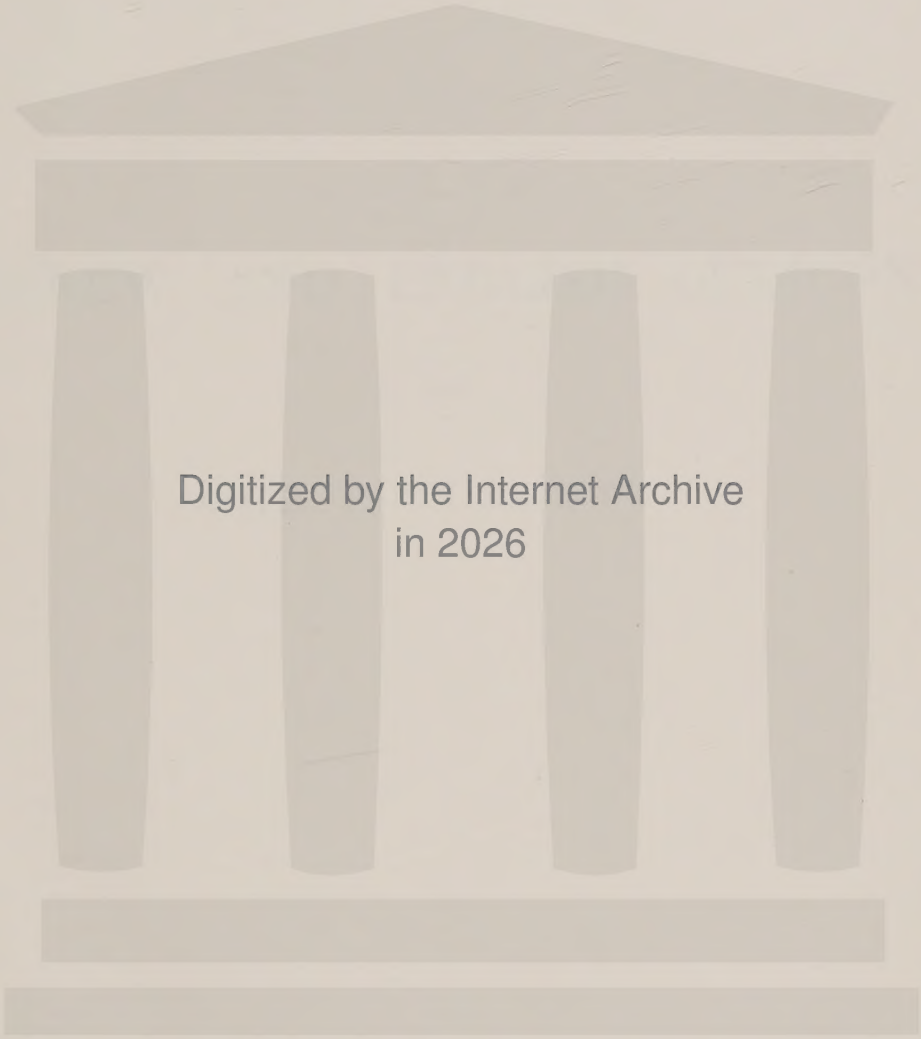
John Steven Friedman


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/hebrewenglishlex0000will_k0s3

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.Litt.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.
REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.
EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY
1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

5495

APR 9 1967

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured[1]. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel*, *Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel*, *Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֵבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עִתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנָה he is responsible for the treatment of פְּנֵי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אֱלִיל, II. בדד, הֶבֶל, ישׁה, תּוּשִׁיָּה, תָּמִיד, מחר, מָעַט, הֹהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs[1]; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אֶבְדוֹן, אדן, I. אהל, אוב, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, I. אמן, אפד, II. ארן, ארר, אִשֶּׁה, אשׁם, אשׁר (but not אֲשֶׁר); בְּאֵשׁ, בְּדַד, I. בַּד, בּוּשׁ, בחר, בטח, I. בין (not [בֵּין], בִּין), בכר, בְּלִיַּעַל, בָּמָה, בעל, בקשׁ, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בַּר, ברר,

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בחל, בשׂר; גאה, I. גאל, גֵּבֶה, גבר, גדל, גלה, גָּמַל (not גָּמָל), גער; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגג, חוס, I. חזה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל, II. חלם, I. חנן (not חָנָּם), I. חסד, חקק, חרה, I. חרם, I. חרף, חשׁב, חשׁן; טהר, טוב, כסל, כסה, כהן, כבד; I. יאל, ידה, יטב, יכח, יסר, יעד, יצר, ירא, ירה, ישׁע, ישׁר; כעס, I. כפר, כרע, כרת; לאך, לבב, לין, למד; I. מאס, מות, I. מחה, מְנֻחָה, מעל, I. נגשׂ, נסך, נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נדב, נבא, נאם; I. נצח, נצל, נצר, I. נקם, נקה, סוֹד, סֶלָה, סלח; עזז, III. עול, II. עוה, עוד, עבד; I. פאר, פדה, פלא, פלל, I. פסח, פשׁע; I. קצף; רוע, רוח, רהב; II. קנא, קנה, I. קסם, קנה, I. קטר, קהל, קדשׁ; צוה, צדק, צבא; שׁטן; רשׁע, רצה, I. רעע, I. רחם, שׁיר, שׁחה, שׁוע, I. שָׁוְא, שׁנה, שׁגג, שׁבת, שׁאול; תעה, תמם, שׁרת, שׁקר, שׁפט, שׁלם, שׁבן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M.A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q.v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. Andr^{M} = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram.Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnaṣirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. Ba$^{\text{Erkl. d. Jes.}}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher$^{\text{Terminol.}}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. Bäd$^{Eg.}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; Bäd$^{\text{Pal.}}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae$^{Rel.}$, or Bae$^{\text{Sem. Rel.}}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr$^{\text{Symb.}}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau$^{\text{Priest.}}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q.v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz$^{\text{Arch.}}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archaeologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner$^{\text{T. Onk.}}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
Bloch$^{(Gl.)}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. Bo$^{\text{Hieroz.}}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö^{i}, or Bö$^{i, ii}$ = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö$^{\text{Ä, or NÄ.}}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö$^{\text{Inf.}}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö$^{\text{Prob.}}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. Br$^{\text{Gen. Intr.}}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br$^{Hex.}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun$^{\text{de Vest. Sacerd.}}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu$^{Urg.}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.$^{12\text{-}14}$ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl$^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl$^{Edom.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{Hierob.}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che$^{(Heb.)\ Hpt}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{Intr.\ Is.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb$^{Chron.}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT^2, by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.

D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D§ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{Synt.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{Compl.\ Var.}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{HL\ und\ Koheleth}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ (Ar.,\ or\ aus\ Abess.)}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{Hofmus.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{Sendsch.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{De\ Mater.\ Med.}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum*, *divinitatis*.
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl§ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^{H} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^{K} = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^{L} = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{Pa(r)}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{Pr(ol)}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^{S} = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^{W} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr§ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{Intr.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{Psalt.}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.

E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^{K} = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut$^{Sin.}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V. = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^{H} = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{G(esch.)}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{Jahrb.}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.

f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. $Fl^{Kl.\ Schr.}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. $Frankenb^{Spr}$ = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; $Frey^{Prov.\ Ar.}$, or $^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX. 𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = $GACooke^{Inscr.}$
Gal. = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. $GASm^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. $Gei^{Urschr.}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; $Gei^{Nachgel.\ Schr.}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber $^{(Verb.\ Denom.)}$ = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. $Ges^{\S}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. $Gray^{Prop.\ N.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. $Gu^{\S}$ = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; $Guidi^{Della\ Sede}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. $Gunk^{Schöpf.}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

ℌ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^{M} = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; $Hal^{ÉS}$, or $^{Et.\ Sab.}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Ḥamm = Ḥammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
$Hartm^{Plurilit.-bildungen}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. $Hast(ings)^{DB}$, or $^{Dict.\ Bib.}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or $^{A.\ u.\ A.}$, or ^{Aufsätze} = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; $Hom^{Chr.}$, or $^{Chrest(om.)}$, or $^{Südar.\ Chrest.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^{C} = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^{D} = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^{E} = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^{F} = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt^{L} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^{N} = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; $Hpt^{Prol.\ As.\ Gr.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^{S} = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^{T} = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or ^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O.T, ed. — Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{RI}, Hup^{RINow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i.e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. $Jacob^{Ar(ab.)\ Dichter}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; $Id.^{Bed.\ Leben}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; $Jastr^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
$JAT.\ im\ Licht\ d.\ AO$ = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. $Jen^{Cosmol.}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K§ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Fīrūzābādi.
KAT^{2} = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^{3} = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen)\ (im\ AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W. Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch.\ (or\ Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^{S} = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.
Knudtzon$^{Ass.\ Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{I, II, III}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Synt.}$ = Kö^{III}; Kö§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = K^{e}thibh.
Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{EN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or$^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi\ Psalt.\ spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers.\ Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.)\ Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.)\ Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Lih. = Lihyanian (language).
Lindberg$^{Vergl.\ Sem.\ Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M§ = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E.\ Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst.\ J.}$, or $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q.v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV$^{II\,(10,9,8)}$ = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes§ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Eg} = Eigennamen; Nes$^{Marg.}$ = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö§ = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Beitr(äge)}$, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^{M} = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Untersuch.}$ = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö $^{Zur\ Gram.\ d.\ class.\ Ar.}$ = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg$^{Lexid.}$ = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem'nt. PEF $^{Mem.}$ = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles$^{(Anal.)}$ = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae*.
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm$^{Phön(iz.)}$, or $^{Gesch.\ Ph.}$) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä$^{Amh.\ Spr.}$ *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)$^{Neue\ Beiträge}$ = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.
pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Q^{e}rê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide*.
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^{D} = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP$^{2(1)}$ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS ^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS $^{Proph.}$ = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^{K} = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

ℭ = Syriac Version. ℭ^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say$^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{Pap.}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{ii}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth$^{Hom.\ Wurz.}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{Lex.}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{Idiot.}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio.*
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{Rel.\ Gesch.}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi§ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr$^{Hist.\ Plant.}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{Add.}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q. v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q. v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{Mem(oir)}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{Palm.}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.}$ = H. Vogelstein; Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnāh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{Bl.\ Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{Comp.}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{de\ gent.}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{Heid.\ (or,\ Arab.\ Heidenthum)}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{Skizzen\ iv,\ 2nd\ ed.}$); We$^{Hist.}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{Prol.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{(Anc.)\ Egypt.}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

ˊ over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
‖ parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
′ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א′ often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו′ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
י′ = Yahweh.
ᵓ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Âleph*, first letter; in post B Heb.=numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); אּ =1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl[W], AGl.)

†[אֵבִי] **n.** [**m.**] **freshness, fresh green** (Lag[BN 207] Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., cf. Ar. إِبٌّ; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אִנְבְּהּ (q. v.) Dl[HA 65, Pr 114]) עֹדֶנִּי בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8[12]; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַנַּחַל Ct 6[11] (‖ הַפַּרְחָה הַגָּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים).

†אָבִיב **n.m.**[Lv 2,14] **coll.** (Lag[BN 207] Inf.) **1. fresh, young ears** of barley Ex 9[31]; indef. Lv 2[14] מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים ליהוה א׳ קָלִיו בָּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, **Abib**, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (JE), Dt 16[1.1] (1st month =c. April=חֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן, חֹדֶשׁ הַר׳ (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12[2]; =postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִינָדָב sub II. אבה.

†אֲבַגְתָא **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בְּגָתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†**אבד** **vb. perish** (MIאבר, As. *abâtu* Dl[W 184] Aram. אֲבַד, אֲכַד).—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Nu 21[30]+; אָבְדוּ ψ 10[16]+(+Ez 6[3] ℭ Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3[3] Je 4[9]; יֹאבֵד Jb 20[7]+2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22[3]+4 t.; תֹּאבֵד Jb 8[13]+3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5[31]+3 t.; יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4[9]+; 3 fpl. תֹּאבַדְנָה 1S 9[3]; תֹּאבֵדוּן Dt 4[26]+; נֹאבֵד Jn 1[6] 3[9]; נֹאבְדָה Jon 1[14] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבֹד Dt 4[26]+2 t.; cstr. אֲבֹד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבֵדְךָ Dt 28[20]; אֲבַדְךָ Dt 28[22]; אֲבַדְכֶם Jos 23[13]; אֲבַדְתָּם Ob[12] Pr 28[28]; *Pt.* אוֹבֵד Dt 26[5]+7 t.; cstr. אֹבַד Dt 32[28] (bef. ע? v. Di Bö[§ 378]); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17[27] (‖ גוע & מות), (also Dt 26[5]? cf. infr.) Jon 1[6.14] Jb 31[19] cf. 29[13] Pr 31[6] Est 4[14.16.16] Mi 4[9] Je 40[15] cf. Is 57[1] Pr 11[10] 28[28] Ec 7[15] ψ 119[92]; emphasis on mortality Jb 4[20] ψ 146[4] Ec 9[6]; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1[27]; lion Jb 4[11]; caravan Jb 6[18] (cf. Di); cf. מִן־הָאָרֶץ א׳ חָסִיד Mi 7[2], ואׇ׳ מֵעַזָּה מַלְכָּהּ Zc 9[5]; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26[38] Dt 8[19.19.20] 28[20.22] 30[18.18] Je 27[10.15] cf. 6[21], Ob[12] cf. ψ 80[17] Is 27[13]; other nations Dt 7[20] Je 10[15] 51[18] ψ 2[12] 10[16] 83[18] cf. 9[4] Am 1[8] Is 41[11] 60[12] cf. Jon 3[9] v. also Ex 10[7] Nu 21[29.30] (JE) Je 48[46]; house of Ahab 2 K 9[8]; wicked in general Ju 5[31] Jb 4[9] cf. v[7], ψ 37[20] 49[11] 68[3] (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73[27] 92[10]; also Pr 19[9] 21[28]; לָנֶצַח א׳ Jb 20[7]; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים א׳ ψ 1[6]; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4[26.26] 11[17] Jos 23[13.16] (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16[33] (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9[11] (‖ נִצָּתָה כַּמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48[8]; harvest Jo 1[11]; Jonah's gourd Jon 4[10]; riches Je 48[36] Ec 5[13]; vessel ψ 31[13]; houses Am 3[15] (so oft. As. Dl[W]); city Ez 26[17] (but del. ℭ Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6[3] ℭ Co; heavens & earth ψ 102[27]. **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18[17] ψ 9[7]; name ψ 41[6] (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30[2]; wisdom Is 29[14]; cf. אֹבֵד עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28]; אֱמוּנָה Je 7[28] (‖ נִכְרְתָה); חָזוֹן Ez 12[22]; יוֹם Jb 3[3] (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4[9] (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7] Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 8[13]; so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112[10] (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11[7], sq. מִן+agent La 3[18]; עֵצָה+sq. מִן+persons negligent Je 18[18] Ez 7[26], cf. Je 49[7]; esp. א׳ מָנוֹס מִמֶּנּוּ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]. **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9[3.20]; sheep Je 50[6] Ez 34[4.16] ψ 119[176] (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26[5].

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אִבֵּד 2 K 21[3]+2 t.;

sf. וְאִבַּדְתִּי Co Ez 28[16] cf. infr.; אִבַּדְתִּי Je 15[7]; וְאִבַּדְתִּי Ez 6[3] (Ⓖ Co וְאֶבְדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱבַד Ec 9[18]; וַיֹּאבַד Ec 7[7] Zp 2[13]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲבַדֶּךָּ Ez 28[16] (for וָאֲאַבֵּד Ew[§72c] Ol[§79a] Kö I[388] Ges[§68 fin.]; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38[14]); תְּאַבְּדֵן Dt 12[2] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12[2]+3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22[27]+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23[1]. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill,* obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11[1] Est 3[9] 4[7] 8[5] 9[24]; ‖ הרג 9[6.12]; ‖ הרג+ השמיד 3[13] 7[4] 8[11]; ‖ המם 9[24]; cf. ψ 119[95]; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22[27] (del. Ⓖ Co); in judgment, subj. ' ψ 5[7]; cf. Pr 1[32]; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28[16]; obj. a people 2 K 13[7] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19]; Jb 12[19]; in judgment Dt 11[4] Je 12[17] 15[7] Zp 2[13] ψ 9[6] cf. 21[11]; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33[52.52] (J) Dt 12[2.2] 2 K 21[3] Ez 6[3] (but cf. Ⓖ Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2[9] (‖ שִׁבֵּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12[3]; voice of Babylon Je 51[55]; memory of dead Is 26[14]; substance Pr 29[3]; understanding Ec 7[7]; good טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9[18]. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23[1] (‖ הֵפִיץ); abs. Ec 3[6] (‖ בְּקֹשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24[19]; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14[19] etc.; *Impf.* אַבְּדָה Je 46[8] (Ges[§63,2 R.1]). *Inf. cstr.* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10[19]+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8[20]. **1.** *destroy, put to death,* in judgment, (subj. ') obj. pers. Lv 23[30] (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; ‖ כָּרַת v[29]); Je 49[38] (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob[8] (sq. מֵאֱדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25[7] (sq. מִן־הארצות; ‖ כָּרַת), cf. v[16]; Canaanites Dt 8[20] (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2[5] (‖ כָּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28[51.63] (‖ הִשָּׁמֵיד), cf. Js 7[7]; also abs. Je 18[7] (‖ לִנְתוֹשׁ וּלְנָתוֹץ);=1[10] (+וְלַהֲרוֹס)=31[28] (+וּלְהָרֵעַ); animals Ez 32[13] (sq. מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7[10]; ψ 143[12] (‖ הַצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10[19], obj. nation Dt 9[3], cf. Nu 24[19] (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24[2]; cf. Je 46[8]; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5[9]; idols Ez 30[13] (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7[24] (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14[19]; voice of mirth etc. Je 25[10] (cf. 51[55] **Pi.** supr.)

†**אֹבֶד** **n.[m.]** **destruction,** עֲדֵי אֹ Nu 24[20.24] (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba[NB 149]).

†**אֲבֵדָה** **n.f.** **a lost thing**—abs. exc. Dt 22[3] cstr. אֲבֶדֶת—Ex 22[8]; with מָצָא Lv 5[22.23]; with אָבַד + מָצָא Dt 22[3];—(אבדה Pr 27[20] Kt cf. אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

†**אַבַדֹּה**, **אֲבַדּוֹ** cf. אבדון infr.

†**אֲבַדֹּן**, & אָבְדָן (cstr.) **n.[m.]** **destruction** (Syr. ܐܒܕܢ) Est 9[5] (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאֹ), 8[6]; (on form v. BeRy; Ol[§215 b.1] Ba[NB 49, 487]).

†**אַבְדוֹן** **n.f.** [?] Pr 27,20 abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) **Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn** (cf. ܐܒܕܘܢ Ⓖ Jb 28[22] etc.)—אַבַדּוֹן Jb 26[6] (+4t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אֲבַדּוֹ Qr †Pr 27[20].—Place of ruin in She'ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31[12]; ‖ שְׁאוֹל Jb 26[6] Pr 15[11] 27[20]; ‖ מות Jb 28[22]; ‖ קבר ψ 88[12].

†I. **אָבָה** **vb.** **be willing, consent** (cf. As. *abâtu, command,* Dl[W], Eth. ኣበየ፡ *refuse,* Ar. أَبَى, id., Nejd *be willing* So[De Jes 3, p. 20; LCB 1880, 817])—**Qal** (c. לֹא, לְ exc. Is 1[19] Jb 39[9]; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26[21]); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10[27]+ אָבוּ Ju 19[25]+7t.; אָבוּא Is 28[12] (Sta[§31 R.2]; Kö[I, 414]); *Impf.* יֹאבֶה Dt 29[19]+2t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּאבֶא Pr 1[10] (Sta[§143 e 1 fin.]; Kö[I, 576 f]) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3[7];—*be willing,* sq. Inf. with ל Ex 10[27]+29t.; without ל Dt 2[30]+8t.; subj. ' Dt 10[10] 23[6] 29[19] Jos 24[10] 2 K 8[19] 13[23] 24[4] 2 Ch 21[7]; human subj. Gn 24[5.8] Ju 19[10] 2 S 2[21] 13[25] 14[29.29] 23[16.17]=1 Ch 11[18.19] 1 Ch 19[19]; in bad sense Ex 10[27] Dt 2[30] 25[7] Ju. 19[25] 20[13] 2 S 13[14.16]; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26[21] Dt 1[26] 1 S 15[9] Is 28[12] 30[9] 42[24] Ez 3[7.7] 20[8]; subj. animal, רִים Jb 39[9]; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12[17] 1 K 20[8] 22[50]; cf. Pr 6[35], of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11[17] Is 30[15]; good sense 1 S 22[17] 26[23] 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4] 2 S 6[10] Pr 1[10];+vb. fin. Is 1[19] (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to,* sq. לְ Dt 13[9] (good sense); sq. לְ ψ 81[12]; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1[30]; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v[25] (all in bad sense).

†**אֶבְיוֹן** **adj.** **in want, needy, poor,**—so, alw. abs., Dt 15[4]+40t.; אֶבְיֹנְךָ Ex 23[6] Dt 15[11]; אֶבְיוֹנִי (אֶבְיֹנִי) Ex 23[11] Is 29[19]; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4[1]+14t.; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132[15]—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23t. ψ) *needy,* chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15[7.7.9]; 24[14] ψ 109[16] (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49[3] (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15[4.11]; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2[6] 5[12] (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4[1] 8[6] (all ‖ דַּל) Is 32[7]; Am 8[4] Ez 16[49] 18[12] 22[29] ψ 37[14] Jb 24[4.14] Pr 30[14]—cf. ψ 109[16] supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5[28] (‖ יָתוֹם) 2[34]; cared for by good Jb 29[16] 30[25] (‖ קָשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31[19] ψ 112[9] Est 9[22]; Pr 14[31] (‖ דַּל) 31[20] Je 22[16] (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23[6];—cf. Dt 24[14] supr.—positively Ex 23[11] Dt 15[11] Pr 31[9] (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15[7.7.9] supr.—ψ 82[4] (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20[13] ψ 107[41] 132[15] Jb 5[15]; 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7] Is 14[30] (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35[10] 140[13] (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72[12] (‖ עָנִי)=v[4] בְּנֵי אֶבְ (‖ *id.*), v[13.13] (‖ דַּל); *needing help,* deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9[19] 12[6] 40[18]=70[6] 74[21] 86[1] 109[22] Is 29[19] 41[17] (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25[4] (‖ דַּל) ψ 69[34] 109[31].

†**אֲבִיוֹנָה** **n.f.** **caper-berry** (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12⁵ (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so ⓖ 𝔙, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also ⓢ; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri HWB; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense = נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm ⓢ, where double translation).

†אֶבֶה **n.**[**m.**] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. ʾabal, As. *abu* Dl^W, AGl) אֲנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה Jb 9²⁶ (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X, 460) = בְּלִי־גֹמֶא Is 18².

II. **אבה** (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol§ 123c; acc. to Dl^Wp. 22 אבה As. *abû* = *decide*, אב = *he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö^ZMG xl, 737 & cf. Sta§ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew§ 106a); also As. *bab* Jen^ZA 1886, 404).

אָב 1191 **n.m. father** (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. ʾabun, Sab. אב CIS iv, 1. 37 1. 2 al., Eth. አብ: Aram. אַבָּא, אֲבוֹן)—abs. אָב Gn 44¹⁹ + 47 t.; cstr. אַב Gn 17⁴·⁵ (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. v. אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge§§ 90, 3b, 96) Gn 4²⁰ +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19³⁴ + (MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12¹ +; אָבִיו Gn 2²⁴ +; אֲבִיהוּ Ju 14¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12³ +; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6²⁵ + 7 t.; sf. אֲבוֹתַי (אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47⁹ + 15 t.; אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4³⁸ + 32 t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4⁵ + 106 t. etc.;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2²⁴ (+ אֵם) 11²⁸·²⁹·²⁹ 19³¹·³²·³³, + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50¹⁶ (J) Je 35⁶ f Pr 6²⁰ (cf. Gn 18¹⁹ J 28¹·⁵ P 1 S 17²⁰ 1 K 2¹); instructing מוסר Pr 1⁸ 4¹ (cf. Dt 8⁵); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23²² Zc 13³·³ (+ אֵם) Is 45¹⁰; cf. Gn 49⁴ (J) Lv 18⁷·⁸·¹¹ (P); rebuking Gn 37¹⁰; loving Gn 37⁴ 44²⁰ (JE; cf. 22² 25²⁸ 37³ 2 S 14¹); pitying ψ 103¹³ (in sim. cf. 2 S 18⁵); blessing Gn 27⁴¹ (JE cf. 27⁴ also 28¹ P +); as glad Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ cf. 29³; grieving Gn 37³⁵ (JE; cf. 2 S 12²² 19¹·² f) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20¹² (E) = Dt 5¹⁶; Ex 21¹⁵·¹⁷ (E) Dt 21¹⁸·¹⁹ Gn 28⁷ (P) 1 K 19²⁰ (all + אֵם), 5⁰¹·⁵ (J) Mal 1⁶ etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17¹⁴ *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (אמי ואחתי לרמה ||). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS Sem 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32⁶ Je 3⁴·¹⁹ 31⁹ Is 63¹⁶·¹⁶ 64⁷ Mal 1⁶ 2¹⁰ (cf. Ex 4²² 19⁴ (JE) Dt 32¹¹ Ho 11¹); cf. Je 2²⁷ (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ יְלִדְתָּנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7¹⁴ ψ 89²⁷; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68⁶ (cf. 103¹³) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household*, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38¹¹·¹¹ Lv 22¹³ +; = family Gn 24⁴⁰ (|| מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41⁵¹ 46³¹ + cf. Nu 18¹·² Jos 2¹²·¹⁸ 6²⁵; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3³⁰·³⁵ = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותיו ,אבותם) בֵּית אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6¹⁴) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1²·¹⁸ ff (oft. in Nu) Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹ 21¹·¹ 22¹⁴·¹⁴ (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5¹³·¹⁵ + oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (ר׳ בית א׳ =) Ex 6²⁵ cf. 1 K 8¹ 1 Ch 6⁴ 7¹¹ + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (**a**) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28¹³ 32¹⁰ (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15¹³; great-greatgr. 1 K 15¹¹ etc.; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15¹⁵ 46³⁴ (JE) 1 K 19⁴ 21³·⁴ 2 K 19¹² 20¹⁷ +; particularly שכב עם אבותיו 1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ 11²¹ 22⁴⁰ +; joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴ 22⁵¹ 2 K 8²⁴ 15³⁸ cf. v⁷, 16²⁰ + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אֲבֹתֶיךָ וַאֲבוֹת אֲבֹתֶיךָ Ex 10⁶ cf. Dn 11²⁴; (**b**) of people Gn 10²¹ (J) 17⁴·⁵ (P) 19³⁷·³⁸ (J) 36⁹·⁴³ (P) Dt 26⁵ Is 51² 43²⁷ (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16³·⁴⁵ + oft.; pl. Ex 3¹³·¹⁵·¹⁶ (E) Dt 1⁸ Jos 1⁶ Ju 2¹ 1 S 12⁶ +; 1 S 12¹⁵ ad fin rd. וּבְמַלְכָּכֶם ⓖ We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4²⁰·²¹. **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38²⁸ מִי־(||) הֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל:. **7.** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29¹⁶ אָב אֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31¹⁸; of Eliakim Is 22²¹; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9⁵ *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^MP). **8.** term of *respect* & *honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5¹³; priest Ju 17¹⁰ 18¹⁹; prophet 2 K 2¹²·¹² 6²¹ 13¹⁴·¹⁴ cf. 8⁹; counsellor Gn 45⁸ (E; cf. *δευτέρου πατρός* ⓖ add. Est 3¹³; *τῷ πατρί* 1 Mac 11³²); king 1 S 24¹²; artificer 2 Ch 2¹² 4¹⁶. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2²⁴·⁴²·⁴² etc. (cf. Ew§ 273b).

†אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23³¹ rd. אֲבִיאֵל so ⓖ 1 Ch 11³², cf. Dr^s (We^s אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo^s.

†אֲבִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is* (*my*) *father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT² 355; v. RS Sem 45. Nö^ZMG 1888, 480 makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol§ 277 f). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9¹ 14⁵¹. **2.** = foregoing, 1 Ch 11³².

†אֲבִיאָסָף n.pr.m. (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so **אֶבְיָסָף** 1 Ch $6^{8.22}$ 9^{19} (cf. Nes$^{Eg\,185}$).

†אֲבִינָדָב n.pr.f. (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבנגל ? (אֲבַנְגַּל (?) cf. MT infr. & Nö$^{ZMG\,1883,\,537\,Anm2}$). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S $25^{14.23.39.40.42}$ 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}; = **אֲבִיגַיִל** 1 S $25^{3.36}$ v^{18}, **אֲבִיגַל** v^{32}, **אֲבִיגָל** 2 S 3^{3}. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch $2^{16.17}$ = **אֲבִיגַל** 2 S 17^{25}.

†אֲבִידָן n.pr.m. (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$ 10^{24}.

†אֲבִידָע n.pr.m. (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^{4} 1 Ch 1^{33}. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal$^{MA\,192,\,202}$, also ידעאב, DHM$^{ZMG\,'83,\,399}$.

†אֲבִיהֻד n.pr.m. & f. (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ = **אֲבִיָּם** †1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ (Ⓖ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = **אֲבִי** †2 K 18^{2} (Ⓖ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = **אֲבִיָּה** 1 S 8^{2} + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch $11^{20.22}$ 12^{16} $13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8^{2} 1 Ch 6^{13}. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14^{1}. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{8}. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24^{10}. **6.** *id.* Ne 10^{8} $12^{4.17}$. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2^{24}. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18^{2} 2 Ch 29^{1}.

אֲבִיהוּא n.pr.m. (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} $24^{1.9}$ 28^{1} Lv 10^{1} + 7 t.

†אֲבִיהוּד n.pr.m. (*my father is majesty*, cf. הוֹד, עַמִּיהוּד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{3}.

†אֲבִיחַיִל n.pr.m. & f. (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal$^{MA\,234}$)—prob. = **אֲבִיחַיִל** 2 Ch 11^{18}, **אֲבִיחָיִל** 1 Ch 2^{29} — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{14}. **3.** father of Esther Est 2^{15} 9^{29}. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2^{29}. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{18}.

אֲבִיטוּב n.pr.m. (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11}.

†אֲבִיטָל n.pr.f. (*my father is* (*the*) *dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 3^{3}.

†אֲבִימָאֵל n.pr.m. (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} 1 Ch 1^{22}. Cf. Sab. אבמעתר, *Abmi 'Aṯṯar* a father is *'Aṯṯar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) Hal$^{M\,86}$, DHM$^{ZMG\,1883,18}$.

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (*Melek* (=Malik, Molech) *is father*)—**אֲבִימֶלֶךְ** Gn 20^{18} +—**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}$ +, $21^{22.25.25}$ +, $26^{1.8}$ + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^{1} err. for **אָכִישׁ**, cf. 1 S 21^{11f};—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup^{3}). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8^{31} $9^{1.3.4}$ +, 10^{1} (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11^{21}. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18^{16} err. for **אֲחִימֶלֶךְ** q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander$^{ZMG\,1865,\,209}$).

†אֲבִינָדָב n.pr.m. (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7^{1} 2 S $6^{3.3.4}$ 1 Ch 13^{7}. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16^{8} 17^{13}; 1 K 4^{11} (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. **אֲבִינֵר בְּ**). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31^{2} 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} 10^{2}.

†אֲבִינָעַם n.pr.m. (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}$ $5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר n.pr.m. (*my father is Nêr,* or *is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21^{17}; acc. to Lag$^{BN\,75}$ = **אֲבֶן** (= **בֶּן**) + **נֵר** = son of Ner; cf. Ⓖ 'Αβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14^{50}, elsewh. **אַבְנֵר**—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $17^{55.55.55}$ + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28} 27^{21}.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר n.pr.m. (*my father is help*)—= **אִיעֶזֶר** Nu 26^{30}—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^{2} Ju 6^{34} 8^{2}; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7^{18}. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23^{27} 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{12}.

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי adj.gent. Abiezrite Ju $6^{11.24}$ 8^{32} = **אִיעֶזְרִי** Nu 26^{30}.

†אֲבִירָם n.pr.m. ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae$^{Rel\,156}$) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT^{2} 479 cf. Dl$^{L2,\,p.\,91,\,1,\,225}$). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}$ 26^{9} Dt 11^{6} ψ 106^{17}. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם n.pr.m. (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}$ + 57 t. Gn (to 17^{5}) + 1 Ch 1^{27} Ne 9^{7}; = **אַבְרָהָם Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}$ + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^{5} by word-play with המון of הם; really = אברם—רום = רהם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal REJ $^{1887,\,177\,f}$ who prop. **אַבְרַהַם גּוֹיִם** cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that **אַבְרַהָם** *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17^{5} (**הָם**) (**המה** √).

†אֲבִישַׁג n.pr.f. (*my father is a wanderer* (שגג)?) a handmaid of David 1 K $1^{3.15}$ $2^{17.21.22}$.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ n.pr.m. (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שֹׁעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוּעַ); Lag$^{BN\,75}$ thinks fr. **אֲבֶן** (= **בֶּן**) + שׁוּעַ cf. Ⓖ 'Αβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^{4}) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch $5^{30.31}$ 6^{35} Ezr 7^{5}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8^{4}.

†אֲבִישׁוּר n.pr.m. (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal$^{MA\,148}$, cf. As. *Abudûru* Dl$^{Pr\,202}$) son of Shammai 1 Ch $2^{28.29}$.

אֲבִישַׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אֲבֶן(=בֶּן)+ישׁי cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26[6]) —א 1 S 26[6.6]+17 t. 1 & 2 S=אֲבִישָׁי 2 S 10[10]+5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26[6.6.7.8.9] 2 S 2[18.24]+20[6] (where rd. יואב Ⓢ Th We Dr)+12 t. 2 S+20[7] (where insert אבישי Ⓖ We Dr)+5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[BN 75]=אֲבֶן(בֶּן)+שָׁלֹם, cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א 1 K 15[2.10]=אֲבִשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3[3]+, 2 Ch 11[20.21], אֲבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13[14]+—**1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law 1 K 15[2.10] 2 Ch 11[20.21]. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3[3] 13[1]+90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13[27] Ⓖ Th We cf. Dr; del. v[38] Dr cf. We),+1 K 1[6] 2[7.23] 1 Ch 3[2] ψ 3[1].

אֲבִיתָר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel. 156], cf. Sab. יתר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[20.21.22] 23[6.9] 30[7.7] 2 S 8[17] (rd. אב׳ בן־אחמלך so Ⓢ We Dr)+22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 2 S 25[18] v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†אֲבוֹי interj. exclam. of pain, **Oh!** Pr 23[29] (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘ *alas . . . !* PS[53] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֲבִיוֹן).

אבה (Dl[BD Ez. x, Pr 75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אֲבְחָה] n.f. cstr. אִבְחַת חֶרֶב Ez 21[20]; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for טבחת (v. טבח) Ges Co; Ⓖ *σφάγια ῥομφαίας*, cf. Ⓣ.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיטָל, אֲבִיטַל v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיִּם v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיסָף v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†[אָבַךְ] vb. turn (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W]=הָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9[17], *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[3].

†I. אָבַל[39] vb. mourn (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24[7]+2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4[3]+3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1[9] Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[8] (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14[22] (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10[5]; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3[26]; land 24[4] 33[9] Ho 4[3] Jo 1[10] Je 4[28] (sq. על) 12[4] 23[10] cf. 12[11] (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14[2]; pastures Am 1[2]. **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15[35]; *Impf.* יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7[12.27]; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37[34]+3t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14[2]; *Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16[1]+2 t. etc.;—**mourn** (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37[34] 2 S 13[37] 14[2] 19[2] (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35[24], cf. also Is 66[10] (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7[22]; cf. 2 S 14[2] *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15[35] 16[1]; over sin sq. על Ezr 10[6] cf. (abs.) Ne 8[9]; judgment of יי Ex 33[4] abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14[39] Ez 7[27] (del. B Co); sq. בְּ 1 S 6[19]; calamity Ne 1[4] Ez 7[12] cf. Dn 10[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31[15]; *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֵל La 2[8]; —*cause to mourn;* Ez 31[15] abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2[8] obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†אֵבֶל n.m. Gn 50,11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50[10]+17 t.; cstr. 27[41]+3 t.; אֶבְלֵךְ Is 60[20]; אֶבְלָם Je 31[13]—for dead, cstr. Gn 27[41] Dt 34[8] (‖ בכי) so א׳ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8[10], *id.* metaph. Je 6[26] (‖ מְסַפֵּד תְּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50[11.11] Je 16[7] cf. 2 S 19[3] א׳ עשה Ez 24[17] (v. Co) sq. ל Gn 50[10] (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4[3] 9[22] (‖ גָּוֹן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30[31] (‖ קול בכים) Is 60[20] 61[3] (where appar.=mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן); Je 31[13] (ששון (‖ מָחוֹל), La 5[15] (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5[16] (‖ מְסַפֵּד); cf. א׳ כְּבֵנוֹת יַעֲנָה Mi 1[8];=time, period of mourning 2 S 11[7]; בֵּית א׳ Ec 7[2] (‖ ב׳) מִשְׁתֶּה, v[4] (‖ שִׂמְחָה; ב׳); בִּגְדֵי א׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14[2].

אֵבֶל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†I. אָבֵל adj. mourning—א׳ Gn 37[35] Est 6[12]; cstr. אֲבֵל־ ψ 35[14]; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29[25] Is 61[2] etc.; —for dead Gn 37[35], calamity Est 6[12], cf. fig. La 1[4] (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35[14] (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29[25] abs.; for calamity Is 57[18] 61[2.3] (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אבל (perh. אָבַל *grow green*, cf. אֲבַלִּים *grass;* Lag[BN 45] prop. אָבַל *withstand*, hence אֵבֶל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) אֵבֶל *camel*).

†II. אָבֵל n.f. 1. meadow (?) 1 S 6[18] MT but rd. אָבֶן cf. v[14.15] Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20[18], near Beth Maacah v[14]=

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v15 (so also v14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29]; = אָ מַיִם 2 Ch 16[4] (= Abil el Ḳamḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob[BR III, 372]). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33[49]; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25[1] Mi 6[5] (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill[PESoc. 4th Statement, 89]). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11[33] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7[22] 1 K 4[12]; Elisha's birthplace 19[16] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50[11] (where interpr. as if מ' אֵבֶל, so 𝔊 𝔚; v. Di).

אָבֵל† **adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42[21] 2 S 14[5] 1 K 1[43] 2 K 4[14], with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17[19](P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10[7.21] Ezr 10[13] 2 Ch 1[4] 19[3] 33[17] (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2[82.94.110.129.149.165.261] 3[143] 4[52] etc.)

III. **אבל** (cf. Ar. إِبِلٌ *able to manage camels*, fr. إِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM[ZMG 1883, 329]).

אוּבִיל† **n.pr.m.** (*? camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27[30].

אֹבֶל, אוּבָל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן 274 **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (**m.** 1S 17,40?) **stone** (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. Dl[W, Pr 107]; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, כְּפָא; Eth. ፍኖት; Sab. אבנ[ם] DHM[ZMG 1883, 341])—א' abs. Gn 28[22]+; אֶבֶן 11[3]+; cstr. 49[24]+; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3[25]; אֲבָנִים Gn 31[46]+, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28[11.18] (E); seat Ex 17[12] (E); cover of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10] (J); causing one to stumble Is 8[14]; marring good ground 2 K 3[19.25]; hand-missile Ex 21[18] (JE) Nu 35[17.23] (P) 2 S 16[6.13], esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20[2.27] 24[23] Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] Jos 7[25a] (all P), so also Dt 21[21] 2 Ch 24[21] Ez 16[40] 23[47]; cf. 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[13]; also Jos 7[25b] (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20[16] 1 S 17[40.49.49.50] 2 Ch 26[14]; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26[15]; set up for inscribing law Dt 27[2.4.8] Jos 8[32] (all D); as memorial Jos 4[3.5.6.7.8.9.20.21] (JED) 1 S 7[12]; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28[18] 35[14] (anointed with oil), 28[22] (= בֵּיתאֵל) cf. א' (רֹעֶה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49[24] (v. Di); as witness 31[45] cf. Jos 24[26.27] (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7[26] (v. Di) 8[29] cf. 10[18.27] (JE) 2 S 18[17]; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31[46.46] (JE); built into altar Ex 20[25] Dt 27[5.6] (JED) Jos 8[31] 1 K 18[31.32.38]; cf. 2 K 23[15] 𝔊 Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) א' מַשְׂכִּית Lv 26[1] (H); א' נדולה where ark rested 1 S 6[14.15] also v[18] (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24[12] 31[18] 34[1] (pl.) v 4.4 (JE) Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11] 10[1.3]; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7[19] (P; א' = vessels of stone ‖ עצים) v. Di; idols (‖ עֵץ) Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18] = Is 37[19]; also Je 3[9] Ez 20[32]; pavement 2 K 16[17]; edifice 1 K 6[7] cf. Gn 11[3]; also 2 S 5[11] 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[15]; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14[40.42.42.43.45] (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22[6]+, cf. of city-wall Ne 3[35]; of (ruined) city 1 K 15[22] Ne 3[34]; tomb Is 14[19]; אַבְנִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי־ שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. 𝔊) 1 Ch 29[2]; אַבְנֵי גָזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for altar-tables),—cf. גָּזִית; מַחְצֵב א' 2 K 12[13] 22[6] 2 Ch 34[11]; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28[16] Je 51[26] Jb 38[6] ψ 118[22]; cap-stone, completing the building, הָא' הָרִאשֹׁנָה Zc 4[7] (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118[22] as above), Zc 3[9] *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe[ZPV 1890, 129]; *stone-cutters* חֹצְבֵי הָא' 2 K 12[13] cf. 1 Ch 22[2]. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word א' יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12[30] 1 K 10[2]+ oft. (v. **2**); א' הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2[12] (J) cf. Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (P) 1 Ch 29[2]; א' מִלֻּאִים Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2]; א' סַפִּיר Ez 1[26] 10[1]; אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה *ib.*; א' חֵפֶץ Is 54[12]; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח 1 Ch 29[2]; א' חֵן Pr 17[8]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28[14.16] as precious stones = As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl[Pa 118] & [W 40]; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25[7] 35[9]; חֲרַשׁ א' engraver in stone Ex 28[11] cf. 31[5] 35[33] (P). †**4.** *stones containing metal, = ore*, Dt 8[9] (v. Di) Jb 28[2] cf. v[3]. †**5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27[3] cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16[11] (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); א' הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT[Gn 23,16]); א' וָא' Dt 25[13] Pr 20[10.23] (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); כִּיס אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6[11]; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36]; א' שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11[1]; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5[8]. †**6.** *plummet* Is 34[11] (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21[13] Am 7[7.8]); also made of metal הא' הַבְּדִיל Zc 4[10] (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7.** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10[11] cf. Is 30[30]; א' אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; but also אֲבָנִים

גִּרְלֹת Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־גִיר Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5]=Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָאֶ׳ =perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א׳ personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. **7** supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אֶבֶן בֹּהַן Jo 15[6] 18[17]; הָאֶ׳ הָעֵזֶר 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (We Dr); הָאֶ׳ הָאֹזֶל 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאַרְנֵב הַלָּאו v. ℌ here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); הַזּוֹחֶלֶת א׳ 1 K 1[9] (where We Skizzen III,171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal*=Saturn).

†[אָבֶן] **n.[m.]** wheel, disc.—*Du.* הָאֲבָנִים—**1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]). **2.** עַל־הָא׳ Ex 1[16] prob. =*sella parturientis*,=δίφροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[I, pl. lxvi. No. 435]; cf. W. H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. אֳמָנָה.

אַבְנֵט v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אָבַס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W 46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened,* אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†אָבוּס **n.m.** [Pr 14,4] **crib** (=*feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges [§ 84 a 12. R.]) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); oxen Pr 14[4](abs.); אִם־יְלִין עַל־אֲבוּסֵךְ Jb 39[9](of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.]** granary (=*place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abûsâti* Dl[W 46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ Je 50[26].

אַבַעְבֹּעֹת v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אָבֵץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֶץ Jos 19[20].

†אִבְצָן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8.10] (Lag GN 1891, 19 בֶּן צָן (אִ), ℌ Ἀβεσσαν, ℰ).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag BN 51)).

†אָבָק **n.m.** [Ez 26,10] **dust**—א׳ Dt 28[24]+3 t.; cstr. אֲבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר=oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ מָק) 29[5] (‖ מֹץ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3].

†[אֲבָקָה *or* אַבָּקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant*=scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag BN 81.)

†[אָבַק] **vb. denom. Niph.** wrestle (=*get dusty*, cf. κόνις, κονίω, v. also Str Pirke Aboth, I, 4 מִתְאַבֵּק בַּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם=*sit at their feet;* others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†אֶבְרָה **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; אֶבְרַת הָא׳ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י׳ Dt 32[11]; metaph. of י׳ ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כָּנָף).

†[אָבַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** fly (=*move pinions*); of hawk יַאֲבֶר־נֵץ Jb 39[29].

†[אָבִיר] **adj.** strong; alw.=subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2.5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba NB 51 assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר **adj.** mighty, valiant—א׳ Jb 34[20] +Is 10[13] Kt(Qr כַּבִּיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[8]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22]+;—*mighty* (alw.=subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[8]). **1.** men Ju 5[22] Jb 24[22](=*violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[8] (rd. הָרָצִים א׳ Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag Probebibel אֲבִיל הָעִירִים v. *Id.* BN 45; Klo גִּבּוֹר), La 1[15]; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (=*obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13] (rd. כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11].

אַבִּרְהָם v. אַבְרָם sub II. אבה.

†**אַבְרֵךְ** proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt.=*prostrate thyself!* Benfey Verh. d. äg. Spr. z. Sem. 302f; *âprek*,=*head bowed!* Chabas RA I, —but *â*=ע, v. also Wiedemann Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8; *ap-reχ-u, head of the wise,* Harkavy Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1869;

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p.482]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W; L 134 c., l. 11.12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier;* against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

אַבְרָם, אַבְשַׁי v. אֲבִישַׁי, אֲבִירָם sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَّا, *flee* Frey).

†אֲגָא **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive*?) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).

†אֲגָג, (אַגַג Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent*? As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.32.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is א׳ then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי **adj.gent.** of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi. 6. 5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24].

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אָגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).

†אֲגֻדָּה **n.f.** band (Mishn. אֲגוּדָה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** א׳ abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَّانٌ) Am 9[6].

†אֲגוֹז **n.**[**m.**] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אֲמִנּוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْزٌ, Eth. ⁊ω·H: Aram. אֱגוֹזָא, cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ⁊ገለ: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֹגֶל **n.**[**m.**] usually trans. drop, אֲגָלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply.**

†אֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجَمَ *loathe;* also أَجَمَةٌ *marshy jungle;* v. עגם).

†אֲגַם **n.**[**m.**] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אָגְמָא, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—א׳ abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Ex 8[1] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Is 14[23]; אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. א׳ מַיִם Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond*, sg. א׳ מַיִם Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 42[15]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַגְמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†[אָגֵם] **adj.** sad (cf. Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†אַגְמוֹן, אַגְמֹן **n.**[**m.**] rush, bulrush. **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[12]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כִּפָּה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَةٌ *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֵן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†[אַגָּן] **n.**[**m.**] bowl, basin (Talm. אוֹגָן, Aram. אַגְנָא, ⁊ܐܓܢܐ; Ar. إِجَّانَةٌ, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אַגָּנֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַמֶּסַךְ, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלִי הָאַגָּנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלִי הַנְּבָלִים; both ‖ כְּלִי הַקָּטָן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†[אֲגַף] **n.**[**m.**] band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. גפף, Sta[§ 256 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.*?) אֲגַפָּיו Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפֶּיךָ 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of נֹמֶר 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [אָגַר] **vb. gather** (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj. = grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אַגַר, ⁊ܐܓܪ, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 396]).

†אָגוּר **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِيرٌ, Aram. אַגִּירָא, ⁊ܐܓܝܪܐ v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BAS I. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†[אַגְרָה] **n.f.** payment, אַגְרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†אִגֶּרֶת **n.f.** letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. מִכְתָּב, נִשְׁתְּוָן q.v.)

אַגַרְטָל v. גרטל.

אֶגְרֹף v. גרף.

אֵד, אֹדוֹת, אוד v.

†[אָדַב] **vb. grieve**; **Hiph.** *Inf.* לַאֲדִיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges[53.3.R7]) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2[33]. (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبَ *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25[13] 1 Ch 1[29] (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl[Pa 301]; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אֶדֶד (? cf. Ar. أَدٌّ *strength*).

†אִדּוֹ **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8[17.17].

אֲדַד **n.pr.m.** v. הדד.

אֲדַלְיָא **n.pr.m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers.?).

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl[W & Pr 104]).

אָדָם 560 **n.m.** Gn 1,27 **man, mankind** (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS[Iv. 1, 1.4] al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl[W], but Nö[ZMG 1886,722] identif. with Ar. أَدَمٌ coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6[12] cf. Thes; (הָ)אָדָם oft. = pl. of אָדָם Gn 11[5] + 39 t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם Gn 6[2.4]—**1.** *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2[5.7.7.8.15.16.18] +, 16[12] (27 t. J) Lv 5[4] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ) 13[2.9] (19 t. P) Ne 2[10] Is 13[12] (‖ אֱנוֹשׁ); אִישׁ אָוֶן ‖ הָאָדָם הַגְּדוֹל Jos 14[15] (E); אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6[12] (‖ איש און) cf. 1 S 25[25] & v. בליעל); = any one Lv 1[2] Nu 9[6.7] Jb 20[29] 27[13] Pr 15[20] 21[16.20] 24[30] Ec 7[20] + oft. WisdLt, Je 2[6] 4[25] Ne 2[12], cf. נֶפֶשׁ אָדָם Nu 19[11.13] +; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2[22.22.23.25] 3[8.12.17.20.21] Ec 7[28]. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1[26] 9[5.6.6.6] + (P 28 t.) 6[1.5.6.7] (JE 24 t.) Dt 4[32] (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7[19] cf. 1 Ch 17[17] v. Dr[Sm]); distinctly = men + women Gn 1[27] 5[1] Nu 5[6]; given as name Gn 5[2]; but = warriors Is 22[6] רֹכֶב אָדָם (‖ פרשים); ‖ beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6[7] 7[23] (J ?) Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10] (P) 9[19.22.25] 12[12] 13[2.13.15] (all J) +; late proph. Je 21[6] 31[27] 50[3] 51[62] Ez 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8.11] 32[13] (del. Co) 36[11] Jon 3[8] Zp 1[3] Hg 1[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10]; ‖ בָּקָר Ez 4[15]; ‖ צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים, בְּנֵי Nu 31[28]; ‖ *id.* + מִכֹּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v[30] cf. Jon 3[7]; ‖ חַיָּה Gn 9[5] (P) cf. Ez 1[5.8.10.26], & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10[8.14.21] cf. 41[19]; ‖ trees Dt 20[19] (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15[29] 16[7.7] Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9] 1 Ch 21[13] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[18] Mal 3[8] cf. Ex 33[20] Dt 5[21]; so בֶּן־אָדָם Nu 23[19] (‖ איש) Ez 2[1.3.6.8] (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָאָדָם 1 S 26[19]; made in God's image Gn 1[26.27] 9[6] cf. Ec 7[29]; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16[29.29] Ps 8[2.7] 144[3.4] Jb 5[7] 14[1.10] cf. 25[6] (בֶּן־אָ) Ec 12[5]; as sinful 1 K 8[46] 2 Ch 6[36] Je 10[14] cf. Nu 5[6] Jb 31[33] Ho 6[7]; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16[17] (cf. אַחַד הָאָ v[7.11]) 18[7.28] ψ 73[5] Je 32[20] +; ‖ אִישׁ Is 2[9.11.17] 5[15] cf. Ez 23[42] (del. Co Vrss); בְּנֵי אָדָם 2 S 7[14] (‖ אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8[4] (‖ אִישִׁים); ψ 49[3] 62[10] (both ‖ בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 680 cf. 686]; נֶפֶשׁ אָדָם coll. Nu 31[35.40.46] 1 Ch 5[21] Ez 27[13]. †**3. n.pr.m. Adam**, first man (without art., cf. שָׂטָן 1 Ch 21[1] over ag. הַשָּׂ Jb 1[6] etc.) Gn 4[25] (J) 5[1.3.4.5] (P) 1 Ch 1[1]. (Gn 2[20] 3[17.21] rd. לָאָ v. Di.) †**4. n. pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3[16].

אַדְמָה 224 **n.f. ground, land** (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl[Pr 105], but Fleisch. (Merx[Archiv I, 236 f]) comp. Ar. أَدَمَة, *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דם cf. Ar. دَمٌ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 737]) —אַ Gn 1[25] +; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47[20] +; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31[38] + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49[12]—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2[5.9] 3[17.23] 4[2.3.12] 5[29] 8[21] 19[25] 47[23] Ex 34[26] (all J); Ex 23[19] (E) Dt 7[13] 11[17] 26[2.10.15] 28[4.11.18.33.42.51] 30[9] 2 S 9[10] Is 1[7] 28[24] 30[23.23.24] Je 7[20] 14[4] 25[33] Hg 1[11] Mal 3[11] ψ 83[11] 105[35] Pr 12[11] 28[19] 1 Ch 27[26] Ne 10[36.38] cf. fig. Jb 5[6] (‖ עפר); personif. 31[38] Jo 1[10]; also אִישׁ הָאָ Gn 9[20] (J) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. אֹהֵב אָ 2 Ch 26[10] i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. Dl[Pr 105]) אִישׁ עֹבֵד אָ Zc 13[5]. †**2.** *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47[18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26] (all J) ψ 49[12] (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2[7] (עָפָר מִן־הָאָ); so animals v[19] (מִן־הָאָ); altar Ex 20[24]; earthen vessels חַרְשֵׂי אָ Is 45[9]; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4[12] 2 S 1[2] 15[32]; of contrition Ne 9[1] (cf. אֵפֶר, עָפָר); מַעֲבֵה הָאָ 1 K 7[46] cf. 2 Ch 4[17] (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בִּמְעָרָה הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5[17]; in it lie the dead מְיֻשֶּׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12[2] cf. Gn 3[19.23] ψ 146[4]. **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; רֶמֶשׂ הָאָ Gn 1[25] 6[20] (both P) Ho 2[20] cf. Gn 7[8] 9[2] (J ?) Lv 20[25] (P) Dt 4[18] Ez 38[20]; also Gn 4[10] (J) Is 24[21] Am 3[5] Zp 1[2.3]; as wet with dew 2 S 17[12]; rain 1 K 17[14] 18[1]; cf. personif. פָּצְתָה הָאָ אֶת־פִּיהָ Nu 16[30] (P) (‖ ארץ v[32]), vid. v[31]; of partic. place, spot אַ קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3[5] esp. as abode of man Gn 4[11] Ex 10[6] Dt 4[10.40] 12[1] 1 S 20[31] 2 S 14[7]; oft. פְּנֵי הָאָ Gn 2[6] 4[14] 6[1.7] 7[4.23] 8[8.13] Ex 32[12] 33[16] Nu 12[3] Dt 6[15] 7[6] (all J, D) 1 S 20[15] + 9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (= ארץ) Gn 47[19] (J) Lv 20[24] (J ?—‖ ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אַ מִצְרַיִם Gn 47[20.26]; אַ יְהוּדָה Is 19[17]; אַ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11[17] + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

א to his people=Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J?) Dt 5[16]+16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40]+, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1]+, Ez 34[13.27]+, Ne 9[25] (א׳ שְׁמֵנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; +Jo 2[21] (personif.); א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20]. †**6.** whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also פְּנֵי הָא׳ sub **4** supr.) Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †**7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אָדָם **4**?=*ed-Dâme*?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

אַדְמִי הַנֶּקֶב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. **אדם** (אֲדַם, אֲדֻם *tawny*, Eth. **ʾAdam**; (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl[W]; cf. Lag[BN 28]).

†[אָדַם, אָדֵם] **vb.** be red (on format. cf. Lag[BN 88 cf. 120])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּמִים Na 2[4] (of shield), מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (cf. Lag[BN 120]) יַאְדִּימוּ כַּתּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj.** red—א׳ Is 63[2] Zc 1[8]+Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדֹם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדֻמִּים 2 K 3[22]+2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (|| שָׂרֹק cf. As. Dl[W 87]) 6[2] (|| שְׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (א׳ דָּם); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם=*the (red) lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאֱדֹם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלֶה.

†אֹדֶם **n.[f.]** carnelian (fr. *redness*; Ⓖ *σάρδιον*; on format. cf. Lag[BN 144]) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֵדֶם **n.[m.]** name of a condiment (Ar. وَدَمٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl[W]) הָאֵ׳ Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָאָ׳ MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (†אֵדֹם Ez 25[14]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Edom (name of a god? v. Sta[G.1, 121] RS[Sem 43]; vid. *n.pr.* עבדאדם; but Bae[Rel 10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם=בני אדום)=Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym.=*red*, cf. v[25] (E?) & sub אַדְמוֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47]+31 t.+2 S 8[13] (for MT ארם; Ⓖ𝔖, v. 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[2], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (ⒼⒼ 1 Ch 18[11]; MT ארם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); א׳=king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. בְּנֵי א׳ ψ 137[7] בַּת א׳ La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Ez 32[29] 35[15] and 36[5]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43]+32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה א׳ Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ א׳ Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37]+);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18]+9 t. (chiefly in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc.)

†אֲדֹמִי **adj.gent.** Edomite Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֲדוֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּם 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אַדַמְדָּם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu*? Dl[W]) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (דֶּם־) v[49] (דָּם־); *f.* אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת v[24.43]; דֶּמֶת־ v[19]; *f.pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמּוֹת 14[37].

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדֳּמִים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֶה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* Dl[W]>(2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. דין, دان), whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag[M. i. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ودى).

[אָדֶן] $_{57}$ **n.m.** Ex[26,19] **base, pedestal**—אֶדֶן Ex 38[7]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19]+; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15]+, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (|| corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19]+52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Ⓖ Sm Co for אַרְבֹּ Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** Mal 3,1 **lord** (Ph. אדן)—א׳ ψ 12[5]+cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3[11]+; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13]+; cstr. אַדֹנֵי Dt 10[17]+; sf. אֲדֹנֵינוּ 1 S 25[14]+ etc.; (אֲדֹנַי, אֲדֹנָי אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנָי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag[BN 188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנָי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31[35] 32[19] 42[10] Ex 21[5]; in P †Gn 23[6.11.15] Nu 36[2.2]; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21[3.3.3.23] (=2 S 24[3.22]) 2 Ch 2[13.14]; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36[8.9.12] Je 37[20] 38[9]; elsewh. †Dn 1[10] 10[16.17.19] 12[8] Zc 1[9] 4[4.5.13] 6[4] ψ 110[1] Ju 4[18] 6[13] Ru 2[13]; בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] (J) Ju 6[15] 13[8] is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Gn 43[20] 44[18] Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 1[26] 25[24] 1 K 3[17.26] ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18[3] 19[18]; אֲדֹנַי 19[2])—†**1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45[8.9] (E)=ψ 105[21]; (*b*) master ψ 12[5]; (*c*) king Je 22[18] 34[5]; (2) ref. to God, יהוה הָאָדוֹן *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23[17] 34[23] (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3[11.13] (J) ψ 97[5] Zc 4[14] 6[5] Mi 4[13]; הָא׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1[24] 3[1] 10[33] 19[4] (אֲדֹנָי Is 10[16] in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָא׳ אֲדוֹן ψ 114[7]. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; Is 26[13]; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16[24]; (*b*) *master* Gn 40[7] (E) Ex 21[4.4.6.8.32] (Cov't code) Gn 24[9]+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23[16] Ju 19[11.12]+13 t. S & K; Jb 3[19] ψ 123[2] Pr 25[13] 27[18] 30[10] Is 24[2] Am 4[1] Zp 1[9] Mal 1[6.6]; (*c*) *husband* Ju 19[26.27] ψ 45[12]; (*d*) *prophet* 2 K 2[3.5.16]; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3[5]; (*f*) *prince* Gn 42[10.30.33] (E) 44[8] (J) 1 S 29[10]; (*g*) *king* Gn 40[1] (E) Ju 3[25]+40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12[19] cf. 1 S 29[4]; 2 Ch 13[6] 18[16]=1 K 22[17]; Is 19[4] 22[18] 36[12] 37[4.6] Je 27[4]; (2) ref. to God Mal 1[6]; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135[5] 147[5] Ne 8[10]; אֲדֹנֶיהָ י׳ ψ 8[2.10] Ne 10[30]; אֲדֹנַיִךְ י׳ Is 51[22] (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12[15] (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנִי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21[5] (Cov't code) Gn 24[12]+, 44[5] (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30[13.15] 2 K 5[3.20.22] 6[15]; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18[12] (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1 K 18[7.13] 2 K 2[19] 4[16.28] 6[5] 8[5]; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42[10] (E), 23[6.11.15] (P), 43[20] 44[18]+, 47[18], +(J, 12 t.); Ju 4[18]; (*e*) *king* 1 S 22[12]+ (S & K 75 t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31[35] (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32[22] Nu 11[28] 12[11] 32[26.27] (J); 36[2.2] (P); (*h*) *priest* 1 S 1[15.26.26]; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5[14] Ju 6[13]; (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11[11]; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24[18] 32[5]+; 33[8]+; 44[7]+(J, 13 t.), Ru 2[13] 1 S 25[24]+(15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20[4] (E) Ex 15[17] (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18[3(?).27.30.31.32] 19[2.18(?)] Ex 4[10.13] 5[22] 34[9] Nu 14[17] Jos 7[8]; also Ju 6[15] 13[8]; not S; 1 K 22[6] 2 K 19[23]; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10[3] (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1[11] 4[8]; WisdLt only Jb 28[28] (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37[24] 38[14.16] (hist. part); exil. Is 49[14] (cf. 51[22]); Mi 1[2] ψ 16[2]+(47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֱלֹהַי וַאדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35[23]; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3[17]+(19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7[7.8] 9[1] Ez 18[25.29] 33[17.20] 21[14] (prob. אֲדֹנָי י׳ as in usual phrase); Zc 9[4] Mal 1[12.14] La 1[14]+(14 t.) ψ 2[4] 37[13] 78[65] 90[17] (יהוה?) 110[5] (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3[10.15] (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7[6]; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38[16] 86[12], *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9[3], א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ 9[9.15], א׳ הָאֵל Dn 9[4] favour taking א׳ Dn 1[2] 9[7.8] (יהוה?) v[16.17.19.19.19] as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15[2.8] (JE) Jos 7[7] (J, 𝔊 om. י׳) Dt 3[24] 9[26] Ju 6[22] 16[28] 2 S 7[7] (6 t.) 1 K 2[26] 8[53]; prob. Am 3[7.8] 7[2.4.5] 9[8] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17.25] Ez 4[14] 8[1] 9[6] 11[13] 20[49] 37[3] (יָדַע כִּי אֲנִי א׳ י׳) 13[9] 23[49] 24[24] 28[24]; 29[16] inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם י׳ (Dalm.); Mi 1[2] Zp 1[7] Ob[1] Zc 9[14] ψ 71[5.16] 73[28]; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25[8] Je 44[26]; exil. Is 40[10]+(10 t., but 61[1.11] rd. יהוה, 𝔊); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula נְאֻם א׳ י׳ Is 7[7] 28[16] 30[16] 49[22] 51[4] 65[13] Je 7[20] Am 1[8] 3[11] 5[3] 7[6] Ob[1] Ez (131 t.); נְאֻם א׳ י׳ Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 3[13] 4[5] 8[3.9.11] Ez (80 t.); דִּבֶּר־א׳ י׳ Ez 6[3] 25[3] 36[4]; נְשָׁבַע א׳ י׳ Am 4[2] 6[8]; כֹּה הֶרְאַנִי א׳ י׳ Am 7[1.4] 8[1]. **5.** יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68[21] 109[21] 140[8] 141[8] Hb 3[9]. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69[7] Am 9[5] Is 10[23] 22[5.12] 28[22] cf. אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת א׳ י׳, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5[16]; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46[10.10] 50[25]; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 10[24] 22[14.15]; נְאֻם א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 3[15] Je 2[19] 49[5] 50[31].

†אַדָּן **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2[59] (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן *id.* Ne 7[61].

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1[7]; without Maqq. v[5.6].

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10[1.3] (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous,* or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיבֶזֶק, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

(אֲדוֹנִיָּה) אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנבעל, אדנשמן, אדנשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr[KB II, 172]) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1[8]+11 t., 2[13]+5 t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.7.18] 2[28] 1 Ch 3[2]). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17[8]. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10[17] (=אֲדַנְיָקָם 7[18] Ezr 2[13] cf. 8[13]).

†אֲדֹנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אֲדֹנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} Ⓖ We Dr^{Sm}.

†אֲדָרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (=הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אָדַר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl^{W})—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of יי, נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדָּרִי v^{6} (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (יי subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.**[**m.**] **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so $WRS^{Proph\ 427}$.

†אֶדְרֶעִי **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.$^{Ant.\ viii,\ 10.1,\ xiv.\ 5.3}$); now *Dûra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.$^{BR\ II,\ 215}$.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble* ?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲרֵךְ *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); =חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj.** majestic—א ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or א n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of יי ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of יי ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of יי Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of יי ψ 16^{3} (=priests ? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f. glory, cloak**—א abs. Jos 7^{24}; אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25}+4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} +3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but < *adj. f.* fr. אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) א alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אֲדָר **n.pr.**[**m.**] 12th (Babylonian) month= Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 188,\ cf.\ A^{13}\ 93}$, meaning dub. perh. *adâru*, be darkened, *eclipsed*, but v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 190}$) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog^{8} Eut$^{Nab\ 24}$.

†אַדַרְמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. $KAT^{2\ 234}$, cf. ABK^{140}; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. Dl$^{K\ 52\,f}$; otherwise Sayce $^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 7}$; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr $^{KSGW\ 1880,\ 19\,f}$ Dl$^{K\ 52\,f}$, but Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 151\,f}$; Jen$^{Ko\ 457\,f}$ al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae$^{Rel.\ 54}$) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אֲדָרָם v. אדנירם sub אדון.

אַדַרְכֹּן v. דרכמון.

אֶדְרֶעִי v. דרע.

אדשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דוּשׁ.

אָהַב $_{216}$ **vb. love**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהֵב Gn 27^{9}+7t.; אָהַב Gn 27^{14}; אָהַב Gn 37^{3}+3 t.; אֲהַבְתָּ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אָהֲבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱהַב (יֶהֱב) Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֶאֱהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew$^{§\ 192\,d}$ Ges$^{§\ 68.1}$); וְאָהַב Mal 1^{2}; וְאֶאֱהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וְאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תְּאֶהֱבוּ Pr 1^{22} (cf. $Kö^{I\ p.\ 394}$ Ges$^{§\ 63\,R\,2}$); תֶּאֱהָבוּן Zc 8^{17}; תָּאֳהָבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב־ Ho 3^{1}; אֱהָבוּ Pr 4^{6}; אֱהֵבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; אֱהָבוּ Zc 8^{19}; *Inf. cstr.* אֱהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אַהֲבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אֱהָבַת Mi 6^{8}+etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18}+26 t.; f. cstr. אֲהֵבַת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. $Ba^{NB\ 174\,ff}$; sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהַבְתִּי Gn 25^{28}; אֹהֲבָתִי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. לְ+obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} Ⓖ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{20.30}$ (cf. v^{18})^{32} (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v^{2} Ho 3^{1}; א׳ רֵעַ *loving a paramour*, v. $Ba^{NB\ 176}$; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v^{28} MT, but rd. וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ Ⓖ We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v^{16}; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19[34] (both P), Dt 10[18.19]; love of friend to friend 1 S 16[21] 18[1.3] 20[17.17] Jb 19[19] Pr 17[1] cf. 2 S 19[7.7] 2 Ch 19[2]; v. also Pr 9[8] 16[13] cf. 15[12]; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27[4.9.14] (JE); drink Ho 3[1] Pr 21[17]; husbandry 2 Ch 26[10]; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10[11] sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34[13]; of cupidity Ho 9[1] Is 1[23] Ec 5[9.9]; of love of sleep Pr 20[13] cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56[10]; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4[6] 8[17.21] 12[1] 22[11] 29[3] Am 5[15] Mi 6[8] (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8[19], cf. Pr. 19[8] לֹקֵנֶה לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3[2] 4[3] ψ 11[5] 52[5.6] 109[17] Pr 1[22] 8[36] 17[19.19], cf. 18[21] Zc 8[17], cf. בֵּן א׳ Am 4[5] Je 5[3], sq. Inf. Ho 12[8] Je 14[10], esp. of idolatry Ho 4[18] (where del. הָבוּ cf. Kö I, p. 395) Je 8[2]. **3.** love to God Ex 20[6] (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5[10] 6[5] 7[9]+9 t. Dt+Jos 22[5] 23[11]; also Ju 5[31] 1 K 3[3] Ne 1[5] Dn 9[4]; esp. in (late) ψ 31[24] 116[1] 145[20], but usually sq. name, law, etc. of י׳ ψ 5[12] 26[8] 40[17] 69[37] 70[5] 97[10] 119[47]+11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56[6]; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66[10] ψ 122[6]. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב =(*a*) *lover*, La 1[2] (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5[15], cf. Je 20[4.6] Est 5[10.14] 6[13] ψ 38[12] (‖ רֵעַ) so 88[19], & Pr 14[20]; also 18[24] 27[6]; Abr. of God Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7]. **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4[37] 2 S 12[24] Pr 3[12] 15[9] ψ 146[8] Ne 13[26]; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7[8.13] 23[6] Ho 3[1] 9[15] 11[1] 14[5] 1 K 10[9] 2 Ch 2[10] 9[8] Is 43[4] 48[14] Je 31[3] Mal 1[2.2.2] ψ 47[5]; to Jerusalem ψ 78[68] 87[2]; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11[7] 33[5] 37[28] 45[8] 99[4] Is 61[8] Mal 2[11]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1[23] *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנְּעִימִם). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl.sf. מְאַהֲבַי (־ָי) Ho 2[7]+3 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ (־ֶיהָ) Je 22[20]+6 t.; מְאַהֲבַיִךְ Ho 2[9]+4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13[6]; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2[7.9.12.14.15] Ez 23[5.9]; Judah Je 22[20.22] 30[14] La 1[19] Ez 16[33.36.37] 23[22].

†[אַהַב] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8[9], but אֵיֶלֶת א׳ loving hind Pr 5[19] (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†[אַהַב] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֲהָבָם Ho 9[10] (= בּשֶׁת = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7[18].

† אַהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. א׳ Pr 10[12]+18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2[2]+3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ 109[4.5]; אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1[26]; אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63[9] Zp 3[17]; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5[19]; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9[6]—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9[1.6] (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10[12] 15[17] cf. 27[5]; v. also 17[9]; of man toward man ψ 109[4.5]; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20[17]; between man & woman Ct 2[4.5] 5[8] 8[6.7.7]; Pr 5[19] cf. also 2 S 1[26] (א׳ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2[7] 3[5] 7[7] 8[4]; cf. fig. use 3[10]; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13[15]; fig. of Jerusalem's love to י׳ Je 2[2] (א׳ כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v[33]. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11[4] (עֲבֹתוֹת א׳) Je 31[3] Is 63[9] Zp 3[17].

אהד (= אחד? v. Thes.)

†אֲהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15].

†אֲהוּד **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3[15.16.20.20.21.23.26] 4[1]. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲהָהּ (אֲ֫הָהּ, *ăhāh*) **interj.** alas! Ju 11[35] 2 K 3[10] 6[5.15]; with ל Jo 1[15] אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יֱהוִה Jos 7[7] Ju 6[22] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17] Ez 4[14] 9[8] 11[13] 21[5].

†אֲהַוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8[15.31], also the stream v[21] (הנהר א׳), v[31] (נְהַר א׳).

†אֵהִי Ho. 13[10.14.14] **adv.** where? = אַיֵּה, אַיֵּי. So 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 AW in Ho 13[10], & 𝔊 𝔖 (cf. 1 Cor 15[55]) AW in Ho 13[14]. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13[14], as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אהל (*settle down* (?), Ar. אֲהַלَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl[W] & Pr 105)

אֹהֶל 343 **n.m.** Gn 18,3 **tent** (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. أَهْلٌ, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM[ZMG 1883, 341] al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. א׳ Gn 4[20]+; cstr. *id.* Ex 28[43]+; אָהֳלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18[6]+; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29[4]+; אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61[5]; אָהֳלָהּ Gn 9[21]+3 t. (v. Dr[8m xxxv]); pl. אֳהָלִים Gn 13[5]+ (Ges §23.3); בְּאָהֳלִים Ju 8[11]+; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16[26]+; sf. אָהֳלֶיךָ Je 4[20]; אָהֳלֶיךָ Nu 24[5]+; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[8]+, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1[5] Je 6[3] 49[29]; יֹשֵׁב א׳ *dweller in tents* Gn 4[20] 25[27] (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14[14]; of soldier 1 Sa 17[54] cf. Dr, Je 37[10]; 1 K 8[66] לְאָהָלֶיךָ, ישׂראל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12[16.16] cf. 2 Ch 10[16] 2 S 20[1] (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17[54]); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16[22] (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19[5] Jo 2[16] v. RS Kinship 163). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91[10] לְאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19[9] (after הלך); א׳ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132[3] cf. Dn 11[45];

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16[5]; א׳ בַּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2[4]; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30[18] Mal 2[12] א׳ רְשָׁעִים (בית דוד ‖); Zc 12[7] א׳ יְהוּדָה (מִשְׁכַּן ‖) *h. of wicked* Jb 8[22], cf. א׳ רָשָׁע ψ 84[11], א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14[11]; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15[34]; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118[15]; א׳ אֱדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83[7] cf. א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120[5] א׳ כוּשָׁן Hb 3[7]. **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; א׳ מוֹעֵד *the tent;* א׳ מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33[7–11] Nu 12[5.10] Dt 31[14.15]; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu 11[24.26]; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41[1]) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24[6]; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מִשְׁכַּן א׳ מ׳ Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29], cf. 1 Ch 6[17]; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Nu 3[25]; Ex 35[11]; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2[22] (om. 𝔊; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78[60], called א׳ יוֹסֵף v[67]. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1[3.6.13]; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6[17] 23[32] cf. 1 Ch 9[19] (הָא׳), v[21.23] (בֵּית הָא׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6[17] 1 Ch 15[1] 16[1] 2 Ch 1[4]; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2[28–30]; sacred oil brought fr. הָא׳ 1 K 1[39]; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8[4]= 2 Ch 5[5]; י׳ had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent,* fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17[5], cf. 2 S 7[6]; א׳ יהוה (הַר קָדְשׁ & בַּיִת ‖) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15[1] 27[5.6] 61[5] (cf. ψ 90[1]).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu*(?) Dl[W No.4 & AG1]) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn 13[12.18] (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13[20].

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f.** **Oholah** (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman,* i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23[4.4.5.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** **Oholiab** (*Father's tent,* cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלאל, אהלעתר) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 36[1.2] 38[23].

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.p.f.** **Oholiba** (=אָהֳלִיבָהּ *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of י׳ Ez 23[4.4.11.22.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** **Oholibama** (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36[2.5.14.18.25]. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52].

†II.[אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25[5] (‖ זָכּוּ subj. כוכבים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v[4]) (=יָהֵל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so 𝔊>=I. אָהַל Kö[L 373], after Ki).

†III. [אֹהַל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, **aloe** (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru,* dial. *aghil,* cf. Wilson[Skr. Dict.]; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki Beitr.z.Kenntn. d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer Reden III, 293 f); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel[BL], cf. Di ad Nu 24[6]); Wetzst in De[Ct 2d ed. 167] brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum,* Ar. هَيْل fr. أُهَيْل=*little tents,* from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֳהָלִים trees planted by י׳ Nu 24[6] (‖ ארזים) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes,* as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֲהָלִים Pr 7[17] (‖ מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן); for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45[9] (‖ מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4[14] (‖ כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים, מֹר).

אַהֲרֹן 346 **n.pr.m.** **Aaron,** elder brother of Moses Ex 7[7]; the priest Ex 31[10]+; mentioned Ex 4[14] 15[20] 17[10] 24[1] 28[29]+(115 t. Ex); Lv 8[12.23]+ (80 t. Lv); Nu 20[24f] 33[39]+(101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5[29] +; Mi 6[4] (only here in proph.) ψ 77[21] 105[26]; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31[10] 35[19] 39[41] Lv 7[34]+, v. ψ 99[6] מֹשֶׁה וְא׳ בְּכֹהֲנָיו; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38[21] Nu 3[32]+(all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106[16]; oft. named with his sons Lv 2[3.10] 6[2]+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex 28[1.4.40]+oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1[5]+ Nu 3[3] 10[8] Jos 21[19] 1 Ch 6[42]; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26[18] 29[21] 31[19] 35[14.14], v. also 13[9.10] & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10[39]; so בֵּית א׳ ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]; אַהֲרֹן alone (=בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12[28] cf. 27[17].

אוֹ 320 (אֲוֹ, o͡ו, אֹו), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24[49] 31[43] Ex 4[11] Ct 2[9] Lv 13[24] Nu 5[30]+oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24[55] יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18[19] 1 S 29[3].

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either* (*whether*)...*or* Lv 5^{1} $13^{48.51}$;=*or, if not* Ez 21^{15} (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2^{17} Jb 16^{3} 22^{11}. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* =*or if* Ex 21^{31} אוֹ־בֵן יִגַּח וגו׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v^{36} Lv $4^{23.28}$ (v. Di) $5^{21.22}$ $25^{49\,b}$ Nu 5^{14} 2 S 18^{13} *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez $14^{17.19}$ *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20^{10} *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26^{41}. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr[§175])=*except:* Is 27^{5} I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (=*except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.

†**אוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוה; or contr. fr. אֲבִיאֵל cf. אֲבִיעֶזֶר (?) Ezr 10^{34}.

אוֹב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آبَ *return*, أَوَّابٌ *water-carrier;* but cf. Lag[BN 90]). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוֹב **n.m.** [Jb 32,19] **skin-bottle, necromancer,** etc.—abs. א׳ Lv 20^{27}+8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19^{31}+7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֳדָשִׁים *new* (*wine-*) *skins* Jb 32^{19}. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20^{27} (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard;* no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א׳ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18^{11} 2 Ch 33^{6}=2 K 21^{6} (where וידענים (א׳); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19^{31} 20^{6} (H) 1 S $28^{3.9}$ 2 K 23^{24} Is 8^{19} (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so Ⓖ) 19^{3}. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29^{4} וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֵךְ וּמֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצַפְצָף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8^{19}). **4.** *necromancy* אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S $28^{7.7}$; (>RS[JPh xiv, 127 f] makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלת א׳ etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28^{8}, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10^{13} שְׁאֹל בְּא׳ *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†**אֹבֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21^{10} 34^{43}; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De[Ct 168] *Wêba,* وَبَـة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21^{10}.

אוד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أَوَدَ).

†**אוּד** **n.m.** **brand, fire-brand** (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) א׳ מֻצָּל מְשֹׂרָפָה Am 4^{11}=א׳ מִמֵּאֵשׁ Zc 3^{2}, pl. זַנְבוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7^{4}, *stumps of smoking firebrands.*

†[**אוֹדָה**] **n.f.** **cause** (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדוֹת Gn 21^{11}+; אדות Nu 12^{1}+; (8 t.+2 S 13^{16} vid.infra); אֹדוֹתַי Jos 14^{6}; אֹדוֹתֶיךָ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3^{8}, where sq. עַל־א׳ אֲשֶׁר; *because of* Gn $21^{11.25}$ Ex 18^{8} Nu 12^{1} 13^{24} Ju 6^{7} Je 3^{8};=*concerning* (*on occasion of*) Gn 26^{32} Jos $14^{6.6}$; in 2 S 13^{16} rd., for אַל־אֹדוֹת, אַל אָחִי כִּי, ⓖL It. We Dr.

†**אֵיד** **n.m.** [Jb 18,12] **distress, calamity** (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. آدَ *burdening*)—א׳ Jb 21^{30}+; cstr. *id.* Jb 31^{23}+; אֵידִי 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17^{5} 27^{10}. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18^{17} Ez 35^{5} Ob [13.13.13]; of Egypt Je 46^{21}; Moab 48^{16}; Edom (א׳ עֵשָׂו) 49^{8}; Hazor v^{32}. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} cf. א׳ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31^{23} & אֹרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30^{12} *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18^{12} 21^{17} 31^{3} Pr $1^{26.27}$ (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6^{15} 24^{22}; also יוֹם א׳ Dt 32^{35} Jb 21^{30} (cf. supr. 2 S 22^{19}=ψ 18^{19} Pr 27^{10} Je 18^{17} 46^{21} Ob [13.13.13] where ‖ יוֹם אֵבֶד יוֹם צָרָה $v^{12.14}$, cf. יוֹם יהוה v^{15}).

†**אֵד** **n.m.** **mist** (deriv. dub.; Ar. آدَ=*be strong;* إِدَاوَة that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl[W 125]) Gn 2^{6}; אֵדוֹ Jb 36^{27}.

I. **אוה** **1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined.*

†**אִי** **n.m.** [Is 20, 5] (†**f.** [Is. 23, 2]) **coast, region** (contr. fr. אִיוִי so Ol[§152 b]; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20^{6}+; cstr. Je 47^{4}; (Jb 22^{30} v. sub IV. אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72^{10}+; אִיִּן Ez 26^{18} (Co אִיִּים) אִיֵּי Gn 10^{5}+;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20^{6} $23^{2.6}$; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47[4]; מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25[22]; elswh. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2[10] Ez 27[6], of Elishah v[7]; different countries (on or in sea) v[8.15.35] 26[15.18.18] (last del. Co cf. 𝔊) cf. 39[6], so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10[5] (P); partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם = *coast-lands & islands* Is 11[11] 24[15], ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10[1]; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11[18], & ψ 72[10]; so oft. Is[2] incl. inhabitants, 41[1.5] 42[4.10] (אִיִּים וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v[12] 49[1] 51[5] 59[18] 60[9] 66[19] cf. Je 31[10] ψ 97[1], Zp 2[11] (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ו as little things) Is 40[15]; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42[15] (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†אִיתָמָר **n.pr.m.** ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 28[1] 38[21] Lv 10[6.12.16] Nu 3[2.4] 4[28.33] 7[8] 26[60] (all P) 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 8[2].

†[אָוָה] **vb. incline, desire** (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132[13]; אִוְּתָה Mi 7[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12[20]+4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7[1] (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2[16], cf. Dt 12[20] (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14[26]; of king desiring rule, וּמָלַכְתָּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21] 1 K 11[37]; obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21[10]; once obj. ו Is 26[9] נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23[13]; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפשׁ) ψ 132[13.14]; **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתָ Pr 21[26]; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17[16]; הִתְאַוּוּ Nu 11[4]; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34[10]; *Impf.* Ec 6[2]; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23[15]; apoc. וְיִתְאַו ψ 45[12], וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11[17], etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13[4]; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5[18] Nu 11[34]—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11[4] (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106[14], Nu 11[34] (E); sq. ל Pr 23[3.6] cf. Ec 6[2] (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13[4] (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23[15]=1 Ch 11[17]; of king desiring the beauty (יָפְיָ) of princess ψ 45[12] (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21[26] (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֶךָ Dt 5[18] (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24[1] (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם ו Am 5[18] (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17[16]. (Nu 34[7.8] for תִּתְאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תִּתְאֲוּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10] are not fr. אוה, =*desire for yourselves.*)

[אַו] **n.m.** cstr. אֹו, Kt Pr 31[4] **desire**, so Thes MV; but < Qr אֵי q. v.

†[אַוָּה] **n.f. desire**—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12[15]+5 t.; sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10[10]—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12[15.20.21]; of longing for sanctuary 18[6]; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23[20]; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2[24]; of divine will Ho 10[10].

†אֲוִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21].

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.[m.] desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוֵי רָשָׁע ψ 140[9].

†תַּאֲוָה **n.f. desire**—abs. Gn 3[6]+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10[3]+etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13[12.19] 18[1]; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָתוֹ Jb 33[20]; distinctly good sense ψ 10[17] 38[10] Pr 11[23] 19[22] (? cf. infr.) Is 26[8] (לְשִׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ תַּאֲוַת־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10[3] (תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ) 112[10]; Pr 21[25.26] (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11[4] ψ 106[14] (both acc. cogn.) 78[30] & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11[34.35] 33[16.17] Dt 9[22]. **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10[24]; bad sense ψ 78[29] so תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ ψ 21[3]; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3[6] (תַּאֲוַת לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19[22] *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

†II. [אָוָה] **vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark** (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl[Pr 116 (not W)]) only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34[10] (P), so Vrss (cf. תְּתָאוּ לָכֶם v[7.8]; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).

אוֹת **n.m.** [79] Ex 4,8 (**f.** Jos 24, 17) **sign** (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيَاتٌ, Aram. אָתָא, אָתָן(אָ)) —א׳ Gn 4[15]+; cstr. 9[12]+; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4[9]+etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4[15] (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2[12] (J); of blood of passover Ex 12[13] (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86[17]; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21[29]. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10[7.9]+v[1] where א׳ ins. 𝔊 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34] 14[10] 2 K 19[29] Je 44[29] Is 7[11.14]; prob. also Is 44[25] (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8[18] cf. Ez 4[3]. **4.** *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4[8.8.9] (J) 7[3] (P) 8[19] (J) ψ 74[9] 2 K 19[29] 20[8.9]=Is 37[30] 38[7.22]; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4[17.30] Nu 14[11.22] Jos 24[17] (all JE) Dt 11[3] Ju 6[17]; c. צִוָּה Ex 4[28] (J); c. שִׁית Ex 10[1] (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10[2] (J) ψ 78[43] Is 66[19]; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13[3] cf. 28[46] Is 20[3]; א׳ אוֹ מ׳ Dt 13[2]; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] Je 32[21]; c. נָתַן Dt 6[22] Ne 9[10]; c. שִׂים Je 32[20] ψ 105[27]; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34[11] ψ 135[9]. **5.** *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4[6] (J); metal of censers Nu 17[3] (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17[25] (P); א׳ עוֹלָם Is 55[13] prob. also Ez 14[8] (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex $13^{9.16}$ (J)=Dt 6^{8} 11^{18}, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19^{20}. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, אֹ֫ות הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn $9^{12.13.17}$ (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17^{11} (P); the sabbath Ex $31^{13.17}$ (P); Ez $20^{12.20}$. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2^{2} (P) ψ 74^{4}. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1^{14} (P; of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10^{2} (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65^{9}.

†אִוִּי **n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3^{25}.

†אוֹי **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. אֲהָהּ, אָהּ) **woe**! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6^{5} *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24^{16} Je 10^{19} 15^{10}; אוֹי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S $4^{7.8}$ Je 4^{13} 6^{4}; אוֹי־נָא לִי Je 4^{31} 45^{3}; אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5^{16}. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21^{29} (=Je 48^{46}) Je 13^{27} Ez 16^{23} repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ; Is 3^{9} אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v^{11} Ho 7^{13} 9^{12} (‖ שֹׁד לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez $24^{6.9}$ אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24^{23}. Used as a subst. Pr 23^{29} לְמִי אוֹי (‖ לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†אוֹיָה לִי = אוֹי ψ 120^{5}.

III. **אוה** (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Ar. آهَ, *to cry* تَأَوَّهَ to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אִי] **n.m. jackal** (*howler*, for *אִוִי v. Ba$^{NB\ 188}$, cf. Ar. إِبْنُ آوَى, whence שֻׁעָל֫ (חֹפֶשׂ)—pl. אִיִּים, Is 13^{22} 34^{14} Je 50^{39} (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†1. אַיָּה **n.f. hawk, falcon, kite** (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. يُؤْيُؤ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11^{14} Dt 14^{13} generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28^{7} (keen-sighted).

†II. אַיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36^{24} 1 Ch 1^{40}. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3^{7} $21^{8.10.11}$.

†אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Avêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25^{27} (v. COT)=Je 52^{31}.

I. **אול** (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. أَلَّ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל 26 **adj.** foolish—א׳ Jb 5^{2}+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107^{17}+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29^{9} (אִישׁ א׳) Ho 9^{7} (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35^{8}, elsewhere **n.m. fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1^{7} 15^{5}; mocks at guilt 14^{9}; is quarrelsome 20^{3}; licentious 7^{22}; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16^{22} 27^{22} (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4^{22} Jb $5^{2.3}$ Is 19^{11} ψ 107^{17}.

†אִוֶּלֶת **adj.** id. Zc 11^{15}.

אִוֶּלֶת 25 **n.f. folly.**—abs. Pr 12^{23}+; cstr. 14^{8}+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38^{6}, etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12^{23}+(12 t.); c. פֹּתָאִים Pr 14^{18}; c. אֱוִלִים only 16^{22} 27^{22} for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22^{15}; א׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14^{1}; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14^{29} 15^{21}.

II. **איל, אול** (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes NÖ$^{MBA\ 1880,\ 774;\ SBA\ 1882,\ 1175}$, who comp. Ar. أَوَّلُ for آوَلُ, Targ. אוולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 33.\ 34}$; v. on the other hand Lag$^{Or\ II.\ p.\ 3;\ M\ I.\ p.\ 100}$ & sub I. אלה infr.)

†1. [אוֹל] **n.[m.]** body, belly; sf. אוֹלָם (in contempt) ψ 73^{4} (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [אוֹל] **n.[m.] leading man, noble**; pl. cstr. אוֹלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24^{15} Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [איל]).

†1. אוּלָם **n.m.**^{1K7,8} **porch** (cf. אֵלָם)—א׳ abs. 1 K 6^{3}+; אֻלָם Ez $40^{48.49}$; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7^{6}+; אֻלָם Ez 40^{7}+(marg. אֵלָם 1 K $7^{7.12.21}$); pl. cstr. אֻלַמֵּי Ez 41^{15} (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7^{19} 2 Ch 29^{7}, א׳ יהוה v^{17}; 8^{12} (altar in front of); א׳ יהוה 15^{8} (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8^{16} & Jo 2^{17}; א׳ הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{21}; תַּבְנִית הָא׳ v^{12}; א׳ הַהֵיכָל 1 Ch 28^{11}. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K $7^{8.8}$; א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7^{6} cf. v^{6}; א׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט=7^{7} א׳ הַכִּסֵּא v^{7}. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez $40^{7.8}$ (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) $^{9.9.15.39.40}$ 44^{3} $46^{2.8}$; א׳ הַבַּיִת 40^{48} cf. v$^{48.49}$ $41^{25.26}$; אֻלַמֵּי הֶחָצֵר Ez 41^{25} Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוֹלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אוּלָם **n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch $7^{16.17}$. **2.** 1 Ch $8^{39.40}$.

1. אַיִל 156 **n.m.** Gn $22,13$ **ram** (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* Dl^{W}, Ph. איל,=אֵיל rather than אַיִל, cf. CIS$^{I.\ p.\ 231}$)—אַיִל (אֵיל) Gn 15^{9} +; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29^{22}+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 32^{15}+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31^{38} Is 60^{7}.—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31^{38} (E) Dt 32^{14} (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29^{32} cf. Lv 8^{31}); as yielding wool 2 K 3^{4}; as tribute 2 Ch 17^{11}; as merchandise Ez 27^{21}; as gift Gn 32^{15} (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114^{4} (הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּא׳) v^{6}; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn $8^{3.4.6.7.7.7.20}$; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34^{17}. **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. י׳ & Abr. Gn 15[9] (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22[13.13] (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23[1]+5t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29[1]+15 t. Ex 29 (א׳ מְלֵאִים v[22] cf. v[26.27.31]) Lv 8[2]+8t. Lv 8 (א׳ הַמְּלֵאִים v[22.29] א׳ הָעֹלָה v[18]); (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv 5[15.16.18.25] 19[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[19] & א׳ הַכְּרִים Nu 5[8]; (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9[2] & Nu 15[6.11] & Ez 46[4.5.6.7.11], on day of atonement Lv 16[3.5], Pentecost 23[18]; (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9[4.18.19]; beginning of month Nu 28[11.12.14] cf. 29[2.3]; passover v[19.20] cf. Ez 45[23.24]; day of firstfruits v[27.28]; in 7th month 29[8]+18 t. Nu 29; (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu 6[14.17.19]; (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7[15]+25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43[23.25]; (*g*) more generally 1 S 15[22] Is 1[11] Mi 6[7] Jb 42[8] ψ 66[15], also Is 34[6] 60[7]; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15[26]; other occasions 29[21] 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21.22.32] Ezr 8[35]; cf. fig. Je 51[40] Ez 39[18]. **3.** עֹרֹת אֵילִם מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] cf. 39[34] (all P).

II. אַיִל **n.**[**m.**] **projecting pillar or pilaster**—א׳ abs. 1 K 6[31] (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40[14] (but del. Co) [16] (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41[3], אֶל 40[48]; pl. אֵילִים 40[14]+; אֵלִם 40[10]; sf. אֵילוֹ Kt 40[9]+7t.; אֵלָו Kt 40[29]+2 t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵלֵיהֶם 40[16];—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö[Proben, 302; NÄ 927]), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[31] (Bö[NÄ 525] rds. אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[9.10]+14 t. Ez 40. 41+40[14a] Ew Hi Co אילם cf. ⑥B; 40[38] rd. אילם so Sm Co cf. ⑥; 40[14b] Co del. א׳.

†III. [אַיִל?] **n.m. leader, chief** (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15[15] Ol[§ 142 f] Lag[BN 170] & v. Ez 34[17])—cstr. אֵל Ez 31[11]; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15[15] Ez 17[13]+2 K 24[15] Qr (Kt אולי v. אוּל); א׳ מוֹאָב Ex 15[15]; א׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] Qr; א׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 31[11] (אֵילֵיהֶם Jb 41[17] v. sub אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31[14] but cf. infr. IV. איל & also אֶל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל?] **n.m. terebinth** (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12[6] 14[6])—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1[29]; אֵלִים Is 57[5] cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61[3]; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31[14] (>del. Co vid. 𝔖 𝔄).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1[29] 57[5] (so Che Di etc. >*gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31[14].

†אֵיל פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14[6] (v. Di);=אֵלָה 36[41]; אֵילַת Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6]; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6]; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14[6] & Ex 15[27] (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16[1.1] Nu 33[9.10]; אֵילְמָה Ex 15[27] Nu 33[9]; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob[BR 1. 100, 105].

†I. אֵלָה **n.f. terebinth** (=אֵילָה (?) v. IV. איל > Sta[Gesch. 455] wh. derives fr. אֵל=*divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן)—Gn 35[4]+15t.+אַיָלָה Gn 49[21] (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth*=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35[4] (E) cf. †אֵלָה Jos 24[26] (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6[11.19]; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10[12]; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18[9.9.10.14]; v. also 1 K 13[14]; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4[13] (‖ אַלּוֹן, לִבְנֶה) Ez 6[13]; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1[30]; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6[13] (‖ אַלּוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אַיָלָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49[21] (⑥ Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה 1 S 17[2.19] 21[10] (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49[21] sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[41]=1 Ch 1[52] (=אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.**? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16[6.8.13.14]. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15[30] 17[1] 18[1.9]. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4[15.15]. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9[8].

†I. אֵלוֹן **n.**[**f.**] **terebinth**(=אֵלָה)—א׳ cstr. Gn 12[6]+4t.; pl. cstr. אֵלוֹנֵי Gn 13[18]+3t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10[3] Ju 4[5]), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12[6] (v. Di) so Dt 11[30]; א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9[37]; distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13[18] 14[13] 18[1]; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4[11]; cf. א׳ בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19[33] (edd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א׳ מְצַב אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם Ju 9[6] (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35[4]); א׳ תְּבוֹר 1 S 10[3] rd. א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8], & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4[5]) cf. Ew[Gesch. iii. 31] Th Di Gn 35[8] (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** (=*id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26[34]; אַיָּלוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אַיָּלוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אַיָּלוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. א׳ וּבֵית ח׳ Th Klo).

†אַלֹנִי **adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller איל פארן q.v.)=Ⓖ Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἴλανα, etc.; =אֵלָה (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** id. (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵילַת, אֵיל פָּארָן).

†[אֵילָם] **n.m.** porch (=אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, cf. Ⓖ *αἴλαμ*; Bö[NÄ 929] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.22]+4t. (Qr אֵילַמָּיו)+41[15] Co (for MT אֵלַמַּי); אלמו Kt Ez 40[21]+6 t. (Qr אֵלַמָּיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלַמוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of ℌ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21]+13 t.

†אַיָּל **n.**[**m.**] (**f.** ψ 42[2]) **hart, stag, deer** (Aram. *id.*, ܐܰܝܠܳܐ, Ar. إِيَّل, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS 1. 170], Eth. ሀየል: =*leader*? cf. אַיִל)—א׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+6 t.; pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2[9]+3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר הָאַ׳ Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for מַׁ ψ 42[2].

†אַיָּלָה **n.f.** hind, doe—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אֵלָה v. infr.); אַיֶּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אַיָּלוֹת ψ 29[9]+4 t.; cstr. אַיְלוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (חֹלֵל א׳ ‖ לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי) סֶלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] קוֹל ׳ יְחוֹלֵל א׳; in adjuration בִּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּאֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשֻׁחָה רַגְלַי כָּאַ׳ ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34] cf. וַיְשֶׂם ר׳ כְּאַ׳ Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18[34] 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יְדַרְכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] א׳ שְׁלֻחָה, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub I. אֵלָה; in name of a melody ψ 22[1] עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29a].

†אַיָּלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—א׳ Jos 10[12]+8 t.; אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֶמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same;=Epiph.'Ιαλω, mod. *Jâlo* Rob[BR ii. 253], Survey[iii. 19]. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12].

†I. [אוּלַי] **n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Pa 329] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16];=(at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Pa 177.189.329]; in upper part perh. also=mod. *Kerkhah* (=Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus [Trav. & Researches, 423 ff] Schaff-Herz. iii. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. אוּלַי and (Gn 24[39]) אֻלַי **adv.** (perh. from אוֹ & לַי=לִי[44], לֹא, as in לוּלֵא,=*or not?*) **1. peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis=*if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלֵי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אול.

†III. אוּלָם and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following בְּכֻלָּם) אֻלָּם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[8] 13[3] (where Ⓖ excellently *οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά*). More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[23] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. און (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ى) *be fatigued, tired*, أُنٌ *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אָוֶן **n.m.**[Jb 5,6 85] **trouble, sorrow, wickedness**—abs. Nu 23[21]+; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see misery—

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7[15] (הִנֵּה יְחִבַּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* ‖ וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15[35] (הָרֹה עָמָל וְיָלֹד אָוֶן)= Is 59[4]; cf. ψ 10[7] 55[11] 90[10] Jb 4[8] 5[6] Is 10[1] (v. עָמָל); also זֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצָר־אָוֶן Pr 22[8] *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26[14] Pr 12[21] Je 4[15] Hb 3[7] Am 5[5], pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9[4]. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12[12] Is 41[29]; אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַפָּצַר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15[23] (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4[15] (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5[8] 10[5] cf. בָּמוֹת א׳ Ho 10[8]; בְּקַעַת א׳ Am 1[5] (Baalbek); בַּהוּרֵי א׳ rd. אוֹן, אֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30[17];—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66[3]. **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22[15]; אַנְשֵׁי א׳ 34[36]=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 6[12] Is 55[7]; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10[29] 21[15] Is 31[2] Ho 6[8]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6[18] Is 59[7] Je 4[14]; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11[11]+(5 t.) ψ 36[5]+(9 t.) Pr 17[4] 19[28] 30[20] Is 29[20] 32[6] 58[9] 59[6] Ez 11[2] Mi 2[1] Hb 1[3] Zc 10[2]; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וְעֲצָרָה Is 1[13] *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאֻנִים **n.**[**m.**] toil Ez 24[12] ת׳ הֶלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 𝔊).

II. **אוֹן** (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ى) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آنٌ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. אוֹן **n.m.** vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12[9], sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49[3]+etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78[51]+. **1.** *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[4] (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49[3] (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21[17] ψ 105[36] (first-born of Egyptians), so 78[51], רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18[7.12]; behemoth Jb 40[16]; pl. intens. מֹרֶב אוֹנִים Is 40[26] *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11[7] *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20[10] Ho 12[9] מָצָאתִי א׳ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. אוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16[1].

אוֹנוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (*vigorous,* for אוֹנָן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2[33] Ne 7[37] 11[35] 1 Ch 8[12]; valley of same name Ne 6[2]; prob. *Kefr ʿAnâ,* NW. of Lydda, Survey[II, 251].

†אוֹנָם **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36[23] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[26.28].

†אוֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38[4.8.9] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19] 1 Ch 2[3].

אוֹן **n.pr.loc.** v. אֹן.

אוֹנִיוֹת 2 Ch 8[18] Kt v. אֳנִי sub אנה.

†אוּפָז (**n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵאׇ׳ Je 10[9]; פָּזְתָּם א׳ Dn 10[5]; so Thes 1 K 10[18] זָהָב מוּפָז (מֵאׇ׳=מוּפָז); but 𝔊 δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פּוּז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10[9] Dn 10[5], in view of פָּזְתָּם אוֹפִיר Is 13[12].

אוֹפִיר **n.pr.** Ophir—א׳ 1 K 10[11]+; אוֹפִירָה 9[28]+אוֹפִר †Gn 10[29]; אֹפִיר †1 K 10[11]—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10[29] (J)=1 Ch 1[23]; 𝔊 Οὐφειρ, Ὤφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10[30] & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 𝔊 Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28[16] Ὤφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22[49] A Ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9[28]—cf. 22[49]—2 Ch 8[18]; gold, almug-(sandal-?)wood & gems 10[11.11], cf. 2 Ch 9[10]; prob. 1 K 10[22] ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9[21] makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22[49] & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זָהָב א׳ 1 Ch 29[4]; פָּז א׳ Is 13[12] Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22[24] (‖ בָּצֶר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10[29]) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes* & תֻּכִּיִּים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara,* or *Uppara,* in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. Ⓖ supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with ס said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water 1. 337; cf. also Jos Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by Ⓖ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*; (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10[29] Ri[HWB], Herzog, Smith[Dict. Bib.]; cf. Glaser Skizze ii. 367 ff.)

†[אוּץ] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10[13] 17[15]; אַצְתִּי Je 17[16] *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19[2]+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5[13];—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5[13] (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17[15] כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־אֶפְרַיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10[13] לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28[20] אל לְהַעֲשִׁיר; sq. מִן Je 17[16] לֹא אַ אָנֹכִי מֵרֹעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19[2] (בִּרְגָלַיִם); 29[20] (בִּדְבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21[5] וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאֵיצוּ Gn 19[15]; תָּאִיצוּ Is 22[4]—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19[15] (J); sq. ל + Inf. אַל־תָּאִץ לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22[4]. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. ע״י.)

[אוֹר]$_{43}$ **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. أَوَّرَ *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) אוֹר Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44[3]+; אָרוּ 1 S 14[29]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וַתָּאֹרְנָה 1 S 14[27] Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4[18] (Ges[§ 72 R. 1]); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60[1] Pr 4[18];—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44[3](J) 1 S 29[10] Pr 4[18] Is 60[1]; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14[27(Qr)29]. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאֹר 2 S 2[32]; *Inf.* לֵאוֹר Jb 33[30]; *Pt.* נָאוֹר ψ 76[5]—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2[32]; by light of life, revival Jb 33[30]; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76[5]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25[37], etc.; *Impf.* יָאִיר Jb 41[24]+; יָאֵר Nu 6[25]+; וַיָּאֶר ψ 118[27]+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאֵר ψ 80[20]+, הָאִירָה ψ 31[17]+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1[15]+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29[13]; מְאִירַת ψ 19[9]; מְאִירוֹת Is 27[11]—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1[15.17](P), of moon Is 60[19]; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13[21] 14[20] (both JE) ψ 105[39] Ne 9[12.19]; of sacred lamp Ex 25[37] Nu 8[2] (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119[130]. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הֵאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77[19] 97[4]; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְּבֹדוֹ Ez 43[2]; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42[24]; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139[12]. **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18[29]; wood Is 27[11]; altar(-fire) Mal 1[10]. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. יי, his law, etc. Pr 29[13] ψ 13[4] 19[9] Ezr 9[8]. **5.** *make shine*, of face of God יָאֵר יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6[25] (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31[17] (sq. עַל־), 67[2] (sq. אֶת־), 80[4.8.20]; 119[135] (sq. ב), Dn 9[17] cf. ψ 4[7]; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118[27]; once, of face of man, Ec 8[1] תָּאִיר חָכְמַת אָדָם פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר$_{121}$ **n.m.**[Gn 1,3] (**f.**[Jb 36,32; Je 13,16]) **light** (As. *urru* = *ûru* Dl[W])—abs. Gn 1[3]+; cstr. Ju 16[2]+; sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27[1], etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים ψ 136[7];—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1[3.4.5] (P) Jb 3[9] 38[19]+. **2.** *morning light, dawn*, אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16[2] 1 S 14[36] 25[34.36] 2 S 17[22] 2 K 7[9] Mi 2[1]; אֹ בֹּקֶר 2 S 23[4] (poem of David); עַד־הָאֹר Ju 19[26] (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v[25]); לְאוֹר Jb 24[14]; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8[3] cf. Pr 4[18]. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אֹ הַחַמָּה ‖ אֹ הַלְּבָנָה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30[26]; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* ψ 148[3]; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32[8]; אוֹרִים = מְאוֹרִים ψ 136[7]; so עֲלֵי־אוֹר *in sunshine* Is 18[4]; the sun itself Jb 31[26]. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38[15] (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8[9] (= a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36[32] 37[3.11.15] cf. Hb 3[11]. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13[9] Je 25[10]; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41[10]. **7.** *light of life* אֹ חַיִּים Jb 33[30] ψ 56[14]; cf. אוֹר Jb 3[16.20]. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22[28] 30[26] ψ 97[11] La 3[2]. **9.** *light of instruction* אוֹר נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה אוֹר Pr 6[23] *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42[6] 49[6]; cf. אֹ עַמִּים Is 51[4]; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9[1.1]. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29[24]; betokening king's favour Pr 16[15] (cf. אֹ עֵינַיִם ψ 38[11]); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4[7] 44[4] 89[16]. **11.** Yahweh is אֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10[17], as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27[1]; light to guide Mi 7[8] cf. ψ 43[3]; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60[19.20]; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2[5].

†I. אוֹרָה **n.f. light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁיכָה) ψ 139[12]. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8[16]; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26[19] (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br[MP 303] cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אוֹרָה] **n.f. herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נצץ, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יְאֵר = יֶשֶׁא of Gn 1[11.12]) only *pl.* אורות *herbs* 2 K 4[39] (cf. Is 26[19] supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

†I. **אוּר n.m.** flame. לְכוּ בְּאוּר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50^{11}, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44^{16} 47^{14}—exil. Is.+ 31^{9} & Ez 5^{2} (Co אֵשׁ).

†**אֻרִים n.[m.]pl.** region of light, East Is 24^{15} (so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אִיִּים=*coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br[MP 297]).

†**אוּרִים n.m.** Urim (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33^{8} *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28^{30} Lv 8^{8} (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of י׳ for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27^{21} (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הבה תֻּמִּים, 1 S 14^{41} 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תֻּמִּים in latter); י׳ did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28^{6}; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2^{63} Ne 7^{65} (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos[Ant. iii. 8. 9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo[Vit. Mos. iii] thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I, 48, 75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]); Ew[Gesch. iii, 309; Antiq. 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14^{41} where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δος=הָבָה; cf. הִפִּילוּ v^{42}, וַיִּלָּכֵד v^{41} (used of taking by lot 10^{20} Is $7^{14.16}$); v. also We & RS[OTJC Lect x. N 4]; Bähr[Symbolik], of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. י׳ when called to make sacred decisions; Ka[Ex 544] sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אוּר n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{35} (III. אוּר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)

†**אוּרִי n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} 38^{22} 1 Ch 2^{20} 2 Ch 1^{5}; **2.** a porter Ezr 10^{24}; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{19}.

†**אוּרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. ii. 50], cf. COT [2 K 18, 13])) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6^{9} $15^{5.11}$. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13^{2}.

אוּרִיָּה n.pr.m. (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23^{39}. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8^{2} 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8^{33} Ne $3^{4.21}$ 8^{4}.

†**אוּרִיָּהוּ n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26^{20}.

†**יָאִיר n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu $32^{41.41}$ Dt $3^{14.14}$ Jos 13^{30} 1 K 4^{13} 1 Ch $2^{22.23}$. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju $10^{3.4.5}$. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2^{5}.

†**יָאִירִי adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20^{26}.

†**מָאוֹר n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1^{16}+; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15^{30}+; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1^{15}; מְאֹרֹת v $^{14.16}$; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32^{8}—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn $1^{14.15.16.16.16}$ (P) Ez 32^{8}; moon ψ 74^{16}; מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמִּ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex $35^{14.14.28}$ 39^{37} Nu $4^{9.16}$, cf. Ex 25^{6} 27^{20} 35^{8} Lv 24^{2} (all P); מְאוֹר־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵב Pr 15^{30} *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90^{8} *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[**מְאוּרָה**] **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. מְאוּרַת——=den of great viper Is 11^{8}, cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13^{1} (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. **אוּר n.pr.loc.** Ur (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. ix. 17] says Καμαρίνῃ ἣν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11^{28} 15^{7} (both J), & hence Ne 9^{7}; also Gn 11^{31} (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG[94f] Dl[Pa 226f] COT on Gn 11^{28}.

אֻרוֹת v. אֲרִיָּה sub I. ארה.

אֻרְוָנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[**אוּת**] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. נֵיאוֹת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB[48]) sq. לְ Gn 34^{22} יֵאֹתוּ לָנוּ; v^{15} נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

Library
Yahudah

v[23] נְאוֹתָהּ לָהֶם; sq. Inf. 2 K 12[9] וַיֹּאתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים לְבִלְתִּי קַחַת־כֶּסֶף.

אוֹת v. II. אוה.

אָז adv. (cf. אֲזָ֫, אֲזָ֫ן, אֲזָ֫ת: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst.=*time:* see מֵאָז) **at that time, then,** whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12[6] 13[7] Jos 14[11] 2 S 23[14]; with a pf. Gn 4[26] Ex 4[26] Jos 10[33] Ju 8[3] 13[21] Je 22[15] אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v[16] Ho 2[9]); more usually (esp. when=*thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr §27) Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] Jos 8[30] 10[12] 22[1] 1 K 3[16] 8[1] 9[11] (v. Dr[Intr.192]) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35[5.6] 60[5] Mi 3[4], rather differently Lv 26[41] 1 S 20[12]; rarely with pf. 2 S 5[24 b] (*will have* gone forth) Is 33[23]: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then*=*if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24[41] Ex 12[44.48] Dt 29[19] Jos 1[8] 1 S 6[3] Is 58[8.9] Je 11[15] Hi Ke ψ 19[14] 51[21] Pr 3[23] Jb 11[15] 13[20] 22[26]. **c.** in poetry אז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49[4] Ex 15[15] Ju 5[8.11.13.19.22] Is 33[23] 41[1] Hb 1[11] ψ 2[5] 96[12]. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with ב 2 S 5[24 a] ψ 126[2.2] Jb 28[27] 33[16]; to בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16[7]. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אִם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58[14] Pr 2[5] Jb 9[31]; =*in that case,* after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2[27] hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc. 19[7] ψ 119[92]; after אִחֲלַי 2 K 5[3] ψ 119[6]; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13[19] Jb 3[13] יָשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22[31] (strangely)=*now, as things are;* Ec 2[15]=*that being so.* (122 t., besides מאז and מִן־אָז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

†**מֵאָז** (cf. מִנְּדֻנֵּי), once (Je 44[18]) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv.=in *time past,* of *old,* whether of a nearer 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13], or of a remoter past Is 44[8] 45[21] 48[3.5.7.8] ψ 93[2] Pr 8[22]; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=*from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2[7] מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76[8]; with infin. Ex 4[10] מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39[5] Ex 5[23] וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9[24] Jos 14[10] Is 14[8] Je 44[18].

†**אֲזַי**=**אָז** (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) **then, in that case** ψ 124[3.4.5], in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119[92].

†**אֶזְבִּי n.pr.m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11[37] (where הָאַרְבִּי=בֶּן־אֶזְבָּי 2 S 23[35]).

†**אֵזוֹב n.m.**[1 K 5,13] **hyssop** (Mish. אזוב, Aram. אֵסְפְּלָא, Ar. زُوفَى Frey., Eth. ʾăHĦi: Ⓖ *ὕσσωπος,* herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14[6 f]; v. also Löw [93]) —א׳ abs. Ex 12[22]+4 t.; אֵזוֹב Lv 14[4]+4 t.;—*hyssop,* little plant (contr. אֶרֶז *cedar*) 1 K 5[13], הָאֵ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא בַּקִּיר; Ex 12[22] (J) אֲגֻדַּת א׳ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52]; burnt with red heifer Nu 19[6]; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v[18] (all P); cf. ψ 51[9] תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְּא׳ וְאֶטְהָר.

אַזְכָּרָה v. זכר.

†**אָזַל vb. go** (mostly poet.) (Ⅱ *id.,* BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9[7]; 3 fs. אָזְלַת (poet.) Dt 32[36]; אָזְלוּ Jb 14[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּזֻלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2[36]; *Pt.* אֹזֵל Pr 20[14]—*go away* Pr 20[14]; *go about* Je 2[36] מַה־תְּזֻלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32[36] (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9[7] הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלֵינוּ; Jb 14[11] אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָּל Ez 27[19] (RV *yarn,* cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מֵעוּזָּל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co.

†[אֶזֶל] only הָאֶזֶל 1 S 20[19] rd. הַלָּ(א)ז q.v.

†**אוּזָל n.pr.m.** (Sam. איזל, Ⓖ Αἰζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10[27] 1 Ch 1[21]=**n.pr.loc.** Ez 27[19], rd. מֵאוּזָל Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â,* cf. Di Gn 10[27].

I. **אֹזֶן** (*pointed, sharp*? cf. Eth. ʾăHĦi: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl[w], & אָזְנָה infr.)

אֹזֶן[188] **n.f.**[Ex 29,20] **ear** (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אוּדְנָא, As. *uznu,* Eth. ʾăHĦi:)—abs. 2 S 22[45]+; cstr. Ex 29[20]+; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20[2]+, etc.; du. (אָזְנַיִם) Dt 29[3]+; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23[10]+; sf. אָזְנַי (־נָי) Nu 14[28]+; (never with article).—**1.** *ear,* as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35[4] Ex 32[2.3] (all JE) Ez 16[12]; pierced by a master Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[17]; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ א׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; cut off by enemy Ez 23[25] (of אָזְנֶיהָ q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26[17] מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3[12] (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing,* **a.** of man Dt 29[3] 2 S 22[45]=ψ 18[45], Jb 42[5] Is 30[21]; implanted (נטע)

by ׳י ψ 94⁹; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁷; שָׁמַע בְּאׇ׳ 2 S 7²² + 8 t.; esp. בְּאׇ after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰·¹³·¹⁶ (P) 44¹⁸ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31¹¹·²⁸·³⁰ + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15¹⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. אׇ׳ after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (לְהַשְׁמִעוּת אׇ׳) cf. Is 11³; הִטָּה אׇ׳ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9 t.; sq. ל ψ 49⁵ + 4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב אׇ׳ Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. ל); הֵבִיא אׇ׳ לְ׳ Pr 23²; as receiving words תִּקַּח אׇ׳ Jb 4¹² cf. Je 9¹⁹; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אׇזְנָי (‖ וְתַבֵּט עֵינִי בְּ׳) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמְעָה אׇ׳ וַתִּתֶּן לָהּ Jb 13¹; אׇ׳ מְלִּין תִּבְחָן Jb 12¹¹ cf. 34³; as unsatisfied Ec 1⁸ לֹא תִמָּלֵא אׇ׳ מִשְׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקשׁ) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שֹׁמַעַת אׇ׳ Pr 20¹² 25¹² *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear*; cf. Pr 15³¹ Is 43⁸; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אֹטֵם אׇ׳ מִן־ Pr 21¹³ cf Is 33¹⁵; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁵ מַסִּיר אׇ׳ מִן־ כְּמוֹ פֶתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אׇזְנוֹ Pr 28⁹ so עֲרֵלָה אׇ׳ *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6¹⁰; הַכְבִּיד אׇ׳ Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. **b.** of Yahweh, בְּאׇ׳ ׳י after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²⁸ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עָלָה 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; after בּוֹא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) בְּאׇ׳ ׳י 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הִטָּה אׇ׳ 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 86¹; sq. לְ ψ 17⁶ 88³ 116²; sq. אֶל־ הִקְשִׁיב אׇ׳ ψ 10¹⁷; אׇ׳ 31³ 71² 102³; קַשְּׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. ψ 130²; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1⁶·¹¹; vb. om. אֶל־ אׇ׳ ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ לֹא כָבְדָה אׇ׳; La 3⁵⁶ אַל־הַעְלֵם אׇ׳ לְ׳. **3.** †גָּלָה אׇ׳ *open ears of, reveal to*, subj. man 1 S 20²·¹²·¹³ 22⁸·¹⁷ Ru 4⁴; subj. ׳י 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; גׇּ׳ אׇ׳ לְמוּסָר Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; פָּתַח־לִי אׇ׳ יָעִיר לִי אׇ׳ לִשְׁמֹעַ; Is 50⁴; פָּרָה אׇ׳ Is 50⁵; cf. וְאׇ׳ חֵרְשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

I. †[אָזַן] $_{42}$ **vb. denom. Hiph.** give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1⁴⁵; וְהַאֲזִין consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kö$^{I,\ p.\ 390}$); וְהַאֲזִינָה Ex 15²⁶; הַאֲזִינוּ Is 64³ + ; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9¹⁶ + ; אֲזִין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23¹⁸ + ; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1²; fpl. הַאֲזֹנָּה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מֵזִין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö$^{I,\ 391}$) Pr 17⁴;—**1.** *hear*, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (‖ שמע) ψ 135¹⁷; *give ear, listen*, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.); of men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all ‖ שׇׁמְעוּ) Ho 5¹ (‖ הַקְשִׁיבוּ, שִׁמְעוּ) Is 8⁹; sq. acc. rei Gn 4²³ Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all ‖ שׇׁמְעוּ) 42²³ (‖ הקשׁיב, שׇׁמְעוּ); Jb 37¹⁴ (‖ הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78¹ sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17⁴ (‖ הַקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32¹¹ (‖ הוֹחַלְתִּי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13¹⁵ (‖ שׇׁמְעוּ) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; לְ (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (‖ שׇׁמְעוּ) Ex 15²⁶; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34² (‖ שׇׁמְעוּ); sq. עַדֵי pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51⁴. **2.** *of God, listening* (*with favour*) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80² 84⁹ (‖ שׇׁמְעוּ), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (‖ שׇׁמַע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (‖ בִּין) 17¹ (‖ שׇׁמְעוּ, הקשׁיב), ψ 55² (‖ הקשׁיב v³) 86⁶ (‖ *id.*), 140⁷ 141¹; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39¹³ 143¹ (both ‖ שׇׁמְעוּ); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54⁴ (‖ שׇׁמַע).

†[אֹזֶן] **n.[m.] coll. implements, tools** (fr. sharpness? Aram. אׇזְנִין, ישׁ weapons אׇזְנֶךָ Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. אוניך ⓖ 𝔖 אזר cf. Di).

†אׇזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (*my hearing*, or *my ear*? Gn 46¹⁶ אֶצְבֹּן q.v.)

†אׇזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, הָאׇזְנִי Nu 16¹⁶.

†אׇזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

†אׇזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25²³ Ez 8¹¹; יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35³ Ez 11¹; contr. יְזַנְיָהוּ Je 40⁸, יְזַנְיָה Je 42¹—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25³³ Je 40⁸. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35³. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11¹. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= עֲזַרְיָה 43²).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** *Pf.* weigh, test, prove (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאׇזַן (conj.) Ec 12⁹ (‖ תִּקֵּן, חִקֵּר).

†[מאזן] **n.[m.] du.** balances, scales (Ar. مِيزَانٌ, Aram. (Nasar.) מאזנא)—(מֹאזְנַיִם) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—*balances*, for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ בְּמ׳ וָאֶשְׁקֹל הַכֶּסֶף; hair Ez 5¹ (מ׳ מִשְׁקָל); שַׁחַק מ׳ Is 40¹⁵ *dust of bal.*, sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ׳י; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² (שָׁקַל בַּפֶּלֶס אַבְנֵי־צ׳ (‖ צׇ׳ אֶצְבַּת, אֶצְבַּת־צ׳, הֵין צ׳), Ez 45¹⁰ (‖ בַּת־צ׳) cf. Pr 16¹¹ יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמ׳ מִשְׁפָּט (פֶּלֶס ומ׳ מִרְמָה); fig. Jb 31⁶ צֶדֶק; opp. מ׳ מִרְמָה Pr 11¹ (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה); 20²³

(אֲבָנָו ‖ וְאַבְנָו) Am 8⁵ (‖ לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל) Ho 12⁸; מ׳ רָשַׁע Mi 6¹¹ (‖ אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†אֶזֶן שָׁאֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by ש׳, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴.

אֲזָקִים v. זקק.

†[אָזַר] **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. وَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. וזר]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרָנִי 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. תֶּאֱזוֹר Je 1¹⁷; *Imv.* אֱזָר־נָא Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38³ 40⁷, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1¹⁷; pass., subj. אֱזוֹר, וְאֵזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30¹⁸ בְּפִי יַחְגְּרֵנִי כְּצִוְּרַת יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אָזְרוּ חָיִל. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; וַתְּזָרֵנִי 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges[§ 68 R 2]); *Pt.* sf. מְאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18³³; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰=2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חַיִל); ψ 30¹² (שַׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50¹²; but rd. rather מְאֹרֵי cf. 27¹¹ (𝔊 Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזָּר ψ 93¹; *Imv.* הִתְאַזְּרוּ Is 8⁹·⁹—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8⁹·⁹; with עַז ψ 93¹ (subj. ׳י).

†אֵזוֹר **n.m.** Is 5, 27 **waistcloth** (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَارٌ, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—א׳ abs. Jb 12¹⁸+8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸+4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v²·⁴·⁶·⁷·⁷·¹⁰·¹¹ (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to ׳י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי א׳ בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1¹⁸ v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיְאַסֹּר אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12¹⁸ (א׳= fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[l.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11⁵·⁵ (א׳ חֲלָצָיו, א׳ מָתְנָיו).

אֶזְרוֹעַ v. זרע.

אֶזְרָח v. זרח.

אַח v. I. אחח.

I. אָח, אַחְאָב, אַחְבָּן, אֲחִיאָב etc. v. אחה.

II. אָח v. II. אחח.

†III. אָח **interj.** (onomatop.) **ah! alas!** Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

†אַחְלַי ψ 119⁵ and אֲחָלַי 2 K 5³ (perh. from אָח III. and לַי=Aram. לוֹ=לוֹי: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst.=*wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 תְּחִנּוֹתַי וּבַקְּשׁוֹתַי), **ah that!** (𝔊 ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] **vb.** v. יחד or חדד (Co Ez 21²¹).

אֶחָד 9c2 **adj.num.** **one** (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. ሐሐዱ; Aram. חַד, חֲדָא; on As. *edu, aḥadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 139])—abs. א׳ Gn 1⁵+cstr. אַחַד Gn 2¹⁵+; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2²¹+; אֶחָת Gn 11¹+; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13¹³+; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11¹+4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. 𝔊;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁹ 27³⁸·⁴⁵ Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³+, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵+, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֲשֶׁר 𝔊 We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4²·¹³ Is 34¹⁶+; א׳ הָא Gn 19⁹ 42¹³·³² 2 K 6³·⁵+; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co;=*few, a few* א׳ יָמִים †Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also כְּאֶחָד late =Aram. כַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2⁶⁴ (=Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²⁵ (‖earlier יַחְדָּו 11⁶·⁷). **2.** =*each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7³·⁸⁵ 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰+; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4²·⁴. **3.** =*a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸+cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.**=indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. 𝔊 We Dr) 1 K 19⁴·⁵+. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9²¹, פַּעַם אֶחָת א׳ בְּשָׁנָה Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵, Jos 6³·¹¹ cf. v¹⁴, בְּאַחַת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* בְּאַחַת Pr 28¹⁸ cf. וְאִנָּקְמָה נָקָם־אַחַת Ju 16²⁸. **6.** *one . . . another, the one . . . the other* א׳ . . . א׳ Ex 17¹² 18³·⁴ Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹+; 2 S 14⁶ rd. הָאֶחָד for הָאַחַד אֶת־הָאַחַד 𝔊 We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10¹⁶·¹⁷ Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9¹·² 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8⁵·¹³ בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7⁹·⁹ Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עֲשָׂתֵי עָשָׂר) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36⁵·¹¹ Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* שָׁנָה אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחָמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 31[34.39] (all P; א′ precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א′ following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[18] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30] cf. v[37]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (א′ preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (א′ following).

†אֲחוּד **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אָחַד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֲחִי Gn 46[21].

†חַד **adj.** = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. Ⓖ.

אחה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

1. אָח [630] **n.m.** brother (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخٌ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[iv. 1, 17 and 24] al., Eth. ኣኀው: As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, אָחָא; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה);—abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙; Ew Sm אַף; Dl Ba[Ez x] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[2] +; אָחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אַחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אֶחָי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] Ⓖ We אַחֲרֵי for אֶחָי את); אַחֶיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אָחָיו Gn 44[14] + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.13.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[12.14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[17] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית א′ Am 1[9]. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (‖ רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִתְרַפֶּה בְּמַלְאַכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one . . . another* אִישׁ אָחִיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אָחִיו . . . אִישׁ Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. קִרְבּוֹ & רֵעֵהוּ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15) 17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[9]. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחה.)

אַחְאָב [91] **n.pr.m. Ahab** (*father's brother;* = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb.[Chron. ii. 23] cf. LCB[1879, 1339]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, iii. 1 f, Dl[Pr. cap. vi]]) —אַחְאָב 1 K 16[28] +; וְכִאְחָאָב Je 29[22]— **1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.3] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].

אֶחָב v. אַחְאָב.

†אַחְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†אֲחוּמַי **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†אֲחִיאָם **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּהוּ (always, exc. where other form noted), אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. אחתמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חחמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18]. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.29.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9]. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחוֹחַ v[4]. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27]. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†אֲחִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†אַחְיוֹ **n.pr.m.** (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (Ⓖ אָחְיוֹ, We אָחְיוֹ, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (Ⓖ אָחְיוֹ). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אָחְיוֹ Ⓖ Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> Ⓖ אָחְיוֹ).

†אֲחִיחֻד **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7].

†אֲחִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

of Ahimelech 1 S $22^{9.20}$ (אֲחִטוּב) $v^{11.12}$ (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5^{33}). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8^{17} (=1 Ch 18^{16}), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5^{37} Ezr 7^{2}; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9^{11} Ne 11^{11} (on all cf. We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes=אֲחִי יָלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8^{16} 20^{24} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{12}.

†אֲחִימוּת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6^{10} (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6^{20} 2 Ch 29^{12}).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלך, חמלכת; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S $21^{2.2.3.9}$ $22^{14.16}$ (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24^{31} ψ 52^{2} (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22 $^{9.11\,(cf.\,12).20}$; father of Abiathar 1 S 23^{6} 30^{7}; so also 2 S 8^{17} 𝔊 Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ׳ בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24^{6}, cf. v^{4} (אח׳ מִבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18^{16} (where rd. אח׳ for אב׳). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26^{6}.

†אֲחִימַן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنَّ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13^{22} Ju 1^{10}; אֲחִימָן Jos 15^{14}.ᵏ **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9^{17}.

†אֲחִימַעַץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S $15^{27.36}$ $17^{17.20}$ $18^{19.22.23.27.28.29}$ 1 Ch 5^{34} (אֲחִימֵעַץ) v^{35} 6^{38}; perh. also 1 K 4^{15} (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימָעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14^{50}.

†אַחִין **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. אַחְסִין) a Manassite 1 Ch 7^{19}.

†אֲחִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{14}.

†אֲחִינֹעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14^{50} (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25^{43} 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}.

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31^{6} 35^{34} 38^{23}.

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te*, *my brother is strength*, Dl$^{Pr\,202}$) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3}.

†אֲחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K $22^{12.14}$ 2 Ch 34^{20}; protector of Jerem. Je 26^{24}; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25^{22} Je 39^{14} $40^{5.6.7.9.11.14.16}$ $41^{1.2.6.10.16.18}$ 43^{6}.

†אֲחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *lofty*=Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26^{38} (prob.=אחרח 1 Ch 8^{1} v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וָרֹאשׁ Gn 46^{21}).

†חִירָם **n.pr.m. Hiram** (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing)—ח׳ 2 S 5^{11}+18 t. 1 K+Kt 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch 4^{11} 9^{10} (all Qr חוּרָם); חִירוֹם 1 K $5^{24.32}$ 7^{40}; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8^{5}+9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5^{11} 1 K $5^{15.15.16.21.22.24.25.25.26.32}$ $9^{11.11.12.14.27}$ $10^{11.22}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10.11}$ $8^{2.18}$ $9^{10.21}$. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K $7^{13.40.40.45}$ 2 Ch 2^{12} $4^{11.11.16}$. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{5}.

†אֲחִרָמִי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{38}.

†אֲחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1^{15} 2^{29} $7^{78.83}$ 10^{27}.

†אֲחִישַׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl$^{Pr\,202}$) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10}.

†אֲחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4^{6}.

†אֲחִיתֹפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S $15^{12.31.31.34}$ $16^{15.20.21.23.23}$ $17^{1.6.7.14.14.15}$ 21^{23} 23^{34} 1Ch $27^{33.34}$.

†אַחֲוָה **n.f.** brotherhood הָאֲ׳ Zc 11^{14} (between Judah & Israel).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. (אֲ)חִיאֵל *brother of Ēl*, 𝔊 Αχειηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae$^{Rel\,156}$) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16^{34}.

אָחוֹת ^{114} **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אֲחָת, שְׁאָ, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl^{W}, Eth. እኅት: Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os$^{ZMG\,1865,\,273}$) — abs. אָ 2 S 13^{1}+ (never with art.); cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4^{22}+; sf. אֲחוֹתִי (אֲחוֹתִי) Gn 12^{13}+, etc.; *pl.* sf. אַחְוֹתַי (Qr אַחְיוֹתַי) Jos 2^{13}; אַחְוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16^{51} (Qr; Kt אחותך)+2 t. (Co all אחיו׳); אַחְוֹתֵךְ Ez 16^{52} (Co תיך־); אַחְוֹתֵךְ Ez 16^{52} (must be pl., but del. Co); אֲחָיְתִיו Jb 42^{11}; אַחְוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2^{3}; אַחְיוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2^{16} Jb 1^{4} — **1.** *sister* Gn 4^{22} $12^{13.19}$; $20^{2.5.12}$ (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18^{11} cf. Ez 22^{11}; Gn $24^{30.30}$+, Ex $2^{4.7}$; Lv 18^{9} (either parent same) so Dt 27^{22} Nu 6^{7} 2 S $13^{1.2.4}$ +, Ct $8^{8.8}$; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22^{18}; =near relative Gn $24^{59.60}$ (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25^{18} cf. Ho 2^{3}. **2.** =beloved Ct $4^{9.10.12}$ $5^{1.2}$ (4 t. ‖ כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö$^{ZMG\,1886,\,150}$, & Gn 20^{12}). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3[7.8.10] Ez 16[45.52.52 (del. Co)] +, 23[4.11] +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה...אֲמִי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִקָּוה Jb 17[14]; אֲהַבְתִּי אֹתָּ Pr 7[4]. †**5.** *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחוֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26[3.3.6], loops v[5], tenons v[17]; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[9.23] 3[13]; not of persons, but vid. רֵעוּת.

†**אָחוּ** **n.m.** [Jb 8,11] **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אָחְוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχú* fr. *àχà be green*, v. Ebers[AG & BB Mos. 338]; Wied[Sammlung 16]) Gn 41[2.18] (E) Jb 8[11]; also Ho 13[15] where rd. אֲחִים pl. for אֲחֻים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De[Compl.Var. 23 f].

אֲחוֹרָה v. חוה.

אָחַז[68] **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.[39], Aram. אֲחַד, As. *aḫazu*, Eth. **ኣኀዘ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15[14] +; אֲחָזָה Jb 23[11] Is 33[14]; sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲחַזְתִּיו Ct 3[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחַז Jb 17[9] +; וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6[6]; 3 fs. תֹּאחֵז Dt 32[41]; וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3[15]; וַיֹּאחֵם 2 S 20[9]; וְאָחַז Ju 20[6]; יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13[8]; *sf.* יֹאחֲמוֹ Ex 15[15]; יֹאחֲזוּךָ Je 13[21], etc.;—† as פ׳ gutt. וַיֶּאֱחוֹ Ju 16[3] 1 K 6[10]; 2 ms. תֶּאֱחוֹ Ec 7[18]; *Inf.* אֲחוֹ 1 K 6[6]; אֶחוֹ 1 Ch 13[9] + 3 t.; *Imv.* אֲחֹז Ex 4[4] 2 S 2[21], אֱחֹזוּ Ru 3[15]; אֱחֹז Ct 2[15]; אֱחֹזוּ Ne 7[3]; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25[5]; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1[6], etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25[26] Ex 4[4] (both J) Ju 16[3] 20[6] (=וַיַּחֲזִק בְּ 19[29]) 2 S 4[10] 6[6] 20[9] 1 K 1[51] Ru 3[15.15]; 1 K 6[6] of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אַבָנִים יְחֻזֶּה Jb 8[17]; Hoffm rds. יֹאחֲזֵהוּ=׳יא); also Ct 7[9] of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16[12]; taking hold graciously ψ 73[23]; taking hold of judgment Dt 32[41]; subj. man בַּאֲשֶׁר אָחֲזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23[11] (דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמְרָה cf. also 17[9]); of taking hold of folly Ec 2[3] cf. 7[18]; subj. הַשַּׁחַר לֶאֱחֹז Jb 38[13], בִּכְנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1[6] 12[6] 16[21] 2 S 2[21] Is 5[29] Ct 2[15] 3[4] 1 Ch 13[9] 2 Ch 25[5] ψ 56[1] 137[9]; cf. 1 K 6[10] (cf. v[6] supr.), subj. הַיְצוּעַ, וַיֹּא׳ אֶת־ הַבַּיִת בְּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18[9]; fig., subj. God ψ 77[5]; God's hand 139[10]; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15[14.15] 2 S 1[9] Jb 21[6] 30[16] ψ 48[7] 119[53] Is 21[3] 33[14] Je 13[21] 49[24]; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18[20] Is 13[8]; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17[9] יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23[11] supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V. R[1,74]);—abs. Ne 7[3] of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9[12]; *fastened, held* Est 1[6]; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch 24[6.6.6] (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu 31[30.47]; pt. act. of same form אֲחֻזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3[8] cf. Thes Ba[NB 175] & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ℭ Am 2[5]; מַשְׁבֵּי׳ e.g. 𝔖 Ju 8[10] 1 Ch 5[18]; & Ez 41[6.6] (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱחֲזוּ Jos 22[9]; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ Gn 47[27]; *Imv.* וְנֵא׳ (cons.) Nu 32[30]; *Impf.* יֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 47[27]; *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34[10] Jos 22[19]; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22[13]; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9[12];—*be caught* Gn 22[13] Ec 9[12]; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34[10] 47[27] Nu 32[30] Jos 22[9.19] (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֵז Jb 26[9] c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl[W, p. 294], cf. Aram. אַסְחֵי, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9[18] *fastened to* sq. לְ.

אָחָז **n.pr.m.** (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16[8]) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15[38] 16[1.2.5.7.8] + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1[1] 7[1.3.10.12] 14[28] 38[18]; 1 Ch 3[13] 2 Ch 27[9] + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1]. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[35.36] 9[42] (+9[41] cf. ℭL 𝔙).

†**אֲחֻזָּה**[66] **n.f. possession**—׳א Gn 47[11] + 11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17[8] + 21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2[8]; —*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47[11] Lv 14[34] 25[10.13.25.27.28.33 (houses)] 41.45.46 Nu 27[4] 32[5-22.29] 35[8] Dt 32[49] Jos 21[12.39] Ez 44[28] 45[5.6.7.7.8] 46[18.18] 48[20.21.22.22] 1 Ch 7[28] 9[2] 2 Ch 11[14] 31[1] Ne 11[3]; c. אֶרֶץ, א׳ אֲחֻזָּה=*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36[43] Lv 14[34] 25[24] Nu 35[28] Jos 22[4.9.19.19], cf. אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27[24]; c. שָׂדֶה, שׂ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv 27[16.22.28], cf. v[21]; c. עִיר, ע׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25[32.33]; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27[7] 32[32], & נַחֲלַת א׳ 35[2] cf. בְּנַחֲלָה א׳ Ez 46[16] (but Co as Nu 27[7] so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn 23[4.9.20] 49[30] 50[13]; א׳ עוֹלָם Gn 17[8] 48[4] Lv 25[34]; in promise to Davidic king ψ 2[8] (|| נַחֲלָה); fig., of ׳י as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44[28] (|| נַחֲלָה).

אֲחַזְיָה, אֲחַזְיָהוּ, אֲחַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath grasped;* Ⓑ Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22[52] etc., cf. Lag[BN 53]) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22[40.50.52] 2 K 1[18] 2 Ch 20[37] (אֲחַזְיָהוּ); + 2 K 1[2] 2 Ch 20[35] (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8[24.25] 9[21] 10[13] 11[1] 12[19] 13[1] 14[13] 1 Ch 3[11] 22[1] + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K 9[16.23.27.29] 11[2] (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אֲחִי a priest Ne 11[13] (for which יַחְזְרָה 1 Ch 9[12] v. Sm[Listen, Tafel]).

†**אַחֻזָּם** **n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6].

†**אֲחֻזַּת** **n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26[26].

I. **אחח** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. أَحَّ).

†[אֹחַ] **n.[m.] jackal** (As. *aḫû* Dl[W]) pl. אֹחִים Is 13[21] וּמָלְאוּ בָתֵּיהֶם א׳ (|| צִיִּים).

II. **אחח**?

†II. **אָח** **n.f. fire-pot, brasier** (Ar. إِجَّ, in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36[22] לְפָנָיו הָאֲ׳ *the brasier before him was burning;* v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֲ׳ ; v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֲ׳ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה ; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

†אֲחוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[4] (perh. corruption of אחיה v[7] q. v.)

†אֲחוֹחִי (אֲחֹחִי) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23[9] (where for הָאֲ׳ בֶּן־ rd. הָאֲ׳ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (לְ)בֶן אִישׁ חַיִל cf. v[20]) v[28]=1 Ch 11[12.29] 27[4].

אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38] (P); so also אֲחִרַח 1 Ch 8[1] cf. אַחֵר 7[12] & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

†אֲחִלַי **n.pr.** (Dl[Fr 210] trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אֲחַלַי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim[BP 116]; cf. Ol[§ 277]; otherwise Hal[JAs 7, x. 360]) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2[31]; so Be Öt al. in view of v[34]. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11[41].

אַחְלָב v. חלב.

†אַחְלָמָה **n.f.** perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal[JAs 7, x. 426] fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl[HA 36 N] der. fr. Aram. land *Aḫlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to ⑦ ⑨ Josephus; v. also Lag[GGA 1884, 285], but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28[19] 39[12].

אֲחַסְבַּי **n.pr.m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34]. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11[35] has אוּר; sq. חֵפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†**אחר** **vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry** (Ar. أَخَّرَ *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אַחַר, Aph. אַסְחַר, Shaph. אַסְתַּחַר, Sab. אחר Osiander[ZMG 1865, 197]; אהחר DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 34]). †**Qal** once only Gn 32[5] וָאֵאָחַר (contr. fr. וָאֶאֱחַר cf. אֶהֱב Pr 8[17]) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אֵחַר Gn 34[19]; אֵחֲרוּ Ju 5[28]; *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחֵר) etc. Gn 24[56]+9 t.; *Pt.* (יֵ־) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry,* abs. Ju 5[28] (‖ בֹּשֵׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46[13] and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2[3] ψ 40[18]=70[6] Dn 9[19]; with ל & inf. Gn 34[19].—Pr 23[30] מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5[11] מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף, ψ 127[2] (‖ מְשַׁכְּימֵי קוּם) מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24[56]; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22[28]; with ל & inf. *delay to . . .* Dt 23[22] quoted Ec 5[3]: ellipt. Dt 7[10] *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20[5] Qr וַיְּאַחֵר is taken by Ol[§ 241 c] as Qal (cf. וַאֲחַז v[9] from אָחַז), by Sta[§ 498 c] Kö[I. 397] Ges[§ 68 2 Rem] as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (?וַיֵּיחַר) v. Dr[Sm].

1. אַחֵר **adj. another** (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31[10] אֲחֵרִין, אַחֵרוֹת (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אאחר, As. *aḫru* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrat ûmê* future of days) Gn 4[25] זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8[10] שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22[4] בִּשְׂדֵה אַחֵר in the field of *another*+oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29[19] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1]; חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה אַ׳ 2 Ch 32[5] the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2[31]= Ne 7[34] (see v[7]=Ne v[12]) Ne 7[33] (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry[18]: not in Ezr 2[29]). Often with the collat. sense of *different,* as בְּגָדִים אַ׳ *other* garments Lv 6[4] 1 S 28[8] Ez 42[14] 44[19]; עֲפָר אֲבָנִים Lv 14[42]; רוּחַ Nu 14[24]; וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ אַ׳ 1 S 10[6]; לֵב v[9] Ez 11[19] (⑥ Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65[15] (cf. 62[2] חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien,* as אִישׁ אַ׳ Dt 20[5.6.7] 28[30] (so אֲחֵרִים, אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109[8] Jb 31[8.10] Is 65[22] Je 6[12] 8[10] al.); עַם Dt 28[32]; אֶרֶץ 29[27] Je 22[26]; אִשָּׁה Ju 11[2]; לָשׁוֹן Is 28[11] (‖ בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20[3] (=Dt 5[7]) 23[13] (both JE) Jos 24[2.16] (E) 1 S 26[19] Ho 3[1], & particularly in Dt (6[14] 8[19]+15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23[16] Ju 2[12.17.19] Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֶל אַחֵר once Ex 34[14] (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42[8] ψ 16[4]. † Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַ׳ Gn 17[21] (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6[29] בְּיוֹם הָאַ׳ ; דּוֹר אַ׳ Joel 1[3] ψ 109[13] poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2[10] in prose =*another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22[13] (many MSS. Sam. ⑥ ⑤ Ol Ew read אָחָד v. Di) ψ 68[26]. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10[18] 18[5] 24[55] 30[21] Ju 19[5]+; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14[8.19] 15[28] 22[7] Nu 5[26] al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3[1] 11[5] 2 K 11[6] Ct 2[9] Is 57[8]: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37[17] 2 K 13[2] 23[3] Is 65[2] Ez 13[3] Jb 31[7]; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12[14]; מֵאַחַר *from after* †2 S 7[8] ψ 78[71] Is 59[13]. **b.** of time, after Gn 9[28] Lv 25[15] al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים *after* these things †Gn 15[1] 22[1] 39[7] 40[1] 1 K 17[17] 21[1] Ezr 7[1] Est 2[1] 3[1]; אַחַר כֵּן †Lv 14[36] Dt 21[13] 1 S 10[5]; אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32[9]; sq. inf. †Nu 6[19] Je 40[1] 1 Ch 2[24] Jb 21[3]; עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13[19]. **c.** Ne 5[15] strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. †conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40[1]; and without אשר Lv 14[43] Je 41[16] Jb 42[7]. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2[23] בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep.** **a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18[10] וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11[30] Ju 5[14] 1 S 14[13] 21[10]; Ho 5[8] אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19[17] 1 S 24[9], הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19[21] (=Is 37[22]), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20[14]), מִלֵּא, הָלַךְ, דָּבַק, הָיָה, דָּלַק, בָּעַר, פָּנָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, רָדַף (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9[9] וְזַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17[7-10.19] 35[12] 48[4] Ex 28[43] Nu 25[13] all P (also Dt 1[8] 4[37] 10[15] 1 S 24[22] 2 S 7[12] ||), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18[19] J (+בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29[29] P Lv 25[46]H Dt 4[40] 12[25.28] Je 32[18.39] 1 Ch 28[8] Pr 20[7], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21[21]; Ex 10[14] Ju 10[3] etc.; with inf. Gn 5[4] אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13[14] 14[17] 18[12] 25[11]+ oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6[4] (אחרי כן אשר=*afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 15[14] 23[19] 25[26] 32[21] 41[31] 45[15] etc.; ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2[1] 8[1] || 10[1] || 13[1] 21[18] ||) cf. 1 S 24[6] Ju 16[4] 2 K 6[24] 2 Ch 20[1] 24[4]†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10] 2 Ch 21[18] (+כָּל־) 35[20] (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2[29.45], and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7[6.7].—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49[14] וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21[33]. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר **after that**, with the finite vb. Dt 24[4] Jos 7[8] 9[16] 23[1] 24[20]+; without אשר †Lv 25[48] 1 S 5[9]†. (The most constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2[7] אַחֲרֵי בַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחרי אשר or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24[10] rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי, 1 Ch 17[7] מִן־אַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7[8] מֵאַחַר); (*α*) *from behind* Gn 19[26] 2 S 2[23]; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24[2] 2 S 2[22.26.30] 11[15]; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14[43] 32[15] Dt 7[4] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] 1 S 15[11]+; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14[46] 2 S 20[2], נַעֲלָה 2 S 2[27], לָקַח Am 7[15] 1 Ch 17[7], זָנָה Ho 1[2]; pregn. Is 30[21] thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9[21] (sc. נָפַל, see v[a]) 1 S 13[7] ⑤L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (*β*) denoting *position* (מן=*off, on the side of*; see מן) *behind* Ex 14[19.19] Jos 8[2.4.14] 1 K 10[19] Ne 4[7] (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13[13b]. (*γ*) of time (rare) †Dt 29[21] Ec 10[14]; מֵאַחֲרֵי בֵן †2 S 3[28] 15[1] 2 Ch 32[23]. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18] סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי v[19] Zc 6[6]. **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15] *beside, at the back of*.

†**אַחֲרִי adj.** Pr 28[23] (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרִי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7[24]) so Jos Ki De Ol[p.429] (doubtfully) Now Sta[§301b]: acc. to Ew[§220a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag[Pr] conj. בְּאָרְחוֹ cf. ⑤ ὀδούς.

אָחוֹר 41 **subst.** (Arab. أُخُرٌ) **the hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49[17], נָשׁוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1[22] (|| תָּשׁוּב), שׁוּב ψ 9[4] 56[10]+, נָסוֹג 35[4] 40[15]+ (of enemies repulsed), 44[19] Is 50[5] (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1[4], הֵשִׁיב 44[25] ψ 44[11], הָבָה 78[66]; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139[5] Jb 23[8]; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19[10] (altered from מִפָּנָיו וּמֵאָחֹר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13[14] Ez 2[10]. **b.** וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה †Pr 29[11], Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (|| כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (*α*) as **a.** †ψ 114[3.5] Je 7[24]; (*β*) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים=before) †Is 41[23] 42[23]. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מן=on the side of) †2 S 10[9] וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מָצָא מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר in front and *behind*, Is 9[11] and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקֶּדֶם. †**Plur.** cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26[12], (of a man or animal) 33[23] 1 K 7[25] (=2 Ch 4[4]) Ez 8[16].

†**אַחֲרַנִּית adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קָדְמַנִּית Sta[§367]) **backwards** (=poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9[23.23] 1 S 4[18] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 20[10.11] Is 38[8].

אַחֲרוֹן 51 **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אָחַר, **coming after** or **behind** (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind*, *hindermost* Gn 33[2.2]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, תֵּימָן of the South, above s.v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11[24] 34[2] Jo 2[20] Zc 14[8]; Jb 18[20] poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4[8] Dt 24[3] 2 S 19[12] Is 8[23], of God Is 44[6] (|| רִאשׁוֹן) 48[12] (do.) cf. 41[4]; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם א׳= time *to come* †Is 30[8] Pr 31[25] (but Ne 8[18] הַיּוֹם הָאַ׳=*the last* day), (הַ)דּוֹר (הַ)אַ׳ *the following* generation †Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 78[4.6] 102[19], (הָ)אַחֲרֹנִים

they that come after Jb 18[20] (Ges Schl) Ec 1[11] 4[16], but Is 41[4] *the last*, Jb 19[25] וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה)=*afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (*a*) absol. †Dan 11[29]; (*β*) בְּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13[10] 17[7] 1 S 29[2] 2 S 2[26] 1 K 17[13] Dn 8[3]; (*γ*) לָאַ֫ †Nu 2[31] (P) Ec 1[11].

אַחֲרִית 61 **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139[9] (late) אַחֲרִית יָם. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית; —of year Dt 11[12]; of a man's life Nu 23[10] Pr 5[11] Jb 8[7] 42[12]; of a people's existence Nu 24[20]; =*final lot* Dt 32[20.29] Je 12[4] 31[17] ψ 73[17]; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23[18] (‖ תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24[14] Je 29[11] (לָכֶם אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24[20] (‖ נֵר רְשָׁעִים יִדְעָךְ : v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5[31] Pr 14[12] 23[32] (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25[8] Is 46[10] (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47[7] (of the conduct described v[6 b–7 a]) Dn 12[8] Ec 7[8]; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41[22]. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often=the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49[1] (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24[14] Dt 4[30] (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31[29] (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3[5] Is 2[2] (=Mi 4[1]) Je 23[20] (v. Graf)=30[24] 48[47] 49[39] Ez 38[16] (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2[28] (Aram.) 10[14] (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּאַחֲרִית הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38[8]. **c.** אַחֲרִית הַגּוֹיִם Je 50[12] the *last*, *hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6[1] (Israel) cf. Nu 24[20] (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24[20]) ψ 37[37.38] (*possibly* not more than 'a future' here) 109[13] (‖ בְּדוֹר אַחֵר יַמַּח שְׁמָם) Am 4[2] 9[1] Ez 23[25.25] (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11[4].

†**אַחֵר** II. **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7[12] (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks=אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46[23] Nu 26[42]) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שַׁחֲרִים 8[8]).

†**אַחַרְחַל** **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[8] (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†**אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים** **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshathrapâvan, protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg APK 215 = ἐξατράπης, σατράπης, cf. Lag G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. I. 42 f, who rds. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן)—א׳ Est 8[9] 9[3]; cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3[11] Ezr 8[36].

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ=mighty + eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. I. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4[6] Est 1[1.1.2.9.10] + 18 t. Est + Est 10[1] Qr (Kt אחשרש); אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ Est 1[16] 2[21] 3[12] 8[7.10]; also Dn 9[1] where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי** **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחַ֫שְׁתָּרִי 1 Ch 4[6] (perh. Pers.=*belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[**אֲחַשְׁתָּרָן**] **adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshathra, lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 215) pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתָּרְנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14].

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. وطد *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†**אֲטָד** **n.m.** Ju 9[15] **bramble, buck-thorn** (cf. Che ψ 58[10]) (*rhamnus*, Ar. عَوْسَج, As. *eṭidu* v. Dl W, No. 153, Aram אֲטָדָא, cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עֲצִים Ju 9[14.15.15] (personif., in fable); ψ 58[10] as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּגֹרֶן הָאָ֫ד n.loc., Gn 50[10.11] (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. ئط *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jes. I. 604 f Lane I. 66).

†[**אִטִּי** Ol.[412]] **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אִטִּים Is 19[3] *mutterers* (‖ יִדְּעֹנִים, אֹבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8[19] 29[4]).

†**אַט** **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21[27] : וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַ֫ט and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְבָטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18[5] לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8[6] the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאָ֫ט that go *gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15[11] : דָּבָר לָאָ֫ט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33[14] and I אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

†[**אטם**] **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.

אוֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract, stop,* أُطُمٌ *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DlW, No. 155) — **Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17^{28} + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6^{4}; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40^{16} + 2 t.;—*shut, stop,* obj. lips Pr 17^{28}; ears 21^{13} Is 33^{15}; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ☪ in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת א׳ Ez 40^{16} $41^{16.26}$; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6^{4}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58^{5} (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr§173 obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוֹן **n.[m.]** thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges§84 a. 12. R. Talm. אַטּוּנָא, אֲטוּנָא, *cord, rope;* so ☪) cstr. א׳ מְצָרִים Pr 7^{16}.

†[אָטַר] **vb.** shut up, close, bind (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve,* إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַטֵּר ψ 69^{16} (אַל תְּ׳ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr $2^{16.42}$ Ne $7^{21.45}$ 10^{18}.

†אָטֵר **adj.** shut up, bound (NH אָטֵר, *lame*) אִישׁ א׳ יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand,* i. e. *left-handed.*

[אַי] (אַיֵּ, אַיִּ; in Syr. in cpds. as ـܐ) *how?* W^{SG} 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv.** where? **a.** so with sf. אַיֶּכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta§355 b. 3] Gn 3^{9}; אַיּוֹ Ex 2^{20}, poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14^{10} 20^{7} (Je 37^{19} rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיָּם Na 3^{17} (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew§309 c, cf. Dr Sm. i. 21, 14) 2 K 19^{13} אַיּוֹ מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he,* the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37^{13} אַיֵּה) Is 19^{12} Mi 7^{10}. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אַ׳ Gn 4^{9} Dt 32^{37} 1 S 26^{16} Pr 31^{4} Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אַי־זֶה$_{15}$ *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7^{5} (late), & only once 1 K 22^{24} [but v. 2 Ch 18^{23}] with a *verb*) Is 50^{1} $66^{1.1}$ Je 6^{16}, in indirect qu. 1 S 9^{18}; in the phrase ... אַי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) ...? †1 K 13^{12} 2 K 3^{8} 2 Ch 18^{23} Jb 38^{19}a. ^{24}. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אַי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אַי־זֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2^{3} 11^{6} (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אַי־מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16^{8} אַי־מִזֶּה בָּאתְ 1 S 30^{13} 2 S $1^{3.13}$ Jb 2^{2}; in indirect qu. Ju 13^{6} 1 S 25^{11}; with subst. annexed 2 S 15^{2} אַי־מִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence,* as regards city, art thou? Jon 1^{8}. **c.** †אַי־לָזֹאת Je 5^{7} *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אַי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה$_{45}$ (lengthened from אַי, cf. הֵן & הִנֵּה) **interr.adv.** Where? Gn 18^{9} 19^{5} 22^{7}; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33^{18} 36^{19} 51^{13} Je 2^{28} (cf. Dt 32^{37} אֵי) 17^{15} 37^{19}, Jb 15^{23} he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21^{28} Zc 1^{5} (אַיֵּה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* †ψ $42^{4.11}$ 79^{10} 115^{2} (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2^{17}; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je $2^{6.8}$ Job 35^{10}, or longing Is $63^{11.15}$ Ju 6^{13}.

אֵיךְ$_{59}$ (Aram. אֵיכְ, ـܟ [pron. *âch*]) **adv. 1. interrog.** How? Gn 26^{9} 2 S $1^{5.14}$ 1 K 12^{6} Is 20^{6} al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39^{9} $44^{8.34}$ Jos 9^{7} 2 S 2^{22} 12^{18} ψ 137^{4}, Is 48^{11} for *how* should it be profaned? אֵיךְ תֹּאמַר(וּ) *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16^{15} Is 19^{11} Je 2^{23} (cf. 8^{8} אֵיכָה) 48^{14} ψ 11^{1}; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17^{28} Je 36^{17} Ru 3^{18}. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1^{19} Je 2^{21} 9^{18} Mi 2^{4}; or of satisfaction Is $14^{4.12}$ Je 48^{39} 51^{41} Ob^{5} al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3^{19}, *how terribly!* 9^{6} (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

†אֵיכָה (from אַי and כֹּה = כָּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog.** In what manner? *τίνι τρόπῳ*; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = *πῶς*;) Dt 1^{12} 7^{17} 12^{30} 18^{21} 32^{30} Ju 20^{3} (indirect sentence) 2 K 6^{15} Je 8^{8} ψ 73^{11}. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1^{21} Je 48^{17} La 1^{1} 2^{1} $4^{1.2}$. **3.** Where? (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, ـܟܐ *where?* Cf. DrIntr. 178, 421) only 2 K 6^{13} Kt Ct $1^{7.7}$,—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6^{13} Qr where? v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכֳכָה (Est) (from אַי & כָּכָה *thus*) How? only Ct $5^{3.3}$ Est $8^{6.6}$.

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אַי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַיִן$_{17}$ **whence?** Gn 29^{4} 42^{7} (syn. אֵי־מִזֶּה e. g. Gn 16^{8} 1 S 30^{13}) Ju 17^{9} 19^{17} Jb 1^{7} (2^{2} אֵי־מִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11^{13} מֵאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6^{27} Je 30^{7} Alas! for that day is great; מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3^{7} ψ 121^{1} Jb $28^{12.20}$; in an indirect sentence Jos 2^{4} (cf. אֵי־מִזֶּה 1 S 25^{11}).

אָן adv. (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) **where?** or **whither?** 1 S 10[14] (cf. 27[10] ☪ 𝔗, v. sub אֶל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5[25] Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8[2]. With ה *locale:* אָנָּה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16[8] 32[18] 2 S 2[1] 13[13] 2 K 6[6] Is 10[3] ψ 139[7.7]+9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2[5] Ne 2[16]; (*b*) = *where?* †Ru 2[19]; (*c*) in the phrase אָנָּה וָאָנָה *any whither* †1 K 2[36.42] 2 K 5[25]; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָה *how long?* †Ex 16[28] Nu 14[11.11] (c. לֹא) Jos 18[3] Je 47[6] (sq. לֹא) Hb 1[2] ψ 13[2.2.3.3] 62[4] Jb 18[2] 19[2] (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אֵיפֹה (from אַי & פֹּה *here*) **adv. 1. where?** Gn 37[16] 1 S 19[22] 2 S 9[4] Is 49[21] Je 3[2] Jb 4[7] 38[4] Ru 2[19]; in indirect sentence Je 36[19] (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵי־זֶה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2. of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8[18].

†III. אִי interj. (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Ecc 490]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4[10] אִי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas for him* (Ew[§ 309c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10[16].

†IV. אִי adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשָׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[1. 3,5], and in איבל[165,18; 167,11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22[30] אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent.*

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4[21]), **אִי־כָבוֹד** (1 S 14[3]) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4[21] by גָּלְתָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS[1. 158] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16[31] 18[4.13.19] 19[1.2] 21[5]+; 2 K 9[7]+.

I. אִי n.m. *isle, coast,* v. I. אִיָּה.

II. אַיִן *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אִיָּה.

[אִיב][283] **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy* = אוֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאָיַבְתִּי Ex 23[22]; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15[6]+; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2S 22[18] = ψ 18[18]+; f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7[8.10]; אֹיְבֵךְ Ex 23[4]+, etc.; pl. אֹיְבִים ψ 68[24] 127[5]; אֹיְבִים ψ 139[22], etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23[22] (E, Cov't code) וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצָרַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. ו); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18[29] וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23[4] (E ‖ שֹׂנְאֶא v[5]) Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 19[17] (cf. 18[29]) 24[5.20] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 21[20] Jb 27[7] ψ 54[9] 55[13] (‖ מְשַׂנְאִי; opp. אֲלוּפִי, מְיֻדָּעִי v[14]) Mi 2[8] Pr 16[7] 24[17]+; in sim. Je 30[14] (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16[23.24]; coll. Ex 15[6.9] Dt 33[27] Na 3[11] 2 Ch 6[24]+; personif. Mi 7[8.10]; more oft. pl. Ex 23[22] (E) Lv 26[7f] (H) Nu 10[9] (P) Dt 1[42] 6[19] Je 15[9] 34[20.21]+; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10[35] (J) Ju 5[31] 1 S 30[26] 2 S 18[19] ψ 66[3] 68[1.22] Na 1[2.8] Is 66[6]+; as morally supreme Jb 13[24] 33[10] ψ 37[20] 92[10.10]+; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63[10], in sim. La 2[4.5].

†אֵיבָה n.f. enmity—א Gn 3[15]+2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25[15] 35[5]—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35[21.22] (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3[15] (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25[15] 35[5].

אִיּוֹב n.pr.m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes ✓איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. أَوَّابٌ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1[1]; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 90]) Jb 1[1.5.5.5.8.9.14]+48 t. Jb; Ez 14[14.20].

אֵיד, אֵד v. אוּד.

אֵידָה v. III. אוה, sub אוֹי.

אַיָּה v. אַי. **אִיִּים** v. III. אוה.

אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיכָהּ v. *ib.*

אַיִל, אֵילוֹן, אַיָּלוֹן, אַיָּלָה, אַיָּל, אַיִל, אֵילָם, אֵילִם etc. v. אול.

†אֵיל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram. ܐܶܝܳܠ *help,* so Lag[Or II. 7, BN 175], Nö[ZMG 1883, 526]) only in sim. כְּגִבֹּר אֵין אֵיל ψ 88[5].

†[אֵילוּת] n.f. id. sf. אֵילוּתִי ψ 22[20] *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אִים (cf. 𝔗, Talm. אֵים *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אֵים adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אֵים וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1[7]; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֵימָה בַּגְּדֻלּוֹת Ct 6[4.10].

†אֵימָה [17] **n.f. terror, dread** (Talm. *id.,* cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—א Gn 15[12]+; אֵימָתָה Ex 15[16] (cf. Ges[§ 90, 2R. b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20[2]; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23[27]; אֵמָתִי Jb 33[7], etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50[38]; אֵמִים

Jb 20[25]; אֵימוֹת ψ 55[5]; sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88[16];—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by ׳י Ex 15[16] (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23[27] (E) Dt 32[25] Jb 9[34] 13[21] cf. 33[7]; 20[25] ψ 88[16] (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בְּעוּתִים v[17]); cf. Gn 15[12] אֵימָה חֶשְׁכָה גְדוֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2[9] Is 33[18] Ezr 3[3]; by king Pr 20[2]; cf. ψ 55[5] אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (‖ יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v[6]); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39[20], of teeth of crocodile Jb 41[6]; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50[38] (‖ פְּסִלִים).

†**אֵימִים n.pr.m.pl. Emim** (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14[5] (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2[10] (הָאֱמִי); v[11] (אֱמִי).

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. **אַיִן, אַיִן** cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. **nothing, nought** (Moab. אן, As. *iânu*). **1.** †Is 40[23] הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאָיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing;* †כְּאַיִן *as nothing,* ib. 40[17] 41[11.12] Hg 2[3] ψ 39[6]; *almost* (‖ כְּמְעַט) ψ 73[2]; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41[24]. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation, is not, are not, was not, were not,** etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לַיְשׁ, לַיִת, ܠܝܬ, ʾeleph;), prop. 'there is *nought of* . . .' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges[§ 100, 5; 152, 1 c]], אֵינְכֶם, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶן, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינָהּ, אֵינָם, also ψ 59[14] אֵינָמוֹ, 73[5] (אֵינָימוֹ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ, אֵין אֲנִי Ne 4[17] (so sts. לַיִת, ܠܝܬ, Nö[M. p. 295]); once, incorrectly, את Hg 2[17]. **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44[6] 47[10] אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4[39] 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.18.22]. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2[12] and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21[5]; Gn 5[24] וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42[13] one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not,* v[36]; oft. = *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37[30] 1 K 20[40] Is 17[14] ψ 37[10] 103[16] Jb 8[22] 24[24] 27[19]. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37[29] Joseph *was not in the pit,* 41[39] + oft.; Ex 5[10] אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39[23] Dt 21[18] Is 1[15] Je 7[16], or intention Gn 20[7] אִם אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע . . . if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43[5] Ex 8[17] 33[15] (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr[§ 137]) Ju 12[3]. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135[17]. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37[24], לוֹ Ex 22[1], שָׁם Ex 12[30], גַּם ψ 14[3], etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19[31] 40[8] הִפְתֶר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41[15] Ex 5[16] Ju 13[9] 14[6] 16[15] 19[1] (so MI[24]): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2[5] וְאָדָם אַיִן לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26[37] וְרֹדֵף אָיִן, Nu 20[5] 2 K 19[3] Ho 13[4] Mi 7[2]. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9[4] and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59[11] ψ 69[21] Jb 3[9]; Is 41[17] Ez 7[25] Pr 14[6]; 13[4]; 20[4]. (*β*) †Ex 17[7] is ׳י in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן *or not?* Nu 13[20]. (*γ*) †Ju 4[20] וְאָמַרְתְּ אָיִן; then thou shalt say, *There is not,* 1 K 18[10] 1 S 10[14]. (*δ*) Gn 30[1] give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not,* I die, Ex 32[32] Ju 9[15.20] 2 S 17[6] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[10] Jb 33[33]. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8[5] וְאַיִן נֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the ground. **f.** once, Jb 35[15] with the finite vb.; but rd. here כִּי אֵין פָּקַד (the usage of לֹא כִּי, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38[5] the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3[2] see Ges[§ 52, 2 R. 6]; Ew[§ 169 d]. **3.** לְ אֵין, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to . . .* = . . . *have, has, had,* etc. *not:* Gn 11[30] אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27[9] וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22[27] Je 14[16] 30[17] 49[5] 50[32] ψ 142[5] La 1[2.9.17]; Ex 22[2] אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought,* Dn 9[26] ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr[§ 164]):—(*a*) Ex 21[11] she shall go out free אֵין כָּסֶף *without money,* 22[9] אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it,* Nu 11[6] Is 47[1] Je 2[32] Ho 3[4] 7[11] ψ 32[9] 88[5] +. (*b*) Dt 32[4] a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity,* i.e. *without iniquity,* Je 5[21] Jo 1[6] ψ 104[25]. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26[6] (12 t.); וְאֵין מַכֶּכָּה Is 1[31] al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5[29] ψ 7[3], etc. (Dr[§ 159]). **5.** with inf. and לְ, *it is not to . . .*: i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* . . . (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20[6] וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22[9] Ezr 9[15] Ec 3[14] Est 4[2]. Once without לְ, ψ 40[6] אֵין עָרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (*β*) *there is no need to* . . . 1 Ch 23[26] וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5[11] 35[15] (v. Dr[§ 202.1]). **6.** with

prefixes:—**a.** †בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—(*a*) *for want of, without*—Pr 5^{23} HE will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11^{14} בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14^{4} 15^{22} 26^{20} 29^{18} Is 57^{1} Ez 38^{11}; cf. בְּלֹא. (*β*) of time=*when there was* (*were*) *not* Pr $8^{24.24}$. **b.** †כְּאֵין Is 59^{10} כְּאֵין עִוְרִים poet. for כַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew[§286g] Ges[§152.1h]). **c.** †לְאֵין (*a*) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40^{29}; in late prose 2 Ch 14^{10} Ne 8^{10}. (*β*) *in the condition of not . . .* (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without* or *so that not . . .* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22^{4} cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14^{12} and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין־לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20^{25} לְאֵין מַשָּׂא *so that there was no* carrying away, 21^{18} Ezr 9^{14}. (*γ*) עַד־לְאֵין (see לְ עַד), 2 Ch 36^{16} *until there was no* remedy (cf. . . . עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13} Jb 5^{9}). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of . . .* Is 50^{2} Je 7^{32} 19^{11}. (*β*) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no . . .* (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not . . ., without,* mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5^{9} Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6^{11}+oft. Je & Zp; Is 6^{11} מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה, Je 32^{43} מֵאֵין אָדָם וְעַד־בְּהֵמָה $33^{10.12}$ Ez 33^{28}; La 3^{49}. Once sq. inf. Mal 2^{13} *so that there is no* regarding more. (*γ*) in Je $10^{6.7}$ מֵאֵין, מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ is supposed by some to= **a** strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30^{7}. (So Hi: v. Dr[Hbr. II. 34-7].)

†אִין 1 S 21^{9} . . . וְאִין יֵשׁ prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew[§213a, 236h] Ol[640] Sta[§194c]) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135^{17}); >dialect.=Aram. אִין, *num?* (De, but v. Dr[Sm] *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה, אֵיפָ֫ת $_{35}$ **n.f. ephah** (etym. dub., Ⓖ *οιφι* etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag[Or. II. 2] & cit.) —א׳ Nu 5^{15}+; אֵפָה Ex 16^{36}+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19^{36} +;—*ephah,* a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16^{36} (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5^{11} 6^{13} Nu 5^{15} 28^{5}, all עֲשִׂירִת הָא׳; =$\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45^{11} (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5^{10}; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1^{24} Ez $45^{13.13.24.24.24}$ $46^{5.5.7.7.7.11.11.11.14}$; cf. Ju 6^{19}, but also of food 1 S 17^{17} cf. Ru 2^{17} & Is 5^{10} sūpr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc $5^{6.7.8.9.10}$; just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19^{36} (‖ הִין צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, מֹאזְנֵי־צ׳) cf. Ez $45^{10.11}$; אֵיפָה שְׁלֹמָה וָצ׳ Dt 25^{15} (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁ׳ וָצ׳); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25^{14} Pr 20^{10}; הַקְטִין א׳ Am 8^{5}; אֵיפַת רָזוֹן Mi 6^{10}. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפֹה v. sub אַי.

אוּשׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אֲנָשׁ]√אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה=[אֲנָשָׁה], lack of proven √אישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (ִ—, and that fully written, not ֵ—), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. √אנת), the existence of אֱנוֹשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. איש (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِنْسٌ (cf. Frey) ‖ إِنْسَانٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אש are not decisive; Sab. has both אסם & אנסם; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM[ZK 1884, 360] & Sab. Denkm.[37]. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl[HA 9, Pr 161] comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. Dl[W, p. 244]), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät[LOPh. Feb. 1884]; otherwise DHM[l.c. & ZMG 1883, 330] & esp. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] Lag[BN 68]; cf. also Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] al. v. also אנשׁ, אֱנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ $_{2166}$ **n.m. man** (=*vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אש, perh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät[l.c.], but DHM[ZMG 1883, 330])—א׳ abs. Gn 2^{23}+; cstr. Gn 25^{27}+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29^{32}+, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141^{4}+2 t. (Ph. אשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12^{20}+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6^{27}+; sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23^{12} etc.;—*man,* opp. woman Gn $2^{23.24}$ Lv 20^{27} Nu 5^{6} Dt 17^{2f} Jos 6^{21} 8^{25} Je 40^{7}, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19^{8} 24^{16} 38^{25} Ex 22^{15} Lv 15^{16}(שִׁכְבַת זָרַע) v^{18}(וְאִשָּׁה) 20^{10f} Nu 5^{13f} Dt 22^{22f} Is 4^{1}+; thence=*husband,* esp. c. sf. Gn $3^{6.16}$ 16^{3} $29^{32.34}$ Lv 21^{7} Nu 30^{7f} Dt 28^{56} Ju 13^{8f} Ru 1^{3f} 1 S 25^{19} Je 29^{6} Ez 16^{45}+; fig. of י׳ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2^{18} (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6^{3}; of *male child* Gn 4^{1} cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1^{11}; *man,* opp. beast Ex 11^{7} Lv 20^{15} (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22^{7} but also of male of animals Gn $7^{2.2}$ (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man,* opp. God Gn 32^{29} Nu 23^{19} (וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם ‖ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב); Jb 9^{32} 32^{13} Ho 11^{9} cf. Is 31^{8} Jb 12^{10} (רוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7^{14} (‖ נִגְעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez $24^{17.22}$ (cf. Is 8^{1}); אַמַּת־אִישׁ Dt 3^{11}; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49^{3} 62^{10}; *man,* as valiant 1 S $4^{9.9}$ (וְהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2^{2} cf. 1 S 26^{15}; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31^{12} 2 S 24^{9} 1 K 1^{42}+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31^{49} Dt $2^{14.16}$ Jos $5^{4.6}$+; even of י׳

Ex 15^{3} יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. א׳ אָדוֹן Gn 42$^{30.33}$, א׳ שַׁר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2^{14}, א׳ כֹּהֵן Lv 21^{9}, א׳ סָרִיס Je 38^{7}; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39^{1} Ex 2$^{11.19}$ cf. Gn 37^{28} 38$^{1.2}$ 39^{14} 1 S 17^{12} 30$^{11.13}$+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25^{6} Ju 10^{1}+ (so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7^{11} 31$^{7.7}$ cf. Jos 7$^{4.5}$+; also sg. coll. Dt 27^{14} Jos 9$^{6.7}$ Ju 20^{11} 1 S 11^{8} (v. Dr)+; 2 S 10$^{6.8}$ (א׳ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18^{27} 23^{3f} 24^{3} 25^{13}+ cf. Dt 33^{8} sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph. Dt 33^{1} Jos 14^{6} 1 S 9^{6f} 1 K 12^{13f}+ (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, א׳ הַדָּמִים א׳ מִלְחָמָה v. supr.; א׳ שִׁיבָה Dt 32^{25}, 2 S 16^{7} cf. v. 8, א׳ הַבְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 16^{7}, א׳ מָוֶת 1 K 2^{26}, א׳ חָמָס ψ 140^{12} Pr 3^{31}+; sq. word of occupation, etc. א׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25^{27}, א׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9^{20} (cf. Zc 13^{5}), א׳ הַגִּבֹּרִים *champion* 1 S 17^{4} (cf. Dr) v^{23}, א׳ בְּשָׂרָה 2 S 18^{20}, אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40^{13}, cf. אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20^{42}, א׳ רָעִים Pr 18^{24}; oft. distrib. = *each, every* Gn 9^{5} 10^{5} 40$^{5.5}$ Ex 12^{3}+; incl. women Jb 42^{11} 1 Ch 16^{3} וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכַּר־לֶחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K 7$^{30.36}$; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36^{4} Nu 4$^{19.49}$ Ez 14$^{4.7}$+; *any one* Ex 34$^{3.3.24}$+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15^{2} 22$^{4.18}$+; of gods 2 K 18^{33} = Is 36^{18}; *one ... another* וְהָרִגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ex 32^{27}, אִישׁ ... אֶת־קְרוֹבוֹ Dt 1^{16} Mi 7^{2} (v. אָח), אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11$^{3.7}$+ (v. רֵעַ) of inanimate things Gn 15^{10}.

אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת† n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di ♂ *Baal* MBAk, June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2$^{8.10.12.15}$ 3$^{8.14.15}$ 4$^{5.8.8.12}$, also v$^{1.2}$ Ⓖ Dr cf. We; = אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39}; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23^{8}, where rd. אשבשת for ישב בשבת so Ⓖ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יָשְׁבָּעָם 1 Ch 11^{11} 27^{2}.

אִישׁ הוֹד† n.pr.m. (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7^{18}.

אִישׁוֹן† n.[**m.**] pupil of eye (cf. Dl$^{HA\,9}$ Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ العَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739) — א׳ all cstr. — עַיִן א׳ Dt 32^{10} Pr 7^{2}; א׳ בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17^{8} (in all, sim. of preciousness); = *middle, midst* of night בְּא׳ לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7^{9}; בְּא׳ חֹשֶׁךְ 20^{20} Kt i. e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בְּאֶשׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישׁי v. יִשַׁי.

אִיתָן Ez 40^{15} Qr v. אתין sub אתה.

אִיתִיאֵל, אִיתַי v. אֵת *with*.

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ 159 **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit**; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26^{9} אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29^{14} 44^{28} Ju 3^{24} 20^{39} 1 S 16^{6} *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25^{21} Je 5^{4} ψ 58^{12} 73$^{1.13}$; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34$^{14.15}$ Zp 3^{7} ψ 23^{6} 139^{11} 140^{14} Jb 16^{7} 18^{21}; & rather singularly Ex 12^{15} 31^{13} Lv 23$^{27.39}$ (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9^{4} *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof ... ye shall not eat, 20^{12} Ex 21^{21} Lv 21^{23} 27^{26} Nu 18$^{15.17}$ 2 S 3^{13}; Je 10^{24} correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2^{6} 13^{15}; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14^{15} 43^{24}; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23^{13} *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27^{13} Ju 10^{15} 1 S 18^{17} 1 K 17^{13} al. So 1 S 8^{9} אַךְ כִּי (v. כִּי; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally: — (*a*) Gn 7^{23} 18^{32} אַךְ הַפַּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10^{17} al.) 34^{15} Ex 12^{15} (note accents), 1 S 18^{8} וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21^{5} Isa 45^{14} אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62^{2} etc. Jb 14^{22}; ψ 37^{8} fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11^{24} he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14^{23} 21^{5} 22^{16}; (*β*) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i. e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16^{15} and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28^{29} (cf. v^{33} רַק) Isa 16^{7} אַךְ נְכֹאִים *utterly* stricken, 19^{11} Je 16^{19} *nought but* lies, 32^{30} Ho 12^{12} Jb 19^{13} אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27^{30} וַיְהִי אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב ... *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, ... and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7^{19}. — וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9^{5} *and only* (second limitation of v^{3}); Nu 22^{20} *but only*; Jos 22^{19} *but howbeit*.

Note. — In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only* = *nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23^{6} 62^{10} 73$^{1.13}$; by Ew Hi De in 39$^{6.7}$ (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39^{12} (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73^{18} (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139^{11} (Ew *doch*). Isa 45^{14} Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

אַכַּד †**n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10[10] וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַ׳ וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר׃; name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. [Freibrief Neb. I, col. ii, l. 50]; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate*, *Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl[Pa 198] & [K 19 f.] COT Gn 10[10] Tiele[Gesch. I. 76 f.]

אַכְזִיב, **אַכְזָב** v. כזב.

אַכְזְרִי, **אַכְזָר**, **אַכְזְרִיּוּת** v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21[11.12.13.15] + 15t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2[39.40] (perh. cf. אַךְ *anger*).

אָכַל **vb.** eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl[W], Aram. אֲכַל[806]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34[28] +; אָכְלָה Nu 21[28] +, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49[27] +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25[34] +; וַיֹּאכֶל Gn 3[6] +; יֹאכֶל Lv 21[22] +; אֹכַל Gn 24[33] +; וְאֹכַל 27[33]; וְאֹכֵל Is 44[19]; וְאֹכֶל Gn 3[12.13]; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32[33] +; יֹאכֵלוּ Dt 18[18] +; etc. (for יֹכְלוּ Ez 42[5] rd. יוצלו, יוצאו ⓖ Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֶנּוּ Lv 7[6] +; תֹּאכַלְכֶם Is 33[11], etc., prob. also תְּאָכְלֵהוּ Jb 20[26], either as secondary form fr. תֹּאכַל (Ew § 253 Di) or text. error (Ges § 68. 1) > Pi., Thes Kö I, 389; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכֹל 1 K 18[41] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2[16] +; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26[10] + 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24[33] +; לְאָכְלָה Je 12[9]; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39[6] +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24[17] +, etc. —**1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3[11.18] + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16[35] +; also sq. מִן (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34[15] Ru 2[14] +; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12[43] f; abs. Dt 2[6] +; as act of worship Gn 31[54] (cf. 46[1]) Ex 18[12] 24[11] 34[15] Dt 12[7.18] 14[23.26] +; cf. of priests Ex 29[32] Lv 10[13] +; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הֶהָרִים Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[9] + 33[25] עַל־הַדָּם Co עַל־הֶהָרִים; (but RS[Bel. Sem. I. 324 N] would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43[2] (c. כלה) 1 K 13[28] +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43[25] Ex 2[20] 1 S 20[24] Je 41[1] +; so ׳א alone Gn 43[16] 1 S 20[5] +; א׳ לֶחֶם = *eat, get food* Gn 3[19] 2 K 4[8] +; Am 7[12] (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5[16]; לֹא א׳ ל׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28[20] 30[12] Ezr 10[6] cf. Dn 10[3]; fig. א׳ אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4[5] (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15[16] (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30[20] אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעָלְתִּי אָוֶן׃; eat (taste) good fortune, א׳ בְּטוּב Jb 21[25]; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12[4] 16[16.18] also v[21]; cf. Jb 20[21] & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19[29] Am 9[14], of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1[31] 18[21] Ho 10[13] cf. וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7[9]; fig. of mourner, אֵפֶר כַּלֶּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ψ 102[10] (cf. 80[6] Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul*, *bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt[ASKT 166 f. Obv. l. 21, 22] Zim[BP 34, 42]); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32[38]; fig. = destroy Dt 7[16] (cf. Nu 14[9]); cf. Je 10[25] 30[16] 50[7] Ho 7[7]. **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat*, *devour*; Gn 37[20.33] 40[17.19] 1 K 13[28] 14[11] 16[4] 21[23.24] Ho 2[14] +; specif. of locusts Jo 1[4] 2[25] 2 Ch 7[13] cf. Am 4[9]; moth Jb 13[28]; flies ψ 78[45]; worms Dt 28[39]; also Ez 19[3.6] (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50[7.17] 51[34]; also Ho 13[8] (of ׳י under fig. of lion), Ez 22[25] נֶפֶשׁ אָכְלוּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour*, *consume* Lv 6[3] (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3[13] Is 5[24] (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. ׳י Lv 10[2] 16[25] Ju 9[15 f] 1 K 18[38] 2 K 1[10.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1]; cf. Am. 1[4.7.10.12.14] 2[2.5] 5[6] +; Dt 5[22] of fire at Sinai; of ׳י as fire (in judgment) Dt 4[24] כִּי ׳י אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9[3] Is 10[17] (בְּעֵר) 30[27.30] 33[14] (מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם‖). **4.** of sword, *devour*, *slay* Dt 32[42] 2 S 2[26] 11[25] 18[8] Ho 11[6] Je 2[30] 12[12]; cf. of devastation of land Is 1[7] Je 8[16]. **5.** in genl. *devour*, *consume*, *destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31[40]; of pestilence Ez 7[15]; of forest 2 S 18[8]; cf. Lv 26[38] וְאֹכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבְּשֶׂת Je 3[24] (v. בּשׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30[14] Hb 3[14] cf. ψ 14[4]; of bitter enmity לֶאֱכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27[2]. (cf. Jb 19[22]). †**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱכַל cons. Ex 22[5] *Impf.* יֵאָכֵל Gn 6[21] +; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 11[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָכֵל Lv 7[18] 19[7]; *Pt.* f. נֶאֱכֶלֶת Lv 11[47]; —**1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12[46] 13[3.7] 21[28] 29[34] Lv 6[9.16.19.23] 7[6.15.16.16.18] 11[41] 19[6.7.23] 22[30] 28[17] Ez 45[21]; of custom, usage Gn 6[21] Ex 12[16] Dt 12[22] Jb 6[6]; of permission to eat Lv 7[19] 11[13.34.47.47] 17[13]; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1[18] 3[8] Zc 9[4] Ez 23[25]. **3.** *be wasted*, *destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12[12] Je 30[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2[3.13] cf. Na 1[10] (fig.); so *Pt.* אֻכָּל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew § 169 d) Ex 3[2]; by sword Is 1[20] תְּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ ψ 80[6], וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49[26]; sf. הֶאֱכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58[14]; הֶאֱכַלְתִּיךְ Ez 16[19]; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19[9]; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֵנוּ Nu 11[4.18], etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכֵל; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11[4]; *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25[21], etc.; *Inf.* לְהָכִיל Ez 21[33] (but Co לההל, q.v.); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23[15], etc.; —**1.** *cause to eat*, *feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly ׳י; Ex 16[32] Dt 8[3.16] Ez 3[2] Je 19[9]; abs. Ho 11[4]; cf. Nu 11[4.18]; fig. Je 9[14] 23[15] Is 49[26] 58[14] Ez 16[19]; also ψ 80[6] הַאֲכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

דִּמְעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מִן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכִלֻהוּ לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 2[3]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל [40] **n.m.** Gn 41,36 **food** (Ar. أُكْلٌ, Aram. אוֹכְלָא, סָפֵל, As. *akalu* DlW, Eth. ምግብ:)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35]+; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלֶךָ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35]+12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.28] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ נ׳ כֶּסֶף, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; א׳ לְהָשִׁיב נָפֶשׁ La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.30]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ טֶרֶף) [27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†**אָכְלָה** [17] **n.f.** **food, eating** (with some verbal force, cf. Dr JPh xi. 217) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָ׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה; cf. לְאָ׳ נָתַן Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of י׳ Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאֹכֶל Pr 30[1] rd. וְאֻכַּל & v. כלה.

†**אֲכִילָה** **n.f.** **an eating, a meal** 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba NB 136).

†**מַאֲכָל** [30] **n.m.** Ju 14,14 (**f.** Hb 1[16]) **food**—מ׳ Gn 2[9]+21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7]+3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכַלְכֶם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5]= 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree מ׳ טוֹב לְ) cf. עֵץ־מ׳ Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[41] where appos. קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 74[14].

†**מַאֲכֶלֶת** **n.f.** **knife** (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '83) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†**מַאֲכֹלֶת** **n.f.** **fuel** cstr., only מַאֲכֹלֶת אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†**מַכֻּלֶת** **n.f.** **food-stuff**, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

†**אָכֵן** (perh. from אַךְ; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דָּכֵן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** **surely, truly**, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[32] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.23] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and פֶּן־ (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4b] (opp. to v[a]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19b]) Zp 3[7b] ψ 31[23b] (opp. to v[23a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[8] (opp. to v[7]).

†**אָכַף** **vb.** **press, urge** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. כְּפַף *be urgent*, cf. סָפֵל, Ar. إِكَافٌ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] א׳ עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָמְלָה לּוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†**[אֶכֶף]** **n.m.** **pressure**, sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (𝔊 al. rd. בַּכְּפִי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†**אִכָּר** **n.m.** Jo 1,11 **ploughman, husbandman** (Ar. أَكَّارٌ, Aram. אִיכָּרָא, סָפֵל, cf. Mish.) א׳ sg. abs. Je 51[23] (+וְצֶמְדּוֹ) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24] (‖ וְנָסְעוּ בָעֲדֶר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כַּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף v. כשף.

אַל I. (=אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†**אֶלְגָּבִישׁ** **n.[m.]** **hail** (=Ar. جِبْسٌ *gypsum*; cf. sub גבשׁ אַבְנֵי א׳) Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†**אַלְגּוּמִּים** **n.[m.]** **pl.** a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. **sandal-wood**:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי א׳ עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא׳ (fr. Lebanon); 2 Ch 9[10] עֲצֵי א׳ (‖ אֶבֶן יְקָרָה); both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†**אַלְמֻגִּים** **n.[m.]pl.** *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†**אַלְמוֹדָד** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Glas Sk. ii. 280 *God is loved* (?)) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

אֲלֻקּוֹם† **band of soldiers** (=Ar. الْقَوْمُ, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che[Job & Sol. 175]; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30[31].

אֶלְתּוֹלַד† **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלַד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15[30] 19[4]; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4[29].

II. אַל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3,4.5.8], BAram., Sab. (DHM[ZMG 1875, 596]), and in the Eth. ኣልዖ: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, *où*), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15[1] and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22[12] אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37[27] וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21[16] אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25[2] אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13[25] Je 18[18] Jon 1[14]. In an imprecation: Gn 49[4] אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109[12] Jb 3[4.6]. Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13[8] 18[3] al. (*b*) without a verb, (*a*) 2 S 1[21] *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62[6] ψ 83[1]. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19[18] 2 S 13[16] (v. sub אוֹדָה) 2 K 3[13] 4[16] 6[27] (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr[§ 152 iii]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew[§ 355 b]) Ru 1[13] אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19[23]; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5[14] Jo 2[13] Pr 8[10], a juss. 27[2], an inf. abs. 27[2]. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr[§ 56-8]); Is 2[9] וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41[3] Pr 3[25] Jb 5[22]; ψ 34[6] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפְנֵיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50[3a] may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v[2.3 b-c]) 121[3] (contrast v[4] לֹא) Je 46[6]+. **b.** once Pr 12[28] joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** *b*) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality.* **c.** once Jb 24[25] used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27[10] אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם הַיּוֹם, אַל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אֶל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖 𝔗: v. 1 S 10[14]) must be read.

אֶל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֵלַי (cf. עֲדֵי, עַלֵי), but only in Job (†3[22] 5[26] 15[22] 29[19]), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלַיִךְ, etc. אֵלֶיהָ & (5 t.) אֲלֵיהֶם, אֲלֵיכֶם & אֲלֵיהֶם (both very often), once אֲלֵימוֹ ψ 2[5], אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֲלֵהֶן Ex 1[19] (As. *ilî,* Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2[19.22] 3[19] 8[9] 14[22]/16[9] etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21[14] 35[4] Dt 13[2]+; מָכַר *to sell* 37[36], etc. Metaph. Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31[23]).—Peculiarly Gn 6[16] אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֵלֵי־)גִיל *unto* exultation †Ho 9[11] Jb 3[22]. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5[5] וְאֶל־מִצְנִים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66[17] Je 41[7] זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25[1] Ez 16[26.28.29]; דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18[11] Is 8[19] 11[10]+; חָבַר אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14[3]; הִשְׁכִּים הַבְרִיךְ אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19[27]; 24[11] תַּם אֶל made to kneel down *at;* 47[18] i.e. has been made over *to;* פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3[5] Mi 7[17]. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצָה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26[28]; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9[11] (syn. 2 K 21[16] פֶּה לָפֶה). And of time (rare) מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת †1 Ch 9[25]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם †Nu 30[15] (P) 1 Ch 16[23] (in the ‖ ψ 96[2] מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6[18] and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7[1] 19[3] 41[21] 42[17]; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37[22] (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39[20] וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28[30] (Lv 8[8]) Dt 23[25]; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23[19] 25[9] 49[29]; שָׁחַט to squeeze 40[11]; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5[23], etc.; metaph. Gn 6[6] was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב, הֵשִׁיב to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4[39] 2 S 19[20] al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10[22] behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4[3] sow not אֶל־קוֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30[40] נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן נָשָׂא פָּנִים אֶל, 39[7] נָשָׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25[20], Nu 6[26] אֶל, (2 K 9[32] differently), 24[1] שָׂת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8[18] ψ 28[2] 1 K 8[29.30] (to pray *towards*) v[38]; pregn. חָרַד אֶל

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42[28], תָּמַהּ אֶל to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43[33] Is 13[8], פָּחַד אֶל Je 36[16]: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32[31]+; כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12[8]; Gn 31[5] the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי ׳י אֶל־פ׳ the eyes of ׳י are *towards*... ψ 34[16] (cf. 33[18]). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3[1]+oft., דִּבֶּר 8[15]+oft., קָרָא 19[5], הִתְפַּלֵּל 20[17] etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16[11], הִלֵּל to praise *to* 12[15] (cf. Ez 13[19] חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הִזְכִּיר 40[14]. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27[14]+; יָחַל *to hope* Is 51[5]; נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24[15] ψ 25[1]; שָׂם, שָׁת לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9[21] al.; חָרַד אֶל לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10[2]; to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4[13]; Gn 43[30]; Dt 28[32] and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4[17]; Is 63[15] 2 S 3[8] 1 K 14[13] ψ 40[6]; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3[16] 4[7] 2 K 6[11] who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3[3] וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלָיְךָ: Ez 36[9] Hg 2[17] Je 15[1] (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4[8] וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24[8]) 22[12] Ex 14[5] Nu 32[14]; with נָקַבְתָּ Jos 10[6], הָלַךְ Ju 1[10] 20[30]; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42[21] Ju 9[57] 1 S 2[34] 1 K 14[10]+; Is 2[4] 3[8] their tongue and doings are ׳י אֶל 32[6] וַיִּשַּׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7[15] (cf. Na 1[9]) 12[5] and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase הִנְנִי אֶל... Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) †Na 2[14] 3[5] Je 21[13] (23[30-32] על) 50[31] 51[25] Ez 13[8.20] 21[8] 29[10] 30[22] 34[10] 35[3] 38[3] 39[1] (5[8] 26[3] 28[22] 29[3] על: on 36[9] v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18[18] thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ a woman *to*, *in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13[22] (‖ Nu 31[8] על); 1 S 14[34] to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v[32] & generally עַל); 1 K 10[7] הוֹסַף אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25[26]; Ez 7[26] שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (‖ על); 44[7]; La 3[41] let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. אֶל, Qor 4[2]; W[AG II. § 51 c]).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15[35]; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24[16]; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14[5]; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1[27] 2 K 19[20]; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8[3] (v[5] על); נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20[34]; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10[2]; more gen. 1 K 16[13] 21[22]; אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of,* one's life 1 K 19[3] 2 K 7[7] (Gn 19[17] על). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20[2] Is 29[22] 37[21.33]+; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7[19] Je 40[16b]; סִפֵּר ψ 2[7] 69[27]; צִוָּה Is 23[11]; שָׁמַע Ez 19[4]; הַשְׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding*... 1 S 4[19]. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3] (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5[1]; 80[1] (45[1] עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by,* not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24[11]), as Jos 11[5] and they came and encamped together מֵרוֹם אֶל־מֵי *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5[4] cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2[23] al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33[28] Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7]; but also in other cases, as Jos 5[3] and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22[11] have built an altar אֶל גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12[6] 2 S 3[32], 14[30] & 18[4] אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere עַל יַד, לְיַד), 1 K 13[20] as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11[14] אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41[12] and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46[10] אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3[15] 11[11] 17[8] 31[7] 40[18] 43[3] 47[7] 48[12].

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרֵי turn *to* behind me, Zc 6[6] (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31[10.14]; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10[2]; אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16[15], 2 K 11[15]‖ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ *unto* the south of Jos 15[3]; אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ *to* the outside of Lv 4[12.21]+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19[4]; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6[19] 1 K 8[6] al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20[13] אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וג׳; Nu 33[54] אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וג׳; Pr 17[8] (cf. Dt 16[6]);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31[14] אֵלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אַיִל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{13} הֵכִין י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub **5**); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{23} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} עַל) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; $16^{23\&16}$; 16^{13} & 18^{10} al. צָלַח עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined וַיְמַלְכֵהוּ אֶל אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} וְאֶל...וְאֶל...וְעַל...וְעַל...וְעַל...; 3^{29} יֶחֱלוּ עַל...וְאֶל...; 2 K $8^{3\&5}$; $9^{6\&3}$; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{8} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} $37^{13.14}$ Ez $18^{6.11\&15}$ 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{13}; 25^{25} עַל...אֶל; 1 K 20^{43} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{15} Je 11^{2} 23^{35} 31^{12}. Cf. Dr^{Sm} i. 13, 13; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4.

†**אֱלִיהוֹעִינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*unto* י׳ *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†**אֱלִיוֹעֵינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch $3^{23.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֱלְיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†I. **אֵל** **pr.pl.m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn $19^{8.25}$ $26^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG $^{1875,\ 240}$ (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed.$^{Ph.\ Gr.\ p.\ 81,\ 160,\ 286\ ff.}$)

אֵלֶּה (אֻלַּי, אֵלּוּ; Rabb. אִלֵּין, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with כְּ and לְ in כְּאִלֵּין, לְאִלֵּין) **pr. pl.m.** & **f. these,** in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה בְּךָ for אֶל־לִבְּךָ) 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{8} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{23} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כֹּל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S $23^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5} +; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֶת־ Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל־ Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2} +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} $25^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} $10^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אלה...ואלה, *these . . . those* Dt 27^{13} Jos 8^{22} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8} +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{23} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), †1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כְּאֵלֶּה †Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כְּאֵלֶּה †Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{3} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה †Jb 12^{3}.

II. **אֵל** *god,* **אֶלְדָּד**, **אֶלְדָּעָה** etc. v. I. אלה.

†**אֶלָּא** **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth*?).

I. **אֱלָה** (assumed as √of אֵל, (אֱלֹהִים *god, God,* but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong,* acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong;* latter pl. of אֱלָהּ from √[אלה] = (וָלַהּ) אָלַהּ *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלָהּ *fear & object of fear,* reverence, *revered one;* פחד אל = אָלַהּ אֵלַי *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3^{5}; פחד = אלהים Gn 31^{42} = מוֹרָא Is 8^{13}

De[Gn 1887, 48] (cf. *σέβασμα*, postB.Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דַּחֲלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De [Gn ed. 4, 57], cf. MV. **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö[MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f]. **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew[§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֲמָהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1^{1}; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29} al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö[SBA l.c.]). **4.** אֵל (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֵלַי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach,* 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag[Or. ii. 3; GN 1882, 173=M 96].—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[MBAk, SBAk, l.c.].

II. **אֵל n.m.** (also, in n.pr. אֶל, אֵלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֵלֵן), Sab. אל, DHM [Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883], As. *ilu*, Dl[W]; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö[l.c.]; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM[l.c.], Ar. إِلَٰهَة (pl. إِلَٰهَات) Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 154], As. *Allatu* Jr[66], Syr. ܐܠܗܐ, cf. also Bae[Bel 58, 90, 97, 271, 297]) **god**, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is יִ־;—†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank,* אֵל גּוֹיִם *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31^{11} (of Neb.; Ⓢ *ἄρχων ἐθνων*, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41^{17} (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32^{21} (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17^{13} 2 K 24^{15} (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15^{15} (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9^{6}. †**2.** *angels,* בְּנֵי אֱלִים ψ 29^{1} 89^{7} = בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים. †**3.** *gods of the nations,* אֵל אֱלִים *God of gods,* supreme God Dn 11^{36}; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15^{11}; *idols* Is 43^{10} $44^{10.15.17}$ 46^{6}; מִי אֵל בשמים *what God in heaven* Dt 3^{24}; אֵל אחר *another god* Ex 34^{14} (J); אֵל זר *foreign god* ψ 44^{21} 81^{10}; אל נכר Dt 32^{12} Mal 2^{11} ψ 81^{10}. †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אל ברית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9^{46} (= בעל ברית Ju 8^{33} 9^{4}) cf. also **6** (*f*) infr. †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, הררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36^{7} (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50^{10} Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלף; ארזי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80^{11}; כוכבי אל *lofty stars* Is 14^{13}.

6. God [217], the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31^{13} $35^{1.3}$ 46^{3} (E) 2 S $22^{31.33.48}$ (= ψ $18^{31.33.48}$) ψ $68^{20.21}$ 77^{15}; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7^{9}; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10^{17} = Je 32^{18} Dn 9^{4} Ne 1^{5} 9^{32}; האל הקדוש *the holy God* Is 5^{17}; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42^{5} ψ 85^{9}. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15^{2} (poet.) ψ 18^{3} $22^{2.2.11}$ 63^{2} 68^{25} 89^{27} 102^{25} 118^{28} 140^{7} Is 44^{17}. (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel,* who had his seat there Gn 35^{7} (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49^{25} (poet.); אל יעקב ψ 146^{5}; אל ישראל ψ 68^{36}; אל השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136^{26}; אל סלעי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42^{10}; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43^{4}; אֵל רָאַי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16^{13} (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29^{3}; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2^{3} (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21^{33} (J); אל ישועתי Is 12^{2}; אל חַיַּי ψ 42^{9}; אל אמת ψ 31^{6} = אל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32^{4} (poet.); אל נקמות ψ $94^{1.1}$; אל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51^{56}. (*d*) אל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2^{10}; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7^{21} ψ 77^{14} 95^{3}; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45^{15}; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34^{6} (J) Dt 4^{31} ψ 86^{15}; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99^{8}; אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9^{31} Jon 4^{2}; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20^{5} 34^{14} (J) Dt 4^{24} 5^{9} 6^{15} Jos 24^{19} (D) = אל קנוא Na 1^{2}; אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3^{10} (J) Ho 2^{1} ψ 42^{3} 84^{3}; אל צדיק Is 45^{21}; לא אֵל ψ 5^{5}; לא אֵל חפץ רשע Dt 32^{21} (poet.) Is 31^{3} Ez $28^{2.2.9}$; מי אל כמוך Mi 7^{18} (cf. Ex 15^{11}). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12^{13} (E rd. אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5^{8} + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7^{12} $10^{11.12}$ 16^{1} 17^{6} 19^{1} $52^{3.7}$ 55^{20} 57^{3} $73^{11.17}$ 74^{8} 77^{10} $78^{7.8.18.19.34.41}$ 82^{1} 83^{2} 90^{2} 104^{21} $106^{14.21}$ 107^{11} 118^{27} $139^{17.23}$ 149^{6} 150^{1} Is 40^{18} 43^{12} $45^{14.20}$ 46^{9} La 3^{41} Ho 11^{9} 12^{1} Mal 1^{9}; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us,* as name of child in prediction Is 7^{14} cf. $8^{8.10}$. (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33^{20} (E); אל אלהי הרוחות Nu 16^{22} (P = יהוה אלהי הרוחות Nu 27^{16}); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22^{22} (P) ψ 50^{1}. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu $23^{8.19.22.23}$ $24^{4.8.16.23}$ (poet. Balaam ‖ שדי & עליון) Dt 32^{18} 33^{26}

(poet. Moses ‖ צור & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22[32] 23[5] (poet. David ‖ צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†**7.** אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֵלָה cf. Di Gn 1[1] 31[29]) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand*=it is in my power, etc. Gn 31[29] (E; sq. ל+Inf.); בְּהִיוֹת לְאֵל יָדֶיךָ Pr 3[27] (sq.id.); יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2[1] (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28[32] (abs.)=*thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5[5].

אֱלֹהַּ 57 so Dt 32[17]; לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11[38] (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלֹהוֹ Hb 1[11]; elsewhere אֱלָהּ **n.m. god, God.** (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, צְלֹם, Ar. إِلٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM[l.c.];—אֱלֹהַּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes[l.c.])—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; בָּל־אֱלֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32[15] Dn 11[37]; זוּ כֹחוֹ לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1[11] 2 K 17[31] (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12[6] (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2. God**, used in ancient poems Dt 32[15.17] ψ 18[32], and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3[4]+(41 t. Jb), ψ 50[22] 114[7] 139[19] Pr 30[5] Is 44[8] Hb 3[3] Ne 9[17] (citing Ex 34[6] where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11[33]; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes[l.c.]) **1.** *pl.* in number. †**a.** *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21[6] (Onk 𝔖, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ 𝔊) 22[7.8]; אלהים 22[8.27] (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, 𝔊 Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2[25] v. Dr.; Ju 5[8] (Ew, but *gods* 𝔊; *God* 𝔖 BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔓 Be) ψ 82[1.6] (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138[1] (𝔖 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* 𝔊 Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †**b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8[6] (De Che Br; but *angels* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1[27] (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38[7]). †**c. angels** ψ 97[7] (𝔊 𝔖 Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods*=angels Jb 1[6] 2[1] 38[7] Gn 6[2.4] (J; so 𝔊 Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v[6] 2 Pet 2[4] Jos Ant. i. 3. 1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; 𝔊L rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18[11] 22[19] (E) 1 S 4[8] 2 Ch 2[4] ψ 86[8]; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10[17] ψ 136[2]; אלהים Ex 32[1.23] (JE) Ju 9[13]; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20[3] 23[13] Jos 24[2.16] (E) Dt 31[18.20] (JE) 5[7]+(17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2[12.17.19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] (=2 Ch 7[19.22]) 11[4.10] 14[9] 2 K 5[17] 17[35.37.38] 22[17] (=2 Ch 34[25]) 2 Ch 28[25] Je 1[16]+(18 t. Je) Ho 3[1]; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (E) Dt 31[16] (JE) Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] 2 Ch 33[15] Je 5[19]; א׳ נחור Gn 31[53] (E); א׳ מצרים Ex 12[12] (P) Je 43[12.13]; א׳ האמרי Jos 24[15] (E) Ju 6[10]; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10[6]; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4[28]; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18[33] 19[12] Dt 29[17] 2 Ch 32[17.19] Is 36[18] 37[12]; א׳ העמים Dt 6[14] 13[8] Ju 2[12] ψ 96[5] 1 Ch 5[25] 16[26] 2 Ch 32[13.14]; א׳ כסף Ex 20[23] (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20[23] (E) 32[31] (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34[17] (J) Lv 19[4] (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5[7] (Dagon), Ju 11[24] (Chemosh), 1 K 18[24] (Baal), Ju 9[27] Dn 1[2.2]; or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11[33]; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K 17[26.26.27], and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20[28]. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4[16] (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7[1] (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28[13] (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45[7] (the Messianic king, *O God*, 𝔊 𝔖 Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's*=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28[5]). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68[16]; Ez 28[14.16]; אש אלהים Jb 1[16]; גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28[13] 31[8.9]. **d. God** (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God*, י׳ הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] 1 K 8[60] 18[39.39] 2 Ch 33[13]; הוא האלהים Is 45[18]; י׳ האלהים Jos 22[34] (P?) 1 K 18[21.24] 2 Ch 32[16]; אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7[28] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 19[15] 1 Ch 17[26] Is 37[16] Ne 9[7]; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5[22.24] 6[9.11] (sources of P) 17[18] (P) Jos 22[34] (P?) Gn 44[16] (J) Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] Ju 6[36.39] 7[14] 10[14] 16[28] 21[2] 1 S 10[3.7] 14[36] 2 S 2[27] 6[7] 7[28] 12[16] 1 K 8[60] 18[21.24.24.37.39.39] 19[15] (Ephr) Jb 2[10] Je 11[12] Is 37[16] 45[18] ψ 108[14] Dn 1[9.17]; הא׳ אשר י׳ האלהים 1 S 6[20]; י׳ הא׳ הגדול Ne 8[6]; הא׳ הקדוש בירושלם Ezr 1[3]; אדני האלהים Dn 9[3]; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: =(*a*) *angel* Ju 13[6.8], (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9[9-10], cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9[7]): of *Moses* Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] (E) 1 Ch 23[14] 2 Ch 30[16] Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1];

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (=2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah, Elisha,* and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24] 20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[2-9] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7-9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God,* used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God,* Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ הא׳ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[23] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + (14 t.) ψ 87[3] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* יְ׳ אֱלֹהִים אֱמֶת = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 42–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12] 149[9] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[23] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Je 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[R]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[13] 2 S 7[24] (=1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (=Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases יְ׳ א׳ צבאות, יהוה א׳, יְ׳ אלהי, יְ׳ צבאות א׳, יה א׳, אל א׳ י׳, א׳ צבאות, צבאות אדני א׳, יה, יהוה vid. & צבאות אדני. **b.** cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* = *God of Abraham,* a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], elsewhere ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; אלהי אבי אדני אברהם Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God,* phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; אלהי מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (=Mi 4[2]); א׳ העבריים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (*β*) *with nouns of attributes or relationships,* א׳ קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אֱמֶן Is 65[16] (vid. אֱמֶן); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ השמים הרוחות לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[R]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; יְ׳ א׳ השמים וא׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[R]); א׳ מְקָרֹב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מֶרָחֹק Je 23[23], א׳ יִשְׁעִי, א׳ ישועתי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (=2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; א׳ ישועתי ψ 88[2]; א׳ צִדְקִי; א׳ תשועתי ψ 51[16] *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חַסְדִּי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צורי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. ויראת מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[37] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[32] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[2] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†**אֶלְדָּד** **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved,* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֶל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[l.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 88].

†**אֶלְדָּעָה** **n.pr.m.** (*God has called* ? cf. دعا Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†**אֶלְזָבָד** **n.pr.m.** (*God has given,* cf. Θεόδωρος, זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[12]. **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7].

†**אֶלְחָנָן** **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious,*

cf. Ph. בעלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'alḫanunu* COT Gn 10[18]) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21[19]=1 Ch 20[5]; 2 S 23[24]=1 Ch 11[26].

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16]. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16[1.12] 26[8.9] Dt 11[6]. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16[6] 17[13.28.28] 1 Ch 2[13] 2 Ch 11[18] (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27[18]). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6[12]=אֱלִיאֵל v[19] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[9]. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5].

†אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11[46.47] 12[11]. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24]. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[20.22]. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15[9.11]. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6[19]=אֱלִיאָב v[12] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[13].

†אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25[4]=אֱלִיָתָה 1 Ch 25[27].

אֱלִידָד v. אֶלְדָד supr.

†אֱלִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal[209]) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[8] =בעלידע 1 Ch 14[7] which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr[Sm]. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11[23]. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17[17].

אֵלִיָּה 2 K 1[3]+4 t.; אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17[1]+62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a. Elijah**, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17[1] +65 t. K; 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27]; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[21]; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10[26].

†אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32[4]+3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32[2]+ 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32[2.4.5.6] 34[1] 35[1] 36[1]. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1[1] cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6[12], אֱלִיאֵל v[19]. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12[20]. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27[18] (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16[6]).

†אֱלִיחֹבַאי **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23[32] 1 Ch 11[33].

†אֱלִיחֹרֵף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God*? cf. Jb 29[4]) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4[3].

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ- Ru 2[1]) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מַלְכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1[2.3] 2[3] 4[3.9].

†אֱלִיסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1[14] 2[14] 7[42.47] 10[20]. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3[24].

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר- Gn 15[2]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18[4]; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֶזְרִאֵל, Ph. עזרבעל, בעלעזר, אשמנעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15[2]. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18[4] 1 Ch 23[15.17.17]. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[8]. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15[24] 1 Ch 26[25] Ez 10[18]. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20[37]. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8[16] 10[23]. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10[31].

†אֱלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3]; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (acc. to some=**a**).

†אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold*?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36[4.10.11.12.12.15.16] 1 Ch 1[35.36]. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 22[1] 42[7.9].

†אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23[34]).

†אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15[18.21].

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט (פֶּלֶט- 2 S 5[16]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]; =אֱלִישָׁמָע 1 Ch 14[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11[35]). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39]. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8[13]. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10[33].

†אֱלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צוּר *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32[4]; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18].

†אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3[30] 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[13]; =אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4]. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34[25].

†אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (?not in ⑥, 1 Ch 11[27] Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[25].

†אֱלְיָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יקמאל, הקמאל Hal[615]) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18[18.26.37] 19[2] Is 22[20] 36[3.11.22] 37[2]. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23[34] 2 Ch 36[4]; =יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24[1] Je 1[3] 1 Ch 3[15]. **c.** a priest Ne 12[41].

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19[18] Am 8[14] Zp 1[5]) wife of Aaron Ex 6[23]; =Ἐλεισαβεθ ⑥, cf. Lu 1[7].

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes [Eg 194] & Sab. תובאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.21] 12[10.10.12.23] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24]. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27]. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמַע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal[187, 193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יהעאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16] + 57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε Ⓖ; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27].

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֱלִיתָה v. אֱלִיאָתָה.

אֶלְמוֹדָד v. sub I. אל.

†אֶלְנַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*God has pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* DI[Pr 207], Ph. יתנבעל, בעלתן, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog[Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. קסנתן, והבאל Eut[Nab 12, 1], Sab. אלוהב, והבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15, 361. 388] CIS[iv. 1, 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲדִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†אֶלְעוּזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = אֶלְעָזִי, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעז (אלעז) DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23] + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr[Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלָא, ‖ אֶלְעָלֵה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb[BR II, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהאֵל, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפָּלֶט v. אֱלִיפָלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18].

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7]. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6]. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (*β*) v[11.20] (*γ*) 9[16] (*δ*) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb. swear, curse** (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag[Or ii. 3])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלֹה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּאֶל 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלָתוֹ 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28] +; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41] + (4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20] + (4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[25]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[13]; נשׂא אלה 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[23] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תַּאֲלָה, sf. תַּאֲלָתְךָ, **n.f.** curse La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb. wail** (Aram. אֲלָא, אֱלָל) only **Qal** *Imv.* fs. אֱלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אֱלֹלַי).

†אַלְיָה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* ℵ,

אֲלִיתָה, אֲלִיתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلِيَّة, cf. Fl.[TWB I. 418a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הָעֲלְיָה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri[HWB *Schafe*] Smith[Dict. Bib. *sheep*]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילּוּ, לֵא, לָא, לוּ: from אִין, לֵן, and לוּ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

I. אִלּוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. לֵא).

†אֲלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** be corrupt morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar أَلِحَ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֲלַי Gn 24[39] v. אוּלַי.

†אֱלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִיֵּי א׳ Ez 27[7] (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hbr.* Oct. 1887, 7)], *Hellas* 𝔗[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. II. 2. 34 f.]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא 𝔗 Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f.]; E. Meyer Gesch. I. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אלל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אִלּוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܠ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. **b**] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ טֹפְלֵי־שֶׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here קֶסֶם אֱלִיל a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר, תַּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö[SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] אִלֵּם א׳ *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (= 1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are א׳ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7].

II. אלל (✓assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה **n.f.** oak (cf. אַלּוֹן, but 𝔊 here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* י׳; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. 1. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] **oak** (𝔊 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —א׳ abs. Gn 35[8]+; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[12];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, א׳ בָּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אַלּוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לִבְנָה, אֵלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אֵלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אַלּוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (= אֵלַת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אֲלַמְּ׳).

†אֲלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֲהָהּ, אֲהָהָה, אוֹי *to wail*, אוֹי: *woe!* Di[718]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb.** bind (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[xi]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. אֲלֵם *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) be **dumb**, *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלְמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] נ׳ דוֹמִיָּה (‖ הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי); cf. v[10] (‖ לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ וְלֹא נֶאֱלָמְתִּי עוֹד וְיִפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא אֶהְיֶה עוֹד תֹּאכֵם; 33[22] וּפִתַּרְתִּ וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד; also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]); *be made dumb* subj. *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יְדַמּוּ לִשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37[7] (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אַלְמָה] **n.f. sheaf,** in Joseph's dream Gn 37[7.7.7.7] (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם; also ψ 126[6] אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אִלֵּם **n.[m.] silence,** ψ 56[1] (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אִלֵּם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58[2] (=adv. *in silence*?) but rd. אִלְּ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj. dumb,** unable to speak; Ex 4[11] מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56[10] כֻּלָּבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֲלִילִים א׳ Hb 2[8]; as subst. Pr 31[8] ψ 38[14] Is 35[6].

אֶלֶם v. III. אוּלָם p. 19.

אֵלֶם v. אַיִל sub II. אול.

†אַלְמָן **adj. forsaken,** of Israel Je 51[5] (sq. מֵאֱלֹהֵיהֶם).

†אַלְמֹן **n.[m.] widowhood,** fig. of Babylon Is 47[9] (‖ שִׁכּוֹל, cf. v[9]; vid. Ba[NB 59]).

†אַלְמָנָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim[BP 114])—א׳ Gn 38[11]+; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22[23]+; pl. sf. אַלְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Jb 27[18], etc.—*widow* 1 K 17[20]; א׳ אִשָּׁה 2 S 14[5] (‖ וְאֵשֶׁת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7[14] 11[26] 17[9.10]; Gn 38[11] (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22[13] (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21[14] (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like גְּרוּשָׁה, חֲלָלָה, זוֹנָה cf. Ez 44[22.22.22] (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30[10] (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת=ye shall be slain Ex 22[23] (‖ בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) cf. ψ 109[9] Je 15[8] 18[21] Ez 22[25], also La 5[3] (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15]; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78[64]; Ⓖ We rd. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20[3] (v. אַלְמָנוּת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1[1]; Babylon Is 47[8]; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1[23] 10[2] Jb 22[9] 24[3] 31[16] ψ 94[6] Mal 3[5]; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22[21] (E) Dt 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] Is 1[17] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10], cf. Jb 29[13]; under esp. care of God Dt 10[18] Je 49[11] Pr 15[25] ψ 68[6] 146[9]; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9[16]. (אַל׳ Is 13[22] vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19[7] vid. *ib.* & also sub מעון.)

†[אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38[14.19]; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20[3] (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓖ We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54[4] אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי א׳ 1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; פ׳ א׳ alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4[1].

†אֶלָּסָר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14[1.9] (=Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft[OS 240 f] Dl[Pa 223 f] Tiele[Gesch. i. 86], COT[ad loc.]).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with;* Aram. אַלַּף, לַמֵּד, *learn,* לְמַד, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאַלֵּף אֹרְחוֹתָיו Pr 22[25]; **Pi. teach,** sq. acc. וַאֲאַלֶּף פִּיךְ Jb 15[5] (subj. עֲוֹנְךָ); so *Pt.* מְאַלְּפֵנוּ (for מְאַלְּפָנוּ Sta[§ 111, 3] Kö[I, 388] Ge[§ 68 fin.], cf. Ew[§ 73 b]) Jb 35[11]; sq. 2 acc. אֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33[33].

†I. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.** [Ψ 8, 8]; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT[Gloss])—אֲלָפִים Pr 14[4] Is 30[24] used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8[8] (‖ צֹנָה); their increase שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (‖ all עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

1. אַלּוּף adj. tame—א׳ abs. Mi 7[5]+; cstr. Pr 2[17]+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55[14]; pl. אֲלָפִים Je 13[21]; sf. אַלָּפֵינוּ ψ 144[14], etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile,* בְּכֶבֶשׂ אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11[19]. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7[5] (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16[28] 17[9] Je 13[21]; of a woman's husband א׳ נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2[17]; fig. of י׳ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3[4]. **3.** i.q. 1. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144[14] (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף n.m. [Ju 6, 15] **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 615]; Ar. أَلْف, Aram. אַלְפָא׳, אלפיא, אַלַף)—א׳ (אֲ׳) Gn 20[16]+; sf. אַלְפִּי Ju 6[15]+; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4[36]+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18[21]+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32[28]+; אַלְפֶיךָ Dt 7[13]+ 2 t.; אַלְפָיו Qr 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Kt אלפו)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35[4] Jos 7[3] Ne 3[13] 1 Ch 18[4]+; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12[35]+6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א׳ בָּאַמָּה Nu 35[5.5.5.5] Ez 47[3] (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25[2] 1 K 3[4] 2 K 18[23]=Is 36[8] 2 Ch 30[24] ψ 90[4] Jb 42[12] Ec 6[6]; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9[49] 15[15.16] Jos 7[3]+; אַמָּה Nu 35[4]+(so SI); דּוֹר Dt 7[9]+, cf. 1 Ch 18[4] 19[6] 2 K 15[19] Jb 42[12] Ct 4[4] Is 7[23], noun sometimes coll.; א׳ pl. cstr. Mi 6[7] ψ 119[72] Gn 24[60]; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5.6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף . . . אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] א׳ פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** א׳ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[25]+oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+2t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[12] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28[25]+8t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+2t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12[12] +2t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[28]+oft. **c.** א׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 12[37]+; usual order is *no.* × א׳ + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 12[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* + *no.* × א׳ Nu 31[33] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[26] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ex 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); א׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+(so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[3.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[33] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שְׁנָאן ψ 68[18], cf. שְׁנָאן; בְּהַרְרֵי אֶלֶף ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[23] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רְבָבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence שַׂר א׳ (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (‖ שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה v[21]); cf. Mi 5[2];—Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אָלֶף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָא׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey[III. 18] (cf. II. אֶלֶף **2** for prob. meaning).

II. אַלּוּף **n.m.** [1 Ch 1, 51] **chief, chiliarch** (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—א׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36[19.30]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(5 t.)]+38t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)] +9t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלּוּף 9[7] (in sim.)

†[אָלַץ] **vb. Pi.** urge (Aram. אֲלַץ, Sam. אלץ) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְּצֵהוּ Ju 16[6] (‖ הֵצִיקָה לוֹ בִּדְבָרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוֹם v. I. אַל.

†אֶלְקוֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1[1] (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†אֶלְתְּקֵא, אֶלְתְּקֶה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†אֶלְתְּקֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59].

אִם **conj.** (= Aram. אִן *if* [and in הֲאִן = אֶלָּא אִן *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا إِنْ *if not, except*], Eth. ሐመ፡ (*ĕmma*) *if* = אִם + מָה (إِنْ + مَا) [and in ሐላ፡ (*allâ*) *if not, but*], As. *umma ;* also in Ar. أَمْ 'An ?' = إِمَّا, cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[M p. 206, ZMG 1886, p. 739 ; WAG i. § 367 e])

1. hypoth. part. if. **a.** *construction* (v. more fully Dr[§ 136-138, 143] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[8f.] 1 K 1[52b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וְיָלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.13.16.25] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though :* Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ ח׳ כַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[2-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] 9[15] 11[9] אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back . . . וְנָתַן ׳י then ׳י will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[8] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהַצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[30f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18[3] al. v. נָא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*a*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (*a*) Ju 9[16-19] אִם . . . עֲשִׂיתֶם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26[19]; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7[4] אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have* done this . . . , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33[25f.] Jb 31[5f.9], etc. (*b*) Nu 5[27] *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15[24] 35[22-24]. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .*, only Dt 32[30] אִם־לֹא כִי *were* it *not that . . .*, ψ 73[15]. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9[27] אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15[26] 19[5] 21[5] 22[3.12.16.22] Ju 11[30] 14[12] 16[11] etc.; cf. Dr[Sm f. 20, 6].

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated אִם . . . אִם *whether . . . or* (sive . . . sive) Ex 19[13] Dt 18[3] 2 S 15[21]; similarly אִם . . . וְאִם Gn 31[52] Je 42[6] Ez 2[5] Ec 11[3] 12[14] (cf. לֵן . . . לֵן, אֵן . . . אֵן PS[250]; וְאִם . . . וְאִם & إِنْ . . . وَإِمَّا).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11[11] by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]) Gn 14[23] 42[15] Nu 14[23] 1 S 3[14] 19[6] 2 K 2[2] 3[14] & oft.; Is 22[14] ψ 89[36] 95[11] Jb 6[28]; אִם־לֹא Nu 14[28] Jos 14[9] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 9[26] Is 5[9] 14[24] Je 15[11] 49[20] Jb 1[11] + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24[38] (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22[6]. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20[20] 2 K 3[14] Is 62[8] Je 38[16]; Ez 14[16]. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21[23] 26[29] 31[50] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 1[51] Ct 2[7] 3[5] +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25[34] as יְ liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . . ! 17[55] as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17[12] 18[10]—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3[35]: v. כִּי); ψ 121[2] אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24[38]). Cf. Str[§ 90].

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . . ! oh that . . . !* (rare) ψ 81[9] *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95[7] 139[19] Pr 24[11]. Cf. Ex 32[32]. With an imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34[16] וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23[13] (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שְׁמָעֵנִי *if* thou! —oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְרָאָה and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6[3] ψ 78[34] (v. Dr[§ 136 δ Obs.]); Am 7[2]. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4[4] אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24[13] 28[25]; cf. Nu 36[4] (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except,* †Gn 47[18] Ju 7[14] Am 3[3.4]. (*β*) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20[19] (for which Is 39[7] has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if . . . ?* (De Di). (*γ*) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (*δ*) עַד אִם †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21], & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11], *until,* prop. *until if* or *when.* (*ε*) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3[6b] is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent,* etc., implying לֹא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִלּוּ = אִם־לֹא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24[38] ψ 131[2]) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog. part. **a.** in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No,* esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38[17] 1 K 1[27]; Ju 5[8] מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וְרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear . . . ? Is 29[16]; and repeated Am 3[6] Je 48[27] Jb 6[12]. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*a*) אִם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5[13] הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה אִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9[2] 1 K 22[6.15]: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37[8] Nu 11[12.22] Ju 11[25b] 2 S 19[36] Is 10[15] 66[8] Je 3[5] Hb 3[8] ψ 77[10] 78[20] Jb 4[17] 6[5.6] 10[4.5] 11[7] etc. (*β*) הֲ . . . וְאִם (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24[13] (a real alt.); Is 49[24] 50[2] Je 5[9] (v[29] אִם) 14[22] Jo 1[2] 4[4] Jb 8[3] 11[2] 21[4] 22[3] 34[17] 40[8f.] (formal); Gn 17[17] P (with an anacol.) shall a child . . . ? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27[24] (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1[2] Je 5[1] 30[6] Mal 3[10] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13] La 1[12] Ezr 2[59]; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if . . . ?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4[14] (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12[22] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]). (*b*) disjunctively הֲ . . . אִם Gn 27[21] Nu 13[18-20]; so אִם . . . וְאִם Jos 24[15]. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הַאִם †Nu 17[28] prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6[13] difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הַאִם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אֵם v. אמם.

אֲמָה, אַמָּה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta[§188]; vid. also Lag[BN 82]).

†אָמָה **n.f. maid, handmaid** (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.[20], Aram. אַמְתָא, As. *amtu* Zim[BP 67])—א abs. Gn 21[10]+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30[3]+, etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהֹת Gn 31[33] 2 S 6[22]; cstr. אַמְהוֹת 2 S 6[20]; אַמְהֹתַי Jb 19[5] etc. —*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30[3] 31[33] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29[24.29] P 30[4f.] J etc.) Ex 2[5] (all E); 2 S 6[20.22] Jb 19[15] Na 2[8] (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19[15] cf. 2 S 6[20.22]); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20[10.17] 21[20.26.27.32] (all E) Lv 25[6.44.44] (H) Dt 5[14.14.18] 12[12.18] 15[17 (cf. v. 12)] 16[11.14]; cf. also Jb 31[13] Ezr 2[65] Ne 7[67]; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20[17] 21[12] Ex 23[12] (all E) Ju 9[18] 19[19]; also Gn 21[10.10.13] (16[1 f.] P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21[7] (all E), vid. on this Sta[Gesch I. p. 380]. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3[9.9] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 2[13]) 1 S 1[16] (‖ *id.* v[18]) 25[24.24.25.28.31.41] (‖ *id.* v[27]) 2 S 14[15.16] (‖ *id.* v[6.7.12.15.17.19]); 20[17]; 1 K 1[13.17] 3[20]; in addressing God (never שִׁפְחָה) 1 S 1[11.11.11], cf. בֶּן־אָ ψ 86[16] 116[16].

†1. אָמוֹן **n.pr. Amon**, an Egyptian god Na 3[8] Je 46[25], comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.[II. 42]; Diod.[I. 13]), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (=נֹא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3[8], cf. אֲ מִנֹא Je 46[25]), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.[Hist. Anc. Egypt, I. 322] Ebers Ri[HWB]. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†אָמִי **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[57] = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7[59].

†[אָמַל] **vb. be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَّلَ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אֲמֻלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16[30] (but< Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אֻמְלַל Jo 1[10]+; אֻמְלָלָה Is 33[9]+; אֻמְלְלוּ Je 14[2] etc.;—*be* or *grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2[5] Je 15[9]; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19[8] (‖ אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4[3] (‖ תֶּאֱבַל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24[4] cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שַׁדְמוֹת חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16[8]; cf. Na 1[4.4]; תֵּבֵל Is 24[4] (‖ נבל, אבל); אֶרֶץ 33[9] (‖ אבל); subj. גֶּפֶן Is 24[7] (‖ אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ); יְצָהָר Jo 1[10] (‖ שדד, אבל, הוביש; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v[12] (‖ הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); שְׁעָרִים Je 14[2] (‖ אֻמְלָה) וַיֶּאֱבַל־חֵל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ (‖ יְהוּדָה); cf. La 2[8].

†[אַמְלָל] **adj. feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew[§157b] Sta[§232]); הַיְהוּדִים הָאֻמְלָלִים Ne 3[34].

†אֻמְלָל **adj. id.** (Ew[ib.] Sta[§230]); אֲ אֲנִי ψ 6[3] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמַי).

I. **אמם** (perh. *be wide, roomy*, As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother*=אֵם cf. Dl[Pr 109]; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta[§189b] Lag[BN 22]).

אֵם 221 **n.f. mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae[Rel 118]) As. *ummu* COT[Gloss]; Aram. אֵם, אִימָא, אִמָּא)—א abs. Gn 32[12]+; cstr. Gn 3[20]+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20[12] +etc.; †pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵינוּ La 5[3]; אִמּוֹתָם Je 16[3] La 2[12.12];—**1.** lit. (human) *mother*, as parent Gn 20[12] 32[12] 44[20] Ex 2[8] ψ 51[7] 113[9] (opp. עֲקָרֶת) Je 15[8.10] 20[14] 22[26] 50[12] 1 Ch 4[9] Ct 6[9] 8[5]+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20]; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] cf. ψ 139[13] (Je 20[18] &) ψ 71[6] (subj. י, cf. גחה 22[10]; >גּוֹי=*my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also וַתְּהִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי Je 20[17]; מִבֶּטֶן אֵם=fr. earliest existence Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11]; so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49[1]; as giving suck Ct 8[1] (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22[10] cf. 131[2] (v. Ex 2[9] cf. v[8]); as exercising authority Gn 21[21] 24[28] 27[11.13.14] Ju 17[2f] Ru 1[8] Ct 3[4] 8[2] etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1[11] 2[13.19.20] 2 Ch 22[2.3] Ct 3[11] Pr 31[1]; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14[21.31] 15[2.10.13]+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2[19] 1 K 3[27] 17[23] 2 K 4[30] Is 66[13] (sim. of י's comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27[45]); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19[20] (‖ אָב) Gn 24[67] ψ 35[14]; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ=*own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43[29]; & ‖ אָח Gn 27[29] Dt 13[7] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9] Ct 1[6] cf. 8[1]; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18[9] 20[17] Dt 27[22] (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20[12]; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16[3] Zc 13[3.3] Is 8[4]; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28[7] (P) cf. 37[10] (E) Ju 14[2f], so in precept Pr 1[8] 6[20] 10[1] 15[20] etc. cf. Ez 22[7]; laws enjoining these Ex 20[12]=Dt 5[16] Lv 19[3] cf. Dt 22[15]; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21[15.17] (E) Lv 20[9.9] (H) Dt 21[18.19] 27[16]; laws as to mourning for Lv 21[2.11] (H) Nu 6[7] (P) cf. Je 16[7] Ez 44[25]; left for wife Gn 2[24]; for mother-in-law Ru 2[24]; for husband Dt 21[13] (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33[9] (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4[3] (on the opposite cf. ψ 27[10]); loved, cared for Jos 2[13] cf. v[18] 6[23]

1 S 22[3] 1 K 19[20] cf. 2 S 19[38]. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5[7] (cf. אָב Is 22[21] Jb 29[16]); so of a city 2 S 20[19] ('stock, race, community' RS[K 28] cf. Proph. iv. n 8); of Israel Ho 2[4.7] 4[5] cf. 10[14]; of Judah Is 50[1.1]; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אֲבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] cf. v[44.45]; also 19[2.10] & vid. 23[2]. †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22[29] (of ox & sheep) Lv 22[27] (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23[19]=34[26] =Dt 14[21] (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22[6.6.7]; fig. Jb 17[14] לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אַתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִמָּה׃ †**4.** =*point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21[26] (‖ רֹאשׁ עֶיְנֵי הַדְּרָכִים).

†I. אַמָּה **n.f.** only **mother-city**, metropolis (cf. אֵם 2 S 20[19] & Ph.); in phrase מֻתָּג הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8[1]; v. מֻתָּג; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה [246] **n.f.** **ell, cubit** (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM[ZMG 1865, 613]; Aram. אַמְּתָא, אַמָּא; As. *ammatu* Nor[280]; Eth. አሙት; etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אֻמָּם *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6[4]; Dl[Pr 109] MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה= *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א׳ abs. Gn 6[15]+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3[11] Je 51[13]; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10]+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26[16]+;— **1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3[11] (cf. Is 8[1]); in Ez 40[5] 43[13] is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3[3] בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה א׳; absol. length dub., cf. Smith Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures; Lepsius[Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*[Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741] Oppert[GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit'=·270 m. Hpt[AJPh 1888, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]); on א׳ אַצִּילָה Ez 41[8] cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42[16] Kt, rd. מְאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit*=אַמָּה Gn 6[16] Ex 25[10.23]+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43[14]; א׳ אַחַת Ez 40[12.12.42.42.42] 42[4] 43[14]; *two cubits*= אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10.17.23] 30[2] 37[1.6.10.25] Nu 11[31]; שְׁתֵּים אַמּוֹת Ez 40[9] 41[3.22] 43[14]; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26[16] 27[1.1.1] 1 K 6[10] Ez 40[5.7.9]+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6[15.15.15] Ex 27[12.13] 38[13.14.15] Nu 35[4] Jos 3[4] 1 K 6[2.2.3] 7[15.15] Je 52[21.22] Ez 40[49.49]+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40[11] (del. Co) v[27] (Co sg.) 42[2]; so also עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40[13.29] but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40[25.30.33.36]; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3[3.3.4.8.8]+; 6[13] Ez 42[2]; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26[2.2.8.8] 27[9.18] 36[9.9.15.15.21] Nu 35[5.5.5.5] 1 K 6[6.6.6] 7[23.23.23] 2 Ch 4[2.2.2] Ez 40[21] 47[3] Zc 5[2.2]+, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3[11]; oft. א׳ וַחֲצִי Ex 25[10.10. 10.17.17]+, also א׳ וְחֲצִי הָא׳ Ex 26[16] 36[21] 1 K 17[31.32.35] etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וָזֶרֶת 1 S 17[4]; sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3[4] 2 Ch 3[3]. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמַּת בְּצָעֶךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51[13] (‖ קֵצֶךָ).

†III. [אַמָּה] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6[4] der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם=אֻמָּם *precede*, whence אֻמָּם *front*; Dl[Pr 110] tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6[4].

†IV. אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2[24].

[†אָמָה] **n.f.** **tribe, people** (Ar. أُمَّةٌ; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 336], Aram. אוּמָא) only pl. אֻמּוֹת Nu 25[15]; אַמִּים ψ 117[1]; sf. אֻמָּתָם Gn 25[16];—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16]; of Midian (‖ בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25[15]; ‖ גּוֹיִם ψ 117[1].

†אַמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[26] (𝔊L Αμαμ, so A, but B Σηγ).

†I. [אָמַן] **vb. confirm, support** (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS[iv. 1, 10] DHM[ZMG 1885, 598]; Aram. אֲמַן in Haph. Eth. አምነ; As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אָמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10[1.5] Est 2[7]. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11[12] (J) Is 49[23]. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4[16] 2 S 4[4]. **4.** אֲמֻנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18[16]. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֲמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4[5]. **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12[2] (>𝔊 𝔖 al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20[19] (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمَنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); ψ 31[24] *faithful ones* ׳י *keepeth*, אֲמוּנִים נֹצֵר; but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֱמֶן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11[13]+(6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָמֶן 1 K 8[26]+(9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25[13]+(16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1[21]+(4 t.); נֶאֱמָנֹת ψ 89[29]; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27[6]+(9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28[59]. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60[4]. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22[23.25]; name 1 Ch 17[24]; waters Is 33[16] Je 15[18]; an event Ho 5[9]; sickness Dt 28[59]; mercy Is 55[3]. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7[16]; house, dynasty 1 S 2[35] 25[28] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[23]; prophet Samuel 1 S 3[20]; cf.

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7^9; הַאֲמִינוּ בַּי׳ וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20^{20}. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8^{26} 2 Ch 1^9 6^{17}; his precepts ψ 111^7; testimonies ψ 19^8 93^5; covenant ψ 89^{29}; words of men Gn 42^{20} (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2^{35} 22^{14} Jb 12^{20} ψ 89^{38} 101^6 Pr 25^{13} Is 8^2 Ne 13^{13}; a city Is 1^{21}; האל הנאמן *the faithful God* Dt 7^9 cf. Is 49^7; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11^{13}; לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9^8; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42^5; נאמנים פצעי אוהב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27^6; c. אֶת ψ 78^8; עִם Ho 12^1; בְּ of thing ψ 78^{37}; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12^7 (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45^{26} + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִן Jb 15^{31} + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20^{20} + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1^{32} Jos 25^{16}. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39^{24} (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4^{31} (J) Is 7^9 28^{16} Hb 1^5 ψ 116^{10} Jb 29^{24}; (*b*) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45^{26} (E) Ex $4^{1.8}$ (J) Je 40^{14} 2 Ch 32^{15}; with God Dt 9^{23} Is 43^{10}; ל of thing Ex $4^{8.9}$ (J) ψ 106^{24} 1 K 10^7 2 Ch 9^6 Is 53^1 Pr 14^{15}; (*c*) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19^9 (J) 1 S 27^{12} 2 Ch 20^{20} Jb 4^{18} 15^{15} Pr 26^{25} Je 12^6 Mi 7^5; the usual construction with God Gn 15^6 (E) Ex 14^{31} Nu 14^{11} (J) 20^{12} (P) Dt 1^{32} 2 K 17^{14} 2 Ch 20^{20} ψ 78^{22} Jon 3^5; with ב of thing Dt 28^{66} Jb 15^{31} 24^{22} 39^{12} ψ 78^{32} 106^{12} 119^{66}; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4^5 (J) Jb 9^{16} La 4^{12}; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15^{22} ψ 27^{13}; also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11^{20}.

†אֹמֶן **n.**[**m.**] **faithfulness**; אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25^1.

†אָמֵן **adv. verily, truly** Dt $27^{15\text{-}26}$ (12 t.) 1 K 1^{36} Ne 5^{13} Je 11^5 28^6 & doxologies 1 Ch 16^{36} (= ψ 106^{48}); אָמֵן (ו)אָמֵן Nu 5^{22} (P) Ne 8^6, & in the doxologies ψ 41^{14} 72^{19} 89^{53} 106^{48}. *ἀμήν* = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is $65^{16.16}$ *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3^{14}, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אֹמֵן (*ommān*) **n.m. master-workman, artist** Ct 7^2 (Mish. Talm. אוּמָנוּת, אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܼܡܳܢܳܐ ⊗ Ex 28^{11}, where = Heb. חָרַשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog[94], As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon Sargontexte[65], cf. Zim[BP12]; cf. II. אָמוֹן).

†אֶמֶן **n.**[**m.**] **trusting, faithfulness** (on format. cf. Ges[§84a R.12]). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֶן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32^{20} (poet.) **2.** אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;* צִיר א׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13^{17}; עֵד א׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14^5; cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 20^6; שֹׁמֵר א׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26^2, perh. also ψ 31^{24} נצר א׳ v. I. [אָמַן].

†אֱמוּנָה **n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity** Ex 17^{12} + 46 t.; אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28^{20}. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17^{12} וַיְהִי יָדָיו א׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness,* אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33^6. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37^3 Pr 12^{22} Je 5^3 7^{28} 9^2 2 K 12^{16}; in office 2 K 22^7 2 Ch 19^9 31^{12} 34^{12}; (על) בֶּאֱמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch $9^{22.26.31}$ 2 Ch $31^{15.18}$; ψ 119^{30}; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28^{20}; associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ א׳ נַפְשׁוֹת צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12^{17}; cf. 1 S 26^{23} Is 59^4 Je 5^1; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2^4 (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88^{12} $89^{2.3.6.9}$ Is 25^1 Ho 2^{22} La 3^{21}; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32^4; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33^4; commands ψ 119^{86}; in affliction ψ 119^{75}; in his oath to David ψ 89^{50}; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36^6; unto all generations ψ 100^5 119^{90}; he will not belie it ψ 89^{34}. It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25^1; cf. ψ אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד 119^{138}. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89^{25} 92^3 98^3 Ho 2^{22}; with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96^{13} 143^1 Is 11^5; & salvation ψ 40^{11}.

†אֲמָנָה **n.f. bringing up, nourishment,** Est 2^{20}.

†אָמְנָה **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by affix ־ָה) **verily, truly, indeed** Gn 20^{12} (E) Jos 7^{20} (JE).

†אֲמָנָה **n.f. faith, support.** **1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10^1. **2.** עַל המ׳ א׳ *support, fixed provision,* for the singers Ne 11^{23}.

†אֲמָנָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant?* cf. Is 33^{16}) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5^{12} (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ.* **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4^8.

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by aff. ־ָם) **verily, truly, indeed,** always in interrog. Gn 18^{13} (J), elsewh. הַאָמְנָם Nu 22^{37} (E) 1 K 8^{27} 2 Ch 6^{18} ψ 58^2.

†אֲמָנָם **adv.** (= אָמְנָם) **verily, truly, in**

asseverations 2 K 19[17] (=Is 37[18]) Jb 19[4.5] 34[12] 36[4] Ru 3[12], also ironical Jb 9[2] 12[2].

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמֶנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24[48] + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 91[4] + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24[48] (J); שׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11[18]; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2[12] (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2[21]. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39[8] (=2 K 20[19]) Est 9[30] Je 33[6] Zc 8[19], cf. שלום אמת Je 14[13]. **3.** *faithfulness, reliableness:* (*a*) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7[2]; אנשי אמת Ex 18[21] (E); הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 2 K 20[3] Is 38[3] cf. 1 S 12[24]; of יי, בֶּאֱמוּנָתְךָ ψ 25[5] 26[3] 86[11]; עיר האמת Zc 8[3]; of men ψ 45[5] 51[8] 2 Ch 31[20] 32[1] Pr 29[14] Is 10[20] 42[3] 48[1]; באי ובתמים Ju 9[16.19] Jos 24[14]; חֶסֶד וֶאֱ׳ *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28] Ho 4[1], & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J) 2 S 15[20]. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54[7] 71[22] Is 38[18.19] 61[8]; נתן אמת Mi 7[20]; עשׂה אמת Ez 18[9] Ne 9[33]; עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32[11] (J) 2 S 2[6]; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34[6] (J) ψ 86[15]; these attributes are also associated ψ 40[11.12] 61[8] 115[1] 138[2] Is 16[5] Gn 24[27] (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57[4] 85[11] 89[15] cf. ψ 43[3]; כל ארחות יי חסד ואמת ψ 25[10]; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117[2]; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146[6]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57[11] 108[5]; it is shield & buckler ψ 91[4]; he is אל אמת ψ 31[6]= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15[3]; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יְשֻׁר ψ 111[8]; צֶדֶק ψ 85[12]; Zc 8[8]; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111[7] Je 4[2]; & salvation ψ 69[14]. **4.** truth (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22[16] 2 Ch 18[15] Je 9[4] Zc 8[16] ψ 15[2]; דִּבְּרֵי א׳ Ec 12[10]; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22[20] 1 K 10[6] 2 Ch 9[5] Dn 10[1]; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13[15] 17[4]; אמרים אמת=אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת Pr 22[21]; הגה אמת Pr 8[7]; הגיד א׳ Dn 11[2], אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 30[10]; שׂפת אמת Pr 12[19]; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43[9]; האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42[16] (E) cf. Is 59[14.15]. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14[25]; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42[5]; משפט אמת Ez 18[8] Zc 7[9]; שְׁפַט אמת Zc 8[16]. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21]; תורת אמת Mal 2[6] cf. Ne 9[13]; תורתך אמת ψ 119[142]; משפטי יי דבר 1 K 17[24] cf. 2 S 7[28]; מצותיך אמת ψ 119[160]; ראשׁ דברך אמת ψ 19[10]; אמת ψ 119[151]. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8[12]; להשׂכיל באמתך Dn 9[13]. **5. adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132[11]; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10[10]; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9[15] ψ 145[18] Je 26[15] 28[9] 32[41].

†II. אָמוֹן **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8[30]; יְדֵי הָאָמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52[15] (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., המון=אמון)—1. אָמֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 18[19.23.24.25] 1 Ch 3[14] 2 Ch 33[20.21.22.23.25] Je 1[2] 25[3]; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22[26] 2 Ch 18[25]; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7[59]=אָמִי Ezr 2[57].

†אַמְנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3[2] 13[1-39]=אֲמִינֹן 2 S 13[20];=אַמְנֹן 1 Ch 3[1]. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4[20].

אֲמִינֹן dimin., so Ew[§167a] cf. W[i.§269], or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13[20], v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix יַ-) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14[25] Jon 1[1].

†הֵימָן **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימָן, מְהֵימְנָא) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5[11], where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2[6] a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88[1] also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשׁוֹרֵר) 1 Ch 6[18] (‖ Asaph v[24], Ethan v[29]); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15[17.19]; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16[41.42] (‖ Asaph v[37]); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן 1 Ch 25[1] cf. v[4.4.5.5]; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29[14] (בְּנֵי ידותון (‖));—25[5] Heman is called חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּדְבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29[30], Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Αμαν) Est 1[10].

II. [אָמַן] v. יָמַן.

†[אָמֵץ] **vb.** be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag[BN 28 f.] fr. earlier אָמֵץ cf. אֹמֶץ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22[18]+2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמַץ Gn 25[23]; וַיֶּאֱמְצוּ 2 Ch 13[18]; *Imv.* אֱמַץ Jos 1[7] 1 Ch

28^{20}; אֱמָץ Jos 1^{6}; אֶמָּץ Dt 31^{7} + 3 t.; אִמְּצוּ Dt 31^{6} + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25^{23} (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22^{18} = ψ 18^{18}; ψ 142^{7} (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13^{18}. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ) Dt $31^{7.23}$ Jos $1^{6.7.18}$; (‖ id. + אַל־תִּירְאוּ וְאַל־תַּעַרְצוּ) Dt 31^{6}; ‖ id. + אַל־תֵּעָרֵץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1^{9}; (‖ id. + אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחַתּוּ) Jos 10^{25} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 32^{7}. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2^{30} etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2^{14} etc.; וַיְאַמֵּץ־לוֹ Is 44^{14} 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֵנִי ψ 89^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֶכָּם Jb 16^{5} etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2^{2}; אַמְּצוּ Is 35^{3}; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3^{28}; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8^{28}; *Pt.* מְאַמֵּץ Pr 24^{5};—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8^{28} (subj. יְ); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24^{13}; of physical vigour Pr 31^{17} חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ: (subj. אִשֶּׁת חַיִל); of strength for war אַ כֹּחַ Na 2^{2} (חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם ‖) Am 2^{14} (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24^{5}; of royal power 2 Ch 11^{17} (‖ חִזֵּק); cf. אַ וּ בִּרְכַּיִם כּוֹשְׁלוֹת Is 35^{3}; אַ וּ בִּ זְרֹעוֹת Jb 4^{4} (both ‖ חִזֵּק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so אַ alone Dt 3^{28} (‖ חַזֵּק) Jb 16^{5} (‖ חשך q.v.); ψ 89^{22} (subj. זְרוֹעַ יְ); of support Is 41^{10} (subj. יְ; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44^{14}; cf. of יְ appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80^{16}; under fig. of chosen man v^{18}. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2^{30} (subj. יְ; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15^{7} (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36^{13} (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ) 1 K 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמְּצוּ 2 Ch 13^{7}; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1^{18}; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13^{7} (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* חֲזַק וְיַאֲמֵץ לֵבָבֵךְ, וְיַאֲמֵץ ψ 27^{14}, so also 31^{25}.

†אֹמֶץ **n.**[**m.**] strength, fig. טְהָרַ־יָדַיִם יֹסִיף אֹמֶץ Jb 17^{9} *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†אַמְצָה **n.f.** strength, fig. Zc 12^{5}, but sense difficult, cf. Wr[Zech. p. 585]; Sta[ZAW 1881, 34] prop. אֱמְצָאָה לִיוֹשְׁבֵי (after Ⓖ Ⓣ) *may I be sufficient for.*

†אָמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1^{1} 2^{1} 13^{1} 20^{2}; $37^{2.21}$ 38^{1} = 2 K $19^{2.20}$ 20^{1}; 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$.

†[אָמֵץ] **adj.** strong, only pl. אֲמֻצִּים of horses Zc $6^{3.7}$ (in v^{7} perh. rd. אֲדֻמִּים, cf. v^{2}; & Hi; see another view in Lag[BN 29]).

†אַמִּיץ (אַמִּץ) **adj.** mighty—א abs. 2 S 15^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9^{4} + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15^{12}; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of יְ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28^{2} (‖ חָזָק); א לִבּוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2^{16}; of יְ, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְאַ כֹּחַ Jb 9^{4}; cf. כֹּחַ אַ v^{19} (v. Di & RV), אַ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} (‖ רַב אוֹנִים).

†אַמְצִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{31}. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11^{12} (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9^{12}).

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *has been mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K $14^{1.9}$ + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15^{3} 1 Ch 3^{12}; 2 Ch 24^{27} 25^{1} + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; $26^{1.4}$; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12^{22} 13^{12} 14^{8} 15^{1}. **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{34}. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6^{30}. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am $7^{10.12.14}$.

†[מַאֲמָץ] **n.**[**m.**] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36^{19}.

אָמַר 5287 **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. ʾመረ: I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command;* perh. √אמר orig. = *be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אֲמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm[ZMG 1876, 37]; cf. Dl[Pr 28] who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see, & shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָ Gn 3^{1}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31^{8}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1^{3}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14^{19}+; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמֶר Jb 3^{2}+; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21^{12}+; תֹּאמֶר Pr 1^{21}; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22^{2}+; אוֹמְרָה ψ 42^{10}; וְאֹמַר Gn 20^{13}+; וְאוֹמַר Ne $2^{7.17.20}$; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4^{1}+ etc.; sf. יְמִירֻךָ ψ 139^{20}; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19^{14} (cf. Kö[i. p. 385]); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר) Gn 45^{17}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21^{5}+; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25^{8}+; הֵ(אֱ)מֹר Jb 34^{18} but rd. הָאֹמֵר Ⓖ 𝔙 Di, or better הָאָמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew[§ 328 d]; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6^{10}+; אֱמָרֶם Je 23^{38}; אֱמָרְכֶם Mal 1^{7}+; לֵאמֹר Gn 1^{22}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32^{10}+, etc.; *pass.* הֱאָמוּר Mi 2^{7}, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֲאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3^{1}+ or man 32^{5}, serpent 3^{1}, ass Nu 22^{28}, horse יֹאמַר הֶאָח Jb 39^{25} etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28^{14} cf. v^{22} etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9^{8} 2 K 14^{9} etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4^{6}+ very oft.); mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14^{17} (c. cl. app.) Dt $27^{16\,f.}$ Ju 12^{6}; pronoun Gn 44^{16} 2 K 20^{14}+; or (usually) clause Gn 1^{3} 3^{1} 37^{20}

+oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32[5] Nu 20[14] 1 K 20[3.5]+oft.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר י׳ Ex 5[1] 7[17] 8[1.20] 1 Ch 17[4]+oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3[1] 15[7] 22[7] Lv 21[1] 2 S 3[7] 1 K 12[5.23], or לְ Gn 3[13] 4[15] 1 S 20[2] 2 S 2[21] 1 K 14[2]+oft.; rarer combinations are, אל בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49[20] (cf. 5[9] & vid. דבר); אל לְעֵינֵי Ez 28[9]; אל לִפְנֵי Dt 31[7] Jos 10[12] Je 28[11]; אל בְּ Jo 2[17] ψ 126[2], where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19[25] being very singular; Gn 4[8] the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22[2.3] 43[27.29] Ex 32[13] Nu 14[40] 1 S 10[16] 16[3] 2 S 6[22] Ne 6[19]; cf. ψ 139[20] יֹמְרוּךָ לְמִזְמָה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יַמְרִיךָ); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40[11] Ez 13[7]; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12[27] Jos 4[7] 1 K 9[9] Je 5[19] 22[9]. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19[32] Je 22[18] 27[19], or לְ Gn 20[13] אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33[9] Ju 9[54] Is 5[20] ψ 3[3] 71[10], very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3[10] (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, אֲשֶׁרִי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3[17] Nu 10[29] 14[31] Dt 28[68] Ju 7[4] 1 S 9[17.23b] 1 K 8[29] La 4[20]; cf. Nu 21[16] 2 K 17[12] 21[4], & (two extreme cases) Is 8[12] La 2[15] (v. Dr Sm i. 24, 5); הֵאָמוּר Mi 2[7] rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הַאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21[7] 25[9] 27[15] Ct 2[10]+, even after אמר Gn 22[7] Lv 21[1] Je 34[2] Est 7[5]+; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8[15], צוה 2[16], ענה 44[16], ברך 1[22], נשבע 24[7], נדר 28[20], etc.; after אמר 2 S 3[18] 1 K 12[23] Ru 4[4] 1 Ch 21[18]+; after שׁלח 2 Ch 35[21], שׁוּב Gn 32[7]; cf. also Gn 28[6] Ex 5[13] 9[5] 13[8] 17[4] Nu 11[20] Dt 1[28] 13[7] Ju 8[15] 1 S 23[2], 1 K 13[3] Je 32[3] 37[9]+; also when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31[1] 38[13.24] etc.; after שׁמע Is 37[9] = 2 K 19[9].

2. *Say in the heart* (= think) אל בלבב Dt 8[17] cf. 1 K 12[26] ψ 10[6.11.13] 14[1] 35[25] Is 14[13] 47[8.10] 49[21] Ec 2[1.15] 3[17.18]; אל לִלְבָבָם Ho 7[2]; אל אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8[21] *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. י׳, cf. 1 S 27[1]; אל אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3[24]; thence אל alone Gn 20[11] 26[9] Nu 24[11] Ru 4[4] 1 S 20[26] 2 S 5[6] 12[22] 2 K 5[11]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 15[2]; in particular = *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20[4] cf. Est 2[13]; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2[14] *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22[33] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[19] 2 Ch 28[10.13]; *expect* 2 S 21[16] *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13[8] 32[1].

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 21[7] Est 4[7]; (*id.*+ל of pers.) 2 K 8[19] Ne 9[15]; (sq. acc. of dir. obj. +ל of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9[23].

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל־ of person addressed, Nu 15[38] 1 Ch 21[18]; sq. ל Jos 11[9] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 4[24] Jb 9[7] ψ 106[34] (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**); sq. inf. 1 S 24[11] 1 Ch 21[17] 2 Ch 1[18] 29[27.30] 31[11] 35[21] Est 1[17] 4[13.15] 6[1] 9[14]; sq. inf. +ל of pers. 2 Ch 14[3] 29[21] 31[4] Est 1[10]; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29[24] *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5[20] Est 2[15]; sq. cl. with אשׁר = *that* Ne 13[19]; *id.* +ל of pers. v[22]; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36[10]; abs. 1 S 16[16] (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ 105[31.34] 107[25] 1 Ch 14[12] 2 Ch 24[8] Ne 13[9.19] (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אל עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9[25] (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָהֶם אל לוֹ 1 K 11[18] = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9[25] ψ 106[23].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8[26]; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22[14]+; יֵֽאָמֶר Is 4[3]; יֵאָמֵר Gn 10[9]+; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2[2]; *be said, told* Gn 10[9] 22[14] ψ 87[5] Je 4[11] 16[14] (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21[14]; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8[26]; *said, told* to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2[2] Ho 2[1.1] Zp 3[16]; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23[23]; Ez 13[12] (אל־); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61[6] (‖ תִּקָּרְאוּ), cf. 4[3] 19[18] 32[5] (‖ יִקָּרֵא לוֹ) 62[4.4]; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת Je 7[32]; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32[29]; Jb 34[31] כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמַר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֶאָמַר as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22[15] 23[26] Ne 13[27]), v. Dr[§9] Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הַאָמֵר inf. abs. = imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26[17] וי׳ v[18] אֶת־י׳ הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לו לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94[4] subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6] (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) ☉ 𝔙 𝔗 & cf. 𝔊; Ges[Comm.] so De Che Kö[1. 457 f.] (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. ימר, מור).

†**אֹמֶר** **n.m.** ψ[77.9] **utterance, speech, word**, only poet., & Jos 24[27] exalted style; — abs. אׄ Jb 22[28]+5 t.; sf. אִמְרוֹ Jb 20[29]; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19[7] 22[21]; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24[4]+; אֲמָרָיו Jb 22[22]; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32[14] Is 41[26] (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15[33]) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word,* esp. pl. Jb. 6[26] (‖ מִלִּים) 32[12.14] (‖ מִלִּין) 33[3] 34[37]; ψ 5[2] (‖ הֲגִיגִי), 141[6] (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[16] 4[10.20] (‖ דָּבָר), 7[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[5] 19[7] Is 41[26]; words of God Nu 24[4.16] cf. Jos 24[27] Jb 6[10] 22[22] ψ 107[11]; fig. of day ψ 19[3] (sing.); cf. v[4] (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[21] (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32[1] ψ 19[15] (‖ הֶגְיוֹן); 54[4] (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78[1] (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4[5] 5[7] 7[24] 8[8]; cf. Jb 8[2] Pr 6[2.2]; of ׳י Jb 23[12] (‖ מִצְוֹת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138[4]; Ho 6[5] (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אִמְרֵי יֹשֶׁר Jb 6[25]; א׳ בִינָה Pr 1[2]; א׳ נֹעַם Pr 15[26] 16[24]; חֲשֵׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת 23[12]; א׳ אֱמֶת 22[21], cf. א׳ רֵעַת 19[27] v[21] *return answer;* תָּשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5[29] *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* חָשַׂךְ א׳ *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17[27]. **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77[9]; *appointment, decree* Jb 20[29]; *command* ψ 68[12] (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22[28] גָּזַר־א׳; Hb 3[9] Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49[21] rd. אֲמָרֵי cf. אָמִיר; vid. Di.

[אִמְרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119[103], but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. ⑥ Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5[24]+; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4[23]+ etc.; *Pl.* abs. אִמָּרוֹת ψ 12[7]; cstr. אִמֲרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4[23] (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28[23] 32[9]; Dt 32[2] (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17[6] Is 29[4.4] (‖ also דִּבֶּר); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of ׳י (command & promise) Dt 33[9] (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5[24] (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22[31]=ψ 18[31] ψ 12[7] 105[19] (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119[11.38.41]+16 t.; 138[2] 147[15] (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30[5].

†[אֲמָרָה] **n.f.** id., only אֲמָרְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2[17].

†אוֹמָר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36[11.15] 1 Ch 1[36].

†אָמִיר **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17[6]; of mt. v[9] (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. ⑥ & rd. הָאֲמֹרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אֲמִירֵי Gn 49[21] (so rd. for אֲמָרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אֲמַר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24[14] perh.=**2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9[12] cf. Ne 11[13] Ezr 2[37] 10[20] Ne 7[40]. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20[1]. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3[29]. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61].

אֱמֹרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3[9] + 5 t.) Amorites (perh.=*mountain-dwellers,* cf. Nu 13[29] Dt 1[7.19 f.] etc. & Di Gn 10[16] al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21[29] Ez 16[45]. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10[16] (J) 1 Ch 1[14]=**2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21[13.13.25]+9 t. Nu+Jos 24[8] (all E), cf. Jos 2[10] 9[10] (JE) Dt 1[4] 3[2.9]+7 t. D; also Ju 10[8.11] 11[19.21.23.23] 1 K 4[19] ψ 135[11] 136[19] (Sihon their king Nu 21[1]+; Sihon & Og Dt 3[8]+); (*b*) living W. of Jordan Jos 10[5.6] 24[12.15.18] (all E), cf. 7[7] (JE); 5[1] 10[12] (both D; cf. also 13[4], q. del. Di) Ju 1[34.35.36] 6[10] 1 K 21[26] 2 K 21[11] cf. 1 S 7[14] 2 S 21[2]; (*c*) living in south Dt 1[7.19.20.27.44]; cf. Gn 14[7] (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen.=ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15[16] (J or R) 48[22] (E) Am 2[9.10]; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[2] 34[11] Jos 3[10] 9[1] (all J); Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 11[3] 12[8] (all D); Ex 23[23] Nu 13[29] Jos 24[11] (all E); Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] 2 Ch 8[7] Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]; cf. Ez 16[3.45]; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JBTh xxi. 602.) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14[13] Dt 2[24].

†אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4]; cf. **2.** Ne 3[2] (=*tall?* or *eloquent?*).

אֲמַרְיָהוּ, אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised,* cf. Palm. אמרשמש, Sab. יתאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24[23] 2 Ch 19[11] 31[15]. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23] (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5[33.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5[37.37]; also **3.** Ezr 10[42]. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19[11]. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[15]. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1[1]. **7.** a priest Ne 10[4] 12[2.13]. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4].

†[מַאֲמָר] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מַאֲמַר Est 1[15] 2[20] 9[32].

†אַמְרָפֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14[1.9] (prob.=חמרבי, *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT[II. 296 f.] Dl in De Gen 1887, Excursus).

†אֶמֶשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30[3] cf. Sta[§ 256 c] der. fr. √משׁה =Ar. مسا, whence مَسَآءٌ, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu, night* COT[Gloss], Eth. ምሴት: but also Ar. أَمْسِ=As. *amšatu, yesterday*)=*last night* Gn 19[34] 31[29.42] (אֶמֶשׁ);=recently 2 K 9[26].—Jb 30[3] א׳ שׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ׳=*the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אַמְתַּי, אֲמָתַי v. אמן.

אַמְתַּחַת v. מתח.

אָן **adv.** v. sub אַי.

†אֹן (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) אוֹן (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc. On** (Egypt. *Án* cf. Eb[GS 75] Wied[Samml 146], perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS I. 610], contr. Dl[Pa 318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], Ⓖ Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariyè*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb[GS 75, 507 f. & map] Wied[l.c.]

אֹן *sorrow*, v. אָוֶן.

†אֲנָּא **interj.** (from אָהּ and נָא, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or we) **beseech thee!** oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. ׳י or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16].

אנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr 114], inferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת **n.f.** hare (Ar. أَرْنَبٌ, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer?*) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7].

אֲנָה, אָנָּה v. sub אַי.

I. †[**אנה**] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה **n.f. mourning**; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†תַּאֲנִיָּה **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אֲנִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. **אנה** (√whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ânu, unûtu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss i.]; Ar. إِنَآءٌ).

†אֳנִי **n.m.**[1 K 10, 11] & **f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26] +; cstr. 10[11] +;—of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳ׳ תַּרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳ׳ חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳ׳־שַׁיִט Is 33[21].

†אֳנִיָּה **n.f. unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1[3] + 3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68] +; אֳנִיֹּת 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22[49] +, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳ׳ הַיָּם Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳ׳ תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳ׳ סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳ׳ אֵבָה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27].

†III. [**אָנָה**] **vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in הָאֱלֹהִים אֳ׳ בְּיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יְאֻנֶּה Pr 12[21] (c. ל); 3 fs. תְּאֻנֶּה ψ 91[10] (c. אֶל), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (= seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5[7].

†[תַּאֲנָה] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†תְּאֻנָה **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אֲנָּה v. אָנָּא.

אֲנוּ Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[**אָנַח**] **vb. only Niph. sigh, groan**, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, אנח Ethp. cf. As. [*anâḫu*], *inḫu, sigh* Zim[BP 12, 30])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֶנְחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֵאָנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנַח Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[21] etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל־ Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל & אֶל־ 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בִּקְּשׁוּ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ זַעֲק). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†אֲנָחָה **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11] +; *sf.* אַנְחָתִי Jb 3[24] +; אַנְחָתָהּ Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אַנְחֹתַי La 1[22];—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שְׁאָגָה), 23[2] (‖ יָדִי), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָה), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָגוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אֲ׳ ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl.** we v. infr.

†אַנְחַרַת **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Naʿûra*, on E. side of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR III. 339].

אֲנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm.** I (אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי, אֲנָא,

אֲנִי, אֲנִי) Gn 6[17] 9[9.12] + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18[17] הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15[3] 1 S 3[13] Je 1[12] 38[14] 44[29] (v. Dr[§ 135, 4]). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8[23] לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12[28] lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17[15] thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2[11-15.18-20] +. In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 1 K 18[8] +. With הֵ, הַאֲנִי †Is 66[9]. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†**אֲנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm. we** (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ĕñā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אֲנִי (W[SG 99]), only Je 42[6] Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנוּ.

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33[9] אָנֻכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm.** I; Gn 3[10] 7[4] 15[1.2] 16[5] + oft. With הֵ, הָאָנֹכִי †Nu 11[12] Jb 21[4]. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. יְלַדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. -נִי, -נִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to פֻּא, בָּא, כֹּה *here*]: cf. Sta[§ 179] W[SG 95 f. 98-101]), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20[5] 26[24.32] Dt 12[30] Ju 1[3] 8[23] 2 S 12[28] 17[15] 18[2.22] Je 17[18] 21[5] Ez 17[22] Jb 13[2] +; cf. the cases Gn 27[34] 1 S 25[24] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 1[26] Pr 23[15]); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12[30], in acc. with usage just noted, & 29[5] in a standing expression; on 32[48.51] (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אֲנִי Nu 14[21] & always, exc. Dt 32[40]; (אֲנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי (Je 1[9.19] 30[11] 46[18] Is 43[2.5]); אֲנִי יהוה Ex 6[2.6-8] & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18[2.4.6] etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15[7] 28[13] Dt 29[5] Ju 6[10] +; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20[2] = Dt 5[6], Ho 12[10] 13[4] ψ 81[11], Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Is 43[11] 44[24] 51[15] (Ex 4[11] is diff.); cf. Dr[JPh xi. 224 f.]); אני אמרתי Is 38[10] (Hez.) 49[4] Je 5[4] 10[19] (3[19] אנכי) Ru 4[4] ψ 30[7] 31[23] 41[5] 82[6] +; ויאמר אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 2 S 20[17] 1 K 13[14] 18[8] (וי׳ אנכי only 2 S 2[20]; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24[34] 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[8] עָמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11[5] 20[17] Is 6[5] Je 1[6] Jon 1[9]); וַאֲנִי הִנֵּה (הִנְנִי) Gn 6[17] 9[9] Ex 31[6] Nu 3[12] + (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn 24[14.43] 25[32] Ex 3[13] 19[9] +; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*[226]). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23[4] (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36[28] (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11[4b] 24[7] 30[22]); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17[1] (from 2 S 7[2]); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10[11]. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht [ZAW 1881, 251-8] Dr[l. c. 222-7].

אֲנַחְנוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנִי to אֲנִי; v. W[SG p. 100]; Ph. אנחן CIS[I. 3, 16.17], Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, ℵ also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܚܢܢ, ܢܚܢ, נַחְנוּ) Gn 13[8] 29[4] 37[7] 42[11.13] Nu 9[7] Dt 1[28.41] Jo 2[17.18], etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19[13] Nu 10[29] Ju 19[18] 2 K 18[26]; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9[28] 2 K 10[4] Is 20[6].

†**נַחְנוּ, נַחְנוּ pron. 1 pl. we** (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נַחְנוּ, נַחְנָא, just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42[11] Ex 16[7.8] Nu 32[32] La 3[42]. (In 2 S 17[12] נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נוּחַ.)

†**אֲנָךְ n.[m.] plummet** (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. أَنْك (v. Frä[153]) Syr. ܐܢܟ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon[Sargontexte 92]; v. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 103] cf. Id.[BN 176])—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7[8]—*plummet* Am 7[7.8.8]; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ, i.e. a vertical wall v[7].

אֲנִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†**[אָנַן] vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur** (Mish. אנן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, As. [*anânu*], whence *ênênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim[BP 22])—*Impf.* יִתְאוֹנֵן La 3[39] (sq. עַל- in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים בְּאָזְנֵי יי Nu 11[1] (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנַס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲנַס, נֶאֱנַס)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1[8] (‖ כְּרָצוֹן אִישׁ וָאִישׁ).

†[אָנַף, אָנֹף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2[12], etc.;—*be angry*, of יהוה; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8[46]=2 Ch 6[36] Is 12[1] ψ 85[6] Ezr 9[14]; abs. ψ 60[3] 79[5]; cf. also ψ 2[12]. **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of יהוה, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1[37] 4[21] 9[20]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9[8] 1 K 11[9] 2 K 17[18].

1. אַף 277 **n.m.**[Gn 30,2] **nostril, nose, face, anger** (As. *appu, face* Flood[III. 27, 29] cf. Hpt KAT[2] Gloss, Ar. أَنْفٌ, Eth. አንፍ *nose;* Aram. אַנְפִּין, אַפִּין *face*)—abs. ψ 78[21]+; cstr. Gn 27[45]+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22[23]+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14[17]+; אַפָּיו Gn 2[7]+etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7[1] P? 23[16] D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2[7] 7[22] Jb 27[3] cf. Nu 11[20]; 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9] cf. Is 65[5]; Is 2[22] La 4[20] Ez 38[18] (del. Co) Am 4[10]; רוּחַ אַפֶּיךָ (of יהוה) i.e. wind Ex 15[8]; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22[16]=ψ 18[16] (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7[5.9] Ez 8[17] 23[25] Pr 30[33] (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33[10] ψ 115[6]; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24[47] Is 3[21] Ez 16[12]; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11[22]; hippopot. Jb 40[24]; crocod. v[26]. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19[1] 42[6] 48[12] Nu 22[31] 1 S 20[41] 24[9] 25[41] 28[14] 2 S 14[4] 14[33] 18[28] 24[20] 1 K 1[23.31] Is 49[23] 1 Ch 21[21] 2 Ch 7[3] 20[18] Ne 8[6] also Gn 3[19]; גְּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10[4]; לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25[23]; אַפַּיִם 1 S 1[5] rd. אֶפֶס ☪ We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27[45] 49[6.7]+(45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32[12] Dt 9[19] 2 K 24[20]+(17 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30[2] 39[19] Ex 4[14] 22[23] 32[10.11]+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32[12] Nu 25[4] 32[14]+; cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20[34]; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22[24] *one given to anger*, etc.; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34[6] Nu 14[18] Ne 9[17] +7 t. of God; Pr 14[29] 15[18] 16[32] 25[15] of man.

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2[30.31].

†אַנָּפָה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl[HA 33]; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[8].

†[אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אֲנַק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנַק Je 51[52]; *Inf. cstr.* אֶנֹק Ez 26[15], both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24[17] (‖ עֲשֹׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†1. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. אֲנָקָה) Mal 2[13] (‖ דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12[6] (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79[11] (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102[21].

†2. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11[30] (Tristr[FFP 24]; סְמָאָה, Σ ακμοθα).

†I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *anâšu* Zim[BP 56, 70]; Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 882] der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin;* Dl[Pr 160] identified with III. אנש; v. also De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 904]; so Lag[BN 60], who comp. سَيْف أَنِيث, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert.* It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34[6]+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15[18] Mi 1[9] & so rd. ψ 69[21] (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1[9] Je 15[18]; cf. Jb 34[6] (חֵץ), Je 30[12] (שֶׁבֶר; ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17[11]; cf. Je 30[15] (מַכְאֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17[16]; also in phr. עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא Je 17[9]. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12[15] *be sick*, of child.

II. **אֱנוֹשׁ** (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social,* which however Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] thinks denom., cf. إِنْسٌ coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst[l.c.] Zim[BP 20], v. also Lag[BN 68];—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 15, 14] man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, אֱנָשָׁא (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנס DHM[ZMG 1883, 330], also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu, people,* & cf. *tenišêtu, humanity, human race,* v. COT[Gloss] sub אנשׁ & נשׁ & Hpt[KAT 2.497])—*abs.* Is 8[1]+; *cstr.* Je 20[10];—**1.** of individ. Jb 5[17] 13[9] ψ 55[14], cf. Is 13[12] (‖ אָדָם) 56[2] (‖ בֶּן־אדם); Je 20[10] אִישׁ שְׁלֻמִּי *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24[6] 33[8] 51[7] ψ 66[12]; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73[5] cf. חֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ i.e. a common stylus Is 8[1] (v. אַמַּת אִישׁ Dt 3[11]). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32[26] Jb 7[1] 14[19] 28[4.13] 32[8] 33[26] 36[25] (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v[24]) ψ 56[2]; esp. opp. God Jb 4[17] (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7[17] 9[2] 10[4.5] 15[14] 25[4] 33[12] 2 Ch 14[10]; ψ 8[5] (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם) so Is 51[12]; ψ 9[20.21], 90[3] (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103[15]; 144[3] (‖ אָדָם); cf. כִּי־אִם רִמָּה וּבֶן־אָדָם תּוֹלָעָה Jb 25[6]; אִישׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ ψ 10[18]; כָּל־לֵבָב אֱנוֹשׁ Is 13[7] cf. ψ 104[15.15].

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4[26] 5[6.7.9.10.11] 1 Ch 1[1].

III. **אֲנֹשׁ** (*soft, delicate,* cf. Ar. اِنْسٌ *id.*, v. Lag[BN 68] Dl[Pr 160], also sub I. אנשׁ; but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 789] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה 775 **n.f. woman, wife, female** (Ar. أُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[ZK 1884, 360], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, ʾנַשָׁא, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. **ሰብእት**; Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אֵשֶׁת Gn 11[29]+ (appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§ 728] Ges[§ 130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+ (אִשָּׁתְךָ ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אֹשׁת Ez 23[44] (Co לעשׁות); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 7[2.5]; 22[22] 1 S 21[5]+; א׳ emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. הַפַּחַד בַּנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; אֹמֶנֶת בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18[11]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנָאֶפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[26]), אֵשֶׁת זְנוּנִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נֵכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman,* one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]: א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רַע Pr 6[24]; א׳ כְּסִילוּת 9[13]; א׳ חַיִל 11[16]; א׳ מְדָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ מִ֫דְיָנִים 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+ oft.; of one betrothed (אֵרֵשׂ) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 2[22] 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+ oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיק֫וֹ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ בְּרִיתֶךָ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב=step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.3]; v. also sub **4.**

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one,* of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[9]; & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[23] 3[13].

אַנְתְּ (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: أَنْتَ, **אנת**: *anta;* f. أَنْتِ, **אנת**: *antī;* BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), ℭ אַנְתְּ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ʾaNTa, f. ʾaNTi, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta,* f. *atti-e* Dl[§ 55 a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t;* Heb. similarly. Pl. אַנְתֻּם, **אנתמ**: f. אַנְתֶּן, **אנתן**: Aram. אַנְתּוּן, ʾaNTuN, f. אַנְתִּין, ʾaNTiN; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אַתָּ (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אָתָּה: v. Fr[MM 228]; Sta[§ 178 a (rd. 8 for 18)] **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta,* v. supr.; cf. נָתַתְּ for נָתַנְתְּ) Gn 3[11.19]+ oft. Written אַתְּ †1 S 24[19] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou,* 20[3] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§ 135.2]).

אַתִּי, i.e. אַתְּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.23] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ʾ may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אָתְּ, אָתְּ pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ʾaNTa, ʾaNTi, but, the ʾ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ℭ both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+ oft. Thriçe Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ℭ); but prob. אַתְּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.) (for *antem,* v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+ oft. With הָ, הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֶּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּן), אַתֵּנָה Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֵּנָּה) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl.** you (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal,* Aram. אֲסָא, ʾaSā).

אָסָא n.pr.m. (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+ 24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3[10] 9[16] 2 Ch 13[23]+28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9].

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. أَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

†אָסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42[4.38] (as subj. of קרא), 44[29] (קרה), Ex 21[22.23] (היה).

אָסוּךְ v. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store,* Aram. אסם).

†[אֶסֶם] **n.m.** [Pr3.10] *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, אֻסְמָא *store, supply*) pl.sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28[8] Pr 3[10].

†אֲסַנְה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסָנָא *thorn-bush?*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[50] (om. Ne 7[52]).

†אָסְנַת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ⓖ Ἀσενεθ, ⒼL Ἀσσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook [Speaker's Comm. i. 479] prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith,* or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41[45.50] 46[20].

אסף **vb.** gather, remove (As. *asâpu,* Dl[Pr 45])—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30[23]+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱסֹף 2 K 5[3]; יַאַסְפֵנִי ψ 27[10], etc.; also וֵיאָסֶף 2 S 6[1]; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104[29]; 1 s. אֶסְפָּה Mi 4[6]; so prob. (sf.) אֶסְפֵּךְ 1 S 15[6] (rd. אֶסְפְּךָ) v. Kö[1.382] Dr[Sm]; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21[16]+ אֶסְפָה Nu 11[16]; 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10[17]; אִסְפִי ψ 50[5]+; *Inf. abs.* אָסוֹף Je 8[13]+ (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba[NB 73]); *cstr.* אֲסֹף 2 K 5[7]+; אָסְפֵךְ Ex 23[16]; אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23[39]; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19[10]; אֹסְפֵךְ 2 K 22[20] 2 Ch 34[28] (pointed אֹסְפְּךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö[1.c.]); אֹסְפָם ψ 39[7]; *pass.* pl. cstr. אֲסֻפֵי Ez 34[29];—**1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29[22] 42[17] (sq. אֶל) Ex 3[16] 4[29] Nu 11[16.24] 21[16] Jos 2[18] (sq. אֶל + ה loc.) 24[1] (sq. ה loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5[8.11] 2 K 23[1] (sq. אֶל) Jos 2[16] Is 11[12] Zp 3[8] Hb 2[5] Ez 11[17] (all ‖ קבץ)+; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21[23] (E) Ju 11[20] 1 S 17[1] 2 S 10[17] 12[29]+; cf. Zc 14[2] (sq. עַל *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12[9]; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23[10.16] (Cov't code) Lv 25[3.20.39] (H) Dt 11[14] 16[13] 28[38] Is 17[5] Je 40[10.12] Jb 39[12] ψ 39[7]; cf. Ru 2[7] (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11[32.32]; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6[21] (sq. אֶל); eggs Is 10[14]; money 2 K 22[4] 2 Ch 24[11]; ashes of red heifer Nu 19[9.10]; chariots 1 K 10[26] 2 Ch 1[14], etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמַרְתּוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1[15]; of collecting wind Pr 30[4] מִי אֱ֝רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22[20] (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34[28] (אֶל); both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q.v.); hence also (*b*) *bring,* obj. pers. 1 S 14[52] (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11[27] (both sq. אֶל), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22[2] (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for,* subj. יי ψ 27[10] (cf. perh. Is 40[11] קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל) Gn 49[33]. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58[8] יַאַסִפְךָ יי כָּבוֹד i.e. be thy rear-guard (‖ הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ)—52[12] has Pi. מְאַסְפְּכֶם q.v. †**4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14[19] (obj. hand), Je 10[17] (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5[11] (v. צרע); cf. also אֹ֝סֶף מְצֹרָעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v[3.6.7]; Gn 30[23] Is 4[1] (reproach), ψ 85[4] (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16[5] (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2[10] 4[15] (light), ψ 26[9] (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18[25]; ψ 104[29] (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34[14] (sq. אֶל); hence *destroy* 1 S 15[6] obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34[29]; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8[13] Zp 1[2] (joined with הָסֵיף fr. סוף, v. Kö[1.445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba[NB 73] v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27[13]+ וַיֵּאָסֶף Je 48[33] etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9[19]+; יֵאָסֵפוּן Gn 25[8]+; יֵאָסֵפוּ ψ 104[22] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32[50]; הֵאָסְפִי Je 47[6]; הֵאָסְפוּ Gn 49[1]+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסֹף 2 S 17[11] (on form cf. Ba[NB 74]); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29[7] Nu 12[15]; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49[29]; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13[11] Is 13[14]; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57[1];—**1.** *assemble, be gathered,* reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49[1] (‖ קבץ v[2]), Is 43[9] (‖ קָבַץ), 2 Ch 30[3] (sq. ל) v[13] (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3[1] 9[4] Ne 8[1.13] (all sq. אֶל) 9[1] 12[28]; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34[30] (sq. עַל), Jos 10[5] Ju 6[33] 9[6] 10[17] (‖ נצעק), 20[11] (sq. אֶל) v[14] (sq. ה loc.), 1 S 13[11] (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29[3] (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v[7.8] (all J); fish Nu 11[22] (cf. Hb 1[25] Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27[25]; water 2 S 14[14] (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8[2] cf. 25[33] (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29[5] (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶאֱ֝סַף אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2[10]; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת ‖) 49[29.33] (‖ גוע), Nu 20[24.26] (‖ מות) 27[13.13] 31[2] Dt 32[50.50] (both ‖ מות); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 34[28] (both ‖ Qal q.v.); hence also (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12[14.15] (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself,* of Moses 11[30] (E), cf. 2 S 17[13] (both sq. אֶל); even with inanim. subj. Je 47[6] הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעֲרֵךְ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה loc.) for protection Ex 9[19].

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish,* of men Is 57[1.1] (‖ אבד); fish Ho 4[3]; *gladness* Is 16[10] Je 48[33] (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself,* of moon Is 60[20] (‖ בוא שמשׁ). †**Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסֵּף Nu 10[25]+; מְאַסְּפֵנִי Is 62[9] (so BD v.

Kö[1.201]); מְאַסְפָּם Is 52[12];—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בַּיְתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[12]—*be gathered*, of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[12]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves.*

†**אֹסֶף n.m.** Is 32[10] **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba[NB 109]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אֹסֶף Is 32[10]; א׳ הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף n.pr.m. (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37]=Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.24] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[9], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנִּבָּא עַל־יְדֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.2]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אָסָף rd. בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זִכְרִי 9[15], זַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], זַכּוּר 12[35], called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†**אָסִיף n.**[**m.**] **ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); חׄ הָאָסֻף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[**אֹסֶף**] **n.**[**m.**] what is gathered, **store**, hence בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] הָא׳ alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†**אֲסֻפָּה n.f.verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אֲסֻפֵּי א׳ אַפִּיר Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אֹסֶף הָאַסִּיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†[**אֲסֻפָּה**] **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11] (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MVal.; so postB. Heb. NHWB 1,127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[**אֲסַפְסֻף**] **n.**[**m.**] collection, rabble, only הָאֲסַפְסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**אֲסַפְתָּא n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benfey).

†[**אָסַר**] **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru*, cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, אֵסַר, Eth. አሰረ፡ አሥረ፡) —**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אֲסָרָהּ Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. וַאֲסָרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לֶאְסֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאָסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לֶאֱסָרְךָ 15[12]; אֲסָרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרֵי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20]+; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסִירִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here=יסר *chastise*, cf. אֲפָרֵם v[8a]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers א׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 46[4] (‖ עֲלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.12]; בְּנֶחְשָׁתַיִם א׳ 2 K 25[7] =2 Ch 36[6]=Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בַּנ׳) 2 K 17[4] (עָצַר ‖ א׳ בֵּית כָּלָא), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א׳ בְּאֻזְקִים Je 40[1] cf. א׳ בַּזִּקִים Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ חַבְלֵי־עֳנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית הָאסִירִים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) א׳ אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר=slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיֶּסַר for וַיֶּאְסֹר); חַרְבּוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Ne 4[12]. **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֹסֶר עַל־נַפְשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אֶסֶר, אָסַר Nu 30[3.5.5.6.8.9.11.12]; without אֶסֶר etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] אֹסֶר עַל־נַפְשׁ (om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֻסְּרוּ Is 22[3]; אֲסֻרִי *ib.*

†אֵסוּר **n.m.** Ju 15, 14 **band, bond** (Aram. אֱסוֹר, אֲסוֹרָא; on the form v. Ges§ 84a 12. R.) אֲסוּרָיו, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֲסוּר = prison Je 37[15].

†אָסִיר **n.m.** Gn 39, 20 **bondman, prisoner** (Ar. أَسِيرٌ, Aram. אֲסִירָא, MI אסר—) א' abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִים Gn 39[22]+, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10]+, Gn 39[20] Qr; אֲסִירָיו ψ 69[34]+, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יָחִיד), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹן); אֲנָקַת א' 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107[10] א' עֲנִי וּבַרְזֶל (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. א' אֶרֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* א' הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

†אַסִּיר **n.**[**m.**] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol§ 185a corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN 110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; ⑤ ⑨ trans. as n.pr.

†אַסִּיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†אֶסֶר **n.m.** Nu 30, 8 **bond, binding obligation** (cf. BAram. אֱסָר, Syr. ܐܣܪ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB 62] cf. Sta§ 208a; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag[BN 175])—א' abs. Nu 30[3]+; cstr. v[13]; sf. אֶסְרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֶסְרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֶסְרֶהָ v[8]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.8.11.12]; אֶסֶר נַפְשָׁהּ v[13]; שְׁבֻעַת אֶסֶר *binding oath* v[14].

†מֹסֶרֶת **n.f.** cstr. מ' הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (=מַאֲסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1882, 168 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוּסָר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so ⑥).

†[מוֹסֵר] **n.m.** Is 28, 22 **band, bond,** poet. & late (=מֹאסֵר; Eth. ማሠርር; Syr. ܡܐܣܪܐ, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסַד); pl. מוֹסְרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסְרָי ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3] etc.; מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28[22]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵיכִי Je 30[8];—*bands* acc. after פָּתַח Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מ' צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פִּתַּח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיְיַסֵּר in ‖, for וַיְיַאֲסֵר; more oft. acc. after נָתַק ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by י' & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (⑤ ⑨, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שָׁבַר עֹל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יֻחְזְקוּ מ' Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (‖ מַטֶּה) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†מוֹסֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22 f.] 33[37 f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†מֹסֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** **Esarhaddon** (As. *Ašur-aḫ-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38] = 2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֲסַר־חַדֹּן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** **Esther** (Pers. *stâra*, star)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] + 47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. אַף **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. אַף, אוף; cf. ג). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16]* (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11]*.[20]* 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14]* Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[3.20.28] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[6.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[9.17] 74[16] 89[28]* 93[1] Pr 22[19]* 23[28]*+; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16]*.[24]*.[28]*.[41]*; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[15]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! $48^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even. indeed* Jb 14^{3} 15^{4}*. וְאַף *and also* Lv $26^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{32}*$=9^{38}$* 2 Ch 12^{5}* Ne 2^{18} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^{4} וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred . . . With הַאַף, *indeed . . .*? *really . . .*? †Gn $18^{13.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^{8}. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44^{10} 58^{3}; cf. Ju 5^{29}*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (=*how much more!* after an affirm. clause; =*how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S 4^{10} f. when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אַף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וגו׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^{5} Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי=*when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^{3} 2 K 5^{13} . . . וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (=*and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי **1.** *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^{5} (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . .*? †Gn 3^{1} אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said . . .? i.e. has God *really* said . . .? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that . . .*! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15^{11} 17^{7} $19^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^{6} 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (=2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^{6} (perh.; but v. RS Sem. 1. 436 Dr Sm 293) 2 S 16^{11}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply=*yea, when . . .*)

אפד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. وفد, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֵפוֹד).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & **אֵפֹד** (20 t.) **n.m.** Ex 28^{7} **ephod** (Eth. ኤፉድ; cf. Aram. אֲפוֹדָא *id.* (on mng. v. Lag Ges); perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim BP 39; on form v. Ges § 84 a 12. R. but Lag l. c. comp. وفاد, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֵשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^{7}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{18}+;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; נֹשֵׂא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^{8}; חָגוּר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27} וְעַל דָּוִד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^{7} $28^{4.6.12.15}$ 29^{5} $35^{9.27}$ $39^{2.7}$+17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^{7}; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (נֹשֵׂא א׳) 14^{3} 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֵשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ Ex $28^{27.28}$ 29^{5} $39^{20.21}$ Lv 8^{7}; מְעִיל הָאֵ׳ 29^{5} 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^{7}); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָאֵ׳ עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8^{7}. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* י׳ 1 S 23^{6} א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָאֵ׳ בְּיָדוֹ ⑥ We Dr) v^{9} $30^{7.7}$ (all c. (הַנָּגִישׁ)+14^{18} (הגישׁ) & v^{18}, in both rd. הָאֵ׳ for ארון & v^{18} also נֹשֵׂא ⑥ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^{6} al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of י׳ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28^{28-30} & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נשׂא 1 S 2^{28} $14^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere=*wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^{6}, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta Gesch. I. 466, 471 Bu BS 115 al., think of an image representing י׳; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; =**2 b** acc. to ⑤ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al.+Sta Bu l.c.; orig.=gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^{5} $18^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים, in all, for ⑥ gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. ⑤); cf. Ho 3^{4} Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al.+Sta Bu l.c.=**2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†**אֵפֶד** **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{23}.

†[**אָפַד**] **vb.denom. gird on ephod, Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפוֹד Ex 29^{5} *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod;* so *Impf.* וַיֶּאְפֹד לוֹ בּוֹ (‖ חגר) Lv 8^{7}.

†**אֲפֻדָּה** **n.f. ephod** (=אֵפוֹד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֵשֶׁב אֲפָדָתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפֻדַּת מַסֵּכַת זָהָב צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֶּךָ (‖ צִפּוּי) cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a**. Is 30[22]

†[אַפַּדָּן] **n.**[**m.**] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel Altpers. Keilschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze ZMG 1885, 481.) אָהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

†**אפה** **vb. bake** (As. *êpû*, Zim BP 43 Aram. אֲפָא, אֲפָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתֹאפֵהוּ 1 S 28[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֲפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפֹתָם Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגוֹת מצות Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.23] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40[1.2.5.16.17.20.22] 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מְחוֹץ הָא׳ *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ מַטְבָּחוֹת, רַכָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **thing baked**, cstr. מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

אֲפוֹא (Jb 17[15] 19[6.23] 24[25]), elsewh. **אֲפוּא** (cf. רַבּוֹא and רַבּוּא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פֹּה, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה, פֹּה *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[29] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *ἄρα, ποτε, tandem*): מִי אֲפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, . . . ? v[37] וּלְכָה אֲפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֲפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* . . . ? אַיֵּה אֲפוֹא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֲפוֹא; Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֲפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* . . . ? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֲפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֲפוֹא וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֲפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִיחַ** **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל** **n.m.** Jb 3,6 **darkness, gloom** (only poet.) —א׳ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם); deep in the earth, אֶבֶן א׳ Jb 28[3] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[22.22] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, א׳ עִיפָתָה, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* יִקָּחֻהוּ א׳; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חשך q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אוֹר).

†**אֹפֶל** **adj. gloomy**, of day of י׳ Am 5[20] (‖ חשך, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה** **n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity**—א׳ Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתְךָ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9]—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אישון לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of י׳ (cf. Am 5[20] sub אָפֵל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חשך, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[18] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[10] (‖ חשך, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אָפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) **late**, of crops;—אֲפִילֹת Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†**מַאֲפֵל** **n.**[**m.**] **darkness**, Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וגו׳, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†**מַאֲפֵלִיָּה** **n.f. deep darkness** (=מַאֲפֵל יָהּ acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה; but Ew § 165 b & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאְפֵלִיָּה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta § 302 b מַאְפֵלִיָּה; Jäger BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only אֶרֶץ מ׳ Je 2[31] fig. of י׳ in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אֲפֵלָל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פנה).

†**אוֹפָן, אוֹפַן** **n.m.** Ez 1,20 **wheel.**—abs. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[32]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.19.19.20.20.21.(del. Co)21] 3[13] 10[6.9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.32.33].

†[אֹפֶן] **n.[m.]** **circumstance, condition** (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25[11] (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli[Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.]).

†אֲפִינָה ψ 88[16] (*ἅπ. λεγ.* Dl[Pr 135 f.] comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. =*ma'diš, very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. 𝔊 *ἐξηπορήθην*; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אֲפוּגָה fr. פּוּג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†**אָפַס** (cf. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end:** only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn 47[15.16] (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16[4] (extortioner: ‖ כָּלָה, תַּם), 29[20] (terrible one: ‖ כָּלָה, נִכְרַת), ψ 77[9] (חַסְדּוֹ: ‖ גָּמַר).

†**אֶפֶס** אָפֶס, **n.m.** prop. **ceasing**, hence **1. end, extremity**, only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי אֶרֶץ (ψ 59[14] (א׳ הארץ) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33[17] 1 S 2[10] Mi 5[3] Je 16[19] ψ 2[8] 59[14] 72[8] (=Zc 9[10]); + כָּל־ Is 45[22] 52[10b] (=ψ 98[3b]) ψ 22[28] 67[8] Pr 30[4].

2. Expressing **non-existence: a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34[12] and all his princes יִהְיוּ אָפֶס shall become *nought*, 41[29]; 41[12] יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאָפֶס; 40[17] מֵאָפֶס וָתֹהוּ נֶחְשְׁבוּ לוֹ (‖ כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41[24] (rd. פָּעֳלָכֶם, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אֶפַע); 52[4] and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...!* (cf. ...אַיִן *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9[3]), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן: Is 5[8] עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place=till there is *no* place (cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40[13]), Am 6[10] (cf. אֶפֶס Ju 4[20]), Dt 32[36] (hence, in prose, 2 K 14[26]), Is 45[6] (cf. אין 43[11]) v[14] 46[9] 54[15]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2[15] Is 47[8.10] is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in וּזְלָתִי etc. (Ges[§ 90, 3a] Ew[§ 211b]), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is 45[5.6.18.21]; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאַיִן, q.v.) *without:* Pr 14[23] 26[20] Jb 7[6] Dn 8[25]. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only:* †Nu 22[35] (cf. אַךְ v[20]) 23[13]. (*b*) אֶפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13[28] Dt 15[4] Ju 4[9] Am 9[8] (+1 S 1[5] 𝔊 We Sta Dr). So אֶפֶס alone †2 S 12[14] (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֲפָסִים] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אֲפָסִים (not אַ׳; v. Baer), lit. **the two extremities**, i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיפְתָּא, פֻּסְיָא), or *the ankles* (so 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙, & most): only Ez 47[3] מֵי א׳ water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v[4] מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†**אָפֵס דַּמִּים n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11[13] פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag[BN 76] on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read ספר מים *edge* or *brink* (סְפַר) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17[1].

†[אֲפַע] מֵאֲפַע Is 41[24] txt. err. for מֵאָפֶס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֲפָעֶה v. sub פעה.

†[**אָפַף**] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim[BP 59])—**Qal** *Pf.* אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 40[13]; אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 18[5]+;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2[6] (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40[13] (sq. עָלַי); מְשִׁבְרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22[5], cf. מ׳ חֶבְלֵי ψ 18[5], also 116[3].

†[**אָפַק**] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفَقَ *excel*=*multum valuit;* MV comp. also فاق)—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפָּקוּ Is 63[15]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפַּק Gn 43[31] Est 5[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64[11]; אֶתְאַפָּק Is 42[14]; וָאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13[12]—**1.** *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13[12]. **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43[31] 45[1] Is 42[14] Est 5[10]; of י Is 64[11]; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63[15], מֵעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[**אָפִיק**] **n.m.** 2 S 22,16 **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6[15]; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6[3]+; אֲפִקִים Ez 32[6]; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי Jo 1[20]+; sf. אֲפִיקֶיהָ Ez 35[8]; אֲפִיקֵיהֶם Is 8[7]—*channel* =*stream-bed, ravine, wady* א׳ מַיִם ψ 42[2] Jo 1[20] cf. 4[18] Ct 5[12]; also ψ 18[16], but better א׳ יָם 2 S 22[16]; א׳ נְחָלִים Jb 6[15]; of river-bed Is 8[7]; so also (without defining word) Ez 31[12] 32[6] 34[13] ψ 126[4]; ‖ גַּיְא Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6]; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) א׳ נְחֹשָׁה Jb 40[18]; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile א׳ מָגִנִּים 41[7]. —מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12[21] is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אֲפִיק=*firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִבִים.

†אֲפִיק, אַפֵּק (Ju 1[31]) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure*, or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. Dl[Pa 287]) Jos 12[18] 1 S 29[1] (אֲפֵקָה, so) 1 K 20[26.30] cf. 2 K 13[17]. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19[30] Ju 1[31] (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13[4] אֲפֵקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4[1] (cf. 7[12]).

†**אֲפֵקָה n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15[53].

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. אָפַר *leap*, אֹפֶר *be agile*; v. אבק).

†**אֹפֶר n.**[**m.**] **ashes** (as *light, flying*?)—א׳ abs. Gn 18[27]+; cstr. Nu 19[9.10]—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19[9.10]; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13[19]; contrition Dn 9[3] (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3[6] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42[6] (עָפָר וא׳), Is 58[5] (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est 4[1.3] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2[8] (ישב בתוך הא׳), Je 6[26] (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27[30] (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּא׳ ψ 147[16]; but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר וא׳ Jb 30[19] (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשֻׁלֵּי א׳ Jb 13[12] *proverbs of ashes*; fig. of worthlessness Is 44[20]; insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18[27]; ignominy Ez 28[18] Mal 3[21]; distress & sorrow אֲבַלְתִּי א׳ ψ 102[10] (so As. cf. Zim[BP 42]) cf. La 3[16] Is 61[3] (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl[Pr 54]; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ *cover*; MV comp. Aram. מעפרא, מעפרא *mantle, turban*; but connection of √(ע׳פ) with אפר is dub.)

†**אֵפֶר n.**[**m.**] **covering, bandage** (As. *ipru, covering* Zim[BP 95], *êpartu, garment*, Id.[ib.] & Dl[Pr 54]) א׳ עֲלֵי־עֵינָיו 1 K 20[38] cf. v[41].

אֶפְרַח v. פרח.

†**אַפְרִיוֹן n.**[**m.**] **sedan, litter, palanquin** (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule[Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502]) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen'*; perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεῖον*;—𝔊 has *φορεῖον*, 𝔙 *ferculum*, 𝔖 ܦܘܪܝܐ, 𝔗 פּוֹרְיָא) Ct 3[9] א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.m. Ephraim** (Gn 41[52] connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13[15]). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41[52] 46[20]; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48[1.5.13.14.17.17] (cf. v[19]) v[20.20] 50[23] Nu 1[10] 1 Ch 7[20.22]. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1[32] 2[18.18.24] 7[48] 10[22] 26[35.37] Jos 16[5.9] (boundaries of territory), 17[8] 1 Ch 9[3] 12[31] 27[10.14.20] 2 Ch 28[12]; less oft. מַטֵּה א׳ Nu 1[33] 13[8] Jos 21[5] 1 Ch 6[51]; שִׁבְטֵי א׳ ψ 78[67] (אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף ‖); בֵּית א׳ Ju 10[9]; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26[28] Dt 33[17] Jos 16[10]+oft.; אֶרֶץ א׳ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17[17] cf. Ju 12[15] 2 Ch 30[10] esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16[1]) Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] Ju 2[9] 3[27] 4[5]+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4[17] 5[3.3.5] (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) v[11.12]+30 t. Ho; Is 7[2.5.8.9.17]+9 t. Is; also Je 7[15] 31[9.18.20] Ez 37[16] (del. Co) v[19] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 25[7.10] cf. 30[1] ψ 60[9] =108[9]; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17[2] cf. 34[6]; שְׂדֵה א׳ Ob[19]; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31[1]; also Ho 5[9], where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7[2]). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18[6], E. of Jordan; 𝔊L Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. 17[24.27]. †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13[23] (='Εφραϊμ John 11[54] & 1 Macc 11[34]? Klo comp. 𝔊L Γοφραιμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרֹן 2 Ch 13[9]; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14[13] 2 Ch 25[23] Ne 8[16] 12[39]; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe[ZPV 1885].

אֶפְרָת v. אפרתה.

†**אֶפְרָתָה n.pr.** (v. Sta[§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215])—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35[16], be אֶפְרָת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4[11];—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35[16.19] 48[7] (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48[7] where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10[2]). **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5[1] Ru 4[11]; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2[24] (𝔊 ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132[6], perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[19]=אֶפְרָתָה v[50] 4[4].

†**אֶפְרָתִי adj.gent. Ephrathite.** **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12[5] 1 S 1[1] (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11[26] (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2**; א׳ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17[12] (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1[2].

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْكٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent*; acc. to Thes Ar. √=إِبِقَ *suffer evil*).

†**מוֹפֵת n.m.**[Dt 29,2] **wonder, sign, portent** (=מֹאפֵת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7[9]+14 t.; מוֹפְתֵיכֶם Ez 12[11]; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34]+4 t.; מֹפְתִים Dt 6[22]+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7[3] 11[9]; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78[43]; מֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16[12] ψ 105[5] —**1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7[3] 11[9] ψ 105[5] 1 Ch 16[12] Jo 3[3]; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4[21] 11[10] cf. 7[9] (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13[2.3] (‖אות); usually ‖אות Dt 4[34] 6[22] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] 34[11] ψ 78[43] 105[27] 135[9] Je 32[20.21] Ne 9[10]; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28[46] (‖אות); to one protected by ' י ψ 71[7]. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) 1 K 13[3.3.5] 2 Ch 32[24.31]; symbolic act Is 20[3] (‖אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8[18] (‖אות) Ez 12[6.11] 24[24.27]; cf. אַנְשֵׁי מ' Zc 3[8] *men who serve as a symbol or sign.*—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7[9] etc., שִׂים Je 32[20]; שִׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4[21], cf. דִּבֶּר 1 K 13[3]; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4[21] 11[10], נתן 1 K 13[3.5].

†אֶצְבּוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** אֶצְבֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, Ⓖ Θασοβαν) Gn 46[16]=אְזְנִי Nu 26[16] (Ⓖ Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[7] (Ⓖ Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אֶצְבַּע v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. וָסַל *to join* (cf. on the א W[SG71]).

I. אֵצֶל 61 **subst.** **conjunction, proximity**; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though וָסַל Lag[BN 68]), **beside**: Gn 39[10.15] 41[3] and stood הַפָּרוֹת אֵצֶל דְּגֹן *beside* the kine, 1 S 5[2] אֵצֶל *beside* Dagon, 1 K 13[24.25] 21[1] Pr 8[30] Ez 1[15.19] 33[30] 39[15]; oft. in phrase (מ' י) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1[16] 6[3] Dt 16[21] 1 K 2[29] Am 2[8]+; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11[30] *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1[9] 4[12] Je 41[17]. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8[7.17]; cf. 2 Ch 28[15b]. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵעִם, מֵאֵת): †1 S 20[41] (read with Ⓖ מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְגֹּב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40[7] *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17[30] וַיָּסָב מֵאֵצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3[20] 20[36] Ez 10[16].

†[אָצַל] **vb. denom.** **lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27[36]; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2[10]; וְאֶצְלְתִּי cons. Nu 11[17];—*reserve*, לִי בְּרָכָה Gn 27[36]; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11[17]; *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2[10]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצַל Ez 42[6] *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּאצֶל Nu 11[25] (Kö[I. 390]) =Qal Nu 11[17].

†II. אֵצֶל in **n.pr.**[**m.**] בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל Mi 1[11], acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אֶצֶל Zc 14[5], but dub.; cf. II. אֵצֶל infr.

†I. אֵצֶל, in pause אָצֵל (Ges[§ 29.4c]) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אֲצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37.38]=9[43.44].

II. [אָצֵל], in pause אָצַל Zc 14[5], acc. to Ⓖ Σ Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל uncertain; hence Symm 𝔙 Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אָצַל=*very near, hard by* (אָצֵל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; cf. Ol[§ 167b]).

†[אֲצִיל] **n.**[**m.**] **side, corner, chief**—pl. cstr. אֲצִילֵי Ex 24[11]; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41[9];—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41[9] (‖קצות); cf. ירכתי א' Je 6[22] etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh.=אָצִיל *noble*—from אָצַל *be rooted*, אֶצֶל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag[BN 68]) Ex 24[11].

†[אַצִּיל] **n.**[**f.**] **joining, joint** (cf. מַרְפֵּק *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [י] אֲצִילֵי יד Ez 13[18] (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13[18]; אֲצִילוֹת יָדֶיךָ Je 38[12] *arm-joints.*—: אֲצִילָה Ez 41[8] is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֶצְלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22[3] 2 Ch 34[8].

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَضِمَّ *be angry*).

†אֶצֶם **n.pr.m.** **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2[15]. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

אֲצַעֲדָה v. צעד.

†[אָצַר] **vb.** **lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲצַר, אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَرَّ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20[17] Is 39[6]; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3[10];—*store up* treasure 2 K 20[17]=Is 39[6]; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3[10], i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וָאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö[I. 391]) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13[13] *and I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אֹצֶר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure;* or *covenant* Ar. إِصْرٌ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36[21.27.30] 1 Ch 1[38.42].

†אוֹצָר **n.m.**[Pr 15,16] **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** (so Aram., also אֲצַר)—אוֹצָר Pr 15[16]+; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6[19]+; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28[12]+2 t.; pl. אוֹצָרוֹת Jo 1[17]+; אֹצָרוֹת Pr 21[6]+;

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6[10]+; אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38[22]+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרוֹתֶיהָ: Dt 32[34]; אֹצְרֹתָי: Dt 32[34]; אוֹצְרוֹתַיִךְ Is 39[4]; אֹצְרֹתָם Is 30[6]; אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8[21], etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6[19.24] Is 2[7] 30[6] 45[3] (א׳ חשֵׁךְ i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13[15] Je 15[13] 17[3] 20[5] 48[7] 49[4] 51[13] 1 K 14[26.26] 2 K 24[13.13], perh. also Is 39[2.4] = 2 K 20[13.15]; wealth Pr 15[16] 21[6.20]; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א׳ בַּיִת יי 1 Ch 29[8], א׳ הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2[69]=Ne 7[70], also v[69] (cf. 1 Ch 26[27]). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11[11] 1 Ch 27[27.28]; fig. א׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6[10] Pr 10[2]; יִרְאַת יי הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6]. **3.** בֵּית אוֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10[39] cf. Dn 1[2]; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3[10]; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7[51] 15[18.18] 2 K 12[19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] Je 38[11] 50[37] (?) 1 Ch 9[26] 26[20.20.22.24.26] 28[12.12] 2 Ch 5[1] 16[2] (?) 32[27] cf. Ez 28[4]; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1[17] Pr 8[21] 1 Ch 27[25.25] Ne 13[12.13]; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50[25]; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28[12] Jb 38[22.22] Je 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7] 33[7].

אֻקְדָּח v. קדח.

†אַקּוֹ **n.m. wild goat** (?) only Dt 14[5] in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישׁוֹן וְתֹאוֹ וְזֶמֶר (𝔊 ὄρυξ, 𝔖 𝔗 *ibex;* cf. Bo[Hieroz. i. 900 f.], Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق *goat;* Thes comp. also Talm. אִיקָּא, but NHWB MV refer this to *aix*).

אֹר v. אוֹר, for Am 8[8] v. יְאֹר.

†אֲרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject.=אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[38].

אֲרָאֵלִי, אֲרִיאֵל v. sub I. ארה.

† **אָרַב vb. lie in wait** (Ar. ارب *be crafty*, also ارب *tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַב consec. Dt 19[11] Ju 21[20]; אָרְבָתִי: Jb 31[9]; אָרְבוּ ψ 59[4] La 4[19]; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10[9.9]; יֶאֶרְבוּ Pr 1[18] Mi 7[2]; וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ Ju 9[34] 16[2]; נֶאֱרָבָה Pr 1[11]; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9[32]; *Inf.* אֱרֹב Pr 12[6]; *Pt.* אֹרֵב Jos 8[2]+11 t.; אוֹרְבִים Jos 8[4]+2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9[32.43]+21[20] Jb 31[9] ψ 10[9] Pr 7[12] 23[28] 1 S 22[8.13] La 3[10] (of bear, cf. ψ 10[9]); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10[9]; c. acc. א׳ דָּם Pr 12[6]; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Dt 19[11] Ju 9[34]; usually c. ל Mi 7[2] Ju 16[2] ψ 59[4] Pr 1[11.18] 24[15] La 4[19] cf. Jos 8[2.4.14]; *Pt.* as subst.=*liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20[29]; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8[2.12.14.19.21] Ju 16[9.12] 20[33.36.37.37.38] Ezr 8[31]; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51[12]; sg.=*place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8[7]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal** *Pt.* מְאָרְבִים Ju 9[25] (c. ל), 2 Ch 20[22] (c. עַל). ?**Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּרֶב בנחל (for וַיְאָרֶב) 1 S 15[5] (cf. Dr Kö[1.390]; Ges-Kau [§68.2] queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol[§237b], & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†אֹרֶב [אֵרֶב] **n.[m.]**—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38[40]. **2.** *covert, lair* 37[8] (‖ מְעוֹנָה).

†אֶרֶב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15[52] (𝔊 Ἐρεμ, 𝔊L Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμινθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb Id.[119, 2nd ed. 152], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey[III.311]).

†אַרְבִּי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ 2 S 23[35] (but cf. Dr).

†[אֹרֶב] **n.[m.] ambuscade** only fig.—**a.** יָשִׂים אֹרְבוֹ Je 9[7] i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7[6] cf. Now[p. 126].

†[אַרְבֶּה] **n.f. artifice**, pl. cstr. אָרְבוֹת יָדָיו Is 25[11] (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אַרֻבָּה **n.f. lattice, window, sluice** (Mish. *id.*)—א׳ Ho 13[3]; pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7[2]+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3[10]; אֲרֻבֹּת Gn 7[11] 8[2]; אֲרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60[8];—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13[3]; openings of dove-cote Is 60[8]; metaph. of eyes Ec 12[3] (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by יי, through which rain pours destructively, א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7[11] 8[2], cf. Is 24[18] (א׳ מָרוֹם); but also fertilizing 2 K 7[2.19] (א׳ בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3[10] (א׳ השמים).

†אַרְבּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (=אֲרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4[10] בַּאֲרַבּוֹת.

†מַאְרָב **n.m. ambush**—מַאֲרָב Jos 8[9]+2 t.; מַאְרָב Ju 9[35]; cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10[8];—**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8[9] Ju 9[35]; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10[8] (‖ מִסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13[13.13] (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבֶּה v. sub רבה.

אַרְבָּעִים, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע etc. v. רבע.

†[אָרַג] **vb. weave** (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּאַרְגִי Ju 16[13], 3 mpl. יֶאֱרֹגוּ Is 59[5]; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28[32]+4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19[9]+5 t.; אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23[7];—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19[9] (in Egypt) 2 K 23[7], Samson's locks Ju 16[13]; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59[5]; most often Pt. used as subst.=*weaver* Is 38[12];

work of the weaver מעשׂה א׳ Ex 28^{32} $39^{22.27}$ cf. 35^{35}; weavers' beam (pl.) מְנוֹר א׳ 1 S 17^{7} 2 S 21^{19} 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{5} (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים.

†אֶרֶג **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM[POS Oct. 1889])—אֶרֶג Ju 16^{14} hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א׳ obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיְתַד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7^{6} יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אָרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגַּז v. רגז.

†אַרְגְּוָן **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2^{6} (+כְּרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת), cf. 2^{13} 3^{14} sub אַרְגָּמָן.

†אַרְגָּמָן **n.[m.]** purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25^{4}, Ar. أُرْجُوَانٌ, Aram. אַרְגְּוָנָא, cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add[111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag[BN 205]; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35^{25} 39^{3} Est 1^{6}; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, שֵׁשׁ, (מָשְׁזָר) (also עִזִּים) Ex 25^{4} $26^{1.31.36}$ 27^{16} $35^{8.25.35}$ $36^{8.35.37}$ $38^{18.23}$ 39^{24} (on text v. Di) v^{29}; with these+זָהָב $28^{5.6.8.15}$ $39^{2.3.5.8}$; om. שֵׁשׁ מ׳ 28^{33} 39^{1}; also of temple-hangings, with בּוּץ, תְּכֵלֶת & כַּרְמִיל 2 Ch 3^{14} cf. 2^{13} (v. also 2^{6} v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27^{7}; c. רִקְמָה & בּוּץ v^{16} (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1^{6}. **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4^{13} Ju 8^{26}; שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ, וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְא׳ Est 8^{15}, Pr 31^{22}; תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; also מֶרְכָּבוֹ א׳ Ct 3^{10}; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7^{6}.

†אַרְדּ **n.pr.m.** Gn 46^{21} son of Benjamin, but Nu 26^{40} *grand*son of Benjamin=אַדָּר 1 Ch 8^{3}.

†אַרְדִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּח׳ הָאַרְדִּי Nu 26^{40}.

†אֲרוֹד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26^{17}=אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46^{16}.

†אַרוֹדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָאְ׳ Nu 26^{17}; without art. as n.pr.=אֲרוֹד Gn 46^{16}.

†אַרְדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{18}.

†אַרְוָד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10^{18} Dl[Pa 281]; Ⓖ Ἀραδιοι; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez $27^{8\,cf.11}$.

†אַרְוָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT[Gloss]) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10^{18}=1 Ch 1^{16}.

†אֲרִידַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9^{9} (Pers., perh.=*haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓖ).

†אֲרִידָתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est9^{8} (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta, given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but Ⓖ Φαραδαθα).

†I. [אָרַד] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. ዐረደ፡) —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5^{1}; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרוּהָ ψ 80^{13} *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80^{13}, myrrh Ct 5^{1}.

†אֲרִי **n.m.**[Pr 28, 15] lion (As. *aria*, Eth. ዐርዌ፡ *wild beast*, cf. also אַרְיֵה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3^{12}+13 t.+2 S 23^{20} Qr (Kt אריה), La 3^{10} (id.)+ψ 22^{17} (כְּאָרִי for wh. rd. כָּרוּ=כארו cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרָיִם 1 K 10^{20}; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3^{3}+16 t. (f. Je 51^{38}? but cf. Ju 14^{5});—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{5} 1 S $17^{34.36.37}$ 2 S 23^{20}=1 Ch 11^{22} 2 K $17^{25.26}$ Pr 22^{13} 26^{13} Ct 4^{8} cf. Am 3^{12} 5^{19}; *lion-images* 1 K $7^{29.29.36}$ $10^{19.20}$=2 Ch $9^{18.19}$; in comparison Nu 23^{24} 24^{9} Ju 14^{18} Is 38^{13} Je 51^{38} 2 S 1^{23} Ez 22^{5} La 3^{10}; metaph. Na 2^{12} Zp 3^{3} Je 50^{17} Ez $19^{2.6}$ Pr 28^{15}. For כארי ψ 22^{17} rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אַרְיֵה.

†[אֲרִיָה] **n.f.** manger, crib (Aram. אוּרְיָא, אֲרִיָא, Ar. آرِيٌّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl[BAS 1. 211])—*Pl.* אֲרֻוֹת 2 Ch 32^{28} (Aram. form for אֲרָוֹת; cf. Lag[BN 172]); cstr. אֲרוֹת 1 K 5^{6}, אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9^{25}; —*crib* of horses 1 K 5^{6} (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9^{25} with 1 K 10^{26}; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9^{25}; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32^{28} (on לָאַ׳ v. Add.).

†אֲרִיֵה **n.m.**[Am 3, 8] lion (Ⅱ *id.* Syr. ܐܪܝܐ, cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3^{4}+44 t. +2 S 23^{20} Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3^{10} (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju $14^{8.8.9}$ 2 S 23^{20} 1 K $13^{24.24.25.26.28}$ (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)^{28} $20^{36.36}$ cf. Is 11^{7} 35^{9} 65^{25}; in simile Gn 49^{9} 2 S 17^{10} ψ 7^{3} 10^{9} 17^{12} 22^{14} Is 21^{8} 31^{4} Je 2^{30} 12^{8} 49^{19} 50^{44} La 3^{10} (Kt) Ez 1^{10} 10^{14} 1 Ch 12^{8} Ho 11^{10} Jo 1^{6} Mi 5^{7}, cf. Am $3^{4.8}$ Ec 9^{4}; metaph. Gn 49^{9} Dt 33^{22} Jb 4^{10} ψ 22^{22} Is 15^{9} Je 4^{7} 5^{6} Na $2^{12.12.13}$.

†אֲרִיֵּה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15[25] an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29[1.2.2.7] (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 𝔗 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרִאֵיל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8[16]. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23[20]=אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11[26] taken by 𝔊 RV Dr[Sm] al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS[Sem. i. 469] comp. אראל MI[12], *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xci], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א׳ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43[15] & Qr v[15.16] vid. sub אֲרִיאֵל.

†אַרְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𝔊 Nu 26[17] Αριηλ (Gn 46[16] Αροηλεις, Αροηδις, Απηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[17]; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26[17] מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי 𝔊 Αριηλει.

†אֲרָאֵל] **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֲרָאֵלָם Is 33[7]; Ges אַרְאֵלָם *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֲרֵאלָם; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say[1b. 466]; Ew אַרְעֵל=אַרְעָל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' 𝔖 𝔗 al. rd. some form of ראה, 𝔊 ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אֲרֵה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence إِرَّةٌ *hearth*; Ew[§ 163 g] al. v. infr.)

†אֲרִאֵיל **n.[m.]** **hearth, altar-hearth** (𝔊 Αριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew[§ 163 g] Ol[§ 220] Sm Ez 43[15] Di Is 29[1] al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𝔗 Hi De Brd Or Is 29[1] der. fr. ארי+אל=*hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS Sem. i. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל דודה MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xci])—אראיל Kt Ez 43[15.16]; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל)=הַרְאֵל v[15] (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†אֲרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9[41] בָּאְרוּמָה, prob.=רוּמָה 2 K 23[36], cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde Reisen ii. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey ii. 337.

†אַרְוָנָה **n.pr.m.** **Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S 24[20.20.21.22.23] (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנָי cf. We Dr) v[23.24]; Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v[16] (Qr הָאַרַוְנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt נ׳ ארניה v[18] (Qr אַרַוְנָה); =אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21[15 f]; 𝔊 in S & Ch 'Ορνα.

אָרַז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֹרֶז **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 **cedar**;—**f.** Ez 17[22] א׳ הָרָמָה, but del. הרמה 𝔊 Co;—(Ar. أَرْزٌ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. ዓርዝ: Syr. ܐܪܙ)—א׳ abs. Lv 14[4]+19 t., אֹרֶז Jb 40[17]+6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9[9]+35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2[13]+5 t.; sf. אַרְזֶיךָ Je 22[17] Zc 11[1]; אַרְזָיו Is 37[24]=2 K 19[23];—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24[6] ψ 148[9] Is 41[19] 44[14] cf. Ez 31[8]; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5[13]; 2 K 14[9]=2 Ch 25[18] (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9[15] Is 2[13] 14[8] ψ 29[5.5] (fig.) 104[16], cf. 1 K 5[20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24] ψ 92[13] Ct 5[15] Ez 27[5] (sg. coll.) Zc 11[1.2] (fig.); Ct 1[17] Ezr 3[7] Je 22[23] (fig.) Ez 17[3] (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80[11] (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31[3] (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2[9]; of individuals Je 22[7] ψ 92[13] Ez 17[22.23]; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40[17] (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5[11] 1 K 5[22.24] 6[10] 9[11] 1 Ch 14[1] 22[4.4] 2 Ch 2[7] Ezr 3[7]; without עֵץ 2 S 7[2.7] 1 K 6[9.15.16.18.18.20.36] 7[2.2.3.7.11.12] 10[27] 1 Ch 17[1.6] 2 Ch 1[15] 2[3] 9[27] & Ct 8[9] Is 9[9] Je 22[14.15] (cf. also Is 44[14] 1 K 5[20] Ez 27[5] Ezr 3[7] supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P).

†אַרְזָה **n.f.coll.** **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2[14].

†אַרְזִי] **adj.** **firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27[24].

†מֵרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5[23] (expl. as=מְאֹרָז, מַאְרֵז, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†אָרַח **vb. wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob.=מְאֹרָח cf. Eth. ሠርዐ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארח DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אוֹרַח, אוֹרְחָא *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34[8]; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]+; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34[8] וְאׇ֫ לְחֶבְרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע: (cf. also הלך ψ 1[1]). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרֵחַ 2 S 12[4] (‖ הֵלֶךְ), Je 14[8] (‖ גֵּר, in sim. of י׳); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9[1].

אֹרַח† **n.m.** Jb 6,18 (**f.** Pr 15,19) **way, path** (As. *urḫu* COT Gloss, Aram. אֹרַח, אוֹרְחָא)—א׳ abs. ψ 19⁶+; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5⁶·⁶; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אָרְחֹתָי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2¹⁵; also אֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2³+; אֹרְחֹתַיִךְ ψ 119¹⁵+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5⁶·⁶ song of Deb. (alone= *highways*, opp. א׳ עַקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ עֹבֵר א׳ =*wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עֹבְרֵי דָּרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, בּוֹא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ לֹא יְעַבְּטוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דְּרָכִים); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; רוּץ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷=33¹¹ 19⁸ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26⁷ (‖ מַעְגָּל) so א׳ מֵישׁוֹר דֶּרֶךְ אָרְחֹתַיִךְ Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֲהֵלְכָה *a path* (*which*) *I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr¹⁰·⁶⁵. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (‖ פְּעֲלָה) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: **a.** *ways of* י׳, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* י׳ ψ 25⁴ (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (‖ פְּקוּדִים) Is 2³=Mi 4² (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. א׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ (‖ *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8²⁰ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12²⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה); so אֹרַח alone Is 30¹¹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also א׳ לְחַיִּים 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פְּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בְּצַע 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. א׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (‖ פְּקוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עִקְּשִׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עֲלוּם Jb 22¹⁵; note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֵלֶךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6¹⁸·¹⁹; but rd. perh. לְאֹרְחֹת 31³², אֹרְחוֹת 6¹⁸·¹⁹.

אֹרַח† **n.pr.m.** (*traveller*?) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵=Ne 7¹⁰; perh.=אַרַח Ne 6¹⁸.

אֲרֻחָה† **n.f.** **meal, allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.*=*id.*

[אֹרְחָה]† **n.f.** **travelling company, caravan** (strictly *Pt.* of אָרַח), cstr. אֹרְחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל, אַרְיֵאל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

אַרְיוֹךְ† **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹·⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob.=*Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa= Ellasar; cf. COT II. 297 f.).

[אָרַךְ, אָרֹךְ]† **vb.** **be long**, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT Gloss, Aram. אֲרַךְ, אֲרִיךְ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יַאֲרִכוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וְתַאֲרֻכְנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmî, days grew long*, Creation Tablet[a] v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פְּאֹרֹת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19¹¹; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17²⁰+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25¹⁵; יַאֲרִכֻן Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54²; *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9¹⁹·²²; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4²⁶·⁴⁰ 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי =*survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without ימים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ י׳ subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹²=Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9¹⁹·²² (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. בֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֹרֶךְ 94 **n.[m.]** **length**—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27¹+; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6¹⁵(P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷(J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷ 26²·⁸ 27¹·⁹+(22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6²·³·²⁰+(13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40⁷·¹¹·¹⁸+(41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time א׳ יָמִים Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3²·¹⁶ La 5²⁰. **c.** א׳ אַפַּיִם *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ ℌ ℭ Co rd. רֹב for אָרְכּוֹ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. ארך; 41²² rd. prob. אדנו ℌ Sm, or אדניו Co=*base*.)

†[אָרֵךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—א׳ הָאֵבֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17³ (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. גְּבַהּ ר׳); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16³² (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of י׳, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34⁶ רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1³; לְאֶרֶךְ אַפֶּךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א׳ appar. noun; rd. אָרְכְּךָ? cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

†[אָרוֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, מִלְחָמָה א׳ *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מֵאֶרֶץ מִדָּה Jb 11⁹ (‖ רְחָבָה מִנִּי־יָם).

†אַרוּכָה **n.f.** healing of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. ʾarūkatun; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אֲרֻכָתָהּ Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8²²; אֲרֻכָתֵךְ Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (‖ רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. י׳, 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלה).

†אֲרֹךְ **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אוּר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka;* cf. Loftus CS 162 f. Dl Pa 221 f.

†אַרְכִּי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17⁵.¹⁴ 1 Ch 27³³; with art. =n. coll. הָאַרְכִּי Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם **n.pr.m.** Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl Pa 257; Thes al. prop. √ארם=רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10²².²³ 1 Ch 1¹⁷. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=**1** supr.), **f.** 2 S 8,5 **m.** 2 S 10,14. **a.** people, sg. coll.=*the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8⁵.⁵.⁶ + 1 K 20²⁰.²¹ + 1 Ch 19¹⁰.¹² + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7².⁴.⁵.⁸ 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁶, but Co in both אדום; עַם אֲרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, א׳ בית רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶, א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S 10⁶.⁸ ψ 60² (title), א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even א׳ נַהֲרַיִם ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Dl 1.c.); on 2 S 8¹².¹³ 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23⁷ 2 S 15⁸ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory א׳ נַהֲרַיִם *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. פַּדַּן א׳ *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35⁹.²⁶ 46¹⁵, פַּדֶּנָה א׳ 28².⁵.⁶.⁷ v. פדן; דַּמֶּשֶׂק א׳ 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁶ (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. Dl Pa 257.)

†אֲרַמִּי **adj.gent.** Aramæan, c. art. הָא׳ Gn 25²⁰.²⁰ 28⁵ 31²⁰.²⁴ 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26⁵; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8²⁸.²⁹ (‖ אֲרָם) 9¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); הָרַמִּים (=הָא׳) 2 Ch 22⁵ (‖ *id.*); פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramæan concubine.*—(ארומים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אֲדוֹמִים.)

†אֲרָמִית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶=Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4⁷.⁷ Dn 2⁴.

ארם (√ of following; cf. רום?).

†אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** Is 32,14 citadel—א׳ abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3⁹.⁹; cstr. 1⁴ +; אַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace,* not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces,* prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2⁵.⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48⁴.¹⁴ 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3¹⁰.¹¹; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so ⅁ 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 𝔗 al., but v. rather מעון; Dl BD xi defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

†אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. **ארן** (cf. Ar. أَرِنَ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

†אֶרֶן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. גְּנָא *wild-goat*) Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42] (v. also דִּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן **n.**[**m.**] fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT[Gloss], Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, עַרְעָר, אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

†ארנבן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27[19] for MT וְדָן וְיָוָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21].

†אָרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21[15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28], & acc. to 2 Ch 3[1] became site of temple; called אַרַוְנָה 2 S 24[16 f.] q.v.

†אַרְנֹן, אַרְנֹן **n.pr.fl. Arnon**, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13.13] + 12 t., אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14] + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21[13] Ju 11[18.22] cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22[36]; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2[24.36] 3[8.12.16] 4[48] 2 K 10[33]; נ׳ אַרְנוֹן Jos 12[1.2] 13[9.16]; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14], i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21[28]; מעברות אַרְנוֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16[2]; elsewh. Nu 21[13.24.26] Ju 11[13.18.26]; syn. of Moab Je 48[20]; (cf. Tristr[Moab 125 f.]; mod. *Môjib*.)

II. ארן (√assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta § 208 c; Dl[Pr 125] argues for √ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אֲרֹן, c. art. הָאָרֹן, הָאָרֹן 203 **n.m.** Ex 35,12 (**f.** 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11) **chest, ark** (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim[BP 6,22], Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. אֲרוֹנָא, also Nab. ארנא, Vog[p. 102], Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אָרֹן 2 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 24[8]; c. art. הָאָרֹן Dt 10[2] + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25[14.14] + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16[2] Nu 3[31] 10[35]); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25[10] +, †אָרֹן Ex 30[6] Nu 4[5] 7[89];—†**1.** *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12[10.11] 2 Ch 24[8.10.11.11]. †**2.** *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50[26] (E). **3.** *chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of י׳ among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20[27] Je 3[16] ψ 132[8]; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring[ZAW 1891, 114 f.]). **a.** indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25[10] Dt 10[3] cf. v[1]. **b.** def. הָאָ׳ Ex 25[14] + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** א׳ יהוה Jos 4[11] + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** א׳ אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3[3] 4[11]; א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4[13] + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14[18.18] rd. הָאֵפוֹד ⑥ We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 Ch 13[3]. **e.** א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5[7] + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15[12.14]; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + Jos 4[5] (JE); א׳ יהוה אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ + 1 K 2[26]; א׳ יהוה אֲדֹנָי + Jos 3[13] (JED) cf. א׳ [הברית] אדון כל־הארץ v[11], where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13[6]. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* + Jos 3[6.6.8] 4[9] 6[6] (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10[33] 14[44] (both J) Dt 10[8] 31[9.25] Jos 4[7.18] 6[8] 8[33] Je 3[16] + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים + 1 S 4[4]; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים + Ju 20[27] 1 S 4[4] 2 S 15[24] 1 Ch 16[6]; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31[26] Jos 3[3]. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25[16]), Ex 25[22] + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4[5] 7[84] Jos 4[16]. **h.** א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35[3]. **i.** א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6[41] ψ 132[8].—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring[l. c.] & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְגְּבָת v. אנב.

ארניה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl[Pa 275])—א׳ Is 10[9] elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 36[19] 37[13] (on ⑥ Ραφέθ = Αρφάθ cf. Lag[BN 78]), also Is 10[9] Je 49[23]; (cf. Nö[ZMG 1871, 258] Kiep[lb. 655].)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10[22.24] 11[12.13] 1 Ch 1[17.18.24]; אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11[10.11]; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. אֻרְפָּה *boundary* (stem אָרַף *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. ዓርፋ: *wall*, + כשד = כֶּשֶׂד, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr[COT Gn 10,22] who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11[12 f.] & אור בַּשְׂדִּים v[28.31]); v. another interpr. Dl[Pa 255]; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag[Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.] so Bo MV, Di Gn 10[22] Lag[Sy 1. 54] Nö[ZMG 1882, 182]; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ 2407 **n.f.** Gn 10,11 & (seld.) **m.** Gn 13,16 **earth, land** (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT[Gloss], Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os[9] DHM[ZMG 1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12], cf. Prä[BAS 1. 374 n.], Aram. אַרְעָא, ? גְּנָא) — א׳ abs.

Gn 1^{24}+; cstr. 2^{11}+; אֶרֶץ 1^{10}+; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1^{11}+; c. ־ה loc. אַרְצָה 11^{31}+, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34^{13}+); sf. אַרְצִי 20^{15}+; אַרְצְךָ (אַרְצֶךָ) 12^{1}+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28^{8}+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39^{27}+6 t.; sf. אַרְצָתָם Gn 10^{5}+2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn $18^{18.25}$ 22^{18}(=הָאֲדָמָה 12^{3}) Je $25^{26.29.30}$ 26^{6} Is $37^{16.20}$=2 K $19^{15.19}$ Zc $4^{10.14}$+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1^{2} Ex 20^{4} Dt 5^{8} 30^{19} Ju 5^{4} La 2^{1} Is 37^{16}=2 K 19^{15} ψ 146^{6} 1 Ch 21^{16} 29^{11} 2 Ch 2^{11}+; as permanent Ec 1^{4}; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2^{8} ψ 104^{5} Jb 38^{4} Is 48^{13} $51^{13.16}$ cf. also Is 24^{18} ψ 82^{5}; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14^{4} 2 S 22^{8}=ψ 18^{8} Jb 9^{6} cf. ψ 46^{2} & v^{6}; so also Am 8^{8} Is $2^{19.21}$ $24^{18.19.20}$ ψ 60^{4} 77^{19} 99^{1} 114^{7}; as hung on nothing Jb 26^{7}; with waters under it Ex 20^{4}=Dt 5^{8} cf. Gn 7^{11}; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32^{1} Je 6^{19} 22^{29} Is 1^{2} Mi 1^{2} Jb 16^{18}. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6^{11} 11^{1} 1 K 2^{2} 10^{24} ψ 33^{8} 66^{4}+cf. תֵּבֵל אֶ׳ Pr 8^{31} Jb 37^{12}. **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, אֶ׳ שִׁנְעָר Gn 10^{10}, אֶ׳ מִצְרַיִם 21^{21}; cf. also 10^{11} $11^{28.31}$ 13^{10} $47^{6.27}$ 50^{8} Is 7^{18} $23^{1.13}$ 27^{13} ψ 78^{12} Je 25^{20} 1 Ch 1^{43}; personif. Is 62^{4} Ec $10^{16.17}$. **b.** district, region Gn 19^{28} 22^{2} Jos 11^{3} ψ 42^{7}. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34^{2} Ju 21^{21} 1 S $9^{4.16}$ 13^{7} 1 K 15^{20} Is 8^{23}; and still smaller territories 1 S $9^{4.5}$. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23^{15}. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11^{31} $12^{1.5.6.7}$ 31^{3} Ex 14^{34} Dt 17^{14} 18^{9} 2 K $5^{2.4}$+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3^{20}+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19^{49}+; נָתַן Dt 1^{21}+. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19^{29} Ez 14^{13}+cf. Dt 24^{4} Zc 12^{12} etc. **g.** used even of *She'ôl* Jb $10^{21.22}$ (cf. As. *irṣit la târat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10^{65}); v. also ψ 139^{15} Is 44^{23}. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn $1^{26.30}$ 18^{2} 33^{3} 38^{9} Ex 4^{3} 16^{4} Ru 2^{10} 1 S 5^{4}+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn $1^{11.12}$ Lv 19^{9} 25^{9} 26^{4} cf. Nu $14^{7.8}$ Is 36^{7}=2 K 18^{32} ψ $72^{6.16}$ $107^{34.35}$ Ezr 9^{12} Ne 9^{35}. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָאָ׳ of non-Israelites Gn $23^{7.12.13}$ (P) Nu 14^{9}(JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20^{4}(H) 2 K 15^{5} 16^{15} $21^{24.24}$; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4^{27} (P) Ez 7^{27} 2 K $11^{18.19}$. †**b.** in measurements of distance, בְּבֶרֶת הָאָ׳ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כברה) Gn 35^{16}, so בְּבֶרֶת אָ׳ *some distance* Gn 48^{7} 2 K 5^{19}. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4^{33} Je 48^{21}; אֶ׳ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143^{10} (but rd. אֹרַח ☪ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27^{11}). **d.** אֶ׳ הַחַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27^{13}; אֶ׳ הַחַיִּים ψ 142^{6}. **e.** קְצֵה הָאָ׳ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42^{10} 43^{6} (וְרַחוֹק ‖) ψ 135^{7} Pr 17^{24}, so אַפְסֵי אָ׳ Pr 30^{4}+; קְצוֹת הָאָ׳ Is 40^{28} $41^{5.9}$. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16^{15}+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36^{20} 37^{11}= 2 K 18^{35} 19^{11} (Is 37^{18} rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19^{17}); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9^{7} $11^{40.42}$; ψ 105^{44} 106^{27} 107^{3} 116^{9}; besides these only P Gn $10^{5.20.31}$ Lv $26^{36.39}$, exc. Gn $26^{3.4}$ (J^{R}) 41^{54} (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20^{32} 22^{4}; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn $26^{3.4}$, cf. 1 Ch 13^{2} אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11^{23} אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

†**אַרְיֵא n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16^{9}.

[**אָרַר**] **vb. curse** (As. *arâru* Zim$^{BP\ 68}$; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. Dl$^{Pr\ 101}$) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָרוֹתִי, וְאָרוֹתָיו Mal 2^{2}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22^{27} Nu $22^{6.12}$; אָאֹר Gn 12^{3}; *Imv.* אָרֳרָה־ Nu 22^{6} 23^{7}; אֹרוּ, אוֹרוּ & *Inf. abs.* אָרוֹר all Ju 5^{23}; *Pt.* אֹרְרֶיךָ Jb 3^{8}; אֹרְרֶיךָ Gn 27^{29} Nu 24^{9}; אָרוּר Gn 3^{14} +36 t. etc.;—*curse* ‖ בָּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12^{3} 27^{29} (J) Nu $22^{6.12}$ 23^{7} 24^{9} (E) Ex 22^{27} (E) Mal 2^{2}; אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5^{23}; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3^{8}. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, ‖ בָּרוּךְ Gn $3^{14.17}$ 4^{11} 9^{25} 27^{29} 49^{7} Nu 22^{12} 24^{9} (E, poet.) Dt 27^{15-26} Ju 21^{18} 1 S $14^{24.28}$ 26^{19} Je 11^{3} 17^{5} $20^{14.15}$ $48^{10.10}$ Mal 1^{14}; *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119^{21} (𝔊 𝔖 Jer De Ri), הָאֲרוּרָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9^{34}. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאֱרָר *cursed* Mal 3^{9}. †**Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5^{29} (J); *Pt.* הַמַּיִם הַמְאָרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5^{18-27} (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּאָר *be cursed* Nu 22^{6} (E).

†**מְאֵרָה n.f. a curse** Dt 28^{20} Mal 2^{2} 3^{9}; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3^{33}; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28^{27}.

אֲרָרִי v. הֲרָרִי.

†**אֲרָרָט n.pr.terr. Ararat** (As. *Urarṭu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag$^{Armen.\ Stud.\ §\ 100}$)—אֶ׳ Je 51^{27}; אֲרָרָט Gn 8^{4}+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19^{37}=Is 37^{38} אֶרֶץ אֲ׳; also Gn 8^{4} הָרֵי אֲ׳, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51^{27} מַמְלְכוֹת אֲ׳ (‖ מִנִּי אַשְׁכְּנַז).

†[**אָרַשׁ**] **vb. betroth** (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

in n.pr., Lag[Sem i. 50] connects with Ar. أَرَشَ *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu, tribute*, Zehnpf[BAS i. 518])—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20[7]; אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3[14]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיהָ Ho 2[21.21.22]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאָרֵשׂ Dt 28[30];—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20[7] 28[30]; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3[14]; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2[21.22], where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לְ, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22[15] Dt 22[28] (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22[23], where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v[25.27] (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

ארשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšu* Dl[Pr 55]).

†**אֲרֶשֶׁת** **n.f.** desire, request (As. *êrištu* Dl[l. c.]) only cstr. תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ (||) אַרְשַׁת שְׂפָתָיו ψ 21[3] request granted by יְ׳.

אֹרֶת v. אוֹרָה.

†**אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא** **n.pr.m. Artaxerses** (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg[APK 68, 207] Ⓖ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4[23] 7[1 f.] Ne 1[1]) אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 4[7] v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 4[7], אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 7[1.11] 8[1] Ne 2[1] 5[14] 13[6]; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†**אֲשַׂרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[16] (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†**אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2] cf. יְשַׂרְאֵלָה v[14].

†**אַשְׂרִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26[31] Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[14].

†**אַשְׂרְאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** הָאַ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[31].

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.** Ex 9, 23 (**m.** Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4; **f.** & **m.** Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) fire (As. *išatu* COT[Gloss], Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት; deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, אֲנַשׁ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888] Lag[BN 68] cf. مانوسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta[§ 189 b])—א׳ abs. Ex 9[24]+; cstr. Lv 6[2]+ (seld.); †sf. אִשּׁוֹ Dt 4[36] Jb 18[5]; אֶשְׁכֶם Is 5[0][11]; אִשָּׁם Is 66[24];—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וְתָצְאָה קְצִים Ex 22[5] cf. 3[2] הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (בְּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32[20] (J), other idols Dt 7[5.25], Asherim 12[3], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[1], house Ju 12[1] 14[15], tower 9[52], city-gates Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17], city Jos 6[24] Ju 18[27] cf. Is 1[7]+; also שִׁלַּח אֵשׁ בְּ Am 1[4.7.10]+; שִׂלַּח אֵשׁ בָּעִיר אֶת־הָעִיר †Ju 1[8] 20[48] cf. 2 K 8[12]; הִצִּית אֵשׁ בָּעִיר אֶת־הָעִיר Jos 8[8.19] Je 17[27]+, cf. Ju 9[49] 2 S 14[30.31] (of field, cf. Ex 22[5] supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3[2] 19[18] (both JE) Dt 4[11.12.15.33.36]+; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] 14[24] (all JE) Ne 9[12.19] cf. Dt 1[33] (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9[15.16] P); of destructive fire from יְ׳ Nu 11[1.2.3] (J) 26[10] (P) Lv 10[2] (P); cf. א׳ אֹכְלָה in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24[17] (E) Dt 4[24] 9[3]; v. also 1 K 18[24.38] 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] Jb 1[16] (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9[23.24] (JE) ψ 18[13.14] 148[8] etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12[8.9] (P) cf. Lv 2[14] 2 Ch 35[13] Is 44[16.19]; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22[6.7] (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32[24]; for refining Je 6[29], where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֹפֶרֶת; cf. Mal 3[2] (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1[7.7] 6[2.3.5.6]+; in offering incense Lv 10[1], also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; fire from יְ׳ consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9[24] 2 Ch 7[1.3]; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually לְ) הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 16[3] 21[6] cf. 17[17] 23[10] 2 Ch 33[6]; also שָׂרַף בָּאַ׳ 2 K 17[31], בער באׁ׳ 2 Ch 28[3]. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89[47] (sim.) cf. Na 1[6] La 2[4] אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] 22[31] 38[19], אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36[5]; v. also Is 66[15] ψ 79[5] 89[47] etc.; of word of יְ׳ Je 23[29]; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39[4]; of flagrant wickedness Is 9[17], etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] *flame of fire*, לַהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2[5], לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10[6] cf. Zc 12[6], לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29[7] לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ Is 66[15] cf. א׳ לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32], נֹגַהּ א׳ לָהָבָה Is 4[5] cf. Ho 7[6]; שְׁבִיב אֵשׁוֹ *spark of his fire* Jb 18[5] cf. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41[11]; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21[10] *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6]; אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78[14]; אֵשׁ לֶהָט *flaming fire* ψ 104[4]; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24] *tongue of fire*, so 10[2], cf. גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1[13] *coals of fire*, רִשְׁפֵּי אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28[14.16] v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דַּת Dt 33[2], lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹּת cf. Ex 20[18] or אֵשׁ [יָ]דָת cf. Is 65[5].

†[אִשָּׁה] **n.f.** id. Je 6[29] Kt (מ)אשתם i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.** Jos 13, 14 an offering made by fire (> Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 889] der. fr. √II. אנשׁ.

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag[BN 190]) Ex 29[18]+32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1[9]+14 t.; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4[35]+15 t.; sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28[2], אִשָּׁי Lv 6[10]; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2[11], and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24[7.9] which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18[1] Jos 13[14] (D) 1 S 2[28]; elsewhere in P Lv 6[10] 10[15] 22[22] Nu 28[2.3], esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2[3]+11 t., אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ ליהוה Lv 1[9]+14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29[18]+6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23[13], אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3[16] Nu 18[17], ליהוה (הוא) אשה Ex 29[25] Lv 2[16]; אִשֵּׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30[20]+14 t., אִשֶּׁה עֹלָה ליהוה Nu 28[19], קָרְבָּן אִשֶּׁה ליהוה Lv 22[27] Nu 15[25].

†אִשׁ 2 S 14[19] Mi 6[10], softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַי, Ar. أَيْسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew[§ 53c] Ol[p. 425] Nö[§ 40c].)

†אַשְׁבֵּל **n.pr.m.** (=אַשְׁבֵּאֵל? so Thes; more likely אֶשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26[38] (Ⓖ Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8[1] (Ⓖ B Σαβα, A & ⓁL Ἀσβηλ).

†אַשְׁבֵּלִי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†אֶשְׁבָּן **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[26] 1 Ch 1[41] (etym. dub., Ⓖ Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שׁבע.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת.

אשד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu, foundation*).

†אֹשֶׁד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, bottom, lower part** (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz[TP 186]; > others fr. אָשַׁד, שפך *pour*, Sab. אסד=מסקי (משקה) DHM[ZMG 1883, 8], whence *fall, slope;* cf. Di Nu 21[15]) הַנְּחָלִים אֹשְׁדֹת *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21[15].

†[אַשְׁדָּה] **n.f. foundation,** (mountain-) **slope** (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 10[40] 12[8]; cstr. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 12[3] 13[20]; sf. אַשְׁדֹּתַי Dt 3[17] 4[49]—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10[40] הָהָר והנגב והשפלה והאֲ; 12[8] (‖ id.+מדבר); elsewhere defined תַּחַת הָאֲ הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] cf. 13[20].

†אַשְׁדּוֹד **n.pr.loc. Ashdod** (As. *Asdudu*, COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 289]; Thes MV der. fr. ✓שׁדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11[22] 15[46.47] (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5[5.6] (but del. Dr cf. Ⓖ) 6[17] Am 1[8] 3[9] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[6] Is 20[1] Je 25[20] 2 Ch 26[6]; c. ה־ loc. 1 S 5[1] Is 20[1]; אַשְׁדֹּד הָאֲ 1 S 5[7]; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6] וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey[J, 442].)

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִי **adj.gent. Ashdodite,** הָאֲ n.sg. coll. Jos 13[3]; usually pl. (הָ)אַשְׁדּוֹדִים 1 S 5[3.6] Ne 4[1], and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13[23] Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִית **adv. in the language of Ashdod,** i.e. of Philistines Ne 13[24] מְדַבֵּר אֲ.

אשה (*support,* ✓whence following).

†[אָשִׁיָּה] **n.f.** (support) **buttress** (Ar. آسِيَة *column, support*, AW Nö[M 113], Ⅎ אוּשָׁא, pl. אוּשָׁיֵיתָא, אוּשָׁוָתָא) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50[15] אשׁויתיה Kt, אָשִׁיּוֹתֶיהָ Qr (‖ חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

יֹאשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י *supporteth*) **1.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13[2] 2 K 21[24.26]+11 t. K, +19 t. Ch, +17 t. Je + Zp 1[1]; also יֹאשִׁוָּהוּ Je 27[1]. **2.** יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6[10].

אָשָׁה v. sub III. אנשׁ.

אָשׁוּן Qr Pr 20[20] v. אִישׁוֹן sub איש.

אַשּׁוּר n.pr.gent. & **terr. Asshur, Assyria** (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl[Pa 252] COT on Gn 2[14]; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with ✓אשׁר=ישׁר *good, gracious*, cf. COT[l. c.]; v. also Jen[ZA, 1886, 1 f.] Schr[ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 268 f.]) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10[22] (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1[17]. **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24[22.24] (poem of Balaam) Ho 12[2] 14[4] Is 10[5] 14[25] 19[23.23.24.25] 23[13] 30[31] 31[8] 52[4] La 5[6] Ez 23[5] 27[23] 32[22] (here fem.) Zc 10[11]; ψ 83[9] perh. rd. נָשׂוּר, cf. 2 S 2[9] sub אַשּׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עַמָּלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10[5] Ez 31[3] (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5[4.5] Zp 2[13]; מַחֲנֵה אֲ 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[36]; בְּנֵי אֲ Ez 16[28] 23[7.9.12.23]. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2[14] 10[11] Ho 5[13] 7[11] 8[9] 9[3] 10[6] Is 11[11.16] 19[23] Je 2[18.36] Mi 7[12] Zc 10[10]; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25[18] Is 19[23] 2 K 15[29] 17[6.23] 18[11]; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7[18] 27[13] Ho 11[11] Mi 5[5]. **4.** esp. מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8[4] 10[12] 20[1.4.6] (prob. gloss Is 7[17.20] 8[7]) 2 K 15[19]+41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5[6] (אַשּׁוּר)+13 t. Ch; also Je 50[17.18] Na 3[18] Ezr 4[2]; (only Ezr 6[22] of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲ Is 36[8.16] (אֲ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18[23.31]); מַלְכֵי אֲ 2 K 19[11.17]=Is 37[11.18] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[6] Ne 9[32].

†אַשּׁוּרִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25[3] cf. Di.

†אֲשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** הָ֫אֲ֫ as n.coll. 2 S 2[9], but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאֲשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1[32].

אַשְׁחוּר v. שחר.

†אֲשִׁימָא **n.pr.**[**m.**] a god of Hamath 2 K 17[30], otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אָ֫שֶׁךְ] **n.**[**m.**] testicle (Syr. ܐܸܫܟܳܐ, Eth. እስኪት: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אָ֫שֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].

†אֶשְׁכּוֹל (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 7[8]) **n.m.** [Nu 13, 23] cluster (Eth. እስካል: Ar. إِسْكَالٌ, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta[§ 258, 300] der. fr. √אשך c. afformat. ל—א׳ abs. Nu 13[24]+; cstr. v[23]+; pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[8]; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32[32], אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; sf. אַשְׁכְּלָתֶ֫יהָ Gn 40[10];—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13[23] cf. v[24]; vid. also Gn 40[10] הִבְשִׁילוּ א׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32[32] (‖ עִנְבֵי רֹאשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65[8] יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בְּא׳; Mi 7[1] אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכוֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7[9] in sim. שְׁדַיִךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּ֫פֶן cf. v[8] (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּ֫פֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1[14]. (Cf. Grünwald[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi, 143 f.])

†אֶשְׁכֹּל **n.pr.** **1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14[13.24]. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23] Dt 1[24]; נ׳ אֶשְׁכּוֹל Nu 13[24] 32[9];—*valley of Eshcol,=valley of a cluster,* region of Hebron (cf. 13[22]); in 13[24] der. fr. א׳ *cluster,* q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10[3]=1 Ch 1[6];=**2.** a northern people Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia,=*Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len[Or. II. 388 f.], also Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10[3]; but v. Lag[Armen. Stud. 143]).

אֶשְׁכָּר v. II. שכר.

אשל (*be firm, firmly rooted,* cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†אֶ֫שֶׁל **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْلٌ, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm.[65] cf. DHM[BS II. 958]; on an Aram. אַתְלָא v. Löw[No. 38]; cf. Tristr[FFP 250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21[33] (J); in 1 S 22[6] Saul is dwelling בְּגִבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31[13] Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָאָׁ֫; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. أَثِمَ, *id.,* أَثَّمَ, *reum judicavit,* أَثَامٌ, إِثْمٌ, *fault, guilt, mulct,* cf. Eth. ሐሠመ፡)—אָשַׁם Lv 5[19] Nu 5[7]; אָשֵׁם Hb 1[11]+7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5[6]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Pr 30[10]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22[4]; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4[13]; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4[15] +13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשֹׁם Lv 5[19]; אָשׁוֹם Ez 25[12];—**1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong,* or *an injury,* with ל: אָשַׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5[19] (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5[7] (P), cf. 2 Ch 19[10.10]; וַיֶּאְשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25[12]. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21[22] Je 50[7] Ho 4[15] Hb 1[11]; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4[13.22.27] (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5[2.3.17.23] Nu 5[6] (P); with ל *guilty of* Lv 5[4.5] (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22[4] Ho 13[1]. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34[22.23] Pr 30[10] Is 24[6] Je 2[3] Ho 5[15] 10[2] 14[1] Zc 11[5] Ez 6[6] (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשָׁמוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הַאֲשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5[11].

†אָשֵׁם **adj.** guilty, א׳ abs. 2 S 14[13]; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים אֶל־אַחֵינוּ Gn 42[21] (E); *guilty,* and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10[19]; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue[Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43].

אָשָׁם **n.m.** offence, guilt—א׳ Gn 26[10]+37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68[22] (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26[10] (J) Pr 14[9] Je 51[5]. **3.** *compensation,* לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5[7.8] (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6[10] 7, 14, 19[21.22] Nu 5, 6[12] 18[9] (P), & Ez 40[39] 42[13] 44[29] 46[20], cf. Ezr 10[19]. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6[12]; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8^{23}). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S $6^{3.4.8.17}$, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12^{17}, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53^{10} (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler[OT Theol. §137] Di Lv 5^{14}.

†אַשְׁמָה **n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness** (properly *Inf.* cf. אַהֲבָה, יִרְאָה)—א׳ Lv 22^{16} + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10^{10} + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5^{24} + 6 t.; pl. אַשְׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28^{10}; sf. אַשְׁמֹתַי ψ 69^{6}; —**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24^{18} $28^{10.13.13.13}$ (‖ חטאת v^{13}) 32^{23} Ezr $9^{6.7.13.15}$ (‖ עָוֹן v^{13}) ψ 69^{6} (‖ אִוֶּלֶת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5^{26} (P; ‖ לְחַטֹּא בָהֶנָּה v^{22}). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21^{3} Ezr $10^{10.19}$; יֶחֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4^{3}; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8^{14}. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering,* בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5^{24}; עֲוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22^{16}.

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֹרֶת, ־מֻרוֹת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

אשן (✓assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשִׁינָא, אֲשִׁינְא, something *firm*).

†אַשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15^{33}. **2.** v^{43}.

אֶשְׁנָב v. שנב.

אֶשְׁעָן v. שען.

†[אַשָּׁף] **n.m. conjurer, necromancer** (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *ašipu* COT[Gloss] cf. Dl[Pr 141], Aram. אָשַׁף, אָפַף[?]; v. also As. *šiptu, conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1^{20} (‖ חַרְטֻמִּים), 2^{2} (‖ ח׳, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׁדִּים).

אשף (✓of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשְׁפָּה **n.f. quiver** for arrows (As. *išpatu* Dl[K 29]) א׳ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39^{23} Is 22^{6}; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם ψ 127^{5} *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of י׳ Is 49^{2} וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירָנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which י׳ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3^{13} (‖ חֵץ v^{12}). ◉

†אַשְׁפְּנַז **n.pr.m.** the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1^{3} (meaning unknown).

†אֲשִׁפָּר 2 S 6^{19} = 1 Ch 16^{3}; ⑥ 2 S 6^{19} Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag[GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 = M i. 214] Dr[8m].

אַשִּׁפּוֹת, אַשִּׁפֹת v. שפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 290]; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1^{18} 14^{19} 1 S 6^{17} 2 S 1^{20} Je 25^{20} $47^{5.7}$ Am 1^{8} Zp $2^{4.7}$ Zc $9^{5.5}$; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *ʿAsqalân,* Survey[III. 237 f.] (with plan); cf. also ZPV[II. 164 f.]

†אֶשְׁקְלוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא׳ Jos 13^{3} (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר] **vb. go straight, go on, advance** (As. *ašâru* Zim[BP 11]; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אַשְׁרוּ Pr 9^{6} אַשְׁרוּ בְּדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3^{12} Gn 30^{13}; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4^{14} + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23^{19}; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4^{14}. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23^{19} Is 3^{12} 9^{15}. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1^{17}. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30^{13} (J) Jb 29^{11} ψ 72^{17} Pr 31^{28} Ct 6^{9} Mal $3^{12.15}$. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41^{3}; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3^{18} Is 9^{15}. **1.** *be led on* Is 9^{15}. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{18}.

†[אֹשֶׁר, or אָשֶׁר, cf. Lag[BN 143]] **n.**[**m.**] only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness of** 1 K 10^{8} + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of,* אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשַׁיִךְ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10^{8} (= 2 Ch 9^{7}); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5[17]; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119[1]; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20[7]; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32[2] 84[6.13] Pr 3[13] 8[34] 28[14]; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34[9] 40[5] 94[12] 127[5]; אִישׁ (הָ)ψ 1[1] 112[1]; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56[2]; הַגּוֹי ψ 33[12]; הָעָם ψ 89[16] 144[15.15]; before ptcp. ψ 2[12] 32[1] 41[2] 84[5] 106[3] 119[2] 128[1] Is 30[18] Dn 12[12]; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65[5] Pr 8[32]; with שֶׁ ψ 137[8.9] 146[5]; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אַשְׁרַיִךְ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33[29] ψ 128[2]; אַשְׁרֶיךָ Ec 10[17]; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32[20]; אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14[21] 16[20]; אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29[18] (on these forms v. Ges[§ 93, R. 1, E]).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.**[**m.**] **happiness**, only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30[13] (J).

†[אֲשׁוּר, אֲשֻׁר] **n.f.** ψ[44, 19] **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, إِثْرٌ, Eth. **אשר:** *footstep*) only sf. אֲשֻׁרוֹ Jb 23[11] Pr 14[15]; אֲשׁוּרַי ψ 17[5]; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 40[3] 73[2]; אֲשֻׁרֵנוּ ψ 44[19]; אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37[31], all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֻׁר] **n.f.** Jb 31,[7] **step, going**, same usage, אַשֻׁרַי Jb 31[7]; אַשֻׁרֵנוּ ψ 17[11].

†**אָשֵׁר n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix*, cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae[Bel 161]). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30[13] 35[26] 46[17] Ex 1[4] Nu 26[46] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49[20] Nu 1[13] Dt 27[13] 33[24.24] Jos 17[10.11] 19[34] Ju 1[31] 5[17] 6[35] 7[23] 1 K 4[16] 1 Ch 12[36] 2 Ch 30[11] Ez 48[2.3.34]; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1[40] 2[27] 7[72] 10[26] 26[44.47] 34[27] Jos 19[24.31] 1 Ch 7[30.40]; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1[41] 2[27] 13[13] Jos 21[6.30] 1 Ch 6[47.59]. **3. n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17[7].

†**אֲשֵׁרִי adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֲ as n.coll. Ju 1[32].

†אַשֻּׁרִים, in בַּת אַ Ez 27[6] (rd. בְּתְאַשֻּׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†**תִּאַשּׁוּר n.f. box-tree** (on form cf. Sta[§ 267]) Is 41[19] 60[13] Ez 27[6] (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 339], so 𝔊 𝔗 RV. (Others *sherbîn*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†**אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה** 2 K 17[16] **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.* Schr[ZA 1888, 363], cf. Wkl & Abel[Thontafelfund v. El Amarna ii. No. 77, l. 9], & Sayce[RP2, ii. 67, iii. 71]; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT[Gloss]):—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18[19], an image 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16] 2 K 21[7], sacred vessels 2 K 23[4], houses v[7]. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16[33] 2 K 13[6] 17[16] 18[4] 21[3] 23[6.15]; prohibited Dt 16[1]; burnt by Gideon Ju 6[25.26.28.30]. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3[7] (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 𝔊). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19[3] 33[3]; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27[9]+12 t.; sf. Mi 5[14]+5 t.;—Ex 34[13](J) Dt 7[5] 12[3] Is 17[8] 27[9] Je 17[20] Mi 5[13] 1 K 14[15.23] 2 K 17[10] 23[14] 2 Ch 14[2] 17[6] 24[18] 31[1] 33[19] 34[3.4.7].—(Cf. also Sta[ZAW 1881, 344 f.] RS[Sem. i. 171 f., 175 n.] We[H 235], who think א׳ only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi[Diss. Lugd. p. 171] Mühlau[BS. Lb. ii. 79 n.] Sta[Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167] Hommel[ZMG 1878, 708 ff.] Müll[§ 153] Sayce[Hbr. ii. 51*] Lag[M. i. 255] & esp. Kraetzschmar[Hbr. vi. 298 ff], orig. a subst. 'place' =אֲתַר, אֲתַר *place*, As. *ašru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 738]). **2.** according to Phi[St. C. 73] Sperling[Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22] for אֶשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), הַלָּזֹה *he who*, **אלה:** *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܝܟܢܐ by side of Targ. הָכְנָא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1[11] אֲשֶׁר זַרְעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it =in which is its seed, ψ 1[4] like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which*, the wind drives it =which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר...שָׁם =*where*, מִשָּׁם...אֲשֶׁר=*whence*, Gn 2[11] 3[23] 20[13] etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22^{6} וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4^{12} and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who..., those who..., that which...*; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43^{16}, to *those who...* 47^{24}, to *that which* 27^{8}; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16^{30} 2 S 18^{18} *than those* whom; Lv 27^{24} לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5^{7}; Is 24^{2} כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בּוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31^{32} for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44^{9}), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47^{12} for בָּהֶם אֲשֶׁר, לַאֲשֶׁר for לָהֶם אֲשֶׁר...: Ez 23^{40}: ψ 119^{49} see under על אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9^{3} all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{26} Nu 9^{13} $14^{8.27}$ 35^{31} Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} (v. Dr) 2 K 25^{19} (‖ Je 52^{25} היה) Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} Ne 2^{18} Ec 7^{26}; before a vb. 2 K 22^{13} (omitted 2 Ch 34^{21}). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20^{15} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 8^{41}‖ 9^{20} ‖. N.B. ψ 16^{3} אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה אַדִּירֵי וג׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who..., thou who,* etc.; Ho 14^{4} אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31^{32} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32^{19} Is 49^{23} Jb $37^{17f.}$ *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ $71^{19.20}$ 144^{12} *we whose* sons, etc., 139^{15} my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי בַסָּתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14^{13} for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41^{9}). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2^{1} the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3^{3} the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why:* (*a*) Gn 6^{4} אַחֲרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when,* etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 45^{6} there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14^{10} 1 K 22^{25}; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4^{10} Ju 4^{14} 1 S 24^{5} (v. Dr) 2 S 19^{25} Je 20^{14} al.; similarly Gn 40^{13}. (*β*) Gn 35^{13} בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v^{14} 39^{20} Nu 13^{27} 22^{26} Dt 1^{31} in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8^{15} 1 K 8^{9} (unless לוּחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. 𝔊 & Dt 9^{9}) Is 55^{11} 64^{10} ψ 84^{4}. So (*γ*) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32^{34} Ru 1^{16}; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1^{16} Pr 17^{8}; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5^{27} $17^{8.9}$ 1 S 23^{13} 2 K 8^{1} Ru $1^{16.17}$ Jb 39^{30}, once only with שָׁם Gn 21^{17}; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos $1^{7.9}$ Ju 2^{15} 1 S 14^{47} 18^{5} 2 S 7^{7} 2 K 18^{7}; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5^{11} Ru 2^{9}; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15^{20} 1 K 18^{12}; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7}. (*δ*) זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason *that* or *why*... Jos 5^{4} 1 K 11^{27}. **c.** more extreme instances Lv $14^{22.30.31}$ Nu 6^{21}, Dt 7^{19} (wherewith), 28^{20} 1 S 2^{32} (wherein), 1 K 2^{26} Ju 8^{15} (about whom), Is 8^{12} (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31^{6} turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47^{15} Zp 3^{11} Ec 3^{9}, 1 K 14^{19} (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וג׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3^{17} the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it,* Ex 22^{8} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} (זֶה) 8^{15} (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9^{2}) 1 S 9^{17} (זֶה) ^{23}+; cf. 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24^{4} 55^{20} $95^{4.5}$ Jb 4^{19} 5^{5} 9^{5} (Hi) 15^{17}. **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר יי אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of יי to Je. †14^{1} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (cf. Ew §334); (*b*) Ex 25^{9} Nu 33^{4} 1 S 25^{30} 2 K 8^{12} 12^{6} לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּדָק: Ez 12^{25}; cf. the Eth. usage Di§201; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49^{30}=50^{13}, 1 S 25^{39} (יי repeated), Is 54^{9} (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5^{1} which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר לְ *that* (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל־ to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14^{23} מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of all that is *thine*, 31^{1} מֵאֲשֶׁר of *that which was* our father's, 32^{24} & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29^{9} עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40^{5} 47^{4} Lv 9^{8} Ju 6^{11} 1 S 25^{7} הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ, 2 S 14^{31} אֶת־חֶלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23^{8} 1 K $1^{8.33}$ עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v^{49} 4^{2} 2 K 11^{10} 16^{13} Ru 2^{21}; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23^{9} 40^{5} 41^{43} מֶרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38^{30} Ju 3^{20} 6^{25} 1 S 17^{40} 21^{8} אֲבִיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24^{5} אֶת־בְּנַךְ־הַמְּעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2^{8} Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10^{28} 15^{20} 22^{31} Je 52^{17} Ru 4^{3}. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18^{28} 19^{14} הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִין Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20^{4} 1 S 17^{1} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{15} 17^{9} 19^{3} 2 K 14^{11}. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -דִּיל, -ַי, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ִי, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מַלְכָּא דִי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13^{8} read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 19^{5}) שְׁמוּאֵל (Ⓖ εἶπε); 1 K 11^{25} supply עָשָׂה (Ⓖ ἦν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25^{10} supply אֶת *with* (as ‖ Je 52^{14}); 2 Ch 34^{22} read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. Ⓖ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22^{14}); cf. Ew§ 292a, b with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ִי, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, *ὅτι*, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*α*) with אֵת Dt 9^{7} forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29^{15} Jos 2^{10} 1 S $24^{11.19}$ 2 S 11^{20} know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יִרּוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8^{12} Is 38^{3} + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14^{19} 2 K 14^{15} 20^{20}. Of time (peculiarly) †2 S 14^{15} עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8^{20} (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v^{23}; cf. כְּמַעַט שֶׁ Ct 3^{4}. (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11^{7} Ez 20^{26} (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9^{5} (Ew De Di) Ec 8^{12}, רָאָה Dt 1^{31} (RV) 1 S 18^{15}, הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5^{5} 26^{40b}, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22^{16} (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38^{7} הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that*... (‖ 2 K 20^{9} כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2^{7}, and esp. Ne Est: Ne $2^{5.10}$ 7^{65} (= Ezr 2^{63}) $8^{14.15}$ 10^{31} $13^{1.19.22}$ Est 1^{19} 2^{10} 3^{4} 4^{11} 6^{2} 8^{11} Ec 3^{22} (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5^{4} 7^{18} (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2^{22}) v$^{22.29}$ $8^{12.14}$ 9^{1} Dn $1^{8.8}$. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15^{20} 2 S 1^{4} 2^{4} (v. Dr) ψ 10^{6} (prob.), Ne 4^{6}. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11^{7} אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13^{16} 22^{14} אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20^{26} Dt $4^{10.40}$ 6^{3} אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לָךְ $28^{27.51}$ 1 K $3^{12.13}$ 2 K 9^{37} Mal 3^{19}. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as*, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30^{18} 31^{49} and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, $34^{13.27}$ 42^{21} we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20^{13} Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3^{24} Jos $4^{7.23}$ 22^{31} Ju 9^{17} 1 S 2^{23} 15^{15} 20^{42} go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25^{26} *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) ′י hath withholden, 2 S 2^{5} blessed are ye of ′י, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (*οἵτινες*) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3^{19} 15^{5} 2 K 12^{3} 17^{4} 23^{26} Je 16^{13} Ec $8^{11.12}$ (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1^{10}: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34^{27} v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4^{22} אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v$^{3.13.27}$ אִם), Nu 5^{29} (explained differently by Ew§ 334a), Dt 11^{27} and the blessing תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֲשֶׁר *if* ye hearken (v^{28} אִם), 18^{22} Ges, Jos 4^{21}... אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן *when* they ask..., then... (v^{6} כִּי), Is 31^{4}. In 1 K 8^{33} (‖ 2 Ch 6^{24} כִּי, cf. K v$^{35.37}$) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8^{31} (‖ אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = בַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33^{22} Is 54^{9} (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without באשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48^{8} ψ 106^{34} (in a connexion where בַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16^{7} אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. בַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, מֵאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, יַעַן, עַל דְּבַר, לְמַעַן, בְּפִי, מִפְּנֵי, עֵקֶב, עַל, עַד, תַּחַת, see these words.—הָאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6^{22}.

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2^5 (above **8 c**), Is 28^{12} unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that בַּאֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8^{20} either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11^{27} Jos 4^{21}) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר$_{19}$ **a.** *in* (that) *which* ... Is 56^4 65^{12} 66^4 (supr. **1**); Ec 3^9 *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47^{12} (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn $39^{9.23}$ Ec 7^2 8^4; cf. כַּ. **d.** †Jon 1^8 בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? (בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub שֶׁל).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר$_{17}$ **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* ...) Gn 31^1 Ex $29^{27.27}$ Nu 6^{11} (see Lv 4^{26}) Jos 10^{11} Ju 16^{30} Is 47^{13}+; *than that* ... †Ec 3^{22}; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4^{11}. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 a** (β). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* ..., *since* †Is 43^4.

†[אשׁשׁ] (cf. أَسَّسَ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשָּׁשׁוּ Is 46^8 (der. fr. above by ℌ Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—א' 2 S 6^{19} 1 Ch 16^3 distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2^5; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3^1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS$^{OTJC\ Lect.\ xi.\ n.\ 7}$); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations,* i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אַשֶּׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15^{33}+2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13^{25} +3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15^{33} 19^{41} Ju 13^{25} 16^{31} $18^{2.8.11}$; perh. mod. *'Eshwa'*^{a} Survey$^{iii.\ 25}$ Guerin$^{Pal.\ ii.\ 13\ f.\ 382}$.

†אֶשְׁתָּאֳלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֹ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}.

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אִשָּׁה=*effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch $4^{11.12}$.

†אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ Jos 21^{14}, אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ 1 S 30^{28} 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ 6^{42}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15^{50} **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semū'*^{a} v. Rob$^{BE\ i.\ 464,\ ii.\ 204}$ Survey$^{iii.\ 403}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ 153}$; 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל.)

I. **אֵת,** with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי; אִתְּךָ, אִתָּךְ, אִתָּהּ †Nu 22^{33}, אִתָּהּ †Ex 29^{35}, fem. אִתָּךְ; אִתּוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אִתְּכֶם, once אִתְּכֶם Jos 23^{15}; 3 mpl. regularly אִתָּם, rarely אִתָּהֶם †Gn 32^1 Ex 18^{20} Nu 21^3 Ez 34^{12} 1 Ch 6^{50}, once אִתָּהֶם Ez 23^{45}; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אִתָּהֵן (13 t.), once אִתָּן Ez 16^{54} (also אִתָּהֵן Ez 23^{47}, אִתָּנָה Ex 35^{26}, אִתָּנָה Ez 34^{21}); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene:*—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.,* Ph. את i.e. אֵת (Schröd$^{p.\ 213\ f.}$); Aram. יָת freq. in ℭ; Syr. ܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance οὐσία,* also in that of *self,* e.g. ܟܠ ܝܬ *per se, reapse,* ܟܠ ܝܬ *sibi ipsi,* PS$^{1640\ f.}$, Sam. אית; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1^4 W$^{AG\ i.\ §\ 189}$. [Eth. uses ħ.f: *kīyā* similarly, Di$^{§\ 150\ a}$; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath,* orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol$^{p.\ 432}$; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W$^{AG\ i.\ §\ 188}$ Lag$^{M\ i.\ 226}$ affirm, Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 738}$ doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē, e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם=Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ=Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn $1^{1.16.29.30}$ 2^{11} $4^{1.2}$ 9^3 (אֶת־כֹּל) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24^{15} 1 S 12^3 28^{11} Is 6^8 al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with זֶה Gn 29^{33} 44^{29} 1 S 21^{16} 1 K 22^{27}+, זֹאת Gn 29^{27} 2 S 13^{27}+, אֵלֶּה Gn 46^{18} Lv 11^{18} Is 49^{21}+. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7^{1} 24^{14} 37^{4} Lv 10^{17} 11^{33} Nu 22^{32} *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4^{14} $6^{13.23}$ 13^{5} Ju 14^{3} אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14^{35} 15^{1} 18^{17} 21^{10} אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לָךְ לָקַח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1^{35} 14^{9} Is 43^{22} 57^{11} Je 9^{2}. So הָאוֹתִי †Je 5^{22} 7^{19}. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7^{19} Ez 34^{2}. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew §277 d 2 Ges §117, 1 R. 2), as Ex 21^{28} Nu 21^{9} Lv 20^{14} 1 S 24^{6} (but v. Dr) 2 S 4^{11} 18^{18} 23^{21}; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21^{30} 2 S 15^{16} Lv 26^{5} 1 S 9^{3} (so Nu 16^{15}) Is 33^{19} 41^{7} Ez 43^{10} (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges §121. 1 Ew §295 b) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4^{18} (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנוֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17^{5} (P), 21^{5} (E), 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 18^{13} Ho 10^{6} etc., to Je 35^{18} 38^{4} 50^{20} Ez $16^{4.5}$ Est 2^{13} (cf. Dr JPh xi. 227 f.): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew §281 b), as Ex 1^{7}+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22^{17} 2 S 11^{25} Ne 9^{32} (cf. 1 S 20^{13} Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2^{17} אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3^{13} (Am 4^{11} Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W AG i. §196, 43]; and Nu 10^{2} Ez 17^{9} לְמַסַּע, לְמַשְּׂאוֹת are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew §239 a).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13^{17} Dt 1^{19} 2^{7} (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19^{18} Ez 21^{25} (Ew §281 d, n., 282 a 1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13^{7} Lv 25^{22} Dt 9^{25}. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn $17^{11.14}$ 1 K 15^{23}.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (*a*), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (*β*) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (*a*) Ex 1^{14} Nu $3^{26.46}$ 5^{10} (with הָיָה: so Ez 35^{10}) Nu 18^{21b} Dt 11^{2} (anacol.), 14^{13} Jos 17^{11} Ju $20^{44.46}$ (contr. $v^{25.35}$) 1 S 17^{34} (v. Dr) 26^{16} 2 S 21^{22} 2 K 6^{5} Is 53^{8} (prob.), 57^{12} Je 23^{33} (but rd. rather with Ⓖ 𝔙 אַתֶּם הַמַּשִּׂא) 27^{8} 36^{22} 38^{16} Kt, 45^{4b} Ez 16^{22} 17^{21} 20^{16} 29^{4b} 43^{7} (Ⓖ Co prefix הֲרָאִיתָ) 44^{3} Zc 8^{17} Ec 4^{3} Dn 9^{13} Ne $9^{19.34}$ 1 Ch 2^{9} 2 Ch 31^{17}. In 1 S 30^{23} Hg 2^{5} prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (*β*) Je 38^{9} Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Zc 12^{10}; סָבִיב אֶת 1 K 6^{5} Ez 43^{17} strangely (in 1 K Ⓖ om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11^{1} וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v^{25} is corrupt (rd. with Ⓖ וְאֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד); Ez $47^{17.18.19}$ rd. similarly for ואת, וְאֵת: see v^{20}.—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 258 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת, prep. with**—with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתָּם, אִתְּכֶם etc. (also, however, אוֹתָךְ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתָךְ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc.), first in Jos 10^{25} 14^{12}, next 2 S 24^{24}; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20^{25} (but v^{23} אִתָּם) $22^{7.8.24}$ (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1^{15} $3^{11.12.26}$ 6^{16} (beside מֵאִתּוֹ) 8^{8} Je 2^{35} 10^{5} 16^{8} 19^{10} 20^{11} Ez 2^{6} 10^{17} 23^{23} 37^{26} (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59^{21}, contr. Gn 17^{4}: on שָׁכַב אֹתָהּ Gn 34^{2} al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr Sm ii. 13, 14) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS 1. 3, 8 לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl Pr 115 Hpt KAT 2. 498; but cf. Nö ZMG '86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other dogn. languages: but cf. Eth. እንተ: *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֵּת, תִּתִּי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol p. 431 Prät ZMG '73, 643, Lag M i. 226).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6^{13} behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11^{31} 12^{4}+ oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1^{3} 14^{11} 19^{4}, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4^{13} 7^{1} $9^{33.48}$ 1 S 14^{20} 30^{4} etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . : אִתָּךְ *with thee* Gn 6^{18}; similarly (3rd pers.) $7^{7.13}$ 8^{18} 9^{8} al. (charact. of P: Dr Intr 124); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25^{15}); —*by the side of, like* Is 45^{9}, *equally with* Lv 26^{39}, *in common with* Je 23^{28b} (cf. עִם **1 e**, **f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14^{9} יְ׳ אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14^{12} (אִתִּי, as Je 20^{11}) Ju 1^{19} 2 K 6^{16} 9^{32} מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

כִּי אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Is 43^5 Je $1^{18.19}$+; Is 63^3 ψ 12^5 our lips are *with us, on our side;* in the phrase (הָיְתָה) יַד פ׳ אֵת (נָשָׂא) 2 S 14^{19} 2 K 15^{19} Je 26^{24}; אֵת to bear *together with,* i.e. to assist Ex 18^{22} Nu 11^{17}. Exceptionally, = *with the help of:* Gn 4^1 for I have gotten a man אֶת־י׳ *with the help of* י׳ (cf. עִם 1 S 14^{45}) 49^{25} (where, however, the parallelism, & 𝔊 𝔖 Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3^8; cf. Est 9^{29}. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39^6 לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v^8 Ex 20^{23} לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30^8 Mi 6^1. In this sense אֶת־פְּנֵי פ׳ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9^9 15^{18} 17^4 (Ez 16^{60} Is 59^{21} -אוֹת) Jos 10^4 1 K 3^1 etc.; cf. 1 S 2^{13} (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18^3). (*β*) Gn 17^3 42^{30} דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8^{15} ψ 109^2, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1^{16} 4^{12} [52^9 אִתּוֹ] 5^5 12^1; Ez 2^1 $3^{22.24.27}$ 14^4 44^5—all -אוֹת); Gn 24^{49} to perform kindness אֵת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16^{17} זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2^{20} Zc 7^9; Ju 11^{27} וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1^{30} 10^{21} 1 S 12^{7b}, (-אוֹת) Je 21^2 33^9 Ez 7^{27} 16^{59} 22^{14} $23^{25.29}$ 39^{24}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 20^{44} ψ 109^{21} Zp 3^{19}; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with,* i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66^{14} ψ 67^2 יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (=toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6^{25}) Dt 28^8; faithful *with* ψ 78^8 (cf. v^{37} עִם נָכוֹן); Ez 2^6 (אוֹתָךְ); Ju 16^{15} וְלִבָּךְ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn $14^{2.8.9}$ Nu 20^{13} Is 45^{9a} 50^8 ψ 35^1 Pr 23^{11}; with בָּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143^2 (Is 3^{14} al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3^{19} 4^{11} אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 9^{27} (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43^8; Ex 33^{21} הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7^{16} *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15^{23} אֵת, עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with 𝔊L עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ הַנִּית אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9^{25} אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13^1 etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אִשּׁוֹ (v. Ex 30^{20}).

3. פ׳ אֵת denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27^{15} 30^{29} thou knowest . . . אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v^{33} Lv 5^{23} 19^{13} Dt 15^3 Ju 17^2 1 S 9^7 מָה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25^{29} Is 49^4 my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40^{27}), Je 8^8 ψ 38^{11} the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3^{28} 8^{18}; in his power, Je 10^5 הֵיטִיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power,* perh. ψ 12^5. A dream, or the word of י׳, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3^{12} Je 23^{28} 27^{18}. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11^2 13^{10}. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59^{12} פָּשְׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us,* i.e. present to our minds (וְעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנוּם ||), Jb 12^3 אֶת־מִי־אֵין כָּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *τίς οὐ σύνοιδε;*) things like these? 14^5 אִתְּךָ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2^1 Gn 40^{14} Je 12^3 (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** *γ*). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23^8 [2 K 9^{15} נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10^{15}. Comp. עִם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. عِنْدَ, مِنْ عِنْدَ, correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25^{10} + oft. (cf. 17^{27}); לָקַח Gn 42^{24} Ex 25^2 Lv 25^{36} Nu 17^{17} + oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24^5; שָׁלַח, as Gn 8^8 וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26^{27}; הָלַךְ Gn 26^{31} 1 K 18^{12} 20^{36} Je 9^1, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19^2 וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3^1 (cf. Is 57^8); with sim. words Gn 38^1 Dt 2^8 1 K 11^{23} Je 2^{37} (v. Ex 5^{20}); Is 54^{10} ψ 66^{20}; with שָׁאַל Ju 1^{14} 1 K 2^{16} ψ 27^4 +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22^7 al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2^{23}.— מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 27^{30} 43^{24} Ex 10^{11} Jb 2^7; Lv 10^4 (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16^{14} (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from,* given *on the part of,* any one: Gn 47^{22} חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23^{20} Ex 27^{21} a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from,* or *on the part of,* the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24^8 Nu 3^9 7^{84} +; Dt 18^3 1 S 2^{13} (𝔊, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15^3 וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5^{14}. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1^{27} אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה. Esp. י׳ מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19^{24} (brimstone), Nu 11^{31} (a wind), 16^{35} (fire), 1 S 16^{14} (evil spirit), Is 38^7 (a sign), Je 51^{53} (wasters), Mi 5^6 (dew); of wrath Zc 7^{12} (cf. Nu 17^{11}), teaching Is 51^4, the word of prophecy Je 7^1 (so 11^1 18^1 + oft. in Je) 37^{17} Ez 33^{30}; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21^{10} 28^{22} Je 49^{14} (=Ob^1); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11^{20} מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה *it came of* י׳ to . . ., 1 K 12^{24} Hb 2^{13} ψ 118^{23} מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה זֹאת (𝔊 *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9^8 Ne 6^{16}; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6^{33} Mi 1^{12} (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in יי Je 13[25] Is 54[17] ψ 109[20], cf. Jb 2[10]; ψ 22[26] מִמְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44[24] Qr מֵאֹתִי *of myself* (cf. *ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ* John 5[30]; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54[15] אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30[1], לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8[4]). **d.** of a place †1 K 6[33] (corrupt: rd. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבֵעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41[21]).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44[28] וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**.

†אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m. Ethbaal** (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10[15]) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16[31].

†אִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with*=*companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15[19.21.22.22] 18[2.5.12]. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23[29] (in 1 Ch 11[31] אִתַי).

†אִיתִיאֵל **1.** Pr 30[1.1] נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל. לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל: in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God*: v. Ol[§ 82 c]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לָאִיתִי אֵל לָאִיתִי אֵל וְאֻכָל: *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed.* **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אֲתִי, אַתִּי, אַתָּה v. sub אנת.

†אָתָה **vb.** come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. أَتَى, Sab. אתו DHM[ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343], Aram. אֲתָא, אֱתָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Dt 33[2]; אָתָה Is 21[12] v. Ges[§ 75 R. 22]; 1 pl. אָתָנוּ Je 3[22]; *Impf.* יֵאֶתֶה Jb 37[22] Pr 1[27]; וַיֵּתֶא Dt 33[21] (=וַיֵּאָתֶה cf. Di Kö[i. 577]), וַיֵּאֵת Is 41[25]; sf. וַיְאַתֵּנִי Jb 3[25]; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4[8]; 3 mpl. יֵאָתָיוּ Jb 16[22]+2 t.; וַיְאַתָּיוּן Is 41[5]; *Imv.* mpl. אֶתָּיוּ Is 21[12]+2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֹתְיוֹת Is 41[23]+2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33[21] ψ 68[32] Is 41[25] 56[12] *Imv.*=*come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30[14], of men unto יי Je 3[22] (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21[12]; of יי Dt 33[2]; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41[5]; of time, morning Is 21[12], years Jb 16[22]; of weather Jb 37[22]; of beasts, to devour Is 56[9] (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1[27] Jb 3[25] *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4[8] (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41[23] 44[7] 45[11]. **Hiph.** *bring*, *Imv.* הֲתָיוּ מַיִם Is 21[14] *bring water* (on form, for הֵאֲתוּ cf. Di Ew[§ 141 a] Ges[§ 68, 2 R. 1]); Je 12[9] *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אִיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, **n.m.** entrance, הָיְאִתוֹן Ez 40[15]; Co rds. אתין; cf. Sm Ol[§ 215 d].

אִיתִיאֵל, אִתַּי v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh.=Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers[GS 521 f.] but 𝔊 Ὀθομ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag[BN 54]) Ex 13[20] in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33[6.7]; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33[8].

אַתֵּם v. sub אנת.

אֶתְכֹּל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. اتَنَ *take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of اتَلَ).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.** [Gn 45, 23] **she-ass** (Ar. أَتَانٌ, Aram. אֲתְנָא, As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22[23]+10 t.; אֲתֹנְךָ Nu 22[30.32]; אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49[11]+2 t.; pl.abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12[16]+2 t.; אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]+12 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 42[12];—**she-ass**, as dam Gn 49[11] Zc 9[9]; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12[16] 32[16] Jb 1[3.14] 42[12] cf. 1 Ch 27[30]; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9[3.3.5.20] 10[2.2.14.16]; as beasts of burden Gn 45[23]; for riding Ju 5[10] Nu 22[21.22] 2 K 4[22.24]; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22[21.22.23.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33].

אַתֶּנָּה, אַתֶּן v. sub אנת.

אָתְנָה v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[26] apparently identical with יְאָתְרַי v[6].

אָתְנַן v. II. תנן.

†[אתוק] **n.m. gallery, porch** (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41[15] Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וַאֲתִיקֶיהָא, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אַתִּיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez 42[3.3]; pl. אַתִּיקִים Ez 42[5]; 41[15] Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v[16] הָאַתִּיקִים (Co del.)

†אַתָּרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21[1] דֶּרֶךְ הָאֲ׳ so 𝔊, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. اثَرٌ *vestige, footprint;* others (after 𝔗𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13[22]); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אֵתֶת (? ✓of following, meaning dubious. Lag[M II. 254] proposes ✓אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مِئْنٌ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אֵת] **n.**[**m.**] a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13[20]; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13[21], אִתִּים Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3]; sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4[10]; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6[5] אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, בּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בּ = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **בְּ**, **prep. in** (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. بِ, Eth. በ) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges[§ 102. 2]) בְּ, with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ (Ex 7[29] 2 S 22[30] ψ 141[8] בְּכָה), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17[24] Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן]; בָּם, בָּהֶם [also בָּהֲמָה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] Hb 1[16]], בָּהֵן †1 S 31[7] Is 38[16] Ez 42[14] [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr[MM 235]), and thrice, Lv 5[22] Nu 13[19] Je 5[17], בָּהֵנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכֶּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַצְּמִידָה *Beth coniunctionis et vicinitae*, בֵּית הָעֶזֶר *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּתוֹךְ, בְּקֶרֶב), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24[18] etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11[7] 19[11]: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[16] al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24[17] ψ 72[16]. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) בְּ=*through*, as Gn 12[6] and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land=passed through it, 13[17] 2 S 24[2]+; *in* (=*through*) a gate, Is 62[10] Je 17[19] Mi 2[13]. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of...; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of... **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14[28] there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26[36] 2 S 15[31] Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18[5] בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7[14] 15[4.7] 18[10] 23[11] 28[54] (diff. from עִמְּךָ *beside* thee Lv 25[35]).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14[15] Je 46[18] Tabor *among* the mountains, 49[15] Pr 30[30] Ct 1[8] הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1[1]: cf. Luke 1[42]. On 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); רָגַם בְּ ψ 78[31]; נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11[17] al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[4]; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5[9]; עָמֵל בְּ to labour *on* Jon 4[10]; אָכַל בְּ, חָלַק בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13[16] Pr 9[5]; שָׂתָה בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39[17]. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7[21] 8[17] 9[10.16] 17[23] Ex 12[19] Nu 31[11.26] Ho 4[3]. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20[10] בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56[5] בְּחוֹמוֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19[8] Is 19[23]; נָתַן Gn 27[17]; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16[22]; *in among* Jos 23[7-12] 1 K 11[2].—Ho 12[7] (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16[3] (unless לַזֶּבַח should be read, as v[7]).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14[14] Is 52[8]; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5[4]; עֵינֵי פְּ׳ בְּ the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11[12] ψ 101[6]) and hostile (Am 9[8] Jb 7[8]) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1[1] בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2[2] בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10[8] בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15[15]; בַּצָּרָה *in* distress ψ 91[15]; הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5[19] בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2[79] وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2[7] وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W[AG II. § 56 a]): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18[4] the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146[5] Ho 13[9] (rd. כִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֶךָ: with Ⓖ Ⓢ Che al.); ψ 68[5] בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23[13] 37[10]. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118[7] יְ׳ בְּעֹזְרָי J. is my

great helper, 54[6] (v. Che), Ju 11[35]. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6[3] and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26[53] בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34[2] Ez 46[16] 47[14] Dt 10[22] 26[14] I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean=while unclean, 28[62] Is 40[10] בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35[2] (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v[16], 39[7] 55[19] Pr 3[26] Jb 36[32](De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48[10] I have refined thee וְלֹא בְכָסֶף but not *as though* silver, Ez 20[41]; Nu 18[26] 36[2] Jos 13[6.7] 23[4] Ez 45[1] 47[22.22] (rd. וַנָּפְלוּ) 48[29] (v. ⑥ Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78[55] & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26[4] כִּי בְיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים י׳ is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4[7.47] there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37[20] consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as*, smoke 78[33] 102[4] Jb 34[36] 36[14].

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29[1] בָּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10[15.20] בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1[3] עַל). **2.** *on:* Gn 8[20] Nu 23[2] בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8[21] *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2[5] al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59[17] a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving*, etc., as תָּפַשׂ, תָּמַךְ, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, נָגַע, נָגַשׁ, קָרַב, פָּגַע, אָחַז (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against:* Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד פְּ׳ ב Dt 13[10] 1 S 5[9] 18[17]+oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (רִיב, נִלְחַם), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (הִתְעַבֵּר, חָרָה אַף, אָנַף), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (חָטָא, מָרַד, בָּגַד, פָּשַׁע, מָעַל, מָרָה, כִּחֵשׁ, כִּזֵּב, שִׁקֵּר), *testifying* (עָנָה), *mocking* (הֵתֵל, הֶעִיד), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דָּבַר: Nu 12[8b]), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7[14] יָסוֹרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בַּקִּיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25[22] al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20[9] al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2[19]; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ שׁוּב (הֵשִׁיב י׳) Ju 8[57] (רָעָה), 1 K 2[33] (דָּם), v[44] (רָעָה), ψ 7[17] (עָמָל); נָתַן דַּרְכּוֹ פְּ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] & oft. in Ez, as 9[10] 11[21].

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20[20] בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22[8] Ju 11[34] 1 K 10[2] 2 K 5[9] Je 41[15]; Ex 21[22] and he shall give בְּפִלִּלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8[16]: בְּלִמֻדָי *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8[1.13] Je 11[19] עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19[19] וְהוּא בְּשִׁנִּים עֶשָׂר and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32[11] בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11[34] 15[1] 1 S 1[24] Is 7[24]; Mi 6[6] al. קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with;* בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16[3] ψ 66[13] 71[16]. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِ lit. *to come with*, ذَهَبَ بِ lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W[AG II. §56b].) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּאֶפֶס, בְּבִלְעֲדֵי, בִּלְתִּי=*without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בְּשִׁגְגָה *in* error; בְּתִרְוָעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6[15]; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31[2] *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15[13];—בְּאָשְׁרִי *with* my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30[13]; ψ 29[4] the voice of י׳ is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power=is powerful; Ex 32[12] בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73[8] בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90[10] בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5[3] etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28[3]; ... בְּיַד *by* the hand of... (v. sub יָד); to stone בָּאֲבָנִים or בְּאֶבֶן *with* stones Lv 20[2] Nu 14[10] etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44[5] Am 6[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 5[2]); to cry *with* the throat Is 58[1]; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16[3] Je 21[9]+oft. (cf. Jb 27[15] בַּמָּוֶת יִקָּבְרוּ); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7[7] 1 S 14[6]. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40[29]; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1[14] Je 22[13] 27[7] al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18[23] Ne 9[24] Dn 11[7] Est 1[15.2.11] 3[11] 6[6]; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12[2.8a] al. (v. Ew[§ 217 f. (3)]; Dr[Sm II. 23, 2]). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בִּיהוה, בַּבַּעַל to prophesy *with* or *by* י׳ or Baal, י׳ or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בִּיהוה *through* י׳ (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18[30] 44[6] 56[5.11] 60[14] Is 26[13] 45[25] Ho 1[7] Zc 10[12]; with pass. verbs Dt 33[29] Is 45[17] (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36[2] to be commanded בִּיהוה *by* י׳, Gn 9[6] בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14[4]. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of ... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6[13] Je 11[21], etc. (so to swear בִּיהוה *by* י׳ Jos 2[12] etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62[8]; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48[20], to swear *with me* ψ 102[9], i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29[22]); almost=in the authority and power of 1 S 17[45] 25[5] 1 K 21[8] Mi 4[5] Zc 10[12] ψ 20[6] 44[6] 89[25]. **e.** בַּמֶּה or בַּמָּה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15[8] Ju 6[15] 16[5.6.10] 1 K 22[21] Mal 2[17]. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28]; *with this=on this condition* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30[16], פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34[20], אֵרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3[14], קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24[24]; 1 K 2[23] בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23[17] who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7[23] La 5[9] Jos 6[26] בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12[19] בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21[14]; עָבַד *serve* Gn 29[18.20] Ho 12[13]; הֶמִיר *exchange* Lv 27[10] Ho 4[7] their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106[20]; נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5]; in other connexions Gn 23[9] 47[16 f.] Is 45[13] La 1[11] Ct 8[7.11]; Dt 19[21] נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2[22] בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7[23] a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כָּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, annually Dt 15[20] al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), בְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם + 1 S 18[10]; בְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ + 1 Ch 27[1]. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head Je 18[6] Jb 16[4] (as well as הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22[8]); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16[10], *with* the lips ψ 22[8]; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16[9] (to gnash the teeth ψ 35[16]); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6[13] (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10[10]); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46[7] 68[34] Je 12[8] (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1[17]; הֵרִים בְּמַטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7[20]. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33[19] 34[5] Is 44[5] ψ 49[12]; to *invoke* Gn 4[26] 12[8] 1 K 18[24-26] Is 12[4]; to *name honourably* Is 43[1] 45[3]. Cf. Ew[§ 282 d] Ges[§ 119. 3 b R.] W[AG II. § 56 b β] De Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18[28] הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26[39] Nu 16[26] Dt 9[4.5] 24[16]: אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יוּמָתוּ they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31[30] Ez 3[18], v. 18[17]) 2 S 3[27] 14[7] (cf. Jon 1[14]) Is 7[4] (מִן ‖) 28[7] (מִן ‖) 50[1] 53[5] 57[17] Je 51[46] ψ 5[8.11] 6[8] (מִן ‖) 31[10] 32[3] 42[10] 90[9] 94[23]. So in בְּאַשֶׁר, בְּנֶבֶל (v. אֲשֶׁר, נֵבֶל), & (sts.) in בְּדָבַר *at, through,* the word of.... **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַּזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31[4] 1 K 7[14]; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38[8] Ez 7[20] 1 K 15[22] (בָּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13[52] 2 Ch 9[18]. **7.** *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26[27] Nu 14[11] בְּכֹל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1[32] Is 47[9] ψ 27[3]; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] ψ 78[32] al. (Cf. in Ar. بِـ Qor 9[25].) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12[4] בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5[25] al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4[10]; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25[2]+; ... בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of ... Lv 25[15.50] Nu 1[2], etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13] al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3[11] בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14[26] בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1[26] בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5[1.3] Ex 25[40]; בְּדַרְכּוֹ *with* the way (=in the manner) of ... Is 10[24.26] Am 4[10].

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying,* as בָּטַח, חָסָה, נִשְׁעַן. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining,* as מָלַךְ, מָשַׁל, נָגַשׂ, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction,* etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, חָפֵץ, שָׂמַח, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to,* חָזָה, רָאָה, הִבִּיט בְּ, to look *upon,* הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing,* to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6[7] ψ 87[3] al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); יָדַע Je 38[24]; זָכַר once Je 3[16], הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71[6] בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2^4 בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4^8 בְּהְיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when* they *were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33^{18} Ex 3^{12} 13^{17}; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4^{45} 23^5 Jos 5^4, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2^1, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt $27^{4.12}$. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19^{16} בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16^7 33^{16} 34^{29} Dt 1^{27} בְּשִׂנְאַת י׳ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9^{28} similarly מִן), 1 K 18^{18} (=*in that* ye have…) Ez 9^8 43^8 44^7 2 Ch 28^6. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though:* Is 1^{15} ψ 46^3 בְּהָמֵר אֶרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10^{12} בַּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לְאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7^{23} for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9^{33} עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3^3 for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr.504 f.): cf. 8^{34}. Comp. Ew §295 f.

†בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25^{10} Qr (<Kt בְּמֵי) 43^2 $44^{16.19}$ ψ 11^2 Jb 9^{30} Kt (>Qr בְּמֵי) $16^{4.5}$ 19^{16} 37^8.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֶּן־, בַּיִת q.v.

בְּאָה v. sub בּוֹא.

†[**בארר**] **vb.** only **Pi. make distinct, plain** (so NH, Aram.; Lag BN 58 prop. for Qal בְּאֵר, בָּאַר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag l.c.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאֵר Dt 1^5; *Imv.* בְּאֵר Hb 2^2; *Inf. abs.* בַּאֵר Dt 27^8 (cf. Bö §393, 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2^2 כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27^8 וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים … בַּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well;* fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1^5 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law.*

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 **well, pit,** mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْرٌ, Aram. בְּאֵרָא, בֵּיר, בִּירָא, כֵּיוָן, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon Sargon 61 (connexion with above √not clear; Lag l.c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing;* possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring;* v. however, Gn 16^{14} cf. v^7 26^{19} Nu 21^{17})—בְּ׳ abs. Gn 21^{30}+; cstr. 21^{19}+; sf. בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5^{15}; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26^{15}; cstr. id. 26^{18}; cf. בְּאֵרֹת חֶמֶר Gn 14^{10}; —**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn $21^{25.30}$ (E), $26^{15.18.19.21.22.32}$ (all J), also poet. Nu 21^{18} (+ כרה) vid. also v$^{16.17}$ (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26^{25}; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16^{14} (J; ‖ עֵין v^7), 29^2 Ex 2^{15} (J) Nu 20^{17} 21^{22} (E) 2 S $17^{18.21}$; מַיִם (ה)בְּאֵר Gn 21^{19} (E) 24^{11} (J; ‖ עַיִן vv$^{13.16.43.45}$); (cf. also 21^{25} 26^{18} supr. & esp. v^{19} בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn $24^{11.20}$; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה מִן־) $29^{2.3.8.10}$ (cf. esp. Ex 2^{16} *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֵה מַיִם … מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5^{15} (‖ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn $29^{2.3.3.8.10}$; cf. פְּנֵי הַבְּ׳ 2 S 17^{19} (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. Ⅎ ⅏ 𝔙, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4^{15} מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14^{10} (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55^{24} *pit of* (*the*) *grave;* cf. 69^{16} וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (‖מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23^{27} (‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. ה־ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21^{16}, possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15^8. **b.** same form Ju 9^{21}, acc. to Euseb. Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob BR I. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16^{14} (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24^{62} 25^{11} (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta ZAW II. 347 & Di Gn 16^{14}; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams Holy City, 489 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

†בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבֻעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שֶׁבַע (ה־ loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob[BR i. 204 f.] Survey[III. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†בְּאָרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob[BR i. 452] Bd[Pal 214] Survey[III. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבְּאֵרֹתִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†בְּאֵרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34]. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[בְּאֹר] **n.m.**[Je 2, 13] cistern, pit, well (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt בְּאֹר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בְּאֵרוֹת בְּאֵרוֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

†בּוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 37, 20] pit, cistern, well (=בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. بُؤْرَة *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* Dl[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—בְּ abs. Gn 37[22] +; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה־ loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18[31]; בּוֹרֶךָ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (‖ בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (‖ מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (=בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR i. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[III. 28], Guérin[Judée i. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Je 6[7] Kt הָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בֵּיר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* ⑤ ⑨ Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (‖ שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עֵקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[23.29.29] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel בּ׳ מַקֶּבֶת Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] ב׳ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[24] supr.) Gn 40[13] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (ב׳ אֵין מַיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so בּ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones of the pit* Is 14[19] (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of She'ôl ψ 30[4] (‖ שְׁאוֹל); יַרְכְּתֵי ב׳ *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (‖ שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all ‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ), 31[14.16] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v[14] ‖ also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר).

†בּוֹר עָשָׁן (so rd. for ordinary בּוֹר ע׳, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] ⑤ ⑥) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q. v.

בֵּיר Qr Je 6[7] v. בּוֹר.

†בֵּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. =בְּאֵרִי).

†בֵּרוֹתָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phen. ii. 1, 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbec, v. Furrer[ZPV viii. 34].

†בֵּרֹתִי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†בֵּרֹתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] v. הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ **vb. have a bad smell, stink** (Ar. بَشِسَ *be evil*, Aram. בְּאַשׁ, כְּאַשׁ *be evil*, As. *bîšu* Lotz[TP 78])—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* וַיִּבְאַשׁ v[21], יְ־אַשׁ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וְתִבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P ? or

R) וַיֵּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50² תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וְתָמֻת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water,* etc. (𝔊 Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13⁴; נִבְאַשׁוּ 2 S 10⁶; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with=towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16²¹ *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13⁴ *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10⁶ Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16²⁴ 1 S 27¹²; הִבְאִישׁוּ ψ 38⁶; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5²¹; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27¹²; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34³⁰;—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v²⁰); ψ 38⁶ הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חֲבֻרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17¹² fig. of David הַבָּאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* וְזֹבְבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer;* usually fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5²¹ (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּ, בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאַשׁוּ 1 Ch 19⁶ *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10⁶), sq. עִם.

†בְּאֹשׁ **n.m. stench**—בְּ cstr. Am 4¹⁰; sf. בָּאְשִׁי Jo 2²⁰; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34³;—מַחֲנֵיכֶם בְּ, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34³; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts (תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ ‖ עָלָה בְּ).

†בָּאֻשָׁה **n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds,** Jb 31⁴⁰ תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת־שְׂעֹרָה בָּאֻשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bîšu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 633]).

†בְּאֻשִׁים **n.[m.]pl. stinking** or **worthless things, wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאוּשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5²·⁴ of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה] **n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2¹² *the apple of his eye* (Aram. כְּחֵלָא; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5¹⁴; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate,* hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. بُبْؤٌ عين *pupil* of eye, perh.=בֹּבֶה Dozy[49] *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB[1. 419b]; cf. אִישׁוֹן ?).

†בִּבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בִּבָּי Ne 10¹⁶; בְּנֵי בִבַי Ezr 8¹¹; בֶּן־בִּבָּי Ezr 8¹¹; בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ezr 2¹¹ 10²⁸ Ne 7¹⁶.

בָּבֶל 262 **n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon** (in As. written *Bâb-ilu, gate of god* Dl[Pa 212], cf. on other hand Jen[Kosmol. 498])—c. ה loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12¹³+, מִבָּבֶלָה 2 K 20¹⁷+ once מִבָּבְלָה Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah,* situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴+31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late ψ 87⁴ 137¹·⁸; Is²·³, viz. 13¹·¹⁹ 14⁴·²² 21⁹ 39¹·³·⁶·⁷ 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48¹⁴·²⁰; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS[Proph. vii. n. 5] & reff.) Zc 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹³ +19 t. Ez; Je 20⁴·⁴·⁵·⁶+165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בְּ Je 50²⁸; also of land & people=realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בְּ 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; v¹⁸ 24¹·⁷·¹¹·¹²·¹²+oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52³¹ cf. v³⁴ of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47¹ Je 50⁴². (See Dl[Pa 212] COT Gn 11⁹ KG[95].)

בַּג Ez 25⁷ rd. בַּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד] **vb. act** or **deal treacherously**—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3²⁰+14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2¹⁵+5 t.; נִבְגַּד Mal 2¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33¹; בִּגְדוֹ Ex 21⁸; *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22¹²+11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33¹+10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully,* in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14³³ Jb 6¹⁵ ψ 78⁵⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 33¹·¹ 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6¹⁵; בֹּגְדִים בָּגְדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59⁶. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21⁸ (E), Ju 9²³ Is 33¹·¹ Je 3²⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1² Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2¹⁰·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73¹⁵. **d.** c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously* (*in departing*) *from her friend* Je 3²⁰. The ptcp. is used Pr 2²²+8 t., ψ 25³ 59⁶ 119¹⁵⁸ Is 21² 24¹⁶·¹⁶ 33¹ Je 3⁸·¹¹ 9¹ Hb 1¹³ 2⁵; בֹּגְדֵי בֶגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12¹.

†1. בֶּגֶד **n.[m.]** **treachery,** Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

†בֹּגְדוּת **pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בֹגְדוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3⁴.

†[בָּגוֹד] **adj. treacherous,** f. בְּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew[§ 152b] Nö[§ 107]) Je 3⁷·¹⁰.

11. בֶּגֶד **n.m.** (except Lv 6²⁰ עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו,

cf. Di in *loco* Kö[1.182]) **garment, covering**—Gn 28²+36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9³+(14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges[Lgb. 94]); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6⁴+32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27¹⁵+39 t.; sf. בְּגָדֶיךָ 1 K 22²⁰+81 t.; בִּגְדֹתֶיךָ ψ 45⁹;—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁵³ (J), 28²⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28²+(P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8²⁶+4 t., 1 S 19¹³+10t., 1 K 1¹+23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹+(Chr 9 t.), Est 4¹·⁴ Jb 13²⁸ 22⁶ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁸ Is² 24¹⁶ 36²² 37¹ Is³ 50⁹+10 t., Je 12¹+3 t., Ez 16¹⁶+13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁸ Hg 2¹² Zc 3³·⁴·⁵ 14¹⁴; מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ *his lap-ful* 2 K 4³⁹. **2.** *covering, wrapping,* of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹³ (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19¹³.

†בִּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy?*) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2²=Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בִּגְוָי)=Ne 7¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm[Listen 13].

בִּגְלַל v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

†בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God?*) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹=בִּגְתָנָא 6².

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

†I. בַּד, בָּדָּד **n.**[**m.**] **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2¹⁸ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴=1 Ch 15²⁷ (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6³·³ 16⁴·⁴·⁴·⁴·²³·³². *Pl.* בַּדִּים (ה)לָבוּשׁ (ה)בַּדִּים clad in (the) *linen garments,* of angel Ez 9²·³·¹¹ 10²·⁶·⁷ Dn 10⁵ 12⁶·⁷.

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. בדר.

†בָּדָא **vb. devise, invent** (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. בְּדָא, כְּבָדָא *invent;* cf. Ar. بَدَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12³³; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹרְאָם (instead of בּוֹדְאָם) Ne 6⁸—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12³³; *invent* accusation Ne 6⁸.

†I. [בָּדַד] **vb. be separate, isolated** (Ar. بَدَّ *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite,* Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ פֶּרֶא בּוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102⁸ (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בַּדּ **n.m.** **separation,** concr. **part** (בַּדּ, בַּדָּ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדּוֹ, לְבַדִּי etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21²⁸ לְבַדָּהֶן, v²⁹ לְבַדָּנָה;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26⁹ (=36¹⁶) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* Ju 7⁵ him shalt thou set לבד *apart,* Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2¹⁸ it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone,* 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדְּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43³² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5⁸; Gn 42³⁸ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone,* Ex 18¹⁴ אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone,* Nu 11¹⁴ אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone,* 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴; Dt 8³ not upon bread *alone,* 29¹³ 2 S 13³² 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63³+; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 3²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ: the righteousness of thee *alone.* **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26¹³ *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁹. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides,* Ex 12³⁷ Nu 29³⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸(rd. מִמְכָּרָיו with ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8²⁶ 20¹⁵ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד ₃₃ (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁶ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³⁸ (4 t.) Nu 5⁸ 6²¹ 17¹⁴+12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28⁶⁹ Jos 22²⁹ 1 K 10¹³ 1 Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵=Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With sf. †Dt 4³⁵ אֵין עוֹד מִלְבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45²¹).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30³⁴(P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts,* spec. *extended from something,* i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18¹³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ 35¹² 37⁴·⁵ 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ 1 K 8⁷·⁸·⁸ (=2 Ch 5⁸·⁹·⁹), or table of shewbread Ex 25²⁷·²⁸ 35¹³ 37¹⁴·¹⁵ Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27⁶·⁶·⁷·⁷ 35¹⁶ 38⁵·⁶·⁷ 39³⁹ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30⁴·⁵ 35¹⁵ 37²⁷·²⁸ Nu 4¹¹; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (v. Is 38¹⁰).

†בְּדַד **n.**[**m.**] **isolation, separation:** Is 27¹⁰ עִיר בְּצוּרָה בְּדָד the fenced city is *isolation,* i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr[§189.2]); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone,* Dt 32¹²; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13⁴⁶ בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15¹⁷ La 1¹ 3²⁸: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²⁸

(of Isr.), Je 49[31] (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23[9] (Isr.) Mi 7[14] ψ 4[9] for thou לְבָטַח תוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33[28]).

II. **בדד** (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS[3,6] listen not to ברנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. ܒܘܕ *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11[3] בַּדֶּיךָ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence מָתִים יַחֲרִישׁוּ (‖ וְתִלְעַג), Is 16[6] (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48[30]. **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדָּאָה, Syr. ܒܰܕ̰ܳܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44[25] Je 50[36].

†**בְּדַד** **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46].

בְּדֵי v. בַּדַּי.

†**בְּדָיָה** **n.pr.m.** (= עַבְדְּיָה *servant of* ' ? Ⓖ Βαραια, ⓖL Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10[35].

[בָּדַל] **vb. be divided, separate** (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. ܒ̰ܕ̰ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16[9] Dt 10[8]; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29[20]; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26[33]; וְהִבְדִּלְתְּ Nu 8[14]; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22[26], etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1[17] +; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1[4.7] 1 Ch 25[1]; sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56[3]; וָאַבְדֵּל Lv 20[26]; וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56[3]; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1[14] +; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1[6]; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59[2];—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1[4] sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין *between light and darkness*, cf. v[7]; subj. heavenly bodies v[14.18]; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין ... לְ Gn 1[6] (all in P's source); Ex 26[33] of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. ... בֵּין ... וּבֵין לָכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין ... לְבֵין Is 59[2]. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of ', setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 16[9] (P); Lv 20[26] sq. also לִי לִהְיוֹת; cf. 1 K 8[53] הִבְדִּ' לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8[14]; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29[20], sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56[3.3], i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13[3] sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא Lv 20[25]; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְהַשְׁאִת וגו' Dt 10[8] (subj. '); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25[1], sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25[10] sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8[24]; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39[14] they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4[41] cf. 19[2.7]. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין ... וּבֵין Lv 20[25] (H); 10[10] 11[47] (both P); sq. בֵּין ... לְ Ez 22[26] 42[20]. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1[17] 5[8] (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12[8] Ezr 9[1]; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10[8]; וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23[13]; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10[16] Ne 9[2]; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16[21] Ezr 10[11]; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6[21] Ne 10[29]. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6[21] 9[1] 10[11] Ne 9[2]; abs. in same sense Ezr 10[16] (cf. Sta[G. ii. 199 & 179 n.] Wl[Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76]). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16[21] (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12[8]. **d.** Ne 10[29] combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10[8]. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23[13].—On הבדיל, & distinction fr. הפריד v. Dr[JPh. xi. 219].

†**[בְּדָל]** **n.[m.]** **piece, severed piece**, cstr. בְּדַל־אֹזֶן Am 3[12].

†**[מִבְדָּלָה]** **n.f.** **separate place**, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16[9] (appos. הָעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בדל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†**בְּדִיל** **n.[m.]** **alloy, tin, dross** (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—' בְּ abs. Nu 31[22] + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילֶיךָ Is 1[25];—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1[25] fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which ' will remove (הֵסִיר; ‖ סִגֵּיךְ). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31[22] (P; + זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22[18] (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v[20] (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27[12] (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4[10].

†**בְּדֹלַח** **n.[m.]** prob. **bdellium** (Ⓖ κρύσταλλος; Ⓣ בְּדוּלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag[Ges. Abh. 20] prop. Skr. *udúkhala*) c. art. הַבְּדֹלַח, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2[12]; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11[7].—Meaning somewhat uncertain; Ⓖ Gn 2[12] ἄνθραξ, Nu 11[7] κρύσταλλος; Saad. A W Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag[Or. ii. 44]; Jos[Ant. iii. 1. 6] Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium*,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata, 18.)

†בְּדָן **n.pr.m.** (=?עַבְדּוֹן). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12[11]; but rd. prob. בָּרָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4[6f.]). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7[17].

בדק (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. בְּדַק, כְּבַשׁ *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag GN 1882, 400).

†בֶּדֶק **n.m.** 2 K 12, 6 **fissure, rent, breach** (Aram. בִּידְקָא, כְּבֻשָׁא (Nasar.))—ב׳ abs. 2 K 12[6]; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקֵךְ Ez 27[9.27];—in a building; temple בֵּית ב׳ 2 K 12[6.7.8.8.9] 22[5], cf. 12[13] (ב׳ בֵּית י׳); v[6] abs.; alw. c. חָזַק *repair;* cf. מַחֲזִיקֵי ב׳ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27[9.27] (of Tyre).

†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom.** **mend, repair,** only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִבְדּוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34[10].

†בִּדְקַר **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9[25] (v. בִּן).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt BAS i. 18).

†בֹּהוּ **n.**[**m.**] **emptiness** (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag Or. ii. 60 f.) alw. c. תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ q.v.;—תֹּהוּ Gn 1[2] of primæval earth; Je 4[23] of earth under judgment of י׳; קַוֵּי־תֹהוּ וַאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34[11], *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness,* i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

†בַּהַט **n.**[**m.**] a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Dümichen Gesch. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; 𝔊 has *σμαραγδίτης*), Est 1[6] עַל רִצְפַת בַּהַט וְשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחֶרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble,* etc.

†[בָּהַל] **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בְּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate,* also *dismay:* but כהה is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28[21]; נִבְהַלְתִּי ψ 6[4]; Is 21[3]; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21[6]; נִבְהָלוּ Gn 45[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבָּהֵל Ju 20[41]; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8[3]; יִבָּהֲלוּן ψ 104[29], etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30[8]; נִבְהָל Pr 28[22]; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1[18];—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified,* Gn 45[3] (E) Ju 20[41] 1 S 28[21] 2 S 4[1] (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7[27] supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6[3] (‖ cf. infr. v[4]); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7[27]; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י׳ Ex 15[15] (song, in E) ψ 6[4] (subj. נַפְשִׁי, ‖ cf. supr. v[3]) v[11] (‖ בוּשׁ) 30[8] cf. 104[29]; 83[18] (‖ בוּשׁ) 90[7] Is 13[8] 21[3] (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23[15] (*id.*) Je 51[32] Ez 26[18] (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4[5] (‖לאה), cf. also 21[6] as adj. *terrible* Zp 1[18] כָּלָה אַךְ־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8[3] אַל־תִּבָּהֵל מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty* (*to*) *go from him;* Pr 28[22] נָבְהָל לְהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַהֵל Est 2[9]; sf. יְבַהֲלֵהוּ Dn 11[44]; וִיבַהֲלֶךָּ Jb 22[10]; יְבַהֲלֻמוֹ ψ 2[5]; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83[16]; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5[1] 7[9]; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35[21]; ־ם 32[18]; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4[4] (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלהּ);—**1.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. 2 Ch 32[18] (‖ ירא), Dn 11[44] Jb 22[10] (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2[5] (subj. י׳) 83[16] (‖ רדף; subj. י׳); cf. also Ezr 4[4] (v. sub בלהּ). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35[21] וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2[9]; of hasty speech Ec 5[1] אַל־תְּבַהֵל עַל־פִּיךָ (וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר‖); of anger Ec 7[9] אַל־תְּבַהֵל בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֻהָלִים Est 8[14], cf. מְבֻהֶלֶת Qr Pr 20[21] (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8[14] of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נַחֲלָה מְבֻהֶלֶת Pr 20[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23[16]; *Impf.* sf. וַיְבַהֲלוּהוּ 2 Ch 26[20]; 3 mpl. וַיְבַהֲלוּ Est 6[14];—**1.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 23[16] (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ הֵרַךְ לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26[20] וַיְבַהֲלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste,* sq. inf. Est 6[14] וַיָּבֹ׳ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

†בְּהָלָה **n.f.** **dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. *bêltu, terror,* Dl Pr 32)—ב׳ abs. Lv 26[16] + 2 t.; pl. בִּבְהָלוֹת Je 15[8];—*sudden terror* Lv 26[16] וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם ב׳ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15[8]; Is 65[23] לֹא יָלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78[33] וַיִּכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بَهِمَ, iv. *shut,* x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ፀሐመ: *be dumb*).

†בְּהֵמָה 187 **n.f.** **beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—ב׳ Gn 1[24] + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3[41.41] + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתֵּךְ Lv 19[19] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתְּךָ Ex 20[10] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36[6] Pr 12[10]; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24] + 6 t. + ψ 73[22] (v. infr.); cstr. בַּהֲמוֹת ψ 8[8] + 5 t.;—*beast,* & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8[1] + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8[1] Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10.22] 22[18] Lv 18[23.23] (where ב׳ is male, so 20[16]) Dt 27[21] ψ 36[7] etc.; מֵאָדָם וְעַד ב׳ ב׳ including all the larger animals) Ex 9[25] 12[12] ψ 135[8] Je 50[3] etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18[3] ψ 49[13.21], so also Ec 3[18.19.19.21]; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6[7] 7[23] 8[17] cf. Ez 44[31] etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5[13] Jb 12[7] cf. v[8], ψ 8[9] Zp 1[3]. **2.** opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ, ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1[24.25.26] 2[20] 3[14] 7[14.21] 9[10] ψ 50[10] 148[10] Is 46[1] etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47[18] (מִקְנֵה הַב׳) Ex 20[10]=Dt 5[14], Lv 19[19] 26[22] Nu 3[41.41.45.45] Dt 2[35] 11[15] Jon 4[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10] 14[15] Ezr 1[4.6] Ne 9[37] 10[37] etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2[12.12.14]. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב׳ יַעַר Mi 5[7]; ב׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[26] Is 18[6.6] Je 7[33] 15[3] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20]; ב׳ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44]; alone, Pr 30[30]; שֵׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24]; שֹׁר ב׳ Hb 2[17].—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73[22] cf. infr.

†**בְּהֵמוֹת n.m.** **behemoth**, i.e. **hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40[15] cf. De Is 30[6] fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40[15] (on identity, cf. further Bo Hieroz. III. 705); prob. also ψ 73[22] בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with* (*toward*) *thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בַּהֲמוֹת Is 30[6] *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَمَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also בֹּהֶן=בְּהֵמָה; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†**בֹּהֶן n.[f.]** (cf. Sta[§ 310 c]) c. יַד **thumb**, c. רֶגֶל **great toe** (Ar. بَهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بُهَامٌ)—ב׳ only cstr. Ex 29[20.20]+12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7] (fr. sg. [בְּהוֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָדָם) ב׳ יָדוֹ, & *great toe* (רַגְלָם) ב׳ רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.23.24.24] 14[14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28]; בְּהֹנוֹת י׳ וְר׳ Ju 1[6.7].

†**בֹּהַן בֶּן ב׳ n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) אֶבֶן בֹּהַן בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15[6] 18[17], a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּהַק *shine*, Aram. בְּהַק, ܒܗܩ, Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֶקְיוֹתָא, ܒܗܩܝܘܬܐ, an eruption, v. sq.)

†**בֶּהָק n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹהֲקָא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13[39].

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine;* cf. Aram. בְּהַר, ܒܗܪ (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. **በርሀ**: Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†**בַּהֶרֶת n.f.** **brightness, bright spot**, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּהֲרָא)—ב׳ abs. Lv 13[2]+7 t.; בַּהֶרֶת Lv 14[56]; pl. abs. בְּהָרוֹת Lv 13[38.39];—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14[56]; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13[24.25.26.28]; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13[2.4.19.23]; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v[6]; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v[19.23]; —due to בֶּהָק (q.v.) Lv 13[38.39].

†**בָּהִיר adj.** **bright**, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37[21] לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר ב׳ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בוא 2569 **vb. come in, come, go in, go** (As. *bâ'u* Hpt KAT[499], Eth. **ዐኸ**: Ar. بَآءَ *return*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6[13]+; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15[17]+; sf. בָּאַתְנוּ ψ 44[18]; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13[1]+, בָּאתָה 2 S 3[7]; 2 fs. בָּאתְ Gn 16[8] Ru 2[12], וּבָאתְ consec. Ru 3[4] 2 S 14[3] Mi 4[10]; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7[9]+; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32[7]+ (בָּנוּ 1 S 25[8]), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32[9]+, יָבֹא Gn 49[10]+; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41[50]+; sf. תְּבוֹאָתְךָ Jb 22[21] (but text dub. v. Kö[1.644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15[15]+; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3[17]+; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33[14]+; cohort. אֲבֹאָה Ju 15[1], אֲבוֹאָה Gn 29[21]+, וַתָּבֹאתִי 1 S 25[34] (Qr וַתָּבוֹאתִי, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö[1.647] Dr, rd. וַתָּבֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6[20]+, also (by text err.) בָּאוּ Je 27[18] cf. Kö[1.645], יְבֹאוּן ψ 95[11]; sf. יְבֹאֻנִי ψ 119[77], וְיִבֹאֻנִי v[41]; 3 f.pl. תָּבֹאנָה Gn 30[38], תְּבוֹאנָה 1 S 10[7]+; *Imv.* בּוֹא בֹּא Gn 7[1]+, בֹּאָה 1 S 20[21] 1 K 13[7], בֹּאִי 2 S 13[11]+; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45[17]+; *Inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39[16]+; sf. בּוֹאִי, בֹּאִי Gn 48[5]+, בּוֹאֲךָ 1 S 29[6]+, בֹּאָהּ Gn 10[19]+, etc., בֹּאָם Gn 34[5]+, בֹּאָן Gn 30[38] cf. Ez 42[12] (where Co for בְּבוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33[1]+; f. בָּאָה Gn 29[6]+, הַבָּאָה Gn 18[21]+ (accent wrong Ew[§ 331 b N.]); pl. בָּאִים Gn 18[11]+; cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23[10]+; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41[29]; (see further on forms Kö[1.643 f.]);—**1.** *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6[18] 7[9.13], sq. בְּ Gn 19[8] & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2[2] 37[10], sq. לְ Est 6[4], sq. ה— loc. Gn 12[11] 41[57] Nu 14[24], sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18[18] 2 K 11[19] cf. ψ 100[4] (שַׁעֲרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23[10.18]; even of lifeless things 2 K 18[21], וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reef) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל־) Dn 10[3] cf. Gn 41[21] (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5[22.24.27]; abs. Gn 7[16] 24[31] 1 K 1[42] 14[6] cf. 2 K 11[5.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8]+; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. וצאם או בהאם Hal[152]) Jos 6[1] 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[7]; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28[6.19] Zc 8[10] ψ 121[8]; *id.*+יָשַׁב 2 K 19[27]; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc.=act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27[17] 2 Ch 1[10] cf. 1 K 3[7]; of leading an army 1 S 18[13.16] cf. also Jos 14[11]; v. further Dt 31[2] 1 S 29[6] & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4]+(sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28[29.35] Lv 16[23] (all sq.

אֶל־), Ex 28[30] (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16[17] (sq. inf.)+. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11[9]=2 Ch 23[8] 1 Ch 27[1] (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15[18]=Ju 1[14]. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. ⱪ, NH בִּיאָה *coitio;* on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15[1] אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הֶחָדְרָה, 16[1] Gn 6[4] 16[2] 30[3] 38[8.9] 39[14] Dt 22[13] 2 S 12[24] 16[21] 20[3] Ez 23[44.44.44] Pr 6[29] (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ וְלָקְחָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בָּאֶיהָ Pr 2[19];—subj. rarely woman Gn 19[34] 2 S 11[4]. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23[7.12] cf. Gn 49[6] בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (בְּקָהָלָם || אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בּוֹא ב׳ (v. אלה, ברית); ב׳ בְּרִית, ב׳ בְּאָלָה *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25[26]. **h.** of burial, ב׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13[22] 14[13] cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15] (תִּקָּבֵר ||). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15[12.17] 28[11] Ex 17[12] 22[25] Lv 22[7] Dt 16[6] 23[12] 24[13.15] Jos 8[29] 10[13.27] Ju 19[14] Ec 1[5] 2 S 2[24] 3[35] 1 K 22[36] 18[34]; so also fig. Je 15[9] of calamity בָּאָה שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (אָמְלְלָה יֹלֶדֶת הִשְׁבִּיעָה || etc.), cf. Is 60[20]; Mi 3[6] וּב׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in*=be gathered Lv 25[22] (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10[14]=2 Ch 9[13] (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24[10]+ *and the city came into siege;* cf. ψ 105[18] בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; ⅁ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into* (*the*) *days*,=advanced in age Gn 24[1] Jos 13[1] 23[1] (all || זָקֵן); on 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16[8] 1 S 20[21] (cf. v[22]) Ne 6[17] Ec 5[14.15] (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14[7] 37[23]; sq. עַל־ Ex 18[23] 2 Ch 20[24] (*come up upon*, almost=*ascend*); cf. also Lv 21[11] Nu 6[6]; sq. לְ 1 S 9[12] 2 Ch 29[17]; sq. עַד Nu 13[22] Ju 15[14] 2 S 16[5]; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19[3]=Is 37[3] *children have come to the birth;* sq. בְּ־ loc. Ju 11[16] 2 K 6[4]; sq. acc. 1 S 4[12] 2 K 8[7] Je 32[24]; cf. also La 1[4] בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast;* abs. Gn 45[16] *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of יי 1 S 4[6]; wind Jb 1[19]; so בַּסְפֵּכֶם בָּא אֵלָי Gn 43[23] *your money came unto me*=I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32[19] (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9[16] *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18[21] Ex 3[9] La 1[22]; of time, oft. of imminent future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39[6]=2 K 20[17] Je 7[32] 9[24] 16[14] 19[6]; cf. also 1 S 26[10] Ez 7[7]+; of day of יי Jo 2[1] 3[4] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[2.19.23]; also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16] cf. Je 47[4]; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41[22] *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone=adv. *in* (*days*) *to come* Is 27[6]; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבוֹא בִּגְבֻרוֹת אדני יי ψ 66[13]; בְּ אָבוֹא בֵיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת ψ 71[16] (אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב || בְּגִבּוּרוֹת אֲדֹנָי) so Lv 16[3] & perh. Pr 18[6]—cf. בְּ **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34[27] 1 S 11[12] cf. Gn 32[9] (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15[21], so also 20[22] Ez 32[11]; of calamity, etc. Pr 10[24] 28[32] ψ 44[18] (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3[25] (אתה || c. sf.) Is 47[9] (בוא על ||); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23[15]; sq. sf. Jb 22[21] (cf. Di) ψ 119[41.77]. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13[3] Jos 23[14] 1 S 9[6] (בּוֹא יָבֹא) Is 42[9] Je 28[9] Pr 13[12] Jb 6[8]+. **d.** Gn 6[13] קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1[22] supr. & 2 Ch 7[11] (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עָזָּה Ju 6[4] cf. 11[33] 1 S 17[52] 2 S 5[25] 1 K 18[46] (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to*=as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone,=as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10[19.19.30] 13[10] 25[18] 1 S 27[8] (all sq. ה־ loc.) 1 S 15[7]; so לְבֹא חֲמָת Nu 13[21] 34[8] Ez 48[1], cf. Ez 47[15] (in a different connexion לָבוֹא אפרתה Gn 35[16] 48[7]); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], cf. 5[9] 2 Ch 26[8] Ez 47[20]; מְלֶבוֹא ח׳ Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] 2 K 14[25] 2 Ch 7[8]; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24[62] (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23[19]=1 Ch 11[21]. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4[38]. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26[4], so c. אֵת Pr 22[24] (cf. הלך את 13[20] & התהלך את Gn 5[22.24] 6[9]). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22[15] לָךְ־בֹּא אֶל־, so Ez 3[4.11]; Gn 45[17] וְלֵכוּ־בֹאוּ; לֵךְ וּבָאתָ־לְךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22[5]; Is 47[5] אֲרָצָה בְּנָעַן Jon 1[3] אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish; go to war* יָבֹאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32[6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4[4]+; sf. הֱבִיאַנִי Dt 9[4]+, etc.; 2 ms. הֵבִיאתָ Is 43[23], הֱבֵאתָ Gn 20[9]+, etc.; sf. הֲבִיאֲתַנִי 2 S 7[18] 1 Ch 17[16], הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16[14], הֲבֵאתָנִי ψ 66[11]; 1 s. הֲבֵאתִי Gn 31[39]+, והבאותי Je 25[13] Kt (Qr וְהֲבִיאוֹתִי); sf. וַהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38[16]+, הֲבִיאֲתִיהָ Is 37[26], etc.; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43[2]+; sf. הֱבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28[27] etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבֵאתֶם Nu 20[4]+; וַהֲבִיאֹתֶם 1 S 16[17]; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנוּם Nu 32[17]; *Impf.* (יָבֵא) Lv 4[32]+, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2[19]+; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40[17], etc.;

time, *cause a day to come* La 1[21]; *cause cry to come* (עַל) Jb 34[28]; =*carry* והב׳ בְּחֹשֶׁן בְּנֵיךְ Is 49[22] (‖ עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12[6] (cf. אֱלֹהַּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost=*invite* Est 5[12] (sq. אֶל־) cf. v[10]; partic. **a.** sq. עַל *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25[9] cf. Ez 23[22]; obj. sword Lv 26[25] Ez 5[17] 11[8] 14[17] 33[2]; plague Ex 11[1]; curse or calamity Gn 27[12] Dt 29[26] 1 K 9[9]=2 Ch 7[22] Jb 42[11] cf. Je 25[13] 36[31] 44[2] 49[8.37] Ez 14[22]; sin Gn 20[9] 26[10] Ex 32[21]; cf. also sq. אֶל־ Je 32[42] 49[36]. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26] cf. 1 Ch 4[10] ψ 78[29]. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1[15] Zc 3[8]. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78[71] מֵאַחַר עֲלוֹת הֲבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5[9]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10[18]+; 3 fs. הָבְאַת Gn 33[11] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הֻבָאתָה Ez 40[4]; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43[18]; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6[23]+, יוּבָאוּ Je 27[22]; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12[10]+; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43[18] Ez 30[11]+23[42] (Co מרבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45[15];—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43[18]; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43[18], temple 2 K 12[5.10.14.17] 22[4] 2 Ch 34[9.14]. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33[11] (but 𝔊 rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45[15]; sq. אֶל־ *unto* Lv 6[23] 10[18] 13[2.9] 14[2]; cf. Ez 23[42] (but v. Co VB); sq. הֵנָּה Ez 40[4]; sq. בְּבָלָה Je 27[22]; sq. inf. Lv 16[27] Ez 30[11]; sq. מִן Je 10[9]. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27[7]; vessel into water Lv 11[32].

†בְּאָה **n.f.** entrance, entry, בַּבְּאָה Ez 8[5], i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†מָבוֹא **n.m.** Je 38, 14 **entrance, a coming in, entering**;—מ׳ abs. Je 38[14]+3 t.+Ez 42[9] Kt (Qr מֵבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11[30]+12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104[19]+2 t.; מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50[1]; מבואך 2 S 3[25] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאֲךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26[10], מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27[3]; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1[24.25] 1 Ch 4[39] Pr 8[3] (מ׳ פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11[16] 16[18] 1 Ch 9[19] (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23[13.15] Je 38[14] Ez 42[9] 46[19]; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27[3]. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26[10]; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, בְּמָבוֹא עָם Ez 33[31] sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֵת־מוֹצָאֵךְ וְאֶת־מבואך 2 S 3[25] *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44[5]; particularly of *sunset* מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104[19]; =*west* Dt 11[30]; Jos 1[4] 23[4] הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא

2 ms. תְּבִיאֶנָּה Jb 14[3]; sf. וְתְבִיאֵם Je 13[1], תְּבִיאֵמוֹ Ne 9[23], תְּבִיאֻמוֹ Ex 15[17], אֲבִיאֶנּוּ Ex 11[1]+(יְ) אֲבִי 1 K 21[29] Mi 1[15]), etc.; *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43[16] Ex 4[6], הָבִיא 1 S 20[40], הָבִיאָה Gn 27[7]+; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13[10]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1[6]; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18[19]+; *Pt.* מֵבִיא Ex 10[14]+, מְבִי 1 K 21[21]+3 t., מְבִיאֲךָ Dt 8[7]; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבֵאִים) 1 K 10[25]+; cstr. מְבִיאֵי Je 17[26], מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 11[6];—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל־ Gn 6[19] Ct 2[4] 3[4]; sq. בְּ Lv 26[41] ψ 66[11]; sq. לְ Ju 19[21] 1 S 9[22]; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1[11.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 24[67] 46[7]; sq. ה־+אֶל־ Gn 19[10]; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) Ct 1[4] 2 K 9[2]; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל־ Nu 31[54] Mal 3[10]; sq. בְּ Je 17[21]; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3[13], cf. Lv 26[36]; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37[5] (Co עַל); sq. לְ Ne 13[12]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] 2 K 20[20] וַיָּבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעֵילָה; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) 2 S 13[10]; also 2 Ch 15[18] (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6[17]; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9[28] (sq. אֶל־); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27[17] 1 Ch 11[2]. **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12[9] (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאֹתִי תָּבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמּוֹ Jb 14[3] cf. Ec 11[9] 12[14]. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8[9] (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9[10] Hg 1[6] (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13[15]. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25[14] 37[5] 38[7] cf. 26[11] Lv 14[42]; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4[6.6]; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13[1]. **g.** other phrases, הֵבִיאוּ צַוָּארָם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3[5] *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בְּעֹל Je 27[12]; הָבִיאָה לַמּוּסָר לִבֵּךְ Pr 23[12] *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90[12] *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל־ Gn 2[19.22] 43[9] Lv 24[11] Nu 5[15]; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6[8] 23[23]+, cf. Is 14[2] 56[7] Ne 1[9]; abs. Dt 4[38] 6[23]; sq. לְ Gn 39[14.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Ez 12[13]; sq. הַלֹּם Ju 18[3], & עַד־הֲלֹם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7[18]=1 Ch 17[16]; abs. Gn 46[32]; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27[10] (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36[7]; Gn 31[39] (sq. אֶל־); sq. acc. 2 K 12[5] 2 Ch 36[18] Dn 1[2.2]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] Je 20[5]; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24[14]; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17[6] (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43[26] 1 S 9[7] 10[27] (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17[18]; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4[3] Nu 15[25] Ne 10[35.37] (לְבֵית), etc.; Lv 2[2] sq. אֶל־ of priest; abs. Gn 4[4] Lv 4[32] 23[14.15] Mal 1[13.13] 2 Ch 31[5]; cf. also Ex 35[21.22.23.24.24.27.29] (sq. לְ *for*) so 36[3]+; of

הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (‖ אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.[m.]** in-coming, entrance, מוֹבָאֵךְ Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43¹¹ *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, **product, revenue** —ת׳ abs. ψ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתֵהּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12¹³;—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25³·⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁶, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (בּ partitive, cf. בְּ **I. 2. b**; Ⓖ del. בְּ); ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; ת׳ כֶּרֶם Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; לֶחֶם ת׳ Dt 32⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; ת׳ זֶרַע & ת׳ עֵקֶב & ת׳ גֹּרֶן Nu 18³⁰; ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה Is 30²³; ת׳ דָּגָן 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, ת׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33¹⁴ (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25¹²·²²; cf. v²¹ עָשָׂה ת׳, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (‖ פְּרִי־פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

†I. [בּוּן] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּז Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kö [I. 439]); 3 pl. בָּזוּ Pr 1⁷; *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְתָבֻז Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יְבֻזוּ Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹז Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23⁹·²² Ct 8¹·⁷·⁷ Zc 4¹⁰.

†II. בּוּז **n.m.** [Pr 18, 3] **contempt**—ב׳ abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31³⁴;—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ ψ 123³·⁴ (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with גאוה ψ 31¹⁹ בְּגֹ׳ וָבֻ׳; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119²² Pr 18³. **2.** judicial, poured out (שפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰.

†בִּיזָה **n.f.** **contempt** Ne 3³⁶ הָיִינוּ ב׳ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl [Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.]) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with תֵּימָא & דְּדָן Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

†I. בּוּזִי **adj.gent.** (= בּעֲזִי fr. בַּעַז acc. to J. Derenbourg [RÉJ 1. 6]) of Elihu's father Jb 32²·⁶.

†II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

†בַּוַּי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בִּנּוּי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (Ⓖ Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm [Listen 12].

†בּוֹךְ **vb.** perplex, confuse (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4²)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָבוֹכָה Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נָבֻכוּ Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. נְבֻכִים Ex 14³;—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. בָּכוּ, after Ⓖ ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה **n.f.** **confusion, confounding**, Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

†I. בּוּל **n.[m.]** Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog⁹³ זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog⁹³, moon-god), which DHM [Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977] connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae [Rel 87 f.] (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes [p. 560]).

II. בּוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוּנָה **n.pr.m.** v. בין.

בּוּנִי **n.pr.m.** v. בנה.

†[בּוּס] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27⁷, אָבוּס Is 63⁶; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֶנּוּ Is 14²⁵; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44⁶;—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. יי, as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Pol.** *Pf.* בּוֹסַסְתִּי Is 63¹⁸; בִּסְּסוּ Je 12¹⁰—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of יי, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpol.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Ez 16[6.22]—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14[19]—pass. *trodden down* Is 14[19], of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†יְבוּס **n.pr.loc.** **Jebus**, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19[10] יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַם, cf. also v[11]; 1 Ch 11[4] יְרוּשָׁלַם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v[5].

†יְבֻסִי, יְבוּסִי **1. adj.gent.** **Jebusite, Jebusites**, sg. אורנה הַיְבֻסִי 2 S 24[16.18] cf. 1 Ch 21[15.18.28] 2 Ch 3[1]; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9[7]; usually c. art. הַיְ׳ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10[16] (J) = 1 Ch 1[14] Nu 13[29] (E) Jos 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all D) Ju 3[5] Ne 9[8], all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9[1], which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10]; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15[63.63] (J) Ju 1[21.21] 2 S 5[6.8] (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11[4] (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5[6] & יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11[4]); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19[11]; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15[8] גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלָם, cf. 18[16]; 18[28] וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלָם.—Cf. כנען.

†מְבוּסָה **n.f.** **down-treading, subjugation**, גּוֹי קַרְקַו וּמְבוּסָה Is 18[2.7] *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה ומ׳ וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5], cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†[תְּבוּסָה] **n.f.** **down-treading = ruin, downfall**, cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22[7] *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag[BN10]; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta[§ 257] a quadrilit. Ar. بَغْ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת **n.f.pl.** **blisters, boils** (ℵ אֲבַעְבּוּעָן; cf. ℵ בָּעְבּוּעַ בּוּעָה, NH בַּעְבּוּעַ, Syr. ܒܥܒܘܥܐ) Ex 9[9] שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v[10].

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness*; بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†[בֵּיצָה] **n.f.** Is 10, 14 **egg** (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעָתָא, ܒܝܥܬܐ)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22[6.6] Is 10[14]; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59[5]; sf. בֵּיצֵיהֶם Jb 39[14], בֵּיצֵיהֶם Is 59[5];—*eggs* Is 10[14] (of small bird צפור) Dt 22[6.6], cf. Is 10[14] (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39[14]; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59[5.5] (metaph.)

†בֻּץ, בּוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **byssus** (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. בּוּץ, כֻּפְנָ; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot II. 86; Thes fr. √ בוץ, but Nö ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag Sem. I. 72 al.) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֻּץ 1 Ch 4[21] *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; מְכֹרְבָל בְּמַעֲיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6[14] מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תַּכְרִיךְ ב׳ Est 8[15]; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5[12]; חַבְלֵי בוּץ Est 1[6]; 2 Ch 3[14] material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27[16] (del. ℌ Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

†בּוֹקָה **n.f.** **emptiness**, Na 2[11] בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†מְבוּקָה **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2[11] v. supr.

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†**בור** **vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָבוּר Ec 9[1] (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. לָתוּר Gr, cf. 1[13] 2[3] 7[25].

בוש [109] **vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בום; מהבאם =*evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375; ‖ Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ; Ar. بَثَّ, بَثَثَ mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48[39]; בֹּשׁ Je 48[13]; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15[9]; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31[19] + 25 t.; *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29[22] + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6[15] 8[12]; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23[4] Ez 16[52], בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36[32]; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32[30];—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6[15] + 16 t., Is 19[9] 23[4] 37[27] Is[2] 45[16] + 14 t., Ez 16[63] Mi 7[16] Jo 2[26.27] 2 K 19[26] Ez 9[6] Jb 6[20] ψ 6[11] (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2[36.36] 12[13] 48[13] Is 1[29] 20[5] Ez 32[30] 36[32]. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8[22]; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19[3]. בּוֹשׁ often ‖ נכלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14[3], 22[22] Is[2] 41[11] 45[16.17] Ez 16[52] 36[32] ψ 35[4] 69[7] Ez 9[6]; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3[7], cf. Je 15[9] Jb 6[20] ψ 35[26] 40[15] 70[3] 71[24]; יֵבוֹשׁ מִקֹּרוֹ Ho 13[15] (rd. יִיבַשׁ *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ †Ju 3[25] 2 K 2[17] 8[11]. **Polel** *Pf.* בִּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בִּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32[1] (J), מַדּוּעַ בִּשֵּׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5[28]. **Hiph. 1.** הֲבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44[8]; הֲבִישֹׁתָה ψ 53[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14[6]; *put to shame, Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10[5] 14[35]

Ez 22⁸; one's own ways Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דְּרָכוֹ 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (‖ שִׁקּוּץ, subj. ׳י); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. לֹא), cf. on other hand 73²⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, ׳י 1 S 2³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69³⁴ (subj. ׳י); sq. לְ, וַתִּבְז לוֹ בְּלִבָּהּ 2 S 6¹⁶= 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹=Is 37²²; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. Inf. וַיִּבְזוּ בְעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3⁶; note esp. בְּזֵה נֶפֶשׁ Is 49⁷ *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised;* on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (‖ חֶרְפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22⁷, cf. בְּזוּי בָאָדָם Je 49¹⁵ also Ob v²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15⁴+; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2⁹;—**1.** *despised* ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁴¹ Is 53³.³ Je 22²⁸. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1⁷ said of table of ׳י, cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est 1¹⁷ *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בְּזִיּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] contempt Est 1¹⁸ (כ׳ וָקָצֶף).

בִּזָּה v. sub בזז.

†בָּזַז **vb. spoil, plunder** (Ar. بَزَّ, Aram. כַּז; Amhar. **ቦዘወ**; perh. Eth. **ቦዘወ**; *rescue* Prä[BASI. 33])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזַז (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31⁵³+7 t.; בָּזוּ Nu 31⁹; sf. consec. וּבְזָזוּם Je 20⁵; 1 pl. בָּזַזְנוּ Dt 2³⁵; בַּזּוֹנוּ 3⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20¹⁴, pl. יָבֹזּוּ Is 10²+2 t.; וַיָּבֹזּוּ Gn 34²⁷+ 4 t.; sf. יְבֹזוּם Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזּוּ Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָה 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. Ges[§ 67 R. 11]); *Imv.* בֹּזּוּ Na 2¹⁰.¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10⁶+3 t.; בוֹז Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; *Pt. act.* pl. בֹּזְזִים Is 42²⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁵; sf. בֹּזְזֵיךְ Je 30¹⁶, בֹּזְזֵינוּ Is 17¹⁴, בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Ez 39¹⁰; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42²²;—*spoil*=take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2³⁵ (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20⁵ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31³² Is 10⁶ (‖ שָׁלָל שָׁלָל, as oft.) 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38¹².¹³; בְּזָה 2 Ch 25¹³; שְׁלָל Dt 3⁷ 20¹⁴ (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20.²⁵.²⁵ 28⁸ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; בהמה & שלל Jos 8².²⁷ 11¹⁴ (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34²⁹ (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10² 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שסה) 42²² (‖ *id.*) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁶ Ez 39¹⁰.¹⁰; c. בְּהֵמָה (pers.) 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁶ 2 Ch 14¹³; *abs.* Nu 31⁵³ Is 42²⁴. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָבֹזּוּ consec. Am 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז Is 24³; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24³—*be spoiled, plundered,*

בּוֹשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob v¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸.

†בֹּשֶׁנָה **n.f.** shame (בּשׁן Ew[§ 163 f.]) Ho 10⁶.

†בֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** shame Jb 8²²+20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69²⁰+7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S 20³⁰.³⁰ ψ 40¹⁶ 69²⁰ 70⁴ Is 30³.⁵ 61⁷ Je 2²⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁸ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3⁵.¹⁹; לָבַשׁ בֹּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 132¹⁸; עטה בשת ‖ ψ 109²⁹; בֹּשֶׁת (ה)פָּנִים *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9⁷.⁸, cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; בֹּשֶׁת עֲלוּמַיִךְ *shame of thy youth* Is 54⁴; עֶרְיָה־בֹשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁵; בֹּשֶׁת עֶרוַת אמך 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 3²⁴; מִזְבַּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11¹³, cf. יְרֻבֹּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹=יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6³²; אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת 2 S 2⁸=אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8³³.

†[מבוש] **n.**[**m.**] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates**, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25¹¹.

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†[בָּזָא] **vb. divide, cut through** (? cf. Aram. כְּזַע, בְּזַע *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* נהרים בָּזְאוּ Is 18².⁷ whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה **vb. despise** (Pal. ܒܙܐ, cf. נִבְזֶה *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15³¹+; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12⁹; sf. בְּזִתָנִי 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25³⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. וַיִּבְזֵהוּ 1 S 17⁴²; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶז 2 S 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51¹⁹ 73²⁰; וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2¹⁹; וַיִּבְזֵהוּ 1 S 10²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* בְּזֹה Is 49⁷ (Di Ew[§ 150 b]); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15²⁰ 19¹⁶; בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14²; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36¹⁶; בּוֹזֵי Mal 1⁶; sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2³⁰; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49¹⁵+; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9¹⁶;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25³⁴ (J); words of ׳י Nu 15³¹ (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁶; name of ׳י Mal 1⁶.⁶ (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16⁵⁹ 17¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁹; holy things

subj. ארמנות Am 3[11]; הארץ Is 24[3]; תִּבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז (‖ הִבּוֹק תְּבוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וּבְזֻזוּ consec. Je 50[37]—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוצרת.

†**בַּז** **n.**[**m.**] **spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** —בז abs. Nu 14[3]+; so also Ez 25[7] Qr (Kt בג meaningless); בָּזָּן Je 2[14]+; but הַבָּזּוּ Nu 31[32] v. d. H; sf. בִּזָּהּ Ex 29[19];—**1.** *spoiling, robbery,* לְבַז i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7[21] (of temple ‖ שָׁלַל) 23[46]. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10[6] 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13] (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלַל); cf. Nu 31[32] Je 15[13] 17[3]; in phr. הָיָה לָבַז Je 49[32] (of camels) Ez 36[4] cf. v[5]; also of human beings Nu 14[3.31] Dt 1[39] Je 2[14] (all היה לבז)+2 K 21[14] (‖ מִשִּׁסָּה) Is 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Je 2[14], cf. 30[16] (‖ מִשִּׁסָּה); also Ez 25[7] Qr, 26[5] (היה לבז; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34[8.22] (both היה לבז) v[28]. היה בז (no לְ). On Is 8[1.3] מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†**בִּזָּה** **n.f.** **spoil, booty** (late)—בִּזָּה 2Ch 14[13]+ 9 t.;—*spoil, prey,* of things 2 Ch 28[14] Est 9[10.15.16], cf. 2 Ch 14[13] 25[13] Dn 11[24] (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling,* בִּזַּ Ezr 9[7] Dn 11[33], cf. also לְבִזַּ Ne 3[36].

בִּזָּיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†**בִּזְיוֹתְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15[28]; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ ⑥ *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11[27] (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק *scatter;* Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†**בָּזָק** **n.**[**m.**] **lightning flash?** Ez 1[14] Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of ⑥; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†**בָּזֶק** **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11[8] (בְּבֶזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1[4.5] home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139]; see also Stu. Ju 1[4]; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Ḫirbet Ibzîḳ,* 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[II. 231].

†**[בָּזַר]** **vb.** **scatter** (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר) —**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11[24] בִּזָּה וְשָׁלָל וּרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם יִבְזֹר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.,* ψ 68[31], but rd. *Impv.* בַּזֵּר (בַּדֵּר) (⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to יי, obj. עַמִּים.

†**בִּזְתָא** **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10] (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro,* e.g. *spado,* cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَسْتَه).

†I. **[בָּחַל]** **vb.** **feel loathing** (cf. Syr. ܚܫܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei[Urschrift, 270]); NSyr. ܚܫܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּחֲלָה Zc 11[8] וְתִקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּחֲלָה בִּי *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. **[בָּחַל]** **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* נְחֻלָה מְבֹחֶלֶת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20[21] Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֹהֶלֶת, v. בהל.

†**[בָּחַן]** **vb.** **examine, try** (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܫ *try, examine;* Ar. محن I. VIII. *test,* cf. W[SG 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23[10], בְּחַנְתָּ ψ 17[3]+ 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11[5]+5 t.; *Impv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26[2] +2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13[9]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11[20]+5 t. (‖ נסה, צרף);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11[5] 139[23] Jb 7[18]; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11[4]. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23[10]; וּבְחַנְתִּים כִּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13[9]. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26[2] 66[10] 81[8] Je 9[6]; their ways Je 6[27]; the לֵב ψ 17[3] Je 12[3] Pr 17[3] 1 Ch 29[17]; reins Je 17[10]; heart and reins ψ 7[10] Je 11[20] (=20[12]). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95[9] Mal 3[10.15]. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12[11]=34[3]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34[36] Gn 42[15.16], *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֻּחַן Ez 21[18] *the trial has been made* (⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֻּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחֵן *with grace, favour,* Hi Co).

†**בֹּחַן** **n.**[**m.**] **testing,** Is 28[16] אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone,* i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21[18] MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†**בַּחַן** **n.**[**m.**] **watch-tower,** Is 32[14].

†**[בחון]** sf. בַּחוֹנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23[13] *their siege-towers.*

†**בָּחוֹן** **n.**[**m.**] **assayer,** one who tries metals Je 6[27] (Ges[§ 84, 3] Ew[§ 152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23[13] Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

†**בָּחַר** **vb.** **choose** (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√באר[3]) Dl[Pr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7[6]+66 t.; יִבְחַר Is 41[24]+60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29[25] (Baer); *Impv.* בְּחַר Ex 17[9]+5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2[28] Is 7[15.16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֳרִי Ez 20[5]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵר 1 S 20[30] Zc 3[2]; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14[7]+18 t.;—**1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice,* of Abraham Ne 9[7]; Israel Dt 7[7] Is 44[1] Ez 20[5]; to become his people Dt 7[6] 14[2]; Jeshurun Is 44[2]; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4[37] 10[15]; Levites Dt 18[5] 21[5] 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11]; Aaron ψ 105[26]; Judah 1 Ch 28[4] not Ephraim ψ 78[67]; Levi and Judah Je 33[24]; the king Dt 17[15], especially David 1 S 10[24] 16[8.9.10]

2 S 6[21] 1 K 8[16] (=2 Ch 6[6]) 1 Ch 28[4,5] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[5] ψ 78[70]; others Nu 16[5] 17[20] (P) Hg 2[23]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[18] 14[25] 16[7.15] 17[8] 2 Ch 7[12]; the city 1 K 8[16.44] (=2 Ch 6[5.34]) 11[32]; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6[6] Is 14[1] Zc 1[17] 2[16] 3[2]; Zion ψ 132[13]; delusions Is 66[4]. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3[31] Is 66[3]; good things Is 7[15.16]; life Dt 30[19]; gods Ju 10[14] Is 41[24]; God's pleasure Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for אשר בחר ב׳): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41[8] יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43[10]; the people 1 K 3[8] ψ 33[12]; men Nu 16[7] (P) ψ 65[5]; king 2 S 16[18] 1 K 11[34]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[14.26] 15[20] 17[10] 31[11] (D) Jos 9[27] (P), especially לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5.21] 14[24], Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] Ne 1[9]; the city 1 K 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38]), לְשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 11[36] 14[21] (=2 Ch 12[13]); Jerusalem 1 K 11[13] 2 K 21[7] (=2 Ch 33[7]) 23[27]; fast Is 58[5.6]; way ψ 25[12]. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23[7]; gardens Is 1[29]; king 1 S 12[13]; wives Gn 6[2] (J); what to do 2 S 15[15]. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2[28]; Jacob ψ 135[4.5]; inheritance ψ 47[5]. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17[9] Jos 24[15.22] (E) 1 S 8[18] 13[12] 2 S 24[12] (=1 Ch 21[20]); things Gn 13[11] (J) 1 S 17[40] 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 34[4]. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10[9] (=1 Ch 19[10]). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7[16]; Judah ψ 78[68]; servant Is 41[9] 49[7]. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18[28] (E) Ju 5[8] Jos 8[3] (J) 2 S 17[1]; things Jb 7[15] 9[14] 15[5] 29[25] 34[33] 119[30.173] Pr 1[29] Is 40[20]. **6.** with כי על זה בחרת מעני *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36[21]; with acc. and על pregn. כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19[39]. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20[30] (many MSS. have בְּ; but 𝔊 We Dr read חֶבֶר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89[20], warrior Je 49[19] (=50[44]); as cedars Ct 5[15]; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14[7] (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20[15.16.34] 1 S 24[3] 2 Ch 13[3.17], for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 Ch 25[5]; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26[2] ψ 78[31]; 2 S 10[9] בחורי בישראל (‖ 1 Ch 19[10] בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6[1]). **8.** *test, try* (Aram.=בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* 𝔖𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8[3]; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8[10]+5 t.;—*to be chosen.* **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8[10.19] 10[20]. **b.** cstr. וְנִבְחַר מִן *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8[3]; *choicer than* Pr 16[16] 22[1]; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21[3]. **Pu.** יְבֻחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9[4] (יְחֻבַּר Qr).

†בָּחוּר **n.m.** *young man* Is 62[5]+7 t.; pl. בַּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20[29] +13 t.; cstr. בַּחוּרֵי Ez 23[6]+4t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1[18]+16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9[2] Ec 11[9] Is 62[5]; coll. *young men* Je 15[8]; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32[25] 2 Ch 36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; usually pl. Ju 14[10] Ru 3[10] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 8[12] 2 Ch 36[17] Pr 20[29] Is 9[17] 31[8] 40[30] Je 6[11] 9[20] 11[22] 18[21] 48[15] 49[26] 50[3] 51[3] La 1[15] 5[13.14] Ez 33[6.12.23] 30[17] Jo 3[1] Am 2[11] 4[10]; ‖ בתולות ψ 78[63] 148[12] Is 23[4] Je 31[13] La 1[18] 2[21] Am 8[13] Zc 9[17].

†[בְּחוּרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בְּחֻרָיו Nu 11[28] (J; Onk 𝔖 Ges De Di; בחיריו 𝔊 Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke); בְּחוּרֹתָיִךְ Ec 11[9], בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 12[1].

†[בָּחִיר] **n.m.** *chosen*, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21[6] (but We Dr בְּהַר ׳י); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16[13] ψ 89[4] 105[6.43] 106[5.23] Is 3 42[1] 43[20] 45[4] 65[9.15.22]; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

†בַּחֻרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob [BR i. 433]; Kasteren [ZPV 1890, 100 ff.]) 2 S 3[16] 16[5] 17[18] 19[17] 1 K 2[8] (=עַלְמוֹן acc. to 𝔗[Jon] Schwarz Marti-Schick [ZPV iii. 8 f.]).

†יִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*He* (*El* or ׳י) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 3[6] 14[5].

†[מִבְחָר] **n.**[**m.**] (**f.** Ez 24[5]) **choicest, best,** cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12[11]+10t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]; vows Dt 12[11]; valleys Is 22[7]; fir trees Is 37[24]; cedars Je 22[7]; bones Ez 24[4]; sepulchres Gn 23[6] (P); of the flock Ez 24[5]; of the Assyrians Ez 23[7]; captains Ex 15[4] (E poet.); young men Je 48[15]; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31[16] (del. וטוב 𝔊 Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15] = *his choice troops.*

†מִבְחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **choice,** in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3[19]; מִבְחוֹר בְּרֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19[23] = מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24] (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

†מִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[38].

†בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent.** **Baharumite** 1 Ch 11[33] = בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31]. Prob. בַּחֻרִמִי Dr.

†[בָּטָא, בָּטַה] **vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH *id.*, בטי)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12[18] *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִּשְׁבוּעָה Lv 5[4] *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וַיְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106[33]; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5[4] (P).

†מִבְטָא **n.**[**m.**] rash utterance, מִבְטָא שְׂפָתַיִם Nu 30[7.9].

†I. בָּטַח **vb. trust** (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28[7] + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40[23] + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37[3] + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59[4], *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118[8] + 2 t.; *Pt.* בּוֹטֵחַ ψ 21[8] + 35 t.; pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112[7] Is 26[3]. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12[2]. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[5] 19[10] 1 Ch 5[20] ψ 9[11] 21[8] 22[5.6] 25[2] 26[1] 28[7] 32[10] 37[3] 40[4] 55[24] 56[5.12] 62[9] 84[13] 91[2] 112[7] 115[9.10.11] 125[1] 143[8] Pr 16[20] 29[25] Is 26[3.4] 37[10] Je 17[7] 39[18] Zp 3[2]. **b.** *persons* Ju 9[26] ψ 41[10] 118[8.9] 146[3] Pr 31[11] Je 17[5] 46[25] Mi 7[5]. **c.** *things* Dt 28[32] Jb 39[11] ψ 27[3] 44[7] 52[9] 62[11] 115[8] 135[18] Pr 11[28] 28[26] Is 30[12] 42[17] 47[10] Je 5[17] 7[14] 12[5] 13[25] 48[7] 49[4] Ez 16[15] Ho 10[13] Am 6[1]. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33[21] Is 5[10]; mercy of God ψ 13[6] 52[10]; word of God ψ 119[42]; salvation of God ψ 78[22]. **4.** with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31[15] 37[5] Pr 28[25] Je 49[11]. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18[20.21.24] = Is 36[5.6.9], Je 9[3]. **c.** *things* 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6] 2 Ch 32[10], ψ 49[7] Is 31[1] 59[4] Ez 33[13] Hb 2[18]. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[22] (= Is 36[7]) ψ 4[6] 31[7] 56[4] 86[2] Pr 3[5]. **b.** *persons* Ju 20[36]. **c.** *things* Je 7[4] (= דבר על 7[8]). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6[20] 40[23] Pr 14[16]; צַדִּיקִים בְּכְפִיר יִבְטָח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28[1]; *secure* Jb 11[18] Pr 11[15]; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18[7.10.27]; בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32[9] cf. v[10.11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28[15]; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחַי ψ 22[10]; *cause to trust, make secure*, abs. ψ 22[10]; with עַל Je 28[15] 29[31]; with אֶל 2 K 18[30] = Is 36[15].

†I. בֶּטַח **n.**[**m.**] **security**—Gn 34[25] + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32[17] *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30[15] (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, יֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח Lv 25[18.19] 26[5] Ju 18[7] 1 K 5[5] ψ 4[9] Pr 3[29] Is 47[8] Je 32[37] 49[31] Ez 28[26] 34[25.28] 38[8.11.14] 39[6.26] Zp 2[15] Zc 14[11]; יֹשֵׁב בֶּטַח Dt 12[10] 1 S 12[11]; שָׁכֵן לָבֶטַח Dt 33[12] ψ 16[9] Je 23[6] 33[16]; שָׁכֵן בֶּטַח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; (הָיָה) לָבֶטַח Jb 24[23] Ez 34[27]; הָיָה בֶּטַח Ju 8[11]; הָלַךְ לָבֶטַח Pr 3[23]; הָלַךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; שָׁכַב לָבֶטַח Jb 11[18] Ho 2[20]; רָבִיץ לָבֶטַח Is 14[30]; נָחָה לָבֶטַח ψ 78[53]; עָבַר בֶּטַח Mi 2[8]; כּוּשׁ בֶּטַח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30[9] (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34[25] (J).

†בִּטָּחָה **n.f.** trusting Is 30[15] (prob. *inf. f.* = בָּטַח Is 32[17]).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m.** trust 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]; *hope* Ec 9[4].

†בִּטְחוֹת **n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12[6].

†מִבְטָח **n.**[**m.**] confidence Ez 29[16]—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14[26] + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטָחִי Jb 31[24] + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחָם Je 48[13]; מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21[22]; pl. מִבְטָחַיִךְ Je 2[37];—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21[22] 22[19] 25[19]. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8[14] 18[14] 31[24] ψ 40[5] 65[6] 71[5] Je 2[37] 17[7] 48[13] Ez 29[16]. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14[26] Is 32[18].

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8[8] (but read rather טִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18[8]; 𝔊 Sm Μασβακ, 𝔊L Ματεβακ; 𝔊 Ch Μεταβηχας, 𝔊L ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. water-melons** (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. ⱑⱐⱜⱁⱋ; cf. Löw[No. 297]; Ar. بِطِّيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta[§ 258]; mod. Egypt. *baṭṭich, biṭṭich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11[5]; on formation cf. Lag[BN 10], who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָאֲ Nu 11[5] (‖ הַקִּשָּׁאִים, הַשּׁוּמִים, הַבְּצָלִים, הֶחָצִיר); 𝔊 *τοὺς πέπονας.*

†[בָּטַל] **vb. cease** (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ΩጠΛ: both *be futile, vain*, but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz[TP 68], so Aram. בְּטִיל, حَبَطَ)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבְטָלוּ consec. Ec 12[3] *and* the grinders *cease.*

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓of following).

†1. בֶּטֶן **n.f.**[Nu 5, 25] **belly, body, womb** (Ar. بَطْنٌ)—בִּ abs. Ju 13[7] +; בֶּטֶן v[5] +; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139[13] +; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3[10] +; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7[13] +; בִּטְנָהּ Gn 25[23]; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15[2] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen*, of man Ju 3[21.22]; of woman Nu 5[21.22.27]; as beautiful in form Ct 7[3]; as seat of hunger Pr 13[25]; as eating Ez 3[3] (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18[20] (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20[20.23]; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20[15] (‖ וַיְקִאֶנּוּ), cf. also ψ 17[14]; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30] (all חַדְרֵי בֶ); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22[18] (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40[9]) Jb 15[2.35] 32[18], רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v[19]; as trembling at theophany Hb 3[16]. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40[16]. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2[3] (Jonah's prayer : ‖ מְצוּלָה בִּלְבַב יַמִּים). **2.** *body*, opp. soul ψ 31[10]

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[23.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֹנְנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן, & Je 1[5]; esp. פְּרִי ב׳ i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר־בִּטְנִי = *my son* (‖ בְּנִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָה Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ הֵרָיוֹן, לֵדָה), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקֶּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; גָּחָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. יְ׳ (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb*, cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מַחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רֶחֶם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7[20] (Klo rds. הבית).

†II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (= *depression, basin, valley*? cf. Ar. بَطْنٌ, Lane[220 col. 3]) = Βατναί, called Βεθβετεν cf. Lag[Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249]; 𝔊 Βαιθοκ, 𝔊L Βετελ.

II. **בטן** (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

†בָּטְנִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT[Gloss] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בּוּטְנָא, כַּבְּסָא, Ar. بُطْمٌ; on Punic *βουτνούμ* Blau[ZMG 1873, 527]) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR i. 208, ii. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[p. 420].

†בִּטְנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salṭ* (v. d. Velde[Memoir 298]) = Βοτνία cf. Lag[Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247].

†[בִּי, בְּיִ] **vb. entreat** (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי יְבֻחַן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

†בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנָי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √ביי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْلُ سَيِّدِى lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנָי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. בְּבָעוּ, בְּעָא (e.g. Gn 19[18] ℵ, Nu 12[13] 𝔖); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי א׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (𝔊 in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δεόμεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

†בִּין **vb. discern** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 532 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ⵃⵏⵑ: I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. בְּכֵי *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין Dn 10[1]; בִּנְתָה ψ 139[2]; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13] + 25 t.; וַיָּבֶן Je 9[11] + 2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8] + 2 t.; אָבִינָה ψ 73[17] + 4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5] + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7] + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בָּנִים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7[7], with לְ Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29[19], with לְ Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין משפט Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין דעת Pr 29[7]. **c.** with בְּ 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & לְ, יבין לָדַעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[23]. **d.** with אל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37]. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נְבוֹנֹתִי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33] + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבֹנָיו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

חכם ונבון Dt 4^{6} 1 K 3^{12}; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1^{13}. **Po.** יְבוֹנֲנֵהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb 28^{23}+5 t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28^{9}+4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 9^{22}; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32^{9}+9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn 8^{16}+12 t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28^{7}+26 t.;—**1.** *understand*:—**a.** abs. Is 29^{16} 40^{21} 56^{11} 1 K 3^{11} ψ 32^{9} Dn 8^{17} 10^{12}. **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28^{9} Jb 28^{23} Pr $1^{2.6}$ 8^{5} 14^{8} Is 28^{19} Dn 8^{23} Mi 4^{12}; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8^{9} $17^{10.24}$ $28^{2.7.11}$; מְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1^{4}; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8^{3} 10^{29}, cf. 8^{2} (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57^{1} 2 Ch 11^{23} Dn 8^{5}; c. בְּ Ne 8^{12} Dn 9^{23} 10^{11}; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26^{5} 34^{12}; c. אֶל ψ 33^{15}; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3^{9}. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach*:—**a.** abs. Dn 8^{27} 9^{22}. **b.** with acc. pers. ψ $119^{34.73.125.130.144.169}$ Jb 32^{8} Ne $8^{7.9}$ Is 40^{14}. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35^{3} Dn 11^{33}; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6^{24} Dn 8^{16}. **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8^{8}, +acc. pers. Dn 1^{17}. **e.** double acc. Is 28^{9} ψ 119^{27} Dn 10^{14}; מֵבִין *teachér* 1 Ch 15^{22} $25^{7.8}$ 27^{32} Ezr 8^{16}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן Is 1^{3}+6 t.; *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנֵן Jb 23^{15}+3 t.; אֶתְבֹּנָן Jb 32^{12}+5 t.; יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ 107^{43}+2 t.; יִתְבֹּנָנוּ Is 14^{16} 43^{18}. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently*:—**a.** abs. Jb 11^{11} 23^{15} Is 1^{3} Je 2^{10} 9^{16}. **b.** acc. Jb 37^{14} ψ 107^{43} 119^{95} Is 43^{18} 52^{15}. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3^{21} Is 14^{16}. **d.** with עַל Jb 31^{1} ψ 37^{10}. **e.** with עד Jb 32^{12} 38^{18}. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30^{20} Je 23^{20} (=30^{24}). **2.** *get understanding, understand* Jb 26^{14} ψ 119^{104}. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119^{100}.

†בּוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence*=Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog$^{No.3}$) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

[בֵּין] **subst.** prop. **interval, space between** (נִכְסֹס *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44^{4} (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֹ (בֵּינָיו †Jos 3^{4} 8^{11} Qr), בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינוֹ; with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ (בֵּנֵינוּ), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez $10^{2.2.6.6.7.7}$ (+1^{13} ℭ Hi Ew etc. for דְּמוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26^{28} Jos 22^{34} Ju 11^{10}, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42^{23} 2 S 21^{7} Je 25^{16}; dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep.** **in the interval of, between** (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כְּסֹס, כְּסֹא; ΠΠΔΡΡ), as Gn 15^{17} בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13^{9} al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22^{11} al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24^{11} 30^{7} 40^{30} part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13^{15} Ct $2^{2.3}$ Ez 19^{2} 31^{3} Jb 34^{37}; less exactly *within* Pr 26^{13} a lion is בֵּין הָרְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23^{13} בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8^{16} בֵּין אוּלַי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks. When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13^{3} בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* 'Ai, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* 'Ai, 16^{14} 17^{7} $31^{50.51}$+oft. **b.** more rarely by ...בֵּין ... לְ, Gn 1^{6} dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20^{25} 27^{33} Dt $17^{8.8.8}$ 2 S 19^{36} 1 K 3^{9} Ez 41^{18} 42^{20} $44^{23.23}$ Jon 4^{11} Mal $3^{18.18}$ 2 Ch 14^{10}. **c.** by ...בֵּין ... וְ †Jo 2^{17}. **d.** by ...בֵּין ... לְבֵין †Is 59^{2}. בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1^{14} Lv 10^{10}, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16^{5} 2 S 19^{36} הַאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לְרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3^{9} Jon 4^{11}; Gn 31^{49} (watch *between*), Ju 11^{10} (hear), Jos 22^{27} (witness), Is 2^{4} and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5^{3}; Lv 27^{33}; Ez 44^{23}; Mal 3^{18}; 2 Ch 14^{10} (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn $9^{12.15}$ Ex 31^{13}+; or an oath Gn 26^{28} 2 S 21^{7}; enmity or strife Gn 3^{15} 13^{7} Dt 25^{1} Pr 6^{19}; peace 1 K 5^{26}; good-will Pr 14^{9}.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5^{18} בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez $31^{10.14}$. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ †ib. 10^{2}. **b.** †בְּבֵן Is 44^{4} *in the midst of, amongst* (ℭ Ew Di Che בְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19^{11}. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49^{10} nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25^{22} *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7^{89}), Ho 2^{4} Zc 6^{1} 9^{7}; Dt 28^{57} the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 *πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός*). Repeated 2 K 16^{14} to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47^{18} is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17^{2} מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104^{12} מִבֵּין עֲפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48^{45} and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִ׳, cf. Nu 21^{28} מִקִּרְיַת סִ׳: ‖ in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37^{21}. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez $10^{2.6.6.7}$.

2. †**Dual** בֵּנַיִם space between two armies (=Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17[4.23] אִישׁ הַבֵּנַיִם *man of the μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†בֵּית fem. of בֵּין, בֵּין (Nö[M 194 f.]; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS [470]) **prep.** between Ez 41[9b] (to be joined with v[10]; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8[2] acc. to 𝔊 (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Ew[§ 217 g]; and Jb 8[17] acc. to 𝔊 Ew Di[1] (Di[2] undecided).

†בִּינָה **n.f.** **understanding** 1 Ch 12[32] + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30[2] Is 29[14]; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20[3] + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27[11];—**1.** *the act* Is 33[19] Je 23[20] Dn 1[20] 8[15] 9[22] 10[1]. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20[3] 39[26] Pr 3[5] 23[4] 30[2] Is 27[11]; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4[5.7] 16[16]. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4[6] 1 Ch 22[12] Jb 28[12.20.28] 34[16] 38[36] 39[17] Pr 9[6.10] 23[23] Is 11[2] 29[14]; יֶדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12[32] 2 Ch 2[11.12] Jb 38[4] Pr 1[2] 4[1] Is 29[24]. **4.** personified Pr 2[8] 7[4] 8[14].

†יָבִין **n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11[1]. **2.** Ju 4[2.7.17.23.24.24] ψ 83[10]. (But cf. Be Ju 4[2] Bu[RS 66 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35[3] Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†תְּבוּנָה **n.f.** **understanding** Dt 32[28] + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5[1] + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26[12] Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13[2] for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27[5]; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32[11];—**1.** *the act* Jb 26[12] ψ 78[72] 136[5] Pr 3[19] 21[30] 24[3] Je 10[12] (=51[15]) Ez 28[4] Ho 13[2] Ob[7]. **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31[3] 35[31] 36[1] (P) Dt 32[28] (poet.) Jb 12[12.13] Pr 2[6.11] 28[16] Is 44[19]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23] 15[21] 17[27] 20[5]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11[12] (=Ob[8] where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40[14]. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2[3] 3[13] 5[1] 14[29] 18[2] 19[8] ψ 49[4] 147[5] Is 40[28] 1 K 5[9] 7[14]; תטה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2[2]; *reasons* Jb 32[11]. **4.** personified Pr 8[1] as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בֵּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בֵּיר v. sub באר.

†בִּירָה **n.f.** **castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* Dl[HA 22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2[8])—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29[1.19] הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2[8] 7[2] (cf. *βâριs* 𝔊L Ne 1[1] 2[8] 7[2]—B *ábιρά, βειρά*—and later *bâρις* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4), **2.** בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] Dn 8[2]; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3[15] 8[14.15] 9[6.12.15.18]).

†[בִּירָנִית] **n.f.** fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מְסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17[12] built by Jehoshaphat; וּ׳ וּמִגְדָּלִים 27[4] built by Jotham.

בַּיִת 2034 **n.m.** Dt 8,12 **house** (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בַּיְתָא, ܒܝܬܐ, As. *bîtu*, COT[Gloss], Sab. בת, בית, *fortress* DHM[ZMG 1883, 387]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM[ZMG 1876, 697], Eth. ቤት: Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64 al.]; etym. dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בּוּת, ܒܘܬ *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቦተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √לוי c. ת afform. cf. Sta[§ 187 a])—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12[30]+; בָּיִת Gn 33[17]+; בַּיְתָה (ה_ loc.) ψ 68[7]+; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12[15]+; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15[2]+; בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7[1]+, etc.; הַבַּיְתָה, בַּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house, homeward*, Gn 19[10] ψ 68[7]+; also בֵּיתָה (*in*)*to the house of . . .*; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]+ (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Arch. I. 456 f.], cf. Ges[§ 96]); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8[17]+; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10[6]; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11]; בָּתֵּינוּ Ex 12[27]+; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19]; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16[32]+; (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49[12]), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19[2.3.4.11] 27[15] 33[17] (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12[7]+oft.; ב׳ מוֹשָׁב Lv 25[29] (cf. בַּיִת לְשָׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]); בַּיִת = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr[Sm 29, n. 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ Lv 19[9]); e.g. ב׳ אָבִיךָ Gn 24[23]; ב׳ אִישָׁהּ Nu 30[11]; ב׳ יהוה 2 K 23[24]; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7[13]; (ה)בַּיְתָה *into the house, home* Ex 9[19] (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19[18] 1 S 6[7] (cf. v[10]) 1 K 13[7.15] ψ 68[7] Is 14[17] etc.; cf. sub **7** infr.; partic. (*α*) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27[15] cf. 33[17] (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (*β*) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12[7] Dt 6[9] 11[20], walls Lv 14[37.39], of stones, timber & mortar v[45] (cf. v[40.42.43]); so also Jos 2[15]; supported by pillars Ju 16[26 f.]; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11[2] etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1[17] Je 22[14]; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתִּים סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1[4]; בנה בָּתִּים טוֹבִים Dt 8[12]; בנה בֵּית־חָדָשׁ Dt 20[5] cf. 22[8]; also c. בנה Dt 28[30] + oft.; (*γ*) cstr. before word of material, ב׳ אֲרָזִים 2 S 7[2.7] = 1 Ch 17[1] (ב׳ הָאֶ׳) v[6]; ב׳ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39] cf. Am 3[15]; ב׳ גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5[11]; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר 1 K 7[2] 2 Ch 9[20], בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן Is 22[8]; (*δ*) also before word of quality or characteristic, ב׳ מַרְזֵחַ; ב׳ שִׁמְחָה || ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה; v[4] || בֵּית אֵבֶל Ec 7[2]; ב׳ מִקְוֶה Je 16[5]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8]; בָּתֵּי חֲמֻדָּתֵךְ Ez 26[12]; בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגָיָה Mi 2[9]; cf. ב׳ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (*ε*) in combinations, of structures for

בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104[17] (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30[26] (of the שְׁפַנִּים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4[19] *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12[3] *keepers of the house*, i. e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְגוּרַי ψ 119[54]. **d.** of Sh^{e}ôl, בֵּיתִי שְׁאוֹל Jb 17[13], cf. בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ 30[23] (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי Ec 12[5] (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38[20]. **f.** of land of Ephraim as בֵּית יְהוֹאָחָז Ho 8[1] 9[15] (cf. אֶרֶץ 9[3]). **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2[3] (‖ עִיר v[5]), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] i.e. where paths meet RV; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] בֵּין p. 108. † **3.** *receptacle*, תְּעָלָה כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs*; בָּתֵּי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3[20] i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לַבַּדִּים Ex 25[27] *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת *ib.*; so 37[14.27] 38[5]; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26[29] 36[34] *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1[27] (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58[5]] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14[14] cf. 17[12] (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף v[13] (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2[14] (‖ עֶבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בֵּיתִי Gn 15[3]; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2[7] (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18[19] (‖ מ׳ חוץ cf. infr.); כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ Gn 36[6]; אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17[27]; לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27]. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7[1] 12[1.17]+, Dt 6[22] 11[6]+; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35[2] 42[33] 50[22] cf. Ex 1[21] infr.; P Gn 36[6] Ex 1[1] 12[4] Lv 16[6.11.17] Nu 16[32] 18[31] Jos 22[15]; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16[32] Dt 11[6] אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. זְקַן־ב׳ Gn 24[2] cf. 50[7] (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבַּיִן 1 Ch 4[21] (v. בוץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁקֹלֶת ב׳ 2 K 21[13]; מַפְתֵּחַ ב׳ Is 22[22]. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18[19] (J ‖ בָּנִים)+, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה ב׳ אחיו Dt 25[9] cf. Ru 4[11] &, subj. ׳י, לְ בָּנָה ב׳ 2 S 7[27] = 1 Ch 17[10.25]; also 1 S 2[35] 1 K 11[38] (both בְּ׳ נֶאֱמָן), so עָשָׂה ב׳ לְ 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]; עָשָׂה ב׳ נֶאֱמָן לְ 1 S 25[28]; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** †בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3[1.1.6.6.8.10] 9[1.2.3.9] 16[5] (מִשְׁפַּחַת ב׳ שׁ), v[8] 19[18] (cf. 21[1] where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתוֹ דָּוִד, so ℊ We Dr) 1 Ch 12[29]; †בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3[1.6] 7[26] = 1 Ch 17[24] (cf. context in both), 1 K 12[19]

various purposes:—(1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = *palace* 1 K 9[1.10] 10[12]+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] cf. sub **2** infr.; ב׳ הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5[1] cf. 2[16]; ב׳ לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1[18]; (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn 39[20.20.21.22.22.23] 40[3.5]; cf. ב׳ מִשְׁמָרֶת Gn 42[19]; ב׳ מִשְׁמָרָם 2 S 20[3]; ב׳ הָאֲסוּרִים Je 37[15]; ב׳ הַסֹּהֵרִים Ju 16[21.25]; ב׳ הַכֶּלֶא Ec 4[14]; ב׳ הַבֶּלַע 1 K 22[27] 2 K 17[4] 2 Ch 18[26] Je 37[15.18] cf. Is 42[7]; ב׳ בֶּלַע 2 K 25[27]; בֵּית הַמַּהֲפֶכֶת 2 Ch 16[10]; ב׳ הַבְּלִיָּעַל Je 37[4] 52[31]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Is 42[22]; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37[16]; ב׳ הַפְּקֻדוֹת Je 52[31]; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est 2[9.11.13.14]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; ב׳ הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4]; cf. בָּתֵּי מְשׁוֹשׂ Is 32[13]; (4) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15] Je 36[22]; ב׳ הַקַּיִץ Am 3[15]; (5) בֵּית בִּלְיוֹ & בֵּית נְכֹאת 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2]; (6) בֵּית הַגָּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9[27]; (7) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10[12.14]; (8) בֵּית־עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Mi 6[4] Je 34[13]; —on ב׳ הַחֻפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] cf. חפשׁית; esp. (10) בֵּית ׳י = *temple* 1 K 7[12.40.45.51] & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[11.13.26]+ oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18[31]; v. also ב׳ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9[23]; cf. ב׳ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17[5]; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28[17] (cf. v[19]), & as name of stone, or *Maççeba* v[22] (all E); also ב׳ ׳י of earlier tent of worship Ju 19[18] 1 S 1[7.24] 2 S 12[20] (cf. further יְהוה, אֱלֹהִים); בֵּית הָאוֹצָר ב׳ Mal 3[10]; cf. הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6[3], & ב׳ alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1[18] 2[3.11]+; v. 1 Ch 28[2] בְּרִית־׳י ב׳ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן; also ב׳ קֹדֶשׁ 29[3]; וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ; קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ ב׳ Is 64[10]; הַקְּדָשִׁים 2 Ch 3[8.10]; בֵּית מִקְדָּשִׁם 2 Ch 6[2]; בֵּית זָבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; בֵּית־זְבֻל 2 Ch 36[17]; ב׳ תְּפִלָּה Is 56[7.7]; ב׳ תִּפְאַרְתִּי 60[7]; also of heathen temples ב׳ בַּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9[4]; ב׳־דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; ב׳ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31[10]; ב׳ רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18.18.18]; ב׳ עָצְבֵיהֶם 1 S 31[9] (but rd. rather את־עצביהם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10[9] so ℊ We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12[31] (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13[32] 2 K 17[29.32]; בֵּית אוֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1[2], etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23[7]; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לָאֲשֵׁרָה perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. ℊ χεττιεῖν (כתנות ?); ℊL στολάς; cf. Ew[H III. 718] & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11] i.e. of the temple (‖ גְּנָזָיו, חֲדָרָיו, עֲלִיָּתָיו); cf. ב׳ הַמְכֹשָׁלִים ב׳ הַכַּפֹּרֶת *ib.*; Ez 46[24]. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6[7.10] cf. Ex 9[19]; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8[14] *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה כָּעָשׁ 27[18]); of wild ass Jb 39[6] שַׁמְתִּי עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ; חֲסִידָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתָהּ; צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַּיִת ψ 84[4] (‖ קֵן); בֵּיתוֹ

= 2 Ch 10[19], v[20.26] 13[2] 14[8] 2 K 17[21] Is 7[2.13] 22[22] Je 21[12] Zc 12[7.8.10.12] (מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּ׳ דָּ׳) 2 Ch 21[7] ψ 122[5]; †בֵּ׳ יַרְבְעָם 1 K 13[34] 14[10.10.13.14] 15[29] 16[3] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 13[6]; †בֵּ׳ אַחְאָב 2 K 8[18.27.27.27] (of Ahaziah בֵּ׳ א׳), חֲמַת בֵּ׳ 9[7.8.9] 10[10.11] 21[13] Mi 6[16] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 22[3.4.7.8]; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (*α*) †בֵּית יִשְׂחָק Am 7[16]; (*β*) †בֵּ׳ עֵשָׂו Ob [18.18]; (*γ*) †בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27] (P) Ex 19[3] (E) Am 3[13] 9[8] Mi 2[7] 3[9] Ob [17.18] Is 8[17] 10[20] 14[1] 29[22] 46[3] 48[1] 58[1] Je 2[4] 5[20] ψ 114[1]; also זֶרַע בֵּ׳ יעקב Ez 20[5] (del. Co); most frequently (*δ*) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בְּנֵי v. בֵּן) †Hex Ex 16[31] 40[38] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] (all P) Lv 17[3.8.10] 22[18] (H) Jos 21[43] (D) †; 1 S 7[2] + 8 t. S K; Ho 1[4.6] 5[1] 6[10] 12[1]; Am 5[1] + 7 t. Am; †Mi 1[5] 3[1.9] Is 5[7] 14[2], also 46[3] 63[7] Zc 8[13] †; but esp. Je 2[4.26] + 17 t. Je; Ez 3[1.4.5.7.7.17] + 75 t. Ez; also †שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי בֵּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (Co del. בֵּ׳); †בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבֵית יְהוּדָה Is 8[14]; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל ויהודה Ez 9[9] + 25[8] Co; further בֵּית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2[5.6] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.3], & בֵּ׳ הַמֶּרִי Ez 2[8] 12[2.9.25] 17[12] 24[3] [+ 44[6] Co]; (*ε*) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2[4.7.10.11] 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Is 22[21] Ho 1[7] 5[12.14] Zp 2[7] Zc 8[13.15.19] 10[3.6] 12[4], & esp. Je 3[18] + 9 t. Je; Ez 4[6] + 4 t. Ez + 9[9] supr.; also †בֵּ׳ יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12[23]; †בֵּ׳ יוֹסֵף בֵּ׳ יְהוּדָה Je 21[11] 22[6]; (*ζ*) Gn 50[8] Jos 17[17] 18[5] (all JE) Ju 1[22.23.25] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28] Am 5[6] Ob [18] Zc 10[6]; (*η*) †בֵּ׳ אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10[9]; (*θ*) בֵּ׳ בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3[19] cf. 1 K 12[23] supr.; (*ι*) †בֵּ׳ יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; (*κ*) †בֵּ׳ לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E) Nu 17[23] (P) Zc 12[13] (מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּ׳ לֵ׳), ψ 135[20]; & (*λ*) בֵּ׳ אַהֲרֹן ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בָּתֵּי אָבוֹת *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1[2]) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.4.18] + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22[14.14] 1 Ch 4[38] 5[13] + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2[59] 10[16] Ne 7[61] 10[35]; = tribe Nu 17[17.17.18.21]; = main division of tribe Nu 3[20.24] +, cf. 34[14.14] etc.; further subdivision Ex 12[3] 1 Ch 7[2.7] +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23[11] *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לְפְקֻדָּה אֶחָת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. וַיַּפְקֵדֵהוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39[4] cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v[5]; אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44[1.4]; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew[H iii. 269]) Is 22[15] 36[3] cf. 1 K 4[6] 2 K 15[5]; in Israel 1 K 16[9] 18[3] 2 K 10[5]: further 2 S 17[23] 2 K 20[1] = Is 38[1]; hence of personal property 1 K 13[8] אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵּיתֶךָ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8[15]. **7.** בֵּיתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28[26] = 39[19] (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7[25] = 2 Ch 4[4] (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5[9] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְבֵיתָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44[17]. **8.** מִבַּיִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11] = 37[2] Lv 14[41] 1 K 6[15.16] 7[9] 2 K 6[30] (of a person's clothes), Ez 7[15]; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּיְתָה †1 K 6[15]. **b.** †מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130, 1 n.]) prep. *within* (opp. מִחוּץ לְ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26[33] Lv 16[2.12] Nu 18[7] מִבֵּית הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּמִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7[8.31] (rd. לַפֶּתַח; see VB & Sta[ZAW 1883, 165]); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16[15] 2 K 11[15] = 2 Ch 23[14].

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית = בא in like usage Lag[Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i. 51; GGA 1884, 276].

†בַּיִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15[2] acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48[22] (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבַּ׳ here = *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָוֶן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7[2] 18[12] 1 S 14[23]; 1 S 13[5] בֵּית־א׳ (on Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] v. בֵּיתָאֶל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתְאֵל ה **n.pr.loc.** **Bethel** (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7[2] + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12[8]; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28[19] 35[6] Jos 18[13] Ju 1[23]; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16[2] (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28[19] 35[7] (where אֵל בֵּיתְאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12[5]; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35[15] (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28[18] 35[14]) cf. We[Skizzen iii. 70]; הַר בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 13[2]; later important place of worship 1 S 10[3] עֵלָה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתְאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13[11] 2 K 2[3]; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12[29 f.] cf. also 13[1 f.] 2 K 10[29] 23[15] Je 48[13] v. further 2 K 17[28]; 2 K 23[15] Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אַל *house of nothingness*, or בֵּ׳ אָלָה *house of execration*; בֵּ׳ אָלָה also Renan[Hist. iii. 185]; in proph. Am 3[14] 4[4] 5[5.5.6] 7[10.13] Ho 10[15]; note esp. Am 5[5] בֵּיתאל יִהְיֶה לָאָוֶן, &

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאל Ho 4^{15} 5^{8} 10^{5} (עֲגְלוֹת בית און);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin [Judée iii. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey [ii. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30^{27} cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15^{30} (txt. err.; Ⓖ Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19^{4}, בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4^{30}.

† בֵּית הָאֱלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. **the Bethelite** 1 K 16^{34}.

† בֵּית הָאֶצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1^{11}; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

† בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10^{14}, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag[Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob[BR ii. 309], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer[ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.]; Bd[Pal 257].

† בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13^{47}, = בַּעַל & בעל מעון Nu 32^{38} Ez 25^{9} 1 Ch 5^{8} (MI בת & בעל מעון) = (בעל מעון) בֵּית מְעוֹן Je 48^{23} = בְּעֹן Nu 32^{3} (rd. prob. מעון; cf. Dr[Sm lxviii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13^{17} Nu $32^{3.38}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; possessed by Moab Je 48^{23} Ez 25^{9};—mod. *Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 303 f.] Schick[ZPV ii. 1879, 5] Survey[EP i. 176] Bd[Pal 192].

בֵּית בִּרְאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

† בֵּית בָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עֵר ב׳ ב׳ וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju $7^{24.24}$ (? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

† בֵּית גָּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2^{51} (as n.pr.m.) Ⓖ Βαιθγαιδων ⒼL Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדֵר Jos 12^{13} ?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}, etc.

† בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12^{29}; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

† בֵּית גָּמוּל **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{23} (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd[Pal 203], 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

† בֵּית הַגָּן **n.pr.loc.**? Ⓖ Βαιθαν (Βαιαγαν), ⒼL Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9^{27}; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta[Gesch i. 542].

† בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{22} = עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu $33^{46.47}$ (MI בת דבלתן) v. ד׳.

† בֵּית־דָּגוֹן Jos 15^{41}, בֵּית דָּגֹן 19^{27} **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT[Jos 15, 41, & i. p. 281]) Jos 15^{41} (Ⓖ Βαγαδιηλ, but ⒼL Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR ii. 232]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19^{27} (Ⓖ Βαιθεγενεθ, but ⒼL Βηθδαγων) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

† בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13^{27} = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32^{36}, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 343]; name *Tell er-Ram(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag[Onom. 103, 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

בֵּית הָרָן v. בֵּית הָרָם.

† בֵּית חַגְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15^{6}; בֵּית־ח׳ $18^{19.21}$, mod. *'Ain Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50^{11}) Rob[BR i. 544] Bd[Pal 172].

† בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos $10^{10.11}$, also בֵּית חֹרוֹן, ב׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch ב׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow* (?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה Jos 10^{10}, מוֹרַד v^{11} 1 Macc $3^{16.24}$) 1 Ch 7^{24} אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** ב׳ ח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Jos 16^{5}; ב׳ ח׳ 2 Ch 8^{5}. **b.** 1 hour W. from **a.** ב׳ ח׳ תַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17}; ב׳ ח׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}; also Jos $10^{10.11}$ 18^{14}; prob. also 21^{22} 1 S 13^{18} 1 Ch 6^{53} 2 Ch 25^{13};—mod. *Beit 'Ûr el-fôqa & et-taḥta* Rob[BR ii. 250 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[iii. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne $2^{10.19}$ 13^{28}, only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos $10^{10.11}$ Ⓖ & 2 S 13^{34} Ⓖ We Dr.

† בֵּית חָנָן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4^{9} (where rd. ב׳ ח׳ v. sub חֶלֶץ p. 19);—mod. *Beit Ḥanûn* cf. Rob[BR ii. 35].

† בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, ישׁם) in Moab Ez 25^{9}; ב׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33^{49} Jos 12^{3}; given to Reuben ב׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13^{20};—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Bd[Pal 172] Survey[EP i. 156].

† בֵּית כָּר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7^{11}.

† בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6^{1}, ב׳ הַכָּרֶם Ne 3^{14}; on location cf. Schick[ZPV iii. 83 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

† בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses* ?) Jos 19^{6} = ב׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4^{31}; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15^{32}.

† בֵּית לֶחֶם $_{41}$ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. بَيْت لَحْم, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לָחֶם Ru 1^{19} + 11 t.; ב־לָחֶם 1 S 20^{6} + 9 t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 12^{8} + 11 t. + Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; ב־לֶחֶם 1 S 17^{15} + 3 t.;—as cstr. ב׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju $17^{7.8.9}$ $19^{1.2.18.18}$ Ru $1^{1.2}$ 1 S 17^{12}; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch $2^{51.54}$ 4^{4}; *men of Bethlehem*

†בֵּית־עֲנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of ʿAnât* Nes[Eg 114] Bae[Rel 53] Mey[ZMG 1877, 718]) Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33]; בֵּית ע׳ v[33];—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde[Narr. i. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *ʿAnata* Guérin[Gal. ii. 374]; *ʿAinîtha,* Survey[i. 200]).

†בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10[12]; cf. v[14] בֵּית־עֵקֶד; *Bethacath* Jer Lag[Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳuʿa*) acc. to Survey[ii. 83]; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15[6.61], to Benjamin 18[22] = הָעֲרָבָה 18[18], הָעַרְבָתָה v[18]; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23[31] (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָעֲ׳ Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[32];—site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15[27] Ne 11[26]; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23[26], & so rd. also 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= בַּעַל פ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3[29], in land of Amorites 4[46] cf. Jos 13[20] (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34[6]. On site cf. Di Nu 23[28] Lag[Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882, 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†בֵּית פַּצֵּץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19[21]; site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15[58] 2 Ch 11[7] Ne 3[16]; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[45];—mod. *Beit Ṣûr,* c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob[BR iii. 276 f.] Survey[iii. 311] Bd[Pal 138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street,* or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18[28] 2 S 10[6] (where בֵּית־רְחֹב = אֲרַם רְחֹב Nu 13[21]; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וּרְחוֹב 2 S 10[8];—loc. dub. (cf. Rob[iii. 371 f.]).

†בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[12].

†בֵּית שְׁאָן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4[12.12]; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos 17[11.16] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]; = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31[10.12]; בֵּית־שַׁן 2 S 21[12];—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob[BR iii. 329] Bd[Pal 224] Survey[i. 101 f.]

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7[22] (on site cf. Rob[BR ii. 356]).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ ש׳ Jos 19[22] + 8 t.; ב״ש Jos 15[10] + 6 t.; ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19[38] + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW. Judah Jos 15[10] 1 S 6[9.12.12.13.15.19.20] 1 K 4[9] 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23] 2 Ch

אַנְשֵׁי ב׳ Ne 7[26] = בְּנֵי ב׳ Ezr 2[21];—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35[19] 48[7], v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm,* 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob[BR i. 471] Bd[Pal 123] Survey[iii. 28, 83] Guérin[Judée i. 120-206]. **2.** בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19[15]; perh. also Ju 12[8.10];—= *Beit Laḥm,* 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob[BR iii. 113] Survey[i. 301].

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16[18] 17[51] 2 S 21[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20[5] for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew[H iii. 70] We[H 266] Kue Dr[Sm]; ב״הַל׳ 1 S 16[1].

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1[10]; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מָעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 2 S 20[14], where rd. as in v[15] and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29] *Abel of Beth Maacah;* c. ה־ loc.; אָבֵל ב׳ הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20[15]; cf. sub 11. אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15[17] (RV *Beth-merhak,* cf. MV RVm *Far House;* Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4[31] = ב״הַמַּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19[5]; site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32[36] = Jos 13[27]; Ⓖ Ναμραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag[Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey[EP i. 337] Bd[Pal 179], cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15[6], & Rob[BR i. 551].

†בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1[5] Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. v. 14]), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob[BR iii. 556])? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini,* in Mesopot. cf. Schr[KG 199] Dl[Pa 263 f.]; COT 2 K 19[12] & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 97].

†בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7[28] = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2[24] & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12[29]; cf. 1 Ch 12[13] (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter[Geogr. xvi. 519] Survey[iii. 9].

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19[27]. Survey[i. 145] comp. *ʿAmka,* 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob[BR iii. 103, 108]).

†בֵּית־עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of ʿAnât* Bae[Rel 53] Hal[JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208], cf. foll.) Jos 15[59];—mod. *Beit ʿAnûn* Rob[BR iii. 280 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 151 f.] Survey[iii. 351]. But ⒼL Βηθαρωθ, f. mod. *Bittîr,* c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd[Pal 171].

28^{18}; distinguished from other places of same name as בֵּ֣ית אֲשֶׁר לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14^{11} = 2 Ch 25^{21}; assigned to Levites Jos 21^{16} = 1 Ch 6^{44};—ruin at mod. *'Ain Shems* Rob BR ii. 223 f. Bd Pal 163 Survey iii. 35, 60. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19^{38} Ju $1^{33.33}$. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; possibly *'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey ii. 231. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43^{13} Rob BR i. 25 Eb GS 505 f. Dl Pa 318 f.

†בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1,** c. art. 1 S $6^{14.18}$.

†בֵּית־תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15^{53};—mod. *Taffûh* Rob BR ii. 71 Bd Pal 154 Survey iii. 310, 379.

†בַּיִת **n.**[**m.**] **house, palace**—abs. הַבַּיִת Est $7^{7.8}$ (גִּנַּת הב׳); cstr. בֵּיתַן Est 1^{5} (גִּנַּת ב׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ), all *garden of* ב׳; acc. to Dieulafoy RÉJ 1888, cclxxvii. *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפַּדָּן.

בֵּית prep. between, v. [בֵּין] sub בין.

†בָּכְאָ **n.**[**m.**] **balsam-tree** (v. Ar. بَكَأٌ Dozy ZMG 1869, 188 but Löw No. 47; acc. to TA like جرجير, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَأَ *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בָּכְאִים 2 S $5^{23.24}$ = 1 Ch $14^{14.15}$; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84^{7} *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה **vb.** ^{114} **weep, bewail** (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, כְּכָא, As. *bakû* Zim BP 23, 56, Eth. በከየ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Gn 43^{14} Ho 12^{5}; בָּכְתָה consec. Dt 21^{13}; בָּכִיתִי Jb 30^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 37^{35} + 16 t. (וַיִּבְךְ Gn 27^{38} etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1^{10} + 2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1^{7}, וַתֶּבְךְ Gn 21^{16} (where Ⓖ masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30^{19} Ez 24^{16}; וַתִּבְכֶּה 2 K 22^{19}, וַתֶּבְךְ 2 S 12^{21} 2 Ch 34^{27}; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1^{8}; אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11^{37} + 4 t.; וָאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12^{22} + 2 t.; יִבְכּוּ Lv 10^{6} + 3 t.; יִבְכְּיוּן Jb 31^{38} Is 33^{7}; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27^{15} ψ 78^{64}; וְתִבְכֶּינָה Ru $1^{9.14}$, etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22^{10} Jo 1^{5}; בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1^{24}; *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30^{19} + 3 t. + Mi 1^{10} (where rd. בְּעַכּוֹ, v. עכו); בָּכֹה 1 S 1^{10} + 3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43^{30} + 3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23^{2}; *Pt.* בֹּכֶה (בּוֹכֶה) Ex 2^{6} + 6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָה La 1^{16}; pl. בֹּכִים (בּוֹ׳) Ezr 3^{12} +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42^{24} $43^{30.30}$ Ex 2^{6} Nu $11^{4.10}$ 14^{1} 1 S $1^{7.8.10}$ 11^{5} $30^{4.4}$ 2 S 1^{12} 3^{16} 13^{36} $15^{30.30}$ $19^{1.2}$ 2 K $8^{11.12}$ Is $30^{19.19}$ Je 41^{6} 50^{4} Ez $24^{16.23}$ La 1^{2} Zc 7^{3} Jo 1^{5} 2^{17} ψ 78^{64} 126^{6} cf. 69^{11} (but on text v. Che) Jb 27^{15} Ec 3^{4} (opp. *laugh* שחק) Ezr 10^{1} Ne 8^{9} Est 8^{3}; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31^{38} תְּלָמֶיהָ יִבְכּוּ׳ *its furrows weep;* on Ne 1^{4} יָשַׁבְתִּי וָאֶבְכֶּה cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood 130 ed. Dl Gu §77 Hpt BAS i. 145; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיֵּב׳ Gn 21^{16} 27^{38} 29^{11} Ju 2^{4} 21^{2} 1 S 11^{4} 24^{17} 2 S 3^{32} 13^{36} Jb 2^{12} Ru $1^{9.14}$, cf. בְּאָזְנֵי ׳י Nu 11^{18}, also Jb 30^{31}. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21^{2} 2 S 13^{36} 2 K 20^{3} = Is 38^{3}, cf. בִּבְכִי Is 16^{9}, מִבְכִי Je 48^{32}, & ב׳ הָרִבָּה בֶּכֶה Ezr 10^{1}; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15^{33}, cf. ב׳ בקול גדול Ezr 3^{12}; *weep bitterly* מַר יב׳ Is 33^{7}; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1^{10} Je 22^{10} La 1^{2}, cf. Is 30^{19} & Mi 1^{10} (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צַוָּארָיו Gn 45^{14} 46^{29} cf. 45^{15} 50^{1}; also ב׳ עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13^{14}; v. further Gn 33^{4} 45^{14} & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20^{41}; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju $11^{37.38}$ 2 S 3^{34} La 1^{16}; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1^{24} 3^{32} Ez 27^{31}; sq. לְ Je 22^{10} 48^{32} Jb 30^{25}; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13^{17}; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50^{17} ψ 137^{1} Ne 8^{9}. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23^{2} 37^{35} 50^{3} Lv 10^{6} Nu 20^{29} Dt 21^{13} 34^{8} Je 8^{23}, cf. Is. 16^{9}. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11^{13} Ju $14^{16.17}$ cf. לִפְנֵי Nu 11^{20}. **6.** ב׳ לִפְנֵי ׳י of penitent weeping Ju 20^{23} (cf. Be; v. also 21^{2}) Dt 1^{45} 2 K 22^{19} 2 Ch 34^{27}, cf. also Nu 25^{6}; joined with fasting Ju 20^{26} 2 S $12^{21.22}$ cf. Ezr 10^{1}; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4^{5}; on pt. as n.pr. Ju $2^{1.5}$ v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31^{25} sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8^{14}.

†בֶּכֶה **n.**[**m.**] *a weeping*, only Ezr 10^{1} בכו העם הַרְבֵּה ב׳.

†בְּכִי **n.m.** Ju $21,2$ **weeping**—בְּכִי Ju 21^{2} + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34^{8}, etc.); בִּבְכִי Gn 45^{2}; בֶּכְיָ Is 15^{2} + 6 t.; sf. בְּכִיָּי ψ 6^{9};—*weeping* ψ 30^{6} Is $15^{2.5}$; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21^{2} 2 S 13^{36} 2 K 20^{3} = Is 38^{3} cf. Is 16^{9} (בבכי) Je 48^{32} (מבכי); audible ב׳ קול ψ 6^{9} Is 65^{19} Ezr 3^{13} cf. Je 3^{21} 31^{16} Is 15^{3} (יליל יֹרֵד בבכי v. Je 9^{17}); so also Gn 45^{2} (ויתן את־קלו בב׳) & Je 48^{5} בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15^{5}; as disfiguring Jb 16^{16}; ‖ words of mourning Est 4^{3} (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם, אֵבֶל), Je 31^{9} (תחנונים cf. 3^{21}), 9^{10} 31^{15} (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משה Dt 34^{8} & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2^{12} (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם), Is 22^{12} (קרחה, מספד, חגור שׂק), cf. Mal 2^{13} (דמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22^{4} אֲמָרֵר בְּבֶכִי, cf. Je 31^{15} (& Is 33^{7}); בכי יעזר Is 16^{9} Je 48^{32} i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102^{10} שִׁקּוּי בב׳ מסכתי cf. 42^{4} 80^{6} & Bab. *dîmtu maštîtî, tears* (*were*) *my drink* Zim BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28^{11}.

†בְּכוּת **n.f. weeping.** Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35^{8} i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

†[בְּכִית] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50[4] יְמֵי בְּכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בֹּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֵל־הַבֹּכִים Ju 2[1], בֹּכִים v[5] (cf. v[4]); Ⓖ 2[1] τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v[5] Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (ⒼL Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] cf. Stu&We[Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215]; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v[1], cf. We Bu[RS 20].

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בְּכַּר; כְּבַּר; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. ⵃⵣⵕ: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl[§65,5]) —**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47[12]; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21[16];— **1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47[12]. **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21[16] (den. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27[26] *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4[31] *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר $_{122}$ **n.m. first-born**—Gn 35[23] + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25[13] + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49[3] + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38[6] + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10[37] + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136[10]; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4[4] Ne 10[37]; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12[6.17] 14[23];—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25[13] + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3[46.50] 8[16] 18[15]. **c.** pl. Ne 10[37] ψ 135[8] 136[10]. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11[5] 12[12.29] 13[2.13.15.15] 22[28] 34[2] Nu 3[12.12.12.13.40.42.43.45] 8[17.17.18] 33[4] ψ 78[51] 105[36]. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27[26] Nu 18[17] Dt 15[19.19] 33[17]. **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11[5] 12[29] 13[15] Nu 3[41] 18[15]; כל הבכור Dt 15[19]. **c.** pl. בכורות Gn 4[4] Dt 12[6.17] 14[23] Ne 10[37]. **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18[13] (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14[30]; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4[22] cf. Je 31[9]; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89[28].

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بِكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb[Annals ix. 65])—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26[35] = בֶּרַד 1 Ch 7[20]. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] 1 Ch 7[6.8] (בְּכֹר).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[35].

†בָּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. בַּשְׁמִי, מַלִּיכִי, & Ol[§107 ad fin.]; on Nab. n.pr. in י v. Eut[Nab 24, 25, etc.] & Nö[ib. 73 ff.]) 1 Ch 8[38] = 9[44].

†בִּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20[1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22]; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20[14] *the Bichrites* (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. Ⓖ ἐν Χαρρει = כרי(ב); so Klo Dr.

†בִּכְרָה **n.f. young camel, dromedary** (Ar. بَكْرَةٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2[23]; pl. cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60[6].

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f. right of first-born** Gn 25[32.34] (J) Dt 21[17] 1 Ch 5[1.2]; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27[36] (JE); בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25[31] (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25[33] 43[33] (J) 1 Ch 5[1].

†בְּכֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9[1].

†בְּכִירָה **n.f. first-born,** always of women Gn 19[31.33.34.37] 29[26] (JE) 1 S 14[49].

†בִּכּוּרָה **n.f. first ripe fig, early fig** (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw[391]; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkôre*) Mi 7[1] Ho 9[10]; sf. בִּכּוּרָתָהּ = בְּכוּרָתָהּ (rd. בְּכוּרָהּ Di), Is 28[4]; pl. בִּכֻּרוֹת Je 24[2].

†בִּכּוּרִים **n.m. first-fruits**—Lv 2[14] 23[17] Nu 28[26] (P) 2 K 4[42] Ne 3[12] 13[31]; בִּכָּרִים Lv 23[20] (P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23[16.19] (E) 34[22.26] (J) Nu 13[20] (E) 18[13] (P) Ne 10[36.36] Ez 44[30]; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2[14];— the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23[20]; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28[26].

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בֶּל, בֵּלְאֲשַׁצַּר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20[12]) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֵסַרְחַדֹּן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. ו subord. וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9[27] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5[9];—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39[14] Jb 9[27] 10[20]. **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המב׳ שֹׁד עַל־עָז Am 5[9] (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24[14]. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12[5.18].

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10[9].

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f.** smiling, **cheerfulness, source of brightening**—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עָלַי יָגוֹן Je 8[18] *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

†בִּלְדַּד **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Βαλδαδ; Nö[ZMG 1888, 479] *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl[Pa 298; ZK ii. 177] comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224]) 2nd friend of Job (הַשּׁוּחִי ב׳) Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}.

†בִּלָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

†[בָּלָה] **vb. become old and worn out** (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלִי, כְּלָא, Eth. በልየ፡ *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלוּ 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בִּלֹתִי Gn 18^{12};—*wear, out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.4}$, all c. מֵעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*...(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27} כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} וְהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה (‖ כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49^{15} and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr§ 204], connecting ש׳ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).—On בַּלֹּתוֹתַי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה] **adj. worn out**; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בְּלֻאֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

†[בְּלוֹא] **n.[m.] worn out things, rags** (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בְּלוֵי Je $38^{11.11}$, בְּלוּאֵי v^{12}.

†[תַּבְלִית] **n.f. destruction**: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל[69] **adv. not** (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS[I. 165, 15] בל יכן לכהן shall *not* be for the priest; [3, 3] בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{13} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.35.35}$ 24^{23} 1 Ch 16^{30} (= ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{3.8.12}$; also used oft. with אָמוֹט, יָמוֹט, תִּמּוֹט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}. In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרוֹב אֵלָיִךְ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בֶּלִי **subst. wearing out** (כְּלִי, כלא *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for אֵין, לֹא:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הִגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16} (Kt) Jb 41^{18}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דָעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יָרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (=*unawares:* all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* ..., i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חֵת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** †מִבְּלִי (*a*) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת ׳י on account of Jehovah's *not* being able ... (in Nu 14^{16} מִבַּלְתִּי), 28^{55} (Ew[238d]; but also RS[JPh xvi. 72]), Is 5^{13} *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{5} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase ... הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no* ...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ...? cf. מִכְּלִי כְּלִי in Syr.; PS[528]), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (*β*) *so that there is no* ... (lit. *away from* there being *no* ..., מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub אַיִן **6 d** *β*); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* ... Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4[20] *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6[6] 24[7.8]; prob. also 4[11] 31[19] (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18[15] מִן תִּשְׁכֹּון בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew[§ 323a] De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v[14]) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ... ψ 72[7] Mal 3[10].

†בְּלִימָה **n.**[**m.**] **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26[7] who hangeth the earth on בְּ׳.

†בְּלִי־יַעַל [27] **n.**[**m.**] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב׳ Dt 13[14]+20 t.; בְּלִיַּעַל ψ 101[3]+5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. אִישׁ אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל(ה), *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25[25] 2 S 16[7] 20[1] 1 K 21[13] Pr 16[27];=בֶּן־ב׳ 1 S 25[17], בְּנֵי ב׳ Dt 13[14] Ju 19[22] 20[13] 1 S 2[12] 10[27] 1 K 21[10.13] 2 Ch 13[7]; בַּת ב׳ 1 S 1[16] (drunken woman); עֵד ב׳ *base witness* Pr 19[28]; דְּבַר ב׳ *base, wicked thing* ψ 41[9] (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101[3] (add prob. also 1 S 29[10], so Ⓖ We Dr); דָּבָר...ב׳ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15[9]. **2.** concr. elliptical of אִישׁ ב׳ 2 S 23[6] Jb 34[18]; בְּלִי־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30[22]; אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6[12]. **3.** *ruin, destruction:* so ψ 41[9] acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; יְעַץ ב׳ *counsellor of ruin* Na 1[11]; ב׳ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2[1]; נַחֲלֵי ב׳ *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22[5]=ψ 18[5].

†בְּלְעֲדֵי (perh. from בַּל and עֲדֵי, עָדֵי *unto;* Syr. ܒܠܥܕ=*ἄνευ, χωρίς;* Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut[Nab 3, 9])—sf. בְּלָעְדַי (3 t.), בַּלְעָדַי (4 t.), בְּלָעְדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without: a.** Jb 34[32] בְּלְעֲדֵי אֲחֶזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41[44] בְּלָעְדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45[6] for there is none בַּלְעָדָי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14[24] בְּלָעְדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41[16]. **b.** with מִן, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי (so עִם ‖ בְּלֹא *without*). (*a*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5[20] 2 K 18[25] (=Is 36[10]) am I now come up *apart from, without* יְ׳ against this place to destroy it? Je 44[19] (cf. בְּלָעְדֶיךָ Gn 41[44]). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22[19] 2 S 22[32a] (=ψ 18[32a]) for who is God *except* יְ׳? v[32b]; similarly Is 43[11] וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, 44[6.8] 45[21].

[בֶּלֶת] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol[§ 146b]) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel ִי—, as mark of cstr. state: Sta[§ 343] Ges[§ 90, 3]), (Ph. בלת *only:* Tabnith-Inscr.[5])—†**1. adv. not**, with an adj. 1 S 20[26] בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14[6] מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13[3] (RVm: but v. Dr[§ 41 Obs.]). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21[26] I have not heard בִּלְתִּי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22[19] he that sacrificeth בִּלְתִּי לַיְ׳ *except* unto יְ׳, Nu 32[12] Jos 11[19]: so בִּלְתִּי אִם Gn 47[18] Ju 7[14] (cf. כִּי אִם Gn 28[17] Ne 2[2]). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בֶּלֶת) בִּלְתִּי *except* me †Ho 13[4], בִּלְתֶּךָ *except* thee †1 S 2[3]. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43[3] בִּלְתִּי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v[5] Nu 11[6] our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10[4] (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בִּלְתִּי אִם Am 3[3.4].—Dn 11[18], where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10[4]) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לְבִלְתִּי [86] *so as not ...*, *in order not...* (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4[15] gave a sign to Cain לְבִלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19[21] 38[9] Ex 8[18.25] 9[17] Lv 18[30] 20[4] 26[15] Dt 8[11] 17[12] the man that doeth presumptuously לְבִלְתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16[12] 17[23] 18[10] 42[13] Dn 9[11]) v[20] Ju 2[23]+; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44[10] Je 7[8]; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3[11] which I commanded thee לְבִלְתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17[15] Je 35[8f.14] Ru 2[9], swearing Dt 4[21] Jos 5[6] Ju 21[7] Ez 20[15], agreeing 2 K 12[9], interceding Je 36[25]. Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23[10] (cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21[20], בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19[3]).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20^{20} 2 S 14^{14} (cf. בְּעִבּוּר, & מִן Dt 33^{11}). In Je 23^{14} 27^{18} sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָבֹאוּ, יָשׁוּבוּ, or בּוֹא, שׁוּב (cf. Dr [§ 41 Obs.]). On Ez 13^{3} v. supr. †**b.** מִבְּלְתִּי *an account of not* ... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14^{16} מִבְּלְתִּי יְכֹלֶת י׳; a verbal noun Ez 16^{28} מִבְּלְתִּי שָׂבְעָתֵךְ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not* ..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS [JPh xvi, 72]), or an inf. (Ew [§ 238 d]), in the phrase עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר־לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21^{35} Dt 3^{3} Jos 8^{22} 10^{33} 11^{8} 2 K 10^{11}.—Jb 14^{12} עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72^{7}).

†[בָּלַהּ] **vb.** trouble (Aram. בְּהַל, cf. Ar. بَلِهَ *be weak in intellect*; v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלֲהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4^{4} *troubled them in building.*

†בַּלָּהָה **n.f.** terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בַּלָּהָה Is 17^{14}; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18^{11} + 7 t.; cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24^{17};—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18^{11} 27^{20} 30^{15}; מֶלֶךְ ב׳ Jb 18^{14} = death, cf. ב׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 24^{17}. **2.** *calamity* Is 17^{14}, pl. ψ 73^{19}; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26^{21} 27^{36} 28^{19}.

†I. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29^{29} $30^{3.4.5.7}$ $35^{22.25}$ (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37^{2} (prob. gloss, Ol) 46^{25} 1 Ch 7^{13}.

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{29}, prob. = בַּעֲלָה Jos 15^{29}, בָּלָה 19^{3} cf. Di; site dub.

†בִּלְהָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36^{27} = 1 Ch 1^{42}. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch $7^{10.10}$.

בִּלְוָא v. sub בלה.

†בֶּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** Dn 1^{7}, בֵּלְטְאשַׁצַּר Dn 10^{1} (prob. = Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1^{7} Dl in BD [Dn. p. lx]; Hoffm [ZA 1887, 56] conj. בלט ש[ר] אצר *Balaṭ* (= god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4^{5} conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלְיָעַל, בִּלְיַעַל, בִּלְיָמָה v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל **vb.** mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَلٌ *moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Dl [Pr 70]; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aram. בַּלְבֵּל, כלבל)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11^{9}, בִּלַּלְתִּי ψ 92^{11} (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נִבְלָה = נְבַלְּה Gn 11^{7}, cf. Kö [1. 325]; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29^{40} + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2^{5} + 28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29^{2} + 4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn $11^{7.9}$ (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23^{13}), cf. Di on Lv 2^{4}; usually as מנחה, סֹלֶת ב׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן, Ex 29^{40} Lv 2^{5} $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79}$ Nu 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ $28^{5.9.12.12.13.20.28}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, מנחה ב׳ בשׁ׳ Lv 7^{10} (opp. חֲרֵבָה) 9^{4}, חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת ב׳ בשׁ׳ Ex 29^{2} Lv $7^{12.12}$, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלות מצות ב׳ בשׁ׳ Lv 2^{4}, סלת חלות ב׳ בשׁ׳ Nu 6^{15}, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7^{8}; אפרים בעמים הוא י׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה = בלל (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַנְּבֶל Is 64^{5} *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וַנִּבֹּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7^{8}—or בול = נבל).

†בְּלִיל **n.m.** [Is 30, 24] fodder (Aram. כְּלִיל; cf. Ar. بَلِيلٌ *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בְּלִיל Is 30^{24}; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6^{5} 24^{6}—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6^{5}; as growing in field 24^{6} cf. Is 30^{24}.

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom.** to give provender—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְבַל Ju 19^{21} Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְלוּל **n.m.** snail (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58^{9}, שַׁבְּלוּל תָּמֵס יֵהָלֵךְ.

†תֵּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18^{23} 20^{12} (H) cf. Di on 18^{15}.

†תִּבְלוּל **n.**[**m.**] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta [§ 267]) Lv 21^{20} (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (‖ שֶׁבֶר, מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ, דַּק, גֶּבֶן, etc.)

†[בָּלַם] **vb.** curb, hold in (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּלַם, כלם)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32^{9}, cf. Che.

בֶּלֶס (cf. Eth. **በለስ**: *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. 1. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

†[**בָּלַס**] **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Ⓖ *κνίζων*, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bo [II. cap. 39, p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. *ad loc.*] Theophrast [iv. 2])—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†**בָּלַע** **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ *swallow*, Eth. **በለዐ**: *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, כלא; As. *bêlû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בְּלָעַנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. Ⓖ Kt נִי-); 3 fs. בְּלָעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנוּ ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יְבַלְּעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32]+2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], וַתִּבְלָעֵנוּ Nu 16[34], וַתִּבְלָעֵם Dt 11[6], תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַלְּעֻהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[7], וַתִּבְלַעַן Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לִבְלֹעַ Jon 2[1]; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (בִּשְׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (שָׁנוּ בַּשֵּׁכָר ‖ נ׳ מִן־הַיַּיִן). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8]+3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלְּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלַּעְנוּהוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע־ Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וַתְּבַלְּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלְּעָה Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלֵּעַ La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעֶיךָ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (כְּבִלַּע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דַּרְכֵךְ); (Ba from a ✓ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. ׳י La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound*; so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלֵּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; =annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הַשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] ממקמו יב׳; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלַּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יִבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

†**I.** **בֶּלַע** **n.**[**m.**] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. **1.** *swallowing*=*destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בֶלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה ‖). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהִצֵּאתִי אֶת־׳ב מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

†**II.** **בֶּלַע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** בֶּלַע Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; בָּלַע Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, ב׳ בן בעור (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

†**בַּלְעִי** **adj.gent.** of **2**, ׳הַב n. coll. Nu 26[38].

†**III.** **בָּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city=צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעֲדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.m.** **Balaam** (acc. to Sta[§ 293]=בלע+ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. i, 226] prop. בל=בעל+(god) עם, son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9]+47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

†**II.** **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, ⓂL Ιεβλααμ=יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11]+2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 228], so Survey[II. 47].

†[**בָּלַק**] **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balâku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلْقَعٌ *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (בּוֹקֵק ‖, subj. ׳י, obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol [§ 254] Lag [GN 1882, 403]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומב׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

בִּ֫ן צִפּוֹר Nu $22^{2.4.7}$ + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24^{9} (E) Ju 11^{25} Mi 6^{5}.

בִּלְאֹשַׁצַּר, בִּלְשַׁאצַר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

†בִּלְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** (=*inquirer*? NH & Aram. בלשׁ; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2^{2}=Ne 7^{7}.

בִּלְתִּי, [בַּלְתִּי] v. sub בלה.

†בָּמָה $_{104}$ **n.f. high place** (√appar. בום on account of firm ־ָ; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim$^{BP\ 48}$, Moab. במת MI$^{3.\ 27}$)—Je 48^{35} + 18 t.; הַבָּמָתָה 1 S 9^{13}; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21^{19} + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמְתֵי Jb 9^{8} Is 14^{14} Am 4^{13}; בָּמֳתֵי Dt 32^{13} Is 58^{14} Mi 1^{3} (Ew §211d Ges^{§87,5} archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bŏm*); sf. בָּמֹתַי 2 S 22^{34} + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18^{34} + 10 t.; —**1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3^{12}=Je 26^{18}; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36^{2}; במות ארנן Nu 21^{28} (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields,* the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S $1^{19.25}$ (in v^{19} 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32^{13} & Is 58^{14} cf. Dt 33^{29} ψ 18^{34}=2 S 22^{34}, Hb 3^{19}. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4^{13} cf. Mi 1^{3}; במתי ים Jb 9^{8}; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14^{14}. **3.** *high places,* as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16^{16}. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9^{12-25} $10^{5.13}$ (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3^{2-4} cf. 1 Ch 16^{39} 21^{29} 2 Ch $1^{3.13}$. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22^{41}(E) Je 19^{5} 32^{35}; of Moab Is 15^{2} 16^{12} Je 48^{35} (cf. MI^{27}); these must be demolished Nu 33^{52}(J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11^{7}: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K $12^{31.32}$ 2 Ch 11^{15}; they are called במות און Ho 10^{8}, במות ישחק Am 7^{9}: the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17^{9}, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17^{11}; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K $17^{29.32.32}$: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K $13^{2.32.38}$ 2 K 23^{5-20} 2 Ch 34^{3}. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22^{44} 2 K 15^{35}; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26^{30}; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78^{58}. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$ cf. 2 Ch 15^{17} 20^{33}, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14^{23}. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15^{14} (2 Ch $14^{2.4}$ is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22^{44} (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17^{16} is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21^{11} (𝔊 𝔙; not *mountains* 𝔖); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16^{4} 2 Ch $28^{4.25}$; cf. Mi 1^{5} (rd. חטאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL$^{1890,\ 73\ f.}$) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K $18^{4.22}$ 2 Ch 31^{1} 32^{12} Is 36^{7}; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21^{3} 2 Ch $33^{3.19}$, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33^{17}. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K $23^{5.8.9}$; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7^{31}, and במות throughout Judah Je 17^{3} cf. Ez $6^{3.6}$ 20^{29} (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound*(?) Ez 43^{7} (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53^{9} (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

†בָּמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu $21^{19.20}$=בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22^{41} Jos 13^{17} possibly on Mt. *ʿAṭṭarûs* cf. Di.

†בִּמְהָל **n.pr.m.** (=בֶּן־מ *son of circumcision*? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{33}.

בְּמוֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן $_{4870}$ **n.m. son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS$^{Iv.\ No.\ 2}$, cf. בני DHM$^{Sem.\ Sprachforsch.\ 6}$; Ar. ابْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon$^{Sargon\ 9,\ l.\ 57}$; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT Gloss, cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, כַּ, pl. בְּנִין, כְּנִין; cf. Palm., esp. Vog$^{No.\ 21.\ 31.\ 36\ a\ al.}$; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (Dl[Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 638 ff.]); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן, בֵּן) *בֵּן v. Sta[§ 183])—abs. ב Gn 4[25]+; בֶּן Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֶּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32]+; בֶּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 25[5] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנִי Gn 49[11]; בִּן Dt 25[2]; בִּן־ Ex 33[11]+32 t. (29 t. in combination בִּן־נוּן (הוֹשֵׁעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10]+; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10]+; לִבְנֶךָ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנֵּךְ Gn 30[14]+; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17]+; בִּנָּהּ Gn 21[10]+; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16]+; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2]+; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43]+; בָּנֶיהָ Jos 22[25]+; בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22]+, etc.;—

1. *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38]+oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4f. 28] 6[10] 11[11f.]+ oft.; ‖ בַּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7-10f.] 11[11.13.15f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13]+; of son as desired Gn 30[2] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3]+; rejoiced in Gn 30[6]+; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בִּנְךָ בְּכוֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; בְּנָהּ הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בִּנּוֹ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בְּנָהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן = *cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17.21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1]+; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: יי calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (אֱלֹהִים ‖); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14] = 1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי א׳, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & (בני אדם ‖) 49[3] 62[10]. †**f.** בֶּן־בִּנְךָ = *thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רְבִעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27]+; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19]+; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17]+; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15]+, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10[11]; בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[6]; בֶּן־טַבְאֵל Is 7[6]; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7]. **i.** in various combinations: (*a*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־ הַמְּרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 1 S 20[30]; בֶּן־מְרֻדְּדוּת 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי־נָבָל *ib.*; בְּנֵי עָנָה Is 57[3] (זֶרַע מְנָאֵף ‖); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram. = *free born*); בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם Is 19[11]; בֶּן־חֲכָמִים *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72[1] (מֶלֶךְ ‖); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing יי & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ (עַבְדְּךָ ‖) ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10. 10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32]; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.21]; בֶּן(בני)־הִנֹּם Jos 15[8]+ (cf. sub גַּיְא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[5] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה ב׳ י׳)+6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי דָוִיד 1 Ch 5[23]; בְּנֵי חֵצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 5[23]; (lit. 2 S 8[18] = 1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1.9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8]+(v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי קֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38]+ 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7]+613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂ׳, e.g. Jos 21[43]+ v. Di, Ez 3[1]+ v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עַמֵּי בְ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); דִּרוֹת ב׳ יִשׁ׳ Ju 3^{2}; בָּל־ב׳ יִשׁ׳ וְכָל־הָעָם 20^{26}; ב׳ יִשׁ׳ וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי Ne 10^{40}; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26}+18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also v$^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{53} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27}+8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30}+4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהוּדָה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{50}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) †בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{28} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26}; כָּל־אַחֵיךָ ב׳ ל׳ Nu 16^{10}; הַכֹּהֲנִים ב׳ ל׳ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת ב׳ ל׳ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{30} (cf. also לֵוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$+) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4} (+Levites) $24^{1.31}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{13} cf. Lv 7^{34}; אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Nu 3^{10}; הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; once in sing. וְהַלְוִיִּם Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) †בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40^{26}, 44^{15} הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק 48^{11}; מבני צדוק (Ⓖ Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁים Am 9^{7}; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16^{26}; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez 30^{5} (Co del. ארץ); ב׳ אֶרֶץ הַבְּרִית Ez $23^{15.17.23}$; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4^{6}; ב׳ צִיּוֹן Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; קֶבֶר בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Dn 11^{14}; (κ) בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; קִבְרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; †(μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2^{1}=Ne 7^{6}; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo$^{8K\ 1872,\ 254}$ Di.

2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $6^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בֶּן־בָּקָר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בֵּן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ כַּנָּה; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ La 3^{13}; cf. בֶּן־גָּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}. **7. a.** *member* of a guild, order or class, †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS$^{Proph.\ 85.\ 388,\ K\ 15\ f.}$; Zehnpfund$^{BASI,\ 355}$ comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger*=*messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7^{14}; prob. also †בְּנֵי הַשָּׁעָרִים 1 Ch 9^{30} Ezr 2^{61} 10^{18}; †בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog$^{No.\ 4\ al.}$; also גולה=*exiles* †Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$ (v. גולה sub גלה); further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) †Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; ב׳־הַנֵּ׳ †Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר †2 S $22^{45.46}$=ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בְּנֵי־הַנֵּ׳ Is 56^{6}; also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv $25^{4.5}$. **b.** of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עֶגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu $15^{8.9}$ (P); בן־הבּ׳ only Lv 12^{6} (P); esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15}+16 t. Nu (all P)+2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (P); also בְּנֵי אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עִירֹה); בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6}; בְּנֵי הָמָן Est 8^{10}; בְּנֵי (הַ)יּוֹנָה Lv 1^{14}+7 t. Lv+Nu 6^{10} cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בְּנֵי־נֶשֶׁר Pr 30^{17}; בְּנֵי עֵרֶב ψ 147^{9}. **8.** ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(α) בֶּן־(בני)חַיִל=*mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52}+7 t. Ch; אֲנָשִׁים בני ח׳ Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל Ju 21^{10}; †(β) בְּנֵי עַוְלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; ψ 89^{23} (for בני בליעל v. בליעל); †(γ) בְּנֵי מֶרִי *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בַּיִת); †(δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges*=hostages 2 K 14^{14}=2 Ch 25^{24}; †(ε) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בֶּן־מוֹת 2 S 12^{5}; בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. †(ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{2}; †(η) בְּנֵי עָנִי Pr 31^{5}; †(θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוֹף Pr 31^{8}; †(ι) בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן Je 48^{45}=*tumultuous ones;* so also (=שְׁאת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; †(κ) בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; †(λ) בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; †(μ) הֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn;* †(ν) of animals בְּנֵי שַׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon $4^{10.10}$; †(ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁמֶן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6}+71 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J). Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.36}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

$23^{3.24.27}$ 27^{3} 2 Ch 24^{15} 25^{5} $31^{16.17}$ Ezr 3^{8} Is $65^{20.20}$ Je 52^{1}; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְמַעְלָה Ex 30^{14} 38^{26} Nu 1^{3} + 21 t. Nu 1–3 + $26^{2.4}$ 32^{11} 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} Ezr 3^{8}; cf. Lv 27^{7} Nu 8^{24} 26^{62} 1 Ch 23^{3} & without מעלה Nu 8^{25} 18^{16}; also מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27^{3} cf. $v^{5.6}$; מִבֶּן שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּמַעְלָה וְעַד בֶּן־חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה Nu $4^{3.3}$ + 12 t. Nu 4; מִבֶּן שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנִים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31^{16} cf. v^{17}; & לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמַטָּה 1 Ch 27^{23}. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12^{5} 29^{38} Lv 9^{3} $23^{18.19}$ Nu 7^{17} + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6^{6}; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12^{6} 23^{12} Nu $6^{12.14}$ + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46^{13}.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּדֶקֶר (= בֶּן־דקר (?)), בִּלְשָׁן, בִּמְהָל, בְּעָנָה, בַּעֲלִים, בִּרְשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa[3] ed. Freytag; Rö[de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21]; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol[§ 227 b, p. 613]).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן = אבן cf. Lag[BN 75] & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֵּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{18}, but del. Ⓖ Be Öt cf. v^{20}.

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{11}; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35^{18}.

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{13}.

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{9}.

†בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of* (*god*) *Hadad* = Aram. בַּר הֲדַד, Ⓢ בַּר הֲדַד PS cf. Bae[Rel 68]; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches[PB Feb. 1883, 71]; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20^{1} Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224], but cf. Ⓖ *υἱὸς Ἀδερ*, & Dl[ZK ii. 1885, 161 f.]; v. also Schr[KG 375 ff, 538 f.]) name for king of Aram Je 49^{27}; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K $15^{18.20}$ = 2 Ch $16^{2.4}$. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20^{34}) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl[1.c.]) 1 K $20^{1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{24} $8^{7.9}$. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K $13^{3.24.25}$ cf. Am 1^{4}.—Vid. הדד.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{8}.

†בָּנוֹ 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$ as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son* (*man*) *of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}.

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{10}.

†בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19^{38}.

†בְּנֵי־בְרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19^{45}) Jos 19^{45}; — mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. $1\frac{1}{4}$ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz[Reise 256] Di, cf. Map Bd[Pal] & Survey ii. 251.

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu $33^{31.32}$ (= בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10^{6} q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1^{42} = וְעַקָן Gn 36^{27}, & Di Nu 33^{31}).

בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35^{18} +; usually בִּנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** [166] (*son of* (*the*) *right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35^{18}; own brother of Joseph Gn 35^{24} 42^{4} 43^{29} 45^{12}; cf. 42^{36} $45^{15.34}$ +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1^{11} Dt 27^{12} 33^{12} Ju 5^{14} + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5^{8} Ez 48^{23} Ob ^{19} ψ 68^{28} 80^{3}; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46^{21}) of tribe Nu 1^{36} 2^{22} 7^{60} $26^{38.41}$ Jos $18^{20.28}$ Ju $20^{3.14.15.18.21.23.24.28.30.31.32.36.48}$ $21^{13.20.23}$ 2 S 2^{25} 4^{2} 23^{29} 1 Ch 8^{40} $9^{3.7}$ 11^{31} $12^{17.30}$ Ne $11^{4.7.31}$ Je 6^{1}; Ju $1^{21.21}$ (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15^{63} cf. Bu[RS 7]); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1^{37} 2^{22} 13^{9} 34^{21} Jos 21^{4} 1 Ch 6^{45} cf. Jos 21^{17}; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ב׳ Nu 10^{24} Jos $18^{11.21}$ 1 Ch 6^{50}; שֵׁבֶט ב׳ 1 S $10^{20.21}$ 1 K 12^{21}; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי ב׳ Ju 20^{12} cf. 1 S 9^{21}; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20^{41} 1 S 4^{12} cf. אִישׁ מִבֶּן־יָמִין 1 S 9^{1}; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9^{16} 2 S 21^{14} Je 1^{1} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} 37^{12} cf. 32^{8}; גְּבוּל ב׳ 1 S 10^{2} Ez 48^{22} (del. Co) v^{24}; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19}; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּב׳ 1 K 12^{23} 2 Ch 11^{1}; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר ב׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2} cf. 37^{13} 38^{7} Ez 48^{32} Zc 14^{10}. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7^{10}. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{32} cf. Ne 3^{23} 12^{34}.—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9^{4} Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי פ׳.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9^{21} ψ 7^{1}; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3^{15} 2 S 16^{11} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8}; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22^{7} Ju 19^{16}; לַבֶּנְ יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27^{12} (Qr לְבֶן יְמִינִי); = יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9^{4} +.

†בְּנִינוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol§ 277 b, p. 613) a Levite Ne 10[14].

1. בַּת 587 **n.f. daughter** (=*בַּנְתּ fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת, בת DHM ZMG 1883, 391 CIS iv. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. כְּ/לַ—ב׳) abs. Ex 1[16] +; cstr. Gn 11[29] +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22[16] +; בִּתֵּךְ Gn 29[18] +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34[17] etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5[4] +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6[2] +; sf. בְּנוֹתַי Gn 31[26] +; בְּנוֹתֶיךָ Gn 19[12] +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34[21]; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12[31] +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30[21] 34[1] Ex 1[16.22] 21[4] Lv 12[6] Ho 1[6] cf. Gn 20[12] Lv 18[9] Dt 27[22] +; begotten by a man Gn 5[4.7.10] 11[11.13.15] cf. Gn 11[29] 19[8] 20[12] 28[2] Lv 19[9] Dt 27[22] +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5[4.7] +(v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18]; note esp. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6[2.4]; בִּתֵּךְ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29[18] (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v[26] opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בִּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18[17]; בַּת־(ה)מֶלֶךְ=*princess* 2 Ch 22[11] 2 K 9[34] Dn 11[6] cf. 2 S 13[18] Je 41[10] 43[6] ψ 45[10]; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7[2]; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתֵּנוּ by father and brothers Gn 34[17] cf. בִּתָּם v[8]. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2[7.15]. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1[11.12.13] 2[2.8.22] 3[1.16.18]. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו=*sister* Ez 22[11] (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20[12] בַּת־אָבִי אַף לֹא בַת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18[9] & v[11] בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ 20[17]. †**e.** בַּת־דּוֹדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2[7]. †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3[10.11] (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45[11]; בְּנוֹתַי in mouth of י׳ Is 43[6] (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46[7] (P) cf. Lv 18[10] & v[17] (H); note also בנותיו Gn 37[35], where must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25[20] cf. 24[23.24.47.47] also 26[34.34] 29[10] +; note esp. †בַּת־פַּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2[5.7.8.9.10] cf. 1 K 3[1] 7[8] 9[24] 11[1] 2 Ch 8[11]; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38[2] cf. v[12] (but cf. 1 Ch 2[3] sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11] cf. Is 49[22] 60[4] La 3[51]; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1[5] 2[7] 3[5.10] 5[8.16] 8[4]; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21]; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49[3]; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24[13]; further בְּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Gn 28[1.6.8] 36[2] (all P) cf. הַכְּנַעֲנִי ב׳ Gn 24[3.37] (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27[46] 34[1] (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25[1] Is 16[2] cf. Nu 21[29]; חֵת ב׳ Gn 27[46.46] (P); פְּלִשְׁתִּים ב׳ Ju 14[1.2] 2 S 1[20] ‖ עֲרֵלִים ב׳ v[20] (poet.); יִשְׂרָאֵל ב׳ Ju 11[40] 1 S 1[24] (poet.); יְהוּדָה ב׳ ψ 48[12] 97[8]; מְנַשֶּׁה ב׳ Jos 17[6]; דָּן ב׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2[1] i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also אֲחִיךְ ב׳ Ju 14[3]; עַמָּךְ ב׳ Ez 13[17].—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women, women* Gn 30[13] (J) Pr 31[29] Ct 2[2] 6[9]; בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת Is 32[9]; also בַּת הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11[17]. †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1[8] 10[32] 16[1] 62[11] Mi 1[13] 4[8.10.13] Je 4[31] 6[2.23] Zp 3[14] Zc 2[14] 9[9] ψ 9[15] La 1[6] 2[1.4] 4[22]; even וְזִקְנֵי בת־ציון חוֹמַת ב׳ צ׳ La 2[10]; v[8.18]; also בְּתוּלַת ב־צ׳ שְׁבִיָּה ב־צ׳ 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] La 2[13]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 52[2]; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] Mi 4[8] Zp 3[14] Zc 9[9] La 2[13.15]; cf. בַּת־פּוּצִי Zp 3[10] *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13]; ב׳ בָּבֶל Je 50[42] 51[33] ψ 137[8]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47[1]; v. further Zc 2[11]; also of Tarshish Is 23[10], Sidon v[12] (+בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48[18] (+יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10[30]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]; cf. מְבַצְּרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה 2[2]; בַּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22[4] Je 4[11] 6[14.26] 8[11.19.21.22.23] 9[6] La 3[48] 4[3.6.10], בְּתוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14[17]; בַּת־מִצְרַיִם Je 46[24]; also 46[11] (+בְּתוּלַת), v[19] (+יוֹשֶׁבֶת); ב׳ אֱדוֹם La 4[21.22]; ב׳ כַּשְׂדִּים Is 47[1.5]; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22] (‖ בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v[21]) 49[4] (=Ammon); on בַּת־אֲשֵׁרִים Ez 27[6] v. sub אֲשֵׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32[16]; ב׳ נ׳ אַדִּרֶם v[18] (these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16[27] (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v[44.45.46.46.53.55.55.57.57] 23[2]. **4.** pl.=*villages*, after name of city, וּבְחֶשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21[25] cf. v[32] 32[42] (E) Jos 15[45.47.47] (JE?)+v[28] (G Di, 17[11] (6 t.) v[16] (J) = Ju 1[27.27.27.27] 11[26.26] Je 49[2] + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11[25-31]. On 1 Ch 18[1] & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8[1] vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2[11]; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4[14]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1[16] v. בְּלִיַּעַל sub בלה. †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה=*ostrich* Lv 11[16]=Dt 14[15]; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] Mi 1[8] Is 13[21] 34[13] 43[20] Je 50[39] (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2[18] cf. Eth. ዓይን፡ ዐይን፡ v. also אִישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15] *two daughters* (i.e. She'ôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine=*branch* בְּנוֹת צְעָדָה עֲלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תְּשָׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17[17]; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15[27]. Cf. בֵּן **9.**—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7[5] (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

בַּת־שֶׁבַע† **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11[3] ψ 50[2]; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12[24] 1 K 1[11.15.16.31] 2[13.18.19]; בַּת־שָׁבַע 1 K 1[28]; cf. also foll.

בַּת־שׁוּעַ† **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3[5] = בַּת־שֻׁעַ q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֻׁעַ cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11[3]. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2[3] בַּת־הַכְּנַעֲנִית בַּת־שׁ׳, RV *Bath-shua* but in ‖ Gn 38[2.12] not a n.pr. (cf. v[2]).

בְּתִיָּה† **n.pr.f.** (= בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4[18] wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 378 **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut[No.1] בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT[Gloss.] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 640], Sab. בני CIS[iv. 1, No. 56], Aram. בְּנָא, כְּנָא, Palm. בנא Vog[No. 31])—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Dt 20[5]+, בָּנְתָה Pr 9[1] 14[1], בָּנִיתָ Dt 6[10], בָּנְתָה 1 K 9[3]; וּבָנִית consec. Dt 20[20]+; בָּנִיתִי Ez 16[25]; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8[13]+; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25[9]+; juss. וְיִבֶן Ezr 1[3], וַיִּבְנֶה Jos 19[50] + 2 t., וַיִּבֶן Gn 2[22]+; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20[19]; 3 fs. וְתִבֶן 1 Ch 7[24] Zc 9[3]; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7[27]+; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23[1]+; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32[24]+; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8[13]; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6[17]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בוֹנֶה) Gn 4[17]+; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147[2]; pl. בֹּנִים (בֹּנִים) Ezr 4[1]+; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5[32.32], etc.; *pass.* בָּנוּי Ct 4[4] Ju 6[28]; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122[3]; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7[4];—*build*, **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (*a*) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4[17] 10[11] 11[4.5] (+ tower) v[8] (all J & his sources); Ex 1[11] Nu 32[24] Jos 24[13] (all E) Ju 1[26] 18[28] + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32[31] ψ 122[3] (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2[12]; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12[29]; v. also sub *rebuild*, **i.** infr.; (*β*) house Gn 33[17] (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6[10] 8[12] 20[25] 22[8] 28[30]; also 2 S 5[11] 1 K 22[39] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2] Pr 24[27] Am 5[11] Zp 1[13] Is 65[21] Je 35[7.9] cf. Zc 5[11]; as sign of security Ez 28[26] cf. 11[3]; of luxury Ec 2[4] cf. Je 22[14]; of permanent residence 1 K 2[36] Je 29[5.28]; esp. of temple 1 K 3[1] 5[32] 6[2]+oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9[1]; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7[5.7] 1 K 6[1] (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66[1]; לְשֵׁם ׳י etc. 2 S 7[13] 1 K 5[17]+8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְךָ לְשִׁמְךָ 2 Ch 20[8]; לְהָיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8[16] 2 Ch 6[5]; לְשׁוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9[3]; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6[5.10], court 6[36] Ho 8[14] perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16[32]; ψ 78[69] of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147[2] Jerusalem, ψ 127[1] a house; also Am 9[6] his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[1.2] 9[1.10]+; (*γ*) of a fortress 2 Ch 17[12] 27[4] cf. of Tyre Zc 9[3] (מָצוֹר); (*δ*) of wall 1 K 3[1] Is 60[10] Ez 13[10] 2 Ch 33[14] (cf. 27[3]) Ne 4[4] 6[1]+; (*ε*) gate 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3]; (*ζ*) tower Is 5[2] 2 Ch 26[9.10] 27[4] cf. fig. Ct 8[9] & pt. pass. Ct 4[4] (in sim.); †(*η*) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20[2] (מָצוֹר), Ec 9[14] (מְצוֹדִים), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4] Ez 4[2] (all דַּיֵּק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17[17] 21[27]; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3[5] (in fig.); (*θ*) altar Gn 22[9] 35[7] Ex 17[15] 20[25] 24[4] Nu 23[1.14.29] (all E), Gn 26[25] Ex 32[5] (both J), Jos 22[11] + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6[28] (pt. pass.) 21[4] + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8[20] 12[7.8] 13[18] (all J), Dt 27[5.6] Jos 8[30] (E) Ju 6[24.26] + 8 t. S K Ch; †(*ι*) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11[7] 14[23] 2 K 17[9] 21[3] 23[13] 2 Ch 33[3.19] Je 7[31] 19[5] 32[35]; cf. גֵּב Ez 16[24.31] (both ‖ רָמָה & רָמָה v[25]; †(*κ*) צִיּוֹן Ez 39[15]; also †(*λ*) גְּדֵרֹת צֹאן Nu 32[16] (E); †(*μ*) מִסְכַּת הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18]. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20[25] (E) 1 K 6[36] 18[32] 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6] Ez 27[5]; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6[15.16] 15[17] 2 Ch 16[6]; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2[22] *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5[9] 1 K 6[16] Is 9[9] Je 1[10] 18[9] 22[13] 31[28] Is 65[22] + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1[4] Ec 3[3] (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5[32.32] + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27[4] ψ 118[22] 127[1]. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר = *and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16[24]. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[11] (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34] Am 9[14] Is 45[13] ψ 69[36] Ne 2[5] Dn 9[25] all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58[12] 61[4] & Ez 36[36] Mal 1[4] Jb 3[14]; of walls Mi 7[11] 2 Ch 32[5] Ne 2[17] 3[33.35.38] 6[6] ψ 51[20] (act. of ׳י); of gate Ne 3[1.13.14.15]; temple Zc 6[12.13] Ezr 1[3]; altar 2 Ch 33[16] (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3[2]; high places 2 K 21[3] = 2 Ch 33[3]; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32[34.37.38] (E) Jos 19[50] (P) Ju 21[23] 2 K 14[22] = 2 Ch 26[2], 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 8[2] 11[6] cf. Mi 3[10]; Millo 1 K 9[24] 11[27]; cf. house Jb 20[19]. **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4[11]; subj. a brother Dt 25[9]; subj. ׳י (promise to David) 1 S 2[35] 2 S 7[27] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[10] and 17[25]; (to Solomon) 1 K 11[38]; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9[11] (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14[1] cf. opp. 27[18]; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89[5]. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. ׳י Je 24[6] 31[4] 33[7] 42[10] cf. 45[4] & ψ 28[5]; obj. Zion ψ 102[17]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנָה 1 K 3[2] 6[7], נִבְנְתָה Nu 13[22] Ne 7[1], וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30[18] + 2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנִית consec. Je 31[4]; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3[15]; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12[16] Ez 36[33]; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12[14] + 4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21[27]+

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְנֶה Jb 22[23], אִבְנֶה Gn 16[2], וְאִבָּנֶה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבָּנֶיהָ Ez 36[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Zc 8[9], בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ 1 K 6[7.7]; *Pt.* נִבְנֶה 1Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[22]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם י׳) 1 K 6[7.7.7] (c. acc. mater.); Pt.=*to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt:* of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[26], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תָּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[10.33], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Zc 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;* cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בּוֹנִי v. בִּנְיָ infr.

†בְּכוּרִי **n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (=בִּנּוּי ‖ Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm[Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנְוָי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob.=בָּנִי 8[7], בִּנְיָ 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בִּוַי, text. err. v[18]) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] לִבְנִי rd. perh. לְבִנְיָ cf. Sm[Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389]. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

†בָּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] בָּנִי הַגָּדִי (‖ 1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְּרִי, but v. Dr[Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (=בִּנּוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] cf. Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389]; he reads קדמיאל לבני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] Καδμιηλου καὶ Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (>Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בִּנּוּי cf. ‖ Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בִּנּוּי or בִּנְוָי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[38].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog[No. 34].)

†בָּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בִּנּוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** (בֶּן) בִּנּוּי Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. מִן בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[16], perh. repetit. of בְּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

†בִּנְיָה **n.f.** structure, building Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†בִּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.10.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.30.30.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[34] (v. Be); =בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30]=בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **d.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13]=בניהו v[1].

†בִּנְיָן **n.m.** structure (loan-word=בִּנְיָן acc. to Lag[BN 205]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co);—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†יַבְנְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*, cf. יִבְנֶה, בניהו)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (GL Ἰαβνηλ)=יַבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6]; =Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. YebnaBd[Pal 161]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

†יַבְנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] GL Ἰαβνη (B Ἀβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ GL Jos 15[46] (A Ἰεμναι); =יַבְנְאֵל **1**, q.v.

†I. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8a] G Βανααμ, GL Ἰεβναα.

†II. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יִבְנֶיָה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] G Βαναια, but GL Ἰεχονιου.

†[מִבְנֶה] **n.m.** structure, cstr. תָּמְבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city.*

†מִבְנַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖ 1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr[Sm].

†תַּבְנִית **n.f.** construction, pattern, figure —ת׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. Ex 25[9.9]+14 t.+Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתָם 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתוֹ Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח י׳ Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבִים ת׳ הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] תַּבְנִיתוֹ לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַת׳ 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ez 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. ת׳ יָד Ez 8[3] 10[8] i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as √ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta[§237]).

†**אַבְנֵט n.[m.]** girdle—א׳ abs. Ex 28[4]+; אַבְנֵטְךָ Is 22[21]; cstr. Ex 39[29]; אַבְנְטֵי Ex 28[40];—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28[4.39] 39[29] Lv 8[7] 16[4]; of priests Ex 28[40] 29[9] Lv 8[13] (all P); of high official Is 22[21].—Josephus[iii. 7. 2] ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag[Ges. Abh. 39].

בְּנַיִם v. sub [בֵּין].

†**בְּנָיָא n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43].

†**בְּסוֹדְיָה n.pr.m.** (? *in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3[6].

†**בַּסַּי n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בַסַּי Ne 7[52]=בְּנֵי־בֵסַי Ezr 2[49].

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†**בֹּסֶר n.m.**[Is 18,5] unripe or sour grapes coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, כֻּסְיָא; Ar. بُسْر *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18[5]+3t., בָּסְרוֹ Jb 15[33];—*unripe grapes* Is 18[5] Jb 15[33]; *sour g.* Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2].

בעד (Ar. بَعُدَ بَعَدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9[42], بَعِيدٌ *distant*; Eth. **ሐዐደ**: *to change*, ψ 33 title, **ካዐዳ**: *different, distinct*, **ካልዕ**: *another*).

בַּעַד[105] **subst.** prop. **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدُ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7], elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8[24]+, בְּעָדֵנִי †ψ 139[11]; בַּעֲרֵךְ Gn 20[7]+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9[10]; בַּעֲדֵיהֶם; בַּעֲדָם 1 S 7[5]+; בַּעֲדֶם Lv 9[7]+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2[15] and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19[12] 2 S 20[21] 2 K 1[2] and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׁבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26[8] Ju 5[28] *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6[26]+; pregn. Jb 22[13] will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2[9] *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9[51] and they entered the tower וַיִּסָּגְרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20]; or another, Gn 7[16] וַיִּסְגֹּר יְ׳ בַּעֲדוֹ and ׳י shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3[23] (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4[21] (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19[6] 2 S 13[17.18]): see also Ju 3[22] 1 S 1[6] סָגַר יְ׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20[18] עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9[7] חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1[10] 3[23] שׂוּךְ (הֵסֵךְ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about*, La 3[7] גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9[10] (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2[8] (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4[18] and Eli fell backward בְּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2[7] the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139[11] night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3[4] thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12[8] in that day יָגֵן יְ׳ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם ׳י will give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] 1 S 7[5] ψ 72[15]+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8[24] 1 S 7[9], or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8[19] 2 K 22[13] Je 21[2]; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32[30] Lv 9[7] 11[6.11]+, עָשָׂה (=offer) †Ez 45[22]: see also 2 S 10[12] 12[16] Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14] Ez 22[30] Pr 20[16] 27[13] ψ 138[8] Jb 2[4] עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v.עוֹר), 6[22]. Almost=*for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6[26] Je 11[14] (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v[12] 15[11]). Is 32[14] hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבְּעַד לְ׳ (מִתַּחַת לְ׳, מִמַּעַל לְ׳): †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7] thine eyes are doves מִבְּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בַּעַד Grätz[Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†**[בָּעָה] vb. inquire, cause to swell or boil up** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell*; Aram. בְּעָא, כְּעָא *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64[1]; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21[12]; *Imv.* בְּעִיוּ Is 21[12];—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21[12.12]. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְעֶה־אֵשׁ Is 64[1] (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob [6] *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֶה Is 30[13] *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick*? cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†**בֹּעַז n.pr.m.** (*quickness* ?)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2[1.3.4.5.8.11].

14.15.19.23 $3^{2.7}$ $4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}$, also $v^{21.21}$ 1 Ch $2^{11.12}$ (Ⓖ Boos, Booζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7^{21}=2 Ch 3^{17}; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 𝔗 2 Ch 3^{17}; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, Ⓖ 2 Ch 3^{17} *ἰσχύς*; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בְּעַז, בְּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7^{21} Βαλαζ)).

†[בָּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, כּבּשׁ)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2^{29};—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32^{15} (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2^{29}.

בְּעִי Jb 30^{24} v. עִי.

†בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ =*own, possess,* esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. **በዐለ:** *to be rich,* As. *bâlu, rule* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Mal 2^{11}+6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is $62^{5.5}$; *Pt.* sf. בֹּעֲלֵךְ Is 54^{5}; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54^{1}+3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20^{3} (E) Dt 21^{13} 22^{22} 24^{1} Is $54^{1.5}$ $62^{4.5.5}$ Mal 2^{11}; sq. בְּ Je 3^{14} 31^{32} *be lord* (*husband*) *over.* **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4^{22} (sq. לְ) Is 26^{13}. **Niph.** *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30^{23} Is 62^{4} *be married.*

†I. בַּעַל$_{166}$ **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog^{62} cf. Bae Rel 72 ff.; As. *bêlu* l. c. Dl Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْلٌ *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS$^{iv.1,2}$)—Gn 20^{3}+92 t.; sf. בַּעְלִי Ho 2^{18}; בַּעְלָהּ Dt 24^{4}+5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2^{11}+17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14^{13}+27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21^{29}+14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31^{39}+2 t.; בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est $1^{17.20}$;—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex $21^{28.29.29}$ $22^{10.11.13.14}$ (E); ב׳ הבור of pit Ex $21^{34.36}$ (E), of house Ex 22^{7} (E) Ju $19^{22.23}$, debt Dt 15^{2}, the land Jb 31^{39}, the ass Is 1^{3}, goods Ec 5^{10}, riches Ec 5^{12}; ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3^{27}, gain Pr 1^{19}; ב׳ שׂכל one having understanding Pr 16^{22}; ב׳ השׁחד receiver of the gift Pr 17^{8}. **2.** *husband* Gn 20^{3} Ex $21^{3.22}$ (E) Dt 22^{22} 24^{4} 2 S 11^{26} Jo 1^{8} Pr 12^{4} $31^{11.23.28}$ Est $1^{17.20}$; בַּעְלִי Ho 2^{18} (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24^{11} (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21^{28} (E), of Shechem Ju 9^{2} +12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju $9^{46.47}$, of the city Ju 9^{51}, of Gibeah Ju 20^{5}, of Keilah 1 S $23^{11.12}$, of Jabesh 2 S 21^{12}. **4.** *rulers, lords:* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16^{8}. **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37^{19} (E); ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24^{14} (E); ב׳ שׂער an hairy man 2 K 1^{8}; ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1^{2} Pr 29^{22}; ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22^{24}; ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7^{12}; ב׳ משׁחית destroyer Pr 18^{9}; ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1^{17} Ec 10^{20}; ב׳ נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23^{2}; ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24^{8}; ב׳ הלשׁון charmer Ec 10^{11}; ב׳ רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8^{8}; ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41^{15}; ב׳ משׁפט adversary Is 50^{8}; ב׳ פקדת captain of the ward Je 37^{13}; ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn $8^{6.20}$. **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: בְּרִית confederates Gn 14^{13}; ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49^{23} (poet.); ב׳ הפרשׁים horsemen 2 S 1^{6}; ב׳ שׁבועה conspirators Ne 6^{18}; ב׳ אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12^{11}.—On 2 S 6^{2} v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21^{4} Ⓖ *ἐξάπινα* = כבלע Nu 4^{20}: Di בְּאֶבֶל).

Esp. II. *lord,* specif. as divine name, †**Baal.** **1.** *without article:* במות בעל Nu 22^{41} (poet. Balaam); בעל פעור Nu $25^{3.5}$ (E) Dt 4^{3} (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS Sem 92). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel= ארן in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc.,=Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr SK 1874, 335 ff. In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (אשׁבעל = אשׁבשׁת, ירבעל = ירבשׁת, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei ZMG 1862, 723 ff.), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9^{10} Je 11^{13} (hence *ἡ βάαλ* Je 2^{23} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 19^{5} Ho 2^{10} 13^{1}+, Rom 11^{4}, see Di Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16 Dr 2 S 4^{4}). **2.** c. *art.*: הַבַּעַל Ju 2^{13} $6^{25.28.30.31.32}$ 1 K $16^{31.32.32}$ $18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40}$ 19^{18} 22^{54} 2 K 3^{2} $10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.25.25.26.27.27.28}$ $11^{18.18}$ 17^{16} 21^{3} $23^{4.5}$ 2 Ch $23^{17.17}$ Je 2^{8} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 12^{16} $19^{5.5}$ $28^{13.27}$ $32^{29.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} Zp 1^{4}. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האלהים, האדונים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} 8^{33} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 7^{4} 12^{10} 1 K 18^{18} 2 Ch 17^{3} 24^{7} 28^{2} 33^{3} 34^{4} Je 2^{23} 9^{13} Ho $2^{15.19}$ 11^{2} (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr Sm. p. 50; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.*: בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} (cf. אל ברית 9^{46}; Nö ZMG 1888, 478); ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$, Philistine god, Ⓖ Βααλ *μυῖαν* (Beelzebub, Mt 12^{24}) cf. Bae Rel 25.

†II. בַּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{33}=בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

†בַּעַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11[17] 12[7] 13[5] (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bâniâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR iii. 410] Tristr[Tpg 271]; or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly=בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob[BR iii. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ב׳ here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8[11].

†בַּעַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḫanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36[38.39] 1 Ch 1[49.50]. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27[28].

†בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ב׳ n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13[23], prob. =חצור Ne 11[33]; ?mod. *Tell ʿAsûr* (with ע) Rob[BR ii. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[ii. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23], a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[Tpg], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly=בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32[38] 1 Ch 5[8] Ez 25[9] =בית בעל מעון Jos 13[17] (cf. MI[30])=*Maʿîn* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu 25[3.5] Dt 4[3.3] ψ 106[28] Ho 9[10], *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25[3] Baud[Stud. ii. 233] Bae[Rel 14, 210].

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5[20.20] 1 Ch 14[11.11]; site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14[2.9] Nu 33[7], near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *ʿAtâka*, Eb[GS 524].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4[42], place in Ephraim near Gilgal; =Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (?ב׳ n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20[33], near Gibeah.

†I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17[17]. **2.** n. rel. ב׳ אוב necromancer 1 S 28[7.7]; ב׳ כשפים sorceress, Na 3[4].

†II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15[9.10.11.29] 1 Ch 13[6] =קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15[60] 18[14] (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there)=בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6[2] (We Dr read בעל; ׳ added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere)=קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9[17] v. 15[9] 1 Ch 13[6]; a city of Judah; ?*Kirjat el ʿEnab* Rob[BR ii. 11] Tristr[Tpg].

†בַּעֲלַת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[44] 1 K 9[18] 2 Ch 8[6], a city of Dan, possibly *Belʿaîn* Survey[ii. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15[24] 1 K 4[16], a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

†בְּעֵלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) =*Ramath Negeb* Jos 19[8], a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[Tpg] but dub.

†בְּעֶלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14[7], the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5[16] (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[5].

†בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt[Hbr. i. 178; BAS i. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50[2] (‖ מְרֹדַךְ) 51[44]; Is 46[1] (‖נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11[4] Ju 2[11]; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 110] Jen[Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391].

†בֵּלְאֶשַּׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5[1]) Dn 8[1]; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5[1.2.11] etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בִּלְעָם **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1885, 471] rds. בִּן־עַלְעָם; =בִּן־עַלִּים *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּ) king of Ammonites Je 40[14] (Codd. & Jos[Ant. x. 9, 2] rd. בעלים).

†בְּעֹן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעֲנָא **n.pr.m.** (בֶּן־עָנָה? *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4[12]; **b.** v[16]. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3[4] cf. foll.

†בַּעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** (*?id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4[2.5.6.9]. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[29]=1 Ch 11[30]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7]; perh. also=בַּעֲנָא Ne 3[4]. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10[28].

†I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (Ⅎ בְּעַר *burn;* כתב *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּעֲרָה Nu 11[3] + 2 t., וּבְעֲרָה consec. Is 10[17] + 3 t., בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15[14] + 2 t. + 2 S 22[13] (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1[31]; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3[3] ψ 2[12], etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3[2] + 6 t., בֹּעֶרֶת Is 34[9], בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7[4], בֹּעֲרָה Is 30[33], בֹּעֶרֶת Je 20[9], בֹּעֲרוֹת Ez 1[13];—*burn*, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18[8] sq. מִן (subj. פֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22[9] (inv[13] text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106[18] (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2[12] (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44[6] (subj. חֲמָה); Is 30[33] (c. בְּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת י׳), ψ 39[4] (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20[9]. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15[14] (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3[2] (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v[3] (subj. *id.*); Dt 4[11] 5[20] 9[15] (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34[9] (וֶזֶפֶת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1[31] (subj. חָסֹן & פֹּעֲלוֹ); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62[1]; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7[4.6] (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11[1.3] (אֵשׁ י׳), Jb 1[16] (אֵשׁ אלהים); in simile Ez 1[33] (נחלי אֵשׁ י׳), ψ 83[15] (only here trans. c. acc.; should תִּבְעַר be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of י׳) Is 42[25] cf. La 2[5] (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43[2]. **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of י׳ Je 4[4] 7[20] 21[12] ψ 89[47] cf. Is 10[17] ψ 79[5] Is 30[27] (שֵׁם י׳ . . . בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3[19] (היום בא); of human anger Est 1[12]; subj. wickedness Is 9[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24], וּבִעֵר consec. Lv 6[5], בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19[3], וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13[6] + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעֲרוּ cons. Ez 39[9.9] (9[a] del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14[10]; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21[9], יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39[10]; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35[3], וּבְעַרְתָּה subord. Ju 20[13]; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7[18];—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35[3] Je 7[18] cf. Ez 39[9] (v. supr.) v[10]; fig. of י׳ sending destruction Ez 21[4] cf. of human schemes Is 50[11]; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4[20] cf. 13[11]. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֲצִים Lv 6[5], גֶּלֶל *dung* 1 K 14[10]; abs. Is 44[15] cf. 40[16] Ne 10[35]. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מישׂראל) ובערת הרע מקרבך Dt 13[6] 17[7.12] 19[13.19] 21[21] cf. v[9] 22[21.22.24] 24[7], v. also Ju 20[13]; further, 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24] 2 Ch 19[3]; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26[13.14]; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4[11]; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14[10] 21[21]; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3[14]; abs. היה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24[22] Is 5[5] 6[13]; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4[4]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֹעֶרֶת Je 36[22];—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, אֲגַן. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2[14]; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעֵר Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3], וַיְבַעֵר Ju 15[5]; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5[2]; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16[3], מַבְעִר Ex 22[5];—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22[5], cf. Ju 15[5] ויב׳ אֵשׁ בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3] (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5[2] (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2[14] (בעשׁן). **3.** *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16[3] (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†**בְּעֵרָה n.f.** **burning**, only הַבּ׳ as acc. cogn. with הִבְעִיר Ex 22[5].

†**תַּבְעֵרָה n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11[3]) Nu 11[3] Dt 9[22].

†**[בְּעִיר] n.m.** [Ex 22, 4] **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, בְּעִירָא, Eth. ብዕር etc., Sab. בער DHM [ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329]; Ar. بَعِيرٌ of *camel*; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane [227a]; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירֹה Ex 22[4], בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20[4], בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17], בְּעִירָם Nu 20[8] + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45[17] (i.e. asses 44[3.13]); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22[4] Nu 20[4.8.11] ψ 78[48].

†II. **[בָּעַר] vb.denom.** **be brutish**—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעָרוּ Je 10[8] (‖ יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. בְּעָרִים ψ 94[8] (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10[14] 51[17], נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10[21]; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19[11];—*brutish, stupid* Is 19[11] (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted*, ignorant of God Je 10[14.21] 51[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* וּבְעֵר consec. Ex 22[4] *feed, graze* (בשׂדה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֵר Ex 22[4] *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שׂדה.

†**בַּעַר n.m.** **brutishness** (only poet.)—abs. בּ׳ ψ 49[11] + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12[1];—in combination, אִישׁ־ב׳ *brutish man* ψ 92[7] (‖ כסיל); elsewhere ב׳ alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49[11] (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73[22] Pr 12[1] 30[2].

†**בַּעֲרָא n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[8].

†**בְּעוֹר n.pr.m.** (*a burning*; Σ *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22[5] 31[8] Dt 23[5] Jos 13[22] 24[9] Mi 6[5]; בְּעֹר Nu 24[3.15] (בנו ב׳). **2.** father of בָּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43].

†**בַּעֲשָׂיָה n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשִׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr[Sm. lxvii.]) a Levite 1 Ch 6[25];—cf. (ו)מַעֲשִׂיָה sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15[16.17.19] + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 2 Ch 16[1.3.5.6] Je 41[9].

†**בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עשׁתרה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21[27]; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6[56]

†**[בָּעַת] vb.** **fall upon, startle, terrify** (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly*, NH בָּעַת

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעַת Pa. כַּצָּא Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעָת Est 7[6]; נִבְעַתִּי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מפני 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתָתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתַתְהוּ 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתָתְהוּ Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5] = יְבַעֲתֻנִי 2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתוּהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14.15] (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. לקח v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ הפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבד על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[5] = 2 S 22[5]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בִּיעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15] = 14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בִּין v. בצין.

†בִּצַּי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[23] בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. ፀፈለ: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَّلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בְּצָל or בֶּצֶל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. ፀፈለ: Aram. בֻּצְלָא, כֻּרָּא)—בְּצָלִים Nu 11[5] אֵת הַקִּשֻּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבְּצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bēl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1.2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†הַבְּצֶלֶת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בנ־ב׳ Ezr 2[52] = Ne 7[54] Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7[54] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. ፀፈዐ: Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצַע Jb 27[8], יִבְצָעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בְּצָעֵם בְּרַאשׁ Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בְּצֹעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3] + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצָעֵם = בְּוַעַם Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[8] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3] = *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֹּצֵעַ Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10[12]; sf. יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וְתִבַּצְּעִי Ez 22[12]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצֵּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 10[19] (מִדַּלָּה); = *finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22[12] (instr. בעשק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בָּצַע Gn 37[26] + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19] +); בְּצַע Ex 18[21] + 7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעָהּ Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56[11] 57[17]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בְּצַעֲנִים, בצענים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בִּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בְּצָה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בְּצֹאָתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ גֶּבָאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Βωσης Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

†בָּצַק **vb.** swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּצָקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39] + 4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בָּצֶקֶת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15[39]; בָּצֶקֶת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּצַר, Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ, بِصْرٌ *side, edge*, etc., *rough stone*, أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob[5]; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr בָּצִיר), f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15] + 3 t. + Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13[28] + 14 t., בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6^9 49^9 Ob ^{5}; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76^{13} (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2^{15} = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13^{28} Dt 1^{28} 3^5 9^1 Jos 14^{12} 2 S 20^6 2 K 18^{13} = Is 36^1 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} 2 Ch 17^2 19^5 32^1 33^{14} Ne 9^{25} Is 25^2 27^{10} Ez 36^{35} Ho 8^{14} Zp 1^{16}; rarely c. חומה Dt 28^{52} Is 2^{15} Je 15^{20}; once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33^3; —ב Ez 21^{25} 𝔊 Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11^6 (מֵהֶם), Jb 42^2 (מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51^{53} *fortify*; so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22^{10}.

†I. בֶּצֶר [בָּצֶר] **n.[m.]** precious ore (AW ^{105} Thes), > **gold, ring-gold** Hoffm $^{ZA\ 1887,\ 48\ f.}$ Hiob ^{70} (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَطْرٌ *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, = בטר) — בָּצֶר Jb 22^{24} (‖ אוֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצָרֶיךָ v^{25} (‖ כֶּסֶף) possibly also בְּצָרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68^{31} for MT בְּרַצֵּי־כ, cf. Che $^{crit.\ n.}$ Ne $^{JBL,\ 1891,\ 151}$.

†II. בֶּצֶר (*fortress*) — **1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4^{43} Jos 20^8 1 Ch 6^{63}. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37}.

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f.** enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, צאן ב׳ Mi 2^{12}.

†II. בָּצְרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog $^{No.\ 22}$ 𝔊 βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσορ; Lag $^{Onom.\ Sacr.\ 102,\ 232,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 137,\ 247}$ = βοστρα) Gn 36^{33} = 1 Ch 1^{44} Is 34^6 63^1 (in both ‖ אדום (ארץ)) Je $49^{13.22}$ Am 1^{12}. **2.** of Moab Je 48^{24}, prob. = II. בֶּצֶר **1**; —on Mi 2^{12} cf. foregoing.

†בִּצָּרוֹן **n.[m.]** stronghold, לְב׳ Zc 9^{12}.

†בַּצֹּרֶת **n.f.** dearth (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17^8.

†בַּצֶּרֶת **n.f.** dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כַּצַּלְמָוֶת PS ^{572}; v. also vb. בצר 𝔗 Pr 14^{28} *people reduced*) — *dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9^{10} 10^1; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14^1.

†בְּצִיר **n.m.** $^{Lv\ 26,5}$ **vintage** (cf. בָּצַר) — בָּצִיר Lv 26^5 + 4 t. + Zc 11^2 Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8^2; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48^{32}; — *vintage*, lit. Lv $26^{5.5}$ Ju 8^2 Is 32^{10} Je 48^{32}; in simile Is 24^{13} Mi 7^1; Zc 11^2 rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.** $^{Is\ 17,3}$ **fortification** — מִבְצָר Nu 32^{71} + 18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19^{29} + 2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13^{19} Dn 11^{24}; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11^{15}; מִבְצָרֵי La 2^2 Dn 11^{39}; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10^{14} + 2 t.; מִבְצָרָיו Na 3^{12}; מִבְצָרֶיהָ v^{14} Je 48^{18}; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89^{41} La 2^5; מִבְצָרֶיהָ Is 34^{13}; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8^{12}; — *fortification*, esp. in phrase (המ׳) מ׳ (ערי) עיר = *fortified city* Nu $32^{17.36}$ Jos 10^{20} $19^{29.35}$ 1 S 6^{18} 2 K 3^{19} 10^2 17^9 18^8 Je 4^5 5^{17} 8^{14} 34^7 ψ 108^{11} (עיר מ׳ = עיר מָצוֹר ψ 60^{11}), 2 Ch 17^{19} Dn 11^{15} (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5^{17} & Dn 11^{15} (מבצרות)); Je 1^{18} fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6^{27}; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13^{19} 2 K 8^{12} Je 48^{18} Is 17^3 25^{12} (מ׳ משגב חומתיך) 34^{13} (‖ ארמנת), La $2^{2.5}$ (‖ *id.*) ψ 89^{41} Ho 10^{14} Am 5^9 Mi 5^{10} Na $3^{12.14}$ Hb 1^{10} Dn $11^{24.39}$; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צר 2 S 24^7 (cf. Jos 19^{29} עיר מ׳ צר).

בַּקְבֻּק, בַּקְבּוּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9^{15}.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

†בָּקֻקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* יי) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25^4; son of Asaph (?) v^{13}.

†בָּקִי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) — **1.** a Danite chief Nu 32^{22}. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch $5^{31.31}$ 6^{31} Ezr 7^4.

†בָּקַע **vb. cleave, break open or through** (NH *id.*, MI ^{15} מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn*; Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ΩΦ•Θ: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di) — **Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78^{13}, בָּקְעָה Is 34^{15}, בְּקַעְתָּ Ne 9^{11} ψ 74^{15}, וּבָקַעְתָּ Ez 29^7; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15^{19} Is 48^{21}, וַיִּבְקַע׳ 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}, וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ 2 Ch 21^{17}; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1^{13} 2 Ch 32^1; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63^{12} Ec 10^9, בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141^7; — **1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15^{19} *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48^{21} (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74^{15} *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנַחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1^{13}; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29^7 (but rd. כַּף *hand* for כָּתֵף, 𝔊 𝔙 Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10^9 (‖ מַפְלִיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141^7 (‖ פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14^{16} (P) Ne 9^{11} ψ 78^{13}, cf. Is 63^{12}, obj. מַיִם; —in all these subj. יי exc. Ex 14^{16} where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34^{15}, subj. קִפּוֹז *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21^{17} וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ; also 32^1, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לְבָקְעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself*.

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26[8] Zc 14[4] (וְ consec.); נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7[11] Is 35[6], נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25[11] Pr 3[20]; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58[8], יִבָּקַע Jb 32[19]; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Is 59[5], וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16[31]+3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקַע Ez 30[16];—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16[31] (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1[40] (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14[4]; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25[12]; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26[8]; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32[19] *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7[11]; of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3[20], מים ונחלים Is 35[6]; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ המים Ex 14[21]; of light breaking forth Is 58[8] (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59[5] הַזּוֹרָה תִּבָּקַע אֶפְעֶה. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Ez 30[16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 15[16] Jb 28[10], וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13[13], בִּקְּעוּ Is 59[5]; *Impf.* וַיְבַקַּע ψ 78[15], וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22[3]; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13[11], תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3[9], תְּבַקַּע 2 K 8[12]; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2[24];—*cleave, cut to pieces*, or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22[3] i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6[14]; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8[12] 15[16]; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2[24]; cf. also Ho 13[8] (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78[15] (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28[10] בְּצוּרוֹת יְאֹרִים בִּ֝ קָּעוּ; נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אָרֶץ Hb 3[9] *into rivers thou cleavest* (*the*) *earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13[11] וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע (but Co תִּבְקַע), cf. v[13] בְּחֵמָתִי סְעָרוֹת בְּאַפִּי רוּחַ; of *hatching* eggs Is 59[5] בֵּיצֵי צְפָעוֹנִי בָּקֵעוּ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּע Ho 14[1]; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26[10], מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9[4];—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14[1] (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9[4]; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26[10]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנַבְקִיעֶנָּה Is 7[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26];—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7[6] ונב֫ קִיעֵנוּ *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32[1]); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שְׁלַף חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39[2] *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9[13], *Impf.* יִתְבַּקְּעוּ Mi 1[4];—*burst* (*themselves*) *open*, of wine-skins Jos 9[13]; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1[4].

†בֶּקַע **n.**[**m.**] fraction, **half**, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22], cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199, 1, 18] *βακαίον* [Lag *βέκαον*] *μέτρον τι*; v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38[26] (=מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†בְּקְעָה **n.f. valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. בִּ֫ קְעָה Gn 11[2]+8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34[3]+7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41[18] ψ 104[8]; בָּקְעֹת Dt 11[11];—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8[7] 11[11] cf. Is 41[18]; also 63[14] בַּבְּהֵמָה בַּבִּקְעָה תֵּרֵד; in creation-poem ψ 104[8] יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11[2]; also Ez 3[22.23] 8[4] 37[1.2] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַב֫ קְעָה) as level, opp. הָרְכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34[3] בִּ֫ קְעַת יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), בִּ֫ קְעַת מִצְפֶּה Jos 11[8], בִּ֫ קְעַת הַלְּבָנוֹן 11[17] 12[7], בִּ֫ קְעַת מְגִדּוֹ 2 Ch 35[22] cf. Zc 12[11], בִּ֫ קְעַת אוֹנוֹ Ne 6[2]; בִּ֫ קְעַת־אָוֶן Am 1[5] *plain of idolatry*=Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De[Jes 3, 702]; Ⓖ *πέδιον Ων*).

†[בָּקִיעַ, בְּקִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **fissure, breach,** Am 6[11] בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (‖ רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22[9].

†I. [בָּקַק] **vb. be luxuriant** (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane)) —**Qal** *Pt.* בֹּקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10[1] (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקַק] **vb. empty** (cf. probably Ar. بَقَّ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבִקַּקְתִּי Je 19[7], בָּקְקוּ Na 2[3]; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24[1], בֹּקְקִים Na 2[3]; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24[1] Na 2[3], also abs. v[3]; fig. *make void* (obj. עֵצָה) Je 19[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְקָה (cf. Ges[§ 67, R. 11]) Is 19[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24[3];—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24[3] הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (‖ הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19[3]. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבֹקַק Je 51[2] *empty out* (devastate) land.

†בַּקְבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَةٌ *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܒܩܒܘܩܐ, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19[10]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14[3] Je 19[1].

†בַּקְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בנ֫י־ב֫ Ezr 2[51] Ne 7[53].

†בַּקְבֻּקְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11[17] 12[9.25].

†יַבֹּק **n.pr.fl.** (✓ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32[23] (where perhaps connected with יאבק = אבק); נַחַל יַב֫ Dt 2[37], יַב֫ הַנַּחַל Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2], יַבֹּק Nu 21[24] (‖ אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2]), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11[13.22] (in both, ‖ ארנון); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3^{16}, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12^{2}; but some confusion (Di Nu 21^{24} Dt 2^{37});—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd Pal 181.

בָּקַר† **vb. inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּקַר, כְּסַף; also Eth. ΠΦՈ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34^{11}; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13^{36} 27^{33}, אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16^{15} + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לְ Lv 13^{36}; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע Lv. 27^{33}; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34^{11} (‖ דרשׁ v^{12}), fig. of 'ה seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בְּ ψ 27^{4} (‖ חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20^{25} אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16^{15} *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3^{21} for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, 𝔊 *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS Sem. 1. 467.

בָּקָר 182 **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (**f.** Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בְּקָרָא, בְּקָרְתָּא, כַּסְנָא (cf. also Hom NS 222 n.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag BN 51 al.)—abs. בָּ Gn 12^{16} +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7^{88}; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45^{10} +; בְּקָרֶךָ Ex 20^{24} Je 5^{17}; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11^{7} 2 S 12^{4}; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12^{6}; בְּקָרָם Je 3^{24} +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6^{12} (al. rd. בקר ים) 2 Ch 4^{3} (but rd. בְּקָעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7^{24} infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10^{37}; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8^{16} 𝔊 We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12^{6} 13^{5} 20^{14} 21^{27} 24^{35} Lv 1^{2} Dt 8^{13} 1 S 11^{5} Ho 5^{6} Jo 1^{18} 1 Ch $27^{29.29}$ + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27^{29} +; in sim. בָּקָר Jb 40^{15} Is 11^{7} 65^{25}; as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ׳) 1 S 15^{14}; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6^{14} 47^{17} (both J); עֶדְרֵי בָ׳ Jo 1^{18} *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18^{7} cf. v^{8} (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14^{32} בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu $15^{8.9}$; בֶּן־הַבָּ׳ Lv 1^{5}; appos. עֶגֶל †Lv 9^{2};—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21^{3} 1 S 16^{2} Is 7^{21};—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29^{1} + 27 t.; also pl. †פָּרִים בני בקר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (on all these cf. בֶּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu $7^{87.88}$ (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22^{40} 1 S 14^{32} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{9} $7^{29.29}$ (here of graven work) 8^{5} 1 Ch 12^{40} 2 Ch 5^{6} 18^{2} Is 22^{13} ψ 66^{15}; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12^{40}. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18^{7} (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10^{37}. **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6^{12} + 2 Ch 4^{3} v. supr.); of two Nu 7^{17} + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד בָּ׳ *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11^{7} cf. v^{7}, 1 K 19^{21} cf. v^{21} (ploughing, cf. v^{19}); also 2 S 6^{6} = 1 Ch 13^{9} (drawing a cart, cf. Nu $7^{3 f.}$ 1 S $6^{7 f.}$), 2 S 24^{22} = 1 Ch 21^{23}, 2 S $24^{22.24}$ 1 K 19^{20} Am 6^{12} (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1^{3} cf. v^{14}; 1000 *yoke* 42^{12}; further, of four Nu 7^{7}; five Ex 21^{37} (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29^{22} (‖ פָּרִים v^{21}); eight Nu 7^{8}; ten 1 K 5^{3}; twelve Nu 7^{3} (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v^{6}; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K $7^{25.44}$ = 2 Ch $4^{4.15}$ cf. 2 K 16^{17} 2 Ch 4^{3} (דִּמּוּת בְּקָרִים) v^{3} (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7^{24} cf. Be Öt) v^{4} Je 52^{20}; of twenty 1 K 5^{3}; seventy 2 Ch 29^{32}; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8^{63} = 2 Ch 7^{5}, 2 Ch 15^{11} 29^{33} $35^{7.8.9}$ (cf. v^{12}), & Nu $31^{33.38.44}$†. Note חֶמְאַת בָּקָר Dt 32^{14} (poem), מַלְמַד שְׁפוֹת בָּ׳ 2 S 17^{29}, בְּלִי הַבָּ׳ 2 S 24^{22} 1 K 19^{21}, הַבָּ׳ בְּלֻלֵי הָאָדָם Ju 3^{31}, צְפוֹעֵי הַבָּ׳ Ez. 4^{15} (opp. בְּלֻלֵי הָאָדָם).

בּוֹקֵר† **n.m.denom.** herdsman Am 7^{14}; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים 1^{1}.

בֹּקֶר 214 **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בָּ׳ Gn 1^{5} + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7^{18} + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10^{13} (J) Lv 6^{2} (P) Ju 19^{25} Ru $3^{13.13}$ Is 21^{12} cf. 1 S 19^{11} (‖ מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92^{3}; also (opp. לוּן) Ex 23^{18} 34^{25} (both JE) Lv 19^{13} (H) Dt 16^{4}; opp. צלמות Am 5^{8}; cf. further Gn 40^{6} 41^{8} (both E) Ex 12^{22} $34^{2.2}$ (both JE) 1 S 3^{15} +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29^{25} (E) 44^{3} (J) 1 K 3^{21} (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקַר) Jb 24^{17} 38^{12} (‖ שַׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּ׳ Ex 14^{27} (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19^{26} (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר v^{25}; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v^{26}); vid. Ru 3^{14} (‖ בטרום יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38^{7} *stars of morning*; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44^{3} (J) הבקר אור; c. אוֹר noun, באור הבקר Mi 2^{1}; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16^{2} (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14^{36}; also 1 S $25^{22.34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9}; cf. 1 S 29^{10} (‖ וְאוֹר לָכֶם). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9^{33} 2 S $23^{4.4}$ 2 K 3^{22} cf. מוֹצָאֵי בֹ׳ וערב ψ 65^{9} i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבֹּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2^{7} (cf. v^{14}) vid. 2 S 24^{15} (but

בְּבַ׳ מְמַחֲרַת 1 S 5⁴; מֵהַב׳ 2 S 2²⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁵.

†[בַּקָּרָה] **n.f.verbal.** a seeking, בְּבַקְּרַת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34¹² *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

†בִּקֹּרֶת **n.f.** punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (*scourging* 𝔙 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

†[בִּקֵּשׁ][224] **vb.** seek (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקְּשָׁם Dt 13¹¹ + 15 t.; בִּקְּשָׁה Ec 7²⁸ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בִּקְּשָׁתָם Ho 2⁹; בִּקְּשָׁתִּיו Ct 3¹·² cf. 5⁶; בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2⁶² + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְּשֵׁנִי Is 65¹ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22²³ + 37 t.; יְבַקֵּשׁ־ Pr 15¹⁴ + 2 t.; אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122⁹ + 3 t.; sf. יְבַקְּשׁוּ 1 S 23¹⁴ + 7 t.; יְבַקְּשֻׁהוּ 1 S 16¹⁶ + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9³ + 3 t.; בַּקְּשׁוּ 1 S 28⁷ + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10² + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37¹⁶ + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10¹¹ + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6²⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁶ 8¹⁷ (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37¹⁵·¹⁶ Jos 2²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ 1 S 9³ 10²·¹⁴·²¹ 16¹⁶ 1 S 23¹⁴·²⁵ 24³ 26² 27¹·⁴ + 26²⁰ obj. *a flea*, but rd. נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17³·²⁰ 1 K 1³ 2⁴⁰ 18¹⁰ 2 K 2¹⁶ 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 4³⁹ 2 Ch 22⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁶⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37²⁵·³⁶ 119¹⁷⁶ Pr 2⁴ 21⁶ 23³⁵ 7²⁸ Ct 3¹·¹·²·² 5⁶ 6¹ Is 41¹²·¹⁷ Je 2²⁴·³³ La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 22³⁰ 34⁴·¹⁶ Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Zc 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. **c.** with לְ Jb 10⁶. **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18¹ 1 S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ 1 K 1² Ru 3¹ Est 2² ψ 122⁹ Is 40²⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 14⁸); ψ 27⁴ Je 45⁵ (cf. v⁵); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4¹⁹ (J) 1 S 20¹ 22²³·²³ 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4³⁰ 11²¹ 19⁷·⁹ 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34²⁰·²¹ 38¹⁶ 44³⁰·³⁰ 46²⁶ 49³⁷. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt of* Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אֵל) 1 K 20⁷ ψ 71¹³·²⁴ Est 9²; ב׳ כזב ψ 4³ cf. Pr 17¹¹, שבר Pr 17¹⁹, רצון Pr 11²⁷, טובה Ne 2¹⁰, אמונה Je 5¹, צדק, ענוה Zp 2³·³ שלום ψ 34¹⁵, חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בינה Dn 8¹⁵, דעת Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, תורה Mal 2⁷, אהבה Pr 17⁹, תאוה 18¹ (ל of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7²⁹. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43³⁰ Ex 2¹⁵ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ 1 S 14⁴ 19²·¹⁰ 23¹⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21² 1 K 11²²·⁴⁰ Est 2²¹ 3⁶ 6² ψ 37²² Ec 12¹⁰ Zc 6⁷ 12⁹. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 29²⁶. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ ψ 24⁶ 27⁸·⁸; without פְּנֵי **c.** יהוה Dt 4²⁹ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ 5⁶ Ex 33⁷ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20⁴ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁵ Zc 8²¹·²² Je 50⁴; אלהים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15⁴·¹⁵ Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ ψ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ 69⁷ Dn 9³; דבר יי׳

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5⁴·⁴ (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92³; ‖ צהרים *noon* 1 K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55¹⁸ (cf. Dn 6¹⁰·¹³); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J) Ex 16⁷·⁸·¹²·¹³ Lv 6¹³ Nu 9²¹ (all P) Dt 28⁶⁷·⁶⁷ 2 S 11¹⁴ 1 K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24¹⁸·¹⁸ 33²² Dn 8²⁶ ψ 30⁶ 90⁵·⁶ Ec 11⁶ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29³⁹·⁴¹ Nu 28⁴·⁸ (all P); esp. מן־הבקר עד־הערב = *all day* Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4²⁰ = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24³ (H) Nu 9²¹ & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־ב׳ Nu 9¹⁵ (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1⁵·⁸·¹³·¹⁹·²³·³¹ (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v²⁶ & 3½ times (years) 7²⁵ 12¹¹·¹⁷). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7¹⁸); *in the morning,* בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19²⁷ + 110 t., cf. also בְּהוֹת הַב׳ Ex 19¹⁶; *in* (or *at*) *the morning,* לַב׳ Am 4⁴ + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning,* לַב׳ Ex 34² cf. ψ 130⁶ (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד־) Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further בַּב׳ בַּב׳ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁵ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ 1 Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ Zp 3⁵ also לַב׳ לַב׳, same sense, † 1 Ch 9²⁷; † pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73¹⁴ Is 33² cf. La 3²³; alm. = *continually* ψ 101⁸ (cf. Je 21¹²); v. לְרַגָּעִים † Jb 7¹⁸ (‖ לִבְחָנִים) *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7⁶ cf. ψ 5⁴·⁴ ψ 55¹⁸, **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. ψ 30⁶ 46⁶ (לִפְנוֹת ב׳) 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. **h.** in phrases, הַשְׁכֵּים בַּב׳ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19²⁷ 20⁸ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁸ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁰ (all JE) Ju 6²⁸ 19⁵·⁸ 1 S 1¹⁹ 5⁴ cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29¹⁰·¹⁰ cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 1⁵ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹; (ויקומו etc.) וַיַּקֶם בַּב׳ † Gn 24⁵⁴ Nu 22¹³·²¹ (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 3²¹; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַב׳ *morning watch* † Ex 14²⁴ 1 S 11¹¹. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16¹⁹·²⁰ Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16⁵ (‖ מָחָר v⁷·¹⁶) cf. Ex 12¹⁰·¹⁰ Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16²³·²⁴ 29³⁴; לַב׳ Ex 34²⁵ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בַּב׳ 1 S 9¹⁹ (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20³⁵; *to-morrow morning* הַב׳ Ju 6³¹ (Stu); בַּב׳ Ex 7¹⁵ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

Am 8^{12}; שמך ψ 83^{17}. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19^{34} (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21^{3}. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7^{26} Dn 1^{20}. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1^{12}; מִן pers. Ne 5^{12}, acc. rei v^{18}. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31^{39} 43^{9} (JE) 1 S 20^{16} 2 S 4^{11} Ez $3^{18.20}$ 33^{8}, cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22^{23} (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2^{15}; עַל rei Ne 2^{4}; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7^{7} Ezr 8^{23}; עַל rei מִלִּפְנֵי pers. Est 4^{8}; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1^{8} (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104^{21}; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20^{4}. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50^{20}, וַיְבֻקַּשׁ Est 2^{23}; תְּבֻקְּשִׁי Ez 26^{21} *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m.** request, entreaty, בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est $5^{7.8}$ 7^{3}; בַּקָּשָׁתָהּ; Est 5^{3} 9^{12}; בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7^{6}.

†1. בַּר **n.m.** son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr $31^{2.2}$ (both cstr.), v^{2} sf. בְּרִי; נשׁקו בר ψ 2^{12} *kiss the son,* ⅁ Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* 𝔗; *δράξασθε παιδείας* ⅀; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br$^{MP\ 136}$; emend. Lag (מוֹסְרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסֵרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v^{3}) so Kmp Che$^{OP\ 351}$.

II. בַּר corn, III. בַּר pure, בָּר, I. II. בּוֹר v. ברר.

†I. **בָּרָא** $_{53}$ **vb. shape, create** (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow,* but also بَرَأَ *create;* Ph. הברא CIS$^{i.\ 347}$ *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT Gloss & Hpt KAT$^{2\ Gloss\ 1}$ but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM $^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 413}$, synon. בנה; Ba $^{ZA.\ 1888,\ 58}$, comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, ⅁, *create*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn $1^{1}+19$ t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn $1^{21.27}$ Nu 16^{30}; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5^{1}; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51^{12}; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42^{5} + 10 t.; sf. בֹּרַאֲךָ Is 43^{1}; בּוֹרְאֵיךְ Ec 12^{1};—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is^{2}. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1^{1} 2^{3} (P) Is $45^{18.18}$; mankind Gn $1^{27.27.27}$ $5^{1.2}$ (P) 6^{7} (J) Dt 4^{32} ψ 89^{48} Is 45^{12}; the host of heaven Is 40^{26}; heavens Is 42^{5}; ends of the earth Is 40^{28}; north and south ψ 89^{13}; wind Am 4^{13}; the תנינים Gn 1^{21} (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2^{10} (‖ father) Ec 12^{1}; the smith and the waster Is $54^{16.16}$; Israel as a nation Is 43^{15}; Jacob Is 43^{1}; the seed of Israel Is 43^{7}. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45^{8}; darkness and evil Is 45^{7}; fruit of the lips Is 57^{19}; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31^{22}; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16^{30} (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4^{5}. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51^{12} (‖ חַדֵּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65^{17} (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41^{20}; with double acc. בורא ירושלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאת Ez 21^{35}; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34^{10} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרְאוּן ψ 104^{30}; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרְאָךְ Ez 28^{13}; הִבָּרְאֲךָ Ez 28^{15}; הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2^{4} 5^{2}; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19};—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2^{4} (P); creatures ψ 104^{30}; mankind Gn 5^{2} (P); heavens ψ 148^{5}. **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נברא *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21^{35}; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez $28^{13.15}$ (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2^{7}); עַם נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19} (‖ עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22^{32}). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34^{10} (J); new things, חדשׁות Is 48^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17^{15}; בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17^{18}; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֵא Ez $21^{24.24}$ 23^{47};—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos $17^{15.18}$ (J); וּבָרֵא אוֹתָהּ בְּחַרְבוֹתָם Ez 23^{47}. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez $21^{24.24}$.

†**בְּרִיאָה** **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אֶמְּב־ יִבְרָא יי Nu 16^{30}, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3.**

†**בְּרָאיָה** **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{21}.

†II. [**בָּרֵא**] **vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free of a thing, sound, healthy;* v. ברא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2^{29} *to make yourselves fat.*

†**בְּרִיא** **adj.** fat—ψ 73^{4} Ju 3^{17}; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5^{3}; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1^{15}; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb $1^{16}+2$ t.+ Ez 34^{20} בְּרִיָּה; Hi Ol$^{§\ 171\ a}$ בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn $41^{5}+3$ t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$;—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn $41^{2.4.5.7.18.20}$ (E) 1 K 5^{3}; sheep Ez $34^{3.20}$ Zc 11^{16}; food Hb 1^{16}; איש ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3^{17}; בריאי בשׂר Dn 1^{15}; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73^{4}.

בְּרִאדָךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרִאי v. בית בראי sub בית.

בַּרְבָּרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†**בָּרָד** **n.m.** Ex $9,18$ hail (Ar. بَرَدٌ, Aram. בְּרַד, ⅁; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM $^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 607}$)—**בָּרָד** Ex 9^{18} + 28 t.;—*hail,* c. יי המטיר Ex $9^{18.23}$, c. יי נתן 9^{23}; also Ex $9^{19.22.24.25.25.26}$ $10^{5.12.15}$; ‖ קֹלֹת *thunder* Ex $9^{23.28.29.33}$, ‖ קֹלֹת & מָטָר Ex 9^{34}, ‖ אשׁ lightning 9^{24}; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ $78^{47.48}$ 105^{32}; another great hailstorm Jos 10^{11} (E), where אַבְנֵי הַב׳ ; further, in theoph. ψ 18^{13} (‖ נחלי־אשׁ) 2 S 22^{13} om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18[14] cf. De Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38[22], ירקון וב׳ אש שלג וקיטור ψ 148[8], Hg 2[17]; in sim. Is 28[2] זרם ב׳ שער; fig. Is 28[17] 30[30] (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of י׳.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom.** **hail,** וּבָרַד בָּרָדָה הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32[19] *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj.** **spotted, marked** (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag[BN 29]; Syr. ܒܪܘܕ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé,* PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִים Gn 31[10.12]; horses Zc 6[3.6].

†בֶּרֶד **1.n.pr.loc.** בֶּרֶד Gn 16[14] near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בֶּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†I. בָּרָה **vb.** **eat** (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim[BP 31]) —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12[17]; *Impf.* אֶבְרֶה 2 S 13[6.10] *eat bread* (בְּרוּ־לָכֶם 1 S 17[8] scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18[25] Dr[Sm 107]). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4[10] *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3[35] *cause to eat bread.*

†בְּרִיָּה **n.f.** food 2 S 13[5.7.10]; Ez 34[20] v. בְּרִיא.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.f.** **food;** בְּבָרוֹתִי ψ 69[22] *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barû, bind,* whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim[BP 59, 82], *& treaty, covenant* Dl[K 7]).

בְּרִית[285] **n.f.** **covenant** (‖ Aram. קְיָם, *διαθήκη; constitutio*) —ב׳ Gn 9[13]+199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6[18]+50 t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33[9]; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44[18]+11 t.; בְּרִיתֶכֶם Is 28[18]; בְּרִיתָהּ Ez 16[61]; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2[24]+18 t.; —*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14[13]; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21[27.32] (E) 26[28] (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31[44] (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2]; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11[1]; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5[26]; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20[34]; Syria and Israel 1 K 15[19]=2 Ch 16[3]; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17[12-19]; nations against Israel ψ 83[6]; nations with Egypt Ez 30[5]; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12[2]; Judah and Israel Ez 16[61]; Judah and Tyre Am 1[9]; Assyria and Judah Is 33[8]; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11[22] (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't,* cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28[15.18]; with stones of the field Jb 5[23]. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3[12.13.21]; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5[3]=1 Ch 11[3]; Zedekiah and his people Je 34[8-18]; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9[27]. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11[4]=2 Ch 23[1]; with oneself Jb 31[1]; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40[28]; between man and man Ho 10[4] cf. בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]=אל ברית Ju 9[46]. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18[3] 20[8] 23[18] cf. ψ 55[21]. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2[17] Mal 2[14].—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34[10] באו בברית; Dn 9[27] הגביר ברית ל. Various preps. are used, most oft. ל Ex 23[32]+, but also עם Gn 26[28]+, את 2 S 3[12]+, בין 2 Ch 16[3]. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (‖ סוֹד) ψ 25[14]. **2.** *covenant,* as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9[9-17] (P) Is 54[10] Je 33[20.25]; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15[18] (J) 17[2-21] Ex 2[24] 6[4.5] Lv 26[42] (P) 2 K 13[23] 1 Ch 16[15]=ψ 105[8.10], Ne 9[8] Je 34[18]; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai*=Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19[5] 24[7.8] (E) 34[10.27.28] (J) 31[16] Lv 2[13] (P) 24[8] 26[9.15.25.44.45] (H) Dt 4[13]; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28[69]; with blessings and curses Dt 29[20]; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34[32] ψ 25[10] 44[18] 50[5.16] 74[20] 78[10.37] 103[18] 106[45] 111[5.9] Is 56[4.6] Je 1[2.3.6.8.10] 14[21] 22[9] 31[32] Ez 16[8.59.60] 44[7] Dn 9[4] 11[28.30.32] Ho 6[7] 8[1] Zc 9[11] 11[10]; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9[9.11.15], inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י׳)ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10[33]+40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4[3.4.4.5] om. ברית after ארון ⑥ We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34[28] (J) Dt 28[69] 29[8] 2 K 23[3] (=2 Ch 34[31]) Je 11[2-8]; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24[7] (E, cf. 34[27] J) 2 K 23[2.21] (cf. 2 Ch 34[30]). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25[12.13] (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13[29] & ברית הלוי Mal 2[4.8]. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24[25] (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89[4.29.34.39] 132[12] Je 33[21] (cf. 2 S 7=1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11[17] =2 Ch 23[3], a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29[10], a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23[3], a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10[3], a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31[31], with new institutions and precepts Is 42[6] 49[8] 55[3] 59[21] 61[8] Je 31[31.33] 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60.62] 20[37] 34[25] 37[26] Ho 2[20]. In Is [2] the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42[6] 49[8], cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3[1]. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15[18] Ex 34[10.27] (J) Jos 24[25] (E) Dt 5[2.3] 28[69] 29[13.24] 1 K 5[26] 2 K 11[17] 17[35.38] 23[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 23[3.16] 29[10] 34[30] Ezr 10[3] Ne 9[8] ψ 50[5] 89[4] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 32[40] 34[13] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Hos 2[20]; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6[18] 9[9.11.17] 17[7.19.21] Ex 6[4] (P) Ez 16[60.62], but *confirm covenant* Lv 26[9] (?; H) Dt 8[18]; נתן ברית Gn 17[2] Nu 25[12] (P); שׂם ברית 2 S 23[5] (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29[11]; בא בברית 2 Ch 15[12] Ez 16[8]; צוה ברית ψ 111[9]; נשׂא ברית ψ 50[16]. (Cf. further on these Dr[J Ph xi. 1882, 210 ff.]) **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שׁמר ברית 1 K 11[11] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 78[10] 103[18] 132[12] Dn 9[4], נצר ברית Dt 33[9] ψ 25[10], מחזיקים בברית Is 56[4.6]; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[5] (all P), Lv 26[42.42.42] (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges[§ 128, 1 R b]) v[45] (H) ψ 105[8] 106[45] 111[5] 1 Ch 16[15] Ez 16[60]. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89[29]; ברית עולם Gn 9[16] 17[7.13.18.19] Ex 31[16] Lv 24[8] Nu 18[19] 25[13] (P) 2 S 23[5] (poet.) 1 Ch 16[17] (=ψ 105[10]) Is 24[5] 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60] 37[26]; ברית מלח Lv 2[13] 2 Ch 13[5] 21[7] (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen iii. 124]); ברית שׁלום Nu 25[12] (P) Is 54[10] Ez 34[25] 37[26]; הברית והחסד Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; ברית קדשׁ Dn 11[28.30]; מסרת הברית Ez 20[37]. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17[2] Jos 7[11.15] 23[16] (D) Ju 2[20] 2 K 18[12] Ho 6[7] 8[1]; הפר ברית Gn 17[14] Lv 26[15.44] (H) Dt 31[16.20] (J) Ju 2[1] Is 24[5.5] Je 11[10] 14[21] 31[32] 33[20.21] Ez 16[59] 17[18.19] 44[7] Zc 11[10]; עזב ברית 1 K 19[10.14] Je 22[9] Dn 11[30]; מאס ברית 2 K 17[15]; נאר ברית ψ 89[39]; חלל ברית ψ 89[34] Mal 2[10]; שׁקר בברית ψ 44[18]; שׁכח ברית Dt 4[23.31] Je 50[5].

בְּרוֹשׁ, בְּרוֹת v. sub ברשׁ.

בָּרוּת v. sub I. ברה.

בִּרְתִי, בִּרְתָה v. sub באר.

ברן (? cf. Aram. ברן *bore, pierce*, or Ar. بَرَزَ, *appear*).

†**ברזות** **n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בְּרִיעָא *foramen*, Thes, or بَرْزَة woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7[31] Kt (Qr בִּרְזָיִת).

†**בַּרְזֶל** **n.m.**[Dt 19, 5] **iron** (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, פַּרְזֶל, פַּרְזְלָא, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT[Gloss], (Ar. فِرْزِل *fetter* is loan-word))—alw. abs. בַּרְזֶל Gn 4[22]+74 t. (בִּרְזֶל Gn 4[22] etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8[9] Jb 28[2]; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4[22] 1 Ch 22[3.14.16] 29[2.2.7] 2 Ch 2[6.13] 24[12] Is 44[12]; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27[12.19]; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11], רֶכֶב בַּרְזֶל Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13], כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל Jos 6[19.24] cf. 1 K 6[7] Nu 35[16], עֵטֶב־בַּרְזֶל Jb 19[24] & fig. Je 17[1], חַרְצֵי הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12[31]= 1 Ch 20[3], מַגְוֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12[31] *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1[3], כַּבְלֵי בַרְזֶל ψ 149[8] (‖ זִקִּים), נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24], קַרְנֵי בַרְזֶל 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10], קִיר בַּרְזֶל & מַחֲבַת בַּרְזֶל Ez 4[3]; בְּרִיחֵי בַרְזֶל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45[2]; cf. 1 S 17[7] & Is 60[17.17] (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27[5] Jos 8[31] Pr 27[17.17] Ec 10[10] Is 10[34] (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[5.6]; so *weapon* 2 S 23[7] Jb 41[19]; cf. also Nu 31[22] Jos 22[8] where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28[23]; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] 1 K 8[51] Je 11[4]; of oppression עֹל בַּרְזֶל Dt 28[48] Je 28[14] cf. v[13]; of strength קֶרֶן בַּרְזֶל Dt 33[25] & Mi 4[13]; מְנַעֲלֶיךָ בַּרְזֶל; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18]; of distress, בְּרִיחֵי בַרְזֶל ψ 107[16] cf. v[10] of judgments of י, & 105[18]; שִׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2[9]; of evil-doers, Je 6[28] Ez 22[18.20]; simile of scorching sky Lv 26[19]; מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40[18]; גִּיד בַּרְזֶל of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48[4].

†**בַּרְזִלַּי** **n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17[27] 19[32.33.35.40] 1 K 2[7]; בַּרְזִלַּי 2 S 19[34]; Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63] בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai=above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63], who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי. **3.** 2 S 21[8] a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח** **vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرِحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31[22]+9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9[25], בָּרְחָה Is 22[3]; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20[24], יִבְרָח Jb 27[22] Ne 6[11], וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31[21]+13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16[6], אֶבְרָח ψ 139[7], יִבְרְחוּ Je 52[7], וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4[3]+4 t., נִבְרָחָה 2 S 15[14]; *Imv.* בְּרַח Gn 27[43]+3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48[20]; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27[22]; *cstr.* בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23[6]+3 t., בְּרוֹחַ Jon 1[3]; sf. בָּרְחִי 1 K 2[7], בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31[5], בָּרְחוֹ Gn 35[7]+2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, of bar, לִבְרֹחַ . . . וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ Ex 36[33] (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31[20.21.22] (E) Ex 14[5] (J) Ju 9[21] 1 S 19[12.18] 22[17] 2 S 13[34.37.38] (del. Dr cf. We) 15[14] Is 22[3] Je 4[29] 26[21] 39[4] 52[7] Ne 6[11]; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9^{25}; of man, like a shadow Jb 14^{2}; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20^{1} 2 S 19^{10} (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48^{20}, a weapon Jb 20^{24}; a person, c. מִפְּנֵי 1 K 11^{23}, usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn $16^{6.8}$ 31^{27} $35^{1.7}$ Ex 2^{15} (all JE) Ju 11^{3} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 2^{7} 12^{2} = 2 Ch 10^{2} ψ 3^{1} 57^{1} (titles) 139^{7} Jon 1^{10}; מִיַּד ' fig. Jb 27^{22}; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27^{4} 1 K 11^{40} Ho 12^{13}; c. place & לְ Ne 13^{10}; c. place & ה־ loc. Jon 1^{3} 4^{2} 2 S 4^{3}; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24^{11} Am 7^{12}; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23^{6} Gn 27^{43} (J) 1 K 2^{39} 1 K 11^{40}; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22^{20}; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11^{17} Dn 10^{7}. **3.** flee = *hasten, come quickly* Ct 8^{14}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8^{13}; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19^{26}; sf. וַיִּבְרִיחֵנִי Jb 41^{20}, וַאֲבַרְחֵהוּ Ne 13^{28}, וַיִּבְרִיחֵנִי 1 Ch 12^{15}; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26^{28}; —**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26^{28} (P) cf. **Qal**. **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41^{20}, men 1 Ch 8^{13} 12^{16}; *drive away* Pr 19^{16} Ne 13^{28} (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†1. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj.** fleeing (= *בְּרִיחַ; נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ: Jb 26^{13} of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27^{1} (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43^{14} *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15^{5} בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†II. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3^{22}.

†בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burûḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT$^{\text{Gloss}}$)—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3^{5} + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1^{5} etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35^{11} 39^{33} Kt (Qr both יָו needless); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26^{26} + 8 t., בְּרִיחֵי 2 Ch 14^{6}, בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 36^{31} + 3 t., בְּרִיחֶיךָ Na 3^{13}, בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 40^{18} + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35^{11} 39^{33}), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51^{30} La 2^{9}, בְּרִיחֶיהָ Jon 2^{7}, בְּרִיחֶיהָ Is 15^{5} but cf. infr.;—**1.** **a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex $26^{26.27.27.28.29.29}$ 35^{11} $36^{31.32.32.33.34.34}$ 40^{18} Nu 3^{36} 4^{31} (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3^{5} Ju 16^{3} 1 S 23^{7} 2 Ch 8^{5} 14^{6}; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2^{9}; also (‖ מנעולים) Ne $3^{3.6.13.14.15}$ cf. ψ 147^{13}; cf. Am 1^{5} Na 3^{13} Je 49^{31} Ez 38^{11} Je 51^{30}; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4^{13}, ב׳ ברזל Is 45^{2} (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֶיהָ Is 15^{5} rd. prob. c. 𝔗 Di al. בָּר v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107^{16}; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18^{19}; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2^{7}. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3^{5} Ju 16^{3} Am 1^{5} 1 S 23^{7} 1 K 4^{13} Je 49^{31} Pr 18^{9} Jb 38^{10} 2 Ch 8^{5} Ez 38^{11} Later *pl.* Is 45^{2} La 2^{9} 2 Ch 14^{6} Ne $3^{3.6.13.14.15}$ ψ 147^{13}, but also Na 3^{13}.)

†[מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) **fugitive**—Ez 17^{21} מברחו Kt coll.; מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; 𝔗 𝔊 Ew Sm rd. מִבְחָרָיו.

בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23^{31} = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11^{33}, rd. prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בֶּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בִּרְיָה v. sub II. ברא.

[בִּרְיָה], בָּרִיָּה v. sub II. ברא.

בִּרְיִם 2 S 20^{14} obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֲרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after 𝔊 & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אֶל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בִּרְית v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ] $_{329}$ **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَكَ; Eth. በረከ; Aram. בְּרַךְ, כְּרַךְ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in בריך שמו לעלמא Vog Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ 2 Ch 6^{13}; נְבָרְכָה ψ 95^{6}; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9^{26} + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6^{13}; נְבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי ' *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95^{6}. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* ' בָּרוּךְ *blessed be* (or *is*) ' Ex 18^{10} (E) Gn 9^{26} 24^{27} (J) Ru 4^{14} 1 S $25^{32.39}$ 2 S 18^{28} 1 K 1^{48} 5^{21} $8^{15.56}$ 10^{9} 1 Ch 16^{36} 29^{10} 2 Ch 2^{11} 6^{4} 9^{8} Ezr 7^{27} ψ 28^{6} 31^{22} 41^{14} 72^{18} 89^{53} 106^{48} 119^{12} 124^{6} 135^{21} 144^{1} Zc 11^{5}; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66^{20} 68^{36}; ב׳ אדני ψ 68^{20} (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14^{20} (E); ב׳ כבוד ' 2 S 22^{47} (= ψ 18^{47}); ב׳ שם Ez 3^{12}; כבודו ψ 72^{19}. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27^{33} (J) Nu 22^{12} (E) Dt 7^{14} $28^{3.6}$ $33^{20.24}$ 1 S 25^{33} 26^{25} Ju 17^{2} 1 K 2^{45} ψ 118^{26} Is 19^{25} Je 17^{7} 20^{14}; מבורך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27^{29} Nu 24^{9} (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru $2^{19.20}$ 3^{10} 1 S 15^{13} 23^{21} 2 S 2^{5} ψ 115^{15}; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14^{19}; בְּרוּךְ ' Gn 24^{31} 26^{29} (J); בְּרוּכֵי ' Is 65^{23}. **c.** *things:* בָּרוּךְ פְּרִי בִטְנֵךְ *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28^{4} cf. Dt 28^{5} 1 S 25^{33} Pr 5^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12^{3} 18^{18} 28^{14} (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** $_{233}$ *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24^{1} + 29 t.; בֵּרֵךְ ψ 10^{3} Nu 23^{20}; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20^{26}; וּבֵרְכוּ Jb 1^{5}; sf. בֵּרָכַנִי, etc., Gn 27^{27} + 5 t.; בֵּרַכְךָ Dt 2^{7} + 9 t.; *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ, וַיְבָרֶךָ etc., Gn 28^{3} + 52 t.; אֲבָרֶכָה Gn 12^{3} + 2 t.; pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24^{60} + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27^{10} + 21 t.; יְבָרְכֶךָ Gn 49^{25} + 2 t.; יְבָרֲכֵהוּ Gn 14^{19} + 16 t.; יְבָרְכֵם Gn 48^{20} + 6 t.; אֲבָרְכָה Gn 27^{7}; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn $27^{19.31}$; יְבָרְכֻנְהוּ ψ 72^{15}; יְבָרְכוּכָה ψ 145^{10}; *Imv.* בָּרֵךְ Dt 33^{11} + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22^{17} + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24^{10} (Ki, cf. Kö$^{\text{I. 191}}$, Ew$^{\text{§ 240 b, 2}}$ Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27^{14} + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. ברך יי Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי נפשי את יי ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with לְ 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבָרֵךְ אָוֶן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Jos 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings יי בשם Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (=2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (=1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] +12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13]. **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בך יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[3] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] +3 t.; תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] +3 t.; f. מְבֹרֶכֶת Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכָיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* שם יי Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2]. **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[13]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** וַיְבָרֶךְ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרֵךְ Dt 29[18] +3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16]; — *bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2.** d) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by יי Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is. 45, 23 **knee** (As. *birku* COT Gloss; Eth. በርኮ; Aram. בֶּרֶךְ, כַּרְכָּא) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] +10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] +11 t.; — *knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; וַתְּנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; יַכְּכָה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28[35]; כרע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; cn תֵּלֶד עַל ב׳ v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. ii. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; הוציא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†I. בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** **blessing** (Ar. بَرَكَة; Eth. በረከት; Aram. בִּרְכָּא, כְּסוּפְתָּא; NH as Heb.) — ב׳ Gn 12[2] +39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] +9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[28] +7 t.; pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21[7] +4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכֹת Gn 49[25] +5 t.; sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2]; — **1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12-41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (=Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכת מאת יי ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[2] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; וארותי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. כְּסוּפְתָּא, Eth. በረከት). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרֵכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je $32^{12.13.16}$ 36^{4-32} $43^{3.6}$ $45^{1.2}$. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3^{20} 10^{7}. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11^{5}.

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَةٌ; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בְּרֵיכְתָּא) —ב׳ 2 S $2^{13.13}$ 4^{12} 2 K 18^{17} (=Is 36^{2}) 20^{20} Ne 3^{16} Is 7^{3} $22^{9.11}$; cstr. בִּרְכַת 2 S 2^{13} 1 K 22^{38} Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} Na 2^{9}; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2^{6} Ct 7^{5}.

†בַּרַכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†יְרֶכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges[§ 27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8^{2}; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בֶּרֶכְיָה, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{20}. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9^{16} 15^{23}. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne $3^{4.30}$ 6^{18}. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1^{1}=בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v[7]; בָּרֻכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{24} 15^{17}. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28^{12}.

בֶּרֶכְיָה, בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v. יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בְּרִמִּים **n.**[**m.**] **variegated cloth** (Ar. بَرِيمٌ *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבְגָנְזֵי בְּרֹמִים Ez 27^{24}.

בְּרִנַע cf. קדש ב׳.

†בֶּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14^{2} (√ unknown; ⑦ Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn $46^{17.17}$ Nu $26^{44.45}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.31}$. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{23} (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8^{13}, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8^{16}. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$.

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.coll. משפחת הַבְּרִעִי Nu 26^{44}.

†בָּרַק **vb. flash**, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barâqu* Zim[BP 76], Aram. בְּרַק, ⑥ڒ, Eth. **በረቀ**; Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM [ZMG 1875, 597])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַק so rd. after ⑦ L 2 S 22^{15} & also in ‖ ψ 18^{15} (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרֹק ψ 144^{6};—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. יי.

†בָּרָק **n.m.**[Ez 1, 13] **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْقٌ, As. *birḳu* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בְּרַק, כְּהֹמָא)—abs. ב׳ Jb 20^{25}+7 t.+2 S 22^{15} (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32^{41}+2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19^{16}+7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97^{4};—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl.=*lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19^{16} ψ 18^{15} (in theoph., on 2 S 22^{15} v. infr.) 77^{19} 97^{4} 135^{7} Jb 38^{35} Je 10^{13} 51^{16}; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2^{5}, sg. only ψ 144^{6} 2 S 22^{15} (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בָּרָק cf. בָּרַק—so ⑥L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18^{15}), Ez 1^{13} (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10^{6}; swift destruction Zc 9^{14}. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20^{25}, cf. ב׳ חרב Dt 32^{41}, ב׳ חנית Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez $21^{15.20.33}$.

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 592]; Palm. ברק Vog[Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju $4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22}$ $5^{1.12.15}$.

בְּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרֶקֶת **n.f.** a precious stone, **emerald**, acc. to ⑦ 𝔙 Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag[Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *marakata*, Gk. *μάραγδος*, *ζμάραγδος*) Ex 28^{17} 39^{10} (both P).

†בָּרַקַת **n.f.** id., Ez 28^{13}, cf. Ges[§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk Einl. 73.

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בני־ב׳ Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}.

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** **briers** (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, √unknown; cf. ‖קוֹצִים; >J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8^{7} וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּ׳ (vid. also דוש) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v[16] וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבְּ׳ וַיֹּדַע בָּהֶם אֶת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת (rd. וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיֹּדַע ⑦ Bu[RS 114], cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb. purify, select** (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46.73] Belser[BAS ii. 154]; Ar. بَرٌّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בְּרוֹתִי Ez 20^{38}; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרָם Ec 3^{18}, Ges[§ 67 R. 3]; cf. לְבוּר 9^{1} (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בור supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33^{3}+4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5^{18} Zp 3^{9};—**1.** *purge out, purify*: וּבְרוֹתִי

מִכֶּם הַפּוֹרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20[38]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3[9]; בָּרוּר מִלֵּלוּ *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33[3]. **2.** *choose, select,* only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7[40]; porters 1 Ch 9[22]; musicians 1 Ch 16[41]; sheep Ne 5[18]. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish,* pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49[2] (cf. De & Je 51[11] infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3[18] לְבָרָם *that God may prove them* (RV);—on 9[1] v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִתְבָּרוּ Is 52[11]; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22[27] (=ψ 18[27]);—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52[11]. **b.** morally 2 S 22[27]=ψ 18[27]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11[35] *purify* (‖ לְצָרֵף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהָבַר Je 4[11] *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הָבְרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51[11] *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12[10] *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר ψ 18[27]=תִּתָּבָר 2 S 22[27] *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11[4] ψ 24[4]; בָּר Pr 14[4]; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73[1]; f. בָּרָה ψ 19[9] Ct 6[9.10];—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; ברי לבב ψ 73[1]; a pure damsel Ct 6[9.10], man Jb 11[4], commands of God ψ 19[9]. **2.** *clean:* אֲבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14[4]. **3.** perh. adv. נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely,* of *sincere* homage ψ 2[12] but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m. grain, corn** (cf. Ar. بُرٌّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72[16] Am 5[11] 8[5.6]; בָּר Gn 41[35.49] 42[3.25] 45[23] (E) ψ 65[14] Pr 11[26] Je 23[28] Jo 2[24].

†I. בֹּר **n.m. lye, potash,** alkali used in smelting metals Is 1[25] (see בֹּרִית).

†II. בֹּר **n.m. cleanness, pureness:** בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]) ψ 18[25] (=בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22[25]); בֹּר בַּדָּף Jb 9[30] 22[30].

†בֹּרִית **n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap,** used in washing Je 2[22] Mal 3[2].

†בָּר **n.m.** field (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرٌّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39[4] (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבָּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5[3]; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗 Jer Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי=ינשוף water-birds Lv 11[17] 𝔗 Sam).

ברש (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 14,9 **cypress or fir** (As. *burâšu* COT Gloss, Aram. ברותא, כְּרוֹתָא cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress,* also 𝔊 𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine,* 𝔙 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS Proph. iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי בשם (=אי ברושים)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs;*—v. further Schroed Phön. Spr. 99 Löw No. 59 & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb Praep. Evang. I. 10)—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9]+ 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5]+11 t., בְּרָשִׁים Na 2[4], בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24], בְּרֹשָׁיו 2 K 19[23];—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ ארז (exc. 2 S 6[5] 1 K 6[34] 2 Ch 3[5] ψ 104[17] Is 55[13] Ho 14[9] Na 2[4]); as standing and growing Is 14[8] 37[24]=2 K 19[23], Is 41[19] 55[13] (‖ הֲדַס) 60[13] (‖ ארז=כבוד לבנון) ψ 104[17]. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31[8], productiveness Ho 14[9] (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2[4] Hi-St, but 𝔊 𝔖 פרשים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11[2]. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5[22.24] 6[34] cf. 9[11] 2 Ch 2[7]; עץ ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3[5] (cf. Baer's n.); צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6[15]; for ships (no עץ) Ez 27[5];—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6[5] appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir,* but ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔊 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. אֲרָזִים ‖ בְּרוֹתִים Ct 1[17]; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֶרֶז.

†בְּרֹשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (√ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14[2].

בְּרֹתָה, בִּרְתִי, בִּרְתָה v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשם (*have a sweet odour,* cf. Aram. בְּסִים, חסם *be sweet, pleasant,* Pa. חִסֵּם *to delight,* בַּסְמָא *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog JAs 1883, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced (oil),* cf. Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 403; As. *bašâmu,* Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT Gloss).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בָּשֶׂם] v. בּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.** 1 K 10,10 **spice, balsam, balsam-tree** (Ar. بَسَامٌ, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, חַסְחַל, Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw 53)—ב׳ Is 3[24]+, בָּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5[1] (as if fr. בָּשֶׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25[6]+ 18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4[16];—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3[24]; קְנֵמָן־בָּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קָנֶה־בֹשֶׂם v[23];—with this cf. Aram. אסא, חסחל; קני בוסמא;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20[13]=Is 39[2] cf. 2 Ch 32[27]; royal gifts 1 K 10[2.10.25]=2 Ch 9[1.19.24]; cf. sg. 1 K 10[10]=2 Ch 9[9]; as article of commerce Ez 27[22]; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16[14];

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; elsewhere only Ct $4^{10.14}$ *spices*, v^{16} *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* בְּ֝רֵי Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* בְּ֝עֲרוּגוֹת Ct 6^{2}; cf. בְּ֝עֲרוּגַת Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת **n.pr.f.** (*perfume*?)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also $36^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†יִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†מִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[בִּשֵּׂר] **vb. bear tidings** (√*rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son;* Eth. **በሰረ:** *bring a joyful message*, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl$^{Pr\ 170}$, Sab. תבשר DHM^{MV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, בשיר DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 358}$, CIS $^{iv.\ 1,\ 41,\ 1.\ 3}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשֵּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׂרוּ 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is $40^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; היה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S $18^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of יי in salvation Na 2^{1} Is $40^{9.9}$ 41^{27} $52^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ iv. x; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר $_{266}$ **n.m.** **flesh** (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ܒܫܪܐ, As. *bišru, blood-relation*, Dl$^{As.\ Stud.\ I.\ 143,\ cf.\ Pr.\ 170}$, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41^{2-19} Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11^{4-33} (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 3 t.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19-21} 1 S $2^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} $44^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc $11^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt $28^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} $5^{10.14}$ 6^{30} 9^{36} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} $19^{20.22}$ 21^{6} $33^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} $38^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} $37^{6.8}$ $39^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh* for *the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבש על בשרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); וישם שק על בשרו 1 K 21^{27}; ורחץ את בשרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} $15^{13.16}$ $16^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu $19^{7.8}$ (P); שרט לנפש לא תתנו בבשרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö^{§695}, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתְכֶם Gn $17^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15^{2-19} (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} $44^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשר מבשרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} $19^{13.14}$ 1 Ch 11^{1}; בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשרו *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS$_{K}$ ^{149}). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל-בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn $6^{17.19}$ 7^{21} $9^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv 17^{14} Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn $7^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn $6^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is $40^{5.6}$ 49^{26} $66^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez $21^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשר איש Jb 12^{10}.

†בְּשֹׂרָה **n.f.** **tidings** (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Ba $^{NB\ 61}$; Sab. בשרן DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 672}$), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S $18^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

7^{9}. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S $18^{20.25}$; with טובה 2 S 18^{27}. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4^{10} 18^{22}.

†בְּשׁוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S $30^{9.10.21}$; Ⓖ Βοσορ (v^{21} Βεαν, but ⓖL Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Ḳazze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin Judée ii. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), **grow ripe** (Aram. בְּשַׁל, ✓ *ripen*, Nas. ✓ *boil*, NSyr. ✓ *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašâlu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim BP 76)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשַׁל Jo 4^{13}, בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24^{5};—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24^{5}; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4^{13};—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19^{21}; וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29^{31} Dt 16^{7}, בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4^{10} + 2 t., וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13^{8}; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23^{19} + 2 t., יְבַשְּׁלוּ Ez $46^{20.24}$, וַיְבַשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}, תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16^{23}, וְנִבַּשֵּׁל 2 K 6^{29}; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4^{38}, בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8^{31}, בַּשֵּׁלוּ Ex 16^{23}; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2^{13}; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46^{24};—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11^{8}, בָּשָׁר 1 S 2^{13}; גְּדִי Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21}; נזיד 2 K 4^{38}; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35^{13}; obj. אשם Ez 46^{20}, זבח Ez 46^{24} (no obj.) v^{24}, cf. Zc 14^{21} (no obj.); Ex $16^{23.23}$ opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשר 1 K 19^{21} Ex 29^{31} Lv 8^{31} (both P); obj. בֵּן 2 K 6^{29} cf. יֶלֶד La 4^{10}; hence also of הפסח Dt 16^{7} (cf. Di; ‖ Ex $12^{8.9}$ has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם 2 Ch 35^{13} (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13^{8}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל Lv 6^{21}; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12^{9} 1 S 2^{15}; —*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12^{9} cf. Lv $6^{21.21}$ (all P) 1 S 2^{15}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40^{10} (a vine, its grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT Gloss)—Ex 12^{9} מְבֻשָּׁל במים בָּשֵׁל; f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6^{19}, (both P).

†מִבַּשְּׁלוֹת **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46^{23} (cf. בֵּית הַמְבַשְּׁלִים v^{24}).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שָׁלֵם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4^{7}.

בשן (✓ of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشَنَةٌ, بِشْنَةٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

בָּשָׁן 60 **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt 3, 3 (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst Hauran 82; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבָּ׳ Nu $21^{33.33}$ 32^{33} Dt 1^{4} + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K $4^{13.19}$ 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch $5^{11.12.16.23}$ $6^{47.56}$ Ne 9^{22} ψ 68^{23} 135^{11} 136^{20} Je 22^{20} 50^{19} (‖ הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7^{14} (‖ *id.*), Na 1^{4} (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אָמְלַל), Is 33^{9} (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נָעַר); הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ $68^{16.16}$ (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּ׳ Is 2^{13} (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran 88); אַלּוֹנֵי ב׳ Zc 11^{2} (fig. of prominent men); אַלּוֹנִים מִבָּ׳ Ez 27^{6}; of bulls אַבִּירֵי ב׳ ψ 22^{13} (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־ב׳ Dt 32^{14} (+ כָּרִים וְאֵילִים) also עַתּוּדִים, cf. צֹאן & בָּקָר v^{a}; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (ν)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי ב׳ Ez 39^{18} (ref. to אֵילִים כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים פָּרִים . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4^{1} פָּרוֹת הַבָּ׳.

†נִבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַנִּ׳ Jos 15^{62}.

בָּשְׁנָה v. sub בוש.

†[בשׁס] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Am 5^{11} prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בּוּס) sq. עַל.

בֹּשֶׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָּהּ v. sub בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (? = מְתוּאֵל *man of God*) Gn $22^{22.23}$ $24^{15.24.47.50}$ (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25^{20} $28^{2.5}$ (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{30} = בְּתוּל Jos 19^{4}; בְּכָסִיל 15^{30}; בֵּיתָאֵל 1 S 30^{27} (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag BN 64; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתָיָה v. בַּת sub בן, p. 124.

בָּתִּים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה 50 **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ, As. *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42^{56} v. Jer ZA 1886, 399; NH בְּתוּלָא, ܒܬܘܠܬܐ)—Gn 24^{16} + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22^{19} + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2^{2} + 7 t.; בְּתֻלוֹת Zc 9^{17}; בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5^{11}; sf. בְּתוּלֹתָיו ψ 78^{63} + 3 t.; —one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24^{16} (J) Ex 22^{15} (E) Lv $21^{3.14}$ (P) Dt 22^{19} Ju 19^{24} 2 S 13^{2} Jb 31^{1} Is 62^{5} Je 2^{32} 31^{13} Jo 1^{8}; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt $22^{23.28}$ Ju 21^{12} 1 K 1^{2} Est 2^{3}; בחור ובתולה Dt 32^{25} 2 Ch

36^{17} Je 51^{22} Ez 9^{6}; personification of nations בתולת ישׂראל Je 18^{13} $31^{4.21}$ Am 5^{2}; ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19^{21} (= Is 37^{22}; on double st. cstr. v. Ges §130.5 Phi St. Cstr. 63) La 2^{13}; ב׳ בת עמי Je 14^{17}; ב׳ בת יהודה La 1^{15}; ב׳ בת צידון Is 23^{12}; ב׳ בת בבל Is 47^{1}; ב׳ בת מצרים Je 46^{11}; pl. *virgins* Ex 22^{16} 2 S 13^{18} Est $2^{2.17.19}$ ψ 45^{15} 78^{63} La 1^{4} 2^{10} 5^{11} Ez 44^{22} Am 8^{13}; בחורים ובתולות ψ 148^{12} Is 23^{4} Zc 9^{17} La 1^{18} 2^{21}.

†בְּתוּלִים **n.f.** **virginity**, pl. abs. intens. Dt $22^{14.17.20}$; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt $22^{15.17}$, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלַי Ju 11^{37}; בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21^{13} Ju 11^{38} Ez 23^{8}; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23^{3}.

†[בָּתַק] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** (As. *batāku*, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבְתִקּוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16^{40} *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

†[בָּתַר] **vb. cut in two** (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתַר Gn 15^{10}; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15^{10} *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 15, 10 **part, piece.** **1.** בְּתָרָו Gn 15^{10}; pl. sf. בְּתָרֶיהָ Je 34^{18}, בְּתָרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34^{19}; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** חָרֵי בָּתֶר Ct 2^{17} *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* ☞ Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב׳ = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

†בִּתְרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; כָּל־הַבִּ׳ 2 S 2^{29}.

בתת (*? cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (**f.** Is 5, 10) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. *τέμνω*; Lag Or. ii. 10 f. makes = בדת, = בד + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܟܘܦܐ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. *βάδος* = *ἐλαιοτριβεῖον*; & *βάδος* also Hesych. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9 but ed. Niese *βάτους*, *βάτος*)—ב׳ abs. Is 5^{10} + 6 t.; (בָּתּ Ez 45^{11}) cstr. Ez 45^{10}; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez $45^{11.11.14.14}$; also Is 5^{10} 1 K $7^{26.38}$ 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ 4^{5} + Ez $45^{14.14}$ (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45^{10} בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בַּתָּה] **n.f. precipice, steep** (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7^{19} *in the ravines of the precipices.*

†בָּתָּה **n.f. end, destruction** (for בַּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֶהוּ בָּתָּה Is 5^{6} *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction*, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, גִ, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג׳ = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גָּאָא v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה **vb. rise up** (Aram. Pe. (ℵ 1 S 2^{5}) & oft. Ethp. אִתְגְּאִי, ܐܬܓܐ *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּ Ex $15^{1.21}$, גָּאוּ Ez 47^{5}; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8^{11} 10^{16}; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex $15^{1.21}$;—**1.** *rise up*, of waters Ez 47^{5}. **2.** *grow up*, of plants Jb 8^{11}. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10^{16}, of י in triumph Ex $15^{1.21}$.

†גָּא **adj.** **proud**, scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16^{6} (as in Je 48^{29}).

†גַּאֶה **adj.** **proud**, Jb $40^{11.12}$ Is 2^{12} Je 48^{29}; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94^{2} 140^{6} Pr 15^{25} 16^{19}; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123^{4} Qr גאי יונים (>Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

†גַּאֲה **n.f.** **pride**, Pr 8^{13}.

†גַּאֲוָה **n.f.** **majesty, pride** (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܬܐ)—Jb 41^{7} + 6 t.; cstr. גַּאֲוַת Pr 29^{23} + 2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13^{3} + 8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46^{4}. **2.** *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33^{29}, Moab Is 16^{6} = Je 48^{29}, scales of crocodile Jb 41^{7}, of God Dt 33^{26} ψ 68^{35}. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10^{2} $31^{19.24}$ 36^{12} 73^{6} Pr 14^{3} 29^{23} Is 9^{8} 13^{11} 25^{11}; עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13^{3} cf. Zp 3^{11}.

†גָּאוֹן **n.m.** Ho 5, 5 **exaltation**—Jb 40^{10} + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26^{19} + 31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15^{7} + 9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיהָ Ez 16^{56};—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence*, **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32^{12}, Chaldeans Is $13^{11.19}$ 14^{11}, Philistines Zc 9^{6}, Assyria Zc 10^{11}, Jacob ψ 47^{5} Am

6^{8} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of יי), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but ℊ Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$; יַרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; עֲדֵה נָא גְּאוֹן Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is $16^{6.6}$=Je $48^{29.29}$.

†**גְּאוּת** **n.f. majesty**, ψ 93^{1}+7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גְּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גְּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ93^{1} Is 26^{10}; גְּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גְּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is $28^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגֵאוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for גְּאוּת 74^{20} Bi Che.

†**גְּאוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}.

†[גַּאֲיוֹן] **adj. proud**, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors*, v. גֵּאֶה).

גאיונים v. foregoing, and also גֵּאֶה.

גַּאֲוָה **n.f. pride** (contr. for גַּאֲוָה Ew § 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & ℵ)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17}. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3).

גַּאֲוַת v. גֵּיא.

†I. **גָּאַל** **vb. redeem, act as kinsman** (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גּוֹאֵל, גְּאוּלָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּ, etc. Is 44^{23}+14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{33}+18 t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6}+3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13}+2 t.; cstr. לִגְאֹל Ru 4^{4}+2 t.; sf. לְגָאֳלֵךְ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26}+24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 48^{17}, גְּאֹלֵךְ Is 54^{8} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאוּלִים, etc. Is 35^{9}+4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} $3^{9.12}$ $4^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך וגאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv $25^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv $25^{26.33}$ (H) Ru $4^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos $20^{3.5}$(?; not in ℊ) v^{9}(P). Dt $19^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv $27^{13.15.19.20.31}$(P). **3.** *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), נפשׁ ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ψ 119^{154}, גְּאַל ריבה ריבי וגאלני Jb 19^{25}, ψ 19^{15}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6}(P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, מיד אויב ψ 106^{10}. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is[3], the vb. not in Is[1]) Is 43^{1} $44^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} $44^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} $49^{7.26}$ $54^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאוּלַי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30}+5 t.; תִּגָּאֵלוּ Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv $27^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

†**גְּאֻלַּי** Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת גְּ, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to ℊ ℭ 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in יַ—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (ℊ om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†**גְּאֻלָּה** $_{14}$ **n.f. kin**(?), **redemption**—Lv 25^{24} +5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}. גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26}+4 t.;—**1.** *kin*, אַנְשֵׁי גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but ℊ ℭ Ew Co א׳ גלותך *thy fellow-exiles*. **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7}. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv $25^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8}=משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7}. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv $25^{26.51.52}$ (H).

†**יִגְאָל** **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7}. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb. defile,** late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגֹאֲלוּ Is 59[3] La 4[14], on form v. Ges[§ 51, 2], Kö[i. 265]; *Pt.* נְגְאָלָה Zp 3[1];—*be defiled,* hands with blood בַּדָּם, Is 59[3] cf. La 4[14]; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3[1] of Jerusalem (‖ מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1[7] *pollute, desecrate,* obj. ׳י (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וַיְגֹאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood,* i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1[7]; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֲגֹאַלְתִּי Is 63[3] (on Aram. form v. Kö[i. 27] Ges[§ 53 R. 6] but) rd. perh. גְּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM[ThLZ 1887, 292] cf. also Ges[l.c. N.] Ol[§ 255 b] Sta[§ 159 b, 3];—*I have polluted,* i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאַל Dn 1[8]; יִתְגָּאֲלוּ v[8];—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.] defiling, defilement,** גְּאֻלֵּי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13[29].

גַּב **back,** etc., v. sub גבב.

[גָּב], גְּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב] *locust,* v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב] **pit,** III. [גַּב] *beam,* v. sub גוב.

גֹּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גבב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh.=جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى 1. ad fin., Fl NHWB[i. 431]; v. also NH גבי, גֶּבֶא, Aram. גְּבָא, גְּבָה *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גֶּבֶא **n.m.**[Ez 47, 11] **cistern, pool** (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מִגֶּבֶא Is 30[14]. **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47[11] (‖ בְּצֹאָתָו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated,* Aram. גְּבָבָא *hill;* be or *make hollow, dig,* Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out,* جُبٌّ, Aram. גֹּב, Eth. **ጎቦ:** As. *gubbu,*—all=*cistern;* cf. e. g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water,* Asrb[Annals Col. viii, 102], KB[ii. 220]; v. n.pr. גֹּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.**[?cf. Ez 43, 13] (**f.**[Ez 1, 18]) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back,** chiefly late;—abs. גַּב Ez 16[24]; cstr. גַּב Ez 43[13] (rd. גִּבְהַ Ⓖ Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129[3], גַּבֵּךְ Ez 16[31.39]; pl. cstr. גַּבּוֹת Lv 14[9], גַּבֵּי Jb 13[12] 15[26]; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7[33], גַּבֵּהֶם Ez 10[12], גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1[18], גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1[18];—**1.** *back,* of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129[3]; appar. of cherubim Ez 10[12], but Hi Sm emend v. so that ׳ג ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound,* for illicit worship Ez 16[24.31.39] (all ‖ רמה); Ⓖ 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel,* after analogy of *fornix,* but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss,* or convex projection, of shield Jb 15[26] (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ׳י); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks,* fig. for arguments לִגְבֵי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13[12] *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow,* only גַּבַּת עֵינָיו Lv 14[9] *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7[33] Ez 1[18.18]; so perh. 10[12] v. **1** supr.—Ez 43[13]; *elevation,* i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גֻּבָּהּ, cf. supr.

†גֹּב 2 S 21[18], גּוֹב v[19] **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גֻּבָּא *den,* and كُبٌّ, Ar. جُبٌّ, Eth. **ጎቦ:** As. *gubbu, well, cistern,* v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21[18]=גֶּזֶר in ‖ 1 Ch 20[4] (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10[33]), but=גַּת Ⓖ Ⓒ 2 S 21[18] (ⒼL Γαζεθ); 2 S 21[19] (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20[5]), Ⓖ Ρομ, Ροβ; Klo *Gath;* in v[16] We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּגֹב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבַּי סַלָּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. כֻּבְסָא, Talm. גַּבַּאי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11[8]; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9[8] & Sm[Listen 7].

†גִּבְתּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height,* cf. 𝔗 גִּבְבָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15[27.27] 16[15.17]; assigned to Dan Jos 19[44], and to Levites 21[23]: site unknown; cf. Lag[Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255].

גבה (*collect,* Ar. جَبَا (=جَبَأَ?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גְּבִי, גֶּבֶה, Aram. גְּבָא, גְּבָה; ‖ form גבא q.v.)

†I. [גֵּב] **n.[m.] locust** (name from *swarm, collection,* Eth. **ገቦሕ:** cf. also Eth. **አንበጣ:** *locust* √=Ar. جَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גְּבִים Is 33[4] (in sim. of leaping).—גֵּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.] locusts,** Na 3[17]; cf. גֹּבַי.

†גֹּבַי, גֻּבַּי **n.m.**[Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2] **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גּוּבָאֵי, pl. גּוּבָאֵי; on format. v. Ol[§ 216 d]), גֹּבַי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7[1]; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גֻּבַּי Na 3[17] (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

†גָּבַהּ **vb. be high, exalted** (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead,* جَبَهَةٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz[TP 133])—**Qal** *Pf.* ׳ג 2 Ch 26[16]+5 t.; גָּבְהָה Ez 31[5] (ה=א); גָּבְהָתָּ Ez

31[10], גָּבְהוּ Jb 35[5] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18[12] + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31[14], יִגְבָּהֵמוֹ Jb 36[7], תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13[15], תִּגְבְּהֵינָה Ez 16[50]; *Inf.* לִגְבֹּהַּ ψ 103[11], לְגָבְהָהּ Zp 3[11]; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall,* e.g. tree Ez 19[11] 31[5.10.14], heavens Jb 35[5] Is 55[9] ψ 103[11], man 1 S 10[23]. **2.** *be exalted,* of man in dignity and honour Jb 36[7], of servant of Yahweh Is 52[13], God Is 5[16], God's ways Is 55[9]. **3.** *lofty* גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ :—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17[6]; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131[1] Pr 18[12] 2 Ch 26[16] 32[25] Ez 28[2.5.17], and so without לב Is 3[16] Je 13[15] Ez 16[50] Zp 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39[27] Je 49[16] Ob[4]; וַיַּגְבִּיהֻהָ 2 Ch 33[14]; וַיַּגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5[7]; *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ Is 7[11] Ez 21[31]; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17[19] ψ 113[5];—*make high, exalt,* e.g. trees Ez 17[24], wall 2 Ch 33[14], gate Pr 17[19], nest Je 49[16] Ob[4], dwelling ψ 103[5], a request Is 7[11], the lowly Ez 21[31]; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוֹף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5[7], without עוף Jb 39[27].

†גָּבֹהַּ **adj. high, exalted**—1 S 9[2] + 15 t.; ψ 138[6]; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ 1 S 16[7]; גָּבֵהַּ (Ew[§ 213 d]) ψ 101[5] + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5[7] + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3[5] + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8[3] + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28[52]; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall,* e.g. tree Ez 17[24], tower Is 2[15] Zp 1[16], mountain Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] Is 40[9] 57[7] Ez 17[22] 40[2]; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20]; על גבעות הגבהות Je 17[2]; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] Je 3[6]; man 1 S 9[2]; tree גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָה Ez 31[3]; horns Dn 8[3]; walls Dt 3[5] 28[52]; gallows Est 5[14] 7[9]; gate Je 51[58]; altar Ez 41[22]; high things Jb 41[26] Ec 12[5]. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21[31]; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר וְגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5[7] so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them.* **3.** *haughty* ψ 138[6] Is 5[15] 10[33] 1 S 2[3]; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101[5]; גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]; גְּבַהּ רוּחַ Pr 16[18] Ec 7[8]. **4.** n.[m.] *loftiness,* גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16[7]; cf. גָּדוֹל **10,** p. 153.

†גֹּבַהּ **n.m. height**—Jb 22[12] + 9 t.; sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17[4] + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גָּבְהֵי Jb 11[8];—**1.** *height,* of buildings and trees Ez 1[18] 19[11] 31[10.14] 40[42] 41[8] 2 Ch 3[4] Am 2[9]; prob. also Ez 43[13] (of altar), so ⑥ Ew Co for MT גֵּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17[4]; heaven Jb 11[8] 22[12] (גבה cstr. SI[6] of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40[10]. **3.** *haughtiness,* Je 48[29]; גְּבַהּ אַף ψ 10[4]; גְּבַהּ־לֵבָב 2 Ch 32[26]; גְּבַהּ רוּחַ Pr 16[18].

†גַּבְהוּת **n.f. haughtiness,** Is 2[11.17].

†יִגְבְּהָה **n.pr.** (*exalted*? Ol[§ 277 k.4]) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32[35] Ju 8[11];—*Ḥirbet-Ajbêhât,* NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd[Pal 189].

גבול(ה) Jos 15[47] Kt; rd. הַגְּדוֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v[12].

גבה (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גַּבַּח, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ **adj. having a bald forehead,** ג׳ הוּא Lv 13[41] (P ‖ קֵרֵחַ הוּא v[40]).

†גַּבַּחַת **n.f. bald forehead** (NH *id.*, Aram. גַּבְחָתָא), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13[42] (P; asson. גַּבַּחְתּוֹ v[42.43] (both P & ‖ קָרַחְתּוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v[55] (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front,* i.e. front of garment.

גִּבְעִי v. sub גבה.

גִּבְעִי, גִּבְעִי סַלְעִי v. sub גבב.

גִּבְעִים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind,* whence not only גֶּבֶל, מִגְבָּלֹת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary,* as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border,* q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead;* Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܒܠ = *create, fashion;* MV assume meaning *massive,* whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA[48]), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גֶּבֶל etc. less well).

גְּבוּל $_{240}$ **n.m.** Nu 34, 3 **border, boundary, territory** (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. I. 9)—גְּבוּל Gn 10[19] + 168 t. + Jos 15[47] Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוֹל); גֵּבֶל Nu 21[13] + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22[36] 34[3], cstr. Gn 10[19] 2 S 21[5]); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4[10], גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7[27], גִּבְלְךָ Ex 23[31] + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֶיךָ Je 15[13] 17[3], etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary,* **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10[19] (J), Edom Nu 20[23] Jos 15[1.21] (all P) cf. Ob[7], Amorites Nu 21[13] (E) Jos 13[4] (D) cf. 12[5] (D) Ju 1[36], Moab Nu 21[13.15] 22[36] (E) 33[44] (P) Dt 2[18] Ju 11[18.18] 2 K 3[21] Is 15[8], Ammon Nu 21[24] (E) Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (all D) Am 1[3], Bashan Jos 12[4] (D), Egypt 1 K 5[1] = 2 Ch 9[26], Is 19[19]; esp. of promised land Ex 23[31] 34[24] (JE) Nu 34[3] + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11[24] 12[20] 16[4] Jos 1[4] (D), cf. Ez 45[1] + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14[25] Am 6[2] Mal 1[5]. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), cf. Jos 16[2.3] (J) 19[12] (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3[16.17] Jos 13[30] (all D) 13[16] + 6 ot. Jos 13–19 (P);—15[47] rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22[25] (P) & 17[8] 18[11] 24[30] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6[39.51]

2 Ch 11[13] Ez 48[1]+15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v[22.22] q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13[18] rd. for גְּבוּל הַגָּבַע Ⓖ We Dr. †**c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23[17] (P) Dt 19[14] 27[17], Jos 24[30] (E)=Ju 2[9] 1 Ch 4[10] Pr 15[25] 22[28] 23[10] Ho 5[10]. †**d.** *border* of stream Nu 22[36]. †**e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104[9] cf. Je 5[22]. †**f.** a concrete object marking limit, (*α*) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[12] (del. Ⓖ Ⓢ Co) v[12]; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43[13.17.20]; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54[12] (so Ⓖ Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †**2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47[21] (J) Ex 7[27] (P) 10[4.14] (‖ ארץ) v[19] 13[7] (all J), Nu 20[16.17.21] 21[22] (E; ‖ ארץ)=Ju 11[20], Nu 21[23] (E) Dt 2[4] 19[3] (‖ גּ׳ אַרְצְךָ) v[8] 28[40] Jos 18[5.5] (E) Ju 11[22] 19[29] 2 S 21[5] 1 K 1[3] 2 K 10[32] 1 Ch 21[12] (‖ ארץ) ψ 105[31] (=ארץ in ‖ Ez 8[16.17]) v[23] 147[14] Je 31[17] Ez 11[10.11] Jo 4[6] Zp 2[8]. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35[26.27] Jos 13[26] Ju 1[18.18.18] Ez 47[16.16.17.17] (del. Ⓖ Co) 48[1] Am 6[2]. †**c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43[12]. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5[5] Is 60[18] (‖ ארץ) Je 15[13] 17[3], of city 1 S 5[6] 2 K 15[16] 18[8]; so Ez 27[4] of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38[20]; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1[4] (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78[54] (of Canaan).

†[גִּבּוֹלָה] **n.f. border, boundary**—sf. גְּבוּלָתוֹ Is 28[25]; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32[33], גְּבוּלוֹת Jb 24[2]; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74[17], גְּבוּלַת Is 10[13], גִּבְלַת Dt 32[8]; sf. גְּבוּלָתֵיהָ Jos 18[20] 19[49], גִּבְלָתֵיהָ Nu 34[2.12];—**1.** *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74[17]; of peoples Is 10[13] Dt 32[8] (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34[2.12] (P) Jos 19[49] (JE); of a tribe Jos 18[20] (P); of territory about cities Nu 32[33] (P ?); of a piece of ground Jb 24[2]; of barley-field Is 28[25].

†**גַּבְלֻת n.f. twisting**—שַׂרְשֹׁת גַּבְלֻת Ex 28[22], שַׂרְשְׁרֹת גּ׳ 39[15] (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†**מִגְבָּלֹת n.f.pl. the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28[14] cf. Di (appos. שַׂרְשְׁרֹת זָהָב, ‖ שׁ׳ הָעֲבֹתֹת).

†**גָּבַל vb.denom. bound, border**—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּבְלוּ Dt 19[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבּוֹל Jos 18[20], 3 fs. תִּגְבַּל־ Zc 9[2];—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18[20] (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9[2]; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19[14] (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19[12]; *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v[23] (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47[18] Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Co.

†**גְּבַל n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27[9]; (Ph. גבל=Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13[5]); in As. *Gubli* COT[Gloss]); mod. *Jebeil* Bd[Pal 358]; v. also Furrer[ZPV viii. 20].

†**גִּבְלִי adj.gent.** offoregoing, c.art.=n.coll. Jos 13[5] והארץ הַגִּבְלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגּ׳, cf. Di. 1 K 5[32] הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיַּגְבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); Ⓖ ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†**גְּבָל n.pr.loc.** (=Ar. جَبَل, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos[Ant. ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1]; ψ 83[8] גְּבָל ועמון ועמלק;—mod. *Jibâl;* Seetzen[ii. 357] Burckh[Travels 401] Rob[BR ii. 154].

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated;* Syr. Pa. ܓܒܶܢ *coagulate;* Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†**גִּבֵּן adj.** **crook-backed, hump-backed** (cf. Aram. גִּבִּין *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander;* also NH גבין, Aram. גְּבִינָא, ܓܒܺܝܢܳܐ, all=*brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِينٌ *side of forehead*), Lv 21[20].

†**גְּבִינָה n.f. curd**, or **cheese** (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْنٌ, Eth. ፀብኅ፡ Aram. גְּבִנָּא, ܓܒܢܳܐ, cf. ܓܒܺܢܳܐ)—וְכַגְּבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] (‖ חָלָב).

†**גַּבְנֹן n.[m.] peak, rounded summit**; pl. הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־גּ׳ הַר־בָּשָׁן: ψ 68[16]; גַּבְנֻנִּים הָרִים גּ׳ v[17] (appos., Thes Dr[§ 188] al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst[Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884].

גבע (*convex, projecting, high;* cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גִּבְיָא *hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill;* v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†**גֶּבַע n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ abs. Jos 21[17]+; cstr. גִּבַע Jos 18[24]+;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21[17]=1 Ch 6[45] Jos 18[24] cf. 1 Ch 8[6], 1 K 15[22] Ne 11[31]; also 1 S 13[16] & Ju 20[10.33] MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23[8] *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14[10]; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10[29] 1 S 14[5] cf. 1 S 13[3]; mentioned also 2 Ch 16[6] Ezr 2[26] Ne 7[30] 12[29]; in 1 S 13[18] Ⓖ We Dr rd. הַגִּבַע for MT גִּבְעַת q. v.; (2 S 5[25] rd. גבעון with Ⓖ and 1 Ch 14[16]).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob[BR i. 440 f.] Bd[Pal 120].

†**גִּבְעָא n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†1. **גִּבְעָה n.f. hill**—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2[25]+13 t.+Ez 6[13] (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7[1] 2 S 6[3.4] (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5[3]+8 t.+1 S 10[5] (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34[26] (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31[4]; pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12[2]+35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33[15]

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעֹת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation,* both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill,* lower than mountain Ex 17⁹·¹⁰ (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על כָּל־גִּ׳ גְּבֹהָה ותחת כל עֵץ רענן 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114⁴·⁶ 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2²·¹⁴ 30¹⁷·²⁵ 31⁴ 40⁴·¹² 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36⁴·⁶ Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג׳ עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high,* cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג׳ מֹרֶה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill,* in valley of Jezreel; ג׳ הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins;* ג׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); ג׳ הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹·³; ג׳ אַמָּה 2 S 2²⁴; ג׳ הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג׳ בָּרֶךְ Je 31³⁹; ג׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—ג׳ Jos 15⁵⁷ +; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 256, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19¹⁴·¹⁶ + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9⁹ 10⁹·⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² ff.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20¹⁰·³³; = גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13²·¹⁵ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, ⑥ We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Ges§ 80, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי **adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12³.

†גָּבִיעַ **n.m.** Gn 44, 12 cup, bowl—ג׳ Gn 44¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44²; sf. גְּבִיעִי Gn 44²; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25³⁴, גְּבָעִים v 33.33 + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44²·¹²·¹⁶·¹⁷; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25³¹·³³·³³·³⁴ 37¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹·²⁰; *bowls* Je 35⁵ גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכסות

†מִגְבָּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** head-gear, turban, of common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְבָּעֹת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פַּאֲרֵי הַמ׳).

†גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ Jos 9¹⁷ +; c. ה־ loc., גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10²·⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹²·⁴¹ 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2¹²·¹³ (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. ג׳ יוֹשְׁבֵי, אַנְשֵׁי ג׳ Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10¹·⁶ 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so בְּנֵי ג׳ Ne 7²⁵ (= בְּנֵי נִבַּר Ezr 2²⁰, v. נִבַּר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ וּבְגִבְעוֹן יָשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן = 9³⁵; cf. מִדְבַּר ג׳ 2 S 2²⁴, עֶמֶק בְּנֵי ג׳ Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3⁴·⁵ 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1³·¹³.

†גִּבְעֹנִי **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21¹·²·³·⁴·⁹.

†גִּבְעֹל **n.**[**m.**] bud (Ol§ 216 b)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr§ 188. (2)), cf. RS JPh xii. 299, 300.

†גָּבַר **vb.** be strong, mighty (NH *id.,* Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force;* جَبْرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour,* جَبْرٌ *constraint;* Eth. ገብረ I, 1, *subigere;* II, 2, *cogere;* Syr. ܓܒܪ *play the man,* is denom. fr. ܓܒܪ *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גָּבְרוּ 2 S 1²³; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2⁹; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7¹⁸·²⁴;—**1.** *be strong, mighty,* abs. גִּבֹּרֵי חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail:*—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17¹¹·¹¹ (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰·²⁴ (P), power Je 9²; **b.** with עַל *prevail over,* subj. enemies 2 S 11²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10¹²; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לְלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבָּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבְּרוּ Jb 36⁹:—of יי, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15²⁵; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גֶּבֶר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר **n.m.** man (NH *id.,* MI¹⁶ גברן (pl.), Aram. גְּבַר, ܓܒܪ; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLZ 1874, 200 Dl S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 236) —Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גֶּבֶר Jb 3³ + 13 t.; cstr. גִּבֶר

ψ 18[26] (=2 S 22[26] גִּבּוֹר but Ⓖ Ⓒ rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41[16]+10 t.;—man as strong, disting.fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10[11] Nu 24[3.15] (E) Ex 12[37] Jos 7[14.17.18] (J) Dt 22[5.5] Ju 5[30] 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 23[3] 24[4] 26[12] Jb 3[3]+14 t. Jb; ψ 18[26]+8 t. ψ; Pr 6[34]+7 t. Pr; Is 22[17] Je 17[5]+8 t. Je; La 3[1.27.35.39] Dn 8[15] Mi 2[2] Hb 2[5] Zc 13[7]; also 1 S 10[21] Ⓖ We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2[8], cf. אִישׁ.

†11. גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4[19] (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v[13], p. 122 supr.)

†גֶּבֶר **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2[20] prob. =גִּבְּעוֹן Ne 7[25].

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj.** **strong, mighty** (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10[9]+58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10[8]+2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִם 1 S 17[51]; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46[9]+27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10[7]+21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11[27]+29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9[26]+4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרֶיךָ Ho 10[13]+(var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30[30]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14[52]; גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112[2]; גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10[9] (J); מלך גבור Dn 11[3]; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9[5]; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24[8.8] Dt 10[17] Ne 9[32] Is 10[21] Je 32[18] (cf. Ar. الْجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10[2] (E) Gn 6[4] 10[8] (J) Ju 5[13.23] 1 S 2[4]+16 t. 1 K 1[8.10] 2 K 24[16] 1 Ch 1[10]+11 t. Ezr 7[28] Jb 16[14] ψ 19[6] 33[16] 45[4] 52[3] 78[65] 89[20] 120[4] 127[4] Pr 16[32] 21[22] Ct 3[7.7] 4[4] Ec 9[11] Is 3[2] 13[3] 21[17] 42[13] 49[24.25] Je 5[16]+17 t. Ez 32[12]+5 t. Ho 10[13] Jo 2[7] 4[9.10.11] Am 2[14.16] Ob[9] Na 2[4] Zp 1[14] 3[17] Zc 9[13] 10[5.7]; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חיל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so Ⓖ al.; but ⓖL *ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός*, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12[28] 28[1] 2 Ch 13[3] 17[16.17] 25[6] 32[21]; איש גבור חיל Ru 2[1]; גבורי החיל Jos 1[14] (D) 6[2] 10[7] (JE) 2 K 15[20] 24[14]; איש גבורי החיל Jos 8[3]; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5[24]+14 t. Ne 11[14]; גבורי חילים 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40]; גבורי החילים 1 Ch 11[26]; גברי כח ψ 103[20]; גבורי מלחמה 2 Ch 13[3]; גברי השׁערים 1 Ch 9[26]; בית הגבורים Ne 3[16]; (ה)צָבָא הגבורים 2 S 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8]; ראשׁי הגברים 1 Ch 11[10]; גבורים לשׁתות *valiant to drink* Is 5[22].

†גְּבוּרָה 61 **n.f.** **strength, might**—Ex 32[18]+16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147[10]; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ+(sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41[4]+3 t.; גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71[16]; גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3[24]+(sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39[19] ψ 147[10], crocodile Jb 41[4], sun Ju 5[31], body of man ψ 90[10] Ec 9[16] 10[17]. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8[21] Pr 8[14] Is 3[25] 28[6] 30[15] Je 9[22] 23[10] 49[35] 51[30] Ez 32[29.30] Mi 3[8] 7[16]; קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32[18] (E); עֻצָּה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18[20] Is 11[2] 36[5]; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כֹּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15[23] 2 K 10[34] 20[20]; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16[5.27] 22[46] 2 K 13[8.12] 14[15.28]; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29[30], תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10[2]. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26[14] ψ 21[14] 54[3] 65[7] 66[7] 71[18] 80[3] 89[14] 106[8] 145[11] Is 33[13] Je 10[6] 16[21]; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6], חכמה וג׳ משׁפט וג׳ Mi 3[8], הגדלה והג׳ Jb 12[13] 1 Ch 29[11]; גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3[24] ψ 20[7] 71[16] 106[2] 145[4.12] 150[2] Is 63[15].

†גְּבִיר **n.m.** **lord**, Gn 27[29.37].

†גְּבִירָה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11[19]; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16]; וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother*; cf. 2 K 10[13] Je 13[18] 29[2].

†גְּבֶרֶת **n.f.** **1.** *lady, queen*, Is 47[5.7]. **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16[8]; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16[9]; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16[4] 2 K 5[3] ψ 123[2] Pr 30[23]; (pl. גברת *women* MI[16]).

†גַּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8[16] 9[21] (cf. Lu 1[19]).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim[BP 76], & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גַּבְּשׁ Pa. *heap up*, & גַּבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ **n.m.** **crystal** (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of ʾAgabis: Gabiš: Di[Lex. Aeth. 759]—Ar. جِبْسٌ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT[Gloss])—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28[18] *coral and crystal*.

†מַגְבִּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[30] בְּנֵי מ׳ Ⓖ *Μαγεβως*, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7[33], but ⓖA א *Μαγεβως*, etc., ⓖL *Μαγβεις*; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גִּבְתּוֹן v. sub גבב.

†גַּג **n.m.** **roof, top** (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. ጋጋ: *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. גנג; perh. גננ (=גנן) *cover* Bö[§292] Sta[§189a] MV)—גָּגְךָ Jos 2[6]+9 t.+1 S 9[26] Kt (Qr גַּגָּה), גָּגָהּ Jos 2[6] 1 S 9[26] Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9[51]+2 t.+Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגּוֹ Dt 22[8], גַּגּוֹ Ex 30[3]+2 t. +Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27]+5 t.; sf. גַּגּוֹתָיהֶם Is 15[3], גַּגּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[29], גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19[13];—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22[8] Jos 2[6.6.8] 16[27] 1 S 9[25.26] 2 S 11[2.2] 16[22] 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27], Ne 8[16] ψ 102[8] 129[6] Pr 21[9] 25[24] Is 15[3] 22[1] Je 48[38]; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19[13] 32[29] Zp 1[5]; so הַגַּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K

23^{12}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but ⑥ Co קִיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גַּד, גָּד, גְּדִגְדָּה, גִּדְגָּד v. sub גדר.

†[גָּדַד] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out,* Aram. גְּדַד, ⅋, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off;* Eth. **ገደደ:** in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ψ 94^{21} יָגוּדוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יָגֹרוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö [1. 356]). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּד Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגֹּדְדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{11} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself,* as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of יי (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תְשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves,* ⑥ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גּוֹר) sub. • **2.** *gather in troops,* or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng;* (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בֵּת־גְּדוּד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} בֵּית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּדָּדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng.*

1. גְּדוּד **n.m.** Gn 49^{19} **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג׳ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads,* cf. גדד) 1 S $30^{8.15.15.23}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.2.2}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30}=ψ 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גַּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתֵּנֵם בְּרֹאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop,* of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel,* i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general כָּל־מַלְכוּת בַּגְּדוּד Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}.

†II. [גְּדוּד, or גְּדוּדָה] **n.[m. or f.] furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow,* pl. defect. גְּדוּדֶיהָ ψ 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדוֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גדד Hithpo. **2,** sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שֵׂק).

†1. גַּד **n.m. coriander** (NH גִּיד, Aram. גִּידָא; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw[No. 155])—עֲדַת גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†II. [גַּד] **1. n.[m.] fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدٌّ *id.,* Aram. גַּדָּא, ⅋)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בָּא גָּד (בָּגָד Qr), ⑥ ἐν τύχῃ, *by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We[Skizzen III. 171]; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae[Rel 76 f. Nö ZMG 1888, 479]; v. esp. Siegf[JPTh 1875, 356 ff.])—c. ל + art. לַגָּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

III. גָּד $_{71}$ **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus*? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf[JPTh 1875, 364 Sta[Gesch. i. 148]; but v. also Bae[Rel 159 f.])—גָּד Gn 35^{26} +, as well as גָּדִי Gn 30^{11} +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַגַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.65}$; once, צָבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; בְּנֵי גָד (MI[10] אש גד) Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{12} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called נְבִיא 1 S 22^{5}, but הַנָּבִיא חוֹזֵה דָּוִד 2 S 24^{11} & חוֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הַחוֹזֶה 1 Ch 29^{29} & רָוִיד 2 Ch 29^{25}.

†1. גָּדִי **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1,** Gadite 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַגְּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so ⑥), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†II. גָּדִי **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. גדו (גדי?) n.pr.m. Eut[Nab No. 25]; Palm. גדיא n.pr.m. Vog[No. 32]).

גַּדָּה in חֲצַר ג׳ v. sub חצר.

†גַּדִּי **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13^{11}.

†גַּדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13^{10}.

גַּדְגָּד, in חֹר הַג׳ v. following & sub חֹר.

†גַּדְגָּדָה c. art. הַגִּדְגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub חֹר).

†מְגִדּוֹ and (Zc 12^{11}) מְגִדּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above ✓ not clear; ⑥ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; ⅋ Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû,* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 287]) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4^{12} 9^{15} 2 K 9^{27} $23^{29.30}$; מֶלֶךְ מ׳ Jos 12^{21}; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17^{11}=Ju 1^{27}; מֵי מ׳ Ju 5^{19}; בְּקָעַת מ׳ Zc 12^{11} 2 Ch 35^{22};—mod. *Lejjûn* (=*Legio*) Rob BR ii. 329 f. 364 Bd Pal 229.

גדה (*cut, cut* or *tear away*?).

†[גָּדָה] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّةٌ *id.*, Aram. גּוּדָּא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} 4^{18} 1 Ch 12^{16} Qr (Kt גדיתיו) Is 8^{7}.

[גְּדִיה] only pl. sf. Is 8^{7} Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי **n.m.** Gn 27.9 **kid** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْيٌ, Ph. גדא, Aram. גַּדְיָא, ܓܕܝܐ; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner ZA iv. 1889, 286 Zehnpfund BAS i. 505)—גְּדִי Gn 38^{17}+12 t. (abs. Gn 38^{23}+, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38^{17}+); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10^{3}, cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn $27^{9.16}$;—*kid*, almost always ג׳ עִזִּים Gn $27^{9.16}$ $38^{17.20}$ Ju 6^{19} $13^{15.19}$ 15^{1} 1 S 16^{20}; abs. Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21} (all לֹא תבשל ג׳ בחלב אמו), & c. art. הַג׳ Gn 38^{23} Ju 14^{6}; abs. pl. 1 S 10^{3};—cf. also עֵין גְּדִי.

†[גְּדִיָּה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיֹּתַיִךְ Ct 1^{8} (הצאן ‖).

†גָּדַל 115 **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), ܓܕܰܠ *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38^{14}+14 t.; sf. גְּדַלְנִי Jb 31^{18}; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35^{27}+34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn $21^{8.20}$ 25^{27} $38^{11.14}$ Ex $2^{10.11}$ (JE) Ju 11^{2} 13^{24} Ru 1^{13} 1 S 2^{21} 3^{19} 1 K $12^{8.10}$ (=2 Ch $10^{8.10}$) 2 K 4^{18}; גְּדַלְנִי כָּאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31^{18}; **b.** lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn $26^{13.13}$ 41^{40} (JE) Je 5^{27}; **b.** in value, גְּדֻלָּה נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינָיו, בְּעֵינַי׳ *prized by* 1 S $26^{24.24}$; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2^{13}, mourning Zc 12^{11}, punishment La 4^{6}, trespass Ez 9^{6}; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19^{13} (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2^{9} 1 K 10^{23} (=2 Ch 9^{22}) Dn $8^{9.10}$ (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24^{35} 48^{19} (J), Messiah Mi 5^{3}, Jerusalem Ez 16^{7}; **f.** of God 2 S 7^{22} ψ 104^{1}, his works ψ 92^{6}, his power Nu 14^{17} (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12^{7}; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35^{27} 40^{17} 70^{5} Mal 1^{5}, his name 2 S 7^{26} (=1 Ch 17^{24}). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדֵּל Jos 4^{14} Est 3^{1}; גִּדְּלָה Is 49^{21}; גִּדֶּלָה Is 51^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44^{14}+8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34^{4}; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6^{5}+3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10^{6} (מְגַדְּלוֹת) Ct 5^{15} ☪ 𝔙 Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6^{5} (P), plants Jon 4^{10} Is 44^{14} Ez 31^{4} Ct 5^{13}; *bring up children* 2 K 10^{6} Is 1^{2} 23^{4} 49^{21} 51^{18} Dn 1^{5} Ho 9^{12}. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12^{2} (J) Jos 3^{7} 4^{14} (D) 1 K $1^{37.47}$ 1 Ch $29^{12.25}$ 2 Ch 1^{1} Est 3^{1} 5^{11} 10^{2}. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7^{17}; **b.** God ψ 34^{4} 69^{31}. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144^{12}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41^{10}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42^{21} Dn 8^{25}, etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22^{5} Am 8^{5}; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18^{51} (=מְגַדֵּיל in ‖ 2 S 22^{51}); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35^{26};—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8^{5}, pile for fire Ez 24^{9}, joy Is 9^{2}, counsel Is 28^{29}, wisdom Ec 1^{16}, works Ec 2^{4}, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22^{5}; the heel ψ 41^{10} either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob[12] i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18^{51}, mercy Gn 19^{19} (J), teaching Is 42^{21}, the word of Yahweh ψ 138^{2}. **3.** *do great things* הַגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ $126^{2.3}$ Jo 2^{21}, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12^{24}. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2^{20}, also pregn. without Inf. La 1^{9} Zp $2^{8.10}$ Dn $8^{4.8.11.25}$; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35^{26} 38^{17} 55^{13} Jb 19^{5} Je $48^{26.42}$; Ez 35^{13} of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20^{41}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי Ez 38^{23} *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדֵּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10^{15} Dn 11^{36}; יִתְגַּדָּל Dn 11^{37}.

†גָּדֵל **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal.** **becoming great, growing up**, Gn 26^{13} (J) 1 S 2^{26} (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17^{12}; also **great**, pl. cstr. גְּדֵלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16^{26} *great of flesh*.

†גֹּדֶל **n.m.** **greatness**—Dt 32^{3}+5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5^{21}+5 t.; גָּדְלוֹ ψ 150^{11};—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31^{7}, arm of God ψ 79^{11}, mercy of God Nu 14^{19}. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez $31^{2.18}$; **b.** God Dt 3^{24} 5^{21} 9^{26} 11^{2} 32^{3} ψ 150^{2}. **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9^{8} 10^{12}.

†גְּדִלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund BAS i. 511; Aram. גְּדִילָא, ܓܕܝܠܐ *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, ܓܘܕܠܐ *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22^{12} on border of garment (‖ צִיצִת Nu $15^{38.39}$). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7^{17}.

גָּדוֹל 522 **adj.great**—ג׳ Gn 4^{13}+279 t.; גָּדֵל Dt 26^{8}+22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez $17^{3.7}$, גֹּדֶל Ex 15^{16} Je 32^{19}, גְּדַל Pr 19^{19}, גְּדָלֹ ψ 145^{8} Na 1^{3}; sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6^{13}+2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7^{4}+11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12^{17}+22 t.; cstr. גְּדֹלֵי 2 K 10^{6}; sf. גְּדֹלָיו 2 K 10^{11} Jon 3^{7}; f. גְּדוֹלָה Na 3^{10}; f. גְּדֹלָה Nu 22^{18}+96 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת Ne 9^{26} 12^{31}, גְּדֹלוֹת Gn 15^{12}+31 t.; pl.

Dt 27² + 30 t., גְּדֻלַּת Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.;—*great,* **1.** *in magnitude and extent,* e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁵; 1 S 19²² בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. ב׳ הַגֹּרֶן acc. to Ⓖ We Dr. **2.** *in number,* e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity,* fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power כֹּחַ Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age,* elder, eldest, son Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance,* **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר גָּדֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יהוה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished,* Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18¹⁹·²⁸ = Is 36⁴·¹³, = As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu,* e.g. KB¹·⁹⁴, ¹·¹; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4⁸; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דַּל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ ⒼL *ἀγχιστεύοντας,* Klo נֹאֲלָיו); further גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10⁶; כָּל־(פְּלֵי)גְדֹלָיו 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; גְּדוֹלָיהּ Na 3¹⁰. **c.** †*of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; (הָ)אֵל הַגָּדוֹל Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; †*his works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², †*glory* ψ 21⁶ 138⁵, †*name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1¹¹·¹¹, *mercy* 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, *goodness* Ne 9²⁵, *compassion* Is 54⁷. **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour,* Germ. *hoch am Tage,* the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; †כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; †מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30²·¹⁹ 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1⁵·²⁰ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42¹·⁸ 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** cstr. גְּדֶל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17³·⁷, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na 1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁸. **9.** as subst. concr. †עשׂה גדלות *do great things,* of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁵ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקש ג׳ Je 45⁵; מדברת ג׳ ψ 12⁴; לא הלכתי בג׳ ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7⁸·¹¹·²⁰; also Rev 13⁵). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גְּבַהּ **4.**

†גְּדֻלָּה **n.f.** greatness—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10²; sf. גְּדֻלָּתוֹ Est 1⁴; גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ 145³; גְּדֻלָּתְךָ ψ 71²¹; גְּדֻלָּתֶךָ ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17¹⁹·²¹;—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; **b.** *of God's greatness,* as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145³·⁶, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17¹⁹·¹⁹·²¹.

†הַגְּדוֹלִים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but Ⓖ RVm al. *the great*).

†גְּדֵל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁹. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

†גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40⁵·⁸ 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25²²·²⁵ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁶·¹⁶ 41¹·¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25³·⁹.

†גַּדַּלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew § 274 b We RS OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

†יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

†מִגְדָּל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (?); sf. מִגְדַּלְתֵּךְ Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** *tower* Gn 11⁴·⁵ Ju 8⁹ 9⁵¹·⁵¹·⁵²·⁵² 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26⁹·¹⁰·¹⁵ 27⁴ 32⁵ Ne 3²⁵·²⁶·²⁷ Is 2¹⁵ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26⁴·⁹ 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4^4; an ivory tower 7^5; breasts 8^{10}. (Cf. MI^{22} מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyân) מגדלנהן, Eut, v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4, l. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7^5, Penuel Ju 8^{17}, Shechem Ju $9^{46.47.49}$; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4^4 (the arsenal), מִגְדַּל־אֵל Ne 3^1, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3^1 12^{39} Je 31^{38} Zc 14^{10}, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3^{11} 12^{38} (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8^4. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5^{13}, but ⑥ ℜ Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגַדְּלוֹת.

†מִגְדַּל־אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19^{38} prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15^{39} = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR iii. 298 Bd Pal 257.

†מִגְדַּל־גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15^{37};—cf. *Magdala*, Lag Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée ii. 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

†מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35^{21} Mi 4^8.

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22^{51} Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18^{51} מַגְדִּיל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מִגְדּוֹל only Je 46^{14}) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14^2 Nu 33^7 Je 44^1 46^{14} Ez 29^{10} 30^6; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makθel* Eb GS 522.

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2^3; וְגָדְעָתִי 1 S 2^{31}; *Impf.* וָאֶגְדָּע Zc $11^{10.14}$; *Pt.* pass. גְּדוּעָה Is 15^2 (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה; cf. infr., גְּדָעִים Is 10^{33};—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc $11^{10.14}$; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2^{31}; horns La 2^3; *hew down*, trees Is 10^{33}; if in Is 15^2 then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48^{37}; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21^6, נָגְדָּעָה Je 50^{23}; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48^{25}, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22^{25}; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14^{12}; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6^6 Am 3^{14};—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3^{14}, of idols Ez 6^6 (|| נשבר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21^6; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14^{12}; of Babylon as hammer Je 50^{23} (|| נשבר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22^{25}; of horn of Moab Je 48^{25} (|| נשבר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34^7, גִּדְּעָה 2 Ch 34^4 ψ 107^{16}, וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14^2, אֲגַדֵּעַ ψ 75^{11} Is 45^2, וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31^1; 3 mpl. תְּגַדְּעוּן Dt 7^5 12^3;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7^5 2 Ch 14^2 31^1, of idols Dt 12^3 (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch $34^{4.7}$ (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75^{11}; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45^2, cf. ψ 107^{16}. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדְּעוּ Is 9^9 *hew down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju $6^{11.13.19}$ + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6^{32} 7^1 etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11^{21}.

†גִּדְעֳנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10^{24} (always גִּ֫דְעֹנִי בֶּן־ג׳ אֲבִידָן).

†גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20^{45}.

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גִּדֵּף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*; Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, ⁘, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְגִדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19^{22} = Is 37^{23}; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19^6 = Is 37^6; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15^{30} ψ 44^{17};—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44^{17} *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth.* **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. ׳י Nu 15^{30} (P); 2 K 19^{22} = Is 37^{23} (|| חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to ׳י as above); Ez 20^{27}; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי ... 2 K 19^6 = Is 37^6 *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.*

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5^{15} וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה גִּדּוּפָה וג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשֹׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.*

†גִּדּוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —ג׳ Is 43^{28}; cstr. גִּדּוּפֵי Zp 2^8; sf. גִּדּוּפָתָם Is 51^7 between men, Is 43^{28} (|| חֶרְפָּם); 51^7 Zp 2^8 (both || חֶרְפָּה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19^8 + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2^8 Am 9^{11}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַתִּגְדְּרוּ Ez 13^5; *Pt.* גּוֹדֵר Is 58^{12} Ez 22^{30}; pl. גּוֹדְרִים 2 K 12^{13} 22^6;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12^{13} 22^6; also Is 58^{12} (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19^8, דֶּרֶךְ La 3^9; cf. Ho 2^8 (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3^7 (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9^{11} (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13^5, and by all in power 22^{30} (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר **n.m.** Ez 42,7 wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵירָא, גְּדִירָא, Ar. جِدْرٌ, جِدَارٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גְּדֵרוֹת infr.)

—abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22[24.24] + 5 t. + ψ 62[4] (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13[5] (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גֶּדֶר Pr 24[31] Ez 42[10] (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרוֹ Is 5[5], גִּדְרָהּ Ho 2[8] (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּדֵרֶיהָ ψ 80[13]; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22[24.24] cf. Ec 10[8]; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[7]; city wall Mi 7[11] cf. Ezr 9[9]; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5[5] ψ 80[13]; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22[30]; so also Ez 13[5] (Co גְּדֵרֶת cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2[8]; of man beset by enemies ψ 62[4] (גּ הַדַּחֲיָה, but rd. דּ גְּדֵרָה Ol De etc.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12[13]. Γαδερ A & ⑥L also Euseb Lag Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254 = גָּדֵר? Lag BN 76; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2[51] (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרֹת **n.f.** wall—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4[23] + ψ 62[4] (MT גָּדֵר q.v.), גְּדֵרֹת Ez 13[5] (Co, cf. ⑥; MT גָּדֵר) 42[12] (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3[17] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[24]; cstr. גְּדֵרוֹת Nu 32[26] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[16]; sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89[41]; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4[23] (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3[17] (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49[3]; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[12] (del. Co); defences ψ 89[41]; elsewhere גּ צאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32[16.36] 1 S 24[4] Zp 2[6] cf. Nu 32[24]; Ez 13[5] Co גְּדֵרֹת after ⑥; ψ 62[4] MT גדר הדחויה, rd. דּ גדרה cf. גָּדֵר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12[4].

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15[36]; ⑥ Γαδηρα, ⑥L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254.

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41]; הַגְּ 2 Ch 28[18].

†גְּדֵרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[36]; perh. del., so ⑥; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי **adj.gent.** of גֶּדֶר (q.v.) so Lag BN 77; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but ⑥ Γεδωρειτης, ⑥L Γεδδωριτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27[28].

†גְּדוֹר, גֶּדֶר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَارٌ *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15[58]; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גֶּדֶר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4[4], גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4[18]; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12[7] v. d. H.; הַגְּדוּד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גְּדֹר 1 Ch 4[39], but read Gerar, acc. to ⑥ Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8[31] 9[37] a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. **גדשׁ** (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גָּדִישׁ **n.m.** Jb 5, 26 **heap, stack** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גְּדִישׁ Ex 22[5] + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22[5] Ju 15[5] (‖ קָמָה in both) Jb 5[26].

II. **גדשׁ** (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גְּדִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] **tomb** (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21[32]; Dr § 178, ed. 3, p. 229 suggests reading גֵּדֶשׁ.

†גֵּה Ez 47[13], rd. זֶה ⑥ 𝔗 𝔙 & all moderns.

†[**גהה**] **vb. depart**, i.e. **be cured, healed** (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܓܗܐ *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) וְלֹא־יִגֶּהֶה מִכֶּם מָזוֹר Ho 5[13].

†גֵּהָה **n.f. healing, cure**—גֵּהָה Pr 17[22] לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב גּ cf. Now.

†[**גהר**] **vb. bend, crouch** (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18[42] sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4[34.35] Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו וישכב (‖ v [34], cf. שכב).

גַּו, גַּוַּי v. sub גוה.

גּוֹבַי, גּוֹבָי v. sub גבה.

†[**גוב**] **vb. dig** (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גָּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25[12] Kt; but cf. Qr גֹּבְלִים as Je 52[16] (v. יגב), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] **pit, ditch, trench** (Ar. جَوْبَةٌ *hollow, depression*; Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *cistern*)—only pl. גֵּבִים Je 14[3]; in 2 K 3[16] גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25[12]) Je 39[10] ויגבים (rd. וְגֻבִּים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25[12] (ולגבים Kt, וּלְיוֹגְבִים Qr) = Je 52[16] (וּלְיֹגְבִים; both c. כַּרְמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגֻבִּים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns*; another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—I. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגִּ Is 10[31]; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] **beam, rafter**? (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גֵּבִים 1 K 6[9]; but Lag Armen. Stud. § 499, M I. 212; BN 155 rds. גֻּבְּרִים (Pers. كَنبَد, Armen. *γμβεθ*) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5[4] a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal,* גּוֹג אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] (om. מגוג (א׳) 39[1] (om. id.) cf. 38[14.16] (del. ⑥ ⑤ Co) v[18] 39[1.11.11.11] (גּיא הֲמוֹן גּ׳) v[15] (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl Pa 247 COT on Ez 38[2].

†מָגוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog*? cf. Dl Pa.246 Len Or ii. 1, 465)—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10² = 1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבַל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos Ant. i. 6. 1; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep MBAk Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len Or ii. 1, 412-476.

†[גּוּד] **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גדד, whence גְּדוּד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö i. 356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גְּדוּד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגֻד Gn 49¹⁹, יְגֻדֶנּוּ v¹⁹, יְגֻדֵנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יגודו ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדד); —*attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גְּדוּד יְגֻדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב: *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לַעֲלוֹת לָעָם יְגֻדֵנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1. גָּרָה v. sub גאה.

גרה (*project, be convex*?).

†[גַּו] **n.[m.] back**—only sf. גַּוֵּךְ 1 K 14⁹, גַּוֵּהּ Ez 23³⁵, גַּוָּם Ne 9²⁶;—alw. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גּוֹ *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject י׳ 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†1. גֵּו **n.[m.] back**—גֵּו abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. גֵּוִי Is 50⁶, גֵּוְךָ Is 38¹⁷, גֵּוָהּ 51²³;—*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי גּוֹ (as גַּו) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†11. גֵּו **n.[m.] midst**, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גַּו *middle*, NH גַּו *midst, interior*; ﻉﻮ *id.*, *belly*, Ar. جَوٌّ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ מִן־גַּו יְגֹרָשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven*; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero Off. iii. 8: *e medio pelluntur*.

†111. גָּוָה **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑥ Thes De AV RV *body* = גְּוִיָּה, cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 605) Jb 20²⁵ וַיֵּצֵא מִגָּוָה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגְּוִיָּה).—1. גְּוָה sub גאה.

†גְּוִיָּה **n.f. body, corpse**—abs. ג׳ Na 3³; cstr. גְּוִית Ju 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גְּוִיָּתֵנִי Gn 47¹⁸, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3³; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110⁶; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵינוּ Ne 9³⁷, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1²³, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָּה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons), cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1¹¹·²³. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We Sm cf. Dr) v¹²·¹² (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3³·³; **b.** of lion Ju 14⁸·⁹.

גּוֹי 561 **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 **nation, people** (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community*, ﺟﻮ, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM ZMG 1883, 348)—ג׳ Gn 12² + 121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹיִי Zp 2⁹, גּוֹיְךָ ψ 106⁵, גּוֹיָךְ Kt Ez 36¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיֵךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גיים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֵי Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., גּוֵי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn 10⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10⁵·⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²·³² (all P) +; Is 2²·⁴·⁴ = Mi 4²·³·³; †Jb 12²³·²³ 34²⁹ +; Pr 14³⁴; כֹּל גּוֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גּוֹיִם 17⁶, הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17⁴·⁵ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי 21¹³, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v¹⁸ (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35¹¹ (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46³ (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּוֹיִם 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (ג׳ קָדוֹשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v⁷·⁸) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26²·¹⁵·¹⁵ cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (‖ עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of י׳), cf. also Ez 36¹³·¹⁴ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5⁹·²⁹ 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ⑥ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17⁴·⁵·⁶·¹⁶ 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15⁶·⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11¹⁰·¹² + oft.; opp. Israel as עַם 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17²¹·²¹ etc., v. עם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם Ju 4²·¹³·¹⁶ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (⑥ Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8²⁴·²⁸ (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17⁸·¹¹·¹⁵·²⁶·²⁹·²⁹ 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26³³·³⁸·⁴⁵ (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9⁴·⁵ 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ 33¹⁰·¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2²·⁴ comp. with Mi 4¹·³. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn 14¹·⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†1. [גּוּן] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَازَ

pass by, over; Aram. גּוּז *cross,* ܓܘܙ *pass away, fail*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּז ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָן Nu 11[31]; —*pass away,* of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10] גָּז חִישׁ; trans. *bring over,* subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגֶן cf. Kö[1.442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] =Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא נְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גוח v. גיח.

גּוֹי v. sub גוה.

גְּוִיָּה v. sub גוה.

†גֹּיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim;* prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî,* a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[258 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 233 f.]

גול v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ *circuit;* cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִילָה, גְּלִיל) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[9] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἢ Γωλάν Lag[Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253]; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii. 432] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גּוֹן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גְּוַן *tinge,* ܓܘܢ; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black,* cf. Hommel[Säugethiere 64]).

†גֹּרְנִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

†גֹּרְנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוּנִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to ⑥L (Ιεσσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשַּׁי הַגּוּנִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for הַשֵּׁם הגזוני (⑥L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּוַע **vb.** **expire, perish, die** (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּוְעוּ La 1[19], גָּוַעְנוּ Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יִגְוָעוּן Gn 6[17], יִגְוָעוּ Jb 36[12], Zc 13[8], יִגְוָעֶן ψ 104[29] Gn 6[17] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוֹעַ Nu 20[3], גְּוֹעַ Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גּוֹעַ ψ 88[16]; —*expire* and die, only P & poet.; נ׳ ויפח Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖ מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖ אבד Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖ עָנִי ψ 88[15] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;* ‖ יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖ על־עפר ישוב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖ יִבְּרֹתוּ Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אגוע *with my nest shall I die,* i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גּוּף] **vb.** **shut, close** (NH *id.*, v. NHWB[1. 314, 352])—**Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יָגֵיפוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גּוּפָה] **n.f.** **body, corpse** (late; NH גּוּף, Aram. גּוּפָא; Ar. جُثَّةٌ)—cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גּוּפֹת 1 Ch 10[12], cf. Be (‖ 1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. גּוּר **vb.** **sojourn** (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry,* v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ܓܘܪ, Eth. in der.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27] + 3 t., וָגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גַּרְתִּי Gn 21[23]; גַּרְתָּה Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48] + 12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] + 2 t.; sf. יְגָרֶךָּ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וַתָּגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10] + 17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7] + 17 t.; f. cstr. גֶּרֶת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6] + 8 t.; cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19[15]; —**1.** *sojourn,* dwell a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[23.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גֶּרֶת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יְגָרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جَاوَرَ III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.23]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42[15.17.22] 43[2] 44[8.12.14.28]. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite=*dwell* Je 43[5] cf. La 4[15], Je 49[18.33] 50[40], also Jb 28[4]; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11[6]; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5[17];—in Is 5[17] rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גְּדִים or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (>Stu גֵּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17[20] *seek hospitality with*, sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14] is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†I. גּוּר **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9[27] מַעֲלֵה־גֻ֫ר אֲשֶׁר אֵת־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גּוּר־בַּ֫עַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26[7] הָעֲרָבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בִּגּוּר־בָּעַל.

גֵּר $_{92}$ **n.m.**[Ex 12, 48] **sojourner** (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ግዩር: ገር: Aram. גִּיּוֹר, *proselyte*, גִּיֵּר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15[13]+74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20[10]+4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1[16]; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22[20]+9 t., גֵּירִים 2 Ch 2[16];—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12[19] Lv 24[16] Nu 15[30] Jos 8[33] (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23[4] (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2[22](J) 18[3] (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31[32]; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14[8]; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15[13] Ex 22[20] 23[9] (all JE) Lv 19[34] (H) Dt 10[19] 23[8]; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25[23] (H) 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13] (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119[19]. **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1[13] (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8[33.35] (E) 20[9] (P) Is 14[1]; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS [OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f.] Sta [Gesch. i. 400]). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20[10] 23[12] (both JE) Dt 5[14]; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12[19.48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) Lv 17[8.10.12.13.15] 18[26] 20[2] 22[18] 24[16.22] (all H) Nu 9[14.14] 15[14.15.15.16.26.29.30] 19[10] 35[15] (all P) Ez 14[7]; similar rights Dt 1[16] Ez 47[22.23]; and like privileges Dt 16[11.14] 26[11] 29[10] 31[12] cf. 2 Ch 30[25]; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25[47.47.47] (H), in permissible food Dt 14[21]; in future success Dt 28[43]; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19[10] (‖ עָנִי), 23[22] (‖ *id.*) 19[34] (all H); Dt 10[18.19] 14[29] 24[19.20.21] 26[12.13] (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19[33] (H) Dt 24[14]; Ex 22[20] 23[9.9] (JE) Dt 24[17] 27[19] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to יי ψ 146[9] (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22[7] Mal 3[5] (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22[29] (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94[6]; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25[35] (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22[2] 2 Ch 2[16] (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30[25]. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33] 20[2] Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] Ez 47[22.23]; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23[4] Lv 25[23.35.47] 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13]).

†גֵּרוּת **n.f.** lodging(-place)—וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּגֵרוּת בְּמְוֹהֶם אֲשֶׁר אצל בֵּית לָחֶם Je 41[17], *inn, khan*? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּדֵרוֹת *folds*, after Joseph. Aq.

†יָגוּר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15[21].

†[מָגוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55[16]; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37[1]; sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47[9], מְגוּרָי ψ 119[54], מְגוּרֶיךָ Gn 17[8] 28[4], מְגוּרָיו Jb 18[19], מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36[7] +2 t., מְגֻרֵיהֶם Ex 6[4];—*dwelling-place* ψ 55[16] Jb 18[19];—*sojourning*(*-place*), always pl., אֶרֶץ מְ Gn 17[8] 28[4] 36[7] 37[1] Ex 6[4] (Hex always P) Ez 20[38]; *sojourning* (pl.)=life-time, שְׁנֵי מְ Gn 47[9] יְמֵי מְ Gn 47[9]; cf. בֵּית מְ ψ 119[54].

†מְגוּרָה **n.f. store-house, granary** Hg 2[19].

†רַ֫מְגֻרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1[17] (‖ אֲצֻרוֹת; but 𝔊 ληνοί, Me גתות).

†II. [גּוּר] **vb. stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54[15]); gather together Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54[15]; *Impf.* יָגוּר v[15], יָגֻרוּ ψ 56[7] 59[4] 140[3] (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גּוֹר Is 54[15];—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גּוֹר יָגוּר Is 54[15]; cf. ψ 56[7] (but AE Che rd. יָגֹדּוּ *attack*, v. גדד); sq. עַל ψ 59[4] (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94[21], wh. however Ol would emend by 56[7] 59[4]); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140[3] (Hup Che rd. יָגֻרוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ *with* Is 54[15]. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14] (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדד.

†[גּוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **whelp** (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. *giru* Zehnpfund [BAS i. 504]) of lion—גּוּרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כְּפִירִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גּוֹרְתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ *id.* v[14]) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גּוֹר **n.m.** [Ez 19, 3. 5] **whelp, young**—cstr. (גּוּר־אַרְיֵה) Gn 49[9]+2 t.; sf. גּוּרֶיהָ Ez 19[2], גּוּרֶיהָ Ez 19[3.5], גּוּרֶיהָן La 4[3];—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49[9]; of Dan Dt 33[22]; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2[12]; fig. of Israelites Ez 19[2.3.5] (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4[3].

†III. [גּוֹר] **vb. dread** (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָר Nu 22[3] 1 S 18[15]; 2 ms. תָּגוֹר Dt 18[22]; אָגוֹר

Dt 32[27]; pl. יָגוּרוּ ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17]+Ho 10[5], תָּגוּרוּ Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרוּ ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c.acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. יגודו *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. לְ *e. g.* Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†מָגוֹר **n.m. fear, terror**—abs. מ׳ ψ 31[14]+6 t.+Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרַי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9];=cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ׳ מָסָבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n.pr.), v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוֹרֵי מֵם׳).

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f. fear, terror**—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוֹרֹתָם ψ 34[5], מְגוֹרֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ֹ cf. Ges[§27. 3. R. 1, §85. 48]);—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גורן] Je 2[25] גורנך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גוּשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גּוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **clod, lump** (NH *id.*, Aram. גּוּשָׁה; cf. Ar. جَسْ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְיִשׁ עָפָר Jb 7[5], Qr ׳ע וְגוּשׁ.

גַּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m. treasurer** (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram.[גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪܐ, also ܓܘܙܒܪ, Pers. گنجور, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454]), Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזָה] **vb. cut,** (cut off, sever), √of גְּזִית (cf. Talm. גָּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* sf. גּוֹזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; ⑥ *σκεπαστής*, De prop. *ἐκσπαστής*, v. ⑥ ψ 22[10]; 𝔙 *protector* cf. ⑥, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; ‖ψ 22[10] has גָּחַי; v. Che[crit. n. and OP 476]; Du עָזִי.

†גְּזִית **n.f. a cutting, hewing**—גָּזִית Ex 20[25]+10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי ג׳=*hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמַדּוֹת ג׳ 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. ⑥); also without אבני=*hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (בָּתֵּי ג׳) Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); טוּרֵי ג׳ 1 K 6[36], טוּרִים ג׳ 7[12]; also La 3[9] גָּדַר דַּרְכִּי בְּג׳.

גְּזָזָה v. sub גזז.

†גְּזוּנֵי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הַגִּזֹנִי, but rd. יָשֵׁן הַגְּזוּנִי (⑥L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι) cf. גִּזוֹנִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb. shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּזַז, ܓܙܙ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגֹז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גֹּזִּי Je 7[29], גֹּזִּי Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גֹּז Gn 31[19](E) 1 S 25[2], גֹּז Gn 38[13](J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גֹּזְזִים 1 S 25[7]+2 t.; cstr. גֹּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזֶיהָ 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs.=*sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁ) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נִגְזַז *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.**[**m.**] **shearing, mowing** (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ܓܝܙܐ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גִּזֵּי Am 7[1];—*shearing*=thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* גֵּז צֹאן Dt 18[4], גֵּז כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (גֵּז הַמֶּלֶךְ cf. RS[Sem. 1. 228]);=land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גִּזָּה **n.f. fleece**—(Ar. جِزَّة, Aram. ܓܙܐ) גִּזָּה Ju 6[37]+5 t.; cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6[37];—*fleece*, גִּזַּת צֶמֶר Ju 6[37]; abs. Ju 6[37.38.38.39.39.40].

†גָּזֵז **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גְּזִית v. sub גזה.

†I. **גָּזַל** **vb. tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ܓܙܠ & (Nas.) ܓܙܘ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזָל Lv 5[23]+2 t., גְּזָלְתִּי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.; *Inf.* גָּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גֹּזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גֹּזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29]+4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31](E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יתום מִשֹּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21]=1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25](E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn.=*seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23](P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13](H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29](‖עָשׁוּק); הציל גָּזוּל מיד עושק Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4^{16} לֹא (‖ יִשָּׁנוּ).

†**גֵּזֶל n.**[**m.**] **robbery**—abs. גֵּזֶל Lv 5^{21} + 3 t. + Ez 18^{18} cf. infr.; cstr. גְּזֵל Ec 5^{7} Ez 18^{18} (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5^{21} (P) ψ 62^{11} (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61^{8}; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22^{29} (גָּזַל גֵּזֶל); fig. גֵּזֶל משפט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10^{2}) Ec 5^{7}.—Ez 18^{18} has גָּזַל אָח, but 𝔊 Co del. אח; rd. then גֵּזֶל.—Cf. Lag $^{BN\ 172}$.

†**גְּזֵלָה n.f. plunder, spoil**—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5^{23} + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3^{14}, גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18^{12};—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5^{23} (P) Ez 33^{15}; גְּזֵלַת הֶעָנִי Is 3^{14}; as acc. cogn. Ez $18^{7.12.16}$.

II. **גזל** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl $^{NHWB\ i.\ 433}$ onomatop., cf. גַּזָּל Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä^{115}).

†**גּוֹזָל n.m.** $^{Dt\ 32,\ 11}$ **young of birds** (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَل)—וְהַר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15^{9} pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32^{11} eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. **ገዘመ**; cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram.]; or possibly جَدَمَ [= Aram.]).

†**גָּזָם n.m.** $^{Am\ 4,\ 9}$ **locusts** (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1^{4} 2^{25} Am 4^{9};—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1^{4} (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2^{25} (‖ *id.*); Am 4^{9} alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†**גָּזָם n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי ג׳ Ezr 2^{48} = Ne 7^{51}.

גזע (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. **ገዘዐ**: *saw in two*).

†**גֶּזַע** [**m.**] **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 14,\ 8}$ **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֶּזַע Is 11^{1}; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14^{8}, גִּזְעָם Is 40^{24};—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14^{8} (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); fig. ג׳ ישי *'stem of Jesse'* Is 11^{1} (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ ג׳ Is 40^{24} (‖ נטע, זרע).

†**גָּזַר vb. cut, divide** (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise;* Eth. **ገዘረ**; Aram. גְּזַר, ✓)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3^{17}; *Impf.* וַיְגֻזַּר Is 9^{19}; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22^{28}; וַיְגֻזְרוּ 2 K 6^{4}; *Pt.* act. גֹּזֵר ψ 136^{13};—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3^{25} (ג׳ לִשְׁנַיִם) cf. v^{26} (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136^{13} sq. לִגְזָרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6^{4}. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9^{19}. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3^{17} (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22^{28} c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26^{21} Est 2^{1}, נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3^{24}, נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88^{6}, נִגְזָרְנוּ Ez 37^{11} Is 53^{8};—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26^{21}, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88^{6} (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53^{8} (of the suffering servant of י׳). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3^{54} Ez 37^{11}. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2^{1} sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†1. [גֶּזֶר] **n.**[**m.**] **part**, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15^{17} of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136^{13} of divided portions of Red Sea.

†II. **גֶּזֶר n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10^{33} 12^{12} 21^{21} 1 K 9^{16} 1 Ch 6^{52} 7^{28} 20^{4}; גָּזֵר Jos $16^{3.10}$ Ju $1^{29.29}$ cf. 2 S 5^{25} 1 K $9^{15.17}$; c. ה loc. גְּזֵרָה 1 Ch 14^{16};—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez $^{Tell\ el\text{-}Amarna\ Tabl.\ BM.\ 148}$; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF $^{1873,\ 78\,f.;\ 1875,\ 74\,f.}$ cf. Bd $^{Pal\ 17}$.

†**גְּזְרִי adj.gent.** 2 S 27^{8} Qr (Kt והגרזי) cf. Dr.

†**גְּזֵרָה n.f. separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16^{22} (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†**גְּזֵרָה n.f. cutting, separation**—גְּזֵרָה Ez 41^{12} + 6 t.; sf. גְּזֵרָתָם La 4^{7};—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזֵרָתָם La 4^{7}; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזֵרָה Ez $41^{12.13.14.15}$ $42^{1.10.13}$, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[מַגְזֵרָה] **n.f. cutting instrument, axe**—2 S 12^{31} of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם . . . וּבְמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל בַּמַּגֵּרָה.

גָּחֲזִי v. sub גֵּיא.

גַּחְתִּי v. [גּוֹחַ, גִּיחַ].

גחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†**גַּחֶלֶת n.f.** $^{Ez\ 1,\ 13}$ **coal** (cf. As. *gulilu*, a shining precious stone? COT ^{Gloss} Zim $^{BP\ 45}$)—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47^{14}; sf. גַּחַלְתִּי 2 S 14^{7}; pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18^{9} + 6 t.; cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16^{12} + 5 t. + ψ 18^{14} (del. 𝔊 De Che); sf. גֶּחָלָיו Is 44^{19}, גֶּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24^{11};—*coal*, pl. ג׳ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16^{12} (P), 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} [also ψ 18^{14} cf. supr.] Ez 10^{2} (in vision); cf. 2 S 22^{9} = ψ 18^{9} Jb 41^{13}, also Pr 6^{28} Is 44^{19}; in simile (of strife) Pr 26^{21} (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1^{13} גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14[7], of divine judgment, ג׳ רתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120[4], cf. 140[11], also (negat.) Is 47[14] Ez 24[11]; of kindness to enemy Pr 25[22].

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جُحُومٌ *burn*).

†**גַּחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame* ?) Gn 22[24] a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ܓܚܶ (Syr. ܓܚܳ PS) *curve, bend*).

†**גַּחוֹן** **n.m.** belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu, cord* (from twisting ?) Zim[BP 104])—גְּחֹנְךָ Gn 3[14] (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11[42] (P).

גחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†**גַּחַר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[47] ג׳ בְּנֵי־גַחַר=Ne 7[49] בְּנֵי־גָזָם.

†**גַּיְא** **n.m.** Is 40,4 (**f.** Zc 14,4) valley—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21[20]+8 t.+1 S 17[52] (cf. infr.), גֵּיא 1 Ch 4[39], גַּיָא Zc 14[4], גָּיְא Is 40[4], גַּי Dt 34[6]+2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22[1]+21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15[8]+13 t.; pl. abs. גְּאָיוֹת Ez 31[12] 36[4.6]+7[16] 32[5] (del. Co)+6[3] 2 K 2[16] Qr (so Co Ez 6[3]; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּיאוֹתֵיכִי Ez 35[8];—*valley* Jos 8[11] (E) Mi 1[6] 1 S 17[3] 2 K 2[16] (opp. הַר) Is 40[4] (opp. גִּבְעָה), הַר, Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6] (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31[12] (opp. הַר), cf. 7[16] (del. B Co) 32[5]; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21[20] (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3[29] 4[46] 34[6]; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4[39]; ג׳ חִזָּיוֹן Is 22[1.5] near Jerus.; ג׳ שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4] *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַגַּי 2 Ch 26[9] Ne 2[13.15] 3[13]; apocalyptic valley Zc 14[4], made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. ג׳ הרים v[5.5]; valley of slaughter ההרגה ג׳, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7[32] 19[6] 1 S 17[52] (גַּיְא) 𝔊 rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2[23] of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23[4] ג׳ צלמות cf. צלמות; Ez 39[11] ג׳ הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** ג׳ יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19[14.27] perh. = *Jotapata* Jos[BJ III. 7,7]; Rabbin. גופתא Reland[Pal 816];—*Tell Jefât* Rob[BR III. 107] Guérin[Gal. I. 476 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 243]. **b.** ג׳ הַצְּבָעִים 1 S 13[18]. **c.** ג׳־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14[7] (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11]=ג׳־מֶלַח 2 S 8[13] ψ 60[2] (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob[BR II. 109]. **d.** ג׳ הֶחָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14] Ne 11[35], appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** ג׳ צְפַתָה לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14[9] (? rd. צְפֹנָה, 𝔊 *κατὰ βορρᾶν, to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; ג׳ הָעֹבְרִים Ez 39[11], E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. ג׳ הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to ג׳ הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] Ne 11[30], גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] 2 K 23[10] Qr (Kt ׳גי בני ה) 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob[BR II. 273 f.]), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS[Sem. I. 353]; vid. further הִנֹּם, תֹּפֶת.

†**גִּיחֲזִי** **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision* ?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4[12.14.25.27.29.36] 5[20.21]; גֲּחֲזִי 2 K 4[31] 5[25] 8[4.5].

גיד (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger[BAS I. 589 f.])

†**גִּיד** **n.m.** Gn 32, 33 **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ܓܺܝܕܳܐ; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32[33.33] Is 48[4]; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10[11] Ez 37[6], גִּדִים Ez 37[8]; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40[17];—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ בשׂר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10[11] cf. Ez 37[6.8]; of thigh Gn 32[33] (of beast) v[33]; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48[4] וגִ׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., ג׳ פחדו, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40[17].

†**גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ** [**גּוּחַ**] **vb. burst forth** (cf. Nö[ZMG 1883, 533]; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ܓܚ; Eth. **ገሐ**: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40[23], 2 ms. וַתָּגַח Ez 32[2]; *Imv.* fs. גְּחִי Mi 4[10]; *Inf.* sf. (בְּ)גִיחוֹ Jb 38[8]; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחֲךָ ψ 22[10] (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40[23]; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38[8], cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. ׳י) ψ 22[10] (where rd. גָּחֲי pt. fr. גּוּחַ, or regard גֹּחֲי as metapl., as if fr. גחח*? v. De & Che[crit. note]) cf. ψ 71[6]; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4[10] (cf. Sta[§ 599 b] Kö[I. 505]); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32[2], but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחְרֹתֶיךָ Jb 41[12] (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41[11-13].

†**גִּיחַ** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. *a spring* ?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2[24].

†**גִּיחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[13] (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith[Dict. Bible] Schaff-Herzog[Art. *Eden*] Spurrell[Text of Gen. *ad loc.*] Ri[HWB]). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּחוֹן 1 K 1[33.38.45], מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30], לְגִיחוֹן בַּנַּחַל 2 Ch 33[14];—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob[BR I. 239, 345 ff.]

Survey[Jerusalem] al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer[Schenkel BL ii. 463] Bd[Pal 101], or Siloah water-system Guthe[ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.]

גֵּיחֲזִי v. sub גֵּיא.

†[גִּיל] **vb. rejoice** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 537]; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּלְתִּי Is 65[19]; *Impf.* יָגִיל, תָּגִיל ψ 21[2]+4t. (ψ 21[2] Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֵל with retracted tone); וְיָגֶל, תָּגֶל ψ 13[6]+11t., וְיָגֶל ψ 16[9], נָגִילָה, אָגִילָה ψ 9[15]+5t., וְנָגִילוּ ψ 13[5]+5t., יְגִילוּן ψ 89[17], תָּגֵלְנָה ψ 48[12]+2t.; יָגֵל Pr 23[24]; *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2[11]+4t., גִּילִי Is 49[13]+2t.;—**1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13[5] 51[10] Zc 9[9]; ‖ שִׂמח ψ 14[7] 16[9] 32[11] 48[12] 53[7] 96[11] 97[1.8] Pr 23[24.25] 1 Ch 16[31] Hb 1[15]; ‖ שׂושׂ, שׂישׂ Is 35[1] 65[18]. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149[2] Pr 2[14] 24[17] Is 9[2]; בירושלם Is 65[19] 66[10]; בישועתך ψ 9[15] 13[6] 21[2]; ביהוה ψ 35[9] Is 41[16] Zc 10[7]; באלהים Is 61[10] Hb 3[18]; בקדוש ישראל Is 29[19]; בשם י׳ ψ 89[17]; גיל ושמח ב׳ ψ 31[8] 118[24] Ct 1[4] Is 25[9] Jo 2[23]; גילי ושמחי כי Jo 2[21]. **c.** with עַל Zp 3[17]. Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; נפשׁ ψ 35[9] Is 61[10], כבוד (=נפשׁ) ψ 16[9], ארץ 1 Ch 16[31] ψ 96[11] 97[1] Is 49[13], ערבה Is 35[1.2]. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. وَجِلَ) ψ 2[11] ‖ עבד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ⑥ Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10[5] ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†1. גִּיל **n.[m.] rejoicing**—Jb 3[22]+6t., גִּוֹל Pr 23[24]; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43[4];—*rejoicing* ψ 65[13] Pr 23[24]; ‖ שִׂמחה ψ 45[16] Is 16[10] Je 48[33] Jo 1[16], שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי ψ 43[4], שִׂמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22].

†II. [גִּיל] **n.[m.] circle, age**, מן הילדים אשׁר כְּגִלְּכֶם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1[10] (cf. Ar. جِيلٌ, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = *γενεά*, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

†גִּילָה **n.f. rejoicing** Is 65[18], גִּילַת וְרַנֵּן Is 35[2] (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before וְ Ges[§130.2]; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9[2] for הַגּוֹי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹּה **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[51] 2 S 15[12]; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15[12].)

†גִּילֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15[12], 23[34] = 1 Ch 11[36], where also rd. הַגִּ׳ (for MT הַפְּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת v. sub גנן.

גיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جَيْرٌ *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB[1.433b]; but cf. infr.)

†גֵּר **n.[m.] chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä[9]; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, גִּירָא; Ar. جِيرٌ is loan-wd. Frä[l.c.])—מְזֻבַּח כְּאַבְנֵי גִּר Is 27[9].

†[גֵּיר] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2[16] v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

†גִּישׁ Jb 7[5] Kt, v. גּוּשׁ.

†גִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2[47].

גֹּל, גֵּל, גַּל v. sub גלל.

גלב (=*shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt[SFG]; Aram. גְּלַב *id.*, גְּלָב *razor*; cf. גָּלַח 2 S 20[8] v. PS).

†[גַּלָּב] **n.[m.] barber** (Ph. גלב CIS[1, 257 ff.])—Ez 5[1] תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים.

†גִּלְבֹּעַ **n.pr.loc. Gilboa'** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הָרֵי הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6]; הַר הַגִּ׳ 2 S 1[21] (David's lament); בַּגִּ׳ alone 1 S 28[4] 2 S 21[12]; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10[1.8] (‖ 1 S 31[1.8] supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḳû'a* Bd[Pal 244].

גִּלְגֹּלֶת, גַּלְגַּל, גִּלְגָּל v. sub גלל.

גלד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. **ገለደ** *obducere, inducere*; Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד] **n.m. skin** (Ar. جِلْدٌ, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, גֶּלֶד) of man Jb 16[15] שַׂק תָּפַרְתִּי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי.

גָּלָה **vb. uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. **ገለወ** *obducere, velare*, & II. **ገለየ** in deriv. (rare) Di[1141]; Aram. גְּלָא, גְּלֵי *reveal*)—**Qal**[61] *Pf.* גָּ׳ etc. 1 S 4[21]+(18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20[2]+5t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17[23]+3t., also juss. יִגֶּל Jb 20[28] 36[15]; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6[7]; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5[5]+2t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18[30] Je 1[3]; *Pt.* גּוֹלֶה 2 K 24[14], גֹּלֶה 1 S 22[8]+3t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49[21]; *pass.* גְּלוּי Est 3[14]+2t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24[4.16];—**1.** גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9[15] 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25] Ru 4[4] Jb 33[16] 36[10.15]; גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24[4.16]; גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3[7] Pr 20[19]; הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הֶחָתוּם Je 32[11]; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3[14] 8[13]. **2.** intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משׂשׂ

הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24[11]; יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20[28]; גלה חציר Pr 27[25]. **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18[30] 2 K 17[23] 25[21] Is 5[13] Je 1[3] 52[27] Ez 12[3] 39[23] Am 1[5] 5[5] 6[7] 7[11.17] Mi 1[16] La 1[3]; גלה כבוד 1 S 4[21.22] Ho 10[5]; pt. גֹּלָה *an exile* 2 S 15[19] 2 K 24[14] Is 49[21] Am 6[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3[21]+9 t., נִגְלָתָה Is 53[1], נִגְלֵתִי 1 S 2[27], נִגְלוּ Gn 35[7]+2 t., נִגְלֵינוּ 1 S 14[8]; *Impf.* תִּגְלֶה 1 S 3[7]+4 t., יִגְלוּ 2 S 22[16]+2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49[9]; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2[27]; cstr. הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20], הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20]+2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלֹת Dt 29[28];—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6[20]. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49[9], אֶל 1 S 14[8.11]. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35[7] (E) 1 S 2[27] 3[21], באזני Is 22[14]. **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20[26] (E) Is 47[3] Ez 16[36] 23[29], שׁוּלַיִם Je 13[22]. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered,* foundations 2 S 22[16] (=ψ 18[16]) Ez 13[14]; gates of death Jb 38[17], עֹן Ho 7[1], פֶּשַׁע Ez 21[29], רעה Pr 26[26] Ez 16[57]. **c.** *be revealed* כבוד יי Is 40[5], זרוע יי Is 53[1], דבר יי 1 S 3[7], צדקה Is 56[1]; with ל Is 23[1] Dn 10[1], הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29[28]. **3.** *be removed,* דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38[12]. **Pi.**$_{56}$ *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20[11], גִּלִּית Is 57[8], גִּלֵּיתִי Je 33[6]; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23[1], תְּגַל Pr 25[9]; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119[18], גִּלִּי Is 47[2]; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18[8]; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12[22];—**1.** *uncover,* **a.** *nakedness* (oft=*contract marriage,* RSLag$^{GN\ 1882,\ 408;\ JPh\ ix.\ 94}$) Lv 18[6-19] 20[11-21] (H 23 t.) Ez 22[10]; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23[1] 27[20]; of *exposure,* as a reproach, Ez 16[37] 23[10], cf. נבלת Ho 2[12], שׁוּלַיִם Na 3[5]; *immodesty* Ez 23[18], מקור דמיה Lv 20[18] (H), תזנותיה Ez 23[18]; ג׳ alone Is 57[8] (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3[4.7], leg Is 47[2], vail v[2] (i. e. *remove* it) cf. 22[8], פני לבושו Jb 41[5], eyes Nu 22[31] (E) ψ 119[18] (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare,* secret places Je 49[10], deep places Jb 12[22], foundations Mi 1[6], blood Is 26[21], iniquity Jb 20[27], secret Pr 11[13] 25[9], a wanderer (betray) Is 16[3]. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal,* רִיב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11[20] 20[12]; with ל Jb 33[6]; גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98[2]; with עַל עון: על חטאת, *make known concerning,* iniquity, sin La 2[14] 4[22]. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלְּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2[8]; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלֶּה *open rebuke* Pr 27[5]. **Hiph.**$_{39}$ *Pf.* הֶגְלָה 2 K 17[11]+, הִגְלָה 2 K 24[14], הִגְלָם 1 Ch 8[7], הִגְלָם Je 20[4]; *Impf.* וַיֶּגֶל 2 K 17[6]+3 t.; sf. וַיַּגְלֵהוּ 2 K 16[9], וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15[29], 1 Ch 5[26], יַגְלוּם 1 Ch 8[6]: *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5[41]+5 t., בַּגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27[20];—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15[29] 16[9] 17[6.11.26.27.28.33] 18[11] 24[14.15] 25[11] 1 Ch 5[6.26.41] 8[6.7] 2 Ch 36[20] Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6] Est 2[6] Je 20[4] 22[12] 24[1] 27[20] 29[1.4.7.14] 39[9] 43[3] 52[15.28.29.30] La 4[22] Ez 39[28] Am 1[6] 5[27]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2[6]; f. הָגְלְתָה Est 2[6], הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9[1] Je 40[7], הָגְלְתָ Je 13[19.19] (Ges §75, R. 1); *Pt.* pass. מֻגְלִים Je 40[1] *carried into exile.* **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9[21]. **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18[2].

†גּוֹלָה$_{42}$ **n.f.** exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating,* جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28[6]+38 t., גָּלָה Is 49[21] 1 Ch 5[22] Est 2[6] Na 3[10]; —**1.** coll. *exiles,* Est 2[6] Je 29[1] Ez 1[1] 3[11.15] 11[24.25] Na 3[10]; כל־הגולה Je 28[6] 29[4.20.31], קהל הגולה Ezr 10[8]. **2.** abstract, *exile,* Ezr 6[21] 9[4] 10[6] Zc 6[10]; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48[11] 49[3] Ez 12[11] 25[3] Am 1[15]; יצא בג׳ Je 29[16] 48[7] Zc 14[2]; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24[15], הביא ג׳ 2 K 24[16], הוציא ג׳ Ez 12[4], העלה ג׳ Ezr 1[11]; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.7]; עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5[22]; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4[1] 6[19.20] 8[35] 10[7.16]; שׁבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6].

†גָּלוּת **n.f.** exile—Is 20[4]+9 t.; גָּלֹת Ob[20.20]; sf. גָּלוּתָי Is 45[13], גָּלוּתֵינוּ Ez 33[21] 40[1] (Qameṣ unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile,* 2 K 25[27] Je 52[31] Ez 1[2] 33[21] 40[1] Am 1[6.9] Ob[20.20]. **2.** coll. *exiles,* גלות כוש Is 20[4], גלות יהודה Je 24[5] 28[4] 29[22] 40[1], גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45[13]; vid. Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.\ §\ 445}$.

†גִּלָּיוֹן **n.m.** table, tablet (Talm. גִּלְיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag$^{GN\ 1881,\ 403,\ cf.\ BN\ 199}$)—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8[1]; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3[23] ℵ 𝔙 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes,* ⑥ Ew (cf. Ar. جُلْوَةٌ *fine garment*).

†גָּלְיַת **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous?* On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17[4] & Nö in Eut$^{Nab\ 73}$) (גָּלְיָת 1 Ch 20[5]) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17[4.23] 21[10] 22[10], but acc. to 2 S 21[19] slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

†יָגְלִי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile?*) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34[22].

גָּלַהּ **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גָּלֶהּ v. sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14^{8}+2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14^{26}; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21^{12}; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14^{9} Is 7^{20}, יְגַלֵּחַ Lv 13^{33}+2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41^{14} 2 S 10^{4}; sf. (3 ms.) יְגַלְּחֵנוּ, וַיְגַלְּחֵם 1 Ch 19^{4}; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16^{19}; 3 mpl. יְגַלְּחוּ Lv 21^{5} Ez 44^{20}; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14^{26};—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu $6^{9.9.18}$ (P) Dt 21^{12} (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS Sem I. 407), 2 S $14^{26.26\ cf.\ 26}$ Ez 44^{20}; Lv 13^{33} (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19^{4}. **2.** *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv $14^{8.9.9}$ (P) cf. Ju 16^{19}; the beard זָקָן Lv 21^{5} (H) 2 S 10^{4}. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7^{20} (obj. שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and הַזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41^{14} (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּח Ju 16^{22}, גֻּלְּחָתִי Ju 16^{17}; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחְתִּי Je 41^{5};—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju $16^{17.22}$; מְגֻלַּחְתִּי זָקָן Je 41^{5}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13^{33}; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6^{19};—*shave oneself* Lv 13^{33}; c. acc. אֶת־נְזֵרוֹ Nu 6^{19} (both P).

I. גלל (جَلَّ) *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†1. [גָּלֶל] **n.**[**m.**] **account**, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (جَلَلَ *a great and momentous matter*; מִן־ on thy *account*; cf. מִן בִּגְלַל דְּ *because that* in Palestinian 𝔗, as ψ 4^{9}, and ܒܓܠ in Jerus. Syriac PS[731]) Gn 39^{5} ′י blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15^{10} 18^{12} 1 K 14^{16} Je 11^{17} 15^{4}; with sf. בִּגְלָלֶךָ Gn 30^{27}; בִּגְלָלְךָ 12^{13}; בִּגְלַלְכֶם Dt 1^{37} Mi 3^{12}.

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלְגֵּיל, Palp. גַּלְגֵּיל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܓܠ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܓܠܓܠ *rota*, ܓܠܓܠ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּלוֹתִי Jos 5^{9}, וְגָלַלְתִּי consec. Gn $29^{3.8}$; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22^{9} (MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che rd. גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16^{3}, גֹּול ψ 37^{5}, גַּל ψ 119^{22} (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלּוּ Jos 10^{18} 1 S 14^{33}; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26^{27};—*roll* a stone Pr 26^{27}; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn $29^{3.8}$; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10^{18}; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14^{33}; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5^{9} (subj. י׳), cf. ψ 119^{22} (sq. מֵעַל); but also גֹּול עַל־י׳ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 37^{5}, cf. 22^{9} Pr 16^{3} (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָגֹלּוּ consec. Is 34^{4}; *Impf.* וְיִגַּל (juss.) Am 5^{24};—*roll*, *roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34^{4} *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5^{24} *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51^{25} *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. י׳; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* שְׁמֻלָּה מְגוֹלָלָה בְּדָמִים Is 9^{4} *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20^{12}; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּלֵל בַּדָּם 2 S 20^{12} *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43^{18} לְהִתְגֹּלֵל עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ וּלְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ Jb 30^{14} (abs.; כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יֶאֱתָיוּ ‖) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43^{8}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶל Gn 29^{10};—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba[ZMG 1888, 178]).

†גַּל **n.m.** Gn 31, 48 **heap**, **wave**, **billow** (as *rolled together*, *rolling*, *rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4^{12} cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8^{17}+5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31^{48}+); גֶּל Gn 31^{46}; הַגֶּל Gn 31^{46}; לַגֶּל Is. 25^{2}; cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7^{26}+2 t.+Gn $31^{47.48}$ q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19^{25}+6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי־ Is 48^{18}; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89^{10}+6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65^{8}+2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** ג׳ אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7^{26} 8^{29}; cf. 2 S 18^{17} (c. הֵצִיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8^{17} (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn $31^{46.46.48.51.52.52.52}$ cf. also גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25^{2}; elsewhere pl. Ho 12^{12} 2 K 19^{25}=Is 37^{26} Jb 15^{28} Jer. 9^{10} 51^{37}. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5^{22} 31^{35} Is 51^{15} Jb 38^{11} ψ 65^{8} 89^{10} $107^{25.29}$; cf. also in simile Ez 26^{3} Is 48^{18} (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from י׳ ψ 42^{8} (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2^{3} (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je $51^{42.55}$; cf. Zc 10^{11} (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גְּבָלִים cf. Ez 27^{9}). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4^{12} גַּן נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred* (*is*) *my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25^{44}; personified as בַּת־נ׳ Is 10^{30}.

†גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Gesch. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31[47.48] (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22[34] (cf. ⑤).

†[גֵּל] **n.**[**m.**] dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. جُلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גֻּלָּא; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 150. 163)—sf. גֵּלָּהּ Jb 20[7], pl. cstr. גִּלֵּי (צֵאת) הָאָדָם Ez 4[12.15];—human dung used as fuel Ez 4[12.15] הָאָדָם (צֵאת) ג׳; perh. also Jb 20[7], but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גָּלָל.

גֵּלָה, גֵּל v. גָּלָה.

†גֻּלָּה **n.f. basin, bowl**—ג׳ Zc 4[3]+v[2] cf. infr.; cstr. גֻּלַּת Ec 12[6]; pl. abs. גֻּלֹּת Jos 15[19.19] + 2 t.; גֻּלּוֹת 2 Ch 4[12]; cstr. גֻּלֹּת (גֻּלּוֹת) 1 K 7[41] (הַג׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4[12] cf. Be), v[41]+3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) ג׳ מַיִם Jos 15[19]=Ju 1[15]; om. מ׳ Jos 15[19.19]=Ju 1[15.15] (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4[3], also v[2], where MT גֻּלָּהּ as if fr. [גֻּל]; rd. גֻּלָּה Brd Ges § 91. 1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27[5] Sta § 347 c, who think גֻּלָּתָהּ=גֻּלָּהּ);—so also Ec 12[6] הַגֻּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7[41.41.42]=2 Ch 4[12.12.13].

†II. גֻּלָּל **n.**[**m.**] dung (Ar. جُلَّة), ג׳ הַ 1 K 14[10].—See also [גֻּל].

†III. גֻּלָּל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[15]. **2.** 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 11[17].

†גִּלַּלַי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12[36].

†I. [גָּלִיל] **adj. turning, folding** (=revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6[34.34].

†II. גָּלִיל **n.m. cylinder, rod, circuit, district**;—**1.** *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף Est 1[6] of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5[14], sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2.** *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם—Is 8[23]; elsewhere=**n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20[7] 21[32] 1 Ch 6[61] all ג׳ קֶדֶשׁ בַּג׳; אֶרֶץ הַג׳ 1 K 9[11], so also ⑥ Jos 12[23] (cf. Di) for גְּלִיל q.v.—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f. circuit, boundary, territory**—ג׳ Ez 47[8] 2 K 15[29]; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13[2] 22[10.11] Jo 4[4];—belonging to a people כָּל־גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13[2] cf. Jo 4[4] (כֹּל ג׳ פְּלֶשֶׁת); so ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22[10.11] acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47[8] הַג׳ הַסַּדְרוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15[29] *Galilee*, ⑥ Γαλιλαια (‖ כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גְּלִיל.

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob.=*circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18[17] (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15[7]), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֶל־ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22[10] *unto Geliloth* (=*the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (⑥ Γαλγαλα, ⑥L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v[11] *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (⑥ Γαλααδ, ⑥L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr Intr. 106 n. Others render ג׳ here *circuit of Jordan*=כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גִּלּוּל] **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. **idols** (=*logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud Rel I. 95; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6[4] SS after Rabb.)—גְּלוּלִים Ez 22[3]+3 t.+Ez 30[13] (del B Co); גִּלֻּלִים 1 K 15[12]+2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8[10]+6 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Ez 22[4]; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ 2 K 21[11]+4 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיךָ Ez 22[4]; גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Je 50[2]—יכֶם Lv 26[30]+7 t.; יכֶן—Ez 23[49]; יהֶם—Ez 6[9]+14 t.+Ez 6[5] (del BA al Co); יהֶן—Ez 23[37];—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15[12] 2 K 17[12] 21[21] Ez 6[5] (del Co) v[9] 6[13.13] 14[4.5] 18[6.15] 20[16.24.39] 23[37.39.49] 33[25] 44[10.12]; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29[16] 2 K 23[24] (‖ also תַּרְפִּים), Ez 20[7.18] (both c. vb. טמא) v[8] 37[23], cf. also 8[10] (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14[6] 2 K 21[11], cf. Ez 18[12] 16[36] (גִּלּוּלֵי תּוֹעֲבוֹתַיִךְ), & 1 K 21[26] (where vb. תָּעַב); ‖ מְטֻמְאוֹת Ez 36[25]; ‖ מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14[3.4.7]; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50[2]; ‖ אֱלִילִים Ez 30[13] (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); ‖ חֲמָנִים Ez 6[4.6] Lv 26[30] (cf. infr.); ‖ תְּרָפִים 2 K 23[24] (supr.); in phr. טִמֵּא בְּגִלּוּלֵי etc. Ez 20[7.18.31] 22[3.4] 23[7.30] 36[18] (del Co); תְּחַלְּלוּ בְגִלּוּלֵי Ez 20[39];—note especially the expression וְנָתַתִּי פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols*.

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.** Ec 12.6 **wheel, whirl, whirlwind** (on format. cf. Ba NB 204)—abs. ג׳ Ez 10[2]+7 t.; גַּלְגָּלִי ψ 83[14]; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגְּלָיו Is 5[28] Je 47[3];—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5[28] Je 47[3], also coll. Ez 23[24] 26[10]; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10[2.6.13] (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12[6]. **2. a.** *whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77[19].

†I. [גִּלְגַּל] **n.**[**m.**] **wheel** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28[28].

†II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c. art. exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[7.9] 14[6] cf. also Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַגִּ׳; ?mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5.5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[17] (=גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri[HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but ℌL & Codd. *Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ*); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f. skull, head, poll** (person) (on format. cf. Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא)—abs. ג׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגְּלֹתָם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגֻּ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

†מְגִלָּה **n.f. roll** (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[28] + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלַּת־ ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36[6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Ze 5[1.2].

†[גָּלַם] **vb. wrap up, fold, fold together** (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8] וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

†[גְּלוֹם] **n.**[**m.**] **wrapping, garment** (Aram. גְּלִימָא, كِلْيَمٌ = Pers. acc. to Fl ChWB[L 143] SFrä[LOPh. I (1883–4) 410]), בִּגְלוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

†[גֹּלֶם] **n.**[**m.**] **embryo** (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), גָּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

†גַּלְמוּד **adj. hard, barren** (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock,* جَلْمَدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָא cf. Ba[NB 208])—ג׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive,* mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7].

†[גָּלַע] **vb. expose, lay bare** (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. **ገለዐ**: *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth,* then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l. c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלַּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. בַּל־אֱוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l. c.] prop. יִלְעַג or יִלְעִיג).

גַּלְעֵד v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi[Gesch. Isr. 26] comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلْعَادٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus,* cf. Hom[NS 144]), whence *camel hump,* orig. name of mt.)—ג׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[39] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead,* used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belḳa;* also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Bd[Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so חֲצִי הַר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד וְגִ׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5[10] (of Reuben) v[16] (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ עַד יַבֹּק Jos 12[2] (of Sihon), so v[5] (both D); **c.** similarly גִּ׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60[9] (‖ Manasseh) = 108[8]; but also in prose in phrases שָׁבֵי גִּ׳ Ju 10[18], יֹשְׁבֵי גִּ׳ v[18] 11[8], זְקֵנֵי גִּ׳ Ju 11[5.7.8.9.10.11], אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ Ju 12[4.4.5]; cf. also **d.** עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[26] (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12[7]; even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[25] (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Dt 4[43] (of Gad); cf. רָאמוֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), 1 Ch 6[65] (of Gad), and רָמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 21[38] (P); usually רָמֹת גִּ׳ 1 K 4[13] 22[3.4.6.12.15.20.29] = 2 Ch 18[2.3.5.11.14.19.28]; 2 K 8[28] 9[1.4.14] 2 Ch 22[5]; also מִצְפֵּה גִּ׳ Ju 11[29.29]; further יַעְזִיר גִּ׳ 1 Ch 26[31]. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[5.6] (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10[4] 1 Ch 2[22] (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21.23.25] (E); prob. also הַר גִּ׳ (no art.) Ct 4[1] (cf. 6[5] infr.). **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone Nu 32[40] (JE; of Machir) Jos 17[1] (JE; *id.*) cf. 13[11] (D) Dt 2[36] 1 K 4[13] (of Jair); Dt 3[15.16] (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6[5] (cf. 4[1] supr.); cf. יֶתֶר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[13]; & חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[31] (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6] (prob.); cf. also **c.** גִּ׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8[22] 46[11] (in both ref. to צְרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22[6]; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27[21], also Nu 32[39] (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination גִּ׳ יָבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 1 S 11[1.9] (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31[11] (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10[11] 2 S 2[4.5] 21[12]; perh. also גִּ׳ תִּשְׁבֵּה (מִ) 1 K 17[1] (emend., after Ⓖ, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7[3] וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu[RS 112]. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 22[9.13.15.32] (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17[26]; so כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ 2 K 10[33]. **b.** אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ (no art.) Zc 10[10]; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִ׳ Je 50[19] (‖ Carmel and Bashan); גִּ׳ alone, also Gn 37[25]; likewise Mi 7[14] (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגִּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10[8]; cf. 2 S 2[9] 2 K 10[33] (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); כָּל־הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[10]; אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Dt 34[1]; הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47[18] 2 K 15[29] (?) Ob [19]. **4.** גִּ׳, name of a city Ho 6[8] (& Ju 10[17] ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'âd*, *Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'âd*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31[54] & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20[1]; הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1[3.13]; so גִּ׳ Ju 5[17] (= גָּד), 12[4.5] (‖ אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ v[4.4.5]) Ho 12[12]. Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m.** **a.** גִּ׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26[29.29.30] 27[1] 36[1] Jos 17[3] (all P) 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.17]; once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[1] (JE) cf. Di; —ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11[1.2];—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5[14] (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26[29]. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11[1.40] 12[7]. **3.** of גִּ׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10[3] 2 S 17[27] 19[32] 1 K 2[7] Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15[25];—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[גָּלַשׁ] **vb. sit, sit up**, possibly also **recline** (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָלְשׁוּ (שָׁ) Ct 4[1] 6[5] שֶׁגִּלְּשׁוּ מ(הר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם v. sub גמם.

†[גָּמָא] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָא, גְּמַע, ܓܡܥ; perh. cf. also Eth. ግሙእ: *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֶּא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39[24] fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גּוּמָא NH, Aram. גּוּמְתָא, ܓܘܡܬܐ *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24[17] *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†גֹּמֶא **n.m.** Jb 8, 11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw p. 55) (NH גּוֹמֶא, Eth. ግሙእ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18[2] al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2[3] whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2[3] + 3 t.; —*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8[11] (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35[7] (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת גֹּ׳ Ex 2[3] *chest of paper-reed*; כְּלֵי־גֹ׳ Is 18[2] *vessels of paper-reed.*

גמד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גְּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

†גֹּמֶד **n.m.** **cubit** (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27[11], Ra al.; Gk. *πυγμή*; NH גּוֹמֶד *cubit*; so Aram. גֻּרְמֵידָא Ch WB[1.155], ܓܘܡܕܐ (lexx.))—Ju 3[16] of Ehud's sword גֹּ׳ אָרְכָּהּ (v. GFM).

†גַּמָּדִים **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27[11]; *valorous men* Thes[Add. 79] Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 prop. גמרים v. גָּמַר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10[18].

†גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَّيْز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [Hbr. July, 1886, 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28[18]; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [BR ii. 249] Bd [Pal 21].

†גָּמַל **vb. 1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35[19]; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אגמלא Vog[No. 124], Nab. n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect*, جُمْلٌ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13[6]+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17[23]+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119[17]; *Inf.* גָּמְלָה, גְּמֹלָה 1 S 1[23]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11[17]+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11[8]; גָּמֵל ψ 131[2.2];—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גָּמְלָתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31[12]; כִּי אַתָּה גָּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גָּמַלְתִּיךְ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24[18]; *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50[15.17] Pr 3[30]; c. לְ pers. Is 3[9]; *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63[7.7]; cf. also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חֶסֶד Pr 11[17]. **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13[6] 116[7] 119[17] 142[8]; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]), perh. also לָמָּה יִגְמָלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19[37]. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7[5]; with לְ pers. Dt 32[6] ψ 137[8]; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20[11] ψ 103[10] Jo 4[4]. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1[23.23.24] 1 K 11[20] Ho 1[8]; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131[2.2] Is 11[8]; גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28[9]. **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17[23]; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18[5]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1[22]; וְיִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8]; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8];—*be weaned.*

†גְּמוּל **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit —נ׳ ψ 94[2]+11 t.; sf. גְּמֻלְךָ Ob[15], etc.; pl. sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2];—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9[16] Pr 12[14] (לְ יָשׁוּב) Is 3[11] (לְ יֵעָשֶׂה). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob[15] גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4[4.7] (הֵשִׁיב), so with לְ הֵשִׁיב ψ 28[4]; שִׁלֵּם לְ 137[8] Pr 19[17]; absolutely גְּמוּל לְ (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59[18.18] 66[6] Je 51[6] La 3[64]; עַל Jo 4[4] ψ 94[2]; Is 35[4] נ׳ אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* אַל תִּשְׁכְּחִי כָּל גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2]; כגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32[25]

†גְּמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24[17]. Vid. also בֵּית גָּמוּל (Je 48[23]).

†גְּמוּלָה **n.f.** [2 S 19,37] **dealing, recompence** —נ׳ 2 S 19[37] cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59[18]; Je 51[56] אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

†[תַּגְמוּל] **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלַי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116[12].

†גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23], cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 124], Ⓖ Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5[34].

†גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24[10]+9 t., **f.** & **m.** Gn 32[16] (cf. infr.), **camel** (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَلٌ (جَمْلٌ), Eth. ግመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √dub.; Bo[Hieroz i. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite*, so Lag[BN 20, 49] (camel as *μνησίκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[F. 70] Hpt[BAS i. 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24[64]+7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12[16]+30 t.; cstr. גִּמְלֵי Gn 24[10]; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24[14]+3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24[20]; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37[25]+6 t.;—*camel*, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12[16] (אתנות ‖) 24[10.35] (‖ חמורים etc.) 30[43] (‖ *id.*) 32[8] (‖ בקר, צאן) Ex 9[3] (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 S 15[3] (‖ חמור etc.) 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] 27[30] (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14[14] (‖ צאן) Ezr 2[67] (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7[68] Jb 1[3] (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v[17] 42[12] (‖ *id.*) Je 49[29] (‖ צאן) v[32] Zc 14[15] (‖ סוס, חמור, פרד) [4 t. ‖ סוס and other words, Ex 9[3] (Egyptians), Zc 14[15] (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24[10] cf. v[11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.32.44.46.46] 37[25] (all J), 1 K 10[2] 2 K 8[9] 1 Ch 12[41] 2 Ch 9[1] Is 30[6] (עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת נ׳), Is 60[6] (‖ בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24[61.63.64] (all J), 31[17.34] (both E) 1 S 30[17], cf. also Ju 8[21.26], and particularly Is 21[7] רֶכֶב גמל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25[5], (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11[4] (P) Dt 14[7].

†גַּמְלִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13[12].

גמם (Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant*, جَمٌّ *abundance, much*, جَمَّةٌ *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם[768] **adv.** denoting *addition*, **also, moreover, yea** (Moab. *id.:* prob. akin to √جَمَّ; cf.

כֹּל (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3^{6} וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v^{27} and take *also* of the tree of life, 7^{3} 19^{21} 24^{19} 26^{21} 29^{27} 30^{15} 32^{21}(...גַּם הִנֵּה : so Est 7^{9}) 48^{11} Ex 8^{28} 12^{32b} Dt 1^{37} 1 S 28^{20} 2 S 11^{12} 2 K 9^{27} Is 7^{13}+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4^{4} וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הוּא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v^{6} 27^{31} וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30^{3} Dt 3^{20} Ju 3^{31} 6^{35} 9^{19} 1 S $19^{20\text{-}24}$ Je 12^{6} 48^{26} etc. (cf. MI ^{6} ויאמר גם הוא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu $^{\text{Urg. }220}$) Gn $4^{22.26}$ 10^{21} 19^{38} $22^{20.24}$ cf. Ju 8^{31}. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14^{10} Je $12^{6.6}$ 48^{7} Ez 16^{52} Na $3^{11.11}$. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges$^{§\ 135,2}$) Gn 27^{34} 1 S 19^{23} 2 S 17^{5} Je 25^{14} 27^{7}+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6^{4} 14^{16} 15^{14} 17^{16} 20^{12} $24^{14.46}$ 30^{6} 37^{7} 38^{24} 42^{28} Ex 2^{19} 3^{9} 4^{14} Jos 7^{11} (5 t.) 1 S 4^{17} 1 K 21^{19}+ oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5^{2} 34^{3} al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . . et*) *both . . . and* Gn 44^{16} $47^{3.19}$ Nu 18^{3} Je 51^{12} ψ 49^{3}+: גַּם . . . גַּם . . . Gn 24^{25} Ju 8^{22} Ec 9^{6}: with a negative *neither . . . nor* Nu 23^{25} 1 S 20^{27} 1 K 3^{26}, and (3 t.) Gn 43^{8} Ex 4^{10} 1 S 28^{6}. So (but seldom) גַּם . . . וְגַם Gn 24^{44} Ex $10^{25\,f.}$ 1 S 2^{26} 12^{14} 26^{25}: with neg. 1 S 21^{9}.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107^{5} 137^{1} Jb 24^{19} Ct 7^{14} La 4^{15}. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4^{9} Nu 22^{33} גַּם אוֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17^{10} Je 2^{33} ψ 132^{12} Pr 14^{13} *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v^{20} 17^{28} 20^{11} Ru 2^{15} Ne 3^{35}; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12^{31} for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22^{17} Is 26^{12} Je 6^{11} 12^{6} 14^{5} Ho 9^{12} כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; הֲגַם †Gn 16^{13} 1 S $10^{11.12}$ = 19^{24} 1 K 17^{20} ψ 78^{20} Jb 41^{1} Est 7^{8}. Other cases:—1 S 24^{12} רְאֵה גַּם רְאֵה see, *yea* see! (but Hup $^{\text{Qu. Job vi.}}$ גַּם רְאֵה: cf. infr.) ψ 118^{11}; Jb 2^{10} גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21^{7}; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20^{4} gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28^{61} Ju 9^{49b} 1 S 22^{7} גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give . . . ? 2 S 19^{31} גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקַּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26^{12}; אָחַר 2 S 17^{12b} and we will not leave . . . גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v^{13b}), ψ 14^{3} (=53^{4}) אֵין גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31^{15} 46^{4} Nu 11^{15} 16^{13} 1 S 1^{6}. שְׁנֵיהֶם גַּם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27^{45} (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22^{22} 23^{19} 1 S 25^{43} (שְׁתֵיהֶן), Pr 17^{15} $20^{10.12}$ Ru 1^{5}. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27^{33} Dt $23^{3.4}$ Ju $5^{4.4}$ Is 13^{3} 14^{8} 43^{13} *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44^{12} רָעֵב גַּם *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47^{3} $48^{8.8.8}$ 57^{7} Je 46^{16} 48^{2} 51^{44} Ho 7^{9} ψ 41^{10} 84^{7} 139^{12}; Is 66^{8} כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה, צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5^{28} 12^{2} Ez 24^{5} Jb 21^{7} Ct 8^{1}: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea*, *even*, Is 49^{15} *yea*, these may forget, Je 8^{17} *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23^{12} גַּם שָׁם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139^{10}), 49^{25} 57^{6} Je 23^{11b} Mal 3^{15} ψ 84^{4}. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently גַּם אֲנִי, גַּם אָנֹכִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20^{6} I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24^{18} Ju 2^{21} 1 S 1^{28} (cf. Dr) 28^{22} גַּם אַתָּה thou *also* (as I have done v^{21}), 2 S 12^{13} ה׳ *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K $2^{3.5}$ Is 31^{2} $66^{3\text{-}4}$ (גם . . . גם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2^{36} 4^{12} now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7^{11} 51^{49} (גם...גם), Ez $5^{8.11}$ 16^{43} (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23^{35} Ho 4^{6} because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52^{7} (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתֶּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71^{22} 133^{1} Pr 1^{26} Jb 7^{11} 12^{3} 16^{4}; so וְגַם Ju 2^{3} Am $4^{6.7}$ Mi 6^{13} Mal 2^{9}. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13^{16} if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je $31^{36.37}$ $33^{21.26}$ Zc 8^{6}. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27^{33} 30^{8} I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22^{22} וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50^{24}), Is 66^{8}. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95^{9} they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129^{2} Je 6^{15} = 8^{12} Ez 20^{23} Ec $4^{8.16}$ 5^{18} Ne 6^{1}. So וְגַם Ez 16^{28} 20^{15} Ec 3^{13} 6^{7} Ne 5^{8}. **6.** גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3^{8}, *even when* Pr 22^{6}; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1^{15} Ho 8^{10} 9^{16} ψ 23^{4} (so אִם גַּם Ec 8^{17}); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2^{21} (v. כִּי **1 d**). כִּי גַם = *for even* (v. supr. **2**); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4^{14} (v. De) 8^{12}.

†[מְגַמָּה] **n.f.** Hb 1^{9} (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39[24], and גָּמַם (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגֻמַּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (✓of foll., Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†**גּוּמְצָא n.m. pit** (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, ܓܘܡܨܐ; NH גּוּמְצָא cf. Ba[NB 66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10[8] חֹפֵר גּ׳ בּוֹ יִפּוֹל *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it;* so also Pr 26[27] 𝔗 𝔖 where 𝔊 שַׁחַת כֹּרֶה.

†**גָּמַר vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz[TP. Register] & deriv. COT[Gloss] al.; Aram. גְּמַר, ܓܡܰܪ; Eth. **ንገመረ:** (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَّرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 12[2] 77[9]; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138[8]; יִגְמָר ψ 7[10]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57[3];—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7[10] 12[2] (‖ [פָּסַס]); 77[9] (‖ אָפַס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete,* אֵל גֹּמֵר עָלַי ψ 57[3] God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (𝔊 Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), יְ יִגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי 138[8].

†**גֹּמֶר n.pr. 1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[5.6]; Ez 38[6]; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77] prop. גמרים for גמדים Ez 27[11] q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. 𝔗 Ez 27[11], Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag[Arm. Stud. 32 § 448]; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr[KG 157 ff.] Dl[Pa 245 f.] also Len[Or. ii. 1, 332 ff.] **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1[3].

†**גְּמַרְיָהוּ, גְּמַרְיָה n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36[10.11.12.25]. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29[3].

גַּן, גַּנָּה v. sub גנן.

†**[גָּנַב] vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, ܓܢܰܒ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side,* or *put aside,* den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתּוּ Jb 21[18] 27[20], גְּנָבַתַם Gn 31[32]; 2 ms. גְּנַבְתָּ Gn 31[30]; 1 s. גְּנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30[9]; גָּנְבוּ Jos 7[11] 2 S 21[12]; sf. גְּנָבוּךָ 2 S 19[42]; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב Ex 21[37], יִגְנוֹב Pr 6[30], וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31[20]; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[19] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20[15] Dt 5[17], וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[26.27], יִגְנְבוּ Ob[5], תִּגְנְבוּ Lv 19[11], נִגְנֹב Gn 44[8]; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* גַּנָּב Ex 21[16] + 2 t., גָּנוֹב Gn 30[33]; f. cstr. גְּנֻבַתִי Gn 31[39.39]; pl. גְּנוּבִים Pr 9[17]; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19[11] (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31[19.30.32] 44[8] Ex 21[37] 2 S 21[12] cf. pass. Gn 30[33] 31[39] Pr 9[17]; c. obj. pers. Ex 21[16] Dt 24[7] 2 S 19[42];=*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; abs. Ex 20[15] = Dt 5[17], Lv 19[11] Jos 7[11] Pr 6[30] 30[9] Ob[5] Zc 5[3], cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] & (c. Niph.) Ex 22[11]; גנב לֵב=*deceive* Gn 31[20.26] cf. Di; ג׳ אֹתִי Gn 31[27] *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21[18]; fig. of destruction of wicked 27[20]. **Niph.** *be stolen,* subj. rei נִגְנַב Ex 22[11]. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לֵב 2 S 15[6]; מְגֻנַּבְתִּי דְּבָרִי Je 23[30]. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40[15]; subj. rei וְגֻנַּב consec. Ex 22[6]; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4[12] יְגֻנַּב. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4], וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4]. (Syr. ܐܬܓܢܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܠܐܓܢܒ Gn 31[27].)

†**גְּנֵבָה n.f. thing stolen** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22[3] (an animal); בְּגְנֻבָתוֹ Ex 22[2], ׳בְּ pret. cf. Di.

†**גַּנָּב n.m.**[Ex 22, 1] **thief**—גַּנָּב Ex 22[1] + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1[23] + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22[1.6.7] (JE); by window Jo 2[9] (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1[23] ψ 50[18] Pr 6[30] 29[24] Je 2[26] 48[27] Ho 7[1] (‖ גְּדוּד) Zc 5[4]; coming by night Je 49[9] cf. Jb 24[14] (in simile), Ob[5] (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30[5]; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24[7].

†**גְּנֻבַת n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גנבא Vog[No. 137]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11[20.20] (on the ת, cf. Dr[§ 181 N]).

גנז (*cover up, hide,* cf. NH *hide,* Ar. جَنَزَ *cover up,* Aram. גְּנַז Ithpa, ܐܬܓܢܙ Ethp. *be hidden,* Eth. **ገሐዘ:** *enwrap*).

†**[גִּנָּזִים] n.[m.] pl. 1. chests** (?); **2. treasury**—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth גּ׳ בִּרְקָמִים Ez 27[24] so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets,* Ew *Taschen.* **2.** *treasury* (NH גֶּנֶז, גִּנְזָא, גִּנְזִין, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گنج *treasure*? cf. Vullers[II. 1032] Lag[Ges. Abh. 27]); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3[9] 4[7].

†**[גַּנְזַךְ] n.[m.] treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag[Ges. Abh. 28]), וְגַנְזַכְיו 1 Ch 28[11]. 𝔊 τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ; but 𝔊L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

†**[גָּנַן] vb. cover, surround, defend** (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אגן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog[Palm. 132 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְגַנּוֹתִי Is 37[35] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31[5] (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend,* subj. always ׳; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37[35] 38[6] = 2 K 20[6]; 2 K 19[34] c. אֶל־ (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba[ZMG 1889, 178], who comp. Ar. يَجِنُّ—יָגֵן Is 31[5] + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31⁵ יגן . . . גָּנוֹן c. על (‖ הִצִּיל); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁸ c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** Ct 4,12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f.** enclosure, garden (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّةٌ, Eth. ገነት: As. *ginû* COT Gloss, also *gannatu* DI Pr 84; Aram. גִּנְּתָא, גִּנְתָא, גִּנָּנָא; Ph. פר אגנן אם צין [צ]ר CIS 1, 165, 11 & p. 232 f. *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*) — abs. גַּן Gn 2⁸+3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵+19 t.; c. art. הַגָּן Gn 2⁹+9 t., but בַּגַּן La 2⁶; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גַּנּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵+2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4¹⁶·¹⁶ 5¹ 6²·² cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4¹⁵; *g. of* (*king's*) *house* 2 K 21¹⁸ = גַּן בֵּיתוֹ 2 K 21²⁶; גַּן הַמַּלְכָּה 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2 8.9.10.16 3 1.2.3.8.8.10, called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3²³·²⁴ Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גן־י Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גן־אלהים Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גן־אל), 31⁸·⁸·⁹ (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גִּנָּה **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing)—גִּנָּה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6¹¹+3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתוֹ Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנֹּת Nu 24⁶, גִּנוֹת Ec 2⁵+6 t.; sf. גִּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4⁹; *garden, orchard,* Am 4⁹ (‖ כֶּרֶם, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; ‖ כֶּרֶם), Je 29⁵·²⁸ Ec 2⁵ (‖ פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1⁵ 7⁷·⁸; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גַּ֫נְּלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גַּ֫י אֲשֶׁר מים אין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ עַל־גִּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (‖ אֵילִים), 65³ (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

†גִּינַת **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16²¹·²².

†גִּנְּתוֹי Ne 12⁴ = following.

†גִּנְּתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.** 1 K 14,27, & **f.** 1 K 10,17, **shield** (Ar. مِجَنٌّ, Aram. מָגְנָא, מַגִּנָּא) — מָגֵן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7¹¹ +5 t.; מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33²⁰+3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ 115⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10¹⁷+6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14²⁶+4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; מָגִנֶּיהָ Ho 4¹⁸;—*shield, buckler,* carried by warrior for defence Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1²¹·²¹ 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46³·⁹ Ez 23²⁴ 38⁴·⁵ 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where י fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10¹⁷·¹⁷ 14²⁶·²⁷ (= 2 Ch 9¹⁶·¹⁶ 12⁹·¹⁰) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of י, עֲבִי נִבִּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89 ¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of י, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. מָגִנִּי עָלַי אל cf. Che crit. note) 18³·³¹·³⁶ (= 2 S 22³·³¹·³⁶) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84¹⁰·¹² 115⁹·¹⁰·¹¹ 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁵, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f. covering,** מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3⁶⁵ *covering of heart,* i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy,* so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ וְجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِم أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart,* so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן] **vb.** only **Pi. deliver up, deliver** (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) —*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֵךְ Pr 4⁹ אֲמַגְּנֵךְ Ho 11⁸;—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸+Is 64⁶ Ⓖ Ⓒ Ⓣ Ew Che al. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וְתִמּוֹגְנוּ; also *deliver, give,* c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

†גָּעָה **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא, גָּעֵי) — יִגְעֶה־שׁוֹר Jb 6⁵; הָלַךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6¹².

†[גַּעְתָּה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גַּעְתָּה Je 31³⁹;—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb. abhor, loathe** (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled,* Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection;* Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, וְנִגְעֲלָה cons. Lv 26³⁰; גָּעֲלוּתִים Lv 26⁴⁴; גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26¹¹·¹⁵; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16⁴⁵;—*abhor, loathe,* (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26¹¹·³⁰·⁴⁴ (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26¹⁵·⁴³ (H); Ez 16⁴⁵·⁴⁵ women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1²¹ *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; Ⓖ προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר וְלֹא יַגְעִיל Jb 21¹⁰; *and doth not cause,* or *allow,* (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion.*

†גֶּעַל **n.m.** loathing, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16[5].

†גַּעַל **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶד (but cf. VB) Ju 9[26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41].

†גָּעַר **vb.** rebuke (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ id., Eth. ገዐረ: *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17[13]; גָּעַרְתָּ ψ 9[6] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3[2] + 3 t., תִּגְעֲרוּ Ru 2[16]; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68[31]; *Inf.* מִגְעַר־ Is 54[9]; *Pt.* גּוֹעֵר Na 1[4], גֹּעֵר Mal 2[3];—c. בְּ except ψ 9[6] 68[31] 119[21] Mal 2[3] where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37[10] (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2[16], priest Jeremiah Je 29[27]. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9[6] Is 17[13], proud ψ 119[21], Satan Zc 3[2.2], חית קנה ψ 68[31], בָּאֹכֶל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3[11], the sea drying it up ψ 106[9] Na 1[4], Zion Is 54[9]; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2[3] (Ⓖ Aq 𝔖 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13[1] + 2 t.; גַּעֲרַת Ec 7[5] + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18[16] + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13[1.8] 17[10] Ec 7[5] Is 30[17.17]. **2.** of God Jb 26[11] ψ 18[16] (=2 S 22[16]) 76[7] 80[17] 104[7] Is 50[2] 51[20] 66[15].

†מִגְעֶרֶת **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28[20].

†[גָּעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18[8a] = 2 S 22[8a] Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18[8] = 2 S 22[8] (rd. Kt; ‖ רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יְגֹעַשׁ־עַם Jb 34[20] *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגָּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22[8a] (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[7], וַיִּתְגָּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18[8b] + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18[8b] = 2 S 22[8b]; of waves of sea, Je 5[22]; of waters of Nile Je 46[7] (cf. v[8]). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25[16]; *Impf.* יִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[8]; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46[8]; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25[16] (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24[30] Ju 2[9] mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חֶרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32] of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11.16] 1 Ch 1[36].

גַּפּ v. sub נפף.

גפן (✓ of following; meaning ?).

†גֶּפֶן **n.f.** Ju 9, 13+ (**m.** only Ho 10[1], perh. infl. of יִשְׂרְאֵל, 2 K 4[39]) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْنٌ (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 633]; Aram. גֻּפְנָא, גֻּפְנָן, ܓܘܦܢ, pl. ܓܦ̈ܢ)—ג׳ Gn 40[9] + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6[4] Dt 32[32] Is 16[8.9]), גָּפֶן Ju 9[12] + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1[7], גַּפְנְךָ Je 5[17], גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5[5] + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2[14], גַּפְנָם Dt 32[32] + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2[13] Hb 3[17]—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4[39]) Gn 40[9.10] (in dream) 49[11] Nu 20[5] Dt 8[8] Ju 9[12.13] (in allegory) 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], ψ 78[47] 105[33] Ct 2[13] 6[11] 7[13] Is 7[23] 24[7] 32[12] Je 5[17] 8[13] Ho 2[14] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] Mi 4[4] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 2[10] 8[12] Mal 3[11]; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4[39]; גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן Nu 6[4] (cf. Gn 40[10] Ju 9[13]) Ju 13[14]; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 8[9]; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15[2.6]; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34[4]; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15[33]; in simile of wife ψ 128[3]; fig. of Israel ψ 80[9.15] Ez 17[6.6.7.8] Ho 10[1] cf. Ez 19[10], Je 2[21] 6[9]; also Ho 14[8]; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15[2.6]; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32[32] cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שְׁבֻמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32].—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind[ZPV 1888, 160 ff.]

נפף (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܥܦ in deriv., ܩܨܦ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جَفْجَفٌ both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

†[גַּף] **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גַּפּוֹ Ex 21[3.3.4]; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9[3];—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. בָּא בְּגַפּוֹ (יצא) *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21[3.3.4]; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרֹמֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 9[3].

†גֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] gopher, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from נפרית, and substituted here for נפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

†גָּפְרִית **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כבריתא, כוברית, ܟܒܪܝܬܐ, ܟܒܘܪܝܬܐ; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6[14]; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag[l. c.] thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19[24] + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְּטִיר Gn 19[24] (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11[6] Ez 38[22] (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18[15] Is 34[9], & Dt 29[22]; נַחַל ג׳ simile for the destroying breath of יי Is 30[33].

גֵּר v. sub I. גור.

גָּר v. sub גיר.

†גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (lacking Nu 26[38-40]); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8[3.5] cf. v[7]; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3[15], & so Shimei, 2 S 16[5] 19[17.19] 1 K 2[8].

גרב (√of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. ܓܪܒ (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גֶּרֶב **n.**[**m.**] itch, scab (Ar. جَرَبٌ, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, ܓܰܪܒܳܐ, As. *garabu* Dl[§ 162])—גֶּרֶב Lv 21[20] 22[22] Dt 28[27].

†גֵּרָב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40]. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 379, 382]) only in גִּבְעַת גֶּרֶב Je 31[39] *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגְּרוֹת, גַּרְגַּר v. sub גרר.

†גַּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַגִּ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[16] = 1 Ch 1[14]; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15[21] Dt 7[1] Jos 3[10] 24[11] Ne 9[8]; cf. Gn 10[16] 1 Ch 1[14] supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַד, ܓܪܰܕ & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS[338.4]; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2[8].

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up** strife, **Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גְּרֵא, ܓܪܶܐ; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy*, etc. Asrb[Annals iv. 49, 50] (KB[II. 190]) also SASmith[Asrb. I. II. Gloss.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15[18] 28[25] 29[22], all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife.*—On גָּרֶה Dt 14[8] v. I. גֵּרָה sub גרר. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11[25], וְיִתְגָּרָה v[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14[19] 2 Ch 25[19]; juss. apoc. תִּתְגַּר Dt 2[9.19]; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28[4] Dn 11[10], cf. Dn 11[10] Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2[5] (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגַּר Dt 2[24];—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2[5.19], 2 K 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[19] (sq. מִלְחָמָה; — רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2[9.24]; fig. וְשֹׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28[4] *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v[10] *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרָה עַד־מָעֻזּוֹ v[10] *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v[25] sq. בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל + לַמִּלְחָמָה (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** ψ[69, 4] **neck, throat** (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet √perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—ג׳ Is 3[16] 58[1]; sf. גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4]; גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16[11] + Je 2[25] Qr (Kt גורנך); גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115[7] 149[6], גְּרֹנָם ψ 5[10];—*throat;* **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* ג׳ נְטוּיוֹת Is 3[16] *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41[19] *and a chain upon thy neck.* **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2[25]; as organ of speech קָרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58[1] (‖ הָרֵם), (קוֹלֶךָ), לֹא יֶהְגּוּ בְגׄ ψ 115[7]; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149[6] *high songs to God* (*be*) *in their throat;* cf. נַחַר גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4] *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגַעְתִּי בְקָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרוֹנָם ψ 5[10] *their throat is an opened sepulchre.*

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. ℭ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[II. 581])—only cstr. sg. מְתִגְרַת יָדְךָ ψ 39[11] *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.*

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub גרר.

גְּרוּת v. sub I. גור.

†[גָּרַז] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَرَزَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31[23] = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** Is 10, 15 **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[294 a] Ges[§ 85, xi. 54])—Dt 19[5] 20[19] Is 10[15] 1 K 6[7] (Co conj. also Ez 31[11]).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גִּוְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8].

†גִּרְזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only ג׳ הַר Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33] Ju 9[7]; mod. *Jebel et-Ṭôr* Rob[BR II. 274 ff.] Bd[Pal 220, 222].

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אַגַּרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגַּרְטְלֵי זָהָב & כָּסֶף א׳, both Ezr 1⁹, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A GL Codd. G ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB[IV. 376], סַגְלָא, Ar. قِرْطَلَةٌ, قِرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. G 2 K 10⁷, Heb. דוּדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket,* etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä[77 f.]; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones,* or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جُرَوِلٌ *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψῆφος *pebble, vote;* κύαμος *bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל ם *n.m.* Lv 16, 8 & (†Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) **f. lot,** (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג׳ Jos 16¹+51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18¹¹+2 t., גּוֹרַל Nu 36³; sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16⁵, גּוֹרָלְךָ Ju 1³, גּוֹרָלֶךָ Pr 1¹⁴, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Dn 12¹³, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Ju 1³, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Je 13²⁵ Is 57⁶, גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18¹¹+2 t.; pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1⁷+8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16⁸;—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹ׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 18⁶ (יָרָה) v⁸.¹⁰ (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁵¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18¹¹ (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16¹ (JE), Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19¹.¹⁷.²⁴.³².⁴⁰ 21⁴ (all P); *be divided by lot* יֵחָלֵק בְּגוֹ׳ Nu 26⁵⁵, or *according to lot* עַל־פִּי הַגּוֹ׳ תֵּחָלֵק v⁵⁶; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֵל Jos 19⁵¹; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגוֹ׳ Nu 36² נָתַן בַּגּוֹ׳ Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; *have by lot* הָיָה ל׳ בַּגּוֹ׳ Jos 21⁴, & (היה om.) v⁵.⁶ (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6⁴⁶.⁴⁸; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P; רִאשֹׁנָה, only here f.; G—not GL—om. ראשנה, & so) ‖ 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ (הִפִּיל לְ). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עַל) v⁸.⁸ (sq. לְ); cf. v⁹.¹⁰ (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּגוֹ׳ 1 Ch 24⁵; הִפִּיל ג׳ v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ (sq. לְ of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v⁷.¹⁸) 25⁹ (cf. v⁹⁻³¹) 26¹⁴ cf. גּוֹרָלוֹ וַיֵּצֵא v¹⁴. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³⁵ (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20⁹ בְּגוֹ׳ עָלֶיהָ, ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) G ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu[RS 151] (who rds. נַפִּילָה בְּגוֹ׳); > S Be Ke who ref. ג׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1⁷.⁷ (both הִפִּיל) v¹⁷ (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג׳ *no lot is fallen over it,* i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7¹⁴ff. 1 S 14⁴¹ff. where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4³ אֶל־עַמִּי יַדּוּ ג׳; Na 3¹⁰ (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob¹¹ ג׳ וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יַדּוּ, —all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21³⁸ (all P), 17¹⁴.¹⁷= *portion, share* (‖נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתִנוּ Nu 36³ (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גּוֹרָל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18¹¹ (P) *the boundary of their allotment;* עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1³.³; so prob. Mi 2⁵ הַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹ׳ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125³, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁵ (so Che, & on תָּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—‖מְנָת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (‖חֶלֶק); also עָמַד לְגוֹ׳ Dn 12¹³, of *allotted portion, share,* in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לָכֻלָּנוּ ‖). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17¹⁴ (‖חֵלֶק), Je 13²⁵ (‖ מְנָת מִדֵּיךְ), both implying divine agency.

†[גָּרֹל] **adj.** גְּרַל־חֵמָה Pr 19[19] Kt; < Qr גְּדֹל־ cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb. lay aside, leave, save** (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass,* Aram. גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about,* ﬠ *abscidit, decrevit,* cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB[1.437]) **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3[3] *they have left nothing for the morrow,* in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau[AT] Dr).

†גֶּרֶם **n.**[**m.**] **bone, strength, self** (?) (Ar. جِرْمٌ *body,* Aram. גְּרַם, ﬠ *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49[14]+2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9[13]; sf. גַּרְמָיו Jb 40[18]; —**1.** *bone* Pr 17[22] (coll.) 25[15]; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40[18] (‖ עצם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49[14] חֲמֹר גָּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony,* so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עצם), 2 K 9[13] גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom. break bones, break,** —**Pi.** *Impf.* וְיְגָרֵם Nu 24[8] (JE); but also וְאֶת־חֲרָשֶׁיהָ תְּגָרֵמִי Ez 23[34] (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4[19].

גרן (√of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ *what one has ground,* of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*=مَجْرَنٌ).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ *stone basin, trough, mortar,* etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohiṭ[243 b, 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50[10]+27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50[10.11] 2 S 6[6]); גָּרְנָה: Mi 4[12]; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21[10]; גָּרְנֵךְ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23[1], הַגְּרָנוֹת Jo 2[24]; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9[1]—**threshing-floor,** (on form v. Rob[BB 1.550] cf. Fl NHWB[1.437]) Gn 50[10.11] (גׄ הָאטָד) Nu 18[27] (דָּגָן מִן־הגׄ) Dt 15[14] 16[13] Ju 6[37] Ru 3[2] (הוּא זֹרֶה גׄ הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v[3.6.14] 2 S 6[6] 24[16.18.21.24] 1 Ch 13[9] 21[15.18.21.22.28] 2 Ch 3[1] Ho 9[1] (גׄ דָּגָן) v[2] Mi 4[12] Jb 39[12] cf. Di; תְּרוּמַת גׄ Nu 15[20]; תְּבוּאַת גׄ Nu 18[30]; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50[10.11]; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (cf. We Dr)=גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9]; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23[1] 2 K 6[27] Jo 2[24]; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרָדִים, agreeing with בְּגָדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51[33] (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גֹּרְנִי (‖ מְרַשַּׁתִּי) Is 21[10]; מִגֹּרְנִי Ho 13[3].

גָּרֹן, גָּרוֹן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרשׂ.

†[גָּרַע] **vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw** (NH *id.,* Aram. גְּרַע, ﬠ *shave head,* etc.; cf. جَرَعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36[7], יִגְרָע Ex 21[10]; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13[1]+3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5[11] (but cf. *infr.*), וְאֶגְרַע Ez 16[27]; תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5[8]+2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3[14]; *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15[2] (so Baer; v. d. H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֻעָה Je 48[37]; —**1.** *diminish,* usually sq. מִן Ex 5[8.19] (the tale of bricks), Dt 4[2] 13[1] (in both, word of י; opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3[14], and also Je 26[2] (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21[10] (food etc.) cf. Ez 16[27]; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped,* of beard, Je 48[37] and Is 15[2] (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15[4] (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15[8] (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself,* monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself,* appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow,* cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36[7] (obj. עַיִן, *eye,* sq. מִן); Ez 5[11] absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרָה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16[27]); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרָעָה consec. Lv 27[18]; וְנִגְרָעָה Nu 36[3]; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27[4] 36[4], יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36[3]; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9[7]; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5[11];—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36[3.3.4] (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27[4] a name out of a family; Ex 5[11] (מַעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27[18] (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרֵע Jb 36[27] *withdraw*=*draw up* c. acc. נְטִפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i. e. **ledge,** only pl., מִגְרָעוֹת לבית נָתַן 1 K 6[6].

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away,* cf. NH *id.,* Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, ﬠ, Eth. in deriv.)—גְּרָפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5[21].

†[אֶגְרֹף] **n.**[**m.**] **fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21[18];—NH וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף—(אֶגְרוֹף) Ex 21[18]; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רָשָׁע Is 58[4].

†[מְגֵרָפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְגַרְפְּתָא; Ar. مِجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מְגֵרְפֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1[17] (Thes *clods,* after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me[Joel 100 f.]; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs,* of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר, ; As. *garâru, run*, Zim[BP 102]; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יְגוֹרֵהוּ Hb 1[15], יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. יָגוֹר cf. Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יִגָּר=(the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. 𝔊 (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw.* **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מִתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. גור, גדד.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f. cud** (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3]+10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (יְ—, תְ—, הָ—) מַעֲלֶה Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.6.7]; ג' יִגָּר (cf. גרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. 𝔊 Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, **gerah** (As. *girû*, Zehnpfund [BAS I. 506])—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13]+4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m. berry** (NH *id.*), גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl. neck** (on format. cf. Ba [NB 204])—גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרֹתֵךְ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתַיִךְ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f. saw** (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a] + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (<מַגְרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגֵרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3a].

†גְּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd [Pal 159] Guérin [Judée ii. 257 ff.]; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of *'Ain Ḳadîs* acc. to Trumbull [Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] cf. Guthe [ZPV viii. 1885, 215]; Gn 20[2] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיִּגָּר בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרשׁ (Ar. جَرَشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush*, , *crushed*, *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. [*be crushed,*] *perish*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. ג' נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. לְ כָּלָה). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גָּרֶשׂ **n.[m.]** a **crushing**, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גְּרִיסָא, גְּרוֹסְיָא,) אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (מִמְשַׁמְנָהּ) מִגְּרִשָׂהּ Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] ויגרשה)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְגָרְשׁוּ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt.act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7]+4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, ', the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. מִפָּנַי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וָטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מְגָרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges[§ 45, 1. c.] Kö[I. 166]; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. 𝔊. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Is 57[20]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; נִגְרָשׁ Jon 2[5];—*be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְגֵרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; גֵּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31]; וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. וְגֵרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so 𝔗 𝔙, not 𝔊; cf. Co's conj.); consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. וְגֵרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֵשׁ Gn 3[24]+6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], וַתְּגָרֵשׁ Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], וְאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. וַיְגָרְשֵׁנוּ אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; Ho 9[15]; וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ Ju 11[2]; יְגָרְשׁוּהָ Zp. 2[4], וַיְגָרְשׁוּם Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשׁוּן Mi 2[9], וַתְּגָרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17[21]+‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לארצך; לְגָרְשָׁנוּ 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (' subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (' subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] cf. Ex 23[31] (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI[19]) Ex 23[29.30] 33[2] Dt 33[27] Jos 24[18] Ju 2[3] 6[9] ψ 78[55] 80[9] 1 Ch 17[21]; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6[1] 11[1.1]; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22[6.11]; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20[11]; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31[11] (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2[4]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרָשׁוּ subj. Israelites Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30[5] both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.] thing thrust or put forth, yield**; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[14] *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שְׁמָשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f. expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; *'Raubereien'* Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Moses & Sipporah Ex 2[22] (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18[3]; גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23[15.16] 26[24]; so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18[30] MT בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8[2].

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] גרשום 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]) Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.17] Nu 3[17.18.21.25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[6.27] 1 Ch 5[27] 23[6] (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3[25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] Jos 21[6.27]; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6[47.56] 15[7]).

†גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3[21.23.24] 4[24.27.28] 26[57] Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 23[7] 26[21] 2 Ch 29[12]; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26[21] 29[8].

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** Nu 35, 2 **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ׳ Ez 45[2] + 2 t. + Ez 48[15] (Co מגרשה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25[34] 2 Ch 31[19]; (on מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36[5] cf. גרשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27[28] (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. ⊕; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35[4] + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21[13.13] + 42 t.; מִגְרָשָׁהּ Jos 21[11] + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ׳ or ׳ but also ׳ v[21]); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35[3] + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35[7] + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35[2.3.4.5.7] Jos 14[4] 21[2] + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v[35.36], with מ׳ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6[40] + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13[2] 2 Ch 11[14]; so also שְׂדֵה מ׳ Lv 25[34] (H), שְׂדֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 31[19]; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48[15.17]; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45[2]; only 1 Ch 5[16] כל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שָׁרוֹן.—Ez 27[28] מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתָּיו v. גּוֹר sub II. גור.

גֶּשֶׁם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْمٌ *body*, Syr. ܓܶܫܡ *id.*)

†1. גָּשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2[19] 6[1] (in both called הָעַרְבִי); v[2]; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6[6]; ו as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut[Nab 73].

†II. גֶּשֶׁם **n.m.**[Gn 7, 12] **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn.wi. above √dub.)—abs. גׄ Gn 7[12] +; גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41] +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6.6] +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10[9.13]; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34[26]; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4]; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105[32];—*rain, shower* Gn 7[12] 8[2] (both J) Lv 26[4] (H) Ho 6[3] Am 4[7] Je 5[24] 14[4] Is 44[14] 55[10] Ez 1[28] Jo 2[23] (‖ מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17[7.14] 18[45] (׳ גדול) 2 K 3[17] Pr 25[14.23] Ec 11[3] Ct 2[11] ψ 105[32], ׳ מַהֲגִ Ezr 10[9] *and because of the rains*, cf. v[13]; גֶּשֶׁם קוֹל הָמוֹן הַגׄ 1 K 18[41] cf. v[44] Zc 14[17] Ec 12[2]; מָטָר וְגׄ מִטְרוֹת עָזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מִטַּר־גֶּשֶׁם Zc 10[1]; cf. ׳ בְּרָכָה, ׳ נְדָבוֹת ψ 68[10]; fig. of blessing Ez 34[26], ׳ גׄ v[26]; of destruction ׳ גׄ שִׁטֵּף Ez 13[11.13] cf. 38[22].

†[גָּשַׁם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְּׁמָה Ez 22[24] *be rained upon* (גֻּשְּׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14[22].

†[גַּשְׁמָה] **n.[m.]** גֻּשְּׁמָה Ez 22[24] (or גֻּשְׁמָה from גֶּשֶׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. 1. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45[10])—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 500 ff.; Naville[Goshen, 1887], who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff[JAs xiv. 527] (⊕ Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας)) — גֹּשֶׁן אֶרֶץ גׄ Gn 45[10] (JE) 46[34] 47[1.4.6.27] 50[8] Ex 8[18] 9[26] (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן גׄ Gn 46[28] (J); גֹּשְׁנָה v[28.29] (both J), in both ⊕ *καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν* cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47[11] etc., cf. Di Gn 45[10]). **2.** ארץ גֹּשֶׁן הַגׄ Jos 11[16] (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן גׄ Jos 10[41] (D), גֹּשֶׁן גׄ Jos 15[51] (P) (⊕ in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלֹן & גִּלֹה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גְּשַׁפְּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11[21]; v. om. B; ⊕L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשֻׁפָא

Ne 7[46] (following צִיחָא; in ‖ Ezr 2[43] חֲשׁוּפָא, צִיחָא), ⑥ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גָּשַׁר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz[TPRegister]; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. جِسْر, جَسْر *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, ⟨ⅈ⟩).

†**גִּשּׁוּר n.pr.m.** (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? cf. Wetzst[Hauran, 82]). **1.** of people, = הַגִּשּׁוּרִי Jos 13[13] cf. 1 Ch 2[23]. **2.** of land גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3[3] 13[37] cf. v[38] (but text in disorder cf. ⑥ We Dr) 14[32] 15[8] בְּנֵי בְאֵרָם 1 Ch 3[2], גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14[23]; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe[ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;* acc. to Furrer [Ib. xiii. 1890, 198] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;* against him Guthe[Ib. 285 f.]

†**גְּשׁוּרִי adj.gent.** = subst. הַגְּשׁוּרִי; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13]. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13[2], also 1 S 27[8], but del ⑥ (not ⑥L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom[Aufsätze i. (1892), 9]; 2 S 2[9] rd. האשורי for הגשורי.

†**[גָּשַׁשׁ] vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ⟨ⅈ⟩; Eth. **ገሠሠ**: or **ዘገሠሠ**: *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשֵּׁשָׁה Is 59[10], נְגַשְּׁשָׁה *ib.*, *grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת wine-press. **גַּת n.pr.** **גָּתִי adj.gent.** **גִּתַּיִם n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית adj.** v. sub יין.

†**גֶּתֶר n.pr.m.** (√unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17].

ד

ד, דָּ, *Dâleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דׄ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†**[דָּאַב] vb. become faint, languish** (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דְּאָבוֹן, דָּאָבָה & cf. דוב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה ψ 88[10] (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדָאֲבָה Je 31[12] לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדַאֲבָה (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31[25] has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דְּאֵבָה or דְּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

†**דְּאָבָה n.f. faintness, failure** of mental energy, **dismay** Jb 41[14] וּלְפָנָיו תָּדוֹץ דְּאָבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†**[דְּאָבוֹן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing,** cstr. וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ Dt 28[65] (cf. Lv 26[16] & Syr. ⟨ⅈ⟩ v. דוב).

†**דָּאַג vb. be anxious, concerned, fear** (Talm. דְּאַג, דְּאִיג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאַג Je 17[8]; אֶדְאַג ψ 38[19]; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38[19], דֹּאֲגִים Je 42[16];—**1.** *be anxious, concerned,* with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; *id.* c. מִן Je 42[16] (famine personif.); sq. מֵחַטָּאתִי ψ 38[19]; *be anxious,* abs. Je 17[8] (‖ יִרָא). **2. fear, dread,** sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57[11] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38[19] (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†**דֹּאֵג n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.18.22] (v[18.18.22] Kt דויג cf. Dr) דּוֹאֵג ψ 52[2] (title).

†**דְּאָגָה n.f. anxiety, anxious care**—דְּאָגָה Jos 22[24] + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22[24]; *anxiety* Pr 12[25] (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49[23] בַּיָּם דְּאָגָה; *anxious care* Ez 4[16] 12[19] (in both ‖ שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

דָּאג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דגה.

†**[דָּאָה] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air** (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأَدَأَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יְדֶאֶה Dt 28[49] + 2 t.; וַיִּדְאֶה ψ 18[11] (> ‖ 2 S 22[11] וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart,* of eagle Dt 28[49], in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48[40] 49[22] (in both ‖ פרשׂ כנפיו); of יי in theoph. ψ 18[11] (cf. 2 S 22[11]) וַיֵּרָא עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ (‖ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף).

†**דָּאָה n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔙 Saad. Bo[Hieroz. ii. 191] Di Lv 11[14]; Aram. דַּיְתָא, ⟨ⅈ⟩; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11[14] forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14[13] וְהָרְאָה וְאֶת־הַדַּיָּה וְהַדְּאָה, where for הראה rd. הַדָּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam ⑥; cf. Di *l.c.*

†**[דַּיָּה] n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; דִּיוֹת Is 34[15] (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14[13] cf. foregoing).

דֹּאר n.pr. v. sub II. דור.

דּוֹב, דֹּב v. דבב.

דְּבָא (? ✓of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דֹּבֶא] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **rest**, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَأٌ *rest*, Ḳamus; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רביך, vid. Di) וּזְרֹעֹתֶיךָ דְּבֵאָה׃ Dt 33[25].

†[דָּבַב] **vb. move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, دَبَّةٌ *any animal that walks or creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT Gloss, cf. דְּבָה)—only **Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (ד׳ שִׂפְתַי וְשִׁנָּי i. e. *my lips and teeth* 𝔊 𝔖 Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

†**דֹּב n.m.** Pr 28,15, **f.** 2 K 2, 24 (seld.) **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ; As. *dabû*(?) Dl[S 55]; Aram. דּוּבָא, דֻּבָּא; Ar. دُبٌّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom[NS 301 f.]);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19] + 5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34] + 2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS[Sem. i. 119 n.])

†**דִּבָּה n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. דִּבָּה Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10] + 4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che✓). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוֹצִיא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] וְתֵעָלוּ עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14[37]).

†**דִּבְיוֹנִים n.**[**m.**] so Qr; = דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חרייונים; 𝔊 *κόπρου περιστερῶν* (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†**דְּבֵלָה n.f. lump** of pressed figs, **pressed (fig-) cake** (NH דְּבִילָה, Aram. *id.*, דְּבֻלָא, = Greek *παλάθη*; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful*; cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl[HA 58])—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[40];—used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[40]; דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. עלמן ד׳, בית ד׳ (possibly fr. ✓דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ተጸበለ፡ III. 3 *se colligere*, መደበል፡ *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתַיְמָה Nu 33[46.47].

†**דָּבַק, דָּבֵק vb. cling, cleave, keep close** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבֵק, דְּחֵק, דְּחַק)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2] + 2 t.; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבֵק 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14] + 5 t.; דָּבְקָה Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דָּבְקוּ Jb 41[15]; וַיִּדְבְּקוּ consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3] + 2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקֵנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבָּקוּן Jos 23[8]; תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13[5]; *Inf. cstr.* וּלְדָבְקָה־בּוֹ Dt 11[22] + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[13] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (‖ שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[15]; further of the חֶרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.** = *remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[23]. **2.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to ׳י Dt 11[22] (חָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אָהַב ‖) 30[20] (אָהַב ‖, שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ), Jos 22[5] (חָלַךְ וגו׳, אָהַב ‖ שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֵי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite דָּבַק... בְּחַטֹּאות יָרָבְעָם 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

5^{27}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42^{16}; sq. acc. Gn 19^{19} (J); subj. sin ψ 101^{3} (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41^{9} (‖ יִתְלַכָּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38^{38}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20^{42}; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1^{6}; 1 s. וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13^{11}; וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29^{4}; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28^{21}; וַיִּדְבַּק Gn 31^{23}; אַדְבִּיק Ez 3^{26}; וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18^{22} 20^{45}; וַיַּדְבְּקוּ 1 S $14^{22}+2$ t. (cf. Ges §58 R 4 Kö i. 210). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וּלְשׁוֹנִי אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכִּי Ez 3^{26}; v. also 29^{4} (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to יְ Je 13^{11} (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28^{21} (subj. יְ, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20^{45} 1 S 14^{22} 1 Ch 10^{2}=1 S 31^{2} (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1^{6} (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31^{23} (E), Ju 18^{22}; cf. 20^{42} (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* וּלְשׁוֹנִי מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22^{16} *and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums;* cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דֶּבֶק **adj.** **clinging, cleaving** (to), יְ abs. וְיֵשׁ אֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18^{24}; דְּבֻקָה לְ 2 Ch 3^{12} (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to יְ הַדְּבֵקִים בַּיהוָה Dt 4^{4}.

†דֶּבֶק **n.m.** Is 41,7 **joining, soldering, appendage—1.** יְ *joining, soldering* Is 41^{7}. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22^{34} =2 Ch 18^{33} בֵּין הַדֹּ֫ד וּבֵין הַשָּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; >Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38^{12} ℵ); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר]$_{1142}$ **vb. speak** (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِهِ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline;* دُبُرٌ *passing away, death;* As. *dabâru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT$^{2.500}$, דֶּבֶר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دُبُرٌ *part behind,* دُبُرٌ *back,* דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܪ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܘܪܐ, Aram. דַּבָּר *leader;* Syr. ܕܒܘܪܝܐ, Aram. דִּבָּרָא *guidance;* Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דְּבִר; Syr. ܡܕܒܪܐ, Aram. מַדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Ar. دَبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܒܘܫܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָתָא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِي *consider,* دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דָּבָר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מִלֵּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal**$_{41}$ only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדָבְרָךְ (by attraction to בְּשָׁפְטָךְ for usual Piel) ψ 51^{6}; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex $6^{29}+30$ t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36^{5} ψ 109^{20}; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ $5^{7}+3$ t.; f. דֹּבֶרֶת Nu 27^{7} ψ 31^{19}; pass. דָּבֻר Pr 25^{11};—*speak*, abs. Nu 27^{7} 32^{27} 36^{5} (P) ψ 51^{6} (?); דָּבָר דָּבָר *word spoken* Pr 25^{11}; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2^{13}; אמת ψ 15^{2}, תמים Am 5^{10}, (מ)ישרים Pr 16^{13} Is 33^{15}, צדק Is 45^{19}, שלום Est 10^{3} ψ 28^{3}, רע ψ 63^{12} 101^{7} Je 40^{16}, כזב ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, (ים)שקר ψ 109^{20}, נבלה Is 9^{16}, הַוַּת נפשו Mi 7^{3}; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16^{13} (J) Ex 6^{29} (P) Je 38^{20} 40^{16} Dn 10^{11} Jon 3^{2}; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5^{1} Je 28^{7}; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31^{19} 109^{20} Je 32^{42} (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28^{3}; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc $1^{9.13.14}$ $2^{2.7}$ $4^{1.4.5}$ $5^{5.10}$ 6^{4} (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew §217 f. (3)). †**Niph.**$_{4}$ *Pf.* נְדַבְּרוּ Mal 3^{16}, נְדַבֵּרוּ ψ 119^{23}, נְדַבְּרָה Mal 3^{13}; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33^{30}; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3^{16}; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119^{23} Ez 33^{30}; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3^{13} (RV *against*, vid. Ew §217 l.) **Pi.**$_{1089}$ *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn $12^{4}+$, דִּבֵּר Gn $21^{1}+$ (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12^{25} Dt 26^{19} v. Bö §1021 d (1) Kö i. 188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn $44^{7}+$, יְדַבֵּר Gn $44^{18}+$; תְּדַבְּרוּן Gn 32^{20}, תְּדַבְּרֵן ψ 58^{2}; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn $24^{38}+$, דַּבֵּר Ex $11^{2}+$; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn $24^{50}+$, דַּבֵּר Is $59^{13}+$; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn $27^{6}+$; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S $1^{13}+$;—הַדִּבֵּר) Je 5^{13}, inf. Ki ^{48}, prob. Ol §182 e Kö §23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges §52 (2), Anm. 3 Ew §156 a, dub. pf. as Sta §222; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6^{28} Nu 3^{1} Dt 4^{15}; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1^{2}, inf. Ki ^{48} Bö §987 (7) Kö §23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges §52 (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt $18^{17}+$ (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K $18^{28}+$, cf. the phrases †דברתי (י) אני Ez $5^{13}+18$ t. Ez; †כי יְ דבר Is 1^{2} 21^{17} 22^{25} 24^{3} 25^{8} Je 13^{15} Jo 4^{8} Ob ^{18}; †כי פי יְ דבר Is 1^{20} 40^{5} 58^{14} Mi 4^{4}; †פי ידבר ψ 49^{4}; †דבר פי (י) ψ 66^{14} 145^{21}; †עוד זה מדבר השכם ודבר Je 7^{13} 25^{3} 35^{14}; †עוד זה מדבר Jb $1^{16.17.18}$. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, דְּ לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר את הדברים האלה Ex 20^{1} Dt $5^{19}+$; עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19^{30}; עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרַי *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24[33]; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as דְּבַר Is 58[13] *speak a* (mere, empty) *word;* so prob. also דִּבְרֵי Ho 10[4]; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשׁות *spake rough words* Gn 42[7.30] (E); דִּבְרֵי גבהה *proud words* 1 S 2[3]; דברי טבות *friendly words* Je 12[6]; טוב 1 S 19[4] 1 K 22[13] Est 7[9]; שֶׁקֶר Is 59[3]+, כזב Dn 11[27], אמת Je 9[4]+, שׁוא ψ 12[3]+; דבר שׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5[12]; מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12]; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13[24]; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַּבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37[4] (J; but Ew[§ 282 a] *about him*); וַיְדַבֵּר...אֹתָם Nu 26[3] (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אִתָּם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8[15]+; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר יְ׳ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6[10] + 8 t. P; but †וידבר יְ׳ אל משׁה לך Ex 32[7] 33[1] (JE); דבר אל אהרן ישׂראל Lv 6[18] + 8 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19[6] (E) Dt 1[3] 4[45] (D); ד׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12[3] Lv 19[2] Nu 16[24.26] (P); ד׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24[45], i. e. to oneself, cf. also ד׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1[13], v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3[12] 1 K 16[12] Is 16[13] Je 27[13] 30[4] 33[14] 36[7.31] 40[2] 50[1] 51[12.62] where it is rendered *concerning* or *against.* **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2[19] Ez 32[21] Dn 2[4]; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10[12] (D) 2 S 22[1] (= ψ 18[1] title); in D, דבר ל *promise to,* in phrases †כאשׁר דבר(יְ׳) ל Dt 1[11.21] 6[3] 9[3] 10[9] 11[25] 12[20] 15[6] 18[2] 26[18] 27[3] 29[12] Jos 13[14.33] 22[4] 23[5.10] (all D); אשׁר דבר ל Dt 9[28] 1 K 8[24.25.26] (= 2 Ch 6[15.16.17]).—דבר ל Gn 24[7] 28[15] 49[28] Ex 32[34] (J) Jos 9[21] (P) Ju 14[7] 2 S 23[3] Is 30[10] Zc 9[10] usu. rendered *speak to,* but oft. rather *promise to.* הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֵּר־לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4[13] (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with †אֵת *speak with* Gn 17[3.22.23] 21[2] 23[8] 34[6.8] 35[13.15] Ex 25[22] 31[18] 34[29.33.34.35] Nu 3[1] 7[89] Jos 22[15.21] (all P) Gn 35[14] 41[9] 42[7] 45[15] Jos 17[14] (all E) Dt 5[21]; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3[27] 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6] 1 K 8[15] = 2 Ch 6[4] 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23] 2 Ch 10[10] (= אל 1 K 12[10]) Je 5[5] 7[22] 9[7] 35[2] 38[25] Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 20[3] 44[5] Dn 1[19] Zc 8[16]; cf. phrases דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33[30]; דבר משׁפטים את *speak judgments with,* usu. = *give judgment against,* (not Je 12[1]), Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] 52[9] (= 2 K 25[6]); דבר טבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25[28] = Je 52[32]. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with,* (not P), Gn 29[9] 31[24.29] Ex 19[9] 20[19.19.22] 33[9] Nu 11[17] 22[19] Jos 24[27] (all JE) Dt 5[4] 9[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 9[25] (Ⓖ Th We Dr וַיְרַבְּדוּ לְ *spread a couch for*) 17[23] 2 S 13[22] 1 K 1[14.22] 2 K 6[33] 18[26] 2 Ch 9[1] (= אֶל 1 K 10[2]) Ne 9[13] Est 6[14] Je 32[4] Dn 8[18] 9[22] 10[11.15.17.19] Ho 12[5]; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1[16]. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6[12] Nu 36[1] (P) Ju 11[11] 1 K 3[22] Est 8[3]. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental,* דבר בְּ *speak with, by,* or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12[2.2.6.8] (E) 2 S 23[2] (cf. Dr), 1 K 22[28] = 2 Ch 18[27], Hb 2[1]; †דִּבֶּר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5[23] (J) Dt 18[19.20.20.22] 1 Ch 21[19] Je 20[9] 26[16] 29[23] 44[16] Dn 9[6] Zc 13[3]; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17[5] 27[23] Jos 20[2] (P) 1 S 28[17] 1 K 8[53] + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10[15] (= 1 K 12[15]) Is 20[2] Je 37[2] 50[1] Ez 38[17]. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20[8] (E) Ex 11[2] Dt 32[44] (J) Gn 23[16] Nu 14[28] Jos 20[4] (P) Dt 31[28.30] Ju 9[2.3] 1 S 8[21] 11[4] 25[24] 2 S 3[19.19] Je 26[15] Pr 23[9]; †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2[15]. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew[§ 217 f. (2)]) Dt 6[7] 11[19] 1 S 19[3.4] ψ 119[46] 122[8]; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25[39] (cf. Ct 8[8]). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew[§ 217 f. (1)]) Nu 12[1.8] 21[5.7] (E) Jb 19[18] ψ 50[20] 78[19]. **e.** *of price,* בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2[23] (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18[19] Nu 10[29] (J) Jos 23[14] (D) Ju 9[3] 1 S 25[30] 1 K 2[4.27] 5[13.13] 14[2], 22[23] (= 2 Ch 18[22]), 2 K 10[10], 19[21] = Is 37[22], 1 Ch 22[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Je 1[16] 18[7.8.9] 42[19]. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2[18.19] Est 7[9] Je 18[20] *for;* 2 Ch 32[16] Ne 6[12] Je 11[17] 16[10] 25[13] 26[13.19] 35[17] Ez 36[5] Dn 9[12] 11[36] Ho 7[13] Am 3[1] *against;* and 1 K 9[5] 2 K 22[19] Je 10[1] 19[15] *unto* (על is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32[19] Je 6[10] 25[2] 26[2] Ho 12[11]); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34[3] 50[21] (E) Ju 19[3] Ru 2[13], 1 S 1[13] (seemingly from context על for אל, *to her heart, to herself,* vid. Dr), 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] 32[6] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16]. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשׂות *promise to do* Ex 32[14] (J) Dt 1[14] Ez 6[10] Jon 3[10]; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19[8]; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14[27]; cf. †דבר להוהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3[18] 33[8].

Note.—וַתָּקָם וַתְּדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22[10] Ⓖ ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit,* scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11[1]. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence,* ellipt. וַתְּדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בְּיוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8[8] (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87[3]. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. מִתְדַּבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14[13];

מְדַבֵּר אֶל׳ שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7[89] (P) Ez 2[2] 43[6] (Di Nu 7[89] would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑤; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֶל). †**Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18[48] (2 S 22[48] has וּמוֹרִיד for rare וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47[4]; either (cf. Aram. דַּבַּד) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. دَبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר דּ 1439 **n.m.speech,word**—Gn 18[14] + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12[17] + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11[23] + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4[10] + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24[30] + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37[8] (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר ד׳ שִׂפָתַיִם *discreet in speech* 1 S 16[18]; *speech of lips* ψ 59[13], *mere talk* Is 36[5] (= 2 K 18[20]) Pr 14[23] (cf. ψ 17[4] speech of God's lips); דָּבָר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64[4]; ד׳ כָּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30[8]; טוֹב וּדְבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם *thy saying is good* 1 S 9[10]; *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3[17] (cf. 1 K 1[7]); †אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23[38] 31[23] cf. 13[12] 14[17] (of God), 1 S 8[10] (דִּבְרֵי ׳י). **b.** *word of command*, דְּבָרוֹ (ה)מֶלֶךְ ד׳ 1 Ch 21[4.6] Est 1[12] + 6 t. Est, Ec 8[4] cf. 2 Ch 30[5] 31[5] Dn 9[23.25]; †ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1[19]; עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44[2] 47[30] Ex 8[9.27] 12[35] 32[28] (J) Lv 10[7] (P) Ju 11[10] Ezr 10[5] Ne 5[12.13]; cf. 2 S 17[6] (word of counsel), 1 K 3[12] (request), 1 K 17[13] (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33[4] (JE) cf. 1 K 20[12]; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10[6] = 2 Ch 9[5]; עַד בּוֹא דָּבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15[28]; ויגע הדבר אל מלך נינוה Jon 3[6]; †הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return* or *bring word, report* Gn 37[14] Nu 13[26] 22[8] (J) Dt 1[22.25] Jos 14[7] 22[32] (D) 1 K 2[30] 20[9] 2 K 22[9.20] (= 2 Ch 34[16.28]), but *answer* 1 S 17[30] 2 S 3[11] 24[13] (= 1 Ch 21[12]), 1 K 12[6.9] (= 2 Ch 10[6.9]), 12[16] Ne 2[20] Pr 18[13] 27[11] Is 41[28] Ez 9[11] (Dr [Sm. p. 190] explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. ענה (לא) דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18[21] 2 K 18[36] ψ 119[42] Is 36[21] Je 44[20] vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19[8] (E) Pr 24[26] vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, בדבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31[16] (P), cf. Ju 20[7] 2 S 19[44] Est 5[5]. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14[15.22]. **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30[3] (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5[13], vid. also **2 b**. **g.** *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22[20] cf. 13[15] 17[4], שׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22[15], שׂים עלילות דברים לְ Dt 22[14.17]. **h.** *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17[9] cf. v[10.11]. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45[2]; דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41[4]. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר ׳י אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15[10] 2 S 7[4] (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17[3]), 1 K 6[11] 13[20] 16[1] 17[2.8] 21[17.28] 2 Ch 11[2] (cf. האלהים 1 K 12[22]); cf. 1 Ch 22[8] (על by confusion), Is 38[4] Je 1[4] + 20 t. Je, Ez 3[16] + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1[1] 3[1] Hg 2[20] Zc 4[8] 6[9] 7[4.8] 8[1] (without אל) v[18]; †היה ד׳ ׳י אל Gn 15[1] 2 Ch 12[7] Je 25[3] + 4 t. Je, Ez 1[3] + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9[2] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]; †ד׳ ׳י היה אל Gn 15[4] 1 K 19[9]; †הנה ד׳ ׳י אל 2 S 24[11] 1 K 16[7] 18[1] 2 K 20[4] Ez 24[20]; †היה ד׳ ׳י ביד Hg 1[1] 2[1.10]; †ויהי ד׳ ׳י ביד Hg 1[3]; †ד׳ ׳י אשׁר Ho 1[1] Jo 1[1] Mi 1[1] Zp 1[1]; †אשׁר היה ד׳ ׳י אל 1 K 18[31] Je 1[2]; †אשׁר היה ד׳ ׳י אליו Je 14[1] 46[1] 47[1] 49[34] (vid. אשׁר **6 a**); הדבר אשׁר היה אל Je 7[1] + 11 t. Je; †את ד׳ ׳י 2 K 3[12] Je 23[28] 27[18]; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר יִגָּנֵב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4[12], cf. וְטֶרֶם יִגָּלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבַר ׳י *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3[7]. Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107[20] 147[18] Is 9[7] Je 42[5] (cf. pl. Zc 7[12]) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2[31] 38[21] (cf. pl. Ez 11[25]), חזה Is 2[1]; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P) Dt 4[2] 13[1] 15[15] Jos 1[13] 4[10] (D) 1 Ch 16[15] (= ψ 105[8]) Ne 1[8] Je 7[23], cf. הדברים אשׁר צוה Ex 35[1] Lv 8[36] (P) Ex 19[7] (E) Dt 6[6]. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9[5] 1 S 1[23] (where read דְּבָרְךָ *thy word* acc. to ⑤ ⑥ & Dr), 1 K 2[4] 6[12] 8[20] Je 29[10] 33[14], and his word of warning 1 K 12[15] Dn 9[12]; his word stands for ever Is 40[8]; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119[89]; he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשׁו ψ 105[42] (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23[9]); he himself Jo 2[11], the angels ψ 103[20], and forces of nature ψ 148[8] עשׂה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33[6]; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30[14]; a lamp to their feet ψ 119[105]. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15[23] cf. Jb 4[2] Pr 12[25]; commonly in plural, †(ה)שִׁיר(ה) דִּבְרֵי *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31[30] 32[44] ψ 18[1] (= 2 S 22[1]) 137[3]; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29[30]; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1[6] 22[17] Ec

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵּפֶר Is $29^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החזים 2 Ch $33^{18.19}$, על ד׳ בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, על ד׳ בד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr$^{\text{Intr 497}}$.) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt $4^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex $24^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} $23^{3\text{-}24}$ (cf. 2 Ch $34^{19\text{-}31}$) Je $11^{2\text{-}8}$ 34^{18}; the lawbook of Joshua Jos 24^{26}(E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne $8^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} $36^{4\text{-}32}$ 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn $12^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} $119^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}. **III.** *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word(s)* Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je $7^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמַה־שָּׁמַע דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex $4^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{12} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc. **IV.** *matter, affair*, thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דְּבַר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; לְכָל־ דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המזבח Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju $18^{7.28}$; †דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex $5^{13.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנהו 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K $11^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דִּבְרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of... in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרָיו 2 Ch 28^{26}, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי הימים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, דברים טובים על־דברי מלכי ישראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עָוֹן *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו ד׳ נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ Jb 33^{13}, ד׳ אֹתוֹתָיו ψ 105^{27}, לא יענה ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שֹׁרֶשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{18}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars.* **4.** *events, things:* in the phrase, †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. בדבר דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וְנֹכָחִים משפט 2 Ch 19^{6}; *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשׂה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשׂה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je $32^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{2} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דָּבָר־מָה 1 K 14^{13} + ; ד׳ טוב ψ 141^{4} + ; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7.** *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI^{1}); כֵּן דָּבָר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $5^{12.13}$ with (עשׂה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S $17^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne $6^{4.5}$ (שׁלח), Ne 6^{4} (השׁיב) cf. 1 S 17^{30}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשׂה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

(J) 1 S 2^{23} (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זֶה דְּבַר־הַמַּס 1 K 9^{15}; זה הדבר אשר *this is the reason why* Jos 5^4 (D) 1 K 11^{27}; so 1 S 17^{29} AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; . . . עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn $20^{11.18}$ (E) 12^{17} 43^{18} Ex 8^8 (J) Nu 17^{14} (P) ψ 45^5 79^9, עַל דִּבְרֵי Je 14^1; עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4^{21}, עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt $22^{24.24}$ 23^5 2 S 13^{22}.

דֶּבֶר $_{49}$ **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبَرٌ, إِدْبَارٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9^3 +; דָּבֶר Hb 3^5; sf. דְּבָרֶיךָ Ho 13^{14};—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5^3 9^{15} Nu 14^{12} (J) Lv 26^{25} (H) Dt 28^{21}, 2 S $24^{13.15}$ (+ $v^{15\,a}$ Ⓖ We Dr) = 1 Ch $21^{12.14}$, 1 K 8^{37} = 2 Ch 6^{28}, 2 Ch 7^{13} 20^9 ψ $91^{3.6}$ Je 14^{12} + 16 t. Je, Ez 5^{12} + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13^{14} Am 4^{10} Hb 3^5. Rd. וּבַדֶּבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4^8, for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9^3 (J) = ψ 78^{50}.

†**[דֶּבֶר]** **n.**[**m.**] **pasture** (cf. Aram. דִּבְרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. בְּעֵדֶר בְּתוֹךְ דָּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2^{12} (art. with sf., cf. Ges[§ 127, 4 b], who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5^{17}.

†**דְּבָרוֹת** **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5^{23}.

†**[דִּבְרָה]** **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3^{18} 7^{14} 8^2; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110^4 (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[§ 90 (3) a]); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5^8.

†**1. דְּבוֹרָה** **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees,* Aram. דַּבְרְתָּא, Syr. ܕܒܪܬܐ) Is 7^{18}; pl. דְּבֹרִים Dt 1^{44} Ju 14^8 ψ 118^{12}. Rd. also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14^{26} for MT דָּבַשׁ cf. Ⓖ We Dr.

†**II. דְּבוֹרָה** **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35^8. **2.** the prophetess Ju $4^{4.5.9.10.14}$ $5^{1.7.12.15}$.

†**דִּבְרַת** **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob[BR iii. 210] Bd[Pal 249]) Jos 19^{12} (הַדְּבְרַת) 21^{28} 1 Ch 6^{57}.

†**1. דְּבִיר** **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ *back,* دَبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place,* the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K $6^{5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31}$ 7^{49} (= 2 Ch 4^{20}) $8^{6.8}$ (= 2 Ch $5^{7.9}$) 2 Ch 3^{16} ψ 28^2. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10^{25} also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after ⒼL. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum,* on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak.*)

†**II. דְּבִיר** **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10^3. **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה c. ־ָה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15^7 (*westward* Hup ψ 28^2). **b.** לִדְבִר town of the Gadites Jos 13^{26}, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9^4 vid. לֹא דְבָר Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju $1^{11.11}$ 1 Ch 6^{43}, דְּבִרָה Jos $10^{38.39}$, elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15^{15} +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15^{15} Ju 1^{11}, קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15^{49}; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11^{21} 15^{49}, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21^{15} as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6^{43}; mod. *Dhoherîye,* 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey iii. 402; other conject. in Di Jos 10^{39} Ri[HWB 265].

†**דִּבֵּר** **n.**[**m.**] **speaking** (so Ew[§ 156]) Je 5^{13} וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†**[דִּבֶּרֶת]** **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדִּבְּרֹתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33^3 (poem).

†**דִּבְרִי** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24^{11}.

†**1. [מִדְבָּר]** **n.m. mouth,** as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוֶה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4^3 ‖ שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, Ⓖ λαλιά, Jer *eloquium.*

II. מִדְבָּר $_{270}$ **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32^{10} +; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18^{12} + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15^{22} +; מִדְבַּרָה 1 K 19^{15}; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51^3;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דָּשְׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2^{22}; יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65^{13}; יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23^{10}, cf. Je 9^9 Jo $1^{19.20}$. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38^{26}; the abode of pelicans ψ 102^7; wild asses Jb 24^5 Je 2^{24}; jackals Mal 1^3; ostriches Lam 4^3; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַמִּדְבָּר מָלוֹן מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַּמִּדְבָּר מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאֶעֱזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9^1; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21^{19}; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32^{10}. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42^{11}. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos $15^{61.62}$; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14[6] Nu 14[16.29.32.33.33] +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11[22] +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3[6] 8[5]. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15[22], סין Ex 16[1] +, סיני Ex 19[1] +, פארן Nu 13[26] +, צן Nu 20[1] +, קדשׁ ψ 29[8], אתם Nu 33[8]; (b) in W. Pal. מ׳ יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] cf. Jos 15[61], מעון 1 S 23[24.25], זיף 1 S 23[15] 26[2], עין גדי 1 S 24[2], תקוע 2 Ch 20[20], ירואל 2 Ch 20[16], גבעון 2 S 2[24]; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2[8], אדום 2 K 3[8], קדמות Dt 2[26]. **4.** fig. וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ כַמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתַּהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2[5]; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2[31].

דבשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبسّ IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. דִּבְשׁ i. e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†דְּבַשׁ 54 **n.m.** 1 S 14, 29 **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB[1.439]; Ar. دِبْس (دُبْس، دِبِس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דּוּבְשָׁא, דְּבַשׁ, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 84] Dl[Pr 70])—abs. ד׳ Gn 43[11] + 33 t.; דְּבָשׁ Ex 3[8] + 18 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14[8.9.18] (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32[13] (מִסֶּלַע ד׳, in song, JE), ψ 81[17] (מִצּוּר ד׳); in forest, on ground 1 S 14[25] (על־פני השׂדה) v[26] (חֶלֶךְ דְּבָרוֹ; but read rather חָלַךְ דְּבָרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after Ⓖ) v[29.43]; transported in jar or bottle בַּקְבֻּק ד׳ 1 K 14[3]; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31[5]; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22] (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41[8]; a choice gift Gn 43[11] (J); article of trade Ez 27[17] (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43[11] v. Rob[BR ii. 81]); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2[11] (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעֲרַת הַד׳ 1 S 14[27] (cf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1]); also צוּף ד׳ Pr 16[24] (cf. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11]); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּד׳ Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] (all JE) Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] (all D) Jos 5[6] (D) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; cf. Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32] (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16[13.19] Jb 20[17] נַחֲלֵי ד׳ וְחֶמְאָה; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24[13] (‖ נֹפֶת), 25[16.27] (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3[3] (the roll), cf. כִּצְפִיחֹת בְּרֹד׳ Ex 16[31] (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19[11] (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119[103]; (of pleasant words Pr 16[24] cf. supr.); sweetness of lips דְּ׳ וְחָלָב Ct 4[11]; fig. of love דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5[1] (‖ חָלָבִי, יֵינִי, יַעְרִי).

†[דַּבֶּשֶׁת] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30[6] עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11] דַּבֶּשֶׁת.

†יִדְבָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4[3]; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עִיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל . . . וְיִדְבָּשׁ Ⓖ *οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν*, cf. 𝔙; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עִיטָם.

†[דָּגָה] **vb. multiply, increase** (intr.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגוּ לָרֹב בקרב הארץ Gn 48[16] (E).

†דָּג **n.m.** Jon 2[1.1.11] **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Jon 2[1.1.11] + Ne 13[16] Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5[13] + 6 t.; דְּגֵי Gn 9[2] + 7 t.; —*fish* of sea Jon 2[1.1.11] (in v[1] דְּ׳ גָּדוֹל); Ne 13[16] דָּג Kt דָּאג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2[2]);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5[13]; fish-spear צַלַּצַל דגים Jb 40[31]; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9[2] (P), ψ 8[9] Ho 4[3] Zp 1[3] Ez 38[20] Jb 12[8] (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רָמַשׂ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1[14] cf. infr.); Nu 11[22] (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9[2f.]) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9[12] cf. Hb 1[14] (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33[14] Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†דָּגָה **n.f.** **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11[5] + 5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1[26] + 4 t. + Ez 29[4b] (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47[10] Ⓖ 𝔙 Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50[2] ψ 105[29] + Ez 47[10] MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1[26.28] (P) Ez 47[10] (in sim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7[18.21] (E) cf. ψ 105[29], דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (cf. supr.) v[5]; in sea and rivers Is 50[2] Ez 47[9.10]; food in Egypt Nu 11[5] (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4[18] (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden[De Diis Syris, ii. 3, RS Sem. i. 274]); of single fish only Jon 2[2] (2[1.1.11] דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13[16].

†[דּוּג, דִּיג] **vb. denom. fish for, catch**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדָגוּם consec. Je 16[16] (but as **Qal** dub. Gés[§ 73. 2]; Sta[§ 160 b. 2] regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö[ZMG. 1883, 540] conj. **Pi.**)

†[דַּיּוֹג] **n.m.**[Ez 47,10] **fisher, fisherman,** only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19[8], דַּיְּגִים Qr Je 16[16] (Kt דוגים), דַּוָּגִים Ez 47[10] & Kt Je 16[16].

†דּוּגָה **n.f. fishing, fishery,** only in וְנִשָּׂא בְּסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4[2] (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of ׳י, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29[4] & Jb 40[26] scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod[II.70] on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.**[1 S 5,4] god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16[23] Dl[Pa 139] Sayce[Rel. Bab. 188 f.] but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16[23] (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10[10] (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16[23] cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5[7], בֵּית ד׳ 1 S 5[2.5] 1 Ch 10[10] (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31[10] & We Dr); כֹּהֲנֵי ד׳ 1 S 5[5], מְפַתַּן ד׳ v[5]; as name of image of ד׳ v[2.3.4], דגון נִכְפַּל v[3.4], רַק ד׳ נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v[4] (but sense difficult; We prop. דְּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz[Götzendienst 238 ff.], Baud in PRE[2 III. 460 ff.], esp. Jen[Kosmol. 449 ff.]). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu*, Lotz[TP 131]; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVRV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5[10] *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to Dl[HA 40].

†[דֶּגֶל] **n.m.**[Nu 10,14] **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl[HA 40 Pr 58]; cf. also Di Nu 2[2]); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2[3]+7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1[52]+2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2[17.31.34];—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. ד׳ מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2[3.10.18.25] 10[14.18.22.25]; cf. also 1[52] 2[2] (‖ אֹתֹת) v[17.31.34] (all P); fig. Ct 2[4] ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry,** or **set up standard, banner**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגֹּל ψ 20[6] (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נְגַדֵּל, after ֏ ֎; Now נִנְדֹּל; poss. נִנְגֹּד?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl[Pr 61]. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6[4.10] *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דגן (√of foll. mng. dub.; NH דַּגֵּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol[§ 215 b. 4] der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We[Skizzen III. 170] inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†דָּגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. דאגא v. Thes.; cf. Ph. ארצת דגן)—דָּגָן Gn 27[28]+29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78[24]; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2[11], דְּגָנֵךְ Dt 7[13] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4], דְּגָנָהּ Dt 11[14], דְּגָנָךְ Is 62[8], דְּגָנָם Dt 7[13] 11[14], דְּגָנֵנוּ ψ 4[8] 65[10]—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27[28.37] (both J) ψ 4[8] Is 62[8] Ho 2[11] 7[14] 9[1] Zc 9[17]; cf. also Nu 18[27] (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב), La 2[12] (where יַיִן), Ho 14[8] (where גֶּפֶן & יַיִן לְבָנוֹן); ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33[28]; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[17] (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תירוש & יצהר Nu 18[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4] 28[51] 2 Ch 31[5] (+דבש) 32[28] Ne 5[11] 10[40] 13[5.12] Je 31[12] Ho 2[10.24] Jo 1[10] 2[19] Hg 1[11]; also Jo 1[17] Me; (cf. 2 K 18[32] Is 36[17] supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5[2.3.10] ψ 65[10] Ez 36[29]; דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78[24];—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18[12] (cf. v[27]) Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5]; to tithe Dt 12[17] 14[23] Ne 13[5.12]; to both generally Ne 10[40]; to loaning on usury Ne 5[10.11].

†[דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so ‏דגר‏, Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17[11]; 3 fs. דְּגָרָה Is 34[15]—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34[15] (of קִפּוֹז, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלָד Je 17[11] (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד] **n.m.**[Pr 5,19] **breast,** better **teat, nipple** (*τιτθοί* Aq Pr 5[19] Symm Ez 23[3.21]; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB[1. 439])—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23[3.8] (both del. ֏ ֎ Co); sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23[21] (rd. בתוליך ֎ Co); דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5[19];—of breasts of woman Pr 5[19] (Hi Bi rd. וּדֵיהָ *her love* cf. 7[18]); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23[3] (דַּדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v[8]; דַּדַּיִךְ v[21]; but prob. del. ׳ד in Ez cf. supr. & Gei[Urschrift 397].—Vid. also שַׁד sub שדה.

דָּדָה, דֹּד v. sub דוד.

†[דָּדָה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִתַּדָּה; Aram. אִיתַּדִּי, דִּדִי; Ar. دَأْدَأَ is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö[1.587]; SS der. fr. ראה cf. Sta[§ 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d])—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אֶדַּמֶּה Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶדַּדֶּה Is 38[15]; also sf. אֲדַדֵּם ψ 42[5] MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38[15] (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדוֹ sub דוד.

†דְּדָן **n.pr.loc.** & **gent.**;—ד׳ Gn 10[7]+8 t.

+ Ez 27[20] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָנָה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]; —**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי ד׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן Ⓖ *υἱοὶ Ῥοδίων*, cf. Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11], also Ⓢ ܪܕܢ, Co; v. sub דְּדָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38[13], שְׁבָא וּד׳; also Je 25[23]; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן acc. to DHM[ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28] (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser[Skizze ii. 391 ff.]; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7]. **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִים etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יָשְׁבוּ ד׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.31] cf. Sm & So[MI p. 29] Nö[LCB Jan. 8, 1887] Cl Gann[JAs. Jan. 1887, 107].

דְּדָנָה v. דְּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[13].

†דְּדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here רדנים, so Ⓖ Sam Di Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11]; cf. Ez 27[15] supr. sub דְּדָן.

†[דָּהַם] **vb. astonish, astound** (Ar. دَهِمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נְדָהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (‖ כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ); Ⓖ *ὑπνῶν* = נִרְדָּם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb. rush, dash,** of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3[2].

†[דַּהֲרָה] **n.f. rushing, dashing,** of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

†תִּדְהָר **n.**[**m.**] name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܐܸܠܵܐ (or ܐܸܠܵܝ PS) Lag[BN 130] Löw[71]; Ar. دُلْب Lane[864] Dozy[1. 432] (also *ash*, v. Dozy[1b.]); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْر *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וְתַאֲשׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

†[דָּוַב] **vb. pine away** (cf. דאבן, ראב)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מְדִיבֹת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהָדִיב אֶת נֶפֶשׁ (for MT לַאֲדִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דּוֹב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דּוֹגָה, דָּג v. sub דגה.

דּוֹד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB[1. 439] *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* > Thes Dietr[Sem. Wortforsch. 277] MV, who connect with דוד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*).

†דּוֹד **n.m.**[Ct 1,2] **beloved, love** (pl.), **uncle** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܘܕ, ܕܘܕܝ; As. *dâdu* Dl[HA 19])—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10[14] + 3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8] + 2 t.; דֹּדֵךְ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9] + 2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] + 4 t.; דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדֶיךָ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדֶיהָ Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֶיהָן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[13.14.16] 2[3.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.6.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.3.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שׁ׳ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus;* Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV; = kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, Ⓖ *ἀδελφοί*); so מְשֻׁבַּב דֹּדִים Ez 23[17].

†[דֹּדָה] **n.f. aunt**—only *sf.* דֹּדָתְךָ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

†דּוֹדוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דודהו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דדי Kt 2 S 23[9] (= דֹּדַי 1 Ch 27[4]), דּוֹדוֹ Qr = דֹּדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11[26].

†דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.** = דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (< Ⓖ *τοῦ Ὠδεια*, ⓖL *Δουδιου*, i.e. דּוֹדִיָּהוּ, *beloved of* י׳, cf. Nes[Eg 70]) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד[1066] **n.pr.m. David,** son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-15] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba[NB 189]; acc. to Sayce[Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f.] orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6^{5} (where gloss acc. to Peters Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175) 9^{11} Ho 3^{5} Ez 34^{23} 1 K 3^{14} $11^{4.36}$ Ct 4^{4} (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16^{13}; cf. also Ru $4^{17.22}$ 2 S 1^{1}+, 1 K 1^{1}+, 2^{1}+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18^{51} (= 2 S 22^{51}) 72^{20} $89^{36.50}$ 122^{5} $132^{1.11.17}$; דָּוִד (י speaks) 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8}$ = 1 Ch $17^{4.7}$ cf. v^{26} = 1 Ch 17^{24}, also 1 K $8^{24.25.26.66}$ = 2 Ch $6^{15.16.17.42}$, 1 K $11^{13.32.34.36.38}$ 14^{8} 2 K 8^{19} 19^{34} = Is 37^{35}, 2 K 20^{6}; cf. further ψ 18^{1} 36^{1} (both titles cf. supr.) 78^{70} $89^{4.21}$ 132^{10} 144^{10} Je $33^{21.22.26}$; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez $34^{23.24}$ $37^{24.25}$, cf. Ho 3^{5} Je 30^{9} (v. עֶבֶד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר דָּוִד (acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. l.c. orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*]) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S $5^{7.9}$ = 1 Ch $11^{5.7}$, 2 S $6^{10.12.16}$ = 1 Ch 13^{13} $15^{1.29}$, cf. Is 22^{9}; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2^{10} 3^{1}, 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2}, 1 K 9^{24} = 2 Ch 8^{11}, 1 K 11^{27} v^{43} = 2 Ch 9^{31}, 1 K 14^{31} 15^{8} = 2 Ch 12^{16} 13^{23}, 1 K 15^{24} = 2 Ch 16^{14}, 1 K 22^{50} = 2 Ch 21^{1}, 2 K 8^{24} = 2 Ch 21^{20}, 2 K 9^{28} 12^{22} = 2 Ch 24^{25}, 2 K 14^{20} 15^{7}, v^{38} = 2 Ch 27^{9}, 2 K 16^{20}; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{16}; further 2 Ch $32^{5.30}$ 33^{14} Ne 12^{37}; cf. also קִרְיַת חָנָה דָּוִד Is 29^{1}. **b.** בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S $3^{1.6}$ + (cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל דָּוִד Is 16^{5} (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9^{11} (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כִּפֵּא דָּוִד 2 S 3^{10} cf. 1 K 1^{37} $2^{12.24.45}$ Is 9^{6} Je 17^{25} $22^{2.30}$ 29^{16} 36^{30} cf. 13^{13} 22^{4}, (cf. also כִּפֵּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי דָּוִד Ne 3^{16} cf. 2 Ch 32^{33} קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־דָוִד (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל דָּוִד Ct 4^{4}. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר דָּוִד אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 12^{36}. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי דָּוִד 2 K 20^{5} + (cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵי דָּוִד 2 Ch 6^{42} Is 55^{3} (cf. 2 S 7^{15} 1 K 3^{6} ψ 89^{50} 2 Ch 1^{8} etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30^{20a} del. Ⓖ 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3^{5} rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13^{39} rd. רוּחַ We p. 223 Dr; 2 S 19^{44} rd. בְּכוֹר (for ברוד) Ⓖ The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9^{11} 15^{32} & 24^{15} Ⓖ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18^{12} ψ 60^{1} אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8^{13} We Dr).

†[דּוּדַי] **n.m.** Gn 30, 14 **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30^{14})—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew 189 g Sta §§ 301. 122) Gn 30^{14} Ct 7^{14}; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30^{14} + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn $30^{14.14.15.15.16}$ (J); also Ct 7^{14} where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24^{1} *vessels*, *baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** Je 24, 2 **pot, jar** (Aram. דּוּדָא, דּוֹדָא; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דּוּד 1 S 2^{14} + 4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10^{7}, דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35^{13}; pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24^{1}—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בָּשַׁל) 1 S 2^{14} (‖ פָּרוּר, קַלַּחַת, כִּיּוֹר), 2 Ch 35^{13} (vb. בָּשַׁל, ‖ צַלָּחוֹת, סִירוֹת), cf. Jb 41^{12}; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10^{7} (heads of king's sons), Je $24^{2.2}$ (figs) cf. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24^{1}, as if fr. a II. [דּוּדַי]; ψ 81^{7} (clay or bricks, ‖ סַבָּל).

†[דָּוָה] **vb. be ill, unwell** (NH דָּוֶה *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] دَوِيَ *be ill;* Eth. ደወየ; As. perh. deriv. *dî'û, illness* Zim BP 96, 97; Aram. דְּוָא, דְּוֵי, כְּאַב, סְגִי *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ אִשָּׁה . . . Lv 12^{2}.

†דְּוַי **n.**[**m.**] **illness,** עֶרֶשׂ דַּוְיוֹ ψ 41^{4} *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הֲמָה בִּדְוִי לַחְמִי Jb 6^{7} *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj. faint, unwell**—דָּוָה La 5^{17}, f. דָּוָה Lv 15^{33} + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1^{13} (‖ שֹׁמֵמָה) 5^{17}. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15^{33} 20^{18}; Is 30^{22} כִּבְלִי דָוָה perh. = דָּוָה De.

†[מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** Dt 7, 15 **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מִצְרַיִם Dt 28^{60} (rd. מַדְוֵי pl., as 7^{15}?); cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 7^{15} (both ‖ חֳלִי).

†[דַּוִי] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba NB 487)—דַּוֵי Is 1^{5} + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1^{5} (‖ לָחֳלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8^{18} La 1^{22} of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹת **n.m. ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוּתָא, דְּיוֹתָא; Ar. دَوَاةٌ *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB I. 41 der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دِوايَة دُوايَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol § 173 g), וָאֶנִי כֹּתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בַּדְּיוֹ Je 36^{18}, cf. Lag Ges. Abh. 216. —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.

†[דִּיחַ, דּוּחַ] **vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing** (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dîḫu* Dl Pr 177)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הֲדִיחֻנִי Kt Je 51^{34} Qr הֲדִיחָנִי but rd. הָהִיחַנִי fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50^{17}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4^{4}; 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4^{6} + Ez 40^{38} (Co conj. יְהַקְדִּים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40^{38}, so 2 Ch 4^{6} (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4^{4}, of removing guilt.

דויג Kt v. דְּאָג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb. pound, beat** (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَوَّشَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמִּדְכָּה (milra') Nu 11[8] (‖ טָחֲנוּ בָרֵחַיִם).

†מִדְכָּה **n.f.** mortar, Nu 11[8].

†דוּכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, 𝔊 𝔙 Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].

דום (NH דום *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דמם, דממה).

†I. דּוּמָה **n.f.** silence;—ד׳=שְׁאוֹל ψ 94[17], יֹרְדֵי ד׳ ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ד׳, **3.**

†II. דּוּמָה **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 662 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm. on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze ii. 392, 440.] **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308 Guérin[Judée iii. 359 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma = silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3=1**; 𝔊 has Ἰδουμαία; Jer interpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

†דְּמִיָּה, דּוּמִיָּה (ψ 65[2]) **n.f.** silence, still waiting, repose—ψ 39[3] *silence;* 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[§189. 2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], דֻּמִּי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דְּמִיָּה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 πρέπει, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†דּוֹמָם **n.**[**m.**] silence Hb 2[19] ד׳ אֶבֶן *stone of silence = dumb stone;* **adv.** in silence, silently, Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדָמַם fr. דמם).

דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[דון] **vb.** dub.; only in יָדוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†[דוּן] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; Qr Jb 19[29] שַׁדִּין; v. דִּין **n.**

†[דוּץ] **vb.** spring, leap, dance (Aram. דּוּץ *be joyous*, ג׳, *leap, dance, be joyous;* Ar. داص med. ي, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro;* Dl[Pr 65, 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay.*

דוק (? ✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 36]).

†דֵּיק **n.m.** bulwark, siege-wall—דֵּיק 2 K 25[1]+5 t.—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25[1]=Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (all ‖ שִׁפֵּךְ סֹלְלָה); נתן ד׳ על Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דור **vb. 1.** heap up, pile. **2.** dwell (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. دَوْرٌ ; دَارٌ *house*, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress*, COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[i. 440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, יְ֫ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW i. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ደረ: *generation* (=דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2 Gloss. i.] As. [*darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient Diplom.]) = Ar. دَهْرٌ *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מִדּוּר בְּאָהֳלֵי־רֶשַׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness.* *Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לָקוֹחַ) דּוּר הָעֲצָמִים Ez 24[5] *heap up.*—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell*, for ידון; v. דין.

†דּוּר **n.**[**m.**] circle, ball—**1.** *circle* וְחָנִיתִי כַּדּוּר עָלַיִךְ Is 29[3] (>𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צָנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צְנִיפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[NÄ ii. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball*, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כדר). [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†I. דּוֹר, דֹּר **n.m.**[Dt 32, 5] period, generation, dwelling (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, יְ֫, *age, generation;* Ar. دَوْرٌ *gyrus, orbis, periodus;* Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1]+68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15]+36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20]+7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]+2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. Ju 3[2]; דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דֹּרָתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27] v[28], דֹּרֹתֵיכֶם Gn 17[12]+27 t., דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17[7]+10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] בְּדֹר וָדֹר ψ 90[1] (cf. v[2]); שִׁמָּמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, לְדֹר דֹּר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), =מִדּוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); ψ 100[5] עַד־דֹּר וָדֹר (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); בְּכָל־דֹּר שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר וָדֹר ψ 45[18] (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; ψ 61[7] cf. שְׁנֵי דּוֹר וָדוֹר Jo 2[2] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׁוֹשׁ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ גאון עולם); further יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5];

Is 51[8] (‖לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102[25]; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145[13]; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5[19]. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7[1] (J) Ex 1[6] (P) Nu 32[13] (JE) Dt 1[35] 2[14] Ju 2[10.10] Is 53[8] (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2[31]; also ψ 95[10] Jb 8[8] Is 41[4]. **b.** Ju 3[2] (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15[16] (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23[3.4.9]; also Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 71[18] 78[4.6] 102[19] 109[13] Jo 1[3] cf. ψ 22[31.32] (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145[4]; Est 9[28]; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9[12] (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105[8] (‖לעולם)=1 Ch 16[15] (‖לעולם); Dt 7[9]; v. further, of posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42[16]; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17[7.9.12] Ex 12[14.17.42] 16[32.33] 27[21] 29[42] 30[8.10.21.31] 31[13.16] 40[15] Lv 3[17] 6[11] 7[36] 10[9] (all P); 17[7] 21[17] 22[3] 23[14.21.31.41.43] 24[3] 25[30] (all H); Nu 9[10] 10[8] 15[14.15.21.23.38] 18[23] 35[29] Jos 22[27.28] (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32[5] (song) cf. v[20] ψ 78[8.8] Je 7[29]; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30[11.12.13.14] cf. ψ 12[8]; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14[5] 24[6] 73[15] (דּוֹר לְדוֹר בָּנֶיךָ) 112[2] (cf. 22[31] MT, but < Che joins to v[32] cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49[20] (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38[12] cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49[20] De Witt, cf. Che[OP 479].

†II. דֹּאר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG[121] COT on Jos 17[11]) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag[Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149]), דּוֹר Jos 12[23]; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]=דֹּאר וּב׳ Jos 17[11]; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23]=נָפַת דֹּאר 1 K 4[11]; נְפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11[2] (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭortura*) Wilson[Lands of Bible ii. 249] van de Velde[Narrat. i. 333] Bd[Pal 238] cf. Di Jos 11[2]. On (דּוֹר)עֵין־דֹּר v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24[9]; מְדוּרָתָהּ אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30[33]=*pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דִּישׁ, דּוּשׁ **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاسَ, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl[Pr 191] COT[Gloss] Hom[NS 391]; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, דְּאַשׁ; v. further Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21[20], וְדָשְׁתִּי Ju 8[7]; *Impf.* וַיָּדָשׁ so rd. for וַיִּדַּע Ju 8[16] cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41[15] Hb 3[12]; 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28[28]; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁהָ Jb 39[15]; *Imv.* fs. דּוּשִׁי Mi 4[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לָדוּשׁ 2 K 13[7], לָדוּשׁ Ho 10[11], sf. דּוּשָׁם Am 1[3]; דִּישׁוֹ Dt 25[4]; *abs.* אָדוֹשׁ Is 28[28] as if fr. אדשׁ cf. Kö[I. 444]; yet אדשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol[§ 245 k]; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁה Je 50[11];—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39[15] (beast on eggs, ‖ זוּר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21[20] Je 50[11], לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28[28] (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13[7] (in sim.); Ho 10[11] (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8[7] *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew[§ 234 e] takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8[16] (rd. וידשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1[3] (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3[12] (גוים); espec. Mi 4[13] (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41[15] c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנָדוֹשׁ consec. Is. 25[10] fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הֲדוּשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form cf. Ol[§ 193 a] Ba[NB 156])—**Hoph.** *be threshed, Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28[27] (subj. קֶצַח).

†דַּיִשׁ **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26[5] (H) וְהַשִּׂיג לָכֶם דָּ׳ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מִדְשָׁה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מְדֶשָׁתִי Is 21[10] (‖בֶּן־גָּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] a clean animal, Ⓖ *πύγαργος* cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11[2 f.]; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom[NS 391] cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14[5]—(Hom[l. c.] der. fr. √דּוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu;* so already Dl[S l. 54]).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[21]=דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1[38]; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[25] cf. v[30] so also v[26] (for דִּישָׁן q.v.)=דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1[41.41.42], cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36[21] (Ⓖ Ἰσσών; so v[28.30] cf. Di) 1 Ch 1[38]; (v[42] rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36[26] (rd. דִּישׁוֹן Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 Ol Di) v[30] דִּישָׁן Gn 36[28].

דָּחָה **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחָא, דְּחֵי, דְּחָא; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לְדַחוֹת ψ 140[5]; *abs.* דָּחֹה ψ 118[13]; *Pt. act.* דֹּחֶה ψ 35[5] (rd. דֹּחָם Ⓖ De Che); *pass.* f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62[4];—*push*, דָּחֹה דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118[13] sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לְרֶחוֹת פְּעָמַי ψ 140[5] (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35[5] (transp. דחה with רדפם v[6] and rd. הֹדְפָם Ⓖ; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v[a], and Je 23[12]); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גֶּדֶר *wall* ψ 62[4] (‖ קיר נטוי).

Niph. *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14[32]; (3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ Je 23[12] is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2], v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14[32], cf. ψ 35[6] supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֻּחוּ ψ 36[13] *they are thrust down* (‖ נפלו & לא יכלו קום).

†[דִּחְיִ] **n.**[**m.**] **stumbling**, הִצַּלְתָּ ... רַגְלַי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56[14]=116[8].

†מִדְחֵה **n.m. means or occasion of stumbling**, Pr 26[28] פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מִ׳ (‖ לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר יִשְׂנָא דַכָּיו).

[דָּחַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ (Kö[1, 377]) Je 23[12] *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדָּחֹ֫, fr. דחה q. v.

דחן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَّنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m. millet** (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוֹחְנָא), ד׳ Ez 4[9] in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְד׳ וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף] **vb. drive, hasten** (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3[15] 8[14] (‖ מְבֹהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף לָצֵאת אֶל־ Est 6[12]; נִדְחַף לַעֲשׂוֹת 2 Ch 26[20] (‖ בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f. thrust**, ψ 140[12] יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפוֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb. thrust, crowd, oppress** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, דְּחֵק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2[8]; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לֹחֲצֵיהֶם וְרֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2[18] (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

†דַּי **subst. sufficiency, enough** (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דִּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דֵּיָּךְ, דַּיָּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3[10] I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72[7]), Est 1[18] יִכְדֵי בְזָיוֹן וָקָצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַדַּי=לְמָה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36[5] מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5[7] and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12[8] 25[28] דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15[8] דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40[16.16]. With suff. Pr 25[16] אֶכֹל דַּיֶּךָּ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיָּם Ex 36[7] Je 49[9] Ob v[5]. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27[27] דֵּי חֲלֶב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדֵי (*a*) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for:* Na 2[13] the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גֻרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (‖ לְלִבְאֹתָיו; but? כְּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (*β*) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39[25] בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** כְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25[26] and find כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25[2] Ne 5[8] כְּדֵי בָנוֹ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges[§ 130, 1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6[5] they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כַּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7[12]). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(*a*) sq. inf. 1 S 1[7] מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ=*as often as* she went up, 18[30] 1 K 14[28] (=2 Ch 12[11]) 2 K 4[8] Is 28[19] מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31[20]; (*β*) sq. subst., Je 48[27] מִדֵּי דְבָרֶיךָ בּוֹ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה=*yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7[16] (v. Dr) Zc 14[16] 2 Ch 24[5]; and מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23] *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (*γ*) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20[8] מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1[1] (Ⓖ Καταχρύσεα).

†דִּיבֹן, דִּיבוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—**1.** city in Moab (MI[21.28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 21[30] 32[3.34] (built up or at by Gad) Is 15[2]; in territory of Gad, hence גָּד דִּיבֹן Nu 33[45.46] (cf. on these vv. & 32[34] MI[10 f.]); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13[9.17] Je 48[22]; יִשְׁבֶּת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48[18];=דִּימוֹן Is 15[9], vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v[9]=Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268;—mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193. **2.** דִּיבֹן Ne 11[25] place in Judah, toward south =דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15[22], cf. Hpt[l.c.]; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob[BR ii. 102]).

דַּיָּג v. sub דגה.

דַּיָּה v. sub דאה.

דִּיּוֹ v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **1,** q. v.

†דִּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **2,** q. v.

†דִּין **vb. judge** (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive,* trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern,* دِينٌ *obedience, abasement, recompense,* دَيَّانٌ *requiter, governor,* مَدِينَةٌ *city;* As. *dânu,* Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb[Ann. x. 120] Dl[HA 49]; Aram. דִּין, דָּן *judge, exercise judgment, punish,* דַּיָּנָא *judge,* דִּינָא *judgment,* בֵּית דִּינָא *city;*—on √ע״י v. Nö[ZMG 1883, 533]), syn. שָׁפַט—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49[16]+9 t., יָדֹן Gn 6[3] cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31[9] Jb 35[14]; דִּינוּ Je 21[12]; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50[4]+2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15[14] Je 30[13];—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment,* of God ידין עמו Dt 32[36] (poet. = ψ 135[14]) ψ 50[4]; דין עמים ψ 7[9] 96[10] Is 3[13]; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9[9]; Messianic king ψ 72[2]. **2.** *plead the cause,* **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֵךְ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30[13]; ד׳ דִּין יָתוֹם *plead cause of orphan* Je 5[28]; ד׳ דין עני ואביון Je 22[16]; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31[9]. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30[6] (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate,* in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49[16] (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110[6]; God, בְּגִבוּרָתְךָ תָּדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54[3]. **4.** *execute judgment, requite,* of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21[12]; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15[14] (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36[31]; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2[10] (poet.) **5.** *govern,* אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3[7]. **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6[10]. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19[10] (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6[3] is difficult. (1) ⑥⑧⑤ Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in,* supported by Zc 3[7] only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in,* sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is hardly justified.

†דִּין **n.**[**m.**] **judgment**—Dt 17[8]+16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9[5], דִּינֵךְ Je 30[13];—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20[8]; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76[9]. **2.** *cause, plea,* בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17[8]; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5[28] 22[16] 30[13]; עשה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9[5] 140[13]; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29[7]; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35[14]; שנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31[5]; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10[2]; דין יתום Je 5[28]; דין כל בני חלוף Pr 31[8]. **3.** *judgment, condemnation,* דין רשע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36[17]; דין ומשפט *judgment and justice* v[17]. **4.** *strife,* דין וקלון Pr 22[10] (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government,* דת ודין *law and government* Est 1[13].

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שׁ relative + דִּין *judgment,* but שׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) ⑥ rds. ὕλη, or ἴσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29[5] ⑥) ? or שֹׁד ?), & Qr שַׁדּוּן, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty,* which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf כִּי שַׁדְּדוּ (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30[21] 34[1.3.5.13.25.26] 46[15].

†דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[6] 35[25] Ex 1[4] Jos 19[47] Ju 18[29] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָּן Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23] Lv 24[11] Nu 1[39] 13[12] Jos 21[5.23] (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46[23] Nu 1[38] 2[25] 7[66] 10[25] 26[42] 34[22] Jos 19[40.47.47.48] (all P) Ju 1[34] 18[2.16.22.23.25.26.30]; מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2[25.31] (P)—on Ju 13[25] 18[12] v. מַחֲנֵה; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת דָּן Nu 26[42] (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49[16.17] Dt 33[22.22] Ju 5[17], elsewhere Nu 1[12] (P) Dt 27[13] 1 Ch 27[22] 2 Ch 2[13] Ez 48[1.2.32]. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18[29] (cf. v[7]); = לָשֶׁם Jos 19[47]; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18[30]); = *Tell el Kâdî*, Rob[BR iii. 351, 358] Bd[Pal 265]. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14[14] Dt 34[1] 1 K 12[29.30] 15[20] 2 K 10[29] 2 Ch 16[4] Je 4[15] 8[16] Am 8[14]; rd. also וּבְנָן for וְכֵן 2 S 20[18] ⑥ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5]; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5]. (Ez 27[19] v. ודן.)

Note. — דָּנָה יַעַר 2 S 24[6]. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑥ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*. (2) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן (וַיְסַבּוּ) *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15[20]). (3) דָּן וּמִדְבָּן (סָבְבוּ) We Dr cf. ⑥.

†דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12[35]; שֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1.30]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13[2] 18[11].

†דִּין **n.m.** judge 1 S 24[16]; cstr. דִּין ψ 68[6].

דָּנִיֵּאל, later דָּנִאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§ 45 d]; *Ēl is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu, wise,* or *wisdom* cf. Che[OP 107]; v. Palm. דנאל Vog[93])—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3[1], דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che[OP 106]; ⑥ Δαμιηλ, ⑥L & Codd. Δαλουια; ‖ 2 S 3[3] כִּלְאָב, ⑥ Δαλουια; Klo[Sm] prop. דִּרְיָה, & in Ch דִּרְיֵאל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8[2] Ne 10[7]. **3.** דָּנֵאל a great sage Ez 28[3]; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14[14.20]; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1[1–6], the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1[6] + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†1. מָדוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 22,10] strife, contention—ψ 80[7] + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18[18], מְדוֹנִים Pr 18[19] + 7 t.; contracted into מְדָנִים Pr 6[19] 10[12], מְדָנִים Pr 6[14]; cstr. מִדְנֵי Pr 19[13]. **1.** *strife, contention,* alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18[19] 23[29] 26[20]; also 17[14] (‖ ריב), 22[10] (‖ דִּין וְקָלוֹן); מ׳ יִשָּׂא Hb 1[3] *contention ariseth* (‖ ריב); שִׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6[14] 16[28]; יְגָרֶה מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15[18] 28[25] 29[22]; note esp. אִישׁ מְדָנִים 26[21] = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21[9] 25[24] 27[15], cf. וְרַעַשׁ אֵשֶׁת מ׳ 21[19]. **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80[7], cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15[10] (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21[20] Qr, v. 1. מָדָה sub מדד.

†II. מָדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11[1] 12[19]; ⑥ Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey[1. 365], dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde[Mem. 146], cf. Di.

†מְדָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32].

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.4] (J) 1 Ch 1[32.33]. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36[35] (= 1 Ch 1[46]) Nu 31[3.3.7.8.8.9] (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (E); זקנים Nu 22[4.7] (JE), נשׂיא(ים) Nu 25[18] (P) Jos 13[21] (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7[25] 8[3], מלכים Nu 31[8.8] Ju 8[5.12.26]; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60[6]; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9[3] (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10[26] ψ 83[10]. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2[15] (E) Hb 3[7]; מִדְיָן Ex 4[19] (J) Nu 25[15] (P) 1 K 11[18]; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town מדין). Cf. on Midian, Glaser[Skizze II. 447 ff.]; Hom Aufsätze I. (1892), 4 f.

†מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent. Midianite**—Nu 10[29] (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25[6.14.15] (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37[28] (JE) Nu 25[17] 31[2] (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37[36] (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَةٌ *city*)—Est 1[1] + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20[14] + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20[14.15.17.19]. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19[8]; Dn 8[2] (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1[1] (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1[1] + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1[3]; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6], having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11[3]. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2[8] 5[7]; בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11[24] (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יְדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3[7].

†דִּיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1[6]; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); ⑥ Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφαε; ⑥L Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10[3] רִיפַת ⑥ Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

דֵּיק v. sub דוק.

דִּישׁ, דִּישׁוֹן, דִּישָׁן v. דוּשׁ.

†[דָּכָא] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakû, crush,* Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66]) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Pi. נְדַכְּאִים Is 57[15];—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכְּא ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכְּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* וִירַכֵּא ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּרַכֵּא Pr 22[22] (juss.); וִידַכְּאוּ ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. וִידַכְּאֻנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנֵנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10];—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (' subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיֹאַל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיַד' ; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖ יְעַנּוּ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] ד' תחת רגליו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖ תּוֹנִיוּן נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכָּאִים Is 19[10];—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 34[25];—*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא **adj. contrite** (crushed)—דַּכְּאִי Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאִי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (‖ שִׁפַּל־רוּחַ); ד' רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (‖ נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

†II. דַּכָּא **n.[m.] dust** (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[דָּכָה] **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; ודכה יָשַׁחַ) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יְדֻכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכָה יָשַׁח (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יְדֻכָּה Niph. (‖ יָשַׁח and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[19];—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖ נִפְוּגוֹתָי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖ נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51[10].—דֻּכּוּ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[דֶּכִי] **n.[m.]** (crushing), **crashing**, dashing, sf. ישאו נהרות דִּכְיָם ψ 93[3] of ocean (waves).

דכך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דַּכָּךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

†דַּךְ **adj.** crushed, oppressed—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דַּךְ ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּיו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דַּכָּיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖ יתום) 74[21] (‖ עָנִי and אבון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּיו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†דַּכָּה **n.f.** crushing, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דַּל, דָּל n. *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל adj. v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג] **vb. leap** (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; Ⓖ 1 S 5[5] ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν = דָּלֹג יִדְלֹג cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֵּג ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8];—*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יְד' כָּאַיָּל פִּסֵּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. על of locality Ct 2[8] (‖ מְקַפֵּץ).

†דָּלָה **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, דְּלָא; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْوٌ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[§ 108] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[ib.], *dalâni* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלְּנָה Pr 20[5]; דְּלִי Pr 26[7] v. infr.; 3 f. pl. וּתְדַלֶּינָה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19];—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[6.19.19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5].—דַּלְיוּ Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלְיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v[4]).

†[דָּל] **n.[m.] door** (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דַּל שְׂפָתַי ψ 141[3].

†[דָּלָה] **n.f. door**, only Qr דַּלְתָּהּ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דָּלָת du.)

†דְּלִי **n.[m.] bucket**, כְּמַר מְדָלִי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; Du. sf. יזל מים מִדְּלָיו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta[§ 52 a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דָּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִית] **n.f. branch**, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתֶיהָ Je 11[16] Ez 17[6.7] (figure of vine); v[23]

(under figure of cedar); 31[7.9.12] of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Ez 19[11] Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw[65]).

† דֶּלֶת **n.f.** (? **m.**[Ne 13, 19]) **door** (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm[AV 1843] Schr[COT Gloss]; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS[1.7.3]; —acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] fr. ✓ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דָּלָת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8[9] + Ez 41[24] but here Co art.) Gn 19[10] + 18 t.; דֶּלֶת Gn 19[9] Ju 19[22]; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10]; Du. דְּלָתַיִם (cf. Sta[§ 187 a]) Dt 3[5] + 9 t., דְּלָתָיִם Jb 38[10]; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2[19] + 6 t. + Ez 26[2] Co; *sf.* דַּלְתָי Jb 31[32], דַּלְתֶיךָ Zc 11[1] + Is 26[20] Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דַּלְתֶיהָ Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34]; pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36[23] + 10 t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3[23] + 19 t. + Ez 26[2] (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתֹתַי Pr 8[34], דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22]; דַּלְתֹתָיו Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15]; דַּלְתֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4[9]; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6[31] פֶּתַח Gn 19[6]) Gn 19[9.10] Ex 21[6] (all JE) Dt 15[17] Jos 2[19] (JE) Ju 11[31] 19[22.27] 1 S 21[14] (דלתות השער) 2 K 4[4.5] 6[32.32] Is 57[8] Jb 31[32]; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8[34] לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתֹתַי; partic. *doors* of house of י׳ 1 S 3[15] (י׳ היכל v[3]); temple 1 K 6[34.34.34] 7[50] 2 K 18[16] 1 Ch 22[3] 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22] 28[24] 29[3] Ne 6[10] Mal 1[10]; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41[23.24.24.24.24.25]. **2.** *door* of room Ju 3[23.24.25] 2 S 13[17.18] 2 K 4[33] 9[3.10], esp. *doors* of דביר or ק׳ קדשׁים 1 K 6[31.32] 7[50] 2 Ch 4[22] cf. also Ez 41[23]; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4[9.9], and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29[7]. **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3[5] Jos 6[26] (cf. 1 K 16[34]) Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15] 6[1] 7[1] (ד׳ then generally distinct fr. שׁער, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד׳ is swinging door), 7[3] 13[19] (where also sense narrower than ‖ שׁער) Is 45[1] (‖ שׁערים) cf. v[2] and ψ 107[16]; Je 49[31] Ez 38[11]. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12[10]; aperture of womb Jb 3[10] (ד׳ בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41[6] (ד׳ פניו); lips of man Ec 12[4]; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38[8.10]; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78[23] (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הַשּׁ׳ Gn 7[11]); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36[23]; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8[9]; in simile Pr 26[14]; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26[2]; of Lebanon Zc 11[1].

† דְּלָיָהוּ, דְּלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24[18]. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36[12.25]. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2[60] = Ne 7[62]. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3[24]. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6[10].

† [דָּלַח] **vb. make turbid** (As. *dalâḫu, disturb,* Zim[BP 81] also in deriv.; Pal. ☧ דְּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear,* ☪ *turbavit, conturbavit*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וַתִּדְלַח Ez 32[2]; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלָחֵם Ez 32[13] + v[13] (Co תרפשׂם); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32[2] (‖ תִּרְפֹּם,—ם Baer, and not שׂ); so 32[13a, b] (but v[13b] Co rds. תרפשׂ (cf. v[2]) for תדלחם).

† [דָּלַל] **vb. hang, be low, languish** (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim[BP 74.97]; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide,* دُلَّ *be directed, guided;* دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion;* تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle;* also دَلَّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116[6], דַּלּוֹתָ 142[7]; 1 pl. דַּלּוֹנוּ ψ 79[8], דָּלְלוּ Is 19[6], דָּלוּ Is 38[14] Jb 28[4] (on דָּלְיוּ Pr 26[7] cf. דָּלָה); —*hang,* '*depend,*' Jb 28[4] (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖ נָעוּ); *be low,* of streams Is 19[6] (‖ חָרְבוּ); *be low, brought low,* metaph. of distress ψ 79[8] 116[6] 142[7]; *languish,* of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38[14]. —**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17[4], וַיִּדַּל Ju 6[6], —*be brought low, laid low* Ju 6[6] fig. of Israel; Is 17[4] of glory of Jacob.

† דַּל **adj. low, weak, poor, thin** (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14[21] + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23[3] + 17 t. + דָּלָּ ψ 82[3]; דַּלִּים Am 2[7] + 17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41[19];—*weak, thin,* of kine Gn 41[19] (E); of Amnon 2 S 13[4]; *weak,* of family of Saul 2 S 3[1] (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6[15]; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14[21] (P) Ru 3[10] (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5[4] (opp. to הגדולים, v[5]) Pr 28[15] Zp 3[12] (עַם עָנִי וָדָל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23[3] (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30[15] (P) Pr 10[15] 22[16] 28[11]; opp. הוֹן Pr 19[4]; ‖ אביון 1 S 2[8] Jb 5[16] ψ 72[13] 82[4] 113[7] Pr 14[31] Is 14[30] 25[4] Am 4[1] 8[6]; cf. also Jb 20[10.19] Pr 22[9] Je 39[10]; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖ עני) Jb 34[28] ψ 82[3] (‖ also יתום), Pr 22[22] Is 10[2] 11[4] 26[6] Am 2[7]; ‖ אלמנה Jb 31[16]; opp. שׁוֹעַ Jb 34[19];—cf. also ψ 41[2] Pr 19[17] 21[13] 28[3.8] 29[7.14].

†1. דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., **hair, thrum** (both from hanging down)—דַּלָּה Is 38[12]; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7[6];—*hair,* ד׳ ראשׁך Ct 7[6]; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12].

†11. [דַּלָּה] **n.f.** the **poor**—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40[7] + 2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52[15.16];—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40[7] 2 K 24[14] 25[12] (in ‖ Je 52[16], as also v[15], MT has strangely the pl.)

†דְּלִילָה† **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju $16^{4.6.10.12.13.18}$.

†דִּלְעָן† **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15^{38}.

†דָּלַף† **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (זלף more common), דֶּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aram. דְּלַף, צפ יְדְלַף, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דְּלָפָה עֵינִי דְּלָפָה נַפְשִׁי Jb 16^{20} i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); מְתוּגָה ψ 119^{28} i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בְּשִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלַף הַבָּיִת: Ec 10^{18} *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†דֶּלֶף† **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 8), fig. דֶּלֶף טוֹרֵד מְדָנֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19^{13} etc.; ד׳ טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מְדְיָנִים נְשׁוֹתָה: Pr 27^{15}.

†דַּלְפוֹן† **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9^{7}.

†דָּלַק† **vb.** burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, צפ יִדְלַק all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31^{36}; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob^{18}; sf. דְּלָקֻנִי La 4^{19}; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17^{53}; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7^{14} Pr 26^{23};—**1.** *burn,* וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob^{18} (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, ‖ וְאָכְלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17^{25}); also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל ψ 7^{14} *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שְׂפָתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26^{23} *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31^{36} (E; sq. אַחֲרַי) 1 S 17^{53} (sq. id.); ψ 10^{2} La 4^{19} (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5^{11}; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24^{10};—*inflame,* c. acc., subj. wine Is 5^{11}; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24^{10}.

†דַּלֶּקֶת† **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28^{22}.

דֶּלֶת v. sub דלה

†דָּם$_{360}$† **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 9,6}$ blood (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደም; As. *damu* Nor^{239} Zim$^{BP\ 72,76}$; Aram. דַּם, דְּמָא, צפ יְקֹב, יְפֹק)—abs. ד׳ Gn 37^{22}+154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9^{6}+62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26^{20}+3 t.; דָּמֶךָ 2 S 1^{16} (Qr; Kt דמיך)+4 t.; דָּמֶךָ Ez 16^{22} +3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9^{4}+30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv $4^{30.30}$+11 t.; דָּמְכֶם Gn 9^{5}; דָּמָם Lv 16^{27}+11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4^{25}+35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4^{10}+18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1^{16} Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ); דָּמַיִךְ Ez $16^{6.6.6.9}$; דָּמָיו Lv 20^{9}+3 t.; דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12^{7}+2 t.; דְּמֵיהֶם Lv 20^{11}+ 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9^{4} (P) Dt 12^{23} Lv $17^{14.14}$ (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר דְּמָכֶם לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Gn 9^{5} (P); see also ψ 72^{14} וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3^{17} $7^{26.27}$ (all P) $17^{10.10.12.12.14}$ 19^{26} (all H) Dt $12^{16.23}$ 15^{23} 1 S $14^{32.33.34}$ Ez 33^{25} (cf. RS$^{K\ 310}$), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17^{13} (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 216\ f.}$). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound ד׳ הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22^{35} (cf. חֻתַּן דָּמִים Ex $4^{25.26}$ v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K $21^{19.19}$ 22^{38} Ez 32^{6}; from the nose Pr 30^{33}; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15^{19} cf. v^{25}; pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָהּ $12^{4.5}$, & מְקֹר דָּמֶיהָ v^{7} (all P) 20^{18} (H); blood in which child welters Ez $16^{6.6.22}$+v^{6} (del. ABS Co al.); of goat Gn 37^{31} (JE); of slain bird Lv $14^{6.51.52}$. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9^{6} (P) 37^{22} (E) Nu 35^{33} (P) Lv 17^{4} (H) Dt 21^{7} 1 S 25^{31} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} 1 Ch 22^{8} Ez 16^{38} $22^{4.6.9.12.27}$ 23^{45} 33^{25} 36^{18} (del. B Co) Pr 1^{16}; also ψ 79^{3} שָׁפְכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18^{10}; Ez 22^{3} cf. v^{4} (also 1 K 2^{31} Je $22^{3.17}$ 1 Ch 22^{8} 28^{3} Pr 6^{17} La 4^{13}); less oft. subj. of pass. נִשְׁפָּךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9^{6} Nu 35^{33} (both P) Dt 19^{10} Zp 1^{17} ψ 79^{10}. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32^{42} (song) *blood of slain;* ד׳ חֲלָלִים שָׂתָה 2 S 1^{22} so Nu 23^{24} (JE), obj. of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez $39^{17.18.19}$, & 2 S 23^{17} = 1 Ch 11^{19} (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39^{30}. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood,* i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דַּם נָקִי Dt $21^{8.9}$ 1 S 19^{5} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} ψ 94^{21} 106^{38} cf. v^{38} Pr 6^{17} Is 59^{7} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} (also 26^{15}); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4^{19} Jon 1^{14}, also in cstr. דַּם נְקִי Dt 19^{10}; cf. 27^{25} לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דַּם נְקִיִּם ד׳ נ׳; דַּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19^{13} Je 22^{17} 2 K 24^{4}; Je 19^{4}; דַּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִּם Je 2^{34}; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4^{13}; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2^{31}; in ψ 30^{10} דָּמִי=*my death* (‖ רִדְתִּי אֶל־שָׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ (all P); Dt $19^{6.12}$ Jos $20^{3.5.9}$ 2 S 14^{11}. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn $4^{10.11}$ (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 397}$), comp. also 2 S 3^{28} 16^{8} 2 K $9^{26.26}$; Is 1^{15} 9^{4} 26^{21} Ez $16^{6.6.6.9.36}$ (on txt. of v^{6} vid. supr.) Zc 9^{7} 2 Ch 24^{25}; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb $2^{8.17}$, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3^{27} 20^{12} 2 K 9^{33} Is $34^{3.6.6.7}$ Ez 21^{37} 22^{13} (pl. Co) $24^{8.8}$ al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16^{18}; דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4^{4}; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37^{26} (J) Je 48^{10} Ez 5^{17} 28^{23} (‖ דָּבֶר) 38^{22} (‖ id.); דַּם־עַבְדָיו Dt 32^{43} (song: cf. ψ 79^{10}); pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי 2 K $9^{7.7}$; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1^{4} *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4^{2}; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K $2^{5.5}$; in Ez 9^{9} וַתְּמַלֵּא הָאָרֶץ חָמָס (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שמע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עֲוָלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.) **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22[1], then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25[26.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[25.26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7]; אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; ואל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with ⓖ We Dr דמים ואל בֵּיתֹה, *& on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6]+v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13] (+יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמְיךָ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב ׳י אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[32]; also דָּם לָשׁוּם דָּמִים בְּבֵיתְךָ Dt 22[8]; and עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; נָתַן דָּם על (אל) Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֵךְ אֲשֶׁר שָׁפָכְתְּ, and as subj. of יֵחָשֵׁב ל *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָּמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לֹא תַעֲמֹד לַמִּשְׁפַּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דָּרַשׁ דמים ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיֶּדְכֶם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנִקֵּיתִי ד׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand אַל־יִפֹּל דָּמִי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פְּנֵי ׳י 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. מדמים); עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשֹׁק בְּדָם נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[§55.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 16[38]; v. further אַשְׁפִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם ψ 58[11]; יְרַחֵץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שִׁיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אֲדָמִּים בַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.13.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[13.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.22] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. נָזָה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. נָזָה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. נָזָה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (נָזָה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, נָזָה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל־) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with יָצַק 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דַּם זְבָחִי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטָּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זֶבַח, שֶׁלֶם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם); דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood*, as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) בְּדַם עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֶמֶר. — דָּם Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוֹמָהּ *in her height.*

†**I. דמה vb.** be like, resemble (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּמָא, דְּמֵי, דְּמֵא; cf. דמין, דְּמוּת *price*, Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut[Nab. Inscr. p. 35]); also דְּמוּת, and דְּמוּתָא *likeness* (whence Ar. صُورَةٌ *image, effigy*, as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דְּמוּת)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּמָה Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[8]; 2 ms.

דָּמִיתָ Ez 31[2.18]; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי ψ 102[7]; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31[8]; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89[7]; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46[5]; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2[17] 8[14]; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2[9];—*be like, resemble,* of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7[8] 2[9.17] 8[14]; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31[8.8.18] (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1[9] ψ 102[7] 144[4]; so יִדְמֶה לִיהוה ... מִי ψ 89[7]; also abs. Is 46[5]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[2]. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21[5], דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50[21]; דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33[56], Is 14[24]; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךָ Ct 1[9], דִּמּוּ 2 S 21[5]; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10[7]; 2 fs. תְּדַמֵּי Est 4[13] (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2[13] Ho 12[11]; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40[18]; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40[25] 46[5];—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken,* i.e. *consider to be like, compare,* causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1[9]; of quality or condition Is 46[5] (obj. יְ) La 2[13]; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40[18.25] (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12[11] (subj. יְ). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21[5] (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend,* sq. Inf. Nu 33[56] (J or H) Ju 20[5] Est 4[13]; abs. Is 10[7] cf. 14[24]; *think that,* sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50[21]; *think of,* sq. acc. ψ 48[10]. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14[14] *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges[§ 54, 2]).

† **דְּמוּת n.f.** **likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag[BN 12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דְּמוֵת fr. דַּמְוָה; acc. to We[Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389] an Aram. loan-wcrd, but v. Di Gn 5[1], Dr[JPh xi. 216] Che[OP. 474])—abs. דְּ Is 40[18] + 3 t.; cstr. דְּ Gn 5[1] + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5[3]; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1[26];—**1.** *likeness, similitude,* of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1[5] (*likeness,* i.e. something that appeared like) so v[26] 8[2] (אֵשׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה דְּ כְּפֶא 10[1] כְּמַרְאֵה; cf. also Dn 10[16] כִּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1[5.10.16.22.26] 10[10.21.22]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1[26]; מַרְאֵה דְּ כְּבוֹד יְ v[28]; also 2 K 16[10] (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4[3] (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5[3] (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1[26] (|| צֶלֶם) 5[1] (both P); cf. Is 40[18] *what* דְּ *will ye compare to him* (אֵל) ? || דְּמָה q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13[4] cf. Ez 23[15] & כְּדְ ψ 58[5].—Ez 1[13] rd. וּבְזִנּוֹת, v. בִּין and J P Peters[JBL 1892, 40.42]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1[16] 10[10] (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

† **דַּרְיָן n.**[m.] likeness, דְּמוּתוֹ כַּאֲרְיֵה ψ 17[12] *his likeness is as a lion,* i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. [דָּמָה] **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy**—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6[2], וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3[49]; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14[17];—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14[17] (eyes from weeping) La 3[49] (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy,* c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6[2]; (under fig. of אִמֵּךְ) Ho 4[5]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15[1.1] + ; 3 fs. נִדְמְתָה Je 47[15]; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָה Ob[5], נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32[2]; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6[5]; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4[6] + ; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10[15]; *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10[7]; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined,* of a city Is 15[1.1] (|| שָׁדַד) Je 47[5]; of people Ho 4[6] Zp 1[11] Ob[5]; of king Ho 10[7.15.15] cf. Ez 32[2]; of beasts ψ 49[13.21]; *be ruined, undone,* prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6[5].

† **דְּמִי n.**[m.] **cessation, pause, quiet, rest**; דְּ Is 62[6] + 2 t.; cstr. דִּמְי Is 38[10] (but v. infr.); —**1.** *quiet,* in phr. אַל־דְּ לָכֶם Is 62[6] *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־דְּ לְךָ ψ 83[2] *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שׁקט, חרשׁ); cf. וְאַל־תְּהִי דְּ לוֹ Is 62[7] *and give no rest to him* (יְ). **2.** in phr. בְּדִמְי יָמַי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness,* even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time,* i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 𝔖𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo[SK 1884, 157] *cessation, pause,* of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v[b]; but parallelism of v[11a] is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֹם after 𝔊; Klo[l.c.] suggests בְּתֹם or בְּתֹם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

†I. [דָּמַם] **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **ደመመ**; *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 **ተደመ**; **ተደመመ**; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמוּ Jb 30[27], דָּמִי ψ 35[15]; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5[13] + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10[3] Jos 10[13]; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2[18]; 2 fs. תִּדֹּמִי Je 48[2] (so Ki Ol & Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.); וָאֶדֹּם Jb 31[34]; יִדְמוּ Ex 15[16] + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְּמָה Je 8[14] (so Thes Ol Bö Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4[5] 30[13] 35[15] (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24[17] Lv 10[3] (P) Am 5[13]; in grief La 2[10] 3[28]. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31[34]; = perish Je 8[14] 48[2] ψ 31[18] (דְּ לִשְׁאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37[7] 62[6], sq. לְמוֹ עֲצָתִי Jb 29[21] (|| לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still,* motionless, stand still Jos 10[12.13] (of sun || עמד); 1 S 14[9] (men); Je 47[6] (of sword || חֲרֶנְעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30[27];

La 2^{18} אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded,* in amazement and fear Ex 15^{16} (באבן) Is 23^{2} (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנָדַמּוּ consec. Je 25^{37}; *Impf.* יִדַּמּוּ Je 49^{26} 50^{30}, יִדְּמוּ 1 S 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51^{6}—*be made silent,* i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2^{9} (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51^{6}; men of war Je 49^{26} 50^{30}; dwellings Je 25^{37}. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדִמָּנוּ *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8^{14}.

†דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19^{12}; דְּמָמָה וָקוֹל אֶשְׁמָע Jb 4^{16} *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107^{29} *he settleth storm into whisper.*

†דְּמָדָה **n.f. one silenced, brought to silence** (?; **destroyed**?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27^{32} (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּדֻמָּה; Co כְּבֵדָה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23^{41} ψ 45^{14}) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדֻמָּה cf. ההללה 26^{1}; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p.xi.& Pr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament,* Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23^{2} *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.]), || הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[1], & הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[6]; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَّنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land,* appar. denom.)

†דֶּמֶן **n.m. dung** (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9^{37} Je 8^{2} 9^{21} 16^{4} 25^{33} ψ 83^{11}.

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21^{35} (but rd. perh. רִמֹּנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6^{62} Jos 19^{13}, and v. Di).

†מַדְמֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{2} (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25^{10}).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f. dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ׳ Is 25^{10} (Qr בְּמוֹ מ׳).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10^{31}.

†מַדְמַנָּה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15^{31}; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BE I. 602]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{49}.

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, אֲמִכ: As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.,* וְדָמַע תִּדְמַע וְתֵרֶד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13^{17}.

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) **juice,** i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דִּמְעָךְ Ex 22^{28} (מְלֵאָתֶךָ ||), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine.*

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Gloss i. Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, אֲמִכְא; NH דִּמְעָה, דֶּמַע)—abs. דִּמְעָה ψ 80^{6} + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4^{1}; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6^{7} + 4 t.; דִּמְעָתֵךְ 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} + Ez 24^{16} (del. G Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1^{2}; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80^{6} La 2^{11}—*tears* ψ 6^{7} Ec 4^{1} La 1^{2} 2^{11}; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרַד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה etc. Je 9^{17} 13^{17} 14^{17}, cf. La 2^{18}; Je 8^{23} וְעֵינִי מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה; אֲרַוֶּיךְ דִּמְעָתִי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16^{9}; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} ψ 39^{13}; ψ 56^{9} שִׂימָה דִמְעָתִי בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116^{8} Je 31^{16} Is 25^{8}; opp. רִנָּה ψ 126^{5}; of hypocritical tears Mal 2^{13}; fig. tears as food ψ 42^{4} (דִּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם); לחם ד׳ 80^{6}; as drink 80^{6}, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîtî, tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; || *bikîtum kurmatî, weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*). — Ez 24^{16} וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. G Co cf. v[23].

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc. Damascus** (As. *Dimaški, Dimaski,* Dl[Pa 280] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323] Jäger[BAS II. 281 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْقُ, دِمَشْقُ; Aram. 𝔗 Onk, etc. דמשק, Ps-Jon דרמשק; אֲמִכֶּסּ)—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11^{24} + 28 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18^{5} + 3 t. Ch; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 24^{23} 28^{5}; דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16^{10}; דָּמֶשֶׂק Am 3^{12} v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham,* Rob[BR iii. 440 ff. Bd[Pal 307]; *Damascus* Gn 14^{15} Am 5^{27} 1 K $11^{24.24}$ 2 K 14^{28} Ct 7^{5}; so also prob. Gn 15^{2} (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3^{12} v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27^{18}; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15^{18} = 2 Ch 16^{2}, cf. 1 K 20^{34} 2 K $16^{9.10.10.11.11.12}$ 2 Ch 28^{5} Is $7^{8.8}$ 8^{4} 10^{9} (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 242]) $17^{1.1.3}$ Je $49^{23.24.27}$; including also surrounding territory Ez $47^{16.17}$ cf. v[18] 48^{1}, v. מִדְבַּרְה ד׳ 1 K 19^{15}; נַהֲרוֹת ד׳ 2 K 5^{12}; = kingdom Am $1^{3.5}$ cf. Zc 9^{1};

once (late) מֶלֶךְ ד׳ 2 Ch 24[23]; note also אֲרַם ד׳ 2 S 8[5.6]=1 Ch 18[5.6]; further אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 28[23] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם).

†דְּמֶשֶׂק **n.[m.]**? Am 3[12] וּבְד׳ עֶרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffm ZAW iii. 102 ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْس, connex. with city دِمَشْق (Ar. دِمَشْق) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.288] Ar. دِمَقْس is by metath. from مِدَقَّس, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܩܣ, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דין.

דָּנְאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (✓of foll., mng. unknown).

†דּוֹנַג **n.m. wax,** דּוֹנָג Mi 1[4]+2 t.; דּוֹנְגִי ψ 22[15] —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On ד׳ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che[crit. n.]

†דַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] Ⓖ Πεννα.

†דִּנְהָבָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh.=*Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr[Moab 222]) by Neubauer[Acad. 1891, 260] cf. Tomkins ib. 284.

דָּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנְאֵל sub דין.

דֵּעָה, דַּעַ v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (רְעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†דָּעַךְ **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיךְ, יִדְכֵּא)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעַךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5]+4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר ר׳ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (‖ כָּבוּ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with Ⓖ Bae & Che, v. Che[crit. n.]

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (✓of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†דֹּפִי **n.[m.]** **blemish, fault** בְּבֶן־אִמְּךָ תִּתֵּן־דֹּפִי: ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (‖ בְּאָחִיךָ תְּדַבֵּר).

†דָּפַק **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וּדְפַקְתִּים Ⓖ Ⓢ Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדֶּלֶת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דְּפָקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33[12.13] Ⓖ Ῥαφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb[GS 143 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק, דַּק v. sub דקק.

דקל (✓ of foll. cf. دَقَلٌ a kind of *palm*; NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא (דִּיקְלָא)).

†דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27]= 1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

†דָּקַק **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine** (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. ደቀቀ; As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT[Gloss]; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דַּקֵּק Pa. *id.*, ܕܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקֶּנּוּ Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing ‖ דּוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּק Ex 32[20]; וְאֶכֹּת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵדַק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. וְהַדְקוֹת consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם ‖ ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהַדֵּק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew §238d Ol§238b Be; rd. perh. לְהָדֵק Ki; or לָדֶק [v. כַּדַּק Is 40[15]] cf. Öt);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיָּדֶק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), ‖ 2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתֵּת לְהֵדֵק); so of the *bamah* הֵדַק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[15]; of the מִפְלֶצֶת 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אֲרִיקֵם (‖ ψ 18[43]) for אֲדַקֵּם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדָק Is 28[28] *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj. thin, small, fine**—abs. m. ד׳ Ex 16[14]+4 t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6]+2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin*, of kine ד׳ בָּשָׂר Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both רַקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.23.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine*, of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of י׳, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַּקָּה 1 K 19[12].

†דַּק **n.**[**m.**] **veil, curtain** (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדַּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†[דָּקַר] **vb. pierce, pierce through** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּקַר, דקר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקָרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* דְּקָרֻנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], וְדָקָרֻהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25[8], וַיְדָקְרֻהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul)=1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so ⑥L 1 S 31[4b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through*, slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (‖חללים); by hunger La 4[9] (‖חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דֶּקֶר cf. sub. בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f. piercing, stab, thrust**, only *pl. cstr.* כְּמַדְקְרוֹת חָרֶב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֹּר v. דור.

דרא (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דְּרָאוֹן **n.m. aversion, abhorrence**, abs. ד׳ Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דִּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB[l. 444]; also Eth. ደርበየ፡ (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן **n.**[**m.**] **goad** (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§ 215 b. 3] al. Dr).

†[דַּרְבֻּנָה] **n.**[**f.**] **goad**, only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדָּרְבֻנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרג (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَّجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ፡ is *be connected*; Aram. דְּרַג (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darâgu, be high, lift*, Lyon[Sargontexte 80], *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּא, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f. steep place, steep**, —מ׳ Ct 2[14] (‖סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (‖ ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[83]) —only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דָּרְעָ 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with ⑤ ⑤ & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דְּרוֹר, דָּרוֹם v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Darius** (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[APK 81])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דַּרְיוֹשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרשׁ.

†דָּרַךְ **vb. tread, march** (Aram. דְּרַךְ, דרך; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. IV. ادرك *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደረከ፡ *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di); መደረክ፡ *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17]+6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4] +6 t.+ ידרך Je 51[3] (כתיב ולא קרו); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29]+2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכוּן ψ 11[2], וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13]+5 t.; דּוֹרֵךְ Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9]+5 t.;

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21[15]; דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28];—**1.** *tread, march, march forth,* abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5[21]; cf. כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17] (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1[36] 11[25] (subj. pers.), Jos 14[9] (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11[24] = Jos 1[3] (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59[8] (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3[15] (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יָרַךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ (|| יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ); Mi 5[4] (|| *id.*); sq. יד v[5] (|| *id.*); sq. עַל 1 S 5[5] (עַל־סִפְּתַן דָּגוֹן); ψ 91[13] (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 1[3], of ׳י, so Am 4[13], & (עַל־בָּמֳתַי יָם) Jb 9[8]; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33[29]. Once sq. acc. (אֹרַח ref. אֲשֶׁר) Jb 22[15]. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11] (|| יַצְהִירוּ גְּתוֹת) Ne 13[15]; sq. acc. of thing pressed דָּרְכוּ עֲנָבִים Am 9[13]; also of product יַיִן בְּיִקְבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ תִּדְרֹךְ־זַיִת . . . וְתִירוֹשׁ Mi 6[15]; sq. בְּגַת Is 63[2] (in sim.); abs. Je 25[30] (sim.) 48[33]; fig. of judgment Is 63[3] sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress,* subj. ׳י, cf. v[3] וְאֶדְרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (|| רמס), i.e. *tread them down;* so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51[3] (אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ יֹרֶה הַדֹּרְכִי קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11[2] 37[14], of judgments of ׳י ψ 7[13] La 2[4] 3[12]; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, כִּי דְרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9[13] (קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרַיִם); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58[8] (but on txt. cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[4]; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50[14.29] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21[15], קַשְׁתָּיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִדְרִיךְ Is 11[15]; sf. הַדְרִיכָה Je 51[33] (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS[J Ph xvi. (1888) 72]; 1 s. sf. הַדְרַכְתִּיךָ Pr 4[11]; 3 pl. sf. הַדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20[43], הַדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28[8]; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25[9], sf. יַדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3[19]; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107[7]; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42[16]; וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9[2] (cf. Ges[§ 53, 3, R 4]); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25[5] 119[35]; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכְךָ Is 48[17];—**1.** *tread, tread down,* of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20[43]; of treading a path Jb 28[8]; levelling threshing-floor Je 51[33] (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9[2] *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead,* returning exiles Is 11[15] (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיַּדְרִיכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 107[7] *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42[16] (|| הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הַדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־יֹשֶׁר Pr 4[11]; cf. ψ 119[35] הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25[5] בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (|| לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v[9] מְלַפֶּדְךָ (|| יְיַשֵּׁר דַּרְכּוֹ), Is 48[17] בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ בָּהּ (|| בַּמִּשְׁפָּט לְהוֹעִיל); once of giving security & triumph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19] *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ זכ **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 38[16] +; דֶּרֶךְ ע[21] +; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 3[24]; sf. דַּרְכִּי 24[42] + 4 t. + 2 S 22[33] דַּרְכּוֹ Ho 10[13] 1 K 19[15]; דַּרְכֵּךְ ψ 5[9] + 9 t.; דַּרְכָּהּ Je 2[23] + 8 t.; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6[12] +; דַּרְכָּכֶם 1 S 1[18] Jb 28[23]; דַּרְכֵּנוּ Ju 18[5] + 2 t.; דַּרְכָּהּ Gn 19[2] + 3 t.; דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4] +; du. דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28[6.18]; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28[7] + 6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3[17] + 24 t.; sf. דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 13[15] + 17 t., ψ 95[10] + 4 t.; דַּרְכָּהּ Dt 28[29] + 16 t.; דַּרְכָּךְ Ex 33[13] + 2 t.; דַּרְכַּיִךְ Je 3[13] + 4 t.; דַּרְכֶּיהָ Ez 7[3] + 3 t.; דַּרְכָּיו Dt 10[12] +; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Pr 3[17] + 3 t.; דַּרְכֵינוּ La 3[40] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16[17] + 5 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Ez 16[47]; —**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35[3] (E) 38[16.21] (both J) 48[7] (P), 49[17] (J; poem) Lv 26[22] (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22[22.23.23.31.34] (all JE) Dt 6[7] 22[4.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17.18] Jos 3[4] (D) Ru 1[7] 1 S 4[13] (on text cf. Dr) 15[2] 24[4] 2 S 16[13] 1 K 13[9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28] 18[6.6.7] 20[38] 2 K 2[23] 3[8] 6[19] 7[15], 19[28.33] = Is 37[29.34], Ho 6[9] 13[7] Is 43[16.19] 49[9.11] 51[10] 57[14.14] Je 6[25] La 1[5] Ez 21[24.25] 42[11.12] Jo 2[7], Ezr 8[22.31] Jb 12[24] ψ 107[40] 110[7] Pr 7[8] 8[2] 26[13] Ec 10[3] 12[5]; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) דֶּרֶךְ שׁוּר Gn 3[24] (J) דֶּרֶךְ עֵץ הַחַיִּים Gn 3[24] (J) דֶּרֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן Nu 16[7] (J) דֶּרֶךְ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 13[17] (E) דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 21[33] (JE); cf. Dt 1[2.19] 3[1] Jos 2[7] (JE) 12[3] 1 S 6[9.12] 13[17.18.18] 17[52] 2 K 3[20] Is 15[5] Je 2[18.18] 50[5] Ez 47[15] 48[1]; דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13[18] (E) Jos 8[15] (JE) Ju 20[42], cf. Dt 2[8] 2 S 2[24] 2 K 3[8]; דֶּרֶךְ הַנַּיִת אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[23] is corrupt; rd. בְּמִדְבַּר ⑥L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which,* etc.; דֶּרֶךְ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2[8] and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4[7] 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7], Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18[23]; דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 14[25] 21[4] (JE) Dt 1[40] 2[1]; oft. of gateway, as דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2] cf. 2 K 11[19] 25[4] = Je 52[7]; Ez 9[2] 43[4] 44[1.4] 46[9.9.9.9.9] 47[2]; דֶּרֶךְ גֵּו־הַמֶּלֶךְ, 2 K 9[27], דֶּרֶךְ בֵּית הַגָּן אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44[3] 46[2.8]; Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Is 8[23] (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulân 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); דֶּרֶךְ מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11[16]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 35[19] (E), 38[14] (J) 48[7] (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); דֶּרֶךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ נֵלֵךְ + Nu 20[17] 21[22] (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen I. 61, 132, II. 336 Rob[BR III. 141] Di; = מְסִלָּה 20[19]) i.e. the *highway,* used by king with his army; cf. || בַּדֶּרֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 2[27] i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

ד׳ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ 2 Ch 28[26]; וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים Is 3[12] cf. also Is 30[11] and 57[18]; =gain Is 56[11], pleasure, etc. Is 58[13]. †**6. a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6[12] (P); cf. Je 3[21]; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4] 8[25]=2 Ch 6[16]; cf. v[39]=2 Ch 6[30]; הָכֵין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנַי ׳י 2 Ch 27[6]; ψ 5[9] 39[2] 49[14] 50[23] 119[5.26.59.168] Pr 4[26] 5[8.21] 10[9] 14[2.8.12] 16[2.7.9.17.25] 19[3.16] 21[2.29] Je 2[33] 6[27] 7[3.5] 16[17] 17[10] 18[11.15] 26[13] 32[19.19] La 3[40] Ez 7[3.8.9.27] 14[22.23] 18[25.29.30] 24[14] 28[15] 33[17.20] 36[19] Hg 1[5.7] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵי לִבְּךָ Ec 11[9] cf. Is 57[17] (& Je 32[39] **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by ׳י, etc.) הַד׳ יֵלְכוּ בָהּ Ex 18[20] (E) cf. 32[8] (JE) Dt 9[12.16] 13[6] 31[29] Ju 2[17] Jb 31[7] ψ 25[8.12] 32[8] 119[1] 143[8] Pr 21[16] 22[6] 23[19] Is 30[21] 48[17] Je 7[23] Mal 2[8]; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ דַּרְכֵי־נֹעַם Pr 3[17], ד׳ בִּינָה 9[6] cf. Is 40[14]. †**c.** specif.: in good sense ד׳ הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיְשָׁרָה 1 S 12[23] 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27]; cf. Pr 16[31] Je 6[16]; תֹּם דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 4[6] cf. 22[3] Pr 13[6]; ד׳ צַדִּיקִים (i.e. of light) Jb 24[13] (‖נְתִיבוֹתָיו); תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ Pr 2[20], ד׳ טוֹבִים ψ 1[6], יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37[14], ד׳ אֱמוּנָה ψ 101[2.6], ד׳ חַיִּים Pr 11[20] ψ 119[1]; ד׳ תְּמִים ψ 119[30], ד׳ שָׁלוֹם Is 59[8]; ד׳ עוֹלָם ψ 139[24], Pr 6[23], cf. 12[28] Je 21[8] (opp. ד׳ המות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8[3.5] Jb 13[15] 23[10], לֵב אֶחָד וְד׳ Je 32[39]; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22[43] 2 K 22[2] 2 Ch 11[17] 20[32] 21[12.12] (pl.) so 34[2]; cf. דַּרְכֵי דָּוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17[3] *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12[16]. †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19], דַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה 1 K 13[33], ד׳ רַע Pr 2[12] 8[13] 28[10]; cf. 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Je 18[11] 23[22] 25[5] 26[3] 35[15] 36[2.7] Ez 3[18.19] 13[22] 20[44] 33[11] Jon 3[8.10] Zc 1[4]; ד׳ לֹא טוֹב ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29] Is 65[2]; דַּרְכְּךָ וְזִמָּה Ez 16[27]; cf. with completed metaph. ד׳ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; further ψ 36[5] ד׳ פִּשְׁעָם, ψ 119[29] ד׳ עָצֶב, ψ 139[24] ד׳ שֶׁקֶר, ψ 107[17] דרך דַּרְכֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2[13]; דַּרְכֵי מָוֶת Pr 14[12]=16[25]; המות Je 21[8], cf. supr. **c**; ד׳ עָצֵל Pr 15[19] (cf. 6[6]); (ד׳ רְשָׁעִים) ψ 1[1] cf. v[6] Pr 1[15] 3[31] 4[19], (ד׳ חַטָּאִים) 12[15] (ד׳ בֹּגְדִים), 13[15] (ד׳ אֱוִיל), also 15[9] 21[8] Is 55[7]; Pr 22[5], cf. עִקְּשׁ דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28[6] cf. v[18]; ד׳ עִקֵּשׁ further, without modifier, Ho 4[9] 12[3] Pr 7[25] 14[14] Is 53[6] 66[3] Je 2[23] (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא) v[33] 4[11] (cf. Hi Gf) v[18] 15[7] 22[1] Ez 16[47.47.61] 18[23] 20[43] 23[13.31] 33[8.9.9.11] 36[17.17.31.32] cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him=2 Ch 6[23], cf. Ez 7[4] 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31]; פְּרִי דַרְכָּם Pr 1[31]; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings דֶּרֶךְ יָרָבְעָם 1 K 15[34] (cf. v[26]) 16[2.19.26] 22[53] cf. v[53.53]; also דַּרְכֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8[18] 16[3] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 28[2] (pl.); דַּרְכֵי בֵּית אַחְאָב

which God moves †וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ ‖) בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77[20]); בַּמִּדְבָּר פַּנּוּ וּבִשְׁעָרָה דַּרְכּוֹ Na 1[3]; cf. בַּמַּיִם רַבִּים); ד׳ י׳ Is 40[3] (‖יַשְּׁרוּ בָעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ); also Mal 3[1], comp. Is 43[16.19] (way made by ׳י) & 51[10]; path of lightning Jb 28[26] 38[25]; of light 38[19.24], of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2[23], of locusts Jo 2[7] (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30[19] *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea*, and *the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v[20] כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאָפֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2[2] (cf. Gn 19[31] **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (all J) Nu 9[10.13] (P) Jos 9[11.13] (both JE) 1 K 18[27.19?] לַעֲשׂוֹת ד׳; רַב מִמְּךָ הַד׳ Ju 17[8]; ד׳ בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Am 8[14] (*journey of*—to—*Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., Ⓖ *ὁ θεός*, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. הֶדֶךְ, We בְּאֹרֶךְ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); דֶּרֶךְ חֹל 1 S 21[6] *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. ד׳ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30[36] (J) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] Nu 10[33.33] (all JE), 33[8] (P) cf. also Gn 31[23] (E) Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4], 2 K 3[9]; *go one's way* הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ †Gn 19[2] (J), 32[2] (E), 33[16] (J), Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE), Ju 18[26] 19[27] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] 30[2] 1 K 1[49] Je 28[11], vid. הלך; also הָפַךְ לְךָ/ †1 S 25[12], & (fig.) פָּנָה לְךָ/ † Is 53[6] (so 56[11] **5** infr.); of זוֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וַתְּפַזְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3[13]. **3.** of *direction*, almost or quite=*toward*, 1 K 8[44.48]=2 Ch 6[34.38] *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18[43] *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. ד׳ הַקָּדִים Ez 8[5.5] cf. 21[2] 40[6]; cstr. ד׳ צָפוֹנָה Ez 40[10] (del. Ⓖ Hi Co) v[22] 43[1]; ד׳ הַצָּפוֹן v[20] cf. ד׳ הַדָּרוֹם v[24.24], ד׳ הַיָּם 41[12], ד׳ הֶחָצֵר 42[7] etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדֶּרֶךְ Ez 9[2] cf. 43[2] 44[3]; on ד׳ אַמָּה אֶחָת Ez 42[4] v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ כְּרָמִים Jb 24[18]. †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* ד׳ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 19[31] (J; cf. also Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[2] supr.) **b.** =customary experience, or condition ד׳ נָשִׁים Gn 31[35] (E). **c.** ד׳ מִצְרַיִם Am 4[10] *the manner of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10[24.26]. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6[6] (pl.) †**5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29] cf. Jos 1[8] (D) 1 S 18[14] 2 S 22[33]=ψ 18[33]; Jb 3[23] 8[19] 17[9] 22[28] 24[23] 31[4] 34[21] ψ 10[5] 35[6] 37[5.7.23] 91[11] 102[24] 119[37] 128[1] 139[3] 146[9] Pr 2[8] 3[6.23] 11[5] 20[24] 29[27] 31[3]; Is 40[27] 45[13] 48[15] 55[8.9] Je 2[36] 10[23] 12[1] 23[12] La 3[9.11] Ho 2[8] 9[8] 10[13] Am 2[7] (ד׳ עֲנָוִים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13[22]; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחֲמֹתָיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27[7]; of Ahaz

2 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 22^{3} (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); דַּרְכֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8^{11}, דַּרְכֵי הַגּוֹיִם Je 10^{2}, דַּרְכֵי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{30} cf. 2 K 21^{21}. †**e.** way of יהוה: (*a*)=his creative activity Jb 26^{14}; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40^{19} (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33^{13} (pl.; JE); Dt 32^{4} 2 S 22^{31}=ψ 18^{31} Jb 21^{31} 36^{23}; אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77^{14} (‖ מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85^{14} 103^{7} 138^{5} 145^{17}; Pr 10^{29} Is $55^{8.9}$ Je $5^{4.5}$ Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.20}$ Ho 14^{10}. (*c*)=his commandments וְיִשְׁמְרוּ דַּרְכֵי יהוה לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה; מִשְׁפָּט וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18^{19} (J); כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יהוה Dt 5^{30} cf. (pl.) 8^{6} 10^{12} $11^{22.28}$ 19^{9} 26^{17} 28^{9} 30^{16} Jos 22^{5} (D) Ju 2^{22} 2 S 22^{22} = ψ 18^{22}, 1 K 2^{3} 3^{14} 8^{58} $11^{33.38}$ 2 K 21^{22} 2 Ch 6^{31} Jb 21^{14} 23^{11} 34^{27} ψ $25^{4.9}$ 27^{11} 37^{34} 51^{15} 67^{3} 81^{14} 86^{11} 95^{10} 119^{3} Is 2^{3}=Mi 4^{2}, Is 42^{24} 58^{2} 63^{17} 64^{4} Zc 3^{7} Mal 2^{9}; cf. וְנִבְּהָה לִבּוֹ בְּדַרְכָיו 2 Ch 17^{6}; v. also דַּרְכְּךָ ψ 119^{14}; דַּרְכֵי פִקּוּדֶיךָ v^{27}, דַּרְכֵי עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ v^{32}, דַּרְכֵי חֻקֶּיךָ v^{33}.

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.[m.]** treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2^{5} *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11^{24}=Jos 1^{3}).

†[דַּרְכְּמוֹן, אַדַּרְכּוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.[m.]** unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:—only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2^{69} (‖ מָנִים of silver) =Ne 7^{70} (‖ *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne $7^{69.71}$; also אַדַּרְכֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29^{7} (‖ כִּכָּרִים ; כ׳ also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8^{27}. —Weight of Gk. *δραχμή*=4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr.=c. 9¾ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater)=c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi.]—(If ד׳=*drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189] cf. Sm[Listen 18, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssytem 58 f.] Hultsch[l. c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכנם, דרכמנם=*drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1888, 7] Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8]. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד׳=*daric*, Gk. *δαρεικός*, cf. Syr. ܕܪܟܡܘܢ, Pers. gold coin=c. Eng. sovereign (weight= c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l. c. 62, 244 ff.] Hultsch[l. c. 466] Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike] Erman[ZPV ii, 75] Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff.] (Hoffm[l. c.] abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2^{69}.)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†דַּרְעֶ (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֶדְרָע, דְּרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†אֶדְרֶעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אֶדְרֶעִי Jos 19^{37}; אֶדְרֶעִי Nu 21^{33}=Dt 3^{1}, Dt 3^{10}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1^{4}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12^{4} 13^{12} cf. 13^{31};—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3^{10}; modern *Der'ât*, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235]) cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 123] Bd[Pal 201].

דֶּרַע 1 Ch 2^{6} v. דרע.

דרק (√of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†דַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־דַ׳ Ezr 2^{56}=Ne 7^{58}.

דרר (√of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. دَرْدَارٌ a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דָּרַר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. دَرِيرٌ *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ *shining star*, دُرِّيٌّ *glistening* or *shining* of sword, دُرٌّ *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דָּרוֹם).

†דַּר **n.[m.]** pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1^{6}.

†I. דְּרוֹר **n.[m.]** a flowing; free run, liberty;—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30^{23} (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֹר & Di. **2.** c. קרא *proclaim liberty*, וְקָרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25^{10}(H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61^{1}(‖ פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je $34^{8.15.17}$ all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v^{17} (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַדְּ׳ Ez 46^{17} i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25^{10}).

†II. דְּרוֹר **n.f.** ψ 84^{4} **swallow** ψ 84^{4} (‖ צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26^{2} כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דָּרוֹם **n.m.** **south** (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a] Sta[§ 295])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37^{17} + 14 t. + Ez $40^{27.b.28.b}$ (del. ⊗ Co in v$^{27.b}$; AB 𝔙 Co in v$^{28.b}$—*south*, Ez 42^{18} (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן,

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21^2 (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּ׳ *toward south* $40^{24.24.27}$, rd. also דָּ׳ הַקָּדִים 42^{10} for ℳ Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַדָּ׳ *south gate* $40^{[27].28.[28]}$ cf. Co supr., 40^{44} (opp. צפון; also קדים), v^{45} (opp. צפון) 42^{12}=לְדָ׳ 41^{11} (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הד׳ 42^{13} (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33^{23} (‖ יָם), Jb 37^{17}; Ec 1^6 11^3 (both opp. צפון).

†**דַּרְדַּר** **n.**[**m.**] **thistles** (coll.) (Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ዳርዳር) קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3^{18} (J) Ho 10^8 symbol of wildness, desert.

†**דָּרַשׁ** ᵀ 162 **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study*; יוֹנִי *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10^{14}; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10^4+, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 S 28^7, נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22^7+, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55^2; *Imv.* דִּרְשׁ־ 1 K 22^5+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרֹשׁ Lv 10^{16} Dt 23^{22}; cstr. דְּרֹשׁ Dt 22^2+ לִדְרֹשׁ־ Ez 14^7, לְדָרְיוֹשׁ (scribal error for לְדָרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239 a] Ol[§ 245 g]) Ezr 10^{16}; *Pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ Dt 11^{12}+10 t., דּוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28^9+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111^2, דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62^{12}; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5^5 2 Ch 1^5, ל loc. Dt 12^5. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of*: **a.** acc. י׳, אֱלֹהִים Gn 25^{22} (J) Ex 18^{15} (E) 1 S 9^9 1 K 22^8 2 K 3^{11} 8^8 $22^{13.18}$ 1 Ch 15^{13} 21^{30} 2 Ch 18^7 34^{21} ψ 24^6 78^{34} Je 21^2 37^7 Ez $20^{1.3}$; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13^3; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22^5 (=2 Ch 18^4) cf. 1 K 14^5; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10^{14} 2 Ch 34^{26} Ez 14^7; his word 2 K 1^{16}; with אֵל, אֶל־אֵל Jb 5^8; their God Is 8^{19}, Messianic king Is 11^{10}; מֵעַל־סֵפֶר י׳ *out of the book of* י׳ Is 34^{16} (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 332]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לי׳ 1 K 22^7 (=2 Ch 18^6) cf. (supr.) v^8 2 K 3^{11} and 1 K 14^5 (מֵעִמָּךְ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14^{10}; with בְּ, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 1 Ch 10^{13}, בְּאוֹב בַּעֲלַת אוֹב 1 S 28^7, 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$; with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8^{19}, אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18^{11}, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19^3. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship*: **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) דרשׁ י׳ Dt 4^{29} Ho 10^{12} Am $5^{4.6}$ Is 9^{12} 31^1 55^6 58^2 65^{10} Je 10^{21} 29^{13} Zp 1^6 La 3^{25} 1 Ch 16^{11} (=ψ 105^4) 28^9 2 Ch 12^{14} $14^{3.6}$ $15^{2.12}$ 16^{12} 22^9 26^5 ψ 9^{11} 22^{27} $34^{5.11}$ $119^{2.10}$; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19^3 26^5 30^{19} ψ 14^2 (=53^3) 69^{33}; ψ 77^3; with ל, only in Chronicler, ליהוה 1 Ch 22^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13} 20^3 Ezr 6^{21}; לאלהים 2 Ch 17^4 31^{21} 34^3 Ezr 4^2; Dr[Intr. 503] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8^2 2 Ch $25^{15.20}$; with ל, Dt 12^{30} 2 Ch 17^3. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22^2 Ez $34^{6.8.11}$; goat Lv $10^{16.16}$ (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39^8. **b.** *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6^{29} Dt 13^{15} $17^{4.9}$ 19^{18}; with acc. כָּל־לְבָבוֹת דּוֹרֵשׁ י׳ *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28^9; לִדְרֹשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32^{31}; with ל, *to inquire about* 2 S 11^3 Jb 10^6; sq. עַל pers.+inf. 2 Ch 24^6 *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31^9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20^{40}; +מִן pers. Dt 23^{22} Mi 6^8; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מֵעִם Dt 18^{19}, so with מִיַּד Ez 34^{10}, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9^5 (P) Ez 33^6; acc. only, דִּרְשׁ דמים ψ 9^{13}, דָּ׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10^{15}; abs. v$^{4.13}$ 2 Ch 24^{22}. **6.** *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1^{13}; with acc. דָּ׳ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1^{17} 16^5; מַעֲשֵׂי י׳ ψ 111^2; טוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5^{14}; commands of God ψ $119^{45.94.155}$ 1 Ch 28^8; the law Ezr 7^{10}; †דָּ׳ שָׁלוֹם *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23^7 Je 29^7 Ezr 9^{12}, לִשְׁלוֹם Je 38^4, דָּ׳ טוֹב Est 10^3, דָּ׳ רָעָה Pr 11^{27} ψ 38^{13} (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7.** *seek with care, care for*, אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ דֹּרֵשׁ אֹתָהּ *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11^{12}; אַל־יִדְרְשֶׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3^4; אוֹתָךְ לֹא יִדְרְשֶׁנָּה Je 30^{14}; אֵין דֹּרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי דָּרְשָׁה לְצֶמֶר Pr 31^{13}; with ל Je 30^{17}; *no one careth for me* ψ 142^5; but in both these ל perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. ‖ אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142^5, also La 4^4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62^{12}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרַשׁ Gn 42^{22}, נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65^1, נִדְרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26^{31}; *Impf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37}; *Inf.* abs. הֵאָדְרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 (for הֵהָדְרֵשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez $14^{3.3}$ $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37} Is 65^1. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26^{31}. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42^{22} (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109^{10} (Ki al. *wedŏršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; ℳ Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†[**מִדְרָשׁ**] **n.**[**m.**] **study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24^{27}; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13^{22}. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr 497].

†[**דֶּשֶׁא**] **vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargontexte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2^{22} (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1[11] *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא הָאָרֶץ תַּדְשֵׁא.—דָּשָׁא Je 50[11] v. sub דּוּשׁ.

†**דֶּשֶׁא n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu, herb*, Lyon[Sargontexte 69]; Sab. דתא *fresh shoots* DHM[ZMG 1875, 557] = *springtime* CIS[IV. p. 11]; Aram. דִּתְאָה, דִּיתָא (cf. Lag[BN 130])—ד׳ abs. Gn 1[11] + 13 t. —acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1[11]; cf. v[12] (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23[4]; of a second crop of grass Pr 27[25] (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶּשֶׁא Jb 38[27]; refreshed by rain Dt 32[2]; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23[2]; as food of wild ass Jb 6[5]; as failing (withered) Is 15[6]; lacking for animals Je 14[5]; וירק דֶּשֶׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19[26] (עֲשֶׂב שָׂדֶה ‖) = Is 37[27]; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37[2] (יֶרֶק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66[14].

†**דָּשַׁן vb. be fat, grow fat** (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسَمٌ *grease, fat;* NH דָּשַׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָשַׁן consec. Dt 31[20] (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23[5]; וְדִשַּׁנוּ consec. Nu 4[13]; *Impf.*: יְדַשֶּׁנָּה־פֶּלָה ψ 20[4] volunt. (cf. Ges[§ 48, 3] De; but perh. rd. sf. נָּה-, נָה- v. Ki Ges[l. c.]); 3 fs. תְּדַשֶּׁן Pr 15[30]; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3]—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23[5]; ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable ψ 20[4]; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4[13] (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3] (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשָּׁן Pr 28[25] Is 34[7]; 3 fs. תְּדֻשָּׁן Pr 11[25] 13[4]—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֶלְבָּ Is 34[7]; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11[25], the diligent 13[4], the trustful 28[25]. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 *fs.* הֻדַּשְׁנָה (cf. Ol[§ 271] Ges[§ 54, 3]) Is 34[6], of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלְבָּ (מָלְאָה דָם ‖).

†**דֶּשֶׁן n.m. fatness, fat ashes**—abs. ד׳ ψ 63[6] + 8 t., דָּשֶׁן Lv 1[16] + 3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36[9]; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9[9]—**1.** *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9[9] (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63[6] (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65[12], of food and drink, Jb 36[16] Je 31[14]; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36[9] (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55[2]. **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1[16] 4[12.12] 6[3.4] (all P) Je 31[40] 1 Ki 13[3.5].

†**דָּשֵׁן adj. fat,** דָּשֵׁן Is 30[23] (שָׁמֵן ‖), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92[15] (רעננים ‖) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דָּשֵׁן Ju 9[9]); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22[30] דִּשְׁנֵי־אֶרֶץ (שְׁכְנֵי Brüll, Renan[Hist. III. 134] יִשְׁבֵי).

†**דָּת n.f.** [Est 3, 15] **decree, law, usage,** only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܝܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law*, Spieg[APK 225])—ד׳ abs. Est 1[8] + 9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2[12], דָּת 9[13]; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2[8] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8[36] + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3[8];—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8[36] (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2[8] (דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ ‖), 4[3] (‖ *id.*) 8[17] (‖ *id.*) 9[1] (‖ *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9[13]; c. vb. נָתַן 3[14.15] 8[13.14] 9[14]; written כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8] (cf. 3[14] 8[13]). **2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיִכָּתֵב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1[19] cf. v[15] 4[11.16]; יֹדְעֵי דָּת וָדִין 1[13] *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3[8]; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3[8]; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1[8]; for purifying of women 2[12].—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1[19]).—In Dt 33[2] MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דַּת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. הַלַּפִּידִים Ex 20[18] (but לַפִּדַּת pl. in ת— not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יָקְ]דַת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65[5] (diff. sense).

†**דָּתָן n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm[Obelisk, l. 161]) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16[1.12.24.25.27.27] 26[9.9] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17].

†**דֹּתָן n.pr.loc.** (𝔊 Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37[17] 2 K 6[13]; דֹּתָנָה Gn 37[17] cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd[Pal 228].

ה

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges[§ 35]), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd[§ 62-4]), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13, 53 ff.]); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. ال, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus اَلشَّمْسُ pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשָּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges§126 Ew§277):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1[1] *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1[6 ff.] (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21[1]); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not חֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאַרְנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20[5 ff.], הַבָּשָׁן, הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַגִּלְגָּל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְיָל, הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הָרָמָה, הַמִּצְפֶּה, הַשִּׁטִּים, הַנֶּגֶב (oft.), הַפִּסְגָּה, הָעֹפֶל. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1[16] המאור הגדל the *greater* light, הקטן the *lesser* light, 27[1] בנו הגדול = his *elder* son, 48[14] הצעיר the *younger*, 42[13] הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21[10] הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35[25] + הכהן הגדול the *chief* priest, הצעיר ב׳ the *least* among Ju 6[15], הצעירה מן the *least* of 1 S 9[21], הַיָּפָה ב׳ the *fairest* among Ct 1[8], 2 K 10[3] Pr 30[30], cf. Jos 14[15]. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (*a*) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4[14] 21[26] + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19[5] 30[15] +, once 1 S 15[16] *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19[29] Jer 28[16]; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18[32] +. (*β*) הַנָּהָר *the* river (*κατ' ἐξοχήν*), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2[15] *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8[11] *the* valley, 1 S 17[3]; 1 S 19[10] *the* wall, v[13] *the* bed, 20[21] הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v[34] *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19[27] + = *my* ass, Ju 3[20] 1 S 1[9] הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4[15] 1 K 22[35] 2 K 10[15] + הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18[10] 20[33] הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10[1] and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v[25] בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17[14] Nu 5[23] Jb 19[23]), 21[10] בַּשְּׂמָלָה, Ju 4[18] וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה, v[19] 7[13] הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8[25] 9[48] אֶת־הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת *hatchets*, 20[16] every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6[8] בָּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11[27] הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13[23] בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2[15] בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17[17] השפחה *a* girl (cf. Dr[1 S 1, 4; 19, 13]). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2[13] *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18[9] *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֹּאן, הַבָּקָר, הַחֲמוֹר; Gn 13[2] Abram was very rich בַּמִּקְנֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Ex 31[4] לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת, Dt 14[26] and thou shalt lay out the money בַּבָּקָר וְתָשַׂמְתָּ בַּכֶּסֶף, 2 K 9[30] וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ וַתִּיטֵב בְּרֹאשָׁהּ, in French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַיַּיִן, הַכֶּסֶף, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6[24]) being far less common than יַיִן, כֶּסֶף etc., but לַכֶּסֶף, בַּכֶּסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6[20] 7[8] + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8[3] הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5[8.13] Is 28[7] הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60[17] Ez 15[4.7] הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2[5] Pr 20[1] ψ 65[14] הַצֹּאן, Ct 1[11] Ec 7[12]. Cf. below, **h**. **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1[18] כַּשָּׁנִים כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5[24] כַּקַּשׁ יִהְיֶה, v[28] כַּצַּר and כַּפּוּחָה, 10[14] כַּקֵּן, 13[8] כַּיּוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42[14] ψ 48[7]), 11[7] כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקַשׁ Jb 41[21] Is 47[14]; כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 7[3] al.: and we find both כַּלָּבִיא Is 5[29] and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13[8]; כְּאַרְיֵי Is 38[13] and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24[9]; כַּנְּבוּר Is 42[13] and כְּנִבּוֹר Jb 16[14]; etc.) Similarly Gn 19[28] כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11[8.12] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא כְּ֫אֹמֶן אֶת־הַיֹּנֵק, Dt 28[29] (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8[18 b] כְּאֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי, 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי כְּשַׁסַּע הַמֶּלֶךְ like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16^{9} 1 K 14^{15} Zc 12^{10} יָחִיד עַל תַּמְסְפֵּד as mourning over *an* only child, 13^{9}+. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41^{15}, but כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29^{5}; כַּגֵּל Jb 14^{2}, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102^{12}; כַּקַּשׁ Is 40^{24}. but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג עַל וג׳ 41^{2}; כָּאַיָּל Is 35^{6}, but כְּקַשׁ נִדָּף like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42^{2}; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9^{17}, but כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר יַעַר like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83^{15}; כֶּעָשָׁן Is 51^{6}, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאֲרֻבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13^{3}: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} כְּמַיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כִּרְבִיבִים, בִּשְׂעִירִם עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא v^{2b}, כַּטַּל, but עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1^{4} 49^{13} Is 61^{10}), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i. e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1^{22} כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv $17^{8.10}$ מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21^{7} הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14^{13} Ez 24^{26} 33^{21} הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6^{7}+ הֶחָלוּץ, v 9^{13} הַמְאַפֵּף 8^{19}; הָאוֹרֵב ; 1 S 13^{17} הַמַּשְׁחִית ; Mi 2^{13}; Is 6^{4} הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24^{14} אֶת־הַאִשָּׁה הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7^{26} woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8^{18} al., הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1} etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3^{20} 18^{23} Mal 2^{8} ψ 135^{20}+. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*a*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7^{9} שׁוֹמֵר הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד ; 2 S 2^{5} 1 K 3^{6}; את החסד והרחמים Je 16^{5} (contr. Zc 7^{9}); †Is 1^{26} 61^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הַצֶּדֶק †Is $32^{17.17}$ (contrast v^{16}) Dn 9^{7} (emph.); הָאֱמֶת Ho 4^{6}; הַדַּעַת Gn 32^{11} (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59^{15} (contrast v^{14}) Zc $8^{3.19}$; †Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^{a}) Je 7^{28}; הָאֱמוּנָה הַחָכְמָה Jb $28^{12.20}$; הַחַיִּים Gn 2^{9}+; הָאַהֲבָה †Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} $8^{4.7}$; הַיֵּשַׁע †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26}; הַשֶּׁקֶר Is 25^{8} Ru 1^{17}+; †ψ 125^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5^{8}; הַחֹשֶׁךְ Is 60^{2} Ec 2^{13}; see also Dt $30^{15.19}$ (Je 21^{8}), 1 K 7^{14} Je 32^{19} Mal 2^{5} החיים והשלום, ψ 123^{4} 130^{4} Dn 9^{9} 1 Ch 29^{11} 2 Ch 1^{12} Pr 31^{30} Ec $2^{13.17}$ $7^{12.19}$ 10^{6} 11^{10}: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common. (*β*) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16^{5} Pr 20^{28} (but בְּח׳ Ho 2^{21} Pr 16^{6}), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25^{5} (elsewhere always בְּצ׳: בְּצֶדֶק also always); בֶּאֱמֶת and בֶּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28^{15} (but || בָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5^{31} 13^{25} 20^{6} 23^{14} (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3^{10} 29^{9}); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29^{11} Jb 15^{21} (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12^{4} to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבַעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28^{28} בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19^{11} Dt 28^{22}; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9^{32} 22^{4} (but בְּמִשְׁפַּט ψ 143^{2}), contrast also Pr 18^{5} with 24^{23}; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59^{11} ψ 9^{8} (but לְמִ׳ Is 5^{7} ψ 122^{5}); Pr 2^{2} 7^{4} לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2^{3} 7^{4} לַבִּינָה, Jb 39^{17} בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr $2^{2.3}$ לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7^{14} emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15^{18}+; Is 29^{21} בַּתֹּהוּ, 32^{19} בַּשְּׁפָלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45^{16} together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46^{2} בַּשְּׁבִי into captivity, 47^{5} בְּאִי בַחשֶׁךְ (so always: never בְּחשֶׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *α* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17^{55} חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v^{58} בן מי אתה הַנָּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14^{4} Help, *O* king! 1 K 18^{26} הַחַרְשִׁים שְׁמָעֻנִי, 2 K 9^{5} אֵלֶיךָ הַשַּׂר, Is 42^{18} הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ Je 2^{31} הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וג׳, Ez 37^{4} הָעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3^{9} הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr[§ 198 *Obs.* 2]).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ $2^{2.8.10}$ & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8^{9} 18^{10} 33^{6} + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1^{8} 2^{4} 1 K 8^{35}); 21^{2} $45^{14.16}$ 61^{7} al. מָלְכָּךְ; 66^{6} 72^{8}+ יָם; $59^{7.15}$ עִיר; Ju 5^{2} ψ 18^{44} עַם etc.; ψ $9^{6.17}$ & oft. רָשָׁע; Is $1^{2.6.21}$ $3^{10.11}$ $11^{6.7.8}$.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוּא, הִיא, הֵמָּה, הֵם, זֶה, זֹאת, אֵלֶּה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = *ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας*, Gn 2^{12} הארץ ההוא, 20^{1} הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2^{3} האנשים הבאים אליך = *οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ*, Gn 13^{5} 16^{13} 24^{65} 32^{21} Ju 6^{28} Is $65^{3.4.5}$ 66^{24} ψ 31^{9}. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4^{37} בְּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8^{14}

וַיִּתֵּיכֶם הַטּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29^{20} 1 S 14^{29} 15^{14} 2 K 6^{32} בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי האלה), Jos 2^{14} דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not ד׳ הַזֶּה): v. Dr§ 209 *Obs.* Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33[15] (v[14] he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19^{11} הַנֶּחֱמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* (v[10b]) *are more desirable* than gold, 49^{7} (6b the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49^{21} Is 46^{6} 51^{20} Jb 6^{16}+ (v. Dr§ 135.7). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1^{31} יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2^{3} יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex $12^{15.18}$ 20^{10} (=Dt 5^{14}) Lv 19^{6} 22^{27}: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38^{14}, שַׁעַר Zc 14^{10}; חָצֵר *court* 1 K $7^{8.12}$ Ez 40^{28} al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1^{21} כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v[28]. כָּל־חַיַּת הָרֶמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7^{21} 9^{10} Lv $11^{10.46}$; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24^{10} 1 S 12^{23} דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16^{23} רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12^{4} לְאִישׁ הָעָשִׁיר Je 6^{20} 17^{2} Zc 4^{7} ψ 104^{18} Ezr 10^{9} חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S $17^{12.17}$ Je 40^{3} Kt Mi 7^{11}). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25^{10} רַבִּים עֲבָרִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7^{20} Je 27^{3} 46^{16}=50^{16} חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2^{3} (but 𝔊 Co om. הגוים), 14^{22} $32^{22.24}$ ψ 62^{4} Pr 26^{18} Ju 21^{19} (very anomal., rd. prob. לַמַּסֵּכָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr§ 209. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2^{11} הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45^{12} פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3^{21} עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4^{3} 8^{18} ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14^{27} 66^{9} (v. Dr§ 135.7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:* †Jos 10^{24} הַהֹלְכִים אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26^{17}, הָעִיר הַהֻלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26^{28} וְכֹל הַהַקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, $29^{3.17}$ 2 Ch 1^{4} בַּהֵכִין in. (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29^{36} Ezr 8^{25} $10^{14.17}$. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18^{21} הַבָּאָה (so 46^{27} Jb 2^{11}), 21^{3} הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11^{9} & Dn 8^{1} הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51^{10} הַשָּׂמָה, 56^{3} הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1^{22} 2^{6} 4^{3} (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ, cf. Gn 48^{5}, הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12^{7} 35^{1} הַנִּרְאֶה, 46^{26} & Ru 4^{11} הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew§ 331 b Ges[138, 3b]). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9^{24} וְהָעֲלָיָהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ٱلَّ also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W[AG 1. § 345 b, CG 117]).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew§ 290 d, Ges§ 127 R. 4, also Dr§ 190-1.

הָ, הַ, הִ, הֵ, הֲ (on the different forms, see Ges§ 100. 4: on Dt 32^{6}, v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and 𝔗 הֲ, Arab. ا), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2^{7} הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23^{11} הֲיַסְגִּרֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֵיָרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1^{8}; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4^{9} הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18^{17} *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30^{2} 50^{19} Nu 11^{23a} Dt 4^{33} . . . הֲשָׁמַע עָם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . . . and live? 20^{19} (rd. with 𝔊𝔗𝔖𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאֲדָמָה), 2 S 7^{5} הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַּיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17^{4} to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וגו׳), 2 K 6^{22} . . . הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28^{24} 36^{12a} 57^{6} 58^{5} Je 15^{12} 16^{20} Am 5^{25} ψ 50^{13} Jb 8^{11} $15^{7.8.11}$ $38^{12.16.17.22}$ etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew§ 328a) Je 7^{9} Jb 40^{2} and prob. Mi 2^{7} (rd. הֶאָמוֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הֲ . . . הִנֵּה Nu 22^{38} 2 K $7^{2.19}$ Je 32^{27} Ez 17^{10}; after הֵן Je 3^{1} Hg 2^{12}: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24^{5}; after אִם Jb 14^{14} אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ כִּי אֶל־אֵל הַאָמַר for *to God* did one ever say . . .? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֹא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וג׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הָרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הַהַאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרָאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8¹²·¹⁵·¹⁷ al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הַ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הַ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., 𝔊 Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38²⁸·³¹.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob . . .?*)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ לִרְאוֹת הַ to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הַעֹלָה and הֲיֹרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually הַ . . . אִם, Nu 13¹⁸ end, ¹⁹ a (and see the land) . . . הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם־רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v¹⁹ b.²⁰.²⁰; הַ . . . אִם לֹא Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) הֲיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הַ . . . הַ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of הַ . . . אִם); הַ . . . אִם Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הַאִם, הַאַף, הֲגַם, הֲכִי, הֲלֹא: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל Dt 32⁶ הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלִיהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הַ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיהוָה (הֲלַיהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†הָא **interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2⁴³ הֵא (q.v.), ʃ̈; Arab. هَا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

†הֶאָח **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35²¹·²⁵ let them not say in their heart הֶאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הָאֲרִרִי 2 S 23³³ᵇ v. הָרָרִי.

הַב v. יהב.

הַבְדָּבִים v. sub יהב.

I. הֶבֶל **n.m.** **vapour, breath** (NH *id.*, Syr. ʃ̈ *id.*) fig. **vanity** (so NH, Syr. ʃ̈)—הֶבֶל Ec 1²+; cstr. הֲבֵל †Ec 1²·² 12⁸, sf. הֶבְלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9⁹·⁹; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10⁸+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8¹⁹+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹+;—**1.** lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הָבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity**, as of idols Je 10¹⁵= 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (שֶׁקֶר ‖), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but 𝔊 𝔙 Ew מָבֹהָל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4¹⁷ אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הָבֶל to our *vain* (Dr§ 193 n.) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ וַיְכַל בַּהֶבֶל יָמָיו: כִּי הֶבֶל יָמֵיהֶם, ψ 78³³ consumed their days *as* (ב I, d) *vanity*, man ψ 39⁶·¹² 62¹⁰ הֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הַמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד: they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t.+ הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים 1²·² 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הַכֹּל הָבֶל, v¹⁴ הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2¹·¹⁴·¹⁵ etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הָבֶל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי (הֶבְלוֹ, הֶבְלִי 7^{15} 9^{9}, יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳ 6^{12} 9^{9}; Jb 27^{12} (v. הָבַל), Is 49^{4} לְתֹהוּ וְהָבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30^{7} הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעֲזֹרוּ, ψ 39^{7} אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9^{29}: הֶבֶל אִינָע 35^{16}, with נָחַם to comfort 21^{34} Zc 10^{2}. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32^{21} (בְּלֹא־אֵל‖) בְּעַסוּנִי בַּהֲבָלֵיהֶם 1 K 16$^{13.26}$ Je 8^{19} הַבְלֵי נֵכָר (‖בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם), 10^{8} 14^{22} הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם, ψ 31^{7} הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא empty *vanities* Jon 2^{9}; in more general sense Ec 1$^{2.2}$ 12^{8} הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5^{6}.

†הָבַל **vb. denom.** act emptily, become vain—**Qal** Je 2^{5}=2 K 17^{15} they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבָּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62^{11} וּבְנָוֶל אַל־תֶּהְבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27^{12} לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תֶּהְבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23^{16} (of false prophets) מַהְבִּלִים הַמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל, חֶבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT$^{\text{Gloss}}$; cf. also We$^{\text{Skizzen iii. 70}}$: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4$^{2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25}$.

†[הָבְנִי] **n.[m.] ebony** (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein$^{\text{ÄZ 1886, 13}}$ cf. Pinsker$^{\text{Einleitung 83}}$; Gk. ἔβενος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27^{15} Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן והבנים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] **vb.? divide** (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَةٌ *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Ar. خَبُرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47^{13} Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרֵי שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה׳ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen$^{\text{Kosmologie 57 ff.}}$; & on planets & constellations Id$^{\text{ib. 95 ff.}}$ Epping & Strm$^{\text{Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.}}$;—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18^{2}).

†הֵגָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἡγίας, courier of Xerxes, Ctesias Pers 24; also Herodot$^{\text{ix. 33}}$; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2^{3};=הֵגַי 2$^{8.15}$, הֵגֵא 2^{8}.

הָגָה (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓܐ *phantasma vidit, somniavit;* Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est;* cf. also הֶגֶה).

†[הֲגִיגִי] **n.m. murmuring** (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba$^{\text{NB 136}}$)—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5^{2} בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to י׳. **2.** ψ 39^{4} בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְרְגְּדָה v. sub גדד p. 151.

†I. הָגָה **vb.** moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَى *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1^{8}; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143^{5}, וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77^{13}; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27^{4}+8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35^{28}+2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63^{7} Is 38^{14}, יֶהְגּוּ ψ 2^{1}+2 t., תֶּהְגּוּ Is 16^{7}; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Is 59^{11};—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31^{4}. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38^{14} 59^{11} (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16^{7} (‖יְיֵלִיל לְ), so also Je 48^{31}. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38^{13}; subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27^{4} (‖דִּבֶּר) ψ 35^{28} 71^{24} Is 59^{3}; subj. פֶּה ψ 37^{30} Pr 8^{7}—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115^{7} (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1^{8} ψ 1^{2} 63^{7} 77^{13} 143^{5}; c. acc. Is 33^{18}, subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2^{1} Pr 24^{2} (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15^{28} (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי־שֶׁקֶר Is 59^{13} *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (‖הַבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö$^{\text{I. 555}}$; but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba$^{\text{NB 77}}$ retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמַּהֲגִים Is 8^{19} *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה **n.m.** Jb 37,2 **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—ה׳ abs. Ez 2^{10}+2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* יְהוָה יִתֵּן מְפִיו Jb 37^{2} of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים וְהֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2^{10} *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90[9] *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הֲגוּת **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm ־ cf. Sta[§ 304c]) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְהִ׳ לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הֲגָיוֹן **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9[17] 92[4]; cstr. הֲגִיוֹן ψ 19[15]; sf. הֲגִיוֹנָם La 3[62];—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הֲגִיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92[4] *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. סֶלָה ה׳ ψ 9[17] (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19[15] *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלָי La 3[62] *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v[61]; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27[8] (Di rds. הֲגָהּ); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr 25[4.5];—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25[5] *remove (the) wicked before a king;* הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27[8], acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (׳י) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגֹה (Inf. abs.)

הֲגִי, הֲגִי **n.pr.m.** v. חֲגִי.

הגן (NH הָגַן, Aram. הֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable**? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּדֶרֶת הֲגִינָה Ez 42[12] *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 *καλάμου*, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הגר (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرَةٌ *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f. Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16[1.4.8] (all J), v[3.15.15.16] 25[12] (all P), 21[9.14.17.17] (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83[7]; הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[10], הַהַגְרִיִּים 1 Ch 5[19.20]; a tribe (Aramaean ? Arabian ?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas[Skizze II. 407]. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31]. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַגְרִי 1 Ch 11[38] (but ‖ 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th[Sm] Dr[Sm]).

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִיִּים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هدّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَدْهَدَ *thunder*).

†הֵידָד **n.m.**[Is 16, 9] **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol[§ 181 a] Sta[§ 218 b]);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16[9] + 6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16[10], Je 48[33.33.33] where לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הֵידָד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25[30] ׳י *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16[9] (נָפַל עַל), Je 51[14] (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25[30] 48[33] supr.

†הֵד **n.**[**m.**] id., only Ez 7[7] הַר הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM[Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56], and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz[Götzendienst 245], הדדנאח Eut[SBAk 1887, 410] cf. Bae[Rel 68] & sub בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez[Tell el-Amarna BM 155]; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae[Rel 67.68]; perh. = *thunderer* Dl[ZK 1885, 166] Bae[l.c.], cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen III. 51]; Sab. הדד Hal[27]; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46], Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47] (הֲדָד); **b.** 1 Ch 1[47] (‖ Gn 36[39] הֲדַר, v[51] (הֲדָד). **2.** an Edomite (הָאֲדָמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11[14.17.19.21.21.25] (הֲדַד); = אֲדַד v[17].

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדדעזר Eut[SBAk 1885, 679] cf. Bae[Rel 67]; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1 K 20[1] & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S 8[3.5.10.12]; הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v[7.8.9.10] (= הֲדַרְעֶזֶר q.v. 10[16.16.19] 1 Ch 18[3.5.7.8.10.10] 19[16.19], all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae[l.c.] Dr on 2 S 8[3] 10[16]); also 1 K 11[23].

†הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (=**n.pr. divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân,* v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd[Zc] Baud Stud. i. 293 f. Hi-St[Zc] Ri[HWB] RS Sem. i. 392) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כִּמְסִפֵּד הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה׳ for ההרמונה Am 4[3], v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה **vb. stretch out** the hand (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide,* Aram. Pa. הַדֵּי) Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon.*

†[יַהְדַּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, י׳ *leads* cf. Ol[§ 277 h, p. 621]; but dub.) יַהְדָּי 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יְהֻדָּי).

הָדָה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg Altpers. Keilinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river,* v. reff. in Rö Thes Add 83, Yule Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.; cf. in Ar. هِنْد, Aram. הִנְדָּא, etc.) only מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמְּדִינָה) Est 1[1] 8[9] (𝔊 in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הֲדוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas II. 435 comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS[iv. 1, p. 1]; 𝔊 Ὀδορρα Gn 10[27], 𝔊L Ὀδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] 𝔊B om, 𝔊L Αδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (𝔊 Ἰδουρααμ, 𝔊L Αθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—הֲדָרָם v. p. 214.

†הֲדַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast** or **tread down** (Ar. هَدَمَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of גָּדַם)—**Qal** *Imv.* הָדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] *cast* or *tread down wicked men.*

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה׳ abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges[§ 130, 1]); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool,* never lit., usually of י׳ Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ הֲדֹם רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ הֲדֹם רַגְלָיו (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלַי Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.** Is 55, 13 **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. هَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also آس, Aram. אָסָא, אָסְיָא; cf. Löw No. 25)—abs. ה׳ Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 93, R. 4])—Is 41[19] (‖ עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרוֹשׁ, תִּרְזָה, תְּאַשּׁוּר, אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפָּד), עֲלֵי הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ ע׳ עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עָנֵף, ע׳ עֲלֵי־זַיִת); pl. Zc 1[8.10.11].

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (=*myrtle,* on form cf. Sta[§ 199 a]) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (חָדַף in 𝔗; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit,* also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וַהֲדַפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדְּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תֶּהְדְּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הַדֹּף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הֲדָפָה 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push,* subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20.22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject,* הַנּוֹת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. י׳). **2.** *thrust out, drive out,* sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of י׳ driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ וּמִתֹּבֵל יְנִדֻּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of י׳ deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn,** (NH הִדֵּר *adorn;* Aram. הַדַּר, הְדַר Pa. *adorn, honour;* perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog[No. 55]; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account;* but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اَهْدَرُ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הררים 𝔊 ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell,* only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to,* sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19[32] (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (‖ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל Lv 19[15] (H) (‖ וְלֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי־דָל); cf. Ex 23[3] (JE; either rd. גָּדֹל for וְדַל, — ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓖ *πένητα*;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19[15], to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned*, *made splendid* הָדוּר בְּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדְּרוּ La 5[12] *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25[6] *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†הֶדֶר **n.** [**m.**] **ornament, adornment, splendour**, only cstr. ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[20] *splendour of* (*the*) *kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ מַעֲבִיר ה׳ (for Ⓖ נוגש מעביר), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†הָדָר **n.m.** ψ 149, 9 **ornament, splendour, honour** (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה׳ Dt 33[17] + 12 t.; cstr. הֲדַר Is 2[10] + 7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2[9] (but cf. infr.) Ez 16[14]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[5] 90[16]; הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45[4]; הֲדָרָהּ Ez 27[10]; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5[14] La 1[6]; pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20[29] (grey hair, for old men; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16[14] (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ׳י); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23[40] (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓖ *καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον*, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדש ψ 110[3], ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33[17] of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5[14] cf. La 1[6]; of Carmel Is 35[2] (‖ כָּבוֹד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by ׳י on man ψ 8[6] (‖ כָּבוֹד), on king 21[6] (‖ *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45[4] (‖ הוֹד) & v[5] (but txt. perh. erron. Che[crit. n.]); denied of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[2] (‖ תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31[25] (‖ עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27[10]; especially of *majesty* of ׳י 1 Ch 16[27] = ψ 96[6], cf. Jb 40[10] ψ 111[3] (all ‖ הוֹד); also ψ 104[1] (‖ *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29[4] (‖ כֹּחַ), 90[16] (‖ פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]; כְּבוֹד ה׳ v[12]; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2[10.19.21]. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149[9] for saints of ׳י; cf. Mi 2[9] of ׳י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הַדְּרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†[הֲדֶרֶת] **n.f. adornment, glory**—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—**1.** ה־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che[V]), always in connexion with public worship of ׳י 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]. **2.** ה־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עָם, Pr 14[28].

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36[39] = הָדַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 1[50] (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10[18] (Ⓖ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12[18] (Ⓖ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—הֲדוֹרָם v.p. 2 13.

†הֲדַרְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10[16.16.19] = 1 Ch 19[16.19]; also 1 Ch 18[3.5.8.9.10] & הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v[7.10]; all erron. for הֲדַרְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although Ⓖ throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

†הֹהּ **interj.** expressing woe, **alas!** Ez 30[2] howl ye הֹהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1[15].)

†הוֹ **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) **Ah!** Am 5[16] of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הוֹ Je 29[23] Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא הִיא **m.** **f.** (pl. m. הֵם, הֶמָּה; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she**, used also (in both genders) for the neuter **it**, Lat. *is, ea, id*. (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29[23] Kt, and in the pr. n. אֶלְיָהוּ.] Moab. (MI[6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); Ⅎ הוּא, הִיא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a*, *hī'a*, W[SG 104]); Eth. ውእቱ: ይእቲ: *we'ĕtū*, *ye'ĕtī*; perh. also As. *šû*, *šî*, *himself*, *herself*, suff. *šu*, *ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu*, *šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. i. 383 & reff., W[SG 98, 105] Dl[§ 55b, 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14[2] 20[5] 38[25] (v. Mass. here), Lv 11[39] 13[10.21] 16[31] 20[17] 21[9] Nu 5[13.14]. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17[15] Is 30[33] Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הִיא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17^{15} (וַתֹּאכַל הוּא־וְהִיא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הִיא־וְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73^{16} Jb 31^{11b} (כי הוא זמה והיא עָוֹן to be read as כי היא זמה והוא עון פלילים פלילים), Ec 5^{8} 1 Ch 29^{16}. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. o26). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הא (CIS i. 1^{9} מלך צדק הא, l.^{13} מלאכת הא, 3^{10} אדם הא, l.^{11} ממלכת הא, 93^{2} 94^{2}), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as ⊕ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה: v. הֲמָה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): **a.** Gn 3^{15} הוא ישופך ראשׁ *he* (⊕ *αὐτὸς*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v^{20} for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14^{3} ψ 24^{2} 25^{15} 33^{9} 91^{3} 103^{14} 148^{5} Jb 5^{18} 11^{11} 28^{24} Je 5^{5} 34^{7b} Ho 6^{1} 11^{10}: Dr 1 S 14,18), 4^{20} Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישׁב אהלים *he* (*ἐκεῖνος*) was the father of tent-dwellers, v^{21} 10^{8} *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20^{5} (*αὐτός*), Ju 13^{5} Is 32^{7} 33^{22} 2 K $14^{7.22.25}$; Ho 10^{2} *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr§ 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2^{11} . . . הַסֹּבֵב הוא *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v$^{13.14}$ 10^{12} *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14^{3} הוא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v^{8} הוא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36^{1}+oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4^{4} הבל גם־הוא Abel, *he* also . . . v^{26} 10^{21} 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1^{10} +oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4^{14} I know כי דבר ידבר הוא that *he* can speak, v^{16} 1 S 22^{18} ויפגע הוא בכהנים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23^{22} for one hath told me, עָרֹם יַעֲרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12^{12} (peculiarly), cf. Dr§ 160 n.: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18^{23} הַלְוִיִּם הוּא, Is 7^{14} ׳ה הוא, Est 9^{1} (הַמָּה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13^{1} and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14^{15} הוא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19^{30}; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3^{8} & 33^{8} הוא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6^{27} הוא משׁה ואהרן, 1 Ch 26^{26} *that* Shelomoth, 27^{6} 2 Ch 28^{22} 32^{12} (diff. from 2 K 18^{22}), v^{30} 33^{23} Ezr 7^{6}: cf. הֵם Ne 10^{38} (comp. in Syr. ܗܢܘ, Nö§ 227): cf. ψ 87^{5} 1 S 20^{29}.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15^{4} but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוא יִירָשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3^{12} the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוא נתנה לי *she* gave to me, 24^{7} 44^{17} etc. Ju 7^{4} 2 S 14^{19} (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11^{20} Is 33^{15-16} 34^{16} 38^{19} 47^{10} 59^{16} 63^{5} Ho 7^{8}; oft. in Pr, as $10^{18.22.24}$ 11^{28} 13^{13} 19^{21} 22^{9} 24^{12}; 1 S 1^{13} (v. Dr), ψ 68^{36}. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2^{14} and the fourth river, הוא פְּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v^{19} 9^{18} 15^{2} 42^{6} וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type ׳ה הוא הָאֱלֹהִים, ׳ה הוא הַנִּלְחָם, ׳ה הוא נַחֲלָתְךָ לָכֶם, Dt 3^{22} 4^{35} 7^{9} 10^{9} Jos $13^{14.33}$ Is 9^{14} 33^{6} Ho 11^{5} (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9^{3} all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{39} Nu 9^{13} 14^{8} 35^{31} אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} Hg 1^{9} al. (On **2,** cf. Dr§ 199, with *Obs.*)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12^{18} why didst thou not tell me כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא that she was thy wife? 20^{13} 21^{13} כִּי זַרְעֲךָ הוּא for he is thy seed, 31^{20} because he told him not כִּי בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37^{3}+ oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24^{65} Dt 4^{6} 30^{20} Jos 10^{2} 1 K 2^{22} 3^{4} 21^{2} Ho 2^{4} ψ 45^{12}). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31^{16} all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ הוּא *it is* ours and our children's, v^{43} and all that thou seest, לִי הוּא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41^{25} חֲלוֹם פַּרְעֹה אֶחָד הוּא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48^{5} (לִי הֵם), Ex 3^{5} for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הִוא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13^{32} 21^{26} Dt 1^{17} Jos 5^{15} 6^{19} Jb 3^{19}+ oft.; Gn 23^{15} אֶרֶץ ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} (הֵמָּה); אַתֶּם ... הֵמָּה (unusual) Zp 2^{12}. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31^{16} for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} 1 K 8^{41} (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5^{12} לוֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is $18^{2.7}$ a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (=מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2^{9} מִימֵי הֱיָה from the days that (*st. c.* Ges$^{§ 130.4}$) *it was*, 2 K 7^{7} they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הֱיָה as *it was* (cf. כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה v^{10}). (On **3**, cf. Dr$^{§ 198, \text{with } Obs.}$)

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6^{9} אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַּמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25^{11} Ez 11^{15} 21^{16}, La 1^{18} צַדִּיק הוּא ׳י (oft. so in NH); Ec 6^{10} וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6^{19} מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7^{28} אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44^{5} אתה מלכי הוא thou art *he*—my king, Is 37^{16} 43^{25} (אנכי), $51^{9.10.12}$ 52^{6} Je 14^{22} 29^{23} Kt+; cf. Je 49^{12} וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13^{11} 1 Ch 21^{17} Ez 38^{17}.) So Ew$^{§ 297 b}$ Müll$^{§ 499}$. But others, as Ges$^{\text{Thes}}$ Roo$^{§ 563}$ De$^{\text{Is } 37, 16; ψ 44, 5}$, treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27^{33} ψ 24^{10} מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4^{7} 13^{19} 17^{3} 41^{2} Je 30^{21} (so with הֲמָה Gn 21^{29}, הֵמָּה Zc 1^{9} 4^{5}). (*γ*) וְהוּא־זֶה †1 Ch 22^{1} Ec 1^{17} (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one זֶהוּ). On the analogous אֵלֶּה הֵם . . . , v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr$^{§ 200, 201}$.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32^{39} אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41^{4} (v. Che) $43^{10.13}$ even from to-day I am *he*, 46^{4} 48^{12} ψ 102^{28} (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓖ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3^{19}, but is הוּא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that*, *it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2^{21} כִּדְבָרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it;* Gn 42^{14} הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי *that* is what I said, Ex 16^{23} Lv 10^{3} 2 K 9^{36}; Jb 8^{19} הֵן הוּא מְשׂוֹשׂ דַּרְכּוֹ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13^{16} 15^{9} 31^{28} Pr 7^{23} Ec 2^{1} 3^{22} 9^{9} Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14^{4} they knew not כִּי מֵי׳ הִיא that *it* was from ׳י, Nu 14^{41} Jos 10^{13} Is 14^{24} ψ 77^{10} חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9^{22} Pr 18^{13} Je 22^{16} 2 Ch 25^{20} Ec 3^{13}; ref. to זֹאת Am 7^{6} ψ 118^{23} Jb 5^{27}, זֶה Ec 2^{24}. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הוּא Gn 34^{14} Ex 8^{15} Nu 15^{25} (Ec 5^{5}) Dt 4^{6}+.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18^{36}=Is 36^{21} כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20^{33} (text dub.), Je $50^{15.25}$ $51^{6.11}$ Mi 2^{3}, perh. Jb 32^{8}.

7. With the art. הַהֶּמָּה, הַהֵם, הָהֵמָּה, הָהֵם, הַהִיא, הַהוּא: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2^{12} הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא *that* land, 19^{35} and in *that* night, 21^{22} בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1^{19} המדבר הגדול והנורא ההוא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19^{33} 30^{16} 32^{23} 1 S 19^{10}.

†[הָוָא] **vb.** fall (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53[1])—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37[6] for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרֶץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הָבְנִי].

הוֹד (√of foll.; De Jb 39[20] comp. Bed. הַוְדָּא *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8[6]; but הָלַךְ ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet,* esp. in speech).

†1. **הוֹד** **n.m.** Jb 37, 22 **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה abs. Jb 37[22] +8 t. (הַה׳ 1 Ch 29[11]); cstr. Is 30[30]+3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10[8]; הוֹדֶךָ Nu 27[20]+2 t.; הוֹדֵךְ Pr 5[9] ψ 145[4]; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]+3 t.; הֲדָרָה Je 22[18];—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדֶךָ וַהֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45[4]; גְּדוּל כְּבוֹדוֹ || הוֹד וְהָדָר ψ 21[6], subj. י׳ (בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6[13] וְהוּא־יִשָּׂא הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ; cf. וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29[25] (י׳ confers on Sol.); וְלֹא נָתְנוּ עָלָיו ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[21] (of usurper); v. also וְהוֹי הֲדָרָה Je 22[18] in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבָשְׁתָּ ψ 104[1] (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40[10] where י׳ addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37[22]; הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַה׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; see further כְּסָה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ Hb 3[3] (וַתְּהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ ||); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם ψ 8[2] (אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם || בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ); also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם ψ 148[13] (נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ ||); הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145[4]; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111[3]; of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ י׳ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30[30]. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וְיִהִי כַּזַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27[20] (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לַאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5[9], in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10[8] (כֹּחַ ||). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39[20] *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. cf Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְיָשֻׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10[3] *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†11. **הוֹד** **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

הודוה† Kt, הוֹדָיָה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לְהׄ׳ Ne 7[43] of a Levitical family; = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2[40] q.v. sub ידה.

הוֹדִיָּה† **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8[7] 9[5] 10[11]; **b.** Ne 10[14]. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10[19].

הוֹדְיָה† Qr Ne 7[43] v. הודוה supr.

הודיהו, הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָה† **n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.

[הָוָה]† **vb. become** (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn,* and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl[De Jb 6, 2]; Aram. הֱוָא, ܗܘܐ the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהִי Ec 11[3] (for יְהוּ with א *otiosum;* Ges[§75 R 13 e] Kön[p. 597 f.]; but Gr. plausibly הוּא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27[29], fs. הֱוִי Is 16[4], *Pt.* הֹוֶה Ec 2[22] Ne 6[6]:—Gn 27[29] הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16[4] (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2[22] 11[3] Ne 6[6].

הַוָּה† **n.f. 1. desire**; **2. chasm,** fig. **destruction** (cf. הַוַּי *desire,* הַוַּי *atmosphere, emptiness,* הָוָיָה *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. ܗܘܝܐ *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16[26] ©)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7[3]+, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6[2]+, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5[10]+;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7[3] הַבֵּר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10[3] רִשְׁעִים הַוַּת, 11[6] בֹּגְדִים, ה׳ ψ 52[9] יָעֹז בְּהַוַּתּוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ©𝔖𝔗Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנוֹ : || בְּעָשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6[2] Qr 30[13] (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5[10] קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38[13] דִּבְּרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52[4] ה׳ תַּחְשֹׁב, 55[12] בְּקִרְבָּהּ, 57[2] ה׳, 57[3] עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91[3] דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94[20] כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19[13] a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6[30] (cf. v[2] supr.)

הַיָּה **n.f.** destruction, sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6[2] Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַוָּה **2.**

הָוֹה† **n.f.** ruin, disaster (cf. sub הַוָּה) Ez 7[26] הָוָה עַל הָוָה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47[11] וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הָוֹה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (|| שֹׁאָה, רָעָה).

יהוה c. 6823 i.e. **יַהְוֶה** **n.pr.dei Yahweh,** the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָה c 518 (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יְהוִה 305 (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. מֵיהוָֹה, בַּיהוָֹה, לַיהוָֹה (Qr מֵאדֹנָי, בַּאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20^{7} Lv 24^{11} יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo[de Vita Mosis iii. 519, 529]), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שימא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö[§ 88]). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ־, יְהוֹ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהֲלֹמּוֹן ψ 74^{6}; תַּהֲרוּ Is 33^{11}), v. Lag[Sym. i. 14 Baudissin Studien i. 179 ff.; Dr Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff. For *Jeve* v. Sta[ZAW 1881, 346 De[ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii.

2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes[Eg. 67 Dr[l.c.].—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3^{20}) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes[Eg. 88] (but Nes[Eg. 91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS[OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245], cf. We[Skizzen iii. 175]; *'Fäller,'* destroying foes, Sta[G. i. 429] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew[Infr.]), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr[l.c. 17])).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3^{12-15} as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v^{12}), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v^{12}) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v^{12}), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v^{15} (i.e. with thee v^{12}). Cf. Ew[BTh ii. 337, 338] RS[l.c., Proph. 385 ff.] Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (כִּי=אֲשֶׁר; AE JDMich We[JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72]); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6^{3}; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21^{33} by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21^{33}. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12^{9} (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI[18]. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} Dl[Pa 158 ff.] Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.]

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20^{2-12} (5 t.) = Dt 5^{6-16}; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23^{19} $34^{24.26}$; in D 234 t.; Jos $1^{9.17}$ $9^{9.24}$ (D^{2}); elsewhere Gn 27^{20} Ex 15^{26} (JE), Ju 6^{26}; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11^{2} $22^{11.12}$ 2 Ch $9^{8.8}$ 16^{7} Is 7^{11} $37^{4.4}$ 41^{13} 43^{3} 51^{15} 55^{5} Je 40^{2} + (3 t.) Ho 12^{10} 13^{4} 14^{2} Am 9^{15} ψ 81^{11}. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D^{2} 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23^{25} (E); 8^{24} $10^{8.16.17}$ (JE); Ju 6^{10} 1 S $12^{12.14}$ 2 K 17^{39} 23^{21} 1 Ch 22^{18} + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76^{12} Je 13^{16} + (5 t.) Ez $20^{5.7.19.20}$ Jo 2^{13} + (6 t.) Zc 6^{15}. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D^{2} 5 t.; Ex 8^{6} (JE) Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} $8^{22.23}$ $10^{25.26}$ (E) Ju 11^{24} 1 S 7^{8} 1 K $8^{57.59.61.65}$ 2 K 18^{22} 19^{19} = Is 36^{7} 37^{20}, 1 Ch 13^{2} + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4^{5} 7^{17} Is 26^{13} Je 3^{22} + (17 t.) ψ 20^{8} 90^{17} (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94^{23} $99^{5.8.9.9}$ 105^{7} 106^{47} 113^{5} 122^{9} 123^{2} Dn $9^{10.13.14}$. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10^{7} (J) Ex $29^{46.46}$ Lv 26^{44} (P) Ju 3^{7} 8^{34} 1 S 12^{9} 1 K 9^{9} 2 K $17^{7.9.14.16.19}$ 18^{12} 2 Ch 31^{6} 33^{17} 34^{33} Ne $9^{3.3.4}$ Je 3^{21} 22^{9} 30^{9} $43^{1.1}$ 50^{4} Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$ Ho 1^{7} 3^{5} 7^{10} Zp 2^{7} Hag $1^{12.12}$ Zc 9^{16} 10^{6}. **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23^{21} (E) Ex 32^{11} (J) Lv 4^{22} (P) Dt 17^{19} 18^{7} 1 S 30^{6} 1 K 5^{17} 11^{4} $15^{3.4}$ 2 K 5^{11} 16^{2} 2 Ch 1^{1} + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5^{3} Je 7^{28} ψ 33^{12} 144^{15} 146^{5} Jon 2^{2}. **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22^{18} (JE) Dt 4^{5} 18^{16} 26^{14} Jos $14^{8.9}$ 2 S 24^{24} 1 K 3^{7} $5^{18.19}$

8^{28} $17^{20.21}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{5} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{3.13}$ 35^{24} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Dn $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהַיִךְ Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17}. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{23} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔊), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (*a*) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez 6^{7}+48 t. Ez; (*β*) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (*γ*) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (*δ*) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (*ε*) with various forms of קדשׁ Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (*ζ*) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יֵדְעוּ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי י׳ Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after בְּ in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.41}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיך Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez 5^{15}+(11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †אָנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$=Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as י׳ צְבָאוֹת, הַר י׳ etc., v. הַר, צָבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יְהַ֫ **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ=*hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), יה לְהַבַת (אֵ)שׁ (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָה) =*flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שׁמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה אלהים ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּ־יָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יהלל יה 102^{19} יהללו יה 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{9} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.5\ 17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יְהוֹאָ֫ **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא=י׳ *is He*, cf. יְשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{23} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA iii. 3 Hpt BAS i. 296, 329 Jäger ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּא)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἰου, A oft. Ἰηου, 𝔊L Ἰου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K 9^{2}+36 t. 2 K 9 & 10+12^{2} 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἰου, A Εἠου 𝔊L Ἰου in K; 𝔊 Ἰου, Ἰησου, A 𝔊L Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 Ἰηουλ, 𝔊L Ἰηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 Ἰησους, A 𝔊L Ἰηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוּא׳); A 𝔊L Ἰηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath grasped*; 𝔊 Ἰωαχας, & Ἰωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS i. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1},=יוֹאָחָז v$^{2.4}$ (appar.=יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$=יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23}=אֲחַזְיָהוּ (אֲחַזְיָה) **2**, q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωας (י׳ *is strong*, cf. אִישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آسَ bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאום Hal^{150}, אוסאל Hal^{144}, יאוסאל Hal^{192}, cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15);—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K 12[1.2.3.5.7.8.19] 14[13],=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11[2] 12[20.21] 13[1.10] 14[1.3.17.23] 1 Ch 3[11] 2 Ch 22[11] 24[2.4.22.24] 25[23.25];=יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24[1]. **2.** יְהוֹ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13[10.25] 14[8.9.11.13.15.16.17]=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 13[9.12.13.13.14.25] 14[1.23.27] 2 Ch 25[17.18.21.23.25] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1]. **3.** יוֹ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6[11.29.30.31] 7[14] 8[13.29.32.32]. **4.** יוֹ a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]. **5.** יוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωα, Ἰωας, A Ἰωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4[22] (Ⓖ Ἰωαδα, Ἰωας).

†**יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ usu. Ἰωζαβαδ (יְ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבוזבד Vog[73]; v. also זְבַדְיָהוּ, זְבַדְיֵאל)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12[22] (Ⓖ Ἰεζεβουθ) =2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** v[21]; **c.** v[21] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβειθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17[18]. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26[4]; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31[13] (Ⓖ Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωαζαβαθ; ⓁL Ἰωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35[9] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβαδ; ⓁL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8[33]; **e.** Ezr 10[22]; **f.** Ezr 10[23]; **g.** Ne 8[7]; **h.** Ne 11[16]; (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perh. the same man).

†**יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ mostly Ἰωαναν, Ἰωναν (יְ *hath been gracious,* cf. חֲנַנְאֵל, אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליתן)—**1. a.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12[13]; **b.** high priest Ezr 10[6]=יוֹחָנָן Ne 12[22.23] appar.=יוֹנָתָן Ne 12[11.11] (Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν). **2.** יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12[42]. **3.** יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6[18] (Ⓖ Codd. Ἰωναθαν). **4.** יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωνας, ⓁL Ἰωναθαν). **5.** יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17[15] appar. also 23[1]. **6.** יְהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **7.** יְהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]. **8.** יוֹ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8.13.15.16] 41[11.13.14.15.16] 42[1.8] 43[2.4.5] **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3[15] ⓁL Ἰωαχας (appar.=יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23[30]+). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5[35.36]. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[13]. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8[12].

†**יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *knoweth;* cf. אֶלְיָדָע, יַדָּעְיָה & reff., בְּעַלְיָדָע)—**1.** יְהוֹ; Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23[30]+), ⓁL Ἰωαδ (2 S 20[23] Ἰωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהוֹ 2 S 8[18] 20[23] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[22.24] 18[17] 27[5]; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27[34] is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12[28] (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַהֲרֹן). **2.** יְהוֹ, Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11[4.9.9.15.17] 12[3.8.10] 2 Ch 22[11] 23[1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18] 24[2.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25] Je 29[26]. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3[6] (Ⓖ Ἰωιαα, Ἰωειδα, Ἰωδαε, etc.) **4.** יוֹ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12[10.11.22] 13[28] (Ⓖ Ἰωδα, Ἰωδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

†**יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ; in K, ⓁL Ἰωακειν; Ⓖ in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονίας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24[6.8.12.15] 25[27.27] 2 Ch 36[8.9] Je 52[31]=יְהוֹיָכִן v[31];=יוֹיָכִין Ez 1[2];=יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27[20];=יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6];=יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24[1]=יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37[1].

†**יְהוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָקִים** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ (יְ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יְקַמְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23[34.35.36] 24[1.5.6.19] 1 Ch 3[15.16] 2 Ch 36[4.5.8] Je 1[3] 22[18.24] 24[1]+19 t. Je, Dn 1[1.2]; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23[34]=2 Ch 36[4]. †**2.** יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12[10.10.12.26]. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4[22].

†**יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωιαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (יְ *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*) —**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹ 1 Ch 9[10] 24[7];=יוֹ Ne 11[10] 12[6.19]. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8[16]. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11[5].

†**יְהוּכַל, יוּכַל** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוּיוּכַל, יְ *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוּ Je 37[3]=יוּ 38[1].

†**יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ) 2 K 10[15.15.23] Je 35[8.14.16.18];=יוֹ Je 35[6.10.19]. **2.** יְהוֹ nephew of David (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; ⓁL Ἰωναθαν) 2 S 13[5];=יוֹ 2 S 13[3.3.32.35]; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7], cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

†**יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן** **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (יְ *hath given;* cf. נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal[RÊJ 1884, ix. 7 f.] Nbr Stud. Bib. i. 211; Sab. והבאום Hal[10])—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Saul 1 S 14[6.8] 18[1.1]+40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1[4]+18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8[33.34] 9[39.40];=יוֹ 1 S 13[2.3]+27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10[2]. †**2.** יְהוֹ son of Abiathar 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20];=יוֹ 1 K 1[42.43]. †**3.** יְהוֹ nephew of David 2 S 21[21]=1 Ch 20[7]; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13[3 ff.] where ⓁL Ἰωναθαν, cf.

יהונדב **2.** †**4.** יְהוֹ׳ דּוֹד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27^{32}. †**5.** יְהוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{32} (cf. Dr)=יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11^{34}. †**6.** יְהוֹ׳ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27^{25}. †**7.** יְהוֹ׳ a scribe Je $37^{15.20}$ 38^{26}. †**8.** Levites **a.** יְהוֹ׳ 2 Ch 17^{8}; **b.** יוֹ׳ Ne 12^{35}. †**9.** יְהוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12^{18}. †**10.** יְהוֹ׳ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18^{30}. †**11.** יוֹ׳ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40^{8}. †**12.** יוֹ׳ a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{32.33}$. †**13.** יוֹ׳ father of Ebed Ezr 8^{6}. †**14.** יוֹ׳ son of Asahel Ezr 10^{15}. †**15.** יוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12^{14}. †**16.** יוֹ׳ son of Joiada Ne $12^{11.11}$ appar.=יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†יְהוֹעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes יְ׳ *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV יְ׳ *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّة; possibly יְ׳ *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (𝔗 עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2^{21}); or perh. יְ׳ *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.36}$ (𝔊 Ἰαδα, A Ἰωιαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα)=יַעְרָה $9^{42.42}$ (for יַעֲדָה ? cf. Be; 𝔊 Ἰαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα).

יהועדין 2 K 14^{2} Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדָּן **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14^{2}) or f.pl. of יהועדה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14^{2} cf. עַד־אָנָה יהוה ψ 13^{2}; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אַחְלָי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14^{2} Qr (Kt יהועדין, 𝔊 Ἰωαδειμ, A Ἰωαδειν), 2 Ch 25^{1} (𝔊 Ἰωναα, A Ἰωαδεν, 𝔊L Ἰωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *is righteous*; cf. צִדְקִיָּהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal[193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ׳ Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc 6^{11} 1 Ch $5^{40.41}$;=יוֹ׳ Ezr $3^{2.8}$ 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 12^{26} (𝔊 Ἰωσαδακ, Ἰωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יוֹרָם **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM[ZMG 1876, 686])—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22^{51} 2 K 1^{17} $8^{16.25.29}$ 12^{19} 2 Ch $21^{1.3.4.5.9.16}$ $22^{1.6.11}$;=יוֹ׳ 2 K $8^{21.23.24}$ 11^{2} 1 Ch 3^{11}. **2.** יְהוֹ׳ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.6}$ $9^{15.17.21.21.22.23}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.6.7}$; =יוֹ׳ 2 K $8^{16.25.28.28.29.29}$ $9^{14.14.16.16.29}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.7}$. **3.** יְהוֹ׳ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8} (𝔊 Ἰωραμ, Ἰωραν). **4.** יוֹ׳ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8^{10} (𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18^{10}. **5.** יוֹרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26^{25} (𝔊 Ἰωραμ).

†יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת, יְהוֹשַׁבְעָת **n.pr.f.** (יְ׳ *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשֶׁבַע 2 K 11^{2} (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); =יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch $22^{11.11}$ (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשָׁעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, and (later) יֵשׁוּעַ, **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) (יְ׳ *is salvation*, or יְ׳ *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes SK 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with יָשַׁע, cf. Mat 1^{21}; on יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä VOJ Iv, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of וֹ to later —, & Nes[l.c.])—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (𝔊 Ἰησους) יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Dt 3^{21} Ju 2^{7};=יְהוֹשָׁע Ex $17^{9.10.13.14}$ 24^{13} 32^{17} 33^{11} Nu 11^{28} 13^{16} $14^{6.30.38}$ 26^{65} $27^{18.22}$ $32^{12.28}$ 34^{17} Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} $31^{3.7.14.14.23}$ 34^{9} Jos 1^{1}+167 t. Jos; Ju 1^{1} $2^{6.7.8.21.23}$ 1 K 16^{34} 1 Ch 7^{27};=יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8^{17} (𝔊 Ἰησους); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu $13^{8.16}$ (𝔊 Αὐση) Dt 32^{44} (𝔊 Ἰησους). †**2.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S $6^{14.18}$ (𝔊 Ὡσηε, A Ἰησους, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (𝔊 Ἰησους) Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.3.6.8.9}$ 6^{11};=יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησους) Ezr 2^{2} $3^{2.8}$ 4^{3} 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 7^{7} $12^{1.7.10.26}$. †**4.** יְהוֹשָׁע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23^{8} (𝔊 Ἰησους, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησους) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24^{11}, possibly also Ezr 2^{36}=Ne 7^{39}. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησους, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2^{40} 3^{9}=Ne 7^{43} 8^{7} $9^{4.5}$ 10^{10} 12^{8}. **b.** 2 Ch 31^{15} Ezr 8^{33} Ne 12^{24}. †**7.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{19}, perh.= †**8.** a Judaite family-name (𝔊 *id.*), Ezr 2^{6}=Ne 7^{11} (cf. Sm[Listen 12]). †**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11^{26} בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 ἐν Ἰησού, 𝔊L ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמַע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3^{18} (𝔊 Ὡσαμω(θ), 𝔊L Ωσαμα).

†יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωσαφαθ, Ἰωσαφατ (יְ׳ *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.) —**1.** יְהוֹ׳ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15^{24} 22^{2}+21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.7.11.12.12.14}$ $8^{16.16}$ 12^{19} 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch 17^{1}+40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K $9^{2.14}$. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8^{16} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}; also 2 S 20^{24} (𝔊L Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4^{17} (𝔊L Ἰωασαφατ). †**5.** יוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{43}. †**6.** יְהוֹ׳ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15^{24}. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo $4^{2.12}$, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב n.pr.m. (*י is father;* cf. אֲבִיָּהוּ, אֲבִיאֵל, אֶלִיאָב & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (𝔊 'Ιωαβ) 1 S 26^{6} 2 S 2^{13} + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20^{6} for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. 𝔖 We Dr); 1 K 1^{7}+14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2^{16}+22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60^{2}. †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4^{14} (but 𝔊B 𝔊L 'Ιωβαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2^{6} = Ne 7^{11} (𝔊 'Ιωβαβ, 'Ιωαβ) Ezr 8^{9} (𝔊 'Ιωαβ).

†**יוֹאָח n.pr.m.** (*י is brother;* cf. אֲחִיָּהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K $18^{18.26.37}$ (𝔊 'Ιωας, 𝔊L 'Ιωαχ), = Is $36^{3.11.22}$ (𝔊 'Ιωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6^{6}; **b.** id. 2 Ch $29^{12.12}$ (𝔊 'Ιωα, 'Ιωαχ(α) 'Ιωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34^{8} (𝔊 'Ιωαχ, 'Ιωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26^{4} (𝔊 'Ιωαθ, 'Ιωαα, 'Ιωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†**יוֹאֵל n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωηλ (usu. interpr. as *י is God*, cf. אֶלְיָהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS[1. 132 l. 4] & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh.= *Iolaos*, CIS[1. p. 163] & reff.; v. also Nes[Eg 86] RS[K 301]; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. וֹאל, v. ואלו Eut[Sin. Inschr. No. 5 + oft.], yet cf. Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 5 n.]; W in RS[l. c.] prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (√ וָאַל *take refuge*) cf. RS[K 194])—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8^{2}, 1 Ch 6^{18}; ins. also v^{13} after 𝔊L 'Ιωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8^{2}). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35}. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch $5^{4.8}$. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5^{12}. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3}. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{38}. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27^{20}. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{43}. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11^{9}. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1^{1}. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6^{21}; **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}; **c.** 1 Ch $15^{7.11.17}$, perh.=**d.** 1 Ch 23^{8} 26^{22}.

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד v. יְהוֹזָבָד.

†**יוֹזָכָר n.pr.m.** (*י hath remembered;* cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. יכראל Hal[187])—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12^{22} (𝔊 'Ιεζειχαρ, A 𝔊L 'Ιωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24^{26} (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†**יוֹכֶבֶד n.pr.f.** 𝔊 'Ιωχαβεδ (*י is glory;* cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6^{20} Nu 26^{59} (both P).

יוֹכַל v. יְהוּכַל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†**יוֹעֵד n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωαδ (*י is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11^{7}.

†**יוֹעֶזֶר n.pr.m.** (*י is a help;* cf. עֶזְרִיָּהוּ, עֶזְרִיאֵל, אֶלִיעֶזֶר & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12^{7} (𝔊 'Ιωζαρα, 'Ιωζααρ, 𝔊L 'Ιεζραηρ).

†**יוֹעָשׁ n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωας (*י hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעות DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7^{8}. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27^{28}.

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†**יוֹתָם n.pr.m.** (*י is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (𝔊 'Ιωαθαμ; 'Ιωαθαν, 'Ιωναθαν) 2 K $15^{5.7.30.32.36.38}$ 16^{1} 1 Ch 3^{12} 5^{17} 2 Ch $26^{21.23}$ $27^{1.6.7.9}$ Is 1^{1} 7^{1} Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju $9^{5.7.21.57}$ (𝔊 ut supr.; Codd. 'Ιωθαμ, 'Ιωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{47} (𝔊 'Ιωαθαμ).

יְהוֹשׁוּעַ v. יֵשׁוּעַ.

†**יוֹתָם n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10^{3}.

הוֹי[51] **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ὀΐ = הוֹ Am 5^{16} 𝔖, = הֵיָד Je 51^{14} 𝔖; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So[Urmia-Dial. 102.4])—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13^{30} and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah,* my brother! Je 22^{18} הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אָחוֹת . . . הוֹי אֲדוֹן וְהוֹי הֲדָרוֹ, 34^{5} וְהוֹי אֲדוֹן יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ (cf. הוֹ־הוֹ Am 5^{16}): hence Is 1^{4} הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v^{24} *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ..., 5⁸.¹¹.¹⁸ 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45⁹.¹⁰ Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2⁶.⁹.¹².¹⁵.¹⁹ Zc 11¹⁷+ (more sympathetic than אוֹי לְ): sq. כִּי Je 30⁷, אֶל 48¹, עַל 50²⁷ Ez 13³, לְ 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 2¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹ Je 47⁶.

†[הִים, הום] **vb. murmur, roar, discomfit** (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted;* on √ הִים v. Hi ψ 55,³ Nö ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7²³ וְהֹ֣ו מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה (י subj.) *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di וה is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע״ו because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö i. 486 & reff.); here, acc. to Nö l.c., belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אָהֵימָה (i. e. √ע״ו) ψ 55³ *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4⁵+2 t. (on form cf. Ges §72 R 5); *be in a stir,* of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1⁴⁵; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אָהִימָה ψ 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְאֶהֱמֶה(77⁴); Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, BN 27 אֶהֱמֶה (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. תְּהֵמֶינָה (תְּהֻמֶינָה ?) Mi 2¹² *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

מְהוּמָה† **n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture**—abs. מ׳ Dt 7²³+7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15⁵, מְהוּמֹת Am 3⁹;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (‖ עֲשֻׁקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (‖vb. המם v⁶), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic,* as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י׳ Zc 14¹³ cf. Ez 7⁷; also 1 S 5⁹ and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v¹¹. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to י׳) in war 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v¹⁵.²²); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28²⁰ (‖ מְבוּכָה, מְאֵרָה, מְגֵעֶרֶת); cf. יוֹם מ׳ Is 22⁵ (‖ מְבוּכָה, מְבוּסָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.*

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb. be easy** (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy,* cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيْنٌ (v. אוּן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness,* ܗܘܢ, ܗܝܢ is *mind, sense;* vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB l. 423)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתָּהֻנִּנוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v⁴³).

†הוֹן **n.m.** Pr 8.18, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1¹³+15 t.+Ez 27 12.18 (where 𝔊 𝔖 Co הוֹנֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6³¹+3 t.; sf. הוֹנָךְ Pr 3⁹; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27²⁷+v¹².¹⁸ Co; הוֹנוֹ Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. הוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27³³—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112³ (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8¹⁸ (‖ *id.*) 1¹³ (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. דַּלִּים), 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֵךְ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6³¹ Ct 8⁷, בַּיִת וָהוֹן Pr 19¹⁴; see 19⁴ (opp. דָּל) 28⁸ (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13⁷.¹¹ 24⁴ 28²² (opp. חֶסֶר) 29³; Ez 27¹².¹⁸.²⁷.³³. **2.** with בְּ+מָכַר pretii, = *high value,* or *price* תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44¹³—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖ מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁶ (so also 𝔖 𝔗, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain,* to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49²⁶, rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הָרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains,* v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשַׁמָע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשֵׁעַ v. sub ישׁע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישׁע.

†[הוּת] **vb. shout at,** si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ c. على *shout at, threaten,* dialect. for هَيَّتَ, cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack;* txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתְתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102⁹.

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb. dream, rave** (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously,* Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.,* cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. ii. 56, p. 630; ed. Rosenm. vol. i. 782); —only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הוֹזִים Is 56¹⁰ לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הִי (?) **n.**[**m.**] **lamentation, wailing,** only Ez 2¹⁰ וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהֶגֶה וָהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (𝔊 οὐαί, *woe!* Ew §101 c comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta §125 b al. הִי=נְהִי, נ being dropped; Ol §77 g, 144 c would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. הוא.

הֵידַד v. sub הדד.

הֲיָדוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה 3570 **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI[1.6] היה, ib[3] תית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הֲוָא, ʾȝȝ; v. הָוָה supr.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3[1]+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4[14]+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1[2]+; הָיָתָה Is 14[24]+3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9[13]+; והית 2 K 9[37] Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5[15]+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31[40]; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6[4]+; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22[20]+; וְהֱיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3[5]+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1[9]+; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1[29]+; juss. יְהִי Gn 1[3]+; וַיְהִי Ez 16[15]; וְיִהִי Gn 1[6]+; וַיְהִי Gn 1[3]+; ψ 33[9] Ez 16[19]; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21[30]+; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[12]+; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7[6]+9 t.; וָאֱהִי Ju 18[4]+12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6[19]+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16[2]+19 t.; וַתִּהְיֶינָה Gn 41[36]+11 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18[21] 48[6]; וַתִּהְיֶיןָ 2 S 20[3]+6 t.; וַתִּהְיֶינָה Gn 26[35] 1 S 25[43]; וַתִּהְיֶינָה 1 Ch 7[15]; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34[15]+; תִּהְיֵין Ex 22[20]; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38[23]+; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11[23] Je 44[17]; וְנֶהִי Nu 13[33] Is 64[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18[19]+; fs. הֲיִי Gn 24[60]; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19[15] Nu 16[16], וְהִיוּ 1 S 4[9]+6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18[18]+3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13[32] Ez 1[3]; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2[18]+, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21[15] cf. Sm Kö[i. p. 600 f.] (Co em. היה־לה to הֲהֵל *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5[13]+, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19[16]+; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10[8]+, לִהְיֹת Ex 23[1]+; sf. הֱיוֹתְךָ Jon 4[2]; הֱיוֹתֵי Ju 18[19.19]; לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26[19], etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9[3].

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מֶה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4[16] *how has the matter fallen out,* (*gone, turned out*)? so 2 S 1[4]; מֶה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32[1.23] (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10[12]; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6[9] *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ בֵּן 2 K 7[20] *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־בֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה גְּדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4[17] *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17[9]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18[6] *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22[17] (P; of plague); תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26[28] (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21[5]; cf. 2 K 17[7] (si vera l.), Ez 16[34]; esp. late, 2 Ch 29[36] 32[31] Ec 1[9.10] 3[22] 8[7] 10[14] etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—בֵּן הָיָה Gn 41[3] (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13[25], וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6[38] 2 K 15[12] Is 29[5], & esp. Gn 1[7.9.11.15.24.30] (all P)+; יְהִי כִדְבָרֶךָ Gn 30[34] *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6[15], v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7[7] *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14[34]; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.: *α.* with Inf. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12[14] 19[17] (both J)+75 t.+Est 3[4] Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16[10], D only Dt 5[20] 31[24] Jos 5[1] 9[1]; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7[18]; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4[8] 11[2] (both J)+29 t.+Est 3[4] Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19[29] Ex 34[29] Nu 17[7]; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21[22] (E) 26[32] (J)+45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6[28] 16[13] Nu 7[1]; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1[20] 2 S 13[23] 1 K 20[26] 1 Ch 20[1]; *ε.* בְּ temp. Gn 39[11] 1 S 25[38]; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39[5], מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] cf. 30[25], מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] 15[1], מִקֵּץ Gn 4[3] 8[6] +6 t., מִקְצָה Jos 3[2] 2 K 8[3] Ez 3[16], esp. מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13]+11 t.; *η.* כַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12[11] (J) 20[13] (E)+31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2[16], not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3[33] 4[1.6.9] 6[1.16] 7[1] 13[19]; *θ.* with כְּ temp. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 3[21] (E)+14 t.+Ju 16[25] Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22[20] (J)+13 t., אַחַר Gn 39[7] Jb 42[7], אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16[14]+6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14[19] (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18[45]; *λ.* with combinations; as בְּ c. nom. temp. + בְּ Inf. Gn 34[25] Ex 19[16] 1 S 25[37]; בְּ Inf.+בְּ Inf. Jos 3[14]; double prep. כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38[24]; +מִקְצֵה Jos 9[16]; אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר +מִיָּמִים id. 23[1]; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22[7] 1 K 13[20] 2 K 8[21] (Dr[§ 165, & Obs.]) = 2 Ch 21[9]; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10[11] 2 S 2[23] 15[2], or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11[1] (on all v. Dr[§ 78 n. & Sm]); quite unique is 1 K 16[31], with הֲנָקֵל לָכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*b*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39[10] (c. בְּ Inf.), Ex 13[17] (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12[7] 17[25] (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8[13] (P) 14[1]+, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִקְּדֵי sq. Inf. 1 S 18[30] 2 Ch 12[11]; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22[1] 41[1] 1 S 18[19] 30[1] 2 K 2[9] 4[40]+; note esp. 2 S 17[27] where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13[30] 1 K 8[10] 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38]; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11[4] 21[1], comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4[10]; in 2 Ch 8[1] the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24[15] (J; טֶרֶם in temp.

cl.), 29^{25} (E), 38^{27} (J, both בְּ temp.) v^{29} (בְּ Pt.), $1\,S\,13^{10}$ (בְּ Inf.); also $2\,S\,1^{2}\,13^{36}\,15^{32}$ (circumst. cl.) $2\,K\,2^{11}$ (*id.*), 3^{20}, 13^{21} (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: מְקֻצֵה $1\,K\,9^{10}$ (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14^{28} (c. מִדֵּי־בֹא), $2\,K\,4^{8}$ (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36^{23} (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. $2\,Ch\,24^{11}$ (c. בְּ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr§ 133) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: $1\,S\,1^{12}$ (c. several circumst. cl.), 10^{9} (c. בְּ Inf.) $2\,K\,3^{15}$ (*id.*), $1\,S\,17^{48}$ (c. כִּי), Je 37^{11} (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7^{2} (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3^{9} (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); $1\,S\,13^{22}$ (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *a.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21^{16} 25^{19} + 37 t., (esp. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Ho $2^{18.33}$ Is $7^{18.21.23}$ + 21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47^{23} Zc 13^{8} cf. also Ho 2^{1} (בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh.= *instead of*, cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr§ 121, Obs. 1: Gn 4^{14} Nu 17^{20} Dt 12^{11} 18^{19} Jos $7^{14.15}$ Ju 7^{4} $1\,S\,2^{36}$ 17^{25} $2\,S\,15^{35}$ $1\,K\,19^{17}$ 20^{6} Is 4^{3} 24^{18} Na 3^{7} Je 27^{8} 42^{4} Ez 47^{9} Zc 14^{17} Jo 3^{5}; *δ.* c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33^{56} Dt 28^{63} Jos 23^{15} Ju 7^{17} Is 29^{8} Je 31^{28} Zc 8^{13}; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex $33^{8.9}$ (both frequentat.), Jos 3^{13} 8^{8} Je 25^{12} 51^{63}; בְּ Inf. Gn 9^{14} (P) $2\,K\,4^{10}$ Ez 44^{17}; אִם condit. Dt 20^{11} (+ v^{11} Dr§ 118 n.), also Jos 22^{18}, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr§ 155); לְ temp. Dt 23^{12}; מִקֵּץ Is 23^{17}; טֶרֶם Is 65^{24}; מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66^{23}, etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *a.* most often + cl. c. כִּי temp. Gn 12^{12} 46^{33} (both J) Ex 1^{10} (E) Dt 11^{29} Is 8^{21} + 25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex $4^{8.9}$ Nu 15^{24}; Dt 11^{13} + 14 t.; also Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30^{41} (frequentat.) 47^{24} (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16^{5} + 11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr§ 121 Obs. 1): Gn 24^{14} Nu 10^{32} (Dr§ 118 n.) 21^{18} Dt 21^{3} Ju 11^{31} 19^{30} Zc 14^{16}; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27^{40} + ; בְּ Inf. Gn 44^{31} + ; בְּ Inf. Ex 33^{22} + ; מִקֵּץ $2\,S\,14^{26}$; עֵקֶב causat. Dt 7^{12}; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3^{21} (c. כִּי temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6^{10} (c. כִּי temp.), $1\,S\,10^{7}$ (c. כִּי), cf. 29^{10}, cf. Pf. consec. in command $1\,S\,3^{9}$ (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8^{19} (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24^{43} Jos 2^{19} $1\,K\,18^{24}$ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְדֹלָה Ex 12^{30} (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1^{25} (del. Co cf. Da), 37^{7} (del. קוֹל & Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8^{11} (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7^{4} *now shall come their confusion* (‖ בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9^{16} (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖ וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16^{24} (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12^{10} $26^{1.1}$ (all J), 41^{54} (E), Ru 1^{1} $2\,S\,21^{1}$ $2\,K\,6^{25}$; strife Gn $13^{7.8}$ (J), Hb 1^{3} (‖ מָרוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex $9^{18.24.26}$ (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19^{16} (E), rain $1\,K\,18^{45}$, storm Jon 1^{4}; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1^{3} *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. $v^{5.8.13.19.23.31}$ (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene*, וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3^{31} *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10^{1}); further וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה Gn 15^{17} (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10^{13} (J) *the morning came*, 19^{16} (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם + $1\,S\,1^{4}$ *and the day came*, when (v. Dr), 14^{1} $2\,K\,4^{8.11.18}$ Jb $1^{6.13}$ 2^{1}. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וַיְדַבֵּנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37^{27} (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him*, of hand of יי $1\,S\,5^{9}\,7^{13}\,12^{15}$ + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בְּרָכַת יי בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39^{5} (J) *and the blessing of* יי *came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12^{13} (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{10} (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ כֻּלָּנָה Gn 42^{36} (E) Gn 9^{2} (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35^{25} (P) $2\,Ch\,14^{13}$ 17^{10} 20^{29} + ; of wrath Jos 22^{20} $1\,K\,3^{27}$; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God $1\,S\,16^{16.23}$ 19^{9} (אֶל); but sq. עַל also in good sense רוּחַ יי וַתְּהִי עָלָיו conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3^{10} 11^{29} (צלח = היה Ju 14^{6} + oft.), cf. Nu 24^{2} (JE) of prophetic power; (on יי יַד וַתְּהִי עָלָיו $2\,K\,3^{15}$ Ez 3^{22} and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8^{31}, so ψ 80^{18}; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד $2\,S\,12^{30}$ *and it* (the crown, עֲטָרַת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַנִּהְיֶה עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר $2\,S\,11^{23}$ *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23^{2} (JE) $1\,S\,12^{14}$ $2\,S\,2^{10}$ $1\,K\,12^{20}$ 16^{21}; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49^{26} (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40^{3}; esp. ויהי דבר . . . אֶל *and the word of . . . came unto:* word of Samuel $1\,S\,4^{1}$; usually word of God (or יי) Gn 15^{1} $1\,S\,15^{10}$ + ; con-

luminaries, cf. v[14]; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9[13] 17[11] (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred. + לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאֲבָנ֑ Gn 11[3] (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them*; וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20[12] (E) cf. 24[67] (J) +, . . . וַתְּהִיֶינָה מַחֲלָה וְחַגְלָה Nu 36[11]; לִבְנֵי דֹּדֵיהֶן לְנָשִׁים 6[21] (P), Ex 2[10] 15[2] Ju 8[27]; וְהָיָה י לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28[21] (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17[3] +; = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18[17] *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4[9] **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29[28] *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance*; cf. v[9] Lv 10[15]; וְהָיְתָה לְהֵית לָהֶם מִשְׁחָתָם לְכְהֻנַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40[15] (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22[2] וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince*. **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וגו׳ Gn 12[16] (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26[14] 30[43]; לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38[9] *not his should the seed become*; וְהָיָה לִי Ju 11[31] *it shall become Yahweh's*; Dt 10[9] Jos 13[29] 1 K 10[26] 11[3] + oft.; so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לְךָ Ju 15[2] *pray let her become thine*, cf. also וַתְּהִי אִשֶׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֶהוּ 14[20], Ho 3[3] Ru 1[13] Lv 21[3] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1] Ez 16[8] (and also + לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1[28] *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5[5] etc., cf. Dr[8m]), Jb 3[16], Is 23[13]; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָּאָרֶץ Gn 2[5] (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field*; וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26[64] (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found*, etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10[14] (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since*, cf. 2 S 14[25] 1 K 18[5] 21[25] 23[25] Ne 13[26] +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13[2] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] Nu 9[6] (P), Jb 1[1] +; on אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[14] v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24[18] *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34[28] (both JE), Ju 17[4.12] 1 S 6[1] 1 K 11[20] 2 K 11[3] = 2 Ch 22[12] +; also Lv 22[27] 25[28] (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22[2] 1 K 11[40] 2 K 15[5] 2 Ch 5[9] 26[21] Dn 1[21] etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3[14]; so also of space

stantly in prophets: Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1[4.11.13] 2[1] 13[8] +; Ez 3[16] 6[1] 7[1] 11[14.17.21.26] 12[1.8] +; so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14[28] *in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance*; also sq. מִן; מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מְמֻגָּנָה יִהְיוּ Gn 17[16] (P), וְהָיָה אַדִּירוֹ מִמֶּנּוּ וּמֹשְׁלוֹ מִקִּרְבּוֹ יֵצֵא (‖ מְקֹרְבוֹ יֵצֵא) Je 30[21]; הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust*; וַיְהִי קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת י׳ Zc 7[12]. **2.** *become*: **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr[§ 161, 3 n.], according to the Arab. usage W[AG ii, § 41.44.74]): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20] (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living*; וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4[2] (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground*; 2 S 8[14] Mi 2[11] + oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38[7] Ex 36[13] +; cf. Gn 37[20] *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (בְּ), וִהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3[5] *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v[22], Nu 11[1] (JE), Ho 2[1] 7[11] Is 9[18] 1 K 7[8] Zc 9[7] +; cf. Gn 15[5] *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become*; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1[9] 1 S 17[36] +; also with בְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4[9] *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24[2] (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרִשָׁע Gn 18[25] (J), v. בְּ. **b** + **c** Gn 27[22] *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy*. **d.** sq. pred. + לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לִבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24[51] (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord*, 1 S 16[21] 1 K 11[25] ψ 89[42] 1 Ch 18[6] +; = *be instituted, established*, וְהָיָה לָהֶם לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30[21] (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2[7] (J) *and the man became a living soul*; וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2[10] (J) *and it became four heads*; גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְעָם Gn 48[19] (J) *he too shall become a people*; וְהָיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4[9] *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (‖ הִתְחַזְּקוּ; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1[13] Ez 17[6] 47[12] Jb 16[8]; וַיְהִי לְמֶס עֹבֵד וְהָיָה י׳ לִמְלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14[9]; †Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into*, be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4[3] *and it became a serpent*, v[4] 7[10] Is 1[22] Dt 26[5] +; fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7[5] *and it* (their heart) *turned to water*, so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25[37]; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לְמֵאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15] (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as)

yard had my beloved, Gn 30[30] cf. Ex 20[3]=Dt 5[7], Ju 18[27] 1 S 9[2] 1 K 5[6]+oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ+other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִפּוּחָנִים Jos 13[16], cf. הַגְּבוּל מֵעָרוֹעֵר v[30]; וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לִפְאַת צָפוֹנָה מִיַּרְדֵּן 18[12], etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among*, or *of*, Am 1[1] *who was* one *of the herdsmen*, 1 K 2[7] *let them be among those eating*, Pr 22[26] 23[20]. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה+pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr[§ 135, (5)]): pt. act. Gn 39[22] (J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 2[11] 7[10] 18[9] (cf. Dr) v[14.29] 2 S 8[15]=1 Ch 18[14], Dt 28[29] Is 30[20] 1 K 5[1.15.24] 2 K 6[5] 9[14] 2 Ch 9[26] Ezr 4[4] Ne 1[4] 2[13] Dn 1[16]+; Gn 1[6] (P); הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־י׳ 1 K 18[3] 2 K 4[1] 2 Ch 26[1]; pt. pass. Jos 10[26] 1 K 13[24] 22[35] וַהֲמֻלָּךְ הָיָה מַעֲמָד (‖ 2 Ch 18[34] הָיָה מַעֲמִיד), Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ה׳ Ne 5[18], ה׳ נֶעְשֶׂה Ez 44[2], וְהָיָה סָנוּר 13[26];—on 2 S 13[32] cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr[§ 203, 204]): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5[5] *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] *and the sun was about to set*; וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לְסָגוֹר Jos 2[5] *and the gate was about to be shut*; but also וַיְהִי לְדָרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26[5] (nearly =וַיְהִי+Pt.) †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1[27]+6 t.+ Mi 2[4] (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19[30]+5 t., נִהְיֹתָה Ex 11[6] Je 48[19], consec. וְנִהְיְתָה Ez 39[8] +21[12] (del. B Codd Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27[9]; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13[19];—**1.** either, *be done, be brought about*, or *occur, come to pass*: in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נ׳ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תִסְף Ex 11[6] (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again*, cf. Dt 4[32] (*be done*; ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19[30] (‖ נִרְאֲתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & appar. Ez 21[12] (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39[8] (‖ *id.*);—also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20[3] *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v[12] Je 5[30] 48[19] also Ne 6[8]; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נ׳ Zc 8[10] (‖ אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & Ez 21[12] 39[8]) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed מֵאֵת אֲדֹנָי הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 1[27], so of divine agency (מֵאִתִּי) 1 K 12[24]=2 Ch 11[4]; further *be attained, secured*, of wages Zc 8[10] (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13[19] *a desire come to pass, realized*. **2.** *be done, finished, gone*, only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1] *and his sleep was finished upon him*, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6[19]); נִהְיֵיתִי 8[27] *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. ☪; ‖ נִבְהַלְתִּי);

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19[10]: of net beneath altar, Ex 27[5] *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar*. **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie*; בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4[8] (J) *when they were in the field*, הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלָה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13[3] (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first*; וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34[10] *and the land, it lieth before you*; cf. Jos 19[1] Ju 7[1.8] Mi 5[6.7]; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30[25] *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses*; Ez 37[27] *and my dwelling-place shall be over them*; fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10] *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee*. **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25], וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָיָה עָרוּם 3[1], בִּהְיוֹתָם בְּאֲבִים 34[25], וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר 39[6]; Dt 23[15] Jos 19[9] Ju 11[1] Jb 1[1.3b] 2 Ch 7[21]. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1[2] 9[18] 25[3] 36[14] 40[13] 1 S 17[34.42] 2 S 8[10] 20[25] 1 K 10[6] 2 K 3[4] 5[1.1] 1 Ch 9[20] 11[20] 18[10] 26[10] 2 Ch 13[7]; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18[32] (‖ 1 K 22[33] כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ יִשׂרָאֵל הוּא)+; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17[1] (P) 2 K 8[17] 14[2] 15[2.33] 18[2] 2 Ch 21[20] 27[8]+; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוֹ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; =*amount to, come to*, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5[4.5.8.11.14] 9[29] 11[32] 23[1]+; Ex 38[24] Nu 1[46], etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2[18] (J) *it is not good that the man be alone*; חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18[11] (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. י׳ or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26[3] 31[3] 39[10] 48[21] Jos 1[5] 6[27] Ju 1[19] 2[18] 1 S 3[19] 18[12] 20[13] 1 K 1[37] 1 Ch 11[13] 2 Ch 17[3]; sq. עִפְּדִי Gn 28[20] 31[5] 35[3]; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10[39]; 1 Ch 11[12], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23[9] (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1[8]; c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ י׳ הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן הָאוֹרְנָה 2 S 24[16] (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13[20] implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39[10] (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3[17] *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1[7]; וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8[17] *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build*, =2 Ch 6[7] cf. 1 K 8[18.18] 1 Ch 22[7] 2 Ch 6[8.8] 24[4]; also 1 K 10[2]=2 Ch 9[1]; (*b*) *be with*, sq. אֶת, subj. י׳, אלהים, Gn 21[20] 39[2.21] but also c. human subj. וּבְנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מַקֵּנֵהוּ Gn 34[5], cf. 1 S 29[3]+; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִידִי Is 5[1] *a vine-*

נְהִיָה, in וְנָהָה נָהִי נֶהְיָה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL 1890, 74.77.

†[הַיָּה] **n.f.** only הַיָּתִי Jb 6² Kt v. הַוָּה.

†הֵיךְ **adv.** how? (הֵיךְ, ܐܝܟ, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ 𝔗, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² 𝔗 Ps.-J., Mat 22¹² 𝔊 Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + 𝔗; cf. Bevan Dan. p. 29)—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (‖ 2 S 6⁹ אֵיךְ), Dan 10¹⁷.

†הֵיכָל **n.m.** Na 2,7 (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הֵיכְלָא, ܗܝܟܠܐ, *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. هَيْكَلٌ (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. **ሀይከል** *temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr HI 148 COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt E-vowel 11 f. Lehmann Šamaššumukîn 126, and on usage Dl 338; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew § 162 b Thes Add⁸⁴; cf. Ol § 191 b Hoffm AGG xxxvi. Mai 1889, 25 Dl W; fr. an orig. יכל Lag BN 121, but cf. Hom ZMG 1890, 547) abs. הֵ֫ Am 8³ + 27 t. (הֲהֵ֫ 1 K 6¹⁷ +); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֶגֶל Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh וְהַה׳ נָמוֹג Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מֶלֶךְ ψ 45¹⁶ and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v⁹; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8³ *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general הֵיכְלֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30²⁸, & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* ׳י, *temple* (cf. הֵ֫ Is 6¹ **e** infr. where proph. sees אדני יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh ׳י הֵיכַל 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= ׳י בֵּית 1⁷ 3¹⁵; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2²² om. 𝔊 We Klo Dr) with doors (דַּלְתוֹת, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מְזוּזָה 1⁹) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ **e** infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term ׳י בֵּית or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6¹·² + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹·²⁰ & v²) also v⁵·³³ 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4⁷·⁸ Ez 8¹⁶·¹⁶ הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי 1 K 7²¹ 1 K 6³; הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6³; אֻלָם הַהֵיכָל הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; ׳י הֵיכַל 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = ׳י בֵּית), ׳י הֵיכַל 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (‖ ׳י בֵּית), Je 7⁴·⁴·⁴ (‖ ׳י בֵּית v²), 24¹ v. also נְקֻמַּת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both ‖ נְקַם ׳י); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (‖ פִּנָּתָה בֵּית ׳י; opp. חֲצַר ב׳ ׳י), in all three ׳י הֵיכַל. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41¹·⁴·¹⁵·²¹·²³·²⁵ (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, הַהֵיכָל Zc 8⁹ (בֵּית ׳י ‖ צֶבָאוֹת); oftener ׳י הֵיכַל Hg 2¹⁵·¹⁸ Zc 6¹²·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ Ezr 3⁶·¹⁰, הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; (הַ)הֵיכָל בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4¹; Ne 6¹⁰·¹⁰ (בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים ‖ v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בַּיִת (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2⁵·⁸ (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ); cf. ψ 65⁵ (בֵּיתֶךָ ‖); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ׳י sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. זֶבֶל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63¹⁵, ‖ *id.*), 29⁹; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ ויהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֵל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הֵים v. הוּם.

הֵימָם **n.pr.** v. הוֹמָם sub המם.

הֵימָן **n.pr.** v. אמן.

†הִין **n.m.** Lv 19, 36 **hin**, a liquid measure (𝔊 εἶν (ἴν; 𝔊L ἴν); but χοῦς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἴνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further Ri HWB Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. I. 228)—abs. הִין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex 29⁴⁰·⁴⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴·⁶·⁹ 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45^{24} 46$^{5.6.11.14}$;—usually $\frac{1}{4}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15^{6} $\frac{1}{3}$; v^{9} $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46^{14} $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30^{24}. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23^{13} (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29^{40} Nu 15^{5} 28^{14} (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15^{7} 28^{14} (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15^{10} 28^{14} (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׁכָר as drink-offering Nu 28^{7} (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19^{36} (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (‖ אַבְנֵי־צ׳, מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = $\frac{1}{6}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch$^{l.c.}$), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that רְבִיעִת ה׳ הִין etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29^{40} Nu 15^{4} 28^{14}, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30^{24} + 10 t.; Nu 28^{7} they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29^{40} we find רְבִעַ הַהִין . . . בְּשִׁשָּׁם, cf. Nu 15$^{6.9}$ 28^{5};—Nu 28^{14} is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יָיִן (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kö$^{1.251}$) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכְּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תַחְבְּשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ־לִי Jb 19^{3}, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَّرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add^{84} RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תחכרו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; 𝔊 *ἐπίκεισθέ μοι*, 𝔙 *opprimentes*); conjectures are תְּחָרְפוּ Ol^{Hlob}; תַּחְבְּרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכָּרַת Is 3^{9} v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32^{6} v. sub הַ p. 210 supr.

הָלָא v. sub foll.

†הָלְאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv. out there, onwards, further** (אֵ הָלָא, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܗܠܐ, ܗܠܐ PS^{1009} *id.*; Ar. هَلَّا *forward! on!* Fl$^{Kl. Schr. i. 355}$)—**a.** of *place* Gn 19^{9} גֶּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (𝔊 *ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ*: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17^{2} and the fire וְזָרֵה־הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן **4 c**) Gn 35^{21} Je 22^{19} Am 5^{27} *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10^{3} and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20^{22} מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה v^{21}), v^{37} Nu 32^{19} on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22^{27} from the 8th day וְהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15^{23} 1 S 18^{9} מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39^{22} 43^{27} Is 18$^{2.7}$. Hence

†[הָלָא] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4^{7} הַנֶּהֱלָאָה (of sheep) **removed far off.**

†הָלָז **pron.comm. this**, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِى (also اَلَذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. ذَا, זֶה, זוּ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W$^{AG i. § 347, CG p. 117}$)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6^{20} הַלָּז הַפֶּלַע *this* rock, 1 S 14^{1} מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּז off *this* side-across, 17^{26} אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלָּז, (+ 20^{19} 𝔊 Th We Dr *τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο*, i.e. (or הָאַרְגֹּב הַלָּז) הָאָרְגֹּב הַלָּז *this* mound (*or* cairn), for האבן האזל) 2 K 23^{17} Zc 2^{8}; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4^{25} הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּז: without a subst. Dn 8^{16} לְהַלָּז to *this one* (=normal לָזֶה). The fuller form is

†הַלָּזֶה Gn 24^{65} הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37^{19} בַּעַל חַלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

†הַלָּזוּ Ez 36^{35} (*fem.*) הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הלחות Je 48^{5} Kt v. לוּחִית.

הָלַךְ ^{1545} **vb. go, come, walk** (MI ואהלך, ילך; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הַלֵּךְ, הַךְ (also BAram.), oftener הֲלִיךְ Pa., הַלְכֵ, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog$^{No. 15, l. 4}$; As. *alâku* Dl^{W}; also Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָלַךְ Gn 26^{26} +; 2 S 8^{6} +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14^{24} +; (הָלְכוּא) Jos 10^{24} (Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö$^{l. 414 f.}$), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יְהַלֵּךְ Je 9^{3} + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיְהַלֵּךְ Jb 14^{20}; 3 fs. תְּהַלֵּךְ ψ 73^{9}; וַתְּהַלֵּךְ Ex 9^{23} (Ew § 133 b Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö$^{l. 415}$); 1 s. אֶהֱלֵךְ Jb 16^{22} 23^{8} (cf. MI $^{14.15}$); יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41^{11}; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 8 Kö$^{l. 414 ff.}$ Prät$^{ZAW 1882, 310 ff.}$; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10^{24} +; יֵלֶךְ Ec 5^{15} +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27^{21}; יֵלֵךְ Ex 34^{9} +; וַיֵּלֵךְ Gn 12$^{4.4}$ + 210 t., וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24^{61} + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24^{39} תֵּלֶךְ ψ 97^{3}; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7^{18} +; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3^{14} +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4$^{8.8}$ +;

1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3^{11}+ ; וָאֵלֵךְ Ju 19^{18}+ ; Jb 19^{10}; אֵלְכָה Gn 45^{28}+, אִילְכָה Mi 1^{8}; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5^{7}+ ; יֵלֵכוּן ψ 89^{31}+2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9^{23} (וילכו also SI^{4})+ ; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11^{40}+ ; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42^{38}+ ; תֵּלְכוּן Dt 6^{14}; תֵּלֵכוּן Ex 3^{21} Is 52^{12}; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1^{11}; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8^{23}+ ; וְנֵלֵךְ Dt 1^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הָלוֹךְ Pr 13^{20} (Kt.; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הָלְכוּ Je 51^{50}; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26^{16}+ (לְךָ also MI^{14}), לָךְ Gn 27^{9}+ ; לְכָה Gn 19^{32}+ ; לֵךְ Nu 23^{13} Ju 19^{13} 2 Ch 25^{17}; לֵכָה 1 S 23^{27}; fs. לְכִי Ju 9^{10}+ ; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37^{20}+ ; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1^{8}, לֵכֶן Ru 1^{12}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8^{3}+ ; הָלֹךְ Gn 31^{30}+ ; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הָלֵךְ Ex 3^{19}+4 t.; הֲלֵךְ Ec 6^{9}; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לֶכֶת Mi 6^{8}+ ; לָכֶת Pr 15^{21}+2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2^{8}; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17^{21}+7 t. (6 Ez); לֶכְתֶּן Ez $1^{9.12.17}$, etc.; *Pt.* הוֹלֵךְ Gn 18^{16}+ ; הוֹלֵךְ Gn 15^{2}+ ; f. הוֹלֶכֶת Je 3^{6}; הֹלֶכֶת Gn 32^{21}+2 t.+ הוֹלֶכְתִּי 2 K 4^{23}; pl. הוֹלְכִים Ex 33^{15}+, etc.; cstr. הוֹלְכֵי Ju 5^{6}+3 t.; fpl. הֹלְכוֹת etc. Ex 2^{5}+3 t.;— found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn $22^{6.8}$ Ex 17^{5} Am 3^{3} Zp 1^{17}+oft.; of cherubim Ez 10^{16}= living creatures $1^{9.12.19.20.21.24}$; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6^{7} 11^{19} (both c. בְּדַרֶךָ); ‖ running (רוץ) Pr 4^{12} Is 40^{31}, cf. also 2 Ch 30^{6}; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24^{65} (J; sq. בַּשָּׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5^{10} (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41^{3} (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5^{1} (sq. אֶל), 10^{7} (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13^{13} 18^{45} cf. 2 K 9^{16}; נַהַג וָלֵךְ . . . וַתֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַסּוּס וְתָּבֹא v^{18} (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); 4^{24} *drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18^{33} (J), *and* י *departed*, Gn 34^{17} (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14^{3} 15^{27} Ex 3^{19} (J), 12^{28} (P) 2 K 5^{25}+ ; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7^{16}, Barak Ju $4^{8.8}$; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1^{21}+ ;= *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5^{41} cf. Je 22^{10} (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37^{21}. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17^{44}; so in prayer to י, וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80^{3}; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55^{1} (לַמַּיִם), v^{3} (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (ה־ loc.) Gn 29^{1}; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2^{11}; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f**, & partic. cases like Nu $22^{6.11.17}$ $23^{7.7}$ Is $55^{1.1}$ etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *a.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1^{19} (cf. I. **2** אֵת), דֶּרֶךְ *way*, Gn 35^{3} (E) Nu 20^{17} (JE) Dt 1^{31} 2 S 4^{7} 1 K $13^{12.12}$; Je 52^{7} cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 13^{9}; הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35^{8}; sq. אֳרְחוֹת Ju 5^{6} (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v^{6} *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7^{19}; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2^{14} 2 S 2^{32}, cf. Jos 5^{6} 14^{10}; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3^{18} (+ בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5^{3} 8^{23} 15^{22} (all JE), Nu 33^{8} (P) 1 K 19^{4}. (2) c. prep.: *a.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בַּמִּדְבָּר Ju $11^{16.18}$; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אַחַת הַנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4^{35} *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5^{6} 14^{10} (both D) 1 K 19^{4}; בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2^{29}; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14^{29}=15^{19} (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8^{13} (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדַרְכּוֹ 1 K $18^{6.6}$ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Nu 21^{22} (JE) Jos 24^{17} (E) Dt 1^{33} 2^{27} Ju 18^{6} 1 S 28^{22}; לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ 1 K 13^{17} (הָלַךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרְחֹבֹת La 4^{18}, *walk by the way* בְּדַרְכּוֹ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6^{7} 11^{19}; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on* (*by*) עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2^{5}; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9^{6} (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5^{10}. (3) *go to, unto: a.* sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28^{15} (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos $1^{7.9}$ (D), cf. 2 S 7^{9} $8^{6.14}$=1 Ch 17^{8} $18^{6.13}$; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1^{26} 21^{21} Je 37^{12}; so fig. Ho 7^{11} *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S $11^{14.15}$ 23^{5} 1 K 2^{8} 11^{24} 12^{1} $14^{2.4}$ 2 K 9^{1} 1 Ch 11^{4} 2 Ch 8^{3} Ezr 8^{31}; to a house בַּיִת 2 S $13^{7.8}$, house of י ψ 122^{1}; a field, Gn 27^{5} (J; + Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25^{11}. *β.* sq. ה־ loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11^{31} 12^{5}, פַּדָּנָה אֲרָם $28^{2.5.7}$ (all P) cf. 29^{1} (E) Nu 32^{39} (JE) 2 S 14^{23}; of city Gn 18^{22} 28^{10} (both J) Ju 9^{1} 1 S 15^{34} 16^{13} 19^{22} 2 S 15^{9} 1 K 3^{4} 18^{45} 2 Ch 10^{1}; of river Euphrates Je $13^{4.6.7}$; of a wood 1 S 23^{16}; a mountain Jos 2^{16} (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16^{8} 32^{18} Jos 2^{5} (all JE) cf. Ne 2^{16} Ct 6^{1} Ju 19^{17}, שָׁמָּה אָנָה וָאָנָה 1 K 2^{42} (but also אֵן ה׳ 1 S 10^{14}); Je 40^{4} but also שָׁם 1 S 9^{6} Je 45^{5}; הֵנָּה 2 K 4^{35}. *γ.* c. prep.: (*α*) most often sq. אֶל־ *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22^{3} (E) 30^{25} (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22[2] (E) 24[4.10] (J) 36[6] (P) Jos 22[9] (D), etc.; of city Gn 22[19] (E) 1 S 9[10] Jon 3[3], etc.; of house Gn 24[38] (J) Ec 7[2.2]; house of God Ec 4[17]; of people Ex 19[10] (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8[9] (JE), Ezr 10[6] Ru 2[9], etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1[10] against Canaanites; a city Ju 9[1] 1 K 22[15] = 2 Ch 18[5.14]; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26[1.26] (both J), 41[55] (E) 2 K 6[22.23] 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22] Je 41[14]+; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2[7] (cf. בּוֹא **1 e,** p. 98); vid. esp. לַהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34[23] of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22[16.37] (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60[14]. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20[43], שָׂדֶה 1 K 2[26] (+acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1[7], עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1[12] (of the רוּחַ; cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם v[20]); also וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15[20] = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr Sm; v. further Je 3[6] (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22[6], king 2 Ch 22[5]. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto,* place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22[5] (E), cf. 1 K 12[30] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6[2] 10[25] 7[15] cf. 2 Ch 26[8]; persons 1 S 9[9]. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10[13] etc.; a city 2 Ch 8[17]; a mountain 1 Ch 4[42]; a bamah 2 Ch 1[3]; cf. לְמִבּוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4[39] & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24[56] (J); further לַמַּלְחָמָה Ez 7[14]; לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5[4] (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60[3], וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוּאל Ne 12[38] *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way;* frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go* (*to, on*) *one's way* Gn 19[2] (J) 32[2] (E) Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE) Ju 18[26] 1 S 1[18] 26[25]+; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3] (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1[6] *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to,* almost = *return to;* וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאָהָלֶיךָ Dt 16[7] *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents,* so Ju 19[6] 20[8] 1 K 8[66] 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10[26] cf. 14[8] 23[18] 1 K 14[12] 1 Ch 16[43]; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2[20] (cf. VB Dr) 14[46]; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 8[17]. (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[23] (of Balaam's ass); esp. in ה׳ בַּשִּׁבְיָ *go into captivity* Am 9[4] Na 3[10] Dt 28[41] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] La 1[18] (= ה׳ שִׁבְיָ v[5]) cf. Ez 30[17.18] Is 46[2] 48[11] ה׳ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48[11] Ez 25[3]; v. also ה׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Is 45[16]; ה׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[13]; ה׳ בַּכִּלְמָה 2 S 17[11] (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from,* sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2[41], etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42[26] (E) 1 K 19[19]; cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139[7]; note esp. וּמַלְאַךְ ׳י Ju 6[21] cf. 1 S 14[17] (מֵעִמָּנוּ), Ho 9[6] (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאַת of divorced woman Je 3[1] (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26[31] (J), Jos 22[9] (? P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20[36]. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a.* אֶת of accompaniment, ה׳ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14[24] cf. 2 S 15[11] Jos 10[24] Ju 1[3] (sq. בְּ *into*), 7[4.4], v. also 1 S 23[23] 2 S 16[17]+. *β.* עִם Ju 4[8.8.9.9] 7[4] 11[8] 1 S 30[22.22] 2 S 19[26] Nu 22[13.14] (JE)+. *γ.* בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1,** p. 89), esp. Ex 10[9], cf. Ho 5[6] בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־׳י, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30[6] *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters.* *δ.* בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of,* Ex 34[9] (JE). *ε.* לִפְנֵי *in front of, before,* before Cyrus Is 45[2], (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of ׳י going before Isr. Ex 13[21] Nu 14[14], cf. also Ex 23[23] 32[34] & (in mng.) 33[14] (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v[15], Is 52[12], with which comp. וה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ 58[8]; of other gods Ex 32[1.23] (all JE); לְנֶגְדָּהּ Gn 33[12] (J). *ζ.* c. אַחַר *go after, follow,* persons Gn 37[17] (J) 2 K 7[15]; אַחֲרַי Gn 24[5.8.39.61] (all J), Jos 3[3] (D), Nu 16[25] (JE)+; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14[19] (J). *η.* לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18[27] (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country;* אֵלֵךְ לִי אֶל Ct 4[6] *I will get me unto;* וְנֵלְכָה־לָּנוּ 1 S 26[11] *and let us be gone,* cf. v[12], Ct 2[11] (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לֶךְ־לְךָ אֶל Gn 22[2] (E) *get thee unto,* לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[4] (D) also לֶךְ לְךָ מִן Gn 12[1] (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2[10.13] *get thee away, come away.* *θ.* adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*α*) בְּ, הֹלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26[31] (J) 1 S 29[7] 2 S 3[21.22.23] 15[9]; הֹלֵךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ 1 K 19[8], הֹלֵךְ בְּחַמָּה 2 K 5[12]; cf. also 1 S 17[39] Is 52[12]; וְהֹלֵךְ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14] of ׳י, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south;* בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23[17] *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11[19]); cf. (*b*) הֹלֵךְ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ, אֶל 1 K 19[3] *he went for his life.* (*c*) לְ, הֹלֵךְ לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25[42] *go according to her foot,* i.e. follow, attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4[18] (E) Ju 18[6] 1 S 1[17] 20[13.42] 2 K 5[19]; וְהֹלְכִים לְתֻמָּם 2 S 15[11]. *κ.* with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges § 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15[30]; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20[3] (c. acc. of duration); וַתֵּלְכָנָה נְטוּוֹת גָּרוֹן וגו׳ Is 3[16]; cf. 1 K 8[66]; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּיךָ Lv 19[16] (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9[3], הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11[13] 20[19]; and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6[28] (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה' ר' *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges[§ 118, 5. e], Ew[§ 279 c]): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2[3]; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60[14]; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנּוֹת) 1 S 15[32]; cf. also Lv 26[23] (II. **3b**) Ex 3[21] 2 S 17[18].

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2[12] *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30[29] (vid. v[30.31], of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בִּמְסִלָּה אַחַת ה' 1 S 6[12] (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9[9], cf. 50[3] *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלְכוּ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10[26] *they shall go with us;* ה' מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50[6] *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14[26] rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הֶלֶךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11[20.21] *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours,* cf. v[27.42]; also v[27] *everything that goeth on its paws,* & v[42] *everything that goeth on* (*its*) *belly,* (all P), so of serpent Gn 3[14] *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46[22] יֵלֵךְ קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves,* i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2[7] (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v[8] (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7[18] (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22[49] (sq. ה־ loc.) = 2 Ch 20[36] (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9[21] (sq. acc.) 20[37] (אֶל); of אֳנִי־שַׁיִט Is 33[21] *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1[17.17.19.21] 10[11.11.11.11]; moon Jb 31[26]; wind ψ 78[39] Ec 1[6.6]; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1[7]; cf. אֶל־מָקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v[7] *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4[18] || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. כָּל־בְּרָכַיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7[17] 21[12] *all knees shall flow down in water,* i.e. be as weak as water; וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו נָהָרוֹת Ez 31[4] (sq. סְבִיב); Is 8[7] i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4[18] (JE); so of water (as SI[4]) Is 8[6], 1 K 18[35] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105[41] (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions* as *a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8[3.5], cf. infr. **4 c** (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1[11.13] *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7[10] *that goeth down, for my beloved, smooth/y* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38[35], so אֵשׁ Ex 9[23] (E) וַתְּהַלֶּךְ אֵשׁ אַרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73[9] infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew[§ 138 b] Kö[I. 415]); אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97[3]; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41[11]; of sword אַחֲרָיִךְ תֵּלֶךְ חֶרֶב Je 48[2], of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20[25] drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91[6] (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3[5] (לְפָנָיו); of fame שָׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9[4]; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תְּהַלַּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73[9] (cf. Ex 9[23] supr.; || שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19[19] (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**); of letters אִוְּרוֹת Ne 6[17] (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6[4] cf. 13[3] *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7[9] כָּלָה עָנָן וַיֵּלַךְ; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2[11] *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of י' (אֲרוֹן י') 1 S 6[8] *depart* (cf. also **5 d**); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20[9] (opp. שׁוּב; || נָטָה v[20] & יָרַד Is 38[8]); *grow,* of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ נֹפֶשׁ־עָשׂוּ פֻּרְיִי Je 12[2]; cf. יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[3] *his branches shall spread,* said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26[8] (sq. עַד־לְבֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17[7] *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16[8] (sq. מִן & ה־ loc.);—in 2 K 13[21] *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ ⑥L Th Klo, *and they went away.*

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges[§ 113, 1]): הָגֹנֹב . . . . וְהָלוֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7[9] (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods . . .?* as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42[24] *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23[14] *I have seen . . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשֶּׁקֶר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot,* where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113, 2]). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges[§ 113, 3]): (1)

before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* יי. **c.** most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *a.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וְטָפוֹף תֵּלֵכְנָה Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; *β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126⁶ *continually may* one *go weeping*; *γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v¹³ (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), וַיֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְנָעוֹ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְרַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הָלַךְ הָלַךְ וּבָכֹה Je 41⁶, the pt. בֹּכֶה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הָלְכִים rd. הֹלְכִים ⑤ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. ו consec. (rare): הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6¹³ (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְצָעֳקָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הָלַךְ הָלוֹךְ . . . וַיְקַלֵּל 2 S 16¹³ he *went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וָרָעַ 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; הָלוֹךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ *go and say*, Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; הָלוֹךְ וְקָרָאתָ Je 2² 3¹²; also הָלוֹךְ וְרָחַצְתָּ 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, הָלוֹךְ וָקָנִיתָ Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, הָלוֹךְ וְעָמַדְתָּ 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. **d.** akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וְטוֹב 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹.¹³ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וָאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9⁸.⁹.¹¹.¹³ + oft.; esp. הָלַךְ לִקְרַאת יי *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18¹⁶.¹⁶ + ; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also הָלַךְ לָשׁוּב יי *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also הָלַךְ שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; הָלַךְ לָבוֹא יי *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4²⁷.²⁹ (all JE), Dt 13⁷.¹⁴ 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ex 4¹⁸ (E), יֵלֵךְ וְיָשֹׁב Dt 20⁶.⁷.⁸, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; הָלַךְ וָבוֹא יי *went & came* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

2 S 11[22] 2 K 4[25]; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3[7] *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22[19] (E) cf. 24[10] (J) 43[8] (J) Nu 16[25] (JE) Ju 4[9]; נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵכָה Gn 33[12] (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֲחָיו וַיֵּלֵכוּ Gn 45[24] (E) cf. Jos 1[16] (D) 1 S 6[8] Jb 38[35]; also יְשָׁאֲהוּ קָדִים וְיֵלֵךְ 27[21] *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלֵךְ ψ 34[1] (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[12]; וַיִּפַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37]; cf. Nu 24[25] (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19[10]; also וַיָּקָם וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10[12]. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27[13] (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1[2]; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29[7] (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37[14] 42[19] Ex 4[19] + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3[7] etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31[44] *come, let us make a compact,* cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקֶה 19[32] (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9[9] *come, and let us go,* so v[10], 11[14] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], cf. Zc 6[7] +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלָחֶךָּ 2 K 5[5] *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22[15] 26[20] Ez 3[4.11]; further Ju 19[11.13] 1 S 9[5] 1 K 1[12] ψ 34[5] + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לֵךְ־רֵד Ex 19[24] 32[7] cf. Ju 18[2]; לְכוּ סְרוּ 1 S 15[6]; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִזֶּה Ex 33[1]; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ רְדוּ 1 S 15[6]; לְכוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה Jos 18[8] & בְּאֶרֶץ Gn 47[17] cf. 1 S 22[5] 1 K 1[13] 2 K 7[9]; v. further לְכָנָה שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1[8] & שֹׁבְנָה לְכָן v[12]; also 2 S 3[16] 1 K 19[15.20] + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: †**1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2[2]; perh. also Gn 15[2] (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12[23] *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12[23]; so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] cf. 6[6]; also הֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם 9[10], & בְּשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 12[5]; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39[14] *before I depart and be not;* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21[20] but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25[32] (J). **2.** *live* (*'walk'*), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23[4] *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138[7] & אֵלֵךְ חֹשֵׁךְ Jb 29[3]; קֹדֶר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42[10]; ה' חֲשֵׂכִים Is 50[10], v. also Ez 3[14]; perh. also Gn 15[2] cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84[8] *they go from strength to strength;* הוֹלֵךְ בַּתֹּם יֵלֵךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֵּׁר־לֶכֶת Pr 15[21] *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (*α*) ה' בְּדֶרֶךְ תְּמִים ψ 101[6], cf. Is 30[21] Je 6[16] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; (*β*) in (בְּ) ways of 'י, esp. D: Dt 8[6] (לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ ‖) cf. 10[12], 11[22] (לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־' etc.), 28[9] (שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת י' ‖); v. also 13[15] +; 1 K 11[33] (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v[38] (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21[22] ψ 119[3] 128[1]; בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2[17]; (*γ*) †in commandments of 'י 2 Ch 17[4]; (*δ*) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16[4.14] (J) 2 K 10[31] Je 9[12] 44[23] (+ בְּחֻקַּת & בְּעֵדוֹת), 2 Ch 6[16] Dn 9[10], cf. Ne 10[30] (of אֱלֹהִים); (*ε*) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26[3] 1 K 6[12] Je 44[10.23] (v. supr.), Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21], cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33[15]; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8[61] Ez 11[12] 36[27]; (*ζ*) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89[31] Ez 37[24]; (*η*) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3[3], cf. also infr.; (*θ*) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8[3.5] 2 Ch 21[12], of David 2 Ch 11[17] 34[2], of David & Sol. 17[3]. (2) in bad sense, (*α*) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21[21] Ez 16[47] 23[31] 2 Ch 22[3]; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21[20] וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted,* so AV RV; (*β*) sq. acc. 2 K 21[21] Je 18[15] (ה' נְתִיבוֹת); (*γ*) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6[12] *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]); (*δ*) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18[3] 20[23] (both H) 2 K 17[8.19] Ez 20[18] (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֶת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר ה' אִתִּי Mal 2[6] *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('י); הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6[8]; but also of people at variance with 'י וַהֲלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[23] cf. v[27.40]; & of 'י at variance with people עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי . . . וְהָלַכְתִּי v[24] cf. v[28] (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13[20]; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34[8]; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31[5]. **c.** *walk before* 'י (לִפְנֵי י'; c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לֵבָב etc.) 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 8[23.25] 9[4] 2 Ch 6[16] 7[17] cf.

ה׳ קְרַ֣נַּיִת מִפָּנַ֔י Mal 3[14]; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6[8]. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) ׳י Dt 13[5] 1 K 14[8] Je 2[2] Ho 11[10]+; (2) other gods, Ju 2[12] esp. D: Dt 4[3] 6[14] 8[19] 13[3] 28[14] Je 2[23] 7[6] 8[2] 11[10] 16[11] 25[6]+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23[16] Dt 13[7.14] 17[3] 29[17] (cf. 28[14] supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2[8]; (4) vanity Ho 5[11] (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2[4]. **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתָמִּי ψ 26[11] cf. 84[12] Pr 10[9], v. also תָּמִים ψ 15[2], הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2[7]; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[2.26] 2 K 13[6.11]+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22[5] cf. ψ 1[1]. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (*α*)=*thoughts,* לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5[26] *did not my thoughts go forth;* (*β*) *evil inclination,* Jb 31[7]; אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם . . . לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11[21]; sq. אַחֲרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם 20[16], אַחֲרֵי בִּצְעָם 33[31]; (2) נֶפֶשׁ=*desire,* טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלַךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6[9] *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפָּנַי Ho 11[2] (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into,* הָלְכוּ בַבָּלָה Is 45[16] *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶהֱלַכְתִּי ψ 109[23] *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30[28] ψ 131[1]; הִלְכְתִּי ψ 38[7]; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24[10] La 5[18]; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18[9]+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86[11]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלֵּכוּ Hb 3[11]+2 t.; יְהַלְּכוּן ψ 89[16]+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55[15] Is 59[9]; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11[9]; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6[11] ψ 104[3]; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4[15];—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55[15]; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6[28]; of idols ψ 115[7] *they do not walk,* have not the power of walking (cf. יְצַעֲדוּ Je 10[5]); of one *tramping,* formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כְמַהֲלֵךְ רֹאשֵׁךְ Pr 6[11],—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ☉; מַחְסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן || (cf. also Hithp. 24[34]); of ׳י, *walking* (in majesty), *marching,* עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104[3] *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85[14]; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8[20] *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl,* עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֶׁהֵשָּׁמֵם שׁוּעָלִים הָלְכוּ בוֹ (Qr שֶׁשָּׁמֵם) La 5[18], of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104[26]; of springs 104[10] *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3[11] *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77[18]). **2.** also of *walking about* = living מַהֲלִכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 4[15]; עָרוֹם הֹלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24[10] *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הָלַכְתִּי Jb 30[28] ψ 38[7] (cf. **Qal** ψ 42[10]); בַּאֲפֵלוֹת נָהַלֵּךְ Is 59[9] *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89[16] (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יְהַלֵּכוּ Ec 8[10] *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָּעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרַח־זוּ אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 142[4]; specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט 1 K 21[27] *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בִּדְרָכַי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81[14] *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86[11] (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18[9] (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהָלַךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11[9]; cf. also לֹא הָלַכְתִּי בְּגִדֹלוֹת ψ 131[1] *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (||וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v[a]). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6[9] 1 S 30[31]; וְהִתְהַלָּךְ consec. Ex 21[19] 1 S 2[35]; 2 ms. הִתְהַלָּכְתְּ Ez 28[14] Jb 38[16]; 1 s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24[40]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23[31]; Jb 18[8] 22[14]; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּכָה ψ 43[2]+2 t.; וְאֶתְהַלֵּכָה ψ 119[45]; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2[30]+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21[24]+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּן 1 S 23[13]+3 t.; ψ 12[9]; 3 fpl. וַתִּתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6[7], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13[17] 17[1]; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18[8] Zc 6[7]; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56[14]+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלָּכְךָ Pr 6[22]; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3[8]+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1[13]; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25[27];—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse,* in this direction and that, Gn 13[17] (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18[4] (JE), v[8] (*id.;* ׳לְכוּ וְהִתְהַ בָּאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1[7]=2[2] (both || שׁוּט) Zc 1[10.11]; similarly also 1 Ch 21[4]; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְהַ׳ בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1[13]; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] (לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְ׳ בָּאָרֶץ), v[7] (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּא׳), v[7]; *go in different directions* וַיִּתְה׳ מֹשֶׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . . אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21[24] (וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of ׳י ψ 77[18] *went hither & thither;* of water running off different ways 58[8] (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6[22] (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, וּבְחָקֵר תָּהוֹם (הַקִיץ); 2 S 11[2] (עַל־גַּג בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); הִתְהַלַּכְתְּ Jb 38[16] *and in the* farthest *ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּחֹוקֵר אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28[14]; so also of יְ, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל יְ אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3[8] (J) *the sound of* יְ *Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*El*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14] *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2[11]; *attend, follow,* of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנָי 1 S 25[27]; *wander,* of Israel מִנּוֹד אֶל־גּוֹי ψ 105[13] = 1 Ch 16[20]; *rove about,* of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּךָ־שָׁם 1 S 30[31]; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלֵּכוּ 23[13] (on this phr. cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr 8m); *walk about, prowl,* of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְּהָ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת גּוּר־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רִישֵׁךְ Ez 19[6]; cf. also וּבָא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רִישֵׁךְ Pr 24[34] *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6[11]); *glide, flow* of wine יְתֻה בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23[31] *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7[10]); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12[9] *on every side wicked men are walking;* בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ 39[7] *in appearance* (*semblance,* lit. *image* cf. Che crit. n.) *walketh a man;* also לָמָּה קֹדֶר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43[2] (cf. **Qal** 42[10], **Pi.** 38[7] Jb 30[28]). **2.** fig. *walk about = live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12[2], so of Samuel v[2]; of priest 2[35] (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25[15]; cf. בְּרֵעַ כְּאָח־לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35[14]; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי, לִפְנֵי וְהְיֵה תָמִים ה׳ Gn 17[1] (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and* (*so*) *be perfect,* cf. 24[40] (J), 48[15] (E); 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֵי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2[30] (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116[9] אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי יְ בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56[14] (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יְתֻה׳ בִּשְׁמוֹ Zc 10[12] *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah הָ׳ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 5[22.24] 6[9] (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further ψ 26[3] הָ׳ *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* מְתֻה׳ בְּחָפּוֹ צַדִּיק Pr 20[7] *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* ψ 101[2] אֶתְהָ׳ בְּתֹם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי; cf. also ψ 119[45] *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשָׁמָיו ψ 68[22] *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בְּחַשֵּׁכָה יִתְהַ׳ ψ 82[5] they *walk in darkness* (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל־שְׂבָכָה יִתְהַ׳ Jb 18[8] *he walketh on net-work,* (snare, cf. שׂבכה; ‖ שֶׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו); esp. of יְ as accompanying Israel מִתְהַ׳ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15] *walk in the midst,* etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26[12]; 2 S 7[7] *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17[6]; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7[6] *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ״י, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24[15]; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[2], וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16[29], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10[20], יוֹלֵךְ Je 32[5]; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28[36]; שֶׁיּוֹלֵךְ Ec 5[14]; וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14[21] וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6[19] + 2 t.; וַיֹּלֶךְ La 3[2]; sf. וַיּוֹלְכֵנִי Ez 40[24] 43[1] 47[6] 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13[13] Ez 32[14], cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6[19], וְאוֹלֵךְ Am 2[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17[11]; fs. הֵילִיכִי Ex 2[9] (Bö[II. 461, § 1103]; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol[§ 256, b] Ges[§ 69, 2, R 8]); mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17[27]; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36[6]; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2[6] + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[15], מוֹלִכְךָ Je 2[17]; מוֹלִיכָם Is 63[13]; fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5[10];—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8[15] (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2[6] ψ 136[16], so also Is 48[21]; בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2[17]; cf. Jos 24[3] (E), Is 63[13] ψ 106[9]; also fig. Is 42[16] *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;* **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29[4]; so Am 2[10] (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road,* Dt 8[2], cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּרוֹם Ez 40[24] (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה 2 K 24[15] *the women of the king,* etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בָּבֶלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלְכָתִיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2[16]; בָּבֶל Je 32[5]; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3[2] *me hath he driven and brought,* into *darkness and not* into *light;* sq. acc. pers. + אֶל: אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28[36] (of exile); אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31[9]; אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Ez 43[1]; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17[11] (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6[19] Je 52[26]; עַל in ‖ 2 K 25[20]; עַל also 1 K 1[38] וַיּוֹלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** *β*). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6[19]; בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33[11] 36[6] (cf. 2 K 24[15] supr.); cf. שָׁפָּה 2 K 17[27]. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12[17] *he* (יְ) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v[19]; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125[5] יְ *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־הַחֲפָתִי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיֶּלֶד Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (‖ בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יַגִּיד דָּבָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (‖ וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְמוֹרָשָׁה); cf. וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ׳, the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֹלֶךְ **n.m.** **traveller** (properly *a going, journey,* whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only וְנָבָא הַבָּא לוֹ 2 S 12[4] (‖ הָאוֹרֵחַ הַבָּא לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר, הָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14[26] הֹלֶךְ דְּבָשׁ, הֹלֶךְ must be cstr. &=*flowing,* or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הָלַךְ ℌ The Klo We Dr (& דִּבְרוֹ for דְּבַשׁ q.v., ℌ We Dr).

†[הֲלִיךְ] **n.**[**m.**] *step,* only pl. sf. בְּרֶחֶץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֵמָה=חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f.** **a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִיכֹת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.25] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings=*doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכוֹת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (‖ אָרְחוֹת תֵּימָא).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[Ne 2,6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[v. 53] one day's journey=150 stadia,=length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[ii. 3]). **3.** pl. *goings,* i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7].

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f.** **procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb.** **shine** (acc. to Thes al.= II. הלל (*splenduit,* from *sonuit acute, clare,* so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or. ii. 19] & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine,* هِلَالٌ *new moon;* As. *êllu, bright* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהָלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it,* viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§ 309 c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10];—*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר=*sun* Jb 31[26] (‖ יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (‖ יָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַ אוֹרוֹ, & חָשְׁכָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ); also of crocodile עֲטִישָׁתָיו תָּהֵל אוֹר Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m.** **appell.** **shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil,* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[SK 1874, 337] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb.** **be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّ *shout,* both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܗܠܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הַלֵּל *praise,* הַלֵּל *id., Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הֵילוּלָא *marriage-song,* &c.; on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargontexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80, l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through,* or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS i. 369 f.]) Eth. ተሃሎለ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሀለ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּהֹלּוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תָּהֹלּוּ ψ 75[5] (‖ אַל־

ψ 104[35] (בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳ ‖), elsewh. הַלְלוּיָהּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106[1] 111[1] (both ‖ הודה) 112[1] 113[1] (‖ הַלְלוּ & ה׳ אֶת־שֵׁם י׳), 135[1] (‖ *id.*), 146[1] (‖ הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳), 147[1] (sq. וְמָרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148[1] (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ אֶת־י׳), 149[1] (‖ שִׁירוּ לי׳), 150[1] (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ־אֵל); (2) at end ψ 104[35] (supr.), 105[45] 106[48] 113[9] 115[18] (‖ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ), 116[19] 117[2] 135[21] (‖ בָּרְכוּ י׳) 146[10] 147[20] 148[14] 149[9] 150[6] (כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ‖); add to these (not liturgical) כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ψ 102[19], יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 150[6], לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115[17]. **e.** also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[Or. ii. 16 ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12[24] cf. v[27]), 1 Ch 16[4] (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בַּמְצִלְתַּיִם, all v[5], and Ne 12[27]) 23[30] 25[3] (all ‖ הודות); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3[11] (‖ הודות) cf. v[11]; by Levites 2 Ch 20[19] (בְּקֹל גָּדוֹל), 29[30] (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16[36]; also 2 Ch 5[13] (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v[12]; ‖ הודות), v[13] (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לי׳ 1 Ch 23[5] (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30[21] (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לי׳); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29[13] (‖ מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20[21] (before the army; ‖ מְשֹׁרְרִים לי׳; prob. of Levites, cf. v[19]). **f.** sq. acc. י׳ Ezr 3[10] (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד), Ne 5[13] (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12[24] (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23[5] 2 Ch 8[14] 29[30] (עַד־לְשִׂמְחָה) 2 Ch 31[2] (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳; ‖ לְשָׁרֵת וּלְהוֹדוֹת); v. also מוֹרִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] (‖ מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר); בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7[6] (‖ הודות ליהוה). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה ‖) ψ 44[9] בֵּאלֹהִים); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10[3] *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (י׳) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלְלוּ ψ 78[63]; *Impf.* יְהֻלַּל־ Pr 12[8]; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22[4] + 6 t.; f. הַמְהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17] (cf. Ol[§ 250 c] Sta[§ 220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta[§ 176 c] Ges[§ 52. 2, R. 6]); — *be praised*, **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12[18] (opp. יִהְיֶה לָבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78[63]; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26[17]. **2.** of י׳, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

תְּרִימוּזְקֵרֶן); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5[6] (פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖), 73[3] 75[5] (both ‖ רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10[3], 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119[164]; 3 mpl. consec. וְהִלְלוּ Is 62[9], sf. הִלָּלוּךָ Is 64[10], etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֶּל ψ 63[6] 102[19]; sf. יְהַלָּלֶךָ Pr 27[2], יְהַלְלֻךָ Is 38[18], וַיְהַלְלֻהָ Pr 31[38]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56[5] + 2 t., cohort. נְהַלְלָה ψ 69[31] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146[1] 147[12]; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104[35] + 30 t. ψ + Je 20[13] 31[7]; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16[36]; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14[25] + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23[5] + 4 t. Ch; — **1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12[15] (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27[2] 31[28.31] Ct 6[9]; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23[12] *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14[25] (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28[4] *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16[24]. **b.** obj. י׳ (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119[164] (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69[35]; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלָּלֶךָ ψ 119[175]; in summons to all creatures to praise 148[5.13]; Is 38[18] לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָ מָוֶת יְהַלֶּלְךָ (cf. ψ 115[17]); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62[9] (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64[10] ψ 22[23] (‖ אַסַּפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ), v[27] 35[18] 109[30] (both ‖ אוֹדְךָ) 107[32] (‖ יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ) 84[5], v. also 146[2] (‖ אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהָי) 149[3] (c. בְּ instr.; ‖ יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ); also obj. שֵׁם י׳ (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74[21] 148[5], Jo 2[26] (thanksgiving after harvest); שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּתוֹדָה ψ 69[31] (‖ וַאֲגַדְּלֶנּוּ), 145[2] (‖ אֲבָרְכָה); further, ψ 56[5] בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ, ביהוה וגו׳, also v[11] + v[11b], but cf. Hup Che on 11[b] as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשְׁמִיעוּ הַלֵּלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע י׳ אֶת־עַמֶּךָ Je 31[7], וְשִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת יְהַלָּלְךָ־פִּי ψ 63[6]. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] (‖ כַּבְּדוּהוּ); of temple-worship cf. v[23.25]); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise י׳ 148[2.2.3.3.4] 150[1]; of temple-worship 150[2] (בְּ *on account of*) v[2] (בְּ), v[3.3.4.4.5.5] (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20[13] (‖ שִׁירוּ לי׳, הַלְלוּ אֶת־י׳) ψ 117[1] (addressed to nations, ‖ שַׁבְּחוּהוּ), 148[7] (created things), שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלַם ‖) 147[12] הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן אֶת־י׳). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135[3], liturgical (‖ וַזַּמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ

of praise 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴; גָּדוֹל י׳ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so י׳ מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם 113³. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְלִי Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je 9²²·²³·²² 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) י׳: תִּתְהַלֵּל בַּי׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (‖ וְיִתְהַלְלוּ בוֹ); sq. בִּקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³ = 1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), cf. further Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתֶךָ *together with thine heritage* (לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בְּשִׁמְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ ‖). **3.** once, late = pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44²⁵ + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. י׳; ‖ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל); obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. י׳ ‖ מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. עֹשֶׁק ‖ וַיְאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2² *of laughter I said, It is mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102⁹ *those mad against me* (‖ אוֹיְבָי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהוֹלְלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהַלָּלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהַלְלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ Je 49⁹, וְיִתְהוֹלֵלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly*, or *like a madman*, וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands;* of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאֱלֹהֵיהֶם יִתְהוֹלָל Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (‖ הִתְנוֹעֲשׁוּ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

†הִלֵּל **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised;* cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12¹³·¹⁵, called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן.

†[הֵילֵל] **n.**[**m.**] (NH *id.*) only pl. הֵילִלִים **rejoicing, praise**: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הֵילִלִים Ju 9²⁷ i. e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to י׳, לְדֶשׁ ה׳ Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise*, i. e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[הוֹלֶלָה] **n.f. madness** (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ *and I set my heart* (וָאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂכְלוּת), cf. הוֹלֵלוֹת 2¹² (‖ *id.*); וְלָדַעַת רֶשַׁע כֶּסֶל וְהַסִּכְלוּת ה׳ 7²⁵, i. e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוֹת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (‖ רָע).

†הוֹלֵלוּת **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba NB 414 f.) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלֵּלוּיָהּ, הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

†יְהַלְלְאֵל **n.pr.**[**m.**] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

†[מַהֲלָל] **n.**[**m.**] **praise**;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i. e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

†מַהֲלַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלְאֵל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷ 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

†תְּהִלָּה **n.f. praise, song of praise** (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيلٌ, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muḥammad iii. 527 We Skizzen iii. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. i. 411 Che OP 460) abs. תְּהִלָּה Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 35²⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 9¹⁵; תְּהִלָּתָהּ Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלּוֹת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to י׳:—ψ 48¹¹ כשמך אלהים כן תהלתך *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111¹⁰ תהלתו עמדת על קצוי ארץ

תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי, לְעַד תָּמִיד ψ 34² *continually is his praise in my mouth* (‖ אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־׳) cf. 71⁶, also תַּבְּעָנָה 51¹⁷, פִּי נַגִּיד ת׳ 71⁸, יִמָּלֵא פִי תְהִלָּתֶךָ 51¹⁷, וְיִבָרֵךְ כָּל־‖ 145²¹ ת׳ ׳, יְדַבֵּר פִּי 119¹⁷¹, שָׁפָתַי ת׳ יְשִׁירוּ (בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* מַמְשְׁלוֹת וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים 106¹²; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. ת׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40⁴ (appos. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ & Is 42¹⁰ (appos. *id.*), also ת׳ לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה 33¹ (‖ רַנְנוּ צַדִּיקִים ב׳); vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet sec De VB); note further תְּהִלָּתִי אֱלֹהֵי ψ 109¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; וּמְרוֹמָם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9⁵ *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to ׳ Is 42⁸. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בְּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו בִּת׳ ψ 100⁴ *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁירוּ ל׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army הֵחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁸ (‖ בָּרֲכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42¹². **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of ׳, demanding praise:—נוֹרָא תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סַפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + ׳ שֵׁם ψ 102²²; c. יַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 106² (‖ יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת ׳); + חַסְדֵי ׳, c. יְבַשְּׂרוּ Is 60⁶; + צִדְקָךְ c. יָהֹוָה ψ 35²⁸; c. אַזְכִּיר Is 63⁷; vid. also לְהַרוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵ *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (=praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory*: **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49²⁵ (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges §80.2b); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְּהִלָּה Is 61³ *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; >Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**). **b.** of ׳, בְּפִיהָ שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ וּת׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3³ *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full.* Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33⁹ (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all ‖ שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְקָרְאוּ יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60¹⁸; (*c*) of Babylon וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51⁴¹; (*d*) of Moab אֵין תְּהִלָּתֵךְ וְהוּא עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב הוּא Je 48²; (*e*) of ׳, אֱלֹהֵיךְ תְּהִלָּתִי אָתָּה, כִּי Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

†[הָלַם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁸; sf. הָלְמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְהַלְמֵנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74⁶; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֵם פָּעַם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges §29,3b); *pass.* cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28¹;—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; ‖ מָחַץ, מָחַק); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine גֶּפֶן שִׁבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גּוֹיִם הָלְמוּ שָׂרוּקֶיהָ Is 16⁸ *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלוּמֵי יָיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם־פָּעַם Is 41⁷ *one striking an anvil; smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74⁶ (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On וַהֲלַם 1 S 14¹⁶ v. הָלַם.

†הֵלֶם n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

†הַלְמוּת n.f. hammer, mallet, only cstr. ה׳ עֲמֵלִים Ju 5²⁶ *a workman's hammer.*

†יַהֲלֹם n.[m.] a precious stone, **jasper?** (so ⑥ ⑧), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. ✓ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer*?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אגדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, *κόμμα*, Ges Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

†הֲלֹם adv. of place, hither (Ar. هُنَا *hither!*)—Ex 3⁵ אַל־תִּקְרַב הֲלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וְיֵלֶךְ וְהָלֹם rd. with ⑥ (ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν) Th We Dr הֲלֹם וְהָלֹם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה Jos 8²⁰), v³⁶·³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; עַד הֲלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הֲלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יָשׁוּב עַמּוֹ הֲלֹם, יָשִׁיב

לָהֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup[Now]. Gn 16[13]=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14[15] rd. הֲלֹם for הֲלֹא: v. הֵ **1** *end.*

†הֵם **n.pr.loc.** only in הַזּוּזִים בְּהֵם Gn 14[5]; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer[Quaest. in Hebr. Genes.] בְּחָם; Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם?, המה?] only in מְהֻמֵּהֶם Ez 7[11] Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth,* cf. הָמוֹן **5,** but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†הַמְדָתָא **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month,* Spieg[APK 236])+*data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ⓖ Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάρης [Μαδάρας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph[Cyr. v. 3. 41] Diod[xvii, 67] Pott ZMG 1859, 424);—הַמְדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3[1.10] 8[5] 9[24]; without הָאֲגָגִי 9[10].

הֵמָּה and **הֵם** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הֵהֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9[7](P), Je 14[15] Zc 14[15], and in the phr. בַּ(הַ)יָּמִים הֵהֵמָּה 2 K 18[4] Je 3[16.18] 5[18] 50[4] Jo 3[2] 4[1] Zc 8[23] Ne 13[15], though בַּיָּמִים הֵהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5[10] Ru 1[22] Ct 6[8]), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; הֻמָּ, הֻנָּ; Eth. (one form) **ʾəmūn-tū, ʾəmān-tū;** cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6[4] Ex 5[7] הֵם יֵלְכוּ let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31[16] Is 24[14] Ho 4[14] 7[3] etc.; after כִּי Je 5[5] 34[7]. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr[§ 160, 169].) **b.** Ju 1[22] גַּם הֵם . . . וַיַּעֲלוּ, Dt 2[11] (אַף הֵם), 3[20] Jos 9[4] Ez 30[17]. **c.** Ex 18[22] every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves,* v[26] Je 15[19] 17[18] ψ 109[28]; Est 9[1]. **d.** Gn 33[6] 44[3] Jud 6[5] etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10[38].

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14[24] (note accents), Dt 1[39] ψ 23[4] 27[2] (accents), 37[9] 107[24] Ez 36[7] 44[15]. **b.** Is 30[7] Ez 27[13.17.21]; cf. Is 44[11]. **c.** Nu 14[27a] Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזֶּרַע צָדוֹק, Ec 4[2] Ne 2[13].

3. a. Gn 3[7] Ex 5[8] כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14[3] 15[23] 29[33] etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11[16] Is 61[9], cf. De[ψ 94,11]). **b.** Gn 34[21.23] 41[26] 48[5] שְׁנֵי בניך . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32[16]+oft.: Is. 41[22] הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49[21] אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2[12] after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr[§ 198 Obs. 2]). **c.** Dt 20[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19[12] 1 K 9[20]. **d.** 2 K 7[10] הֵמָּה בְּאֲשֶׁר. (Pr 19[7] Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30[24] אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they,* the little ones of the earth, v[29] (cf. before a rel. clause v[15.18] 6[16]) Ct 6[8] Is 51[19] שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קָרְאֹתַיִךְ, 1 Ch 9[26] (v. הוּא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21[29] . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1[9] 4[5]. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם †Gn 25[16] (=1 Ch 1[36]) Lv 23[2] Nu 3[20.21.27.33] 1 S 4[8] 1 Ch 8[6] 12[15] (v. Dr[§ 201, 3]).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6[7] הֵמָּה כְּדָוֵי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7[4] הֵיכַל יי הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of יי; and in the fem., Lv 5[22] of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein,* 1 Ch 21[10] מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם); 2 S 12[8] Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6[4] Ex 2[11] Nu 14[38]+ oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵנָּה †1 S 17[28].

N.B.—Ez 8[6] Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מַהֵ־זֶּה for מַה־זֶּה Ex 4[2]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עַדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4[6] וְהִנֵּה וג׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת סֹחֶלֶה חֲמִים וג׳ v. We Dr (Ⓖ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. כְּ])—**a.** בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] (both P), Hb 1[16]; בָּהֵמָּה †Je 36[32]; לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]; מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]. **b.** בָּהֶם †2 S 24[3] Yahweh add to the people בָּהֶם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times, =1 Ch 21[3] (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1[11] (בָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9[11] Ec 9[12]. **c.** בָּהֵנָּה †Lv 5[22] (P) Nu 13[19] (JE) Je 5[17]: כָּהֵנָּה †Gn 41[19] 2 S 12[8] וְאֹסִפָה לְךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23[14]: לָהֵנָּה †Ez 1[5.23.23] 42[9] Zc 5[9]: מֵהֵנָּה †Lv 4[2] (P) Is 34[16] Je 5[6] Ez 16[51] 42[5] ψ 34[21] 1 Ch 21[10] (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן †Gn 19[29] (P) 30[26.37] Ex 25[29] 37[16] (both P) Lv 10[1] 11[21] 14[40] Nu 10[3] 16[7] (all

P) Dt 28[52] Je 4[29] 48[9] 51[43.43] (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); לָהֵן בָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] (edd.; Baer לָהֵן); מֵהֵן (=*therefore*) †Ru 1[13.13] (also BAram.); מֵהֵן †Ez 16[47.52] (edd.; Baer מֵהֵן). (With the exception of בָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[הָמָה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (𝔗 הֲמָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46[7] + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5[22] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמֶה Je 6[23] + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42[12] 43[5]; וַתֶּהֱמִי 42[6]; אֶהֱמֶה 55[18]; אֶהֱמֶיָה 77[4]; יֶהֱמוּ 46[4] + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51[15] Je 31[35]; יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59[11]; *Inf.* הָמוֹת Is 17[12]; *Pt.* הֹמֶה Pr 20[1] Je 4[19]; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1[41], הֹמִיָּה Pr 7[11] 9[13], הוֹמִיָּה Is 22[2]; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21], הֹמוֹת Ez 7[16] (Co הֲמִיּוֹת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15], subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֹּבִים Is 59[11] (‖ הגה כיונה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7[16] cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; in prayer 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מֵעַיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5[4]; further כִּכְנוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16[11]; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48[36] (sq. לְ) v[36] (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4[19] הֹמֶה־לִי לִבִּי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] cf. ψ 46[4]; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17[12] Je 6[23] 50[42]; metaph. *id.*, Je 51[55]; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46[7] (‖ מָטוּ); 83[3] (‖ נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1[41] Is 22[2]; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21] *head of stirring, bustling* streets (‖ פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖ אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9[5] (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi[Hexapl. II. 3, 1024] Klo[Th LZ, 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]); also pt. as adj., of שִׁכּוֹר (by meton.) Pr 20[1]; of shameless woman Pr 7[11] 9[13].

†הָמוֹן n.m.[184,14] (**f.** †Jb 31[34]) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. הׄ 1 S 4[14] + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25[11] = אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52[15], v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17[14] + 30 t. + Ez 39[11.15] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5[13] + 2 t. + Ez 31[18] Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39[16]; הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14] + 6 t. + Ez 7[12.13] 30[4] (all del. B Co; in 7[13] also Da), הֲמוֹנָהּ Ez 29[19]; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31[4] Ez 7[11]; pl. הֲמוֹנִים Jo 4[14.14]; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32[30];—הֲמוֹנֵכֶם Ez 5[7] v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65[8] הׄ לְאֻמִּים (‖ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים etc.); cf. הׄ קוֹל Is 13[4] *sound of a roaring* (‖ קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33[3] Dn 10[6]; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17[12] (שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים ‖) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים; also 31[4] of throng of shepherds (‖ קוֹל); of a city הׄ קִרְיָה Jb 39[7] (‖ תְּשָׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׂ); cf. הׄ עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32[14], הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14]; of *sound* of songs הׄ שִׁירֶיךָ Ez 26[13] (‖ קוֹל כִּנּוֹרֵיךְ), cf. Am 5[23] (‖ זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ); of crying קוֹל הׄ 1 S 4[14] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה); v. further הֲמוֹן מֵעַיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל הׄ הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41], cf. Je 10[13] = 51[16];—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת הׄ גַּלְגַּלָּיו Je 47[3] (‖ רַעַשׁ לִרְכְבּוֹ & פַּרְסוֹת). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14[19] 2 S 18[29]. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4[7] 1 S 14[16] 1 K 20[13.28] Is 29[5.5] 2 Ch 13[8] 14[10] 20[2.12.15.24] 32[7]; cf. Ez 39[11]; also 7[12.13] 30[4] (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3[23] cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]; Dn 11[10] (הׄ חֲיָלִים רַבִּים) v[11.11.12.13] (‖ חַיִל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4[14.14]. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6[19] Is 5[13] 16[14] Ez 7[11.14] 29[19] 30[10.15] 31[2.18] 32[12.12.16.18. 20.24.25.26.31.32]. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7[13.13] (so MT 25[11], but ‖ Je 52[15] הֲמוֹן) ψ 42[5] Jb 31[34] (הׄ רַבָּה) Ez 23[42]; הׄ גּוֹיִם Gn 17[4.5] (P) cf. Is 29[7.8]; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51[42]. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) הׄ נָשִׁים 2 Ch 11[23]; of cattle Je 49[32]; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29[16]; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31[10]. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37[16] cf. Ec 5[9] (‖ כֹּחַ; הׄ יָם; ‖ חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

†הֲמִיָּה [הָמִיָּה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הֲמִיַּת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14[11].

†הֲמוֹנָה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר הׄ Ez 39[16], but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הֲמוֹן supr.

המל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†הֲמוּלָה, הֲמֻלָּה n.f. rain-storm (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?): קוֹל הֲמוּלָה נָדְלָה Je 11[16] *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AV RV Da *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה בְּקוֹל

מַחֲנֶה Ez 1[24] of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†הָמַם vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הום])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28[28]; sf. וְהָמְמָנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt וַהֲמָמָנוּ), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15[6]; 1 s. וְהַמּוֹתִי Ex 23[27]; *Impf.* וַיָּהֹם Ex 14[24] Ju 4[15]; sf. וַיְהֻמֵם Jos 10[10] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] + 2 S 22[15] Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיָּהֹם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵם ψ 144[6]; *Inf. sf.* לְהָמֵם Dt 2[15] Est 9[24];—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing ה׳ גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ וּפָרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] (‖ דוש). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14[24] 23[27] Jos 10[10] Ju 4[15] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] = 2 S 22[15] (‖ הפיץ), ψ 144[6] (‖ *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15[6] c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2[15] (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9[24] (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51[34] (‖ אָכַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7[23].

†הוֹמָם n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1[39] Ⓖ Αἰμαν ⓁL Ημαν; = הֵימָם Gn 36[22].

†[הָמַן] vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. יַעַן הֲמָנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5[7] (Sm queries; Ew, after Ⓢ Aq, הֲפָנֵיכֶם fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen[VOJ 1892, 58 ff.] = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3[1] + 53 t. in Esther.

המס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[הֶמֶס] n.[m.] only pl. הֲמָסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) כְּקֹרַח אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†[מַהֲמֹרָה] n.f. flood (cf. Ar. √), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm βοθύνους, and NH, NHWB[III. 40])—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140[11] (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v[6]).

I.[הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under הֵמָּה **8 d.**

II. הֵן (הֵ֫ן 100 †Nu 23[9.24] Jb 8[19.20] 13[1] 26[14] 33[6.12.29] 36[5.22.26]; הֵ֫ן Jb 13[15] 36[30] 41[1]+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3[22] הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4[14] *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11[6] 15[3] 19[34] 27[11] 29[7] 30[34] (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5[5] 6[12.30] Lv 10[18.19] Nu 17[27] Dt 5[21] (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18[4] in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is[2] & Jb,—Nu 23[9.24] (Balaam) Is 23[13] 32[1] 33[7] ψ 51[7.8] 68[34] 78[20] 139[4] Pr 11[31] (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24[12]: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is[2] (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40[15.15] 41[11.24.29] 50[1.2.9.9.11] Jb 4[18] 15[15] 25[5] (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), 9[11.12] etc. (v. supr.). †**b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, **if** (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܝܢ, Pal. Ɛ אִין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with א), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4[1] והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25[20] and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרָע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54[15] Jb 40[23] 2 Ch 7[13.13] (v[13b] וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8[22] (הֲלֹא = וְלֹא), Je 3[1] Hg 2[12] (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). †**c.** if, **whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2[10] רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כְּזֹאת (but Gr הֲנִהְיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once הִנֵּהּ Gn 19,2, demonstr. part. lo! behold! (אֵנ֫וֹ *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew[§ 262 c]; cf. אֵנ֫וֹ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6[13] + oft. (also הִנְנִי Gn 22[7]), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22[1.11] +, (הִנֶּ֫נִּי Gn 27[18]), †Is 65[1] הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָבֹכִי is also said Gn 24[13.43] 25[32] 48[21] Ex 4[23] 7[17] +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez 37[5.12.19.21] 2 Ch 2[3], cf. 2 K 10[9] Je 32[27]); הִנְּךָ Gn 20[3] + (†2 K 7[2] הִנָּכָה), הִנֶּ֫ךָּ †ψ 139[8], fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16[11] + 6 t.; הִנּוֹ †Nu 23[17] Jb 2[6] 1 Ch 11[25], הִנָּהוּ †Je 18[3] Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20[16] 42[27] 1 S 10[22] Je 38[5] Ru 3[2]): 1 pl. הִנָּנוּ †Jos 9[25] 2 S 5[1] Je 3[22] Ezr 9[15], הִנֶּ֫נּוּ †Gn 44[16] 50[18] Nu 14[40], הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38[35]; הִנָּכֶם †Dt 1[10] Je 16[12]; הִנָּם Gn 40[6] + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12[19] and now הִנֵּה בְאִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18[9] הִנֵּה בָאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16^{14}: cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, 2]), 30^{3} $31^{51.51}$ Ex 24^{8} etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn $22^{1.7.11}$ $27^{1.18}$ 31^{11} 37^{13} 46^{2} Ex 3^{4} 1 S $3^{4.5.6.8.16}$ 22^{12} 2 S 1^{7} Is 6^{8}, cf. 1 S 12^{3} הִנֵּנִי עֲנוּ בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14^{43} (cf. Dr[p. 292]), 2 S 15^{26} (in resignation: cf. Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Jos 9^{25} Ezr 9^{15}): of God Is 52^{6} 58^{9} $65^{1.1}$ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הננו Nu 14^{40} Je 3^{22} Jb 38^{35}.—Emph. הִנֵּנִי אָנִי Ez $34^{11.20}$, cf. 6^{3}. On . . . הִנֵּנִי אֵל, v. אל **4**, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1^{29} *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17^{20} 27^{6} 1 S 14^{33} etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1^{9} (cf. הן Gn 11^{6}) 1 S $20^{2.5}$ 2 K 5^{20}. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} 18^{7} 1 K 20^{31} 22^{13} al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32^{34} 34^{10} Is 7^{14}; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr[§ 135.3]) in predictions or threats, Gn 20^{3} הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4^{23} 7^{17} 9^{3} Dt 31^{17} 1 S 3^{11} 1 K 2^{c36} 22^{25} Is 3^{1} 10^{33} 17^{1} 19^{1} 22^{17} 24^{1}+oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים †1 S 2^{31} 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6} Am 4^{2} 8^{11} 9^{13}+Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) . . . Gn 6^{17} Ex 10^{4} & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9^{9} Ex 8^{17} 9^{18} 34^{11} 2 K 22^{20} Is 13^{17} 29^{14} 43^{19} Je 8^{17} 11^{22} (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23^{2}+) 16^{16} 20^{4}, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28^{16} הִנְנִי יָסַד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29^{14} הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38^{5}); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יָסַד, יוֹסִף should not be read. **c.** . . . וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1^{31} and *behold*, it was very good, 6^{12} 8^{13} 15^{12} 18^{2} 37^{29} Ex 2^{6} Dt 9^{13} etc.: in the description of a dream Gn $37^{7.9}$ $40^{9.16}$ $41^{1.2.3}$ Is 29^{8}, or of a vision Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^{1} etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24^{30} 37^{15} (both without suffix); Ju 9^{43} 11^{34} 1 K $19^{5.11}$+. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly=*if* (rare): Lv $13^{5.6.7.8.9}$ (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold=and if*, Dt 13^{15} and 17^{4} וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19^{18} 1 S 20^{12}; cf. 1 S 9^{7} 2 S 18^{11} Ho 9^{6}.

I. הֵנָּה $_{49}$ **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to הֵנָּ֫ה, הֵנָּ֫ם, הֵנָּ֫ן *here*)—**a.** of *place:* (*a*) **hither** Gn 15^{16} וְיָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42^{15} 45^{5} that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v$^{8.13}$ Jos 2^{2} 3^{9} 18^{6} 2 S 1^{10} Is 57^{3} וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31^{8} 51^{5}+; 1 S 20^{21} מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה): repeated 2 K 4^{35} אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro;* הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8^{20} 2 K $2^{8.14}$ 1 K 20^{40} strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew[§ 360, c] treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֶׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Th Klo פֹּנֶה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2^{12}) for עֹשֶׂה); עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14^{19} 1 S 7^{12} 2 S 20^{16} קָרֵב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8^{7}, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48^{47} 51^{64} (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁפָה=*there*) Gn 21^{23} swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12^{5} הֵנָּה לְזֶה . . . הֵנָּה לְזֶה *on this side* of . . . *on that side* of . . . †**b.** of *time*, in עַד הֵנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15^{16} (with a neg., =not *yet*) 44^{28} Ju 16^{13} ψ 71^{17} & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9^{18} 12^{9} *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדֶנָּה *hitherto, still* †Ec 4^{2}, עֶדֶן †Ec 4^{3} אֲשֶׁר עֶדֶן לֹא הָיָה=who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן לֹא *hitherto, still*, עֲדַיִן לֹא =*not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem.** they: v. הֵמָּה.

הֲנַחְתָה v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al.=*wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in גֵּי(גַּיְא)בֶן־הִנֹּם, & abbrev. גֵּי הִנֹּם, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (𝔊 φάραγγα Ὀνομ Jos $15^{8.8}$ Σονναμ 18^{16}; Γαιεννα v^{16}; Γαιβενθομ 2 Ch 28^{3}, 𝔊L φάρ. Βενεννομ; γὲ βανὲ Ἔννομ 33^{6}, 𝔊L γῇ Βενεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (υἱοῦ) Ἔννομ) —cf. sub גַּיְא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15[8] 18[16]; also גֵּי הִנֹּם 15[8] 18[16] (all P) cf. Ne 11[30]; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם (2 K 23[10] Kt has גי בני הנם, Qr & 𝔊 𝔙 sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23[10] 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66[24], into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.] & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob[BR ii. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. ii 39 ff.] Bd[Pal 103]; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†הִנְעַ **n.pr.** *loc.* nâmed betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl[Pa 279]; 2 K 18[34] 19[13]=Is 37[13].

הִנְפָּה v. sub נוף.

†הֵס, הַס **interj. hush! keep silence** (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3[19] and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הֵס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6[10] וְאָמַר הֶס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8[3] (ellipt.) in every place : הַשְׁלִיךְ הֵס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. יְ (מִפְּנֵי(יו) Hb 2[20] Zp 1[7] Zc 2[17]. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הַסּוּ Ne 8[11] (Ges compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [=هَلُمَّ] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمُّوا، هَلُمِّي : W[AG i. § 368]). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13[30] and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַסְגָּה v. sub פוג.

†הָפַךְ **vb. turn, overturn** (NH *id.*, Aram. הֲפַךְ, סְפַךְ, Ar. قَلَبَ W[SG 47], As. *abâku, apâku* Dl[W])—**Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13[3]+13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21[13] Jb 34[25]; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78[9]; הֲפַכְתֶּם Am 6[12] Je 23[36], etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲפֹךְ La 3[3] Je 13[23]; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19[25]+6 t.; וַיִּהְפָּךְ 1 S 10[9]; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7[13]; 3 fs. וַתֵּהָפֵךְ 2 Ch 9[12]; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3[9]; וַיַּהַפְכוּ 1 S 25[12] Jb 12[15]; *Imv.* הָפֹךְ 1 K 22[34] =2 Ch 18[33]; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12[7]; *cstr.* הָפֹךְ Gn 19[29] 1 Ch 19[3]; sf. הָפְכִּי Gn 19[21]; הָפְכָה 2 S 10[3];—on הַפְכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29[16], v. הֶפֶךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5[8]; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114[8]; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5[7]; *pass.* הֲפוּכָה Ho 7[8] La 4[6].—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7[8] (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת) עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21[13]; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], 2 K 9[23]; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3[3]; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7[8]; of יְ, ה׳ שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3[9] i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. לֵב אַחֵר; אֶל־עַמִּים 1 S 10[9] *another heart,* sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10[19] (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19[21.25.29] (J), Dt 29[22] Je 20[16] La 4[6] (cf. מַהֲפֵכַת וגו׳ Am 4[11] v. infr.; also הַהֲפֵכָה, [מַהֲפֵכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3] (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9[5] 28[9]; throne Hg 2[22] (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), chariots v[22]; tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה Ju 7[3]; obj. earth (ה׳=*devastate*) Jb 12[15]; wicked men Am 4[11] הָפַכְתִּי בָּכֶם כְּמַהְפֵּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־ עֲמֹרָה) Pr 12[7] Jb 34[25] (obj. om.). **c.** *turn= change, transform* (1) sq. acc.=*alter;* a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13[55] (P); skin Je 13[33]; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41[4] i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23[36]; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105[25] *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13[10] ψ 114[8] rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc.+לְ, ψ 66[6] sea into dry land, ψ 78[44] rivers into blood, cf. 105[29]; Je 31[13] mourning into joy, so ψ 30[12]; Am 5[7] justice into wormwood, cf. 6[12]; 8[10] feasts into mourning; Dt 23[6]= Ne 13[2] curse into blessing; Am 5[8] death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju 20[39.41] 2 K 5[26] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 9[12]; sq. לדרך 1 S 25[12]; **b.** *turn = change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. ה׳ לָבָן turn white Lv 13[3.4.13.20] (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7[15]+10 t.; נֶהְפָּךְ Jb 20[14]; וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13[16]; נֶהֱפְכָה La 5[2]; 3 mpl. נֶהְפְּכוּ Jb 19[19]+3 t., נֶהֶפְכוּ 1 S 4[19] Dn 10[16], וְנֶהֶפְכוּ consec. Ex 7[17] Is 34[9], etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60[5] Jo 3[4]; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Ex 14[5] Is 63[10]; 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30[21] Ez 4[8]; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7[20]; *Inf. abs.* נֵהָפוֹךְ Est 9[1]; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17[20]; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3[4];— **1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8[20] (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78[57]; *turn* from side to side Ez 4[8]; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4[19] (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10[16]; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19[19]; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל, Is 60[5] (‖ בוא לְ). **b.** *turn=change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13[25] (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2[21]; no pred. expressed Jb 20[14] (cf. v[b]); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11[8] (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי), in sorrow, distress, La 1[20]; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14[5] (J)=change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13[16.17] (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7[15] (P); faces to paleness Je 30[6]; dance to mourning La 5[15]; comeliness to corruption Dn 10[8]; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63[10] Jb 30[21]. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17[20] *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5[2]. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9[1]. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7[17.20] (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10[6]; streams into pitch Is 34[9]; sun to darkness Jo 3[4]; stones to chaff Jb 41[20]; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9[22]; cf. ψ 32[4] where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3[4]. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterran. work of miners Jb 28[5] = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38[14]; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Ju 7[13] Jb 37[12]; מִתְהַפֵּכֶת Gn 3[24];—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3[24] (J); storm-cloud Jb 37[12]; *turn over & over* Ju 7[13], of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38[14] of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30[15] *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְנַלְגְּלוּ v[14], of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה׳ Ez 16[34]; הֶפֶךְ v[34]; sf. הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הֶפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16[34] *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v[34] וַתְּהִי לְהֶפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] *Oh, your perversity!*

†הֲפֵכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl[W]), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19[29]; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הֶפֶךְ **1 b.**

†הַפַּכְפַּךְ **adj.** crooked, הַפַּכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וְזָר Pr 21[8] *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֶּכֶת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1[7] מ׳ זָרִים, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS[Proph. 345] Di al.; also Lag Sem. i. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.[JPTh 1877, 714]; מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29[22] Je 49[18]; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אלהים את־סדם Is 13[19] Je 50[40] Am 4[11]. Cf. also הֶפֶךְ **1 b,** הֲפֵכָה.

†מַהֲפֹכֶת **n.f. stocks** or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20[2] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ׳ 29[26] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינֹק, Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in Ⓖ); בֵּית הַמַּהֲפֶכֶת 20[3]; הַמַּהֲפֶכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16[10] (Ⓖ εἰς φυλακήν; ⓖL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16[24], where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32[20])—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32[20] + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2[14];—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2[12] 10[32] 23[33], cf. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת פִּי 8[13], לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10[31], and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16[28] (‖ נִרְגָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6[14] 16[30]; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32[20] = *perverse generation* (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָע, לֹא־אֶמֶן בָּם ת׳ רָע Pr 2[14]).

הֲצַב Na 2[8] dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצֶּלֶת v. sub נצל.

†הֹצֶן **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23[24] וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגֵּל; txt. prob. in error: Ⓖ מְצָפוֹν so Co (cf. 26[7]); Ⓢ 𝔗 *with arms;* Hi הָצַן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl Baer's Ezech. xl. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êṣin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl.[ii. 25 ff.], but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הַר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20[22] 21[4] 33[37] Dt 32[50]; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20[23.25.27] 33[38.39.41] Dt 32[50] (all P); =mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob[BR ii. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.] Bd[Pal 153]; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.], who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34[7.8] (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter[Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333] Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. p. 9] Furrer[ZPV viii. 27]; yet v. Di.

†הֹרָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5[26] but rd. עָרֵי מָדָי cf. Schr[KGF 430], v. ‖ 2 K 17[6] 18[11].

הַרְאֵל Ez 43[15] v. אֲרִיאֵל sub II. ארה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَجَ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4, i. 17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24.25])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרַג Ju 9[24] + 4 t., וְהָרַג 2 S 14[7] + 2 t., consec. Is 27[1]; sf. וַהֲרָגָנִי consec. 1 S 16[2] + 2 t.; הֲרָגוֹ Gn 4[25]; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10[8] + 4 t.; יַהֲרָג Jb 5[2]; וַיַּהַרְגֵהוּ Ex 13[15] + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4[14]; 1 s. אֶהֱרֹג Am 2[3], אֶהֳרֹג Am 9[1]; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27[41]; sf.

some of, 2 K 17[25] 2 Ch 28[6.9] ψ 78[31]; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19[18]; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ †2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2] ψ 135[11]=136[19.20] (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2[20] *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b,** 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26[6]; also Ez 26[15] בֵּהָרֵג חֲלָיִךְ (=בְּהֵהָרֵג), but Ⓖ Co בַּהֲרֹג חָלָב. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרַג Is 27[7] *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44[23] (נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה ||).

†הֶרֶג **n.m.** Is 30, 25 slaughter—ה׳ abs. Pr 24[11] + 2 t. + Ez 26[15] (Ⓖ Co חָלָב); cstr. Is 27[7]—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9[5] (אַבְדָּן ||); בְּהֶרֶג הֹרְגָיו הֹרָג; (לְקִחִים לַמָּוֶת ||) Pr 24[11]; Is 27[7]; ביום הֶרֶג רב Is 30[25] (cf. ביום חֶבֶשׁ ׳י אֶת־שֹׁבֶר עַמּוֹ v[26]). Ez 26[15] rd. with Ⓖ Co supr.

†הֲרֵגָה **n.f.** slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7[32] 19[6] new name for גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12[3] of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11[4.7] i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†1. הָרָה **vb. conceive, become pregnant** (As. *êrû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS I. 473); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7[15]; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16[4.5]; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13[3]; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11[12]; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4[1]+26 t. (וַתֹּהַר Gn 16[4]); 3 fpl. וַתַּהֲרֶיןָ Gn 19[36]; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15[35], הָרוֹ Is 59[4] cf. also v[13] sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתִי Ct 3[4]; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2[7];—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16[4.4.5] 19[36] 25[21] 38[18] (all J), 2 S 11[5] (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19[36], לְ 38[18]); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4[1.17] 21[2] 29[32.33.34.35] 30[5.7] (all J), v[17.19.23] (all E), 38[3.4] (both J), Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 1[20] 2[21] 2 K 4[17] 1 Ch 7[23] Is 8[3] Ho 1[3.6.8], prob. also 1 Ch 4[17] ותהר [ותלד] אֶת־מִרְיָם cf. Be; further Ju 13[3], and cf. Moses' question הֲאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12] *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt.f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2[7] Ct 3[4]. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְנוּ כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חֲשַׁשׁ תִּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33[11], of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל ψ 7[15] וְיֵלֶד שֶׁקֶר (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15[35] Is 59[4], so also v[13], read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרָה גָּבֶר Jb 3[3] *a man hath been conceived* (Bö II. p. 103 Ba NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הָרוֹ וְהוֹנוּ

וְאֶהֱרָגֵהוּ 2 S 4[10] 2 K 10[9]; 3 mpl. יֶהֱרֹגוּ ψ 94[6] Ez 23[47]; וַיַּהַרְגֵנִי Gn 34[25]+4 t.; sf. וַיַּהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26[7], etc.; *Imv.* הָרְגוּ Ju 8[20]; sf. הָרְגֻנִי Nu 11[15]; pl. הָרְגוּ Nu 25[5]+2 t.; וַהֲרָגוּהוּ Nu 31[17]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11[15]+2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9[16]; *cstr.* לַהֲרֹג Ex 2[15]+11 t.; לַהֲרוֹג Ec 3[3] Est 7[4]; *sf.* הָרְגֵנִי Ex 2[14]; הָרְגֵנוּ Ex 5[21]; הָרְגֵךְ 1 S 24[11]; הָרְגֶךָּ Gn 27[42]+2 t.; הָרְגוֹ Ex 21[14]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵג Gn 4[15]+4 t.; הוֹרְגוֹ Ez 21[16]; הֹרְגֵךְ Ez 28[9]; הֹרְגִים Je 4[31] 2 K 17[25]; *pass.* הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]+2 t.; הֲרֻגִים Is 14[19]; cstr. הֲרֻגֵי Je 18[21]; הֲרוּגָיו Is 27[7]; הֲרֻגָיְהָ Is 26[21]; הֲרֻגָיְהָ Pr 7[26];— **1. a.** *kill, slay,* implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4[8.14.15.23.25] 12[12] (all J), 20[11] (E) 26[7] 27[41.42] 34[25.26] 37[20.26] (all J), 49[6] (poem in J), Ex 2[14.14.15] (E), 5[21] (J) 21[14] 23[7] (both JE), Nu 31[19] (P) Ju 9[5.18.24.24.56] 16[2] 20[5] 1 S 16[2] 22[21] 24[11.12.18] 2 S 3[30] 4[10.11.12] 12[9] 14[7] 23[21] 1 K 2[5.32] 18[12.13.14] 19[1.10.14] 2 K 9[31] 10[9] 1 Ch 7[21] 11[23] 2 Ch 21[4.13] 22[8] 24[23.25] 25[3] Ne 4[5] 6[10.10] Zc 11[5] ψ 10[8] 94[6] (‖ רצח); cf. Ju 8[18.19.20.21] 9[54] 1 K 12[27] Is 14[20] 2 Ch 22[1] Ne 9[26]; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3[13] 7[4] (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8[11] (same combin.) 9[6.10.12.15.16] cf. v[11] (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31[7.8.8.17.17] (all P), Jos 8[24] 10[11] (both JE), 13[22] (P), Ju 7[25.25] 8[17] 9[45] 2 S 10[18] 1 K 9[16] 11[24] 2 K 8[12] 1 Ch 19[18] 2 Ch 28[6.7.9] 36[17] Ez 26[8.11], cf. Ju 9[26]; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10[4] 14[19] cf. Ez 23[10.47] 37[9], Je 18[21] (מַכֵּי־חֶרֶב ||); further Ho 9[13] Hb 1[17] Je 4[31] Ez 21[16] 28[9]; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[17]. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20[4] (E), Ex 4[23] 13[15] 22[23] (all JE), Am 2[3] 4[10] 9[1.4] La 2[4.21] 3[43] ψ 59[12] 78[31.34] 135[10] 136[18] cf. Nu 11[15.15] (JE), 22[33] (J), Is 14[30], 26[21] (pass. *the slain*, so 27[7]), Je 15[3]; fig. חֲרֻגוֹתַי בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי Ho 6[5] (חֲצַבְתִּי ‖ בַּנְּבִיאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32[27] (JE), Lv 20[15.16] (H), Nu 25[5] (JE), Dt 13[10.10] cf. Ez 9[6] תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22[29] (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20[15] cf. supr., Is 22[13] (oxen; שָׁחֹט ||), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27[1]; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78[47]. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17[25], viper Jb 20[16]. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפוֹא Ec 3[3]. **7.** *destroy, ruin* לָאֱוִיל יַהֲרֹג־כָּעַשׂ וּפֹתֶה תָּמִית קִנְאָה Jb 5[2]; מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1[32]; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7[26].— Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2[21]; used abs. Ho 9[13] Je 4[31] 15[3] La 3[43] Ez 21[16] Ec 3[3]; sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e.

מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13], but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba[l.c.] expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26] v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה **adj.f.** pregnant—; abs. ה׳ Gn 16[11] + 10 t.; cstr. הֵרַת Je 20[17]; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1[13]; sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15[16]; הָרוֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה׳ Ex 21[22]; as pred. Gn 38[24] (לִזְנוּנִים), v[25] (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4[19] 2 S 11[5] Is 7[14] (+וְיֹלֶדֶת); in phr. הַנֵּךְ הָרָה וְיֹלַדְתְּ Gn 16[11] (on resemblance to Is 7[14] cf. Peters[Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13[5.7]; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1[13] 2 K 8[12] 15[16] Je 31[8], and, in sim., Is 26[17]; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הֵרַת עוֹלָם Je 20[17].

הֵרוֹן v. הֵרָיוֹן.

†[הֲרִיָּה] **adj.f.** pregnant, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14[1] (cf. As. *êriâtê* Jäger[BAS i. 473]).

†הֵרָיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] conception, pregnancy;—ה׳ abs. Ho 9[11] Ru 4[13]; sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16], either contr., so Ew[§ 214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מְלֵדָה וּמְבִטֶּן וּמֵהֵרָיוֹן Ho 9[11]; וַיִּתֵּן ׳י לָהּ ה׳ וְתֵלֶד Ru 4[13]; עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16] (‖ תֵּלְדִי).

†הַרוּרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[27] הַהֲרוֹרִי; but read prob. הַחֲרוּדִי (cf. ‖ 2 S 23[25]) q.v.

†הֹרֶם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10[33].

†הֵרֶם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 59] comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرِم, etc.) 1 Ch 4[8].

הֵרֶם v. בֵּית הָרֶם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4[3] וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמֹונָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהָשְׁלַ׳ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). 𝔗𝔖 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 172], Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1882, 102], of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הֲדַדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 *εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν*, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5[18]) *to the mountains.*

הָרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11[27]);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11[27.27.31] (all P), v[28] (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v[29] (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[9].—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הרם; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* הָ׳ La 2[2.17]; הֵרַס Is 14[17]; וְהָרַסְתִּי Ju 6[25] Ez 13[14] Mi 5[10]; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16[39] 26[4.12] הֲרָסוּ 1 K 19[10.14]; *Impf.* יֶהֱרוֹס Jb 12[14]; sf. יֶהֶרְסֶךָּ Is 22[19]; וַיַּהַרְסֵהוּ 1 Ch 20[1]; תֶּהֱרָסְנוּ Pr 29[4] יֶהֱרָסֵם ψ 28[5]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. יֶהֱרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14[1]; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15[7]; אֶהֱרֹס Je 24[6] 42[10] אֲהֶרֹס Mal 1[4]; 3 mpl. יֶהֱרְסוּ Ex 19[21.24]; יַהֲרֹסוּ 2 K 3[25]; *Imv.* הָרֹס־ ψ 58[7]; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11[25]; *Inf.* הָרֹס Je 31[28], הָרוֹס Je 1[10]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18[30];—**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6[25] 1 K 18[30] 19[10.14]; height (גֵּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֵּב sub גבב) Ez 16[39]; city (cities) Is 14[17] 2 S 11[25] 2 K 3[25] 1 Ch 20[1] (cf. MI[27]) Mal 1[4] (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13[14] 26[12]; house Pr 14[1] (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2[2] Mi 5[10]; tower(s) Ez 26[4]; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29[4] (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15[7] (poem in E) Is 22[19] (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28[5], cf. (without obj.) Je 24[6] 42[10]; obj. indef. אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; abs. Je 1[10] 31[28] La 2[17] Jb 12[14]. **2.** *break down, break away* שִׁנֵּימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ה׳ ψ 58[7] *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־׳ Ex 19[21]; sq. לַעֲלֹת אֶל־׳ v[24] (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֱרְסָה Pr 24[31]; 3 pl. נֶהֱרְסוּ Je 50[15] Jo 1[17]; וְנֶהֱרְסוּ consec. Ez 30[4] 38[20]; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40]; 3 fs. תֵּהָרֵס Pr 11[11]; יֵהָרְסוּן ψ 11[3]; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36[35.36];—*be thrown* or *torn down;* wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24[31], of city Je 50[15]; cities Ez 36[35] cf. v[36]; fig. *ruined* Pr 11[11] (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יְסוֹדוֹת Ez 30[4]; שָׁתוֹת ψ 11[3]; mountains Ez 38[20]; storehouses מַמְגֵרוֹת Jo 1[17] [v. ׳מ]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40] *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23[24]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסֵיהֶם Is 49[17];—*overthrow, tear down* תְּהָרְסֵם הָרֵס Ex 23[24] *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj.=idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49[17] (‖ מַחֲרִיבַיִךְ).

†הֶרֶס **n.**[**m.**] **overthrow, destruction,** only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction,* i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun,* but עִיר ההרס *city of destruction,* city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < Ⓖ *πόλις ασεδεκ*=עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness,* so Gei[Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הֲרִיסָה] **n.f. ruin** (concr.);—וַהֲרִסֹתָיו אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (‖ פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת] **n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin**;—אֶרֶץ הֲרִסָתֵךְ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow,* i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבָתַיִךְ וְשֹׁמְמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר [558] **n.m.** [Gn 7, 19] **mountain, hill, hill-country** (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS [i. 3, 17]; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM [ZMG 1876, 673]);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18]+; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12]+; c. ה־ loc. הָרָה Gn 14[10], הָהָרָה Gn 12[8]+12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרָיו ψ 30[8], הָרָי Je 17[3]; הַרְכֶם ψ 11[1]; הַרְרָם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11]+; c. art. הֶהָרִים Gn 7[19]+; cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8[4]+27 t.; הַרְרֵי Dt 33[15]+8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרֶי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5]+Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרֶיהָ Is 65[9]; הָרָיו Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הָרָרֶיהָ Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation,* oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.18.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר =*id.*, Ex 19[2]+10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. Ⓖ Di) 20[18] 24[4]+6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29];=הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חֹרֵב), also עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1], אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר=*id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9]+10 t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11];=הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE)=הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22]+10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50];=הָהָר Nu 20[28.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1]=הָהָר 32[50];=הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) Nu 33[47.48]; הַר גְּרִזִים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; ראשׁ הַר־גְּרִזִים Ju 9[7]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר שְׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בעל); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יַרְכָּתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] =Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר=*id.*, 4[27], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor,* Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בֶּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי גִּלְבֹּעַ v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר הַזֵּיתִים Ju 1[35] (Stu עֲר חֶרֶס) cf. חֶרֶס; הַר־הַחֶרֶס Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives,* (opp. גַּיְא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Ez 11[23]; also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry)=הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. הַמְּ here fr. מִשְׁחָה *anoint,* and render as=*Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm [ZAW 1882, 175]; אַחַד הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (יהוה ‖); הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית־יְ׳ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הָרֵי בִּשְׁדֵה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[32] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[3.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בַּיִת־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צִ׳ 16[1]; הַר־יְ׳ Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הַר־יְ׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8[3], הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] Is 11[9]=65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ הַר־קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 27[13]; also הַר צְבִי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קָדְשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמַד ψ 68[17], & א׳ לִשְׁבָתוֹ הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] (הַר־קָדְשִׁי ‖); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so v[16] הַר אֱלֹהִים (הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain,* i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile כְּהָרְרֵי־אֵל מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ψ 36[7]);—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly,* i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl [Pa 117 ff.] COT [ad loc. Jr 57 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23]. *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וַתִּבְךְּ עַל־בְּתוּלֶיהָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֶלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־הָהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הֹר הָהָר Nu 20[25];

ψ 75^{7} *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבַּר הָרִים but cf. De); *mountain-ward* is הָרָה Gn 14^{10}. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנֻחָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6^{2} *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11^{1} Je 16^{16} (‖ גְּבָעָה); חָפַף מִשָּׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28^{9} (of mining), v. also Dt 8^{9}. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12^{8}; of leopards הַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8}; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26^{20}; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50^{11} cf. 11^{1} (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3^{18} 1 K 22^{17} Je 50^{6} cf. v^{6} (‖ גְּבָעָה), Ez 34^{6} (‖ כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה) 2 Ch 18^{16}. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֵמוֹת בְּהָרֵי־אֶלֶף ψ 50^{10} (rd. אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. יְתוּר הָרִים Jb 39^{8} of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40^{20}, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4^{6} 8^{14} Pr 27^{25}. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7^{25}; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147^{8} cf. Hg 1^{11}; fig. ψ 72^{3} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4^{18} cf. Am 9^{13}; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83^{15}. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34^{3} *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17$^{3.3}$. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65^{7} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3^{6} & appar. v^{25} (‖ *id.*) so הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57^{7}, הֶהָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12^{2} (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez 18$^{6.15}$ rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS$^{K\ 310}$ & Ez 33^{25}. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23$^{26.26}$ 2 S 13^{34} *side of the mt.*, צְלַע הָהָר 16^{13} *id.*; מֹץ הָרִים Is 17^{13} *chaff of mts.*; זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24^{8} *mountain-shower*; צֵל הָהָרִים Ju 9^{36} *shadow of the mts.*; מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים וְהֶהָרִים הָרֵי נְחֹשֶׁת Zc 6^{1}; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14$^{40.44}$ 1 S 26^{13} 2 K 1^{9}; as place for beacon Is 30^{17} (‖ גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשָּׂפָה 13^{2} & נְשֹׂא־נֵס הָרִים Is 18^{3}), רֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים Is 2^{2} = Mi 4^{1}, רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42^{11} (‖ סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72^{16}; רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8^{5}; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9$^{25.36}$, places for altars Ez 6^{13} (‖ גְּבָעָה רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4^{13} (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15^{8} = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v^{9} Ju 16^{3}; תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95^{4}; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32^{22} ψ 18^{8} (‖ מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22^{8}); cf. לְקֻצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2^{7}. **n.** in fig. uses: תָּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֵק וּגְבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41^{15} fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַגְּפוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13^{16} of encountering hopeless calamities; הֶהָרִים Is 54^{10} as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַר שְׁרֵפָה הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51^{25} & v^{25} fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31^{18} 34^{32} Nu 3^{1} (all P), Lv 25^{1} (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., בהר Lv 7^{38} 26^{46} 27^{34} (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34^{3} בְּכָל (JE) 25^{40} 26^{30} 27^{8} Nu 28^{6} (all P), Is 13^{4}; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106^{19} = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33^{37} *at Mt. Hor*; *go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32$^{1.15}$ (both JE) 34$^{29.29}$ (both P), cf. Ju 9^{36} etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68$^{16.16}$ = הַר־בָּשָׁן v^{16}; = הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v^{16}, הָרִים גַּבְנֻנִּים v^{17} (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14^{18} (‖ צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הָהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7^{20} cf. v^{19} 8^{5}; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104^{6}; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4^{13} ψ 65^{7} 90^{2} Pr 8^{25} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40^{12}; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9^{5} cf. ψ 46$^{3.4}$; devastated by God Is 42^{15} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9^{9}; smoking at God's touch ψ 104^{32} 144^{5}; melting at presence of יי Ju 5^{5} Mi 1^{4} ψ 97^{5} Is 63^{19} 64^{2}; trembling Is 5^{25} cf. Je 4^{24} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1^{5} (‖ *id.*), Hb 3^{10}; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6^{2} (‖ הָאֵתָנִים מֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ) cf. v^{1} (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10^{8} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by יי also Ez 6^{3} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גְּאָיוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יי and addressed by him Ez 36$^{1.1.4.8}$ 37^{22} 38^{8} 39$^{2.4}$; summoned to praise יי ψ 148^{9} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44^{23} 49^{13} 55^{12} (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of יי ψ 114$^{4.6}$ (both ‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַרְרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33^{15} הַרְרֵי־עַד (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הַרְרֵי־עַד Hb 3^{6} (‖ *id.*); also ψ 76^{5} (acc. to Ⓖ Bi Che; MT has טָרָף for עַד), and prob. Gn 49^{26} for MT הוֹרֵי עַד (‖ גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30^{25} (‖ גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40^{9} 52^{7}; הַר גָּבֹהַּ מְאֹד Ez 40^{2}; הַר גְּבֹהַּ Ez 17^{22}; pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7^{19} ψ 104^{18} (‖ סְלָעִים), הֵהּ׳ הָרָמִים Is 2^{14} as symbol of strength and pride (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הֶהָרִים Ez 38^{20} (‖ חוֹמָה, מַדְרֵגוֹת). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12^{8} (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1^{7}, also Je 17^{26} (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19^{17} (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. נִיא 2 K 2^{16} Ez 31^{12} (fig.) 32^{5} (*id.*) 35^{8} (‖ גְּבָעָה), 36^{4} (‖ *id.*), Is 40^{4} (‖ *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8^{7} 11^{11} ψ 104^{8}; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4^{19} (cf. Jos 12^{8} supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104^{10} is ‖ בְּנַחֲלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים יי וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20^{28}, cf. v^{23} (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֲמָק Jos 13^{19} (P), & גֵּי־הָרִי, גֵּיא־הָרִים Zc 14$^{5.5}$; further

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu $13^{17.29}$ (of promised land; opp. הַנֶּגֶב, אֶרֶץ הַגֶּגֶב & הַיָּם); בְּעֶרְבָה בָּהָר וּבְעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם בָּהָר וּבְעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְנָפוֹת דּוֹר מִיִם כְּנֵרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְעֶמֶק וּבְאַשְׁדּוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב Dt 1^{7}; בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָהָר וּבַנֶּגֶב Jos 11^{2}; בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבְאַשְׁדּוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12^{8}; cf. 9^{1} 10^{40} Ju 1^{9}; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2^{1} (place for hewing wood) so v^{17}; Ne 8^{15} (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1^{7} (cf. v^{7}) v^{19} (cf. v^{24}), also Jos 10^{6}; of Amalekites Ju 12^{15}; of Ephraim Jos 17^{15} 19^{50} 20^{7} 21^{21} $24^{30.33}$ Ju 3^{27} 4^{5} 7^{24} 9^{48} $17^{1}+6$ t. Ju 17, 1 S 1^{1} 9^{4} 14^{22} 2 S 20^{21} 1 K 4^{8} 12^{25} 2 K 5^{22} 1 Ch 6^{52} 2 Ch 13^{4} 15^{8} 19^{4} Je 4^{15} 31^{6}; Ephraim and Gilead 50^{19} (cf. also הר(ה) Jos $17^{16.18}$ Ju 3^{27}); of Israel Jos $11^{16.21}$, cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6^{2} 19^{9} 33^{28} 34^{13} 35^{12}; הָרֵי מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17^{23} 20^{40} (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) 34^{14}; עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2^{37} (of Ammonites), Je 32^{44} 33^{13}; hill-country of Judah Jos 11^{21} 15^{48} 18^{12} 20^{7} 21^{11} 2 Ch 21^{11} (הָרֵי יהודה) 27^{4}; abode of Jebusites Jos 11^{3}.

הָרָרִיָּה, הַרְרִי, הַרְרֻם, הָרָרִי, הַרְרִי v. הר.

†הָרָרִי, הַרָרִי **adj. gent.** (=*mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הַהֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שַׁמָּה for שַׁגֵּה, ⑥L Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23^{11} (rd. perh. הַהֲרָרִי cf. Dr; but ⑥ ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, ⑥L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11^{27} (⑥ ὁ Ἀδι, ⑥L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הֲרוֹרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיָּם בֶּן־שָׁכָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי)=אֲחִיָּם בֶּן־שָׁכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11^{35}.

†הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{34}, but rd. prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23^{32} and del. בני; cf. Dr^{Sm} and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְׁמָעוֹת v. sub שמע.

הַשְׁפּוֹת v. sub אַשְׁפּוֹת שפת.

הִתְהוֹךְ v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת v. sub חבר.

†הֲתָךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est $4^{5.6.9.10}$.

†[הָתַל] **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18^{27} (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol §257 f. ad fin. Sta §145 e; otherwise Kö i. 352; v. further sub תלל).

†הַתֻּלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** mockery:—אִם־לֹא ה׳ עִפְּדִי Jb 17^{2} *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

התת ✓of תְּהוֹתַתִּי ψ 62^{4} acc. to Thes al., but v. הות.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb.= numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וְ, וּ, וָ, וֶ, וַ, וֹ, וֵ, וִ, וֻ, וֲ, וֱ, וֳ **demonstr. adv.** and **conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. ﻭ; Eth. ወ; As. *u* Dl[W] (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT[2.508], Dl §§ 82, 150). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr § 122), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum* . . . . *tum* = 'both . . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl § 79], it is less palpable)—וְ before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וּ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as וַמַּתִּי Gn 19^{19}; וַמֵּת 33^{13}; וָמֵת 44^{9}; וַיָּמָה Ex 1^{16}; וָמֵת Jos 15^{46}; וְלֹא 2 S 13^{26}; וְאֶרֶץ Is 26^{19}; וָקָמוּ 49^{7}; וְחִתָּה Je 48^{1}; וְרָע ψ 10^{15}); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as כֹּה וְכֹה Ex 2^{12}, מִי וָמִי 10^{8}, אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן Dt 25^{13}; בְּהֵמָה וָרֶמֶשׂ Gn 1^{24}, תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ 1^{2}; דֹּר וָדֹר $32^{7}+$; טוֹב וָרָע: 2^{19}, נָע וָנָד 4^{12}, וַיּוֹם וָלַיְלָה 8^{22}, וַחֹרֶף וַיּוֹם וָלַיְלָה 1^{14}, שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: 12^{19}, קַח וָלֵךְ: 31^{44}, אֲנִי וָאַתָּה 41^{11}, עָבְרוּ וָשׁוּבוּ Ex 32^{27}, אַתָּה וָהֵם 16^{16}, אֲנִי וְהוּא Nu 21^{13}, אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ 1 K 12^{16}, נִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14^{22},

שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö§ 600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וָחַי לְעֹלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵, וָאֶרֶץ חֳרָבָה שָׁם 2 K 7⁴, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).— וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, אָז, אֲבָל, אֲבֹן, אוּלָם, בַּעֲבוּר, לָכֵן, לָמָּה, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that,* constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And,* connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וַיִּקְרָא וגו׳). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁸ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, וְ as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וַיֵּצֵא וַיִּבֶן is said, not וְיָצָא וּבָנָה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ אָמַר . . . וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² גִּדַּלְתִּי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17³⁸.⁴⁸ 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21¹⁵.²⁰ 1 S 2²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁵ etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1⁹.²⁶ 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30¹².¹³ Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr§ 116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr§ 130-4 Ges§ 112.6. Special senses:— **a.** it sts. = *and specially,* Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבִלְקוֹם, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשָׁמְמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9⁹ᵇ Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9²⁵.²⁷ Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew§ 351 c, Dr§ 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also,* 1 S 25⁴³ 1 Ḳ 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ כי מישׂראל והוא for of Isr. is it *also,* Ec 5⁶ והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. Ⓖ). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1³.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹³ 2¹.⁴.⁶ Pr 30¹⁸.²¹.²⁹, 6–7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7–8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:* †Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13²³.²⁷ 15¹².⁴⁷ (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:* Ex 20¹⁰.¹⁷ 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וּמְכָרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²³.²⁴ Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether . . . or*) Jb 31¹³.¹⁶.²⁶, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge . . . thou shalt not eat, 4².⁵ 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11³².³⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10¹.².³.⁴ + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question,* esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלָךְ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֵה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33²⁵ᵇ Jon 4¹¹. So the וְ consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32[16] (cf. Dr[§ 119γ]). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2[9b] Nu 16[2.18] and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v[27] Ex 35[22] Ju 6[5]; Gn 1[16b] 12[17] 44[2] 46[15] Ex 29[3] Je 32[29] (cf. Dr[Sm. i. 6, 11, & p. 293]): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W[AG II. § 37]), Est 4[16] אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21[4] 1 S 25[42] 29[10b] (but insert here אַתָּה with Ⓖ) 2 S 12[30] (but read וּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20[2]) 20[10] Ne 6[12]; Gn 4[20] Is 42[5] Je 19[1] (but read וְלַקַּחְתָּ מוקני with Ⓖ) 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11]; cf. Je 22[7] (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41[12]. Whether Is 48[16] וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** וְ repeated = *both* . . . *and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34[28] Nu 9[14] Jos 9[23] 2 S 5[8] (txt. dub.), Is 16[5] 38[15] Je 13[14] 21[6] 32[14] (txt. dub.) v[20] 40[8] ψ 76[7] Jb 34[29] Dn 8[13] Ne 12[28]. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25[13] אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v[14] Pr 20[23]; ψ 12[3] בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12[33] בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] Is 13[20] + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr[Intr. 505]) †ψ 87[5] 1 Ch 26[13] לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28[14.14] 2 Ch 8[14] 34[13] 35[15] Ezr 10[14] וְזִקְנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13[24], Est 1[8.22.22] 2[12] 3[4.12.12.12.12] 8[9.9]; strengthened by כָּל- 2 Ch 11[12] בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city*, 19[5] 28[25] 31[19] 32[28] Est 2[11] בכל־יום ויום, 3[14] 4[3] 8[11.13.17.17] 9[21.27.28] ψ 45[18] 145[13] (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וָו הַשְׁתְוָאָה) as Pr 17[3] 25[3.20.25] cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26[3.9.14.20] 27[21] Ec 5[2] 7[1] 8[8] cf. 9[11]; ψ 19[5] 125[2] Jb 14[11f.19] (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl[Kl. Schr. III. 535 f.]). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5[7] 12[11]. But 1 S 12[15b] cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓖ וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses וְ introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by וְ must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when*, *since*, *seeing*, *though*, etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11[4] let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (=*with* its top in etc.), 18[12] shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16[15] How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבָּךְ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (=*when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15[2] what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (=*the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18[13] 20[3] lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל׃ = *seeing* she is married, 24[62] וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26[27] וַאֲתֶם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13[9] and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18[23] 1 K 19[19] + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72[12] the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (=*when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29[12]), 104[25] וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105[34] Jb 5[9]. Vid. more fully Dr[§ 156-60] Ges[§ 141, R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ is very common in Arabic: W[II. § 133].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew[§ 340 c]) Ho 12[6] *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4[20] Am 9[5-6] Is 51[15] *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . . ! Je 29[23] ψ 89[38 b] (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The **ו consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וַי with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr[§ 110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיֵּשֶׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr[Ch. vi.], Ges[§ 111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. viii.] Ges[§ 112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26^{18} וַיָּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25^{1}, מָהַר 24^{18}, הוֹאִיל Jos 7^{7}, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30^{27} Est 8^{6}, and (not consec.) Gn 47^{6} Jb 23^{3} Ct 2^{3} La 3^{26} (v. Ges[§ 120, 2 a]; cf. in Syr. Nö[§ 335–6]. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ف here corresponds: W[II. § 140]). (*b*) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet,* Gn 32^{31} I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4^{33} 2 S 3^{8} 19^{29} Is 51^{12} ψ 73^{14} 144^{3} Jb 10^{8}+ (cf. Dr[§ 74 β]). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וַ (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where וַ occurs thrice only, 1^{17} $4^{1.7}$. (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (*a*) in past or present time Ex 16^{21} וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt =and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33^{10} 1 K 18^{10} Je $18^{4.8}$ וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20^{9} (v. RV); (*β*) in fut. time, Gn 44^{22} ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33^{13} 42^{38} Ex 4^{14} 12^{13} 1 S 16^{2} 19^{3} Ez 33^{3} 39^{15} etc. (Dr[§ 147–9], Ges[§ 159. 2 e]).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, **that** or **so that** (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10^{17} entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27^{4} and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14^{1} speak . . . וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v^{15}; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13^{33} whom he would, he consecrated וְיִהְי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19^{25} Is 25^{9a} La 1^{19}. After a neg., ψ 51^{18} thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [=in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55^{13} וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53^{2} RVm Nu 23^{19} Je 5^{28} RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12^{2} *and be* (=that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21^{3}+. See more fully Dr[§ 59–66], Ges[§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2]. (In Arabic ف with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W[II. § 15 d].) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42^{18} וְאֶת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30^{28} 34^{12} Pr $3^{9 f.}$ $4^{4.8}$ Is 55^{2}: v. Dr[§ 152].

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then,** esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27^{8} ψ 2^{10} and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29^{25} Nu 12^{8} 16^{3}+; Ex 2^{20} וְאַיּוֹ where, *then,* is he? Gn 34^{21} 1 S 15^{14} 26^{22} וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then,* . . . come over, 2 S 24^{3} 2 K 4^{41} וְקָחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18^{32}. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2^{4} וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore,* 4^{15} 7^{9} וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore,* 30^{19} 1 S 6^{5} 1 K 2^{6} Ru 3^{9}; Jos 15^{19} Is 49^{6b} (Dr[§ 119 δ]).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19^{5} 23^{22} if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֵיַבְתִּי *then* am I (=I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr[§ 136–8]); after the *casus pendens,* Ex 12^{44} every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14^{31} 24^{24} 1 S 25^{27} 2 S 14^{10} he that spake unto thee, וַהֲבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9^{4} $56^{6 f.}$+; Ex 12^{15} 31^{14} Dt 17^{12}+; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3^{5} in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16^{6} עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v^{7} 32^{34} 2 S 15^{10} 1 K 13^{31} בְּמוֹתִי וְקָבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29^{15}, יַעַן 1 K 20^{28} Is $3^{16 f.}$, תַּחַת 60^{15}, etc., (v. Dr[§ 123]). **b.** וַ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30^{30} the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9^{21} 2 S 4^{10} 1 K $9^{20 f.}$ 15^{13}+; after time-determinations, Gn 22^{4} on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19^{15} 27^{34} 37^{18} 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8} Is 6^{1} Ho 11^{1} when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16^{34}, יַעַן 1 S 15^{23}, לְמַעַן Is 45^{4}, אִם ψ 59^{16} (Dr[§ 127]). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *a.* וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13^{9} if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12^{8}) Ex 12^{3} on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16^{5} Is 43^{4} Ho 4^{6} 10^{10} ψ 69^{33} Jb 15^{17}; 2 S 22^{41} Pr 23^{24} Kt (Dr[§ 125]); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8^{22} Lv 7^{16} וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3^{3} 1 K 8^{32} Is 8^{7}

48^{7} Jb 14^{7} 20^{18b} 23^{12} 25^{5} 32^{14}+; γ. without a vb., Gn 40^{9} בַּחֲלֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v^{16} 2 S $23^{3f.}$ Pr 10^{25}, and the extreme cases 2 S 15^{34} thy father's slave, וַאֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ I was *that* of old,—but now וַאֲנִי מֵאָז *well*, I will be thine, Is 34^{12} (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} תִּקְוָתֶךָ וְתֹם דְּרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36^{26} מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr § 124-5, 128-9).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. ف, W[1.] § 366 *b*, 367 *c*; II. § 187; Dr § 185 *end*.

†וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן וָיָוָן Ez 27^{19} *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddân* near Medina acc. to Glas[Skizze ii. 428]; ⑥ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta[Javan. 11 ff.] Da al.; Ew Hi rd. דֶּדָן, but דָּדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta[l. c.]; Co rds. (for ודן ויון) וַאֲרָנָן, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Ḫilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v^{18}, & ⑥ *καὶ οἶνον* for ויון; also COT Ez 27^{18}).

†וְהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, בְּסוּפָה אֶת־וָהֵב Nu 21^{14}, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; ⑥ Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag[BN 54] Say[Ac. Oct. 22, 1892] (זָהָב).

†[וָו] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38^{28}; cstr. וְוֵי Ex 27^{10}+5 t.; וְוֵיהֶם Ex 26^{32}+5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex $26^{32.37}$ $27^{10.11.17}$ $36^{36.38}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19.28}$, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וזר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21^{8}).

†זָר **adj.** criminal, guilty הַפְּכִפָּה דַּרְכּוֹ אִישׁ זָר Pr 21^{8} *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in זָר וְזַד?).

†וַיזָתָא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps=Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey[Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93] cf. Spieg[APK 240], who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9^{9}.

וֶלֶד, וָלָד v. sub ילד.

†וַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10^{36} (text dubious; ⑥B Ουιεχωα, א Ουιερεχω, A Οὐουνια, ⑥L Οὐανια).

†וָפְסִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in בַּחֲבִי בֶּן־וָפְסִי Nu 13^{14} (text dubious; ⑥ Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει).

†וַשְׁנִי acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָה 1 Ch 6^{13}, but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אביה cf. ⑥L, and ‖ 1 S 8^{2}; v. Th[Sm] Be[Ch] Dr[Sm] al.

†וַשְׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (=Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi[Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272]) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est $1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19}$ $2^{1.4.17}$.

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (✓of foll.; acc. to Fl[Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. i. (1846-47) 430 f.=Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f.] i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence זְאֵב, זָלַח, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom[NS 304] MV al.)

†1. זְאֵב **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْبٌ (*jackal* according to Hom[NS 303 ff.]; but see RS[ZMG 1880, 373] and Doughty[Arab. Deserta i. 327; ii. 144, 145]) Aram. דִּיבָא, זָלַח As. *zîbu* Dl[S. 47]; Eth. ዘእብ: *hyena* Di[1056] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 58]); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. זיבקם)—זְאֵב abs. Gn 49^{27}+2 t.; cstr. Je 5^{6}; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22^{27}; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1^{8} Zp 3^{3};—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְגָר זְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11^{6} וְזְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד Is 65^{25}; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness ב׳ זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49^{27}; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1^{8} (קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים ‖); of princes of Judah בְּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טֶרֶף Ez 22^{27}; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5^{6} זְאֵב עַרְבוֹת (‖ אַרְיֵה, נָמֵר); of corrupt and oppressive judges שְׁפָטֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Zp 3^{3} (‖ אַרְיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†11. זְאֵב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7[25.25.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** זְאֵב־יָקֹב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זֹאת pron.f. v. זֶה.

זבב (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. دَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); دَبْدَبَ *make to dangle,* or *move to and fro,* of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב n.m.**[Ec 10,1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB[1.438b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu,* Dl[863f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דִּיבָא, דְּבָא, דְּכָא?); —lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies;* so AV RV Hi Now al.; >Ⓖ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee,* of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4,** p. 127 supr.

†**זַבַּי n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No. 28] (but this perh.=*loricatus,* cf. זַבָּא *lorica*); connex. with above ✓ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; Ⓖ Zαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (Ⓖ Zαβου etc., but Qr זַבַּי; v. זַבָּי Ezr 2[9]=Ne 7[14]).

†**[זָבַד] vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. زَبَدَ; Aram. זְבַד, זְכַד †Gn 30[20], זְכָדָא *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד Vog[73] and many others (זבד, זבדא, זבידא, זבדעתא, זברבל = Zαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15); זְבָדַנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֵבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†**זֵבֶד n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20a] cf. foregoing.

†**זָבָד n.pr.m.** (*he hath given,* or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal[168] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15], זביד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50]=זְבֵיד; also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub יהוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†**זְבוּד n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†**זבוד n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַבּוּד, q.v. (B om.; A Zαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּד; ⓁL Zακχουρ).

†**זבידה** Kt, **זְבוּדָה** Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] זְבִידָה בַת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise ⒷB Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδειλ; in A the names are Ἐιελδαφ & Ἐιεδδιλα; Ⓖ 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; ⓁL (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†**זַבְדִּי n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبْدٌ *gift;* ? *gift of* י, vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 5 & reff.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זבדי (זַבְדִּי or זַבְדִּי?); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1[19], ⅁ ܙܒܕܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι etc., ⓁL Zαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app.=זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Ζεχρι, ⓁL Ζεχρει) prob. rd. זִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†**זַבְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

†**זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (י *hath bestowed,* cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—**1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. זְבַדְיָה **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זבח (BDB[134]) **vb. slaughter for sacrifice** (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[Iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, ⅁ ܕܒܚ, Eth. ዘበሐ፡) **Qal**[112] *Pf.* זָבַח 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבְחָה Ex 20[24]+3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבְחוּ Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זָבְחֻם Ex 8[24], זָבְחֻנוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54]+14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וַתִּזְבָּחֵם Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 116[17], אֶזְבָּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19[5] +2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29]+2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18]+, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זִבְחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* זְבֹחַ 1 S 15[15]+14 t., לִזְבּוֹחַ 2 Ch 11[16], בִּזְבֹחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15]+8 t., pl. זֹבְחִים Is 66[3], זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5]+(20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח וְ Gn 31[54]+, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20[24] (E). **b.** victims, (*a*) animals †בָּקָר וָצֹאן 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18[2], †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15[26], †שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; (*β*) mankind †בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זִבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם

Ex $8^{22.22}$ (E), †מְשָׁחָת Mal 1^{14}. **2.** absolute $1\,S\,1^{5}$+oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16^{23}, †לַשְּׂעִירִם Lv 17^{7} (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32^{17} ψ 106^{37}; *other gods* Ex 34^{15} (JE)+; but usually ליהוה Ex 3^{18}+9 t. JE, Lv 17^{5} 19^{5} 22^{29} (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15^{21} 16^{2} 17^{1} $1\,S\,1^{3}$+; †לֵאלֹהֵי Gn 46^{1} (E), לאלהים ψ 50^{14}, †לאדני Mal 1^{14}. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31^{54} (E)+, עַל Ex 20^{24} (E)+; לפני Lv 9^{4} (P)+, על פני השדה Lv 17^{5}(H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS$^{Sem.\ 219}$) $1\,S$ 28^{24} (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34^{3} (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18^{2} (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12^{15} v^{21} (abs.), $1\,K\,19^{21}$. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39^{17-19} c. acc. זִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), $1\,K\,13^{2}$ $2\,K\,23^{20}$ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.** 22 *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33^{22}, זִבְּחוּ ψ 106^{38}, וְזִבְּחוּ Ho 12^{12}; *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1^{16}, יְזַבְּחוּ Ho $4^{13.14}$ 11^{2} (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ $1\,K\,12^{32}$; *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ $1\,K\,3^{3}$, pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5^{6}+8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת $1\,K\,11^{8}$;—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon $1\,K\,8^{5}$ = 2 Ch 5^{6}, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30^{22}, and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11^{2}, לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן $1\,K\,11^{8}$, לַעֲגָלִים 12^{32}, לְחָרְמוֹ Hb 1^{16}, לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנַעַן לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים ψ 106^{38}, לֵאלֹהֵי דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 28^{23}, עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 33^{22}; or in unlawful places בַּבָּמוֹת 4^{13} cf. v^{14}, בַּגִּלְגָּל 12^{12}, בָּמוֹת $1\,K\,3^{2.3}$ 22^{44} $2\,K\,12^{4}$ 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$, 16^{4} = 2 Ch 28^{4}. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4^{14} and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוָרִים Ho 12^{12} צֹאן וּבָקָר $1\,K\,8^{5}$ = 2 Ch 5^{6}; sons and daughters ψ 106^{38}, וְזִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30^{22}.

1. זֶבַח (Ju 16^{23} v^{162}) **n.m.** sacrifice, ז׳ abs. Gn 31^{54}+; cstr. Ex 34^{25}+; זֶבַח Lv 17^{8}+16 t.; sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7^{16} Ez 34^{15}, זִבְחֶכֶם Lv 19^{6}; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46^{1}+; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17^{5}+; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17^{5}, זִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32^{38}, זִבְחֹתָם †Ho 4^{19} etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46^{1} Ex 10^{25} 18^{12} (E) Ho 3^{4} 6^{6} 9^{4} Am 5^{25} Is 1^{11} 19^{21} Dt 12^{27} 18^{3} $1\,S\,2^{13.29}$ 3^{14} 6^{15} $9^{12.13}$ $15^{22.22}$ $16^{3.5.5}$ $2\,S\,15^{12}$ $1\,K\,8^{62}$ 12^{27} $2\,K\,5^{17}$ 16^{15} ψ 40^{7} 50^{8} $51^{18.19}$ Pr 15^{8} $21^{3.27}$ Is $43^{23.24}$ 56^{7} Je 6^{20} $7^{21.22}$ 17^{26} 33^{18} Ez 40^{42} 44^{11} $1\,Ch\,29^{21.21}$ 2 Ch $7^{1.4.5.12}$ Ne 12^{43} Dn 9^{27} Ec 4^{17}. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33^{19} ψ 4^{6} 51^{21}; זִבְחֵי הַבְהֲבֵי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (י׳) Ho 8^{13}; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7^{12}; they should not be זִבְחֵי רִיב ז׳ *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17^{1}. **2.** of other deities Ex 34^{15} Nu 25^{2} Dt 32^{38} (JE) Ju 16^{23} $2\,K\,10^{19.24}$ Ho 4^{19} Is 57^{7} Ez 20^{28}; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to י׳ as living) ψ 106^{28}. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31^{54} (E), with God ψ 50^{5} (cf. Ex 24^{5} $1\,S\,11^{15}$). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34^{25} (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12^{27} (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23^{18} (JE) = 34^{25} (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים $1\,S\,1^{21}$ 2^{19} 20^{6}, cf. ז׳ מִשְׁפָּחָה sacrifice of the clan $1\,S\,20^{29}$. †**4.** *thank offering* ז׳ (הַ)תּוֹדָה Lv 7^{12} 22^{29} ψ 107^{22} 116^{17}, which is given as זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים, וְזִבְחוֹ, ז׳ קָרְבָּנוֹ Lv $7^{16.17}$; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv $7^{13.15}$; it is implied in וְזִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27^{6}; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch $29^{31.31}$. **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3^{1}+39 t. Lv Nu, $1\,S\,10^{8}$ $1\,K\,8^{63}$ 2 Ch 30^{22} 33^{16} Pr 7^{14}, but sometimes (rarely) ז׳ alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv $17^{5.7.8}$ 19^{6} 23^{37} (H) Nu $15^{3.5.8}$ Jos $22^{26.29}$ (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv $7^{12.16}$ (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am $4^{4f.}$ 2 Ch 29^{31}, from נדרים Nu 15^{8} (P) Dt $12^{6.11}$ Jon 1^{16}, from נדבות Am $4^{4f.}$ Dt 12^{6} and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15^{8} Jos 22^{27} (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24^{5} (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul $1\,S\,11^{15}$ are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ז׳ seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12^{22} 24^{8} Lv 8^{23}. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34^{6} Je 46^{10} Ez $39^{17.17.19}$ Zp $1^{7.8}$. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6^{17} $15^{3.5.8}$ Jos 22^{23} (P) 1 K 12^{27} 2 K 5^{17} 10^{24} Je 33^{18} (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal^{148} DHM$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 374}$); †הֵבִיא Am 4^{4} Dt $12^{6.11}$ Je 17^{26}, †הִגִּישׁ Am 5^{25}, †הִקְרִיב Lv $7^{11.16}$ 22^{21} (all P), †עָבַד Is 19^{21}, †נָתַן Ec 4^{17}, יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17^{8} (H), שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזֶּבַח Ez 46^{24}, שָׁחַט ז׳ Ez 40^{42} cf. 44^{11}.

†II. זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju $8^{5.6.7.10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21}$ ψ 83^{12}, Ⓖ Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ $_{401}$ **n.m.**$^{Jos\ 22_{4.10}}$ altar (Ar. مَذْبَحٌ, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent,* Sab. מדבח DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 24}$); מ׳ abs. 2 K 18^{22} + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29^{13} + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20^{24} + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20^{26} + 7 t., מִזְבְּחֵךְ 1 K 8^{31} + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֶךָ Dt 33^{10}; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23^{1} + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21^{3} + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84^{4}, other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8^{20}; by Abraham at Shechem 12^{7}, Bethel 12^{8}, Hebron 13^{18}, mt. in land Moriah 22^{9}; by Isaac at Beersheba 26^{25}; by Jacob at Shechem 33^{20} (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיִּצֶּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35^{7}, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17^{15}, Horeb 24^{4}, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu $23^{1.14.29}$; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8^{30}: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6^{24}; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21^{4}; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7^{17}; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14^{35}; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24^{25} = 1 Ch 21^{18}, 1 Ch 22^{1}; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3^{4} and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6^{20} 8^{64}; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12^{32} (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{15}); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18^{30}. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19^{19}. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20^{24-26} which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27^{6} (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8^{31}, and twelve stones 1 K $18^{30.32}$; cf. Is 27^{9}. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21^{14} (JE) 1 K $1^{50.51}$ 2^{28}. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt $12^{5\ f.\ 27}$; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K $18^{4.22}$), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23^{8-20}. **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22^{10-34}. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.25.25.30.34}$ = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38^{30} 39^{39}, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27^{1-8} 38^{1-7}; **b.** מ׳ מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30^{1-6} = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30^{27} 31^{8} 35^{15} 37^{25} = מ׳ קטרת הַסַּמִּים Ex 39^{38} $40^{5.26}$ Nu 4^{11} = מ׳ הזהב Lv 4^{7}; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} 21^{29} 2 Ch $1^{5.6}$. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8^{64} (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K $16^{14.15}$, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16^{11}); in v^{14} הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4^{1}; this מזבח (ה)נחשת also 7^{7} & Ez 9^{2}; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29^{18}, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15^{8}; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K $6^{20.22}$ 7^{48}; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4^{19}; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28^{18} 2 Ch 26^{16}. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41^{22}; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43^{13-17}. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3^{2}. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16^{32}; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{12}. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35^{7} (E) 8^{20} (J) Dt $27^{5.6}$ Ex 32^{5} (JE)+, implying building material; other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24^{18} 1 K 16^{32} 2 K 21^{3} 1 Ch 21^{18} 2 Ch 33^{3}; הֵכִין Ezr 3^{3} (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); שִׂים Je 11^{13}; וַיִּצֶּב־ Gn 33^{20} (but cf. **1**); Nu 23^{4} (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange,*

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35[1.3] Ex 20[24] (E) Gn 13[4] (J) Ju 22[28] 1 K 12[33] 18[26]; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27[1] 30[1] 37[25] 38[1.30], so 2 Ch 4[1.19] 7[7] 28[24]. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת המזבח Nu 7[10.11.84.88] 2 Ch 7[9]; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40[10] Lv 8[11] Nu 7[10] (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34[13] (JE) Dt 7[5] Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] 2 K 11[18] 23[12.15]; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12[3] 2 Ch 31[1] 34[4.7]; נָתַץ Ju 6[28]; הָרַס Ju 6[25] 1 K 19[10.14]; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23[17]; הֵסִיר 2 K 18[22]=Is 36[7], 2 Ch 14[2] 30[14] 32[12] 33[15]. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת המ׳ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], cf. Nu 3[31] (P), מִשְׁמֶרְתִּי מ׳ Jo 1[13]; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13[1], עָלָה עַל Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33]+(cf. יָרַד Lv 9[22]); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22[9] Dt 12[27]+; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29[16.20]+(v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4[10] (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הָעֲלָה Lv 6[3]+(v. עלה **Hiph.**) לִבְעֵר Ne 10[35]; but בְּמִזְבַּח Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בְּמ׳ Ex 29[37] (P); לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26[4] 1 K 8[22]; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29[13]+, and הָעֲלָה Lv 14[20]. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לַקַּרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[1]; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said †נָתַן על קרנות המ׳ Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9] 16[18] (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קַרְנוֹת המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8[15] 9[9] & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P) יִמְצֹא קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים אל יסוד Lv 5[9]. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37] 40[10] (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8[15] (P) Ez 43[22]; כִּפֶּר Lv 16[20.33] (P) Ez 43[26]; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29[44] 40[10] Lv 8[15] Nu 7[1] (P); טִהֵר 2 Ch 29[18].

זַבַּי v. sub זבב.

†זִבְינָא **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. √זְבַן, *buy*, cf. BAram. Dn 2[8])—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10[43].

†[זָבַל] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT[Gloss] and id. on Gn 30[20] 1 K 8[13], cf. Dl[Pr 62 f.] so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.=*Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* >Nö[ZMG 1886, 729], who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܙܒܠ *bear, carry*, cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30[20b] (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v[a] cf. זבד); >AV al. *dwell with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV[8. 9]), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זְבֻל in sense *dwelling.*

†I. זְבֻל **n.**[**m.**] **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—בָּנוֹ בָּנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֻל לָךְ 1 K 8[13]=2 Ch 6[2] (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ⑥ We[Comp. 271] Dr[Intr. 182]; on בֵּית־זְבֻל =As. *bît zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8[13] Dl[Pr 62 f.]); ψ 49[15] text dub.; לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מִזְבֻל לוֹ Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מַזְבּוּל (or מְזִבּוֹל, Ew) as n. =*dwelling;* Che prop. for [לְעוֹלָ]ם ז׳ מְזֻבָּל Che[crit. n.]; זְבֻל קָדְשְׁךָ Is 63[15] (‖ שְׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che[crit. n.]); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָה Hb 3[11].

†II. זְבֻל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9[28.30.36.36.38.41].

†זְבֻלֻן, זְבוּלֻן **n.pr.m. Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבד, זבל);—זְבוּלֻן Gn 49[13]+25 t.; זְבֻלוּן Ju 5[18]+17 t.; זְבוּלוֹן Ju 1[30];—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30[20] 35[23] 46[14] 49[13] Ex 1[3] 1 Ch 2[1]. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1[9] Dt 27[13] 33[18.18] Ju 1[30] 4[10] 5[14.18] Ez 48[26] 1 Ch 12[34.41] 27[19] 2 Ch 30[11.18]; cf. שָׂרֵי ז׳ ψ 68[28]; שַׁעַר ז׳ Ez 48[33]; בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 1[30] 2[7] 7[24] 26[26] Jos 19[10.16] Ju 4[6]; מַטֵּה ז׳ Nu 1[31] 2[7] 13[10]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 10[16] 34[25]. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז׳ Ju 12[12], אַרְצָה ז׳ Is 8[23], גְּבוּל ז׳ Ez 48[27]; also ז׳ alone Jos 19[27.34] 2 Ch 30[10], מַטֵּה ז׳ Jos 21[7.34] 1 Ch 6[48.62].

†זְבוּלֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12[11.12]; c. art.=n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26[27].

זוּג, זִיג (appar. √of foll.; ☪ NH זוּג, זִיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[391a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √זנג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[1. 560 b]).

†זָג **n.**[**m.**] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (פִּגֵּן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; **skin** of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5 §4, Orla 1 §8, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מֵחַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכַל Nu 6⁴ (NH זג, זוג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, זְגוּגִיתָא *glass*, NH זְגָג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاجٌ *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä[64]); cf. theory of √in Lag[Ges. Abh. 41], Fl[l.c.]: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוֹכִית).

זָד, זָדוֹן v. sub זיד.

זֶה demonstr. pron. and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26⁶ Kt (also זֹה and זוֹ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): **this, here** (the element ז = ג = י is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a **relative**. Thus **a.** Ph. זְ *this* (e.g. קבר ז *this grave*), also sts. זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. 1[4.5.6.12] 44[1] 88[2] etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113[22] 145 C[2]), f. זא 113[15] 145 B[5]; Aram. of Zinjirli זְ, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM[Sendsch. 56]); Eth. ዘ: *ze, this*, f. ዚ: *zā*, ዝ: *za, who* (masc.), also (like ዘኒ, and ዲ, ድ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِي, ذُو (gen. ذِي, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of . . .*, i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with هَا *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا *this*, f. هَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, اَلَّذِي *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. ذ *this*, f. ذت, د *who, which*, f. دت (Prä[ZMG. 1872, 419], DHM[ZMG. 1883, 338 f.], also [Epigr. Denkm. 65]); **c.** BAram. דְּ *which*, דֵּךְ, דֵּכֵן, דְּנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זֹאת), דָּךְ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* Ṣ דְ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܕܶܝܢ, ܗܳܕܵܐ, contr. from ܗܵܢܽ, ܗܵܐ); Syr. ܕ *who, which;* Sam. ד *who, which*, ד *this*, f. דא; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האין, האדין (Nö[Mand § 80, 81]). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, أُولُو, أُولِي *these, owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, ܗܠܝܢ, Sam. ܐܠܝܢ, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِي forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ. V. further W[SG 107 ff.])—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֶת), Gn 2[23] לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה, כִּי מֵאִישׁ לֻקְּחָה־זֹּאת 5[29] . . . זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ 12[12] 38[28] Ex 10[7] עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10[27] מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? 16[8.9] 21[16] that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25[21] in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13[17] אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22[27] אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5[4] Is 66[2]; as a genit., Gn 29[27.28] 1 K 21[2]; with a *collective* force Lv 11[4.9] (=Dt 14[7.9]), v[21.29] Ju 20[16.17] (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19[19] (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשׂה to do *this* Gn 3[14] 20[5.6] 45[19] and oft., שׁמעו זאת Am 8[4] Is 47[8] 48[1.16] 51[21] al.; Gn 41[39] Ex 17[14] Dt 32[6] Ju 7[14] 21[3] זֹאת . . . לָמָּה הָיְתָה (cf. Jb 1[13] ψ 118[23]) 1 K 11[39] 2 S 7[19] 2 K 3[18]+; אֵין זֹאת 1 S 20[2b] cf. Am 2[11]; rarely so with אֶת־ †Jos 22[24] Je 9[11] ψ 92[7]; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20[27] 36[37] Jb 19[26] (si vera l.), 33[12] *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10], א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21[18] 35[20]; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42[18] 43[11] Nu 8[24] 14[35] Is 56[2] Jb 10[13] etc.; Ex 9[16] 1 S 25[31] Is 1[12] מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיֶּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19[22] ψ 102[19] 119[50.56] (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13[8] Pr 24[12] Jb 15[17] Ne 2[2] Ec 1[17] 2[15] גם זה הבל (so v[19.21.23]+), 7[18.18]; of a concrete obj., Ex 30[31] 2 K 4[43] מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ: in late Heb., Ne 13[6] בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32[9] אַחַר זֶה; pointing forwards La 5[17 f.], to כִּי ψ 56[10] Je 22[21]. (See also below, **6 g**.) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29[27] (זאת), Ex 14[20] וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3[23] 22[20] Is 6[3] 44[5] (3 t.), ψ 75[8] זֶה יַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1[16-18] 21[23.25]+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32[1.23] זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5[5] (=ψ 68[9]) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9[12] זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14[14] 2 K 6[33] Is 23[13] זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34[7] 49[14] 104[25] זה הים גדול ונ׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118[20] Ct 7[8] Ezr 3[12]. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1[11].) **b.** following it:—(*a*) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24[8] שְׁבוּעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt 5[16] O that לְבָבָם זֶה *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21[20] Jos 2[14.20] זֶה דְּבָרֵנוּ, Ju 6[14] go בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10[17] 2 Ch 24[18]. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, **a.**) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1[2] חָלְיִי זֶה (so 8[8.9]), ψ 80[15]. (*β*) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7[1] בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v[13] הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12[7] הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15[7] 17[21.23] Dt 4[6] הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22], הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1[4], cf. Nu 27[12]=Dt 32[49] (2 K 5[20] הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1[10]) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2[17] מִשְּׁבֻעָתֵךְ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr[§ 209 Obs.]).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24[17] הֲקוֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3[23] דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9[37] וְאֹת אִיזֶבֶל: Ez 5[5] etc.; הֲזֶה Is 14[16], הֲזֹאת 23[7] La 2[15]; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5[1] זה ספר *this* is the book . . ., 9[12] וְאֹת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17[10] 20[13] זֶה חֻקִּתִּי אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְרוּ, Lv 6[2.13.18] 7[1.11] Dt 6[1] 33[1] Jos 13[2] Jb 27[13] Is 58[6] etc.; זה הדבר אשר . . . Ex 16[16] 35[4] Jos 5[4] Ju 20[9] 21[11] Is 27[22] Je 38[21]+, cf. . . . זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) . . . Gn 6[15] Ex 29[38] Je 33[16]; זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34]+; at the end, Lv 7[37] 11[46] 13[59] Nu 5[21] 7[17.23] etc., Jos 19[8.16.23] etc., Is 14[26] 16[13] (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17[14] 54[17] Je 13[25] ψ 109[20] Ct 5[16.16] Jb 5[27], in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18[21] 20[29] (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73[12]), ψ 24[6] 48[15] *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2[15]; cf. Jb 14[3] אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v[1.2]) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה 15 where, *then?* Jb 28[12] אֵי־זֶה מָקוֹם בִּינָה, v[20] 38[19b] (v. other exx. sub אַי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, †1 S 17[55.56] בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here,* is the lad? Je 49[19] (=50[44]) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וג׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3[37] ψ 24[8] *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v[10] the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30[21] Est 7[5]), 25[12]. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* . . . is admissible: Is 63[1] Je 46[7] Jb 38[2] 42[3]; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3[6] 6[10] 8[5]. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27[20] Ju 18[24] וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now,* do ye say to me . . .? 1 K 21[5] 2 K 1[5]; *what, now?* (*τί ποτε;*) 1 S 10[11] לְבֶן־קִישׁ מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבְנֵךְ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2[4]: contracted into מַזֶּה Ex 4[2]. (Cf. Aram. מָדֵין *why?* מִכְּדֵי used as a conj. *therefore,* e.g. 2 S 18[22] ℭ, PS[2013]: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ, עֲשִׂיתֶם) Gn 3[13] 12[18] 26[10] 29[25] 42[28] Ex 14[11] Ju 2[2] 15[11]+. Either *What, now,* hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De[Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4)], and esp. Fl[Kl Schr. i. 356] Lane[p. 948].) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18[13] 25[22] 32[30] Ex 5[22] Nu 11[20]+oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה †2 S 2[20] האתה זה עשהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18[7.17], without הֲ Gn 27[24]; in an indirect question Gn 27[21]. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . †1 K 19[5] (in narrative), Is 21[9] Ct 2[8.9]. Cf. Nu 13[17] (unusual) עֲלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה †1 K 17[24] עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that . . ., 2 K 5[22] *just now.* Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27[36] he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43[10]), 31[38] *now, already* twenty years, v[41] (. . . זֶה־לִּי), 45[6] Nu 14[22] *now* ten times, 22[28.32] זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt 8[2.4] Jos 22[3] זֶה חֲמִשִּׁים רַבִּים, 2 S 14[2]+; Zc 7[3] זֶה בַּמֶּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2[7].

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ): ψ 74[2] the hill of Zion זה שכנת בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78[54] 104[8] אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.3]) *which* . . . v[26] Pr 23[22] Is 25[9]; =*that which* Jb 15[17], *those who* 19[19] (so once, Ex 13[8], even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בָּזֶה 15 *in this* (place), *here,* Gn 38[21.22] Ex 24[14] Nu 23[1.1] 1 S 1[26] 9[11]+; of time, *then,* †Est 2[13]. Once בַּזֶּה 1 S 21[10]. **b.** בְּזֹאת (*α*) *with this* = *on these conditions,* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16[3]. (*β*) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28] Jos 3[10] ψ 41[12]; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3[10]. (*γ*) *in spite of this,* Lv 26[27] ψ 27[3], for which the

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בָּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}. **c.** (α) †Gn 41^{38} . . . הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אשר, Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}. **d.** כָּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; כָּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. השׁמיע), 15^{7} 19^{30} כָּזֹאת לא נראתה, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חשׁב), Is 66^{8} (c. שׁמע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S $17^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex $11^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K $10^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* . . . Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3}. So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) $4^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch $16^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}. **g.** עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub אֵי **2,** p. 32; and on הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, הַלָּז, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. ii. 151).

†**זֶהּ** *this* (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוּ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec $2^{2.24}$ $5^{15.18}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה (v. זה **6 c** β).

†**זֹו** i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho $7^{16\,b}$ זוֹ לַעֲגָם זוֹ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדֹתַי זוֹ and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†**זוּ** **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} זוּ כֹחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2.** a **relative**, Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{16} (fem.) רֶשֶׁת־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31^{5}, 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מְפֻגֵּי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוּנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = الَّذِى in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أتى عليهم ذو أتى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. ii. 75, Thes 406, W AG. i. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. i. p. 359.)

זָהָב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב 383 **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, זְהַב, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—זָ abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבֶךָ 1 K $20^{3.5}$; זְהָבָהּ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבוֹ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבָם Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn $2^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עַפְרוֹת זָ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust;* v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of יי) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מְצָפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold;* others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, Ⓖ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö A 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{34} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, חֲמֹרִים, גְּמַלִּים, שְׁפָחוֹת, עֲבָדִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold;* Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it;* ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of יי) *which are more to be desired than gold;* cf. $119^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. $7^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet מָלֵא בֵיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְזָ (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K $10^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch $9^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K $23^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{33}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24[22] Ex 32[2.3] Ju 8[24.26] Pr 11[22] 25[12] Jb 42[11]; of chain Gn 41[42], shields 2 S 8[7], images of emerods 1 S 6[4.17] and mice v[4.11.18]; תַּפּוּחֵי ז׳ בְּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כֶּסֶף Pr 25[11]; גְּוִיַּת ז׳ Ec 12[6]; כְּלִי־ז׳ Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] 1 S 6[8] ψ 105[37] etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24[53] as presents to a bride (+בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8[10] (+כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי ז׳ Ex 20[23] cf. 32[31] Ho 8[4] Is 2[20] 30[22] 31[7] Dt 29[16] ψ 115[4] 135[15]; as plating of idols Dt 7[25]; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6[20.21.21.21.22.22.28] 7[48] + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3[5.5.6] + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28[14.14] + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24[13] cf. 14[14] =2 Ch 25[24], 2 K 25[15]=Je 52[19] (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25[3.11.24]+97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8[9] Nu 4[11] 8[4]; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת ז׳ ליהוה Ex 35[22] *a wave-offering of gold*, זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה 38[24]; also זָהָב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31[52] (all P) cf. Ezr 8[25], and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11[38].

†**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[Skizze II. 357 ff. 368]) 1 K 9[28] 10[11] 22[49] 1 Ch 29[4] 2 Ch 8[18] 9[10]; so perh. Je 10[9] (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז Ew Klo al.); זָהָב שְׂבָא ψ 72[15]; on פַּרְוַיִם ז׳ 2 Ch 3[6] v. פרוים; cf. further Gn 2[11.12].

8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: ז׳ שָׁחוּט *beaten gold* (v. שָׁחַט) 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.15.16]; סָגוּר ז׳ 1 K 6[20.21]; also 7[49.50] 10[21]=2 Ch 4[20.22] 9[21] (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) ז׳ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex 25[11.17.24]+21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; cf. ז׳ טוֹב 2 Ch 3[5.8]; on מוּפָז ז׳ 1 K 10[18], AV *best gold*, cf. אוּפָז, פָּזָז.

9. ז׳ as measure of weight and value: **a.**=*gold-shekel*, עֲשָׂרָה ז׳ מִשְׁקָלָם Gn 24[22]; כַּף אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה ז׳ Nu 7[14]+11 t. Nu 7; אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת ז׳ Ju 8[26], cf. 1 K 10[16] 2 K 5[5] 2 Ch 9[15.16]; אַלְפֵי ז׳ וָכֶסֶף ψ 119[72]; comp. further Jos 7[21]; but also (only Ch) שְׁקָלִים ז׳ מִשְׁקָל expressed: שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שְׁקָלֵי ז׳ 1 Ch 21[25] (50 shekels of silver in ‖ 2 S 24[24]); וּמִשְׁקַל לַמְסְמְרוֹת חֲמִשִּׁים ז׳ 2 Ch 3[9]. **b.** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים ז׳ 1 K 10[17] *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** כִּכַּר ז׳ *talent of gold* 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+ (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבְבוֹת וְאֶלֶף Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[69.70.71]; also וּכְפֹרֵי ז׳ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8[27] (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הַזָּלִים ז׳ מְכִיס Is 46[6] i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** ז׳=*golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4[12]. **11.** ז׳ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13[2] (J), cf. 24[35.53] 44[8] (all J), Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] Nu 22[18] 24[13] (all E), Jos 6[19.24] (JE), Dt 7[25] 17[17] 29[16] 2 S 8[11] 21[4] 1 K 7[51] 15[15.18.19] 2 K 7[8] 16[8] 18[14] 20[13] 23[33.35.35] Ho 2[10] 8[4] Is 2[7] 60[9] Je 10[4] Zp 1[18] Ez 7[19] 38[13] Zc 6[11] Jo 4[5], Pr 22[1] ψ 105[37] 115[4] 135[15] 2 Ch 1[15] 5[1] Ezr 1[4] 8[25] Dn 11[8] Ec 2[8]+; in later writings ז׳ oft. precedes Ez 28[4] Zc 14[14] Mal 3[3] 1 Ch 18[10] 22[14.16] 28[15.16] 29[3.4.5.7] 2 Ch 9[14.21] 24[14] 25[24] Ezr 1[11] ψ 119[72] Ct 1[11] Dn 11[38]+, and so in P, Ex 25[3] 31[4] 35[5.32] Nu 31[32]; yet also as early as Hb 2[19] 1 K 10[22] 2 K 25[15]. **12.** the chief vbs. used with ז׳ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7[48] (cf. v[49.49.50.50]) 10[16] 12[28] 14[26] 2 Ch 4[7.8.19] 12[9] 13[8], and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.17.18]+35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּז׳ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 31[4] 35[32], also (+בַּפַּרְוֶל, etc.), 2 Ch 2[6.13]; **b.** יָצַק (obj. טַבְּעוֹת ז׳) Ex 25[12] 37[3.13] (all P); **c.** צִפָּה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6[20.20.21.21.22.28.30.32.35] (v[32.35] one acc. om.), 10[18] 2 Ch 3[4.10] 9[17], and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.13.24.28]+15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** וַיְחַפֵּהוּ ז׳ 2 Ch 3[5] cf. v[7.8.9], and **e.** תָּפוּשׂ ז׳ וְכֶסֶף Hb 2[19] *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** בַּז׳ יְרֻקָּעְנוּ Is 40[19]; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמֹרוֹת אֶת־הַז׳ 1 K 6[32] *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13[9], cf. **i.** זָקַק Mal 3[3].—On זְהַב דִּי, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb. be foul, loathsome**, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, *be foul*, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. זְהִים *foul*, פְּעַל *make foul, fetid*; Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזֵהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לָחֶם (consec.) Jb 33[20] *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (‖ ונפשׁו מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה). (On sf. v. Ges[§ 131, 2, R. 4]; Dr[1 S 21, 14]: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֹהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11[19].

†I. [זָהַר] **vb. be light, shining** (Ar. زَهَرَ, زَهُرَ *shine*, adj. أَزْهَرُ *bright* (cf. Lag[BN 120]); Aram.

זֹהַר, וּהַר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּילִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד ‖).

†זֹהַר **n.[m.]** shining, brightness (Ar. زُهْرٌ, NH זִהוֹר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא);—abs. Ez 8² כְּמַרְאֵה זֹ׳ *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1²⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), וּהַז (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33³; sf. וְהִזְהַרְתִּיהוּ 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18²⁰, sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3¹⁸·²⁰·²¹, וְהִזְהַרְתָּם consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of*; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰ 33³; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ׳ speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸·⁹; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3²¹ 33⁴·⁵·⁶; also נִזְהַר v⁵ (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12¹²; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the ׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33⁴·⁵ᵃ; so Ec 12² and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v⁵ᵇ, but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* (*own*) *soul.*

†זִו appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6¹ = בְּיֶרַח זִו v³⁷; ⓖB v¹ has simply *ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v³⁷ (in ⓖ v³) *ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί*; ⓖ codd. *ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*; ⓖL (only v³⁷) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו) זִיו *brightness, freshness*, so BAram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. 𝔗 יָרֵחַ זִיו נִיצָנְיָא *month of brightness of flowers*; As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (= וְהִיו) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aram. זְהָא, adj. זְהוֹתָא *haughty, proud*; וּהַז *glory, boast, be magnificent*; yet cf. Ol § 174 ad fin.)

זִו, זִיו, v. p. 262.

†[זוּב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דּוּב, דִּיב, זִיב, all used oft. in sense **4** infr.; Ar. ذَابَ (med. و) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוּב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49⁹ f. זָבָה Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (‖ שָׁטַף), 105⁴¹ (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48²¹ (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), always of promised land, Ex 3⁸·¹⁷ 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16¹³·¹⁴ (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26⁹·¹⁵ 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20⁶·¹⁵ (in last two ins. ארץ ⓖ Co); זָב עֶמְקֵךְ Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ יָזוּב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15⁴·⁶·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹²·¹³·³² (all P), 22⁴ (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5² (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m. issue** (Ar. زَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid*; NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוֹבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15²·³·³·³·¹³·¹⁵; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (דַּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ, of monthly period); also v²⁵·²⁵·²⁶·²⁸·³⁰ (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זוּד v. זיד.

זוּה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

†[זָוִית] **n.f.** **corner** (late) (Aram. זָוְיְתָא, זָוְיָא (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَة);—Pl. abs. זָוִיּוֹת ψ 144[12]; cstr. זְוִיֹּת Zc 9[15];—וּמְלְאוּ כַּמִּזְרָק כְּזָוִיּוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9[15] simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1[5.11] etc.; בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִת וגו׳ ψ 144[12] *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חטב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוֹר] **n.m.** **garner** (on format. cf. Ol §144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144[13] *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol[l.c.])

I. זוּן (NH זוּז *move*, As. *zâzu*, *move*, *rise*, *come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated*, *enraged*, V R[64, I, l. 11]).

†I. זִיז **n.m.**[ψ 80, 14] **coll.** **moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che[OP 472] and on ψ 50[11]; Thes al. √זוז; De ψ 50[11] comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl[S. 74 f.] from a זאנא cf. זְעְזַע *move to and fro*, *agitate* (cf. זוע); others comp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance* v. II. זוז, so even Di Is 66[11]; this hardly suits ψ 80[14]; Σ זִיזָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיז שָׂדַי ψ 50[11] *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ׳י (‖ עוֹף הָרִים; also in v[10] חַיְתוֹ־יַעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80[14] (‖ חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37]. **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[20].

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[11], = זִינָא v[10] (rd. prob. זִיזָא, Ⓖ Ζιζα in both).

†זָזָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this √; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim[BP 97] cf. Strm[AV No. 2816]) —a descendant of יַרְחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2[33].

†מְזוּזָה **n.f.** **door-post**, **gate-post**, abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] Is 57[8]; cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1[9] Ez 46[2]+ Ez 41[21] (del. Ⓢ Co cf. Ⓖ Hi), 45[19.19] (in both מְזוּזוֹת Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔅 Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43[8], מְזוּזָתָם v[8]; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6[31] + 2 t. (+ Ez 45[19.19] Co v. supr.), מְזוּזוֹת Ex 12[7] + 4 t., מְזֻזוֹת Dt 6[9] Ju 16[3];—*door-post*, *gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] 21[6] (all JE), Dt 6[9] 11[20] cf. Is 57[8]; also מ׳ פִּתְחֵי Pr 8[34], מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43[8]; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7[5]. **2.** of house of ׳י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ׳י 1 S 1[9]. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[33]; of the דְּבִיר v[31]. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[21] (del. Co v. supr.), 43[8] (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45[19], מ׳ שַׁעַר v[9], cf. 46[2]. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16[3].

†יְזִיז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יְזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31].

II. זוּן (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance*, Dl[Pr. 67 f.] Zim[BP 94, 97]; only as √of foll.; perh. related to I. זוז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז **n.**[**m.**] **abundance**, **fulness**: only מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che[crit. n., and OP 472 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תְּמַצּוּ and תִּינָקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשַּׁד ‖, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy[I. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִבִּיז, cf. Aram. בְּזָא PS[502], בזיא; Ar. بَزّ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14[5]; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö[Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162].—(Ⓖ *ἔθνη ἰσχυρά*). —On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, زِيزَا, between Boṣra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr[Moab 182 ff.]

†זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4[20] (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחֵת), Ⓖ Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, ⓁL Ζαωθ.

זוּרִית v. sub זוה.

I. זוּל (prob. √of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove*, *depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.**[**f.**] prop. **removal**, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** **except**, **only**, **save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] and (with the obsolete case-ending ־ִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1[36] 4[12] Jos 11[13] 1 K 3[18] 12[20] ψ 18[32]; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21], זוּלָתֶךָ, זוּלָתֵהּ 2 S 7[22] = 1 Ch 17[20] Is 26[13] 64[3] Ru 4[4], זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21[10];—**1.** **prep.** *except*, *besides*, lit. *with removal of*...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18[32] Is 45[21]; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13[4]; and cf. Dt 1[36] with Nu 32[12]), Dt 1[36] זולתי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21[10] אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12[20] 2 K 24[14] Ru 4[4]: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7[22] ψ 18[32] Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21] 64[3]. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26[13] זולתך אדנים lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

ז acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4[12] ye saw no form זוּלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3[18]. **2.** conj. Jos 11[13] *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זוּל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הַזָּלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46[6] (כֶּסֶף בַּקְּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ‖).

†[זוּן] **vb.** feed (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ; Sam.) ;—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5[8] (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl[Pr 73 f.] comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בַּר וְלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45[23] (Di ' מ rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v[21] 42[25] '); הַמָּזוֹן לָרֹב 2 Ch 11[23].

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ; cf. also Ar. زَعْزَعَ *impel, move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö [ZMG 1886, 725]), As. *zû, storm-wind* (= Aram. זוּעָא) Zim[BP 94]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיָּזוּעוּ Ec 12[3];—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5[9] (sq. מִמֶּנּוּ); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12[3]. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזְעֵיךְ Hb 2[7]; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of focs of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28[25] cf. Sta[§ 192 a]) **n.f. a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror:** זְוָעָה Is 28[19], also Kt Je 15[4] + 4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] Ez 23[46] (also Qr Je 15[4] + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright;* וְהָיִיתְ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ' וגו' Je 15[4] 29[18], 34[17] (לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה ‖ לְחֶרְפָּה וּלְשַׁרֵקָה וּלְחֻרְבָּה), also וּנְתַתִּים לְזִ' וגו' 24[9] (וּלְמָשָׁל לִשְׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה), Ez 23[46] 2 Ch 29[8].

†זִיעַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ζουέ, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

†I. [זוּר] **vb. be a stranger** (Ar. زَارَ (med. ى) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside;* زَائِر *visitor;* Aram. זוּר, oft. = Heb. סוּר *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58[4] (Kö[1.445]), זָרְרוּ ψ 78[30] Jb 19[13]; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30[33] + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30[9] + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5[7] + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22[14] 23[33]; sf. זָרָיִךְ Is 29[5]; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58[4], c. מִן *from* Jb 19[13] ψ 78[30]. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger:* **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25[5], elsewhere זָר 1 K 3[18] Jb 19[15] Pr 6[1] 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; זָרִים ψ 109[11] Pr 5[10.17]; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5[7]; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22[12] (H) Nu 17[5] (P); זָר Lv 22[10.13] (H) Ex 29[33] 30[33] Nu 3[10.38] 18[7] (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1[51] 18[4] (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19[27] Pr 14[10] 27[2]; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2[16] 5[3.20] 7[5] 22[14] 23[33]. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7[9] 8[7] Is 1[7.7] 25[2.5] 29[5] 61[5] Je 5[19] 30[8] 51[2.51] La 5[2] Ez 7[21] 11[9] 16[32] 28[7.10] 30[12] 31[12] Jo 4[17] Ob[11] Jb 15[19] ψ 54[5]; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10] = זָר Is 43[12]; so מַיִם זָרִים Dt 32[16] and (in fig.) Je 2[25] 3[13]; *foreign waters* 2 K 19[24] Je 18[14]; זְמֹרַת זָר Is 17[10] *vine-slip of a stranger;* כְּמוֹ־זָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8[12] *they are regarded as foreign;* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28[21] *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30[9] (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזוֹרוּ Is 1[4] Ez 14[5]; *be estranged* Is 1[4], pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69[9].

†II. [זִיר, זוּר] **vb. be loathsome,** Bö[§ 1142] (Ar. زَارَ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, resist, Impf. izîru,* Dl[Pr 65] Schr[COT Gloss])—only 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19[17] רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנֹּתִי לִ in ‖ cl.); >most, who derive fr. I. זוּר, *become strange* and so *repugnant.*

†זֵרָא **n.**[**f.**] **loathsome thing,** עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזֵרָא Nu 11[20] (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (Ⓖ εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb. press down and out** (Aram. זִיר *press together*, Syr. , *compress;* cf. Ar. زَيَّرَ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרוּ Is 1[6] (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol[§ 233 c, 245 l] Kö[I. 333]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזַר Ju 6[38], 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Pt. pass.* f. זוּרָה (= זְרוּרָה Ges[§ 80, 2, d]) Is 59[5]; —*press* (twist or

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (‖ דוּשׁ), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m.** circlet, **border** (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. דְּזָרָא *bracelet*, זְרָא *wreath, crown*, NH זֵר *id.*, זֵרָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; זֵרוֹ Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj.** girded, girt (cf. Ba [NB206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תַיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh.=*greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. זִרְזְרָא; Lexx. also זִרְזוֹר *starling*, in Ar. زُرْزُورٌ, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

†זָיוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **wound** (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: זָוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מְזֹרוֹ Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זָזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb. remove, displace** (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aram. זוּחַ, זָחַשׁ *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יָזַח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb. shrink back, crawl away** (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זְחִיל *worm*; Syr. ܙܚܠܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De [Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM [ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17]; *crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זֹ׳ אֶרֶץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of יי.

†זֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. **crawling thing, serpent** (We [Skizzen III. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* =*Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De [Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal=*he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עֶם אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb. fear, be afraid** (Aram. דְּחַל, ܕܚܠ; cf. Ar. دَخْلٌ *rancour, malevolence*; Nö [ZMG. 1886, 741])—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (‖ וָאִירָא); >most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל=*shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. Σ אἐστάφιτι Fl ChWB [II. 571].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM [Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ى) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد) DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 44] זידאל Id [Ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזדודן *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[89])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, אֵלַי׳ זָדָה Je 50[29] *against* י׳ *hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18[20], יָזֵד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֵד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יָזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. וַתָּזִדוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזֵד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against י׳; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (=**Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] (וְלֹא‖); v[29] (‖ וַיַּקְשִׁבוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳ ‖ שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳).

†זֵד **adj.** insolent, presumptuous:—ז׳ Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2]+11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to י׳, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. וְזֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן ‖ גְּאוֹן ז׳); Mal 3[13] (‖ עָשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה), v[19] (‖ עֹשֶׂה זָדוֹן ‖ גְּאֵוֹת עָרִיצִים); and in ψ 86[14] (‖ עֲרִיצִים), 119[21] (‖ הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v [51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup CheRV[m]); >*presumptuous sins* Deal. (AVRV).

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11,2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. ז Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. וְדוֹן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17²⁸;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17²⁸ (‖ רַע לְבָבֶךָ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוד, זיד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. עֲנִיִּים), 13¹⁰; עֶבְרַת ז Pr 21²⁴ (cf. וְזַד); ז לְבָבֶךָ Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז Je 50³¹·³²; dub. is פָּרַח הִזִּיד Ez 7¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צִיץ הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זִירוֹן] **adj. insolent, raging,** only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזִּידוֹנִים ψ 124⁵.

†זָיִד **n.[m.] thing sodden or boiled, pottage;** abs. נ Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25²⁹ (v. זוד **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a סִיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זִיזָה, זִיזָא, זִז v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. זִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰=זִיזָה v¹¹ q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob BR 1. 492, 498 Guérin Judée III. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־ז 1 S 23¹⁴·¹⁵ 26²·²; c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. ⑥ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִּים 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפִים ψ 54² (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלֶּלְאֵל 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (זִיף וְזִיפָה (⑥ Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זקק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ψ 52,10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት; Ar. زَيْتُونٌ *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْتٌ *olive-oil;* v. Lag M III. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub וז) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 187 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 119 b, 142 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 ז is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. ז Gn 8¹¹, cstr. זֵית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זֵיתְךָ Dt 24²⁰, זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9⁸·⁹ (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הַז אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בְּמִ׳ ⑥L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4³·¹¹; ז רַעֲנָן ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵה־ז Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן (+ עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2¹⁹); also in phr. בְּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ וּשְׁדֵמוֹת לֹא־עָשָׂה אֹכֶל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and גֶּפֶן יְבוּל v⁸ᵃ); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ cf. 2 K 18³²; נְקֵף ז *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of י׳), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (‖ גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים, כְּרָמִים), 1 S 8¹⁴ (‖ שָׂדוֹת), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ᵃ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28⁴⁰ᵇ (c. שֶׁמֶן); תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת Mi 6¹⁵ (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (⑥ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14⁴·⁴ (⑥ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ ⑥, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11⁷ Ez 11²³ Ne 8¹⁵; 𝔗 טוּר זֵיתָא 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8⁵ טוּר מְשִׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰, ⑥ Ζαιθαν, ⑥L Ζηθα.

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26²² appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); ⑥ Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, ⑥L Ζηθαν.

זָךְ, זַךּ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb. be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* ZimBP; Aram. זְכָא, זְכִי; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15[14] 25[4]; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51[6]; 1 s. interrog. הַאֲזְכֶּה Mi 6[11];—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15[14] 25[4] (in both ‖ יצדק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15[15] 25[5]). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51[6] (‖ תצדק), Mi 6[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73[13] Pr 20[9]; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה ψ 119[9]:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73[13] (‖ אֶרְחַץ בַּנְקִי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20[9] (‖ טִהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119[9]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1[16] *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges[§ 54, 2, b, Rem.] Kö[Lgb. 1, 345, 534] Sta[§ 129 d.]

זְכוֹכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb. be bright, clean, pure** (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זַכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles מִשֶּׁלֶג זַכּוּ נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7] (‖ צַחוּ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15[15], of stars 25[5] (‖ יַאֲהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15[14] 25[4]). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s. : וְהַזְכּוֹתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּי Jb 9[30], fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרַחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj. pure, clean;** abs. זַךְ Jb 8[6] + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2]; f. זַכָּה Ex 30[34] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2], of frankincense Ex 30[34] Lv 24[7] (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8[6] (‖ יָשָׁר), 33[9] (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חַף); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* וְזַךְ פָּעֳלוֹ יָשָׁר Pr 21[8] (opp. כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךּ בְּעֵינָיו q.v.); of mode of life Pr 16[2]; of mode of action (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20[11] (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11[4] (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16[17] (לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי ‖).

† זְכוֹכִית **n.[f.] glass** (ℵ זכוכיתא; but v. Frä[64]); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28[17]. (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H, al.)

† זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכּוּ Ezr 2[9] (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7[14] (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3[20] Qr (Kt זַבַּי q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι).

זָכַר † **vb. remember** (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss.] Lyon[Sarg.]; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog[No. 36 b], דכיר *memorial,* Vog[No. 62], Sab. in n.pr. יכרא DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43], but Eth. ሐከረ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40[23] + ; 3 fs. זְכָרָה La 1[7.9]; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5[15] + ; sf. זְכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40[14] cf. 1 S 1[11], זְכַרְתָּם ψ 88[6]; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47[7] 57[11] cf. 17[10] + Ez 16[22.43] Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16[61]; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8[34] + , etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8[13] + ; יִזְכָּרֵהוּ 2 S 14[11] Pr 31[7]; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8[1] + ; sf. וַיִּזְכְּרָהּ 1 S 1[19]; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54[4] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26[42.42] Is 43[25] (ψ 77[12] Qr v. infra), אֶזְכְּרֶה Je 31[34], וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6[5]; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42[7], sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכְּרֵכִי ψ 137[6] (v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R, 1] Sta[§§ 356.a, 2, 634 a, 2]), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32[13] + ; זָכְרָה Ne 6[14] + ; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16[28] + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46[9] + , וְזִכְרוּ Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13[3] + ; זָכֹר Je 31[30] + ; *cstr.* לִזְכֹּר Gn 9[16] Ez 23[19], etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137[1]; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. וּלְזֹכְרֵי ψ 103[18]; זָכוּר ψ 103[14] v. infr.—**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42[9] (E), 2 K 9[25] (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4[7]; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17[2]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9[2]; with implied regret, longing Nu 11[5] (JE), ψ 42[5] 137[1] La 1[7] cf. ψ 77[7], neg. 137[6] (‖ שכח v[5]); so (sq. בְּ) Je 3[16] (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3[20] (זכור זכר), Jb 11[16] (שכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54[4] (‖ שכח), Pr 31[7] (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9[7] (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with אשר־את), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16[61] (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v[63] (obj. not expressed), 20[43] 36[21]; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23[19], neg. v[27]. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of יהוה, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7[18] 8[2] 24[9] 32[7] (‖ בין), Is 46[9] 63[11] ψ 77[12] Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v[12] 105[5] 143[5] (‖ הגיתי, אַל תִּתְבּוֹנָנוּ ‖ אַשּׂוֹחֵחַ) 1 Ch 16[12]; negatively, Is 43[18] (‖ Ez 16[22.43] ψ 78[42] 106[7] Ne 9[17] (‖ וַיִּמְאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22] ψ 78[35]. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40[14] (E), v[23] (E; neg., ‖ שכח), 1 S 25[31]. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2[6]. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24[22], to their disadvantage 2 S 19[20] (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25[17]. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]; cf. perh. Est 2[1] (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9[15] (acc. pers.), ψ 109[16] (sq. עשׂות חסד). **3.** *remember* יהוה: **a.** *call* him *to mind*

2 S 14[11] (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8[18] Je 51[50] Is 64[4] (‖ עשׂה צדק), Ez 6[9] Zc 10[9] Jo 2[8] ψ 42[7] 63[7] (‖ אהנה), 77[4] Ne 4[8]; negatively Ju 8[34] Is 17[10] (opp. שׁכח), 57[11] (‖ לֹא שַׂמְתָּ עַל־לִבֵּךְ); cf. also זֹ֭את־בּוֹרְאֶ֑ךָ Ec 12[1], and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22[28] (+ וישובו אל יי); remember יי's name ψ 119[55]. **4.** *remember:* **a.** words of Moses Jos 1[13] (D) Mal 3[22]; יי's instructions through prophet Is 44[21] 46[48] (‖ השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6[5] (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of יי (so as to do them) Nu 15[39] (P, or H), v[40] (P; + ועשׂיתם), ψ 103[18] (+ לעשׂותם), 119[52] (משׁפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16[15]. **5.** *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47[7], La 1[9] (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40[32]; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21[6] (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5[19]; (coming) days of darkness, 11[8]; a duty Jb 36[24] (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13[3] (J) Dt 16[3]; sabbath Ex 20[8] (E; ‖ שׁמר Dt 5[12]). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יי Je 20[9] (‖ דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ); מַשָּׂא יי 23[36].

II. Subj. יי (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30[22] (E), 1 S 1[11] (opp. שׁכח), v[19], Ju 16[28] (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15[15] (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106[4] (‖ *id.*), Jb 14[13] (+ תשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8[1] (P), 19[29] (P); neg. ψ 88[6] (‖ מידך נִגְזָרוּ); sq. לְ pers. ψ 25[7] (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5[19] 13[14.22.31]. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6[14] 13[29]. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32[13] (JE), Dt 9[27] ψ 136[23]; sq. acc. ψ 9[13] (opp. שׁכח), 74[2] 115[12] (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31[20] (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26[42] (H), and neg. La 2[1] (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8[5] (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3[19] (sq. cl. with מה), 5[1] (הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה ‖). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20[4] Je 2[2] (+ לְ pers.), ψ 132[1] (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]. **c.** their intercession Je 18[20] (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[5] (all P), Lv 26[42.42] (H, as also) v[45] (+ לְ pers.); Je 14[21] (+ אַל־תָּפֵר), Ez 16[60] ψ 105[8], cf. v[42] (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119[49] Ne 1[8], ψ 106[45] (+ לְ pers.), 111[5]. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25[6] 98[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; also Hb 3[2]. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7[7] 10[9] ψ 78[39] 103[14] (זָכוּר *bethinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö[§ 20, 14] Ba[NB 175]); also ψ 89[48] (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7[2] 8[13] (‖ פקד), 9[9] (‖ *id.*), Je 14[10] (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44[21] (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43[25] 64[8] ψ 25[7] 79[8] (+ לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31[34]; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74[18.22] 89[51]; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137[7] (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11[19] +; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25[10], (תִּזָּכֶר Ex 34[19] rd. v. תִּזָּכֵר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23[16] Ez 21[37]; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2[19] +; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65[17] +; תִּזָּכֵרָן Ez 3[20]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכְרָכֶם Ez 21[29] (om. ℭ Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9[28].—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2[19] (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13[2] (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65[17] (‖ עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24[20] (‖ יִשְׁכחהו v[a]); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28[18]; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23[16] (opp. נשׁכחה). **b.** *brought to* יי*'s remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10[9] (P; לפני יי, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21[29] (om. ℭ Co). **c.** *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18[22] (sq. לְ, om. A B 𝔙 etc., Co) 33[16] (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־יי ψ 109[14] (‖ אַל־תִּמַּח). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11[19] (‖ נכרת), ψ 83[5] (‖ נַכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21[37] 25[10]. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9[28] (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49[1]; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19[17]; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43[26]; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12[4] Je 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* (לְ) הַזְכִּיר 2 S 18[18] +; sf. 3 ms. כְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4[18]; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכִּרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (cf. Sta[§ 245] Kö[§ 29, 11]); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41[9] +, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5[15];—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43[26]. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18[18] ψ 45[18]; of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20[24] (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40[14] (E; sq. אֶל־ pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62[6], name of יי 26[13] 49[1] (‖ קראני), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23[13] (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6[10], cf. ψ 20[8] (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, 𝔊

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַזְכִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23^{7} (D; ‖ ולא תשבועו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48^{1} (‖ הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41^{9} (E), the ark $1S4^{18}$, land of Judah Is 19^{17}, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87^{4}, works of יי ψ 77^{12} (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71^{16}, lovingkindness, Is 63^{7}; human love Ct 1^{4}; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, $1K17^{18}$ Nu 5^{15} (P) Ez 21^{28} v^{29} (sq. בְּהַזָּגְלוֹת), 29^{16}. **c.** sq. cl., with בְּ Is 12^{4}; no conjunction Je 4^{16} (לְ indir. obj.; ‖ הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* $1Ch16^{4}$ (לְהַזְכִּיר), appar. Levitical function, sq. והלהל ליהוה ולהודות), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38^{1} 70^{1} (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* $2S8^{16}$ 20^{24} $1K4^{3}$ $2K18^{18.37}$ = Is $36^{3.22}$, $1Ch18^{15}$ $2Ch34^{8}$. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66^{3}.—JPPeters [JBL, 1893, xii, 58] rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42^{5} (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†**1.** [זָכֶר] **n.pr.m.** only זָכֶר $1Ch8^{31}$ (Ⓖ Ζαχουρ) = זִכְרִיָּה 9^{37} q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכָר **n.m.** Ex 17^{14}, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר **n.m.** ψ^{9,7} **remembrance, memorial** (cf. Hpt [Hbr. 1885, 230])—זִ abs. ψ 111^{4}, cstr. Dt 25^{19}+; זֶכֶר cstr. Ex 17^{14} van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3^{15}, זִכְרֵךְ Is 26^{8}+, זִכְרֶךָּ ψ 6^{6}, זִכְרוֹ Ho 12^{6}+, זִכְרָם Dt 32^{26}+:— **1.** *remembrance, memory:* **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17^{14} (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25^{19}, Dt 32^{26} (השבית) ψ 34^{17} 109^{15} (both הכרית), ψ 9^{7} (אבד), Jb 18^{17} (אבר; ‖ שֵׁם), Is 26^{14} (אבד); cf. on other hand זִ עוֹלָם as portion of righteous. **b.** of יי ψ 6^{6} 102^{13} (‖ אַתָּה = יהוה). **c.** of יי's character and works ψ 30^{5} 97^{12} 111^{4}. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9^{28} (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם, זִ צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה Pr 10^{7} (‖ שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9^{5} (c. נשכח); esp. of יי Ex 3^{15} (E), Ho 12^{6} Is 26^{8} ψ 135^{13} (all ‖ שֵׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14^{8} (cf. VB).

†זָכָר **n.m.** & **adj. male** (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכַר, זְכַר; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane 869 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö Prob 207 Fl in ChWB 1, 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ;* Schwally ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*)—alw. abs. זִ Gn 1^{27}+; pl. (ה)זְכָרִים Ex 13^{12}+; vid. also [זְכוּר]:— **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex $13^{12.15}$ (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4^{16}; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אִישׁ לֹא יָדַע זָכָר אֹתָהּ Ju 21^{12} (Bu RS 153 Dr Intr. 151), cf. v^{11}, Nu $31^{17.18.35}$ (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16^{17}. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30^{6} (רְאוּ אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, ‖ גֶּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21^{11} $1K11^{15.16}$, Gn 34^{25} Lv $6^{11.22}$ 7^{6} Nu $1^{2.20.22}$ $3^{28.34.39}$ 18^{10} 26^{62} $31^{7.17}$ (all P); pl. (ה)זכרים 2 Ch 31^{16} Ezr $8^{3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14}$, so also Jos 5^{4} (‖ כל־הָעָם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17^{2} (gloss? cf. Dr Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn $17^{10.12.14.23}$ $34^{15.22.24}$ Ex 12^{48} (all P); of male child Lv 12^{2} (P) Is 66^{7}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv 12^{7} (child) 15^{33} $27^{3.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all P; cf. Sab. אנחים פאו ד(כ)רם DHM 1. c.); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34^{19} (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תִּזָּכָר); Ex 12^{5} Lv $1^{3.10}$ 4^{23} (all P) 22^{19} (H), Mal 1^{14}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֶלֶד־לְךָ בֵּן זִ Je 20^{15}; כָּל־בְּכוֹר זִ Nu $3^{40.43}$ (both P).

†[זָכוּר] **n.m.** **male**, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.;—coll. כָּל־זְכוּרֵךְ Ex 23^{17} = 34^{23} (both JE), = Dt 16^{16}, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20^{13} commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v^{14}).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., exc. as below:—**1.** a Reubenite $1Ch27^{16}$. **2.** a Judahite $2Ch17^{16}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{21} (P). **b.** $1Ch26^{25}$. **c.** an Asaphite $1Ch9^{15}$ ‖ Ne 11^{17} where rd. זכרי (for זַבְדִּי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12^{17} (ⒼL Ζαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** $1Ch8^{19}$. **b.** v^{23}. **c.** v^{27}. **d.** Ne 11^{9}. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time $2Ch23^{1}$ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, ⒼL Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim $2Ch28^{7}$ (Ⓖ Ἐζεχρει, ⒼL Ζαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.:— **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13^{4} (P). **2.** a Simeonite $1Ch4^{26}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** $1Ch24^{27}$. **b.** an Asaphite $1Ch25^{2}$ (Σακχους), v^{10} (Ζακχουθ), Ne 12^{35} (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10^{13} cf. 13^{13}. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8^{14} Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3^{2}.

†**זִכָּרוֹן, זִכָּרֹן** **n.m.**[Ec 1,11] **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg[BN 199,200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4⁷+; זִכָּרֹן Ex 28[12.12.29]; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1¹¹+2 t.; sf. זִכְרוֹנְךָ Is 57⁸; pl. זִכְרֹנוֹת Est 6¹; sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13¹²;—**1.** *memorial, reminder:* **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵(P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; זִ in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זִכָּרוֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3¹⁶, סִ׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (‖חֵלֶק, צְדָקָה); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי יְ׳, of בֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28[12.29], called אַבְנֵי זִ׳ v¹²=39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no לִפְנֵי יְ׳, v. Di); מִנְחַת (ה)זכרון Nu 5[15.18] (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13¹². **2.** *remembrance* Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. before prep. Ges[§ 130,1]), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

†**זִכְרִיהוּ**, oftener **זְכַרְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יְהוֹכַרְאֵל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43]) Ⓖ Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ =זכריה 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹=זכריה 2 K 18². **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ ⓁL Ζεχρει) = זֶכֶר 1 Ch 8³¹ (v. 1. [זֶכֶר]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (Ⓖ Ζαβδειου, ⓁL Ζαχαριου). **7.** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸=זכריה v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26[2.14]. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριαν; ⓁL Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1[1.7] 7[1.8] Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁵ (Ⓖ Θηζεια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⓁL).

†**אַזְכָּרָה** **n.f.** **memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba[NB 90] Sta[§ 244])—abs. א׳ Lv 24⁷; sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2²+5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאז׳ אִשֶּׁה לי׳ Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2[2.9.16] 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

מַזְכִּיר **n.m.** **recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†**יִזְלִיאָה** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, ⓁL Ἰεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَجٌ a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†**מַזְלֵג** **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמִּ׳ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr[Sm. pp. 23, 291]).

†**[מִזְלָגָה]** **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגוֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; sf. מִזְלָגֹתָיו Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

†**I. [זָלַל]** **vb. shake** (Ar. زَلَّ *slip,* زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake,* esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹלּוּ *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at יְ׳'s presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Ⓖ 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֹלּוּ likewise Ju 5⁵ (Ⓖ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†**[זַלְזַל]** **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18⁵ (‖הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†**II. [זָלַל]** **vb. 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins,* COT[Gloss] (Asrn[Standard Inscr. 15]), Ar. زَلَّ = Aram. זְלַל (rare), יָזַל *easy;* but זָלַל, זָלָל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21²⁰+2 t.; זוֹלֶלָה La 1¹¹; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זוֹלֲלֵי Pr 23²⁰ —**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15¹⁹ (opp. יָקָר) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of=be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony זֹ׳ בשׂר Pr 23²⁰ (‖סֹבְאֵי יָיִן), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both ‖סֹבֵא), Pr 28⁷.

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הִזִּילוֹהָ La 1[8] causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבֵּד); on form cf. Ges[§ 67, R. 8] RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זול by Thes Kö[Lgb. I. 471]).

†**זֶלֶת n.f.** **worthlessness**, only בְּרֹם זֶלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12[9] cf. De & Che[crit. n.]

זלף (quadrilit. √of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†**זַלְעָפָה n.f.** **raging heat** (on format. cf. Ges[Lbg 86§ Ol § 196 a. 1. 2])—ז׳ ψ 119[53]; pl. abs. זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 11[6]; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10];—**1.** of fever heat of famine רַעַב ז׳ La 5[10]. **2.** of burning wind רוּחַ ז׳ ψ 11[6] (in fig. of יי׳s judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal אֲחָזָתְנִי ז׳ ψ 119[53].

זלף (√of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. צקה; also NH זְלוּף *sprinkling,* זֻלָּפוֹת *dropping, pouring,* זַלָּפָה a *full bowl,* etc.)

†**זִלְפָּה n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29[24] 30[9. 10. 12] (all J), 35[26] 37[2] 46[18] (all P).

†**זָמַם vb.** **consider, purpose, devise** (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. זְעֵף is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. וְעֵפָא is *tinnitus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19[19] + 2 t.; זָמָם La 2[17]; זָמְמָה Pr 31[16]; זַמֹּתָ Pr 30[32]; זַמֹּתִי Je 4[28] but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8[14.15]; זַמֹּתִי ψ 17[3] either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל״ה e. g. חַנּוֹת cf. 77[10] (Hi Ri); Che[crit. n.] rds. זָמְתִּי; זָמְמוּ ψ 31[14]; *Impf.* יְזֹמּוּ Gn 11[6] (Ges[§ 67, R. 11]); on poss. *Inf.* זמתי ψ 17[3] v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37[12];—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׂדֶה Pr 31[16]. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4[28] (abs.), 51[12] sq. עשׂה + acc. (‖מְזִמָּה), La 2[17] (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1[6] (c. כאשׁר sq. inf.), 8[14] (*id.*); of blessing only בֵּן שַׁבְתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8[15] (opp. v[14]). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר יז׳ לעשׂות Gn 11[6] Dt 19[19] (c. כאשׁר + inf.), ψ 31[14] (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30[32] (‖נבל), ψ 17[3] *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. ל pers. (= *against*) ψ 37[12].

†**זִמָּם** [**זָמָם**] **n.**[**m.**] **plan, device** (bad sense), only זְמוֹמָיו רָשָׁע ψ 140[9] (‖מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע).

†1. **זִמָּה n.f.** **plan, device, wickedness**—abs. ז׳ Lv 18[17] + 17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24[9] + 2 t.; sf. זִמָּתָהּ Ez 16[58] + 3 t.; זִמַּתְכֶּנָּה Ez 23[48.49]; pl. זמות Is 32[7], sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17[11];—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17[3]; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32[7] (c. יעץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24[9]; cf. ψ 26[10] (‖שֹׁחַד), 119[150]. **b.** *wickedness* in act ז׳ עשׂה Ho 6[9] (where murder in context), Pr 10[23] 21[27] cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18[17] 20[14. 14], licentiousness 19[29] (all H), Ju 20[6] (‖נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31[11]; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13[27] (זִמַּת זְנוּתֵךְ), Ez 16[27] (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v[43.58] (both ‖תּוֹעֲבָה), 22[9] (c. עשׂה), v[11] (טִמֵּא בְּזִמָּה, ‖תועבה), 23[21.27] (‖זְנוּתֵךְ), v[29] (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתֵיךְ, ‖זְנוּנַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתֵיךְ), v[35] (אִשּׁוֹת הַז׳, Co ז׳ לעשׂות), v[48.48.49] (‖חַטָּאתֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶן), 24[13]. [In Ez 16[27.43] 24[13] del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

†II. **זִמָּה n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6[5]. **2.** 1 Ch 6[27]. **3.** 2 Ch 29[12].

†**מְזִמָּה n.f.** **purpose, discretion, device** (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42[2] + 5 t.; הַמְזִמָּתָה Je 11[15] (but rd. for המ׳ רַבִּים with ℊ הַמְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים); מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51[11]; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37[7] + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23[20] 30[24]; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10[4];—**1.** of יי׳s *purposes* Jb 42[2]; chiefly in punishment (cf. זִמָּה, זָמַם) Je 23[20] 30[24] 51[11] (‖ זמם v[12]). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1[4] (‖דַּעַת), 2[11] (‖תְּבוּנָה), 3[21] (‖תּוּשִׁיָּה), 5[2] (‖דַּעַת); דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10[4], evil *devices* of men Jb 21[27] (‖מחשׁבות), ψ 10[2] 21[12] (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11[15] ψ 37[7] (both c. עָשָׂה), 139[20] = *wickedly;* —note phrases: אישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of* (*evil*) *devices* (or *practices*) Pr 12[2] (opp. טוֹב) 14[17]; בַּעַל-מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24[8] (‖מְחַשֵּׁב); v. לְהָרַע; v. בַּעַל).

†**זַמְזֻמִּים n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2[20] (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish*?), ℊ Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so ℊL); cf. Gn 14[5] זוּזִים q.v. (ℊ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

†[**זָמַן**] **vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* **be fixed, appointed,** of time (Ar. زَمَنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, אִזְדַּמַּן *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמַן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; ע׳ מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13[31].

†**זְמַן n.m.** (late) **appointed time, time** (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. **ዘመን**; BAram. זְמַן, but Syr. ܙܒܢ, Mand. זיבנא, Sam. זבנא, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 394])—sg. זְמַן Ne 2[6] Ec 3[1]; sf.

עָרִיצִים Is 25^5 (‖שָׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of י׳ ז׳ היו לי חֻקֶּיךָ בְּזִמְרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ ψ 95^2 (‖תודה), cf. 119^{54}, i.e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2^{12} v. 11 זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר **n.**[**m.**] melody (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup[Psalm. Einl. §7, 2] De[4] on ψ 3, Bae[Psalmen, xiii], מַזְמֵיר, מזמור: loan-wds., all = *Psalm(s)*; on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg[Or ii. 22 f.]), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles:—מ׳ alone ψ 98^1, מ׳ שִׁיר יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 92^1, מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100^1; usu. with pers. name or title; שִׁיר מ׳ ψ 3^1 15^1 23^1 29^1 63^1 141^1 143^1, מ׳ שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית 30^1, מ׳ לדוד לְהַזְכִּיר 38^1, לדוד 108^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 24^1 101^1 110^1, לדוד מ׳ 30^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . 13^1 19^1 20^1 21^1 31^1 41^1 51^1 64^1 140^1; לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לְדָוִד 4^1 5^1 6^1 8^1 9^1 12^1 22^1 39^1 62^1, לדוד שִׁיר 65^1; למנצח לדוד מ׳ 40^1 109^1 139^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שִׁיר 68^1; also simply למנצח לדוד מ׳ שיר ψ 67^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ שִׁיר מ׳ 66^1; but also שיר מ׳ לבני־ קרח 87^1, לִבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שִׁיר ψ 48^1 קרח שיר מ׳ לבני לַמְנַצֵּחַ לִבְנֵי־ 88^1, מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי . . . למנצח 84^1; לבני־קרח . . . מ׳ 47^1 49^1 85^1 קרח מ׳ further שיר מ׳ לאסף ψ 50^1 73^1 79^1 82^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ . . . 75^1 76^1, מ׳ לאסף שיר 83^1, לאסף מ׳ 77^1 80^1. [Summary:—מ׳ in 34 $\psi\psi$ with לַמְנַצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 $\psi\psi$ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ׳ is preceded by שִׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb. trim, prune** (NH *id.*; relation to √ I. obscure)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּזֻמֹּר Lv $25^{3.4}$ of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5^6 *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (‖יֵעָדֵר).

†II. זָמִיר **n.**[**m.**] trimming, pruning (cf. Lg[BN 173])—only עֵת הַזָּמִיר Ct 2^{12} (>others *singing*).—1. זמיר v. sub I. זמר supr.

†זְמוֹרָה **n.**[**f.**] branch, twig, shoot—abs. ז׳ Nu 13^{23}, הַז׳ Ez 8^{17} 15^2; cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17^{10}; sf. זְמֹרֵיהֶם Na 2^3;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13^{23} (JE), Ez 15^2; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַז׳ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8^{17} (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew[§287 b]) Is 17^{10} *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז׳ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2^3.

וְכִזְמָּנָם Est 9^{27}, בִּזְמַנֵּיהֶם v^{31} (on Dagh. cf. Ges[§20. 2. c]).

†I. [זמר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (י׳), only poet. (Ar. زَمَّرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. זַמַּר and deriv.; Eth. **Hመረ:** in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup[ZKM iii, (1840) 394 ff. iv, 139 ff.] Id[Psalm. Einl. §7, 2] De[4] on ψ 3)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמֶּרְךָ ψ 30^{13}; 1 s. אֲזַמֵּר Ju 5^3 2 S 22^{50}; אֲזַמְּרָה (וַ) ψ 7^{18} + 7 t., אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 18^{50} + 3 t.; sf. אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 57^{10} 108^4, וַיְזַמְּרוּ ψ 131^1; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66^4 149^3; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21^{14}; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9^{12} + 14 t., sf. זַמְּרוּהוּ ψ $47^{7.7}$; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92^2, זַמְּרָה ψ 147^1; —*make music, melody* (only $\psi\psi$, exc. Ju 5^3 Is 12^5);—**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5^3 ψ 27^6 101^1 104^{33} 105^2 = 1 Ch 16^9 (all ‖שִׁיר vb.), ψ 9^{12} 30^5 (both ‖הוֹדוּ), 47^7 (לְמַלְכֵּנוּ), 66^4 71^{23} (with תְּרַנְּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 75^{10} (‖הגיד), 146^2 (‖הלל); sq. אֶל־ 59^{18}; to his name לִשְׁמֹ, ψ 18^{50} = 2 S 22^{50} (‖אודך), ψ 92^2 (‖לְהֹדוֹת), 135^3 (‖הללויה); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30^{13} 57^{10} 108^4 138^1 (all ‖אודך); sq. acc י׳ Is 12^5, אלהים ψ 47^7, אלהינו 147^1, אדני 68^{33} (‖שִׁירוּ), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7^{18} (‖אודה), 9^3 61^9 66^4 68^5 (‖שִׁירוּ); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66^2, גבורתך 21^{14} (‖נשירה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל 47^8 (v. מ׳ sub שכל); abs. 57^8 (‖אשירה), 98^4 (‖רַנְּנוּ, פִּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108^2 (‖אשירה); instrumental accomp. v^3; cf. also v^4 *supr.*). $47^{7.7}$. **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33^2 (‖הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144^9 (‖אשירה); אזמרה ז׳ לי׳ בכנור בכנור; (‖אודך בְּכְלִי־נֵבֶל) 71^{22} לך בכנור (‖ענו לי׳ בתודה) 147^7 ז׳ לא׳ בכנור; 98^5 וקול זמרה (‖יהללו שמו בְּמָחוֹל) 149^3 בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרו־לו.

†1. זְמִירָה **n.f.** melody, song, in praise of י׳—abs. ז׳ ψ 81^3 + 2 t.; זִמְרָת Ex 15^2 ψ 118^{14} Is 12^2, rd. (‖זִמְרָתִי(י׳) (v. Di[Ex SS]); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5^{23}, on Gn 43^{11} v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music הָמוֹן שְׁרִיקֶיךָ ‖) וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23}). **2.** of singing עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15^2 Is 12^2 ψ 118^{14}. **3.** not clearly determined שְׁאוּ־זִ׳ וּתְנוּ־תֹף כנור נעים ψ 81^3; בכנור וקול ז׳ 98^5 (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מִזְמֶרֶת הארץ Gn 43^{11} v. II. זמרה infr.

זִמְרַת v. 1. זְמָרָה.

†1. [זָמִיר] **n.m.**[Is 25, 5] song (cf. Ba[NB 136])—cstr. זְמִיר Is 25^5; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35^{10} + 2 t., זְמִרֹת Is 24^{16}; cstr. זְמִרוֹת 2 S 23^1;—*song* נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23^1 in epith. of David; Jb 35^{10} Is 24^{16}; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר

†[מַזְמֵרָה] **n.f. pruning-knife**, only pl. וְכָרֹת הַזַּלְזַלִּים בַּמְּזַמְּרוֹת Is 18[5]; לְמַזְמֵרוֹת Is 2[4] Mi 4[3] (both ‖לְאִתִּים); וּמְזַמְּרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4[1] (‖אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f. snuffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12[14], הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7[50] = 2 Ch 4[22], 2 K 25[14] = Je 52[18].

III. **זמר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10,983] comp. Ar. زَمَرٌ *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978], Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. זְמַר *wonder at, admire*, זְמִיר *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43[11] 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זְמִרָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזִּמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43[11]; Ⓖ *οἱ καρποί*, so MV Str.; >*music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. 'ז v. sub I. זמר; III. 'ז v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.**[**m.**] a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (Ⓢ ܙܡܪ ‖ זְמֵר Dt 14[5]. (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2. s. v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. זִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25[14] (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2[6] (app. = זַבְדִּי Jos 7[1] q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16[9.10.12.15.16.18.20] 2 K 9[31]. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36.36] = 9[42.42].

†II. זִמְרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only מַלְכֵי זִמְרִי Je 25[25] (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדָי); = Σεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii, i. 786])? cf. Gf; om. Ⓖ; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, Ⓖ Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25[2] and 1 Ch 1[32] (ⒼL here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

†זְמִירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7[8], Ⓖ Ἀμαριας; ⒼA, ⒼL Ζαμαρια(ς).

†זַן **n.**[**m.**] (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. זַן, זָן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144[13])—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144[13] *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. זָנִים 2 Ch 16[14] (various) *sorts.*

זנב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†זָנָב **n.m.**[Ju 15,4] **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NS 368], Eth. **ዘንብ:** Ar. ذَنَبٌ, Aram. דְּנָבָא, זְנַב)—'ז abs. Ju 15[4.4] + 5 t.; sf. זָנָבוֹ Jb 40[17]; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15[4]; cstr. זִנְבוֹת Is 7[4];—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15[4.4.4], of serpent Ex 4[4] (J), of hippopot. Jb 40[17]; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9[13] 19[15] (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב, ‖כִּפָּה וַאֲגַמּוֹן; Is 9[14] is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28[13.44]. **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוּר) in metaph. Is 7[4].

†[זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi.** cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנַבְתָּם Jos 10[19] (sq. אֹתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25[18]; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear.*

†**זנה** **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication*, Aram. זְנָא, זנא; cf. Eth. **ዘንየ:** *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and **ዘመወ:** (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS i. 32, Anm.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 'ז Dt 31[16], זָנְתָה Gn 38[24] + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23[43]; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19[29] + 4 t.; וַתִּזֶן Je 3[8] Ez 23[5]; תִּזְנִי Ho 3[3]; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3[6] (but rd. prob. וַתִּזֶן: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö[i. 540] Kau[§ 47 g b]) Ez 16[15] + 4 t.; וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16[28]; יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23[43]; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8[27] + 4 t.; תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4[13.14]; וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23[3]; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1[2]; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20[5] + 3 t.; לִזְנֹת Lv 20[6]; sf. בְּזְנוֹתֵךְ Ez 23[30]; *Pt.* זוֹנֶה ψ 73[27] Ez 6[9]; זֹנֶה Ho 4[15]; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17[7] + 3 t.; זֹנָה Dt 23[19] + 25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21[7] + 2 t.; זוֹנוֹת Pr 29[3]; זֹנוֹת Ho 4[14] + 4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38[24] (J), Dt 22[21] (D), Lv 21[9] (H), Ho 4[13.14] Am 7[17]; זונה + (ה)אשה Jos 2[1] 6[22] (J), Lv 21[7] (H), Ju 11[1] 16[1] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; זוֹנָה Gn 34[31] 38[15] Jos 6[17.25] (all J), Dt 23[19] Lv 21[14] (H), Pr 7[10] 23[27] Is 23[15.16] Jo 4[3] Mi 1[7.7] Ez 16[31]; זֹנוֹת נָשִׁים 1 K 3[16]; זנ(ו)נות 1 K 22[38] Pr 29[3] Ho 3[3] 4[14] Ez 16[33]; בית זונה Je 5[7]; *commit fornication*, man's act אל 'ז Nu 25[1] (J); of woman's act Ju 19[2]; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19[29]. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* (religious reference sometimes involved) 'ז אחרי Is 23[17]; אחרי Ez 23[30]; אל Ez 16[26.28.28]; 'ז מאת Ez 23[43] Na 3[4]; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ 'ז Ez 23[43] *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23[5] (cf. Nu 5[19]). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, אחרי 'ז Ex 34[15.16] Dt 31[16] (all J), Lv 17[7] 20[5.5] (all H), Ju 2[17] 8[27.33] 1 Ch 5[25] Ez 6[9] 20[30]; after אַבְנֵי, etc. Lv 20[6] (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15[39] (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16[15]

(abs.) v16 (על במות), v17 (ב׳), 23 3.3.19 (abs.), Je 3 1 (c. acc.); v6.8 (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2 7 4 15 Is 57 3 ψ 106 39; as leaving ׳, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9 1; מאחרי 1 2.2; מתחת 4 12; sq. מן alone ψ 73 27; זו(ו)נה Je 2 20 Ez 16 35.41; בית זונה Je 5 7; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6 9. **4.** זונה of moral defection Is 1 21. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרֵיךְ לֹא זוּנָּה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16 34 (but del. Co). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5 3; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4 10.18 Ex 34 16; *Impf.* יַזְנֶה 2 Ch 21 11; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21 13; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4 18; *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21 13; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19 29. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19 29 (H). **b.** religious Ex 34 16 (J), 2 Ch 21 11.13.13. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4 10. **b.** religious Ho 4 18.18 5 3.

†זְנוּנִים **n.**[**m.**] **fornication**, *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol §215 a; Dl Pr 74, der. fr. √ זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl ib. 73)—׳ Ho 1 2 + 5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3 4 + 2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23 29, זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2 4 Na 3 4. **a.** sexual Gn 38 24 (J) Ho 1 2.2. **b.** international Na 3 4.4. **c.** religious 2 K 9 22 Ez 23 11.29 Ho 2 4.6 4 12 5 4.

†זְנוּת **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—׳ Ho 4 11 6 10; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13 27 Ez 23 27; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3 9; זְנוּתָם Ez 43 7.9; זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3 2; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14 33. **a.** sexual Ho 4 11. **b.** international Ez 23 27. **c.** religious Nu 14 33 (J) Je 3 2.9 13 27 Ez 43 7.9 Ho 6 10 (where We Kl. Proph. suggests זָנִיתָ); cf. זָנָה **3**.

†[תַּזְנוּת] **n.f.abstr. fornication**; — sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16 20 (Kt) v25 (Kt) v29; תַּזְנֻחֵךְ Ez 16 26; תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23 8.17; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16 15.34.36; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16 22; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16 20 (Qr) v25 (Qr) v33 23 29.35; תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 23 7.8.11.14.18.19.43. These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח **vb. reject, spurn** (perh. cf. As. *zinû, be angry*, esp. of gods Gu §105 Zim BP 23 ff.) —**Qal** *Pf.* ׳ Ho 8 3.5 La 2 7; זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44 10 + 2 t.; sf. זְנַחְתָּנִי ψ 43 2; זְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60 3.12 108 12; זְנוּחִים Zc 10 6; *Impf.* תִּזְנַח ψ 77 8 La 3 31; תִּזְנַח ψ 44 24 + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8 3; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8 5 (others make ׳ subj.; We Kl. Proph. rds. אזנח *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43 2 60 3 77 8 88 15 Zc 10 6; לָעֶצַח ψ 44 24 74 1; לעולם La 3 31; ׳ נַפְשִׁי מְשָׁלוֹם ψ 44 10 60 12 108 12; ולא תצא בצבאתינו La 3 17; king ψ 89 39; altar La 2 7. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29 19; sf. הִזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11 14; 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19 6, v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֵךְ 1 Ch 28 9; —(late) *reject* (=earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי׳ 2 Ch 11 14; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29 19; ׳ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28 9.

†II. [זָנַח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنِخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19 6 (rd. הִזְנִיחוּ Ges §53.6 Ol §255 b Sta §420 a Kö I.293; but Ew §126 b De Di derive from elative אַזְנָה or אֶזְנָה).

זְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob BR ii.61 Bd Pal 163) Jos 15 34 Ne 3 13 11 30 1 Ch 4 18. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15 56, possibly *Zânûta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin Judée iii. 200 Survey iii. 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

†[זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi. leap** (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. זנק *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33 22 *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָעָה v. יָזַע.

זְעָרָה v. sub זוּעַ.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (Ⓖ Ζουκαμ, but Ζαναν ⒼL 1 Ch 1 42; Sam. זעון)—Gn 36 27 = 1 Ch 1 42.

†[זָעַךְ] **vb. extinguish**, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ Jb 17 1 (‖ חִבְּלָה רוּחִי). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם **vb. be indignant** (cf. Aram. (rare) זְעַם *blame*, & n. אֶזְעָם; Ar. زَعْزَعَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7 12) — *Pf.* ׳ Nu 23 8 + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1 12; *Impf.* אֶזְעַם Nu 23 8; 3 pl. sf. יְזָעֲמוּהוּ Pr 24 24; *Imv.* זְעָמָה Nu 23 7 (for זְעֲמָה Ges §64.(2)); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7 12; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּמֵי Pr 22 14; f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6 10;—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11 30; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7 12 (‖ שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66 14; cities of Judah Zc 1 12; people Mal 1 4; a man Pr 22 14. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* ‖ יְקֻבֶּהָּ Pr 24 24; ‖ אֶקֹּב and אָרָה Nu 23 7.8.8 (E); אֵיפַת רָזוֹן זְעוּמָה Mi 6 10 *an ephah of scantiness, denounced*, or *cursed*. **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25 23 *face stirred with indignation*.

†זַעַם **n.m.** Is 10, 25 **indignation**;—׳ Is 10 25 + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26 20 + 2 t.; sf. זַעֲמִי Is 10 5 + 3 t.; זַעֲמֶךָ ψ 102 11; זַעֲמוֹ Is 13 5 + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7 16 Je 15 17; elsewh. of ׳ Is 26 20 30 27 Na 1 6 Hb 3 12 ψ 38 4 102 11 Dn 11 36; ‖ חרון אף ψ 69 25 Zp 3 8; ‖ עברה ψ 78 49 Ez 21 36 22 31; ‖ קצף Je 10 10 ψ 102 11; ‖ אף Is 10 5.25 30 27;

cf. בזעם אפו La 2⁶; שִׁפְךָ זַעֲמֶךָ עַל ψ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; כְּלִי זַעַם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; יום זעם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הזעם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זָעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. זְעַף *rage against*, זְעַף *to storm*, זַעֲפָא *storm*; cf. Sam. זעף *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19³; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* זַעֲפוֹ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40⁶ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עִם v¹⁹.

†זַעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז׳ abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זַעְפּוֹ Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (‖ נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (כעס ‖; בְּז׳ עִמּוֹ עַל־זֹאת), 28⁹; ז׳ אַף Is 30³⁰ *raging* of anger (of י׳); י׳ ז׳ Mi 7⁹. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זָעֵף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (‖ סַר).

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖ form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. זעק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15⁵; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעֲקִי־ Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; וְזַעֲקוּ Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; וְזֵעֲקוּ Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. cstr.* מִזְעַק 1 S 7⁸; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. זַעֲקָךְ Is 30¹⁹; בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 57¹³ (Ol §245 b Ges §61. 1. B 1);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (י׳), sq. אֶל־ Ju 3⁹.¹⁵ 6⁶.⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁸.⁹ (בעד + of intercession), 12⁸.¹⁰ 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107¹³.¹⁹ 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. קוֹלִי + בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל + אֶל־י׳ Ne 9⁴; + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הֵילִיל); ψ 142² (‖ התחנן); sq. ל Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (‖ התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to י׳ 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל־ Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל־ 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (‖ קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (‖ אֲשַׁוֵּעַ) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. ל of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. עַל־ Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4¹; ‖ הילל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל־ Jb 31³⁸ *if my land cry out against me* (‖ יִבְכְּיוּן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²².²³ 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6³⁴.³⁵ *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַזְעִק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Imv.* הַזְעֵק 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰.¹³ 2 S 20⁴.⁵. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35⁹ (‖ יְשַׁוֵּעוּ in ‖ cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* וַיִּז׳ ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיִּזְעַק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיָּעַר ?).

†זְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז׳ Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *outcry*, against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** *cry of distress*, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15⁵ (obj. of יַעֲרֹךְ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הִקִּיפָה, ‖ יְלָלָה); Je 18²² (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5⁶ 9⁹ (all c. שמע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ (גְּדוֹלָה וּמָרָה ז׳, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דָּל Pr 21¹³ *cry of poor*; קול ז׳ Is 65¹⁹ (‖ קול בכי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושׁל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נִשְׁמָעִים).

זְעֵר (Ar. زَعِرَ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זְעַר, זְעֵר *be* or *grow small*; cf. צער).

†זְעִיר **n.**[**m.**] **a little** (diminutive form Ol §180 Lag BN 85)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) ז׳ שָׁם ז׳ שָׁם Is 28¹⁰.¹³ (in both ‖ צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, בַּהַר־לִי ז׳ וַאֲחַוֶּךָּ Jb 36².

†מִזְעָר **n.**[**m.**] **a little, a trifle, a few.** **1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 16¹⁴ *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא בַּבִּיר). In Is³ without מעט:—ונשׁאר אנוֹשׁ מִזְעָר: Is 24⁶.

†[זִפְרֹן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זִפְרֹנָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

𝔊 Δεφρωνα, Ἐφρωνα; 𝔊L Ζεφρωνα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 (‘perh.’) *Za'ferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זֶפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْتٌ acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዝፍት፡ Di 1068)—*pitch*:—וַתַּחְמָרָה בַחֵמָר וּבַזָּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34⁹ᵃ וְנָחֲפְכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לְגָפְרִית, וְהָיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה : ⁹ᵇ.

† I. [זִק] **n.[m.]** **missile, spark** (✓dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.*+*spark*, أَمْعَظ *shooting star, ray of light*, أَمْعَظَان *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאַוְּרֵי זִ (v. אזר) Is 50¹¹ (‖ קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעֵרֹתֶם זִ v¹¹ (‖ אוֹר אֶשְׁכֶּם).

II. [זִק], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5+ and **f.** Is 15, 2+ **chin, beard** (As. *ziḳnu*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقَنٌ, Aram. דִּקְנָא, יְקַם)—abs. זְ Lv 13²⁰+; cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20⁹+; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9³; זְקָנֶךָ Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴+2 t.; זְקָנָם 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זְקָנָם 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13²⁹·³⁰ 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵= 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15²=Je 48³⁷ (גרע); cf. מְגֻלַּחֵי זָקָן Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴(גלח); שׂער ראשׁי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9³; here belongs (ד) פאת זקנ Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. רֹאשׁ).

† זָקַן **vb.** **be or become old** (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. دَقُونٌ *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; دِقْنٌ *decrepit man*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹²+14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8⁵; זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23²+3 t.; זָקַנְתִּי Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18¹²·¹³ 19³¹ 27¹·² (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹·⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1¹·¹⁵ 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13¹·¹ 23¹·² (‖ here בָּאתִי בימים), 1 Ch 23¹ (‖ שָׂבַע ימים), 24¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. ‖ היה נער); note esp. זָקַנְתִּי מֵהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew § 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן **adj.** **old**, abs. זְ Gn 19⁴+30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24²; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹+44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8⁴; cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50⁷+85 t.; sf. זְקֵנַי La 1¹⁹, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21² 32⁷, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8³³+3 t., זְקֵנֵינוּ Ju 8¹⁴, זְקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זְקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5²⁰ +2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים זְ, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰(J), אִישׁ זָ Ju 19¹⁶·¹⁷·²⁰·²², נָבִיא זָ 1 K 13¹¹·²⁵·²⁹, מֶלֶךְ זָ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָ וּשְׂבַע ימים Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to 𝔊 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (‖ אָב), 1 S 2³¹·³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8⁴·⁴; cf. זָקֵן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24²(J), וְזִקְנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1 K 12⁶·⁸·¹³=2 Ch 10⁶·⁸·¹³; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+יָשִׁישׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+מָלֵא ימים); opp. עוֹל ימים Is 65²⁰; opp. יונקי שדים and עוללים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t.+); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3¹⁶·¹⁸ 12²¹ (all J), 17⁵·⁶ 18¹² 19⁷ 24¹·⁹·¹⁴ Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11¹⁶·¹⁶ (שִׁבְטֵיכֶם, v²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (‖ רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (שִׁטְרֵיכֶם, ראשי שבטיכם), 31⁹·²⁸ Jos 8³³ (‖ שֹׁטְרִים), 23² (שֹׁטְרָיו, רָאשָׁיו, שֹׁפְטָיו ‖ וְשֹׁפְטָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. זִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³=1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17⁴·¹⁵ 1 K 8¹·³=2 Ch 5²·⁴, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה, נְשִׂיא־כָפַיִם וְקֶסֶם וְזָ, שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא ‖) 9¹⁴ (‖ זָ וְנָשִׂיא, but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11⁵·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6³²·³² 10¹ (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זקני יְהוּדָה 2 K 23¹=2 Ch 34²⁹; see also זְ הארץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5¹²·¹⁴ (‖ שָׂרִים; +שָׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (‖ כהן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8¹¹·¹² 14¹ 20¹·³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. זְ הַגּוֹלָה Je 29¹ (‖ הכהנים, הנביאים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (‖ שׂרים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זְ Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24¹·⁹), וְזִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19²= Is 37², so Je 19¹ (זקני העם ‖); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22[4.7], Moab v[7] (all E), Egypt ψ 105[22] (‖ שָׂרִים); of Gebal Ez 27[9]; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19[12] 21[2] (+ שֹׁפְטֶיךָ) v[3.4.6.19] (+ שַׁעַר־מְקֹמוֹ), v[20] 22[15] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[16.17.18] 25[7] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[8.9] (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4[2.4.9.11] (cf. שַׁעַר v[1.11]), מוֹשַׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107[32] (‖ קְהַל־עָם); Ju 8[14] (‖ שָׂרִים), v[16] 1 S 11[3] 16[4] 1 K 21[8.11] Ezr 10[14].

†זֶקֶן **n.[m.] old age**—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48[10] (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f. old age**—וְזִקְנָה ψ 71[9] + 2 t.; cstr. וְזִקְנַת 1 K 11[4]; sf. וְזִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15[23]; וְזִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24[36]; —*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71[18] Is 46[4]; *in the time of old age* לְעֵת זְ 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9]; אַחֲרֵי זְ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24[36] (J).

†זְקֻנִים **n.pl.[m.] old age**—בֶּן־זְ Gn 37[3] i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד זְ Gn 44[20] *id.*; בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21[2.7] (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, אַזְקֵף; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A, 3; Nö ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Ar. زَقَفَ *carry off* (Ḳam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of ’s dealing with prostrate men :—זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים ψ 145[14] (‖ סוֹמֵךְ); זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים 146[8] ’ *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb. refine, purify** (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiḳu, wind*, Asrb Annals vi. 64 and Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָזֻקוּ Jb 28[1] obj. זָהָב, 36[27] obj. מָטָר (v. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְזִקַּק consec. Mal 3[3] (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28[18], of silver 1 Ch 29[4]: ψ 12[7] (מִ שִּׁבְעָתַיִם); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25[6].

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زَقَّ, Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקוּקָא, זִיקָא, Eth. ዘቀ፡ all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִיקָה, *obligation*; Aram. אִזְקָף *ring*).

†II. [זִק] **n.[m.]** fetter, only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives בְּזִ׳ רַתְּכוּ בַּזִּ׳ Na 3[10]; בְּזִ׳ יַעֲבֹרוּ Is 45[14]; ’בְּזִ ψ 149[8] (c. אסר; ‖ בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בַּזִּ׳ Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ חֲבָלֵי עֳנִי).

†[אָזַק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. **manacle**, only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאוּזִקִּים Je 40[1], and מִן־הָאוּזִקִּים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶךָ v[4].

זֶר v. I. זור, זְרֹא v. sub II. זור.

זֵר v. III. זור.

†[זָרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched**—**Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יְזֹרְבוּ נִצְמָתוֹ Jb 6[17] (‖ בֶּחֱמוּ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH זְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[Pr 36 f.] VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. זְרַב *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim[BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זְרוּעַ בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3[19.19] (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3[2.8] etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother (?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3[17]); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7], Ezr 3[2.8] 4[2.3] Ne 12[1.47] Hg 1[12] 2[4] Zc 4[6.7.9.10]; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21], called עַבְדִּי (by ’) Hg 2[23]. —Ⓖ Ζοροβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√dub.; on form cf. Lg[BN 77])—נַחַל זָרֶד Dt 2[13]; זֶרֶד נַחַל Nu 21[12] (JE), Dt 2[13.14]; identification disputed; Rob[BR ii. 157] prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7]), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'îde* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh Syrien, 635), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm Geog. 557.

†[זָרָה] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** (Ar. ذَرَّى *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, זְרָא; Eth. ዘርወ፡)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּזֶּר Ex 32[20]; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶה Ez 5[2]; sf. תְּזָרֵם Is 30[22] 41[16]; וְאֵזֵרֵם Je 15[7]; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17[2]; *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4[11]; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3[2] Is 30[24];—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32[20] (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17[2] (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5[2]; Is 30[22]. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשָּׁעוֹרִים Ru 3[2] Is 30[24] (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41[16] metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4[11] (‖ לְהָבֵר); in chastisement Je 15[7] (בְּ׳ בְּמִזֵּרָה). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְנִזְרוּ Ez 36[19] *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6[8] *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew[§ 259 b], but Co del. י). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. וְזֵרֵם 1 K 14[15]; זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3], sf. זֵרִיתָנוּ ψ 44[12]; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5[10] etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20[23]

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14^{15} Lv 26^{33} (H), ψ 44^{12} Je 31^{10} Ez $5^{10.12}$ $12^{14.15}$ 20^{23} 22^{15} cf. Zc $2^{2.4.4}$ ψ 106^{27}; bones of Israel Ez 6^{5}; people of Hazor Je 49^{32}; of Elam 49^{36}; of Babylon 51^{2} (זָרִים = strangers ?); Egyptians Ez 29^{12} 30^{26}+30^{23} (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20^{26}; evil 20^{8}; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37^{9} (cf. Qor 51^{1}); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2^{3} *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15^{7}. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139^{3} *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba[ZMG 1897, 607] *measurest, determinest*, whence זֶרֶת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18^{15}, subj. וָפֻרִיתָ, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1^{17}.

†מִזְרֶה **n.[m.] pitch-fork**, with six prongs (=מִזְלֵג) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst[ZPV 1891, xiv. 2]; זֹרֶה בָּרֹחַת וּבְמִזְרֵה Is 30^{24}; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וָאֲזָרֵם בְּמִזְרֵה Je 15^{7}.

זַרְזִיף ψ 72^{6} v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר Pr 30^{31} v. sub III. זור.

†זָרַח **vb. rise, come forth** (NH *id.*, As. *zarâḫu* Dl[Pr 180]; Sab. זרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרְחָה Dt 33^{2} ψ 112^{4}; זָרְחָה Is 60^{1}; וַיִּזְרַח consec. Is 58^{10} Ec 1^{5}; 3 fs. זָרְחָה Ex 22^{2}+3 t.; וַתִּזְרַח consec. Mal 3^{20}; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23^{4} Is 60^{2}; יִזְרָח Jb 9^{7}; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32^{32}; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* זְרֹחַ Ju 9^{33} Jo 4^{8}; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *rise:* **a.** (of sun) Ju 9^{33} Na 3^{7} 2 S 23^{4} Jon 4^{8} Jb 9^{7} ψ 104^{22} Ec $1^{5.5}$; sq. עַל Ex 22^{2} (JE), 2 K 3^{22}; sq. לְ Gn 32^{32} (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צִדְקָה Mal 3^{20}; of יְ, וְזָרַח מִשֵּׁעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33^{2}; sq. עַל, Is 60^{2} (‖ כבודו יראה); כבוד יְ Is 60^{1}; subj. אוֹר, fig. (=happiness, blessedness) Is 58^{10} ψ 112^{4} (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26^{19}.

†I. זֶרַח **n.[m.] dawning, shining**;—only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחָהּ i. e. of Zion, Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר).

†II. זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg[BN 77, and Anm.])—**1.** Ⓖ *Zapa*, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38^{30} 46^{12} (both J), 1 Ch 2^{4} (all זֶרַח), v^{6}; as head of a family Nu 26^{20} Jos 7^{1} (both P), v$^{18.24}$ (JE), 22^{20} (P) 1 Ch 9^{6} (ⒼL *Zηρα*), Ne 11^{24} (cf. Sm[Listen 7]). **2.** Edomites: **a.** Ⓖ *Zαρε* Gn $36^{13.17}$ (both P) = 1 Ch 1^{37}. **b.** Ⓖ *Zαρα* Gn 36^{33} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{44} (**b**=**a**?). **3.** ⒼL *Zαρα*, Levites: **a.** (var. *Iααρα*) 1 Ch 6^{6}. **b.** (var. *Zααραι*) 1 Ch 6^{26}. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, Ⓖ *Zαρα* Nu 26^{13} (P), 1 Ch 4^{24} (var. *Zαρες*) (=צֹחַר Ⓖ *Σααρ* Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}, cf. Di Nu 26^{13}). **5.** a Cushite, Ⓖ *Zαρε*, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14^{8}.

†זַרְחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזִּ׳: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos $7^{17.17}$ (JE), Nu 26^{20} (P), cf. לַזִּ׳ 1 Ch $27^{11.13}$. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26^{13}.

†זְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath risen*, or *shined*; Sab. הרחאל Hal[49])—Ⓖ *Zαραια*:—**1.** priest 1 Ch $5^{32.32}$ 6^{36} Ezr 7^{4}. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8^{4} (=**1**?).

†אֶזְרָח **n.m.**[ψ 37, 35] **a native** (*one arising from the soil*; = 'free tribesman' RS[Sem. i. 75])—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19^{34}+13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12^{19}+2t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל־הָאֶזְרָח בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23^{42} (H), cf. Nu 15^{13} (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָאֶזְרָח בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָ׳ Nu 15^{29} (P), cf. Ez 47^{22}; אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex $12^{19.48}$ Nu 9^{14} (all P); אֶזְרָח מִכֶּם Lv 19^{34} v. also 17^{15} 18^{26} $24^{16.22}$ (all H); Ex 12^{49} Lv 16^{29} Nu 15^{30} (all P), Jos 8^{33} (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אֶזְרָח רַעֲנָן ψ 37^{35} (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֲזַרְחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אִיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5^{11} (ⒼL Ἰσραηλίτης), ψ 89^{1} (Ⓖ *id.*), and 88^{1} הֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2^{6}).

†יִזְרָח **adj. gent.** only in שַׁמְהוּת הַיִּ׳ 1 Ch 27^{8} Ⓖ Εσραε, ⒼL Ιεσρα; rd. הַיִּזְרָחִי(׳) (=הַזַּרְחִי ? cf. v$^{11.13}$).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *will arise*, or *shine*)—**1.** Ⓖ *Zαρεια*, A Ιεζρια, ⒼL Ιεζερια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch $7^{3.3}$. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12^{42}, ⒼL al. Ιεζριας.

†מִזְרָח **n.[m.] place of sunrise, east**—abs. מִזְרָח Jos 11^{3}+21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21^{10}+19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27^{13}+28 t., cstr. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4^{41} Jos 12^{1} Ju 21^{19} (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מִזְרַח(ה)שֶׁמֶשׁ Nu 21^{11} (P), Dt $4^{41.47}$ Jos 1^{15} 12^{1} 13^{5} (all D), $19^{12.27.34}$ (all P), Ju 20^{43} 21^{19} 2 K 10^{33} Is 41^{25} 45^{6} 59^{19}, cf. מִזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ לארץ Ju 11^{18}; מִמִּזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50^{1} 113^{3} Mal 1^{11}; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מִזְרָח כָּרְחֹק ψ 103^{12}. **b.** מִמִּזְרָח *from the east* Is 41^{2} 43^{5} (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46^{11} Dn 11^{44} (+מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּזְרַח

וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם ψ 107[3]. **c.** *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְרָחָה Nu 32[19] (P), Dt 3[17.27] (מִזְרָחָה וְצָפוֹנָה וְתֵימָנָה וּמִ׳), 4[49] Jos 11[8] 16[1] (JE), 12[1.3.3] 13[8] (all D), v[27.32] 16[5] 18[7] 20[8] (all P), 1 Ch 9[18] 26[14]; ‖ קִדְמָה Nu 3[38] Jos 19[13] (both P) Je 31[40]; ‖ צָפוֹנָה, תֵּימָה, נֶגְבָּה 1 K 7[25], cf. Jos 16[6] (P) 1 Ch 26[17]; + קִדְמָה Ex 27[13] 38[13] Nu 2[3] 34[15] (all P); מִמְּקֻדָּם Zc 14[4] (opp. תֵּימָה); (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), מִ׳ תֵּימָה צָפוֹנָה וְנֶגְבָּה 1 Ch 9[24], cf. Ne 12[37]; מִ׳ לַמְּזִבֵּחַ 2 Ch 5[12]; (3) לַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 5[9] 7[28] (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12[16] (so Baer; v[15] van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26[17] (+ לְצָפוֹנָה, לְנֶגְבָּה), Ne 3[26]; לְמִזְרָחָה 2 Ch 31[14]; (4) אֶל־הַמִּ׳ Dn 8[9] (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב, אֶל־הַצֶּבִי); (5) מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8[12]. **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[19] (P); also c. לְמִ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן, לְמִזְרַח הַנֵּיא 1 Ch 4[39], 6[63]; c. מִן, מִמִּזְ׳ Jos 11[3] (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17[10] (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16[6] (P). **e.** after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מִ׳ לִגְלְעָד 1 Ch 5[10]; רְחוֹב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 29[4]; שַׁעַר הַמִּ׳ Ne 3[29]; אֶרֶץ מִ׳ Zc 8[7] (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb. pour forth in floods, flood away** (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR[36, 67 c] Dl[Pr 73] & in Zim[BP 119])—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. זְרַמְתָּם ψ 90[5] *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֵרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77[18] *the cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water.*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** [Hb. 3.10] **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aram. זִרְמִית *id.*)—abs. ז׳ Is 4[6] + 2 t.; זֶרֶם Is 32[2]; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24[8] + 4 t.; Is 4[6] (‖ מָטָר)); ז׳ מַיִם Is 28[2] Hb 3[10]; ז׳ הָרִים Jb 24[8], i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; ז׳ בָּרָד Is 28[2]; מַחֲסֶה מִזֶּרֶם 25[4], זֶרֶם קִיר v[4] i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32[2] (‖ רוּחַ), נָפַץ זֶרֶם וָאֶבֶן (‖ בָּרָד 30[30].

†זִרְמָה **n.f. issue** (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23[20].

†I. **זָרַע vb. sow, scatter seed** (NH *id.*; As. *zirû* TP[Prism vi. 15]; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זְרַע; Eth. **HCă: HC0:** but in Sab. דרא DHM[ZMG 1883, 15] and in n.pr., Id. in MV[10, pp. 242, 983])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6[3]; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ Je 31[27]; sf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ Hg 1[6]; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12[13]; 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ho 2[25]; 3 pl. וְזָרְעוּ Gn 47[23] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרַע Ec 11[4]; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26[12]; sf. וְיִזְרָעָהּ Ju 9[45]; 1 s. אֶזְרָעָה Jb 31[8]; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11[6]; mpl. זִרְעוּ Ho 10[12] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28[24]; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] + 3 t.; זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22[8] Je 50[16], etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרֻעַ ψ 97[11] (but on text v. infr.); f. זְרוּעָה Je 2[2];—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6[3] Gn 26[12] (J), Is 28[24] (after ploughing חרשׁ); זְרֻעוּ ונקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37[30] = 2 K 19[29]; ‖ קצר also Mi 6[15] Lv 25[11] (H), Ec 11[4]; ‖ אסף Lv 25[20] (H); opp. אכל Jb 31[8]; זְרֻעֵי על־כל־מים Is 32[20] (on cstr. cf. Ges §130, 1); c. את־השׁנה השׁמינת הרבּה Lv 25[22]; sq. Hg 1[6] (opp. הבא מעט). **b.** c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23[10] (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47[23] (J); field (שׂדה) Lv 25[3] (‖ אסף), cf. v[4] ψ 107[37]; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2[2] (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed ז׳ את־זרעך Dt 11[10], cf. 22[9] Je 35[7] Lv 26[16] (H) Ec 11[6]; sq. חִטִּים Je 12[13] (‖ קצר); cf. also בִּכּוּרֵי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אשׁר תזרע בשׂדה Ex 23[16] (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22[9]; cf. לֹא תזרע כרמך כלאים Lv 19[19] (H); זַרְעֲךָ אשׁר־תזרע את־האדמה Is 30[23]; also of destroyed city וְיִזְרָעֶהָ מֶלַח Ju 9[45]. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50[16] (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מַפֶּל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לַזּוֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לָאֹכֵל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed*, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[29.29] (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land וזרעתיה לי בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2[25] (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10[9]. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31[27]. **c.** of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם זִרְעוּ צְדָקָה לְצִדְקָה Ho 10[12] (‖ קצר); אַל־תִּזְרְעוּ ז׳ צדקה Pr 11[18]; אֶל־קוֹצִים Je 4[3] *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7]; זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן זֹרְעֵי עָמָל Jb 4[8] (‖ קצר); Pr 22[8]. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זְמֹרַת זָר תִּזְרָעֶנּוּ Is 17[10] (2 acc.) **e.** הזרעים ברמעה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126[5] metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זָרֻעַ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97[11] rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרְעָה consec. Nu 5[28]; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרַע Na 1[14]; יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21[4] Lv 11[37]; 3 fs. תִּזָּרַע Dt 29[22];—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא יֵעָבֵד (נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא תִזּ׳ ולא תִצְמַח Dt 29[22], cf. (of בּוֹ ולא יִזּ׳ Dt 21[4]; in address to חֲרִי ישׂראל וְנִזְרַעְתָּם וְנֶעֱבַדְתָּם Ez 36[9]. **b.** subj. זֶרַע זֶרַע זָרוּעַ אשׁר יִזָּרַע Lv 11[37] (P); fig. לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1[14] *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

וְנִזְרָעָה זֶרַע Nu 5^{28} (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרֲעוּ Is 40^{24} of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם, נִטָּעוּ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12^{2}; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn $1^{11.12}$;—**1.** *produce seed,* of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn $1^{11.12}$; appar. denom. fr. זֶרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman,=*bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12^{2}.

†זֶרַע **n.m.** Dt.28,38 sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זַרְעָא, זְרַע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.;* Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed;* Eth. ዘርእ; As. *zêru, cultivated land,* Belser BAS ii. 130, cf. Ar. زَرْعَةٌ)—abs. זְ Gn 47^{23}+; זֶרַע Gn 1^{29}+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5^{10}+; זַרְעֵי Nu 11^{7}; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20^{42} 24^{22}; זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11^{10}+; זַרְעֵךְ Ec 11^{6}+, etc.; pl.sf. זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8^{15};—**1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְזֹ֫ו הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47^{24} (J; + אַכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27^{16b}, v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מָקוֹם זְ Nu 20^{5} *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה זְ Ez 17^{5} *a field* suitable *for sowing;* hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8^{22} (J; ‖ קָצִיר, + קֹר, וָחֹם וְקַיִץ וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלָיְלָה), Lv 26^{5} (H; ‖ בָּצִיר, דִּישׁ; —cf. Am 9^{13} infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed:* **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn $47^{19.23}$ (J; cf. $v^{14f.}$), Nu 24^{7} (JE); נָתַן זְ לְזוֹרֵעַ Is 55^{10} (‖ לֶחֶם), Dt 28^{38} (זְ רַב), Lv 26^{16} (H; c. זֶרַע), 27^{16a}, זְ חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים v^{16b} (both P), cf. Is 5^{10}. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17^{11} (‖ קְצִיר); of fortunes of Zion מָשָׁךְ הַזְּ ψ 126^{6} *the dropping of seed,* i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמּוֹת); Je 35^{7} (c. זֶרַע, ‖ בֶּרֶם לֹא תִטָּעוּ), cf. v^{9} (‖ כרם, שדה); מְטַר זְ Is 30^{23} (c. זֶרַע, ‖ לֶחֶם, תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11^{10} (c. זֶרַע), Ec 11^{6} (c. *id.*); זְ וֵרִיעַ Lv 11^{37}, cf. v^{38} (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֶךָ Dt 14^{22} *the product of thy seed,* cf. **d** infr.; וְנֹגֵשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקּוֹצֵר וְרֹדֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּ Am 9^{13}, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זְ הָאָרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17^{5}, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזֶּרַע Mal 2^{3}, rd. perh. הַזֹּרֶה (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with גַּד זְ, *coriander seed* in Nu 11^{7} (JE), Ex 16^{31} (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn $1^{11.11.12.12.29.29}$ (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop,* so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22^{9} (c. זֶרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּרֶם); pl. 1 S 8^{15} (perh. better *arable lands,* cf. supr. As. *zêru;* ‖ כרמים), Lv 27^{30} (‖ פְּרִי־עֵץ; otherwise Gn 47^{24}, cf. supr. **1 a**); זְ שִׁחַר Is 23^{3} (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר); עֵץ הַזֵּית, רִמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גֶּפֶן (‖ הַעוֹר הַזְּ בַּמְּגוּרָה Hg 2^{19}); יָשְׁחוֹ זַרְעֲךָ וְזַרְנֵךְ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39^{12} (of harvest); so perh. זְ בְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18^{32}. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּפֶן זְ Zc 8^{12}, rd. perh. הַזֶּ שְׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ⊗ Or al.; >Ew Hi al. who transl. זְ הַשָּׁ *the growth of peace,* making הַגֶּפֶן appos. —Vbs. used c. זְ in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1^{11} Lv 26^{16} Je 35^{7}+; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17^{11}; נָתַן בְּ =*plant, sow* Ez 17^{5}; נָתַן *yield* Is 55^{10}; מָשַׁךְ Am 9^{13}. **3.** *seed*=semen virile, זֶרַע וְנִזְרָעָה Nu 5^{28}, *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;* usu. שִׁכְבַת־זְ, *flow of semen* Lv 22^{4} (H), Lv $15^{16.32}$ (P; all c. הָיְתָה), 15^{17} (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שִׁכַּב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שִׁ זְ Lv 19^{20} (H), 15^{18} Nu 5^{13} (both P); so also נָתַן שְׁכָבָתוֹ לְזֶרַע Lv 18^{20} (לְ genitiv.); cf. זֶרַע זְ אָדָם וּזְ בְּהֵמָה Je 31^{27} (as 2nd acc. after q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed=offspring:* **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3^{15} 7^{3} (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll.=*descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3^{15} (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12^{17} $13^{15.16.16}$ 16^{10} $22^{17.17.18}$ 24^{7} $26^{3.4.4.4.24}$ $28^{13.14.14}$ 32^{13} (all J), $15^{13.18}$ Ex $32^{13.13}$ 33^{1} (all JE), Gn 21^{12} Jos 24^{3} (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11^{9} 34^{4} Ne 9^{8};=a son as involving posterity Gn $15^{3.5}$ (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זֶרַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1^{8}, cf. 4^{37} 10^{15}, so P, Gn $17^{7.7.8.9.10.19}$ 35^{12} 48^{4}; זֶרַע אִתְּךָ Gn 28^{4} (P; cf. Nu 18^{19}); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21^{13} (E; of Ishmael) 24^{60} 48^{19} (both J), Nu 14^{24} (JE), Lv 21^{21} $22^{3.4}$ (all H), Nu 17^{5} (P), 1 S $20^{42.42}$ 24^{22} 2 S 4^{8} 1 K $2^{33.33}$ 11^{39} 2 K 5^{27} Je 29^{42} Ez 43^{19} Jb 5^{25} (‖ צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21^{8} (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18^{51}=2 S 22^{51} (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33^{21}, cf. $v^{22.26}$, ψ $89^{5.30.37}$; of Jehoiachin Je $22^{28.30}$, Jehoiakim 36^{31} (cf. v^{30}); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn $38^{8.9.9}$ (of Er's seed by Onan), 48^{11} (all J), cf. $19^{32.31}$ (J), 2 S 7^{12} Ru 4^{12} Lv 21^{15} (H); phr. זֶרַע אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9^{9}; of Aaron Ex 28^{43}; of Phinehas Nu 25^{13} (all P); of David 1 Ch 17^{11}; לְזֶרַע לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 30^{21} (P), cf. Lv 21^{17} (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זְ, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25^{13} $37^{25.26}$ 69^{37} 102^{29} (‖ בָּנִים), 112^{2} (‖ הִדּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22^{31} (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21^{11} 37^{28}. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זְ אַחֵר Gn 4^{25} (J); זְ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1^{11}; of children Lv 18^{21} $20^{2.34}$ 22^{13} (all H), 1 S 2^{20} (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v^{21}); children and grandchildren Gn $46^{6.7}$ (P). **e.** =*family* Gn 17^{12} (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb Annals iii. 10); note esp. *of royal family* זְ הַמַּמְלָכָה 1 K 11^{14}; זְ הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11^{1}= 2 Ch 22^{10}; זְ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 25^{25}=Je 41^{1}, Ez 17^{13} Dn 1^{3}; =*pedigree* בית אבותם וְזֶרַע Ezr 2^{59}= Ne 7^{61}; =one's *nation,* as of same blood Est 10^{3} (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. זְ in these senses

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38⁹; הֵקִים v⁸; חָיָה זֶ, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19³²·³⁴ (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (‖ עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁶ (‖ בְּנֵי יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (‖ בני ישראל v¹), Is 43⁵ 45¹⁹·²⁵ Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²⁶ ψ 22²⁴·²⁴ 1 Ch 16¹³ (‖ בני יעקב); so זֶ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (𝔖 𝔊 codd. Co del. בית); זֶ בֵּית יעקב Ez 20⁵; in Est. זֶ הַיְּהוּדִים Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. זֶ מְזֹרָע מָדַי Dn 9¹. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28⁴⁶·⁵⁹ 30⁶·¹⁹ 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P; לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ ‖ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106²⁷; ‖ (יְ)צֶאֱצָא Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²² (‖ שִׁמְכֶם); מִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9²⁷·²⁸·³¹. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of זֶ בְּרוּכֵי יְ Is 65²³ (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; זֶ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense זֶ צַדִּיקִים Pr 11²¹ (opp. רַע); זֶ אֱמֶת Je 2²¹ (‖ שׁוֹרֵק); זֶ אלהים Mal 2¹⁵;—זֶ קֹדֶשׁ Is 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense זֶ מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (‖ גּוֹי־חֹטֵא, בָּנִים עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֹן, זֶ־מְשַׁחֲתִים), 14²⁰; זֶ מְנָאָף 57³ (‖ בני עֹנְנָה); זֶ־שֶׁקֶר; (יַלְדֵי־)פֶּשַׁע v⁴ (‖ יַלְדֵי־פֶּשַׁע).

†**זְרוּעַ n.[m.]** **sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol §186b Sta §228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba NB 42, 178 Anm. 4)—זֶ וָרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P), בְּנֵנָה זְרוּעָיִךְ תַּצְמִיחַ Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[**זֵרַע**] **n.[m.]** **vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev Dn 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרָעִים Dn 1¹².

†[**זֶרְעָן**] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. זֶרְעָנִים Dn 1¹⁶.

†**יִזְרְעֶאל 1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth;* Sab. אלדרא Mordt ZMG 1879, 489; v. Lag BN 131)—יְ Jos 15⁵⁶ 2 S 2⁹+; יִזְרְעֵאלָה 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה Jos 19¹⁸+6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31¹·⁸) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31¹⁰·¹²), mod. *Zer'in* (Rob BR II. 318 ff. Bd Pal 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹ (בְּעַיִן אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל, cf. Rob BR II. 323) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶ 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8²⁹·²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶·⁶, 2 K 9¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·³⁰ 10¹¹ cf. דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for שָׂרֵי יִזְ rd. שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so 𝔊. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. וְזָרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי בָּאָרֶץ v²⁵), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִזְ v². Territory immediately about the city is חֶלֶק יִזְ 2 K 9¹⁰·³⁶·³⁷; cf. חֶל יִזְ 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after 𝔖𝔙; the adjacent plain is עֵמֶק יִזְ (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd Pal 229) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = יִזְ 2 S 2⁹ supr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. **1 a** supr.

†**יִזְרְעֵאלִי m., יִזְרְעֵאלִית f., adj.gent.** **1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נְבוֹת הַיִּזְ 1 K 21¹·⁴·⁶·⁷·¹⁵·¹⁶ 2 K 9²¹·²⁵. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּזְ a wife of David; ending יִת— 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending ת— 1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (=1 Ch 3¹).

†[**מִזְרָע**] **n.[m.]** **place of sowing, seed-land,** only cstr. כֹּל מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19⁷ (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); >Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נִדַּף.

II. **זרע** (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذِرْعٌ *power*, ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†**זְרוֹעַ, זְרֹעַ n.f.** Ex 6, 6 and (rare) **m.** Is 51, 5, cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.;* As. (Tel el Amarna 102, l. 12, etc.) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow JBL, xi, 1892, 123; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זְרוֹעָא; Eth. ክንድ፡)—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6⁶+, זְרֹעַ Dt 7¹⁹+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10¹⁵+, זְרַע ψ 89¹¹+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זְרֹעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71¹⁸+, זְרַעֲךָ 1 S 3³¹+, etc.; pl. זְרֹעִים Dn 11³¹; cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51⁵, זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרוֹעוֹת ψ 37¹⁷, זְרֹעוֹת Jb 22⁹+6 t., זְרֹעַת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זְרֹעֹתַי ψ 18³⁵, זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect.* In three instances where זֶ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11¹⁵·²²·³¹).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11¹⁷ Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (del. Co); זֶ כֹּחוֹ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); זֶ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of יְ teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35]= 2 S 22[35]; זְ׳ לֹא עָז Jb 26[2], כּוֹחַ הַזּוֹ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; זְ׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2]; חִזְקֹתֵי זְ׳ Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שִׁבֵּר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (‖ קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; זְ׳ רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ):—זְ׳ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12], cf. Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42]=2 Ch 6[32] (all ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (of creation) Je 27[5] 32[17] (all ‖ כֹּחַ גְּדוֹל); בְּזְ׳ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ‖); זְ׳ חֲזָקָה Je 21[5] ψ 79[11]; גְּדֹל זְ׳ Ex 15[16] (song), זְרוֹעַ (‖ יָד נְטוּיָה); ψ 44[4] זְ׳ 77[16]; בְּזְ׳ (‖ יָדִי) ψ 89[22]; זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֵנִּי (‖ יְמִינוֹ, יְמִינִי), ψ 98[1] זְ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ cf. Is 52[10]; ψ זְ׳ עֶזְּךָ 89[11] cf. Is 62[8] (‖ יְמִינוֹ); לְזֹ׳ לִבְשִׁי־עֹז זְרוֹעַ יְ׳ Is 51[9]; זְ׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 63[12]; as support of weak Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרֹעֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יֵרָאֶה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, ‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ כָּאֵל לָךְ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (Ⓖ rd. זְרֻעֲךָ and וְזֶרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31[17]; זְ׳ בָּשָׂר 2 Ch 32[8]; שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרֹעוֹ Je 17[5] (יִבְטַח ‖); cf. ψ 44[4] (‖ חַרְבָּם); אִישׁ זְרוֹעַ Jb 22[8]; זְרֹעוֹת יְתֹמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); זְרַע גְּדוֹלָה Jb 35[9]; זְ׳ רַבִּים ψ 83[9]; הָיוּ זְרוֹעַ לִבְנֵי־לוֹט Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.**=divine strength ψ 71[18] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), זְרֹעוֹ מְשָׁלָה Is 40[10] (‖ חָזָק); זְרֹעֵי עַמִּים יִשְׁפְּטוּ לוֹ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. עַמְּדוּ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

†אֶזְרוֹעַ **n.f.** arm (=foregoing c. א prosthet.)—*arm* of man כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִגְּנָהּ תִּשָּׁבֵר: Jb 31[22]; of יְ׳ וּבִיד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

†[זָרַף] **vb.** prob. drip (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. זְעַף *imber vehemens*)—**Hiph.** יַזְרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for וַרְזִיף) sq. אֶרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate*.

†זַרְזִיף **n.**[**m.**] drop, dripping (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NS 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים זַ׳ אָרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

†זָרַק **vb.** to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, וזק *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz[TP 138] Jäger[BAS II. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقَةٌ and مِزْرَاقٌ *javelin*=Eth. ፀዐራቅ)—**Qal** *Pf.* זָ׳ Ex 24[6] Lv 1[7], sf. זָרְקוֹ Ex 9[8], זָרְקָה Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2]+16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* זְרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes הַשְׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, (ה)מִזְבֵּחַ עַל *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 1[5] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. עַל הָעָם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

†מִזְרָק **n.m.**[Nu 7, 84] bowl, bason (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ׳ Nu 7[13]+13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84]+2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70]+9 t., מִזְרְקוֹת Ex 38[3]+2 t., sf. מִזְרְקֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6]. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49. 55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

†[זָרַר] **vb.** only **Po.** sneeze (cf. זְרִירוֹ(ה)י Ⓣ Jb 41[10] for Heb. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.)—וַיִּזָּרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].

†אֶזֶרַח **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25]=Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis*, *la dorée*, cf. ζαρίσται *aurum ductile*, Vull[II. 128 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

†זֶרֶת **n.f.** span (NH *id.* (Ⓣ זַרְתָּא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146 b] but also Sta[§ 187 a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph [Ant. III. 6, 5]), זֶרֶת Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זָרֶת 1 S 17[4] six cubits and *a span*. Vid. Hultsch [Metrol. 1882, 443] Benz [Archäol. 179].

†זַתּוּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[28].

†זֵתַר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp [Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹב], חֳבִי v. sub חבב.

†[חָבָא] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَأَ; Eth. ሐብአ፡ As. *ḫabâ* Dl[Pr 175]; ℵ Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5] + 1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נַחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31[37]; וְנַחְ consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבְּאוּ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבֵא 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf. Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּאוּ (וּלְשׁוֹנָם לְחִכָּם דָּבְקָה ‖, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּיאָתָה Jos 6[17], cf. Ges [§ 75, Rem. 21 a] Kö [1. 624 ff.] etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֵּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבֵּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[29]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] בְּצֵל יָדוֹ ה׳ יַחְבִּאֵנִי. **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבָּאוּ Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כְלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבֵּאוּ 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[23]; וַיִּתְ Gn 3[8]; יִתְחַבָּאוּ Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבְּאִים 2 K 11[3] + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[3] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כאבן מים יתחבּא׳.

†מַחֲבָא **n.**[**m.**] **hiding-place**, only cstr. בְּמַחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זֶרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind.*

†[מַחֲבָא] **n.**[**m.**] id., pl. abs. מִכֹּל הַמַּחֲבָאִים אשׁר יתחבא שׁם 1 S 23[23].

†[חָבַב] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. ፍቀረ፡ *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. חֲבַב *kindle, be set on fire*, חֲבָבָא *love, embrace*, חוּבָא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אַף חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. ⑥).

†[חֹב] **n.**[**m.**] bosom (Aram.) לְטָמוֹן בְּחִבִּי עָוֹנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†חֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We[Skizzen III, 171. 217] suggests compar. with חֻבָב *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (J E), Ju 4[11]; ins. ׳ח prob. also Ju 1[16], **v. GFM.**

†חֵבֶה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֵבֶה, so Qr; > Kt יַחְבָּה).

†[חָבֵה] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol[§ 235, 3] Ew[§ 224 c] Du; Di rds. חֲבֵי = וְחֲבֵה), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בֹּא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנַחְבֹּתָם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֵחָבֵה (as לִרְאֹת) 1 K 22[25] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of ׳י, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכָל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נֶחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö [1. 624]).

†חֶבְיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, hiding-place**, or < **veil, envelope**, only cstr. וְשָׂם ח׳ עָזֹּה Hb 3[4] (< ⑥ ⑤ Hi-St Gr וְשָׁם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†חֶבְיָה **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֲבַיָּה; Ne חֲבַיָּה,

marg. חֲבָיָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2^{61}; 𝔊 Ezr Λαβεια, 𝔊L Ωδουια, A Οβαια, 𝔊 Ne Εβεια, 𝔊L Αβια, ℵ Αβεια).

חֲבָיָה, חַבָּיָה v. foregoing.

יְחָבָּה v. חָפָה sub חבב.

†יַחְבִּי **n.pr.m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13^{4} (P).

†[חָבַט] **vb. beat off, beat out** (NH *id., strike, beat,* Ar. خَبَطَ, Aram. חְבַט, חַבֵּט)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27^{12}; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2^{17}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24^{20}; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6^{11};—**1.** *beat off,* וְיִתַּךְ Dt 24^{20}. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6^{11}, so Ru 2^{17}, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of ׳י's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27^{12} (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֻחְבַּט Is 28^{27} fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חֲבִיבָה, חֲבִיבָה, חֲבִיבָה v. sub חבה.

חֲבִיבֹן v. sub חבה.

†L [חָבַל] **vb. bind, pledge** (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind;* cf. Aram. חְבַל, חֲבַל *travail;* חֶבֶל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. חֶבֶל *cord, field,* חַבְלָא *cord,* חֶבְלָא *pain,* esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory,* or *field,* Sab.Denkm. 48.49; Eth. ሐበለ; Zim BP 93 n., comp. As. *naḫbalu, rope, snare* (but ḫ=خ))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבַל Ez 18^{16} *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24^{6}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24^{17}; תַּחְבֹּל Ez 22^{25} Jb 22^{6}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{3}; יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24^{9}; *Imv.* sf. חַבְלֵהוּ Pr 20^{16} 27^{13}; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22^{25}; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24^{6}, cf. חֹבְלִים Zc $11^{7.14}$ (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבָלִים Am 2^{8};—**1.** *bind,* only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc $11^{7.14}$ symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge,* sq. acc. pers. Pr 20^{16} 27^{13} Jb 22^{6}; *take* or *hold in pledge,* sq. acc. rei Ex 22^{25}(JE), Dt $24^{6.6.17}$ Jb 24^{3}; sq. acc. cogn. חֶבֶל Ez 18^{16}; עַל־עָנִי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24^{9} prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor;* בְּגָדִים חֲבָלִים Am 2^{8} *garments taken in pledge.* **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13^{13} *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשָּׁלֵם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^{m} VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8^{5}; חִבַּלְתָּךְ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* יְחַבֵּל־ ψ 7^{15};—*writhe, twist,* hence *travail;* of mother Ct $8^{5.5}$ (c. acc. of child; ‖ יָלְדָתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man ψ 7^{15} יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר;

†I. חֶבֶל **n.m.** Jos 2, 14 **f.** †Zp 2, 6 (but v. infr.) **cord, territory, band;** ׳ח abs. Jos 2^{15}+; cstr. Dt 3^{4}+, חֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}; sf. חֶבְלוֹ Jb 18^{10}; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8^{2} +10 t. +Ez 47^{13} Jb 21^{7} v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17^{5}+5 t.; חֶבְלֵי ψ 116^{3}+2 t.+ψ 18^{5} (rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי v. infr.); sf. חֶבְלָיִךְ Is 33^{23}; חֶבְלָיו Is 33^{20};—**1.** *cord, rope,* by which men were lowered Jos 2^{15} (JE), Je $38^{6.11.12.13}$, or stones dragged 2 S 17^{13}; of tents Is 33^{20}; tackling of ship v^{23}; for binding Ez 27^{24} Jb 40^{25} Est 1^{6}; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K $20^{31.32}$; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18^{10} (‖ מַלְכֻּדְתּוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140^{6} (‖ פַּח); ψ 119^{61} *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;* of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5^{22}; ׳ח הַשָּׁוְא Is 5^{18} *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (‖ עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה); of cords of distress (עֳנִי) Jb 36^{8} (‖ זְקוּם); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116^{3}, חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18^{6}= 2 S 22^{6} (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מוֹת ψ 18^{5} rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי, v. 2 S 22^{5} and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11^{4} (i.e. *humanely,* kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12^{6}. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* ׳ח מִדָּה Zc 2^{5}; so ׳ח alone 2 S $8^{2.2.2}$ Am 7^{17} Mi 2^{5} ψ 78^{55}; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16^{5}; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21^{17} acc. to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֶבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region,* ׳ח נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32^{9} 1 Ch 16^{18} =ψ 105^{11}; also ׳ח alone Jos $17^{5.14}$ 19^{9} Ez 47^{13} (חבלים; 𝔙 𝔗 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ׳ח אַרְגֹּב Dt $3^{4.13.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}; ׳ח אַכְזִיב Jos 19^{29} (si vera l., v. WMM Asien 194); ׳ח יָם Zp 2^{5}; also v^{6}, but היתה ׳ח here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ׳ח; without הים, v^{7}. **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S $10^{5.10}$.—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל **n.m.** Is 66, 7 (but v. Je 49^{24}) **pain, pang;**—׳ח abs. Is 66^{7}; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13^{8} +3 t.+Jb 21^{17} v. infr.; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13^{13}; sf. חֶבְלֶיהָ Is 26^{17}; חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39^{3} (on sf. v. Ges § 135. 5, B 1);—*pain, pang:* **1.** *pains of travail:* **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26^{17}; fig. of anguish of

nations צִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13[8] (‖ כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יָחִילוּן), also Je 13[21] 22[23] 49[24]; of crisis of redemption Ho 13[13] (‖ חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66[7]. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21[17]; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so 𝔊𝔙 Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; ‖ גֵּר יְדֵעֶךָּ, בָּא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֲבֹל **n.**[**m.**] **pledge** (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח׳ Ez 18[12] 33[15]; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18[16].

†[חֲבֹלָה] **n.f. id.** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חֲבֹלָתוֹ Ez 18[7].

†חֹבֶל **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mast** (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ ח׳ Pr 23[34] (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—𝔊𝔙 read חֹבֵל.

†חוֹבֵל **n.m. sailor** (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חוֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27[29]; חוֹבְלַיִךְ Ez 27[8. 27. 28]; coll. רַב הַחוֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1[6].

†חֹבְלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. union** (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11[7] and c. art. v[14]. See חָבַל **1.**

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f. direction, counsel** (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֹבֵל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1[5]);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1[5]+3 t.; cstr. Pr 12[5]; *sf.* תַּחְבוּלֹתָיו Jb 37[12]—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37[12] (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12[5] (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צדיקים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1[5]; 11[14] (‖ רב יועץ), 24[6] (‖ *id.*); 20[18] (‖ עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb. act (ruinously) corruptly** (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabâlu, injure*, VR[62, 11]; Aram. חֲבַל, חַבֵּל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. ሐበለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 42; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34[31]; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1[7];—*act corruptly* against, לְ חֲבֹל חבלנו Ne 1[7]; abs. Jb 34[31]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשה ידיך Ec 5[5], subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחָבֵל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תֻּחְבְּלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so 𝔊 Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32[7], the land 13[5]; abs. 54[16]; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2[15] c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּל consec. Is 10[27] of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחדל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבָּלָה Jb 17[1] *my spirit is broken* (‖ יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֻּחְבָּלוּ Mi 2[10] (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֶבֶל **n.m. destruction**—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

†חֲבַצֶּלֶת **n.f. meadow-saffron** or **crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܣܦܪܓܠܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 128]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 59] Dl[HA 34; Pr 82]; also Che[l.c.] and crit. n.);—ח׳ הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2[1] (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצָּלֶת : Is 35[1] (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF, 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

†חֲבַצַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35[3], 𝔊 Χαβασ(ε)ιν.

†[חָבַק] **vb. clasp, embrace** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חַבֵּק; Mand. ḥbq, NSyr. ܚܒܩ; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחֲבוֹק Ec 3[5]; *Pt.* חֹבֵק Ec 4[5]; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4[16];—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4[16]; יָדָיו Ec 4[5] (said of הַכְּסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק); no obj. expr. Ec 3[5] (‖ **Pi.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24[8] La 4[5]; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48[10]; וַיְחַבֶּק־ Gn 29[13]; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33[4]; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2[6] 8[3]; 2 ms. וּתְחַבְּקִי Pr 5[20], sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4[8]; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3[5]; —*embrace* of pers., no obj. עת לְרַחֵק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3[5] (‖ **Qal**); sq. לְ Gn 29[13] (J), 48[10] (E); sq. sf. 33[4] (J), Pr 4[8] Ct 2[6] 8[3]; c. acc. Pr 5[20]; embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24[8] (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אַשְׁפָּתוֹת La 4[5], i.e. are outcasts.

†חֹבֶק **n.**[**m.**] **a clasping, folding** of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכָּב Pr 6[10] 24[33] (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1]; 𝔊 Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambaḳûku* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقبق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר] **vb. unite** (usu. intr.), **be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm** (NH *id.;*

Eth. ሐበረ: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *êbru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl [W 51 ff.]; Aram. חַבַּר, חֶבֶר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14[3]; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18[11], חוֹבֵר ψ 58[6]; fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26[3.3]+2 t.+Ez 1[9] (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1[11]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4[17] (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14[3], constr. praegn.=*came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרַיִם Ho 4[17] *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חָבֵר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11], חֲבֵרְתֵּךְ Mal 2[14]). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1[9] (del. ℌ B Co, but v. Sm); cf. ח' איש v[11], i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < ℌ ℑ Co ח' אשה אל־אחותה (as v[9]), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26[3.3]; abs. *joined together,* of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28[7] (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS[JPh xiv.1885, 123] thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba,* and comp. Ar. خَبَرَ, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. ח' חֶבֶר Dt 18[11] (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58[6] (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36[10]; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26[6]+2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36[10]+2 t.; sf. וְיִתְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20[36]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36[18];—**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 20[36] *and he united him with himself,* sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc.+ אֶל־ rei Ex 26[6] 36[10.10.13]; sq. acc. only 26[9] 36[16]; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together,* 26[11] 36[18]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39[4], וְחֻבָּר consec. Ex 28[7] (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֻׁחְבְּרָה־ ψ 122[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9[4] Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. הַיְחֻבָּרְךָ ψ 94[20] (Kö[1.257 f.]; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to ׳י) ψ 94[20]; **b.** *be united to*=be one of, מי אשר יחׄ אל כל־ החיים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together,* of ephod עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו חׄ Ex 39[4] *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28[7] (where MT אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר < ℌ Sam which rd. עַל־שׁ׳ ק׳ וְיִחַבֵּר); עִיר שֻׁחְבְּרָה־לָּהּ ψ 122[3] *joined together for itself,* i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16[4] *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אֶתְחַבֵּר (Ges[§ 54, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20[35]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּר Dn 11[6]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבֶּרְךָ 2 Ch 20[37]; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11[23] (Ges[§ 54, 3 R. 1]);—*join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20[35.37], sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11[23]; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11[6].

†**1. חֶבֶר n.[m.]** company, association, spell—abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18[11]+2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58[6], sf. חֲבָרֶיךָ Is 47[9.11];—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6[9]. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חָבֶר Pr 21[9]=25[24] *house of association,* i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common,* v. RV[m] VB). **3.** spell: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבַר (q.v.) Dt 18[11] ψ 58[6]. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47[9.11] (v. Len[Chald. Magic [1878]; Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878]; Scholz[Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff.] Say [TBA iii. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

†**II. חֶבֶר, חֶבֶר n.pr.m. 1.** חָבֶר (ℌ Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4[11.17.17.21] 5[24]. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46[17] (P) ℌ Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7[31.32] ℌ Χαβερ ℌL Ιεχοβερ; חֵבֶר Nu 26[45] ℌ Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Ḫabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr[JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.] **3.** חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4[18] ℌ Αβεισα, ℌL Αβερ. **4.** חֶבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17] ℌ Αβαρ, ℌL Αβερ.

†**חֶבְרִי adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. =n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26[45] (ℌ Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†**חֶבְרָה n.f.** association, company (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְחׄ עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34[8] *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלִלְכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע).

†**חָבֵר adj.** and **n.m.**[Ct 8, 13], **united, associate, companion**—׳חׄ abs. Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4[10] (+3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] Ct 8[13]; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1[23]; sf. חֲבָרֶיךָ ψ 45[8], חֲבֵרֶיךָ Ct 1[7]; חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11]+3 t. Ez Qr; — **1.** adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37[16]; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v[16.19] (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֵרָיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45[8]. **c.** of like calling Ct 1[7]. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44[11] (v. Che; >others' *priests,* Geiger[Urschr, 121, 493] SS, cf. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8[13]. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1[23] Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4[10].

†[חֲבֶרֶת] **n.f. consort**, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֲבֶרְתֵּךְ Mal 2^{14} (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת **n.f. a thing that joins or is joined**, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הַח׳ Ex 26^{10} 36^{17}; בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex $26^{4.10}$.

†[חָבָר] **n.m. associate, partner** in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חֲבָרִים Jb 40^{30} *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חֲבָרָה, חַבָּרָה] **n.f. stripe, blow**;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is 1^{6}+2 t.; sf. חַבָּרְתִּי Gn 4^{23}; חֲבֻרָתוֹ Is 53^{5}; pl. cstr. חַבּוּרוֹת Pr 20^{30}; sf. חַבּוּרֹתָי ψ 38^{6}:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4^{23} *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex $21^{25.25}$ (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1^{6} (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of י׳ Is 53^{5}; (pl.) ψ 38^{6}, חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע Pr 20^{30}, i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבְרְבָּרָה] **n.f. stripe, mark**, only pl. sf. חַבְרְבָּרֹתָיו Je 13^{23} of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—‖ עוֹרוֹ of a Cushite).

†1. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc. Hebron** (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn 13^{18}+; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10^{36} +6t.; חֶבְרֹנָה 2 S 2^{1};—Ⓖ Χεβρων; mod. *El-Ḫalîl* (v. Rob BR i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin Judée iii. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13^{18}(J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15^{7}, cf. לִפְנֵי י׳ בְּח׳ 2 S 5^{3}=1 Ch 11^{3}; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13^{22b}(JE); under a king Jos $10^{3.5.23}$ (JE) 12^{10}(D); assigned to Caleb Jos $14^{13.14}$(JED) Ju 1^{20} yet v. 1 Ch 6^{40} (cf. v^{41}); older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14^{15} (JED), cf. Gn 23^{2} 35^{27} Jos 15^{54} 20^{7} (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15^{13} 21^{11} (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23^{19} (and 35^{27}, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21^{13}(P)=1 Ch 6^{42}; עֵמֶק ח׳ Gn 37^{14} (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos $10^{36.39}$ 11^{21} (all D) Ju 1^{10a} 16^{3} 2 S 2^{32} 15^{9} 2 Ch 11^{10}; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30^{31} 2 S $2^{1.11}$ $3^{2.5.19.20.22.27.32}$ $4^{1.8.12.12}$ $5^{1.3.13}$ 1 K 2^{11} 1 Ch $3^{1.4}$ $11^{1.3}$ $12^{24.39}$ (van d. H. v$^{23.38}$) 29^{27}; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3^{12}, ⓖL εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15^{10}; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2^{3} abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6^{18} Nu 3^{19} (both P)=1 Ch 5^{28}=6^{3}, $23^{12.19}$, cf. 15^{9}. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch $2^{42.43}$.

†חֶבְרוֹנִי, חָבְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** of II. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחברוני 1 Ch $26^{23.30.31.31}$; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחַבְרֹנִי Nu 3^{27} 26^{58}.

†מַחְבֶּרֶת **n.f. thing joined, place of joining**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 26^{4}+3t.; מַחְבֶּרֶת Ex $36^{11.17}$; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28^{27} 39^{20};—**1.** *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex $26^{4.5}$ $36^{11.11.12}$. **2.** *place of joining*: **a.** of the curtains Ex 36^{17}. **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28^{27} 39^{20}(all P).

†[מְחַבָּרָה] **n.f. binder, clamp, joint**, only pl. abs. מְחַבָּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22^{3}; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34^{11}.

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17^{6}=18^{11}; erron. 1 Ch 5^{26} וְח׳ וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓖ (Χ)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl Pa 183 ff. KAT^{2} 275. 614 COT$^{1.}$ 267); v. גּוֹזָן.

חַבְרָתוֹ v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb. bind, bind on, bind up** (NH *id.*; As. *abâšu*, acc. to Dl W 70, Pr 174; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *ḫibšu* '*Kopfbinde*' (c. ה), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS i. 499, 526; Aram. סְחַם; cf. סְחָפָא, חֲבוּשָׁיָא *imprisonment*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29^{9}; 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34^{4}; *Impf.* יַחֲבֹשׁ Jb 34^{17}; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Gn 22^{3}+4t.; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ־ 1 K 13^{23}; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ Jb 5^{18}; וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ Ho 6^{1}; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲבֹשׁ 2 K 4^{24}; וְיַחְבְּשׁ Ez 34^{16}; cohort. אֶחְבְּשָׁה־ 2 S 19^{27}(but cf. infr.); וְאֶחְבְּשָׁה Ez 16^{10}; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ־ 1 K 13^{13}; וַיַּחֲבְשׁוּ 1 K 13^{27}; *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40^{13}; חָבְשׁוּ Ez 24^{17}; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K $13^{13.27}$; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30^{26} 61^{1}; לַחֲבָשָׁהּ Ez 30^{21} (del. Co, cf. Ⓖ). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3^{7}; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2^{6}; חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19^{10}; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16^{1} Ez 27^{24};—**1.** *bind, bind on*: **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29^{9} Lv 8^{13} (both P); c. עַל pers. Ez 24^{17} (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2^{6}; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וָאֶחְבְּשָׁךְ Ez 16^{10} *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of י׳'s care for Jerus.; ‖ אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ, אַעֲלֵךְ); fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בטמון Jb 40^{13} *bind their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנָם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרָזִים Ez 27^{24}, *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. **c.** of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22^{3} Nu 22^{21} (both E), 2 S 17^{23} & 19^{27} (where however rd. לוֹ חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Th We Dr),

1 K 2^{40} $13^{13.13.23.27.27}$ (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4^{24}; pass., also of asses, Ju 19^{10} 2 S 16^{1}. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34^{17}. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6^{1} (‖ אֶרְפָּא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. ל pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לִנְשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61^{1}; cf. Ez 34^{4} (sq. לִנְשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ חִזַּק, רִפֵּא), v^{16} (sq. *id.*; ‖ חִזַּק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ ׳י אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30^{26} (‖ אֶרְפָּא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30^{21} (sivera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5^{18}; also Is 3^{7} of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הַכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָה = אֶרְפָּא). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְּכִי נהרות Jb 28^{11}; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 147^{3}. **Pu.** *Pf. be bound up* חֻבְּשָׁה Ez 30^{21} (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1^{6} (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† חֲבִתִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or **bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח׳ 1 Ch 9^{31}.

† מַחֲבַת **n.f. flat plate, pan**, or **griddle** for baking, only P and late; abs. מ׳ Lv 2^{5} + 2 t.; מַחֲבַת Lv 7^{9}; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4^{3};—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23^{29}. **2.** מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָגָא, חָגָב v. sub חגג.

חגב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. ܡܚܘܳܐ *shrine*; hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky ?).

†I. חָגָב **n.m.**[Ec 12, 5] **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. ☊), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di[Lv 11, 22]; הֶחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11^{22} (P; ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל), בַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13^{33} (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40^{22}; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לֶאֱכוֹל הארץ 2 Ch 7^{13}; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12^{5} *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV^{m}; De thinks ח׳ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

†II. חָגָב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{46} Ⓑ Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but ⓖL Ne 7^{48} has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† חֲגָבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7^{48}, Ⓑ Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{47}, prob. = foregoing; Ⓑ Ἀγαβα.

† [חָגַג] **vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast** (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. [86, cf. 85]; Syr. ܚܓ̰ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגנו is n.pr. Vog[No. 61]; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חגת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12^{14} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23^{14} Dt 16^{15}; 3 mpl. יָחֹגּוּ ψ 107^{27} (Bö[§ 1118 (2)]); וַיָּחֹגּוּ Ex 5^{1}; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv $23^{39.41}$; *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12^{14}; *Imv.* f. חֹגִּי Na 2^{1}; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14^{18} + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42^{5}; pl. חֹגְגִים 1 S 30^{16};—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5^{1} (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שָׁלֹשׁ רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23^{14} (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2^{1}, the Passover Ex 12^{14} (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; המון חוגג ψ 42^{5} *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23^{39} (H), Nu 29^{12} (P), Na 2^{1} Zc $14^{16.18.19}$; חגג אתו חג Ex 12^{14} (P), Lv 23^{41} (H); אתו Lv 23^{41} (H); sf. Ex 12^{14} (P). **2.** behave as at a חָג 1 S 30^{16} (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i. e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107^{27} (cf. חָגָה Is 19^{17}); this either points to an earlier meaning of ✓; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וַיָּנוּעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† חַג **n.m.**[Is 29, 1] **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חַגָּא, ܚܓ̰; Ar. حَجٌّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 31]; Nö[ZMG 1887, 719]; RS[Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6]; >We[Skizzen iii. 106, 165] *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10^{9} + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28^{17} + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23^{18}; חַגֵּךְ Dt 16^{14}; חַגָּהּ Ho 2^{13}; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; pl. חַגִּים Is 29^{1} + 2 t.; sf. חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5^{21} + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex $23^{14.17}$): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32^{5} (J; where there was a

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖ עצרות Am 5[21]; חַג לי׳ Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. שבתות, חדשים as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); בַּכֵּסֶה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעת Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האסף(י) Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), חָגָּ֫ 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגֵּי֫ (i. e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקדש Is 30[29]; but usually עשׂה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִיגָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חֲגָא **n.**[**f.**] **reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§173b], by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה...למצרים לח׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖ יִפְחַד֫; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חָג, cf. חגג **3**).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*; Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגו Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; ⑥ Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** ⑥ Ἀγγι, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; ⑥ Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; ⑥ Ἀγγιθ.

חגה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal*; حَجًا, حَجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חַגָוִים] **n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats**, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שֹׁכְנִי בחגוי (ה)סלע Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חגל (✓of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop*, whence حَجَلٌ *partridge*, cf. Syr. ܚܓܠ, ܚܓܠܐ, *id.*)

†חָגְלָה **n.pr.f.** (=*partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); ⑥ Ἔγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֶגֶר; Ar. حَجَرَ *hinder, restrain*, so Syr. ܚܓܪ; As. *agâru, surround*, in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحَاجِرُ, مَحْجِرٌ *enclosed space, district*, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[Iv. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; וְחָ׳ consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחְגֹּר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֵהָ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חֲגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חִגְרוּ ψ 45[4]; fs. חִגְרִי Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲגֹר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת־ Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרִים Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בְעוז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins*, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגֻרָה עַל־חֲלָצַיִם Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§226a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§234a] Ges[§48.5] Sta[§591d] Kö[§20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שַׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שַׂק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שַׂק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ ספדו); sq. חֶרֶב 1 S 25[13.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] ח׳ חרב על יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חגורה 2 K 3[21];

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.16.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חָרֵב Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוּר for חֲגוֹר 20[8c], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בְיָזֵעַ *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?), but del. 𝔊 Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֲרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; 𝔊 Bö Ew rd. תַּחֲנִיק for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ, cf. ‖ ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.[m.]** belt, girdle (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth*, Che[Je, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.]—חֲגוֹר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגוֹר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר] **adj.** girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f.** girdle, loin-covering, belt—חֲגוֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֹגֵר ח׳), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחֲגֶרֶת **n.f.** a girding, cincture, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֶרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

I. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חדד.

†[חָדַד] **vb.** be sharp, keen (Aram. חֲדַד; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* As. Pi. *uddudu, sharpen,* Dl[Pr 174, W 121]) —**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָדוּ consec. Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֶחֱד (Che Or Brd) or יַחֵד (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123a, R]), ins. Is 44[12] after 𝔊 𝔖: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחַדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חֶרֶב).—Vid. also I. חדה.

†II. [חַד] **adj.** sharp—only fs. חַדָּה, of חֶרֶב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman ח׳ כְּחֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] (‖ מָרָה כַּלַּעֲנָה).—I. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

עֵין חַדָּה v. חדה.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj.** sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חדודן Vog[No. 96], Sab. חדד Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדָר) 𝔊 Χοδδαν, 𝔊 L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] 𝔊 Χουδαν, A Χοδδαδ, 𝔊L Αδαδ.

†חֲדִיד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אונוֹ Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée I. 320] (cf. Rob[BR III. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb.** be or grow sharp;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יַחַד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחַד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יֶחַד וְאִישׁ יַחַד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 126a] De Now Kö[Lgb I, 373 f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb.** rejoice (As. *ḫadû* Dl[Pr 153]; Aram. חֶדֵא)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַדְּ Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יַחַדְּ Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בְּ . . . וְלֹא חָדוּ . . . בְּ 1 S 6[19] for וַיִּדְּ . . . בְּ cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (‖ תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְּרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) joy (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); ׳ח חֶדְוַת Ne 8[10] (‖ אַל־תֵּעָצֵבוּ).

†יַחְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], 𝔊 Ιελιηλ, A 𝔊L Ιεδιηλ.

†יְחִדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May ׳י give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], 𝔊 Ιεδεια, 𝔊L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] 𝔊 Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb.** cease (Sab. חדל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; וְחָדַל consec. Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ Ex 23[5];

pl. חָדְלוּ Ju 5^6+4 t.; חָרְלוּ (cf. Kö[1,243]) Ju 5^7 1 S 2^5; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44^{18}; *Impf.* יֶחְדַּל Dt 15^{11}+ (Jb 10^{20} Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וְחַדֶּל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15^7+3 t.; וַאֲחַדְּלָה Jb 16^6; pl. יֶחְדְּלוּ Ez 2^5+ 2 t.; וַיֶּחְדָּלוּן Ex 9^{29}; וַיַּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11^8 Ex 9^{33}, נֶחְדַּל 1 K 22^{15}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדַל 1 S 12^{23}; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14^{12}+, etc.; חִדְלוּ Is 1^{16} 2^{22}; חֶדְלוּ Zc 11^{12};— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex $9^{29.33.34}$ (J), Is 24^8; impers. חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18^{11} (J); *cease to be* Dt 15^{11} (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju $5^{6.7.7}$ 1 S 2^5 Jb 14^7; =*be lacking, fail* Jb 19^{14} Pr 10^{19}. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11^8 (J), 41^{49} (E), Nu 9^{13} (P), 1 S 12^{23} 23^{13} Je 44^{18} 51^{30} Dt 23^{23} ψ 36^4 Pr 19^{27} Ru 1^{18}; inf. alone Is 1^{16}; so also Ho 8^{10}, where read וַיַּחְדְּלוּ for וְחַדְּלוּ Ⓖ Che We; sq.inf. c. מִן Ex 23^5 (JE), 1 K 15^{21}=2 Ch 16^5; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2^{22} (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. Ⓖ), 1 S 9^5 Pr 23^4; sq. מֵאלֹהִים 2 Ch 35^{21}, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14^{12} (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7^{16}; sq. acc. Jb 3^{17} ח׳ רֹגֶז; Jb 14^6 *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v[1]); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15^7 20^{28} Am 7^5 1 K $22^{6.15}$=2 Ch $18^{5.14}$, Je 40^4 41^8 Zc 11^{12} ψ 49^9 Jb 16^6 2 Ch 25^{16}; specif. of refusal to hear Ez $2^{5.7}$ $3^{11.27}$ (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הֻחְדַּלְתִּי Ju $9^{9.11.13}$ *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[1,240 ff.]); but perh. rd. הֻחְדַּלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3^{17}.

†חֲדֵל **adj.** **forbearing, lacking,** הֶחְדֵּל as subst. Ez 3^{27} *he that forbeareth* (opp. שמע, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֲדַל אֲנָשִׁים Is 53^3 *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מֶה־חָדֵל אֲנִי ψ 39^5, but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. Che[crit. n.].

†[חֶדֶל] **n.[m.]** **cessation,** only יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל Is. 38^{11} (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i. e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. חֶלֶד.

†חֲדַלַי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28^{12}, Ⓖ Χοαδ, A Αδδι, Ⓖ L Αδλι.

חדק (✓of foll.; NH חִדֵּק *press* or *thrust in*, Aram. חַדֵּק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חֶדֶק **n.[m.]** **brier** (NH *id.*; Aram. חִדְקָא Löw [p.147, No. 104]; cf. Ar. حَدَقٌ a kind of nightshade, v. Lane[532]);—טוֹבָם כַּחֶדֶק Mi 7^4 *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה); דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15^{19} *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†חִדֶּקֶל **n.pr.fl.** **Tigris** (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg[APK, Gloss.], etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl[Pa 110 f. 170 ff.]; ח׳ Gn 2^{14}; חִדְּקֶל Dn 10^4.

†[חָדַר] **vb.** **surround, enclose** (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَدَرَ II. *conceal,* حِدْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. **ሐደረ** *dwell;* v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹדֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21^{19} *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so Ⓢ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר **n.m.**[1 Ch 28, 11] **chamber, room** (NH *id.*; Ph. חדרת, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 24]; Eth. **ማኅደር**)—abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13^{10}+11 t.; הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43^{30} 1 K 1^{15}; הֶחָדֶרָה Ju 15^1 2 S 13^{10}; cstr. חֶדֶר Ct 3^4; חֲדַר Ex 7^{28}+5 t.; sf. חֶדְרוֹ Jo 2^{16}; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32^{25} Pr 24^4; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7^{27}+ 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26^{20}; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1^4 1 Ch 28^{11};— *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43^{30} (J), Ju 15^1 $16^{9.12}$ 2 S $13^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{15} Ct 1^4 Is 26^{20}; Ju 14^{18} rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרָסָה Sta[ZAW 1884, 253], cf. Jo 2^{16} (‖ חֻפָּתָהּ of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3^4 (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105^{30}; specif.: ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7^{28} (J), 2 S 4^7 2 K 6^{12} Ec 10^{20}; other combinations:—ח׳ הַמְּקֵרָה Ju 3^{24}=*cool chamber*; ח׳ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28^{11} *inner chamber*; חדרי מַשְׁכִּיתוֹ Ez 8^{12} *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח׳ בְּחֶדֶר *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20^{30} 22^{25}=2 Ch 18^{24}, 2 K 9^2; pl.=*store-rooms* Pr 24^4; so ח׳ הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11^2=2 Ch 22^{11}, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח׳ מָוֶת Pr 7^{27} (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חדרי תֵּמָן Jb 9^9 *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37^9 a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18^8=26^{22}, $20^{27.30}$; in Dt 32^{25} מֵחֲדָרִים=*within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מִחוּץ *without*.

†חַדְרַךְ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9^1 ח׳ אֶרֶץ (‖ דַּמֶּשֶׂק); perh.=As. *Ḫatarakka, Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr [COT ad loc.], Dl[Pa 279].

†[חָדַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **renew, repair** (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city*=

Carthage; Aram. חַדַּת and חַדֵּשׁ; Ar. جَدَّدَ *be new*, Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. 2. *renew*; Sab. החדת, v. Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt ZMG 1876, 30; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš*, *renew*, *eššu*, *new*, etc. Dl W 199 ff.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִדֵּשׁוּ consec. Is 61⁴; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15⁸; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10¹⁷ ψ 104³⁰; וּתְחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11¹⁴; *Imv.* ψ 51¹² La 5²¹; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24⁴·¹²;—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְלוּכָה 1 S 11¹⁴ (editorial); ח׳ פני אדמה ψ 104³⁰, רוּחַ 51¹² (‖ ברא); =bring back יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5²¹; ח׳ עדיך Jb 10¹⁷ i.e. *bringest fresh* (*new*) *witnesses*. **2.** *repair*, cities Is 61⁴, temple 2 Ch 24⁴·¹², altar 2 Ch 15⁸. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ח׳ כַּנֶּשֶׁר נְעוּרַיִכִי ψ 103⁵ *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†**חָדָשׁ adj. new** (on format. v. Lg BN 48)—ח׳ abs. Ex 1⁸ + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23¹⁶ + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42⁹ 48⁶;—*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1⁸ (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20⁵·²², wife 24⁵, cords Ju 15¹³ 16¹¹·¹², cart 1 S 6⁷ 2 S 6³·³ (but del. in v^b, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13⁷, garment 1 K 11²⁹·³⁰, vessel 2 K 2²⁰, wine-skins Jos 9¹³ (JE) Jb 32¹⁹, threshing instr. Is 4¹⁵; meal-offering Lv 23¹⁶ (H) Nu 28²⁶ (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33³ 40⁴ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31³¹; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65¹⁷ cf. 66²²; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62²; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶, + לֵב ח׳ 18³¹ 36²⁶; פֶּתַח שַׁעַר־י׳ הֶחָד׳ Je 26¹⁰ *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36¹⁰ (v. Gf Je 20²); also הֶחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20⁵ *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5⁸ *new gods*? *judges*? txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö ZMG 1888, 477, Müll Königsb. Stud. i., GACooke Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu RS, 103, RS in Bla Judges; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1⁹ *there is nothing new*; with no subst. expr. חֲגוֹר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21¹⁶ *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26¹⁰ (H) Ct 7¹⁴; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖ מִקָּרֹב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43¹⁹ Je 31²², fpl. Is 42⁹ (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48⁶. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳s compassions חדשים לַבְּקָרִים La 3²³ they are *new every morning*; כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 29²⁰ *my glory* shall be *fresh with me*; רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1¹⁰ *see, this is new!*

1. **חֹדֶשׁ** 282 **n.m.** Gn 7, 11 (**f.** MT 38²⁴ but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon, month** (on format. cf. Lg BN 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—ח׳ abs. Gn 7¹¹ +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ +; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2¹³ Je 2²⁴; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ +; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חָדָשָׁיו Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1¹⁴ Nu 28¹¹; חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰;—†**1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20⁵·¹⁸·²⁴·²⁷·³⁴ (Dr); cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קְרֹא), מִקְרָא), מִדֵּי חָדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66²³, Ez 46¹·⁶ (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חג, מועד); ‖ מוֹעֵד יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81⁴; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³.† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·²¹ (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11³⁷·³⁸·³⁹ 20⁴⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁵ 6¹¹ 24⁸·¹³ = 1 Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5⁷·²⁸·²⁸·²⁸ 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39¹²·¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36²·⁹ Est 2¹²·¹²·¹². In 1 S 10²⁷ᵇ rd. prob. בְּמֶחֳדֶשׁ for MT כמחרישׁ, and join to 11¹, so ⑥ We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, ח׳ יָמִים *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·²⁶ (JE), ימים ארבעה ח׳ Ju 19²; of age מִסְפַּר־ח׳ *number of his months* = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27⁶ Nu 3¹⁵·²²·²⁸·³⁴·³⁹·⁴⁰·⁴³ 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P).† **b.** *calendar months*, †(1) with names ח׳ הָאָבִיב Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸·¹⁸ (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹; ח׳ זִו 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יֶרַח זִו v³⁷); cf. 8² (יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים = הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6³⁸ (יֶרַח בּוּל = הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8⁹ = 3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלָו Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); ח׳ טֵבֵת Est 2¹⁶ = 10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1⁷ = 11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3⁷·¹³ 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9¹⁵·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr COT Ne 1, 1 Benz l.c.).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8⁴·⁵·¹⁴ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12³²·³³ 25¹·³·⁸·²⁵·²⁷ Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1¹·¹⁵ Zc 1¹ 7¹·³; 1 Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷² 8²·¹⁴ Est 3¹²; note esp. חַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בַּח׳ הָר׳ = בָּרִאשׁוֹן Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1¹ 8¹ 20¹ 29¹·¹⁷ 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45¹⁸·²¹·²⁵ + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה† Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יום, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחָדְשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְשָׁהּ Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†II. חֹדֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], Ⓖ Ἀδα, ⓖL Βαδαα (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†חֲדָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†חַדְשִׁי in **n.pr.loc.** חֲ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים 2 S 24[6], rd. א׳ הַחֲתִּים קָדְשָׁה v. Hi[Gesch. Isr. I. 29], ⓖL εἰς γῆν Χεττιειμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קֶדֶשׁ.

†[חוּב] **vb.** be guilty (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. חוּב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. حَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. حُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ *sin,* is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1[10]); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חַבְתִּי (for סַבּוֹתִי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty,* so ⓒ Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתֶּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†חוֹב **n.**[**m.**] debt (NH *id.;* Aram. חוֹבָא, חֲבָלְתּוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores,* v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 291 b] Ges [§ 132 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. I. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 193] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוֹב; dittogr. fr. חבל׳ Bev[Dn I, 10], cf. v[12.16]).

†חוֹבָה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Ḥoba,* 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†[חוּג] **vb.** draw round, make a circle (Aram. חֲגַג *circumivit;* n. חוּגְתָא, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חֹק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מים Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as a circle* a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

†חוּג **n.**[**m.**] vault;—only of vault of the heavens חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחָקְקוֹ חוּג עַל־ פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27]; הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†מְחוּגָה **n.f.** circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוּד (✓of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid,* hence perh. *riddle,* as *indirect, obscure*).

†חִידָה **n.f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12]+6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1]+4 t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle*=dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חוד ח׳ Ez 17[2] (מָשָׁל || מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (מְלִיצָה מָשָׁל || and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; || מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* || מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנֵּי קֶדֶם, c. הִבִּיעַ; || מָשָׁל). **2.** *riddle, enigma,* to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14[12.13.16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14.15.17.19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נָסָה) 1 K 10[1]=2 Ch 9[1]. **4.** with חֲכִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†II. [חוד] **vb. denom.** propound a riddle; —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חָדַתָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אָחוֹדָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשֹׁל מָשָׁל) חוד Ez 17[2]; חוֹדָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live*=Heb. חָיָה q. v.)

†I. חַוָּה **n.pr.f.** (*life,* vid. Di Gn 3[20]; >We [Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen III. 217] after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّةٌ; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy,*' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was אֵם כָּל־חָי; cf. ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—II. חַוָּה *village,* v. infr. sub II. חוה.

†יְחוֹאָל **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חוה (✓of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حَوَاءٌ *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيٌّ).

†II. [חַוָּה] **n.f.** tent-village—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost=n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—I. חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†חִוִּי **adj. gent.** (=*villagers*?)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. Ⓖ Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17]=1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20]=2 Ch 8[7]; cf. צִידוֹן, מִבְצַר־צֹר עָרֵי הַח׳ וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי 2 S 24[7] (note just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) Ⓖ, Dr on Dt 7[1].

†מַחֲוִים appar. **adj. gent.**, only אֶלִיאֵל הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמַּחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; Ⓖ ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, ⓁL ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. חֲוִי, אֶחֱוֵי)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוֹּת;—*declare, make known,* c. acc. דַּעַת ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; ‖ יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר); c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. וְאָיְרָא מֵחַוֹּת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., : וַאֲחַוְּךָ כִּי־עוֹד לֶאֱלוֹהַּ מִלִּים 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וַאֲקַוֶּה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחְוָה] **n.f. declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : וַאֲחַוָּתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוח (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.**[2 K 14,9] **1. brier, bramble. 2. hook, ring, fetter;**—ח׳ abs. Ho 9[6] + 8 t.; pl. חֲוָחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9] = 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable ח׳ עָלָה בְיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, בּוֹרוֹת, צְרָחִים; Ⓖ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תִּקֹּב Jb 40[26] (‖ בְּאַפּוֹ אַגְמֹן תְּחַשִּׁים); of captive וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m. hook, ring, fetter;**—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חָחָיו Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חֲחִים Ez 19[4] + 2 t. + Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.); —**1.** *hook, ring,* in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חָחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29] = 2 K 19[28] (cf. בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but Ⓖ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, טַבַּעַת, בּוּמָז).

חוּט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. חַיֵּט, שְׁחֵי *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.**[Jos 2, 18] **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. חוּטָא, שְׁחָא)—ח׳ abs. Gn 14[23] + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18] + 3 t.;—**1.** *thread,* as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת ח׳ הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. כְּחוּט הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, חַח׳ הַמְּשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line,* as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i. e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָוָ v[23]), so Je 52[21].

חִוִּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֲוִילָה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl[Pa 12] suggests חוֹל *sand-land, downs,* as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235] compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand,* with Ar. وَحَلٌ *soft mud,* [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מֵח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. טֵילָם, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser[Skizze ii, 326] rds. חֲבִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named ח׳ to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di[Gn 10,7] distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl[Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.] identif. ח׳ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer[Gesch. Alterth. i. 224]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 323 ff.] with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id., dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫâlu, writhe* in fear Dl[Pr 191] (on ḥ = ח v. DHM[ZK i. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö[ZMG, 1883, 536])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12] + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11[6]; חַלְתִּי Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Dt 2^{25}; חַלְנוּ Is 26^{18}; *Impf.* יָחוּל Je 23^{19} 30^{23}; 3 fs. תָּחוּל Ez 30^{16} Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וַתָּחֶל Je 51^{29}; אחולה Je 4^{19} Kt (Qr אוֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֵלוּ 2 S 3^{29}; but also יָחִיל ψ 55^{5} (Jb 20^{21} v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3} + Gn 8^{10} (where rd. prob. וַיִּיָּחֶל as v^{12}; = וַיֵּחַל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26^{17} + 2 t. + Ez 30^{16} Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתָּחֶל ψ 97^{4}; 2 fs. תָּחִלִּין Is 45^{10}; יָחִילוּ ψ 77^{17} + 3 t. (ψ 10^{5} v. II. חול); וַיָּחִילוּ Ju 3^{25}; יָחִילוֹן Is 13^{8}; תָּחִילוּ Je 5^{22}; *Imv.* fs. חוֹלִי Mi 4^{10} ψ 114^{7}; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96^{9} 1 Ch 16^{30}; *Inf. cstr.* לְחוּל Ju 21^{21} Ez 30^{16} (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4^{31} vid. Gf Gie and Ges§ 72 R. 1;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{21} (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26^{17} 45^{10} מַה־תּוֹלִיד (‖ מה־תחת); metaph., of sea Is 23^{4} (‖ ילד); Israel 26^{18} (‖ הרה), 54^{1} (‖ ילד); Zion $66^{7.8}$ (‖ *id.*), Mi 4^{10} (‖ גִּוִּי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4^{31}. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2^{25} (‖ רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v^{a}); Ez 30^{16} ψ 96^{9} Je 5^{22} (‖ ירא); sq. מִלְּפָנַי 1 Ch 16^{30} ψ 114^{7}; abs. ψ 55^{5} (‖ אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4^{19} Kt, ψ 77^{17} (‖ רגז) 97^{4} Is 13^{8} 23^{5} Je 51^{29} (‖ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2^{6} Zc 9^{5} (‖ ירא), prob. also 1 S 31^{3} (cf. 28^{5}) = 1 Ch 10^{3}, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3^{10}. **c.** in contrition Je 5^{3}, חָלוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ☪ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3^{25}, sq. לְ Mi 1^{12} (on Gn 8^{10}, cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3^{29}; of attack of sword itself Ho 11^{6} (‖ כָּלָה, אכל), cf. La 4^{6} לֹא חָלוּ בה ידים; of tempest על ראש רשעים יחול Je 23^{19} (v^{a} סער מִתְחוֹלֵל) = 30^{23} (v^{a} סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29^{9}; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25^{23}; sf. תְּחוֹלְלֵם Is 51^{2}; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35^{14}; וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90^{2}; *Inf.* cstr. חוֹלֵל Jb 39^{1}; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26^{10}; מְחֹלֶלְךָ Dt 32^{18}; מְחוֹלָלֶת Is 51^{9}; מְחוֹלָלוֹת Ju 21^{23};—1 S 18^{6} ψ 87^{7} v. infr.; on חֹלָלָה Jb 26^{13} v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{23}, so perh. also 1 S 18^{6} (rd. הַמְּחֹלְלוֹת ☪ We Dr; and חֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87^{7} RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51^{2} (‖ אֲבִרְהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39^{1} ψ 29^{9} (caus.); fig. of 'י's producing earth ψ 90^{2} (‖ יְלָדוּ); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32^{18}; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25^{23}; רַב מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל 26^{10} *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35^{14} (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָלְתִּי ψ 51^{7} + 2 t.; חוֹלָלְתָּ Jb 15^{7}; *Impf.* יְחוֹלָלוּ Jb 26^{5};—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26^{5} (הָרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15^{7} (‖ תְּגֻלָּד), ψ 51^{7} (‖ יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr $8^{24.25}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחִיל ψ $29^{8.8}$ *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מְדְבָּר, subj. 'י. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66^{8} *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (‖ גּוֹי יִוָּלֵד). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל סַעַר מתח' Je 23^{19} (= סער מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30^{23}). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15^{20} (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37^{7} *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for*, ‖ דּוֹם.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלְחַל Est 4^{4} *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†**חוֹל n.m.**[Ho 2, 1] **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲוִילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, שִׁלָּא)—ח' abs. Gn 22^{17} + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32^{13} + 6 t.;—*sand* Ex 2^{12} (E); set as bound for sea Je 5^{22}; שְׂפֵנֵי טמוני ח' Dt 33^{19} *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22^{17} (J; cf. 15^{5}); Jacob's 32^{13} (E); of a host Jos 11^{4} (JE), Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5} 2 S 17^{11}; a people 1 K 4^{20} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} 48^{19} (וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו ‖), Je 33^{22} Hb 1^{9}; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41^{49}; of days of Job Jb 29^{18} (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di); of birds עוף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78^{27} (‖ כָּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5^{9}. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15^{8} (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139^{18}. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6^{3} *heavier than the* sand, cf. Pr 27^{3} וְנָטֶל הַחוֹל כִּבְדָּה (‖ אֱוִיל כַּעַס).—Combinations are: כח' שֹׁפַת הַיָּם אֲשֶׁר עַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם Gn 22^{17} Jos 11^{4} 1 S 13^{5} 1 K 5^{9}; כח' הַיָּם Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Is 10^{22} Ho 2^{1} (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִמַּד); ח' הַיָּם Je 33^{22}; כח' שֶׁעַל־שְׂפַת הים לרב (ולא יִסָּפֵר); Ju 7^{12}; כח' אֲשֶׁר־עַל־הים לרב 2 S 17^{11} 1 K 4^{20}; (מ)חול יַמִּים Jb 6^{3} ψ 78^{27} Je 15^{8}.

†**חִיל n.m.**[Ex 15, 14] **a writhing, anguish**;—ח' abs. Ex 15^{14} + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15^{14} (‖ vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48^{7} (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4^{9}; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6^{24} (‖ צָרָה), = 50^{43} (of king of Babylon; ‖ צָרָה); 22^{23} (‖ חבלים q.v.)

†**חִילָה n.f.** **anguish**, Jb 6^{10}.

†חֵל, חֵיל **n.m.** Ob[20] **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm.[91 n.2])—abs. חֵיל Na 3[8], חֶל La 2[8] + 3 t. (+ ψ 10[10] Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21[23]; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122[7], חֵילָהּ Zc 9[4]; חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ ψ 48[14], Ol[§ 40 c. 75 g. 96 e] Sta[§ 347 c];—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as גֵּדֶר חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20[15] (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26[1] La 2[8] (both ‖ חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהַכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9[4] (v. Sta[ZAW i. 1881, 15]), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3[8]; of Zion ψ 122[7], also 48[14] (חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For חֵל 1 K 21[23] rd. prob. חֶלֶךְ, q. v. **2.** *fortress* גֵּלַת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob[20] *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AV RV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָה ψ 48[14], v. חֵל supr.

†חֵילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10[16] (Th *their army*, but Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔗 Ew[Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1=H iii, 155 n. 2] We Dr) = חֲלָאמָה v[17] (Ⓖ Αιλαμ); + חילם Ez 47[16] (Ⓖ Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חֵילֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6[43] = חֹלֹן **2.**

†חֶלֶן, חֶלֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֶלֹן Je 48[21] (Ⓖ Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חֶלֶן Jos 15[51] (Ⓖ Χαλου, ⓖL Χειλου); priestly city 21[15] (Ⓖ Γελλα, ⓖL Ιλων) = חֵילֵן 1 Ch 6[43] (ⓖL Χελων).

†חֶלֶן **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16] (Ⓖ Χαιλων, ⓖL Χελων).

†חַלְחֲלָה **n.f.** **anguish**, מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי חַ׳ Is 21[3], חַ׳ בכל מתנים Na 2[11]; Ez 30[4.9] (החריד ‖).

†מְחוֹל **n.m.**[La 5, 15] **dance**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 30[12] + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31[4]; מְחוֹלָם La 5[15];—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30[12] (opp. מספד), Je 31[4.13] (cf. v[b]), La 5[15] (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to י׳ ψ 149[3] 150[4]; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149[3.4] Je 31[13].

†[מָחוֹל] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7[1]; pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32[19]; מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15[20] + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11[34] 1 S 18[16] 21[12] 29[5]; in worship, at feast Ju 21[21]; act of praise to י׳ Ex 15[20] (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32[19] (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7[1]; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15[20] Ju 11[34], and by singing Ex 15[20] 1 S 18[6] (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. מְחוֹלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חוּל supr.; so Ⓖ We Dr), 21[12] 29[5].

†II. [חָיַל, חוּל] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חַיְלָא, שְׁלֵם *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog[No. 28] al.; Sab. חֵיל Sab. Denkm.[91] (on חֵל in Sab. n. pr. v. Hal[JAS Juin, 1872, 533]); Eth. ኀየለ፡ ኀይለ፡ *be strong*, ኀይል፡ *strength, army*, ኀያል፡ *strong*; As. *ḫâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. iii. 22 (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger[BAS i. 461]); poss. comp. Ar. خَيْل *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33[17])—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20[21] *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יָחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10[5] *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל[244] **n.m.**[2 K 10, 2] **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 47[6] +, חַיִל ψ 60[14] +, חַיִל ψ 60[14] +, חֵיל Is 36[2] 2 K 18[17]; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14[28] + (on ψ 10[10] v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31[25] + 2 t.; חֵילֵךְ Je 15[13] +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14[4] +, etc.; pl. חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7[5] + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30[6];—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2[4] ψ 18[33.40] = 2 S 22[33.40]; also גִּבּוֹרֵי ח׳ Jb 21[7], cf. Ec 10[10]; מְחַיֵּל אֱלֹ־חַיִל ψ 84[8]; בְּכֹחַ ח׳ 2 Ch 26[13]; of virility Pr 31[3]; of י׳'s power ψ 59[12] 110[3], cf. Hb 3[19]; strength of horse ψ 33[17]; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2[22] (‖ פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עשׂה ח׳ *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24[18] (JE), 1 S 14[48] ψ 60[14] = 108[14], 118[15.16]. **c.** oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח׳, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח׳, גִּבּוֹר־חַיִל *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1[14] (D), 6[2] 8[3] 10[7] (all JE), Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] 15[20] 24[14.16] 1 Ch 5[24] 7[2.9] 8[40] + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. הַגִּבּוֹרִים וכל גבורי ח׳ 28[1]; also ג׳ ח׳ 2 Ch 13[3] (ג׳ מלחמה ‖); ג׳ (הַ)חַיִל 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40] 11[26] (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); בֶּן־(הַ)ח׳ בְּנֵי(הַ)ח׳ Dt 3[18] Ju 18[2] + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); אִישׁ ח׳ אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Ju 3[29] 20[44.46] 1 S 31[12] 11[16] 2 S 23[20] (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[22] (Kt חיל), 2 S 24[9] Na 2[4] Je 48[15] 1 Ch 10[12] Ne 11[6] ψ 76[6]; ironical א׳ ח׳ לְמִסְכַּךְ שֶׁבֶר Is 5[22] (‖ גבורים לשתות יין); Ec 12[3] metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Gn 47[6] (J), Ex 18[21.25] (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח׳ Pr 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; cf. 1 K 1[42.52] (opp. רעה), and esp. אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בָּצַע Ex 18[21] (E); עָשָׂה חיל Pr 31[29] *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4[11]; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[13], cf. אישׁ ח׳ בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26[8]. So also 1 S 10[26] (rd. בְּנֵי ח׳, v. Ⓖ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

v[27]) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34[29] Nu 31[9] (both P), Dt 8[17.18] 33[11] Is 8[4] 10[14] 30[6] (‖ אוֹצְרֹתָם), 60[5] (‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v[11] 61[6] Mi 4[13] Je 15[13] 17[3] (both ‖ אצרות), Zp 1[13] Ez 26[12] 28[4.5.5] Zc 14[14] Jb 5[5] 15[29] 20[15.18] 31[25] ψ 49[7.11] 62[11] 73[12] Pr 13[22]. **4.** *force, army,* very oft. Ex 14[4.9.17.28] (all P), 15[4] (song), 1 S 17[20] 2 S 8[9] 2 K 6[4.15] 25[1.5.5.10] 2 Ch 13[3] (בְּחֵיל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14[7] 16[7] 23[14]+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32[2] 34[1]+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17[17] 27[10]+; Dn 11[7.13.25.25.26]; =*a band* 1 S 10[26] (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba ח׳ גדול 1 K 10[2] =2 Ch 9[1]; חֵיל כָּבֵד Is 36[1]=2 K 18[17] *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta §[194c]); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13], חֵיל עָם Est 8[11]; הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11[10]; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24[2] *captain of the host,* שָׂרֵי הח׳ v[4.4]; שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15[20]=2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23] Je 40[7.13] 41[11.13.16] 42[1.8] 43[4.5]; פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31[14] (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32[31] om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27[11] rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חחלון (cf. 47[15] 48[1]), Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69 חלך =*Cilicia*, v. Lag M i, 211.

†חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23]= 1 Ch 1[17], named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר Ⓖ Ουλ.

חוּם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום= *be warm*).

†חוּם **adj. darkened, dark brown** or **black,** only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וכל־שֶׂה־חום Gn 30[32], וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30[33.35], וכל־חום בְּצֹאן Gn 30[40] (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס] **vb. pity, look upon with compassion** (Aram. חוּס *pity, spare;* As. *ḫûs,* in n.pr. cf. Dl Pr[181])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16[5], 2 ms. חָסְתָּ Jon 4[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21[7]; יָחֹס ψ 72[13]; 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13[18]; תָּחוֹס Dt 7[16]+9 t. (Ges §[72 R 4] Bö §[1153 (2)]); תָּחֹס Gn 45[20] Ez 9[5]; וַתָּחָס 1 S 24[11] Ez 20[17]; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13[14]+2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָה Jo 2[17] Ne 13[22]:—**a.** of the eye, עין, תח(ו)ס (לא) על the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7[16] 13[9] 19[13] Is 13[18] Ez 7[4] 20[17]; לא חסה עֲלֵיךְ עין Ez 16[5]; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס עַל־כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 45[20](R[JE]) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;* with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24[11] (but rd. וָאָחֹס for וַתָּחָס Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19[21] 25[12] Ez 5[11] 7[9] 8[18] 9[10]; עַל תחס עינכם (אל) Ez 9[5]. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13[22] Jo 2[17]; לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4[11]; ellipsis of עַל Je 13[14] Ez 24[14]. **c.** of man: the Messianic king עַל־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72[13] *he shall have pity on poor and needy,* Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21[7]; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4[10].—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub II. חפף.

†חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26[39], not in Ⓖ; (=חֻפִּים Gn 46[21], cf. also 1 Ch 7[12.15]).

†חוֹפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art.= n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[39].

I. **חוּץ** (√of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **the outside,** sts., esp. in pl., spec. a **street,** never with sf. in sg., with ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, חָצָה, pl. חוצות, חֲצוֹת, with sf. חוצתיו etc., Is 15[3] etc.;—**1.** *the outside,* of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, כַּר): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23[13] יָצָא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v[14] (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ חוּץ *outside,* הוֹצִיא הַחוּצָה to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19[25] 2 S 13[18] cf. Ne 13[8], Ju 12[9b] בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside,* from *abroad,* 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v[2]); as genit. Lv 18[9] מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47[2.2]. With ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12[46] מִן־הַבַּיִת . . . חוּצָה, Pr 5[16] 2 Ch 29[16], 33[15] מִקִּיר הָעִיר חוּצָה *outside of* the city, Nu 35[4] וְחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;* =*on the outside, without,* 1 K 6[6] Is 33[7] צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without,* 2 Ch 24[8]: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15[5] וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside,* 19[17] 24[29] Jos 2[19]+, 1 K 8[8] לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside,* Dt 25[5] לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12[9a]. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41[9], †34[21] pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9[22] *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלָה v[21]), 24[31] לָפֶה תַעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24[11] Ex 21[19] אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10[24] ψ 31[12] Ez 7[15] (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7[1]+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41[7] יצא לחוץ; =*on the outside* Ez 41[17] 42[7], †לַחוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] *towards the outside.* *d.* מִחוּץ *on* (מִן **3 c**) *the outside* Ez 40[19] 46[2], מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11]=37[2] 1 K 7[9], Dt 32[25] מחוץ תְּשַׁכֵּל־חָרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

אֵימָה), La 1[20] (cf. Ez 7[15] supr. *b*); so מֵהַחוּץ †Ez 41[25]. מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19[16] וַיַּנִּיחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24[11] Ex 26[35] 37[7.7] Lv 8[17] 14[8] Nu 35[5] Jos 6[23] Je 21[4]+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21[13] וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23[6], though in this case לְ אל מחוץ is more common, Lv 4[12.21] אל מחוץ למחנה, 6[4] 10[4] 14[40.41]+oft. P, Dt 23[11]. *e.* †מְחוּצָה Ez 40[40] *on the outside*, מְחוּצָה לְ v[44]. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2[25] who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De[Ec 2, 25]. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20[3] 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36[10] 𝔗; Syr. ܒܪ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51[23] כַּחוּץ לָעֹבְרִים, Je 37[21] חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1[20] בַּחוּץ (‖ בִּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7[12] 22[13] Je 9[20]); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1[20], ח' יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5[1] 7[17.34]+oft. Jer., 1 K 20[34] וְחֻצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5[16] Is 15[3] 24[11] (as scene of mourning), Is 5[25] Je 51[4] Ez 11[6] 28[23] (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3[10] La 2[19] 4[1] Is 51[20], טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10[5] (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18[43] Mi 7[10] (so בְּחֹמֶר ח' Is 10[6]), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9[3]. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18[17] וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24[27]; in the pl. Jb 5[10] וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8[26] ψ 144[13] (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba[NB xxix] Phil BAS ii. 2. 362 Ges[§ 27. 3 R 6])—**1.** 2 K 16[18] מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44[1] the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10[5] 40[17.20.31.34.37] 42[1.3.7.8.9.14] 44[19.1] 46[9 20.21], cf. Est 6[4] (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמָה ח' an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6[29.30], בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41[17] (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַחִיצוֹנָה הַמְּלָאכָה Ne 11[16] 1 Ch 26[29], of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10[1] [Jost, 11[1] Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَ *sew together*, Aram. חֲצָא *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, חֻצָּא *bandage*: حَاطَ IV. *encompass*, حَائِطٌ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†חַיִץ **n.**[m.] party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13[10], acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חיק, חוק (√of foll.; As. *ḫîḳu, embrace*, Creation Tabl.[a. l. 5]; Ar. حَوْقٌ *ring*, حَوَقٌ *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَقُ *wide*; Di comp. also Eth. ሐይቅ: *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוק] **n.**[m.] bosom, ψ 74[11] Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חֵיק, חֵק **n.**[m.] bosom (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43[17] Pr 16[33]+Ez 43[13] (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֵיקֹה Dr[Sm xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21[14]; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22[35]+3 t.+Ez 43[14] (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5[20] (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17[23]; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3[20] ψ 89[51]; חֵקִי Jb 19[27] etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—*bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4[6.6.7.7.7] (all J), Pr 6[27] 16[33], metaph. of י' ψ 74[11]; שִׁלַּם בח' Pr 21[14] is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17[23] is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65[6.7] ψ 35[13] 79[12] Je 32[18]. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11[12] (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4[16], cf. 1 K 3[20.20] 17[19]; ewe lamb 2 S 12[3] Is 40[11] (metaph.); La 2[12] of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89[51] (rd. prob. כְּלִמַּת for כֹּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5], cf. 2 S 12[8]; concubine Gn 16[5] (J) cf. 1 K 1[2]; אֵשֶׁת חֵיק(ךָ) Dt 13[7] 28[54], cf. also Pr 5[20] תְּחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה; אִישׁ חֵיקָהּ Dt 28[56]. **b.** internal, anger resteth בח' כסילים Ec 7[9]; בְּלִוֵּי כִלְיֹתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19[27] *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23[12] (rd. בְּחֻקִּי for מֵחֻקִּי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. ψ 119[11]); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22[35] ח' הרכב; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43[13.14.17] (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6[60] Ⓖ Ικακ, ⓁL Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֶלְקָת (as Jos 19[25]) q. v.—חֲלֻקָּה Jos 19[34] v. sub חקק.

†I. [חָוַר] **vb. be or grow white, pale** (Ar. حَوِرَ *be white,* حَوَرٌ *whiteness,* Aram. חֲוַר, חֲוַר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב פָּנָיו יֶחֱוָרוּ Is 29[22] (‖ לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†1. חוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כַּרְפַּס), ‖ תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוּר Est 8[15a] *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וַתַּכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v[b]); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1[6] *white stuff of fine linen*(?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†חוֹרִי **n.m. white stuff,** cf. 1. חוּר; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרָי Is 19[9] *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†1. חֹרִי **n.**[**m.**] **white** bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40[16] *three baskets of white bread.*—II. חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†II. חוּר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—**1.** Ⓖ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17[10.12] 24[14] (all E). **2.** Ⓖ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31[2]=35[30], cf. 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[19.20.50] (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4[1.4] 2 Ch 1[5]. **3.** Ⓖ Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21] (both P). **4.** ⓁL Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3[9]. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4[8], v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. חוּר = חֹר v. sub III. חרר.

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח׳ מִנַּחֲלֵי נָעַשׁ 1 Ch 11[32] Ⓖ Ουρ(ε)ι, ⓁL Ουρια; = הִדַּי 2 S 23[30] (om. B; A Αθθαι, ⓁL Αδδαι).

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5[14] (Ⓖ Ουρ(ε)ι).

†חִירָה **n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38[1.12] (both J), Ⓖ Ειρας.

חוּרָם v. חִירָם sub אחה, supr. p. 27 b.

II. חוּר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَارَ *bend, turn, incline,* of man *be weak,* Lane[620 c], حَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†1. חֹר **n.**[**m.**] **hollow,** only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33[32] *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di).

II., III. חֹר, חוֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†חֹרָן **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حَوْر *black,* dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De[Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120]; *land of caves,* Thes Hi-Sm, Porter[Dict. Bib.], and *hollow,* GASm[Geogr. 552], who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوْر, *hollow,* diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חֹרָן Ez 47[16] cf. מִבֵּין חֹרָן וּמִבֵּין דַּמֶּשֶׂק v[18]; = As. *Ḥaurani* Dl[Pa 294]; Ⓖ Αυρανιτις, and so Jos[Ant. xv.10, 1 etc.], Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst[Hauran, (1860)] and in De[Job 2. 597 ff.] Bd[Pal 195 ff.] Schumacher[Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map)] GASm[Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.]

†I. חוּשׁ **vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḫâšu,* Dl[Pr 180], Eth. ሐሰ፡; on this vb. v. Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32[35] (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119[60]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31[5] Ges[§ 72 R. 9]; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20[38]+6 t. ψ, +ψ 71[12] Qr (Kt חישה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20[2]; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1[8]+Is 8[1.3] in n.pr.; *pass.* חֻשִּׁים Nu 32[17]; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32[35] (‖ קרוב), ψ 119[60]; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3]; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֹשֵׂר חָשׁ לֶאֱכוֹל Hb 1[8]; Jb 31[5] subj. רגל, sq. עַל־מִרְמָה חָשׁוּ בִי Jb 20[2] *my haste in me,* i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20[38] (‖ מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] 70[2] 71[12] (Qr); sq. לִי 70[6] 141[1]; *pt. pass.* נֶחְלָץ חֻשִּׁים Nu 32[17], but prob. for חֲמֻשִּׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13[18] etc.); Ba[NB 180] retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=*hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְישׁוּ Ju 20[37]; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28[16]; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5[19] (Ges[§ 48. 3]); אָחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55[9]; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60[22];—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20[37]; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5[19] (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, ‖ יְמַהֵר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28[16] *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימוש *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60[22] *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55[9] *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape.*

†חִישׁ **adv. quickly,** כִּי גַז חִישׁ ψ 90[10] of passing away of human life.

†II. [חוּשׁ] **vb. feel,** enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. חֲשׁ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Eth. ሐዋኅ: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2^{25} *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4^{4}.

†חֻשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַחֻ 2 S 21^{18} = 1 Ch 20^{4}, 2 S 23^{27} = 1 Ch 11^{29}, v. also 1 Ch 27^{11}.

†חוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** ח׳ הָאַרְכִּי 2 S 15^{32} so $17^{5.14}$, called רֵעַ דָּוִד 15^{37} *friend of David*, so 16^{16a}; cf. $16^{16b.17.18}$ 1 Ch 27^{33}; also 1 S $17^{6.7.8.15}$. **2.** 1 K 4^{16} father of one of Solomon's officers.

†1. חוּשִׁים, חֻשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8^{8}, חֻשִׁים v^{11}.

†2. חֻשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, וּבְנֵי דָן ח׳ Gn 46^{23} cf. חֻשָׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7^{12} (v. Be VB); = שׁוּתָם (q.v.) Nu 26^{42} cf. שׁוּתָחִי v$^{42.43}$.

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn $36^{34.35}$ = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch $1^{45.46}$.

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזוֹאֵל v. חֲזוֹהֵאל sub 1. חזה.

†I. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) **see, behold** (Aram. חֲזָא, חֲזָא, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἔδοξεν Reckendorf ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 58^{11} + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22^{29} 29^{30}; חָזוּת Is 57^{8}; חָזִיתִי Jb 15^{17}; חָזוּ ψ 63^{3}; חָזוּ Jb 24^{1} + 5 t.; חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27^{12} Ez $13^{7.8}$; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24^{4} + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתֶּחֱזֶינָה Mi 4^{11}; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18^{21}; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17^{15} + 4 t.; אֶחֱזֶנּוּ Jb 23^{9}; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26^{11} + 4 t.; יֶחֱזְיוּן Is 26^{11}; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33^{17} + 2 t.; תֶּחֱזוּ Is 30^{10} Ct 7^{1}; 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7^{1}; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33^{20} 48^{6}; חֲזִי ψ 46^{9} Is 30^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27^{4} Ez 21^{34}; *Pt.* חֹזֶה Ez 12^{27}; pl. חֹזִים Is 47^{13} Ez $13^{9.16}$ 22^{28}. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold:* **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ $58^{9.11}$ Pr 22^{29} 29^{20} Is 33^{20} 57^{8}; God in theophany Ex 24^{11} (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb $19^{26.27}$; the face of God ψ 11^{7} 17^{15} (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves;* man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33^{17}; also of God's eyes: ψ 11^{4} 17^{2}. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct $7^{1.1}$; Zion Mi 4^{11}; נַעַם י׳ in the temple ψ 27^{4}; the work of God Jb 36^{25}; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47^{13}. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1^{1} Ez 12^{27} 13^{16}; מחזה Nu $24^{4.16}$ (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה שׁוא Ez 13^{7}; משׂא Is 13^{1} Hb 1^{1}; משׂאות שׁוא La 2^{14}; שׁוא Ez $13^{6.9.23}$ 21^{34} 22^{28} La 2^{14}; כזב Ez 13^{8}; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10^{2}; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30^{10}; (דבר(ים) Is 2^{1} Am 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30^{10}; *see a vision for* one La $2^{14.14}$. **3.** *see, perceive:* **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34^{32} Pr 24^{32}; acc. rei Is 48^{6}; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63^{3}; in his providential workings Jb 23^{9} ψ 46^{9} Is $26^{11.11}$. **b.** *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27^{12}; acc. rei Jb 15^{17} 24^{1}. **c.** *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשי חיל Ex 18^{21} *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8^{17} is difficult: RV renders *he* (*it*) *beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after 𝔖 𝔗. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָנָה) Bö Ew Hi (יְחַנֶּה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יְחֵיֶה) 𝔊 Siegf.

חֹזַי 2 Ch 33^{19}, v. following.

†חֹזֶה **n.m.** **seer**;—abs. ח׳ Am 7^{12} + 7 t.; cstr. חוֹזֵה 1 Ch 21^{9} + 3 t.; חֹזֵה 2 Ch 35^{15}; pl. חֹזִים Is 29^{10} + 4 t.; חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33^{19} (so rd. with 𝔊; חוֹזָיו MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer:* **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. נביא(ים) 2 K 17^{13} Is 29^{10}; רֹאִים Is 30^{10}; קֹסְמִים Mi 3^{7}; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחוֹזִים 2 Ch 33^{18}, דברי חוזים (𝔊) 2 Ch 33^{19} (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24^{11} = 1 Ch 21^{9}, 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 29^{25}; Amos Am 7^{12}; Iddo 2 Ch 9^{29} 12^{15}; Jehu 2 Ch 19^{2}. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25^{5}; Asaph 2 Ch 29^{30}; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35^{15}. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28^{7}) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28^{15} *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew §156e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17^{13}; Hoffm ZAW III. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' 𝔊 𝔘 𝔗 AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**),—Vid. also בָּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

†חָזוֹן **n.m.** Dn 8, 1 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. ח׳ Ho 12^{11} + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1^{1} + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

‖ קסם Mi 3⁶; ‖ מקסם Ez 12²⁴; ‖ חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; ‖ נביא Dn 9²⁴; חזה ח׳ Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; ראה ח׳ Dn 8¹⁵; ראה בח׳ Dn 8².² 9²¹; דבר בח׳ ש 89²⁰; חזון נראה אל Dn 8¹ *vision appeared unto;* ח׳ מצא מיהוה La 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12²².²³ Dn 8¹³.¹⁷.²⁶ 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision,* in the night חָזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29⁷. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet* Ez 7²⁶; ‖ (דבר(ים 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; חָזוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבֵּרוּ Je 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חָזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14¹⁴ *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision,* as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1¹; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1¹; ח׳ עבדיה Ob¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

†חָזוּת [חָזוֹת] **n.**[**f.**], only cstr. בַּחֲזוּת יָעֲדוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

†חָזוּת **n.f. vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg BN 202)—abs. ח׳ Is 21² Dn 8⁵.⁸; cstr. חָזוּת Is 29¹¹; sf. חָזוּתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חָזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21² *a hard vision is declared to me;* וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חָזוּת הַכֹּל כִּדְבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29¹¹ *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חָזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand,* so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew § 156 e renders *oracle,* and Siegf. *Hellseherei,* v. חָזָה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן חָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8⁵=the great horn v⁸.²¹; so חָזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8⁸, but < rd. אֲחֵרוֹת *others,* as Ⓖ Gr Bev.

†חִזָּיוֹן **n.m.** ²⁸⁷.¹⁷ **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 200)—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22¹.⁵; cstr. חִזְיוֹן Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חִזְיֹנוֹ Zc 13⁴; pl. abs. חִזְיֹנוֹת Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. *id.* Jb 4¹³;—**1.** *vision,* in the ecstatic state ראה ח׳ Jo 3¹; ח׳ (א)גיא *valley of vision* Is 22¹.⁵. **2.** *vision,* in the night חִזְיוֹנ(וֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (=חזון 1 Ch 17¹⁵); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחִזְיֹנוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

†חֲזִיזוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. חֶזְרוֹן and comp. Ⓖ 1 K 11²³ f.).

†חֲזוֹהאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees;* As. *Ḫaza'ilu* COT Gloss) king of Aram 2 K 8⁸.¹³.¹⁵, v²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19¹⁵.¹⁷ 2 K 8⁹.¹², v²⁸=2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9¹⁴.¹⁵ 10³² 12¹⁸.¹⁸.¹⁹ 13³.³.²².²⁴.²⁵; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1⁴.

†חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

†חֲזִיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11⁵.

†יְחֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

†יַחְזִיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

†מַחֲזֶה **n.**[**m.**] vision—abs. מ׳ Gn 15¹; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24⁴.¹⁶ Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (‖ מִקְסָם כָּזָב) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24⁴.¹⁶ (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר יי אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15¹(R) *the word of* יי *came unto Abram in a vision.*

†מַחֲזֶה **n.f. light, place of seeing, window,** מַחֲזֶה אֶל־מֻחֲזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7⁴.⁵.

†מַחֲזִיאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143), =מַחֲזִיאוֹת 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاءٌ *be opposite,* حِذَاءٌ *front,* Lane 537 b; v. Lg BN 50 Dr § 178, cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

†חָזֶה **n.m.** Lv 7, 31 **breast** of animals (Aram. חֲדְיָא, שְׁבֶט)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29²⁶+4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29²⁷+5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9²⁰.²¹—*breast,* only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29²⁶.²⁷ Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7³⁰.³⁰ 9²⁰.²¹, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7³¹.³⁴ 10¹⁴.¹⁵, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

†חָזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²², Ⓖ Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Ḫazû,* mentioned with *Bazû*

(v. III. בּוּז) by Esar. Dl[Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.] COT on Gn 22[21]; also Di).

חָזַז (√of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch*; حَزَّ *pierce* (Frey)).

†**[חֲזִיז]** **n.[m.]** thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חֲזִיז; Aram. חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; וֶדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28[26] *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38[25]; עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים ׳י Zc 10[1] (‖ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק 291 **vb.** be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזַק *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —†**Qal** *Pf.* חָזָק Gn 41[57]+4 t.; חָזְקָה 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. חָזְקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28[7] (Baer)+2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41[56]+; יֶחֱזְקוּ 2 S 10[11]+2 t.; יֶחֱזְקוּ Is 28[22]; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12[23]+; חִזְקוּ Dt 31[6]+; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12[13]; sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30[21]; *Pt.* חָזָק Ex 19[19] 2 S 3[1], etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7[11] 2 S 2[7] 16[21] Ez 22[14] Zc 8[9.13] (on Ez 3[14] v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30[21]; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39[1]; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17[50] (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13[14]. **b.** of people, army Dt 11[8] Jos 17[13] (JE), =Ju 1[28], Ezr 9[12]; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10[11.11]=1 Ch 19[12.12] 1 K 20[23.25]; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16[22], cf. of ׳י as prevailing over man Je 20[7] (‖ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8[3] 27[5]. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הָלַךְ וְחָזֵק 2 S 3[1] (opp. הוֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26[15] (‖ חָזְקָה v[16]), Dn 11[5a]. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24[4] (sq. אֶל־)=1 Ch 21[4] (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28[22]. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] (E, cf. חָזָק v[16]) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18[9] (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14[5] (+בְּיָדוֹ)=2 Ch 25[3] (+עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm*=courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ‖ אמץ (q. v.), Dt 31[6.7.23] Jos 1[6.7.9.18] 10[25] 23[6] (all D), 2 S 10[12] 13[28] 1 K 2[2] 1 Ch 19[13] (‖ התחזק), 22[13] 28[10.20] 2 Ch 15[7] 19[11] 32[7] Ezr 10[4] ψ 27[14] 31[25] Is 35[4] 41[6] Hg 2[4.4.4] Dn 10[19.19]; sq. לַמְּלָאכָה 2 Ch 25[8]. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31[4]. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12[23], cf. 1 Ch 28[7]. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל+Inf. Ex 12[33] (E); sq. עַל of hand of ׳י in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3[14] (𝔊 Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] (all P), 9[35] (R); cf. חזקו עָלַי דבריכם Mal 3[13]. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3[26]; of famine Gn 41[56.57] (E), 47[20] (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25[3]=Je 52[6]. **II.** transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20] *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (‖ וַיָּצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזַּק ψ 147[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9[12]+10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6[9]+2 t.; fs. חַזְּקִי Na 3[14]; חַזְּקִי Is 54[2] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12[9]+12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזֵּק Ex 14[17]; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12[9];—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16[28]; sq. עַל 3[12]; sq. מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ; of personif. people). **b.** =*restore to strength* Dn 10[18.19]; *to health* Ez 34[4.16]; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29[12]; so, sq. זְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7[15] Ez 30[24] (and v[25] Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41[7] Je 10[4] (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54[4], cf. 33[23]; sq. bars of gates ψ 147[13]; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3[14] 2 Ch 11[11.12] 26[9] 32[5]; =*repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3[19] v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12[6.7.15] 22[6] 2 Ch 24[5.12] 29[3] 34[8], cf. v[10] (‖ לְבַדֵּק); sq. ׳י לְבֵית 1 Ch 26[27]; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12[8.9.13] 22[5]. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11[17]. **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9[24] Je 23[14] Ez 13[22] Is 35[3] Jb 4[3] Ezr 6[22] Ne 2[18] 6[9] 2 Ch 29[34]; וַיְחִ׳ יְדוֹ בֵּאלֹהִים 1 S 23[16]; sq. בְּ Ezr 1[6] (+בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong*=*bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1[38] 3[28] 2 S 11[5] Is 41[7]; c. acc. pers.+׳י לַעֲבֹדַת בֵּית 2 Ch 35[2]. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וַאֲבַנְטְךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22[21] *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (‖ הלבישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, =*definitely adopt* יח״ לְמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64[6]. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i. e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (all E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (all P), Jos 11[20] (D); v. also ח׳ פניהם מִפֶּלַע Je 5[3]+. **Hiph.**[118] *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7[8]+; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24]+; sf. הֶחֱזִקְתָנִי Je 8[21]; הֶחֱזַקְתִּי Ne 5[16]+3 t.; וְהַחֲזַקְתִּי Ez 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8[15]+2 t.; 1 s. וְאַחֲזִיק Is 42[6]; יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6[23]+2 t.; יַחֲזִקוּ Dn 11[32], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11[25]+2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15[19] Is 64[6]; sf. הַחֲזִיקִי Je 31[32] (׳ה Cod. Petrop. v. RS[JPh xvi, 1888, 73]); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9[2]+9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִיקָהּ Dn 11[6]; fs. מַחֲזִקֶת Ne 4[11]; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4[10]+5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27[9.27];—†**1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51[12]. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15[19] (+בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26[8]

†חָזָק **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח׳ Ex 10^{19}+18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3^{19}+31 t.+Ez 3^{14} (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18^{25}+2 t.; cstr. חִזְקֵי Ez 2^{4}(del. Co v. infr.) 3^{7};—**1.** *strong:* **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13^{18} (opp. רָפֶה), v^{31} (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14^{11} 17^{18} (all JE), Ju 18^{26} (compar. c. מִן); also of גַּאֲלָם Je 50^{34} Pr 23^{11}; of hand of ׳י Jos 4^{24} (D), so Ez 3^{14} 𝔊 Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26^{17} (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30^{22} (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of ׳י in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3^{19} (gloss? v. Di), 6$^{1.1}$ 13^{9} (all J), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} 9^{26} Dn 9^{15}; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34^{12}; also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32^{11} (JE), cf. Ne 1^{10}, but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34} 5^{15} 7^{19} 11^{2} 26^{8} Je 32^{21} ψ 136^{12}; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20$^{33.34}$; more gen. Dt 3^{24} (‖ גְּדֻלָּה), 1 K 8^{42}=2 Ch 6^{32}; of ׳י's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21^{5}; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20^{20}(JE). **c.** of sword of ׳י Is 27^{1} (‖ הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10^{19} (J), 1 K 19^{11}; sound of trumpet (=*loud*) Ex 19^{16} (E). **d.** *severe, sharp, hot,* of war 1 S 14^{52} (pred.), battle 2 S 11^{15}, sickness 1 K 17^{17} (pred.), famine 18^{2}. **e.** *firm, hard,* of face, פנים Ez 3^{8}, forehead, מֵצַח v^{8}; adamant, sim. of forehead v^{9} (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37^{18} (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2^{4} *hard of heart* (‖ קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח׳־מֵצַח 3^{7} *hard* (=impudent) *of forehead* (‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב). **2.** as subst., *a strong one,* of ׳י (בְּחָזָק, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40^{10}; of ׳י's agent Is 28^{2} (‖ אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמֵּץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2^{14}; c. מִן comp.=*one too strong for* Je 31^{11} ψ 35^{10}. In Ez 34^{16} MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖ הַשְּׁמֵנָה), 𝔊 Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֵק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†[חָזְקִי] **n.**[**m.**] strength, only חִזְקִי ׳י ψ 18^{2} (om. by error ‖2 S 22^{2} where 𝔊L *ἰσχύς μου*). (De al. der. fr. חָזָק, but [חֻזְקָה] favours חָזַק).

†[חֻזְקָה] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges$^{§ 45.1 b}$)—**1.** of urgency of ׳י's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֻזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8^{11} (cf. חָזַק Ez 3^{14}). **2.** of royal power כְּחֻזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12^{1} 26^{16} (‖ חָזַק v^{15}), Dn 11^{2}.

†חֹזֶק **n.m.** strength;—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13^{3}+3 t.; חָזְקְנוּ Am 6^{13};—**1.** of ׳י, ח׳ יד Ex 13$^{3.14.16}$ (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6^{13} Hg 2^{22}.

(וַיַּעֲשׂוּ ‖ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ שְׁמוֹ עַד וגו׳ ‖ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ), Dn 11^{32} (‖ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ). †**2.** *make severe,* of battle 2 S 11^{25}. †**3.** sq. יד= *support* Ez 16^{49}; sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30^{25} (subj. ׳י; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v^{24})†. **4.**=*repair,* walls of Jerus., Ne 3$^{4.4.4}$+31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27$^{9.27}$ of Tyre and her ships (‖ מַלָּחִים, etc.) †**5.** *prevail,* abs. Dn 11^{7}; sq. עַל Jb 18^{9}; *prevail upon to* הח׳ בּוֹ לֵאמֹר 2 K 4^{8}. **6.** esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize, grasp:* **a.** *take hold* of, *seize, catch,* sq. בְּ Gn 19^{4}(J), 21^{18}(E), Ex 4^{4} (J; ‖ אחז), Ju 7^{20} 1 S 15^{27} 2 S 1^{11} 1 K 1^{50} 2^{28} 2 K 2^{12} 4^{27} Is 4^{1} Zc 8$^{23.23}$ Pr 7^{13} 26^{17}, cf. also Ju 19$^{25.29}$ 2 Ch 28^{15}; with violence Dt 22^{25} 25^{11} 1 S 17^{35} (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2^{16} 13^{11}; sq. לְ 2 S 15^{5}; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ׳י) sq. בְּ Je 31^{32}, c. acc. Is 41$^{9.13}$; cf. Is 51^{18} (בְּ; ‖ נָהַל); sq. acc. Na 3^{14} *take hold of the brick-mould,* Je 6^{23}=50^{42}, Zc 14^{13} (with violence), ψ 35^{2} Ne 4$^{10.11}$, seize the kingdom Dn 11^{21}; in metaph. Mi 4^{9} (הֶחֱזִיקְךָ חִיל), Je 6^{24} 8^{21} 49^{24} (v. Gie), 50^{43}; of pious laying hold of ׳י, sq. בְּ Is 64^{6}, cf. 27^{5} 56$^{2.4.6}$; of other gods 1 K 9^{9}=2 Ch 7^{22}; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3^{18}, cf. 4^{13} Jb 2$^{3.9}$ 27^{6} Je 8^{5}. **b.** *have* or *keep hold of,* sq. בְּ Ju 16^{26} 2 S 3^{29} Je 50^{33} Ne 4^{15}. **c.** *hold up,* sq. בְּ, fig.=*sustain, support* Lv 25^{35}; of ׳י holding his servants Is 42^{6} 45^{1}, cf. Jb 8^{20}; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11^{1} (‖ מָעוֹז), v^{6} (‖ מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5^{16}; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8^{15}; *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10^{30}. hence **c.** *keep, retain,* sq. בְּ Ex 9^{2} (J), Ju 7^{8} 19^{4}; so Ez 7^{13} Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7^{18}. **d.** hence also *hold, contain,* sq. acc. 2 Ch 4^{5}. †**Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13^{7}+3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48^{2}+7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 21^{4} 32^{5}; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7^{13} (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 K 20^{22}; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4^{9}; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13^{8} 16^{9}; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3^{6} Dn 10^{21}; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11^{10};—**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3^{6} 1 K 20^{22} 2 Ch 1^{1} 12^{13} 13^{21} 21^{4} 23^{1} 25^{11} 27^{6}; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17^{1}; *gain strength* Ezr 7^{28} Dn 10^{19}, cf. הִתְחַזֵּק ביהוה 1 S 30^{6}; fig.=*take courage* 2 Ch 15^{8}. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48^{2} (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13^{20} Ju 20^{22} 1 S 4^{9} 2 S 10^{12} 1 Ch 19^{13} 2 Ch 32^{5}. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13$^{7.8}$. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11^{10} Dn 10^{21}, cf. of ׳י, להתח׳ עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16^{9}.—For יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7^{13} rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†חֲזָקָה **n.f.** **strength, force, violence,** alw. בְּחָזָקָה, *with strength, force,* etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4[3] *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2[16]; Ez 34[4] of ruling בְּח׳ וּבְפָרֶךְ *with force and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8[1]; cry *mightily,* insistently Jon 3[8].—לְחָזְקָה 2K 12[13] v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17], Ⓖ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⓖL Εζεκια.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, חִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath strengthened,* ׳י *strengtheneth;* = As. *Ḫazaki(i)au,* Schr[COT] on 2 K 18[1 ff.], Jäger[BAS i, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann[JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7]; —on format. v. Lag[BN 134]) — **1.** Ⓖ Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz,* King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K 18[1.10.14.14.15.16.16], also ח׳ אַנְשֵׁי Pr 25[1] †; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20[10]) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16[20] 18[9] + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖ Is 36[1] + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je 26[18.19] 1 Ch 3[13] 2 Ch 29[18.27] 30[24] 32[15]; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 28[27] + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20[10] Je 15[4], and in title Is 1[1]; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] † (if י in these three be not txt. err. for וְ). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1[1], Ⓖ τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** Ⓖ Εζεκια(s), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3[23] prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, Ⓖ Εζεκια(s), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[16] = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7[21], cf. also ח׳ Ne 10[18]. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Ⓖ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28[12].

†יְחִזְקֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth,* cf. foreg.; v. Lag[BN 134])—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓖ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1[3] 24[24]. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[16], Ⓖ Εζεκηλ, ⓖL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (√of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small,* Lane[731c]; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר **n.m.**[ψ 80, 14] **swine, boar** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲזִירָא, חֲזִירָה; Ar. خِنْزِيرٌ (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[110], yet v. Lag[BN 113]); Eth. ኀዘር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom[NS 319 f. 358, 395])—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַח׳;—**1.** *swine,* forbidden as food Lv 11[7] (P), Dt 14[8], cf. בְּשַׂר הַח׳ Is 65[4] 66[17], and דַּם־ח׳ 66[3] as heathen offering (RS[Sem. i, 272.325.338.392]); with implication of repulsiveness נֶזֶם זָהָב בְּאַף ח׳ Pr 11[22] sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* מִיַּעַר ח׳ ψ 80[14] fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA[1867, pl. 7], Dr[Sm xxiii]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 162] 'pointing ֗ to avoid offence;' but Nbr[Acad. 1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm. & ℵ (חַזּוּרָא, חֲיזוּר, חֲזוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܫܠܘܚܝ, cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4[2.5.9])—**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[15]; Ⓖ Χηζειν (16th, v[14]), but A Ιεζειρ, ⓖL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[21]; Ⓖ Ηζειρ, ⓖL Αζηρ.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9[12] cf. אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. 28 b.

חַח, חָח v. sub חוח.

†חטא [238] **vb. miss** (a goal or way), **go wrong, sin** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲטָא, חֲטִי; As. *ḫaṭû,* Zim[BP 46]; Sab. חטא, החטא, *id.,* DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error;* II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ኀጥአ: *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin,* esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Ex 32[31] + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5[15] La 1[8], חָטָאָה Je 50[14] Ez 16[15], חָטְאַת Ex 5[16], etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4[3] + 12 t., תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20[20] ψ 4[5], etc. + 20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez 3[21] + 8 t., מֵחֲטוֹא ψ 39[2], מֵחֲטָאתוֹ (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20[6], בְּחֶטְאָה Nu 15[28], חֲטֹאתוֹ Ez 33[12] (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr 13[22] + 6 t., חֹטֵא Is 1[4] Ec 9[2], חוֹטְאָה Is 65[20] + 2 t., חֹטֶא Ec 8[12], sf. חֹטְאַי Pr 8[36], pl. חֹטְאִים 1 S 14[33], sf. חֹטְאֵת Ez 18[4.20];—**1.** *miss:* לא תחטא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5[24], אֵין בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19[2] *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאַי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36] *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאַי); *miss,* i.e. *endanger,* one's life Pr 20[2] Hb 2[10] acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man,* abs. Ex 5[16] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 18[9] 2 K 18[14]; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40[1] (E), Ju 11[27] 1 S 2[25] 19[4] 24[12], 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22]; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20[9] (E) Je 37[18]; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42[22] (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S 19[4.5]. **b.** elsewhere always *against God,* abs. Ex 20[20] (E), 9[34] (J) Jos 7[11] (D) Lv 4[3] 5[1.11.17.21.23] Nu 16[22] (P), Ne 6[13] Jb 1[5.22] 7[20] 10[14] 24[19] 35[6] ψ 4[5] 78[32] Is 43[27] 64[4] Je 2[35] La 5[7] Ez 3[21.21] 16[51] 28[16] 33[12] Ho 8[11]

(del. We Kl. Proph.), v11 10⁹ 13²; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31³⁰; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18⁴.²⁰; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9².¹⁸ Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9⁵.¹⁵; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15²⁴.³⁰ 2 S 24¹⁰.¹⁷ 1 Ch 21⁸.¹⁷ Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7²⁰ *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with לְ, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32²³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14³³.³⁴, 1 K 8³³.³⁵.⁴⁶.⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6²⁴.²⁶.³⁶.³⁹, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²³ 50⁷.¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession ל חטאתי Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; חטאנו ל Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14⁷.²⁰ Dn 9⁸.¹¹; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33⁸.⁸; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4².²².²⁷ 5¹⁵ Nu 15²⁷.²⁸ (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9²⁹; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. ח׳ חֲטָאָה Ex 32³⁰.³¹ (JE); חַטָּאת אשר ח׳ Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4³.²⁸.³⁵ 5⁶.¹⁰.¹³ (all P) 19²².²² (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14¹⁶.²² 15³⁰ 16¹³.¹⁹ 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; חטאת אשר ח׳ ל Je 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; חטאת אשר ח׳ על Lv 4¹⁴ (P); חֵטְא ח׳ La 1⁸; חֵטְא אשר ח׳ Dt 19¹⁵. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43⁹ *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³²(J); c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub **1**.—והביא אשמו אשר ח׳ Lv 5⁷ *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;* את אשר ח׳ מן־הקדשׁ קרבנו Lv 5¹¹; אשר ח׳ ישלם v¹⁶ *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14⁵².; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19¹⁹, חִטֵּאתָ Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43²².²²; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8¹⁵; sf. וַיְחַטְּאֵהוּ Lv 9¹⁵, תְּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51⁹, אֲחַטְּאֵנָּה Gn 31³⁹, וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29²⁴; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; *Pt.* הַמְחַטֵּא Lv 6¹⁹;—**1.** *bear loss:* אָנֹכִי אֲחַטְּאֶנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁹ (E; lit. *I let it be missing*? poss. rd. אֻחְטֵנָה *I was made to miss it*?). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שְׂעִיר Lv 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29³⁶ (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); את דמם המזבחה ח׳ 2 Ch 29²⁴ *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8¹⁵ (P), Ez 43²⁰.²².²³; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14⁴⁹.⁵² (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., הֶחֱטִי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17²¹; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24⁴; וַתַּחֲטֵא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23³³; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵ (Qr), הַחֲטֵי Je 32³⁵ (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29²¹;— **1.** *miss the mark:* קלע באבן אל־השערה ולא יחטא Ju 20¹⁶ *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce* or *cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14¹⁶ 15²⁶.³⁰.³⁴ 16².¹³.¹⁹.²⁶ 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10²⁹.³¹ 13².⁶.¹¹ 14²⁴ 15⁹.¹⁸.²⁴.²⁸ 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את יהודה 2 K 21¹¹.¹⁶ Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15²⁶.³⁴ 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16².¹⁹ 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation;* לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5⁵ *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19¹².+4 t., יִתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 8²¹, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41¹⁷, תִּתְחַטְּאוּ Nu 31¹⁹, יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31²⁰; —**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself,* fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself,* מִשְּׁבָרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ יגורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness,* only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8²¹. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19¹².¹³.²⁰ 31¹⁹.²⁰; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31²³; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².

† חֵטְא **n.m.** Dt 15.9 **sin** (on format. v. Lag BN 142)—ח׳ Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חֲטָאוֹ La 3³⁹, חֶטְאָם Lv 20²⁰; pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חֲטָאֵי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חֲטָאַי Gn 41⁹,

חֲטָאַי Is 38[17] ψ 51[11], חֲטָאֵינוּ Dn 9[16] ψ 103[10], חֲטָאֵיכֶם Is 1[18];—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41[9](E) Ec 10[4]. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31[7] Ho 12[9]; ח׳ חָטְא La 1[8] cf. Dt 19[15] 2 K 10[29]; ח׳ משפט מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21[22]=ח׳ מות 22[26]; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9[16]; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51[11]; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38[17]. **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15[9] 21[22] 23[22.23] 24[15]; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27[3] (P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24[16]=2 K 14[16]=2 Ch 25[4]; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51[7] *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1[18] *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103[10] *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* נשא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H), Nu 9[13] 18[22] (P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19[17] 22[9] (H) Nu 18[32] (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23[49]; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53[12]; without נשׂא, only La 3[39] גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָא] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9[8], elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14]+15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9[10]; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13[9];—**1. adj.** **a.** *sinful* men Nu 32[14] (J), kingdom Am 9[8]. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1[21] (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29[21]). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17[3](P), 1 S 15[18] Am 9[10] Is 1[28] 13[9] 33[14] ψ 1[1.5] 25[8] 26[9] 51[15] 104[35] Pr 1[10] 13[21] 23[17]; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* י׳ Gn 13[13] (J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34[7] (JE) Is 5[18].

†חַטָּאת **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ נְדֻלָּה *great sin* Gn 20[9](E) Ex 32[21.30.31] (JE), 2 K 17[21]; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32[1] *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109[7]. **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40[7] *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br[MP 329]).

†חַטַּאת **n.f.**[1 S 14, 38] (Gn 4[7] no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח׳ לְחַטָּאת Gn 4[7]+124 t.; לְחַטָּת Nu 15[24] (txt. err. for לחטאת), לְחַטַּאת Zc 13[1] (but rd. לְחַטַּאת Sta[ZAW 1. 35]); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30[10]+19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31[36]+16 t.; חַטָּאתִיו 1 K 16[26], חַטַּאתְכֶם Ex 32[30]+3 t., etc., +52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12[17]+3 t.; cstr. חַטֹּאות ψ 25[7]+17 t.; חַטַּאת Nu 5[6]+6 t.; sf. חַטֹּאתַי ψ 25[18]; חַטַּאתָיו Ez 18[21] 33[16], etc., +40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31[36] 50[17] (E), Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 20[1]; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5[6] (P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4[14.23.28] (P), 1 S 2[17] 14[38] 1 K 16[13.13] 2 K 21[16.17] 2 Ch 33[19] Is 3[9] 30[1] 58[1] 59[2.12] Je 5[25] 16[10.18] 30[14.15] 50[20] La 4[6.22] Ez 16[51] 18[14] 21[29] 33[10.16] Am 5[12] (We[Kl. Proph.] rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1[18]—v. חֵטְא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1[13] 3[8] ψ 32[5] 51[5] 59[4] Pr 5[22] 13[6] 14[34] 21[4] 24[9] Jb 13[23.23] Dn 9[20.20]; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25[7]; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6[7] *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15[23]; of the mouth ψ 59[13]; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4[8] *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; ☪ Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We[Prol. 3. 76]); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4[7] (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9[21]; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10[8]; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9[37]; *for sin* Mi 1[5] 2 K 24[3] Is 40[2] Je 15[13] 17[3] Ez 16[52]; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14[22] 16[2] Is 43[24]; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[19.26.31] 2 K 17[22]; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3[3]; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9[18] 1 K 15[30] 16[19] Mi 6[13]; *for sin* Lv 4[3.28.35] 5[6.13] (P) 19[22] 26[18.24.28] (H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12[19] 2 Ch 28[13] Is 30[1] Jb 34[37]; c. בְּ *according to sin* Lv 26[21]; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16[16.21] Dt 19[15] 1 K 12[30] 13[34] Pr 10[16] Zc 13[1]; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34] (P), 19[22] (H), La 4[13]; *more than sin* Jb 35[3]; טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20[9]; מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38[4]; בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14[16]; הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13[2]. **c.** men should *return from sin* שׁוּב מִן 1 K 8[35]=2 Ch 6[26], Ez 18[21] 33[14]; *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; סוּר 2 K 13[6.11] 14[24] 15[9.24.28]; מִן be concerned about דאג מן ψ 38[19]; *confess* ח׳ הִתְוַדָּה Nu 5[7](P); התודה על ח׳ Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it פקד (על) Ex 32[34](JE) Ho 8[13] 9[9] Je 14[10]; *inquires after it* דרשׁ ל Jb 10[6]; *watches over it* שׁמר על Jb 14[16]; *hoards it up* Ho 13[12]; (2) *by forgiveness:* נשׂא ח׳ Ex 10[17] 32[32] (JE), 1 S 15[25]; נשׂא עון ח׳ ψ 32[5]; נשׂא לח׳

Jos 24[19] (E), ψ 25[18]; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34[9] (JE) 1 K 8[34.36] 2 Ch 6[25.27] 7[14] Je 36[3]; *removal* הסר Is 27[9]; העביר 2 S 12[13]; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7[19]; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חַטָּאתְךָ תְּכֻפָּר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר על ח׳ ψ 79[9]; כפה ח׳ ψ 85[3] (cf. כִּסּוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1]); לְהָתֵם ח׳ (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9[24]; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44[22] Je 18[23] ψ 109[14] Ne 3[37]; *cleanse from sin* מקוֹר לח׳ ψ 51[4]; טַהֲרֵנִי מח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13[1]; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43[25]; לח׳ לא זכר Je 31[34]; אַל־תִּפֶּן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9[27] *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בער ח׳ Ex 32[30] (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; על ח׳ 4[35] 5[13] (all P), 19[22] (H; v.We Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* טהר מח׳ Lv 16[30]. **2.** *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18[20] Nu 16[26] 32[23] (J), Ez 3[20] 18[24], ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17[1]. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרַיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14[19] *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7[37]; first in the history 2 K 12[17] (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29[21.23.24] Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8[35] 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10[34] ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4[8] v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23[19] a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40[39] 45[17.25] 46[20]; and priests eat them Ez 42[13] 44[29]. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43[19.21.22.25]. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45[17.19] (cf. v[18.20]). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45[22.23]. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44[27]. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4[24.25] Nu 7[16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87]; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4[29] (cf. v[28]) 5[6] Nu 15[27], ewe lamb Lv 4[32.33.33.34] 14[19] Nu 6[14.16], a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5[7.8.9.9] 12[6.8] 14[22.31] 15[15.30] Nu 6[11], or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5[11.11.12]; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4[22-35]) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5[12]) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5[13] 6[10.18.18.23] (cf. v[11.19]), 7[7] 10[16.17.19.19] 14[13] Nu 18[9]. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29[14.36] Lv 4[3.8.20] 8[2.14.14] 9[2.7.8.10]; for Levites at their installation Nu 8[8.12] and for whole congregation Lv 4[14.21]; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15[24.25], esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9[3.15.22], and in ritual of feasts Nu 28[15.22.30] 29[5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9[9]), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4[3-21] 6[23] 8[16.17] 9[10.11]). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16[3.6]; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16[5] (cf. v[8.10.20-22]), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16[9] (cf. v[8]). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16[11.11.15] (cf. v[12-14.16.17]) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30[10] (cf. Lv 16[16-19]). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16[25.27.27]. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4[2.22.27] Nu 15[27], לשגגה Nu 15[24], minor offences Lv 5[1-6]; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12[6.8] 14[13] 15[15] Nu 6[11.14].) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשׂה ח׳ Lv 9[7.22]

14[19] Nu 6[16] Ez 45[17], ׳ח הקריב Lv 10[19] Ez 44[27], ׳ח שחט Lv 14[13] Ez 40[39]. **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מי ׳ח Nu 8[7] *water of purification from sin;* מי נדה ׳ח הוא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19[9]; עפר שרפת הח׳ Nu 19[17] *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חָטַב] **vb. cut or gather wood,** usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَبَ *firewood,* حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De[4 144, 12]); Eth. **ሐጠበ** *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטְבוּ Ez 39[10]; *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19[5]; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29[10]; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2[9]; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9[21] +3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7[16]—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19[5] 29[10] (‖ שׁאב מים); cf. Ez 39[10] מן־היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2[9] (‖ כָּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. חֹטְבֵי עצים ׳ח Je 46[22], and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מַיִם) Jos 9[21.23.27]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطِبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red,* etc.; Aram. *Pt.* מְחַטְּבָא *variegated* ℭ 2 S 13[19]).

†חֲטֻבוֹת **n.f.pl. dark-hued** stuffs, only in חֲטֻבוֹת אֵטוּן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7[16] *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מֻרְבָּדִים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] der. fr. this √by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat,* v. sub חנט.

חֵטֶט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ *make lines, marks,* حَطٌّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. חֵטֶט, חֲטָטָא *dig,* חֲטָטָא *furrow, trench*).

†חֲטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2[42] 𝔊 Ατηρα,=Ne 7[45] 𝔊 Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, 𝔊L Αζιζα.

חטל (√of foll.; Ar. حَطِلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חַטִּיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2[57] 𝔊 Ατφεια, A Ατιλ = Ne 7[59] 𝔊 Εγηλ, A Εττηλ, 𝔊L Ατιλ in both.

†חָטַם **vb. hold in, restrain** (Ar. حَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ = *camel-halter,* حَطْمٌ n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֹטֶם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטָם; Aram. חוּטְמָא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM[Sendsch. 34], of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחֱטָם־לָךְ לְבִלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֵךְ : Is 48[9] *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†חָטַף **vb. catch, seize** (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫṭîpu, oppression,* Dl[Pr 181]; NH חָטַף, Aram. סְחֵף *seize,* חָטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָטְפָתָם consec. Ju 21[21] lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחֲטֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9]; *Inf.* לַחֲטוֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9] both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2[54] 𝔊 Ατουφα, A Ατιφα =Ne 7[56] 𝔊 Ατειφα; 𝔊L both Ατουφα.

חטר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. חוּטְרָא, סְחֵף, As. *ḫutartu,* all = *staff,* Schr[COT Gloss] and on 2 K 9[2]; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM[Sendsch. 57]; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]).

†חֹטֶר **n.m. branch** or **twig, rod**—metaph. abs. ׳ח *branch, twig,* Is 11[1] ויצא ח׳ מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי (‖ נֵצֶר); cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14[3].

חַטָּת v. חַטָּאת sub חטא.

חטש (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַטּוּשׁ **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3[22] 𝔊 Χαττους 𝔊L Ατους, Ezr 8[2] 𝔊 Τους, A𝔊L Αττους. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3[10], 𝔊 Ατουθ, 𝔊L Αττους. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10[5] 𝔊 Τους, 𝔊L Αττους, 12[2] 𝔊L Αττους (B om.); relation to **2** dubious.

חַי, חִיאֵל v. sub חיה infr.

חֵידָה v. sub חור.

חָיָה[283] **vb. live** (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيِيَ, حَيَّ; Sab. חיו Mordt[ZMG 1876, 28]; Eth. **ሐየወ**; Aram. חֱיָא, סְחֵף; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog[32,74])—**Qal**[203] *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6[6] +4 t.; יְחָיֶה Je 21[9] 38[2]; חַי Gn 5[5] +23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final י admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges[§ 76 (2) s]);

וְחֵי Lv 25^{36}(Bö §1181); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12^{13} Je 38^{17}; וְחָיְתָה Ex 1^{16} (for חַיָּה Bö §1123(3), Sam. וחיתה); 2 ms. חָיִיתָ Dt 30^{16}, חָיְתָה Je 38^{17}; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14^{38}, וְחָיוּ consec. Nu 4^{19}+Zc 10^{9} (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta ZAW i, 1881, 22 so Ⓖ), וְחִיִּיתֶם Ez 37^{5}+2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17^{18}+27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33^{6}+10 t.; ψ 49^{10}+2 t.; וַיְחִי Is 38^{21}, וַיֶּחִי Gn 5^{3}+37 t.; וַיִּחְיוּ Dt 4^{33}+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6^{17}, תִּחְי Gn 19^{20}+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27^{40}+7 t.; 2 fs. תִּחְיִי 2 K 4^{7}; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1^{2}+8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9^{21}+8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13^{19} 37^{3}; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4^{1}+2 t.; תִּחְיוּן Dt 5^{30} 8^{1}; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7^{4}+7 t.; *Imv.* חֱיֵה Gn 20^{7} Pr 4^{4}, חֲיֵה Pr 7^{2}; fs. חֲיִי Ez $16^{6.6}$; mpl. וְחִיוּ Gn 42^{18}+7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8^{10}+6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3^{21}+3 t.; *cstr.* לִחְיוֹת Ez 33^{12}, sf. חִיוֹתָם Jos 5^{8};—**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life*, Gn 31^{32}(E), Ex 33^{20}(J), Nu 4^{19}(P), Dt 30^{16}+; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5^{3-30} (16 t.) 9^{28} 11^{11-26} (14 t.) 47^{28} (all P), 50^{22} (E), 2 K 14^{17}=2 Ch 25^{25} Jb 42^{16}. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20^{7} (E), Lv 25^{36} 2 S 12^{22}+; also †חֵ֫ נפֶשׁ *live*, of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12^{13} 19^{20} (J), 1 K 20^{32} ψ 119^{175} Je $38^{2.17.20}$ Is 55^{3}; וְחַי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12^{22}; †חֵ֫ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17^{18} (P) Ho 6^{2}; †חֵ֫ ב *live among* La 4^{20}. †**c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27^{40} (J), by bread Dt 8^{3}; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of יי Dt 8^{3}; his promises (?) Is 38^{16}; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33^{19}; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of יי if a man do them, Lv 18^{5} (H) Ez $20^{11.13.21.25}$ Ne 9^{29}; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2^{4}. †**d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10^{24} 2 S $16^{16.16}$ 1 K $1^{25.31.34.39}$ 2 K 11^{12} 2 Ch 23^{11}; יְחִי ψ 22^{27} 69^{33}; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2^{3}. †**2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu $21^{8.9}$ Jos 5^{8} (E) 2 K 1^{2} $8^{8.9.10.14}$; 2 K $20^{1.7}$=Is $38^{1.9.21}$. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45^{27}(E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15^{19}. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13^{21} Jb 14^{14} Is $26^{14.19}$; by return of נפשׁ 1 K 17^{22}, of רוּחַ Ez $37^{3.5.6.9.10.14}$ (and so Ju 15^{19} **c**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22^{30}; 3 fs. sf. חִיַּתְנִי ψ 119^{50}; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 30^{4}; חִיִּיתָנִי ψ 119^{93}; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21^{14}, הַחֲיִיתֶם Nu 31^{15}; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119^{25}+8 t., חַיֵּהוּ Hb 3^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7^{3} Ez 13^{19}; sf. חַיֹּתֵנוּ Dt 6^{24} +, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9^{6} 1 S 2^{6};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex $1^{17.18.22}$ 22^{17} Jos 9^{15}(JE), Gn 12^{12} (J), Nu 31^{15}(P), Dt 6^{24} 20^{16} Ju 21^{14} 1 S $27^{9.11}$ 1 K 18^{5} 2 K 7^{4} Je 49^{11} Ez 3^{18} Hb 3^{2} Jb 36^{6} ψ 30^{4} 33^{19} 41^{3} 138^{7}; חֵ֫ נפֶשׁ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22^{30} Ez 18^{27}, or *preserve persons alive* Ez $13^{18.19}$, or *preserve life* 1 K 20^{31}; חֵ֫ זרע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7^{3} $19^{32.34}$(J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9^{6}; *nourish*, young cow Is 7^{21}, lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33^{4}. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2^{6} Dt 32^{39} Ho 6^{2}; the dying ψ 71^{20}. **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14^{8}. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11^{8}, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3^{34}. **d.** *revive*, the people of יי by יי himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80^{19} 85^{7} $119^{25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159}$ 143^{11} Ec 7^{12}. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6^{25}+5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִתָנוּ Gn 47^{25}; 1 s. הֶחֱיִיתִי Nu 22^{33}, הַחֲיִתֶם Jos 2^{13} Ju 8^{19}; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵנִי Is 38^{16}; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31^{18}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיָה Jos 9^{20}; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6^{20}+6 t.; הַחֲיֹת Gn 6^{19} 50^{20}; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13^{22};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45^{7} 50^{20} (E), 47^{25} Nu 22^{33} Jos 2^{13} 6^{25} (all J), 14^{10} (D); Gn $6^{19.20}$ Nu 31^{18} Jos 9^{20} (P), Ju 8^{19} 2 S 8^{2} Ez 13^{22}; with נפשׁ Gn 19^{19} (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5^{7}, Hezekiah Is 38^{16}. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is $57^{15.15}$. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K $8^{1.5.5.5}$.

†**1. חַי adj. alive, living**;—חֵ֫ יי Gn 25^{6}+; חַי Gn 3^{20}+, חֵי Am 8^{14}+15 t. (Ew §329 explains as cstr., but Ges §93, R7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1^{20}+; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116^{9}+;—**1. a.** *of God*, as the *living one*, the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3^{10}(J), Ho 2^{1} ψ 42^{3} 84^{3}; אלהים חי 2 K $19^{4.16}$=Is $37^{4.17}$; אלהים חיים Dt 5^{23} 1 S $17^{26.36}$ Je 10^{10} 23^{36}; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18^{47}=2 S 22^{47}; גאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19^{25}; the formula of the oath is חַי יי Ju 8^{19} Ru 3^{13} 1 S $14^{39.45}$ 19^{6} 20^{21} 25^{34} $26^{10.16}$ 28^{10} 29^{6} 2 S 4^{9} 12^{5} 14^{11} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{29} 2^{24} $17^{1.12}$ 18^{10} 22^{14}=2 Ch 18^{13}, 2 K $5^{16.20}$ Ho 4^{15} Je 4^{2} 5^{2} 12^{16} $16^{14.15}$ $23^{7.8}$ 38^{16}; חי אל Jb 27^{2}; חי האלהים 2 S 2^{27}; חי אדני יי Je 44^{26}; חי יי צבאות 1 K 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14}; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32^{40}, elsewhere חי אני Nu $14^{21.28}$(P) Is 49^{18} Je 22^{24} 46^{18} Ez 5^{11} $14^{16.18.20}$ 16^{48} $17^{16.19}$ 18^{3} $20^{3.31.33}$ $33^{11.27}$ 34^{8} $35^{6.11}$ Zp 2^{9}, cf. also חֵי דרך בֹּאר שׁבע, חֵי אלהיך דן Am 8^{14}; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12^{7}, חֵי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b**. **b.** *of*

man: אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3^{39}, in antith. חי חי: מֵת Is 38^{19}; הַחַי collective Ec 7^{2}; Absalom 2 S 19^{7}; Naboth 1 K 21^{15}; a son or lad 2 S 12^{21} 1 K $3^{22.22.23.23.25.26.26.27}$ 17^{23}; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu $16^{30.33}$ (J), 17^{13} (P), Dt 4^{4} 5^{3} Is 8^{19} ψ 55^{16} 124^{3} Pr 1^{12} Ec $4^{2.2.15}$ 6^{8} $9^{4.5}$ Ru 2^{20}; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8^{23} (J) 1 S 15^{8} 1 K $20^{18.18}$ 2 K 7^{12} $10^{14.14}$ 2 Ch 25^{12}; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25^{6} (We rds. לְאָחִי=לְחָי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase כל־הימים אשר הֵם (אתֶּם) חיים על (פני) האדמה *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4^{10} 12^{1} 31^{13} 1 K 8^{40}=2 Ch 6^{31}. Note phrases: עוֹד חַי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25^{6} $43^{7.27.28}$ 45^{28} 46^{30} (J), $45^{3.26}$ Ex 4^{18} (E), Dt 31^{27} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 12^{22} 18^{14} 1 K 20^{32}; בהיות חי 2 S 12^{18} 1 K 12^{6} 2 Ch 10^{6}; אֶרֶץ (ה)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38^{11} 53^{8} Je 11^{19} Ez 26^{20} $32^{23.24.25.26.27.32}$ ψ 27^{13} 52^{7} 142^{6} Jb 28^{13}; ארצות החי ψ 116^{9}; ספר ח׳ ψ 69^{29}; צרור החי׳ אור החי׳ *bundle of the living* 1 S 25^{29}; *light of the living* Jb 33^{30} ψ 56^{14}. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חַי: חֵי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15^{21}; חֵי פרעה Gn $42^{15.16}$ (E); חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1^{26} 17^{55} 2 S 14^{19}; חַי יְ׳ וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* 1 S 20^{3} 25^{26} 2 K $2^{2.4.6}$ 4^{30} חַיֶּךָ 2 S 11^{11} (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21^{35} 22^{3} (E); goat Lv $16^{10.20.21}$ (P); bird Lv $14^{4.6.6.7.51.53}$; dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9^{4} (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb ḥei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1^{28} (P); animals in general Gn 9^{3} (P); בשר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv $13^{10.14.15.15.16}$ (P) 1 S 2^{15}. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3^{20} 8^{21} (J) Jb 12^{10} 28^{21} 30^{23} ψ 143^{2} 145^{16}; כל החי Gn 6^{19} (P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $1^{20.24.30}$ (P) $2^{7.19}$ (J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn $9^{12.15.16}$ (P) Ez 47^{9}; כל נפש החיה Gn 1^{21} 9^{10} Lv $11^{10.46}$ (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58^{10} (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26^{19} (J), Lv $14^{5.6.50.51.52}$ 15^{13} Nu 19^{17} (P), Je 2^{13} 17^{13} Zc 14^{8} Ct 4^{15}. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* איש חַי *an active man* 2 S 23^{20} (but Qr איש חַיִל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38^{20} (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ‖ שקר). **3.** *reviving:* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn $18^{10.14}$ (J), 2 K $4^{16.17}$.

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. حَيّ a group of families united by vital ties RS K 36-40 Dr Sm 119), pl. sf. חַיָּי 1 S 18^{18}, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיָּי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM Sendsch. 34)—ח׳ Gn 8^{17}+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57^{10}+; old case ending (poetic) חַיָּתוֹ Gn 1^{24} ψ 50^{10} 79^{2} $104^{11.20}$ Is $56^{9.9}$ Zp 2^{14}; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143^{3}, etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14^{4}+12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8^{17} Lv $11^{2.27.47.47}$ Nu 35^{3} (P) ψ 104^{25} Is 46^{1} Dn 8^{4}. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn $7^{14.21}$ $8^{1.19}$ 9^{5} (P) Lv 17^{13} 25^{7} (H) Jb 37^{8} ψ 148^{10} Is 40^{16} Ez 14^{15} 33^{27} Zp $2^{14.15}$; ח׳ קנה ψ 68^{31} *wild animal of the reeds*; ח׳ רעה *evil beast* Gn $37^{20.33}$ (JE) Lv 26^{6} (H) Ez 5^{17} $14^{15.21}$ 34^{25}; ח׳ הארץ טמאה Lv 5^{2} (P) *unclean beast*; ח׳ הארץ Gn $1^{25.30}$ $9^{2.10.10}$ (P) 1 S 17^{46} Ez 29^{5} 32^{4} 34^{28} Jb 5^{22}; חיתו ארץ Gn 1^{24} (P) ψ 79^{2}; ח׳ השׂדה Ex $23^{11.29}$ (covt. code) Lv 26^{22} (H) Dt 7^{22} 2 S 21^{10}, 2 K 14^{9} =2 Ch 25^{18}, Ho $2^{14.20}$ 4^{3} 13^{8} Is 43^{20} Je 27^{6} 28^{14} Ez 38^{20} 39^{4} Jb 5^{23} 39^{15}; כל ח׳ השׂדה Gn $2^{19.20}$ $3^{1.14}$ (J) Jb 40^{20} Je 12^{9} Ez $31^{6.13}$ $34^{5.8}$ 39^{17}; חיתו שדי Is 56^{9} ψ 104^{11}; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 104^{20}; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35^{9} *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez $1^{5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22}$ 3^{13} $10^{15.17.20}$. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143^{3} Jb $33^{18.20.22.28}$ 36^{14} Ez $7^{13.13}$, and (dub.) ψ 74^{19} 78^{50}. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38^{39}. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57^{10}; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si veral.) **community** (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö ZMG, 1886, 176)—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23^{13} (=מַחֲנֵה 1 Ch 11^{15}); perh. also ψ 68^{11} (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: 2 S 23^{11} וַיֵּאָסְפוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים לַחַיָּה *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לָלֵחָיָה to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15^{9}; wd. om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} Dr); ψ 68^{11} חַיָּתְךָ יִשְׁבוּ־בָהּ *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74[19] *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges[§ 80, 2. R. 2]; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחיית, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חַיֶּה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag[BN 49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1[19](E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.**[Dt 28, 66] **pl. abstr. emph.** life, ח׳ Gn 2[7]+; חַיִּין Jb 24[22] (Aramaism Ges[§ 87 (1) a]); חַיֵּי Gn 23[1]+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47[9]+; חַיָּיְכִי ψ 103[4]; (Ges[§ 91 (2) R. 2]), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27[46] Ex 1[14](P), Dt 28[66.66] 2 S 11[11] 15[21] Is 38[12] Je 8[23] La 3[53.58] Ez 7[13] Jb 3[20] 7[7] 9[21] 10[12] 24[22] ψ 7[6] 17[14] 21[5] 26[9] 31[11] 34[13] 63[4] 64[2] 66[9] 88[4] 103[4] Pr 18[21] Ec 2[17] 6[12] 7[13] 9[9.9] 10[19] Jon 2[7] 4[3.8]; חַיֵּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23[1](P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19[35] Gn 23[1] 25[7.17] 47[8.9.9.28] Ex 6[16.18.20](P); שָׁנָה לח׳ Gn 7[11](P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] 4[10] 9[11]; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2[3] 5[17.19] 6[12] 8[15] 9[9]; כֹּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3[14.17](J) Dt 4[9] 6[2] 16[3] 17[19] Jos 1[5] 4[14](D) 1 S 1[11] 7[15] 1 K 5[1] 11[34] 15[5.6], 2 K 25[29.30]=Je 52[33.34], Is 38[20] (poem of Hez.) ψ 23[6] 27[4] 128[5] Pr 31[12]; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27[46](P) Lv 18[18](H) Ju 16[30] 2 S 1[23] 18[18] ψ 49[19] 63[5] 104[33] 146[2] Jb 10[1] Ec 3[12] 9[3]; רוּחַ ח׳ Gn 6[17] 7[15](P); ח׳ רוּחִי Is 38[16](poem of Hez.); ח׳ בשׂרים Pr 14[30]; נִשְׁמַת (רוּחַ) ח׳ Gn 2[7] 7[22](J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16[15]; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30[6.15.19.19.20] 32[47] ψ 30[6] 133[3] Pr 3[22] 4[13.22] 8[35] 10[16] 11[19] 12[28] 19[23] 21[21] 22[4] Mal 2[5]; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח׳ עולם Dn 12[2]; אֵל חַיַּי ψ 42[9] *God of my life;* מעוז ח׳ ψ 27[1]; מקור ח׳ ψ 36[10] Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2[9] 3[22.24](J) Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ארח ח׳ ψ 16[11] Pr 5[6] 15[24]; ארח לח׳ Pr 10[17]; ארחות ח׳ Pr 2[19]; תוצאות ח׳ (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6[23] Je 21[8]; חקות ח׳ Ez 33[15]; תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15[31]; כְּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 27[27] *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מְחְיָה infr.

†חַיּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20[3], lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after Ⓖ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מִחְיָה **n.f.** preservation of life, sustenance, מ׳ Gn 45[5]+4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13[10.24]; sf. מִחְיֶתְךָ Ju 17[10];—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45[5](E), 2 Ch 14[12]. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6[4] 17[10]. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9[8.9]. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13[10.24](P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM[ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34]; Ⓖ Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. ⓖL.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן, יחומלך v. Eut[ZMG 1876, 136])—Ⓖ usu. Ιειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15[18] (Ⓖ Ιειηλ, ⓖL Ιαιηλ), v[20] (Ⓖ Ειθηλ, ⓖL Ιειηλ), 16[5] (Ⓖ Ειειηλ, ⓖL Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23[8] (Ⓖ Ι(ει)ηλ), 29[8] (Ⓖ Βεσιηλ, A ⓖL Ιεηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32] (Ⓖ Ιε(ρι)ηλ, ⓖL Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **5.** יְחוּאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29[14]. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31[13]. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35[8]. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8[9] (Ⓖ Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, ⓖL Ιειηλ), 10[2.21.6].

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26[21.22] (Ⓖ Ιειηλ; ⓖL om. in v[22]).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15[24] (Ⓖ Ιε(α)ια, ⓖL Ιειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵיל, חֵילָם, חֵילָן, חַיִל, חֵיל, חַיִל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חִין v. sub חנן.

חִיצוֹן, חַיִץ v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חִיק v. sub חוק.

חִירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירוֹם, חִירָם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27[b].

חֵךְ v. sub חנך.

†[חָכָה] **vb. wait, await**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30[18], with לְ *waiting for him* (יי). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32[4]; חִכִּיתִי ψ 33[20]; Is 8[17]; ψ 106[13]; 2 K 7[9]; *Impf.* תְּחַכֶּה Is 30[18]; 2 K 9[3]; *Imv.* חַכֵּה־ Hb 2[3]; חַכּוּ Zp 3[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחַכֵּי Ho 6[9] (Ephraimit. for חַכָּה ?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12[12]; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64[3]; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3[21];—**1.** *wait, tarry*, abs. 2 K 9[3] *tarry not;* with עַד till morning light 2 K 7[9]; c. acc. את איוב ברברים Jb 32[4] *tarry for Job with words.* **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6[9] *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, long for*, with לְ for יי Is 8[17] 64[3] Zp 3[8] ψ 33[20]; for his counsel ψ 106[13]; for his vision Hb 2[3]; for death Jb 3[21]; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30[18] (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12[12].

חַכָּה v. sub חנך.

חכל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَةٌ *barbarousness*, or *impediment in speech;* As. *akâlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness*, Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS II, 282]).

†חַכִּילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3] (Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15[7]); Ⓖ Εχελα (26[1] B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח׳ עינים מַיִן Gn 49[12].

†חַכְלִילוּת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכְלִילוּ עֵינַיִם: לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן (v[30]) Pr 23[29].

†חַכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חַכָּה לַיהוה *wait for Yahweh*, √חכה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1[1], Ⓖ Χελκ(ε)ια, ⓁL Χελκιας(ου), א A Αχαλια; 10[2] Ⓖ Αχελια, A ⓁL Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb. be wise** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֶכֶם, חַכֵּם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom*, DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *ḫakâmu, know* (with exceptional ḫ v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Pr 23[15]; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9[2]; הָכְמַתָּ Pr 9[12.12], etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9[9] 21[11]; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5[11]; יֶחְכָּם Pr 20[1] +; וֶחְכָּם Pr 13[20]; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19[20]; אֶחְכְּמָה Ec 7[23]; pl. יֶחְכְּמוּ Jb 32[9]; *Imv.* חֲכַם Pr 27[11]; חָכָם Pr 6[6] 23[19] + 13[20] Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8[33];—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32[29] (poet.) 1 K 5[11] Jb 32[9] Pr 6[6] 8[33] 9[9.12.12] 13[20] 19[20] 20[1] 21[11] 23[19] 27[11] Ec 2[15] 7[23] Zc 9[2]; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23[15]; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2[19] *wherein I have acted wisely.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105[22]; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנוּ Jb 35[11]; תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119[98]; all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt. made wise*, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58[6], pl. חֲכָמָה חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30[24] (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פְּתִי ψ 19[8] *making wise the simple.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1[10] (E) *let us deal wisely* (*shrewdly*) *toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכַּם Ec 7[16] *make or shew thyself wise.*

†חָכָם **adj. wise**, ח׳ Dt 4[6] + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3[3] + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13] + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28[3] + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19[12] etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35[25]; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9[16]; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5[29] Pr 14[1] (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3[3]; sailors Ez 27[8], so (prob.) v[9]; mourning women Je 9[16]; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28[3] 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.4.8] (P), 1 Ch 22[15] 2 Ch 2[6.12.13.13]; women in spinning Ex 35[25] (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10[9]; makers of idol-images Is 40[20]. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn 41[33.39] (E); heads of tribes Dt 1[13.15], judges 16[19]; of David 2 S 14[20], of Solomon 1 K 2[9] 3[12] 5[21] = 2 Ch 2[11]; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28[3]; of kings in general Pr 20[26]; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29[14] Je 18[18], appar. also Is 5[21]; of Egypt Is 19[11.11.12], Edom Ob[8], the nations Je 10[7]; so of God Is 31[2]. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13[3]; the princesses Ju 5[29]; אשה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; gen., Je 9[22]; intelligent animals Pr 30[24]; לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5[13]; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3[7] 26[5.12.16] 28[11]; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37[24]. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E), Ex 7[11] (P; cf. Is 19[11.11.12]); Babylon Is 44[25] Je 50[35] 51[57]; Persia Est 1[13] 6[13]. **5.** *prudent*, towards king Pr 16[14]; in controversies Pr 11[29] 29[8.9.11]; religious affairs Ho 13[13] 14[10] Je 4[22] 8[8.9] Dt 4[6] 32[6] ψ 107[43]; איש ח׳ Je 9[11]. **6.** *wise*, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חֲכַם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

10^{8} 16^{21}; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8^{5}; of the son Pr 10^{1}=15^{20}, 13^{1} 23^{24} Ec 2^{19}; ילד ח׳ Ec 4^{13} *wise boy*; גבר ח׳ Jb 34^{34} *wise man*; מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25^{12}. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14^{16}; is silent Pr 17^{28}; hearkens to counsel Pr 12^{15}; hears and increases in learning Pr 1^{5}; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18^{15}; he receives it Pr 21^{11}; and stores it up Pr 10^{14}; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15^{31}; and he becomes wiser through it Pr $9^{8.9}$. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15^{2}; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15^{48}; has knowledge Jb 34^{2}; teaches it Ec 12^{9}; disperses it Pr 15^{7}; his tongue is health Pr 12^{18}; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15^{2}; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16^{23}; his words are gracious Ec 10^{12}; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7^{5}; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13^{14}; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13^{20}. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} (cf. 24^{23}), Ec 9^{17} 12^{11}; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9^{4}. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6^{8}; but die as the fool Ec $2^{16.16}$ ψ 49^{11}; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8^{17}; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9^{1}; they do not secure bread Ec 9^{11}; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21^{20}; his lips preserve him Pr 14^{3}; they inherit glory Pr 3^{35}; wealth is their crown Pr 14^{24}; the wise man is strong Pr 24^{5} Ec 7^{19}; his eyes are in his head Ec 2^{14}; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10^{2}; he interprets things Ec 8^{1}. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11^{30}; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21^{22}; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9^{15}; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15^{12}; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7^{4}; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7^{7}; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17^{10}.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom, ח׳ Ex 28^{3}+106 t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex 35^{35}+15 t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2^{9}, etc. +25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49^{4} Pr 1^{20} 9^{1} 24^{7}; חַכְמוֹת Pr 14^{1} (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10^{13}; in technical work Ex 28^{3} $31^{3.6}$ $35^{26.31.35}$ $36^{1.2}$ (P), cf. 1 K 7^{14}, 1 Ch 28^{21}; of sailors ψ 107^{27}. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34^{9} Is 29^{14} Je $49^{7.7}$ 2 S 14^{20}; of prince of Tyre Ez $28^{4.5.7.12.17}$; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2^{6} 3^{28} $5^{9.10.14.14.26}$ $10^{4.6.7.8.23.24}$=2 Ch $9^{3.5.6.7.22.23}$, 1 K 11^{41} 2 Ch $1^{10.11.12}$; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11^{2}. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20^{22} 1 K $5^{10.10}$ Je 9^{22}; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39^{17}; of magicians and prophets Is 47^{10} Dn $1^{4.17.20}$. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4^{6} ψ 37^{30} 51^{8} 90^{12} Pr 10^{31} Is 33^{6} Je 8^{9}. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38^{36}; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38^{37}; founded the earth Pr 3^{19}; and made all things Je 10^{12}=51^{15}, ψ 104^{24}; it is with him Jb 12^{13}; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb $28^{12.20}$; he alone knows it Jb 28^{23}; gives it Pr 2^{6}; and shews its secrets Jb 11^{6}. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8^{22-31}); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9^{1} (cf. v^{2-5}); she teaches in public places 1^{20} $8^{1.5.11.12}$(v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1^{23}; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8^{14} (cf. v^{1-21}). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr $4^{7.7}$; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111^{10} Pr 15^{33} Jb 28^{28}(‖ סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה); and know ׳י, the All Holy Pr 9^{10} 30^{3}; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28^{18} Pr 8^{11} 16^{16} 17^{16} 23^{23} 24^{7}; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14^{6}; God giveth it to the good Ec 2^{26}; men are to incline the ear Pr 2^{2}; attend unto wisdom Pr 5^{1}; seek Ec 7^{25}; know Pr 24^{14} Ec 1^{17} 8^{16}; behold Ec 2^{12} 9^{13}; get her Pr $4^{5.7}$; treat her as sister Pr 7^{4}; happy the man who finds her Pr 3^{13}; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10^{23}; נָבוֹן Pr 10^{13} 14^{33}; מֵבִין Pr 17^{24}; cf. also ψ 49^{4} Jb 4^{21} $12^{2.12}$ 13^{5} 15^{8} 26^{3} $32^{7.13}$ 33^{33} Pr $1^{2.7}$ 2^{10} 4^{11} 11^{2} 13^{10} $14^{1.8}$ 18^{4} 21^{30} 24^{3} 28^{26} $29^{3.15}$ 31^{26} Ec $1^{13.16.16.18}$ $2^{3.9.13.21}$ $7^{10.11.12.12.19.23}$ 8^{1} $9^{10.15.16.16.18}$ $10^{1.10}$;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חַכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{11}. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32}.

†תַּחְכְּמֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{8}=בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11^{11}; rd. הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חיל sub I. חול.

הֹל v. sub III. חלל.

†I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (=חלה, v. Ges§75, 22)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֵּחָלֵא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

†תַּחֲלוּאִים **n.pl.m.**[2 Ch 21, 19] diseases, abs. ת׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלֻאֵיכִי ψ 103[3]; תַּחֲלֻאֶיהָ Dt 29[21];—*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; מְמוּתֵי תחלאים יָמוּתוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (‖חַלְלֵי־חָרֶב).

II. חלא (√of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פהטאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֳלְאָה] **n.f. rust** (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חֳלְאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חֳלְאָתָהּ (cf. Ges§91, 1; R. 2) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֳלְאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḥur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] 𝔊 *Ασθα, Ασαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.*

חֲלָאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. חלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, שֻׁכְּתָא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk,* حَلَبَ vb. *milk;* As. *alibu, milk,* v. Dl[Pr 174]; Eth. ሐሊብ) —ח׳ abs. Gn 18[18] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֵלֶב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֶלְבִּי Ct 5[1], חֶלְבָּהּ Ez 25[4];—*milk:* **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd,* q.v.), חֵלֶב צֹאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[25] חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd;* מְרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd;* cf. also חֲרִצֵי הֶחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk,* i. e. *cheeses;* it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינָיו) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאוד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. הִשְׁקָה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. הֶחָלָב Ez 34[3] (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, 𝔊 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי ח׳ Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֵלֶב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֶךָ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS[Sem. 1. 204]). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk:* of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19] = 34[26] (JE) = Dt 14[21], cf. טְלֵה ח׳ 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי מֵח׳ Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (‖עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנַקְתְּ חֲלֵב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (‖וְיִנַק מְלָכִים). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of י׳'s choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ (דְּבַשׁ) *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; in Messian. time the hills תִּלַּכְנָה ח׳ Jo 4[18] (‖יִטְפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְח׳ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue.* **b.** *milk* as white לִבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk;* צַחוּ מֵח׳ La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (‖זַכּוּ מִשָּׁלֶג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רַחֲצוֹת בֶּח׳ Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk,* i. e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS[Sem. 204].

II. חלב (√of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâbu, be covered,* VR 8[83] Lyon[Manual, Gloss], *ḫallibu, cover, clothe,* IR[18, 68] *ḫallubtu, clothing,* Lyon[Sargontexte 14], *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr[COT Gloss]).

I. חֵלֶב **n.m.**[Ex 29, 13] fat (NH *id., fat,* so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. שֻׁכְּתָא (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS[1274]) orig. *diaphragm, midriff;* Ar. حِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat,* RS[Sem. 1. 360]); —ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t., חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּהֵן ψ 17[10], חֶלְבָּמוֹ Lv 8[16.25] (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֶלְבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵּהֶן Gn 4[4] חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בִּפְּדָה פָּנָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מְחֻלָּב עֲוֹנָמוֹ ψ 17[10], v. also 73[7] (rd. חֵ׳ סָגְרוּ for מחלב עינמו 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. חֶלְבָּם, v. חֶלְבָּה), 39[19] (𝔖 Co בשׂר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to י׳ Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.13.22.22.22]

Lv $3^{3.3.4.9.9.9.10.14.14.15}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18^{17} (all P), Lv 17^{6} (H), 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} 43^{24} Ez $44^{7.15}$; v. Is $34^{6.6.7}$ of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יי's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulbs); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32^{38} (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3^{17} $7^{23.24.24.25}$ (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4^{4} (J) Lv 6^{5} + 8 t. Lv, 1 K $8^{64.64}$ 2 Ch $7^{7.7}$ 29^{35} 35^{14}. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45^{18} (E), specif. of oil Nu 18^{12} and wine v^{12}; of corn and oil $v^{29.30.32}$; also (poet.) ח׳ כְּלָיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34^{6}), ח׳ חִטִּים ψ 81^{17}, ח׳ חִטָּה ψ 147^{14}.

†II. חֶלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm.[27.28])—one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29} (but rd. (י)חלד, v. Dr), Ⓖ Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, ⓁⒼ Αλλαν (= חֵלֶד 1 Ch 11^{30} = חֵלְדַּי 27^{15}).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, Ⓖ Χεβδα, ⓁⒼ Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) יין ח׳ Ez 27^{18}; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Ḫilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr[COT] and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbûn*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd[Pal 341].

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. חַלְבְּנִיתָא, Ⓖ χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30^{34}, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw[115].

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, Ⓖ Δαλαφ (= Αλαφ) (WMaxMüller[Asien u. Europa 194] thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr[COT] Ju 1^{37} Dl[Pa 283] comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֵחֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}, Ⓖ καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמֵחֶלֶב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (√ of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue,* often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד **n.**[**m.**][Jb 11,17] **duration, world** (= *aiôn*) (Ar. خُلْدٌ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח׳ ψ 17^{14}; חֶלֶד Jb 11^{17} + 2 t. + Is 38^{11} Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֶלֶד); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39^{6}; = *duration of life* Jb 11^{17} ψ 39^{6} (‖ יָמַי), זְכֹר אֲנִי מֶה־חֶלֶד 89[48] *of what duration I am* Dr § 189. 2, or (אדני for אני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= *aiôn*, not *kósmos*) ψ 17^{14} 49^{2} (ישבי ח׳ ‖ כל־עמים), cf. Is 38^{11} (v. supr.; ‖ אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (√ of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. חֲלַד *creep, crawl*).

†חֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חלד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 35]) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11^{30} A ⒼL Αλαδ (= חֶלְדַּי 27^{15} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}).

†חֹלֶד **n.**[**m.**] **weasel** (NH חוֹלְדָא; Ar. خُلْدٌ *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]) — *weasel* Lv 11^{29} (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag[l.c.] *mole*).

†חֶלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}, Ⓖ Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27^{15} (= חֶלֶד 11^{30} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}) Ⓖ Χολδεια (-δαι), ⓁⒼ Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6^{10} (om. Ⓖ) = חֵלֶם v^{14}.

†I. חָלָה **vb.** **be weak, sick** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief,* Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ 1 K 14^{1} + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57^{10}; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30^{13} + 2 t.; וָחָלִיתִי consec. Ju $16^{7.11.17}$, חָלוֹ Je 5^{3} (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* יֶחֱלֶה 2 K 1^{2}; *Inf.* sf. חֲלֹתוֹ Is 38^{9}; חֲלֹתִי ψ 77^{11} cf. sub **Pi.**; חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35^{13}; *Pt.* חוֹלֶה Gn 48^{1} + 6 t. + 1 S 22^{8} (v. infr.); חוֹלָה Ne 2^{2} Mal 1^{13}; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12} + 3 t. (for Je 4^{31} v. I. חוּל), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2^{5} 5^{8};—**1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju $16^{7.11.17}$; *feel weak* Is 57^{10} (Che) Ez $34^{4.16}$. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48^{1} (E) 1 S 19^{14} 30^{13} 1 K $14^{1.5}$ 15^{23} (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16^{2}) 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} 8^{7} 13^{14} (c. acc. cogn.) 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, Is 33^{24} 38^{9} Pr 23^{35} ψ 35^{13} Ne 2^{2}, cf. ψ 77^{11} חֲלוֹתִי for חֲלוֹתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal $1^{8.13}$; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}, cf. Pr 23^{35}, מַכָּה with חֳלִי Dt $28^{59.61}$ Je 6^{7} 10^{19}; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אני Ct 2^{5} 5^{8}; *be sick unto dying* חלה לָמוּת 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}, ח׳ עד־למות (late) 2 Ch 32^{24}; Je 5^{3} rd. prob. לֹא חָלוֹ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יי's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6^{6}); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22^{8} sq. עַל (but rd. rather חִמֵּל Ⓖ Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec $5^{12.15}$; —on Je 4^{31} v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8^{27}; 3 pl. נֶחֱלוּ Am 6^{6} Je 12^{13}; *Pt.* f. נַחֲלָה Is 17^{11} + 4 t.; pl. נַחֲלוֹת Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21};—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12^{13} (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8^{27}; ח׳ לֹא נֶחֱלָה of indifference, apathy Am 6^{6} sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5^{3});

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34[4] (del. Co) v[21]; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3[19] Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12]; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29[21]; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77[11] rd. prob. חֲלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלֵּיתָ Is 14[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13[6]; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13[2];—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13[2], sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13[5.6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10]; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵיתִי Mi 6[13]; pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7[5] (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13[12];—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6[13] (cf. Na 3[19], Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וי׳ חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10] *it pleased* י׳ *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13[12]. **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הֶחֱ׳ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מַיִן Ho 7[5] *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֶחֱלוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* הָחֳלֵיתִי 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 Ch 35[23].

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28, 59 **sickness**, חָלִי Dt 28[61] + 8 t.; חֳלִי Dt 7[15] + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38[9] + 7 t. + Ec 5[16] (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28[59], חֳלָיִם 2 Ch 21[15], חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53[4]; — *sickness, disease* Dt 7[15] 28[59.61] 1 K 17[17] 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9] 13[14] Is 38[9] 2 Ch 16[12.12] 21[15.15.19] ψ 41[4] Ec 6[2]; of the suffering servant of י׳ Is 53[3.4] (in both ‖ מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5[16] (rd. וְחָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* ח׳ לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21[18]; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחלי Is 38[9]; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5[13] (‖ מָזוֹר), Is 1[5] Je 10[19]; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6[7] (‖ מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה] **n.[m.]** **sickness, disease**—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] *his sickness* (=any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלַת מֵעֶיךָ 2 Ch 21[15] (+ מַחֳלָיִם רַבִּים, מֵהַחֳלָיִם רַבִּים).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f.** **sickness, disease**, מַחֲלָה Ex 15[26] + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23[25] (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (‖ כל־נֶגַע), Ex 15[26] (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַחֲלוּי] **n.m.** **sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8[29])—only pl. intens. מַחֲלֻיִים 2 Ch 24[25].

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פְּנֵי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנַיִךְ = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَى, حَلِيَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. חֲלֵי, חֲלִי, *id.*, adj. חֲלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33[12], חִלִּיתִי 1 S 13[12] ψ 119[58], וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11[19], חִלִּינוּ Dn 9[13]; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32[11] + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45[13] Pr 19[6]; *Imv.* חַלֹּ־נָא 1 K 13[6], חַלּוּ־נָא Mal 1[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7[2] + 2 t.; — **1.** ח׳ את־פני־י׳: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* י׳, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32[11] (JE), 1 K 13[6] (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v[6] 2 K 13[4] Je 26[19] (+ וַיְחַנֵּם), 2 Ch 33[12] (‖ וַיִּכָּנַע מאד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9[13]; also ח׳ פני־אֵל Mal 1[9] (sq. וְיִחָנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* י׳, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13[12] (in anticipation of war), Zc 8[21.22] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7[2] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119[58] (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְח׳ פני־נָדִיב Pr 19[6] *many entreat a prince's favour* (‖ וְכָל־חָבֵר לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יח׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45[13] of favour of king's bride; וְח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11[19] favour of Job when absolved and restored.

†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53[1] 88[1]; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 𝔖 מְחֹלֹת *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْيٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

†I. חֶלְיִי **n.m.** **ornament**, נֶזֶם זָהָב וַחֲלִי־כָתֶם Pr 25[12] *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7[2], in sim. of grace and beauty.

†II. חֶלְיִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19[25], site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֶלְיָה] **n.f.** **jewelry**, נִזְמָהּ וְחֶלְיָתָהּ Ho 2[15] (v. Now Che).

†חֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17[6] = 18[11], 1 Ch 5[26], cf. *Ḥalaḥḥu* in Meso-

potamia, Schr COT on 2 K 17⁸; >Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag M. I. 211, As. *Ḫilakku*, Lyon Sargontexte) Lag BN 57.

† חֲלָחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸ Lag Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob BR iii. 281 f. Guérin Judée iii. 284 ff.

חַלְחֻלָה **n.f.** v. I. חול.

† [חָלַט] **vb.** only וַיַּחְלְטוּ מֵהֶמָּנּוּ 1 K 20³³, rd. prob. וַיַּחֲלִטוּהוּ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. Ⓖ *ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ* and Sta G I. 445 f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta § 529 a as **Qal**; Kö I. 251 Ges § 53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with — om.

חלך (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ✓ 10, 8; cf. Aram. חֲשׁוֹךְ).

† חֵלְכָה rd. חַלְבָּה, חֶלְבָּה, or חָלְבָּה, **adj. hapless, unfortunate**, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—לְחֵלְכָה ψ 10⁸, Ⓖ *εἰς τὸν πένητα*, ⅁ ; חֵלְכָה 10¹⁴ Ⓖ *ὁ πτωχός*; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חַלְבָּאִים (חָלַל, חֵל); Qr חֵל בָּאִים, Ⓖ *τῶν πενήτων*. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֵילֶךָ=חֵילֵךְ *thine army;* and חֵל בָּאִים v¹⁰ *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלַל **vb. bore, pierce** (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ሓሊ፡ (hollow) *reed;* Aram. חֲלִילָא *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe;* سَحِيلٌ adj. *hollow*, سُحَيْلٌ *cave*, سُحَيْلٌ *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109²² (? lit. *one has pierced my heart;* or rd. **Pu.** חֻלַּל?); *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound* (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö I. 341, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלוֹתִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28⁹ *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְהוֹלְלֶךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְלֵי חֶרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32²⁶. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חוֹלֲלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26¹³ *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent; Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon.* **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֹלָל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of י׳, ‖ מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלָל 90 **n.m. pierced,** ח׳ abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc. + 11 t. sf's.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere **2.** *slain* Nu 19¹⁸ 31⁸.¹⁹ (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23⁸.¹⁸ = 1 Ch 11¹¹.²⁰ Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV *wounded*) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; † חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁷.¹⁸ 32²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁸.²⁹.³⁰.³¹.³² Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

† חַלָּה **n.f.** a **kind of cake** (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח׳ abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29²³ + 4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2⁴ + 2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24⁵.⁵): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סֹלֶת Lv 24⁵.⁵. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶. **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹².¹² Nu 6¹⁵. **e.** ח׳ לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7¹³.

† חַלּוֹן **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 and **f.** Ez 40, 16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חַלּוֹנָהּ Ez 40²²; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חַלּוֹנָי Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges § 87 (1) c, dual Ew § 177 a, but rd. יוֹ֫נָיִם Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֵינוּ Je 9²⁰; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ + 4 t.; חַלֹּנוֹת Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; *window* פֶּתַח ח׳ *open the window* Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; עלה בח׳ Je 9²⁰; בער הח׳ *through the window* Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹; *latticed windows* 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41¹⁶.²⁶; בח׳ Jos 2¹⁸.²¹ (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; אֶל־הח׳ 2 K 9³²; מִן־הח׳ Ct 2⁹; *windows* of palace, (וֹ)חַלּוֹנָיו קֶרַע לוֹ Je 22¹⁴ *cutteth him out his windows;* of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁶.²².²⁵.²⁵.²⁹.³³.³⁶, of the temple itself Ez 41¹⁶.¹⁶.

† חָלִיל **n.m.** flute, pipe, ח׳ 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹² 30²⁹; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48³⁶.³⁶.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87⁷ *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; <RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוּל *dancers*. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בַּחֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim BP 117).

†[מְחֹלָה] **n.f.** hole, מְחֹלוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2¹⁹ (‖ מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie*; IV. *make lawful*; X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate*; NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חֲלַל; ⧼ Pa. is *purify*, ⧼ Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַל Ez 25³, נַחֲלִתְּ (תִּי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נְחַלִּי Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יֵחַל Is 48¹¹, תֵּחַל Lv 21⁹, וָאֵחַל Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* הֵחַל Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²², sf. לְהֵחָלוֹ Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead ‖ טמא, Lv 21⁴ (H). **b.** *sexually* ‖ זנה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²² Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22¹⁶·²⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21¹²·¹⁵·²³; sf. יְחַלְּלֵנִי Dt 20⁶; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יְחַלְלוּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חַלְּלָם Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלְּלֶיהָ Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלֶּלֶת Lv 21⁹;—**1.** *defile, pollute:* **a.** sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem) = 1 Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman = זנה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); זַרְעוֹ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21¹²·²³ (H), Ez 7²¹·²²·²² 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22⁹·¹⁵ (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56²·⁶ Ez 20¹³·¹⁶·²¹·²⁴ 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13¹⁷·¹⁸; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28⁷·¹⁶·¹⁸. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22²·³² (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36²⁰·²¹·²²·²³ Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** יי *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, יי subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נאון כל צבי Is 23⁹. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקות of God ψ 89³². **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חֹל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20⁶·⁶ 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36²³ *my great name which is profaned among the nations*. **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39⁷ *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more*. **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30³ (P). **2.** *begin*, *Pf.* הֵחֵל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., הֶחֱלָה Ju 20⁴⁰, הַחְלוֹתָ Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הַחְלֹתִי Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, הֵחֱלוּ Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, וַיָּחֶל Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. וַתָּחֶל Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16⁹, וַתְּחִלֶּינָה Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, וַיָּחֵלּוּ Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., אָחֵל Gn 41⁵⁴, תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9⁶; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2²⁴·³¹; *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. הַחֲלָם Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מֵחֵל Je 25²⁹;—*begin*, Nu 17¹¹·¹²(P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁷·²⁷; so 2 S 24¹⁵ Ⓖ We Dr (Ⓖ inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הֶחֱלָה בָּעָם bef. וַיָּמָת); c. Inf. (ל) *begin to* Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2²⁵·³¹ 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵·²⁵ 16¹⁹·²² 20³¹·³⁹·⁴⁰ 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3¹·² 29¹⁷ 31⁷·¹⁰·²¹ 34³·³ Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. ו consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וַיַּחֲנוּ for וַיָּחֵלּוּ Ⓖ L We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9⁶; רֹאשׁ הָחֵל *begin! possess!* Dt 2²⁴·³¹; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* יי אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם *then it was begun* (= men began) *to call on the name of* יי Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וַיָּחֵלּוּ מִמַּשְׁאָא Ho 8¹⁰ *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיָּחִלּוּ (I. חיל, חול)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיָּחֵלּוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וַיָּחִלּוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little*; Ⓖ וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

† חֹל **n.**[**m.**] profaneness, commonness;—לֶחֶם חֹל 1 S 21⁵, דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

II. †חָלָל **adj. profaned**;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21[30] (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21[34]; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21[7.14] (H; ‖ זָנָה).

†חֲלִילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba[NB 136])—ח׳ Gn 44[7] + 17 t., חָלִלָה Gn 18[25] + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14[45] 20[2]; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18[25b] (J), 1 S 2[30] 20[9] 22[15]; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18[25a] 44[7.17] (all J), Jos 24[16] (E), 1 S 12[23] 2 S 23[17]; + מִמֶּנּוּ ל (peculiarly) Jos 22[29] (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20[20] (׳ח), Jb 27[5]; strengthened idiom. by מיהוה, ח׳ לִי מִי׳ sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26[11] 1 K 21[3] + 2 S 23[17] (rd. מיהוה, ⑥L ⑤ ⑦) = 1 Ch 11[19] (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24[7]; ח׳ לְאֵל מֵרָשַׁע Jb 34[10].

†תְּחִלָּה **n.f. beginning,** הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11[17] (rd. הַתְּהִלָּה ⑥ ⑨ SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13[3] + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1[2] Pr 9[10] Ec 10[13], בְּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17[25] + 4 t., תְּחִלָּת 2 S 21[9], מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[10]:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9[10] *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10[13] *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר׳ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1[2]; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21[10], elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1[22] 2 S 21[9] (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4[6], of their dwelling there 2 K 17[25], of supplications Dn 9[23], of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7[1], בְּכִבְתַּ׳ as in the beginning Is 1[26]; בַּת׳ *at first, first* in order Ju 1[1] 20[18.18] 2 S 17[9]; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13[3] (J), 41[21] (E), 43[18.20] (J), Dn 8[1] 9[21].

†I. [חָלַם] **vb. be healthy, strong** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חֶלֶם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בְנֵיהֶם Jb 39[4] *their young are healthy.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38[16] *and restore me to health* (‖ וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†חֶלֶם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6[14] = חֶלְדַּי v[10].

†II. חָלַם **vb. dream** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם, חֶלֶם; Eth. ሕልመ; Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 42[9] Dn 2[1], חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[9] + 3 t., חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[6] + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29[8] + 5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39[4], וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40[5], יַחֲלֹמוּן Jo 3[1], נַחֲלָמָה Gn 41[11]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13[4], חֹלֵם Gn 41[1] Dt 13[2.6], חֹלְמִים ψ 126[1];—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29[8.8] ψ 126[1]. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28[12], Joseph Gn 37[5.6.9.9.10] 42[9], of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40[5.8] 41[1.5.11.11.15] (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7[13], Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.3], old men in latter days Jo 3[1]. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[25.25]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְלְמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29[8] (but rd. חֹלְמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אַתֶּם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם **n.m.**[Gn 37, 10] **dream**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37[5] +, cstr. Gn 20[3], חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20[6], cstr. 31[24]; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40[9.16], חֲלֹמִי Gn 41[17.22], חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40[5] + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23[32] + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7[14] 20[8] ψ 73[20] Ec 5[2.6] Is 29[7]. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br[MP 6]): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20[3.6], of Jacob 31[10.11], Laban 31[24], Joseph 37[5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20] 42[9], Pharaoh and his servants 40[5.5.5.8.9.9.16] 41[7.8.11.11. 12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32]; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12[6], (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33[15], of Midianite Ju 7[13.13.15], desired by Saul 1 S 28[6.15]; of Sol. 1 K 3[5.15]; of old men in latter days Jo 3[1], of Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.2.3.3]; Daniel חֲבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וַחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1[17] *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams.* **b.** of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[27.28.28.32] 27[9] 29[8] Zc 10[2].

חַלְמוּת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6[6] RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; ⑤ ⲥⲕⲁⲛⲇⲁⲗⲁⲛ, *anchusa* PS[1, 1284]; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw[pp. 165, 361]; only הֲאִם־יֵשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6[6] *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after ⑨ Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg.*

חלמיש (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלָּמִישׁ **n.m. flint**;—חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8[15] + 3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32[13];—*flint* צוּר הַח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8[15], and (no צור) ψ 114[8]; worked by miners Jb 28[9]; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צוּר Dt 32[13] *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50[7].

חֶלְוֹן; חִלֹּן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף **vb. pass on or away, pass through** (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent,* Reinach RÉJ 1888, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* ܫܚܦ *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 53; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i. e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792-799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and* his son *succeeded him;* Eth. ኀለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלַף Ct 2^{11} Hb 1^{11} etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4^{15} + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחֲלִפֵהוּ Jb 20^{24}; יַחֲלֹפוּ ψ 102^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21^{1}; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10^{3}; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on,* of a flood Is 8^{8}, or wind 21^{1} Jb 4^{15} Hb 1^{11}, of God Jb 9^{11} 11^{10}. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9^{26} (of days); Ct 2^{11} (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102^{27}, of idols Is 2^{18}, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew,* i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ $90^{5.6}$, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, 𝔊 𝔙 Ew *pass away,* supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through,* i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5^{26} Jb 20^{24}. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24^{5} (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change,* sq. acc. garment Gn 41^{14} (E) 2 S 12^{20}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִף Gn 31^{7}; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14^{7}; sf. יַחֲלִיפֵנִי Lv 27^{10}; 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29^{20}; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲלֵף Gn 31^{41}; sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40^{31} 41^{1}; נַחֲלִיף Is 9^{9};—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35^{2} (E) ψ 102^{27}, wages Gn $31^{7.41}$ (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27^{10} (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9^{9}; *change* for better, *renew,* obj. כֹּחַ Is 40^{31} 41^{1}. **2.** *shew newness,* of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14^{7}, of bow 29^{20}.

†I. חֵלֶף **n.**[**m.**] **exchange,** only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, ܫܚܦ, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4^{23} 𝔗 𝔖 for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבֹדָתָם (עַבֹּדָתְכֶם) Nu $18^{21.31}$ (both P).

†II. חֵלֶף **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19^{33}.

†חֲלוֹף **n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31^{8} i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting,* cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14^{14}; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14^{19} + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14^{13} 2 K 5^{5}; חֲלִפּוֹת Gn 45^{22} + 2 t.; חֲלִפֹּת Gn 45^{22} Ju 14^{12};—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמלת Gn $45^{22.22}$, elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju $14^{12.13}$ 2 K $5^{5.22.23}$; so without בגדים Ju 14^{19}. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5^{28}; cf. ח׳ וצבא Jb 10^{17} (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14^{14}. **4.** *changing, varying,* of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55^{20} of the wicked, *with whom are no changings,* i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (‖ ולא יָרְאוּ אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָף] **n.m. knife,** so 𝔙 (cf. Syr. ܫܚܦ *totondit* (in Lex.), ܫܚܦܐ, *knife,* Talm. חליפות *knives,* acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but ✓and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1^{9}, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה] **n.f. plait** (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחֲלְפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16^{13}, cf. v^{19}.

†I. חָלַץ **vb. draw off or out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; ܫܠܥ *despoil,* usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued,* and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5^{6}; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25^{9}; חָלְצוּ La 4^{3}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲלוּץ Dt 25^{10};—**1.** *draw, draw off,* c. acc. of sandal Dt 25^{9} Is 20^{2} (both sq. רֶגֶל c. מִן), cf. בֵּית חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25^{10}; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4^{3}. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5^{6}. **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלַץ Pr 11^{8} (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֵחָלְצוּ Pr 11^{9}; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60^{7} = 108^{7} (Ges § 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלַּץ Lv 14^{43} etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36^{15}; וַאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7^{5} (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֲחַלְּצֵךְ ψ 50^{15}; אֲחַלְּצֵהוּ ψ 81^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְּצֵנִי ψ 6^{5}; חַלְּצֵנִי ψ 119^{153} 140^{2};—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv $14^{40.43}$ (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver,* c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשׁי ψ 6^{5} 116^{8} (מָוֶת); cf. 140^{2} (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18^{20} = 2 S 22^{20}, ψ 34^{8} 50^{15} 81^{8} 91^{15} 119^{153} Jb 36^{15}; וַאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7^{5}; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וָאֲחַלְחֲצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ וָאֲמַלְּטָה רַע).

†[חֲלִיצָה] **n.f. what is stripped off a** person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חֲלִצָתוֹ 2 S 2^{21}; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14^{19}.

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3^{22} robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3^{4} of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *ḫalṣu, fortification* (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals ii. 52), cf. *ḫilṣu, belt*, Zehnpfund BAS i. 499; Aram. סחלצא *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, סחלצו *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. *ἀνδρεία*, >Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu $32^{21}+7$ t., cstr. חְלוּץ Nu 32^{27}; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu $32^{30}+2$ t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch $12^{24}+3$ t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15^{4};—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu $32^{30.32}$ Dt 3^{18}. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32^{21} (JE; v. Niph. v^{20}) 2 Ch 20^{21} 28^{14}, c. art. הֶחָלוּץ Jos $6^{7.9.13}$ (JE); חֲלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32^{27} *men equipped for war* (JE), so ח׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 32^{29} (P); הֶחָלוּץ לַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12^{24} (v^{23} van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31^{5} (P) 1 Ch 12^{25} (v^{24} van d. H) 2 Ch 17^{18}; ח׳ הַצ׳ Jos 4^{13} (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15^{4} *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32^{20}, 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32^{17}; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31^{3}; *be, or go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu $32^{17.20}$ (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v^{21}); sq. לַצָּבָא 31^{3} (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמֹתֶיךָ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58^{11} *he* (י) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חֶלֶץ] **n.**[**f.**] only dual, **loins** (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܲܠ̈ܨܵܐ, Nö ZMG 1886, 741)—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32^{11}; sf. חֲלָצֶיךָ Gn $35^{11}+4$ t.; חֲלָצָיו Is $5^{27}+2$ t.; +חלצו Kt Jb 31^{20}, Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility יצא מן ח׳ Gn 35^{11} (P), 1 K 8^{19} 2 Ch 6^{9}. **2.** as girded אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27} (v. אֵזוֹר), נָא כְּגֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}; חֲגוֹרָה עַל חֲלָצַיִם 32^{11}, cf. Jb 31^{20} where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11^{5} faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (‖ מתניו). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30^{6}.

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{26}, Ⓖ Σελλης, A Ελλης, ⓁL Χαλλης; =1 Ch 11^{27} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27^{10} Ⓖ Χεσλης, A ⓁL Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39}=חֶלֶץ v^{39} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Αλλαν.

חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** v. חֵלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק **vb.** divide, share (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלַק *field*, חוּלְקָא *portion*, סחלק *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. خَلَقَ *measure, measure off*; As. *ekḫu, possession, field*, Jäger BAS ii. 296; Eth. ኀለቀ፡ i. 2, is *enumerate*, ኀልቊ፡ ኀለቀ፡ *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Dt $4^{19}+5$ t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18^{2}; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27^{17} Pr 17^{2}; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלְקֵם Ne 9^{22}; 3 pl. וַיַּחֲלְקוּ Jos 14^{5}; יַחֲלֻקוּ 1 S 30^{24}; וַיַּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$; תַּחֲלְקוּ 2 S 19^{30}; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22^{8}; *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13^{13}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29^{24};—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4^{19} 29^{25}; acc. not expressed Ne 13^{13} (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14^{5} (P), 18^{2} (JE), 2 S 19^{30}: obj. people Ne 9^{22}; ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22^{8} (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23^{18}, cf. 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בִּינָה & ל Jb 39^{17}. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27^{17}; inheritance Pr 17^{2}; spoil 1 S 30^{24} (obj. om.); sq. עם *have shares with* ח׳ עם גַּנָּב Pr 29^{24}. **5.** *divide up=plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28^{21} (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26^{55} 1 K 16^{21}; יֵחָלֶק Jb 38^{24}; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14^{15}; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26^{53} 26^{56}; וַיֵּחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14^{15} (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided:* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu $26^{53.55}$ (by lot) v^{56} (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16^{21}. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38^{24}. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3}, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4^{2}; וְחִלַּקְתֶּם consec. Ez 47^{21}; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4^{16}; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקָתָה Is 34^{17}; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5^{1};—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn $49^{27}+4$ t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13^{7}; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19^{51} Pr 16^{19}; sf. חַלְּקָם Is 9^{2};—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6^{19}, sq. acc. & ל=1 Ch 16^{3}, garments ψ 22^{19}, sorrows Jb 21^{17} (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53^{12}; a land Jo 4^{2} (no ind. obj.) Jos 19^{51} (P), also Mi 2^{4}, ψ 60^{8}=108^{8}, Dn 11^{39}; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13^{7} 18^{10} 1 K 18^{6} Is 34^{17} Ez 47^{21}; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5^{1}; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9^{2} Pr 16^{19} Gn 49^{27} (poem), Ex 15^{9} (song); Ju 5^{30} ψ 68^{13} Is 53^{12}. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49^{7} (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33^{23};

וְחִלַּק consec. Zc 14[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַלֵּק Am 7[17]; *be divided*, of land Am 7[17]; spoil Is 33[23] Zc 14[1]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18[5] *divide* (land) *among themselves.* **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְחַלֵּק Je 37[12]; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

†I. חֵלֶק **n.m.** [Jos 18, 5] **portion, tract, territory** —ח׳ abs. Gn 31[14]+; cstr. Gn 14[24]+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]+6 t.; חֶלְקֶךָ Nu 18[20] Ec 9[9]; חֶלְקָךְ ψ 50[18]; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6]; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1[16]+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14[24] +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18[5]+5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5[7];—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn 14[24.24] Nu 31[36] (P) 1 S 30[24.24]. **b.** of food Lv 6[10] (P); ח׳ כחׄ יאכלו Dt 18[8];=food Hb 1[16] (‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11[2] v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9[6], with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31[14] (E; in father's house), 2 S 20[1]=1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16] (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22[25.27] (P); Ne 2[20] (in Jerus.; + צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אַעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32[17] i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract,* of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19[9], seven *portions* 18[5.6.9] (all JE) v[7] (JE; + נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15[13] 19[9] (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10[9] 12[12] 14[27.29] 18[1] Jos 18[7] (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14[4] (P), none for priests Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5[7] Mi 2[4]. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61[7] Ez 45[7] 48[8.21], חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16]. **d.** specif. of *town-land,* district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9[10.36]+1 K 21[23] (MT חֵל), הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יִזְ׳ v[37]. **e.** הַחֵלֶק Am 7[4] (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion,* i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as י׳׳s possession Dt 32[9] (‖ חֶבֶל נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of י׳ as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73[26] 119[57] La 3[24]; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 16[5]; מְנָת חֶלְקִי י׳ 142[6]; hence ח׳ יעקב of י׳ Je 10[16]=51[19] (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion,* habitual mode of life ח׳ עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ψ 50[18] *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6] *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חָלַק); חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17[14]. **5.** *portion, award,* from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31[2] (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17[14] (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27[13], מֵאֱלֹהִים 20[29] (‖ נחלה);= *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2[10], cf. v[21] 3[22] 5[17.18] 9[9].—לְחֶלְקָךְ Jb 17[5] is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil,* Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†II. חֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26[30] Jos 17[2]. ⑥ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεζ, etc.; ⑥L Jos 17[2] Ελεκ.

†חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[30].

†I. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח׳ Am 4[7.7]+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33[19]+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12[10]; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24[18]; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה=the clearly divided *field* Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E), 2 S 23[11] Ru 2[3] 4[3] 2 K 9[25] 1 Ch 11[13]. Also **b.** without השׂדה Am 4[7.7] 2 S 14[30.30.31] 23[12] 2 K 3[19.25] 9[21.26.26] 1 Ch 11[14] Jb 24[18]; of י׳׳s land Je 12[10.10] (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת חַצֻרִים 2 S 2[16] *field of sword-edges* (Dr), ⑥ Ew[G iii. 156, Eng. tr. 114] We rd. ח׳ הַצֹּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33[21] *commander's portion.*

†[חֶלְקָה] **n.f. part, portion,** חֶלְקַת בֵּית־אָב לַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 35[5].

†חִלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12[15] (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), ⑥L Χελκιας (B om.)

†חֶלְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21[31], ⑥ Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, ⑥L Χαλκαθ, =חֻלְדָה 19[25] ⑥ Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, ⑥L Ελκαθ.

†חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2[16], ⑥ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלְקָה supr.

†חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* י׳) ⑥ usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18[18.26] Is 22[20] 36[3.22]; חלקיה 2 K 18[37]. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22[4.8.14] 23[4.24] 2 Ch 34[9. 14.15.15.18.20.22]; חלקיה 2 K 22[8.10.12] 1 Ch 5[39.39] 9[11] 2 Ch 35[8] Ezr 7[1], cf. also Ne 11[11]. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1[1].—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[30]. **b.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4[8] 12[7.21]. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29[3].

מַחֲלֶקֶת **n.f.** **division, course** (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27[1.2]; cstr. 1 Ch 27[4]; sf. מַחֲלָקְתּוֹ 1 Ch 27[2]+14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחֲלֹקוֹת 1 Ch 23[6]+6 t. Ch+1 S 23[28] (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26[12]+5 t. Ch+Ne 11[36]; sf. מַחֲלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35[4]; מַחֲלְקוֹתָיו 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מַחֲלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24[1]+3 t. in Ch; מַחֲלֻקְתָּם Jos 11[23] 12[7] 18[10] Ez 48[29];—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11[23] 12[7] (both D) 18[10] (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48[29]. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23[6] 24[1] 26[1.12.19] 2 Ch 8[14.14] 31[2.2] 35[4.10] Ne 11[36]+26 t. in Ch.—חֶלְקַת הַמַּחֲלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23[28] was popularly connected with this √,=*rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery;* Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק **vb. be smooth, slippery** (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Ho 10[2]; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55[22];—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10[2] of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;* >Vrss (not ⑥) Hi St who rd. חָלַק, *divided* is their heart; ⑥ ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55[22] i.e. deceptive (‖ רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשָּׁמֶן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36[3], הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5[10]; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28[23] + 2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41[7] c. acc. instr. בַּפַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], words Pr 2[16] 7[5] אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. לְ אֵל ψ 36[3], עַל Pr 29[5].

†III. חֵלֶק **n.**[**m.**] **smoothness, seductiveness** of speech, only sg. cstr. בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ Pr 7[21] *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִטַּתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II. חֶלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†חֲלָק **adj. smooth**—**1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27[11] (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11[17] 12[7] *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חַלְקֵי־נָחַל Is 57[6] (v. I. חֶלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחֶלֶק מִשֶּׁמֶן חִכָּהּ Pr 5[3] cf. 26[28]. **3.** as subst.=*flattery* מְקֹם חֶלֶק Ez 12[24] *divination of flattery.*

†II. [חֶלְקָה] **n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery**;—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27[16] Pr 6[24]; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3]+3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73[18] fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness=flattery* שְׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3], cf. v[4]; חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6[24];=subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30[10].—I. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חַלִּק] **adj. smooth**, only pl. cstr. חַלְקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17[40] *smooth ones of* (*among*) *stones*=*smooth* (or *smoothest*?) *stones* Ges[§§ 132 R 2, 133,3] Dr[Sm].

†[חַלַּקָּה] **n.f. smoothness, flattery**, only pl. abs.: **fine promises**, יַחֲנִיף בַּחֲלַקּוֹת Dn 11[32] (perhaps directly from חֶלְקָה, exceptional pl., cf. קְטַנָּה, קְטַנִּים, קְטַנּוֹת, גְּמַלִּים).

†חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises**; **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וְחַלַקְלַקּוֹת ψ 35[6]; יהיה דרכם לְהֶם בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23[12]. **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11[21]; cf. 11[34].

†II. מַחֲלְקוֹת **n.f.pl. smoothness**, סֶלַע הַמַּ׳ 1 S 23[28] *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further 1. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2.** (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ܚܠܫ, חַלָּשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. خَلِسَ *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּחֲלֹשׁ Ex 17[13], וַיְחֲלֹשׁ Jb 14[10]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14[12]; **1.** וגבר יום ויח׳ Jb 14[10] *but man dieth and is prostrate.* **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17[13] (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14[12].

†חַלָּשׁ **adj. weak**, only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4[10] *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man.*

†חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f. weakness, prostration**, אֵין קוֹל עַנּוֹת ח׳ Ex 32[18] *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. חָם **n.pr.pers. m.** and **loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal[243])—⑥ Χαμ:—**1. Ham**, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 9[18.18] 1 Ch 1[4]; called father of

Canaan Gn 9^{22} and of various peoples $10^{1.6.20}$ 1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4^{40}; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אַהֲלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78^{51}; אֶרֶץ־ח׳ $105^{23.27}$ 106^{22} (all ‖ מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105^{27}).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di[Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f.], Hom[SV i. 427] Bu[Urg. 323] Wiedemann[Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22].

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חָם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمِئَ *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֵמְאָה **n.f. curd**;—ח׳ Gn 18^{8}+6 t.; = חֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6}; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32^{14}; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *lebben* מְיִן חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30^{33}, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18^{8} (J) Dt 32^{14} (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5^{25} (where served בְּסַפֶּל אַדִּירִים, v. כפל); with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17^{29} Is $7^{15.22.22}$; cf. נַחֲלֵי דבשׁ וח׳ fig. of abundance Jb 20^{17}; בְּרֹחַץ חֲלִיבִי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6} (‖ צוּר יָצוּק : פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן).

†חֶמְאָה v. חֵמָה sub יחם.

†חָמַד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חֲמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM[ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 68^{17} Pr 12^{12}; חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22}; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2^{2}; חֲמַדְתֶּם Is 1^{29}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34^{24}; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex $20^{16.16}$+3 t. (incl. Pr 6^{25} juss.); sf. וְאֶחְמְדֵם Jos 7^{21}; וְנֶחְמְדֶהוּ Is 53^{2}; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} Jb 20^{20}, חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9};—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex $20^{17.17}$ (E)=Dt 5^{18} (v^{18b} has וְתִתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34^{24} (JE) Dt 7^{25} Jos 7^{21} (JE) Mi 2^{2} Pr 12^{12}; of lustful desire Pr 6^{25}. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1^{29}, so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9} *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v^{11} and Bev[JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126]); לֵצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22} how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68^{17}; obj. the suffering servant of י׳, Is 53^{2} no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20^{20}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2^{9}+2 t.; הַנֶּחֱמָדִים ψ 19^{11};—*desirable:* עֵץ נ׳ Gn 2^{9}, לְמַרְאֶה נ׳ 3^{6}, הַנֶּחְמָד מִזָּהָב ψ 19^{11} which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21^{20} *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. *delight greatly* ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי בְּצִלּוֹ Ct 2^{3} *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i.e. sate with great delight.

†חֶמֶד **n.[m.] desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5^{11}+4 t.; only after a cstr.; נִטְעֵי־ח׳ כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ Am 5^{11} *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted;* so rd. also Is 27^{2} (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. ℌ 𝔊 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32^{12}; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ *desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.*

†חֶמְדָּה **n.f. id.**—ח׳ Ho 13^{15}+8 t.; cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9^{20}+3 t.; sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12^{10}; חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26^{12}; חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11^{8};—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9^{20} sq. לְ before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21^{20} (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) 𝔙; concrete: כל־ח׳ ישׂראל 1 S 9^{20} and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so 𝔊 𝔙 RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. ובאו ח׳ כל־הגוים Hg 2^{7} (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כלי ח׳ Ho 13^{15} Na 2^{10} Je 25^{34} 2 Ch 32^{27} 36^{10} Dn 11^{8}; שְׁכִיּוֹת ח׳ Is 2^{16}, אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106^{24} Je 3^{19} Zc 7^{14}, cf. חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12^{10}; בתי ח׳ Ez 26^{12}; ח׳ נשׁים Dn 11^{37}, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis = Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֶמּוּדָה] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9^{23}; חֲמֻדוֹת Ezr 8^{37}; חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20^{25}+4 t.; חֶמְדוֹת Gn 27^{15}; cstr. חַמְּדוֹת Dn 11^{43};—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27^{15} (‖ בגדים); cf. Dn 11^{38} (‖ אבן יקרה), 11^{43} (חַמְּדוֹת מִצְרָיִם); = *precious things* Ezr 8^{27} (as gold); כלי ח׳ 2 Ch 20^{25}; לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10^{3}; of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn $10^{11.19}$, and, without אִישׁ, ח׳ אָתָּה Dn 9^{23} *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr[§ 189, 2]; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמד Is 53^{2}).

†חֶמְדָּן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} 𝔊 Αμαδα = חַמְרָן 1 Ch 1^{41} (𝔊 Εμερων, 𝔊L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחֲמַד **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9^{6}; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20^{6}+3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5^{16}; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2^{4} Ho 9^{16};

26[6,6,6] ψ 51[20] Ne 1[3]+31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7[7] (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25[29], עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח׳ v[30] (לֹא = לוֹ), opp. הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח׳ v[31] (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצֵרֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3[5], cf. 2 Ch 8[5]; ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת ח׳ 1 K 4[13]; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15]; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3[1]+ oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3[35]; less oft. pl. Ne 2[13]+; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27[3] Ne 3[27]; ח׳ בִּרְכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3[15]; חַח׳ הָרְחָבָה 3[8] 12[38]; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51[58].—Men *build*, בנה, the ח׳ 1 K 9[15]+, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2[17]+; fortify it בָּצַר Is 22[10]; it is *joined together* קשׁר Ne 3[38]; is *repaired* עָלְתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח׳ Ne 4[1]; it *falls* נפל Jos 6[5.20] 1 K 20[30] Ez 38[20]; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20[15] (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2[8]; שִׁחֵת Ez 26[4]; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ בְּ׳ח 2 K 14[13]=2 Ch 25[23], cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26[6] Ne 3[35], and וַיִּבְנֶן אֶת־כָּל־חח׳ עִיר פְּרוּצָה ואין ח׳ הַפְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5]; also (in sim.) Pr 25[28]; and Pu. pt. מְפֹרֶצֶת Ne 1[3]; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25[10] 2 Ch 36[19] Je 39[8] 52[14]; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26[12], cf. pass. Je 50[15]; Amos predicts that ׳י will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am 1[7.10]; or *kindle fire in* ח׳ וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v[14], so Je 49[27]. **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ La 2[7]. **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40[5] 42[20]. **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14[22.29] (P), cf. Na 3[8]; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25[16]; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1[18]; ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15[20]; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8[9.10]; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26[1] (‖ חֵל); of ׳י himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2[9]; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 30[13]; ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18[11] (‖ קִרְיַת עָזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25[28].

† יַחְמַי **n.pr.m.** (perh. = יַחְמִיָּה *may ׳י protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal[187])—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ειακαν, A Ιεμου, ⓖL Ιαμιν.

† חַמּוּטַל Qr, חַמִיטַל Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—Ⓖ Αμειται, Μιτατ; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ⓖL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23[31] 24[18] Qr (Kt חמיטל) = Je 52[1] Qr (Kt *id.*)

† [מַחְמַד] **n.[m.]** **desirable, precious thing**;—מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1[7], מַחֲמוּדֵיהֶם La 1[11] Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. ׳מַחֲמַד to be read in both; cf. Sta[§ 273 a].

I. חמה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS[K 136] Lag[BN 156]; Dl[Pr 91; BAS ii. 43] comp. an As. *êmû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܫܥܠ *id.*; Eth. **ሐመወ**; III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. [חָם] **n.m.** **husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חָמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. **ሐሞ**; As. *êmû*, Zim[BP 48]);—only sf. חָמִיךָ Gn 38[13.25], of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמְיָהּ 1 S 4[19.21] of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† [חָמוֹת] **n.f.** **husband's mother** (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חֲמָתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother*; As. *êmêtu*, Zim[BP 48]; Eth. **ሐማት**;)—only sf. חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2[11] 3[17]; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1[14]+7 t.; חֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7[6];—of Naomi Ru 1[14] 2[11.18.19.19.23] 3[1.6.16.17]; בֵּת קָמָה בְאִמָּהּ חֲמוֹתָהּ Mi 7[6].

חוֹמָה [133] **n.f.** **wall** (as *protection*; cstr. חמת MI[21.21])—abs. ׳ח Lv 25[29]+59 t. (incl. לְהַחוֹמָה Ne 12[38]); חֹמָה Ex 14[29]+8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6[5]+28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2[6] 3[8]; pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8[5] Is 26[1]; חֹמוֹת Ct 5[7]; cstr. חוֹמוֹת ψ 51[20]; חוֹמֹת 2 K 25[10]+9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56[5]; חֹמֹתָיִךְ Dt 28[52] Is 25[12]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[10.12] 27[11.11]; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49[16]+2 t.; חֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60[10]; חוֹמוֹתָיִךְ Ez 26[9]; חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ Je 50[15]; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55[11] Je 1[15]; du. חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22[11]; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7]; חֹמֹתָיִם Je 39[4] (on form v. Ol[§ 113 a]);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28[52] Jos 2[15] 6[5.20] (all JE), 1 S 31[10.12] 2 S 11[20.21.21] 2 K 18[26.27]=Is 36[11.12], Am 1[7.10.14] Is 2[15] 20[10.11] 25[12] Na 2[6] 3[8] Ez 26[9]+, Je 1[15]+, Jo 2[7.9]; בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22[11], a gate 2 K 25[4]=Je 34[4]=52[7]; symbol of Isr., Am 7[7]; 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] 25[23]

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֻמָּה Jb 29⁶, v. חֻמָּאָה; חֻמָּה, חַמָּה, חַמּוֹן, חַמּוּל, חַמַּת v. sub חמם.

חֲמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חֲמוֹת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu, hasten*, Prä[ZMG 1874, 88 ff.], *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim[BP 84 n.]; Aram. חֲמִיט, חֲמַט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹמֶט **n.[m.]** a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתִּנְשֶׁמֶת: (Aram. סְחֹרְיָא is *chameleon*).

†חֲמָטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, ⓖ Εὐμα, ⓖL Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטָל v. חמוטל supr.

חמל† **vb. spare** (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. חמל *comportavit, congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ֫מַל 1 S 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; חָמְלָה 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; חָמְלָ֫תִּי La 2²¹ 3⁴³; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3¹⁷; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16¹³ + 6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; אֶחְמֹל Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; אֶחְמוֹל Je 13¹⁴ + 4 t.; וְאֶחְמֹל Ez 36²¹; יַחְמְלוּ Is 9¹⁸; תַּחְמֹלְוּ Je 50¹⁴ 51³; תַּחְמֹלוּ Ez 9⁵; *Inf. cstr.* חָמְלָה Ez 16⁵ (Ges[§ 45. 1. b]);—*spare, have compassion*, c. על Ex 2⁶ (E), 1 S 15³.⁹.¹⁵ 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁵.¹⁷ Je 15⁵ Ez 16⁵ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11⁵.⁶ Mal 3¹⁷.¹⁷ Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (‖ חוס sq. על), Je 21⁷ (‖ חוס sq. על + רחם), Ez 9¹⁰ (‖ חוס sq. על acc. to ⓖ 𝔗 Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. אַל־תַּחְ֫ךָ אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2¹⁷.²¹, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; ‖ חוס Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (‖ אחום and ארחם).

†חֲמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² = 1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; ⓖ Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ.

†חֲמוּלִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲ֫מוּלִי, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

†[חֶמְלָה] **n.f. compassion, mercy**, of י (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges[§ 45, 1 b])—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת י עָלָיו Gn 19¹⁶ (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ Is 63⁹.

חֶמְלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל] **n.[m.] thing pitied, object of compassion**, only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

†[חָמַם] **vb. be or become warm** (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. חַמֵּם, שַׁמֵּם *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; וְחַם consec. 1 K 1¹ Ec 4¹¹; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44¹⁶; *Impf.* יֶ֫חַם Is 44¹⁶; וַיֶּחֱם 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also יֵחַם 1 K 1¹; יֶחַם Dt 19⁶; יֶחָם Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. תֶּחֱם Ez 24¹¹; יֶחֱמוּ Ho 7⁷; וַיֶּחֱמוּ Gn 30³⁹; וַיֶּחֱמְנָה v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew[§ 193 a] Ol[§ 243 b]; v. also Kö[1. 365, 417 ff.], who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לְחֻמָּם Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, לְ is fr. לֶ֫חֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6¹⁷; חֻמָּם Je 51³⁹;—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. יִשְׁמֶשׁ), cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁶ 47¹⁴ (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1¹.² (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4¹¹.¹¹, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39⁴ (‖ בַּהֲגִיגִי תִבְעַר־אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30³⁸.³⁹ (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱמִים בָּאֱלִים Is 57⁵ (Kö[1. 371]), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39¹⁴ *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ מְגֵּז כְּבָשַׂי *by means of fleece of sheep.*

†חֹם **n.m.** Je 17⁸ **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8²² + 3 t. + 1 S 21⁷ (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. קֹר); cf. Is 18⁴.⁴ (חֹ֫רֶב קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; לֶ֫חֶם חֹם 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat = hot bread*, rd. perhaps לְ חָם (as Jos 9¹²).

†III. חָם **adj. hot**;—לחם ח׳ Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה **n.f. heat, sun** (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24²³ + 4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19⁷;—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19⁷. **2.**

= *sun* Jb 30[28]; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24[23] 30[26.26] Ct 6[10].

†[חַמָּן] **n.m. sun-pillar**, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[489 ff.] RS[Sem. 1, 469] Lag[M 1, 228] Now[Arch. ii, 302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[No. 123 a]; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27[9] + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26[30] (H), 2 Ch 14[4], cf. Ez 6[4.6]; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34[4]; ‖ אשרים Is 17[8] 27[9]; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34[7].

†חֲמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring?)—**1.** town in Asher Jos 19[28]. **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6[61] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמַּת דְּאֹר, v. Be and Di Jos 19[35]).

†1. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19[35] (perh. = חֲמוֹן **2** v. Di); 𝔊 Ωμαθδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַקַּת), A Αμαθ, 𝔊L Αμμαθ; Jos[Ant. xviii, 2.3] Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id.[BJ. iv, 1.3] Guthe[ZPV 1891, xiii, 284]; prob. = Talm. *Ḥamata* Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob[BR ii, 385] Buhl[ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f.] Guthe[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 450] (Furrer[ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff.] al. say north of Tiberias); v. חֲמוֹן, חַמַּת דְּאֹר.

†2. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2[55].

†חַמַּת דְּאֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21[32] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חֲמוֹן **2** v. Di), 𝔊 Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, 𝔊L Αμαθδωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [ח]מא[ל] Hal[215])—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[26] 𝔊L Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַם] **vb. treat violently, wrong** (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חֲמַם (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22[26] Zp 3[4]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15[33], וַיַּחְמֹס La 2[6]; תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21[27] Je 22[3]; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8[36];—*treat violently, wrong;*—**1.** of physical wrong: תַּחְ Je 22[3] (‖ תֹּנּוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּח כַּגַּן שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַח כַּגֶּפֶן בְּסָרוֹ Jb 15[33]. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26] (both ‖ חִלֵּל קָדֶשׁ); cf. מְזִמּוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמְסוּ Jb 21[27] *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֹטְאֵי חֹמֶס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13[22] thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ).

†חָמָס **n.m.**[ψ 7, 17] **violence, wrong** — abs. חָ Gn 6[11] + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9[24] + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16[5] Je 51[35] (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ ψ 7[17]; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22[49] + 3 t.:—*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9[24] 2 S 22[3] (not ‖ ψ 18[3]), Ob[10], Hb 1[9] Je 51[35] (of Chaldeans), Hb 2[8.17.17] Jo 4[19] ψ 72[14]; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16[5] (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19[7] Mal 2[16]; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6[12] Hb 1[2] Zp 1[9] Pr 10[6.11] 13[2] 26[6] + Ez 7[11] (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3[10] Hb 1[3] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9] Is 60[18], ‖ רִיב ψ 55[10], ‖ עָמָל 7[17], ‖ נַאֲוָה 73[6], אֹהֵב חָ 11[5] (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of יְ Is 53[9], חָ בארץ Je 51[46], cf. Gn 6[11.13] (P), Ez 8[17] 12[19]; מָלְאוּ הָעִיר מָלְאָה חָ ψ 74[20], מַחֲשַׁבֵי־אָוֶן נְאוֹת חָ Ez 7[23] 28[16], שֶׁבֶת חָ Am 6[3] is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי חָ Gn 49[5] (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;*—other phrases are: חָ בְּיָדִים Jon 3[8] 1 Ch 12[17], cf. Jb 16[17], חָ יְדֵיכֶם Is 59[6]; חָ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם ψ 58[3] and פֹּעַל חָ Is 59[6]; עֵד חָ i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23[1] (JE), Dt 19[16], עֵדֵי חָ ψ 35[11]; עֵדֵי שֶׁקֶר ψ 27[12]; שִׂנְאַת חָ ψ 25[19] = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חֲמָס = *violent man* ψ 18[49] (2 S 22[49] has the later חמסים אִ, cf. infr.) 140[12] Pr 3[31] 16[29]; איש חמסים (later) ψ 140[2.5] 2 S 22[49]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17] i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†תַּחְמָס **n.**[**m.**] name of **male ostrich**, acc. to Bo[II. 830] Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. طَلِيمٌ *violence*, also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* 𝔊𝔙; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11[16] (P) Dt 14[15].

†1. חָמֵץ **vb. be sour, leavened** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חֲמַע *be sour, leavened,* سَعْدَ *be leavened*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12[34]; *Inf.* sf. חָמְצָתוֹ Ho 7[4];—*be leavened*, of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12[34.39] (E), cf. Ho 7[4]. **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* ψ 73[21] (‖ כִּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†חָמֵץ **n.m.**[Ex 13, 3] **that which is leavened** —חָ Ex 12[15] + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12[15] (P), 13[3.7] (JE), Dt 16[3], in all sacrifices Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE); cf. Am 4[5]; Lv 2[11] 6[10] (P; appos.); exceptions are לֶחֶם חָ of peace-offering Lv 7[13] (P), and the wave-loaves (חָ appos.) Lv 23[17] (H).—v. RS[Sem 203 OTJC 2, 345].

†חֹמֶץ **n.m. vinegar**—ח׳ abs. Pr 10[26] + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—a common condiment Ru 2[14], forbidden to Nazirite (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard בַּחֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם ח׳ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 10[26], Pr 25[30] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. ʾAμυτ [=*חמוץ] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵלוּ Is 30[24].

חֲמֻצָּה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb. be red** (? cf. Aram. سْחַם Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb. be ruthless** (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמם; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מִכַּף מְעַוֵּל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (‖ מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוּץ **n.[m.]** coll. **the ruthless**—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b].

†חָמַק **vb. turn away** (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח׳ עָבָר Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חֲמוּקֵי] **n.m. curving, curve**, חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

†I. חָמַר **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** (Ar. حَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, حُمْرَةٌ, حَمِيرَةٌ n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיַיִן ח׳ ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) *the great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יֶחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מְעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֳמַרְמְרוּ מֵעַי La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV. חמר.

†חֶמֶר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. חַמְרָא, חֲמַר־עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֶמֶר—וְדַם־עֵנָב Ar. خَمْر, v. Lag[BN 207]) Dt 32[14]; דָּם חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here בָּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau[ZMG 1869, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim ח׳ בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; ‖ זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר **n.m. cement, mortar, clay**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both ‖ לִבְנִים); Na 3[14] (‖ טיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח׳ היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies בָּתֵּי ח׳ Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח׳ חותם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח׳ חוצות Is 10[6]; הִרְנִי לַח׳ Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in ‖ cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (‖ עָפָר).

†II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt**, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aram. חַמַּר *make a* ruin-*heap;* Ar. حِمَارٌ *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חֲמוֹר)—ח׳ cstr. ח׳ מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (‖ יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים חֳמָרִם Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

†III. חֹמֶר **n.m. homer**, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a. b] Strm[4760], *imêru, a measure* Zim[BP 6 n])—ח׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח׳ of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים זֶרַע Lv 27[16]

i.e. land on which a ′ח of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ′ח of wheat Ez 45[13]; in gen. ′ח זֶרַע Is 5[10]; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez 45[11.11.11.14.14] (in v[14] del. Co); on actual size of ′ח, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. I, 203 f.

†I. חֲמוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **heap**, abs. ′ח with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer ′חֲמֹרֹת), as if fr. חֲמֹרָה; — בִּלְחִי הַחֲמוֹר חֲמֹר חֲמֹרָתַיִם Ju 15[16] *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרָתַיִם v. I. חֲמוֹר.

†IV. [חמר] **vb. be red** (Ar. حَمَرَ II. *dye red*, حُمْرَة *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba[NB 192] al.)—only **Pe'al'al** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חֳמַרְמָּרָה Jb 16[16] *my face is reddened* from weeping.—La 1[20] 2[11] v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 45, 23] (he)-ass (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, סַחְמָא; Ar. حِمَار, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru*, Schr[COT Gloss]; — name fr. *reddish* colour) — abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22[5]+43 t.; חֲמֹר Ex 13[13] Dt 22[10]; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23[5]+4 t.; חֲמֹר Gn 49[14]; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5[14] 28[31]; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23[12]; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22[3]+8 t.; pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19[10]+9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12[16]+16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֵינוּ Ju 19[19]; חֲמֹרֵינוּ Gn 43[18]; חֲמוֹרֵיכֶם 1 S 8[16]; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34[28]+4 t.; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9[4];—*ass* (*he-ass;* אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32[6] Is 21[7]);—**1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12[16] 24[35] 30[43] 47[17] Ex 9[3] (all J) Ex 20[17] (E), 21[33] 22[3.8.9] 23[4.5.12] Nu 16[15] Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all JE); note also Ex 13[13] = 34[20] (JE; firstlings belong to ′י); Gn 36[24] Nu 31[28.30.34.39.45] (all P); Dt 5[14.18] 22[3.4] Ju 6[4] 1 S 8[16] 12[3] 15[3] 22[19] 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (Baer), Zc 14[15]; coll. Gn 32[5] (J; ‖ שׁוֹר, שְׁפָחָה, עֶבֶד, צֹאן), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34[28] (P), 47[17] (J); cf. also ח′ יְתוֹמִים Jb 24[3] *the orphans' ass* (שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה ‖); as knowing its master's crib Is 1[3] (‖ שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K 7[7.10] (both ‖ סוּסִים); as harnessed מֶתֶג לַח′ Pr 26[3] (‖ סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4[20] (J), Jos 15[18] (JE) = Ju 1[14] 1 S 25[20.23.42], cf. 2 Ch 28[15]. **b.** by men 2 S 16[2] 17[23] 19[27] 1 K 2[40] 13[13.13.23.24.27.28.28] Is 21[7] Zc 9[9]. **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16[1] (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19[3.10.19.21]; carrying dead body v[28], cf. ′ח 1 K 13[29]. **3.** beast of burden Gn 22[3.5] (cf. v[6]), 42[26.27] 45[23] (all E) 43[18.24] 44[3.13] (all J), Jos 9[4] (JE), 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41] Ne 13[15] (cf. also ′ח צֶמֶד 2 S 16[1] supr.); metaph. of Issachar גֶּרֶם ′ח Gn 49[14] (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones.*—ח′ לֶחֶם 1 S 16[20] rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32[20]; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22[10]. **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לֶחִי ח′ Ju 15[15.16] jawbone, Samson's weapon; ′ח רֹאשׁ 2 K 6[25] eaten in famine; ′ח בְּשַׂר Ez 23[20] genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** קְבוּרַת ח′ Je 22[19] *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. חֲמוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass;* v. RS[K 220; Sem I. 449])—Gn 33[19] 34[2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26] Jos 24[32] Ju 9[28].

חֲמָרָן† **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 1[41] (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36[26] q.v.)

יַחְמוּר† **n.**[**m.**] **roebuck** (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܚܡܘܪܐ, 𐡎𐡇𐡌𐡅𐡓𐡀 v. Hom[NS 392 (and 333)], Lag[BN 127]; name from *reddish* colour?)—as edible Dt 14[5] 1 K 5[3];—on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.

I. חמשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חָמֵשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁה **n.m.** and **f. five** (NH *id.*, *id.;* Aram. חֲמֵשׁ, חַמְשָׁא, סַחְמָא, סַחְמָא; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl[§75]; Eth. ሐሙስ፡ ሐሙሽት፡ Ar. خَمْسٌ، خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Liḥyân. חמס DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5[6]+94 t.+Ez 40[30] (del. ⓖB Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v[25.29.33.36])+Ez 45[3] Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5[10]+67 t. +Ez 48[16] Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag[BN 80] Gn 18[28]+139 t. (incl. Ez 8[16] del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu 3[47.47]+26 t.;—on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below;—*five*, in Hex. chiefly P;—**1.** without other numeral: **a.** חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43[34]+35 t.; before n. coll. ח′ צֹאן 1 S 25[18]; v. also ח′ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7[23] 1 Ch 11[23] 2 Ch 4[2]; after noun (late) 2 K 8[16] (בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*)+6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7[39.39.49.49] 1 Ch 3[20] 2 Ch 4[7.7]. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47[2]+18 t.; after noun Ex 36[38]+36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14[9] (only here c. art.)+20 t. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**) Ex 26[3.9] 36[10.16]+Ez 42[16] ח′ אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ח′ מאות, v. infr. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת הַמְּלָכִים Jos 10[5] +5 t.; ח′ הָאֲנָשִׁים Ju 18[7.14.17]; ח′ שְׁקָלִים Nu 18[16]; also, distrib., ח′ ח′ שְׁקָלִים 3[47]; ח′ הַפָּרָנִים Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] 1 S 6[18]; ח′ בני מ′ 2 S 21[8]. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם 2 K 8[16] *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez $1^{1.2}$ 8^{1} 33^{21}; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ה׳ combined with עֲשָׂרָה עָשָׂר, עָשָׂר *ten* = *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5^{10} 7^{20} Ex $27^{14.15}$ $38^{14.15}$ 2 K $14^{17.23}$ 20^{6} 2 Ch 15^{10} 25^{25} Is 38^{5}. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9^{21}; (2) before noun Ex 16^{1} (=ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23^{6}+) Ho 3^{2}+. **c.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19^{18}+. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר, without n.=ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24^{14}+4 t.+Ez 45^{12} (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת=500 Gn $5^{30.32}$+49 t.+Ez 42^{16} Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים=5000 Nu 31^{32} Jos 8^{12} Ju 20^{45} 1 S 17^{5} Ez 45^{6} 48^{15} 1 Ch 29^{7} 2 Ch 35^{9} Ezr 1^{11} 2^{69};—in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חָמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5^{6}+4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5^{17}+8 t.+Ez 45^{3} Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40^{21}+2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25^{7}; (2) noun foll. ה׳ (only) Ju 14^{10}+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3^{15}; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15^{19}. **c.** no noun expr., ה׳ between other num., e. g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ה׳ ושבעים Nu 31^{37}. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1^{25}+22 t. **e.** ה׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20^{35}+7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7^{3} Je 52^{30}. **f.** ה׳ precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5^{12}. **g.** ה׳ follows, no noun expr. Gn 18^{28}+. **h.** no noun expr. ה׳ between other num. Ex 38^{28} Ezr 2^{5}.

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] fifth **part**—only לַפַּרְעֹה לַחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47^{26}, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֵשׁ (𝔖), or לַחֲמֵשׁ 𝔊, v. Di.

†II. [חמשׁ] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־ אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41^{34} (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَّسَ *take a fifth part;* Eth. ኀመሰ: I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים **n.pl.** (a) **fifty** (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. חַמְשִׁין, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz[TP 80])—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6^{15}+154 t. (incl. Ez $40^{25.29.33}$, del. Co)+Ez 45^{12} (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חֲמִשִּׁיךָ 2 K $1^{10.12}$, חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1^{9}+4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1^{14};—**1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex $18^{21.25}$ Dt 1^{15} 1 S 8^{12} 2 K $1^{9.9}$+13 t. 2 K 1 (in v^{14} = *fifties*), Is 3^{3}. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu $31^{30.47}$ Ez $27^{18.18}$ Hg 2^{16}; (2) with other num. ה׳ preceding Ex $30^{23.23}$+11 t.; + 1 Ch 12^{34} Baer, van d. H. v^{33} (sq. אלף); (3) ה׳ following Ex 38^{26}+10 t.; (4) ה׳ between other num. Nu 1^{23}+23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6^{15}+58 t.+ה׳ בָּאַמָּה Ex 38^{12}. **b.** after noun 2 S 24^{24} Ex 26^{11}+4 t. Chr. **3.** ה׳ before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7^{24}+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5^{21}. **4.** ה׳ after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8^{40} Ezr $8^{3.26}$. **b.** noun repeated e. g. Gn $9^{28.29}$. **5.** ה׳ preceded by cstr. e. g. בְּשָׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K $15^{23.27}$ Lv $15^{10.11}$. **6.** ה׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv $25^{10.11}$ 2 K 15^{23}, cf. v^{27}.

†חֲמִישִׁי חֲמִישִׁית **m., f. adj. num. ordin.** fifth;—**m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1^{23}+22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7^{3}+3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14^{25}+4 t.; חֲמִשִׁית Lv 19^{25} Je 36^{9}; חֲמִשַּׁת 1 K 6^{31}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁת Lv $27^{15.19}$; sf. חֲמִישִׁתּוֹ Lv 5^{16}+2 t.; חֲמִשִּׁיתוֹ Lv 22^{14} 27^{31}; חֲמִשָּׁתּוֹ Lv 27^{27}, cf. חֲמִשָּׁתָיו Lv 5^{24}, rd. חו- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1^{23} 30^{17}, *fem.* Gn 47^{24} 1 K 6^{31} Ne 6^{5};—**1. m.** Gn 1^{23} Nu 7^{36} 29^{26} 33^{38} Jos 19^{24} (all P), Gn 30^{17} (E), Ju 19^{8} 2 K 25^{8} Je 1^{3} 28^{1} 52^{12} Zc 7^{3} 1 Ch 27^{8} Ezr $7^{8.9}$; noun om. 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{3} 8^{2} $26^{3.4}$ (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24^{9} 25^{12} (גּוֹרָל), Zc 8^{19} (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27^{8} (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19^{25} 1 K 14^{25} Je 36^{9} Ez 1^{2} 2 Ch 12^{2}; פַּעַם ח׳ Ne 6^{5}. **3.** חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31} as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47^{24} Lv $5^{6.24}$ 22^{14} $27^{13.27.31}$ Nu 5^{7}; cstr. חמישׁית כֶּסֶף Lv $27^{15.19}$.

III. חמשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. סְחוֹרָא)—הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2^{23}+3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אל־הח׳ 2 S 2^{23} *and he smote him in the belly;* 2 S 20^{10}+4, rd. וַתִּתֶּנֶם וַתִּישֵׁן *and she slumbered and slept* 𝔊 We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הח׳ 2 S 3^{27} (where prob. ins. אל־ cf. Dr).

IV. חמשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמס men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓then poss.=I. חמשׁ (e. g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); >Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. خَمَسَ *be firm strong*, خَمِسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים **adj. pl.** in **battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13^{18} (E), Jos 1^{14} 4^{12} (both D), Ju 7^{11}+Nu 32^{17} (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِتَ *grow rancid, putrid;* see on formation, Lag[BN 154]).

†חֵמֶת, חֲמֶת **n.**[**m.**] **waterskin** (NH *id.*)

—הַחֲמָת Gn 21[15]; הַחֲמַת Gn 21[19]; וְחֲמַת מַיִם Gn 21[14] (v. Di), [Hb 2[5] חֲמָתְךָ v. חֵמָה].

†חֲמַת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חֵמָה, חֲמָת = *fortress*, or (v. RS[Sem. i, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal[JAS 7ème Sér. x, 392] Lag[BN 82, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَاة, As. *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. Pr 174]); —mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd[Pal 398 f.]. It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8[9] = 1 Ch 18[9], and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; gods of its own 2 K 17[30] 18[34] = Is 36[19]; gave its name to land (limits unknown) רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח׳ 2 K 23[33] 25[21] Je 39[5] 52[9.27], cf. 2 Ch 8[4]; contained Isr. exiles Is 11[11]; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17[24] (cf. v[30] supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17[24] 18[34] cf. Is 10[9]). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6[2] (חֲמַת רַבָּה—חֲמַת only here). ח׳ is mentioned with צִיר, צֹר, דַּמֶּשֶׂק, צִידוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9[2], cf. Je 49[23]. Often in phr. לְבֹא ח׳ (עַד־)=*the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3[3]; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13[5] Nu 13[21] 34[8] Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] = 2 Ch 7[8], 2 K 14[25] 1 Ch 13[5]; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18[3]; ח׳ צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8[3], and הֵשִׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[28]; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47[17], cf. v[16b] + v[16a] (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח׳ 48[1], cf. 47[20]; אֶל־יַד ח׳ 48[1].

†חֲמָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16].

חֲמֹת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חמם.

חֲנָה, חֲנֵדָד, חֵן v. sub חנן.

חָנָה[143] **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. חֲנָא *to aim at, incline towards, reach;* Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[13.16.17]; Ar. حَنَا *bend, curve, bend down;* As. *mûnu, mênu* and *têû, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim[BP 44, 45] Dl in Zim[117])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26[5] Is 29[1]; וְחָנֵיתִי consec. Is 29[3] Zc 9[8]; חָנוּ Nu 2[34] + 2 t.; וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1[52]; *Impf.* וַיַּחַן Gn 26[17] + 9 t.; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27[3]; יַחֲנוּ Nu 1[50] + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14[2]: וַיִּחֲנוּ Ex 13[20] + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיַּחֲנוּן Ju 11[18]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14[2]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲנָה Ezr 8[15]; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12[28]; חֳנוּ Nu 31[19] Je 50[29]; *Inf.* חָנוֹת Ju 19[9]; חָנֹת Nu 1[51]; sf. חָנֹתוֹ Nu 10[31]; חָנֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33]; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18[5] ψ 34[8]; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; חֹנְךָ ψ 53[6]; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14[9] + 11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2[2] Na 3[17];—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חָנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[9] (‖ רָפָה הַיּ׳) לַעֲרוֹב; also נָטוֹת הַיּ׳ v[8]; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v[11]). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26[17] (J; sq. ב), 33[18] (E; sq. אֶת־פני). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13[20] (ב) 14[2] (לִפְנֵי), v[2] (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9[18.20.22.23] cf. Ezr 8[15]; Ne 11[30] *so they encamped* (i. e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (‖ וישבו v[25]). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4[19] 5[10] + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4[1] 13[16] 2 S 23[23] +; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10[31] 1 S 4[1] 13[16] Jos 4[19] 1 S 13[5] + 63 t. (וַיַּחֲנוּ בְ 2 S 24[5] rd. וַיַּחֲלוּ מִן ⑥L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3[17]; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14[2.9] 15[27] Nu 1[52] 2[2.5.12.27] 3[29.35] (על ירך), 33[10] Ju 7[1] 1 S 4[1]; על־פני השדה (על in diff. sense) 2 S 11[11]; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10[5.31.34] Ju 6[4] 20[19] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 12[28] 1 K 16[15] 2 K 25[1] 2 Ch 32[1] Je 50[29] 52[4] ψ 27[3]; sq. אֶל in same sense Jos 11[5]; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29[3]; sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2[34] Zc 9[8]; שָׁם . . . אשר Ex 18[5] 1 S 26[5]; sq. סָבִיב לְ for protection Nu 1[50.53], cf. metaph. ψ 34[8], but also hostility Jb 19[12]; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e. g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21[13]; מחוץ Nu 31[19]; בין 1 S 17[1]; נגד 1 K 20[27] etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17[26]; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֹנֶךָ ψ 53[6]; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9[18.20.22.23] Ezr 8[15] 2 S 11[11] +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29[1] *city in which David fixed his camp.*

†[חֲנוּת] **n.f. cell** (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched;* v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנוּתָא *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנֻיוֹת Je 37[16] (‖ בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

†חֲנִית **n.f. spear** (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13[19] + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26[16] (so v[22] Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3[11]; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17[7.7] + 11 t. + 2 S 23[8], v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23[9]; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2[4] = חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3];—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18[10.11] 19[9.10.10] 20[33]; held by king 22[6]; sign of king's presence 26[7.8.11.12.16.22] (v. RS[K 171]); also 2 S 1[6] 2[23] 21[19] 23[18.21.21.21] 1 Ch 11[11] = 2 S 23[8], where rd. הוּא עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עֲדִינוֹ הָעֲצָנוֹ) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11[20.23.23.23]; pl. 2 Ch 23[9]; oft. ‖ חֶרֶב 1 S 13[19.22] 17[45.47] 21[9] Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3], Na 3[3]; ‖ שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]; ‖ צִנָּה 1 Ch 12[35] (Baer); מַסָּע

Jb 41[18]; סְנֹר ψ 35[3]; ‖ קֶשֶׁת ψ 46[10]. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is חֲנִית עֵץ 2 S 23[7] 1 Ch 20[5] + 1 S 17[7] Qr (doubtless right; Kt חֵן). **b.** *spear-head* בְּרֶק חֲנִית Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]. **c.** *butt of spear* אַחֲרֵי חֲנִית 2 S 2[23]. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57[5] (‖ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה 214 **n.m.** Gn 33,8+36 t. and **f.** ψ 27,3; 1 Ch 11,15 (on Gn 32[9a] v. Di) **encampment, camp**—abs. מ׳ Gn 32[9.9] + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1[24], del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32[3] + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1[52] + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23[15] 29[10], מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23[15], מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4[10], מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5[3] Ju 8[10] (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges[§ 93.3, R 3]); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32[8] + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9[18] + 2 t., מַחֲנִים Nu 13[19]; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10[4] + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32[22] (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16[13.13] 19[16.17] (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32[26] (JE); esp. מְחוּץ המ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29[14] Lv 4[12] (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33[7.7] (JE), contr. Nu 2[17] (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1[52] 2[3] 10[2.5.6.25] etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֲנִים 10[5.6]); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2[17]; and so (late) of temple הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9[18], as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2]; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים =*fortresses*) Nu 13[19]. **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6[11.11.14] (JE), 1 S 4[3.5.6.6.7] 17[53] 2 K 7[16] etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10[5.6] 1 Ch 11[15] ψ 27[3] (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37[36] = 2 K 19[35], etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32[8.9.9.11] 33[8], funeral company of Jacob Gn 50[9]; of Isr. on march Ex 14[19.20] cf. Nu 10[5.6]. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8[13] 10[5] 11[4] Ju 4[15.16.16] 7[1.8] 8[10.10.11.11.12] 1 S 17[1.46] 2 K 3[9] even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] etc.

†**מַחֲנֵה־דָן** **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13[25] 18[12], to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

†**מַחֲנַיִם** **n.pr.loc.** (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32[3] (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13[26], of Manasseh v[30] (P); Levit. city in Gad 21[36] (P) = 1 Ch 6[65]; named also 2 S 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם), v[12.29] (-נָיִם), 19[33] 1 K 2[8] (-נָיִם); מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17[24.27] 1 K 4[14]; site unknown, v. Di[Gn]; בְּמָחוֹלַת הַמַּחֲנָיִם Ct 7[1] is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

†**תַּחַן** **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחֲנִי)—an Ephraimite Nu 26[35] Ⓖ Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7[25] Ⓖ Θαεν, ⓄL Θααν.

†**תַּחֲנִי** **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּ׳ Nu 26[35].

†[**תַּחֲנָה**] **n.f.** **encamping, or encampment**;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6[8], *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תִּתְחַבְּאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so Ⓢ Th Klo.

†**חָנַט** **vb. spice, make spicy, embalm** (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature,* II. *prepare for burial,* حَنُوطٌ *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ *embalmer*, Dozy[1, 322] after PS[1320]; Aram. חֲנָט, סְחָנָט *embalm;* so Eth. **ሐንጠ:** (loan-word Di[110]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּחַנְטוּ Gn 50[2.26]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50[2];—**1.** *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13] *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane[657a]). **2.** *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50[2.2] (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v[26].

†**חֲנָטִים** **n.[m.]pl.abstr. embalming**, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50[3] i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אַרְבָּעִים v. Di.

†**חִטָּה** **n.f. wheat** (NH *id.*, Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָא, ܚܸܢܛܵܐ; Ar. حِنْطَةٌ);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9[32] + 6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30[14] + 20 t.; חִטִּין Ez 4[9]; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27[17];—*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9[32] (E), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11]; sown Is 28[25]; food-product Dt 32[14] (חֵלֶב כְּלָיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81[17] (cf. 147[14] infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12[13]; *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30[14] (J), Ex 34[22] (JE), Ju 15[1] 1 S 6[13] 12[17] Ru 2[23], + 2 S 24[15] where insert acc. to Ⓖ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6[11] 1 Ch 20[21] cf. v[23]; measured 1 K 5[25] = 2 Ch 2[9] (חִטִּים מַכּוֹת, rd. ח׳ מַכֹּלֶת as 1 K 5[25] = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v[14] 27[5] Ez 45[13]; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41[8]; for food 2 S 17[28], חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147[14] (cf. 81[14] supr.); לְקֶחֵי חִטִּים 2 S 4[6] (rd. סֹלֶת ח׳ Ⓖ We Dr); סֹלֶת ח׳ *fine wheaten flour*

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.,** and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. חנך (✓of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ **n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums** (NH *id.*; Aram. חִכָּא; Ar. حَنَكٌ *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth,* etc. Lane⁶⁵⁹ Dozy¹· ³³²);—abs. חֵךְ Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חִכְּךָ Ho 8¹, חִכֵּךְ Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכָּהּ Ct 7¹⁰, חִכּוֹ La 4⁴ + 2 t., חִכָּהּ Pr 5³, חִכָּם Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בַּצָּמָא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che crit. n. (לְשׁוֹנִי מֵדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי‖). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both ‖ שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31³⁰ 33² דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי (‖ פִּי). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12¹¹ 34³, פִּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2³ *his fruit was sweet to my palate,* Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִכִּי ψ 119¹⁰³ (‖ פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (‖ לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ חִכּוֹ Jb 20¹³ (‖ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth,* as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

†II. חָנַךְ **vb. train up, dedicate** (cf. Ar. حَنَكٌ appar. denom. fr. حَنَكٌ, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane⁶⁵⁹ ª, of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy¹¹· ³³²; also *make experienced, submissive,* etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen III, 154; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חַנֵּךְ *dedicate,* חֲנִיכָה as NH; Eth. II. *ሐነከ: perceive, understand* (Di¹⁰⁸, *ሕንካ: initiatio* is loan-word Id.ᵇ·)) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חִנְּכוֹ Dt 20⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַחְנְכֶנּוּ Dt 20⁵, 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְכוּ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; *Imv.* חֲנָךְ Pr 22⁶;—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate,* of formal opening of a new house Dt 20⁵·⁵; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

†חֲנוֹךְ **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Cain Gn 4¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁸ Ⓖ Ενωχ, ⓖL Ενως. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5¹⁸·¹⁹·²¹·²²·²³·²⁴ 1 Ch 1³ Ⓖ Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, Ⓖ Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵ 1 Ch 5³, Ⓖ Ενωχ.

†חֲנֹכִי **adj.gent.** of חֲנוֹךְ **4,** only c. art. הַח׳ = subst. coll. Nu 26⁵.

†[חָנִיךְ] **adj. trained, tried, experienced,** only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה **n.f. dedication, consecration,** as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנוּכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנוּכְּתָא)—abs. ח׳ Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12²⁷·²⁷, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4⁵²·ᶠᶠ.), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che OP 234, 247; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ), cf. יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v¹¹, also v⁸⁴·⁸⁸ (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

†חַכָּה **n.f. hook** fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַכְּתָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; —כֶּל־מַשָּׂלֵיכֵי בַיְאֹר חַכָּה Is 19⁸ (‖ הַדַּיְגִים), בְּלֹה בְחַכָּה הֵעָלָה Hb 1¹⁵ (of אדם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40²⁵.

חָכָם v. sub חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32⁷·⁸·⁹, cf. ח׳ דֹּדִי v¹²; Ⓖ Αναμεηλ.

†[חַנְמֹל] **n.**[**m.**] only בַּחֲנָמֶל ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. Dr Sm p. 98) as instr. of destroying sycomores (‖ בָּרָד); meaning conject.; Ⓖ 𝔙 *frost.*

†I. חָנַן **vb. shew favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַן, חֵן; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 40; Ph. חנן in חן *favour,* and n.pr. as חננבעל, אלחנן; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu, id.,* Lotz TP Zim BP 23, 66)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33⁵; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33¹¹; חָנְנִי 2 S 12²²; חַנֹּתִי Ex 33¹⁹; חָנֻנוּ La 4¹⁶; *Impf.* יָחֹן Am 5¹⁵; יָחֹן Dt 28⁵⁰; וַיָּחָן 2 K 13²³; sf. יְחָנֶךָּ Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; וִיחֻנֶּךָּ Nu 6²⁵;

יְחֻנֶּנּוּ Is 27^{11} Jb 33^{24}; יְחֻנֵּנוּ ψ 67^{2} 123^{2} Mal 1^{9}; יְחָנֶּנּוּ ψ 59^{6}; sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7^{2}; אָחֹן Ex 33^{19}; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ $4^{2}+17$ t. ψψ; חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9^{14} (Baer pts. חַנֵּנִי); חָנֵּנוּ Is 33^{2} ψ $123^{3.3}$; חָנּוּנוּ Ju 21^{22}; חָנֵנִי Jb $19^{21.21}$; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30^{19}; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77^{10}; חָנְנָה ψ 102^{14}; חָנְנָכֶם Is 30^{18}; *Pt.* חֹנֵן Pr 14^{31}; חוֹנֵן ψ $37^{21}+5$ t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21^{22} *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ $37^{21.26}=112^{5}$; c. acc. Pr 14^{31} 19^{17} 28^{8}; c. לְ ψ 109^{12}. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7^{2} 28^{50} La 4^{16} Jb $19^{21.21}$. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33^{11} (E), 43^{29} (J), Nu 6^{25} (P), 2 S 12^{22}; double acc. Gn 33^{5} (E), תּוֹרָתְךָ חָנַנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119^{29}. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77^{10}, elsewhere c. acc. Ex $33^{19.19}$ (JE), Am 5^{15} 2 K 13^{23} Is 27^{11} $30^{18.19.19}$ 33^{2} Mal 1^{9} ψ 4^{2} 6^{3} 9^{14} 25^{16} 26^{11} 27^{7} 30^{11} 31^{10} $41^{5.11}$ 51^{3} 56^{2} $57^{2.2}$ 59^{6} 67^{2} $86^{3.16}$ 102^{14} $119^{58.132}$ $123^{2.3.3}$ Jb 33^{24}.—Jb 19^{17} v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֶחַנְתְּ Je 22^{23} *be pitied* (cf. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ, which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כְּרֵיחֲנֵן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26^{25}. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges$^{§\,55,1}$) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנֵנוּ ψ 102^{15}; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14^{21}. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻחַן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26^{10} Pr 21^{10}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K $9^{3}+5$ t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַנֵּן 2 K 1^{13}; וַתִּתְחַנֵּן Est 8^{3}; אֶתְחַנָּן ψ $30^{9}+$ etc. $+6$ t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4^{8}; בְּהִתְחַנְּנוֹ Gn 42^{21}—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42^{21} (E) 2 K 1^{13}; with לְ Jb 19^{16} Est 4^{8} 8^{3}. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל־ Dt 3^{23} 1 K $8^{33.47}=2$ Ch 6^{37}, Jb 8^{5} ψ 30^{9} 142^{2}; with לְ Ho 12^{5} Jb 9^{15}; with לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{59} 9^{3} 2 Ch 6^{24}.

†I. חֵן **n.m.** $^{\psi\,45,3}$ favour, grace;—ח׳ Gn $6^{8}+67$ t.; sf. חָנְנוֹ Gn 39^{21};—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman יְפִי Pr 31^{30}; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11^{16}; זונה טובת חן Na 3^{4}; of a doe Pr 5^{19}; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17^{8}; of ornaments Pr $1^{9}=4^{9}$, 3^{22}. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45^{3} Pr 22^{11}; words Ec 10^{12}. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13^{15} 22^{1} Ec 9^{11}. **b.** *with God* Zc $4^{7.7}$ 12^{10}; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30^{27} 32^{6} $33^{8.10.15}$ 34^{11} 39^{4} $47^{25.29}$ 50^{4} Nu 32^{5} (all J); Dt 24^{1} Ru $2^{2.10.13}$ 1 S 1^{18} 16^{22} $20^{3.29}$ 25^{8} 27^{5} 2 S 14^{22} 16^{4} 1 K 11^{19} Est 5^{8} 7^{3}; (2) *of God* Gn 6^{8} 18^{3} 19^{19} Ex $33^{12.13.13.16.17}$ 34^{9} Nu $11^{11.15}$ (all J); Ju 6^{17} 2 S 15^{25} Pr 3^{4}; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28^{23}; (with God) Je 31^{2}; מצא חן לפניו Est 8^{5} (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39^{21} Ex 3^{21} 11^{3} 12^{36}(J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84^{12}; (2) of God Pr 3^{34}; נשׂא חן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2^{15}; of the king 5^{2}; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2^{17}.

חָנָּם **subst.,** used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annáma, in vain,* Dl$^{K\,7,\,Pr\,44}$; from חֵן, with aff. ם־, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סָלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֱמֶנָם, דּוּמָם, רֵיקָם: Sta$^{§\,293}$ Ba$^{NB\,§\,216}$)—lit. **out of favour**; i. e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29^{15} Jb 1^{9}, Is 52^{3} to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v^{5}; Ex $21^{2.11}$ יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11^{5} which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22^{13} 1 Ch 21^{24}; in the genitive 2 S 24^{24} עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21^{24} the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1^{17} Mal 1^{10}: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6^{10}. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19^{5} לָהֲמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25^{31} ψ $35^{7.7}$ 109^{3} 119^{161} רָדְפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 11^{11} 3^{30} 23^{29} Jb 2^{3} לְבַלְּעוֹ ח׳, 9^{17} 22^{6} Ez 14^{23}, ψ 35^{19} and 69^{5} שְׂנְאֵי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3^{52} אֹיְבַי חִנָּם; in the genitive 1 K 2^{31} דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25^{31}), Pr 24^{28} אַל־תְּהִי עֵד ח׳ בְּרֵעֶךָ, 26^{2} קְלָלַת ח׳ the *causeless* curse.

†II. חֵן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6^{14}, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†חִין **n.**[**m.**] חִין עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41^{4} the *grace* of his proportions (=חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†חַנָּה **n.pr.f.** Ⓖ Ἄννα (cf. Nab. חנה Eut$^{No.\,20}$), mother of Samuel 1 S $1^{2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22}$ $2^{1.21}$.

†חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11^{43}. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2^{46} = Ne 7^{49}. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8^{7} 10^{11} 13^{13}. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10^{23}. **b.** Ne 10^{27}. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch $8^{23.38}$ 9^{44} (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Mish. כְּפַר חָנָּן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35[4].

†חָנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured;* cf. As. *Ḥanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15[29]);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10[1.2.3.4] 1 Ch 19[2.3.4.6]. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3[13]. **b.** Ne 3[30].

†חַנּוּן **adj.** gracious, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22[26] (covt. code), ‖ רַחוּם ψ 116[5]; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (JE) = ψ 86[15] 103[8], or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2].

†חַנִּינָה **n.f.** favour לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16[13] (v. on form Ba[NB 136]).

†חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl;* cf. Ph. חנבעל, חנמלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart;* Nab. חנאל Vog[No.10])—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34[23]. **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[39].

†חֲנַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious;* cf. Ph. אלחנן, חנגבעל, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31[38] Zc 14[10] Ne 3[1] 12[39].

†חֲנָנְדָד **n.pr.m.** (חֲנָן+הֲדָד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3[9] Ne 3[18.24] 10[10].

†חָנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16[1.7] 2 Ch 16[7] 19[2] 20[34]. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1[2] 7[2]. **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25[4.25]. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12[36]. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[20].

†חֲנַנְיָה, חֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau [JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1])—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36[12]. **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26[11]. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25[23] = חֲנַנְיָה v[4].—חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28[1.5.10.11.12.13.15.15.17]. **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[6.7.11.19]. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37[13]. **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[19.21]. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24]. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10[28]. **b.** Ne 3[8]. **c.** Ne 3[30]. **d.** Ne 7[2]. **e.** Ne 10[24]. **f.** Ne 12[12.41].

†חַנָּתֹן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19[14]; Ⓖ Αμωθ, A Ενναθωθ, ⓁL Αναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Géogr. 176.226]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey[WP I. 205.207].

†I. תְּחִנָּה **n.f.** favour, supplication for favour;—חִנַּת Jos 11[20]+4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8[30.52.52]; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37[20]+5 t.; תְּחִנָּתָם 2 Ch 6[39] etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11[20] (D); מצאת יהוה Ezr 9[8]. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8[52.52] 2 Ch 33[13] ψ 119[170]; ‖ תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 6[10] 55[2]; תפלה (ו)תחנה 1 K 8[38.45.49.54] = 2 Ch 6[29.35.39] 1 K 9[3]; ת׳ אשר התפלל 1 K 8[30] (= תַּחֲנוּן 2 Ch 6[21]); תִּפֹּל ת׳ לִפְנֵי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36[7], the king Je 37[20], Jeremiah Je 42[2]; הֵפִיל ת׳ לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42[9] Dn 9[20], the king Je 38[26].

†II. תְּחִנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4[12].

†[תַּחֲנוּן] **n.**[**m.**] only **pl.abstr.** supplication for favour;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18[23]+4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3[21] 2 Ch 6[21]; sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28[2] etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ψ 86[6];—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת׳ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18[23]; ת׳ אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40[27]; elsewhere **2.** to God: ‖ תפלה ψ 143[1] Dn 9[3.17]; ת׳ אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6[21] (= תחנה 1 K 8[30]); קוֹל ת׳ *voice of supplication* ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6] 130[2] 140[7], also 116[2] (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓖ 𝔙 Che Bae al.); ‖ בְּכִי Je 31[9]; בְּכִי ת׳ Je 3[21]; רוח חן ות׳ Zc 12[10]; אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת׳ לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9[18] *we are presenting our supplications before thee;* בִּתְחִלַּת ת׳ Dn 9[23] *at the beginning of thy supplication.*

†II. [חָנַן] **be loathsome** (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܚܢܢ *rancid*);—only וְחַנֹּתַי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19[17] *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (‖ זָרָה v. II. זור), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

†חָנֵס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30[4] in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (‖ צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḥnnstn* [*Ḥnénsĕ*], As. *Ḫininši;* Herodot. [II.137] Ἄνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs;* v. Steindorff[BAS I. 602].

†[חָנַף] **vb. be polluted, profane** (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَفٌ i.e. *distortion of foot;* Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנוֹפָה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḫanpu, ruthlessness; ḫanûpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim[ZA vi, 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24[5]; 3 pl. חָנְפוּ Je 23[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱנַף Je 3[1]; תֶּחֱנָף Mi 4[11]; וְתֶחֱנַף Je 3[9] ψ 106[38]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3[1];—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24[5] Je 3[1.1] ψ 106[38]; of Zion Mi 4[11]. **2.** of prophet and priest = be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23[11].—Je 3[9] appar. trans. וַתֶּחֱנַף את הארץ, Gf del. את, Gie cites Ges[§ 121, 1], but rd. rather H:ph. וַתַּחֲנֵף with Codd. 𝔊 Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35[33] Dn 11[33]; 2 fs. וַתַּחֲנִיפִי Je 3[2]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנִיפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu 35[33.33] (by blood; P), Je 3[2] (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3[9] (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11[32] c. acc. pers.

†חֹנֶף **n.[m.]** **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת ח׳ Is 32[6] *to practise profaneness* (+ נְבָלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעֵה).

†חָנֵף **adj.** **profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܰܢܦܳܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 8[13] + 10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפֵי Jb 36[13] ψ 35[16];—*profane, godless:* of persons, ח׳ אָדָם Jb 34[30]; גּוֹי ח׳ Is 10[6]; as subst. *godless man* Is 9[16] (‖ מרע) Jb 8[13] 13[16] 17[8] 20[5] 27[8] Pr 11[9]; coll. ח׳ עֲדַת Jb 15[34]; pl. Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפֵי־לֵב Jb 36[13]; בַּחֲנֵפֵי לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130. 5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

†חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) **n.f.** **profaneness, pollution**, Je 23[15].

†[חָנַק] **vb.** **strangle** (NH *id.*, Aram. חְנַק; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּחָנֵק 2 S 17[23] *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמָת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2[13] *s rangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

† מַחֲנָק **n.[m.]** **strangling, suffocation**, as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7[15] *and my soul chooseth strangling* (‖ מָוֶת).

† חַנָּן v. sub חנן.

† I. [חָסַד] **vb.** **1.** be good, kind (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חְסַד *be kind, mild* (then *bey*), chiefly in deriv. חִסְדָּא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَهُ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[574c], v. also RS[Proph. iv. n. 9] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (‖ קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدٌ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חְסַד *be put to shame*, שֻׁחְסָף, חֲסַד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עַם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּף *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26].—On **Pi.** Pr 25[10] v. II. חסד.

† I. חֶסֶד[247] **n.m.**[2 S 16, 17] **goodness, kindness;**—abs. ח׳ Gn 24[12] + 85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39[21] + 12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20[14] + 8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59[18] + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32[11]; cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55[3] + 5 t. (Baer[Jes p. 79] Ges[§ 93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדֶי Ne 13[14] + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20[15] 2 S 16[17] ψ 141[5] Pr 19[22] 20[6]; ח׳ יהוה 1 S 20[14] *the kindness of* י׳ (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח׳ אלהים 2 S 9[3]; תּוֹרַת־ח׳ Pr 31[26] *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִפּוֹדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20[13] 40[14] (E), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] (עִמּוֹ in ‖ 1 Ch 19[2]); c. עִם Gn 21[23] (E), 24[12.14] Jos 2[12.12] Ju 1[24] (J), 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 3[8] 9[1.3.7], 10[2a] = 1 Ch 19[2a], 1 Ch 19[2b] 2 Ch 24[22]; c. עַל 1 S 20[8]; c. לְ 1 K 2[7]; נשׂא ח׳ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2[9.17]; ח׳ היטיב Ru 3[10]. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20[28] Jb 6[14]; איש חסד *merciful man* Pr 11[17] (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי ח׳ *merciful kings* 1 K 20[31]; עשׂה ח׳ ψ 109[16]; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); ‖ אמת Ho 4[1] Is 16[5]; ח׳ ואמת Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J; RV gives these under **1**); ‖ צדקה Ho 10[12]; צדקה וח׳ Pr 21[21]; ‖ משׁפט Mi 6[8]; ח׳ ומשׁפט Ho 12[7]; ‖ חוֹנֵן ψ 109[12]; ח׳ ורחמים Zc 7[9] Dn 1[9].—(On Ho 6[4.6] v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to י׳, *love to God, piety:* ח׳ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2] *piety of thy youth* (‖ *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח Ho 6[6] *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (‖ דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15[22]); —so Wü Now Hi (v[4]) Che; Ke Hi (v[6]) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57[1] (‖ צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32[32] 35[26] Ne 13[14]. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חֶסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[6] *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα 𝔊 1 Pet 1[24] & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבֹדוֹ Ew, see

Br[MP 375]; Du הֲדָרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* ⊕ 𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13] (song), Je 31[3] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159]. **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23]=2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15]=1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51]=ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6]=2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness* (*lovingkindness*) *and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (⊕, v. Dr); רַב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 89[25]; ψ ח׳ ואמונה 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ח׳ ורחמים Je 16[5] Ho 2[21] ψ 103[4]; ח׳ ומשפט Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness* (*goodness*) Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (⊕ 𝔙 Aq Σ, to be preferred to MT חַסְדֶּיךָ); רֹב חַסְדּוֹ La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt ⊕ in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדוֹל־ח׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of יי, Ex 20[6]=Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* לעולם חסדו Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (26 t.)]; ח׳ מעולם ψ 138[8]; חסדך לעולם ψ 103[17]; ועד עולם ח׳ Is 54[8]; ח׳ אל כל היום ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness,* the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; כְּרֹב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43 f.]. — חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. ח׳־בן v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

†חָסִיד **adj.m. kind, pious** (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; >Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of יי's חֶסֶד, cf. אָסִיר, שָׁכִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—ח ψ 4[4]+9 t.; חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידָי ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָו 1 S 2[9]+15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man תתחסד עם ח׳ *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26]=ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אֵם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17]. **2.** *pious, godly,* either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness,* as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לֹא חסיד *a nation, not pious,=ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one*(*s*) ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one,* i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly,* those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9]=2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious,* who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42] 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†1. חֲסִידָה **n.f. stork** (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19]=Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9].

†חַסַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

†II. [חָסַד] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. Iv, n. 9; Aram. חְסַד *be put to shame*, שְׁחֹפְ, חַפַד *reproach, revile*; חְפוּדָא שְׁחֹפְ *shame, reproach*, oft. in ☪ ☪ for חֶרְפָּה); — only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יְחַסְּדֶךָ Pr 25[10] *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.: — ח׳ הוּא Lv 20[17] (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14[34] *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. حَشِيَ III. is *set aside*; v. *go aside, apart*; حَشًى *shelter, protection*; but ?ש=ס) — **Qal** *Pf.* חָסִיתִי ψ 64[11]; 3 fs. חָסְתָה ψ 57[2], חָסִיתִי ψ 7[2] + 7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37[40] Zp 3[12], חָסְיוּ Dt 32[37]; *Impf.* יֶחֱסֶה ψ 34[9], תֶּחֱסֶה ψ 91[4], אֶחֱסֶה ψ 57[2] (see Baer ψ 34[9]), אֶחֱסֶה ψ 18[3] + 2 t.; pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14[32], יֶחֱסְיוּן ψ 36[8]; *Imv.* חֲסִי Ju 9[15]; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118[8] + 3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57[13], חֹסֶה Pr 14[32], חוֹסִים ψ 17[7] + 3 t.; חֹסִים Pr 30[5] 2 S 22[31] (see Baer Pr 30[5]), חוֹסֵי ψ 2[12] 5[12], חֹסֵי Na 1[7]; — *seek refuge*, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9[15], בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30[2]; בָּהּ Is 14[32] in Zion, in gods Dt 32[37] (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22[3] = ψ 18[3]; Na 1[7] ψ 2[12] 5[12] 7[2] 11[1] 16[1] 25[20] 31[2.20] 34[9.23] 37[40] 57[2] 64[11] 71[1] 118[8.9] 141[8] 144[2], Is 57[13] מנן הוא ל(כל ה)חוסים בו; *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22[31] = ψ 18[31], Pr 30[5]; בְּ׳ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מושיע חוסים ψ 17[7] *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14[32] *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם י׳ Zp 3[12], בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36[8] 57[2]; בסתר כנפיך ψ 61[5], תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91[4] = Ru 2[12].

†חֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge) — name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16[38] 26[10.11.16]. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19[29]; site unknown; ☪ Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, ☪L Ωσα.

†חֲסוּת **n.f.** **refuge**; — וְהֶחְסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30[3] (‖ מָעוֹז בְּפַרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14, 26 **refuge, shelter**; — abs. מַ׳ Jb 24[8] + 5 t.; מַחֲסֶה ψ 46[2] + 2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28[17]; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62[8] + 5 t.; כַּחֲסִי ψ 71[7] Je 17[17], מַחְסֵנוּ ψ 14[6], מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28[15]; — *shelter*: **a.** from rain and storm Is 4[6] 25[4] Jb 24[8]. **b.** from danger סֶלַע מַחְסֶה לַשְּׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104[18]; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28[17]; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28[15]; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14[6] 46[2] 61[4] 62[8.9] 71[7] 73[28] 91[2.9] 94[22] 142[6] Pr 14[26] Je 17[17] Jo 4[16].

†מַחְסֵיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32[12] (Baer מַחֲסֵ׳) 51[59].

†[חָסַל] **vb. finish off, consume** (Aram. חְסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֵנוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28[38] of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of **locust** (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] ψ 78[46] (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1[4] 2[25] (‖ יֶלֶק, אַרְבֶּה, גָּזָם); cf. אֹסֶף חָסִיל Is 33[4] *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גֹּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb. stop up, muzzle** (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle*; Aram. חְסַם *bind up fast*) — **Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25[4] *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת היא Ez 39[11] *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. ☪ ☪ Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m.** **muzzle**, מ׳ אֶשְׁמְרָה־לְפִי ψ 39[2] *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חסן (√ of foll.; Aram. חְסַן, שְׁחֹסְ, שְׁחֹסְ, *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חָסִין, שְׁחֹסַן *strong*, etc.; Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15, 6 **wealth, treasure** (on relation to √ mng. cf. חַיִל) — ח׳ abs. Pr 15[6] + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33[6] Je 20[5]; — *wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15[6] (ח׳ רַב, opp. נַעֲכָרַת), Pr 27[24] (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22[25] (‖ יְקָר); of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20[5] (‖ אוֹצָרוֹת, יְקָר, יְנִיעַ); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ יֵשׁ׳ חָכְמַת וְדַעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6] and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj.** **strong**, of the Amorite Am 2[9] (ח׳ כָּאַלּוֹנִים, *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1[31].

†חָסִין **adj.** **strong, mighty** (Aramaism); — only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חָסִין יָהּ ψ 89[9].

†[חַסְפַּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew §158c Ol §§214, 276 Ges §55, 6 Sta §291; Kö 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מְחֻסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. خَشِفَ, *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش=ס?); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd*, חַסְפִּינְתָּא *scale* (of fish), *scurf*; Eth. ሐሠሥ: *scabiosus fuit* Di 587 and Ex 16 14)—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like*, as ⊙ ☊ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16 14 *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

† חָסֵר **vb.** **lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag BN 143; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חְסַר, חֲסִיר, *want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. خَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ሐሠረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di 590 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָ֫סַר 1 K 17 16; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2 7; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9 21; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44 18; *Impf.* יֶחְסַר Dt 15 8 + 2 t.; יֶחְסָר Pr 31 11 Ec 9 8; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17 14 Pr 13 25; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8 9; 1 s. אֶחְסַר ψ 23 1; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34 11 Ez 4 17; וַיִּחְסְרוּ Gn 8 3; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18 28; *Inf. cstr.* חֲסַר Pr 10 21 Ew §238a, cf. Ges §45.1a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8 5; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11 22 Ec 10 3 (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1. lack**: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18 28 (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2 7 *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8 9 Je 44 18 1 K 11 22 Ez 4 17 ψ 34 11 Pr 31 11, cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10 21 *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15 8, v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23 1 Pr 13 25 Ne 9 21. **2.** *be lacking*, מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶחְ֫סַר לוֹ Dt 15 8 *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶחְסָר Ec 9 8 *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also abs. Is 51 14 Ct 7 3, and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10 3 *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 K 17 14.16 (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8 3 (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v 5 (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הלך supr. p. 233b). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8 6 *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4 8 for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְסִיר Ex 16 18; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32 6;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei מַשְׁקֵה צָמֵא יַחְסִיר Is 32 6; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16 18 (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

† חֶ֫סֶר **n.m.** Pr 28, 22 **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; חֹ֫סֶר יִבָּאֶנּוּ Pr 28 22 *want shall come to him*; ‖ רָעָב *hunger* Jb 30 3.

† חֹ֫סֶר **n.**[**m.**] **want, lack** (Lag BN 144)—only cstr. חֹ֫סֶר לֶ֫חֶם Am 4 6; חֹ֫סֶר כֹּל Dt 28 48.57.

† חָסֵר **adj.** **needy, lacking, in want of**—חֹ֫סֶר abs. Ec 6 2; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21 16 + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* חֹ֫סֶר מִשְׁגָּעִים אָנִי 1 S 21 16 *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3 29 *in need of bread*, so Pr 12 9; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6 32 7 7 9 4.16 10 13 11 12 12 11 15 21; אָדָם חֲסַר־לֵב Pr 17 18 24 30; נָגִיד חֹ֫סֶר תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28 16; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר לְנַפְשׁוֹ מְכֹל וגו׳ Ec 6 2 *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

† חֲסַרְהָ **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (⊙A Εσσερη, ⊙L Ασερ) = חַרְחַס 2 K 22 14 (⊙ Αραας, ⊙L Αδρα).

† חֶסְרוֹן **n.m.** **thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag BN 198)—only חֹ֫סֶר לְאֵ֫יכָל לְהִמָּנוֹת Ec 1 15 *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

† מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר **n.**[**m.**] **need, thing needed, poverty**;—מ׳ abs. Pr 11 24 + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18 10 19 19; sf. מַחְסוֹרֵךְ Ju 19 20; מַחְסָרֵךְ Pr 6 11; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15 8; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיהָ Pr 24 34;—**1.** *need* = *thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15 8 *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מ׳ עָלַי Ju 19 20 *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מ׳ כָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18 10 *no lack of anything*, 19 19 ψ 34 10. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6 11 (‖ רֵישׁ) = 24 34 (‖ רֵישׁ), 11 24 14 23 21 5 22 16 28 27; אִישׁ מ׳ 21 17 *a man of poverty.*

חַת v. II. חפף.

†[חָפָא] **vb.** **do secretly** (prop. cover, = חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ . . . דברים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17 9.

†[חָפָה] **vb.** **cover** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חֲפָא, סְחִי (esp. Pa.); Ar. خَفِيَ *be hidden*, خَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15 30 + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפוּי 2 S 15 30; cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6 12;—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15 30 Je 14 3.4; *pt.* agrees with ר׳ 2 S 15 30; חֲפוּי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6 12; in token of sentence of death Est 7 8. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68 13 (כנפי יונה נ׳), c. בְּ

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3[8.9]; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[7]; sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5.8]; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3[5.5.7.8.9].

I. חֻפָּה, II. חֻפָּה v. sub חפה.

†[חָפַז] **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחְפּוֹז Jb 40[23]; תַּחְפֹּזוּ Dt 20[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזָה ψ 31[23] 116[11]; בְּחָפְזָם 2 S 4[4]; 2 K 7[15] Qr (Kt הֶחָפְזֹם);—**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4[4] 2 K 7[15]; *Inf.* c. ב= noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31[23] 116[11]; *be alarmed* Dt 20[3] (‖תיראו), Jb 40[23] (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפַּזוּ ψ 48[6] (‖נִבְהֲלוּ) *hurry away in alarm;* so *Impf.* יֵחָפְזוּן ψ 104[7] (‖יְנוּסוּן); *Inf.* הֵחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נֶחְפָּז 1 S 23[26] *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†חִפָּזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag[BN 200])—always בח׳ Ex 12[11] (P), Dt 16[3] Is 52[12] (‖מְנוּסָה).

חֻפִּים v. sub חפף.

חפן (√of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands,* حَفْنَةٌ *handful;* NH חָפַן, Aram. חֲפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חֹפֶן] **n.**[**m.**] hollow of hand (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חֻפְנָי, חוּפְנָא, סוּפְנָא; Eth. ሐፍን፡—also Ar. حُفْنَةٌ *hollow in the ground;* and, acc. to Zehnpfund[BAS I, 635], As. *ḫupunnu, bowl,* but *ḫ*=ح?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4[6]; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10[7] (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10[2]; חָפְנָיו Lv 16[2] Pr 30[4]; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9[8]; מַלֵּא ח׳ Ez 10[2]+v[7] (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳=*handful* Ex 9[8] Lv 16[12] (both P), Ec 4[6], material follows in implic. acc.; מי־אסף רוח בח׳ Pr 30[4].

†חָפְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal[No 14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1[3] 2[34] 4[4.11.17].

†I. [חָפַף] **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround,* حِفَافٌ *side,* or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33[12] (poem) he (י׳) *is covering him over,* fig. of י׳'s sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges[§ 116. 5. R. 3]).

†חוֹף **n.**[**m.**] shore, coast (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—ח׳ only cstr. Gn 49[13.13]+5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (both D), Ju 5[17] Je 47[7] Ez 25[16]; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49[13] (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v[13] *the shore of ships,* i.e. to which ships come.

†חֻפָּה **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4[5]; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19[6]; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2[16];—**1.** *canopy,* ח׳ על־כל־כבוד Is 4[5] *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber,* of bridegroom ψ 19[6] (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2[16] (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֻפָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24[13] priest of 13th course, Ⓖ Οφφα.

†חֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[15] (Ⓖ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ⓖL Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v[15]; v. חוּפָם.

II. חפף (NH חָפַף; Aram. חַפַּף, ܚܦ, ܚܸܦ, all *rub, cleanse,* esp. the head).

†חַף **adj.** clean—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְלִי פָּשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33[9] *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

†חָפֵץ **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect,* Aram. ܚܦܨ whence ܚܦܨ *eager, zealous,* Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ *anger* (excitement), احْفَظَ *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl[Pr 168] Nö[ZMG 1886, 742]; NH חֶפֶץ weakened to *thing,* v. De[Ec. Gloss.], Ph. in n.pr. חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34[19]+28 t.; f. חָפְצָה Is 66[3]; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21[14]+4 t.; חָפַצְנוּ Jb 21[14], etc., +14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25[7]+7 t.; יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37[23] 147[10]; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13[17] Je 6[10]; יֶחְפָּצוּ ψ 68[31]; יֶחְפָּצֻן Is 58[2.2] etc.+9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18[23]; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men:* **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in,* c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34[19] (J), Dt 21[14] Est 2[14]; a man 1 S 18[22] 19[1] 2 S 20[11]; in matters and things 2 S 24[3] Is 13[17] 66[3] Je 6[10] ψ 109[17] 112[1] 119[35] Pr 18[2] Est 6[6.7.9.9.11]; c. acc. ψ 68[31] Is 58[2] Ec 8[3]; implic. obj. ψ 73[25]. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25[7.8] 1 K 9[1] Est 6[6] Ru 3[13] ψ 40[9] Jb 9[3] 13[3] 21[14] 33[32] Is 58[2] Je 42[22]. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפָּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4]. **2.** *of God:* **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in,* c. בְּ, persons Nu 14[8] (J), 2 S 15[26] 22[20] = ψ 18[20], 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], ψ 22[9] 41[12] Is 62[4]; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147[10]; in doing evil Mal 2[17]; in the death of the sinner Ez 18[32] 33[11]; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9[23]; בחר באשר (לא) חפצתי Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1[11]; (ים)זבח ψ 40[7] 51[18.21], or the death of the sinner Ez 18[23.23]; but with חסד Ho 6[6] Mi 7[18], אמת

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר
חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon
1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23]
1 S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges § 142 (3) c)
י׳ חָפֵץ ינדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify
teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חֵפֶץ.

†חָפֵץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח׳ ψ 5[5] + 4 t.; pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3[1]
Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35[27] + 2 t.; sf. חֲפָצֵיהֶם
ψ 111[2]; f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28[9];—**1.** *of man*, c. acc.
ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הֶחָפֵץ
whosoever would 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou
pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch
28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15] =
70[3]; דְּרוּשִׁים לְכָל־חֲפָצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take
pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל־
חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†חֵפֶץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 **delight, pleasure**;—ח׳ Is
54[12] + 20 t.; sf. חֶפְצֶךָ Is 58[13] etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl.
חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֶפְצֶךָ Is 58[13]—
1. *delight* ח׳ אבני Is 54[12] *delightful stones;*
אֶרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[12] *delightsome land;* דִּבְרֵי ח׳ Ec
12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח׳ Ez 27[20] *garments of
delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפֶשׁ
q.v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of
things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1];
כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28]
48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֵפֵץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** *desire, longing*
מנע מח׳ דלים Jb 31[16] *withhold the poor from
(their) desire;* מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire*
ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K
5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13] = 2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things
to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure,
will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14].
4. *that in* which one takes delight, his *business*
(late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish. =
thing) חֵפֶץ י׳ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure (cause,
business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands*
Is 53[10]; מצא ח׳ Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֶפְצְךָ *doing thy
affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ *in
the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ
time for every matter, affair Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־
תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7].

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms
in E D[2] H P of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her;*
cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh
2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here
expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth
in thee.*

†[חָפַץ] **vb. bend down** (Ar. خَفَضَ *lower,
depress*, as wings Qor 15[88])—only **Qal** *Impf.*
יַחְפֹּץ זָנָבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אֶרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down
(extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*;
v. Wetzst in De Job 526 Hi Hiob 299.

†I. חָפַר **vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.;*
Aram. חַפַּר, ܚܦܰܪ, *id.;* NH חֶפֶר *act of digging*)
—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 39[29]; וְחָפְרָתָה Jb 11[18];
וְחָפְרָתָה Dt 23[14]; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[18] + 2 t.;
חָפְרוּ Gn 26[32]; חָפְרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn
26[18.22]; וָאֶחְפֹּר ψ 7[16]; וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ Je 13[7]; יַחְפְּרוּ Jb
Jb 39[21] (but rd. יַחְפֹּר so Ⓖ 𝔘 Ⓢ Di) Dt 1[22];
וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19] + 2 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרֻהוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.*
לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3] + Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8];
—**1.** *dig:* **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E),
26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E);
dig (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with
hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖ כָּרָה); so c. acc.
נומין Ec 10[8], cf. [שַׁחַת] ח׳ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35[7]; of horse,
dig, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפֹּר בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21]
(so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf.
Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden,
c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7]
(no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*,
c. acc. אֶרֶץ Jos 2[3.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search
for* food, c. acc. ח׳ אֹכֶל Jb 39[29], with esp. reference
to keen vision (מֶרְחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ ‖); so = *search*
or *look carefully about* before going to rest
Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חֲפַרְפָּרָה infr.

†I. חֵפֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33]
27[1] Jos 17[2.3], Ⓖ Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah
1 Ch 4[6]; Ⓖ Ηφαλ, ⓁL Αφερ. **3.** one of David's
heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB
and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†חֶפְרִי **adj. gent.** of I. חֵפֶר **a**; only c. art.
as n.pr. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[32].

†II. חֶפֶר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town,
with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17],
exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah
(ארץ ח׳);—on גִּתָּה ח׳ Jos 19[13], גַּת הַח׳ 2 K 14[25],
v. גַּת sub יגן.

†חֲפָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], Ⓖ
Αγειν, A Αφεραειμ, ⓁL Αμφαραιμ;=Egypt. Ḥapu-ru-m-â WMM Asien, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of
Legio acc. to Lag Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241.

†[חַפַּרְפֶּרָה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2^{20}, rd. לַחֲפֹר פְּרוֹת (MT לַחֲפֹר פֶּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges$^{Comm.}$ Di).

†II.[חָפֵר] **vb.** be abashed, **ashamed** (𝔗 חֲפַר Pr 13^5, מַחְפְּרָנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19^{26}; Syr. ܚܦܰܪ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Ar. خَفِرَ *be bashful,* خَفِرٌ *shy, bashful;* Eth. ኀፈረ *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50^{12}; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24^{23}; וְחָפְרָה Je 15^9; חָפְרוּ ψ 71^{24}; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3^7; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּרוּ ψ 35^4+4 t.; וַיֶּחְפְּרוּ ψ 34^6; וַיֶּחְפָּרוּ Jb 6^{20}; תַּחְפֹּרוּ Is 1^{29};—*be abashed, ashamed,* said of face ψ 34^6 (avoided by looking to יי); elsewhere always ‖בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71^{24} $35^{4.26}$ $40^{15}=70^3$ 83^{18}; of idolaters Is 1^{29}; diviners Mi 3^7; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15^9; so of Babylon 50^{12}; of moon Is 24^{33}; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6^{20}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33^9; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13^5; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54^4; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19^{26};—*display shame,* fig. of Lebanon Is 33^9 (‖קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54^4 (‖בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19^{26} (‖מֵבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13^5 of wicked (‖יַבְאִישׁ: v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע **n.pr.m.** **Apries,** reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה חָפְרַע מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44^{30} *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ⓖ Ὠαφρη; Manetho Ὤαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-âbra,* Wiedemann$^{Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.}$; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied$^{Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569}$), Diodor$^{I. 68}$; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13^{560}).

חַפַּרְפֶּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ] **vb.** search (𝔗^{Jer} חַפַּס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, êtpêšu, sensible,* Lyon$^{Sargontexte\ 65}$)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2^4; יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64^7; נַחְפְּשָׂה La 3^{40}; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20^{27};—*search, search out,* fig.; **1.** *search for,* obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2^4 (‖בקשׁ). **2.** =*think out, devise,* c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64^7 (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search*=*test,* La 3^{40} (obj. דרכינו; ‖חקר), Pr 20^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob^6 subj. עֵשָׂו coll.; *searched out*=exposed and plundered (‖נִבְעוּ מַצְפּוּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23^{23}; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20^6; *Impf.* אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9^3 Zp 1^{12}; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10^{23};—**1.** *search through,* c. acc., a house 1 K 20^6, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1^{12}; no obj. expr. 2 K 10^{23}. **2.** *search for:* **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23^{23}. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44^{12} (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31^{35} (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9^3 (יי searching for evildoers), ψ 77^7 (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יֶחְפַּשׂ Pr 28^{12} *be searched for*=be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64^7 in מ' חֻפָּשׂ= *a searched out search,* i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖**Qal** q. v.); v. also חֲפָשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35^{22} (but Ⓖ הְתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔙 𝔖 3 Esdr 1^{26}, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30^{18}; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28^8+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22^{30}=2 Ch 18^{29};—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28^8 1 K $22^{30.30}$= 2 Ch $18^{29.29}$, 2 Ch 35^{22} (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20^{38} אפר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוּשׁ Jb 30^{18}, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֲפָשׂ **n.**[**m.**] a (**shrewd**) **device, plot,** only in תְּמֻנוּ ח' מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64^7 (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׁ] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְּשָׁה Lv 19^{20} (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] very dub.; only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ לְרִכְבָּה Ez 27^{20} *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding,* i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֵפֶץ (q. v.)

†חָפְשָׁה **n.f.** **freedom,** only ח' לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19^{20} (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†חָפְשִׁי **adj.** free (NH *id.*)—ח' Ex 21^5+10 t.+ψ 88^6; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58^6+4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex $21^{2.5}$ (JE), Dt $15^{12.13.18}$, cf. Je $34^{9.10.11.14.16}$; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex $21^{26.27}$ (JE); עֶבֶד ח' מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3^{19} *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88^6 *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58^6 *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֵת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17^{25} *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

†חָפְשִׁית, חפשות **n.f. freedom, separateness,** only בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצץ.

†חָצַב [חָצֵב] **vb. hew, hew out, cleave** (NH *id.*, Aram. חְצַב; SI⁴·⁶ pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצְבָה Is 5²; חָצְבָה Pr 9¹; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2¹³; לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22²; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22¹⁶; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—**1.** *hew out, (dig),* wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5²; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6¹¹·¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining מהרריה תַּחְ נחשת Dt 8⁹ *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper.* **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22²·¹⁵ (v. SI⁴·⁶ supr.); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷ (חֹ֫בְרֶה v. Be), cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10¹⁵ חֹ֫בֵו (i.e. בְּיַרְוָן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6⁵ fig. of ' attacking people by agency of prophets (‖חֲרַיתִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. '‘s voice ψ 29⁷ obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַּבְתֶּם Is 51¹ fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖נִקַּר). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51⁹ *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).

†חֹצֵב **n.[m.]** hewing, alw. מֵ'אַבְנֵי = *hewn stones* 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all ‖עֲצֵים).

†חָצָה **vb. divide** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حَظْوَةٌ *a small arrow;* Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. ḥẓ: *arrow,* cf. חֵצִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31⁴²; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31²⁷; וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21³⁵; *Impf.* יֶחֱצֶה Is 30²⁸; וַיִּחַץ Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; וַיֶּחֱצֶם Ju 9⁴³; יֶחֱצוּן Ex 21³⁵; יֶחֱצוּהוּ Jb 40³⁰;—**1.** *divide,* sq. כסף Ex 21³⁵; שור v³⁵ (both JE), לִוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. לְ before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. לְ as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (לְ as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֲצִי) ψ 55²⁴ לא יחצ' ימיהם *shall not halve their days,* i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ עד יחצ' צואר *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֶּחָן Dn 11⁴ *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. לְ; ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשני גוים Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2⁸·¹⁴.

†[חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11⁴ (J) = *midnight;* חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶²; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֲצִי 123 **n.m.** Nu 12, 12 **half** (NH *id.;* Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag BN 113)—abs. חֲצִי 1 K 3²⁵·²⁵ + 3 t.; הַחֲצִי 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; וָחֵצִי Ez 40⁴²; וְחֵצִי Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חֶצְיוֹ Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ וְחֶצְיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges§ 127 R 3, 4); חֶצְיָהּ Ne 3³⁸; חֶצְיֵנוּ 2 S 18³; חֶצְיָם Zc 14⁸·⁸ + 2 t. — **1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24⁶·⁶ (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15⁹·¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week ח' השבוע Dn 9²⁷ etc.; ח' אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P) +; esp. ח' שֵׁבֶט *half a tribe* Nu 32³³ 34¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ (P) +; half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16²¹·²¹·²¹ +, etc. so ח' הַמְּנֻחוֹת 1 Ch 2⁵² and ח' הַמְּנֻחֹתָי v⁵⁴ (v. Be and מְנֻחַת sub נוח).—On כבחצי 1 S 14⁴ v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* ח' הלילה Ex 12²⁹ (J) *midnight,* so Ju 16³·³ Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; ח' יָמַי ψ 102²⁵ *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת 1 Ch 2⁵², and חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחֹתָי v⁵⁴, v. מְנֻחַת sub נוח.

†חֵצִי **n.m.** 2 K 9, 24 **arrow** (cf. Ar. حُظْوَةٌ, Eth. ḥẓ: *id.*, Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶) —abs. הַחֵצִי 1 S 20³⁶·³⁷·³⁷ + v³⁸ Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v²¹·²² (so Ⓖ We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

†יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצִי Gn 46²⁴ (Ⓖ Ασιηλ, ⓄL Ιασβηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִיאֵל 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεισιηλ, ⓄL Ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

†מֶחֱצָה **n.f.** half, of spoils;—abs. מֶחֱצָה Nu 31³⁶; cstr. מֶחֱצַת Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

†מַחֲצִית **n.f. half, middle**—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Ex 30[13.13]+8 t.; מַחֲצִת Nu 31[30.47]; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30[23], מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6[13.13], מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31[29]— **1.** *half* of a shekel Ex 30[13.13.15] cf. v[23] 38[26]; the flour for offering Lv 6[13.13], of spoils Nu 31[29.30.42.47]; of tribe Jos 21[25] (all P), 1 Ch 6[46.55]; of chariots 1 K 16[9]. **2.** *middle* מ' היום = *midday, noon* Ne 8[3] (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת **2**).

חצן (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَفَنَ, Eth. **ሐፀነ** *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *êṣênu, bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet[III, 49] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss i]).

†[חֹצֶן] **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حِضْنٌ, Eth. **ሐፀነ**: also Syr. ܚܶܨܢܳܐ *bosom* (=ܣܚܪܐ*), v. Hoffm[ZMG 1878, 753] Lag[M ii. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.]; on this word and foll. v. Ba[NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183])—שָׂלֵא מְלֵא כַפּוֹ קוֹצֵר וְחֹצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר ψ 129[7] (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

†חֵצֶן **n.m.** bosom;—חֵצְנִי נָעֲרָתִי Ne 5[13] *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֵבִיאוּ בָּנַיִךְ בְּחֵצֶן Is 49[22] *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. [חָצַץ] **vb. divide** (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣâṣu, cut in two*, Zim[BP 24 n.]; Eth. **ሐፀፀ**: *curtail, diminish*)—**Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30[27] of locusts ויוצא ח' כלו; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצָּצוּ מספר חדשיו Jb 21[21] *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†חָצֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **gravel** (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חֲצָצָא, ܚܨܨܐ)—only abs. ח' Pr 20[17] La 3[16] [חֲצָצִיךְ ψ 77[18] v. חצץ].—וַיְמַלֵּא־פִיהוּ ח' Pr 20[17] fig. of a liar; וַיַּגְרֵס בח' שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of 'י's dealings with sufferer.

†חֵץ **n.m.**[1 S 20, 20] **arrow**, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חִצִּי supr. sub חצה)—abs. ח' ψ 91[5] +9 t. +1 S 17[7] Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13[17.17]; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34[6], חִצּוֹ ψ 58[8] Zc 9[14], חִצָּם ψ 11[2] 64[4]; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49[23]+17 t. +1 S 20[38] Qr (Kt חִצָּי q.v.)+2 S 22[15] (<חִצָּיו ‖ψ 18[15]); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6[4] ψ 120[4]+Ez 5[16] (Co חִצַּי cf. ⑥⑤ Hi); חִצֵּי Dt 32[23.42] (Ez 5[16] v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38[3] +4 t.; חִצָּיו Is 5[28]+5 t.;—*arrow:* **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20[20.21.21.22] (⑥ Wė sg., i.e. הַחִצִּי, in v[21.22], see also Dr) v[36.38 Qr] 2 K 19[32] =Is 37[33], Is 5[28] 7[24] Je 50[9.14] 51[11] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2]; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26[15]; used in divination Ez 21[26] cf. 2 K 13[15.15.17.17.18]; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים =archers Gn 49[23]. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24[8], of the (Messianic) king ψ 45[6], of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32[23.42] Jb 6[4] (cf. חִצַּי = *my wound* 34[6]), ψ 7[14] 38[3] 58[8] (but on text cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[8] 120[4] (? cf. Che); further Pr 7[23] La 3[12] Ez 5[16]; in theoph. ψ 18[15]=2 S 22[15], cf. Hb 3[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 144[6]; of wicked men's violence ψ 11[2] cf. 91[5], under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57[5]; their words ψ 64[4] cf. Pr 25[18] Je 9[8]; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127[4]; of a deceiver's words Pr 26[18]; metaph. of servant of י' ח' בָּרוּר Is 49[2].—In 1 S 17[7] rd. עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21[19]=*the shaft;* v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

†חֲצֵצֹן תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח' *of the palm*);—abode of Amorites Gn 14[7], ⑥ Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֲצָצוֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20[2] base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos[Ant. ix, 1.2]); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob[BR i, 500-509] Bd[Pal 143] GASm[Geogr. 269 ff.]; Wady *Ḥuṣâṣā* (=חצצן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm[l. c.] cf. Rob[BR i, 506] Bd[Pal 14 (map)]; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9[18] Kt (=תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8[4]), Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

†II. [חצץ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5[11] *archers* (>*those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצַצְרָה, חֲצֹצְרָה v. IV. חצר.

I. **חצר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَصَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. **ሐጸረ**: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; **ሐጽር**: *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syr. ܚܨܪ *id.*)

1. חָצֵר[145] **n.m.**[Ez 40, 23] and (oftener) **f.**[1 K 6, 36] enclosure, court—abs. ח' 1 K 7[8]+, חֲצֵרָה Je 36[20]; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27[9]+; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17[18]; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8[9]+4 t.; cstr. חֲצֵרֵי Ne 13[7], חֲצֵרוֹת 2 K 21[5] +10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֶיךָ Is 1[12] Zc 3[7]; ψ 65[5] 84[11]; חֲצֵרוֹתָיו ψ 100[4], לְחֲצֵרוֹתָיו ψ 96[8], וּבְחֲצֵרוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28[6]; וּבְחַצְרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8[16];—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8[9] (J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17[18] (containing well), cf. Ne 8[16]; of a palace, חֲצַר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from ח' הַגְּדוֹלָה (הֵ) v[9.12] *the great court*, including ח' הא' and הח' הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 152 f.); 2 K 20⁴ (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36²⁰ Est 1⁵ 2¹¹ 4¹¹ 5¹.² 6⁴.⁴.⁵; ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32² (in king's house), v⁸.¹² 33¹ 37²¹.²¹ 38⁶.¹³.²⁸ 39¹⁴.¹⁵. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27⁹, cf. v⁹.¹².¹³ + 24 t. Ex (all P); ח׳ שַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר *gate of the court* Ex 35¹⁷ 38¹⁵.¹⁸.³¹ 39⁴⁰ 40⁸.³³); Lv 6⁹.¹⁹ Nu 3²⁶.²⁶ (פֶּתַח ח׳, הֶחָצֵר), v³⁷ 4²⁶.²⁶ (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר), v³²; *courts* of house of י׳ 1 Ch 23²⁸. **b.** *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* הֶחָצֵר הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹² (but on txt. v. Sta l. c.) Ez 8¹⁶ 10³ cf. v⁴; = *upper c.* הֶחָצֵר הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36¹⁰ (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַמְּחֻנִים הָעֶזְרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁹ (where also as oft. Ezek., also דְּלָתוֹת לָעֶזְרָה); *outer* court הֶחָצֵר הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10⁵ = הֶחָצֵר הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 Ch 20⁵; v. further 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 Ch 24²¹ 29¹⁶ Je 19¹⁴ 26² Ez 8⁷; *two courts* 2 K 21⁵ = 2 Ch 33⁵, 2 K 23¹²; *courts* Ez 9⁷ 1 Ch 28¹² 2 Ch 23⁵ Ne 8¹.⁶ 13⁷; oft. poet., *courts* of י׳ Is 1¹² 62⁹ (ח׳ קָדְשִׁי), Zc 3⁷ ψ 65⁵ 84³.¹¹ 96⁸ 100⁴ 116¹⁹ 135². **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁴ + 38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40¹⁹.³² with ⑥ Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41¹⁵ with ⑥ Ew Co).

II. **חצר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag BN 47 f.; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 185 CIS iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82).

II. [חָצֵר]₄₆ **n.m.** Ne 11, 25 **settled abode, settlement, village** (Lag l. c.)—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸; sf. חַצֵּרֵיהָ Jos 21¹² + 4 t.; חַצֵּרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4³³ + 6 t.; חַצֵּרֵיהֶן Jos 13²³ + 24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶ (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עַוִּים Dt 2²³; of Kedar Is 42¹¹ (‖ עָרִים); בָּתֵּי חַצֵּרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25³¹ (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them;* מַאֲרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10⁸ *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15⁴⁶, with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת **4** p. 123) Jos 15⁴⁵.⁴⁷.⁴⁷ (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הֶעָרִים 19⁸ (P), also 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 12²⁹; also Jos 13²³.²⁸ 15³² + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11²⁵.³⁰ (‖ בָּנוֹת v²⁵.²⁷ etc.), 12²⁸. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42¹¹ supr.) 1 Ch 9¹⁶.²².²⁵ (all of Levites). **d.** ח׳ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem חַח׳ בְּשָׂדֹתָם Ne 11²⁵.—ח׳ in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15²⁰⁻³²).

†**חֲצַר־אַדָּר** **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34⁴ ⑥ ἔπαυλις Αραδ; = חָצַרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15³ (+ אַדָּרָה) ⑥ Σαραδα, A ⑥L Αδδαρα.

†**חֲצַר גַּדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15²⁷ ⑥ Σερει, A ⑥L Ασεργαδδα.

†**חַ׳ סוּסִים, חֲצַר סוּסָה** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476)—in Simeon ח׳ סוּסָה Jos 19⁵ ⑥ Σαρσουσειμ, ⑥L Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוּסִים 1 Ch 4³¹, ⑥ Ημισυσεσορα, ⑥L Ασερσουσι.

†**חַ׳ עֵינָן, חֲצַר עֵינָן** **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47¹⁷; חֲצַר עֵינָן 48¹ (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34⁹.¹⁰; where it is said (v⁹) וְהָיָה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צְפוֹן; ⑥ Αρσεναιειμ, ⑥L Ασερναιν;—v. also חֲצַר הַתֵּיכוֹן infr.

†**חֲצַר שׁוּעָל** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15²⁸ = 1 Ch 4²⁸, Ne 11²⁷. **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19³. — ⑥ Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

†**חֲצַר הַתֵּיכוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47¹⁶ ⑥ Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן (q.v.); it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חוֹרָן; Wetzst ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حَضَر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

†**חָצוֹר, חָצֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (Lag BN 47 f.)—⑥ Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11¹ יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־ח׳, cf. 12¹⁹, and Ju 4².¹⁷ 1 S 12⁹; Jos 11¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹.¹³ 19³⁶ 2 K 15²⁹; חָצֹר 1 K 9¹⁵. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15²³. **b. c.** Jos 15²⁵ וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11³³ a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּוֺר Je 49²⁸, cf. v³⁰.³³, an Arabian locality, v. Winer RW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—ח׳ עֵין Jos 19³⁷, v. sub עַיִן.

†**חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ת in adj.)—Jos 15²⁵, v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

†**1. חָצִיר** **n.**[**m.**] **settled abode or haunt** (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נָוֶה חַצִּיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34¹³ *a dwelling of jackals* (*and*) *a haunt for ostriches;* also בִּנְוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָה חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹמֶא 35⁷ *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34¹³.

†**חֶצְרַי, חֶצְרוֹ** (**n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23[35] Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; Ⓖ Ασαραι)=חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11[37] Ⓖ Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרֹן, חֶצְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** (cf. Sab. חצרן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal [No. 661] DHM [ZMG 1883, 15]) —**1. n.pr.loc.** Ⓖ Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חֶצְרֹן Jos 15[3] place in extreme south of Judah, + חֲצַר־אַדָּר=אַדָּרָה (q.v.) Nu 34[4]. **b.** קְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15[25] another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרֹן son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] =חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5[3]. **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46[12] Nu 26[21]=חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4[18.19] 1 Ch 2[5.9.18.21.24.24.25] 4[1].

†חֶצְרֹנִי, חֶצְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחצרוני Nu 26[6], of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v[21], of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצַרוֹת, חֲצֵרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ⓖ Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11[35.35] 12[16]=חֲצֵרֹת 33[17.18] Dt 1[1].

†חַצַרְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמות, Os [ZMG 1865, 239 ff.] DHM [ZMG 1883, 18. 412]) —a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם) 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. (ח׳) Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20], Ⓖ Ασαρ(α)μωθ; =**n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo [xvi. 4. 2]); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan [ZMG 1871, 493] Mordt [ZMG 1876, 323], van d. Berg [p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10[26], Ritter [Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.], de Goeje [Ḥadhr. 1886], van den Berg [Ḥadhramout, 1886], Glaser [Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.]; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter [611 ff.], de Goeje [l. c.] van d. Berg [ch. i].

III. **חצר** (√of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ *be green*).

†II. חָצִיר **n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **green grass, herbage**, abs. חָצִיר Nu 11[5] + 16 t.; cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37[27]= 2 K 19[26], ψ 129[6];—**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18[5] Jb 40[15] ψ 104[14] 147[8] Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw [pp. 226, 223]) Nu 11[5] (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44[4] (v. Ⓖ Ew Che); on Is 35[7] v. 1. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8[12], hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר נִבְלוֹת Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129[6], i. e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37[2]; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40[6] (‖ [השדה] ציץ), v[7] (‖ *id.*), v[7.8] (‖ *id.*), 51[12]; in sim. of frail man ψ 90[5]; man's days ψ 103[15] (‖ ציץ השדה).

IV. **חצר** (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol [§§ 82 c. 188 a] Sta [§ 124 b]; see also Lag [Or ii. 18]).

†חֲצֹצְרָה **n.f.** clarion (NH חֲצוֹצְרָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצַרְתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח׳ Ho 5[8]; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[8]+22 t.; חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10[9.10]; cstr. *id.* Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12]; חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[2]; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5[8] (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11[14.14]=2 Ch 23[13.13]. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12[14], esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10[3.4.7.8], to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י׳,' v[10]. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10[5.6], also in battle, v[9], 'to be remembered before י׳;' so Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12] (cf. v[14]), both ח׳ התרועה. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13[8] 15[28] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16[6.42] 2 Ch 15[14] (‖ שׁוֹפָר), 20[28] 29[26.27] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[35.41], ψ 98[6] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); הָרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5[13]; מחצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 13[14]; in 2 Ch 29[28] this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; *and the clarions* (=players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz [Archäol. 277]; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz [ib. 276] and שׁוֹפָר).

†[חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצרה = *sound a clarion* — **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִרִים 2 Ch 5[13] (Qr מְחַצְרִים) = *players on clarions.* **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצִיצְרִים (Qr מַחְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö [II, 252]) 1 Ch 15[24]+3 t.+2 Ch 5[12] Baer, (van d. H מחצררים); *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12] 13[14]; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7[6] 29[28], cf. חצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְּצִרִים).

חֵק v. חֵיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקָה **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate;* ‖ חקק)—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקֶּה 1 K 6[35] Ez 8[10] + 23[14] (Co מְחֻקִּים, after Ⓖ Ⓒ Ⓣ Ⓥ), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8[10] 23[14] (where rd. אנשים מחקים, v. supr.)=subst. *carved work* 1 K 6[35] (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שַׁרְשַׁי רַגְלַי תְּתַחֵקֶה Jb 13[27] *thou gravest thee a*

graving (=markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֲקָה v. sub חקק.

† חֲקוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, Ⓖ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חקק] **vb. cut in, inscribe, decree** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id. Pt.* Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሕፕ፡ adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחַקּוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חַקֹּתִיךְ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8^{27}; וְלִבְחוּקוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׁוּמוֹ); חָקְקָה Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקֵי Is 22^{16} (archaic case ending Ges §90. 3a); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Po'el = מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges §52 (2), note 6); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים);—**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of יׄ Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקי און חקקים Is 10^{1} (כתב עמל ‖); חוֹקְקֵי יִשׂרָאֵל poet. = *commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5^{9} (‖ מחקקים v^{14}). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחוֹקֵקוּ Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנוּ Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14};—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of יׄ; ‖ מַלְכֵּנוּ, שֹׁפְטֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יְחֻקַּק Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק $_{127}$ **n.m.** $^{Mi\ 7,\ 11}$ **something prescribed, a statute or due**;—ח׳ Gn 47^{22} + 22 t.; חָק Ex 30^{21} + 14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} + 3 t.; חֻקֵּךְ Lv $10^{13.14}$ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5} + 31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חוּקֵּי Ez 20^{18}; also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges §93. 1 R 7); חֻקָּיו Jb 14^{5} etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn $47^{22.22}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; < Ⓖ 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֻקִּי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve*: חִקְקֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* ‖ חִקְרֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} $10^{13.13.14.14}$ (P); *due* of יׄ Lv 6^{15} (P); לח׳ עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu $18^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} Jb 26^{10} 38^{10}; of heavens ψ 148^{6}; of land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb $14^{5.13}$; so פִּיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5^{14} She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*. **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; ‖ עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ $81^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of יׄ in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of יׄ Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. We and מָחָר, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* על חק *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לַמֵּד ח׳ ומשפט Ezr 7^{10}; ‖ ברית and תורות Is 25^{5}; ‖ עדות ψ 99^{7}. **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of יׄ in nature Je 31^{36}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20^{25}. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חֻקֵּי־אָוֶן Is 10^{1}. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God*: חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; ‖ תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; ‖ *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} + 20 t., Mal 3^{7}; ‖ תּוֹרַת יׄ Am 2^{4}; ח׳ ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת׳ והח׳ Dt 17^{19}; ‖ ברית ψ 50^{16}; משפטים ‖ ח׳ וברית 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either Dt $4^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4} = 2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח׳ ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עֵדֹת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, תּוֹרָה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. מ׳ ותורות ח׳ ומצות Ne 9^{13}; מצות ומ׳ וח׳ Ne 10^{30}; ח׳ ומצות ומ׳ Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ׳ וח׳ Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח׳ ומ׳ Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ׳ וח׳ ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ׳ ועדות וח׳ Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ׳ וח׳ Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46} + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} + 9 t.; לִמֵּד Dt 4^{1} + 10 t.; שׁמר Dt 26^{17} + 16 t.; עשׂה Dt 6^{24} + 5 t.; שׁמר לעשׂות Dt 11^{32} + 4 t.; הלך בְּ 1 K 8^{61} + 3 t.—[On usage of חֹק v. חֲקָה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה $_{104}$ **n.f.** $^{Ex\ 13,\ 10}$ **something prescribed, enactment, statute**;—ח׳ Nu 9^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Ex 12^{14} + 28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5^{24} + 12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20^{23} Je 31^{35}; sf. חֻקֹּתַי Gn 26^{5} + 14 t.; חֻקֹּתַי Lv 18^{4} + 21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13^{10} (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12^{43} Nu $9^{12.14}$; ח׳ התורה Nu 19^{2} 31^{21}; ח׳ משפט Nu 27^{11} 35^{29}; ח׳ עולם Ex $12^{14.17}$ 27^{21} 28^{43} 29^{9} Lv 3^{17} 7^{36} 10^{9} $16^{29.31.34}$ $23^{21.31}$ 24^{3} Nu 10^{8} 15^{15} 18^{23} $19^{10.21}$ (all P), Lv 17^{7} $23^{14.41}$ (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לַגֵּר ולאזרח Nu 9^{14} 15^{15}. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature ח׳ שמים Jb 38^{33} Je 33^{25}; of moon and stars Je 31^{35}; of weeks of harvest Je 5^{24}. **b.** fig. of a firmly established custom ח׳ הגוי(ם) Lv 20^{23} (H) 2 K 17^{8}; ח׳ העמים Je 10^{3} ח׳ עמרי Mi 6^{16}; idolatry ח׳ ישׂראל 2 K 17^{19}; sexual offences Lv 18^{30} (H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3^{3}. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22^{23} = ψ 18^{23} (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89^{32}; ברית וח׳ 1 K 11^{11}; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv $18^{5.26}$ 19^{37} 20^{22} (H), 25^{18} Nu 9^{3} (P), 1 K 11^{33} Ez 5^{7} 11^{20} 18^{9} $20^{11.13.19.21}$; preceded by מצות Dt 30^{16}; followed by מצות Lv 26^{15} (H), Dt 11^{1} 1 K 6^{12}; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17^{34}; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18^{4} 26^{43} (H), Ez $5^{6.6}$ 18^{17} $20^{16.24}$ 37^{24}; preceded by מצות Dt 8^{11}; in diff. order, ח׳ מצות ומ׳ ועדות 1 K 2^{3}; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26^{3} (H), Dt 6^{2} 1 K 11^{38} 2 Ch 7^{19}; or ח׳ מצות (ו)משפטים Dt 10^{13} $28^{15.45}$ 30^{10} 1 K 9^{6} 11^{34} Ez 43^{11} (Co), 2 K 17^{13}; foll. by תורות Gn 26^{5} (R); מצות ותורה וח׳ 2 K 23^{3}; ועדות וח׳ תורה וח׳ Je 44^{10}; ח׳ ותורות ועדות 44^{23}; תורות יח׳ Ez 44^{5} 43^{11} (Co); special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43^{18}; ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44^{5}; ח׳ חיים Ez 33^{15} (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46^{14}. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18^{3} 20^{23} 26^{3} (H), 1 K 3^{3} 6^{12} 2 K $17^{8.19}$ Je $44^{10.23}$ Ez $5^{6.7}$ 11^{20} $18^{9.17}$ $20^{13.16.19.21}$ 33^{15}; שׁמר Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ $19^{19.37}$ $20^{8.22}$ (H), Gn 26^{5} (R), Dt 6^{2} 8^{11} 10^{13} 11^{1} 28^{45} $30^{10.16}$ 1 K 2^{3} 9^{6} $11^{11.34.38}$ 2 K 17^{13} 23^{3} Ez $18^{19.21}$ 37^{24} 43^{11} 44^{24}; עשׂה Lv 25^{18} (P), Dt 28^{15} 1 K 11^{33}; עשׂה כח׳ 2 K 17^{34}; בח׳ אֲשֶׁתַּעֲשׂע ψ 119^{16}; phrases of disobedience are מאס בח׳ מאס Ez 20^{24} Lv 26^{15} (H); נעל Lv 26^{43} (H); עזב 2 Ch 7^{19}; חלל ψ 89^{32}.—חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7^{19}); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2^{4} Is 5^{14} 24^{5} Mi ו׳ Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6^{16}; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu. = *due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

†[חֲקֹקַ] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֲקֹקָה Jos 19^{34}; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob BR iii. 81 Survey WP i. 365.

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6^{60}, prob. err. for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19^{25} 21^{31}.

חֻקַּקִי v. חֹק supr.

†[חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֲקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַחֲקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18^{17}; חֲקָרָהּ Jb 28^{27}; וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13^{15} etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13^{19}; יַחְקְרֻנִי ψ 44^{22}; יַחְקֹרֶנּוּ Pr 28^{11}; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20^{12}; תַּחְקֹרִין Jb 32^{11}; נַחְקְרָה La 3^{40} etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139^{23}; חִקְרוּ Ju 18^{2}; *Inf.* חָקֹר 2 S 10^{3} + 2 t.; לַחְקֹרָהּ Pr 23^{30}; לְחָקְרָהּ Ju 18^{2};—**1.** *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23^{30} Jb 32^{11}; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ וְשָׁאַלְתָּ הֵיטֵיב Dt 13^{15}; lit. Ez 39^{14} (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18^{2} (‖ רגל) v^{2}, 1 Ch 19^{3} (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10^{3} (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28^{3}; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5^{27} 28^{27} Pr 25^{2} ψ 44^{22}. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20^{12}. **c.** of ׳י *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139^{1} (‖ ידע), v^{23} (‖ *id.*) Jb 13^{9}, cf. Je 17^{10} (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29^{16} Pr 18^{17}, cf. 28^{11}; so of self-examination ח׳ דרכים La 3^{40} (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7^{47} 2 Ch 4^{18}; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46^{23}; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31^{37} *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7^{47} 2 Ch 4^{18} (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46^{23}; *searched out*, Je 31^{37} subj. מוסדי ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12^{9} *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; ‖ אזן).

†חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5,16 **searching, thing (to be) searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5^{9} + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8^{8} + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5^{16};—חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5^{16} *searchings, questionings of heart;* Jb 11^{7} canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38^{16} the range of the deep; esp. אין ח׳ i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5^{9} 9^{10} ψ 145^{3} Pr 25^{3} Is 40^{28}, cf. לא ח׳ Jb 34^{24} 36^{26}; ח׳ אבותם 8^{8} i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מְחִקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95^{4} (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38^{16}).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f.** dry ground;—abs. ח Gn 7[22] + 7 t.; opp. יָם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms ח יְאֹרִים וְנָתַתִּי Ez 30[12].

†[חֶרְבּוֹן] **n.m.** drought, only pl. cstr. בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרֵב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חֲרַב, סְחִי *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *ḫarâbu, be waste*, Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu, desert*, Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26[9], תֶּחֱרָב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֶרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חִרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö[i. 244]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖ שׁמם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֹב יֶחֱרָבוּ 60[12] (‖ יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2[12]—(‖ שֹׁמּוּ, וְשֹׁעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שׁמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נֶחֱרָבוֹת 30[17] of *desolate* countries (‖ נְשַׁמּוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבֶיהָ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37[18] = 2 K 19[17], Is 42[15], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖ מְהָרְסֶיהָ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הַרְבוֹת for the untranslateable הֶחֱרִבְתִּי) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖ הִרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחְרְבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste*, of cities (‖ שׁמם).

†II. חָרֵב **adj.** waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח Je 33[10] + 3 t.; fs. חֳרֵבָה Ne 2[3] + 2 t.; fpl. הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.38] (v. Kö[i. 241]);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין אָדָם וּמֵאֵין בְּהֵמָה Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת, הַנִּשְׁמוֹת + Ez 36[35] הֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת; opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יֹשְׁבוּ).

†II. חֹרֶב **n.** [**m.**] desolation;—עָרֵי ח Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖ שִׁמָּמוֹת, and, in v[a], חָרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13], and מִצְרַיִם חָרְבוֹת ח Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but ⊙ 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חֶרֶב for חֹרֶב); + Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֵחֹרֶב (or מֵחָרְבָה).

חֹר *noble*, חֹר, חֶר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַנַּדְנֵד v. sub II. חור.

חרא, or חרה (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[חֶרְאָה, or חַרְיֵי] **n.**[**m.**] dung (NH חרא (י), *id.*; Aram. חַרְיָא *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. خُرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. خَرِئَ of act, and n. مَخْرَأٌ of place; Amh. ሐረ፡ (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88])—pl. sf. חַרְאֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חַרְיֵהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6[25]; Qr as above); חַרְיֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr דְּבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[בֵּית הַחֲרָאוֹת] **n.f.** pl. draught house, 2 K 10[27].

†I. [חָרַב] **vb. be dry, dried up** (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חָרַב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15] + 2 t., וַיֶּחֱרַב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֲרָבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up*: **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה ח Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיָבֵשׁ Is 19[5] (‖ וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖ אֲזָלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם); Is 19[6] (‖ הָלְכוּ) 44[27] (‖ הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרָבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], of ים's *drying up* rivers (‖ וַיְבַשְּׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT החרים) v. ⊙ 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗; וְהֶחֱרַבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖ הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. ים, *I dry up a sea* (‖ אָשִׁים נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר); אַחֲרִב Is 37[25] = אַחֲרֵב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of ים's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [חָרֵב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*.

†I. חֹרֶב **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] **dryness, drought, heat**, abs. ח Gn 31[40] + 11 t. + Dt 28[22] (for MT חֹרֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; ⊙ and ⊙L om.);—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖ יָבֵשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חָרֶב, see v[b] and Sta[ZAW I. 1881, 29]), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye*. **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11] + Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†חֹרֵב, חוֹרֵב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—Ⓖ Χωρηβ (v. Lag$^{BN\ 85}$); הָאֱלֹהִים אֶל־הַר Ex 3^{1} (E), cf. עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19^{8}; חוֹרֵבָה Ex 17^{6}, הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב 33^{6} (both E); מֵחֹרֵב, בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1$^{2.6.19}$ 4$^{10.15}$ 5^{2} 9^{8} 18^{16} 28^{69}; 1 K 8^{9} 2 Ch 5^{10} ψ 106^{19} Mal 3^{22}; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33^{2}; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. חׄ Lv 26^{31} + 15 t. + Ez 38^{8} (del. Ⓒ Co) + Ez 38^{12} חרבה Ⓒ Co for חרבות; pl. חָרְבוֹת ψ 9^{7} + 11 t. (Ez 38^{12}, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5^{17} + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבֹתַיִךְ Is 49^{19}; חָרְבֹתָיו Ezr 9^{9}; חָרְבֹתֶיהָ Is 51^{3}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Is 44^{26}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109^{10} + 2 Ch 34^{6} (cf. חָרֵב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is^{2} 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38^{8}, q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin,* of cities of Israel Lv 26$^{31.33}$ (H); Judah Is 44^{26} 49^{19} (‖ שִׁמָּמוֹת), 58^{12} (בנה), Je 25^{18} 27^{17} 44$^{2.6}$ Ez 5^{14}; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52^{9} Dn 9^{2}; also Ez 35^{4}; cf. Mal 1^{4} (c. בנה), Ez 36^{10} (c. בנה) v^{33} (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29$^{9.10}$ (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה; חרבות הֹרֶב in v^{10}); ruin of temple Ezr 9^{9}; = ruined dwellings ψ 109^{10}; cf. 2 Ch 34^{6}, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חָרֵב sub III. חרב); Je 22^{5}; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3^{14}; חׄ כּוֹם ψ 102^{7} *an owl of a ruin.* **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5^{17}, cf. 51^{3} (‖ עֲרָבָה, מִדְבָּר); land a desolation Je 7^{34} 44^{22} Ez 25^{13} (Edom) Je 25^{11} Is 64^{10} and Ez 33$^{24.27}$ (of Judah), cf. Ez 13^{4}, בְּשׁוֹעָלִים בחׄ sim. of the prophets; חׄ הַשֹּׁמְמוֹת Ez 36^{4} (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9^{7} (חׄ לָנֶצַח); חׄ עוֹלָם = old ruins Is 61^{4} (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25^{9} 49^{13} (cities of Bosra); חׄ מֵעוֹלָם Ez 26^{20} (sim. of Tyre).

†III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *plunder,* III. *wage war with,* VI. *fight together,* حَرْبٌ *war, battle;* Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרֵב Je 50^{21} *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v^{27} obj. כָּל־פָּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֱרְבוּ הַמְלָכִים (v. **Hoph.**) 2 K 3^{23} *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3^{23}, v. **Niph.,** but rd. perhaps הֻחְרֵב, cf. Dr Lv 19^{20}, note.

חֶרֶב$_{411}$ **n.f.**$^{Is\ 21,\ 15}$ **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, שֵׂכֶל, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)

—abs. חֶרֶב Gn 3^{24} +; חָרֶב Ex 17^{13} +; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33^{29} +; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15^{9} + 13 t.; חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27^{40} + 7 t.; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22^{23} + 24 t.; חַרְבֶּךָ 1 S 17^{33} ψ 17^{13}; חַרְבָּם Je 2^{30} Ez 33^{26}; חַרְבְּכֶם ψ 37^{15} 44^{4}; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21^{15} + 5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5^{2} + 2 t.; sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26^{9}; חַרְבֹתֵיהֶם Is 2^{4} + 5 t.; חַרְבוֹתָם Mi 4^{3} + 2 t.; —**1. a.** *sword,* as weapon of war Gn 48^{22} (E), Ju 7$^{14.20}$ 1 S 21^{9}, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* חׄ וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פִיֹּת גִּמֶּד אָרְכָּהּ Ju 3^{16}, cf. חׄ פִּיפִיּוֹת Pr 5^{4} (in sim.), חׄ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^{6}; v. also צוּר חׄ *edge of sword* ψ 89^{44}. **b.** *gird on sword* = חׄ הָגַר הָחׄ 1 S 17^{39} 25$^{13.13.13}$ ψ 45^{4} (חׄ הָחׄ עַל יָרֵךְ), שִׂים עַל יָרֵךְ Ex 32^{27}, cf. esp. 2 S 20^{8}. **c.** *draw the sword* הֵרִיק הָחׄ Ex 15^{9} Lv 26^{33} Ez 5$^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^{7}, הוֹצִיא הָחׄ Ez 21$^{8.10}$, פָּתַח הָחׄ ψ 37^{14} Ez 21^{33}, נָטַשׁ Is 21^{15} (Gr Che לִטַּשׁ v. infr.); usu. שָׁלַף הָחׄ Nu 22$^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} Ju 3^{22} 8$^{10.20}$ 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4} 21^{16}, and as characteristic of warriors שֹׁלֵף חׄ Ju 20$^{2.15.17.25.35.46}$ 2 S 24^{9} 2 K 3^{26}, 1 Ch 21$^{5.5}$; וַתִּדְבַּק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַחׄ 2 S 23^{10}, ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* לִטֵּשׁ הָחׄ ψ 7^{13} (cf. Is 21^{15} supr.), but also שָׁנַן Dt 32^{41} cf. ψ 64^{4}, הוּחַדָּה Ez 21$^{14.16}$. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הָחׄ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21^{27} (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 7^{51} 2 S 20^{8} Je 47^{6} Ez 21^{8}). **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בחׄ Jos 10^{11} 13^{22} +; in ימותו אנשים 1 S 2^{33}, insert בְּחֶרֶב before אנשים Ⓒ We Dr; rarely הכה בחׄ Jos 11^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־חׄ *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2^{26} 11^{25}) = *without quarter* Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20^{13} Jos 11$^{11.12.14}$ (all D) Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 K 10^{25} Jb 1$^{15.17}$; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8^{24} 10$^{28.30.32.35.37}$, cf. v^{39} 19^{47} Ju 1$^{8.25}$ 20^{37} 1 S 22$^{19.19}$ 2 S 15^{14}; הרג לפי־חׄ + Gn 34^{26} (J); החרים לפי־חׄ Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6^{21} 1 S 15^{8}, חלשׁ לפי־חׄ + Ex 17^{13} (E); נפל לפי־חׄ Jos 8^{24} Ju 4^{16}; וַיַּכֵּם י׳ . . . לפי־חׄ Ju 4^{15};—לפי־חׄ is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** אכלה הָחׄ etc., of the sword as *devouring:*—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32^{42} (poet.), 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Is 1^{10} Je 2^{30} Je 46$^{10.14}$ Na 2^{14}. **h.** *slain by sword* is חַלְלֵי־חׄ Nu 19^{16} (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־חׄ 31$^{17.18}$ 32$^{21.25.28.29.30.32}$ 35^{8} מְחַלְלֵי חׄ v^{26} < Co חללי־חׄ (on text of 32$^{20.22.31}$ v. Co). **i.** שִׁבְיוֹת חׄ Gn 31^{26} are *captives of* (taken by) *sword.* **j.** sword frequently agent of י׳ Ju 7^{20} Is 34^{6} Je 12^{12} 47^{6} etc., —so Dt 28^{22}, but rd. חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17^{47}); note esp. Gn 3^{24} לַהַט הָחׄ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. בְּרֶק חׄ Na 3^{3}, לַהַב חׄ Dt 32^{41}.

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צֻרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen iii, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] ח׳ חַדָּה תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone חַרְבָּךְ הֵנַפְתָּ עליה Ex 20[25]; יְתֹן בחּ׳ Ez 26[9], acc. to most=*tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בְּחַרְבֹתֵיהֶם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חָרְבָּה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔙 om. חרב).

†חַרְבוֹנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10]=חַרְבוֹנָה 7[9] (Pers. خربان=*donkey driver*, Vullers[1, 668 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†[חָרַג] **vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חַרְגַת מוֹתָא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיַחֲרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וַיַּחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חַרְגֹּל (quadril. √of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **locust** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַרְגּוֹלָא, חַרְגְּלָא; حَرْجَلٌ (Dozy), all = *locust;* حَرْجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†חָרַד **vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *ḫarâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 20, Pr 46]; Ar. حَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[29], חָרַדְתָּ 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] +5 t.; יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יֶחֱרְדוּ Ho 11[11], יֶחֶרְדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[6], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42[28]+2 t.; *Imv.* חָרְדוּ Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔊, but rd. הָעָם, 𝔊 v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ, ‖ אִיִּים יראו). **2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ חָרְדָה, וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+ קום, ירא, הלך); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. לְ=*at*, Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Ramah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתְּ אֵלֵינוּ את־כל הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת 2 K 4[13]. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאחריו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 6[26]+11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[8] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in מ׳ וְאֵין; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שׁכב, שׁקט, ישׁב, רבץ, ישׁב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10]=46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[12] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†חָרֵד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חֲרֵדִים Ju 7[3]+3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ ירא), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†חֲרֹד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†חַרְדִי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1])=הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַהֲרֻדִי); also 1 S 23[25b] but prob. not genuine; not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†1. חֲרָדָה **n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33]+5 t.+Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרֵי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֲרָדַת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence ח׳ אלהים v. Dr; ‖ וַתִּרְגַּז־הארץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קול ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. ח׳ אָדָם Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ ילבשׁו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

†II. חֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu $33^{24.25}$, site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חֲרִי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö ZMG 1893, 98. 103; Ar. حَرُوٌّ *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Gn 4^{6} + 20 t.; *Impf.* יֶחֱרָה Ex 32^{11} + 2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18^{30} + 7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4^{5} + 46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20^{7}; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24^{1} ψ 124^{3};—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39^{19} Nu 22^{27} (J), Ex $32^{19.22}$ (JE), Ju 9^{30} 14^{19} 1 S 11^{6} Jb $32^{2.5}$; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30^{2} (E), 44^{18} (J), 1 S 17^{28} 20^{30} 2 S 12^{5} 2 Ch 25^{10} ψ 124^{3} Jb $32^{2.3}$; c. אֶל Nu 24^{10} (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31^{36} (E), $4^{5.6}$ 34^{7} Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S 15^{11} (rd. perh. וַיֵּצֵר, Weir in Dr), 18^{8} $20^{7.7}$ 2 S 3^{8} 6^{8}=1 Ch 13^{11}, 2 S 13^{21} 19^{43} Ne 3^{33} 4^{1} 5^{6} Jon $4^{1.4.9.9}$; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11^{22} ⑥ We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 31^{35} 45^{5} (E). **2.** of God: **a.** ח׳ אף Ex 22^{23} Nu 22^{22} (E), Nu $11^{1.10}$ 32^{10} (J); c. בְּ Ex 4^{14} 32^{10} Nu 12^{9} Dt 31^{17} (J), 6^{15} 7^{4} 11^{17} 29^{26} Jos 23^{16} (D), Ju 6^{39} 2 S 6^{7}= 1 Ch 13^{10}, Ho 8^{5} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch 25^{15} Jb 42^{7}; בְּעַם Ex 32^{11} Nu 11^{33} (J), Is 5^{25} ψ 106^{40}; בישׂראל Nu 25^{3} 32^{13} (JE); Ju $2^{14.20}$ 3^{8} 10^{7} 2 S 24^{1} 2 K 13^{3}; בבני ישׂראל Jos 7^{1} (R); אף בנהרים omitted, Hb 3^{8}; c. עַל Zc 10^{3}. **b.** חרה לְ Gn $18^{30.32}$ (J) 2 S 22^{8}= ψ 18^{8}.—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is^{2} Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱרוּ sq. בְּ Ct 1^{6} (acc. to Bö$^{II.\ 379}$ De Kö$^{I.\ 551}$) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41^{11}, so 45^{24}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה הֶחֱזִיק Ne 3^{20} *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but ⑥ om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19^{11} *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ $37^{1.7.8}$ Pr 24^{19} *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תְּתַחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12^{5} *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses?* *Pt.* בִּי אַתָּה מְתַחֲרֶה בָּאֶרֶז Je 22^{15} *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges$^{§\ 55,\ 5}$ Ew$^{§\ 122a}$ Ol$^{§\ 255a}$ Sta$^{§\ 159b}$ Kö$^{I.\ p.\ 557}$ al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba NB § 180 a; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. לְחִסְנָא *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܐܬܚܣܢ *contend with*, ܡܚܣܢ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (burning of) anger (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 204\ Anm.\ * *}$)—׳ח Ez 7^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25^{4} + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7^{14} (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2^{5}; חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15^{7}; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88^{17};—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אף Ex 32^{12} Nu 25^{4} 32^{14} Jos 7^{26} (J), Dt 13^{18} 1 S 28^{18} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch $28^{11.13}$ 29^{10} 30^{8} Ezr 10^{14} Ho 11^{9} Na 1^{6} Zp 2^{2} 3^{8} Is $13^{9.13}$ Je $4^{8.26}$ 12^{13} $25^{37.38}$ 30^{24} 49^{37} 51^{45} Jon 3^{9} ψ 69^{25} 78^{49} 85^{4} Jb 20^{23} La 1^{12} 4^{11}; אף om., Ex 15^{7} (song), Ne 13^{18} ψ 2^{5} Ez 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88^{17}.—*Note:* בְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58^{10} *burning anger* ⑥ ⑨ Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25^{38} מפני ח׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here ⑥ ⑤ Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46^{16} 50^{16}). חרון is not used in H P D^{2} or E (except song, Ex 15^{7}) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}.

†חֲרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חֲרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11^{8} (J); Jonathan 1 S 20^{34}; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25^{10}; Rezin Is 7^{4}; of God Dt 29^{23} La 2^{3}.

חַרְחַיָּה v. חרחיה.

†חֲרוּמַף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3^{10}.

חרז (✓ of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרַז *id.;* חַרְזָא *id.;* Ar. حَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, حَرَزٌ *beads strung together*, *neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.]** **string of beads**, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1^{10} *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְחַיָּה (van d. H חרהיה), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3^{8}.

חַרְחָר, חַרְחוּר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22^{14}.

I. חרט (✓ of foll.; Aram. חְרַט *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. خَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِخْرَطٌ *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.]** **graving-tool, stylus**—**1.** *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיְצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32^4 (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): כְּתֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^1 *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 **engraver, writer,** only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.=חֶרֶט+ם, v. Di Ol §§ 216, 5 Sta §§ 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41^{24}+4 t.; חַרְטֻמִּם Ex 8^{15} 9^{11}; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41^8+2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41^8 (E; ‖חַכָמִים), v^{24} (E), Ex $8^{3.14.15}$ 7^{11} (‖חַכָמִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v^{22} $9^{11.11}$ (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2^2 (‖מְכַשְּׁפִים, אַשָּׁפִים, בַּשְּׁדִים).

II. חרט (√of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.** $1\,K\,5^{23}$ **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَة *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרָטִים 2 K 5^{23}, containing each a talent of silver; הָחֲרִיטִים Is 3^{22} in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֹרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרֵי יוֹנִים, חֲרֵיהֶם v. [חרי, חרא].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. حَرَّكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12^{27} *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (>Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֲרַךְ, שְׁרַךְ *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַרַכִּים **n.[m.]pl. lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֲרַכָּא ℭ Jos 2^{15} al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֶרֶךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מֵצִיץ מִן־הַחַרַכִּים Ct 2^9 *peeping in at the lattice* (‖מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֲרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. **chick-pea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. ܚܲܪܘܼܠܵܐ *fodder for horses*; ℭ Pr 24^{31} gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 30^6 Zp 2^9; pl. חֲרֻלִּים Pr 24^{31};—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2^9; in vineyard of slothful, pl. כְּפוּ פניו ח׳ Pr 24^{31} (‖קִמְּשֹׁנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30^7 (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI ^{17} החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ׳י there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred;* II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable;* Eth. **ሐረመ:** *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם=*consacré* Vog No 35; Nab. *id.*, Eut p. 28; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1865, 176. 252, חרמתן DHM ZMG 1875, 594; Aram. אַחֲרִים, and esp. סחר *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We Skizzen iii, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. i. 140 (150))—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8^{26}+5 t.; הֶחֱרֵם Jos 10^{28}; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15^{18}; 1 s. הֶחֱרַמְתִּי 1 S 15^{20}; וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21^2; 2 fs. (י) וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ consec. Mi 4^{13} (so ℌ 𝔙 ℨ 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges § 44, R. 4; pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15^9 2 Ch 32^{14} etc.; (1 S 15^3 rd. והחרמתו ℌ We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרֵם Lv 27^{28}; וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21^3 Jos 10^{37}; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימֵהָ Jos 10^1; 1 pl. וְנַחֲרֵם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13^{16}; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51^3; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50^{26}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3^6+4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20^{23} Dn 11^{44}; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11^{20}+4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22^{19} Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos $6^{17.21}$ 1 S 15^3 with Dt $2^{34 f.}$ $3^{6.7}$], cf. MI ^{17} לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu $21^{2.3}$ (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6^{21} (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v^{17}; all J); in v^{18} rd. תַּחְמְדוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8^{26} (ℌ, not ℌL, om. v.), 10^1 (JE), Dt 2^{34} $3^{6.6}$ $7^{2.2}$ (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought $v^{4.5.6}$), $20^{17.17}$ (commanded by ׳י), Jos 2^{10} $10^{28.35.37.39.40}$ (divine command), $11^{11.12.20.21}$ (divine command $v^{12.20}$; all D), 1 S $15^{3.8.9.9.15.18.20}$ (divine command $v^{3.18.20}$, cf. $v^{11.22.23}$); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9^{21}, 1 Ch 4^{41}. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19^{11}=Is 37^{11}=2 Ch 32^{14}, 2 Ch 20^{23}, Je $50^{21.26}$ (both by divine command), 51^3 Dn 11^{44}. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34^2; the nations of Western Asia Je 25^9; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11[15] (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13[16]; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21[11]. **2.** *devote to* יי: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4[13]; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27[28] (P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֳרַם Lv 27[29] Ezr 10[8]; יֻחְרָם Ex 22[19];—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than יי Ex 22[19] (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27[29] (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10[8].—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27[28]; Ew Antiq. 75.78, Dr 1 S 15[33].

†I. חֵרֶם **n.m.** Lv 27, 28 **1. devoted thing. 2.** devotion, ban;—חֵ abs. Jos 6[17]+24 t. (most rd. חֵרֶם Zc 14[11], Baer חֶרֶם); חֵרֶם Jos 7[1]; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] Is 34[5];—*thing devoted* to יי: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6[19.24]), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6[17.18.18] 7[1.11.15]; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. חֵ 7[12] cf. 6[18], and became himself חֵ, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7[1.11.12.13.13] (all JE exc. 7[1] P; cf. v[15.24.25]); מָעַל מַעַל בַּחֵ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7[1] 22[20] (both P), cf. מָעַל בַּחֵ 1 Ch 2[7]; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַחֵ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15[21] (cf. v[3.8]; Saul rejected by יי for this v[11.26]); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become חֵ, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13[17] (cf. v[13.15.16]). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become חֵ, the relic being חֵ Dt 7[26.26]; every human being who became חֵ should be killed Lv 27[29.29] (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27[28] (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10[8]); a field consecrated to יי becomes under certain conditions בִּשְׂדֵה הַחֵ Lv 27[21]; every חֵ is קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v[28], and no חֵ that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v[28]; every such חֵ (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6[17.19]) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18[14] (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44[29]. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] *man under my* (יי's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34[5] (of Edom); נתן לַחֵ Is 43[28] fig. of יי's giving over Jud. to Chald.; חֵ not to be in future Zc 14[11]; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ חֵ Mal 3[24] *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חָרֵם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 43)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19[38] (P); not identified.

†חָרֵם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal 411. 504 DHM l.c.)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24[8]. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10[6]. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[39]=Ne 7[42], Ezr 10[21] Ne 12[15]. **b.** Ezr 2[32]=Ne 7[35], Ezr 10[31] Ne 3[11]. **4.** a prince Ne 10[28].

†חָרְמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14[45] (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21[3] (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15[30] 19[4] (P), Dt 1[44] Jos 12[14] (D), 1 S 30[30] 1 Ch 4[30]; originally called צְפַת Ju 1[17], where name is said to have been changed to Ḥormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21[3].—On site v. צְפַת.

†חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَمٌ *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115 RS Sem. i, 93; 2nd ed., 94)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4[48]; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3[9]. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8], may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמוֹנִים ψ 42[7] prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob BR iii, 357 Bäd Pal 301). It is a northern boundary עד הר חֵ Dt 3[8] Jos 12[1]; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11[17] 12[5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; but חרמון Jos 11[3] ψ 89[13] 133[3] Ct 4[8]. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23] (see Wetzst ib. 115).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם] **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate**, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִּסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֵם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֹרֶם **n.m. net** (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مُحَرَّم *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB [ii, 208]; NH חֹרֶם *net;* Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֳרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

†חֶרְמֵשׁ **n.[m.] sickle** (on form v. Ges [§ 85 xii. 55])—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

†I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu=road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Terah died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana (-ni)*, Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] Ⓖ Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 536]; see further Chwolsohn[Ssabier I, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr[KG 355, 536] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; Ⓖ Αρραν, ⓖL Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חֹרֹן, חוֹרֹן v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

†חֹרֹנַיִם, חֹרֹנָיִם **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5], חֹרֹנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; =MI[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנֵן); Ⓖ Αρωνειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חֹרֹנַיִם Ⓖ Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

†חַרְנֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36]=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.— Ⓖ Ανερφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, ⓖL Αριαφερ.

חרס (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חָרֹס **n.m.**[Ju 14, 18] **sun** (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖ כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיְלָה, לָיִל) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחַדְרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1884, 253 ff.]).

†II. [חֹרֶס] **n.pr.loc. 1.** abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים Ju 1[35], since חֶרֶס *sun*=שֶׁמֶשׁ, perh.=בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **1.** (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. חֶרֶס=עִיר חֶרֶס), Ke Be Bu[RS 17] Öt Bla; Ⓖ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶνι(-os)=הַר הֶרֶס. **2.** place E. of Jordan מִלְּמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶס Ju 8[13] *from the ascent of Ḥeres*, Ⓖ Αρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הֶהָרִים (v. Lag[Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131]) so SS.—תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס Ju 2[9] v. sub תִּמְנַת, ✓מנה.

III. חַרְסוֹת, חַרְסִית, חֶרֶס v. sub חרשׂ.

חרע (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܚܪܥ Ethpa. *be clever*, ܡܚܪܥ *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. خَرَعَ *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

†תַּחְרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9[41] Ⓖ Θαρα(χ)=תַּאְרֵעַ 8[35] Ⓖ Θερεε, A Θαρεε; ⓖL in both Θαραα.

†I. [חָרַף] **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.;* Aram. חֲרַף *id.*, ܚܪܦ *sharpen*, ܡܚܪܦ *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מֵיָמָי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרַף Ju 5[18]+6 t.; חֵרַפְתָּ Is 37[23]+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; יְחָרֵף ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37[4]+5 t.; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17];—*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21] +1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.23]=Is 37[4.17.23.24] =2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[12] We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפשׁ למות Ju 5[18].

†חֶרְפָּה **n.f.** reproach—ח׳ Gn 34[14]+35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9]+15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[10].—**1.** *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שמע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֲרָפוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ),

74^{22} 79^{12}. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual 2 S 13^{13} Is 47^{3} Ez 16^{57} Pr 6^{33}. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30^{23} (E) Is 4^{1}; widowhood Is 54^{4}. **c.** hunger Ez 36^{30}; disease Jb 19^{5}. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34^{14} (P) Jos 5^{9} (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3^{30} 5^{1} Ne 1^{3} 2^{7} Jb 16^{10} Dn $11^{18.18}$. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22^{7}; היה ח׳ ל׳ 39^{9}; נבל ח׳ *become an object of reproach to* 31^{12} 79^{4} 89^{42} 109^{25} Ez 5^{15}; (ל׳) לח (היה) Is 30^{5} Je 6^{10} 20^{8} 42^{18} $44^{8.12}$ 49^{13} ψ 69^{11} Dn 9^{16} 12^{2}; (ל׳) נתן ח׳ Ez 22^{4} Jo 2^{19} ψ 78^{66}; נתן לח׳ Je 24^{9} 29^{18} Ez 5^{14} Jo 2^{17}; שׂים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44^{14}; שׂים ח׳ על 1 S 11^{2}.

†II. **חָרַף** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

†**חֹרֶף** **n.m.** **harvest-time, autumn** (Ar. خَرِيف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*)=Sab. (ן)חרפ DHM [ZMG 1875, xxix. 597]; Sab. חרף=*year*, cf. Eth. ሓፂድ; *annus currens* Os(Levy) [ZMG 1865, 168, 174] DHM [ZMG 1883, 369]; As. *ḫarpu*, Schr [JPTh 1875, 341] KAT² [53n.=COT¹. 54 n.])—abs. ח׳ Zc $14^{8}+5$ t.; sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4};—בֵּית חַח׳ 2 Gn 8^{22} (J), ψ 74^{17} Zc 14^{8}; *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3^{15} Je 36^{22} (+בַּחֹדֶשׁ) הַתְּשִׁיעִי *in the 9th month,* i.e. Nov.–Dec.); מח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ Pr 20^{4} *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4} *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom. remain in harvest-time** (so Ar. خَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תְּחָרֵף Is 18^{6} *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

†חָרֵף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2^{51}.

†חָרִיף, חֲרִיף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. خَرِيف *autumn,* v. חֹרֶף supr.)—**1.** חָרִף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7^{24} (Ⓖ Αρειφ, ⓖL Ιωρηε)=יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2^{18} (Ⓖ Ουρα, A Ιωρα, ⓖL Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10^{20} Ⓖ Αρειφ(α), ⓖL Αρηφ.

†חֲרִיפִי Qr, הרופי Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שִׁפְטָיְהוּ הַח׳ 1 Ch 12^{6} (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), Ⓖ Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרֵף Ne 7^{24}.

†IV. [חָרַף] **vb. acquire** (cf. Ar. خَرَزَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner,* but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19^{26} (H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

†I. **חָרַץ** **vb. cut, sharpen, decide** (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarâṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund [BAS i. 502]; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm [AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jos 10^{21}; חָרְצָתָ 1 K 20^{40}; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַץ־ Ex 11^{7}; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרָץ 2 S 5^{24}; *Pt. pass.* חָרוּץ Is 10^{22} Lv 22^{22}; pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14^{5} (v. also infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22^{22} (עַוֶּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ־חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יֶחֱ֫רַשׁ־בָּלָב לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11^{7} (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10^{21}. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20^{40} (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14^{5} *his days are determined, fixed* (‖ מְסֻפָּר חדשׁיו), Is 10^{22} כָּלָיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* 2 S 5^{24}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is $10^{23}+3$ t.; נֶחֱרֶצֶת Dn 9^{26} (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba[NB 90]); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶחֱ׳ Is 10^{23} 28^{22} Dn 9^{27} a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), נח׳ שְׁמֻמוֹת כי נ׳ נֶעֱשָׂתָה Dn 11^{36}; Dn 9^{26} *strict determining of desolation.*

†1. **חָרוּץ** **adj. sharp, diligent** (on this and foll. v. Ba[NB 173])—חָרוּץ Is $28^{27}+11$ t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10^{4} 12^{24}; חֲרֻצִים Pr 13^{4}; חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1^{3};—**1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרָג ח׳ חָדָשׁ Is 41^{15}; without מ׳, as subst., 28^{27} (where יוּדַשׁ); ח׳ הַמַּגְרֵפָה Am 1^{3}; Jb 41^{22} (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. Pr 21^{5}; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10^{4} $12^{24.27}$; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13^{4}.—Dn 9^{25} v. IV. חרוץ.

†II. **חָרוּץ** **n.[m.] strict decision,** only עֵמֶק הַחָרוּץ Jo $4^{14.14}$ *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba[l. c.]).

†III. **חָרוּץ** **n.[m.] trench, moat** (Aram. חֲרִיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl[HWB])—only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ Dn 9^{25}, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וחיץ; < Ⓢ Bev רְחוֹב וָחוּץ *with public places and streets.*

†IV. **חָרוּץ** **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21^{19}, Ⓖ Αρους.

†[חָרִיץ] **n.m.** [1 S 17, 18] **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי 1 S 17^{18} 1 Ch 20^{3}; חֲרִיצֵי 2 S 12^{31};—**1.** חֶחְלָב ח׳ 1 S 17^{18} *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12^{31}=

1 Ch 20³ בַּמַּגֵּרָה ובח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל וּבַמַּגֵּרוֹת (cf. Am 1³ sub חרוץ **1**, and Dr^Sm).

†חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones,** fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זג p. 260 supr.: מִגֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן מֵח׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6⁴ *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. ܚܪܨ *id.* (rare), ܚܰܪܽܨܳܐ *yellow;* cf. Aram. חריץ *safflower,* Ar. إِحْرِيض *id.:* v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö^II. 1, 137).

† v. חָרוּץ **n.m.** Pr 8, 10 **gold,** poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr^Sm xxviii; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68¹⁴+5 t.; *gold,* always ‖ פָּז; Zc 9³, of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ בִּיְרַקְרַק ח׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَفْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully,* Frey).

†[חַרְצֻבָּה] **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חַרְצֻבּוֹת; — **1.** cstr. חַ׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58⁶ *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֲבָלִים), abs. אֵין ח׳ לְמוֹתָם ψ 73⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. לָמוּ תָּם וגו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub 1. חרץ.

†חָרַק **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.;* Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. ܚܪܩ *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָ׳ Jb 16⁹; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112¹⁰; וַיַּחַרְקוּ־ La 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35¹⁶; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37¹²;—*grind* the teeth in rage against: חָ׳ שִׁנָּיו עַל ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without עַל 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges^§ 119. 3b. R. Da^Synt. §73 R. 6) חָ׳ בִּשִׁנָּיו עַל־ Jb 16⁹.

†I. [חָרַר] **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst;* Eth. ሐረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow,* SASm Asrb. I, p. 97 Belser^BAS II, 155)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30³⁰, וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24¹¹, חָרוּ Is 24⁶;—**1.** *be hot, scorched,* Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** *burn* = *be burned,* fig. of men, in ׳י's judgment, Is 24⁶. **3.** *burn,* of bones of sick men in fever חָ׳ מִנַּי־חֹרֶב Jb 30³⁰. **Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַר Je 6²⁹, נָחָר Ez 15⁴, נִחַר ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. נֶחֱרוּ ψ 102⁴ (Kö^I. 368); *Impf.* וַיֵּחַר Ez 15⁵ יֵחָרוּ Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched,* of bellows מַפֵּחַ in fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred,* of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15⁴·⁵ middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). **2.** *burn,* of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰); *be parched,* of throat נח׳ גרוני 69⁴. —Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה. **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחָרְחַר־רִיב Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife.*

†[חֲרָרִים] **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. حَرَّاتٌ, Bd Pal 196), only pl. abs. חֲרָרִים; ח׳ במדבר Je 17⁶ (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

†חַרְחָר **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba NB 206)—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבִדְלֶקֶת וּבַחֲרָב וגו׳ Dt 28²².

†חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; Ⓖ Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free,* حُرٌّ *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free,* חֹר *freeman;* Aram. חֲרַר, ܚܪܪ Pa. *set free,* חָרְיָא חָרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM Epigr. Denkm. 57; Eth. ሐራ: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble,* acc. to Di 85), ሐራዊ: *free, noble,* etc.)

† II. [חֹר] **n.m.** 1 K 21, 8 **noble,** late, esp. Neh., v. Dr Intr 519 n. (v. Lag^BN 32)—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21⁸ +6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷+3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34¹²;—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21⁸·¹¹; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, ח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸·¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* Dl Pr 150, 182; Ar. حُرّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חִרְחֵר *bore, pierce*).

†III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** hole;—abs. חֹר 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5⁴, חֹרִים 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30⁶; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2¹³, חֹרֵיהֶן Zc 14¹²; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עֵינָיו תִּפַּקְנָה בְּח׳ Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Dr (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חֹרֵי עָפָר Jb 30⁶; of *dens* of lions Na 2¹³.—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

†חֹר, חוּר **n.[m.]** id. — coll. חוּר Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. חֻר Is 11⁸ hole of asp (פְּתָנִים).

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.,** usu. **n.pr.gent. et pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156)—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַ֫חֹרִי Gn 36[20] *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הַחִוִּי also v[2] for MT הַחֹרִי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14[6] (בְּהַרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36[21] (vid. v[20]); cf. v[29.30]; acc. to Dt 2[12] (where alone הַחֹרִים), v[22] they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36[1.c.] and Di); Ⓖ ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn 36[29.30] Χορρ(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; Ⓖ Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13[5], but Ⓖ Σουρ(ε)ι, ⓖL Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَّشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, حِرَاشٌ *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶ֫רֶשׁ **n.[m.]** earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חַרַס)—abs. ח Lv 6[21] + 9 t., חֶרֶשׁ Nu 5[17] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45[9]; sf. חַרְשֵׁיהָ Ez 23[34]. —**1.** *earthenware:* כְּלִי־ח *earthen vessel* Je 32[14]; esp. P Lv 6[21] 11[33] 14[5.50] 15[12] Nu 5[17]; without כְּלִי Pr 26[23]; cf. בַּקֻּבֶּק יוֹצֵר ח Je 19[1]; לְנִבְלֵי ח La 4[2] they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חֶרֶשׁ אֶת־חַרְשֵׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45[9] *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26[23] supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against יוֹצֵר their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22[16]. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30[14] Ez 23[34]; לְהִתְגָּרֵד ח Jb 2[8] *a sherd to scrape himself;* חַרְשֵׁי ח Jb 41[22] *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֶ֫רֶשׁ־חֲרָשֶׁת v. קִיר־חֲרֶשֶׁת.

†III. [חֶ֫רֶס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חַרְסָא, חֲרַשׁ; also سَرَسَ *rough*, etc.) —וּבְחֶרֶס Dt 28[27] (‖ עפלים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרס.

†חרסות Kt, חַרְסִית Qr **n.f.coll.** potsherd—פֶּ֫תַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוֹת Je 19[2], designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v[10.11] and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓖ χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.

†I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb.** cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חֲרַת *engrave*, ܚܪܫ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129[3], חָרְשׁ֫וּם Ju 14[18] Ho 10[13]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28[24] Pr 20[4]; יַחֲרוֹשׁ Ho 10[11] + Am 6[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22[10] Pr 3[29]; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8[12]; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9[13]; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3], חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4[8] + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1[14]; *pass.* חֲרוּשָׁה Je 17[1]:—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals ח׳ נחשת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4[22](J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7[14]; fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17[1] *engraved on the tablet of their heart.* **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19[19] Dt 22[10] Is 28[24], so יַחֲרוֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6[12] (but rd. prob. יַחֲרֹשׁ בבקר בָּם, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20[4]; fig. of Judah Ho 10[11]; with ethical ref. ח׳ רֶשַׁע v[13] (‖ קָצַר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3] *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28[24], Am 9[13] (‖ קוֹצֵר); ח׳ with oxen subj. only Jb 1[14]. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3[29], רַע 6[14]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן v[18], חֹרְשֵׁי רַע Pr 12[20] 14[22]; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v[22]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תֵּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3[12] Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26[18]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל 1 S 23[9] *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חָרָשׁ **n.m.** Ex 38, 23 graver, artificer (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח׳ (= * חֲרַשׁ) Ex 35[35] + 14 t.; cstr. חֲרַשׁ Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13[2] + 7 t.; cstr. חֲרָשֵׁי 1 Ch 4[14.14] Ne 11[35] (v. infr.); cstr. חָרְשֵׁי 2 S 5[11] + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer:* **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13[19] Ho 8[6] 13[2] Dt 27[15] Je 10[9] (‖ צוֹרֵף), Is 40[19] (‖ *id.*), 54[16] 1 Ch 29[5]; ח׳ בַּרְזֶל Is 44[12] 2 Ch 24[12]; perh. also Is 41[7] (+ צוֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2[3] (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (עֲצִים), 2 K 12[12] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11], Je 10[3] Is 40[20] 44[13] (v. also 1 Ch 22[15] infr.); perh. also Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 24[12] (both ‖ חצב). **c.** worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ח׳ אבן Ex 28[11] (P; ‖ פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח׳ אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22[15]; *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45[16], cf. 44[11] (also v[12.13] supr.), 2 K 24[14.16] Je 24[1] 29[2] (all ‖ מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35[35] 38[23] (both P; both ‖ חשׁב). In גֵּיא חָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14], גֵּי הַחָרָשִׁים Ne 11[35] *valley of (the) artificers*, and חֲרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4[14], ח has ־ exceptionally, v. Ol[§ 183 a] Kö II, [§ 60. 5]; rd. חָרָשִׁים? **2.** fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21[36] *men skilled to destroy.*

†I. חֲרָשֶׁת **n.f.** carving, skilful working, only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31[5] 35[33]; ח׳ אֶבֶן 31[5] 35[33]. —II. חָרְשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

†חָרִישׁ **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45[6] (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34[21] (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֹשֶׁת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה] **n.f.** ploughshare—sg. sf. לְלַטֹּשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20] *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13[20] (+ אִתּוֹ, כַּרְדֻּמּוֹ)+ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20], rd. prob. דָּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so Ⓖ Ⓒ We Dr, see v[21]); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשֹׁת v[21] (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf;** chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. ܚܪܫ, ܐܬܚܪܫ *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless,* cf. As. *ḫarâšu, restrain,* acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 120]) —**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50[3]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28[1] 83[2]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 35[22] 109[1]; תֶּחֱרָשׁ ψ 39[13]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7[16]; —**1.** *be silent,* alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35[22] 50[3] 83[2] 109[1]; sq. אֶל־ 39[13]. **2.** *be deaf,* subj. ׳י, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28[1]; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִישׁ Nu 30[15] Gn 34[5]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[5.8]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[12]; וַתַּחֲרִשְׁתִּי Est 7[4]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t. (incl. Zp 3[17] v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1[13]; juss. תַּחֲרֵשׁ 1 S 7[8]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13[5]; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14[14], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Ju 18[19]+2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13[20]; הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13[13] Is 41[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24[21]+2 t. (incl. 1 S 10[27] v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19[11];—**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24[21] 34[5] Ex 14[14] (all J), Ju 18[19] 2 S 13[20] 19[11] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], Je 4[19] Jb 6[24] 13[5.5.19] 33[31.33] Pr 11[12] 17[28] ψ 32[3] Ne 5[8] Est 4[14.14] 7[4]; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10[27] (but rd. rather וַיְהִי כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month,* Ⓖ Dr); יחרישׁ באהבתו Zp 3[17] (Ⓖ Ⓒ יְחַדֵּשׁ *he will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 183]); ח׳ c. ל pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30[5.8.12.15.15.15] (all P); הח׳ אלי Is 41[1] pregn.=*come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38[27]; *be silent about, pass by in silence,* sq. acc. אח׳ בַּדָּיו Jb 41[4]. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1[13] Is 42[14] ψ 50[21]. **2.** once causat. *make silent,* c. acc. Jb 11[3]. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אַל־ תַּחֲרַשׁ מִמֶּנִּי מְזַעֵק 1 S 7[8] *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.*

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj.** deaf—חֵרֵשׁ (=*חֲרֵשׁ) Ex 4[11]+4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29[18]+3 t.;—*deaf,* Ex 4[11] (J; ‖ אִלֵּם), ψ 38[14] (‖ *id.*); also Lv 19[14] (H), Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[18.19]+v[19b] (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43[8]; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332]), 43[8]; ח׳ פֶּתֶן ψ 58[5] *a deaf adder.*

†I. חֶרֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] as **adv. silently, secretly**—ח׳ מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1] (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. חרשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Ez 31, 3] **wood, wooded height** (As. *ḫuršu, wooded height* COT[Gloss] Lyon[Sargontexte, Gloss] (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Is 17[9] Ez 31[3] (but on both v. infr.); חֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[16] (v. Dr); בַּחֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[15.18.19]; pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27[4];—*wooded height* 1 S 23[15] (‖ בָּהָר v[14]), v[16.18], so בְּמִצְדוֹת בַּח׳ 2 Ch 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖ בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); בְּגִבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה וּבַיְּעָרִים v[19]; וּבָח׳ בנה בִּירָנִיּוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖ עֲוִוּבֹת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאֲמִיר Is 17[9] *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ע׳ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites,* so Ⓖ Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח׳ מֵצַל Ez 31[3] *shade-giving wood* or *thicket,* of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. Ⓖ Co).

IV. חרשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **magic art,** or perh. **magic drug** (Aram. ܚܪܫ *practise magic,* חָרָשׁ, ܚܰܪܳܫܳܐ *magician,* ܫܽܘܪܳܫܳܐ *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion,* so Eth. **ሐራሲ:** *one using incantations;* **ሐረስ: ሐርስ: ሐራስ:** *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسَةٌ, خُرْسٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חֶרֶשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 125]) — only חֲבָם חֲרָשִׁים Is 3[3] *skilled in magic arts,* or *drugs* (‖ נָבוֹן לָחַשׁ), (>others gen.=*handicraft*).

† III. חֶרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[15] Ⓖ Παραιηλ, A Αρες, ⓁL Αρης.

†חַרְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[52] Ⓖ Αρησα, ⓁL Baασα,=Ne 7[54] Ⓖ Αδασα.

† II. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ח׳ הַגּוֹיִם *Ḥarosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4[2.13.16]; perh. mod. *el-Ḥariṭîye,* on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[Geog. 393].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרַשׁ and גַּיְא; also II. חֶרֶשׁ.

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4[8]; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still*=*sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חרשׁ); St prop. חריסית=חרישית, fr. חֳרֶס *sun* (or ✓whence חֶרֶס comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb. grave, engrave,** only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32[16] (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ‖ in cogn. lang. (Ar. خَرَتَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17[1]).

†[חֶרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22[5].

†חָשַׂךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חַסַךְ, סחֵי; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog[Nos. 6, 15]; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשָׂךְ Gn 39[9] + 4 t. (+ Ez 30[18] Ba; v. חשׂך; Is 38[17] v. infr.), חָשָׂךְ Is 14[6], חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30[10], חָשְׂכוּ Je 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16[5] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58[1], תַּחְשׂוֹךְ Pr 24[11]; 2 fs. תַּחְשְׂכִי Is 54[2], etc.; *Imv.* חְשׂךְ ψ 19[14]; *Pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10[19] 11[24]; חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13[24] 17[27]; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22[12](E), v[16] 39[9](sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21[26] (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שׁבט) in discipline, Pr 13[24]; no obj. expr. 11[24] 24[11]. **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20[6] (E), 1 S 25[39] ψ 19[14]; מִמְּזֵדִים נַפְשֶׁךָ ח׳ ψ 78[50] cf. Jb 33[18] Is 38[7] (rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ or חָשַׂךְ for MT תָּשַׂכְתָּ, v. חשׂך); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14[6]; ח׳ לְמַטָּה מֵעָוֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9[13] thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18[16] (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14[10]; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7[11] *restrain my mouth,* שְׂפָתִים Pr 10[19], אמרים 17[27]; מִפָּנַי לֹא ח׳ רֹק Jb 30[10] *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54[2] 58[1]. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5[20] *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחְתּ *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18[16] Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc.+ל Jb 38[23]. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i. e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16[5] (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* 𝔊 𝔖 Me, rdg. לֹא אחשׂך for יחשׂך).—Ez 30[18] v. חשׁך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ רָע Jb 21[30] *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16[6] *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חִשַּׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52[10], חֲשַׂפְתִּי Jo 1[7], חָשַׂפְתִּי Je 13[26] 49[10]; *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱשֹׂף ψ 29[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֲשׂפִי־ Is 47[2]; *Inf. abs.* חָשׂף Jo 1[7]; *cstr.* לַחְשׂף Is 30[14] Hg 2[16]; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4[7], חֲשׂפֵי Is 20[4] (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47[2] of Babylon, personified as queen (‖ גַּלִּי שׁוֹק), ח׳ שׁוֹבֵךְ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Je 13[26]. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of ׳י Is 52[10] obj. זְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ; of prophet, Ez 4[7] (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49[10] (‖ גִּלֵּיתִי); חָשׂף חִשַּׂפְתָּה Jo 1[7] of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשׂפֵי שֵׁת Is 20[4] (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending ־ֵי, De Lag[Se i. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192]; or pl. cstr., v. Ges[§ 87, 1c.]); ח׳ יַעְרוֹת ψ 29[9] of voice of ׳י (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30[14]; (wine) Hg 2[16]; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חֲשִׂיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חֲשָׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20[27] 𝔊𝔚𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׂיף=*segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בַּשְׂפֵי מִשְׂפַּט עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חֲשׂוּפָא, חֲשֻׂפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2[43]=חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7[46].

חֲשׂוּפַי Is 20[4] v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֹׂף **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשֹׂף הַלָּבָן Gn 30[37](J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁב, סחֵב; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ *id.;* Ph. n. חשׁב mng. dub. v. CIS[i. 86])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 33[8] + 9 t.; חָשַׁבְתָּה 2 S 14[13] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10[7] + 4 t.; יַחְשְׁבֵ־ 2 S 19[20] ψ 40[18]; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19[11] 33[10]; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41[8] Dn 11[25]; יַחְשְׁבוּ Is 13[17]; נֶחְשְׁבוּ ψ 35[20]; נֶחְשָׁבָה Je 18[18], etc.+9 t. *Impf.; Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31[4] + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26[1] + 15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15]; חֹשְׁבֵי Ne 6[2] + 3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2[1] + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

account לבבו לא כן יחשב Is 10[7] *not so thinketh his mind;* חשבי שמו Mal 3[16] those *thinking of his name;* sq. 2 acc. חשבנהו נגוע Is 53[4] *we thought him stricken;* elsewhere c. acc. + ל Gn 38[15] (J), 1 S 1[13] Jb 19[15] 35[2] 41[24]; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41[19] *he reckoneth iron as straw.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38[10], רעה ψ 35[4] 140[3] Zc 7[10] 8[17], תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 16[30], מְזִמּוֹת ψ 10[2] 21[12], דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 35[20], אָוֶן Mi 2[1] Ez 11[2] ψ 36[5], הַוּוֹת ψ 52[4]; על ח׳ רע(ה) *devise evil against* Gn 50[20] (E), Je 48[2] Na 1[11], ל ח׳ רעה ψ 41[8], ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11[19] 18[18] 49[30] Dn 11[25] Est 8[3] 9[25], ח׳ כוֹאת על 2 S 14[13]; c. inf. 1 S 18[25] Je 18[8] 23[27] Jb 6[26] Ne 6[2.6] Est 9[24] ψ 140[5]; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14[14] (where, however, Ew rds. חוֹשֵׁב for וחשב cf. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לֹא יָשָׁא). **3.** *charge, impute* ח׳ עון ל, 2 S 19[20] *impute iniquity to.* **4.** *esteem, value, regard,* silver Is 13[17], a man Is 33[8], the servant of ׳י Is 53[3]. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שיר Am 6[5] *invent* for themselves instruments of music; ח׳ (כל) מחשבת *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31[4] 35[32.35] (all P), so 2 Ch 2[13]; מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26[1.31] 28[6.15] 36[8.35] 39[3.8] (all P); מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35[35] 38[23] (P).

II. of God: **1.** *think,* c. acc. pers + ל indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13[24] 33[10]; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19[11] *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. + ל indirect obj. לטבה *for good* Gn 50[20] (E); c. ל pers. לי *devise for me* ψ 40[18]; acc. rei + על, *devise something against a person* Mi 2[3] Je 18[11]; *towards* one Je 29[11], c. אל against Je 49[20] 50[45]; sq. inf. Je 26[3] 36[3] La 2[8]. **3.** *impute, reckon,* c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in ׳י *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15[6] (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *impute iniquity to* one ψ 32[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18[27.30], נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88[5] etc. + 10 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7[18] + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.; Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2[22] 1 K 10[21] 2 Ch 9[20]:—**1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed,* c. כְּ *as* Ho 8[12] Is 5[28] 29[16] 40[15] ψ 44[23] Jb 18[3] 41[21]; c. ל Is 29[17] = 32[15], La 4[2]; עִם *with, among* ψ 88[5], בַּמֶּה Is 2[22] *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. 𝔊); c. acc. Dt 2[11.20] Pr 17[28] Ne 13[13]; נֶחְשְׁבוּת נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31[15] (E; 𝔊 Sam כְּנֵכָר׳) Is 40[17]. **2.** *be computed, reckoned,* c. ל Jos 13[3] (D), עַל Lv 25[31] (P), 2 S 4[2]: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20] 2 K 22[7]. **3.** *be imputed to any one,* c. ל Lv 7[18] Nu 18[27.30] (all P), Lv 17[4] (H) Pr 27[14]; the interposition of Phinehas ψ 106[31] נח׳ לו לצדקה *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשֵּׁב Lv 25[27] + 4 t.; f. חִשַּׁבְתָּ Jon 1[4]; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77[6] 119[59]; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16[9] Dn 11[24], תְּחַשְּׁבוּן Na 1[9], etc., + 4 t. *Impf.; Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24[8]:—**1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of,* c. acc. ψ 77[6] 119[59], בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וַתְּחַשְּׁבֵהוּ (מה) ψ 144[3] *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (‖תִּדְרָעֵהוּ). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan,* c. acc. Pr 16[9], אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7[15] Na 1[9], עַל Dn 11[24]; c. inf. ψ 73[16] Pr 24[8]; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4] *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up.* **3.** *count, reckon,* the years since a sale of land Lv 25[27] (H); c. ל pers. Lv 25[52] (H), 27[18.23] (P); c. עִם Lv 25[50] (P); c. אֶת 2 K 12[16]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23[9] (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself.*

†חֹשֶׁב **n.m. ingenious work,** name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band,* RV), only P; alw. in combin., ח׳ האפו(ו)ד Ex 28[27.28] 29[5] 39[20.21] Lv 8[7]; ח׳ אֶפְדָּתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5].

†חֲשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20]; 𝔊 Ασουβε, 𝔊L Λασαβαθ.

†חַשּׁוּב **n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9[14] Ne 11[15], 𝔊 Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3[11] 10[24], 𝔊 Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3[23], 𝔊 Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.m. reckoning, account** (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9[10], בקשׁ ח׳ Ec 7[25], מצא ח׳ Ec 7[27].

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21[26.27.28.30.34] 32[3] (all E); Dt 1[4] 2[24.26.30] 3[2.6] 4[46] 29[6] Jos 9[10] 12[2.5] 13[10.21.27] (all D) Ju 11[19] Je 48[45] Ne 9[22]; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21[25] (E) Ju 11[26]; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32[37] (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13[17] (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13[26] (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21[39] (P) 1 Ch 6[66]; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15[4] 16[8.9] and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48[2.34.45] 49[3]; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7[5].—Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen Reisen 1. 407 Rob[BR 1. 551] Bd[Pal 191] Survey[EP 8].

†[חֶשְׁבּוֹן] **n.m. device, invention** (cf. Lag[BN 200]) — only pl. abs. חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְּשׁוּ חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7[29] *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְּׁבֹנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v[b]) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָה, חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25[3]=חֲשַׁבְיָה v[19]; Ⓖ in both Ασαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27[17]; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26[30]; in both Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35[9]; Ⓖ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6[30] Ⓖ Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9[14], Ⓖ Ασαβια=Ne 11[15], A ⓁLΑσαβιου[ας]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8[19.24] Ne 10[12] 11[22] 12[24] (Ⓖ Ασαβιας etc.)=חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12[21], Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3[17], Ⓖ Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for חשביה(ו); yet Ⓖ Εσαβανα, ⓁLΑσβανα)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10[26]. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[10], Ⓖ Ασβαναμ; ⓁLΣαβανιου[-ας]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9[5] (om. Ⓖ) =חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה **n.f. thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18[11] 49[30]; מַחְשֶׁבֶת Ez 38[10]; מַחֲשָׁבֶת Ex 35[33] 2 Ch 2[13]; cstr. מַחְשֶׁבֶת Est 8[5] 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. מַחְשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8[3] 9[25]; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11[19]+7 t.; מַחְשָׁבֹת Ex 31[4]+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59[7]+13 t.; מַחְשְׁבֹת Gn 6[5]; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55[8] etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought:* **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94[11]; מ׳ לֵב ψ 33[11] *thoughts of the mind;* יצר מ׳ (לב) (כל) Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 28[9] 29[18]. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4[12]; c. אֶל־ ψ 40[6]; עַל־ Je 51[29]; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92[6]; higher than man's thoughts Is 55[8.8.9.9]. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55[7] 59[7] 65[2] 66[18] Je 6[19] 18[12] ψ 56[6] Pr 19[21] Jb 21[27] La 3[60.61] Est 8[5]; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21[5]; מ׳ עָרוּמִים Jb 5[12]; מ׳ עמים ψ 33[10]; מ׳ און Is 59[7] Je 4[14] Pr 6[18]; מ׳ רע Pr 15[26]; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21[11]; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14[14] Je 11[19] 18[11.18] 29[11] 49[20.30] 50[45] Ez 38[10] Dn 11[24.25] Est 8[3] 9[25]; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16[3] 20[18]; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15[22]. **3.** *invention* Ex 31[4] 35[32.33.35] (all P), 2 Ch 2[13] 26[15] (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חַשְׁבַּדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8[4]; B om.; A Ασαβααμα, ⓁL Αβδαναs.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb. be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28[1] Is 64[11]; אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62[1] 65[6]; יֶחֱשׁוּ Is 62[6]; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107[29]; —*be silent* Ec 3[7] (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is 62[1.6] (= neglect to speak); of יי i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28[1] (‖ חרשׁ); Is 64[11] (‖ הִתְאַפַּק); but 65[6] of יי's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57[11] Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107[29] (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי ψ 39[3] Is 42[14]; *Imv.* הֶחֱשׁוּ 2 K 2[3.5]; *Pt.* מַחְשֶׁה Is 57[11]; pl. מַחְשִׁים Ju 18[9]+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2[3.5] 7[9] ψ 39[3] (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖ נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42[14] (‖ אחריש); of יי's *being silent* at iniquity Is 57[11] (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65[5]), poss. also is *be silent,* opp. *rescue,* Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18[9], הח׳ מִקָּחַת 1 K 22[3] Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet,* sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8[11] (v[b] הַסּוּ q. v.)

חֲשָׁם, חֶשְׁמִים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb. be, grow dark** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, שְׁכָא; Ar. حَسِكَ *bear rancour,* v. Lag[BN 30]) —**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5[30]+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3[6] (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5[17]; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12[2]; וַתֶּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10[15]; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3[9]; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69[24];—**1.** *be, grow dark,* אוֹר Is 5[30], cf. (fig.) Jb 18[6]; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13[10] (fig.); היום Ez 30[18] (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer חשׁך); Jb 3[9] (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12[2] (subj. השמש, האור, הירח, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3[6] (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וְחָשְׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* ח׳ מִשְּׁחוֹר תְּאָרָם La 4[8] *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[15]. **3.** *grow dim* La 5[17] (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69[24] (fig.), Ec 12[3] subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5[8], וְהַחְשִׁכְתִּי Am 8[9]; *Impf.* יַחְשִׁיךְ ψ 139[12]; יַחְשֵׁךְ Je 13[16]; וַיַּחְשֵׁךְ ψ 105[28]; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38[2];—**1.**

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5⁸; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִמֶּךָּ ψ 139¹². **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

†חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** Ex 10, 21 **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1²+75 t. (+Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10²²; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18²⁹=2 S 22²⁹;—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1².⁴ (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3⁴·⁵ (ח׳ וצלמות)=לילה Gn 1⁵·¹⁸ (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; *darkness* in mines Jb 28³; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10²¹·²¹(E); ח׳־אֵפֵלָה Ex 10²²(E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹²=ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (אישון ח׳=*extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place(s)* Is 45³ Jb 12²²(‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34²² (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139¹¹·¹²;—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.**=distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7⁸ ψ 18²⁹=2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15²²·²³·³⁰ 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107¹⁰·¹⁴ (in both ‖ צלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5¹⁸·²⁰ Zp 1¹⁵ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2² 3⁴. **c.** =mourning Is 47⁵. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; confusion ψ 35⁶. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5²⁰·²⁰ Pr 2¹³. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6⁴·⁴.

†[חָשׁוֹךְ] **adj.** **obscure, low**, only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֻׁכִּים Pr 22²⁹ *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

†חֲשֵׁכָה **n.f.** **darkness** (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15¹²+2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֲשֵׁכָה); חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֲשֵׁכַת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139¹²; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15¹² (JE); חֲשֵׁכַת־ מַיִם ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22¹² חֲשַׁרַת־מים *a mass of water*); fig.=lack of understanding ψ 82⁵; =distress Is 8²² (‖ צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

†מַחְשַׁךְ **n.m.** **dark place** (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88⁷ 143³ =La 3⁶; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74²⁰;—*dark place*: **a.** =*hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74²⁰. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88⁷; cf. 143³=La 3⁶. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

†[חָשַׁל] **vb.** **shatter** (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ משבר; Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَسَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim BP 12 Dl Pr 42)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. כָּל־ הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think=חלש.

†חָשֻׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹=Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

†חַשְׁמַל **n.**[**m.**] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q.v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓖ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer Ezech. xii; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1⁴·²⁷; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8² (on ending ה־ v. Ges §90, 2 R a; Co del.)

†[חַשְׁמַן] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68³²; mng. unknown, Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1891, 152 prop. בשמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשַׁם *hasting*.

†חֶשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

†חַשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33²⁹·³⁰, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْنٌ *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

†חֹשֶׁן **n.m.** the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch**, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before ׳י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה)מִשְׁפָּט (Ex 28¹⁵·²⁹·³⁰) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28⁴·¹⁵·²²·²³·²³·²⁴·²⁶·²⁸·²⁸·²⁹·³⁰ 29⁵ 35⁹·²⁷ 39⁸·⁹·¹⁵·¹⁶· ¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹·²¹ Lv 8⁸·⁸.—Vid. Now Arch. II. 119.

†I. חָשַׁק **vb.** **be attached to, love** (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָשְׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקָתְּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of יי's love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to יי ψ 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. כל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה אשר ח יי לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}; חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𝔊 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חָשַׁכְתָּ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 9^{1}; sf. נֶשֶׁף חֶשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure.*

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] fillet or ring clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex $38^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver $27^{10.11}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] spoke of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru, collect, gather* Zim[BP 39]. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu. = שׁ).

†[חַשְׁרָה] **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חַשְׁרַת־מַיִם 2 S 22^{12} (חֶשְׁכַּת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

†[חִשּׁוּר] **n.**[**m.**] nave, hub of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَثَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُثَّة *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[BN 40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**[Is 59, 24] chaff;—abs. תַּהֲרוּ ח תֵּלֵדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. ח לָהָבָה יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חוּשׁ v. חשׁי.

חֲחַתָּה, חַת v. חתת.

†חֵת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. ✓ ע״ע in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{13}; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn $23^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn $27^{46.46}$ (P; 𝔊 om. v^{b}; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

†חִתִּי **adj.** et **n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *Ḥ-tá, Ḥetá*, W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr[KG 192 ff.] COT on Gn 10^{19} Dl[Pa, 269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti, Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus, 150])—m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8} +; f. חִתִּית Ez $16^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} + 3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1};—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} $49^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; בְּאֵרֵי חֵת יי 25^{9} (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives חֵת יי Gn 26^{34}; אֵילוֹן חֵת יי v^{34} 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ חֵת יי 1 S 26^{6}, and esp. אוּרִיָּה חֵת יי 2 S $11^{3.6.17.21.24}$ $12^{9.10}$ 23^{39} 1 K 15^{5} 1 Ch 11^{41}; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v^{45}; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1} *Hittite women* (+ מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת, צִדְנִיּוֹת, אֲדֹמִיּוֹת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites:* in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex $3^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִתִּי Ju 3^{3} (so We Mey Bu[Urg 350]); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[l. c.], and rd. then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v^{b} (so 𝔊, not 𝔊L); further 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; ארץ חֵת יי specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also 2 S 24^{6} where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חָדְשִׁי, v. חָדָשׁ, חֹדֶשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), 2 K 7^{6} (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (הַ)חִתִּי(ם) had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl[l. c.]), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll.[l. c.])—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2[6] 2 S 11[3] etc., 1 K 9[20] supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; ℵ חֲתָא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith[Asrb i. 90]) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6[27]; sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30[14]; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25[22];—*snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד Is 30[14] *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לַחְשׂף מים מִגֶּבֶא); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6[27] shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה חֹתֶה עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25[22]; יַחְתְּךָ וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] God . . . *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

† יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתֶּה, יַחְתָּה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4[2.2], 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[5.28], 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23[10.11], 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιεηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24[22], 𝔊 Ιναθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34[12], 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

† כַּחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחְתָּה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[20], 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29[12] 31[13], 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μααθ, Ααθ.

† מַחְתָּה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish;—abs. מ Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11]; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10[1] + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16[6] + 4 t.; מַחְתֹּת Nu 16[17] + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 17[3.4]; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27[3]; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now[Archäol. ii, 68. 65]) of gold Ex 25[38] 37[23] Nu 4[9] (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27[3] 38[3], cf. Nu 4[14] (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7[50] = 2 Ch 4[22], 2 K 25[15] = Je 52[19]. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10[1] 16[12] Nu 16[6.17.17.17.17.18] 17[2.3.4] (of bronze), v[11] (all P).

חַתָּה, חַתָּת v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) —only **Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבֻעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9[24] seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חוֹתֶל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתַּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled*;—וְהָמְלֵחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחַתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ Ez 16[4] *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חִתּוּלָה] **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba[NB 146])—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לִבֻּשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חֲתוּלָתוֹ Jb 38[9] *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

† חִתּוּל **n.**[**m.**] bandage—ח׳ Ez 30[21], for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

† חֲתֻלִּן **n.pr.loc.,** on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח׳(־)דֶּרֶךְ Ez 47[15] 48[1]; mod. *Ḥeitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer[ZPV viii, 27].

† חָתַם **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתַם, ℵ; Eth. ፀተመ; Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä[252])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9[7] 33[6], יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37[7], וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8[10], etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12[4], חֲתוֹם Is 8[16], חִתְמוּ Est 8[8]; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32[44]; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9[24], + v[24] Kt (Qr לְהָתֵם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28[12]; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32[34] + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחוֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21[8], בְּטַבַּעַת המלך Est 8[8.10]; of covenant with ׳י, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10[1.2]; fig., of ׳י putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33[16]; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know ׳י's ways) 37[7] v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32[10.11] (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), v[14.44], a book of prophecy Dn 12[4] (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v[9] (‖ *id.*), 9[24 b]; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29[11.11]; חֲתֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמּוּדָי Is 8[16] *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of ׳י's remembrance of offences חָתוּם בְּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי Dt 32[34] (‖ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי), so חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרוֹתָי Jb 14[17] (‖ וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4[12] *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (‖ גַּן (גַּל) נָעוּל); וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְתֹּם Jb 9[7] *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28^{12} is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal* (*ring*) —i.e. חוֹתָם cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𝔊𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn $9^{24.a}$ rd. Qr לַהֲתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33^{16} 37^{7} v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם Est 3^{12} (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנֶחְתּוֹם Est 8^{8} (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם חִתְּמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24^{16} lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יֵדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊 C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἑαυτους*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ לִ׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מְוּזֹבוֹ Lv 15^{3} *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.*

†1. חוֹתָם, חֹתָם **n.m.** Jb 41,7 **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. חָתְמָא; Eth. ማኅተም፡—v. Lag BN 116)—abs. חֹתָם Ex 28^{11} + 2 t.; חוֹתָם Je 22^{24} + 8 t.; sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38^{18}, חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21^{8};—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38^{18} (J; = חֹתֶמֶת v^{25}), or (later ?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22^{24}, (Benz Archäol. 106); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8^{6} (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21^{8} (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2^{23} (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex $28^{11.21.26}$ $39^{6.14.30}$ (all P; v. Benz 258 ff.); חֹמֶר ח׳ Jb 38^{14} = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; צֵר ח׳ 41^{7} *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוֹר) scales of crocodile.

†II. חוֹתָם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32} 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= חֶלֶם v^{35}; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{44}, 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חֹתֶמֶת **n.f.** **signet-ring**—only חַ׳ Gn 38^{25} (J; for 1. חוֹתָם v^{18}) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö NÄ i, 23 fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

1. חתן (✓of foll.; prob. *circumcise;* cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חוֹתֵן **n.verb. 1. m. wife's father** (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side;* v. We Prol. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen iii, 154 Sta ZAW 1886, 143 Anm. Nö ZMG 1886, 187; otherwise Dl Pr 91 Lag BN 116)—cstr. חוֹתֵן Ex 18^{1} + 9 t., חוֹתֲנְךָ Ex 18^{6}, חוֹתְנוֹ Ex 3^{1} + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3^{1} 4^{18} $18^{1.2.5.6.7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27}$ (all E), Nu 10^{29} (J), Ju 1^{16} 4^{11}; of a Levite Ju $19^{4.7.9}$. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חוֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27^{23}.

†חָתָן **n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.;* Aram. חַתְנָא, and שַׁמְלָן (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM Epigr. Denkm. 87; As. *ḫatanu, daughter's husband* COT Gloss)—abs. חָ׳ 1 S 18^{18} + 10 t. + Gn 19^{12} (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4^{25} + 4 t.; sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19^{5}; חֲתָנָיו Gn $19^{14.14}$;—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn $19^{12.14}$ (ח׳ לְקֹחֵי בְּנֹתָיו), v^{14} (all J), Ju 15^{6} 19^{5} 1 S 18^{18} 22^{14} Ne 6^{18} 13^{28}; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8^{27} *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ח׳ דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4^{25} *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v^{26} (J; on this v. We Prol. 1886, 355); ‖ בַּעַל Je 7^{34} 16^{9} 25^{10} 33^{11} Jo 2^{16}; in sim. of ׳י's work for and delight in his people Is 61^{10} 62^{5}; of sun ψ 19^{6}.

†II. [חתן] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp. make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23^{12}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3^{1} 2 Ch 18^{1}; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7^{3} 1 S 18^{21}; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18^{22}, הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34^{9}; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18^{23} + 3 t.;— **1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S $18^{21.22.23.26.27}$; c. אֶת 1 K 3^{1}, Gn 34^{9} (P); c. לְ 2 Ch 18^{1}, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8^{18} = 2 Ch 21^{6}). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7^{3} Jos 23^{12} (D), Ezr 9^{14}.

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f. marriage, wedding** (NH חִיתּוּן *id.;* Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.;* Ar. خُتُوكَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3^{11} *on the day of his marriage.*

†[חָתַף] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

ܚܬܬ Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. حَتْفٌ *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

†חֶתֶף **n.**[**m.**] prey—only אַף־חִיא בְּחֶ֫תֶף תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חָתַר **vb.** dig, row (NH *id., bore* (through), so Aram. חְתַר 𝔗 (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Jb 24[16]; חָתְרֵ֫תִי Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חְתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בִּשְׁאוֹל Am 9[2] *dig into She'ôl*, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּ֫רֶת **n.m.** breaking in, burglary—אִם־בַּמַּ֫חְתֶּ֫רֶת יִמָּצֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בַמַּ֫חְתֶּ֫רֶת מְצָאתִים Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§ 44, 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חָתַת] **vb.** be shattered, dismayed (As. *ḫattu, terror,* Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חְתִית *id.;* Eth. ሐተተ: is *scrutari, examinare,* v. Di[Lex. 105])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 14[4] + 2 t., וְחָתָה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27] + 4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5] + 2 t., וְחָתּוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[1. 366]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵחָת Jb 39[22], יֵחַת Is 31[4], אֵחַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10] + 3 t.—On יֵחָתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. נָחַת;—תֵּחַתְּתִּי Jos 10[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחַתּוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken,* fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[a]), and perh. (of יהוה's foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of יהוה's righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed,* usu. **a.** abs.: ‖ יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖ בּוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖ בּוֹשׁ of the husbandmen); no ‖ Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at, by reason of,* sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וְנִחַת שְׁמִי מַל 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖ יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf. dismay, scare,* 2 ms. sf. וְחִתַּתַנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[1. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖ בַּבָּעֲתָה); 3 fs. חִתָּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§ 120, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered,* but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחִתּוֹתָ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחְתַּתִּי Je 49[37] (Kö[1. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[34], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִתֵּן Hb 2[17] (Kö[1. 374]; but 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Ol Sta We יְחִתֶּ֫ךָּ); 1 s. sf. אֲחִתֵּךְ Je 1[17] (sq. מִפְּנֵיהֶם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17].

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] terror, fear—חֵת Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (‖ מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הֶעָשׂוּ לִבְלִי־חֵת Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj.** shattered, dismayed—mpl. חַתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* ח קֶשֶׁת נְפֹצִים 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חַתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to 𝔊 Codd. Co (חַתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might,* of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חֵתֶת **n.**[**m.**] terror—only תְּרָאוּ ח׳ וַתִּירָאוּ Jb 6[21] (> Baer תֵּירָאוּ for תְּרָאוּ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f.** terror—חִתַּת אלהים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (=from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חֵתֶת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חֵתֶת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חַתְחַת] **n.**[**m.**] terror, only pl. חַתְחַתִּים בַּדֶּ֫רֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖ יִרְא).

חִתִּית **n.f.** terror, only Ezek.; abs. ח׳ Ez 32[23], but Co rds. חִתִּיתָם (with 𝔊 and v[24.26]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חִתִּיתָם Qr); חִתִּיתָם 32[24] + 2 t. + 26[17] (rd. חִתִּיתָהּ, with 𝔊 Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חַתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror,* caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. ◇ sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (ח, גִּבּוֹרִים, 𝔊 Co ח׳ גבור תם), v[30] (חִתִּיתָם, but rd. חַתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח׳ בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25] (del. 𝔊 Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f.** terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ׳ Pr 10[14]+8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10[15] 14[28];—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54[14] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17[17];=obj. of terror, 48[39] (‖ שְׂחֹק). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21[15] (opp. שִׁמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89[41]; בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14[28] *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־מַלְכָּה); מ׳ דַּלִּים רֵישָׁם 10[15] *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10[29] (opp. מָעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ־לוֹ 18[7], cf. 13[3] (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֱוִיל מ׳ קְרֹבָה 10[14] *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

הָתִי, חֵת v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; =numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט״י=15(9+6), ט״ז=16(9+7), to avoid ה״י and י״ו, v. י, Ges §5. 4, R 3 Nes ZAW 18[84], 249.

†[טֵאטֵא] **vb. Pilpēl,** only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23] *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of יי׳s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״י Ol §253; ע״ע Sta §464; undecided Kö i. 652 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew §121 b.)

†מַטְאֲטֵא **n.**[**m.**] **broom, besom,** only Is 14[23], v. foregoing.

†טָבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*God is good*, v. טוֹב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. טְבַל, Eth. ጠበለ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبٌّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4[7], Ⓖ Ταβεηλ.

†טַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch i. 590, orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol §91 d Kö ii. 537 al. think אֵל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טַבְאֵל Is 7[6] (Wkl Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמּוֹן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḥu* Asrb Annals iii. 56; Aram. טְבַח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጠበሐ: *slay*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21[37]; 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9[2]; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2[21]; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25[11]; *Imv.* וּטְבַח Gn 43[16]; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21[15]; לְטָבּוֹחַ ψ 37[14]+3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לִטְבוֹחַ, exc. לְטָבְחָה Je 51[40]); *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28[31];—**1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21[37] (E), Pr 9[2] (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Gn 43[16] (J), ט׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25[11]; cf. also Dt 28[31], where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶשֶׂב אַלּוּף יוּבַל לְטָבּוֹחַ Je 11[19] *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51[40] sim. of יי׳s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, טִבְחָה), 25[34] of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37[14]; abs. La 2[21] (‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Ez 21[15] of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†1. טֶבַח **n.m.** Is 34, 6 **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. ט׳ Gn 43[16]+6 t.; טֶבַח Ez 21[20]+3 t.; sf. טִבְחָה Pr 9[2];—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43[16] (J), Pr 9[2]; כַּשֶּׂה לַטֶּבַח יוּבָל Is 53[7], sim. of suffering servant of יי׳; also Pr 7[22] sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יֵרְדוּ לַטֶּבַח Je 50[27] metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48[15], and perh. לַטֶּבַח תְּכָרֵעוּ Is 65[12]. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by יי׳ Is 34[2], specif. of Edom v[6] (‖ זֶבַח; v. ז **6**, p. 258[a]); of Isr. Ez 21[20], as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v[15]; of Ammon v[33].

†11. טֶבַח **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22[24], Ⓖ Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה **n.f. thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter**—**1.** sf. טִבְחָתִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25[11] of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (=1. טֶבַח **1**): בְּצֹאן ט׳

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; בְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (‖ לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח **n.m.**[1 S 9, 23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. **טַבָּחִים** *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS [OTJC 426 (262); Sem. i. 1st ed., 396]); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9]+16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

†**[טַבָּחָה]** **n.f. female cook**;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†**מַטְבֵּחַ** **n.[m.]** **slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS [i. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†**טִבְחַת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (Ⓖ Μεταβηχα(ς), ⓖL ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. בֶּטַח 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†I. **טָבַל** **vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَمَلَ *saturavit tinctura* vestem, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6]+5 t.; וְטָבַלְתָּ consec. Ru 2[14]; וּטְבַלְתֶּם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבֹּל Lv 9[9]+3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei+בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[24], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also+מִן=*moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (‖ רָחַץ בְּ v[10.12]).

†**טְבַלְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*'hath dipped*, i.e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (ⓖL Ταβεηλ).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብለለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech [xii]).

†**[טְבוּל]** **n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl [l. c.])—only סְרִוחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَمَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†**טָבַע** **vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. טְבַע, טְבַע; Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *ṭêbû, sink in, ṭabbî'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt [JBL xi, 1892, 170] Dl [HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠምዐ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבְעָתִי ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וְתִטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[6] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] טְבִיעֵן מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (הצילני מִטִּיט‖); nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֻבְּעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הָטְבְּעוּ *be sunk* בַּבִּיץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הָטְבָּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (‖ יסד פִּנָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת **n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring** (on format. v. Lag [BN 88]; As. *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt [l. c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24]+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12]+3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42]+2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[1] Ex 28[23]; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12.12]+14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23]+2 t.; טַבָּעוֹת Ex 25[12]+12 t.; sf. טַבָּעֹתָיו Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבְּעֹתָם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12] +35 t. in Ex (all P).

†**טַבָּעוֹת** **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43]=Ne 7[46].

טבר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**טַבּוּר** **n.[m.]** **highest part, centre** (acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aram. טִיבּוּרָא)—הִנֵּה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעִם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18].

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month=Dec.–Jan., Est 2[16] (Nab. טבת Eut[No. 3] Palm. *id.*, Vog[No. 66]; loan-word from As. *Ṭêbêtum*, Schr[COT] on Ne 1[1], Hpt[E-Vowel 10], Jen[ZA iv (1889) 272 f.], ✓ perh. *tebû*=טבע v. esp. Hpt[l. c.], Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in*=muddy month).

†טַבַּת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7[22], spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהֵר **vb. be clean, pure** (Ar. طَهُرَ, طَهَّرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal[682]; Eth. **ጸርየ፡ ተጠየ፡** *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ט Lv 11[32] +12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12[7] 15[28]; טָהֳרָה Lv 12[8] etc., +5 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15[13] Jb 4[17] etc., +9 t. *Impf.; Imv.* טְהַר 2 K 5[10.13];—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5[10.12.13.14]. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15[13.28.28] (P), 22[4] (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22[7] (H); garments Lv 13[6.34.58] Nu 31[24] (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17[5] (H), 14[8.9] 15[13] Nu 19[19] (all P); other articles Lv 11[32] (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31[23] (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12[7.8] 14[20] (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14[53] (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19[12.12] (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by יהוה's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36[25]; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13[27]; also sq. מִן Ez 24[13.13] (purification by יהוה); *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16[30] (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20[9] (‖ זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51[9] (‖ אַלְבִּין); more generally אִם־מֵעֹשֶׁהוּ יִטְהַר־נֶבֶר Jb 4[17] *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖ יִצְדַּק).
Pi. *Pf.* טִהֵר Lv 13[3]+4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13[6]+5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8[6.15] etc.+7 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34[5] etc.+4 t. *Impf.; Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; *Inf. cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39[12]+5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36[33] etc. +4 t. *Inf.; Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14[11] Mal 3[3];—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3[3]; land from corpses Ez 39[12.14.16]; heavens from clouds Jb 37[21]; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29[15.16.18]; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34[3.5.8]; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13[9]; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13[30]. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16[19] (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12[30]; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43[26]; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu 8[6.7] (P), and חטאת Nu 8[15.21] (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16[30] (P), Ez 37[23] Mal 3[3]; מֵחַטָּאֹת ψ 51[4]; (ות)מֵעוֹן Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; מִטֻּמְאַ(ו)ת Ez 24[13] 36[25]. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13[6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59] 14[7.48] (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14[11] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֹהַר 1 S 20[26] (so rd. for MT טהור ⑥ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22[24] (but ⑥ Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר).
Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ Ezr 6[20]; הִתְטַהֲרוּ (Kö[l. 271]) 2 Ch 30[18] Nu 8[7]; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22[17]; *Impf.* יִתְטַהֲרוּ Ne 12[30]; *Imv.* הִטְּהָרוּ Gn 35[2]; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14[7]+11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13[22] Is 66[17];—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35[2](R), Nu 8[7] 2 Ch 30[18] Ezr 6[20] Ne 13[22]; also for heathen mysteries Is 66[17]; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12[30] (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22[17] (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14[4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31] (P).

†טֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **purity, purifying**—**1.** *purity*, בְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר Ex 24[10] (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4.6] *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טָהֳרָה] (v. Ges[§ 10. 2. B]), or [טָהֳרָה] (Ol[§ 173 b] Bö[§ 386]) **n.**[**m.**] **clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טָהֵר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading [מְטָהֳרוֹ] —only הִשְׁבַּתָּ מְטֻהָרוֹ ψ 89[45]; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre*; ⑤ 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מְטֻהָרוֹ or מִטְהָרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§ 20. 2. 2 b]), and Schr[SK 1868, 642] who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה טָהֳרוֹ; Gr prop. עטרתו *his crown*; Bae מַטֵּה מְדָיו *sceptre from his hand*.

†טָהֳרָה **n.f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. ט Lv 12[4]+2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23[28] 2 Ch 30[19]; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12[4.5]. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13[7.35] 14[2.23.32]; of Nazirite Nu 6[9]; from an issue Lv 15[13] (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44[26]; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23[28]; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30[19];

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45] *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר **adj.** **clean, pure**;—m. abs. ט׳ Ex 25[11]+68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11[47]+4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1[13]; טְהָר־ Jb 17[9]; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1[11] +3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7[2]+8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36[25] Ezr 6[20]; טְהֹרִים Pr 15[26]; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14[4] ψ 12[7]; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7[2.2.8.8] 8[20.20] (all J), Lv 14[4] (P), 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[11.20]; places Lv 4[12] 6[4] 10[14] 11[36] Nu 19[9] (all P); things Lv 10[10] 11[37.47] 14[57] (P), Ez 22[26] 44[23] Is 66[20] Mal 1[11]; persons Lv 7[19] 13[13.17.37.39.40.41] 15[8] Nu 5[28] 9[13] 18[11.13] 19[9.18.19] (all P), Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] 23[11] 1 S 20[26a] +v.[26b] MT but rd. טֹהַר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 6[20]. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25[11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39] 28[14.22.36] 30[3] 37[2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26] 39[15.25.30] (all P), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; פֶּתֶם Jb 28[19]; of water מַיִם Ez 36[25]; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30[35] 37[29] (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31[8] 39[37] (P), Lv 24[4] (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24[6] (H), 2 Ch 13[11]; *clean*, of turban Zc 3[5.5]. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30[12] Ec 9[2] Jb 14[4]; of heart ψ 51[12] Pr 22[11]; hands Jb 17[9]; eyes Hab 1[13] (of God); words of men Pr 15[26]; words of God ψ 12[7]; law of י׳ as object of reverential fear ψ 19[10].

†I. טוֹב **vb.** **pleasing, good** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ى, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טָב, טֵב, טָאֵב, טַיֵּב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl[HWB 299])—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11[18]+32 t.; pl. טֹבוּ Nu 24[5] Ct 4[10]; (*Impf.* יִיטַב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32[39]+6 t., בְּטוֹב Ju 16[25] Qr (Kt בי טוב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11[25] 1 S 2[26]; (for these forms v. Bö[§ 1133,4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— **1.** *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24[5] (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4[10] (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16[25] (Qr), 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] Est 1[10] (v. טוב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11[25] *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11[18] (J), Dt 5[30] 15[16] 19[13] 1 S 16[16.23] 2 S 14[32] ψ 119[71] 128[2] Je 22[15]; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3[10] it is *well* (with him); אז טוב Je 22[16] (cf. v[15]); טוֹב אֶל־ 1 S 20[12] *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24[1] (J) 2 S 3[19.36] 15[26] 19[38]; אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21[2] Je 40[4] Zc 11[12]; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto*, Dl[HWB 300a]), 1 Ch 13[2] Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6[8], הֵיטִיבֹתָ 1 K 8[18] 2 K 10[30];—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8[18] *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart*= 2 Ch 6[8]; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10[30] *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj.** **pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag[BN 26]; Aram. טַב, Palm. טב Vog[No. 81], טבא Vog[No. 75])—m. ט׳ Gn 2[12]+22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7[4]; f. טוֹבָה Est 8[5]+50 t., טֹבָה Dt 6[18]+2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26[7]+6 t., טֹבַת Gn 24[16]; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44[17]+28 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Gn 27[9]+4 t.; Dn 1[4]+2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2[2], טֹבוֹת Je 24[2]+6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6[2] (J); of a son Ex 2[2](E), 1 S 9[2] 1 K 20[3], young men (but rd. *herds* ℭ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8[16]; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1[15], טֹבַת מראה Gn 24[16] 26[7] (both J), 2 S 11[2] Est 1[11] 2[3.7]; טוב ראי 1 S 16[12]; טוב תאר 1 K 1[6]; טובת חן Na 3[4]; טוב לעינים Dn 1[4]; טוֹבֵי מראה Est 2[2]; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8[5]; of mantle Jos 7[21] (J); goodly houses Is 5[9] Dt 8[12]; cities Dt 6[10]; situation of city 2 K 2[19]. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2[9] 3[6] (both J); ears of grain Gn 41[5.22.24.26] (E); figs Je 24[2.3.3.5]; honey Pr 24[13]; יֵין הטוב Ct 7[10] *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. מְתֻקִּי); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9[11] *my sweet fruit* (‖ מְתָקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1[3]; קנה הטוב Je 6[20] *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4[13]. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day*, festal day 1 S 25[8] Est 8[17] 9[19.22]; of feasts Zc 8[19]; prosperous years Gn 41[35] (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2[9] *the best part of the women's house;* בְּט׳ לוֹ Dt 23[17], בַּט׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20[15] (v. **c f** infr.) **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29[6.6.9] טוב בעיני י׳ Mal 2[17] (cf. **vb. 4**, and **f** infr.); later לְפָנַי Ec 2[26.26] 7[26]; inserted in 1 S 29[10] ℭ We Dr; cf. ט׳ עם 1 S 2[26]. **d.** of word or message, שְׁמוּעָה ט׳ 2 S 18[27] *good tidings;* בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה *good report* 1 S 2[24] Pr 15[30] 25[25]; דבר בעתו Pr 15[23] *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12[25] *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); רבר טוב ψ 45[2] *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24[20] *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

=Is 39[8], for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3[13] 1 S 20[7] 2 S 3[13] 1 K 2[18]; followed by כִּי *it is good that* 2 S 18[3] Ru 2[22] La 3[27] Jb 10[3] (cf. 13[9] **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2[18] (J), ψ 73[28] 92[2] 147[1] Pr 25[27] (cf. sub **10**); with וְ (strangely) טוֹב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3[26] *it is good that one wait* (v. יָחִיל, הוֹמָם); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better*, sq. inf. Gn 29[19] (E), Ex 14[12] (J), ψ 118[8.9] Pr 16[19] 25[7] Ec 6[9] 7[2]; inf. om. Pr 21[9.19] 25[24]; מן om. Nu 14[3] (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15[2] Ru 4[15] 1 S 1[8] 9[2] 15[28] 1 K 2[32] 19[4] 2 Ch 21[13] Pr 12[9] 16[32] 19[1.22] 27[10] 28[6] La 4[9] Est 1[19] Ec 4[3.9.13] 6[3] 7[5.8]; c. מן rei Ju 8[2] 1 S 15[22] 2 S 17[14] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 5[12] Ho 2[9] Am 6[2] Is 56[5] Jon 4[3.8] ψ 37[16] 63[4] 84[11] 119[72] Pr 3[14] 8[11.19] 15[16.17] 16[8.16] 17[1] 22[1] 27[5] Ct 1[2] Ec 4[6] 7[1.3.8.10] 9[4.16.18]; sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5[4]; מַה־טּוֹב . . . הֲ . . . אִם *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9[2]; אין הַטּוֹב . . . אוֹ 18[19]; אין טוב מאשר טוֹב שֶׁ- Ec 2[24] (rd. -מִשֶּׁ v. Comm.); אין טוב כִּי אִם Ec 3[22]; 3[12] 8[15]; so 1 S 27[1] ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לֵב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15[15] Est 5[9] Ec 9[7]; טוֹבֵי לֵב 1 K 8[66]=2 Ch 7[10]; וַנִּהְיֶה טובים Je 44[17] *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112[5]. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30[22] ψ 111[10] Pr 3[4] 13[15]; טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25[3]. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25[15] 2 S 18[27] 2 Ch 10[7]; the eye Pr 22[9]; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12[7]=2 Ch 10[7]. **b.** of God, himself Na 1[7] 2 Ch 30[18] ψ 86[5]; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34[9] 100[5] 135[3] Je 33[11]; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16[34] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3] Ezr 3[11] ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1]; טוב לְ *kind to* 73[1] 145[9] La 3[25]; יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; שמך כי טוב 52[11] 54[8]; רוחך (ה)טובה 9[20] ψ 143[10]; כי טוב חסדך 69[17] 109[21]; הדבר(ים) הטוב(ים) *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21[43] 23[14.15] (D), 1 K 8[56] Je 29[10] 33[14] Zc 1[13]. **10.** *good* (ethical), *right:* מה טוב ‖ what Yahweh requires Mi 6[8], ‖ משפט Jb 34[4]: **a.** of man himself ‖ ישר Mi 7[4]; איש טוב Pr 14[14]; (ה)טוב(ים)=(*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19[11] ψ 125[4] Pr 2[20] 12[2] 13[22] 14[19] 15[3] Ec 9[2.2]; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 2[12] 19[3]; מעשה 1 S 19[4] Ec 12[14]; מעללים Ez 36[31]; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישרה 1 S 12[23] *the good and right way;* (הַ)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27], Is 65[2] Je 6[16] ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29]; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15[3] *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14[13]; לא טוב

מנחה בי טוב Gn 49[15] (poem); of unity of brethren ψ 133[1] מה טוב ומה נעים *how good and how pleasant it is!* טוב לְ (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2[3] 6[12] 8[12.13] (cf. **vb. 3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13[9] *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16[6] (J), Ju 19[24] 1 S 1[23] 3[18] 14[40] 2 S 10[12]=1 Ch 19[13], 2 S 19[19.28.39] 2 K 10[5] 20[3]=Is 38[3], 1 Ch 21[23]=2 S 24[22] where obj. of העלה; עשׂה (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳ Gn 19[8] (J), Ju 10[15] 1 S 11[10] 14[36] Est 3[11]; עשׂה (כ)הטוב והישׁר בע׳ Dt 12[28] Jos 9[25] (D), 2 Ch 14[1] Je 26[14], cf. Est 8[8]; nouns reversed Dt 6[18]; עשׂה הטוב והישׁר לפני 2 Ch 31[20]; טוב בע׳ in other combinations Nu 36[6] (P), Je 40[4]; ראה הטוב והישׁר 2 K 10[3]; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12], Nu 10[29] (J), 1 S 19[4] Est 7[9]; דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31[24.29] (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22]; רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22[8.18]=2 Ch 18[17]; cf. 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12]. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוֹב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1[4.10.12.18.21.25] (P); כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוֹב מאד 1[31] (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3[8] Nu 13[19] (both J), 14[7] (P), Dt 1[25.35] 3[25] 4[21.22] 6[18] 8[7.10] 9[6] 11[17] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 18[9] 1 Ch 28[8]; אדמה 1 K 14[15] Jos 23[13.15] (D); הר Dt 3[25]; חלקה 2 K 3[19.25]; שׂדה Ez 17[8]; נָוֶה Ez 34[14]; מרעה 1 Ch 4[40] Ez 34[14.18]. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8[14]; עץ 2 K 3[19.25] Ez 31[16]; שׁמן טוב 2 K 20[13] *precious oil*=Is 39[2], ψ 133[2] Ec 7[1]; of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11[6] *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18[7] (J); עזים Gn 27[9] (J); פרות Gn 41[26] (E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24[4]. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2[12] (J), 2 Ch 3[5.8]; פֶּתֶם La 4[1]; brass Ezr 8[27], soldering Is 41[7]. **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15[15] (R), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; dowry Gn 30[20] (E; many sons); treasury Dt 28[12] (from which ׳י sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H); profit Pr 31[18]; hire Ec 4[9]; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4[5] *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשׁר Ec 7[18] (cf. 5[4] infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7[11] *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5[17]; c. עֵצָה 2 S 17[7.14] *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40[16] (E) that *he interpreted well;* (לא) טוב הדבר Ex 18[17] (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1[14] 1 S 26[16]; דבר (ה)טוב *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9[10] 1 K 2[38.42] 18[24] 2 K 20[19]

†טוֹב **n.m.** Jb 20, 21 **good things, goods, goodness**;—ט׳ Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טוּבְךָ ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9³⁶ Je 2⁷; טוּבָם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things*, coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45¹⁸·²⁰·²³ (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵·³⁶, to be enjoyed; good things of י׳ as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31¹²·¹⁴ ψ 27¹³; of house of י׳ ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty*, of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of י׳ Zc 9¹⁷; of י׳ himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** טוּב לב(ב) *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוֹב **2**, 11. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

†טוֹבָה **n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good**;—abs. ט׳ Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106⁵; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Je 12⁶; טֹבוֹת 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יוֹם טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאָתְךָ ט׳ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness;* of שבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברבות הט׳ Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבֶךָ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשׂה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of גמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16¹²; *remember it for me for good* Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24⁵·⁶ ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

†טוֹבִיָּה, טוֹבִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my* הדבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשׂה Ez 18¹⁸; so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. **5**) *it is not good or right to:* ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שׂאת פני רשׁע 18⁵; הכר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב וישׁר יהוה ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב אתה ומטיב 25⁸; משׁפטיך טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; חקים Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוֹב **n.m.** Je 17, 6 (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare**;—ט׳ Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh;* שׂמח בט׳ Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט׳ Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרשׁ Est 10³; of בקשׁ ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשׂר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט׳ Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט׳ 1 K 10⁷; טוב וחסר ψ 23⁶; בטוב *in prosperity* 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1¹⁷; *afar from happiness* ψ 39³; בטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us,* = *for our good,* 10¹³ (לְךָ), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם); cf. לרע ל Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ *blessing of good things* ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מָלֵא בָתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שׂבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השׂביע בט׳ ψ 103⁵; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good = benefit:* גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil;* תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שׁחר 11²⁷; שׁלם 13²¹; עשׂה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119¹²²; חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14²² *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹·¹⁷ 3⁵·²² (J), Dt 1³⁹; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5²⁰·²⁰ 7¹⁵·¹⁶ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵ Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנח ט׳ Ho 8³ *cast off good;* עשׂה טוב *do good* ψ 14¹·³ = 53²·⁴, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרָאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38²¹ *pursue good;* מַעְגַּל־ט׳ Pr 2⁹ *path of good.*

†טוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* י׳)—וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; ⑥L Τωβαδωνια, but ⑥ only Τωβαδωβεια for all three names.

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8], not Ⓖ; Ⓖ L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה Ⓖ Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2[10.19] 3[35] 4[1] 6[1.12.14.17.17.19] 13[4.7.8]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2[60]=Ne 7[62]. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6[10.14], Ⓖ χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

†IV. טוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju 11[3.5], Ⓖ Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10[6.8] *men of Ṭôb*, Ⓖ (Ε)ιστωβ; =Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5[13]; identif. by Conder[Handb. 295] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוָה] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַטְוְיָתָא *spider* Jb 8[14] 𝔗 (but Syr. ܛܘܐ =*roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭâmû* (*ṭâvû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA, 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ: *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָווּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35[25] abs., v[26] sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35[25] (P).

†[טוּחַ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَاخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَيَّخ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְטָח consec. Lv 14[42] (on טח Is 44[18] v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22[28]; טָחָתָם Ez 13[12.14]; *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29[4]; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13[10]+2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13[11]; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14[42]; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29[4]; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13[15] (acc. of wall), v[12] c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תָּפֵל (q.v.) v[11]; c. 2 acc. v[10.14.15]; cf. וּנְבִיאֶיהָ טָחוּ לָהֶם תָּפֵל Ez 22[28] where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14[43]; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14[48] (both P).

†טִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] **a coating,** only אַיֵּה הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר טָחְתֶּם Ez 13[12].

†טְחוֹת **n.f.pl. inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—טֻחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטֻּחוֹת ψ 51[8] *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתֻם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂם בַּטֻּחוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 38[36] (‖ שֶׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly=heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB II, 144 al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טיט, טוט (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִיט **n.m. mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.[iii, 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41[22]+6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7[10]+5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט׳ חוּצוֹת Mi 7[10] ψ 18[43]=2 S 22[43], Zc 9[3] 10[5]; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38[6.6]; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41[22]; cast up by sea Is 57[20] (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69[15] and ט׳ הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[30]. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41[25], brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3[14].

טוֹטָפֹת, טֹטָפֹת v. טטף.

[טול] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 87] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. ܛܠ, טַיֵּל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ጸነጠለ: *hang loosely*, ጸነጸለ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֵלְךָ טַלְטֵלָה גָּבֶר Is 22[17] *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1[4]; וְהִטַלְתִּי Je 16[13] 22[26]; *Impf.* וַיָּטֶל 1 S 18[11] (but v. infr.), 20[33]; אֲטִילֵךְ Ez 32[4] (Ⓖ Co om.) וַיַּטְלוּ Jon 1[5]; וַיְטִלֻהוּ Jon 1[15]; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18[11] (but rd. here וַיִּטֹּל, √נטל, *and took up*, so Ⓖ 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20[33] sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1[12.15]; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1[5]; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 32[4] (Co del. v. supr.; ‖ וְנִטַּשְׁתִּיךָ בָּאָרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1[4]; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16[3] sq. acc.+מעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22[26] c. acc. +על of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטַל Je 22[28]; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16[33]; יִטָּל ψ 37[24]; יֻטָּל Jb 41[1];—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22[28] (‖ הֻשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37[24] *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יֻטָּל Jb 41[1] *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16[33].

†טַלְטֵלָה **n.f. a hurling,** Is 22[17], v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go.* or *hover about, approach,* طَوْرٌ *limit, border*).

†**טוּר n.m.**[Ex 28, 17] **row**—abs. ט Ex 28[17] + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28[17] + 3 t.; pl. טוּרִים 28[17] + 7 t.; טֵרִים 1 K 7[20]; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39[10] + 2 t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6[36] 7[12]; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46[23a]; of beams 6[36] 7[12], v. also 7[4] (Th Klo, v. שְׁקֻפִים); of pillars 7[2.3]. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28[17.17.17.18.19.20] 39[10.10.10.11.12.13] (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7[20.42] 2 Ch 4[13], so also prob. 1 K 7[18], v. Th Klo, after 𝔊; of knops round the molten sea 7[24], cf. 2 Ch 4[3] (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7[24]).

†**[טִירָה] n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding,* enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܐ *sheepfold,* ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8[9]; טִירָתָם ψ 69[26]; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23]; sf. טִירֹתָם Nu 31[10] Gn 25[16]; טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6[39]; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25[4];— **1.** *encampment,* esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25[16]; with ערים Nu 31[10], Ez 25[4](‖מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69[26] (‖אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6[39](‖מושבות). **2.** in metaph. ט׳ כֶּסֶף Ct 8[9] *a battlement of silver.* **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23], virtually pl. of טוּר **1,** q.v.

†**יְטוּר n.pr.m. and gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25[16])—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] = 1 Ch 1[31] = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5[19]; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ναβδες Strabo[xvi. 2, 18], Ἰτουραίους Joseph[Ant. xiii. 11. 3 ed. Niese]; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3[1]; on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea,* v. esp. GASm[Geogr. 544 ff.] and reff.

†**[טוּשׁ] vb. rush, dart** (Aram. ܛܘܫ, טוּם *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* כְּנֶשֶׁר יָטוּשׁ עָלֵי אֹכֶל Jb 9[26] *like a vulture,* which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†**[טָחָה] vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.;* Ar. طَحَى *spread, extend, carry far with,* e.g. a ball Lane[1832c])—only **Pil.** *Pt.* (Ges[§ 75 R 18]) pl. cstr. הָרֹחֵק כִּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.*

†**[טָחַח] vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44[18] *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see,* v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges[§ 145, 7 a]; others regard טָח as metaplastic pointing for טָחָה, fr. טוח, v. Sta[§ 335 d].

†**[טָחַן] vb. grind** (NH *crush,* olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ, טְחַן *grind;* Ar. طَحَنَ *grind;* Eth. ፐሐነ: *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32[20]; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31[10]; 2 mpl. תִּטְחֲנוּ Is 3[15]; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47[2]; *Pt.* טוֹחֵן Ju 16[21]; טֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3];— *grind,* the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11[8] (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47[2] (obj. קֶמַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16[21]; תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31[10], i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32[20] (E), Dt 9[21] (of golden calf); הַטּוֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3] = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ *molar teeth;* so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚ̈ܢ̈ܐ, ܛܚ̈ܢ̈ܬ̈ܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט׳ Is 3[15] *the face of the poor ye grind,* fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;** only בַּחוּרִים ט׳ נָשָׂאוּ La 5[13] *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה n.f. mill** = foregoing, בְּשִׁפַּל קוֹל הַט׳ Ec 12[4] *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v[3], sub vb. supr.)

טחר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject;* Aram. טְחַר, ܛܚܪ *strain at stool,* ܛܚܪܐ *dysentery*).

†**[טְחוֹר] n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] only pl. **tumours,** result of dysentery (v. Aram. √) (so Aram. טְחוֹרַיָּא, ܛܚܘܪ̈ܐ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עפלי, *hemorrhoids:* viz. טְחֹרֵי זָהָב Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; טְחֹרֵי זְהָב 6[4]; צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיכֶם 6[5]; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6[17], צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיהֶם 6[11]; We[Sam. 27 n.], cf. Gei[Urschrift 408 f.]

טטף (perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[Pr 46] comp. As. *ṭaṭâpu, surround, encircle;* Thes Di prop. √ טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טפטפות = טוטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein[JPTh 1881, 673] al., assumes √ טפף *tap, strike,* comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטָפֶת; Aram. טוֹטָפְתָּא, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ אות על יד; cf. זִכָּרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[9] ‖id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn וְהָיָה . . . לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of ', וְהָיוּ לְטוֹ Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[1. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. III] Now [Arch. I. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di (on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB] (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.] (art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט v. sub טוּט.

טִירָה v. sub טוּר.

טַל v. sub I. טלל.

†[טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טְלוּא Gn 30[32.32.33]; pl. טְלָאִים v[35.39]; טְלָאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלָאֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖ נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.32.33.35]; ‖ עקדים Gn 30[35]; ‖ both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched,* of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†1. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָאִי, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. = טֶלֶם q.v.

11. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young,* both appar. denom.; Lag [Armen. Stud. § 2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

†טֶלֶה **n.m.**[1 S 7, 9] **lamb** (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* טְלֵא *boy, youth,* טַלְיָא *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ⊙); Ar. طَلَا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom [NS 235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb,* Doughty [Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269]; Eth. ጠለ: *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טֶלֶה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְאָב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of ' shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טול.

I. **טלל** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. ጠለ: *be (moist), fat,* II. *fertilize*).

†טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6, 37] **night-mist, dew** (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. טַלָּא, טְלָא *dew;* Ar. طَلّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. ጠል: *dew*)—ט abs. 1 S 1[21] + 12 t.; טָל Ju 6[13] + 9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28] + 4 t.; sf. טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist,* taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1862], Neil [Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+ מֵעַל), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. מִטַּל for מִטַּל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַת הַט' *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖ שְׂעִירִם, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד על); of king's favour Pr 19[12] (עַל); of '*s* kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּטַל עֵב Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud,* of '*s* quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] ('s מֵאֵת י'; ‖ רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. 1. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud [Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 f.]); as transitory, כְּטַל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing,* so 13[3] (both ‖ עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by ', with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (צְלַל *cover over,* esp. *put on roof,* צְלָל *roof,* στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut [SBAk, 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְטַלְלֵנִי Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֹרוֹתָיו *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל קָרְתִּי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. טְלַם, ܛܠܡ; Eth. ጠለመ: all *oppress, injure;* in this case טֶלֶם, טַלְמוֹן will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

†טֶלֶם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15^{24}=טְלָאִים 1 S 15^{4}, rd. perh. טְלָאִם We Dr. We rds. טֶלֶם also for חוילה 1 S 15^{7}; cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10^{24}.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9^{17} Ezr 2^{42}=Ne 7^{45}. **2.** Ne 11^{19} 12^{25} (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. טָמֵא **vb. be** or **become unclean** (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., לֶחֱמָא Pa. *pollute;* v. RS $^{K\ 307\ ff.}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ Lv 11^{25}+22 t.; 3 fs. טְמָאָה 12^{2} +2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22^{4}; pl. טְמֵאוּ Lv 15^{18}; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5^{3}+34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12^{2}+4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106^{39}; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15^{32}+6 t.;—*be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv $18^{20.23}$ (H), Ez 23^{17}; the land Lv $18^{25.27}$ (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22^{3}; c. בְּ v^{4}; with necromancers Lv 19^{31} (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106^{39}. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv $11^{24.27.28.31.32.33.34.35.36.40}$ (P); any carcass 17^{15} (H); eating of a carcass 22^{8} (H); by issues $15^{4.9.20.20.24.27.32}$ (P); by contact with an unclean man 5^{3} 15^{4} (P), 22^{5} (H), or thing 22^{6} (H); by leprosy $13^{14.46}$ $14^{36.46}$ (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6^{12} 19^{20} (P), Ez 44^{25}, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19^{22} (P), Hg $2^{13.13}$; by contact with creeping things Lv 22^{5} (H); certain animals were alw. unclean $11^{26.27}$ (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv $11^{24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40}$ 14^{46} $15^{5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27}$ Nu $19^{7.8.10.21.22}$ (all P), Lv 17^{15} 22^{6} (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv $12^{2.2}$ (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15^{24} (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu $19^{11.14.16}$ (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12^{5} (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5^{3} 6^{10}; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu $5^{27.28}$; נִטְמָאָה 5^{13}+5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2^{23}; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵיתֶם Lv 11^{43} (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמה), etc.+4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמְאִים Ez $20^{30.31}$;—*defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18^{24} (H), Nu $5^{13.14.14.20.27.28.29}$ (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5^{3} 6^{10} Je 2^{23} Ez $20^{30.31.43}$ $23^{7.13.30}$. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11^{43}. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמִינוּ Jb 18^{3} *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. טמה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34^{5}+15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5^{11}, etc.+7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23^{8}, etc.+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9^{7}; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13^{44}+2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15^{31}, etc.+ 4 t. Inf.;—*defile:* **1.** sexually Gn $34^{5.13.27}$ (R), Ez $18^{6.11.15}$ 22^{11} 33^{26}; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18^{28} (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23^{17}. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35^{34} (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21^{23}; by idolatry Je 2^{7} Ez $36^{17.18}$; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20^{3} (H), Ez 23^{38}, and God defiled him thereby 20^{26}; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36^{14} Je 7^{30}=32^{34}, Ez 5^{11}; the holy name of ׳י $43^{7.8}$; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K $23^{8.10.13.16}$; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30^{22}, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79^{1}. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15^{31} Nu $19^{13.20}$ (P); the camp Nu 5^{3} (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9^{7}; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6^{9} (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11^{44} (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv $13^{3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.30.44.44.59}$ (P); unclean animals 20^{25} (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4^{14} *myself is not polluted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתַּמָּא Lv 21^{1}+4 t.; pl. יִתַּמְּאוּ Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; יִתַּמָּאוּ Ho 9^{4} Ez 44^{25}, etc.+6 t. Impf.;—reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9^{4}; c. בְּ Lv $18^{24.30}$ (H), 11^{43} (P), Ez 14^{11} $20^{7.18}$ 37^{23}; c. לְ *for* a dead person Lv $21^{1.3.11}$ (H), Nu 6^{7} (P); *by* Lv 11^{24} (P); without prep. 21^{4} (H), Ez 44^{25}. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר חֻטַּמְּאָה Dt 24^{4} *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges §54. 3.

†II. טָמֵא **adj. unclean**;—ט׳ Lv 5^{2}+58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22^{4}+3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5^{2}+11 t.; cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez $22^{5.10}$; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11^{8}+10 t.;—*unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט׳ שִׂפְתַיִם Is $6^{5.5}$ *unclean of lips;* ט׳ הַשֵּׁם Ez 22^{5} *defiled of name, infamous;* טהור מִטּ׳ Jb 14^{4}. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt $12^{15.22}$ 15^{22} Ec 9^{2}; ט׳ נֶפֶשׁ Lv 22^{4} (H); (אדם) ט׳ לנפש *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5^{2} $9^{6.7.10}$ (P)=ט׳ נֶפֶשׁ Hg 2^{13}; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26^{14}; Lv 5^{2} $13^{11.36.44.45.45.46}$ $15^{2.25.33}$ Nu $19^{13.17.19.20.22}$ (all P), 2 Ch 23^{19} Is 64^{5} Ez 4^{13} 22^{10} La 4^{15}. **b.** of animals Lv $5^{2.2.2.2}$ $7^{21.21}$ $11^{4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31}$ $27^{11.27}$ Nu 18^{15} (all P), Lv $20^{25.25}$ (H), Dt $14^{7.8.10.19}$. **c.** of things in gen. Lv $11^{35.35.38}$ 15^{26} Nu 19^{15} (all P), Is 52^{11}; food Ju 13^{4} Ho 9^{3}; houses Je 19^{13}; leprosy Lv $13^{15.51.55}$ $14^{44.57}$ (P); offering Hg 2^{14}. **d.** persons and things in general כל טמא Lv $7^{19.21}$(P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10^{10}

11[47]; הודיע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22[26] 44[23]; of aliens Is 52[1] (‖ עָרֵל), perhaps also 35[8]. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14[40.41.45] (P); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of י׳ Jos 22[19] (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7[17].

†טֻמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5[19] +4 t.; cstr. טֻמְאַת Lv 5[3]+4 t.; sf. טֻמְאָתֵךְ Ez 22[15]+2 t. etc., +18 t. sfs.; pl. טֻמְאֹת Lv 16[16.19]; sf. טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[25.29]; טֻמְאֹתָם Lv 16[16];—**1.** sexual Nu 5[19] (P), La 1[9]. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24[11] (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29[16] (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16[16] (P), Ez 22[15] 24[13] 39[24]; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16[16] (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16[19] (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24[13] 36[25]; רוח הט׳ 36[29]; רוח הט׳ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13[2]. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5[3.3] 7[20.21] 14[19] 15[3.3.31.31] Nu 19[13] (all P), Lv 22[3.5] (H); of women 2 S 11[4]; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS[K 276]; Lv 15[25.26.30] (P), 18[19] (H), Ez 36[17]; of meats Ju 13[7.14]. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6[21] 9[11].

†טָמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness** (טָמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2[10] (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†[טָמַהּ] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18[3] so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמֵּם, טַמְטֵם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), טָמַם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמָאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew[§ 198 b] Kö[I, 614]; 𝔊 rds. נִדְמִינוּ σεσιωπήκαμεν; 𝔗 טְמַעְנָא.

†טָמַן **vb. hide, conceal**, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä[137]); Aram. טְמַר, טָמַר *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35[8]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35[4], etc.; *Imv.* sf. טָמְנֵהוּ Je 13[4]; טָמְנֵם Jb 40[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לְטָמֹן Jb 31[33] ψ 64[6]; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3[16]+3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7[22]; pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7[21]; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33[19];—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35[4](E), Ex 2[12](E; dead body in sand), Jos 2[6] (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7[21.22] (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13[4.5.6.7] (Jer.'s girdle), 43[9.10] (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלַּחַת) Pr 19[24] 26[15] (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֶפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3[16] *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׁפָנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33[19] (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31[33]; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40[13]. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9[16] 35[8], sq. לי 31[5]; שִׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35[7]; פַּח sq. לי 140[6] 142[4]; sq. לרגלי Je 18[22]; חבל Jb 18[10]; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[5]. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened* = *darkness*, Jb 40[13] nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חֲבֹשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide* = *reserve* Jb 20[26] *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד י׳ Is 2[10] *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* י׳. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba ZMG 1889, 180) *Impf.* וַיַּלְכוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ 2 K 7[8.8] *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

†מַטְמוֹן **n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43[23]; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41[8] Pr 2[4]; מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3[21]; cstr. מַטְמֻנֵי Is 45[3]; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43[23] (of money in sacks); מַטְמֻנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45[3] (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; ‖ אוצרות חשך), Je 41[8], appos. חִטִּים שְׂעֹרִים שֶׁמֶן דבש; in compar. Jb 3[21] (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2[4] (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (✓ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV[10], 983).

†טֶנֶא **n.m.**[Dt 28, 5] **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26[4], טֶנֶא v[2]; sf. טַנְאֵךְ 28[5.17]; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two ‖ מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†[טָנַף] **vb. soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, טַנֵּיף; As. *ṭanâpu* II, 1, Dl[Pr 33; HWB 302]; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנֵּפֵם Ct 5[3] *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה] **vb. wander, stray** (NH *id., err*; Aram. טְעָא, טָעָא; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. (כְּ)טוֹעָה Ct 1[7] *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT כְּעֹטִיָּה acc. to 𝔊 Sym. 𝔗 𝔙 Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13[10] fig., *they have led astray my people*.

†טָעַם **vb. taste, perceive** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְעֵם, טָעֵם *taste*; As. n. *ṭêmû, sense, command,*

Zim[BP 92] Lyon[Sargontexte 67] Asrb[Annals iii, 95]; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ፐዐመ፡ ጠዐመ፡ *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36]+ 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7]. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֵת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֵת־אֲשֶׁר so 2 S 19[36]; חֵךְ אֹכֶל יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; יִטְעַם לָאֱכֹל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that ׳י is good.*

†טַעַם **n.m.**[Je 48,11] **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טָעֵם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11[8]+2 t.; sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16[31]+4 t.; טַעְמָהּ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[8]; in juice of purslain Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רִיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וָדָעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; מְשִׁיבֵי ט׳ Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שנה טעם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[13] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מָלְכָּא וּגְדֻלָּיו Jon 3[7].

†[מַטְעָם] **n.m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמֹּתָיו v[6].

†I. [טָעַן] **vb. load** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܛܥܢ, טְעַן, טָעַן *carry,* also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

†II. [טָעַן] **vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טָעֵן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעָנֵי חֶרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טפף.

†[טָפַח] **vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. ܛܦܚ *extend, spread;* NH טֶפַח טְפִיחָה *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפַּחְתָּה Is 48[13]; טִפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

†טִפְּחִים **n.**[m.] **pl. abstr. dandling,** עֹלְלֵי ט׳ La 2[20].

†טֶפַח **n.**[m.] **1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26]=2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִמַּטַּד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת 1 K 7[9].

†טֹפַח **n.m.**[Ez 40,43] **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טֹפַח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

†מִטַּפַּחַת **n.f. cloak,** abs. הַמִּטַּפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־ עָלֶיהָ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

†[טָפַל] **vb. smear or plaster** (over), **stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster;* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* טְפִילָא *mortar;* ܛܦܠ *defile;* As. *tapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl[Pr 48; HWB])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים—טָפְלוּ עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל); cf. As. *amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl[Pr 48]; וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

†טַפְסָר **n.**[m.] **scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len[Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr[COT] on Je 51[27], Lotz[TP 180]; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl[HWB 227])—pl. sf. טַפְסְרֶיהָ Na 3[17] (as if fr. טַפְסֵר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פִּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טַפְסָר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שׁטר.

†[טָפַף] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفَّانُ *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3[16] הָלוֹךְ וְטָפֹף תֵּלַכְנָה, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף[42] **n.m.** coll. **children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ፡ Di[1251])—טַף Je 41[16]+11 t.; sf. טַפֵּנוּ Gn 43[8]

+5 t.; טַפְּכֶם Gn 45[19] + 10 t.; טַף Gn 34[29] + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47[24] om. Ⓖ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones,* Gn 34[29] (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1[39] + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1[14] 8[35]); P only Nu 31[9.17.18], where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v[17] = *young boys,* and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v[18] = *young girls;* also Ju 18[21] 21[10] 2 S 15[22] Je 40[7] 41[16] 43[6] Ez 9[6] 2 Ch 20[13] 31[18] Ezr 8[21] Est 3[13] 8[11]; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31[12] Je 40[7] 43[6]; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9[6]; also from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[13], and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[18].

†טָפַשׁ **vb. be gross** (NH Hithp. *grow stupid,* and deriv.; Aram. טְפַשׁ, for Heb. שׁמן Is 6[11], Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large,* Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֶלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119[70] *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†טַפַּת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4[11].

†[טָרַד] **vb. pursue, chase, be continuous** (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT[Gloss], so Aram. טְרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* וְדֶלֶף טוֹרֵד Pr 19[13] *a continuous dripping, dropping,* i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד ד׳ 27[15]; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†מַטְרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36[39] Ⓖ Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (Ⓖ here, not in Ch, makes מ׳ *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1[50], Ⓖ Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرِيَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ጥራይ: *raw*).

†[טָרִי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh,* לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15[15] *the fresh jawbone of an ass,* i.e. not yet dry and brittle; מַכָּה ט׳ Is 1[6] *fresh, raw wound,* not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[טָרַח] **vb. toil, be burdened** (NH *id., toil,* Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טְרַח *toil,* etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אַף־כְּבֵדִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11] *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†טֹרַח **n.m. burden,** fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לְטֹרַח נְלֵאיתִי נְשֹׂא: Is 1[14] *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1[12] (+ מַשַּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם, once (Ru 3[14] Kt) טֹרֶם, **adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24[15] (v[45] impf.), 1 S 3[7a] (v[b] impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25]):—**1.** †טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet,* Gn 2[5] and all the plants of the field טרם יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19[4] טרם ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24[15.45] Nu 11[33] Jos 2[8] 1 S 3[3.7.7]; of present time, Ex 9[30] 10[7] הֲטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that,* Ex 12[34] they took their dough טרם יחמין *before* it was leavened, Jos 3[1] ψ 119[67]; of future time Is 65[24]. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם [39], with the same force: of past time, Gn 27[33] I ate of all בטרם תבא *before* thou camest, 37[18] 41[50] Ju 14[18] 1 S 2[15] Je 1[5] 47[1] Ez 16[57]; ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25] (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27[4] בטרם אמות *before* I die (so 45[28], cf. ψ 39[14] Jb 10[21]), Lv. 14[36] Dt 31[21] 1 S 9[13] 2 K 2[9] Is 7[16] 42[9] 48[5] Je 13[16]; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1[19] *before* the midwife *cometh,* they are wont to bear, Ru 3[14] Pr 18[13]. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2[2.2]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17[14] בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28[4] בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2[2a] (but rd. here with Ⓖ We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּן כְּמוֹץ עֹבֵר יוֹם, ' before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2[15] (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוֹם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†טָרַף **vb. tear, rend, pluck** (NH *id.,* esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize,* esp. of creditors; טְרֵיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture,* said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרַף Jb 16[9]; טָרָף Ho 6[1], etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7[3]; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1[11] (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5[14] ψ 50[22]; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12]; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18[4], etc.;—*tear rend,* of wild beasts, Gn 37[33] (J), 44[28] (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q.v.), Ex 22[12] (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33[20] (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49[27] (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5[7]; of the wicked, ψ 17[12] (lion), 7[3] obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22[14] psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שֹׁאֵג); Ez 22[25] (טֹרֵף טָרֶף), princes like wolves v[27] (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19[3.6] (c. טָרָף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2^{13} (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5^{14} (like a lion), ψ 50^{22}; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16^{9} *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וְיָרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6^{1} subj. יְ (‖ וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ; on tenses v. Dr §§ 84 β; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1^{11}, but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103^{9} We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18^{4}. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרוֹף יִטָּרֵף Ex 22^{12} (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5^{6}. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֹרַף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37^{33} (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. ט׳ טֹרָף 44^{28} (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לַחֲמֵנִי, הַטְרִפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טֶרֶף 31^{15}, and ψ 111^{5} Mal 3^{10}).

†**טֶרֶף adj. fresh-plucked** (Aram. טְרַף, טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8^{11} (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf.*

†**טֶרֶף n.m.**[Na 3, 1] **prey, food; leaf**;—טֶרֶף Gn 49^{9}+; טָרֶף Jb 4^{11}+; sf. טַרְפּוֹ Na 2^{14}; טַרְפִּי Is 31^{4}; pl. cstr. טַרְפֵּי Ez 17^{9};—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3^{4} Jb 4^{11} 38^{39} ψ 104^{21}; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49^{9}, Israel like lion Nu 23^{24} (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5^{29}; of Nineveh and its king Na $2^{13.14}$ 3^{1}; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez $19^{3.6}$; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22^{25}; of princes of Judah v^{27}; sim. of יְ's descending to battle, like lion Is 31^{4}; cf. ψ 76^{5} coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַד, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che[crit. n.]; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29^{17}, cf. ψ 124^{6}. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24^{5}; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111^{5}; for household Pr 31^{15}; in יְ's house Mal 3^{10}. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8^{11}) טַרְפֵּי צֶמְחָה Ez 17^{9} metaph. of Judah.

†**טְרֵפָה n.f. animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh**;—abs. ט׳ Gn 31^{39}+8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31^{39} (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22^{12} (JE; del. We[KIPr] on Am 3^{12}, as gloss fr. Gn 31^{39}); indef. v^{31} (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7^{24} (P), 17^{15} 22^{8} (both H), Ez 4^{14} 44^{31}; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2^{13} (‖ טֶרֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ד, ט״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ז, ט״ו, v. ט, and Ges §§ 5. 4. E. 3a.

†**[יָאַב] vb. long, desire** (Aram. אֲבִי, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאָבְתִּי ψ 119^{131}, late Aramaism.

†**[יָאָה] vb. befit, be befitting** (NH יָאֶה, יָאֶה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine*; יָאוּת adv. *right, well*; Ph. יא *fair*; Syr. ܝܐ adj. for נאוה ψ 33^{1}, *πρέπει* Mt 3^{15})—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאֲתָה Je 10^{7}, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יֹאר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה, יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ v. sub אזן p. 24^{b} supr.

יְאִירִי, יָאִיר v. sub אור p. 22^{b} supr.

†I. **[יָאַל] vb. be foolish** (cf. 1. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19^{3} Je 5^{4}; וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50^{36}; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12^{11};—*do* or *act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12^{11} (J); in Je 5^{4} an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19^{13} *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נִשָּׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v^{11} אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50^{36} *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ : חָתּוּ).

†II. **[יָאַל] vb. only Hiph. shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything (and do it)** (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَأَلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö[MBAk 1880, 775]; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 53]; perh. As. *âlû, accept*, Lyon[Sargontexte 72])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5^{11}+2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17^{27}; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn $18^{27.31}$; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7^{7}; *Impf.* וְיֹאֶל Jb 6^{9}

(juss.); וַיֹּאֶל Ex 2^{21} + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17^{39} (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֶל 2 S 7^{29} 2 K 5^{23}; הוֹאֶל־נָא Ju 19^{6}; הוֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6^{3}; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6^{28};—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיּוֹאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2^{21} (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so),=Ju 17^{11} (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֵׁב Jos 7^{7} *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאַל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19^{6} *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges[§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a], 2 K 6^{3} and (no וְ) 5^{23}; הוֹאִילוּ פָּנוֹ־בִי Jb 6^{28} i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18^{27} *I have undertaken to speak* =v^{31} (both J); so 1 S 17^{39} MT, but rd. וַיִּלָּא, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so 𝔊, Gei[Urschrift, 377] We Dr (cf. also v^{b} אוּכַל לָלֶכֶת בְּאֵלֶּה [לֹא]); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1^{5} i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17^{12} (JE)= Ju 1^{27} but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (=*persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1^{35} *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5^{11} Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוּא for צוּ, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12^{22} כִּי *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17^{27}; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאַל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7^{29} *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֶל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיַדְכְּאֵנִי Jb 6^{9} *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges[§ 120, 2 a] Da[Synt. § 83 b]).

†יְאוֹר, יְאֹר **n.m.**[Ex 7, 21] **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word=Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse,* Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o,* Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile,* Steindorff[BAs 1. 612]; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'û, river Nile,* Id[ib.], Hpt[ib. 171] Jäger[ib. 466])—abs. הַיְאֹר Gn 41^{1} + 37 t.; הַיְאוֹר Is 19^{8}; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1^{22}; יְאוֹר Is $19^{7.7.7}$ + 2 t.; כְּאֹר (err. for כִּיאֹר) Am 8^{8}; cstr. כִּיאֹר Am 9^{5}; כִּיאוֹר Am 8^{8}; sf. יְאֹרֵי Ez 29^{3b} (Co יאר, cf. v^{9} and 𝔖 𝔗); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8^{1} + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7^{18} + 2 t.; יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19^{24}; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez $29^{4.4.5}$ + v^{4} (del. 𝔊 Co) + 29^{10} (Co יְאֹרֵךְ); יְאֹרָיו Ez 29^{3}; יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} ψ 78^{44};—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile,* usu. c. art. Gn $41^{1.2.3.3.18}$ Ex 1^{22} $2^{3.5.5}$ $4^{9.9}$ $7^{15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28}$ $8^{5.7}$ 17^{5} (all JE), Am 8^{8} 9^{5} Is $19^{7.7.7.8}$ 23^{3} (‖ שִׁחוֹר), v^{10} Je $46^{7.8}$ (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v^{9} Zc 10^{11}; more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8^{8} 9^{5}. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals,* יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר Is 7^{18}; יְאֹרֵי מָצְרַיִם 19^{6} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), 37^{25}=2 K 19^{24}; v. also Na 3^{8} Ex 7^{19} 8^{1} (both P; ‖ נָהָר, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78^{44} (‖ נְחָלִים), Ez $29^{3.4.4.5.10}$ + v^{4} MT (but del. 𝔊 Co), 30^{12}. **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33^{21} (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts,* made in mining Jb 28^{10} (בְּצוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris,* Dn $12^{5.5.6.7}$ (cf. 10^{4}).

†[יָאַשׁ] **vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of,* יְאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יְאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 𝔗 Ec 2^{20}); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*) —**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27^{1}; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2^{25} + 3 t.;—*despair,* וְנִ֫ מִמֶּנִּי שְׁאוּל לְבַקְּשֵׁנִי 1 S 27^{1} *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing,* of Job, Jb 6^{26}; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate!=there is no hope!* Je 2^{25} 18^{12} Is 57^{10}. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2^{20} *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יְאוּשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ v. sub אשׁה p. 78b supr.

†יְאִתְרִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{6} appar.=אֶתְנִי v^{26}.

†[יָבַב] **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. יְבַב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. ዐወበ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5^{28} through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.*

†יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser[Skizze ii. 303 ff.])—**1.** 'son' of Yoḳtân Gn 10^{29}=1 Ch 1^{23}, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn $36^{33.34}$= 1 Ch $1^{44.45}$, 𝔊 Ιω(α)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11^{1}, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8^{9}, 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8^{18}, 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבֹסִי, יְבוּסִי v. sub בוס p. 101a supr.

יְבֶחַר v. sub בחר p. 104b supr.

יְבִין v. sub בין p. 108a supr.

†[יָבַל] **vb. Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. אוּבִיל, יְבַל *id.,* 𐡄𐡁𐡋 Pa. *lead along,* also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.,* DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct,* COT[Gloss. Dl[Fr 122 ff.]; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain, גֶּשֶׁם *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילֵנִי ψ 60[11] 108[11]; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31[9]; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68[30]; יְבִילוּ 76[12] (juss.); יוֹבְלוּן Zp 3[10]; sf. יְבִלוּהָ Is 23[7];—**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3[10]; c. ל pers. ψ 68[30] 76[12]. **2.** *carry away*, only רַגְלֶיהָ מֵרָחוֹק לָגוּר יְ׳ Is 23[7] *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31[9]; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60[11] = 108[11]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. (־)יוּבַל Is 18[7] Je 11[19]; יוּבָל Ho 12[2] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45[15]; 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21[30]; 3 fpl. תּוּבָלְנָה ψ 45[16]; 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55[12];—**1.** *be borne along:* of things, sq. לְ, a gift Is 18[7]; idol Ho 10[6]; oil 12[2]. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; לְקִבְרוֹת יוּבָל 21[32]. **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. לְ, ψ 45[15] Je 11[19] Is 53[7]; abs. ψ 45[16]; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55[12], abs. (‖ יצא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21[30].

†I. יְבָל [יֶבֶל] **n.** [**m.**] **watercourse, stream** (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵי(־)מָיִם Is 30[25] (‖ פְּלָגִים), 44[4].

†II. יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4[20] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβελ, ⓖL Ιωβηλ.

†I. יוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream,** Je 17[8] (‖ מַיִם).

†II. יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4[21] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.**[Jb 20, 28] **produce** of soil;—abs. יְ׳ Hb 3[17]; cstr. *id.* Ju 6[4] Jb 20[28]; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11[17] + 7 t.; יְבֻלָהּ Dt 32[22]; יְבוּלָם ψ 78[46];—*produce:* יְ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ju 6[4]; וְהָאָרֶץ תְּבֻלָּהּ אֶרֶץ וְיִבְלָהּ Dt 32[22]; יְבוּלָהּ Hg 1[10]; sf. ψ 78[46] (‖ יְגִיעַ); esp. וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26[4] *the land shall yield its produce*, so v[20] Ez 34[27] Zc 8[2] (all ‖ פְּרִי), ψ 67[7] 85[13]; also, subj. הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11[17]; of grapes only וְאֵין יְבוּל בְּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־ תְּאֵנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח (‖ בַּגְּפָנִים and זַיִת); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20[28] *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house.*

†בּוּל **n.**[**m.**] **produce, outgrowth** (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב׳ הָרִים Jb 40[20]; also ב׳ עֵץ Is 44[19] *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

†יוֹבֵל, יוּבָל **n.m.** [Nu 36, 4] **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram*; cf. Di Lv 25[10] Dl [Pr 124])—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6[5] + 7 t.; יֹבֶל Ex 19[13] + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6[4] + 2 t.; יֹבְלִים Jos 6[13];—**1.** *ram*, only in combin.: בְּמָשְׁךְ בְּקֶרֶן הַ׳ Jos 6[5] *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)י(ו)בלים Jos 6[4.6.8.13] *rams' horns* (v. Benz [Archäol. 276]); יֹבֵל alone, בְּמָשְׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, יוֹבִילָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv 25[13.28.40.50.52.54] (all H), 27[17.18.23.24] (all P), but then, without שנת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25[10] *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you*; so v[11.12.15.28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[18] Nu 36[4] (both P).

†[יַבָּל] **adj. running, suppurating**—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22[22] (+ חָרוּץ, שָׁבוּר, גָּרָב, יַלֶּפֶת).

†אוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream, river** (=יוּבַל)—only אוּבַל אוּלַי Dn 8[2] *the river Ulai.*

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** [Na 1, 5] (appar. **m.** Is 14[17]) **world,** poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. בּוּל, יְבוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land,* ‖ *êlî nâru, by water (river)* Meissner [ZA 1889, iv. 8, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, l. 33]) — usu. abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37[12] Pr 8[31]; *world,* usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2[8] (יְ׳ set ת׳ on מְצָקֵי אֶרֶץ), Is 14[21] 24[4] 34[1] Je 10[12] = 51[15], 1 Ch 16[30] (= ψ 96[10] infr.) Jb 34[13] ψ 19[5] 77[19] = 97[4], 90[2] 96[13] (+ עַמִּים), 98[9] (+ *id.*); ת׳ וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ Na 1[5] ψ 24[1]; יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 33[8] Is 18[3] (‖ שֹׁכְנֵי ארץ), 26[9.18] La 4[12]; ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ 89[12] (+ שָׁמַיִם, cf. ארץ ומלאה 24[1]); עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָהּ Jb 37[12] *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בָּת׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8[31]; on the other hand עַפְרוֹת ת׳ v[26]; ת׳ alone Jb 18[18]; other combin. פְּנֵי־ת׳ Is 27[6] (cf. Jb 37[12] supr.); ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 50[12] (cf. 89[12] supr.); מוֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22[16] *foundations of the world* = ψ 18[16], cf. תְּכוֹן ת׳ ψ 93[1] 96[10] (= 1 Ch 16[30]); world as object of יְ׳'s judgment 9[9] (‖ לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96[13] supr.), cf. וישבי בה ת׳ 98[7] (‖ יָם), Is 13[11] (‖ רשׁעים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14[17] (‖ עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17[11] (JE; but יִ׳ here dub., v. Bu [RS 13 f.]), Ju 1[27] 2 K 9[27]; so rd. also 2 K 15[10] for MT קָבָל־עָם (ⓖL ἐν Ιεβλααμ; v. Klo);

=בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6[55], q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21[25] (‖ 1 Ch 6[55]), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, G Ιεβαθα (GL after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd Pal 228, cf. Schultz ZMG III. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM 195).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יבל.

יבם (appar. √of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם] **n.m. husband's brother** (NH *id.*; Σ γαμα; v. Lag M III. 78) — only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25[7], יְבָמָהּ 25[5], in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38[8]; v. also Dr Dt 25. 5-10).

†[יְבִמָה] **n.f. sister-in-law** (NH יְבָמָה, Σ γαμα, יְבִימְתָא, יְבִמְתָא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ)—only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25[7.7.9] *his brother's wife* (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38[8]) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1[15.15] *thy husband's brother's wife.*

†[יָבַם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25[5] *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her*; *Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38[8] (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v[8a]); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25[7] (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges § 115 R. 2 ad fin.).

יַבְנֵאל, יַבְנֶה, יִבְנְיָה, יִבְנְיָה v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132[b] supr.

יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140[a] supr.

יִבְשָׁם v. sub בשם p. 142[a] supr.

†I. **יָבֵשׁ vb. be dry, dried up, withered** (NH *id.* (rare), Σ יבש, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. ደረቀ) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9[5]+8 t.; וַיִּבַשׁ consec. Is 19[5]+4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[14]; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23[10]+2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50[38]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַּשׁ Is 19[7]; יִיבַשׁ Je 12[4] Jb 8[12]; וַיִּיבַשׁ 1 K 17[7]; וַיִּיבָשׁ Jon 4[7]; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17[10]; תִּיבָשׁ v[10]+3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יבשׁ(בְּ) Is 27[11]; יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[7]; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11[17]; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17[10];—**1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9[5.12] (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4[7], cf. Am 1[2] (of Carmel at utterance of יהוה's voice), Je 23[10]. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8[14] (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**)=*wither* Is 15[6] 19[7] 27[11] Je 12[4] Jb 8[12] Jo 1[12] Jon 4[7]; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90[6] 102[12] 129[6], v. also Is 40[7.8] (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102[5]; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17[6.9.10.10.10], cf. 19[12]; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40[24]; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9[16], so of roots of wicked Jb 18[16]. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from יהוה, 1 K 13[4] Zc 11[17.17]; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׁ כֹּחִי ψ 22[16] *my strength is dried up like the potsherd*; of skin La 4[8], and (fig.) of bones Ez 37[11]. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8[7] (J), Is 19[5] 1 K 17[7] Je 50[38] Jo 1[20] Jb 12[15.14][11]. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְיַבְּשֵׁהוּ Na 1[4] *and hath made it dry* (יהוה, the sea); 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15[30] the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֵּשׁ־גֶּרֶם Pr 17[22] a broken spirit *maketh dry* (*the*) *bones.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2[10]+3 t.+Jo 1[10] (v. infr.); חֹבִישׁ Ez 19[12]+2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74[15]; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17[24]; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51[36]; 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10[11]; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42[15.15] 44[27];—*dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water*, יהוה subj., Jos 2[10] 4[23.23] 5[1] (all D), Je 51[36] (‖ הֶחֱרִיב), Is 42[15] 44[27] (יָחֳרְבִי in ‖ cl.), ψ 74[15]. **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of יהוה, Is 42[15] (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17[24]; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19[12]. **3.** *exhibit dryness:* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10[11].—In like manner might be taken Jo 1[10.12.12.17], if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v[10.12], and הֹבִישׁוּ v[11] must be fr. בוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוֹשׁ.

†II. יָבֵשׁ **adj.verb.** or **pt. dry, dried**, so, ms. abs. Na 1[10]+4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11[6]; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים(וְ) Nu 6[3]; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37[2.4];—**1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3] *dried grapes* (P; opp. עֲנָבִים לַחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11[6] (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1[10] in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13[25]; of tree Ez 17[24] (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לָח), 21[3] (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56[3] fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37[2.4].

†III. יָבֵשׁ, יָבִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr.loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, G Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 2 S 2 1[12]; 1 Ch 10[11] (GL Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11[1.9] 31[11] 2 S 2[4.5] (in these three GL Ιαβις της Γαλααϊδιτος); יָבֵשׁ 1 S 11[1.3.5.9.10]; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10[12]; יָבִישָׁה v[12]; ‖ יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31[12.13]. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15[10.13.14].

†יַבָּשָׁה **n.f.** **dry land, dry ground** (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog[No.79])—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4[9] (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14[16.22.29] 15[19](all P), Ne 9[11] ψ 66[6]; through Jordan Jos 4[22] (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1[9.10] (P); cf. Jon 1[9]; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1[13] 2[11]; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by יי's spirit Is 44[3] (‖ צָמֵא).

†יַבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95[5]; water shall become blood בַּיַּבֶּשֶׁת Ex 4[9] (J).

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גאל p. 145[b] supr.

†[יָגַב] **vb.** **till, be husbandman,** only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וְלִיגְבִים Je 52[16] 2 K 25[12] Qr (Kt גבים); v. גוב p. 155[b] supr.

†[יֶגֶב] **n.m.** **field,** כְּרָמִים וְיֶגְבִים Je 39[10], but text dub., v. 52[16]=2 K 25[12]; also גֹּב, II. גֵּב p. 155[b] supr.

יִגְבְּדָתָה v. sub גבה p. 147[a] supr.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153[b] supr.

†I. [יָגָה] **vb.** **suffer,** not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجِيَ *castravit*, وَجِيَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö[I. 582]) La 1[4] (‖ מַר, נֶאֱנָחִים) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö[I. c.]) Zp 3[18] (sq. prep., cf. Ges[§130.1]); of virgins of Zion La 1[4]; of exiles Zp 3[18]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְיַגֶּה (for וַיְיֵגֶּה, v. Kö[I. 582. 412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3[33] (‖ עִנָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1[12] 3[32]; sf. הוֹגָתָהּ La 1[5]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגְיוּן Jb 19[2]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגֵיךְ Is 51[23];—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3[32] (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1[5], cf. Is 51[23], also La 1[12] (obj. om., but אשר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נֶפֶשׁ Jb 19[2].—On 2 S 20[13] v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **grief, sorrow**;—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42[38]+12 t.; sf. (מִ)יגוֹנָם Je 31[13];—*sorrow*, Gn 42[38] 44[31] (J), ψ 13[3] Je 8[18]; ‖ אֲנָחָה ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11]; cf. ψ 107[39](‖ רָעָה, עֹצֶר), 116[3](‖ צָרָה), Je 20[18] (‖ עָמָל), 31[13] (‖ אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45[3] (‖ מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23[33] (‖ שִׁבָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21[11]); Est 9[22] (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה **n.f.** **grief** (poet.)—abs. תּ ψ 119[28] Pr 14[13] 17[21]; cstr. תּוּגַת 10[1];—*grief* ψ 119[28]; Pr 10[1] (opp. וְשִׂמְחַת), 14[13] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17[21] (‖ לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö[I. 584]) **thrust away** (Syr. ܐܰܓܶܐ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَأَ IV. *repel*)—בַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמַּסְגֵּלָה 2 S 20[13] *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (‖ וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה הַיְשָׁרָה v[12]).

יָגוּר v. sub I. גור p. 158[b] supr.

יָגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163[b] supr.

יגן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת **n.f.** **wine-press** (contracted from *יִגְנַת=*גִּנְתִּי)—abs. גַּת Ju 6[11]+3 t.; גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; —*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11] *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרַךְ בְּגַת Is 63[2] (in sim.), but also as acc. דֹּרְכִים גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1[15] *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah;* also רְדוּ כִּי מָלְאָה גַּת יְקָבִים Jo 4[13] (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith[DB] (art. *wine-press*) Benz[Arch. 212 f.] Rob[BR iii, 137] Schick[ZPV x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.] Anderlind[ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.]

†II. גַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city Ⓖ Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos[Ant. vi. 12, 2] etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm[Geog. 194 ff.]), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11[22] as home of remaining ʿAnaḳim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashḳelon and ʿEḳron 1 S 6[17]; with Ashḳelon 1 S 1[20]; with Ashḳelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6]; מֵעֶקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7[14], cf. 17[52b] and also v[52a] (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא Ⓖ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6[2]; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11[8]; taken by Hazael 2 K 12[18]; also 1 S 5[8] 17[4.23] (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21[20.22]= 1 Ch 20[6.8]; 1 S 21[11.13] 27[2.3.4.11] 2 S 15[18] 1 K 2[39.39. 40.41] ψ 56[1] Mi 1[10.14] 1 Ch 7[21] 8[13], also 18[1] (but ‖ מֶתֶג אַמָּה 2 S 8[1]; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גָּתָּה 1 K 2[40].

†גַּת הַחֵפֶר 2 K 14[25] (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גִּתְּהֵ חֵפֶר Jos 19[13], perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 350] Bd[Pal 252].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19[45]; Levitical city 21[24]=1 Ch 6[54]; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21[25] is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

†גָּתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6$^{10.11}$ = 1 Ch 13^{13}; Ittai 2 S 15$^{19.22}$ 18^{2}; Goliath 21^{19} 1 Ch 20^{5}; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15^{18} *the Gittites* (but read אִתֵּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now$^{\text{Arch.i.308 n.}}$); sg. c.art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13^{3} (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

†גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8^{1} 81^{1} 84^{1}; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so 𝔗, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; 𝔊 𝔙 הַגִּתּוֹת *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah; —ג׳ Ne 11^{33}; גִּתָּיְמָה 2 S 4^{3}; site unknown.

†[יָגַע, יָגֵעַ] **vb. toil, grow or be weary** (NH *id.*; As. *êgû, grow weary* Dl$^{\text{Pr 140}}$; Ar. وَجِعَ *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24^{13} Is 43^{22}; יָגַעְתָּ 47^{12} + 2 t.; יָגַעַתְּ Is 47^{15}; יָגַעְתִּי ψ 6^{7} + 3 t.; יָגְעֲנוּ La 5^{5}; *Impf.* יִיגַע Is 40^{28}; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23^{4}; אִיגַע Jb 9^{29}; יִיגְעוּ Hb 2^{13}; יִגְעוּ Je 51^{58} Is 65^{23}; יִגָּעוּ Is 40^{31}; יָגְעוּ v^{30};—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24^{13} (D), Is 62^{8}; sq. acc. (אשר) 47^{15}; sq. בְּ instr. v^{12}; abs. 49^{4} (לָרִיק ‖ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי), cf. 65^{23} Je 51^{58} (‖ יעף), Hb 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), La 5^{5} (‖ לֹא־הוּנַּח־לָנוּ), Jb 9^{29}, sq. inf. Pr 23^{4}. **2.** *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23^{10} (om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6^{7} 69^{4} Is 43^{22} 57^{10} Je 45^{3}; abs. Is 40$^{28.30.31}$ (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֵנּוּ Ec 10^{15} *weary, make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הכסילים; 2 ms. תְּיַגַּע *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7^{3}, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}; הוֹגַעְתִּיךְ v^{23}; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2^{17}; הוֹגִיעֲנוּ v^{17}; — *make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43^{23} (‖ העביד), obj. יְ v^{24} (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2$^{17.17}$.

†יְגַע **n.**[**m.**] **gain** (= product of *labour*)—יְגַע Jb 20^{18} (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

†יָגֵעַ **adj. weary, wearisome**;—יָגֵעַ Dt 25^{18} *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17^{2} (‖ רְפֵה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגֵעִים Ec 1^{8} *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

†[יְגִיעָה] **n.f. wearying** (late format., Dr Intr.^{455} Siegf$^{\text{NH Gram. § 47 b}}$) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִיעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12^{12} *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

†[יָגִיעַ] **adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יְנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3^{17} *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†[יְגִיעַ] **n.m. toil, product**;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31^{42} + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28^{33}; יְגִיעֲךָ Jb 39^{11}; יְגִיעָהּ Ez 23^{29}; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109^{11} Ne 5^{13}; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39^{16} Je 20^{5}; וִיגִיעָם Is 55^{2}; ψ 78^{46}; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (but יְגִיעָיו 𝔊 Che);—**1.** *toil*, יגִ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31^{42} (E; ‖ עָנְיִי), Jb 39^{11} (= husbandry), laying of eggs 39^{16}. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*: יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28^{33} (‖ פְּרִי אדמתך), ψ 78^{46} (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128^{2}, Hg 1^{11} (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, בְּהֵמָה, אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה); Ne 5^{13} (‖ בית), ψ 109^{11} (‖ כל־אשר־לוֹ), Is 45^{14} (יגיע מצרים, בָּגִים, בָּקָר, צֹאן ‖ סַחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55^{2} (‖ כֶּסֶף), Je 3^{24} (‖ בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת), 20^{5} (‖ חֵסֶן, יְקָר, of city), Ez 23^{29}; of Job as product of God's hands (יְגִ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10^{3}.

†[יָגֹר] **vb. be afraid, fear** (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجِرَ *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag$^{\text{BN 26. 30}}$; cf. III. גור)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28^{60}; יָגֹרְתִּי 9^{19} + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of יְ Dt 9^{19}; of diseases of Egypt 28^{60}; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3^{25} 9^{28} ψ 119^{39}.

†יָגוֹר **adj.vb. fearing**, men אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יָגוֹר מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22^{25} 39^{17}.

יָד **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17^{12}† v. Di; on יְרִפּוּ יָדִים 2 S 4^{1} Zp 3^{16} 2 Ch 15^{7} Ne 6^{9}, v. Ges § 145. 7 a, R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא, יַד; Zinj. יד DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. Gloss}}$; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM$^{\text{ZMG 1883, 343}}$ Mordt$^{\text{1b. 1879, 492}}$; Eth. እድ; (v. Lag$^{\text{BN 22}}$); Sam. ⱑⱑ; As. *îdu, strength* COT$^{\text{Gloss}}$;—der. by most fr. ל״י, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi$^{\text{ZMG 1878, 74}}$ Ba$^{\text{ZMG 1887, 637}}$, but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such ל״י not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. פ״ג, not פ״י, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen*;—Sta$^{\text{§ 182, 183}}$ regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38^{28} +; cstr. יַד 41^{35} +; sf. יָדִי 14^{22} +; יָדֵנוּ 22^{12} +; יָדָהּ Ex 13^{16}; יָדְכֶם Gn 9^{2} +; יָדֵךְ Ez 13$^{21.21.23}$, etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} +; cstr. יְדֵי 24^{30} +; וְיָדֵי Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43^{24} + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47^{24} + 2 t.; cstr. וִידוֹת 1 K 7^{32}; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26$^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; יְדֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7$^{35.36}$; יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7^{33};—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3^{22} 4^{11} 8^{9} + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8^{3} *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

דְּמוּת יְדֵי אָדָם v^{21} 10^{8}, ת׳ יַד אָדָם: **a.** *right hand* (יַד־יְמִין(וֹ) Gn 48^{17} (JE), Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9} Je 22^{24} Ez 39^{3} ψ 73^{23} 121^{5}; הַיְמָנִית יד[ם] Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$ (all P); a left-handed man is אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} (v. אטר); *left hand* יַד שְׂמֹאל(וֹ) 3^{21} 7^{20} Ez 39^{3}; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27^{22} 2 K 3^{11} + oft.; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9$^{15.17}$, so Lv 16^{21} (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5^{29} Ex 29$^{10.15.19}$ Dt 31^{29} 2 K 11^{16} = 2 Ch 23^{15}, Ez 21^{12} +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19^{16} Ex 29^{9} Lv 8^{24} Dt 1^{25} 17$^{7.7}$ Ju 7$^{20.20}$ +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5^{4} *the two palms of his hands;* כַּפּוֹת הידים 2 K 9^{35} Dn 10^{10}; אֲצִילוֹת יָדֶיהָ *armpits* Je 38^{12} Ez 13^{18}; בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29^{20} (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בְּהֹנוֹת); יד(יו) ורגל(יו) Ju 1$^{6.7}$; bracelets were worn on *hands,* i.e. wrists Gn 24$^{22.30.47}$ (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38$^{28.28.29.30}$ (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15^{14}; the ring was worn on *hand,* i.e. finger Gn 41^{42} (E), Est 3^{10}. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note זְרֹעֵי ידיו Gn 49^{24} *arms of his hands,* i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9^{24} *he filled his hand with the bow,* i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְכִּיב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13$^{16.16}$; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יַד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8$^{25\,ff.}$, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} (sq. לְ subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28^{41} (‖ קִדַּשׁ), 29^{9} also v^{29} (‖ משׁח), v^{33} (קדשׁ), v^{35} Lv 8^{33} 2 Ch 13^{9} 16^{33}, sq. inf. Lv 16^{33} (‖ משׁח), 21^{10} (‖ יוצק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3^{3} (‖ משׁח); מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם ליהוה 2 Ch 29^{31} = ye have consecrated yourselves to ׳י, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeÖt and Di Ex 32^{29}); so the same expression Ex 32^{29} (poss.) and 1 Ch 29^{5} (certainly) of offering gifts to ׳י; מִלְאוּ יָדוֹ Ez 43^{26} of consecrating the altar (‖ טִהַר, כִּפֶּר); שָׁלַח יַד לְ Ju 5^{26} *stretch out hand to,* so יִשְׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6^{6} (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand,* fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} 28$^{8.20}$ +; שׁלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22^{7} 1 S 24$^{7.11}$ 26^{11} ψ 55^{21} +; cf. מוֹאֵב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם Is 11^{14}; אֶבֶן־יָד Nu 35^{17} (P) *a stone* (*thrown from*) *the hand;* כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v^{18} *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39^{9} *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי וגו׳ Is 2^{8} + oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14^{15}. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וְנָשַׁק יָדֵי לְפִי Jb 31^{27}; (in silence) יָדִי שַׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִי 40^{4} Mi 7^{16} (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15^{2}; the debt מַשֵּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10^{32}; תְּרוּמַת יָדֶכֶם Dt 12$^{6.11.17}$ *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תחת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24^{2} (J); lifted (הרים) to ׳י 14^{22}; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17^{16} (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32^{40} (of ׳י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (= נשׂבע), sq. inf. Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez 20$^{28.42}$ 47^{14}; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20$^{5.5}$ (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20$^{6.15.23}$; abs. 36^{7}; hence (citations) Ne 9^{15} ψ 106^{26}; cf. Ne 8^{6} the people answered נשׂא ידים אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם; elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28^{2}; cf. 68^{32}, and יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה 77^{3}. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49^{29}; to rescue ψ 10^{12}. יִנְפֹּף יָדוֹ Is 10^{32} *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֵנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11^{15} (of ׳י in judgment), cf. 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (sq. עַל); הֵנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2^{15} (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25^{26} + (v. Dr), ins. also v^{31} (Ⓖ We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}, it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v^{10} (both om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13}, see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21^{19} (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (‖ שֶׁבֶר רגל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10^{19}; *submit* נָתַן יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29^{24}, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ־יָד ליהוה 2 Ch 30^{8}; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: עִם עָצֶם יָדִי Dt 8^{17} (‖ כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָד חֲזָקָה Nu 20^{20} (JE; ‖ בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קְצַרְיַד *small in power* 2 K 19^{26} = Is 37^{27} (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ׳י) Nu 15^{30} (P, cf. יָדַנּוּ רָמָה Dt 32^{27}). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חָזַק יָדָיו Ju 9^{24} Ne 6^{9}; חָזַק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1^{6}; החזיק בְּיַד־ Jb 8^{20} (v. חזק); לְהֵיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15^{19} *that his hands might be with him,* to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא יִתָּקַע יָדִי Jb 17^{3} *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine,* i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4^{1} *then his hands dropped down,* he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רְפֵי יָדַיִם 17^{2} *weak-handed, weak* (‖ נָגַע). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49^{24} (poem in J); as stretched out (שׁלח) to smite Ex 9^{15} (J); so of יי מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24^{16}, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v^{16}; as smiting (נגעה בְּ) 1 S 6^{9} Jb 19^{21}; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v^{3} (J); city 1 S 5^{9}; the murrain v^{3} (J); יד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5^{6}; כָּבְדָה v^{11}; קָשְׁתָה עַל v^{7}; of withdrawal of יי's chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִמֶּךָּ 1 S 6^{3}; and (יי subj.) נָקַל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v^{5}; of יי's power to deliver his people:—†חֹזֶק יָד Ex $13^{3.14.16}$ (all JE)†; יָד חֲזָקָה $6^{1.1}$ (JE), 13^{9} (JE), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} Jos 4^{24} (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בְ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34} + (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); כַּף נְדוֹל + יד חזקה Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; תְּקֻצַּר יַד יי Nu 11^{23} (JE) *is the hand of יי shortened?* Is 50^{2} 59^{1} (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4}; הָיְתָה יַד־יי עַל(ו) of grasp of יי's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1^{3} 3^{22} 37^{1} 40^{1} 2 K 3^{15}; יַד־יי עָלַי חזקה Ez 3^{14}; so בְּחֻזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8^{11}; of God's (יי's) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלהי(יו) טוֹבָה עַל(יו) Ezr 7^{9} 8^{18} Ne $2^{8.18}$; without טוֹבָה Ezr $7^{6.28}$ $8^{22.31}$; sq. inf. יַד האלהים לְתֵת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30^{12}; בְּיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29^{12}; in gen. בְּיָדוֹ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v^{12}; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49^{2} *in the shadow of his* (יי's) *hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8^{20} (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (‖ נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability:* תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5^{7} (on this and others c. v. יַד p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v^{11} if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14^{21} if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשׂג Hiph.: v$^{22.30.31.32}$ Nu 6^{21} (all foregoing P), Lv $25^{26.47.49}$ 27^{8} (all H), Ez 46^{7}; כְּמִתַּת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez $46^{5.11}$; on יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29}, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43^{a} supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8^{3} rd. prob. as ‖ 1 Ch 18^{3} לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ בְּ *to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action* of יי ψ 78^{42} Jb 27^{11} Dt 34^{12}; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יי Ex 14^{31} (J) = *the great achievement which* יי *did.*

3. Fig. = *side:* **a.** of way יַד דָּרְךָ 1 S 4^{13} Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4^{18} (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל נַבֹּק Dt 2^{37}. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} (P) *the land is wide of* (*on*) *both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18^{10} Is 22^{18} 1 Ch 4^{40}; of city Ne 7^{4}; of sea ψ 104^{25}; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33^{21}; מִיד פְּתִים Nu 24^{24} (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place,* properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23^{13}; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3} *each* (*in*) *his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2^{17} (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15^{12} 2 S 18^{18}. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47^{24} (J); share in king 2 S 19^{44}; of fighting men 2 K 11^{7}; of people Ne 11^{1}. †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43^{34} (J), Dn 1^{20}. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K $7^{32.33}$ (ס֫ ס֫ס֫ס֫). †**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K $7^{35.36}$; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K $10^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch $9^{18.18}$. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26^{17} (P), also v$^{19.19}$ $36^{22.24.24}$. **g.** יָד חָוִית Is 57^{8} acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יַד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יַד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est $2^{3.8.8.14}$; (2) אֶל־יָדִי *by the side of* gate 2 S 18^{4}; *by my side, next to me* 14^{30}; אֶל־יַד דַּרְכּוֹ Ez 48^{1a}; אֶל־יַד חֲמַת v^{b} (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27^{17}; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10^{25} (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6^{2} 7^{7} (both JE), Dt 1^{27} Ju 2^{14a} 13^{1} 15^{12} 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 18^{30} 19^{10}; מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2^{14b} 3^{8} $4^{2.9}$ 10^{7}; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15^{18} 2 S 24^{14}; וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64^{6}, which read וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמֹגֲגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30^{35} 32^{17}. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטְּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38^{18} (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7^{17} (J), 17^{9} (E), 32^{15} Nu $22^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} 8^{18} (all JE), 1 S 13^{22} 14^{27} 17^{50} 18^{10} 20^{10} 2 K $11^{8.11}$ = 2 Ch 23^{7}, Am 7^{7} Is 6^{6} Ez $40^{3.5}$ 47^{3} Zc 2^{5} 8^{4}; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפָשַׁע 1 S 14^{12} *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26^{18}; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21^{16} (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9^{8} *there is found*

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (¼ shekel); (3) *in the* (*physical*) *power of* Gn 16⁶ (J ; cf. תִּתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v⁹), Jb 1¹²; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18²·²·² Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא for בְּיַד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא & Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr$^{Sm\,291}$; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4¹⁷·²⁰·²¹ (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שִׁלְשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of יְ's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4³⁷·⁴⁵ 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21²·⁸ (all P), 1 S 28¹⁵·¹⁷ 1 K 16⁷·¹²·³⁴ 2 K 9³⁶ 17¹³·²³ 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 7⁶ 10¹⁵ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴·³⁰; מוּת בְּיַד יְ Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* יְ; בְּיַד *by* or *at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; =*near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f.** לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32¹²·¹² (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰ (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; so c. פשע 2 Ch 21⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰; cf. **i.** infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17³⁷·³⁷, מִיַּד־כֶּלֶב ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things הַצִּיל מִיַּד לָהָבָה Is 47¹⁴; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11³⁴·³⁵; c. מָלַט, מִלֵּט v¹²·³¹; c. מִ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל, פְּדָה פ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13¹⁴ (‖ מָוֶת), ψ 89⁴⁹; c. פ׳ מִיְּדֵי חָרֶב Jb 5²⁰; pregn. יְשִׁפְּטֵנִי מִיָּדֶךָ 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he* (יְ) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיָּדְךָ נְגָזְרוּ ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9⁵·⁵ (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (=מֵעִם Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33⁸; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4⁵·⁹ *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings הִקְרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22²⁵ (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (יְ subj.) Mal 1¹⁰·¹³; לָקַח רָצוֹן מִיַּד 2¹³. **h.** עַל־יַד(י):—(1) *upon the hand*(*s*) *of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדַי Gn 42³⁷=*entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); וַיָּנִיחֻהוּ עַל־יְדֵי חֶרֶב ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עַל־יְדֵי, עַל־יַד *acc. to the hand*(*s*) *of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25²ᵃ 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יְדֵי Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25²ᵇ·³·⁶·⁶; עַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15²; river (היאר) עַל־יַד Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; ‖ עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (=*in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 1 7¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸ 31¹⁵ Ne 3²·² + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אדום) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; הָעֲמִיד עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand*=in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֶנִית וגו׳ 1 S 21⁹;=in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.—מִתַּחַת יַד׳ v. **g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת.

†יִדְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, & Ιερειχω, &L Ιεδαλα; ⊗ ; site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185ᵇ supr.

†I. [יָדַד] **vb.** cast a lot (cf. Eth. **ወደደ**: *immittere*, etc., Di 935)—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרָל עַל Na 3¹⁰ Ob 11; יָדוּ גוֹרָל אֶל־ Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ידה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. **יָדַד** (√of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. وَدَّ *love*; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ودت *loving-one*, *friend*, *amie*, DHM ZMG 1883,391; v. also דוד).

†[יָדִיד] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aram. יְדִידָא)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33¹²; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5¹·¹ Je 11¹⁵; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127²; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יְדִידַת 45¹; יְדִידוֹת 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of יְ under fig. of husbandman Is 5¹·¹; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷=108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by יְ Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידוֹת ψ 45¹=*a song of love*.

†**יְדִדוּת n.f.** love = obj. of love;—only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12⁷ (י speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

†**יְדִידָה n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22¹; Ⓖ Ιεδεια, ⓖL Ιεδιδα.

†**יְדִידְיָה n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15)—name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12²⁵; Ⓖ Ιδεδει, ⓖL Ιεδδιδια.

†**יְדוּן n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27²¹, Ⓖ Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10⁴³ Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי = *dilectus* Vog No. 5), Ⓖ Δια, A Ιαδει, ⓖL Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי n.pr.m. v. יְדוּן.

†**מִידָד n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11²⁶·²⁷ (JE), Ⓖ Μωδαδ.

†**[יָדָה]** **vb. throw, cast** (Ar. وَدَى *exeruit, emisit,* II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደየ: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደደ:); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge?*) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag Or. ii. 22, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וְדֵי, Aph. אוֹדֵי *confess,* סלסא, ܐܰܘܕܶܐ *id.;* but Eth. ኣሰንየ: *accuse,* perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks,* oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog No. 101 = *εὐχαριστως ἀνέθηκε*; מודן כל יום Vog No. 93. 1; ידתא *pious* Vog No. 29)—**Qal** *Imv.* יְרֵה אֶל־ *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50¹⁴ (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרוּ). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְדַדּוּ בִּי La 3⁵³ *and they cast* (stones) *on me; Inf.* יַהֹּות Zc 2⁴ *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw,* obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8³³ + 3 t.; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75²·²; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11¹⁷ (on form v. Ges § 53, R. 7); יוֹדֶה ψ 6⁶; 1 s. sf. אוֹדֶנּוּ 28⁷ (Ges f. c.); אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 42⁶·¹² 43⁵; pl. יוֹדוּ 99³ + 6 t.; sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 45¹⁸ (Ges l. c.); יוֹדֻךָ 49¹⁹, etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12⁴ + 16 t.; הֹדֵנִי ψ 107¹; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25³ + 11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3¹¹; הֹדוֹת 1 Ch 16⁷ + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92²); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28¹³; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29¹³;—**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise;* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49⁸ (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40¹⁴; the king ψ 45¹⁸; the rich 49¹⁹; (2) of י, Gn 29³⁵ (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag Or. ii. 22 f.); obj. שֵׁם י Is 25¹ ψ 44⁹ 54⁸ 99³ 138² 142⁸; י פֶּלֶא ψ 89⁶; יהוה 7¹⁸ 9² 109³⁰ 111¹; יָהּ 118¹⁹; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30¹⁰·¹³ 35¹⁸ 43⁴ 52¹¹ 67⁴·⁴·⁶·⁶ 71²² 76¹¹ 88¹¹ 118²¹·²⁸ 119⁷ 138¹ 139¹⁴ Is 38¹⁸·¹⁹ (song of Hez.); מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 42⁶·¹² 43⁵; אוֹדְךָ י 28⁷ *with my song will I praise him; I will praise thee* י 2 S 22⁵⁰ = ψ 18⁵⁰ = 108⁴, Is 12¹ (exilic hymn); אדני ψ 57¹⁰ 86¹², cf. 138⁴ 145¹⁰. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: לְשֵׁם י ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 122⁴ 140¹⁴; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30⁵ 97¹²; לי 1 Ch 16⁴·⁷·⁴¹ 23³⁰ 25³ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 20²² ψ 33² 92² 105¹ = 1 Ch 16⁸ = Is 12⁴; הודו לי כי טוב *give thanks to* י *for he is good* ψ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²⁹ 136¹ 1 Ch 16³⁴; so Je 33¹¹ (sq. אֶת־); cf. הוד(ו)ת לאלהים 2 Ch 7³ Ezr 3¹¹; יודו לי חסדו ψ 107⁸·¹⁵·²¹·³¹; Ne 12⁴⁶ ψ 136¹; לאדני v³; לאל v²⁶; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6⁶ 79¹³ 119⁶²; לוֹ 100⁴; אלהים + לך 75²·² 1 Ch 29¹³; abs. 2 Ch 31² Ne 11¹⁷ 12²⁴ all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess,* **a.** the name of God, || שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8³³·³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁴·²⁶. **b.** מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב; (לֹא כִסִּיתִי || כִּסִּיתִי) ψ 32⁵ (פִּשְׁעַי) Pr 28¹³ *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5⁵ 16²¹; 26⁴⁰ Nu 5⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9⁴; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9²; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדּוֹתוֹ Ezr 10¹; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1⁶ Dn 9²⁰; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30²² Ne 9³;—**1.** *confess,* abs. Ezr 10¹ Ne 9³ Dn 9⁴; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16²¹ (P), 26⁴⁰ (H); חטאת Nu 5⁷ (P), Dn 9²⁰; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5⁵ (P); על חטאות Ne 1⁶ 9². **2.** *give thanks,* ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30²².

†**הֹדְיוֹת n.f.pl.** **songs of praise**;—Ne 12⁸; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew § 165 b abstr. הֵידוּת (many MSS.) *praising;* so Be Ke Öt; Ol § 220 rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת, so SS.

†**תּוֹדָה n.f.** **thanksgiving,** ת׳ Lv 7¹² + 23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7¹³·¹⁵; pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56¹³ + 3 t.; תּוֹדֹת Ne 12³¹·⁴⁰;—**1.** *give praise to* י Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; || שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ), Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ת׳ קול ψ 26⁷ 42⁵ Jon 2¹⁰; קוֹל זִמְרָה || שִׁיר ψ 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; || זְמִרוֹת ψ 95²; || תְּהִלָּה ψ 100⁴; || בְּנוֹר 147⁷. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12³¹·³⁸·⁴⁰, prob. also Je 30¹⁹ (|| קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* ת׳ קטר Am 4⁵ (|| נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7¹²ᵃ; זבח ת׳ שלמיו v¹³·¹⁵;

15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵדָעָה Ex 2⁴; הַדַּעַת Gn 3²²+; דַּעְתִּי Dt 9²⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; יָדֹעַ Gn 15³+11 t.; *Pt. act.* יֹדֵעַ Gn 3⁵+; f. יֹדַעַת Nu 31¹⁷+2 t.; יֹדְעִים 2 K 17²⁶+; *pass.* וְיֹדֵעַ cstr. Is 53³; pl. וְיֹדְעִים Dt 1¹³.¹⁵;—**1. a.** *know, learn to know,* good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28⁹; מְסַפֵּר הָעָם 2 S 24²; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 20³⁹; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 36⁶ (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v⁸; בְּכָל־דָּבָר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²³, etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עָיִט Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future יום מותי Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance,* 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לא ידעתי Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc.+בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **1 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22¹⁵ *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;* sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about,* c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37¹⁵ *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38²⁴ *let not a man know of these words;* similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלְשֵׁי־עָב Jb 37¹⁶ *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12⁹ בְּ is instr., as Gn 15⁸ ψ 41¹²); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכֶּל 1 S 23²³ הַמַּחֲבָאִים *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places;* but sq. obj. cl. +מִן of source, קֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119¹⁵² *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of,* †יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 69⁶ *thou knowest my foolishness;* esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt,* etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10²(R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6⁷.¹⁰.¹³+oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20¹³.²⁸; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) *I know him that he will,* etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges§ 117. 1, R. 6). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19³³.³⁵ (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of,* a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31⁸ (‖ רָאָה אֶת־). **c.** ‖ ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; *find out and discern* 14³⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23²³ (v. **a** supr.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr^{Sm}).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הַאֵדַע בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 1³⁹ (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience,* וידעתם בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that,* etc.;

זבחים ותודות v¹²ᵇ (all P), 22²⁹ (H); זבח (ה)ת׳ 2 Ch 29³¹.³³; זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 33¹⁶; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷; ת׳ מבאי(ם) Je 17²⁶ 33¹¹; לתודה ψ 100¹(title); in ψψ‖ נדרים: זֶבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 50¹⁴.²³ (see Br$^{MP. 239}$); שֶׁלֶם ת׳ 56¹³.

יְדוּתוּן, יְדִתוּן, יְדִתֻן† n.pr.m. usu. יְדוּתוּן; יְדִתוּן 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; יְדִיתוּן ψ 39¹ 77¹ Ne 11³⁷ 1 Ch 16³⁸; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 16³⁸.⁴¹.⁴² 25³.⁶ 2 Ch 5¹²; the king's seer 35¹⁵; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1 Ch 16⁴² 25¹.³ 2 Ch 29¹⁴; בֶּן־יְדִיתוּן Ne 11¹⁷. In ψ-titles ידותון על ψ 62¹, 77¹ (Qr); לִידִיתוּן 39¹ (לְ error for עַל־), all=*after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS$^{OTJC 422, 2nd ed. 143}$).—v. also Lag$^{Or II. 16 ff.}$ and n.pr. אָסָף, הֵימָן (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

יְדִידָה† n.pr.m. 1. a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4³⁷, Ⓖ Ιδια, ⓖL Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓖ Ιεδαια, ⓖL Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידְיָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדִידָה v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעֲאֵל v. sub ידע infr.

יְדִיתוּן = יְדוּתוּן v. sub ידה.

יִדְלָף† n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²² (J) (√דלף?=*he weepeth?*) Ⓖ Ιελδαφ, ⓖL Ιεδλαφ.

יָדַע ^{943} **vb. know** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדַע, יְכֵל; Ph. ידע; Eth. **ኀይደዐ**; II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate;* As. *idû, know,* COT^{Gloss}; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM$^{ZMG 1875, 612}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4¹+; יָדָע Lv 5¹+; sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 34¹⁰ Jb 28⁷; יְדָעָהּ Gn 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁴; יְדָעָנוּ Is 63¹⁶; 3 fs. יְדָעָה Ju 11³⁹ +4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30²⁶+; יָדַעְתָּה 2 S 2²⁶; יָדַעַתְּ Ru 2¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁵; יָדָעַתְּ Je 50²⁴; וַיָּדַעְתְּ consec. Ru 3⁴+6 t. (incl. Ez 22¹⁶, Co וַיְדַעְתֶּם, so Ⓖ Σ) +Ez 28²² Co (for וְיָדְעוּ), so Ⓖ; יָדַעְתִּי Gn 4⁹+; sf. יְדָעְתִּיךָ Ex 33¹²+2 t.; יְדָעְתִּיו Gn 18¹⁹; יְדָעְתִּים Pr 30¹⁸; יְדָעְתִּין Is 48⁷; יְדָעוּ Gn 19⁸+; יְדָעוּ 2 K 4³⁰+; יְדָעֻן Dt 8³.¹⁶ (Dr§ 6 n.); 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 44¹⁵+; 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 31⁶; וַיִּדְעָתֶן consec. Ez 13²¹.²³, etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 7¹⁶+; יֶדַע Jos 22²²+ 5 t.; יֵיָדַע ψ 138⁶ (rd. prob. יֵיֶדַע v. Ges§ 69. 2 R. 3); וַיֵּדַע Gn 4¹⁷+; sf. יְדָעֵנִי Je 17⁹; וַיְדָעֵם Ho 14¹⁰; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 20⁷+10 t.; דָּעָה Pr 24¹⁴; דָּע Ec 11¹⁹; sf. דָּעֵהוּ Pr 3⁶; דְּעִי Je 2¹⁹+4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 32²³+

learn to know יְ Ho 13[14]; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9[7] Is 9[8] ψ 14[4]; *experience* יְ's vengeance Ez 25[14] ψ 14[4](abs.); quietness Jb 20[20]. **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3[13] 14[20] Is 59[12] ψ 51[5]. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18[14]; ‖ ראה, imv. דעו וראו, דע וראו, 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[7.22]; also וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8[5] *and thou shalt consider with* (*in*) *thy heart, that,* 4[39]. **h.** לֹא ידע *not know=not expect* Is 47[11] ψ 35[8]. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29[5] (J), Ex 1[8] (E), Jb 42[11], *know* יְ 24[1]; c. לֹא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc.=have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:— Dt 11[28] 13[3.7.14] 28[64] 29[25] 32[17] (poem), Je 7[9] 9[15] 14[18] 16[13] 17[4] 19[4] 22[28] 44[3]; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19[13]; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53[3] (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1[13.15]+; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1[3] (cf. Je 8[7]); esp. of knowing God (יְ) לֹא יְדַעְתִּי אֶת־יְ Ex 5[2] (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2[10] 1 S 2[12] (rd. יֵדַע for MT יָדַע, Dr), 3[7] Ho 2[22] 8[2] 5[4] Jb 18[21] ψ 79[6] (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5[3] Jb 11[11]; knowing the heart 1 K 8[39] 2 Ch 6[30] ψ 139[4]; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7[20] Na 1[7] 1 Ch 17[18]+; יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[12] (JE); =*take notice of, regard* ψ 1[6] 31[7] 37[18]; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3[2] Ho 13[5] (As. *ilu idâšu, God regardeth him,* Hpt[BAS i. 15]) cf. Gn. 18[19](J). **3.** *know a person* carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4[1.17.25] 24[16] 38[26] (all J), 1 S 1[19] Ju 19[25] 1 K 1[4]; woman subj. Gn 19[8] (J), Nu 31[17.18.35] (all P), Ju 11[39]; יֹדַעַת אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר ; לֹא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v[12]; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19[5] (J), Ju 19[22]. **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־נְכֹחָה Am 3[10] *they know not how to do right;* לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַבֵּר Je 1[6] 6[15] 1 K 3[7] Is 56[11.11], c. ל 50[4] Ec 10[15]; לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *know not how to be admonished* (v[17] know *that*); inf. abs. ידע מָאוֹס בָּרָע וּבָחוֹר בַּטּוֹב Is 7[15.16]. **b.** *be skilful in,* esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25[27] (J) *skilled in hunting;* יְדַעְתִּי סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29[11.12.12]; as pl. cstr. יֹדְעֵי נֶהִי Am 5[16] *knowers of lamentation,* professional mourners; יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9[27] *skilled in the sea,* 2 Ch 8[18]; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16[18] *skilled in playing,* 1 K 5[20] 2 Ch 2[6.7.13]: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בְּבִנּוֹר 1 S 16[16] *knowing,* (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise:* לְיֹדְעִים Ec 9[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1[3] (‖ בין), 56[10]; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17[27] 30[3]; בִּינָה Is 29[24] Pr 4[1] 2 Ch 2[12], cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33] (Baer), Est 1[13]; also יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע v[13]; obj. Dn 1[4]; חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1[2] (‖ בִּין חָכָם) 2 Ch 2[11]; חָכְמָה (‖ הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה) Pr 24[14] Ec 8[16].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41[21]+10 t.; וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6[3]+2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4[14] Is 66[14], etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדַע Gn 41[31]+10 t.; יִוָּדֵעַ Pr 10[9]; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2[22]; 3 fs. תִּוָּדֵעַ Pr 14[33]; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3[3]; וָאִוָּדַע Ez 20[5]; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31[19]; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76[2]+2 t.;—**1.** *be made known, be* or *become known,* of things Gn 41[31] (sq. בְּ), Ex 2[14] (both E), Lv 4[14] (P), Ju 16[9] 2 S 17[19] Na 3[17] Zc 14[7] (sq. לְ), ψ 77[20] 79[10] (sq. בְּ), 88[13] (sq. בְּ); of hand of יְ Is 66[14] (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21[36] 33[16] (both JE), Dt 21[1] 1 S 6[3](sq. לְ), 1 K 18[36] Ez 36[32](sq. לְ), Ru 3[14] Ec 6[10] Est 2[22] (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31[23] (sq. בְּ) Is 61[9] (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of יְ ψ 76[2] (sq. בְּ); =*be revealed, discovered,* of pers. 1 S 22[6] Je 28[9] Pr 10[9]; of things Ne 4[9] Pr 12[16] 14[33]. **2.** *make oneself known,* of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3[3], usu. of God (יְ) Ex 6[3] (P; ‖ וֵאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19[21] Ez 20[5], sq. לְעֵינֵי 38[23]; sq. אֶל־ 20[9]; sq. בְּ 35[11] ψ 48[4]; without prep. 9[17]. **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41[21] (E), ψ 74[5]. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31[19], in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שִׁחַר מִקְּמוֹ Jb 38[12] Kt; rd. with Qr יִדַּעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know,* sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104[19] acc. to Bae, who rds. יְדַע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21[3] *I have caused to know,* i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so ℌ We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12[5] Kt (Qr מוּדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst.=*acquaintance* ψ 55[14]; מְיֻדָּעִי 2 K 10[11]; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88[9] Jb 19[14] (‖ קְרוֹבַי), ψ 88[19] (‖ אֹהֲבַי and רֵעַ); מְיֻדָּעָי ψ 31[12], Kt מידע Ru 2[1] (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98[2]; הוֹדִיעֲנִי Je 11[18]; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1[27]+2 t.; הוֹדַעְתָּ Jb 26[3], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103[7] Is 38[19]; *juss.* יֵדַע Nu 16[5]; וַיֵּדַע Ju 8[16]; יוֹדִיעֵנוּ Is 40[13.14]; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3[2]; תּוֹדִיעֵנִי ψ 16[11] 51[8]; 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89[2] Ez 39[7]; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1[23] Is 5[5]; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32[7]; יוֹדֵעַם Ez 44[23]; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14[12]; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9[9]+3 t. (הוֹדַע ψ 90[12]); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10[2]+6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7[21]+3 t.;

†**דֵּעָה n.f.** **knowledge** (strictly Inf. of ידע)—ψ 73[22] + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] Jb 36[4];—תְּמִים דֵּ֑ Jb 36[4] (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל דֵּ֑ 1 S 2[3] *a God of knowledge is* יְ֑ (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בָּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73[11] (‖ אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל); *knowledge*, with יְ֑ as obj. Is 11[9] (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28[9]; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3[15] of יְ֑'s shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רֵעָה, after ⑥, v. also Gie.

†**דַּ֫עַת n.f.** ψ 139, 6 Dn 12, 4 (**m.** Pr 2[10] 14[6], poss. Jb 33[3] Ew§ 174g) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2[9.17] Je 22[16])—abs. דַּ֫עַת Gn 2[9]+35 t.; דָּעַת Jos 20[3]+35 t.; cstr. דַּ֫עַת Nu 24[16]+10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22[17]; דַּעְתְּךָ Jb 10[7]; דַּעְתֵּ֑ Is 47[10]; דַּעְתּוֹ Pr 3[20] Is 53[11]; דַּעְתָּכֶם Jb 13[2]; דַּעְתָּם Is 44[25];—**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי דַ֑ Dt 4[42] = *unintentionally*, 19[4] Jos 20[3] (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v[3.9], cf. Nu 35[11.15]), v[5]; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי דַ֑ Is 5[13] (=before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31[3] 35[31] (both P; both ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7[14] (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40[14] (‖ דֶּ֫רֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת, אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט). **c.** of proph. knowledge יֹדֵעַ דַּ֑ עליון Nu 24[16] (JE), cf. ψ 19[3]. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2[9.17] (J; in both verbal force, הַדַּ֑ טוֹב וָרָע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10[7] ψ 139[6] Pr 3[20] (‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21[12]; taught by God to men ψ 94[10] 119[66] (‖ טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2[6] (‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15[2]. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13[2] 33[3] (דַּ֑ שְׂפָתַי), לֹא בְּדַעַת Jb 34[35] (‖ חכמה), Pr 8[9.10] (‖ מוסר), 10[14] 11[9] 18[15.15] 22[12] 29[7], cf. Is 32[4] 53[11] Je 10[14] = 51[17]; בבלי דעת Jb 35[16] 36[12]; בלי דַ֑ 38[2] 42[3], בְּלֹא דַ֑ Pr 19[2]; ‖ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] Is 44[19]; דַ֑ מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]; חכמה + תַ֑ Pr 24[4], ‖ מְזִמָּה Pr 1[4] 5[2]; ‖ vb. עָרַם 19[25]; ‖ מֹצָעוֹת 22[20]; ‖ מוּסָר 12[1] 19[27] 23[12]; ‖ תּוֹרָה Mal 2[7]; ‖ חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 1[16.18] 2[21.26] 7[12] 9[10]; connected with חָכָם Pr 21[11] Ec 12[9]; דברי חכמים Pr 22[17]; Is 33[6] (חכמת) Is 44[25] (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47[10] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4[1.6] (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v[6] 6[6] Jb 21[14] Pr 2[5] (‖ יראת יְ֑), so Is 11[2] 58[2] Je 22[16] (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9[10] (חָכְמָה ‖ יראת יְ֑, ‖ דַ֑ קדשים), 30[3] (*id.*, ‖ חָכְמָה); v. also יִרְאַת יְ֑ רֵאשִׁית דַ֑ 1[7] (חָכְמָה מוּסָר ‖), v[22.29] (‖ יִרְאַת יְ֑), 2[10] (‖ חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12[23] 13[16] 14[18] 15[2]

הוֹדִיעַ 1 Ch 17[19]; הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28[15], etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8[19]; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16[21]; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47[13] 2 Ch 23[13]; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16[5] (P), Ez 39[7] 1 Ch 17[19] Jb 26[3] ψ 89[2] 98[2] 106[8]; obj. om. Hb 3[2]; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32[7]; sq. inf. ψ 90[12] and (peculiarly) מִ֑ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] i.e. *led in praising;* c. לְ pers. Pr 9[9]; c. acc. pers. Is 40[13] Ju 8[16] (but rd. וַיְדַשׁ, v. דוּשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18[20] Dt 4[9] Ne 8[12] 9[14] ψ 78[5] 103[7] 145[12] Is 38[19] 64[1]; c. cl. of thing, + לְ pers. 1 S 10[8]; *make* one *know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33[12] Dt 8[3] 1 S 6[2] 16[3] 28[15] Jb 10[2] 37[19]; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33[13] (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee;* Je 16[21] Ez 20[4] 22[2] 43[11] Is 40[14] (‖ וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v[a], וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22[21] Jb 13[23] ψ 16[11] 25[4] (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי), v[14] (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges§ 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.), 39[5] 51[8] 143[8] (‖ הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); חַטָּאתִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32[5] (‖ עֲוֹנִי לֹא־כִסִּיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41[39] (E), 1 S 14[12] Is 5[5] Ez 20[11] 16[2] Pr 1[23] Dn 8[19]; acc. pers. om. Ex 18[16] (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4[22] = *teach* one (D), so Is 40[13], 2 S 7[21] 1 K 1[27]; = *answer* Jb 38[2] 40[7] 42[4]; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11[18] 16[21] Pr 22[19]; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77[15] *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples,* Is 12[4] 1 Ch 18[8] = ψ 105[1]; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5[9]; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22[26]; + sf. pers. 44[23] (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדְעִים לָחֳדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47[13] *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4[23.28] (v. Kö[1, 427]); *Pt.* מוּדַעַת Qr Is 12[5] (> Kt מְיֻדַּעַת);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12[5] let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֲלֵיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4[23.28] (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶ֫תְוַדָּע Nu 12[6] (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of יְ֑; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45[1] (E), of Joseph.

†**יְדַע n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[28] (יְדָעְיָה), v[32].

†**[דְּיַע] n.[m.] knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. דֵּעִי Jb 32[6]+3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37[16]; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge,* תְּמִים דֵּ֑ Jb 37[16] *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36[3]; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32[6] *to declare my opinion,* so v[10.17].

cf. v[7], also v[14]. **d.** שִׁפְתֵי־דַ׳ Pr 14[7] 20[15]; אישׁ דַ׳ 24[5] (‖ גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—Dn 12[4] is dub.; ⑤ Bev rd. וּתרבה הָרָעַת.

†**יְדַעְיָה n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[10] ⑤ Ιωαδε, 24[7] ⑤ (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2[36] Ne 7[39] ⑤ Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11[10] 12[6.19] ⑤ Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12[7.21] ⑤L Ωδοvιας. **5.** Zc 6[10.14] ⑤ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

†**יְדוּעֵ n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10[22] ⑤L Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12[11.22] ⑤ Ιαδου, ⑤L Ιεδδου (whence Lag[BN 113] rds. יְדוּעַ).

†**יְדִיעֲאֵל n.pr.m.** (Palm. יריבעל DHM in MV[10, 983] cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM[ZMG 1875, 612])—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[6.10.11], ⑤ Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11[45] appar. = the Manassite captain of 12[21] (Baer; van d. H v[20]), ⑤ Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26[2] ⑤ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†**דְּעוּאֵל n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1[14] 7[42.47] 10[20], but ⑤ in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam ⑤; = רְעוּאֵל Nu 2[14], where, however, 𝔙 and Heb. Codd. דַ׳ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†**יִדְּעֹנִי n.m.** **familiar spirit** (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885. 127])—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18[11] + 2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28[3] + 6 t.; cs. הַיִּדְּעֹנֵי מִן 1 S 28[9], rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. ⑤ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always ‖ אֹבוֹת, אוֹב 1 S 28[3.9] Is 8[19] 19[3] 2 K 21[6] (עוֹנֵן, נַחַשׁ ‖ עשׂה אוֹב) = 2 Ch 33[6], 2 K 23[24] Lv 19[31] 20[6.27] (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16[16] and Dr[Dt 18, 11]), Dt 18[11] (דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב ‖).

†**מוֹדָע, מֹדָע n.m.** **kinsman,** לְ מידע Ru 2[1] Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹדָע לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא Pr 7[4] *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ ‖).

†**[מַדָּעַת] n.f. kindred, kinship**—sg. sf. מַדַּעְתָּנִי Ru 3[2] is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†**דֵּעָה n.m.** [2 Ch 1, 12] **knowledge, thought** (late); מְדָעָה 2 Ch 1[10] + 4 t.; מִדְּעָה Ec 10[20];—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1[10.11.12] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v[7] (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10[20].

מַדּוּעַ [61] and (Ez 18, 19) מַדָּע **adv.** **wherefore?** (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew[§ 325 c] Ol[§ 222 f], cf. in Gk. *τί μαθών;*) — *wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26[27] מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40[7] Ex 1[18] 2[18] 3[3] (in an indirect question), 5[14] 18[14] Lv 10[17] Jos 17[14] (all in Hex), Ju 5[28.28] 2 S 3[7] 11[10] etc., Is 5[4] 50[2] 63[2] (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ . . . אִם, expressing affected surprise: †2[14] (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore,* then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v[31] 8[5.19.22] 14[19] 22[28] 49[1], cf. 30[6]; Jb 3[12] 18[3] (never in ψ).

יָהּ **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 219[b] supr.

†**[יָהַב] vb. give** (Aram. יְהַב, יְהִב; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሀበ: Sab. והב DHM[ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 f. ול יהב Id[Ib. 603])—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30[15.15]; emph. הָבָה Gn 11[3] + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29[21] before gutt. (Di on Gn 28[2] Kö[I. 418]), fs. הָבִי Ru 3[15]; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47[16] + 16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6[22] (on these forms v. also Sta[§ 606 a] Bö[I. 225] Ges[§ 69. 2, R. 2]);—**1.** *give,* sq. acc. Gn 29[21](E) *give* (me) *my wife,* 47[16] (J), Ru 3[15] Zc 11[12] (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14[41.41] (⑤ We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30[1](E), Ju 1[15]; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47[15] (J), ψ 60[13] = 108[13]; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6[22] (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ׀ הַב Pr 30[15]. **2.** = *set,* sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11[15] *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. לְ, **5 h**) = *provide,* c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13]; Jos 18[4] (JE), Ju 20[7] 2 S 16[20]. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to יְ׳ (God): c. לְ כבוד ψ 29[1.1.2] = 96[7.7.8] = 1 Ch 16[28.28.29]; ה׳ גְּדֶל לאלהינו Dt 32[3] (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** = *come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11[3.4.7] 38[16] (all J), Ex 1[10] (E).

†**[יְהַב] n.[m.] lot** (as that which is *given*)—הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל יְ׳ יְהָבְךָ ψ 55[23] *cast on thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־יְ׳ דרכך ψ 37[5]).

†**[הַבְהָב] n.m. gift** (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges[§ 84 b viii]; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הַבְהֵב *roast,* Levy[NHWB I. 447 b])—only pl. sf.: וְזִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8[13] *as the sacrifices of my*

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יְהַדַּי, יֶהְדַּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הדד p. 213a supr.

†יְהֻד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19[45]; =mod. *Yehûdîyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey[II. 258] Guérin[Judée I. 322]; A Ιουθ, ⑥L [Ι]ουδ (on form of name Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.] comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna[No. 39]).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יְהוֹאָ **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29[35] 49[8] (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה=*praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. יְהוֹדֶה ψ 28[7], יְהוֹדָה Ne 11[17]), but this dubious; relation to יְהֻד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.]; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai, Judaean* COT[Gloss])—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יְ Gn 29[35] (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49[8] (poem in JE), see also v[9.10]; elsewh. Gn 37[26] 38[1]+14 t. Gn 38, 43[3.8] 44[14.16.18] 46[28] (all J), 35[23] (P), 1 Ch 2[1.3] Ru 4[12]; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46[12] Nu 26[19] (P), 1 Ch 2[3.4] 4[1]. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33[7] (poem), Nu 1[7] (P), Dt 27[12]+; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1[26] (P), Jos 14[6] (D), Ju 1[8]+; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7[16] (J), 1 K 12[20] 2 K 17[18] ψ 78[68]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos 15[1.20.21] 21[9] (all P), 1 Ch 6[50]; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31[2] 35[30] 38[22] Nu 1[27] 7[12] 13[6] 34[19] Jos 7[1.18] 21[4] (all P); אִישׁ יהודה Ju 15[10]+; אנשי יהודה 2 S 2[4]+, (cf. *amelûti* [*ṣabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna No. 39 Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 64]). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4[15] Je 2[28] 2 Ch 12[12]+; of the returned exiles Ne 4[4]; עַם יהודה 2 K 14[21]=2 Ch 26[1], Je 25[1.2] Ezr 4[4]; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2[2] Je 7[30] 2 Ch 13[18] 25[12] 28[10]; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1[7] Je 3[18] Ez 4[6]+; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11[17]; personified, בַּת יְ La 1[15] 2[2.5]. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10[23]. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11[9]. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12[8]. **7.** priest Ne 12[36].

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, **f.** Is 7[6] Je 23[6]=33[16], Jo 4[30] ψ 114[2]+; אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22[5] 2 K 23[24]+; אַדְמַת יהודה Is 19[17]; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2[1] 1 K 12[17] 2 K 18[13] 23[5.8] Is 40[9] 44[26] Zc 1[12] ψ 69[36] La 5[11]; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהוּדָה Ju 15[9]+; מִיהוּדָה 1 K 13[1]+; הַר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11[21] (D), 20[7] 21[11] (P), 2 Ch 27[4]; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27[10] 2 S 24[7]; מִדְבַּר יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] (title).

†1. יְהוּדִי **adj.gent. Jewish**, as subst. **a Jew**;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8[23]; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43[9] Est 2[5]; as subst. Je 34[9] Est 3[4]; הַיְּהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5[13] 6[10] 8[7] 9[29.31] 10[3]; *f.* הַיְּהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4[18]; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52[28.30]; הַיְּהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16[6] 25[25] Je 32[12] 38[19] 40[11.12] 41[3] 44[1] Ne 1[2] 2[16] 3[33.34] 4[6] 5[1.8.17] 6[6] 13[23] Est 3[6.10.13] 4[3.13.14.16] 6[13] 8[3.5.8.9.9.11.16.17.17] 9[1.1.2.3.5.6.10.12.13.16.19.20.22.23.24.24.25.27.28.30] 10[3]; הַיְּהוּדָיִם Est 4[7] 8[1.7.13] 9[15.18].

†1. יְהוּדִית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish**=*in the Jewish language* 2 K 18[26.28]=Is 36[11.13]=2 Ch 32[18]; Ne 13[24].

†11. יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36[14.21.21.23], ⑥ Ιουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†11. יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26[34], daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36[1]); ⑥ Ιουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew —only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8[17] many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יהוה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוֹיָכִל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלֶּלְאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239b supr.

יַהְלֹם v. sub הלם p. 240b supr.

יהץ (√of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit;* وَهْصَةٌ *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהְצָה, יָהְצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI[19.20] יהץ)—יהץ Is 15[4] Je 48[34]; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21[23] Dt 2[32]; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11[20]; called יַהַצָה Jos 13[18] (assigned to Reuben); יָהַצָה 1 Ch 6[63] (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48[21].

יהר (√of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَهْتَرَ *be insane*).

†יָהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a presumptuous man,* (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2[5].

יְהוֹ = יוֹ **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222 :—viz. יוֹאָב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאָשׁ, יוֹבָנִין, יוֹבָשָׁה, יוֹגְלִי, יוֹדָם, יוֹזָבָד, יוֹחָא, יוֹחָנָן, יוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִם, יוֹיָשִׁיב, יוֹיָשִׁיבָה, יוֹיָשִׁיבוּ, יוֹיָשִׁיבִיָּה, יוֹיָשִׁיבְיָה, יוֹיָשִׁיבְיָהוּ, יוֹיָשִׁיבְיָהוּ, יוֹיָשִׁיבְיָהוּ

3. יוֹם יי *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS[Proph. 396 f.] Dr[Is 28]); Am 5[18.18.20] Is 2[12] 13[6.9] Zp 1[7] (cf. v[8]), v[14.14] (cf. v[15.16]), Je 46[10] Ez 13[5] 30[3] (cf. 36[33] 39[8.11.13]), Ob [15] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[23] (cf. Zc 14[7] Mal 3[2.17.19.19.21]), Jo 1[15] 2[1.11] (cf. v[2.2]), 3[4] 4[14]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה יי Zp 1[18]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה Pr 11[4]; יוֹם חָרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13[13] La 1[12]; יוֹם נָקָם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; יוֹם נְקָמָה Je 46[10]; יוֹם אַף יי Zp 2[2.3] La 2[22]; יוֹם אַפּוֹ La 2[1]; cf. also Zc 14[7] (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4[16] **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־ אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לַיי לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לָיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* יי, *not day and not night*; cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.** = his life, his age Gn 6[3] (J), Dt 22[19.29] 23[7] Jos 24[31.31] (D), Ju 2[7.7.18] 1 S 25[28], etc.; Gn 5[4.8.11] 9[29] 11[32] (all P), Jb 7[1.1.6.16] 8[9] ψ 39[5.6] 90[9.10.12.14] 103[15]; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn 3[14.17] (J), ψ 23[6], so Pr 31[12]; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19[35] Gn 25[7] 47[8.9] (all P); יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5[17.19]; 6[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ ψ 90[10]; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6[12] *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8[40]; בָּא בַּיָּמִים *long life* 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11]; יְמִים רַבִּים *advanced in days* = of advanced age Gn 18[11] 24[1] (both J), Jos 13[1.1] (JE), 23[1.2] (D), 1 K 1[1]; מִיָּמָיו 1 K 1[6] *from his* (earliest) *days*, so מִיָּמֶיךָ 1 S 25[28] (v. Dr), Jb 38[12]; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42[17] 1 K 8[40]; יַאֲרִכוּן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20[12] (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5[16], v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61[7] i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is אֹרֶךְ יָמִים הֶאֱרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24[31] (D), Ju 2[7]; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] *length of days and years of life*; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v[16]; בִּימֶיךָ רבאך Dt 33[25] *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? rd. רבאך?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־ יוֹם Jb 30[25] *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47[29] (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] (cf. Jb 7[6.16] 8[9] Ec 2[3] supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10[25] (J), 14[1] Ju 5[6.6] 8[28] 2 S 21[1] 1 K 16[34] 21[29.29] 22[47] 2 K 20[19] 2 Ch 13[20] 35[18] + oft. (so MI[6.8.8.9.33]). **c.** hence in phr. סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְ 1 K 14[19.29] + 31 t. K, Ne 12[23] Est 2[23] 10[2]; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27[24]; סֵפֶר הַזִּכָּרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1].

5. *Days*: **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* † Gn 27[44] (J), 29[20] (E), Dn 11[20]; יָמִים alone 40[4] (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17[15] Ne 1[4]; עוֹל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of* (a few) *days*; מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] *after a time*, 15[1]; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4[3] (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17[7]; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21] (JE) *a day or two*. יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר Gn 24[55] (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3] *these days or these years*; אִם יוֹמַיִם אִם חֹדֶשׁ אִם יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21[34] (JE) 37[34] (J) +; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38[12] (J) *and the days were multiplied* (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7[2]; אֲרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26[8] (J) *the days were long to him there* = *he had been there a long time*; בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9[19] (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32[7] (poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5[1] 7[14] Is 63[9.11]; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7[20]; יָמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77[6] 143[5]; cf. דַּיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7[10]; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16]; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31[25]; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12[13].

6. יוֹם = *time*; **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25[13]; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30[14] (J), Jos 3[15] Nu 13[20.20] (all JE), Ju 15[1] 2 S 21[9]; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24[15] cf. Jb 14[6]; time of parturition וַיִּמָּלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25[24]. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr[§192 (1)] Da[Synt. §29.d]): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29[14] (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11[20.21] (JE); = רֵחַ יָמִים Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19[2] *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27[7]); † (מִקֵּץ) שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1] (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13[23] 14[28] Je 28[3.11]; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] *three weeks* (*of*) *time*. **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27[7] Lv 25[29] (H); לַיָּמִים Ju 17[10]; זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6]; יָמִים וארבעה חדשים 27[7] = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19[2] supr. **b**); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13[10] (JE), Ju 11[40] (cf. v[b]), 21[19] 1 S 1[3] 2[19]; מִקֵּץ יָמִים 2 S 14[26]; לַיָּמִים אוֹ־יָמִים יוֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ Nu 9[22] (P); distrib. Nu 14[34.34] (P), Ez 4[6.6]; וַיְהִי לַיָּמִים מִיָּמִים וּבְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לַיָּמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] *and it came to pass at days from days* (= after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4[14] 31[43.48] Ex 13[4] (JE) + oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5[14] 1 S 20[27]; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19[10]; (2) †(בְּ)יוֹם מָחָר = *to-morrow* Gn 30[33] Is 56[12] Pr 27[1]; (3) הַיּוֹם יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90[4]; (4) שְׁלִשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20] *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשָׁה 1 S 30[13]; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13[10] appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27[45] Is 9[13]; **c.** בְּ 10[17] 47[9]; *for, during, one day* Gn 33[13] Nu 11[19]; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27[1]; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9[15] *one day, before* Saul came. †**b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַ־ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1[4] (v. Dr), 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2[31] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13] Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17], Je 7[32] + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58[5] Ez 39[13] Mal 3[2] cf. Ec 7[1] (מִן compar.); (*β*) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30] + 5 t.; (*γ*) בְּיוֹם Gn 2[4.17] 3[5] + 53 t.; †(*δ*) כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5.17] Zp 3[3] Zc 14[3]; †(*ε*) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] 8[8] 29[6] 2 S 13[32] 2 K 8[6] Dt 9[24] Lv 23[15] Ez 28[15]; †(*ζ*) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*α*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18[31] 1 S 22[4] 25[7.16] Lv 26[34.35] Nu 6[6] 2 Ch 36[21]; (*β*) כִּימֵי Ru 1[1] 2 Ch 26[5]; (*γ*) כִּימֵי Mi 7[15]; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*α*) cf. בְּ, בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר ׳י Ex 6[28] *in the day* (*when*) ׳י *spoke*, so Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; also Lv 7[35] 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], ψ 138[3] Zc 8[9]; (*β*) מִיּוֹם Je 36[2]; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56[10] *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 103[3] La 5[7]; also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56[4] (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid*; †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25[15], so Lv 14[46] (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90[15]; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כִּימֵי אֱלֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29[2]; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29[8] *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5[14]; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9[18] *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39[10] (J), Ex 16[5] (P), Pr 8[30.34] ψ 61[9] 68[20] (+ Je 7[25] ψ 13[3] Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24[11]; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30[21] Ne 8[18]; †לְעֶת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22]; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3[4]; בִּדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8[13]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16[23] = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (Est 3[7] v. infr.); †יוֹם וָיוֹם Est 3[4] (very late, v. וְ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr[Intr. 505]); כְּכָל־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2[11]; †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18[10] *as daily* = *according to daily habit*; (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3[7], is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5[13.19] 16[4] (all J), Lv 23[37] (H), 1 K 8[59] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Ezr 3[4] Ne 11[23] 12[47] Dn 1[5]; לְדִבְרַ יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16[37] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]. **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43[9] 44[32] (both J), Dt 4[40] 5[26] 6[24] 11[1] 14[23] 18[5] 19[9] 28[20.33] Jos 4[24] (D), Ju 16[16] 1 S 2[32.35] 18[29] 23[14] 28[2] 2 S 13[37] 19[14] Je 31[36] 32[39] 33[18] 35[19] 1 K 5[15] 9[3] 11[36.39] 12[7] 14[30] 2 K 8[19] 13[3] 17[37] 2 Ch 7[16] 10[7] 12[15] 21[7] Jb 1[5]; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6[5] (J), Ho 12[2] Dt 28[32] 33[12] Je 20[7.8] Is 28[24], 51[13] 52[5] (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65[2.5] La 1[13] 3[3.14.62] ψ 25[5] 32[3] 35[28] 37[26] 38[7.13] 42[4.11] 44[9.16.23] 52[3] 56[2.3.6] 71[8.15.24] 72[15] 73[14] 74[22] 86[3] 88[18] 89[17] 102[9] 119[97] Pr 21[26] 23[17]. **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19[18], so Gn 2[2.2] + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7[12] 88[10] 145[2]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15[18] 33[16] + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13[3] (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3[2] *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39[11] sub **h**; see Da[Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2] and esp. Dr 1 S 1[4] 19[3]); בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7[11] +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7[13] + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3[12] Dt 31[17.17.18]; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8[3.9] Ho 2[18.20.23] etc., esp. Is 2[11.17.20] 3[7.18] 4[1.2] + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6[4] (J), Ju 18[1.1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 3[1] + oft.; of future Dt 17[9] 19[17] 26[3]. **h.** c. בְּ: בְּיוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139[12]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10[14]; כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5] *as* at *the day of*; כְּיוֹם תְּמִים Jos 10[13] *about a whole day*; †כַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. בְּ) 1 S 9[27] 1 K 22[5] = 2 Ch 18[4] Is 58[4]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9[13] + v[12] We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5[11]; †כַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25[31.33] 1 S 2[16] 1 K 1[51]; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50[20] (E), 1 S 22[8.13], and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2[30] 4[20.38] 8[18] 10[15] 29[27] Je 11[5] 25[18] (gloss, om. 𝔊, cf. esp. Kue[Einl. § 56. 1]), 32[20] 44[6.23] 1 K 3[6] 8[24.61] 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 6[15] Dn 9[7.15]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6[24] Je 44[22] Ezr 9[7.15] Ne 9[10]; in Gn 39[11] (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9[5.5] *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10[3]; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5[2]

bread *for one day;* הַמְּלָאכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא Ezr 10[13]; distrib. phr. לְשָׁנַיִם נָשִׁיא נָשִׂיא לַיּוֹם אֶחָד Nu 7[11] (P), Jb 21[30.30]; cf. לַיּוֹם Mal 1[17]; לַיּוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19[11], so לְיוֹם קָרֵב Jb 38[23] Pr 21[31]; לְיוֹם קוּמִי alm.=*until* Zp 3[8]; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48[7] *before to-day;* late phr. are †לְיָמִים מְיָמִים 2 Ch 21[19]=*in the course of time;* לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8[26] *at* (the end of) *many days;* לַיּוֹם =*for every day, daily,* †Ex 29[36.38] Nu 7[11.11] 28[3.24] 1 Ch 26[17.17] Je 37[21] Ez 4[10] 43[25] 45[23.23] 46[13]; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לַי׳ Ez 30[2] *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לַי׳ Jo 1[15]. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day* (*time*) *of* (or *when*), Ex 10[6] Lv 23[15] Dt 9[24] 1 S 7[2] etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12[15] *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr[§ 209 (1)]); מִימֵי הַשֹּׁפְטִים 2 K 23[22], etc.; מִיּוֹם =*from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43[13] Ez 48[35]; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמַעְלָה 1 S 16[13] 30[25] *from that day forward;* so מֵהַי׳ הַהִ׳ וָהָלְאָה 1 S 18[9]; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמַעְלָה Hg 2[15.18] *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751[b]); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47[26] *until now;* מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8]; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1]; but usu. מִקֵּץ י׳, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמִים Ho 6[2] *after two days;*—מְיָמִים יָמִימָה v. **e** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמָן (v. לְ *ad fin.*): לְמָן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25] (cf. also 2 Ch 8[16]; v. Dr[Sm. & § 190, Obs.]); לְמִימֵי קֶדֶם: לְמִ׳ 2 K 19[25] *since days of old*=*long ago*, cf. Mal 3[7] *since the days of your fathers.*† **l.** יום (ה)עַד: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12[18] *until the 21st day*, Lv 19[6]+; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13[7] 1 S 15[35] 2 S 6[23]+, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19[37.38] (J), 35[20] (E), 2 K 10[27] Ez 20[31]†; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26[33] (J), 32[33] (P or R), 47[26] (J), 48[15] (E), Ex 10[6] Nu 22[30] (both J), Dt 2[22] 3[14] 10[8] 11[4] 29[3] 34[6] Jos 4[9] 5[9] 6[25] 7[26.26] 8[28.29] 9[27] 13[13] 14[14] 15[63] 16[10] (all JE), 22[3] (D), v[17] (P), 23[8.9] (D), Ju 1[21.26] 6[24] 10[4] 15[19] 18[12] 19[30] 1 S 5[5] 6[18] 8[8] 12[2] 27[6] 29[3.6.8] 30[25] 2 S 4[3] 6[8]=1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 7[6]=1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18]+oft.; עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם 2 S 7[6]=1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18]+oft.; עַד־הַזֶּה †Jos 10[27] (JE), Ez 2[3] (cf. Lv 23[14] H); עַל־יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8[17] 9[19.22], v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם[51] **subst.** and **adv.** daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא, יְמָמָ֫ *day* (as opp. to *night*); ☧ יְמָם *by day;* perh. Ph. ימם (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. i. 10. 1 (see note)]; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 721: on ם־, v. sub חָנָם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15[9] בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime*, 33[20b] לִבְלְתִּי יִהְיוֹת יומם ולילה *daytime* and night, v[25] וְלַיְלָה בְּרִיתִי ׳י (?rd. יוֹם as v[20a]); Ez 30[16] צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime*, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15[8]; but text appar. defective, v. ☪ Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. ☧ בְּיֶמֶם 1 S 25[16] Jb 5[14]), Ne 9[19] (varied from Ex 13[21] Dt 1[33] יומם).—Nu 9[21] the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day*, Nu 10[34] Jb 24[16] (but v. חָתַם), Is 4[6] Ez 12[3.4.7]; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet.= *continually:* so יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה Ex 13[21] Jos 1[8] 1 K 8[59] ψ 1[2] 32[4]+, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28[66] Is 34[10] Je 14[17], in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21[10] Is 21[8] Je 31[35] ψ 22[3] 42[9] 91[5] 121[6]+. ψ 13[3] *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וָלַיְלָה (☪ Del Gr Ch), or rd. יֹ֫ם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13] Now.

I. **יוֹן** (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יֵ֫וֶן **n.**[**m.**] mire;—abs. מִטִּיט הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[3]; cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69[3].

II. **יוֹן** (✓of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228]=Pers. *wanâ*, but improb.; Sta[§ 259 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn*, so Dl[Pa 157]).

†1. יוֹנָה **n.f.** dove (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, ☪☧)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8[8]+20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56[1]; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2[14]+2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2[8]+6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7[16] (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8[8.9.10.11.12] (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12[6] (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּר); בְּנֵי (ה)יוֹנִים (‖ תֹּרִים) 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] (Kt, yet v. Gei[Urschrift 409]); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פּוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7[11] (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11[11], of ships with white outspread sails Is 60[8]; אֶבְרֵ כַּיּוֹנָה ψ 55[7]; v. also כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה 68[14]; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48[28]; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגָּאָיוֹת Ez 7[16] *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הוֹנִיוֹת כיונים, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2[8]; without קוֹל, הגה כיונים Is 38[14] 59[11] (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1[15] 4[1], v. also v[12]; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2[14] 5[2] 6[9]. Elsewh. only ψ 56[1] (title) יוֹנַת אִלֶּם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם supr. p. 48, and Bae[WW, p. xvii]).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS[Sem. i. 202, 275].

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14[25] he was הַנָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי, fr. גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1[1] (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v[3.5.7.15] 2[1.1.2.11] 3[1.3.4] 4[1.5.6.6.8.9].

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן **n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece** (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάϝονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg[APK 237]; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl[Pa 248 ff.] COT[Gloss]; Egypt. *Y^{e}-v^{o}n-(n)a*, v. WMM[369 f. cf. also 24 ff.]; v. esp. on this word Sta[De Populo Javan 1880])—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27[13], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v[12] תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v[14] תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66[19], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים; list to be emended fr. 𝔊 Sta[ib. 5 ff.]); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2](P)=1 Ch 1[5], and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁה, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רוֹדָנִים (so rd. for דֹּדָנִים) Gn 10[4](P) = 1 Ch 1[7] (in these 𝔊 Ἰωυναν, v. Lag[BN 84 Anm. **]); addressed (personif.) בְּנֵיךְ יָוָן Zc 9[13] (opp. בניך ציון) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8[21] (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v[20])=*king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v[22 ff.]); שַׂר־יָוָן 10[20] of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v[a]); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11[2] (v[b] פָּרַס).—Ez 27[19] וְיָוָן is text. err., v. וְדָן supr. p. 255[a].

†[יְוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְוָנִים Jo 4[6] (𝔊 Ἕλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27[13]).—Vid. Sta[ib.]

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסִיפְיָה v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל.

יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שוב.

יוֹשַׁוְיָה, יוֹשָׁוְיָה v. sub ישה.

יזה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יזואל, יְזוּאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes וְיוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 12[3].

יְזִיזָה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr (<Kt מוּזָנִים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יְזִיז v. sub I. זוז p. 265[b] supr.

יְזַלְיֶאהָ v. sub זלא p. 272[b] supr.

יְזַנְיָה, יְזַנְיָהוּ v. sub I. אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יזע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَذَعَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יָזֵעַ] **n.[m.] sweat** (v. זֵעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בְיָזֵעַ Ez 44[18] del. Cc, q.v.

†[זֵעָה] **n.f. sweat** (NH זֵיעָה (Levy), better זִיעָה (Jastr); Aram. דִּיעָתָא, זִיעָתָא)—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3[19] (J).

יְזַרְחְיָה, יִזְרַחְיָה v. sub זרח p. 280[b] supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283[a] supr.

יחבה v. חֲבָה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb. be united** (Ar. وَحَدَ *be alone*, II. *make one;* NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one;* Aram. יְחַד *unite*, אֶחֱדֵשׁ *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49[6] בְּקָהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (‖ בְּסֹדָם אַל־תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי); 2 fs. Is 14[20] לֹא תֵחַד אִתָּם בִּקְבוּרָה. **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86[11] יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32[39]) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יַחֵד (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst. only, only one, solitary** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְחִידָי, יְחִידָאָה, מְשֻׁתָּא *id.;* Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22[2.12.16] אֶת בנך את יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֵבֶל יָחִיד Am 8[10] Je 6[26] mourning for *an only son*, כמספד על היחיד Zc 12[10], Pr 4[3] רַךְ וְיָחִיד לפני אמי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11[34]. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22[21] 35[17] יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each ‖ נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה 68[7]; כי יחיד ועני אני ψ 25[16] causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ‖ אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

†יַחַד$_{45}$ **n.[m.] unitedness. 1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12^{17} (peculiar) יִהְיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לְבָב לְיָחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v^{38} לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدٌ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38^{7} בְּרָנֵן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל when the stars of God shouted *together;* Ezr 4^{3} we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלְחַם 1 S 17^{10}, נִשְׁפְּטָה Is 43^{26}; (2) in place 1 S 11^{11} וַיִּאָסְפוּ יָחַד ; ולא נשארו בם שנים יָחַד 2 S 10^{15} ψ 2^{2} 31^{14} 88^{18}, 133^{1} שֶׁבֶת יַחַד, Is 50^{8}, as pred. Mi 2^{12} יַחַד אֲשִׂימֶנּוּ ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21^{9} וַיִּפְּלוּ יָחַד and they perished *together*, 14^{16} to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד ; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42^{14} אֶשֹּׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45^{8} Jb 6^{2} 17^{16} ψ 141^{10} יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on. **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44^{11} הֲמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יַחַד יפחדו יבשו יחד (cf. ψ 40^{15}), ψ 62^{10} they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22^{3} כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41^{8} Jb 34^{15}): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33^{5} Jb 3^{18} יחד אסירים שאננו, 16^{10} 19^{12} יחד יבאו גדודיו, 24^{4} 31^{38} ψ 41^{8} 98^{8} Ho 11^{7} (with a neg.), v^{8}; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27^{4} אציתנה יַחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33^{15} הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74$^{6.8}$ Jb 10^{8} יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓖ Ⓢ Del Di אַחַר תְּפוֹב), 40^{13}. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49$^{3.11}$ יחד בכסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21^{26} 34^{29}. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו$_{92}$ (Je 46$^{12.21}$ 49^{3} יַחְדָּיו), **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone;* and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol §135c Sta §370a)—*together:* **a.** of community in action, ψ 34^{4} ורוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52^{9}, with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45^{21} ψ 71^{10} 83^{6} Ne 6^{7}; נָצָה to *struggle* Dt 25^{11}; in place, as with ישב Gn 13^{6} Dt 25^{5}, הלך Gn 22$^{6.8}$ Am 3^{3}, בוא Je 3^{18} Jb 9^{32}, קרב Is 41^{1}, נפל 2 S 2^{16}, אכל Ju 19^{6} Je 41^{1}, התקבץ Jos 9^{2}, נאסף Ju 6^{33}, etc.; Dt 22^{10} בשור ובחמור יחדו ; coupling pairs, and so strengthening ! (mostly poet.), v^{11} Am 1^{15} הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48^{7} Qr [Kt יחד], 49^{3}) Je 6$^{11.12}$ ישׂרות ונשים יחד, v^{21} (accents), 13^{14} 31$^{8.13}$ 50$^{4.33}$ Is 41^{19}, cf. 65^{7}; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4^{9} in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31^{6}, Is 10^{8} הלא שׂרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18^{6} 40^{5} 41$^{20.23}$ 45^{16} (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46^{2} קרסו ברעו יחדו, 48^{13} 66^{17} ψ 14^{3} (‖ הַכֹּל), 19^{10} צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35^{26} 37^{38}; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19^{8} ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22^{3} 31^{3} Zc 10^{4}), Is 1$^{28.31}$ ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33^{17} (cf. יחד v^{5}), Is 9^{20} 11$^{7.14}$ 31^{3} 43^{17} 45^{16} 52^{8} Je 46^{12} 51^{38} La 2^{8} Jb 24^{17} (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12^{22} (=15^{22}) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30^{24} : יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

† יַחְדַּי Baer, יַחְדּוֹ van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5^{14}, Ⓖ Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, ⓁL Ιεδδω.

יְחַדְיָהוּ, יְחִדְיָהוּ v. sub חדה.

יְחוֹאָל v. sub חיה.

יַחְזִיאֵל, יַחְזִיאֵלִי v. sub חזה.

יְחִזְקִיָּה(וּ), יְחִזְקִאֵל v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9^{12} (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11^{13}), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11^{13}.

יְחִיאֵלִי, יְחִיאֵל v. sub חיה.

†[יָחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יְחוֹל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19^{5} (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8^{12} + 1 S 13^{18} Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait:* Gn 8^{12} *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13^{18} Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19^{5} *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܝܚܠ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down;* Hi (perh. after Ⓖ) כִּי נֻדַּח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יְחִלְתַּנִי ψ 119^{49}; 1 s. יְחִלְתִּי v^{43} +4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יְחִלּוּ Jb 29^{23} Ez 13^{6}; יְחִלּוּ Jb 29^{21}; 1 pl. יְחִלְנוּ ψ 33^{22}; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5^{6};

אַיֶּחֱלֶ Jb 6[11]+3 t.; אַיֶּחֱלָה 30[26]; יֵיָחֲלוּ Is 42[4]; יֵיָחֵלוּן 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25]+2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. לְ Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יָקַוָּה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יְחֻלָּה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14[14]. **2.** *wait for=hope for*, sq. לְ Is 42[4] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוִּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.49.74.81.114.147]; sq. לְ inf. Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope*, Jb 6[11] 13[15] ψ 71[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[2] Dr §§ 106, 119 γ) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6[33] La 3[21.24]; אוֹחִילָה Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אָחוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (but v. חול); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. לְ 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[5] (‖ קִוִּיתִי); abs. *hope*, La 3[21].

† **יָחִיל adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוּמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דּוּמָם) *for* the salvation of יי; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö[II. 407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחֵיל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

† **תּוֹחֶלֶת n.f.** hope, abs. תִּ Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תּוֹחַלְתּוֹ Jb 41[1];—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen.+לְ ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ); alone Pr 13[12].

† **יַחְלְאֵל n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

† **יַחְלְאֵלִי adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

† **[יָחַם] vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. وَحِمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחֻמַתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוֹלָלְתִּי); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּבָקְלִי־יַחֵם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחְמָנָּה 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה (once חֵימָא) [121] **n.f.** heat, rage (for יַחְמָה; NH *id.*; Aram. יַחְמָא *poison*, 𐡇𐡌𐡀 *heat, wrath, poison*, Brock [Lex. 116], also Nö [§ 105]; Ar. حُمَةٌ *poison*, Lane [651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl [HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt [CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2]+39 t.; חֲמָא †Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44]+25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4]+36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25]+8 t.; חֲמָתֶךָ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17]+8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24], חֲמַת מְיַן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges [§ 130, 1]). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת וְחָלְיֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִים v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of יי) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage*= raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדֹל־ח׳ Qr =*one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24] (בַּעַל אָף ‖); חֵמָה עַזָּה 29[22] (אִישׁ אַף ‖); *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit*. **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power*. **c.** of God (יי), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4]+16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13]+29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., עֱזוּז מִלְחָמָה+), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב (וַעֲרַת בִּלְהֵבִי־אֵשׁ ‖), 66[15] בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ+Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of יי; קֶצֶף גָּרוֹל+אַף ‖ Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה+אַף ‖ Ez 5[15], cf. תּוֹכֻחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25[17]; חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; קֶצֶף ‖ Is 34[2] (of fury *against*, עַל), ψ 38[2]; גְּעָרָה ‖ Is 51[20]; חֵמָה גְּדוֹלָה קְנָאתִי ‖ גְּמוּל 59[18]; קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. קִנְאָתִי חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה (‖ קִנְאָה גדולה); דַּם חֵמָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קֶרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage*; כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his (my) fury*; כּוֹס חֲמַת הַיַּיִן Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury*= *furious* Na 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם, אֵל קַנּוֹא). [חֵמָה עַל]=*rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.:** שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], בָּעַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 2[1] 7[10]; **2. c.:** הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of יי Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח׳ יי *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] Je 7[20]; נִתְּכָה 4 2[18.18] 44[6]; נִתְּכָה כְאֵשׁ Na 1[6]; ' *pours it out* עַל ψ 79[6]; שָׁפַךְ עַל Is 42[25] Je 10[25] Ez 7[8] 9[8] 14[19] 16[38] (acc. to Co's conject.), 20[8.13.21] 22[22] 30[15] 36[18]; שָׁפַךְ בָּאֵשׁ La 2[4]; חֵמָה שָׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34]; הֵנִיחַ ח' בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5[13] 16[42] 24[13]; כִּלָּה ח' La 4[11]; +בְּ Ez 5[13] *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6[12] 13[15].]

יַחְמוּר v. sub IV. חמר.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (√of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܰܚܦ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף **adj.** barefoot, alw. abs. יָחֵף Is 20[2] +4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] (נַעֲלְךָ חֲלַץ מֵעָל in preceding cl.), v[3]; הלְכָה יָחֵף 2 S 15[30]; מְנַעֲלוֹ רַגְלֵךְ מִיָּחֵף Je 2[25] *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܚܦܐ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵלִי, יַחְצִיאֵלִי v. sub חצה.

(ר)יחר Kt 2 S 20[5] (Qr וַיֹּאחֶר), v. אחר supr. p. 29[b] and Dr[Sm].

יחש (√of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

†יַחַשׂ **n.[m.]** genealogy (NH יַחַס, יִחוּס, Aram. יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5] *book of genealogy*.

†[הִתְיַחֵשׂ] **vb. Hithp. denom.** enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[1]+5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4[33]+7 t.; *Pt.* pl. מִתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62] Ne 7[64];—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1] Ne 7[5]; perh. also לְהִתְיַ' 2 Ch 12[15] (tr. to 11[16] acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַ' לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5[1] *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn*; sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7[40], without לְ 7[7] Ezr 8[1]; הִתְיַ' הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 31[17]; *Inf.*= *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4[33] these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7[5.9]; בְּהִתְיַ' 5[7] *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הַפֹּה בְּחַצְרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 9[22] *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31[16] (לִזְכָרִים; i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8[3], cf. 2 Ch 31[18.19] (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בִּקְּשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחְשִׂים Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

†[יָטַב] **vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing** (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM[Sendsch. 57])—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יִיטַב Gn 12[13]+34 t., יִטַב 1 S 24[5]+3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2[4]+2 t.; תִּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטְבִי Ges[§70 R]) Na 3[8]; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34[18]; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18[20] 19[6.9] 1 K 21[7] Ru 3[7] Ec 7[3]. **2.** *be well placed*, הֲתֵיטַבִי מִנַּא אָמוֹן Na 3[8] *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12[13](J), 40[14](E), Dt 4[40] 5[16.26] 6[3.18] 12[25.28] 22[7] 2 K 25[24] Ru 3[1] Je 7[23] 38[20] 40[9] 42[6]. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34[18](J), 41[37] 45[16](E), Dt 1[23] Lv 10[19.20] Jos 22[30.33](P), 1 S 18[5] 24[5] 2 S 3[36] 18[4] 1 K 3[10] Est 1[21] 2[4.4.9]; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69[32]; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2[5.6] Est 5[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12[16] Jos 24[20]; sf. הֵיטִיבְךָ Dt 30[5]; הֵיטַבְתָּ Je 1[12]; הֵיטַבְתִּי Ru 3[10], etc.; וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36[11] (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges[§70 R]); *Impf.* וַיֵּיטֶב Nu 10[32]+3 t.; יֵיטַב Pr 15[13]+2 t.; יֵיטֵב Jb 24[21] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיִּיטֶב 1 K 1[47] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיִּיטַב Ex 1[20]; sf. וְיֵיטִבְךָ Ec 11[9], etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51[20]; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטֵב Je 7[5] 10[5]; הֵיטַב Gn 32[13]+10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5[4]+7 t.; הֵטֵב Je 32[41]; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32[40], etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16[17]; מֵטִיב ψ 119[68]; מֵטַב Ez 33[32], etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19[22]; פָּנִים Pr 15[13]; the person Ec 11[9]. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1[20] Jos 24[20] (both E), Gn 12[16] Nu 10[29.32] (all J), Ju 17[13] 1 S 25[31] ψ 49[19] 125[4]; c. עִם, Gn 32[10.13.13] Nu 10[32] (all J), Mi 2[7]; c. acc. Dt 8[16] 28[63] 30[5] 1 S 2[32] Je 18[10] 32[40.41] Zc 8[15] Jb 24[21] ψ 51[20]; abs. Ez 36[11]; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*,=cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1[12] Is 41[23] Je 10[5]. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly*: הֵטִיבוּ (כל)אֲשֶׁר דברוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5[25] 18[17]; על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7[3] *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make* (*it*) *good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; היט' דעת Pr 15[2]= *know well*; לראות Je 1[12] *see well*; (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16[17] Is 23[16] Ez 33[32]; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵטִבֵי צְעָד Pr 30[29] *marching well*,

in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבִי לָכֶת v^{29}; inf. abs. הֵיטֵב as adv.=*thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כתת Dt 9^{21}, שׁאל 13^{15}, דרשׁ 17^{4} 19^{18}, באר 27^{8}, שׁבר 2 K 11^{18}. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9^{30}; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30^{7} (P); מַצְּבוֹת Ho 10^{1}; גְּוִיָּה Pr 17^{22} a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1^{47} (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3^{10}; sq. דֶּרֶךְ=*course of life* or *action* Je 2^{33} (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7^{3} 18^{11} 26^{13} 35^{15}; הֵיטִיב תֵּיטִיבוּ אֶת־דַּרְכֵיכֶם 7^{5}. **5.** *do well, right,* ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4$^{7.7}$ (J), Lv 5^{4} (P), ψ 36^{4} Is 1^{17} Je 4^{22} 13^{23}. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵיטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119^{68}; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לְךָ Jon 4$^{4.9}$ *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v^{9}. In כִּי־יֵיטֵב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20^{13} vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father,* but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יָטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21^{19}, site unknown.

†יָטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33$^{33.34}$ (P), Dt 10^{7}, site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (=מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36^{39} (P), 1 Ch 1^{50}. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6^{10}.

†(מֵיטָב) **n.**[**m.**] **the best,** only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מִ׳ שָׂדֵהוּ וּמִ׳ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22^{4} (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מִ׳ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15$^{9.15}$; בְּמִ׳ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47$^{6.11}$ (P).

יוֹטָה, יָטָה v. sub נטה.

יִטּוֹר v. sub טור.

יַיִן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag$^{\text{Armen. Stud. § 484}}$ al.; Hom$^{\text{ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102}}$ comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine,* whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini,* Gk. *Foîvos,* Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen$^{\text{l. c. infr.}}$)

יַיִן$_{-141}$ **n.m.**$^{\psi 75,9}$ **wine** (NH *id.;* Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. عِنَبٌ (*black*) *grapes,* v. Hom$^{\text{ZMG 1889, 654}}$; Sab. ין *vineyard,* Mordt$^{\text{ZMG 1887, 364}}$ Hom$^{\text{l. c. 659}}$ (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom$^{\text{Aufsätze 102}}$; Jen$^{\text{ZA 1, 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705}}$ argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9^{21}+84 t.; יָיִן Gn 14^{18}+33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60^{5} Ct 8^{2}; יַיִן Dt 32^{18}+9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5^{1}, etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14^{18} (E?) 27^{25} (J), Ju 19^{19} 2 S 16^{2} Am 5^{11} 9^{14} Ho 14^{8} Jb 1$^{13.18}$ Dn 1^{5}+, tonic Pr 31^{6}; art. of commerce Ez 27^{18} Ne 13^{15}; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11^{11}; as making merry 2 S 13^{28} Zc 9^{15} 10^{7} Est 1^{10} Ec 9^{7} 10^{19} ψ 104^{15}. †**b.** used for rejoicing before ׳י Dt 14^{26}, cf. Ho 9^{4}; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29^{40} Lv 23^{13} Nu 15$^{5.7.10}$ 28^{14}; among temple stores 1 Ch 9^{29}; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32^{33}. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1^{14} 25^{37} Gn 9$^{21.24}$ 19$^{32.33.34.35}$ (all J), Is 5$^{11.22}$ Pr 21^{17} 23$^{30.31}$+; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4^{11}; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1^{15} Mi 2^{11} Is 24^{9} 28$^{7.7}$ 56^{12}+12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6$^{3.3}$ (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v$^{4.20}$, cf. Am 2^{12}; to Rechabites †Je 35$^{2.5.f}$; to mother of Samson †Ju 13$^{4.7.14}$; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10^{9} (P), Ez 44^{21}; unfitting for kings Pr 31^{4}. †**d.** combinations are: יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7^{10}=*the best wine* (rd. בַּיַּיִן?) Ges$^{\S\ 133.3,R.1}$; יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1^{7} *royal wine;* אֹצְרוֹת הַיַּיִן 1 Ch 27^{27} *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יֵין הָרֶקַח Ct 8^{2} *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5^{6} 7$^{2.7.8}$; סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23^{20} *wine-bibbers;* נֹאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9$^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נֵבֶל יין *id.* 1 S 1^{24} 10^{3} 25^{18} 2 S 16^{1} Je 13$^{12.12}$; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2^{4} either *wine-house,* where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine*=vineyard (Ew al.; cf. נֶפֶן יַיִן Nu 6^{4}). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9$^{2.5}$, cf. Is 55^{1}; of ׳י's wrath Je 25^{15} (כּוֹס היין); of confusion sent by ׳י, יֵין תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60^{5}, cf. 75^{9}; of ׳י's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78^{65}; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51^{7}; of love Ct 5^{1}; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4^{17}; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32^{19}; of disheartened proph. Je 23^{9} (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7^{10} (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1^{2} 4^{10}.

יְךָ 1 S 4^{13} Kt; err. for יד Qr.

†[יָכַח] **vb.Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove,** (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עִם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2^{4}+5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24^{44}; הוֹכַחַ Gn 21^{25}; 2 ms. הוֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24^{14}; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7^{14}; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11^{3}+5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4^{4}+4 t.; יוֹכַח 1 Ch 12^{17}; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141^{5}+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9^{8}; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19^{17}+5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1^{12}; הַלְהוֹכַח Jb 6^{26}; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3^{26}+8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24^{25};—**1.** *decide, judge,* abs. Gn 31^{42} (E), 1 Ch 12^{17} Is 11^{3} ψ 94^{10}; c. לְ, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. בִּין, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְנֶגֶד עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn 24¹⁴·⁴⁴ (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ בְּ pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לְ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ =1 Ch 16²¹; c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6²⁵·²⁵ Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשַּׁעַר Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19¹⁷·¹⁷ (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לְ, Pr 9⁷·⁸ 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13¹⁰·¹⁰; בְּשִׁבְטִ 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1¹⁸ *come now and let us reason together; Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23⁷ *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְנֻכַּחַת Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנֹכַחְתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6² *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לִי עִם).

†תּוֹכֵחָה **n.f. rebuke, correction;**—יוֹם ת׳ Ho 5⁹; יוֹם צָרָה וְת׳ 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (‖ נְקָמָה).

†תּוֹכַחַת **n.f. argument, reproof;**—ת׳ Pr 10¹⁷+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תֹּכְחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; ‖ עֵצָה 1²⁵·³⁰; ‖ מוּסָר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15⁵·¹⁰·³²; ת׳ מוּסָר 6²³ *reproofs for discipline;* ת׳ חַיִּים 15³¹ *reproof that giveth life;* אִישׁ תוכחות 29¹ *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; שֵׁבֶט ת׳ וְת׳ Pr 29¹⁵; ת׳ חֵמָה Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יכל, יכל vb. 193 **be able, have power, prevail, endure** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT² Gloss 1.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכֹל Gn 32²⁶ +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4¹⁵+2 t.; 3 fs. יְכָלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. וְיָכָלְתָּ Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30⁸+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13⁶+27 t.+Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8¹⁴+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13¹⁶+34 t.; וַיֻּכַל Jb 4²+4 t.; וַיֵּכֶל Ho 12⁵; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7¹⁰+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15⁵+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19¹⁹+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges §69, 2, R. 3 Kö i. 407 W SG 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22³⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch 32¹³·¹⁵, and of יי Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1¹⁵·¹⁵, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ *I am not able to rise up;* 45¹ *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7²¹·²⁴ *were not able to drink,* 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ *if a man can number the dust,* 19¹⁹·²² 43³² 44²²·²⁶·²⁶ Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷+10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ *they could not dwell together,* 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (on ‖ 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu RS 8), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18¹⁸·²³ (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22³⁷·³⁸ (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49¹⁰·²³ Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47¹¹·¹² 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28²⁷·³⁵. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22⁶ (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges §120, 1 b); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יִנְּעוּ La 4¹⁴ *they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch* (Dr §163, Obs.) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8⁶·⁶, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8⁵ how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42² *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמֻּלָּךְ יוּכַל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אֶתְכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1¹³ *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101⁵. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30[8] (E), 32[29] (J), Ho 12[5] 1 S 26[25] 1 K 22[22]= 2 Ch 18[21] Je 20[7.11]; of waves 5[22]; *succeed* Is 16[12], Je 3[5] (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32[26] (J), Nu 13[30] (JE), Ju 16[5] 1 S 17[9] Je 1[19] 15[20] 20[10] 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 129[2] Est 6[13]. **c.** once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13[5] *I have prevailed over him,* + Zc 9[15] (where rd. וְיִבְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo[Th LZ 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength,* only neg. מְשֻׁאֵתוֹ לֹא אוּכַל Jb 31[23] *because of his loftiness I have no ability,* am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220[b].

יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ †**n.pr.f.** (י *hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal[465]) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15[2], 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26[3] (Qr; Kt יכיליה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכוֹנְיָה v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220[b].

יָלַד ‡497 **vb. bear, bring forth, beget** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְלִיד, יְלֵד, יְלַד; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth,* so Eth. ወለደ: As. *alâdu,* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4[18.18.18]+16 t.; יָלְדָה Je 17[11]; וַיֹּלֶד consec. ψ 7[15]; sf. יְלָדָךְ Dt 32[18]; 2 ms. sf. ילדתני Je 2[27] Kt; Qr יְלָדְתָּנוּ (Kö[I. 410] Ges[§ 70, 2. R. 4]); 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיהוּ ψ 2[7]; יְלָדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12], etc.; *Impf.* יֵלֵד(יוֹם) Pr 27[1]; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17[17]+6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4[1]+61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִּי 3[16]; אֵלֵד 18[13]; וְאֵלֵד 1 K 3[17]; יֵלְדוּ Is 65[23]; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29[6]; וַתֵּלַדְנָה Ez 23[4]; וַתֵּלַדְן Gn 30[39], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15[35]; cstr. לֶדֶת Ho 9[11]+3 t.; לֶלֶת Gn 4[2]+10 t.; לָלֶת 1 S 4[19] (Kö[I. 402], but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3[18], etc.; *Pt.act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17[21] Je 30[6], etc.; f. יוֹלֵדָה Ho 13[13]+12 t.; יֹלֶדֶת Gn 17[19]+4 t.; יֹלַדְתּ 16[11] +2 t. (Kö[I. 404 f.]; perh. יֹלֶדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta[§ 213 b]); sf. Pr 23[25]; יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25], etc.; pl. יֹלְדוֹת Je 16[3]; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3[26.27]; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14[1]+2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14[4];—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3[16] 4[1] & constantly; acc. om. 6[2] etc.=*be delivered of a child,* 1 K 3[17.18] 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30[39] 31[8.8] Je 14[5] 17[11] (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31[6] Jb 39[1.2]; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וַתְּחֹלֵל בִּלְדָתָהּ Gn 35[16] cf. v[17], 38[27.28], cf. 1 S 14[19] Je 31[18] Mi 5[2] (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30[6], cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11[12]). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4[9.10] Is 13[8] 21[3] 42[14] Je 6[24] 13[21] 22[23] 30[6] 49[24] 50[43] ψ 48[7], cf. Ho 13[13]; ילד על־ברכים (Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 ff.]) Gn 30[3] 50[23] (cf. Jb 3[12]). **c.** fig. of wicked וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר ψ 7[15] cf. Jb 15[35] also Is 33[11]; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26[18]; כְּפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יָלָדוֹ Jb 38[29]; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23[4]; of Jerus. Is 51[18] 54[1] 66[7.8] Ez 16[20], Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5[7]; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23[37]; of Babylon Je 50[12]; of a day, as producing events לֹא־תֵדַע מַה יֵּלֶד יוֹם Pr 27[1]; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32[18] yet v. **2.** **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4[18.18.18] 10[8.13.15.24.24.26] =1 Ch 1[10.11.13.18.18.20], Gn 22[23] 25[3] (Dt 32[18] & Nu 11[12] E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17[21] 23[22.24] Dn 11[6]. **b.** *beget,* fig. ψ 2[7] of ׳י's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13[3.3], of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t.=*child* 1 K 3[26.27] where mother is named, 1 Ch 14[4] where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2[3]+6 t.+ הִנּוֹלַד־ Gn 21[3] acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נוֹלְדוּ 3[5] 20[8] (cf. Ol[§ 263 b] Ges[§ 70. 2, R. 5]); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17[17] +4 t.; יִוָּלֶד Is 66[8]; וַיִּוָּלֶד Gn 4[18]+2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּלֶד Gn 21[5]; הִוָּלְדוֹ Ec 7[1]; הִיָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5]; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13[2]+3 t. (Gn 21[3] v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48[5] 1 Ch 7[21]; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4[18] 10[1] 17[17] 21[3.5] 46[20] 48[5] Nu 26[60] Dt 23[9] 2 S 3[2] (Qr), 5[13] 14[27] 1 Ch 2[3.9] 3[1.4.5] 20[6.8] 22[9] 26[6] Jb 1[2] cf. 1 K 13[2]; without ל, Jb 3[3] 38[21] ψ 78[6] 1 Ch 7[21] Ec 7[1] טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב (וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2[5]; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66[8], people, עַם, ψ 22[32]; of animals Lv 22[27] Dt 15[19]; *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10[3]; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ׳ רָשׁ Ec 4[14] *he was born poor;* אֹהֵב הֶרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה יִוָּלֵד Pr 17[17]; עַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11[12] 15[7]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלְּדָנָן Ex 1[16]; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35[17]+2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1[15]+5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1[16] sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst.=*midwife;* Gn 35[17] (E), 38[28] (J), Ex 1[15.17.18.19.19.20.21] (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4[26]+13 t.; יוּלַד Ju 18[29]; יֻלָּד Gn 41[50]; יוּלָד Jb 5[7]; יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6[1]+4 t.+2 S 3[2] Kt (Qr וַיִּוָּלְדוּ); יֻלַּד ψ 90[2], etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö[I. 433]; Ges[§ 52, 2, R. 6]) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13[8] (Bö[II. p. 244] pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born,* sq. ל of father Gn 4[26] 6[1] 10[21.25] 24[15] (all J), 41[50] (E), 35[26] 36[5] 46[22.27] (all P),

Ju 18[29] 2 S 3[2.5] 21[20.22] 1 Ch 1[19] Je 20[15]; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4[17] cf. לָנוּ Is 9[5]; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יולָד Jb 5[7]; יִלְדוּ עַל־בִּרְכֵי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[23] (E; Sam. בִּימֵי יו׳, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20[14] 22[26], cf. Ju 13[8] (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87[4.5.6]; of production of mountains ψ 90[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11[27] +; הוֹלִד Nu 26[58]; הֹלִיד 1 Ch 2[36] +; sf. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55[10]; הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17[20] Ec 6[3]; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5[3] +; 2 ms. תּוֹלִיד Dt 4[25] + 4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29[6]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59[4]; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5[4] + 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; מוֹלִדִים Je 16[3];—**1.** *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5[3.4.4] + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25[45] Nu 26[29.58] (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4[25] 28[41] (v. Di), 1 Ch 2[10.10.11.11] + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4[18] + 8 t., Ju 11[1] 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7], Je 29[6] Ez 18[10.14] 47[22] Ec 5[13] 6[3], cf. Is 45[10]; also Je 16[3] אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assyr. *abu banûa*, e.g. VR 1[8]; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38[28]; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55[10]; causing Zion to bring forth 66[9]. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59[4] (‖ הָרוֹ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* חָלֻּדֶת Gn 40[20] Ez 16[5]; הוּלֶּדֶת Ez 16[4] (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם ה׳ אֶת־ Gn 40[20] Ez 16[4.5] *day of one's being born* = birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1[18] denom. fr. תּוֹלֶדֶת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**יֶלֶד** **n.m.** **offspring, child,** only אֵין לָהּ וָלֶד Gn 11[30] (J); si vera l. = Af. וָלָג; Eth. ወልድ: (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6[23], where some edd. have ולד Kt, יֶלֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶלֶד Kt.

†**יֶלֶד** **n.m.** Gn 21, 8 89 **child, son, boy, youth**;—יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4[23] +; cstr. Je 31[20]; יֶלֶד Gn 21[16] +; pl. יְלָדִים 33[1] +; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2[6] + 2 t.; יִלְדֵי־ Is 57[4]; sf. יְלָדַי Gn 30[26] 2 K 4[1]; יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21[11]; יַלְדֵיהֶן Gn 33[2] + 4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child* = *son, boy*, Gn 21[8.14.15.16] 37[30] 42[22] (all E), 32[23] (Dinah not included), cf. 30[26] 33[1.2.2.5.5.6.7.13.14] 44[20] (all J); Ex 1[17.18] (‖ בֵּן v[16]), 2[3.6.6.7.8.9.9.10] (all E), 21[4] (E; app. = sons + daughters, but ‖ בָּנָיו v[5]); pl. = offspring 21[24] (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1[5] 4[16] 2 S 12[15.18.18.18.18.19.19.21.21.22.22] 1 K 3[25] (cf. v[20]), 14[12] 17[21.21.22.23] 2 K 4[1] (cf. v[5]) v[18.26.34.34] Is 8[18] 9[5] (‖ בֵּן), Jo 4[3] (opp. יַלְדָה), Zc 8[5] (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38[41]; of wild goats and hinds 39[3]; of cow and bear Is 11[7]. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1[2.2] 2 S 6[23] Ezr 10[1] Ne 12[43] Jb 21[11] (‖ עֲוִילִים), Ho 1[2] La 4[10] Is 57[5]. **c.** *descendants* Is 29[23], יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2[6]. **d.** *youth* Gn 4[23] (J), 1 K 12[8.10.14] = 2 Ch 10[8.10.14], Dn 1[4.10.13.15.17] cf. 2 K 2[24] (‖ נְעָרִים קְטַנִּים v[23]), Ec 4[13.15]. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע Is 57[4] (‖ זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר); cf., in good sense, יֹלֵד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31[20] of Ephraim (‖ בֶּן יַקִּיר).

†**יַלְדָּה** **n.f. girl, damsel**;—abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34[4] Jo 4[3]; וְיַלְדוֹת Zc 8[5];—*marriageable girl:* of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34[4]; opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8[5] Jo 4[3].

†**יַלְדוּת** **n.f. childhood, youth**;—abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11[10] (‖ שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11[9]; = young men טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†**יָלוּד** **adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for יָלֻד, Dr 2 S 5[14])—יָלוּד Ex 1[22] 2 S 12[14]; יְלוּדִים Jos 5[5] 2 S 5[14]; יְלוּדִים Je 16[3]; הַבֵּן הַיִּלּוֹד Ex 1[22] (E), 2 S 12[14] (לְךָ +); בַּמִּדְבָּר הַיִּלּוֹד Jos 5[5] (D); עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16[3]; הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5[14].

†[**יָלִיד**] **adj.** born, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17[12] + 4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14[14] + 6 t.; בִּילִדֵי 2 S 21[18];—*born*, esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17[12.13.27] Lv 22[11] (all P), cf. Je 2[14] where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי בַיִת *id.* Gn 14[14]; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* יְלִיד הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18] cf. יְלִיד הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]; יְלִיד הָעָנָק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת** **n.f.** **kindred, birth, offspring**;—מ׳ cstr. Lv 18[9.11]; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24[4] + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[4]; מוֹלַדְתַּיִךְ v[3];—**1.** *kindred* Gn 12[1] (‖ בית אביך, ארצך), 24[4] (‖ ארץ), Nu 10[30] (‖ *id.*), Gn 31[3] (‖ ארץ אבותיך), 43[7] (all J); ‖ עַם Est 2[10.20] 8[6]; esp. מ׳ אֶרֶץ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11[28] 24[7] (both J), 31[13] (E), Je 22[10] 46[16] Ez 23[15] Ru 2[11]. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מִכֹּרֹתַיִךְ וּמִ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16[3], cf. v[4]. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18[9.9], *begotten* v[11] (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6] (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלָדָה Jos 19[2] = 1 Ch 4[28]; inhabited after exile Ne 11[26]; name occurs also Jos 15[26] (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11[26] v. Di); Ⓖ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob[BR II, 201] Guérin[Judée III, 184 ff.] with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos[Ant. XVIII. 6, 2]; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag[Onom. 214. 266. 87. 119], v. also Di.

†מוֹלִיד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2^{29}.

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] $_{39}$ **n.f.pl.** **generations**, esp. in genealogies=**account of a man and his descendants**;—cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2^{4} Ru 4^{18}; תּוֹלְדֹת Gn $5^{1}+6$ t.; תֹּלְדוֹת $36^{1}+2$ t.; תֹּלְדֹת 25^{12}; sf. תֹּלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26^{31}; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex $28^{10}+16$ t.; תֹּלְדֹתָם 1 Ch $5^{7}+5$ t.; תֹּלְדֹתָם Ex $6^{16.19}$;—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5^{1} 6^{9} 10^{1} $11^{10.27}$ $25^{12.19}$ $36^{1.9}$ 37^{2} Nu 3^{1} Ru 4^{18} 1 Ch 1^{29}; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחֹת) Gn 10^{32} cf. 25^{13}, Ex $6^{16.19}$ 28^{10}; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1^{20} (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם)+11 t. Nu 1; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5^{7} cf. 7^{9} and prob. also 7^{2} v. Be, 7^{4} 8^{28} $9^{9.34}$ 26^{31}. **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2^{4} lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. $Dr^{Intr.\ 5\ n.}$) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלָד $_{\Delta T}$ **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{29}, Ⓖ Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, ⓁL Θολαθ; appar.=אֶלְתּוֹלַד q. v. supr. p. 39.

†[יָלַל] **vb. Hiph.** howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִל consec. Je 47^{2}; וְהֵילִלוּ consec. Am 8^{3}; *Impf.* יְיֵלִיל Is $15^{2}+3$ t. (Ges $^{§\ 70.\ 2,\ R.\ 2}$ Kö $^{i.\ 437,\ 421}$); אֲיֵלִילָה Je 48^{31}; וְאֲיֵלִילָה Mi 1^{8}; יְיֵלִילוּ Ho 7^{14} (Kö $^{i.\ 421}$); יְהֵילִילוּ Is 52^{5}; תְּיֵלִילוּ Is 65^{14}; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21^{17} Zc 11^{2}; הֵילִילִי Is 14^{31} 49^{3}+Je 48^{20} Kt; הֵילִילוּ Is $13^{6}+13$ t.+Je 48^{20} Qr, +Ez 30^{2}(del. Ⓖ Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl*, in distress, ‖ זעק Ho 7^{14} Je 47^{2} Is 14^{31} Je 25^{34} $48^{20.31}$ (sq. על), Ez 21^{17}; ‖ צעק Is 65^{14} (sq. מִן of occasion, source); ‖ ספד Mi 1^{8} Je 4^{8} Jo 1^{13}; ‖ הֹבִישׁ Jo 1^{11}; ‖ בכה 1^{5} (cf. Is $15^{2.3}+$בֶּכִי); sq. על Je 51^{8} Is $15^{2.3}$; We prop. ילילו for יגילו Ho 10^{5} (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. לְ Is 16^{7}; abs. והילילו שׁירות היכל Am 8^{3} *and palace-songs shall become howlings*, Is 13^{6} 16^{7} $23^{1.6.14}$ Je 48^{39} 49^{3} (Ez 30^{2} v. supr.), Zp 1^{11} Zc $11^{2.2}$; in cruel exultation Is 52^{5} cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14^{12} cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

†יְלֶל **n.** [**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֶל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32^{10} *in a waste of howling of a desert* (=*in the howling waste of a desert*; v. Dr).

†יְלָלָה **n.f. howling**;—וְיָלָלָה Zp 1^{10}; cstr. יְלֻלַת Je 25^{36} Zc 11^{3}; יְלָלָתָהּ Is $15^{8.8}$;—*howling* in distress Is $15^{8.8}$ (‖ וְעָקָה), Je 25^{36} (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; ‖ קול צעקה), Zp 1^{10} (‖ *id.*); קוֹל יְלֻלַת הָרֹעִים Zc 11^{3} (רעים metaph. for princes).

יְלַע Pr 20^{25} v. לעע.

ילף (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

†יַלֶּפֶת **n.f. scab, scurf**, an eruptive disease, Lv 21^{20} 22^{22} (in both ‖ גָּרָב).

ילק (√of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick*; Ar. وَلَقَ is *hasten*, etc.)

†יֶלֶק **n.m.** $^{Na\ 3,\ 16}$ a kind of **locust**, abs. יֶלֶק Na $3^{16}+5$ t.; יֶלֶק Jo $1^{4}+2$ t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring ‖ גָּזָם, חָסִיל, אַרְבֶּה, Jo $1^{4.4}$ 2^{25}; ‖ אַרְבֶּה ψ 105^{34} (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3^{15a} (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3^{15b} Je 51^{14}; of horses v^{27} (יֶלֶק סָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3^{16}.

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} (Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ)=נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}.

†יְמִימָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove*, nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42^{14}.

יְמִלָּא **n.pr.** v. מלא sub יִמְלָא.

ימם (√assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם $_{T\ 390}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 14,\ 27}$ **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمٌّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog $^{No.\ 79}$; on As. *iâmu*, (*âmu*), *sea*, v. $Dl^{HWB\ 307}$ $M\text{-}A^{CD\ 52}$ $Hpt^{BAS\ i.\ 171\ n.}$)—abs. יָם 1 S $13^{5}+$; יָמָּה Gn $28^{14}+$; cstr. יָם Gn $14^{3}+23$ t., also יַמַּה סוּף Ex 10^{19}, but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex $13^{18}+22$ t.; sf. יַמּוֹ Je 51^{36}; pl. יַמִּים Ju $5^{17}+29$ t.;—*sea*: esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13^{29} (E), 34^{5} (P), Dt 1^{7} Jos 5^{1} 1 K $5^{23.23}$ Jon $1^{4.4}$+oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu $34^{6.7}$ Jos $15^{12.47}$ Ez 48^{28}+, cf. הַיָּם הַגְּ׳ מָבוֹא ψ 104^{25}; הַיָּם הַגְּ׳ וּרְחַב יָדַיִם הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1^{4} 23^{4} (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., Schr $^{Namen\ der\ Meere,\ 171ff.}$); הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן הַגְּ׳ אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9^{1}; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder sea* Dt 11^{24} 34^{2} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23^{31} (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2^{15}=יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3^{7}. **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוּף) Ex 13^{18} (cf. 10^{19}), 15^{4} Nu 14^{25} Dt 1^{40} Jos 2^{10} Ju

11^{16} + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex $14^{2.2.9}$ Is $51^{10.10}$ 63^{11} +; prob. also יָם־מִצְרַיִם 11^{15}; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9^{26} (cf. 2 Ch 8^{17}). **3.** *Dead Sea,* יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14^{3} Nu $34^{3.12}$ Dt 3^{17} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} $15^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 2 K 14^{25}; הַיּ֫ וַּמִּדְבָּרָה Ez 47^{18} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16^{8} Je 48^{32};—in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48^{32} יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11} Jos 13^{27}; יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12^{3}; simply יָם Dt 33^{23}. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn $1^{26.28}$ 9^{2} (P), Ex 20^{11} (E), Hg 2^{6} + oft. Jb ψ Is^{2} etc.; Am 6^{12} rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24^{2} (cf. Gn 1^{10} 6^{11} Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{3}); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51^{42}. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na $3^{8.8}$ Is 19^{5} (‖ נָהָר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27^{1} and כַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32^{2} (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21^{1} Je 51^{36} (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21^{1} perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea:* וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25^{13} 1 Ch 18^{8} Je 52^{17}; הַיָּם alone 1 K $7^{24.25}$ + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52^{20}. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11^{4} 1 K 5^{9}, and in sim. Gn 22^{17} Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5}; חוֹף הַיּ֫ Jos 9^{1} Ez 25^{16}; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49^{13} Ju 5^{17}; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2^{5} *region by the sea;* so v^{6} but dub., v. 1. חֶבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5^{22}. **c.** לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15^{5} 18^{19} Is 11^{15}. **d.** מַיִם עַדֵּיהֶם Am 8^{12} Zc 9^{10} ψ 72^{8}, cf. Mi 7^{12} Zc $14^{8.8}$ Jo $2^{20.20}$ Dn 11^{45}. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (J), Nu 2^{18} 35^{5} (P), Dt 3^{27} 1 K 7^{25} 1 Ch 9^{24} 2 Ch 4^{4} Ez 42^{19} + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14^{4} Dn 8^{4} ψ 107^{3} (מִמִּזְרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם; but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11^{2} 16^{6} + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12^{8} (J); רוּחַ יָם Ez 10^{19} (J) *west wind;* מַיִם לְ *westward* Jos $8^{9.12.13}$ +; יָמָּה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex $26^{22.27}$ Nu 3^{23} + (all P), and of land Jos 5^{1} $15^{8.10}$ etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41^{12}; פְּאַת־יָם גְּבוּל יָם *western border* Nu $34^{6.6}$ Jos 15^{2}; פְּאַת יָם *west side* Ex 27^{12} 38^{12} Nu 35^{5} Jos 18^{14}; פְּאַת דֶּרֶךְ הים Ez 41^{12} (v. further פאה).

†**יְמִם** **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הוּא עֲנָה אֶת־הַיְּמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36^{24} *that is the 'Ana that found the* יְמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, 𝔊 *aquae calidae;* so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable √ ימה (or ימם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger;* others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. **יָמִין** τ 137 **n.f.** Ex 15, 6 (Pr 27^{16} no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.;* SI^{3} מימן *on the right;* Aram. יַמִּינָא, יְמִנָּא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south;* Eth. ፀጋም: *right hand,* ፃጋም: *right side;* Sab. ימן *right hand,* ימנת *south,* are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right,* Dl HWB 307)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13^{9} + 40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23^{24} + 19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22^{24} + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand:* **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn $48^{13.14}$ (cf. v^{18}), Dn 12^{7}; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4^{11} *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left;* שׂלח ימין Ju 5^{26} (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21^{27}; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137^{5}; as receiving bribes 26^{10} (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר $144^{8.11}$ *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood;* oft. also c. יַד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48^{17} (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9}; אָסַר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} *bound as to one's right hand,* i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יי Is 41^{13} 45^{1}; so יַד־ימיני ψ 73^{23}. **c.** *right hand of* יי, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex $15^{6.6.12}$ +, cf. שְׁנוֹת בִּגְבוּרוֹת יֹשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7}; יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן 77^{11}, זְרוֹעַ ‖ 98^{1}; as acquiring the temple-site 78^{54}; as holding his servant 18^{36} (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22^{36}), cf. 63^{9} & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21^{9} (‖ יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48^{11}; as dispensing blessings 16^{11} נעימות בימינך (cf. Pr 3^{16} of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62^{8} (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right:* **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex $14^{22.29}$ a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand;* similarly 2 S 16^{6} 1 K $7^{39.49}$ = 2 Ch 3^{17} 4^{6}, 1 K 22^{19} (= 2 Ch 18^{18} c. על), 2 Ch $4^{7.8}$ ψ 91^{7} (‖ מִצִּדְּךָ); for protection 16^{8}; מימין ל 2 K 23^{13} Ez 10^{3}; c. לְ, וַתֵּשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2^{19}, so ψ 110^{1} 45^{10} 109^{31}; c. עַל־ Zc 3^{1} 1 Ch 6^{24} 2 Ch 18^{18} (= 1 K 22^{19} c. מן), Ne 8^{4} Jb 30^{12} ψ 109^{6} cf. 110^{5}; without prep. יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24^{5} Jb 23^{9}. **b.** of direction toward, lit. יָמִין יִמְנָה Nu 20^{17} 22^{26} (both

JE); סוּר ימין Dt 2^{27} 1 S 6^{12}; פָּרַץ ימין וש׳ Is 54^{3}; also (vb. הִפְרִד in prev. cl.) Gn 13^{9}; הִבִּיט ימין ψ 142^{5}, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1^{10} (c. נטה (לָכָת) על הַיָּמִין, עַל, c. מֵהַשְׂמֹאול; opp. אֶל־ 2 S 2$^{19.21}$; פנה על־ימין Gn 24^{49}; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17^{1}; c. לְ, לַיָּמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12^{31} (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall*; fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . וּשְׂמֹאול Dt 17^{11}, so 5^{29} 17^{20} 28^{14} Jos 1^{7} 23^{6} 2 K 22^{2} = 2 Ch 34^{2}; נטה ימין וש׳ Pr 4^{27}; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שִׂמְאל) Ec 10^{2} De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.): *right* thigh יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3$^{16.24}$; eye עַיִן יָמִין 1 S 11^{2}; עין ימינו Zc 11$^{17.17}$; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29^{22} Lv 7$^{32.33}$ 8$^{25.26}$ 9^{21} Nu 18^{18}. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23^{19}; אֶל־יָמִין v^{24}; יֹשֵׁב מִימִינֶךָ Ez 16^{46} (‖ עַל־שְׂמֹאולֶךָ); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89^{13}; perh. also 107^{3}, v. יָם **9.**

†I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3^{17} the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צִדֵּךְ הימיני Ez 4^{6} *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמָנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{4}; אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 2 S 20^{1} Est 2^{5}; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{1}.

†II. [יָמַן] **vb. denom.** **Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאַיְמִינָה Gn 13^{10} (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאַשְׂמְאִילָה); 2 mpl. תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30^{21}, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (‖ תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אִישׁ לְהַמְיִן וְלַהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14^{19} it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַיְמִינִי Ez 21^{21} *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand*: מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12^{2} *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יָמָנִי **adj.** **right hand, right**—m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיָּמָנִי 1 K 7^{21} = הַיְמָנִי in ‖ 2 Ch 3^{17} Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): בֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית 1 K 6^{8} 7^{39} (‖ כֶּתֶף הבית מִימִין), 2 K 11^{11} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית), Ez 47^{1}, cf. v^{2} 2 Ch 4^{10} 23^{10} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* הַיְמָנִית [ה]אֹזֶן + יד(ם) הַי׳ + רגל(ם) הַי׳ + Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$; *right finger* אֶצְבָּעוֹ הַי׳ 14$^{16.27}$; cf. also *right side*, m. צְדָדְךָ הַיְמָנִי Ez 4^{6} Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{27}. **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8^{7}.

† יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{12}.

†יְמִנָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْنٌ *good fortune*, يَمْنَةٌ *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17} Nu 26^{44}, also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v^{44} = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7^{30}. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31^{14}.

†I. תֵּימָן **n.f.** Is 43, 6 **south, south wind**, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390)—abs. ת׳ Zc 9^{14} + 6 t. (הַת׳ only Zc 6^{6}); תֶּמְנָה Jb 9^{9}; c. ה loc. תֵּימָנָה Ex 26^{18} + 12 t.;—**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39^{26} (of flight of bird); of constellations חַדְרֵי ת׳ 9^{9}; סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9^{14} *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43^{6} (opp. צָפוֹן), also גְּבֻלָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳ Zc 6^{6} (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Jos 15^{1} *southward at the end of the south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26^{18} (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳ Ez 47^{19}, פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27^{9} 36^{33} 38^{9} (all P), Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; + צלע *side* Ex 26^{35}, ירך Nu 3^{29} (both P); also Nu 2^{10} 10^{6} (P); נָטָה וְצָפְנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3^{27}; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּימָנָה Ez 21^{2} turn thy face *southward* (‖ דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78^{26} (קָדִים in ‖ cl.), Ct 4^{16} (צָפוֹן in ‖ cl.)

†II. תֵּימָן **n.pr.** (**m.** et) **loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1^{12} (‖ אֱדוֹם v^{11}, and בָּצְרָה), Ob^{9} (‖ הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49$^{7.20}$ Ez 25^{13} (all ‖ אֱדוֹם); Hb 3^{3} (‖ הַר־פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12^{3} 13^{4} (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v^{11} = 1 Ch 1^{36}; v^{42} = 1 Ch 1^{53}; so תִּמְנָע Gn 36^{15}.—Vid. further Buhl Edomiter 30.

†תֵּימָנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2^{11} 4^{1} 15^{1} 42$^{7.9}$ = אֱלִי הַתֵּימָנִי 22^{1}; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Gn 36^{34} *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1^{45}.

†תִּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

יְמַנַּע v. sub מנע.

ימר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵמִיר=הֵימִיר Je 2[11], and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6]; but on הימיר v. מור (Kö[1.457]), and תִּתְיַמְּרוּ is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56[b].

יְמָרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָמַשׁ** **vb.** (si vera l.) **touch, Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהַיְמִישֵׁנִי) Ju 16[26] (וַהֲמִישֵׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for וְהָמְשַׁנִי from מָשַׁשׁ, q. v.)

† **[יָנַהּ]** **vb. suppress** (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also 𝔗 for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit,* IV. *debilitavit, defatigavit,* but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינָם ψ 74[8]; *Pt.* יוֹנֶה Je 25[38]+3 t.+ψ 123[4] (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74[8] (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress; Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1]; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25[38] (but rd. חָרֶב for חֲרוֹן, with 𝔊 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46[16] 50[16]); ψ 123[4] Qr לְגַאֲנֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges[§133, 3, R. 1]; yet most follow Kt לגאיונים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez 18[12.16]; הוֹנוּ 22[7.29]; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18[7]; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22[20]; תּוֹנֶנּוּ Dt 23[17]; יוֹנוּ Ez 45[8]; תּוֹנוּ Lv 19[33]+2 t.; תּוֹנוּ Je 22[3]; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנָתָם Ez 46[18]; *Pt.* מוֹנַיִךְ Is 49[26];—*oppress, maltreat,* sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22[20] (JE), Lv 19[33] 25[14.17] (H), Dt 23[17] Je 22[3] Ez 18[7.12.16] 22[7.29] 45[8] 46[18]; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49[26].

יָנוֹחַ v. נוח; יָנוּם v. נום.

† **[יָנַק]** **vb. suck** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, שֲׁנֵּק, and deriv.; As. *ênîku, suck,* SASm[Asrb. I, Gloss], *mušeniktu, nurse,* Jen[ZA, 1886, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנְקָה consec. Is 60[16]; וְינַקְתֶּם 66[12]; *Impf.* יִינָק Jb 20[16]; אִינָק 3[12]; תִּינָקִי Is 60[16]; יִינְקוּ Dt 33[19]; תִּינְקוּ Is 66[11]; *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32[25]+7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11[12]; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8[3]; יוֹנְקֵי Jo 2[16];—*suck,* of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3[12]; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66[11] abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60[16], acc. of milk v[16] 66[12]; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[16] of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמּוֹ Ct 8[1]; cstr. יוֹנְקֵי־שַׁדַּיִם Jo 2[16]; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11[12] Dt 32[25] (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); ‖ עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11]; ‖ עוֹלָל 4[4], cf. Jo 2[16]; ‖ גָּמוּל Is 11[8];—on Is 53[2] v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21[7]; הֵנִיקוּ La 4[3]; *Impf.* sf. וַיֵּנִקֵהוּ Dt 32[13]; 3 fs. תֵּינִק Ex 2[7]; וַתֵּנִקֵהוּ 1 S 1[23]; וַתֶּנֶק Ex 2[9]; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִקָהּ v[9]; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3[21]; *Pt.* מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2[7]; cstr. *id.* Gn 35[8]; מֵנִקְתּוֹ 2 K 11[2]; מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[11]; מֵנַקְתָּהּ Gn 24[59]; מֵינִיקוֹת 32[16]; מֵינִיקָתַיִךְ Is 49[23];—*give suck to, nurse,* sq. acc. Gn 21[7] 1 K 3[21] Ex 2[7.9] 1 S 1[23]; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32[13] (2 acc.); of animals La 4[3] sq. acc.; pt. fem.=*nursing,* אִשָּׁה מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2[7] lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ alone as subst.=*nurse* Gn 24[59] (J), 35[8] (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11[2] 2 Ch 22[11]; metaph. Is 49[23]; of camels גְּמַלִּים מֵינִיקוֹת Gn 32[16].

† **יוֹנֵק** **n.m. young plant, sapling** (*sucker*) —Is 53[2] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

† **[יוֹנֶקֶת]** **n.f. young shoot, twig** (=foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8[16]+2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[7]; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17[22]; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80[12];—*shoot, twig,* of tree Jb 14[7]; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8[16] 15[30]; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14[7], of cedar Ez 17[22], of vine ψ 80[12].

† **[יְנִיקָה]** **n.f.** id., only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17[4] of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוּף, יַנְשׁוֹף v. sub נשף.

† **יָסַד** **vb. establish, found, fix** (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane[2940] Saad Gn 28[11]; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104[5] Pr 3[19]; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. יְסָדָהּ Is 48[13]; יְסָדָתְךָ ψ 104[8]; יְסָדָתָם 102[26]; sf. יְסָדָתַם Hab 1[12]; יְסָדָתָם ψ 89[12] 119[152]; וְיִסַּדְתִּיךְ consec. Is 54[11]; *Inf.* וְיסֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; לְיִסּוֹד 31[7] (v. Ges[§69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיִסּוֹד); Is 51[16]; יְסָדֵי Jb 38[4]; יְסָדוּ Ezr 3[12]; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51[13] Zc 12[1]+Is 28[16] (Che[crit. n.], MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish,* c. acc., the earth ψ 24[2] (‖ כּוּן), cf. 78[69] (obj. om.), 89[12] 102[26] 104[5] cf. v[8] (sq. לְ), Pr 3[19] Is 48[13] Jb 38[4] Is 51[13.16] Zc 12[1], vault of heaven Am 9[6]; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3[12], of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; metaph. of future Israel Is 54[11]; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1[12] (‖ שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119[152]; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23[13] *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7[36]

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin,* heaps of offerings in ׳י's house 2 Ch 31[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵד Is 44[28]; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָהּ Ex 9[18]; הִיּוָּסְדָם ψ 31[14];—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2[2] 31[14] (>Bae from ἁθροίζω, *ὁμιλία*), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6[2]). **2.** *be founded,* Is 44[28] (temple), Ex 9[18] (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסֵּד Is 14[32]+3 t.; יִסְּדָה 1 K 16[34]; יִסְּדָתְךָ ψ 8[3]; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6[26]; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5[31];—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6[26] (JE), 1 K 16[34], temple 1 K 5[31] Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; Zion Is 14[32] 28[16] הִנְנִי יִסַּד (rd. יִסָּד; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8[3] sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9[22] (sq. acc.), Est 1[8] (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6[37]+2 t.; יֻסָּד Ezr 3[6]; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5[15]; *be founded, be laid,* of a foundation 1 K 6[37] Ezr 3[6] Hg 2[18] Zc 8[9]; *Pt.*=subst. foundation 1 K 7[10], cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5[15]. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3[3] Ezr 3[11]; *Pt.* מוּסָד Is 28[16];—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית ׳י Ezr 3[11] *because of the founding* (*laying the foundation*) *of the house of* ׳י; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3[3] and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building,* etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a foundation founded,* i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חֻפַּשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יְסוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, beginning,** Ezr 7[9] יְסַד הַמַּעֲלָה, but rd. rather, c. Ⓖ, יָסַד (הוּא=Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

†יְסוֹד **n.f.**[Ezr 13, 17] (**m.**[Jb 22, 16]) **foundation, base,** abs. יְסוֹר Hb 3[13]+2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29[12]+9 t.; sf. יְסוֹדוֹ Ez 13[14]; יְסוֹדָם Jb 4[19] 22[16]; וְיסֹדֶיהָ Mi 1[6]; יְסוֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4[11]; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30[4];—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1[6] ψ 137[7], cf. La 4[11]; fig. of Egypt Ez 30[4]; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּס׳ 2 K 11[6] or שׁ׳ סוּם [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men יס׳ בָּעָפָר ‖ שַׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר Jb 4[19], cf. 22[16]; of righteous Pr 10[25]; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3[13] (details obscure, v[b] prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13[14]. **2.** *base, bottom,* of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 5[9] 8[15] 9[9] (all P).

†[יְסוּדָה] **n.f. foundation=city founded;** יְסוּדָתוֹ בְּהַרְרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87[1] (‖ אֹהֲבֵי ׳י שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן).

†מוֹסָד **n.m.**[Is 23, 16] **foundation, foundation-laying;**—מוֹסָד Is 28[16] (v. יסד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם מוֹסַד בֵּית ׳י 2 Ch 8[16] *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* ׳י.

†מוֹסָדָה **n.f. foundation, appointment,** מַטֵּה מוֹסָדָה Is 30[32] *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1[12] יָסַד), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41[8] Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

†[מוֹסָד] **n.m.** ψ[18, 8] **foundation;**—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51[26]; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18[16]+2 t.; מִסְדוֹת 2 S 22[16]; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32[22]+6 t.; מִסְדֵי Mi 6[2];—*foundations* אֶבֶן לְמ׳ Je 51[26]; מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6[2] Is 24[18] Je 31[37] ψ 82[5] Pr 8[29]; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18[16]=2 S 22[16]; מ׳ הָאָ Is 40[21]; מ׳ הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8]; 2 S 22[8] has (less well) מ׳ שָׁמַיִם; מ׳ דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַסַּד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation;**—מִמַּסַּד 1 K 7[9] ‖ עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת; Co rds. מַסַּד also Ez 41[8] (for MT מוֹסָדוֹת).

†יְסַךְ, only in יְסֹךְ Ex 30[32], rd. יוּסַךְ, v. סוך (Kö[1. 436]).

†יְסֻכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11[29], Ⓖ Ιεσχα.

†יְסַמַּכְיָהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף [214] **vb. add** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, ܐܘܣܦ; Ph. יסף; MI[29] יספתי, I[21] לספת; Sab. וסף Hom[ZMG 1892, 530]; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַף Gn 38[26]+; יָסְפָה Gn 8[12]; וְיָסְפָה consec. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31]; יָסְפָתְּ Is 26[15] 2 Ch 9[6]; וַיָּסֶפְתָּ Dt 19[9], etc.; *Imv.* סְפִי Is 29[1] Je 7[21];+*Inf. cstr.* לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפּוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] (Ges[§ 69. 2. R]); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29[14] 38[5] (Kö[1. 403] adds Ec 1[18] יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5[22];—*add,* sq. acc.+עַל 1 S 12[19] Je 7[21] 45[3] Is 29[1] 30[1] 38[5] Dt 19[9] (+עוד), Lv 22[14] 26[21] 27[13.15.19.27]; sq. acc. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Nu 32[14] 2 Ch 9[6] sq. עַל (no acc.; יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשִּׁמּוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמָעְתִּי); sq. ל (no acc.)=*increase* Is 26[15.15] (יָסַפְתָּ לַגּוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29[19] (וְיָסְפוּ עֲנָוִים ביהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8[12] (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אליו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38[26] (+עוד), Lv 26[18] Nu 32[15] (+עוד), Dt 5[22] (+עוֹד), 20[8] Ju 8[28] 13[21] (+עוד), 1 S 7[13] (+עוד), 15[35] 27[4] (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2[28] (+עוד), 2 K 6[23] (+עוֹד), Is 29[14]; cf. Nu 11[25] Dt 5[19], where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36[32]; וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1[10] Nu 36[3]; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36[4]; *Pt.* וְנוֹסָף Pr 11[24]; נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15[9];—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1[10]. **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36[3.4] Je 36[32]; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11[24]; pt. fem. pl.=*things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15[9]. **Hiph.** 172 *Pf.* הֹסִיף 2 K 24[7]; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10[7], etc.; *Impf.* 164 יוֹסִיף Jos 23[13]+; *juss.* יוֹסֶף Gn 30[24]+; יֹוסֶף (bef. tone) Pr 1[5] 9[9]; וַיֹּוסֶף Is 7[10]+; וַיֹּאסֶף 1 S 18[29]; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7[13]+; *juss.* תֹּסֶף Dt 13[1]; תּוֹסֵף Jb 40[32]; תּוֹסְפוּ Pr 30[6]; אוֹסִיף Ho 1[6]+; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9[15]; אֹסֵף Dt 18[16]+Ez 5[16] (del. Co); אֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]+prob. Dt 32[23] (for MT אַסְפֵּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסְפוּן 1 K 19[2]; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1[5]+; תֹּסְפוּן Gn 44[23]+2 t.; תֹּאסְפוּן Ex 5[7] (per contr. 2 S 6[1] ψ 104[29], cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19[25]+3 t.;—**1.** *add* (=**Qal**), sq. acc.+עַל 2 K 20[6] Lv 5[16.24] 27[31] Nu 5[7] Jb 34[37] (Elihu), ψ 61[7] Pr 16[23] Ez 5[16] (v. supr.), Ne 13[18]+Dt 32[23]; sq. acc.+לְ Gn 30[24] Pr 3[2] 9[11]; sq. acc.+אֶל 1 K 10[7] (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc.+אִם Pr 10[22]; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 71[14] (i.e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1[16] (הִגְדַּלְתִּי ‖) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2[9] (וְגָדַלְתִּי ‖); ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19[25] (i.e. yield more); וַיֹּסֶף אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִים אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו׳ 1 K 16[33] (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. ה׳ על־אשמת חטאתנו 2 Ch 28[13]; ישראל עליו אין להוסיף Ezr 10[10]; cf. Ec 3[14] (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4[2] 13[1] 1 K 12[11.14] 1 Ch 22[14] 2 Ch 10[11.14] Pr 30[6] ψ 115[14]; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23[14]; =*give in addition* מַה־נִּסִיף לְךָ וְאֹסְפָה לך 2 S 12[8]; ψ 120[4] (מַה־יִּתֵּן לְךָ ‖); esp. in phr. כה יעשה אלהים (לי׳) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף 1 S 3[17] *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14[44] 20[13] 25[22] 2 S 3[9] (וכה יוסיף לו), v[35] 19[14] 1 K 2[23] 2 K 6[31] Ru 1[17]; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19[2] 20[10]; c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶן *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17[9], cf. Pr 1[5] 9[9] Ec 1[18.18], also Is 1[5] Pr 16[21]; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10[27] (יראת י׳ יוסיף ימים), 19[4] 23[28]; =*multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1[11] cf. 1 Ch 21[3]; וְיוֹסֵף י׳ אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם 2 S 24[3]; cf. וַיֹּסֶף י׳ את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב מֵאָה כְּעָמִים לְמִשְׁנֶה Jb 42[10]. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do*=*do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); +עוֹד Gn 8[21.21] 18[29] 37[5.8] Ex 10[29] 14[13] Nu 25[15] Dt 3[26] 17[16] 19[20] 28[68] Ju 9[37] 20[28] 1 S 3[6] 18[29] (increase), 23[4] 27[4] (Kt), 2 S 2[22] 5[22] 7[20] (inf. om. in ‖ 1 Ch 17[18]), 14[10] 18[22] 2 K 24[7] Am 7[8.13] 8[2] Is 8[5] 10[20] 23[12] 51[22] Na 2[1] Zp 3[11] Je 31[12] Ez 36[12] ψ 10[18] 78[17]; inf. om. Pr 19[19] 1 Ch 17[18]; עוֹד om. Gn 4[2.12] 8[10] 44[23] Ex 5[7] 8[25] 9[28.34] 10[28] Nu 25[19.25] Dt 13[12] 18[16] 25[3] Jos 7[12] 23[13] Ju 2[21] 3[12] 4[1] 10[6.13] 13[1] 20[22.23] 1 S 3[8.21] 9[8] 19[8] 20[17] 2 S 3[34] 7[10] 24[1] 2 K 21[8] Is 1[13] 7[10] 24[20] Ho 9[15] 13[2] Am 5[2] 1 Ch 17[9] 2 Ch 28[22] 33[8] Jb 27[1] 29[1] ψ 41[9] 77[8] La 4[15.16.22] Jon 2[5]; inf. om. Ex 11[6] Dt 25[3] Jb 20[9] 34[32] (Elihu), 38[11] 40[5.32] Jo 2[2]; cf. also עֲבוֹר ה׳ Nu 22[26] i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ׳ (of past time) Gn 25[1] 1 S 19[21] Est 8[3] Jb 36[1] (Elihu), Dn 10[18]; +עוֹד Gn 38[5] Ju 11[14] 1 Ch 14[13]. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges[§ 120. 1 b, 2 b]) אוסיף אֲבַקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹד לא תוסיפי יקראולָךְ Is 47[1.5]; Pr 23[35]; לא אוסיף עוֹד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית ישׂראל Ho 1[6]; לא יוסיף יָבֹא־בך עוד Is 52[1].

יוֹסֵף 212 and יְהוֹסֵף (†ψ 81[6] v. Ges[§ 53, 3, R. 7]). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases*, v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'arʿ* (Egypt. form,=יוסף (אל) v. Mey[ZAW vi, 8] WMM[Asien u. Europa 162])—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30[24] (name expl. v[23] (E) from אָסַף = *take away,* but v[24] (J) from יָסַף *add*) +155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49[22.26] and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5[1.2]; P only 35[24] 37[2a] 41[46.46] 46[19.20.27] 47[5.7.11] 48[3]; also Ex 1[5.6] (P), v[8] 13[19] Jos 24[32] (all E), 1 Ch 2[2] ψ 105[17]. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה יו׳ (=Manasseh) Nu 13[11]; usu. בְּנֵי־יו׳ 1[32] (=Ephraim), commonly =Ephraim and Manasseh 1[10] 26[28.37] 34[23] Jos 14[4] 16[1.4] 17[14.16] 18[11], cf. 24[32] 1 Ch 7[29], but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36[1]=מַטֵּה בני יו׳ v[5]; cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשה בֶּן־יוֹסֵף 32[33] cf. 36[12], and Jos 17[1.2]; בֵּית יו׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17[17] (so orig. v[14] acc. to Di), 18[5] Ju 1[22.23.35], occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28]; ultimately=**c.** the northern kingdom Am 5[6] Zc 10[6] (בֵּית יְהוּדָה ‖); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5[15] 6[6] Dt 27[12] 33[13.16] Ob[18] (‖ בית יעקב), Ez 37[16.19] 47[13] 48[32]; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף ψ 77[16]; שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרַיִם ‖) 78[67]). **d.**=entire nation ψ 80[2] (‖ ישׂראל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81[6] (‖ *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13[7]. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2.9]. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[42]. †**5.** a priest Ne 12[14].

†יוֹסַפְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8[10].

†[יָסַר] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. יִסּוּר(י׳) *chastisement;* but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8[11] (Di De SS

see Bo§1103 Ew§249d, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאֲיַסְּרֵם Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges§71); *Inf. abs.* יָסֹר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt v. סוּר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מִלֶּכֶת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֵר עֶבֶד Pr 29¹⁹; אִוָּסֵר Je 31¹⁸; תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26²³; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6⁸; mpl. הִוָּסָרוּ ψ 2¹⁰;—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges§51.2), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּר 1 K 12¹¹ +3 t.; sf. יִסְּרַנִּי ψ 118¹⁸; יִסְּרוֹ Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִסְּרַתְּהוּ Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94¹², etc. + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יַסֵּר ψ 118¹⁸; *cstr.* יַסְּרָה Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יַסְּרֶךָ Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֶךָ Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of *training* arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אֲשֶׁר תיסרנו יה ψ 94¹², 118¹⁸.¹⁸. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise:* **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6² 38²; בְּמִשפט אל באף Je 10²⁴; למשפט 30¹¹=46²⁸; על חטאת Lv 26¹⁸.²⁸; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשׁוֹטִים and בָּעַקְרַבִּים 1 K 12¹¹.¹⁴=2 Ch 10¹¹.¹⁴. **c.** תְּיַסָּרְךָ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2¹⁹ *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִיסְּרוּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for נְתוּסְּרוּ Ges§55R.7); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲיַסְּרֵם (Ew§131c, but error for אֲיַסְּרֵם Bö§437fSS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

†יָסוֹר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הָרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יָסוֹר Jb 40² *shall a reprover contend with Shaddai?*

†מוּסָר **n.m.**Pr15,10 **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11²+14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8¹⁰; מוּסָרֶךָ Is 26¹⁶; מַסְרָם Jb 33¹⁶ (for מַסְרָם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מוּסַר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); לקח מ׳ Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3²·⁷; ψ 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; מ׳ בָּלְמָתִי the *correction* of (i. e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עֵץ הוּא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁵=*warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שְׁמָמָה; del. ⑤ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ׳ חכמה 1²·⁷ 23²³; מ׳ חכמה ומ׳ *discipline of wisdom* 15³³; מ׳ הַשְׂכֵּל 1³; תוכחות מ׳ 6²³; קבל מ׳ 19²⁰; לקח מ׳ 1³ 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); קנה מ׳ 23²³; שמע מ׳ 8³³ 19²⁷; שמר מ׳ 10¹⁷; אהב מ׳ 12¹; החזק במ׳ 4¹³; the reverse שׂנא מ׳ 5¹²; פרע מ׳ 13¹³ 15³²; באין מ׳ 1⁷; בזה מ׳ *for lack of discipline* 5²³ (‖ בְּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ); מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16²² *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement:* **a.** of God, מ׳ יהוה Pr 3¹¹ *chastening of Yahweh;* מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53⁵ *chastisement of* (i. e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26¹⁶; מ׳ שִׁבְתִּי Jb 5¹⁷; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30¹⁴ *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסַר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לְכֻלָּם Ho 5² *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15⁵ 23¹³; שִׁחֲרוּ מ׳ 13²⁴; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 22¹⁵; מ׳ אויל 22¹⁵ *chastisement of a fool;* מוּסָר רָע 15¹⁰ *grievous chastisement.*

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָעַ v. sub יעה; יַעֲבִץ v. sub עבץ.

†יָעַד **vb. appoint** (NH *id.*, *appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place;* perh. As. *ādu, decide*, M-A¹⁷ Dl^HWB 230; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20⁵; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21⁸+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יְיַעֲדָנָּה Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21⁸.⁹ (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25²²; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29⁴³; pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48⁵ Nu 10³.⁴; נוֹעָדוּ Am 3³; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29⁴²+3 t.; 3 pl. וְנִוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6¹⁰; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v²; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14³⁵+3 t.; נֹעָדִים 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29⁴².⁴³ 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹(P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with בְּ of place Ne 6²; אֶל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10^{4} (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v^{3} (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8^{5} = 2 Ch 5^{6}; against Yahweh Nu 14^{35} 16^{11} 27^{3} (P). **Po'ēl** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יִוַּדְתִּי) 1 S 21^{3} sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Je 50^{44} = מִי יִעִידֵנִי 49^{19} = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Jb 9^{19} *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לְפָנַי Je 24^{1} *be set, placed before;* אָנָה פָּנַיִךְ מֻעָדוֹת Ez 21^{21} *whither thy face is set.*

עֵדָה $_{149}$ **n.f. congregation** (prop. *company assembled together by appointment,* or *acting concertedly*) — ע׳ Nu 16^{2} + 85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12^{3} + 52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16^{7} + 9 t. sfs.; — **1.** עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82^{1} *congregation of Ēl,* of company of angels (‖ בקרב אלהים); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7^{8} *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1^{5} *congregation of the righteous;* ‖ סוֹד יְשָׁרִים 111^{1}; ‖ קהל Pr 5^{14}; כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16^{7} (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22^{17}; ע׳ חנף 86^{14}; ע׳ עריצים Jb 15^{34}; ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26^{9} 27^{3} (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, $16^{5.6.11.16}$ 17^{5} (P), and הָעֵדָה 26^{10} 27^{3} (P); ע׳ אֲבִירֵם ψ 106^{17}, cf. v^{18}. **2.** of *animals* ע׳ אַבִּירִים ψ 68^{31} (fig. of nobles); ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14^{8} *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7^{12} עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8^{5} (= 2 Ch 5^{6}) ע׳ כל עדת יש׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12^{20} העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6^{18} (text very dub.); עֲדָתוֹ 30^{20} of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74^{2} (‖ שבט נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20^{11} (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases †ע׳ יהוה Nu 27^{17} 31^{16} Jos $22^{16.17}$; †ע׳ ישׂראל Ex $12^{3.6.19.47}$ Lv 4^{13} Nu 16^{9} 32^{4} Jos $22^{18.20}$; †ע׳ בני ישׂראל Ex $16^{1.2.9.10}$ 17^{1} $35^{1.4.20}$ Lv 16^{5} 19^{2} (H), Nu $1^{2.53}$ $8^{9.20}$ 13^{26} $14^{5.7}$ $15^{25.26}$ 17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 27^{20} 31^{12} Jos 18^{1} 22^{12}; הָעֵדָה Lv 8^{4} + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20^{1} 21^{10}); כל־הע׳ Lv 8^{3} + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21^{13}); †נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16^{22} Nu 4^{34} 16^{2} 31^{13} 32^{2} Jos $9^{15.18}$ 22^{30}; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34^{31}; זִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4^{15} (cf. Ju 21^{16}); ראשׁי אבות הע׳ Nu 31^{26}.

מוֹעֵד $_{223}$ **n.m.** $^{\psi 102, 14}$ **appointed time, place, meeting;** מ׳ Ex 9^{5} + 183 t.; מֹעֵד Dt 31^{10}; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9^{2} + 2 t.; מֹעֲדֵי La 2^{6} + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12^{7} + 6 t.; מֹעֲדִים Zc 8^{19} 1 Ch 23^{31}; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8^{13}; cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23^{2} + 6 t.; מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23^{44}; sfs. מוֹעֲדֵי Ez 44^{24}; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15^{3} + 6 t. sfs.; — + **1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18^{14} Ex 13^{10} (J), Ex 23^{15} 34^{18} Jos 8^{14} (all JE), Gn 17^{21} 21^{2} (P), 1 S 9^{24} 13^{8} (after אשׁר insert either אָמַר Ⓖ 𝔗 or שָׁם Dr), v^{11} 2 K $4^{16.17}$ Hb 2^{3} Dn 8^{19} $11^{27.29.35}$; למ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20^{35} (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2^{11} Lv 23^{4} Nu $9^{2.3.7.13}$ 28^{2} (P); c. מִן 2 S 20^{5}; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24^{15} *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. ψ בא מ׳ 102^{14}; לקח מ׳ 75^{3}; שׂים מ׳ Ex 9^{5} (J); העביר המ׳ Je 46^{17}; the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8^{7} *knows her appointed time;* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16^{6} *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13^{10} 23^{15} 34^{18}), *sacred season,* RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), יוֹם (ימי) מ׳ *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9^{5} 12^{10} La $2^{7.22}$; sg. indef. 1^{4}; of the feast of booths Dt 31^{10}; ‖ חג חדשׁ שׁבת Ho 2^{13}; ‖ שׁבת La 2^{6}; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv $23^{2.4.37.44}$ (P), 2 Ch 2^{3} Ezr 3^{5}; with sfs. referring to יי Lv 23^{2} (P); במ׳ Nu 15^{3} 29^{39} (P), Ez 36^{38} 46^{9}; קרית מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33^{20}; למ׳ טובים Zc 8^{19}; ‖ שׁבתות Ez 44^{24}; ‖ חדשׁים Is 1^{14} 1 Ch 23^{31} 2 Ch 8^{13} 31^{3} Ne 10^{34}; ‖ חגים Ez 46^{11}; חגים חדשׁים Ez 45^{17}; ‖ ראשׁי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10^{10} (P). — *Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1^{14} (P), where מ׳ ‖ אֹתֹת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשׂה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104^{19}, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year. — למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12^{7} *for a set time, times, and a half* = $3\frac{1}{2}$ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br $^{MP\ 453\ f.}$ — ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30^{22} AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* Ⓖ וַיִּבְלוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חָי Jb 30^{23} *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קָרְאֵי מ׳ Nu 16^{2} (P) *called to the assembly* = קְרִאֵי הָעֵדָה; קרא עלי מ׳ La 1^{15} *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74^{4} *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14^{13} *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg,* Hindu *Meru,* Babylon. *Aralli,* cf. Len $^{Origines\ II,\ ch.\ IX}$). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שְׁבוֹ La 2^{6}, נוגֵי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3^{18} (cf. Br $^{MP\ 225}$). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74[8]= בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9[15]. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20[38]. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33[7.7] Nu 12[4] Dt 31[14.14] (E), Nu 11[16] (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27[21] 29[4] Lv 1[1.3] Jos 18[1] 19[51], etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2[22b] (om. Ⓖ), 1 K 8[4]=2 Ch 5[5], 1 Ch 6[17] 9[21] 23[32] 2 Ch 1[3.6.13].

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.] appointed place** (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14[31], so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

†מוֹעֲדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20[9] (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8[33]. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6[14].

יֶעְדּוֹ Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9[29] v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעָה **vb. sweep together** (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעָה consec. Is 28[17] subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָזָב).

†[יָע] **n.[m.] shovel** (Ⓣ[Jer] יָעֵי Ex 27[3])—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38[3]+7 t.; יָעָיו 27[3];—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] 2 K 25[14] 2 Ch 4[11.16] Je 52[18] (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעוּאֵל **n.pr.m. 1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9[6], Ⓖ Επειηλ, A ⓈL Ιεηλ. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8[13], ⓈL Ιειηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5[7], Ⓖ Ιωηλ. **c.** Levites, Ⓖ Ιωηλ, Ιειηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15[18.21] 16[5.5] 2 Ch 20[14]; (2) 2 Ch 35[9]. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43], Ⓖ Ιαηλ, Ιειηλ, etc. **3.** יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9[35], Ⓖ Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11[44], Ⓖ (ι)ειια, A ⓈL Ιειηλ. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26[11], Ⓖ Ιειηλ. **d.** a Levite 29[13] A ⓈL Ιειηλ.

יעוץ v. sub עוץ; יעור v. sub עור.

יְעוֹרִים v. יַעַר.

יְעוּשׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

†[יָעַז] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَزَ is *give a nod* or *sign,* then *command,* whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous,* De '*ungeberdig*'—which context favours, or *arrogant;* Thes prop. *durus, saevus,* and comp. עזז)—in phr. עַם נוֹעָז Is 33[19] *a barbarous* (?) *people,* of foreign invader.

יעזיהו, יעזיאל v. sub עזה.

יַעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb. cover**;—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61[10] (‖ הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יָעִישׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

יַעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

†I. [יָעַל] **vb.** only **Hiph. profit, avail, benefit**;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2[11]+2 t.; אֹעִיל Jb 35[3]; יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12[21]+6 t.; יוֹעִילֵךְ Je 2[8] 12[13]; יוֹעִילֵךְ Is 57[12]; נוֹעִיל Jb 21[15]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵיל Je 23[22]; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7[8]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16[19];—*profit, avail, benefit,* always (exc. Jb 30[13] where in bad sense, Is 47[12]) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2[18] Is 44[9.10] 57[12] Je 2[8] אחרי לא יועילו הלכו, הֲמִיר כבודו בלוא יועיל 16[19] ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12[21], of vain confidences Je 7[8], or promises 23[32.32] (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30[5] (sq. לְ), v[5.6]; of *wickedness* Pr 10[2]; *wealth* 11[4]; *worthless* men Jb 30[13] (לְהַיָּתִי יועילו i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15[3] (דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכֹּן ‖); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47[12] 48[17] Je 12[13] Jb 21[15] 35[3].

†יוֹעֵאלָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[8] (Baer; v[7] van d. H).

II. יַעַל (√of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend,* Kam Frey).

†1. [יָעֵל] **n.[m.] mountain-goat** (NH *id.;* Ⓣ יְעִילָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعْلٌ, وَعْلٌ; As. *ia'ilu* D1[8 53] (but Hpt[BAS i. 170], Jäger[ib. 465]); Eth. ወዕል: v. Hom[NS 290])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104[18] (‖ צְוִרִי שְׁפַנִּים); הַיְ 1 S 24[3]; יַעֲלֵי־סֶלַע Jb 39[1] (‖ אַיָּלוֹת; cf. 1. יַעֲלָה).

†II. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4[17.18.21.22] 5[24], prob. also v[6] (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

†1. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = 1. יָעֵל (female);—אַיֶּלֶת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5[19] fig. of wife.

†II. יַעֲלָה, יַעֲלָא **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles,* יַעֲלָא Ne 7^{58}=יַעֲלָה Ezr 2^{56}.

יַעְלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in דַּבָּה יַעַן 2 S 24^{6} v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. עֲנָא, עֲנָה *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת יַעֲנָה=*daughter of greed,* of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 31, 39 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe,* from עֲנָה *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلصَّحَارَى *father of the plains.*)

†[יָעֵן] **n.[m.] ostrich** (i. e. *voracious* one ?);—only pl. abs. כי ענים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4^{3} Kt; Qr בַּיְעֵנִים.

†יַעֲנָה **n.f. greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11^{16} Dt 14^{15}; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1^{8}+5 t.;—*ostrich,* (vid. ✓יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1^{8} (‖ תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30^{29} (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לִבְנֵי יַעֲנָה); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13^{21} 34^{13} (‖ תַּנִּים), Je 50^{39}; dwelling in desert Is 43^{20} (‖ תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11^{16} Dt 14^{15}.

יעני **n.pr.** v. sub ענה.

†I. [יָעֵף] **vb. be weary, faint** (Ar. وَعَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וַיָּעֵף consec. Je $51^{58.64}$; *Impf.* יִיעַף Is 40^{28}; וַיֵּעַף 44^{12}; יֵעָפוּ 40^{30}; יִיעָפוּ v^{31} Je 2^{24}; יֵעָפוּ Hb 2^{13};—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2^{24} (in seeking);=exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2^{13} (‖ יגע), hence Je $51^{58.64}$ (repeated by error from v^{58}); of ' (neg.) Is 40^{28} (‖ יגע); youth 40^{30} (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v^{31} (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44^{12} (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9^{21} מֻעָף בְּיָעֵף (v. יָעֵף).

†יָעֵף **adj. weary, faint**;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8^{15} אַנְשֵׁי הַיְּעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעֵף 2 S 16^{2} (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40^{29} (‖ אֵין אוֹנִים), 50^{4}.

†יְעָף **n.[m.] weariness, faintness** (Aramaism, acc. to Lag BN 175);—מֻעָף בְּיָעֵף *weary with weariness,* utterly weary Dn 9^{21} (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יעף** (✓of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend a mountain,* يَفَعٌ *hill*).

†[תּוֹעֲפָה] **n.f. eminence**; of *towering* horns (? v. Di) כְּתוֹעֲפֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23^{22} 24^{8}, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95^{4} (‖ מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22^{25} בֶּסֶף תּוֹעָפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†יָעַץ **vb. advise, counsel** (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַם; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7^{5}+11 t.; יָעָץ 14^{27}+2 t.; sf. יְעָצָנִי ψ 16^{7}; יְעָצָהּ Is 23^{9}+יְעָצָהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10^{8}; 3 pl. יָעָצוּ ψ 62^{5}; sf. יְעָצָהוּ 1 K 12^{8}+2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10^{8}, Baer יְעָצֻהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעָצָה ψ 32^{8} (Ol Che אִיעֻצְךָ); אִיעָצְךָ Ex 18^{19} Nu 24^{14} (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38^{15}, cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצֲךָ 1 K 1^{12}; *Pt.act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3^{3}+9 t.; cstr. יֹעֵץ Na 1^{11}, יוֹעֲצֵי 2 S 15^{12}; יוֹעֲצֶךָ Mi 4^{9}; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12^{17}+3 t.; יֹעֲצַי Ez 11^{2}; cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19^{11}+2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22^{3}; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14^{26};—*advise, counsel,* c. acc. Is $32^{7.8}$ 23^{9} (subj. ') Mi 6^{5}; sq. בְּלִי־עַל Na 1^{11} 7^{5} (sq. עַל=*against*), 19^{12} (sq. *id.*), 23^{8} (sq. *id.*), Hb 2^{10} (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16^{23} 17^{7} Ez 11^{2}; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49^{20} 50^{45} (in both of '); sq. עַל *against* 49^{30} Is 19^{17} (of '); cf. pass. pt. Is 14^{26}; c. acc. cogn.+sf. pers. 1 K $12^{8.12.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{8}; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17^{15} ψ 16^{7} Ex 18^{19} Nu 24^{14} (+rel. cl.) Je 38^{15}; abs. (of ') Is 14^{24} (c. adv. כַּאֲשֶׁר), v^{27}; of man 2 S 17^{15} (כְּזֹאת וּכְזֹאת), v^{21} (עַל+ככה); sq. inf. ψ 62^{5} 2 Ch 25^{16} (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17^{11}; sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26^{3};—אִיעֲצָה עֵלַיִךְ עֵינִי ψ 32^{8} (v. supr.).—*Pt.act.* as subst.=*counsellor,* king's adviser 2 S 15^{12} 1 Ch 27^{33} 2 Ch 22^{4} 25^{16} Ezr 7^{28} 8^{25} Is 19^{11}; so fem. 2 Ch 22^{3}; prob. also 1 Ch 27^{32} (אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר ‖); cf. Mi 4^{9}, also Is 1^{26} (‖ שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12^{17} (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3^{3} Pr 11^{4}=24^{6}; cf. Jb 3^{14}, and particularly יוֹעֵץ פֶּלֶא Is 9^{5} *wonder of a counsellor,* of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15^{22}; יוֹעֵץ בְּשֶׂכֶל 1 Ch 26^{14} (specific reason for title unknown); יֹעֵץ שָׁלוֹם Pr 12^{20};=*prophet* Is 41^{28}, nearly=*agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4^{5}. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40^{14}; נוֹעֲצוּ ψ 71^{10} 83^{6}; *Impf.* וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12^{6}+10 t.; יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45^{21}; וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30^{23}; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6^{7}; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12^{6}+4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel,* of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K $12^{6.8}$=2 Ch $10^{6.8}$; and so of ' Is 40^{14}; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6^{8} 2 Ch 20^{21}; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13^{1} 2 Ch 32^{3}; abs. *consider* 1 K 12^{28} 2 Ch 25^{17} 30^{2}; cf. 1 K 12^{6} (sq. inf.)=2 Ch 10^{6}, 1 K 12^{9} (sq. Impf.+ו subord.)=2 Ch

10^{9}; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13^{10}; יַחְדָּו ψ 71^{10} Ne 6^{7} Is 45^{21}; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83^{6} nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30^{23}. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיַעֲצוּ ψ 83^{4} *conspire* against, sq. עַל (‖ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד עַל).

†עֵצָה **n.f. counsel, advice** (=(ֵ)עָצָה) — ע׳ Ju 20^{7}+28 t.; cstr. עֲצַת Is 5^{19}+33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1^{25}+5 t. (+Is 46^{11} Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20^{5} 73^{24}; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10^{6}+7 t. (incl. Is 46^{10} Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18^{23}+4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32^{28}+2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47^{13};—*counsel, advice* 2 S $15^{31.34}$ $16^{23.23}$ $17^{14.14.14.23}$ 1 K $12^{8.13.14}$ = 2 Ch $10^{8.13.14}$, 2 Ch 22^{5} 25^{16} Ezr 10^{3} (where rd. ע׳ אֲדֹנִי Reuss Ry), v^{8} Jb 29^{21}; political *consultation* Is 47^{13}; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17^{7} 1 K 1^{12} Is 8^{10} Ez 11^{2} (עצת־רע, ‖ אָוֶן); c. חֵבִיא ע׳ *give counsel* Ju 20^{7} 2 S 16^{29}; עשׂה ע׳ Is 16^{3}; עֲשִׂית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13^{3};= *design, purpose* Ezr 4^{5} Ne 4^{9} 1 Ch 12^{20} (Baer), ψ 14^{6} 20^{5} Je 18^{23} (sq. עַל = *against*), 49^{30} (‖ מַחֲשָׁבָה); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33^{10}; suitable *counsel* for war (=generalship) 2 K 18^{20}=Is 36^{5} (cf. Pr 20^{18} infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6^{13} *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19^{3}, cf. v^{11}, Je 19^{7} Dt 32^{28} (‖ תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10^{6}. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel=good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38^{2} 42^{3} Pr 12^{15} 20^{5} (its seat בְּלֵב־אִישׁ); ‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8^{14} Is 28^{29} (of י׳); ‖ חָכְמָה Je 49^{7}; ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה Jb 12^{13} Pr 21^{30}; ‖ מוּסָר 19^{20}; ‖ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20^{18} (cf. Is 36^{5} supr.); ע׳ נְפָתָלִים Jb 5^{13}; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11^{2} (‖ ר׳ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27^{9}; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr $1^{25.30}$ (‖ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רשׁעים Jb 10^{3} 21^{16} 22^{18} ψ 1^{1}, cf. Jb 18^{7} ψ 106^{43} Is 29^{15}; of plan of י׳; ע׳ י׳ ψ 33^{11} Pr 19^{21} Is 19^{17} 14^{26}(הע׳ הַיְעוּצָה), 25^{1} $46^{10.11}$; ע׳ קדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל 5^{19}; also Mi 4^{12} Je 32^{19} (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49^{20} 50^{45} ψ 106^{13}; ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107^{11}; instruction, guiding wisdom of י׳ ψ 73^{24}; אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of י׳ Is 40^{13}; in fig. אֲנָשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119^{24}=*my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God;=*prophecy*, תֹּאבַד ע׳ מִזְּקֵנִים Is 44^{26} (‖ דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ); Ez 7^{26} (cf. 1 K 12^{8}; ‖ חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מֵחָכָם Je 18^{18} (‖ תּוֹרָה, דָּבָר).

†[מוֹעֵצָה] **n.f. counsel, plan, principle, device**;—pl. abs. מֹעָצוֹת Pr 22^{20} (‖ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם Je 7^{24} (‖ הָרָע); מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11^{6} ψ 5^{11}; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81^{13}; מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1^{31}; מֹעֲצֹתָם Mi 6^{16}.

יַעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹב v. sub עקב.

יַעֲקָן v. עֲקָן.

I. **יער** (✓of foll.; Ar. وَعِرَ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وَعْرٌ *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†1. יַעַר **n.m.** 2 S 18,8 **wood, forest, thicket** (MI[21] pl. היערן (=n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV[(10) 983]; Aram. יַעֲרָא, כֻּבְּנָן *wood, thicket;* As. *âru* Dl[HWB 230], cf. Jäger[BAS I, 476])—abs. יַעַר Is 7^{2}+; יָעַר Mi 3^{12}+; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17^{15}; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18^{6}; יַעְרַת Je 46^{23}, etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2^{25}+4 t. (incl. Ez 34^{25} Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29^{9};—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17^{15} (c. עלה *go up* to), v^{18} (J), Dt 19^{5} (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרָתוֹ Je 10^{18} *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחמבו מן־היערים Ez 39^{10} (עצים מן־השׂדה in ‖ cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2^{6}; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7^{2} (on structure of this house v. Sta[Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150]), $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22^{8}; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִפְקֵף סְבֻכֵי הַיַּעַר Is 10^{34}; בָּרֶתוּ יַעְרָהּ Je 46^{23}; so Is 32^{19} and יער הַבָּצוֹר Zc 11^{2}(rd. Kt הַבָּצִיר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22^{5}; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3^{4} Mi 5^{7} 2 K 2^{24} Je 5^{6} 12^{8} Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 80^{14} 104^{20}, cf. Ez 34^{25} (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of י׳ ψ 29^{9}; devoured by fire Is 9^{17} (סְבֻכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of י׳s judgments Is 10^{18} (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ, fig. of Assyr.), Je 21^{14} Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. infr.) ψ 83^{15}. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29^{17} 32^{15}; but also יַעַר כַּרְמֶלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19^{23} =Is 37^{24}, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7^{14} (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** =*thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2^{14}; בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3^{12}=Je 26^{18}; also בַּיַּעַר בָּעֲרָב Is 21^{13} *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** עֲצֵי (ה)יַּעַר *trees of the forest* Is 7^{2} (in sim.), 10^{19} (שְׁאָר עֵץ יַעְרוֹ, fig.), 44^{14} Ez 15^{2}, also v^{6} (עֵץ היער), Ct 2^{3} (in sim.); fig., as singing before י׳ ψ 96^{12}=1 Ch 16^{33}, Is 44^{23} (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18^{6}, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. $v^{18.17}$ (v. also Jos $17^{15.18}$); יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22^{5} (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132[6] is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14[25.26], v. II. יער.—יעורים Ez 34[25] Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. **יער** (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. יַעַר **n.** [**m.**] **honeycomb**,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14[25.26]; sf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1];—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14[25] (where rd. וְיַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with Ⓖ We Dr Kit in Kau[AT], instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14[26] (‖ דִּבַּשׁ v[25]) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. Ⓖ We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; v. also 1. יַעֲרָה.

†1. [יַעֲרָה] **n.f. honeycomb**, only cstr. יַעֲרַת הַדְּבָשׁ 1 S 14[27] (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. 1. יַעַר.

†II. יַעֲרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9[42.42], prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan 2 S 21[19] (=יָעוֹר 1 Ch 20[5]); א′ prob. scribal err. anticipating א′ in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10] (Ⓖ πόλιν Ιαρειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (Ⓖ Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob[BB II. 30 n.; III. 154].—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיָה.

יַעֲרְשָׁיָה v. sub ערש.

יַעֲשׂוֹ, יַעֲשַׂי, יַעֲשִׁיאֵל, יִעְשׁוֹ v. עשה.

יַפְדִּיָה v. sub פדה.

†[יָפַה] **vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. אַשְׁפִּי *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. יְפֵי (PS 3015) *beautiful, fit*, Nö §172 C. Anm. G H[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. ፈወየ፡ II. **2**, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di 949)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפְתָּ Ct 7[7]; יָפוּ 4[10] 7[2]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תֵּיפִי (Kö Lgb. I. 581) Ez 16[13]; 3 ms. apoc. וַיֵּיף 31[7];—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4[10] 7[7]; of feet v[2]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[13]; Egypt under fig. of tree 31[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֵּהוּ Je 10[4] *beautify* an idol. The (**Pe'al 'al**?) *Pf.* form יָפְיְפִיתָ מִבֶּנְיִ אָדָם ψ 45[3] is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יָפְיָפִיתָ or יָפִיפִיתָ Ges[§55. 3] Sta[§156 R] Now (Kö[I. 583 f.] defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4[30].

†יָפֶה **adj. fair, beautiful**;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]+4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39[6.6]+6 t.; f. יָפָה 12[14] +14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2[11]+6 t.; sf. יָפָתִי Ct 2[10.13]; pl. יְפוֹת Jb 42[15] Am 8[13]; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41[2]; יִפַּת v[4.18];—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13[1] 1 K 1[3] Am 8[13] Pr 11[22]; cf. Jb 42[15] Ct 6[10] (י׳ כלבנה); pred. Gn 12[14] 1 K 1[4] Ct 1[15.15] 4[1.1.7] 6[4]; =subst. *fair one* 1[8] 2[10.13] 5[9] 6[1]; oft. cstr. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה Gn 12[11] 29[17] 2 S 14[27]; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29[17] 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11] Est 2[7]: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41[2], cf. v[4]; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v[18]; less oft. of boy, young man אִישׁ יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]; pred. Ct 1[16]; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39[6]; וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה v[6] (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48[3]; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33[32]; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11[16]; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31[3], cf. v[9]; יָפָה of everything in its time Ec 3[11]; of various acts 5[17].—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16[12], עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17[42], either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel[ZAW, 1882, 309] Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יְפֵה־פִיָּה, rd. יְפֵהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol §188 a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta §156; cf. יַרְקְרַק, אַדְמְדָּם), **adj. f. pretty**, עֶגְלָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מִצְרַיִם Je 46[20] Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (Ⓖ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יְפִי v. יָפִי.

†[יֹפִי] **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יֹפִי Is 3[24]+5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28[7]; sf. יָפְיֵךְ v[17]; יָפְיֵךְ ψ 45[12]+5 t.; יָפְיוֹ Is 33[17]+2 t.; יָפְיָהּ Pr 6[25] Est 1[11]; *beauty* of a woman Is 3[24] ψ 45[12] Est 1[11] Pr 6[25], cf. Pr 31[30]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[14.15.25]; Tyre 27[3] (כְּלִילַת יְפִי), cf. v[4.11]; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28[7]; king of Tyre v[12] (כְּלִיל יפי), v[17]; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33[17], Zion (מִכְלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50[2], cf. La 2[15] (כְּלִילַת יְפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31[8]; of ransomed people of י׳ Zc 9[17].

†יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc. Joppa** (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM[159])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19[46] Jon 1[3] 2 Ch 2[15]=יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]; Ⓖ Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of נָפַח, q.v.; see Ba[NB 189]; cf. Talm. יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4[31] she *gaspeth for breath.*

†[יָפֵחַ] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וְיֹפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27[12] *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט v. sub פלט.

יְפֻנֶּה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; 𝔗 יְפַע; As. Shaph. *šûpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify,* Lotz[TP Col. vii. 93] Zim[BP 97, 105] SAS[Asrb. ii. 18]; cf. Ar. وَفْعٌ *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be يَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os[ZMG 1865, 210f.], יפע name of a temple DHM[ZMG 1883, 350])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2]; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37[15]; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפִיעַ 3[4]; וַתּוֹפַע 10[22]; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעָה ψ 94[1]; הוֹפִיעָה 80[2];—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of יי Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2] 80[2] 94[1] Jb 10[3] (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3[4]; 10[22] וְהוֹפִיעַ כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עָנָנוֹ Jb 37[15], subj. יי.

†[יְפִעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יְפִעָתֶךָ Ez 28[7.17] of prince and king of Tyre.

†יָפִיעַ **n.pr.pers.** et **loc.** **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal[150])—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10[3], 𝔊 Ιεφθα, A 𝔊L Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (𝔊 Ιεφιες, 𝔊L Ναφεθ)=1 Ch 3[7] (𝔊 Ιανουε, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Αχικαμ)=14[6] (𝔊 Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, 𝔊L Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[12], perh.=mod. *Yâfa,* ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 343f], but 𝔊 Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; 𝔊L Ιαφφιε.

†מִיפַּעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפעת, DHM[ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362])—1 Ch 6[64] Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מֵפַעַת Jos 13[18]; מֹפָעַת Je 48[21] in Moab.

יָפַת v. sub פתה.

יִפְתַּח־אֵל, יִפְתָּח v. sub פתח.

יצא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.;* Aram. יְצָא; Eth. **ወፅአ**, **ወጽአ** As. *âṣû* Dl[HWB 237], all=*go out, forth;* Syr. ܢܦܩ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow;* Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. SI[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out,* DHM in MV; Ar. وَضُؤَ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10[11]+92 t.; 3 fs. יָצְאָה Nu 16[35]+13 t.; יָצָאָה Is 28[29]; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24[5]+7 t.; 2 fs. יָצָאת Je 31[4]; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13[3] Dt 11[10]; וַיְצָאתֶם Ju 21[21] Mal 3[20]; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15[4]+64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4[16]+132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21[7]+22 t.; וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30[16]+14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20[1]+16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15[14]+; וַיֵּצְאוּ 17[6]+; 3 fpl. וְתֵצֶאנָה 1 S 18[6] 2 K 2[24]; וְתֵצֶאן Ex 15[20]; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8[16] +15 t.; וָצֵאָה Ju 9[29]; fs. צְאִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19[14]+11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49[9] Ez 9[7]+Je 58[8] Qr (Kt וְיִצְאוּ) צְאֶינָה Ct 3[11]; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8[7]+2 t.; יָצֹא 27[30]+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24[11]+31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9[29]+3 t.; צֵאתֵנוּ Jo 9[12]; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3]+ 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יֹצֵא (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2[10]+62 t.; fs. יֹצְאָה Ec 10[5]; צֹאת (יֹ) Gn 24[15]+11 t.; יֹצֵאת Dt 28[57], etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31[33] (E; opp. בּוֹא בְּ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8[33] 10[7] (P), cf. 21[12] מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ (H); from a house 2 S 11[8], the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2[19] (JE), Ju 11[31]; מִפֶּתַח ביתו Ex 12[22] (JE), from a camp 1 S 13[17] 2 K 7[12], a city Gn 19[14] (J), 12[4] (P), 1 K 11[29] 20[17] Mi 4[10], a cave 1 S 24[9], the ark Gn 9[18] (J), 8[16.19] (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21[21]; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44[4] (E), Ex 9[29] (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17[19] Ne 2[13]; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פֶּתַח Jb 31[34]; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 9[10] (P), יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה 34[24] (P); abs. Jos 2[5] (JE), Ju 3[24] Ex 34[34] (P), Nu 33[3] (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26[20]+; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10[11.14] 24[5] (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12[41] (J), 13[3.8] 23[15] 34[18] Nu 11[20] 22[5] (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4[45.46] 9[7] 11[10] 16[3.3.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17] Jos 2[10] 5[4.5.6] (all D), Nu 33[1] (P), 1 K 6[1] 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10], 2 K 21[15] Je 7[25] Hg 2[5] ψ 114[1]. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8[26] 9[33] 10[6] (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44[28] Ex 5[20] Jer 2[37] (מֵאֵת), Ju 3[19] (מֵעָלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4[16] (J), 41[46] 47[10] Est 8[15] Ec 10[5]; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1[12], מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2[7]; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20] (v. De Ec 7[18]). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth,* of emancipation Ex 21[2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11] (all JE), cf. יצא מְהַתַּת יַרְכָּם 2 K 13[5]; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25[28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[21] (P); also of a debtor-slave 25[54] (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24[2]; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109[7] *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal,* i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21[15.19]. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחוּצָה, ‖ נוּם, *flee* Gn 39[12.15] (J), כִּי נָצֹא תֵצֵא Je 48[9]; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14[41]; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11[11] *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יֵרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7[18] *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35[18] i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146[4]; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנְּבָל 1 S 25[37] i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42[28] (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24[16] (v. Co Ez 12[5]); of glory of יי 10[18]; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1[6]; hence inf.=*exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16] (JE), and, redundantly, בְּעֵת צֵאת הַקִּץ לָיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2[10] (J), water out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (JE), from Lehi Ju 15[19]; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32[24] (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23[10] (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of יי Ez 47[1.8.12] Zc 14[8] Jo 4[18]; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15[16.32] (P), 22[4] (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2[23] (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9[24] (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20[25] (מִגְוִיָּה); וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשְׂאַת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11[8] *and there went out* (=was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12[13] (abs., cf. Hiph. v[12]); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9[14] (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1[13]; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5[31] (in sim.), Gn 19[23], cf. Is 13[10] (so As., e.g. *ultu ṣît šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4[15]; of sentence of judge Hb 1[4.4] ψ 17[2]; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6[5] (rd. וּמִשְׁפָּטִי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62[1]; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16[1] (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4], cf. also ויצא גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5[13]; מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24[50] (J) *from יי has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so יי מֵעִם יֵצֵא רֵשַׁע Is 28[29]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24[14] (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23[15]; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21[28] (JE), Je 48[45], cf. Ju 9[15.20.20]; of fire מִלִּפְנֵי יי Lv 9[24] 10[2], מֵאֵת יי Nu 16[35] (all P); in theophany יצא אֵשׁ לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3[5]; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73[7] (v.r. חֵלֶב **1**); wrath מִלִּפְנֵי יי Nu 17[11] (P); abs. Je 4[4]=21[12], 23[19]=30[23]; so salvation Is 51[5]; וְנִשְׁמַת־כֹּל יָצְאָה מִמֶּךָּ Jb 26[4]; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6[10] (JE), Ju 11[36] 1 S 2[3] Je 44[17] Jb 37[2] Est 7[8], also Nu 30[3] 32[24] (both P); of יי's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45[23] 48[3] 51[4] 55[11] Ez 33[30]; of יי's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2] (from Jerusalem), Dn 9[23]; of human commandment Est 1[19], cf. v[17]. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מְמֵעִים 2 S 7[12] 16[11]; מֵחֲלָצַיִם Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19]=2 Ch 6[9]; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7]; also יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8[30] Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12[12] (JE), Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 3[11]; fig. of sea 38[8], of ice v[29]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; lit., source not expr., Gn 25[25.26] 38[28.29.30] (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21[22] (JE); cf. הִיוְּתָה מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (‖ תְּלָדֶיהָ); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1[11] Is 48[1] 1 Ch 1[12] 2[53]; יצא also of produce of vine (מִגֶּפֶן) Ju 13[14], cf. הַיּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14[22] (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מַמֶּנָּה יצא לֶחֶם Jb 28[5]; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14[29]; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8[16] 14[2] 31[40]; וְיֵצֵא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; of the little horn Dn 8[9]; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25[32.33.35] 37[18.19.21] (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3[25.26.27]; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31[39]; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34[4.9] Jos 15[3.4.9.11.11] 16[2.6.7] 18[15.15.17.17] 19[12.13.27.34.47]. **2. a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27[3] (J), Je 14[18] Ez 3[22] Zc 6[6.6.7]+; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפַּרְשֶׁדֹנָה Ju 3[22] (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11[3] (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Je 38[17.21]; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יוֹצְאוּ ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יֵצְאוּ אִתָּכֶם Je 29[16], cf. 48[7] Zc 14[2]; also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29[16], cf. הַזֶּה Je 22[11], cf. בָּנַי יְצָאֻנִי 10[20]. **b.** *go forward, proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצְאוּ Je 9[2] *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20[8] si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* ℌ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שָׁאוּל וְיָצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו וְהִכִּתִיו 1 S 17[35], cf. 24[15]; לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23[15], cf. 26[20], further 2 S 2[13] 18[4] 1 K 20[18.18.19.39] 2 K 5[2] Mi 1[11] Je 37[5] Zc 14[3] Dn 11[11.44]+; of an adulteress Pr 7[15]; of an angel Nu 22[32] (JE),

Dn 9^{22}; for אִתְּכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22^{3} (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ⊕ 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֹצֵא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17^{20} (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2^{15} *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לִפְנֵי 1 S 8^{20} of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of יי before his people Ju 4^{14} 2 S 5^{24} ψ 68^{8}, cf. 108^{12} 1 Ch 14^{15}; of יי going out from Seir Ju 5^{14}, cf. Hb 3^{13}; of the hand of יי, in hostility יָצְאָה בִּי יַד־יי Ru 1^{13}; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22^{5} (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב (inf. abs.) Gn 8^{7} *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יֹצֵא יָצוֹא וּמְקַלֵּל 2 S 16^{5} = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6^{1} *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15^{17} = 2 Ch 16^{1}, 2 Ch 15^{5}; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27^{17} 1 S 18^{16}, cf. 29^{6}; fig. Dt 28^{6} blessed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v^{19} 31^{2} לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14^{11} 1 K 3^{7} Is 37^{28} (+שְׁבָתְךָ) = 2 K 19^{27}, ψ 121^{8}.

† **Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14^{18}+; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22^{14}; הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32^{11}+7 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17^{13}; sf. הוֹצִיאַנִי Ez 42^{15}; הוֹצִיאֲנוּ Ex 13^{14}+2 t.; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6^{12} 16^{1}, הוֹצִאֲךָ Ex 13^{9} Dt 7^{19}; הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32^{12}+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֹצֵא) Lv 16^{27}+9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֵּצֵא) Gn 15^{5}+23 t.; וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֵּצֵא) Dt 4^{20}+4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7^{9}; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4^{37} 5^{15}; וַיּוֹצִאָהּ Ex $4^{6.7}$; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1^{24}; וַתּוֹצֵא v^{12} Ru 2^{18}; 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12^{46}+5 t.; הֲתֹצִיא Jb 38^{32}; וַתּוֹצֵא Je 32^{21}; (וַיּוֹצִיאוּ) וַיּוֹצִיאוּ Lv 24^{23}+; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 2 K 12^{12}; וַיּוֹצְאֵהוּ Gn 19^{16}; וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 1 K 21^{13}; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9^{28}, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצִיא Gn 19^{12}+5 t.+8^{17} Kt (Qr הֲיֵצֵא); הוֹצִיאָה Is 43^{8}; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142^{8}; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25^{17} 1 K 22^{34}, etc.; *Inf.cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6^{13}+; sf. (הוֹצִיאִי) הוֹצִיאִי Ex 16^{32}+; לְהוֹצִיאֵהוּ Je 39^{14}, anom. (Kö$^{1.642}$), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6^{7}+11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135^{7}; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22^{49}, מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8^{14} 13^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40^{14} (E), Je 20^{3}, 52^{31} (not ‖ 2 K 25^{27}); so with the servant of יי subj. Is 42^{7}; out of house Jos 6^{22} (JE), a city Gn 19^{12} (J), Ez 14^{22} (so ⊕ ⊜ 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of יי bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11^{7} (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v^{9}; fr. a land Je 26^{33}; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex $3^{10.11.12}$ (E), 14^{11} (J); of Moses and Aaron $6^{13.26.27}$ (P); of יי bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18^{1} 20^{2} Jos 24^{6} (all E), Ex $13^{3.9.14.16}$ 32^{11} Nu 20^{16} 23^{22} 24^{8} (all JE), Dt 1^{27} $4^{20.37}$ $5^{6.15}$ $6^{12.21.23}$ 8^{14} $9^{12.26.28}$ $13^{6.11}$ 16^{1} 26^{8} (all D), Lv 19^{36} 22^{33} 23^{43} $25^{38.44.55}$ $26^{13.45}$ (all H), Ex $6^{6.7}$ (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מצרים), $7^{4.5}$ $12^{17.42.51}$ $16^{6.32}$ 29^{46} Nu 15^{41} (all P), Ju 2^{12} 6^{8} 1 S 12^{8} 1 K 8^{16} = 2 Ch 6^{5}, 1 K $8^{21.51.53}$ 9^{9} Je 7^{22} 11^{4} 31^{32} 32^{21} 34^{13} Ez $20^{6.10}$, cf. v^{9} (del. Co), 2 Ch 7^{22} ψ 136^{11} Dn 9^{15}; abs., same sense, Jos 24^{5} (E), Dt $7^{8.19}$ Ez $20^{14.22}$ ψ $105^{37.43}$; of יי bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez $20^{34.41}$ 34^{13}; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20^{38}; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48^{12} (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19^{17} (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38^{24} (J), Jos 2^{3} $6^{23.23}$ Ju 6^{30} 2 S 12^{31} = 1 Ch 20^{3}, 2 K 11^{12} = 2 Ch 23^{11}, 2 Ch 23^{14} Is 43^{8}; יי subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32^{16} (JE), Dt $9^{28.29}$; obj. Gog Ez 38^{4}; subj. יַד יי Ez 37^{1}. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10^{16} = 1 Ch 19^{16}, so of יי Is 43^{17}; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5^{2} = 1 Ch 11^{2}, Nu 27^{17} (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֵרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10^{18}. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלַי Gn 45^{1} 2 S 13^{9}; without ‖ מעל v^{18}. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr $10^{3.19}$ (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v^{2}, cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24^{2}). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 17^{5} $22^{21.24}$ (all D), Lv $24^{14.23}$ (H), Nu 15^{36} (P; all אֶל־מִחוּץ), 1 K $21^{10.13}$ (מחוץ of motion to), 2 K 11^{15} = 2 Ch 23^{14}; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39^{14}; subj. angels in form of men Gn $19^{16.17}$ (J), Ez $42^{1.15}$ 46^{21} 47^{2}; also Gn 15^{5} (JE; יי subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16^{3} (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43^{23} (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9^{13} Gn $19^{5.8}$ (J), Ju $19^{22.24}$; Jos 10^{24} (JE), Je 38^{23} Ezr 8^{7} (c. על) Kt (but read Qr אֲצֵיָה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 21^{19} Ju 19^{25}. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25^{17} 68^{7} $107^{14.28}$ 142^{8} 143^{11}; deliver from enemies 2 S 22^{49} (but ‖ ψ 18^{49} מְפַלְּטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25^{15} 31^{5}; bring out into a large place 2 S 22^{20} = ψ 18^{20}, cf. ψ 66^{12}. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (but read **Qal** יֵצְאוּ ⊕ Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1^{17} 9^{28}; animals

(from ark, no מִן) Gn 8^{17} (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19^{3}. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12^{39} (E) Am 6^{10} 2 S 12^{30}=1 Ch 20^{2}, 2 K 10^{26} $23^{4.6}$ 24^{13} 1 Ch 9^{28} 2 Ch $29^{5.16.16}$ 34^{14} Je 8^{1} 17^{22} 50^{25} (subj. יְ), Ez $12^{4.7}$ (in $v^{5.6.7b.12}$ read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24^{6} (Co 24^{10}); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4^{7}; Lv 26^{10} (H), Ezr $1^{7.7.8}$. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24^{53} (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex $4^{6.7}$ (J), cf. Ru 2^{18} (food from one's cupboard). **c.**=*draw* חַרְבִּי מְתַּעֲרָהּ Ez $21^{8.10}$ (subj. יְ). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28^{38} Lv $4^{12.21}$ 6^{4} 14^{45} 16^{27} Ez 46^{20}, cf. Dt 14^{28}. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14^{18} Ju 6^{19} cf. v^{18}, 1 K 17^{13} 2 K $10^{22.22}$. **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17^{24} (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12^{12} 15^{20} (עַל=in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (=cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40^{26} Jb 38^{32}; see also יְצִיא אוֹר וַתַּעֲלָמָה 28^{11} *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light.* **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu $20^{8.10}$ (JE); יְ, id. Dt 8^{15} Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}. **j.** =*produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8^{14} (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54^{16}; see the threefold הוציא Pr $30^{33.33.33}$; of יְ causing לֶחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104^{14}; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn $1^{12.24}$ (both P), Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17^{23} (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8^{10} 15^{3} Pr 10^{18} 29^{11} Ne 6^{19} Is 48^{20} (‖ הַשְׁמִיע, הניד); abs. Ec 5^{1}; of *publishing* a report הוֹ׳ שֵׁם רָע עָלֶיהָ Dt 22^{14} (‖ שָׁם לָהּ עֲלִילֹת דְּבָרִים), cf. v^{19}; (רָעָה) הוֹ׳ דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ Nu 13^{32} 14^{37}; so 14^{36} (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. יְ, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5^{44}; wind, out of treasuries 10^{13} 51^{16} ψ 135^{7}; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28^{18}; curse, over the land Zc 5^{4}; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15^{19} *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base,* i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit,* righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37^{6} Je 51^{10} (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיֹּצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12^{22}, cf. Mi 7^{9}; subj. servant of יְ, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is $42^{1.3}$.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצְאָה Ez 38^{8} (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38^{25}; m.pl. מוּצְאִים Ez 14^{22} 47^{8} (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38^{22};—*be brought forth* Gn 38^{25} (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38^{22}; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14^{22} MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38^{8} (om. 𝔊 Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצְאִים Ez 47^{8} *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but 𝔊 Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters,* see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא] **adj. coming forth**; only c. מִן and sf., ומיציאו מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32^{21} Kt (וּמִיצִיאֵי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37^{38}).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** Jb 27, 14 only pl., **issue, offspring, produce** (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. ضِئْضِئٌ *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפָעוֹת Is 22^{24}; elsewhere only Is$^{2.3}$ and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48^{19} (‖ זֶרַע); sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31^{8}, צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5^{25} (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), Is 44^{3} (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27^{14} (‖ בָּנָיו); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21^{8} (‖ זַרְעָם), Is 61^{9} (‖ *id.*), 65^{23}. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תֵּבֵל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34^{1}; הָאָרֶץ וְצ׳ 42^{5}.

†**1. מוֹצָא n.m.** Ho 6, 3 **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**;—abs. מ׳ Jb 28^{1} ψ 75^{7}; cstr. מ׳ Nu 30^{13}+9 t.; מֹצָא Jb 38^{27} Dn 9^{25}; sf. מוֹצָאֲךָ 2 S 3^{25}; מוֹצָאוֹ Ho 6^{3}; מוֹצָאָו ψ 19^{7}; pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41^{18}+5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43^{11}; מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu $33^{2.2}$; מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42^{11};—**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of יְ Ho 6^{3}; of the sun=*rising* ψ 19^{7} (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3^{25} (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מ׳ דָּבָר Dn 9^{25} *going forth of a command.* **b.** concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12^{4} *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42^{11} 43^{11} (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44^{5} (opp. מְבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִּי־׳ Dt 8^{3}; מ׳ שְׂפָתַי Je 17^{16} ψ 89^{35}; so Dt 23^{24} Nu 30^{13} (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10^{28}=2 Ch 1^{16}. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2^{21} Is 58^{11} (in sim.), ψ 107^{33} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), v^{35} מוֹצָא מַיִם גֵּיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן (אֲגַם־מים‖)=Is 41^{15} (‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32^{30}. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu $33^{2.2}$ (P). **c.** מוֹצָא=*east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75^{7} (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65^{9} מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients,* Qor 43^{37}). **d.** place whence silver comes=*mine* Jb 28^{1}; וּלְהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶּשֶׁא 38^{27} and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

†II. מוֹצָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2[46], (𝔊 Ιωσα(ν), 𝔊L Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[36.37] (𝔊 Μαισα)= 9[42.43] (𝔊 Μασσα; 𝔊L in both Μωσα).

†[מוֹצָאֹה] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5[1] מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10[27] Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to,* i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَجٌ; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

†[תּוֹצָאֹה] **n.f.** **outgoing, extremity, source** (?), **escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68[21]; cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4[23]+ Jos 18[19] Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצֵאת Nu 34[8] Ez 48[30]; תֹּצְאֹת Jos 15[4]+2 t.; sf. תּוֹצְאֹתָיו Nu 34[4]+3 t.; תֹּצְאֹתָיו Jos 15[7]+8 t. + 16[3] Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5[16];—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16[3] 17[18] (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34[4.5.8.9.12] Jos 15[4.7.11] 16[8] 17[9] 18[12.14.19] 19[14.22.29.33]; *outskirts* of city Ez 48[30], cf. 1 Ch 5[16]. **2.** ת׳ חַיִּים Pr 4[23] (? read מוֹצְאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** ת׳ לְמָוֶת ψ 68[21] *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

†[יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** **set or station oneself, take one's stand** (𝔛 יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11[13]; וְהִת׳ consec. Nu 11[16]; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7[24]+6 t.; יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41[2]; יִתְיַצֵּב Pr 22[29]; וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3[10]+5 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּתְיַצֵּב Ex 2[4] (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges[§71] Kö[1.430]); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18[13]; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2[1]; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2[2]+2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19[17]+4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8[16]+5 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10[19]+6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מֵ)הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 21[5]+4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand:* **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2[4] (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18[13] (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig.= *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v[30] (c. כֹּה; ‖ עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19[17] Nu 22[22] (both E), Ju 20[2] Dt 31[14.14], also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמְדוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[5]; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10[23], loc. 2 S 23[12]= 2 Ch 11[14]; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu 23[3.15] (JE), *upon* Hb 2[1] (‖ עמד), ψ 36[5] (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. עִם and עִם pers. Ex 34[5] (subj. ׳י), Nu 11[16] (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3[10] (׳י subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ׳י Ex 14[13] (J), 1 S 12[7.16] 2 Ch 20[17] (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17[16] ψ 2[2]; in military array Je 46[4] (c. ב accomp.), v[14] (‖ דָּךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33[5]; וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְּמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38[14] *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. =*present oneself before* Ex 8[16] 9[13] (both J), Pr 22[29.29]; לִפְנֵי ׳י Jos 24[1] (E), 1 S 10[19] (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. עַל **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲדֹנָי Zc 6[5]; ׳י עַל Jb 1[6] 2[1.1]. **d.** c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11[13]; c. ל, עִם מִי־יִתְיַצֵּב לִי ψ 94[16] *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before ׳י (לִנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5[6]; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1[5] (D), Dt 9[2] Jb 41[2]; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7[24] 11[25]; abs. וְאֵין עָמֹד לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20[6].

†[יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** **set, place**, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö[1.490] Ges[§71])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִצִּיגַנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17[6]; 1 s. sf. הַצַּגְתִּיו Gn 43[9]; וְהַצַּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[5]; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30[38] Ju 8[27]; sf. וַיַּצְּגֵם Gn 47[2]; 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7[5], etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5[15]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28[56] (Ges[§53, 3, R. 2] Kö[1. c.]); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6[37];—*set, place*, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30[38] (J; + לְנֹכַח צֹאן), Ju 6[37] 8[27] 2 S 6[17] (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16[1]; + אֵצֶל 1 S 5[2]; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28[56]; Gn 33[15] (J; sq. עִם)=*station with* thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43[9] (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47[2] (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17[6]; sq. 2 acc. (=*set as*) Je 51[34]; וְהַצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] *and* (lest) *I set* (=*exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish,* הציגו בשער משפט Am 5[15] (opp. v[7] לארץ הניחו). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצֻג Ex 10[24] (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יְצַחַר, יִצְחָק, יִצְהָר v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

†[יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** **lay, spread**, late (Ges[§71]; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound,* '*auslegen*;' Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض=Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58[5]; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139[8]; *lay, spread out,* sq. acc. שֵׂק ואפר Is 58[5]; שְׁאוֹל ψ 139[8] *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻצַּע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. שֵׂק ואפר Est 4[3]; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14[11].

†[יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** **couch, bed** (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעַי Gn 49[4]; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5[1]; sf. יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13]+2 t. (+1 K 6[5.6.10] Kt, v. יָצִיעַ); *couch, bed,*

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49⁴ (J), hence 1 Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷, עֶרֶשׁ יְצוּעָי 132³; בַּחֶשְׁכָּה רִפְּדָתִי יְצוּעָי Jb 17¹³ (‖ אִם־אֲצַפֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. ψ 139⁸).

†[יְצִיעַ] **n.m.**[1 K 6, 10] only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצוּעַ 1 K 6⁵·¹⁰; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as ⑤ Bö § 658 Sta[ZAW 1883, 136], v. also v⁵·⁸ Ez 41⁵·⁶.

†מַצִּיעַ **n.m.** couch, bed; קָצַר הַמַּ֫ צָּע מֵהִשְׁתָּרֵעַ Is 28²⁰ *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in ‖ cl.)

†יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; וְיָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹּק Lv 14²⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; וַיִּצֹּק Gn 28¹⁸ + 8 t.; וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22³⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַתִּצֹּק 2 S 13⁹; אֶצֹּק Is 44³; אֲצָקֶ֫ נּוּ v³; וַיִּצְקוּ 2 K 4⁴⁰; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24³; צֹק 2 K 4⁴¹; יִצְקוּ 1 K 18³⁴; *Inf.* צָקֵת Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38³⁸; *Pt. pass.* יָצוּק Jb 28² + 5 t.; pl. יְצוּקִים 2 Ch 4³; יְצֻקִים 1 K 7²⁴; יְצֻקוֹת v³⁰;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) + עַל Gn 28¹⁸(E), 35¹⁴(J); sq. מִשְׁחָה + עַל Lv 8¹²(P); sq. עַל שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29⁷(P), 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9³; sq. אֶל־ + שֶׁמֶן v⁶; fig., c. רוּחִי + עַל Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv 2¹·⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, + עַל Lv 14¹⁵·²⁶ (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4⁴; water, for washing, + עַל 3¹¹; for drenching, + עַל 1 K 18³⁴; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24³; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + עַל Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4⁴⁰·⁴¹; cakes (לְבֻבוֹת) 2 S 13⁹; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצוּק ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26³⁷ 36³⁶ 37³·¹³ 38⁵·²⁷ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7²⁴·³⁰ 2 Ch 4³. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart v¹⁶·¹⁶ (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22³⁵ (of blood), Jb 38³⁸ בְּצָקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצְקוּ 2 S 15²⁴; וַיַּצֵק Jos 7²³; *Pt. f.* מֻיְצֶקֶת 2 K 4⁵;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁵, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²³; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (?); but read וַיָּצִיגוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45³; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K 7²³·³³ 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; מֻצָק 11¹⁵; cstr. מְצֻקַת 1 K 7¹⁶;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. עַל (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. בְּ), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הִים מ֫ 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7³³; cstr. as subst. מֻצַק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מ֫ Jb 11¹⁵ *and thou shalt be established* (‖ לֹא תִירָא).

†[יְצָקָה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יְצָקִים בִּיצָקָתוֹ 1 K 7²⁴ *cast at its casting* (מֻצַקְתּוֹ in ‖ 2 Ch 4³).

†I. מוּצָק **n.m.** a casting; מ֫ אֶחָד 1 K 7³⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצָקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק Jb 38³⁸.—II. מוּצָק v. sub צוּק.

†[מוּצֶקֶת] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצְקוֹת Zc 4². **2.** a casting (cf. יְצָקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצַקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 4³.

†יֵצֶר **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; 𝔗 יצר; Syr. ܝܨܪ = יְצַר, etc.; Ar. وِصْرٌ *covenant, contract*; As. *êṣêru*, as Heb., Dl[HWB 309])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָ֫צַר Is 44¹⁰; יָצָר Gn 2⁸; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יְצַרְתָּ ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. וַיִּיצֶר Gn 2⁷; וַיֹּצֶר v¹⁹; sf. יְצָרֶהוּ Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Je 1⁵; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41²⁵ + 20 t.; יֹצֵר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je 18⁴·⁶·⁶ 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11¹³·¹³ (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר); כְּלִי (ה)יֹ֫ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17²⁸ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; חֹמֶר הַיֹּ֫ *potter's clay* Is 29¹⁶; יֹ֫ נֶבֶל 30¹⁴; בַּקְּבֵק יֹ֫ Je 19¹; בֵּית הַיֹּ֫ 18²·³. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44⁹·¹⁰·¹² Hb 2¹⁸·¹⁸. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind יֹ֫ עָמָל ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עפר from אדמה Gn 2⁷·⁸(J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v¹⁹(J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43¹·²¹ 44²¹ 45⁹·⁹·¹¹ 64⁷, even from the womb 44²·²⁴; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49⁵; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵; the earth Is 45¹⁸·¹⁸; the mountains Am 4¹³; הַכֹּל Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רוּחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22¹¹; of an

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37[26]=2 K 19[25]; יָצַרְתִּי *I have planned, I will also do it* 46[11]; אַף אֲעֲשֶׂנָּה יְ׳ רעה על Je 18[11]; לְהָבִינָהּ יְ׳ *devised it to establish it* 33[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43[10] *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139[16] (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54[17] *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

†I. יֵצֶר **n.m.**[Is 26,3] form, framing, purpose;—יְ׳ Gn 6[5]+5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31[21] Hb 2[18]; יִצַּרְנוּ ψ 103[14];—**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29[16]. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2[18]. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103[14]. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* יצר מחשבות(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 29[18]; יְ׳ מחשבות לב Gn 8[21] (J); יֵצֶר alone Dt 31[21] (J); יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26[3] a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֵצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46[24]= 1 Ch 7[13], Nu 26[49] (P).

†יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25[11]. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֵצֶר, c. art.=subst. coll. Nu 26[49] (P).

†[יִצְרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. וְיִצְרַי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17[7].

†[יָצַת] **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9[17]; יְצַתּוּ 33[12] Je 51[58] (Kö[1,431]); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49[2];—*kindle,* intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9[17]; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33[12], Je 49[2] (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51[58] (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22[13] Je 9[11]+2[15] Kt (Qr נִצַּתּוּ); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22[17] Je 46[19]; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1[3]+2 t.+Je 2[15] Qr (cf. supr.); —*be kindled,* fig. of wrath of יְ׳, 2 K 22[13.17]; *be burned,* of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1[3] 2[17]; =*desolated* Je 2[15] (of cities of Israel), cf. 46[19], 9[9] (of mountains and pastures); of land 9[11] (‖ אֲבֵדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11[16]; 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17[27]+5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14[30] Kt; (<Qr וְהַצִּיתוּהָ *Imv.*, Ges[§ 72] Kö[1,431]); הִצִּיתוּ v[31] Je 51[30]; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32[29]; *Impf.* וַיִּצַּת־ La 4[11]; אֲצִיתֶנָּה Is 27[4] (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö[1,c.] Ges[1,c.]); וַיְצִיתוּ Jos 8[19]+2 t.; תַּצִּיתוּ v[8]; *Imv.* 2 S 14[30] Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21[3];—*kindle, set on fire,* sq. acc., בָּאֵשׁ+עִיר Jos 8[8.19] (JE), Je 32[29] (+שׂרף); field of corn, +בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14[30.30.31]; dwellings (no באשׁ) Je 51[30], cf. also Ju 9[49]; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. על, Je 11[16] (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. +בְּ, Am 1[14], והצתי אש ב׳ (hence Je 17[27] 21[14] 43[12] 49[27] 50[32]) La 4[11] Ez 21[3].

יֶקֶב (√of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

†יֶקֶב **n.m.**[Pr 3,10] wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5[2]) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz 212 f.), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5[2]+4 t.; יָקָב Nu 18[30]; cstr. יֶקֶב Ju 7[25]; sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11]+4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14[10]; יְקָבֶיךָ Pr 3[10];—wine-*vat,* Is 5[2] Hg 2[16] Jo 4[13] (‖ גַּת), Pr 3[10]; oft. ‖ גֶּרֶן, Nu 18[27.30] Dt 15[14] 16[13] 2 K 6[27] Ho 9[2] Jo 2[24]; appar. of the wine-*press* Jb 24[11] יְקָבִים דָּרְכוּ Is 16[10] (hence Je 48[33]). Designating particular localities, Ju 7[25] יֶקֶב זְאֵב, Zc 14[10] יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יִקְבְצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד] **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יְקַד, יֶקֶד, *burn,* intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקַּד Is 10[16]; 3 fs. וַתִּיקַד Dt 32[22]; *Pt. act.* f. יְקֹדֶת Is 65[5]; *pass.* יָקוּד 30[14];—*be kindled,* fig. of judgment, יִקַּד יָקוֹד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10[16]; so *burn,* Dt 32[22] *a fire hath been kindled* (קְדָחָה) *in my wrath,* וַתִּיקַד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to יְ׳, אֵלֶּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יְקֹדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65[5]; pt. יָקוּד *kindled,* as subst. לַחְתּוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30[14] *to take fire from that which is kindled,* i. e. from the hearth (Lg[BN 60]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv 6[2.5.6]; תּוּקָד Je 15[14] 17[4];—*be burning, burn,* of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6[2.5.6] (P); fig. of יְ׳'s judgment, אֵשׁ קְדָחָה בְּאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תּוּקָד Je 15[14], similarly 17[4] (cf. Dt 32[22] supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוֹד **n.**[m.] a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10[16], abs. and cstr., fig. of יְ׳'s judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד **n.**[m.] a burning mass;—abs. עַצְמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נֶחֱרוּ ψ 102[4] my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of יְ׳'s judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33[14] (‖ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה).

†מוֹקְדָה **n.f. hearth** (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ Lv 6² (sq. וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יָקְדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶; site unknown. Ⓖ Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, ⓁL Ιεκνααμ.

יקה (✓of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane³⁰⁵⁹)).

†יָקֶה **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30¹ (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.]).

†יְקוּתִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from ✓י״ע + אֵל acc. to Ol[§ 277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; Ⓖ Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, ⓁL Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָקְתְאֵל.

יקה (✓of following; cf. Ar. وَقِهَ *be obedient*; so As. *âḳû* (וקה ?) Dl[HWB 123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהמלך, יקהאל, וקהאל DHM in MV).

†[יִקְהָה] **n.f. obedience**;—cstr. יִקְהַת עַמִּים Gn 49¹⁰ c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b] Lag[BN 82]), לִיקְהַת אֵם Pr 30¹⁷ c. object. genit.

יָקוּט Jb 8¹⁴ v. קוט.

יָקְמְעָם, יַקְמְעָם, יַקְמְיָה, יִקְם, יְקוּם v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל v. sub יקה.

†יָקְטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥtân*; the ✓✓ قحط and وقط being both expl. in *Muḥît* by ضرب *strike, beat*; v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10²⁵.²⁶.²⁹=1 Ch 1¹⁹.²⁰.²³, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓖ Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לַכַּרְמֶל Jos 12²²; in Zebulun 19¹¹; Levitical city 21³⁴.

†יָקַע **vb. be dislocated, alienated** (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּע Je 6⁸; וַתִּקַּע Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32²⁶ (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷; sq. מֵעַל v¹⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעְנוּם consec. 2 S 21⁶; *Impf.* וְיָקִיעֻם v⁹; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25⁴; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale*; ⓖ *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); 𝔗 *crucify*; RS[Rel. Sem. 398 (419)] *throw down* (Ar. وَقَعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25¹²): + ליהוה 2 S 21⁶ (לִפְנֵי י׳ v⁹), Nu 25⁴. **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21¹³; pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ] **vb. awake** (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִקַץ 1 K 18²⁷; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28¹⁶ + 3 t.; וַיִּקַץ Ju 16²⁰ ψ 78⁶⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ (v. Baer); וָאִיקָץ Gn 41²¹; יִקְצוּ Hb 2⁷;—*awake*, Gn 41⁴.⁷.²¹ (E), 1 K 3¹⁵; of Baal 18²⁷; sq. מִשְּׁנָתוֹ Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16¹⁴.²⁰; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9²⁴ (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י׳ ψ 78⁶⁵, i.e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2⁷.—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר] **vb. be precious, prized, appraised** (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, מְקַר, *be heavy, precious*; Pa. *honour*; יְקִיר, מְקִר *weighty, precious, honoured*; cf. As. *aḳâru, be precious, costly*, and deriv., Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَقَرَ *be heavy*, II. *honour*; وَقَارٌ *dignity*; Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM[ZMG 1883, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יְקָרָה 1 S 16²¹; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43⁴; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11¹³; 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139¹⁷; *Impf.* וַיִּקַר 1 S 18³⁰; וַיִּיקַר ψ 49¹⁰; וַיִּיקְרוּ 72¹⁴; juss. (נָא־) תִּיקַר 2 K 1¹³.¹⁴;—**1.** *be precious*: **a.** =*highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18³⁰; of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43⁴ (+ אַהַבְתִּיךָ, נִכְבַּדְתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139¹⁷ (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult*: cf. יַקִּירָה Dn 2¹¹). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יְקָרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26²¹, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1¹³.¹⁴; similarly יִיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72¹⁴ (|| מֵחָמָס וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם). **c.** *be costly*, וַיִּקַר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49⁹. **2.** *be appraised, valued*, אֶדֶר הַיְקָר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11¹³ *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13¹² *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine go'd.* *Imv.* הַקַּר Pr 25¹⁷ *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†יָקָר **adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty**;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); כִּיקַר ψ 37²⁰; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. יְקָרַת Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4²; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); יְקָרֹת 1 K 7⁹; sf. כִּיקְרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H כִּיקְרֹ׳);—**1.** *precious*: **a.** *costly*, אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

of costly building-stones 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] cf. פִּנַּת יְקָרַת מוּסָד מוּסָּד Is 28[16] *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1[13] 12[27]; הון יָקָר וְנָעִים 24[1]. **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26] *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15[19] (of choice elements of character); יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי יְ הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116[15]; יְקָרָה הִיא מפנינים Pr 3[15] *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of יְ חסד ψ 36[8]; = subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] *king's daughters are among thy precious* (= *dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12[20] = 1 Ch 20[2], 1 K 10[2.10.11] = 2 Ch 9[1.9.10], 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 3[6] 32[27] Ez 27[22] 28[13] (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11[38]; so also La 4[3], read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן הַיְקָרִים (for MT בְּנֵי וגו׳), see VB; שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28[16] (v. also Pr 3[15] sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3[1] (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13[12]). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31[26]; as subst. = *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37[20] *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential*, יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10[1] *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17[27] read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14[6] read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקִרּוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* (see *id.* and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

†יֶקֶר **n.m. preciousness, price, honour** (late: cf. BA ℵ יְקַר, ℘ *glory*);—abs. יֶקֶר Zc 11[13] + 5 t.; בִּיקָר etc. ψ 49[13] + 3 t.; cstr. יְקַר Est 1[4]; sf. יִקְרוֹ 6[6] + 4 t.; יְקָרָהּ Je 20[5];—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.** = *precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20[5] (om. Ⓖ), חֹקֶן וְיֶקֶר Ez 22[25]; כָּל־יֶקֶר Jb 28[10]. **b.** כְּלִי יֶקֶר Pr 20[15] *a jewel of preciousness* = *precious jewel* (‖ זָהָב פְּנִינִים). **2.** *price* Zc 11[13], v. יָקָר **2.** **3.** *honour*, ψ 49[13.21]; elsewhere only Est.: יֶקֶר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4] (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יֶקֶר לְ v[20] all wives *give honour to* their lords; מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יֶקֶר וּגְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדְּכַי 6[3], c. לְ עשׂה also v[6]; לַיְהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשֹׂן וְיֶקֶר (הָ)אִישׁ 8[16]; אֲשֶׁר חָפֵץ הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּיִקְרוֹ *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6[6.7.9.9.11].

†יְקִיר **adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear**; only חֶבֶן יַקִּיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31[20] *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[יָקַשׁ] **vb. lay a bait or lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. **lay snares** (v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקְשָׁתִי Je 50[24]; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141[9]; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124[7];—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141[9] (c. acc. cogn.); of יְ's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50[24] יקשתי לך וגם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* ψ 124[7] (cf. 141[9]) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6[2]; וְנוֹקְשׁוּ consec. Is 8[15] 28[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7[25]; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6[2]; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7[25] (‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by יְ's plans (sq. ונלכדו) Is 8[15] 28[13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges § 52. R. 6; Sta § 220): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9[12].

†יָקוּשׁ **n.[m.] bait-layer, fowler,** פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8] *the snare of a fowler.*

†יָקוּשׁ **n.[m.]** id.; פַּח יָקוּשׁ ψ 91[3]; כְּצִפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6[5]; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] (in sim.)

†מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.** Pr 12, 13 **prop. a bait or lure** in a fowler's net; then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10[7] + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18[7] 20[25]; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[6] Jb 40[24]; מֹקְשִׁים ψ 140[6]; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18[6] + 3 t.; מֹקְשֵׁי 2 S 22[6]; *f.* מֹקְשׁוֹת ψ 141[9]; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3[5]; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10[7] (J); מוֹקְשֵׁי עָם Jb 34[30], of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23[33] (JE), Dt 7[16] Ju 2[3] 8[27] ψ 106[36]; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34[12] (JE), Jos 23[13] (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18[21]; of יְ as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8[14]; of plots of wicked ψ 64[6] 140[6] (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141[9] (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29[6] ψ 69[23] (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12[13], cf. 18[7] 20[25]; in wrathfulness 22[25]; in fear of man 29[25]; מְ מָוֶת ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6] (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13[14] 14[27].

†יָקְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[32.32]; Ⓖ Ιεξαν; ⓄL Gn 25[2.3] Ιεκταν.

†יָקְתְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol § 277 k. 3 יקת is Impf. from a √קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוּתִיאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De Is 3, 703 f.)—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15[38], site unknown; Ⓖ Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, ⓄL Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14[7]; Ⓖ Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

†יָרֵא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *îrû, id.*; Hpt KAT$^{2,\ Gloss\ i.}$, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal**$_{328}$ *Pf.* יָרֵא Gn 19^{30} + 14 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3^{8} ψ 76^{9}; יָרְאָה Gn 18^{15}; pl. 2 m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12^{8} + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3^{8} + 3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28^{17} + 5 t.; יִירָא Je 26^{21} + 5 t.; pl. יִירְאוּ (יִרְאוּ) 23^{4} +; יִרְאוּן Dt 13^{12}, +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3^{7} + 3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24^{14} + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יְרֹא Jos 22^{25}; לְרָא 1 S 18^{29} (Ges$^{§\ 69,\ R.\ i.}$); לְיִרְאָה Dt 4^{10} + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3^{11}; יִרְאָתָם Is 29^{13}; יִרְאָתָם Jos 4^{24} (rd. יִרְאָתָם Bö$^{§\ 1081\ a}$ Ew$^{337\ b}$ Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32^{12} + 15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22^{12} + 10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42^{11} + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18^{21} + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31^{30};—**1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3^{10} 18^{15} 32^{8} 43^{18} Ex 14^{10} (J), Gn 20^{8} 28^{17} 42^{35} Ex 2^{14} Jos 10^{2} (E), Dt 20^{8} 31^{8} Ju 7^{3} 8^{20} 1 S 4^{7} 17$^{11.24}$ 23^{3} 28^{5} 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, 2 K 10^{4} 2 Ch 20^{3} Ne 2^{2} 6^{13} Is 54^{14} Je 3^{8} 23^{4} 26^{21} Am 3^{8} Jon 1$^{5.10}$ ψ 27^{3} 46^{3} 49^{6} (but Bae reads יראה) 56$^{4.5.12}$ 64$^{5.10}$ 76^{9} 112^{8} 118^{6} Pr 14^{16} Jb 6^{21} 11^{15}; אַל־תִּירָא(י, ו) *fear not* Gn 15^{1} 21^{17} 35^{17} 50$^{19.21}$ Ex 20^{20} Jos 10^{25} (E), Gn 26^{24} 43^{23} Ex 14^{13} Jos 8^{1} (J), Dt 1^{21} 20^{3} 31^{6} Ju 4^{18} 6^{23} 1 S 4^{20} 12^{20} 22^{23} 23^{17} 28^{13} 2 S 9^{7} 13^{28} 1 K 17^{13} 2 K 6^{16} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 20^{17} Is 7^{4} 35^{4} 40^{9} 41$^{10.13.14}$ 43$^{1.5}$ 44^{2} 54^{4} Je 30^{10} 46$^{27.28}$ Jo 2$^{21.22}$ Zp 3^{16} Hg 2^{5} Zc 8$^{13.15}$ ψ 49^{17} La 3^{57} Dn 10$^{12.19}$ Ru 3^{11}; יִשְׁמְעוּ וְיִרְאוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13^{12} 17^{13} 19^{20} 21^{21}; (י)ראו ויראו *see and fear* ψ 40^{4} 52^{8} Is 41^{5} Zc 9^{5}. †**b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14$^{9.9}$ (J), 21^{34} (E), Dt 3$^{2.22}$ Ju 6^{27} 1 S 15^{24} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 1^{51} Is 8^{12} 51^{7} 57^{11} Ez 3^{9} 11^{8} Hb 3^{2} (acc. פעלך in corrected rhythm), ψ 23^{4} Dn 1^{10}; acc. of God (י) 1 S 12^{18} 2 S 6^{9} = 1 Ch 13^{12} Is 57^{11} Je 5^{22} Jon 1^{16} Jb 9^{35} 37^{24}. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of,* Dt 1^{29} 2^{4} 7^{18} 20^{1} 28^{10} Jos 10^{8} (D) 1 S 28^{20} 2 K 25^{24} Is 10^{24} 51^{12} Je 10^{5} 42$^{11.16}$ Ez 2$^{6.6.6}$ Mi 7^{17} ψ 3^{7} 27^{1} 65^{9} 91^{5} 112^{7} 119^{120} Pr 3^{25} 31^{21} Jb 5$^{21.22}$ Ec 12^{5}; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5^{5} 7^{19} Jos 9^{24} 11^{6} (D), 1 S 7^{7} 18^{29} 21^{23} 1 K 1^{50} 2 K 1^{15} 19^{6} (= Is 37^{6}) 25^{26} 2 Ch 20^{15} 32^{7} Ne 4^{8} Je 1^{8} 41^{18} 42$^{11.11}$; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18^{12}, with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51^{46}. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19^{30} 26^{7} (J), Nu 12^{8} (E), Ju 7^{10} 2 S 1^{14} 10^{19} 12^{18}; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46^{3} Ex 3^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Je 40^{9} Jb 32^{6}. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31^{31} (E) 32^{12} (J). **2.** *stand in awe of,* with מִן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִגֶּשֶׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34^{30} (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* יִירְאוּ מֵיהוה ונו׳ ψ 33^{8} let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19$^{14.32}$ 25$^{17.36.43}$ (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3^{28}; מִפְּנֵי י׳ אלהים Ex 9^{30} (J?); מפני י׳ Hg 1^{12}; (אלהים) י׳ מלפני *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3^{14} 8$^{12.13}$. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour,* e.g. parents Lv 19^{3} (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4$^{14.14}$, the oath 1 S 14^{26} Ec 9^{2}, commandment Pr 13^{13}, the sanctuary Lv 19^{30} 26^{2} (H), other gods Ju 6^{10} 2 K 17$^{7.35.37.38}$; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44^{10}. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22^{12} 42^{18} Ex 1$^{17.21}$ 18^{21} (E), Dt 25^{18} ψ 55^{20} 66^{16} Jb 1$^{1.8.9}$ 2^{3} Ec 5^{6} 7^{18} 8^{12} 12^{13} Ne 7^{2}; יהוה י׳ Ex 14^{31} (J), Jos 22^{25} (P), 24^{14} (E), 1 S 12$^{14.24}$ 1 K 18$^{3.12}$ 2 K 4^{1} 17$^{25.28.32.33.34.41}$ Is 50^{10} Je 5^{24} 26^{19} Ho 10^{3} Jon 1^{9} Mal 3$^{16.16}$ ψ 15^{4} 22^{24} 25^{12} 34^{10} 112^{1} 115$^{11.13}$ 118^{4} 128$^{1.4}$ 135^{20} Pr 3^{7} 14^{2} 24^{21} 31^{30}; י׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6$^{2.13.24}$ 10$^{12.20}$ 14^{23} 17^{19} 31$^{12.13}$ Jos 4^{24} (D), 2 K 17^{39}; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4^{10} 5^{26} 8^{6} 13^{5} 1 K 8$^{40.43}$ = 2 Ch 6$^{31.33}$, 2 K 17^{36} Is 25^{3} 29^{13} Je 10^{7} 32^{39} Mal 2^{5} 3^{5} Zp 3^{7} ψ 22^{26} 25^{14} 31^{20} 33^{18} 34$^{8.10}$ 60^{6} 67^{8} 72^{5} 85^{10} 103$^{11.13.17}$ 111^{5} 119$^{63.74.79}$ 145^{19} 147^{11}; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר י׳ Ex 9^{20} *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28^{58} Is 59^{19} Mal 3^{20} ψ 61^{6} 86^{11} 102^{16} Ne 1^{11}.

Niph.$_{45}$ *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130^{4}; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28^{17} + 33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21^{1}; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64^{2} + 5 t.; נוֹרָאֹת Dt 10^{21}; sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ 2 S 7^{23}; sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{6};—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful,* e.g. wilderness Dt 1^{19} 8^{15}, land Is 21^{1}, people 18$^{2.7}$ Hb 1^{7}, ice (in sim.) בְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1^{22} (del. ⑥ Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47^{3} 68^{36} 76^{8}; נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15^{11} (song); עַל־אלוה נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37^{22}; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76^{13}; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2^{11}; of י׳'s doings Ex 34^{10} (J) ψ 66$^{3.5}$; (ה)נוראות *wonderful, glorious things,* of Messianic king 45^{5}; of Yahweh himself Dt 10^{21} 2 S 7^{23} = 1 Ch 17^{21} Is 64^{2} ψ 106^{22} 145^{6}; נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65^{6} 139^{14} Ges$^{§\ 118.5.\ b}$ Da$^{Synt.\ §\ 70(b)}$; יום י׳ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3^{4} Mal 3^{23} cf. Jo 2^{11}. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130^{4}; (ה)נָּדוֹל וְ(ה)נוֹרָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7^{21} 10^{17} Ne 1^{5} 4^{8} 9^{32} Dn 9^{4}; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96^{4} = 1 Ch 16^{25}; above the angels round about him ψ 89^{8}. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28^{58} ψ 99^{3} 111^{9} Mal 1^{14}. **c.** of sacred things: מלאך האלהים Ju 13^{6}; place of theophany Gn 28^{17} (E).

Piel.$_{5}$ *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יְרֵאֵנִי 2 S 14^{15}; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6^{19}; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32^{18}; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6$^{9.14}$ *make afraid, terrify,* with acc.

יָרֵא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

†יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear; —יר׳ Ez 30[13] + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20[11] + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32[40]; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20[20]; יִרְאָתְךָ Jb 4[6] + 3 t.; יִרְאָתֶךָ ψ 5[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7[25] Ez 30[13]; ׳י גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1[10.16]; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2[25]; ‖ (ה)רעד ψ 2[11] 55[6]. **2.** *a terror* = *obj. of terror*, ‖ גִּבְעָה Ez 1[18] (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20[11] (E), 2 S 23[3] Ne 5[15]; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6[14]; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5[9]; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19[9] Is 11[3] 33[6] ψ 34[12] Pr 10[27] 14[26.27] 15[16] 19[23] 22[4] 23[17]; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1[29] 2[5] Is 11[2]; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111[10] Pr 9[10], and knowledge 1[7]; the instruction of wisdom 15[33], is to hate evil 8[13], and it involves departing from evil 16[6]; יִרְאָה אֲדֹנָי ׳ is wisdom Jb 28[28]; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15[4]; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20[20] (E), *of thee* ψ 5[8] 90[11] 119[38] Is 63[17], *of me* Je 32[40], but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4[6] 22[4]. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19[10] the *fear* of ׳ = the law as *revered*.

†יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38], prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[i. 204].

†מוֹרָא **n.m.** [Dt 4, 34] fear, מ׳ Mal 2[5] + 3 t.; מֹרָא Dt 26[8]; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1[6]; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8[12]; מוֹרָאֲכֶם v[13] + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4[34];—**1.** *fear, terror*, ‖ חַת Gn 9[2] (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11[25]. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1[6]. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8[12.13] ψ 76[12]; ‖ בָּרִית Mal 2[5]. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ה)מ׳ (ה)גְּדוֹל(ים) Dt 4[34] 26[8] 34[12] Je 32[21].

†מוֹרָה **n.**[**m.**] שִׂיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9[21], prob. *appoint* (Hos 6[11]) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

הִירִיא n.pr.m. (in Judah) 1 Ch 4[16] van d. H, appar. der. fr. √ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

†[**יָרָא**] **vb. shoot, pour** (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְיָרוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26[15] *shoot with arrows.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11[24] *and they shot at* (אֶל-); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרִים v[24] *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read וַיֹּרְאוּ, הַמּוֹרְאִים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö §1083 (8), (9)). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוֹרֶא Pr 11[25] he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוֹרֶא for *יָרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew §131 f. Bö §161 (4) SS Buhl Kö[1.585]; cf. ירה **4**).

יִרְאִיָּה n.pr.m. v. sub ראה.

יִרְבֶּשֶׁת, יִרְבְּעָם, יְרַבַּעַל, יְרֻבָּעַל v. sub ריב.

יָרַד **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI[32] ארד and רד; As. *arâdu*, DI[HWB 240]; Ar. وَرَدَ *come to, arrive at*, also *descend*; Eth. ወረደ: *descend*; Sab. הורד and ורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[306] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19[18] +; יָרְדוּ Ju 5[13.13] (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד); יָרַד 19[11] (read יָרַד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42[38] +; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11[5] +; וַיֵּרַד 2 S 22[10] + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אֵשׁ) תֵּרֵד 2 K 1[10.12]; תֵּרַד Je 13[17] La 3[48]; תֵּרֵד Is 34[5] 63[14]; תֵּרֶד Ez 26[11] (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וַתֵּרֶד Gn 24[16] + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרֵד Gn 26[2] + 5 t. + 1 S 20[19], where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37[35] + 3 t.; וְאֵרֵד Ex 3[8] + 3 t.; cohort. אֵרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18[21]; יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13[12] + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42[3] + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14[17] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43[5]; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11[7] + 2 t.; וְנֵרֵד 2 K 10[13]; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19[21] +; רְדָה Gn 45[9] Ez 32[19]; רֶדָה 2 K 1[9.11]; fs. רְדִי Je 48[18] Is 47[1]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42[2] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹד Gn 43[20]; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44[26] +; (מֵ)רְדָה (מֵ)Gn 46[3] (v. Kö[i. 402]); sf. רִדְתִּי ψ 30[10], etc. (in ψ 30[4] rd. Kt מִיּוֹרְדֵי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol §§160 b, 245 d); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9[36] +; fs. יֹרְדָה La 1[16]; (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3[21] 1 S 25[30], etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19[14] 32[1.15] (all E), 34[29.29] (JE), Dt 9[15] 10[5] Nu 20[28] (P) +; abs. Ex 19[21.24] (J), v[25] (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15[11] (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5[14]; sq. לָעֶמֶק Ju 1[34]; sq. לַשְּׁעָרִים Ju 5[11]; sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7[24]; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14[36]; sq. ב loc. Ju 7[9]; sq. אֶל v[10.11], cf. 1 S 17[8] (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. בַּמִּלְחָמָה יֵרֵד וְנִסְפֶּה 1 S 26[10], cf. 29[4] 30[24]; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשֶּׁבֶט 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3[3.5]; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11[9.10.10.13]; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36[12] (+ עַל-לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22[1], etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42[3] (E), v[38] (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֵלְי Gn 45[9] (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46[3.4] (E), 12[10] 26[2]

of angels on סֻלָּם עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28¹² (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9¹⁹ (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11⁹ (JE), ψ 133³; rain (as אָבָק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם + עַל pers. Dt 28²⁴, so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד בְּמָטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72⁶; of גֶּשֶׁם and שִׂבְלָג, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55¹⁰; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11⁹ (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1¹⁰.¹⁰.¹².¹².¹⁴ 2 Ch 7¹, abs. 2 Ch 7³. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9²¹, cf. Jos 3¹³ (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה), v¹⁶; sq. עַל־יַם הָעֲרָבָה v¹⁶; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47⁸; sq. מִן 47¹. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם עֵינִי יָרְדָה ψ 119³⁶, and so La 3⁴⁸; also עֵינִי יָרְדוּ מַיִם La 1¹⁶, and so Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷ (cf. also Is 15³, **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133².². **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹ = Is 38⁸.⁸. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16³ (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34¹¹.¹¹.¹² Jos 15¹⁰ 16⁷ 17⁹ 18¹³.¹⁶. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13¹⁸. **h.** pride of power Ez 30⁶. **i.** of calamity מֵאֵת יי Mi 1¹²; עַל־קָדְקֹדוֹ חֲמָסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7¹⁷; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34⁵. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יָרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18⁸ = 26²².—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16¹⁷; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3¹¹ (We וְהוֹרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2⁹; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתִּנִי Jos 2¹⁸ (v. Baer[n.] and Kö[1, 412]); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6¹⁵ La 2¹⁰ etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7⁵ + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6³² Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד for וַיָּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֻנִי Ob³; יוֹרִדֵהוּ 1 S 30¹⁶ 1 K 17²³; 1 K 18⁴⁰; 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרִד 1 K 2⁶; sf. וַיּוֹרִדֵם 1 K 18⁴⁰; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33⁵ + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרִדֵהוּ Ez 32¹⁸; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59¹²; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2¹⁸; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43⁷.¹¹; sf. הוֹרִדֻהוּ Gn 44²¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37²⁵; sf. הוֹרְדִי Ez 31¹⁶; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2⁶; מֹרִיד 2 S 22⁴⁸;—*cause to come* or *go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁפָה Gn 39¹ (J); + הֵנִיף 45¹³ (E); + אֵלַי 44²¹; abs. 43⁷; c. acc. rei 43¹¹; + מִצְרַיְמָה 37²⁵; abs. 43²² (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1²⁵ (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30¹⁵.¹⁵; abs. v¹⁶; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7⁴.⁵; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21⁴ 1 K 18⁴⁰; יָמָּה 1 K 5²³; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16²¹; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1³³; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4²; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11¹⁹ = 2 Ch 23²⁰; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1⁵³; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַמַּעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17²³; from

(both J), Nu 20¹⁵ (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Is 30² 31¹ 52⁴; sq. שָׁפָה Gn 42² (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14¹⁹ 16³¹ 1 S 13²⁰ Am 6². **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1⁹ 1 K 1²⁵ Ne 6³ 2 Ch 20¹⁶ (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8²¹ = 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 22⁶; to Samaria 1 K 22² = 2 Ch 18²; (to Gihon) 1 S 1³⁸, etc. †**f.** from altar ירד מֵעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9²² (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4¹⁵; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25²³; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26¹⁶, abs. Is 47¹, cf. רְדִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48¹⁸; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27²⁹; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1⁴.⁶.¹⁶ (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעֵינָה Gn 24¹⁶.⁴⁵ (J); sq. לְרֹחַץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2⁵ (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5¹⁴; sq. acc. הַסֶּלַע 1 S 23²⁵; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42¹⁰; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107²³; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², sq. שְׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17¹⁸. —וַיִּרְדָתִי Ju 11³⁷, rd. וְרַדְתִּי (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** = *sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בְּמָצוֹלוֹת Ex 15⁵ (song in E); כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן לְקִבְצֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2⁷; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְּקָעוֹת ψ 104⁸ *mountains rise, valleys sink*; יַעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107²⁶. **i.** *go down* to She'ôl: †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37³⁵ (J; + אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16³⁰.³³ (JE), Ez 31¹⁵.¹⁷; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32²⁷ ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 7⁶ (opp. עלה); בַּדֵּי תִּרַדָּנָה שְׁאֹל Jb 17¹⁶; abs. Is 5¹⁴ Ez 32¹⁹ (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), v²¹.³⁰; ψ 49¹⁵ (sq. אַחֲרָיו); אֶל־שַׁחַת יֵרְדוּ עֲרָלִים Ez 32²⁴; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33²⁴, ψ 30¹⁰; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30⁴ Qr (Kt יורדי); יוֹרְדֵי אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14¹⁹†; יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28¹ Ez 26²⁰.²⁰ (אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ‖) + 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); †יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22³⁰; רַגְלֶיהָ יֹרְדוֹת מָוֶת ; (הַמּוֹתִים ‖) 115¹⁷ Pr 5⁵, cf. 7²⁷ (דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל ‖); note also מִי יוֹדֵעַ . . . רוּחַ הַבְּהֵמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמַטָּה לָאָרֶץ Ec 3²¹ (opp. הָעֹלָה); rd. הַיֹּרֶדֶת, הַעֹלָה, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֶרֶד בְּבֶכִי Is 15³ *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיַלֵּיל; cf. **3 c**). †**k.** = *be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2²², cf. Is 34⁷, perh. also Je 48¹⁵ 50²⁷ (+ לַטֶּבַח); forest Is 32¹⁹ Zc 11²; city Dt 20²⁰ La 1⁹; wall Dt 28⁵²; nation תֵּרֵד מַטָּה מָטָה Dt 28⁴³ (opp. עלה); מַצֵּבוֹת Ez 26¹¹ + לָאָרֶץ (where Co ויחרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of יי in theoph. [= יָרַד עָלָיו [על ההר] בְּאֵשׁ יי Ex 19¹¹.¹⁸ (E), v²⁰ (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9¹³; יֶרֶד יי צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31⁴; abs. Gn 11⁵.⁷ 18²¹ Ex 3⁸ (all J), Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰ (cf. 144⁵), Mi 1³ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; וַיֵּרֶד יי בֶּעָנָן Ex 34⁵ Nu 11²⁵, cf. 12⁵ (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33⁹ (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֵד Pr 30⁴;

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; cf. of Isr. בְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob³; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v.VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיּוֹרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams ψ 78¹⁶. **c.** =*lay prostrate*, *prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִפֶּךְ עֻזּוֹ Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. וְהוּרַד), cf. Pr 21²²; וְאוֹרִיד כַּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנוּ 2 S 22⁴⁸ (וַיַּדְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18⁴⁸); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51⁴⁰; so ψ 59¹² (si veral.; ⊗ וַהֲנִידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr²S15,20). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl יֹרֵד מָמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיַּעַל 1 S 2⁶; sq. שְׁאוֹל also 1 K 2⁶·⁹; sq. שְׁאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J); cf. Ez 26²⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לִבְאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעַל) 10²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלַיִךְ Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתּוֹרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אָרְצָה Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v¹⁵, (both JE); בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19¹²; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלָם La 2¹⁰ *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + 1 S 30³⁴ Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31¹⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14¹⁵;—**1.** *be brought down* מְצֻיָּרֵמָה Gn 39¹ (J); בַּמַּלְחָמָה 1 S 30²⁴ Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֶךָ Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרָד v¹⁵; וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31¹⁸; אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר v¹⁵; וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר וְהוּרַד מִמֶּךָּ Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וְהוּרַד (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

†יֶרֶד **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰; יָרְדִי v¹⁵ 1 Ch 1²; ⊗ Ιαρεδ (v. Lag BN 77). **2.** יָרֹד man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; ⊗ *id.*

†מוֹרָד **n.**[**m.**] descent, slope; abs. מוֹ Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁵;—**1.** *descent*, *slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמ׳ בֵּית־חוֹרֹן; both JE); בְּמ׳ הָרוֹנַיִם Je 48⁵; + חֹרֹנַיִם ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ ⊗ We Dr; in gen. בְּמוֹרַד בְּמֹרֵי Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7²⁹ *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן יִרְדֶּן **n.pr.fl.** Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol§ 215 c, fr. ירד with ן— for orig. ן—, cf. ⊗ ὁ Ιορδανης; =river as flowing *downward*, *descending*, then of particular stream as river *κατ' ἐξοχήν*. See also Sta§ 294 e (ן— for ן—, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדְּנָה Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26³ + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1²·¹¹ 4²² (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50¹⁰·¹¹ (J), Jos 7⁷ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32¹⁹, and מֵעֵ׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן v¹⁹·³² 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ 1 Ch 12³⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26³·⁶³ 31¹² 33⁴⁸·⁵⁰ 35¹ 36¹³, with לְ מֵעֵבֶר Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (=1 Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3¹³·¹⁵ 4¹⁸·²³ (all JE), 3⁸ 5¹ (both D); מִימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4⁷ (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12⁵ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 11³ (v. גְּאוֹן p. 145 a, supr.); שְׂפַת הַיַּרְדֵּן יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13¹⁰·¹¹ (J), 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3²⁸ 12⁵·⁶ *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40²³ *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

†**ירה** יָרָה **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אוֹרֵי *teach*; Eth. **ወረወ**: *jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 724; As. *ârû, lead, guide*, Dl HWB 241; *têrtu, law*, Dl HA 49; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM Sendsch. 57, cf. **2** infr. — Buhl distinguishes **3** √√ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رَوَى, رَأَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרוּ Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁶; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נֹרֵם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

Ⓖ וַיְנִיתֵם, see Ges §76 (2) e); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. לִירֹ(וֹ)ת ψ 11[2] 64[5]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרִים 2 Ch 35[23]; —**1.** *throw, cast,* with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows,* abs. Ex 19[13](E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[5]; with לְ pers. 11[2]; יוֹ(וֹ)רִים *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain:* Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִיָּרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרָנִי Jb 30[19](הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרֵתָנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרֵיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הוֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] + 5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges §76 (2) e); וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יוֹרֵנוּ Ju 13[8] + 2 t.; יוֹרֶנּוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יֹרֵם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[8]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45[5]; תּוֹרֶךָּ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרְךָ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8] + 3 t.; יֹרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֵהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הוֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11] + 2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28] + 3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36] + 5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3] + 2 t.; sf. מוֹרַי Pr 5[13]; מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20];—**1.** *throw, cast,* with לְ, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32]=Is 37[33]; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[3.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain:* וְיוֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew:* לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גֹּשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;* מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers;* acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct:* **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34](P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11].—מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[10.11] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל; Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15](J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[36](=אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25[12]; מִדְּרָכָיו *of his ways* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר), v[19].

†יוֹרֶה **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (Ⓖ Ουρα, Ιωρα)=חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (Ⓖ Αρειφ).

†יוֹרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **early rain,** which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יו Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob BB i, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPV iv, 72 f.

†1. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** ψ 84.7 (**early**) **rain** (cf. יוֹרֶה);—Jo 2[23] (|| מַלְקוֹשׁ) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7].

†11. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** Is 30. 20 **teacher;**—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6] (J)=אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam Ⓖ אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַי Pr 5[13], and מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20].

†תּוֹרָה **n.f.** Dt 1. 5 **direction, instruction, law** (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G 1, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. ii, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207);—ת, Ex 12[49] + 88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9] + 65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1] + 16 t.; תּוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תּוֹרָתוֹ 44[23] + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5] + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָיו 43[11] 44[5] + 5 t. sfs.;—**1.** *instruction:* **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.23]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine || אֲמָרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; || אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; || דָּבָר Is 1[10]; || תְּעוּדָה 8[16.20]; || חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תורות Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[21.24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

ψ 37[31] 40[9]; ‖ משפט Hb 1[4]; ‖ משפטים ψ 89[31]; ‖ דְּבָרִים Je 6[19] 26[4] Zc 7[12]; ‖ חקים Am 2[4]; ‖ חקות Je 44[10.23]; myriads of precepts Ho 8[12]. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[4], Is 42[4] 51[4] Je 31[33]. **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4[6] Je 2[8] 18[18] Ez 7[26] Hag 2[11] Mal 2[6.7.8.9] Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26]; ‖ לֹא תוֹרָה 2 Ch 15[3]. **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13[9] (J), sabbath 16[4] (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17[11]; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12[49] (P), Lv 6[2.7.18] 7[1.7.11.37] 11[46] 12[7] 13[59] 14[2.32.54.57] 15[32] Nu 5[29.30] 6[13.21.21] 15[16.29] 19[2.14] 31[21] (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43[12.12]; בֵּין ת׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19[10]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, ‖ חקים Ex 18[16.20] (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105[45]; ‖ חקים, מצות Ex 16[28] (J); ‖ חקות, מצות Gn 26[5] (J); ‖ משפטים Lv 26[46] (H); ‖ חק, ברית Is 24[5]; משפטים, חקים, מצות Ne 9[13]; the laws of the new temple Ez 43[11] 44[5.24]; those laws in which men should walk Je 32[23] (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, ‖ הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24[12] (E); ספר תּוֹרַת אלהים Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Dt 33[4], ‖ משפטים v[10], ‖ בְּרִית Ho 8[1] ψ 78[10], ‖ עֵדוּת v[6]; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1[5] 4[8.44] 17[18] 31[9.11]; דִּבְרֵי הַת׳ הזאת 27[26] 31[24], + כל 17[19] 27[3.8] 28[58] 29[28] 31[12] 32[46]; סֵפֶר התורה הזה 28[61]; ספר התורה הזאת 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8]; ספר התורה 8[34] 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15]; דברי התורה Jos 8[34] 2 K 23[24]; so התורה אשר צוה משה Jos 1[7], similarly 22[5] 2 K 17[13.34.37] 21[8]; תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה (ספר) Jos 8[31.32] 23[6] 1 K 2[3] 2 K 14[6] = דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַת׳ 2 Ch 25[4], 2 K 23[25]; בספר מ׳ הַת׳ 2 K 22[11] = דברי הַת׳ 2 Ch 34[19]; תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10[31]. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1[2.2] 94[12] and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 6[16] (= 1 K 8[25] without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משה 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Ne 8[1] Mal 3[22] Dn 9[11.13]; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7[10] Ne 9[3] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[9] 31[3.4] 34[14] 35[26] ψ 19[8] 119[1]; (ספר) דִּבְרֵי הַת׳ תורת האלהים Ne 8[8.18] 10[29.30]; ספר הַת׳ 8[3]; הַתּוֹרָה v[9.13]; 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21] 33[8] Ezr 10[3] Ne 8[2.7.14] 10[35.37] 12[44] 13[3]; תורתך ψ 119[72]; ת׳ פִּיךָ Ne 9[26.29.34] Dn 9[11] ψ 119[18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174]; תּוֹרָה (indef.) ‖ חקים, מצוות Ne 9[14]. **3.** *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19] *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. iii. 180 reads דּוֹרֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ת׳ v. further Dr on Dt 1[10] 24[8] 33[10] and reff.

† יוֹרִי (= יוֹרָיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ιωρεε.

† יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** מִדְבַּר י׳ 2 Ch 20[16], Ⓖ Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hŭsâsah*).

† יְרִיאֵל (= יְרוּאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; ⓖL Ιαρουηλ.

יְרִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], יְרִיָּה 26[31] **n.pr.m.** (cf. יִרְיֵאל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓖ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† [יָרַהּ] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44[8] (van d. H Baer, but prob. תֵּרָהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. غَرِهَ, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. תִּרְאוּ fr. ירא (‖ פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם, יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם 644 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim[ZA, 1891, 252, 254]; *Ursalimmu*, COT[Gloss.]; Ⓖ Ιερουσαλημ; √ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשׁ שָׁלֵם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרֵהּ, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace*; Grill[ZAW, 1884, 134 ff.] *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = י׳); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce[Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176] (opposed by Zim[ZA. 1891, 263]), Jastr[JBL xi, 1892, 105] = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n. pr. div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10[10] +; יְרוּשָׁלֵם 1 S 17[54] +; לַ͏ִם- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff[Mass. Magna, 293]), viz. Je 26[18] 1 Ch 3[5] 2 Ch 25[1] 32[9] (c. ה loc.), Est 2[6], (but לֵם- 1 Ch 3[5] van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy[Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.]; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ְמָה 1 K 10[2] Is 36[2] Ez 8[3]; (לַ͏ִימָה- 2 Ch 32[9] supr.); לְמָה- 2 K 9[28]; with prefixes: בִּירוּ 2 S 9[13] +; לִירוּ 2 K 18[22] +; מִירוּ 2 S 15[11] +; וִירוּ 1 K 23[1] +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ + Jos 10[1.3.5.23] (all JE), cf. 12[10] (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15[63.63] (P), Ju 1[21.21], cf. v[7] (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19[10], and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15[8] 18[28] (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1[8]; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17[54] +; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5[6]; David's royal seat v[6.13.14] 8[7] 11[1]+; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25[1]+; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1[11] 2[11] Ne 2[11.17]+; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is[1] 27 t., Is[2.3] 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס, שָׁלֵם.

ירח (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag[BN 46]).

†**יָרֵחַ** **n.m.**[Jos 10, 13] moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches[BOR Aug. 1888, 207]; Eth. ወርኅ *moon, month*; cf. sub יֶרַח)—abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37[9] + 25 t.; sf. וְיָרְחָהּ Is 60[20]:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10[12.13] (poem in JE), ψ 72[5] (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89[38] (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121[6] Is 60[19] Hb 3[11] Jo 3[4]; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31[26] (+sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4[19] 17[3] 2 K 23[5] Je 8[2]; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104[19] (‖ sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136[9] (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקַּת יָרֵחַ Je 31[35] (‖ *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37[9] (E), Is 13[10] Ez 32[7] Jo 2[10] 4[15] ψ 148[3] Ec 12[2]; + stars ψ 8[4] Jb 25[5]; with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72[7].

†1. **יֶרַח** **n.m.**[Zc 11, 8] month (Aram. יַרְחָא, סנ *new moon, month*; Palm. ירח Vog[No. 1]; As. *arḫu* COT[Gloss.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163]; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. ורח *month*, DHM[ZMG 1876, 603; 1883, 969] Hal[JAS vii, 1, 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6[37] + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2[2] + 3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7[3] 29[2];—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2[2] (E), Zc 11[8] Jb 39[2]; יֶרַח יָמִים Jb 7[3]; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29[2]; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month (of) days = a month of time* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]. **2.** *calendar month*, with name וְ יֶרַח 1 K 6[37] (2nd mo., cf. v[1]); יֶרַח בּוּל v[38] (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים אַל־יָבֹא Jb 3[6]; גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[4] *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

†11. [יֶרַח] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יֶרַח Gn 10[26] (Ⓖ Ιαραδ, ⓁL Ιεραχ) = 1 Ch 1[20] (ⓁL Ιαρε).

†**יָרוֹחַ** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[14]; Ⓖ Ιδαι, ⓁL Αρουε.

יְרוּחָם v. יְרַחְמְאֵל, יְרַחְמֵאלִי v. sub רחם.

†**יַרְחָע** **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2[34.35]; Ⓖ Ιωχηλ, ⓁL Ιερεε.

†**יָרַט** **vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. رَمَطَ *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22[32], app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV[m] *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. עַל־יְדֵי רְשָׁעִים יְרָטָנִי Jb 16[11] *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יְרָטֵנִי = יְרָטֵנִי; Baer's text יְרָטָנִי points to ✓ רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22[32]; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau[AT] leaves untransl.

יְרִיחוֹ, יְרֵחוֹ, יְרֵיחֹה :57 **n.pr.loc.** Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2[1] Je 39[5] Kö[Einl. 49]; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רֵוחַ, = *regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2[1] + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). + 5 t. 2 K 2; יְרֵחוֹ Jos 18[21] 2 S 10[5] Je 39[5] 52[8]; יְרֵחֹה 1 K 16[34]; יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[1] (P), v[3] (D), Nu 22[1] (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25[5] Ezr 2[34] Ne 3[2] 7[36] + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6[1] (JE) +; having a king 2[2.3] 8[2] 10[1] (all JE), 10[28.30] 12[9] (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1] (P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1[16] 3[13]; so in appos. Dt 34[3] 2 Ch 28[15]); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[3] (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]; ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[13] 5[10] (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2[34] = Ne 7[36], and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3[2] (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2[34]);—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ*; see also GASm[Geogr. 266 ff.]

ירך (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**יָרֵךְ** **n.f.**[Nu 5, 27] thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin*; As. *arku*, *arkâtu*, *back, rear, hereafter* Dl[HWB 242]; Ar. وَرِكٌ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] + 6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24[9] + 11 t. + 2 S 3[27] (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24[2] 47[29]; יְרֵכְךָ Nu 5[21]; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[26] + 6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25[31] + 3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42]; sf. יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2];—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, וַיַּחְגֹּר אִתָּהּ עַל־יֶרֶךְ שִׂים חֶרֶב עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Ex 32[27] (E); יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16] *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v[21] ψ 45[4] Ct 3[8]; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32[33] *hollow of the thigh*, v[26.33] (all J); חַמּוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the roundings of thy thighs*; מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); ‖ בֶּטֶן Nu 5[21.22.27] (P); צֹלַע עַל־יֶרֶךְ

Gn 32[32] (J), *limping upon his thigh*; סָפַק עַל־יָרֵךְ Je 31[19] and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21[17], *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *and he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh=loins*, as seat of procreative power (RS[K. 34; Sem. 1, 360 (380)]) יֹצְאֵי ירך *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P), Ju 8[30]; hence שִׂים יַד תַּחַת ירך *place the hand under thigh*, in taking oath Gn 24[2.9] (J), 47[29]. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16[14] Lv 1[11] (P); of tabernacle Ex 40[22.24] Nu 3[29.35] (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳) Ⓖ Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25[31] 37[17] Nu 8[4] (all P).

†יַרְכָה, or יֶרְכָה Ol[§ 167. g] **flank, side**, du. **extreme parts, recesses**; — sf. יַרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[13]; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[27] 36[32] + Ez 46[19] Qr (Kt ירכתם); יַרְכְתַיִם Ex 26[23] 36[28]; cstr. יַרְכְתֵי Ju 19[1] + 20 t. + 1 K 6[16] Qr (Kt ירכותי); — **1.** *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49[13]. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19[1.18]; of Lebanon 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24]; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24[4]; a house Am 6[10] ψ 128[3]; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32[23]; a ship Jon 1[5]; יַרְכְתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14[13] Ez 38[6.15] 39[2] ψ 48[3] (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6[22] 25[32] 31[8] 50[41]; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26[22.23.27] 36[27.28.32] (all P); of temple 1 K 6[16]; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46[19].

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Ⓖ Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE), 12[11] (D); named with Adullam 15[35] (P), cf. Ne 11[29]. **2.** Ⓖ Ρεμμαθ, A ⓄL Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21[29] (P).

†יִרְמַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[33]; Ⓖ Ιεραμει(μ).

†יְרִימוֹת, יְרֵמוֹת, יְרִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Αρειμωθ, Ιερειμουθ, etc.; — **1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[7]. **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[8]. **c.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 8[14]. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 23[23]. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25[22]=**c.** יְרִימוֹת 24[30]. **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25[4]. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27[19]. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11[18]. **5.** יְרֵמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26], Ⓖ Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10[27], Ⓖ Αμων, א Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, ⓄL Ιερειμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10[29] Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), Ⓖ Μημων, A Ρημωθ, ⓄL Αριμωθ.

יִרְמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ v. sub רמה.

†[יָרֵעַ] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرِعَ *be timid, weak*; وَرَعٌ *pious fear*; ܝܪܥ *be disheartened*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יָרְעָה לוֹ Is 15[4] *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f. curtain** (ܝܪܝܥܬܐ, Syr.[Nöld. 54]) — abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26[2]+24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[1] + 17 t.; יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17[1]; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3[7]+2 t.; sf. יְרִיעָתִי Je 4[20] 10[20]; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49[29]; — *curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26[1.2.2.2.8.8]+38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4[25] (all P); 2 S 7[2]=1 Ch 17[1]; — in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4[20] 10[20] 49[29] Hb 3[7] Ct 1[5] (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעוֹת . . . יִטּוּ Is 54[2] (‖ הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. גּוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104[2].

†יְרִיעוֹת **n.pr.m.** (?) only 1 Ch 2[18], where rd. perh. בַּת־יר׳ for MT וַאֲת־יר׳, see We VB; Ⓖ Ελιωθ, A ⓄL Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. **ירק** (√of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green*; ܝܪܩ *be pale*, and deriv.; As. *arâḳu, grow pale* (of face), *arḳu*, yellow, green, etc., Dl[HWB 243]; Ar. وَرَقٌ *leaf*, وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves*, cf. وُرْقَةٌ *ash-colour*, أَوْرَقُ *dusky-white*, of camel, وَرِقٌ *silver coin* Lag[BN 30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal[JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97] DHM[VOJ 1. 26 f.], and Eth. ወርቅ: *gold*, both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] **green, greenness** (on יֹרֶק in gardens, v. Nö[ZMG 1876, 777] Löw[p. 236 f.])—abs. Ex 10[15] Is 15[6]; cstr. Gn 1[30]+3 t.; — יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1[30] 9[3] (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2]; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[4] (E)=*green thing, grass*; alone Ex 10[15] (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15[6].

†יָרָק **n.**[**m.**] **herbs** (coll.), **herbage** (green, greens)—abs. יָרָק Dt 11[10]+2 t.; cstr. יֶרֶק Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26]; — גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15[17]; as subst., יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37[27]=2 K 19[26] *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יַרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַיּ׳ Jos 19[46] v. sub מַי.

†יָרוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **green thing** (=יֶרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39[8].

†יֵרָקוֹן **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness; **1.** *mildew* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6²⁸ (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

†יַרְקְרָק (Sta§156,234) **adj.** greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *raḳraḳku*, Zim^BP37)—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יְרַקְרַקּוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

†יִרְקְעָם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Ⓖ Ιακλαν, Ⓐ Ιερκααν, ⓖL Ιεραkαμ (and so for רָקֶם v^b; otherwise רקם v⁴³).

†II. יָרַק **vb.** spit (Eth. ወረቀ፡ *id.*; acc. to Lag^BN200 II. ירק is not separate √; cf. יֶרְקָן, and Ar. يَرَقَانٌ *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרֹק בְּפָנֶיהָ Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ vb. 229 take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI⁷ וירש *take possession of*; Aram. יְרִית, ירת, *take possession of*, and *be heir to*, *inherit*; so Eth. ወረሰ፡ Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit*; v. also Sab. ורת *inherit*, CIS^iv,37,3), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49¹; וְיָרַשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21¹⁹; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 6¹⁸+2 t.; sf. וְיָרַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴+2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö^1,406,411); וְיִרַשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3²⁰+; sf. וְיָרְשׁוּהָ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö^l.c.); וְיָרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34¹¹+3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4¹+7 t.; 1 pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹³; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; תִּירָשׁוּן Ez 33^25.26; תִּירָשׁוּן Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יְרָשָׁהּ Dt 33²³; רַשׁ Dt 1²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; רָשׁ Dt 2^24.31; mpl. וּרְשׁוּ Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2³¹+17 t.; לָרְשַׁת Ne 9²³; sf. לָרִשְׁתּוֹ 1 K 21^16.18; לָרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15⁷+28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 15³+6 t.; pl. יוֹרְשִׁים Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יֹרְשָׁיו Je 49²;—**1.** *take possession of*, esp. by force, *have as a possession*, often with collat. idea of *taking in place of* others, *succeeding to*, *inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15^7.8 Nu 13³⁰ 21^24.35 Jos 18³ (all JE), 24^4.8 (E), Ju 2⁶ 11^21.22.23.24.24 18⁹ Dt 1^8.21.39+25 t. Dt, +†Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 65^9.9 ψ 69³⁶; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61⁷ *in their land they shall possess the double*; חָלַל רָשׁ Dt 2²⁴; חָלַל רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v³¹; ésp. phr. (הארץ) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים (etc. עֹבְרִים) שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 4^5.14.26+12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1^11.11.15.15 12¹ 13¹ 21^41 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob^19.19 Hb 1⁶ Ez 33^24.25.26 Lv 20^24.24 (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9^15.22.23.24; ψ 25¹³ 37^9.11.22.29.34; +ב instr. 44⁴; also וַיִּתֵּן יְרֻשָּׁה 105⁴⁴ (‖ לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם); †*take possession of* fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21^15.16.18.19 ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36^3.8 (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob²⁰; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57¹³ (‖ נחל ארץ), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הַר־ קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־ק׳, see Ⓖ VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; וְיָרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יוֹרֵשׁ עֶצֶר Ju 18⁷ *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2^12.21.22 9¹ (+cities), 11²³ 12^2.29.29 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ; JE), Am 9¹²; מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מַלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49¹ (on text see VB), v^2.2 (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v^1a); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations+countries Ez 35¹⁰. †**2.** *inherit*, sq. acc. pers.=*be one's heir* Gn 15^3.4.4 (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30²³ (or, *dispossess* ?); abs. *be heir*, sq. עִם pers.=jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); יוֹרֵשׁ (הַ)(*the*) *heir* 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1¹⁵ (=possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). †**3.** =*impoverish*, הַלָּיְרַשְׁנוּ קְרָאתֶם Ju 14¹⁵ *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†**Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45¹¹ Pf 20¹³; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30⁹;—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֶשְׁתַּבַּע).

†**Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַאֶלְצַל Dt 28⁴² *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. *devour*.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁷+; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰; וַיַּ(וֹ)רֶשׁ Ju 1¹⁹+; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁸; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4³⁸+, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9^4.5;—**1.** *cause to possess*, or *inherit* Ju 11²⁴; מֵירָשְׁתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִשַׁתְנוּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרִשְׁתֶּם לִבְנֵיכֶם Ezr 9¹² *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13²⁶ *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth*.

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess:* **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} (both JE), Ju $1^{29.30.31.32.33}$ (all opp. יָשַׁב בְּקִרְבּ), Jos 14^{12}(JE), 17^{13} (JE; הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ), Ju 1^{28} (*id.*); opp. יָשַׁב אֶת Jos 15^{63}; opp. יָשַׁב בְּ Ju $1^{21.27}$; also Nu 21^{32} Qr, 32^{39} Jos 17^{18} (all JE), 13^{12} (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2^{23}; also וַיִּירַשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי ההר see v^{b}), Dt 7^{17} ψ 44^{3}; מִפָּנֶיךָ Ex 34^{24} Nu 32^{21} Jos 3^{10} (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4^{38} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{12} Jos 13^{6} 23^{9} (both D), Nu $33^{52.55}$ (both P), Ju 2^{21} $11^{23.24}$ 1 K 14^{24} 21^{26} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{8} 21^{2}(all D), 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{2}; acc. + מִלְּפָנַי Dt 11^{23} Jos $23^{5.13}$(D; ‖הָדַף), 2 Ch 20^{7}; acc. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15^{14} (JE) = Ju 1^{20}; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8^{7} 17^{12}; so of a *land* = Nu 33^{53} (P), see v$^{52.55}$ [𝔊 + יושבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יְרִשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20^{15} *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וְיַקִּאֶנּוּ). **3.** = *impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2^{7} (song) י׳ *impoverisheth and maketh rich;* sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנַי יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9^{4} (see v^{3}). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15^{9} (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14^{12} (JE; AV *disinherit;* ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ בַּדֶּבֶר). **5.** = **Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יְרָשֶׁנָּה.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f. a possession**, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָּׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָּׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24^{18} (JE).

†**יְרוּשָּׁה, יִרְשָׁא** **n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married?*) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15^{33} = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27^{1}.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f.** (a) **possession, inheritance**;—abs. יְרֻשָּׁה Dt 2^{5} + 7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַּׁת Ju 21^{17} ψ 61^{6} (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20^{11}; יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2^{12} 3^{20}; יְרֻשַּׁתְכֶם Jos 1^{15};—used of land Dt $2^{5.9.9.19.19}$ 3^{20}; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2^{12} *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1^{15}; further, $12^{6.7}$ Ju 21^{17} (but Bu$^{RS\,152}$ נְשֻׁאָרָה), Je 32^{8} ψ 61^{6} (but < אֲרֻשַּׁת *request*, cf. Che$^{crit.n.}$), 2 Ch 20^{11}.

†**רֶשֶׁת** **n.f.**$^{Ex\,27,5}$ **net**;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5^{1} + 11 t.; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1^{17}; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27^{4} 38^{4}; sf. רִשְׁתִּי Ho 7^{12} + 2 t.; רִשְׁתָּם Ez 19^{8} ψ 35^{7};—**1.** *net:* **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָרֶשֶׁת Pr 1^{17} *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of י׳, all c. פרשׂ: Ho 7^{12} (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32^{3} (of י׳ catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ II. חֵרֶם); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19^{8} (c. פרשׂ; ‖ שִׁחָתָם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5^{1} (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by י׳ La 1^{13} (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29^{5} (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140^{6} (c. *id.;* ‖ טָמַן פַּח), 10^{9} 25^{15}, שְׁלַח בָּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} (‖ עִשְׁבָּה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9^{16} (‖ שָׁחַת), 31^{5} 35^{7} (שָׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v^{8}; c. הֵכִין 57^{7} (‖ שִׁיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. רֶשֶׁת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת מִכְבָּר Ex $27^{4.5}$; 27^{4} = 38^{4} (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†**מוֹרָשׁ** [**מוֹרָשׁ**] **n.**[**m.**] **a possession**;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ קִבּוּד Is 14^{23} *a possession for bitterns;* וְיָרְשׁוּ בַּיִת יַעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob^{17} *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מורישׁיהם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרָשֵׁי לִבָּבִי Jb 17^{11}, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire*, so Buhl.

†**מוֹרָשָׁה** **n.f. a possession**;—מ׳ Ex 6^{8} + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33^{4} (poem), Ex 6^{8} (P), Ez 11^{15} 25^{10} 33^{24} $36^{2.5}$; of people Ez 25^{4} 36^{3}.

†**מוֹרֶשֶׁת** **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1^{14} (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; >most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†**מ(ו)רַשְׁתִּי** **adj.gent.** only מִיכָה הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי Mi 1^{1}, מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּוֹרָתִי Je 26^{18}; v. foregoing.

†**תִּירוֹשׁ** **n.m.**$^{Ju\,9,13}$ **must, fresh or new wine**;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18^{12} + 24 t.; תִּירֹשׁ Gn 27^{28} + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9^{13} Ho 2^{11}; תִּירְשֵׁךְ Dt 7^{13} + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Is 62^{8}; תִּירוֹשָׁם ψ 4^{8};—*must, new wine*, as enlivening אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים תִּ׳ הַמְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9^{13}; as injurious זְנוּת וְיַיִן וְתִ׳ יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4^{11}; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמָּצֵא תִּ׳ בָּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65^{8}, cf. 24^{7} (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תְּרָרֹךְ זַיִת וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְתִ׳ וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יָיִן Mi 6^{15}; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: יִצְהָר וְתִ׳ יִקְבֶיךָ יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3^{10} *with must thy vats shall burst open;* + דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn $27^{28.37}$ (both J) Ho 2^{11} 7^{14} Zc 9^{17} ψ 4^{8} Is 62^{8}; תִּ׳ Ho 9^{2} (‖ גֹּרֶן, יֶקֶב, cf. דָּגָן v^{1}); אֶרֶץ דְּ׳ וְתִ׳ Dt 33^{28}; + יִצְהָר Jo 2^{24} Ne 10^{38} (+ פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); + דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2^{10} 3^{24} Dt 7^{13} 11^{14} 12^{17} 14^{23} 18^{4} 28^{51} Je 31^{12} Hg 1^{11} Jo 1^{10} 2^{19} 2 Ch 32^{28} Ne 5^{11} 10^{40} $13^{5.12}$; חֵלֶב תִּ׳ Nu 18^{12} (v. ח׳; + *id.*); תִּ׳ 2 Ch 31^{5} + דגן, יצהר, and אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְתִ׳ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וּכְרָמִים דְּבַשׁ Is 36^{17} = 2 K 18^{32} (ארץ זית יצהר ודבשׁ +).

[יִשָּׂם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיִּישֶׂם Gn 50[26], and so 24[33] Kt, v. שׂוּם, שִׂים.

יִשְׂרְאֵל **n.pr.**, and deriv., v. sub ישׂרה.

יִשַּׂשְׂכָר **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[14] = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v[2] (etym. dubious).

†יִשָּׂשכָר[43] (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יְשָׂשְׂכָר Baer[Gn p. 84 f.]) **n.pr.m. Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30[18]), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol §§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö i. 120 v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We Sam 95; > יְשָׂשָׂכָר (MT), or יְשָׂא שׂכר; Ⓖ Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30[18] Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30[18] 35[23] 46[13] 49[14] Ex 1[3] Nu 1[8]; בְּנֵי יש׳ Nu 1[28] 2[5] 26[23] Jos 19[17] 1 Ch 7[1] 12[33] (v[32] van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יש׳ Nu 26[25] 1 Ch 7[5]; מַטֵּה יש׳ Nu 1[29] 2[5] 13[7] Jos 21[6.28] 1 Ch 6[47.57]; מטה בני יש׳ Nu 10[15] 34[26] Jos 19[23]; בֵּית יש׳ 1 K 15[27]; hence יש׳ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7[18] Dt 27[12] 33[18] Jos 19[17] Ju 5[15.15] 10[1] Ez 48[33] (שַׁעַר יש׳), 1 Ch 27[18] 2 Ch 30[18]; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17[10.11] 1 K 4[17] 1 Ch 12[41] (v[40] van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48[25.26]. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

יֵשׁ[137] **subst. being, substance, existence** (on etym. v. **2**) — יֵשׁ Gn 18[24] etc.; יֶשׁ־ 31[29] + oft.; הַיֵּשׁ 24[23] + 18 t. (so אִשׁ 2 S 14[19] †, הָאִשׁ Mic 6[10] †, v. p. 78), with sf. יֶשְׁךָ v[42] + 2 t.; יֶשְׁכֶם v[49] †; הֲיֶשְׁכֶם Dt 13[4] †; יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol[§ 97 b] Sta[§ 370 b]) 29[14] 1 S 14[39] (+ v[41] Ⓖ We Dr), 23[23] Est 3[8] †; — **1.** *substance*, only Pr 8[21] לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42[3]). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of* . . . (so BA אִתַּי; Aram. איתא, אית, √אתא [whence ܐܬܝ (self-)*existent*, ܐܬܘܬܐ *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לֵית, ܠܝܬ; Mand. עת, עית, לאית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَسْتُ, لَسْتَ, etc.; W[AG i. § 182, ii. § 42]) *is not* (وَئِسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 146 f.]); As. *išû, be, have* Dl[HWB 310]; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP 1. 57 f. On this word, see esp. Nö[M. § 213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. Ɔ, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. Ɔ, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. Ɔ and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית אנא, לית הוא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֶשְׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ዐለ lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di[Gr. § 167, 1]), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — **is, are, was, were**, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28[16] אכן יש׳ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44[26] אִם יֵשׁ אֲחִינוּ אִתְּכֶם; Ex 17[7] הֲיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22[29] לו יש חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13[4] הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29[17] פן יש בכם איש, v[18] 1 S 9[11 f.] and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20[8] 23[23] Je 27[18]. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is*: †1 S 9[12] 2 K 10[15] Je 37[17]. But Je 23[26] (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18[24] אולי יש חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24[23] הֲיֵשׁ בית אביך מקום לנו ללון, 42[1] כי יש שבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4[20] הֲיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 S 9[1] 2 K 5[8] he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3[12] there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58[12] surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11[24] יש מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12[18] 13[7.23] 14[12] 16[25] 18[24] 20[15] Ec 2[21] 4[8] 5[12] 6[1.11] 7[15.15] 8[14.14.14] 10[5]. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18[10] Je 5[1] and see אם יש איש if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14[2]), 14[22] Is 44[8] הֲיֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7[4] אם יש עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73[11] *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5[1] 6[30] La 1[12]. **c.** special phrases: — (*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, †Gn 24[42] אם־ישך־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v[49] 43[4] Ju 6[36] (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ = *has* (*had*), esp. with prons. יֵשׁ לִי, יֵשׁ לְךָ; etc., Gn 33[9] יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v[11] 43[7] היש לכם אח, 44[20] יש לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17[46] that they may know כי יש אלהים לישראל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4[2] מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14[7] for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1[12]), 25[3] 28[1] 38[28] היש למטר אב: Gn 39[5.5.8]

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ all that he had (v⁴ without אֲשֶׁר, prob. error). (*c*) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to . . .?* 2 K 4¹³ הֲיֻשׁ לְדַבֶּר־לָךְ *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25⁹; so לְ אֵשׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ (cf. לְ אֵין, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (*d*) . . . יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that . . . †Nu 9²⁰·²¹; there *were* some who . . . (with ptcp.) †Ne 5²·³·⁴ (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ܕ for *ὁ μέν . . . ὁ δέ . . .* Mt 13⁸; ܐܝܬ ܕܐܝܬ PS 172). (*e*) יֵשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31²⁹ al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (*f*) 2 K 10¹⁵ וְיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* . . . (cf. וְלֹא 5¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶); so Ju 6¹³ וְיֵשׁ יְ אִתָּנוּ. (*g*) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135¹⁷. (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9³³ (cf. לַכֵּיסֵס, צבא: but ⑥ ⑤ Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24²³ 43⁷ הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָח, 44¹⁹·²⁰ 1 S 20⁸ etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21⁵ כִּי אִם לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ יֵשׁ but holy bread *there is!* Is 43⁸ the blind people, וְעֵינַיִם יֵשׁ though it *has* eyes, Ju 19¹⁹ לֶחֶם וָיַיִן יֵשׁ לִי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

יָשַׁב T 1090 **vb. sit, remain, dwell** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתִיב, ⑤ ⑤; MI¹⁰·³¹ ישב, ישׁב 1⁸·¹⁹, ואשב 1¹³, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM Sendsch. 58; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl HWB 244; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane 2919; Eth. ፀወበ፡ II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13¹²+; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5¹⁶, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1⁴⁶ Lv 18³, וִישַׁבְתֶּם consec. Lv 25¹⁸+7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5⁷+, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44³³ Ez 44³, יֵשֶׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7⁸ Jb 22⁸; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4¹⁶+; וַיָּשָׁב Ru 4¹; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6¹⁸+, וָאֵשֵׁב Dt 9⁹+3 t.+Ez 3¹⁵ᵇ (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27⁵; אֵשְׁבָה Is 49²⁰; וָאֵשְׁבָה Ez 9⁸; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47⁴+; 3 fpl. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ez 35⁹ Kt (i. e. תֵּישְׁבָנָה Ol §242ᵈ Kö 1. 401), Qr תָּשׁוּבְנָה (√שוב), Co prop. תֵּשְׁבְנָה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42¹³·¹⁴, וְנֵשֵׁב Nu 20¹⁵+5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20¹⁵+, שֶׁב־ Gn 35¹; שְׁבָה Gn 27¹⁹+; fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38¹¹+; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשׁוֹב 1 S 20⁵; *cstr.* שֶׁבֶת 1 S 7²+; שֶׁבֶת Is 40²²+; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* m. יוֹשֵׁב (י) Gn 4²⁰ 24³+, etc.; f. יוֹשֶׁבָה Na 3⁸; יוֹשֶׁבֶת (י) Ju 4⁵+; יוֹשֶׁבֶת Jos 2⁵ 2 K 4¹³; יֹשַׁבְתִּי (י) Je 22²³, יוֹשַׁבְתִּי (י) Je 10¹⁷ La 4²¹ Ez 27³ (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol §123ᵈ Ges §90. 3ᵃ); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27⁸;—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20²⁵, stone Ex 17¹², teraphim Gn 31³⁴, couch 48² (all E), Ez 23⁴¹, knees 2 K 4²⁰, throne Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (J), Dt 17¹⁸ 1 S 1⁹ 4¹³ 1 K 1¹³·¹⁷·²⁰ +, v. abs. infr.; of יְ, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁶ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אֶל 1 S 28²³; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31⁶·¹⁷ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשֶׁבֶת בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. לְ *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, לְכִסֵּא ψ 9⁵, *at,* לְפֶתַח בֵּית Pr 9¹⁴, לִימִינוֹ (י) 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; לַמַּבּוּל ψ 29¹⁰; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43³³ (J), + שָׁם Ju 20²⁶ 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עִם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²²; c. אֶת־ Je 16⁸ Jb 2¹³; c. תַּחַת Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ Jon 4⁵; c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21¹⁶·¹⁶ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47¹⁴, מִקֶּרֶם לָעִיר Jon 4⁵; מִצַּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לְיֹשְׁפֹּט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³, יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10¹⁸, perh. Am 1⁵·⁸, esp. of יְ *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in יֹשֵׁב (הַ)כְּרוּבִים 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122⁵; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4¹⁴, i.e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19⁶ Ru 4¹·² Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵+; opp. קוּם Ex 32⁶ (JE) ψ 139², מְשַׁכְּבִי קוּם); so Is 37²⁸ = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לָפָנַי קִמְךָ at end of v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl Einl. 4, 257 RS Proph. 351, and n. 9); but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52², expl. by (וַיָּקָם מֵהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב אֶל־הַמִּטָּה 1 S 28²³ and) 2 S 19⁹. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יְשֻׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5¹² *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24⁵⁵ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עִם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁶ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁵ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שָׁם 1 K 11¹⁶, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1²²; c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פֹּה 2 K 7⁴; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־ הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22⁵ (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5¹⁶, לְ מִחוּץ Lv 14⁸ (P), אֶצֶל 1 S 20¹⁹; c. acc. בית 2 S 6¹¹ 13²⁰ Ru 2⁷; abs. 1 S 1²³·²³; *abide, endure* Mi 5³, וַיְהוּדָה לָעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4²⁰, so of Mt. Zion ψ 125¹. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49[24] *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22[1] *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בְּדַמֵּי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4], עַל־דמי ונו׳ v[5]. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4[16] 13[7.12.12] 19[29] 24[37.62] Dt 1[4] 3[2] Jos 20[6] 2 S 7[6]+oft. (on 2 S 21[16] v. יׇשְׁבוּ בְנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35[7.10] 1 Ch 5[10]; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32[16] (‖וְשָׁכַן מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24[3] Jos 13[13] 16[10] Ju 1[30.32.33] 3[5]; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23[10] (P); c. עַל+הארץ, of God 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18]; of people Lv 25[18.19] 26[35] (H); c. לְ Jb 15[28]; c. בֵּין Gn 20[1](E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34[16.22] (P), Ex 2[21] (E), Jos 15[63] (JE), Ju 1[16.21] 17[11]; יֹשְׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140[14]; so c. עִם Jos 20[4] Dt 23[17] (+בקרב), ψ 26[4] (i. e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13[6.6] (J), 36[7] (P), Dt 25[5]; שֶׁבֶת גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2[12.21.22.23] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22]; abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18] *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מָקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21], also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8[39.43.49] = 2 Ch 6[30.33.39], so ψ 33[14]; מָכוֹן לְשׁ׳ Ex 15[17] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25[27] (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4[20] (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34[30] 50[11] (both J), Ex 34[12.15] (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17[21]) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׂפִיר etc., Mi 1[11.11.12.13.15]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִיּוֹן +Is 12[6] Je 51[35]; similarly +10[17] 21[13] 22[23] 48[19] (cf. La 4[21]) Zc 2[11]; with בת in app. (Da[§ 23 R. 6]), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם +Je 46[19], so 48[18]; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הֶעָרִים Gn 19[25] (J), cf. Dt 13[14]; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[31] (JE), cf. Ex 15[14.15] (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חֶבֶל Is 18[3], יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל 38[11], etc.; יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 18[25] 25[10] (H), Nu 13[32] (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1[5.8] Is 49[19]; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9[2]; also (strangely) יוֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27[8] = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב Is 5[9] 6[4] Je 4[7] 26[9] 33[10] 34[23] 44[22] 46[19] 51[29.37] Zp 2[5] 3[6]; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48[9]; לְבִלְתִּי יֹשֵׁב 2[15] 9[10]; לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50[3]; מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 51[62]. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17[6.25] 50[13.39] Ez 26[20] 29[11] 36[35] Is 13[20] (‖לֹא תִשָּׁכֵן), Zc 2[8] 9[5] 14[11]; יֵשְׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12[6] 14[10]; Ez 35[9] Kt is תיושבנה, Qr תְּשׁוּבְנָה; Co תושבנה, i. e. Niph. תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה (cf. 36[10]), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44[26]); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30[18].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשָׁבָה Je 6[8]; 3 pl. וְנִשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36[10], נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26[19], נוֹשְׁבָה Je 22[6]; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26[17] (< נְשַׁפְּתָּ ℌ Co, √שבת), נוֹשָׁבֶת Ex 16[35]; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12[20] 38[12];—*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16[35] (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6[8]; of cities Je 22[6] Ez 12[20] 26[19] 36[10]; חֳרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38[12];—Ez 26[17] v. supr.; 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25[4] *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (ℌ Co וְיֵשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10[14], sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23[33], וְהֹשַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11[11] Je 32[37]; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10[6] (Kö[1, 413]; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges[Lgb 464]; rd. prob. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים as v[10], so Sta[ZAW, 1881, 21] We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֶׁב Gn 47[11], וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2[24] (Kö[1, 414, 224]); וְיוֹשִׁיבֵם Jb 36[7]; 1 pl. וְנֹשֵׁב Ezr 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[6]; mpl. הֹשִׁיבוּ 1 K 21[9.10]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹשִׁיב 1 S 2[8] Ne 13[27]; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[8] (Ol[§ 123d]; rd. בּוֹ-, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68[7], cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[9] (Ol[l. c.] Ges[l. c.]);—**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + עַל כִּסֵּא 1 K 2[24] 2 Ch 23[20] so (without כִּסֵּא) + לָבֶצַח Jb 36[7]; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נָגִיד 1 K 21[10], also v[9.12] (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30[21]. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12[8] 2 K 17[6] Ho 12[10], Gn 47[6.11] (P), Lv 23[43] (H), La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיוֹת Ez 26[20]; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17[24.26]; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11[11] (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבֹתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עִם pers. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[8]; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68[7] *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113[9] *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לַבָּטַח Je 32[37] ψ 4[9]; abs. c. בְּקִרְבְּמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11]. On Zc 10[6], v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36[33] Is 54[3]. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113[9]), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10[2.10.14.17.18] Ne 13[27]; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁדָּוֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13[23].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לִבְדֶּכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5[8] *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* *Impf.* הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַם תּוּשָׁב Is 44[26] *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**1.** שֶׁבֶת **n.f.** seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from ישב)—מְקוֹם מוֹשַׁב 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18] *the place of the seat*; שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6[3] *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence*; לְשֶׁבֶת עֵר Nu 21[15] *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

location) *of* ʾÁr; יִשָּׂרְפוּ בַשְּׂרֵפָה 2 S 23[7] *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. שׂ We Dr Bu; שִׂבְתּוֹ Ob[3] *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שֶׁבֶת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] **n.f.** sojourn (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19[33] *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יָשְׁבְאָב **n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24[13]; but Ⓖ Γελβα, A Ⓖ L Ισβααλ.

† יָשֹׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[8] Ⓖ Ιεβοσθε, Ⓖ L Ιεσβααλ (‖ 1 Ch 11[11] has יָשָׁבְעָם, q. v. sub שׁוּב); rd. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q. v.

† יִשְׁבּוֹ בְנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִּי בְנֹב Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21[16]; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v[15] We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבְּקָשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4.24]; Ⓖ Ιειβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, Ⓖ L Ιεσβοκ.

† יוֹשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35] Ⓖ Ισαβια, Ⓖ L Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשָׁב **n.m.** [2 K 2, 19] **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwellings, dwellers**;—abs. מ ψ 107[4] +4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12[40]+9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29[7] etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34[13]; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12[20]+11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10[23]+5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37[23], but read מְשׁוּבֹ *their apostasies* Ⓖ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6[14];—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20[18.25.25] Jb 29[7]; fig. מ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28[2]. **b.** *sitting* = *those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10[5] (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו) = 2 Ch 9[4]; so ψ 1[1] 107[32] (‖ קהל). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10[30] 27[39] (both J), Ex 10[23] (E), Nu 24[21] (JE), Gn 36[43] (P), Ez 6[14] 48[15] 1 Ch 4[33] 6[39] 7[28]; מ הָאָרֶץ Ex 34[13] = *habitable places of the land*; distinct from city עָרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם Nu 31[10], cf. Ez 6[6], but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36]; of Zion as מ יי 132[13]. **b.** alm. = abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשַׁב עִיר Lv 25[29] (P); אֶרֶץ מ Nu 15[2] *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** = house Ex 12[20] (‖ בית v[19]), 35[3] Lv 3[17] 7[26] 13[46] 23[3.14.21.31] Nu 35[29] (all P), Lv 23[17] (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2[19]; *location* of image Ez 8[3]. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12[40] (P). **5.** coll. = *those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשַׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9[12] *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37[23] v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוּב.

† תּוֹשָׁב **n.m.** [Lv 25, 45] **sojourner**, only P (H) and late; abs. ת Gn 23[4]+6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22[10]; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25[6]; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v[6]+2 t.; cstr. תּוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17[1], but read תּוֹשֶׁבָה (q. v.) Ⓖ Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22[10] 25[6]) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12[45] (P), Lv 22[10] (ת כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25[6.40] (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v[45] (c. pt. גָּר also v[6]); c. עִם, also Lv 25[47.47] (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35[15] (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23[4], with לְ Lv 25[23] ψ 39[13], c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29[15].—1 K 17[1] v. supr.

יִשְׁבָּח **n.pr.m.** v. שׁבח.

יָשְׁבְעָם, יָשָׁבְעָם v. שׁוּב.

יִשְׁבָּק v. שׁבק.

יִשָּׁה (√of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De [Pr 2, 7] = Ar. أَسَّا, III. آسَا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane [60] (cf. Wetzst [ZDMG 1868, 119]) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תּוּשִׁיָּה **n.f.** **sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta [§ 262]), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28[29] (of יי הפליא עֵצָה הגדיל תּוּשִׁיָּה; Pr 3[21] נְצֹר תּ׳ וּמְזִמָּה 8[14] (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְתּ׳ לכל תּ׳ יִתְנַלָּע 18[1]; Jb 11[6] (of יי: v. Di), 12[6] עָמּוֹ עֹז וְתּ׳ 26[3] וְתּ׳ לָרֹב; הוֹדַעְתָּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה (‖ וַיַּצַּתָּ לְלֹא תְבוּנָה). **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5[12] וְלֹא תַעֲשֶׂינָה יְדֵיהֶם תּ׳ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6[13] and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2[7] וְיִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים תּ׳; Mi 6[9] ותושיה יראה שמך, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges [§ 155, 2 b β]; Dav [§ 29 e]).—תִּשִׁיָּה Jb 30[22], v. sub שׁוּא.

† יוֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[34]; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, Ⓖ L Ιωας.

† יוֹשַׁוְיָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46]; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, Ⓖ L Σωσια.

יְשׁוּב v. שׁוּב; יְשׁוּבָה v. שׁוּב; יְשׁוּחִיָּה v. שׁוּחַ.

יְשׁוּרִי v. שׁוּר; יְשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ supr. p. 221.

ישח (√of following, si vera l.)

†[יֶשַׁח] **n.[m.]** ?**emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6^{14} וְיֶשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (תאכל ולא תִשְׂבָּע ‖).

†[יָשַׁט] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.;* Aram. Aph. אוֹשֵׁיט, אֲשֵׁיט *id.;* ? As. *ašṭu, extended, mighty* Lyon[Sargontexte 60] Dl[HWB 144]; Ar. وَسَطَ is *penetrate into the middle of*) יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִּיט הַזָּהָב לְ— Est 4^{11} *hold out the golden sceptre to,* so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5^2 8^4.

יִשַׁי $_{41}$ **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol[§ 277 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We[1 S 14, 49] אבישי = אישי = יִשַׁי (but see this)) — יִשַׁי 1 S 16^3 + 29 t.; יִשָׁי v[19] + 10 t.; Ⓖ Ιεσσαι; יִשַׁי בֵּית־ †*Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S $16^{1.18}$ (בֶּן־ישׁי וגו׳, of David), 17^{58}†; ישׁי also 16^3 + 14 t. 1 S 16, 17; †son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru $4^{17.22.22}$ = 1 Ch 2^{12}; דָּוִד(י)ה בֶּן־ישׁי 2 S 23^1 1 Ch 10^{14} 29^{26} ψ 72^{20}; אֶלִיאָב בֶּן־ישׁי 2 Ch 11^{18}; elsewhere בֶּן־ישׁי alone = David, 1 S $20^{27.30.31}$ $22^{7.8.9.13}$ 25^{10} 2 S 20^1 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}, 1 Ch 12^{18}; גֶּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11^1; שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי v[10] of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יְשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub שׁוּב.

יְשִׁיָּה(וּ) v. נשׂה.

†[יָשַׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שָׁמֵם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּשֵׁם Ez 12^{19}; תֵּשֶׁם Gn 47^{19}; וַתֵּשֵׁם Ez 19^7; 3 fpl. תֵּישַׁמְנָה 6^6 (Co תִּשֹּׁמֵנָה); —*be desolate,* subj. ארץ Ez 12^{19} 19^7; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47^{19} (J); subj. במות Ez 6^6.

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation,** only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55^{16} Kt (Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישׁימות supr. p. 111 b; Ⓖ Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them,* v. נשׂא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness**;—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23^{19} + 5 t.; יְשִׁימֹן Nu 21^{20} + 3 t.; Is 43^{19}; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32^{10}; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107^4;—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21^{20} (commanded by Pisgah), 23^{28} (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S $23^{19.24}$ $26^{1.3}$. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl[Geogr. § 61]); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימֹת Nu 33^{49} al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁ׳ Dt 32^{10} (‖ בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68^8 78^{40} 106^{14}; with ref. to returning exiles Is $43^{19.20}$; יְ׳ דָּרֶךְ ψ 107^4 *waste of a way* (=desert way).

†יִשְׁמָא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4^3; Ⓖ Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, ⓁL Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) v. שׁמע.

יִשְׁמְרַי v. שׁמר.

†[יָשֵׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.;* Aram. n. שִׁנְתָּא *sleep;* Ar. وَسَنَ *be sleepy,* وَسَنٌ, سِنَةٌ *sleep;* As. *šittu, sleep,* Dl[HWB 246], *šunatu, šuttu, dream,* Id[ib], Flood[iv. 22] Asrb[Annals, v R. 2, 97]) — **Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3^{13}; וַיִּשְׁנוּ consec. Je 51^{39} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5^{27} ψ 121^4; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19^5, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישֹׁן Ec 5^{11}; —*sleep, go to sleep,* and *be asleep,* Gn 2^{21} (J), 41^5 (E), Ez 34^{25} Jb 3^{13} ψ 3^6 4^9 Pr 4^{16} Ec 5^{11}, also 2 S 4^6 Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חֹמֶשׁ; c. לֹא, of Ass. army Is 5^{27} (‖ נוּם); of Baal 1 K 19^5; of ׳י, עוּרָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן ψ 44^{24}; אֲדֹנָי לֹא יִישָׁן 121^4 (‖ נוּם); c. acc. cogn. יִשְׁ׳ שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je $51^{39.57}$ (v. שְׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13^4. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary; Pf.* וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם consec. Dt 4^{25} *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale,* only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26^{10} (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13^{11} = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ Ju 16^{19} *and she made him sleep.*

†I. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping**;—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26^7 + 3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3^{20} Ct 5^2; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26^{12} Ct 7^{10}; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12^2;—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S $26^{7.12}$ 1 K 3^{20} Ct 5^2 7^{10}; so, fig., Ho 7^6, expl. as = יָעֵשׁן *smoketh,* cf. Dt 29^{19}, by RS[J Phil. xvi 1888, 72; Proph. iv, n. 19] Che with אַפֵּהֶם (Ges[§ 91. 1. R. 1a]) for אֹפֵהֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth;* of Baal 1 K 18^{27}; in sim. of ׳י ψ 78^{65}; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12^2.

†II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23^{32} = הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11^{34} (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גּוּנִי.

†יָשֵׁן **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby,* like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH Pi. *let a thing grow old*) — יָשֵׁן Lv 25^{22} + 3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22^{11} + 2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7^{14};—*old:* הַבְּרֵכָה

הַיְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6]; so 12[39]; of choice fruits, Ct 7[14] (opp. חדש); subst. *old harvest, store,* Lv 25[22.22] 26[10.10] (H; opp. חדש).

†יְשָׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13[19]; so rd. also 1 S 7[12] for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *'Ain Siniya,* 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau [JAs, Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501] Socin [ZPV i, 1878, 41] Buhl [Geogr. § 95, p. 173].

†שֵׁנָה, שֵׁנָא, שְׁנָת **n.f.** sleep; —שְׁנָה ψ 90[5] + 3 t.; שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2], שְׁנָת ψ 132[4] (Ges[§ 80 g, h]); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51[39] + 3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31[40] Je 31[26], etc.; pl. abs. שְׁנוֹת Pr 6[10] 24[33]; —*sleep* Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20] Pr 3[24] 6[9] 20[13] Ec 5[11] Je 31[26] Zc 4[1]; Pr 6[4] (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שֵׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] = 24[33] (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6[9] 20[13]); note also וְתַדַּד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31[40] (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes;* נְדֻדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנִנְזוֹלָה Est 6[1]; שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Pr 4[16]; וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1]; אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנַת לְעֵינָי ψ 132[4] (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2] = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep,* cf. Ges[§ 118, 8]; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَنٌ Dozy[II, 806]) Jb 14[12] ψ 90[5] (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76[6] Je 51[39.57] (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

†[יָשַׁע] **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious,* II. *make wide, spacious,* IV. *make sufficient,* v. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr[1 8 14, 45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc.] (yet note strange equiv., ת = س); not in Aram.; MI[4] השעני *he delivered me,* I[3] משע(ב) *deliverance,* Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע I[1], also I[3 [4]] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance,* ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33[29] Is 45[17]; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; 1 pl. נוֹשַׁעְנוּ Je 8[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשַׁע Je 30[7] Pr 28[18] + 1 S 14[47] (for MT יִרָשִׁיעַ) Θ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23[6] 33[16]; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119[117] Je 17[14] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45[22]; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33[16] Zc 9[9]; — **1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom;* cf. for the fig. הֶרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28[18], by God Is 30[15] 45[22] 64[4] Je 4[14] 8[20] 17[14] 23[6] 33[16] ψ 80[4.8.20] 119[117]; with מִן, Je 30[7]; מֵאֹיְבִים Nu 10[9] (P), 2 S 22[4] = ψ 18[4]. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9[9] ψ 33[16] + 1 S 14[47] v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוה Dt 33[29] *a people victorious in* י׳ (poem), cf. Is 45[17]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9[16] ψ 20[7]; הוֹשַׁע Zc 12[7]; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34[7]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43[12] + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17[47] (v. Dr) ψ 116[6]; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45[20] + 6 t.; וְיוֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20[22]; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14[30] + 7 t.; וַיֹּשַׁע 1 S 23[5] + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13[10]; יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ Is 46[7]; יְשִׁעֲנוּ 1 S 10[27]; יֹשִׁיעֲכֶם Is 35[4] (juss., Dr[§ 47. n. 4]), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשִׁיעָה Je 31[7] ψ 86[2]; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6[26] + 8 t.; הוֹשַׁע 2 S 14[4] + 19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25[26] + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[6] + 14 t. + 2 S 3[18] (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22[27] + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21] + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21] Ne 9[27]; —**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2[17] (E) Ju 6[31] 1 S 23[2.5] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19], 2 K 6[27.27] ψ 36[7] 72[13] Jb 26[2]; with ל pers. Jos 10[6] (E) Dt 22[27] Ju 10[14] 2 S 10[11] = 1 Ch 19[12] (with acc.), Je 11[12.12] ψ 72[4] 116[6]; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14[4] 2 K 6[26]. Specif. *save,* from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3[31] 6[15] 10[1] 1 S 10[27] Ho 13[10] Je 14[9]; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3[9.15] 2 K 13[5] Is 19[20] Ob[21] Ne 9[27]; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12[3] 1 S 11[3] 2 S 22[42] = ψ 18[42], Dt 28[29.31] Is 47[15]; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2[16] 8[22] 12[2] 13[5] 1 S 9[16] Ne 9[27]; מכף Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 K 16[7]. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20[4] Jos 22[22] Ju 3[9] 6[36.37] 7[7] 10[13] 1 S 14[23.39] 2 K 14[27] 19[34] = Is 37[35], Is 25[9] 33[22] 35[4] 43[12] 49[25] 63[9] Je 31[7] Ez 34[22] Ho 1[7.7] Hb 1[2] Zp 3[17.19] Zc 8[7.13] 9[16] 10[6] 12[7] ψ 28[9] 69[36] 106[8] 118[25] 2 Ch 20[9]; or the pious among them Is 38[20] Je 2[27] 17[14] ψ 3[8] 6[5] 7[2] 31[17] 54[3] 55[17] 57[4] 69[2] 71[2.3] 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 109[26] 119[94.146] 138[7] Pr 20[22]; and especially the king ψ 20[7.10]; David 2 S 8[6.14]; thy servant ψ 86[2.16]; חסיד 12[2]; דַּכְּאֵי־רוּחַ 34[19]; צדיקים 37[40]; חוֹסִים 17[7]; יראי י׳ 145[19]; עם עני 18[28] = 2 S 22[28]; שַׁח עֵינַיִם 7[11]; ישרי לב 76[10] ψ; עַנְוֵי־אָרֶץ Jb 22[29]; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43[11] 45[15.21] 63[8] Ho 13[4]; מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21]; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14[8]; מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43[3] 49[26] 60[16] Je 30[10] = 46[27]; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15[20] 30[11] 42[11]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31[3]; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60[7] = 108[7], cf. Is 59[1]; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מָיַד Ex 14[30] (J) Ju 2[18] 10[12] 1 S 7[8] 2 S 3[18] 2 K 19[19] = Is 37[20], ψ 106[10] 2 Ch 32[22]; מֵחֶמֶם 2 S 22[3]; מִכָּל־צָרוֹת ψ 34[7]; מִכָּל־צָרָה Jb 5[15]: מִשֹּׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 1 S 10[19]; מִכַּפֵּי אֹיְבֵיהֶם 22[22]; מִכָּפֵי אֹרְרֵינוּ ψ 44[8]; מִמְּצָרֵינוּ 109[31]; מֵאַנְשֵׁי דָמִים 59[3]; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107[13.19]. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44[7], or a nation La 4[17], or astrologers Is 47[13], or Asshur Ho 14[4], or other gods Is 45[20] 46[7] Je 2[28]. **2.** *save from moral troubles,* only in Ez.

מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִשּׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) 37^{23}; מִכֹּל טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{29}. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יַד Ju 7^{2} 1 S $25^{26.33}$, יַד om. v^{31}; יָמִין Jb 40^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44^{4}. **b.** of *God*, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98^{1}; זְרוֹעַ Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; Yahweh 1 Ch 18^{6}, with acc. v^{13}; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14^{6} 17^{47}; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11^{14}.

†יֶשַׁע **n.m.** Is 51,5 **deliverance, rescue, salvation**, also **safety, welfare**;—יֶשַׁע ψ 20^{7} + 4 t.; יֵשַׁע Jb 5^{11} + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{3} + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23^{5} ψ 12^{6} Jb $5^{4.11}$. **2.** *salvation*, i. e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62^{11} ψ 69^{14} $85^{8.10}$; יֶשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50^{23}; used as infin. with acc. לְיֶשַׁע Hb $3^{13.13}$ (see Ew § 239a); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27^{1}; צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95^{1}; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17^{10} Mi 7^{7} Hb 3^{18} ψ 18^{47} = 2 S 22^{47}, ψ 24^{5} 25^{5} 27^{9} 65^{6} 79^{9} 85^{5} 1 Ch 16^{35}; מָגֵן יִשְׁעִי ψ 18^{36} = 2 S 22^{36}; על אלהים ישעי ψ 62^{8}; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45^{8} 51^{5} 61^{10}; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51^{14} *joy of thy salvation;* בְּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יִשְׁעָ 132[16] *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7} *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

†יְשׁוּעָה **n.f. salvation**;—יְשׁ׳ ψ 119^{155} + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתָה 3[3] Jon 2^{10}; יְשׁוּעָתָה ψ 80^{3}; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30^{15}; יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62^{2} + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעֹת 42[12] + 3 t.; יְשֻׁעוֹת 53^{7};—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30^{15} *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12}. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49^{18} (poem), Is 33^{2} $52^{7.10}$ 59^{11} 60^{18} Jon 2^{10} ψ $3^{3.9}$ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 22^{2} 35^{3} 62^{2} 69^{30} 70^{5} (= תשועה 40^{17}), 78^{22} 80^{3} 91^{16} 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}, 106^{4} 140^{8} Jb 13^{16}; with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2^{1} Is 25^{9} ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 35^{9}; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית חוֹמוֹת Is 26^{1} *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁ׳ ψ 88^{2}, אֵל יְשׁ׳ Is 12^{2}, צוּר יְשׁ׳ Dt 32^{15} (song), ψ 89^{27}, cf. יוֹם יְשׁ׳ Is 49^{8}; צוּרִי וְיִשׁוּעָתִי $62^{3.7}$; מַעְיְנֵי הישׁ׳ 12^{3} *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of ׳י: יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42^{6} *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני Ⓖ Ⓢ), v^{12} 43^{5}; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116^{13} *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ $119^{123.155.166.174}$; ‖ צְדָקָה Is $51^{6.8}$ 56^{1} 62^{1} ψ $98^{2.3}$; יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ Is 49^{6} *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67^{3} *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14^{45} Is 26^{18}; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15^{2} (song) Is 12^{2} Hb 3^{8} ψ 20^{6} $21^{2.6}$ 44^{5} 68^{20} $118^{14.15.21}$; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74^{12}; חָסֶן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33^{6} *store of victories;* מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18^{51}); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28^{8} *stronghold of victories;* רְאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת ׳י Ex 14^{13} (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20^{17}; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59^{17} *helmet of victory;* יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149^{4} *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†I. שׁוֹעַ **adj.** (**free**), **independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שׁוע = ישׁע, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוֹעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32^{5} (‖ נָדִיב, opp. כִּילַי), Jb 34^{19} (Di al. *rich*, but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—II. שׁוֹעַ Is 22^{5}, v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23}, v. ׳ש.

†I. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, Ⓖ Σαυα, Gn 38^{2} and (after cstr. בַּת) v^{12} 1 Ch 2^{3}; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שׁוּעַ (אֲבִי)שׁוּעַ p. 4, (אֶלִי)שׁוּעַ p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَةٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30^{24} 36^{19}; but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32}; Ⓖ Σωλα, ⒼL Σουα.

†יְשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch $2^{31.31}$, Ⓖ Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, ⒼL Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}, Ⓖ Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{42}.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*; cf. יְשַׁעְיָה, יְשַׁעְיָהוּ, יְשַׁעְיָה, יְשַׁעְיָהוּ, יְשַׁעְיָה, יְשַׁעְיָהוּ,

Ezr 8[19], Ⓖ Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], Ⓖ Ιεσια, etc.

†**הוֹשֵׁעַ n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְשֵׁל, הַשְׁמֵד; on pronunciation v. Hpt [ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2] Jäger [BAS i, 468]) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), Ⓖ Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓖ Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], Ⓖ Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], Ⓖ Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†**הוֹשַׁעְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], Ⓖ Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], Ⓖ Μααση(σ)αιος, etc.

יְהוֹשׁוּעַ, יֵשׁוּעַ n.pr., see p. 221.

†**[מוֹשָׁעָה] n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†**מֵישַׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4]=משע MI[1]; Ⓖ Μωσα.— v. Sm and So[MI, 1886] Dr[Sm lxxxv ff.]

†**מִישָׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], Ⓖ Μαρεισα, ⓈL Μουσα.

†**תְּשׁוּעָה** (†תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f. deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוּע, in sense of יֵשַׁע; most assign it to שׁוּע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö[ii. 200])—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11[9]+19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23]+5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 40[11]+2 t.; v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (הוֹשִׁיעַ in ‖ cl.), = *victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], עשׂה ת׳ י׳ 1 S 11[13] *wrought a great victory*, so 19[5] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הוֹשִׁיעַ), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נוֹשַׁע in ‖ v[16]); הַנּוֹתֵן ת׳ לְמְלָכִים 144[10]; so in phr. חִיל־ת׳ בְּאָרָם 2 K 13[17], חִין־ת׳ v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 45[17] (Da[Synt. §67 b]), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאָרָת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (תְּשׁוּעַת י׳), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֱמוּנָתְךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צְדָקָה), so י׳ תְּשׁוּעָתִי 38[23]; contrasted with י׳'s deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of* (*through*) *man* ψ 60[13]=108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדֶּךָ), v[81], and כְּהֵנֶיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†**יְשֻׁפָּה n.[m.] jasper** (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁפֵּ; so Ar. يَشْبٌ Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْمٌ, يَشْفٌ) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* Dl[HA 36, HWB 147])—תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְשֹׁהַם וְיָשְׁפֵה Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); וְיָשְׁפֵה (+*id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יְשֻׁפָּה v. sub שׁפה; יְשֻׁפָּן v. sub שׁפן.

†**יָשַׁר vb. be smooth, straight, right** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسَّرَ *manageable, easy*; but Sab. אהל יתר, והתר, הותר Os[ZMG 1865, 270] CIS[iv, 29, 2]; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšêru, justice, mêšêriš, righteously*, Dl[HWB 310])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁר Je 18[4]+2 t.; 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* יִישַׁר Nu 23[27]+2 t.; יָשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יִשַּׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges[§ 47, n. 3; 71])—**1.** *go straight*, בְּדֶרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with בַּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; לֹא־יָשְׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֻפְלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יְשָׁרֵהוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שָׁרָה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; יְיַשֵּׁר 15[21]; sf. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[4]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אֲיַשֵּׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשִׁר Ges[§ 70, 2] doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight*, acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּרִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], אֹרַח 3[6]; in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשֵּׁר־לָכֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לי יִשַּׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* וָהָב מְיֻשָּׁר עַל־הַמְּחֻקָּה 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee*; *Imv.* הַיְשַׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges[70 (2)]).

†יָשָׁר **adj.** straight, right;—י׳ 1 S 29⁶+ 7 ot.; cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1⁷+4 t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים Nu 23¹⁰+31 t.; cstr. יְשָׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹+8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level,* of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing:* **a.** *to God,* הַיָּשָׁר בעיני *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before י׳, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11³³.³⁸ 14⁸ 15⁵.¹¹ 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15³.³⁴ 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הישר והטוב בעיני י׳ Dt 6¹⁸; והטוב והישר בעיני י׳ 12²⁸ 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני י׳ 31²⁰. **b.** *to man,* (ה)ישר בעיני Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; (ה)טוב וישר בעיני Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright:* **a.** *of God,* צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישר י׳ ψ 25⁸; ישר י׳ 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פִּקּוּדִים 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man,* God made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אָיִן Mi 7² *an upright man among men there is none,* and yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37³⁷; זַךְ וישר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings ‖ זַךְ Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life ‖ טובה 1 S 12²³; יְשַׁר־דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 29²⁷; יְשָׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, יְשָׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29³⁴; יְשָׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; יְשָׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הֶעֱוִיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *twist* that which is *straight*); הֹבֵר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה)יָשָׁר Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ G; Dr[Intr. 182]), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright,* of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2⁷.²¹ 3³² 11³.⁶.¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁹.¹¹ 15⁸.¹⁹ 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112².⁴ 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness,* יְשָׁר בֶּאֱמֶת וְיָשָׁר ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יְשָׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after G S T Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר **n.m.** ψ 25, 21 straightness, uprightness; —יְשַׁר Pr 2¹³+11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרָהּ Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness,* of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; הֹם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk ביושר(ו) 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֹשֶׁר־לְבָבִי Jb 33³; ישר לבב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

†יְשֶׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), G Ιωασαρ, GL Σαρ.

†[יְשָׁרָה] **n.f.** uprightness;—בְּיֹשֶׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö § 644 a Kö § 90 (11, 170)).

†יְשֻׁרוּן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33⁵.²⁶ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, G ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, V *rectissimus, dilectus;* Thes Ew § 167 a Lag BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יָשׁוּר = *good little people;* but no evidence that יְשֻׁ- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges § 86 (2), 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk;* Bacher ZAW v, 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

†[מֵישָׁר] **n.m.** evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מֵשָׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26⁷+17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness,* of the flow of wine, בְּמ׳ Pr 23³¹; למ׳ Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity,* as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, ‖ צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government (ב)מ׳ ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; רצה מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity;* עשׂה מ׳ Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement.* **3.** adv. *rightly,* with חזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

†מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** Je 48, 8 level place, uprightness;—מִישׁר ψ 27¹¹+9 t.; מֵישׁר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer)+ 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain:* antith. הר(ים) 1 K 20²³.²⁵ Zc 4⁷; עֲקֹב Is 40⁴; שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; ‖ עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷.²¹ 20⁸ Je 48⁸.²¹. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארח מ׳ 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מ׳ 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מִישׁר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; שִׁבְטֵי מ׳ 45⁷; ‖ צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

†שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with √ישׁר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm Geogr.[52]; =*יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.**[Is 65, 10] plain, level;—**1.** הַשָּׁ׳ (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ בָּשָׁן, כַּרְמֶל; Ⓖ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הֲדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; Ⓖ τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ׳ Ct 2[1] (Ⓖ ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ׳ 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. ׳לְמֶלֶךְ אֲפֵק לַשׁ, so Di We[Sam 55] Ges[12] after Ⓖ, cf. RS[OTJC 2, 273, 435].—On this plain v. GASm[Geogr. 147 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 65]. **2.** מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ בָּשָׁן, גִּלְעָד; Ⓖ τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, ⓖA Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10] etc., v. supr.)

ישׁשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَثْوَاثٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَثُوثَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יָשֵׁשׁ **adj.** aged, decrepit, only זָקֵן וְיָשֵׁשׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†יְשִׁישׁ **adj.** aged, only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6]+2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. לְעֵיר יָמִים); as subst. 15[10] (‖שָׂב); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יְשִׁישַׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†יָתֵד **n.f.**[Dt 23, 14] peg, pin (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14]+9 t.; cstr. יְתַד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where c. art. but v. Ges[§ 127, R. 4 a]); pl. יְתֵדֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדֹת 27[19]+4 t.; sf. יִתְדֹתֶיהָ Is 54[2]; יִתְדֹתָיו Ex 27[19] Is 33[20]; וְיִתְדֹתָיהָ Ex 39[40]; וְיִתְדֹתָם Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg*, esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יְתַד הָאֹהֶל v[22]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[3]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri[361 Der.], ثابت الأَوْتَادِ of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14a], vid. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.]; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[1b] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתְאֹר Jb 39[8], v. תור.

יִתְלָה v. תלה.

יתח (assumed by Thes as √of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَخَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِتْخَةٌ *club*; Ba[NB 294] der. תותח as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḫu*=*club* (or *javelin*, cf. Dl[HWB 630])).

†תּוֹתָח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, mace (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן);—Jb 41[21].

יתם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتِمَ, يَتَمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. יְתַם, ܝܬܡ=יָתוֹם; vid. Lag[BN 30] Ba[NB 194]).

†יָתוֹם **n.[m.]** orphan (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתָמָא, יְתַם; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22[21]+29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[23]+8 t.; sf. יְתֹמֶיךָ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לִיתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i. e. fatherless (‖אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖אֵין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖ אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖ אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[12] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יִתְמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], Ⓖ (I)ειθαμα; ⓖL Ιεθαμ.

יתן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. יתן אתנם CIS[I. i. 86 A]; W[PSBA 1886 (ix.), 47]).

†I. אֵיתָן, אֵתָן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24]+8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew[§ 162 b]=Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings*=7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, ׳א וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּא׳ as an *enduring, firm*, one, א׳ מוֹשָׁבֶךָ Nu 24[21] (‖ שָׂם בַּסֶּלַע נִוֶּה אֵיתָן), Je 49[19]=50[44] an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); הָאֵיתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 6² ye *ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הָאֲוִינוּ), Jb 12¹⁹ אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. 1 Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); also 2⁸ 6²⁷; called בֶּן־קוּשָׁיָהוּ 6²⁹ = 15¹⁷, where, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25¹.⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89¹ (title).

יַתְנִיאֵל v. תנה.

†יִתְנָן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by זִיף v²⁴), ⑥A Ιθναζιφ, ⑥L Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יתר]₁₀₇ **vb. remain over** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְתַר, אֶתַּר *id.;* Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder;* Eth. ወተረ; As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., DI HWB; in Sab. ותר CIS iv, 15, 16, p. 77; esp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM ZMG, 1883, 15 CIS iv, 10; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†**Qal** *Pt.* הַיִּתֵר 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over; Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִוָּתֵר בָּהּ Zc 13⁸; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; וְאִוָּתֵר 1 K 19¹⁰.¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נִוָּתָר 1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t., נִתָּר Ex 12¹⁰; fs. נִוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. נִוֹתָרִים Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain* (*over*), abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11¹¹.²² (D), Ju 9⁵ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19¹⁰.¹⁴; sq. מִן *be left from* (=*of*) 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P), ψ 106¹¹; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. לְ, *be left* (*surviving*) *to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, *of those belonging to* Gn 44²⁰ (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (=*of*) 2 S 17¹² Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 48¹⁵.¹⁵; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6⁹ + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ = 2 Ch 8⁸; sq. שָׁם + אֵצֶל Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17².⁶ (JE), Lv 10¹².¹⁶ 27¹⁸ Jos 21³.²⁶.³⁴ (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6⁵⁵.⁶² 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21⁷.¹⁶ 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20³⁰.³⁰ 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. יוֹתֵר Ex 16¹⁹; וַיּוֹתֵר 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. וַתֹּתַר Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49⁴; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. תּוֹתִירוּ Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר ψ 79¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵר 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44⁷;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj. om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתֵר, v. infr.), v⁴⁴ (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. שָׁרִיד + ל pers. Is 1⁹; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + ל pers. Je 44⁷; sq. מִן *from* (=*of*), 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + עַד temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16¹⁹.²⁰ (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39²⁸. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. יֶתֶר?). **c.** *save over*, i.e. *preserve alive* ψ 79¹¹. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess* = *have more than enough* Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei).

יֶתֶר Pr 12²⁶, v. תור.

I. יִתְרָה₉₄ **n.m.**Ne 2, 16 **remainder, excellence, excess**;—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; יֶתֶר Pr 17⁷; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49³ + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44¹⁹; יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1.** †**a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1⁴; יֶתֶר הַפְּלֶטָה יֶתֶר v⁴; יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v⁴; יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v⁴; יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים Ex 10⁵ (J); of vessels, יֶתֶר הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת Je 27¹⁹; of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (=שְׁאֵרִית v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14²; יֶתֶר הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22⁴⁷; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 36⁹.⁹ 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4².¹³, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11^{41} +41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 1 K 15^{23}; יֶתֶר דִּבְרָיו 2 Ch 28^{26}. †**2. a.** *excess*, שְׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17^{7} *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31^{24} *on the basis of abundance=abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56^{12} great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8^{9} וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. ־בַּי *much*, מִן־בַּי *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22^{20} ψ 17^{14}. †**3.** *superiority, excellency* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עֹז Gn 49^{3}.—On Jb 4^{1} v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16, 7] **cord** (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יַתְרָא part of the intestines, יְתָרִיָּא *ropes*, יַתְרָא *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَرٌ bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ወትር: *sinew, cord*; ወተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11^{2}+3 t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30^{11} (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4^{21};—*cord*, for binding a man Ju $16^{7.8.9}$; *bowstring* ψ 11^{2} Jb 30^{11} (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt=*his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4^{21} *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְדָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶתֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 52, 198])—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8^{20}, Ⓖ Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 2^{17}, Ⓖ Ιεθερ; =יִתְרָא 2 S 17^{25}, Ⓖ Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; ⓖL Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, Ⓖ Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{32.32}$. **b.** 1 Ch 4^{17}. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{38} (=יִתְרָן v^{37}), Ⓖ Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, ⓖL [v^{39}] Εθραν.

†יִתְרְאָם **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17^{25} (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f.** **abundance, riches**;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15^{7}=יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48^{36} (on cstr. cf. Da[Syntax §25]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten.*

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3^{1} 4^{18b} $18^{1.2.5.6.9.10.12}$ (all E), =יֶתֶר 4^{18}; in all Ⓖ Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23^{38}, Ⓖ Αιθειραιος, etc.; v^{38}, Ⓖ Εθθεναιος, ⓖL Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיַּתִּירִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch $11^{40.40}$, Ⓖ Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}, Ⓖ Αιθαλειμ, ⓖL Εθρι.

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26}=1 Ch 1^{41}, Ⓖ Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37} (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), Ⓖ Θερα, A Ιεθερ, ⓖL [v^{38}] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch $25^{4.28}$ (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274 b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14, 23] **abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14^{23} 21^{5} (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3^{19} *the superiority of man over beast is nothing.*

†[מִיתָר] **n.m.** **cord, string** (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתָרַי Je 10^{20}; מֵיתָרֶיהָ Is 54^{2}; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39^{40} Nu 3^{26}; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35^{18} Nu 3^{37} $4^{26.32}$ (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21^{13}.

†יִתִּיר, יַתִּיר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יַתִּיר Jos 15^{48}, Ⓖ Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יַתִּר,

†יוֹתֶר **n.m.** **superiority, advantage, excess** (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7^{16}+2 t.; יֹתֵר Ec 2^{15}+4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יִּוֹתֵר לָאָדָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6^{8} *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יֹתֵר מֵהֵמָּה 12^{12} (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־יֹּתֵר לָאָדָם 6^{11}; יֹתֵר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7^{11}; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2^{15} 7^{16}; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6^{6} *more than me*; יֹתֵר שֶׁ=*besides that* Ec 12^{9}.

†יֹתֶרֶת **n.f.** **appendage** (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4]);—הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{13} Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9^{10}; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{22} Lv $8^{16.25}$ 9^{19} (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **advantage, profit**, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1^{3}+4 t.; cstr. Ec 2^{13}+4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1^{3}, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5^{15} 10^{11}; sq. מִן compar.=*advantage beyond, more than* $2^{13.13}$; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3^{9} *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5^{8}; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7^{12} *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10^{10} *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2^{11}.

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26}=1 Ch 1^{41}, Ⓖ Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37} (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), Ⓖ Θερα, A Ιεθερ, ⓖL [v^{38}] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch $25^{4.28}$ (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274 b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14, 23] **abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14^{23} 21^{5} (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3^{19} *the superiority of man over beast is nothing.*

†[מִיתָר] **n.m.** **cord, string** (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתָרַי Je 10^{20}; מֵיתְרֵיהָ Is 54^{2}; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39^{40} Nu 3^{26}; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35^{18} Nu 3^{37} $4^{26.32}$ (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21^{13}.

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), Ⓖ Αιλωμ, A ⓁL Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6[42], Ⓖ [v^{43}] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob.= יַתִּר 1 S 30[27], Ⓖ Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR i. 494] (who, however, questions ' (ע)=י) Bd[Pal. 3, 153] with 'Attîr, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5]= 1 Ch 3[3], Ⓖ Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יִתֵּת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], Ⓖ Ιεβερ=1 Ch 1[51], Ⓖ Ιεθετ; Ⓖ L in both Ιεθερ.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *ki, kima*, Dl[HWB 325 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּזֶה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כַּהֵמָּה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15]+7 t. (Jb 16[4] כָּכֶם: Kö[II. 1. 285]), כָּהֶם +2 K 17[15], כָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהֵמָּה, כָּהֵם, כָּהֵנָּה; v. הֵמָּה **8**; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ, كَأَنْتَ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמֹנִי, כָּמוֹנִי Gn 44[15]+16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39]+28 t., כָּמֹהָ †Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18]+23 t., כָּמוֹהָ 11[6]+2 t., כָּמֹנוּ Gn 34[15]+3 t.; also כָּמוֹכֶם †Jb 12[3], כָּמוֹהֶם †Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like كَ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[II. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG i. § 356 R. c.; ii. § 63] Ges[§ 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[II. 1, 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْرُ *measure, number, size, of* . . .: قَدْرَ مَا *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is=*about:* Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[28] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[38] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (=*about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שעורים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? =*how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. نَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time=*about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow= *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18]+, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone= *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר; so כַּיּוֹם, כְּהַיּוֹם (v. יום **7 h**), כְּבֹקֶר, כְּמֹעֵט; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b.** **b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مَثَلُ *likeness of* . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[15] כמראה אש *the like of* (=*as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26a.27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּבֶנַע נראה בביתי, בְּבֵית כַּמָּוֶת, Ec 8[14]; Lv 14[35] *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמוֹךָ who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ)+; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22]+; as pred., Ju 8[21] כְּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] וְהוּא כַּמָּוֶת, ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכמו כימי שמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, הָיָה כְּ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5]+oft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13[16]+, נתן 42[30]+, שִׁית ψ 83[12]+, שָׁוָה 18[34], נֶחְשַׁב 44[23]+, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הָרְבָּה Gn 22[17]+; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 20[30] Lv 10[19]+ (v. זֹאת, אֵלֶּה). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כְּמַעֲשֵׂהוּ, כְּרַעְתִּי, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3[39] 1 K 8[32] ψ 18[25] 28[4], to speak כִּדְבַר הַזֶּה or כִּדְבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Gn 18[25] 24[28]+ oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to*, κατά);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1[26] let us make man כִּדְמוּתֵנוּ *according to* our likeness, 9[3] Jos 19[47] Ju 20[10] 1 S 13[14] hath looked out אִישׁ כִּלְבָבוֹ a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3[15]); to do a thing כְּמִשְׁפַּט הַזֶּה Jos 6[15], cf. Gn 40[13] 2 K 11[14], etc., כִּדְבַר פ׳ Gn 44[2]+oft., כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7[9], כַּחֲסָדֶךָ 51[3], כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8[31.34]+, כִּבְלֹא כִכְתוֹב (late) †2 Ch 30[18], etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16[14] דַּק כַּכְּפֹר, Ct 6[10] יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13[10]; a verb ψ 7[3] פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כָּאַרְיֵה, 19[6] יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42[13], etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32[11] כַּנֶּשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9[26] 11[16] Is 61[10] *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62[1] כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה **1 f**), ψ 42[2] 83[15] (infr. **2 d**)+oft. (cf. Dr[§ 34]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De[ψ 38, 14] Ges [§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.]). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13[6] (=Jo 1[15]) of the יום י׳, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29[2] of Ariel (v[1]) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges[§ 118 x]): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10[13] Ez 26[10] Zc 14[3] 2 S 9[8] ψ 122[3] Ct 8[10] (v. De), Ec 10[5] Ne 7[2]. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף לאמת הדבר, כ״ף הָאֱמִתִּית, Michl [45 a (Lyck)], Comm [Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10], or כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יום): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11[1] La 1[20] Ho 11[4]). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18[25] וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44[18] כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24[22] כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22[4] כָּמוֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck מַשָּׁלִי מַשָּׁלְכֶם חֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּאַיִן כְּעֵינֵיכֶם כִּשְׁעָבִי כִּשְׁעָבֶיךָ), Hg 2[3] is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139[12] כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7[7] Nu 15[15] Ju 8[18] כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck מַשָּׁלְכֶם), Ho 4[9] Is 24[2], cf. 59[18] (*Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (α) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24[16] כגר כאזרח . . . יומת he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8[33]. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1[17] כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs וכ . . . כְּ: Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. וְ **1 j**) 1 S 30[24] Ez 18[4] Dn 11[29]. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כְּ . . . כֵּן; in a nominal sentence (Ges[§ 140-1]), כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25[25] כִּי כְשִׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44[10] Jos 2[21] Je 18[6] ψ 48[11] 127[4] Pr 10[26]+; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2[4] כפרשים כן ירוצון 'כ *instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl[l. c.]), Ho 4[7] lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6[22] 1 S 8[8] Is 38[14] Ez 22[22] ψ 42[2] 83[15]+oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3[34] Is 5[24] ψ 66[10] 68[3] Jb 2[10], etc.; =*as if*, Is 10[15] or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19[17] כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24[30] 29[13] 39[10.13]+very often; of the future, 44[30.31] Dt 20[2.9] 2 S 13[28]+; Is 28[20 b] (different from v[20 a]) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13[6] כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30[19] כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ; וּכְחָזְקָתוֹ †2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] Dn 11[2] (Ew[§ 238 a, 239 a]): cf. Is 23[5 b] כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר. With the ptcp. †Gn 38[29] (si vera l.), perh. 40[10]; cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, *Obs.* 2].

Note.—בְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx! which occur being the idiomatic בְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20^{32} 1 K 13^{6} Is 1^{26} Jer 33$^{7.11}$; בְּבִתְחִלָּה in the ‖ clause †Is$^{1.c.}$; בְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14^{14} (apparently corrupt); בְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38^{24} (and prob. בִּמְחֻדָּשׁ 1 S 10^{27} (Ⓖ); בְּמִפְּנֵי †Lv 26^{37}; †בְּעַל (late): **a.** pleon. for בְּ (עַל = *according to*), Is 63^{7} עָשָׂה בְּעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר, בְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם 59^{18}, בְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34^{32}, etc.); **b.** = *as over* ψ 119^{14}, = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32^{19}. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges$^{§ 118. 3 R}$), the nature of בְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1^{25} I will purge away thy dross בַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place); 5^{17} בְּדָבְרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20^{39}, בְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9^{3} ψ 95^{8}+, בִּימֵי Jb 29^{3} who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51^{9}+, בְּנֹקֶף יַיִן as *at*, etc., 17^{6}: so with לְ ψ 83^{10} Jb 29^{23}, עַל 30^{5}. בְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18^{34} who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29^{4} 63^{2} בְּנֹדֵךְ כְּדוֹרֵךְ בְּנַת, Je 50^{9} Jb 40^{9} al. Cf. Ges$^{§§ 118. 6; 141. 2 R. n}$.

כַּאֲשֶׁר **conj.** according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כַּד, כְּדִי)—**1.** *according to that which, according as, as:* **a.** Gn 34^{12} I will give כַּאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44^{1} Ex 8^{23} Nu 22^{8} 1 S 2^{16}; Gn 34^{22} if we are circumcised כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵם נְמוּלִים; 41^{21} כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּתְחִלָּה *as* at the beginning, so כ בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Jos 8$^{5.6}$ 2 S 7^{10}; Ex 5^{13} כַּאֲשֶׁר בִּהְיוֹת הַתֶּבֶן: Gn 7^{9} they came in two by two כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים, *as* God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v^{16} 8^{21} 12^{4} 17^{23} 21$^{1.1}$ Ex 16^{24} 39$^{1.5.7}$ Nu 3$^{16.42}$ etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר יְ Dt 1^{21} 2^{1} 6$^{3.19}$+ oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. בְּ **2 d**), Gn 50^{12} וַיַּעֲשׂוּ כֵן כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּם, Ex 7$^{10.20}$; Gn 18^{5} (J) כֵּן תַּעֲשֶׂה כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ, Ex 10^{10} (iron.), Am 5^{14} (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1^{7} כַּאֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתִי כֵּן שִׁלַּם לִי, Ex 7^{6} כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְ כֵּן עָשׂוּ, cf. 12$^{28.50}$ 39^{43} Nu 5^{4} 17^{26} 36^{10} (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2^{17} (P) כַּאֲשֶׁר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסְעוּ; of degree = *the more . . . the more*, Ex 1^{12} וְכַאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ, cf. 17^{11} (JE) וְהָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר יָרִים . . . וְגָבַר יִשְׂרָאֵל *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14^{28} אִם לֹא כַּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתֶּם כֵּן אֶעֱשֶׂה, Dt 28^{63} (Je 31^{28}), 1 K 1^{30} Is 10^{11} 14^{24} 52$^{14 f.}$+ (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by וְ (Dr$^{§ 127 γ}$)†Ex 16^{34} Nu 1^{19}. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33^{11} כַּאֲשֶׁר יְדַבֵּר אִישׁ אֶל רֵעֵהוּ, Nu 11^{12} Dt 1^{44} Is 9^{2} 66^{20}+, answered by כֵּן Is 31^{4} 55^{10} 66^{22} Am 3^{12}+; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr$^{§ 115}$) Dt 22^{26} Is 29^{8} כַּאֲשֶׁר יַחֲלֹם . . . וְהִקִּיץ, 65^{8} Am 5^{19}. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10^{19} כַּאֲשֶׁר לֹא הָיִיתִי אֶהְיֶה וְהָיוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר לֹא נֻחָתִים, Zc 10^{6}. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26^{29} if thou doest us no harm כַּאֲשֶׁר לֹא נְגַעְנוּךָ *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27^{14} כַּאֲשֶׁר מְרִיתֶם פִּי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 28^{18} (answered by כֵּן), 2 K 17^{26} Mi 3^{4}. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18^{33} and Y. went away כַּאֲשֶׁר כִּלָּה *when* he had finished, etc., 32$^{3.32}$ 1 S 8^{6} 2 S 12^{21}+; answered by וְ (Dr$^{§ 127 β}$), 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8}; וַיְהִי כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . and it came to pass, when . . . Gn 12^{11} 20^{13} 24$^{22.52}$ 27^{30} Ex 32^{19}+ oft.; Gn 43^{14} כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכֹלְתִּי שָׁכָלְתִּי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4^{16} כַּאֲשֶׁר אָבַדְתִּי אָבָדְתִּי. Jos 2^{7} אַחֲרֵי כַּאֲשֶׁר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27^{40} 40^{14} כַּאֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לְךָ, Ho 7^{12} Ec 4^{17} 5^{3}, and without a verb Is 23^{5} כַּאֲשֶׁר שְׁמַע לְמִצְרַיִם.—Mi 3^{3} כַּאֲשֶׁר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29^{25} *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) . . ., a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78^{68} Levy, usually כְּ *like as*; כְּמָא (i.e. מָא *what*) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ? *like as*; Sam. ⱛⱁⱍⱁ; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ: *kama, like as*, Di$^{Gr § 63 a}$ Sab. כמו ZMG 1883, 394)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19^{15} Ne 9^{11}, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15^{5} they went down כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9^{11}), v^{8} (ψ 78^{13}), Is 30^{22} 51^{6} (v. כֵּן), 26^{17} כְּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41^{25} ψ 58$^{5.8 a.9}$), v^{18} we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13^{21} 15^{18} 50^{26} Ez 16^{57} (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7^{4} 8^{12} 13^{7} Hb 3^{14} (*as it were*), Zc 9^{15} 10$^{2.7}$ (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29^{6} 61^{7} 63^{6} 78^{69} 79^{5} 88^{6} 90^{9}, Jb 6^{15} 10$^{22.22}$ 12^{3} כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14^{9} Ct 6^{10} 7^{2} La 4^{6} כמו רגע (in prose כרגע). Repeated,

like כְּ . . . כְּ, †ψ 58[10]; and answered by כֵּן Is 26[17].—ψ 58[8b] כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. כמו [חָצִיר] יִת (Lag Che); ψ 73[15] if I said, כְּמוֹ אֲסַפְּרָה, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הַזֶּה has dropped out before the following הַזֶּה: for כְּמוֹ הַזֶּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה, and 12[3] supr. **b. conj.**=כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*a*) of time, once, †Gn 19[15] כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, †Zc 10[8] וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23[7] (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ.

†כָּאַב **vb. be in pain** (Aram. כְּאֵב, כַּאֲלַ *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim[BP 67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT[2] Gloss. 1.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב Pr 14[13]; יִכְאָב Jb 14[22]; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34[25];—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34[25] (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14[22] (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14[13] (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69[30] (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הַכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13[22]; 2 fpl. הַכְאַבְתֶּן v[22] Ⓖ 𝔗 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. מָאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5[18]; תַּכְאִבוּ 2 K 3[19]; *Pt.* מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24];—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְ׳ Ez 28[24] (‖ סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר); of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5[18] (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13[22] (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v[22] (subj. יי). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3[19], Ⓖ ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

†כְּאֵב **n.m.**[Jb 2, 13] **pain**;—כ׳ abs. Jb 2[13] Is 17[11]; cstr. 65[14]; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16[6]+2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2[13] 16[6] perh. also ψ 39[3]; כ׳ אֱנוֹשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17[11] (‖ נַחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ׳־לֵב Is 65[14] (‖ שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15[18] (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

†מַכְאוֹב **n.m.**[ψ 32, 10] **pain**;—מ׳ abs. Ec 1[18]+2 t.; cstr. ψ 69[27]; sf. מַכְאֹבִי (מַכְאֻבִי) ψ 38[18]+3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאֹבִים ψ 32[10] Ec 2[23]; מַכְאֻבוֹת Is 53[3]; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3[7]; מַכְאֻבֵינוּ Is 53[4];—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3[7] (‖ עָנִי; cf. מְפַנֵּי נַפְשָׁיו in context); 2 Ch 6[29] (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33[19]. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32[10] (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51[8]; ψ 38[18] 69[27] (as result of sin; of יי's servant); in יי's word to Baruch Je 45[3] (‖ יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30[15] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1[12.12.18], Ec 1[18] (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְ׳); 2[23] (‖ כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ); partic. of suffering servant of יי Is 53[3.4] (both ‖ חֳלָיֵנוּ).

†[כְּאֵה] **vb. Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَأَى كَأْكَأَ *draw back timidly*, كَآءَ *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11[30] *then shall he be cowed*; *Pt.* נִכְאֶה לֵבָב ψ 109[16] *downhearted* (‖ עֲנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13[22]; but Ⓖ 𝔗 Co הכאבתן v. כָּאַב.

†[כֵּאֶה] **adj.** cowed, ψ 10[10] Qr חֵל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאַר Am 8[8], v. יָאַר.

כבב (√of foll., cf. Sta[§ 116, 3]; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبٌّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّةٌ *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. ከበበ: is *in orbem circumsistere*, ከባቢ: ከባብ: *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations*; As. *kabâbu*=*burn*; *kabâbê, shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl[HWB 578]).

†כּוֹכָב **n.m.**[Gn 15, 5] **star** (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבְתָא, כּוֹכְבָא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We[Skizzen iii. 36, 38]; Ar. كَوْكَبٌ gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We[Skizzen iii. 173]; Eth. ከውክብ: ; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan [ZMG 1873, 227] and As. *kakkabu* Dl[HWB 336]; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau[ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529]; on formation cf. Nö[M § 109] Ba[NB § 138. 1])—כ׳ abs. Nu 24[17]; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5[26]; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1[16]+19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כִּכְבֵי) Gn 22[17]+13 t.; כִּכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32[7];—sg. only כ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5[26] (where, however, כ׳ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ׳ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1[16] (P) ψ 136[9] (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1[16]), Je 31[35] Gn 37[9] (E), Joseph's dream (אַחַד עָשָׂר כ׳=11 brethren); Dt 4[19] obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכּ׳ Is 47[13] (of Babylon); Ec 12[2] (‖ (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9[7]; ‖ moon ψ 8[4]; sign of evening Ne 4[15] (מַעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ׳) cf. כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁכּוֹ Jb 3[9]

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27²³ Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא ‖) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (זַכּוּ) before God Jb 25⁵ (‖ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (‖ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (‖ also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (בְּרֹן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר, ‖ בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, ‖ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen iii. 173 f.

†כָּבֵד **vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured** (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight;* Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ክበደ: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu, grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress;* كَبَدَ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כבדו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּבֵד Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבֵדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבָּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. (כָּבֶר Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֶל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23² is explained by ☧ Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me;* but read rather with 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (כַּפִּי 𝔊); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֶל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; *burdensome, grievous;* וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יצערו: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבָּד 2 S 23¹⁹·²³ 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14⁴·¹⁷; אִכָּבְדָה 2 S 6²²; אֶכָּבֵדָ Hg 1⁸; *Imv.* הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14¹⁰; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23⁸·⁹ Ps 8²⁴; נִכְבָּדֶיהָ Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבָּדֵי־מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8²⁴. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6²⁰·²² 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ 11²⁵ וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23⁸·⁹ Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³ *glorious things;* הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸ *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); עַל־פְּנֵי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדֵנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב)לב 1 S 6⁶·⁶. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22¹⁷·¹⁷·³⁷ 24¹¹·¹¹ (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ᵇ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. **c.** God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ᵃ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50¹⁵·²³ Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מֵהוֹנֶךָ) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the מַלְאַךְ יי Ju 13¹⁷. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11³⁸·³⁹.

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured.* *Impf.* יְכֻבַּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2⁶.—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12¹⁰·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰·¹⁴, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

עַל Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive,* the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8¹¹·²⁸ 9³⁴ 10¹(J). **3.** *cause to be honoured,* of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (לא יצערו‖); *shew* or *display honour,* 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖2 K 14¹⁰ הַכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3¹⁵·¹⁵. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

†כָּבֵד **adj.** heavy;—כ׳ Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰; כָּבֵד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3⁵·⁶;—**1. a.** *heavy,* a burden ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome,* a yoke 1 K 12⁴·¹¹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹¹; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47⁴·¹³ (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore,* of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous,* of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰ (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult,* of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3⁵·⁶. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous,* of hail Ex 9¹⁸·²⁴; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous,* cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חַיִל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich,* במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13².

†כָּבֵד **n.m.** Lа 2,11 **liver** (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence,* of the body; NH כָּבֵד; Aram. כִּבְדָא, כַּבְדָּא; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أُكْبُدٌ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብድ: As. *kabittu* DlHWB *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, כַּבֵּד *be angry,* because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ׳ Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7²³; כִּבְדִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רְאֵה בְּכ׳ Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases (ה)יֹתֶרֶת (עַל־)הַכָּבֵד Ex 29¹³·²² Lv 3⁴·¹⁰·¹⁵ 4⁹ 7⁴ 8¹⁶·²⁵ 9¹⁹; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכ׳ Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.**[**m.**] **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance,* of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence,* of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

†1. כָּבוֹד [כָּבֵד] **adj.** glorious, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** Is 60,1 and †**f.** Gn 49,6 abundance, honour, glory;—כ׳ Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כְּבַד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כִּבַּד Pr 25²·²; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כְּבֹדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66¹¹·¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49¹⁷·¹⁸. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory,* of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29¹²·²⁸ 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֹשֶׁר (וּ)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1¹¹·¹² = גם ע׳ גם כ׳ 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; ‖ עֹשֶׁר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given הוֹד וְהָדָר‖ כ׳ ψ 21⁶. **b.** of things, כ׳ עָשְׁרוֹ Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth,* of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28²·⁴⁰ (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2³·⁹; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4²·⁵; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory,* (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33¹⁸·²² (J); ‖ אוֹת Nu 14²² (JE); ‖ גְּדֻלּוֹ Dt 5²¹. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16⁷·¹⁰ 24¹⁶·¹⁷ 40³⁴·³⁵ Lv 9⁶·²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7¹·²·³; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3¹²·²³ 10⁴·⁴·¹⁸ 11²³ 43⁴·⁵ 44⁴; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4²¹·²². (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is על השמים ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57⁶·¹²; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign הֲדַר כ׳, כ׳ חֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ ψ 145¹²; הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145⁵. (3) he is הַכָּבוֹד מֶלֶךְ ψ 24⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰;

he will appear in his glory ψ 102[17], his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40[5], the land will see it Is 35[2], shine with it Ez 43[3], and it will dwell in the land ψ 85[10]; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58[8]; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60[1.2]; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2[9]; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2[7]; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2[14], and with it Nu 14[21] (JE) ψ 72[19]; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66[18.19.19] ψ 97[6] and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102[16] Is 59[19]; ' will reign before his elders in glory Is 24[23]; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד Is 11[10]. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכְּ *withhold from honour* Nu 24[11] (E); ירד מִכְּ *descend from* Je 48[18]; שׁלח אחר כ' *send after* Zc 2[12]; רוּם בכ' ψ 112[9]; שׁכב בכ' Is 14[18]; תמך כ' Pr 29[23]; יִרְבֶּה כ' Dn 11[39]; לקח כ' *take me to honour* ψ 73[24]; not becoming to fools Pr 26[1]; לפני כ' ענוה *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15[33] 18[12]; antithesis קלון Ho 4[7] Hb 2[16] Pr 3[35], קְלָלוֹן Hb 2[16]; כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility* כבוד ישׂראל Mi 1[15]; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5[13] 8[7] 10[16] 16[14] 17[3.4] 21[16] 22[24]. **4.** *honour, reputation*, of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ' 2 Ch 26[18] *neither will it be for thine honour;* חכמה || Ec 10[1]; צדקה Pr 21[21]; antith. כְּלִמָּה ψ 4[3]; וְחֵקֶר כְּבוֹד כְּבָדָם Pr 25[27] *and searching out of their glory is* (not) *glory* כ' לאישׁ כ' אֱלֹהִים Pr 20[3]; הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ' מְלָכִים חֵקֶר דָּבָר Pr 25[2] *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour*, poet: of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man || נפשׁי Gn 49[6] (poem) ψ 7[6]; לִבִּי ψ 16[9] 108[2]; it is called upon to זמר ψ 30[13] (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57[9]. **6.** *honour, reverence, glory*, as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1[6]; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17[18]; עשׂה כ' לְ 2 Ch 32[33] *do honour to;* נתן כ' לְ Pr 26[8]; ישׁע || ψ 62[8]. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42[8] 43[7] 48[11] ψ 79[9]; נתן כ' לְ 1 S 6[5] Je 13[16] Mal 2[2] ψ 115[1]; שׂים כ' לְ Jos 7[19] (J), Is 42[12]; יהב כ' ועז לְ ψ 29[1] 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28]; תהלתו ψ 66[2]; זמר כ' שְׁמוֹ יהב כ' ψ 29[2] 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29]; אמר ψ 66[2]; ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24]; מלכותך כ' ψ 145[11]; נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39[21]; אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד ψ 29[9] *say Glory;* יַעֲלְזוּ בְכ' *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149[5]. **7.** *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3[4] *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106[20] *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2[11].

†כִּבּוּדָה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18[21]. See also 1. [כָּבוֹד].

כִּבֶּדֶת **n.f. heaviness,** וַיְנַהֲגֻהוּ בְּכ' Ex 14[25] (J) *and they drave them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb. be quenched, extinguished, go out,** of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3[3] Pr 21[18]; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6[5] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* בְּכוֹתָךְ Ez 32[7] ⑥⑤𝔙 Co (MT בַּכּוֹתְךָ Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3[3] Pr 26[20] Is 43[17]), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3[3]; of altar-fire Lv 6[5.6]; of נֵרָה Pr 31[18]; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66[24] (cf. גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26[20]; fig., subj. fire kindled by ' Ez 21[3.4]; subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of ' 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25], Je 7[20]; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17[27]; so of burning land of Edom Is 34[10]; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43[17] (כַּפִּשְׁתָּה; || דָּעַךְ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32[7] (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42[3]; 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21[17]; וְיִכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29[7]; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8[7]; also MT כַּבּוֹתְךָ Ez 32[7] (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29[7] (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21[17]; sq. נַחֲלָתִי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14[7] (of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה Is 42[3] *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of ' Am 5[6] Je 4[4] 21[12]; to people and idols Is 1[31]; sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8[7] (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32[7] cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city on border of Asher Jos 19[27], mod. *Kâbûl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob[BR III, 88] Guérin[Gal. I. 422 f.] **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9[13] containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כְּ *as* + בַּל = בְּלִי *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v[12], so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל), Buhl[Geogr. § 116].

כבל (✓of foll. = *bind;* NH כֶּבֶל *bind*, כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aram. כְּבַל *id.*, כְּבָלָא *id.*, ⌐כבל, ⌐כֻּבְלָא; Ar. كَبَلَ *bind*, كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עִנּוּ כ' רגליו ψ 105[18] *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (‖ בַּרְזֶל); pl. cstr. אסר בְּכִבְלֵי בַרְזֶל 149^{8} (‖ זִקִּים).

כבן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כבן, כְּבַן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†**כַּבּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{40} poss.= foll., Ⓖ Χαβρα, ⓖL Χαββω.

†**מַכְבֵּנָה** (van d. H מַכְבֵּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2^{49} (represented as having שָׁוְא for father; poss.= foregoing), Ⓖ Μαχαβηνα, ⓖL Μαχβανα.

†**מַכְבַּנַי** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12^{14}.

[כָּבַס] $_{51}$ **vb.** (tread), **wash** (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread* (*down*), *subjugate, kibšu, step, path*, Dl[HWB]) — **Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (=*treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7^{3} 36^{2}=2 K 18^{17}. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֶּס consec. וְכִבֶּס Lv 13^{6}+11 t.; כִּבַּס Gn 49^{11} 2 S 19^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11^{25}+16 t.; 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51^{9}, etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51^{4}; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4^{14}; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3^{2}; — **1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex $19^{10.14}$ (E), 2 S 19^{25}; fig. of Judah Gn 49^{11}; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6^{20} $11^{25.28}$ $13^{6.34}$ 15^{11} Nu 8^{9}+; ‖ רָחַץ (which=*wash person*) Lv $14^{8.9}$ $15^{5.6.7.S.10.11}$+ (כ׳ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר׳ 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר׳ 3 t.); Pt.=*fuller* (cf. Qal), only בּוֹרִית מְכַבֵּס Mal 3^{2}. †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי מֶרֶעָה לְבֶךְ Je 2^{22}; כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4^{14}; c. sf. ψ 51^{4} (‖ טַהֵר; + מֵעֲוֹן); v[9] (‖ חַטֵּא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13^{58} 15^{17} *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges[§54, 3]) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הֻכַּבַּס אֶת־הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^{55} *after the plague is washed out*, so v[56].

†I. **[כָּבַר]** **vb.** be much, many (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge*; Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged*; Eth. ክብር: *be honoured, magnified*; ክቡር: *honoured, glorious*; Sab. epith. כבר Hal[Ét. Sab. JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90]; Syr. ܟܒܪ, ܟܒܝܪ for Heb. רָבָה, הִרְבָּה, ܟܰܒ (rare) *much*; Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*) — **Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35^{16} בְּבְלִי דַעַת מַלִּין יַכְבִּר (cf. וַיִּרֶב אֲמָרָיו 34^{37}) >*make great*, Bu[Beitr. 138], comparing 8^{2}; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew[§160c]) 36^{31} לְמַכְבִּיר יִתֵּן אֹכֶל giveth food *in abundance* (=prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11^{23}).

†**כַּבִּיר** **adj.** great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is[1]:—Is 10^{13} Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17^{12} and 28^{2} מַיִם כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8^{2} ורוח כביר אמרי פיך a *mighty* wind, 15^{10} כביר מאביך ימים (Ges[§131, R 5a]) = *aged:* of God, 34^{17} כ׳ כֹּחַ לֵב 36^{5a}, v[b] בַּכַּבִּיר צַדִּיק the just *mighty* one, 36^{5a}, v[b] *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34^{24} כבירים *mighty men;* of quantity=*much*, Is 16^{14} שְׂאֵר מְעַט מְזֻעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31^{25} וכי כביר מצאה ידי had gotten *much*.

†**[כְּבָרָה]** **n.f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. כִּבְרַת (ה)אֶרֶץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35^{16} וַיְהִי עוֹד כִּ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה 48^{7} וּבְעוֹד כִּ׳ אֶרֶץ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5^{19} וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ כִּ׳ אֶרֶץ. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5^{19} it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di[Gn 35, 16] and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl[HWB 315]; according to Hoffm. [GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25] perhaps the distance that one can see).

†I. **כְּבָר** **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; ⅋ כבר (rare); Syr. ܟܰܒ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11^{21} Hb 10^{2}); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö[M. p. 202]. Der. uncertain, connexion with ✓כבר being dub.) — *already*, Ec 1^{10} כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, $2^{12.16}$ $3^{15.15}$ 4^{2} 6^{10} $9^{6.7}$.

†II. **כְּבָר** **n.pr.fl.** *Kĕbār*, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez $1^{1.3}$ $3^{15.23}$ $10^{15.20.22}$ 43^{3} (cf. Sm[Ez 1, 1] Del[Par. 47 f., 184]).

II. **כבר** (✓of foll.; ? *to intertwine, net*; NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

†**[כְּבִיר]** **n.[m.]** prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a **quilt** or (Ew[H. 3.77] Ke) a **fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S $19^{13.16}$ כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr[ad loc.].

†**כְּבָרָה** **n.f.** a **sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9^{9} כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 1 ff.].

†**מַכְבֵּר** **n.[m.]** a **netted cloth** or **coverlet**; 2 K 8^{15} of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר **n.m.** **grating** or **lattice-work**, cstr. מִכְבַּר;—Ex 27^{4} and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבַּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v[5b]): so 38^{4}; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35^{16} $38^{5.30}$ 39^{39}.

כֶּבֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 **lamb** (√dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram;* As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. كَبْشٌ is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܶܒ̈ܫܳܐ *lamb*, with anom. ـه, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä[109])—כ׳ abs. Ex 29[39]+43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v[38]+61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20];—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrif.: Is 1[11]; of daily offering Ex 29[38.39.39.40.41] Nu 28[3.4.4]+12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4[32]; purification 12[6] 14[10]+5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7[15]+25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29[2]+22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46[4]+6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[21.22.32] 35[7] Ezr 8[35], cf. sim. Je 11[19]. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5[17] (cf. Gie[Beitr. 1890]), sim. of Isr. Ho 4[16]; in predict. וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11[6]. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31[20] כ׳ גִּזִּו, Pr 27[26] כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†כִּבְשָׂה, כַּבְשָׂה **n.f. ewe-lamb**; כ׳ 2 S 12[3.6]; כַּ׳ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12[4]; pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21[29.30]; cstr. כִּבְשׂוֹת v[28];—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21[28.29.30] (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14[10] (purif.), Nu 6[14] (Nazirite; both P, and both ‖ כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12[3.4.6].

†כֶּשֶׂב **n.[m.] lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3[7]+5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30[32]+6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30[32.33.35.40] (J); for sacrif. Lv 1[10] 3[7] 4[35] 22[19] Nu 18[17], cf. Lv 22[27]; for food Lv 7[23], cf. 17[3] (all P); Dt 14[4].

†כִּשְׂבָּה **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5[6] (P).

†[כָּבַשׁ] **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, כּבֵשׁ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9[15]; *Impf.* יִכְבֹּשׁ Mi 7[19]; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34[11] Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשָׁהּ Gn 1[28]; *Inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[8]; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5[5];—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11.16] 2 Ch 28[10] Ne 5[5]. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7[8] (=earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1[28] (P), Zc 9[15] (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue*, sq. עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ Mi 7[19]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18[1]+3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5[5];—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Ne 5[5]; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32[22.29] Jos 18[1] (all P), 1 Ch 22[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ 2 S 8[11], obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11] Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†כֶּבֶשׁ **n.[m.] footstool** (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כְּבֶשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ הַדֹּם 2 Ch 9[18] (of Solomon's throne).

†כִּבְשָׁן **n.m. kiln**, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn[Kel viii. 9]; √and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin[Nat. Hist. 36. 27])—alw. abs.; only in קִיטוֹר כַּ׳ Gn 19[28] (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עֶשֶׁן כַּ׳ Ex 19[18] (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9[8], cf. v[10] (both P).

כדד (√of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely;* كَدٌّ *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدَّةٌ *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادَةٌ *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†כַּד **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17[12] Ec 12[6]; cstr. כַּד 1 K 17[14.16]; כַּדַּהּ Gn 24[14.17.43] etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7[16.16]+3 t.;—water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24[14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46] (all J), 1 K 18[34] Ec 12[6]; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7[16.19.20]; containing meal 1 K 17[12.14.16]. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag[BN 104].)

†[כִּידוֹר] **n.m. spark** (fr. above √, =*strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[§ 216] (doubtfully), Lag[BN 182] Kö[ii. 147, § 71. 1], NH כִּדּוּד=*rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּרִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba[NB § 142, 139] der. this and כַּדְכֹּד fr. √כיד=Ar. كَادَ, كِيد *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْدٌ, Lane[2639 b, cf. 1257 b]), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹרֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41[11] of breath of crocodile (‖ לַפִּידִים).

†כַּדְכֹּד **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. **ruby** (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. ‖ is כַּדְכְּדָנָא); כ׳ Ez 27[16] as article of commerce; כַּדְכֹּד Is 54[12] fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּדֵּי v. יד.

כדר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De[Job 15, 24] Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كدّر *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro[Vocab.]; كدر oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence >כידור=*seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö[ii, 147, § 71. 1]).

†כִּידוֹר **n.[m.] onset**, מֶלֶךְ עָתִיד לַכ׳ Jb 15[24] *a king ready for the onset.*

†כַּדּוּר **n.**[**m.**] ball, acc. to Bö[NÄ ii, 134] De Or al. Is 22[18], as in Talm.; **circle, cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr [PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi]; v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga*[*mar*] (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches[Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896] Say[PSBA, June 1896, 176] Scheil[Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.], cf. Schr[COT])—Gn 14[1.4.5.9.17].

כֹּה **demonstr. adv.** thus, here (BA כָּהּ; 𝔗 𝔖 Jerus. Mand. כָּא *here:* in Syr. with prefixes ܟܘܢ *hither*, ܡܟܘܢ (𝔖 Jerus. ܡܟ ܘܢ) *hence*, ܐܝܟܘܢ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö[II. 1, 252])—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15[5] כֹּה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6[23] 1 K 2[30] כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5[25] Is 24[13] (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23[29]); with a subst. Is 20[6] הַגֶּה כֹּה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9[21] (si vera l.), 23[29] 1 S 27[11]. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כֹּה תֹאמַר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3[14.15] 19[3] 20[22] etc.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר יי thus saith (or said) יי Ex 4[22] 5[1] 7[17.26] 8[16] etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7[7] 8[11] 18[4] etc.; Je 2[2.5] 4[27] 6[16] etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31[8] 1 S 14[9.10] 20[7] 2 S 15[26]. **b.** with עָשָׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5[15] Dt 7[5]; pointing back, Nu 22[30] Jos 6[14] 1 S 27[11] al.; esp. in the phrase כֹּה יעשה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3[17]+(v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22[20] וַיֹּאמֶר זֶה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (‖ 2 Ch 18[19] כָּכָה . . . כָּכָה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31[37] שִׂים כֹּה *place it here* before my brethren, Nu 23[15.15] 2 S 18[30] Ru 2[8]. Repeated, Ex 2[12] וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way;* כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11[31]. With עַד Gn 22[5] and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7[16] (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17[14]; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18[45].

כָּכָה **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כָּזֶה, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore;* prob. either from כָּהּ and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol[§ 223 h]; or from כָּהּ כָּהּ Kö[II. 1, 253]), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12[11] וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29[35] Nu 8[26] 11[15] ואם ככה את עשה לי, 15[11.12.13] Dt 25[9] 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]); so often with עָשָׂה: 1 S 19[17] למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17[21] 1 K 1[6.48]; Je 13[9] 19[11] 28[11] 51[64]; once with an adj. 2 S 13[4] מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11[5] answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144[15] העם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18[19] repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (‖ 1 K 22[20] כָּכָה . . . בְּכֹה). Comp. the syn. כָּזֹאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9[26] עַל־כָּכָה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה] **vb.** be or **grow dim, faint** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهِيَ *be* أَكْهَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34[7]; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42[4]; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11[17]; וַתִּכְהֶ Jb 17[7]; וַתִּכְהֶיןָ Gn 27[1]; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11[17];—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27[1] (J), Dt 34[7] Jb 17[7]; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11[17.17]; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42[4], of servant of יי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהֲתָה consec. Ez 21[12] (subj. וְנָמֵס כָּל־לֵב ‖ כָּל־רוּחַ) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges[§ 52 k], Kö[i. 187]; but rd. perh. כַּהֲתָה).

†[כֵּהֶה] **adj. dim, dull, faint**; only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13[6]+6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13[39] 1 S 3[2];—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3[2]; of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42[3]; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13[6.21.26.39.56]; fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61[3] (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

†כַּהֲה **n.f.** (**dimming**), **lessening, alleviation**;—אֵין כ׳ לִשְׁבָרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3[19] (read גֵּהֶה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהָה] **vb. Pi. rebuke** (Syr. ܟܗܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö[M. 72]) *id.*), only 1 S 3[13] sq. בְּ, וְלֹא כִהָּה בָּם.

כֹּהֵן (√ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr[2 8 8, 18]; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (Qor 52[29]) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS[Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727]; We[Skizzen iii. 130 ff.,

167; Now Arch. ii. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן 750 **n.m.** priest (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֵן, כַּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא; Eth. ካህን: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14[18]+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6]+272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5[5]+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנַי La 1[19]+22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king:* e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14[18] (E?), cf. ψ 110[4] (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6[13] (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61[6] (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8[18], his grandson* 1 K 4[5], and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20[26], who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19[22.24] (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than* יי׳s: Potiphera כ׳ אן Gn 41[45.50] (E), 46[20] (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47[22.22.26] (J); כ׳ דגון 1 S 5[5]; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6[2]; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:* e.g. of Baal 2 K 10[19]=of Ahab 2 K 10[11]; of Chemosh Je 48[7]; of Malcam Je 49[3]; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17]; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1[4]; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34[5]. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel:* **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17[5]; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18[30]), he consecrated him, היה ל׳ לכהן Ju 17[10.12.13] 18[4.19]; הַכֹּהֵן v[6.17.18.20.24.27]. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v[19.19.30]. **b.** Jeroboam עשׂה כהנים כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת מבני לוי, as *priests of (the) high places* 1 K 12[32] 13[2.33.33]= כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11[15]; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7[10]; v. also 2 Ch 13[9]; called by Chr כ׳ לְלֹא אלהים v[9]; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of יי׳ Ho 4[4.9] 5[1] 6[9]; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship יי׳ the God of the land 2 K 17[32]. †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3[13.14.15.17] 4[3.9.10.17.18.18] 6[4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16] (all JE), 1 K 8[3.6.10.11]; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1[9] 2[11]; כ׳ יהות 14[3]; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1[3]; a מִשְׁפַּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2[13] mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2[13.14.15.15], Ahijah was הַכֹּהֵן in time of Saul 1 S 14[19.19.36]; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21[2.3.5.6.7.10] 22[11]; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי יי׳ 1 S 22[17.17.21], all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[11.18.18.19], who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23[9] 30[7] 1 K 1[7.19.25.42] 2[22.26]; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15[27] 1 K 1[8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45] 2[35] 3[2] 1 Ch 16[39] 24[6]: so that the two were (ה)כהנים 2 S 8[17]=1 Ch 18[16] (rd. וְאֲבִיָתָר בֶּן־אחי׳ 2 S 8[17] 𝔊 We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18[16] accordingly) 2 S 15[35.35] 17[15] 19[12] 20[25] 1 K 4[4]; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2[27] and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29[22]; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S 2[28.35]; Jehoiada הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11[9.9.10.15.15.18] 12[3.8.10]=2 Ch 22[11] 23[8.8.9.14.14] 24[2.20.25], perh. also Je 29[26]; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12[5.6.7.8.9.10.17]; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16[10.11.11.15.16] Is 8[2]; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22[10.12.14] 23[24] 2 Ch 34[14.18]. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20[1]; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21[1] 29[25.26.29] 37[3]; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1[3]. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23[2] Is 28[7] Je 5[31] 6[13] 8[10] 14[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 29[1] La 2[20] 4[13]; priests and elders La 1[19] 4[16]; king and priest La 2[6]; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13[13]; kings, princes, and priests Je 1[18]; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34[19]; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18[18]; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3[11]; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7[26]; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2[26] 4[9] 8[1] 32[32]; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3[4]; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1[1] 2[8] 27[16] 28[1.5] 29[25] 31[14]; כַּכֹּהֵן Is 24[2]; כהנים Jb 12[19]; כהניה La 1[4] Ez 22[26]; כהניו ψ 78[64]. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99[6] includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132[9.16]=2 Ch 6[41], prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9] Jos 3[3] 8[33] (all D), Je 33[18] (inverted), v[21] (neither in 𝔊), 2 Ch 5[5] (=הַכֹּ׳ וְהַלְ׳ 1 K 8[4]: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43[19] 44[15] (cf. **6**); הַכֹּ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9]; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66[21] *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18[3] 19[17] Jos 3[6.8] 4[11] (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18[3] 20[2]; or holding a partic. dignity 17[12] 26[3.4]. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23[8.8.9.20],

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.22.30.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7.** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{33} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{8.18}$ (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.29.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 8^{15}; הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; כהנים(ה)in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כֹּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{32.34}$; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2^{63}=Ne 7^{65}; כ׳ יהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7}. **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכ׳ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הראש, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr$^{8m.l.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן (ה)מִשְׁנֶה) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; וְקֶנְיָ הַכ׳ 2 K 19^{2}=Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכ׳ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכ׳ Ne 12^{7}.

†II. [כָּהַן] **vb.** only **Pi. denom. act as priest**; —*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4}+2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1}+11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (׳י) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E?). **3.** *play the priest:* כֶּחָתָן יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood**;—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} +5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13}+2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* ׳י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7}(D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} =Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.29}$.

†כּוּב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב ⑥ Sta$^{Pop.Jav.6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוֹבְעָא *turban*; cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳-Ez 27^{10}; כּוֹבַע 38^{5}; cstr. כּוֹבַע (Ew^{§213,f}) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet*, of bronze כ׳ נְחשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of ׳י, וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ יְשׁוּעָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59^{17}.

†[כּוּהּ] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּוָא esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בָּעַר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂרַף of garments v^{27}).

†כִּי **n.[m.]** burning, branding (for form, cf. רִי from רָוָה, אִי, צִי, עִי: Kö[II. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַחַת יָפְיָ֑ Is 3[24] *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה **n.f.** id.; כ׳ תַּחַת כ׳ Ex 21[25].

†מִכְוֶה **n.f.** burnt-spot, scar of a burn; מִכְוַת־אֵשׁ Lv 13[24]; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] **vb.** comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. *id.*, *measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܶܠ *id.*; Ar. كَالَ *measure* grain)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40[12] מִי . . . כָּל בְּשָׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19[33]; sf. כִּלְכָּלָם 1 K 18[4]; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכַּלְתָּם Ne 9[21], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20[9]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3[2]; —*sustain, maintain, contain*: **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45[11] 50[21] (both E), 2 S 19[33.34] 20[3] 1 K 4[7a] (v[b] abs.), 5[7] 17[4.9] Ne 9[21] Ru 4[15] ψ 55[23] Zc 11[16] (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47[12] (J), 1 K 18[4.13]. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 2[5] 6[18] (heavens cannot contain יי); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20[9]. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַל׳ מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] Mal 3[2] (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַל׳ דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112[5]. **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20[27] (Klo prop. בִּגְלִבְעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7[26]+2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6[11]+5 t.; —*contain, hold, hold in, endure*; **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 4[5]; in fig. Je 2[13], abs. Ez 23[32]; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8[64] 2 Ch 7[7]; *hold in* (wrath of יי, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6[11] (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7[10] Je 10[10] Jo 2[11].

†כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5[11] 1 Ch 2[6] (on format. v. Ba[NB 206]).

כּוּם (√of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate*; كُومَةٌ *heap*; كَوْمٌ *herd* of camels, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה **n.f.** perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; 𝔗 כִּימָא, 𝔊 Ἑπτάς)—as made by יי, Am 5[8] (‖ כְּסִיל), Jb 9[9] (‖ עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, מַעֲדַנּוֹת כ׳ Jb 38[31] (‖ מְשֻׁכוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben, III. (1864-65) 258 ff. Nö in Schenkel[BL] Hoffm[ZAW III. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן][218] **vb.** prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כִּיּוּן, in der. conj., כִּיֵּן *arrange, direct*; פְּעַל *put right, correct*; As. *kânu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 321]; Ar. كَانَ (med. و) *exist, occur, be*; so Eth. ሀለወ: Sab. כון DHM[ZMG 1875, 599], Ph. כון *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכוֹנָה 1 K 2[46]; 3 pl. נָכֹנוּ Pr 19[29]; נָכֻנוּ Ez 16[7]; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12[3]+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30[20]+; וַתִּכֹּן 1 K 2[12] 2 Ch 8[16], etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4[12]; הִכֹּן Ez 38[7]; pl. הכונו 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41[32]+(in ψ 93[2] and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4[18]; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5[10]+2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19[11]+2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16[26.29], so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֹאשׁ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1]; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16[7]; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֶל ψ 93[1]=96[10]=1 Ch 16[30]; *firm*, i. e. a strong support, of יי's hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89[22] (‖ זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7[16]=1 Ch 17[14], 1 K 2[45] ψ 89[38] 93[2] Pr 16[12] 25[5] 29[14]; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20[31] 1 K 2[12.46] 2 S 7[26]=1 Ch 17[24]. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21[8] (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12[3], also v[19] (subj. שִׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101[7] (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינָי), 102[29] (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140[12] (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16[3] 20[18]; נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4[18] *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6[6] v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* נ׳ הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים (‖ אֱמֶת) Gn 41[32] (E); so כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3] MT, but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie[Beiträge 208] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13[15]=17[4]; עַל־נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4[26] ψ 119[5] (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 57[8.8] 108[2], so 112[7]; לִבִּי 78[37]; לֹא נָכוֹן לעשות כן (לֵב טָהוֹר) 51[12] רוּחַ נָכוֹן Ex 8[22] (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst.=*what is right, the right* Jb 42[7.8]; =*uprightness* ψ 5[10]. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4[12] (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22[18]; הִכֹּן וְהָכֵן לָךְ Ez 38[7]; 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=*prepared*,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex $19^{11.15}$ 34^{2} Jos 8^{4} (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12^{5} Ne 8^{10}, ל loc. Jb 18^{12}, ל nom. act. ψ 38^{18}; ב loc. Jb 15^{23}; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19^{29} (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8^{16}; fig. of prayer ψ 141^{2} *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29^{35} $35^{10.16}$.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4^{4}+; sf. הֲכִינַנִי 1 K 2^{24}; הֲכִינוֹ 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֲכִינָהּ Jb 28^{27}; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11^{13}+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12^{39}+; וְהֲכִינוֹתָ consec. Ex 16^{5}; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29^{16}; הֲכִנּוּ (Ges$^{\S 72, R. 6}$) 2 Ch 29^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12^{6}+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15^{1}+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43^{16}+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1^{11}+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}, so הָכִין 4^{3} (rd. הָכֵן, v. Di), Je 10^{23} (v. Gie), Ez 7^{14} (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön$^{1.468}$); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9^{6}+; sf. הֲכִינָהּ Na 2^{4} Pr 8^{27}; הֲכִינָהּ Je 33^{2}; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10^{12}+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 2^{24} 1 Ch 14^{2}, royal seed ψ 89^{5}, kingdom 1 S 13^{13} 2 S 7^{12}=1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{5}, throne 1 Ch 22^{10}; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10^{12}=51^{15}; mts. ψ 65^{7}; heavens Pr 8^{27}; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3^{3}. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89^{3}; heart of humble 10^{17}. **c.** =*accomplish, do* Je 33^{2} (‖ עשׂה), =*make* Is 40^{20} Jb 28^{27}. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv.=*firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}; הָכִין 4^{3} (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43^{25} (J), place Ex 23^{20} (JE), 2 Ch 3^{1}; c. ל rei 1 Ch $15^{1.3}$, also (obj. om.) v^{12} (vid. Be, and Da$^{Synt. \S 144}$), 2 Ch 1^{4} (בַּהֲכִין, v. Ges$^{\S 138s. 3. b}$); oft. *prepare* food, acc.+ל pers. Jos 1^{11} (D), ψ 78^{20}; ל om. Pr 6^{8} 30^{25}; obj. om. 1 Ch 12^{39} 2 Ch $35^{14.14.15}$; both om. Gn 43^{16} (J), 1 Ch 9^{32}; *prepare* a road Dt 19^{3}, a sacrifice Zp 1^{7}, ambuscades Je 51^{12}, one's work Pr 24^{27}, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch $22^{3.14}$, also v^{14b} (no ל), $29^{2.3}$; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26^{14} and (hostile purpose) ψ 7^{14}, cf. 57^{7}, Is 14^{21} *prepare slaughter-place for* (ל) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6^{4} 7^{10}; corn (produce of land) ψ 65^{10}; land v^{10}, so (=*restore*) 68^{11}; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35^{6}; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15^{35}; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22^{5}, and v^{5} (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{2}, c. acc. material+לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5^{32} 1 Ch 29^{16}; without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23^{22} Na 2^{4}; Ez 7^{14} (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הַכֹּל ה׳ MT)=*make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46^{14} (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28^{7} (*id.*), 2 Ch 35^{4}. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu $23^{1.29}$ 29^{7} Jos 4^{4} (all JE), Jb $27^{16.17}$, food for (ל) raven Jb 39^{41}, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147^{8}; 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 2^{6} ψ 74^{16}. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל) Ez $4^{3.7}$; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צַעֲדוֹ)=*order aright*, Je 10^{23}(v.supr.), Pr 16^{9}, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119^{133}; הָכֵין דַּרְכִּי לְפָנֶי י׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27^{6}, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21^{29} Kt (Qr וְיָבִין); עַל הַהֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29^{36} *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art.=pron. rel. v. Ges$^{\S 138. 3. b}$); sq. לֵב Jb 11^{13} ψ 78^{8}; +ל, לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־י׳ 2 Ch 12^{14}, so 19^{3} 30^{19}; +לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת י׳ Ezr 7^{10}; הכין לבב 1 S 7^{3} *direct the heart towards* י׳, 1 Ch 29^{18} (י׳ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20^{33}; hence (no obj. expr.)=*give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12^{6}. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29^{19} (of sacred vessels; +הִקְדַּשְׁנוּ), 35^{20} (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30^{33}; וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16^{5} Zc 5^{11}; וְהֻכַּן Na 2^{6}; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21^{31}, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40^{43};—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16^{5}; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40^{43}. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30^{33} and (ל temp.) Pr 21^{31}; abs. Na 2^{6}; *be ready* Zc 5^{11}.

Po'lēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9^{8}+3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2^{12}; sf. כּוֹנְנָהּ Is 45^{18}; 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99^{4} 119^{90}, כּוֹנַנְתָּה ψ 8^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62^{7}; sf. וַיְכוֹנְנֵךְ Dt 32^{6}, יְכוֹנְנֶהָ ψ 24^{2}+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנְנֵנוּ Jb 31^{15} (וַיְכוּנֵּנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7^{10} 21^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8^{8} (but on text v. infra), sf. כּוֹנְנָהוּ ψ 90^{17};—orig. *make firm;*—**1.** *set up, establish:* **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2^{12} (‖ בנה), ψ 107^{36}. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7^{13}=1 Ch 17^{12}, his own throne ψ 9^{8} (לַמִּשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15^{7} (song), a nation Dt 32^{6} (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48^{9} 87^{5}, תֵּבֵל ψ 24^{2} (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119^{90}, cf. Is 45^{18}, also ψ 68^{10} (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3^{19} (‖ יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8^{4}; fig., steps of men 40^{3}; work of men's hands $90^{17.17}$, justice 99^{4}; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7^{10}. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31^{15} (‖ עשׂה), cf. ψ 119^{73} (‖ *id.*); c. acc. +ל rei+ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7^{24} *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che Intr. Is. 427), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחֻקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִ֫י מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶ֫בֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37²³ *from* י *are a man's steps established;* =*be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after A B 𝔖 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established,* of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24³ (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנָנִי (Ges §54. 2. b) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹנֵן =*be restored,* of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; ‖ תִּבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנָנוּ ψ 59⁵.

†**I.** כֵּן **adj.** **right, veritable, honest** (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܹܐ *recte* PS 1662)—abs. כֵּן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42¹¹.¹⁹.³¹.³³.³⁴;—**1.** *right,* usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing,* esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27⁷ כֵּן דִּבְּרוֹת, 36⁵ (both P); כֵּן יֹאמְרוּ Pr 28² (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright,* of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כֵּן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים 2 K 17⁹ *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst.=*what is not right, upright* Je 8⁶; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7⁹ *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48³⁰ᵇ. **2.** *veritable, true,* כֵּן־צְדָקָה Pr 11¹⁹ *the veritable of righteousness=true righteousness;* Is 16⁶=Je 48³⁰ᵃ may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42¹¹.¹⁹.³¹.³³.³⁴ (all E).—**I.** כֵּן *thus, so,* v. p. 485 infr.; **III.** כֵּן *place, base,* v. sub כנן; **IV.** [כֵּן], כַּנָּם, כִּנָּם, v. sub כנן.

†**II.** כִּין **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מְטִבְחַת) וּמִכִּין עָרֵי הֲ֫דַדְעֶזֶר 1 Ch 18⁸, 𝔊 ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (=בְּרֹתַי 2 S 8⁸); =mod. *Kuna,* near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 34, v. בְּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31¹².¹³ (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰=Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², 𝔊 Ιαχειμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹=2 Ch 3¹⁷, 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS Sem. I, 191 (208)).

†יָכִינִי **adj.gent.** of יָכִין **1,** with art. as n. coll. הַ֫יְּ Nu 26¹².

†יְכוֹנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י *is firm, enduring*);—Je 27²⁰=יְכָנְיָהוּ 24¹=יְכָנְיָה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3¹⁶.¹⁷ Est 2⁶=בְּנָיָהוּ Je 22²⁴.²⁸ 37¹ (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן **n.m.** Dn 8, 11 **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ֫ Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of י's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³=2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr Intr. 182); =*place,* or *site* of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; כָּל־מָכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4⁵, appar.=*all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהֻשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מָכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹.⁴³.⁴⁹=2 Ch 6³⁰.³³.³⁹, cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹנִי שִׁבְתֶּךָ alone Is 18⁴; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** *foundation,* only pl., poet. יָסַד אֶ֫רֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, מְכֹנָה 25 **n.f.** **fixed resting-place, base**;—abs. מ֫ 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7³⁴.³⁴.³⁵; sf. מְכֹנָתָהּ Zc 5¹¹ (Ges §27, 3. R. 1); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכֹנֹת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכֹנֹתָיו Ezr 3³;—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7²⁷.²⁷ + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25¹³.¹⁶=Je 52¹⁷.²⁰, Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4¹⁴.¹⁴; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

†נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in נֹ֫כֶן ג 2 S 6⁶; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαίου;=כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13⁹.

†תְּכוּנָה **n.f.** **arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation,* וְאֵין קֵצֶה לַתְּכוּנָה Na 2¹⁰ *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place,* i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23³.

†[כַּוָּן] **n.[m.]** **cake, sacrificial cake** (? √כון; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

abs. עָשׂוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּגִּנִּים לְמַלְכַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18]; לָהּ כ׳ לְהַעֲצִבָהּ 44[19].

†I. כּוֹס **n.f.**[La 4,21] **cup** (√unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.;* Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, כֻּסָּא; Ar. كَأْسٌ is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[171], but see DHM[VOJ I, 27])—כ׳ abs. Gn 40[11]+; כּוֹס Pr 23[31]; cstr. Gn 40[11]+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16[5] 23[5] etc.; pl. abs. כּוֹסוֹת Je 35[5];—*cup* 2 S 12[3]; for wine Gn 40[11.11.11.13.21] (all E), Pr 23[31] Je 35[5]; שְׁפַת־כּוֹס 1 K 7[26] 2 Ch 4[5]; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7] the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of ׳י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49[12] La 4[21] ψ 75[9]; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ חֵמָה Je 25[15], cf. v[17.28]; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33], cf. v[31.32.33]; כ׳ יְמִין ׳י Hb 2[16]; כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד ׳י Je 51[7]; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23[5] (overflowing); מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5]; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116[13].

†II. כּוֹס **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **owl** (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11[17]; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16], dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102[7].

I. כּוּר (√of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin,* fr. shape; Ar. كَوَّرَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْرٌ *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُوْرٌ *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest,* كَارَةٌ *bundle;* > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܰܘܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. [כָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **basket-saddle,** בִּכְרֵי־הַגָּמָל Gn 31[34] *in the camel-basket,* i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **smelting-pot or furnace** (Ar. كُوْرٌ; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* כּוּרָא; Eth. ከውር፡) —*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִכּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] Je 11[4], מִתּוֹךְ כ׳ הַבּ׳ 1 K 8[51]; gold כ׳ לָזָהָב Pr 17[3]=27[21] (‖ מַצְרֵף); various metals Ez 22[18.20.22]; once בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוֹר־עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92[b].

†[כִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11[35] (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); Ⓖ *χυτρόποδες.*

†כִּיר, כִּיוֹר **n.m.**[1 K 7,38] **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin,* so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[30]+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2[14]+5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30[18]+2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[40] (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4[14]; כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7[43]; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4[6]; cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[38];—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2[14] (‖ דּוּד, קַלַּחַת, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (‖ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[7.11.30] Lv 8[11] (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7[30.38.38.38.43]= 2 Ch 4[14], 2 Ch 4[6] (1 K 7[40] rd. הַמְּכוֹנוֹת as v[45] and ‖ 2 Ch 4[11.16], so Heb. Codd. Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6[13].

†II. [כּוּר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore,* or *dig,* or *hew* (Dl[Prol. 121] comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl[HWB 324]))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּארוּ = בָּארוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22[17] (MT כָּאֲרִי, v. אָרִי) *they have bored* (*dug, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכוּרָה, מַכֹּרֶת] **n.f. origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29[14]; cf a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֹרוֹתַיִךְ 21[35] (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת ‖ מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמוֹלְדֹתַיִךְ); of Jerus., מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16[3].

†[מְכֵרָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49[5] *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1[1.2]) כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Cyrus** (Pers. *K'ur'u*(*š*), Spieg[APK 215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1[1], Dl in Baer[Dn. p. x])—king of (Anzan =Susiana, Tiele[Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele[ib. 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44[28] 45[1] Ezr 1[7]; called מֶלֶךְ פָּרַס 2 Ch 36[22.22.23] Ezr 1[1.1.2], also Ezr 1[8] 4[3.5] Dn 10[1]; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1[21].

†I. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent.** et **terr.** (Egypt. *Kōš,* Steindorff[BAS I, 593], As. *Kûsu,* Id [ib.] Dl[Pa 251]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Tel Am. 39*);—**1.** 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10$^{6.7}$(P)=1 Ch 1$^{8.9}$, Ⓖ Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29^{10}) indefinitely to the south, Ⓖ Αἰθιοπια, Αἰθιοπες: **a.** the land Is 11^{11} 18^{1} Zp 3^{10} Ez 29^{10} Jb 28^{19} Est 1^{1} 8^{9}. **b.** the people Is 20^{4} Je 46^{9} Ez 38^{5}; personif. ψ 68^{32}. **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20$^{3.5}$ 43^{3} 45^{14} 2 K 19^{9}=Is 37^{9} Na 3^{9} Ez 30$^{4.5.9}$ ψ 87^{4} (Ⓖ λαὸς Αἰθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10^{8}(J)=1 Ch 1^{10} כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשׂ=Bab. *Kaššu*, acc. to Schr^{COT} on Gn 10^{6}, Dl$^{Pa\ 51\ ff.\ 72\ f.}$ and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2^{13} (J), yet v. Hpt$^{Über\ Ld.\ u.\ Meer,\ 1894–5,\ No.\ 15}$.

†II. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7^{1} (title), Ⓖ Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשִׁי **adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ;—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13^{23}+13 t.; f. כֻּשִׁית Nu 12$^{1.1}$; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2^{12} +6 t.; כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}; כֻּשִׂיִּים Am 9^{7};—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12$^{1.1}$(E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., *a Cushite* Je 13^{23}. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18$^{21.21}$ (where rd. הַכּ֫וּשִׁי, for MT כ׳, We Dr Kit Bu), v$^{22.23.31.31.32.32}$; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38$^{7.10.12}$ 39^{16} 2 Ch 14^{8}. **d.** pl. (הַ)כּוּשִׁים=subst. Zp 2^{12} 2 Ch 12^{3} 14$^{11.11.12}$ 16^{8} 21^{16}; so כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}, כֻּשִׂיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9^{7}.

†II. כּוּשִׁי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Χουσει—**1.** Je 36^{14} great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1^{1}.

†כּוּשָׁן **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only כ׳ אָהֳלֵי Hb 3^{7} (‖ מִדְיָן), Ⓖ Αἰθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַ֫יִם **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3$^{8.8.10.10}$; otherwise unknown, Ⓖ Χουσαρσαθαιμ, ⒼL Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׁרָה] sub כָּשַׁר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17^{24}, אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v^{30}; Bab. *Kûtû*, *Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT$^{2\ K\ 17,\ 24}$ Dl$^{Par\ 217}$ M-A$^{JBL\ 1892,\ xi.\ 169}$.

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, כְּזַב *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כִּזֵּב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כֹּזֵב כָּל־הָאָדָם כֹּזֵב ψ 116^{11} (cf. כָּזָב 62^{10}). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. תֹּחַלְתּוֹ נֶכְזָבָה Jb 41^{1} *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנֶכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30^{6} lest he convict thee *and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזַּב Mi 2^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2^{3} Pr 14^{5}; וַיְכַזֵּב Nu 23^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. (בְּ)כַזְּבָכֶם Ez 13^{19};—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23^{19} (JE), Mi 2^{11} Jb 6^{28} 34^{6} Pr 14^{5} Is 57^{11}; sq. ל pers. *lie to* Ez 13^{19} ψ 78^{36} 89^{36}; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4^{16}. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2^{3}; waters of a spring Is 58^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַזְּבֵנִי Jb 24^{25} who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.**$^{Am\ 2,4}$ **lie, falsehood, deceptive thing**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12^{2}+19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16^{10}+9 t.; sf. כְּזָבֵיהֶם Am 2^{4};—*lie, falsehood*, c. דִּבֶּר Ju 16$^{10.13}$ Ho 7^{13} Zp 3^{13} Dn 11^{27} ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, so Ez 13^{8} Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v$^{6.7.9}$); c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6^{19} 14$^{5.25}$ 19$^{5.9}$; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר מִקְסָם כ׳ Ez 13^{7}; c. קָסַם v^{9} 21^{34} 22^{28}+13^{6} Ⓖ Co (כ׳ קָסוֹם, for MT קֶסֶם כ׳); c. שָׁמַע 13^{19}, בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4^{3}; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62^{5}; so in the phr. דִּבֶּר־כ׳ Pr 30^{8}, אִישׁ כ׳ 19^{22} =*liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21^{28}=*false witness*; of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2^{4}, so prob. שָׁטֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40^{5} (cf. אָוֶן, אֱלִיל, הֶבֶל, שֶׁקֶר); then of empty human pretensions כ׳ וָשֹׁד יִרְבֶּה Ho 12^{2}, Is 28^{15} (‖ שֶׁקֶר), v^{17} (מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62^{10} (‖ חֶבֶל; cf. כֹּזֵב 116^{11}); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23^{3} =*deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38^{5}, Ⓖ Χασβι, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבָּא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4^{22} Ⓖ Σωχηθα, AⒼL Χωζηβα, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִּי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25$^{15.18}$, Ⓖ Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1^{14} (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58^{11}) Je 15^{18} (‖ מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6$^{15\ ff.}$)

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15^{44} (Ⓖ Ακιεζει καὶ Κεζειβ, ⒼL Αχζειβ), Mi 1^{14} (Ⓖ οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כָּזְבָּא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1^{31} (Ⓖ Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזִיבָה) Jos

19[29] (Ⓖ Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, ⓖL Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19,29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zîb*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כּוֹר (√ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10[1]), cf. Syr. ܟܰܘܪ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS[1718], who comp. Pers. كَرْز *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר** **adj.** **cruel, fierce**, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32[33]; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41[2]; as subst. =*a cruel one* Jb 30[21] (of God), La 4[3].

†**אַכְזָרִי** **adj.** **cruel**, always in this form;— Pr 12[10] 17[11] Je 6[23] 50[42], also 30[14] (rd. אֹיֵב, for MT מוּסַר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5[9] 11[17], perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם, Is 13[9].

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת** **n.f.** **cruelty, fierceness**, only אַף חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27[4] *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

†1. **כֹּחַ** **n.**[**m.**] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11[30]; ⓖ𝔙 AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

II. **כֹּחַ** v. sub כחח.

†[**כָּחַד**] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** **Hiph.** **hide, efface**; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4[7]; כְּסֵי is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሕደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5[3]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4[7] ψ 69[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18[13], etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחָדֶת Zc 11[9]; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11[16] Jb 15[28];—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18[13] Ho 5[3] ψ 69[6] 139[15]. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11[9] Jb 4[7] 15[28] (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22[20], sq. מִן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9[15] (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11[9.16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחֲדוּ 1 S 3[18]; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6[10] ψ 40[11]; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15[18]; כִּחֵדוּ Is 3[9]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7[19]+4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14[18]; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27[11]; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50[2]; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47[18] ψ 78[4];—*hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47[18] (J), Jos 7[19] (JE), 1 S 3[17.17.18] 2 S 14[18] Je 38[14.25] ψ 78[4]; sq. ל pers. ψ 40[11] *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3[9] Je 50[2] Jb 15[18] 27[11];=*disown* Jb 6[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְחֵד 2 Ch 32[21], sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20[12]; 1 s. וָאַכְחֵד Zc 11[8]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְחִידֵם ψ 83[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13[34];—**1.** *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשֹׁנוֹ Jb 20[12] (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23[23] (E), 1 K 13[34] (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), Zc 11[8] 2 Ch 32[21]; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83[5], i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחח (√assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba[NB79] prop. √כוח).

†II. **כֹּחַ** and (†Dn 11[6]) **כּוֹחַ** **n.m.**[Dt4,37] **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ׳ abs. Dt 8[18]+; cstr. Nu 14[17]+; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31[6]+; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16[6]+, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 5[10], כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24[10], etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16[5.6.9.15.17.19.30]; strength in toil Is 44[12] (זְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v[12] Lv 26[20] Ne 4[4]; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49[3] (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14[11.11] (JE), Ju 6[14] 1 S 28[22] Jb 6[11.12] ψ 31[11] 38[11] 71[9] 102[24] Pr 20[29]; as sustained by food 1 K 19[8]; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26[2], cf. מְכֹחַ Je 48[45] *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כ׳ La 1[6]; יָגִיעֵי־כ׳ Jb 3[17]; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28[20], cf. Dn 10[8.17]; in ψ 22[16] rd. חָפְיִ, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40[9]. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30[4]; to get wealth Dt 8[18]; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19[3]=Is 37[3]; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1[4] Ezr 10[13], cf. Dn 11[15]; without inf. 1 Ch 29[2] Ezr 2[69]; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14[10] 20[12] 26[13]; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26[8]; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31[6] Pr 24[5.10] Ec 4[1] 9[10], so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30[2]; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נַעְצֹר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[14] that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2[5]; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10[8.16] (cf. 11[6], **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17[17] Na 2[2] Hb 1[11] Is 49[4] (of servant of יְ׳), La 1[14] Dn 8[22.24a], also v[24b] (si vera l., v. Bev), 11[25] (‖ לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 11[6] (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7[9] fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2[14] Is 10[13] (כ׳ יָדִי), Dt 8[17] 1 S 2[9] Zc 4[6] Jb 36[19] ψ 33[16]. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40[29], cf. v[31] 41[1]; of prophetic power Mi 3[8]. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103[20]. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10[12] 51[15] (see also 32[17] infr.), ψ 65[7]; in governing the world 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6] ψ 29[4]; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9[16] 15[6] 32[11] Nu 14[13.17] (JE), Is 50[2] 2 Ch 25[8] Jb 9[19] 24[22] 26[12] 30[18] 36[22]; in combin. כֹּחַ גְּדוֹל Dt 4[37]; ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10]; ‖ זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]

Je 27^5 32^{17}; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147^5, cf. רֹב כֹּחוֹ Is 63^1 Jb 23^6; also גְּדוֹל־כֹּחַ Na 1^3; אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} Jb 9^4, שַׁגִּיא־כֹחַ 37^{23}; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111^6 *the power of his works*; קוֹל יְ׳ בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29^4 (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) בַּכְּבִיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36^5 *mighty in strength of mind.* **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39^{11}, horse v^{21}, hippopot. 40^{16}, bullock Pr 14^4; he-goat Dn 8^6, ram v^7. **5.** *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4^{12} (J), Jb 31^{39}; (Ho 7^9 v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5^{10} Jb 6^{22}.

†כָּחַל [כָּחֵל] **vb. paint** (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּחַל, סכל; Eth. ከሐለ; Ar. كَحَلَ)—only in רָחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ וגו׳ Ez 23^{40} (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כַּחְשׁוּתָא *leanness*, כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשֶּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ בְּרִבֵּי בָּשְׁלוּ מִצּוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִכָּחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לְךָ Dt 33^{29} *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13^{18} Hb 3^{17}; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5^{22} Jb 8^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* (כִּהָה) יְכַחֵשׁ Ho 9^2; 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18^{15}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4^2 Is 59^{13}; *cstr.* Zc 13^4;—**1.** *deceive*, abs. Gn 18^{15} (J), Jos 7^{11} (JE), Ho 4^2 (אלה וכחש together = *false swearing* acc. to We$^{Kl. Pr.}$; + וְרָצֹחַ וְגָנֹב וְנָאֹף), cf. לֹא תְגַנֵּבוּ וְלֹא־ תְכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Lv 19^{11} (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ Zc 13^4 *in order to deceive*; sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13^{18} Jb 31^{28}; sq. בְּ pers. et rei Lv 5^{21}, בְּ rei v^{22}. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24^{27} (E), Je 5^{12} Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{18}, appar. also בָּהּ וְתִירוֹשׁ יְכַחֲשׁ בָּהּ Ho 9^2 *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30^9. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. בְּ pers. ψ 18^{45} (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22^{45}); sq. לְ pers. ψ 66^3 81^{16}. **4.** *disappoint, fail*, abs. כָּחַשׁ מַעֲשֶׂה יָצִיר Hb 3^{17} *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9^2 supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22^{45} *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18^{45}, v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.**$^{Jb\ 16,\ 8}$ **1. lying. 2. leanness**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12^1 + 2 t.; כָּחַשׁ Ho 10^{13}; sf. כַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16^8; pl. sf. כַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7^3;—**1.** *lying*, אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10^{13} *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7^3 (‖ רָעָה), 12^1; of Nineveh, כ׳ פֶּרֶק מְלֵאָה Na 3^1 *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full*; ψ 59^{13} (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16^8 *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109^{24}; ⅋J Gn 41^{27}, Ec 12^5; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†כָּחֵשׁ [כַּחַשׁ] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba$^{NB\ 50}$ Ges$^{§\ 84\ b}$)—בָּנִים כְּחָשִׁים Is 30^9 (‖ עַם מְרִי).

כִּי **conj. that, for, when** (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in כֹּא *here*, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דְּךָ *this* (W$^{SG\ 110\ f.}$); perh. also ultim. akin with כְּ *that, in order that*, and כֹּ *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1^{10} וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3^6 $6^{2.5}$ 12^{14} + oft., hearing 14^{14} 29^{33}, knowing 22^{12} 24^{14}, telling 3^{11} 12^{18}, repenting $6^{6.7}$, swearing Gn 22^{16} Je 22^5, believing Ex 4^5 La 4^{12}, remembering ψ 78^{35}, forgetting Jb 39^{15}; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb $36^{10.24}$ (זָכַר in a command) $37^{20\ b}$ 1 Ch 21^{18} (contrast 2 S 24^{18}) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* . . . 2 S 18^3 + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2^{18}; v. ibid.); Gn 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3^{14} what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ *that* we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22^3 הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41^{12} by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42^5 *these* things will I remember . . . *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56^{10} *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13^{16} (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19^7 Je 26^{15} +; כִּי . . . וְכִי Gn 3^6 29^{12} Ex 4^{31} Jos 2^9 8^{21} 10^1 1 S 31^7 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 11^{21} Je $40^{7.11}$; לֵאמֹר . . . וְכִי Gn 45^{26} Ju 10^{10}. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ֽ, ־ֽ, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4^{21}), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21^{30} 29^{33} and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע יְ׳ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3^{12} = Ju 6^{16} and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2^{24} 1 S 2^{16} (v. Dr) 10^{19} and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11^{23} 1 K 1^{13} 20^{5} Ru 1^{10}, cf. 2^{21} (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26^{22} 29^{32} (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2^{10} (cf. Gn 4^{25} $41^{51.52}$); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29^{8} 1 K 11^{22} 2 K 8^{13}, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'). **c.** esp. after an oath חַי יְ׳, חַי אָנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42^{16} by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14^{22} 1 S 20^{3} as יְ׳ liveth, כִּי כְפֶשַׁע בִּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26^{16} 29^{6} Is 49^{18}+; 1 S 14^{44} כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3^{35} 1 K 2^{23} Ru 1^{17} al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn $22^{16\,f.}$ 1 S 14^{39} 25^{34} חַי יְ׳ כִּי (אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ בְּיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 2 S 2^{27} חַי יְ׳ כִּי (לוּלֵא דִּבַּרְתָּ) כִּי אָז וג׳, 3^{9} 15^{21} Qr 1 K 1^{30} Je 22^{24}. **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that . . .?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9^{1}, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29^{15} *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6^{22} *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27^{36} *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23^{19} an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11^{25} הִנּוֹ *behold, he*, etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִי Dt 32^{30} were it not *that . . .*; †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2} of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַךְ כִּי 1 S 8^{9}; †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10^{1} (but v. 𝔊 Dr), 2 S 13^{28}; †הֲגַם כִּי Ru 2^{21}; †אָפֶס כִּי Nu 13^{28}+; †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128^{4}; cf. ψ $118^{10\text{-}12}$ בְּשֵׁם יְ׳ כִּי אֲמִילַם in the name of יְ׳ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39^{27} doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36^{19} have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew §354c De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18^{34} כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v^{35}; 2 Ch 32^{15} אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29^{14} וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then . . ., Gn 31^{42} 43^{10} for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22^{33} (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14^{30} 𝔊 (after לוּא), and 13^{13} Hi We (לֹא for לֹא); after אִם Jb 8^{6} *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29^{32} Jb 7^{21}+; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9^{15} Nu 22^{29} Jb 3^{13} 6^{3}+). It is dub. whether כִּי אָז has the same sense: for 2 S 2^{27} 19^{7} the כִּי in כִּי אָז may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a**, **c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22^{22} if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יְצַעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7^{9} if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תַאֲמִנוּ *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18^{11} Nu 23^{23} 1 S 17^{25} 20^{26} 2 K 23^{22} Is 32^{13} 60^{9} Je 22^{22} 31^{19} Ho 6^{9} 8^{6} 9^{12} 10^{3} Am 3^{7} ψ 76^{11} 77^{12} (Ew Che), Pr 30^{2} (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4^{16} $7^{7.20}$ Jb 28^{1}+; La 3^{22} (𝔖 𝔗 Ew Th Öt) the mercies of יְ׳, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. תַּמּוּ or תָּמְמוּ for תמנו), Ru 3^{12} כִּי אָמְנָם *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De$^{Pr\ 30,1}$ would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20^{9} what have I sinned against thee כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22^{8} Is 22^{1} what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v^{16} 36^{5} 52^{5} Mic 4^{9} Hb 2^{18}; sq. ptcp. Ju 14^{3} 1 S 20^{1} 1 K 18^{9} how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5^{7} Ez 24^{19}; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3^{11} who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16^{7} Ju 8^{6} 9^{28} 2 K 8^{13} Is 7^{13} 29^{16} (also pf.), ψ 8^{5} what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3^{12} or why the breasts: כִּי אִינָק *that* I should suck? 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אַיָּחִל, $7^{12.17}$ $10^{5\,f.}$ $13^{25\,f.}$ $15^{12\,f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+; after a neg., Gn 40^{15} here also I have done nothing

כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44[19f.] our heart has not turned backward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43[22] not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1[6] (v. RV), Jb 41[2] Ru 1[12] I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew §337a; Dr §39δ). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *that* . . .: v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn 6[1] (cf. Bu[Urg.6]), 26[8] 27[1] 2 S 6[13] 7[1] 19[26]+ (בַּאֲשֶׁר, and esp. בְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple וְ) 1 S 1[12] 17[48]; Jos 22[7] Ju 2[18]; 12[5] והיה כי יאמרו and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44[19] (ptcp.), Ho 11[1] ψ 32[3] כי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31[21.26.29]; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18[16] כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24[20] Is 1[12] 30[21] Je 14[12] Zc 7[5.6] Mal 1[8] ψ 49[19] and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102[1] 127[5]+, with pf. Ez 3[19–21] 33[9] Pr 11[15] 23[22]; esp. of future, as Gn 4[12] כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24[41] 30[33] 31[49] 32[18] Ex 7[9] *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4[25] 6[20]+; in phrase וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ (תֹאמַר וג׳) Lv 25[20] Dt 18[21] Is 8[19] 36[7] Je 13[22]; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12[12] 46[33] Dt 6[10] 15[16] 1 S 10[7] 25[30] Is 8[21] 10[12]+ oft.; with pf. Is 16[12] 1 Ch 17[11] (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7[12]); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33[51] 34[2] Dt 11[31] 18[9]. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38[16] Nu 5[20] 10[32] Dt 6[25] 7[17] 28[2.13] 1 S 20[13] 2 S 19[8] 2 K 4[29] 18[22] Je 38[15] Pr 4[8] Jb 7[13] (כי אמרתי *when* I say), 19[28]; oft. in laws, as Ex 21[14.33.35.37] 22[4.5] etc., Dt 13[13] 14[24] 15[7.12] 17[2] 18[6.21] etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21[2] *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v[3–5] follow four special cases with אִם *if:* so 21[7] (כי), v[8–11] (אם); v[18] (כי), v[19] (אם); v[20] (כי), v[21] (אם); v[22f.28–32]; Lv 1[2] (כי), v[3.10] (אם) 4[2.3.13.27.32] 13[2ff.] Nu 30[3ff.]+; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21[5] with Dt 15[16]; Nu 5[19] and v[20]. —N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8[37] רָעָב אַשְׁוָה כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג׳, Is 28[18] Mi 5[4] כִּי־יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62[11] Ez 3[19] (וְאַתָּה), 14[9.13] 18[5. 18.21] 33[6] (cf. v[2]); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם . . . כִּי Lv 1[2] 13[2], . . . נֶפֶשׁ כִּי 2[1] 4[2] 5[1.4.15], similarly 15[2.16.19.25] 22[12.13.14] etc., rather differently Nu 5[20]. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though:*—(*a*) with impf. Je 4[30.30.30] 14[12] 49[16] כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51[53] Ho 13[15] Zc 8[6] ψ 37[24] 49[19f.] *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46[28] Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50[11] Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, גַּם Is 1[5] ψ 23[4] (cf. Dr §143); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7[8] כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1[10] (si vera l.), ψ 21[12] (Hi Ew Now), 119[83] (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3[14] *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v[17] 18[20] the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28[15]; in answer to a qu., Gn 27[20] Ex 1[19] 18[15] 2 S 19[43]+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22[9] Dt 4[29] כי תדרשנו, 12[20] (v.[Dr]), v[25.28] 13[19] 14[24] 16[15] 19[6.9]+, 1 K 8[35] (cf. v[33] אֲשֶׁר), v[36] כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4[8b]. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2[3] and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וג׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4[25] etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2[5.23] 3[20] 5[24] 6[7.12.13] ψ 6[3] heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמַי *for* my bones are vexed, 10[14] 25[16] 27[10]+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14[29] ψ 58[11], being angry Gn 31[35] 45[5], fearing 43[18] ψ 49[17] etc. Iron. 1 K 18[27] *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30[4] Jb 38[5] כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128[2]. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49[19]. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3[8a] Jb 6[21] (ground of the comparison v[15–20]), 14[16] (*For* . . .: ground of the wishes expressed v[13–15]), 16[22] (ground of v[20f.]) 30[26] (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5[6] (reason why complaining v[2–5] is foolish), 15[34] 23[14]; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23[5a] Is 1[30] 5[7] 7[8] 9[4] 10[8–11] 13[10] (development of v[9a]), 32[6f.] (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כֵּילַי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v[5]); Jb 11[16ff.] (explic. of v[15b]), 18[8ff.] (justifying v[7]), 22[26ff.] (justifying v[25]); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2[6] (reason

why invitation v⁵ is needed), 5¹⁰ (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v⁹), 18⁵ 28⁸ (proof of the intoxication v⁷), 31⁷ (reason for the exhortation v⁶: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7²¹ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27⁸⁻¹⁰ (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7¹⁶ᶠ. (v¹⁷ specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v¹⁵), 21⁶ᶠᶠ. (ground of the statements v¹⁻⁵), Jb 4⁵ (ground of v²), 14⁷⁻¹² (v¹⁰⁻¹² specially the ground for the appeal in v⁶), 23¹⁰⁻¹³ (ground why God cannot be found v⁸ᶠ.), ψ 73²¹ (ground not of v²⁰, but of the general train of thought v²⁻¹⁴); similarly Gn 4²⁴ Dt 18¹⁴ Je 30¹¹ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28²⁰ (justifying 'nought but terror' v¹⁹), Jb 23¹⁷ (*God's* hostility v¹⁶ the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28¹¹ (the mockeries of v¹⁰ have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v¹³); = (no,) *for* Is 28²⁸ (see RVm), Jb 22²ᵇ *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31¹⁸ 39¹⁴ (see v¹³ᵇ), ψ 44²⁴ (he cannot do this, v²³) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130⁴ *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49²⁵ (see the qu. v²⁴), 66⁸. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3¹⁹ 26⁷ 43³² 47²⁰ Ex 23³³ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2⁶·⁶ 3⁸·⁸ 6⁵ᵃ·ᵇ 10²²ᶠ. Jb 6³ᶠ. 8⁸·⁹·⁹ 24¹⁷·¹⁷ 29¹¹ᶠ.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23²¹·²² Is 6⁵ᵇ·ᶜ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . ., *because* mine eyes have seen יי of hosts, 15⁵·⁵·⁶·⁶·⁸·⁹ Zp 3⁸ᶠ. Jb 15²⁵·²⁷ 20¹⁹ᶠ. 31¹¹ᶠ. But כִּי . . . וְכִי also occurs, Gn 33¹¹ Nu 5²⁰ (if), Jo 7¹⁵ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 19⁴ 22¹⁷ 1 K 2²⁶ Is 65¹⁶+. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17¹⁵ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24³ᶠ. 45⁸ Ex 1¹⁹ 16⁸ not against us are your murmurings, כי על־יי *for* (they are) agst. יי = *but* agst. יי, Dt 21¹⁷ 1 S 6³ (אַל), 27¹ (v. Dr), 1 K 21¹⁷ Is 10⁷ 28²⁷ 29²³ 30⁵ ψ 44⁸ 118¹⁷+oft.; so in לֹא כִי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18¹⁵ לֹא כִי צָחָקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19² 42¹² Jos 5¹⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ MSS Ⓖ (v. Dr), 12¹² 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 2³⁰ 3²² 11²² Is 30¹⁶ *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8²³ Ges Ew §³³⁰ᵇ *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v²² as RVm); Ch *surely:* 15¹ Ges Ew Hi Di *surely;* De *for:* 39⁸ Ges Hi De *surely;* Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11¹⁶ Hi Ke Co *surely;* Ew Sm *because.*—In Ex 20²⁵ the tense of וַתְּחַלְלָהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr §¹⁵³). Jb 22²⁹ is taken with least violence to usage (גַּאֲוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אם־ (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15⁴ Nu 35³³ Ne 2², where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr MM 241)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26¹⁵; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14³⁹ Je 22²⁴, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3³⁵ 1 S 25³⁴ (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22²² (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8¹⁷ 9² 10⁴ Dt 11²⁰ +, *for though* Is 10²² Je 37²⁰ Am 5²², *but if* Je 7⁵.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22⁶ he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5²¹ᶠ. (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים *but* the house of God, 32⁹ he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21² Nu 14³⁰ (after אִם), 26⁶⁵ (cf. 32¹² בִּלְתִּי), Jos 14⁴ 1 S 30¹⁷·²² 2 S 12³ אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁹ 1 K 17¹ (after אִם), 22³¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9³⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴+; after אַל, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35³³ 2 S 3¹³ (but כִּי אִם and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with Ⓖ כִּי אִם־הֲבִיאַת); after an interrog. Is 42^{19} who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10^{12} Mi 6^8 Ec 5^{10} 2 Ch 2^5. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather**, but (=a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15^4 this man shall not be thy heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8^{19}), 32^{29} thy name shall no more be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17^{15}), 47^{18} we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12^9 not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7^5 12^5 16^6 Jo 23^8 1 S 2^{15} he will not take of thee boiled flesh: כִּי אִם־חָי: *but* raw, 8^{19} לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. כי alone, 10^{19} 12^{12}), 21^5 2 S 5^6 1 K 18^{18} 2 K 10^{23} (פֶּן), Is 33^{21} $55^{10.11}$ 59^2 Je 3^{10} 7^{32} 9^{23} 16^{15} 20^3 Ez 36^{22} 44^{10} Am 8^{11} ψ $1^{2.4}$ Pr 23^{17} (אַל)+; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15^4 1 K 8^{19}), Lv 21^{14} Ez 44^{22} Nu 10^{30} 2 K 23^{23} Je 39^{12} Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7^{23}. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26^{10} as יְ׳ liveth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* יְ׳ shall smite him, 2 S 13^{33} Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65^{18} Ez 12^{23} Je 39^{12} 2 Ch 25^8. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40^{14} כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ for כִּי; v Dr[§ 119 δ n.], the use of a bare pf., without לוּ, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24^{22} כִּי אִם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָעַר קֵין: *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42^8 (De Di) כִּי אִם־פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כִּי אִם appears to=a strengthened כִּי (cf. בִּלְתִּי אִם, עַד אִם, אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5^{20} as יְ׳ liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51^{14} (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15^{21} Kt (Qr omits אִם); after an assever. part. Ru 3^{12} Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גֹּאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15^7 if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נָקַמְתִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21^6 כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עֻצְּרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20^6 *surely* to-morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23^{18} (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42^8.

†כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18^5 19^8 33^{10} 38^{26} Nu 10^{31} 14^{43} Ju 6^{22} 2 S 18^{20} Qr (rightly), Je 29^{28} 38^4—lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew[§ 353 a]). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18^5 let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14^{43} the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from יְ׳, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34^{27}.

II. כִּי, *branding*, v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד] **n.[m.]** only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21^{20}, meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12^5 etc.)

כִּיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense *labour, take pains, strive*, or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

†I. כִּידוֹן **n.[m.]** dart, javelin (NH *id.*)—abs. כ׳ Jos 8^{18}+6 t.; כִּידָן Je 50^{42}; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17^6;—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance*, q. v.), (ך) נטה בַּכִּ׳ אשר ביד Jos $8^{18.18}$, cf. v[26]; בְּהֶרֶב רַעַשׁ כ׳ Jb 41^{21} *the rushing sound of a dart*; וּבְכִ׳ וּבַחֲנִית וּבְכִ׳ 1 S 17^{45} (weapons of Goliath), כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v[6] (חֲנִית in v[7]); +חֲנִית Jb 39^{23} also; כ׳ קֶשֶׁת וְכ׳ Je 6^{23} 50^{42}.

†II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13^9, ⓖL Χεδων, A Χειλω; =נָכוֹן 2 S 6^6 (Ⓖ Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, ⓖL Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כרר.

†כִּיוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5^{26}, prob.=As. *kaivânu*, planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَانُ, Syr. ܟܝܘܢ),

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּיּוּן Schr[COT ad loc.], cf. Kö[ii. 151] (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest √כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimănu=kaiânu*, acc. to Jen[Cosm. 111. 502] who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim[BP 17]); >Hpt[ZA ii. 266, 281 f. rds. כִּיָּוָן (for כְּאֵמָן*), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu*; v. also M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39].

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כְּלַי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö[ii. 118]).

†כִּילַפּוֹת **n.**[**f.**] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl[HWB 333])—בְּבַשִּׁיל וְכִ׳ יַהֲלֹמוֹן ψ 74[6] (‖ קַרְדֻּמּוֹת v[5]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס **n.m.**[Pr 1, 14] **bag, purse** (perh. kindred with כּוּם, q.v.; Ar. كِيسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. كِيسَهْ Lane[2640]); Eth. ከይስ; NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, כִּיסָּא; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse*=at his own expense, Vog[p. 13 al.])—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כֻּכָּה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כְּכָר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] **vb. shut up, restrain, withhold** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּלָא, כֶּלֶא; Eth. ከለአ: *restrain, hinder*; As. *kâlû, id.*; Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כְּלָאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כְּלָאַתְנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כְּלָאתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[6]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כְּלָאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לִכְלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלֻא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 21 c] Kö[i. 611]);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא בְּרָמִים), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. מֵהִתְנַבֵּא) Nu 11[28]; כ׳ אֶת־הָרוּחַ ψ 40[10]; כ׳ שְׁפָתַי Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמְּךָ מִקֹּבֶר מֵתֶךָ Gn 23[6](P), כ׳ רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10 b], prob. also v[a](rd. מֵעֲצֹל for MT ⑥ מִמְּטַל,We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תְּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלֵא הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖מנע); וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6] (P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא **n.**[**m.**] **confinement, restraint, imprisonment**;—abs. כ׳ 1 K 22[27]+6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. כ׳(ה)בֵּית (cf. As. *bit kili, prison*, Dl[HWB 328]) 1 K 22[27]=2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בַּיִת **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29]=Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment*=prison-garb.

†כלוא Kt, כְּלִיא Qr **n.**[**m.**] id.;—בֵּית הַכ׳ Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†1. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מִכְלָא) **n.**[**m.**] **enclosure, fold**;—גָּדֵר מִמִּ׳ צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לִמְכֹּא מִכְלְאוֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. מִמִּכְלְאֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם **n.**[**m.**]**du. two kinds** (Ar. كِلَا *both*; Eth. ከለኤ: *two*; perh. also כלאי MI[23] *both, two*, Nö[LCB 1889, 61], cf. Dr[Sm xcii]; Sm u. So[MI, 1886] suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כ׳ Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed* (in) *two kinds*; שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כ׳ v[19](H); לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאַיִם Dt 22[9](both כִּלְאָיִם); בֶּגֶד כ׳ Lv 19[19](H); —only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** second son of David, 2 S 3[3]=1 Ch 3[1], v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.)

†כֶּלֶב **n.m.**[1 S 24, 15] **dog** (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, סַכְלָא; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. ከልብ: As. *kalbu* Dl[HWB 328])—abs. כ׳ Ju 7[5]+16 t., כֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11]+12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כְּלָבֶיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog*: **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כְּלָבֶיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30](E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי=*my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS[Sem. I, 273 (291), 325 (343)]; in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לְכ׳ מֵת טוֹב מִן־ חֲרִיץ־כ׳ לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7] (v. I. חרץ);

הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22¹⁷.²¹, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכ׳ הַמֵּת 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also כ׳ רֹאשׁ 3⁸; כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַכ׳ עַזֵּי נָפֶשׁ v¹¹ (*id.*); כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֵב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)[p. 55]. כלבו Vog[Nab. 6]; cf. also We[Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217]; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS[K 17, 190 f., 219, 254]);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (Ⓖ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag[BN 78]), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14⁶.¹⁴, cf. 15¹⁷=Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM[Ju p. 30 f.]) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14⁶.²⁴.³⁰.³⁸; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15¹³.¹⁴.¹⁶.¹⁸ 21¹² (P=1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1¹².¹⁴.¹⁵.²⁰ (‖ with Jos 15); =clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v¹⁹.⁴².⁴⁶.⁴⁸.⁴⁹.⁵⁰=בְּלוּבַי v⁹; בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כִּי בָא, so Ⓖ 𝔙, cf. Kau[AT] (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלְבִּי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt כְּלָבּוֹ).

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓖ Χαλεβ (acc. to We[Gentilb. 20, Hist. 218]=כָּלֵב בֶּן־ חֶזְרוֹן; rd. also for כַּרְמִי v¹). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Ⓖ Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, ⒼL Χαλουβ).

†כִּלְאָבִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Ⓖ Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, ⒼL Χαλωβι), =כָּלֵב v¹⁸ etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב **n.m.**[Je 5, 27] **basket, cage** (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כְּבוּלָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim[ZA vi. 145, 147])—abs. כְּלוּב מָלֵא Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am 8¹.² *a basket of summer fruit.*

I. כָּלָה (ᵀ 205) **vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl[HWB 329]; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔗); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba[ZMG 1887, 605])—†**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ 1 K 6³⁸+; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20⁷+; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19²⁷+; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3⁶; וּכְלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13¹⁴; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; juss. יְכַל Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr[§ 171-173] Ges[§ 109. 2 b Anm. Da[Syut. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹⁴; וַתִּכַל Ex 39³²+2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²⁸+, יִכְלְיוּן Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2²³+, etc.;—**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (‖ עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29²⁸ (opp. הֵחֵל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (‖ קֵץ v⁶.⁹);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (‖ שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of י׳, Ez 5¹³ (‖ הֵנִיחֹתִי v^b, see **Pi.**), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²²= Ezr 1¹. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+לָבוֹא עַל), +v³³ (rd. בְּלָתָה, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה אֶל־אָבִי לְעָשׂוֹת עִמָּדִי 25¹⁷; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7⁷ (+אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17¹⁴.¹⁶. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (‖ יָבֵשׁ, לֹא היה), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., ‖ הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (‖ קלל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and כָּלוּ בְיָגוֹן חַיַּי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength כָּלָה שְׁאֵר וּשְׁאֵרִי ψ 71⁹, כִּי כָלוּ שְׁאֵרִי וְלִבָּבִי ψ 73²⁶, subj. רוּחִי 143⁷; once of י׳'s compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3³² (‖ תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. לְ La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119⁸².¹²³; similarly (sq. לְ) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (‖ נכסף), 119⁸¹, כָּלוּ כְלָיֹתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13²⁹ where rd. וַתִּכַל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וַתִּכַל דָּוִד הַמֵּ׳) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⒼL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed*, by י׳'s judgment Is 1²⁸ (‖ שֶׁבֶר), 16⁴ (‖ תֻּמָּם, אָפֵס), 29²⁰ (‖ נִבְחָרֵב וּגְרָעָב יִכְלוּ, נפל, כשל), 31³ (‖ נִכְרַת, אָפֵס), Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (‖ תָּמַם), Ez 5¹² (‖ מוּת, נָפַל), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37²⁰.²⁰ (‖ אבד), Jb 4⁹ (‖ *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (‖ בּוּשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (‖ נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; שִׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ *the rod of his wrath perishes*

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12[7] rd. perh. וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נפֵּץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after Θ (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi.$_{140}$ *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18[33]+, כִּלָּא Pr 16[30] Baer (van d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21[5], כִּלָּם La 2[22]; 3 fs. consec. וְכִלְּתָה Ho 11[6], sf. וְכִלַּתּוּ consec. Zc 5[4]; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25[11], כִּלִּיתִי Is 49[4], וְכִלִּיתִי Ez 6[12]+ 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22[31], וְכִלִּיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33[5]; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24[19]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10[18]; 3 fs. וְיִכַל Gn 2[2]; 3 fs. וְתִכַל Gn 24[19]+2 S 13[39] (but rd. וַתִּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24[25]+4 t.; sf. וַאֲכַלֵּךְ Ez 43[8]; sf. אֲכַלֶּךָּ Ex 33[3] (Kö[1, 545]); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36[11]+21[13] Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59[14.14]+74[11] (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5[13]; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3[12]+5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9[24] (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2[33]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14[12] Jb 9[22]; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26[16];—**1.** †**a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5[13.14] (+inf.; both J), 1 K 6[9.14] 7[1] Ez 42[15], Gn 2[2] 16[16] Ex 40[33] (P), Ru 2[21] 1 Ch 31[1] 2 Ch 7[11] Ezr 9[1], so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9[24] *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23[22] (modified from 19[9] q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31[7] (opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 24[10.14] Ne 3[34]. †**b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4[6.8]; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21[13] 36[11], or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90[9], with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18[33] 24[15.19.19.22] (all J), 17[22] Ex 31[18] Nu 4[15] (all P), Am 7[2] 1 K 1[41] 2 Ch 29[29] Ru 3[3]+31 t. incl. 2 S 11[19], where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19[9] (cf. 23[22] supr.); +1 Ch 27[24] (ל inf. om.; opp. הֵחֵל לְ), 2 Ch 29[17]; +Dn 12[7] (inf. without ל; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10[13] 2 S 6[18]=1 Ch 16[2], Ex 34[33] Lv 16[20] Jos 19[51] (all P), Ez 43[23]. †**d.** *make an end, end,* sq. בְּ *make an end with,* finish dealing with 2 Ch 20[23] Ezr 10[17]; abs., opp. בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה, חֵחֵל Gn 44[12] (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3[12] *a beginning and an ending,* i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה=*utterly* 2 K 13[17.19], *to extremity* Ezr 9[14] (of יי's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) =*completely* 2 Ch 24[10] (until all had given), 31[1] (until all were destroyed). †**e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass,* a thing Ru 3[18]; c. acc. of יי's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4[11]; so (אַפִּי, חֲמָתִי) +ב pers. Ez 5[13] 6[12] 7[8] 13[15] 20[8.21]. †**f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16[30] (‖ חשׁב). †**2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17[25] (+מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78[33] *and he consumed* (*caused to vanish*) *as vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32[23] *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49[4] (‖ יָגַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[33] Jb 31[16]; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26[16] (H). **c.** *destroy,* sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21[5] 22[39] (‖ מחץ), Dt 7[22] 2 Ch 8[8] Je 10[25] (‖ אכל), La 2[22] ψ 119[87]; esp. in phr. עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15[18] (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22[38] (‖ השׁמיד)=ψ 18[38], 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10]; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24[20] (E), Is 10[18] (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5[3] Ex 32[10] 33[3.5] (JE), Nu 16[21] 17[10] 25[11] (all P), Lv 26[44] (H), Ez 20[13] 22[31] 43[8] Jb 9[22]; עַד כַּלּוֹתוֹ אֹתָךְ Dt 28[21], עַד כַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9[15] 49[37]; abs. ψ 59[14.14]; so also (si vera l.) 74[11] (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב חֵקְךָ תְּכַלֶּא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc.+ב instr. Je 14[12] (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of יי's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11[6] (obj. בְּדָיו, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עֻנָּל Is 27[10] (obj. סְעָפֶיהָ; ‖ רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5[4] (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלּוּ ψ 72[20] *be finished, ended; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכֻלּוּ Gn 2[1] *be completed* (P).

כָּלָה† **n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation**; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion,* but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18[21] (J; rd. כֻּלָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11[1] (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10[23] (+וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1[8] (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl[ZAW 1885, 181] prop. בְּקָמָיו for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id[HWB 12] Kau[AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65]; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v[9] Je 4[27] Ne 9[31] (2 acc.); +את pers.=*with,* pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. את **1 d**), Zp 1[18] (כ׳ אַף נִבְהָלָה), Je 5[18] 30[11]=46[28] (אִתְּךָ=אִתָּךְ), Ez 11[13] 20[17] (אֶתֶם=אוֹתָם); +בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30[11] 46[28]; without עשׂה: כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28[22], עַד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9[27] (on both cf. Is 10[23] Zp 1[18]); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13[13] (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12[12]. **b.** by men, וְכ׳ אַל־ תַּעֲשׂוּ Je 5[10]; וְכ׳ בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11[16] *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

†[כָּלֶה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28[32] *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כִּלָּיוֹן infr.)

†כִּלּוּהִי Kt, כְּלוּהִי Qr **n.pr.m.** (? ✓ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[35], Ⓖ Χελκεια, A Χελια, ⓖL Χελιασουβ.

†כִּלָּיוֹן **n.m. 1.** failing, pining; **2.** annihilation (on format. cf. Lag[BN 200]);—**1.** cstr. כִּלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28[65] *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כִּלְיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10[22] *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1[2.5] 4[9], Ⓖ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⓖL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag[Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [מְכֻלָּה] **n.**[f.] completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלּוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4[21] *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—1. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

†תְּכֻלָּה **n.f.** completeness, perfection;—לְכָל־תְּכֻלָה רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119[96] *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

†תַּכְלִית **n.f.** end, completeness;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11[7] 28[3]; cstr. Ne 3[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *end,* וְעַד־ת׳ בֵּית וגו׳ Ne 3[21] *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־ת׳ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26[10] *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וּלְכָל־ת׳ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28[3] *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־ת׳ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11[7] *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness,* as acc. of manner (Da[Synt. § 70 b]) ת׳ שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139[22] *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי[324] **n.m.**[Ho 8, 8] **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.;* acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere,* like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 605] fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I[23] (cf. כִּלְאַיִם))—כ׳ abs. Je 18[4] +; הַכֶּלִי 1 S 17[49] 21[6]; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13[15] +; sf. כֶּלְיְךָ Dt 23[25]; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22[6] +; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24[53] +; sf. כֶּלַי Gn 31[37] + 2 t.; כֶּלֶיךָ Gn 27[3] Ez 12[4]; כֶּלֵינוּ 1 S 9[7]; כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 43[11] +; כְּלֵיהֶם Jos 7[11] +;—**1.** in gen., *article, object,* made of any material, *thing,* esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6[8.15] (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31[37.37] (E; v[b] כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45[20] (E), כְּלֵי בֵיתוֹ טוֹבְיָהוּ Ne 13[18], Jos 7[11] (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22[6] (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלֵי־פָז Jb 28[17] (appar. coll.); *things carried,* pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17[22.22], appar. = *baggage-train* 10[22] 25[13] 30[24] Is 10[28]; (cf. Gn 31[37] supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile,* i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4 b.7 b], cf. v[4 a.7 a]; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24[53] (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב also Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] (all E); Is 61[10], Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50], כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v[51] (all P), כְּלֵי יָקָר Pr 20[15] (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16[17.39] 23[26] (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27[13]; כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1[5]; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Jos 6[19.24] (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15[4.6.22.23.26] (all P); of skin Nu 31[20], or wood v[20] (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2[10] *precious thing,* so Ho 13[15] (fig.), Je 25[34] (sim.), 2 Ch 32[27] Dn 11[8], כְּלֵי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22[28] (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עֶצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8[8] (sim.; cf. Je 48[38] infr.); †specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלֵי־גָבֶר Dt 22[5] (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלֵי עוֹר Lv 13[49] (cf. מְלֹאכֶת עוֹר v[48]), v[52.53.57.58.59] (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* †**a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27[3] (J), 1 S 20[40] 21[9] (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7], 1 K 11[11] Is 54[16.17] Je 22[7]; prob. also Nu 35[32], כְּלֵי עֵץ־יָד v[16], כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל v[18] (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49[5] (poem); כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9[1], כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ v[2]; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7[14] (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ זַעְמוֹ Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17[54] (cf. v[5 ff.]), 21[6.6] (v. Dr[Sm 139. 293]), 31[9.10] = 1 Ch 10[9.10]; hence (כֵּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1.6.7.12.12.13.13.14.17] 16[21] 31[4.4.5.6] = 1 Ch 10[4.4.5], 2 S 18[15] 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39]; fig. וְכֵלָיו כֵּלֵי רָעִים Is 32[7] *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18[11.16.17] 1 S 8[12] 2 S 1[27] Dt 1[41] Je 21[4] 50[20] (fig.), Ez 32[27] 1 Ch 12[34] (van d. H v[33]); כְּלֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9[18]; בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40[42] is sacrificial knife. †**b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִׁיר Am 6[5] 1 Ch 15[16] 16[42] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 23[13] 34[12]; כְּלֵי נֶבֶל 29[26.27], כ־שִׁיר דָּוִיד Ne 12[36]; כְּלֵי זְמִרָה ψ 71[22], כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16[5]; כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23[5],

cf. Nu 31⁶ (P; כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30²¹ rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau^AT, cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6⁷, or of one's calling, pursuit קַח־לְךָ כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִלִי Zc 11¹⁵ (otherwise 1 S 17⁴⁰, v. **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹. †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8²² *his chariot-equipments.* **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10²¹=2 Ch 9²⁰; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25^9.39 27³+ (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7^45.47.48 2 K 12¹⁴+; of both palace and temple Je 27^18.19.21; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמְּשָׁרְתָן Ex 27¹⁹, כ׳ הַמְּכֻוָּנָה 38³, כ׳ יהוה Is 52¹¹, כ׳ בֵּית י׳ Je 27¹⁶ 28^3.6 Ezr 1⁷, כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 36¹⁰, כ׳ בֵּית י׳ כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 28^24.24 36¹⁸ Ne 13⁹ Dn 1², כ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 10⁴⁰; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4¹² *utensil of ministry,* כ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית י׳ Nu 4²⁶ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 28^14.14, כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם 1 Ch 28¹³, כ׳ מְשַׁמֶּרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4³²; also כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 8⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23⁴. **3.** *vessel, receptacle,* of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43¹¹ (J); 1 S 9⁷ Dt 23²⁵; =*sack* Gn 42²⁵ (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v²⁷); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17⁴⁰, cf. v⁴⁹; כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 32¹⁴ is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17¹⁰ 2 K 4^3.3.4.6.6.6, כ׳ מַשְׁקֶה 1 K 10²¹=2 Ch 9²⁰, כְּלֵי שַׁמְנָה Nu 4⁹, cf. v¹⁰; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48¹¹ (fig.), cf. v¹² (‖ נְבָלִים); for cooking Lv 6²¹ (כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ), v²¹ (כ׳ נְחשֶׁת); v. also (הַ)יּוֹצֵר כֶּלִי 2 S 17²⁸ Je 19¹¹ (sim.), ψ 2⁹ (sim.), לְצֹרֵף כֶּלִי Pr 25⁴; כ׳ טָהוֹר פָּתוּחַ Nu 19¹⁵ *an open* (*uncovered*) *vessel.* כ׳ הַקֶּטֶן מִכְּלֵי הָאֲגֻנּוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22²⁴ *the vessels of smallness* (Da^Synt. § 32, R. 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels.* †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18² *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed.*

II. **כלה** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כְּלִיָּה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כְּלָיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוֹלְיָא or כוּלְיָא (only pl.), כֻּלְיָא; Eth. ጽልኒ፡; 𝔊 *οἱ νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11²⁰ +5 t.; כְּלָיֹת Ex 29¹³+13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32¹⁴ Is 34⁶; sf. כְּלָיוֹתַי Jb 16³+2 t.; כְּלָיֹתַי Jb 19²⁷; כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16⁷ Pr 23¹⁶; כְּלָיָתִי ψ 139¹³ La 3¹³; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12²;—*kidneys:* **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י׳ ψ 139¹³; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י׳'s arrows Jb 16¹³ La 3¹³. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י׳ Lv 3^4.10.15 4⁹ 7⁴ 9^10.19; שְׁתֵּי הַכְּ׳ Ex 29^13.22 Lv 3^4.10.15 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^16.25 (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֵלֶב כְּלָיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34⁶; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat.* **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19²⁷ Pr 23¹⁶ ψ 16⁷ 73²¹; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכְּ׳ Je 12² *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections;* hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כ׳ וָלֵב Je 11²⁰ cf. ψ 7¹⁰, חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כ׳ Je 17¹⁰, בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֶה כ׳ וָלֵב 20¹², צָרוּפָה כ׳ וְלִבִּי ψ 26².

כְּלוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓ of 1. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern;* كَلَاحٌ, كَلَحٌ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†1. כֶּלַח **n.m.** poss. firm or rugged strength (v. ✓supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכ׳ אֱלִי־קֶבֶר Jb 5²⁶ *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave;* עָלְמוֹ אָבַד כָּלַח 30² *upon whom vigour has perished.*

†II. [כֶּלַח], כַּלַח **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10^11.12=As. *Kalḫu,* Schr^COT ad loc. Dl^Par 261, mod. *Nimrûd,* at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS^III. 1895, 130 ff.)

†כֶּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3¹⁵. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11⁵ (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כְּלָיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כִּלְכֵּל **vb.**, כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. כָּלַל **vb.** **complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include,* Pi. *complete,* בְּכָלָל *a general rule,* בִּכְלָל *in general;* BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שכלל, ܫܟܠܠ *complete, finish;* As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete;* Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued;* Aram. כְּלִילָא, ܟܠܝܠܐ is *a crown,* hence den. אַכְלִיל, ܐܟܠܝܠ *to crown;* Eth. I. 2 ክለለ፡ *to crown,* አክለል፡ *a crown,* ተክለል፡ *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials;* Ar. إِكْلِيل *a crown,* loan-word (Frä 62)):—Ez 27⁴ בַּנַּיִךְ כְּלָלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33[8] Kt.), **n.m. the whole, all** (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוֹל, כֻּלָּא; Ar. كُلّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM Epigr. Denk. 36-38; Eth. ኩሉ: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2[5.16.20] + oft., once כׇּל־ ψ 138[2] (v. Ba), but more usu. כָּל־ (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35[10] Pr 19[7]; Kö[1. 84, 95]); sf. 2 ms. in p. כָּלְךָ †Mi 2[12]; 2 fs. כָּלֵךְ †Is 14[29.31], כָּלָךְ †Is 22[1] Ct 4[7] (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כֻּלֹּה 2 S 2[9] (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25[25] + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13[10] + 15 t., כֻּלָּא †Ez 36[5]; כֻּלָּנוּ (16 t.); כֻּלָּהֶם (18 t.); כֻּלָּם (oft.), כּוּלָּם †Je 31[34], כֻּלָּהֶם †2 S 23[6] (and prob. Je 15[10] כֻּלָּהֶם); 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה †Gn 42[36] Pr 31[29]; כֻּלָּהֵנָּה †1 K 7[37]:—*the whole,* **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of,* to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every*: **a.** Gn 2[2] כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v[13] כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4[29] בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5[5] כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37[35] כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2[2] כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43[9] + oft. כל היומים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13[7] Jer 48[37] Ez 21[12]; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25[8] Joel 2[6]; כל שלחנות Is 28[8]; כל חוצות 51[20] La 2[19] al. Before an inf. †Gn 30[41] Dt 4[7] 1 K 8[52] 1 Ch 23[31]. Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלֹּה) *the whole of him* Gn 25[25] Jb 21[23] Ct 5[16], *the whole of it* Lv 13[13] Je 2[21] Na 2[1] Pr 24[31]; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13[10] Ex 19[18] 25[36] Am 8[8]; כֻּלָּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4[7] + (v. ad init.); כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42[11] Dt 5[3] Is 53[6.6]; כֻּלָּכֶם Dt 1[22] 4[4] 1 S 22[7.7]; כֻּלָּם Gn 11[6] 43[34] Jos 8[24] ויפלו כֻּלָּם, Ju 11[6] בְּיַד כֻּלָּם, Is 7[19] 31[3] + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39[6] כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v[12]), 45[14] כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1[21] את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2[9] כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6[12] + כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7[14] כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17[23]), v[21] כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12[3] 16[29] Ju 16[17] al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39[6] 64[10] +; 1 S 14[52] כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17[19.24] כל איש ישראל, 22[2]; Is 9[16] כל פה *the whole of* mouths = every mouth, 15[2] 24[10] כָּל־בַּיִת + oft. (in 2[12-16] the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7[12] + בכל־יום, 10[5] + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1[29], כל־הבן Ex 1[22] = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20[24] Dt 11[24] = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15[9], v[26] Dt 4[3] כל־האיש אשר = all the *men* who . . ., 15[19] כל־הבכור, Je 4[29] כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. בָּהֶן); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר †ψ 45[18] 145[13] Est 9[28]; בכל־עיר ועיר †2 Ch 11[12] 28[25] 31[19] Est 8[11.17] 9[28]; †2 Ch 32[28] Est 2[11] 3[14] 4[3] 8[13.17] 9[21.27.28.28.28] (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1[31] את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7[22] 13[1] + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1[7] בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v[16] אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39[4] וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדִי (contrast v[5.8]), Ex 9[4] מכל־לבני ישראל, Is 38[16] וְלְכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי ψ 71[18] (74[3], v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32[31]; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr Intr 505), 1 Ch 29[3] מִכֹּל־הֲכִינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30[18 f.] Ezr 1[6]; cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29[11a] 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 1[5]. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2[9] יִשְׂרְאֵל כֻּלָּהּ, Jer 13[19] 48[31] Is 9[8] 14[29.31] פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2[12] Hb 2[6] Jb 34[13] ψ 67[4.6]; esp. in Ezek., as 14[5] 29[2] מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32[12.30]; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22[16] 48[1] 54[1] etc.), 1 K 22[28] = Mi 1[2] שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16[3] כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14[18] Jer 30[16] Ez 11[15] כל בית ישראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20[40] 36[10]), 35[15] 36[5] ψ 8[8] (cf. Sab. DHM[1. c.]); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלָּהּ or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14[7] and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively)=*all of them*, Is 1[23] *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9[16] 15[3] Jer 6[13.13] 8[6.10.10] 20[7] Hab 1[9.15] ψ 29[9] and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (=every one there) says, Glory! 53[4] (‖ 14[3] הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16[7] Je 48[38]; + Pr 19[6] Ew Hi (וְכֻלָּה רַע): Je 15[10] rd. כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלֻנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is=*any*, and with a neg. =*none*: (*a*) Gn 3[1] the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השׂדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7[7] 1 S 9[2]; (*b*) Lv 4[2] a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות י״י in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (=in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19[23] when ye ... plant מאכל כל־עץ=*any* tree for food, Nu 35[22] or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי=*any* weapon, 1 K 8[37 b]; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr[§ 121 n.] Ges[§ 116, 5 R. 5]), Gn 4[14] כל מצאי *all my finders* (=if any one find me), he will slay me, v[15a] Nu 21[8] כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ =*whosoever* (=if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2[13]; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2[5] *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet=no plant of the field as yet was, 4[15 b] לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him= that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10[15] ולא־נותר כל ירק =and no green things were left, 12[16] כל־מלאכה לא יעשׂה *all* work shall not be done=no work shall be done, Dt 28[14] Ju 13[4] אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19[19] אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143[2] כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13[20] *οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ*, Lk 1[37] *οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα*, as Jer 32[17] לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2[16] *οὐ δικαιωθήσεται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ*, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49[18] (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23[13] וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., †2 S 1[9] כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִי, נַפְשִׁי בִי Jb 27[3] כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִי, Ho 14[3] (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן v. עָוָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5[5] ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14[1] וַתִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3[1] ψ 150[6] כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64[10 b] Pr 16[2] (Ges[§ 141, 1 R. 2]).

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9[3] נתתי לכם את כל, וכי יש 33[11], ואת כל ונוכחת 20[16], וַיַּד כֹּל בּוֹ 16[12], אין כל 11[6] *nought of all things! = there is nothing* (so †2 S 12[3], Pr 13[7], cf. 2 K 4[2]), כָּל נשׂיא בהם 13[2] (cf. 2 S 23[28] 1 Ch 3[9]: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28[47] מֵרֹב כֹּל, v[48.37] בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44[18]), Is 30[5] כֹּל הַבְּאִישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44[24] עֹשֶׂה־כֹּל י׳, Je 44[12] וְתַמּוּ כֹּל (unusual), Zp 1[2] ψ 8[7] 74[3] (rd. כֹּל הֵרַע), 145[15] עיני כל, Pr 16[4] 26[10] 28[5] Jb 13[1] הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42[2] 1 Ch 29[11 b] 2 Ch 32[22] (m.), Dn 11[37] (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn 6[19.20 b] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14[20] 27[33] Je 17[9] עקוב הלב מכל, Dn 11[2] (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4[25] תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8[9] 28[55] Pr 30[30]. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44[30] כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל ;וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל ψ 119[128] (si vera l.) all the statutes *about everything*. †**b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29[24] ושׂמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן, Lv 1[9] והקטיר הכהן את הַכֹּל, v[13] 8[27] Dt 2[36] את הַכֹּל נתן י׳ לפנינו, Jos 11[19] (cf. 2 S 19[31] 1 K 14[26] = 2 Ch 12[9]), 21[43] הַכֹּל השׁיב דוד, 2 S 17[3] (corrupt: v. Ⓖ Dr), 24[23] (1 Ch 21[23]), 1 K 6[18] הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7[33] 2 K 25[17]=Je 52[22]), 2 K 24[16] לבלתי השׁחית הַכֹּל גבורים, Is 65[8] ψ 14[3]; or implied, Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24[1] ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23[5] (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29[11] (peculiarly) חָזוּת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13[7.10] לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7[14] וְהָכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הָכֵן), ψ 49[18] לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7[5] (as regards *all*), 28[19] 29[19] 2 Ch 28[6] 29[28] 31[5] 35[7] 36[17.18] Ezr 1[11] 2[42] 8[34.35] 10[17] (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5[8] (בַּכֹּל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10[19] 12[13]. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10[16]=51[19] כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא,

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[12]), 119[21] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] טוֹב יי לַכֹּל, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[2], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הָבֶל, 2[16] הכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל וְזָמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. בַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) יִקָּפְצוּן כַּכֹּל like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל **adj.** and **subst.** **entire, whole, holocaust,** cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת:—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report בְּיָפְיֵךְ כִּי כָלִיל הוּא, 28[12] כְּלִיל יֹפִי: (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3] אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יָפְיִי: (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הֲזֹאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. a.** *entirety, whole,* Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] וְנָתְנוּ בֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] והנה עלה כליל־העיר השמימה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly.* **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole*-offering, *holocaust,* of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. i, 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 237]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ: או תחפץ זבחי צדק עוֹלָה וְכָלִיל ψ 51[21], וְכָלִיל, in app. 1 S 7[9] ויעלה עולה כליל ליהוה; of the priests' מְנָחָה, Lv 6[15] לַיהוה כָּלִיל תְּקֻטָּר, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לַיי אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to יי.

†מִכְלוֹל **n.m.** **perfection,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire,** Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מִכְלוֹל.

†[מַכְלָל] **n.m.** **a thing made perfect,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment** (or **stuff**), Ez 27[24] הֵמָּה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בְּגִלְמֵי תְכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וגו׳.

†מִכְלָל **n.m.** **completeness, perfection,** ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aram. כַּלָּתָא, כְּלָתָא; Ar. كَنَّةٌ; As. *kallâtu,* expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K 136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in,* or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כלילא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה **n.f.** **daughter-in-law, bride**;—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32] + 14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31] + 5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22] + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלֹּתֶיהָ Ru 1[6.8], כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law,* in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15]. **2.** *bride,* usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1]. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. likewise הַכַּלָּה 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n.f.** **betrothal**; — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כִּלְלָב **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[30], ⑥ Χαηλ, A Χαλαηλ, ⑥L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** **be humiliated, Hiph. humiliate** (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is *wound*; كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ consec. Je 22[22] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[11] + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5] + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed,* before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בוש), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ חפר, בוש); before God, sq. ל inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לְהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בוש); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all + מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[5]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded,* by judgments of יי, all ‖ בוש: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (בְּ of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+ הָלַךְ בַּכְּלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; + חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲכִלָּמָנוּם (Ges[§ 53, 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

sf. תַּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19³, מוּ- Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. infr.), מַכְלִם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT מַכְלִים ד׳; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּא *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (‖ בוש). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. הָכְלְמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בוש).

† כְּלִמָּה **n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy**; —abs. כ׳ Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach*, כ׳ לֹא יָסוּג Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i. e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4³; הלך בכ׳ Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בוש, נִכְלַם); oft. ‖ בּשֶׁת Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כְּסָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בוש, חפר in v^a), 109²⁹; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָּנַי), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בוש in ‖ cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ בוש in ‖ cl.); ‖ בּשֶׁת + חֶרְפָּה 69²⁰; ‖ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 18¹³; ‖ רֹק Is 50⁶; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בוש in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16⁶³ (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. כ׳ נשׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16⁵².⁵² (‖ בוש), v⁵⁴ (נִכְלַם in ‖ cl.); 32²⁴.²⁵.³⁰ (all + בור אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ׳י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q. v., [כ׳] נשׂו; Sm Da defend); נשׂא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i. e. caused by the nations, 34³⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

† כְּלִמוּת **n.f. ignominy**;—only cstr. וּכְלִמוּת עוֹלָם Je 23⁴⁰ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

† כַּלְמַד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אַשּׁוּר, Ⓖ Χαρμαν; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith[TSBA 1, 61] Dl[Pa 206], cf. Schr[COT]; but txt. dub. v. Co; 𝔗 ומדי, whence Mez Stadt Ḥarrân 34 כַּלְמַדִּי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כִּלְמוּד (רְכֻלָּתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כַּלְנֵה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כַּלְנֶה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), Ⓖ Χαλαννη; Dl[Pa 225] prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlat* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT[Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2]), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כַּלְנֶה Am 6², prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כַּנֶּה (q. v.) Ez 27²³, Ⓖ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl[Gesch. Bab. 225]) i. e. (Tomkins[PSBA Jan. 1888, 61]) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT[II, 195]); or (Di) Kunulua (KG[217] KB I, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr[Am 6, 2]).

† כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth*; Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

† כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19³⁸.³⁹ = כִּמְהָן v⁴¹; Ⓖ in all Χιμααμ, ⓖL Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כָּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div. Chemosh** (כמש MI[3.5.9.12.13.14.18.19.32.33] also עשתר כמש I[17] and n.pr.m. כמשלך I[1]; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT I, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae[Rel 13 f. 238, 256] Nö[ZMG 1888, 471]; Ⓖ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11⁷.³³ 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כמוש), v¹³. Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁵ (probably an error Bae[Rel 15] GFM).

כמז (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْزَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

† כּוּמָז **n.**[**m.**] name of a golden ornament; אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת חָתָם וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ — Ex 35²²; עֲגִיל וְכ׳ Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כמיש Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן (√ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמַן, כמכ, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä[243]).

†[מִיכְמָן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **hidden stores**, מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף Dn 11[43] (? rd. מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן **n.m. cummin**, plant grown as condiment (𝔊 *κύμινον, cuminum cyminum;* Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. '*römischer Kümmel;*' Löw[No. 152]; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. כַּמּוֹנָא, כַּמּוֹנָא; Ar. كَمُّونٌ, Eth. ከሙን: on format. cf. Lag[BN 89]; loan-word acc. to Di[832]);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb. store up** (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמֻס Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי); but rd. prob. כָּנֻס in same mng. (v. כנס, and Dr[Dt 32, 34]).

†מִכְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׂ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2] + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. 𝔊 Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob[BR i. 440 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 96].)

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph. grow warm** and **tender, be** or **grow hot** (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst[ZPV xiv (1891), 6])—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30] + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender*, fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמֶיהָ עַל־בְּנָהּ 1 K 3[26]; (רַחֲמַי) We יַחַד נ׳ נִחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot*, נ׳ עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר מִפְּנֵי וגו׳ La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace*, because of the famine.

II. כמר (?√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black, dark*, usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܟܡܪ, ?*be sad*).

†[כְּמִרִיר] **n.m. darkness, gloominess** (?), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמִרְרֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צלמות, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כַּמַּ׳, v. Di Sta[§ 231].

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl[HWB 336] and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl[HA 42], i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö[M 443 f.] and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö[ib.] PS[1759]).

†מִכְמֹר **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare**, bringing an animal to its fall, בְּתוֹא מ׳ Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֹרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מַכְמֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare** (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְּמַכְמֹרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַחֲמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f. net, fishing-net**; sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[15] (‖ חֲבָה, and חֶרֶם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֶרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m.** (idol-)**priest** (so NH כּוּמָר; Aram. כּוּמְרָא, כּוּמָרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal[Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282]; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS[ii, No. 170], Teima כמרא *id.* CIS[ii, No. 113 a, b, b *bis*], so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut[ZMG. 1875, 238, 239] Berger[JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465]; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez[BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92]; Wkl[TA. I, 15, 33] leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], הַכ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1[4]. In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü[142]) We prop. וְעַמִּי כְּכָמָרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמָרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מִכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמִּ׳, Jos 16[6] (𝔊 Ικασμων, 𝔊L εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמִּ׳; 𝔊 Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly 𝔊L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl[Geogr. 109] conj. *Khirbet kefr beita*.

I. כֵּן **adv. so** (Ph. NH 𝔗 *id.;* Syr. ܟܝ is *then*, Ar. لٰكِنَّ, لٰكِنَّ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka*, found in כִּי etc., Kö[II. 1, 254]); (הִיא) כֵּן־הוּא Gn 44[10] + 4 t.:—*so* (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כֵּן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֵּן הֵיא, 8[13] כֵּן ארחות כל שכחי אל, Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כֵּן היו לך, Nu 13[33] וכן היינו בעיניהם; Nu 9[16] כֵּן יהיה תמיד; Ex 10[14.14] לֹא היה כן ארבה כמהו וג׳ (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] לֹא בא כן עצי אלמגים, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] ולא מצאו להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6[26] וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41[7]; וכן ל׳ Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; כֵּן ל׳ Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כן משפטך, Je 14[10] כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than י׳ has withdrawn from

them v⁹, Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָבֵן), ψ 61⁹ בֵּן אֲמָתֶךָ (Hi בְּצִדְקָךְ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63³ בֵּן בִּקַּשְׁתִּי שִׁמְךָ (sc. with the longings of v²), v⁵ בֵּן חֲזִיתִךָ בְּקֹדֶשׁ (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24¹⁴ כִּי בֵן תְּכִינֶה חַסְדְּךָ (see v¹³), Is 52¹⁴ אֲבָרֶכְךָ בְּחָפֵי לְמָנוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (i.e. so generously, v¹⁰), 90¹² בֵּן מְשֻׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שִׁמְמוּ עֲלֵיךְ רַבִּים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1⁷·⁹·¹¹+, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me taken from thee יהי־לך כן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰, with עשׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ (וַיַּעֲשׂוּ Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ 45²¹+oft., Ju 7¹⁶ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ל+, ויעשׂ להם כן Gn 42²⁵, Ex 22²⁹ 23¹¹ כן תעשׂה ל, Dt 22³ 2 S 12³¹ 1 K 11⁸ (cf. 6³³ 7¹⁸); Gn 29²⁶ לא יֵעָשֶׂה כן במקומנו, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer usages, דִּבֶּר בֵּן Ex 6⁹, אמר כן 1 K 22⁸, בֵּן אמרתם Ez 11⁵ 33¹⁰, אָמֵן כֵּן יֹאמַר י 1 K 1³⁶ (cf. Je 28⁶), אָהֵב כֵּן 1 S 23¹⁷; וגם שׁאול אבי יֹדֵעַ כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5³¹ Am 4⁵; (*b*) Gn 50⁸ כן כי ימלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²); (*c*) alone, אִם כֵּן if it be *so* †Gn 25²² 43¹¹; +וַיִּרְאוּ כֵּן 1 S 5⁷, יָדַעְתִּי כֵּי־כֵן Jb 9²; (*d*) לא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12⁷ לא כן עבדי משׁה, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁵ ψ 1⁴ Jb 9³⁵ᵇ כי־לא־כן אנכי עמדי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, vᵃ), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ ואתה לא כן נתן לך י (not *so*,—viz. as implied in vᵃ), 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ לא כן יחשׁב, לא כן יָדְמֶה, absol. Gn 48¹⁸ לא כן אבי, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כְּ, and כַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כֵּן . . . כְּ, (*a*) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 2²¹ כדבריכם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25²⁵ כי כשׁמו כֵּן־הוּא, ψ 48¹¹ Pr 23⁷ כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42¹¹ כְּמַעֲרְכָן כֵּן יִהְיֶה; (*b*) Lv 27¹² כְּעֶרְכְּךָ כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 15²⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after כְּפִי Nu 6²¹; (*c*) כֵּן . . . כְּכֹל 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42⁵; (*d*) in similes, (*a*) 2 S 14¹⁷ כמלאך הא׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁵ 26⁸·¹⁹ 27⁸·¹⁹ Ct 2²·³; (*β*) Jo 2⁴ כֵּן יְרוּצוּן כְּפָרָשִׁים, Is 31⁵ 38¹⁴ ψ 103¹⁵ Pr 26¹·² כאיל תערג . . . כן נפשׁי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Jb 7³, so after כמו Is 26¹⁷; (*δ*) Je 2²⁶ כֵּן בּוֹשׁ כְּגַנָּב . . . כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ (rd. כְּמשׂרפות), 6⁷ 34⁵ (cf. v²⁰), Ez 22²² 23⁴⁴ 34¹²; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. 𝔊 Co), Ho 4⁷ כְּרָבָּם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (uncommon) 1 S 9¹³ כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10¹² כן כדבריך עלינו לעשׂות. **c.** כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן . . . , (*a*) Ex 7⁶ כאשׁר צוה י כן עשׂו, 12²⁸·⁵⁰ 39⁴³ (cf. 27⁸), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁵ (all P); Gn 41¹³ כאשׁר פתר כן היה, Jos 10¹·³⁹ 11¹⁵ Ju 1⁷ 15¹¹ᵇ ψ 48⁹; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ כאשׁר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) כַּאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ; (*c*) Gn 6²² ככל אשׁר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשׂה, Ex 39³²·⁴² 40¹⁶ Nu 1⁵⁴ 2³⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁵ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9¹¹ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (*d*) Ex 27⁸ כאשׁר הֻרְאָה אתך כן יעשׂו, 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2³³ Is 20⁴ 52¹⁴ᶠ·; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24¹⁹·²⁰ Dt 28⁶³ כאשׁר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ אם לא כאשׁר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after asseverative כי 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so כֵּן . . . . כָּל־עֲמַת שֶׁ׳ +Ec 5¹⁵; (*e*) Ju 7¹⁷ᵇ כאשׁר אעשׂה כן תעשׂון, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴, cf. Je 39¹²; (*f*) in similes, Dt 12²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. †**d.** . . . כן כאשׁר, (*a*) Ex 7¹⁰ ויעשׂו כן כאשׁר צוה י׳, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ יהי כן י׳ אתכם כאשׁר אמרתם, Ex 10¹⁰; (*b*) Gn 18²⁵ כן תעשׂה כאשׁר דברת, Ne 5¹².—Occasionally in poetry כאשׁר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשׁר Gie) it is represented by אשׁר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁵ כ is not expressed.—Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ for כן ענני rd. כְּנַעֲנֵי.—כֹּה, כָּכָה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (בְּכֵן ℵ oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr$^{Jerus.}$ כדין=τότε). **c.** †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. 1v. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן $_{200}$ *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73⁶·¹⁰; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5¹³·¹⁴·²⁴ 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; לכן כה אמר י׳ 2 K 21¹² Is 10²⁴ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹+oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1²⁴; נאם י׳ 1 S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם י׳ Je 7³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶+; לכן חי אני נאם י׳ Ez 5¹¹ 35⁶·¹¹ Zp 2⁹; לכן . . . . הנני 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2⁸·¹⁶ Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22¹⁹ᵇ 25⁴·⁷·⁹+; לכן אֱמֹר +Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Ez 11[16.17] 14[6] 20[30] 33[25] 36[22]; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר + Ez 14[4] 20[27]; לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ.... לָכֵן הִנְנִי + Ez 11[4] 36[3.6] 37[12] 38[14]; .... Is 28[14] 51[21] Je 6[18] 44[26] +. In answer to יען, Nu 20[12] (P), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 1[16] 21[12] 22[20] Is 29[14] 30[13] Je 19[6] +, Ez 5[8] 13[23] +; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8[7]; to כי Is 28[16] Je 35[17]; על Je 9[14]; אם 23[38] 42[15]. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4[15] *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30[15] Ju 8[7] 11[8] 1 S 28[2] 1 K 22[19] Jb 20[2] (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders *οὐχ οὕτως* (as though לא־כן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3[14] 2 K 1[4.6] 21[12]). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26[14b] (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v[a] 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61[7] Je 2[33] 5[2] (because viz. אין אמונה v[1]), Jb 34[25] 42[3].—Zc 11[7] rd. לְכֵנְעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן. **e.** עַד־כֵּן + *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2[16]. **f.** עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration:* never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20[6] 42[21] Ex 5[8.17] 16[29] 20[11] 1 S 20[29] 28[18] 2 S 7[22.27] 1 K 20[23] Is 5[25] 9[16] 13[7.13] 15[4.7] 16[9.11] 17[10] 21[3] Je 5[6.27] 10[21] 12[8] 20[11] 31[3.20] Ez 7[20] 22[4] 31[5] etc., ψ 1[5] 42[7] 45[3c] (the poet's inference from v[a.b]), v[8] 110[7] Jb 6[3] 9[22] 17[4] 20[21] etc., Ct 1[3]; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2[24] על־כן יעזב איש וג׳ 10[9] על־כן יֵאָמַר 11[9] על־כן קרא שמה בבל, 16[14] 19[22] 21[31] 25[30] 26[33] 29[34.35] 30[6] 32[33] 47[22] Ex 13[15] 15[23] Nu 18[24] 21[14.27] Dt 10[9] (cf. 15[11.15] 19[7] 24[18.22]), Jos 7[26] 14[14] Ju 15[19] 18[12] 1 S 5[5] 10[12] 23[28] (? rd. so 27[6]) 2 S 5[8.20] etc.; הַעַל־כֵּן + Hb 1[17].—Est 9[26] the 2nd כן על (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to על כל דברי האגרת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

†[כִּנָּה] **vb. Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנָא, סְנָא; Ar. كَنَّى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֲכַנְּךָ בְּשִׁמֶךָ אֲכַנֶּךָּ Is 45[4] *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§ 163]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44[5], *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title:* וְאֵל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32[21] *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְּנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v[22]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44[5] *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יקרא בשם יעקב, etc.)

כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] v. sub כנן p. 488.

†כַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכׇ׳ וָעֶדֶן Ez 27[23], 𝔊 Χαναα; identif. dub.; = כַּלְנֵה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֵה; Mez[Stadt Harrân 34] prop. בְּנֵי עֵדֶן.

כְּנוֹת v. כְּנָת p. 490.

כְּנָיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכׇנְיָה sub כון.

כְּנָם, כִּנָּם v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. **כנן** (√ of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

†III. כֵּן **n.m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְתָּא, כַּנָּא)—abs. כ׳ Is 33[23] 1 K 7[31] (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30[18] + 11 t.; כַּנֵּךְ Gn 40[13]; כַּנָּיו 41[13];—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal,* 1 K 7[31] (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v[35];—כ׳ in v[29] = *thus,* or is txt. err.;—כֵּן־תָּרְנָם Is 33[23] *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[11] Lv 8[11] (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40[13] 41[13] (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11[20.21.38] (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v[7].

†כְּנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[22] 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; = כְּנַנְיָה v[27], 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26[29], 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

†כְּנָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9[4], א[c.a] A Χαναι, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. **כנן** (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö II. 1, 100 Anm.)

†IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנִּם, כִּנָּם **n.**[**m.**], mng. dub.; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔘 Philo[Vita Mos. i, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [louse,] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. II. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים = *maggots,* and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51[6] (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8[13.14] ψ 105[31], כִּנָּם Ex 8[12]; Ex 8[13.14] has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנִּם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§ 145. 4] Da[Synt. § 116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8[12.13.13.14.14] (all P),

hence ψ 105[31]; כְּמוֹ־בֶן יְמוּתוּן Is 51[6] *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כנים, cf. Buhl[p. 355]; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö[M 54] Ba[NB § 15, ES 53] Buhl[Ges HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl[HWB 333]], and even with Aram. קלמתא, מַכְמַכְתָּן, Ar. قَمْلٌ, etc., Eth. ቅማል: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנִימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] **n.f.** (si vera l.) support (of tree), i. e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 397], so Ges); al. take as vb., but Ⓖ *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כּוֹנְנָה), and √כנן=כָּנַן *protect* (HuRiDe; rd. then כַּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנַס (v. also כנשׁ); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2[8]; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22[2]+3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33[7];—*gather* people 1 Ch 22[2] Est 4[16]; כ' כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33[7] (rd. perh., for כַּנֵּד, כַּנֹּאד *as* in *a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12[44]; stones Ec 3[5] (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); silver and gold=*amass* wealth Ec 2[8]; abs. v[26] (‖ אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22[21] *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v[20] and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; ‖ קבץ v[19.20]); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39[28], and יְכַנֵּס ψ 147[2]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמַּסֵּכָה צָרָה מֵהִתְכַּנֵּס Is 28[20] *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (‖ קָצַר הַמַּצָּע), i. e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**[Ez 44, 18] only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס=גנז *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28[20]), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18]; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3] 16[4] (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb. be humble**, only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.;* Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21[29]+3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7] 30[11]; נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12[7]; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26[41]+3 t.; 3 fs. וְתִכָּנַע Ju 3[30]; 2 ms. וַתִּכָּנַע 2 K 22[19]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7[14]+5 t.; יִכָּנְעוּ 1 Ch 20[4]; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33[23]; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12[12] 33[19];—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26[41] (H; subj. לִבָּם), 2 Ch 7[14] 12[6.7.7.12] 30[11] 32[26] 33[19.23]; *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34[27]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 Ch 33[12.23] 34[27] 36[12]; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 K 22[19]. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7[13] 1 Ch 20[4] 2 Ch 13[18]; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8[28]; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11[33]; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3[30] ψ 106[42]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4[23] ψ 107[12]; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9[3]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25[5]; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9[24]; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81[15]; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40[12];—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28[19] Jb 40[12] ψ 107[12] (obj. לֵב), Is 25[5] (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8[1]=1 Ch 18[1], 1 Ch 17[10] ψ 81[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9[3] Ju 4[23] Ne 9[24].

†[כְּנָעָה] **n.f.** **bundle, pack** (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כְּנָעָתֵךְ Je 10[17] *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

I. כְּנַעַן[90] **n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan** (Ⓖ Χανααν, Ph. כנען=*Phoenicia;* Χνα=כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller[Fr. Hist. Gr. i. 17] al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-ʿ-nꜣ* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna, Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[TA 39*]; etym. dub. GFM[PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[Geogr. 4 f.] Buhl[Geogr. § 42])—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9[18.22.25.27] 10[15] (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10[6] (P); 1 Ch 1[8.13] (fr. Gn 10[6.15]). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5[19], מלך כ' Ju 4[2.23.24.24]; hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ' ψ 135[11]; יֹשְׁבֵי כ' Ex 15[15] (song in E); cf. מָלְחֲמוֹת כ' Ju 3[1]; עֲצַבֵּי כ' ψ 106[38] *idols of Canaan*, i. e. of the former inhabitants; esp. אַרְצָה כ', אֶרֶץ(־) כ' Gn 44[8] 46[31] 47[1.4.13.14.15] 50[5.13] (all J), 35[6] 42[5.7.13.29.32] 45[17.25] Jos 24[3] (all E), Gn 11[31] 12[5.5] 13[12] (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v[b]), 16[3] 17[8] (all P)+40 t. P, Ju 21[12] 1 Ch 16[18]=ψ 105[11]; also בְּנוֹת כ' Gn 28[1] *daughters of Canaan*=women of the land, so v[6.8] 36[2] (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12[8]=apostate Israel; שְׂפַת כ' Is 19[18]=the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23[11]; cf. כ' אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2[5].

†II. כְּנַעַן **n.**[m.] **merchant(s)** (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן Zp 1[11]; כ' אֶרֶץ Ez 16[29] (om. Ⓖ B al. Co), 17[4] *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

†I. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj.** et **nom. gent.** of I. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38^{2} Nu 21^{1} +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46^{10} = Ex 6^{15} 1 Ch 2^{3}; mpl. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob ^{20} Ne 9^{24}; —**1. adj.** כ׳ אִישׁ Gn 38^{2} (J). **2.** c. art. as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ מֶלֶךְ־עֲרָד Nu 21^{1} (J) and hence 33^{40} (P or R); f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46^{10} = Ex 6^{15} (P) בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2^{3}. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12^{6} $24^{3.37}$ 50^{11} (all J), Nu 21^{3} (J), Jos 13^{3} (D), Ju $1^{1.3.9.10.17}$, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v$^{27.28.29.29.30.32.33}$ Jos $16^{10.10}$ $17^{12.13.16.18}$ (all JE), 1 K 9^{16}; pl. only Ob ^{20}, and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9^{24}; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10^{18}, גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v^{19} (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13^{11} (JE), Ez 16^{3}; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7^{9} (JE), Dt 11^{30}; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13^{7} 34^{30} (both J), Ju $1^{4.5}$, + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1^{7} Jos 5^{1} 13^{4} (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24^{7}; + (ה)עַמָּלֵקִי Nu $14^{25.43.45}$; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15^{21} Ex $3^{8.17}$ 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1^{7} 11^{30} Jos 5^{1} 11^{3} 13^{4}]; all these JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 3^{10} 9^{1} 11^{3} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all JED), Ju $3^{3.5}$; hence Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. Cf. Dr $^{\text{Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133}}$.

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד Zc 14^{21} (prob.); בְּבֵית יְ׳ Pr 31^{24} (סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר ‖). In Zc $11^{7.11}$ rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנֵי for (לָ)עֲנִיֵּי, Ⓖ Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖτιν, Sta $^{\text{ZAW, 1881, 26}}$ (who comp. as to sense Ho 12^{8}), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K $22^{11.24}$ = 2 Ch $18^{10.23}$ (Ⓖ Χανααν, Χαανα, Χανανα). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10} (Ⓖ Χανααν, Χανανν).

כנף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כְּנַף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף $_{109}$ **n.f.** 1 K $6,27$ (**m.** Ez 7^{2} Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch $3^{11.13}$, but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּנְפָּא, סְנַפֵּן; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu $^{\text{Inscr. l. 11}}$, cf. Zc 8^{23} (**2 a** infr.); DHM $^{\text{Sendsch. 58}}$; Ar. كَنَفٌ, As. *kappu*, Eth. ክንፍ፡); —abs. כ׳ Gn 1^{21} +; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6^{24} +; sf. כְּנָפַי Ez 16^{8}, כְּנָפֶיךָ Ru 3^{9}, כְּנָפָו Hg 2^{12}; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8^{7} + (even of more than two, Is $6^{2.2}$ Ez $1^{6.21}$); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19^{4}; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5^{3}, כְּנָפָיו Je 2^{34}, כְּנָפֶיהָ Is 8^{8} +; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4^{19} Mal 3^{20}; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6^{27} +; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez $1^{24.25}$; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22^{12} + 4 t.; —**1.** *wing*, †**a.** of birds Is 10^{14} (in fig.), Ex 19^{4} (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32^{11} (in sim.), Zc 5^{9} Lv 1^{17} (P), Jb $39^{13.26}$ ψ 68^{14}; in fig. of invading king Je 48^{40} 49^{22} Ez $17^{3.7}$; so appar. Is 8^{8} of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23^{5}; in phr. צִפּוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4^{17} ψ 148^{10}, (עֵיט)צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Ez $39^{4.17}$, כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Gn 7^{14} (P), Ez 17^{23}, עוֹף כ׳ Gn 1^{21} (P), ψ 78^{27}; also בַּעַל כ׳ Pr 1^{17} = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעַל־הַכְּנָפִים Ec 10^{20}. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפַיִם Is 18^{1} *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i. e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes $^{1167\,b}$ of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v^{2}—would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K $6^{24.24.24.24}$ + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch $3^{11.11.11.11}$ + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1^{6} + 17 t. Ez, Ex $25^{20.20}$ $39^{9.9}$ (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is $6^{2.2}$. †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc $5^{9.9}$. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4^{19} ψ 18^{11} = 2 S 22^{11}, ψ 104^{3}. †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139^{9}, cf. sun of righteousness Mal 3^{20}. †**h.** fig. of יְ׳, as protector of his people ψ 17^{8} 36^{8} 57^{2} 61^{5} 63^{3} 91^{4} Ru 2^{12}. †**2.** *extremity:*—**a.** of garment = *skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15^{27} $24^{5.6.12.12}$ Dt 22^{12} 23^{1} 27^{20} Je 2^{34} (fig.), Ez 5^{3} 16^{8} (in fig.), Hg $2^{12.12}$ Zc 8^{23} Nu $15^{38.38}$ (P; cf. RS $^{\text{Sem. i. 416, 2nd ed. 437}}$). **b.** of the earth, מִכַּנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 24^{16} *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הא׳ Jb 37^{3} 38^{13}, and, def. הא׳ Is 11^{12} *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7^{2}.—עַל־כַּנְפוֹת שְׁקוּצִים מְשׁוֹמֵם Dn 9^{27} is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue $^{\text{Onderzoek 2, ii. 472}}$ Bev, who rd. עַל־בַּנּוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

†[כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30^{20} *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** ψ 81,3 **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag BN 69, Anm.; NH *id.*; Aram. כִּנָּרָא, כִּנָּרָה; Mand. (א)כינאר Nö M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّارٌ, كِنَّارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (Ⓖ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi 79)—abs. כ׳ Gn 4²¹+; sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30³¹; pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10¹²+; sf. כִּנּוֹרֵיהֶם Ez 26¹³, כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137²;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 ff.);—כ׳ וְעוּגָב Gn 4²¹, אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 31²⁷; בְּתֹף וּבְכִנּוֹר 1 S 16¹⁶ *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v²³ (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5¹² (+ נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24⁸ (+ תֻּפִּים), Ez 26¹³, cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל כִּנֹּרִי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30³¹, יִשְׂאוּ כְתֹף וְכִנּוֹר וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21¹²; carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising י׳, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכ׳ 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² (‖ תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ נְבָלִים, תֻּפִּים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. + נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15¹⁶.²¹.²⁸ 16⁵ 25¹.³.⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71²² 81³ 92⁴ 98⁵.⁵ 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137².—Vbs. used with כ׳ are:—תָּפַשׂ Gn 4²¹, נִגֵּן בְּ 1 S 16¹⁶, מְשַׂחֵק בְּ 2 S 6⁵= 1 Ch 13⁸, מְשׁוֹרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15¹⁶, מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ v²⁸, נִבָּא בְּ 25¹.³, הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33² 43⁴, זמר בְּ ψ 71²² 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³, הַלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנְּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנֶּרֶת Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; כִּנֶּרֶת Jos 19³⁵; כִּנָּרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנְרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—**1.** a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; ⒼB Κενερεθ, A Χενερεθ, ⒼL Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D ?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3¹⁷ (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ- = מכ׳). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; ⒼB Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; ⒼB Χενερεθ; A ⒼL Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנָּרוֹת Jos 12³ (D; ⒼB Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ); כָּל־כִּנֶּרוֹת 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν* Χενερεθ ⒼL,—𝔗 has גִּינֵסַר, גִּנֵיסַר, גִּנֹסַר, cf. *τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ* Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11⁶⁷; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6⁵³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כִּנֹּרוֹת disputed by GASm Geogr. 443 n. Buhl Geogr. 118 n. —On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm Geogr. ch. xxi. Pd Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52-74 Frei ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

†[כְּנָת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges §122, 4. b] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כְּנָת; Syr. ܟܢܵܬ, cf. also Schwally Idiot. 46; on format. v. Lag BN 82);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כְּנָוָתוֹ Ezr 4⁷ *the rest of his associates.*

כֶּס Ex 17¹⁶, v. כִּסֵּא.

†כֶּסֶא Pr 7²⁰, כְּסֶה ψ 81⁴ **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. כְּסָא; orig. dubious, cf. Lag Symm. i. 93; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap*, = *agû, id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl HWB, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû*; yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכִּסֶּה׳ Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, בְּכִסֵּה׳ ψ 81⁴ (opp. בְּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֵּה 133 **n.m.** 2 S 7, 16 **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, כֻּרְסָא; BAram. כָּרְסָא, Zinj. כרסא DHM Sendsch. 58. 44; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. Dl HWB 343);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41⁴⁰+; כִּסֵּה 1 K 10¹⁹.¹⁹ Jb 26⁹, הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3¹⁰+, כֶּס Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1¹³+, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7¹⁶+, כִּסְאֶךָ 1 K 5¹⁹+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11⁵+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122⁵.⁵; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king = *throne* Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2¹⁹.ᵇ; כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5¹ *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6¹³.ᵃ (in vᵇ read עַל־יְמִינוֹ Ⓖ Sta ZAW 1881, 10); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14⁹; נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so כ׳ שִׂים 43¹⁰, and (of י׳) 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of י׳ (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1²⁶.²⁶ 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgment ψ 9⁵.⁸; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner*; Ⓖ *κρυφαία* ✓ כסה, favours כס); Jerusalem called throne of י׳ Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43⁷. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1⁹ 4¹³.¹⁸; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge כ׳ הַוּוֹת ψ 94²⁰; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; = seat of distinction, explicitly כ׳ כָּבוֹד Is 22²³; כ׳ alone 2 K 25²⁸.²⁸ = Je 52³².³² Est 3¹.

3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְאוֹ נְצִי 2 S 14[9]; הַמֶּלֶךְ וְכִסְאוֹ 1 K 2[33]; esp. *kingdom,* c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing,* י׳ subj., וְהֵקִים כ׳ דָּוִד 2 S 3[10], וְכוֹנַנְתִּי כִּסְאוֹ ψ 89[5], so c. שִׂים v[30]; king subj., סָעַד כִּסְאֲךָ Pr 20[28]; pass. בַּחֶסֶד כִּסְאוֹ 1 K 2[45] *the throne of David shall be established,* cf. 2 S 7[16] = 1 Ch 17[14]; וְהוּכַן בְּחֶסֶד כ׳ Is 16[5] (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) בְּצֶדֶק יִכּוֹן כ׳ Pr 16[12], cf. 25[5] 29[14]; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89[37]; more fully, כִּנֵּן כִּסְאוֹ) 2 S 7[13] (וְכוֹנַנְתִּי אֶת־כ׳ מַמְלַכְתּוֹ י׳ subj., וַהֲקִמֹתִי אֶת־כ׳ מַמְלַכְתְּךָ עַל־ in ‖ 1 Ch 17[12]), יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9[5], cf. ‖ 2 Ch 7[18] and וְהֵכִינוֹתִי כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22[10]; also כ׳ מִנֶּגֶר ψ 89[45] *cast down throne,* of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כ׳ מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; יָשַׁב עַל־כ׳ *sit on the throne of* any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1[13.17.20.24.27.30.35.48] 2[12] 3[6] 2 K 13[13], esp. Je 13[13] 17[25] 22[2]+5 t. Je; יֹשְׁבוּ לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132[12]; more fully 1 Ch 29[23]; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כ׳ 1 K 2[24] 5[19] 2 K 10[3]; הֹשִׁיב לְכִסֵּא fig. Jb 36[7], of placing in honour; מִפְּרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132[11]; †ישב עַל־כ׳ also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16[11], oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8[20.25] = 2 Ch 6[10.16], 1 K 10[9] 2 K 10[30] 15[12], Je 33[17]; without יֹשֵׁב 1 K 2[4] 9[5], cf. also Is 9[6] (Mess.); יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ מַמְלַכְתּוֹ Dt 17[18], עַל־כִּסְא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1[46], and even לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסְא מַלְכוּת י׳ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28[5]; also יֹשֵׁב כ׳ הַמַּמְלָכָה ‖ 2 K 11[19], כ׳ הַמַּמְלָכוֹת 2 Ch 23[30]; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20[8], cf. also ψ 122[5]; set one upon the throne of Isr. נתן פ׳ עַל־כ׳ יש׳ 1 K 10[9] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 9[8]; in compar. sentence יַגְדִּיל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּסְאוֹ, i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1[37], cf. v[47]; of king of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי Is 14[13]. In ψ 45[7] כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו׳ the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is* (*a throne*) *of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו הקימו *thy throne* [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], God [has established it]; v. further Dr[§194, Obs.].

†**b.** throne of י׳ (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5[19] ψ 93[2] 103[19] (חֵכִין כ׳ ‖ מַלְכוּת); כִּבּוֹדֶךָ כ׳ Je 14[21]; יָשַׁב עַל־כ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47[9]; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15] cf. 97[2].

†I. [כֻּסָּה] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כְּסָא chiefly Pa; חסא Pa. *hide, cover;* חַסְוָא *covering,* לְחַסְוָא *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *clothe,* كِسَآءٌ *garment;* As. *kusû,* cover; *kusîtu,* garment Dl[HWB 342])—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כֹּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12[16]; knowledge Pr 12[23]. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1] *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (‖ נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסָתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51[42]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24[8], (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּפָּה Nu 9[15]+12 t.; sf. כִּפָּהוּ Lv 17[13] Nu 17[7]; כִּפָּמוֹ Ex 15[10]; 3 fs. כִּפְּתָה Gn 38[15] +5 t.; 1 s. כִּפִּיתִי ψ 32[5]+3 t.; כִּפִּתִי Ez 31[15] (del. Co); כִּפִּיתִי Ez 32[7]+13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6[2]+8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10[15]+4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּךָּ Hab 2[17]; יְכַסְּתָה Ez 30[18]; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסְּמוּ Ex 15[5]+41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּפּוּנוּ Ho 10[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כַּפּוֹת Mal 2[13]+11 t.; כַּפֹּת Nu 4[15]; sf. כַּפֹּתוֹ Ex 26[13]; *Pt.* מְכַפֶּה Pr 10[18]+12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11[9]; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1[11.23.23];—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4[19] Ez 16[10] (2 acc.), v[18]; Jon 3[6] is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכְפֶּה); nakedness Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P), Ez 16[8] Ho 2[11]; the naked Is 58[7] Ez 18[7.16] (+acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6[2.2]; bodies of cherubim Ez 1[11.23.23]; the face Gn 38[15] (J), Ez 12[6.12], fig. Jb 23[17]; earth with the great deep ψ 104[6]; heavens with glory Hab 3[3]; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38[14] (J), Dt 22[12], these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3[6] supr.; Ju 4[18] 1 K 1[1]; heaven with clouds ψ 147[8], with glory Ez 32[7]. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37[26] (J), Jb 16[18]; human ordure Dt 23[14]; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10[8]; *cover* transgressions Jb 31[33] Pr 17[9] 28[13]; iniquity ψ 32[5]; righteousness ψ 40[11]; hatred Pr 10[18]; a thing Pr 11[13]; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9[24]; rulers and seers Is 29[10]; with בְּ of covering Lv 17[13] (H), 1 S 19[13]; face by fat Jb 15[27]; sun by a cloud Ez 32[7]; with מִן from whom Gn 18[17] (J), Jb 33[17]. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21[33] (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16[13] (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26[13] Nu 4[9.15] (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4[5.8.11.12] (P); Zion בְּצֵל יָדַי Is 51[16]. **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[3.9.14] 4[8] (with עַל), 7[3] (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13[12.13] (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24[15.16] (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40[34] Nu 17[7] (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9[15.16] (P); altar with tears Mal 2[13] (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60[6]; of handiwork 1 K 7[18.41.42] = 2 Ch 4[12.13]. **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14[28] (P), 15[5.10] (song), Jos 24[7] (E), ψ 78[53] 106[11]; waters Jb 22[11] 38[34] ψ 104[9] Je 46[8] Ez 26[19]; locusts the eye of the land Ex

$10^{5.15}$ (J), also Israel Nu $22^{5.11}$ (J); frogs the land Ex 8^{2} (P); quails the camp Ex 16^{13} (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18} $38^{9.16}$; darkness the earth Is 60^{2}; dust a city Ez 26^{10}; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36^{30}; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44^{16} 69^{8} Je 51^{51} Ob ^{10} Mi 7^{10}; horror ψ 55^{6} Ez 7^{18}; violence Pr $10^{6.11}$ Hb 2^{17}; confusion Je 3^{25}; mischief ψ 140^{10}; God *covers sin* ψ 85^{3} (‖ נשׂא עון), cf. 32^{1} (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5^{8}; over the dead, the earth Nu 16^{33} (JE), ψ 106^{17} Is 26^{21}, worms Jb 21^{26}; dust over blood Ez 24^{7}; waters over the sea Hb 2^{14}, cf. לַיָּם Is 11^{9}; (v. Dr[§ 135. 7 Obs.]); love covereth over all sins Pr 10^{12}; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3^{37}; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13^{9}; +acc. of obj. covering (Da[Synt. § 75]), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2^{16}; God's hands with light Jb 36^{32}; +בְּ of covering ψ 44^{20}.

Note.—חָסִיתִי (אֵלֶיךָ) ψ 143^{9} is error for acc. to Θ *κατέφυγον* SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; כִּסִּיתִי Bae; הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כִּסִּתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{15} acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80^{11} Pr 24^{31}; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6^{4}; *pl.* וַיְכַסּוּ Gn $7^{19.20}$; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21^{16}; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41^{16}. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80^{11}; mountains with water Gn $7^{19.20}$ (P); field with nettles Pr 24^{31}; abs., windows of temple Ez 41^{16}. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21^{16}; name with darkness Ec 6^{4}.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37^{1}=2 K 19^{1}; 3 fs. תִּתְכַּסֶּה Pr 26^{26}; וַתִּתְכֻּס Gn 24^{65}; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11^{29}; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37^{2} =2 K 19^{2};—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24^{65} (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11^{29}; sackcloth 2 K $19^{1.2}$=Is $37^{1.2}$; fig. of works Is 59^{6}, of hatred with guile Pr 26^{26}; with acc. Jon 3^{5} (שַׂק).

†כְּסוּי [כִּסּוּי] **n.**[**m.**] **covering**, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu $4^{6.14}$ (P).

†כְּסוּת **n.f. covering**—כ׳ Gn 20^{16}+3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתֵךְ Dt 22^{12}+3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21^{10} 22^{26} (Covt. code), Dt 22^{12} Jb 24^{7} 31^{19}; of שַׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50^{3} in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26^{6}; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20^{16} (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶה **n.**[**m.**] **covering**;—מ׳ Ex 26^{14} 36^{19}; cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8^{13}+10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35^{11}+2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (Θ *στέγη*) Gn 8^{13} (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex $26^{14.14}$ 35^{11} $36^{19.19}$ $39^{34.34}$ 40^{19} Nu 3^{25} $4^{8.10.11.12.25.25}$ (all P).

†מִכְסֶה **n.m.**[Is 23, 18] **covering**;—מ׳ Lv 9^{19} Is 23^{18}; sf. מִכְסֶךָ Ez 27^{7}; pl. sf. מִכְסֶיהָ Is 14^{11}; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9^{19}; worms, covering the dead Is 14^{11}, deck of a ship Ez 27^{7} (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23^{18}.

II. כסה (√of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As. *kasû, take captive*, **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter;* Zehnpfund[BAS i, 536] Dl[Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342]).

†[כֶּסֶת] **n.f. band, fillet** (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτήρια* acc. to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS[JPh xiii, 286]; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13^{18} women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶנָּה v^{20}.

כֶּסֶא v. כָּסָא.

כְּסֵה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָא.

כַּסּוּחֵהָ Is 5^{25} v. סוּחָה.

כָּסוּי, כְּסוּת v. sub I. כסה.

†[כָּסַח] **vb. cut off or away**, a plant (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּסַח, חסשׁ (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer*, Hom[ZMG 1892, 532])—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80^{17}, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33^{12} *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל] **vb. be or become stupid** (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسِلَ *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים, כֶּסֶל *loins*, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלוּת *stupidity, folly*, כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסָלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10^{8} (‖ יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

†כֶּסֶל **n.m. 1.** loins, **2.** stupidity, **3.** confidence (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כְּסָלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15^{27}; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; sf. כִּסְלִי ψ 38^{8}. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7^{25} (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49^{14}. **3.** *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31^{24}; כִּסְלֶךָ Pr 3^{26}; כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8^{14}; כִּסְלָם ψ 78^{7}.

†כְּסִלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW i, 1881, 304). **1. stupidity** ψ 85[9] (but rd. לִבָּם לֹה Ⓖ Bae Che). **2. confidence**, sf. כִּסְלָתֵךְ Jb 4[6].

I. כְּסִיל 70 **n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool**;—כ׳ ψ 49[11] + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94[8] + 25 t.; —‖ בער ψ 49[11] 92[7] 94[8], elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1[22]; delights not in understanding 18[2]; it is his sport to do mischief 10[23]; his heart proclaimeth אִוַּלְתּ 12[23]; his mouth poureth it forth 15[2], and feedeth on it 15[14].

†כְּסִילוּת **n.f. stupidity**;—Pr 9[13] אֵשֶׁת כ׳, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m. Orion** (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5[8] Jb 9[9]; also מְשָׁכוֹת כ׳ תְּפַתֵּחַ 38[31] *the cords of Orion wilt* (*canst*) *thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13[10], Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15[30], prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah = הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10]; = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. ii. 11 ff. Mem III. 25.26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34[21].

†כְּסֻלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19[18], = כִּסְלֹת תָּבֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19[12]; = תָּבוֹר Jos 19[22] 1 Ch 6[62]; = mod. *Iksâl* Rob BR III. 182, Mem I. 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.**[**m.**] **Kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7[1]; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ׳ Ne 1[1] (Ⅱ *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu*, *kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1[54]).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[14] (ⒼD Χασμωνιειμ, ⒼL Χασλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1[12] (A Χασλωνιειμ, ⒼL Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסֻלַּת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסֻלוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu*, *cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44[20] *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְגַלֶּחוּ *shave* and יְשַׁלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f. spelt**, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כּוּסְמִין, cf. Ⅱ Ⓢ כונתא, ܟܘܣܡܝܢ; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. i, 111);—abs. כ׳ Ex 9[32] Is 28[25] pl. כֻּסָּמִים Ez 4[9] (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כִּרְסֵם] **vb. quadril. = Pi.**, **tear off** (cf. קִרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28[38] Ⅱ[J] for חָסַל; on form v. Ges § 56);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכִרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80[14] *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up*, *make small*, *fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. כסס *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct*, *convict*; Ar. كَسَّ *pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu*, *fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תְּכַסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12[4] (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

†מִכְסָה **n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax** (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 879 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מִכְסָא, כּוּכְסָא *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 283); As. *miksu*, Dl HWB 407 (√ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31[28] וַהֲרֵמֹתָ מֶכֶס לַיהוָה and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for יְהוָה, v[37.38.39.40.41] (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f. computation** (f. of מִכְסָה); hence —**a.** *number*, Ex 12[4] (P). **b.** *valuation*, *worth*, Lv 27[23] (P).

†[כָּסַף] **vb. long** (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless*, *obscure*, *be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conjj. *be disappointed*, *ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor*, *be pale*, *white*; Qal *be ashamed*, *long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסֹף Jb 14[15] *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long*; 3 ms. כְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסֹף לְטָרֶף ψ 17[12] *like a lion that longeth to rend.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31[30] *thou didst long sorely for thy father's*

house; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה . . . נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת י׳ ψ 84[4] *my soul longeth . . . for the courts of* י׳; *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲגוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2[1] very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed*, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף 402 **n.m.** Gn 23, 9 **silver, money** (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, כָּסְפָּא; Palm. כספא Vog No. 23; As. *kaspu*; prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS JPh xiv, 125)—כ׳ abs. Gn 20[16]+, כֶּסֶף Ex 21[11]+; cstr. 43[21]+; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42[28] + 3 t., כַּסְפֶּךָ 1 K 20[3] + 2 t., כַּסְפֵּךְ Gn 17[13] Is 30[22], כַּסְפּוֹ Is 1[22], כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] + 2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8[4] + 6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25.35]; —*silver,* †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28[1], also (in fig.) Ez 22[20.22] Zc 13[9] Pr 2[4] 17[3] 27[21] Mal 3[3.3] ψ 12[7] 66[10] Is 48[10]; הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove dross from silver*, cf. כ׳ סִיגִים 26[23] and סִגִים כ׳ Ez 22[18] (MT; Ⓖ כ׳ ס׳; Co del. in view of v[20]); כ׳ נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (cf. v[29]), כַּסְפֵּךְ הָיָה לְסִיגִים Is 1[22]. †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings בַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68[14]. **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13[2] (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); מָלֵא בֵּיתוֹ כ׳ וזהב Nu 22[18] 24[13]; fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21[21] (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]; cf. also 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] 9[27]; כ׳ נִבְחָר *choice silver*, Pr 18[19] 10[20]. **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5[19] 2 S 8[11] = 1 Ch 18[11] + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27[12] Pr 3[14] (סְחַר־כ׳), Zp 1[12]; cf. also 1 K 10[22] = 2 Ch 9[21]. **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) 1 K 15[18.19] = 2 Ch 16[2.3], 2 K 16[8] 18[15] 2 Ch 9[14] 17[11] 21[3] Is 60[9] Dn 11[38] (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44[2] cf. v[8] (J), trumpets Nu 10[2] (P), כְּלֵי־כ׳ Gn 24[53] (J)+; of idols Ex 20[23] Is 2[20] Dt 29[16] Ez 16[17] ψ 115[4] 135[15] + 4 t., cf. Dt 7[25] Je 10[4] Hb 2[19]; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21[32] (JE), cf. 2 S 24[24] Lv 5[15] Nu 18[16] (both P), Ne 5[15]; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27[6.6] (P), cf. Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 K 15[20], and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל י׳ Gn 23[15.16], cf. Lv 27[3.16] (all P), 1 S 9[8]; once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכ׳ Je 32[9]. **b.** more oft. om. שקל Gn 20[16] 45[22] (E), 37[28] (J), Ho 3[2] Ct 8[11] + 17 t. †**c.** talents:—כ׳ (הַ)כִּכָּר Ex 38[27] (P), cf. 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[22] 15[19] 18[14] 23[33] = 2 Ch 36[3], 1 Ch 19[6] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] Est 3[9]; עָשַׂר כִּכְּרֵי־כ׳ 2 K 5[5]; כִּכָּרִים כ׳ 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23]; כ׳ אֶלֶף אלפים ככרים 1 Ch 22[14] cf. 29[7] Ezr 8[26]. †**d.** minas:—כ׳ מָנִים חֲמִשִּׁת אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[70.71]. **e.** more oft. = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31[15] 42[25.27] (E), 43[12.12.15.18] (J), Gn 23[13] Lv 27[18] Nu 3[48] (P), Ju 16[18] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 12[5] etc.; so ψ 68[31] Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che crit. n.; מִקְנַת כ׳ *one bought for money* Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[51] (H) *money for which he was bought*; כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23[9] (P) 1 Ch 21[22.24]; כַּסְפֶּנוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] i.e. our money in full; כ׳ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[50] *the price of his sale*; כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12[7] *trespass-money*, כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v[7] *sin-money*, כ׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16] *atonement-money*, כ׳ הַפְּדְיוֹן Nu 3[49] *redemption-money* (both P); כ׳ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27[15.19] i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—צרף *try, refine*, Zc 13[9] Is 48[10] Mal 3[3a] ψ 12[7] 66[10]; זָקַק Mal 3[3b], (cf. הִתּוּךְ Ez 22[22], √נתך, see v[20.21]); יפה *beautify* בכ׳ Je 10[4]; חָפוּשׁ כ׳ Hb 2[19] *encased with* gold and *silver*; שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P) Ezr 8[25], without לְ Je 32[10], cf. Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39]; כ׳ שָׁקַל כ׳ ב׳ Is 55[2] = *spend money for*; לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; כ׳ בַּקֳּנָה יִשְׁקֹלוּ Zc 11[12]; וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Is 46[6], of weighing material for idol; מָכַר בכ׳ *sell for money* Am 2[6] Gn 37[28] (J), Dt 21[14]; נָתַן בכ׳ Dt 2[28b] 1 K 21[6.15] Gn 23[9] (P), 1 Ch 21[22]; also, of food, נתן כ׳ הַשְׂבֵּר ב׳ Dt 2[28a]; נתן כ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P) *pay the price of the field*; קָנָה בכ׳ *buy* something *for money* Am 8[6] Je 32[25.44] Is 43[24] 1 Ch 21[24], cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיַן כ׳ Lv 22[11] (H); שׁבר בכ׳ Dt 2[6a] Is 55[1]; כרה בכ׳ Dt 2[6b]; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18[16]; לָוָה כ׳ לקח כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5[26] 12[8.9]; הַלְוָה Ne 5[4] *borrow money*; Ex 22[24] (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25[37] (H), ψ 15[5]; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ לְאָחִיךָ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ Dt 23[20].

†**כַּסְפְּיָא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8[17.17] Ⓖ B *ἐν ἀργυρίῳ*, ⓁL *ἐν Μασφεν* Esdr *α*, *τῶν γαζοφυλακίων*, *γαζοφύλαξιν* Esdr *β*.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. כסה.

†**כָּעַס** **vb. be vexed, angry** (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ ψ 112[10] Ec 5[16]; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3[33] 2 Ch 16[10]; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16[42];

Inf. לְכְעֹס Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעַסַתְּנִי 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. Pf.; הַכְעִסֻנִי Je 25⁷; (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְעִים 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעֵנִי(י) Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—**1.** *vex,* c. acc. pers. 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger,* esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14⁹·¹⁵ 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7¹⁸·¹⁹ 11¹⁷ 32²⁹·³² 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. ב instr. בְּתוֹעֲבֹת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16¹³·²⁶; בחטאתם 1 K 16²; במעשׂ(י) יד(יו) Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25⁶·⁷ 32³⁰ 44⁸; בכל מעשׂ(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; בבמות ψ 78⁵⁸; בפסיליהם Je 8¹⁹; במעלליהם ψ 106²⁹; cf. the phrases עשׂה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מכעסים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כעס(ים) אשׁר הכעים 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr Intr 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz Einl. Hex. 287.

†כַּעַס **n.m. vexation, anger;**—כ׳ Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; בָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. בַּעְסִי 1 S 1¹⁶, בַּעֲסוֹ ψ 85⁵, בַּעַסְךָ Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* כְּעָסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1⁶·¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ׳ עַמְּנוּ ψ 85⁵ *anger* (*of Yahweh*) *with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons,* כ׳ אוֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of,* cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰, also כעס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

†כַּעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17⁷, בָּעַשׂ Jb 5²; sf. בַּעְשִׂי Jb 6²; בַּעַשְׂךָ Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger,* of God; c. בַּעַשְׂךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כֵּף] **n.[m.] rock** (As. *kâpu* Dl HWB 346; Aram. כֵּיפָא, טַוְרָא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—only pl. כֵּפִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. **subdue** (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aram. כְּפָא, *id.;* כְּפַן *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* As. *kipû* perh. *id.,* Dl HWB 346; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth,* from the Ar., is more remote; ⊕ *ἀνατρέπει,* cf. NH).

כְּפָה v. sub כפף.

†כָּפַל **vb. double, double over** (late) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַל; 𝔗 כִּיפְלָא, כִּיפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double;* Christ. Pal. Aram. ⧼כפל⧽, Schwally Idiot. 46; NSyr. *id.;* Ar. كِفْلٌ *the double,* كَفَلٌ *posteriors, buttocks;* Eth. ክፈለ: is *divide,* ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double,* of the breast-piece (חשֶׁן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39⁹·⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let* the sword *be doubled,* but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תְּשַׁכֵּל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.[m.] the double:**—כ׳ cstr.: בְּכִ׳ רְסָנוֹ Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَيْنِ), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11⁶ *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40².

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בִּמְ׳ Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרָה *id.* 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl Geogr. 160, 161.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; ⊕ *τὸ διπλοῦν*; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion,* as Eth. መክፈልት፡).

†[כָּפַן] **vb. be hungry, hunger,** perh. also **hungrily desire** (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפַן, כְּפִין, כֹּפֶן *be hungry;* Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (‖ שִׁלְּחָה לָ).

†כָּפָן **n.[m.] hunger, famine** (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag BN 144), Jb 5²² 30³.

כפס (perh. √ of foll.; cf. 𝔗 כְּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כְּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or girder (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ZAW ii. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2[11] *for a stone out of the wall crieth out*, וְכָפִיס מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†כָּפַף **vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed** (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, Dl HWB 347; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert*, كُفَّةٌ *selvage*, كِفَافٌ *circuit, rim;* Aram. כְּפַף, ܟܦ *bend, curve;* Palm. כפתא *niche*, from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog No. 70, p. 50); —**Qal** *Pf.* כָּפְפוּ ψ 57[7] *my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לְכֹף בְּאֱוַלְמֹן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58[5] *to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass.* (הַ)כְּפוּפִים *those bowed down*, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145[14] 146[8]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכָּפֵף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6] with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף $_{192}$ **n.f.** 1 K 8, 54 **hollow**, or **flat of the hand**, palm, **sole** of foot, pan (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, כַּפָּא; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow;* Ar. كَفٌّ *palm, hand*)—abs. כ Jb 29[9]+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29[7b] for MT כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]); כָּף 2 K 11[12]+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40[11]+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12[3], כַּפֵּךְ Jb 13[31], etc.; in Ez 29[7] rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49[16]+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex 29[24.24]+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפָּיו Gn 20[5]+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10]+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]+2 t., כַּפַּיִךְ Jb 27[23], etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4[7]+; cstr. 2 K 9[35]+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16];—**1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4[34.34]; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn 40[11.21] (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v[11a] וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8[27.27] (P)+; הַשָּׂמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv 14[16.17.18.27.28]; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25[12]; rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5[4] (of Dagon), כַּף הַיָּדַיִם כ׳ 2 K 9[35], cf. Dn 10[10]; כַּף הַשְּׁמָאלִית Lv 14[15.26]; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ קֶמַח 1 K 17[12] *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4[6] (where disting. fr. מְלֹא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful;* in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וַיְמַלֵּא כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9[17] (ref. to מְלֹא קֹמְצוֹ 2[2] 5[12] cf. 6[8]). In Ex 4[4] (JE), Pr 31[19] Ez 21[16] ψ 129[7], etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (J), and so fig. (c. שׁית) ψ 139[5]; withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33[23] (J); removing (הֵרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13[21]; עַל־כַּפַּיִם כְּפָמֵּה אוֹר Jb 36[32], i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11[27] *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are:—†(1) הָכָּה כַּף = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11[12] so כ׳ תִּקַּע ψ 47[2], כ׳ מָחָא Is 55[12] (fig. of trees), ψ 98[8] (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10] (J), יִשְׁפֹּק עָלֵימוֹ כַּפָּיו Jb 27[23]; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3[19], הָכָּה כַּפִּי אֶל־ Ez 22[13] (of ׳י); abs., הָכָּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21[19], הָכָּה כַּפֵּךְ בְּכַפֵּךְ Ez 6[11] (as מחא יד 25[6]), אִבָּה כַּפִּי אֶל־כַּפִּי v[22] (of ׳י). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בְּכַף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29[7] cf. v[7] (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תָּקַעְתָּ לַזָּר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6[1] (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; || עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. תקע כף 17[18] 22[26] (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17[3]). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], etc. (v. יד ψ 143[6] La 1[17] and יָד **1 d**, supr. p. 389; also שׁטח, נשׂא, פרשׂ). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29[9]. †(6) fig. וָאֲשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12[3] = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14] and (without vb.) ψ 119[109]. †(7) נִקְּיוֹן כ׳ Gn 20[5] *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26[6], also Jb 9[30] 22[30] ψ 24[4] 73[13]; conversely, (לֹא)חָמָס בְּכַפָּי Jb 16[17] 1 Ch 12[18] Is 59[6] Jon 3[8], cf. Is 59[3] (so ידים 1[15]), Jb 31[7] ψ 7[4].—In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †יְגִיעַ כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31[42] Hg 1[11] Jb 10[3] ψ 128[2]; חֶפְצִין כ׳ פֹּעַל ψ 9[17], פְּרִי כ׳ Pr 31[13]; תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ ψ 78[72], Pr 31[16]†; cf. Mi 7[3]. †**2.** = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6[13] = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12[7], cf. בּוֹא בכף Pr 6[3]; usu. הִצִּיל, פָּדָה, הוֹשִׁיעַ etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 S 14[16] 19[10.10] 22[1.1] = ψ 18[1] (title), 2 K 16[7.7] 20[6] = Is 38[6], Mi 4[10] Je 15[21] 2 Ch 30[6] 32[11] Ezr 8[31] ψ 71[4] (cf. יָד **5 g**, p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָהּ, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8[9] (J), Jos 3[13] 4[18] (both JE), 1 K 5[17] 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25], Dt 11[24] 28[56.65] Jos 1[3] (D), Ez 43[7] Mal 3[21]; מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד מְרוֹרַךְ כ׳ ר׳ קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7], cf. Is 1[6] (fig.); Dt 2[5] *treading-place for the sole of a foot;* of the cherubim Ez 1[7], of a calf, (in sim.) v[7], (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כַּף יֶרֶךְ Gn $32^{26.26.33.33}$ (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} Nu 5^{7} $7^{14}+15$ t. Nu 7; 1 K $7^{50}=$ 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K $25^{14}=$ Je 52^{18}, Je 52^{19}, 2 Ch 24^{14}. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25^{29}. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23^{40} = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees*. **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5^{5} *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

†כְּפָה **n.f.** **branch, frond** (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **3 d**);—כ׳ Is 9^{13} 19^{15} fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כְּפָתוֹ Jb 15^{32} (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. כפר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide;* > RS who thinks of Aram. כְּפַר, כְּפַּת Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כִּפֻּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּפֻּר, Aram. כַּפֶּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَةٌ *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 438; 2. 381 Kn on Lv 4^{20} Ri Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag BN 230 ff.)).

†1. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** **the price of a life, ransom** (*ποινή, wergeld*);—כ׳ Ex $21^{30}+10$ t.; sf. כָּפְרֵךְ Is 43^{3}; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49^{8};—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33^{24} 36^{18}; כ׳ עַל Ex 21^{30} (Covt. code; || פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13^{8}; כ׳ לְ *ransom for* Pr 6^{35} 21^{18} Nu $35^{31.32}$ (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49^{8} (|| פדה); כָּפְרֵךְ *thy ransom* Is 43^{3} (|| תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12^{3} Am 5^{12}. **2.** in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30^{12} is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them*.

†כִּפֶּר **vb. Pi.** etc. **denom.** **cover over** (fig.), **pacify, make propitiation**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex $30^{10}+31$ t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43^{20}; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43^{26}; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45^{20}; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex $30^{10}+10$ t.; יְכַפֶּר־ Lv 7^{7} Nu 5^{8}; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16^{14}; 1 s. אֲכַפְּרָה 2 S 21^{3}; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32^{21} Ex 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֶּר Dt $21^{8}+4$ t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex $30^{15}+28$ t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16^{63}; כַּפֶּרְךָ Ex 29^{36}; כַּפְּרָה Is 47^{11};—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate;* אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בְּמִנְחָה Gn 32^{21} *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְתִכְפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הוָה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11} *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43^{3}); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16^{14} (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin,* without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בַּמֶּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32^{30} *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu $17^{11.12}$ (P; by incense), 25^{13} (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32^{43} (song); לְ pers. Dt 21^{8} (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16^{63}; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65^{4} 78^{38}, prob. also Dn 9^{24} (|| חָתַם); עַל of sin, ψ 79^{9} Je 18^{23} (|| מחה חטאת). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16^{32}; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv $16^{20.33.33}$; also Ez $43^{20.26}$ 45^{20} (by the blood of the sin-offering || חַטֵּא, טָהַר). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{10} Lv 8^{15} (|| קִדֵּשׁ), 16^{18}; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30^{10}; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16^{16} (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14^{53} (|| טָהַר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16^{10} (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, עַל־ נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex $30^{15.16}$; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31^{50}; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17^{11}; in the ritual עֲלֵיהֶם, עָלָיו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv $4^{20.31}$ 8^{34} 10^{17} $12^{7.8}$ $14^{19.31}$ $16^{30.33}$ 23^{28} Nu $8^{12.21}$ $15^{25.28.28}$ $28^{22.30}$ 29^{5} 2 Ch 29^{24} Ne 10^{34}; of the trespass-offering Lv $5^{16.18.26}$ 7^{7} 14^{21} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1^{4} 14^{20} 16^{24}; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv $14^{18.29}$; by the תרומה Ez 45^{15}; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6^{34}; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8^{19}. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16^{30} וְכִפֶּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי י׳ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh,* and Nu 8^{21} וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מֵחַטֹּאתוֹ *because of his sin* Lv 4^{26} $5^{6.10}$ 16^{34}; מטמאתו Lv 14^{19} 16^{16}; מִזּוּב Lv $15^{15.30}$; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6^{11}; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4^{35} 5^{13} 19^{22}; על־שׁגגתו Lv 5^{18}. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5^{16} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7^{7}; כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נֶפֶשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows ⑥ ⑨ ⑤, so Ges Ew[§ 282 a. Anm. 1]: *'for the soul'*); c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6^{23} $16^{17.27}$. **e.** c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv $9^{7.7}$ $16^{6.11.17.24}$ (by Aaron), Ez 45^{17} (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר Ex 29^{33} Is 28^{18} (but rd. חֻפַּר,—✓I.פרר,—so ⑤ HuWe Che SS al. v. Br[MP 209]); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu $35^{33}+3$ t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפַּר Is 6^{7} *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6^{7} thy sin *shall be covered over* (‖ וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22^{14} *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27^{9} by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16^{6} *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35^{33} *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29^{33} *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3^{14}; c. בְּ instr. אִם־ יִתְכַּפֵּר עָוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22^{14}).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21^{8} *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

†כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr.** atonement, only in P: חַטַּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30^{10} Nu 29^{11}; יוֹם (ה)כִּפֻּרִים *day of (the) atonement* Lv $23^{27.28}$ 25^{9}; עַל־הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5^{8}; אֵיל הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 29^{36}; כֶּסֶף הכפרים Ex 30^{16} *money of atonement.*

†כַּפֹּרֶת **n.** **propitiatory,** late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; ⑥ *ἱλαστήριον*; only P: Ex $25^{17.18.19.20.20.21.22}$ 26^{34} 30^{6} 31^{7} 35^{12} $37^{6.7.8.9.9}$ 39^{35} 40^{20} Lv $16^{2.2.13.14.14.15.15}$ Nu 7^{89}, and 1 Ch 28^{11}; it was a slab of gold $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubits × $1\frac{1}{2}$ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּפֻּרִים 1 Ch 28^{11}.

II. כפר (✓of following).

†II. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** **pitch** (Ar. كُفْر (loan-wd., cf. Frä[150]), Syr. ܟܘܦܪܐ, ⑤ בּוּפְרָא; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl[HWB 348]; cf. גֹּפֶר ?)—Gn 6^{14} (P).

†II. [כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from II. כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַּכֹּפֶר Gn 6^{14} *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (✓ of following).

†כְּפִיר **n.m.** **young lion**;—כ׳ Ju $14^{5}+16$ t.; pl. כְּפִירִים Je $2^{15}+3$ t.; כְּפִירִים Zc $11^{3}+7$ t.; sf. כְּפִירֶיךָ Na 2^{14}; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38^{13} (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14^{5} *young lion of lions;* Am 3^{4} ψ 17^{12}. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez $19^{2.3}$ as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25^{38} Is 11^{6} Zc 11^{3} ψ 104^{21}; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5^{29} (‖ לָבִיא) cf. Je 51^{38} (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of י׳s invincible might Is 31^{4} (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5^{7}; of Assyr. princes Na 2^{12}; of prince of Isr. Ez $19^{5.6}$; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38^{39}; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5^{14} ψ 91^{13} Jb 4^{10}; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34^{11} 35^{17} 58^{7} Je 2^{15}; כ׳ גוים Ez 32^{2}, of young warriors Na 2^{14} Ez 38^{13} (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28^{1}; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19^{12} 20^{2}; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41^{19}.

†III. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Ḥenna* (√dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, כֻּפְרָא; Ar. *El Ḥenna*, see Löw No. 159)—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Ḥenna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13].

†[כָּפַר] **n.m.** village (√dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כְּפָרְנָא; Syr. כְּפַר, כְּפַּר; As. *kapru* Dl[HWB 348]);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv[II. 299]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 27[25].

†IV. כֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **village**;—only sg. cstr. כְּפַר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפַר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; 𝔊 Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod. *Kefireh* Rob[BR III. 146] Guérin[Jud. I. 283 ff.] Mem[III. 36] Buhl[G. § 94. p. 169.

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob.=foregoing (𝔊 al. n. appell.=*villages*).

IV. כפר (√of foll.,=*dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM[Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut[Nab 27]; Nö[ib.] comp. also Eth. ክፈር: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut[Nab ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; 𝔗 כְּפוֹרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH Hiph. *id.*; כָּפַשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كَفِسَ *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu, sole* of foot Dl[HWB 348] (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבשׁ acc. to Wkl Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.m. 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb** (**2.** perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm ZAW III. (1883), 124, comp. Syr. כַּפְתָּא *pear* (Löw No. 153), from shape);—**1.** כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. **2.** כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; 𝔊 σφαιρωτήρ, Jos[Arch. III. 6, 7] ῥοΐσκος, *small pomegranate*; 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35]=37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34]=37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36]=37[22] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di[Gn 10, 14] Gie[Je 47, 4] al.; cf. A. J. Evans[Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.]; (>𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb[ÄgM 127 ff.] al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM[As. Eu. 387 f.] Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתֹּר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּרֵתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**; Gn 10[14] (J) = 1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** ψ 65[14] **pasture** (√dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally ZAW X. (1890) 186 fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however=*nursery of trees, grove* Dl[HWB 353]], Ar. كُرٌّ *cistern*; Hom[NS 100] from כרר q. v., orig. =*round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture*; pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לָבְשׁוּ כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (>Schwally[l. c.] who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq 𝔊 𝔗, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר **n.**[**m.**] **kōr**, a measure (usu. dry),=חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, כֻּפְנָא; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *κόρος*, Ar. كُرٌّ Frä[207]; √ dub.; כרה, Lag[Or. II. 30], cf. Id[BN 40, 156]; כרר, Nö[ZMG 1886, XL. 734]; Dl[Prol. 113] comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[HWB 349]));—כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; כ׳ קֶמַח v[2]; of חִטִּים v[25a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9.9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz[Arch. 183 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 203], and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25b] rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שָׁ (cf. 𝔊 and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כרבל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BAram. כִּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti[Gl.]) = Ass. *karballatu, cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund[BAS II. 535])), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* בּוּץ מְכֹרְבָּל בְּמֶעִיל 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה **vb.** dig (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ሐረየ፡ Ar. كَرَا (c. و and esp. ى, Dozy [ii. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* ☪ כְּרֵי *heap* Dalm [Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܘܪܝܐ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl [HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl [Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba [ZMG 1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِبَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׁיחָה 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* כ׳ לִי אָזְנַיִם ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כוּר. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שָׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f. cistern** (or **well**), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כָּרֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ׳ a gloss acc. to Kö [ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; ⑥ κρήτη; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as ⑥) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כָּרְתִי; Böhme [ZAW vii. 1887, 212] views כָּרֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally [ib. x. 1890, 185, 186]; Rothstein in Kau [AT].

†[מִכְרֶה] **n.m. pit** (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb. get by trade, trade** (NH כִּירָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy [NWB ii. 323 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶנָּה Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges [§ 20. 2, b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. עַל־ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl [HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כֶּרֶה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö [ZMG 1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†כֶּרָה **n.f. a feast**, 2 K 6[23] (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב **n.m. cherub**;—כ׳ Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרֻבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, כְּרוּבָה; ✓ dub.; As. *karâbu = be gracious to, bless* Dl [HWB 350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id [ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כָּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer [Ezech. xiii.]; As. *kirubu*=*šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len [Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126 Dl [Par 154]]) has not been verified, cf. v. F. [ZA i. 68 f.] Budge [Expos. Apr. May, 1885] Teloni [ZA vi. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ׳ with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (צְבָאוֹת) יי׳ *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15] = Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–22] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7[29–36]; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3[14]. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1[5–28] 9[3] 10[1–20] 11[22]; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28[14.16]; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41[18–25]). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6[2–6] are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four *ζῷα*.

†כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לַכָּרִי וְלָרָצִים 2 K 11[4] cf. v[19]; הכרי 2 S 20[23] Kt (< Qr הַכֹּרְתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוּת v. sub כרת.

כרך (√ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, כְּרֵךְ *enwrap, surround*, כִּרְכָּא, כַּרְכָּא *bundle*, כַּרְכָּא *city* (+many other deriv.); כְּרִיכָא, כַּרְכָּא, NH כָּרָךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

†תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן וְתַכְרִיךְ Est 9[15].

כרכב **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב **n.**[**m.**] border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*); —cstr. כַּרְכֹּב הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27[5]; c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבּוֹ 38[4] (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם **n.**[**m.**] saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, כַּרְכְּמָא; Ar. كُرْكُمٌ = *κρόκος, crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM ib., who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمْكَامٌ = Gk. *κάγκαμον*); —Ct 4[14]; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 162.

†כַּרְכְּמִישׁ, כַּרְכֶּמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-rē-ḳa-maï*(?)-*šą* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. 1, n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish*,' cf. Dl l. c.); —כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10[9] 2 Ch 35[20] (GL Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמִשׁ Je 46[2] (G Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l. c.; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10].

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם $_{92}$ **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּרְמָא, כִּרְמָא; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine;* Eth. **ክርም፡ ክረም፡** *vine;* Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;* —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious); —abs. כ Ex 22[4]+, כֶּרֶם Gn 9[20]+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21[7]+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5[3]+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23[11]+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24[13]+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5[1]+2 t.; sf. כְּרָמֵנוּ Ne 5[3]+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4[9]+2 t., etc.; —*vineyard* Gn 9[20] (J), 1 K 21[1]+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2[15.15]+; so even Ju 15[5] (where rd. כ' זית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23[11] (E) and oft. (v. זית); + שְׂדֵה Ex 22[4.5] (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 'י's care Is 5[1 ff.], cf. 3[14] Je 12[10]; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1[6], of her heart 8[12].—Vbs. governing כ' are:—נָטַע Gn 9[20] Am 5[11]+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי כ' Mi 1[6]; זָרַע Dt 22[9] (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20[6.6] 28[30] Je 31[5]; זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25[3.4]; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25[5.11]), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27], cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24[6]; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19[10] Dt 24[21]; אָכַל Jos 24[13] (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65[21], etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4[9] (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. 11. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16] (‖ יוֹגְבִים), Jo 1[11] 2 Ch 26[10] (both ‖ כֹּרְמֵיכֶם, אִכָּרִים) Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

†1. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] 1 Ch 5[3]. **2.** a Judaite Jos 7[1.18] 1 Ch 2[7]; so 4[1], but rd. perh. כָּלְבִי We (cf. 2[9])—G throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכַּ֫רְמִי, as subst. Nu 26^{6}.

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** Is 29,17 **1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (כֶּ֫רֶם + ל, cf. Ges § 85, 52 Sta § 299); —abs. כ Is 16^{10} + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10^{18} + 2 t.;—**1.** *garden-land,* Is 16^{10} (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10^{18} (‖ יַעַר), $29^{17.17}$ (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), $32^{15.15}$ (opp. מִדְבָּר, יַעַר), v^{16} Je 4^{26} (opp. אֶ֫רֶץ הַכַּ׳ מִדְבָּר), 48^{33} 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. הֶהָרִים); Je 2^{7} *the country of garden-land,* i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7^{14} v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth,* 2 K 4^{42} (+ לֶ֫חֶם שְׁעוֹרִים); Lv 2^{14} (+ אָבִיב, קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גֶּרֶשׂ, q. v.), וְלֶחֶם וְקָלִי וכ׳ Lv 23^{14}.

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb.** Carmel:—**1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil,* Jastrow JBL xi. 1892, 115; Jos 19^{26}, הַר־הַכַּ׳ 1 K $18^{19.20}$ 2 K 2^{25} 4^{25}; רֹאשׁ הַכַּ׳ Am 1^{2} 9^{3} 1 K 18^{42}; c. art. also Jos 12^{22}; and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50^{19}, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of כ׳ (י), cf. (כ׳ without art.) Mi 7^{14} (less prob. rend. *garden-land,* I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); כַּ׳ הַכַּ׳ Is 35^{2} (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן); כ׳ Is 33^{9} (+ לְבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן and בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1^{4} (+ בָּשָׁן, לְבָנוֹן); בְּכַרְמֶל בַּיִם Je 46^{18} (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7^{6} רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכַּ׳ (but v. כַּרְמִיל); —on Carmel v. GASm G. 337 ff. Buhl G. 23. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15^{55}; כַּכַּ׳ 1 S $25^{2.2.7}$; כַּרְמֳלָה v^{5} (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15^{12} 25^{40}.—Mod. *Kurmul,* Rob BR i. 492—498, ii. 97 Buhl G. 163.

†כַּרְמְלִי **adj. gent.,** c. art., **the Carmelite,** of Nabal הַכַּ׳ 1 S 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}, so also 1 S 27^{3} (Ⓖ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23^{35} = 1 Ch 11^{37}. **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess,* 1 Ch 3^{1}, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.]** **crimson, carmine,** i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. כִּרְם *worm,* v. De ZLuth. Th. 1878, 593); —only 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 3^{14} (in all + (וְ)אַרְגָּמָן, תְּכֵלֶת, 2^{13} 3^{14} + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7^{6} (‖ אַרְגָּמָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.,** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}.

כַּרְמֵם v. sub כמם.

†כָּרַע bow down (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49^{6} + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7^{6} + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7^{5} + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9^{5}; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65^{12}; 1 pl. וְנִכְרְעָה ψ 95^{6} + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8^{54}; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3^{5}; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3^{2}; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4}.—**1.** *bow* על ברכים to drink Ju $7^{5.6}$, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1^{13}; in the worship of God 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 9^{5}; c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19^{18} Is 45^{23}; without ברכים c. לְפָנַי ψ 22^{30} 72^{9}; ‖ השתחוה 2 Ch 7^{3} 29^{29} ψ 95^{6}, worship of God, but Est $3^{2.2.5}$ in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down,* of the couching lion Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. על, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31^{10}. **4.** *bow down,* of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so of animals Jb 39^{3}; idols, removed by enemies Is $46^{1.2}$; בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4} *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, כרע [ו]נפל *bow and fall down* Ju $5^{27.27.27}$ ψ 20^{9}, preg. without נפל 2 K 9^{24} Is 65^{12}, c. תַּחַת Is 10^{4}.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78^{31}; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּנִי Ju 11^{35}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11^{35}.—**1.** cause to *bow in grief* Ju $11^{35.35}$. **2.** cause to *bow down in death* ψ 17^{13} 78^{31}, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}.

†כֶּ֫רַע [כָּרַע] **n.[f.]** **leg,** (NH כֶּ֫רַע, Aram. כַּרְעָא, כֻּרְסֻלְכָא); —only dual fem. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11^{21} + 3 t.; כְּרָעָיִם Lv 9^{14}; sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} + 3 t.;—*two* (bending) *legs,* of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} *his head with his legs,* Lv 4^{11}; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; Am 3^{12} (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr Joel 84) Lv 11^{21} אֲשֶׁר לוֹ כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס **n.m.** **cotton** (or **fine linen**) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton,* Pers. كِرْبَاس *fine linen;* hence also *κάρπασος, carbasus,* Ar. كِرْبَاسٌ, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag Arm. Stud. § 1148); —חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1^{6} (Ⓖ *καρπασίνοις*): cf. Cels. Hierob. ii. 157 ff.

†[כָּרַר] **vb.** ✓ of foll. (NH כִּרְכֵּר *use circumlocution;* Ⅱ pl. כִּרְכְּרֹן *dances;* Ar. كَرَّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat;* كَرْكَرَ *id.;* II. *whirl about;* orig. perh. *move around,*

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. **ክርክር** *turn* a mill, only pt.; **ክርክር** v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di[838 f.]);—only **Pilpēl**, *Pt.* מְכַרְבֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†II. כַּר **n.[m.]** **he-lamb, battering-ram** (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-*)*ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy[ii. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9] 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; חֲלֵב כ׳ Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs;* דַּם כ׳ וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats;* כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v[a] Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כָּר p. 111 supr.

†[כַּרְכָּרָה] **n.f.** **dromedary** (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבַכִּרְכָּרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בַּסּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che[Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.**[Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32]; **a round**: hence **1. a round district.** **2. a round loaf.** **3. a round weight, talent** (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כִּכְּרָא, כִּכָּרָא, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl[No. 35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. כִּכָּרָא, of honey-*comb* Schwally[Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Ba[NB 204]);—abs. כ׳ Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. כִּכְּרַיִם 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכָּרָיִם v[23]; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5] + 2 t. Chr; כִּכָּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—†**1.** *the round* (or *oval*) esp. of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46]=2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23]; אֶרֶץ הַכִּ׳ Gn 19[28]; עָרֵי הַכִּ׳ 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm[G. 505] Buhl[G. 112]; district of Jerus., הַכִּ׳ Ne 3[22] 12[28]. †**2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[36] Pr 6[36], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3.** †**a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usu. of gold or silver:—כ׳ זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 2 K 9[14]+18 t.; כ׳ כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, כִּכַּר בַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7]; and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7]. —The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (=129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (=108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.].—See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרש ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** **belly** (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aram. כַּרְסָא, כַּרְסָא *id.;* Mand. כראסא, כארסא, *uterus*, Nö[M 151, 157]; Ar. كَرِشٌ, Eth. **ክርሥ**: *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag[BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כַּרְשׁוֹ Je 51[34] of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כרת 291 **vb.** **cut off, cut down** (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl[HWB 357]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Gn 15[18]+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27]+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[28] +21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרֹת־ Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; אֶכְרָתָה Is 55[3]; 3 mpl. יִכְרְתוּ Ho 12[2] ψ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרְתֶנּוּ Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרֹת־ 1 S 11[1]; כָּרְתָה 2 S 3[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כָּרֹת Je 34[8]+2 t.; כָּרְתֹ־ Is 44[14]+2 t.; כָּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִי 1 S 24[12]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10]+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻת[ו]ת 1 K 7[12]+3 t.;—**1.** *cut off:* **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4]=1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[6] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew*, timber 1 K 5[20.20] =2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כָּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כְּרֻת[ו]ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כ׳ *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עֲלֵי־זֶבַח ψ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[3] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

2 K 11[4] 1 Ch 11[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 29[10] Ezr 10[3] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Jb 31[1] ψ 89[4]; בְּ omitted 1 S 11[2] 2 Ch 7[18]; נֶגֶד לִפְנֵי Ex 34[10] (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23[18] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] Je 34[15.18]; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11[17]; 2 Ch 23[16]; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83[6]; אֶמְנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10[1]; and דָּבָר Hg 2[5].

Note.—וַהֲכָרַת־לָךְ מֵהֶם Is 57[8] is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַתִּכְרֹי after Ho 3[2].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1[5] + 5 t.; נִכְרָת Jo 1[16] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרָתָה Gn 17[14] + 16 t.; נִכְרֻתָה ψ 37[38]; 2 ms. נִכְרַתְּ Ob [10]; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9[11] + 21 t.; יִכָּרֵתּ Ob [9]; 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; יִכָּרֵתוּן Jos 3[13] ψ 37[9]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15[31] ψ 37[34].—**1.** *be cut off:* **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10[31]; burden from a nail Is 22[25]; chariots Zc 9[10]; dwelling Zp 3[7]. **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41[36] (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִפְּנֵי) Gn 9[11] (P); the anointed Dn 9[26]; enemies Is 11[13] Mi 5[8]; the wicked Is 29[20] Ho 8[4] Na 2[1] ψ 37[9.22.28.34.38] Pr 2[22]; others Ob [9.10] Zp 1[11] Zc 13[8] 14[2]. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] Lv 7[20.21.25.27] Nu 9[13] Lv 19[8]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; מֵעֵדַת Ex 12[19]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] Nu 15[30] (עַמָּהּ); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22[3]; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19[20]; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30[33.38] Lv 17[4.9] 18[29] 20[18] 23[29], and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17[14] 20[17] Nu 15[31.31]. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14[7]. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11[33] (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail:* of waters Jos 3[13.16] (JE) 4[7.7] (D); new wine Jo 1[5]; meat v[16]; hope Pr 23[18] 24[14]; a name Is 48[19] 56[5] Ru 4[10]; a sign Is 55[13]; faithfulness Je 7[28]; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16], 1 K 9[5] = 2 Ch 7[18], Je 33[17.18] 35[19]; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9[23] (J) 2 S 3[29].

Pual *Pf.* כֻּרַת Ez 16[4]; 3 fs. כֹּרַתָה Ju 6[28];—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16[4]. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6[28].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28[9] 1 K 11[16]; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26[22]; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23[4] + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12[29] + 2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12[4] + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאַכְרֹתָה 2 S 7[9]; 1 pl. sf. וַנַּכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48[2]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44[8] + 15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20[15]; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12[4]. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26[22] (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8[5] (J); horses Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10]. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109[13], by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4[24] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 11[16] 14[14] 18[4] 2 Ch 22[7] Is 10[7] Ez 17[17] Ob [14]; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11[21] Je 48[2]; the wicked ψ 101[8]; a clan Nu 4[18] (P); young men by death Je 9[20]; people by the sword Na 3[15]; necromancers 1 S 28[9]; the name Jos 7[9]. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19[1] Jos 23[4] (D) Zp 3[6]; various persons and things Is 48[9] Je 44[11] 51[62] Ez 25[16] 30[15] Zc 9[6]; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25[7] Am 1[5.8] 2[3]; מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2[14] ψ 34[17] = 109[15]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9[13]; מִיַּד Mi 5[11]; מֵעַל פְּנֵי Dt 12[29] 2 S 7[9] = 1 Ch 17[8]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[10] 20[3.5.6] (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמֵּי Ez 14[8]; Ez says also הכ׳ מִן צדיק ורשע 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8]; אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 21[8.9]; עבר ושב 35[7]; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14[22] Je 44[7.8] 47[4]; כ׳ לְ מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; 1 S 2[33]; כ׳ לְ מעם מזבח יַכְרֵת יְ לָאִישׁ מֵאֲהָלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2[12] *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5[10], sun-pillars Lv 26[30] (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1[14] Zp 1[4]; מן הארץ Zc 13[2]; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5[12]. **4.** *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20[15]. **5.** *permit to perish*, מֵהַבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18[5].

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מַנָּחָה וְנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית יְ Jo 1[9].

†כְּרִיתוּת **n.f.** divorcement;—כ׳ Is 50[1]; כְּרִיתֻתֶיהָ Dt 24[1.3]; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֻתֶיהָ Je 3[8]; סֵפֶר כ׳ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24[1.3] Is 50[1] Je 3[8].

†כְּרִית **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17[3.5], identif. dub.; acc. Rob [BR ii. p. 288] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl [Handw. 12] Wady *'Ajlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl [G. 121].

כֶּרֶת Zp 2[6] v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

†כְּרֵתִי **adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. 𝔊 Zp 2[5] Ez 25[15]; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, כַּפְתֹּר);—הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכ׳ 1 S 30[14] (cf. Dr; 𝔊B Χολθει, 𝔊L Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הכ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8[18] (rd. עַל־הַכ׳ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18[17], 2 S 15[18] 20[7] + v[3] Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1[38.44] (𝔊 Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25[16] (‖ פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

Ⓖ Κρῆτας); גּוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2⁵ (Ⓖ Κρητῶν; ⁶ ‖ ארץ פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. כָּרֶת = Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כְּשָׂבָה כֶּשֶׂב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כַּשְׂדִּי **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl Par 201).

†כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea,** Ⓖ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû;* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. §51, 3; Schr KGF 94 ff.; COT on Gn 11, 28);—**1.** *Chaldeans:* **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אוּר כ׳ Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷. **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹³ = Je 52⁷·⁸·¹⁴·¹⁷ (2 K 24⁵·¹⁰ = also Je 39⁵·⁸), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48¹⁴·²⁰ Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. בַּשְׂדִּים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַכּ׳ Je 21⁴·⁹ 22²⁵ 32⁴·⁵·²⁴·²⁵·²⁸·²⁹·⁴³ 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37⁵·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³·¹⁴ 38²·¹⁸·¹⁹·²³ 39⁸ 40⁹·¹⁰ 41³·¹⁸ 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25²⁴·²⁵; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47¹·⁵ = Babylon (in dirge); כ׳ אֶרֶץ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl l.c.) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50¹·⁸·²⁵·⁴⁵ 51⁴·⁵⁴ Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כִּתִּים Du); סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1⁴; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9¹. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v⁴. **2.** *Chaldea,* וְהָיְתָה כַּשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50¹⁰ *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;* יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51²⁴·³⁵; כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: בַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

†[כָּשֵׂה] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food (cf. Ar. كَسِيَ *be filled with food;* As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf BAS I. 503);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשָׂשִׁית, כְּשִׂיתִ֫ים v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.;* Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), *σκανδαλίζω,* (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4⁴+, (Ho 5⁵ᵇ rd. יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46⁶+, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשָׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt (but rd. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כֹּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35³;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, גְּבוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר כ׳ Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; וְנֶעֱרִים כָּעֵין כ׳ La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (‖ עָיֵף), כָּשְׁלוּ וְנָפָלוּ Je 46⁶, cf. הַרְבֵּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓖ Ⓢ, עֵרְבֵךְ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people* —cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at,* (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them,* —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4⁵·⁵ 5⁵ 14² (בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן, ונפל כ׳ Je 50³²; ψ 27² Is 3⁸ 31³ (both ‖ נפל); of אֱמֶת Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². **2.** *totter,* of knees, lit. בִּרְכַּי כ׳ מִצּוֹם ψ 109²⁴ *my knees totter from fasting;* fig. Is 35³ (‖ יָדַיִם רָפוֹת); כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one,* lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail,* of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11⁹, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v³³, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5⁵ᵇ (Ⓖ as vᵃ, so We; MT כָּשַׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4¹², יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5⁵ᵃ + 9 t.; יִכָּשְׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בִּכָּשְׁלוֹ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges §51, R. 1), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11³⁴; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2⁴;—**1.** *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (‖ נפל), neg. 4¹². **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (בְּ loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11¹⁴·³⁵, יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9⁴; esp. = *be overthrown,* of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (‖ נפל), cf. 8¹² (‖ *id.*), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נפל), v³³ (בְּ instr.), v³⁴·⁴¹. **2.** *be tottering, feeble,* יִכָּשֵׁל כָּשׁוֹל Is 40³⁰ (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v³¹); so pt. 1 S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴, הִכְשִׁילָתָם Mal 2⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילְךָ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁילִי Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓖ Co; rd. תשכלי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64⁹, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18¹⁵ (so 𝔗; Gie, after Ⓖ Ⓢ, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּ, [< וַיַּכְשִׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28²³;—**1.** *cause to stumble,* fig.: **a.** = *bring injury* or *ruin to,* abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment ψ 64[9] (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25[8] (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v[8] (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28[23].—On Ez 36[15] v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18[15] (בְּ loc.), Mal 2[8] (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1[14] (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* והיו מֻכְשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ Je 18[23] either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21[20] acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכֻשָּׁלִים, v. מְכֻשׁוֹל).

†כַּשִׁיל **n.**[**m.**] **axe** (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; ℵ Je 46[22]; prob. fr. *felling;* Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[74]; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּכִ׳ וְבִילַפּוֹת יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74[6].

†כְּשָׁלוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **a stumbling**; fig. = calamity Pr 16[18].

†מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**[Je 6, 21] **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—מ׳ abs. Is 8[14] + 3 t., מִכְשׁל Lv 19[14]; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25[31] + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6[21] + Ez 21[20] MT (Co al. מִכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צוּר מ׳ Is 8[14] (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הָרְבֵּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21[20] *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; Ⓖ *οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מֻכְשָׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*). **2.** *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;* **a.** lit. Lv 19[14]. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119[165]; in divine judgment Je 6[21] Ez 3[20], as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57[14]. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7[19] *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14[3.4.7] 18[30] 44[12] (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25[31] *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

†מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f.** **1.** **overthrown mass.** **2.** **stumbling-block**;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3[6]. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1[3] *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. כשׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself,* v. 1 K 18[28]): so RS[J Phil. xiv. 125, 126] Nö[ZMG 1886, 723]; acc. to RS כֶּשֶׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

†[כֶּשֶׁף] **n.m.**[2 K 9, 22] **sorcery**, only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—בְּשָׁפִים Mi 5[11] Na 3[4]; sf. בְּשָׁפַיִךְ Is 47[9.12]; בְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3[4] 2 K 9[22];—*sorceries:* **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כ׳ מִיָּדֵךְ Mi 5[11], said of Isr.; רֹב כ׳ Is 47[9.12] (‖ חֲבָרֶיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9[22] (‖ זְנוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3[4] (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כ׳ v[4] (following מֹכֶרֶת זְנוּנֶיהָ גּוֹיִם וּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת בְּכִשָּׁפֶיהָ).

†כִּשֵּׁף **vb. Pi. denom.** **practice sorcery** (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחֵשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33[6] (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18[10] (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22[17] (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3[5] (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q. v.) Ex 7[11] (P; ‖ חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2[2] (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

†[כַּשָּׁף] **n.m.** **sorcerer**, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.; kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אֶל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חַלְמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27[9].

II. כשׁף (✓ of following).

†אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11[1] 12[20]; situated on the border of Asher 19[25], Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; ⒼB Αζειφ, A 'Αχσαφ, ⒼL ('A)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob[BR iii. 55], c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19[25]; poss. there were two *Akšaphs;* cf. Di[Jos 11, 1] Buhl[Geogr. 237]. Vid. further Krall[Tyrus u. Sidon 10], Lag[Onom. 218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239].

†כָּשַׁר **vb.** **be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed**, late Aram. (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּשַׁר, כְּשַׁר, ⓟ ܟܫܪ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשַׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[5] *and the thing be proper in the view of the king; Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11[6] thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשִׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom.*

†כִּשָׁרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **skill, success**;—**1.** *skill,* בְּחָכְמָה וּבְרַעַת וּבְכִשָׁרוֹן Ec 2^{21}; cstr. כָּל־כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשֶׂה 4^{4} *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit,* וּמַה־כִּשְׁרוֹן לְבָעֲלֶיהָ Ec 5^{10} *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה] **n.f. prosperity** (cf. כּוֹשְׁרוֹת, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68^{7} he bringeth out captives *into prosperity.*

†כִּישׁוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **distaff** (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשׁר (cf. Sta §216 Lag BN 182) = *be straight,* because it stands erect, De Str; ⊙ כּוֹשְׁרָא *industry;* whence ⅁ כּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise ⅁ כּוּנְשְׁרָא, also Pr 3^{8}, (for Heb. שׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule,* Str ad loc. Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כישׁור);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31^{19} (‖ פְּלֻגָּה *whirl* of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פְּלֻגָּה.

כָּתַב ^{223} **vb. write** (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, כָּאַב; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut Nab. p. 43; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ፀሐፈ: *book,* Di Lex. 852 (as loan-wds., Frä 249 DHM VOJ I (1887), 29); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl ZMG 1873, 427)—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּ Jos 8^{32}+, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36^{6}+, sf. וּכְתַבְתֶּם Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44^{5}, וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24^{4}+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8^{1} + 5 t., כָּתְבִי Ex 34^{27} + 2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30^{8}, כָּתְבֵם Pr 3^{3} 7^{3}; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31^{9} + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32^{44}; *cstr.* כְּתוֹב ψ 87^{6}, לִכְתֹּב Dt 31^{24} Jos 18^{8}; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45^{1}; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36^{18}, pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32^{12} Ne 10^{1}; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1^{8}+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1^{18}+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15^{7}+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11^{41}+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34^{24};—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34^{27}, commandments 24^{12}, etc.; acc. cogn. מכתב Ex 39^{30}, cf. בַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10^{4}; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8^{8}; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32^{32} Dt 24^{1}; מְגִלָּה Je 38^{6}, cf. pt. pass., וְהִיא כְּתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2^{10} (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{1}+4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30^{1}; a divorce-certificate Dt 24^{1}, etc.; even לֻחוֹת כְּתֻבִים סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24^{1}, etc.; even לֻחוֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31^{18} cf. Dt 9^{10}; כ׳ מִשְּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם ל׳ Ex 32^{15} *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2^{10} supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לי׳ Is 44^{5} *and this one shall inscribe his hand,* ‘*Yahweh's,*’ so ⑤ Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* י׳. **b.** more often *write* something *on,* or *in* (עַל־ 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17^{18}+55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11^{41} + oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Je $36^{2.28.32}$ 38^{29}; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(ות) Ex 34^{1}+7 t., עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27^{3}+2 t., עַל־גְּלָיוֹן Is 8^{1}; עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}; עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu $17^{17.18}$; עַל־עֵץ Ez $37^{16.16}$, עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39^{30}; even (only Ch) עָלֶיךָ sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9^{29} cf. 33^{19}; עַל־מִרְדַּשׁ וגו׳ 24^{27}; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35^{25}; fig., כ׳ עַל־לִבָּם Je 31^{33} *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3^{3}. (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36^{2} cf. Ez 2^{10}, Je 51^{60}. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24^{26} (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed,* 1 K 21^{9}+5 t.; בְּמְגִלַּת סֵפֶר כְּתוּב עָלָי ψ 40^{8} *it is prescribed to me,* על as 2 K 22^{13} (N. B. כ׳ עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter,* and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17^{1}; כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^{1}; כְּתֻבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9^{10} Ex 31^{18}; כ׳ אֶל־ *unto,* of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{6} Est 9^{13}; עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30^{1} Ezr 4^{7} Est 8^{8}; the fuller construction is (אֶל־) כ׳ ספר וישלח 2 K 10^{1} Est 8^{10} 9^{20}+; כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8^{14}; לְ *to* or *for,* Dt 17^{18} 24^{1}+; note esp. אֶכְתָּוֹב־לוֹ רֻבֵּי תוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{12}, i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רַב, cf. רִבּוֹ; Ew and most רִבּוֹ(א) a myriad) *of my directions,* or ‘*Though I write,*’ ‘*Were I to write,*’ etc.; כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32^{17} Est 8^{5}; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je $36^{2.32}$ $38^{6.17.27}$ 45^{1}. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing,* כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju $18^{4.6.8.8.9}$. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10^{19} (= record the number), 1 Ch 24^{6}; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11^{26} *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12^{22}; הַכְּ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4^{41} *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22^{30} *register this man as childless;* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4^{3} *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12^{1}; יִסְפֹּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים י׳ ψ 87^{6} י׳ *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** =*decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26] *thou* (י) *decreest against me bitter things.* †**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1[19]+, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102[19]; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17[13]+3 t., יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19[23]; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3[12] +2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19[23], book Mal 3[16]; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2[23] 9[23], *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1[19]; once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139[16] *in thy* (י's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כָּתֹב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8] *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3[12]; impers. also וַיִּכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3[12] 8[9]; יִכָּ֫ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102[19]; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,— the contents of the letter) Est 3[9] 8[5]. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8[34]; *enrolled*, בִּכְתָב בית ישׂראל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13[9] *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר || וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69[29].—בָּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17[13] is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאֶרֶץ יִכָּרֵתוּ (cf. ψ 34[17] 101[8], etc.) †**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל כָּתְבוּ Is 10[1] and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; || הַחֹקְקִים חֻקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב **n.m.** Ezr 4,7 **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒ);—כ׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]+4 t.; cstr. Ez 13[9]+4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1[22]+2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2[62]+3 t.;—*writing:* **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13[9] Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64]. **2.**=*mode of writing, character, letter*, וּכ׳ הִנְשַׁתְּוָן כָּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4[7] *and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm[ZAW i. (1881), 334 ff.]); cf. Est 1[22] 3[12] 8[9.9]. **3.**=*letter*, 2 Ch 2[10] Est 9[27]. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35[4] (|| מִכְתָּב), Est 3[14] 8[8.13]; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8]. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28[19]; כ׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10[21], i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת סַעֲפַת לֹא תִתְּנוּ בְּבְשָׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28] i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba[NB 61]).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.** 2 Ch 21,12 **writing**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10[4]+5 t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32[16]+2 t.;—**1.**=*handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32[16]. **2.** =thing written, Ex 39[30] (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10[4]; specif. a royal enactment or edict (=כְּתָב **4**), 2 Ch 35[4] (|| כְּתָב), 36[22]=Ezr 1[1]; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21[12]. **3.** in a title, מִ׳ לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38[9] *Writing of Hezekiah.*

†[כִּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cypriotes** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *Ḫ-tā*, *Ḥattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM[Asien u. Europa, 345];—on *Citium* v. Cesnola[Cyprus 46 ff.]);—אִיֵּי כִּתִּיִּים Is 23[1], כִּתִּיִּים v[12]; כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10[4]=1 Ch 1[7]; וְצִים מִיַּד כ׳ Nu 24[24] *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Je 2[10], אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27[6]; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11[30] (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כִּתִּית v. sub כתת.

כתל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتَلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.[m.]** **wall of house** (NH כּוֹתֶל, Aram. כּוֹתְלָא);—only sf. כָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2[9].

†כִּתְלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[40], site unknown; ⑥B Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⑥L Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] **vb.** only **Niph.** **be stained** (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain*; ⅋ כְּתִים (blood-)*stained* Is 1[18]; כִּיתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2[22]; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu*; Zinj. כתם(?), DHM[Sendsch. p. 37]);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. כתם (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם **n.[m.]** **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (⑥ στηλογραφία: cf. Bae[Ps. p. xiii f.]); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—מִ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 16[1] 60[1]; לְדָוִד מִ׳ 56[1] 57[1] 58[1] 59[1].

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.** La 4,1 **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal[Ét. Sab. 190]; *kaθâmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi[80 f.]);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28[19]+3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25[12]; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13[12]+3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13[12] *gold of Ophir* (||פָּז), so Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]; כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10[5] (rtd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31[24] (||חָרוּץ), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25[12] *ornament of gold* (|| נֶזֶם זָהָב), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5[11]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28[19]; הַכ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4[1] (|| זָהָב).

כתן (✓of foll., =*clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BAS i, 532], who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê, linen, cloth,* = Ar. كَتَّانٌ; v. also Aram. כִּיתָנָא, כְּתָנָא and infr.)

†**כְּתֹנֶת, כֻּתֹּנֶת n.f.** **tunic** (NH *id.;* Aram. כִּתּוּנָא, etc., כְּתָנָא, etc.; Eth. ክትን: *tunic, linen;* cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37^{31} + 2 t.; כְּתֹנֶת Ex 28^{39}; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37^{3} + 9 t.; sf. כְּתָנְתּוֹ Gn 37^{23} 2 S 15^{32}, כְּתָנְתֶּךָ Is 22^{21}, כְּתָנְתִּי Jb 30^{18} Ct 5^{3}; pl. abs. כְּתֹנֶת Ex 28^{40} + 3 t., הַכְּתֹנֶת 39^{27}; cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3^{21} + 2 t., כְּתֹנֶת Ezr 2^{69}; sf. כֻּתָּנְתָּם Lv 10^{5};—*tunic,* principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 98 f.] Now[Arch. i, 121, 193]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כְּתֹנֶת עוֹר Gn 3^{21} *tunics of skin;* of man 2 S 15^{32}; פִּי כ׳ Jb 30^{18} *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. $v^{23.31.31.32.33}$; of woman Ct 5^{3} (put off at night); כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15^{32}, and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex $28^{4.39}$ (embroidered, v. שֵׁשׁ, תְּשֻׁבֵּץ), v^{40} $29^{5.8}$ 39^{27} (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40^{14} Lv $8^{7.13}$ 10^{5}; כ׳־בַּד קֹדֶשׁ 16^{4} *a holy linen tunic,* of high priest; כ׳־כֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2^{69} Ne $7^{69.71}$ (van d. H. $v^{70.72}$); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22^{21}.

כתף (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†**כָּתֵף n.f.**[Ex 27, 15] **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּתְפָּא, כְּתַף; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ׳ Zc 7^{11} +; cstr. כֶּתֶף 1 K 6^{8} +, app. כְּתֵף Is 11^{14} (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתֶף); sf. כְּתֵפִי Jb 31^{22}; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15^{15}; pl. abs. כְּתֵפוֹת Ex 28^{7} +, כְּתֻפוֹת 1 K $7^{30.34}$; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28^{12} +, כִּתְפוֹת Ez 41^{2} +; du. sf. כִּתְפַיִם Dt 33^{12} + 3 t., כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7^{34};—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֶׁכֶם, q.v.=*neck and shoulders*), יְדִיד יְהוָה יִשְׁכֹּן בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17^{6}; cf. fig. of י׳'s dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33^{12} (v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31^{22} *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;* as support for burdens Ju 16^{3} Ez $12^{6.7.12}$ Is 46^{7} 49^{22} (in fig.), Ex 28^{12} Nu 7^{9} (both P), 1 Ch 15^{15} 2 Ch 35^{3}; cf. כָּל־כ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11^{14} (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25^{9} (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29^{7b} rd. prob. כֵּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v^{a}). **b.** of beasts, Is 30^{6} (carrying), Ez 34^{21} (thrusting, in fig.), כ׳ סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7^{11} *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9^{29}; of choice meat Ez 24^{4} (‖ יָרֵךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex $28^{7.12.25.27}$ = $39^{4.7.18.20}$ (P). **2. a.** *slope, side,* of mountain, כֶּתֶף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11}, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos $15^{8.10.11}$ $18^{12.13.16.18.19}$ (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s),* sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex $27^{14.15}$ = $38^{14.15}$ (all P), of temple 1 K 6^{8} $7^{39.39.39}$ = 2 Ch 4^{10}, 2 K $11^{11.11}$ = 2 Ch $23^{10.10}$; cf. Ez $40^{18.40.40.41.44.44}$ $41^{2.26}$ 46^{19} $47^{1.2}$. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K $7^{30.30.34.34}$.

†**[כָּתַר] vb.** **surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; כְּאָא Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perh. *surround expectantly,* v. Jb 36^{2} infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20^{43} of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22^{13} (in fig.; ‖ סְבָבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתֵּר־לִי Jb 36^{2} *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַכְתִּרוּ בִּי צַדִּיקִים ψ 142^{8} dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[5 63 s]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph,* because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּרוּ דַעַת Pr 14^{18} dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown,* make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge,* i.e. possess it (‖ נָחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1^{4} (c. acc. of enemy).

†**כֶּתֶר n.m.** **crown** ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كَتَرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1^{11} 2^{17} (both of queen), 6^{8} (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כֻּתֶּרֶת n.f. **capital** of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K $7^{16.16}$ + 10 t.; הַכֻּתֶּרֶת Je $52^{22c.}$; pl. abs. כֹּתָרֹת 1 K 7^{16} + 7 t., כֻּתָּרוֹת 2 Ch $4^{12.12.13}$;—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K $7^{16.16.16}$ + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch $4^{12.12.13}$; 2 K $25^{17.17.17}$ = Je $52^{22.22.22}$.

†**[כָּתַשׁ] vb.** **pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter,* DHM[Sendsch. 58]);—**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תְּכַתֹּשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27^{22} *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

†**מַכְתֵּשׁ n.m.** **mortar** (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27^{22} (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15^{19} (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1^{11} = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.]

†[כָּתַת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24];—**1.** *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. consec. וְכִתְּתוּ Is 2[4] + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּכְּתוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיְכַתְּתוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּשְׁאֵיהּ יְכֻתַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed;* 3 mpl. יְכֻתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy[NHWB II. 443] sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only HP).

†[מִכְתֶּדֶת] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מִכְתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוּת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

לְ **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. לְ, 𐡋, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לְפָנַי, Dl[HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö[II. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָךְ †Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ, לֵכִי †2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהּ †Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָהֶן †Ez 13[18] (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§ 103. 2 a, n.], Di[Is 44, 15. 53, 8]), [also לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]]; לָהֵן [לָהֶן] (q.v.) †Ru 1[13.13], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting **direction** (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) **towards, or reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht[Die Präp. Lamed, 1876]):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting,* etc., as האזין, יחל, התחלל, הוחיל, נככף, כלה (ψ 84[3] +), הטה אזן, שמע, הקשיב, קָוָה, נתן (נטה, הכין, שׁת) לב, צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), השתחוה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נִבַּט, ראה, נפשׁ, נשׂא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; השׁתאה ל †Gn 24[21], החריש ל Nu 30[5.8]: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי לָ, Je 5[3] עיניך ל, ψ 33[18] (‖ אל), 39[8] נפשׁי, 120[7] המה למלחמה, 130[6] תוחלתי לך היא לאדני (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing,* etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise,* Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D כאשׁר דבר לְ Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie[42 f.]: דבר אל is more common), זבח, זמר, הודה, הגיד, נדר, נשׂא יד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קטר, הריע, שׂר, נשׁבע etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הפיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נתן, הסגיר, עזב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הקריב Lv 17[4], שׁוב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], השׁיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שׁלַח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשׂה ל Gn 19[8] + oft., גמל ל Is 3[9]; so with חָטָא, הֵיטִיב, הֵרַע, הֵמַר to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אָשַׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), שָׁקַר, כִּחֵשׁ to lie *to*, כָּזַב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at,* as לעג ל ψ 2[4], שׂחק לְ 37[13], שׂמח ל to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. עלץ לְ ψ 30[2] †25[2]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27[42] מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

(so Jos 10[21]: cf. Jb 16[9]), Je 25[31] 50[9] ψ 7[14] 37[12] 56[3] 106[16] קנא לְ (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20[27] 34[37]. And with adjj., as ψ 73[1] טוב ל good *to*, Gn 13[13] רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לִ׳ *towards* ׳, 2 S 22[24] תְּמִים לוֹ (עִמּוֹ), ψ 89[29] נֶאֱמָנָה לוֹ ‖ ψ 18[24]; with subst. (rare) Ex 32[12] La 3[60] (syn. v[61] על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם לְ 2 S 1[26], ערב ל Ho 9[4], יָמַר לְ Is 24[7], טוֹב לְ (adj.) 1 S 1[8], נָקֵל לְ 2 K 20[10], also סבן ל, הועיל ל, to be profitable *to;* and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוֹב לְ to be well *to* (with), Dt 5[30] 19[13] +, מַר לְ Ru 1[13], צַר לְ 1 S 13[6] + oft., בָּרֹב לְ Ho 10[1], רָוַח לְ 1 S 16[23], חַם לְ to be warm *to*, 1 K 1[1], רַע לְ ψ 106[32], חָרָה it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4[6] + oft., חָשְׂכָה לְ Mi 3[6]. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4[26] + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לָנוּ 1[4], נִרְצָה לְ it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53[5], הוּגַח ל La 5[5], יְבֻלַּע לְ 2 S 17[16] (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as אסר ל to bind *to*, דבק, חבשׁ, מצא to reach *to* Is 10[10.14] ψ 21[9], הגיע Ex 4[25], נצמד Nu 25[5], קרוב (adj.) Ru 2[20]; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16[1] ψ 59[14] Jb 28[3] Ne 3[15] 2 Ch 33[14], and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בא, שָׁב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1[15] 8[14] Ju 1[34] 20[10] (but v. GFM), 1 S 9[12] 20[25] 2 K 3[27], exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18[33], לדרכו 32[2], לאהליו 1 S 4[10] (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. אישׁ; (ד)לאהליו, also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]), לארצו Gn 30[25] +, אישׁ לירשָׁתוֹ Dt 3[20], אישׁ לנחלתו Jo 24[28] +, אישׁ לעירו 1 S 8[22] Ne 13[10]: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4[5], 1 Ch 4[39.42] 5[26] 12[1.9] 22[18] 24[19] 2 Ch 1[3] 8[17] + oft. Chr, Ezr 2[68] +, Ne 10[35 fr.] Est 6[4] ψ 96[8] 132[7] 146[4]: לירושלם Je 3[17 b] (om. ⑥), Zc 1[16], and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11[14] 19[1] 30[3.11]), לשמרון 2 Ch 18[2] 28[8.9], לבבל Je 51[2] Ezr 2[1] 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 36[7] (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5[11] Is 22[1] 23[17] 49[18] 51[14] (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59[20] 60[4.5.7] 65[12] Je 31[17] 48[15] 50[27] Mi 1[12] Zc 9[12] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 74[3] Ct 4[16] 5[1] 6[2] 7[13] (pregn.) נשבימה לכרמים, Jb 10[19] 20[6]; הוציא לְ ψ 18[20] 66[12], לאור Mi 7[9] Jb 12[22]; יובל ל Ho 10[6] +: without a vb., Is 23[5] Ho 7[12]. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14[12] 21[9] 28[2] Am 3[14] 5[7] Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6] +, c. חֵלֶל (pregn.) 74[7] 89[40], and idiom. c. יָשַׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3[26] 47[1] Jb 2[13] +, without vb. Is 26[9]: so Jb 7[21] ψ 7[6], הוריד לשחת Ez 28[8]. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32[35] Is 31[6] 57[9] Je 3[22] אָתָנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45[15] 119[79] Jb 18[14] 1 Ch 12[16] Ne 6[19], לְעַמִּי Nu 24[14] Ru 1[10]: בא לְ, esp. with pron. לָהּ, לָךְ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12[4] Zc 9[9] Am 6[1], (hostile) 2 S 5[23] Je 46[22] 49[9] 50[26] 51[48.53]; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33[16] (לראשׁ), 2 S 24[13] Is 47[9] Jb 3[25] (cf. Is 66[4]), Je 4[12] 22[33] בְּבֹא לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13[13] Is 66[7]). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usu.) ψ 21[4] תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטֶרֶת פָּז 22[16] 66[12], with ψ 9[5] 132[11.12] Jb 36[7]: cf. נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, Gn 48[12] + (also ׳א עַל). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7[24], לַחוּץ out*wards* ψ 41[7], למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards;* to scatter לכל רוח Je 49[32] cf. v[36] Ez 5[10] +, (שׁמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42[20] Dn 8[8] 11[4] 1 Ch 9[24]: of the points of the compass (without vb.) לְפֵאַת . . . *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26[18] + oft. P (so Ez 47[15]), למזרח, לדרום etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40[23] 41[11.14] 42[4] Ne 3[26] 1 Ch 5[9] 6[63] 7[28] 12[15] 26[16–18] 2 Ch 31[14], למדבר 2 Ch 20[24]; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14[40] 1 K 20[38] 2 K 11[11]. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28[10.13] צַו לָצַו קַו לָקַו, 56[8] (resuming על), Ec 7[27] אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8[24] Ne 11[17] (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1[28], but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינֵי *in the sight of*, לִימִין, לְיַד לִשְׁמֹאל (only Ec 10[2]), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4[7] Nu 11[10] +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20[24] לְמֵי . . . (usu. על), Ju 5[16] (‖ v[15] ב), לְחוּף + Gn 49[13.13] Ju 5[17], לְפִי + ψ 141[7] Pr 8[3], Ho 5[1] לְמַצֵּפָה, 2 Ch 35[15]. לִפְנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6[30] Ez 40[16].

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הֵרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הוֹכִיחַ, הֵרְגִּיז, הֶחֱיָה to *give righteousness to*, Is 53[11], הִצְדִּיק Gn 45[7], הֵבִין *give understanding to* (late), הִצְלִיחַ (do.), הִפְתָּה Gn 9[27] הִרְבָּה Ho 10[1], הִשְׁגִּיא Jb 12[23] *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19[18.34] 2 Ch 19[2], הרג 2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2], בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6[16], sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8[5], and esp. late), דרשׁ (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שׂחת 1 S 23[10] Nu 32[15], נדה Am 6[3], גּהל ψ 34[4], פּתח 116[16], כּבד 86[9] Dn 11[38], חזק 1 Ch 26[27] 29[12], ברך 29[20] Ne 11[2], חרף 2 Ch 32[17]; see also 1 S 22[7] 2 K 8[6] Je 16[6] 40[2] Jon 4[5] ψ 69[6] 73[18] 135[11] 136[19.20] Pr 17[26] Jb 12[23 b] La 4[5] 1 Ch 16[37] 18[6] (הושׁיע, altered fr. 2 S 8[6]: so ψ 116[6]), 25[1] 29[22.22] 2 Ch 5[11] 6[42] 17[7] 24[5] 34[13] (usu. על), Ezr 8[16]; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28[1b] 2 Ch 24[12b] 26[14b] 28[23]; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 2[12] 23[1] ψ 135[11] 136[19.20] (=earlier את, Gn 26[34] Ju 3[15] Is 7[6] 8[2]); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5[26] וַיַּגְלֵם לְ, 23[6] 2 Ch 25[5.10] 28[15], cf. Ne 9[32]; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29[18.21.24 etc.] 1 Ch 7[5] הִתְיַחְשָׂם לְכֹל, 2 Ch 31[16.18] Ezr 9[1] 10[14]. (But in sentences of the type ψ 142[5b] 72[12] Is 51[18] Je 14[16] 49[5] La 1[7.9.17.21], the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types ψ 142[5a] אֵין לִי מַבִּיר Dt 28[31] Je 50[32] La 1[2], דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30[17] La 4[4].) Cf. Ges[§117n].

4. *Into* (*eis*), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2[22] וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12[2] וְאֶעֶשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26[7] Is 44[17.19], שׂם Gn 46[3] Is 5[20] make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28[17], נתן 42[6], also in such phrases as שׂם לְשַׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13[9] Je 4[7] etc. 19[8]; הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7[15] Dt 23[6]+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32[8] Ju 19[29] Is 11[15]+, שׂרף לְ to burn *into* Am 2[1], Dt 9[21] דק לְעָפָר, פעל לְ maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; ψ 7[14] היה ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2[7] ויהי האדם לנפשׁ חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226[a]); משׁח למלך (לנגיד) to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17[13] and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9[16] 15[1] etc., צוה לְ to appoint *as* 13[14] 25[30]; שׂת לְ ψ 45[17]; even more freely, as חשׁב ל to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38[15]+ oft.; Ex 21[7] when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6[8] to bind לְאוֹת *for*, *as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב (יָצָא) לְשָׂטָן *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22[22.32], קום (הקים) לְאֹרֵב 1 S 22[8.13], עמד לְ Is 11[10] Dn 11[1], יצא לְחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21[2] (cf. v[26.27] after שׁלח), 2 K 25[12] Is 14[2] Je 34[11], ψ 48[4] נודע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87[4] הזכיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13[20]; poet. Jb 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1[14] Na 1[7] Hb 1[11] זוֹ כֹחִי לֵאלֹהִי, Zc 4[7] La 4[3] Jb 13[12] Hg 1[9] 1 Ch 21[12] 26[29] 28[18b] 2 Ch 23[4]. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1[29] לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226[b]), 45[8] וַיְשִׂמֵנִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47[26] Dt 28[9.25] Ju 1[33] 1 S 2[28] Is 21[4] 28[18b] וְהָיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס, 49[5] יִצְרֵי מִבֶּטֶן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ, 63[8.10] וַיְהִפְּךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30[21]), Je 15[4.20] 20[4] 21[9] Hb 2[7] ψ 33[12] 94[22] 132[13] 139[22] Jb 13[24] ותחשׁבני לאויב לך, 16[12] etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, *of*: (*a*) Dt 23[3] דור עשׂירי לא יבא לו, v[4.9] La 1[10]; הכרית לְ 1 S 2[33] 1 K 14[10]+; השׁבית לְ Je 48[35]; לא יִכָּרֵת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2[4] 8[25]+; 1 S 25[34] אִם נוֹתַר לְ, Gn 17[10] המול לכם כל בשׂר, 34[15.22] Ex 12[48] 1 S 11[2]; 1 K 14[13]; 2 K 10[30] 15[12] Je 13[13] 22[4] ψ 132[12] cf. v[11]; ראה בנים לְ Gn 50[23] ψ 128[6]; אבד לְ to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9[3.20] Is 26[14]; מצא לְ to find *belonging to* Dt 22[14] 1 S 13[22]; Gn 23[16] money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9[10] Am 9[1] Is 33[14] Jb 12[6]: note further the pron. in Ex 10[5] הַצֹּמֵחַ לכם מן השׂדה, 12[2.5] 26[33] Lv 11[29] וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v[4-8]), 19[23] 25[30] 26[5.26] בְּשִׁבְרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה לֶחֶם (Ez 14[13]), Nu 28[19] 32[21] 34[4] Dt 28[66] Jos 2[6] הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג, Ju 16[9] 19[14] נַפְשָׁהּ לְ (cf. Gn 32[32]+), 1 S 5[9] 2 S 15[30] 2 K 4[27b] מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15[4] Je 4[19]), Is 23[7] Je 2[21] Mi 2[4] איך ימישׁ לי, Ez 16[14] 29[7] ψ 110[3]; also 40[7] ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51[12] (cf. 1 S 10[9]), Is 50[4.5] יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1[4] אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7[11] 31[4], Dt 1[23] Jos 3[12] 18[4] Ju 20[10] ten men לַמֵּאָה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; רִאשׁוֹן לְ = first *of* Ex 12[2] 2 S 19[21]. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1[6] לראובן אליצור, v[7.8] etc., v[22.24] etc., 3[21.27] 1 Ch 24[20.21] etc., 26[23.25] etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31[2] Lv 24[11] Nu 17[23] אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15[27] etc., cf. 2 S 3[2.3.5], also 9[3a] Gn 20[18] 46[26.27]; similarly הנשׁארים לְ 2 K 10[11.17], המּת לְ 1 K 14[11]

16^{4}+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19^{5} והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22^{30} אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18^{18} 2 S 19^{29} 1 K 5^{15} 2 K 19^{15} Je 12^{9} 15^{8} 22^{6} גלעד אתה לי, 51^{20} Is 54^{9} Ez 24^{19} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35^{14} בָּרֵעַ בְּאָח לִי, 99^{8} Jb 24^{17} 30^{29} Ne 6^{18}; with a ptcp. Nu 10^{25} 25^{18} 35^{23} Dt 4^{22} $19^{4.6}$ Is 11^{9} 14^{2} (Dr § 135, 7 *Obs.*); מלך לְ Nu 22^{4}; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לְ (too) little *to* . . .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לְךָ who (what) are these *to* thee?=*what meanest thou* by these things? Gn $33^{5.8}$ 2 S 16^{2} Ez 37^{18}, cf. Ex 12^{26} Jos 4^{6} Ez 12^{22}; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is . . .? Gn 27^{46} Is 1^{11} Je 6^{20} Jb 30^{2}: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לְ a shield *to* Gn 15^{1} ψ 18^{31}, a strength *to* ψ 28^{8}, an abomination *to* Gn 43^{32} Is 1^{13}+, a grief *to* Pr 10^{1} 17^{21}; cf. Je 15^{10} Mal 2^{9} ψ 89^{28} etc.: note also Jon 3^{3} עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7^{20} *ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ*, and לפני Gn 10^{9}), Est 10^{3}. And with בְּ Ju 17^{11} 2 S 12^{3} וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת Ex 22^{24} (cf. **4 b**), Am 9^{7} כבני כֻשִׁיים אַתֶּם לִי Ho 11^{4} Is 29^{2} Jb 33^{6} הֵן־אֲנִי כְּאֵל לְפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לְ, אֵין לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn $31^{16.43}$ לי הוא it is *mine*, 48^{5} לי הם, Ex 19^{5b} כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K $20^{3.4}$ Is 43^{1} לי אתה, 44^{5} לי׳ אני, Ez 29^{3} ψ 47^{10} $50^{10.12}$ Jb $12^{13.16}$ Ct 2^{16} 6^{3}; 1 S 1^{2} ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, $25^{7.36}$ Ju 3^{16} 17^{5} Jb 22^{8} 2 S 17^{18} Ho 6^{10}, +oft.; with לֹא 1 K 22^{17} Is 53^{2} לא הדר לו, Je 5^{10}+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63^{2} Je 30^{10} אָנוּשׁ לִשְׁבָרְךָ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10^{19} זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2^{12} כִּי יוֹם לי׳ על וג׳ for י׳ *hath* a day against, etc., 22^{5} 28^{2} י׳ הִנֵּה חָזָק וְאַמִּיץ לי׳ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34^{2} קצף לי׳ על וג׳, $v^{6b.8}$; Ho 4^{1} . . . כִּי רִיב לי׳ עם, 12^{3} Mi 6^{2}: מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv $25^{31.48}$ Dt 1^{17} כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21^{17} 1 S 17^{47} Je 10^{23} $32^{7.8}$ Ez 21^{32} ψ 3^{9} לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2^{10}; with an inf. 1 S 23^{20} וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3^{1} הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4^{3} 2 Ch 13^{5} 20^{17} 26^{18}, cf. ψ 50^{16} לְרָשָׁע מַה־לְּךָ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38^{9} מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to*, *of*, or *by* H., Hb 3^{1}, ψ 3^{1} and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42^{1} al., and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50^{1} al.); so לדוד מזמור 24^{1}+, לדוד alone 10^{1} 14^{1}+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (=Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38^{16} (written on a stick) ליהודה, v^{17} ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8^{1} למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' **c.** as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אֲשֶׁר לְ, as Ex 29^{29} $39^{1.39}$ Lv $7^{20.21}$ $16^{6.15}$ (see further exx. sub אשר **7**, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי +Ct 1^{6} 8^{12}, שֶׁלָּנוּ +2 K 6^{11}. (*b*) without אשר—(*a*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16^{18} ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22^{20} Gn 41^{12} Nu 1^{4} 7^{24} 1 K 2^{39} שני עבדים לשמעי, 18^{22} 2 K 3^{11} Ru 2^{1} etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1^{4} ראש לבית אבותיו, $7^{24.30.36}$ etc., 1^{21} פקדיהם למטה ראובן, $v^{23.25}$ etc., $2^{9.16}$ etc., Jos 21^{38}; 1 Ch 9^{23} השערים לבית י׳, 27^{3} הראש לְ, 2 Ch 19^{11} Ne 10^{39} etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14^{16} הצופים לשאול, Ex 31^{7} (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as דברי הימים למלכי ישראל (יהודה) 1 K $14^{19.29}$ +oft., 1 K 5^{30} שרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11^{4} שרי המאות לְ; ראשי האבות לְ Nu 36^{1} Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch 8^{13}+oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn $8^{5.14}$ Ex $12^{3.6}$, Gn 7^{11} בשנת . . . לחיי נח, 16^{3} Ex 19^{1} בשנת שתים לאסא, בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . 1 K $15^{25.28}$ 16^{8} (all+oft.); other cases, Ex $20^{5.6}$ Lv 13^{48} Nu 16^{22} (=27^{16}) 18^{15} Ju 20^{10} 2 K 5^{9} Ez 45^{19} Ru 2^{3} 1 Ch 4^{43} $9^{19.21}$ 26^{19} 2 Ch 22^{10} 23^{4}; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15^{13} בארץ לא לכם, Je 5^{19} Pr 26^{17} Hb 1^{6}, poet. even alone, 2^{6} who increaseth לֹא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18^{15} בְּלִי לוֹ, 39^{16} לְלֹא לָהּ as (**4**) those which are not *hers*; (*ε*) poet., Is 16^{2} 26^{7} ארח לצדיק Je 47^{3} Ho 9^{6} ψ 37^{16} 49^{14} 55^{19} (Hi De Ch), 58^{5} 73^{6} 105^{36} 116^{15} המותה לחסידיו, 123^{4} Jon 2^{3} Ec 5^{11}; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12^{18} (but v. ⑥ Di), 2 K 19^{13} (cf. Aram. Ezr 5^{11}): v. further Ew § 292, Ges § 129, Giesebr § 19. **c.** attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3^{24} lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*)=*in front of*: so מִבֵּית לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

סָבִיב לְ, מִצָּפוֹן לְ, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מִפַּעַל לְ, (all oft.); more rarely, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ Ex 38[15], הֵנָּה לְ Dn 12[5.5], אֶל בֵּינוֹת לְ מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ, תַּחַת לְ, מִפָּנֶיךָ לְ, מִנֶּגֶד לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזֶּרַח לְ, poet. נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְ †ψ 116[14.18]. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7[1.8]. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14[17]+oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31[15] נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40[17]), Ex 12[16] אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ אַךְ, יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2[3] 25[7] 2 S 19[43] Je 8[3] נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21[3]), 29[22] ψ 73[10] 111[2] Pr 13[13] יֵחָבֵל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14[20] Ne 6[1.7] נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13[26] אָהוּב לְ, Est 4[3] 5[12] Ec 5[12] שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13[7] (=Dt 16[4]), נוֹדַע 1 S 6[3] Ez 36[32] Ne 4[9] (but usu. with these words ל is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25[21]+, נדרש and נמצא Is 65[1]+to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַר †Lv 26[23], נענה †Ez 14[4.7] (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö[§247], esp. with pass. ptcp. [§279] (so Talm., Luz[§90]), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö[M§263; NS§104].) Analogously Gn 38[15] וַתְּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v[18] הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20[13] Dt 33[12.13]+ Ju 9[54] Is 41[7] ψ 3[3] 41[6]+, דִּבֶּר Ez 44[5], סִפֵּר ψ 22[31], דרשׁ Dt 12[30] 2 S 11[3], חָלַם Gn 42[9], הִטִּיף Mi 2[6], צִוָּה Nu 8[20] ψ 91[11]+, שָׁמַע Gn 17[20], and oft. in the adjunct ...לאשר, ...לכל אשר Gn 27[8] Jos 1[18] 22[2]+; שׁאל Gn 26[7]+, esp. in phr. שׁאל לפ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19[21] 1 S 30[24]+, Ju 21[5.7] לנשׁים, 1 K 20[7]; without a vb., Lv 7[37] 14[54] Dt 33[7], and in titles Je 23[9] 46[2] 48[1] 49[1.7.23.28]. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with בְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41[19] לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה ...לָרָע *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24[10] בְּעֻצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34[11.12] Ez 3[3] (rd. לְמֹתֶק) Pr 25[3] 1 Ch 24[4]; with an inf., Gn 3[22] היה כאחד ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34[15] Is 21[1] כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10[14] 2 S 14[17.25] Ez 38[9.16] Pr 26[2] כצבאים לְמַהֵר כצפור לָנוּד כדרור לָעוּף, 1 Ch 12[9] כצבאים לְמַהֵר כצפור לָנוּד כדרור לָעוּף; with לְרֹב *in* multitude, Dt 1[10] ככוכבי השׁמים לרב Ju 7[12.12]+oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10[23] ...מִכֹּל ...לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה וַיִּגְדַּל, Ct 1[2] Jb 30[1] צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15[10]), 32[4.6], cf. 11[6] כִּכְפָלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16[8] 21[3], 3[8] לְכִבָּרִים, v[9.11] Ezr 8[26] (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr[§194]). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5[4b] and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v[5] 22[5b] Nu 18[7] (cf. 1 Ch 26[32] 27[1] 2 Ch 19[11.11]) Je 2[37] (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44[14], cf. Jb 9[19]; after substs. Gn 47[26] לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. ⑥ Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7[26] 11[46b] Nu 19[11] 29[39] 30[13] Dt 19[15] 23[19] Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 27[1] (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8[15] Ne 11[24]. (*d*) ...לְכָל (לְכָל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all* ... =*namely, in brief* (Ew[§310a]), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9[10b] all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23[10b] Ex 14[23] (cf. v[9] וְ), 27[3.19] 28[38] 30[1b] Lv 5[3.4] (cf. 13[51]) 11[42] 16[16.21] 22[18] Nu 3[26b] (v[31.36] וְ), 4[27.31.32] 5[9] 18[4.8.9.11] (all P), 2 K 12[6] Je 19[13] Ez 44[9] 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 5[12] (לְכֻלָּם), 25[5] 31[16] 33[8b] (‖ 2 K 21[8] ולכל) Ezr 1[5]. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ..., Is 32[1] ולשׂרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים); ל by error from foll. (למשׁפט), Lv 11[26] 1 Ch 3[2] (rd. prob. אבשׁלום), 5[2] (? v. Ke), 7[1] (Ke ובני), v[5a] (?), 24[1] 26[1.23.25.26.31a β] 2 Ch 5[12] 7[21] לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישׂרק (‖ 1 K 9[8] כָּל־עֹבֵר), cf. Dt 24[5] (peculiar); Ec 9[4] כִּי לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוב וגו׳; cf. ψ 17[4] (on 16[3] v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28[1b.21] לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29[5a.6b]; cf. Ezr 6[7] (Aram.), 7[28]. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לָנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19[28] *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14[1] Je 16[6b], Lv 11[24] לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמְּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21[1.2.3]+, Ez 20[31] נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5[2] כָּל־טָמֵא לָנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9[6.7.10], cf. 2 Ch 23[19]; לְשֵׁם י׳ *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* י׳'s name, Jo 9[9] Je 3[17] Is 55[5] (‖ לְמַעַן), Ez 36[22] (do.); Gn 4[23a] I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v[23b] Ex 4[26] לַמּוּלוֹת, Nu 35[33] לָדָם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30[24] (si vera l.) לָהֶן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15[5] לִבִּי לְמוֹאָב

וְזָעַק *because of* Moab, 16[7-11] Je 31[20] לוֹ הָמוּ מֵעַי (עַל Ct 5[4]), Ho 10[5], לְזֹאת Jb 37[1]. Cf. Nu 16[34] נסו לקולם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27[28] Hb 3[16] ψ 42[8]. **g.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1[16] לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22[7] where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42[25] provision לַדָּרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20[7] לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁקֶר; Lv 1[3]+ לְרִצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21[23] and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24[14] Hos 3[3] Je 3[2]; 1 S 8[16] to use לְמַלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15[2]+ בָּא לַמִּשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69[22] לְצָמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9[15]; Ex 29[36]+ לְיוֹם *for* each day; Is 4[3] כָּל־בָּתוּב לַחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9[4] לַחְמָם לְנַפְשָׁם ; לרעה and לטובה Je 21[10]+ ; Is 58[4] ψ 63[10] לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי: in the sense of *to secure, compass,* Gn 41[55] cried to Ph. לַלֶּחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2[36] Am 8[11] Jb 15[23] Is 10[3]: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi,* (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2[18] אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v[20] 3[21], etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14[6] Is 64[3], ψ 68[29]; מָצָא לְ Gn 8[9]; נוד סָפַד לְ Je 16[5.6], בָּכָה לְ 24[3.4]+ oft.; לָקַח לְ 22[10], etc.; Ju 16[25] וישחק־לנו to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2[25] Mi 5[1], etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20[34] תשים לך, 2 K 6[7] 10[24], Zc 9[13], leading on to **h** *a*, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11[16] אֶסְפָה־לִי gather *me* 70 men, 22[6] אָרָה־לִי curse *me* this people, 23[1] בְּנֵה לִי לבת־שבע קראו לי call *me* B., 3[24] 13[13] 17[10] Ct 2[15] אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49[20] גְּשָׁה־לִי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18[5] לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4[24] אַל־תַּעְצַר־לִי לִרְכֹּב AV slacken *me* not the riding; (*β*) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי׳ Ex 12[11] a passover is it *unto* ׳י, 13[6] לי׳ חַג, 16[25] שַׁבָּת לי׳ + קֹדֶשׁ לי׳ Lv 1[9] and oft. אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ לי׳, 1 S 1[3] כהנים לי׳, etc.; (*γ*) also as a *dat. incommodi,* as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9[25] 16[2] ψ 35[7] 57[7] etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17[2] לָקַח לְךָ 1 S 21[6] (cf. כִּסּוּ) ψ 40[11] 84[12] Jb 12[20]; note also the phr. לָבַד הַמַּיִם (הַמַּעְבָּרוֹת) לְ Ju 3[28] (RV), 7[24] 12[5]: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2[2]+, *against* ψ 137[7]+, cf. נער לְ Mal 3[11] and 2[3]. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of,* as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for*, Nu 11[29]+, נִלְחַם Dt 3[22]+, רָב לְ 7[12]+, to contend *for* Ju 6[31], יָרֵא Jos 9[24], הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2[25]+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4[13], Jb 13[7] הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22[13]+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7[8]; Dt 30[12] מי יעלה לנו, v[13] Ju 1[1] 20[18] Is 6[8] מִי יֵלֵךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2[19] 4[16a] Nu 35[31] Dt 23[6] Jos 18[6] Ju 5[13] 7[4.20] 2 S 15[34b] Is 33[21] Pr 16[26] 31[8], etc.; ψ 94[16] מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה ל׳ to be *on one's side,* Hos 1[9] ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ 124[1.2], and without היה Gn 31[42] Ex 32[26], מִי לי׳ who is on ׳י's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5[13b] 2 S 20[11] 2 K 10[6] אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9[32]), ψ 56[10] זֶה ידעתי כי ׳י לי, 118[6.7] ׳י לִי. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עָשָׂה לְךָ Gn 6[14] Nu 21[8] + oft., וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם עֲשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Dt 4[16.23] 9[16] Am 5[26], Gn 3[7] Ex 32[31] Ho 13[2], Je 11[17] the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11[4] Ju 3[16] 2 S 15[1], etc.; קַח־לְךָ, קְחוּ לָכֶם Gn 6[21]+ oft., תְּנוּ לָכֶם ויקח לו Gn 15[10], etc.; בָּזַז לוֹ Dt 2[35] 20[14]+ ; Ex 7[9] Jos 20[2]; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1[13] (cf. Dr)+, שִׂימוּ בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, בָּחַר לוֹ, לָכֶם Ju 19[30], cf. 2 K 10[24] Ho 2[2]; etc. Gn 13[11] 2 S 17[1] ⑥ (v. Dr)+ oft.; קְנֵה לְךָ Je 32[7]+, יַדַּע לְךָ Jb 5[27], cf. Ct 1[8]; Dt 10[1.1] 16[9.13.18] 19[2.3.9], Jos 22[23] לִבְנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20[20] לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7[11]), 18[23] Is 44[7] נַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ 59[8] עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2[13] 22[14] אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31[21] 46[14] Ho 10[1] פֵּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לוֹ maketh fruit *freely,* v[11.12.12] Am 6[5.13] ψ 44[11] שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ = plunder *at their will,* 64[6] 83[13] Pr 1[22] Ec 8[12] מַאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7[3] הֻנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12[11] יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13[1] וְתִבֶּן־לָהּ, 24[16], etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12[9] Pr 23[20] Jb 3[14]. (*b*) with verbs of *motion,* Gn 12[1] 22[2] לֶךְ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27[43] בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7[12], Nu 22[34] אשובה לי lit. I will return *for myself,* Dt 1[7] (cf. Dr) סְעוּ לָכֶם, v[40] 2[13] עברו לכם 5[27] שובו לכם 1 S 22[5] 26[11] וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v[12] וַיֵּלְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2[21] נְטֵה לְךָ v[22] 1 K 17[3] Is 31[8] נָס לוֹ, 40[9] עֲלִי לָךְ, Je 5[5] אֵלְכָה לִי, Hos 8[9] a wild ass בָּדַד לוֹ going alone *at its*

pleasure, Mi 1[11] ψ 58[8] כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace*, Pr 20[14] אֹזֵל לוֹ = *goeth his way*, Jb 39[4] Ct 1[8b] 2[10.11.13] 4[6]. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66[7] אל ירומו למו, 80[7] ילעגו למו mock *as they please*, 120[6] רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122[3] שֻׁחְבְּרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123[4] שָׂבְעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2[22] חֲדָלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25[16] 35[21] Je 7[4] אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v[8] 2 K 18[21], Ez 37[11] נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6[19] קִוּוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15[28] יָשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19[29] גּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2[17] 8[14] דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24[6]+, with an adj., Am 2[13] הַמְלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew[§315a]. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö[§224].) **i.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(*a*) Gn 1[11] + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8[19] + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10[5] אִישׁ לִלְשֹׁנוֹ, v[31.32], Ex 30[12] + לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1[2] לְבֵית אֲבֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v[2] לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם, v[3] לְצִבְאֹתָם, v[20] + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13[3] Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1]+; Gn 13[17] go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1[6]); 41[47] לְקֹמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24[2] + לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29[2] עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18[4], לְעָרֵיהָ Nu 32[33] Jos 18[9]; Ju 19[19] לְעַצְמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24[6] לְנִתְחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140[12] to hunt לְמַדְּחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27[12] לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לְבְקָרִים Is 33[2] *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so לַבְּקָרִים ψ 73[14] 101[8]+, לְרָגָעִים Is 27[3]+ *every* moment, לְחָדָשִׁים Is 47[13] *every* month, Ez 47[12] 1 K 10[22] אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4[4] לשלשת ימים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9[25]; in Chr לשער ושער, לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8[14] 19[5], 26[11]. (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *acc. to* the number of ... Dt 32[8] Ju 21[23]+, Is 11[3] to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13[12] Jb 42[5]), 28[26], 32[1] a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42[3] לֶאֱמֻנָה = *faithfully*, Je 9[2] לֶאֱמוּנָה = *honestly*, 15[15] 30[11] (= 46[28]) וְיִסַּרְתִּיךָ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10[24] לְצִדְקָה, ‖ בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2[12] (‖ לְפִי), Jo 2[23] לְצִדְקָה; Gn 38[24] pregnant לְזְנוּנִים = *unchastely*, Nu 15[24] לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30[3] 35[8], Ct 7[10] flowing down למישרים *straightly* (Pr 23[31] בְּ), לְרֹב Jb 26[3] 2 Ch 14[14], poet. לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36[31] *in* abundance, לְאַט = *gently* 2 S 18[5]+; Ex 16[3] ψ 78[25] לְשֹׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לְרֶגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33[14]+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23[20] לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ (Dt 12[15] al. בְּ), 2 S 15[11] לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22[34]), 1 K 9[11] לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54[16] Ez 22[6] לְרָעוֹ, Jb 12[5] ψ 119[91.154] לְאֶמְרָתֶךָ (‖ בְּ v[58.116.170]), Ec 1[10] long ago לְעוֹלָמִים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6[21] + oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47[12], etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אֵין) יֵשׁ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11[11] לִמְטַר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v[10]), Ju 21[12] + לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר, Ez 12[12] לְעֵין i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **j.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25[18] + oft.; לָבַד, לְבָדָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44[17] +, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29[5] 30[13]; לִבְלִי *in a condition of* no ... = without, Is 5[14] + (v. בלי), so לְאֵין ... (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15[3]; further Is 1[5] לָחֳלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50[11] לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45[15] לְרֵקָמוֹת, Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65] a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20[21] לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ ψ 29[2] 96[9]). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29[3] לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3[11], ... לקול Jb 21[12] Ezr 3[13].

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3[8] לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לָעֶת in various connexions, as לָעֶת עֶרֶב Gn 8[11] + (v. עֵת); לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים †Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; לְעִתּוֹת †ψ 9[10] 10[1]; לְיוֹם ... *at, on* the day of, ψ 81[4] Pr 7[20] +, ... מה תעשו ליום Is 10[3] Ho 9[5]

(cf. Je 5[31]); לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר . . . †Ez 22[14]; לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר . . . †Mal 3[17]; לתקופת תשובת השנה 2 S 11[1]+; לתקופת השנה †1 S 1[20], לתקופת השנה †2 Ch 24[23] (Ex 34[22] without לְ), (לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים (late) 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13] (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים); לשנת . . . †2 Ch 15[10]; לַבֹּקֶר ψ 30[6] 49[15]+ (Ex 34[2] after הֱיֵה נָכוֹן = *against, for;* cf. 19[11] Pr 21[31]); (לַבְּקָרִים Is 33[2], v. **5 i**); לערב Gn 49[27] (‖ (בבקר +; לְמָחָר †Ex 8[6] (in answer to v[5] לְמָתַי), v[19] Est 5[12] (Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = *against*), לַמָּחֳרָת Jon 4[7] (cf. 1 Ch 29[21]); לָאוֹר Jb 24[14]; לַמּוֹעֵד . . . , Gn 17[21] Ex 23[15]+; לְפָנִים and לִפְנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, †Is 41[23] 42[23]; ψ 32[6b]; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (עֶרֶב) לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Gn 24[63]+, 2 S 18[29] Is 7[15] לְרַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7[4] לימים עוד שבעה, v[10] Ex 19[15] 2 S 13[23] Am 4[4] לשלשת ימים (We); Ezr 10[8.9] Ne 6[15] Dn 12[7] (cf. עַד 7[25]) 2 Ch 21[19] (so Syr.: v. PS ⟍ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34[25] לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23[18]), Dt 16[4] 1 S 13[8] (after נוֹחַל), Am 4[7] בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לָעוֹלָם, לְדֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לָנֶצַח ψ 96[2] (‖ 1 Ch 16[23] (אל), Est 3[7] (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14[26] (Gie [30 f.]). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63[18] לְמִצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11[17] לשנים שלוש, 29[17].

7. With an *inf.* (Ges[§ 114, 2]), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1[17] and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל . . . וּלְהַבְדִּיל *to* give light . . . , and *to* rule . . . , and *to* divide, etc., 2[15] set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v[9] brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19[20] קְרֹבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3[2] עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in*:—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8[6] and keep the commands of יי לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10[15] 11[22] 19[9] 1 K 2[3.4] 11[2] 1 S 20[20.36] Jo 2[26] אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5[6]; Ju 5[18] עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not '*unto* death'], 16[16] 2 K 20[1] חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2[3] לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn 1[22], etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34[7] 1 S 12[17] your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאוֹל לכם מלך *in* asking for yourselves a king, v[29] 14[33] the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in* eating with the blood, 19[5] 2 S 19[7] 2 K 4[24] Je 44[18] ψ 36[3] 63[3] 78[18] 101[8] 103[20] Ne 13[18]. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1[12] הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long *or* much), Is 55[7] כִּי יַרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ +; 2 K 2[10] הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14[9] הֵרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12[11], מהר 27[20], הרחיק Ex 8[24], העפיל Nu 14[44], החין Dt 1[41], בּשׁשׁ Ju 5[28], הפליא 13[19] 2 Ch 26[15] (with *pass.* vb.), שׁוּב 1 K 13[17] Ezr 9[14], היטיב Je 1[12]+ (without לְ 1 S 16[17]), העמיק Is 29[15]+, קרב Ez 36[9], הנדיל Jo 2[20]+, קִדַּמְתִּי לְבָרֵחַ Jon 4[2], הגביה ψ 113[5], השפיל v[6]; Gn 31[27] נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19[4] וַיִּתְנַנֵּב לָבוֹא = come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4[2.12], חָחֵל *to begin* 6[1], חדל 11[8], יכל 13[6], מָהַר 18[7], נתן *to permit* 20[6], אבה 24[5], בקשׁ Ex 2[15], למד Dt 14[23], חפץ 25[8], ידע 1 K 5[20] (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent,* Gn 18[17.31], כָּלָה *to finish,* תָּמַם Dt 2[16] (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָוָה Is 5[2]; also צִוָּה Gn 50[2], אָמַר Ex 2[14], דִּמָּה Nu 33[56], חשׁב 1 S 18[25], יעץ ψ 62[5], לִמֵּד Je 12[16], אָהֵב Ho 12[8]: Dt 10[12] what doth יי ask of thee כִּי אִם ליראה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6[8] after דרשׁ without ל). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10[7] לְהַשְׁמִיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29[12]; with טוב 1 S 15[22] ψ 118[8.9] Ec 7[2.5] Pr 21[9] (usu. without לְ, as v[19] 25[24] Ex 14[12]); cf. Ex 8[22] לא נכון לעשות כן; 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13[13] Ezr 10[12]; Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18]. (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is* (*not*) *possible to* . . . , or (sts.) *there is no need to* . . . : see יֵשׁ **2 c** *c* (p. 442); אַיִן **5** (p. 34[b]), adding Hag 1[6] Est 8[8] 2 Ch 22[9]; לֹא **1 a** *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr [§ 202] Ges[§ 114 l] Dav[§ 94 b, 95 b]. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination,* as Nu 24[22] וקין יהיה

לְבָעֲר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31[17] Is 5[5] 6[13] 37[26] Ez 30[16] ψ 109[13]+. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5[4] 2 K 4[13] 2 Ch 25[9]+(Dr §203). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention,* or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9[13] וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38[20] יְ׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, יְ׳ *is* (*ready*) *to* save me, 44[14] (si vera l.), Jer 51[49] Hb 1[17] ψ 32[9] 49[15] צוֹרֵם לִבְלוֹת שְׁאוֹל=*must* Sheol waste away, 62[10] בָּמְאוֹנַיִם לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18[24] 19[8] שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצֹא טוֹב *will be finding* prosperity, 20[25] Jb 30[6] 1 Ch 22[5] (לִבְנוֹת), Ec 3[15]: of past time, Gn 15[12] וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא *was about to* go down, Jos 2[5] 1 S 14[21b] (txt. dub.: Dr§206 *Obs.*), 2 Ch 26[5] (strangely) וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without הָיָה, 2 S 4[10] אֲשֶׁר נָתַתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13[19] לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9[25], and more freely 2 Ch 11[22] כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making* him king, 12[12] וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36[19](?): in a question, Gn 30[15] וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7[8] 2 Ch 19[2] הֲלָרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr§204, Ges§114 *h-k*, Dav§94. (*h*) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32[29] מִלְּאוּ יֶדְכֶם . . . וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10[10 f.] (?), 1 S 8[12] . . . וְלִשְׁחֹם . . . וְקַחַ, Je 19[12] אעשׂה . . . וְלָתֵת, 44[14] Ho 12[3] ψ 25[14] 109[16] Jb 34[8] Ec 7[25] 9[1] (si vera l.), Dn 12[11] Neh 8[13] 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 2[8] 7[17] 8[13] 30[9], Ez 13[22]; Am 8[4] וְ׳ הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44[28] וְלֵאמֹר . . . הָאוֹמֵר, 56[6] ψ 104[21] Je 17[10] 44[19] 1 Ch 6[34] (cf. Dr§206 Dav§96 R. 4).—On לְמָן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6[19] לָתֵת שָׁם, the supposition that לָ is a conj. (=לְמַעַן) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لَ for لَكِنَّ, and the view that תִּתֵּן here and 17[14] is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew§238 *c* Kö[i. 305]) is against analogy: rd. with Ol§224 *d*, Ges§67 A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17[14] Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4].

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv. not** (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ;* not in Eth.: cf. Kö[ii. 1. 236] Walker[AJSL 1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr[MM 248]), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.*[p. 251]), e. g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2[16] 20[2], once לה Dt 3[11] Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like *οὐ* (not *μή* = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb;* so most freq., and nearly always (*α*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2[5b] 4[5] etc.) or impf. (3[4] 8[21.22] etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44[4] הרחיקו לֹא, Is 40[20] יִמּוֹט לֹא, and with a final force 41[7] Ex 28[32] (v. Ges§156. 3 R. b, c Dr§162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr§115, לֹא) Ex 28[43] וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19[12.29b] Dt 7[25.26] 19[10] 22[1] al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges§152. 3) Is 23[4b] ψ 9[19] 44[19] Jb 3[11] al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not . . ., let not . . .*, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2[17] לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3[1.3] Ex 20[3] לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v[13] לֹא תִגְנֹב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges§109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24[8] 1 S 14[36] 2 S 17[12] 18[14] 1 K 2[6] Ez 48[14]. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בִּלְתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (**4 a**), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;* †Ju 1[19] כִּי לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6[10] לֹא לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְ׳, 1 Ch 5[1] 15[2] (Dr§202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6[9] Ezr 6[8]. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32[29] לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וגו׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45[8] לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16[8] 1 S 8[7] כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וגו׳, ψ 115[17]; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38[9] Nu 16[29]: לֹא יְ׳ שְׁלָחָנִי *Not* יְ׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32[27] לֹא פָעַל זֹאת יְ׳, 1 Ch 17[4] Dt 8[9] Is 28[28] . . . לֹא לנצח *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (so 57[16] ψ 9[19] 49[18] 103[9]; but Is 13[20] לֹא תשב לנצח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43[22] Jb 13[16] 32[9]; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6[10] *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10[13] Je 4[11] a wind לֹא לָזֹרוֹת וְלוֹא לְטַהֵר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45[13] 48[1b] Jos 24[12] Dn 11[20.20] Jb 34[20] לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2[34]; also Jb 20[26] אֵשׁ לֹא נְפָחָהּ fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4[6]; and אֵין Is 47[14]). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם־לֹא *if not*, Gn 18[21] : וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה, 29[49] 42[16] Jb 9[24] 24[25]; (*β*) הַ . . . אִם־לֹא, *or not*, Gn 24[21] waiting to know הַהִצְלִיחַ יְ דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27[21] 37[32] Ex 16[4] Nu 11[23] Dt 8[2] Ju 2[22] (cf. אִם אַיִן, אַיִן **2 d** *β*, *δ*). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:* Ju 12[5] ויאמר לא, Hg 2[12]; לא אדני Gn 23[11] 42[10] 1 S 1[15]+; oft. sq. כִּי, *No: for . . . = No: but . . .*, Gn 18[15] ויאמר לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ, 19[2] Jos 5[14] 24[21] 1 S 2[16] Qr (v. Dr), 10[19] (𝔊 MSS), 2 S 16[18] 24[24] 1 K 3[22.22]+; Jb 23[6] (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לֹא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. הֲ **1** *f*; Ew § 324 a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 S 11, 12): Jon 4[11] וַאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס וגו׳ אַתָּה חַסְתָּ . . . , Jb 2[10]; 22[11]; Ex 8[22]; 2 K 5[26] Je 49[9] (|| Ob [5] הֲלוֹא), Mal 2[15] La 3[38]; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 23[5] (but v. Bu), Ho 10[9] (Ew We), 11[5] (Ew), Jb 14[16 b] (but 𝔊 Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר), La 1[12] (Ew Ke), 3[36] (Ke Bä). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.:* (*a*) Gn 2[18] לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18[17]+ oft. (*b*) Ex 4[10] לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אָנֹכִי, Am 7[14] לא נביא אנכי, Nu 23[9] לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיִכְזָב, Dt 17[15] (v. אשר **2** *b*) 20[20] 32[47] 1 S 15[29] 2 S 18[20] לֹא אִישׁ בְּשׂוֹרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21[2] 1 K 22[33] 2 K 6[19] לא זה הדרך, Mi 2[10] Is 27[11] Ho 8[6]; והמה לא אלהים Je 2[11] 16[20] 2 K 19[18]; 1 K 19[11.11] לֹא אַיִן (|| לֹא בִי הִיא, Dt 30[12.13] Jb 15[9] 28[14] בְּרַעַשׁ יְ, עִמָּדִי), ψ 74[9] Je 5[10] המה לוֹ׳ לוֹא, 10[16]; Dt 32[21] בָּגִים לֹא אֵמוּן בָּם, Je 10[14] Hb 1[14] Jb 16[17] 38[26] מִדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ; 1 K 22[17] לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49[31] ψ 22[3] וְלוֹא דוּמִיָּה לִי, Jb 18[17.19] 29[12] ולא עֵזֶר לִי, 30[13] 33[9]; Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21[9]; abs. Gn 29[7] לֹא־עֵת הֵאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1[2]), Nu 20[5] 2 K 4[23] לֹא חדש ולא שבת, Is 44[9] Je 5[12] ויאמרו לוא הוא, Jb 9[32] 22[16] 36[26] 41[2]; Pr 19[7] (si vera l.) מְרַדְּפֵי אֲמָרִים לֹא־הֵמָּה words which *are not*, which *are nought*. (*c*) with the ptcp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34[7] : וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ew § 320 c Dr § 162): 2 S 3[34] יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4[14] 22[24] Dt 28[61] ψ 38[15] כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing*, Jb 12[3] 13[2] לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3[5] (very anom.); 1 K 10[21] לֹא is prob. text. err. In וְהוּא לֹא שֹׁנֵא הוּא לוֹ or לֹא שֹׁנֵא הוּא לוֹ, Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5] (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35[23]), שֹׂנֵא is best construed as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אין could have been employed; but the negation by לֹא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13[13] בֵּן לֹא־חָכָם an *unwise* son, ψ 36[5] דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43[1] גּוֹי לֹא חָסִיד, Pr 16[29] 30[25.26] Ez 20[25] 2 Ch 30[17]: Is 16[14] לוֹא כַבִּיר, cf. 10[7] לֹא כֵּן מְעַט. **b.** with a ptcp. Je 2[2] אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה, 18[15] (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62[12] עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54[11]), Je 6[8] אֶרֶץ לוֹא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15[18] 22[6] 31[18] Zp 2[1]). **c.** †Gn 15[13] בארץ לא להם, Je 5[19] Hab 1[6] מְשֻׁכָּנוֹת לֹא־לוֹ, Pr 26[17] רִיב לֹא־לוֹ. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32[5(?).17.21 a] they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v[b] בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6[13] הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10[15] כְּהָרִים לֹא עֵץ מַטֵּה like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31[8] חרב לא אדם, חרב לא לחם 55[2] בלוא for *what is not bread*, בלוא לשבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5[7] וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13[9] כֹּהֲנֵי לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44[13] תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13[23] Jb 10[12] צלמות וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder*; so לֹא־עַמִּי Ho 1[9] 2[25]: still more pregnantly Jb 26[2a] מָה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless*, v[2b.3a] (Ew § 286 g Ges § 152. 1 n.), 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;* and even Hb 2[6] הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18[15] מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65[1] לְלֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, v[b] Je 2[8] אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, v[11 b]; also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho 1[6.8] 2[25], and prob. Jb 31[31] לֹא נִשְׂבָּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23[4] בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12[24] בְּתֹהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38[26 a]; and a verb Jb 34[24] יָרֹעַ בַּבִּירִים לֹא חֵקֶר *without inquiry*, ψ 59[4] לֹא פִשְׁעִי וְלֹא חַטָּאתִי (cf. v[4] בְּלִי עָוֹן), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2[30.32] וימת לא בנים (אֵין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6^{21} כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4^{32} (Aram.) כְּלָא, חֲשִׁיבִין, Ⅱ here הֲוִיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24^{25}); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v^{15}]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu כֵּן . . . לִי (Ⓖ Ⓢ also rd. לִי); Bö Di כִּי . . . לְאַיִן. Cf. Kö ii. 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא$_{31}$ (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22^{13} בונה ביתו בלא־ צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22^{29} Pr 16^{8}), Is $55^{1.1}$ Pr 19^{2}, Jb 8^{11} הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא חַמָּה *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30^{28} בְּלֹא חַמָּה בְּצָהּ (= not *through* the sun), La 1^{6} וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35^{22} בְּלֹא אֵיבָה . . . בְּלֹא צְדָיָה, v^{23} (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא רְאוֹת תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא שְׂפָתַי מְרָמָה; 2 Ch 21^{20} Ec 10^{11}; ψ 17^{1} used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12^{18}: בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי, v^{34} בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30^{18} בְּלֹא כַּכָּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4^{14} בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגָּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i. e. *outside of*, Lv 15^{25} בלא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15^{32} בלא־יומו, Ec 7^{17} בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ: (*c*) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt $32^{21.21}$ Je 5^{7} Pr 13^{23} בלא משפט through *injustice*; with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44^{13} Is $55^{2.2}$ Je 2^{11} בְּלוא יועיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4^{7}+oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13^{19} *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19^{20} 20^{5} 27^{36} 29^{25} Ex 4^{11} Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33^{16} Ju $4^{6.14}$ 8^{2} $9^{28.38}$ 1 S $9^{20.21}$ 15^{17} etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1^{9} הלא צויתיך, Ju 6^{14} הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20^{30} 2 S 19^{23} Ru 2^{9}: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5^{30} הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8^{19} $10^{8.9.11}$ 28^{25} 29^{17} $40^{21.23}$ 42^{24} 43^{19} etc., Jb $4^{6.21}$ 7^{1} $10^{10.20}$, etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3^{11} הֲלוֹא הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11^{30} 1 S 21^{12} הלוא זה דוד וג׳ (cf. $29^{3.5}$ 2 S 11^{3}), 23^{19} 26^{1} 2 S 15^{35}; it is thus nearly=הִנֵּה (Ⓖ sts. represents it by *ἰδού*, as Jos 1^{9} Ju 6^{14} Ru 2^{9} 2 S 15^{35}); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . ., הֲלֹא הֵם (הַמָּה) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11^{41} 14^{29}+oft. (with which there interchanges הֵנָּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14^{19} 2 K 15^{11} $15^{26.31}$, which is gen. used by the Chr. 2 Ch 16^{11} 20^{34}, etc.), Jos 10^{13} (cf. 2 S 1^{18} הִנֵּה), 1 K 8^{53} Ⓖ, Est 10^{2}; ψ 56^{14} (strangely: contr. 116^{8}).—†Hb 2^{13} 2 Ch 25^{26} (הֵנָּם).—On Ju 14^{15}, see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13^{26} 2 K 5^{17}. Comp. וְאֵינֶנּוּ. **d.** †כְּלוֹא Ob^{16} והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* . . . 2 Ch 15^{3} (comp. לְאֵין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לֹא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6^{13} 2 Ch 13^{9} Is $65^{1.1}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$ 39^{16} (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ 100.3 Fr MM 247 Str Prol. Cr. 84), לֹא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21^{8} Lv 11^{21} 25^{30} 1 S 2^{3} 2 S 16^{18} 2 K 8^{10} Is 9^{2} 63^{9} ψ 100^{3} 139^{16} Jb 13^{15} 41^{4} Pr 19^{7} 26^{2} Ezr 4^{2} (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49^{5} 1 Ch 11^{20}; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21^{22} (v. GFM), 1 S 13^{13} $20^{14.14}$, and in Jb 9^{33} (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לָא for לֹא.

לוֹ דְּבָר, לֹא דְבָר† **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא ד׳ 2 S 17^{27} (Ⓖ Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לֹא דְבָר Am 6^{13}=same city (but v. Dr); =לוֹ ד׳ 2 S $9^{4.5}$ (Ⓖ Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מְמַחֲנַיִם עַד־נְבוּל לְדֶבֶר Jos 13^{26} (cf. Di Bla; Ⓖ Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓁL Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people*: see לֹא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1^{9}, cf. 2^{25} (v. also $2^{1.3}$).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated*: Ges § 152 *a*, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho $1^{6.8}$, cf. 2^{25} (v. also 2^{3}).

לֹא 2 S 18^{12} Kt (Qr לוֹ) if: v. לוֹ.

לאב (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَأَبَ (med. و) *be thirsty*, لُؤْبَةٌ *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst Reisebericht 99)).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה] **n.f.** drought;—only pl. intens., בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13^{5}.

†[לָאָה] **vb. be weary, impatient** (cf. Ar. لَأْيٌ *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, עֲיָ, ע"ל;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4[2]; וַתִּלְאֶ֫ינָה Jb 4[5]; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19[11];—*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19[11]; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4[2]; at calamity abs. Jb 4[5] (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26[15] + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵית Is 47[13]; נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1[14] + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7[18] (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26[16] (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9[4] 20[9]; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נִל֫ עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16[12] (‖ בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל, נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47[13]; subj. י, sq. inf. Is 1[14]; Je 6[11] 15[6], always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאָנִי Jb 16[7]; 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24[12] (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאִיתִיךָ Mi 6[3]; *Impf.* וַיַּלְאוּךָ Je 12[5]; תַּלְאוּ Is 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7[13];—*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16[7] (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7[13]; obj. men Is 7[13] Je 12[5] Mi 6[3].

†תְּלָאָה **n.f. weariness, hardship**;—ת' Ex 18[8] + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20[14]; in wilderness Ex 18[8] (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9[32]; cf. La 3[5] (‖ רֹאשׁ, gall); Mal 1[13].

לֵאָה 34 **n.pr.f. Leah**, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. لَأَى, (لَأْيٌ) [cf. רָחֵל *ewe*], Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl, 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1883, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29[16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32] (cf. vv[33.34.35]) 30[9] + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33[1.2.7] 34[1] 35[23.26] 46[15.18] 49[31] Ru 4[11]; G Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאַט **vb. cover**, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לֹ֫ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19[5], rd. perh. לָאַט, fr. לוּט We Dr Bu.

לָאַט Ju 4[21], etc., v. לוּט.

לְאַט, לְאַט *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (✓ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Ar. لَأَكَ, لَاكَ *send*, مَلَاكٌ *messenger*, Eth. ለአከ: *send a messenger*, v. ተልእከ: *be sent, wait on, minister;* መልአክ: = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger;* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאָכָא, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ 214 **n.m. messenger**;—מ' Ex 23[20] + 48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16[7] + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] + 3 t.; מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40]; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32[4] + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11[1] Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28[12] + 11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24[12], 2 K 19[23]; מַלְאֲכֵכָה Na 2[14] error for מַלְאָכַיִךְ = מַלְאָכֶיךָ Ges[§ 91, (2) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֵךְ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Kö[II. 1. 571]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36[15] + 8 t.;—**1.** *messenger*, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32[4] + 8 t. JE; Dt 2[26], (not in P); Ju 6[35] + 8 t.; 1 S 6[21] + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14[1] 19[2.16] 2 Ch 18[12] 35[21] Ne 6[3] Jb 1[14] Pr 13[17] 17[11] Is 14[32] 18[2] 30[4] 37[9.14] Je 27[3] Ez 17[15] 23[16.40] 30[9] Na 2[14]; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33[7]. **b.** a prophet Is 42[19] 44[26] 2 Ch 36[15.16] Hg 1[13]; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3[1]. **c.** priest Mal 2[7], prob. Ec 5[5] (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מֶלִיץ Jb 33[23], a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ' רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78[49]; מ' מָוֶת *messengers of death* Pr 16[14]; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104[4]. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19[1.15] 28[12] 32[2] (JE), praising him; ψ 103[20] 148[2]; in his sight not without error Jb 4[18] charged with the care of the pious ψ 91[11]; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13[18] 19[5.7] 2 K 1[3.15] Zc 1[9] + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29[9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28] Zc 12[8]; encamping about the faithful ψ 34[8]; chasing his enemies ψ 35[5.6]; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24[16.17] = 1 Ch 21[12–30]; 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] = 2 Ch 32[21]. †**3.** *the theophanic angel* מ' (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21[17] 31[11] Ex 14[19], also in Ju 6[20] 13[6.9]; מ' יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16[7.9.10.11] 22[11.15] Ex 3[2] Nu 22[22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35] and in Ju 2[1.4] 5[23] 6[11.12.21.21.22.22] 13[3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21]; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48[16] (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23[20] (E), 33[2] Nu 20[16] (JE), Ho 12[5]; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] (E), 32[34] (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40] (J), מ' פניו Is 63[9] (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ' הברית Mal 3[1] (referring to the advent of י for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה 167 **n.f. occupation, work** (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*)—מ' Ex 12[16] + 102 t.; מְלֶאכֶת 2 Ch 13[10]; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35[24] + 42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתֶּךָ Jon 1[8]; מְלַאכְתֵּךְ Ex 20[9] + 2 t.;

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מַלְאֲכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה מְּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22⁷·¹⁰ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴(J), 1 S 15⁹(cf. מִקְנֶה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2²·²·³ (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv 13⁴⁸·⁵¹ (P), מ׳ השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36¹·³ Lv 23⁷·⁸·²¹·²⁵·³⁵·³⁶ Nu 28¹⁸·²⁵·²⁶ 29¹·¹²·³⁵ also 1 Ch 9¹³·¹⁹ 28¹³·²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23²⁴; עבדה למ׳ Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂה המ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; עשים במ׳ 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20⁹·¹⁰ Lv 23³(P) Dt 5¹³·¹⁴ Je 17²²·²⁴; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁸·³⁰·³¹ Nu 29⁷ (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex 31³·⁵ 35²⁹·³¹·³³·³⁵; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9³. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ׳ הקדש Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴(P), מ׳ קדש הקדשים 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35²¹ (P), מ׳ בית י׳ 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ 11²².

†מַלְאֻכוּת [מַלְאָכוּת] **n.f.** message, cstr. מַלְאֻכוּת Hg 1¹³.

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr[Intr.]

†לָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö[WZKM, 1892, 314] Gray[Heb. Names, 207]) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, Ⓖ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba[NB § 65 n. 2]); >Lag[BN 180] who comp. לֹאֻם *be low, ignoble,* לֵאֻמִּים [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאֹם, לְאוֹם **n.m.** Gn 25, 23 **people,** poet. and chiefly late;—ל׳ abs. Gn 25²³·²³ Pr 14²⁸, לְאוֹם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לְאֻמִּי Is 51⁴; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לְאֻמִּים Is 55⁴;—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25²³·²³·²³ (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—שְׁאוֹן ל׳ Is 17¹² (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v¹³; ‖ גּוֹיִם Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44³·¹⁵ 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55⁴·⁴ (גּוֹי in v⁵); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67⁵·⁵ 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43⁴ (‖ אָדָם), 60² (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9⁹ (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148¹¹ (‖ מַלְכֵי, etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ψ 7⁸, הֲמוֹן ל׳ 65⁸; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AⒼL Λοωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם SabDenkm[11]).

לֵב v. sub לבב infr.

לבא (✓of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُؤَةٌ, لَبُّؤَةٌ, لَبَّاءَةٌ *lioness,* cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS[I, 147]; Jastrow[JBL xi. (1892) 120 f.] comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez[BM] *Labay*[*a*]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl[TA, 1896] rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†לְבִי [לָבִי] **n.**[**m., f.**] **lion**;—only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לְבָאֹתָיו Na 2¹³ (‖ גּוּרָתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיָא **n.f.** **lioness** (on format. v. Lag[BN 93]);—Ez 19² (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.**[**m.**] **lion,** poss. also [**f.**] **lioness** (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל׳ abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (‖ לַיִשׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אֲרֵיָה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (שָׁכֵן וָטָרַף); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (קוּם; ‖ אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹²(‖ אֲרָיֵה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (שָׁאֲגָה in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (+ אֲרָיֵה, שַׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לַיִשׁ v¹⁰·¹¹); sim. of י׳, devouring (אָכַל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts מְתַקְּעוֹת ל׳ Jo 1⁶ (‖ שִׁנֵּי אֲרָיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², Ⓖ Λαβωs, AⒼL Λαβωθ = בֵּית ל׳ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, Ⓖ Βαθαρωθ, ⒼL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

†**לבב** (mng.dub.; Dl[Pr. 88 ff.] finds orig.mng. in As. *labâbu, in unruhiger Bewegung sein;*—✓ of לֵבָב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לִבָּא, צְבוֹא, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبٌّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.[p. 13, No. 1, l. 7]);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is[2.3] La and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14[23] Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†**לֵבָב** (251) **n.m.** ψ[104, 15] **inner man, mind, will, heart**;—abs. לְ Dt 28[28]+31 t.; cstr. לְבַב Dt 20[8] + 22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21[4] + 24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4[29]+35 t.; לְבָבֵךְ Dt 4[39]+21 t.; לְבָבֶךָ 1 S 1[8] +3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2[30]+37 t.; לְבָבָהּ Zp 2[15]+3 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28]+3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10[16]+37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26[41]+22 t.; pl. לְבָבֹתָן Na 2[8] (Sta[§ 363 a] rds. לְבֻבֵיהֶן, but see Kö[II. 78]); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28[9].—*The inner, middle, or central part:* **I.** seldom of *things* בְּלֵבַב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2[3] (poetry); עַד לבב השמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4[11] (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men:* **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73[26]; antithesis with garments Jo 2[13]; hands ψ 73[13] La 3[41] (?); eyes Nu 15[39] (H) 1 S 16[7]; ears Ez 3[10]; mouth Dt 30[14]; speech ψ 28[3] 78[18]; מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2[7] (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4[29] 6[5] 10[12] 11[13] 13[4] 26[16] 30[2.6.10] Jos 22[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[4] 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38] לב ?) 2 K 23[25] 2 Ch 15[12] 34[31] (=2 K 23[3] לב ?) Je 32[41]; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7[3] 12[20.24] 1 K 14[8] 2 K 10[31] 2 Ch 15[5] 22[9] 31[21] ψ 86[12] 111[1] Je 29[13] Jo 2[12]; אשר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8[2] 1 S 9[19] 14[7] 2 S 7[3] (=1 Ch 17[2]) 2 K 10[30]; 2 Ch 32[31]; cf. Jb 10[13], ψ 84[6] (?); עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8[5], שִׁית ψ 77[7], usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15[9] Jos 14[7] 1 K 8[17.18.18] (=2 Ch 6[7.8.8]) 10[2] (=2 Ch 9[1]) 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] 2 Ch 1[11] 29[10] (cf. 24[4] לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13[14] 14[7] ψ 20[5]. We may add Dt 5[26] 11[16.18] 17[17] 1 S 2[35] 2 S 19[15] 1 K 8[39.39] (=2 Ch 6[30.30]) 11[2.3] (לב an error) v[4.9] 1 Ch 12[17] 22[19] 28[9] ψ 62[9] 86[11] 139[23] Is 7[2] Dn 11[27.28]. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34[10.34]; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12[3]; הוֹלֵלוֹת בְּלִבּוֹ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9[3] (?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31[26] (E, the לֵב of v[20] should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v[27]). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[44]; הבין Is 6[10] 32[4]; חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9[4]; לְבַב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90[12]. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשׁב Is 10[7] Zc 7[10] 8[17]; (שׁית ψ 77[7] supr.); יצר מחשׁבות לְ *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29[18]; מַשַּׂבִּיוֹת לְ *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73[7]; מוֹרְשֵׁי לְ *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17[11]; שׂם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2[15.18.18], c. לְ Dt 32[46], על Hg 1[5.7]. **d.** of *memory* שׂם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21[13] Jb 22[22]; השׁיב אל לְ *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4[39] 30[1] 2 Ch 6[37] (=1 K 8[47] לב ?); עלה על לְ *come upon the mind* Je 51[50] Ez 38[10] (cf. לֵב **3 d**); סוּר מלְ *depart from the mind* Dt 4[9]; שׁמר בתוך לְ *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4[21]; על לְ *upon the mind* Dt 6[6]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of לְ): הכין לְ *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7[3] 1 Ch 29[18], לְ 2 Ch 20[33] לדרשׁ 2 Ch 19[3] 30[19] Ezr 7[10]; הטה לְ אֶל Jos 24[23] (E) 1 K 8[58]; נתן לְ לדרשׁ 1 Ch 22[19], cf. 2 Ch 11[16]; לְ פנה מעם *mind turn away from* Dt 29[17] 30[17]; יֶהֱפַךְ לְ פְּ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14[5] (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27[6]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of לְ): God tries the לְ 1 Ch 29[17]: **a.** יֹשֶׁר לְ *uprightness of heart* Dt 9[5] 1 Ch 29[17], ψ 119[7] (?); יְשָׁרֵי לְ 2 Ch 29[34]; תֹּם־לְ 1 K 3[6]; יֹשֶׁר לְ 2 K 10[15.15.15]; תֻּם־לְ *integrity of heart* Gn 20[5.6] (E) 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; (עִם) שָׁלֵם לְ *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14] (=2 Ch 15[17]) 2 K 20[3] (=Is 38[3] לֵב ?)

1 Ch 12[39] 29[19] 2 Ch 16[9] 19[9] 25[2]; בַּר־לֵ׳ *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; בָּרֵי לֵ׳ ψ 73[1]. We may add 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27], Ne 9[8] Je 32[40]. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17[28] (?), erring ψ 95[10]; is froward ψ 101[4]. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101[5] Is 9[8] 10[12], 60[5] (?) Ez 28[5.6(?)] Dn 8[25]; רָם לֵ׳ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8[14] 17[20] Ez 31[10] Dn 11[12]. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10[16] 30[6] Je 4[4], or uncircumcised Lv 26[41] (H); is hardened אמץ לֵ׳ Dt 2[30] 15[7] 2 Ch 36[13]; כבד לֵ׳ 1 S 6[6] (?); הקשה לֵ׳ ψ 95[8]. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶפֶשׁ) אמר בל׳ *say in the heart* (*to oneself*) Dt 7[17] 8[17] 9[4] 18[21] ψ 4[5] Is 14[3] 47[8] 49[21] Je 5[24] 13[22] Zp 1[12] 2[15]; ללבב Ho 7[2] (?); ברכו בל׳ ψ 15[2]; דבר בל׳ Jb 1[5]; התברך בל׳ Dt 29[18]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22[27] 69[33] (cf. 119[175]). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ) סעד לֵ׳ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104[15] Ju 19[8] (?); יִיטַב לְבָבֶךָ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19[9] (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ׳ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104[15]. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30[29] Je 15[16] Ez 36[5], gladness Dt 28[47], desire Pr 6[25] (?); דבר על לֵ׳ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32[6] (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8[38] ψ 25[17] 73[21]; weakness, faintness Lv 26[36] (H) Dt 20[3.18] 2 Ch 13[7] Is 1[5] 7[4] Je 51[46], grief Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8], sorrow ψ 13[3], fear Dt 28[67], dismay Is 21[4], astonishment Dt 28[28], anger 19[6], hate Lv 19[16] (H); ימס לֵ׳ *the heart melteth* Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] (all D) Is 13[7] 19[1]; המם לֵ׳ Dt 1[28] (so rd. prob. also Jos 14[8], where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11[25]; יַאֲמֵץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31[25].

לֵב 599 **n.m.** Pr 23, 15 (†**f.** Pr 12[25], fr. influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8[21]+239 t.; לֵב־ Ex 15[8]+15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24[45]+102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9[14] +28 t.; לִבֵּךְ Ju 19[6]+25 t.; לִבָּהּ Is 47[7]+7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6[5]+93 t.; לִבָּהּ Ju 19[3]+7 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Is 41[22] +5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 8[5]+2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42[28]+56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35[26]; לִבְּהֶן Ez 13[17]; pl. לִבּוֹת ψ 7[10] Pr 15[11] +3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבּוֹתָם Is 44[18]; לִבּוֹתָם ψ 125[4]. — *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15[8] Pr 23[34] 30[19]; בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46[3] Ez 27[4.25.26.27] 28[2.8] בלב האלה 2 S 18[14]; בְּלֵב אֹיְבַי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45[2] (v. Pr[MP in loco]; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לבי ובשׂרי ירננו *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84[3]; ‖ מעים ψ 22[15] Je 4[19], the inner for outer מעים Je 49[22]; as within the breast על לב Ex 28[3.29.30.30] (P); מלב 2 K 9[24]; בלב ψ 37[15] 2 S 18[14]; סָגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8]; antithesis with בָּשָׂר Pr 14[30] Ec 2[3]; head Is 1[5], face Ez 14[3.4.7]; arm Ct 8[6]; hands Ez 22[14]; bones ψ 102[5]; eyes 1 K 9[3] (=2 Ch 7[16]) Je 22[17]; ear Pr 22[17] 23[12]; mouth ψ 55[22]; lips Is 29[13]; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5[2]. **2.** *the inner man*, indef., *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בכל לב 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) ψ 9[2] 119[2.10.34.58.69.145] 138[1] Pr 3[5] Je 3[10] 24[7]; †עם לב 2 Ch 24[4] (see לבב **2**); †כלב 2 S 7[21] (=1 Ch 17[19]) Je 3[15]; תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44[22]; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25[4]; הַיֵּצֶר יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33[15] etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מִלֵּב of *one's own mind* Nu 16[28] 24[13] (JE) 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8] Ez 13[2.17]; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13.21] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21] 17[18] 24[30]; לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10[3]; אֵין לֵב Je 5[21] Ho 7[11]; לב אין Pr 17[16]; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15[32] 19[8]; כֹּחַ לב *power of mind* Jb 36[5]; רַחַב לב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5[9], נגב לב 2 S 15[6] Gn 31[20] (E ? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge*, c. †ידע Dt 29[3] Pr 14[10] 22[17] Ec 1[17] 7[22.25] 8[5.16] Je 24[7]; ראה ψ 66[18] Ec 1[16]; חָכַם לב *mind is wise* Pr 23[15]; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3[12] Pr 16[23] Ec 8[5]; †חֲכַם לֵב Ex 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.8] (P) Pr 10[8] 11[29] 16[21]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28[3] (P) Jb 37[24]; †חכמת לב Ex 35[25.35] (P); לב חכמים Ec 7[4] 10[2]; לב כסילים Pr 12[23] 15[7] Ec 7[4] 10[2]; c. חכמה Ex 36[2] (P) 1 K 10[24] (=2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 2[10] 17[16] Ec 2[3]; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; with הבין Pr 8[5]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[2]; שֶׂכֶל Jb 17[4] etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשׁב ψ 140[3] Pr 16[9]; מחשׁבות Gn 6[5] (J) ψ 33[11] Pr 6[18] 19[21] cf. Gn 8[21] (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15[28] 24[2] Is 33[18] 59[13]; הגיון ψ 19[15]; הָגוּת ψ 49[4]; שׂם לב† *set the mind, consider* Is 41[22] Ez 44[5], c. לְ 1 S 9[20] 2 S 13[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5]; אֶל Ex 9[21] (J) 1 S 24[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14]; עַל Jb 1[8]; †שׁת לב ψ 62[10] Pr 22[17] 24[32], c. לְ Ex 7[23] (JE) 1 S 4[20] ψ 48[14] Pr 27[23] Je 31[21], אֶל Jb 7[17]. **d.** *memory* †השׁיב אל לב *call to mind* Is 44[19] La 3[21]; על לב Is 46[8]; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65[17] Je 3[16] 7[31]

19^{5} 32^{35} (cf. Acts 7^{23}), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7^{11}; †שׂם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42^{25} 47^{7} $57^{1.11}$ Je 12^{11} Mal $2^{2.2}$ Dn 1^{8}; אל לב 2 S 13^{33} 19^{20} כתב על לב Je 31^{33}; קשׁר על לב Pr 6^{21}; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3^{3} 7^{3} Je 17^{1}; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31^{13}. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12^{14} ψ 10^{17} 78^{8} Jb 11^{13}; †נכון לב ψ $57^{8.8}$ (=108^{2}) 78^{37} 112^{7}; †נתן לב לְ Ec $1^{13.17}$ 7^{21} $8^{9.16}$; †נתן אל לב Ec 7^{2} 9^{1}; Ne 2^{12} 7^{5}, בלב Ex 35^{34}(P) Ezr 7^{27} Ec 3^{11}; †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35^{21} 36^{2} cf. 35^{26} (all P); †נְדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex $35^{5.22}$ (P) 2 Ch 29^{31} cf. Ex 25^{2} 35^{29} (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9^{3} ψ 119^{112}; †הטה לב 1 K 11^{3} ψ 119^{36} 141^{4} cf. 2 S 15^{13}:—גְּדֹלִים חֻקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5^{15} etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart (conscience) smote him* 1 S 24^{6}; מְכְשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25^{31}. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17^{3} Je 12^{3}; sees the heart and reins Je 20^{12}, tries them ψ 7^{10} Je 11^{20}, refines them ψ 26^{2}; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17^{10}. **a.** יֹשְׁרֵי־לֵב Jb 33^{3}; †ψ 7^{11} 11^{2} 32^{11} 36^{11} 64^{11} (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94^{15} 97^{11}; †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{9} Is 38^{3} (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34^{19} Is 61^{1}; לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}; שִׁבּוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3}; לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57^{15}; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51^{12}; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18^{21} 36^{26} (prob. also 11^{19} for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26^{23}; חֲנ֦פֵי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36^{13}; לב עקשׁ(י) *perverse in heart* Pr 11^{20} 17^{20}; †תַּרְמִית לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14^{14} 23^{26}; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12^{3} etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21^{4} Je 48^{29} 49^{16} Ho 13^{6} Ob ^{3} גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16^{5}; גבה לב 2 Ch 32^{26}; †גָּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} ψ 131^{1} Pr 18^{12} Ez $28^{2.17}$. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9^{25} Ez $44^{7.7.9}$ and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4^{21} $10^{20.27}$ (E), 9^{12} 11^{10} $14^{4.8.17}$ (P), Jos 11^{20} (D^{2} ?); †יֶחֱזַק לֵב Ex $7^{13.22}$ 8^{15} 9^{35} (P); חֻזְקֵי־לֵב Ez 2^{4}; †הקשׁה לב Ex 7^{3} (P) Pr 28^{14}; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3^{7}; †הכביד לב Ex $8^{11.28}$ 9^{34} 10^{1} (J); כָּבֵד לב Ex 7^{14} 9^{7} (J); כבד לב 1 S 6^{6}; הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6^{10} (?); †שְׁרִר(י)ות לֵב Dt 29^{18} ψ 81^{13} after Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 9^{13} 11^{8} 13^{10} 16^{12} 18^{12} 23^{17}; †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11^{19} 36^{26} etc. **7.** for *the man himself,* †אמר בלבו Gn 17^{17}(P), 27^{41}(JE), 1 K 12^{26} Est 6^{6} ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1}(=53^{2}) 35^{25} 74^{8} Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$ Is 47^{10} Ob ^{3} Zc 12^{5}; אֶל־לב Gn 8^{21}(J) 1 S 27^{1}; †דבר בלב Ec 2^{15}; אֶל־לב Gn 24^{45}(J); על לב 1 S 1^{13}(?); עִם לב Ec 1^{16}; נֶאֱם־פֹּשֵׁעַ לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36^{2}. **8.** as *seat of appetites,* סָעַד לב *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18^{5}(J) Ju 19^{5}. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16^{25} 18^{20} $19^{6.22}$ Ru 3^{7} 1 S 25^{36} 2 S 13^{28} 1 K 8^{66} (=2 Ch 7^{10}) 21^{7} Est 1^{10} 5^{9} Pr 15^{15} Ec 7^{3} 9^{7} 11^{9} Is 65^{14}; various combinations of †שׂמח, Ex 4^{14} (J) 1 Ch 16^{10} (=ψ 105^{3}) ψ 4^{8} 16^{9} 19^{9} 33^{21} Pr $15^{13.30}$ 17^{22} $27^{9.11}$ Ec $2^{10.10}$ 5^{19} Ct 3^{11} Is 24^{7} Zc 10^{7}; שׂושׂ ψ 119^{111} Is 66^{14} La 5^{15}; עלץ 1 S 2^{1}; עלז ψ 28^{7} Zp 3^{14}; רנן Jb 29^{13}; גיל ψ 13^{6} 24^{17} Zc 10^{7}; of desire, ψ 21^{3} 37^{4}; †דבר על לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34^{3} 50^{21}(JE) Ju 19^{3} 2 S 19^{8} 2 Ch 30^{22} Is 40^{2} Ho 2^{16} Ru 2^{13}. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6^{11} Is 65^{14}, sorrow Ne 2^{2} Pr 14^{3}, pain ψ 55^{5}, vexation Ec 11^{10}, trembling Dt 28^{65}(?) 1 S 28^{3}, faintness La 5^{17}; it is wounded ψ 109^{22}, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25^{37} etc.; †לב נמס *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17^{10} ψ 22^{15} Ez 21^{12} Na 2^{11}. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יַאֲמֵץ לְבֶךָ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27^{14}; אַמִּיץ לִבּוֹ Am 2^{16}; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76^{6} Is 46^{12}; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41^{16}; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאֲרָיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17^{10}.

†[לְבָבָה] *sf.* לְבָבְתֵּךְ Ez 16^{30} should be corrected to לְבָרִיתֵךְ (see Co). >older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לֵב קָמַי prob. late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשַׁךְ) for כשׂדים the original reading (𝔊) Je 51^{1}.

†1. [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב get a mind; וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11^{12}. **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְאַחַת מֵעֵינָיִךְ Ct $4^{9.9}$ *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5[6]) *ravished my heart,*—Pi. *priv.* Ges[§ 52h]).

†[לְבִבָה] **n.pl. cakes** (prob. *pancakes,* from shape ?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S $13^{6.8.10}$.

†11. [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi. make cakes.** *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S $13^{6.8}$.

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לַבָּה], לַבַּת Ex 3² v. לְהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. لَبَّطَ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4¹⁴; אֱוִיל שְׁפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr 10⁸.¹⁰.

לְבִי, לְבִיא, לָבִיא v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבַן] **vb. be white** (on — v. Ba[NB 166]; Lag[BN 33, cf. 53, 54] infers *לְבָנָה from לְבֹנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَنٌ *milk*; لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* וְלִלְבֵּן (=וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** *make white* = purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מַשָּׁלֶג אַלְבִּ֑ין Is 1¹⁸; מִשֶּׁלֶג אַלְבִּ֑ין ψ 51⁹. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבַן, *make brick*, v. infr.

†I. לָבָן **adj. white**;—לּ abs. Gn 30³⁵+13 t.; cstr. לִבְנַת־ Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges[§ 93, 2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb ii, 74] Ba[NB 166]); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13⁴+6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1⁸+3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30³⁷+2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30³⁷.³⁷ (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49¹² (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6³.⁶ (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13⁴.¹⁹.²⁴.²⁵.²⁶.²⁸) Lv 13⁴.¹⁰.¹³.¹⁶.¹⁷.¹⁹.²⁴.³⁸; and of hair on such spots 13³.⁴.¹⁰.²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁶; + אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת 13¹⁹.²⁴.⁴³, cf. v⁴²; + בַּהֶרֶת v³⁹ (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—לּ Is 24²³+2 t.; shall pale before יי Is 24²³ (‖ חַמָּה); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of יי's redemption 30²⁶ (‖ אוֹר הַלְּ׳); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְּ׳ Ct 6¹⁰ (‖ חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן $_{54}$ **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (𝔊 Λαβαν), Gn 24²⁹.²⁹.⁵⁰ 27⁴³ 28².⁵+17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²¹.²².²⁶+18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לּ הָאֲרַמִּי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (לּ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29²⁴.²⁹ 46¹⁸.²⁵ (all P).

†III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, 𝔊 Λαβον; poss. = לִבְנָה **2**, q. v.

†לָבְנָא Ne 7⁴⁸ = II. לָבָנָה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, 𝔊 Λαβανα, Λαβανω, 𝔊L Λοβνα.

†לִבְנָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10²⁹.²⁹.³¹.³².³⁹ 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²² = 2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸ = Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹; 𝔊 Λεβνα. Vid. Lag Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl Geogr. 193. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33²⁰.²¹ (perh. = לָבָן Dt 1¹); 𝔊 Λεμωνα, AGL Λεβωνα.

†I. לְבוֹנָה, לִבְנָה **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag[BN 33]; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבוּנְתָּא; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَانٌ (Lane 3007); Eth. ለባን: is fr. λίβανος);—לּ Ex 30³⁴+18 t.; לִבְנָתָה Lv 2².¹⁶;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (‖ סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2¹.².¹⁵.¹⁶ 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13⁵.⁹ 1 Ch 9²⁹ (‖ בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4⁶ (‖ הַר הַמּוֹר); עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v¹⁴ (‖ אֲהָלוֹת, מֹר, קְנָמוֹן, קָנֶה, כַּרְכֹּם, נֵרְדְּ); as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (‖ זהב).—In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, 𝔊 Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob[BR ii. 271 f.] Guérin[Sam. ii, 164 f.] Bd[Pal. 217] Buhl[Geogr. 175].

†I. לִבְנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6².⁵.¹⁴ (𝔊 Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלִּ׳ as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁵⁸.

†לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְּבָנֹן van d. H.) $_{71}$ **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr[COT] on 1 K 5¹³, Dl[Par. 103 ff.]; Egypt. *Ra-m^a n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَانٌ; cf. further Rob ER ii, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BE ii, 493); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּבָנוֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14^8 Na 1^4 2 K 19^{23}=Is 37^{24}, Ez $31^{15.16}$ Is 14^8 29^{17} 33^9 40^{16} Je 18^{14} Hb 2^{17} Zc 10^{10} 11^1 ψ 29^6 Ct $4^{8.8.11.15}$; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3^3 (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9^1; בִּקְעַת הַלְּ Jos 11^{17} 12^7 (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1^7 3^{25} 11^{24} Jos 1^4 13^5 (כָּל־הַלְּ) v^6 (all D), 1 K 9^{19}=2 Ch 8^6, Je 22^{26} Zc 10^{10}; רֹאשׁ הַלְּ Je 22^6 (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct $4^{8.8}$; מִגְדַּל הַלְּ Ct 7^5 i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְ Je 18^{14} *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4^{15}; יֵין לְ Ho 14^8; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַלְּ Ju 9^{15} (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2^{13} 14^8 ψ 29^5 104^{16}, cf. 1 K $5^{13.20.23.28.28}$ 2 Ch $2^{7.7.15}$, 2 K $14^{9.9}$=2 Ch $25^{18.18}$ (in allegory), Je 22^{23} Ez 17^3 27^5 $31^{3.15.16}$ Zc 11^1 Ezr 3^7 ψ 92^{13} Ct 3^9 5^{15} (sim. of majestic figure); פֶּרַח לְ Na 1^4; כְּבוֹד הַלְּ Is 35^2 60^{13}; וְשָׁכַן לְ לְכַרְמֶל 29^{17} (‖יַעַר); יַרְכְּתֵי לְ with the same ref. Is 37^{24}=2 K 19^{23}; הַלְּ=trees of Lebanon Ho 14^6 Is 10^{34} 40^{16} ψ 29^6 72^{16}; לְ Is 33^9 fig., as mourning; חָמַס לְ Hb 2^{17} i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7^2 and $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; לְ as home of wild beast 2 K 14^9=2 Ch 25^{18} (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4^{11}, cf. Ho 14^7 (in sim.; We thinks לְ here to be a specific plant).

†לִבְנָה **n.[m.]** poplar (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብንሃ: *styrax officinalis*; but Ⓖ λεύκη, cf. Ⓒ and Löw No. 107);—Gn 30^{37} מַקֵּל לְ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4^{13}.

†לְבֵנָה **n.f.** brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. לִבְנְתָּא, לִבִּינְתָּא; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM Sendsch. 37. 59; As. *libittu*; Ar. لَبِنٌ, لَبِنٌ, لِبِنٌ, لِبْنَةٌ, لَبِنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 4 f.); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl, 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ i. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate*, is sought Dl Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369));—לְ Gn 11^3 Ez 4^1; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24^{10}; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11^3+7 t.; sf. מִלְּבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5^{19};—**1. brick**, as building-material, Gn 11^3 (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v^3; Ex 1^{14}; straw used in making Ex 5^7, cf. v$^{8.16.18.19}$; Is 9^9 (fig.; as inferior to גָּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65^3 (=roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.**=*tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4^1. **3.**=*pavement*, Ex 24^{10} (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom.** make brick (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl HWB 370);— **Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11^3 (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְבֹּן Ex 5^7 (c. acc. cogn.), v^{14} (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.[m.]** **1.** brick-mould; **2.** quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53–72 Dr 2 S 12, 31, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَنٌ; Syr. ܡܰܠܒܢܳܐ);— **1.** *brick-mould*, 2 S 12^{31} Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3^{14}. **2.** *quadrangle*, Je 43^9 (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת לְ ψ 9^1 of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לְבֻנֹת, v. שִׁיחוֹר לְבֻנֹת.

†לָבַשׁ, לָבֵשׁ **vb.** put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבֵישׁ, לְבֻשׁ; As. *labâšu*; Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. ለብሰ:); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָבַשׁ ψ $93^{1.1}$, לָבָשׁ Jb 7^5+2 t., וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6^3+3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשָׁם (consec.) Lv 16^4; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6^{34}+2 t., etc. (Ez 42^{14} rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22^5+; sf. וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁנִי Jb 29^{14}, יִלְבְּשָׁם Ex 29^{30}; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבְּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5^3; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22^{30}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1^6; *cstr.* לִלְבּשׁ Gn 28^{20} Lv 21^{10}; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלְּבָשִׁים Zp 1^8; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17^5 Dn 10^5; לָבֻשׁ Ez 9^2+3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn $12^{6.7}$, לִבֻּשׁ Ez 9^{11}+3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבֻשֵׁי Ez 23^6+2 t.;—**1. a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38^{19} 1 S 28^8 2 S 14^2 1 K 22^{30}=2 Ch 18^{29}, Ex 29^{30} Lv $6^{3.4}$ $16^{4.4.23.24.32}$ 21^{10} Dt 22^5 Ez $44^{17.19}$, and so 42^{14} Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3^5 Ct 5^3 Est 4^1 5^1; c. acc. garment+עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16^3; of putting on armour Je 46^4;=*wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4^{1} Dt 22^{11} Zp 1^{8} Zc 13^{4}; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4^{30}, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34^{3}, cf. בֶּן תִּלְבֹּשְׁתּוֹ 2 S 13^{18} (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7^{5} *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49^{18}; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65^{14}; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59^{17} he (יי) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v^{17} (vengeance), ψ 93^{1} (majesty), v^{1} (strength), 104^{1} (honour and majesty), Is 51^{9} (strength); also Jb 40^{10}; said of men, 2 Ch 6^{41} (salvation), ψ 132^{9} (righteousness), Jb 29^{14} (*id.*); of Zion Is $52^{1.1}$; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7^{27} 26^{16} Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 109^{29}, cf. v^{18} (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., לָבוּשׁ נָתַן . . . בֶּגֶד Gn 28^{20} Jb 27^{17}; *Inf. abs.* לָבוּשׁ Hg 1^{6} (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לְבוּשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6^{8}. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez $9^{2.3}$ Zc 3^{3} Pr 31^{21} Dn 10^{5}; of wearing armour 1 S 17^{5}; cstr. before garment, לֹבֵשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9^{11} $10^{2.6.7}$, cf. $23^{6.12}$ 38^{4} Dn $12^{6.7}$. **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ יי לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6^{34} *and the spirit of* יי *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. לבשׁ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12^{18} 2 Ch 24^{20}; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29^{14} and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, 2 Ch 5^{12}; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61^{10}; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27^{16}; 2 ms. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם Ex 28^{41} + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29^{8} Nu 20^{26}; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22^{21}; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28^{15}, וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41^{42} + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁם Gn 3^{21} Lv 8^{13}; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23^{21}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3^{4}; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4^{4}; *Pt.* sf. הַמַּלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1^{24};—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיִּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ בִּגְדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41^{42} 2 S 1^{24} Is 22^{21} Ex 28^{41} $29^{5.8}$ $40^{13.14}$ Lv $8^{7.13}$ Nu $20^{26.28}$ Zc $3^{4.5}$; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16^{10}; of putting armour on some one 1 S $17^{38.38}$. **b.** fig., Jb 10^{11} *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39^{19} (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50^{3} 61^{10} ψ $132^{16.18}$. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27^{16} (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23^{21}. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3^{21} 27^{15} 2 Ch $28^{15.15}$ Est 4^{4} $6^{9.11}$.

†לְבֻשׁ, לִבּוּשׁ **n.m.** Jb 30, 18 garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges§ 84a, 12 Lag BN 64, 179);—לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10^{22} + 9 t.; cstr. לִבּוּשׁ Est 4^{2} + 2 t., לְבֻשׁ Is 14^{19}; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30^{18} + 3 t.; לִבּוּשֵׁךְ Is 63^{2} Pr 27^{26}; לִבּוּשׁוֹ Is 63^{1} Jb 41^{5}, לִבּוּשָׁהּ 2 S 20^{8} + 2 t.; לִבּוּשָׁהּ ψ 45^{14} + 2 t.; לִבֻּשׁוֹ 2 S 1^{24}; לִבּוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; pl. sf. לִבֻּשֵׁיהֶם La 4^{14};—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49^{11} (poem in J; ‖ סוּתָה), Jb 24^{7} (‖ כְּסוּת), v^{10} 30^{18} 31^{19} Pr 27^{26} ψ 22^{19} La 4^{14}; of women's raiment 2 S 1^{24} Pr 31^{22}, also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v^{25}; specif. of princess ψ 45^{14}; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20^{8}, cf. Is $63^{1.2}$ (יי as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10^{22}; for mourners, בִּלְבוּשׁ שָׂק לְבוּשִׁי ψ 35^{13}, cf. 69^{12}; בִּלְבוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4^{2}; of royal apparel לִמְלוּכוּת Est 6^{8} 8^{15}, cf. (without מ) $6^{9.10.11}$; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לִבּוּשׁוֹ Jb 41^{5}; cover garment with violence Mal 2^{16}, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS K, 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102^{27} (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104^{6} (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38^{9}, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v^{14}.

†מַלְבּוּשׁ, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1, 8 raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10^{22} + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ Ez 16^{3}; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם Is 63^{3}; מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch $9^{4.4}$, מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10^{5};—*raiment*, 2 K 10^{22} (for worshippers, ‖לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27^{16} (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16^{13}; מַלְ׳ נָכְרִי Zp 1^{8} *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10^{5} = 2 Ch 9^{4a}, + 2 Ch 9^{4b}; of יי under fig. of warrior Is 63^{3}.

†תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** raiment;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בְּגִדֵי נָקָם ת׳ Is 59^{17} *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of יי as champion of Israel).

†לֹג **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.;* Aram. לוּגָא; also לָגִין, לָגִינָא *a (dessert-)dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجَّ *be deep*, لُجٌّ *depth, abyss*);—לֹ׳ abs. Lv 14^{10}; cstr. v^{12} + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv $14^{10.12.15.21.24}$ (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{12}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Massystem, 49) i.e. c. ½ litre; Benz Arch. 182, 184 Now Arch. i. 204 f.

†לֹד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11^{34} Acts $9^{32.35.38}$, **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob BR ii. 244-248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8^{12} (לֹ׳ וּבְנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2^{33} (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7^{37}, cf. 11^{35}; Ⓖ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

†לְדֶבֶר **n.pr.loc.** only in גֵּבוּל ל׳ Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⑥B Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⑥L Δεβηρ; perh.=לֹא דְבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לֶדֶת v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹהּ v. לוּא.

להב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane 2674], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; V. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבוּתָא, לַהֲבָא *flame*; Eth. ለሀበ; As. *la'abu, flame*, Dl[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב **n.m.** flame, blade;—ל׳ abs. Ju 3[22.22] +2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20]+5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15];—**1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (ל׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); ל׳ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יי׳s judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי ל׳ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] כְּקוֹל ל׳ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לְהֶבֶת **n.f.** id.;—ל׳ Nu 21[28]+13 t., לַהֶבֶת abs. Jb 15[30]; cstr. Ez 21[3]; לַבַּת Ex 3[3] (=לַהֶבֶת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לָהַט) mts. 83[15]; consuming (בְּעֵר, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; of lightning (with hail) ל׳ אֵשׁ ψ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] ל׳ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, ל׳ אֵשׁ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (מַיִם ל׳); cf. 10[17] Ob [18]; ל׳ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לָהַט in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[4] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (|| חֶרֶב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. נֹגַהּ אֵשׁ ל׳ of יי׳s presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point, head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לָהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת **n.f.** flame (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, ܫܠܗܒܝܬܐ)—in לַהֶבֶת שׁ׳ Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבְתְּיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger[BAS 1.471] Jastrow[JBL xiii (1894), 111] expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], prob. = לוּבִים q.v.; ⑥ Λαβιειμ.

להג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; ל׳ הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לַהַד **n.pr.m.** son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], ⑥ Λααθ, ⑥L Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†[לָהָה] **vb.** languish, faint (=לָאָה) (𝔗 לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֶּלַהּ אֶרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לְהֹלֵהַּ] **vb.quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܐܬܒܗܠ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܒܗܘܠܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1894])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֵלָה as subst.=*madman*, sq. הַיָּה וְקִים Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†[לָהַט] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. ܐܬܠ; As. *la'âtu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לֹהֶטֶת ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלַהַט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into יי׳s servants; pl. לַהֲטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבְאִם v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לִהֲטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3]+4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of יי׳s judgment, || קָדַח, יָקַד, אָכַל), cf. תְּלִי הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לָהָבָה; || כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יָעַר); of flame (לָהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. חֵמָה; || וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of יי׳s wrath (אַפּוֹ וֶעֱוֹזוֹ מִלְחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָבָה; || אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט **n.**[**m.**] flame;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24] *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוּט.

†[לָהַם] **vb.** swallow greedily (=Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለሀሞ: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

swallowed, dainties, = 26^{22}, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן **conj. on this account, therefore,** Ru $1^{13.13}$ (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הֲמָּה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn $2^{6.9}4^{24}$: see the Aram. Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc.to ⑥⑤𝔗 Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קַהֲלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19^{20}.

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2^{16} 20^{2}), לוּא, v. לֹא.

†לוֹ$_{17}$ and **לוּא** (†1 S 14^{30} Is 48^{18} 63^{19}), also לֵא (Qr לוּ), †2 S 18^{12} 19^{7} (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. לֵוֵי, Mishn. לֵוֵי, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl§§ 78 end, 93, 145; cf. Köii. 333), **conj. if, O that:**— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32^{29} לוּ חכמו ישכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2^{11} (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8^{19} 13^{23} לוּ חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14^{30} 2 S 19^{7}. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14^{15} *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אוֹ, cf. $v^{17.19}$). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18^{12} וְלֹא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81^{14-17} לוּ עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לי *if* my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16^{4}.— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50^{15} לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only . . .!* i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. *εἰ γάρ, εἴθε*) usu. sq. perf., as Nu $14^{2.2}$ לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20^{3} Jos 7^{7} וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48^{18} 63^{19}; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22^{29}; sq. impf. Gn 17^{18} לוּ יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6^{2}; sq. juss. Gn 30^{34} לוּ יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23^{13} אם אתה לוּ שמעני if thou— *O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v^{5} לאמר לוּ שׁ׳ for לאמר לוּ שׁמעני, and similarly v^{15}).—Rd. also prob. לֵא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21^{22} (with כִּי עַתָּה for כְּעֵת), 1 S 13^{13} $20^{14.14}$ Jb 9^{33} (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14^{4} (Ew Kö).

†לוּלֵא Gn 43^{10} Ju 14^{18} 2 S 2^{27} ψ 27^{13}, elsewhere לוּלֵי$_{10}$ **if not, unless** (fr. לוּ *if*, and לֵא, by dissim. (Köii. 236, 489) for לֹא *not*; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוּ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14^{18} לולא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25^{34} (second כי resumptive: כִּי **1 d**), ψ 106^{23}; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31^{42} 43^{10}; by אָז 2 S 2^{27} (כי resumptive); by כְּמַעַט Is 1^{9}; with an aposiop. ψ 27^{13} *if I had not believed . . .!* **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32^{27} לולי אמרתי . . . I should have said, &c. . . . *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3^{14}. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94^{17} (apod. כמעט), 119^{92} (apod. אָז). In the later language, ψ $124^{1.2}$ לוּלֵי י׳ שֶׁ- (apod. אֲזַי) *except that . . .* (cf. Aram. לְ֝ . . . ψ 106^{23} אִילּוֹלֵי . . . דִּי ψ 27^{13} ☧).— Rd. also לוּלֵי for אוּלַי in Nu 22^{33} (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוּ and לוּלֵא Dr§§ 139–145 Köiii. 487 f. 565.

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27^{14} 29^{21} 38^{40} 40^{4}, like בְּמוֹ for בְּ, מִמּוֹ for מִ: see מוֹ.

†[לוּב] לֻבִּים, לוּבִים **n.gent.pl. Lybians,** in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3^{9} (+ פּוּט), 2 Ch 12^{3} (⑥ Λιβυες; + מִצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16^{8} ⑥ Λιβυες; (+ כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִּים Dn 11^{43} (v. Baer; c. מִצְרַיִם, כֻּשִּׁים), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לְהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11} A⑥L Λαβιειμ; read לוּבִים perh. also Je 46^{9} (for 𝔖 לוּדִים, cf. Sta Javan 5 f.), ⑥ Λυδοι (פּוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες); ⑥ Sm Co Sta Javan 6 Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30^{5} (for 𝔖 כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM As. Eur. 115.

†לוּד, לוּדִים **n.pr.m.** et **gent. 1. Lud, Lydia,** As. *Luddu*:— אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{17} ⑥ Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד Is 66^{19}, ⑥ Λουδ; פֶּרֶס וְלוּד וּפוּט Ez 27^{10}; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30^{5} (+ לוּב q.v.), in both ⑥ Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10^{13} ⑥ Λυδιειμ (‖ לְהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1^{11} (לוּדִיִּים); Je 46^{9} (‖ כּוּשׁ, פּוּט) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di Gn 10, 13, opp. Sta Javan 5 ff. cf. WMM As. Eur. 115.

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דְבָר.

†I. [לָוָה] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. לִוָּה (לִיוָּה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לְוִי *accompany;* so לֶהֱוֵי; Ba ES 12 comp. Ar. وَلِيَ *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ Ec 8^{15}, *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83^{9} Is 14^{1}; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18^{4} + 2 t., + Je 50^{5} (Ges Lbg. Bö Kö 1, 588 Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew§ 226 c Ol§ 264); *Impf.* יִלָּוֶה Gn 29^{34}; יִלָּווּ Nu 18^{2}; *Pt.* נִלְוֶה Is 56^{3} (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוֶה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9^{27} Is 56^{6};—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu $18^{2.4}$ (מַטֵּה לֵוִי to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14[1] (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11[34] (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9[27]; Is 56[6] (to יְ); sq. אֶל־ Is 56[3] (to יְ), Zc 2[15] (to יְ), Je 50[5] (to יְ), Gn 29[34] (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83[9] (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[ES 12]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5[4]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28[12]; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22[7]+2 t.;—*borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלֶּוֶה Pr 22[7] *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28[12] Is 24[2] ψ 37[21]; sq. בְּ־סָף Ne 5[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוֶךָּ Dt 28[44]; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22[24]; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; *Pt.* מַלְוֶה ψ 37[26]+3 t., cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19[17];—*cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers.+rei Ex 22[24] (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28[12.44.44]; abs. ψ 37[26] 112[5], אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24[2]; מַלְוֵה יְ Pr 19[17] *a lender to* יְ is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind*; As. *lamû, surround, encircle*; Dl[HWB 368] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**;—cstr. לְוָיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1[9] (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4[9] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta[ZAW iii. 1883, 161]; poss. = לְוָיָה);—pl. לְוָיוֹת 1 K 7[29.30.36] of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת+ן—v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 54] Kö[II, p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c]; Lag[BN 205] thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40[25]; whale ψ 104[26] (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3[8]; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74[14] (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is 27[1.1] (‖ נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן, נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ), v. Che Di and esp. (on לִ in gen.) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff.] Gunkel[Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לוּז] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَاذَ *have recourse* to, *take refuge* in);—**Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלוּזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3[21] *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוּז Pr 3[32] Is 30[12]; cstr. נְלוּז Pr 14[2]; pl. נְלוּזִים 2[15];—fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלֹתָם Pr 2[15] (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14[2]; as subst. of pers. 3[32]; of course of action Is 30[12] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יַלִּיזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4[21] (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö[II. 205]).

†[לְוּזוּת] **n.f. deviation, crookedness** (fig.); —only cstr. לְוּזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4[24] (on form cf. Ol[§ 219 a] Kö[II. 166, 474]).

†I. לוּז **n.**[**m.**] **almond-tree, almond-wood** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, לֻזָּא *almond* (Löw[No. 319]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ለውዝ);—Gn 30[37] (J; + לְבָנָה לַח, עַרְמוֹן) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc. 1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28[19] (J), 35[6] (E), 48[3] (P), Jos 18[13.13] (P), Ju 1[23]; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבִית־אֵל לְלוּזָה Jos 16[2] (JE; but לְ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ⑥ Λουζα, Gn 28[19] [Ουλαμ]μαυς. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1[26] (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ⑥ Λουζα.

לוּחַ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَاحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚ *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m. tablet, board** or **plank, plate** (NH *id.*, Aram. לוּחָא, ܠܘܚ; Ar. لَوْح (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab. Bṭhl]), Eth. ለውሕ, but As. *li'û* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger[BAS I, 486]);—לְ abs. Is 30[8]; cstr. Pr 3[3]+4 t.; du. לְחֹתַיִם Ez 27[5]; pl. לוּחוֹת (לְחֹת, לֻחוֹת) abs. Ex 32[16] +17 t.; cstr. Dt 4[13]+16 t.;—**1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24[12] 31[18b] 32[16.16.19] (all E), 34[1.1.1.4.4.28] (all J), Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11.17] 10[1.2.2.3.3.4.5] 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10]; לְ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31[18a] 32[15] cf. v[15], 34[29] (all P); לְ הַבְּרִית Dt 9[9.11.15]; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30[8] (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2[2], and fig., לוּחַ לִבָּךְ Pr 3[3] 7[3] (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17[1] (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31[18b] 32[15] Dt 9[10]; כ׳ עַל Ex 34[1.28] Dt 4[13] 5[19] 10[2.4] Pr 3[3] 7[3] Is 30[8]; חָרַשׂ עַל Je 17[1]; כָּרַת sq. acc. Dt 9[9] cf. 1 K 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10]; חָרַת עַל Ex 32[16]; בֵּאֵר עַל Hb 2[2]). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27[8] 38[7]; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27[5]; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9], of door. **3.** (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7^{36}.

†**לוּחִית n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15^5 Je 48^5 Qr (הַלֻּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 24, 272] and reff.; Ⓖ Λουειθ.

[לוט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope** (Ar. لَفَّ *cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick,* or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאַט 2 S 19^5 (so rd., for MT לְאַט, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25^7 (cf. Kö[i. 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21^{10};—לוּטָה בַשִּׂמְלָה 1 S 21^{10} it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25^7 *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וַיַּלְּטוּ פָנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13}.

†**לָט, לָאט n.[m.] secrecy, mystery**;—abs. לָט 1 S 18^{22} + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4^{21}; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7^{22} + 2 t.; לָהַטֵּיהֶם Ex 7^{11};—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18^{22} 24^5 Ru 3^7; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4^{21}. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7^{22} $8^{3.14}$ = 7^{11} (all P).

†**1. לוּט n.m. envelope, covering**;—Is 25^7 v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט $_{33}$ **n.pr.m. Lot** son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓖ Λωτ;—Gn $11^{27.31}$ $12^{4.5}$ $13^{1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14}$ $14^{12.16}$ + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2^9; = Ammonites Dt 2^{19}; = both, ψ 83^9.

†**לוֹטָן n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn $36^{20.22}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.39}$, and father of חֹרִי etc. Gn 36^{22} = 1 Ch 1^{39}; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36^{29}.

†**I. לֵוִי n.pr.m. Levi** (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29^{34} (J) interpr. as *joined,* i. e. husband to wife; Nu $18^{2.4}$ (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon,* Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. ii. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case I. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest,* cf. Id[Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127]; ag. all such views v. Kau[SK 1890, 771 f.]; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW I (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[Prop. Names, p. 96], cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen iii. 114])—Ⓖ Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi,* son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29^{34} $34^{25.30}$ 35^{23} 49^5 (all J); 35^{23} 46^{11} Ex 1^2 $6^{16.16}$ Nu 3^{17} 16^1 (all P); 1 Ch 2^1 5^{22} $6^{1.4.23.28.32}$ 23^6 Ezr 8^{18}; so בַּת־לֵוִי [אֶת־] Ex 2^1 (E), Nu 26^{59} (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2^1 (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17^{23}, מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12^{13}. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי Ex $32^{26.28}$ (E), Jos 21^{10} (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3^{15} 4^2 18^{21} (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21^5 31^9, cf. Mal 3^3, and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}; from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40^{46}; acc. to 1 Ch 9^{18} $23^{24.27}$ בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. $v^{28 f.}$), cf. 24^{20}; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8^{15}, Ne 12^{23} (cf. v^{22}); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu $16^{7.8.10}$ (P^2). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי Dt 18^1 (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1^{49} (in charge of tabern.), 3^6 18^2 (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27^{12} 33^8 (earlier poem), Nu 26^{58} (P), Ez 48^{31} Mal 2^4 (priestly tribe, cf. v^1), 1 Ch 21^6 27^{17}; מַטֵּה לֵוִי = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17^{18} (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10^9.

II. לֵוִי $_{291}$ **adj.gent. Levite**;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10^1;—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19^1 *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵוִי Ju 17^1 *and he was a Levite,* so v^9; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4^{14} (J), Ju $17^{10.11.12.13}$ (as priest), Dt 18^6 2 Ch 20^{14} $31^{12.14}$, Ezr 10^{15}; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי Ju $18^{3.15}$; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20^4. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6^{19} Nu $3^{20.32}$ 26^{57} (all P); 18^{23} (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt $12^{12.18.19}$ $14^{27.29}$ $16^{1.14}$ $26^{10.12.13}$; also 1 Ch 24^6; Mal 2^8 (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי Dt 10^8 *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos $13^{14.33}$ 1 Ch 23^{14}; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} (van d. H v^{26}) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10^{40} (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135^{20} *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10^1; the art. is om. by ⓖⓥ and most in Is 66^{21}; always = subst. *Levites;*—**1. †a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6^{15} 2 S 15^{24} Dt 31^{25}, so (with priests) 1 K 8^4 = 2 Ch 5^5 (Ⓖ הכהנים הלוי; rd. prob. וְהַלְוִי as in K, ⓖⓢⓥ cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch $15^{2.26.27}$ 23^{26} 2 Ch 5^4 (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8^3). **†b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt $17^{9.18}$ 18^1 24^8 27^9;

Jos 3^3 8^{33} (both D; as bearing ark), also Je $33^{18.21}$ (הַל׳ הַכּ׳), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15}; cf. Dt 18^7 27^{14} Je 33^{22}; הַכּ׳ הַל׳ likewise 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} (but rd. prob. וְהַל׳ after ⓖⓢⓥ, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6^{25} Nu 3^{39} $4^{18.46}$ Jos 21^1 (all P), 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12} 2 Ch 35^5 Ne $11^{15.16}$ 12^{24}; with ref. to share in land Lv $25^{32.32.33.33}$ (H), Nu 1^{47} 2^{33} Jos $14^{3.4}$ $21^{3.4.8.20.27.34.38.39}$ (all P), 18^7 (D), 1 Ch 6^{49}; cf. also 2 Ch 11^{14}†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38^{21} Nu $1^{50.51.51.53.53}$ 2^{17} $7^{5.6}$ 8^6+18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6^{33} 16^4; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3^9 8^{19} 18^6 (P); set apart for ׳י (as redemption for first-born) Nu $3^{12.12}+7$ t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu $18^{24.26.30}+9$ t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכּ׳ וְהַל׳ 1 Ch 9^{14} (cf. v^{10}), 13^2 $15^{4.11.14}$ 23^2 $24^{6.31}+67$ t. Chr.; also Is 66^{21} (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44^{10} 45^5 (cf. v^4), $48^{11.12.13.22}$. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9^{26} 26^{17}, cf. 34^9; as in charge of music, 1 Ch $15^{16.17.22}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} $29^{25.30}$ 34^{12} Ne 12^{27}; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7^1 $13^{5.10}$; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9^2 Ezr 8^{20} Ne 10^{29}; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch $9^{31}+29$ t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch $17^{8.8}$ 29^{12} 34^{12} Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 8^{33} Ne 3^{17} 9^5 10^{10} 12^8, also 8^7 (om. וְ; ⓟ BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} (bearing ark), 24^{30} (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לוֹל] **n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space** (poss. in wall), **with steps or ladder**, only pl. לוּלִים 1 K 6^8 (וּבְלוּלִים יַעֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta ZAW iii, 1883, 136 ff. > ⓖⓢⓥ *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta l.c. (NH לוּל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta l.c.; ✓ dubious; hardly לוּלוֹ infr.)

לוּלִי, לוּלֵא v. sub לוּ.

לוּלוֹ (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלַי] **n.f. loop** (probably from לוּלוֹ; cf. [דּוּדַי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf BAS i. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*');—only pl. abs. לְלָאֹת Ex $26^{5.5.5}$ +8 t., cstr. לְלָאֹת Ex 26^4 36^{11};—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex $26^{4.5.5.5.10.10.11}$ $36^{11.12.12.12.17.17}$ (all P).

לוּלֵי v. לוּלֵא sub לוּ.

I. **לִין, לוּן vb. lodge, pass the night**, fig. **abide** (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32^{22} 2 S 12^{16}; 3 fs. וַתָּלֶן consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5^4; 1 pl. וַנָּלֶן consec. Ju 19^{13} (v. Ges §73. R. 1 Kö i. 508); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex $23^{18}+13$ t. +2 S 17^8, but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn $28^{11}+4$ t.; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv $19^{13}+4$ t.; תָּלֶן Jb 17^2 (v. Kö i. 509); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17^{16}; תָּלֶן Ju 19^{20} (v. Kö l.c.), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju $9^{6.19}$, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלוּן Gn $24^{25}+5$ t.; לָלִין 24^{23}; *Pt.* pl. לָנִים Ne 13^{21};—**1.** *lodge, pass the night:* **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19^2 28^{11} Ju $19^{13.15}$ 2 S 17^{16} Jb 24^7+oft. (on 2 S 17^8 v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה 2 S 12^{16}; c. ב loc.+ב temp. בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn $32^{14.22}$ Jos 8^9; c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22^8 Jos 4^3 2 S 17^{16} 19^8 Ru 3^{13}; of the wicked ψ 59^{16}, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לון ⓖⓥ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14^8 (of ׳י in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39^9 (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפּוֹד) Zp 2^{14}. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night:* of fat of sacrifice Ex 23^{18} (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34^{25} (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16^4 (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19^{13} (H; אֶת = *with*+עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21^{23} (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29^{19} (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1^{13} (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30^6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17^2; of error, 19^4 (c. prep. אֶת pers.), strength 41^{14} (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1^{21} (c. ב); נַפְשׁוֹ בְּטוּב תָּלִין ψ 25^{13}; of hearkening ear Pr 15^{31}, c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4^{14}, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49^{13}, שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19^{23} *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלֶן *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17^8 v. Kö i. 509. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* יִתְלוֹנָן Jb 39^{28} *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן ψ 91^1 of one trusting in ׳י.

†**מָלוֹן n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan**;—abs. מָ Gn $42^{27}+5$ t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19^{23} Je 9^1;—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42^{27} 43^{21} Ex 4^{24}; מְ אֹרְחִים Je 9^1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4^3 (+לין), v^8; of Assyrians Is 10^{29}; fig. מְלוֹן קְצֵהּ 2 K 19^{23}, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in ‖ Is 37[24] for MT קִ֫רְמֹן, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

†מְלוֹנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—מִ֫ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1[8] (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוֹנָה Is 24[20] *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

†II. [לון] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9[18] (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן ?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15[24] + 3 t. + Ex 16[2] Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14[36] Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תְּלֹנוּ Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11], both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72 Anm. 8] Kö[i. 509];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15[24] (JE), 16[2.7] Nu 14[2] 16[11] 17[6] Jos 9[18] (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59[16] (v. I. לן **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14[29]; *Impf.* וַיָּלֶן Ex 17[3]; וַיְלִינוּ Ex 16[2] Kt, Nu 14[36] Qr; 2 mpl. תַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[7] Qr, Nu 16[11] Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16[8] + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. עַל Ex 17[3] (E), elsewhere P: 16[8] Nu 14[27.27.29] 17[20]; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14[36] Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

†[תְּלֻנָּה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנּוֹת (תְּלוּנוֹת) Ex 16[12] + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16[7] + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17[25];—*murmurings* of Isr. against י׳ (only P); Ex 16[9.12] Nu 17[25]; sq. עַל Ex 16[7.8], cf. v[8], Nu 14[27] 17[20] (+ מַלִּינִם עַל).

†I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. ܠܥܥ, ܠܘܥ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7[5-7]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob[16] (Ges[§ 67 R. 12]);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוע; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24[20] 29[9]).

†[לֹעַ] **n.**[**m.**] prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוֹעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ סַכִּין בְּלֹעֲךָ Pr 23[2] *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָעוּ, לָעַג; perh. better wd. be לָעַע (✓לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغِيَ *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6[3], subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יָלַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20[25] it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[i. 296] Kö[i. 375 f.] der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לוּץ v. לין.

†לוּשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܫ, Eth. ለሰሰ; or ለሰሀ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּלָשׁ 1 S 28[24] 2 S 13[8] Qr (Kt וּשׁ-); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18[6]; *Inf. cstr.* מִלּוֹשׁ Ho 7[4]; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7[18];—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קֶמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18[6] (J), cf. 1 S 28[24]; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7[4] Je 7[18] cf. 2 S 13[8].

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.,** לַיִשׁ v. ליש.

לָזוּ, לָזֶה, לָזֹה v. הַלָּזוּ etc., p. 229 supra.

לְזוּת v. לוז supra.

לַח v. sub לחח.

לחה (✓of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off*; Syr. ܠܚܐ *strip off, erase*).

†I. לֶחִי **n.m.** [Ct 1, 10] jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḫû* cf. Dl[HWB 375], but ح = *ḫ ?*);—ל׳ abs. Ju 15[17] Mi 4[14]; cstr. Ju 15[15] + 2 t.; לֶחִי 1 K 22[24] + 3 t. + Ju 15[19.19]; *sf.* לֶחְיוֹ Jb 40[26]; לֶחְיָהּ La 1[2]; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18[3]; cstr. לִחְיֵי Is 30[28]; sf. לֶחְיַי Is 50[6], cf. Jb 16[10], etc.; לֶחְיֵהֶם Ho 11[4];—**1.** *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15[15.16.16.17] (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רֶמַת לֶחִי v[17]; in sim. בְּמֹרְגֵי עֹל עַל־לֶחְיֵהֶם Ho 11[4] *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מֵעַל ?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18[3]; of crocodile Jb 40[26]; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29[4] (cf. v[3]); cf. 38[4] Is 30[28]. **2.** *cheek*, of man 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23], Jb 16[10] ψ 3[8] Ct 5[13] Is 50[6] La 3[30] Mi 4[14]; of woman Ct 1[10] La 1[2] (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לֶחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—ל׳ Ju 15[19.19] (Ⓖ Σιαγων), לֶחָיָה v[14]; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v[9] (Ⓖ Λευει, ⓖL Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17] = *height of Lehi* (expl. as fr. לֶחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, Ⓖ Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23[11], where read לֶחָיָה *to Lehi*, for לַחָיָה, vid. II. חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (Ⓖ θηρία; ⓖL σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

לָחַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ኀለሐሐ** II. 1. *moisten, cool*; **ሳሐለሐ** *be moistened* Di[Lex. 30]; NH לְחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לַחְלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh*; לֵיתָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†**לַח** **adj. moist, fresh, new**;—ל Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָח 17[24]; pl. לַחִים Nu 6[3]+2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לִבְנֶה לַח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵץ ל Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes עֲנָבִים ל Nu 6[3]. **2.** *new*, of cords, יְתָרִים ל Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܫܚܝܐ PS[1652]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[לֵחַ] **n.m. moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. וְלֹא נָם לֵחֹה Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled*; rd. prob. also בְּלֵחוֹ for MT בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לֶחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לֶחִי, לְחִי v. sub לחה.

†[לָחַךְ] **vb. lick** (NH *id.*; so Aram. לְחַךְ, ܠܫܘ; Ar. لَحِسَ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלָחֹךְ Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יְלַחֲכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3] (E); esp. ל עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. [לָחַם] $_{171}$ **vb. fight, do battle** (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. *unite*, ܐܬܠܚܡ *fit*; also *threaten*; Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לְחַם אֶת־לֹחֲמַי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; ‖ (רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבַי); לֹחֲמִים לִי 56[3] *doing battle against me*; לֹחֵם v[2] as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.** $_{167}$ *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17]+, וְנִלְחַמְתָּ 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחֲמוּ Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; יִלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8]+19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5]+13 t.; sf. תִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31]+4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11]+6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29]+3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25]+10 t.; pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25]+10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so ‖ 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[8.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10]+(49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] Ne 4[2]; of tower Ju 1[52]; sq. בְּאַרְצִי 11[12]†; also c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11]+; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת־ = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 12[4] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[2] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אוֹתָם (= אֹתָם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lgb. II. 296])†; c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21[2]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34.36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל־ of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. יַחַד i. e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] + 26 t. + וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֶם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. ל = *id.*, Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּחֵל *be able to fight*, c. את of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו *besiege*).

†**לֶחֶם** **n.**[**m.**] only in אָז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לָחֶם, לֶחֶם), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AΘL rd. *ὡς ἄρτον κριθινον*, whence Bu[RS 103] אָז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread*; but Bu[Comm.] אָזַל ל׳ שׂ׳ *the barley bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert[REJ xxx, 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[לְחוּם] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **intestines, bowels** (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

only sf.: וּלְחֹמָם בַּגְּלָלִים Zp 1¹⁷ their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), Dl[l.c.] We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KauAT] Di[Jb 20, 23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחְמָם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34⁷); >al. who render *flesh*, Ⓖ *τὰς σάρκας* (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לֶחֶם); וַיְמַטֵּר עָלָיו בְּלַחְמוֹ Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl[l.c.] Bae[KauAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1¹⁷ Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לַחְמוֹ); Ⓖ *ὀδύνας*, whence Me Sgfr בְּלָהָה, Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 179] חֲבָלִים; Nö[l.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה 319 **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ Gn 14²·⁸ Ex 1¹⁰+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13²² (מ מִכְמָשׁ Ⓖ Th We Bu HPS Ew §188c Kö II. 182 > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35²¹; מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ 2 S 11²⁵; מִלְחַמְתֵּךְ Is 41¹², etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³+7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3¹+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14⁸ 1 S 17¹·²·⁸ 31³ 1 K 20¹⁴·¹⁸·²⁹·³⁹+oft.; *war*, Gn 14² Ex 1¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה)+; (אֲרֻכָּה Nu 21¹⁴ (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁸ and (מִלְחֲמוֹת י') 1 S 18¹⁷ 25²⁸†; =*art of war*, למד מ Is 2⁴ *learn war*=Mi 4³; למד מ' Ju 3² *teach war, fighting*; מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּ' 2 S 22³⁵= ψ 18³⁵, cf. ψ 144¹; לְמוּדֵי מ' 1 Ch 5¹⁸, מְלֻמְּדֵי מ' Ct 3⁸ *instructed in war*; once=*battlefield* וַיִּבְאוּ עַד הַמִּ' 1 S 14²⁰ (so Kit[KauAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ' Is 3² 1 S 16¹⁸ 17³³ 2 S 17⁸ Ez 39²⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of י' Ex 15³ (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ' Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 2¹⁴·¹⁶ Jos 5⁴·⁶ (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41³·¹⁶ 49²⁶ 51³² 52⁷·²⁵, also 1 K 9²² 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31²⁸·⁴⁹ (P), Jo 4⁹; late אַנְשֵׁי מ' Jo 2⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁹ (v³⁸ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹³; אִישׁ מִלְחַמְתּוֹ Is 42¹³ 1 Ch 28³; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתָּהּ Je 50³⁰ *her men of war*, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27¹⁰·²⁷; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת הֹעִי 2 S 8¹⁰ *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), =1 Ch 18¹⁰; seldom גִּבּוֹר מ' ψ 24⁸ (of י'); גִּבּוֹרֵי מ' 2 Ch 13³; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; עַם הַמִּ' Jos 8¹·³ 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13¹⁶ add. Ⓖ We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חֵיל לַמִּ' Je 48¹⁴; צָבָא מ' *battle-host* Is 13⁴, so צ' הַמִּ' Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מ' 1 Ch 7⁴, צִיְּאֵי צ' לַמִּ' v¹¹, אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּ' 1 Ch 12⁹ (v⁸ van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, מ(ה) כְּלֵי Ju 18¹¹·¹⁷ Je 21⁴ 51²⁰ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (v³³ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1²⁷ (‖ נִבּוֹרִים); כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ 1 Ch 12³⁸ (v³⁷ van d. H); מ' קֶשֶׁת Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8¹² Dt 1⁴¹, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 32²⁷; דִּבְרֵי הַמִּ' =*the news of the battle* 2 S 11¹⁸·¹⁹+v²² add. Ⓖ We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרַךְ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20²²+, sq. אֶת *with*=*against* Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עִם 2 Ch 13³; אסר המ' i. e. begin the battle 1 K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; וַתִּקָּרֵב הַמִּ' 1 K 20²⁹ *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה מ' *make war* Pr 20⁸ 24⁶ 1 Ch 22⁸, sq. אֶת *with* Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D), sq. עִם Dt 20¹²·²⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁰·¹⁹; †יָצָא לַמִּ' עִם Ju 20¹⁴·²⁰·²⁸, c. עַל 1 K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁴; הָלַךְ לַמִּ' עִם 2 K 8²⁸; נגשׁ לַמִּ' עִם Ju 20²³, c. בְּ 1 S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10³, abs. Je 46³†; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ' עִם 2 S 21¹⁸·¹⁹, c. בֵּין 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁶+; †קִדַּשׁ מ' *consecrate war*, i. e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁵ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4⁹; cf. †וְהַמִּ' הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20⁴² *and the battle clung to them*; וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּ' 22³⁵ *and the battle rose* (high)=2 Ch 18³⁴; וַתֵּט הַמִּ' 1 S 4², rd. וַתֵּט הַמִּ' (Ⓖ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נָפוֹצָה הַמִּ' 2 S 18⁸ Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14²⁴ add. Ⓖ The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ' ψ 27³ if *war rise against me*†; הַמִּ' כָּבְדָה Ju 20³⁴ *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּ' אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31³=1 Ch 10³ (על for אל); so חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ וַתְּהִי הַמִּ' חֲזָקָה 1 S 14⁵², חָזְקָה 2 K 3²⁶; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ' קָשָׁה 2 S 2¹⁷: cf. כָּבֵד מ' Is 21¹⁵, עֲזוּז מ' 42²⁵.

†II. [לָחַם] **vb. use as food, eat**, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לַחְמָה; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֹּלְחֵם Pr 23⁶, 1 s. אֶלְחֲמָה ψ 141⁴; *Imv.* mpl. לַחֲמוּ Pr 9⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לָחוֹם Pr 23¹; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32²⁴; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4¹⁷ 23⁶; sq. בְּלַחְמֵי 9⁵; sq. בְּמַטְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141⁴ eat *of their dainties*; לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32²⁴ (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם 296 **n.m.**[189,7] and (rarely) **f.** Gn 49,20 (vid. infr., and Dr[18 10,4]) **bread, food** (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לַחְמָא, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—abs. ל' Gn 3¹⁹+; לֶחֶם Gn 31⁵⁴+; cstr. לֶחֶם ψ 14⁴+2 t.; cstr. לָחֶם Ho 9⁴+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3²⁴+, לַחְמֶךָ Ob⁷+, לַחְמָם Ho 9⁴ᵇ, +v⁴ᵃ (for MT לָהֶם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. i. 109 ff.) Ex 21[14] (E), Nu 21[5] Jos 9[5.12] (JE), Dt 8[3] 23[5] Ex 16[3] (P) +; לְ בְּכַר־ל *loaf of bread* 1 S 2[36] + (vid. בְּכָר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10[4] 16[20] (v. Dr), 17[17] 21[4] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 4[42]†; חַלַּת לְ *cake of bread* 2 S 6[19] Ex 29[23] + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42] (v. also לֶחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29[2] (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4[9]; made by baking (אפה) Is 44[15.19] Lv 26[26] (H; cf. Je 37[21]); †פַּת־לְ *a bit of bread* 1 S 2[36] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21], cf. Ez 13[19], as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] 1 S 28[22]†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27[17] (J), 1 S 25[11] 1 K 17[6.6] Ex 16[8.12] (also v[3] supr.), 29[32.34] Lv 8[31] (all P), 23[18] (H), 1 Ch 12[40] ψ 78[20] Dn 10[3]; =a meal 1 S 20[27], לְ אָכַל לְ=*take a meal* Gn 31[54.54] 37[25] 43[25.32] +; לְ אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41[10] *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob[7] (rd. אֹכְלֵי לְ acc. to Marti KauAT; del. לְ G Hi We, cf. VB) לְ עִשָּׂה=*make a feast* Ec 10[19]; לְ מַטֵּה *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4[16] 5[16] 14[13] Lv 26[26] (H), ψ 105[16]; cf. לְ מִשְׁעַן Is 3[1] (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is לְ חָמֵץ Lv 7[13]; *unleavened bread* is לְ מַצּוֹת Ex 29[2] (both P); לְ פָּנִים† (הַ) *bread of the face* (of י; i. e. in his presence, Di Lv 24, 9 Dr 18 21, 7): in the sanctuary 1 S 21[7] 1 K 7[48]=2 Ch 4[19], Ex 25[30] 35[13] 39[36], without פ 40[23] (all P); =לְ הַתָּמִיד Nu 4[7] (P), לְ קֹדֶשׁ 1 S 21[5]; in Chr לְ הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת 1 Ch 9[32] cf. 23[29] Ne 10[34], מ לְ 2 Ch 13[11]; opp. לְ חל 1 S 21[5]†; לְ תְּנוּפָה Lv 23[17] *wave-loaf*; לְ (הַ)בִּכּוּרִים v[20] 2 K 4[42] *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.**=*bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i.e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41[54.55] (E), 47[13.15.17.17.19] (J), 49[20] (poem in J), Is 28[28] 30[23] 55[10] Je 5[17] Ez 48[18] Jb 28[5] Pr 28[3] ψ 104[14]; לְ הָאָרֶץ Nu 15[19] (P), ארץ לְ 2 K 18[32]=Is 36[17]†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13[16] (kid, v[15]), 1 S 14[24.24.28] (honey), 28[20] 30[12] Pr 22[9] 27[27.27] (goat's milk) +; נתן לְ לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136[25]. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6[8] 30[25] 65[25] Jb 24[5] ψ 147[9]†. **c.** of God (in sacrifices): לְ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם† (cf. RS Sem. i. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21[6] cf. v[8.17.21.22], 22[25] (all H), cf. Nu 28[2] (P), Ez 16[19] 44[7], and לְ מְזֹנָאל Mal 1[7]; also (לי) לְ אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[11.16] Nu 28[24] (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** לְ רֶשַׁע Pr 4[17] (acc. cogn. c. לָחַם), prob.=*food gained by wickedness* (‖ יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. שֶׁקֶר לְ 20[17], זְוָבִים לְ 23[3]; עַצְלוּת לְ 31[27]=*bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned; חִנָּם לְ Pr 30[8] (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֹק); לַחַץ לְ 1 K 22[27]= 2 Ch 18[26], vid. לַחַץ infr.; עֲצָבִים לְ ψ 127[2], vid. II. עֶצֶב; אוֹנִים לְ Ho 9[4], vid. אָוֶן, p. 20a; אֲנָשִׁים לְ Ez 24[17.22] of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16[7] (where ins. לְ G Gf Gie); שַׁלַּח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11[1] usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in breadstuffs, cf. Pr 31[14]. **b.** fig. לַחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14[9] (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7[16]); דִּמְעָתִי לְ ψ 42[4] cf. 80[6] (vid. אכל, p. 37[b] supr.); לְ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20[14]; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֵחַ sub לחח supra).

†לַחְמִי **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] (את לחמי; G Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21[19]) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q.v. p. 112[a] supra.

†לַחְמָס **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם);—Jos 15[40], G Μαχες, A G L Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. =*El-laḥm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn ad loc. PEF Mem. iii. 261 Buhl Geogr. 192.

†לָחַץ **vb. squeeze, press,** fig. **oppress** (Ar. لَحَصَ; Chr.-Pal. حسך Schwally Idioticon 48 (with which Nö M 74 comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. ܠܚܨ *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS 1932);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Ju 4[3]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56[2]; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחַץ Nu 22[25], etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3[9]+2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press:* sq. acc. + אֶל Ju 1[34] Nu 22[25b] (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6[32] shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress:* sq. acc. pers. Ex 22[20] (הוֹנָה ‖), 23[29] (both E), ψ 56[2]; of people Ex 3[9] (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2[18] 4[3] 6[9] 10[12] 1 S 10[18] Am 6[14] 2 K 13[4.22] Je 30[20] ψ 106[42]; abs. Is 19[20]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵץ Nu 22[25a] (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

†לַחַץ **n.m.** oppression, distress;—לְ abs. 1 K 22[27.27]+5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13[4]+2 t.; sf. לַחֲצֵנוּ Dt 26[7] ψ 44[25];—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3[9] (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13[4] cf. Dt 26[7] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ, עָמָל) ψ 44[25] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; in gen. Jb 36[15] (‖ עָנִי); לְ וּמַיִם לְ לֶחֶם 1 K 22[27]

=2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. c. prison-fare (>Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לָחֶם צַר וּמַיִם לְ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[III, § 333 p. q.] Da[Syn. § 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb. whisper, charm** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, כְּשֵׁף; Eth. **ለሐሰ:** *whisper*, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 122], possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers;* ‖ חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together, Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַהַשׁ **n.[m.] a whispering, charming**;—לְ Is 26[16]; לָהַשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20].—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10[11]; נְבוֹן לָהַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צְקוֹן לַחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוֹחֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** (=*whisperer*) only c. art. הַלּ, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוּט.

†לֹט **n.[m.] myrrh, or** '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose, cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFF, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37, 25] Now[Arch. i. 64] (Sab. לדן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37, 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Ar. لَدَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[III. 112]);—נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; Ⓖ στακτή).

לטא (√of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f. a kind of lizard** (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, אַנָקָה, כֹּחַ, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת, חֹמֶט), Ⓖ χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*.—Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb. hammer, sharpen, whet** (NH *id., hammer, tap;* Aram. לְטַשׁ, כְּלַף *sharpen;* Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יְלַטֵּשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לְלַטּוֹשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. בָּל־חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. מַחֲרֵשֶׁת, אֶת, קַרְדֹּם, מַחֲרֵשָׁה; fig. עֵינַיִם לִי לְ Jb 16[9] my foe *whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓖ Λατουσιειμ.

[לִיד], לִידוֹת v. sub III. לוד.

לַיְלָה, לַיִל[242] **n.m.**[Gn 40, 5] **night** (NH *id.*; MI[15] לילה(ב); Aram. לֵילְיָא, לֵילְיָה, לֵילְיָן; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. **ለሊት:** all=*night;* As. *lîlâtu, evening* Dl[HWB]; meaning of √dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ה_ radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Dl[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90, 2. c. R.] Kö[II. p. 57, R. 1]);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19[33]+214 t.+2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לָיְלָה Gn 1[5]+3 t.; לַיִל Is 16[3]+Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לָיְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[1]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12]+4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8]+5 t.;—**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33]+very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25]+; מִיּוֹם עַד־לַיְלָה Is 38[12.13] i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred חָגַג (לַיִל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[7] 88[2] 92[3] 119[55], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13] †; חֲלוֹם הַלַּיְלָה †Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; מַרְאֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46[2] (E); חֶזְיוֹן לַיְלָה Jb 20[8] 33[15], לְ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חֶזְיוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.)†; בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי בַּחֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה *at midnight* Ex 12[29]+(v. p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּיְלָה †1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7[9] †; בַּלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה Ex 12[8.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J)+oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַלַּיְלָה alone †1 S 14[34], but del. Ⓖ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיהוה; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night* †Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

(both JE), 2 S 17[1.16] 19[8] Ru 1[12] 3[2.13], opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19[11]; לַ֫יְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15[16] (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלַּ֫יְלָה *all night* Ho 7[6] (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14[20.21] (J), Nu 11[32] Jos 10[9] (both JE), Ju 16[2.2] 19[25] 1 S 15[11] 31[12] 2 S 2[29.32] 4[7]; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19[24] 28[20] Is 62[6], opp. יומם ψ 78[14]; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה ψ 6[7] *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּ֫ילוֹת Is 21[8] *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַ֫יְלָה *by night* Nu 22[20] (E) Jos 8[3] (JE), Dt 16[1] Nu 9[16] (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14[15] and Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6[27] (opp. יוֹמָם); לַ֫יְלָה וְיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Est 4[16]; less oft. לֵילוֹת ψ 16[17]; לַ֫יְלָה *by night* †2 K 25[4] (ל in ‖ Je 52[7]), Zc 1[8] Ne 4[16] (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה *id.*, Je 6[5] + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); בַּלֵּ֫ילוֹת †ψ 92[3] (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134[1] Ct 3[1.8]; בְּלֵילָה Ne 9[19] (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלֵיל Is 15[1.1]; כַּלַּ֫יְלָה *as at night* Jb 5[14] (opp. צָהֳרַ֫יִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי כַלַּ֫יְלָה צִלִּי Is 16[3] sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַ֫יְלָה מֵחָזוֹן Mi 3[6]; personal distress Jb 35[10]; judgment perh. also Jb 36[20] (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּ֫יְלָה מַה־מִּלֵּיל Is 21[11] i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v[12] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†לִילִית **n.f.** **Lilith** (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34[14] (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܠܝܬܐ PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לון.

†[לִיץ] **vb. scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Pr. 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לָצְתָּ Pr 9[12]; *Impf.* יָלִיץ 3[34] + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9[7] + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים ψ 1[1] + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלָצְתָּ לְבַדְּךָ תִּשָּׂא Pr 9[12] *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14[9] 19[28]; c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים, הוּא־לָיִץ *scorners he* (*God*) *scorneth* 3[34]; לֵץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21[24], delights in scorning 1[22], is incapable of discipline 9[7], reproof 9[8] 15[12], or rebuke 13[1], cannot find wisdom 14[6]; is an abomination 24[9], should be avoided ψ 1[1]; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19[25] 21[11] and banished for the removal of contention 22[10]; judgment is prepared for him 19[29]; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29[20]; wine is a scorner Pr 20[1].—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֵלִיצֻנִי ψ 119[51]; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42[23] Jb 33[23]; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32[31]; sf. מְלִיצַי Jb 16[20]; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43[27];—**1.** *deride* Jb 16[20] ψ 119[51]. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42[23] (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33[23] Is 43[27]; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32[31]. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לְצָצִים (מ dropped Kö[II. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28[22].

†לָצוֹן **n.[m.]** **scorning**, Pr 1[22]; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29[8] Is 28[14].

†מְלִיצָה **n.[f.]** **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2[6], also Pr 1[6] (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√of foll., Thes לוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَيْثٌ, لَيْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] **lion** (Ar. لَيْثٌ, ܠܝܬܐ; As. *nešu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[KAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA III. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4[11] Is 30[6] (‖ לָבִיא), ל׳ גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30[30].

†II. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. I. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18[7.14.27.29] (v. דָּן p. 192 b); Ⓖ Λαισα; = לֶשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 124].

†III. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25[44] + 2 S 3[15] Qr (Kt לוּשׁ), Ⓖ Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, Ⓖ L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַ֫יְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10[30] (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. III. 27] Rob[BR I. 437] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), Ⓖ ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְכָה = לֵךְ *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לָכַד **vb.** 121 **capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); 𝔗 לְכַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG xxii. 1868, 140];

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ֫כַד Jos 8^{1}+, לָכַדְתִּי 2 S 12^{27} etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3^{5}; וְיִלְכֹּד Ju 8^{12}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12^{28}, mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3^{5}; *cstr.* sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18^{22}, לָלָכְדָהּ 32^{24}; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5^{13} Pr 16^{32};—**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju $1^{8.12}$ Jos 8^{21} 10^{1}(JE), Dt 2^{35}+48 t. (but Ju 1^{18} del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10^{42} (D), Dn 11^{18}; water-courses (fords), Ju 3^{28} $7^{24.24}$ 12^{8}; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7^{25} $8^{12.14}$ Jos $11^{12.17}$ (D), 2 Ch 22^{9} 33^{11}; captives and spoils 2 S 8^{4} = 1 Ch 18^{4}; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14^{47}; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15^{4}; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3^{4}; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכֹּד 3^{5}. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5^{26} ψ 35^{8}, cf. Pr 5^{22} Jb 5^{13} and (of a pit) Je 18^{22}. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos $7^{14.14.14.17}$ (JE ; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4^{20}; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16^{18}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֵד Is 24^{18} Je 48^{44}; יִלָּכֶד בָּהּ Ec 7^{26}; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7^{16}+, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7^{15};—**1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16^{18} 2 K 18^{10} Je $38^{28.28}$ $48^{1.41}$ $50^{2.9.24}$ $51^{31.41}$ Ze 14^{2}; of men Je 51^{56} La 4^{20} (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8^{15} 24^{18} 28^{13} ψ 9^{16} 59^{13} Pr 6^{2} 11^{6} Je 6^{11} 8^{9}; so of Moab Je $48^{7.44}$; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7^{26}; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בַּחַבְלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36^{8}. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos $7^{15.16.17.18}$ (all JE), 1 S $10^{20.21.21}$ $14^{41.42}$ (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרֵדוּ Jb 41^{9} *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38^{30} *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; ‖ בָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶ֫כֶד] **n.[m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9^{16}) וְשָׁמַר רַגְלֵךְ מִלֶּכֶד Pr 3^{26} (subj. יי).

†[מַלְכֵּדֹת] **n.f. a catching instrument, i. e. a snare, trap,** only fig.; sf. מַלְכִּדָתוֹ עֲלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18^{10} of the wicked (‖ טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לָכְדָה, לְכָדָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לְכָה also for לְךָ *to thee* †Gn 27^{37}.

†לֶכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{21}; unknown. Ⓖ Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10^{3}+; c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10^{31}+5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos $10^{3.5.23}$ (all JE), v^{31} 12^{11} (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl[TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181]); captured by Jos $10^{32.33.34.35}$ (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1^{13} Je 34^{7} Jos 15^{39} (P), cf. 2 K $14^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch $25^{27.27}$, 2 Ch 11^{9} Ne 11^{30}; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18^{14}, cf. 2 Ch 32^{9}, also 2 K 18^{17} 19^{8} = Is 36^{2} 37^{8} (=As. *Lakisi* Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB[Mound of Many Cities, 1893] Buhl[Geogr. §103] GASm[Geogr. 234]; > *Umm el-Lâkis* vd Velde[Mem. 320] Guérin[Judeé ii. 299 ff.]; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob[BR ii. 47].—Ⓖ Λαχεις.

לֶכֶן v. בֵּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלַי] sub לוּלוֹ.

†**לָמַד vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܠܡܰܕ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn*, Dl[Prol. 29]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָ֫מַד Is 26^{10}; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30^{3}+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17^{19}; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119^{73}; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4^{10}+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1^{17}; *Inf. abs.* לָמֹד Je 12^{16}; *cstr.* sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119^{7}; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לְמוּדֵי 1 Ch 5^{8};—*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5^{1} ψ $119^{7.71.73}$ 106^{35} Pr 30^{3} Is 2^{4} $26^{9.10}$ 29^{24} Je $12^{16.16}$ Mi 4^{3}; c. אֶל Je 10^{2}; c. *inf.* Dt 18^{9} Is 1^{17} Ez $19^{3.6}$; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4^{10} 14^{23} 17^{19} 31^{13}; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31^{12}; לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5^{18}.

Piel *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמֵּד Ec 12^{9}; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71^{17} +7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25^{9}; Jb 21^{22}; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֵנוּ ψ 94^{12}; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51^{15}; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4^{10}+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25^{4}+12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32^{33}+9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4^{1}+7 t. Pt.;—*teach*, abs. 2 Ch $17^{7.9.9}$ ψ 60^{1}; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt $4^{5.14}$ 5^{28} 11^{19} $31^{19.22}$ Ju 3^{2} 2 S 1^{18} (?), ψ $25^{4.9}$ 34^{12} 51^{15} 94^{10} $119^{12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171}$ 132^{12} Ec 12^{9} Is 40^{14} Je 2^{33} $9^{13.19}$ 13^{21} Dn 1^{4}; c. acc. pers. Dt 4^{10} ψ 25^{5} 71^{17} Ct 8^{2} Is 48^{17} Je 31^{34} $32^{33.33}$ Ezr 7^{10}; acc. rei Jb 21^{22}; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22^{35} = ψ 18^{35}, ψ 144^{1}; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21^{22}; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94^{12}; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40^{14}; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4^{1} 6^{1} 20^{18} ψ 143^{10} Je 9^{4} 12^{16}; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119^{99} Pr 5^{13}. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31^{18}; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25^{7} Ct 3^{8}; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29^{13} Ho 10^{11};—*trained*, as soldiers Ct 3^{8}; singers 1 Ch 25^{7}; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10^{11}; *taught*, of a human command Is 29^{13}.

לִמּוּד **adj.** taught;—לְ Je 2^{24}; pl. לְמוּדִים Is $50^{4.4}$; cstr. לִמּוּדֵי Is 54^{13}; לְמֻדֵי Je 13^{23}; sf. לִמֻּדַי Is 8^{16};—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8^{16} $50^{4.4}$ 54^{13}. **2.** *accustomed to* something, לְמֹד מְרֻבָּר Je 2^{24} (wildass) *accustomed to the wilderness*; לְמֻדֵי הָרֵעַ 13^{23} *accustomed to do evil*.

†[מַלְמֵד] **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3^{31}.

†תַּלְמִיד **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25^{8}.

לָמָּה, לָמָה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ Pr 31^{1}, למו v^{4}.

לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12^{38} rd. לַשְּׁמאל, v. שׂמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag$^{BN\,77}$; conj. as to meaning Bu$^{Urgesch.\,102,\,129}$);—לְ Gn 4^{19} + 7 t.; לֶמֶךְ 4^{18} + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְחוּיָאֵל (Cainite) Gn $4^{18.19.23.23.24}$ (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn $5^{25.26.28.30.31}$ (all P), 1 Ch 1^{3}. —Ⓖ Λαμεχ.

לְמִנִי, לְמִן v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מען sub ענה.

לְמַעַן v. sub I. לוּץ.

†[לָעַב] **vb.** jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעֵב Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. ܟܟܥ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*); — only **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַלְעִבִים בְּ וַיִּהְיוּ 2 Ch 36^{16} *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעַג] **vb.** mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעֵג Aph. *id.*; ܐܠܥ *stutter* (cf. NH לִגְלֵג *mock*, 𝔗 לַגְלֵג *id.*; Syr. ܠܓܓ *stutter*, Ar. لَجْلَجَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19^{21} Is 37^{22}; *Impf.* יִלְעַג Jb 22^{19} ψ 2^{4}, יַלְעֲגוּ Jb 9^{23}; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30^{17}; 2 ms. תִּלְעַג ψ 59^{9}, וְתִלְעַג Jb 11^{3}; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1^{26}; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ ψ 80^{7}; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17^{5} Je 20^{7};—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לְ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22} (‖ בזה); of the innocent Jb 22^{19} (‖ שׂחק); of God (c. לְ) 9^{23} ψ 2^{4} 59^{9}; abs. of wisdom Pr 1^{26} (‖ שׂחק); of wicked (c. לְ) Pr 17^{5} (‖ שׂמח), 30^{17} (‖ בוז), Je 20^{7} (‖ שׂחק); sō also perh. ψ 80^{7} (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙), cf. (abs.) Jb 11^{3}. **Niph.** *Pt.* עַם . . . נִלְעַג לָשׁוֹן Is 33^{19} *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v^{a}; but rd. נעלג [√עלג] Gr$^{Monatsschr.\,1884,\,45}$; ‖ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3^{33}; 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21^{3}; 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22^{8}, וַיַּלְעִגוּ Ne 2^{19}; *Pt.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30^{10};—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. לְ pers. Ne 2^{19} (‖ בזה), ψ 22^{8}; c. עַל־ pers. Ne 3^{33}; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30^{10} (‖ השׂחיק); abs. Jb 21^{3}.—So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18^{1} for MT יִתְגַּלַּע Gr$^{l.c.}$ (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג **n.[m.]** mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. לַ Jb 34^{7} + 2 t. + ψ 123^{4} (הַלַּ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö$^{Synt.\,§\,303\,e}$—but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges$^{§\,127\,g}$), + Ez 23^{32} (but del. ⒷB Hi Co Berthol), + 36^{4} (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעֲגָם Ho 7^{16} (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28^{12} (v. infr.);—**1. a.** *mocking, derision*, ψ 123^{4} (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7^{16} (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34^{7}. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44^{14} = 79^{4} (‖ קֶלֶס, חֶרְפָּה); so also Ez 23^{32} (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36^{4}. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לַ שְׂפָה Is 28^{11} (‖ לָשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now$^{\psi\,35,\,16}$, De al. sub לָעַג); but Gr$^{Monatsschr.\,1884,\,45}$ reads לעגי, √עלג.

†[לַעַג] **adj.** mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35^{16} *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q. v.), but text dub.; Che reads לֹעֲגֵי, Schwally ZAW xi. 1890, 258 לָעֲגוּ.—To [לָעַג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28^{11} by Ges De Che Du, < sub לַעַג q. v.

†לַעְדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{21}, Ⓖ Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, ⒼL Λαδη.

†לַעְדָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7^{26} Ⓖ Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch $23^{7.8.9}$ $26^{21.21.21}$ Ⓖ Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, ⒼL Λααδαν.

לעה v. לוע.

†[לָעַע] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לַעַז *foreign language*, לָעוּז *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate*; Syr. ܠܥܥ *talk indistinctly*; Ar. لَغَزَ *distort*; IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֲעֵי ψ 114^{1} *a people talking unintelligibly* (‖ מְצַרְים).

†[לָעַט] **vb. swallow** (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܘܥܛܐ *jaw*; cf. Ar. لَغَطَ *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*); — only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25[30] (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן rei.

†לַעֲנָה **n.f. wormwood** (NH *id.*; Ar. لَعْنٌ is *curse* (vb. لَعَنَ *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook[Gloss.]); — only fig. of bitter things: — of perverted justice, Am 5[7] 6[12] (‖ רֹאשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29[17] (‖ *id.*); of יהוה's chastisement Je 9[14] (‖ מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23[15] (‖ *id.*), La 3[15] (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v.[19] (‖ רֹאשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5[4]. — On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. *ἀψίνθιον*) cf. Löw[80 f. 401, 421] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 493].

לָעַע v. לוע.

לפד (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד **n.m.**[Ju 15, 4] **torch** (NH *id.*); — ל abs. Ju 15[4] Is 62[1]; cstr. Gn 15[17] Zc 12[6]; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15[5] + 2 t., לַפִּדִים Ex 20[18], לַפִּרִים Ju 7[16] + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10[6]: — *torch*, Ju 7[16.20] 15[4.4.5] (kindled, הַבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ׳); לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (+ תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן; JE), Zc 12[6] (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10[6] (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ וּפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2[15] (‖ בָּרָקִים); ל׳ of lightning-flashes Ex 20[18] (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41[11] (‖ כִּידוֹרַי); of flame between cherubim Ez 1[13] (‖ גַּחֲלֵי־אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62[1] (‖ נֵגַהּ). — לַפִּיד Jb 12[5] v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4[4]; Ⓖ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ. — On fem. form cf. GFM.

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6[17] v. sub [פָּנֶה], פָּנִים.

לִפְנִימָה 1 K 6[29] v. sub פָּנִימָה.

†[לָפַת] **vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring*; As. *lapâtu, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 382]); — **Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16[29] sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֶת Ru 3[8] the man started up *and twisted himself*; 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6[18] the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יִלַּפְתוּ, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצוֹן, לֵץ v. sub לוץ.

†לַקּוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19[33] (P), Ⓖ Δωδαμ, ⓖL Λακουμ. so also Lag[Onom. 275, 24]; site unknown.

לקח [965] **vb. take** (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI[17.20] Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, laḳû* Dl[HWB 384]; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), iv. *impregnate*; Eth. ለቀሐ: *receive*; Zinj. לקח DHM[Sendsch. 59]; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. לקחי); cf. Cook[Gloss. Aram. Inscr.]); — **Qal** *Pf.* ל׳ Gn 2[22] +, לָקָחָה 27[36] + (קָח Ez 17[5] is textual error; om. Ⓖ Ⓢ Co, cf. Ges[§ 19, 3. a]); sf. לְקָחַנִי Gn 24[7], לְקָחָם Je 27[20] (for קָחָם Ho 11[3] rd. prob. אֶקְחֵם Ⓖ Ⓣ Ew St Sta[§ 384, 4] Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21[10] +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2[15] + (Nu 16[1] read וַיִּקָּם Bö We Di Dr[2 S 18, 18]; 1 S 30[20] read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22[17] +; יִקָּחֲךָ Jb 15[12]; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38[23] +; 1 s. אֶקַּח 14[23] +, וְאֶקְחָה Zc 11[13]; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34[6] +, נִקָּחָה 1 S 4[3] +; וְנִקַּח Dt 3[8] 29[7]; *Imv.* לְקַח Ex 29[1] Pr 20[16] + Ez 37[16] (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after Ⓖ); fs. לְקָחִי 1 K 17[11]; usually קַח Gn 6[21] +, קָחָה 15[9], sf. 3 ms. קָחֻנִי 1 S 16[11] + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֶנָּה Je 36[14]; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֻם־נָא Gn 48[9] (cf. Kö[1. 330] Ges[§ 61, 2]); fs. קְחִי Is 23[16] + 3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42[33] +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20[33]; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32[14] + 2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31[26]; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5[8] +; קְחַת־ 2 K 12[9] (Kö[1. 318]); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4[11] +, מִשְּׁלֹחַ 1 K 22[3] +, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24[25], קַחְתְּךָ Gn 30[15] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27[46] +, etc.; *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24[11]; — **1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7[15] (J), 17[5] (E), Nu 25[7] (P), 2 K 4[29] (all c. בְּיַד) 2 S 18[14] (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8[9] (J), Ex 4[17] 12[22] (JE), Dt 15[17] + oft.; Gn 40[11] (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4[6] read סַלְּתָה for לֻקְחִי, v. חָפָה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, בֶּסֶף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43[12] (J), Jos 9[11] (JE), 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5] 8[8.9] 9[1] Pr 7[20] (all c. בְּיַד); cf. Gn 43[15] Jos 9[4] (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.; Gn 2[22] (rib from man), 3[22] (man from ground; both J); Dt 19[12] 1 S 17[49] 1 K 17[19] +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל Ju 3[21] (i. e. *drew* it); c. ב instr. בְּמֶלְקָחַיִם ל׳ מֵעַל הַמְזַמְּטֹתָיו Is 6[6]; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12[4]. **b.** *take, carry away*: Ez 3[14] *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15[12]. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42[36] (E); sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44[29] (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11[34] ψ 51[13]; יְ׳ לֹקֵחַ אֶת־ אֲדֹנֶיךָ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 K 2[3] *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v[5]; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־לָ׳ אֹתוֹ אֱלֹהִים Gn 5[24] (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27[26.36] 30[15.15] 31[1] (all J), Ju 11[13.15] 15[6] 18[24] 1 S 12[3.3] 2 S 12[4] 1 K 11[34] Jb 12[20]; abs. Jb 1[21]; אֲתֻנֹּ֫תַיִךְ מֶלֶךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאַפֵּק בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13[11]; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33[4.6]; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4[11]. **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19] Jon 4[3]. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, =*appropriate* to oneself Dt 7[25] Nu 8[16] (P), Dt 22[7] 2 K 12[6]; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11[7]; לְ אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4[1] *to take my two sons for himself for slaves*; so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40[28] *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** =*procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5[11] (J) *get you straw*; לֹקֵחַ לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9[7] *getteth to himself shame*; so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6[21] 12[19] 16[21] 45[19] +; without לְ, Ne 5[2] *let us procure corn*, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31[16]. **c.** *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29[7] Jos 11[16.23] (all D), 2 Ch 16[5]; cf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109[8] *his office let another take*; fig. לַיְלָה הַהוּא יִקָּחֻהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** =*select, choose*, יְ׳ וְאֶתְכֶם לְ Dt 4[20], cf. v[34] (+לוֹ), 1 K 11[37]; of men Dt 1[15] Jos 3[12] (JE; +לָכֶם); +מִן Dt 1[23] Jos 4[2] (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24[4] *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v[7.38.40.48] (all J), 21[21] (E), Je 29[6b]; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. +לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4[19] 6[2] 11[29] 12[19] (all J), + oft.; without לְ Gn 20[2.3] (E), etc. **f.** =*receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8[3] 12[3c.4] (both sq. מִן), Am 5[12] 2 K 5[15.16.20.23.26.26] ψ 15[5]; interest-money Ez 18[13.17] 22[12]; inheritance Jos 13[8] 18[7] (both D), Nu 34[14.14.15] (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4[11] (J); chastisement Is 40[2]; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4[11] *mine ear received a whisper of it*; *receive* mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22[10] (E) i. e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בְּרֵךְ לָקַחְתִּי Nu 23[20] (JE), i. e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless*; *receive* instruction Pr 24[32] Je 2[30] +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22[25]. **g.** *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31[34] (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key and open; Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; somewhat different is הַלֹּקְחִים לִשׁוֹנָם וַיִּנָּאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31], i. e. *they take* (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon=*put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּפַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13[19] *and Tamar put ashes upon her head*; וַיִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19[28]; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32[11] *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up*. **6.** =*fetch*: קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17[10] *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v[11.11], 2 K 2[20] 4[41]; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיִים עִזִּים Gn 27[9] *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v[13] (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21[9]; an offering Lv 12[8] (P; ‖ הֵבִיא v[6]); c. human obj. oft. nearly=*summon*, לָקַב אֹיְבַי לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33[11] (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11[5] 1 S 16[11]; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלָי 1 S 20[31] *send and bring him unto me*; 2 K 3[15] 6[13] +; of ׳, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יִקָּחֵךְ Dt 30[4]. **7.** *take*=*lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48[1]; גַּם בְּקַרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12[32] (both E); וַיִּקַּח עִמּוֹ וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח Ex 14[6] (J) *and his people he took with him*; cf. v[7] (J), Jos 8[1] (JE), Ju 4[6]; אֶקָּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23[27] *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v[14.28] (all JE); ׳ subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24[3] (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַצֵּל לְקֻחִים לַפָּוֶת Pr 24[11] *rescue those led to death*. **8.** *take*=*capture, seize*: לְקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2[16] *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, בְּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא לָ׳ Ju 5[19] *gain of silver they took not*; of capture of ark 1 S 5[1]; bronze 2 S 8[8], etc.; territory Gn 48[22] (E), Dt 3[14]; cities Nu 21[25] (JE), Dt 3[14] Jos 11[19] (D), 1 S 7[14] 2 S 8[1]; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֵךְ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6[25] *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*. **9.** *take*=*carry off*: **a.** as booty Gn 14[11] 1 S 27[9] 30[16.18.19.20] 1 K 14[26.26]. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14[12] 2 K 18[32]=Is 36[17], 2 K 23[34]=2 Ch 36[4]. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקְּחָה נְקָמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20[10] *and we will take our vengeance upon him*; abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47[3] *vengeance will I take*.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4[22]; נִלְקָח 4[11] Ez 33[6]; 3 fs. נִלְקְחָה 1 S 4[17]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּקַח Est 2[8.16]; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 4¹⁹·²¹, sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹·²². **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל־), only Est 2⁸·¹⁶.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3²³+, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה־ 2²³, 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3¹⁹·²³ (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קְלָלָה Je 29²² *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula*. **2.** =*be stolen* from, Ju 17² (לְ pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (=**Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18⁴+, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12¹⁵ (J ; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18⁴ (abs.) **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

†**Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AVVB SS, >of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח **n.m.**[Pr.4,2] **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—לְ abs. Is 29²⁴+ 5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29²⁴, they *shall learn instruction* (‖ בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֵף לֶקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף בַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32² (‖ אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11⁴; לְ טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם לִקְחִי Pr 4²; also =*teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מֶתֶק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף לְ Pr 16²¹ *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף לָקַח v²³; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בְּרֹב לְ Pr 7²¹ (בְּהַחֲלָק שְׂפָתֶיהָ ‖).

†לִקְחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓖ Λακεειμ, A Λακεια, Ⓖ L Λοκεειμ.

†I. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**[Is 49,25] **booty, prey** (cf. לָקַח **9**);—הֲיֻקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ' Is 49²⁴ (‖ שֶׁבִי), cf. v²⁵ (‖ *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (‖ *id.*), 31¹¹ (‖ שָׁלָל), v¹² (‖ *id.* + שְׁבִי, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v³² (‖ יֶתֶר, i.e. הַבָּז), v²⁷.

†II. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.**[**m.**] **jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. דָּבַק מַלְקוֹחָי לְשׁוֹנִי ψ 22¹⁶ *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.**[**m.**]**du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹=2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

†[מִקָּח] **n.**[**m.**] **a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19⁷ *a taking of a bribe*.

†[מִקָּחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקָּחוֹת Ne 10³² (*their*) *wares*.

†[לָקַט] **vb. pick or gather up**, specif. **glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לְקַט, and נְקַט; كَقْ; Mand. לגט (Nö[M 54], also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *laḳâtu* Dl[HWB 385] (but ט=*t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְ consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקָטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁵, תִּלְקְטֵהוּ ψ 104²⁸, וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁷·²¹; 2 mpl.sf. תִּלְקְטֻהוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16²⁷+2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16⁴·⁵·²⁶ (J), v²¹·²² (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104²⁸. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2⁸ (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לִקְּטָה Ru 2¹⁷·¹⁸; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47¹⁴+2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2¹⁵, וַתְּ Ru 2³·¹⁷; 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19⁹+2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֵּטָה Ru 2²·⁷ (cf. Ba[NB 152, 489]); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2¹⁵+2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17⁵, pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM);= *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4³⁹·³⁹ (+מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2³·⁷ (‖ אָסַף), v¹⁷ (all c. בְּ loc.), v¹⁵ (בֵּין loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v¹⁵·¹⁶·²³; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; ‖ אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2¹⁷·¹⁸; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19⁹=23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקְּטוּ

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יי's judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.**[**m.**] **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לְקֶצִירֵךְ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יַלְקוּט **n.**[**m.**] **receptacle, wallet**(?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö ii. 1, § 76, 4)—only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּלְקוּט (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ . . . בִּכְלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק] **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יָלֹקוּ 1 K 21[19], וְיָלְקוּ 1 K 22[38]; —*lap*, יָלַק בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְּקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקשׁ (√of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. לְקִישָׁא *make* or *do late*, לְקִשְׁתָּא *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so H. Wahrm; لَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy[Suppl. ii. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] prob. **after-growth, aftermath**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. i. 109]); —only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בְּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלֶּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ:—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW iii. (1883) 116]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV iv. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[viii. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Je 3, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ׳ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.;—related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מִטַּר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִבִים Je 3[3]; עָב מ׳ Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לֶקֶשׁ = **take the aftermath**, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 26, 6]) (> Buhl II. לקשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَشَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2668]]); —*despoil;* : וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקֵּשׁוּ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשׁד (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለስዶ: *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu 11, 8]).

[לֶשַׁד] **n.m. juice, juicy** or **dainty bit, dainty** ;—cstr. כְּטַעַם לְשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 *ἐγκρίς*, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נָהֲפַךְ לְשַׁדִּי בְּחָרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשׁך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* 𝔗 לִשְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254)] al.);— ל Ez 40[38] +; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11] +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17] +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38] +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַפָּרִים . . בַּפַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = storerooms v[26] (‖ אֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46] + 41[10] (del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.7.8.11] + v[12] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּיָ הָעֶלְיוֹנֹת 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (42[5] rd. עֲרִים לְשֶׁבֶת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT Bthl]); לְ הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (לְ גְּדוֹלָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†1. לֶשֶׁם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (√ and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. iii. 7, 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH viii. 57 (38)]; identif. with *amber*

Demostratus in Plin[NH xxxvii. 11 (2)], or with *jacinth* (Rev 21[20]) Braun[De Vest. Sacerd. ii. 14] Winer[RWB i. 332]; cf. further, Di[Ex 28, 19]).

†II. לֶשֶׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לַיִשׁ (whence We[De gent 37] Di rd. לְשֶׁם; Lag[BN 20 Anm.] thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לֶשֶׁם fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19[47.47] (cf. Di), ⑥B Λαχεις, לֶשֶׁם דָּן = Λασεννδακ, A⑥L Λεσεν(μ).

לִשָׁן (✓ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. לשׁ, לשׁב, לשׂם), so Hup-Now[ψ 32, 4]).

†לָשׁוֹן **n.m.**[Jos 7, 29] and (more oft.) **f.**[Is 23, 11] **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišânu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לִשָׁן, לִישָׁן, לִשָׁנָא (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM[Sendsch. 59]);—abs. לָ Ex 4[10]+; הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15[2]; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7[21]+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2]; לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7] + 2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7[5] Est 1[22]; לְשׁוֹנְךָ ψ 34[14]; לְשׁוֹנָם Is 59[3], etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. ψ 31[21] Is 66[18]; cstr. Zc 8[23]; sf. לְשֹׁנֹתָם Gn 10[20.31];—**1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7[5]; cleaving to the palate (חֵק), in thirst La 4[4], so as to produce dumbness Jb 29[10] (‖ קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), ψ 137[6] Ez 3[26] (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22[16]; לָ בַּצָּמָא נָשְׁתָה Is 41[17] *their tongue for thirst is parched;* לָ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14[12] (of יי's judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לָ Jb 20[12] (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10[7] (ready to be uttered), 66[17] (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4[11]. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה);—כָּבֵד לָ Ex 4[10] (J) *heavy of tongue;* מַעֲנֵה לָ Pr 16[1], מְלֹת עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2], cf. Pr 31[26], ψ 139[4] (בַּל), חֲיֵי בְלִשׁוֹנִי עוֹלָה Jb 6[30]; מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד לָ Pr 18[21], cf. 21[23] 25[15]; of (false) proph., הַלֹּקְחִים לָ Je 23[31]; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי:—דִּבֶּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי Jb 33[2] ψ 12[4] 37[30]; cf. (Je 9[7] infr. and) לָ.. תְּמַהֵר בָּחְפִּי Jb 33[2] ψ 12[4] 37[30]; לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[2], i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59[3] Jb 27[4] ψ 35[28] 71[24]; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45[23]; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10[21] (JE; obj. of ו. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18[18] Is 3[8]; זָעַם לָ Ho 7[16] (but text dub., cf. We Now), חֵרֶב חַדָּה לָ ψ 57[6], cf. 64[4]; שִׁנְנוּ לָ כְּמוֹ נָחָשׁ 140[4]; כָּל־לָ תָּקוּם אִתָּךְ Is 54[17]; הָאֲרִיךְ לָ 57[4]; further, Je 9[2.4]; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, ψ 5[10] Pr 28[33], cf. חֶלְקַת לָ נָכְרִיָּה Pr 6[24]; of falsehood ψ 78[36] (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוּשַׁן) רָגַל עַל־לָ ψ 15[3], אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140[12], cf. לָ סָתַר Pr 25[33]; חָטָא בְּלָ ψ 39[2]; cf. 64[9] (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant ψ 12[5] (cf. v[4] supr.); as devising injuries, הַוּוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב לָ ψ 52[4], cf. לָ הַוּוֹת Pr 17[4]; נִצֹּר לָ ψ 50[19] *nectere fraudem;* לָ תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 34[14] (וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה ‖); oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6[17] 12[19] 21[6] 26[28] ψ 109[2]; לָ תַּרְמִית Mi 6[12] ψ 120[2.3]; לָ רְמִיָּה לָ מִרְמָה 52[6]; לָ תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Zp 3[13]; לָ תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 10[31], and נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלָ Pr 17[20]; לָ מִרְמָה דִּבֵּר Je 9[7]; לָ עֲרוּמִים Jb 15[5]; also on the other hand לָ צַדִּיק Pr 10[20]; לָ חֲכָמִים 12[18] 15[2]; לָ לְמוּדִים v[4]; מַרְפֵּא לָ Is 50[4].—Note phrases שׁוֹט לָ Jb 5[21] *scourge of* (the) *tongue,* רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת ψ 31[21]; בַּעַל הַלָּ בַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 55[10]: also Ec 10[11] (of serpent-charmer), and וַתִּעֲלוֹ עַל־שְׂפַת לָ Ez 36[3].—On tongue of יי (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן ψ 51[16] 126[2] Is 35[6], עָנָה ψ 119[172]. **2.** = *language* Dt 28[49] Je 5[15] and later, viz.: Ez 3[5.6] (כִּבְדֵי לָ, עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖), but del. ⑥ Codd. Co Sgfr[KauAT]), Is 28[11] (‖ לָ אַחֶרֶת, לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יי's unintelligible dealings); 33[19] (עַמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖); 66[18] (‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 8[23] Gn 10[5.20.31] (all P), Ne 13[24] Est 1[22.22] 3[12] 8[9] Dn 1[4]. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11[7] (J; obj. of ו. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), ψ 68[24]; adder Jb 20[16] (subj. of תַּהֲרֹג); crocodile 40[25]. **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כְּאֵכֶל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24]; cf. of יי, וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכֶלֶת 30[27] (שְׂפָתָיו מָלְאוּ זַעַם ‖). **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7[21.24] (JE). **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11[15] Jos 15[2.5] 18[19] (all P).

†[לָשַׁן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., **slander**;—**Po'el** *Pt.* מְלָשְׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ ψ 101[5] (on form, cf. Ges[§ 90, 3] Kö[Lgb. i. § 26]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30[10].

†[לֶשַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10[19]; ⑥D Δασα; E⑥L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome[Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)], cf. Buhl[Geogr 123 and reff.]

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12[8] v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di[Lex. Eth. 45 f.], but this word very dubious).

מִלְּתַחָה† **n.f.** appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Eth. ልብስ: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמִּ֫לְתָּחָה הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10[22]; Ⓖ ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ′); 𝔙 *super vestes.*

לתך (✓ offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag[Or. II, 32 f.]).

לֶ֫תֶךְ† **n.**[**m.**] **a barley-measure** (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְלֶ֫תֶךְ Ho 3[2]; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy[NHWB II. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now[Arch. I. 203]); Ⓖ νέβελ οἴνου, for ל′ ש′.

מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ· v. מָה. מְ· v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַ֫אֲבוֹם] v. אבם.

מאד (✓ of following As. *ma'ādu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl[HWB, 388 f.]; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[ZMG 1883, 342 f.] Hom[Süd-Ar. Chr. 127]; Ar. مَادَّ *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד **n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly** (cf. As. *mu'du, abundance*, Hom[ZMG 1878, 711] ('treasures *ana mu'di, in abundance*') Dl[HWB 399]):—**1.** *force, might*, †Dt 6[5] וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23[25]. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1[31] טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4[5] וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7[18] וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד *exceedingly*, 12[14] 13[2] חַטָּאִים לַי׳ מאד, v[13] וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בַּמִּקְנֶה 18[20] 19[3.9] 21[11] 24[16.35], +oft., ψ 46[2] עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47[9] בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9[13] מְרֹב הַדַּרְכְּךָ מְאֹד, 1 K 7[47]; הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15[1] 41[49] Dt 3[5]+, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14[14] 2 Ch 4[18] 9[9] (in 1 K 10[10] הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24[24] 30[13], and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20[8] ויראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11[10] ויחר אף י׳ מאד); see, however, Dt 30[14] Ju 12[2] 2 S 12[5] 1 K 11[19] ψ 31[12]. It precedes its verb, †ψ 47[10] מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97[9]), 92[6]. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27[33] חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה עַד־מְ׳, v[34] 1 S 11[15] עד מ׳ . . . וישׂמח, 25[36] וְהוּא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מְ׳, 2 S 2[17] 1 K 1[4] Is 64[8] (cf. La 5[22]), v[11] ψ 38[7.9] 119[8.43.51.107] Dn 8[8] 11[25]. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד לְ)† 2 Ch 16[14]. **d.** duplicated (Ges[§ 133 k]), †Gn 7[19] וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מְ׳ מְ׳, 30[43] Nu 14[7] 1 K 7[47] 2 K 10[4] Ez 37[10]. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17[2.6.20] Ex 1[7] (all P), Ez 9[9] 16[13].

I. מֵאָה **n.f.** (583) **hundred** (NH *id.*; MI[20] מאתן (du.); SI[5] מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl[§75]), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl[TelAm 20*]; Ar. مِائَةٌ; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. 1, 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[Sin 457]; Eth. ምእት; Aram. מְאָה, מְאָן; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog[Palm 6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[Nab 8, 9]);—מ׳ Gn 6[3]+ 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5[3]+30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8[12] v. **2 d** infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5[9]+324 t. (מֵאֹת only 5[4.30]); המאיות Kt 2 K 11[4]+3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תַּיִם) Gn 11[19]+76 t. (but 1 S 18[27] rd. מֵאָה (מְאַת) Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E); מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[19] 1 K 18[13] 2 K 4[43]; מ׳ אַמָּה 1 K 7[2] Ez 40[19]+; מ׳ כִּכָּר 2 K 23[33] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] 36[3] Ezr 8[26]; מ׳ אֶלֶף = 100,000 1 K 20[29] +6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17[17] (P), 2 S 8[4] Is 65[20.20], and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], צאן 1 K 5[3]; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J), מ׳ פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], מ׳ נְבִיאִים 1 K 18[4], etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52[23], אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42[2], cf. Ezr 2[69] 2 Ch 3[16] 4[8] 29[32]; (4) exceptional is כִּכֵּי כֶסֶף מֵאָה לְכִכָּרִים Ezr 8[26]; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶסֶף Dt 22[19] (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה קַיִץ 2 S 16[1] (i.e. cakes);

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times). — On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לָחֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנָּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15[4] +, מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18], מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ׳ עֵזִּים Gn 32[15], מ׳ רְחֵלִים v[15] (E), מ׳ הָרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ju 17[4]; (5) as pred., מ׳ רָאשֵׁיהֶם 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת: — (1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מֵּ׳ *captains of* (*the*) *hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15] +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ׳ אִישׁ שְׁלֹשׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[27] (E), etc.; מ׳ אַרְבַּע שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years*; מ׳ אֶלֶף חֲמֵשׁ 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; מ׳ רֶכֶב שֵׁשׁ Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots*; מ׳ אִישׁ שִׁמְנֶה מ׳ חָלָל Ju 20[15.16] 700 *men*; 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain*; מ׳ רֶכֶב תְּשַׁע Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשְּׁקֶל 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מְאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25[9] Est 1[1] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מְאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[II. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]). — Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. וְ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without וְ before ten (see Kö[II. 218 ff.]): מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׁרִים Ju 2[8]; שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שְׁשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ כִּכָּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and וְ repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשֵׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da Expos. Times, May, 1898). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. וְ repeated: — שֶׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה Nu 7[86] (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, חֲמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[23] (P), etc. — On these usages v., further, Kö[II. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97, 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money*; but read quite poss. מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227] Gr.)

†II. מֵיאָה **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲוַיִּי] v. sub 1. אוה, p. 16 supr.

מאם (√of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. √אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†**מאום** **n.m.**[Jb 31, 7] **blemish, defect** (for מָאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[II. 146]); — מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. בְּכַפַּי דָּבַק מ׳ Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†**מום** **n.m.**[Lv 21, 17] (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, מחמא); — abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5]; — *blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשָּׂא פָּנֶיךָ מִמּוּם Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה [32] **pron. indef. anything** (acc. to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol[254, 255, 386] Kö[II. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§ 60, HWB 418 f.] WSG 125 f.); — *anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] ואל־תעש לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לֹא־תִתֶּן־לִי מאומה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5[14] ומ׳ לא ישא בעמלו, 1 K 18[43] אין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] וְאַל תַּעַשׂ לוֹ מְאוּמָה דָּע; strengthened by כֹּל †Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] כִּי־תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13[2] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20]. Used adverbially, 1 S 21[3] איש אל ידע מ׳ את הדבר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאוֹר, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור.

[מאזן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מְאָוֹת Kt v. מֵאָה.

מַאֲכֶלֶת, מַאֲכָלֶת, מַאֲכָל v. אכל.

[מַאֲמָצִים, מַאֲמָץ] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאֵן] **vb. Pi. refuse** (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. ܡܐܢ *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful;* NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. **ማዕነ** *reject;* Ar. مَأَنَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14] + 4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18] + 3 t.; מֵאֲנָתְּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[16]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35] + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22[16];—*refuse*, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[17.17] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 50[33] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey יי׳s commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. יי׳ Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb. refusing**, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying יי׳; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מֵאֵן] **adj.** id. pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יי׳ Je 13[10].

†I. [מָאַס] **vb. reject** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise;* BA[ES 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Kam.); As. *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6] + 4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מָאַסְתָּ Je 14[19] + 3 t.; מְאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26] + 22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20] + 3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וַיִּמְאָסֵךְ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאֶמְאָסְאֵךְ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f.; not וְאֹ van d. H) rd. וַיְמָאֲסֵךְ; 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ Je 6[19] + 2 t.; יִמְאָסֻן Is 31[7]; + 12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מָאֳסָם Is 30[12]; מָאְסָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאֵס Is 33[15], f. מֹאֶסֶת Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסִי; Berthol וּמְאַסַּף), v[18] (also dub., Co מְטַמְאָתָם; Berthol מְאַסַּף);—**1.** *reject, refuse*, **a.** c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[44] (H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; זָנַחְתָּ וַתִּמְאָסֵנוּ ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ex 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. **b.** c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16], divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. **2.** *despise*, c. acc., God subj. שנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts;* elsewhere men subj. גם עוילים מ׳ בי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me;* אמ׳ חיי 9[21] *I despise my life*, cf. מואם נפשו Pr 15[32]; הלא זה העם אשר מ׳ בו Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (Ⓒ Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּק; Ⓖ 𝔙 Symm Bö אֶמְאַס) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate;* opp. יְרֵאֵי יי׳); +f. נִמְאֶסֶת, נִמְאָסָה 1 S 15[9] *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for Ⓖ נָמֵס) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (‖ נמבזה, rd. נִבְזֶה; cf. מסס, בזה **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.[m.]** refuse סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us.*

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph. flow, run** (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמְאַס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמְאַס, √מסס); 3 mpl. יִמְאֲסוּ בְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֵה] v. אפה.

מַאֲפֵלִיָּה, מַאְפֵלָה v. אפל.

מְאֹץ (cf. Ar. مَأْصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מָאֹץ for the difficult אָמֹץ (אֲמֻצִים) Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate*, مَئِرَ *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph. prick, pain** *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51] + 2 t.;—of thorn מ׳ סִלּוֹן Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִיב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant?* Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, √מרא = מרה *be obstinate*, cf. Thes[816 b] Di).

מְאֵרָה v. ארר. מַאְרֵב v. ארב.

מִבְדָּלוֹת, [מִבְדָּלָה] v. בדל.

מְבוּאָה v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל **n.m.** Gn 7, 6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܰܒ݂ܽܘܠܳܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl HWB 443 f.; cf. Dl Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. iii. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse COT ii. 293); —מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29[10]; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9[11.15]; —וַיְהִי הַמ׳ Gn 7[17]; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9[11]; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6[17] 7[6]; מֵי הַמ׳ Gn 7[7.10] 9[11]; לֹא־יִהְיֶה עוֹד הַמַּיִם לְמ׳ Gn 9[15]; as epoch, in phr. אַחַר הַמ׳ Gn 9[28] 10[1.32] 11[10] (del. as gloss Bu Di); י׳ לַמ׳ יָשָׁב ψ 29[10] י׳ *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che v. crit. n. '*at the storm*' (*destruction = destructive storm* Id Hbr. l.c.), but הַמ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54[9.9]).

מְבוּסָה v. בוס. מִבְנִים Kt v. בין.

מְבוּקָה v. בוק. מַבּוּעַ v. נבע.

[מְבוּשִׁים, מִבּוּשִׁים] v. בוש.

מִבְחָר, I, II. מִבְחוֹר v. בחר.

מִבְטָא v. בטא. מַבָּט v. נבט.

[מַבְלִיגִית] v. בלג. מִבְטָח v. בטח.

[מִבְנֶה] v. בנה. מִבְלָקָה v. בלק.

I. מִבְצָר v. בצר. מִבְנַי v. סִבְּכַי.

II. מִבְצָר **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; AGL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.[277, 63; 137, 11]) cf. Buhl Edom. 38).

מִבְרָח v. ברח. מִבְשָׂם v. בשם.

[מִבְשִׁים] v. בוש. מִבַּשְּׁלוֹת v. בשל.

†מָג **n.m.** soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *mahhu, soothsayer*, Dl HWB 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl HA 14); —רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ v. נבש. מִגְבָּלוֹת v. נבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת v. גבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶגֶד **n.m.** excellence (NH *id.*, *choice fruit*; Syr. ܡ݁ܓ݁ܕ݁ *fruit*; Ar. مَجْدٌ *glory, honour, nobility*);—מ׳ cstr. Dt 33[13] + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4[13] 7[14]; sf. מִגְדָּיו Ct 4[16]—*excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33[13] i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v[14]; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v[14]; מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ (רֹאשׁ הָרְרֵי קֶדֶם ‖) v[15]; פְּרִי מ׳ pl. abstr. (=excellent fruit) Ct 4[13.16]; מ׳ alone = foreg., 7[14].

†[מִגְדָּנָה] **n.f.** choice or excellent thing; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24[53] 2 Ch 21[3] 32[23] (‖ מַנְחָה), Ezr 1[6].

†מַגְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54]; GB Μεδιηλ (Ch), GA Μετοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. GL)—(cf. Sab. מגדעל Derenb Études i. 65, Palm. מגדת (מגרת?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

מִגְדּוֹן, מִגְדּוֹ v. גדד.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדּוֹל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה v. I, III. גור.

מַגָּל v. נגל. [מַגְזֵרָה] v. גזר.

[מִגַּמָּה] v. גמם. מִגְלָה v. גלל.

מִגֶּן, מָגֵן v. גנן. מִגְפָּה v. נגף.

מִגְעֶרֶת v. גער. מַגְפִּיעָשׁ†

n.pr.m. a chief of the people, Ne 10[21], G Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, GL Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר] **vb.** cast, throw, toss (Aram. ܡ݁ܓ݁ܪ *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; T Pa מְגַר *hurl down* 2 K 9[33], *overthrow*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי אֶל־חֶרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21[17] *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges[§ 130. 1 Da Synt. § 28 R 1]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms.: וְכִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִגַּרְתָּה ψ 89[45] and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

†מִגְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 1 S 14[2] district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl Geogr. 176; G Μαγων, GL Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מִגֹּרֶן (=S ܓ݁ܘܪܢ *threshing-floor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מִגְרֵשׁ). **2.** Is 10[28], place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), G Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di ad loc. Bd Pal 3. 121 Buhl l.c.

מְגֵרָה v. גרר.

[מְגֵרָעָה], מִגְרָעוֹת v. גרע.

[מֶגְרָפָה] v. גרף. מִגְרָשׁ v. גרשׁ.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. מִדְבָּר v. דבר.

מָדַד 53 **vb. measure** (NH *id.*; Ph. מדד; Ar. مَدَّ *extend, stretch,* مُدّ *a corn-measure,* etc.; As. *madâdu, measure;* Jew.-Aram. n. מִידָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ (מָדָד) Is 40^{12}+9 t. Ez; sf. מְדָדוֹ Ez 42$^{15.20}$; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65^{7}; וּמָדְדוּ consec. Dt 21^{2} Ez 43^{10}; וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35^{5}; *Impf.* וַיָּמָד Ru 3^{15}+22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תָּמוֹד Ez 45^{3}; וַיָּמֹדוּ Ex 16^{18}; תְּמֹדוּ Ez 47^{18}; *Inf.* לָמֹד Zc 2^{6};—*measure,* chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei;* obj. om. Ex 16^{18} Dt 21^{2} Ez 40^{35}, cf. 47^{18} (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3^{15} Ez 42^{19} 47$^{3.4.4.5}$);— **1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35^{5} (P), Dt 21^{2} (D), Ez 40$^{5.6.8.20}$+32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2^{6}. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16^{18} (P), Ru 3^{15}. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40^{12} (of ׳י); of requital Is 65^{7}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּד Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; יִמָּדוּ Je 31^{37};—*be measured,* of sand of sea Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; of heavens Je 31^{37}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* מִדְּדוּ consec. Jb 7^{4} (cf. Ges$^{§ 52. 2 R. 1}$); *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8^{2}; יְמַדֵּדוּם v^{2}; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60^{8} 108^{8};—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עֶרֶב Jb 7^{4}. **2.** *measure, measure off,* בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8^{2}; also obj. חֲבָלִים v^{2}; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60^{8}=108^{8} (‖ חָלַק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6} (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔐 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔗 אַזַע, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. ✓[מוֹד=] מוֹט, but rd. then rather וַיְמֵטֵט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג ✓מוג, cf. Na 1^{5}). †**Hithpo.** וַיִּתְמַדֵּד sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד; 1 K 17^{21} *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**$^{1 8 4, 12}$ measure, also **cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מִדּוֹ ψ 109^{18}; מְדוֹ Lv 6^{3} 2 S 20^{8} (מִדָּה Jb 11^{9}, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5^{10} (v. infr.), 2 S 21^{20} Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20^{6}, cf. Dr); sf. מִדָּיִךְ Je 13^{25}; מָדָיו 1 S 4^{12}+4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13^{25}, מָנָת־מִדָּיִךְ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21^{20} Kt (but v. מָדָה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5^{10} (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in ׳, v. Ges$^{§ 87, 1. a}$). **3.** *garment,* outer garment Ju 3^{16} 1 S 4^{12}, cf. (sim.) ψ 109^{18}; of fighting-attire 1 S 17^{38} (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v^{39} 18^{4} 2 S 20^{8} (‖ לָבוּשׁ); of priest's garment בַּד וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מִדּוֹ Lv 6^{3}; cf. [מַדָּוֶה] sub מדה.

†**I.** מִדָּה **n.f. measure, measurement, stature, size, garment** (mostly late)—מ׳ Ex 26^{2}+35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40^{21}+2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41^{17}+12 t.; מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133^{2}; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 48^{16};— **1.** *measure, act of measurement,* i.e. long measure Ez 41^{17} (del. Co), 42^{15} 48$^{30.33}$; cf. Jos 3^{4} (P), 1 Ch 23^{29}, v. also Lv 19^{35} (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28^{25}; קָוֹה הַמִּדָּה Je 31^{39} *measuring-line;* חֶבֶל מ׳ Zc 2^{5} (*id.*); קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40$^{3.5}$ 42^{16} (del. Co), v$^{16.17.18.19}$. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26$^{2.8}$ 36$^{9.15}$ (all P); cf. 1 K 6^{25} 7^{37} (both ‖ מִקְצָב), v$^{9.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{3} Ez 40$^{10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35}$ 43^{13} 46^{22} 48^{16}; once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39^{5}; prob. also Jb 11^{9} (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּתָהּ=מִדָּתָהּ, cf. Sta$^{§ 347, c. 2}$; בֵּית מִדּוֹת=*house of size* Je 22^{14}; אִישׁ מִדָּה=*man of size, stature,* 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{6}; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21^{20} (for 𝔊 מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מוד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13^{32} Is 45^{14}. **3.** *measured portion, extent,* stretch (of wall) Ne 3$^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}$, cf. Ez 45^{3}. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133^{2}.

†[מֵמַד] **n.[m.] measurement**;—מִי שָׁם מִמַּדָּיהּ Jb 38^{5}, i.e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָו).

†**מִדִּין n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15^{61}, site unknown, A Μαθων; 𝔊L Μαδδειν.

†**II.** [מִדָּה] **n.f. tribute** (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.,* ✓ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl$^{HWB 451}$, cf. Schr$^{COT Ezr 4, 13}$; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);— מִדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 5^{4}.

מדה (secondary form of מדד; ✓of foll.)

†[מָדוֹ], **I.** [מַדְוֶה] **n.m. garment**;—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4}=1 Ch 19^{4}.

†מַדְהֵבָה Is 14^{4}, rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†**II.** [מַדְוֶה] v. דוה. מַדּוּחִים v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן v. דין.

†**III.** מָדוֹן **n.[m.]** 2 S 21^{20} Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מִדְוֶרָה v. דור. מִדְחֵה v. דחה.

[מַדְחֵפָה], מַדְחֵפֹת v. דחף.

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT$^{Gloss, and on Gn 10.2}$ Dl$^{Par. 247}$);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} (P)=1 Ch 1^{5}; as hostile power Is 13^{17} 21^{2}; זֶרַע מָדַי Dn 9^{1}; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^{25} (+מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51$^{11.28}$; מַלְכֵי מִדְּי וּפָרַס Dn 8^{20}; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$ 10^{2}; ⑩ *Madai*. **2.** of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11} (both עָרֵי מָדַי).

†מָדִי **adj.gent. Mede, Median,** דָּרְיָוֶשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11^{1}.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30^{3}, v. מה **1 e.**

מִדֵּי v. דַּי.

מִדְיָנָה, מִדְיָן v. דין.

מִדְיָנִים v. I. מדון. מִדְכָּה v. דוך.

מַדְמֵנָה, I, II. מַדְמֶנָּה, מַדְמֵנָּה v. דמן.

מִדְיָן v. דין. מִדְיָנִים v. מדון, מִדְיָנִי.

מַדָּע, מַדַּעַת v. ידע.

[מַדְקְרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מִדְרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרשׁ.

[מִדְשָׁה] v. דושׁ.

מָה, rarely מָהּ (e.g. Gn 31^{43} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1}), מִ־, מָה, מַה־, מֶה־ (†Ex 4^{2} Is 3^{15} Mal 1^{13} 1 Ch 15^{13} 2 Ch 30^{3}), מָ (only in מָהֵם †Ez 8^{6} Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges^{§37}—**pron. interrog.** and **indef.** what? how? aught; used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. מָא, מָן, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minû* (Dl$^{HWB 417 f.}$), Eth. ምንት; *ment*; cf. W$^{CG 123 ff.}$ Kö$^{ii. 368}$):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^{10} מָה עָשִׂית *what* hast thou done? 15^{2} מה־תִּתֶּן־לִי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^{13} מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^{26} 13^{14} and so very often: מַה־הִיא Zc 5^{6}; מה אלה Zc 1^{9}; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^{11} Am 7^{8}+; Jl 4^{14} מה אתם לי; Ju 18^{8} מה אתם vid. Comm., v^{24} מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^{11} מה־מלילה *what* (=how much) of the night (is past)?=*as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2^{3} (cf. מִי Am 7^{2}); to express surprise, Jb 9^{12} who shall say to him, מה תעשׂה *what* doest thou? 22^{13} Ec 8^{4} Is 45$^{9.10}$; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^{10} מה ראית כי עשׂית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^{36} Ex 16^{7} וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that . . .? 32^{21} Nu 22^{28} Hb 2^{18}, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W$^{AG. ii. § 170}$), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit . . .? Gn 37^{26} ψ 30^{10} Mal 3^{14}; Is 40^{8} מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^{13} ψ 89^{48} זְכָר־אֲנִי מָה חָלֶד (inverted for מַה חֶלֶד אֲנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^{3} 5$^{10.15}$ 6$^{8.11}$ (Da$^{§ 8, R. 2}$ Kö$^{iii. 23 f.}$); as exclam., ψ 89$^{48 b}$ Jb 26^{14}. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: W$^{AG. ii. § 49.7}$), 1 S 26^{18} ומה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^{10} (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^{29} 24^{13} 1 K 12^{16} Je 2^{5} מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי עָוֶל, Ec 11^{2} Est 6^{3}. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^{11}, contr. מָזֶּה †Ex 4^{2} (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^{13} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתְ; 12^{18} 29^{25} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי; similarly 26^{10} 42^{28}+, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־ לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^{17} הָגָר מַה־לָּךְ; Jos 15^{18} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{16} 2 K 6^{28} Ez 18^{2} (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^{23} מה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20^{9} (cf. 1 S 11^{5} מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^{1} מַה־לָּךְ כִּי עָלִיתְ (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;*), ψ 114^{5}; without כִּי Is 3^{15} (cf. Qor 57$^{8.10}$); with a ptcp., Jon 1^{6} *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da$^{§ 70 a}$ cites Qor 74^{50}), Ez 18^{2} (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) פֹּה מַה־לְּךָ (לִי)=*what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^{3} 1 K 19^{9} Is 22^{16} 52^{5}. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^{9} וְחָכְמַת־מֶה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (=what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^{3} (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^{19} to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^{20} וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמותיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13$^{19 f.}$ Hb 2^{1}; הָבִיר Gn 31^{32}; ידע 39^{8} Ex 2^{4} לדעת מה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לו, 16^{15} 32^{1} Jb 34^{4}; שׁמע Nu 9^{8} וְאֶשְׁמְעָה מה־יצוה י׳ (cf. ψ 85^{9}), 2 S 17^{5}; פּרשׁ Nu 15^{34}; שׁאל 1 K 3^{5} 2 K 2^{9}; הָבִין Jb 6^{24} 23^{5}: Nu 13^{18} וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ.— In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^{17} 33^{24} Mi 6$^{5.8}$ Jb 34^{33}. **c.** =*of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . .?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^{10} מה החלום הזה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44^{15} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1} 15^{11} 20^{12} 1S 29^{3} מָה הָעִבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה, 1K 9^{13} מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2K 9^{22} 18^{19}. **d.** מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23^{15} land worth 400 shekels . . . , מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27^{37} Ju 8^{3} ומה־יכלתי עשות ככם, 14^{18} Ho 9^{5} 10^{3} ψ 30^{10} 56^{5} Jb 15^{9} 16^{6} 21^{21} $22^{13.17}$ La 2^{13} Ct 5^{9} מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לֹא, 1K 12^{16} מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי (2S 20^{1}), Jb 16^{6}. (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20^{9} 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11} Hb 2^{18} 2K 8^{13} *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8^{5} מָה אֱנוֹשׁ כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v^{11b} 7^{17} $15^{12f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+ (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ (וָלָכֶם) *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11^{12} 2S 16^{10} מה לי ולכם, 19^{23} 1K 17^{18} 2K 3^{13} 2Ch 35^{21}; cf. Jos 22^{24} 2K $9^{18.19}$; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2^{18} מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14^{9} מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50^{16} (לְסַפֵּר); with את, †Je 23^{28} מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. *τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί;* Mt 8^{29} Mk 5^{7} Jn 2^{4}; and Ar. مَا لِي وَلَكَ. **e.** =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9^{48} מה אתם ראיתם עשיתי מהרו עשו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2S 21^{4} מה אתם אמרים אעשה לכם, Jb 6^{24}; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1S 20^{4} מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך; Est 5^{3} מַה־ בַּקְּשָׁתֵךְ . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12}; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1Ch 15^{13} כי לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה לא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2Ch 30^{3} לְמַדַּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9^{26}. (*b*) -מַה־שֶּׁ (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever*, *what* (cf. מִי אֲשֶׁר **g** *end*): †Ec 1^{9} מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v^{9} $3^{15.22}$ 6^{10} 7^{24} 8^{7} 10^{14}.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative:* (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44^{16} מַה־נְּצְטַדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu $23^{8.8}$ 1S 10^{27} מַה־יֹּשִׁעֵנוּ זֶה, 2K 4^{43} Jb 9^{2} $25^{4.4}$ 31^{1} I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל בְּ׳ and *how* should I look upon a maid? (𝔊 *οὐ*, 𝔙 *non*), Pr 20^{24} וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10^{26} ψ 39^{5} אֶדְעָה מֶה־חָדֵל אֲנִי; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27^{20} מַה־זֶּה מָהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18^{24} 1K 21^{5} 2K 1^{5}. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14^{15} מַה תִּצְעַק אֵלָי, $17^{2.2}$ 2K 6^{33} 7^{3} ψ 42^{6} מַה־תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי עלי, Jb 15^{12}+; Ct 8^{4} I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not:* ‖ אִם 2^{7} 3^{5}).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1K 12^{16} Jb 31^{1} Ct 8^{4}), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker[Hbr. xii. 244 ff.]; Kö[III. 478]). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how . . . !* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28^{17} מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38^{29} Nu 24^{5} מַה־טֹּבוּ אׇהָלֶיךָ, Is 52^{7} ψ 3^{2} מה רבו, 8^{2} מה אדיר, 21^{2} 36^{8}, etc., Ct $4^{10.10}$ 7^{2}; ironically, 2S 6^{20} Je $2^{33.36}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$.

3. Indef. pron. *anything*, *aught*, Nu 23^{3} וּדְבַר־מַה־יַּרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me . . . I will, etc., Dr[§ 149]), 1S 19^{3} וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20^{10} אוֹ מַה־יַּעֲנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשֶׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2S 18^{22} וְיִהִי־מָה אָרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v^{23} (cf. Jb 13^{13} וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v^{29} וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9^{13}), Pr 25^{8}. Cf. Kö[III. § 65].

4. With preps.: **a.** בַּמֶּה$_{9}$, מֶה$_{19}$ *wherein?* Ex 22^{26} Ju 16^{5} 1S 14^{38} (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15^{8} Ex 33^{16} Mal $1^{2.6.7}$ 2^{17} 3^{7-8}; *wherewith?* 1S 6^{2} 2S 21^{3} Mi 6^{6}; *by what means?* Ju 16^{5} וּבַמֶּה נוּכַל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2^{22}; *for what?* 2Ch 7^{21} (‖ 1K 9^{8} על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מֶה †Hg 1^{9} *because of what?* **c.** בַּמֶּה, בַּמֶּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܟܡܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* בַּמֶּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47^{8} 2S 19^{35} ψ 119^{84} Jb 13^{23}; עַד בַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים 1K 22^{16} (=2Ch 18^{15}); בַּמֶּה *how often?* Jb 21^{17} (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc $2^{6.6}$. As an exclamation, Zc 7^{3} as

†[מָהַהּ] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّةٌ *slow walk, delay* (Kam.)) ;—**Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמָהְתִּי ψ 119[60]; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמָהוּ Ju 19[8]; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמָהְנוּ Gn 43[10]; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמַהּ Hb 2[3]; וַיִּתְמְ Gn 19[16]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Is 29[9]; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12[39]; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15[28];—*linger, tarry, wait,* of pers., Gn 19[16] 43[10] (J), Ex 12[39] (E), Ju 3[26] 19[8] 2 S 15[28] Is 29[9] ψ 119[60] (c. לֹא, opp. חִשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2[3].

מְהוּמָן v. אמן. מְהוּמָה v. הום.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל v. יטב.

†[מָהַל] **vb. circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise,* Aram. מְהַל *id.*) ;—only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֲךְ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1[22] *thy choice wine weakened with water,* so Thes De Che[Comm] Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare,* Plin[xix. 53]: Ba[Erkl. d. Jes.] Che[Hpt] (cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741]) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْلٌ *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;* v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָלְאֵל], מַהֲלַלְאֵל v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלָמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֻרוֹת], מַהֲמֹרוֹת v. המר.

[מַהֲפֵכָה], מַהְפֵּכֶת v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb. hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern,* cf. II. מהר); Eth. **መሀረ** *train, teach;* Syr. ܐܰܡܰܗ Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *mâhar, trained warrior* Bondi[57]) ;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהֲרָה Jb 5[13]; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1[6]; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32[4]; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35[4];—*be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נִמְהֲרֵי־לֵב Is 35[4]; *hasty, precipitate,* subj. עֵצָה Jb 5[13]; so pt. as subst. Is 32[4]; *impetuous,* of Chaldeans, Hb 1[6] (‖ מַר). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהֵר 1 S 4[14] Is 51[14]; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48[16] etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5[19] + 2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18[6] + 8 t. (1 S 28[30] v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9[17] etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19[22] +; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23[27] 1 K 22[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7[23] +; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41[32] Mal 3[5] (on מַהֵר Zp 1[14] [1 S 23[22]] cf. Kö[i. 268], Schwally[ZAW x. 1890, 176] vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6[18];—**1.** *hasten, make haste,* = go or come quickly Gn 18[6] 1 S 9[12] (but del. ℭ We

מָה I have done מָה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים now (וֶה **4 i**), *how many* years! ψ 78[40] כַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35[17] כמה תראה, Jb 7[19]. **d.** לָמָּה, לָמָּה (לָמָּה) mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and י [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43[2], viz. 1 S 28[15] 2 S 2[22] 14[31] ψ 49[6] Je 15[18], and before ח †Gn 4[6] 2 S 14[13] 24[3] Ec 2[15]), לָמָּה †Jb 7[20], לָמָּה †1 S 1[8.8.8], *for what reason? why?* Gn 4[6] למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24[31], etc.; often strengthened by וֶה (**4 e**), Gn 18[13] 32[30] (=Ju 13[18]) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33[15] Ex 2[20] 5[22] 17[3], etc., Je 6[20] 20[18] +; Gn 25[22] אם כן למה־ זה אנכי if so, *why, then,* am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. לְ pers.), Gn 27[46] למה לי חיים, Is 1[11] Je 6[20] Am 5[18] למה זה לכם יום יי, Jb 30[2]; in an indirect question, 1 S 6[3] Dn 10[20]. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12[18] למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v[19] 29[25] 31[27] 42[1] 43[6] 1 S 21[15] 22[13] 24[10] ψ 22[2] 44[24.25] 74[1.11] + oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should . . .?* 1 S 19[5.17] 20[8] but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20[32] למה יומת מה עשה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13[26] 16[9] 20[19] 2 K 14[10], etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS[i. 2, 21] לָמָּ יסגרינם אלנם *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in ℭ often rendered by *μήποτε,* as Gn 27[45] למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32[12] למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6[3] ψ 79[10] 115[2] Ec 7[16], *μή,* Jer 40[15], *ἵνα μή,* Gn 47[19] 2 S 2[22] 2 Ch 25[16] Ec 5[5] 7[17], or *ὅπως μή,* Jo 2[17] (in 1 S 19[17] 2 S 13[26], paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אֲשֶׁר, cr שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1[10] אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1[7] שֶׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7[23], דִּילְמָא ℵ, Syr. ܕܶܝܠܡܰܐ, both regularly = *lest*). **e.** עַד־מָה (ψ 4[3] עַד־מָה) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24[22] (aposiop.), ψ 4[3] 79[5] 89[47]; in indirect qu., ψ 74[9] (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מֶה, *upon what?* Jb 38[6] 2 Ch 32[10]; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22[32] עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]), Is 1[5] Je 8[14] 9[11] 16[10] Ez 21[12] ψ 10[13] Jb 13[14] (probably dittogr. from v[13]); על־מה־זה Ne 2[4]. In an indirect question, Jb 10[2] הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תְּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4[5] לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2^6 Is 49^{17} 1 Ch 12^9; = go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1^{16} Is 59^7; *Pt.* = swift, prompt Mal 3^5; of bird Pr 7^{23}; fig. of calamity Is 5^{19} (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48^{16}, cf. מַהֵר שְׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is $8^{1.3}$, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ׳ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18^7 (מְהַר לַעֲשׂוֹת); cf. 27^{20} 41^{32} (subj. God), Ex 2^{18} 10^{16} 12^{33} 2 S 15^{14} Is 32^4 51^{14} Pr 6^{18} Ec 5^1; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn $24^{18.20.46}$ 44^{11} (all J), $45^{9.13}$ (E), prob. 43^{30} (J), also Ex 34^8 (J), Jos 4^{10} $8^{14.19}$ (all JE), Ju 13^{10} 1 S 4^{14} 17^{48} 23^{27} $25^{18.23.34.34}$ 28^{24} 2 S 15^{14} 19^{17} 1 K $20^{33.41}$ 2 K 9^{13} Je 9^{17}; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28^{20} (but rd. prob. וַיִּבָּהֵל Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106^{13}; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19^{22} (J), Ju 9^{48} Est 6^{10}; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69^{18} 102^3 143^7; cf. 79^8 (v. Ol$^{ad\ loc.}$). **3.** trans. *hasten,* = prepare quickly Gn 18^6; = bring quickly 1 K 22^9 = 2 Ch 18^8, Est 5^5; = do quickly 2 Ch $24^{5.5}$.

† 1. מַהֵר **adj. hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר); —of קַרְנַיִם Zp 1^{14}; rd. also f. הַמְּהֵרָה (בְּגָלּוֹ) 1 S 23^{22} *his swift foot* (for MT רְאֵהוּ מִי ׳ר) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מַהֵר **adv. quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32^8 (J), Dt 4^{26} $7^{4.22}$ $9^{3.12.12.16}$ 28^{20} Jos 2^5 (J), Ju $2^{17.23}$ Pr 25^8 (on ψ 69^{18} 79^8 102^3 143^7, where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מָהַר).

†מָהִיר **adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled**; —אִישׁ מ׳ בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ ψ 45^2 Ezr 7^6; סוֹפֵר מ׳ Pr 22^{29}; cstr. מְהַר צֶדֶק Is 16^5 *prompt in justice.*

†מְהֵרָה **n.f. haste, speed**; —usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8^{19} 10^6 23^{16} (all JE), Nu 17^{11} (P), Dt 11^{17} Ju 9^{54} 2 S $17^{16.18.21}$ Je 27^{16} Ec 8^{11} (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5^{26} (‖ קַל), ψ 31^3 37^2 Is 58^8 Jo 4^4 (‖ קַל); so also 1 S 20^{38} מ׳ הוּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1^{11} מ׳ רְדָה; —but perhaps rd. מְהֵרָה, i. e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23^{27}); c. prep. (late): בִּמְ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4^{12}; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147^{15}.

†מַהֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 11^{30} 27^{13}; Ⓖ Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

†מַהֵר שְׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as **n.pr.m.** Is $8^{1.3}$ (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מהר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send,* whence *tamirtu, tamartu,* (*missive,*) *gift,* Dl$^{HWB\ 389\ f.}$; v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl.\ 1886,\ 154}$).

†מֹהַר **n.m. purchase-price** of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS$^{K\ 78\ f.\ Proph.\ iv.\ n.\ 13}$ Nö$^{l.c.}$ Sta$^{Gesch.\ i.\ 381}$ Dr$^{Dt\ 22,23}$ and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, מֹהַר); —abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18^{25}; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} (E).

†III. [מָהַר] **vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَّرَ *give a dowry,* marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber$^{Verb.\ denom.\ 12}$ Buhl SS); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16^4 usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יְמַהֲרֶנָּה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22^{15} (E).

מְהֻמָּתַלּוֹת v. תלל.

1. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes בְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what,* Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. עַמָּה, כַּמָּה, בַּמָּה. See Qor 3^{153} 71^{25}; Fl$^{Kl.\ Schr.\ i.\ 473\ f.,\ 479,\ 558}$; W$^{AG\ ii.\ §\ 70,\ Rem.\ f;\ SG\ 126\ f.}$; Kö$^{ii.\ 250\ f.}$; and cf. Eth. ምን, Syr. ܡܢܐ, Sab. בנמו = בַּמָּה, DHM$^{ZDMG\ 1883,\ 396\ f.}$, Hom$^{Chrest.\ §\ 18}$.

II. [מוֹ] = מַי *water.*

מוֹאָב, מֹאָב$_{180}$ **n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab** (MI$^{1.2.5.6.12.20}$ מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba,* etc., Schr$^{COT\ Gloss.,\ and\ on\ Gn\ 19,\ 37}$ Dl$^{Par.\ 294\ f.,\ 296}$; —on etym. cf. Lag$^{BN\ 90\ Anm.}$, Ne$^{SK\ 1892,\ 573}$, Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 25}$); —מוֹ׳ Gn 19^{37} + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8^{12}; Ⓖ Μωαβ; —**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19^{37}. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19^{37} Nu 21^{29} $22^{3.3}$ Am $2^{1.2}$ Je $48^{1.2}$ + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21^{26} $22^{4.10}$ Ju 3^{12} 1 S 12^9 +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu $21^{11.13.13.15}$ +; שְׂדֵה מ׳ †Gn 36^{25} Nu 15^{20} Ru $1^{1.2.6.6.22}$ 2^6 4^3 1 Ch 1^{46} 8^8; אֶרֶץ מ׳ †Dt 1^5 28^{69} 32^{49} $34^{5.6}$ Ju $11^{15.18.18}$ Je $48^{24.33}$; מִדְבַּר מ׳ †Dt 2^8; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ †Nu $26^{3.63}$ 31^{12} $33^{48.49.50}$ 35^1 36^{13} Dt $34^{1.8}$ Jos 13^{32}.

†מוֹאָבִי, מֹאָבִיָּה **adj. gent. Moabitish**; —מ׳ Dt 23^4 + 2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9^1; pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2^{11}; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2^{29}; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} + 4 t.; מֹאָבִי Ru 4^{10}; מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11^1 Ne

13^{23}; מֹאָבִי Ru 1^{4}:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^{4} Ne 13^{1}; הַמֹּ֫אָבִי =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^{1}, so pl. Dt $2^{11.29}$; fpl. as adj. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת Ru 1^{4}; as subst., 1 K 11^{1} Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; esp. רוּת הַמֹּ֫אָבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מ׳ as n.fs. Ru 2^{6}.

מוֹאֵל v. מול.

[מוֹבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

†מוּג vb. melt (𝔖 מוג Ithp., ψ 46^{7} 107^{26}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْجٌ *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּג ψ 46^{7}; וַתְּמֹגֵ֫ג Am 9^{5}; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּמֹגְגֵ֫נוּ Is 64^{6} (but rd. prob. וַתְּמַסְּגֵ֫נוּ, v. [מָגַן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du תְּמוֹגְגֵ֫נוּ); *Inf.* לָמוּג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אֶ֫רֶץ, at touch of יְ Am 9^{5}; at voice of יְ ψ 46^{7}; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^{6} (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^{7}+2 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹ֫גוּ Ex 15^{15}+3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמֹגִים ψ 75^{4};—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^{7} Is 14^{31} ψ 75^{4}. **Po'el.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בִּרְבִיבִים תְּמֹגְגֶ֫נָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., = *dissipate* וּתְמֹגְגֵ֫נִי Jb 30^{22}—We rds. וַיְמֹגֵ֫ג Hb 3^{6} for וַיְמֹדֵּד, v. מדד **Po'**. **Hithpo'el.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמֹגְגוּ Na 1^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמֹגָג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before יְ) Na 1^{5}; subj. נֶ֫פֶשׁ ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, || הַשֹּׁפִים הֶהָרִים).

I. **מוּד** (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba[NB § 190c], and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

†תָּמִיד n.m.[Dn 12,11] **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent*; NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption =*continuously*, Ho 12^{7} Je 6^{7} Na 3^{19} Is 21^{8} 49^{16} 51^{13} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^{5} (+ *id.*), 60^{11} (|| יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה), 62^{6} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^{3} Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^{8}=2 Ch 9^{7}, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^{8} 25^{15} 34^{2} (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^{5}, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^{8} 51^{5} 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^{4} $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+ לְעוֹלָם), $v^{109.117}$ (so also ψ 16^{5}, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תוֹסִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^{8} (del. 𝔊 Co Toy[Hpt.] Berthol), Lv 6^{6} (P; of fire, || תֹּאכַל), and 46^{14} (but ת׳ חַקַּת 𝔊 Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^{8} (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29} = Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^{19}; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^{3}; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַת׳ Nu 4^{7} *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת׳ 2 Ch 2^{3}, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת׳ 1 Ch 16^{6}. **b.** of regular repetition אַרְחַת מ׳ 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת׳ Ex 30^{8} (P); most often עֹלַת ת׳ Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^{6} Ezr 3^{5}, so rd. also Nu 28^{3} (Di) for MT (לַיּוֹם) עוֹלָה ת׳; עֹלַת הַת׳ Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{35}; rarely מִנְחַת ת׳ Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת׳ Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges[§ 131, 2 (b)] Da[Synt. § 29 (b)]; on text v. Di, Now[Arch. ii. 124 f.]), (and Nu 28^{3} MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַת׳ alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now[Arch. ii. 222 f.]) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. **מוּד vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוֹט) as ✓ of וַיְמֹדֵּד Hb 3^{6}, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדַע v. ידע.

†[מוֹט] vb. totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מְטָא, מוּט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. ሞጠ: *turn*; As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl[HWB 405]; > denom. fr. מוֹט *pole, bar* Dl[Prol. 184] Gerber[Verb. denom. 195 f.], cf. Buhl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^{4}+2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^{7}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוֹטֶ֫ינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מוֹט ψ 38^{17} 46^{3}; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶ֫גֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מ׳ לַהֲרֹג; מ׳ לְפָנֵי־רָשָׁע 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54^{10} (|| מוּשׁ); מ׳ הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^{3} (|| הֵמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46^{7}; subj. אֶ֫רֶץ (=land) ψ 60^{4}; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמֹ֫טוּ ψ 17^{5};

Impf. יָמוֹט ψ 15[5] +8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown,* of idols Is 40[20] 41[7]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[15]; of תִּבֶל 1 Ch 16[30] = ψ 93[1] 96[10]; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104[5]; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125[1], cf. 46[6]; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82[5]; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10[6] 15[5] 16[8] 21[8] 30[7] 62[3.7] 112[6] Pr 10[30] 12[3] (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13[5] 140[11] Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17[5]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָמִיטוּ ψ 55[4] 140[11] Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55[4]; cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140[11] Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them,* De al.; <rd. יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert.* **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטָטָה Is 24[19] *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of ׳י; ‖ פרר, רעע, Hithp.)

†מוֹט **n.**[**m.**] **shaking, pole, bar** of yoke;—abs. מ׳ Nu 4[10] +5 t.; sf. מוֹטֵהוּ Na 1[13];—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן לַמּ׳ רַגְלֶנוּ ψ 55[23]; לֹא נָתַן לַמּ׳ רַגְלִי ψ 66[9], cf. 121[3]. **2.** *pole,* or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4[10.12] cf. esp. 13[23]. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1[13] (אֶשְׁבֹּר מוֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלֶיךָ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f. pole, bar** of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ׳ Je 28[10] +4 t.; pl. מוֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27[2] 1 Ch 15[15]; cstr. Ez 30[18] +4t.;—**1.** *pole,* pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15[15]. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27[2] (‖ מוֹסֵרוֹת, cf. עֹל v[8.11.12]), 28[10.12] (cf. עֹל v[11]); מ׳ עֵץ 28[13]; מ׳ בַּרְזֶל v[13] (cf. עֹל v[14]); fig. of oppression, Is 58[6.9] Ez 30[18]; cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגֻדּוֹת מ׳ Is 58[6]; מוֹטֹת עֲלֵכֶם Lv 26[13] cf. Ez 34[27].—On form of yoke v. Schumacher[ZPV xii, 1889, 160], Benz[Arch. 207].

†[מוּךְ] **vb. be low, depressed, grow poor** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down;* cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27[8] (P); *Impf.* יָמוּךְ Lv 25[25.35.39] (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25[47] (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוֹל, מוּל (†Dt 1[1]), מוֹאל (†Ne 12[38]) **subst.** and **prep. front, in front of** (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol[§ 223 c] Sta[§ 378 a], for מָאוֹל from אוּל *to be in front:* v. further Kö[II. 300 f.] Hpt[BAS I. 172]):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7[5] (si vera l.: v. Sta[ZAW 1883, 151]) וּמוּל מַחֲזֶה אֶל־מַחֲזֶה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12[38] לְמוֹאל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לִשְׂמֹאול, cf. לַיָּמִין v[31]). **2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1[1] 2[19] מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3[29] (= 4[46] 34[6]) מוּל בית פעור, 11[30] Jos 18[18] 19[46] יָפוֹ, מוּל, 1 S 14[5.5]; fig. Ex 18[19] הְיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of,* 1 S 17[30] וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of,* Ex 34[3] (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אל־מול ההר, Jo 8[33.33] 9[1] 22[11] (v. WAW[JPh. xiii, 117 ff.]); spec. אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי *towards* or *on the forefront of,* Ex 26[9] 28[25] (‖ 39[18]), v[37] Lv 8[9] Nu 8[2.3] 2 S 11[15] set ye Uriah אל־מול פני המלחמה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of,* Mi 2[8] (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מִן **1 c**) *the front of,* Lv 5[8] מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22[5] והוא יושב מִמּוּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5[23] (1 Ch 14[14]) ובאת להם ממול בכאים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7[39] (2 Ch 4[10]) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of,* Ex 28[27] (‖ 39[20]).

†II. [מוּל] **vb. circumcise** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 מוּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.); cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741] Ba[1b. xii. 1887, 626] v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5[4] +2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12[44]; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5[5.7]; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10[16]; *Impf.* וַיָּמָל Gn 17[23] +2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9[24]; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5[5];—*circumcise,* c. acc. בשר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17[23] (P), acc. pers. Gn 21[4] Ex 12[44] (P), Jos 5[2.3] (J), v[4.5.7.7] (D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10[16]; לבב Dt 30[6]; pass. מוּל בערלה Je 9[24]; מֻלִים Jos 5[5] (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges[§ 72, R. 9]) Gn 17[26]; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17[27]; 2 mpl. וּנְמַלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17[11] (for מלל ✓ וּנְמַלַּתֶּם Ew[§ 234. e. Ges[§ 67, R. 11]; but Bö[1146 B] for וּנְמוֹלְתֶּם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17[12] +3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמֹּלוּ Gn 34[24]; *Imv.* הִמֹּלוּ Je 4[4]; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17[10] +5 t.; הִמֹּל Gn 34[15]; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17[24.25]; *Pt.* pl. נִמֹּלִים Gn 34[22];—*be circumcised,* of בשר ערלה Gn 17[14.24.25] Lv 12[3]; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17[10.10.12.13.13.26.27] 34[15.17.22.24] Ex 12[48] (P), Jos 5[8] (J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לׄ׳ Je 4[4] *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. בשם י׳ כי אֲמִילֵם ψ 118[10.11.12] *in the name of* ׳י, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מוּל=מָלַל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), ⑤ Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמֹלָלוּ ψ 58[8] *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים למוּלֹת Ex 4[26] (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340].

מוֹלִיד, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלֵדֶת v. ילד.

מוּם v. מְאוּם. מומכן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מוֹן v. מין. מוֹסַב v. סבב.

מוֹסָד, מוּסָדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יסד.

מוֹסָר v. יסר. [מוּסָךְ] v. סכך.

[מוֹסֵר], מוֹסֵרָה v. אסר.

מוּסָר v. יסר.

מוֹעֵד, [מוּעָד], מוּעָדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעֲדִיָּה v. מַעֲדִיָּה.

מוֹעָף v. II. עוף. [מוֹעֵצָה] v. יעץ.

מוֹעָקָה v. עוק. מוּפָז v. פוז.

מופעת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע.

מוֹפֵת v. אפת.

מוץ (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29,5] **chaff** (Talm. ܡܘܨܐ, Ar. مَوْصٌ *straw*);—מ׳ abs. Ho 13[3]+6 t.; cstr. Is 17[13];—*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21[18] (‖ תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי), 29[5] (‖ אָבָק דַּךְ); hyperb. of Judah's power, גִּבְעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] (‖ תָּדוֹשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֵק); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2[2].

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוּצָק, [מוּצָקָת] v. יצק.

II. מוֹצָק v. צוק.

†[מִיק, מוּק] **vb. mock, deride** (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּק, אַמֵּיק, and Aph. אַמִּיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יָמִיקוּ ψ 73[8] (‖ וידברו ברע).

מוֹקֵד v. יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ v. יקשׁ.

†[מוּר] **vb. change** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. و) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. ي) *procure* food, Aram. מֵר *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48[11] subj. רֵיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2[11]; on הַהֱימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[i. 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15[4]+3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48[14]; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27[33.33]; אָמִיר Ho 4[7]; וַיְמַרֵּהוּ ψ 106[20]; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46[3]; abs. הָמֵר Lv 27[10.33];—**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2[4] (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but ⑤ יְמַד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15[4] (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46[3] (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הָמּוֹג (cf. מוג v[7b] ‖ מוט), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, +בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27[10.10.10.10] (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4[7] ψ 106[20]; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27[33.33.33] (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2[11.11] (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48[14] (but Ew Co יוּמַר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48[14] Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†**תְּמוּרָה** **n.f. exchange, recompense**;—ת׳ Ru 4[7]; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27[10]+3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28[17];—*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20[18] *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15[31]; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4[7] (‖ גְּאוּלָה).

מוֹר, מֹר v. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†**מוֹרָג** **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; ⑤ *id.*, S.Ar. نَوْرَج, نَيْرَج, Frä[133], cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117] (loan-word in Ar.=*ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[ii. 623], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*));—abs. מ׳ Is 41[15]; pl. מֹרָגִים 2 S 24[22] (+כְּלֵי הַבָּקָר); מוֹרָגִים 1 Ch 21[23];—*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23]; fig. of Israel as instr. of ׳י's judgment Is 41[15]. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 209 f.] Now[Arch. i. 232 f.] Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

מוֹרָד v. ירד. I. מוֹרָה v. יָרָא.

†II. מוֹרָה **n.m.** razor (√dub.; We[Sm p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרָה); —*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא עַל־רֹאשׁ (עָלָה) יַעֲלֶה Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

I, II. מוֹרֶה v. ירה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרַשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרָשֶׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†I. [מוּשׁ, מִישׁ Bö[II. 512 f.]; but Thes Kö[I. 511] think purely ע״י] **vb. depart, remove** (Ar. مَاسَ (ي) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*); —**Qal** *Pf.* וּמָשׁ consec. Zc 14[4]; וּמַשְׁתִּי Zc 3[9]; מָשׁוּ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.; —*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. לְ v[4] (but ℌ Sta[ZAW vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אִישׁ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ψ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. טָרָף; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ] **vb. feel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מֻשָּׁא, מוּשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מִשֵּׁשׁ q.v.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֶּׁךָּ Gn 27[21] *draw near that I may feel thee.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְיַמְּשׁוּם וְלֹא יְמִישׁוּן ψ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ); *Imv.* sf. וְהַמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but rd. וְהַמְשֵׁנִי, v. משׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

†I. מוּשִׁי, מִישִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֵשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; ℌ Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּוּשִׁי Nu 3[33] 26[58].

[מוֹשָׁעוֹת], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

מוּת vb. die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* Dl[HWB 395], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ፡, Aram. מוּת, מִית, מְמָת; Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM Sendsch. Gloss.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] + ; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] + ; 2 ms. מַתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. זָמַתִּי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מָתוּ Gn 7[22] + ; 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14[2] 2 K 7[4]; מָתְנוּ Nu 14[9] + ; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] + ; יָמֹת Dt 33[6] + ; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] + ; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] + ; אָמֹת 2 S 19[38]; אָמוּתָה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יָמֻתוּ 1 S 2[23] + ; יָמֻתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תָּמוּתָנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges[§ 72, 5]) + ; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] + ; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] + ; sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֹתָן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] + ; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] + ; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] + ; cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22[2] + ; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19]; —**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, + וַיָּגָוע וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); + וימת Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; + וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֶר וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); + בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עִמָּכֶם תָּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12[22]; of courage, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37]. — 2 S 2[31] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. ℌ. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24]; כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** זִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[2.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 1 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מוֹת יוּמַת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2}+; 3 mpl. הֻמְתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10}+; יוּמָת Gn 26^{11}+; *Pt.* מוּמָתִים 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{6.6}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מוֹת יומת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יומת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}.

מָוֶת $_{161}$ **n.m.** Ex 10, 17 **death**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 19^{6}+; מָוְתָהּ ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11}+; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2}+; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death*, opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; †מ׳ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ׳ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35}+; שְׁנַת מ׳ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; עד מ׳ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6}(P), 1 K 11^{40}; לפני מ׳ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16}(JE); אחרי מ׳ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D)+; בכור מ׳ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: †מִשְׁפַּט מ׳ + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to*, or *in* a. man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; †חֵטְא מ׳ Dt 22^{26}; †בן(י) מ׳ 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; איש מ׳ 2 S 19^{29}; אנשי מ׳ 1 K 2^{26}; מַלְאֲכֵי מ׳ Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death;* במותיו Is 53^{9} *in his* (*martyr-*)*death* (v. Br$^{MP\ 359}$). †**3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שאול) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שערי מ׳ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.

†[מָמוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **death** (cf. Ar. مَمَاتٌ);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי חֲלָלִים Je 16^{4} of painful *death by diseases;* מ׳ חָלָל Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמְּמוּתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain*, Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מות **Hoph.** supr.)

†תְּמוּתָה **n.f.** **death**;—בְּנֵי ת׳ *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. מְזֻבָּחַ v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. 1. זבל sub זָבַל.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מוֹתַתִּנִי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמוֹתְתֶהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתֵת ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמוֹתְתֶהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9^{54}; מוֹתְתֵנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֱמִית Ju 16^{30}+; sf. הֲמִיתָנִי 2 S 14^{32}; הֱמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֲמִיתַתְהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֲמַתָּה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֵמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2}+, etc.; *Impf.* יָמִית Nu 35^{19}+; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10}+; sf. יְמִיתֶהוּ 1 K 13^{24}+; יְמִיתֶנּוּ Nu 35^{19}+; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15}+; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4}+; *Pt.* מֲמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26} Jb 33^{22}; מְמִתִים Je 26^{15};—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50}+; of destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השחית v ^{20}). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.21}$ (P), Dt 9^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{12} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners*, angels

11^{5} 12^{36} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.28.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחטאו Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשאת חטא למות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחטאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; בטמאה Lv 15^{21} (P); לא ישאו עון ומתו Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; בעון Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{13.18}$; על עול 18^{26}; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish,* of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{1}. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לַבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

מזג (✓of foll.=*mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; Ṯ מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاجٌ v. foll., Frä[172]).

[מֶזֶג] **n.m. mixture**, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מִזְנָא, מְזִינָא, ܡܙܢܐ; Ar. مِزَاجٌ *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. مَزْجٌ, مِزْجٌ);—אֲלֵי־חֶמֶר הַמֶּזֶג Ct 7[3] (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*; cf. Levy[NHWB III. 61]).

מזה (✓of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out*, cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†[מָזֶה] **adj.** (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty**, מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (‖לַחֲמֵי רֶשֶׁף) so Is 5[13] Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מָתֵי; ⓖ𝔙 מַתֵּי).

†מִזָּה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36[13.17] (ⓖ Μοζε); 1 Ch 1[37] (ⓖ Ομοζε, ⓖL Μαζε).

[מָזוּר], מְזֹרֵינוּ v. זור. מְזוּזָה v. זוז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. מָזוֹר v. III. זור.

II. מָזוֹר v. II. מזר infra.

†מֶזַח **n.m. girdle** (acc. to Bondi[11] WMM As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109[19] (‖בֶּגֶד); fig.=restraint Is 23[10] (but text dubious).

†[מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רִפָּה Jb 12[21] *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†מַזָּלוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl. constellations**, perhaps **signs of the zodiac** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl[HWB 457; Prol. 142] Jen[Kosmologie 348]; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.*; Aram. מַזָּלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. מ]זל נעם CIS[95,8] (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ); Syr. ܡܙܠܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠܐ *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِلُ (loan-word acc. to Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 110]. Suidas μαζουρωθ=ζωδία);—only לְמַזַּי 2 K 23[5] as obj. of worship (+כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, שֶׁמֶשׁ, בַּעַל, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־עֲצֵי) ⓖ τοῖς μαζουρωθ; prob.=מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38[32].

מַזְלֵג, [מִזְלָגָה] v. זלג. מִזְמָה v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מַזְמֵרָה, מְזַמְּרֹת v. II. זמר.

מִזְעָר v. זער.

I. **מזר** (? ✓of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §164 c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 52]: NH מָזַר and Aram. מְחַר *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَذِرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†מַמְזֵר **n.m. bastard**, specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזְרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard*, Dt 23[3] (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9[6] ⓖ ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 52 f.])

II. **מזר** (✓of foll., si vera l.; poss.=*spread out*; Aram. אִתְמְזַר *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. مَزَّزَ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. מָזוֹר **n.m.** Ob[7] יָשִׂימוּ מְזָרֶיךָ, very dub., perh. **net** (as something *extended*): ⓖ (ἔνεδρα), ⓖ𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוּדָה *net*, Vollers[ZAW 1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL XVI. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, Ṯ (תקלא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מַכְמֹר, מִכְמָר; We Now leave untranslated; Dl[Prol. 67, HWB 396] comp. As. *mazûru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—I. מָזוֹר v. sub II. זור, p. 267.

מִזְרֶה v. זרה.

†מַזָּרוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl.** prob.=מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר=ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 185]) only הֲתוֹצִיא מ׳ בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38[32], where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. ⓖ μαζουρωθ.

מִזְרָח v. זרח. מְזֹרִים v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[מָזָרַע] v. I. זרע. מִזְרָק v. זרק.

[מֵחַ], מֹחַ v. מחח.

†[מָחָא] **vb. strike**, only=**clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before יי: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98[8]; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף: Is 55[12].—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יַעַן מַחֲאַךְ יָד Ez 25[6] (‖וְרַקְּעֲךָ בְּרֶגֶל).

מַחֲבֵא, [מַחֲבָא] v. חבא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת, [מַחְבָּרָה] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. מַחֲגֹרֶת v. חגר.

†I. **מָחָה** **vb.** wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. مَحَا, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5^{23} + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָחֲתָה Pr 30^{20} + 4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21^{13}; וַיִּמַח (Baer; var. וַיִּמְּחֹ) Gn 7^{23}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32^{33}; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ $51^{3.11}$; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32^{32}; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17^{14}; *cstr.* לְמָחוֹת 2 K 14^{27}; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43^{25}; fpl. מֹחוֹת(לְ) Pr 31^{3} (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe,* the mouth Pr 30^{20}; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25^{8}; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5^{23} (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex $32^{32.33}$ (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21^{13} *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפֹךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מָחֳתָה הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9^{14} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}; the remembrance Ex $17^{14.14}$ (J), Dt 25^{19}; the name for ever ψ 9^{6}; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51^{3} Is 43^{25} 44^{22}; עָוֹן ψ 51^{11}. **3.** *blot out = exterminate,* כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7^{23} (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6^{7} 7^{4} (J); מחות מְלָכִין Pr 31^{3} (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6^{6}; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25^{6} Ju 21^{17}; יִמַּח ψ 109^{13}; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109^{14}; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69^{29}. **2.** *be blotted out,* מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25^{6}, a tribe Ju 21^{17}; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109^{13}; from memory, of sins Ne 3^{37} ψ 109^{14}; reproach, Pr 6^{33}. **3.** *be exterminated,* מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{23} (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6^{6}.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמַּח Ne 13^{14}; תְּמִחִי Je 18^{23} (but tone suggests תְּמַח cf. Ges §75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמַחוֹת Pr 31^{3} (= לְהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out,* from the memory; pious acts Ne 13^{14}; sins Je 18^{23}.

†II. **מָחָה** **vb.** strike (Aram. מְחָא (II), مَحَسَ; acc. to L Gei Ursprr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. i. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. مَحَّسَ = مَخَضَ, Heb. מָחַץ q.v., cf. Dr §178 n.; As. *maḫû = crush, oppress,* acc. to Dl HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כִּתְפֵּךְ וגו׳ Nu 34^{11} (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†כִּיהִי **n.**[**m.**] only in מְחִי קָבְלוֹ Ez 26^{9} *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו (מ) Ecclus 42^{5} *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. **מָחָה** v. מחח sub מֹחַ. כְּהוּגָה v. חוג.

†[**מָחְוֹו**] **n.**[**m.**] city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city,* Asrb Annals iii. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 271; cf. Ɛ מָחוֹזָא *market-place, province,* مَحْسُوْن *small town*)—only cstr. וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107^{30} *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†**מְחוּיָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = מְחִיָּאֵל v 18^{b} (J; A ⊕L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουηλ; cf. further Lag Or. ii, 35 BN 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* ✓ מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennam. d. AT. 91 מְחַיֶּאֵל, or מַחֲיֶאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS i. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מְחוּמִים v. sub II. חוה. I. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. **מָחוֹל** **n.pr.m.** father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5^{11}, ⊕ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, ⊕L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מְהוֹלָה.

מְחֻזָּה, מַחֲזֶה, מַחֲזוֹת v. חזה.

מָחַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَخَّ IV. *be fat,* also *contain marrow*).

†[**מִחַ**] **n.**[**m.**] fatling (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מִיחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מֵיחִים ψ 66^{15} *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מְחִים Is 5^{17} (‖ כְּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones,* fig. for *rich men.*

†**מֹחַ** **n.m.** marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. مُخّ, Aram. מוֹחָא, مُخَّا all *marrow, brain*);—only cstr. מֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יָשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21^{24} fig. of prosperity.

†III. **מָחָה** **vb. denom.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחִים (Ges §75. R. 13) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25^{6} fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מְחִי v. II. מחה.

†מְחִירָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{52} (Ⓖ Μαουδα, Ⓖ L Μεειδα) = Ne 7^{54} (Ⓖ Μεειδα).

מְחָיָה v. חיה. מְחִיָּאֵל v. מְחוּיָאֵל.

†מַחֲלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, Ⓖ Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7^{18} Ⓖ Μαελα, Ⓖ L Μααλαθ.

[מַחֲלֶה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מְחֹלָה v. I. חול. [מְחֹלָה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.5}$ $4^{9.10}$, Ⓖ Μααλων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6^{19} Nu 3^{20} 1 Ch $6^{4.14}$ $23^{21.21}$ $24^{26.28}$ Ezr 8^{18} (prob.), Ⓖ Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6^{32} 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמ֫ Nu 3^{33} 26^{58}.

מַחֲלִיִּים v. [מַחְלִי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָפָה], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחְלָצָה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מַחֲלָקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלֻקֶת v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מַחֲלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28^{9}, Ⓖ Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11^{18}, Ⓖ Μολλαθ; Ⓖ L Μαελλεθ.

מְחֹלַת v. מְחוֹלָה sub I. חול.

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמ֫ *the Mĕḥolathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18^{19}, A τῷ Μουλαθειτῃ; Ⓖ L τοῦ Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21^{8}; Ⓖ τῷ Μωουλαθει, Ⓖ L τοῦ Μααθει.

†מַחֲמָאֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חֶלְקוֹ מִ֫ פִּיו ψ 55^{22}, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. פְּנֵיו (פִּיו) חָלַק(ו) (or מַחֲמָאָה) מֵחֲמָאֹת *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחֲמַד [מַחֲמָדִים, מַחְמַד] v. חמד.

[מַחֲמָל] v. חמל. מַחֲמֶצֶת v. I. חמץ.

מַחֲנַיִם, מַחֲנֵה־דָן v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחְסֶה, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחֲסֵיָה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound,* Dl[HWB 398]; Ar. مَخَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM[ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 965] (of stone-cutter's work), Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Eth. **መሐጸ**);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Jb 26^{12} + 3 t.; וּמָחֲצָה Ju 5^{26} etc.; *Impf.* יְמָחַץ Jb 5^{18} ψ 68^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחָצֵם ψ 18^{39}; וָאֶ 2 S 22^{39};—*smite through,* sq. רֹאשׁ, of Jael, Ju 5^{26} (‖ חָלַם, חָלַף); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חִצָּיו יִמְ Nu 24^{8} (obj. om.; ‖ עַצְמוֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v[17] (obj. פְּאַתֵי מוֹאָב); cf. ψ 18^{39} = 2 S 22^{39}; of יְ, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110^{5}, their heads v[6] 68^{22} Hb 3^{13}, loins Dt 33^{11}; cf. Jb 26^{12} obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32^{39} (opp. רָפָא; ‖ cl. אֲמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5^{18} (opp. רָפָא, ‖ cl. יַכְאִיב וְיָחְבֹּשׁ). For תְּמָחֵץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68^{24}, rd. תְּרֻחַץ (58^{11}), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.[m.] severe wound**;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכַּת יְרָפֵא Is 30^{26} of יְ's restoration of his people (‖ חֲבַשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצֵב v. חצב. מָחֳצָה, מַחֲצִית v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb. utterly destroy, annihilate** (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: מָחֲקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 5^{26} (‖ חָלַם, חָלַף, מָחַץ).

[מָחַקְר] v. חקר.

מַחַר (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet,* cf. As. *maḫâru,* Dl[HWB 400] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[Prol. 93]; Sab. מחר *receive,* etc., n. *id., token of favour,* ‖ *gift,* נחלת; DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר **n.m.,** used oft. as **adv.,** to-morrow, **in time to come** (Aram. מְחַר, מְחָר; prob. properly *time in front,* Kö[II. 263], cf. √, and As. *maḫru, front,* oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old,* Dl[HWB 402]):—**1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16^{23}

שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לַי׳ מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כ **1a**) †Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאֹת הַזֶּה †Ex 8[19] לְמָחָר, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה י׳, הִנֵּנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה 10[4], הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 17[9] 32[5] Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12a]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

†מָחֳרַת **n.f.** the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34]+, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11]+;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] וְכֹל יוֹם הַמָּחֳרָת; מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; (וַיִּשְׁכִּימוּ) מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] ויעש י׳ את מִמָּחֳרָת, הדבר הזה ממ׳ Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: מִמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23[11.15.16], ממ׳ הַפֶּסַח Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], מִמָּחֳרַת הַחֹדֶשׁ (Ⓖ [בַּיּוֹם] הַשֵּׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרַת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לַמָּחֳרָת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיַּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

†1. מְחִיר **n.m.** price, hire (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; As. *mahîru, price; mahirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 94]);—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11]+9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19]+2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בְּמְחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[28] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ כֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and מ׳ שָׂדֶה עַתּוּדִים Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כָּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ׳ Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. י׳; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13]. **2.** hire, מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i. e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שֹׂחַד); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

†II. מְחִיר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], Ⓖ Μα(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאָה], מחראות v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֹשֶׁת] v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשַׂף v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשֶׁבֶת, מַחֲשָׁבָה v. חשׁב.

מַחֲשָׂךְ v. חשׁך. מַחַת, מַחְתָּה v. חתה.

מַחְתֶּרֶת v. חתר. מַחְתֶּה v. חתת.

מַטֵּה sub נטה v. מַט.

מַטְאֲטֵא v. טאטא. מַטְבֵּחַ v. טבח.

מַטֶּה, מִמַּטֵּה, מִמַּטֵּה, מַטֵּה v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה v. טוה.

מטל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مَمْطُولٌ iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

†מְטִיל **n.m.** wrought-metal rod (Aram. (Ⓣ) מְטָל);—cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (‖ עֲצָמָיו אֲפִיקֵי נְחֹשֶׁת).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעַמִּים], מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

†מָטָר **n.m.**[Ex 9, 33] rain (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְטָרָא, מִטְרָא);—מ׳ Ex 9[33]+30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11]+5 t.; pl.cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by י׳, Dt 11[14] (מַלְקוֹשׁ, יוֹרֶה); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצְכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מְכִין); so מְ׳ זַרְעֲךָ Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם; מְטַר מָטָר Jb 37[6], גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ v[6] (‖ שֶׁלֶג); 38[28] (‖ אֲגֻלֵּי־טָל) ψ 135[7] Je 10[13] = 51[16] (‖ הֲמוֹן מַיִם); בְּרָקִים לַמ׳ also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הִמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקָּצִיר); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קֹלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קֹלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Ps 28[3] (מָטָר סֹחֵף); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 106) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܪ; ℵ Aph. אַמְטַר); — **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* תִּמָּטֵר אַחַת חֶלְקָה Am 4^7. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2^5 19^{24}; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4^7; *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11^6 Jb 20^{23}; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9^3 + 2 t.; 3 fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4^7 (but rd. אַמְטִיר ℊ 𝔗); 1 s. אַמְטִיר Am 4^7 + v^7 (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5^6 Jb 38^{26}; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7^4 + 2 t.; — *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9^{18} 16^4); subj. יי (no dir. obj.) Gn 2^5 7^4 (both J), Am $4^{7.7.7}$, cf. Jb 38^{26}; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5^6 (acc. cogn. מָטָר); לֶחֶם שָׁאֵר הִמְ֫טִיר ψ 78^{24}; שְׁאֵר v^{27}; לֶחֶם Ex 16^4 (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמְ֫טִיר בָּרָד *rain hail, send hail*, subj. יי Ex 9^{23} (J); cf. v^{18} (J; no עַל); obj. גָּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ Gn 19^{24} (J), cf. Ez 38^{22} וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמְטִיר; fig. ψ 11^6 (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20^{23} (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†מַטְרִי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמִּ֫ 1 S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} ℊ The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. ℊ *Ματταρι.*

מַטְרֵד v. טרד. מַטָּרָה, מַטָּרָא v. נטר.

[מַיִם] **n.m.** ^{28} ^{14,14} only pl. מַ֫יִם waters, water (NH *id.*; MI^{23} [יִן]מ; SI^5 המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, מַבָּל; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* Dl^{HWB} ^{391}; Ar. مَآءٌ; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማያት; Sab. [מו], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM $^{6th\ Or.\ Congr.}$ (Leiden) II. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba $^{ZMG\ xiii.\ 1888,}$ $^{341\ ff.}$)); — מַ֫יִם (מַיִם) Gn 1^2 + ; cstr. מֵי Gn 7^7 + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4^9 + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; sf. מֵימַי Ho 2^7 + 1 S 25^{11} (but rd. here יֵינִי ℊ Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימֶיךָ Ex 23^{25} + 3 t.; מֵימָיו Nu 20^8 + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6^7 50^{38}; מֵימֵינוּ La 5^4; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} + 4 t.; — *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26^{19} Ex 15^{10} Lv $14^{5.6.50}$ + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu $5^{18.19.24}$ 2 K 3^{20} +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20^{13} 27^{14} 2 K 2^{21} +; cf. sf. Jos 4^{18}; before pl. vb. Gn $1^{9.20.21}$ 7^{17} + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3^{13} Is 28^{17} Pr 9^{17} Ez 31^4 +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9^{15} Lv 11^{34} Nu 20^2 24^7 33^{14} 2 K 3^9; after, Nu $19^{13.20}$); — **1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16^7 $24^{11.13.13.43}$ Ex $15^{27.27}$ (J), Gn $21^{19.25}$ Nu 20^{17} 21^{16} (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4^8 8^{11} Jon 3^7 + oft.; out of rock Ex 17^6 (E), Nu $20^{8.8.10.11}$ (P), Dt 8^{15} etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 165;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 181}$) Nu $20^{13.24}$ 27^{14} (P), Dt 33^8 ψ 81^8 106^{32}; cf. Dt 32^{51} Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18^4 24^{32} 43^{24} (J), 2 K 3^{11}, Ex 29^4 30^{20} Lv $15^{5.6}$ + (P); (victims) Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} (P); (vessels) Lv 6^{21} $12^{32.34}$ (P); (garments) Lv 15^{17} Nu 19^8 (P); for cooking Ex 12^9 (P), cf. Is 64^1 Ez 24^8 (symbol.); for purification Nu 8^7 (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19^9 (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. $v^{13.18.20.21.31}$ $31^{23.23}$ (all P), Ez 36^{25} (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2^{10} $4^{9.9}$ (J), Je 2^{18} etc.; Jordan Jos 3^8 (D), $v^{15.16}$ (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8^7 (fig.), Je 2^{18}; Ezek.'s river Ez $47^{1.1.2}$ +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8^7 10^7 Is 1^{30} Pr 30^{16} 2 K 3^{17} +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5^8 9^6; Red Sea Ex $15^{8.10.19}$ (song), $14^{21.22.26}$ + (P), Jos 2^{10} (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn $7^{7.10}$ $8^{3.7.8.9.11}$ (J), 6^{17} $7^{6.17.18.18.19}$ 8^5 $9^{11.15}$ (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is $54^{9.9}$ *waters of Noah.* **e.** subterranean Ex 20^4 (E), Dt 4^{18} 5^8, cf. Jb 26^5 ψ 136^6. **f.** in clouds Je 10^{13} Jb 26^8 ψ $29^{3.3}$ 104^3 148^4, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5^4 2 S 21^{10} Dt 11^{11} ψ 65^{10} Jb 5^{10} (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6^{38}. **i.** primæval deep Gn $1^{2.6}$ (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מִצְרַיִם Ex 7^{19} 8^2; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos $11^{5.7}$; מֵי מְרוֹם Jos $11^{5.7}$; מֵי נֶפְתּוֹחַ 15^9 18^{15}; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16^1; מֵי מִנִּדּוֹ Ju 5^{19}; מֵי נִמְרִ(י)ם Is 15^6 Je 48^{34}; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15^9; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8^6; מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32^{30}; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11^8 13^6. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18^{27} = Is 36^{12}; cf. בְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25^{10} Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמוֹ); מַיִם לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22^{27} (‖ לֶחֶם לַחַץ) = 2 Ch 18^{26}; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9^{30} Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24^{19}; מַיִם קְדֹשִׁים †Nu 5^{17} *holy water* (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ 165,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 181}$, but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* †Nu $5^{18.19.23.24}$; cf. Ex 15^{23} (כִּי מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמָּיִם v^{25} *and the waters were sweetened*; v. supr. **1 a**; מֵי נִדָּה, מֵי חַטָּאת; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i. e. running) *water* Lv $14^{5.6.50.51.52}$ Nu 19^{17}, also (fig.) Zc 14^8 (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2^{13} 17^{13}. See also infr. (cf. Nu $21^{17.18}$; v. RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 127,157;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 135,178}$). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43^2 ψ 66^{12} (‖ אֵשׁ), 69^2 La 3^{54}; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22^{17} = ψ 18^{17}, cf. Jb 22^{11} ψ 32^6 144^7, or *deep waters* ψ $69^{3.15}$, cf. v^{16}; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8^{14} 9^{14} 23^{15}. **b.** פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11} of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is $17^{12.13}$ of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is $28^{2.17}$ Ho 10^7 Jb 27^{20} ψ $124^{4.5}$ 88^{18}; sim. of impetuousness פַּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49^4. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7^5, cf. ψ 22^{15}, of knees Ez 7^{17} 21^{12}. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11^{16} 24^{18} ψ 58^8. **g.** of refreshment Is 32^2 49^{10}; spiritual 12^3. **h.** מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23^2 in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31^9. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12¹⁶·²⁴ 15²³. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ׳י Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שָׁפְכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמֵּעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che Hpt Skinner, cf. Di.

מֵי זָהָב† **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (Ⓖ Μεζοοβ, ⓖL Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (ⓖL Μαιζααβ).

מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן† **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; Ⓖ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מים = מֵימָם] Ιερακων).

מִי 423 **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ምን**: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî*, *me* (rare) Jäger[BAS. II. 277], the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (Dl[HWB 419]), Eth. **መኑ**: *manū*, Aram. מָן, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W[SG 123 f.]):—*who?* (*τίς*; *quis?*) Gn 3¹¹ מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24⁶⁵ מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ מי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1¹ 6²⁹ 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸+ oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33⁵ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; מי אתם 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, מִי וָמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10⁸; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מי יקום יעקב, v⁵ Is 51¹⁹ מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du מִי יָנוּד, as ‖ מִי יָנוּד), Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kö[III. 388]). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gu 33⁸ מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v⁵ Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32²⁸ Ex 3¹³: with מי cf. מַן in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* ℵ; and see Kö[M. p. 341]). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24²³·⁴⁷ 1 S 12³·³·³ 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24¹⁵·¹⁵; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵+; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי 20 *to whom? whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אַתָּה, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.)+; מִמִּי †Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27¹·¹; עַל־מִי 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴+; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12³·³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; =*with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² לא ידענו מי שם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁵ בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, שאל 17⁵⁶, הגיד 1 K 1²⁰, הודיע v²⁷. **d.** מי ב׳ *who among . . .?* 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם); מי מן *who of . . .?* Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה **4 b**), מי הוא (v. הוא **4 b** *β*), מי הוא זה †ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one . . .?* Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יְשִׂמֵנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם =*O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11⁴·¹⁸ Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were*. . .! as Nu 11²⁹ ומי יתן כל עם ׳י נביאים = and *would that* all ׳י's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מי יתן ערב =*would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹+ (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² ׳י מי *who* is ׳י that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9²⁸ מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v³⁸ 1 S 17²⁶ *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ ׳י מי; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18¹⁸ מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וג׳, 6²⁰ 22¹⁴ 26⁹·¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁰; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . .?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66⁸·⁸ Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ גּוֹרְיֵא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15¹¹·¹¹ מִי כָמוֹךָ (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24⁹·²³ 1 S 2²⁵ מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10³ 40¹³·¹⁴·¹⁸ 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ׳י, 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21³¹

34^{29} Je 17^{9} Jo 2^{11} Mal 3^{2}; ... מִי לֹא Am 3^{8} Je 10^{7} Jb 12^{9} (cf. 25^{3} Na 3^{19}); (וְיָשִׁיבֶנּוּ) מִי *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13} Is 14^{27} 43^{13} Je 2^{24}; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40^{12} 41^{2} Jb $38^{5.6.25}$, etc.; defiantly, Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21^{13} 49^{4} מִי יָבוֹא אֵלָי, v^{19} Ob^{3} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59^{8} 64^{6} Jb 9^{19} וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי הוּא יָרִיב עִמָּדִי, 13^{19} *who* is he that will contend with me? 17^{3} 41^{2}. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20^{6} ואישׁ אמונים מי ימצא ופיד שניהם מי 24^{22}, יודע מי יעמד לפני זעמו 31^{10} Na 1^{6}, לפני ψ 147^{17} קָרָתוֹ מי יעמד, Jb 4^{2} וַעֲצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל, 26^{14} 38^{37} 39^{5} $41^{5.6}$ ψ 6^{6} בִּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ, 19^{13}; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2^{24} תַּאֲנָתָהּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה, Pr 18^{14} Jb 17^{15} וְתִקְוָתִי מִי יְשׁוּרֶנָּה, 38^{29} וְכִפֹּר שָׁמַיִם מִי יָלָדוֹ. (*d*) מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth?* (ψ 90^{11} Pr 24^{22}), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance,* †2 S 12^{22} מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחָנֵּנִי ' (Qr וְיַחֲנֵנִי), Jo 2^{14} (=Jon 3^{9}) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4^{14} מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ $15^{1.1}$ (see v$^{2-5}$), $24^{3.8.10}$ Is 23^{8} מי יעץ זאת וג׳ (v^{9} the answ., ' צ׳ יָעָצָהּ), 33^{14} (see v$^{15\,f.}$), 37^{23} $41^{2.4}$ 60^{8} 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Ct 3^{6}, cf. 6^{10} 8^{3}; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4^{11} Is 42^{24} 45^{21} Mi $1^{5.5}$. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24^{14} מי בעל דברים יַגֵּשׁ אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is $50^{8\,b}$ מִי יָרֵא וְחָרֵד יָשֹׁב, 54^{15} Ju 7^{3} מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלָי וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr $9^{4.16}$ מִי־פֶתִי יָסֵר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1^{3} (cf. with וְ in apod. Je 9^{11} Ho 14^{10} ψ 107^{43}; Zc 4^{10} is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... מי האישׁ אשׁר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ Ju 10^{18}, cf. ψ 25^{12}. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32^{33} מִי אֲשֶׁר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי בָחוּר אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is $50^{8\,a}$; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32^{24} (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19^{12} 1 S 11^{12}, cf. ψ $34^{13\,f.}$; without a verb, Ex 32^{26} מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20^{11} (מי אשׁר); Ec 5^{9} 9^{4} (מי אשׁר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18^{12} שִׁמְרוּ־מִי בַּנַּעַר באבשׁלום Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu לִי; cf. v^{5}).

†מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Michael, 𝔊 Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיָהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-ki-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-ki-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl Prol. 210; HWB 419; Schr COT 478; cf. Cook Aram. Gloss. 74): —**1.** Nu 13^{13} (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5^{13}. **3.** 5^{14}. **4.** 6^{25}. **5.** 7^{3}. **6.** 8^{16}. **7.** 12^{21}. **8.** 27^{18}. **9.** 2 Ch 21^{2}. **10.** Ezr 8^{8}. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn $10^{13.21}$ 12^{1} (cf. Jude^{9} Rev 12^{7}; Levy NHWB iii. 100).

†מִיכָיָהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל): —**1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17^{7}. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13^{2} f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִיכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau JAS 1883, 156, No. 42)—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju $17^{1.4}$ (in $17^{5\,ff.}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), 1 K 22^{8-26} (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18^{7-25} (7 t.) + v^{8} Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36^{11} (מִכָיָהוּ), v^{13}.

†מִיכָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26^{18} Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1^{1}). **2.** Ne 12^{35} (called מִיכָא, $11^{17.22}$). **3.** Ne 12^{41}. **4.** 2 K 22^{12} (‖ 2 Ch 34^{20} מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Ju $17^{5.8.9.10.12.12.13}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ (12 t.), called מִיכְיָהוּ $17^{1.4}$. **2.** the prophet Micah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Mi 1^{1} (Je 26^{18} Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5^{5}. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) $8^{34\,f.}$ (𝔊 Μιχια), $9^{40\,f.}$ (𝔊 Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9^{12}. **5.** 23^{20} (𝔊 Μειχας), $24^{24.25}$ (𝔊 Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18^{14} (=מִכָיָהוּ **2**). **7.** 34^{20} (‖ 2 K 22^{12} מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog No. 36 *a*). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (𝔊 Μειχα), 2 S 9^{12} (=מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10^{12}. **3.** Ne 11^{17} (=1 Ch 9^{15}), v^{22} (called מִיכָיָה 12^{35}).

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba'-t'-ša-'-rą*, i.e. prob. בֵּיתְשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM As. Eur. 193): —**1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4} (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn $1^{6.7.11.19}$ + 2^{17} (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1^{7}). **3.** Ne 8^{4}.

†מִידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI^{8} מהדבה)—Nu 21^{30} Is 15^{2}; Jos $13^{9.16}$ assigned to

Reuben (Ⓖ Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, ⒼL Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓖ Μαιθαβα, AⒼL Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ידד.

מידע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מודע sub ידע.

מֵיחִים v. מַח sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכָיָה, מִיכָיְהוּ v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל] **n.[m.]** brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

†מִיכַל **n.pr.f.** (acc. to Ol§ 277 f., contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (Ⓖ Μελχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18²⁰.²⁷.²⁸ 19¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁷.¹⁷ 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3¹³.¹⁴ 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6 ²⁰.²¹.²³; also 21⁸ (Ⓖ Μιχολ), but err. for מֵרַב (ⒼL Μεροβ).

מַיִם v. מי.

מִינְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִן, מִיָמִין, מִיָמִן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priestly name: **a.** מִיָמִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. **b.** Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִן 12 ¹⁷.⁴¹. **c.** מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **d.** מִיָמִן went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. **2.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.—Ⓖ Βενιαμειν and (esp. AⒼL) Μιαμειν.

מון, מין (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy NHWB iii.·³¹⁰, comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr Dt 14, 13).

†[מִין] **n.[m.]** kind, species (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43²⁵ *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species*, so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܺܝܢܳܐ; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS 2094 Schwally Idioticon 50; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag BN 183 f.);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1 ¹².¹² + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1¹¹ (om. Ⓖ) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1 ²⁴.²⁴ + 9 t.; לְמִינָהּ Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1 ²¹; —*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1 ¹¹.¹².¹²; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1 ²¹.²².²⁴.²⁴.²⁵.²⁵ 6 ²⁰.²⁰.²⁰ 7 ¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴; Lv 11 ¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²².²².²².²².²⁹ (all P); also Dt 14 ¹³.¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁸ (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה **n.f.** likeness, form;—ת׳ Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4 ¹⁶.²³.²⁵; *form, semblance* of י׳ Nu 12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִיָּקֵת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מיסך v. [מוֹסָךְ] sub סכך.

מִיפַעַת, מֵיפַעַת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (√ of foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id., press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. ו) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מִיץ **n.m.** squeezer, i. e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמִּיץ Is 16⁴.

†מִיץ **n.m.** squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִי־אַף יוֹצִיא דָּם וּמִי אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב: Pr 30³³ *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456 Rob BR i. 485; ii. 418), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood*, and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i. e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife.*

מִישׁ v. מוש.

†מֵישָׁא **n.pr.m.** of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. Ⓖ Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מי.

מִישָׁרִים, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישר.

†מִישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Dl Baer, Dan. xi for *Mî-sha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מִישַׁע, מֵישָׁע v. ישע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנַי, מַכְבַּנַּי v. כבן.

מִכְבָּר, מַכְבֵּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מַכְוֶה v. כוה.

מְכוֹנָה, מָכוֹן v. כון.

[מְכוֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי **n.pr.m.** a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. Ⓖ Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] **vb.** be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַךְ, מְכָךְ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְמַכּוּ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10¹⁸ *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהֻמְכּוּ Jb 24²⁴ *be brought low*, of wicked.

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מְכֹלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מַכְלֻל] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָן], מִכְמַנֵּי v. כמן.

מִכְמָשׁ, מִכְמָס v. כמס.

מִכְמָר, [מַכְמֹר], [מִכְמֶרֶת], מִכְמֹרֶת v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֶתֶת v. כמת.

†מַכְנַדְבַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[40] (Gray [Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233] prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); Ⓖ Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; ⓖL Ναδαβου.

†מִכְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11[28]. ⓖL Μαμη.—מְכוֹנָה = מְכֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנְסִי], מִכְנָסַי v. כנס.

מֶכֶס, [מַכְסֶה] v. כסס.

מִכְסֶה, מִכְסֶה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר **vb. sell** (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרו *price*, DHM [Sendsch. 60]; Aram. מְכַר, מֶכֶר *marry* (i.e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property*, Dl [HWB 408]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָ֫כַר Lv 27[20]+2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21[37]+2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50[1]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21[7]+, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25[31]; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4[7]; *Inf. abs.* מָכֹר Dt 14[21] 21[14]; *cstr.* מְכוֹר Ne 10[32]; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21[8]; מָכְרָם Am 2[6] Ne 13[15] (cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25[16]+3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3[4], etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2[6] Jo 4[3] ψ 44[13]) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47[20.22] (J), Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25] (H; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48[14] (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25[15] (no obj. expr.), so v[27]; 27[20] (H), Ru 4[3]; house Lv 25[29] (H); beast Ex 21[35.37] (E); flesh Dt 14[21] (no obj.); crop Lv 25[16] (H); food Ne 10[32] 13[15.16], cf. v[20] (sq. מִמֶּנָּה); oil 2 K 4[7]; linen Pr 31[24]; birthright Gn 25[31.33] (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37[27.28.36] 45[4.5] (all JE), Ex 21[16] (E), Dt 21[14.14] 24[7], cf. Am 2[6] Ne 5[8] Zc 11[5] Jo 4[3.6.7.8.8]; esp. daughters Ex 21[7.8] (E); in marriage Gn 31[15] (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24[2] Ez 7[12.13]; fig., obj. truth Pr 23[23]; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3[4]; esp. ׳י selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32[30] ψ 44[13] Is 50[1], also (מ׳ בְּיַד) Ju 2[14] 3[8] 4[2] 10[7] 1 S 12[9]; cf. Ju 4[9] (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30[12] (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25[48]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25[34]+3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25[50]; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5[8];—*be sold*, of land Lv 25[23.34]; beast Lv 27[27]; cf. v[28] (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22[2] for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25[42] (P), ψ 105[17] Est 7[4]; *sell oneself* Lv 25[39.47.48.50] (PH), Dt 15[12] Je 34[14] Ne 5[8.8]; fig. of Isr., *sold* by ׳י, Is 50[1] for (בְּ) their sins, 52[3]; cf. Est 7[4]=*given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם 1 K 21[25]; וְהִתְמַכְּרֶם consec. Dt 28[68]; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17[17]; *Inf.* הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ 1 K 21[20]; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28[68]; fig. 1 K 21[20.25] 2 K 17[17], all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶ֫כֶר **n.m.** [Pr 31, 10] **merchandise, value**;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[16]; מִכְרָהּ Pr 31[10]; מִכְרָם Nu 20[19]; prob. also מִמְּכָרָיו (rd. מִמִּכְרָיו) Dt 18[8], v. Di Dr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13[16]; *value, price*, of water Nu 20[19] (JE), cf. Dt 18[8] (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31[10].

†מָכִיר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50[23] Nu 26[29.29] 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Dt 3[15] Jos 13[31.31] 17[1.3], cf. 1 Ch 1[21.23] 7[14.15.16.17]; v. also Ju 5[14] (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of ʿAmmiel 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27].

†מָכִירִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמּ׳ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26[29].

†מִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. Ⓖ Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; ⓖL Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר **n.m.** [Lv 25, 28] **sale, ware**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 25[14]+2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25[25.33]; מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[27]+3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18[8] (but v. sub מֶ֫כֶר);—*sale* Lv 25[27.29.50]; *thing sold* Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25.28] Ez 7[13] Ne 13[20]; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25[33] (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18[8] v. מָכָר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת **n.f. sale**;—cstr. יִמְכְּרוּ מִמְכֶּרֶת עֶבֶד Lv 25[42] (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מְכֵרָה] v. I. כרה.

[מְכֵרָה], [מְכֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מְכֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[36]. Ⓖ Μοχορ, ⓖL ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מַכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מִכְתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתשׁ.

מָלָא $^{\text{ך}}$ 249 **vb. be full, fill** (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM [Sendsch. 60]; As. *malû*

(trans. and intrans.) Dl HWB 409; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلِئَ, مَلُؤَ (intrans.); Eth. መልአ፡ (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מְלָא (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n. pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f. DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 595);—**Qal** 99 *Pf.* מָלְאָה Ex 40 34 +; sf. מְלָאוֹ Est 7 5; מְלֵאַתְ Jb 36 17; מְלֵאתִי Mi 3 8 Je 6 11; מְלֵתִי Jb 32 18; מְלָאוּ Gn 29 21 +; מָלוּ Ez 28 16 (מְלֵאתָ Ⓖ Ⓢ Co); מָלְאוּ Is 1 15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ Ex 15 9; יִמְלְאוּ Gn 50 3 + 2 t.; וַיִּמְלְאוּ Gn 25 24 50 3; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1 22 + 5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֵאוֹת) Lv 8 33 + 12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23 24; מְלֵאִים Is 6 1; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8 17 10 6 (both J) Ju 16 27 Is 13 21 2 Ch 5 13, cf. Ez 10 4 (del. Co); winepress Jo 4 13; threshing-floor Jo 2 24; vessel 2 K 4 6 Jb 21 24, etc.; Jb 20 22 מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מָלֵא), i. e. *fulness, abundance.* **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6 13, cf. Lv 19 29 (both P), Mi 6 12 Is 1 15 Je 23 10 51 5 ψ 26 10 Ez 7 23. 23 Ec 9 3, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of יי ψ 33 5 119 64 Is 11 9 Hb 3 3; cf. also ψ 48 11 104 24, etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15 9; וְדִין רָשָׁע מָלֵאתָ Jb 36 17 *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8 11; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25 24 29 21 50 3.3 (JE); Lv 8 33 12 4.6 25 30 Nu 6 5.13 (P); 1 S 18 26 2 S 7 12; Je 25 12 29 10 La 4 18 Ez 5 2 1 Ch 17 11 Est 1 5 2 12 Dn 10 3; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25 34 Is 40 2. **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1 22.28 9 1 (all P); *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם לַיהוה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32 29 (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of יי filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40 34.35 (P) 1 K 8 10.11, cf. Is 6 1; v. also Je 23 24, esp. lit. Ez 10 3 43 5 44 4 2 Ch 5 14 7 1.2; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18 34; abs. *overflow* מ׳ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3 15 (cf. 1 Ch 12 16 **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16 18, cf. 19 4 Ez 8 17 28 16, cf. 30 11; מְלָאוּ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7 5 (cf. Ec 8 11 supr.); מְלֹא הַשַּׁלְטִים Je 51 11 meaning obscure, v. [שׁלם]; Gie prop. מָרְטוּ הַשׁ׳ *polish.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא־ Ct 5 2; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23 7 + 9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7 25 + 5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3 10 + 2 t.; יִמָּלֵאוּ Pr 24 4; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32 6;—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1 8, cf. Ez 32 6; c. לְ Hb 2 14); land, with people Ex 1 7; cf. 2 K 3 17.20 Is 2 7.7.8; house with smoke Is 6 4, cf. Ez 10 4; v. also Pr 3 10 24 4 Je 13 12.12 Zc 8 5 Ct 5 2 Ec 11 3 2 K 10 21 Ez 32 6; = *be armed* 2 S 23 7 (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i. e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6 7; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1 8; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6 11, cf. Ez 9 9 23 33; with glory and knowledge of יי Nu 14 21 Hb 2 14 ψ 72 19; v. also 1 K 7 14 ψ 71 8 126 2 Est 3 5 5 9 Pr 20 17; abs. Ez 26 2 (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so Ⓖ Ⓣ) 27 25. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7 25; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15 32.

Pi. 112 *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35 35 +; מִלָּא Je 51 34; מִלֵּאתָ Dt 6 11 +; מִלְאוּ Nu 32 11 +, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8 33 +; יְמַלֶּה Jb 8 21; וַיְמַלְאוּ Gn 42 25 Ex 39 10; יְמַלְּאוּ Ez 7 19, etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29 27 + 5 t.; מַלְאוּ Je 4 5 Ez 9 7; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29 29 + 5 t.; מַלְאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31 5 + 5 t.; sf. מַלְאָם Je 33 5; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13 13 1 Ch 12 15; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65 11 + 2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9 24 Ezr 9 11 Jb 40 31; c. מִן Je 51 34 ψ 127 5): Gn 21 19 24 16 26 15 42 25 44 1 Ex 2 16 Dt 6 11 Jos 9 13 1 K 18 35 20 27 2 K 3 25 23 14 Is 23 2 Jb 3 15 22 18 Je 41 9 Ez 3 3 7 19 9 7 10 2 24 4 Na 2 13 Hg 2 7 ψ 129 7 2 Ch 16 14, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65 11; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28 3 31 3 35 31 cf. v 35, ψ 107 9 Is 33 5 Je 15 17; fill (with blood) 2 K 21 16; with abominations Ezr 9 11 (c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38 39 ψ 17 14 Pr 6 30 Jb 20 23 Je 51 14 (fig.); *take a handful of* מ׳ בַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9 17; *grasp* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9 24, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מ׳ הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּאֶפְרַיִם Zc 9 13; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12 16 (cf. Jos 3 15 **Qal**); *give in full* וַיְמַלְאוּם לַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 18 27 (rd. מִלֵּא יַד פ׳ A Ⓖ L 𝔘 We Dr Kit Bu); fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28 41 29 9.29.33.35 Lv 8 33 16 32 21 10 Nu 3 3 Ju 17 5.12 1 K 13 33 Ez 43 26 (altar), 1 Ch 29 5 2 Ch 13 9 29 31 (cf. As. *umallu ḳatu, confer upon*, Dl HWB 409); מ׳ אַחֲרֵי יי *wholly follow* Nu 14 24 32 11.12 Dt 1 36 Jos 14 8.9.14 1 K 11 6; *fill in*, i. e. *set* precious stones Ex 28 17 (מ׳ בּוֹ מִלֵּאת אֶבֶן) cf. 31 5 35 33 39 10 (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29 27.28 Ex 23 26 Is 65 20 Jb 39 2 2 Ch 36 21 Dn 9 2; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. יי 1 K 8 15.24 2 Ch 6 4.15 ψ 20 5.6; subj. men 1 K 2 27 Je 44 25 2 Ch 36 21. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1 14.

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i. e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 5 14.

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְמַלָּאוּן עָלַי Jb 16 10, *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מְלֹא **2.**

†מָלֵא **adj. full**;—מ׳ Gn 23 9 + 15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6 11; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7 14 + 20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאַתִּי Is 1 21 cf. Ges §90, 3 a.; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7 13 + 18 t.;

f. מְלֵאוֹת (-אֹת) Gn 41[7]+4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41[7.22]; of value, price, Gn 23[9] 1 Ch 21[22.24]; of wind (=strong) Je 4[12] sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79]; spoons of incense Nu 7[14.20.26.32.38.44.50.56.62.68.74.80.86]; bowls of wine Je 35[5], cf. fig. ψ 75[9]; houses, of contents Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25] cf. Pr 1[7]; cage, of birds Je 5[27] (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2[13] (in sim.) 1 Ch 11[13] 2 K 7[15]; Ez 1[18] 10[12] 17[3] 36[38] 37[1]; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144[13]; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1[21]; of sea Ec 1[7]; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4[4]; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11[5]; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33[23]; wisdom 34[9]; justice Is 1[21]; commotion 22[2]; fury 51[20]; lies, etc. Na 3[1]; wisdom Ez 28[12] (del. A BCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1[21] מִ֫ מְשָׁפָט; Je 6[11] מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges[§128n]) ψ 73[10] מֵי מְלֵא; as adv.=*fully* Na 1[10] Je 12[5] (loudly, cf. 4[5]).

†מְלֵא, [מְלוֹא] **n.m.**[Is 31,4] **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْءٌ Lane[2729]);—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48[19]+19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41[8]; sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42[10]+3 t.; מְלוֹאָהּ Dt 33[16]+12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4[6.6] sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ Ex 9[8] cf. Lv 16[12] 1 K 17[12]; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16[33] cf. Lv 16[12] Nu 22[18] 24[13] Ju 6[38]; simil. מְלֹא בְגָדוֹ 2 K 4[39]; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2[2] 5[12], cf. Ex 16[32] (but rd. perh. מִלְּאוּ so ☉ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31[4] (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48[19] (cf. Ar. مَلْءٌ Qor 2[247] al.) **3.** *fulness* =*that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33[16] ψ 24[1] Is 6[3] 8[8] 34[1] Mi 1[2] Je 8[16] 47[2] Ez 12[19] 19[7] 30[12] 32[15]; תֵּבֵל ψ 50[12] 89[12]; יָם Is 42[10] 1 Ch 16[32] ψ 96[11] 98[7]; עִיר Am 6[8]. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ =*at full length* 1 S 28[20]; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8[2]; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41[8] *full rod* (reed).

†מְלֵאָה **n.f. fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18[27] Dt 22[9]; מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22[28];=*full produce* of field Ex 22[28], מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22[9]; of winepress Nu 18[27].

†[מִלֵּאָה] **n.f. setting** of jewel (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלֵּאַת Ex 28[17] מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מִלֵּא); cf. sf. מִלֻּאֹתָם (מִלֵּא׳) Ex 28[20] 39[13].

†[מִלֵּא, מִלּוּא] **n.m. setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מִלֵּאִים (מִלּוּ׳) Ex 25[7]+13 t.; מִלֵּאֵיכֶם Lv 8[33];—**1.** *setting*, אַבְנֵי מ׳ *stones for setting* Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2] (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם וּמ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7[37] 8[33];=installation-offering 8[28] (‖ אִשֶּׁה) cf. סַל־הַמִּ׳ v[31]; אֵיל הַמִּ׳ Ex 29[22.26.27.31] Lv 8[22.29]; בְּשַׂר הַמִּ׳ Ex 29[34].

†מִלּוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM[Ju 9,6]);—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9[6] (‖ בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v[20.20]; near Shechem, site unknown; ☉ *οἶκος Βηθμαάλων*. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5[9] 1 K 9[15.24] 11[27] 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 32[5]. ☉ usu. *ἡ ἄκρα* (A 1 K 9[15.24] also *Μελω*). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12[21] (+הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.;=**2**? ☉ *οἴκῳ Μααλω*.

†מִלֵּאת **n.f.** dub.: only יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5[12] of lover's eyes; A E De Bae[Kau] **setting**, perh. better **border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22[8.9] ☉ *Ιεμια*, ☉L *Ναμαλι*; =יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18[7.8]. ☉ *Ιεμαα*, A *Ιεμλα*, ☉L *Ναμαλι*.

מַלְאָכִי, [מַלְאָכוּת], מַלְאָךְ, מַלְאָכָה v. לאך.

מִלְבָּד v. II. בַּד. מַלְבּוּשׁ v. לבשׁ.

מִלְבֵּן v. לבן. מְלָה v. I. מלל.

מְלוֹא v. מָלֵא. מְלוֹנָה, מָלוֹן v. לון.

מְלוֹתִי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb. tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَحَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. **ሠለሐ**: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf.* שְׁמַיִם כָּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51[6].

†I. [מֶלַח or מֶלֶח] **n.[m.] rag**; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38[11.12] (‖ סְחָבוֹת).

II. מלח (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m. salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْحٌ; Aram. מְלַחָא, מֻצְבָּא);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19[26]+; cstr. Lv 2[13];—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6[6]; offering Lv 2[13.13.13] cf. Ez 43[24]; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18[19] 2 Ch 13[5] (cf. Lv 2[13] v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2[20.21]; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9[45] cf. Zp 2[9] (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29[22] (‖ גָּפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47[11]; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19[26]; usu. in combin. יָם(־) הַמֶּלַח Gn 14[3] (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17]

(יָם הָעֲרָבָה‖), Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} $15^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; also גֵּיא־מ׳ 2 S 8^{13} 2 K 14^{7} Qr, ψ 60^{2} (title), גֵּיא הַמ׳ 1 Ch 18^{12} 2 Ch 25^{11} 2 K 14^{7} Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלָח sq. acc. Lv 2^{13} (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּח Ex 30^{35} *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs.+ *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחַת Ez 16^{4}, i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f.** saltness, barrenness;—Jb 39^{6} (עֲרָבָה‖) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain;* אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17^{6} (לֹא תֵשֵׁב‖); ψ 107^{34} (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30^{4} (cf. Now[Arch. I. 67, 112]).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malaḫu* Dl[HWB 412] cf. Id[Prol. 178]; Hal[ZA iv. 1889, 53]; so also Aram. מַלָּחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحٌ Frä[221]);—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1^{5} Ez 27^{29}; מַלָּחַיִךְ Ez 27^{27}; מַלָּחֵיהֶם v^{9} (Ba[NB 49 Anm. 3]);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1^{5} (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v^{6}); to Tyre Ez 27^{9}, cf. v$^{27.29}$ (חֹבְלִים‖).

מְלֻחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb.** slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מְלוּט *rescue;* ☪ מְלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair;* IV. *cast the foetus without hair;* [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is مَلِصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3^{26}+6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124^{7}, with וְ cons. וְנִמְלְטָה Je 48^{19}; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4^{6}+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9^{1}+13 t.; וַיִּמָּ׳ Ju 3^{26}+7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19^{20}+; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלְטוּ Mal 3^{15}+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn $19^{17.17.22}$; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27^{1} (but rd. אִם אִמָּלֵט ☪ We DrLöhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמָּ׳); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19^{19} Est 4^{3}; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K $19^{17.17}$;—**1.** *slip away* אִמָּלְטָה נָּא אֶל־הֶהָרִים וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אֲחָי 1 S 20^{29} *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4^{6} (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאֲטוּ, √לאט, after ☪ ἔλαθον). **2.** *escape*, Ju 3^{29} 1 S 19^{10} (‖ נוּס), v$^{12.18}$ (‖ בָּרַח), v^{17} 22^{20} (‖ בָּרַח), 30^{17} 1 K 18^{40} 20^{20} (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10^{24} Is 20^{6} (‖ נוּס, נָצַל), $49^{24.25}$ Je 46^{6} $48^{8.19}$ (‖ נוּס), Ez $17^{15.15.18}$ Am 9^{1} Jo 3^{5} Zc 2^{11} Mal 3^{15} ψ 124^{7} Pr 19^{5} Jb $1^{15.16.17.19}$; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23^{13} 2 S 1^{3} ψ 124^{7}; c. אֶל־=whither 1 S 22^{1} $27^{1.1}$; c. עַד Ju 3^{26}; c. ה־ loc., Gn $19^{17.19.20.22}$ (J), Ju 3^{26}; c. acc. 2 K 19^{37}= Is 37^{38}, Est 4^{13}; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7^{26}; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27^{1} 2 Ch 16^{7} Je 32^{4} 34^{3} $38^{18.23}$ Dn 11^{41}; מִפְּנֵי Je 41^{15}; מֵחֶרֶב 1 K $19^{17.17}$; c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19^{17}. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22^{6} Pr 11^{21} 28^{26} Jb 22^{30} Dn 12^{1} (later usage). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33^{5}; וּמְלַטּ Ec 9^{15}; sf. מְלַטֵּנוּ 2 S 19^{10}; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2^{14}+8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41^{2}; +5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116^{4}; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1^{12}; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46^{2} Je 39^{18}; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19^{11}; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19^{6};—**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34^{15}. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23^{18} *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver*, abs. Is 46^{4}; c. acc. Is 46^{2} Je $39^{18.18}$ ψ 41^{2} Jb 22^{30} 29^{12} Ec 8^{8} 9^{15}; c. מִיַּד Jb 6^{23}; מִבֶּטֶן 2 S 19^{10}; מְשַׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107^{20}; elsewh. מִלֵּט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19^{11} 2 S 19^{6} 1 K 1^{12} Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; נפשׁ om. Am 2^{15} ψ 33^{17} Jb 20^{20}.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31^{5}; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66^{7}. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66^{7} (‖ יָלְדָה, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver:* abs. Is 31^{5} (‖ גָּנַן, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19^{20}; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּטוּ Jb 41^{11}. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41^{11}. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19^{20}.

†מֶלֶט **n.**[**m.**] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלַט *id.*, whence Ar. مِلَاطٌ Frä[10]);—Je 43^{9}.

†מַלְטִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 267, 293]) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3^{7}; ☪L Μαλτιας.

מְלֻיָּדָה v. לין.

I. מָלַךְ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively*, cf. Eth. **መለከ:** so Bae[Rel. 144] (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 727]; Lyon[Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884] Dl[Prol. 30] al. comp. As. *malâku, counsel, advise* Dl[HWB 412], BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aram. מַלְכָּא, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ 2513 **n.m.** king (NH *id.;* MI[1.5.10.18.23] מלך; 1^{4} המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM[Sendsch. 60],

שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 S 8[5]; שִׂים לָנוּ מ׳ 1 S 10[19]; נָתַן מ׳ לְ 1 K 10[9]; נָתַן עַל 1 S 8[6] Ho 13[10.11]; 1 S 12[13] 2 Ch 2[10] Ne 9[37] 13[26]; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; מָשַׁח מ׳ 1 S 8[22]; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 12[1]; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל 1 S 8[22]; עַל Ju 9[8]; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל 1 K 1[45]; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ Ju 9[15] 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 2[4] 5[3.12] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 1 Ch 11[3] 14[8]; הֵכִין לְמ׳ 2 S 3[17]; בִּקֵּשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 1 S 8[19]; מ׳ יִהְיֶה עַל 2 S 5[12] 1 Ch 14[2]; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14[14] Dt 28[36]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא י׳ לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29[23], cf. Pr 20[8]; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לְי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9[8]. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25[36] *royal feast* (in sim.); אֶבֶן הַמ׳ 2 S 14[26] *king's weight*; יַד־הַמ׳ 1 K 10[13] *royal bounty* (in sim.); גִּזֵּי הַמ׳ Am 7[1] *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7[13] *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12[30] *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20[2] (but rd. מִלְכֹּם ℌ We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit[Chr. Hpt]); cf. also בַּיִת, עֵמֶק, שָׁוֵה, גַּן, etc. — N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אלימלך, עבר מלך, נתן מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה $_{35}$ **n.f. queen**:—abs. מ׳ Est 1[9]+24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10[1]+7 t.; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6[8.9];—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10[1.4.10.13] = 2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; of Persia, Vashti Est 1[9]+7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2[22]+16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1[12.15]; follows n.pr. Est 1[9]+17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6[8.9] (both ‖ פִּילַגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

†מֶלֶכֶת n.f. queen (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kö[II, 169 n.] Gie[Je 7, 18] Ba[NB 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 606]); —only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18]+4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr[infr.] al.; (> = מְלֶאכֶת (Codd.), cstr. of מְלָאכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast[Lex. Syr.]), or creative *work of the heavens*, coll. = צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta[infr.] (cf. ℌ); v. Schr[COT Je 7, 18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff.; ZA iii. 1888, 353 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff.] Sta[ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff.] Kue[Ges. Abh. 186 ff.] We[Skizzen iii. 38] Nö[ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f.] RS[Sem. i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189)] Grünb[ZMG xliii. 1888, 45]);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 7[18] (הַפֵּךְ נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים ‖ לְקַטֵּר לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 44[17.18.19.25] (all ‖ הַפֵּךְ לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. **מָלַךְ** $_{346}$ **vb. denom.** be, or become king, or queen, reign;—**Qal**$_{296}$ *Pf.* מ׳ Jos 13[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לוֹךְ-) Ex 15[18]+; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36[32]+; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37[8]+, (תֶּחְמָלֹךְ Je 22[15] Baer); *Imv.* מְלֹךְ Ju 9[14]; מָלְכָה Ju 9[8]; מָלְכִי Ju 9[10.12]; *Inf. abs.* מָלֹךְ Gn 37[8] 1 S 24[21]; *cstr.*

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. مَلِكٌ *king* (orig. Heb.* מַלְךְ inferred, Lag[BN 73] Ba[NB § 112] WMM[As. u. Europ. 76]); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm[No. 1]; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS[iv. 37]; cf. Eth. **አምላክ** *God* (and Nö[l. c.]); Aram. מַלְכָּא, מְלִיךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog[No. 28]; Nab. מלכא Eut[Nab. 1]);—**מ׳** abs. Gn 14[7]+ (ins. also 2 S 13[17] ℌ Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v[34] ℌ We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20]+238 t. (so also n. pr. in מַלְכָּ-); cstr. Gn 14[1]+; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19[44]+6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14[9]+; מְלָכִין Pr 31[3]; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17[16]+; sf. מַלְכֵיהֶם Is 7[16]+3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7[24]+16 t., etc.;— **1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39[20 f.] Ex 1[8 f.] Dt 11[3] 1 K 3[1]; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3[8.10] Gn 14[1 f.] 2 K 15[19.20.29] 17[3 f.] 18[13 f.] 24[1.11 f.] Ezr 1[1 f.] 4[3 f.] Est 1[2]+, 1 K 11[18.40] 14[25] 2 K 17[4 f.] 23[29]+; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14[2 f.] v[18] 20[2] 26[1.8] 36[31] Nu 20[14] 21[1 f.] 22[4.10] Dt 1[4] 3[1 f.] Jos 2[2] (oft. in Jos), Ju 1[7] 5[19] 8[5.12] 11[12 f.] 2 K 3[4 f.]+; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8[3 f.] v[9] 1 K 15[18] 20[1 f.] 22[3] 2 K 5[1 f.] 8[7 f.] v[29] 9[14.15] 15[37] 16[5 f.]+; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15] 9[11] 16+, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36[31] Nu 23[21] 24[7] Dt 17[14 f.] Ju 17[6] 18[1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 2[10] 8[5 f.] 2 S 2[4 f.] 1 K 1[33.34 f.] +very often; cf. also Ju 9[5].—2 S 18[29 b] del. הַמ׳ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וגו׳) דוד; cf. Aram. כּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2[10] (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2[6] 18[51] 89[19] 61[7], cf. 99[4]; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3[5] Is 32[1] Je 23[5] Ez 37[22.24] Zc 9[9]. **3.** used of י׳ as king of Israel 1 S 12[12]; poet. Dt 33[5] cf. ψ 5[3] 10[16] 29[10] 44[5] 48[3] 68[25] 74[12] 84[4] 145[1] 149[2] Is 41[21] 43[15] 44[6] Zp 3[15]; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24[7.8.9.10.10]; universal king ψ 47[3.8] 95[3] 98[6] Je 10[7.10], cf. 46[18] 48[15] 51[57] Zc 14[9.16.17] Mal 1[14]; of false god Am 5[26]. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9[8.15]; fig. of crocodile Jb 41[26]; מ׳ אֵין לַאֲרִבֶּהּ Pr 30[27]; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[14]. **5.** combinations are:— **a.** הַמ׳ הַגְּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] = Is 36[4.13] (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מ׳ גְּדוֹל Ec 9[14] (indef.); of י׳ Mal 1[14], מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים ψ 95[3]; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10[10] (of י׳); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26[7] (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִם Ec 1[1], cf. 15[26] 2 S 5[2] 1 K 14[2] 1 Ch 29[25] 2 S 2[11] (היה מ׳ (בחברון על־ 1 K 11[37] 2 Ch 28[4] Ec 1[12]. **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ על Dt 17[14.15.15] 1 S 10[19]; שִׂים מ׳ 1 S 8[5];

†מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** Molech (Ⓖ Μολοχ, 𝔙 *Moloch*) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 124 RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm[GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr[Dt 222 f.]);—c. art. הַמֹּ֫לֶךְ:—the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); העביר לַמֹּ֫לֶךְ 2 K 23[10]; העביר בְּאֵשׁ לַמֹּ֫לֶךְ Je 32[35] (‖ הַבַּעַל), Lv 18[21] (H); נתן לַמֹּ֫לֶךְ Lv 20[2.3.4] (H); more gen. לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּ֫לֶךְ v[5] (H). In 1 K 11[7] rd. prob. מַלְכָּם, q.v.

†מַלְכָּת **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמַּלְכָּת 1 Ch 7[18] (of Manasseh). Ⓖ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, ⓁL Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** Ⓖ Μελχα (=מַלְכָּה? Nö[ZMG xlii. 1888, 484] comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 116]);—**1.** wife of Nahor Gn 11[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray[l. c.]

†מְלוּכָה **n. f. kingship, royalty**;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 10[16]+23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty:* 1 S 10[16.25] 11[14] 18[8] 1 K 2[15.15.22] 11[35] 1 Ch 10[14] Is 34[12]; belonging to ׳י Ob[21] ψ 22[29] (וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם ‖); לָכַד מ׳ עַל 1 S 14[47] *assume sovereignty over;* נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16[18] *give kingship to* (subj. ׳י); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ ל׳ 1 K 12[21] *restore kingship to;* עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21[7] *exercise kingship over;* metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה Ez 16[13] (del. Ⓖ Co); עִיר הַמ׳ 2 S 12[26]=*royal city;* cf. בִּפְאֵה הַמ׳ 1 K 1[46]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ 2 K 25[25] so Je 41[1] Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; צְנוּף מ׳ Is 62[3] (עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאָרֶת ‖).

†מַלְכוּת **n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late);—מ׳ abs. Est 1[9]+; cstr. 1 Ch 12[23]+; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17[14], etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8[22];—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24[7] (c. תְּנַשֵּׂא), 1 S 20[31] (c. תְּכוֹן), 1 K 2[12] (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10[7] Ec 4[14]; 1 Ch 11[10] 12[23] 29[30] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33[13] Est 1[19], *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4[14]; 1 Ch 14[2] (c. נְשֵׂאת); c. לָבַד Dn 11[21]; c. הֵכִין (subj. ׳י) 1 Ch 17[11] 28[7]; 2 Ch 12[1] (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ׳י 1 Ch 17[14]; dominion of ׳י ψ 103[19] (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ 145[13.13]; כְּבוֹד מ׳ v[11]; כְּבוֹד הֲדַר מ׳ v[12]; שֶׁבֶט מ׳ ψ 45[7]; כִּסֵּא מ׳ 1 Ch 22[10] 28[5] 2 Ch 7[18]; of Pers. Est 1[2] 5[1]; בֵּית לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1[18] 2[11]; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1[9] 2[16] 5[1] (cf. As. *bît šarruti* Dl[HWB 171]); יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1[7]; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1[19]; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21]; so perh. also

מָלַךְ 1 K 2[15]+; sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13[1]+; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22[11]+2 t.; מֹלֶכֶת 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12];—*be* (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2[10] 1 K 16[22] 2 K 3[1] 9[13], but also gen. Pr 8[15] 30[22]; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4[2] Gn 36[31] 1 K 11[25] 2 K 8[15] 19[37] Est 1[1]+; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13[10.12] Ju 4[2] 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[24] 14[21]+oft.; but also Gn 36[31.32] 1 Ch 1[43] בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21]; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8[9.11] 12[14] 13[1] 1 K 15[1.9] 16[23]+oft.; sq. בְּ loc.+עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[42]; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16[8] Gn 36[33 f.]=1 Ch 1[44 f.], 1 K 14[20.31] 2 K 8[15] 13[24] Je 22[11]+oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47[9] Mi 4[7] Ez 20[33] 1 S 8[7]; sq. בְּ Is 24[23]; abs. Ex 15[18] Is 52[7] ψ 93[1] 96[10]=1 Ch 16[31], 97[1] 99[1] 146[10]†; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32[1] Je 23[5]; †subj. a woman (=*be queen*) 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12] (both sq. עַל), Est 2[4] sq. תַּחַת†; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9[8.10.12.14] all sq. עַל; בְּמָלְכוֹ esp.=*when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13[1] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 14[21]+oft.; Inf. also=*reign:* בְּשָׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24[12] 25[1], cf. v[27]; 1 K 6[1] 2 Ch 16[13] 17[7] 29[3] 34[3.8], cf. עַד מָלְכִּי דָוִד 1 Ch 4[41]; עַד מָלְכִּי מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15[25] 16[29] 2 K 3[1]+; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16[23] 2 K 13[1.10] 14[23]+.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15[35]+2 t.; הִמְלַכְתָּ 1 K 3[7], etc.; Impf. וַיַּמְלִיכוּ 2 K 33[34]+4 t.; וַיַּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9[6]+etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12[1]+etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17[16];—*make king,* or *queen, cause to reign,* sq. acc. pers. Ju 9[16] 1 S 11[15] 1 K 1[43] 12[1] 16[21] 2 K 10[5] 11[12] (anointing and coronation)=2 Ch 23[11], 2 K 17[21] 1 Ch 11[10] 12[32.39] 2 Ch 10[1] 11[22] Ez 17[16]; sq. לְשִׁלְמֹה (ל of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29[22]; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8[22] (+לָהֶם), 12[1] (+על), Is 7[6] (+בְּתוֹכָהּ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; sq. acc. pers. +בְּ loc. Je 37[1]; +עַל Ju 9[18] 1 S 15[35] 1 K 12[20] 16[16] 2 K 8[20] 1 Ch 12[38] 28[4] (acc. om.), 23[1] 2 Ch 1[9.11] 21[8] 36[4.10], cf. 2 S 2[9] (3 t. עָלֶיךָ, 3 t. אֵלֶיךָ); +תַּחַת 1 K 3[7] 2 K 14[21] 21[24] 23[30] (anointing), v[34] 24[17] 2 Ch 1[8] 22[1] 26[1] 33[25] 36[1]; Est 2[17] (=*make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8[4]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 9[1].

†II. מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray[Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS[iv. 1]; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog[Palm. 92 al. Nab. *id.*, Eut[Nab 21, 4 al. Vog[Nab 1, 2]);—1 Ch 8[35] (Ⓖ Μελχηλ), 9[41] (Ⓖ Μαλαχ; ⓁL Μελχιηλ in both).

11¹=2 Ch 22¹⁰. **3.** *reign,* בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27¹ 28¹ *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n. f.** **kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We¹ S 15, 28 Dr^ad loc. id.);—cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Jos 13¹²+8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13¹²·³⁰·³¹; of Sihon v²¹·²⁷. **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מֵעַל (subj. יי) 1 S 15²⁸; c. לְ הֵשִׁיב (hum. subj.) 2 S 16³; c. הֵשִׁיבָה Ho 1⁴. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מַמְלֶכֶת Je 26¹ (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl;* cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl^Tel Am. 39*, v. Jastr^JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.; cf. further, Gray^Prop. N. 118 f., 206, v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog^Palm. 3, 4; 140 and BH אֱלִימֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁵ 1 Ch 7³¹. 𝔊 Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמַּ׳ Nu 26⁴⁵.

†מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (only Je 38⁶), מַלְכִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah;* cf. Gray^Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.);—𝔊 Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21¹ 38¹, cf. 1 Ch 9¹² (priest), Ne 11¹². **2.** a prince Je 38⁶. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24⁹. **b.** Ne 12⁴². **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10⁴; perh. also 8⁴. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10²⁵ᵃ. **b.** Ezr 10²⁵ᵇ. **c.** Ezr 10³¹=Ne 3¹¹. **d.** Ne 3¹⁴. **e.** Ne 3³¹.

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14¹⁸ ψ 110⁴. 𝔊 Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (=Yahweh) *is high,* cf. Gray^Prop. N. 146 f.; Ph. n.pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3¹⁸. 𝔊 Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (=יי) *is opulence,* cf. Gray^Prop. N. 147);—1 S 14⁴⁹ 31² 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ 10² (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). 𝔊 Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁹. 𝔊B Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, 𝔊L Μελχομ. On Je 49¹·³ Zp 1⁵ v. מַלְכָּם.

†מִלְכֹּם **n.pr.div.** **Milcom,** god of Ammonites (cf. RS^Sem. i. 67)—מ׳ שִׁקֻּץ עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11⁵ (בְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳ ‖ עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן v³³ (‖ בְּמוֹשׁ), so rd. also (for MT מַלְךָ) v⁷ (‖ בְּמוֹשׁ); מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23¹³ (‖ as 1 K 11³³); rd. מִלְכֹּם also

מַמְלָכָה **n.f.** **kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;**—abs. מ׳ Jos 10²+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19⁶+11 t. (incl. Mi 4⁸ before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20⁹+, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3²¹+; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28²⁵+;—**1.** *kingdom, realm,* chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10¹⁰ (J), 20⁹ (E), Nu 32³³·³³ (P), Dt 3⁴·¹⁰·¹³·²¹ 28²⁵ Jos 11¹⁰(D), 1 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5¹ 10²⁰ 18¹⁰·¹⁰ (both ‖ גּוֹי), Is 10¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²⁰=ψ 105¹³ (‖ עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135¹¹ Is 14¹⁶ 19²·² 23¹¹ 2 Ch 9¹⁹ 14⁴ 29²¹ 32¹⁵ (‖ גּוֹי), Ne 9²² (‖ עַם), ψ 46⁷ (‖ גּוֹי), 79⁶ (‖ *id.*), 102²³ (‖ עַם), Is 60¹² (‖ גּוֹי), so Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷·⁹ 27⁸ 28⁸; Je 49²⁸ 51²⁰·²⁷ Am 6² Na 3⁵ Zp 3⁸ Hg 2²² Ez 17¹⁴ 29¹⁴·¹⁵ 37²²; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20⁶, cf. Is 13⁴; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19¹⁵·¹⁹=Is 37¹⁶·²⁰, 2 Ch 36²³=Ezr 1², ψ 68³³ Is 23¹⁷ Je 15⁴ 24⁹ 25²⁶ 29¹⁸ 34¹·¹⁷; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29³⁰ 2 Ch 12⁸ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹; of Isr. Am 9⁸ Dt 17²⁰ 2 S 3²⁸ La 2² 2 Ch 21⁴; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ (‖ גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9⁶; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13¹⁹, מִשְׁפַּחֹת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1¹⁵. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13¹⁴ (Isr.; c. תָּקוּם), cf. 24²¹; 2 Ch 13⁸ מ׳ יי בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד לְךָ יי הַמַּמ׳; 1 Ch 29¹¹; חָזְקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14⁵; ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25³ 1 Ch 29¹¹; הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15¹⁹ cf. 2 Ch 22⁹; הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. יי) 1 S 13¹³ (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7¹²·¹⁶ (‖ בַּיִת); 2 Ch 17⁵ (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2⁴⁶ (נָכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נָשָׂא מ׳ (subj. יי) 2 S 5¹²; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. יי) 2 Ch 13⁵, cf. 21³; קָרַע הַמַּ׳ מִן (subj. יי) 1 S 28¹⁷ (Isr.), 1 K 11¹¹ (sq. מֵעַל), v³¹ 14⁸; מִן om. 11¹³; לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11³⁴ (or= *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. יי), 2 S 3¹⁰ (Isr.); עָדִיךְ נִשְׁבַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17³; cf. תָּשׁוּב הַמַּ׳ לְ 1 K 12²⁶; הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 2 Ch 11¹; כִּפֵּא מ׳ תאתה ובאה...מ׳ Mi 4⁸; מ׳ Dt 17¹⁸ (Isr.; יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7¹³ (כִּסֵּן יי), 1 K 9⁵ (הֵכִים יי) 2 Ch 23²⁰, כִּפֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2²²; בֵּית מ׳ *royal house* Am 7¹³; עָרֵי הַמַּ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10² cf. 1 S 27⁵; זֶרַע הַמַּ׳ *royal seed, children,* 2 K

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (Ⓖ Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (Ⓢ 𐡌𐡋𐡊, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2] (v. מַלְכָּם **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יַמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36 a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. Ⓖ Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29]. **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5]. **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מלוכ Kt, מְלִיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. Ⓖ Μαλουχ, ⓖL Μαλουκ.

†II. [מָלַךְ] **vb. counsel, advise** (loan-wd. from Aram. מְלַךְ, מְלַךְ; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl[HWB 412]);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וְיִמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלָי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7].

[מַלְכָּרֶת] v. לכד.

מַלְכֵּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. מְלַל (and many deriv.), מַלָּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَا IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 725]):—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מַלּוֹתִי (Ew[§ 274 b, N]) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלַּלְתִּי Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֵּל- Jb 8[2];—**say**, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; utter, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. ' גְּבוּרוֹת ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ' ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13[17]+3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6[26]+9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2]+12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19[23]+4 t.; מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in* (*on*) *my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of '), עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; שֶׁבֶל מ' Pr 23[9]; fig. ψ 19[5] (‖ קוֹל; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word* = *by-word*, וָאֱהִי לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words*, Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.23] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (‖ קוֹל מ'), 34[2.3.16] (‖ קוֹל מ'), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words* = *speech, speaking*, וַעֲצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words*, וְהִצֵּאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; הִגַּדְתָּ מ' 26[4]; *lay snares for words* הִתְשִׁימוּן קְנָצַי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] מָלְּתִי מִלִּים ; הֶעָתִיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אֲשִׁיבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b, N] v. מלל);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l. c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מִלָּלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II. [מָלַל] **vb. rub, scrape** (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f. ear** of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary ✓ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָמַל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמַּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יִמְּלוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מְתַחַת שָׁרָשָׁיו יִמָּלוּ 18[16]; יֻבַּשׁוּ וּמִכַּעַשׂ יַמַּל קְצִירוֹ 24[24] כְּרֹאשׁ שִׂבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ; (‖ יִבּוֹלוּן); הֶחָמֵכוּ, יִקָּפְצוּן ψ 37[2]. **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV. [מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מוּל);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמַּלְתֶּם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off*: *Impf.* יִתְמֹלָלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מוּל.

[מַלְמֵד, מִלְמָד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (‖ מִדְבַּשׁ לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps **guardian**? (Schr[COT Dn 1, 11] Dl[Baer Dn xi] conj. loan-word fr. As. *mas(s)aru, keeper, guardian*, cf. Dl[HWB 423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּ Dn 1[11.16].

מָלַק† **vb. nip, nip off** (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5^{8}) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, מְכֵלֶק); —**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1^{15}, i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5^{8}. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓖ *ἀποκνίζω.*

I, II. מַלְקוֹחַ, מֶלְקָחַיִם, מַלְקָחַיִם v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקש. מַלְתָּחָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. מְתַלְּעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵּרוֹת v. I. גור. [מֻמָּד] v. מדד.

מְמוּכָן† **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est $1^{14.21}$ also v^{16} Qr; Kt מומכן. Ⓖ *Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.*

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה, [מַמְלָכוּת] v. מלך.

מִמְסָךְ v. מסך. מַמְנִי, etc. v. מִן.

מֶמֶר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

מַמְרֵא† **n.pr.m.** et **loc.** **Mamre**, only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֶלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13^{18} (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18^{1} (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14^{13} (אֶלֹנֵי מ׳ הָאֱמֹרִי), cf. v^{24} (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23^{17} 25^{9} 49^{30} 50^{13}; appar. identified with Hebron 23^{19} 35^{27}, cf. Di.—Ⓖ *Μαμβρη.*

מִמְשַׁח v. משח.

מִמְשָׁל, מֶמְשָׁלָה, מֶמְשֶׁלֶת v. משל.

[מִמְשָׁק] v. משק. מַמְתַּקִּים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] **manna** (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Tŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16, 36] Rob[BR i. 75, 115, 590] Eb[GS 233 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254]); —מ׳ abs. Ex 16^{15}+12 t., sf. מָנְךָ Ne 9^{20}:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16^{15}; $v^{31.33.35.35}$ Nu $11^{6.7.9}$ (described Ex $16^{14.31}$ Nu 11^{7}; accomp. dew Ex 16^{14} Nu 11^{9}); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos $5^{12.12}$; as 2nd acc. הָאֲכִילְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8^{3}, cf. v^{16}; וַיִּמְטַר עֲלֵיהֶם מָן ψ 78^{24}; וּמָנְךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9^{20}.

†II. מָן in Ex 16^{15} (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. '**What is it?**' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. מָן *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מַן, מָן), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מַה, מָה, מָא, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. מָן, contr. from מָא מָן?, ܡܢ: Nö[§ 68] W[SG 125]).

†I. [מֵן] **n.**[**m.**] **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. מְכַּתָּא, *hair, string* PS[2163]); pl. מְנִים ψ 150^{4}, so also prob. 45^{9} (rd. מְנִים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[§ 87, 1. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן], מִנֵּהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and מִ־, before יְ (exc. Dn 12^{2} 2 Ch 20^{11}) contr. to מִי (as מִיְּדֵי from מִיַּד), before gutt. and ר, mostly מְ, occasionally מִ (Ges[§ 102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö[II. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than -מֵ; מָן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנֵּי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges [§ 90. 3 *a*]) Ju $5^{14.14}$ Is $46^{3.3}$ ψ $44^{11.19}$ 68^{32} 74^{22} $78^{2.42}$ 88^{10}+19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנֵּי †Mi $7^{12.12}$, and מִנֵּי־ (on anal. of עֲלֵי, עֲדֵי) †Is $30^{11.11}$, **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. מִן; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እምነ; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG xxix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 375])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol[§ 223 *c*, al., Kö[II. 289 f.]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22^{4} 30^{1} 38^{12} Jb 16^{6}, מֶנִּי †ψ 18^{23} 65^{4} 139^{19} Jb 21^{16} 22^{18} 30^{10}; מִמֶּנָּה, מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ; מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4^{12} מֵהֶנָּה); מִמֶּנּוּ 1 pl. (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנָּנוּ: v. Baer Job, p. 57 Kö[290]); מֵהֶם; מִמֶּם (מִנְּהֶם †Jb 11^{20}), מֵהֶמָּה †Je 10^{2} Ec 12^{12}; מֵהֶנָּה 7 t. (v. הֵמָּה **8 c**), מֵהֵן (edd. מֵהֶן) †Ez $16^{47.52}$ (v. Zerweck[Heb. Prsp. Min, 1894]):—**1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19^{14}, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22^{8}, *from* heaven Is 14^{12}, to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10^{7}, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2^{8}, or the ground 2 S 12^{17}. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בוא, הלך, שׁוב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24^{14} צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, $42^{10.11}$ ψ 148^{1}, of *asking* or *exacting*, as שׁאל, בקשׁ, דרשׁ, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הושׁיע, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as העלים, נעלם, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשׂך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שׁמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23^{7}, חָדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14^{12}, so הֶרֶף Dt 9^{14}, הֵנִיחַ 12^{10}, השׁקיט ψ 94^{13}, שׁבת Gn 2^{2}, cf. 5^{29}; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43^{1}, sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24^{16}+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22^{22}, חרשׁ and חשׁה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ $28^{1.1}$, החרישׁו ממני Jb 13^{13} Je 38^{27}, ψ 18^{22} ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30^{4} Kt., 73^{27} כל־זוֹנָה ממך, Je 3^{20} בָּגַד מִן (Ⓖ εἰς=ב), 31^{13} c. שִׂמְחָה (2 Ch 20^{27}), Ez 27^{34} Pr 25^{17} הַקֵּר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29^{4} 63^{17} Jo 1^{12}; Je 51^{5} אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44^{22}; also Ju 7^{17} מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. דרשׁ, לקח, הושׁיע, הציל, פּדה, פִּלֵּט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b**. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3^{19}, עֵזֶר מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33^{7}, Na 3^{11} מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32^{7} סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60^{13} עֶזְרַת מִצָּר, Is 4^{6} צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25^{4}. Here also belong Is 40^{15} מַר מִדְלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4^{1} goats שֶׁגִּלְּשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8^{9}, and from one of them there came forth מֵהֶן אַחַת מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֶרֶת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7^{8}). **b.** מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20^{3} שֶׂכֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ *ap.* De), Nu 15^{24} if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5^{11} De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14^{19} cast out מִקִּבְרֶךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28^{4} דָּלוּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, Gn 4^{11} cursed art thou מִן־האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v^{14} (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27^{39} (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11^{15} then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from*, *without* spot, 19^{26} (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21^{9} בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1^{33} Je 48^{45} fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22^{3} מִקֶּשֶׁת אֻסָּרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3^{18}. (On 2 S 13^{16} v. We or Dr). See also **7 b**. **c.** of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2^{8} planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off*, *on* the east, 12^{8} בֵּיתְאֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי מִקֶּדֶם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמַּעֲרָב, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11^{3} 15^{8} 18^{5} 1 S 14^{5}, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר=behind (2 S 10^{9}), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12^{10}+ *round about*, מִלְמַעְלָה, מִמַּעַל, and מֵעַל (rare)=*above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20^{4}+ *beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6^{14}+, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, *at* a distance, Gn 21^{16}+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2^{4}+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה and . . . מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side . . . *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11^{2} ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13^{11} and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17^{13} 22^{3} מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23^{7} whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57^{9} thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* . . . , as Jos 8^{13} מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3^{24}, מִצָּפוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges §130*a*, *n.*) Jos $8^{11.13}$ 24^{30}, מִימִינֵךְ ψ 91^{7}, מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1^{7}, מִמַּעַל לְ 22^{9}, מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16^{2}: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14^{19}, מִצַּד בֵּיתְאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12^{9}, מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6^{8}, מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21^{1}+; מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* Am 5^{27}; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49^{32}+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez $40^{7.8.9}$, מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40^{7}; 1 S 20^{21} the arrows

are מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither = on this side of thee, v[22] מִמְּךָ וְהַלְאָה, cf. Nu 32[19.19].

2. Out of, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. *ex:* thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling,* etc., as הוֹצִיא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3[23], לָקַח 34[26], נָגַב 40[15], הֵכְרִית Ex 8[5] ψ 101[8], גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11[7], etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2[10] ψ 40[3]; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15[17]; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3[12]; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12[3]; Dt 30[3] וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11[17] 36[24]+: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10[10.11], רגז Mi 7[17] to tremble (and come) *out of,* חרג ψ 18[46] (‖ 2 S 22[46] חגר), 74[11] Is 38[17] חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28[16] חָלַל, Ezr 2[62]; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31[21], מִלֵּב ψ 31[13]. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of מִתּוֹךְ . . . , מִקֶּרֶב . . . *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4[10] Nu 24[19] (ψ 110[1]), Dt 4[36] מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעֲךָ אֶת־ קֹלוֹ, Am 1[2] מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג יי׳, ψ 14[2] 20[3] send thee help מִמְּקָדָשׁ, v[7] יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42[7] 68[36] 85[12] 109[10] ודרשו מחרבותיהם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* ⑥ Gr Che יִנָּרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128[5] 130[1] Jb 27[23] Is 29[18] to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2[9] to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5[4] he put forth his hand מִן־הַחֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of,* Ex 18[25]+oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29[20] 1 K 8[53], with יָדַע Am 3[2], Ex 19[5] ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7[6] 14[2]). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2[19] to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v[23] עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39[1] Nu 6[4] Ho 13[2] to make images מִכַּסְפָּם, ψ 16[4] נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45[14] Ct 3[9]; Is 40[17] כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ (‖ מֵאֶפֶס ותהו נחשבו־לו), 41[24] הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאֶפֶס, rd. מֵאֶפֶס), ψ 62[10] מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13[11]; Ex 25[19.31] its cups, its knops, etc., ממנה יהיו shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v[35.36] 27[2] 30[2] *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שׂבע Gn 9[21], Jb 21[20] מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8[2] הַשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36[9]+, רְוָה Is 34[7], שׂבע Pr 18[20]+, ψ 81[17]+, מָלֵא (rare) 127[5]: cf. Dt 32[42] אַשְׁכִּיר חֵצַי מִדָּם, Is 51[21]; ψ 28[7] (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69[31] ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2[3] וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part. = *some of*), ψ 94[12b] מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7[10] to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin:* viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16[2] אִבָּנֶה ממנה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30[3]), 17[16] מלכי עמים ממנה יהיו, 35[11a]: often of coming forth מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21], מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35[11b], ממעיך 15[4], 1 S 2[20] יי׳ give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16[4] מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא; (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3[12] מבני ישׂר׳ כל בכור . . . , Jos 12[4] 2 S 4[2] 21[2] Je 1[1]+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12[8] אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13[2] אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17[1.7] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] 2 S 23[20.30] Am 1[1]+, cf. Je 46[25] אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48[1] וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצָאוּ, v[2] מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ, 58[12] וּבָנוּ מִמְּךָ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68[27] מִמְּקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5[1] Na 1[11] (v[14] fig. מִשְׁמְךָ), Zp 3[18]; Je 30[21] Zc 10[4]. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2[7] עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5[6] אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80[14] חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר; cf. 10[18] אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72[16] וְיָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28[12] וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59[13] Jb 8[10], esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16[28] כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24[13] 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8]; נְבִיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13[2]. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24[14] מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3[37] לֹא הָיְתָה מהמלך it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of יי׳, Gn 24[50] כי מי׳ יצא הדבר, Ju 14[4] knew כי מי׳ that it was *from* J., 1 K 2[15] כי מי׳ הוא היתה לו, Pr 16[1] 20[24] מִי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גֶבֶר, ψ 37[39] 62[2] מִמֶּנִּי יְשׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8[4] they have made kings, וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me,* i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30[1] 50[11] (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3[17end] = 33[7] and warn them *from me,* 1 Ch 5[22] 13[2] 2 Ch 22[7] 25[20] (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7[5] חֲמַת מִיַּיִן heat *from wine,* ψ 9[14] עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאָי *at the hands of* my haters, 74[22] Jb 4[18] שְׂעִפִּים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לַיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of,* etc., 6[25] הוֹכַח מִכֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20[29.29], ψ 78[2] חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11[31] וְזְרֹעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö[III. 241]). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32[22] נְקִיִּם מי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (= in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3[28] Jb 34[33]), Jb 4[17] shall man be just *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ), Je 51[5b] (Ges Gf); so in חָלִילָה לִי מי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient,* cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2[54]

לֹא יְסַפֵּר מֵרֹב Jos 9[13] 1 S 1[16], etc. Similarly in מֵאֵין, מִבִּלְתִּי, מִבְּלִי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3[7] proclaimed in Nineveh מטעם המלך וגדליו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6[14] Dn 2[8]): so Jb 39[26] (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6[19] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7[8]; 39[11] . . . איש מן a mān (or one) *of* . . . (so Nu 25[6] 1 S 24[28]+, . . . אנשים מן Nu 16[2] Jos 2[2]+, 2 K 2[7], etc.); Gn 42[16] send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1[2a] 17[12] כל־נפש מִכֶּם, 19[34] 26[8], Ju 8[14] נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22[8], etc.; Ju 14[19] 2 K 2[24] Is 66[19]; אֶחָד מִן . . . 1 S 16[18]+, . . . (Ges[§ 130, 1]) Dt 25[5]+; אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34[21] Is 34[16]; . . . מי מן Jb 5[1] Is 50[1], . . . אין מן 1 S 14[39] Is 51[18]; Is 21[11] מה־ מִלֵּילָה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31[3] וּמְנָת הַפֶּלֶךְ מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16[27] יצאו מן־העם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25[49] 2 S 11[17.24], esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2[68.70] 7[7] Ne 11[4.25] 1 Ch 4[42] 9[30.32] 2 Ch 17[11] 32[21] Dn 11[35]; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4[3] וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי האדמה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30[14] give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33[15] Ex 12[7] 17[5] Lv 18[30] 20[2] Nu 11[17] 13[23] 1 K 12[4] Is 39[7] 47[13] Am 2[11] Dn 8[10]+, Ct 1[2] ישקני מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72[15] 137[3] מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11[6] (Ges RVm) +oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* . . . Ne 5[5]; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some* . . . *others* . . . 1 Ch 9[28 f.] (as in Aram. Dn 2[33], and PS[2155]); . . . מִקְצָת *some of* . . . (as in NH) +Dn 1[2] Ne 7[69]. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28[11] and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v[18]), Ex 6[25] מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17[5.13] Ne 13[28] ψ 132[11]; as subj. Lv 25[33] Dn 11[5] the king of the south וּמִן־ שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v[7], cf. Je 41[1] Est 4[5] 2 Ch 26[11]; Ru 2[20] מִגְּאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2[6]. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16[4] ולא ילין מן־הבשר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18[5] ולא נכרית

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19[36]+ הָרְתָה מן to be pregnant *by*, 49[25] 1 S 31[3] וַיֶּחֱל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7[4] בֹּעֲרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18[9] Na 1[5] הרים רעשו ממנו, Dn 11[31] (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1[6] הצורים נִתְּצוּ מִמֶּנּוּ, ψ 37[23] (cf. Pr 20[24] **d**), Jb 24[1] Ec 12[11] Dn 8[11]. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49[24] his arms were agile מידי אביר יעקב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6[4] the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30[31] 33[3] Je 8[16]), 28[7] תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (ב ‖), 31[4.9] Je 10[10] Ez 19[10] became fruitful מִמַּיִם רַבִּים, 31[5] Jb 4[9] מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14[9] הַמְּבִינָתֶךָ יַאֲבֶר־גֵּיז מֵרֵיחַ מַיִם יַפְרִחַ 31[23] 39[26], ψ 39[11] 73[19] סָפוּ תַּמּוּ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת, 78[65] מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיַּיִן, 104[15] להצהיל פנים משמן *from* oil, 107[39], cf. Jb 7[14] (ב ‖); so with י׳ מִגַּעֲרַת *at* J.'s rebuke, 18[16] 76[7]+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9[11] to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל נִבְלָעוּ, 2 S 7[29] וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ, Is 28[7] מן־היין are undone *through* wine (22[3] is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob[9] Jb 28[4] הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנֵּי רָגֶל; cf. Is 34[3] Ho 6[8]. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יראי ψ 3[7]+ oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), נִבְהַל 27[1], פָּחַד Ez 26[18], גּוּר Dt 18[22] Jb 41[17], Est 5[9] ולא־קם ולא זָע ממנו; with בּוּשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1[29] +oft.; with שָׁמַם +Pr 5[18] Ec 2[10]. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2[23] they sighed מן־העבדה *on account of* the bondage, 6[9] 15[23] Dt 7[7] not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22[24] to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23[4] מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14[4] Is 53[5] wounded מְחֻלָּל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ, v[8] Jb 4[19] Ob[10] Hb 2[17] ψ 6[8] עששה עיני מִכַּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17[7]: ψ 31[10] ב׳), 31[12] 38[19] I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20[4] מֵחֹרֶף עצל לא יחרוש *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22[4] הֲמִיִּרְאָתְךָ יִכֵּיחֲךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3[8] Ru 1[13] כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28[34.67] 32[19] Ju 2[18] Is 65[14] Je 12[4] 24[2] מֵרֹעַ, 50[13] 51[5 b] (Ew Ke), Ez 7[27] (but read prob. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co מִדַּרְכָּם), 16[61] 35[11] (AV *out of*), 45[20] Mi 2[12] 7[13] ψ 5[11] 12[6] 107[17] 119[53]; Gn 49[12] red of eyes מֵיָּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16[10]

מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23] לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמַי, Jb 27[6] my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[2a] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מהם), v[33.35.37–39] 18[29] 25[25] Nu 5[6]; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5[13] Ez 18[10] וְעָשָׂה אָח מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שְׂעָרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§122t] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one' = '*even* one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מָא לָהֶם מִן עִלְּם nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not מִן إِلَٰهٍ *aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[59] there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. II. § 48 f. b]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min* of *explication*, W[AG. II. § 48 g]): Gn 6[2] מכל אשר בחרו *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[22] 9[10] Lv 11[32] (מכל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מאשר); 44[28] and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מי: cf. كُلٌّ مِنْ هَابِيلَ وَقَابِيلَ both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[193]: W[l. c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8] +); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מן־ההוא = מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מהיום ההוא וָמָעְלָה (מִיּוֹמִי אֲשֶׁר הָיָא = מִיּוֹמִי הָיָא †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of .... (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], 16[17] +; .... מִיָּמֵי Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2] +; מִיָּמֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[12], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4] +, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מן־היום הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c.** Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am יי thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] בְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיָּמִים *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with יָמִים or מִקֵּץ יָמִים, Gn 4[3] 8[3] Jos 3[2] +oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34] +oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 27.—2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö[581]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מן־המועד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. (וְעַד) מִן ... עַד *from ... even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8] +oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִשְׁפְּתוֹ וְעַד שְׂפָתוֹ; Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both ... and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9] + מִקְטַן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25^{23} לְאֹם מִלְאֹם יֵאָמֵץ, 26^{16} 29^{30} ויאהב גם־ את־רחל מִמֶּנּוּ, 48^{19} יִנְדֶּל מִמֶּנּוּ, 38^{26} צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, Ju 2^{19} השחיתו מאבותם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2^{29} 2 S 20^{6} 1 K 1^{37} 14^{9} Je 5^{3} Ez 5^{6}+ oft.; = *in preference to, above*, ψ 45^{8} $52^{5.5}$ Ho 6^{6} Hb 2^{16}, after בחר Je 8^{3} Jb 7^{15} 36^{21} ψ 84^{11} (מהדור)+: note also נִכְלַם מִן Jb 12^{3} 13^{2} = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שׁנֵא מִן different *from* Est 1^{7} 3^{8}. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3^{1} עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v^{14} cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37^{3} Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7^{7} 33^{24} בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5^{24} תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9^{2b} 15^{33} כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֵּךְ, 18^{30} Je 17^{9} עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45^{3} Ct 5^{10} דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחַר מִן supr. **2 a** *c. ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18^{431} ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3^{227} ἔξοχος Ἀργείων . . . κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10^{10} ופסיליהם מירושלם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7^{4} יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11^{7} 28^{18}; ψ 4^{8} מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4^{17} 9^{17}; cf. Ez 15^{2}. **d.** מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18^{14} הֲיִפָּלֵא מִיְ׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17^{8}+; cf. ψ 131^{1} 139^{6}+), 32^{11} קָטֹנְתִּי מִן, Dt 14^{24} כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדָּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19^{7}), 32^{47} רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26^{16}, כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18^{18} ψ 38^{5}, קָשֶׁה Lv 27^{8} (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1^{17}, צַר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6^{1} Is 49^{19}, קצר Is 50^{2}, אָמַץ ψ 18^{18}, ירום ממני is *too high for* me 61^{3}, נָבַהּ 65^{4}; הָמְעַט מִמְּךָ+ Jb 15^{11} *too little for* thee? הָמְעַט מִכֶּם +Nu 16^{9} Is 7^{13} Ez 34^{18} (v. מְעַט; also on 16^{20}); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4^{13} גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30^{7} their substance was רַב מִשֶּׁבֶת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12^{4} Ju 7^{2} רַב מִהְיוֹתִי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25^{17b} 1 K 8^{64} רַב מֵהָכִיל, Is 28^{20} 33^{19} 59^{1} Hb 1^{13} ψ 40^{6} Ru

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִנְּבִיא וְעַד־כֹּהֵן *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9^{25}+ מאדם ועד בהמה *both* man *and* beast, 11^{5} עד . . . מבכור פרעה בכור השפחה וגו׳, 13^{15} Nu 6^{4} Dt 29^{10} מחֹטב עציך עד שׁאב מימיך, Jos 8^{25}+ מאישׁ ועד אשׁה, 1 S 15^{3} (4 pairs), 22^{19} 1 K 5^{13} 2 K 17^{9} = 18^{8}, Is 10^{18} מנפשׁ ועד בשׂר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9^{9}; after a word implying a negative = *either . . . or* Gn 14^{23} $31^{24.29}$ מטוב עד רע *either* good *or* evil. The עַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6^{7} מאדם עד־בהמה עד רמשׂ ועד־עוף השׁמים (so 7^{23}), Ex 22^{3} Jos 6^{21} Ju 15^{5} מְגֻדִּישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20^{48} 1 S 30^{19}: without מן, Lv 11^{42} Nu 8^{4}. Similar is the use of מן in the idiom מִבֶּטֶן . . . שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמָטָּה) (also וְעַד־בֶּן . . . שָׁנָה): v. p. 122ª; and cf. 2 K 3^{21}. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46^{34} מִנְּעָרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12^{2} Je 3^{25}; Nu 14^{19}; Ex 10^{6}; 18^{13} מִן־הַבֹּקֶר עַד־הָעֶרֶב, 1 S 30^{17} 1 K 18^{26}; Is 9^{6} ψ 90^{2}; +oft.; with two inff. Hos 7^{4}: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez $4^{10.11}$ (cf. with לְ Est $3^{7.7}$). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן . . . אֶל־, Jos 15^{21}, Ex 26^{28} = 36^{33} מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez $40^{23.27}$ Ezr 9^{11} מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144^{13} מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48^{11} ψ 105^{13} 1 Ch 17^{5}, and expressing a climax, ψ 84^{8} יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל, Je 9^{2} (cf. Rom 1^{17}): of time, מיום־אל־יום+ Nu 30^{15}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{23} (‖ ψ 96^{2} לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת +1 Ch 9^{25}. (2) מִן . . . לְ Ex 32^{27} Ez 40^{13} Zc 14^{10}: of time ψ 96^{2}; Jb 4^{20}: with *intervals*, 2 S 14^{26}. (3) מִן . . . ־ה Nu 34^{10} Ez 6^{14} מִמִּדְבַּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21^{3} 25^{13} מִתֵּימָן וְדְדָנָה (Co Kö Berthol); without ־, 1 K 5^{1}. And of time in the phrase (implying *intervals*) מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13^{10}+4 t.

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above*, hence in Engl. *than:* so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14^{18} מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of*, honey? i. e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21^{10} הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14^{12} Ez 28^{3} חָכָם מִדָּנִיֵּאל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119^{72}+ very oft.; Ho 2^{9} כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29^{19} טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וגו׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14^{12} 1 S 15^{22} Pr $21^{9.19}$ 25^{7} ψ $118^{8.9}$+; with verbs, Gn 19^{9} עתה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם

1^{12}: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* ... (= there is enough of), Ex 9^{28} 1 K 12^{28}, sq. subst. Ez 44^{6} (v. רַב); and Is 49^{6} נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד לָהָקִים וגו׳ *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8^{17} הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְשֻׂר׳ מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16^{31}).

7. מן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt $7^{7.8}$ מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9^{28} (cf. 1^{27} בְּ) 2 S 3^{11} מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because* he feared him, Is 48^{4} ... מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew ... So in ... מִבְּלִתִּי. **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation*, etc., as עָצַר מִכְלֶאת Gn 16^{2} hath restrained me *from* bearing, חדל 29^{35} 30^{9}: so with חשׂך 20^{6}+, אחר Ex 23^{5}+, בָּלָה 34^{33}+, נִכְלָא 36^{6}, מָנַע 1 S 25^{26}+, שִׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֲרֵם Ex 3^{6}+, יָרֵא מַהֲבִיט Je 31^{36}+, שׁבת †Jos 6^{18}, 2 Ch 25^{13} הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* ..., i. e. *so as not to, so that not:* Gn 23^{6b} 27^{1} Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאֹת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31^{29} נִשְׁמֹר מִן (‖ v^{24} פֶּן), Ex 14^{5} Lv 26^{13} Nu 32^{7} Dt 28^{55} (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 2^{31} 7^{8} do not be silent from us מִחְשׂךְ *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22^{3}), 8^{7} me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16^{1} (Ho 4^{6}), 2 S 14^{11} (rd. מֵחָרְבוֹת), Is 5^{6} 8^{11} 21^{3} 23^{1} is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24^{10} 33^{15} 44^{18} 49^{15} 54^{9} 56^{6} 58^{13} Je 10^{14} מִדַּעַת ... נִבְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13^{14} $33^{21.24.26}$ Ez 20^{17} Mi 3^{6} Zc $7^{11.12}$ ψ 30^{4} Qr, 39^{2} 69^{24} 102^{5} (after שָׁבַת, peculiarly), 106^{23} La 3^{44} 4^{18} Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36^{13}. So in חָלִילָה־לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44^{17}+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15^{23} has rejected thee מִמְּלֹךְ *from* (being) king (v^{26} מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ), Lv 26^{43}, מֵהֶם Is 7^{8} יֵחַת מֵעָם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17^{1} מוּסָר מֵעִיר, 25^{2b} 52^{14} בֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2^{25} מִיָּחֵף, 17^{16} מֵרֹעֶה, 48^{2} וְנִכְרִיתֶנָּה מִגּוֹי, v^{42} מֵעָם, ψ 8^{6} hast made him lack but little מאלהים *ut non esset* Deus, 83^{5} מִגּוֹי, Pr 30^{2} בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4^{13}; 1 K 15^{13} וַיְסִרֶהָ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16^{41} וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23^{1} כִּי שֻׁדַּד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12^{19} (32^{15}), 25^{9} מֵהֶעָרִים, Ho $9^{11.11.11.12}$ Mi 3^{6} Hg 1^{10} מִטָּל, Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} ψ 39^{3} 49^{15} מִזֶּבֶל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52^{7} יַסַּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless*, 109^{24} is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28^{11} 33^{21} 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. אֵין or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9}, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35^{a}, 115^{b}. Cf. Kö$^{III.\ 592\ n.}$ **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24^{23} מִשָּׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44^{7} מִשָּׂמִי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7^{4} Hg 2^{16}(?) Ru 2^{18} Ne 5^{14} 1 Ch 8^{8} מִן־שִׁלְּחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6^{16}) 2 Ch 31^{10} Dn 11^{23} 12^{1} (cf. 9^{25}), ψ 73^{20} מֵהָקִיץ כַּחֲלוֹם *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20^{4}.

8. Once Dt 33^{11} as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite ... his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִקּוּם (**7 b**): cf. Dr$^{\S 41}$.—On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מִבַּעַד, מֵחֵל (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O. T. only in מִלְּבַד (supr. **5 a**), מִלְּבַדֵּנִי, מִלְּפָנִים, מִלְּעֵמַת, מִלְּמַטָּה, מִלְּמַעְלָה, and, si vera l., מִלְּמַעֲלֵה הַחֹרֶם Jd 8^{13}, v. מְסִלָּה), מִמְּגֻנָּד, מִמַּעַל, מֵעִם, מִתַּחַת; see אַחֲרֵי, אֵת, etc. **b.** לְמִן (לְמִנִּי +Mi 7^{12a2}), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—(1) of *space*, Dt 4^{32} Ju 20^{1} לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Mi $7^{12.12}$ (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14^{10} 1 Ch 5^{9}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36^{3} 39^{29} (on Ezr 3^{13} 2 Ch 26^{15}, v. sub עַד לְ); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7^{32}. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה †Ex 11^{7} Je 51^{62} (לְמֵאָדָם), לְמִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל †2 S 6^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13}, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה †2 K 23^{2} Je 42^{8}, simil. 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 31^{34} Est $1^{5.20}$, לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה †2 S 13^{22}, לְמֵרַע וְעַד־טוֹב †1 Ch 27^{23}, cf. 2 Ch 25^{5}.—On לְמִבְּלִי Nu 18^{7}, see p. 110^{b}. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... *from* the day when ..., †Dt 4^{32} 9^{7} 2 S 7^{11} (‖ 1 Ch 17^{10} וּלְמִימִים) Je 7^{25} 32^{31} Hg 2^{18}; לְמִקְצָת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... †Dn 1^{18}; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9^{18} 2 S 19^{25}; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) †Ju 19^{30} 2 S 7^{6} Is 7^{17}; לְמִימֵי ... †2 K 19^{25} (‖ Is 37^{26} מימי) Mal 3^{7}; למן עולם ועד עולם †Je 7^{7} 25^{5}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar = long before, 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}.

מְנָאוֹת v. מָנָה sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה] v. נגן.

†מָנָה **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion;* Aram. מְנָא, סגא)—**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמָנֵיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20[25]; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4];—**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפַּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֲרֵב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15];—**1.** *be counted, numbered,* of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖ נִסְפַּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of ׳י Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and ☪ מַנִּי);—*Pf.* מִנָּה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1]+4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain,* food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. ׳י); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. ׳י). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed,* of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנָה **n.f.** part, portion;—מ׳ Ex 29[26]+ 4 t.; (on מְנָת Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מָנָה); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4]+5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתֶיהָ Est 2[9];—*part, portion,* esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†מָנֶה **n.m.** maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 417]; Aram. מְנָא, סגא);—מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17]+3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72].—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (=60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 g. = c. $1\frac{2}{3}$ lb. (cf. כִּכָּר, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.]

†[מִנֶה] **n.[m.]** counted number, time;—only הֶחֱלִיף . . . עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†מְנִי **n.pr.div.** Menî, god of fate (*award, apportionment;* cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât,* and perh. *Manât,* We[Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189], مَنَوَاتٌ Nö[ZMG xl. 1886,709]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[Nab. No. 2, l. 5, etc.]);—מִלֵּא לַמְנִי מְמַסְכָּךְ Is 65[11] (‖ לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

†[מָנָת] **n.f.** portion (=מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n.] Lag[BN 81, 150]);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3]+5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12[44]; מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10];—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לַכֹּ׳; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת בּוֹסֵם ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ׳ שְׁעָלִים ψ 63[11]; so מְנָת־מִדָּיִךְ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (-ה) מְנָתוֹ for מִנְּהוּ ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5] ׳י *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†תִּמְנָתָה, הַתִּמְנָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=*portion, territory*);—(תִּמְנָה) Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14, 1]] תִּמְנָתָה Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; ☪ Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob.=Jos 15[57]. Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR ii. 17 n.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh,* c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob[BR ii. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†תִּמְנִי **adj.gent.** הַתִּ׳ Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=(sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Ḥi-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9]=foll. (cf. GFM)=Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50]=mod. *Tibneh,* c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM[Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מִנְהָג v. נהג. [מִנְהָרָה] v. II. נהר.

מָנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. מְנוּחָה, מָנוֹחַ v. נוח.

†מְנוֹן **n.m.** dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. **መነነ**; Di[189]);

De "*Brutstätte*" i.e. father of numerous progeny (✓נוס); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָדוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס, מְנוּסָה v. נוס. מָנוֹר v. נור.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור. [מְנֻזָּרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift,* مِنْحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה 153 **n.f. gift, tribute, offering** (NH *id.;* Ph. מנחת; ℵ מְנָחְתָא; on Ar. v. supr.);—abs. מ Gn 4^{3}+81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2^{7}+22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33^{10}+3 t.;+41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 20^{4}; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29^{39} Am 5^{22};—†**1.** *gift, present* Gn $32^{14.19.21.22}$ (E), 33^{10} $43^{11.15.25.26}$ (J), Ju 6^{18} 1 S 10^{27} 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24} 2 K $8^{8.9}$ 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, ψ 45^{13} 2 Ch 32^{23}. †**2.** *tribute* Ju $3^{15.17.18.18}$ 2 S $8^{2.6}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6}$, 1 K 5^{1} 2 K $17^{3.4}$ 2 Ch $17^{5.11}$ 26^{8} Ho 10^{6} ψ 72^{10}. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn $4^{3.4.5}$ Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S $2^{17.29}$ 26^{19} Is 1^{13} ψ 96^{8} Zp 3^{10}; + (prob.) מִנְחַת (לְ)עֹלוֹת 1 K $18^{29.36}$ 2 K 3^{20} (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2^{29} (see v^{29b}), 3^{14} Is 19^{21}; עלה ומנחה Je 14^{12}; ‖ עולה ψ 20^{4}; ‖ שְׁלֵם Am 5^{22} (עֹלוֹת gloss, to explain אֲרֵיכֶי); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);—יָבִיאוּ אֶת־כָּל־הַמִּנְחָה בְּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66^{20} *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1^{11}; brought in hands Je 41^{5} (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1^{10}; חַטִּים לְמִנְחָה 1 Ch 21^{23} *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23^{29}, mixed with oil Ez 46^{14}, baked v^{20}; disting. from other offerings 1 K $8^{64.64}$ = 2 Ch 7^{7}, 2 K $16^{13.15.15.15}$ Is 43^{23} 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 17^{26} 33^{18} 41^{5} (late editors Co), Ez 42^{13} 44^{29} $45^{15.17.17.25}$ Dn 9^{27} ψ 40^{7}; used alone Ne $13^{5.9}$ Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.5.7.11.14.14.15}$ Mal 1^{13} $2^{12.13}$ $3^{3.4}$ Ju $13^{19.23}$ (R, GFM Judges 322); מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ Dn 9^{21} ψ 141^{2}; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10^{34}, cf. Lv 6^{13} Nu 4^{16} (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 7^{37} 23^{37} Nu 18^{9} 29^{39} Jos $22^{23.29}$:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv $2^{14.15}$. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2^{1} 6^{7}; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13+10\,t.}$ 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ Nu $28^{5+6\,t.}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5^{11-13}. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקֵי flat cakes Lv 2^{4} 7^{9} Nu 6^{15}, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9}, or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2^{7} 7^{9}. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2^{11-13}. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv $23^{16.17}$ Nu 28^{26}. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאוֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ זִכָּרוֹן Nu $5^{15.18.25}$. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29^{41} Nu 28^{8}; קָרְבַּן מ׳ Lv $2^{1.4.13}$; מ׳ בִּכּוּרִים Lv 2^{14}; מ׳ פִּתִּים Lv 6^{14}. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4^{3}(J), Lv $2^{2.8}$(P), Is 1^{13} $66^{20.20}$ Je 17^{26} Mal 1^{13}; הִקְרִיב Lv $2^{1.8.11}$ 6^{7} Nu 5^{25}; עשׂה Nu 6^{17} 28^{31} 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^{7}, Ez 45^{24} $46^{7.14.15}$; הקטיר 2 K $16^{13.15}$ Je 33^{18}; העלה Is 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 14^{12}; הגישׁ Am 5^{25} Mal 2^{12} 3^{3}; הוביל Zp 3^{10}; נשׂא ψ 96^{8}, also (מ׳ = *tribute*) 2 S $8^{2.6}$ and ‖.

מְנֻחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. מְנַחֵם v. נחם.

מְנֻחֹת, מָנֻחוֹת, מְנֻחֹתַי, מָנַחְתִּי v. נוח.

מְנִי v. מנה.

†1. מִנִּי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;—Je 51^{27} (‖ אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מִנִּי, מִנֵּי v. מִן. מִנְיָ ψ 45^{9} v. 1. [מִן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מָנֶת sub מנה.

מְנִימִין, מִנְיָמִן v. מִימִן.

מְנֻלָּם v. [מְנֻלָה] sub גלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit;* also *be bounteous*, Qor 3^{158} al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*—either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†II. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);—מְנָתָהּ ψ 68^{24}, but rd. (ה־) מְנָתוֹ Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנָת supr.).—ψ 45^{9} 154^{4} v. 1. מֵן supr.

†מְנִית **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266); —Ju 11 33 (Ⓖ ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, ⓁL Σεμενειθ); חִטֵּי מ׳ Ez 27 17 *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27 5) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִטִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax.*

[מְנַסָּה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†מָנַע **vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendsch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os 2MG xix. 1865, 268; Aram. מְנַע); —**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30 2; sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25 34; מְנָעָתְךָ ψ 21 3 Ne 9 20, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84 12; sf. יִמְנָעֵנִי 2 S 13 13 etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1 15; מִנְעִי Je 2 25 31 16; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11 26 Je 48 10; —*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30 2 (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4 7 (rain), Ne 9 20 (manna; all subj. יי); Jb 22 7 (bread), 1 K 20 7 (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48 10 (sword), Ec 2 10 (heart), Je 5 25 (good), Pr 3 27 (*id.*), 1 15 (foot); Je 2 25 (*id.*) 31 16 (voice); further, 2 S 13 13 (woman), Je 42 4 (knowledge), Jb 31 16 (poor), Pr 23 13 (correction), obj. om. יי subj. Pr 30 7; מִן om. Pr 11 26 (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21 3 subj. יי (obj. אֲרֻשַׁת שְׂפָתָיו ‖ נָתַן תַּאֲוַת לֵב), Jb 20 13 fig. (wickedness), Ez 31 15 יי subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. יי subj. sq. מן Nu 24 11; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25 26.34; sq. לְ, subj. יי ψ 84 12 (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1 13; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38 15, etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מִמְנָחָה etc. Jo 1 13; light from wicked Jb 38 15; Nu 22 16 (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3 3.

†יִמְנַע **n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7 35. Ⓖ Ιμανα, ⓁL Ιαμνα.

†תִּמְנַע **n.pr.m.** and **f.** Edomite name. Ⓖ Θαμνα: —**1.** תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36 40 = 1 Ch 1 51. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1 36 (for Korah Gn 36 15.16). **2.** תִּמְנָע **f.** Gn 36 22 = 1 Ch 1 39 sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3 12 concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מַנְעוּל, [מִנְעָל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מְנַקִּית], מְנַקִּיָּה v. נקה.

מֵנֶקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה 136 **n.pr.m.** et **trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41 51 as Pi. causat. √II. נשׁה q. v.); —מ׳ Gn 46 20 +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41 51 + (on Ju 18 30 v. מֹשֶׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּ׳ Jos 1 12 + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓖ Μαν(ν)ασση; —**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41 51 48 1.13.14.14.17.20.20, also 50 23 (father of Machir; all E), 46 20 48 5 (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: †*a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16 9 17 2a (בני־מ׳) בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳ (הַנּוֹתָרִים), v 2 b.6.12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7 29 9 3 (מ׳ בְּנֵי; Jos 13 29 v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17 5.8.8.9 b.11.17 Dt 34 2 (מ׳ אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30 10 (*id.*), Jos 16 4 17 7.9a.10 (all P), also appar. Dt 33 17 (poem), Ju 1 27 6 15.35 7 23 Is 9 20.20 ψ 80 3 + 10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מ׳ מַטֵּה 1 Ch 6 55; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21 6.25 1 Ch 12 32 (van d. H v 31); מֶחֱצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6 46 (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14 4 (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27 20; c. art. הַמַּשֶּׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 13 7 (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22 30.31 (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11 29 (distinctly of territory), 12 4 (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60 9 = 108 9; חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 27 21; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17 1a 20 8 (both P), 1 Ch 6 47; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22 1 (D), Nu 34 14 Jos 21 5.27 (all P), 1 Ch 6 56; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13 29 (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3 13 (D), Jos 13 29 22 13.15 (all P), 1 Ch 15 18.23.26 12 38 (van d. H v 37); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בֶּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32 33 (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 1 12 4 12 12 6 18 7 22 1.7 (all D), 22 9.10.11.21 (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50 23 supr.): † Nu 27 1 32 39.40 36 1 Jos 13 31 17 1.3 (all P), 1 Ch 7 14.17; and of Jair Dt 3 14 (D), Nu 32 41 (P), 1 K 4 13 (cf. יָאִיר, מָכִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never מ׳ שֵׁבֶט): *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1 34 2 20 7 54 26 29 36 12 (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1 10 26 28.34 27 1b (all P), Ez 48 4.5; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1 35 2 20 13 11, מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10 23 34 13 (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr COT 2 K 21, 1); —2 K 20 21 21 1 + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15 4. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10 30. **b.** 10 33.

†מְנַשִּׁי **adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמְּ׳, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4 43 2 K 10 33; שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Dt 29 7 1 Ch 26 32.

מִנְתַּ v. מנה.

†1. מַס **n.m.** 1 K 5, 27 usu. **coll.** body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (Σ μάστιξ, esp. in phr. מַסֵּי מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַסִּים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע״ע); —abs. מ׳ 1 K 5 27 +; לָמַס Jos 17 13 +, הַמַּס 2 S 20 24 +; pl. מִסִּים Ex 1 11; —**1.** *labour-band*, *labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמַּלָּךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מַס מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5^{27}, amounting to 30,000 men v^{27}; הַמּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה 9^{15}; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ 9^{15}; לְמַס עֹבֵד v^{21} *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49^{15} Jos 16^{10}) = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לָמַס 2 Ch 8^{8}; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20^{24}, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28} 12^{18} = 2 Ch 10^{18}. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1^{11} (J) *gang-overseers*. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לָמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20^{11} cf. Ju $1^{30.33.35}$ (v. GFM), Is 31^{8} La 1^{1}; so ויהי לָמַס עֹבֵד Jos 16^{10} (cf. Gn 49^{15} 1 K 9^{21}); וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לָמַס Jos 17^{13}, cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1^{28}. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49^{15} *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16^{10} 1 K 9^{21}); cf. רְמָיָה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12^{24} (here appar. of individ.) **4.** forced service, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, ℵ, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10^{1}.

II. מַס v. מסס. מֶסֶב, מְסִבָּה v. סבב.

מִסְגֵּרֶת, מַסְגֵּר v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד. [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסַהּ] **vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied** (Eth. **መሰወ** *liquefy*; Aram. מְסָא *melt away*, מסהא *dissolve, decay, coagulate*; As. *masû* is *wash*; v. also מסס);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 m. הִמְסִיו Jos 14^{8} (on form v. Ges$^{§75\,R.\,17}$). *Impf.* sf. יַמְסֵם ψ 147^{18}; 2 ms. וַתָּמֶס ψ 39^{12}; אַמְסֶה ψ 6^{7};—*cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147^{18}; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6^{7} *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; וַתֶּמֶס כָּעָשׁ חֶמּוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14^{8}.

I. [מַסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסָּה v. נסה.

[מִסָּה] v. מְפַת. מַסֵּכָה v. סוה.

מְסוּכָה = מְשׂוּכָה v. I. כוך (שׂוך).

†מַסַּח dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמַּסַּח 2 K 11^{6}; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away*, i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. ⓖ^{B} We Sta$^{p.\,354}$; ⓖL Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb. mix, produce by mixing** (cf. perh. מזג, מָזֶג Ba$^{ES\,33,51}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ׳ Is 19^{14}; מָסְכָה Pr 9^{2}; מָסְכָתִי Pr 9^{5} ψ 102^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5^{22};—**1.** *pour*, only fig., מָ׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19^{14} (subj. יְ׳); *mix*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5^{22}; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15^{39}) Löw$^{p.\,419}$ Frä$^{162\,f.\ 171\,f.}$ Now$^{Arch.\ 1,\ 120}$ Benz$^{Arch.\ 95}$; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr $9^{2.5}$; שִׁקֻּוַי בְּבֶכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102^{10} *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dimtu maštîtî* Zim$^{BP\,34}$).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **mixture**, i.e. wine mixed with spices; כּוֹס בְּיַד יְ׳ וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מִ׳ ψ 75^{9} (fig. of יְ׳'s judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m. mixed drink** (v. מָסַךְ);—מִמְסָךְ Pr 23^{30} *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65^{11} as libation to Meni.

מָסָךְ, [מְסֻכָּה] v. סכך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֵּכֹת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj. poor**, only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, מסכנא PS^{2632}; Ar. مِسْكِين; Eth. ምስኪን Di^{382}; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen$^{ZA\ iv\ (1889),\ 271\,f}$ Zim$^{Ib.\ vii\ (1892),\ 353}$ = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*);—alw. abs. מ׳: יֶלֶד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4^{13} (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); הָאִישׁ הַמּ׳ 9^{15}, הַמּ׳ אִישׁ מ׳ חָכָם v^{15}; as subst. הַמּ׳ v^{16} *the poor man*.

†מִסְכְּנֻת **n.f. poverty, scarcity**, Dt 8^{9}.

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מַסְלוּל, מְסִלָּה v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵר], מַסְמְרִים etc. v. סמר (שׁמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb. dissolve**, melt, intr. (ℵ מְסָא; cf. מסס, and II. מאס);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10^{18}; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֹסֵס (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21^{12}; וְנָמַס Ex 16^{21} ψ 112^{10}; נָמַסּוּ ψ 97^{5} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20^{8} +; וַיִּמַּסּוּ Ju 15^{14}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵס 2 S 17^{10}; *cstr. id.* ψ 68^{3}; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16^{21}; wax ψ 68^{3} (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15^{14} (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112^{10} (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1^{4} ψ 97^{5} Is 34^{3}. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2^{11} 2 S $17^{10.10}$ (cf. Dr), Dt 20^{8} Jos 2^{11} 5^{1} 7^{5} Is 13^{7}

19[1] Ez 21[12] ψ 22[15]. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15[9] (‖ נְמִבְזֶה, rd. נִבְזֶה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסָת *worthless,* lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†II. [מס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting,* i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לַמָּס Jb 6[14] *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9[23] *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so ℵ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†תֶּמֶס **n.m.** melting (away);—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְּלוּל תְּמֵס ψ 58[9] like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סעד. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפַּחַת, מִסְפָּחוֹת v. ספח.

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפָּרַת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. מְסַר *deliver up, denounce, betray,* מְסַר; Hom[ZMG xlvi. 1892, 530] comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְמָסְרָם־בַּעַל בִּי Nu 31[16] *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* ', but rd. לִמְעֹל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5[6] 2 Ch 36[14]). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִמָּסְרוּ Nu 31[5] *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וְיִפָּקְדוּ (Ⓖ ἐξηριθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מַסֹּרֶת, מְסֹרוֹת v. אסר.

[מָסָר] v. מִיסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מִסְּתָא, common in ℵ Ⓢ, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e. g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24[16] ℵ, דַּי Ex 36[7] ℵ Ⓢ, Ob[5] ℵ Ⓢ, for לְפִי Ex 12[4] Ⓢ; מְסַת חֲבָלָא the *amount* of the debt, PS[2183]);—Dt 16[10] and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נְדָבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i. e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] 12[8]; ℵ בְּמִסַּת אִימְרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר, מַסְתֵּר, מִסְתָּר v. סתר.

[מַעְבָּד] v. עבד. [מַיְעֵבָה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבָּרָה], [מַעֲבָרָה] v. עבר.

מַעְגָּלָה, מַעְגָּל v. ענל.

†[מָעַד] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37[31]; אֶמְעָד ψ 26[1]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12[5];—*slip,* subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37], Jb 12[5]; subj. אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37[31]; cf. ψ 26[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמוּעָדֶת (= מְמוּ') Ges[§ 53 s]; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba[NB 273];—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ' **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 176);—רֶגֶל מ' Pr 25[19] (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for Ⓜ והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29[7]; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i. e. *make them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעֵד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69[24].

†מַעְדַי (van d. H מַעֲדַי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[34]. Ⓖ Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A Ⓖ L Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מַעַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12[5]; Ⓖ א Μααδιας, Ⓖ L Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v[17], Ⓖ L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae,* but prop. מוֹ' = מוֹ', ✓יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדַנִּים], מַעֲדַנֵּי v. ענן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl.** Jb 38[31] v. sub ענד; מַעֲדַנֹּת 1 S 15[32] is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters,* Ki Gr Klo; ℵ Sym We Dr assign to ✓ענן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but Ⓖ τρέμων, whence Lag[Proph. Chald. 11] prop. מְעַרְנֹת (cf. אֲחַרְנִית) ✓מעד = *totteringly,* so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר v. עדר.

מֵעֶה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעֶה] **n.m.** Is 16, 11 only **pl. internal organs, inward parts** (intestines, bowels), **belly** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְעָא, מֵעָא, מֶעֱכָל, מֶעֱכָלָא; Ar. مِعًى; Eth. ምዕዋት; —on form cf. Lag[BN 156 Pa ZMG xlii. 1888, 345]);—pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71[6] + 3 t.; sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16[11] + 9 t., מֵעָי ψ 22[15] 40[9]; מֵעֶיהָ Gn 15[4] + 6 t.; מֵעֶיהָ Gn 25[23] Nu 5[22]; מֵעָיו 2 S 20[10] + 5 t.; מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7[19];—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20[10] *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלֵה מ' 2 Ch 21[15.18], יָצְאוּ מ' v[15.19]. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach,*

lelly, Jb 20[14]; Ez 3[3] (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7[19] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מְלֵא), Nu 5[22]; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2[1.2]. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמְּ (said of offspring) Gn 15[4] (JE), 2 S 7[12] (‖ וְזֶרַעֲךָ), 16[11]; צֵאֶצָאַי מִ׳ Is 48[19] (‖ *id.*); מִיצִיאֵי מִ׳ 2 Ch 32[21]. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25[23] (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49[1] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[6] (‖ *id.*), Ru 1[11]. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, ψ 22[15], cf. תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מִ׳ 40[9]. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16[11] (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); חֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4[19.19] (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֲמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] (‖ לֵב), 2[11] (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מְעֵי רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5[4]. **6.** the external belly, מְעֵיו עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5[14].

†[מָעָה] **n.f. grain** (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. מָעֲכָא, מָעָא *coin*); —only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כְּחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו Is 48[19] *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔅 𝔖 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מֵעֶה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che[Comm.]. —𝔊 *ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς*, whence Gr בְּעִפְרוֹתֵיו.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מְעוֹנֹתַי, מְעִ(וֹ)נָה, מָעוֹן v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent. Me'unim, Me'unites** (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl[Edom. 41 f.]); — a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl[l.c.]); —הַמְּ׳ 2 Ch 26[7] and 1 Ch 4[41] Qr (Kt המעינים, 𝔊[B] *τοὺς Μιναίους*, 𝔊L τ. *Κιναίους*); rd. also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20[1] (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so 𝔊[BA] (𝔊L *Αμμανιειμ*), EwBe KeÖt KauKit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2[50] = Neh 7[52] are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26[7]). 𝔊 *οἱ Μιναῖοι*, but against מ׳ = Minæans (Glaser Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

[מָעוֹף] v. I. עוף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מִעַז (√of following).

†מַעֲזִיָּהוּ, מַעַזְיָה **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24[18] ascribed to David's time, A *Μοοζαλ*, 𝔊L *Μοοζια*. **2.** Neh 10[9], Nehemiah's time, A *Μααζεια*, 𝔊L *Μααζίας*.

†[מָעַט] **vb. be or become small, diminished, few** (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12[4], 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29[6], 3 mpl. יִמְעֲטוּ Is 21[17]+, וַיִּמְעֲטוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25[16]; — Ex 12[4] אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9[32] אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. Ges[§ 117 f]); of a people, Je 29[6] וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30[19] וְהִרְבֵּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21[17] ψ 107[39]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה); Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges[§ 52 k]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12[3] וּבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים (Ges[§ 49 k]), Lv 26[22], 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעִיטָה Ez 29[15]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25[16], תַּמְעִיטֵנִי Je 10[24], 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4[3], etc.; —*make small* or *few*, *diminish*: **a.** Lv 26[22] (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29[15] וְהִמְעִיטָתִים, Je 10[24] אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ פֶּן־תַּמְעִיטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, וּלְפִי מְעֹט ψ 107[38] וּבְהֶמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט; Lv 25[16] הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26[54] לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33[54]). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16[17] וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v[18] Nu 11[32] הממעיט אסף עשרה חמרים, 2 K 4[3] כֵּלִים רֵקִים אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30[15] הֶעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35[8] מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט[101] **subst. a little, fewness, a few**; — מ׳ abs. and cstr., מֵעָט Is 10[7]+, pl. מְעַטִּים †ψ 109[8] Ec 5[1]; —**1. a.** Gn 30[30] מעט אשר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47[9] מעט ורעים היו *few* and evil, Lv 25[52] Nu 26[54] (cf. 33[54]) ימי שני חיי and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v[56] 35[8] וכי אתם הַמְעַט מכל־ Dt 7[7], וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תמעיטו העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14[6] כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בִמְעָט Je 42[2] we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5[3] וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם מְעַט בְּמִסְפָּר, Hg 1[6] זְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט (cf. v[9]), ψ 8[6] וּתחסרהו מעט מאלהים, 37[16] טוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק

(cf. Pr 15[16] 16[8]), 2 Ch 29[34] רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לְמְעָט; as pred. Nu 13[18] הַמְעָט הוּא אִם־רָב, Jos 7[3] כִּי מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10[20] Ru 2[7] Ne 7[4]; Is 16[14] וּשְׁאָר מְעַט מְמְעָר. — Ho 8[10] וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (Ⓖ) וְיֶחְדְּלוּ מְעַט מְמְּשֹׁחַ and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18[4] מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24[17.43], מְעַט אֹכֶל 43[2] 44[25] 1 S 14[43] 17[28] מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָאֵלֶּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6[10]+; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26[5] 28[62]; in appos., †Is 10[7] לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, Ezr 9[8] מִחְיָה מְעַט, Ne 2[12] וַאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמָּדִי, Ec 9[4]; either gen. or appos., 10[1] Dn 11[34] יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., ψ 109[8] יִהְיוּ יָמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5[1] עַל־כֵּן יִהְיוּ דְבָרֶיךָ מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16[1] וְדָוִד עָבַר מְעַט; of time, Jb 10[20 b]; of degree, 2 K 10[18] אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט, Ez 11[16] and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1[15]; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23[30] Dt 7[22]. **e.** phrases: — *a.* with the interr. הֲ, †Gn 30[15] הַמְעַט קַחְתֵּךְ אֶת־אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16[9-10] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל ... וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., ... and do ye seek, etc.? v[13] הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ ... כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos 22[17 f.] הַמְעַט לָנוּ ... וְאַתֶּם תָּשׁוּבוּ וגו׳, Is 7[13] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ וגו׳ הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16[20] (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[iii. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְ׳, †Ex 17[4] עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקְלֻנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51[33] Ho 1[4] ψ 37[10]; עוֹד מְעַט מְזָעָר וְ׳ †Is 10[25] 29[17]; cf. Hg 2[6] Jb 24[24].

2. †כִּמְעַט *like a little*: hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγον), Gn 26[10] ... כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain ..., ψ 73[2] Qr, 94[17] 119[87] Pr 5[14] (all sq. pf.); Ez 16[47] כִּמְעַט קָט וַתַּשְׁחֵתִי מֵהֶן *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3[4] כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19[37] כִּמְעַט יַעֲבֹר עַבְדְּךָ *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2[12] כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81[15] Jb 32[22]. **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12[7]. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10[20] וְלֵב רְשָׁעִים כִּמְעָט. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1[9] (accents) שָׂרִיד כִּמְעַט a *little* remnant, ψ 105[12] (= 1 Ch 16[19]) בִּמְתֵי מְעָט; כִּמְעַט רֶגַע בִּמְתֵי מְעָט וְנָרִים בָּהּ; *like the littleness of* a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8].

מְעַטָּה Ez 21[20] textual error, v. sub מרט.

מְעַטָּה v. עטה. [מַעֲטָה] v. I. עטף.

†מְעִי only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17[1]; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.[m.]** = עִי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; Ⓖ om. (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν); Gr prop. בְּעִי, Di לְעִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. i. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[in Kau] Du.

†מָעַי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12[36]; Ⓖ[A, a] *Maai*, ⓖL *Maia*.

מְעִים v. מעה. מַעְיָן v. sub עין.

מְעִינִים 1 Ch 4[41] Kt v. מְעוֹנִים.

†[מָעַךְ] **vb. press, squeeze** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 מְעַךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* וּמְעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22[24] (H), not to be offered to ׳י, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וַחֲנִיתוֹ מְעוּכָה־בָאָרֶץ 1 S 26[7] *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground*. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מֹעֲכוּ שַׁדֵּיהֶן Ez 23[3] *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עָשׂוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 32]); — 1 S 27[2] (Ⓖ Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, ⓖL Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2[39] (Ⓖ Αμησα, A ⓖL Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent.** **1. n.pr.m.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22[22] (J), ancestor of people v. **3**. **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27[16]. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2[39] (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3[3] = 1 Ch 3[2]. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15[2] 2 Ch 11[20.21.22]; rd. also מ׳ 2 Ch 13[2] (so Ⓖ 𝔖) for MT מִיכָיְהוּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15[10], cf. v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16], (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[in Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2[48]. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7^{16}, cf. v^{15} (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8^{29} 9^{35}. **3. n.pr.gent.,** Ⓖ Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S $10^{6.8}$ = 1 Ch 19^{7}, מ׳ אֲרַם v^{6} (cf. Gn 22^{24} supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13^{13} (+גְּשׁוּר), Ⓖ ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכַת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 4^{19}; so בֶּן־ הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23^{34} of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25^{23} = Je 40^{8}; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3^{14} Jos 12^{5} $13^{11.13}$ (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously,** a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id., act unfaithfully;* Ar. مَعَلَ *whisper, backbite,* مَعَالَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22^{20} + 4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5^{21} Nu 5^{12} + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16^{10} 2 Ch 26^{16}; 3 fs. תִּמְעֹל Lv 5^{15} Nu 5^{27}; 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7^{1}, וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5^{25}; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for ם למסר Nu 31^{16} Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7^{1} (JE), 22^{20} (P), cf. Lv 5^{15} (P), 2 Ch 36^{14} Ez 14^{13} 15^{8} 18^{24}. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu $5^{12.27}$ (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26^{40} (H), 5^{21} Nu 5^{6} 31^{16}(?) Jos $22^{16.31}$ (all P), 1 Ch 10^{13} 28^{19} Ez 17^{20} 20^{27} 39^{26} Dn 9^{7}. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16^{10} *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32^{51} (P), 1 Ch 5^{25} 12^{2} 26^{22} 30^{7} Ezr 10^{2} Ne 13^{27} Ez 39^{23}; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26^{18} 29^{6} Ezr 10^{10} Ne 1^{8}; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2^{7}.

†1. מַעַל **n.m.** Ezr 9, 2 unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5^{15} + 16 t.; מָעַל Nu 5^{12} + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17^{20} + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39^{26} + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשאר מעל Jb 21^{34} *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu $5^{12.27}$ Pr 16^{10} under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22^{22} (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9^{1} 2 Ch 29^{19} 33^{19} Ezr $9^{2.4}$ 10^{6}.—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.** 1 S 2, 19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בגד; Ba ES 15 comp. Ar. مُلَاءَةٌ *an outer garment*, but against this Sta ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235);—מ׳ Ex 28^{31} + 18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15^{27}; מְעָלוֹ Jb 1^{20} 2^{12} + 4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13^{18}, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מֵעוֹלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26^{16};—exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18^{4} $24^{5.12.12}$; princes of the sea Ez 26^{16}; Job Jb 1^{20} 2^{12}; Samuel 1 S 15^{27} 28^{14}; Ezra Ezr $9^{3.5}$; David clothed with מ׳ בוץ 1 Ch 15^{27} (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ׳ קָטֹן 1 S 2^{19};—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15^{27} $24^{5.12.12}$). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13^{18} (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28^{31} 29^{5} 39^{22}; אפוד ומעיל 28^{4}; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8^{7}, having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28^{34} $39^{24.25.26}$, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39^{23}. **4.** fig. of attributes (of י׳, and of men), קנאה Is 59^{17}; צדקה 61^{10}; משפט Jb 29^{14}; בשת ψ 109^{29}.

II. מֵעַל v. עַל. מַעַל v. sub עלה.

[מַעְלֶה, מַעֲלֶה, מַעֲלָה] v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלָל, מַעְלִיל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מָעְמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמַסָּה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעֲנֶה v. sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנִית, מַעֲנֵת v. I. ענה.

מְעֹנָה v. עון.

מָעַץ (√of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. مَعِضَ *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{27}; Ⓖ Maas.

מַעֲצֵבָה v. עצב. מַעֲצָד v. עצד.

[מֹעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעֲקֶה v. עקה. מַעֲצוֹר, מַעְצָר v. עצר.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקש. מַעֲרֶה, מַעַר v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה v. III. ערב.

מָצָא vb. attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *maṣû*, Dl[HWB 421], Eth. **መጸአ** *come, arrive*; Aram. [מְכָ *find*], Pt. pass. מְכֵ *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 736] Dr[1 S 23, 17]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָ Gn 2[20]+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31[29], 3 fs. מְצָאָה Gn 8[9]+, sf. מְצָאַתְנוּ Ju 6[13] Ne 9[32], מְצָאָתַם Ex 18[18]; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31[37]+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18[3]+, מָצָתִי Nu 11[11], sf. מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 3[1.2], מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5[6]; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21[14]+; sf. מְצָאֻהוּ Jb 37[23], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24[20]+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1[18]+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5[30]+, sf. יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20[8], יִמְצָאֻנִי Pr 1[28] 8[17], יִמְצָאוּנָהּ Je 2[24]; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאן Dt 31[21] etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20[21.36], וּמְצָא־ Pr 3[4]; mpl. מִצְאוּ Je 6[16]; fpl. וּמְצֶאן Ru 1[9]; *Inf.* מְצֹא, מְצוֹא ψ 32[6] Gn 19[11]+, sf. בְּמֹצְאֲכֶם Gn 32[20] [= מְצָאֲכֶם Ges §74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119[162], מוֹצָה Ec 7[26], sf. מֹצְאֵי Gn 4[14] Pr 8[35]; fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22], מוֹצֵאת Ct 8[10]; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15[33], cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8[9]; fpl. abs. מֹצָאוֹת Jos 2[23], etc.;—**1.** *find*: **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5[11] (J), water Gn 26[32] (J), cf. v[19], Ex 15[22] (J), grass 1 K 18[5], help, consort, Gn 2[20] (J), cf. Pr 18[22]+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8[9] (J) Is 34[14] cf. צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4], Je 45[3] La 1[3]; of marriage Ru 1[9]; of finding place for temple ψ 132[5]; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מָרְגוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6[16] *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3[22]; reach cities 2 S 20[6] (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107[4]; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27[20] (J), Ju 5[30] 21[12] 1 S 14[30] cf. 2 Ch 20[25] Pr 1[13] ψ 119[162]; of securing gain Ho 12[9] (+ לִי; ‖ עשר), Jb 31[25]; so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22] *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26[12] (J), cf. Ec 11[1]; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6[33]; מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of ׳י, †Gn 6[8] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] (all J), Nu 11[11.15] (JE), Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25]†; oftener of men Gn 18[3] 19[19] 30[27] 32[6]+8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32[5] (JE), Dt 24[1] 1 S 1[18]+7 t. S, 1 K 11[19] Ru 2[2.10.13] Est 5[8] 7[3]; מ׳ חֵן לִפְנֵי פ׳ †Est 8[5]; אָז הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצֵאת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8[10]; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31[2] Pr 3[4] 28[23]†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20[21] (arrows), so v[36]; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33[10] *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58[3.13]; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2[5] cf. 8[9], word of ׳י Am 8[12], words of wisdom Pr 4[22], wisdom Jb 32[13] Pr 24[14] (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33[24]; life Pr 8[35] (Qr מָצָא; >Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאִי De Str Wild), 21[21]; c. acc. pers. Gn

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17[23] Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָךְ, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרֶכֶת v. ערך.

[מַעֲרָמִים] v. II. עור. מַעֲרָצָה v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶת v. ערה.

מַעֲשָׂהוּ, מַעֲשַׂי, מַעֲשִׂיָּה, מַעֲשֵׂה v. עשׂה.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עשׂר. מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת v. עשׂק.

†מֹף **n.pr.loc. Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnŭfĕ*, Steindorff[BAS i. 594 f.]; As. *Mêmpi, Mimpi*, Schr[COT Is 19, 13] Dl[Par. 314]; cf. Erman[Ægypten 48, 243] Eb[Cicerone i. 114 f.]; Ⓖ (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μενφι(ς) Steind.[l.c.]);—מ׳ Ho 9[6] = נֹף Is 19[13] Je 2[16] 44[1] 46[14.19] Ez 30[13], and וְנֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v[16] (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr[in Kau]; Ⓖ (appar.) וְנִפְצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3[8]); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v[15] (for MT נא) Ⓖ Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. מַפָּח, מַפֵּחַ v. נפח.

מִפְלַצְתּ v. מְרִיבִ׳ sub ריב.

†מֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46[21], Ⓔ Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7[12] שֻׁפָּם q.v.

מִפְרִץ v. פוץ, פצץ, נפץ.

מַפָּלָה, מַפֶּלֶת, מַפָּלָת v. נפל.

[מִפְלָאָה] v. פלא. [מִפְלַגָּה] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט v. פלט. מִפְלֶצֶת v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׁ] v. פלשׁ = פלס.

[מִפְעָלָה, מִפְעָל] v. פעל.

מִפְעַת v. מִיפַּעַת sub יפע.

[מַפָּץ], מַפֵּץ v. נפץ. מִפְקָד v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ] v. פרץ. [מַפָּרֶקֶת] v. פרק.

[מִפְרָשׁ] v. פרשׁ. מִפְשָׁעָה v. פשׁע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [מִפְתָּח] v. פתח.

מִפְתָּן v. פתן. מִץ Is 16[4] v. מוץ.

מֹץ v. מוץ.

$18^{26.28.30}$ (J), 41^{38} (E), 1 S $9^{13.13}$ 1 K 1^{3} 13^{14} cf. v^{28},+; of pursuit Jos 2^{22} (J); *find* יי +Ho 5^{6} Dt 4^{29} Je 29^{13} Jb 23^{3} ψ 32^{6}+Ho 6^{3} (rd. בְּשַׁחֲרֻנִי, for MT בְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מְצָאוֹ Gie[Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208] We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10^{18} (so Gf.; 𝔊 Or rd. Niph.; Gie יֵאָשֵׁמוּ), (Jb 37^{23} $11^{7.7}$ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{28} $8^{17.35}$ cf. 3^{13}. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn $31^{32.33.34.35.37}$ (E), 1 S $9^{4.4}$ Dt 22^{3} Lv $5^{22.23}$ (P), Gn 36^{24} (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19^{11} *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5^{8} Ec 12^{10}, answer Jb 32^{3}, vision from יי La 2^{9}; c. acc. pers. Gn $38^{20.22.23}$(J), 2 S 17^{20} 1 K $18^{10.12}$ $21^{20.20}$ 2 K 2^{17} Ez 22^{30} Pr 7^{15} Ct $3^{1.2.4}$ 5^{6}+. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32^{20} (E), 2 K 9^{21} Je 41^{12} 2 Ch 20^{16}; cf. also Nu 35^{27} (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מ׳ לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22^{14} cf. v^{17} 24^{1}; נִמְצָא . . . אֶת־מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19^{8} *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37^{8}; וּמ׳ אֶת־לִבְבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9^{8}; מ׳ כָּתוּב בספר Ne 7^{5} 8^{14}; esp. late, 1 Ch 20^{2} 2 Ch 25^{5} Dn 1^{20} Ec 7^{26}. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec $7^{27.27.29}$. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116^{3}, cf. Ec 7^{14}. **2.** *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb $11^{7.7}$ 37^{23}; God's works Ec 3^{11} $8^{17.17.17}$, cf. 7^{24}. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17^{4} 1 S $29^{3.6.8}$ Ho 12^{9}; לֹא מ׳ בְּיָדִי מָאוּמָה 1 S 12^{5}; detect evil in God Je 2^{5}; subj. God Je 2^{34} 23^{11}; מ׳ עָוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44^{16}(J), cf. ψ 36^{3}; abs. ψ 10^{15} 17^{3}†. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju $14^{12.18}$ cf. Pr 8^{12}. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44^{8} (J), book 2 K 22^{8} 23^{24} = 2 Ch $34^{14.15}$, cf. Ne 7^{5}; honey Pr 25^{16}, ship Jon 1^{3}; a plain Gn 11^{2}(J), jawbone Ju 15^{15}; ark of יי ψ 132^{6} (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצִאֻנָהּ); indef. Ez 3^{1} (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn $4^{14.15}$ cf. Je 50^{7} Gn $37^{15.17}$ (all J), 1 S 9^{11} 30^{11} Dt $22^{23.25.27.28}$ 1 K 13^{24} 20^{36} 2 K 4^{29} $10^{13.15}$ Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.8}$ 8^{1}; come upon = *discover*, Nu $15^{22.33}$; of יי meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9^{10} cf. 12^{5} Dt 32^{10}; angel finding Hagar Gn 16^{7} (J); יי finding David ψ 89^{21}. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3}; subj. axe Dt 19^{5}. **c.** subj. hand Is 10^{14} (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v^{10}, 1 S 23^{17} (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21^{9} (sq. לְ), v^{9} (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9^{10}; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32^{23}. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22^{5} (E). †**e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2^{23} (JE); of evil Gn 44^{34} (J), Dt 4^{30} $31^{17.17.21}$ Ju 6^{13} 2 K 7^{9} Jb 31^{29} ψ 116^{3} 119^{143} Est 8^{6}; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18^{8} (E), Nu 20^{14} (JE), Ne 9^{32}+. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדֶךָ Ju 9^{33} *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10^{7} (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9^{10} **3 c**); but 25^{8} = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. וְלֹא יִמְצָאֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר מ׳ כְּלִי זָהָב Nu 31^{50} (P); Jb 20^{8} = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41^{12}; Ec 9^{15} *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7^{27} *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17^{25} (om. את־לבו, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ Is 57^{10} = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che[Comm.]; for other interpr. of ח, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che[Hpt]); וּמָצָא כְּדֵי נְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מְצָאָה יָדוֹ דֵּי הָשִׁיב v^{28}, תִּמְצָא יָדָהּ דֵּי שֶׁהִ 12^{8} (cf. תַּגִּיעַ 5^{7}); without דַּי, וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21^{14} = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM); also וּמָצָא לָהֶם Nu $11^{22.22}$(JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17^{16} Zc 10^{10}).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13^{22}+; 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48^{27} Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50^{24}; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65^{1}, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29^{14}; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22^{30}+, הַנִּמְצְאִי 1 Ch 29^{17} (ה = rel., cf. Da[Synt. § 22 R. 4 Kö Synt. § 52]); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44^{9}+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3}+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26^{21}; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$, וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 4^{16}; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאינָה Je 50^{20}; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3} (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba[NB 74]), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55^{6}; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20^{48}+, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13^{15}+11 t.; נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8^{25}; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאַיִךְ Is 22^{3}; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19^{15} Ju 20^{48}; —pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9^{20} $10^{2.16}$; stolen Gn $44^{9.10.12.16.17}$ (J), Ex 21^{16} (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb $28^{12.13}$ Pr 10^{13}. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22^{13} 23^{2} = 2 Ch $34^{21.30}$; of corpse Dt 21^{1}. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12^{6}; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K $25^{19.19}$ = Je $52^{25.25}$, Dt 20^{11}, cf. Ex 9^{19} (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13^{15} 22^{3} Je 41^{8}; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22^{20} (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14^{13}, cf. 2 Ch 19^{3}. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13^{1} Est 6^{2}; of persons Dn 12^{1}.

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of ʼי Je 15[16]. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18[29.30.31.32](J), Jos 10[17] (JE), 1 S 10[21] 2 S 7[12] 1 Ch 26[31]; in geneal. register Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64]; of ʼי, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. ל pers. Is 65[1] Je 29[14] 1 Ch 28[9] 2 Ch 15[2.4.15], abs. Is 55[6]. **g.** = *be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22[3.3] (E), 1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[52] Je 2[34] Ez 28[15] Jb 19[28] Mal 2[6], cf. Mi 1[13], 2 Ch 36[8] Est 2[23]. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22[1.6.7] (E), Dt 22[22.28] 24[7] Je 2[26] 48[27] 50[24] (‖ נִלְכַּדְתָּ, נֶחְפַּשְׂתָּ), Pr 6[31] Ezr 10[18]. **h.** = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִפְּנֵי פִּרְיְךָ נִמְצָא Ho 14[9] (cf. Qal Gn 26[12] Ec 11[1]). **i.** = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42[15] Dn 1[19] (cf. Is 55[6] supr. **1 f**). **2.** *be found* = *be:* **a.** c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9[8] 13[22.22], cf. (without בְּיַד) 23[4]. **b.** c. ל pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21[17], c. אֵת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35[23.24] 1 Ch 29[8]. **c.** *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47[14] (J), 2 K 12[11.19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] 20[13] = Is 39[2], 2 K 22[9] 2 Ch 21[17] 25[24] 34[17]; cf. Ex 12[19] Je 41[3] 1 Ch 4[41]; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17[2] 18[10] Je 5[26] Is 35[9] 51[3] 65[8]; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3[13] Ez 26[21] ψ 37[36] (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11[19]. **d.** = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13[19] 2 S 17[13] Is 30[14] 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4]. **e.** = *be present* Gn 19[15] (J), 1 S 13[15.16] 21[4]; esp. late, 1 Ch 29[17] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[29] 30[21] 31[1] 34[32.33] 35[7.17.18] Ezr 8[25] Est 1[5] 4[16]. **f.** = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 2[16]; of ʼי, עֻזָּה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46[2]. **3.** *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17[16] (JE), cf. Zc 10[10] (also Qal Nu 11[22] Ju 21[14]).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצֵיתִךָ 2 S 3[8]; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצְאֵנוּ Jb 34[11], יַמְצְאֶהוּ Jb 37[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּמְצִאוּ Lv 9[12.18]; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Ze 11[6];—**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[11] (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37[13] (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3[8] (subj. man), Zc 11[6] (subj. God). **4.** *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9[12.13.18].

מֹצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא.

מַצָּב, מַצֵּבָה, מַצֻּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת, מַצָּבֹת v. נצב.

†מִצְבָּיָה c. art. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[47], dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצְפָּה, *from Ṣōba;* Ⓖ ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; 𝔙 *de Masobia.*

מָצָד, [מְצָדָה], מְצָדָה v. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id.*, *press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא, סחמ *id.;* Ar. مصو II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51[17], וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23[34]; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמֶץ Ju 6[38], 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ ψ 75[9];—*drain, drain out,* מִן־הַגְּוִיָּה Ju 6[38] *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קְבַעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. ʼי, Is 51[17] (+ שתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. כּוֹס, Ez 23[34] (+ שתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. כּוֹס) ψ 75[9] (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1[15] *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֶה 5[9] (both P); מֵי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73[10] *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יָמֻצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. נצה.

†מִצָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[26]; Ⓖ Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, ⓁL Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מְצַהֲלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד], מְצוּדָה, מְצוֹדָה v. צוד.

מְצוָּה v. צוה.

[מְצוּלָה], מְצוּלָה, מְצֹלָה v. צול.

מָצוֹק, מְצוֹקָה v. I. צוק.

מָצוֹק v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר, מְצוֹרָה v. I. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt*, v. מצר, מְצָרִים.

[מְצוּת] v. נצה.

מצח (√ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.** Ez 3,8 **brow, forehead**;—מ׳ abs. Ez 3[7], cstr. Ex 28[28] Je 3[3]; sf. מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[8] Is 48[4], מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[9]; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28[38] + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3[8]; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9[4];—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17[49.49]; Aaron's forehead Ex 28[38.38]; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26[19.20]; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9[4]; חָזַק־מ׳ 3[7] the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁה־לֵב), cf. v[8]; so מִצְחֵךְ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48[4] *thy brow* (is) *brass*

(‖ גִּיד בַּחֶלֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v^{8}, and v^{9} (but del. Ⓖ Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיָה לָךְ Je 3^{3}. i. e. thou wast shameless (מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם ‖).

†[מְצָחָה] **n.f.** greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17^{6} *and greaves of bronze upon his legs;* < מִצְחָה Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מְצֻלָּה], מְצֻלֹּתַיִם v. I. צלל.

מְצֻלָּה v. צול. מְצֻנֶּפֶת v. צנף.

[מַצָּע] v. יצע. [מִצְעָד] v. צעד.

מִצְעָר v. צער.

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפֶּה v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ] **vb.** drain out (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.;* Ar. مَصَّ *suck, suck up;* Aram. מְצַץ *suck* or *press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּמְצוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66^{11} that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves,* etc. (‖ תֵּינָקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†I. מַצָּה **n.f.** unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ׳ Lv 2^{5} 8^{26} (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6^{19} (*id.*), v^{19}; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12^{15}+44 t.; מַצֹּת Ex 12^{18} + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread,* prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29^{2}; חַלָּה Ex 29^{2}+4t. P; רקיקים Ex 29^{2} 1 Ch 23^{29}+4 t. P; עגה Ex 12^{39}; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19^{3} (J), Ex 12^{39} (J), 1 S 28^{24}; prob. also Ju 6$^{19.20.21.21}$; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2$^{4.4.5}$ 6^{9} 7$^{12.12}$ 10^{12}; consecration of priesthood Ex 29$^{2.2.2.23}$ Lv 8$^{2.26.26}$; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6$^{15.15.17.19.19}$; at Passover Ex 12^{8} Nu 9^{11} (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E), 34^{18} (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12^{17} (P), עשׂה חג (ה)מ׳ 2 Ch 30$^{13.21}$ 35^{17} Ezr 6^{22}; בחג המ׳ Dt 16^{16} 2 Ch 8^{13}; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23^{6}. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12$^{15.18.20}$ (P), 23^{15} (E), 13$^{6.7}$ 34^{18} (J), Lv 23^{6} Nu 28^{17} (P), Dt 16$^{3.8}$ Jos 5^{11} Ez 45^{21}.—2 K 23^{9} rd. prob. מַצּוֹת or מָנָיוֹת for MT מ׳ (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצָק] v. מִצּוּק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מצוּקה sub I. צוק.

[מַצָּקֹת] v. מוּצָק sub יצק. מֵצַר v. I. צרר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם ^{681} **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.**$^{Ex\ 10,7}$, **m.**$^{Ex\ 12,33}$, **mpl.**$^{Gn\ 41,55}$ etc. (v. infr. **2**), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מצרם; As. *Mŭṣŭr(u), Muṣru, Miṣir,* Dl$^{Par\ 308}$ Schr$^{COT\ Gloss.\ KGF\ 246\ ff.}$, TelAm *Miṣrî,* Wkl$^{TA\ 39*}$ Bez$^{BM\ 152}$, and *Mašrî* Wkl$^{l.c.}$; Ar. مَصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom$^{A.\ and\ A.\ (1892),\ 125}$; v. also Eb$^{ÄgM\ 71\ ff.}$; Ⓖ Αἰγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ־ַיִם usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di$^{Gn\ 10,6}$), but as loc. ending EMey$^{Gesch.\ I,\ §\ 42}$ Ba$^{NB\ p.\ 319\ R.\ 5}$; Jen$^{ZA\ Iv\ (1889),\ 268\ ff.}$ thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. TelAm); v. further Wkl$^{infra,\ ad\ fin.}$);—מ׳ Gn 13^{1}+; מִצְרָיִם 37^{36}+; מִצְרַיְמָה 12^{10}+12 t., מִצְרָיְמָה 12^{11}+14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt,* Gn 13^{1}+500 t., +, in all periods, incl. אֶרֶץ מ׳ 13^{10} ·+c. 220 t. (of course f., 47$^{6.13}$); אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †47$^{20.26}$; מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7^{19} 8^{2}; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Gn 15^{18}; יְאֹר מ׳ †Am 8^{8} 9^{5}; נָהָר מ׳ †Is 7^{18} (cf. מָצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ †1 Ch 13^{5}; לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11^{15}; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15^{4}+6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45^{20} 49^{23}, cf. שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקָמָה מִמִּצְרַיִם Ez 27^{7}, אֶטוּן מ׳ Pr 7^{16}; oft. ‖ כּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20$^{3.4.5}$ 45^{14} Ez 30$^{4.9}$+; ‖ אַשּׁוּר Ho 11^{11} 12^{1} Is 7^{18} Je 2^{18}+; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44^{1}, cf. Ez 29^{10} 30^{6}; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11^{11}, and poss. also Je 44^{15} (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che$^{Hpt\ Isaiah}$); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: (a) יָרַד מצרימ׳ Gn 43^{15} Jos 24^{4}+c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12^{8} +c. 26 t., בּוֹא בְמ׳ †Is 19^{23}, בּוֹא לְמ׳ †Je 44^{28}; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8^{3}+9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11^{5}, שׁוּב לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 37^{7}; בָּרַח מ׳ †1 K 11^{40}; שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 26^{22}, so (+אֶל־) v^{22}. In Je 42^{16b} rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הֶעֱלָה) מ׳ עָלָה מִן־(ארץ) Gn 13^{1}+c. 43 t.; יָצָא (הוֹצִיא) מ׳ מִן־(ארץ) Ex 12^{39}+c. 96 t.; פָּדָה מִמ׳ †2 S 7^{23} (but del. Gei$^{Urschr.\ 288}$ We Dr Kit Bu)=1 Ch 17^{21}; בּוֹא מִמ׳ †2 Ch 12^{3} 20^{10}; שׁוּב מִמ׳ †Je 44^{28} 2 Ch 10^{2}; קָרָא מִמ׳ †Ho 11^{1}. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10^{6}=1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41^{56}+c. 134 t., incl. use=Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אֲבָדָה מ׳ Ex 10^{7}, cf. Ho 9^{6} Jo 4^{19} and (pron. fs.) Ez 30^{18}; **c.** vb. ms. Ex 12^{33} 14^{25} Is 19$^{16.23.25}$ Je 46^{8}; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41^{55} Is 19$^{21.23}$+22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16^{26};

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46[11], cf. v[19.24].—In 1 K 10[28] = 2 Ch 1[16.17], 2 K 7[6] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 171 f.] thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft. = *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl[Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 337 f.; MVG 1898, 1. 4]).

†מָצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: וְעָרֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנְיַ מ׳ Is 19[6] 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25]; אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ׳ וּלְמִנְיַ מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7[12] (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

†מִצְרִי **adj.gent. Egyptian**;—ms. מ׳ Gn 39[1] + 16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16[1] + 3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12[12] + 5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19];—**1.** adj. אִישׁ מ׳ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] Lv 24[10] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[30]; הָאִישׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[23]; עֶבֶד מ׳ 1 S 30[13]; נַעַר מ׳ 1 Ch 2[34]; שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16[1], בַּנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19]. **2.** c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39[2.5] Ex 2[12.14] 2 S 23[30.30] 1 Ch 11[23.23]; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23[8]; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9[1] (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn 12[12.14] 43[32] Dt 26[6] Jos 24[7]; fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16[3] 21[9] 25[12].

[מְצֻרָה] v. מְצוּרָה sub I. צור.

מַצְרֵף v. צרף. [מַצָּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub נצה.

מָק, מַק v. מקק. I, II. מַקֵּבֶת v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41], near Beth Horon Jos 10[10], and Libnah v[29], where was a cave v[16.17], cf. v[21], captured by Joshua v[28], with a king v[28] 12[16]. 𝔊 Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren[Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427] comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2¾ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקַדָּשׁ v. קדשׁ.

מַקְהֵלוֹת, I, II. מַקְהֵלֹת v. קהל.

מְקוֹא, I, II. מְקוֹדָה, מְקוֹוֶה v. קוה.

מָקוֹם v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מִקְחָה, מָקָח] v. לקח.

[מִקְטָרֶת, מִקְטֶרֶת] v. קטר.

†מַקֵּל **n.m.**[Zc 11,7] (appar. **f.** Gn 30[37], where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) **rod, staff** (✓ dub.; Thes assumes ✓ מקל *sprout*; Schwally[ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.] from קלל = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21[26]); Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 616] gives ✓ קל, and comp. قُلَّة *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä[ZA iii. 52], comp. Eth. **ሰፋት**: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—מ׳ abs. Nu 22[27]; cstr. Je 1[11] + 2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30[37]; sf. מַקְלִי 32[11] + 2 t.; מַקֵּלוֹ 1 S 17[40] Ho 4[12]; מַקֶּלְכֶם Ex 12[11]; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30[37] + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30[37] (מ׳ לִבְנֶה לַח), v[37.38.39.41.41]; of symbolic rod (מ׳ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1[11]; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11[7.10.14]; fig. of Moab מ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48[17] (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32[11] Ex 12[11], 1 S 17[40] cf. v[43]; carried even when riding Nu 22[27]; so also מַקַּל יָד Ez 39[9] (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מָגֵן, צִנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חִצִּים, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4[12].

†מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[32] (read perh. also v[31 ad fin.], so 𝔊, cf. 9[37]), 9[37.38].—𝔊 Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27[4] (om. 𝔊B; 𝔊L Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט v. II. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. קלע. מָקֹם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנֵיָהוּ, מִקְנָה, מִקְנֶה v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקְפִּים v. נקף.

†מָקֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4[9]; 𝔊 Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָס), 𝔊L Μαγχας.

מִקְצֶעֹת, מִקְצוֹעַ, מִקְצֹעַ, [מַקְצוּעָה] v. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קְצָת.

†[מָקַק] **vb. decay, rot, fester**, fig. **pine away** (NH *id.*; Aram. (𝔗) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38[6], וְ׳ consec. Is 34[4] Ez 4[17]; 2 mpl. וּנְמַקְתֶּם consec. Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14[12]; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26[39], יִמָּקּוּ v[39]; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14[12]; *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33[10];—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38[6] (+ בְּאִישׁ, v. באשׁ). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם: Zc 14[12] (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] (‖ וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4[17] 24[23] 33[10] Lv 26[39.39]. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַמֵּק, trans. ה׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14[12] *a causing his flesh to rot.*

†מַק (c. art. מָק) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3[24] *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be;* fig. שָׂרֹשָׁם כַּמָּק יִהְיֶה 5[24] (וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה ||).

מִקְרָא v. I. קרא. מִקְרֶה, מִקֳרֵה v. קרה.

מִקֶּרֶה v. קרר. I. מִקְשֶׁה, מִקְשַׁת v. קשה.

II. מִקְשָׁה v. [קְשָׁאָה].

I. מַר, מֹר, מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. I. מרר.

II. מַר v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse?);—תַּמְרֵיא תִּשְׂחַק לַסּוּס וּלְרֹכְבוֹ: Jb 39[18] *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away*, she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מרא** (√ of foll., *be fat;* cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat;* Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא **n.**[**m.**] **fatling, fatlings**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6[13]+3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1[11], cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39[18]; sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22];—*fatling:* עֵגֶל וּכְפִיר מְרִיאִים Am 5[22]; וּמְרִיא Is 11[6]; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, שְׁלָמֶיךָ מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22] (מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם, עֹלוֹת ||); חֵלֶב מְרִיאֵי Is 1[11] (|| עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, דַּם פָּרִים, etc.); מְרִיאֵי בָשָׂן Ez 39[18] (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.); also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6[13], so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1[9], and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v[19.25].

†[מְרָאָה] **n.f.** **crop** or **alimentary canal**, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag[BN 81]);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מֹרַאֲתוֹ בְּנַצָּתָהּ Lv 1[16].

מֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מְרֹדַךְ v. מְרֵדַךְ.

מַרְאֶה, מַרְאָה v. ראה.

מֹרָאָה v. מרה pt. f. מְרָאוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מָרַאֲשָׁה v. מָרְשָׁה. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראשׁ.

†מֵרַב **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14[49], promised to David 18[17], but given to Adriel v[19] (rd. also 2 S 21[8] for מִיכַל ⓖL Ⓢ Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). Ⓖ Μεροβ.

מַרְבַּדִּים v. II. רבד.

מַרְבִּית, מַרְבָּה, מְרֻבָּה v. רבה.

מַרְבֵּק v. רבק. מַרְבֵּץ v. רבץ.

מַרְגּוֹעַ v. II. רגע. [מַרְגְּלוֹת] v. רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה v. רגם. מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רגע.

†[מָרַד] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.;* Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience;* Eth. **መረደ** *run strenuously, attack;* **መርዶ** *rebellion*, Prä[Beiträge iii. 44]; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal[535,16] Sab.Denkm.[33] Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מָרַד; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרַד 2 Ch 36[13], 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18[20]=Is 36[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18[7]+3 t., וַיִּמְרַד 2 K 24[1] Ez 17[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22[29], לְמָרוֹד Ne 6[6]; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2[19] Ez 20[38], מוֹ׳ Ez 2[3]; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24[13];—*rebel, revolt:* **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18[7.20]=Is 36[5], 2 K 24[1.20]=Je 52[3], cf. Ez 17[15] 2 Ch 36[13], Ne 9[26]; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13[6] Ne 2[19]; abs. Gn 14[4] Ne 6[6]. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14[9] (JE), Jos 22[16.18.19.29] (all P), Ez 2[3] (Co מָרוּ), Dn 9[9]; abs. Ez 2[3] (pt., Co מורים), 20[38] Dn 9[5]. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24[13].

†I. מֶרֶד **n.**[**m.**] **rebellion, revolt,** against ׳י, אִם בְּמֶרֶד וְאִם־בְּמַעַל בַּיהוָה Jos 22[24] (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†II. מֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4[17], מָרֶד v[18]. Ⓖ Πωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, ⓖL Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מַרְדוּת **n.f.** **rebellion, rebelliousness,** only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמִּ׳ 1 S 20[30], where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמְּרֻדוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness=rebellious girl*, cf. Ⓖ 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag[M i. 236 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ׳ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: √ רָדָא).

†מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr[COT Gloss] Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff.] Say[Rel. Bab. 96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—נִלְכְּדָה בָּבֶל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדָךְ Je 50[2] (Ⓖ Μαιωδακ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a son* Schr[COT 2 K 20, 12]);—Is 39[1] (> van d. H מְרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן, v. Baer's n.)=2 K 20[12] (where read מרדך for בראדך); Ⓖ (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

†מָרְדְּכַי (van d. H מָרְדֳּכַי) **n.pr.m. Mordecai** (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מָרְדֻּךְ), Zim ZAW xi. 161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) Comm. Est. 173 f.);—מ׳ Ezr 2^{2} Est 2^{5}+; מָרְדֳּכָי Est 2^{22}+;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2^{2} = Ne 7^{7}. Ⓖ *Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος*, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est $2^{5.7.10}$+55 t. Est. Ⓖ *Μαρδοχαιος*.

מָרְדָּף v. רדף, רדה.

†מָרָה **vb. be contentious, refractory, rebellious** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with*; Syr. ܡܪܐ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13^{26}; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14^{1}; מָרָתָה Je 4^{17}; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13^{21}+11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1^{20}; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 2 K 14^{26} (but rd. מר, ✓מרר, Kmp Kau כִּי מַר הוּא); מוֹרֶה Dt 21^{18}+3 t.; f. מֹרְאָה Zp 3^{1} (rd. מָרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges §75 R. 22); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20^{10};—*be disobedient, rebellious*: **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt $21^{18.20}$ *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: לֵב סורר ומ׳ ψ 78^{8}; דֹּר סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Je 5^{23}; מוֹרְאָה ונגאלה הָעִיר Zp 3^{1}; הַמֹּרִים Nu 20^{10} *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50^{5} 63^{10} La $1^{20.20}$; ‖ מאן Is 1^{20}; פשע La 3^{42}; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14^{1} ψ 5^{11}, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4^{17}; ׳י's words ψ 105^{28}; מרה (את) פי Nu 20^{24} 27^{14} (P), 1 S 12^{15} 1 K $13^{21.26}$ (D^{2}) La 1^{18}. —In Ho 4^{4} rd. perh. מָרוּ בִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT מְמָרִיבֵי), so RS Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106^{33} 107^{11}; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1^{18}; f. וְתַמֶּר Ez 5^{6}; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if ✓מרר) Ex 23^{21}, rd. תָּמֶר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106^{43}+6 t.; sf. יַמְרוּהוּ ψ 78^{40}; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12^{14}+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָרוֹת Is 3^{8} ψ 78^{17}; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges §20. 2b) Jb 17^{2}; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9^{7}+2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness*, always toward God: abs. Ne 9^{26} (‖ מרד), ψ $106^{7.43}$ Jb 17^{2}; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23^{21} Ez $20^{8.13.21}$; עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3^{8} Ez 5^{6} ψ $78^{17.40.56}$ 107^{11}; המרה את פי Dt $1^{26.43}$ 9^{23} Jos 1^{18}. 1 S 12^{14} (D^{2}), את־רוחו ψ 106^{33} (cf. Eph 4^{30}); perh. 139^{20} (v. אָמַר **1**).

†מְרִי **n.m.** Pr $17,11$ **rebellion**;—מְרִי Is 30^{9}+10 t.; מֶרִי Nu 17^{25}+9 t.; sf. מָרְיְךָ Dt 31^{27}; מְרִים Ne 9^{17};—*rebellion* Dt 31^{27} 1 S 15^{23} Ne 9^{17} Jb 23^{2} עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30^{9}; בית (ה)מרי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez $2^{5.6.8}$ $3^{9.26.27}$ $12^{2.2.3.9.25}$ 17^{12} 24^{3}, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2^{7} 44^{6}; בְּנֵי מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17^{25} (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מְרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2^{8}; אך מרי יבקש רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17^{11}.

†יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7^{36} a chief of Asher. Ⓖ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, Ⓖ L Ιεμβρα.

מֹרָה, מָרָה, מָרֵה v. I. מרר.

מֹרֶה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרֶה p. 435.

מֵרוֹז v. ארז. מָרוּד] v. רוד.

†מָרוֹחַ] **n.**[**m.**] dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21^{20}; ✓ either מָרַח *rub* = *a rubbing away of the testicle*; or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged* = *enlargement* (read then מְרֻוַח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

†מֵרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos $11^{5.7}$ *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Hule*, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd Pal. 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מְרוֹן v. שְׁמְרוֹן. מֵרוֹץ, I. מְרוּצָה] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

†מָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1^{12}; form attested by Ⓖ *ὀδύνας* (✓ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ v. רזח.

†מָרַח] **vb. rub** (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَغَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׂאוּ דֶּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיָמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38^{21} let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in ‖ 2 K 20^{7}).—On מרוח v. supr.

מָרְחַבְיָה, מֶרְחָב v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק v. רחק. מַרְחֶשֶׁת v. רחש.

†מָרַט] **vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish** (NH *id.*; *pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. מְרַט *id.*; Ar. مَرِطَ *have little hair*, مَرَّطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9^{3}, sf. 3 mpl. וָאֲמָרְטֵם Ne 13^{25}; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21^{16}; *Pt.* pl. מוֹרְטִים Is 50^{6}; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21^{14}+2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֹקְרָח); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמוֹרְטִים Is 50^{6}; c. acc. pers. וָאֲמָרְטֵם Ne 13^{25} (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וָאֲמָרְטָה מִשְּׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזָקָנִי Ezr 9^{3} (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez 21:

v[14] (+הוּחַדָּה; Co rds. מ׳ as Pu), v[16] (del. Co), v[33], +v[20] מְעֻטָּה for MT מְעֻטָּה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13[40.41] *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרָטָה Ez 21[15.16]; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45], מוֹרָט Is 18[2.7] (Ges[§ 52 R. 6]):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7[45]; of human skin Is 18[2.7]; of sword Ez 21[15.16] (both +הוּחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מִרִי v. מרה.

מְרִיב־בַּעַל, מְרִי־בַּעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12[12]; Ⓖ Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, ⒼL Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַמֹּ׳ Gn 22[2] (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓖ τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); הַר הַמֹּוֹרִיָּה 2 Ch 3[1] site of temple, Ⓖ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos[Ant. I. 13, 1 f.])

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 51]);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5[32.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; Ⓖ Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]; Ⓖ Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12[15] (prob. err. for מְרָמוֹת, q. v., 12[3]), ⒼL Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15[20] (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29]; named also Ex 15[21] (E), Nu 12[1. 4.5.10.10.15.15] 20[1] (all JE), Dt 24[9] Mi 6[4]. Ⓖ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4[17]. Ⓖ τὸν Μαιων, ⒼL Μωεωρ.

מְרִירוּת, מְרִירִי v. מרר.

מֹרָךְ v. רכך. מֶרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֹּלֶת] v. רכל. I. מִרְמָה v. רמה.

†II. מִרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[10]; Ⓖ Ιμαμα, A ⒼL Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מְרָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12[3] (= מְרָיוֹת, q.v., v[15]) ⒼL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 10[6] (prob. same). Ⓖ Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[36]. Ⓖ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מְרַמֵּס v. רמס.

†מְרֹנָתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27[30]; Ⓖ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3[7]; ⒼL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

[מֵרַע] v. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11]. Ⓖ Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, ⒼL Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׁ] v. רפשׁ.

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl[HWB 426]; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt[ZMG 1876, 32]; Aram. vb. מְרַע, סחֲ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6[25] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; f. נִמְרָצָת 1 K 2[8];—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick*, cf. מַכָּה נַחְלָה Je 14[17]); קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse.*—In Jb 6[25] this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[HWB 425 f.]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119[103]) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che[JQ July, 1897] Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יְּמָרִיצֶךָּ Jb 16[3] *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מִרְצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מִרְצַע v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. סחֲ, מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הֶרְמָחִים Je 46[4] *polish the lances! Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20[30] Kt, fig., in cl. חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע תַּ׳ בְּרָע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing.* (Ⓖ συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקְרִים, Frankenb. תַּקְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu.** *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6[21] *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (‖ וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם).

†[מֹרוּק] (Kö[II. 138]) **n.**[**m.**] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2[12] lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

†תַּמְרוּק **n.**[**m.**] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק (van d. H מָרָק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag[BN 50]);—וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שָׁם בַּפָּרוּר Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

מְרַקְּחַת, מִרְקַחַת, [מִרְקָחָה] v. רקח.

†I. **מָרַר** **vb. be bitter** (NH *id.*; As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مُرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; مُرٌّ *bitter*; Eth. መረረ; Aram. מְרַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵמַר Is 24[9];—*be bitter*: **1.** lit. יֵמַר שִׁכָּר לִשְׁתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. מָרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מָר for מַר (✓מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Hpt] del. מָר; Du (after 𝔊) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרְרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness*:—**1.** וַיְמָ֫רֻהוּ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בִּבְכִי Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמָ֫רֲרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תָּ֫מָר ✓מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness*: **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul*; הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמֵר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10] *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; ‖ מִסְפֵּד, סָפַד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַ֫ר 8[7] *and he was enraged against.*

†1. **מַר** **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מַר Pr 27[7]+, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מָר ψ 64[4]+; cstr. מַר 1 S 22[2]+; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34]+, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23]+; cstr. מְרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter*: **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23](J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.23.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (וְעָקָה, צְעָקָה) Gn 27[34](J), Est 4[1]; מְסִפֵּד מָר Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דִּבֶּר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation*; מַר־נֶפֶשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so מָרַת נ׳ 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נפש מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death*; מַר־מִמָּוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†**מֹר, מוֹר** **n.m.**[Ct 5,5] **myrrh** (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرٌّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מֹר ψ 45[9]+5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6]+3 t. Ct; cstr. מָר־ Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB s.v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30, 23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. 1. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וּלְבֹנָה Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. 1. מַר supr.

†**מָרָה** **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), + ה loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23] (J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra*[tun]. (Cf. Rob[BR I. 67] Palmer[Desert i. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

†[מָרָה] **n.f. bitterness** (on form v. Ges §22,5R); —cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מֹרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרֹר] **n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb** (cf. NH *id., bitter herb;* on form v. Ba NB 194); —only pl. מְרֹרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מְרוֹרִים La 3¹⁵; —*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמְּ׳ La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison**; cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v²⁵; pl. מְרֹרוֹת Dt 32³², מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13³⁶; —**1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (‖ גֵּוָה *back;* cf. מְרֵרָה 16³⁰). **2.** = *poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20¹⁴. **3.** מְרֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr. = *bitterness;* אַשְׁכְּלֹת מ׳ Dt 32³² *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f. gall**; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16¹³ *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְפַלַּח כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20²⁵).

†מְרִירִי **adj. bitter**; —מֶמְּ׳ Dt 32²⁴ *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3⁵ v. בְּמְרִירִי sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f. bitterness**; —וּבְמ׳ תֹּאנָחַ Ez 21¹¹ *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מֶמֶר **n.[m.] bitterness**; —מ׳ לְיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (‖ לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר] **[n.m.] bitter thing**; —only pl. יַשְׂבְּעֵנִי מַמְרוֹרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges §20.2.b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרֹר La 3¹⁵).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m. bitterness**; —only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.; —מִסְפַּד ת׳ Je 6²⁶ *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת׳ 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.). —II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓖ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρε; —Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶·¹⁹ Nu 3¹⁷·²⁰·³³·³⁵·³⁶ 4²⁹·³³·⁴²·⁴⁵ 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21⁷·³⁴·³⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹·⁴·¹⁴·²⁹·³²·⁴⁸·⁶² 9¹⁴ 15⁶·¹⁷ 23⁶·²¹ 24²⁶·²⁷ 26¹⁰·¹⁹ 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמְּ׳ Nu 26⁵⁷.

II. מרר (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go,* sts. *flow,* مَرْمَرَ *cause to flow,* مَمَرّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.[m.]** drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מְדַלִּי Is 40¹⁵ *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מָרְשָׁה and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14⁸·⁹ 20³⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹. —Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.). —Joseph Ant. xii. 8, 6 (Μαρισσα). Ⓢ A Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρησα; Ⓖ L βαρσηα; Ⓖ 1 Ch 2⁴² Μαρ(ε)ισα Ⓖ L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR ii. 31 Be 1Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub ירשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl Geogr. 192.

מִרְשַׁעַת v. רשׁע. מִרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†מִרְתַּיִם used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, עַל־הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עֲלֵה עָלֶיהָ Je 50²¹; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) ✓ מרה q.v.; De Par 182 thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓖ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild. —Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364 Dl Par 302 f.

II, III. מַשָּׂא, מַשֹּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשֹּׂאת v. נשׂא.

מַשָּׂאוֹת v. מַשֹּׂאוֹת sub נשׂא.

מִשְׂגָּב v. שׂגב. [מִשּׂוּכָה] v. II. שׂכך.

מַשֹּׂר v. נשׂר.

†מִשּׂוּרָה **n.f. measure**, of water, Ez 4¹¹·¹⁶ (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

מִשְׂחָק v. שׂחק. מִשּׁוֹשׂ v. שׂושׂ.

מַשְׂטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מִשְׂכָּה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מִשְׁמֶר] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׁפָּח v. שׁפח. מִשְׁרָה v. שׁרה.

[מִשְׂרְפוֹת] מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שׂרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה v. שׂרק.

†מַשֶּׂרֶת **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish,** Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמִּסְ׳ 2 S 13[9] *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מַשְׂאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שׂאר), kneading-trough, Gei[Urschr. 382 f.] We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di[Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.)] (אֶת־)וַתִּקְרָא הַמְּשָׁרֵת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מֶשֶׁךְ Gn 10[23], as son of Aram, Sam. משא; 𝔊 Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1[17] for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A 𝔊L Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di[ad loc.]. As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl[Par 242 f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מֶשָׁא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשׂא.

†מֶשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10[30]; Dl[Par 243] identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes[823] (cf. Di); 𝔊 Μασση(ε), whence Di 1. מַשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal[Mél. 91 f.])

[מַשָּׂאָב] v. שׂאב. מִשְׂאָה v. מִשְׂוֶה.

מַשָּׂאוֹן, מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשׂא.

†מִשְׁאָל **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'a-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]);—Jos 19[26] (𝔊 Μααση, A Μασαψ, 𝔊L Μασαλ) 21[30] (𝔊 Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, 𝔊L Μισαλα); = (1.) מְשָׁל 1 Ch 6[59] (𝔊 Μααση, A Μασαλ, 𝔊L Μασιλ).

[מִשְׁאָלָה] v. שׁאל.

†[מִשְׁאֶרֶת] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12[34]) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׁאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ—by error?—for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשֶּׂרֶת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתֵּךְ Dt 28[5.17] (both + טַנְאֶךָ); pl. sf. מִשְׁאֲרוֹתֵיכֶם Ex 7[28] (J; + תַּנּוּרֵיכֶם), מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם 12[34] (E).

מִשְׁבָּה v. מְשׁוּבָה. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת v. שׁבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שׁבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שׁבת. מִשְׁגֶּה v. שׁגה.

†[מָשָׁה] **vb. draw** (Ar. مَسَى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. מחא *clean, stroke, the face*, etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. מ[י] perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM[Sendsch. 60]);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2[10] *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal**, fig. יַמְשֵׁנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] (subj. ׳י).

מֹשֶׁה[767] **n.pr.m. Moses,** the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son*, Eb[GS 539], cf. Di[Ex 2, 10], where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מ׳ Ex 2[10] + מֹשֶׁה v[15] +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18[30] where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12[6.8], Kings 10 t., Mi 6[4] Je 15[1] Is 63[11.12] Mal 3[22] ψ 77[21] + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9[11.13];—*Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P), 1 Ch 5[29] 23[13]; of tribe of Levi Ex 2[1] (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4[14] (J), 7[1.2.7] (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29] (cf. Ex 15[20] E); called prophet Dt 18[15.18] 34[10]; agent by whom ׳י gave law Ex 20[19.20.21.22] (E) +; esp. P (בַּאֲשֶׁר ׳י צִוָּה, etc.), Ex 39[1.5.7.21.26.29.31] 40[19.21.25.27.29.32] Lv 7[38] 8[9.13.17.27.29] + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33[4] Jos 1[7.13] (D) +; priest, מ׳ וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99[6]. Phrases are—מ׳ עֶבֶד ׳י (עַבְדִּי, עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) Ex 14[31] (J), Nu 12[7] (E), Dt 34[5] (JE), Jos 1[1] (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8[53.56] 2 K 18[12] 21[8] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 1[3] 24[6] Ne 1[8] 9[14] ψ 105[26]; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6[34] 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1]; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[32] (D), 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[25] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Dn 9[11.13]; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[31] (D), 23[6] (D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1].

[מַשֶּׁה] v. נשׁה.

מִשְׂוֶה, מִשְׂאָה v. II. שׂוא.

מַשּׂוֹאוֹת v. II. נשׂא. מְשׁוֹבָב v. שׁוב.

מְשׁוּבָה v. שׁוב. [מְשׁוּגָה] v. שׁוג.

מָשׁוֹט, [מְשׁוֹט] v. שׁוט.

מְשׂוּסָה Kt. = מְשֻׁסָּה v. שׁסס.

†מָשַׁח **vb. smear, anoint** (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS[Sem. i. 215; 2nd ed., 233]), *anoint*, Aram. מחא, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS[II. 1, No. 145, C. 1]; Palm. משחא *oil* Vog[No. 16]; Eth. መሸሐ: *anoint, feast, dine* Di[Lex 176]; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

ment, cf. Dl[Prol.178] Frä[282]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Nu 3[25]+2 t.; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ ψ 45[8] 1 S 10[1]; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22[7]; 2 ms. מְשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31[13]+12 t., +9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16[32]+6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשָׁחוּ Am 6[6], +13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16[12]; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22[14]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁחַ Ju 9[8] Dn 9[24]+Ho 8[3] ℭ We GASm Now; מָשְׁחָה Ex 29[29]; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ 1 S 15[1] (Baer); מָשְׁחוֹ Lv 7[36]; מְשָׁחָתָם Ex 40[15]; *Pt.* pl. מֹשְׁחִים Ju 9[15]; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3[39] (We suggests deriv. from שׁח, defect. משׁח (מָשַׁח), wrongly read as מָשַׁח; or by transposition מושׁח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוּשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוח); מָשְׁיַח 2 S 1[21] (but rd. מָשַׁח (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מָשְׁחִים Ex 29[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22[14]; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21[5] 2 S 1[21] (cf. Dr; Gr בְּלִי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters[JBL 1893, 56] בְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6[6]; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19[16] (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61[1]; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלָךְ Ju 9[8] (E), so Ho 8[3] reading מְמַשֵּׁחַ מֶלֶךְ (for MT מְמַשְּׁאָם מ׳) We GASm Now; also Ho 7[3] reading יְמַשְּׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16[3.12.13] 1 K 1[39] 2 K 11[12] 23[30] 2 Ch 22[7] 23[11]; ψ 89[21] *with my holy oil;* שמן משׁוֹן ψ 45[8] (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19[11] whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1[45] 5[15]; c. על, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[15] 2 S 2[4.7] 1 K 19[15]; על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 5[3]=1 Ch 11[3], 2 S 5[17] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 19[16]; אֶל־ישׂראל 2 K 9[3.6.12] (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29[22]; על 1 S 9[16] 10[1]; מְשׁוּחַ מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3[39] (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28[41] 29[7] 30[30] 40[13.15.15.15] Lv 7[36] 8[12] 16[32]; abs. Ex 29[29]; הכהנים המשׁחים Nu 3[3]. **b.** sacred things: מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[13] (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29[36] 30[26] 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11] (all P); קדשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9[24]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14[8]; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6[13]+3 t.;—*be anointed*, למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14[8]; Aaron and his sons Lv 6[13] (P); altar Nu 7[10.84.88].

†מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25[6]+; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30[25]+;—**1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] 29[7.21] 31[11] 35[8.15.28] 37[29] 39[38] 40[9] Lv 8[2.10.12.30] 21[10] Nu 4[16]; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25.31]; שׁ׳ מ׳ יהוה Lv 10[7]; שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12]. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[35.35] (P).

†מָשְׁחָה **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew[§ 238 a] poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18[8] (P).

†מָשִׁיחַ **n.m.** anointed;—abs. מ׳ Lv 4[3]+5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4[20]+11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[35]; מְשִׁיחֲךָ Hb 3[13]+5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2[2]+9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105[15] 1 Ch 16[22];—**1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S 24[7.7.11] 26[9.11.16.23] 2 S 1[14.16] 19[22] La 4[20]; מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23[1]; so c. sfs. ref. to ׳י, 1 S 12[3.5] 16[6] ψ 20[7] 28[8] Hb 3[13]; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2[2] 18[51], = 2 S 22[51], ψ 89[39.52] 132[10]=2 Ch 6[42], ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[10.35]. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4[3.5.16] 6[15] (P); מְשִׁיחֲךָ ψ 84[10]. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by ׳י, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45[1]. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9[25]=מָשִׁיחַ v[26] (see Br[MP 422 f.]; others disting. מ׳ v[25] fr. v[26] and refer v[25] to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v[26] to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105[15]=1 Ch 16[22].

†מִמְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] dub.; only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28[14] *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâhu*, *measure*, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔙 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ; text dub. acc. to Siegf[Kau] SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחֶתֶת, [מִשְׁחָת] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שׁטר.

†מֶשִׁי **n.**[**m.**] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now[Arch. I. 124]); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ׳ Ez 16[13] (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מֶשִׁי v[10] (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ℭ τρίχαπτα.

מְשִׁי v. מוּשׁ.

†מִשֵּׁזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁיזִיב *deliver*, As. *šûzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu, deliver*, Dl[HWB 35]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-îlu*, KB ii. 281, iv. 129]):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓖ Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, ⓁL Μασσιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መሽከ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْك *id.*, Aram. מַסְכָּא *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ 1 K 22[34]+2 t., וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21[33], וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מִשְׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשׁוֹךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לְמָשׁוֹךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+בַּחֲבָלִים ב instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמִשְׁכוֹ בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. 'י; +אֶל pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. 'י) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שׁכב for משׁכו, Ⓖ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָשְׁכָה בְּעֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) בַּחֲבָלֵי אָדָם אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מ׳ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי ק׳ Is 66[19] (where text dub., Ⓖ Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt],—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וּמָשַׁכְתָּ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשְׁכוּ בְּשִׁבְטְכֶם Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בְּמִשֹׁךְ הַיּוֹבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram*('s horn) *sounds*, בִּמְ׳ בֶּקֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[10] *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;* אַל־יְהִי לוֹ מֹשֵׁךְ חֶסֶד 109[12]; (so poss. מְשַׁכְתִּיךְ חֶסֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וַתְּמֹ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חֶסֶד omitted); תְּמֹ׳ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85[6] (‖ הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ); וּמ׳ אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אֹבְרִים for אַבִּ׳, with Ⓖ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דֹּרֵךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מָשְׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מ׳ בִּינָיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14 a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצָצִים Ho 7[5] is difficult, Ⓖ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשְׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מָמְשָׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†I. [מֶשֶׁךְ] **n.[m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail**;—**1.** cstr. מֶשֶׁךְ חָכְמָה מַפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מְ׳ הַזֶּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מָשַׁךְ **6.**

†II. מֶשֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent. the Moschi** (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, Dl[Par 250] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מֵשׁ); מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 120[5] (‖ קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל); תּוּבַל וּמֹ׳ Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both +תֻּבָל); so also Ⓖ Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. **2**); מֶשֶׁךְ נוֹגֵשׁ רֹאשׁ מ׳ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[3] 39[1]. Ⓖ Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מושׁ(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[l. c.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι Herod[iii. 94; vii. 78]; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)].

†[מִשֶּׁכֶת] **n.f. cord**;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכוֹת כְּסִיל Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

מִשְׁכָּב v. שכב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שכן.

1. מָשָׁל **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

†I. [מָשַׁל] **vb.** represent, be like (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl[De Pr 1, 1]), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), V. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison;* As. *mašâlu*, Dl[HWB 431 f.]; Eth. **መሰለ** *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ⧼ܡܬܠ⧽ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49[13.21]; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14[10]; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28[1] 143[7]:—*be like, similar,* c. אֶל Is 14[10]; עִם ψ 28[1]=143[7]; בְּ ψ 49[13.21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וַתְּמַשְׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַשַּׁל Jb 30[19] (c. בְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. מָשָׁל **n.m.**[Is 14, 4] **proverb, parable** (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17[2]+20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24[14]; sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Nu 23[7]+8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12[9]+2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying,* brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10[12] Ez 12[22.23] 18[2.3]; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44[15] 69[12]; לְמָשָׁל Dt 28[37] 1 K 9[7] 2 Ch 7[20] Je 24[9]; לְאוֹת וְלִשְׁנִינָה וּלְמָשָׁל Ez 14[8]. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15 20.21.23] (all of Balaam); Is 14[4] Mi 2[4] (‖ נהי) Hb 2[6] (‖ חידה), (cf. Jb 27[1] 29[1] for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable,* Ez 17[2] 21[5] 24[3]. **5.** *poem,* of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21[27–30]), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5[12], didactic psalms ψ 49[5] 78[2]. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10[1] 25[1] (10[1]–22[16] consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22[7]–24[22]; 24[23–34]; 30[1–14]; v[15–33]; 31[1–9]; v[10–31]; the Praise of Wisdom 1[8–9] is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1[1–7], in which the whole contents are represented as) משלים Pr 1[1], cf. v[6]. The references in Jb 13[12] 27[1] 29[1] Pr 26[7.9] Ec 12[9] are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. מָשַׁל **vb. denom.** use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16[44]; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12[23]; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17[2] 24[3]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16[44], pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18[2] Nu 21[27];—*use a proverb:* מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12[23] 18[3]; a parable c. אֶל 17[2](‖חוד חִידָה), 24[3]; c. עַל 18[2], and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה כָּל הַמֹּשֵׁל עָלַיִךְ יִמְשֹׁל 16[44] (but this is awkward; point הִנֵּה כֹּל הַמָּשָׁל); מֹשְׁלִים Nu 21[27] (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21[5] *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.**[**m.**] **likeness, one like**; only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41[25] *his likeness,* i.e. *one like him.*

† מִשְׁל **n.**[**m.**] **by-word,** only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לְמִשְׁל עַמִּים Jb 17[6] (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. מָשַׁל **vb.** rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6[13]+2 t., מָשָׁל Dn 11[4], וּמָשָׁל consec. v[5]; 3 fs. מָשָׁלָה ψ 103[19]; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63[19], וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15[16]; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3[5] La 5[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21[8]+3 t., יִמְשׁוֹל Pr 22[7]; יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3[16], etc.; *Imv.* מְשָׁל־ Ju 8[22]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37[8]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9[2]+, לִמְשֹׁל־ Jo 2[17], etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45[26]+, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3[16] 4[7] 24[2] (all J), 45[8.26] (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37[8] (E); Dt 15[6.6] Jos 12[5] (D); Ju 8[22.23.23] 9[2.2] 14[4] 15[11] 2 S 23[3] (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth,* cf. Dr), 1 K 5[1] 2 Ch 7[18] 9[26] 23[20] Is 3[4.12] 19[4] Mi 5[2] Hb 1[14] Je 22[30] La 5[8] Jo 2[17] Pr 16[32] (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17[2] 19[10] 22[7] ψ 19[14] 105[21] 106[41] Dn 11[43] Ec 9[17]; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21[8] (E); עַל־ Pr 28[15] Ne 9[37], אֶל־ Je 33[26]; c. sf. Is 52[5] Je 30[21]; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מִמְשָׁל רַב Dn 11[3.4]; מָשַׁל מִן . . . וְעַד Jos 12[2] (D); abs. 2 S 23[3] (cf. Dr), Ez 19[14] Zc 6[13] (עַל loc.), Pr 12[24] 29[2] Dn 11[5]; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler,* מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16[1], מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105[20]; abs. Is 14[5] 49[7] Je 51[46.46] Ez 19[11] Pr 6[7] 23[1] 29[12.26] Ec 10[4]; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28[14]. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1[18]. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8[23] Is 63[19] ψ 22[29] 59[14] 89[10] 103[19] 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6]; abs. ψ 66[7]; וּזְרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40[10] *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהַמְשִׁילָם Dn 11[39]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25[2];—*cause to rule,* sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8[7] (subj. יי), Dn 11[39]; *exercise dominion,* only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25[2] (attrib. of God).

†II. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.[m.]** **dominion**;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מַיִם עַד־יָם Zc 9^{10} (of Mess. king); בְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשַׁל Dn 11^{4} (of Alexander).

†מִמְשָׁל **n.[m.]** **dominion, ruler** (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn $11^{3.5}$; pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26^{6};—**1.** מ׳ רב *great dominion* Dn 11^{3} (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v^{5} (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26^{6} (? rd. הַמֹּשְׁלִים).

†מֶמְשָׁלָה **n.f.** **rule, dominion, realm** (cf. Dr JPhil. xi. 1882, 215); —abs. מ׳ Mi 4^{8}; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136^{8} (before בְּ Ges§ 130, 1 Kö II, 182), Je 34^{1} + 2 t.; sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ Is 22^{21} ψ 145^{13}; מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9^{19} + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136^{9}; sf. מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114^{2};—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22^{21} Mi 4^{8}; וְכָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32^{9} *and all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, Je 51^{28}; מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ Je 34^{1}; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}, Dn 11^{5}. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶשׁ׳ הַיּוֹם Gn 1^{16} the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v^{16}; also sq. בְּ ψ $136^{8.9}$. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145^{13} (‖ מַלְכוּת), בָּל־מַקְמוֹת מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103^{22}; pl. = *realm* הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לָקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו: 114^{2}.

[מִשְׁלָח], מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלֹחַ v. שׁלח.

מִשְׁלֵמִי, מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה(וּ), מִשְׁלֵמוֹת(י) v. שׁלם.

מִשְׁלֶמֶת, מִשְׁלֵמֶת v. שׁלם.

מִשְׁלָנוּ v. -שׁ. מִשְׁלַשׁ Gn 38^{24} v. שׁלשׁ.

מִשְׁמָה v. שׁמם.

מִשְׁמָן, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מַשׁ׳, מַשְׁמַנִּים v. שׁמן.

I, II. מִשְׁמָע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שׁמע.

מִשְׁמָר, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת] v. שׁמר.

מִשְׁנֶה v. שׁנה. מִשְׁסֶה v. שׁסס.

מִשַּׁע (cf. As. *mišû, cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl HWB; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl Baer, Ezech. xiv).

†מִשְׁעִי **n.f.** (? = מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) **cleansing**, only לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ לְמִ׳ Ez 16^{4} *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. ☪ Thes and Add^{98} Sm RV al.; 𝔙 *ad salutem*, as if from יָשַׁע; ☩ om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שׁעל.

†מִשְׁעָם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{12}. ☩ Μεσσααμ, ☩L Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעֶנֶת, מַשְׁעֵנָה, מַשְׁעֵן, מִשְׁעָן v. שׁען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שׁפח. מִשְׁפָּט v. שׁפט.

מִשְׁפָּתַיִם v. שׁפת.

מָשַׁךְ (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מֶשֶׁךְ **n.[m.]** **acquisition, possession** (? ; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִמְשָׁךְ q.v., and of מָשַׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מֶשֶׁךְ בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15^{2} (cf. בן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121^{b}; Ges§ 128. 2, R. 2, c) *and the son of acquisition* (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from מָשַׁךְ (cf. Jb 28^{18}) for word-play with דמשׂק, Kau and So Gn. Anm. 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. ☩ Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag BN 78).

†[מִמְשָׁךְ] **n.[m.]** **possession** (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by;* only cstr. מִמְשַׁךְ חָרוּל Zp 2^{9} *a place possessed by* chickpeas (>AV *breeding* of nettles), ☩ Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. meaning *place of growth;* Gr (so Now) prop. קְמוּשׁ, or קְמֻשִׁנִּים.

מַשָּׂא v. נשׂא. מַשָּׂא v. שׁקה.

מַשָּׂא v. שׁקק. מִשְׁקֶלֶת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקוֹל v. שׁקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. שׁקף. [מִשְׁקָע] v. שׁקע.

מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה.

מַשָּׂרִים v. מֵישָׁרִים sub ישׁר.

†מִשְׁרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53} *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, ☩ Ἡμασαρειμ, ☩L Μασερεθι.

†[מָשַׁשׁ] **vb.** **feel, grope** (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel;* Eth. **መርሰሰ**: Di^{166}; Aram. מְשַׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימשׁ, II. מוּשׁ); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵּׁנִי Gn 27^{12} perhaps my father *will feel me;* וַיְמֻשֵּׁהוּ v^{22} *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28^{29}, וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31^{34}; 3 mpl. יְמַשְּׁשׁוּ Jb 5^{4} 12^{25}; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28^{29};—*feel over* or *through, grope:*—

1. וַיְמַ֣שׁ לָבָ֔ן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹ֖הֶל Gn 31[34] *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v[37] *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28[29b] (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ֥ מְמַשֵּׁ֖שׁ v[29a] *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5[14] 12[25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְמֵשׁ חֹ֫שֶׁךְ Ex 10[21] *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. הַמְשֵׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16[26] *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתֶּה v. שׁתה. מֵת v. מות.

†[מַת] **n.m.** male, man (מְתוּ־ in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. ሞቲ: *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male,* Steindorff in Ba[NB §2b, δ]);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11[3]+3 t., מֹתֵם Dt 2[34] 3[6]+Ju 20[48] (probably), for MT מֹתָם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34[30]+13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתָתֵךְ Is 3[25]; 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33[6];—**1.** *males, men,* Is 3[25] (‖ גִּבּוֹרְתֵּךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מָתֹם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women,* etc.; Ju 20[48] (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34[30] (J; appos. of אֲנִי=Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28], also ψ 105[12]=1 Ch 16[19]; cf. וִיהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33[6] *and (but) let his men be few.* **b.** בִּמְתֵי מְעָט=*consisting of a few men* Dt 26[5] 28[62]. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11[3] 24[12] ψ 17[14.14] (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ירך Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41[14]. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11[11] ψ 26[4]; מ׳ אָוֶן 22[15] *men of wickedness;* מ׳ אָהֳלִי Jb 31[31] *men of my tent* (household); מ׳ רָעָב Is 5[13] *men of hunger,* but read probably מְוֵי ר׳ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32[24]) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָוֶה).

†מְתוּשָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, i. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn 4[18.18] (J), Ⓖ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu Urgesch. 125 f.)

†מְתוּשֶׁלַח **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom PSBA 1893, 243 ff.);—מ׳ Gn 5[22.25.26.27] (P), 1 Ch 1[3], מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5[21] (P). Ⓖ Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְבֵּן v. תבן.

מִתִּים

כזתג (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מֶתֶג **n.m. bridle** (Aram. (𐡌𐡕𐡂𐡀 מִתְגָּא; NH מֶתֶג of secondary accent—; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—**1.** lit. *bridle,* for animals; מֶתֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26[3] a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass,* etc.; בְּמֶ֣תֶג וָרֶ֑סֶן ψ 32[9] *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of י׳'s *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בְּשִׂפָתֶיךָ 2 K 19[28] and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips*=Is 37[29] (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig.=*control, authority,* only in מ׳ הָאֵמָּה 2 S 8[1] *authority of the mother city,* acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אַמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מִתּוּשֶׁלַח, מְתוּשָׁאֵל v. sub מת supr.

†[מָתַח] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְתַח, Ar. مَتَّحَ *be long,* مَتَّاحٌ *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâḫu, direct* the eyes toward);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40[22] *and he* (י׳) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†אַמְתַּחַת **n.f. sack,** only Gn 42–44;—א׳ constr. Gn 44[2.12]; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42[28], אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42[27]+2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחֹ֣ת 44[1]; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43[18]+3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43[12.23];—*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמ׳ Gn 42[27] *in the mouth of the sack,* so 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; elsewhere 42[28] 43[18.21.22.23] 44[1.11.11.12] (all J).

מָתַי **interrog. adv. when?** (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati:* in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אֵי, אֵימָתַי, אֵימָת, אֵימָא/ה), in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30[30] מָתַי אעשׂה גם אנכי לביתי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8[5] ψ 41[6] 42[3] 94[8] 101[2] 119[82.84] Pr 6[9b] 23[35] Jb 7[4] מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2[6]. **b.** לָמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8[5] לָמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לָךְ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10[7] עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1[14] Je 4[14.21] ψ 74[10] 82[2] 94[3] Pr 1[22]+, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16[1] 1 K 18[21] עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10[3] ψ 80[5]; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2[26] Ho 8[5] Zc 1[12]; alone, Is 6[11] וָאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2[6] הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6[4] וְאַתָּה י׳ עַד־מָתַי 90[13]. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד *after how long yet?* †Je 13[27].

מִתִּים v. מת. מַתְּנָת v. תכן.

מַתְלָאָה v. תְּלָאָה. מִתַּלְעוֹת v. תלע.

מִתִּם v. תמם; Ju 20[48] v. מַת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَنَ *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ *back*, مَتْنَانِ *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. ܡܬܢܝܢ);—abs. מ Dt 33[11] + 7 t., מָתְנַיִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11] + 3 t.; sf. מָתְנָי Is 21[3], מָתְנָי Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32] + 4 t., etc.;—*loins:* **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (חגר על, אסר) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them (י before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיְשַׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. חָגַר מ 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ Je 1[17]. **d.** זָרִיר מ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37]. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָתְנַי Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מֵי מָתְנַי Ez 47[4] (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10]; חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2](‖ אֱמֶץ כֹּחַ); כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חֲגֻרָה בְּעוֹז מ׳ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מ׳ Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמ׳ תָּמִיד הַמְעַד ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהִמְעַדְתָּ for וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מוֹעָקָה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יוֹשָׁפָט הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[43]. 𝔊 ὁ Βαιθανει, A Μαθθανει, 𝔊L Matθανι.

I, II. מַתָּן, I, II. מַתָּנָה, מַתָּנַי, מַתַּנְיָה(וּ) v. נתן.

†[מָתַק] **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâku*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ፀዐቀ; *sweet;* Aram. ܡܟܟ *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet;* Ar. مطق (ب before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקוֹ Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9[17], וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ׳ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145.7] Kö[Synt. § 345a] Da[Synt. § 113(b)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶתֶק **n.m.**[Pr 16, 21] sweetness; cstr. מ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק] **n.[m.]** sweetness;—only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** sweetness (on form v. Lag[BN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 36]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 14[14] + 9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) וּפִרְיוֹ מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i. e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמַר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; ‖ הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

2. =*pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5^{11}; light 11^{7} (‖ טוֹב לַעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu $33^{28.29}$. Ⓖ Ματεκκα, Ⓐ Μαθεκκα, ⓁL Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks מ׳ וּשְׁתוּ Ne 8^{10} (‖ אִכְלוּ מַשְׁמַנִּים); of lover's kisses מ׳ חִכּוֹ Ct 5^{16} (‖ בָּלוּ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1^{8}. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4^{7}.—Ⓖ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתַּת, מַתָּתָה(וּ), מַתְּתִיָּהוּ v. נתן.

נ

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, **I (we) pray, now** (enclitic) (Syr. נַן, נֵן; cf. Eth. ነኣ: *veni, age!* Di§160.1 Lex675 Köll. 244);—attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12^{13} אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13^{9} הִפָּרֶד־נָא, הַבֶּט־נָא הַשְׁמֵימָה 15^{5}, שְׂאֵת־נָא עֵינֶיךָ v^{14}, נָא מֵעָלַי 24^{2}+oft., Nu 20^{10} שִׁמְעוּ־נָא הַמּוֹרִים, Ju 13^{4} $16^{6.10.28}$ 18^{5}, etc., Is 1^{18} 5^{3} Am $7^{2.5}$; rarely in a command, Gn 22^{2} Is 7^{3}. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47^{12} Jb 40^{10}. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12^{13} אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew§246a Di אֵל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr§119β) Gn 40^{14}. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19^{8} אוֹצִיאָה־נָא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v^{20} אִמְלְטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, 24^{12} הַקְרֵה־נָא לְפָנַי, v^{14} הַטִּי־נָא, $v^{17.23.43.45}$ 25^{30} $32^{12.30}$+oft., Ex 3^{18} נלכה־נא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20^{17} Is 5^{5}; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18^{21} אֵרְדָה־נָּא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3^{3} אסורה־נא ואראה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14^{15} Ct 3^{2} Is 5^{1}; with אַל Jb 32^{21}. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18^{3} אַל־נָא תַּעֲבֹר מֵעַל עַבְדֶּךָ, 19^{7} 47^{29} Nu 10^{31}, etc.; hence ellipt. אל־נא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19^{18} 33^{10} Nu 12^{13} Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18^{4} יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26^{28} 33^{14} $44^{18.33}$, etc., 2 S $14^{11.12.17}$ 1 K 17^{21} 2 K 2^{9} ψ 7^{10} $118^{2.3}$; ironically Is 19^{12} 47^{13}, or defiantly Jer 17^{15} where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13^{8} אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18^{30} אַל־נָא יִחַר אַל־נָא לַאדֹנָי, 37^{27} Nu 12^{12}. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b**, **c**. **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30^{27} 33^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 27^{5}, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18^{3} 47^{29} 50^{4} Ex 33^{13} 34^{9}; otherwise Gn 24^{42}. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} $18^{27.31}$ $19^{2.8.19.20}$ 27^{2} Ju 13^{3} 19^{9} 1 S 9^{6} 16^{15} 2 S 13^{24} 2 K $2^{16.19}$ 4^{9}+, Jb 13^{18} 33^{2} $40^{15.16}$. **e.** אוֹי־נָא לִי (לנו) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4^{31} 45^{7} La 5^{16}. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115^{2}. **g.** נֶגְדָּה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ $116^{14.18}$ my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא **adj.** v. ניא.

†נֹא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind BAS I. 596 f.; As. *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* Dl Par 318 Steind l. c. Schr COT gloss.; Tel Am. Nî (Ni-i) Wkl Tel Am. 39* Bez Tel Am. in BM 153);—הֲנִי־נֹא Je 46^{25} *Amon from* (*of*, Ⓖ ἐν =בְּ) *No*; נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8} *No of Amon* (=*city of* god *Ammon*, = Ⓖ Διόσπολις Ez $30^{14.16}$ Steind l. c.; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck BAS III. 104 f.); Ez 30^{14} (‖ צֹעַן, פַּתְרוֹס), v^{15} (‖ סִין; but Ⓖ Co Berthol נֹף q.v. for נֹא) v^{16} (‖ סִין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4^{19} Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נָאוֹד), **n.m.** Jos 9^{4} **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוֹד; As. *nâdu*, Dl HWB 438; Aram. נוֹדָא);—נ׳ abs. ψ 119^{83}; cstr. Ju 4^{19} 1 S 16^{20}; sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56^{9}; pl. נאדות Jos $9^{4.13}$;—*skin*, יֵין נ׳ Jos $9^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4^{19}; for tears ψ 56^{9} (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119^{83} (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We >as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer[RWB. Art. *Schlauch*] Kmp[RlHWB *id.*]

†[נָאָה] **vb.** only **Pi'lel** be comely, befitting (Thes Ol[§ 251 a, 187 a] Sta[§ 416 b] Ges[§ 73. 2. R. 4] SS Bae[ψ 33. 1] > AE Ki Hartm[Plurilit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.] Nö[ZMG xxx. 1876, 185] Now Hup[ψ 31, 1. 93, 5] Buhl **Niph.** √ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; Ꝛ נוֹאִי *beauty*);—**Pi'lel** *Pf.* נִאֲוָה ψ 93[5] (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[ad loc.] נִאֲוָה = נָאוָה v. נָאוָה **adj.**, but v. Sta[§ 155 b. n]); נָאוּ Is 52[7] Ct 1[10] (on form cf. Ges[l. c.]);—**1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52[7]; of cheeks Ct 1[10]. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נַ֫אֲוָה־קֹ֫דֶשׁ ψ 93[5].

†נָאוֶה **adj.** comely, seemly;—נ' m. Ct 2[14] + 3 t.; f. נָאוָה ψ 33[1] + 4 t., נָוָה Je 6[2];—**1.** *comely, beautiful,* of woman Ct 1[5] 6[4] (‖ יָפָה); of face 2[14] (מַרְאֶה); so נָוָה Je 6[2] (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מְעֻנָּגָה); of mouth Ct 4[3] (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly,* of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33[1] 147[1]; subj. שִׂפְתֵי־יֶ֫תֶר Pr 17[7] (cf. Ct 4[3]); תַּעֲנוּג 19[10]; כָּבוֹד 26[1]. So also ψ 93[5] Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נָאוֹת v. II. [נָוָה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (√ of foll.; cf. נַ֫אֲנָקָה *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נום *speak*).

נְאֻם 376 **n.m.** utterance (Ba[NB 82 e] Kö[Lgb ii. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ' always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation,* of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24[3.15]; נ' שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל ע[4.6]; נ' הַגֶּ֫בֶר ע[3.15] 2 S 23[1] Pr 30[1]; נ' דוד 2 S 23[1]; נ' פְּשָׁעַ ψ 36[2] (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23[31] see **vb.**): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of י' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22[16] (J), Nu 14[28] (P), 2 K 9[26.26] 19[33] = Is 37[34], 2 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 34[27], Is 14[22] 30[1] 31[9] Ez 13[6.7] 16[58] 37[14] Ho 2[15.18.23] 11[11] Jo 2[12] Ob[4.8] Mi 4[6] 5[9] Zp 1[2.3.10] 3[8] Zc 8[17] 10[12] 11[6] 12[1.4] 13[8] Mal 1[2] + Is[2] 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2[30] Is 17[6]; י' אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6[8.14]; נ' י' צְבָאוֹת Is 14[22.23] 17[3] 22[25] Je 8[3] 25[29] 30[8] 49[26] Na 2[14] 3[5] Zc 13[2.7] + Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2[9]; האדון י' צ' Is 1[24] 19[4]; אדני י' צ' אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּ Am 3[13]; נ' אדני יהוה Is 3[15] Je 49[5]; נ' הַמֶּלֶךְ י' צ' 46[18] 48[15] 51[57]; נ' אדני יהוה Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 4[5] 8[3.9.11] + Ez 82 t. נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56[8] ψ 110[1]; often in middle Is 49[18] Am 3[10] +; most frequently at end Is 54[17] Am 2[11] 4[3] +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נָאֵם Je 23[31] *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of י'); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֹמְרִים נְאֻם י' Ez 13[6.7]).

†[נָאַף] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20[10.10]; 3 mpl. וְיִנְאֲפוּ Je 5[7] + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23[14]; נָאֹף Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6[32] Jb 24[15]; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20[10]; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man,* always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20[10.10] (H), Pr 6[32]; elsewh. abs. Ex 20[14] = Dt 5[17] (Ten Words), Je 5[7] 7[9] 23[14] Ho 4[2]; pt. m. Lv 20[10] (H), Jb 24[15]. **b.** of *women,* only pt. Lv 20[10] (H), Ez 16[38] 23[45.45]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* את האבן ואת העץ Je 3[9].

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3[8]; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23[37.37]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29[23]; 3 fpl. תְּנַאַפְנָה Ho 4[13.14]; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57[3]; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9[1] + 4 t.; f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man,* c. acc. woman, Je 29[23]; abs. Ez 23[37]; pt. pl. Je 9[2] 23[10] Ho 7[4] Mal 3[5] ψ 50[18]. **b.** of *woman,* abs. Ho 4[13.14]; pt. 3[2] Pr 30[20]; pl. Ez 16[32]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship,* אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Ez 23[37]; abs. Je 3[8], זָנָה מְנָאֵף Is 57[3].

†[נְאָף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. נְאָפִים Ez 23[43] (but Ꝛ Ꝝ Co נַאֲפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Je 13[27] (Kö[l. 151]); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2[4] (Ba[NB 216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ꝛ נִיאוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ' Pr 5[12]; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1[30]; נָאֲצוּ ψ 107[11]; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15[5]; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33[24], etc.;—*contemn,* subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1[30] 5[12]; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15[5]; עֵצָה ψ 107[11]; Je 33[24] (obj. עַם י'; cf. Gie); subj. י' Dt 32[19] Je 14[21] La 2[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10[3.13]; נִאַצְתָּ 2 S 12[14], etc.; *Impf.* יְנַאֵץ ψ 74[10]; sf. יְנַאֲצֻנִי Nu 14[11]; *Inf. abs.* נַאֵץ (Sta[§ 221]) 2 S 12[14]; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14[23]; מְנַאֲצַי Je 23[17]; מְנַאֲצֶיךָ Is 60[14];—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. יי, etc.: Nu 14[11.23] 16[30] (all J), Dt 31[20] Is 1[4] ψ 10[3.13] Je 23[17]; obj. יי ψ 74[10.18]; יי אִמְרַת Is 5[24]; יי מְנֻחַת 1 S 2[17]; once obj. Jerus. Is 60[14]; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12[14.14] (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יָנִאץ v. נצץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מְנֹאָץ Is 52[5] *every day is my name contemned.*

†נְאָצָה **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וגו׳ 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3].

†[נֶאָצָה] **n.f.** contempt (toward יי), blasphemy;—pl. נְאָצוֹת Ne 9[18.26] c. עָשָׂה, of Isr.; נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[12] of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק **vb.** groan (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30[24] c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נֶאֱקָה) *Impf.* Jb 24[12] יִנְאָקוּ.

†[נְאָקָה] **n.f.** groan, groaning;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6[5]; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2[24] Ju 2[18]; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30[24];—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2[24] 6[5] Ju 2[18]; of a wounded man Ez 30[24]; (Ⓖ Co וּבְזוֹ בְּזָה for MT וְנָאַק נַאֲקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. نَأَرَ *abhor*, but this is med. ي);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. יי, נֹאַר La 2[7] (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖ וַיִּנַּח); 2 ms. נֵאַרְתָּה ψ 89[40] (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖ חִלַּלְתָּ, and זָנַחְתָּ, מָאַסְתָּ v[39]; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu[La 2, 7]).

†נֹב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22[19] cf. v[11] c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]), 21[2] 22[9]; Ⓖ Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2[29] = Ne 7[33], Ezr 10[43], Ⓖ Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[Geogr. 189]; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10[32] just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11[32] (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21[6] read גִּב (q.v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö[Lgb ii. 1, 133] al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَّا] *utter a low voice*, or *sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبْأَةٌ *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأٌ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name,* Dl[HWB 441]; Eth. ነበየ: *speak;* Sab. תנבא ? cf. Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 208] CIS[iv. 1, No. 81]; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS[Proph. ii, n. 18] Kö[OB i. 71 ff.])

נָבִיא $_{\text{T 306}}$ **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet —נ׳ Gn 20[7] + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7[1]; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] + 82 t.; נְבִאִים Je 27[15] + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105[15]; נְבִיאָיו 1 K 22[22]; נְבִיאֶיהָ 2 K 17[13], etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of יי, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9[9] (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20[7]; Moses Dt 34[10], M. and other early proph. Ho 6[5] 12[11.11.14.14] Am 2[11.12]; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12[6] (E), 11[24] (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18[15.18] (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7[1] (P), of Sam. 1 S 3[20], an unknown Ju 6[8]; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10[5.10]; †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19[20]; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20[35] 2 K 2[3.5.7.15] 4[1.38.38]; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1[5]; Ezekiel, Ez 2[5] = 33[33]; of ancient prophets Je 28[8.9.9.9] Zc 1[6] 8[9]; esp. †הנביאים הראשׁנים Zc 1[4] 7[7.12], cf. †הנביאים (ו) עברי *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9[7] 17[13.23] 21[10] 24[2] (all R[D]) Ezr 9[11] Dn 9[10] Je 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4] Am 3[7] Zc 1[6], cf. Ez 38[17] Dn 9[6]; †עבדו הַנָּבִיא *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14[18] 2 K 14[25]; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36[12] Dn 9[2] + 31 t. Je (but Ⓖ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[Jer. xxvii]); Elijah 1 K 18[36] (om Ⓖ), 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]; Nathan 2 S 7[2] + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51[2] (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19[2] 20[1.14] = Is 37[2] 38[1] 39[1]; 2 K 20[11] 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32]; Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1] (titles); Haggai, Hg 1[1.3.12] 2[1.10]; Zech., Zc 1[1.7] (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9[9] + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16[22] = ψ 105[15], + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74[9] complains of absence of נ׳; לַחֹזֶה חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9[24] v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28[7] Je 2[26] 4[9] 6[13] 8[1.10] 13[13] 14[18] 18[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 32[32] Zc 7[3], app. also 2 K 23[2] Ne 9[32] La 2[20] Je 29[1] Ez 7[26] (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7[14] Ho 4[5] 9[7.8] Mi 3[5.6.11] Is 3[2] 9[14] 29[10] Je 2[8.30]

$5^{13.31}$ $14^{13.14.15.15}$ $23^{9+16\,t.}$ $27^{9.14.15.16.18}$ $29^{8.15}$ 37^{19} Ez $13^{2.2.3.4.9.16}$ $14^{4.7.9.9.10}$ $22^{25.28}$ Zp 3^{4} La $2^{9.14}$ 4^{13}; especially discredited Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ $18^{20.20.22.22}$ Zc $13^{2.4.5}$; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je $28^{1.5.10.12.15.17}$ (𝔊 omits in all but v¹, where *ψευδοπροφήτης*). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18^{20} 19^{1} 2 K $3^{13.13}$; נביאי האשרה 1 K 18^{19}; נביאי הבעל 1 K $18^{19.22.25.40}$ 2 K 10^{19}; 1 K $22^{6.10.12.13.22.23}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}$.

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom. prophesy** (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20^{1}+7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20^{6}+2 t.; נִבֵּיתָ Je 26^{9}; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{7}; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2^{8}+3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3^{8}+9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{15}+2 7 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{13}; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13^{3}; הִנָּבְאָתוֹ Zc 13^{4}, +4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26^{18}+20 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10^{11} 19^{20} and music 1 Ch $25^{1.2.3}$. **b.** the word of יי: abs. Am 2^{12} 3^{8} (emend. יחרד We Now needless), $7^{12.13}$ Jo 3^{1} Je 19^{14} 26^{18} 28^{9} 32^{3} Ez 11^{13} 12^{27} 21^{19} 37^{7} 38^{17} but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12^{27} $21^{14.33}$ 30^{2} 34^{2} 36^{3} $37^{7.12}$ $38^{14.17}$; c. acc. Je 20^{1} 25^{30} 28^{6}; sq. עַל *against* Am 7^{16} Je 25^{13} 26^{20} Ez 4^{7} 11^{4} 13^{17} 25^{2} 28^{21} 29^{2} 34^{2} 35^{2} 36^{6} 38^{2} 39^{1}; *unto* Ez 37^{4}; אֶל *unto* Am 7^{15} Je $26^{11.12}$ 28^{8} Ez 36^{1} 37^{9}; *against* 6^{2} 13^{2} $21^{2.7}$; בְּשֵׁם יי Je 11^{21}. 14^{15} 23^{25} 26^{9}. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23^{21} Ez 13^{2} Zc $13^{3.3.4}$; c. acc. 1 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 18^{11}; שֶׁקֶר Je 14^{14} 23^{25} $27^{10.14.16}$ 29^{21}; לַשֶּׁקֶר 27^{15}; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; נִבְּאֵי הַשֵּׁ֫ 23^{26}, cf. v^{32}; c. לְ 14^{16} 23^{16} $27^{15.16}$ 29^{31} 37^{19}; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13^{16}. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2^{8}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10^{6}; 1 s. הִנַּבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{10}; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10^{10}+7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11^{25}+5 t.; *Imv.* הִנַּבְּאוּ Je 23^{13}; *Inf.* הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10^{13}; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26^{20}+9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu $11^{25.26.27}$ (J), with music 1 S $10^{5.6.10.13}$, in frenzy 1 S $19^{20.21.21.23.24}$; excited to violence 1 S 18^{10} (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9^{11}); Je 29^{26}. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37^{10}, c. לְ 1 K 22^{8} Je 29^{27}; על 1 K 22^{18} = 2 Ch 18^{17}, 2 Ch 18^{7} 20^{37}; בְּשֵׁם יי Je 26^{20}. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18^{29}; בַּבַּעַל Je 23^{13}. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, Je 14^{14} Ez 13^{17}.

†נְבוּאָה **n.f. prophecy** (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15^{8}. **b.** false Ne 6^{12}. **2.** prophetic writing עַל־ נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9^{29}.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f. prophetess**;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15^{20}; Deborah Ju 4^{4}. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of יי, Huldah 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6^{14}. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8^{3}.

†[נָבַב] **vb. hollow out** (cf. As. *imbubu*, *flute*, Dl[HWB 443], NH אֲבוּבִ *id.*, Aram. אֲבוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. أُنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots, reed;* vid. Hoffm[LCB 1882, 321] Frä[23] Fl in Levy[TW 1. 417]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11^{12} Je 52^{21}; נְבוּב Ex 27^{8} 38^{7};—*hollowed, hollow:* of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לֻחוֹת Ex 27^{8} 38^{7} (P); of pillar in temple Je 52^{21}; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11^{12}, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נֹבֶה v. נוב.

†1. נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. II. נְבוֹ and Bae[Rel. 15, 89, 259]; yet not certain, Nö[ZMG xlii. 1888, 470] comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height*, etc.): 𝔊 Ναβαυ;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu $32^{3.38}$ (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI[14]) Is 15^{2} Je $48^{1.22}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl[Geogr. 266 f.] Tristr[Moab 338]. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2^{29} = אַנְשֵׁי נ׳ אַחֵר Ne 7^{34} (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a** ? or fr. another נב ?), Ezr 10^{43};—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נב **1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33^{47} Dt 32^{49} (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34^{1} (*id.;* all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag[283]). Prob.= mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey E. Pal. i. 198 ff. GASm[Geogr. 562 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 266 f.] Tristr[Moab 318, 338] Merrill[E. of Jordan, 242 ff.]—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†II. נְבוֹ **n.pr.div. Nebo** (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr[COT Gloss. and Is 46, 1] Jastrow[Rel. Bab. 124 ff.] Jen[Kosmol. pass.] Tiele[Ass. u. Bab. Gesch. 532 f.] Say[Rel. Bab. 112 ff.] (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד ברנבו Vog[Palm. No. 73]), and this perh. √*nabû, call, name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל קֹרַס נְבוֹ Is 46^{1}.

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr[COT 2 K 25. 8]);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K $25^{8.11.20}$ = Je $52^{12.15.26}$; Je $39^{9.10.11.13}$ 40^{1} 41^{10} 43^{6} $52^{16.30}$.

†נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl[Calwer BL] Budge[Nebuchadn.] (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl[HWB 319]); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1]; Jäger[BAS i. 471] prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—Ⓖ Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr[COT 490], Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr[Ib. 2 K 24, 1];—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ oft. om. in Ⓖ) Je $21^{2.7}$ (but om. Ⓖ Gie), 22^{25} $25^{1.9}$ 29^{21} 32^{28} 34^{1} (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35^{11} 37^{1} $39^{1.5}$ (v. on 34^{1}), v^{11} 43^{10} 44^{30} $46^{2.13.26}$ 49^{30} 50^{17} 51^{34} $52^{4.12}$ Ez 26^{7} $29^{18.19.30}$; so Qr Je 49^{28} (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל om.) Je 32^{1} $52^{28.29.30}$. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 36^{6} Dn 1^{1} Je $27^{6.8.20}$ 28^{3} 29^{3} Ezr 2^{1} Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49^{8} supr.); נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch $36^{7.10.13}$ (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳), Je 29^{1}; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר 2 K $24^{1.10.11}$ $25^{1.8.22}$ Je $28^{11.14}$; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 1 Ch 5^{41}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ne 7^{6} Est 2^{6}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1^{7} (מ׳ ב׳ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn $2^{1.1}$, נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1^{18} (v. also Tobit 14^{5}, Jud 1^{1} + oft., as Ⓖ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.]

†נְבוּשַׁזְבַּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šêzib-anni, Nebo delivers me*, Schr[COT Je 39, 13]);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִים (q.v.) Je 39^{13}.

נְבוֹת $_{\text{T 22}}$ **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;—1 K $21^{1.2.3}$ + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K $9^{21.25.26}$. Ⓖ Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb. bark** (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ነበሐ; Aram. נְבַח, נְבַשׁ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only כֶּלֶם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56^{10} fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32^{42} (JE), Ⓖ Ναβαν. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8^{11}, Ⓖ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32^{42} (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), Ⓖ Ναβωθ.

†נְבַחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17^{31}; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch[COT ad loc.]; Ⓖ Β τὴν Ἐβλαζερ, Ⓖ L Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Αβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נבאז = נבא (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer[ad loc.] Frensdorff[Mas. Magna i. 306].

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph. look** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl[HWB 443]; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt[ZMG xxx. 1876, 37]); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 231]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5^{30} *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21^{9} + 3 t.; וְהִבַּטְתָּ 1 S 2^{32}, etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12^{8} + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17^{42} + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18^{43} +; הַבִּיטָה ψ 142^{5} (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5^{1} Kt; הַבִּיטָה ψ 13^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3^{6} +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104^{32};—*look:* **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל־ Ex 3^{6} (E), Nu 21^{9}(JE), Is 8^{22} (‖ פָּנָה לְמַעְלָה v^{21}), cf. 51^{6}, Jon 2^{5}; sq. עַל Hb 2^{15}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn $19^{17.26}$(J), Ex 33^{8}(E), 1 S 24^{9}; sq. ה־ loc., Gn 15^{5} (הַשָּׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35^{5} (הַשָּׁמַיִם); sq. דֶּרֶךְ־ 1 K 18^{43}; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12^{8} (E), Is 38^{11}; abs. Jb 6^{19} 1 S 17^{42} (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18^{43} 19^{6} (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21^{21} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22^{18}. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39^{29} (sq. adv. לְמֶרְחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16^{7} (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3^{14} (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22^{8}; = *consider* Is $51^{1.2}$; *look unto* יְ, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34^{6} (read Imv. pl. Ⓖ Ⓢ Che), Is 22^{11} Zc 12^{10}; cf. ψ 119^{6} sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת; cf. also Jb 36^{25} (abs., sq. מֶרְחוֹק); sq. acc. ψ 119^{15}, cf. v^{18}, Is 5^{12}; sq. acc. אָוֶן Nu 23^{21} (‖ רָאָה); subj. עֵינַי בְּ, וַתַּבֵּט בִּשׁוּרַי בְּ ψ 92^{12} *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ), diff. 1 S 2^{32}; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142^{5} (יָמִין *to the right;* ‖ רָאָה); abs. Is 42^{18} (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63^{5} Hb 1^{5} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 91^{8} (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4^{25}, sq. לְנֹכַח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ; ‖ יְיַשְּׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ). **3.** subj. יְ: sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם + אֶל ψ 102^{20}; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1^{13} (‖ רָאָה); so sq. acc. v^{13}, cf. 1^{3} (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104^{32} Jb 28^{24}; ψ 74^{20} (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64^{8} (‖ הַן), La 3^{63} ψ 10^{14} (‖ רָאָה); =*regard, shew regard to*, Am 5^{22} ψ 84^{10} La 4^{16}, cf. ψ 13^{4}; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66^{2}; abs. ψ 94^{9} i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18^{4}; sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33^{13} 80^{15} Is 63^{15} (‖ רָאָה), La 1^{11} (‖ רָאָה), so v^{12} 2^{20} 5^{1}.

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.**[Zc 9, 5] **expectation** = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבָּטִי Is 20^{6}, מַבָּטָם v^{5}, מַבָּטָהּ Zc 9^{5};—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is $20^{5.6}$; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9^{5}.

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נָבַט supr.);—only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11^{26} $12^{2.15}$ 15^{1} $16^{3.26.31}$ 21^{22} 22^{53} 2 K 3^{3} 9^{9} 10^{29} $13^{2.11}$ 14^{24} $15^{9.18.24.28}$ 17^{21} 23^{15} 2 Ch 9^{29} $10^{2.15}$ 13^{6}. Ⓖ Ναβαθ, Ναβατ.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1, 4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗[Is 60, 7] (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 51 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25^{13} 28^{9} 36^{3} (all P), 1 Ch 1^{29}; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60^{7}, cf. *Nabataei + Cedrei* Plin[NH v. 11, 65]; Ⓖ Ναβαιωθ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι.—See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†[נֶבֶךְ] **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓unknown);—only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־יָם Jb 38^{16} *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֲקֶר תְּהוֹם);—Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests נבעי = מַבְּעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28^{11}, also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2**.

†I. נבל (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13, 12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2. jar, pitcher**;—נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10^{5}+; cstr. v[3]+(on נֵבֶל v. Baer[18 1, 24]);—**1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1^{24} 10^{3} 2 S 16^{1}, cf. also Je $13^{12.12}$; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25^{18}: fig. נִבְלֵי שְׁחָקִים Jb 38^{37} i. e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלִי נְבָלִים Is 22^{24}; נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנֻפָּצוּ Je 48^{12} (כְּלִים יָרִיקוּ ‖) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2^{9}); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4^{2} sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֵׁבֶר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30^{14}.

†II. נֵבֶל, נֶבֶל, נָבֶל **n.m.** ψ 57^{9} a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I., and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr*, *lute*, We[Hpt 222]);—abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10^{5}+3 t., נָבֶל ψ 71^{22}+3 t.; נֶבֶל Am 6^{5}+2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6^{5}+4 t.; sf. נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} Is 14^{11}; —*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with כ׳):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5^{23} 6^{5} Is 14^{11}, so 5^{12} (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10^{12}; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10^{5} (list as Is 5^{12}); in worship 2 S 6^{5}; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57^{9} 81^{3} 92^{4} 108^{3} 150^{3}; נ׳ עָשׂוֹר כְּלֵי נָבֶל 71^{22}; נ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33^{2} 144^{9}; 1 Ch 13^{8} $15^{16.20.28}$ 16^{5} (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), $25^{1.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 9^{11} 20^{28} 29^{25} Ne 12^{27}.—Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 234 ff.] We[Hpt 222 ff.]

†II. נָבַל **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH נְבָלָה, נַבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبَلَ also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3^{6} Je 14^{21}; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30^{32} *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. זָמוֹתָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיהוּ Na 3^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַבֵּל Dt 32^{15}; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14^{21}; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7^{6};—*regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7^{6} *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנַבֵּל צוּר Dt 32^{15} *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3^{6} *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקֻּצִים); Je 14^{21} do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†I. נָבָל **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ׳ 2 S 3^{33}+14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13^{13} Ez 13^{3} (Ⓖ Co מִלְּבָּם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2^{10};—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: עַם נ׳ Dt 32^{6} (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74^{18} (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32^{21} (לֹא עָם ‖); הַנְּבָאִים הַנִּ׳ Ez 13^{3} (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32^{5} (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v[6]; denying God ψ 14^{1} = 53^{2}; insulting God 74^{22}, and God's servant 39^{9}; Pr 17^{7} arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v[21] (‖ כְּסִיל), 30^{22} ונבל כי ישבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30^{8} i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3[33] was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17[11] i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13[13] ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישׂראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in כְּדַבֵּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2[10] (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr[Dt 22, 21. 32, 6. 15. 21; Psalt. 457].

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25[25] infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25[3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.25] (כִּשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v[26] + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2[2] 3[3]. Ⓖ Naβαλ.

†נְבָלָה **n.f.** senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. נ׳; — **1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19[23] (*wanton deed* GFM), so דְּבַר נ׳ הַזֹּאת v[24], 2 S 13[12]; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i. e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34[7] (J), Dt 22[21] (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20[6] (+ זִמָּה), v[10] Je 29[23] (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13[12]); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25[25] (v. I, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32[6]); of profane action Jos 7[15] (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9[16] דִּבֶּר, 32[6] (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42[8] (of י׳), i. e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3[33], sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת **n.f.** immodesty, shamelessness, *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2[12].

†נָבַל **vb.** sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl[HWB 443 f.] Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבִילָא *corpse*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40[7.8] Je 8[13]; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24[4.4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1[3] + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 43. 3. R. 1. h] Ol[§ 246 e]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18]; 3 mpl. יִבּוֹלוּ 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46], יִבּוֹלֻן ψ 37[2]; 1 pl. נִבֹּל Is 64[5] (on form cf. Di and Ol[§ 236 e]); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18[18]; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34[4]; *Pt.* נֹבֵל Is 28[1.4]; f. נֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34[4]; cstr. Is 1[30]; — **1.** *sink* or *drop down*, fr. exhaustion נָבֹל תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18] (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46] (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14[18] (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag[Proph. Chald. Siegf Baer, after Ⓖ, so Bu [or יִבֹּלָה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: כְּאֵלָה נֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1[30] *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כְּנֹבֵל עָלֶה מִמְּפֶן וּכְנֹבֶלֶת מִתְּאֵנָה Is 34[4]; לֹא יִבֹּל עָלֵהוּ Ez 47[12] (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1[3]; of Isr. Je 8[13], וְנָבֵל כֻּלָּהּ Is 64[5]; also נָבֵל צִיץ 40[7.8] (both ‖ יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נֹבֵל 28[1], cf. v[4]; of wicked כְּיֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא יִבֹּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ כֶּחָצִיר יִמָּלֵלוּ); of devastated earth אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ תִּבֵל Is 24[4].

†נֵבֶל **n.f.** carcass, corpse (as *inert, flabby*); — נ׳ abs. 1 K 13[24] +; cstr. נִבְלַת v[29] +; sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26[19]; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28[26] 1 K 13[22]; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8[29] + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11[39.40.40]; נִבְלָתָם Is 5[25] + 14 t.; — *carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8[29] (JE), 1 K 13[22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30] 2 K 9[37] Je 26[23] 36[30] Dt 21[23] 28[26]; coll. *corpses* Is 5[25] 26[19] (wish for restoration to life), Je 7[33] 9[21] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 79[2]. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16[18]. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14[8]; Lv 5[2.2.2] 11[8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38] 17[15] (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14[21]; Lv 7[24] 11[39.40.40] (P), 22[8] (H), Ez 4[14] 44[31].

†נִבְלָטָה **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11[34]. ⒼL Naβalat. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. II. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl[Ges 12; Geogr. 197].

†[נָבַע] **vb.** flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl[HWB 442]; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. נְבַע; Eth. ፈለሐ: II. *weep*, ፈልሐ: *tear(s)*); — **Qal** *Pt.* נַחַל נֹבֵעַ Pr 18[4] *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19[3] + 3 t.; יַבִּיעֻ ψ 78[2] Pr 1[23]; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94[4] 145[7]; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59[8]; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119[171]; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי (‖ אוֹדִיעָה דִבְרֵי אָתְכֶם Pr 1[23]). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* וְבוּבֵי מַיִם יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקְחַ Ec 10[1]. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15[28] (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15² (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תֵּיטִיב דָּעַת); יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ; יַבִּיעוּ אֹמֶר בְּפִיהֶם; (יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖) 59⁸ יַבִּיעוּן עָתָק ψ 94⁴ (חֲרֵבוֹת בְּשִׂפְתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖); in good sense, אַבִּיעָה תְּהִלָּה; (אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי ‖) 78² תַּבַּעְנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה 119¹⁷¹; וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנְּנוּ (‖ וְיַבִּיעוּ) 145⁷ זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ, cf. also v⁶); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר 19³, i. e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ **n.[m.]** spring of water (As. *nambaʾu* Dl[HWB 442], Ar. مَنْبَعٌ, Syr. ܡܰܒܽܘܥܳܐ); —abs. מ׳ Ec 12⁶; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. נְגִיב, נְגוּב).

†נֶגֶב **n.[m.]** south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag[BN 78]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 20¹+; cstr. Jos 11²+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13¹⁴+; —**1.** *south-country*, i. e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15[21-32]), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Ḳadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב׳ Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁵ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב׳, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13[17.22] 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. הָאַרְגֹּב, i. e. *the mound* Ⓖ (ἀργαβ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob²⁰ ψ 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21[3a] (= Judah); נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נ׳ עֶרֶד Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), נ׳ יְהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27[10.10.10] (cf. Dr), 30[14.14] 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; רֶמֶת נ׳ Jos 19⁸, רָמוֹת נ׳ 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob¹⁹. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11[5.6.9.11.14.15.25.25.29.40] (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v[43]). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26[15.17] (cf. v[14.16.18]), Ez 21[3b.9] Dn 8⁴.⁹, further 1 K 7³⁹ Zc 14⁴; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46⁹.⁹; פְּאַת נ׳ *south side* or *border* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48[16.28.33]; גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15[2.4] 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. מִגֶּנֶב לְ (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south of* Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15³ (אֶל־מִנִּי לְ), v[3.7] 18³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; מִנִּי abs. *on the south* Jos 18⁵ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנִּי Jos 15⁸, cf. 18[13.16] (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15[1.2] 18[14.14.19] (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co; Ⓖ נגב), 48[10.17]; נֶגְבָּה לְ Jos 17⁹ (P).—For בְּנֶרוֹת נ׳ 11² rd. נֶגֶד (Ⓖ Di).

[נָגַד][363] **vb.** be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country*; نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدٌ *courageous, efficient*; Aram. נְגַד, נָגַד *drag, draw, lead*; נָגוֹדָא *leader*; Eth. ነገደ: is *travel*); —**Hiph.**[328] *Pf.* הִגִּיד Gn 3¹¹+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25¹⁹+, הִגַּדְתָּ Gn 12⁸+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיד 1 S 9⁶+; וַיַּגֶּד Gn 9²²+; sf. יַגִּידָהּ Is 44⁷; יַגִּדֵהוּ Je 9¹¹; יַגִּדְךָ Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֵּד 2 S 18²¹+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29¹⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14¹²+2 t.; הַגִּיד Je 36¹⁶; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32⁶+; לניד 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr׳ לְהַגִּיד); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41²⁴+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2²⁰; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14¹⁹; —*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹+oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. Ⓢ as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17³¹ ψ 142³; עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21³¹; בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36²⁰; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰+; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. וְלָדוֹד הֻגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or ולד׳ הֻגַּד We Dr Kit, ⒼⓈ Th Klo Bu favour הֻגַּד), 2 K 7⁹.¹¹ Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³+oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3¹¹+oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3⁴ 6²; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1⁷, once sq. cl. wi. הֵן Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47¹+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הִנֵּה alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9¹²; sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰+; both om. Lv 5¹+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²²†; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸+18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵+15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸+5 t.; —**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2[10.10] Jb 12⁷ ψ 142³ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14[12.15.16.16.16.19]; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of יי as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by יי's agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of יי (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.=*messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַמַּגִּיד 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הָאִישׁ הַמַּ׳ 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הֻגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported*, alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{42} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶגֶד 151 **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נֶגֶד, נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגְדִּי, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדְּךָ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה †ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of,* **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשה נִפְלָאוֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27}, etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; נגד (כל) ישׂראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} set Naboth נֶגֶד הָעָם; נגד יי 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6} נגד יי מְשִׁיחוֹ, so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{37}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{13}; נגד הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26}, נ׳ יראיו 52^{11} (so poet. לְ נֶגְדָּהּ ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of*; ψ 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to*, Pr 15^{11} שְׁאוֹל ואבדון נגד יי, Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (ממך לא נסתרה ‖ יְדֻעָתִי), 69^{20} (‖), 119^{168} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself*, i.e. *straightforward*, Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward*, v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally, = vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} נ׳ יי (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם נְבוֹנִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. ψ 101^{3} לא אשית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to*, Gn 2^{18} I will make him עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before*, Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אכלים אותה; with עָמַד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of*, Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39^{2} בעוד רשע לנגדי, ועולתיך לנגדי תמיד 50^{8}, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$; = *parallel to*, 1 Ch 5^{11}; = *over, for*, a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18^{23} כי כל משפטיו לנגדי (לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי ‖), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase . . . לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי, both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לנ׳ עֵינַי, לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך ψ 5^{6} (cf. 101^{7}); and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לא אשית i.e. have in view, purpose (שׁנאתי ‖) 101^{3}. **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso*, Gn 21^{16} ותשב לה מנגד sat her down *opposite*, v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} מנגד והיו חייך תלואים לך shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישלך נפשו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off. from* or *at a distance*, Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מִנ׳ *at a distance*, 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof*, 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from*, Ct 6^{5} הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל מנגד עיני; דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני יי *from before the eyes of*, with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17}. (*β*) *opposite to*, Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from*, ψ 10^{5} מרום משפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (*γ*) מִנֶּגֶד לְ *from before*, Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of*, Ne $3^{16.25}$.

† נָגִיד **n.m.** leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. נ׳ 1 S 9^{16}+31 t.; cstr. נְגִיד (נְגִד) 2 K 20^{5}+6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10}+3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

29^{10} 31^{37} (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לְנ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9^{16} (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29^{22}; 10^{1} (subj. י׳); of David צִוָּה לְנ׳ עַל 1 S 13^{14} 25^{30}, נ׳ עַל 2 S 6^{21} (in these י׳ subj.), היה לנ׳ על 5^{2}, היה נ׳ על 7^{8} 1 Ch 11^{2} 17^{7}; cf. also 5^{2} 2 Ch 6^{5}; of David also נָתַן נ׳ לְ 55^{4}; of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ לִהְיוֹת נ׳ על 1 K 1^{35} (י׳ subj.); of Jerob. נתן נ׳ על (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14^{7} (י׳ subj.); so 16^{2} of Baasha; of Hezekiah נָ׳ עַמִּי 2 K 20^{5}; הֶעֱמִיד לְנ׳ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11^{22} (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28^{4}. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28^{2} Dn $9^{25.26}$. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20^{1} (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָּקִיד נָגִיד בבית י׳ and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for פ׳ see 29^{26}); hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{11} 2 Ch 31^{13} 35^{8} (three נגידי ב׳ ה׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11^{11}; of high-priest Dn 11^{22} נ׳ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27^{16} 2 Ch 19^{11}; of Korahites 9^{20}; of Aaronite warriors 12^{27}; of division of army 1 Ch 13^{1} 27^{4} 2 Ch 11^{11} (commandant of fortress), 32^{21} (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 31^{12}; נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28^{7} (i. e. of palace?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8^{6}.

†**נָגַהּ** **vb. shine** (As. *nagû, shine, beam, be joyful*, Dl[HWB 446]; Eth. **ነገሀ**; Aram. ; NH נוֹגָהּ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ׳ אור Jb 22^{28}; אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9^{1}; *Impf.* ולא־יַזְהִּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי = 2 S 22^{29} ויהוה יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18^{29}. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ Is 13^{10} (‖ חָשַׁךְ).

†1. **נֹגַהּ** **n.f.**[Hb 3,4] **brightness**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{10}+; cstr. Is 4^{5}+; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2^{10} 4^{15};—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5^{10} (‖ אוֹר; opp. אָפֵל, חֹשֶׁךְ), 2 S 23^{4} (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ זַרְחֵךְ Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר); of her righteousness בַּבֹּקֶר נֹגַהּ 62^{1} (c. art. only here and Ez 1^{28}), ‖ כְּלַפִּיד יִבָּעֵר; of moon Is 60^{19}, of stars Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; of theophany 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} (in storm); cf. Ez $1^{4.27.28}$, נ׳ כָּבוֹד י׳ 10^{4}; נ׳ כאור Hb 3^{4}; נ׳ אֵשׁ לָהָבָה Ez 1^{13}, נ׳ אֵשׁ Is 4^{5}; נ׳ בָּרָק חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3^{11} (of glitter of י׳'s spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50^{10} (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so נ׳ וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר Pr 4^{18} *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†II. **נֹגַהּ** **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3^{7} 14^{6}. Ⓖ Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†[**נֶגְהָה**] **n.f. brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לִנְגֹהוֹת Is 59^{9} (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אוֹר).

†**נָגַח** **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; Ⅎ as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex $21^{28.31.32}$ (E), יִגָּח v^{31}; — *gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגֵּחַ Dt 33^{17}; 2 ms. תְּנַגֵּחַ 1 K 22^{11} 2 Ch 18^{10}; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34^{21}; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44^{6}; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8^{4};—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33^{17}, cf. 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10} ψ 44^{6} (‖ בּוּם); v. also Ez 34^{21} (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8^{4} (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11^{40} *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†**נַגָּח** **adj.** addicted to goring, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex $21^{29.36}$ (E), cf. Ba[NB 49].

נגל (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

†**מַגָּל** **n.**[**m.**] **sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَلٌ (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä[133]), Aram.); —c. תָּפַשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50^{16} (‖ זָרַע); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4^{13} fig. of judgment.

†[**נָגַן**] **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נְגַן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹגְנִים ψ 68^{26} *players* (‖ עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת, שָׁרִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} (consec.), v^{23}; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17} + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} + 4 t.;—*play* בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16}; בְּיָדוֹ v$^{16.23}$ (בִּכְנוֹר in context), 18^{10} 19^{9}; c. acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; in sim. מֵטַב נַגֵּן Ez 33^{32} (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל); אִישׁ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל 1 S 16^{17}, cf. ψ 33^{3} Is 23^{16} (both ‖ שִׁיר), מֵיטִיב לְנַגֵּן לְנ׳ יָדַע נ׳ 1 S 16^{18}; also 2 K 3^{15}; Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K $3^{15.15}$; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16} (Ges[§ 120b]).

†[**נְגִינָה**] **n.f. music**;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77^{7}; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30^{9} + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4^{1} + 6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38^{20}; תַּי- Hb 3^{19};— **1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; as occupation La 5^{14}; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4^{1} 6^{1} 54^{1} 55^{1} 67^{1} 76^{1}; so Hb 3^{19}; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (rd. perh. pl. Ges[§ 80f]). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77^{7}; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30^{9} (‖ מְלָה), ψ 69^{13} (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3^{14} (‖ שְׂחֹק).

†[**מַנְגִּינָה**] **n.f.** (**mocking, derisive**) song (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3^{63}, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

נָגַע 150 **vb. touch, reach, strike** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגַע Gn 32[33]+; נָגְעָה Ju 20[41]+; 1 pl. sf. נְגָעָנוּךָ Gn 26[29]; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5[3]+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32[26]+, etc.; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144[5]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְגֹּעַ, נְגֹעַ Gn 20[6]+3 t.; גַּעַת 2 S 14[10] Ez 17[10]; sf. נָגְעֵךְ Ru 2[9], etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19[5]+; נֹגְעִים Je 12[14]; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19[22]+2 t.; pl. נֹגְעוֹת 1 K 6[27]; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73[14] Is 53[4];—**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3[3] (J), 32[26.33] Ex 19[12.12.13] (all E), 29[37] 30[29] (P), Lv 5[2.3]+25 t. Lv; Nu 16[26]+7 t. Nu (P)+19[22] (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14[8] Ju 6[21] 2 S 23[7] 1 K 6[27.27] 19[5.7] 2 K 13[21] Est 5[2] Dn 8[5.18] 10[10.18] La 4[14]; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2[12] Nu 4[15] 1 K 6[27] Dn 9[21], cf. Ho 4[2]; sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7]; עַל־שָׂפָה Dn 10[16]; sq. acc. Is 52[11]; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6[7] La 4[15]. **b.** of ו *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9[5] ψ 104[32] 144[5]; fig. of ו *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10[26]. **2.** nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73[14] Is 53[4] (‖ מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1[19] Ez 17[10]; of divine chastisement 1 S 6[9] Jb 1[11] 19[21]; sq. אֶל 2[5]. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ, Gn 26[11] (J), Jos 9[19] 2 S 14[10] 1 Ch 16[22] (‖ הָרַע) = ψ 105[15], Je 12[14] Zc 2[12.12]; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20[6] (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6[29] (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26[29] (J, sf.), so Ru 2[9]; v. also Jb 5[19] (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20[34.41] (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5[8], sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; of sword Je 4[10], cf. v[18]; of chastisement Mi 1[9], cf. Jb 4[5] (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51[9]; = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3[6]; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3[1] Ne 7[73].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8[15] *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26[20] *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. ו; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15[5]; Gn 12[17] (subj. ו; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נֶגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7[14]) ψ 73[5].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיעַ Is 25[12]+6 t.; 2 fs. הִגַּעְתְּ Est 4[14]; 1 s. sf. וְהִגַּעְתִּיהוּ Ez 13[14], etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8[8]+3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6[7] Je 1[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2[12.15]; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28[12]+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3[11];—*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12[22] (JE; מִדָּם, אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. עָפָר, עַד לֶאָרֶץ), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25[5.12], cf. La 2[2], Ez 13[14] (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4[25] (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7] Je 1[9]; sq. בְּ Is 5[8]. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28[12] (sq. ה loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14[5], sq. עַד Is 8[8]; cf. תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. לְ Jb 20[6] (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3[11.11.12]; sq. עַד לְ 28[9]; *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4[14], *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30[4] Est 4[3] 8[17], sq. לְ (of time) Dn 12[12], sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14[9], sq. עַד־ ψ 107[18], abs. Est 6[14]; sq. אֶצֶל Dn 8[7]. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12[1] Ct 2[12] Ez 7[12] (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9[1] (sq. Inf.), cf. 2[12.15] ψ 88[4] (sq. לְ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befal*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9[26] Ec 8[14.14] ψ 32[6].

נֶגַע 78 **n.m.** Gn 12,17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—נ abs. Ex 11[1]+, נָגַע Lv 13[13]+; cstr. Dt 24[8]+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38[12]; נִגְעֶךָ 39[11]; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13[44] 2 Ch 6[29]; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12[17] ψ 89[33]; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7[14];—**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17[8] 21[5] (‖ רִיב), Pr 6[33]. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12[17] (J), Ex 11[1] (E), 2 S 7[14] (שֶׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים ‖ נ בְּנֵי אָדָם), i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8[38] (נ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6[29] (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91[10] (‖ רָעָה); of Israel 38[12] 39[11] (‖ תְּגֻרַת יָדְךָ), 89[33] (‖ שִׁבְטִי); v. also Is 53[8] (of suffering servant of ו, נֶגַע לָמוֹ). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13[5.6] (מִסְפַּחַת), v[17.29.30.32.43.44]; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ צָרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; v[51] (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הַנֶּגַע), v[59] 14[3.32.54], Dt 24[8]; also נ הַנֶּתֶק Lv 13[31]; נ לָבָן אַדַמְדָּם v[42]; identif. with person having it 13[4.12.13.17.31]; in garment, etc. v[47]+15 t. Lv 13; in house 14[34.35.36.43.44.48.48]; i.e. house-wall v[37.37.39]; in stones of wall v[40]; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13[50].

†**נָגַף** **vb. strike, smite** (Aram. נְגַף);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְפוּ 2 Ch 13[15] Is 19[22] (ו consec.); sf. נָגְפוֹ 2 Ch 21[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21[35]+2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32[35]+4 t.; אֶגּוֹף ψ 89[24]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָגוֹף Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִגְּפוֹ Ex 12[23.23]; נָגְפוֹ v[27];—*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21[22.35] (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91[12]; abs. (stumble) Pr 3[23]; esp. of judgment, subj. ו, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25[38] 26[10] 2 S 12[15] 2 Ch 13[20] 21[18] (לָחַל); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12[23.23.27] (JE), 32[35] Jos 24[5] (E), Is 19[22], cf. v[22]; v. also ψ 89[24]; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14[12.18] 2 Ch 21[14] (sq. also בְּעַמְּךָ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7[27]; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20[35] 1 S 4[3] 2 Ch 13[15] 14[11].

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10[15]; נִגְּפוּ v[19] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6[24]; וַיִּנָּגֵף 1 S 4[2] + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגּוֹף Ju 20[39]; cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8[33]; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28[25] Ju 20[39], etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20[32.39.39] 1 S 4[2] 7[10] 2 S 10[15.19] 18[7] 1 K 8[33] 2 K 14[12] 1 Ch 19[16.19] 2 Ch 6[24] 25[22] Lv 26[17] Nu 14[42] Dt 1[42]; abs. Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[10] 2 S 2[17] 2 Ch 20[22]; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28[7.25]. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13[16] = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91[12]) and נֶגֶף **2.**

†נֶגֶף **n.m.**[Ex 12,13] **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12[13] + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12[13] (death of first-born); 30[12] Nu 8[19] (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17[11,12] Jos 22[17]. **2.** *striking*, נ׳ אֶבֶן Is 8[14] i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14[37] + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14[15]; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9[14];—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24[16]; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9[14] (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4[17] 2 S 17[9] 18[7]. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6[4]; against Isr Nu 14[37] 17[13.14.15] 25[8.9.18.19] 31[16] 2 S 24[21.25] (ins. also v[15] Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21[22] ψ 106[29.30]; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21[14]; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21[17]; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14[12.18]; attacking beasts v[15.15].

†[נָגַר] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. נְגַר *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] La 3[49]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14[14]; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20[28];—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14[14] (כַּמַּיִם מִגָּרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3[49]. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20[28] (‖ גָּלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִגַּרְתִּי Mi 1[6]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75[9]; וַתַּגֵּר Ez 35[5]; יַגִּירֻהוּ ψ 63[11]; *Imv.* sf. הַגִּרֵם Je 18[21];—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. יי Mi 1[6]; *pour out*, fig. of יי's wine-cup, ψ 75[9]; sq. עַל־יְדֵי חָרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18[21] ψ 63[11] Ez 35[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* כְּמַיִם מְגֹרָרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4] in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׁ] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *nagâšu, throw down, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 448]; Ar. نَجَسَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently*; Eth. ንጉሥ: *reign, wield power*, ንጉሠ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְשׂוּ 2 K 23[25]; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15[2]; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַגְּשׁוּ Is 58[3];—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׂ Is 9[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58[3] (Ges[Comm], De Di Du; *exact* [changing ע, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23[35]; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15[2.13]. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3[7] 5[6.10.13.14] Jb 3[18]; (ass-)driver Jb 39[7]; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3[12], *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10[4]; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9[3] (c. בְּ) 14[2.4] Zc 9[8]; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11[20]; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צֶדֶק (personif.) Is 60[17] (‖ פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13[6] + 2 t. + Is 3[5] (ָ consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13[6], and so 14[24] (but om. by emend., after Ⓖ, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of יי Is 53[7]; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב׳) *each other* Is 3[5].

[נָגַשׁ][125] **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**[68] *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24[14] +, יִגָּשׁ ψ 91[7], וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18[23] +; 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ־ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. יִגָּשׁוּ Is 41[1] +, יִגְּשׁוּ Ex 24[2], יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] (Baer; van d. H. יִגְּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. וְתִגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33[6], etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1[15], גְּשׁ־ Gn 19[9], גְּשָׁה Gn 27[21] + 2 t.; fs. גְּשִׁי Ru 2[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20[23] +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33[3]; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28[43] + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27[22] 43[19] 44[18] 45[4] (all J), Ex 19[15] (of sexual intercourse), 24[2] Nu 32[16] Jos 14[6] (all E), Ex 34[30] Jos 21[1] (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91[7] (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to יי Ez 44[13], cf. Je 30[21b], also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28[43] 30[20] Lv 21[23] and abs., v[21] (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8[16]; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33[3] (J), rei Ju 9[52]; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9[6], rei 44[13]; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65[5] (קָרַב אֶל־ ‖); in Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תַּגִּישׁ) **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; ‖ קִדֵּם); sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20[23] Je 46[3] 2 S 10[13] = 1 Ch 19[14] (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9[18] 30[21], rei Nu 4[19] (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֵת־ 1 S 9[18] Nu 4[19], cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30[21] Dr takes אֵת־ = *with*; sq. הֲלֹום *hither*, 1 S 14[38] Ru 2[14]; abs. Gn 18[23] 27[21] 29[10] 33[6.7] 45[4] (all J), Ex 24[2] (E), Jos 8[11] (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27[26.27] (E), Jos 3[9] (J), 2 S 1[15] 2 Ch 29[31] (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19[9] (J), Lv 21[21.21] (H), 2 K 4[27] (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גְּשׁ־הָלְאָה Gn 19[9] lit. *approach thither!*

i. e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִּי וְאֶשְׁבָּה Is 49[20] *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]+; 3 fs. וְנִגְּשָׁה Dt 25[9]; 3 mpl. נִגָּשׁוּ Ex 34[32]+; נִגְּשֻׁתֶם 2 S 11[20.21]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19[22];—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25[9] 1 K 20[13] Ezr 9[1], of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19[22] (J), Je 30[21]; sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20[21] 24[2] (both E), 2 S 11[20.21], אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25[1]; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9[13]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7[10]; abs. Gn 33[7] (J), Dt 20[2] (‖ קרב), 21[5] Ex 34[32] (P), so fig. of worship Is 29[13].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21[6.6], וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2[8]; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17[29]; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5[25]; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40[19]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Gn 27[25]; וְיַגֵּשׁ Ju 6[19]; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9[10], וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28[25] 2 S 13[11]; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41[22]; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1[8], תַּגִּישׁוּן v[8], וַתַּגִּישׁוּן Am 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגִּישָׁה Gn 27[25]+; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13[9]+; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2[12]; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3[3], etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring*, sq. אֶל־ pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21[6.6] 1 S 15[32] Gn 48[10] cf. v[13]):—Gn 48[10.13] (E), Ex 21[6.6] (E), 1 S 13[9] 14[34] 15[32] 2 S 13[11] (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4[5.6]; sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2[8] (P; of sacrifice); עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1[7] (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27[25.25] (E), 1 S 30[7] 2 S 17[29] (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁוּ ℊ Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28[25] 2 Ch 29[23]; no prep. Ex 32[6] (J), 1 S 14[18.34] 23[9] 30[7] Ju 6[19] (foll. הוציא אֶל־), Am 6[3] 1 K 5[1] Lv 8[14] (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1[8] (לְזִבְחֲךָ), v[8] (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41[21] (‖ קרב), v[22] (+ וַיַּגִּידוּ), cf. 45[21] (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעֹשֶׂה יַגִּישׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40[19] let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הָעֹשׂוֹ[ן] נִגַּשׁ חַבְרוֹ *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־לְנֶחְשְׁתַּיִם הֻגְּשׁוּ 2 S 3[34] (Ginsb הֻגְּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters*; *Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1[11] *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name.* †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקָרְבוּ וָבֹאוּ (‖ הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ) Is 45[20] *draw near!*

נֵד v. II. נדד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נְדָא] **vb. drive away, thrust aside** (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ነደሐ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי . . . וידא 2 K 17[21] Kt (Qr וַיִּדַּח נדח√ **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb. incite, impel** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous*, is denom. fr. [نَدْبٌ cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba NB § 125 e); VIII. נדב *ready, willing*; As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl HWB 448; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM Sendsch. 60);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35[29]; 3 fs. נָדְבָה v[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֶנּוּ 25[2];—אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּוֹ 25[2] *whose heart incited*, cf. 35[29]; subj. רוּחַ 35[21] (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29[17]; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2[68] 1 Ch 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v[6]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5[2] + 2 t.; cstr. הִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[17]; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v[9]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3[5] + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5[9] Ne 11[2];—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5[2.9]; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17[16] Ne 11[2]. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29[5.6.9.9. 14.17.17]; for the second Ezr 1[4] 2[68] 3[5] (cf. BAram.).

†נָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 24[1.9] 28[1] Lv 10[1] Nu 3[2.4] 26[60.61] 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1]. ℊ Ναδαβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14[20] 15[25.27.31]. ℊ Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, ℊL Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2[28.30]. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†נְדָבָה **n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Ex 35[29]+14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16[10]; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4[5] ψ 68[10]; נִדְבֹת 110[3]; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119[108] 2 Ch 31[14]; sf. נִדְבָתֶיךָ Dt 12[7] + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14[5] *I* (י׳) *will love them freely*; עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ ψ 110[3] *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br MP 133); נֶפֶשׁ נדבות 68[10] *generous* (copious) *rain*; בנדבה 54[8] *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23[24] (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering*: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35[29] 36[3] (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31[14], second Ezr 1[6] 8[28]. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46[42]; prob. also Am 4[5], נדבות פִּי ψ 119[108]. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35[8], Pentecost Dt 16[10], Tabernacles Ezr 3[5] (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17]. —(Verbs used are נ׳ הביא Ex 35[29] 36[3]; נ׳ הקריב Lv 22[18]; נ׳ עשה Nu 15[3] Ez 46[12]; נ׳ נתן Lv 23[38] Dt 16[10].)

†נָדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**[Is 32.8] inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ׳ Is 32^5+6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35^5+2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51^{14}; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13^2 +9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21^{18}+2 t.; sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ ψ 83^{12};—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing,* נָדִיב לֵב Ex $35^{5.22}$ (P), 1 Ch 29^{31} (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נָדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28^{21}; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51^{14} *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely,* in rank 1 S 2^8 (poem), Jb 12^{21} = ψ 107^{40}, Jb 34^{18} Pr 8^{16} ψ 47^{10} 83^{12} $113^{8.8}$ 118^9 146^3; בִּית נ׳ Jb 21^{28}; פִּתְחֵי נ׳ Pr 19^6 25^7; בַּת נ׳ Ct 7^2; פְּנֵי נדיב Is 13^2; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21^{18} (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צַדִּיק Pr 17^{26}; opp. נָבָל Is $32^{5.8}$.

†[נְדִיבָה] **n.f.** **nobility, nobleness**;—sf. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30^{15}; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is $32^{8.8}$;—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30^{15}. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is $32^{8.8}$.

†נוֹדָב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5^{19} (+יְטוּר נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25^{15} 1 Ch 1^{31}); ⑥ Ναδαβαιων. (Connex. with above √quite uncertain.)

†נַדַבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger[BAS 1. 468]); — son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3^{18}. ⑥ Δενεθει, ⑥L Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** (NH *id.;* Ar. ندّ *flee, run away;* Aram. נְדַד *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נָדַד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10^{31} Est 6^1; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7^{13}+4 t., נָדֹדוּ Is 21^{15} Je 4^{25}; *Impf.* יִדֹּד Na 3^7; 3 fs. וַתִּדֹּד Gn 31^{40}; 3 mpl. יִדֹּדוּן ψ $68^{13.13}$; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55^8; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49^5+; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27^8; pl. נְדָדִים Ho 9^{17};—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21^{15} *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33^3 *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10^{31} 22^3 ψ $68^{13.13}$, of birds and beasts Je 4^{25} 9^9 (+הָלְכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16^3 21^{14}; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3^7 ψ 31^{12}. **2.** *flee, depart,* Isr. fr. (מִן) י׳ Ho 7^{13}; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31^{40} (E), abs. Est 6^1. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16^2 (in sim.), so Pr 27^8 (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v^8 (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9^{17} Je 49^5; (searching) for food Jb 15^{23} (wicked man); אַרְחִיק נָדֹד ψ 55^8 *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10^{14}. **Po'ēl** *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנִדַּד Na 3^{17} the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *fleeth away.* **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּמִתְבֹּל יְנַדֵּהוּ Jb 18^{18} (of wicked; ‖ יֻהְדְּפֵהוּ מֵאוֹר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּדַּד כְּחֲזִיוֹן Jb 20^8 (of wicked); קוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23^6 *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS ק׳ מְרֻבָּד). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64^9 *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3^7 ψ 31^{12}).

†[נְדוּד] **n.**[**m.**] **tossing** of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7^4 I am sated with *tossings.*

†נִדָּה **n.f.** **impurity** (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18^6+; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12^2+; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v^5+;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20^{21}; esp. of menstruation Ez 18^6 (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT א׳ נִדָּה ⑤ Co), טְמֵאַת הַנִּ׳ 22^{10}, cf. 36^{17}, נִדַּת דָּוֹתָהּ Lv 12^2, cf. v^5 $15^{19.20.24.25}$ (עֲתִ־נִדָּ׳), $v^{25.25}$, v^{26} (מִשְׁכַּב נִדָּ׳), v^{26} (טְמֵאַת נִדָּ׳), v^{33} 18^{19}; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu $19^{9.13.20.21.21}$ 31^{23}. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing,* Ez $7^{19.20}$ (of gold), La 1^{17} (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29^5 Ezr 9^{11} (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v^{11}, Zc 13^1 (לְחַטָּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָה **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges[§ 20, 3, R. 1] Kö[II. 1, 497]);—of Jerusalem La 1^8 (=נִדָּה v^{17}).

II. נֵדֶד (√of foll., v. Kö[II. 1, 42]; cf. Ar. نَجٌ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky,* Lane[2778]; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֵד **n.m.**[Jos 3, 13] **heap** of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15^8 (song), ψ 78^{13}; of Jordan Jos $3^{13.16}$ ψ 33^7 (sim.). נֵד קָצִיר Is 17^{11} *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che[Hpt] proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl[Lex 13] עד, after ⑥ ℵ.

†I. [נָדַח] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy,* etc., Dl[HWB 448 f.]);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6^3 *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66^5 *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נָדָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِيَ *be moist, moistened,* and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew,* and also *bounty, liberality, a gift,* Lane[3030]).

†נֵדָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נִדָּה), **n.m.** **gift** (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84 a c] Ol[§ 144 a] Kö[II. 1, 65] Ba[NB § 12a]);—לְכָל־זֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נֵדֶה Ez 16^{33} (‖ נְדָבִים).

†[נָדַח] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַח (rare)=BH; Eth. ነደሐ: *thrust*; Ar. نَدَحَ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּח 2 S 14[14]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20[19];—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל Dt 20[19]; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן 2 S 14[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6[13], etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּחוּ Je 23[12] v. רחח); *Pt.* נָדָח 2 S 14[14]; נִדָּחָה Mi 4[6]+2 t.; נִדָּחַת Ez 34[4.16], etc. On נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2] v. Ki Kö[1.317];—**1.** *be impelled*: וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּגַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19[5]. **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40[12] 43[5] (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לְפָנַי 49[5] (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. תִּשְׁיָה נִדָּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6[13] *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s)*, *outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14[14]; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4[6] Dt 30[4] Zp 3[19] Ne 1[9]; נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11[12] (‖ נֶאֱצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56[8]; c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147[2]; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14[13] Ez 34[4.16] (both ‖ אָבַד); c. בּוֹא Is 27[13] (‖ *id.*); v. also Is 16[3.4] Je 49[36]; *outcast*=*neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30[17] (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22[1]. **4.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry Dt 4[19] 30[17] (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָה).

Pu. *Pt.* אֲפֵלָה מְנֻדָּח Is 8[22] *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהִדַּחְתִּי consec. 2 S 15[14]; הִדַּחְתִּי Je 23[3] 29[14], etc.; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּדַּח 2 Ch 21[11]+2 K 17[21] Qr; וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5[11]; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62[5], etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15[14] (sq. עַל). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. ׳י, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30[1] Je 46[28]; 16[15] (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8[3] 24[9] 29[18] Dn 9[7]+Ez 4[13] (om. 𝔊 Co); Je 23[3] (‖ קִבֵּץ), v[8] (‖ הֵבִיא, הֶעֱלָה), 29[14] (‖ הֵשִׁיב, קִבֵּץ), so 32[37]; also 27[10] (‖ הִרְחִיק), v[15] (‖ אָבַד), cf. 23[2] (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הִפִּיץ), 50[17] (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13[9]; invader Jo 2[20] (sq. אֶל); wicked ψ 5[11] (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62[5] (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13[14]; sq. מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v[6]; מֵעַל ׳י v[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳י 2 K 17[21] Qr (Kt v. נדא); cf. 2 Ch 21[11] (‖ הִזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7[21] (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח *chased, hunted*, צְבִי מ׳ Is 13[14], sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדִּחַ] **n.[m.]** a thing to draw aside, enticement (cf. ✓ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מַדִּחִים La 2[14], וְיַחֲזוּ לְךָ מַשָּׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ שָׁוְא וְתָפֵל v[a]).

†I. [כֶּדֶן, נֶדֶן, נָדָן] **n.[m.]** gift (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dowry* Dl[HWB 451], ✓*naddnu*=נתן, Dl[Baer Ezech. xiv]);—נְדָנֶיהָ Ez 16[33], of bribe from harlot (‖ אֲהָבֶיהָ), metaph. of Jerusalem.

†II. [נָדָן] **n.[m.]** sheath (NH *id.*; Aram. נִדְנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[GGA, 1884, 1022]);—: וְיָשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27].

†[נָדַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَدَفَ *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְדַף=NH; Eth. ነደፈ: *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִדְּפֵנוּ Jb 32[13] (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּפֶנּוּ ψ 1[4]; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68[3];—*drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1[4]; wicked, subj. God 68[3] (כְּהִנָּדֵף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32[13] (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדַּף Is 19[7]; *Inf.* כְּהִנָּדֵף ψ 68[3] (v. Kö[1.306 f.]); *Pt.* נָדָף Lv 26[36]+3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68[3], v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21[6] (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדֵף; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19[7] (where subj. עֲרוֹת מְזֹרָע i.e. place; whence Che trans. ׳נ *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26[36] (as making slight sound), Jb 13[25] (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41[2] (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†נָדַר **vb. vow** (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַר ψ 132[2] 2 S 15[8]; נָדָר Ju 11[39]; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30[11]; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31[13]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6[21]+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12[17]+4 t., תִּדֹּור Ec 5[4]+4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76[12]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6[2] Dt 23[23]; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27[8] Mal 1[14];—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] 31[13] (both E), Nu 21[2] (J), Nu 6[2] 30[3.4] (P), Ju 11[30] 1 S 1[11] 2 S 15[8.7] Is 19[21]; נֶדֶר om. Lv 27[8] Nu 30[11] (P); Dt 23[23] ψ 76[12] Ec 5[4.4]; c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6[21] Dt 23[24] Mal 1[14] ψ 132[2] Ec 5[3]; נֶדֶר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12[11.17] 23[22.22] Ju 11[39] Je 44[25] Jon 1[16]; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ Jon 2[10], אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3].

†נֶדֶר, נֵדֶר **n.m.**[Nu 30, 5] **vow**;—נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] +17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30[10]+4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15[7]+5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1[16] Pr 20[25]; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22[26]

+3 t.; נְדֵרֵיהֶם Lv 22^{18} + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to יי Gn 28^{20} 31^{13} (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S $15^{7.8}$ (at Hebron); Lv 27^{2} (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu $6^{2.5.21}$; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1^{11}, cf. בר נדרי Pr 31^{2}. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to יי Nu $30^{3.4.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15}$ (P) Dt $12^{11.17.26}$ $23^{19.22}$ Is 19^{21} Na 2^{1} ψ 22^{26} $61^{6.9}$ 65^{2} $116^{14.18}$ Pr 20^{25} Jb 22^{27} Ec 5^{3}. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עוֹלָה Ju $11^{30.39}$. **4.** the ban Nu 21^{2} (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66^{13}; תּוֹדָה ψ 50^{14} 56^{13}; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15^{8}; opp. נדבה Lv 7^{16} Nu 15^{3} 29^{39} (P), Lv $22^{18.21.23}$ 23^{38} (H), Dt $12^{6.17}$ 1 S 1^{21} Jon 1^{16}. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44^{25} (נ׳ לְהַקְטִר לְמֶלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם).—Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שִׁלֵּם *pay* 2 S 15^{7} + 12 t.; עשׂה Ju 11^{39} Je 44^{25}; נשׂא Dt 12^{26}; קום Nu $30^{5.8.12.15}$; הֵקִים Je 44^{25}; אפר Nu 30^{14}; פִּלֵּא Lv 22^{21} 27^{2} Nu $15^{3.8}$ פלא לנ׳ נ׳ Nu 6^{2}; הֵפֵר Nu 30^{9}. (See these vbs.)

נֹהַּ v. נוּהַ.

†I. נָהַג **vb. drive, conduct** (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3^{2}; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30^{20}; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20^{4}, etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4^{24}; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11^{6} + 2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60^{11};—**1.** *drive,* flocks Ex 3^{1}; cf. (in predict.) Is 11^{6} (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80^{2} (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on,* Ct 8^{2} (‖ הֲבִיא אֶל־)); also fig., subj. יי, La 3^{2} (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60^{11} cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֲבִיא); *drive away, off,* (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31^{18} (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23^{5}, חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24^{3} (unjustly); cf. 1 S $30^{2.20}$ (rd. וַיְנַהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v^{22} (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20^{4}; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4^{24} (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6^{3} = 1 Ch 13^{7} (where בָּעַ׳); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9^{20}; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 25^{11}. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2^{3} my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהֵג Ex 10^{3}; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63^{14}; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4^{27}, etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off,* sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31^{26} (‖ נָשָׁב); of יי, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 4^{27} (‖ הֵפִיץ), 28^{37} (‖ הוֹלִיךְ‖). **2.** *lead on, guide,* sq. acc., subj. יי, ψ 78^{52} (בַּעֲדֶר ‖ הִסִּיעַ בַּצֹּאן); Is 49^{10} (‖ נָהַל, cf. ψ 23^{2}); 63^{14}; ψ 48^{15}; *guide on,* a wind, Ex 10^{13} (sq. בָּאָרֶץ), ψ 78^{26} (‖ הִסִּיעַ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal,** 2 K 9^{20}) Ex 14^{25} (JE; subj. יי, v. Di).

†מְנַהֵג **n.m. driving, charioteering;**—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9^{20}; cstr. מְנַהֵג v^{20}.

†II. [נָהַג] **vb. Pi. moan, lament** (Ar. نَهَجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. נְהַג *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2^{8} (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהָה **vb. wail, lament** (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[Gesch. i. 388]; Aram. נְהַי, (in Lexx); Eth. ንሀየ: is *recreari, respirare,* etc. Di[632]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2^{4} *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32^{18}, sq. עַל, *concerning, for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7^{2} sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. (ה)ויפנו, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29^{16}) 𝔊 (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נְהִי **n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;**—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{16} + 5 t.; וְנַהֲיָ Je 9^{9};—*wailing,* at יי's judgment Mi 2^{4} as acc. cogn.; Je 9^{9} (c. עַל־ נָשָׂא, + בְּכִי, ‖ קִינָה), v^{17} (c. *id.*, ‖ דְּמָעָה), v^{18} (קוֹל נ׳), 31^{15} (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים, בְּכִי); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5^{16} of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9^{19}, where taught (‖ קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2^{10} (‖ מִסְפֵּד, אֲבֵל) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נְהִיָּה **n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2^{4} נָהָה נְהִי נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. 𝔊 Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†[נִי] **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (=נְהִי);—וְנֶשְׁאוּ אֵלַיִךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27^{32}, but improb.; 𝔊 𝔖 בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (=נְהִי) q.v.) Ez 2^{10} וָהִי, where probably read וְנָהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קינים והגה).

†[נָהַל] **vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place** or station, **and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Ar. مَنْهَلٌ *watering-place,* نَهَلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *nâlu, lie down* Dl[HWB 438]; Dl[HA 5 f.; Prol. 17 ff.] tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu;* against him v. Prä[LOPh i. 195] Che[Acad., April 12, 1884] DHM[ZKF i. 357 f.] Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 728]; *two* ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson[Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885] (careful art.), cf. Che[Ψ 23, 2, crit. n.]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נֵהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי Ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וְיִנְהֲלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי Ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִנְהָלוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there,* subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49[10] (עַל־ loc.; ‖ נהג), Ψ 23[2] (c. עַל־ loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ קִבֵּץ, רעה). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal,* ' subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide:* fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her,* i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of '*s* fury (‖ מַחֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ); ' subj. Ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַהֲלֵם 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand,* cf. 𝔊 𝔙 (=וַיָּנַח לָהֶם מִסָּבִיב 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, וַיְנַהֲלֵם בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages,* only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל v. II. נהלל.

†I. נַהֲלֹל **n.m. pasture,** or perh. (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see ✓), only pl. נַהֲלֹלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלָל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, 𝔊 Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, 𝔊L Αμμαν; =נַהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], 𝔊 Ναβαελ, Ναελωλ, 𝔊L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM[Ju 1, 30].

†[נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. נְהַם);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וּנְהַמְתָּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl,* of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאַג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS[Proph. 243]) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan,* of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַהַם **n.**[**m.**] **growling** of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נְהָמָה] **n.f. growling, groaning;**—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* Ψ 38[9] of heart (שַׁאֲגָתִי מִנ').

†[נָהַק] **vb. bray, cry** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהָק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהָקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow;* perh. denom. fr. נָהָר *river,* and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä[285]); As. *nâru, stream, river,* Dl[HWB 440]; Aram. נְהַר, נַהֲרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream,* only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming אֶל־טוּב ' עַל־דָּגָן וגו' Je 31[12]; nations to (אֶל־) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר **n.m.**[Gn 2,10] **stream, river;**—abs. נ' Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[27] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נָהָר(וֹ)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נְהָרַיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in אֲרַם נ');—**1.** *stream, river,* Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] Ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ', whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 699] (alternat.), Lag[BN 140] Ball[Hpt]; נָהָר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both+הַגָּדוֹל הַנ') Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ': הַנָּהָר *κατ' ἐξοχήν,* Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48],+13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) +Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] Ψ 72[8]; הַנ' once of Tigris +Dn 10[4]; +נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal:* נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; הַנָּהָר אַחָוָא Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א' v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל Ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנ' Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נַהֲרוֹת (מִבְכֵי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams;* Szold[Comm. Jb Gr Monatsschr. 1887, 410] and Perles[Analekten 69] prop. נִבְכֵי נ' *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu מַבְּכֵי נ'

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of יי's favour ψ 46[5].—On נְהָרִים ending appar. du., v. אֲרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Nahrima* (Wkl Tel Am. 40*), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ־ִים; this inconsistent with view of EMey Gesch. § 180 that ־ִים here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba § 194 c. Anm. 1 Buhl Ges 12), v. also Di Gn 24, 10.

†II. נָהַר **vb. shine, beam** (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru, light*, Dl HWB 440; Ar. نَهَارٌ *daytime*, كَهَارٌ *day, daytime;* Aram. נְהַר *shine*, נְהַר *id.;* Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog Palm. No. 22);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5]; 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34[6];—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5], הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָהֲרוּ ψ 34[6] (rd. הַבֵּט, וְנָהָרוּ, v. Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה **n.f. light, daylight** (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, נְהוֹרָה m.);—וְאֵל־תּוֹפַע עָלָיו נְ Jb 3[4] (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מְנָהֳרָה] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמְנָהֳרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6[2] (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens Jb 49 comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ, مِنْهَرَّةٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst Hauran, 46 think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; Ⓖ τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra;* Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמְּנ').

†[נוא] **vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate** (Ar. (نوأ) نَآءَ (or نَاءَ) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane 2361);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32[7] Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30[6], etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא v[9], יָנִי ψ 141[5], תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32[7] Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30[6.6.9.12]; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. יי, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33[10] (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141[5] (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32[7] (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v[9] (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה] **n.f. opposition**;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14[34] *my opposition*, of יי; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33[10] = occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[נוב] **vb. bear fruit** (poet.) (Aram. נוּבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62[11] Pr 10[31]; יְנוּבוּן ψ 92[15];—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92[15]; חַיִל כִּי יָנוּב 62[11] if wealth *beareth fruit;* Pr 10[31] פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom. **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Ze 9[17], דָּגָן יְנוֹבֵב בַּחוּרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יְנ' בְּתֻלוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish.*

†נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.[m.] fruit**;—cstr. Is 57[19] *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב] **n.[m.] fruit**;—נִיב cstr. Is 57[19] Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1[12] of offerings to יי as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†נוֹבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10[20] Qr נֵיבָי (Baer; נֵיבַי van d. H., Ginsb; Ⓖ Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook 124 Lzb 321).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f. fruit, produce**;—abs. Is 27[6]; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36[30]; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9[11]; pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32[13], ות- La 4[9]; esp. ת' שָׂדַי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; cf. ת' הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36[30] (‖ פְּרִי הָעֵץ); of fig-tree Ju 9[11]; metaph. of Isr. וּמְלֵאוּ פְּנֵי־תֵבֵל ת' Is 27[6] (‖ יַשְׁרֵשׁ יעקב יציץ ופרח יש').

†נוּד **vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief** (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נְוַד, נוּד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated;* BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَادَ *waver, totter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נָד Is 17[11] Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che Hpt RV; 3 pl. נָדוּ Je 50[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14[15] + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4[1], juss. תָּנֻד 16[5]; 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻדוּ Jb 42[11]; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22[10]; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11[1] Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48[17] + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4[12.14];—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4[12.14] (J), Je 4[1] (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with Ⓖ שקוציך מְפִיךָ וּמִפָּנַי לֹא תנוד; Co del. v[1.2]); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נָסוּ נֻדוּ מְאֹד Je 49[30] (on dagh. v. Ges § 20 g), of harvest Is 17[11] i. e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50[3] (‖ הלך), v[8] (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26[2] (‖ עוף); fig. of soul ψ 11[1]. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed 1 K 14[15] (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22[10] (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15[5] (‖ חמל), 16[5] (‖ ספד), Is 51[19]; for Nineveh Na 3[7]; Moab Je 48[17]. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2[11] 42[11]; abs. ψ 69[21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵד Je 18[16]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנַדֵּנִי ψ 36[12]; *Imv.* ms. sf. הָנִידְמוֹ ψ 59[12] (so rd. for MT הוֹרִידֵמוֹ Ⓢ Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. Dr 2 S 15, 20 cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21[8];—

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[12] (v. supr.), sq. לְ 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בָּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְנֻדָּף 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מדבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדֵד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter,* Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself,* in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נֹד, נֹדִי] **n.**[**m.**] **wandering** of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נֹדִי ψ 59[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נָאֹדֶךָ v[b]).

†II. נוֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); 𝔊 (strangely) Ναιδ; 𝔙 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Marg. 9].

†נִיד **n.m.**[v. infr.] **quivering motion** of lips;—only cstr. נ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשׂך, but rd. prob. אחשׂך, v. חשׂך.

נִידָה v. נָדָה sub נדד.

†[מְנוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **a shaking, wagging**;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking,* in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] חֶרְפָּה, לַעַג, קְלָלָה).

נוּהּ (prob. ✓ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَّهَ (نوه) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹהַ **n.**[**m.**] **eminency, distinction**;—לֹא נֹהַ בָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A 𝔊 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𝔊B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נוּהּ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely,* so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful,* Nithp. *adorn oneself,* נָוֶה adj. *beautiful,* Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. יי; ‖ רומם; 𝔊 δοξάσω, 𝔙 *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוֶה Je 6[2], v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. **נוּהּ** (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting,* or *abode;* نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. 1. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture,* DHM[Südar. Alt. 32]; see however Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS[ib.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†1. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] **abode of shepherd,** or **flocks,** poet. **habitation**;—abs. Is 27[10]+; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13]+; נְוֹת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה); or rd. נְוֵה (?); sf. נָוֵהוּ Jb 5[24], נָוֶהָ 2 S 15[25]+, נְוֵהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§ 351 c.]), נְוֵהֶן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[II. 1, p. 77]);—**1. a.** *abode,* of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[1]; Is 65[10] (‖ רֶבֶץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ מִרְעֶה); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מִרְבַּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מַרְבִּיצִים צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow,* in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation,* usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוֵת צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רֶבֶץ 24[15]; of יי in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of יי's sanctuary, נ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of יי himself, נ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל); נ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ ‖). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†1. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יְנֻוֶּה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide,* so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated,* cf. 𝔖; Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה] **adj. dwelling, abiding**;—only (si vera l.) נְוַת בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home.*—נָוֶה Je 6[2] v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה] **n.f. pasture, meadow**;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2]+11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow:* נ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [כַּרְמֶל] p. 500 supr.); esp. נ׳ דֶּשֶׁא נְאוֹת (הַ)מִּדְבָּר Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; ψ 23[2] *grassy pastures;* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God,* i.e. the land of Canaan, נ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נ׳ הַשָּׁלוֹם Je 25[37] *meadows of peace;* נ׳ חָמָס ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence,* but rd. prob. נָאֲוָה וְחֹ׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. foll.; Jb 8[6] v. 1. נָוֶה.

†נוּרִית Kt (i.e. נָוִית, or נָוֵית, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations,* but dub., v. Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

נוות Kt); sq. בָּרָמָה (exc. 19[18]); Ⓖ Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so ⓖL; A Ναυωθ.

† **נוּחַ vb. rest** (NH *id.;* Aram. נִיחַ, ܢܘܚ; Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS[1.118] Lzb[322]; As. *nâhu, rest* (*inûh*), and deriv.; Eth. ፀንሐ: *be extended, long,* rarely *rest;* Ar. نَاخَ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخٌ *resting-place of camel,* cf. Doughty Arab. Des. I, 397, II, 63, 486, 642);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7[2] + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11[2]; 1 s. נָחְתִּי Jb 3[26]; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9[22], consec. וְנָחוּ Is 7[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23[12] + 6 t., וַיָּנַח Ex 10[14] 20[11]; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25[10] Pr 14[33], וַתָּנַח Gn 8[4] Nu 11[26]; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12[13] etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9[16.17.18]; *cstr.* לָנוּחַ 2 S 21[10]; בְּנוֹחַ Nu 11[25] Jos 3[13] Ne 9[28]; sf. 3 ms. בְּנֻחָה Nu 10[36];—לְנוּחֲךָ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain,* sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21[10]; ark Gn 8[4] (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7[2] *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;* of spirit of יי Nu 11[25.26] (E), Is 11[2]; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2[15]; sceptre of wicked ψ 125[3] (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10[14] (J), Is 7[19] (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3[13] (JE); hand of יי Is 25[10]; wisdom Pr 14[33]; anger Ec 7[9]; בְּקֶרֶב רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21[16] *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down;* abs., = *stop,* of ark at stages of journey Nu 10[36] (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25[9]. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest:* after labour Ex 20[11] (E; of God), 23[12] (E; of cattle), Dt 5[14] (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9[16] (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v[22], cf. (abs.) v[17.18] (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9[28]; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3[26] (+ שָׁקַטְתִּי, שָׁלַוְתִּי); of the earth Is 14[7]; in couch of the grave 57[2]; in She'ôl Jb 3[17], so prob. Dn 12[13]; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23[12] = *thou shalt not be at rest,* cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3[13] = *I should be at rest* (in She'ôl).—אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3[16] is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אָנָחֵם as Is 1[24] *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22[4] + ; 1 s. וַהֲנִיחֹתִי 2 S 7[11] + ; הֵנִיחוּ Zc 6[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17[11] + ; וַיָּנַח Jos 21[42] + ; sf. וַיְנִיחֵנִי Ez 37[1] 40[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֻנּוּ Is 63[14] (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14[3] +, sf. הֲנִיחִי Ez 24[13]; *Pt.* מֵנִיחַ Jos 1[13];—**1.** *cause to rest = give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17[11] (E), רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5[13] (del. Co), 16[42] 24[13], also 21[22] (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33[14] (J), Dt 3[20] Jos 1[13.15] 22[4] (all D), 1 Ch 23[25]; so, c. sf., Is 63[14] (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che[Hpt] rd. תַּנְחֵנּוּ, *leadeth him,* ✓נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28[12] 2 Ch 14[5]; + מִכָּל־אֹיְבִים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12[10] 25[19] Jos 23[1] (D), 2 S 7[1.11] 1 Ch 22[9]; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5[18] Jos 21[42] (P), 1 Ch 22[18] 2 Ch 14[6] 15[15] 20[30], so also prob. 32[22] (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעָצְּבֵךְ וגו׳ Is 14[3]. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיַנִּיחֲךָ Pr 29[17] discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30[32]; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44[30]; *cause to alight, set down,* c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37[1]; + אֶל־ loc. 40[2].—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3[1] +, הִנַּח 1 K 8[9], sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26[4], וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16[23] both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14[28], sf. וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ 26[10] consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7[15], וַיַּנַּח Ju 2[23] +, sf. וַיְנִיחֵהוּ Ex 16[34]; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39[16]; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4[7] + 2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32[10] Ju 16[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32[15], לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3[8]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5[11];—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie,* c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4[3.8] (JE), ark 1 S 6[18], garments Gn 39[16] (J), Lv 16[23] (P), Ez 42[14] 44[19]; cf. Ex 16[23.24.33.34] Nu 17[19.22] (all P), Dt 26[4.10] 1 K 8[9] 13[31] Ez 40[42] 42[13]; so, acc. om., Ju 6[18.20] Dt 14[28] Nu 19[9] (P), 1 S 10[25]; *place, put,* sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2[15] (J), 19[16] (J), Jos 6[23] (JE), Lv 24[12] Nu 15[34] (both P), Is 14[1] 46[7] Ez 37[14]; prob. also Zc 5[11] (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges[§ 72 ee]); rd. וַיַּנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18[11] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיְנַחֵם; cf. וַיּוֹשֶׁב אוֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17[6]); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13[29], in grave v[30]; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1[14] 9[25], so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10[26] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיְנִיחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4[8]; idols in shrines 2 K 17[29] (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7[18] *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11[6]; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28[2], cf. Am 5[7]; perh. also Ez 22[20] (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2[23] 3[1] Je 27[11], people in wilderness Nu 32[15] (JE); וְהִנַּחְתֶּם עֵירֹם וְעֶרְיָה

Ez 16[39]; sq. acc. rei Lv 7[15] 1 K 7[47] (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq.acc. pers. Gn 42[33](E), 2 S 16[21] 20[3] 1 K 19[3] Je 43[6]; + אֶת־פְּנֵי 1 S 22[4] (rd. וַיַּנַּח, for MT וַיִּנָּחֵם, *and he left them with* 𝔖𝔗𝔙 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65[15]; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17[14] Ec 2[18]. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10[4] *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14[9]; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקָי ψ 119[121] *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32[10](JE; obj. יְ), Ho 4[17] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 23[18]; sq. acc. pers. Est 3[8]; = *avoid* יַנִּיחַ חֲמָאִים גְּדוֹלִים Ec 10[4] (but rd. perh. יָנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16[26]; + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], but here הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. מַנִּיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5[11]. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5[5] i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנִּיחָה Zc 5[11] [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהִנִּ] rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41[9.11.11].

נוֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נֵיחַ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8[2]. 𝔊 Ιωα, A Νωα, 𝔊L Νοναα.

†1. נַחַת **n.**[**f.**] (appar. **m.** Jb 36[16], but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this ✓ Thes Ol § 164 c Sta § 201 d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl Prol. 118 ff.);—נ Is 30[15] + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17[16] + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36[16];—**1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30[15] (‖ הַשְׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנַ׳ נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9[17]; opp. רֹגֶז 4[6]; opp. שָׂחַק, רָגֵן Pr 29[9]; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנַ׳ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָּשֶׁן Jb 36[16] *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ׳ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17[16]; of a stillborn child Ec 6[5].—II, III. נחת v. נחת.

נֹחַ[46] **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb[322], Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116)); —Gn 5[29] (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1[4]; נֹחַ דָּנְאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14[14.20]; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54[9.9]; 𝔊 Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחוֹחַ and (Lv 1[9]) נִיחֹחַ[43] **n.**[**m.**] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. 1. נַחַת Jb 36[16]) (ריח ניחח also Ecclus 45[16c]; on format. v. Ol § 187 b Sta § 238 Ba NB § 142 Kö II. 1, 151. 489, where, after Philippi BAS ii. 362, י — expl. as dissim. from ו);—abs. נ׳ Gn 8[21] +; sf. נִיחֹחִי Nu 28[2], נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26[31], נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20[28];—*a soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. נ׳ רֵיחַ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to יְ Gn 8[21] (J), Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9.13.17] + 32 t. P. Ez 20[41]; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28].

†הַנָּחָה **n.f. a giving of rest,** i.e. perh. **holiday-making** (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta § 621 c Ba NB 90, cf. Kö II. 1, 402); וַה׳ לַמְּדִינוֹת עָשָׂה —Est 2[18] *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted,* 𝔙 *requies;* but 𝔊 ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty.*

†יְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15[29]; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder Lists 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin Gal. ii. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl Geogr. 237; 𝔊 Ανιωχ, A 𝔊L Ιανωχ.

†יְנֻחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16[6.7], identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob BB iii. 297 cf. Buhl Geogr. 178; 𝔊 Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†1. מָנוֹחַ **n.m. resting-place, state,** or **condition of rest**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6[16]; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחֹתַיִךְ ψ 116[7] (Ges § 91 l);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רֶגֶל Gn 8[9] (J), cf. Dt 28[65] La 1[3]; Is 34[14] (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49[15]). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116[7] (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3[1]. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִמְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6[16] *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ[18] **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13[2.8] + 15 t. Ju 13, 16[31], 𝔊 Μανοε.

†מְנוּחָה, מְנֻחָה **n.f. resting-place, rest**; —abs. מ׳ Mi 2[10] +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49[15] (but v. infr.), 2 S 14[17]; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95[11] + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֵךְ ψ 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11[10] Zc 9[1]; pl. מְנוּחוֹת Is 32[18], מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2];—**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2[10] Nu 10[33] (JE), Dt 12[9] (הַנַּחֲלָה +) so ψ 95[11] (יְ's resting-pl.), cf. 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (v. supr.), ψ 132[14] Is 66[1] (‖ בַּיִת מ׳ לַאֲרוֹן וגו׳), cf. בֵּית מְ׳ לֵאלֹהֶיךָ 1 Ch 28[2]; also Is 11[10]; prob. also Gn 49[15] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנֻחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball Hpt Holz after 𝔖); מְנוּחַת שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[18] (+ נְוֵה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכָּנוֹת מִבְטָחִים); of יְ's word Zc 9[1]; resting-

place on journey, in מ׳ שַׂר Je 51[59] (Ew Gf Gie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14[17] (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2]; = refreshment Is 28[12] (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8[56] (cf. 5[18]), אִישׁ מ׳ 1 Ch 22[9] *a man of peace* (cf. הֵנִיחַ v[b]); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45[3]; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1[9] (= מָנוֹחַ 3[1]).—מ׳ Ju 20[43] is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת **n.pr.** v. infr.

†1. [מָנַחַת] **n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנֻחָה 1 Ch 8[6], site unknown, Ⓖ Μαχαναθει, ⓖL Μανοναθ.

†מָנַחְתִּי **adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] of a Judaean tribe (Ⓖ Μαλαθει, AⒼL Μαναθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת v[52] (Ⓖ Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†II. מָנַחַת **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40]; Ⓖ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†[נוט] **vb. dangle, shake** (ג [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr Dict. 886; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, ناطَ *suspend, hang*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99[1] *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ רָגַז).—Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוּרִית v. sub I. נוה.

†נוּם **vb. be drowsy, slumber** (NH נוּם, נְמָנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נֻם; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ፀመመ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3[18] ψ 76[6] (Ges[§ 72 l]); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנָם 2 S 4[6] (so rd. for Ⓜ וַיַּהֲתוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56[10].—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתָּנָם וַתִּישֵׁן 2 S 4[6] (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5[27] (‖ יָשֵׁן), ψ 121[3.4] (of יְ; ‖ *id.*); Na 3[18] (‖ שָׁכַן); אֹהֲבֵי לָנוּ Is 56[10] (‖ שָׁכַב); sq. acc. cogn. שְׁנָה ψ 76[6] (of death, ‖ נִרְדַּם).

†נוּמָה **n.f.** somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23[21].

†תְּנוּמָה **n.f.** *slumber*;—abs. ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] + 2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33[15] (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132[4] (‖ שְׁנָת) Pr 6[4] (‖ שׁנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc. + לְ; 6[10] 24[33] (both ‖ שׁנות, שׁכב).

†נוֹם **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15[53] Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓖ Ιεμαειν, AⒼL Ιανουμ.

†[נִין, נון] **vb. propagate, increase** (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נוּן = *fish*, so Aram. נוּנָא, נוּנְיָא, As. *nunu*);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.**?) *Impf.* יִנִּין Kt; > **Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72[17] let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יִבּוֹן *be established, endure.*

†נוּן and (1 Ch 7[27]) נֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7[27]; elsewh. alw. בִּן־נוּן (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) Ex 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[8.16] + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2[8] 1 K 16[34] Ne 8[17]; Ⓖ Ναυη (for Ναυν by err., cf. Thes).

†נִין **n.**[**m.**] **offspring, posterity**;—abs. Jb 18[19] Is 14[22]; sf. נִינִי Gn 21[23] (all ‖ נֶכֶד).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוס [160] **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܘܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَاسَ, نوس *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane[2866]);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35[25] +; נַסְתָּה 2 K 9[3]; נַסְתִּי 1 S 4[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21[13] +; וַיָּנָס Gn 39[12] +; יְנוּסוּן ψ 104[7], etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48[6] + 4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18[3]; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֶסֶת) Gn 19[20] +; *Pt.* נָס Am 9[1] +; נָסִים Ex 14[27] +;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39[12.15] Nu 16[34] (all J); Jos 10[16] (JE); Lv 26[17.36] (H); fig. of sea ψ 114[3.5] cf. 104[7]; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46[5], sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8[15] (J), 2 K 9[27]; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28[7.25]; נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7[7] *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4[15] *flee on foot*; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4[42] 19[5.11] (D), Nu 35[32] Jos 20[4] (both P), Ju 4[17] 1 K 2[28.29] Is 13[14]; sq. לְ 1 S 4[10] + 6 t. + לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14[27] (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7[22] + Pr 28[17] (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10[3]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 14[10] + 4 t. JE, Nu 35[6] + 6 t. P, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4] (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20[6]; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8[20] (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17[13] = *far away*; sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20[6] (P), 1 S 4[16] + 3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51[6]; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4[3] 14[25] Nu 10[35] Jos 10[11] (all JE), 1 S 17[24] Je 48[44] (Qr הַנָּס, > Kt הנים), + 19 t.; sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7[4] 8[5.6.6] (all J), 1 S 4[17] 2 S 24[13], מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19[18]. **2.** *escape* Am 9[1] (‖ נמלט) so Je 46[6]; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34[7] (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחָה *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא כָהֲתָה עֵינוֹ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of sorrow etc. Is 35[10] 51[11]. **4.** נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30[16] *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback.* †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59[19] רוּחַ יְ׳ נֹסָסָה בּוֹ *the breath of* יְ׳ *driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפְּנֵי ψ 60⁶ *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9²⁰; *Impf.* יָנִיסוּ Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr וְיָנוּסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6¹¹;—**1.** *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (‖רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9²⁰, sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

†מָנוֹס **n.m.**[Am 2,14] **1.** flight. **2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹסִי 2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹;—**1.** *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נוס Je 46⁵. **2.** (*place of*) *escape;* אָבַד מ מִן *escape perished from,* = *there was no escape for*, Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵; of יי as a *refuge* 2 S 22³ (‖ משגב); מנוס וגו not ‖ ψ 18³; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (‖ *id.*); Je 16¹⁹ (‖ מעוז, עז).

†מְנוּסָה **n.f.** flight;—מ Is 52¹² (‖ חִפָּזוֹן); מְנוּסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26³⁶ = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

†נוּעַ **vb.** quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נְעַנַּע *shake*, Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نَوْعٌ, نَاعَ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change*, نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. **ነዐወ:** *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעוּ Jb 28⁴ +; וְנָעֹתִי Am 4⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיָּנַע Is 7²; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24²⁰; אֲנוּעֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנוּעוּ ψ 109¹⁰; יְנִיעֻיִן ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7²; *Pt.* נָע Gn 4¹²·¹⁴; נָעִים Pr 22¹⁹; נָעוֹת 1 S 1¹³:—**1.** *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7²; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1¹³; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (‖ דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (‖ חגג), cf. Is 29⁹ (‖ שׁכר); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24²⁰ (‖ התנודד), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (‖ גוּר), Am 8¹² (‖ שׁוטט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (‖ שָׁאַל), cf. 59¹⁶; Am 4⁸ sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4¹²·¹⁴ (both ‖ נָד); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9⁹ *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנּוֹעוּ *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3¹² (‖ נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; וַהֲנִעוֹתִי Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23¹⁸; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); יְנִיעוּן ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ψ 59¹²;—**1.** *toss about* Am 9⁹ subj. יי, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10¹⁰ *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (‖ לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22⁸ 109²⁵; sq. עַל־ Jb 16⁴ (בְּמוֹ ר' [Ges[§ 119 q]]), also La 2¹⁵ (‖ שׁרק), Zp 2¹⁵ יָדוֹ (‖ *id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (בְּרֹ')]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23¹⁸. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32¹³ (J); 2 S 15²⁰ (sq. ללכת); ψ 59¹² (‖ הוריד, for which Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii.] prop. הניד).

†נֵעָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנֵּעָה Jos 19¹³; Ⓖ Αοζα, A Ανvova, ⓖL Nova; site unknown.

†נֹעָה **n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓖ Nova.

†[מְנַעֲנַע] **n.**[**m.**] appar. a kind of rattle, only וּבִמְנַעֲנָעִים 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; Ⓖ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i, 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [נוף] **vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפָה *sift*, נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔗 Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. **ነፍሐ:** *distil, drop like dew;* **ነፈየ:** *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֹר וגו' Pr 7¹⁷ *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו' Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges[§ 118 f.] Da[Synt. § 69, R 2]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8³¹ +, 2 ms. הֲנִפֹתָ Ex 20²⁵ (Ges[§ 72 k]), וְהֲנִפֹתָ Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפֹתִי Jb 31²¹; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13²; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; לַהֲנָפָה Is 30²⁸ (Ges[§ 72 z] BA[NB 90], v. also הֲנָפָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10[15] against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and בְּהָנִיף שִׁבְטוֹ וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v[15] (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5[11], in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp[Kau]; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל־, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11[15] 19[16] Zc 2[13] (all of יְ), Jb 31[21] [cf. Ecclus 12[18] (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13[2]. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30[28] (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יְ Lv 23[11a] cf. v[11b. 12], also v[20] (on text v. Di Dr-Wh[Hpt]); in P, וְהֵנַפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יְ Ex 29[26], so Lv 7[30] 8[29] 9[21] 10[15] (obj. om.), Nu 6[20]; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8[11] (Di del. v.), v[13.21], cf. v[14] (לִפְנֵי יְ om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14[12.24], and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29[24] (cf. v[25]), Lv 8[27] (cf. v[28]), or in part Nu 5[25] (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יְ), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לַיְ Ex 35[22].—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף ψ 68[10] *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43[17c]], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּטִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29[27] (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†1. [נָפָה] **n.f.** sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che[Hpt] *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לַהֲנָפָה גּוֹיִם בְּנָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28] *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה ₃₀ **n.f.** a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. ת׳ Is 30[32]+; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19[16] Ex 35[22]; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18[11];— **1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, ת׳ יַד יְ Is 19[16] *the brandishing of* יְ*'s hand* (in hostility); ת׳ מִלְחֲמוֹת 30[32] *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18[11]; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29[26]+5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8[11.13.15.20] (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתְּ׳ Ex 29[27] *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20] (all+שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה); 18[18] (+שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתְּ׳ Lv 23[15]; לֶחֶם הַתְּ׳ v[17]; ת׳ alone v[20] (all H); less accurately Ex 29[24] Lv 8[27] 14[12.21.24] (v. נוף[l.c.]). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35[22] 38[24.29].—On ת׳ v. Di[Lv 7, 30] Benz[Arch. 459 f.] and esp. Now[Arch. II. 239 f.]; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוּף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوَفَ I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوَّف *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيف *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane[3039]).

†נוֹף **n.**[**m.**] **elevation, height** (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so 𝔗 נוּפָא);—נ׳ יְפֵה ψ 48[3] *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפָה] **n.f. height**;—only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּ׳ Jos 12[23]=נ׳ הָאָר 1 K 4[11], pl. cstr. נְפוֹת דּ׳ Jos 11[2]; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di[Jos 11, 2]; v. also [נֶפֶת].

†[נֶפֶת] **n.f.** id.;—only הַנֶּפֶת Jos 17[11] (but rd. perh. הַנָּפַת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; 𝔊 Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, 𝔊L Νοφεθ, cf. 12[23] [supr. sub II. נָפָה], 𝔊L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[נוּק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9], but v. ינק and Ges[§ 70 e]; rd. prob. וַתֵּינֹ׳ (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נוּר (√of foll.; cf. NH נוּר, *flame, fire*, 𝔗 *id.*; Ar. نَوَّرَ, نَارَ *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane[2864], نَارٌ *fire*, نُوْرٌ *light*; Syr. ܢܘܪ *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb[322] Cook[81]; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl[HWB 711]) belongs here acc. to Jäger[BAS II. 294]).

I. נֵר ₄₃ **n.m.**[Ex 25, 37] **lamp**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 27[20]+, cstr. 1 S 3[3]+; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18[29], †נֵירִי ‖ 2 S 22[29], etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24[4]+; cstr. Ex 39[37]; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25[37.37]+, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28[15] 2 Ch 4[20];—*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3[3]; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7[49]+7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25[37.37]+15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2.2]; as token of merrymaking Je 25[10]; used in search Zp 1[12], cf. (fig.) נֵר יְ נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20[27]; used in household work Pr 31[18]; fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[17] (embodied in David); also Jb 18[6] 21[17] 29[3] ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29], ψ 132[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of God's word as a guide ψ 119[105], cf. Pr 6[23].

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $26^{5.14}$ 2 S $2^{8.12}$ $3^{23.25.28.37}$ 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28}. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8^{33} $9^{36.39}$.

†I. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן יֵיטִיבוּ־נִ֫ לְדָוִיד 1 K 11^{36}, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15^{4} 2 K 8^{19} = 2 Ch 21^{7};= happiness, delight (cstr.) נִר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21^{4} (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, >Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נֵר sub II. ניר infr.).

†נֵרִיָּה, נֵרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je $36^{14.32}$ 43^{6} 45^{1},=father of Seraiah 51^{59}; נֵרִיָּה $32^{12.16}$ $36^{4.8}$ 43^{3}; Ⓖ Νηριου; cf. Gray Prop N. 294.

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה $_{42}$ **n.f.** lampstand (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43^{4d});—abs. מְנֹרָה 2 K 4^{10}+9 t., מְנוֹרָה Ex $25^{32.32}$+19 t.; cstr. מְנֹרַת Zc 4^{2} 2 Ch 13^{11}, מְנֹרַת Ex 25^{31}+2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7^{49}+ 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch $28^{15.15}$ 2 Ch 4^{7};—*lampstand:* **1.** in private house 2 K 4^{10}. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{7}, Je 52^{19} (so also Ⓖ; om. ‖ 2 K $25^{14.15}$, del. here Now Arch. II. 40 <retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4^{20}, also 1 Ch $28^{15.15.15.15.15.15}$, but 2 Ch 13^{11} has מ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2}. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25 $31.31.32.32$+15 t. Ex, Lv 24^{4} (with lamps upon it), Nu 3^{31} 4^{9} $8^{2.3.4.4}$ (all P).—מְנוֹר v. II. נִיר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick,** si vera l. (=I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܐܢܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69^{21}, but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וְאָנְאֻשָׁה (‖ חֳרְפָּה שָׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che crit. n., cf. Ⓖ, v. I. אנשׁ; or (<מַכָּה) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קַוֵּה (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17^{9} 8^{15}).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle;* Aram. נְדָא, אַדֵּי Lv 4^{6} and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܐܙܠ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63^{3}, also *prominuit*, etc. PS 2291);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזֶּה Lv $6^{20.20}$, יֵזֵּ Is 63^{3} (but rd. וַיִּז Che Di Du Ges § 53, p. n., 107 b n. al.), וַיִּז 2 K 9^{33};—*spurt, spatter,* alw. of blood:—וַיִּז מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־ 2 K 9^{33} *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63^{3} (c. עַל־ rei, in metaph.); יִזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6^{20}, cf. v^{20} (both c. עַל־ rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4^{6}+12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזִּיתָ Ex 29^{21}; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16^{14} (Is 52^{15}, v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv $8^{11.30}$; *Imv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8^{7}; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֶּה Nu 19^{21};—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc.+ עַל־ pers. Nu 8^{7} (water), + עַל־ rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16^{15}; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל־ Lv 5^{9} 14^{7} $16^{14.19}$ (all of blood); 8^{11} (oil); Nu $19^{18.19}$ (water), Ex 29^{21} Lv 8^{30} (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־ Lv 14^{51} (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19^{4} (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv $4^{6.17}$ 16^{14} (blood), $14^{16.27}$ (oil); once without prep. מַזֶּה Nu 19^{21} *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52^{15} v. II. נזה.

†יְזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may* י *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יְזִי, Ⓖ Αζεια, א Αδεια, ⓈL Iaζias);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{25}.

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نَزَا *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey Prov. Ar. I, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52^{15} *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;* but perh. crpt.; Che Comm. יַתֵּר in like sense; <יַרְגִּזוּ (for יזהגוים) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM JBL 1890, 216 ff. cf. Che Hpt.

נָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) (Ⓣ נְזַל of *flowing* water; Syr. ܢܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS 2331; Ar. نَزَلَ *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5^{5}; *Impf.* יַזֵּל Nu 24^{7}, etc.; *Pt.* נֹזְלִים Ex 15^{8}+, etc.;—**1.** *flow,* subj. water, Nu 24^{7} (JE); ψ 147^{18}; cf. Je 18^{14}; subj. clouds, Jb 36^{28} sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges § 117 z (‖ רעף and, v^{27}, זקק), cf. Je 9^{17} (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45^{8} sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5^{5} acc. to 𝔙 Ew GFM al.; but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods,* Ex 15^{8} (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78^{44} (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78^{16} (‖ תהום, מים כַּנהרות v^{15}), Pr 5^{15} out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44^{3} (‖ מים); fig. of Shulamite נ׳ מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4^{15} (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil,* of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4^{16}; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32^{2} (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵזִיל Is 48^{21} *cause to flow,* water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.** Jb 42, 11 **ring,** always of gold when material mentioned;—נ׳ abs. Gn 24^{30}+; cstr. v^{22}+; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2^{15}; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35^{4}; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32^{2}+;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܢܙܡܐ) woman's ornament, נ׳ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24^{47} cf. v$^{22.30}$ (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3^{21} (‖ טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2^{15}; Ez 16^{12} fig. of י׳'s adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיהָ); cf. נ׳ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11^{22}.

2. *earring,* ornament of men and women, Gn 35[4], נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32[2.3] (all E); cf. Pr 25[12] (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8[24.24.25.26] (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42[11].—Cf. further Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff. RS Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 463; also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק] **n.[m.]** injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7[4] *at the price of injury to the king.*

[נָזַר] **vb. dedicate, consecrate,** (cf. We Skizzen iii. 118), **separate,** in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow,* cf. We Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. *id.,* Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נְדַר, נִדְרָא *vow;* As. *nazâru, curse* Dl HWB 457);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14[7], וַיִּנָּזֵר Lv 22[2]; וְיִנָּזְרוּ Ho 9[10]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֹר Zc 7[3];—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הַבּשֶׁת, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9[10]; from (מִן) ׳י Ez 14[7] (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22[2] (H); abs. Zc 7[3] *consecrating my(self),* i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂ׳ מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15[31] (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3[18] 33[8.9],—so Sam 𝔊—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזָר].

†נֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ 132, 18 **consecration, crown, Naziriteship;**—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1[10]+; cstr. Ex 29[6]+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89[40]+, נִזְרָהּ Je 7[29];—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We Skizzen iii. 118 cp. Syr. קדשא [קֻדְשָׁא], *earring;* v. also Gei Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on נֶזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1[10] 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11]; symbol of royal power ψ 89[40] 132[18]; cf. Pr 27[24]; אַבְנֵי נ׳ Zc 9[16] *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming,* fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29[6], made of gold 39[30] Lv 8[9] (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6[19] infr., and נֵזִיר, also We Skizzen iii. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 483), Je 7[29] (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת א׳ עליו Lv 21[12] (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6[7], נֶדֶר נִזְרוֹ v[5], טָמֵא נ׳ v[12], רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) v[9.18.18], תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[21b], (כָּל־) יְמֵי נ׳ v[4.8.12.13] cf. עַל־נ׳ v[21a]; in v[19] נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7[29] supr.).

†נָזִיר **n.m.** Gn 49, 26 **one consecrated, devoted** (נזר ׳י Ecclus 46[13c] (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 483);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6[2]+5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49[26]+4 t.; sf. נְזִירֶךָ Lv 25[5]; pl. נְזִרִים Am 2[11.12]; sf. נְזִירֶיהָ Lv 25[11], נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7];—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49[26] (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren,* = Dt 33[16]; cf. נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7] *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to ׳י by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee,* of Samson Ju 13[5.7] 16[17] (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2[11.12], and for limited time, cf. נָזִיר נ׳ Nu 6[2] (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[13.21], also v[18.19.20] (all P; cf. also נֵזֶר).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr Am 2, 11, esp. Grill JPTh. 1880, 645-680 Now Arch. ii, § 97 Benz Arch. 429 f. Gray JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25[5.11] (HP).

†[נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite,* sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לי׳ consec. v[12]; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לי׳ v[5]; also מִיַּיִן . . . יַזִּיר v[3] *from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite; Inf.* כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לי׳ לְהַזִּיר לי׳ v[2], v[6].

†[מְנֻזָּר] **n.[m.] pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes;**—only sf. מְנֻזָּרֶיהָ Na 3[17] with d. f. dirim. Ges § 20 h (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö ii. 1, 90 prop. מְנִנְזָרֶיהָ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנֶיהָ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ **n.pr.** v. נוח נַחְבִּי **n.pr.** v. חבה.

†[נָחָה] **vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחֲנִי Gn 24[27]+2 t.; וְנָחֵךְ Is 58[11]; נָחָם Ex 13[17]; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15[13] ψ 77[21]; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32[34]; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5[9]+2 t.;—*lead, bring,* sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32[34] (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60[11] 108[11] (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. ׳י Gn 24[27] (J; also sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13[17] (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15[13] (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77[21]; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5[9] (‖ הושׁר דרך), 27[11] (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139[24] (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24[48]; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֲתָם Ne 9[12]; *Impf.* sf. יַנְחֵנִי Nu 23[7] ψ 23[3]; יַנְחֻנּוּ Dt 32[12] Pr 18[16]; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9[19]; לַנְחֹתָם Ex

13^{21};—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23^{7} (JE; +מִן).—1 S 22^{4} (+אֶת־פְּנֵי), 1 K 10^{26} 2 K 18^{11} v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31^{18}, of guiding constellations 38^{32} (‖הוציא); usu. subj. יי Gn 24^{48} (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32^{12} ψ $78^{14.53.72}$ (Isr. as flock; ‖רעה); Is 57^{18} ψ 107^{30} (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13^{21} (J), Ne $9^{12.19}$; also Jb 12^{23} (‖שטח), ψ 67^{5}; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23^{3} 31^{4} (‖נחל), 61^{3} (sq. בְּ), 73^{24}; cf. 43^{3} 139^{10} (‖אחז), 143^{10} (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6^{22} 11^{3} 18^{16} (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל, Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה $\frac{\text{נַחֲלַת}}{\text{נַחֲלָת}}$ $_{224}$ **n.f. possession, property, inheritance** (orig. *gift*; NH = BH);—נ׳ Nu 18^{23}+; נַחֲלָת ψ 16^{6} (Ges §90 g), rd. נַחֲלָתִי EwSS We Kö 11. 1, 425; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13^{23}; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4^{6}; נַחֲלַתְכֶם ψ 105^{11}; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49^{8}, נְחָלֹת Jos 19^{51};—**1.** *property:* **a.** in Canaan given by יי to Israel, נחלת ישׂראל+ Ju 20^{6}; +נ׳ יעקב Is 58^{14}, esp. +אֲשֶׁר נתן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4^{21} 15^{4} 19^{10} 20^{16} 21^{23} 24^{4} 25^{19} 26^{1} (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12^{14}. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 16^{14} 36^{2} Jos 14^{3} (restore לְ), $17^{4.14}$ 19^{49} (all P); נתן לנ׳ לְ Dt 29^{7} Jos 11^{23} 14^{13} (all D^{2}); נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); תֵּחָלֵק בנ׳ Nu $26^{53.56}$ (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34^{2} (P), Ju 18^{1} Ez 47^{22}; הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13^{6} 23^{4} (D^{2}), Ez 45^{1} 47^{22}, also v^{29} (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111^{6}; of the king 2^{8}. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu $18^{23.24}$ Dt 10^{9} 12^{12}; their possession is יי Nu 18^{20} (P); יי הוּא נחלתו Dt 10^{9} 18^{2} Jos $13^{14.33}$ (all D); the tithes Nu $18^{21.24.26}$ (P). **e.** +יי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10^{1} 1 K 8^{53} 2 K 21^{14} Is 19^{25} Mi 7^{18} ψ 33^{12} 68^{10} 106^{5}; עם נחלה Dt 4^{20} (D^{2}); עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתֶךָ Dt $9^{26.29}$ (D), 1 K 8^{51}; ‖ עַם Is 47^{6} Jo 2^{17} 4^{2} Mi 7^{14} ψ 28^{9} $78^{62.71}$ $94^{5.14}$ 106^{40}; נחלת יי 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 20^{19} 21^{3}; נ׳ אלהים 2 S 14^{16}; יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32^{9}; שׁבט נ׳ Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, ψ 74^{2}; שׁבטי נ׳ Is 63^{17}; also, the holy mt. Ex 15^{17} (song), temple Je 12^{7} ψ 79^{1}, land Je 2^{7} $12^{8.9}$ 16^{18} 50^{11}. +**2.** *portion, share:* **a.** assigned by God, Is 54^{17} ψ 37^{18} 127^{3}; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} 31^{2}. **b.** by choice, ‖חֵלֶק, לא נ׳ לנו בבן ישׁי 2 S 20^{1} *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31^{14} (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father;* לְ העביר נ׳ Nu $27^{7.8}$ (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto;* לְ נתן נ׳ Nu $27^{9.10.11}$ (P), Jb 42^{15}; +נחלת אבות Nu $36^{3.8}$ 1 K $21^{3.4}$ Pr 19^{14}; לבניו תהיה נ׳ Ez 46^{16}.

†**נָחַל** **vb. denom. get or take as a possession** (cf. Gerber 236 ff.; Ecclus נחל $45^{22\,b}$+; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Zc 2^{16}; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23^{20}+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57^{13}; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18^{23}+5 t.; יִנָּחֲלוּ 26^{55}+2 t.; +8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נָחֹל Nu 34^{18} Jos 19^{49};—**1.** *take possession, inherit:* **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23^{30} (E), 32^{13} (J), Is 57^{13} Ez 47^{14}; Zion and Judah ψ 69^{37}. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); נחלה אשׁר נ׳ Dt 19^{14} (D), Nu 35^{8} (P), cf. Jos 14^{1} (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property*, Nu $18^{20.23.24}$ 26^{55} 32^{19} Jos 16^{4} 19^{9} (all P), Ju 11^{3}. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2^{9}; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82^{8}. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34^{9} (J); Judah Zc 2^{16}. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property:* testimonies ψ 119^{111}, glory Pr 3^{35}, good things 28^{10}, lies Je 16^{19}, wind Pr 11^{29}, simplicity 14^{18}. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession:* *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַל Jos 13^{32}; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14^{1} 19^{51}; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34^{29} (all P); also Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 24^{2}; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלֻתֶם Lv 25^{46} Nu 33^{54}; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34^{13} Ez 47^{13}; תִּתְנָחֲלוּ Nu 33^{54}; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32^{18}; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33^{54} 34^{13} (P) Ez 47^{13}; נחלה Nu 32^{18} (P); slaves Lv 25^{46} (P) Is 14^{2}; abs., ref. to land Nu 33^{54} (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32^{18} 34^{13} Is 14^{2}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3^{18}+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3^{28}; יַנְחֵל Ez 46^{18}; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31^{7}+5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49^{8} Pr 8^{21}; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32^{8} (on form cf. Ew §238 d Kö I. 315 Ges §53 k; rd. בְּהַנְחֵל?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21^{16}; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12^{10};—**1.** *give as a possession:* **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 12^{10} 19^{3} 31^{7} Jos 1^{6} (all D), Je 3^{18} 12^{14}. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8^{12} 1 S 2^{8} Pr 8^{21}; acc. rei Is 49^{8}; acc. pers. Dt 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21^{16}; acc. pers. +מן rei, Ez 46^{18}; acc. pers. Pr 13^{22}; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28[8]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7[3] *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity.*

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5[1] (title); most conj. = נְחִלוֹת √חלל = חָלִיל *flute*; v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. Ⓖ *ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης* = אֶל־הַנְּחֻלָּת [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נָחַל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†1. נַחַל **n.m.**[2 K 3, 16] **torrent, torrent-valley, wady** (Ecclus 40[13.16]; NH *id.*, *stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחְלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag[BN 140 Anm.] thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced *נְחֵל; on נ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal[Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, l. 14]); — abs. נ Gn 32[24]+, נַחֲלָה ψ 124[4]; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26[17]+; c. ה loc. Nu 34[5]; so read also Ez 47[19] 48[28] (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47[9], but rd. הַנַּחַל Ⓖ 𝔗 ⅀ 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21[4]+; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8[7]+; sf. נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34[9]; — **1.** *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5[21.21.21] 4[7.13] ψ 83[10] (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9[21] (cf. Ex 32[20]); so Am 5[24] (sim. of righteousness); הַנַּ֫חַל הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32[4] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת); נֶהְפְּכוּ נ׳ לְזֶ֫פֶת Is 34[9]; sim. of tears La 2[18]; hyperb. נ׳־שֶׁ֫מֶן Mi 6[7] *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20[17] (‖ נַחֲרֵי, פַּלְגוֹת); fig. נ׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 22[5] *torrents of worthlessness* (‖ מְשַׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת), = ψ 18[5]; נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66[12], fig. of invaders Je 47[2] (‖ מַיִם), or foes ψ 124[4] (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17[4.6] (for drinking), drying up in summer v[7] (יָבֵשׁ; all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110[7], and (fig.) נ׳ עֲדָנֶיךָ 36[9]; Jb 6[15.15] (אֲפִיק נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78[20] (שָׁטַף, ‖ מַיִם), cf. 74[15] (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18[4] (נ׳ נֹבֵעַ; ‖ מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11[15] (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35[6] (‖ מַיִם), Je 31[9] (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47[5.5.9b] (all del. Co), v[6.7.9a] (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v[12]; containing fish, etc. Lv 11[9.10] (‖ מַיִם, מַיִם), Ec 1[7.7]; fig. of רוּחַ י׳ Is 30[28] (נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30[33] (נ׳ גָּפְרִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17[40] Ne 2[15] Is 57[6]; with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21[4.4.6], אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8[7] (‖ עֵינֹת, תְּהֹמֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה), cf. 10[7], 1 K 18[5] (‖ מַעְיָנֵי הַמָּיִם), ψ 104[10]; abode of Elijah 1 K 17[3.5] (cf. v[4.6.7] supr.); עִרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30[17] (cf. 1 K 17[4.6]); נ׳ הַבְּתוֹת Is 7[19] as home of bees; fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23.24] (E); אִבֵּי הַנ׳ Ct 6[11]; עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נ׳ עֲרָבִים Is 15[7]; needing water Gn 26[17] (נ׳ גְּרָר), v[19] (J), cf. 2 K 3[16.17]; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17[13]; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30[6], cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22[24]; place of child-sacrifice Is 57[5]; burial-place Jb 21[33] (רִגְבֵי נ׳). — Nu 24[6] v. 11. נָחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[14] (E), Dt 2[24.36.36] 3[8.12.16.16] 4[48] Jos 12[1.2.2] 13[9.9] (all D), v[16.16] (P), 2 K 10[33]; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32[9] (J), Dt 1[24]; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; גָּד 2 S 24[5]; זֶ֫רֶד Nu 21[12] (E), Dt 2[13.13.14]; יַבֹּק Gn 32[24] (J), Dt 2[37] 3[16] Jos 12[2] (all D); קְדֵרוֹן 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37] 15[13] 18[40] 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 15[16] 29[16] 30[14] Je 31[40]; קָנָה Jos 16[8] 17[9.9.9] (all P); שׁוֹרֵק Ju 16[4]; נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4[18]; נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[Par. 310] Schr[COT Nu 34, 5]) Nu 34[5] (P), Jos 15[4] (D), v[47] (P), 1 K 8[65] 2 K 24[7] 2 Ch 7[8] Is 27[12], + (om. מצרים) Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6[14] (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Arîsh*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15[7] 19[11] (both P), 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32], 2 Ch 20[16] 33[14], v. Comm.; אֶשֶׁד הַנַּחֲלִים Nu 21[15], v. אֶשֶׁד.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נ׳ פָּרַץ Jb 28[4].

†11. [נַ֫חַל] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **palm-tree** (Ar. نَخْلَةٌ, n. unit.; v. Perles[JQ. July, 1899, 688]); — only pl. abs., כִּנְחָלִים נְטָיוּ Nu 24[6] *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles[l.c.], who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50[12e], Ⓖ *ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.*

†נַחֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21[19.19] (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss[PEF 1895, 204, 215]).

†נַחֲלָמִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); — Je 29[24]; also v[31.32] (where van d. H. נֶחְלָמִי).

נַחֲלַת v. נַחֲלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[322]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 54]; Ar. نَحَمَ *breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם Am 7[3] + 4 t.; נִחָם Je 20[16] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6[7] + 8 t.; נֶחָמְתִּי Zc 8[14]; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ez 14[22]; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13[17] + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּחֵם Gn 6[6] + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32[12] ψ 90[13]; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31[15] 1 S 15[29]; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21[15] + 3 t.;

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15^{6}; c. עַל ψ 90^{13}; אֶל Ju 21^{6}; לְ v^{15}; מִן 2^{18}. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13^{17} (E), ψ 106^{45} Je 20^{16} Jo 2^{14} Zc 8^{14}; ‖שָׁקַר $1\,S\,15^{29.29}$; מאם Jb 42^{6}; שׁוּב Je 4^{28} 31^{19} Jon 3^{9}; חוּם Ez 24^{14}; לֹא נ׳, ‖נִשְׁבַּע ψ 110^{4}; c. עַל Am $7^{3.6}$ Je 8^{6} 18^{10}; עַל־הרעה for ill done to others Ex $32^{12.14}$(J), Je 18^{8} Jo 2^{13} Jon 3^{10} 4^{2}; אֶל־הרעה $2\,S\,24^{16}$ = $1\,Ch\,21^{15}$ (עַל), Je $26^{3.13.19}$ 42^{10}; כִּי Gn $6^{6.7}$ (J), $1\,S\,15^{11.35}$. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38^{12}(J) ψ 77^{3} Ez 31^{16}; c. עַל $2\,S\,13^{39}$ Je 31^{15}; על הרעה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14^{22} 32^{31}; אחרי Gn 24^{67} (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself,* by taking vengeance c. מִן Is 1^{24}; עַל 57^{6}.

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49^{13};+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29^{25}; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42^{11}; יְנַחֲמֻן Zc 10^{2} + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is $40^{1.1}$; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61^{2}; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37^{35} + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1^{2}, pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69^{21}, + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37^{35} (J), $1\,Ch\,19^{3}$ = $2\,S\,10^{3}$; ψ 69^{21} Ec $4^{1.1}$ Zc 10^{2} Na 3^{7} La 1^{16}; c. acc. pers. Gn 50^{21} (E) $2\,S\,12^{24}$ $1\,Ch\,7^{21}$ 19^{2} Jb 2^{11} 7^{13} 21^{34} 29^{25} Ru 2^{13} ψ 23^{4} 71^{21} $119^{76.82}$ Is 12^{1} 22^{4} $40^{1.1}$ $51^{3.3.12.19}$ 61^{2} $66^{13.13}$ Ez 14^{23} 16^{54} Zc 1^{17} La 2^{13}; ‖עזר ψ 86^{17}; רחם Is 49^{13}; נאל Is 52^{9}; שׁמח Je 31^{13}; מן rei Gn 5^{29} (J); על Je 16^{7} 42^{11}; אל $2\,S\,10^{2}$=על $1\,Ch\,19^{2}$; אין מְנַחֵם לְ La $1^{2.9.17.21}$.

Pual *Pf.* נֻחַמְתָּ Is 54^{11}; *Impf.* תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66^{13}; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנָּחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַ׳; but del. Co) Ez 5^{13}; *Impf.* יִתְנֶחָם Dt 32^{36} + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנֶחָם ψ 119^{52}; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37^{35}; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27^{42}—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32^{36} = ψ 135^{14}. **2.** *rue, repent of,* ‖בּוּז, Nu 23^{19} (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted,* abs. Gn 37^{35} (J), ψ 119^{52}. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5^{13} (?); c. לְ pers. Gn 27^{42} (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

†נַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah $1\,Ch\,4^{19}$; Ⓖ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ⓁL Ναουμ.

†נַחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13^{14}.

†נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1^{1}, Ⓖ Ναουμ.

†נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7^{7} Ⓖ Ναουμ=רְחוּם Ezr 2^{2}.

†[נְחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נֶחָמִים Is 57^{18} Zc 1^{13}. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נְחוּמַי Ho 11^{8} (We rds. רַחֲמַי).

†נְחַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* Ⓖ Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. נחמיה(ו) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1^{1} 8^{9} 10^{2} $12^{26.47}$. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3^{16}. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2^{2} = Ne 7^{7}.

†נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7^{7}; Ⓖ Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119^{50} Jb 6^{10}.

†מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, $2\,K\,15^{14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23}$; Ⓖ Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** ψ $94,19$ *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16^{7}; sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94^{19}; תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66^{11}; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15^{11}; תַּנְחוּמֹתֵיכֶם 21^{2}.

†הַנְחֻמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag$^{BN\,126\,f.}$ thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40^{8} = $2\,K\,25^{23}$ (Lag$^{l.c.}$ conj. תסחמת, Egyptian name).

נַחְנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ] **vb.** urge (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba$^{NB\,175}$), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ $1\,S\,21^{9}$ *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓖ κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוש.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *naḫîru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخْرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ንኅረ *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܪܐ *nostril;* 𝔗 נְחִירָא *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6^{29} etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר] **n.**[**m.**] a snorting; sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39^{20} (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8^{16}.

†נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Teraḥ Gn $11^{22.23.24.25}$ (all P), $1\,Ch\,1^{26}$. **2.** son of Teraḥ and brother of Abr. Gn $11^{26.27}$ (P), v$^{29.29}$ $22^{20.23}$ $24^{15.24.47}$ cf. 29^{5} (all J), Jos 24^{2} (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24^{10} (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31^{53} (E).—Ⓖ always Ναχωρ.

†[נָחִיר] **n.**[**m.**] nostril (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנָחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; Ⓖ Γελωρε, ⓖL Αραια; =†נַחְרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; Ⓖ Ναχωρ, A Νααραι, ⓖL Νοαραι.

I. **נחשׁ** (appar. onomatop. √of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] al.).

†1. נָחָשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 3, 1] **serpent** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. i. 230; BN 50, 188] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحِسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נ׳ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+ 2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent:* **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לַחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. נ׳ שָׂרָף Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נ׳ fig. of oppressor, מְשׁוֹרֵשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); חֲמַת נ׳ ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ׳ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22[32] (‖ צִפְעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נ׳ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נ׳ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19]. **c.** נ׳ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** (הַ)נְּחָשׁ נ׳, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9.9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נ׳ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן 3[6]); also . . . לִוְיָתָן נ׳ בָּרִחַ Is 27[1] (symbol. of world-powers); נ׳ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נ׳ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 412–416] RS[Kinship 197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen iii. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; Ⓖ Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: Ⓖ Ναας, but ⓖL Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחשׁ; dub. We[Sm] HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, עִיר נ׳ 1 Ch 4[12], Ⓖ πόλεως Ναας; ⓖL Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. Ⓖ Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] Lag[BN 188] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen iii. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th Lz, April 28, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נְחַשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. xiv. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחֵשׁ, אִתְנַחַשׁ, all=*divine, learn by omens;* perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10] (cf. esp. RS[JPh. xiv. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עוֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיְקַסְּמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10] (+קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְּעוֹנ�ְנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs.*

†נַחַשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **divination, enchantment,** only abs. נ׳ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. **נחשׁ** (√of foll., meaning unknown).

1. נְחֹשֶׁת **n.m.**[1 K 7, 45] (cf. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 108]; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) **copper, bronze** (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[322]; Syr. ܢܚܫܐ, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሐስ (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *teḥ(ḥ)ost, copper* (=**tenḥost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נ׳ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשְׁתִּי La 3[7], נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשָׁתָהּ 24[11], נְחֻשָׁתָם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֹשְׁתַּיִם Ju 16[21]+6 t.;—**1.** *copper*, as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[8]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. i. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[15 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט v[45], מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27]. On

נ׳ קָלָל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; ׳נ as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³=Je 52¹⁷·²⁰ etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷=Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+בַּרְזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחשׁ. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

†נְחוּשׁ **adj. of bronze**;—׳נ אִם־בְּשָׂרִי Jb 6¹² *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נְחֻשָּׁה **n.f. copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. 1. נְחֹשֶׁת); —׳נ **alw. abs.**;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy,=*bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵= ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓖ Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, ⓁL Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. =*bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 288]; cf. נָחַשׁ נְחֻשָּׁת v⁴ Nu 21⁹·⁹);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓖ Νεσθαλει, AⓁL Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 482] תן+נחשׁ, Klo[ad loc.] יתן+נחשׁ); Lag[BN 188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV. **נחשׁ** (poss. √of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[Urschrift 392] cp. Ar. نَخَسَ [=*goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחוּשָׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB III. 374]]).

†II. [נְחֻשֶׁת] **n.**[**f.**] sf. נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16³⁶ where context (‖ עֶרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt.]; Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[**נָחַת**] **wb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחַת, שׁ֫ ; Palm. נחת Lzb³²³); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. תֵּחַת Pr 17¹⁰, ותנחת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יֵחָתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יֵחַת, יֵחָתוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend,* to attack Je 21¹³; into She'ôl Jb 21¹³. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of ׳י; ‖**Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְחֻתוּ sq. בְּ=*penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of ׳י). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges[§ 145, 7]); =3 fs. וְנִחָתָה ψ 18³⁵; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65¹¹;—*cause to descend*=*press down*, acc. to most, in וְנ׳ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵ *so that my arms press down, stretch,* a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַנְחֵת; HPS וַיַּשֶּׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחֵת Jo 4¹¹ thither *bring down* thy heroes, ׳י! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[I. 314 f.]).

†II. נַחַת **n.**[**m.**] descent;—only cstr., of ׳י's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰.—1. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֹת] **adj. descending**;—mpl. נְחֹתִים (on form cf. Kö[II. 81]), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓖ נֶחְבִּים *hidden.*

†III. נַחַת **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36¹³·¹⁷ (P; Ⓖ Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, ⓁL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓖ Ναχες, AⓁL Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓖ Καιναθ, ⓁL Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תּוֹחַ v¹⁹, or תֹּחִי 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We[de gent. 37 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S 1, 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓖ Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, ⓁL Νααθ.

נטה T T 215 **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id., incline, spread tent,* etc.; Ar. نطو نَطَا *stretch out*);—**Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטָה Gn 33¹⁹+; 3 fs. נָטְתָה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹², נָטֽוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יִטֶּה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יֵט Zp 2¹³; וַיֵּט Gn 12⁸+, וַיֶּט־ Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. תִּטֶּה Jb 31⁷, וַתֵּט Nu 22²³+2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4⁵·²⁷; 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נֵטֶה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8¹+; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19⁸+4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23²; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7⁵, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10²⁰+6 t., נוֹטֶה Ez 25¹⁶+3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42⁵; *pass.* נָטוּי ψ 62⁴+2 t.,+ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5²⁵+24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוות): —**1. a.** *stretch out, extend,* hand, rod, usu. c. acc.+עַל of direction Ex 9²²·²³ 10¹²·¹³·²¹·²² (all E), 7¹⁹ 14¹⁶·²¹·²⁶·²⁷ (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ׳ בַּכִּידוֹן אֶל־ Jos 8¹⁸·¹⁸ (JE), נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15²⁵;

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^{4} 2^{13} Ez $6^{14}+7$ t. Ez, Ex 7^{5} (P); c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נָטוּי Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of יהוה) to deliver, Dt $4^{34}+14$ t. (v. זְרוֹעַ); אֱזְרוֹעַ נ׳ Je 32^{21}; יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21^{5}; עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (‖לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} (all ‖*id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; ‖קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. יהוה; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^{8}; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^{5}. **c.** = *offer*, only שָׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also ‖2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^{8} 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^{7} (JE), 2 S $6^{17}=1$ Ch 16^{1}, 1 Ch 15^{1} 2 Ch 1^{4}; obj. heavens (spread out by יהוה as tent) Je $10^{12}+9$ t., cf. Jb 26^{7}; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}.

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. ב *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לָלֶכֶת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^{8} (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^{1} (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^{3} (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^{2} [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$], 1 S 8^{3} (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^{7} ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^{5} and (c. adv. acc.) v^{27}; מֵעִם יהוה 1 K 11^{9} (of heart), cf. ψ $119^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^{7} (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטֶה or לִבְּךָ נֹטֶה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (‖הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אֲחֹרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju 19^{8} + v^{9} (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11} (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיֵּט בֹּכַח Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּסָּמֶךְ; וַיִּלָּפֵת; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of יהוה, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^{2} *and he inclined unto me*,—וַתֵּט הַמּוּלְחָמָה is rd. 1 S 4^{2} by ⑥ Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָטַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); קֶשֶׁת נְטוּיָה ψ 62^{4} (sim. of fate of wicked; ‖גְּדֵר הַדָּחִיָּה); here belongs also prob. ψ 73^{2} (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ‖כְּאַיִן שָׁפְכָה אֲשֶׁרִי); ψ 119^{112} נ׳ לִבִּי *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of יהוה, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד 2 S $22^{10}=$ ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of יהוה, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

†**Niph.** *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטָּיוּ Nu 24^{6} (JE; cf. II. נחל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^{4} (of shadows, ‖פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph.$_{75}$ *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^{2}, sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטַּתּוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am $5^{12}+8$ t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^{4} 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^{3}, וַיֵּט 2 S 9^{15} Ezr 9^{9}; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex 23^{6} + 3 t., juss. תַּט ψ 27^{9} 141^{4}; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{12} ψ 49^{5}, אֶט Jb 23^{11}, וְאֵט Ho 11^{4}, but rd. perh. וָאֵט (cf. Now) as Je 15^{6}; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K $19^{16}+7$ t., הַט ψ $17^{6}+5$ t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos $24^{23}+3$ t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is 10^{8} + 4 t., לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2}; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^{5}, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^{5};—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^{3} (of יהוה in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^{6}. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^{2}. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2^{8} *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנִּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ‖סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דָרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^{5} *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K $11^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^{3} (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (‖תַּדְּיחֶנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^{2} (ל); subj. יהוה, 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^{1}; neg. (c. ל) ψ 141^{4}. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. ‖שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7^{24} + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^{4} 44^{5} (+inf.), Is 55^{3}; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖ הַקְשִׁיב), 5^{1} (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. ל), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^{1} (‖ הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^{5}; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖ שָׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. ל ψ 17^{6}; also (c. אֶל־) 31^{3} 71^{2} 102^{3}, c. לְ 88^{3} 116^{2}, abs. 86^{1}; once וְאַט אֵלַי Ho 11^{4} *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָזְנִי; rd. perh. וָאַט (וָאֵט ?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of י׳ (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^{5}; = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^{6} (E), 1 S 8^{3} Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^{7}; לְהַטּוֹת אָרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10^{2} Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^{5}, יַטּוּ אֶבְיוֹנִים מִדַּרְכּוֹ Jb 24^{4}, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18^{5}; here belongs prob. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 23^{2} (E; abs.), perh. ins. (cf. Bu$^{\text{ZAW xi. (1891), 113}}$ Ry$^{\text{ad loc.}}$). **h.** *thrust away*, of י׳, עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה ψ 27^{9}; cf. אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יְטָה Jos 21^{16}, יוּטָה (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr. loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} G Ιραν, A GL Ιεττα, 21^{16} G Ταυν, GL Ιεττα).

†מַטָּה, מַטָּה **adv.** downwards (from [מַט] for [מַטָּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה_ *loc.*, Ol$^{222\,b}$ Kö$^{II.\,260}$: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מַטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מ׳. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13} וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמ׳, Is 37^{31} = 2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמ׳ (cf. Ph CIS$^{\text{I. i. 2, 11 f.}}$ אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כי אתה חָשַׂכְתָּ מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ לְמַטָּה either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה *above*, 2 Ch 34^{4}) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27} וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְ׳ 8^{2}; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 17^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְ׳. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^{5} = 38^{4}, 28^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה $_{251}$ **n.m.** Ex 4, 17 (**f.** Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1. staff, rod, shaft.** **2. branch.** **3. tribe** (Ecclus 48^{2} *staff*, $45^{6.25}$ *tribe*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 38^{25} +; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20} +; sf. מַטֶּךָ Gn 38^{18} + 5 t., מַטֶּךָ Ex 8^{1}, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24} + 10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^{1} +, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מָטֶיךָ, or—Gr—מַטֹּתֶיךָ);—**1.** (cf. שֵׁבֶט, מַקֵּל) *staff* of traveller Gn $38^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖ שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex $4^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} $7^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^{5} (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu $20^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^{9} (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron $7^{9.10.12.19}$ $8^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians $7^{12.12}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu $17^{18.21.23.25}$ (cf. RS$^{\text{Sem. i. 180; 2d ed. 197}}$); carried even by warrior 1 S $14^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁכְמוֹ Is 9^{3} i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^{5} and v^{24} 14^{5} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ׳ Ez $7^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖ מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110^{2}; so Nu $17^{17.17.17.17}$ + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb $3^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez $19^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2}, Ex 31^{2} + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^{4} + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7^{1} + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45} + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^{9} (vocative; so G We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr$^{\text{JPh. xi. (1882), 213 f.}}$

†מִטָּה **n.f.** couch, bed (*place of reclining*; מטותם Ecclus 48^{6});—abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12} + 14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^{7}, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^{7} + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^{4} Est 1^{6};—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. v$^{21.32}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ׳), cf. 48^{2} (J), 49^{33} (P), ψ 6^{7} Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^{4}; פְּאַת מ׳ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^{7}; in bed-chamber (חֶדֶר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28} (J), 2 S 4^{7}; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. v$^{13.16}$, hence = *bier*

2 S 3[31]; sts. high 2 K 1[4.6.16] (עָלָה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6[4]; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1[6]; cf. מִטַּת בְּבוּדָה Ez 23[41] *glorious couch*; חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11] (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שׁכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מֶטֶה] **n.f. spreading, outspreading**;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[§ 147, 7 a] Kö[ii. 1, 192, 399]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מְטֵה **n.**[**m.**] **that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מְלֵאָה מ׳ Ez 9[9] (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV >*perverseness* AV) >Co חָמָס (as 7[23]).

†נטל **vb. lift, bear** (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. נְטַל *lift;* hence specif., Syr. ܢܛܰܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy;* also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[65 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ La 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40[15]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24[12];—*lift,* c. acc. Is 40[15] (fig. subj. י׳); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24[12], but rd. נוֹטֶה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21[10]) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3[28]. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63[9] *and he bare them,* fig. of י׳ bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֵטֶל **n.**[**m.**] **burden, weight**;—נ׳ cstr., of sand, Pr 27[3] (‖ כֹּבֶד).

†[נָטִיל] **adj. laden,** only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1[11] *those laden with silver.*

†נטע **vb. plant** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24[6]+, 2 ms. נָטָעְתָּ Dt 6[11], sf. 3 mpl. נְטָעָתָם Je 12[2]; 1 s. נְטַעְתִּי Je 45[4]+2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42[10] Ec 2[5], sf. נְטַעְתִּיהָ Je 2[21], וּנְטַעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7[10] = וּנְטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17[9], וּנְטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9[15]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11[45], וַיִּטַּע Gn 2[8]+2 t., sf. וַיִּטָּעֵהוּ Is 5[2]; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16[21]+2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַתִּטָּעֶהָ ψ 80[9]; sf. 3 mpl. וַתִּטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], וַתִּטָּעֵם ψ 44[3], etc.; *Imv.* נְטָעוּ Je 29[5]+3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטֹעַ Is 51[16] Je 18[9], לָנְטוֹעַ Je 1[10] 31[28], לָטַעַת Ec 3[2]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11[17], נֹטֵעַ ψ 94[9] (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31[5]; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3[2], pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11];—**1.** *plant,* c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24[6] (JE; subj. י׳), Gn 21[33] (J), Lv 19[23] (H), Is 44[14] ψ 106[16] (subj. י׳), Ec 2[5] also (fig. of people) Je 2[21] 11[17] ψ 80[9.16]; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9[20] (J), Am 5[11] 9[14] 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30] Zp 1[13] Dt 20[6] 28[30.39] Je 31[5.5.5] 35[7] Ez 28[26] Is 65[21] Pr 31[16] ψ 107[37] Ec 2[4]; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6[11] Jos 24[13](D); garden Gn 2[8] (י׳), Je 29[5.28]; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]; נ׳ נְטָעִי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65[22] Ec 3[2.2] (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5[2] (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant,* fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17[10] = 1 Ch 17[9] Am 9[15] (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36[36] Ex 15[17] (song), esp. Je 24[6] 32[41] (ב loc.), 42[10] (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45[10] (opp. *id.*), ψ 44[3] (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12[2]; abs. of establishing people Je 1[10] 18[9] 31[28]; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51[16] (‖ לְיַסֵּד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11[45]; מַשְׁמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11] *nails planted,* i.e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94[9] *he that planted* the *ear.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטָּעוּ Is 40[24] *be planted,* fig., = be established.

†[נֶטַע] **n.**[**m.**] **plantation, planting, plant**;—abs. נָטַע Jb 14[9]; cstr. נְטַע Is 5[7]; sf. נִטְעָהּ Is 17[11]; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17[10];—**1.** *plantation* Is 5[7] (fig. of Judah, planted by י׳); 17[10] (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17[11]. **3.** *plant* Jb 14[9] (in sim.).

†נִטְעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4[23], Ⓖ Αζαειμ, A Αταειμ, Ⓖ L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **plant**;—only pl. נְטִעִים ψ 144[12] (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע **n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation**;—abs. מ׳ Ez 34[29]; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61[3]; sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60[21] (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָה Ez 17[7], also 31[4], but rd. מַטָּעָה Ⓖ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1[6];—**1.** *planting-place,* מַטָּעֵי כֶרֶם Mi 1[6] *planting-place for a vineyard,* so Ez 31[4] (rd. מַטָּעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְיֹשֵׁם < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֵם Ⓖ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place;* cf. מ׳ עֲרֻגוֹת 17[7] = *beds where it was planted.* **2.** act of *planting* נֵצֶר מ׳ Is 60[21] *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ י׳ Is 61[3] *plantation of* י׳ (*id.*).

†[נָטַף] **vb. drop, drip,** fig. (esp. of prophet) **discourse** (NH *id.*; ⅋ נְטַף *drop, drip;* Syr. ܢܛܦ *drip,* ܐܰܢܛܦ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 105]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.;* Eth. ነጠፈ *id.,* ነጠፈ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5[4]+2 t.; נָטָפוּ Ju 5[4]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29[22]; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4[18]; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] Ct 4[11];

Pt. נִטְפוֹת Ct 5[13];—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5[4], ‖heavens v[4] (obj. om.), ψ 68[9] (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5[5]; in predict. יִטְפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4[18] the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נ׳ מוֹר 5[13] *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עֲלֵימוֹ תִּטּוֹף מִלָּתִי Jb 29[22] *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7[16]; 1 s. אַטִּף Mi 2[11]; 3 mpl. יַטִּיפוּן v[6]; 2 mpl. תַּטִּיפוּ v[6], תַּטְפוּ v[6]; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2[11];—**1.** *drip*, וְהִטִּ׳ עָסִיס Am 9[13] and the mts. *shall drip must* (=**Qal** Jo 4[18]). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7[16] (‖הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21[2] (‖*id.*), v[7] (‖*id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2[11] cf. v[11];—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּיפוּן לְאֵ־תַטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2[6] *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (rd. *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטִּ׳, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטָף] **n.m. drop**;—נִטְפֵי־מָיִם Jb 36[27] (‖מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.**[**m.**] an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30[34] (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓖ *στακτή*, 𝔙 *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri[HWB]; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[Arch. II. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה ?] **n.**[**f.**] **drop**, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl*=Ar. نَطَفَةٌ, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפוֹת Ju 8[26], נְטִפוֹת Is 3[16].

†נְטֻפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[Sem. Fremdwörter 40]);—Ezr 2[22]=Ne 7[26]; Ⓖ Νετωφα, ⓁL Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12[28]).

†נְטֹפָתִי, נְטוֹפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטֹפָ׳ 2 S 23[28]+5 t., נְטוֹפָ׳ 1 Ch 2[54]+4 t. Ch;—הַנְּ׳ *the Netophathite* 2 S 23[28.29] 2 K 25[23]=Je 40[8] 1 Ch 11[30.30]; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2[54] 9[16] Ne 12[28].

†[נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common ‖ of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[323] (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטֹּר ψ 103[9], יִנְטֹר Je 3[5]; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1[11] (for MT יִטְרֹף) Ol ψ 103,9 We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19[18]; 1 s. אֶטּוֹר Je 3[12]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1[2]; f. נֹטֶרֶת Ct 1[6]; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8[11.12];—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of ׳, Je 3[5.12] Na 1[2] (c. ל *for*), ψ 103[9]; of Edom Am 1[11] (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר עָדַע אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1[6.6] (in fig.), abs. 8[11], obj. פְּרִיוֹ v[12].

†מַטָּרָה and (La 3[12]) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1. guard, ward, prison.** **2. target, mark** (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23[26], and *σκόπος* (*watcher, mark*) from *σκέπτομαι*; perh. Nab. מט[רתא] Lzb[323]);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמַּ׳ *court of guard* (v. 1. חָצֵר) Je 32[2.8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]; שַׁעַר הַמַּ׳ Ne 12[39]. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16[12] (fig. of ׳'s chastisement), בַּמַּטָּרָא לַחֵץ La 3[12] (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20[20].

†נָטַשׁ **vb. leave, forsake, permit** (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Ḳam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ׳ 1 S 10[2], sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6[13]; 2 ms. נְטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17[28], נְטָשְׁתָּה Is 2[6], sf. נְטַשְׁתָּנִי Gn 31[28], וּנְטַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23[11], etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12[22] ψ 94[14], יְטוֹשׁ Ho 12[15], sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8[57]; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10[32], etc.; *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15]; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23[11] (E; =let field lie fallow, ‖שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטַּשְׁתּ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּמַשָּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10[32] (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11[31] (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30[16] *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15] and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him*; *leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17[20.28]; baggage v[22]. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נ׳ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10[2] thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14] *abandon contention*; oft. subj. ׳, c. acc. pers. Ju 6[13] Is 2[6] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[57] (‖עָזַב) 2 K 21[14] Je 7[29] 12[7] (‖עָזַב), 23[33.39] ψ 27[9] (‖עָזַב), 94[14] (‖*id.*); of ׳ leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29[5] (+ה loc.), 32[4] (+ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78[60]; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32[15] (poem), Je 15[6]; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1[8] 6[20]; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31[12.12]. **3.** *permit*, only וְלֹא נְטַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּפְטֹשׁ הַפְּלָחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתֵּט (Ⓖ ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקַּשׁ (קשׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּתְנַטֵּשׁ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חֶרֶב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (‖ קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה) rd. perh. ח׳ לְטוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִטְּשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נִטְּשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9]+2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23]. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15[19] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נֶטֹּשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (‖ הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב).

†[נְטִישָׁה] **n.f. twig, tendril** of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הִסִּיר חֵתָז Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. ناء (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj. raw**, of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשל).

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נִיבָי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. II. נדד.

נָיוֹת v. נוית sub I. נוה.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc. Nineveh**, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ*, *Ninua*, *Ninû*, cf. Schr[COT Gloss.] Dl[Par 260]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36]= Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f.]); Ⓖ Νινευη, ⓈL Νινευι. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן **n.pr.** cf 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]); —only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ נ׳ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן),=pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.

נִיצוֹץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb. break up, freshly till**;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.[m.] the tillable, untilled or fallow ground**;—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with ׳י׳s blessing).—I. נִיר v. נור.

II. **נִיר** (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ (in Lexx), all,= the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru*, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m. beam** (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom),=Lat. *jugum*, so GFM[l. c.]; —only cstr. in phr. מְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19]= 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb. smite, scourge** (rare Aramaizing form of נָגָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[8] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכֶא] **adj. stricken**;—mpl. נְכֵאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[II. 1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נְכֵא] **adj. id.**, alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 27, 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[§ 24]; but = Ar. نَكَأَةٌ = نَكْعَةٌ *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 4]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צֳרִי, לָט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.*, also שְׁקֵדִים, בָּטְנִים, דְּבַשׁ, as gift).

נכד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ነገድ = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נגד Gn 21[23]]).

†נֶכֶד† **n.**[**m.**] **progeny, posterity,** alw. c. נין in standing phr. (Ecclus 41⁵ 47²² ᶜ, both c. נין);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נ בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18¹⁹, cf. שֵׁם וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וְנֶ Is 14²²; sf. לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21²³ *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[נכה]₅₀₁ **vb. smite** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI⁴, Inf. [ת]להכ ib.²; Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, vulneravit;* Eth. ነከየ *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar. نَكَى *be defeated,* نَكَايَة *the inflicting of injury* on an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—†**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכָּה וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v³² (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph.₄₈₂ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9²⁵+; sf. וְהִכַּנִי consec. Gn 32¹², הִכָּם Je 5⁶; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17⁵+; 1 s. הִכִּיתִי Ju 15¹⁶+, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3²⁰+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19¹¹+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37¹⁰+3 t. consec.; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21²⁰+, יָךְ Ho 6¹ (but rd. וַיָּךְ We Now GASm); וְיָךְ Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); וַיַּךְ Jos 10⁴⁰+, usu. וַיַּךְ Ex 2¹²+; sf. 2 ms. יַכֶּכָּה Je 40¹⁵+2 t., 3 ms. וַיִּכּוֹ 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. וַיָּךְ ⓖ𝔖𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֻּנּוּ 1 S 17²⁵ +2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֻּהוּ Nu 21²⁴+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4⁷·⁸; 2 ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2¹³+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֻּנּוּ Pr 23¹³·¹⁴; 1 s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18¹¹+; וְאַכֶּה Ne 13²⁵, וְאָךְ Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4¹⁴; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14⁵+ (1 S 4² rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22⁶; וְנַכֶּה Dt 2³³, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6¹¹, הַךְ Am 9¹+; mpl. הַכּוּ 2 S 13²⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3¹⁶+, הַכּוֹת 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges§75ᵘᵘ); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4¹⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* מַכֶּה Ex 2¹¹+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21¹²+; pl. מַכִּים 1 S 4⁸+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22²³·²⁵·²⁷ (בְּמַקֵּל), v²⁸·³² (all J); man Ex 21¹⁵·¹⁹ (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸; man עַל־לְחִי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴=2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); שֵׁבֶט מַכֵּהוּ Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; *strike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7¹⁷ (c. עַל obj.,+ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2⁸·¹⁴·¹⁴, cf. יי *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8¹²·¹³ (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. *smite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v¹⁸·¹⁹; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (יי; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24¹⁰ *and David's heart smote him,* so 1 S 24⁶ (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); *smite*=*hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. +אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers.+בֵּין), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּרֹד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19¹⁰ *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall, אַכֶּנּוּ בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ 26⁸. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2¹¹·¹³ (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20³⁵·³⁵·³⁷·³⁷ (הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ *beating and bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10²⁴; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פֶּצַע) Ct 5⁷; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25²·³ (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn. מַכֵּה רַבָּה), v³ cf. בֶּן הַכּוֹת v² i.e. *worthy of scourging,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁵ 23¹³·¹⁴ (ב instr.); cf. גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9²⁵·²⁵ (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** וַיַּכּוּ כָף 2 K 11¹² *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21¹⁹·²²; בְּכַפְּךָ 6¹¹ (‖ רַקַּע בְּרַגְלְךָ); acc. כַּפַּי 22¹³. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; *strike* roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but וְיַלֵּכוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸=2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of יי's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18¹⁸. **f.** *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. עַל Jon 4⁸.

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,* c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21¹²·²⁰ (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (מִן partit. +ב *among*), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹=Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁸·²¹ (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc.+אֶל־חֹמֶשׁ+ב instr. 2 S 2²³ *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. ⓖ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19¹¹ *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40¹⁴·¹⁵[otherwise Lv 24¹⁷·¹⁸ Nu 35¹¹·¹⁵·³⁰ Dt 27²⁵ Jos 20³·⁹]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Ju $20^{31.39}$; +אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill $2\,S\,2^{22}$ 18^{11}. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4^{7}. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4^{15} 8^{21} (exterminate; both J), Ex 2^{12} Nu 21^{35} (E), Jos 7^{5} (מִן partit.), v^{5} (JE), Dt 19^{6} 21^{1} $27^{24.25}$ Jos 11^{10} (ב instr.; all D), Lv $24^{17.18.21.21}$ (H), Nu $35^{11.15.21.24.30}$ Jos 9^{18} $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Ju 15^{16} $1\,S\,17^{9.9.36}$ $2\,S\,12^{9}$ (ב instr.), $2\,K\,9^{7}$ (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* $1\,S\,23^{5}$, מִן partit. Ju 14^{19} 20^{45}; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* $2\,S\,23^{10}$ (ins. also in ‖ $1\,Ch\,11^{13}$ v. Be$^{ad\ loc.}$ Dr$^{2\,S\,23,10}$), but also ב of dir. obj. $1\,S\,18^{7}$ 21^{12} 29^{5}; subj. lion $1\,K\,20^{36.36}$ cf. Je 5^{6} (fig. of judgment); ׳ subj. $1\,S\,6^{19\,b}$ (ב *among*, +acc. cogn.; $1\,S\,6^{19\,a}$ וַיַּךְ crpt. v. Ⓖ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12^{2} (J), v^{29} Nu 3^{13} 8^{17} 33^{4} (all P), ψ 78^{51} 105^{36} 135^{8}; God *slays* for (עַל) sin $2\,S\,6^{7}$ = $1\,Ch\,13^{10}$ (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי־חָרֶב Dt 13^{16} 20^{13} Jos $11^{11.12.14}$ (all D), Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} $1\,S\,22^{9}$ $2\,K\,10^{25}$ Je 21^{7} Jb $1^{15.17}$; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) $1\,S\,14^{14}$ $1\,K\,20^{21}$ (ב *among*), $2\,Ch\,13^{17}$ (בָּהֶם), 25^{13} (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. +acc. cogn. Jos 10^{20} (JE), Est 9^{5}, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַּעַת Dt 19^{4} Jos 20^{5} (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn $32^{9.12}$ 34^{30} Jos 8^{21} Ju 8^{11} 9^{43} $2\,K\,8^{21}$ $2\,Ch\,21^{9}$; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1^{8} v^{12} = Jos 15^{16} (JE), Jos 7^{3} 10^{4} (JE), $1\,S\,30^{1}$ $1\,K\,15^{20}$ = $2\,Ch\,16^{4}$, $2\,K\,15^{16.16}$ $1\,Ch\,20^{1}$ $2\,Ch\,14^{13}$ Je 47^{1}; tents $1\,Ch\,4^{41}$ $2\,Ch\,14^{14}$; = *sack* a city לְפִי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8^{24} 19^{47} (both JE), $10^{28.30.32.35.37}$ cf. v^{39} (all D), Ju 1^{25} 20^{37} $2\,S\,15^{14}$; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn $14^{5.15.17}$ Nu 14^{45} 21^{24} (JE), Jos 8^{12} 10^{10} (+acc. cogn.), v^{10} (עַד loc.), $11^{8.8}$ (all JE), Dt 1^{4} 2^{33} 3^{3} 4^{46} 7^{2} 29^{6} Jos $10^{33.40}$ (מִן—ועד loc.), $12^{1.6.12}$ 13^{12} (all D); Ju $1^{5.17}$ $1\,S\,11^{11}$ (עַד temp.), $1\,K\,13^{17}$ (עַד־כַּלֵּה), $2\,K\,3^{24\,a}$ +$v^{24\,b}$ (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10^{20} Je 37^{10}, etc.; ins. וַיַּךְ or הִכָּה in $2\,S\,8^{13}$ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after Ⓖ; c. ב obj. $1\,S\,14^{31}$ $23^{2.2}$ (ה loc.—מִן); +לְפִי חָרֶב Ju 20^{48}, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* $2\,Ch\,28^{23}$; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14^{7} Jos 10^{40} (D), $1\,S\,27^{9}$ Je 43^{11} 46^{13}, cf. Is 14^{6} (acc. cogn.); subj. ׳ Nu 32^{4} (P); of ׳ *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גַּלִּים Zc 10^{11} (Bev$^{JPh.\ xviii.\ 35\ (1889),\ 88}$ prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19^{11} (J), $2\,K\,6^{18.18}$ cf. Zc $12^{4.4}$ (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3^{20} 9^{15} (both J), $1\,S\,4^{8}$, without ב Ex 7^{25} (J), 12^{13} (P), ψ 136^{10} (acc. +בְּבְכוֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14^{12} (JE), Dt $28^{22.27.28.35}$ $1\,S\,5^{6}$ $2\,S\,24^{17}$ Jb 2^{7} Am 4^{9} Hg 2^{17} Mal 3^{24}; without ב, $1\,S\,5^{9}$ $2\,K\,19^{35}$ = Is 37^{36}; Nu 11^{33} (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105^{33}. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., $1\,K\,14^{15}$ $1\,Ch\,21^{7}$ Is 5^{25} 9^{12} 27^{7} (הַכֹּתֵהוּ מַכַּת הַכֵּהוּ), 30^{31} (ב instr.) 57^{17} 60^{10} (opp. רִחַם) Je 2^{30} 5^{3} 14^{9} Ez 32^{15} (Ⓖ Co וְרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26^{24} (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3^{15} 6^{11} (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9^{4}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻכָּה Ho 9^{16} Nu 25^{14}, הוּכָּה ψ 102^{5}; וְהֻכָּה consec. Ex 22^{1}; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}; 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13^{6}; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ $1\,S\,5^{12}$; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5^{14}; 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1^{5}; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25^{14}, cstr. מֻכֵּה Is 53^{4}; f. מֻכָּה Nu $25^{15.18}$; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5^{16}, cstr. מֻכֵּי Je 18^{21};—*be smitten:* **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1^{5} (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13^{6}. **3.** *be beaten* Ex $5^{14.16}$ (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22^{1} (E); *be killed, slain* Nu $25^{14.14.15.18}$ (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חָרֶב Je 18^{21} (חַרְגֵי מָוֶת ‖); so also (abs.) prob. $1\,S\,4^{2}$ (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓥ Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) $1\,S\,5^{12}$; abs., of ׳'s servant Is 53^{4}. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9^{16} (Ephr.), ψ 102^{5} (heart, בָּעֲשָׂב; both +יָבֵשׁ).

†[נָכֶה] **adj. smitten, stricken** (cf. [נָגַע]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם $2\,S\,4^{4}$ 9^{3} *crippled of feet;* נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66^{2} *contrite of spirit* (+עָנִי).

†[נֶכֶה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכִים ψ 35^{15} *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

†1. נָכוֹן **n.**[**m.**] = **blow** Jb 12^{5} acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כון q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f. blow, wound, slaughter**;—abs. מ׳ $1\,S\,4^{8}$+; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10^{26}+; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10^{19} 15^{18}, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. $2\,K\,8^{29}$+; cstr. Dt 29^{21}+; sf. מַכֹּתֶיךָ Dt 28^{59}, מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30^{17}, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25^{3} Pr 20^{30} (חַבּוּרוֹת פֶּצַע ‖); מַכַּת חֶרֶב Est 9^{5} (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10^{26} (עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט ‖). **c.** oft. *wound* $1\,K\,22^{35}$ $2\,K\,8^{29}$ 9^{15} = $2\,Ch\,22^{6}$ (rd. מִן־הַמַּ׳), Zc 13^{6} (בֵּית יָדִיד); symbol. of violence Je 6^{7} (+חָלְיִי); פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1^{6} (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1^{9} (מַ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה),

Na 3[19] (‖ שֶׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* ‖ שֶׁבֶר), 15[18] (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19[8] 47[17] 50[13], as acc. cogn. 30[14], c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v[17]; also מ׳ מַכַּת Is 30[26] (‖ שֶׁבֶר); of wounds made by ׳י's arrows ψ 64[8]. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4[10] 14[30], usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[20] 1 S 6[19] 14[14] 19[8] 23[5] 1 K 20[21] 2 Ch 13[17]. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[10] 11[33] 15[8] 2 Ch 28[5]; = *conquest* (of ׳י) Is 14[6]. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of ׳י), 1 S 4[8] Dt 28[59.59.59] (‖ חֳלִי), v[61] (‖ *id.*), 29[21] (‖ תַּחֲלוּאִים), Lv 26[21] (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11[33].—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2[9] rd. מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5[25], so 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt and Th[1 K 5, 25].

†נְכוֹ, נְכֹה **n.pr.m. Necho** (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff[BAS i. 346 f.]) *Nekawō;* As. *Nikû* Id.[ib.] Schr[COT 2 K 23, 29] is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35[22] 36[4] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה Je 46[2], נְכֹה 2 K 23[29.33.34.35] (all 𝔊 *id.*).

II. נְכוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. כִּידֹן.

נכח (✓of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Lag[BN 30] cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܺܝܫ is *gentle*, ܢܝܟܽܘܫܵܐ *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח **subst. front**, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נְכֹחוֹ Ex 14[2] Ez 46[9]:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to*, Ex 14[2] נְכֹחוֹ תַּחֲנוּ, 26[35] the candlestick הַשֻּׁלְחָן נֹכַח, 40[24], Jos 18[17] (in the ‖ 15[7], נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20[29] וַיַּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה, 22[35] (= 2 Ch 18[34]), Est 5[1.1]; Ez 46[9] Qr כִּי נְכֹחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נָגַד, נֶגֶד **1 a** (*b*). Fig. Pr 5[21] כִּי נֹכַח עֵינֵי ׳י דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of ׳י's eyes are, etc., Ju 18[5] נֹכַח ׳י דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* ׳י is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֹכַח פָּנַי, Je 17[16] מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ הָיָה was *before* thy face, La 2[19], Ez 14[3] מְכִשּׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v[4.7]. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19[4] וְהִזָּה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מועד and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. **b.** לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4[25] עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ ועפעפיך יישרו נֶגְדֶּךָ); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30[38] לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25[21] וַיֶּעְתַּר . . . לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19[10] וְיָבוֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20[43] Ez 47[20] (עַד־נֹכַח לְ). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†נָכֹחַ **adj.** and **subst. straight, right, straightness**, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, נְכֹחוֹת:—Is 57[2] הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33[15] 50[10]) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4[25]); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3[10] לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נ׳, Is 59[14] ונ׳ לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (‖ אֱמֶת); 2 S 15[3] דבריך טובים ונְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8[9] (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖ יְשָׁרִים; comp. v[8 b] אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24[26] מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30[10] לֹא־תֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת מַהֲתַלּוֹת *illusions*), 26[10] בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יְעַוֵּל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†נָכַל **vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish** (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* 𝔗 נְכַל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܟܶܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. ወኽለ *act faithlessly*, ወኽላ *faithless*, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1[14] *knave*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25[18] *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37[18] *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö[III. 9]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105[25] *to deal knavishly with*.

†נֵכֶל **n.[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery**;—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25[18] *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכֵּל).

†כֵּילַי, כַּלַי **n.m. knave** (for נְכִילַי v. Kö[III. 1, 118]);—abs. כֵּילַי Is 32[5] (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖ נָבָל); כֵּלַי v[7] (assonance with בֵּלָיו, fr. בְּלִי q.v.).

†נֶכֶס **n.m.**[Jos 22, 8] only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain*, Dl[HWB 463], Syr. ܢܟܣܐ *wealth;* on deriv. fr. As. *nikâsu, cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. ܢܟܰܣ *slay*, 𝔗 נְכַס, NH נָכַס *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä[98] Hpt[Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.] Schwally Idiot. 120 f. Brock[ad voc.]);—Jos 22[8] (P), 2 Ch 1[11.12] Ec 6[2] (all ‖ עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5[18] (‖ עֹשֶׁר).

†I. נָכַר **vb.** (not **Qal**) **regard, recognize** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* 𝔗 Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܝܪ *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְּרוּ La 4⁸ *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִכַּר שׁוֹעַ לִפְנֵי־דָל Jb 34¹⁹ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (‖ לֹא־נָשָׂא פְּנֵי שָׂרִים); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכֵּרוּ Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27²³; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18³+2 t., sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2¹², הִכִּרֻהוּ Gn 42⁸; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21¹⁷ +3 t.+Dn 11³⁹ Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38²⁶+; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18⁷, יַכִּירֻנּוּ Jb 7¹⁰, וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37³³, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּר Gn 31³²+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר (Ginsb van d. H. הַכֵּר) Pr 24²³ 28²¹; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2¹⁰; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142⁵, sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe,* esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁵; *pay attention to,* c. acc. pers. Ru 2¹⁰·¹⁹; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34²⁵; acc. rei om. 2 S 3³⁶; ' subj. בֵּן אַכִּיר ... לְטוֹבָה Je 24⁵ *so will I regard* the exiles ... *for good;* Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פְּנֵי פ׳) Dt 1¹⁷ 16¹⁹ (‖ הָטָה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42⁷·⁸·⁸ (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceive* the true situation, וָאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6¹² *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (‖ יָדַע), ψ 142⁵; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61⁹.

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷.

5. *Distinguish, understand,* לְקוֹל ... הָכִיר קוֹל Ezr 3¹³ could not *distinguish,* etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance;* הָכִיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13²⁴ *understand* how *to speak,* etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר־נַעַר Pr 20¹¹ by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known,* whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f. look** (or **expression**?);—cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3⁹ *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che Comm. al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges Comm. De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che Hpt (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz ad loc.);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיהֶם v⁸.

II. **נכר** (✓of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange,* as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel,* Pa. *change, nakiru,* and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity,* etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil;* II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure,* etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm 76 CIS iv. 81. 9; 29. 5; Min. נכר *alter* Hom Südarab. Chrest. 128; Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject,* ܢܟܪܝܐ *alienus,* etc.; 𝔗 נוּכְרִי *strange, foreign*).

†[נֶכֶר], [נֵכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֵכֶר Jb 31³ *calamity* (‖ אֵיד); sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob¹² *his calamity.*

†נֵכָר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 51, 154);—abs. נֵכָר Ju 10¹⁶+, cstr. נֵכַר Dt 31¹⁶;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נֵכָר (הַנֵּכָר) = *foreign gods* Gn 35²·⁴ Jos 24²⁰·²³ (all E, = אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵; אֶרֶץ נֵכָר Dt 31¹⁶ = *foreign gods of the land;* sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; אֱלוֹהַּ נֵכָר Dn 11³⁹. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17¹² (‖ לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ), v²⁷ Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44⁹·⁹ Ne 9² Is 56³; בְּנֵי (ה)נֵּכָר 2 S 22⁴⁵·⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ ψ 144⁷·¹¹. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נֵכָר Je 8¹⁹ *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מְזוּבְּחוֹת הַנֵּכָר 2 Ch 14² *foreign altars;* אַדְמַת נֵכָר ψ 137⁴ *foreign soil;* מִכָּל־נֵכָר Ne 13³⁰ *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נֵכָר abs. m. Zp 1⁸+; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2²²+; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2⁶+2 t.+Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), +27¹³ (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵+;—**1. a.** *foreign:* עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נֵכָר Dt 17¹⁵ (‖ לֹא אָחִיךָ); מַלְבּוּשׁ נֵכָר Zp 1⁸; אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2²² (J) *foreign land,* so 18³ (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11¹·⁸ Ezr 10²·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸·⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁶·²⁷. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (‖ גֵּר), 15³ 23²¹ (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29²¹ (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רָחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (‖ גָּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5² (‖ זָרִים), Ob¹¹ (‖ *id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁵ (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2^{16} (‖ אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7^{5} (‖ *id.*), 5^{20} (‖ זָרָה), 6^{24} (‖ אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23^{27} (‖ זוֹנָה).—On 20^{16} 27^{13} v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נָכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19^{15} *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי ψ 69^{9} (‖ מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי); אִישׁ נ׳ Ec 6^{2}; of ׳י's judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *strange is his task!* (‖ זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); גֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *an alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (‖ זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) ‖ 27^{13}.

†[נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26^{24} with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכֵּר 1 S 23^{7}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיְנַכְּרוּ Je 19^{4} *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵהוּ Dt 32^{27} lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכֵּר אֹתוֹ א׳ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23^{7} *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; Ⓖ מָכַר (cf. Ju 4^{9}) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סְכַר (as Is 19^{4}) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סְגַר Bu; Löhr either סְגַר or סְכַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42^{7} *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K $14^{5.6}$ *feign to be a stranger-woman.*

†[נְכֹת] **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (Ⓖ L 2 K 20^{13} *τῆς ὑπάρξεως*, cf. Ⓢ Ⓣ; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakâmu, heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence ב׳ נ׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA ii. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. ב׳ נְכוֹתָיו or (ב׳ נְכוֹתָו)).—Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹתָהּ = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}.

נלה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَيْل, نَالَ is *obtain, attain*, نَيْلٌ *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[3040]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. בְּגַלְּתְךָ Is 33^{1} = בְּהַנָּלְתְךָ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[i. 574]), read בְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. ‖ בְּהַחֲמֹךְ.

†[מְנֻלָּה] **n.[m.]**? gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ מְנֻלָּם Jb 15^{29} (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שִׁבֳּלִים, Hi מְלֵלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓖ *σκιάν* [i.e. צֵלָם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נְמִבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} v. בזה **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24} (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}), Ⓖ *Ναμουηλ*. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26^{9}, Ⓖ *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנְּ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{12}, Ⓖ *Ναμουηλει*.

נמל (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمْلٌ); Syr. ܢܡܠܐ);—abs. נ׳ Pr 6^{6}; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30^{25}.

נמר (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru, shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرٌ *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom[NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِرٌ, نِمْرٌ Lane[2853]; Eth. ነምር; Syr. ܢܡܪܐ, Ⓣ נְמָרָא; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] leopard;—abs. נ׳ Ho 13^{7} +3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1^{8} Ct 4^{8};—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13^{23}, swift Hb 1^{8}, keen-eyed Je 5^{6} (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13^{7} (sim. of ׳י); נ׳ עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ Is 11^{6} (predict.); חַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8} (‖ מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32^{3} (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן, דִּיבֹן, עֲטָרוֹת, etc.), Ⓖ *Ναμβρα*, A *Αμβραμ*, Ⓖ L *Μαμβραν*. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264]. —Cf. נ׳ בֵּית (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 201] also Sab n.pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[l. c.], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 82] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark[m], DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[iv. No. 103, p. 169]; מַי נִמְרִים *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We[l. c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; prob. = Βηναμαρειμ Lag[Onom. 284, 33], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 272].

†נִמְרֹד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291-300 prop. *Narûdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa 220 De[Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. Dl[K (1884) Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che[Ib. Mar. 9]), — i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.]); — son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); Ⓖ Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶּן־נ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; Ⓖ Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נֵס v. נסס. נְסִבָּה v. סבב.

נְסָה v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 Pa. נַסִּי; Syr. Pa. נַסָּה; cf. Eth. መንሱት: *temptation*); — **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34] + 3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסָּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסֶּנָּה Ec 2[2]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוֹן Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַסֵּנִי Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4]; — **1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (a sword); c. בְּ Ju 7[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 7[23]. **2.** *attempt, assay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr[Dt 6, 16; ψψ 453, 483]] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f.** test, trial, proving; — מ׳ ψ 95[8]; cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסֹּת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מַסּוֹת Dt 29[2]; — *testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[2] (‖ אֹתֹת); — *test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. 1. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried י׳ in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all Ⓖ (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (Ⓖ πείρᾳ).

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, 𝔗 נְסַח both *remove*; As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[82] Lzb[323]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nisḫu, nusḫu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn[ZA iv (1889), 267]; NH נָסָחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760 cf. Frä[251]; Syr. نַסֵּח *copy*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּית גֵּאִים יַסֵּחַ י׳ Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will* י׳ *tear down*; וְיִסָּחֵךְ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* [י׳] *shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּכְחוּ *shall be torn away*; ‖ יִסָּרְתוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. R] Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מַסָּה 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation*; Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323 f.]; 𝔗 נְסַךְ *make libation*; Syr. נַסֵּךְ *pour out*; Ar. نَسَكَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719] (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[3032] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142]; — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסָךְ 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְּכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְּכוּ Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לְנָסְכָּהּ Is 30[1]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה 25[7]; — **1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מַסֵּכָה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4]. **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation*, c. acc. לַיהוה + מַיִם (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְּכוּ Je 32[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּיךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[i. 309]); — *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] לַיהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻסַּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

†נֶסֶךְ **n.m. drink-offering**;—abs. נ Gn 35[14] +6 t.; נֶסֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נָסֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18]+9 t.; sf. נְסָכֶיהָ Nu 29[31], נִסְכֵּיכֶם v[39], etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of יי only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שלמים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[15.10]; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה וְנ׳ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14]. Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4]. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[5] Je 10[14] 51[17].— Combinations are: נ׳ נֶסֶךְ, נ׳ הִפִּיךְ (see vb.); נ׳ שָׁפַךְ Is 57[6].

†I. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. 1. libation**; **2. molten image**;—**1.** sf. יֵין נִסְכָּם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38]. **2.** *molten image*, sf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם Dn 11[8].

†I. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. 1. molten metal, or image**; **2. libation**;—מ׳ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נֶסֶךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי מ׳ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

†II. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. woven stuff, web**, esp. as **covering**;—abs. הַמ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; ‖ הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); = bed-*covering* 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also לִנְסֹךְ מ׳ 30[1] *weave a web* (‖ לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔙 Aq Ew De Che Di; > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ׳ not elsewhere = נֶסֶךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת] **n.f. web** of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii]);—only abs. מַסֶּכֶת Ju 16[13.14].—מָסָךְ, מָסַכָה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl[HWB 472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. vl. 89, B. 17] and reff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נִסְמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס] **vb. be sick** (ו; cf. Syr. ܢܣܣ *id.*, and esp. ܢܸܣܵܣ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2387]; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu, wail, lament* Dl[HWB 472]; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כִּמְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (√ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous?*) **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; < v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

†נֵס **n.**[**m.**] **standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נֵס, נְפָא *sign, miracle*);—נ׳ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 11[10]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, יי נִסִּי Ex 17[15] (E), יי *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; ‖ תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher[ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ׳ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., ‖ תָּקַע שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים אָרִים נ׳ 49[22] (‖ אֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. יי; cf. עֹמֵד לְנֵס עַמִּים Is 10[11] (of Mess. kg.); שָׂאוּ נ׳ 13[2] (on mt.), Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] הָרִימוּ נ׳ עַל־עַמִּים, (תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם) Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נ׳ . . . לְהִתְנוֹסֵס נָתַתָּה ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שָׂאוּ נ׳ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ . . . מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מְפֹרָשֶׁךָ לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33^{23} (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26^{10} (P).

I. **נסע** (147) **vb. pull out or up, set out, journey** (NH *id., move, march;* As. *nisû, set out, withdraw,* etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. **ነሀዐ:** [rare] *pull up, away,* so Ba[ES 51]); — **Qal**$_{137}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַע Gn 33^{17}+, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10^{6}, נָסָעוּ Nu 2^{34}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33^{20}, וַיִּסַּע Gn 12^{9}+, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16^{3}; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40^{36}+, יִסָּעוּ Nu 2^{9}+; 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3^{3}; 1 pl. נִסָּעָה cohort. Gn 33^{12}, וְנִסָּעָה Dt 1^{19} 2^{1}, וְנִסָּעָה Ezr 8^{31}, etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2^{24}+; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12^{9}; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3^{14}+; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11^{2} Nu 10^{34}; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14^{10} Nu 10^{33}; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10^{29};—**1.** *pull out* or *up,* city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16^{3}; loom v^{14} (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33^{20} (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35^{5} Nu 12^{15} (both E), Je 4^{7} (‖ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יָצָא); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10^{35} (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14^{15} 40^{37} Nu 1^{51} $4^{5.15}$ 9^{17}+8 t. Nu 9, $10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}$, so prob. also 2^{8}+6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל $10^{18.22}$, מִשְׁכָּן 1^{51}, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2^{17}), 33^{3}; וַיִּסַּע . . . וַיָּבֹא Gn 46^{1} (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came,* etc., Ex 16^{1} 19^{2} Nu 20^{22} Jos 9^{17} (all P), Dt 1^{7}, נִסָּעָה וְנֵלֵכָה 33^{12} (J); וַיִּסְעוּ (. . . וַיַּעֲלוּ); Ju 18^{11}, סְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Dt 2^{24}; נ׳ oft. c. מִן Gn 35^{16} (E), Nu 10^{34} (JE), נ׳ מֵאֱהָלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3^{14} (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross,* etc., cf. נ׳ מִן . . . לָלֶכֶת Ezr 8^{31}; c. מִן + ויבא, Jos 3^{1} (JE), Nu 33^{9} (P), + וַיֵּלֶךְ v^{3} (D), Dt 1^{19}, + וַיַּעַבְרוּ Nu 33^{8} (P); + וַיֵּלֶךְ + וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 33^{7} (P). **b.** *depart,* c. מִן Gn 37^{17} (J), 2 K 3^{27} $19^{8.36}$ = Is $37^{8.37}$; even of angel v^{19} (E; + וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12^{9} 35^{21} (both J), Nu $10^{13.14.28}$ (P), (poss. also Nu 2^{9} etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְּעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations,* i.e. by stages Ex 17^{1} Nu 10^{12} (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40^{36} (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12^{9} 33^{17} (both J), Dt 1^{40} 2^{1}; סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּרָה Nu 14^{25} (JE); sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11^{2} 13^{11} (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14^{10} (J), אֶל־ Nu 10^{29}, לִפְנֵי v^{33} (of ark; all J); sq. מִן + ה loc. Gn 20^{1} (E), Dt $10^{6.7}$ Ex 12^{37} (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11^{35} (JE); sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10^{33} (JE), 21^{4} (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ מִן . . . וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu $21^{12.13}$ (JE), Ex 13^{20} Nu 21^{11} 33^{5}+37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31^{24}.—נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10^{2} is dub.; We נָעוּ or יִנָּעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת יי Nu 11^{31} *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from יי.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38^{12}; of tent-peg הֲלֹא נִסַּע יִתְרָם Jb 4^{21} (reading יִתָּרֵם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יֶתֶר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78^{26}, וַיַּסַּע Ex 15^{22}+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעֵי ψ 80^{9}, 3 fs. תַּסִּיעִי 2 K 4^{4}; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּעוּ 1 K 5^{31}; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10^{9}; — **1.** *cause to set out, lead out,* c. acc. pers. Ex 15^{22} (J; + מִן, וַיֹּצִאוּ), ψ 78^{52} (בַּצֹּאן ‖ וַיְנַהֲגֵם), 80^{9} (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up,* ψ 78^{26} (‖ וַיְנַהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove,* c. acc. rei 2 K 4^{4}; וַיַּסַּע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19^{10}; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:* 1 K 5^{31} *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10^{9}.

†**מַסַּע n.**[**m.**] **pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 10^{2} Dt 10^{11}; pl. cstr. מַסָּעֵי Nu 10^{28} 33^{1}; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13^{3}, מַסְּעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1}+6 t.;—**1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45e, 115d]) Nu 10^{2}. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10^{6}, cf. v^{28}. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמַ׳ Gn 13^{3} *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסְּעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1} cf. $40^{36.38}$ Nu 10^{12} (all P; all c. נָסַע), $33^{1.2}$ (‖ מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v^{2} (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10^{11} *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†**I. מַסַּע n.**[**m.**] **quarry or quarrying**;—only abs. as adv. acc., אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6^{7} *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying,* i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (✓of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture, wound,* etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†**II. מַסָּע missile, dart**;—only abs. Jb 41^{18} (+ חֲנִית, שִׁרְיָה).

נסק whence אֶפֶק ψ 139^{8} acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†**נִסְרֹךְ n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshiped by Sennach., 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; ⑥ Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, ⑥L Ασραχ (K); ⑥ Νασαραχ, א Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Αρασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נסוך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.]

נָעָה, נָעַע v. נוע.

†נְעִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19^{27}; Ⓖ Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, ⒼL Ναειηλ.

†נָעַל **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13^{18}, נָעֲלָה Ju 3^{23}; *Imv.* נְעַל 2 S 13^{17}; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct $4^{12.12}$; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3^{24}; —*bar, bolt, lock,* usu. c. acc. דֶּלֶת: Ju 3^{23}, + אַחֲרֵי *after, behind,* v^{24} 2 S $13^{17.18}$; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4^{12} *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v$^{12\,b}$ (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַעַל **n.f.**$^{Jos\ 9,5}$ **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَعْلٌ *id.* (also *horse-shoe,* etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠܐ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS^{2405}; cf. poss. Eth. ዝዐልተ: (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di^{676});—abs. נ Gn 14^{23}, נָעַל Dt 25^{10}; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60^{10} 108^{10}, נַעֲלֶךָ Jos 5^{15}, etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2^{6} 8^{6}; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11^{15} Ct 7^{2}, נְעָלוֹת Jos 9^{5}; sf. נְעָלֶיךָ Ex 3^{5} Ez 24^{17}, נְעָלָיו Is 5^{27}, נְעָלֵינוּ Jos 9^{13}, נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12^{11} Ez 24^{23};—*sandal* Ju 9^{13}, Am 2^{6} 8^{6} (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29^{4}; on (ב) feet Jos 9^{5} (JE), 1 K 2^{5} Ez 24^{23} Ex 12^{11} (P); cf. וְהַדְּרִיךְ בַּנְּעָלַיִם פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּת נ Ct 7^{2}, Is 11^{15}; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24^{17}; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20^{2} Dt 25^{9} cf. v^{10}; שַׁל (Imv.) Ex 3^{5} (E), Jos 5^{15} (JE); שָׁלַף Ru $4^{7.8}$ (cf. Burton$^{Midian\ ii.\ 197}$); *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14^{23} Is 5^{27}; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60^{10} *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108^{10}, denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto,* fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ‖מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher$^{Abh.\ z.\ Arab.\ Philol.\ i.\ 47\ f.}$ Jacob$^{Arab.\ Dicht.\ iv.\ 23}$.

†[נָעַל] **vb.denom. furnish with sandals, shoe** (Ⓣ נְעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَّلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאָנְעֲלֵךְ הָחַשׁ Ez 16^{10} *and I shod thee with* תחש (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּנְעִלוּם 2 Ch 28^{15} *and gave them sandals.*

†מַנְעוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **bolt**;—abs. בַּפּוֹת הַמ Ct 5^{5} (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֻלָיו Ne 3^{3}, מַנְעוּלָיו v$^{6.13.14.15}$, all of city-gates, in phr. דַּלְתֹתֶיהָ (וּ)מַנְ(עוּלֶיהָ) וּבְרִיחֶיהָ.

†[מִנְעָל] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33^{25} (song).

†I. [נָעַם] **vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely** (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb^{324} (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward,* oft. in Qor; Sab. نعم *be lovely, agreeable, well* Levy-Os$^{ZMG\ xix(1865),\ 178}$ CIS$^{iv.\ 19,\ 11}$, so Min. Hom$^{Südar.\ Chrest.\ 128}$; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb$^{222,\ 324}$ Cook^{82} (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs,* cf. II.נ]); Ⓣ נְעִים *pleasant, lovely,* נְעִימוּתָא *loveliness;* Prä$^{BAS\ i.\ 46\ f.}$ cp. Eth. ጸይመ: *be pleasant,* = *ጸንዐመ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעֲמָה Gn 49^{15} (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1^{26}, also (of physical beauty) מִמִּי נָעַמְתָּ Ez 32^{19}; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7^{7} *how lovely art thou!* (‖מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם: לָהֶם סְתָרִים יִנ Pr 2^{10} (of knowledge); יִנ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 9^{17} (‖יִמְתָּקוּ); יִנ 24^{25} is impers. c. ל, *to them ... shall be delight.*

†נֹעַם **n.m.**$^{\Psi\ 90,\ 17}$ **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32^{6});—נ abs. Zc 11^{7} +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27^{4} 90^{17};—**1.** *delightfulness* of יי: contemplated in temple ψ 27^{4}, shewn in his favour, עָלֵינוּ ... וִיהִי נ אֲדנָי 90^{17}. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc $11^{7.10}$. **3.** *pleasantness,* as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ Pr 3^{17}; אִמְרֵי־נ 15^{26} 16^{24}.

†נַעַם **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4^{15}; Ⓖ Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. נָעִים **adj. pleasant, delightful** (poet.);—abs. נ Pr 22^{18}+; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23^{1}; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16^{6}, נְעִימִים 2 S 1^{23}, נְעִימִים Pr 23^{8}; f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16^{11};—**1.** *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1^{23} (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ Pr 24^{4}; words Pr 23^{8}; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נ׳ ψ 133^{1}; singing praises to יי, 135^{3} 147^{1}; keeping wise teachings Pr 22^{18}; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36^{11} (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ $16^{6.11}$. **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1^{16} (‖יָפֶה).—ψ 81^{3} 2 S 23^{1} v. 11. נְעִים sub II. נעם.

†I. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f. 1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4^{22} Ⓖ Νοεμα, ⒼL Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{21} Ⓖ Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, ⒼL Ναανα = 2 Ch 12^{13}, Ⓖ Νοομμα, ⒼL Νααμα; also 1 K 14^{31} but prob. gloss (om. ⒼB, ⒼL, etc.).

†II. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15^{41}; Ⓖ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, ⓄL Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.3.8}$ + 18 t. Ru; Ⓖ B Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1^{2}, Νοεμμειν v^{3}, usu. Νοομει(ν); ⓄL Νοομι.

†I. [נַעֲמָן] **n.[m.]** usu. **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo Phoen. i. 227 Lag Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32 who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane 1578], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence *ἀνεμώνη*; cf. Ew Proph. i. 364 RS Proph. vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy Fremdwörter, 49); —only pl. נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17^{10} (Ⓖ *φύτευμα ἄπιστον*) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges §124 q; and on 'Αδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105-123 Daremberg et Saglio Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff. WSmith Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25 Fl in Levy NHWB iv. 229).

II. נַעֲמָן $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Benj. Gn 46^{21}, Ⓖ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu $26^{40.40}$, Ⓖ Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch $8^{4.7}$ (so Ⓖ Gn 46^{21}), Ⓖ in Ch Νοομα, ⓄL Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K $5^{1.2.6}$ + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓖ Ναιμαν, ⓄL Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26^{40}, rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); —צוֹפַר הַנַּ׳ Jb 2^{11} (Ⓖ ὁ Μειναίων βασιλεύς), 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9} (all Ⓖ ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom Aufsätze 48 prop. מְעוּנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים] **n.[m.]pl.** **delicacies, dainties**; —only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחַם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141^{4}.

II. **נעם** (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne Marg. 10; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice,* نَغْمَةٌ *note, melody;* Syr. ܢܓܡ *rugivit,* ܢܚܡܐ *gentle sound, note;* NH נְעִימָה *melody;* Ecclus 45^{9} לתת נעימה *to make music;* cf. Hiph. $47^{9b\ marg.}$).

†II. נָעִים **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**; —abs. נ׳ כִּנּוֹר ψ 81^{3} *sweetly-sounding lyre;* cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשׂ׳ 2 S 23^{1} *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr ^{288,10} Löhr; 𝔙 *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in;* 𝔗 נְעַץ *id.;* NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person;* 𝔗 נַעֲצוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ **n.[m.]** **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba NB 213); —abs. נ׳ Is. 55^{13}; pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7^{19}.

†I. [נָעַר] **vb. growl** (NH *id. cry, bray;* cf. Syr. ܢܥܪ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane 2815; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl HWB 439); —only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כְּגוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51^{38} (‖ בַּכְּפִרִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר] **vb. shake, shake out or off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up,* esp. Pi. Niph.; 𝔗 נְעַר *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغِرَ, نَغَرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נְעַרְתִּי Ne 5^{13}; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is $33^{9.15}$; *pass.* Ne 5^{13}; —*shake out,* to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ׳ Ne 5^{13} (symbol.), נ׳ כַּפָּיו מִתְּמוֹךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד Is 33^{15}; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נ׳ וְרֵק Ne 5^{13} (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33^{9} (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נְנְעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109^{23} *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנָּה Jb 38^{13} to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it;* 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16^{20} *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5^{13} *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וְיִנְעַר Ex 14^{27} *and* ׳י *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נִעֵר ψ 136^{15} (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52^{2} *shake thyself (free),* etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַעַר **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as **a shaking, scattering,** abst. for concr. = *scattered ones,* only Zc 11^{16}, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעֹרֶת **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba NB 64); —in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנּ׳ Ju 16^{9} *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ׳ Is 1^{31} (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נער** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַעַר $_{239}$ **n.m.** **1.** **boy, lad, youth.** **2.** **retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb 324); —נ׳ abs. Gn 37^{2}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{13}+; sf. נַעֲרוֹ Ju 19^{3}+, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4^{24}; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25^{5}+, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24^{5}+; sf. נְעָרָי Ne 4^{10} 5^{10}, etc.; —**1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2^{6} (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju $13^{5.7.8.12}$, just born 1 S 4^{21}, not weaned 1 S 1^{22}; also Is 8^{4}, cf. 7^{16}+. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1^{24} (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), $v^{25.27}$, etc. **c.** =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21[12f.] (E), Isaac 22[5.12] (E), Joseph Gn 37[2] (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43[8] 44[22 f.] (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2[17], of Jesse 1 S 16[11]; נ׳ קָטֹן *little lad* 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6], נ׳ קָטָן 1 K 11[17], pl. 2 K 2[23]. **d.** נ׳ with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8[20] 1 S 17[33.42] Ho 11[1] Is 3[4] cf. Ec 10[16] Is 3[5] 10[19] Je 1[6.7] 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1] 2 Ch 13[7] 34[3]; so in phr. מִנְּ׳ וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19[4] (J), Jos 6[21] (J), Est 3[13] cf. Ex 10[9] (E), Dt 28[50] Is 20[4] 65[20] Je 51[22] La 2[21] ψ 37[25] 148[12] Pr 22[6]. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34[19] (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18[5.12]+, Zadok 1 Ch 12[28], etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22[22] (J), Ju 7[10.11] 19[3] 1 S 9[3 f.] 2 K 4[12.25]+ oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14[24] 1 S 25[5 f.] 2 S 2[14 f.] 1 K 20[14 f.] 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6], Jb 1[15.16.17] Ne 4[10.17]+ oft. — Zc 11[16] is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נַעַר **n.m. youth, early life** (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים); — abs. נ׳ Jb 33[25] (= youthful vigour), 36[14], מִנְּ׳ Pr 29[21] ψ 88[16] *from youth up.*

†II. נַעֲרָה **n.f. girl, damsel**; — abs. נ׳ Ju 19[3] + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24[14] + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22[19], v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9[11]+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4[4]; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2[22] 3[2], נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24[61] Ex 2[5], etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel;* נ׳ קְטַנָּה *little girl* only 2 K 5[2], cf. v[4], perh. = young daughters Jb 40[29]; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9[11]; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24[14.16.28.55.57] 34[3.12] (all J), Dt 22[15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26.26.29] 1 K 1[3.4] Est 2[4.7.8.9.12.12.13]; specif. virgin נ׳ בְּתוּלָה Ju 21[12] Dt 22[23.28] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2.3] (cf. Dt 22[15 b.20]); נ׳ מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22[25.27]; young widow Ru 2[6] 4[12]; of a concubine Ju 19[3.4.5.6.8.9], a prostitute Am 2[7]. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24[61] (J), Ex 2[5] (E), 1 S 25[42] Pr 9[3] 27[27] 31[15] Est 2[9.9] 4[4.16]; gleaners Ru 2[5.8.22.23] 3[2]. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges[§§ 2 n, 17 c].

†נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl. youth, early life**; — abs. נ׳ Is 54[6] ψ 127[4]; elsewhere sf. נְעָרַי 1 S 12[2], נְעוּרַי Jb 31[18]+, נְעוּרֶיךָ 2 S 19[8], נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18]+, נְעוּרַי Je 2[2]+, נְעוּרֶיהָ ψ 103[5], נְעוּרַיִךְ Ez 23[3], etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנְּ׳ *from one's youth up* Gn 8[21] (J), 1 S 17[33] 1 K 18[12] Je 3[24] Zc 13[5] Jb 31[18] (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47[12.15], Moab Je 48[11], Judah 22[21], cf. ψ 71[5.17] 129[1.2]; מִנְּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46[34] (J), 2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]; מִנְּ׳ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; as time in or during which Lv 22[13] (H), Nu 30[4.17] (P), La 3[27] ψ 144[12], fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23[2.8]; cf. יְמֵי נ׳ (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2[17] (‖ יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16[22.43.60] 23[19]; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נ׳ Je 3[4] *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2[17], עֲוֹנוֹת נ׳ Jb 13[26], חֲטֹאוֹת נ׳ ψ 25[7], חֶסֶד נ׳ Je 2[2], חֶרְפַּת נ׳ 31[19], זִמַּת נ׳ Ez 23[21], שְׁדֵי נ׳ v[21], בַּעַל נ׳ Jo 1[8], and esp. אֵשֶׁת נ׳ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15] Is 54[6] (fig.); בְּנֵי נ׳ ψ 127[4] sons of (a man's) *youth;* = *youthful vigour* ψ 103[5].

†[נְעוּרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מִנְּעוּרֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[30] (fig. of nation).

†II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16[7] (Ⓖ *αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν*; ⓖL *id.* + Ανραθα); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; Νοορα*θ* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag[Onom. 283, 11] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 181].

†III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[5.6.6]; Ⓖ Θωαδα, A Νοορα, ⓖL Νοερα.

†נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ׳ בֶּן־אֶזְבַּי 1 Ch 11[37]; Ⓖ Νααραι, A Νοορα, ⓖL Ναραι (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†נַעֲרִיָּה **n.pr.m. 1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[22.23], Ⓖ Νωαδεια, ⓖL Νεαριον. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]; Ⓖ *id.*, ⓖL Νααριας (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[82]).

†נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7[28] (Ⓖ Νααρναν, A Νααραν, ⓖL Νοαραν), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נָף v. מוף.

†נֶפֶג **n.pr.m. 1.** a Levite Ex 6[21] (P), Ⓖ Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ *id.*, ⓖL Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, ⓖL Νεεγ), 14[6] (Ⓖ *id.*, א Ναφαρ, A Ναφαγ, ⓖL Ναφεκ).

I, II. נָפָה v. I, II. נוף.

נִפּוּסִים, נִפּוּשְׁסִים v. נפיסים infr.

†[נָפַח] **vb. breathe, blow** (כור נפוח Ecclus 43[4] *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, ℭ נְפַח, Syr. ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappaḫu, smith* Dl[HWB 474]; Ar. (نَفَخَ and) نَفَحَ *blow;* Eth. ; or : Di[712]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs.

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Imv.* fs. פְּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* לְפַחַת Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow,* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפָּיו נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. -עַל: לָפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נ׳ נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. נ׳ דּוּד Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶפֶשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ הֶפַחְתִּי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהִפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹבַח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נֹבַח ?) perhaps נֶפַח (𝔊 *προσεξέκαυσαν*), v. נפח **Pu.**

†[מַפָּח] **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. מַפַּח נֶפֶשׁ Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

†מַפֵּחַ **n.m.** bellows;—נָחַר מ׳ Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†1. תַּפּוּחַ **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاحٌ is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple']—**1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רֵיחַ אַפֵּךְ כַּתַּפּוּחִים 7⁹; תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

†II. תַּפֻּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; 𝔊 *Θαπους,* A *Θαφφου,* 𝔊L *Φεθρουθ.*

†III. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (𝔊 *Ταφουτ,* A *Θαφφου,* 𝔊L *Θαπφου*), 15³⁴ (𝔊 *Ιλουλωθ,* 𝔊L *Θαφφονα*). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16⁸ (𝔊 *Ταφου,* 𝔊L *Θαπφουε*), 17⁸·⁸ (𝔊 *Θαφεθ,* A *Θαφθωθ,* 𝔊L *Θαφωθ*), = עֵין ת׳ v⁷ (𝔊 *Θαφθωθ,* 𝔊L *Ναφθωθ*); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח; 𝔊L Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; 𝔊 *Θερσα,* A *Θαιρα,* but 𝔊L *τὴν Ταφωε*). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 178].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נְפִישְׂסִים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. נ׳ בְּנֵי Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; 𝔊 *Νεφουσειμ,* A *Νεφουσειμ,* 𝔊L *Νεφωσειμ*; = נְפוּשְׁסִים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 *Νεφωσασει,* etc., 𝔊L *Νεφουσειμ*;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישים.

נְפִישְׂסִים v. foregoing.

†נֶפֶךְ **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. *ἄνθραξ,* 𝔙 *carbunculus,* cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Ezek] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald.*

נָפַל 433 **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 725] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal** 366 *Pf.* נ׳ Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְלָה ‖ 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפֹּלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30²⁵ +; לִנְפֹּל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29³, נְפָלוֹ 2 S 1¹⁰, נְפָלָם Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4²² +; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15¹² +; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also 1 S 28¹⁹ᵇ 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כֹּרְעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנָפְלָה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בַּדָּרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פַּח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, מֵעַל), Dt 22⁸·⁸ (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קוּם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4¹⁰·¹⁰; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; †נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31⁴·⁵ = 1 Ch 10⁴·⁵; נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה †1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2¹³·¹⁴ (מֵעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל- *into* water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11³²·³⁵·³⁷·³⁸, אֶל- v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v¹²·¹⁴, לָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; +תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; נ׳ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

(עַל) 1 K 20[30], so of house Ju 16[30] Jb 1[19], mts. Ho 10[8]; mt. also abs. Jb 14[18] (cf. נָבָל), height Ez 38[20]; tree Ec 11[3.3] (בְּ loc.), cf. Is 10[34] (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11[2] (abs.); branches Ez 31[12] (fig.); a grain Am 9[9] (אֶרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17[12] (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13[11]; blood (אַרְצָה) 1 S 26[20]; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14[45] 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]; horns of altar Am 3[14] (לָאָרֶץ); peg Is 22[25]; fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3[12]; crown La 5[16]; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31[22]; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20[8] (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18[38] c. מִן Jb 1[16]†; †hand of יי Ez 8[1] (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי ℭ Co Berthol); spirit of יי Ez 11[5] (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24[6] Jon 1[7] (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), +Est 3[7] ℭ Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18[1] (ב = *as:* בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34[2] Ez 47[14]), ψ 16[6], abs. Jos 17[5].—On Ez 47[22 b] v. **Hiph. 3.**

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5[27.27.27] (+שָׁדוּד), 1 S 4[10] 14[13] 2 S 11[17] 21[9], 1 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 18[9], etc.; +וַיָּמָת, etc., 2 S 1[4] 2[23.23]; נ׳ חָלָל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9[40] 1 S 17[52] 31[1] = 1 Ch 10[1]+; חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Ez 35[8]; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32[20]; נ׳ תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9[21] Nu 14[29] (P), v[32] (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7[17] Ho 7[16] 14[1] Is 3[25] 2 S 1[12] Ez 5[12] 6[11] Nu 14[3.43] (JE), (+בַּדֶּבֶר, בָּרָעָב), etc.; נ׳ לִפְנֵי חֶרֶב †Jos 8[24] (JE), Ju 4[16]†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21[22] 24[14.14] = 1 Ch 21[13.13], 1 Ch 5[10] 20[8]†; נ׳ תַּחַת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22[39] = ψ 18[39].

b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5[2] 8[14]+; oft. ‖ כָּשַׁל Is 3[8] 8[15] (+other words), 31[3] Je 8[12] 46[12] 50[32] ψ 27[2] Pr 24[17]; ‖ בָּרַע ψ 20[9]; fig. of earth Is 24[20] (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6[13.13]; cf. Is 14[12] (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11[5], בְּרַע 13[17], בְּרָעָה 17[20] 28[14]. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7[8] (opp. קוּם), ψ 37[34] 145[14] Pr 24[16]. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51[8] (‖ וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19[26.27], +אַרְצָה Jb 1[20]; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20]; *sink down* Nu 24[4.16] (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30[25] (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50[18] (E), 2 S 19[19] Gn 44[14] (J; +אַרְצָה); before יי 2 Ch 20[18]; נ׳ אֶל־פְּנֵי אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5[14] 7[6] (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43[3] 44[4]; before man 2 S 14[22]; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9[6] 1 K 18[7.39] Ru 2[10], before יי Gn 17[3.17] + 6 t. P, Ez 3[23] 9[8] 11[13] 1 Ch 21[16] Dn 8[17]; + אַרְצָה, before man 2 S 14[4], before יי Ju 13[20]; לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה 1 S 20[41], 1 S 25[23], נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1[2] (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25[24] 2 K 4[37], לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8[3]. Vid. syn. sub קדד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33[4] 46[29] (both J), 45[14] (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50[1] (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48[32] (fig.), cf. Is 16[9]; c. בְּ Jos 11[7] (D), abs. Jb 1[15]; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46[16]. **b.** †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25[11.11] = Je 52[15.15], Je 21[9] 37[14] 39[9] 1 Ch 12[20.21.21] (van d. H. v[19.20.20]), 2 Ch 15[9], c. אֶל־ 2 K 7[4] Je 37[13] 38[19], abs. 1 S 29[3] Je 39[9]. **c.** נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15[18] La 1[7]:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15[12] (J), 1 S 26[12] Jb 4[13] 33[15]; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4[5.6] (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17[32] (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6[16] *and they were cast down in their* (*own*) *eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47[11] Ec 9[12]; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15[12] (J), Jos 2[9] (JE), Ex 15[16] (song), 1 S 11[7] Jb 13[11] ψ 55[5] 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2.3] Dn 10[7]; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69[10]; †= *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21[43] 23[14.14] (all D), 1 K 8[56] 2 K 10[10] (+אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6[12] (P); †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9[7]; †= *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3[18] (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21[18] (E); *settle* Gn 25[18] (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (J), מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5[21]; *waste away* Nu 5[21.22.27]; = *be born* Is 26[18] (cf. **Hiph.** v[19]); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי יי) Je 36[7] 37[20] 42[2] (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12[3] 13[2].

†**7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9[12]; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19[24]; usu. pt. Jos 7[10] (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5[3.4] (לִפְנֵיהוּ), Am 9[11], עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7[8]; of the dead 1 S 31[8] = 1 Ch 10[8] Dt 21[1] Ez 32[27] (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6[4]], v. also Berthol Toy[Hpt]); נֹפֵל אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3[25] cf. 4[22] (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20[24]; cf. also Ez 32[22.23.24] (del. in v[22] Hi Co Berthol, in v[23] Toy[Hpt]).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3[19]+; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73[18]; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2[19]+; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10[35], etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21[27], וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2[21]+, sf. יַפִּלֵם

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יַפִּילוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יַפִּילֻן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּלָהּ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לַנְפֹּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol[§ 78 c] Sta[§ 114 a, 2] Kö[I. 309] Ges [§ 66, 2 R 1]); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5]+2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18]; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dn 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. בְּ), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקִרְבּ), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7]=Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all י subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; +חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12]=*overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. ל), 106[27].

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל+inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. ⑥𝔙 Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; +בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence הִפִּ֫יל= *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a]+v[22 b] (rd. יַפִּילוּ 𝔙𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[29] (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנ׳, ⑥𝔙 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], +אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (בְּ), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי);—on both cf. **Qal 6**.

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1]; —*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, לִפְנֵי י׳.— **Pil'el.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֶ֫פֶל **n.m.**[Jb 3, 16] **untimely birth, abortion**;—נֵ֫פֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., >van d. H. נֶפֶל), נֶ֫פֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֵ֫פֶל אֵשֶׁת ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] **n.m.**[Jb 41, 15] **refuse, hanging parts**; —**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְּלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה **n.f.** a ruin;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּ֫לֶת **n.f.** carcass, ruin, overthrow;—**1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ׳ cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֵּ֫ךְ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl.** **giants**, acc. to ⑥ *γίγαντες*, so ⑥𝔙; הַנְּפִלִים Gn 6[4] (J), הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13[33] (JE); ⑥ om. בְּנֵי וגו׳, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔙 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. I. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. fil (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash, beat;* As. *napâṣu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. ܢܦܥ *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö[M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וָנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עָצֵב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. כְּכִלּוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of י׳ dashing all in pieces with (בְּ) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.22.23.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּנַפְּצֵם כְּכְלִי יוֹצֵר ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנֻפָּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נַפְצֵי, v. **Qal.** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized.*

†נֶ֫פֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), נ׳ וְרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מַפָּץ] **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

†מַפֵּץ **n.m. war-club** (lit. *a shatterer*);—מַפִּיץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (י addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

†II. נָפַץ **vb. disperse, be scattered** (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܨ *pour out, throw down,* ℭ נְפַץ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[l.c.]), Eth. ነፍጸ: *dissipari, aufugere* Di[713]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָפְעַם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered; Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נפש (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسٌ *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire,* نَفَسٌ *breath, sweet odour,* نَفَسَ *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it,* v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life,* less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS [I. 86 B 5], Eth. ነፍሰ; in the foll. = both *soul, person,* and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval [Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.]): NH נפש v. Levy [ZMG xii (1858), 215]; O Aram. נפש, Nab. Palm. נפש, v. Lzb [325] Cook [82]; Syr. ܢܶܦܶܫ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os [ZMG xix (1865), 255.290] Mordtm [ib. xxxii (1878), 202] cf. Lihyan., DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 67], Min. Hom [Südarab. Chrest. 128]).

נֶפֶשׁ [756] **n.f.** [Gn 49,6] (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[2] v. Albrecht [ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS]) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion,** and **passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.2] 13[12] 14[11]);—נ׳ Gn 1[20]+; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37[21]+; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13]+; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18]+13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[2]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6]+4 t.; נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חֲפָשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23[17]+; נִפְשֹׁתָם Nu 17[3]+:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מִנֶּפֶשׁ בָּשָׂר וְעַד בָּשָׂר Is 10[18]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שָׁאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. גֶּוִיָּה *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפש and the outer בשר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל: Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul,* cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפש may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפש becomes a living being: by God's breathing נשמת חיים into the nostrils of its בשר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפש חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפש החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפש השרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפש כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפש is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפשׁ Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חַי נַפְשֵׁךְ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †יְחִיֶה נ׳ 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפש (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We [Skizzen iii. 217] G. Jacob [Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.]] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנָּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[4.5], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפש is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[31] (J); נפש תחת נפש *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפש בנפש Dt 19[21]; בנפשׁ *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †שׁאל נ׳ 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הכה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †הציל לקח נ׳ 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †

נֶפֶשׁ מָוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפשׁ 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; †פרה נ׳ 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שׁמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^{6} Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}.

4. The נפשׁ as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשׁי Gn 49^{6} *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמוֹת נ׳ מות ישׁרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die,* etc. (poem); תָּמוּת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשׁי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^{4} *peoples instead of thee;* אָמְרוּ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשׁו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ בְּצִפּוֹר נִמְלְטָה מְפַח יוֹקְשִׁים ψ 124^{7}. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשֶּׁבִי תֵּלֵכָה Is 46^{2} *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשׁם Is 3^{9}. **b.** =reflexive, *self,* 53 t.: אסר על נפשׁ *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנּוֹת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא אדע נפשׁי Jb 9^{21} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שׁמר נ׳ Dt 4^{9} *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם, נַפְשְׁכֶם = *yourselves:* אַל־תַּשָּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^{9} *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^{7}; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{29.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^{7} (P); נשׁמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשׁוֹתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* על נ׳ Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D^{2}; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: אדם נ׳ Lv 24^{17} opp. בהמה נ׳ 24^{18} (both H), and so אדם נ׳ *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: ברכה נ׳ Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* רְמִיָּה נ׳ Pr 19^{15} *idle person;* תחת נ׳ נ׳ *person in place of person,* Jb 16^{4}; כפר נ׳ על Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפשׁ = *person, any one:* Dt 24^{7} 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^{6}; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^{1} $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^{6} $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{6.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נכרתה הנ׳ הַהוּא מִן *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^{8} 22^{3} (both H). †(3) נפשׁ coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D^{2}) Je 43^{6} $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^{5} $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^{6} Ex 12^{4} 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^{2} (all H), 2 K 12^{5} Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^{4} 22^{27} (נפשׁים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפשׁ = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^{6} (P), נַפְשׁוֹת מֵת (𝔊 𝔖 נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת, (ה)אדם נפשׁ Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפשׁ, Lv 19^{28} 21^{1} 22^{4} (all H) Nu 5^{2} 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפשׁ = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רֵעָבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; with noun or verb of שׂבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^{6} 107^{9} Pr 13^{25} 27^{7}; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 42^{3} 63^{2}. **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבֵי נ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17^{9} *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^{5}; Pr 23^{2} בַּעַל נָפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפשׁ only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^{8} $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †אַוַּת נ׳ *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^{4} 21^{10} Mi 7^{1}; תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10^{3} Is 26^{8}; †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^{6} 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; כנפשׁ Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשׁנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; בנפשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; נ׳ יְצָאָה בְרַבְּרוֹ Ct 5^{6}; †נשׂא נ׳ *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24^{4} 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8} Pr 19^{8} Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^{8}. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: נ׳ געלה *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; וגם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^{8} *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †נ׳ מרי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^{8} Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^{6}; †נ׳ מר 1 S 22^{2} cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^{1} Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; עָגְמָה נ׳ Jb 30^{35} *grieved;* אנמי נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15^{4}; צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: נ׳ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}; שׂמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^{4}; also ψ 94^{19} 138^{3} Pr 29^{17}. †**e.** love: אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^{7} $3^{1.2.3.4}$; יְדִדוֹת נ׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12^{7}; דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul clave unto* Gn 34^{3} (J), c. אחרי ψ 63^{9}; חשׁקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^{8} (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †תִּקַּע נ׳ מן *the soul is*

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷·¹⁸; נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23¹⁸·²²·²⁸; שְׂנֵאי נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); שנאה נ׳ ψ 11⁵ Is 1¹⁴. **g.** other emotions and feelings: השׁיב נ׳ *bring back soul* La 1¹¹·¹⁹ (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוּב 1 K 17²¹ f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer,* v¹⁶ ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵; מַחֲמַל נ׳ שׁובב נ׳ ψ 23³; קצרה נ׳ *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כי אאריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (Rᴰ).

7. נפשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139¹⁴ *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well;* cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19² *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RVᵐ *desire without knowledge,* cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24¹⁴ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire,* cf. **6 a**); אל תדמי בנ׳ Est 4¹³ *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself,* cf. **4 b**); כמו שׁער בנ׳ Pr 23⁷ *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself,* cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. Ⓖ *ἐπιθυμεῖ* = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש נפשׁכם (את) *if it is your purpose* Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire,* **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7¹⁵; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth in* Is 66³; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.: לא־יִשְׁרָה נ׳ בּוֹ Hb 2⁴ *his soul is not right in him* (but Ⓖ *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [*εὐδοκεῖ* = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4¹⁴ *my soul hath not* (or *I have not,* **4 a**) *been polluted.*

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב): c. דרשׁ Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשׂה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; עבד Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; שׁמע בקלו Dt 30²; שׁוב אל Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שׁמר מצות 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13⁸ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath:*—**a.** שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders מעצת נ׳ *more than odorous trees,* so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. וּמֶתֶק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. Ⓖ Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares.* In any case נפשׁ is ‖ לב, cf. **10**. **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41¹³ *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury;* perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בָּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ *perfume boxes;* mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes;* may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire,* or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell;* = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour.*—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh;* ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܪܘܚ *be refreshed;* Eth. ፍሰሐ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפַשׁ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31¹⁷ (P);—*take breath, refresh oneself.*

†נָפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (Ⓖ Ναφες, ⓖL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (Ⓖ Ναφεισαδαιων, A ⓖL Ναφισαιων).

נָפֶת v. II. נוף.

†נֹפֶת **n.m.** Pr 24,13 **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS¹ 166, 8 b);—נ׳ abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹;—sweet Pr 24¹³ (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; ‖ דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב); in full נ׳ צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹ *honey of* (*the*) *combs* (comp. with מְשֻׁפְּטֵי י׳; ‖ דְּבַשׁ).

נָפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתָּלִי, נַפְתָּלִים v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (Ⓖ Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but ⓖL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *pʾtʾmḥ, the northern land,* i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di Gn.

I. [נָצַץ] v. II. נצץ. II. נֵץ v. III. נצץ.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly,** acc. Thes Gf al.;—only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצֹא תֵצֵא Je 48⁹, but improb.; 𝔗 Symm יָצָא cf. Ol § 245 h Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נָצָה תִּצֶּה, √III. נצה.

†[נָצַב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נִצָּב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת מצבת *monument* Lzb[325]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up*; Zinj. *id., statue*, all Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Palm. מצבא *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 12], cf. Lzb[l.c.]; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl[TA 24*b]; Aram. נְצַב, נְצֵב; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect*, نَصْبٌ *sign, mark, waymark*; Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS[iv. 23] Sab Denkm[95] DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 115f.] Derenb[JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244]; Min. מנצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצָּבָה ψ 45[10], נִצָּבָה Gn 37[7] Pr 8[2]; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7[15]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִצְּבוּ 15[8], וְנִצְּבוּ consec. 33[8]; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24[13]+, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11[16], נִצָּבֶת 1 S 1[26]; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5[20]+; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 1[26];—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand*, for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24[13.43] 28[13] Ex 7[15] 33[21] 34[2] (all J), Ex 17[9] 18[14] (E), Nu 23[6.17] (JE); Am 7[7] 9[1] Pr 8[2]; of יי Is 3[13] *taketh his stand to plead*; c. ב loc. Ex 5[20] ψ 82[1] (of God), cf. Nu 22[23.31.34]; נ׳ עִמָּהּ 1 S 1[26]; לִפְנֵי יי Dt 29[9]; c. פֶּתַח Nu 16[27] (JE), Ju 18[16.17]; abs. La 2[4] (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand = be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45[1] 1 S 4[20] 22[6.7.17]; נ׳ עַל-מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21[8] *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עֹמֵד לְיִמִינְךָ ψ 45[10]; abs. 2 S 13[31]. **c.** *take an upright position, stand*, נָקוּמוּ וְנ׳ Ex 33[8] (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37[7] (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15[8] (song). **2.** *be stationed = appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22[9] Ru 2[5.6]; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19[20]. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4[5.7] 5[7.30] 9[23] 2 Ch 8[10] (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8[10] Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22[48] (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm*, fig. כָּל־אָדָם נִצָּב ψ 39[6] *every man*, (even) *the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119[89] (of יי's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11[16] (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנַּחֲלָה *the diseased*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16[34]; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21[29] ψ 74[17]; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5[26]; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6[26], יַצֵּב Dt 32[8] (dub.; poet. for יִי Ew[§ 233a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges[§ 109k]; read יַצֵּב Dr Da[Synt. p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּב 2 S 18[18]; sf. וַיַּצִּיבֵנוּ La 3[12]; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13[21] 1 Ch 18[3]; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15[12] (but rd. הָקִים Ⓖ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set*: c. acc., ewes Gn 21[28.29] (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5[26]; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41[13]; *set me* as a target La 3[12]. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35[14.20] (E), 2 S 18[18], + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17[10]; altar Gn 33[20] (E), stone-heap 2 S 18[17]; monument (יָד) 1 S 15[12]; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6[26] (JE) = 1 K 16[34]. **3.** *cause to stand erect*, waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78[13] (cf. **Qal** Ex 15[8]). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יי) Dt 32[8] ψ 74[17] Pr 15[25]; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18[3] (of king).—1 S 13[21] is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit '*gerade machen*'; Klo נְצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻצַּב Na 2[8] *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28[12] (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; אֵלוֹן מ׳ Ju 9[6], read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נְצָב **n.m. 1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3[22] (Ar. نِصَابٌ *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the سِكِّين [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2800]). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†I. נְצִיב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46[18] ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4[19]; cstr. 1 S 13[3]+3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8[6]+2 t.+2 Ch 8[10] Kt, נְצָבִים 2 S 8[14.14]; cstr. נְצִבֵי 1 S 10[5] MT, but rd. נְצִיב Ⓖ Ⓢ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar*, נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19[26] (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4[19] (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10[5] (HPS; *pillar* Ⓖ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13[3.4] (>al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8[6.14.14] (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11[16] 18[13] 2 Ch 8[10] (where rd. Kt), 17[2] (Kau *garrison* in 11[16] 17[2]; Ecclus 46[18]—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15[43]; Ⓖ Ναϑειβ, AⒼL Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN[95 Anm. *]; mod. *Beit Naṣîb*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl[Geogr. 193].

†מַצָּב **n.m.**[1 S 13, 23] standing-place, station, garrison;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14[15], cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4[3.9]+ (Baer in Sm מָצָב, cf. on 1 S 13[23], but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבֶךָ Is 22[19];—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4[3.9] (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22[19] (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post*, or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13[23] 14[1.4.6.11.15] 2 S 23[14]; so rd. also 1 S 14[12] (for MT מַצֵּבָה) Ⓖ Th We Bu HPS.

מְצָב **n.**[**m.**] **palisade** or **intrenchment**;—only Is 29[3] (of siege-works; ‖מְצֻרֹת).

מְצַבָּה **n.f.** אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14[12] v. מַצָּב.

†מִצְפָּה **n.f. guard, watch**?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9[8] *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti[Kau] GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצְבָּא).

†מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת **n.f. pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump**;—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3[4]+, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18[18 a] (rd. הַמַּפֵּל Ⓖ Dr Bu Kit), v[18 b] Is 6[13], cstr. מַצֶּבֶת 2 K 3[2] 10[27], מַצַּבַת Gn 35[14.20]; sf. מַצַּבָתָהּ Is 6[13]; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14[23], cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10[26], etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18[18.18]. **b.** a stone, set up (הציב, שׂים), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28[18.22] 31[13] (all E), 35[14] (J); so also 33[20] (E), where ins. מ׳, or rd. מ׳ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now[Arch. ii. 18]), set up (שׂים, הרים, חציב), in token of an agreement 31[45.51.52.52] (all E); over grave 35[20.20] (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24[4] (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3[4] 10[1.2] Is 19[19]; conj. also 2 K 12[10] for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta[ZAW v (1885), 296] Now[Arch. l.c.], but dub., v. Benz[ad loc.]; (usu.+אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23[24] (E), 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 12[3], cf. לַבַּעַל מ׳ 2 K 3[2] 10[26.27]; Tyre, מ׳ עֹזּוֹ, Ez 26[11], of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16[22] 1 K 14[23] 17[10] 18[4] 23[14], 2 Ch 14[2] 31[1]; cf. Mi 5[12] Lv 26[1] (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now[Arch. ii. 18 f.] Benz[Arch. 380 f.] Dr[Dt. 16, 21 f.] We[Skizzen iii. 99, 165] RS[Sem. i. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50].—Ju 9[6] v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6[13 a] (in sim.), so v[13 b] (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נָצָה] **vb. fly** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ נַם־עֵגוּ La 4[15] (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn 4[12.14]), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl[13] perhaps כִּי גַם נָגְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה **n.f. plumage** (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane[3033]; v. also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle מָלֵא הַנּוֹצָה Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.; +כָּנָף, אֵבֶר); also רַב נ׳ v[7] (fig. of kg. of Egypt; +כָּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39[13] (‖כָּנָף, +אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16], rd. בְּנֹצָתָהּ (Dr-Wh[Hpt]), בנצתו (Sam), or וְ(אֶת־)נֹצָתוֹ (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; Ⓖ *σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς*, 𝔙 *et plumas*; so AV RVm; >with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗[Onk] Ⓢ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה] **vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle** (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow[928]); Aram. נְצָא, נָצַן *quarrel*; Ar. نَصَا *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ፀሐየ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَةٌ (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21[22] (E), Lv 24[10] (H), 2 S 14[6]; יִנָּצּוּ Dt 25[11]; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2[13] (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26[9] (עַל); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצֹּתָם v[9] (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60[2] (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl[13]) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8[3.5.9]).

†II. מַצָּה **n.f. strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳ Is 58[4] Pr 13[10] 17[19].—I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מצות] **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצָּתֵךְ Is 41[12] i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

†III. [נָצָה] **vb. fall in ruins**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרֶיךָ תֵּצֵינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4[7] *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נְצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26].—On Je 2[15] 9[9.11] 46[19] v. יצת.

נְצָה v. נצץ. נִצָּתָהּ Lv 1[16] v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח] **vb. be pre-eminent, enduring** (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43[5.13] [?] (cf. Oxford ed.[xxxiii]); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, נְצַח *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable*; Eth. ጸንሐ: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr[1 S 15, 29]);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצַּחַת Je 8[5] *enduring* (מְשֻׁבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15[21]+4 t.; pt. לַמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3[19] ψ 4[1]+54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2[1.17] 34[13];—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2[1.17] Ezr 3[8.9], cf. 2 Ch 34[12.13]. **2.** in

ministry of house of י 1 Ch 23[4]. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 Ch 15[21]; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious,* but no clear explan.; Ⓖ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לַמְּנָצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֵצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as לדוד, לאסף, לבני קרח. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br[Gen. Intr. 123]).

† I. נֵצַח **n.m.**[La 3,18] **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40[14] as **4** infr.);—נֶצַח 1 S 15[29] + 3 t.; נֵצָח Am 1[11] + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3[18]; pl. נְצָחִים 34[10];—**1.** *eminence:* נצח ישׂראל *the Eminence of Israel* (י) 1 S 15[29] (Dr[Sam. 98] *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29[11] (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life,* and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3[18] *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. 11. נ). **3.** *endurance in time:* משׁאות נ ψ 74[3] *perpetual desolations;* לנ יְדַבֵּר Pr 21[28] *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עד־נ ψ 49[20] *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34[36]. **4.** *everlastingness, ever,* usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever,* 2 S 2[26] Is 13[20] 25[8] 28[28] 33[20] 57[16] Je 3[5] 50[39] Am 8[7] Hb 1[4] ψ 9[7.19] 10[11] 44[24] 49[10] 52[7] 68[17] 74[1.10.19] 77[9] 79[5] 89[47] 103[9] Jb 4[20] 14[20] 20[7] 23[7] 36[7] La 5[20]; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34[10]; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1[11] (לָנ Ⓖ We Now GASm), Je 15[18] ψ 13[2] 16[11].

II. נצח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَضَخَ Lane[2806, 2807] *sprinkle;* Ba[ES 52] cp. Eth. ፍጽሐ: *spargere, aspergere* Di[677] (rare)).

† II. [נֵצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63[3.6].

† נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[54] (Ⓖ Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7[56] Ⓖ Ασεια, A Νεισεια; ⓈL Νεσια in both.

[נצל][212] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40[24 b] (Levi conj. יציל 40[24 a]); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܐܲܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ፀውለ: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco,* Di[698]); — † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִנָּצְלָנוּ Je 7[10]; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16], + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69[15], + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20[6] + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6[3] Ez 14[16.18] 2 K 19[11] = Is 37[11]; c. מִיַּד Pr 6[5]; מֵעַם . . . אֶל *escape from—unto* Dt 23[16]. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאֲרִי Am 3[12]; *be delivered,* abs. Gn 32[31] Je 7[10] ψ 33[16] Mi 4[10]; מִפְּנֵי Is 20[6]; מִכַּף Hb 2[9]; מִן ψ 69[15].

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְצַלְתֶּם Ex 3[22]; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14[14] + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil,* abs. 2 Ch 20[25]; c. acc. pers. Ex 3[22] 12[36] (J). **2.** *deliver,* c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14[14].

Hiph.[190] *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12[27]; 2 ms. הִצַּלְתָּ Ex 5[23] + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17[39]; יַצֵּל Gn 31[9]; + 63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24[11]; הַצִּילָה ψ 22[21]; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32[12] + 24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18[30] + 4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37[22] + 23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32[39] + 16 t. Pt. — † **1.** *take away, snatch away,* e.g. property Gn 31[9.10] (E) Ho 2[11], prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17[35] Am 3[12] Ez 34[10], words of י from the mouth ψ 119[43]; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14[6] *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהַצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20[6] *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓖ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after Ⓢ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr[1 S 26, 2]; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as ⓈL], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). † **2.** *rescue, recover,* e.g. cities Ju 11[26]; wives and property 1 S 30[8.18.22]. **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles,* abs. 1 S 12[21] Pr 19[19] Is 50[2] Je 39[17]; † אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18[28] Jb 5[4] 10[7] ψ 7[3] 50[22] 71[11] Is 5[29] 42[22] 43[13] Dn 8[47] Ho 5[14] Mi 5[7]; c. acc. Gn 18[8] (E), Ex 5[23] 12[27] (J), Dt 23[15] + 39 t.;

†הַצִּיל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44[20] 47[14] Ez 3[19.21] 14[20] 33[19]; c. מִן *from* Mi 5[6]+25 t.; מִיַּד *from the hand* or *power of* Gn 32[12] Ex 2[19] (J)+57 t.; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (E); †מִכַּף 2 S 14[16] 19[10] 22[1] = ψ 18[1], 2 K 20[6] = Is 38[6], 2 Ch 32[11] Ezr 8[31]. †**b.** *from death* Pr 11[6] 12[6]; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2[13] (J), ψ 33[19] 56[14] Pr 10[12] = 11[4]; מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86[13] Pr 23[14]. †**4.** *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פִּשְׁעֵי ψ 39[9] *from all my transgressions;* מִדָּמִים ψ 51[16] *from bloodguiltiness;* הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79[9] *deliver us and cover over all our sins;* prob. also בְּאִמְרָתְךָ הַצִּילֵנִי ψ 119[170].

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻצָּל מְשֻׁרְפָה ;—Am 4[11] *as a brand plucked out of the burning;* מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2] *from the fire.*

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֲדִים Ex 33[6] (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†**הַצָּלָה n.f. deliverance** Est 4[14] (old Sem. Inf. in *â* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 621 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[II. 1, 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נָצָן] v. II. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَاصَ *sparkle, flash,* ⅋ נָעָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְנֹצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1[7] (of cherubim);—Perles[Anal.45] prop. נוֹצִיצָם *their plumage* (נ׳ ‖ form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†נִיצוֹץ **n.[m.] spark**;—Is 1[31] (fig.).

†1. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40[10], v. foll.

†נֵצָה **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. נ׳ of vine Is 18[5] (‖ פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15[33] (of olive); read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40[10] (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נָצָן] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נְצָנִים Ct 2[12].

†[נָצַץ] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aram. נְצַץ *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵנֵצוּ Ct 6[11] (no dagh., v. Kö[I. 381] Ges[§ 67, 8, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵאץ Ec 12[5] the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. **נֵצ** (√of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle* (*coast*) *of hawks,* Lzb[213, 325]; Syr. ܢܸܨ *hawk;* ⅋ נַצָּא (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, נְגַּר (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2)] on 27[18]); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَاطُورٌ, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[138]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Eth. ፀረረ፡ *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701];—cf. also נטר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְצָרָם ψ 119[129]; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119[22.56.100]; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22[12]; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3[1]; sf. יִצְּרֶנְהוּ (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]) Dt 32[10]; f. sf. תִּנְצְרֶכָּה Pr 2[11] (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]); 1 s. אֶצֹּר ψ 119[69]; אֶצְּרָה ψ 119[34.115]; ψ 119[145]; sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Is 42[6] 49[8] (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶצְּרֶנָּה Is 27[3]; 3 mpl. יִצְּרוּ Pr 20[28]; יִנְצֹרוּ Dt 33[9] (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1])+15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34[14]+3 t.; נְצָרֶהָ ψ 141[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b]); sf. נִצְּרָהּ Pr 4[13]; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2[2]; *cstr.* נָצֹר Pr 2[8]; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28[7]; נֹצֵר Ex 34[7]+7 t.; sf. נֹצְרָהּ Is 27[3]; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17[9] 18[8], etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6[12]; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65[4] (Ⓖ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בַּמְּעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49[6]; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1[8] (Di rds. נָצוֹר); Niph. Pt. √נצר; cstr. נִצְרַת Pr 7[10]; pl. נְצֵרוֹת Is 48[6] (Che rds. בְּצָרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27[18] (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2) ad loc.]), Is 27[3.3], fig-tree Pr 27[18], fortification Na 2[2]; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31[6]; מִגְדַּל נ׳ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17[9] 18[8]; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13[3], the way Pr 16[17], לֵב Pr 4[23]; the tongue מֵרַע ψ 34[14]; c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141[3]; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7[20] (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32[10] ψ 25[21] 31[24] 40[12] 61[8] Is 26[3] 42[6] 49[8] Pr 2[8] 20[28] 22[12]; נֹצֵר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 24[12]; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12[8] 32[7] 64[2] 140[2.5]. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4[6]; תבונה Pr 2[11]; צדקה Pr 13[6]; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49[6] *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of י׳, נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34[7] (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33[9] (poem) ψ 25[10], the divine law ψ 78[7] 105[45] 119[2.22.33.34.56.69.100.115.129.145,

commands of parents Pr 6^{20} 28^{7}; and discipline of Wisdom Pr $3^{1.21}$ 4^{13} 5^{2}.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נְצֵרוֹת *secret things* Is 48^{6}; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65^{4} (see forms above); נִצְרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7^{10} (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6^{12}; עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1^{8} (see form above); נֹצְרִים *blockaders* Je 4^{16} (but 𝔊 *συστροφαί* = צררים i. e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נְצִיר] **adj.** **preserved**;—only pl. cstr. נצירי Is 49^{6} Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצֶרֶת ψ 141^{3} v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. **נצר** (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضُرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green;* Ecclus 40^{15} נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֵצֶר **n.m.** **sprout, shoot**, in fig. uses:—נ׳ abs. Is 11^{1} 14^{19} (sim.); cstr. 60^{21} (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11^{7} (מִנִּ׳ שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ; but 𝔊 Bev 'poss.' נ׳ מִשָּׁרָשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb.** **pierce** (NH *id.;* SI$^{1.1.4}$ הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aram. נְקַב, נְקָבָא *id.;* נְקָבָא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut^{441,2}, נקיבו Eut$^{99,2;\ 153,2}$ (Lzb$^{325.326}$ Cook^{83}); As. *nakbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَةٌ *sagacity*, etc.; نَقِيبٌ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18^{21} Is 36^{6}; 2 ms. נְקַבְתָּ Hb 3^{14}; *Impf.* יִנְקַב־ Jb 40^{24}, וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12^{10}; sf. יְנַקְּבֻנוּ Is 62^{2}; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40^{26}; *Imv.* ms. נְקָבָה Gn 30^{28}; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1^{6}; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6^{1};—**1.** *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18^{21} = Is 36^{6}, Hb 3^{14} (all in fig.), Jb $40^{24.26}$; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12^{10} *and he bored a hole in its lid;* צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1^{8} *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30^{28} (J), name Is 62^{2} (׳י subj.; cf. **Niph.**); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6^{1}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 12^{32} (v^{31} van d. H), 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19}, cf. Ezr 8^{20}.

†1. [נֹקֶב] **n.**[**m.**] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy^{Hpt} leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תַּחְפִּיךְ וּנְקָבַיִךְ Ez 28^{13} *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets.*

†II. נֶקֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אַדְמִי הַנ׳ Jos 19^{33} (𝔊 Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; 𝔊L Αδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْبٌ, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֵבָה **n.f.** **female** (*perforata* (Ba$^{NB\ 166}$); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נוּקְבָא, נוּקְבְתָא, נֻקְבָא);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31^{22} + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4^{16}): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31^{22} (opp. זָכָר), Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv $12^{5.7}$ 15^{33} $27^{4.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31^{15}. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all opp. זָכָר), $4^{28.32}$ 5^{6}.—Dt 4^{16} (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†1. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** **hammer** (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4^{21} (+יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקָּבוֹת 1 K 6^{7} (+מַגָּרוֹן); Is 44^{12} Je 10^{4} (+מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer$^{Gesch.\ i.\ 158}$.

†II. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** **hole, excavation**;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51^{1} (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb.** **curse** (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. קָבַב, q.v. for forms יְקֹב, קֹב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24^{16}; *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם ׳י v^{16} (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman$^{Adonai\ 44\ f.}$).

I. **נקד** (✓of foll.; NH נָקַד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syr. ܢܩܰܕ (very rare) PS^{2453}; n. נֻקְדָא, but also נֻקְדָה *point, mark;* vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä^{195}; Di$^{Lex.\ 648}$ cp. Eth. ፍቀደ *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj.** **speckled**;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn $30^{32.32}$, fpl. נְקֻדוֹת v^{35} (all ‖ טְלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v^{39} (‖*id.* + עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also $31^{8.8}$ and (+בְּרֻדִּים, עֲקֻדִּים) $v^{10.12}$ (all E).

†[נְקוּד] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb** (cf. נִקֻּדָה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs:* כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נְקֻדִּים Jos 9^{5} *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (𝔊 *βεβρωμένος*[*οι*]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה נ׳ v^{12} (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14^{3} (brought as present; +לֶחֶם, etc.).

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f. point**, or **drop**;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. **נקד** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَقَّادٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* Dl[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender** (Lag[NB 108]);—abs. נֹקֵד only 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu[Kohut Memorial, 106 f.] Now[ad loc.]

†נְקוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62], Ⓖ Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb. be empty**(?), **clean** (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* ינקה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נְקָא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[325]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נוּקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[326]), cf. Syr. ܢܩܝ Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܩ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;* on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49[12] (נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. err. for ת׳ הנקה, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5[28]; נְקֻתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נִקִּיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקִי Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מִפֶּשַׁע ψ 19[14]; מֵעָוֹן Nu 5[31] (P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v[12a]. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[8.41] (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Jo 4[21] (Ⓖ Ⓢ נְקַמְתִּי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֶּנִּי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֶּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מֵעֲוֹנִי Jb 10[14]; מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj. clean, free from, exempt**;—נ׳ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּם Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, ‖ צַדִּיק: נָקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23[7] (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.30] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[2] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 1 K 24[4] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נְקִי מֵהֶמְיִ 2 S 3[28] (+ ׳מ); אביונים נקיים Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. نَقِيٌّ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj. innocent**;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן **n.[m.] innocency**;—נ׳ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נִקְיוֹן Am 4[6]; נְקִיּוֹן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency:* נ׳ בַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפָּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, נִקְיוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ קַהְיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מִנְקָיָה] **n.f. sacrificial bowl**;—pl. מִנְקִיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מִנְקִיֹּת Nu 4[7]; sf. מִנְקִיֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb. avenge, take vengeance** (Ecclus 46[1e] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), נְקַם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[3037]; cf. Eth. ፍቀመ፡ Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *ikkimu, ven-*

geance, requital, is poss. fr. ✓אקם Jäger[BAS II. 279]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24[13]; *Impf.* יִקֹּם Dt 32[43]; יִקֹּם Jos 10[13]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19[18]; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21[20]; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24[8] 25[12]; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31[2]; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1[2] + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26[25];—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32[43] *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2[5] ⓖL Klo); נ׳ abs. Na 1[2.2] c. ל (agst. Nineveh) Na 1[2]; נֹקֵם נ׳ (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24[8]; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99[8]; נֹקֵם נ׳ בְּרִית Lv 26[25] (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24[13], c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20[10]). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies,* נקמה נ׳ c. מִן against whom Nu 31[2] (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10[13] (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נ׳ נקם ל Ez 25[12]. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21[20] (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19[18] (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15[7] 1 S 14[24]; 3 mpl. נִקְּמוּ Ez 25[12]; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21[20]; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16[28] Is 1[24]; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25[15]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15[15]; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50[15]:—**1.** *avenge oneself,* **a.** ׳י subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1[24] Je 46[10]; c. מִן advers., ל for whom Je 15[15]; c. בְּ adversary Je 50[15]. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16[28] 1 S 14[24] Est 8[13]; c. בְּ Ju 15[7] 1 S 18[25]. **c.** of enemies against Israel נ׳ נקם Ez 25[15]; c. בְּ Ez 25[12]. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21[20] (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9[7] Je 51[36];—*avenge,* ׳י subj. נ׳ נְקַמְתֵּךְ דְּמֵים מיד 2 K 9[7] *blood at hands of;* Je 51[36] *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4[24] Ex 21[21], יֻקָּם Gn 4[15] *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]; *avenge oneself,* ׳י subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם אוֹיֵב נַפְשִׁי בְּ׳ Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; of Israel's enemies ψ 8[3] 44[17].

†נָקָם **n.m. vengeance**;—נ׳ Dt 32[35] + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26[25] Ju 16[28];—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24[8] ψ 58[11]; נ׳ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26[25] (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; בִּגְדֵי נ׳ Is 59[17]; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32[35]; לקח נ׳ Is 47[3]; נ׳ יבוא Is 35[4]; c. acc. adversary עשׂה נ׳ Mi 5[14]; c. ל advers. חשׁיב נ׳ Dt 32[41.43]. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נקם נ׳ Ju 16[28]. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25[12.15]; individual enemy יום נ׳ Pr 6[34].

†נְקָמָה **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 143]);—נ׳ Je 46[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31[2] + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25[14] + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11[36] + 5 t.; נִקְמֹת 2 S 22[48];—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25[14]; נקם נ׳ Je 51[36]; נִקְמַת ψ 79[10]; אֵל נְקָמוֹת 94[1.1]; עת נ׳ Je 51[6]; יום נ׳ Je 46[10]; נ׳ יהוה 50[15.28] 51[11]; נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50[28] 51[11]; c. בְּ of adversary, נתן נ׳ Ez 25[14.17]; c. מִן of adversary נ׳ נתן Ez 25[17]; עשׂה נ׳ 2 S 4[8] Ju 11[36]; נְקָמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11[20] 20[12]; c. ל for whom נתן נ׳ 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נקם נ׳ מן Nu 31[2] (P); c. בְּ, נתן נ׳ Nu 31[3] (P); עשׂה נ׳ ψ 149[7]. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3[60]; עשׂה בנקמה Ez 25[15]; of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20[10].

†[נָקַע] **vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS[Sem. i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491]; Eth. ፍሰሐ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di[647]; NH נָקַע *cleft,* Syr. ܢܥܩ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23[18] *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ יָקַע), cf. v[22.28] (both c. מִן).

†I. [נָקַף] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound,* Aram. נְקַף *id.;* Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy[ii. 716]); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ፍሰፈ: *peel, flay* Di[649]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סְבֻכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10[34] and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges[§ 145 o] Da[Synt. § 113 b]; or rd. נִקְפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che[Hpt]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19[26] *after my skin, which they* (Ges[§ 144 g]) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקַּף בָּזֹאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

†נֶקֶף **n.[m.] striking off**;—only cstr. כְּנֶקֶף וַיִת *as (at) the striking of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of fewness of people after ׳י's judgment).

II. [נָקַף] **vb. go around** (intrans.), (Ecclus 45[9] Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43[12] (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to,* and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), נקף);—**Qal** *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנָּקֵפוּ Is 29[1] (fig.) *let feasts go around,* i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19[6]; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15[8]; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1[5] ψ 88[18], וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23[7], sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22[17]; 2 mpl. וְהִקַּפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיַּקֵּף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּ(י)פִים 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖סָבַב); also (fig.) הַקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖סָבַב), +acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖2 K 11[8]; +סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] =2 Ch 4[3] (both +סָבִיב, ‖סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* הִקִּיפוּ יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַקִּיפוּ אֶת פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (‖לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֶת פְּאַת, זְקָנֶךָ), of heathen rite.

†נְקִפָּה **n.f. encircling rope** (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נְקִפָּה Is 3[24].

נקק (√of foll. cf. Eth. ንቀት: *rima, fissura,* Di[645]; NH נָקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נָקִיק] **n.m. cleft** of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַפֶּלַע Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַפְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖נַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb. bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר, נְקַר *id.;* Ar. نَقَّرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ነቀረ: *be one-eyed* Di[645])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְקָרוּהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נָקוֹר 1 S 11[3], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מְעָלַי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְקַרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נְקָרָה] **n.f. hole, crevice**;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖סְעִפֵי הַפְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb. knock, strike,** only in specif. sense of **hit, strike** or **bring down** (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִנְקוֹשׁ 41[2 c] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so ב נוקש 13[2 c]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נָקַשׁ *id.,* נַקְּפָא *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَّشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f. Erman Ägypten 323 WMM Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (י) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl Lex rd. נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (ל); 3 mpl. וְיִנַּקְּשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נָר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֶרְגַל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[I. 119. 2])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr COT 2 K 17, 30 Jen Kosmol. 476–490 Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 168).

†נֶרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3b, 13] (cf. Schr COT ad loc.).

נֵרְגָּן v. רגן.

†נֵרְד **n.m. nard,** an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Ar. transp. נَرْدٌ acc. to DHM Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvii) v. also Sab. Denkm[82]; Gk. *νάρδος* [so ℌ] (through Semites) Lewy Fremdwörter 40; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag M. ii. 25);—abs. נ Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נֵרְיָה v. נֵר sub נור.

נשׂא 655 **vb. lift, carry, take** (NH=BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; As. *našû, id.* Dl HWB 484; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܡܫܘܬܐ *scales;* Palm. נסא, נשא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשׁא *forget*); Ar. نَشَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[IV. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69 Min. נשא *take,* Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Eth. ነሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52);—**Qal** 599 *Pf.* נָשָׂא Gn 13[6]+; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26]+, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאתַנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתָתִים Ez 16[58]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28]+, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וְנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21]+, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10]+, sf. יִשָּׂאֵהוּ Dt 32[11]+;

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4^{8}+, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2^{6}+, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2^{4}+; sf. יִשָּׂאֻנִי Is 64^{5}; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂאנָה Je 9^{17}, וְתִשָּׂאנָה Ru 1^{9}, וַתִּשָּׂאנָה Zc 5^{9} Ru 1^{14}; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׂאינָה Ez 23^{49}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13^{14}+, נְשָׂא ψ 10^{12}, נְסָה 4^{7}; sf. שָׂאֵהוּ Nu 11^{12} 2 K 4^{19}; fs. שָׂאִי Gn 21^{18}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10^{5}, נָשׂא Ho 1^{6}+2 t.; cstr. נְשׂא Is 1^{14}+2 t., שׂוֹא ψ 89^{10} (rd. perh. שְׁאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׂוֹא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4^{7}+; sf. נְשָׂאַי ψ 28^{2}, שְׂאֵתִי Je 15^{15} ψ 89^{51}, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְׂאוֹת Ez 17^{9} (si vera l.; Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34^{7}+, f. נֹשֵׂאת 1 K 10^{22}, נֹשֵׂאת Est 2^{15}, etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3^{3}+, נְשׂוּי ψ 32^{1}, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7^{17} (J), י lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5^{26} 11^{12}+(oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10^{26}, c. עַל *against* v^{24}, נ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4^{3}=Is 2^{4}, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21^{18} (E), Ju 9^{48} Am 6^{10} 2 S 2^{32} 4^{4} 1 K 13^{29} 2 K $9^{25.26}$ Ez $3^{12.14}$ 8^{3} 11^{24}+; *lift up* wings to fly Ez $10^{16.19}$ 11^{22}; † נ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 29^{1} *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31^{17} 42^{26} (both E), fig. Jb 31^{36}; נ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6^{2} *put* a thing into scale; נ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8^{31}=2 Ch 6^{22}, so van d. H., Ⓖ; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13^{14} *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (בְּ) 2 S 18^{28} 20^{21}, c. לְ ψ $10^{6^{26}}$; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49^{22}; abs., in display of power ψ 10^{12}; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of י; usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez $20^{5.5.6.15.23.28.42}$ 36^{7} 44^{12} 47^{14} Ne 9^{15}, + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32^{40} *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28^{2} La 2^{19}, so (בְּשֵׁמְךָ) ψ 63^{5}, abs. 134^{2}, and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119^{48}; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3^{10}; in blessing Lv 9^{22} (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head*=shew boldness, independence Ju 8^{28} Zc 2^{4} Jb 10^{15} ψ 83^{3}; of another=restore to honour Gn $40^{13.20}$ (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלֶיךָ), v^{19}, by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית בָּלָא 2 K 25^{27}=Je 52^{31}; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ $24^{7.9}$. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9^{32} (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2^{22} (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11^{15}; of י, sign of favour, נ פָּנֶיךָ אֶל־ Nu 6^{26} (P; form of benediction); cf. נ אוֹר ψ 4^{7}; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: =grant a request Gn 19^{21} (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25^{35} Jb $42^{8.9}$; =be gracious to, Gn 32^{21} (E), Mal $1^{8.9}$; hence phr. נְשׂוּא פָנִים *graciously received, held in honour* † 2 K 5^{1} (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3^{3} 9^{14} (but del. as gloss), Jb 22^{8}†; =shew consideration for Dt 28^{50} La 4^{16}; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32^{21}, and, specif., =shew partiality (towards) Dt 10^{17} (denied of י), Lv 19^{15} (H), Mal 2^{9} (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb $13^{8.10}$ 34^{19} Pr 18^{5} ψ 82^{2} (syn. הַכִּיר פ׳ נ); even נ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6^{35} i. e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes,* on high 2 K 19^{22}=Is 37^{23}, cf. ψ 121^{1} (אֶל־); לַשָּׁמַיִם Is 51^{6} (‖ הַבִּיטוּ אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3^{27} 4^{19} cf. Ez $8^{5.5}$; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez $18^{6.12.15}$ 33^{25}, cf. 23^{27}; toward (אֶל־) י ψ 123^{1} (these with implied worship); נ עֵינֶיהָ אֶל־ Gn 39^{7} i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn $13^{10.14}$ 18^{2}+ (Hex only JE), Is 40^{26} (+ מָרוֹם), 49^{18} 60^{4} (both + סָבִיב), Je 3^{2} (+ עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52^{8}, of floods ψ 93^{3}, + *and weep* Gn 21^{16} (E) 27^{38} 29^{11} (both J), Ju 2^{4}, + וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14^{1} (P), + 9 t.; + יָרֹנּוּ Is 24^{14}; + קָרָא Ju 9^{7}; קוֹל om. Is 3^{7} 42^{2}, v^{11} (‖ יָרֹנּוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ מָשָׁל Nu $23^{7.18}$ $24^{3.15.20.21.23}$ Jb 27^{1} 29^{1} + עַל Mi 2^{4} Hb 2^{6} Is 14^{4}; ונשׂא־בוֹ אָלָה 1 K 8^{31} *and he shall lift up against him an oath*= 2 Ch 6^{22} (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנָשָׂא); י נ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9^{25}; נ קִינָה עַל־, + Je 7^{29} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}, + אֶל־ 19^{1} 27^{32}; *lift up* word Am 5^{1} (עַל, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9^{9} (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v^{17} (עַל־), reproach ψ 15^{3} (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up*= utter: name of י, לְשָׁוְא Ex 20^{7} = Dt $5^{11.11}$ (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139^{20} (read prob. שְׁמֶךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16^{4}; נ שִׂמְעָה שָׁוְא ψ 50^{16}; נ בְּרִיתִי עֲלֵי־פִיךָ prob. also Ex 23^{1} (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) †2 K 19^{4}=Is 37^{4}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14}. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i. e. direct the desire (נֶפֶשׁ **1 d**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24^{15} Pr 19^{18}, אֶל־עָוֹן Ho 4^{8}, לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24^{4} (cf. **Pi.** and II. מַשָּׂא **2**); אֶל־י׳ ψ 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8}, so the heart La 3^{41}. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28^{43} Nu 18^{22}, c. עַל *for* Lv 19^{17} 22^{9} Nu 18^{32} (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up,* (inciting), Ex $35^{21.26}$ 36^{2} (all P); of presumption 2 K 14^{10} =2 Ch 25^{19}.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up,* in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13[1] rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וַתִּשָּׂא (rd. וַתִּשֶּׂא? ✓שאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יְשֵׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel[Schöpfung 33].

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27] + very oft.; נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1] + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יְשֵׂא בְשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3] + v[18] (Ⓖ), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: †נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10] 44[12] (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֶגֶשׁ Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; . . . נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ וְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. נ׳ חֳלָיֵנוּ v[4]; also . . . נ׳ בָּעָוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain,* on (עַל) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[31] ψ 55[13] 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[21]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry,* וַיִּשָּׂא מֵאֵת פָּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[34] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (Ⓖ Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold $\frac{1}{10}$ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[22], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield,* of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. ל *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off,* Ju 21[23] 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (ל pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16] +; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away,* guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive,* c. acc. Gn 50[17] (E), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25] Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הֶעֱבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32[5]; + ל pers. Mi 7[18]; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18[26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. ל of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נְשֹׂא עָוֹן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוֹי־ פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br Hex. 155.] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. ל *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4]. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 32[26.49] (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive,* Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[23] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both + לְפָנַי), 5[2] (+ בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמַשֹּׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרַשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots,* but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51[9], וְנ׳ consec. Ex 25[28] +; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[4]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשׂוּא Je 10[5], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Pr 30[13]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[2] +, f. נִשָּׂאָה Is 30[25], נְשֵׂאת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol[§ 192c] Kö[i. 632f.]) inexplicable; rd. נִשֹּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשָּׂאת *portion* Gr HPS; >Ba[NB 90] thinks נְשֵׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up,* **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7] + v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of ׳י's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted,* of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of ׳י Is 52[13], ׳י himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up,* of ׳י, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off,* 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.) = Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשֵּׂא 2 S 5[12], נִשָּׂא (anal. of ל״ ה) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנִשָּׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְיִנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וְיִנְשָׂאֵם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *lift up* = exalt,

kingdom 2 S 5^{12} (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14^{2}), pers. Est 5^{11} (עַל), cf. 3^{1}; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8^{36} Est 9^{3}; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9^{11}, so Ezr 1^{4}. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = desire, long, Je 22^{14} 44^{14}. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63^{9}, ψ 28^{9}. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19^{43} (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4^{2} (ב instr.; We Now וְנָשְׂאוּ).—†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23^{24}; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24^{7}; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29^{15}; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Dn 11^{14}; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16^{3}; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17^{14} Pr 30^{32}; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1^{5} 1 Ch 29^{11};—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23^{24} (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29^{11} (+לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of יי as ruler; Ew§ 160 e Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24^{7} (JE), cf. Ez 17^{14}; in arrogance 1 K 1^{5} Nu 16^{3} (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29^{15} (c. עַל), Pr 30^{32} Dn 11^{14}. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשִּׂיאוּ Lv 22^{16}. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשְׂיאוּ 2 S 17^{13} (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיָשִׂימוּ; HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ; >We הֵשִׂימוּ.

נְשֹׂאת 2 S 19^{43} v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נְשׂוֹאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נְשֹׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46^{1}, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נָשִׂיא $_{128}$ **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;—abs. נ׳ Ex 22^{27} +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23^{6} +; pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22^{32} +, נְשִׂאִים Ex 34^{31} + 7 t., נְשִׂיאֵם Gn 17^{20} + 3 t., נְשָׂאִם Ex 35^{27}; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16^{22} +; sf. נְשִׂיאַי Ez 45^{8}, נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32^{29}, נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17^{21}, נְשִׂיאֶהָם v^{17}, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמֶּךָ of any chief man, Ex 22^{27} (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11^{34}. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23^{6}, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17^{20} 25^{16}. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16^{22} Jos $9^{15.18}$ 22^{30}, הַנְּ׳ בָּעֵדָה 34^{31}, cf. 35^{27} Lv 4^{22} Jos $9^{18\ b.\ 19.21.21}$ 17^{4} $22^{14.14.14.32}$ (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu $1^{16.44}$ 2^{3} + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3^{32}); cf. 1 Ch 2^{10} 4^{38} 5^{6} 7^{40} 2 Ch 1^{2}, also 1 K 8^{1} (prob. gloss, om. ⑥ Benz), 2 Ch 5^{2}. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer$^{SK\ 1900,\ 112\ ff.}$), 7^{27} $12^{10.12}$ 21^{30}, + 19^{1} (rd. sg. ⑥ Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21^{17} 22^{6} $45^{8.9}$. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34^{24} 37^{25}, cf. $44^{3.3}$ + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26^{16} 27^{21} 30^{13} 32^{29} $38^{2.3}$ $39^{1.18}$. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1^{8}. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34^{2} Nu 25^{18} Jos 13^{21}.

†II. [נָשִׂיא] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيٌّ);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10^{13} = 51^{16}, ψ 135^{7}, נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25^{14}.

†II. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**$^{\psi\ 38,\ 5}$ load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13^{19} +; cstr. 2 K 5^{17} +; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23^{5} + 2 t.; מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1^{12}; מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4^{27} + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23^{5} (E), mules 2 K 5^{17}, camels 8^{9}, cf. Is $46^{1.2}$; hanging on a peg Is 22^{25} (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je $17^{21.22.24.27}$ Ne $13^{15.19}$; fig. of people as burden Nu $11^{11.17}$ (JE), Dt 1^{12}, cf. הָיָה לְמִי עַל־ 2 S 15^{33} 19^{36} (אֶל־), also וָאֱהִיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7^{20}; of iniquities ψ 38^{5}.—Ho 8^{10} rd. מְשֹׁחַ, so ⑥ We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24^{25} *the uplifting of their soul,* i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4^{24} (+לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 26^{25} 35^{3} (בַּכָּתֵף), so prob. 1 Ch $15^{22.22.27}$ (cf. Be Kau; >*singing, uplifting of voice,* e. g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu $4^{15.19.27.27.49}$, עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v^{47}, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳ v$^{31.32}$. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i. e. *tribute* מ׳ כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17^{11} *silver* as *tribute* (+מִנְחָה; cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i. e. in great quantity).—1. מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†III. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**$^{Is\ 14,\ 28}$ utterance, oracle (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf$^{Je\ 23,\ 33}$);—מ׳ abs. Is 14^{28} +; usu. cstr. 13^{1} +; —of prophetic *utterance:* 2 K 9^{25} Is 14^{28} Ez 12^{10} 2 Ch 24^{27} (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13^{1}, מ׳ מוֹאָב 15^{1}, cf. 17^{1} 19^{1} $21^{1.11}$ 22^{1} 23^{1} 30^{6} Na 1^{1}; מ׳ בערב Is 21^{13} is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1^{1}; מ׳ יי *utterance of* יי Je $23^{33.34.36.38.38.38}$ (cf. 2 K 9^{25}), vid. also v$^{33\ b}$ (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play, —sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי, v$^{36\ b}$; מ׳ דְּבַר יי Zc 9^{1} (+בארץ), 12^{1} (+עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1^{1} (+אֶל־יִשְׂ׳).—Pr 31^{1} v. 1. מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30^{1} rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31^{1} (cf. Wild$^{ad\ loc.}$ Frankenberg$^{Spr.\ p.\ 5}$; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.** **lifting up**;—only cstr. מ׳ פָּנִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see ✓**1 a** (3); ‖ מְקַח־שֹׁחַד).

†מַשָּׂאָה **n.f.** **the uplifted** (cloud);—כִּבֶּד מ׳ Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשָּׂאֵת **n.f.** **uprising, utterance, burden, portion** (on format. cf. Ol §109a Sta §272b Kö ii.1,183; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb 326)**;**—abs. מ׳ Ju 20⁴⁰+; cstr. מַשְׂאַת Gn 43³⁴+; pl. abs. מַשָּׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴,+(prob.) מַשָּׂאוֹת La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מַשָּׂאֹת Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מ׳ הָעֲשָׁן Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעֵ׳ om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141² (‖ תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43³⁴·³⁴·³⁴ (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT נִשֵּׂאת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מ׳ בֵּר Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מ׳ מִשֶּׁה (׳י) 2 Ch 24⁶·⁹. **e.** *offering* to ׳י Ez 20⁴⁰.

†[שַׂיְא] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם־יַעֲלֶה לַשָּׁמַיִם שְׂיאוֹ Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

†שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שׂ׳ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f.** **1. exaltation, dignity. 2. swelling. 3. uprising**;—׳ש abs. Gn 4⁷+, cstr. Lv 13²⁸+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13¹¹+; (מִ)שְׂאֵתוֹ 41¹⁷; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בְּשָׂר Lv 13² (+מִסְפַּחַת, בַּהֶרֶת), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+*id.*); also 13¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁹·²⁸, שׂ׳ הַנְּגַע v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ⊕ 𝔙 al.; *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph. reach, overtake** (Ecclus 14¹³ והשיגת ידך, 35¹⁰ ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32¹⁴ *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשַּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26⁵, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31²⁵, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מַשִּׂיגֵהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְאִם הֱיוֹת as ‖ 2 S 24¹³ We⁸ᵐ Kit);— **1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44⁴·⁶ (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30⁸·⁸·⁸ 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (וַאַשִּׂמִידֵם in ‖ 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v¹⁵·⁴⁵, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of ׳י ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che Hpt יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles Analekten 64 יִשָּׂגוּן, fr. שׂגה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days *have not reached* the days . . . of my fathers, cf. Lv 26⁵·⁵. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מֵשִׁיב ⊕ 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. לְ), 14²¹ 25²⁶·⁴⁹; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14²²·³⁰·³¹·³² 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוג.

נשׁק v. שלק.

נשׂר (✓ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, ܢܣܰܪ *saw*; cf. Eth. **ሠነየረ** *id.*; Ar. مِنْشَارٌ n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m.** **saw**;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

†I. [נָשָׂא] **vb.** **lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor** (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; ‖ form of I. נָשָׁה, v. Ges §75ᵒᵒ)**;**—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׂא (anal. ה ל׳) 1 S 22² every man that had *a creditor*; אֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׂא בּוֹ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשְׂאִים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׁה), +acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִׁיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (‖ יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.**Ne 5,10 **lending on interest, or usury**;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

†[מַשְׂאָה] **n.f.** **loan** (on pledge);—cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. עֵרְבֵי מַשָּׁאוֹת Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

†II. נָשָׁא vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. נשׁא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשָּׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ נוֹאֲלוּ, הֻתְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49[16], sf. הִשִּׁאֲנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֵךְ Ob[3]; 2 ms. הִשִּׁאתָ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאוּךְ Ob[7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשֵּׁא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יִשָּׂא 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יִשָּׂאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׁאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob[3.7]; אַל־יַשֵּׂאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׂא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׁא הִשִּׁאתָ לָעָם Je 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* ישימות עֲלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׂיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. ⑤, *let death* (*beguile them*, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׂיא מָוֶת יִבְלָעֵמוֹ.

†מַשָּׂאוֹן n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׂא, *lending on usury*); תְּכַפֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׂאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†מַשּׁוּאוֹת n.f.pl. *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשֹׁאוֹת, v. מְשׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [נָשָׁא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[נָשַׁב] vb. blow (NH = BH; 𝔗 נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syr. ܢܫܰܒ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ רוּחַ יי Is 40[7] *the breath of* יי *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחוֹ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. נָשָׁה vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נשׁא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נֹשְׁאִים, v. I. נשׁא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor*, *usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[2] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[נֶשִׁי] n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נְשִׁיכִי Kt, נַשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁיֵךְ) *pay* (שַׁלְּמִי) *thy debt.*

†[מַשֶּׁה] n.m. loan;—only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־ בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [נָשֶׁה] vb. forget (NH *id.;* As. *nišîtu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), מ֫ל *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ናሐሰየ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 633);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשֹׁא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but ⑤𝔙𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׁאתִי, sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי as v[33 b], v. III. מָשָׁא); נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity; Impf.* 1 s. הַאֶשֶׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאִשׁ; *Inf. abs.* נָשֹׁא (ל׳ א) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges § 117• תִּנָּשֵׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּטָּשֵׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נַשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges § 52 m). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (⑤ = יְיַשֶּׁה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ [Du] בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׂה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נְשִׁיָּה n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v[11.12]).

†יִשִׁיָּה, יִשִׁיָּהוּ n.pr.m. **1.** †יִשִׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, ⑤ Ιησουνει, A Ιεσια, ⑤L Ιεσσουε. **2.** יִשִׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], ⑤ Εισια, Ιεσια, ⑤L Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.25]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], ⑤ Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], ⑤ Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נָשֶׁה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 50; Ar. نَسًا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3033]);—only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33b].—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS[Sem I. 360; 2nd ed. 380] We[Heid (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

†**נָשַׁךְ vb.** bite (NH = BH, but also transp. נָכַשׁ Hiph.); As. *našāku* Dl[HWB 486]; 𝔗 נְכִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܟܰܫ, ܢܫܰܟ; Eth. ነሰከ Di[642]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate*, *dissolve*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וּנְשָׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יְשָׁכֶנּוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8];—*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנֹּ֫שְׁכִים בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

†**נֶ֫שֶׁךְ n.**[**m.**] **interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ׳ abs. Ex 22[24]+; cstr. Dt 23[20];—c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], הֵשִׁיב מִן Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; בְּנֹ׳ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20].

†[נָשַׁךְ] **vb. denom. pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִּׁישׁ Dt 23[20] (+ acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. לְ pers.

†נִשְׁכָּה **n.f. chamber** (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W[SG 67]);—abs. נ׳ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נְשָׁכוֹת 12[44] (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

†**נָשַׁל vb. 1.** intrans. **slip or drop off**; also trans.: **2. draw off. 3. clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off*, *let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off*, *fall off*; 𝔗 Aph. אַשֵּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَسَّلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15];—**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל וֵיתֵךְ Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

†[נשׁם] **vb. pant** (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, 𝔗 נְשִׁמְתָּא, נְשָׁמָא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܐܬܢܫܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[ib.]);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶנְשֹׁם Is 42[14].

†נְשָׁמָה **n.f. breath**;—נ׳ Dt 20[16]+9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7]+10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16];—**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נשמת חיים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34[14] 36[4]; and is characteristic of man אדם אשר נשמה באפו Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. נפשׁ כָּל נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ רוּחַ, נֵר י׳ נ׳ אָדָם Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* י׳.

†תִּנְשֶׁמֶת **n.f.** an animal;—ת׳ Lv 11[18], תִּנְשֶׁמֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]:—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis*, *water-hen*, ⑦ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr[NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שָׂרָעַת Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. I. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 503 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

†**נָשַׁף** **vb. blow** (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. נשף Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَسَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[ii. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 7]); ‖ form of נשׁב, cf. Jen[ZA iv (1889), 268]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫שַׁף בָּהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of ׳י under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†**נֶ֫שֶׁף** **n.m. twilight** (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; ℵ נִשְׁפָּא, נִשְׁפָּא);—נ׳ abs. 1 S 30[17]+, נֶ֫שֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9];—**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַ֫יְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ אִישׁוֹן לַ֫יְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, עֶרֶב יוֹם, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ׳ חֶשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נֶ֫שֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so מֵהֲנֵי׳ וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמַחֲרָתָם 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֲרָמָם for לְמָחָר, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†**יַנְשׁוּף** and (Is 34[11]) **יְנְשׁוּף** **n.**[**m.**] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. iii. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶ֫שֶׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 231]);—unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], '*Great Owl*,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. ℌ ℑ Di Dr-White[Hpt.](Lv), > ℊ 𝔙 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. **נָשַׁק** **vb. kiss** (NH *id.*, As. *našâku*, ℑ נְשִׁיק, נָשַׁק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נָשַׁק] acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ንሰቀ፡ pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשׁק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָשְׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27]+; sf. יִשָּׁקֵנִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשָּׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וּשָׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נָשְׁקָ֫ 2 S 20[9];—*kiss*, usu. c. ל pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 105; Heid. 109]), cf. וְחִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss*; שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses*; abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.).—עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשְּׁקֵ֫ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28];—*kiss* = **Qal**: c. ל pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה] **n.f. kiss**;—only pl. cstr.: נְשִׁיקֵ֫נִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy*.

†II. [נָשַׁק] **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle, or be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשׁק);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נֹשְׁקֵי קָשֶׁת׃—נ׳ 1 Ch 12[2] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ׳ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ר׳ appos. of נ׳ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[§ 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†**נֶ֫שֶׁק**, **נָשֶׁק** **n.**[**m.**] **equipment, weapons** (coll.), **armoury**;—abs. נָשֶׁק Ez 39[9]+2 t., נֶ֫שֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נָשֶׁק 2 K 10[2]+2 t., cstr. נֶ֫שֶׁק Is 22[8], נֶ֫שֶׁק Jb 20[24];—**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ׳ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה); יוֹם נָשֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ׳ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†**נֶ֫שֶׁר** **n.m.** Dt 32, 11 **griffon-vulture, eagle** (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; ℑ נְשְׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. نِسْرٌ; Eth. ንስር፡ Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and בית נסר DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356]);—abs. נ׳ Ho 8[1]+; נֶשֶׁר Dt 28[49]+; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23]+, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19];—sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 172 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch i. 84] Lane[2780]), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (בְּנֵי־נ׳), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob[4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַנָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); כַּנְפֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[4].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di[Lv 11, 13]), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†**נָשַׁת** **vb.** be dry, parched;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשָׁתָּה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges[§ 20 i]); also fig. נָשְׁתָּה נְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתְּרוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea;* cf. *Impf.* יִנְּחֲשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†**נִשְׁתָּוָן** **n.**[**m.**] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِبِشْتَن, نُوِشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm[ZA ii (1887), 52] yet cf. Meyer[Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (√ of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane[2760]).

†**נְתִיב** **n.m.** [Jb 28, 7] path, pathway (as *raised*);—abs. נ׳ Jb 18[10]+3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges[§ 91 e], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[35] *the path of thy commands;* דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָהּ אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles[Analekten 87 f.] נְתָעִבִים after Levy[ChWB i. 28 b]).

†**נְתִיבָה** **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ׳ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2]+; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20]+; sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path:* **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[12] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא נְתִיבָה—סְלוּלָה Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†**נָתַח** **vb.** only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr[1 S 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נִתַּח Lv 8[20], וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחָהּ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 402]); elsewh. usu.+לְנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†**נֵתַח** **n.m.** [Ez 24, 4] piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50[12a]);—abs. נ׳ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29]+2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17]+2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6]+3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17b] Lv 1[8] 8[20b] 9[13]; elsewh. לְנ׳ after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20a].

†**נָתַךְ** **vb.** pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl[HWB 487] Jäger[BAS ii. 292]; Ɛ Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Ziuj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 98] Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܬܟ (rare) PS[2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18]+3 t., וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3[34];—*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכוּ כַּמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתָּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתֶּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, אַרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of יי Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of יי's fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖ 2 Ch 34[12] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after Ɓ Ɛ reads

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתֵּיכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); אַל תַּתִּיכֵנִי כֶּחָלָב Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. בֵּן תֻּתָּכוּ Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

†הִתּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֻתּוּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB § 102 d]);—cstr. כְּהִתּוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נתן — ד 2007 **vb. give, put, set** (Ecclus נתן 44[19] + oft.; OHeb. נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH = BH; Ph. יתן, נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb[292,327]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[Ib. 488]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[327] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[l.c.] Cook[l.c.]; 𝔗 Impf. יִתֵּן, Inf. מִתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܰܢ (rare) Schwally Idiot.[58]; Syr. Impf. ܢܶܬܶܠ, Inf. ܡܶܬܶܠ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal**[1917] *Pf.* נָ Gn 24[53] +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15[18] +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12] +, תָּתָה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נ by Th Ges[Lgb. 139] Ew[§ 195 b] Kö I. 300 De[ψ 18, 41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ ψ 18[41]) Ol[§ 89] Sta[§ 127 b] Ges[§ 191] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[ψ 18, 41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33.36], נָתַתִּי v[18], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1[2] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14] +, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10] +; sf. 3 ms. יְהִנָּנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7] +; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21] +, נְתַן Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42] +, תֶּן Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15] +, sf. תְּנֵהוּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶנָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14] +, תֵּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8] +; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15[10] +, נָתֹן Nu 21[2] +; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נָתֶן Gn 38[9], לְתִתֵּן 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֵת so Ol[§ 224 d] Ges[§ 67 l] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)—> these forms retained by Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[I. 305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12] +, esp. לָתֵת 15[7] +, לָתֶת־ Ju 21[18], לָתֶת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[I. 304 f.]) +; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[19] +, תִּתֶּךָּ Dt 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18] +, etc.;— **1.** *give:* **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16] (P) 22[14] (H) Ru 4[7] + oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14] (E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14] + oft.; explicitly נ בְּיַד Dt 24[1.3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[25]. **b.** = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24[53] (J) 20[16] (E) 1[29] (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9.12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29] (J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי (ל) Gn 43[14] (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46[18.25] (P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to י 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of י's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4] (J) 17[8] (P) Ex 6[8] (P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לִרְשֻׁתָּהּ Dt 3[18] +; + אַל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16] (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו נ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37] +; prob. also ψ נ בְּבָרוּתִי רֹאשׁ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15.20]; לֹא נ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29[28] (E), 34[8.12] (J), Jos 15[16.17] (JE), = Ju 1[12.13] +; without 2nd ל Gn 29[19.19] (E), Gn 38[21] Ex 2[21] (J), Gn 34[9.14.16] (P), Ju 15[2.6] +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29[26] (E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11[14], מָטָר Lv 26[4] (H), עַל־אַרְצֶךָ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23] (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (ל) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (ל) Judah Je 40[11]; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־ נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (ל) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּתֵן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בְּיַד), 1 S 1[11] (ל), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17.27] Est 5[3] ψ 106[15] (+ ל pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7[6], תַּאֲוָה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי ψ 140[9], תִּקְוָה Jb 6[8], מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37[4], cf. יִתֵּן י לָכֶם וּמְצָאן מְנוּחָה Ru 1[9]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant,* in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS ii. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עֶרֶב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. בָּל־עַם י נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] (JE), lit. *who will make all* י*'s people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + ל Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27[4] where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוּתֵנוּ Ex 16[3] (P), so

2 S 19[1], מִי יִתֵּן אֱלֹוהַּ דַּבֵּר Jb 11[5]; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שֶׁאֱלָתִי Jb 6[8] *O that my request might come to pass!* 14[13] 31[31]; impf. + וְ 19[23.23]; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23[3] *O that I knew!* (+וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5[26]†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נָתַתִּיךְ לִנְגֹּעַ אֱלָיָהּ Gn 20[6] (E), cf. 31[7] (E) Ex 3[19] (J) Nu 20[21] 21[23] (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20[10]; other constructions are: לֹא כֵן נ׳ לְךָ ׳י Dt 18[14] *not thus hath ׳י permitted to thee;* אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2[18], *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62[6]. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6[5] Jb 36[3], esp. imv. Je 13[16] Ezr 10[11] ψ 68[35] cf. 115[1] (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**); to man 1 S 18[8.8]; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1[22]. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1[13.17] 8[9.16] Dn 10[12], נ׳ לֵב לְ Ec 7[21] = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9[1] = *all this I set before my mind*, 7[2]; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהִי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2[12] cf. 7[5]. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] (P). **k.** *give* offerings, לְ׳י Nu 18[12] (P), תְּרוּמַת ׳י Ex 30[15] (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) ׳י Dt 20[14] (׳י subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29[14]; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6[13]; esp. to Moloch Lv 20[2.4], to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18[2], etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) ׳י 1 S 1[11] Ex 22[29] (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13[3.5], + לְ pers. Jos 2[12] (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7[9] (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נָתְנוּ הֲדָרָהּ Ez 27[10] *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23[31] *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18] (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2[9] (E) Dt 24[15], cf. Is 61[8]; + ל pers. Je 22[13]; a price, נ׳ מְכָרָם Nu 20[19] (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1[3], i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21[2], cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14[26]; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8[7]; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47[24] (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21[32] (E) Dt 22[29], acc. om. v[19], cf. וְנָתַן בְּפֶלִלִים Ex 21[22] (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שָׁבְתּוֹ v[19] (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v[30] (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לַ׳י 30[12] (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27[23] (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14[12.13]. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־בֵּרֶכְתְּךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21[6], cf. Dt 2[28] 14[25] 1 Ch 21[22]; — נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (בְּ) 27[12] (but rd. prob. ד for ב 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol), v[13.16] (del. 2nd ב), v[17.19.22] (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הֵילָלָה בַּאֲוָנָה Jo 4[3] (|| מָכַר). ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21[8]. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21[23] (E) 1 K 21[2.6] Is 43[4] 61[3], בְּעַד Jb 2[4]. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5], so (acc. om.) Ez 18[8.13]. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22[6.9] (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8[11], c. בְּיַד Gn 30[35] 39[4.8.22] (all J), 2 S 10[10]. **s.** *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21[3] (JE) Ju 20[13] 1 S 11[12] 2 S 14[7] 20[21] 1 K 14[16] Ho 11[8] (|| מָגַן), Mi 5[2]; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלֵיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשִּׁבְיָת לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21[29] (JE); + לִפְנֵי, ל, נ׳ פ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 118[18]; + Dt 7[23] 31[5] + (see Dr[Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21[34] (JE) Jos 2[24] (JE) Dt 2[24] + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4[12] (J), Lv 25[19] 26[4.20] (all H), Dt 11[17] Is 55[10] (+ ל pers.) Zc 8[12] ψ 67[7] 85[13] cf. Ez 36[8]; of tree Ez 34[27] Lv 26[4.20] (H) ψ 1[3], + vine Jo 2[22], vine Zc 8[12]; abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12[12] acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פְּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אִיתָן (as ψ 74[15], etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20[8] (P) Zc 8[12] Ct 1[12] 2[13] 7[14]. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֹׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13[15] cf. 29[15], חֶרְדַּת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v[25] *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8[39] = 2 Ch 6[33] Je 17[10] 32[19] ψ 28[4.4]; c. עַל־ + כְּ Ez 7[9]; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7[3.4.8] 23[49] (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפַּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24[9] *he reported the number unto the king;* וָאֶתֵּנָה לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2[6] *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4[16] (+ עַל *against*), 22[20] 48[34] La 2[7]; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בְּבֶכִי Gn 45[2] (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P); + ל pers. Pr 2[3] (|| לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא); of wisdom Pr 1[20] 8[1] (|| קרא); of ׳י, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1[2] 2 S 22[14] (|| רַעַם), = ψ 18[14], Je 25[30] Jo 2[11]; of clouds ψ 77[18], the deep Hb 3[10]; of young lion's roaring Am 3[4] Je 2[15]; of birds ψ 104[12]; קוֹל om., נ׳ דָּוִד . . . לְהֹדוֹת לַ׳י 1 Ch 16[7]; so of ׳י's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10[13] (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51[16]; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12[8] (+ עַל־ *against*), of ׳י ψ 46[7], הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68[34]; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v[12] (of ׳י); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7[19] (JE) Ezr 10[11]. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֶּן־יָד Gn 38[28] (J) *it put out a hand;* וַיִּתֵּן צַמָּרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים

(read עָבוֹת) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; וַיִּתְּנוּ כְּתֹף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ ||); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave*, i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on י׳; || וַיַּסֵּבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֶךָ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מְצָרַיִם נָתְנוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, נְתָנָהּ יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered*; תְּנוּ יָד לַי׳ 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* י׳; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם ל Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, אֶל־אֵשֶׁת . . . לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבָתְךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (H), וְאִישׁ כִּי־יִתֵּן שְׁכַבְתּוֹ (כִּבְלֹי־בְהֵמָה) Nu 5[20] (P), so Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are*, in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§295d], Now[Pr 13, 10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau Ges§144b]; but improb., Kau[Pr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יְתֵן; cf. Kö[Synt. §324d β].

2. *Put, set*, nearly = שִׂים, and sts. || with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל־ *on*, ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (|| שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל־ = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for*, נ׳ גֹּרָל עַל־ Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for*; = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל־ *into*: ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל־ 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וְיִתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עֻקֹּד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[48] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נָתַתִּי שִׂפְחָתִי בְּחֵיקֶךָ נ׳ בְּעֶפֶר פִּיהָ La 3[29] (in fig.), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Gn 16[5] (J), Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (|| שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם 19[28]; c. בְּ + לְ, שֹׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between*, Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. לְ, מְגֵרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת, c. סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house*; c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side*, cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ); fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שָׂמָּה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׂם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בַּיִת הַכִּלּוּא Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place*, abs. Ex 40[8] (P; || שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up*, אֶבֶן מַסֶּכֶת בְּ Lv 26[1] (H; || הָקִים); + לְ pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens*, cf. ⅁ 𝔚 𝔗 (rd. נָתַתָּה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above*, וּנְתָנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל־ Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל־, וְאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־ Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי וְלֹהוֹדוֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); אַל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 7[4] (P); Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b**, **3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against*, in phr. *set my face against*, oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put*, i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one's *way upon his head*, i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לָחֵת נִקְמַת י׳ בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* י׳ *upon Midian*; נ׳ ב׳ ψ 50[20] = *set in*, i.e. *impute to* (usu. שִׂים ב׳). **c.** *set, appoint*, c. acc. + עַל־ *over*, י׳ *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל־ *on*, נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כַּסְאִי 1 K 1[48]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. לְ, Nethînîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. לְ: God *hath*

assigned victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10^{17}, cf. Nu 18^{8} (both P); cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35^{6} (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3^{4} *and I will make boys their princes,* cf. Gn 17^{5} Ex 7^{1} (both P), ψ 18^{33} (> וַיִּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22^{33}), 39^{6} 69^{12} 135^{12}, etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22^{25} (P); + אֶל־ pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבַיִךְ אֵלַיִךְ עֹרֶף Ex 23^{27} (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back,* i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18^{41} = 2 S 22^{41}. **b.** c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגַלִּים Je 9^{10} *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps,* cf. Dt 28^{13} Is 42^{24} Gn $17^{6.20}$ 48^{4} Nu 5^{21} Jos 17^{3} (all P) + נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{50} *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1^{11} ψ 106^{46} Dn 1^{9} (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוְעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15^{4} *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth,* cf. 24^{9} 29^{18} 34^{17}. **c.** c. acc. + בְּ, וְאֶת הָאַרְזִים נ׳ כַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10^{27} *and the cedars he made like the sycomores,* i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1^{15}, cf. 1 K 16^{3} Ez 28^{6} Lv 26^{19} (H), Ru 4^{11}; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כְּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42^{30} (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמָר 𝔊 Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיָּעַל 1 S 1^{16} difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3^{24} 4^{19}), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: וּמִכְּבֵנִי יִשׁ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עֶבֶד 1 K 9^{22} *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave,* but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v^{21}; 𝔊A *εἰς πράγμα,* om. B𝔊L; cf. Klo Benz), וָאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיהֶם קָהָלָה Ne 5^{7} *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree,* חֹק, ψ 148^{6}; perh. also וַתִּתֵּן אוֹתֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9^{10} *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh,* etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתֹת בְּ Ex 10^{2} ψ 78^{43}).

Niph.$_{82}$ *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9^{5} +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38^{14} +; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּתֶּם consec. Lv 26^{25}; 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5^{18} +, יִנָּתֶן לוֹ 2 Ch 2^{13} (Ginsb van d. H. יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֹן Je 32^{4} 38^{3}; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3^{14} 8^{13};—**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24^{33} (E), Ez 11^{15} (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33^{24} (+ *id.*), Jb 15^{19}; Ez 16^{34} Nu 26^{62} (P), Is 9^{5}, portion from sacrifice Lv 10^{14} (P), glory Is 35^{2}, birthright 1 Ch 5^{1}, freedom Lv 19^{20} (H). **b.** *given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38^{14} (J), 1 S 18^{19}. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. לְ Ex $5^{16.18}$ (J); 1 S 25^{27} 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}, Is 33^{16} Ne 13^{10}; נ׳ מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers.* **d.** = entrusted to Je 13^{20} cf. 2 Ch 2^{13}; c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22^{7}, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34^{16}. **e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18^{30} (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19^{10} = Is 36^{15} 37^{10}, Je 21^{10} + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9^{24}; in good sense Gn 9^{2} (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31^{14}; *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35^{12}; חֶרֶב נ׳ Ez 32^{20} *delivered to the sword* (del. 𝔊 Co Sgfr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of אָבָא, Dn 8^{12} (al. *was appointed,* v. esp. Dr), 11^{6}. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2^{13} 5^{3} (בַּקָּשָׁה), v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12} (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7^{3} (בְּבַקָּשָׁה, בִּשְׁאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9^{13} (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est $3^{5.14}$ 4^{8} $8^{13.14}$ 9^{14}; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10^{30}. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51^{55} (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47^{11}.

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6^{8}; of personif. folly נ׳ הַסֶּכֶל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10^{6}. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ . . . בְּיַרְכָתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32^{23}, c. אֵת (with) v^{29}, c. בְּתוֹךְ v^{25}, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15^{4} *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32^{25}. **c.** = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר נִתָּן Is 51^{12}. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24^{20} (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges^{§53a}) *Impf.* יֻתַּן 1 K 21^{21} + 5 t. + 2 S 21^{6} Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיֻּתֵּן 2 S 18^{9};—**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26^{54}; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5^{17}, Nu 32^{5} (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28^{15}. **b.** = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2^{21} (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21^{6}. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11^{38} (P); of Absalom וַיִּתְּלֻ֫הוּ בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18^{9}, < וַיִּתָּלֵ֫ל (תלה√) 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נתן $_{42}$ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 *Nαθαν*;—†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 3^{15}, 1 Ch 14^{4}. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S $7^{2.3.4.17}$ = 1 Ch $17^{1.2.3.15}$, 2 S 12^{1} + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1^{8} + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29^{25} ψ 51^{2} (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K $4^{5.5}$ (= **2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{36.36}$. **b.** 11^{38}. †**6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8[16]. †**7.** one of those who took strange wives 10[39]. †**8.** head of a family Zc 12[12].

†נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23[11]; Ⓖ *Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου)*, ⓁL *Ναθαν εὐνούχον τοῦ βασιλέως*.

†נְתִינִים **n.m.pl. Nethînim** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3[9], 8[16.19]);—only 1 Ch 9[2] (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8[17] Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr 2[43.58.70] = Ne 7[46.60.72] (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v[73]), Ezr 7[7] 8[17.20] (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9[2]), v[20] Ne 10[29] 11[3]; living on the Ophel 3[26] 11[21], with their own overseers v[21], having a house known (in part) by their name 3[31].—On נ׳ v. further Bau[Priesterthum 100, 142 f.]

†נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray[Prop. N. 181, 192, 205]; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS[Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108], Gray[Prop. N. 264]);—Ⓖ *Ναθαναηλ*;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15]. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2[14]. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15[24]. **b.** Ne 12[21]. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10[22], perh. = Ne 12[36]. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24[6]. **b.** 26[4]. **c.** 2 Ch 35[9]. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[7].

†נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294]), Ⓖ *Ναθανιας*;—**1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36[14]. **2.** נ׳ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40[8] 41[9] = נְתַנְיָה 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[14.15] 41[1] + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[12] = נְתַנְיָה v[2].

†I. מַתָּן **n.m.**[Pr 18, 16] **coll.** gift(s);—abs. מ׳ Gn 34[12] + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18[16] (v. Baer[ad loc. Ges § 92 g Kö II. 1, 98]); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18[11];—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34[12] (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18[11] (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18[16] 21[14] (‖ שֹׁחַד); אִישׁ מַתָּן 19[6] = *a giver of gifts*.

†II. מַתָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11[18] = 2 Ch 23[17]; Ⓖ *Μαγθαν*, *Ματθαν*, ⓁL *Ματθαν*. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38[1]; Ⓖ *Ναθαν*, *Μαθθᾶ*.

†I. מַתָּנָה **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18[6] + 4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16[17]; pl. מַתָּנוֹת Gn 25[6] +, cstr. מַתְּנוֹת Ex 28[38], sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[31] +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25[6] (J) Ez 46[16.17] 2 Ch 21[3]; offerings to ׳י Ex 28[38] (מַתְּנוֹת קָדְשֵׁיהֶם), Lv 23[38] (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), 18[29] (cf. מַתָּנָם v[11];—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20[26.31.39]; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16[17] *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68[19] *thou* (׳י) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to ׳י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ׳ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18[6], whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[7], i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיֹנִים Est 9[22] *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15[27] Ec 7[7].

†II. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21[18.19] (JE), Ⓖ *Μαθαναειν*.

מַתַּנְי v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מַתַּת 1 K 13[7]; cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25[14] + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13[7]; מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46[5.11] (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3[13] *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5[18]; מ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 25[14] *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 82]);—Ⓖ *Μαθθας*, *Μανθανιας*, *Ματθανιας*, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24[17]. **2.** מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4]. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25[16]. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29[13] (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9[15] Ne 11[17.22] 12[8.35], perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ׳ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13], and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11[22] 12[35]; while contemp. of Zerub. 12[8] and of Neh. 11[17]). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20[14], (2) Ne 12[25], (3) 13[13]. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26]. **b.** v[27]. **c.** v[30]. **d.** v[37].

†מַתַּנְי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓖ *Μαθ(θ)ανια*, *Μαθθαναι*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12[19]. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[33]. **b.** v[37].

†מַתִּתְיָה, מַתִּתְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 81]);—Ⓖ *Ματταθιας*, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch 15[18.21] 25[3.21] = מַתִּתְיָה 16[5]. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9[31]. **3.** מ׳, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8[4]. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43].

†מַתַּתָּה **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[33], Ⓖ Aθa, AⒼL Maθθaθ(a).

†[נָתַס] **vb.** tear or break down (=נָתַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע] **vb.** break, break down, or out;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4[10],—Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתְּצוּ.

†נָתַץ **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ፀተሐ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di[634]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ Ju 6[30]+, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25[10] Je 52[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26[9]+v[12] (Co, for MT וְיִתְּצוּ); וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9[45] 2 K 23[7]; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֶ֫ךָּ ψ 52[7]; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10[27.27]; 2 mpl. תִּתֹּצוּ Dt 7[5], תְּתֹצֻ֫ון Ex 34[13] Ju 2[2]; וְתִתֹּצוּ Is 22[2], etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְתֹּץ Je 1[10] 18[7], לְנָתֹּץ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§ 45 g]); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4];—**1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] Ex 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 2 K 23[12]; high place (במה) v[8], מְזֻבֵּחַ+בָּמָה v[15]; מַצֵּבָה 10[27]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v[27] 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17], cf. 2 K 23[7]; a tower Ju 8[9.17], cf. Ez 26[9] (בְּחַרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22[10] Ez 26[12] Lv 14[45], so הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33[4] (strangely+אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39[8] 2 K 25[10]=Je 52[14]; city Ju 9[45]. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְ֫ גּ֫וֹלְהָאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1[10] (so Ecclus 49[7b]), =18[7], cf. 31[28]. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יְתֹצְנִי סָבִיב Jb 19[10], יְתֹצֶ֫ךָּ ψ 52[7]. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58[7] (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down: Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִפָּנַי י׳ Je 4[26] (of cities), so נ׳ מִפָּנָיו Na 1[6] (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתֵּץ 2 Ch 33[3]; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16[39] (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31[1]+2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12[3], +בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31[1], +הַמְּנִים, etc., 34[4], +אֲשֵׁרִים v[7]; בָּמוֹת alone 33[3], רָמַתֵּ֫יךְ Ez 16[39]; city wall 2 Ch 36[19]. **Pu.** *be torn down: Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ Ju 6[28] (of altar+אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Lv 11[35] (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White[Hpt], and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק] **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; Ⓣ נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ס֫ *shake off*, Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. ﻧﺘﻖ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di[660] cp. Eth. ፀተቀ: ፀተረ: *detrahere*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִתַּקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20[32] (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[§ 20 h]); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶ֫נְךָ Je 22[24] (cf. Ges[§ 58. 1]); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22[24];—**1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20[32]. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22[24] (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by י׳). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22[24] (pass., of testicles, +מָעוּךְ, כָּרוּת). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5[27]; 3 pl. נִתָּקוּ Jos 4[18] Jb 17[11], נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29] 10[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16[9]+2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8[16], יִנָּתֵקוּ Is 33[20];—**1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8[16] (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4[18]. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5[27], strand of tow Ju 16[9] (sim.), cord Ec 4[12]; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33[20] Je 10[20], so יִנָּתֵק מֵאָהֳלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18[14]; metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17[11]. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2[20]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17[9] ψ 107[14], וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16[9], sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v[12]; 2 fs. תְּנַתְּקִי Ez 23[34]; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1[13]; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַתְּקוּ Is 58[6]; —**1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16[9] *the cords*, v[12] (+מֵעַל זְרוֹעֹתָיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1[13] Je 2[20] 5[5] 30[8] ψ 2[3] 107[14]; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתַּח, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17[9] (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23[34] (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקָנוּ: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8[6] (=**Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתֵּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12[3] (of י׳'s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הָנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20[31] *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶ֫תֶק **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere, Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di Lv 13, 30);—נ׳ abs. Lv 13[30.32.32.33.34.34.35.36.37.37]; נֶתֶק 14[54]; נֶ֫גַע הַנֶּתֶק 13[31.31] (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* וְיִתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37[1] *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶחֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[21] (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3[6] he (יי) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَثَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6[9], sf. וַיְיַתְּרֵהוּ ψ 105[20]; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58[6]; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146[7];—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתֵּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105[20] (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146[7]; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6[9] *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיֶּתֶר 2 S 22[33] was poss. connected by Mass. with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18[33]).

†נֶתֶר **n.**[**m.**] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, נִטְרָא; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תִּכְבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22] though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke[Fragm. Comicorum ii. 638]); חֹמֶץ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25[20] (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3[9]; NH = BH; 𝔗 נְתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܬܫ *tear off, away;* Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä[137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14[15]; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתְּ ψ 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29[27]; 1 s. אֶתּוֹשׁ Je 12[14], אֶתּוֹשׁ 24[6] 42[10]; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12[17]; *cstr.* לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתֹּשׁ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§ 45 g]); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12[15]; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45[4], sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12[14];—*pull* or *pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5[13] (מִקַּרְבֶּךָ); esp. of nation, וְנִ֫ אֶת־יִשְׂ֫ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14[15], so Dt 29[27] Je 12[14] 2 Ch 7[20]; אֶתּוֹשׁ מֵתוֹכָם Je 12[14]; without מֵעַל וְנִ֫ Je 12[15.17]; opp. נָטַע 45[4]; obj. om. 24[6] 42[10] (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאַבֵּד 12[17]; inf. cstr. לִנְתֹּשׁ Je 1[10] = 18[7] cf. 31[28] (v. נתץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities עָרִים נ֫ ψ 9[7] *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31[40] *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11[4] of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9[15] (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנָּתְשׁוּ Je 18[14] rd. יִנָּשְׂתוּ נשׂת ✓ q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּנָּתֵשׁ Ez 19[12] *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) **se'āh**, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאתָא, סָאתָא, סְאָ֫, סְאָ֫, סְאָ֫ (Gk. *σάτον*, Lewy[Fremdwörter 116 f.]));—abs. סְאָה־ 2 K 7[1.16], וּסְאָה־ v[18] (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges[§ 10 h]); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] + 3 t.; pl. סָאִים Gn 18[6] 1 S 25[18];—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18[6] (J), 1 S 25[18] 1 K 18[32] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, חֹמֶר, הִין, כֹּר, etc., Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 95]);—סַאסְאָה Is 27[8] v. סאסא. —On size of *se'āh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now[Arch. i. 203] Benz[Arch. 183].

†[סָאוֹן ?] **n.**[**m.**] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl[HWB 634] Wkl[Tel Amarna, Gloss.], whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl[l. c.]; cf. Aram. סִינָא, סְאוֹנָא, סְאוֹנָא, *sandal* (vb. denom. סְאַל); Eth. ሰአን: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. כָּל־סָאוֹן סֹאֵן Is 9[4] *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9[4] (v. foregoing).

†[סַאסְאָה] **vb. Pilpēl,** whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְאָהּ (MT בְּסַאסְאָה) Is 27[8] = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe[Hpt Am RV[m]]; > = בְּסָאָה סְאָה *by the se'āh, the se'āh*, i.e. (Ges[§ 123 c, 133 k]) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 𝔊), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טאטא, and v. Ges[§ 55 f.] Sta[§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 238].)

†[סָבָא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl[HWB];—Ar. سَبْأٌ *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä[157f]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סובאים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סָבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act.=subst. wine-*bibber*, *drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יַיִן 23[20] (+ זֹלְלֵי בָּשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so ⊜ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מוּבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy[Hpt] om. מוּבָאִים); >Berthol (q.v.) מְפֻבָּא; other conj. v. in Sm; וּכְסֻבָאִם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel[ZAW xiii (1893), 235] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֵא.

†[סָבְאָא] only pl. סָבְאִים Ez 23[42] Qr=*drunkards*, *wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סְבָאִים.

†[סֹבֵא] **n.m.** Is 1, 22 **drink**, **liquor**;—only sf. סָבְאֲךָ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר סׄ Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., ⊜ quite diff. (ἤρέτισεν Χαναναίους), We Gu[Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma[TTijdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹבְאִים סֹד, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סְבָא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (⊜ Σαβα, as שְׁבָא)=1 Ch 1[9] (⊜ *id.*, but B Σαβατ); =nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (⊜ Σαβα; +שְׁבָא, ⊜ Αραβων), so (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (⊜ Σοηνη); clearly situated in south; most prob.=λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo[xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol[iv. 7, 7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae[ψ] Du[Is]; >*Meroë* Jos[Ant. II. 10, 2] al.

†סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** S[e]bā'im, ⊜ οἱ Σαβαειμ, A Σεβωειμ;—וּמׄ אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה Is 45[14] (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. ⊜.

†סָבַב **vb. turn about, go around, surround** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָא *rim*, *border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيبٌ *lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סׄ Ez 42[19]+; 1 s. סַבֹּתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבּוֹתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6[15]+1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6]+, סַבּוּנִי 88[18]+2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15]+, sf. יְכַבְּנִי ψ 49[6]; oftener יָסֹב 1 S 5[8]+, וַיָּסֹב Gn 42[24]+; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וַיָּסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14]+, 3 fpl. תְּסֻבֶּינָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִּי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסֹבֵב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15]+, הַסֹּבֵב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסְּבִיב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יָסֹב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; וַיָּשָׁב in ‖ 2 S 6[20])+1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ נַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, ⊜⊜𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+ שׁוב v[b], but ⊜ om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6.6]; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל־ 2 S 14[24.24]+24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֹבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of יׄ, *it shall come round unto* (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[22]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], +אֶל־ 17[30]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל־) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל־); cf. (abs.) וַתְּסֹב הַמְלוּכָה וַתְּהִי לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); =*be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [כְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.;. Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for after ⊜⊜𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn*, *comfort me*.—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תְּסֹבֵב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk*, *around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter[BS p. 56], and cf. מֵסַב), or rd. נֵשֵׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round*, *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit*, *go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[2] Ct 3[3] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; =*make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround*, *encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei+עַל־ pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

18^{31}; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8^{21}=2 Ch 21^{9}; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7^{2} 2 S 22^{6}=ψ 18^{6}, ψ $22^{13.17}$ 49^{6} 88^{18} $118^{10.11.11.12}$; so also ψ 17^{11} (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7^{15} = Je 52^{21}, 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7^{24} 2 Ch 4^{3}; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5^{17} ψ 109^{3}; acc. + בְּ instr. Ho 12^{1}; ס׳ לְעֻפֶּל 2 Ch 33^{14} (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22^{22} rd. חַבְתִּי (√חוּב), 𝔊𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15^{3}+; 3 fs. נָסֵבָה Ez 26^{2} (Ges^{§67t} St^{§410b} Kö$^{i.342}$); וְנָסְבָה 41^{7} (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19^{4}+; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1^{9}+5 t.;—**1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19^{4} (J) Jos 7^{9} (JE); c. acc. Ju 19^{22}. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez $1^{9.12.17}$ $10^{11.11}$, also v^{16} (but dub., Co ישבו, Toy ^{Hpt} *leave*, Symm *ἀπελείποντο*); נָסַבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26^{2} of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34^{4}, +ה loc. Jos 18^{14}; c. מִן+ה loc. + אֶל־ 15^{10}; c. מִן alone Nu 34^{5}; c. ה loc. alone Je 31^{39} Jos 15^{3} 16^{6}; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19^{14}. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6^{12}.

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po׳. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסוֹבְבֵנִי Jon $2^{4.6}$, יְסוֹבְבֶנְהוּ Dt 32^{10}, יְסוֹבְבֻנּוּ ψ 32^{10}; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבֵב Je 31^{22}, etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32^{10} (׳ subj.), c. 2 acc. חָסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32^{10}, cf. v^{7} (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31^{22} i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה v^{22}), will, in the new future which ׳י creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׳י) ψ 7^{8}. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55^{11} $59^{7.15}$; altar (in solemn procession) 26^{6}; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3^{2}. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon $2^{4.6}$ (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסַב 2 K 16^{18}+; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18^{37}; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S $5^{9.10}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֶב Ex 13^{18}+, sf. וַיְסַבֵּנִי Ez 47^{2}; 3 mpl. וַיְסַבּוּ Ju 18^{23}+2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14^{6}, cohort. נְסֵבָה 1 Ch 13^{3}; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5^{23} 1 Ch 14^{14} (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֵבִּי Ct 6^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{23}; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21^{4}; perh. also pl. sf. מְסֻבֵּי ψ 140^{10} (Ginsb);—**1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18^{23} 1 K 8^{14}=2 Ch 6^{3} (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21^{4}, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20^{2}=Is 38^{2}; + מִן Ez 7^{22} (subj. ׳י), 2 Ch 29^{6} (of neglect), 35^{22} (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6^{5}; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18^{37} (recall from apostasy; + אַחֲרַנִּית), Ezr 6^{22} (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21^{4}. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{24} (van d. H. v^{23}); of ׳י, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2^{15}). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23^{24}=2 Ch 36^{4}, 2 K 24^{14}. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S $5^{8.9}$; + מִן 2 S 20^{12}; + אֶל־ 1 S 5^{10} 1 Ch 13^{3}; + acc. loc. 2 K 16^{18} (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around:* of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6^{11} (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊𝔖𝔙); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13^{18} (E) Ez 47^{2}; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13^{13}; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5^{23}, away from (מֵעַל־) || 1 Ch 14^{14} (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit$^{Kau\ Hpt}$ Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14^{6} (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסֻבַּי ψ 140^{10} *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסֵב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28^{27}; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסֻבַּת Ex 28^{11} 39^{6}; מוּסַבּוֹת v^{13} Nu 32^{38} (v. infr.); מוּסַבּוֹת Ez 41^{24};—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ *upon, over;* מוּסַבּוֹת דַּלְתוֹת Ez 41^{24} pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{§116e}; Co rds. מ׳ צלעות, cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מוּס׳ שֵׁם Nu 32^{38} *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28^{11} $39^{6.13}$ (all P).

סְבָה† **n.f.** turn of affairs;—only abs. הָיְתָה סְבָה מֵעִם ׳י 1 K 12^{15} *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ׳י (= נְסִבָּה q.v., in || 2 Ch 10^{15}).

סָבִיב $^{\text{T}\ 336}$ **subst.,** used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.,** circuit, round about:—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3^{11}; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32^{44} 33^{13}, sf. סְבִיבֶיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7^{24}+22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, תֶּיךָ-, etc., Dt 17^{14}, etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.:*—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11^{8} מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about.* **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23^{17}

בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ סָבִיב Ex 19[12] 25[11.24.25], Lv 1[5.11] עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב, Ju 20[29] 1 K 3[1] 5[11] ψ 3[7] אֲשֶׁר ס׳ שָׁתוּ עָלָי, 12[9] 34[8]+ oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4[3], Ez 8[10] עַל הַקִּיר ס׳ ס׳, 37[2] 40[5] and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (*a*) †Am 3[11] צַר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (=*round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ⊙ יְסֹבֵב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ Ex 16[13] 40[33] Nu 1[50.53] 2[2] Ju 7[21] 1 K 6[5] 18[32.35] Ez 41[10.16] Jb 19[12] ψ 34[8] 78[28] 125[2.2], ׳י סָבִיב לְעַמּוֹ, 128[3] Ct 3[7] Na 3[8]. (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֵת †1 K 6[5] (om. ⊙), Ez 43[17]. **d.** מִסָּבִיב *42, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16[33.37] 23[22] 37[21], but usu. (מִן **1 c**)=*on every side*, Je 4[17] הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, וְתִלְהֲטוּ מ׳ Is 42[25] Jo 4[11.12]; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6[25] 20[3.10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14], cf. La 2[22]; esp. in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים מ׳, or הֵנִיחַ מ׳ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12[10] והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ׳, 25[19] Jos 21[42] וַיָּנַח י׳ לָהֶם מ׳, 23[1] Ju 2[14] 8[34] 1 S 12[11]+; מִסָּבִיב לְ *from round about*, †Nu 16[24.27]. —On 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] Jb 10[8] v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76[12] שַׁי לְיִרְאָיו סְבִיבָיו, 89[8] Je 48[17.39]. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49[5] מִכָּל־סְבִיבָיו יְרוּשָׁלִַם, בִּסְבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם 32[44] 33[13]; 21[14] וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46[14]; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50[3] וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97[2] La 1[17]. **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*a*) *circuits*, Ec 1[6] ועל סביבותיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about*, Nu 22[4] יִלְחֲכוּ הקהל את־כל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17[26] 50[32] (cf. 21[14] supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44[19]=79[4] לעג וקלס לסב׳, Ez 16[57] 28[24] Dn 9[16]. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7[24] סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile = *round about* the Nile, Nu 11[24.31.32] 35[2] סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7[18] 1 S 26[5.7] 2 K 6[17] סביבת אלישע, ψ 18[12] 27[6] עַל אֹיְבֵי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33[5] הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41[48] Lv 25[44] Nu 16[34] Dt 6[14] 13[8] 17[14] 21[2]+. In the same sense מְסִבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28[26].

†מֵסַב **n.**[**m.**] **that which surrounds, or is round**;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשׁ׳ 2 K 23[5] *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מֵסַב *round about* 1 K 6[29]; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37[12] (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1[12] dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבֵּי ψ 140[10] v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוֹסָב] **n.m.** **encompassing, surrounding** (?);—only cstr. מוֹסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41[7] *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מוֹסָף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy[Hpt] after ⊙; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** **turn of affairs**;—abs. 2 Ch 10[15] (=סִבָּה q.v., ‖ 1 K 12[15]).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb. interweave** (‖ form to שׂבך q.v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סְבֻכִים סִירִים Na 1[10] *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after ⊙𝔗 Vollers) בְּסוּחִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33[12]) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. עַל־גֵּו שָׂרָשָׁיו יְסֻבָּכוּ Jb 8[17] *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סֹבֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **thicket**;—abs. בַּסְּבַךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22[13] (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסָּבַךְ, van d. H. בְּסֹבֶךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר Is 9[17] *thickets of the forest*, 10[34].

†[סְבֹךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **id.**;—cstr. בְּסֻבְכֵי־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *in the thicket of trees*; sf. סֻבְּכוֹ Je 4[7] (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges[§ 20 h]; on — Kö[II. 1, 512]).

†סִבְכַי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; ⊙ Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21[18]=1 Ch 20[4], 1 Ch 11[29]+ ‖ 2 S 23[27] where rd. ס׳ for MT מְבֻנַּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B *ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν*, but ⊙L Σαβενι); also 1 Ch 27[11].

†[סָבַל] **vb. bear a heavy load** (NH *id.*; Ar. סَبَلَ *id.*; cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53[4]; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5[7];—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53[11]; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46[4]; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 46[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15];—*bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46[7]; of ׳י carrying Isr. v[4.4]; servant of ׳י carrying load of pain 53[4] and guilt v[11]; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5[7]. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden*, ψ 144[14] (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12[5] *drag oneself along*, as a burden (v. חָגָב).

†סֶבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **load, burden**;—abs. Ne 4[11] ψ 81[7] (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, =*burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11[28].—Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֵבֶל] **n.m.**[Is 10, 27] **burden** (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סִבְלוֹ, Is 10[27]

(v. reff. on סְבָכוֹ, [סְבֹךְ]), עַל ס׳ 9^{3} 14^{25} (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל **n.**[**m.**] **burden-bearer,** (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4^{4} 2 Ch $2^{1.17}$; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34^{13};—נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5^{29} is certainly wrong; Ⓖ αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant,* hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל; > אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2^{1}.

†[סִבְלָה] **n.f. burden**;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6^{6} (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v^{7}; sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5^{4} (J), סִבְלֹתָם 1^{11} 5^{5} (both J), 2^{11} (E); (cf. ψ 81^{7}, סֵבֶל).

†סַבֶּלֶת **n.f.** prob. **ear** of wheat, etc., only Ju 12^{6} dial. form of II. שִׁבֹּלֶת q.v. (> = late wd. שִׁבֹּלֶת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt[ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff.] but also GFM Bu.

†סִבְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47^{16}; identif. by v. Kasteren[Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.] with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67, 238], but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓖ Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.[i. 28] (Schr[KB ii. 276]); but location not given.

†סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10^{7} (ה־), = 1 Ch 1^{9} (א־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.[27]], Σαυβαθα Ptol[vi. 7, 38], or Σαβατα [Strabo[xvi. 42]], Sabota [Plin[NH vi. § 155, xii. 63]], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבוט (not ס׳) Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273], cf. Hal[JAs 7, iv. 525]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 252 f.] prop. Σαφθα (Ptol[vi. 7, 30]), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓖ Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10^{7} = 1 Ch 1^{9} (ה־ acc. to Baer; א־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓖ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719]; Aram. סְגֵד, ס֫גֵד, so OAram. סגד, ס֫גד (Sachau) Lzb[328]; Eth. ሰገደ: all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer,* etc., مَسْجِدٌ *mosque,* Nab. מסגדא *shrine* (?) Lzb[152.328], Syr. ܣܓܕ = Ar.; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֹּד לוֹ Is 44^{17} Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגֹּד־לוֹ; + יִשְׁתַּחוּ, יִתְפַּלֵּל); וַיִּסְגֹּד־לָמוֹ v^{15} (וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ‖); 1 s. לְבוּל עֵץ אֶסְגּוֹד v^{19}; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 46[6] (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סְגֵד.

סְגִים, סְגִים v. סיג sub I. סוג.

סגל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סְגֻלָּה as BH; סִגֵּל *acquire property;* Aram. סְגֻלְתָּא, ס֫גֻלְתָּא, *bunch of grapes,* As. *sugullâtê, herds;* also Ar. سَجْلٌ [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

†סְגֻלָּה **n.f. possession, property** (on format. v. Ba[NB § 95 b] Kö[ii. 1, 168]);—abs. ס׳ Ex 19^{5} + 5 t.; cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2^{8}; sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135^{4};—**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure,* which י׳ has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19^{5} (E; Ⓖ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2^{14}; 1 Pet 2^{9} λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1^{14} cf. Br[MP 102; MA 52, 235]); then עַם ס׳ Dt 7^{6} 14^{2} 26^{18}; later ס׳ alone, Mal 3^{17} ψ 135^{4}. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29^{3} (gold and silver), Ec 2^{8}.

†[סָגָן, סֶגֶן] **n.m. prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu, prefect* of conquered city or province (✓*šakânu, set, appoint*) Dl[HWB 659], cf. Schr[COT Is 41, 25]; appar. = NH סְגָן, סֶגֶן, Aram. סְגָנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest;* Mand. אשנאנדא WBrandt[Mand. Schriften 169] *a candidate for priesthood;* cf. Jen in Brandt[ib.]; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 129]);—only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23^{6} + 14 t.; sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51^{57} + v^{58} (where rd. prob. סְגָנֶיהָ Ⓖ Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ Je $51^{23.57}$ (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41^{25}, of king of Medes Je 51^{28} (+ פַּחוֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2^{16} $4^{8.13}$ 5^{7} 7^{5}; alone, 2^{16} 12^{40} 13^{11}; + יְהוּדִים 5^{17} (v. also 2^{16}); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9^{2}. Cf. BAram. סְגַן.

I. סגר **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, Aram. סְגַר, ס֫גַר *id.*; Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb[328]; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over;* poss. Eth. ሰገረ፡ (prison) *guard* Prä[BAS i. 371]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Gn 19^{6} +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29^{7}, סָגְרוּ ψ 17^{10} (cf. Baer's n., Ges[§ 29 o] Kö[ii. 1, 535 Anm.]), סָגְרוּ Gn 19^{10} Jos 2^{7}; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12^{14} Mal 1^{10}, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְגֹר ψ 35^{3} Is 26^{20} (וּסְגֹר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6^{32}; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָגֹּר Jos 2^{5}; *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22^{22}; f. סֹגֶרֶת Jos 6^{1} (but v. infr.); *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6^{20} + 12 t.;—**1.** *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19^{10} (J) 2 K 6^{32} Mal 1^{10} Ne 6^{10} 2 Ch 28^{24} 29^{7}; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2^{7} (JE) Ez 46^{12},

cf. $44^{1.2.2}$ 46^{1}, וַיְהִי הַשֵּׁ֫ שֵׁ֫ לְסָגֹר Jos 2^{5} (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6^{1} (si vera l.; סֹגֶרֶת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19^{6} (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K $4^{4.5.33}$ Is 26^{20} (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9^{51} 2 K 4^{21}; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3^{23}, and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7^{16} (J); fig. ס׳ דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3^{10}, cf. ס׳ רַחְמָהּ 1 S 1^{5}, ס׳ רַחְמָהּ v^{6}; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is $22^{22.22}$; metaph. חֶלְבָּמוֹ ס׳ ψ 17^{10} *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed.* **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3^{22} (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2^{21} (J) *and flesh closed in,* in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר ס׳ Ex 14^{3} *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;* obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12^{14} *he closeth in upon a man,* fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11^{27}; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35^{3} Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαρις*] of Massagetae Herod[1.215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[55]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 258] reads חָגֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עִגְרָה (cf. ψ 59^{5}). **3.** *Pt. pass., closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41^{7} (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר (gold *shut up,* and so *prized, rare, fine* ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K $6^{20.21}$ $7^{49.50}$ 10^{21} = 1 Ch 9^{20}, 1 Ch $4^{20.22}$; perh. read סְגוֹר (abbrev. for ז׳ ס׳) Jb 28^{15} (for MT סְגֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru,* Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46^{2}; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12^{14}, וַתִּסָּגֵר v^{15}; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45^{1} 60^{11}, וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13^{19}; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3^{24};—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23^{7}, מְחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu $12^{14.15}$ (E); בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3^{24}. **2.** *be shut, closed,* of city gates Ez 46^{2} Is 45^{1} 60^{11} and (דלתות) Ne 13^{19}.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26^{8} 2 S 18^{28}; sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24^{19}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגֶּרְךָ 1 S 17^{46};—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [סָגַן], מְגֻּן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17^{46} 24^{19} 26^{8}; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18^{28} (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24^{10}; 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13^{19}, consec. וְסֻגְּרוּ Is 24^{22}; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6^{1};—*be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13^{19} (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6^{1} (JE), of houses Is 24^{10} (+ מְבוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24^{22} = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12^{14}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14^{46} +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתַּנִי ψ 31^{9}; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11^{10}, וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ $78^{48.62}$; 2 ms. תַּסְגֵּר Dt 23^{16}, juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1^{6}, sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23^{20}, הַסְגִּירָם Am 1^{9};—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S $23^{11.12.20}$ 30^{15} Jos 20^{5} (D) ψ 31^{9}; + לְ Am 1^{9} ψ $78^{50.62}$, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1^{6}; + אֶל־ Dt 23^{16} Jb 16^{11}; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78^{48}; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32^{30} Ob[14], acc. om. 1 S 23^{12}; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6^{8}. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv $13^{5.11.21.26}$ cf. $v^{4.31.33}$, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11^{10}; c. acc. rei Lv 13^{54} cf. v^{50}. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14^{38} and (indef. subj.) v^{46}.

†**סְגוֹר n.**[**m.**] **enclosure, encasement**;—cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13^{8} *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals).—סְגוֹר Jb 28^{16} must = *fine gold,* si vera l., but v. **סגר, Qal** ad fin.; סְגֹר ψ 35^{3} v. *id.*, **Qal 2 b.**

†**סוּגַר n.**[**m.**] **cage, prison** (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru, cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוּגָר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ܣܓܪ (*clog of*) *dog-collar;* whence Ar. سَاجُورٌ *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]);—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַּסּוּגָר Ez 19^{9} *and they put him into a cage.*

†**מַסְגֵּר n.**[**m.**] **1. locksmith, smith. 2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths,* וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ וְהַמַּ׳ 2 K 24^{14} cf. v^{16}, Je 24^{1} 29^{2}. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24^{22} (cf. סגר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42^{7} (הוֹצִיא מִמַּ׳); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 142^{8}.

†**מִסְגֶּרֶת n.f. 1. border, rim. 2. fastness**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25^{27} 37^{14}; cstr. מ׳ 25^{25} 37^{12}; sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25^{25} 37^{12}; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7^{28} +; sf. מִסְגְּרֹתֶיהָ $v^{35.36}$, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex $25^{25.25.27}$ = $37^{12.12.14}$; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K $7^{28.28.29.31.32.35.36}$ (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16^{17}. **2.** *fastness,* וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ מִמִּ׳ ψ 18^{46} = 2 S 22^{46} (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses,* so Mi 7^{17} (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יי.

II. **סגר** (✓of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1308], سَاجِرٌ torrent *that fills everything* Id[1b.]; Syr. ܣܓܪ *imber vehemens,* and Sam. אַסְגָּר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

†סַגְרִיר **n.[m.]** steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]);—abs. יוֹם ס׳ Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†סַד **n.[m.]** stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדָּנָא, סַדָּנָא, סַדָּנָא; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. שִׂים בַּסַּד רַגְלַיִם Jb 13[27] (𝔊 κώλυμα), 33[11] (𝔖 ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהֲפֶכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם $_{39}$ **n.pr.loc.** Sodom, important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—𝔊 Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις):—ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13] + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[22] 19[1] (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating י׳'s judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. קְצִינֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 187 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שְׂדִים.

†סָדִין **n.[m.]** linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, 𝔗 סְדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢܐ, ܣܕܢܐ (rare) Mk 15[46]; >cf. Ar. سَدِيْنٌ, سَدِيْمٌ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or שַׁמְלָה, Gk. [and 𝔊] σινδών, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]);—abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23];—*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), + חֲלִפַּת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (√of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סָדַר *arrange, order*, Aram. סְדַר, ܣܕܪ, all c. deriv.).

†[סֵדֶר] **n.[m.]** arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu*, and Ba[NB § 77 c]);—only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

†[שְׂדֵרָה] **n.f. 1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סַדְרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]);—only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], רת- 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15];—**1.** *rows, ranks*, 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גֹּבִים וּשְׂדֵרֹת בָּאֲרֻבּוֹת 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[מְסִדְרוֹן] **n.[m.]** porch, colonnade? (*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֶהוּד הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סהר (√of foll. = *be round*?; cf. NH סַהַר *a round place;* As. *sîru, enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†סַהַר **n.[m.]** roundness;—אֲגַן הַסַּ׳ Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סֹהַר **n.[m.]** roundness (?);—only in בֵּית הַסַּ׳ Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings[DB ii. 768 n.] and Eb[Äg. M. 318 f.]).

†סוֹא **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Σηγωρ, A Σωα, 𝔊L Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. ix. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê*, or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[ii. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l. c.] prop. to rd. סֶוֵא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סֶוֵא with *Šabaku*, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Gesch. 583 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in NArab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוג, seldom שׁוּג] **vb. move away, backslide** (שׂ׳ erron.; Ar. (سوج), سَاجَ *go and come* Lane[1459], سَوْجَانٌ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Ḳam));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוֹג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 c] Ges[§§ 50 f, 72 p]);—*backslide, prove recreant to* י׳, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוֹג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׁוֹג 2 S 1[20] (שׂ for ס); 1 s. נָסוֹגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּג Mi 2[6] (Ges[§ 72 dd], but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסָּגוּ ψ 35[4] + 3 t., וַיִּסָּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5];—**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+ בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

(נָטָה מִן ‖).—לֹא יָסֻגּוּ בְּלִמּוּת Mi 2⁶ could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, יַשִּׂיג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed*, of יי's foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵=70³, 129⁵. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24² (ש for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג ג׳ Dt 27¹⁷, מַסִּיגֵי ג׳ Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr[§§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.]). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ *and justice is driven back* (‖ צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

†כִּיג, שִׂיג **n.**[**m.**] **1. a moving back or away**; **2. dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), שִׂיג 1 K 18²⁷ (ש for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1²²+3 t.; סְגָלִים Ez 22¹⁸+2 t.; sf. סִיגָיִךְ Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *a moving back, away:* שִׂיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*). **2.** *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מִכֶּסֶף ס׳), 26²³ (כֶּסֶף ס׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ᵇ (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כ׳ ס׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol;—Co del. ס׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v¹⁸ᵃ·¹⁹; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

†II. [שׂוּג, סוּג] **vb. fence about** (Aram. word; ܣܓ, ܣܘܓ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit*, ܣܘܓܐ *sepes*, cf. 𝔗 סיג Pa. *fence about*, סְיָיגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاجٌ *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane[1460], سوّج II. *make a* سِيَاجٌ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בְּטִנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְשְׂגִי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (>*make it grow*, as if שׂוּג=שׂגה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוּד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö[II. 1, 49]; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְתַּגֵּיד (marg. הסתיד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܣܘܓܝܐ, ܣܘܓܝܬܐ *friendly, confidential speech*, ὁμιλία, ܐܣܘܓܝ = ὁμιλεῖν; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with סַגְסָג *lord, chief* (and סָגַן *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH=BH).

†סוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **council, counsel**;—ס׳ abs. Pr 11¹³+; cstr. Je 6¹¹+; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוֹדוֹ Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סֹדָם Gn 49⁶;—**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, ס׳ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹, ס׳ מְשַׂחֲקִים 15¹⁷; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle;* עמד בסוד (יי) Je 23¹⁸·²² *in the intimate circle of* יי; בסוד אלוה Jb 15⁸; in bad sense, ס׳ מְרֵעִים ψ 64³. **b.** *assembly, company*, ס׳ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111¹ (‖ עֵדָה); סוֹד עמי Ez 13⁹; ס׳ קדשׁים ψ 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49⁶ (‖ קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55¹⁵; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, ס׳ יי לִירֵאָיו ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with* יי *have those who fear him* (‖ ברית), אֶת־יְשָׁרִים סודו Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl[Lex] בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוֹדִי **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (=*סוֹדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);—𝔊 Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוֹדְיָה p. 126 supr.

סוה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית *curtain, veil*? Bloch[46] Lzb[328]).

†[סוּת] **n.**[**m.**] **vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy[s. v.]);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָהּ Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; ‖ לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **veil**;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v³⁴·³⁵ (P).

סוח (√of following; =סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה **n.f. offal**;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5²⁵.

†סוּחִי **n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁶; 𝔊 Χουχι, A 𝔊L Σουε.

†סוֹטַי, סֹטַי **n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7⁵⁷; 𝔊 Σατει, Σουτει, 𝔊L Σωται.

†I. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. pour in anointing, anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וָסַכְתְּ consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סַכְתִּי Dn 10³;

Impf. 2 ms. תָּסוּךְ Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תְּסוּכִי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲסַכֶּךָּ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסֻכוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[§ 73 f.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יָסֹךְ rd. יוסך Sam., cf. Kö[I. 436] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[l. c.]);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכְתִּי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40]. **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשֶּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32] (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.[m.] flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אְ שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö[ii. 1, 139, 401, 494]; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מְסָכָה, or מְסֻכָּה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in** (‖ form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوَّكَ, Eth. ሠየከ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܣܘܟ *finish*, Pa. ܣܰܘܶܟ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1386]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְסֻךְ אֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיָּסֶךְ בְּרֶלָתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and* (*who*) *shut in the sea with doors?* (Bi Bu וּמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f. hedge** (‖ form of מְשֻׂכָה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מְסֻכָתָם Mi 7[4], rd. יְשָׁרָם מִסּוּךְ (‖ טוֹבָם כְּחֶדֶק), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סִן, < סִנִּים], סְוֵנֵה **n. pr. loc.** **Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) מִמִּגְדַּל ס׳ Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוֵנָה or < סְוֵנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أَسْوَان, *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סִן also 30[16] (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817–820], Brugsch Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4, 324 f. Budge[Nile 284].

†סִינִים **adj. gent. pl.** **Syenites**, so (or סְוֵנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.[m.] swallow or swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[FFP 82 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס[138] **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[328]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû*?) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl[TA. 191, 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490]);—ס׳ abs. 1 K 20[20] +; cstr. Ex 15[19] +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17] +, סְסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסַי 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9] + 4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28] +, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6] +;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; עֶקְבֵי ס׳; ס׳ coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1] + 11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28] + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13] + 6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42] + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15] + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[25.28.29], and ‖Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23] = Is 36[8], Am 2[15] + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַס׳ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[3] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of יְ Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and פֶּרֶשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f. mare**;—c. sf. סְסָתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n. pr. m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Eg. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[l. c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb. come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוֹף, Syr. (ܐܫܟ) ܣܘܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[28]; 3 mpl. יָסֻפוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+ תַּמּוּ), וְזִכְרָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסֹף אָסוֹף Zp 1[2], אָסֵף v[3.3], אָסֹף אֲסִיפֵם Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 988, 1] Kö[I. 445, 466]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסֵף, אֶאֱסֹף, We Buhl[Lex 13], or אֹסֵף,

Ges §§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3 Now[Zp 1,2], and in Je אָסוֹף אֹסִפֵם Ges[l. c.] (against Gie v. Hi).

†סוֹף **n.m.**[Ec 7, 2] **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—ס׳ abs. Ec 3[11], cstr. 2 Ch 20[16]+2 t.; sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2[20];—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20[16], of invading swarm Jo 2[20]; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3[11]; death as *end* of all men 7[2]; =*conclusion*, *sum* of instruction 12[13]. Cf. BAram.

†1. סוּפָה **n.f.** **storm-wind** (that *makes an end*?);—abs. ס׳ Is 5[28]+; סוּפָתָה Ho 8[7] (Ges[§ 90 f.]); sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83[16]; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21[1];—*storm-wind*, בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם ס׳ Am 1[14], Na 1[3] (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17[13] (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37[9] Is 21[1], as driving chaff Jb 21[18] (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5[28] 66[15] Je 4[13], of ruin Pr 1[27] cf. 10[25]; symbol. of ׳י's judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְס׳ יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7], ψ 83[16] (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27[20] (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29[6] (+סְעָרָה).

†1. סוּף **n.m.**[Jon 2, 6] **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *ṯwfi*, *reeds*, Steindorff[BAS I. 603] Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 122]; Semitic acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2[3.5] (E); גֹּמֶא וָסוּף Is 19[6] (of Egypt). **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob.=*sea of rushes* or *reeds* (>*sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di[Ex 13, 18] and esp. WMM[As. u. Eur. 42 f.], who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10[19] Jos 2[10] (both J), Ex 13[18] 15[4.22] 23[31] (all E), Dt 11[4] Jos 4[23] (D), Nu 33[10.11] (P), elsewh. late Ne 9[9] ψ 106[7.9.22] 136[13.15]. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9[26], and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21[4] (E), prob. also 14[25] (E), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; perh. Ju 11[16] Je 49[21]; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סוּף for מוֹל ס׳ Dt 1[1] (v. infr.).

†2. סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1[1] (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוּל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 *πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, 𝔊L+*θαλάσσης*, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. 1. סוּף.

†3. סוּפָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וָהֵב בְּס׳ in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21[14]; Tristr[Moab 50] cp. *Ṣāfieh* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס=ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9[12]) [שׁוּר]$_{300}$ **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl[Gloss]);—**Qal**$_{161}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3[4]+; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16[14]+; 1 s. סַרְתִּי ψ 119[102]; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9[12]+; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49[10]+, וַיָּסַר Ju 4[18]+; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6[3]+; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3[3]; 3 mpl. יָסֻרוּ Ex 25[15]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2[22]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9[5], סֹר v[11]; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7[17]+; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9[12] (Ges[§ 69 k] Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1[1]+; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11[22]; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6[28] (or from סרר, or שָׂר); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49[21], c. intrans. meaning (Ges[§ 50 f] Kö[II. 1, 137]), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17[13] Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2[21];—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6[12] Dt 2[27], *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[21.22], abs. v[23], *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20[10]; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn 19[2.3] (J) Ju 4[18.18.18] 19[11.12] 2 K 4[11], c. לְ Ju 20[8], c. שָׁם 18[3] 19[15], שָׁמָּה 18[15] 2 K 4[8] (+inf.), v[10]; c. הֵנָּה Pr 9[4.16] (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3[3] (J) Ru 4[1.1], or expr. by inf. Ex 3[4] (J) Ju 14[8] Je 15[5] (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from ׳י, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32[8] (J) Ju 2[17] Dt 9[12]+7 t. D, Pr 13[14]+5 t. Pr, +10 t. elsewhere, +2 Ch 8[15] (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12[20]+4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32[40] Ez 6[9]; מִן+יָמִין etc. Dt 5[29] 17[11] 2 K 22[2]=2 Ch 34[2]; abs. (sts.=*revolt*) ψ 14[3] Je 5[23] Dt 11[16] 17[17] (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוּרֵי Je 17[13] Qr (>יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוּרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוּרֵי הַגֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת טַעַם Pr 11[22] a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3[3] 14[24]+7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10[29]; †סָר מֵרָע (pt.) Jb 1[1.8] 2[3] also Is 59[15]; סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28[28] Pr 3[7] 13[19] 16[6.17] ψ 34[15] 37[27]. **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8[7], flies v[25] (both J), sword 2 S 12[10]; sceptre from Judah Gn 49[10] (poem in J): ׳י's hand 1 S 6[3], his kindness 2 S 7[15] (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17[13] Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16[42] (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way*=get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30[11], etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15[6.6]; c. מֵעַל Is 7[17] Ju 16[19] Nu 12[10], etc.; of ׳י *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9[12], מֵעַל Ju 16[20] 1 S 28[16], מֵעִם 1 S 18[12]; God, c. מִן Jb 21[14] 22[17], c. מֵעַל 1 S 28[15]; רוּחַ ׳י, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16[14]; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v[23]; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52[11.11]; =*avoid* contact La 4[15.15.15]; of wicked Jb 15[30] *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart*, *thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49[21] (>act., acc. to Ba[NB § 124 c]). **3.** of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14^{25} cf. v^{25} 10^{27}; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25^{15}; abs. iniquity Is 6^{7}; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15^{14} 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$ 2 Ch 15^{17} 20^{33}. **4.** = *come to an end*, Am 6^{7} Is 11^{13}.—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22^{14} read שָׂר עַל־ Ⓖ Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15^{32} Th HPS del. סָר (after Ⓖ 𝔘 Ⓢ) as dittogr.; סָר סָבְאָם Ho 4^{18} v. סֹבֵא; Ho 7^{14} rd. יָסוֹרוּ for יָסֻרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6^{28}, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22^{14}).

†**Pô'lēl** *Pf.* 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3^{11} *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.$_{133}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18^{4}+; 2 ms. וְהַסְרֹתָ consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3^{31}; 1 s. הֲסִירֹתִי 2 K 23^{27}+, וְהַסְרֹתִי 1 S 17^{46}+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3^{18}+, juss. יָסַר Ex 8^{4}+, וַיָּסַר Gn 8^{13}+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18^{13}, וַיְסִירֵהוּ 1 K 15^{13}, יְסִירֶנָּה Lv 3^{4}+; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5^{23}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20^{24}+, הָסִיר Ez 21^{31} (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30^{32}+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6^{32}+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3^{1}+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex $8^{4.27}$ 33^{23} (all J), 23^{25} (E) Dt 7^{15} 1 S 28^{3} Jos 7^{13} (J) Ju 10^{16} Is 3^{1} ψ 18^{23} (+‖ 2 S 22^{23}, rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81^{7}; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28^{9}; +oft., +Jb 33^{17} (ins. מִן Ⓖ Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41^{42} (E) Est 3^{10}, also 8^{2} (abs.); garments Gn $38^{14.19}$ (J) Dt 21^{13} Zc 3^{4} 1 S 17^{39} (armour), also Ex 34^{34} (P; abs.) and Ez 26^{16} (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17^{46}, abs. 2 S 4^{7} 16^{9} 2 K 16^{32}; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8^{4} 10^{17} (J), cf. Nu 21^{7} (E), also 1 S 1^{14} Am 5^{23} 1 K 2^{31}; reproach 1 S 17^{26} Is 25^{8}; c. מֵעִם = from one's presence 1 S 18^{13}, also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16^{13}+‖ 2 S 7^{15} (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K $17^{18.23}$ 23^{27} 24^{3} Je 32^{31}; abs. 2 K 23^{27}; oft. abs., Gn 8^{13} *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15^{13} = 2 Ch 15^{16} (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36^{3}, cf. Ju 9^{29} Jb 34^{20}; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18^{4}, v^{22} = Is 36^{7} = 2 Ch 32^{12}, 2 K 23^{19} 2 Ch 30^{14} 14^{2}, cf. 14^{4} 17^{5} (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35^{2} Jos $24^{14.23}$ (all E), 1 S 7^{4}, c. מִתּוֹךְ v^{3} Is 58^{9}; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שָׂפָה לֶאֱמָנִים Jb 12^{20}. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11^{15} (D); *retract* words Is 31^{2} (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66^{20}; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11^{31}; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7^{4}; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6^{10} = 1 Ch 13^{13}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4^{31} Dn 12^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4^{35}; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17^{1}; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21^{7} (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4^{35}, מֵעַל v^{31}, מִלְּפָנַי ' 1 S 21^{7}; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17^{1} *Damascus is removed from* being *a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12^{11} (cf. 11^{31} Hiph.).

1. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11^{6} (>‖ 2 Ch 23^{5} הַיְסוֹד שַׁעַר, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Einl. 4, 258 Kmp Kau Benz.

†סָרָה **n.f.** **a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal**;—alw. abs. ס';—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19^{16}, so prob. Is 59^{13} (+ דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13^{6} Is 1^{5} 31^{6} Je 28^{16} 29^{32}. **3.** בְּלֶתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14^{6} (cf. vb., v^{25} Am 6^{7}).

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַס' p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17^{13} Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סות] **vb. Hiph. incite, allure, instigate** (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲסִיתְךָ 1 S 26^{19}, הֲסִיתְךָ Jb 36^{16}; 3 fs. הֲסִיתָה 1 K 21^{25} (Ges §72 w Kö i. 460); 3 pl. sf. הֲסִיתוּךָ Je 38^{22} (Ges §72 ee); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסִּית 2 K 18^{32} + 2 t., but also וַיָּסֶת 2 S 24^{1} 1 Ch 21^{1}, sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13^{7} Jb 36^{18}, etc.; *Pt.* מַסִּית Je 43^{3} 2 Ch 32^{11};—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1^{14} (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15^{18}. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18^{31} *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36^{16} acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v^{18}. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בְּ *against*, 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 24^{1} Je 43^{3} Jb 2^{3}; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21^{25} 2 K 18^{32} = Is 36^{18}, cf. 2 Ch 32^{15}, Dt 13^{7} Je 38^{22}; + inf. 1 Ch 21^{1} 2 Ch 18^{2} 32^{11}.

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סחב] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI^{18}, sf. ואסחבה Ib$^{12.13}$; Ph. סחב Lzb^{328}; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ፡) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסָחֲבוּם Je 49^{29} 50^{45}; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22^{19}; *cstr.* לִסְחֹב Je 15^{3}; —*drag*, a city עַד־הַנַּחַל 2 S 17^{13}, corpses Je 15^{3}

22^{49}, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast $49^{20} = 50^{45}$ (𝔊 pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסָּחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה **n.f.** **rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* >Lag$^{BN\ 143}$ √שָׁחַב, שָׁחֲבַת *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je $38^{11.12}$ (both +מְלָחִים).

†[סָחָה] **vb. scrape** (Ar. سَحَا, سحو, and سحى Lane^{1322}) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחִיתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi.** **scrape clean, scour,** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּּה Ez 26^{4} *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†סְחִי **n.[m.]** **offscouring**;—ס׳ וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3^{45}.

†סָחִישׁ **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—‖סְפִיחַ, 2 K 19^{29} (=שְׁחִים ‖ Is 37^{30}); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo$^{xi.\ 4,\ 3}$ (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף] **vb. prostrate** (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, שסף (for *ἐδαφίζω*, Lk 19^{42}); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28^{3} *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֵיךְ Je 46^{15} *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס חָף אַבִּירֵךְ לֹא עָמַד (𝔊 Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר] **vb. go around, about, travel about in** (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. ܣܚܰܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS^{2593} (rare), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally$^{Idiot.\ 61\ f.}$; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl$^{TA\ Gloss.}$; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخَرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14^{18}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחֲרוּ Gn 34^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּסְחֲרוּ Gn 42^{34}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סָחֲרוּהָ Gn 34^{10}; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23^{16}, סוֹחֵר Pr 31^{14}; cstr. סֹחֵר Is 23^{2}; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez $27^{12.16.18}$ + סֹחַרְתַּיִךְ v^{15} (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37^{28} + 2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10^{28} + 3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרַיִךְ Is 47^{15}, רֹכְלַיִךְ- Ez 27^{21}, רֹכְלַיִךְ- Is 23^{8};—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אֶרֶץ Gn 42^{34} (E), $34^{10.21}$ (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14^{18}, but dub., 𝔊 Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt} Rothst^{Kau} *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.*= subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23^{16} (P), 37^{28} (E), Is $23^{2.8}$ 47^{15} 1 K 10^{28} = 2 Ch 1^{16}, Ez $27^{21.21.36}$ 38^{13}; +תָּרִים 2 Ch 9^{14}; f., of a city or country, Ez $27^{12.16.18}$; also in v^{15} rd. סֹחַרְתַּיִךְ for MT (ידך) סָחֳרַת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחַרְחַר ψ 38^{11} (Ges$^{§\ 55\ e}$) *my heart palpitates* (+עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†[סַחַר] **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 3,\ 14}$ **traffic, gain**;—cstr. סְחַר Is 23^{3} + 2 t.; sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3^{14} + 3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is $23^{3.18}$ (+אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v^{18} 45^{14} Pr 3^{14} 31^{18}.

†[סְחֹרָה] **n.f.** **merchandise**;—cstr. סְחֹרַת Ez 27^{15}, but v. סחר *Pt.*

†סֹחֶרֶת **n.f.** **buckler**;—ψ 91^{4} (+צִנָּה; fig. of יי's faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. **merchandise**;—cstr. מִסְחַר רֹכְלִים 1 K 10^{15}, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִפַּחַר, so Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$; ‖ 2 Ch 9^{14} has הַפַּחֲרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סַחֲרֶת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *sihru,* a precious stone, Dl$^{HWB\ 495}$);—סַחֲרֶת Est 1^{6}.

[סְטִים], סְטִים v. שׂטה sub שׂוט. סִיג v. סוג.

†סִיוָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Siwān** = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr$^{COT\ Ne\ 1,\ 1}$ Muss-Arnolt$^{JBL\ xi\ (1892),\ 82\ ff.}$; Palm. סיון Lzb^{328} Cook^{84});—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ ס׳ Est 8^{9}.

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן $_{35}$ **n.pr.m.** **Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag$^{BN\ 198}$);—סִיחוֹן Nu 21^{27} + 18 t., סִיחֹן v^{21} + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21^{21} + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32^{33} (R) Dt 1^{4} + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2^{10} + 4 t. Ju (D) + $13^{21.21.27}$ (P), $11^{19.20.20.21}$ Je 48^{45} 1 K 4^{19} Ne 9^{22} ψ 135^{11} 136^{19}. 𝔊 Σηων, 𝔊L Σιων.

†I. סִין **n.pr.loc.** **Sin,** i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt* = *clay,* of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סָיָן *clay*), acc. to Steindorff$^{BAS\ I.\ 599}$, who cp. Πηλούσιον (*πηλός* = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch$^{Dict.\ Géogr.\ 1081\ ff.}$);—Ez 30^{15} (𝔊 Σαιν acc.), +v^{16}, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סון, i.e. סְוָן = Syene (v. [סְוֵנֵה], 𝔊 Συηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd$^{Egypt.\ 4\ (1898),\ 169}$.

†II. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16^{1} 17^{1} Nu $33^{11.12}$; 𝔊 Σειν, A𝔊L Σιν; cf. Eb$^{GS\ 2.\ 155\ ff.}$ and esp. Di$^{Ex\ 16,\ 1}$.

†סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^5 ψ 68^9 Dt 33^2 (poem), also Ex 16^1 (P); usu. סִינַי (הַר־סִינַי) Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^1 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^1 28^6, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—Ⓖ Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[GS esp. 392 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19, 1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 263 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. §], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem I. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

†סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10^{17} =1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓖ τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

†סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.**=subst.; אֶרֶץ ס׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[948–950] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. xiii. 339]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִוִנִים (or סְוָנִים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already JDMich.

סִים Je 8^7 Qr v. I. סוּם.

סִיסְרָא $_{21}$ **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^2+12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^9 ψ 83^{10};—on ס׳ v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; Ⓖ Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}; Ⓖ Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47}=בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; Ⓖ Ne Ασουια, א Ιασουια, A Σιαια, ⒼL Ιωσιου; Ⓖ Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, ⒼL Ιωσια.

†I. סִיר **n.m.**[Je 1, 13] et **f.**[2 K 4, 38] **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός, σίρινος*, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—׳ס abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^3+; pl. סִירֹת 38^3, סִירוֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27^3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41.41}$, ס׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^3 (P), Zc 14^{21}; ס׳ נְפִיחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^3 Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^6. **b.** ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10}. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^3 38^3 (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּיֹּרוֹת, so Codd. of Ⓗ Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45}=2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14}=Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סְרָה in בּוֹר הַסְּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר] **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (Ⅱ *id.*; cf. סִירִים in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^8, on Na 1^{10} v.[סָבַךְ]; קְוֹל הַס׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7^6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^2 (cf. דּוּגָה sub דוג; ‖צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צָן).

סְךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

†סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סַכּוּת, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr[SK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 239] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al.=סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת).

†סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu*=Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA iv. 352] makes בְּנוֹת=*banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†סֻכִּיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); Ⓖ Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; ⒼL Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ] **vb. overshadow, screen, cover** (‖√to I. שָׁכַךְ (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. شَكَّ, and Frä[90]); NH הֵסִיךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכֵךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָ Ex 40^3, סַכֹּתָה La $3^{43.44}$, סַכֹּתָה ψ 140^8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְסֻכּוּ 1 K 8^7, sf. יְסֻכֵּהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Ez $28^{14.16}$, pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25^{20} + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל־ of thing covered, 1 K 8^{7} 1 Ch 28^{18}; + acc. of covering Ex 40^{3} (P); + בְּ of covering 25^{20} 37^{9} (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140^{8}; so (+ בְּ instr.) ס׳ בָּעָנָן לָךְ La 3^{44} *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds;* c. acc. Jb 40^{22} *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez $28^{14.16}$ (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* ס׳ בְּאַף La 3^{43} *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v^{44} *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֹךְ לָךְ ψ 91^{4}, וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40^{1} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24^{4}; *Pt.* מֵסִיךְ Ju 3^{24} (Ges$^{§\,67\,r}$);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3^{24}, pt. 1 S 24^{4} (cf. NH הַסִּיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),\ 178}$), c. עַל־ Ex 40^{21}, of protection ψ 5^{12}; c. לְ pers. + בְּ instr. 91^{4} (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְסֵךְ, denom., v. sub III. שכך.

†מָסָךְ **n.[m.]** covering, screen;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17^{19} + 11 t.; cstr. מְסַךְ Is 22^{8} + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרַשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17^{19}; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיָּגֶל אֶת־מְ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22^{8}; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105^{39} (פָּרַשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27^{16} 35^{17} 38^{18} 39^{40} $40^{8.33}$ Nu 3^{26} (פֶּתַח), 4^{26}. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex $26^{36.37}$ 35^{15} 36^{37} 39^{38} $40^{5.28}$ Nu $3^{25.31}$ 4^{25}. **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}.

†[מְסֻכָּה] **n.f. that with which one is covered, covering**;—sf. מְסֻכָּתֵךְ Ez 28^{13} (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מְסֻכָּ׳) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†[מוֹסָךְ] **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown; —only cstr. מוֹסַךְ־הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16^{18} Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מִיסַךְ);—Ⓖ *τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας*, i.e. מוֹסַד הַשַּׁבָּת?

†II. [סָכַךְ] **vb. weave together** (‖ form of II. שָׂכַךְ; NH Hiph. הִסִּיךְ *weave*, סוּכָּה, *booth*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסָכְּנִי ψ 139^{13} *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb.

†[סַךְ] **n.[m.]** throng (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בַּסַּךְ ψ 42^{5} *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

†[סֹךְ] **n.[m.]** thicket, covert, lair;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25^{38} *lair* of ׳י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻכָּתוֹ cf. 4^{7}), סֻכָּה ψ 10^{9} of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We סֻכְּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76^{3} *his covert* (of ׳י under fig. of lion; ‖ מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סֻכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27^{5} Qr rd. perh., with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31^{21}).

†סֻכָּה **n.f.** thicket, booth (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8^{15});—abs. ס׳ Is 1^{8} +; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9^{11}; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36^{29} ψ 18^{12}, and so rd. ‖ 2 S 22^{12} (for MT סֻכּוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכֹּת Gn 33^{17} +; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11^{11} +; —**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38^{40} (cf. [סֹךְ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33^{17} (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11^{11} 1 K $20^{12.16}$; for watchers in vineyards Is 1^{8} (sim.) Jb 27^{18} (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4^{5}, cf. (fig.) Is 4^{6} ψ 31^{21}, prob. also 27^{5} (v. [סֹךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9^{11}; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ׳י in storm ψ 18^{12}= 2 S 22^{12} Jb 36^{29}. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv $23^{42.42.43}$ (H), Ne $8^{14.15.16.17.17}$, hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt $16^{13.16}$ 31^{10} Lv 23^{34} (P), Zc $14^{16.18.19}$ 2 Ch 8^{13} Ezr 3^{4}.

סֻכּוֹת $_{18}$ **n.pr.loc.**;—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn $33^{17.17}$ (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סְכוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8^{5} + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13^{27} (P); prob. also 1 K 7^{46}=2 Ch 4^{17} (reading מַעֲבֶרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM$^{Ju\ 7,\ 22}$ cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 206}$ Benz$^{1\ K\ 7,\ 46}$); prob. also ס׳ עֵמֶק ψ 60^{8} =108^{8} is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 8,\ 5}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 260}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ 585}$, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr$^{Géogr.\ du\ Talm.\ 248}$, so S. Merrill$^{East\ of\ Jordan\ 385\ ff.}$; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12^{37}, elsewh. סֻכֹּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12^{37} 13^{20} Nu $33^{5.6}$ (all P); =Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 70}$, *Thkw* Steindorff$^{BAS\ i.\ 603}$; on site v. Naville$^{Pithom\ (1885),\ esp.\ pp.\ 6.\ 23\ f.}$ Guthe$^{ZPV\ viii\ (1885),\ 219\ f.}$; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ.

†סֹכֵךְ **n.[m.]** protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס׳ Na 2^{6}; Ⓖ *τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν*.

†סְכָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61]; A Σοχοχα, G L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָכַל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly;* ܣܟܠ *foolish*, etc., Ⅱ סָכַל der. species, *act foolishly;* סַכְלָא *fool;* ChrPalAram. סכל, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, Dl[HWB 498]; Aram. סכל, סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שִׂכֵּל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْلٌ *form, likeness.* Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44[25], *Imv.* סַכֵּל־נָא 2 S 15[31], *make foolish, turn into foolishness.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16[9]; נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13[13]; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24[10] = 1 Ch 21[8], *act or do foolishly.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31[28] (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26[21], *do foolishly, play the fool.*

†סֵכֶל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag[BN 48]);—Je 5[21] Ec 2[19] 7[17] 10[3.3.14]; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4[22].

†סֻכֶל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10[6].

†סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f.** folly;—ס Ec 2[3.12.13] 7[25] 10[1.13]; ש Ec 1[17] (ש erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[1.c.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֹּן 22[2], יֹ֫- 15[3], יִסְכָּן־ 22[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22[15]; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1[2.4]; —**1.** *be of use* or *service*, only pt. ס וּתְהִי לוֹ 1 K 1[2] *and let her become servitress to him*, so v[4] (+וְתְשָׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22[15] = *servitor, steward.* **2.** *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15[3]; c. ל pers. 22[2] 35[3], עַל־ pers. 22[2]; c. acc. 34[9] (or abs. *gain benefit*, גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22[20]; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139[3]; *Imv.* הַסְכֵּן־נָא Jb 22[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22[30];—*be used, wont*, strictly *exhibit use*, or *habit*, הַהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22[30] (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22[21], *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. י) ψ 139[3] (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

†מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (Dl[Pr 186]);—מ(הַ)עָרֵי Ex 1[11] (J), 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; מ ע 16[4] prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מ alone 32[28] *storage-places, magazines.*

II. [סָכַן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סַכָּנָה *danger*, etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 526 f.] De[HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּכֵן־בָּם Ec 10[9] he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them.*

†III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן הִרוּמָה Is 40[20] usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.]. —מִסְכֵּן *poor*, מִסְכֶּנֶת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

[סְכֻסֵּךְ] v. sub IV. שכך.

†I. [סָכַר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סְכַר, שׇׂכֵּר *shut up, stop up, dam up;* Ar. سَكَرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears;* cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi[88]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63[12] *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped;* 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8[2] (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מְצֹרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19[4] *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of*, etc. (cf. סגר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for שׂ);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4[5] *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.*, Lane[1389]; Sam. אסכת *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܣܟܬ, a differentiated √ ?);—**Hiph.** declar. *shew silence: Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27[9] *keep silence* and listen (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13[23]).

סַל v. סלל.

†סְלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc., בֵּית מִלְּא הַיֹּרֵד ס׳ 2 K 12[21]; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway*, Klo בְּמוֹרַד מִלְּא other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. سَلَأَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124]);—only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּכֶּסֶף La 4[2] *they who were weighed against gold*, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6[10] *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch $2^{30.30}$, 𝔊 Σαλαδ, 𝔊L Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb. make light of, toss aside** (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl[500]; Ar. سَلَوَ, سَلِيَ *is be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1417]; Aram. סְלָא *despise,* ܣܠܐ *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119[118] *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1[15] Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלָה] **vb. weigh, balance** (‖ form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תְסֻכָּה בִּכְתָם Jb 28[16] *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v[19].

סֶלָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12[7] (𝔊L Σαλουια), = סַלַּי v[20] (𝔊L Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25[14], 𝔊 Σαλμων, A Σαλω, 𝔊L Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9[7] (𝔊 Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלָּא Ne 11[7] (𝔊 Σηλω, 𝔊L Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סִלּוֹן **n.m. brier** (√unknown);—סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24] *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאֵב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2[6] (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising thee;* סֹלְלִי is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ne 12[20] = סַלּוּ q.v. **2.** סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11[8], 𝔊 Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb. forgive, pardon** (𝔗 סְלַח *id.,* NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34[9]+9 t., סָלָחְתָּ La 3[42]+2 t.; 1 s. כְּלַחְתִּי Nu 14[20]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30[6]+4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31[34]+3 t. +5[7] Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14[19] Am 7[2]; סְלָחָה Dn 9[19]; *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29[19] 2 K 24[4]; סְלוֹחַ Is 55[7]; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103[3];—*forgive, pardon,* always of God: abs. Nu 14[20] (J), 1 K 8[30.39] = 2 Ch 6[21.30], 2 K 24[4] Is 55[7] Am 7[2] La 3[42] Dn 9[19]; c. לְ, of the sin Ex 34[9] Nu 14[19] (both J), Je 31[34] 33[8] 36[3] ψ 25[11] 103[3] 1 K 8[34.36] = 2 Ch 6[25.27], 2 Ch 7[14]; + לְ, of sinner Dt 29[19] 1 K 8[50] = 2 Ch 6[39], 2 K 5[18.18] Je 5[1.7] 50[20], and in law, Nu 30[6.9.13] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv 4[26.31.35] 5[10.13.16.18.26] 19[22] Nu 15[28]; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4[20] Nu 15[25]; לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו׳ v[26].

†סַלָּח **adj. ready to forgive, forgiving**;—אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסַלָּח ψ 86[5] thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f. forgiveness** (late; on format. v. Kö[II. 1, 197]);—ס׳ ψ 130[4]; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness,* סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9[17], סְלָחוֹת Dn 9[9].

†סַלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3[10] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), 1 Ch 5[11]; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[358] Cook[101]), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad,* on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran,* c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 252] Dr[Dt 3, 10]; 𝔊 Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb. lift up, cast up** (NH סְלֹל *esteem highly,* סְלִסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָּמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[329]; As. *sellu, sillu,* perh. *breast-works* Dl[HWB 501]; Ar. سَلَّ is *draw out, forth* Lane[1395] = שָׁלַל, but سُلَّمٌ *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally[ZMG lxii (1899), 197]), cf. סֻלָּם; v. also *ṭrry, siege-wall,* Egypt. loan-word from סֹלְלָה acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְסַלּוּ Jb 19[12] 30[12]; *Imv.* mpl. סְלוּ Is 57[14]+4 t.; sf. סָלּוּהָ Je 50[26] (cf. סֹלָה); *Pt. pass.* סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; סְלֻלָה Pr 15[19];—**1.** *cast up a highway:* ס׳ מְסִלָּה Is 62[10.10], without obj. Is 57[14.14], דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; fig. of path of upright Pr 15[19]. **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ, c. עַל *against,* Jb 19[12] (of besieger, in fig.), ארח Jb 30[12] (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50[26]. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68[5], c. לְ pers. (‖ שִׁיר, זמר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4[8] *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9[17] (J) *exalt oneself,* c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סֹלְלָה acc. to Gerber[52]); cf. Ecclus 39[24] 40[28].

†סֶלַע **vb.** lift up (voices in ברוך לעולם), or **exalt** (לעולם י׳) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4[8] ψ 68[5]; הַגָּיוֹן סלה 9[17], v. הגׅ׳), properly סֹלָה, סֶלָה poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הֶרֶה Ew[554] Kö[II. 1, 539]; 𝔊 Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas *μέλους ἐναλλαγή;* Theodoret Hippolytus *μέλους μεταβολή* (cf. Hexapla Hb 3[3] *μεταβολὴ διαψάλ-*

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38[12]); Ⓖ adds *διάψαλμα*, e.g. 2[2] 34[11] 94[15], after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17[31] 18[10] on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *ἀεί* (Theod. also ψ 9[17]); Sexta *διαπαντός* (except 20[4] *εἰς τέλος*); Quinta *εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας*; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39[6] לחיי עלמא, 44[9] לעלמי עלמין, 48[9] עד עלמי עלמין, 49[14] לעלמא דאתי; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10[1] cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3[9] 24[10] 46[12] (om. Ⓖ), 9[21] (Ⓖ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3[3.5] 4[3.5] 7[6] 9[17] 24[6] 32[4.5.7] 39[6.12] 46[4.8] 47[5] 48[9] 49[13] (so rd. MT v[14] by error) v[16] 50[6] 52[5.7] 54[5] 59[6.14] 61[5] 62[5.9] 66[4.7.15] 67[5] 68[20] 76[4.10] 77[4.10.16] 81[8] 82[2] 83[9] 84[5.9] 88[8.11] 89[38.46] 140[4.6.9] 143[6]; or where citations have been made, 44[9] 55[8] 57[7] 60[6] 67[2] 68[8.33] 89[5] Hb 3[3.9]; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20[4] 21[3] 55[20] 75[4] 85[3] 87[3.6] 89[49]; so 57[3] (Ⓖ for MT v[4]) Hb 3[13].—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80[8] [Ⓖ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

†סְלֻלָה **n.f. mound**;—ס׳ 2 S 20[15] + 7 t.; סוֹלְלָה Dn 11[15]; pl. סְלֻלוֹת Je 32[24] 33[4].—שָׁפַךְ ס׳ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Je 6[6] Ez 4[2] 26[8]; c. אֶל 2 S 20[15] (error for על); without על העיר Ez 17[17] 21[27] Dn 11[15]; without vb. Je 32[24] 33[4].

†סֻלָּם **n.m. ladder**;—Gn 28[12] (E).

†מְסִלָּה **n.f. highway**;—מ׳ Is 11[16] + 12 t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7[3] + 3 t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2[8]; pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is 33[8] + 5 t.; sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49[11]; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5[20] Is 59[7];—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20[19] Ju 20[31.32.45] 21[19] 1 S 6[12] 2 S 20[12.12.13] 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], 1 Ch 26[16.18] Is 7[3] 11[16] 19[23] 33[8] 49[11] 59[7] Je 31[21]; יִשַּׁר מ׳ Is 40[3]; סִלַּל מ׳ Is 62[10]; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5[20]; the march of locusts Jo 2[8]; the conduct of the upright Pr 16[17]; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84[6] (Ⓖ: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9[11] מסלות is error for (וֹת)מִסְעָד of ‖ 1 K 10[12].

†מַסְלוּל **n.m. highway**;—Is 35[8] (foll. ודרך corrupt; Ⓖ *ὁδὸς καθαρά*).

II. סלל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סְלִסֵל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܐ, Chr Pal Aram. סלא, all = *basket*; Ar. سَلٌّ, سَلَّةٌ prob. loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. Schwally[Idiot. 63]).

†סַל **n.m.**[Gn 40,16] **basket**;—ס׳ abs. Gn 40[17] +; cstr. Ex 29[23] +; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40[18]; cstr. סַלֵּי v[16]; —*basket* Gn 40[16.17.17.18] (E), Ju 6[19]; Ex 29[3.3.23.32] Lv 8[2.26.31] Nu 6[15.17.19].

†[סַלְסִלָּה] **n.[f.] basket** acc. to ⓆⓋ AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. כְּבוּצֵר (rd. prob. יָד) הָשֵׁב יָדְךָ עַל־סַלְסִלּוֹת Je 6[9].

סלע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split*, سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure*, Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst[De Is 3, 696–707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273]); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סְלַעְא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[329] Cook[85]).

1. סֶלַע 61 **n.m.**[Ju 6, 20] **crag, cliff**, synon. צוּר;—abs. ס׳ Ju 6[20] +, סֶלַע Nu 20[10] +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

23^{28}; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22^{2}+, סַלְעוֹ Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is 2^{21}+;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu $20^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; שֶׁן הַסַּ׳ 1 S $14^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלֵי־ס׳ v^{1}, cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob^{3} = Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: עֵיטָם ס׳ Ju $15^{8.11}$ cf. v^{13}, (הָ)רִמּוֹן ס׳ $20^{45.47.47}$ 21^{13} הַמַּחְלְקוֹת ס׳ 1 S 23^{28} cf. v^{25}; v. also II. סֶלַע. †**2.** fig., esp. סַלְעֵי of י׳ (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt $32^{31.37}$); צֵל ס׳ כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy חִזְקוּ פְּנֵיהֶם מִסַּ׳ Je 5^{3}; צְחִיחֵי ס׳ (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez $24^{7.8}$, of razed city $26^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}.

†II. סֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מֵהַסַּ׳ Ju 1^{36} (del. מֵ, cf. GFM); הַסַּ׳ captured in war 2 K 14^{7} (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִסַּ׳ Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM$^{Ju\ 1,\ 36}$ (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz$^{2\ K\ 14,\ 7}$ Bd$^{Pal\ (1898),\ 206}$; 𝔊 (ἡ) *πέτρα*.

†סֶלְעָם **n.m.** an edible, winged, **locust** (NH *id.; swallower, consumer*, cf. 𝔗 סַלְעֵם *swallow up, destroy;* Ar. سَلْعَفَ vb. *swallow*, Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 404}$); —Lv 11^{22} (+ חָרְגֹּל, אַרְבֶּה, חָגָב).

סָלַף **vb. twist, pervert, overturn** (𝔗 סְלַף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane$^{1407\ f.}$);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19} + 2 t., וַיְסַלֵּף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19}. **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{19} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תִּצֹּר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תְּ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* (י׳) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 11,\ 3\ Qr}$ **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—ס׳ abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. ס׳ בֹּגְדִים 11^{3}.

†[סָלַק] **vb. ascend** (loan-word from Aram. סְלִיק, סלק; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb^{329} Cook^{85}; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلَّقَ *ascend*, Lane^{1410} (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסְפָּק ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = *אֶסְלַק, v. Ges$^{§\ 66\ e}$ Kö$^{I.\ 301}$ Kau$^{§\ 44}$).

סֹלֶת **n.f.**$^{Lv\ 2,\ 5}_{53}$ (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) **fine flour** (𝔊 *σεμίδαλις*, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH *id.;* Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْتٌ *a kind of barley without husks* Lane^{1401}; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost$^{BAS\ III.\ 361}$; also *tulṭâ, turuṭi, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi^{84} WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 101}$);—abs. ס׳ Gn 18^{6}+, cstr. ס׳ Ex 29^{2}+; sf. סָלְתָּהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5^{2} (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests קֶמַח ס׳ Gn 18^{6} (J), a *s'āh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K $7^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez $16^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} 1 Ch 9^{29} 23^{29}, and P; ס׳ חִטִּים Ex 29^{2}, ס׳ v^{40}, Lv 2^{1}+13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15}+26 t. Nu.

סַם v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ **n.pr.m.** an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr^{COT}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן = נבושרסכים, cf. v^{13} and 𝔊 Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

†[סְמָדַר ?], also כְּמָדַר, סְמָדַר **n.m.**$^{Ct\ 7,\ 13}$ blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval$^{EEJ\ xiv\ (1887),\ 227\ ff.}$ NH *id.;* Aram. סמדר, ܣܡܕܪ, Mand. סימאדרא Nö$^{M.\ 128}$);—alw. abs. ס׳, only Ct: הַגְּפָנִים סְמָדַר 2^{13} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* בָּרְמִים סְמָדַר v^{15} (on bold predicate cf. Ges$^{§\ 141\ d}$); פִּתַּח הַסְּמָדַר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ **vb. lean, lay, rest, support** (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{317,329}; Aram. סְמַךְ, ܣܡܟ; also Eth. (ℵⲥⲙⲏ:) ℵℓℵⲥⲙⲏ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di^{335}; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift,* سَمْكٌ *roof*);—**Qal** $_{41}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19}+; 3 fs. סָמְכָה ψ 88^{8}, sf. סְמָכָתְנִי Is 59^{16}, סְמָכַתְנִי 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל־): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex $29^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4} + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), 2 Ch 29^{23}; so of Levites,

presented to יי Nu 8¹⁰ (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴ (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27¹⁸.²³ Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88⁸ thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמְכָה מִלָּה־בָּבֶל אֶל־ Ez 24² *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon,* Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain,* only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27³⁷ (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him,* provided sustenance for him, cf. (of יי) ψ 51¹⁴; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of יי *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ψ 3⁶ 37¹⁷.²⁴ 54⁶ (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges§ 119i, בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119¹¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained,* i.e. maintained (יי's commands), סְמוּכִים לִבּוֹ ψ 112⁸ *his heart is sustained,* firm, and so יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26³.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48²; *Impf.* יִפָּמֵךְ 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶, וַיִּפָּמֶךָ Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support,* or *brace oneself,* also c. עַל־: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed)=Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ψ 71⁶.

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי בְּ Ct 2⁵ *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†**סַמַכְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 89; = יי *hath sustained*);—Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; Ⓖ Σαβχεια, A ⓄL Σαμαχια(ς).

†**יְסַמַכְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (יי *sustaineth,* but perh. rd. סמ as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31¹³; Ⓖ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†**סֶמֶל n.m.** Ez 8,5 perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. **image, statue** (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb 151, 329, also פנסמלת Id 329; Bau Rel. i. 88 understands ס to be design. of foreign god);—abs. הַסֶּמֶל 2 Ch 33⁷.¹⁵, סֶמֶל Dt 4¹⁶; cstr. סֶמֶל Ez 8³.⁵;— *image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ס Dt 4¹⁶; *idol-image* פֶּסֶל הַס 2 Ch 33⁷ and (פֶּסֶל om.) v¹⁵; סֶמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8³ *the statue of jealousy,* i.e. that rouses יי's jealousy, =v⁵.

סמם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. شَمَّ *smell* Lane 1593, مَشْمُوم any *fragrant plant* Id 1594, then ס must be for שׂ; in that case ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus שׂ 38⁴ m.); Aram. סַמָּא *id.;* סַמְסְמָא *drug, pigment;* Ar. سَمّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä 262).

[סֹם] 16 **n.m. spice,** used in incense;—only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30³⁴.³⁴, elsewh. סַמִּים (הַ)קְטֹרֶת *incense of spices* 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷ 16¹² Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

†**סמן vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נִסְמָן Is 28²⁵ (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place,* or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ lacking in Ⓖ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בְּסִמְמֶת by We Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. i. 409 Che Comm. and Hpt. Du; cf. Brd Gu Kau.

†**סָמַר vb. bristle up** (Lag BN 106 cp. Ar. شَمَّرَ *contract;* in that case ס for שׂ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָמַר שְׂעָרִי ψ 119¹²⁰ *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up,* 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4¹⁵.

†**סָמַר adj. bristling, rough**;—יֶלֶק סָ Je 51²⁷ *bristling locust,* perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag BN 50).

†[מַסְמֵר] **n.m.** Ec 12,11 **nail** (connexion with above √dub.; ⅋ מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. מסמרא Schwally 63.122; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up;* Ar. مِسْمَار is perh. loan-word Frä 89);—pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41⁷, מִסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges§ 85 f.); also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10⁴ (+מַקָּבוֹת), מִשְׁמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12¹¹ (sim.; +דְּרְבֹנוֹת), and מִסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

†**סְנָאָה** appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי סְ Ezr 2³⁵ = Ne 7³⁸, בְּנֵי הַסְּ Ne 3³; Ⓖ Σαανα, Σανανα(τ), etc., ⓄL Σεννααρ; Mey Judenth. 150, 154 rds. סְנוּאָה (סְ for שׂ, cf. סְנוּאָה)=*sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman,* i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†**סַנְבַלַּט** (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלָּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2¹⁰.¹⁹ 3³³ 4¹ 6¹.².⁵.¹².¹⁴ 13²⁸; (Bab., =*Sin-uballiṭ, Sin gave life* Schr COT Ne 2, 10).

†**סְנֶה n.m.** Ex 3,2 a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw No. 219; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סְנֵיא, סְנְיָא *thorn-bush,* As. *sinû,* Meissner ZA vi. 293 *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنَا *senna,* Lane 1449);—abs. סְ Ex 3².².⁴, סְנֶה v².³ (all E) Dt 33¹⁶ (akin to E).

†**סְנֶה n.pr.rup.** (=*thorny,* cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS ad loc.);—a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סֶנֶּה, van d. H. סְנֶה); Ⓖ Σεννααρ.

†סְנוּאָה **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה);—בְּנֵי־הַסְּ׳ Ne 11⁹ (𝔊 Ασανα, 𝔊L Ασεννα), בֶּן־הַסְּנוּאָה 1 Ch 9⁷ (𝔊 Λαυα, A Ασανουα, 𝔊L Σαανα).

†סַנְוֵרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. intens.** vel **abstr.** (Sta[§ 324 b]) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. נוּר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ap. Del[Ps 4, 356] Kö[II. 1, 404], or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 68]; but also view of Hal[BÉJ XI. 66] deriv. fr. ✓סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. ✓, Thes Sta[§ 243]);—הִכּוּ בַסְּ׳ Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6[18.18] (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב **n.pr.m.** **Sennacherib** (=*Sin-aḫê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); —son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18[13] 19[16.20.36] = Is 36[1] 37[17.21.37] 2 Ch 32[1.2.9.10.22] (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרִב 2 K 19[20]); 𝔊 Σενναχηρειμ, 𝔊L Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάρβον (acc.) Herodot.[II. 141].

סַנֵּה v. קִרְיַת־סַנֵּה.

סַנְסַנָּה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15[31], 𝔊 Σεθεννακ, A Σανσαννα, 𝔊L Σεενακ; prob.= חֲצַר־סוּסִים 19[5], חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4[31]; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di[ad loc.] Buhl[Geogr. 163] and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz[Das heilig. Land (1852), 72] van d. Velde[Mem, 346], is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** **fruit-stalk** of date (Löw[p. 119]) (Aram. loan-word fr. ܣܡܣܡܐ PS[2617] *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl[507]);—sf. אֹחֲזָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7⁹.

†סְנַפִּיר **n.**[**m.**] **fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta[§ 243]; Fl in Levy[NHWB III. 725 a] cp. Aram. סְמָפוֹרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סָמַר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy[ChWB II. 570 b]));—Lv 11[9.10.12] = Dt 14[9.10].

†סָס **n.m.** **moth** (𝔊 κῆπα, Syr. ܣܐܣܐ; As. *sâsu*, Dl[HWB 506]; Ar. سُوسَةٌ, سُوسٌ; Eth. ፍፍ: Thes Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2262] cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σής*, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo[Hieroz. III. 514] Lewy[Fremdw. 16 f.]); —וְכַבֶּגֶד יֹאכְלֵם סָס Is 51⁸.

†סַכַּי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י)סכס v. Lzb[330] Ren in CIS[I. No. 95, 3, al.] Bae[Bel. 64 f.] Kit[1 Ch 2, 40]);—ס׳ 1 Ch 2[40 b], סַכַּי 2[40 b], סַכַּי 4[40 a]; 𝔊 Σοσομαι, 𝔊L Σασαμει.

†סָעַד **vb.** **support, sustain, stay** (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סְעַד *support, stay*; Zinj. סעד *strengthen* Lzb[330], *support*, perh. *feed* Cook[85]; ChrPalAram. n. סְעָדָא *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سَعِدَ, سُعِدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane[1360], سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id[1362]; Sab. סעד DHM Südar. Alt. p. 16);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18[36], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 22[36], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19⁵ (on ־ prob. ŏ, by err., v. Kö[I. 261 f.] GFM[ad loc.]), סְעָד־נָא v⁸ (cf. *id.*), וְסָעֲדָה 1 K 13⁷; sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119[117]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וּלְסַעֲדָהּ Is 9⁶;—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ (c. 2 acc.), v⁸, ψ 104[15]; obj. om. 1 K 13⁷. **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20[28], coming ruler Is 9⁶. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. י, his hand etc.) ψ 18[36] + ‖ 2 S 22[36] (v *supr.*), ψ 20³ 41⁴ 94[18] 119[117].

†מִסְעָד **n.**[**m.**] **support**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 10[12]; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סְעָה] **vb.** (dub.) **rush**, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سعو), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. ܣܥܐ *make an attack upon*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מְרוּחַ סוֹעָה ψ 55⁹ *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סַעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סְעָרָה.

סעף (✓of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane[1364], سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id[1365]; Ba[ES 56] GFM[Ju 15, 3] cp. سُعْبَةٌ *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl[Lex 13]).

†[סָעִיף] **n.**[**m.**] **1.** **cleft.** **2.** **branch**;—**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סְעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15[8.11]; pl. cstr. וּבִסְעֵפֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 2[21]; סְעִיפֵי הַס׳ 57⁵. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סָעְפֵי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr[Sm xxx] Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27[10] (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v[11]).

†[סַעֲפָה] **n.f.** **bough, branch**;—pl. sf. סַעֲפֹתָיו Ez 31[6.8] (of king under fig. of cedar).

†1.[סִיעֵף] **vb.Pi.denom.** **lop off boughs**;—*Pt.* מְסַעֵף פֹּארָה Is 10[33] י׳ . . . *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה **n.f.** **bough** (with infixed ר, cf. Ges[§ 85 w], as transition-cons. Kŏ[II. 1, 472]; cf. BAram., Kau[§ 62] F. Selle[De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17]);— pl. sf.

סַרְעַפֹּתָיו Ez 31[5] (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

†II. [סְעָף] (Kö II. 106) **adj. divided, half-hearted**;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119[113] *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

†[סְעָפָה] **n.f. division, divided opinion**;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִים 1 K 18[21] how are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Ⓖ *taîs ixnúais* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896) 75 ס really = *legs*).

†[סָעַר] **vb. storm, rage** (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47[17] *move tempestuously*; סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43[17] 48[9]; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סְעָרָה *storm-wind*; =II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind*, favours originality of שׂ, but this only late in Heb., and for ס Frä[189] cp. Ar. سَعَّرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane*, etc. Lane[1363]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3[14] *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1[11] the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy*, so v[13] (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֲרָה Is 54[11] *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6[11] and the heart of the king ... *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶסְעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7[14] (on form v. Ges[§§ 23 h, 52 n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13[3] shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

†סַעַר **n.m.** Je 23, 19 **tempest**;—abs. ס Am 1[14] + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55[9]; pl. sf. סַעָרֶיךָ 83[16];—*tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְרוּחַ סְעָה מִסָּעַר ψ 55[9] (מס׳ here awkward, without ו); of י׳'s wrath Je 23[19] (ס׳ מְתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25[32] 30[23]; *tempest* as instr. of י׳'s wrath, ψ 83[16] (‖ סוּפָה); v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1[14] and Jo 1[4.12].

†סְעָרָה **n.f. tempest, storm-wind**;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29[6]+ (so also 2 K 2[1.11] Ginsb; Baer בַּסְּעָרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23[19] 30[23]; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13]; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9[14];—*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of י׳'s wrath, Is 29[6] (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40[24] 41[16], also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13] (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[1.11]; of theophany Ez 1[4] (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38[1] 40[6], and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14]; סַעֲרַת י׳ as fig. of י׳'s wrath Je 23[19] 30[23]; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107[25] 148[8], ס׳ opp. דְּמָמָה 107[29].

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

ספא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, סִפֵּי *give to eat*, 𝔗 סְפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish*, Lzb[330] Cook[85]).

†מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**[Gn 24, 25] **fodder**;—alw. abs. מ׳, Gn 24[25], elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v[32] 43[24] (all J) 42[27] (E) Ju 19[19].

†[סָפַד] **vb. wail, lament** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ספד *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 64]; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[HWB 507]; cf. Amhar. ሰደደ: *dirge* Prä[ZMG xxxv (1881), 762]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12[12], 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14[13] Zc 12[10]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּסְפֹּד 2 S 11[26], 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24[16], 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1[8], 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3[31] + 2 t.; fpl. סְפֹדְנָה Je 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7[5]; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3[4], לִסְפֹּד Gn 23[2] 1 K 13[29], לִסְפוֹד Je 16[5]; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32[12], סוֹ׳ Ec 12[5];—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1[8], and cf. Dr[Am 5, 16]), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25[1] 28[3] 1 K 14[13.18] Gn 23[2] (P) Je 16[6] 22[18.18] 34[5], cf. וְאַל־תִּלְחַ לְסָפוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16[5]; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1[12] 11[26] 1 K 13[30], cf. Zc 12[10] (see v[12] infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3[31] (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50[10] (J); abs. 1 K 13[29] Ez 24[16] cf. v[23] Ec 3[4] (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30[12]), and pt. as subst. Ec 12[5] *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12[12] (cf. v[10] supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1[8], abs. Je 4[8] (both + הֵילִיל), 49[3] and (with fasting) Zc 7[5] Jo 1[13].—עַל־שַׁדַּיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׁדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32[12] is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדַיִם (־וֹת, ־יִם—) Ges[Comm.] (q.v.) Buhl[Lex 13] Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16[4] *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25[33].

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**[Gn 50, 10] **wailing**;—abs. מ׳ Am 5[16] + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1[11] + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30[12];—*wailing*: **1.** for dead, Gn 50[10] (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12[10] (c. עַל־; cf. v[11.11] infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5[16.16] (‖ אֵבֶל), v[17] Mi 1[8] (מִ׳ בַּתַּנִּים, ‖ אֵבֶל), v[11] Je 48[38] Ez 27[31], anticipated Je 6[26] Est 4[3]. **3.** in contrition Is 22[12] (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2[12] (+ בְּכִי, צוֹם), cf. Zc 12[11.11]. **4.** in gen., ψ 30[12] (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3[4]).

†[סָפָה] **vb. sweep** or **snatch away, catch up** (NH ספי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), 𝔗 סְפִי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ *collect, pick up*; Ar. سَفَا of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane 1377);—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12[4] *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סָפָה [סוף]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7[20] *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18[23.24] *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29[18] *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפוֹתָהּ ψ 40[15] *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפוּ Am 3[15] v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26[10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19[15.17]; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27[1]; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16[26], תִּסָּפוּ 1 S 12[25]; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13[15] Pr 13[23] (1 Ch 21[12] v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed*, Gn 19[15] (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v[17] (both J), Nu 16[26] (JE) 1 S 12[25] 26[10] (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27[1]; cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13[23] *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21[12] rd. נוּסָּךְ (as ‖ 2 S 24[13], v. נוּס). **2.** *be caught up, captured*, Is 13[15] (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עָלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32[23] *I will catch up against them calamities*, but read אֶסְפָּה *I will gather* (✓ אסף), or < אֹסִיפָה (Di Dr Buhl[Lex 13]) *I will add*, i.e. *multiply* (✓ יסף; v. Ges[§ 69 h, note]).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb. join, attach to**;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2[36] *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14[1] *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2[15] *joining* (to it?) *thy fury*, but read prob. מִסְפַּח (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּחוּ Jb 30[7] *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26[19] they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of ׳י.

II. **ספח** (✓ of foll.; appar. *pour out*; cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6[146]); NH סְפִיחַ of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†1. [סְפִיחַ] **n.[m.]** outpouring (?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14[19] (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth*, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28[3].

†II. סָפִיחַ **n.[m.]** growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) *poured out*, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl[Lex 13] al. think of *additional* growth, ✓ I. סָפַח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס׳ 2 K 19[29]=Is 37[30]; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירְךָ Lv 25[5]; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v[11].

†מִשְׁפָּח **n.[m.]** prob. outpouring (of blood), **bloodshed** (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מִ֫ Is 5[7] *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed*, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che[Comm.] Che[Hpt.] (dub.).

III. **ספח** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f. eruption, scab**, either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ ס׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13[2] cf. 14[56].

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13[6.7.8].

†שִׁסַּח **vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab** (ש subst. for ס);—וְשִׁסַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקֹד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3[17] *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f. long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעָשׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13[18]; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v[21].

סְפִי v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר **n.[m.]** **sapphire**, perh. also **lapis lazuli** (cf. Di[Ex 24,10] Now[Arch. I. 131]) (NH *id.*, and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; 𝔗 סַפְרִינוֹן; 𝔖 ; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag[Ges. Abh. 72] Lewy[Fremdw. 56] cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס׳ Ex 24[10]+8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54[11] Ct 5[14];—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28[13]; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]; found in mines Jb 28[6], costly Jb 28[16] cf. Is 54[11]; taking high polish La 4[7] (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלֶּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5[14] *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli*, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28[6] (עַפְרוֹת זָהָב לוֹ being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַס׳ Ex 24[10] (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן־ס׳ Ez 1[26] 10[1].

†סַ֫כַּל **n.[m.]** **bowl** (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl[HWB 508] Schr[COT 2 K 9,2]) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; 𝔗 סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin*, Chr Pal Aram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْل *bowl, jar* Fl[Levy NHWB iii. 320; Kl. Schr. ii. 556 f.] is perh. loan-word Frä 67 f.);—abs. מְלֹא הַסְּ Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סֵפֶל אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†[סָפַן, once, erron., שׁ] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for*; Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu !*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di[406]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְסַפֵּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בָּאֲרָז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חַלּוֹנָיו וְסָפוּן, for MT חַלּוֹנִי וְסָפוּן, cf. Dr[Sm xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סָפוּן בָּאֲרָז 1 K 7[7], סָפַן בְּאֶרֶז v[3]; pl. בְּבָתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים Hg 1[14] *in your panelled houses*.—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפֻנֵי טְמֻנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

†סִפָּן **n.[m.]** ceiling;—abs. הַסִּ 1 K 6[15].

†סְפִינָה **n.f.** vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. ספינא; on Ar. سَفِينَةٌ as loan-word v. Frä[216]);—only יַרְכְּתֵי הַסְּ Jon 1[5].

ספף (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

†1. סַף **n.m. basin, goblet** (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre[(1), 5, 6]) Schröd[ZMG xxxix (1885), 347 f.] Cl-Gann[Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89] Hal[RÉJ xii. 107] Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*);—סַ abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[15], where rd. מִסַּף חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT חֲמָתְךָ, v. I. ספח); pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפִּים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. סַף $_{24}$ **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **threshold, sill** (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb 1. סַף; Aram. סְפָּא, שִׁפְתָּא, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*);—abs. סַ 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסַּף Ju 19[27] + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסַּף 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפְּי Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4] + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], סִ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], סִ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6 b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּף = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסִּ 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites!), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שֹׁ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9[19]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסִּ 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּ 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חָרַב בַּסָּף Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds*.

†[סִפַּף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at, or guard, the threshold**;—*Inf. cstr.* בְּהִתְסַפְּפִי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהָי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

†III. סַף, סָפַי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (𝔊 τὸν Σεφ(ε); 𝔊L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סְפַי 1 Ch 20[4] (𝔊 τὸν Σαφουτ, 𝔄 Σεφφι, 𝔊L Σαπφι).

†סָפַק, [שָׁפַק], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. سَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1378]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סְפָקָתִי Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפָקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפּוֹק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17];—**1.** *slap*, sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); כ' om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְ' מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl[Lex 13] *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. ܣܦܦ Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבְיַלְדֵי נֵכָרִים יַשְׂפִּיקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וּבְיִדֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > 𝔊 𝔖 from I. שׂפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[שֶׂפֶק] **n.[m.]** doubtful word; **hand-clapping, i.e. mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]);—כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשֶׂ Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. *because* there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae[Kau] Da (but הסית בְּ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לִשְׂפֹּק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. ✓**2**; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשְׂפָּק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath*.—On Jb 20[22] (edd.) v. שֶׂפֶק.

סֵפֶר $_{185}$ **n.m.**[Is 29, 11] **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl[HWB 683], Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl[TA Gloss]; ✓*šâpâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl[HWB 683], Wkl[l. c.], whence also

šâpiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom[Aufsätze (1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 13]; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1370]; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא, ספרא; Chr Pal Aram. ספרא Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سِفْر);—ס abs. 2 S 11[14]+; cstr. Ex 24[7]+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32[33], סִפְרְךָ v[33] ψ 139[16]; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21[8]+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11[14.15] 1 K 21[8.8.9.11] 2 K 5[5.6.6.7] 10[1.2.6.7], 19[14] = Is 37[14] cf. 2 Ch 32[17], 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; = *written decree* for publication Est 1[22] 3[13] 8[5] 9[20.25.30] (= אִגֶּרֶת v[26.29], vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיְשַׁלַּח סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּסּוּסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ כָּתַב ס׳ 8[10].—2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[8] 2 K 10[1.6] 2 Ch 32[17]; כָּתַב בַּסֵּפֶר ס׳ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[9.11]; קָרָא 2 K 5[7] *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29[1], other influential persons v[25.29]+. †**2.** *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24[1.3] and (fig.) Je 3[8] Is 50[1]; ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32[11.12] (del. art.), v[12.14.16], cf. בַּסֵּפֶר ס׳ v[10], הַסְּפָרִים v[14] (si vera l.; del. 𝔊 Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v[16 b. 44]; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31[35] (obj. of כָּתַב בְּ׳ ס׳ = *sign* Je 32[10.12.44]). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17[14] (E), Jos 18[9] (JE), 1 S 10[25] Is 30[8] Jb 19[23]+; in form of roll, cf. וְנֶגְלוּ בַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34[4], הַס׳ הֶחָתוּם 29[11.12] (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25[13] 30[2]+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12[4]; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נַחוּם Na 1[1]; סֵפֶר ׳י Is 34[4]; so מְגִלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] (= מְגִלָּה v[6]+6 t.; with many columns, דַּלְתוֹת v[23]), Ez 2[9], cf. ψ 40[8]. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5[1] (P), הַיַּחַשׁ ס׳ Ne 7[5]. **c.** *law-book*, ס׳ הַבְּרִית† Ex 24[7] (E), 2 K 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[30], 2 K 23[21]; ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה† Dt 28[61] 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8] 8[34] (all D), 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15], 2 K 22[11] Ne 8[3]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים† Jos 24[26] (E), Ne 8[8] (rdg. ס׳, so 𝔊, cf. Talm. *Nedarim 37 b*), v[18] 9[3]; †׳ ס׳ תּוֹרַת 2 Ch 17[9] 34[14]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה† Jos 8[31] 23[6] (both D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1]; †׳ ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמֹת ׳י Nu 21[14] (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10[13] (JE), 2 S 1[18]. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11[41], and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10[2] (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16[11]; ס׳ מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל ס׳ מ׳ יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂ׳ 25[26] 28[26] 32[32]; ס׳ מ׳ יִשְׂ׳ 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 20[34]; ס׳ מִדְרַשׁ 35[27] 36[8]; ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים 24[27]; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12[23] Est 2[23]; ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1]. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9[2] *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti[Kau]. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139[16], ס׳ זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16]; God's register of living, Ex 32[32.33] (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69[29]; ס׳ הַמֵּתִים Dn 12[1] (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יָדַע (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29[11.12.12] (of ability to read); so לְלַמֵּד סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1[4] *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges[§ 128 a]); more gen. סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3[16]; a thing is written בַּס׳ Ex 17[14]+20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1[18]+50 t. (+Je 36[32]; בַּדְיוֹ *with ink* v[18]), דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ אֶל־ס׳ †Je 30[2] 51[60]; conversely שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36[11]; v. also בַּס׳ וַיַּחְקוּ Jb 19[23] *inscribe in a book*, †חָקַק עַל־ס׳ Is 30[8] (כָּתְבָה עַל־לוּחַ ‖); מָחָה מִס׳† *blot out of a book* Ex 32[32.33] ψ 69[29]; †קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ Je 51[63] *read the book*, scroll, but usu. †קָרָא בְּס׳ 36[8.10.13] Ne 8[8.18] 9[3] 13[1].—ס׳ in קְרִית ס׳, v. ק׳.

†סְפָרָה [סִפְרָה] **n.f.** book;—sf. הֲלֹא בְּסִפְרָתֶךָ ψ 56[9] (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִפְרָה] infr.

סָפַר 107 **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di[404]);—**Qal** 27 *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ׳ 2 S 24[10], 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9], וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25[8], etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87[6]+Jb 38[37] where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יְסַפֵּר Jb 31[4], וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2[1.16], sf. וַיְסַפְּרֵם Ezr 1[8]; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39[2], תִּסְפְּרוּ 14[16], תִּסְפָּר Dt 16[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15[5]; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21[2] ψ 48[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15[5]+2 t.; *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33[18.18] (v. also סֹפֵר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15[5.5] (J) 2 S 24[10]+10 t. (+acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2[16]); acc. om. Gn 41[49] (E); +ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15[13.28] 23[15] 25[8] (all PH), Dt 16[9] Ez 44[26] Ezr 1[8] ψ 87[6] Is 33[18] (abs.), v[18] (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che[Hpt]). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפֹּר Jb 14[16] *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31[4]; v. also 38[37] (cf. supr.); נָדִי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9] *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סִפַּרְתִּי after 𝔊).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2[1]+4 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8[5] 2 Ch 5[6], וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23[3];—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude,* so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8⁵ (+*id.*), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+*id.*); cf. Ho 2¹ (+לֹא־יִמַּד), Je 33²² (‖ לֹא יִמַּד); positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23³.

Pi. 67 *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119²⁶, סִפַּרְתִּי v¹³; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6¹³+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38³⁷+, 1 s. אֲסַפֵּר ψ 22¹⁸+; cohort. אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. וְנִסְפֹּר־ Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* סַפֵּר (לְ) ψ 50¹⁶+5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8⁵; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19² 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare:* **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁶ (J), 1 S 11⁵+18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יי ψ 44² 73²⁸ 78³·⁴ 79¹³); c. acc.+בְּ loc. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יי Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁵ 96³=1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9² 19² 119¹³ (+בְּ instr.), 145⁶+8 t. ψψ+Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of יי; cf. עָצְמוּ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40⁶ *they are too great to rehearse,* c. acc. also Je 23²⁸·³² Jb 15¹⁷ 28²⁷ ψ 119²⁶; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. לְ pers. Gn 40⁸ (E)+6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10²; c. בְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁵; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (𝔊𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add;* in that case read וְסִפְּרוּ); c. עַל־ *concerning,*+לְ pers. Jo 1³. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. ל *concerning*), 73¹⁵ (c. בְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately,* אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22¹⁸ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁶ v. sub **1**, Jb 38³⁷ read יְסַפֵּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed: Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), +לְ *concerning* ψ 22³²; c. בְּ loc. 88¹²; abs. יְסֻפָּר Hb 1⁵.

†סוֹפֵר, סֹפֵר **n.m.** ψ 45,2 **enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סָפְרָא, סַפְרָא *id.*, cf. سَفْرٌ *doctus, literatus;* OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵; Ph. ספר Lzb³³⁰); —abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5¹⁴+, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8¹⁷+; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12¹¹+2 t., +Je 52²⁵ (Gie GFM rd. הַסֹּפֵר as ‖ 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, סוֹ׳ 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ 34¹³; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3¹² 8⁹;—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer,* in description of leaders of Isr. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט סֹ׳ Ju 5¹⁴. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷=20²⁵=1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18¹⁸·³⁷=Is 36³·²²; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19²=Is 37², Je 36¹⁰·¹², cf. סֹ׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹²·²⁰·²¹, סֹ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 37¹⁵·²⁰; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹=2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;—2 K 22³·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹²=2 Ch 34¹⁵·¹⁸·²⁰; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levite); סֹ׳ הַצָּבָא 2 K 25¹⁹=Je 52²⁵ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצָּבָא perh. gloss GFM Ju 5,14); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general.* **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹² 8⁹. **d.** 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses סֹ׳ for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows סֹ׳ as Levites; סֹ׳ 1 Ch 27³²=*man of learning.* **2.** professional class of *learned men,* '*scribes,*' able to read and write Je 36²⁶·³²; with writing implements, עֵט סֹ׳ מְהִיר ψ 45², קֶסֶת הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9²·³, תַּעַר הַסֹּפֵר Je 36²³; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים 8⁸. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֵפֶר), Ezr 7¹¹, סֹ׳ דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת יי v¹¹ [cf. Aram. v¹²·²¹], סֹ׳ מָהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v⁶; Ne 8¹·⁴·⁹·¹³ 12²⁶·³⁶.

†I. סֵפֶר **n:[m.]** enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. סֹ׳, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

†II. [סֶפֶר] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10³⁰, 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *Ṣafâr* (ظَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, إِسْفَار acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arab. § 301 et pass.]), so Thes Tuch[Comm. Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze ii. 437], צ=ס improb. Di[ad loc.] Lag[BN 61].

†[סִפְרָה] **n.f.** number;—pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סִפֻּרוֹת ψ 71¹⁵ *I know not* (*the*) *numbers* (of יי's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.); >Du (after 𝔊 Bᵃᵇ א 𝔖 𝔙) reads סְפָרוֹת (cf. סְפָרָה supr.).

I. מִסְפָּר 133 **n.m.** 1 Ch 27,24 **number, tale**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34³⁰+; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16¹⁶+; sf. מִסְפָּרְכֶם Nu 14²⁹, מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21²³+; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12²³;—**1. a.** *number,* Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping,* מִס׳ לַכּוֹבְכִים ψ 147⁴, +oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read בַּסֵּפֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings,* etc.; redund. after num., †2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four* (*in*) *number;* אֵין מ׳ *it was* (*they were*) *innumerable* Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. לְ Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, לְתִבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147⁵ (of יי); abs. Je 2³² Jb 21³³ Ct 6⁸; †עַד־אֵין מ׳=*id.*, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, וְאֵין מ׳ Je 46²³; לְאֵין מ׳ †1 Ch 22⁴; וְאֵין מ׳ †ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶; הֲיֵשׁ מ׳ לְגְדוּדָיו Jb 25³ *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable,*

i.e. *few*, מ׳ וְיִהְיוּ מְתֵי מ׳ Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ׳ יָמִים מ׳ Nu 9²⁰, מ׳ alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12¹⁶; so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁸; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ׳ יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23²⁶ (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ: מְעַט בְּמ׳ Ez 5³ *few in number*; בְּמ׳ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9²⁸·²⁸, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. בְּמִסְפַּר ⑥ Toy for MT מָסֹרֶת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸+6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁵ +oft.; לְמִסְפָּר *acc. to number* Ju 21²³ Jos 4⁵·⁸ (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; כְּמִסְפָּר = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15¹²·¹² (P); so מ׳ alone (adv.acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23¹⁰ᵇ rd. מִסְפַּר, cf. vˢ, so ⑥ Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2² (⑥ Μαλσαρ, A ⑥L Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7⁷ (⑥ Μασφερατ, א Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ⑥L Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סִפְּרֶת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־הַס׳ Ezr 2⁵⁵ a family of returned exiles (⑥ Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, ⑥L Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־ס׳ Ne 7⁵⁷ (⑥ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⑥L Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרַד?], סְפָרַד **n.pr.loc.** Ob²⁰ ⑥ Εφραθα, Qᵃ Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[APK 242] Nö [ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 483] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (=*Sardis?* Behistun[1, 15] Persep. I¹² NRᵃ ²⁸); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm [12 Proph. ii. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon [Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30].

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.;—ס׳ 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = סְפַרְוָיִם Is 36¹⁹, עִיר סְפַרְוַיִם 2 K 19¹³=Is 37¹³; סְפַרְוָיִם also 2 K 17³¹ᵇ Qr (Kt. ספרים); ⑥ Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., ⑥L Σεπφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anumitu*(*m*), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס׳ = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17, 24], cf. Dl[Par 209–212] Tiele[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴), v. Hal[ZA ii. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36, 19] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 101] Benz [2 K 17, 24] al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB ii. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סְפַרְוִי] **adj.gent.** of **Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְּפַרְוִים 2 K 17³¹ᵃ.

†[סָקַל] **vb.** stone, put to death by stoning, also (**Pi.**) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָה *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וּסְקַלְתָּנִי consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. וּסְקָלֻנִי consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. וּסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7²⁵, sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22²¹·²⁴ Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* Ez 19¹³ 21²⁸·²⁹·³² (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16⁶·¹³, sf. יְסַקְּלֻהוּ Is 5²; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62¹⁰;—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (‖ עַפֵּר בֶּעָפָר). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מְסַקֵּלָה חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לְקַחֵי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ⑥; (>rdg. however mostly סוֹלֶלָה, **Qal** *Pt.*); סַקְּלוּ מֵאֶבֶן Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21¹⁴·¹⁵.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73].

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרָב] **n.m.** rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. ܣܪܒ *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies;* Pa. סְרַב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41²ᵈ *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אִתְּךָ) סָרָבִים וְסַלּוֹנִים Ez 2⁶ *rebelles et* quasi *spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סָלוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגּוֹן **n.pr.m.** Sargon (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);— king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶ, Symm Σαργων [Q^{mg}]); Ptol[Canon] Ἀρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr[COT ad loc.] Tiele[Gesch. 238 ff.].

סָרַד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܶܕ *be frightened*).

†**סֶרֶד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†**סַרְדִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסַּרְדִי as n. coll., Nu 26[26].

סָרָה v. סוּר.

סְרָה v. בּוֹר הַסְּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†**[סָרַח]** **vb.** go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please;* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܣܪܰܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö[II. 1, 137] Ges[^{50} f.] Ba[NB 180]) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v[4]; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וּסְרֻחִים עַל־עָרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מְרַזַּח סְ֯ v[7] *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6]. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סְרוּחַ v[13]; סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans,* extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טְבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (‖ הַאֵין עוֹד חָכְמָה בִּתֵּיטָן אָבַד עֵצָה מִבָּנִים); but Nö[Expos. May, 1897, 363] *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†**סֶרַח** **n.m.** excess;—סְ֯ הָעֹדֶף Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

†**[סִרְיֹן]** **n.[m.]** armour (‖form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסִּפְרִינוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס **n.m.** eunuch (NH *id.*, 𝔗 סְרִיסָא, Syr. ܣܪܺܝܣܳܐ[45] (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[331] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيسٌ (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen[ZA vii. 174] = As. *ša rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief,* cf. Brock[Lex 239 b] Dl[HWB 694] (*ša-riš*?), Zim[ZMG liii. 1899, 116]; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. סָ֯ 1 K 22[9] + 7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36] + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32] + 17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7] + 4 t.; sf. סָרִיסָיו Gn 40[2] + 4 t., סָרִיסֶיהָ Est 4[4];—*eunuch,* of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2.7] (all E), married 39[1] (R[JE]); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time), 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v[7.8.9.10.11.18]; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15] + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא and כְּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr[ad loc.]], also מָרוֹחַ אֲשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִים is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith[DB] Art. '*Eunuch,*' Di[Gn 39, 1] Dr Dt[23, 1].

1. **[סָרָן]**[21] **n.m.** tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסְּרָנִים Ju 16[30] + 2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3] + 16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיהֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v[4], i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5] + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8] + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v[19] van d. H.).

†II. **[סָרָן]** **n.[m.]** axle (Aram. ܣܪܢܐ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 *τὰ προσέχοντα,* 𝔙 *axes*).

[סַרְעַפָּה] v. סעף. **סֶרֶף** v. שׂרף.

†**סַרְפַּד** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הֲדַס, *myrtle:* תַּחַת הַסְּ֯ יַעֲלֶה הֲדַס Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 *κόννζα,* 𝔖 ܐܰܓܰܡ̈ܳܐ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†**סָרַר** **vb.** be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards יְ) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֯ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֶּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v[20]; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], דּוֹר סָ֯ וּמֹרֶה ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב סָ֯ וּמוֹרֶה Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סוֹרֵרָה Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שׁוֹרֵיהֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad

fin., and סַר infr.); of loose woman הִמְיָה הָיִא וְסוֹרֶרֶת Pr 7[11]; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66[7] 68[7.19]; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כָּתֵף סוֹרֶרֶת Ne 9[29] *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7[11] (סֹרֶרֶת).

†סַר **adj.** **stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable**;—סַר וְזָעֵף 1 K 20[43] 21[4]; f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה v[5] why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and **Qal** ad fin.).

†סְתָו Kt, סְתָיו Qr **n.m.** **winter** (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘ, ⅁ סִיתָוָא; Ar. شِتَاء Lane[1504]; prob. orig. ש, cf. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[BN 190 Anm.]);—הַפְּתָו עָבָר Ct 2[11].

†סָתַם **vb.** **stop up, shut up, keep close** (NH *id.*; ⅁ סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܶܡ (ܫܲܬ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫ 2 Ch 32[30]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתְּמוּ 2 K 3[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v[25], וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32[4]; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8[26] 12[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְתֹם 2 Ch 32[3]; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28[3], סָתֵם ψ 51[8], pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12[9];—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3[19.25] 2 Ch 32[3.4], cf. v[30]. **2.** *shut up, keep close,* prophetic words Dn 8[26] 12[4.9]; בְּסָתֵם ψ 51[8] *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ טֻחוֹת). — כָּל־סָתוּם Ez 28[3] usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ⑥ *σοφοί*, Co חַרְטֻמִים < Toy חֶכְמִים, or Berthol. קֹסְמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4[1] the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26[15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v[18], both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R[JE]).

†סָתַר **vb.** **hide, conceal** (NH *id.*, der. species; ⅁ סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܲܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide,* Lane[1304]; Eth. ሰተረ (rare) Di[364]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתַּר Pr 27[12]+22[3] Qr (Kt וַיִּסָּתֵר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20[19]; 1 pl. נִסְתַּרְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13[14]+; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4[14]+; 3 mpl. יִסָּתְרוּ Am 9[3]; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34[22]; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19[7]; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7[20]; fpl. נִסְתָּרוֹת Dt 29[28], וֹת- ψ 19[13];—**1.** *hide oneself,* c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20[5.24] 1 K 17[3] Je 23[24], so (fig.) Is 28[15]; c. שָׁם 1 S 20[19] Jb 34[22]; abs. Je 36[19] Pr 22[3] 27[12] 28[28] ψ 89[47]; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7[20] Jb 13[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 55[13]. **2.** *be hid, concealed,* esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4[14] (J), מִלִּפְנֵי Je 16[17], מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9[3], מֵעֵינַי Is 65[16] Ho 13[14] (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38[10] Is 40[27]; fr. heat of sun ψ 19[7] (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28[21] (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתַּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31[49] (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5[13] Jb 3[23] (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2[3] (i.e. escape יי's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things,* in gen. Dt 29[28]; of sins ψ 19[13].

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16[3] *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אַהֲבָה מְסֻתֶּרֶת Pr 27[5] *love carefully concealed.*

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29[14]; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23[19]+3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully,* of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23[19] = ψ 54[2] (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26[1]; אֵל מִ Is 45[15] *a God that completely hides himself.*

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10[11] 22[25]; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30[8] Is 64[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20[2], וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3[6] Jb 3[10], sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36[26]; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ 2 Ch 22[11]; 1 s. וְאַסְתִּר Ez 39[23.24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31[18] Is 57[17]; *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25[2] (v. Kö[1.213] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v[27]), לַסְתֵּר Is 29[15] (Ges[§53q]); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8[17];—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; subj. יי, c. מִן ψ 64[3], abs. Je 36[26]; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20[2], a thing, in gen., Pr 25[2]; anything (fr. יי; מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29[15]; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc. (subj. יי) ψ 17[8] 27[5] 31[21] (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינַי Jb 3[10]; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. יי) ψ 119[19]; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49[2]. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3[6] (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. יי, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51[11], abs. ψ 10[11]; more oft. **c.** יי *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3[4] Is 8[17] 54[8] 64[6] Dt 31[17] 32[20] Je 33[5] Ez 39[23.24.29] ψ 13[2] 22[25] 27[9] 69[18] 88[15] 102[3] 143[7]; abs. Dt 31[18] Jb 13[24] 34[29] ψ 30[8] cf. 104[29], 44[25]; פָּנִים om. Is 57[17]; cf. Is 59[2] your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50[6] (of servant of יי).

†סֵתֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, hiding-place, secrecy**;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3[19]+, סֵתֶר 2 S 12[12] Pr 25[23], סֶתֶר ψ 139[15]; cstr. סֵתֶר 1 S 25[20]+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18[12] (ins. also ‖2 S 22[12] 𝔊𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119[114]; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9[17];—**1.** *covering, cover*, בְּסֵתֶר 1 S 25[20] *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for ׳י (shutting out his view) Jb 22[14], of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as ׳י׳s *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18[12] (=2 S 22[12] v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81[8] *hiding-place of thunder;* of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂם Jb 24[15] i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19[2] Is 28[17] ס׳ הַמַּחְסֶה Ct 2[14] (in fig.; ‖חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40[21]; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפָּנַי Is 16[6], of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ זֶרֶם 32[2], esp. of ׳י as *shelter:* ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 27[5], ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 31[21], ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 61[5], ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ 91[1], אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32[7] cf. 119[114]. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139[15] (‖תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy:* דְּבַר־ס׳ Ju 3[19] *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9[17] *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סֵתֶר 25[23] *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בַּסֵּתֶר *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13[7] 27[15.24] 28[57] 2 S 12[12] Je 37[17] 38[16] 40[15] Is 45[19] 48[16] Jb 13[10] 31[27] Pr 21[14] ψ 101[5].

†סִתְרָה **n.f. shelter, protection**, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32[38] (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter.*

†סְתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13[13], 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סִתְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6[22], 𝔊 Σεγρει, 𝔄 Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מִסְתּוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **place of shelter**; abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4[6] (fig. of ׳י׳s protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32[2]).

†מִסְתֶּר **n.**[**m.**] **secret place, hiding-place**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 10[9] Hb 3[14]; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13[17]+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49[10];—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13[17]; where treasures are stored Is 45[3]. **2.** *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23[24] 49[10]. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10[8] (‖מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v[9] 17[12], cf. Hb 3[14]; ψ 64[5]; of ׳י lying in wait La 3[10] (as a lion).

†מַסְתֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, act of hiding**;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53[3] *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che[Hpt]).

ע

ע, *'Ayin*, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עבב (✓ of foll., cf. Kö[II. 1, 40]; meaning unknown).

†1. עֵב, [עֹב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold;* Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. עֵב וַעֲמֻדִים 1 K 7[6]; appar. cstr. וְעֵב עֵין אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41[25]; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v[26].

II. עֵב v. עוב.

עָבַד 290 **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make*, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb[331 f.] Cook[86], so 𝔗 עַבַד, Syr. ܥܒܕ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܕ *id.;* As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We[Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141], II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד *id.* DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 18]; Gerber[Verb. Denom. 14 ff.] thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 741]);—**Qal** 272 *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ez 29[18]+; sf. עָבָדוֹ Mal 3[18]+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7[4]; עָבָדוּ Nu 4[36], +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25[23]+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4[23]; יַעַבְדֻנּוּ ψ 22[31] 2 K 10[18]; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12[30]+; יֶעֱבָדוּ Gn 15[14] (Dr[§103]) Jb 36[11]; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3[12], תַּעֲבָדוּן Jos 24[15], +99 t. Impf.; (תָּעָבְדֶם, נֶעֱבָדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1 S 26[19]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 Ch 28[9]; עָבְדוּ Ex 5[18]+15 t.; עָבָדוּ Ez 20[39]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 S 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* עָבֹד Mal 3[14]+; עָבְדֶ֫ Je 34[9.10]; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4[2]+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18[21]+; cstr. עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc 2[13]; עֹבְדֵי ψ 97[7]+; sf. עֹבָדָיו 2 K 10[19];

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20[9]= 34[21]=Dt 5[13] (4th word); Ex 5[18] (E) Ec 5[11]; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2[5] 3[23] 4[2.12] (J), 2 S 9[10] Is 30[24] Je 27[11] Zc 13[5] Pr 12[11] 28[19]; obj. om. Dt 15[19] Ez 48[19]; vineyard Dt 28[39]; garden Gn 2[15] (J); עֹבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19[9] *workers in flax;* עֹבְדֶי(ו) הָעִיר Ez 48[18.19] *labourers of the city;* ע׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28[21] *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29[18] *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21[2] (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29[15] 31[6] Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[12.18] Mal 3[17] Je 34[14], king his people 1 K 12[7]; subj. animals Je 27[6] Jb 39[9]; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30[26.26.29] (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16[19]; עִם Gn 29[25.30] (E) Lv 25[40] (P); עִמָּדִי Gn 29[27] (E); לְפָנַי 2 S 16[19.19]; c. בְּ of price Gn 29[18.20.25] 31[41] (E) Ho 12[13] Ez 29[20]; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1[14] Lv 25[39.46] (P) Je 22[13] 34[9.10]. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9[28.28.38] 1 S 11[1] 1 K 5[1]+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18[44]=2 S 22[44], Je 27[7] 28[14] 2 K 25[24]+, other nations 2 S 10[19] Je 40[9] Zc 2[13]+, kings other kings 2 K 18[7]+, c. לְ, 1 S 4[9.9]; †מַס עָבַד Gn 49[15] (J) Jos 16[10] 1 K 9[21] (see מַס); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25[14] 27[7] 30[8] Ez 34[27]. **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. יְ, Ex 3[12] 4[23] 7[16.26] (JE), ψ 22[31] Jb 21[15] Mal 3[14]+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10[26] (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2[20] (rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19[21] *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13[5] (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. אֹ †Dt 7[16] 12[2.30]†; אלהים אחרים 7[4] 8[19] 11[16] 13[7.14] 17[3] 28[14.36.64] 29[25] 30[17] 31[20] Jos 23[16] 24[2.16] Ju 2[19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] 2 K 17[35] 2 Ch 7[19.22] Je 11[10] 13[10] 16[11.13] 22[9] 25[6] 35[15] (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[17]; זָרִים Je 5[19]; †כל צבא השמים Dt 4[19] 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3] Je 8[2]; †הבעל(ים) Ju 2[11.3] 10[6.10] 1 S 12[10] 1 K 16[31] 22[54] 2 K 10[18.18.19.19.21.22.23.23] 17[16]; †אלהי נֵכָר Jos 24[20] Je 5[19]; †(הַ)גְּלוּלִים 2 K 17[12] 21[21.21] Ez 20[39]; †האשרים 2 Ch 24[18]; עצבים ψ 106[36]; †פסיל(ים) 2 Ch 33[22] 2 K 17[41]; פסל ψ 97[7]; c. לְ, †לבעל, Ju 2[13]; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44[3]. **5.** *serve* יְ *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS[Sem 1. 69]): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu 3[7.8] 4[23.30.47] 7[5] 8[11.19.22.26] 16[9] 18[6.21.23] Jos 22[27]; acc. om. Nu 4[24.26.37.41] 8[15] (but Sam Ⓖ עבדה), v[25] 18[7].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱבַד Ec 5[8]; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21[4]; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36[34];—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21[4] Ez 36[9.34]. **2.** Ec 5[8] מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21[3] Is 14[3]; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21[3] of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14[3].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29[18]; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַרְתַּנִי Is 43[24], הֶעֱבַרְתִּיךָ v[23], וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ Je 17[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34[33]; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2[17]; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִדִים Ex 6[5];—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1[13] 6[5](P) 2 Ch 2[17], +Gn 47[21] (reading הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12[31] (reading וְהֶעֱבִיר, +בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. +אל (על) Ez 29[18]; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is 43[23.24] (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17[4], +Je 15[14] (rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34[33].

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּעֻבְדֶם Ex 20[5]= Dt 5[9], Ex 23[24]; 1 pl. sf. נָעֻבְדֵם Dt 13[3] (Kö[i. 259] Sta[§ 549 g] Thes; <Nes[Marg. 12 f.] Qal anom. pointed (cf. W[AG. ed. 2, i. 62 n.] Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 98]); Ges[§ 60, R. 1] Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9] Ex 23[24] Dt 13[3].

1. עֶבֶד[799] **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag[BN 77]);—ע׳ Gn 9[25]+, עֶבֶד 44[10]+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26[24]+; עַבְדְּךָ 19[19]+; עַבְדֵּךְ 18[3]+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9[25]+, עֲבָדֶיךָ 21[25]+; sf. עֲבָדַי Lv 25[42]+, עֲבָדֵי Jos 9[11]+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn 39[17.19] 41[12] 50[2] Ex 21[2]+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20[10] Lv 25[6] Dt 5[14] Jb 31[13]+; ‖ שִׁפְחָה Gn 12[16] 32[6] Je 34[11] Is 14[2]+; +אדון Dt 23[16] Is 24[2] Mal 1[6]+; מְקֻנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12[44] or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2[14]; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9[25]; †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13[3.14] (D?) Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Je 34[13] Mi 6[4]; †וזכרת כי עבד היית בארץ מצרים *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22]; king of Babylon is slave to יְ Je 25[9] 27[6] 43[10]; the borrower to the lender Pr 22[7]; fig. of beast Jb 40[28]; of things Gn 47[19].

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn 26[15.19.25.32] 27[37] 32[17.17]+; of king 21[25] Ex 7[28.29] 1 K 9[27] Dt 29[1]+; vassal kings 2 S 10[19]; tributary nations 8[2.6.14] =1 Ch 18[2.6.13]; specif. officers of king 1 S 19[1] 21[8] 2 S 11[13] Pr 14[35]+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40[20] 41[10]; ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 16[17] 18[22] 28[7]; ע׳ שְׁאוּל 1 K 1[47] Est

3^{5}+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12}=2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^{7}; מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^{2}; soldiers of army 1 S 17^{8} 25^{10} 2 S 2^{12},+ officers of army 1 S 29^{3} 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^{8} Is 36^{9}.

3. *Servants, worshippers,* of God: †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^{7} 10^{23} Is 54^{17}, cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^{6}; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36}=ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עַבְדַי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עַבְדֶיךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119^{125} 143^{2}, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^{7} (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^{5} (?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^{8} 14^{7} $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^{8} 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^{3} $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^{8} 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua † Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^{8}; Caleb † Nu 14^{24} (J); Job † Jb 1^{8} 2^{3} $42^{7.8.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$+27 t.; Hezekiah †2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel †Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim †Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^{8} cf. 6^{12} is also servant of יהוה as Messianic builder of temple (see Br[MP 442 ff.]).

†**4.** *Servant* of יהוה, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^{1} 134^{1} 135^{1}; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדַי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^{7} 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^{5} 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^{4} Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^{6}; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^{2} Je 25^{4} Am 3^{7} Dn 9^{10}; עַבְדֶיךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^{6}; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^{3}; עַבְדּוֹ, ‖ מלאכיו 44^{26}; as one calling to fear יהוה 50^{10}.

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of יהוה: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^{3} ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^{4} 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עַבְדִּי=עֶבֶד יהוה, ‖ מַלְאָכַי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of יהוה 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^{1} (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{5-11}]; see De[Is ii. 174] Da[Expos. 1884, 358 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr[Is 168 ff.] Br[MP 345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol[Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I,* Gn 18^{3} 1 S $20^{7.8.8}$ 2 K 8^{13}+; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I,* 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21}+; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^{9} 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^{2}+.

7. Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. ל pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^{3} 24^{1} 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{7} Pr 11^{29} 12^{9} 22^{7}; †היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44^{9} (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; †כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^{5} Je 34^{11}; לקח לע׳ Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^{1} Jb 40^{28}.

†II. עֶבֶד **n.pr.m.** (*servant* of God=עַבְדִּיאֵל); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb[ThLz 1891, 371] [cf. Bu[Ib. 1892, 63] עֵבֶד, as ⑤L; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 184, 272]); ⑤ Ιωβηλ, A ⑤L Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{6}; ⑤ Ωβηθ, ⑤L Αμιναδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with עבד v. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also Id[Ib. xlii (1888), 486] We[Heid. 2, 2 ff.].

†[עֲבָד] **n.m.** work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^{1} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕ).

†עוֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*worshipper;* cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]; —**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21}=1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֹבֵד)=1 Ch 2^{12}, ⑥ Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, ⑤ Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, ⑤ Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^{7}, ⑤ Ωβηδ.

†עֹבֵד אֱדֹם, and (2 Ch 25^{24}) עֹבֵד אֱדוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom,* cf. עבד אדם CIS[No. 295]; Dr[Sm 206, 293] and reff., RS[Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42] and reff., HPS[286,10]; but Bae[Rel 10] *servant of man,* אֱדֹם=אָדָם, which is thought possible by Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49]);—**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$=1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; ⑤ Αβεδδαρα, ⑤L Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (=**1** ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; ⑤ Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., ⑤L Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38$^{7.8.10.11.12}$ 39^{16}; Ⓖ Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֶבֶד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְגוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נבו (q.v.), COT Dn 1,7 Bev Dn 1,7);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{7} (v. also BAram); Ⓖ Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדִּא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* יה (= עֹבַדְיָה 1 Ch 9^{16}=Ne 11^{17}), but form dub., v. Ⓖ);—**1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4^{6}; Ⓖ Εφρα, A Αβαω, ⓖL Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11^{17}; Ⓖ Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, ⓖL Αβδιας.

†עַבְדִּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִּיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36^{26}; Ⓖ Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה (145) **n.f.** **labour, service** (on format. v. Lag BN 179 Ba NB 61);—ע׳ Ex 1^{14}+41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30^{16}+43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30^{26}+33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28^{14}+7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6^{33}+13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12^{8}; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{16};—**1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104^{23}; in the field Ex 1^{14} 1 Ch 27^{26}, prob. Ne 10^{38} (עָרֵי ע׳), ψ 104^{14} (עִשֵּׂב לע׳); in fine linen 1 Ch 4^{21}; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35^{24} 36$^{1.3.5}$ 39^{42} (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34$^{13.13}$; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23$^{7.8.21.25.35.36}$ Nu 28$^{18.25.26}$ 29$^{1.12.35}$ (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הַצְּדָקָה Is 32^{17} (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is 28$^{21.21}$. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29^{27} 30^{26} (JE); ע׳ עֶבֶד of bondservant Lv 25^{39} (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8^{20}; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4$^{26.32}$ (P) 1 Ch 9^{28} 28$^{14.14.15}$. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1^{14} 2$^{23.23}$ (P), 5^{11} (E), 6^{6} (P); כבד(ה) הע׳ 5^{9} (E) Ne 5^{18}; ע׳ קשה Ex 1^{14} 6^{9} (P) Dt 26^{6} 1 K 12^{4}= 2 Ch 10^{4}, Is 14^{3}; מֵרֹב ע׳ La 1^{3}; ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12^{8}; ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26^{30}; ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3^{5}; military service Ez 29$^{18.18}$. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22^{27} (P) 2 Ch 12^{8}, feast of passover Ex 12$^{25.26}$ 2 Ch 35$^{10.16}$, unleavened bread Ex 13^{5}; Levites and priests Nu 4$^{19.49}$ 8^{11} 1 Ch 24$^{3.19}$ 2 Ch 8^{14} 31^{16}; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18^{7}; Levites Ex 38^{21} Nu 4$^{24.27.27.28.33.47.47}$ 7$^{7.8}$ 8^{26} 18^{21} 1 Ch 6^{17} 2 Ch 31^{2}; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v$^{4.23.31.33.35.39.43}$ 8$^{19.22}$ 18^{31}; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30^{16} Nu 4^{30} 7^{5} 8^{24} 18$^{4.6.21.23}$, cf. Ex 35^{21} Nu 7^{5}; מִשְׁכָּן (ה) Ex 39$^{32.40}$ Nu 3$^{7.8}$ 16^{9} 1 Ch 6^{33}, cf. Ex 27^{19} Nu 3^{36} 1 Ch 23^{26}; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7^{9}, cf. 3^{31}; of its court v^{26}; more specif. ע׳ משׂא 4^{47}; צבא הע׳ 8^{25}; ע׳ בית י׳ (ה)אלהים 1 Ch 23$^{24.28.32}$ 25^{6} 28$^{13.13.21.21}$ 29^{7} 2 Ch 29^{35} 31^{21} 35^{2} Ne 10^{33}; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 24^{12}; מעשה ע׳ 1 Ch 23^{28}; its service Ez 44^{14} 1 Ch 9^{19}; specif. service of Levit. singers 25$^{1.1}$, and doorkeepers 26^{8} 2 Ch 35^{15}.

†עֲבָדָה **n.f.** **service** (on format. v. Lag BN 151);—of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26^{14} (J) Jb 1^{3}.

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m.** **1.** a judge Ju 12$^{13.15}$, Ⓖ Αβδων, A ⓖL Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בָּרָן 1 S 12^{11}, but read בֶּדָן, v. בֶּדָן supr.). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{23}, Ⓖ Αβαδων, A ⓖL Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}; Ⓖ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, ⓖL Αβδων. **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34^{20}, Ⓖ Αβδοδομ, A ⓖL Αβδων (= עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22^{12}). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21^{30} 1 Ch 6^{59}, Ⓖ Δαββων, Αβαραν, A ⓖL Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עַבְדֹן Jos 19^{28} for עַבְרֹן), *ʿAbde*, Guérin Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl Geogr. 230.

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f.** **servitude, bondage**;—sf. עַבְדָּתָם Ez 9$^{8.9}$; עַבְדָּתֵנוּ Ne 9^{17} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܬܢ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah;* v. however, Gray Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab.Palm. עבדי Lzb 333, 334 Cook 87);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{29} 2 Ch 29^{12}; Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ι, ⓖL 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10^{26}; Ⓖ Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl;* on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb 332 Cook 87; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal 168 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray Prop. N. 309, No. 53);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{15}; Ⓖ Αβδεηλ, A ⓖL Αβδιηλ.

†עֹבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדההד Lzb 333, OHeb. עבדיהו Id. 334);—I. עֹבַדְיָהוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18$^{3.3.4.5.6.7.16}$, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27^{19}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34^{12}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια, A ⓖL Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob 1, Ⓖ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ⓖ Αβδεια, ⓖL Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{3}, Ⓖ Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓖL Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch

8^{38} 9^{44}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9^{16} (‖ עַבְדָּא Ne 11^{17}), Ⓖ Αβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓖL Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12^{9}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}, Ⓖ Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{9} Ne 10^{6}, Ⓖ Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, ⓖL Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12^{25}, א Οβδιας, ⓖL Αβδιας.

†[מַעְבָּד] **n.**[**m.**] **work** (late form; BAram. מַעֲבַד); —pl. sf. מַעְבָּדֵיהֶם Jb 34^{25}.

†עָבָה **vb. be thick, fat, gross** (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. ܥܒܐ *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. عَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَعْبَى *dense foliage*; Eth. ዐበየ፡ *be great* Di[985]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻטַּנִּי עִ֝בְי אָבִי 1 K 12^{10} *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10^{10}; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִית בָּשִׂית Dt 32^{15}.

†עָבִי **n.**[**m.**] **thickness**; —cstr. עִ֝בִי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26} *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7^{26} = 2 Ch 4^{5}; of pillar Je 52^{21}.—2 Ch 4^{17} v. foll.—Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הָעָנָן Ex 19^{9} (rd. בְּעָבִי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63] Kö ii. 1, 86.

†מַעֲבֶה **n.**[**m.**] si vera l., **thickness, compactness**; — בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4^{17} (where MT בַּעֲבִי הָ׳); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM[Ju 7, 22] Benz[K].

עָבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [=עבט?]) *be pledged* Dl[HWB 6]; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עָבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We[Jo 2, 7] thinks עָבוֹט Aram. loanword, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

†עָבוֹט **n.**[**m.**] **pledge, article pledged as security for debt**; —abs. ע׳ Dt $24^{11.13}$; sf. עֲבֹטוֹ v^{10} (as acc. cogn.), v^{12}.

†עֲבֹטִיט **n.**[**m.**] **intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts**; —abs. ע׳ מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו Hb 2^{6}.

†[עָבַט] **vb. denom. take or give a pledge**; —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24^{10} *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15^{6} (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v^{6} *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v^{8} *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּן Jo 2^{7} hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge* = *interchange?*); most rd. יְעַוְּתוּן; יְעַוְּתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ὑπὸ.

עבל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبُلَ *be bulky, stout*; Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb[335]).

†עוֹבָל, 1. עִיבָל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10^{28} (ⓖL Γαιβαλ); = עִיבָל 1 Ch 1^{22} (ⓖL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser[Skizze ii. 426].

1. עִיבָל v. עוֹבָל supr.

†II. עִיבָל **n.pr.m.** vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36^{23} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1^{40} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, ⓖL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser[Skizze ii. 426] poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.]).

†III. עֵיבָל **n.pr.mont. Ebal**, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11^{29}, also Jos $8^{30.33}$ (D); Ⓖ Γαιβαλ (connex. with above ✓ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.]); — on Ebal v. Rob[BB ii. 275 ff.] GASm[Geogr. Ch. vi.] Di[Dt 11, 29] Dr[ib.] Bd[Pal. (1898), 257].

עבץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ **n.pr. 1. m. Jabez**, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch $4^{9.9.10}$ (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey[Judenthum 118]); Ⓖ Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2^{55} (cf. v^{54}); Ⓖ Γαμες, A Γαβης, ⓖL Ιαβις.

עָבַר **vb. pass over, through, by, pass on** (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb[336] Cook[88], perh. also Nab. עבר Id[ib.]; ⅁ עֲבַר, Syr. ܥܒܪ *id.*; As. *ebêru, id.* Dl[HWB 10], and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עִבֵּר **1.** Mordt[Sab Denkm 49]; עברת *passage, march through* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 614] also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm[49]); —**Qal**[548] *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 15^{17} +, sf. עָבְרוֹ Je 23^{9}; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15^{24} +; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18^{5} +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8^{5} +, יַעֲבָר Gn 33^{14} +, sf. 3 ms. יַעַבְרֶנּוּ Is 33^{21} 35^{8}, יַעַבְרֶנְהוּ Je 5^{22}, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12^{6} +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5^{17} +, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Nu 21[22]+, אֶעֱבְרָה Nu 20[19] Ju 12[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. עִבְרָ Ex 17[5]+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1[11]+2 t.; עֲבָרִי Is 23[12]; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6[2]+; *Inf. abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17[16]; *cstr.* עֲבֹר Am 7[8]+, לַעֲבָרָ 1 K 18[6]+Na 2[1] Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33[22] Dt 4[21], etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31[21] (E), 32[11] (J), Jos 3[14.17] 4[1] (all JE), Dt 2[14] (D), Nu 32[29] (P), 2 S 17[20.22.24] Is 16[8], + 37 t., + Gn 32[23] (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעִבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; >Ⓖ Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְדוּ הָעֲבָדָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc.+ acc. loc. 1 S 13[7], + ה loc. Dt 4[26] 31[13] 32[47]. (2) acc. om. Ju 3[28] 2 S 17[16.16]+32 t., + עִבֵּר Ju 8[4] (rd. וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15[23 a] (where rd. עִמָּד for MT עִבְרִים We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עִבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ †Nu 32[7] (JE), Dt 27[2] (D), Jos 4[13] 22[19] (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30[13], c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13]; c. ה loc. †Dt 3[21] 4[14] 6[1] 11[8.11] 34[4] Is 23[6]; c. acc. loc. †Is 23[12] Je 2[10] Nu 32[32] (P). †**b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20[17 b] 21[22 b] (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27[2]; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11[32] 12[3] 1 S 14[1.6.8], c. ה loc. 2 K 8[21], abs. 2 Ch 21[9]. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14[4], unto 2 S 24[20] (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⒼL), so perh. also Is 45[14] (עַל; rd. אֶל ?); c. acc. of goal Am 5[5] 6[2]. †**d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51[23.23]. †**e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23[10], abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8[8], hence Dn 11[10.40], Na 1[8] (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73[7]; cf. עָבְרוּ דִּבְרֵי־רָע Je 5[28] *they overflow with evil matters.* †**f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54[9] ψ 42[8] 88[17] 124[4.5] (all fig.), Jon 2[4]; c. acc. ψ 38[5], cf. Je 23[9] *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). †**g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6[50]; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29[30] (cf. BAram. חלף על Dn 4[13]+). †**h.** *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5[14.14.30]; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10[11] Jb 13[13], cf. Na 3[19]; Dt 24[5] *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. †**i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14[41] Jos 7[11.15] (all JE), Dt 17[2] 26[13] Jos 23[16] (all D), Ju 2[20] 1 S 15[24] Ho 6[7] 8[1] 2 K 18[12] Je 34[18] Is 24[5] ψ 148[6] 2 Ch 24[20] Dn 9[11]; command of earthly king Est 3[3]; abs. ψ 17[3]. †**j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7[18] (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19[11]; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7[8] 8[2].

†**2.** *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14[23] (of battle), Je 5[22.22] (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31[52.52] (E); *pass* a little *beyond* עַ֫ד מְעַט מֵהָרֹאשׁ 2 S 16[1], כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3[4]; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8[29] (of sea), Nu 22[18] = 24[13] (JE); acc. om. Jb 14[5] ψ 104[9].

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22[21] (E), 20[21] Jos 18[9] (JE), Ex 12[2] (P), 1 S 9[4.4.4.4] 2 S 20[14] (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּקֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9[4] Jb 15[19]; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1[11] 3[2] (D), 24[17] (E), Am 5[17] Dt 29[15]; c. acc. †Dt 2[18] 29[15] Ju 11[29.29] Is 10[29] Jb 14[5]; abs. Ex 12[23] (J), Nu 20[19.20] (JE), Dt 2[28] Mi 5[7] La 3[44] Ez 14[15] 33[28]; †opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32[27] (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ֫), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35[7] Zc 7[14] 9[8]. †**b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19[19]+15[c3] (but rd. עִמָּד We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10[11], cf. Is 43[2] ψ 66[6], c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33[8] (P), Ne 9[11]; c. בְּ of gates Is 62[10.10]; cf. עִבְרֵי ψ 84[7] (Ges[§ 130 a]). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֹבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39[11 a], rd. prob. הָעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v[11 b] (Co rds. אֶת־הַגַּיְא; Toy del. as gloss), v[14] (del. ⒼⅭ Co Toy Berthol). †**d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15[7] (J), Je 34[18.19]. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33[21] (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל־), Gn 18[5] (J; not סָרֹתֶם אֶל־ Ball after Ⓖ), 1 K 9[8] Je 18[16]+14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34[6] (J); c. acc. †Gn 32[32] Ju 3[26] (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6[9]; abs. *pass by* Ex 33[22.22] (J), 2 K 4[8]+15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37[21] Pr 10[25] and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3[10] (cf. Jb 6[15]), Jb 11[16], hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מֹ֫ר דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23]); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2[8] Ez 5[14] 36[34] 39[15]+6 t. (Pr 26[10] v. Toy), + עִבְרֵי דֶּרֶךְ Is 33[8], †La 1[12] 2[15] Jb 21[29] Pr 9[15] ψ 80[13] 89[42]; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. †2 S 18[23]. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103[16] (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28[15.18.19] (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8[5] 1 K 18[29] Gn 50[4] Ct 2[11]+7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל בֶּסֶף עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23[16] i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (or, money *passing over to* merchant ? Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63]); בֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12[5].

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18[5] (J), Nu 22[26] (E), Ju 12[1]+20 t.,+Ju 11[29] 18[13] Jos 10[29] (D; all c. acc. of goal+מִן), Gn 18[3] (J; c. מֵעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19[19] 2 K 4[8] Ne 2[14], c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4[21]; c. מִן Ru 2[8], *out of the city* 2 S 15[24]; c. ה loc. Ju 12[1] 2 S 19[41], c. ה loc.+מִן Jos 10[31.34] (D); עִ׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30[10]; abs. 2 S 19[41] *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עִבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). — †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on,* c. ה loc. Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3.4] 16[6] (om. אותו ⑥𝔙 cf. Benn[Hpt] Steuern); +מִן 19[13]+מִן+אֶל־ 18[13]; c. מִן+לְ 15[6]; c. אֶל־ 15[7.10] 16[2] 18[18.19]; c. acc. loc. 15[3.10.11] (all P, exc. Jos 16[2] JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32[17] Ex 17[5] (both E), Gn 32[22] 33[3.14] (all J), Dt 9[3]+7 t.,+Dt 3[18.28] 31[3.3] Jos 1[14] (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15[18] so v[23 b] (reading עַל־פָּנָיו ⑥L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19[12],+מִן v[18]; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20[13]; תַּעֲבֹר־כּוֹס עַל La 4[21] *pass on unto* (cf. תִּפּוֹב Hb 2[16]). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3[11] (+לִפְנֵי), 4[7] (both JE), cf. Ju 9[26] Jb 33[28], so also עִ׳ בִּבְרִית י׳ Dt 29[11] *enter into a covenant with* י׳ (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בַּב׳ also 2 K 23[3] for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2[8] (+ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2[15], עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33[13], עֹבֵר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex 30[13.14] 38[26], also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27[32] (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35[8] cf. 51[10]; עָבַר אַרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8[9]; c. בְּ of way Jos 3[4] Pr 4[15] 7[8]. **i.** *pass on, advance,* abs., ψ 48[5] (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2[13a] (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate,* leave one's territory or city Mi 1[11]. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29[5] cf. Je 13[24], shadow ψ 144[4], brooks Jb 6[15] (all in sim.), Ct 5[6]. **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1[12] Jb 30[15] 33[18] (בְּ instr.), 36[12] (*id.*), 34[20] ψ 37[36] (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by,* cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31[9] (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבוֹר 40[27] *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1[19] 9[27], also v[28] (+מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81[7] (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48[14] (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**). — Je 2[20] rd. אֶעֱבוֹר Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr); וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם עַבְרִים 8[13] *and I gave to them that which they transgress* ⑤𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst[Kau] (rdg. יִבְעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; ⑥ Co del.; 11[15] rd. Hiph. q. v.; מְנֻבָּה נָגְדּוֹ עָבְיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18[13] is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit[Kau] Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְיו); >‖ 2 S 22[13] בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods[Hbr 1887, 262], *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47[5] *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר Jb 21[10] *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over,* sc. *semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בְּ׳ 1 K 6[21] *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12[13]+; 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7[7] (Ges[§ 63 p]), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5[1]+; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3[4], וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20[37]+Je 15[14] (but rd. והעברתי ⑥⑤𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8[1]+, וַיְעַבֶּר 2 Ch 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], sf. וַיְעַבְרֵנִי Ez 46[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119[37] +2 t., הַעֲבֶר 2 S 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8]; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35[23]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבִיר Jos 7[7] (rd. prob. הַעֲבֵר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3[10]+, לְהַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (Ges[§ 53 q]), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18[10] Dn 11[20], pl. מַעֲבִרִים 1 S 2[24] (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32[24] (J), Nu 32[5] Jos 7[7] (both JE), 2 S 19[16.42]; acc. of river om. Gn 32[24] (J), Jos 4[3] 7[7] (+Inf. abs.; both JE), 4[8] (JE; +אֶל־), 2 S 2[8] (+acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8[7] (P), cf. Ez 5[1] (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8[1] (P). **c.** *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27[7.8] (P); of *making over, dedicating,* something to (לְ) deity Ex 13[12] (JE; =קִדַּשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32[35] Ez 23[37] (+לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18[21] (H), cf. Ez 16[21]; +בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23[10]; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20[26]; c. acc.+בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18[10] 2 K 16[3] 17[7] 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6], Ez 20[31] (on the practice cf. Now[Arch. ii. 205 f.] Benz[Arch. 433 f.] Toy[Ez 16, 20; 20, 26] GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. **a.** *cause to pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ Ez 14[15] 47[3.4]+v[4] (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31[23.23] (P); c. acc.+בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136[14]; c. acc. pers. alone 78[13], +אֶל־ Ez 46[21], +עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2[7]; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25[9] (H), +בְּ v[9] (P); c. acc. קוֹל =*proclamation,* +בְּ Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] (+לְ pers.), Ne 8[15]. **b.** *let pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ pers. Dt 2[30].

3. **a.** *cause to pass by,* c. acc.+עַל־, Ez 37[2]

(+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33[19] (J), + לִפְנֵי 1 S 16[8.10] and (לִפְנֵי om.) v[9]. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46[17] *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20[36]. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20[37] (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3[10], cf. Est 8[2], + מֵעַל Jon 3[6] (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12[13] 24[20] = 1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21], + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3[4] Je 11[15] (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15[12] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 15[8], Zc 13[2] Ec 11[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 119[39] Est 8[3]; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35[23] (c. מִן) v[24]; *turn away* eyes (acc.) + מִן ψ 119[37].—Gn 47[21] rd. הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15[14] rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ 𝔊 𝔗 Codd Gie; 2 S 12[31] rd. וְהֶעֱבִיר Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19[41] (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבִרוּ Qr) rd. עִבְרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48[14] rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); מַעֲבִרִים עַם־י׳ 1 S 2[24] not good is the report which I hear *the people of* י׳ *spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* י׳ *transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׂ Dn 11[20] *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׂ מ׳ *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

1. עֵבֶר 91 **n.m.** 1 S 14, 40 **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 144]; cf. esp. As. *êbru, êbirtu, id., êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע׳ abs. 1 S 14[4] +; cstr. Jos 24[4] +; sf. עִבְרוֹ Is 47[15]; pl. cstr. עִבְרֵי Is 7[20] Je 48[28] (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עִבְרָיו 1 K 5[4] Je 49[32] (read probably עֲבֵרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15];—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[13] (JE) Ju 11[18], cf. Je 25[22]; מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם Dt 30[13b], אֶל־ע׳ הַיָּם v[13a] *beyond the sea*; מֵע׳ לְנַהֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18[1], cf. עַד־מֵע׳ 1 K 4[12] (מִן **on the side of, on**, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ע׳); but also (rarely) מֵע׳ *from the other side of* Zp 3[10] Jb 1[19] 2 Ch 20[2]; abs. הָע׳ 1 S 26[13] *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31[7], read perh. הָע׳, בְּעָרֵי הָ, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעִבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48[28] *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי כֵפִי בַּהוֹת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13[32] + 13 t.), לְיַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, לְיַרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע׳), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50[10.11] (J) Jos 17[5] (JE) Dt 1[1.5] 4[41.46.47.49] Jos 1[14] 12[1] 13[8] (D), Nu 22[1] 32[19] 34[15] Jos 13[27.32] 14[3] 20[8] (P), Ju 7[25] 10[8] 1 S 31[7] Is 8[23] 1 Ch 6[63] 12[37]; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7[7] (JE), 24[8] (E), 1[15] 2[10] 9[10] 18[7] 22[4] (D), Ju 5[17]; in Nu 35[14] (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32[32]; in Dt 3[8] (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4[49] +, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[15] +, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22[11] *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3[20.25] (Moses), also 11[30] (but here + מָבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + יָמָּה Jos 5[1] (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12[7] (*opposite* East v[1-6]), 22[7] (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9[1] (as 5[1]); + וְהָלְאָה Nu 32[19a] (*opposite* East v[b]); in 1 Ch 26[30] מֵע׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן מַעֲרָבָה ע׳ seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע׳ הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24[2.14.15] (E; Kt Qr מֵע׳), מֵע׳ 2 S 10[16] = 1 Ch 19[16] *beyond*, and 1 K 14[5] *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע׳ *from beyond* the river only Jos 24[3] (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֲבָרֵי הַנ׳ Is 7[20]; poss. also ע׳ alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24[24]; ע׳ הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2[7.9] 3[7] Ezr 8[36]; also 1 K 5[4.4] (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבַר, and Dr[Intr (6) 504]).

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* מֵע׳ הַלָּז 1 S 14[1] *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהָע׳ מְזֹזָה twice, v[4] = *on one side, on the other side*, so לָע׳ אֶחָד twice v[40]; even מִשְּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע׳ הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28[26] (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7[20.30] ע׳ appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֶבְרָיו מְסָבִיב 1 K 5[4] *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49[32] (rd. עֲבֵרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, מִכָּל־סְבִיבֵיהֶם = v[5]); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1[9.12] 10[22], cf. עַל־ע׳ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25[37] to give light *upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעֶבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47[15] *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On 1 Ch 26[30] v. supr.

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m.** **Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11¹⁴·¹⁵ (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v²⁶ff., i.e. to Arabians)= 1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v²⁰ff.), of Peleg specif. Gn 11¹⁶·¹⁷ (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v²⁶f.) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v²⁷f.); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; Ⓖ Εβερ.—ע׳ Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, Ⓖ 'Εβραίους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), ‖ אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓖ Ωβηδ, ⓁL Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², Ⓖ Ωβηδ, ⓁL Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶד Baer), Ⓖ Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, ⓁL Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ ⓁL Αβεδ.

†1. עִבְרִי **adj.** et **n. gent.** **Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=*one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24²·³ E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges§2b Sta§1b Kö i. 18ff. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of ע׳ (in wide sense) with *Ḥabiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kö Exp. Times xi. 238; opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say Monuments 188, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 396);—ms. ע׳ Gn 39¹⁴+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43³²+, עִבְרִיִּים Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1¹⁵+2 t., -וֹת 1¹⁶; word not in P; —**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹·¹⁴; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n. a.** Ex 1¹⁶·¹⁹ 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4⁶·⁹ 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9¹·¹³ 10³ (all J); sg. only עִבְרִי אָנֹכִי Gn 14¹³, ע׳ אָנֹכִי Jon 1⁹.—Ⓖ 'Εβραῖος, 'Εβραία, Gn 14¹³ τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו׳ וְעִבְרוּ מַעֲבֹרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; >וְעַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; Ⓖ Αβαι, A Ωβδι, ⓁL Αβαρια.

†עֵבֶרָה **n.f.** ford, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעֲבָרָה;—abs. הָע׳ 2 S 19¹⁹ *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. cstr. עַבְרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15²⁸ Kt (Qr עַרְבוֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עַרְבוֹת Kt also), עַב׳ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f.** **overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. ע׳ Is 13⁹+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1¹⁸+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst,* ע׳ זָדוֹן Pr 21²⁴ *excess of insolence;* עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40¹¹ *outbursts of thine anger.* **2.** *arrogance,* of Moab Is 16⁶ (+גַּאֲוָה, גָּאוֹן), hence Je 48³⁰ (+*id.* v²⁹). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury:* **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both ‖ אַף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵, שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרִי ψ 7⁷ *the outbursts of fury of my foes.* **b.** of יְ׳ Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (‖ אַף), Hb 3⁸ (‖ *id.*), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90⁹·¹¹; +חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13⁹, ‖ *id.* v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+זַעַם), 85⁴; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21³⁶ (‖ זַעַם), 22³¹ (‖ *id.*), v²¹ 38¹⁹; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֶבְרַת יְ׳ Zp 1¹⁸ *day of* יְ׳*s fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11²³.

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp.** **be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבַּר ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89³⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבַּר Dt 3²⁶, וַיִּתְעַבְּרוּ ψ 78²¹·⁵⁹; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20²;—**1.** *be arrogant,* Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious,* c. בְּ pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. עִם pers. 88³⁹; abs. 78²¹·⁵⁹ (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** *incite* one *to fury for oneself* Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges§54f.).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc.** **'Abarîm** (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. הַר הָע׳ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (=הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָע׳ 33⁴⁷ (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only צַעֲקִי מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBi Buhl Geogr. 122; Ⓖ Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עֶבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19³⁸ (Ⓖ Ελβων, A ⓁL Αχραν); read probably עַבְדֹּן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33³⁴·³⁵ (P); Ⓖ (Σ)εβρωνα.

†1. [עָבוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **produce, yield** (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl[HWB 11]; Syr. ܥܒܘܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עְבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5[11.12] (P).

II. [עָבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר 47, בְּעֲבֶר (Gn 27[10.31]), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23[10], etc.;—**1. as prep.: a.** Gn 3[17] ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8[21] בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v[16] 18[26.29] 26[24], Ex 9[16] בְּ זֹאת, 13[8] בְּ זֶה, 1 S 12[22] 2 S 5[12] 6[12] 7[21] 9[1.7] Am 2[6] 8[6] ואביון בְּ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2[10] בְּ טֻמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106[32] 132[10], etc.; 2 S 12[21] בְּ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14[4] בְּ הָאֲדָמָה חַתָּה *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20[2] וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי rd. וּבְ זֹאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ. †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9[16] בְּ חָקֹר בְּ הַרְאֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1[6] 2 S 10[3] בְּ אֶת־הָעִיר, 18[18]: so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[20] 17[14]; בעבור לְ 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ 2 S 10[3], no לְ). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27[10] בְּ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21[30] בְּ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27[4] בְּ תְבָרֶכְךָ נפשי, v[19.31] 46[34] Ex 9[14] 19[9] 20[20] ψ 105[45].

†[מַעֲבָר] **n.**[**m.**] **ford, pass, passing**;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעֲבַר יַבֹּק Gn 32[23] (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass*, מַעֲבַר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13[23] *the pass of M*. **3.** *passing, sweep*, כָּל־מַעֲבַר מַטֵּה Is 30[32] *every sweep of the rod* (עבר **4 c**).

†מַעְבֶּרֶה **n.f. ford, pass, passage**;—abs. מ Is 10[29]; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16[2] Je 51[32], מַעְבָּרֹת abs. Jos 2[7] 1 S 14[4]; cstr. Ju 3[28]+2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2[7] (JE), Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] Is 16[2]; so also 1 S 13[7] (for MT עִבְרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבֶּרֶת 1 K 7[46]=2 Ch 4[17], v. סְכּוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14[4] Is 10[29]. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51[32].

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְּרֻדוֹת Jo 1[17] *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְעַבְּתוּהָ Mi 7[3] *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט= *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2[7], but v. עבט), We וַיְעַוְּתוּהָ =*id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת **adj.** having **interwoven** foliage, **leafy**;—עֵץ עָבוֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20[28] Ne 8[15]; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23[40] (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֹתָה Ez 6[13] *a leafy terebinth*.—עָבוֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18] v. II. עָב sub עוּב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**[Ju 15, 13+] et **f.**[Ju 15, 14+] (**twisted**) **cord, rope**; **cordage**; **interwoven foliage** (?); —abs. ע Ex 28[14]+2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5[18] ψ 129[4]; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39[10], 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3]; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15[13]+, עֲבֹתֹת Ex 28[14]+, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju 15[13.14] 16[11.12] Ez 3[25] 4[8] Jb 39[10] (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118[27] *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; >*with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2[3] (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129[4]. **b.** עֲבוֹת הֶעָגָלָה Is 5[18] i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבֹתוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11[4] *with the cords of love*, of יי's drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28[14.22] 39[15]; שַׁרְשֹׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28[14] *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתֹת *the two cords* v[24.25] 39[17.18]. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. (עַל־)בֵּין עֲבֹתִים of top of a vine Ez 19[11] (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, 31[3.10.14], but in these certainly *clouds*, so ⑥ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֵג v. עוּג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire*, عَجِيبٌ *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy[NHWB III. 616]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez 23[7.9.12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגֹּב v[5], + v[16] Kt (Qr וַתַּעְגְּבָה), וַתַּעֲגֹבְנָה v[20] (Ew § 191 c Ol § 228 b); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4[30];—*lust* after (עַל-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23[5.9.12.16.20], so c. acc. v[7]; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4[30].

†[עֶגֶב] **n.**[**m.**] (sensuous) **love** (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33[32] thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For עֲגָבִים v[31] rd. כְּזָבִים ⑥ ⑤ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עַגְבָּה] **n.f. lustfulness**;—sf. עַגְבָתָהּ Ez 23[11] (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4[21] (J; + כִּנּוֹר), Jb 21[12] (‖ תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150[4] (+ מְנִים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30[31] (‖ כִּנֹּרִי);—acc. to ⑤ a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), ⑨ a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפֹּנְיָה Dn $3^{5.10.15}$), cf. also in We[Sk. Eng. Tr. 219]; >a stringed instr. ⑥⑤ (Gn 4^{21}).

עֲגָה v. עוג.

עָגַל (√of foll.; cf. NH עֵגֶל Niph. *be rounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *roll* a thing, and deriv.; ⑤ עֲגוֹלָא *rolled* cake, עֲגִילָא *shield*, בַּעֲגָלָא, Syr. *in swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عَجَلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 31, 143]).

†**עֵגֶל** **n.m.**[Ex 32, 24] **calf** (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. כֵּר fr. כָּרַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb[336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. עִגְלָא, עִגְלְתָא, עֲגַלְתָּא, *id.*; As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen[Kosmol. 110], but v. also Jäger[BAS ii. 2, 286]); Ar. عِجْلٌ, *id.*; Eth. ዕግል፡ ዕጕልት፡, cf. also Hom[NS 226]);—ע׳ abs. Ex 32^{19}+; cstr. 1 S 28^{24}+; sf. עֶגְלָהּ Ho 8^{5}; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13^{2}+; cstr. עִגְלֵי 1 K 12^{28}+; —*calf*, Is 11^{6} 27^{10} in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29^{6}; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1^{7}; ע׳ מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28^{24}, in sim. Je 46^{21} Mal 3^{20}, cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מַרְבֵּק Am 6^{4}; ע׳ לֹא לָמַד Je 31^{18} *an untrained calf*; עֲגָלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68^{31} *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עמ׳ Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6^{6} Lv $9^{2.3.8}$(P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je $34^{18.19}$ (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15^{9}); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex $32^{4.8}$ Dt 9^{16} Ne 9^{18}; ע׳ alone Ex $32^{19.20.24.35}$ Dt 9^{21} ψ 106^{19}; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K $12^{28.32}$ 2 K 10^{29} 17^{16} 2 Ch 11^{15} 13^{8}, cf. Ho $8^{5.6}$ (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלֵךְ), 13^{2}; also 10^{5} (v. 1. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

†1. **עֶגְלָה** **n.f.** **heifer**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^{9}+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7^{21}+; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14^{18}; pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10^{5} (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7^{21}, used in ploughing Ju 14^{18} (fig.), threshing Je 50^{11} (ע׳ דָּשָׁא, in sim., v. דּוּשׁ, read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46^{20}; ע׳ מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10^{11} *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16^{2} (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15^{9} (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֶגֶל Je $34^{18.19}$); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21^{3} (ע׳ בָּקָר), v[4.4.6]; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10^{5} (where read prob. עֶגֶל, so ⑥ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†11. **עֶגְלָה** **n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לְאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—2 S 3^{5} (⑥ Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, ⑥L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3^{3} (⑥ Αλα, A Αγλα, ⑥L Εγλα).

†**עֶגְלַת** **n.pr.loc.**;—ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15^{5} (⑥ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48^{34} (⑥ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

†**עָגֹל**, **עָגֻל** **adj.** **round**;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7^{23} +2 t., עָגוֹל 10^{19} 2 Ch 4^{2}; fpl. עֲגֻלוֹת 1 K 7^{31};—*round* 1 K $7^{31.31}$ (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10^{19}; ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7^{23}=2 Ch 4^{2}, 1 K 7^{35}.

†**עֲגָלָה** **n.f.** **cart** (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגַלְתָּא, ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarθâ* Bondi[38], *'agolt* Erman[Egypt, 491]; cf. also Wilkinson[Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249] (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6^{7} Nu 7^{3}));—abs. ע׳ 1 S 6^{7}+, sf. עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28^{28}; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45^{19}+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Nu 7^{3};—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn $45^{19.21.27}$ 46^{5} (E), 1 S $6^{7.7.8.10.11.14.14}$, 2 S $6^{3.3}$ = 1 Ch $13^{7.7}$; Nu 7^{3} (ע׳ צָב *covered carts*), v[3.6.7.8] (P); in sim. Am 2^{13}, עֲבוֹת הָע׳ Is 5^{18} *cart-rope*, ע׳ אוֹפַן 28^{27} of (*threshing*-) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 228]) ע׳ גַּלְגַּל v[28] *id.*;—ע׳=*war-chariots* only ψ 46^{10} (Du *transport-wagons*).

†**עָגִיל** **n.**[**m.**] **hoop, ring**;—abs. ע׳ Nu 31^{50} prob. *ear-ring* (+טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל- נֶזֶם עַל־אַפֵּךְ אָזְנֶיךָ Ez 16^{12} (+ *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן $_{13}$ **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—†**1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju $3^{12.14.15.17.17}$, ⑥ Εγλωμ. **2. loc.** Jos $10^{3.5.23.37}$ 12^{12} 15^{34}, c. ה loc. 10^{34}, מְעֻגְלוֹנָה v[36]; ⑥ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12^{12}, A Εγλωμ, ⑥L Εγλων, and so 15^{39}; site *'Aglân*, N. of *Tell-el-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47^{10} in עֵין ע׳ q.v.

†**מַעְגָּל** **n.m.** ψ $65,12$ **1. entrenchment**; **2. track**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 26^{5}+, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17^{20}; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5^{26}+; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23^{3} Pr 4^{11}; sf. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ ψ 65^{12}, elsewh. מַעְגְּלוֹתֶיךָ 17^{5}, מַעְגְּלֹתָיו Pr 5^{21}, תָּיִךְ- 2^{12} 5^{6}, תָּם- 2^{15} Is 59^{8};—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17^{20} $26^{5.7}$. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140^{6}. **b.** = course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4^{26}, מ׳ 5^{21} (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ׳ צֶדֶק ψ 23^{3}, מ׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 4^{11}, מ׳ צַדִּיק 2^{9}, מ׳ טוֹב Is 26^{7}; bad sense Pr $2^{15.18}$ 5^{6}

Is 59[8]; *tracks* of ׳י are those approved by him ψ 17[5]; or those traversed by him, מַעְגָּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן עֶגְלֶיךָ 65[12] fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb.** be grieved (NH *id.*; Aram. עַגֵּם, and ܥܓܡ (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under (אגם)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי . . . אִם־לֹא לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30[25] *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph.** shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt.pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגֵן *anchor*; ⅋ עָגַן *be imprisoned*); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגֵנָה לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1[13] *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עגר (√of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier [WurzelWB 38] Lag [BN 59]; on Gk. *ἀγορ* cf. Lewy [Fremdw. 8]).

†עָגוּר **n.**[**m.**] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr [NHB 239 f.]); — וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8[7]; כְּסוּס עָגוּר Is 38[14] (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che [Hpt]); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ו and take ע as adj. of סוס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. **ጸገረ** *cry.*

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עֵד v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוד. עַדְאָ v. עדד.

עדד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon,* عِدٌّ *number, period;* Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f.** menstruation, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64[5] i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ, עִדְּאָ, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — **1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדְּאָ 1 K 4[14]; ⑥ Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, ⑥L Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1[1], עִדּוֹא v[7]; ⑥ Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6[6]; ⑥ Αδει, ⑥L Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12[4]; ⑥א etc. Αδαιας; also עדיא v[16] Kt (עִדָּנָא ?), Qr עִדּוֹא; ⑥א τῷ Αδδαι, ⑥L τῷ Αδαια. **5.** a seer הַחוֹזֶה עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 12[15] = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13[22]; ⑥ Αδ(δ)ω; = יָעְדּוֹ 2 Ch 9[29], Ιωηλ(δ).

עִדֵּד v. עוד.

†I. עָדָה **vb.** pass on, advance (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by,* also *run* = Eth. **ዐደወ** *pass by;* Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove;* Syr. ܐܲܕܶܐ *pass by, come,* c. ܥܠ *fall upon*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28[8] the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25[20] *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38[19] ⅋, Jon 3[6] Heb. and ⅋).

†1. עַד and וָעַד (so alw.) **n.m.** perpetuity (= *advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*); — **1.** of *past time:* מִנֵּי עַד Jb 20[4]; הררי עד Hb 3[6] *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**). **2.** of *future time,* לָעַד (usu. לָעַד) *for ever:* **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21[7] Pr 29[14]; of others ψ 9[19] 22[27] 61[9] Pr 12[19]. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יֻחְצָבוּן Jb 19[24]. **c.** *of continuous existence,* of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47[7] (yet v. III. עַד **II 3**); anger, לעד Am 1[11]; elsewh. עַדֵּי עַד ψ 83[18] 92[8] Is 26[4] 65[18]. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57[15]; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; residence in Zion, עַדֵּי עַד 132[14]; law of God, לָעַד 19[10]; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89[30]; עַדֵּי עַד 132[12]; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37[29]; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28[9] Is 64[8] Mi 7[18] לעד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9[6] 10[16] 21[5] 45[7.18] 48[15] 52[10] 104[5] 119[44] 145[1.2.21] Ex 15[18] Mi 4[5] Dn 12[3]; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45[17]. — Is 30[8] rd. לְעֵד (עַד־עוֹלָם) *for a witness* (⑤ ⅌ ⅋ Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד **n.**[**m.**] booty, prey (upon which one *advances, falls*); — יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49[27] *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33[23] *prey of great spoil;* קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3[8] (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד, in poetry עֲדֵי (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104[23] 147[6] Jb 7[4] 20[5], and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26[4] 65[18] ψ 83[18] 92[8] 132[12.14]: cf. עֲלֵי, אֱלֵי), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עַד, ܥܕ; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm [ZMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM [xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl[§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*); perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to,* Kö [II. 304, 309]; עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *ʿădây,* Ol[428, 431] Kö [II. 309 ff.]; but Lag [Sym. ii. 101–3, Mitth. i. 231 f.], as plur. like (אַחֲרֵי); — with sf. עָדֶיךָ Nu 23[18] +, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4[8] +, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32[12]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.]): **I. prep. 1.** of *space:*—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12]+oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יגיע, 15[4] עד יהין נשמע קולם, 25[12] 26[5] ψ 36[6] באו מים עד נפשׁ, 69[2] אמונתך עד שחקים (cf. Jon 2[6] Mi 1[9] Je 4[10.18]), 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57[9] עַד מֵרָחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד עָדֶיךָ כָּל־פֶּשַׁע, האלהים יָבֹא דְּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] יָבֹאוּ, Is 45[24] Jb 4[5], שׁוּב עַד י׳ Ho 14[2] *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֶל־י׳); poet. Nu 24[20] וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v[24]; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הֶאֱזִין עַד +Nu 23[18], הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד +Jb 32[12] 38[18] (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7[11] עַד מִתַּחַת לְ, 1 K 4[12] עַד מֵעַל, עַד מֵעֵבֶר לְ Ez 41[20], עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3[16.26], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10]+.

b. In the combin. עַד(וְ)...מִן, as Gn 10[19] מצידון ... עַד עַזָּה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza +oft. (v. מִן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both ... and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time:* **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both+oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10]+(15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23]+(11 t.); so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18[13.14]+, poet. עֲדֵי ערב ψ 104[23]; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15]+oft.; עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35]; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בִּלְתִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end.* (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[35] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[2] 28[20.22],—both+oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25]+; עַד תֹּם ... Lv 25[29]+10t.; Dt 2[15]+; עַד בַּלּוֹתָם(ם) 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15]+; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2]+; also in עַד הִשְׁמִדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[29] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הִ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[iii. 583]) in עַד בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3[3] (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בֹּא(ם), Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] והקימו את המשכן עַד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[§ 115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד הֵנָּה, עַד מָתַי, עַד־מָה, עַד אָנָה, עַד כֹּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד עַתָּה, עַד בַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים, cf. עַד (v. מָה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר +ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, حَتَّى, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בִּלְעִי רִקִּי Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste +ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also לְ עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, +Ex 9[7] לֹא מֵת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה ילדה שִׁבְעָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לֹא הִרְבּוּ עד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשָּׁלִשָּׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until:*—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that:* (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] ויטחן עד אשר עָבְרוּ (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבְרנוּ, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[§ 17]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ez 34[21]. So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), +Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי +Gn 26[13] עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15] +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) עַד שֶׁ- †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until*: (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־עָבְרָנוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִנְדִּיל, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[3] עַד מָתְנוּ, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זָעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[2], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5] +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עד יעבור עמך, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי אוֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17].—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד דִּבֶּר שאול *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אֶנְכִי עַד אֶעֱבֹר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** עַד שֶׁ- (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not* = *ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so כְּ עַד לָא, עֲ, oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] ℵ, Mt 1[18]); and עד אשר לא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join עַד גְּבֶרֶת I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי יי, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** לְ עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space*: עַד לְבוֹא חֲמָת Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עד ל׳ מִדְבַּרָה 5[9], עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגַּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עד ל׳ מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמָצָד 12[17]; עַד לְגֶרַר 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6].

2. Of *time*: עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמֻרְחוֹק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]; Ezr 9[4] עד למנחת הערב; עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לְכִלּוֹת 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְעָלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְבַלֹּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמַחֲנֵה גָדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמְאֹד 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לְשָׁמָּה 29[30]; עַד לָרֹב 31[30]; עַד לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 36[16].

†עַדָּנָה Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עַתָּה), abbrev. עֲדֶן Ec 4[3] (from עַד־הֵנָּה; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv.** *hitherto, still.*

†II. עָדָה **vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִידוּת, *ornament*; cf. perh. עֲדָיְתָא, *scurf, scab*; Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעֲדִי Je 4[30] 31[4], וַתַּעֲדִי Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וָאֶעֱדֶךָּ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament*; usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא גָּאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty.* **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאֶעֱדֵךְ עֶדְיִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וָאַ).

†עֲדָה **n.pr.f.** (*ornament*; or ׳ (Ar. غُدْوَة, غَدْوَة) *morning*) Ⓖ Aδ(δ)a;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[R]).

†עֲדִי **n.[m.] coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עֶדְיִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24] +; sf. עֶדְיוֹ Ex 33[4] +, עֶדְיֵךְ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדֵי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עֲדִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עֲדִי׳), Toy. עֶדְיֵךְ ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אַוַּתֵךְ? this usu. c.

נַפְשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. 1. עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex $33^{4.5.6}$ (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7^{20} (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v^{19}). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32^{9} (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Orelli b.) לְבֶלַּם עַד יוּבַל אֵלָיִךְ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עֲדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is Ēl;* cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal^{51,2}); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{36}, Ⓖ Εδιηλ, Ⓖ^{L} Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9^{12}, Ⓖ Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27^{25}, Ⓖ Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray$^{\text{Prop, N. 225, 231}}$.

†עֲדָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*יי has decked himself*); — **1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23^{1}, Ⓖ Αζεια, A Αδαια, Ⓖ^{L} Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2K 22^{1}, Ⓖ Εδειια, A Ιεδιδα, Ⓖ^{L} Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{26}, Ⓖ Αζεια, A Ⓖ^{L} Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8^{21}, Ⓖ Αβια, A Αλαια, Ⓖ^{L} Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9^{12} Ne 11^{12}, Ⓖ Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{29}, Ⓖ Αδα, Ⓖ^{L} Αδαιας. **b.** v^{39}, Ⓖ Αδαια, Ⓖ^{L} Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11^{5}, Ⓖ Οζ(ε)ια, Ⓖ^{L} Αδαια.

†עֲדִיתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15^{36}, Ⓖ^{A} Αδιαθαειμ, Ⓖ^{L} Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֵדָה v. עוד.

עֵדָה(א)], עֵדוּ v. עדד. עֶדֶת עֲדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדִי, עֲדִיאֵל, עֲדָיָה(וּ) v. II. עדה.

עֲדִיא v. עדוא. עֲדִים v. עדה.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. עָדַל (✓of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. *edlu, hero*).

†עַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27^{29}, Ⓖ Αδαι, Ⓖ^{L} Αδλι.

II. עָדַל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag$^{\text{BN 54}}$, cf. Dr$^{\text{Sm, p. 293}}$ Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 97}}$).

†עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, Ⓖ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12^{15} (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15^{35} (P; Ⓖ^{L} Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1^{15} Ne 11^{30}; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11^{7} (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְצָדַת, מְצָדָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22^{1} 2 S 23^{13} 1 Ch 11^{15}; site prob. *'Îd-el-Mîye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 329}}$ Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 193}}$ and reff.

†עֲדַלָּמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite; — אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38^{1}, הָע׳ as subst. $v^{12.20}$.

I. עֵדֶן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook^{89}; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†1. [עֵדֶן] **n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight**; — pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1^{24} si vera l. (rd. perh. סְדִינִים [v. סָדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51^{34} he hath filled his belly מֵעֲדָנַי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מַעֲדַנָּיו); 𝔗 Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth;* fig. of *delights* of worshipping יי, עֲדָנֶיךָ נַחַל ψ 36^{9} (‖ דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[עָדַן] **vb.denom.Hithp. luxuriate** (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. ܥܕܢ); — *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9^{25} *and they luxuriated in thy* great *goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

†II. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29^{12} (Ⓖ Ιω(α)δαν), 31^{15} (Ⓖ Οδομ, Ⓖ^{L} Ιαδαν).

†עֵדְנָא **n.pr.m. 1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10^{30} (Ginsb; עַדְנָה van d. H. Baer), Ⓖ Αιδαινε, Ⓖ^{L} Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12^{5}, Ⓐ Αδαναs, Ⓖ^{L} Εδναs.

†עֶדְנָה **n.f.** delight; — Gn 18^{12} (sexual).

†עַדְנָה **n.pr.m. 1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17^{14}, Ⓖ Εδνα(α)ς. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12^{21}, prob. (rdg. ע׳, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, Ⓖ Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†1. [עָדִין] **adj. voluptuous**; — fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47^{8}, of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one.*—עֲדִינוֹ העצנו 2 S 23^{8}, read עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ, ‖ 1 Ch 11^{11} Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb$^{\text{note}}$.

†II. עָדִין **n.pr.m. 1.** in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2^{15} = Ne 7^{20}, Ezr 8^{6}, Ⓖ Αδ(δ)ιν, Η δ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10^{17}, Ⓖ Η δ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עַדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11^{42}, Ⓖ Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן] **n.[m.] dainty** (food), **delight**; — only pl.; — מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49^{20} (poem) *royal dainties;* הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4^{5} those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily;* more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29^{17} he shall give *delight* to thy soul (‖ וְיִנִיחֲךָ).—מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענד.

II. עֵדֶן (✓of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr$^{\text{COT Gn 2, 8}}$, Dl$^{\text{Pa 79 f.}}$; other views v. Di$^{\text{Gn 2, 8}}$).

†III. עֵדֶן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—district in which lay garden of ', home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2⁸, river יֹצֵא מֵעֵ' v¹⁰, גַּן־עֵ' 4¹⁶; קִדְמַת־עֵ' 2¹⁵ 3²³·²⁴ (all Ⓖ Εδεμ); cf. בְּנֵן־עֵ' Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³ and בְּעֵ' Is 51³ (‖ גַּן־'), all sim. of fertility; עֵ' גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³, עֵצֵי עֵ' אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31⁹, עֵצֵי עֵ' v¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

†עֵדֶן **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֵדֶן, to differentiate from III. עֵ', cf. WMM[As. u. Eur. 291]);—בְּנֵי־עֵ' 2 K 19¹² (Ⓖ υἱοὺς Ἔδεμ)=Is 37¹² (in Telassar), עֵ' alone Ez 27²³ (+חָרָן וְכַנֵּה); prob.=(*Bit-*)*Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr[COT 2 K 19, 12] Dl[Pa 263 f.].—בֵּית עֵ', v. p. 112.

עֵדֶן, עֲדֶנָה v. עַד **prep.** sub I. עדה.

עַדְנָה v. עֲדָנָה sub I. עדן.

עַדְעָדָה v. II. עָרוֹעֵר sub II. ערר.

†[עָדַף] **vb. remain over, be in excess,** syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֲדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** *Pt.* סֶרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26¹² *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹדֶפֶת v¹², and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v¹³ *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֹדֵף =*the surplus* of food Ex 16²³, of price of field Lv 25²⁷; הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above*, Nu 3⁴⁶·⁴⁹, cf. v⁴⁸ (no עַל־). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16¹⁸ *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

†I. [עָדַר] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܪ, ʿ ʿĀdar (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; >Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעְדֹּר 1 Ch 12³⁴ (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v³³; this mng. also Ⓖ 𝔙); but<Codd. לַעְזֹר (cf. v¹⁸·²²·²³, van d. H. v¹⁷·²¹·²²), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹדְרֵי מַעֲרָכָה v³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v³⁴) Ⓖ Kau; see ערך.

†עַדְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֶזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Ne[Am. Jour. Sem. Lang, xiii (1897), 173] HPS cf. Gray[Prop. N. 309]; cf. OAram. יעדראל ClGann [JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 139, No. 13]);—1 S 18¹⁹ (ⒼA Ιηλ, ⒼL Εδριηλ), 2 S 21⁸ (Ⓖ Σερει, A Εσδρι, ⒼL Εζρι).

†II. [עָדַר] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مَعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور also Dozy[II. 101b]); cf. Fl[Kl. Schr. II. 628]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5⁶ *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעְדֵּר יֵעָדֵרְנָה 7²⁵ which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

†מְעַדֵּר **n.**[**m.**] hoe Is 7²⁵, v. foregoing.

†III. [עָדַר] **vb. Niph.** be lacking, fail (Ar. غَبَرَ *remain* or *lag behind*);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30¹⁹ not anything *was lacking to them*; נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17²² Is 40²⁶; of ', Zp 3⁵ *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34¹⁶ no wild beast *is lacking*. *Pt.* f. נֶעְדָּרֶת Is 59¹⁵ truth has become *lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדֵּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5⁷ *they left nothing lacking*.

†I. עֵדֶר **n.m.**[Gn 29, 2] **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲדָרָא; on Ⓖ Γαδερ Gn 35¹⁶ (=⅋ v²¹) v. Lag[BN 76 f.], who assigns ' therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*);—' abs. Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷+, cstr. Ct 4¹+; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40¹¹+; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29²+, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5⁷+, etc.;—**1.** *flock:* **a.** of sheep, ' צֹאן Gn 29² (J), Mi 5⁷, ' הַצֹּ Jo 1¹⁸; cf. Gn 29²·³·⁸ 30⁴ (all J), 1 S 17³⁴ Je 51²³ Mal 1¹⁴; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34¹² (sim.), Pr 27²³; ' הָרְחֵלִים בְּהֵמָה + 2 Ch 32²⁸; ' הָרְחֵלִים Ct 6⁶=4² (ins. prob. הָ'); sign of desolation Is 17² 32¹⁴ (מִרְעֵה ')Zp 2¹⁴ Je 6³, of peace 31²⁴; in sim. also Mi 2¹² Je 31¹⁰ ψ 78⁵²; fig. of Isr. Is 40¹¹ Je 13²⁰ (צֹאן ‖), ' יהוה v¹⁷, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10³. **b.** of goats, ' הָעִזִּים Ct 4¹ 6⁵. **c.** undefined Ju 5¹⁶ Jb 24² Ct 1⁷. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds:* **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·²⁰ (cf. v¹⁴; all E). **b.** specif. ' בָּקָר Jo 1¹⁸.—מִנְּדֶל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

†II. עֵדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו=Ar. غُدَرُ Lzb[337]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23²³ 24³⁰, Ⓖ Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A ⒼL Εδερ.

†III. עֶדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15²¹, site unknown; Ⓖ Αρα, A Εδραι, ⒼL Εβερ.

†[עֶדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֶדֶר 1 Ch 8¹⁵; Ⓖ Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, ⒼL Αδαρ.

†[עֲדָשָׁה] **n.f.** lentile (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.*; Löw [No. 140]; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag[BN 50]);—pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23¹¹; art. of food, 2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹; נְזִיד ' Gn 25³⁴ (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עֲדָיָא v. עָוָה.

עוב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَيْبٌ, غَابَ *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܓܒ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עֵיבָא *cloud(s)*).

II. עָב $_{33}$ **n.m.** Is 19,1 and (1 K 18^{44} Kö Synt. 163) **f.** dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—ע׳ abs. 1 K 18^{44}+, cstr. Is 18^{4} Pr 16^{15}; pl. עָבִים Ju 5^{4}+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23^{4} ψ 77^{18}; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22^{12} ψ 18^{12}; sf. עָבָיו ψ 18^{13} (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud:* **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5^{4} Is 5^{6} 1 K 18$^{44.45}$+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14^{14} Jb 20^{6}, +Ez 19^{11} 31$^{3.10.14}$ (rdg. עֲבוֹת, v. עֲבֹת). **c.** chariot of ׳י Is 19^{1} ψ 104^{3}; covering his eyes Jb 22^{14}. **d.** casting shadow Is 25^{5}, cf. 2 S 23^{4}. **e.** as swift Is 60^{8}, and transient 44^{22} Jb 30^{15} (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36^{29} 37^{16}. **g.** ע׳ טַל Is 18^{4} *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass,* ע׳ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22^{12} *masses of clouds* (enwrapping ׳י)=ψ 18^{12} (v^{13} v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4^{29} (perh. under Aram. influence).—עַב Ex 19^{9} v. עָבִי sub עבה. I. עָב v. p. 713 supr.

†[עוּב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֲדָנָי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2^{1} (Bu הֶעְיִב).

עוב (√of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle,* עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aram. עוּגִית *id.;* Ar. عَوَجَ *be crooked, curved, bent,* عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה **n.f.** disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע׳ Ho 7^{8} 1 K 17^{13}, cstr. עֻגַת 19^{6} Ez 4^{12}; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18^{6} Nu 11^{8}; cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12^{39};—*bread-cake,* made of סֹלֶת קֶמַח Gn 18^{6} (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17^{13}, of manna Nu 11^{8} (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4^{12} (sim.); unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12^{39} (E; vb. אָפָה); ע׳ רְצָפִים 1 K 19^{6} *cake of hot-stones,* i. e. baked on them; metaph. ע׳ בְּלִי הֲפוּכָה Ho 7^{8} Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined).—On ע׳ v. Benz Arch. 85 f. Now Arch. i. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. Bread and synonyms, Ib. Cake.

†[עוּג] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶנָּה (so Baer Ginsb, >van d. H. תְּעֻגְנָהּ) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö i. 496 f. Ges §59 k) Ez 4^{12}.

†מָעוֹג **n.[m.]** cake;—abs. 1 K 17^{12}; לַעֲגֵי (לְעֻגֵי) ע׳ מ׳ ψ 35^{16} *mockers of* (for) *a cake,* i. e. buffoons, but Ⓖ Che al. rd. לְעַג.

†עוֹג and (1 K 4^{19}) עֹג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS Sem i. 91, 2nd ed. 93);—**Og,** giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS l.c.), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21^{33} (JE), 32^{33} (P), Dt 1^{4} 3$^{1.3.4.10.11.13}$ 4^{47} 29^{6} 31^{4} Jos 2^{10} 9^{10} 12^{4} 13$^{12.30.31}$ (prob. all D), 1 K 4^{19} Ne 9^{22} ψ 135^{11} 136^{20}; Ⓖ Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3^{1} 4^{47}).

עֻגָב, עֻגָב v. ענב.

†[עוּד] **vb.** prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَوْد, عَادَ *return, do again,* IV. *restore,* also *say again, iterate,* عَادَةٌ *habit;* Eth. ዐወደ: *turn about, surround,* ዐውዶ: *circuit, circle;* Syr. Pa. ܥܘܕ *accustom,* Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed,* ܥܘܕܐ *usage, ceremony,* ܥܘܕܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيد *id.,* as loan-word, Frä 276; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb 337 Cook 90; NH עֵד, and esp. עֲדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival,* ⅏ עִידָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl HWB 32);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדָנִי ψ 119^{61} (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18^{6}). **Pōlʿēl,** *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיַעֲוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146^{9} (‖ שָׁמַר, opp. עָוַת), 147^{6} (opp. הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. נִתְעוֹדֵד ψ 20^{9} (+קוּם, opp. נָפַל; Ⓖ ἀναρθώθημεν).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr MM 256) עֹד, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol §222 g Sta §352 b Kö ii. 444, iii. 360 Ges §100. 5), +Dt 31^{27} Jos 14^{11} 1 S 20^{14}, עוֹדִי +Gn 48^{15} ψ 104^{33} 139^{18} 146^{2}; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46^{30}+4 t., f. עוֹדֵךְ +1 K 1^{14}; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18^{22}+20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדֶנָּה +1 K 1^{22}, עוֹדָהּ +Is 28^{4}; עוֹדָם +Ex 4^{18} Est 6^{14}, 3 fpl. עוֹדֶינָה +La 4^{17} Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also +La 4^{17} Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד הֵם +Is 65^{24}:—**1.** as *adv.:* **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence,* usu. of the past or present, *still, yet,* Gn 18^{22} ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before ׳י (note oft. so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44^{14} 1 S 13^{7} 1 K 12^{2} Je 33^{1} 2 Ch 34^{3}), 29^{7} הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31^{14} 43^{7} הֲעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v^{27} 45^{3} Ex 4^{18} 9^{2} Nu 19^{13} Ju 6^{24} 8^{20} 1 K 20^{32} הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי; 2 S 14^{32} (but Kö iii. 558 עַד), 18^{14}; Is 5^{25} ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10^{32} עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22^{44} עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12^{4}+); 2 S 1^{9} כִּי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27^{3} (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6^{10} (v. הֲ **1 b** *end,* and Ke; but also We Now); La 4^{17} the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr Ⓖ), poet. for עוֹד עֵינֵינוּ כָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד מָה for ע׳, Bi^{1} Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14^{6} rd. either עוֹדֵנוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לִפְנֵינוּ), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i. e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40^{5} עוֹדֶנּוּ לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20^{33} ועוד העם לֹא הֵכִינוּ לְבָבָם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11^{33} הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף ׳י חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth . . ., *and* (=*when*) etc.,

(cf. ψ 78[30 f.] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. עוֹדָם וגו׳ (מְדַבְּרִים) מְדַבֵּר he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[33] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so עוֹד זֶה . . . Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד): and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שבע שנים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[33] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46[29] וַיִּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[23]; with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] ׳עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ וגו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקַלֻנִי sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] עוד מעט ויסקלני *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see ℭ and ‖ 1 K 12[5]); לא . . . עוד *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., לא . . . עוד Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20] 48[2] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes= *again*, Gn 4[25] 9[11] לֹא יִכָּרֵת כל בשר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24[20] וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; לא . . . עוֹד *not again*, *no more*, Dt 13[17] 34[10].

c. *Still*, *moreover*, *besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עוֹד מִי לְךָ פֹה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[5] הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד הֲלֹם אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but ℭ We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם הָאִישׁ), 16[11] ועוד לו אך המלוכה, 18[8] ועוד שָׁאַר הַקָּטֶן, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי, Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* . . ., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, =*so long as I live*, ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖ בְּחַיָּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וגו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת אֶרֶץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד וגו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שלש אמה להן[נֶּקֶב]. **b.** †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* . . ., only in the phr. מֵעוֹדְךָ (מֵעוֹדִי) עַד הַיּוֹם הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†עֹדֵד, עוֹרֵד **n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—ℭ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עו׳ 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד $_{69}$ **n.m.**[Dt 17,6] **witness** (prob. fr. *reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עָדַי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עֵדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (J), law-book v[26] (D), witness of ׳י against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness*, a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] ℭ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. ׳י ℭ Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]=עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לְפִי עֵדִים Nu 35[30] (P); †עַל־פִּי עֵדִ(ים) Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19[15.15].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ כְּזָבִים 21[28]; ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 24[28]; ע׳ חָמָס 19[28]; ע׳ חִנָּם *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†II. עֵדָה **n.f.** **testimony, witness**, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—I. עֵדָה v. יעד.

†[עוּד] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[42 f.]) **bear witness**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעִידָךְ La 2[13] Kt;

>Hiph. Qr Bu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17[15] Mal 2[14]; הֶעִידֹתָה Gn 43[3]; 2 ms. הֶעִידֹתָ Ne 9[34]; הֶעִידֹתָה Ex 19[23]; 1 s. הֶעִידֹתִי Dt 4[26] Je 42[19]; 3 mpl. הֶעִידוּ Ne 9[26], etc.; *Impf.* וַיָּעַד 2 K 17[13] Zc 3[6]; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִידֵנִי Jb 29[11]+15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵד Gn 43[3]+4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵד Ex 19[21]+2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מֵעִיד Dt 32[46].—**1.** *testify, bear witness,* c. sf. against one 1 K 21[10.13]; in favour of Jb 29[11] La 2[13] (Qr); c. בִּין Mal 2[14]. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness,* c. acc. pers. Is 8[2] Je 32[10.25.44]; *call as witness, invoke,* c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ + בְּ *against* Dt 4[26] 30[19] 31[28]. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6[10] Ne 13[15]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43[3.3] (J) Ex 19[21] (E) 1 S 8[9.9] 1 K 2[42] 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[26] 13[21] Je 42[19] Am 3[13]; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge,* ב׳ subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19[23] (J) Dt 8[19] 2 K 17[13] Ne 9[29.30] Je 11[7.7.7] Zc 3[6] ψ 50[7] 81[9]; *enjoin solemnly,* c. בְּ pers. + acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17[15] Ne 9[34], דברים Dt 32[46]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21[29] (E) impers. *and protest be entered,* c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4[45] 6[20]; sf. (of ׳י), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132[12] (Ges[§ 91 n.]), עֵדֹתָיו Dt 6[17] ψ 25[10] 99[7] 119[2], עֵדוֹתָיו 78[56]; עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93[5] 119[22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.138.146.152.167.168] (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֹת for עֵדוֹת, or regarding עֵדוֹת as contr. from עֵדָוֹת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[§ 320 b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr[Dt 4, 45]; Dt 4[45] 6[17.20] are redactional).

†עֵדוּת and עֵדֻת **n.f. testimony;**—ע׳ abs. Ex 16[34]+, cstr. ψ 19[8]+; pl. sf. עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ 119[14]+, עֵדְוֹתָיו Je 44[23]+4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31[18] 32[15] 34[29] (P), הע׳ 25[16.21] 40[20] (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25[22] 26[33.34] 30[6.26] 39[35] 40[3.5.21] Nu 4[5] 7[89] (all P), Jos 4[16] (JE; Kue הברית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הארן לע׳ Ex 31[7] (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16[34] 30[36] Nu 17[19.25] (P); עַל הע׳ Ex 27[21] (= הע׳ Lv 24[3]), 30[6] Lv 16[13] (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, מִשְׁכַּן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11] (P); so אָהֳלֵי הע׳ 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (P) 2 Ch 24[6]. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19[8] 119[88] 122[4]; ‖ תּוֹרָה 78[5]; ‖ חֹק 81[6]. In titles, עַל־ שֹׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ ψ 60[1], אֶל־שְׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ 80[1] = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] (+ חקים etc.), Je 44[23]; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29[19]; מִצְוֹת Ne 9[34]; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17[15]; pl. elsewh. ψ 119 [14.31.36.99.111.129.144.157]. Vid. also III. [עָדָה].—For הַצְּעָדוֹת 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11] rd. prob. הָעֵדוּת (cf. 2 S 1[10] We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f. testimony, attestation;**—**1.** *testimony,* prophet. *injunction,* ‖ תּוֹרָה Is 8[16.20]. **2.** *attestation,* Ru 4[7] (>*fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb. bend, twist** (so Ar. غَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱוֵיתִי Is 21[3] ψ 38[7]; *Pt.* cstr. נֶעֱוֵה Pr 12[8]; f. cstr. נֶעֱוַת 1 S 20[30] (but rd. נֶעֱרַת ⑥ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted,* ‖ שׁחה ψ 38[7]; ‖ נבהל Is 21[3]; נֶעֱוֵה לֵב Pr 12[8] *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. ׳י:—La 3[9] my paths *hath he twisted;* וְ׳ Is 24[1] *its surface will he distort* (‖ בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יָשָׁר הֶעֱוֵיתִי Jb 33[27] *the right have I perverted* (‖ חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3[21].

†I. עִוָּה **n.f. distortion, ruin;**—עַוָּה עַוָּה עַוָּה אֲשִׁימֶנָּה Ez 21[32] (cf. √**Pi.** Is 24[1]).

†עִוְעִים **n.pl. abstr. distorting, warping** (for *עִוְוִים);—רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] *temper of distorting,* i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin, heap of ruins;**—ע׳ abs. Jb 30[24], cstr. Mi 1[6]; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3[12], but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26[18], and ψ 79[1].

†מְעִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin** (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי חִזָּיוֹן כַּפְלָה consec. Is 17[1] *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ׳ ⑥ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. غَوَى *err from the way,* Eth. ዐወየ: *err;* distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[M. i. 236 f.] Dr[1 S 20, 30] Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**[Is 22, 14] **iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;**—ע׳ abs. Ex 21[43]+; עָוֹן 2 K 7[9] ψ 51[7]; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15[16]+; עֲוֹן 1 Ch 21[8]; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4[13]+(2 S 16[12] read בְּעָנְיִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9[7]+; עֲוֹנָהּ ψ 103[3]; עֲוֹנָהּ Nu 15[31] (Ges[§ 91 e]), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130[3]+, cstr. Jb 13[26]+; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65[4], cstr. Lv 16[21]+; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֶיךָ Is 43[24], עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[34]+, etc.; also עֲוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28[18]; עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64[6]+, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity,* Jb 15[5] 20[27] Je 11[10] 14[7] 16[17] La 2[14] Ez 7[13]; ‖ חטאת 1 S 20[1] Jb 13[23] Is 5[18] 43[24] 59[2] Je 5[25] 16[10] La 4[6.13] Dn 9[16] Ho 4[8] 13[12]; ‖ פשע Jb 14[17] 31[33] ψ 107[17] Is 50[1] 53[5]; ‖ אשמה Ezr 9[6.7.13]; רעה Jb 22[5] Ho 7[1]. **a.** ע׳ חֶרֶב Jb 13[26] *iniquities of my youth;* (ם)ע׳ פְּלִילִי 19[29] *iniquities* calling *for the sword;* ע׳ 31[11.28] *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;* כשל בע׳ שְׁתֵּי עֲוֹנָתָם Ho 10[10] (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

stumble by iniquity Ho 5⁵ 14²; cf. מִכְשׁוֹל ע׳ Ez 7¹⁹ 14³·⁴·⁷ 18³⁰ 44¹²; לכל־עון Dt 19¹⁵; אשתמרה מע׳ 2 S 22²⁴=ψ 18²⁴; עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא Ho 12⁹. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ידע ע׳ 1 S 3¹³ Is 59¹² Je 3¹³ 14²⁰; confessed, התודה ע׳ Lv 16²¹ 26⁴⁰·⁴⁰ (P), Ne 9²; הניד ע׳ ψ 38¹⁹; לא כסה ע׳ 32⁵; brought to remembrance, הזכיר ע׳ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) 1 K 17¹⁸ Ez 21²⁸·²⁹ 29¹⁶; causing shame, יִכָּלְמוּ מע׳ Ez 43¹⁰; turned from, שוב מע׳ Dn 9¹³, cf. השיב מע׳ Mal 2⁶. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: פקד ע׳ על Ex 20⁵ =Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Lv 18²⁵ (H) 2 S 3⁸ Is 13¹¹ 26²¹ Je 25¹² 36³¹ Am 3²; without על, La 4²², יפר על ע׳ ψ 89³³; Jb 11⁶ v. II. [נשא]; ב פקד ע׳ ψ 39¹² *chastise for iniquity;* שַׂתָּ ע׳ לנגדך 90⁸ *set our iniquities before thee;* שמר ע׳ 130³; גמל בע׳ 103¹⁰; מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14²¹; (2) of forgiveness or removal: העביר ע׳ 2 S 24¹⁰ =1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹ Zc 3⁴; משתי ע׳ 3⁹; סלח לע׳ Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (J), ψ 25¹¹ 103³ Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³; נשׂא ע׳ Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), ψ 32⁵ 85³ Is 33²⁴ Ho 14³ Mi 7¹⁸; סר ע׳ Is 6⁷; יכבוש ע׳ Mi 7¹⁹; (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3³⁷; כפר ע׳ ψ 78³⁸ Pr 16⁶ Is 22¹⁴ 27⁹ Dn 9²⁴; כפר על ע׳ Je 18²³; יתכפר ע׳ 1 S 3¹⁴; (4) of cleansing from: כבס מע׳ ψ 51⁴; מהר ע׳ v¹¹; טהר מע׳ Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשב ע׳ ל 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 32²; (ל) זכר ע׳ 79⁸ Is 64⁸ Je 14¹⁰ Ho 8¹³ 9⁹; בקש (ל)ע׳ Jb 10⁶ Je 50²⁰; (6) יִזָּכֵר ע׳ ψ 109¹⁴; פדה מע׳ ψ 130⁸ *ransom from iniquity.*

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36³¹; ‖ דם Is 59³; ‖ חמס Ez 9⁹; ע׳ פעור Jos 22¹⁷ (P); ע׳ סדם Ez 16⁴⁹; ע׳ בצעו Is 57¹⁷; שְׂאֵי עונם Ez 4⁴; נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2²² *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;* מצא ע׳ Gn 44¹⁶ (E) ψ 36³. **a.** ב ע׳: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15³¹ (P) 1 S 20⁸ 2 S 14³²; לא ע׳ לי Jb 33⁹ (‖ זַךְ); בלי־עון ψ 59⁵ *without my guilt.* **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רב עָוֹן Je 13²² 30¹⁴·¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁸ Ho 9⁷; לא־שׁלם ע׳ Gn 15¹⁶ (J); ע׳ השׁינוני ψ 38⁵; ע׳ עקבי יסובני 49⁶; ע׳ עברו ראשׁי 40¹³; נלקח בע׳ Is 1⁴; עם כבד ע׳ 65⁴; חוללתי בע׳ *was I brought forth* ψ 51⁷; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22²⁰ (P); c. מות *die* Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸·¹⁹ 18¹⁷·¹⁸ 33⁸·⁹.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁸);—אם יִקָּרֵךְ ע׳ 1 S 28¹⁰ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for* בדבר הזה, etc.; נשׂא ע׳ *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28³⁸ Lv 10¹⁷ (*take away* ע׳ Di Now[ii. 233 n.]) 16²² Nu 30¹⁶ (P), Ez 4⁴·⁵·⁶; בע׳ 18¹⁹·²⁰·²⁰; one's own, Ex 28⁴³ Lv 5¹·¹⁷ 7¹⁸ 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20¹⁷·¹⁹ 22¹⁶ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴ 18¹·¹·²³ (P), Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹⁰·¹²; גדול ע׳ מנשׂוא Gn 4¹³ (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;* נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40² *her punishment is accepted,* cf. רצה ע׳ Lv 26⁴¹·⁴³ (H); ומצאנו ע׳ 2 K 7⁹ *punishment will overtake us;* ψ חנה ע׳ על ע׳ 69²⁸ *add punishment to their punishment;* הוא יסבל ע׳ Is 53¹¹ *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear,* cf. הפגיע בו ע׳ La 5⁷; סָבְלָנוּ ע׳ La 5⁷; נקה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5³¹ (P) Jb 10¹⁴; בי אני העון 1 S 25²⁴ *on me the punishment;* בע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19¹⁵ (J) Lv 26³⁹·³⁹ (H) ψ 31¹¹ 106⁴³ Je 51⁶ Ez 4¹⁷ 7¹⁶ 24²³ 39²³; עת ע׳ קץ 21³⁰·³⁴ 35⁵; see also: Pr 5²² (חַבְלֵי חטאת ‖), Is 30¹³ 64⁵·⁶ La 4²² Ez 4⁴ 14¹⁰·¹⁰ 32²⁷.

†[עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[90]) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aram. עוי *commit sin,* עָוְיָא *sin,* cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 626]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עָוְתָה Est 1¹⁶ *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9⁵ *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה 2 S 19²⁰, 1 s. הֶעֱוִיתִי 24¹⁷ (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ =2 Ch 6³⁷, ψ 106⁶ (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוֵה Je 9⁴, *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ 2 S 7¹⁴.—Jb 33²⁷ v. I. עָוָה.

†II. עַוָּה, עַוִּה **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה 2 K 17²⁴ (van d. H. =עַוָּא 18³⁴ 19¹³=Is 37¹³; Ⓖ Ava(ν), Ava, and (2 K 19¹³) Ουδου, A Αυτα, ⓄL Αιαγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 102 f.] Benz; Sachau[ZA xii (1897), 48] prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) =Ἴμμα Ptol[v. 15, 15], mod. ʿ*Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

†[עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה 2 K 17³¹ (another עַוִּים infr.).

עָוֹז **n.** v. עוז sub עזז.

†[עָוַז], עוז **vb. take** or **seek refuge** (Ar. عَوَذَ, عَاذَ *take refuge, seek protection,* مَعَاذٌ *a refuge*); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בְּמָעוֹז Is 30² (‖ לַחְסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** *bring into safety,* Pf. 3 mpl. הֵעֵיזוּ Is 10³¹, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעֵיזוּ Je 4⁶, הָעֵזוּ מִקָּרֵב 6¹; c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9¹⁹.

†מָעוֹז **n.m.**[Ju 6, 26] **place** or **means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עוז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl[Lex 13 Ges §85 k]);—מ׳ abs. Ju 6²⁶+, cstr. Is 30²+; sf. מָעוּזִּי 2 S 22³³ (but rd. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי as ‖ ψ 18³³), מָעוּזִּי ψ 31³+, מָעֻזִּי Is 27⁵+, מָעוּזּוֹ ψ 52⁹+, מָעֻזָּה Dn 11¹⁰, etc. (rd. prob. מָעוֹזִי, etc.); pl. מָעוֹזִים v³⁸·³⁹, sf. מָעֻזֶּיהָ Is 23¹¹, read מָעֻזֶּיהָ (Ges §20 o Che[Heb. Hpt.] al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6^{26}, hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עזז) = *fastness* Is $23^{11.14}$ (in v^{14} Che$^{\text{Heb, Hpt.}}$ prop. מְחוֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24^{25} 30^{15} Dn $11^{7.10.19}$, מִקְדַּשׁ הַמֹּ׳ v^{31}, מִבְצָרֵי מָעוֹזִים v^{39}; מ׳ חַיִּים i.e. *harbour* Is 23^{4}, but del. Ol Du Che$^{\text{Hpt.}}$; מ׳ מָאוֹזֵב Na 3^{11}; cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17^{9}. **2. a.** fig., of God (׳י) as *refuge* Na 1^{7} ψ 27^{1} 31^{5} 37^{39} 52^{9} Is $25^{4.4}$ Jo 4^{16}, עֻזִּי וּמָעוֹזִי וּמְנוּסִי ׳י Je 16^{19}, צוּר מ׳ ψ 28^{8} (‖ עֹז־); מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ so Is 17^{10} ψ 31^{3}, אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43^{2}; also יַחֲזִק בְּמָעֻזִּי Is 27^{5} *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. לַהֹם דֶּרֶךְ ׳י הֵיא מָעוֹזָם מ׳ Ne 8^{10}, חֲרוּת ׳י Pr 10^{29}. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעוֹזִים Dn 11^{38} (rd. מְחוֹזִים *cities* Che$^{\text{Is 23, 1, Heb, Hpt.}}$). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is $30^{2.3}$ (both ‖ צֵל מִצְרַיִם); אֶפְרַיִם מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11^{1} (‖ מַחֲזִיק).

עֲוִיל v. II. עול.

† עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָ׳ people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2^{23}, and remaining thereafter Jos 13^{3} (D^{2}), Ⓖ Ευαιοι. **2. loc.** הָ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18^{23} (= הָעַי ?), Ⓖ Αιειν, Ανειμ.—Vid. also [עַוִּי] supr.

† עֲוִית **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36^{35} = Qr 1 Ch 1^{46} (Kt עיות); Ⓖ Γεθθαιμ, but ⓖL 1 Ch 1^{46} Ευιθ.

† I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ, غيل *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܘܠ *foal*, so Eth. ዐፀል; Talm. עוּלָה);—**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עָלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S $6^{7.10}$; ewes ψ 78^{71} and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40^{11}; of both Gn 33^{13} (J).

† עוּל **n.m. sucking child, suckling**;—cstr. ע׳ יָמִים Is 65^{20} *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָהּ 49^{15} (‖ בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עול (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَوْل, عَالَ *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De $^{\text{Jb 16, 11}}$).

† I. [עֲוִיל] **n.m. young boy**;—pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19^{18}; sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21^{11}.—II. עֲוִיל sub III. עול.

III. עול (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. عول, عَالَ *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness*; Eth. ዐወለ; *pervert, corrupt*).

† עָוֶל **n.m. injustice, unrighteousness** (opp. צְדָקָה);—ע׳ Lv 19^{15}+; cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28^{18} (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18^{26} 33^{13};—עשׂה עול Lv $19^{15.35}$ (H) Dt 25^{16} Ez 3^{20} $18^{24.26.26}$ $33^{13.13.15.18}$; פעל ע׳ Jb 34^{32}; הִתְעִיבוּ ע׳ ψ 53^{2} (‖ עֲלִילָה 14^{2}); שִׁפט ע׳ 82^{2}; אישׁ ע׳ Pr 29^{27}; מצא ע׳ בְּ ψ 7^{4}; ע׳ בְּכַפַּי Je 2^{5}, read prob. also Ez 28^{15} (for MT עולתה); מע׳ ישׁיב ידו 18^{8}; בְּעֶוֶל אין עול (‖ אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32^{4}; of God, רְכֶבְלָתְךָ 28^{18}; חֲלָלָה מע׳ Jb 34^{10}.

† עָוַל **vb. denom.** (Gerber ^{31}) **act wrongfully**;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26^{10} (opp. נִכְחוֹת); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71^{4} (+ חוֹמֵץ, ‖ רָשָׁע).

† עַוְלָה **n.f.** $^{\text{Jb 11, 14}}$ (? **m.** Mal 2^{6} $^{\text{Kö II. 2, 453, § 345 d}}$ Ez 28^{15} [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht $^{\text{ZAW xvi (1896), 117}}$) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**;—ע׳ ψ 37^{1} + 24 t., + 1. עוֹלָה Is 61^{8} (rd. prob. עַוְלָתָהּ); עַוְלָתָהּ ψ 125^{3} 92^{16} (Qr) + 2 t.; עַלְתָּה v^{16} (Kt) Jb 5^{16}; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58^{3} 64^{7};—**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} = 1 Ch 17^{9}; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89^{23}, cf. בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10^{9} (rd. עַוְלָה Now); אישׁ מרמה וע׳ ψ 43^{1}; בע׳ Is 61^{8}; ‖ דָּם Mi 3^{10} Hb 2^{11}; עשׂה ע׳ ψ 37^{1} Zp $3^{5.13}$; פעל ע׳ ψ 58^{3} 119^{3} Jb 36^{23}; שׁלח ע׳ בע׳ ידים ψ 125^{3}. **2.** *injustice* of speech: דבר ע׳ Jb 13^{7} 27^{4}; תהגה ע׳ לשׁונכם. Is 59^{3}; בלשׁוני ע׳ Jb 6^{30}; ע׳ לא נמצא בשׂפה Mal 2^{6}; קפצה פיה ע׳ ψ 107^{42} Jb 5^{16}. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64^{7} Jb 6^{29} 11^{14} 15^{16} 22^{23} 24^{20}, + 36^{33} (for MT עוֹלָה) acc. to Ⓖ Di Bu Du al., Pr 22^{8} Ho 10^{13}; of God, אֵין עִם ׳י ע׳ ψ 92^{16}; לא ע׳ בו 2 Ch 19^{7}.

† II. עֲוִיל **n.m. unjust one**, Jb 16^{11} (v. foll.).

† עָוֶל **n.m. unjust, unrighteous one**;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3^{5} Jb 18^{18} 27^{7} (‖ רָשָׁע), 29^{17} 31^{3} (‖ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16^{11} (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; ‖ רְשָׁעִים).

I. [עוֹלָה] v. II. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה. עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם.

† [עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; ✓ of foll.; Ar. عَوْن, عَانَ is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl $^{\text{Kl. Schr. i. 87 ff.}}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13^{22} *and jackals shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges $^{\text{§ 145 k}}$; ‖ שָׁכַן v^{21}), so Ⓖ Buhl; Che$^{\text{Heb. Hpt.}}$ ^{124} וְשָׁכְנוּ; > ⓒ𝔗𝔙 al. ✓ IV. ענה.—ψ 87^{7} v. מָעוֹן.

† I. מָעוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **dwelling, habitation**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 71^{3}+, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25^{30}+, sf. מְעוֹנְךָ ψ 91^{9}, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9^{10} 10^{22} 49^{33} 51^{37} (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2^{12} (‖ מְרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of ׳י:

a. in heaven מִ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Dt 26[15] cf. Je 25[30] (‖ מָרוֹם), Zc 2[17] ψ 68[6] 2 Ch 30[27]. **b.** in temple מִ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26[8], מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36[15] (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ׳י as abode of his people, מִ׳ צוּר ψ 71[3], מִ׳ alone 90[1] 91[9].—מִ׳ 1 S 2[29.32] is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹנֵן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. 𝔊 Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3[7] is difficult in context, 𝔊 We Now rd. מֵעֲיָנֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9[23] 2 S 3[29]).

†II. מָעוֹן **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[55] (P), 1 S 25[2] (𝔊 Μααν, Μαων), now *Ma'în* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מִדְבַּר מ׳ 23[24.25.25], so rd. also 25[1] (for MT פארן) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[45.45], 𝔊 Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10[12] named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מִדְיָן (𝔊 BA 𝔊L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מָעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4[41] v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מְעֹנָה **n.f.** id.;—**1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3[4], so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38[40] (‖ סֻכָּה), sf. מְעוֹנָתָם ψ 104[22]; cstr. מְעֹנַת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4[8]; מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה, fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בִּמְעוֹנֹתֵיהֶן תִּשְׁכֹּן Jb 37[8] (‖ אֲרֹב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ׳י, מְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Je 21[13], fig. also of ׳י dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76[3] (‖ סוּכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33[27] *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. 1. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנֹתַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], 𝔊 Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10[10]: Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנָתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֵנֶן Kt 1 S 18[9] v. ענן.

עֲוִעִים v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוּף **vb. fly** (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter,* עוֹף *fowl;* Aram. עוֹפָא, כְּעוֹפָא *id.;* Eth. ዐፍ: *id.;* Ar. عَوْف *augury,* from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), *fortune,* عيف, عَافَ *practice augury,* عَائِف *augur;* also عوف, عَافَ *fly about,* of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20[8] ψ 91[5] + Pr 23[5b] Qr (> Kt ועוף [van d. H.], or ועיף [Ginsb]); וַיָּעָף 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], Na 3[16], וַיָּעָף Is 6[6]; 3 fs. תָּעוּף (הַ)תָּעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5[7] Pr 26[2]; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc 5[1.2]; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31[5];—**1. a.** *fly,* of birds Dt 4[17], specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26[2] (‖ נדד); of seraph Is 6[6] (cf. **Pō'l.**); ׳י riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11]; roll (in vision) Zc 5[1.2]; arrow ψ 91[5]; of swift army Is 11[14] (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָתֵף) Hb 1[8] (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60[8]; בְּנֵי־רֶשֶׁף יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5[7] *make high to fly,* i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31[5] (birds, sim. of ׳י; on sense cf. Dt 32[11]). **2.** *fly away,* to a distance, ψ 55[7] (fig.; ‖ אַרְחִיק נְדֹד v[8]); = vanish, of locusts Na 1[16] (fig.); כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמָיִם Pr 23[5b] (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20[8] (כַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וַנָּעֻפָה ψ 90[10].—הֲתָעִיף Pr 23[5a] Kt, *do thine eyes fly* (*light*) upon it? (הֲתָעִיף) **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly,* etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pō'l. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1[20] (P); seraphim Is 6[2]; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14[29] 30[6]. **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32[10] *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעוֹפֵף בָּעוֹף כְּבוֹדָם Ho 9[11] *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף $_{70}$ **n.m.** Gn 40,17 **coll.** *flying creatures, fowl, insects*;—ע׳ abs. Gn 1[20]+, cstr. v[21]+;—**1.** *fowl, birds,* Gn 40[17.19] (E), 7[8] (J), 1[20.22] (P), 1 K 5[13]+; esp. (38 t.) ע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky,* Gn 2[19.20] (J), 1[26.28.30] (P), Ho 2[20] Ec 10[20]+, carrion birds 1 S 17[44.46] 2 S 21[10] 1 K 14[11]+11 t.; כְּבֹלֵעַ מָלֵא ע׳, ע׳ נוֹדֵד Is 16[2], ע׳ הָרִים ψ 50[11] Je 5[27]; redundantly ע׳ כָּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27] (for food); for food also Lv 7[26] (P), 17[13] 20[25] (both H), cf. Lv 11[13.46] (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8[20] (J; הָע׳ הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1[14] (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָע׳ הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21] (H), שׁ׳ הָע׳ Dt 14[19], so prob. ׳הָע alone v[20]; שׁ׳ הָע׳ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלָיִם Lv 11[23] (H).

†[עַפְעַף] **n.m.** Je 9,17 **eyelid** (NH *id.;* from *fluttering*?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפַּי Jb 16[16] ψ 132[4], עַפְעַפֶיךָ Pr 4[25] 6[4], etc.;—*eyelids,* usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. ‖ עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפֵּינוּ Je 9[17]; closed in sleep ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4], cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16[16]; looking Pr 4[25] cf. ψ 11[4] (of ׳י, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6[25]; raised, in arrogance

(*'superciliousness'*) 30[13]; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3[9] *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41[10] (sim.).

†II. [עוף], I. [עיף] **vb.** be dark;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תֶּעְפָּה, subst., v. infr.

†1. עֵיפָה **n.f.** darkness;—עֹשֶׂה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4[13]; אֶרֶץ עֲפָתָה Jb 10[22] (Ges[§ 90 g]; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] (J) = 1 Ch 1[33], cf. Is 60[6], 𝔊 Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[47], 𝔊 Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46], 𝔊 Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, 𝔊 L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָה **n.**[**m.**] gloom;—Is 8[23].

†[מָעוֹף] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. מְעוֹף צוּקָה Is 8[22] (‖ הַחֲשֵׁכָה); Che[Hpt.] rds. מוּעָף.

†תְּעֻפָּה **n.f.** id.;—so rd. prob. for תְּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹבַד Kt, עוֹבֵי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Netophathite, Je 40[8], 𝔊 Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוץ] **vb.** counsel, plan (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֲצוּ Ju 19[30] (GFM rds. עֲצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8[10] c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta[ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235] der. עָצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוּץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1[17], 𝔊 Ωs, 𝔊L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Naḥor Gn 22[21] (J), A Ωξ, 𝔊L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42], 𝔊 Ωs, 𝔊L Ους. **2. loc.** (= **1. a**, **b**, poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25[20] (𝔊 om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1[1] (home of Job), 𝔊 Αυσιτις; La 4[21] (del. עוּץ 𝔊 cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu[ix. f.]; Dl[Pa 259, ZKF ii. 87 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS[K 261] cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We[Held. 2, 146]; against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS[Sem i. 43].

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[10], 𝔊 Ιδως, A Ιεους, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†[עוק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, ܥܘܩ) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2[13], *Pt.* מֵעִיק v[13]; but read prob. תָּפִיק, מֵפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, ‖ עָקָתָא, Syr. ܥܟܬܐ);—only cstr. מְעֻנֵי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55[4] *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > rd. צַעֲקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f.** compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מָצוּקָה);—שַׂמְתָּ מ׳ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66[11], 𝔊 θλιψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עָוַר] **vb. Pi.** make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَارَ etc. *cave*); Hal[RÉJ xl, 67] cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עַוְרָא, חַכָּא *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, חַכֵּא = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ዕወረ *be blind* Di[995]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25[7], c. עֵינַי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39[7] = 52[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23[8] (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam 𝔊 ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16[19], c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj.** blind;—only abs. ע׳ Ex 4[11]+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5[6]+, f. עִוֶּרֶת Is 42[7]; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28[29], elsewh. הַע׳ Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29[15], הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5[6.8] Is 42[18]);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4[11] (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5[6.8.8] Lv 19[14] (H), Dt 27[18] Je 31[8] Jb 29[15]; in sim. Dt 28[29] Zp 1[17] Is 59[10], cf. La 4[14] (appos.); as adj. attribute אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 21[18] (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15[21] Mal 1[8]. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[16] ψ 146[8]; as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42[18.19.19.19] (but v[19c] rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43[8]; as predicate 56[10].

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. ׳י), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּע׳ Dt 28[28]; of smiting horses בַּע׳ Zc 12[4], i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עִוֶּרֶת **n.f.** id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22[22] (H).

†I. [עוּר] **vb. rouse oneself, awake** (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, כְּחַ; Ar. عِيرَ, عَارَ, v. עיר, עָוַר; غَيِرَ, غَارَ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܚܫܐ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוֹרְרֵנִי Jb 41[2] Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer[p. 58]), so Ginsb[marg.] van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרְרֶנּוּ (Pō'l.) Bu; > contr. form of Pō'l. Ges[§ 72 cc] Di; cf. Sta[§ 434 e]; *Imv.* ms. עוֹרָה ψ 7[7]+, fs. עוֹרִי Ju 5[12.12]+3 t., עוּרָי Ju 5[12.12]+5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5[2]+Mal 2[12] (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. 𝔊 ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5[12.12.12.12]; of ׳י ψ 7[7] (‖ קוּמָה, הִנָּשְׂאִי), 59[5] (sq. inf.), 44[24] (opp. יָשֵׁן), of ׳י's arm Is 51[9.9.9], of oneself ψ 57[9], of Zion Is 52[1.1], of stone (idol)

Hb 2^{19}, sword Zc 13^{7} (+ על *against*), wind Ct 4^{16}, harp and lyre ψ 57^{9} = 108^{3}; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5^{2} *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41^{2} Mal 2^{12} v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6^{22} Zc 4^{1}; 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50^{41} Jb 14^{12}, יֵעוֹרוּ Jo 4^{12};—*be roused* Zc 4^{1} (fr. [מִן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14^{12} (sleep of death, ‖ יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּם); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of ʾי Zc 2^{17}, of nation Je 6^{22}, kings 50^{41}, whirlwind 25^{32}; abs. of nations Jo 4^{12}. **Pōʿl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרַר 2 S 23^{18}+, וְ consec. Is 10^{26}, 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּי Zc 9^{13}, sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעוֹרֵר Pr 10^{12}, 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, תָּעֹרְרוּ 8^{4} (fem. subj. Ges[§144a]); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80^{3}; *Inf.* עֹרֵר Jb 3^{8};—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9^{13} (+ על *against*), acc. רָפָאִים Is 14^{9} (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges[§145t]); עֹרֵר הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לִוְיָתָן Jb 3^{8}; ψ 80^{3} (of ʾי); אֶת־גְּבוּרָתֶךָ esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges[§144a]); עוֹרַרְתִּיךְ 8^{5} is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךְ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּעֹרֵר מְדָנִים Pr 10^{12} *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23^{18} *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ על *against*), so read also v[8] (v. חֲנִית **1**) = 1 Ch $11^{11.20}$, so Is 10^{26}.—Is 23^{13} v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר יְעֹעֲרוּ Is 15^{5}, usu. expl. as = יְעַרְעֲרוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges[Comm. Thes.] De Di Du Ges[§72cc] Kö[I. 500; II. 497]; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְעוֹרְרוּ; Lag[Proph. Chald. II.] Che Gu[Kau] SS rd. יְרֹעֲעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וַעֲקַת. **Hithpōʿl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31^{29} *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אִשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17^{8}, rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרֵר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְעַר), i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בְּךָ Is 64^{6}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41^{2}+; 1 s. הֵעִירוֹתִי Is 41^{25} (v. Kö[I. 500] Ges[§72x]), sf. הֵעִירוֹתִהוּ 45^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֵר Dt 32^{11}+, וַיָּעַר Dn 11^{25}, וַיַּעַר Hg 1^{14}+, sf. וַיְעִירֵנִי Zc 4^{1}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35^{23}; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4^{9}; *Inf.* בְּעִיר (= בְּהָעִיר) ψ 73^{20} (Ges[§53q]); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13^{17}+, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4^{7};—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4^{1} (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, כַּאֲשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32^{11}; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. ʾי: Is 45^{13}; c. מִן loc. $41^{2.25}$ Jo 4^{7}; + *against* Is 13^{17}, cf. Je 50^{9} 51^{1} Ez 23^{22}; הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ׳ Je 51^{11} Hg 1^{14} 1 Ch 5^{26} 2 Ch 21^{16} (+ על *against*), 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, cf. v[5]; ʾי subj. also in foll.: יָעִיר קַנְאָה Is 42^{13}, יָעִיר $50^{4.4}$ (+ לִי אַוֵּן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4^{9}, Dn 11^{2} (+ אֶת in conflict *with,* 𝔚 deW Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יערך לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41^{2} (rdg. יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**); וְיָעַר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ Dn 11^{25} (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ **Pōʿl.** q. v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57^{9} *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7^{4} (si vera l.; cf. Ges[§120b]; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35^{23}, cf. Jb 8^{6} (+ עַל *over* = *for;* both subj. ʾי; abs. ψ 73^{20}.

†**I. עִיר n.** [**m.**] excitement;—of terror, לֹא אָבוֹא בְּעִיר ע׳ וּבֶהָלוֹת Je 15^{9}; of rage (si vera l.), Ho 11^{9}, but St prop. לְבָעַר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בְּעִיר ψ 73^{20} v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

†**עֵר n.pr.m.** Hp (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn $38^{3.6}$ = 1 Ch $2^{3.3}$, Gn 38^{7} $46^{12.12}$ Nu $26^{19.19}$. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4^{21}. —Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†**I. עֵרִי n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46^{16} Nu 26^{16}, Αηδις, Αδδει.

II. עֵרִי adj.gent. of I. עֵר, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעֵרִי Nu 26^{16}, Αδδει.

†**עֵרָן n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26^{36}, but עדן Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Εδεν.

† **עֵרֶנִי adj.gent.** of עֵרָן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{36}, עדני Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Εδενει.

†**יָעוֹר** Kt, **יָעִיר** Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20^{5} (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21^{19} (where read יעיר for יַעֲרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†**II. [עוּר] vb.** be exposed, bare (akin to עָרָה, ערר; Ar. عَوْرٌ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֶרְיָה תֵּעוֹר קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3^{9} *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23^{18}, I. עור **Pōʿl.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

† **[מְעוֹר] n**[**.m.**] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2^{15}.

† **עֵרֹם, עֵרֹם adj.** and **n.**[**m.**] **1.** naked; **2.** nakedness (√עור Ew[423,426] Ges[§85t] Sta[§§295, 327a]; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba[NB §27g] Kö[II. 84, 120]);—abs. עֵרֹם Gn $3^{10.11}$ + 4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16^{7} + 2 t. Ez; pl. עֵרֻמִּים Gn 3^{7};—**1. adj.** *naked*

Gn 3[7.10.11] (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18[7.16]. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28[48]; ע׳ עֶרְיָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16[7.22.39] 22[29].

†עָרוֹם, עָרֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עֵירֹם Ew[§163c] Sta[§327a]; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2[16]+8t., עָרֹם 1 S 19[24]+3t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2[5]; pl. עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25] Jb 22[6];—*naked* Gn 2[25] (J) 1 S 19[14] Ho 2[5]; adverb. (Ges[§118n]) c. הַלַּךְ Is 20[2.3.4] Mi 1[8], cf. Am 2[16] Jb 24[7.10]; =subst. concr. Is 58[7] Jb 22[6]; = without possessions Jb 1[21.21]=Ec 5[14]; of She'ôl, open before ׳י Jb 26[6].

†[מַעֲרֹם, Kö[ii. 1, 121]] **n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֻמֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§273a]; > √ערם Ba[NB §166b]).

III. **עור** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר 99 **n.m.**[Jb 7,5] **skin** (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb[346]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[21]+, cstr. Ex 34[29]+; sf. עֹרוֹ 29[14]+, עֹרוֹ Je 13[23], עֹרָהּ Nu 19[5], etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27[16]+, עוֹרֹת Ex 39[34], sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16[27];—*skin:* **1.** of men (55 t.), שִׂמְלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22[26] (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו 34[29.30] cf. v[35] (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13[23]; v. also Ez 37[6.8] La 3[8] Jb 7[5] 10[11]+; in hyperb. Mi 3[2.3]; עוֹר שִׁנַּי Jb 19[20b] *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13[2]+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע־בְּשָׂרוֹ v[2.2.3.4.11], cf. v[3.38.39.43]); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2[4] *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40[31]—after skinning: Gn 27[16] (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11]+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. i. 242]), sts.=*leather:* material of garments Gn 3[21] (J), girdle 2 K 1[8], any article Lv 11[32] 13[48ff] Nu 31[20] (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25[5.5]+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4[6]+5 t. Nu 4.

עוּרִים Is 30[6] v. עִיר.

†[עוּשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV. *aid, succour;* Sab. עות n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4[11] but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] גְּשׁוּ (√נגשׁ); עוּרוּ We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ (also Kt יעישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We[Skizzen iii, 171; Heid. 2, 146] RS[K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this Ⓖ Ιεους (i.e. ע; not Ιαγους, غ), and יְ (not יָ), Lag[M ii. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 48f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn 36[5.14] (both Kt יעישׁ), v[18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7[10] (Kt יעישׁ). **b.** 1 Ch 8[39]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11]. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19].—יְעֻשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עַוֵּית Pa.; cf. ﻋﻮﻯ, ﻋﻮﻯ *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6], עִוְּתוּנִי Ec 7[13]; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119[78]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּת ψ 146[9] Jb 8[3], יְעַוֶּת־ v[3]; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8[5] La 3[22];—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8[5]; *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, צֶדֶק) Jb 8[3.3] 34[12] (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i. e. deprive of justice), לְעִוֵּת אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3[36], cf. ψ 119[78]; so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6] (׳י subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked,* דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146[9] (׳י subj.); in gen. Ec 7[13] (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1[15] *what is bent* (opp. תִּקּוֹן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12[3] *and* the strong men *bend themselves.*

†[עַוָּתָה] **n.f. subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוָּתָתִי La 3[59] (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†**עוּת** **vb.** very dub.; only in לָדַעַת לָעוּת אֶת־יְעוּף דָּבָר Is 50[4] usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עות = Ar. غاث, q.v. sub עוּשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Ⓖ Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לְעֵתוֹ, and del. אֶת־יָעֵף; Klo Che[Comm.] לְרֵעוֹת *'teach, edify,'* Gr לַעֲנוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי **n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9[4], Γωθει (= עֲתָיָה Ne 11[4]). **2.** Ezr 8[14], Ουθι.

עֻזָּא, עֻזָּא, עֻזָּא v. עזז. עֻזָּא v. עזז.

†עֲזַאזֵל **n.**[**m.**] **entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges[§30n.] Sta[§124a]), abstr., √[עזל]= Ar. عزل *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. ii. 668] Win[ii. 659ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. i. 256]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv 16[8ff.] being late, acc. to Che[ZAW xv (1895), 153ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. fr. עזז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16[8ff.]; name not elsewhere);—ע׳ Lv 16[8.10.10.26] in ritual of Day of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עָזַב** 213 **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. *ezêbu, leave*, Shaph. *ušezib, rescue*, cf. B Aram. שְׁיֵזִיב;—Eth. ዓዘበ: *widowed* Di[973]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24[27]+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49[14] ψ 38[11];

3 fs. עָזְבָה Ez 23[8]; 1 s. sf. עֲזָבְתִּיךְ Is 54[7]; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55[7] +, יַעֲזָב Gn 2[24], sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30[13], etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37[8], עָזְבָה Je 49[11], עִזְבוּ Je 48[28] Pr 9[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14[5], עָזֹב Ex 23[5]; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44[22] +, sf. עֲזָבְךָ Je 2[17] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10[17] +, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges[§ 90 l]); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2[17] etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32[26] +, etc.;—†**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö[ZMG. xl (1886), 726]): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44[22.22] (J), 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] Nu 10[31] (P), Ru 1[16] Je 9[1] (‖ הָלַךְ מֵאֵת); acc. loc. 1 K 8[6] Je 25[28] (′י as lion leaving lair); c. מִן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18[14] (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2[20] (J), 2 S 15[16] (+ inf.), Ez 24[21]; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[12.13], + אֶצְלִי v[15.18] (all J); + ב loc. 50[8] (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9[21] (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16[37] (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28[14]. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאַתָּה תַּעֲזוּבוּ כְּבוֹדְכֶם Is 10[3]. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֵיִים 2 Ch 24[25] *they left him in* great *suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23[29]; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17]. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2[16]. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24[27] pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master*; so ע׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2[20] (both of ′י); ע׳ חֶמָה ψ 37[8] (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[6] (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39[11] (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10[14] (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3[34] (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (ל) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעָזֹב לוֹ Ex 23[5a] (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14] (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2[21] (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H), Mal 3[19]. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9[6]. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31[7] = 1 Ch 10[7], 2 K 7[7] Je 9[18] 48[28] 51[9] 2 Ch 11[14], Is 17[9] (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v[2] Je 4[29] Zp 2[4], cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17[9] pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19[20], idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5[21] = 1 Ch 14[12], flock Zc 11[17]; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10[14]. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2[24] (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30[13] Jos 22[3] (D), Je 49[11] ψ 27[10] (parent a child), Pr 2[17] (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54[6], and ע׳ of personif. Zion Is 60[15] 62[4]. (2) an animal its young Je 14[5] (obj. om.).

†**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12[19] 14[27], poor Jb 20[19]. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (′י), apostatizing, Ju 10[10] Dt 28[20] 31[16] Je 1[16] + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2[9] (obj. חַסְדָּם, i. e. God, v. חֶסֶד **II**); c. ל + inf. only אֶת־′י עָזְבוּ לְשָׁמֹר Ho 4[10] (Oört We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. ′י's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] + 14 t.; house of ′י 2 Ch 24[18] Ne 10[40]. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12[8.13] = 2 Ch 10[8.13] Pr 2[13] 4[2.6] 10[17] 15[10] 27[10]. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20[8], sins of various kinds 23[8] Is 55[7] Pr 28[13] (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַמַּשָּׁא *usury* Ne 5[10]. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31[17] Is 42[16] 49[14] 54[7] 2 Ch 12[5] Ezr 9[9] ψ 9[11] 22[2] + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9[28] ψ 37[33]; ψ 16[10] *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32[31] (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12[7] (′י abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8[12] 9[9]. †**g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38[11], courage (לֵב) 40[13], kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3[3]. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזַב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23[5b] (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22[4]; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32[36] 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] 14[26] (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS[Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456]] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20[13] (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10[1] (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֶעֱזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9[27] *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl[Lex] Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae[Kau] Du). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13[11]; 3 fs. נֶעֱזְבָה Is 62[12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7[16] Lv 26[43], תֵּעָזֵב Jb 18[4]; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18[6]; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27[10] ψ 37[25]; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36[4];—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18[6]. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13[11], a city Ez 36[4] Is 27[10] (‖ מְשֻׁלָּח), 62[12]; the earth Jb 18[4], land Is 7[16], Lv 26[43] (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37[25]. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges[§ 52 e]) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב Is 32[14] (‖ נִטַּשׁ); 3 fs. עֻזְבָה Je 49[25].

†1. עֲזוּבָה **n.f.** forsakenness, desolation;—וְרִבָּה הָעֹ׳ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6[12].—17[9] v. √**2 a.**

†II. עֲזוּבָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** Αζαεβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18.19].

†[עַזְבֹּן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עִזְבֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[27.33], -נַיִךְ- v[12] + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. ‖ מַעֲרָב q. v. sub ערב); בְּרֶזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ עִזְבֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[12] *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v[14.22]; also v[16] (MT בְּעִ׳, but prob. del בְּ); נָתְנוּ בְּעִזְבֹנַיִךְ v[19] *at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹלַךְ וְעִזְבֹנַיִךְ (as subj. of sentence) v[27]; בְּצֵאת עִזְבֹנַיִךְ מִיַּמִּים v[33] *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

†II. [עָזַב] **vb. restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עדב *restore*, Sab Denkm[90] DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB iii. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. ii. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַזְבוּ Ne 3[8] *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV viii (1885), 282 f., or fr. √I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עֲזוּבוֹק, עֲזֵגַד, עֲזָה v. עזז.

†עַזָּה **n.pr.loc. Gaza,** Γαζα (As. *Ḫazzutu*, etc., COT i. 97 Dl Pa 290, TelAm *Ḫazati, Azzati* Wkl 38*; Egypt. *Gaḍatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; Ⓖ Γαζα, so Jos Ant. xiii. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. ii. 159; iii. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. עַזָּה, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR ii. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16[1.21] (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10[19] (J), Ju 6[4] 1 K 5[4] 2 K 18[8], cf. Dt 2[23] Jos 10[41] (D); also 11[22] (D), 15[47] (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 6[17] Am 1[6.7] Zp 2[4] Je 25[20] 47[1.5] Zc 9[5.5];—On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV vii (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; viii (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עָזָה 1 Ch 7[28] van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13[3] (D); pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16[2].

†[עָזַז] **vb. be strong** (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עַז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb 338; Aram. עזז *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb 338 Cook 90; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong*, Eth. ዐዘዘ: *id.*; As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9[20] 52[9], יָעוֹז Dn 11[12]; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89[14] Ec 7[19], וַתָּעָז Ju 3[10] 6[2]; *Imv.* ms. עוּזָה ψ 68[29] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָזוֹז Pr 8[28];—*be strong, prevail,* וַתָּעָז יָדוֹ עַל־ Ju 3[10] *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6[2]; אַל־תָּעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9[20], Dn 11[12]; abs. תָּעֹז יָדֶךָ ψ 89[14] (of ׳י); of appar. strength of wicked 52[9]; בַּעֲזוֹז עֵינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּעַזּוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (‖ בְּאַמְּצוֹ); עוּזָּה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[29] Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö i. 363; < עוֹז הָאֵ׳ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לָחָכָם Ec 7[19] *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעוֹז Is 30[2] v. עוז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֵעֵז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21[29] *a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face;* so 3 fs. הֵעֵזָּה פָּנֶיהָ 7[13] (Ges § 67 dd Kö i. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†עַז **adj. strong, mighty, fierce**;—׳ע abs. Nu 13[28] + 2 t., עָז Ju 14[18], עֵז Am 5[9] + 4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28[50] Dn 8[23]; f. עַזָּה Ex 14[21] + 2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7[24] + 3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23]; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56[11];—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14[21] (J); border Nu 21[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (Ⓖ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30[25] (fig. of ants), מַיִם עַזִּים Is 43[16] (‖ הַיָּם), Ne 9[11]; of love Ct 8[6]; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5[9] Ez 7[24] + Pr 24[5] (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מֵעַז or the like ⓈⓉ Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14[18], so (= subst.) v[14], of king Is 19[4] (‖ אַדִּירִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13[28] (JE), Is 25[3] (‖ עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18], so as subst. ψ 59[4]; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28[50] *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8[23], so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8[1] (rdg. עַז for עֹז q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49[7] (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21[14]; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נָפֶשׁ Is 56[11] *dogs fierce of appetite* (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23] the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†עֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז **n.m. strength, might**;—abs. ׳ע Ju 9[51] +, עוֹז ψ 84[6] +, עָז־ Is 26[1], once עֻז Gn 49[3]; cstr. עֹז Mi 5[3] +, עֻז־ ψ 28[8]; sf. עֻזִּי Ex 15[2] + 2 t., עֻזְּךָ 21[2] + 2 t., עֻזּוֹ 66[3] +; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81[2]; 3 mpl. עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18], etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מִגְדַּל־עֹז Ju 9[51], and fig. (of ׳י), ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10], מְחֵסִי־עֹז ψ 71[7], cf. עִיר עָזֵּנוּ Is 26[1], קִרְיַת־עֹז Pr 18[19] (sim.), 10[15] = 18[11] (fig.); עֹז מִבְטָחָה Pr 21[22] (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62[8] (fig.); מָרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51[53] (of Bab.), מַצְבוֹת עֻזָּהּ Ez 26[11] (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30[8] (rdg. לְהַרְרִי־עֹז Ⓣ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הָעֲמַרְתָּה for הָעֲמַדְתָּה); רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֹזּוֹ *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6[14]= 1 Ch 13[8], + 2 Ch 30[21] (where so read, for MT בְּכֵלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעֹזּוֹ Pr 31[17.25]; abstr. for concr. Ju 5[21] si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41[14]; קוֹל עֹז ψ 68[34] *a mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of ʾי) Is 62[8], cf. 51[9] ψ 89[11] Jb 26[2], גְּשֶׁם מְטָרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מַטֵּה־עֹז, fig. of political power Je 48[17] (‖ מַקֵּל תִּפְאָרָה), Ez 19[11.12.14] (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110[2]. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3[11], נְאוֹת עֻזּוֹ Lv 26[19] (H), Ez 24[21] 30[6.18] 33[28]. **b.** bestowed by ʾי, 1 S 2[10] (song), ψ 29[11] 68[36] 86[16] 138[3], עוֹזְרֹלוֹ בָךְ ψ 84[6] 138[3]; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52[1]: **c.** of ʾי as strength of his servants Mi 5[3] Is 49[5] ψ 81[2] 84[6], also Ex 15[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12[2] = ψ 118[14], cf. Is 45[24], עֹז וְיִשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140[8], תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18]; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16[19] (+ מָעוֹז), ψ 28[7] (+ מָגִנִּי), v[8] (‖ מָעוֹז), 46[2] (+ מַחֲסֶה), 59[10] (rdg. עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[marg.]; ‖ מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v[18] (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14[26] (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1**.—Pr 24[5] v. עז. **3.** *might* of ʾי (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3[4] Jb 12[16] ψ 62[12] 63[3] 68[35] 93[1] 96[6] = 1 Ch 16[27]; עֹז מְלָכָךְ ψ 99[4] (title of ʾי). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29[1] (c. יְהַב) = 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28], ψ 59[17] (c. שִׁיר), 68[35] (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15[13] (song), ψ 21[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v[14] 66[3] 68[29] + v[29] (rdg. עוּזָּה for עֻזָּה, v. עזז), 74[13] 77[15] 78[26] 105[4] = 1 Ch 16[11], Ezr 8[22] (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90[11]. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6[41] = ψ 132[8], עֹז = ark 78[61]. **4.** עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8[1], changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. עַז פָּנִים *he who is impudent* Ⓖ Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8[3] *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v[b]), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עוז.

†עֻזּוּז **n.[m.] strength, might, fierceness** = עֹז;—cstr. ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Is 42[25] *fierceness of battle* (fr. ʾי; + חֲמָה אַפּוֹ), ע׳ נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6]; sf. עֻזּוֹ וְנִפְלְאֹתָיו 78[4].

†עָזּוּז **adj. mighty, powerful**;—of an army Is 43[17]; of ʾי ψ 24[8].

†עֻזִּז **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5[8], Οζουζ, ⓂL Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb[marg.] עוּזִּי, עֻזִּי, עַזִּי, cf. Baer[100].)

†עֻזָּא **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6[3] = עֻזָּה v[6.7.8] = עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13[7.9.10.11]. **2.** in גַּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21[18.26] (ע׳ perh. = עֻזָּה, cf. Sta[G i. 569, ii. 679] Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[7]. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51].

†עֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6[14], Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

†עֻזִּיזָא **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[27], Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

†עֻזִּיזָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (ʾי *is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עֻזִּיָּהוּ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15[21] (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31[13] (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27[20] (Kit עֻזִּיָּהוּ; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 295]).

†עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is Ēl*);—Οζ(ε)ηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[18.22] Lv 10[4] Nu 3[19.30] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3] 15[10] 23[12.20] 24[24]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[4] (= עֻזִּיאֵל v[18]), ⓂB Αζαρηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7]. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3[8].—Vid. יַעֲזִיאֵל.

†עֻזִּיאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3[27] (Ginsb[marg.] הָעֻזִּי); לְעֻזִּי 1 Ch 26[23].

†עֻזִּיָּה, עֻזִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* ʾי; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[32.34] 2 Ch 26[1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23] 27[2] Is 1[1] 6[1] 7[1]. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15[13.30] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] Zc 14[5]. **2.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6[9]. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10[21]. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11[4] (also v[5] Ⓖ for חזיה).—Vid. also יַעֲזִיָּהוּ.

†עֻזִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295]);—hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Οζει(α)α(ς).

†עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5[31.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **b.** Ne 11[22]. **c.** priestly name Ne 12[19.42]. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2.3]. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7[7] 9[8].

†עֻזִּיאֵל (ר) **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15[18] = עֻזִּיאֵל (ו) v[20], both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309].

†יַעֲזִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** Οζει(α)ιας, Levite name 1 Ch 24[26.27], perhaps for עֻזִּיָּהוּ Gray[Prop. N. 291].

†עַזְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3[16], Αζαβουχ, ⓂL Εζδουκ.

†עַזְגָּד **n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray[Prop. N. 145]);—**1. a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2[12] = Ne 7[17]. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8[12]. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[16].

†I. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** AGLusu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[31] 1 Ch 11[33], B Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12[3]. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עַזָּן **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34[26].

†עָזְנִיָּה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now[Arch. 1.84, 116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14[12] Lv 11[13] (H); = *osprey* Tristr[NHB 194] Dr[Dt 14, 12] (others *vulture* Di[Lv 11, 13]) (✓unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עָזַק] **vb. dig about** (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose;* Aram. עְזַקְתָּא, חֲזֵקְאֵל *ring;* Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَةٌ; Eth. ዐዘቀ: *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5[2] (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

†עֲזֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10[10.11] (JE), 15[35] (P), 1 S 17[1] Je 34[7] 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; not identified.

I. [עָזַר] [82] **vb. help, succour** (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Ar. عَذَرَ *excuse, exculpate,* also *aid;* Aram. עֲזַר *help,* Palm. עדר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרָנִי ψ 118[13], עֲזָרֵךְ 1 Ch 12[19]; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרֻם 1 Ch 12[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְזֹר Is 50[7.9], sf. יַעְזְרֶךָּ Is 44[2]; 3 mpl. יַעְזְרוּ Is 30[7] 41[6], וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1[7], sf. יַעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119[175], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109[26] 119[86] + Jos 10[4] Kt, mpl. sf. עִזְרֵנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְזֹר 1 Ch 22[17], לַעֲזוֹר 18[5], לַעְזוֹר Jos 10[33] + 5 t., לַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 25[8] + 2 S 18[3] Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12[17] + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20[16]+, etc.; *pass.* עָזוּר Is 31[3];—*help,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 20[16] Jos 1[14] (D), Is 41[6] + 2 Ch 28[23] (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges[§ 53 o], for MT מְעֻזָּרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10[33] (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10[4.6] (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12[18.20.23] (van d. H. v[17.19.22]), 2 Ch 32[3] Ezr 8[22] (+ מִן of enemy), 10[15] Dn 10[13] (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (׳י), c. acc. pers. ψ 10[14] 1 Ch 15[26], usu. sf. Gn 49[25] (poem in J), 1 S 7[12] Is 41[10.13.14] + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26[7] (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37[40] (+ פָּלַט), 46[6] (sf. of city), 109[26] (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32[8] 2 Ch 28[23]; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8[5] + 1 Ch 18[5] + 4 t. + 2 S 18[3] (rd. Qr לַעֲזוֹר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS); subj. ׳י Is 50[7.9]; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12[22] (van d. H. v[21]; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1[7]; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20[23] (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of ׳י, 2 Ch 14[10]; abs. Is 30[7] 2 Ch 26[13] (+ עַל *against*), 28[16]; ע׳ לְרָעָה Zc 1[15] *they helped, with evil result;* ׳י subj., 2 Ch 25[8] (opp. הִכָּשֵׁל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30[8] + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14[26] + 5 t., of ׳י ψ 30[11] 54[6]; abs. Is 31[3] 63[5] Je 47[4] ψ 22[12] 107[12]; cstr. עֹזְרֵי מַמְלָכָה 1 Ch 12[1], עֹזְרֵי רָהַב Jb 9[13] (v. רַהַב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst *he who is helped* Is 31[3]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶעֱזַרְתִּי ψ 28[7] *I am helped* (sc. by ׳י); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיֵעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5[20] (sc. *id.;* + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מֹעֵט Dn 11[34]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּלְיא לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26[15] *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18[3] Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעֲזִרִים 2 Ch 28[23], v. **Qal.**

†I. עֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ[121, 1] **help, succour;**—ע׳ abs. Gn 2[18]+, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18[4], עֶזְרָה Ez 12[14], etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30[5] (‖ הוֹעִיל, opp. בֹּשֶׁת, חֶרְפָּה), Dn 11[34]; fr. ׳י ψ 20[3] 121[1.2] 124[8]; in 89[20] rd. גִּבּוֹר for ע׳ Dy Gr Kau (עז Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33[29] (=׳י). **2.** concr.= *one who helps* (cf. I. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּע׳ (בְּ essent., v. **ב I 7 b**, Ges[§ 119 h, i]) Gn 2[18.20] (J) + Ho 13[9] (rd. מִי בְּע׳ Che We Gu[Kau] Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12[14] (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרָיו); esp. of ׳י מְגִנּוֹ + ע׳ ψ 33[20] 115[9.10.11], + מְפַלְּטָם 70[6]; בְּע׳ (v. supr.) Ex 18[4] (E), Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 146[4].

†II. עֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[338]);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3[19], Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[4], Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9]), Αζερ, etc.

†עֶזֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21], Εζερ. **2.** עֵזֶר, a priest, Ne 12[42], Ιεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7[1.10] 10[1.2.5.6] Ne 8[6]; called סֹפֵר (ה) Ezr 7[6] Ne 8[1.4.5.13] 12[36], הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10[10.16] Ne 8[2.9], both Ezr 7[11] Ne 12[26]. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12[1.13]. **3.** Ne 12[33].

†I. עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה **n.f. help, succour, assistance;**—abs. ע׳ Is 10[3]+, עֶזְרַת ψ 60[13] 108[13] (Ges[§ 80 g]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63[8] + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31[2]+; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10[3] 20[6] (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31[1] Je 37[7] La 4[17] Jb 6[13] 2 Ch 28[21]; ע׳ פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן Is 31[2] *help from,* etc.; ע׳ ׳י Ju 5[23.23] *help of* (for) ׳י; from

ʼי ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (‖ לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + מְצָר 60[13] (‖ תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּעֹזִי (v. I. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of ʼי ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלְטִי), 46[2] (‖ מַחֲסֶה, עֹז), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; בְּעֹזִי 35[2].

†II. עֶזְרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†עֲזוּר and (once) עַזָּר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזָּר Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†עֶזְרִאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath helped*);—Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֻזִּיאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†עַזְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ρηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†עֶזְרִיָּה, עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (ʼי *hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדרעזר, Lzb [338. 258] Cook [42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyâ'û* COT [2 K 15, 1] Jäger [BAS I. 468]) עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֲזַרְיָה 14[21] 15 [1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֲזַרְיָה). **2.** יְהוֹ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4[5]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** יָ- v[2]. **5.** priests: **a.** יְהוֹ- 1 K 4[2] = יָ- 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3]. **b.** יָ- 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** יְהוֹ- 2 Ch 31[10.13], = יָ- 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, יְהוֹ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12]. יָ-: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7]. **7.** יְהוֹ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. יָ- cf. Ginsb [marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** יָ- wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** יָ- one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** יָ- 12[33]. **11.** יְהוֹ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** יָ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה; cf. v[7].

†עֶזְרִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עֲזַרְיָקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†יַעְזִר and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) יַעְזִיר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in — acc. to Ba [NB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[31] + v[24] (v. עַז) 32[1] (אֶרֶץ יַעְזֵר), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.32] (where del. יָם before יַעְזֵר ⑥ Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl [Geogr. 264].

II. עֵזֶר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. ʼע dub.; cf. Sab. מעזר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm [97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, ℵ עֲזָרְתָּא).

†עֲזָרָה **n.f.** appar. **enclosure**;—abs. ʼע: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; הָעִ֫ הַגְּדוֹלָה הָעִ֫ הַקְּטַנָּה = הַהֲתָחְתּוֹנָה Ez 43[14], below v[14]; הָעִ֫ alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, הָעִ֫ הַגְּדֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. I. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on ʼע in Herod's temple Now [Arch. ii. 78 ff.]).

עֲזָתִי v. sub עזה.

†עֵט **n.m.** [Je 8, 8] **stylus** (√ dub.; Kö [ii. 1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غَطَّ *sink, penetrate*);—ʼע only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפָּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), ע֫ שֵׂכֶר סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי ע֫ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now [Arch. i. 290] Benz [Arch. 290]).

†I. עָטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. غَطَّى *cover, conceal*; Aram. غْطَى *extinguish, destroy*; As. *eṭû, be dark, eṭûtu, darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָטָה (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יְעָ֫) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטִיָּה Ct 1[7];—**1.** *wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבשׁ): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe*; so יַעַ֫ הָרֹעָה בִּגְדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְעָ֫ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of ʼי, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), עֹ֫אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, כְּבֶגֶד יַעַ֫ 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וַיַּעַ֫ כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַעַ֫ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ וְעָטוּ עַל־שִׂפָּם Mi 3[7] *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz [Arch. 165] Now [Arch. i. 195]), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

pt. f. עֹטָיָה Ct 1[7] as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38[14]); but rd. perh. טֹעָיָה *wandering woman*, v. טעה.—וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עיט; מְעָטָּה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89[46] (of י) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעְטֶה מוֹרֶה ψ 84[7] *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עָמֶק הַבָּכָא v[a]) *with blessings* (Ⓖ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne[Marg. 41]); read prob. also יַעֲטָנִי Is 61[10] (for MT יְעָטָנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry[Kau] Du; > **Qal** *Pf.* עָטָנִי Klo Che[Hpt].

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.[m.]** wrap, mantle;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61[3] *a mantle of praise.*

†II. [עָטָה] **vb.** grasp (Ar. عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֵךְ עָטֹה Is 22[17] *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges[Comm.] Hi Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Gu[Kau]; > Thes RobGes Buhl[Lex (13)] fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

†עֲטַלֵּף **n.[m.]** bat (quadrilit., Ges[§85w] Sta[§243, 8]; NH *id.*; Ph. *οθολαβαδ* Ges[Mon. Ph. 391]; Lewy[Fremdw. 17] cp. *ἀττελεβος*, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod[iv. 172]);—ע׳ abs. Lv 11[19] (H), =Dt 14[18] (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2[20].

עטן (√of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עֲטִין] **n.[m.]** prob. pail, bucket (NH עֲטִינָה *vessel for olives*);—עֲטִינָיו מְלֵאוּ חָלָב Jb 21[24] *his pails are full of milk.*

†I. [עָטַף] **vb.** turn aside (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return;* Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae[Kau] al.), Jb 23[9] *he turneth aside* to the right יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשׂתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn . . .* and do not see him (and ‖ שׁ׳ בְּקַשְׁתִּי).

†II. [עָטַף] **vb.** envelop oneself (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עְטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. ዐጠፈ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטָף־ ψ 73[6]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטְפוּ 65[14];—*envelop oneself:* ψ 65[14] *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ יַלְבְּשׁוּ); יַע־שִׁית חָמָס יַעֲטֻמוֹ 73[6] *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence.*

†[מַעֲטֶפֶת] **n.f.** overtunic (so Ar. مِعْطَفٌ, Aram. מְעָטְפָא, מְעָטְפָן);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3[22].

†III. [עָטַף] **vb.** be feeble, faint (Ba[ES 27] cp. Ar. عَطِفَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102[1], יַעֲטוֹף Is 57[16]; *Inf. cstr.* עָטְפִי ψ 61[3]; *Pt. pass.* (Ges[§50f]) pl. עֲטוּפִים Gn 30[42], עֲטוּפִים La 2[19];—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30[42] (J; opp. קְשׁוּרִים); רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַע׳ Is 57[16] הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2[19]; fig. *the spirit would faint before me* (י); בְּעָטְפִי לִבִּי ψ 61[3], 102[2] (title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל La 2[11] *when infants faint* (for בְּהַע׳; but read perh. בְּעָטְפִי **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30[42] when the flock *shewed feebleness.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77[4], 143[4], תִּתְעַטָּף 107[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142[4] Jon 2[8], sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2[12];—*faint, faint away*, La 2[12] (בֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] (+עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143[4] (+*id.*); subj. נַפְשִׁי Jon 2[8] (+*id.*), ψ 107[5] (+בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb.** surround (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb[339]; Aram. עֲטַר; As. *etêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. בַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תְּעַטְּרֶנּוּ ψ 5[13] *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him; Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23[26] Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David.*

†1. עֲטָרָה **n.f.** crown, wreath;—abs. ע׳ Ez 21[31] Ct 3[11]; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12[30] + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6[11] Jb 31[36], עֲטָרֹת Zc 6[14];—*crown:* **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, Ⓖ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2]; golden, ע׳ פָּז ψ 21[4]; ע׳ תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13[18] *the crown of your splendour;* cf. Ez 21[31]; wedding-crown Ct 3[11]. **2.** ע׳ זָהָב Est 8[15] (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6[11.14]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16[12] (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23[42]; ע׳ as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31[36]. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19[9] (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5[16]; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע׳ בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12[4], cf. 14[24] 17[6]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת 16[31] (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4[9]; fig. of Jerus. Is 62[3] (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע׳ גְּאוּת 28[1.3] fig. of Samaria; fig. of ע׳ צְבִי, י׳ v[5] (‖ צְפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2[26], Αταρα.

†[עָטַר] **vb.denom.** crown;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לוֹ Ct 3[11] *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. 1. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שָׁנָה טוּבֶתֶךָ ψ 65[12] *thou* (י) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְכָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. מְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103⁴ (of יי). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Du Gu[Kau] Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ⊗), so Ren Che[Hpt.] (rdg. הַמְּעַטָּרָה).

†עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32³⁴) עֲטָרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ατταρωθ, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI[10.11]);—**a.** Nu 32³ (+ דִּיבוֹן, etc.)—mod. *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ ר׳, עֲרֹעֵר, and also) **b.** עַטְרֹת שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl[Geogr. 172]: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = עַטָּרוֹת אַדָּר v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עטשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. ܥܛܫ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ዐጠሰ], ዕጠሰ፡, ዕጣሰ፡ *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה] **n.f.** sneezing;—pl. sf. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עַי, עַיִת, עַיָּה, עַיָּת 40 **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw. c. art. הָעַי Gn 13³+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di[Jos. 7, 2] Buhl[Geogr. 177]), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7[2.2.3.4.5] 8[1.1.2.3] + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v[12.16], but improb., Kt עיר, cf. Di), 9³ 10[1.1.2] (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; = עַיִת Is 10²⁸; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עַזָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst[Kau] Co (הָעִיר ?).

עֲבִי v. I. עוה. עַיָּא v. עי. עִיב v. עוב.

עֵיבָל v. עוֹבֵל sub עבל. עַיָּה v. עי.

†עִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyûn* (Buhl[Geogr. 11, 110]), between the Liṭânî and the Ḥâsbânî (Id[Ib. 237 f.]).

עיות Kt v. עָוִית.

†[עִיט] **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. عيط, عَاطَ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy[ii. 195]; Syr. ܥܝܛܐ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25¹⁴ *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַיִט **n.m.** Je 12,19 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. ע׳ Gn 15¹¹+, עָיִט Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) הָע׳ Je 12⁹ᵇ (cf. Gie; הַע׳ interrog. vᵃ); cstr. עֵיט Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵיט צִפּוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12⁹ᵇ; of single bird v⁹ᵃ (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, ‖ אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עיט] **vb.denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתָּעַט 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ff.]).

†עִיטָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עַיִט, cf. Gray[Prop. Names 93]);—**1.** Ηταμ, ⊗L Ιταμ, a cliff, סְעִיף סֶלַע ע׳ Ju 15⁸.¹¹ perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *'Arāk Isma'īn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick[ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.] **2.** Αιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *'Ain 'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[Geogr. 92] GFM[Ju 15, 8], near Ŭrtâs Rob[BR i. 477]; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** Αιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עָתָר fr. Jos 15⁴²).

†עִיִּים **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עִי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33⁴⁵, = עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; ⊗ ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עִילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

†עִילַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλει, Ηλα (= צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

†I. עֵילָם **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Elam, Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl[Pa 320 ff.] COT[Gn 10, 22]);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14[1.9], allies of Assyr. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49[34.35.36.36] (Qr, Kt עולם), v[37.38.39] Ez 32²⁴, cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation ע׳ הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8².

†II. עֵילָם **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt עולם), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

• †[עֵיתָם] **n.[m.]** dub., poss. **glow** (Ar. غِيم, غَامَ to *thirst*, غَيْمَةٌ *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526); — cstr. בְּעֵיתָם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15], rd. perh. בְּעֻצָּם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

1. עַיִן 859 **n.f.** Gn 3,7 and (Zc 3[9] 4[10] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 75) **m.** **eye** (ancient Sem. word; √ and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH *id.;* Ph. עין; עַיְנָא, עֵינָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; As. *ênu, enu,* TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya;* Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን); — abs. ע׳ Ex 21[4]+, cstr. עֵין v[26]+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44[21]+(2 S 16[12] rd. עָנְיִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינְךָ Dt 7[16]+, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35[21] (2 S 20[6] v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13[18] (Zc 5[6] rd. עָוֹנָם ⑥ We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73[7] (but rd. עֲוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20[16]+, עֵינָיִם Is 3[16]+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3[7]+, עֲנֵי Is 3[8]; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31[10]+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6[17]+, etc. (Ho 10[10] rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם cf. ⑥ ⑨ Che We Gr Now); — *eye:* **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21[6.6.6](E), Gn 3[6](J)+, Lv 21[20] 24[20.20] 26[16](H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34[4.7]), 2 K 4[34.34]+; once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ju 16[28]. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י ψ 33[18] 34[16]+. **c.** of idols ψ 115[5] 135[16]. **d.** of beasts Gn 30[41](J), Jb 40[24] (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41[10] (crocod.); bird Jb 28[7] 39[29] Pr 1[17]. †**e.** in wheels Ez 1[18] cf. 10[12]; on stone Zc 3[9] (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45[12.12](E), +(oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11[4]; men *see* בְּע׳ Dt 3[27] 2 K 7[12]+; esp. ע׳ ראה+נָשָׂא Gn 13[10.14](J)+; cf. Lv 13[12] = *as far as the priest can see,* כִּמַּרְאֵה ע׳ Dt 28[34] *what is seen by the eyes* = v[67] Ec 6[9]. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שְׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, ע׳ מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה Je 8[23], ע׳ נִגְּרָה דֶּלְפָה ע׳ Jb 16[20]; v. also Je 31[16] ψ 116[8], and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. חָשַׁךְ **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48[10](E), קוּם 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4], שָׁעַע Is 32[3] 6[10](Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish,* v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88[10], עָשַׁשׁ 6[8] 31[10], דָּלַל Is 38[14]. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open,* after sleep Jb 27[19], sleep of death 2 K 4[35]; = *keep awake* Pr 20[13](opp. שְׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3[5.7](J), given by God 21[19](E), 2 K 6[17.17]; so (c. וַיִּגַל) Nu 22[31](JE); = *give sight to* blind 2 K 6[20.20] Is 35[5] 42[7] ψ 146[8]; of God (׳י) opening his eyes, פָּקַח ע׳ 2 K 19[16] = Is 37[17], Dn 9[18], +עַל־ Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]; c. פָּתַח, +אֶל־ 1 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], +ל v[40] 7[15]; +inf. Ne 1[6]. — Nu 24[3.15] v. שׁתם. **k.** אור ע׳ etc., = *revive,* v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** †**1.** קָרַץ ע׳ = *wink* ψ 35[19] Pr 10[10], ק׳ בְּע׳ 6[13]. †**m.** יָרְזְמוּן ע׳ Jb 15[12] i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ ע׳ ל׳ Jb 16[9] *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. נקר, עִוֵּר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה ע׳ Dt 16[12]; cf. Ct 4[9] 7[5], יוֹנִים ע׳ 1[15] 4[1] and 5[12](כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, ע׳ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29[17](E); וְתָשֵׂם בַּפּוּךְ ע׳ †2 K 9[30](v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4[30], בָּחַל ע׳ Ez 23[40] *paint the eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye,* v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], חַכְלִילִי ע׳ **6.** בַּת ע׳ **r.** גַּבַּת ע׳ Lv 14[9] *eyebrows.* **s.** מְאוֹר ע׳ מֵישָׁרִים Gn 49[12], חַכְלִילוּת ע׳ Pr 23[29](v. ח׳); מֵישָׁרִים Pr 15[30], v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance גְּבַהּ־ע׳ Is 2[11], ע׳ נְבָהִים 5[15], ע׳ רָמוּת ψ 101[5], תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם ע׳ Is 10[12]; c. רוּם also ψ 18[28] (so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28] Hup HPS), 131[1] Pr 6[17] 21[4]; humility, שַׁח ע׳ Jb 22[29]; mockery, תַּלְעַג ע׳ Pr 30[17]; cf. רָעָה ע׳ בְּ Dt 15[9] (grudging), 28[54.56] (*id.*); esp. (עַל) אַל־תָּחֹס ע׳ *not have pity on* Dt 7[16]+4 t. Dt, Ez 5[11]+8 t. Ez, Is 13[18], also Gn 45[20] (E; = not regret); cf. נִחַם יִסָּתֵר מֵע׳ Ho 13[14]. **b.** מַחֲמַד ע׳ Ez 24[16] *desire of the eyes,* so v[21.25]; שִׁקּוּצֵי ע׳ 20[7] *abominations of the eyes,* so v[8]. — ψ 73[7] v. חֵלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפְקֳחָנָה ע׳ Gn 3[5.7](J) Is 42[7], גְּלוּי ע׳ Nu 24[4.16](JE); also ע׳ טַח מֵרְאוֹת Is 44[18]; ע׳ אֶל־׳ ψ 123[2] (see v[2.2] for origin of fig.), +; of ׳, 33[18] (i.e. his favour) 34[16] (*id.*)+. **b.** ע׳ הַזְּנוֹת Ez 6[9]; תִּשְׂבַּע ע׳ Ec 1[8] 4[8]; שְׁאֵלוּ ע׳ 2[10]; לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ ע׳ Pr 4[25]; טוֹב־ע׳ 22[9] = *bountiful,* רַע עַיִן 23[6] = *niggardly one,* so 28[22]; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31[1.7]; שִׁית ע׳ ψ 17[11] = design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16[4.5](J), 21[11.12](E), 34[18](P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3], Est 1[17] 3[6]; הַטּוֹב בְּע׳ Gn 16[6] 19[14](J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36[6](P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ Dt 12[8.25]+, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ v[28] Jos 9[25](D), הָרַע בְּע׳ Ju 2[11] 3[7] Dt 4[25]+esp. D and K (R^D); so לְנֶגֶד עֵינָיו 2 S 22[25] = ψ 18[25]; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15[39] = acc. to your wish, fancy (+לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלָם מֵע׳ Lv 4[13] i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5[13] (both P), Jb 28[21]; מֵע׳ Nu 15[24](P) *without the knowledge of;* אֲעֻלַּיִם ע׳ מִן Is 1[15] = disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20[4](H) Ez 22[26]; without מִן, abs., Pr 28[27]; אֲעֻלַּיִם ע׳ בּוֹ Jb 3[10]; נִסְתַּר מֵע׳ Is 65[16], וַיִּסָּתֵר עָמָל מֵע׳ Jb 3[10]; (i.e. בַּכַּפָּר) 1 S 12[3] (נעלים *sandals* + ענו בי ⑥ Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. ענו בי); הַשַּׁחַד יְעַוֵּר ע׳ Dt 16[19], cf. כְּסוּת ע׳ Gn 20[16](E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10[5.15](J) Nu 22[5.11](JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13[5](P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v[37]

(P; rdg. *id.*), v[55] (P) Nu 11[7.7] (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16[7]. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1[4.7.16.22.27] 8[2] 10[9] Dn 10[6]; of wine Pr 23[31].

5. Other phrases are: עַ֥ תַּחַת ע׳ Ex 21[24] (E)=Lv 24[20] (H), =בְּעַ֥ ע׳ Dt 19[21], all=*an eye for an eye;* בְּעַ֥ ע׳=*eye to eye,* Nu 14[14] (P) Is 52[8] (fig.), cf. וְעַ֥ אֶת־ע׳ תִּרְאֶ֫ינָה Je 32[4] 34[3]; esp. לְעֵינֵי ע׳ *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42[24] (E) 47[19] (J) Ex 4[30] (J) Nu 19[5] (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32[12.12] Gn 23[11.18] (P); so נֶ֫גֶד ע׳ Jo 1[16], לְנֶ֫גֶד ע׳ Jb 4[16], and even בְּעַ֥ ע׳ 1 S 21[14] Ezr 3[12]; בֵּין ע׳ נִגְרָ֫וֹתַי מִנֶּ֫גֶד ע׳ ψ 31[23]; =*on the forehead* Ex 13[9.16] (JE) Dt 6[8] 11[18] 14[1] Dn 8[5.21].

†[עִין] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) **at**;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pô'ēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹנֵ֫ן 1 S 18[9] Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עַ֫יִן **n.f.** spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע׳ dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ênu, înu;* Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን; Palm. עינא, 𐡏𐡉𐡍𐡀; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; Sam. ⟨כשא⟩);—abs. ע׳ 1 S 29[1]+, עֵ֫ין Gn 49[22]+, הָעֲיָנָה 24[16.45]; cstr. עֵ֫ין v[13]+; pl. עֲיָנֹת Dt 8[7], ות- 2 Ch 32[3]; cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15[27]=Nu 33[9], עִינוֹת Pr 8[28] (Ges[§ 93 r]);—*spring* Gn 16[7] 24[16.29.30.42.45] (all J) 49[22] (poem in J), 1 S 29[1]; עֵין הַמַּ֫יִם Gn 16[7] 24[13.43] (J), cf. Ex 15[27] (J) Nu 33[9] (P); נַחֲלֵי מַ֫יִם ע׳ וּתְהֹמֹת Dt 8[7]; מֵימֵי הָעֲיָנוֹת 2 Ch 32[3]; ע׳ תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33[28] (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** ע׳ חָרֹד Ju 7[1] (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** ע׳ הַקּוֹרֵא (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15[19] (cf. *id.*). **c.** ע׳ רֹגֵל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS[Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172]) 2 S 17[17] cf. 1 K 1[9], on border of Judah Jos 15[7], and Benj. 18[16]. **d.** הַתַּנִּין ע׳ (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2[13] (=**c**? so RS[l.c.]).—On שַׁעַר הָעַ֫יִן Ne 2[14] 3[15] 12[37] v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עַ֫יִן **n.pr.loc. 1.** לְעֵ֫ין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34[11], Ⓖ *ἐπὶ πηγάς.* **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32] (+וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21[16] (but Ⓖ[B] Α*σα* rd. עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6[44]), appar.= **b.** 19[7] (+ר׳; assigned to Simeon), ר׳ וָעַ֫ 1 Ch 4[32] (rd. prob. וְעֵין ר׳); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn,* c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Vid. עֵין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵין גֶּ֫דִי **n.pr.loc.** Ενγαδδει, etc.;—מְצָדַת עֵין גֶּ֫דִי 1 S 23[29], מִדְבַּר ע׳ 24[1], בַּרְמֵי ע׳ Ct 1[14]; עֵין־גֶּ֫דִי חֲצְצוֹן תָּמָר=ע׳ Ez 47[10]; mod. *'Ain ǧidî,* on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 269 f., 512] Buhl[Geogr. 41, 164 f.]

†עֵין גַּנִּים **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[34], perh. *Umm-ǧîna,* c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl[Geogr. 194 f.]. **2.** in Issachar 19[21] (A Ηνγαννιμ), Levit. city 21[29] (*πηγὴν γραμμάτων*); hence by txt. err. עָנֵם 1 Ch 6[58]; *Ǧennîn,* near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl[Geogr. 202]

†עֵין־דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17[11] (JE; om. Ⓖ),=ע׳ הוֹר 1 S 28[7] (Αελδωρ, ⓖL Αενδωρ), ע׳־דֹּאר ψ 83[11] (Gr חֲרוֹד (ע׳), Αενδωρ; *Endûr,* c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חַדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[21], Αιμαρεκ, A Ηναδδα, ⓖL Αναδδα.

†עֵין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19[37], *πηγὴ Ασορ.*

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[7] = (בְּרַנְעַ) קָדֵשׁ q.v. (Ⓖ *τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως;* on signif. of name cf. RS[Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181]).

†עֵין עֶגְלַ֫יִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47[10], Εναγαλειμ.

עֵין רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11[29] (A (εν)Ρεμμιον), prob.= III. עַ֫יִן **2** q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14[10].

†עֵין שֶׁ֫מֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15[7] (*πηγῆς ἡλίου*) and Benj. 18[17] (*πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς,* ⓖL [*πη*]*γὴν Σαμες*); conj. in Buhl[Geogr. 93].

עֵין תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַ֫יִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—Gn 38[14.21] (J), Αιναν = following.

†עֵינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָעֵ֫ין Jos 15[34] (Μαιανει, A ⓖL Ηναειμ) = עֵינַ֫יִם.

†עֵינָן **n.pr.m.** Αιναν, name in Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].—Vid. also חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

חֲצַר עֵינוֹן v. עֵינוֹן.

†עֲנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15[50], Αισαμ, Ανειμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain,* c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 163 f.]

†מַעְיָן **n.m.**[Pr 8, 24] **spring**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 74[15]+; cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3[25]+, מַעְיְנוֹ ψ 114[8] (Ges[§ 90 n]); sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13[15]; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41[18]+, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104[10]; cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7[11]+, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19], מַעְיְנֵי Is 12[3]; sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87[7] (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתַיִךְ Pr 5[16];—*spring,* cstr. before מַ֫יִם 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19.25], Jos 15[9] 18[15] (both P), ψ 114[8],

cf. Pr 8[24]; מַע׳ alone Is 41[18] Lv 11[36] (P), ψ 74[15] 104[10] 2 Ch 32[4], cf. Jo 4[18] (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25[26]; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7[11] 8[2] (cf. Pr 8[28]); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13[15] (‖ מְקוֹרוֹ) ψ 84[7] Pr 5[16] (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4[12], מ׳ גַּנִּים v[15]; also ψ 87[7] (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12[3].

I. [עִיף] = II. עוּף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפִי etc.

†II. [עִיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ʿeph **3**, PS[2835]; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻיְּפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4[31] (? rd. עֲיֵפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַף Ju 4[21] (< וְיָעֻף GFM Bu), 1 S 14[28] (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v[31] (rd. וַיֵּעַף [√יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21[15] (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 25[29]+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31[25]+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8[4]+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25[29.30] (J), Ju 8[4.5] Dt 25[18] (+יָגֵעַ), cf. Is 5[27], הֵנִיחוּ לָעָ׳ 28[12] (fig.), 2 S 16[14] (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעֵב, צָמֵא 1[29]; specif. from thirst Is 29[8] (sim.), Jb 22[7], נֶפֶשׁ ע׳ Pr 25[25] and (fig.) Je 31[25] (‖ הָאֲבָה); hence אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143[6] (sim.), Is 32[2] (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ע׳ sc. beast 46[1].—Vid. also foregoing.

1. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר 1092 **n.f.** Gn 10,12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) **city, town** (√unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb[345]; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, ערן, עהרן *city* CIS[iv. pp. 94, 95, 173]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 4[17]+, cstr. 24[10]+; הָעִירָה 1 K 14[12]+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19[38]+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6[11]+, עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19[29]+; sf. עָרַי Zc 1[17], עֲרֵיכֶם Is 1[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4[17] (J) and oft.; גְּדֵלָה 10[12] (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9[14] (cf. Gn 19[20]); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצָרוֹת 2 S 20[6]+, etc., v. בָּצַר, מִבְצָר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19[29] (P) *fortified city* (*of*) *Tyre*, מְצוֹר ע׳ ψ 31[22]+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה sub צוּר (Mi 7[12] v. מָצוֹר p. 596 a); ע׳ עֻזֵּנוּ Is 26[1], עָרֵי מָעוּזּוֹ 17[9]; ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23[7]; ע׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25[29], cf. v[30] (P), 1 K 4[13]; on Ho 10[14] v. 1. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9[14] rd. הַשַּׁעַר Ⓖ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת 1 S 6[18], עָרֵי הַפְּ Dt 3[5], ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת Est 9[19]; disting. fr. dependencies חַצֵּרִים Jos 13[23] + oft. P. **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13[17] (P), Je 19[15]. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמְּלוּכָה Jos 10[2] (JE) *royal cities* (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), so sg. 1 S 27[5], opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v[5] *rural towns*; ע׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12[26] (but rd. ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1[11] *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; for מ׳ ע׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16[4] rd. prob. גְּנָרוֹת עַל־וגו׳ (as 1 K 15[20]; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9[19] 10[26] = 2 Ch 8[6] 9[25], 2 Ch 1[14]; ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**f.** ע׳ (הַ)מִּקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11.13.14] Jos 20[2], cf. Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32], ע׳ לְמִקְלָט v[12]; ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21[13] + 4 t. 21. **g.** ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46[5] 87[3], cf. 48[2.9]; ע׳ י׳ Is 60[14] ψ 101[8]; עָבְאוֹת ע׳ י׳ 48[9]. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4[13] 5[12] Is 22[2] Ru 1[19], so 2 S 20[22] (rdg. עָיר for MT הָעָם Ⓖ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17[4] *city of merchants*; ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36] *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26], †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8[3]; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ† Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], cf. Dn 9[24], all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5[17] of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25], הָע׳ הַתְּהִלָּה Ez 26[17], הָע׳ הָעֲלִיָּה Zp 2[15]; of Jerus. also הָע׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1] *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22[2] 24[6.9] and (of Nineveh) Na 3[1]. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5[7.9] 6[10] + oft. (v. דָּוִד); ע׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[25] (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12[27] (so rd. also v[26], see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמְּגָדֵל נוֹצְרִים עַד־עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17[9] = 18[8]; cf. Nu 13[9] (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע׳ עֲמָלֵק 1 S 15[5] (HPS).—Ho 7[4] v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַהֶרֶס v. הֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15[62] (P; + Ên-gedi), *πόλεις Σαδων* (A ⓖL [*τῶν*] *ἁλῶν*); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun*(*-god*)), assigned to Dan Jos 19[41] (P), = בֵּית שׁ׳ q.v.; *πόλεις Σαμμους*, A ⓖL *πόλις Σαμες*.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7[12], txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עור (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَسِرَ *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom NS 121-125).

†עַיִר **n.m.**[Gn 32,16] **male ass** (young and vigorous);—pl. עֲיָרִם Gn 32[16] (E); sf. עִירֹה 49[11] (poem; ‖בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ); cstr. עִיר פֶּרֶא (Ges[§ 131 c N. 2]; or appos. Kö[Synt. § 333 s] Di al.) Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt*; pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10[4a] (v[4b] see II. עִיר), עֲיָרִם 12[14], sg. abs. עַיִר Zc 9[9]; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30[6] Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v[24].

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal[159]);—**1.** כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20[26]; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, GL Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., GL Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]. **b.** 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40].

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4[18.18] Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[15], Ηρ(α).

†יְעִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7], Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54], Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עִירָם v. II. עור.

†עַיִשׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עָשׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܺܝܫܳܐ PS[2866], ܥܺܝܫܳܐ Brock., name of a star);—עַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38[32] = עָשׁ 9[9] (both + כְּסִיל, כִּימָה etc.).

עַיִת **n.pr.loc.** v. עי.

†עַכְבּוֹר, עַכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray[Prop. N. 93]; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb[340] (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128]));—GA Αχοβωρ: **1.** Edomite Gn 36[38.39] (P) = עַכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1[49] (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14], perh. also Je 26[22] 36[12] (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.**[1 8 6,4] **mouse** (NH *id.*; Aram. עַכְבְּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܟܘܟܒܐ, ܟܘܟܝ (PS[22]); Ar. عَكَابِرُ pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom[AS 338]; Ar. of *jerboa* RS[K 302]; v. Tristr[NHB 122 FFP 10 ff.]);—abs. הָעַ׳ unclean Lv 11[29] (H), Is 66[17] (cf. RS[Sem i. 275, 2nd ed. 293]); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6[4.11.18]; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v[5].

†עַכָּבִישׁ **n.m.** spider (ℵ עַכּוּבִיתָא, עַכּוּבִיתָא; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوتٌ as loan-wd.; NH עַכָּשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy[NHWB iii. 648]);—בֵּית ע׳ Jb 8[14] i. e. web, so prob. 27[18] (rdg. ׳ע for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי ע׳ Is 59[5] *filaments of a spider*.

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Ακχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1[31], + Jos 19[30] (P), rdg. ׳ע for MT עַמָּה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after G Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 228] (Egypt. *'A-ka*, 'Ακη WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; As. *Akkû*, COT[Gloss], TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עכן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7[1] (P), v[18.19.20.24] (JE), 22[20] (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2[7] (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7[26], v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5[13], Χιμα, Ιαχᾱ.

עכס (√of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†[עֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** **anklet, bangle**;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3[18] *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ׳ע Pr 7[22] read עֶגֶל Toy.

†[עָכַס] **vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle**;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3[16] *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15[16.17] (JE) = Ju 1[12.13], 1 Ch 2[49], Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb. stir up, disturb, trouble** (NH *id., make turbid*; Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע 1 S 14[29]; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרֵךְ v[25]; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18[17] + 3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2[7]; pl. sf. עֹכְרַי Ju 11[35];—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34[30] (J), Jos 6[18] 7[25.25] (all JE; v[25b] subj. ׳י), Ju 11[35]; cf. Pr 11[17] (opp. גְּמֹל), v[29] 15[27] (opp. חָיָה); ע׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18[17.18] 1 Ch 2[7] (cf. Jos 7[18] etc., supr.); ע׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14[29]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּכְאִבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39[3] *my pain was stirred up*; *Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15[6] usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע נִכְרַת[ה] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר **n.[m.]** **disturbance, trouble**, only in עֵמֶק ע׳ *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7[24.26] (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15[7] (P), cf. Ho 2[17] Is 65[10]; on identif. cf. esp. Di[Jos 7,24] Buhl[Geogr. 98]; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עָכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26]; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. **asp, viper** (so G Ⅴ; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

(? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. 𝔗 ad loc.);— חֲמַת ע׳ ψ 140⁴ *a viper's* (? *spider's*) *venom* is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עֹל v. III. עלל.

†עֶלְאָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹, Ωλα.

עַלְבּוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבּוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (√ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag M iii. 29 ff. NÖ ZMG xli (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלגא).

†[עִלֵּג] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;— pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32⁴ (Θ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag l. c.).

עָלָה 890 **vb. go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI (?); Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَا; 𝔗 and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. **ለዐለ፡** (for **ለዐወለ፡ ዐልዐለ፡** Di⁵⁴); Sab. עלי = عَلَّى DHM ZMG xxxvii. 415, cf. עלוהו = عُلْوَةٌ Sab Denkm⁹¹);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָלָה Gn 19¹⁵+; 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40¹⁰+; עָלָתָה Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49⁴+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2⁶+, יַעַל 44³³+, וַיַּעַל 13¹+; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46⁴+2 t.; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32²⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35¹+; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21¹⁷+, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44¹⁷+; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38¹³+; עוֹלֶה Is 24¹⁸+, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28¹²+, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend,* in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45²⁵ (E)+ 6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 13¹⁸ (E)+3 t.; †מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7⁶ 8¹; מן הירדן Jos 4¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹ (P); מן(ן־ה)מדבר Ct 3⁶ 8⁵ etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן, מִן הארץ 1 S 28¹³; מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17²¹; מִ(תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴. **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35¹·³ (E); באר שבע 26²³ (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1²⁴+, etc.; a bed Gn 49⁴·⁴ (J) 2 K 1⁴·¹⁶, gate Ru 4¹; שָׁמַיִם (ה) Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9²+4 t.; c. אֶל־, אל (ה)הר Ex 19²³ 34²·⁴ (J) 24¹⁵·¹⁸ (P)+5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17⁸, אל ירושלם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³ = Mi 4² (אל הר), c. acc. loc.+אֶל־ (v. **2 b**) Je 31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. לְ *to,* לירושלם Ezr 1³ (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. עַד *unto,* עד־נחל Nu 32⁹ (J); †c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרַי 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); בְּבעל פרצים 1 Ch 14¹¹ (del. בְּ); בְּגִבְעֹן Ju 1³. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. †בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19¹⁴ 20⁵·⁸ 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰; במה 1 S 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁹; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24¹³ (E); בבית יי 1 S 1⁷ (ב dittogr.); ψ 24³. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* †Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹ 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3⁸; מעלה Je 48⁵; חוֹמָה Jo 2⁷. **f.** *ascend, climb,* c. בְּ *by,* a ladder Gn 28¹² (E), Ez 40⁶·²²·⁴⁹, etc.; c. עַל *upon,* altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed. ψ 132³; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14¹³; על במתי עב Is 14¹⁴ (‖ ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc. **2.** *go up,* in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit,* c. אֶל pers., Gn 44¹⁷·²⁴·³⁴ 45⁹ (J) Jos 10⁴·⁶ (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25⁷ (to gate of city), +; c. †על pers., Gn 38¹² (+ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6³⁵ 2 K 1³·⁶·⁷. †**b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²⁴ 32³⁰ (J) Ju 21⁵·⁵·⁸ (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹; unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. **c.** *go up,* in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰ (= על 2 K 18²⁵)+; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³ 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵+; c. לַצָּבָא + על Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; + למלחמה Ju 20¹⁸ +3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; והעל(ה) המלחמה 1 K 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** *go up* after, c. אחרי = *follow* 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1³⁵·⁴⁰. **e.** *go up, depart,* c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P)+, subj. כבוד יי Ez 11²³·²⁴; = *withdraw, retreat,* 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 21², abs. 2 S 23⁹, and so read ‖ 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Dr Sm). †**3.** of animals, *go* or *come up:* abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸ (J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox Ne 3²⁵; *rise up, fly up,* eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41²·³·¹⁸·¹⁹ Ct 4² 6⁶, lion מִגְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴, מִסְּבֻכוֹ Je 4⁷, from prey Gn 49⁹ (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31¹⁰·¹² (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10¹²·¹⁴ (E) Jo 1⁶. †**4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth:* trees Is 55¹³·¹³ Ez 47¹²; קיקיון Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41⁵·²² (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E) Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; ע׳ כֻּלּוֹ קמשנים Pr 24³¹ *all of it grown up with thorns,* Is 34¹³; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8³·⁸. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise:* dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2⁶ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶+; smoke Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20⁴⁰+; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰; stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷ (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46⁷·⁸ Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c. על, of overflow Is 8⁷+. †**6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גָּרֶן) Jb 5²⁶; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 1¹¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19[2] (P) 1 S 6[7]; lot upon an animal Lv 16[9.10] (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62[10]; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27[24]; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18[29] 2 K 3[20] Is 60[7]; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8[22], fig. 2 Ch 24[13] Ne 4[1]. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12[5] Is 65[17]+5 t.; ע׳ על לבב Je 51[50] Ez 38[10]; ע׳ אל לב 14[7]; ע׳ על רוּחַ 20[32]; of anger 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 36[16] (ב pers.)+3 t.; temper Ec 10[4] (עֲלָךְ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2[23] (P), c. acc. 1 S 5[12], abs. Je 14[2]; tumult ψ 74[23]; of evil Jon 1[2] (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend,* of boundary, c. מִן *whence*, +acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15[3.6.8] 18[12.12]+(all P). †**10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31[29]; *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28[43].—עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עֲוָלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10[11]+; 2 ms. נַעֲלֵיתָ ψ 97[9]; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40[37], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9[17]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16[24];—**1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1[11]. **b.** *be taken up,* וְתֵעָלוּ עַל שִׂפַת לְשׁוֹן Ez 36[3] (Kö[1.553]; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40[36] Nu 9[17] 10[11] (P); abs. Ex 40[37.37] Nu 9[21.21.22] (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9[3]; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:* מִסָּבִיב Nu 16[24]; מֵעַל v[27]; of a besieging army Je 37[5.11]. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2[27]. **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47[10]; c. על, *over* all gods 97[9].

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8[3]+, הֶעֱלָה Hb 1[15] (Ges[§ 63P]); sf. הֶעֱלָךְ Ne 9[18], הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32[1]+2 t.; 3 fs. וְהַעֲלָתָה 1 S 2[19] consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתַם Jos 2[6]; 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33[1]+; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. Dt 27[6]+; הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 32[7]; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. 40[4]; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֶנוּ Nu 20[5] 21[5], etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17[8]+; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24[22]; וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10[13]; וַיַּעַל Gn 8[20]+, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28[61], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23[46]; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33[12]+2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28[8.11]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7[10]+; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[4]+; sf. מַעֲלֶךָ Dt 20[1] ψ 81[11]; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11[26]; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11[3.6] Dt 14[6], etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place, c. מִן: מִן הַפַּלַּע Ju 15[13]; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17[3](E)+3 t. E, +8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32[1](J)+5 t. J, +Lv 11[45](P), Dt 20[1] Jos 24[17](E), +13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16[15]=23[8]. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. כן: מִן(ן הַ)בּוֹר† Gn 37[28](E) ψ 40[3] Je 38[10.13]; משחת Jon 2[7]; מקברות Ez 37[12.13]; בְּחֶרְמֵי מן־שאול ψ 30[4], etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* Ez 32[3] (Hb 1[15] v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20[25] (P) 22[41] (E) Jos 2[6] 7[24] (J) Ezr 4[2]; השמים 2 K 2[1]; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17[19]; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8[11]. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20[33] (אֶל 2 K 10[15] prob. error), על־המגדלות 2 Ch 32[5] (𝔊 *built towers thereon*, i.e. ע׳ עָלָיו); מֵעַל לחומה Ne 12[31] vid. עַל **IV 2 e.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אל, 1 S 19[15] 2 K 10[15] 25[6] Je 39[5] 52[9]; c. לְ, 1 S 28[8.11.11]. **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36[17] Je 50[9] Ez 16[40] 23[46] 26[3]. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102[25] Jb 36[20]. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, ׳ frogs על הארץ Ex 8[1.3] (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51[27], cf. Na 3[3]; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1[15]; *train,* young lion Ez 19[3]; of cattle, מעלה גֵּרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] Dt 14[6.7.7]. **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20[38]; stench באף Am 4[10], etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8[7]; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6[2.12] 1 K 8[1] Gn 50[25](JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16[3] 1 Ch 15[3.12], c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2[15]; c. אל pers. 1 S 6[21]; c. לְ pers. Ju 16[8] 1 S 2[19]; c. על, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28[61]; †העׄ עפר על ראשׁ *throw dust on the head* Jos 7[6] La 2[10] Ez 27[30]; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8[10]; flesh upon Ez 37[6]; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1[24]; cf. also 1 K 10[16.17]= 2 Ch 9[15.16], 2 Ch 3[5.14]; העׄ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25[37] 27[20]+6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30[17] 33[6]. †**5.** mentally: העׄ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14[3], אל לב v[7], i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15[1], cf. Ez 24[8]. †**6.** העׄ מנחה ל׳ 2 K 17[4] *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10[39]; העׄ מַס *raise a levy* 1 K 5[27] 9[15], למס v[21] 2 Ch 8[8]. †**7.** *exalt:* ψ 137[6] *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אַעֲלֶךָּ גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46[4](E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24[5](E) 32[6](J) Lv 17[8](H) Dt 12[13.14]+ (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30[9] (P), cf. ψ 66[15]; †מנחה Is 57[6] 66[3], also prob. 1 K 18[29.36] 2 K 3[20] (>**Qal**); (פר(ים) Nu 23[2.4.14.30](E) ψ 51[21]; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24[22]; העׄ ליהוה Ju 13[16]; abs. 2 Ch 8[13] 29[29]; †העׄ לעולה Gn 22[2.13](E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלֵה בָמָה Je 48[35]; מזבח(ה) Lv 14[20](P) Is 60[7] (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29[27]; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8[20](J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30](E); עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3[27]; usu. על loc., על הַצּוּר Ju 13[19], העׄ על מזבח 1 K

$12^{32.33.33}$ 2 K 16^{12} 2 Ch 1^{6} 29^{21} 1 S 2^{28}, פרים על מזבח ψ 51^{21}; elsewh. העׂ עלות על מזבח Ex 40^{29} (P) Jos 22^{23} 1 K 3^{4} 9^{25} 2 Ch 1^{6} 35^{16} Ezr 3^{2} Ez 43^{18}, העׂ עלות ליהוה על מז׳ Dt 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 8^{12} Ezr 3^{3}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.*;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֹעֲלָתָה Na 2^{8}. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הֹעֲלָה 2 Ch 20^{34} (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6^{28} (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51^{3} *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל, *let him not*, etc. (ΘΣΨ Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (Ⓖ $\text{Co}^{\text{Hpt.}}$).

†עֲלָה **n.m.** **leaf, leafage** (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ע׳ Lv 26^{36}+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3^{7} 8^{11}; sf. עָלֵהוּ Je 17^{8}+; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8^{15}+; sf. עָלָהּ Is 1^{30};—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3^{7} 8^{11} Ne $8^{15.15.15.15}$; green Je 17^{8}, flourishing Pr 11^{28}; but usu. fading Is 1^{30} 34^{4} 64^{5} Je 8^{13} Ez 47^{12} ψ 1^{3}; *driven leaf* Lv 26^{36} Jb 13^{25}; עלה לְתַרוּפָה *leaf for healing* Ez 47^{12}.

†עֵלִי **n.**[**m.**] **pestle** (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27^{22}.

עֵלִי **n.pr.m.** **Eli**, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1^{3} (+v^{3} Ⓖ Th Klo HPS), $v^{9.12}$+28 t. 1–4+14^{3} 1 K 2^{27}; Ηλει.

1. עֹלָה $_{286}$ **n.f.** **whole burnt-offering** (*that which goes up* (√**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע׳ Gn 22^{3}+141 t.; עוֹלָה Nu 28^{37}+33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29^{42}+27 t., עוֹלַת Nu 28^{24}+2 t.; sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20^{4}, etc.; pl. עֹלוֹת Jos 8^{31}+42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8^{20} +3 t.; עוֹלֹת Dt 27^{6}, עוֹלוֹת Am 5^{22}+; sf. עֹלֹתֵיכֶם Je 6^{20}+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע׳ must be a male without blemish Lv $1^{3.10}$ $22^{18.19}$, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1^{14}, the latter usu. offered by the poor †5^{7} 12^{8} 14^{22} $15^{14.15.29.30}$ Nu $6^{10.11}$. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12^{6} Nu 6^{14}, and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23^{12}, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9^{17} Nu 28^{23} 2 K 16^{15} Ez 46^{13}, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28^{3}, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29^{42} Nu $28^{6.10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ezr 3^{5} Ne 10^{34} Ez 46^{15}. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28^{10}. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29^{18} Lv 8^{18} 9^{2} $16^{3.5}$; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu $15^{8.24}$ 2 S 24^{22}=1 Ch 21^{23}, at consecration of Levites Nu 8^{12}, so calves Mi 6^{6}; on great occasions bullocks+rams Nu $23^{1-6.14.15}$, bullocks+rams +lambs Is 1^{11}; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu $7^{15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}$. In ritual of עֹלַת (ה)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28^{14} 29^{6} and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu $28^{11.19.27}$; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23^{18}; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu $29^{2.8.36}$; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles $29^{13ff.}$ Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45^{23}, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46^{4}. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29^{32}, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8^{35}. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{31}; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22^{2} but ram substituted v^{13}; made to other gods 2 K 3^{27} Je 19^{5}+. The ע׳ was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.18.25.25.30.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} $21^{26.29}$ 2 Ch 29^{18} (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22^{29} 1 Ch 22^{1}. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv $1^{4.5}$; †שחט ע׳ $4^{24.33}$ 6^{8} 7^{2} 9^{12} $14^{13.19.31}$ Ez $40^{39.42}$ 44^{11}, and flayed it †הִפְשִׁיט ע׳ Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40^{38}; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6^{5}; the fire devoured them v^{2-6} 9^{24} 1 K 18^{38} 2 Ch 7^{1}, they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv $1^{9.13.17}$ 8^{21} Nu 28^{13}; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56^{7} Je 6^{20}; see also ψ 20^{4} 40^{7} 51^{18} 1 S 15^{22}.

Phrases: †העלה ע׳ Gn 8^{20} Ex 32^{6} (J) 24^{5} (E) 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 14^{20} 17^{8} (P) Dt $12^{13.14}$ 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 22^{23} Ju 6^{26} 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S $6^{14.15}$ $7^{9.10}$ 10^{8} $13^{9.10.12}$ 2 S $6^{17.18}$ $24^{24.25}$ 1 K $3^{4.15}$ 9^{25} 10^{5} 2 K 3^{27} 1 Ch $16^{2.40}$ $21^{24.26}$ 23^{31} 29^{21} 2 Ch 1^{6} 8^{12} 9^{4} 23^{18} 24^{14} $29^{7.27}$ $35^{14.16}$ Ezr $3^{2.3.6}$ Jb 1^{5} 42^{8} ψ 66^{15} Je 14^{12} 33^{18} Ez $43^{18.24}$ Am 5^{22} (cf. העלה ע׳ **9**); †זבח ע׳ Ex 20^{24}(E); עשׂה לע׳ Lv 23^{12} Nu 6^{11} 15^{24} 29^{39}; †עָשָׂה ע׳ Lv 5^{10} $9^{7.22}$ $15^{15.30}$ $16^{24.24}$ Nu 6^{16} 8^{12} $15^{3.8}$ 29^{2} Dt 12^{27} Ju 13^{16} 1 K 8^{64} 2 K 5^{17} $10^{24.25}$ 2 Ch 7^{7} Ez 43^{27} $45^{17.23}$ $46^{2.12.12.13}$; †הִקְרִיב ע׳ Lv 7^{8} 9^{16} 10^{19} 23^{37} Nu $28^{3.11.19.27}$ $29^{8.13.36}$ 1 Ch 16^{1} Ezr 8^{35} Ez 46^{4}; הקריב לע׳

Lv 22[18] Nu 6[14]; †ע׳ הביא Dt 12[6.11] 2 Ch 29[31.32] 30[15] Is 43[23] Je 17[26]; †ע׳ הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11].—עֲלָתָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עוֹלָה sub I. עוּל.

†II. [עֲלָה] **n.f.** ascent, stairway, עלותו Ez 40[26] Kt, עֲלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לוֹ, Toy עֲלָתוֹ).

†[עֶלְיִי] **adj.** upper;—fs. עֶלְיִת Ju 1[15]; pl. עֶלְיוֹת Jos 15[19] (opp. תַּחְתִּיוֹת, תַּחְתִּית).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22[14], cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö Synt. § 251 k) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 עֲלִיתָא, Syr. ܥܠܝܬܐ (whence Ar. ʿ*ulliyyeh dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä[20 f.]); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע׳ Ju 3[23.24.25] (cf. Nes[Marg. 13]), 1 K 17[19.23] 2 K 4[11]; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמִּקְרָה Ju 3[20], ע׳ קִיר 2 K 4[10] *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19[1], i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3[31.32] i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23[12] (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתוֹ 1[2] (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9[4] rd. עֹלֹתָיו (cf. ‖ 1 K 10[5]); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3[9], so sf. עֲלִיֹּתֶיהָ 1 Ch 28[11]; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתֶיהָ Je 22[13]; ʼי's chambers in sky ψ 104[3], containing rain, v[13].

I. עֶלְיוֹן $_{22}$ **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ע׳ Dt 26[19] 28[1] 1 K 9[8] (? rdg. הַבַּיִת הָעֶ׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7[21], of ʼי ψ 97[9]. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ע׳ Jos 16[5], העליון 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5], *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3[25]; cf. 2 K 15[35] 2 Ch 23[20] + 5 t., + Gn 40[17] (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3]; *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41[7]; fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42[5] *the upper* chambers (לְשָׁכוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89[28] (cf. Dt 28[1], supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24[16] Dt 32[8] ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14] ψ 9[3] 21[8] 46[5] 50[14] 73[11] 77[11] 78[17] 83[19] 87[5] 91[1.9] 92[2] 107[11] Is 14[14] La 3[35.38]; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14[18.19.20.22] (v. Di) ψ 78[35]; יהוה עליון ψ 7[18] 47[3]; אלהים עליון ψ 57[3] 78[56]. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82[6].

†מַעַל **n.**[**m.**] lifting;—בְּמֹעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8[6].

מַעֲלֶה $_{19}$ **n.m.**[Is 15, 5] **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12[37]; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10] + 14 t.; מַעֲלֵי Ez 40[31.34.37]; **1.** *ascent* of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9[11], to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32[33]; מ׳ הַצְּיָתִית 2 S 15[30] (v. צַיִת **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1[36] Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (both P), i.e. prob. the *Nakb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 16. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15[7] 18[17], S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl Geogr. 98; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גֹּפֶר, II. לִוְיָתִי, חֶרֶם, II. צִיץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40[31.34.37]; to a wall Ne 12[37]; מַעֲלֵה הַלְוִיִּם Ne 9[4].

מַעַל $_{140}$ **subst., higher part,** only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, **above, upwards** (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעֲלָה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö[II. 116]):—†**1.** מִמַּעַל = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2[9] וַאֲשַׁמִּיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרְשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18[16]; 1 K 7[3.20.29]; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4[39] 5[8] (= Ex 20[4]), Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] Is 45[8] Je 4[28]; cf. ψ 78[23] Pr 8[28], מ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 3[4] 31[2], אֵל מ׳ 31[28]. **b.** מְמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מן **1 c**), *on the top of, above,* Gn 22[9] ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28[27] = 39[20], Lv 11[21] מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו כְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לוֹ שְׁרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל, 14[13] Je 43[10] Ez 1[26] Dn 12[6.7]; = *on higher ground than,* Je 35[4]; fig. Je 52[32] (‖ 2 K 25[28] מֵעַל).

2. With ה־ *loc.* מַעְלָה, מֶעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): †**a.** fig. Dt 28[43] יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מַעְלָה *upwards, upwards,* i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָטָּה). †**b.** וָמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space,* Ju 1[36] מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7[31] (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9[2] = 10[23] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards:* so וּלְמ׳, †Ez 1[27] מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמַעְלָה, 8[2] 43[15]. (*b*) of direction in *time,* or age:—(*α*) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] Nu 1[3] + 19 t. P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3[15.22] + 6 t. P, simil. 4[3] 8[24] + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23[3.24] Ezr 3[8], and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23[17] 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מִכֹּל הַגֵּר חֲגֹרָה †2 Ch 25[5]; and 2 K 3[21] וָמ׳...לְמִבֶּן וָמ׳. †(*β*) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards,* 1 S 16[13] 30[25]. †(*γ*) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2[15.18]. †**c.** לְמַעְלָה *upwards,* more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25[20] (= 37[9]) פְּרֻשֵׂי לְמ׳ כְּנָפַיִם, Ju 7[13] ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards,* i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7[11] אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ לְמ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards,* 8[21] וּפָנָה לְמ׳, 37[31] (2 K 19[30]) ועשׂה פרי למ׳ (cf. Am 2[9], **1 a**), Ez 41[7 aβ] (v[aa] *bis* למ׳ לְמ׳

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמ׳ Dt 28¹³ (cf. **a**), Pr 15²⁴ אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמ׳ (opp. שְׁאוֹל מִטָּה׃), cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לְמ׳ הָאשׁ *over* the head, sq. מֵעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ מִן (לְמַעְלָה)= *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also **b** *a*, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לְמ׳ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ וּבְנֵי ר׳ רַבּוּ לְמ׳, 29³ (sq. מִן; =*over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמ׳, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַעְלָה, 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸.

†**d.** מִלְמַעְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מ׳, 7²⁰ 15 cubits מ׳ (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרֹן מ׳ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁵) a covering of skins on the tent מ׳ *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁴ 5⁸), Je 31³⁷ אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מ׳ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1¹¹ פְּרֻדוֹת מ׳ separate *above*, v²²·²⁶ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מ׳.

†1. [מַעֲלָה] **n.f. what comes up**;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלֶה $_{46}$ **n.f. step, stair**;—מ׳ Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38⁸+, sf. מַעֲלֹתָיו Am 9⁶, etc.;—**1.** *step, stair* of temple Ez 40⁶+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS$^{OTJC\ xii,\ n.\ 1;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 358}$) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10¹⁹·²⁰ 2 Ch 9¹⁸·¹⁹; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di^{18}) 2 K 20⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰ ¹¹·¹¹·¹¹ = Is 38⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. **4.** *ascent* מְבֹבָל Ezr 7⁹. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134+84⁶ We al.—בְּתוֹר האדם המעלה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.$^{ad\ loc.}$ (and on ‖ 2 S 7¹⁹).

†1. תְּעָלָה **n.f. water-course**;—ת׳ Je 30¹³ +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7³+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31⁴;—**1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18³²·³⁵·³⁸.

†II. תְּעֲלָה **n.f. healing** (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, עָל (cf. Kö$^{ii.\ 261\ f.}$) **I. subst. height** (poet.) †Ho 7¹⁶ לֹא עָל יָשׁוּבוּ they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man הַקָּם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעָל, †שְׁמֵים (ה)מֵעָל (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI$^{4.6}$; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עֲלֵי (cf. עֲדֵי, אֲלֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49$^{17.17.22.22}$ Nu 24$^{6.6}$ Dt 32$^{2.2}$ Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20^{41} Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr + 10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עָלָיְכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2¹⁰ עָלָהּ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12¹³ עֲלֵכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עָלֵהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö$^{ii.\ 305}$), poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22²³+11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges$^{§\ 103\ f,\ N.}$); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Lv 3$^{4.10.15}$ עָלֵהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עֲלֵי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö$^{ii.\ 309\ ff.}$, and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1$^{11.26}$ 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20¹² +oft., Am 7¹² עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה, Is 14² עַל אַדְמַת י׳, ψ 137⁴ עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, באדמה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6¹ Nu 12³+oft.; עַל מְקוֹם Lv 14²⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ עַל בְּתֵּים מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. וַהֲשִׁבֹתִים with ⑥: v. **7 c** *a* β); constantly after such vbs. as נוח, ישׁב, רכב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; כתב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; יצא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41⁴⁵ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נִשְׁעַן, נִסְמַךְ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon:* Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32³² to limp עַל יָרְכוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵+ זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6⁵·¹⁸ to build *against* the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22¹⁸), ψ 15³ לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23[2] וּמִלָּתוֹ עַל לְשׁוֹנִי, Pr 16[23.27] 31[26] Ec 5[1]; cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16[4] 50[16]; Ez 36[3 b].

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37[23] the tunic אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו which was *upon* him, Jos 9[5] 1 K 11[30] Ru 3[15]+; Gn 24[30] 38[30] 2 S 13[18], of a sword 20[8] Ct 3[8]; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16[4] Dt 22[5] Ez 44[18] 1 Ch 15[27] 18[7] (‖ 2 S 8[7]: see p. 41 a); cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19[19] Ez 44[17], and with הֶעֱלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. סָכַךְ, גָּנַן, סָבַב, עָטָה; Ne 2[8] יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v[18] Ezr 7[6.9] 8[18.22.31]; Ex 27[21] the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25[16] חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14[3] Jb 12[14]; Ez 13[5] Jb 13[27] 26[9] 36[30] he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1[14] הָיוּ עָלַי לְטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7[20] I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15[33] (cf. with אָב 19[36]); כָּבַד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5[9] al. (v. כָּבֵד); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53[5] Ez 33[10] ψ 88[8] Jb 21[9] 2 Ch 15[5] 28[13] Ec 6[1] 8[6] (cf. **5 a** β); Lv 7[20] וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22[3]: idiomatically, Gn 48[7] מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33[13] וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלַי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11[13] יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14[16.17] 19[2] (v. Be), 1 S 21[16] to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12[11].

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5[8] 21[22.30] (שָׁת), 22[24], cf. Gn 47[26] 2 Ch 35[25]; with other verbs, Jb 38[10] Dt 24[5] 26[6] 2 K 15[20] 18[14] 23[33] Ne 10[33.33] Est 1[8] 9[21.27.31]; with צִוָּה enjoin *upon* Gn 2[16]+oft., כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22[13] ψ 40[8], נטשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17[20] (v[22] יד על), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42[37] 2 K 12[12] 22[5], cf. 1 K 14[27], עזב ψ 10[14], גלל 37[5], השליך 55[23], פקד Jb 34[13] al.; Gn 30[28] נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34[12] הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19[39] (pregn.) whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19[20] רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלָי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10[4] ψ 56[13] עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30[7.9.15]), Pr 7[14] זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offerings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62[1] 77[1] (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4[7] Ezr 10[12] (accents [Baer], RV[m]), Ne 13[13], cf. Zc 12[2] (Ew RV[m]); Nu 7[9] (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45[17], so especially late 1 Ch 9[27.33] 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] לעולם זאת על ישׂראל, 8[15] 24[9] Ezr 7[11] Ne 11[23]; Is 9[5] and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22[22]), 2 Ch 25[3]; ψ 7[11] מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱ׳ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62[8] עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וְכִבְדִי.

d. עַל is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42[6] why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתֶּהֱמִי עָלָי and disquieted *upon me?* v[7] my soul *upon me* is cast down, v[12] 43[5] La 3[20]; ψ 131[2] כְּגָמֻל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי אִמּוֹ כַּגָּמוּל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon me;* 142[4] בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143[4] Jon 2[8]; Je 8[18] עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָּי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14[22.22] (cf. Di), Hos 11[8] נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17[32] 25[36] Ne 5[7] וַיִּוָּעֵץ לִבִּי עָלָי and my heart took counsel *upon me:* cf. ψ 42[5] I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30[16]; 10[1] אעזבה עלי שיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me.* (Thes *apud me, mecum.* The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30[2] עלימו אבד בֶּלַח, Dn 2[1] his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6[19] נְדַת עֲלוֹהִי), 10[8] וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5[9] 7[28]): also, rather differently, Lv 18[18 b] Je 49[20] אִם לֹא יָשִׂים עֲלֵיהֶם נָוֵהֶם, Mi 7[13] ψ 90[17 b]; ψ 7[9] acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18[20]; 22[3] 2 Ch 36[8].

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3[1], and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8[3] עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38[16] (cf. Hi), Gn 27[40] על חרבך תחיה *upon* (=*by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini[11.17] *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33[19], cf. v[26].

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, *on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24[9] על הדבר הזה, Lv 7[12] if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6[21] עַל נִזְרוֹ, v[b] Ez 16[15] 28[17] Dn 8[25] עַל שִׂכְלוֹ, 9[18] על צדקותינו (with عَلَى this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as

regulative, עַל comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W[AG II. § 59 e]): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24[8] the covenant which יהוה made with you *on the basis of* (עַל), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. עַל פִּי 34[27]), Nu 35[24] עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָאֵלֶּה, Dt 17[11] Je 30[18] the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יָשַׁב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94[20] who frames mischief עָלֵי־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . עַל פִּי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45[21] + oft., evidence Dt 17[6] 19[15], sentence 21[5]) of . . .; . . . עַל שֵׁם *acc. to* the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48[6] Ex 28[21] 2 S 18[18] +, cf. 1 Ch 23[14]; Ex 6[26] 12[51] עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1[18] עַל מִשְׁפְּחֹתָם (usu. לְ), v[52] 2[2.34] 7[3] (‖ לְ), Dt 18[8] (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5[31] 33[13] *al.* (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110[4] עַל דִּבְרָתִי מִ׳ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25[11] (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6[1] (1 Ch 15[21]), 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 45[1] 46[1] (1 Ch 15[20]) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53[1] 56[1] 60[1] 69[1] 81[1] 84[1] 88[1] (cf. in Syr. ܥܠ ܥܠܡܐ).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, עַל denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20[3] lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21[12] 26[7.9] 27[41] 42[21] Lv 4[3.28] 5[18] 19[17] 26[18.24.28] Dt 9[18] 24[16] fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31[18] Jos 9[20] Je 1[16] 5[9] Ez 18[26] עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ בָּהֶם 33[18]), Pr 28[21] ψ 39[12] 50[8] + oft.; ψ 44[23] עָלֶיךָ הָרֻגְנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69[8] Je 15[15]; in the phrases עַל זֹאת, עַל אוֹדוֹת, דָּבַר . . . עַל and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אוֹדָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17[7] וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־יְ׳ and *on account* of their trying יְ׳, Am 1[3] עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v[6.9.11.13], etc., Je 2[35] עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9[12] 16[18] +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18[9] 32[14] (נִחַם *repent:* so oft.), 1 S 4[13] 30[6] 2 S 1[26] 3[8] 1 K 21[4] 2 K 6[11] Je 10[19] Am 6[6].

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19[17] escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] נִלְחָם עַל (usu. לְ); 1 K 2[18] I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v[19] (2 K 4[13] לְ); Est 4[16]; 4[8] 7[7]; 8[11] 9[16] Dn 12[1] עמד עַל stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* התפלל עַל intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42[8] Ne 1[6] 2 Ch 30[18]; 29[21] Ezr 8[35]; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12[4] 29[36] 30[16] Dt 27[13] there shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ v[12] לְבָרֵךְ), ψ 89[48] עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29[5 b] 2 Ch 23[18] Ec 3[17].

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עַלַּי, W[AG II. § 59 e]): ψ 50[5] עָלֵי זָבַח: *upon, with* sacrifice, 92[4] עָלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a law-suit Ex 23[2] Ez 44[24], עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] (cf. עַל חֵמֶת *at a time of* . . . Qor 28[14]), Ne 12[22] (? rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18[4] כְּחֹם צַח עָלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64[11] עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8[18] עָלַי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16[7] (but Gie עַל אֵבֶל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5[22] and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6[14] = 8[11] to heal a wound עַל נְקֵלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31[24] עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60[7] עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. עַל לִבָּהּ = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so עַלַּי, W[AG II. § 59 h]), Jb 10[7] עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34[6] עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV[m]). Cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9[3] 1 K 5[13], אָמַר Je 16[3] 27[19] (‖ אל) 33[4], hearing Gn 41[15] שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10[6] Is 37[9] (‖ 2 K 19[9] אל), disputing Gn 26[21], telling 1 S 27[11] Jo 1[3], commanding 2 S 14[8] 1 K 11[10], being vexed 21[4] 2 K 6[11], crying 8[5], confessing ψ 32[5] Ne 1[6]; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22[8] Is 1[1] 2[1]; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41[32] וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22[8] Ru 4[7] Lv 5[22.26] Dn 9[14 b] Ne 9[33]; חָטָא עַל Lv 4[14] (‖ בָּהּ v[23], cogn. acc. v[28]), 5[5] Nu 6[11] Ne 13[26]; . . . עַל־דָּבַר *in the matter of*, Nu 25[18] 31[16].

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48[22] I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16[5] מִשְׁנֶה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3[46] Dt 25[3] stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3[15] Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4[18] Is 8[7 b] הלך עַל, עלה), ψ 138[2] Ec 1[16] Dn 1[20] עֶשֶׂר יָדוֹת עַל ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3[19], and עִלַּי Qor 37[153]), Ezr 1[6] + לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16[2] (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15[25] if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32[10], **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26[19] *al.*, 28[43] יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31[29]; ψ 57[6.12] be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89[8] 95[3] 96[4], etc., Ne 9[5]; with words (q.v.) such as נשׂא, חזק, גדל, גבר, עזז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with שׂם, היה, נתן, Gn 41[33.40.43], שׂם 1 S 18[5]; with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, פָּקַד, מָלָךְ, etc., Gn 41[34] Ex 1[11] 18[21], etc.; abs. 2 S 8[16] Joab was על־הצבא *over* the host, 20[23 b.24] 1 K 4[4-6] 5[30]; Nu 10[14 ff.] 1 Ch 9[23.26 ff.] 27[25 ff.] 2 Ch 30[17] 31[12]; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43[16.19] 44[1.4]; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22[15] al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12[18]; אשׁר על־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10[5], v[22] אשׁר על המלתחה.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with סָפַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61[7] + oft. (v. יָסַף), שׂת to put *to* Gn 30[40], נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18[2.4] Is 14[1] (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21[9] +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex 30[13.14] Is 45[14] (cf. 60[5]); also Hb 2[16] תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4[21], Est 4[7]; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25[31] 2 S 4[2], היה על Nu 36[12]; ψ 69[28] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו תְּנָה עָוֹן עַל עֲוֹנָם Is 56[8] I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28[9] he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31[50] (cf. אל Lv 18[18]), Nu 31[8] עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13[22] אֶל), Dt 23[14] Ez 16[37.43] 25[10]; Is 32[10] יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon*, *in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31[15] יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7[26] הָוָה עַל (‖ אל) הָוָה תָּבוֹא, Je 4[20] (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16[14] יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag[M III. 112]; also Il. 14[130] ἕλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. 7[120 f.], Qor 31[13]). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7[12] he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v[13 b] Nu 6[20] 15[9] 28[10.15.24] (cf. מִלְּבַד v[31] 29[6]), 35[6]; Ez 16[43] (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44[7] אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, *with*, Ex 35[22] men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38[32] וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ תַּנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15[20] Je 3[18] the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5[2] (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32[12] lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10[14] Dt 22[6]); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12[8] עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v[9] his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9[11] Dt 16[3] לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23[18] 34[25]), v[3]; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14[32.33] (v[34] אל), Lv 19[26] Ez 33[25] (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2[2.16] 3[4] (so v[10.15] 4[9] 7[4]), 4[11] 7[13 a. 30] 10[15] 14[31] 23[18.20] Nu 6[17] 19[5]; 1 Ch 7[4].

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**: Gn 1[20] let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19[23] השׁמשׁ יצא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22[2] +; בא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24[15] Mi 3[6]; Jb 25[3]), Nu 10[34] 14[14] and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28[23] the heavens על־ראשׁך *above* thy head, Is 4[5] 60[1.2] Zp 2[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 7[8] *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29[3] בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18[6]), Ct 2[4] his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32[36] ψ 68[35]: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשׁקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13[18] +, נטה ידו על Ex 14[16] Is 23[11] + (cf. ψ 21[12]), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11[15] 19[16]; השׁמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4[16] Am 3[9], cf. Nu 10[10] 2 Ch 13[12], נקרא שׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12[28] + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14[6] עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16[7] עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24[13.30] 29[2] three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41[1] Nu 3[26] 13[29] על־הים *by* the sea, 22[5] 24[6] gardens עֲלֵי נָהָר

Dt 3^{12} 33^{8} Ju 5^{19} 7^{1} 1 S 1^{9} על מזוזת היכל י׳ (Ez 46^{2}), 4^{1} 2 K 2^{7} and they stood על־הירדן *by* the Jordan, 25^{4} Is 19^{7} 38^{20} ψ 1^{3} planted *by* watercourses, Je $17^{2.8}$ Jb 30^{4} 31^{9} על פתח *by* the entrance, Pr 14^{19},+ oft.; על הדרך *by* the way Gn 38^{21} 1 S 24^{4}; Ez $48^{24\,ff.}$ על גבולו *adjoining* his border; עבר על to pass *by* a place 1 K 9^{18} Je 18^{16}+, fig. עבר על פשע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7^{18} al.: על יָמִין . . . *on* the right of . . . ψ 110^{5}+, עַל־יַד . . . , עַל־יָדְךָ . . . , *on* the side of . . . (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2^{5} וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, $v^{12.20.27}$ 6^{9}, וכי ימות מת עליו 2 K 11^{11} *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3^{26} supr.), עבר על פ׳ Gn 18^{5} 2 K 4^{9}+.

b. 2 S $9^{7.10}$ to eat bread עַל שֻׁלְחַן פ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16^{3} when we sat עַל־סִיר הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20^{24} Kt to sit עַל־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25^{13} 30^{24} to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים; Pr 23^{30} to tarry long עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ׃ *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39^{9} *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 28^{6}.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נָצַב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18^{2} three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v^{8} and he עָמַד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24^{30} *by* the camels, 28^{13} 1 S 4^{20} 2 S 1^{9} 12^{17} $20^{11.12}$ Am 7^{7}; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45^{1} Ju 3^{19} 1 S $22^{6.7.17}$, of persons surrounding a judge Ex $18^{13.14}$, of ׳י's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22^{19} (cf. Is 6^{2} ממעל לו), Zc 4^{16}, and with התיצב 6^{5} Jb 1^{6} 2^{1}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu $23^{3.6}$ 1 K 13^{1} (cf. **7 b**) Am 9^{1}; of an Ashérah *by* an altar Ju $6^{25.28}$ (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16^{21}).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (*a*) המטיר על to rain *upon* Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}, ירד על 15^{11}, יצק על to pour *upon* Gn 28^{18}, נפל על צואריו פ׳ Gn 33^{4}, נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face $17^{3.17}$, שם על to put *upon*, 21^{14} $22^{6.9}$ 24^{47} (v^{22} Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of . . . $40^{11.21}$, השליך על 2 S 20^{12}, etc.; cf. Jb 29^{22} וְעָלֵימוֹ תִּטּוֹף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3^{5} Na 3^{12}.

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2^{21} 15^{12}; of fear 9^{2} 1 S 11^{7} (v. אֵימָה, חֲרָדָה, פַּחַד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27^{12} Dt 28^{2} (in good sense), v^{15}, Je 5^{12} 19^{3} (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, חטאה, היה, חול, ירד, נתן, etc.), as Gn 20^{9} Nu 12^{11} חטאה; Gn 42^{36} עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18^{5}+(היה קֶצֶף על); Dt 19^{10} דם (cf. אל 2 S 21^{2} ⑤ We Dr), Ju 9^{24} 1 K 2^{32} 2 S 16^{8} Ho 12^{15}; 2 S 3^{29}; 15^{14}; 1 S 11^{2} חרפה; Je 14^{16}; 26^{15} דם נקי (‖ אל), Jon 1^{14}; Ez $7^{3.4.8}$ 23^{49} 36^{29}; ψ 7^{17} $94^{2.23}$ 109^{5} וישׁימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17^{13}), 140^{11}; שָׁפַךְ חֵמָה על Ez 7^{8}+ oft.; without a verb, Gn 16^{5} חֲמָסִי עָלֶיךָ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51^{35} (‖ אל); Gn 27^{13} עלי קללתך; 38^{29} (accents, RV^{m}); 2 S 1^{16} דמיך על ראשך; 14^{9} עָלַי הֶעָוֹן; Is 24^{17} Je 48^{43}; 50^{27}; Ez 13^{3} . . . הוֹי עַל; ψ 55^{16} Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32^{29} ψ 3^{9}, a curse Dt 30^{7}, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33^{22} 86^{13} 90^{17} 103^{17} (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v^{11} 117^{2}), 116^{12} 145^{9} Ezr 3^{11}, שלום ψ 125^{5} 128^{6} 1 Ch 22^{9}.

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18^{9}, על is to be explained from **1 f** *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוּשׂ to rejoice *over*, גיל, שׂמח, התענג, התפאר, נשׂא Ju 11^{37}+, בכה, שׂחק, אבל, ספד, שׂמם, קינה (משׁל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנָּבֵא על prophecy *over* Ez 11^{4} 13^{17}+; with חוּס, חָמַל, רִחַם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3^{26} [Gn 43^{30} אל], Ct 5^{4} [Je 31^{20} ל]); with שׁמר, שׁקד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8^{6}) to guard or watch *over*; with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14^{26}+, חשׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29^{11} in good), דִּבֶּר (רעה Je 11^{17}+, טובה 18^{20} 32^{42}), הֵקִים דָּבָר Je 29^{10}. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn $45^{14.15}$+, שׁרק *to hiss*, ספק or תקע כף *to clap the hand*, הִכָּה כף Ez 22^{13} (‖ אל); Is 5^{30} to growl *over*, 31^{4} Ez 36^{2} Jb 30^{5}; הִתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16^{21}; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21^{6}; Jb 6^{27} 40^{30}.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה על to go up *upon*: Ex 20^{26} 1 S 2^{28} 1 K $12^{33\,b}$ 2 K $16^{12\,b}$ 2 Ch 1^{6} (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23^{9}, and ירד Lv 9^{22} 1 K 1^{53}); Ju 9^{51} Is 14^{14} 40^{9}, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10^{12} Lv 16^{9} (fig.), 19^{19} 1 S 1^{11} 6^{7} 1 K $10^{16.17}$; fig. עלה על לב Is 65^{17}+

(v. לִבֵּב, לֵב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20[33] וַיַּעֲלֻהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8[10] (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1[24] Ez 37[6] ψ 137[8] (fig.), 2 Ch 3[5.14] (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28[61] (cf. Ex 15[26 b]); 2 Ch 20[34] the history of Jehu which הָעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32[32]; and כתב על supr. **1**); cf. נטה יד על־השמים *up to* heaven Ex 9[22] 10[21]; 17[16].

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey[Min. Pr. 333]), Ex 34[12] הִשָּׁמֶר לְךָ פֶּן־תִּכְרֹת בְּרִית לְיוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָּא עָלֶיהָ (simil., of a land, or place, 18[23] Nu 11[12] 1 K 2[26] עֲנָתֹת לְךָ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32[9] Je 3[18 b] 16[13] 22[26], and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16[15] 22[27] 23[3] 24[6] [but אֶל 27[22] 30[3] *al.*], Ez 29[14]; Gn 40[13] וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41[13]; 30[33] כִּי תָבֹא עַל שְׂכָרִי שָׂכַרְתָּ *to view* my hire; בא על נפשׁ מת to enter in *upon* or *beside* a corpse; בא על אשׁה Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] (usu. אל); Jos 3[16] מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל יָם, Ez 47[8] 1 K 18[12] יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19[7]; 2 K 16[12]; 2 Ch 20[24]; Is 53[1] *upon* whom (coming from above) was ׳י's arm revealed? 62[10] הרימו נֵס על העמים *over towards* (but 49[22] אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32[1] 2 S 17[11] 1 K 8[5] 11[24] 2 K 22[20] (2 Ch 34[28] and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13[7], עלה Gn 38[12] Jos 2[8] 1 S 14[10] (v[9.12] אל), עבר 1 S 14[4] (v[1] אל), בא 2 S 15[4] (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12[23f.], יצא 2 K 24[12], הולך 25[20], נגע Ju 20[34.41] (cf. Is 6[7] Je 1[9]), נם Is 10[3], הלך 22[15] (אל . . . על), נשׂא 30[6], שׁלח 2 K 18[27] על . . . אל . . . על: ‖Is 36[12] (אל . . . אל . . . על), Je 26[15] 29[31] 1 Ch 13[2] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[1] 32[9.31] 36[15] Ne 6[3], נגשׁ, שׁב Ez 9[6], השׁיב Ne 4[6] Ml 3[24] (v. *c*), sq. ׳י על 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9], התיצב 2 Ch 11[13]; letters going ם׳ על Ne 2[7] 6[17 a] (v[b] אל). (*β*) of *places*, Gn 24[49] 2 S 2[19]+ ימין על *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2[11] 1 K 20[43] על־ביתו (21[4] אל), 2 S 15[20] ואני הולך על אשׁר אני הולך, Je 1[7] Ez 1[20] (v[12] אל), הוליך 1 K 1[38] (v[33] אל), נהר Mi 4[1] (‖Is 2[2] אל), Je 31[12] (אל . . . על), נגשׁ Ez 44[13] (‖ אל), עלה 1 S 24[23] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 6[8] (‖ אל), Ez 41[7], בא Je 14[3] 51[51], (על הר) הביא Is 66[20] (56[7] אל), ירד Je 36[12], נתן הפה Pr 21[1], הסיר 2 S 6[10] (‖ 1 Ch 13[13] אל), Is 29[12] (v[11] אל) Mi 1[14] 3[5] Gn 42[37], שׁב, השׁיב, Nu 33[7] Je 11[10] (fig., עַל עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35[13] Jb 34[15] (Gn 3[19] אל), Pr 26[11] Ec 1[6], 1 K 17[21.22] (cf. 1 S 30[12] אל), השׁתחוה Lv 26[1] (prob.), Is 60[14]; pregn. Is 24[22] אֲסֻפּוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוּשׁ על Jb 31[5] (fig.), also to requite עַל־חַיִּק Is 65[6.7 Kt.] (Je 32[18] ψ 79[12] אל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90[16] (אל . . . על). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עַד) Gn 49[13] וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן, Jos 2[7] 18[13] 19[12] Je 31[39] Ez 47[18] 48[21.28] ψ 48[11] 1 Ch 5[16].

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22[8] Je 18[11] (אל . . . על), 22[6] 23[2.35] (על . . . אל), 36[29] 44[20] (אל . . . על), דבר 1 S 1[13] (Gn 24[45] אל), 1 K 9[5] Ho 12[11] Je 6[10] 10[1] 11[2] (אל . . . על), speak *to* 25[2] (על . . . אל), 26[2], cf. Est 1[17], היה דבר ׳י Je 25[1] 1 Ch 22[8] cf. 11[10], ענה 2 S 19[43], קרא Is 34[14] 2 Ch 32[18], שָׁרַר, שִׁוַּע ψ 18[42], הֲרַע 1 K 17[20], שִׁיר *sing* Pr 25[20] Jb 33[27], החליק Pr 29[5] (ψ 36[3] אל), התפלל 1 S 1[10], כתב 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8], שׁמע 2 K 20[13] (= Is 39[2]), 22[13] Je 23[16] 26[5] 35[13] Hg 1[12]; v. also הקשׁיב, האזין, הבין, התבונן, השׂכיל.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14[1] לב המלך על אבשׁלם; Mal 3[24] Ezr 6[22]; Ct 7[11] וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3[16] 4[7] אל); שָׂם לִבּוֹ על Jb 1[8] (2[3] אל . . . על), 1 S 25[25] (אל . . . על); Je 22[17] כִּי עֶלֶיךָ . . ., 1 Ch 12[17] 1 K 1[20] 2 Ch 20[12] (על) עֵינֵינוּ (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2[15] עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם, שִׂבְרוֹ על ׳י ψ 146[5]; Is 10[25] וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32[31] (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שׁעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17[7] 31[1]. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b*, *end*): ψ 65[5] נוֹרָא עָלֵילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31[17] הָאִירָה פָּנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6[25] אל); רָאָה עַל Ex 5[21]; הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10[3]; וְשַׂמְתִּי עֵינִי עַל Am 9[4]+ (cf. Jb 14[3] 24[3] 34[21]); הִשְׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14[3]+.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34[25.27], נֶאֱסַף v[30], קצף to be angry 40[2], לון to murmur Ex 15[24], עמד stand up Lv 19[16]+, קם rise up Dt 19[11] Am 7[9], נלחם Dt 20[10], חנה 1 S 11[1] ψ 27[3], עלה 2 K 17[3], חרה אף Zc 10[3] (usu. בְּ), שׁפך סללה Is 37[33], צור besiege Dt 20[12], חשׁב to devise Gn 50[20] Je 11[19], דִּבֵּר Dt 13[6]+, etc.: add Jb 16[4.4.9.10.13] 19[12] 21[27] 30[12], etc.; היה על 2 S 11[23] Nu 31[3]: הִנֵּנִי עָלֶיךָ (v. אֶל **4**); note also Ju 9[31] 20[5]: without a verb

Is 9[20]; Ju 16[12] פלשתים עליך the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20[9] עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, עַל is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13[2] אִם עַל־יכֶם טוֹב (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב †Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5[17] 7[18]); שָׂפַר עַל ψ 16[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 4[24]); עָרַב עַל ψ 104[34] (elsewhere לְ); רַע עַל Ec 2[17] (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6[15]): comp. Jb 22[2] סָכַן עַל be profitable *to*, 33[23]; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5[19] עשׂה עַל, 9[30] משך עַל prolong (mercy) *to*; הִטָּה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7[28] 9[9] (Gn 39[21] אל): 1 S 20[8] rd. prob. עם for על. Cf. Mish. חביב על, dear *to*; סני על hateful *to*; Syr. ܢܫܡ ܠܘܬ, ܐܦܝܠ ܠܘܬ, pleasant, acceptable *to*.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, W[AG II. § 59].

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15]; עַל בֵּין Ez 19[11] (cf. אל 31[10.14]); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40[15]; עַל מֵעַל Ez 41[17] (txt. dub.), v[20]; עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25[37] (cf. אל Ez 1[9.12]); עַל־כָּכָה Est 9[26] (v. p. 462).—On פָּנִים, פֶּה, עַל־פְּנֵי, עַל פִּי, עַל־פִּי, עַל־יַד, v. יָד, פֶּה, פָּנִים.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that* . . . (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32[35] and י plagued the people עַל אשׁר עשׂו *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20[24] Dt 29[24] (in answer to עַל מה: so 1 K 9[9] Je 16[11] 22[9]), 32[51.51] 1 S 24[6] 2 S 3[30] 6[8] 8[10] 12[6] ψ 119[49]+.

b. עַל similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31[17] Ju 3[12] Je 4[28] Mal 2[14] ψ 139[14].

c. עַל alone: (*a*) *because*, †Gn 31[20] (E) עַל בְּלִי הַגִּיד, ψ 119[136] עַל לֹא. (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, †Is 53[9] עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16[17] עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV. Compounds:—**1.** with כְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* †ψ 119[14] כְּעַל כָּל־הוֹן, 2 Ch 32[19]. **b.** (pleon. for כְּ), †Is 59[18] כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (כְּעַל repeated on the anal. of כְּ Nu 15[15] Ho 4[9]: v. כְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63[7] *according to*.

2. מֵעַל[304] **from upon, from over, from by**—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of עַל. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 28[21.63]+ oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7[17] Ez 1[19.21]+, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8[3.7.11.13]; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29[3]; of the cloud departing מֵעַל האהל Nu 9[17] 12[10], cf. Ne 9[19]; to rise up מֵעַל הַבִּמָּה Ju 3[20] 1 K 2[4], מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11[2]; to alight (נָפַל) מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (cf. Jos 15[18] צנח, 1 S 25[23] ירד), יֶרֶד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4[15] 2 K 5[21] (נפל); to take מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40[19] 2 S 12[30], מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11] Is 6[6]; to see מֵעַל הַגָּג 2 S 11[2]; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v[20.24]; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25[22] Nu 7[89]; to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9[17] Lv 8[28] (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מעל שכמך (צואר) Gn 27[40] Is 10[27] Je 28[10.11]; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25[8]; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20[41] (cf. על v[38]); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38[14.19] הוֹרֵד עֶדְיְךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, Ex 33[5] וְתַסֵּר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, a sandal Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15], a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41[42]; to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34[16] Je 36[11] (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8[4] 29[4], cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30[17] עֲצָמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלַי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v[30] עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מעלי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1[11] הָסִירִי יַיִן מֵעָלַיִךְ remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14[9] סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju 16[19.20] י׳ סר מעלין (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16[23] (cf. על in v[16]).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21[7] 25[8] וְתֵעָצַר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָ׳ (2 S 24[21.25]), ψ 39[11] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9[34] 13[21] Jo 2[20]; of reproach Jos 5[9] Is 25[8] ψ 119[22], iniquity Ez 18[31] Zc 3[4], bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2[31], wrath Ju 8[3] Nu 25[11] Pr 24[18], murmurings Nu 17[21.25]; הֵקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18[22]+; Am 5[23] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ; pregn. Jon 1[11.12] that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6[20] to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10[14] וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן,

20^{21} וְאֵלֶיהָ מֵעַל הָעִיר, v^{22} 2 K 3^{27} 18^{14}, esp. with נָעֲלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15^{19} Je 21^{2} 37$^{5.11}$ +; 2 S 19^{10} David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13^{28} וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13^{11} 25^{6} Nu 20^{21} וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20^{10}; Ex 10^{28} לְךָ מֵעָלַי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13^{17} שַׁלְּחִי־נָא אֶת־זֹאת מֵעָלָי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances:* Gn 17^{22} God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35^{13}; 18^{3} אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v^{5}), 42^{24} Nu 16$^{26.27}$; 1 K 1^{53} to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13^{1}; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45^{1} (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3^{19} 1 S 17^{15} (v. Dr), 2 S 13^{9}, cf. 1 S 13$^{8.11}$ 2 K 25^{5} (Je 36^{21} rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35^{15}; *from attachment to,* רָחַק מֵעַל ׳י Je 2^{5} Ez 11^{15} 44^{10}, cf. 8^{6}, סָר מֵעַל ׳י Je 32^{40} Ez 6^{9}, תָּעָה מֵעַל ׳י Ez 44$^{10.15}$, cf. 14^{5} Dt 13^{11}; also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאות 2 K 10^{31} 15^{18} (usu. מֵחַטֹּאות), cf. Ez 14^{6} 23^{18}; *from companionship with,* Jb 19^{13} אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28^{15} וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלָי, v^{16} (cf. על ψ 110^{5}; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17^{21} קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7^{17} 56^{3} יַבְדִּילַנִי ׳י, Hos 9^{1} זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיךָ.

d. In late Heb., = על *above:* 2 K 25^{28} נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52^{32} more class. לְ), Est 3^{1} ψ 108^{5} גדול מעל שמים (‖ 57^{11} עַד), 148^{4} Ec 5^{7} גָּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3^{28} 8^{5} 2 Ch 34^{4} לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל גְּבֹהַּ מֵעֲלֵיהֶם on high *above* them; Ez 41$^{17.20}$.—Pr 14^{14} rd. with De Now Str וּמִמַּעֲלָלָיו.

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. מִמַּעַל לְ): (*a*) Gn 17^{1} מֵעַל לְרָקִיעַ (Ez 1^{26} מִמַּעַל לְ), Ez 1^{25} (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17^{39} Jon 4^{6} Mal 1^{5} *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13^{4} *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24^{20}. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26^{19} מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne 12$^{31.31.37.38.38.39}$ dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;* Ke in v$^{31.38a}$ *upon,* in v$^{37.38b.39}$ *by the side of* (*an ... vorüber*).

†1. עַלְוָה transp. fr. עַוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10^{9}.

†2. עַלְוָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{51} Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓖ Γωλα; ⓖL^{Chr} Αλουα.

†עַלְוָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{23} (P), Ⓖ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1^{40} Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓖ Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, ⓖL Αλουαν.

†[עָלַז] **vb. exult** (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלז); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96^{12}; 1 s. וָאֲעָלְזָה Je 15^{17}; אֶעֱלֹזָה ψ 60^{8} 108^{8}; 3 mpl. יַעֲלֹזוּ 149^{5}, יַעֲלוּזוּ Je 51^{39} ψ 94^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. עֲלוֹזִי Zp 3^{14}; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלוֹז Is 23^{12}; —*exult, triumph* Is 23^{12} Je 15^{17}; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1^{20} Je 50^{11} (‖ שָׂמַח), of wicked ψ 94^{3} Je 11^{15}; of Isr. Zp 3^{14} (+ שִׂמְחִי), בְּי׳ אָע׳ Hb 3^{18} *in* ׳י *will I exult* (‖ אָגִילָה), ψ 149^{5}; ע׳ לְפָנָיו 68^{5}; subj. לִבִּי 28^{7}, כִּלְיוֹתָי Pr 23^{16}; fig. of field ψ 96^{12} (‖ רָנַן); of ׳י ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8}.

†עָלֵז **adj. exultant, jubilant;** as **n.** Is 5^{14}.

†[עַלִּיז] **adj. exultant, jubilant** (on form cf. Lag$^{BN\ 110}$); —fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}, cf. Zp 2^{15} and (*city* om.) Is 23^{7}; of pers., pl. שַׁאֲנַן עַלִּיזִים 24^{8}; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי נַאֲוָתִי 13^{3}, cf. Zp 3^{11}, v. נַאֲוָה.

†עַלְטָה **n.f. thick darkness** (NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba$^{ES\ 5}$ transp. fr. Ar. غَطَلَ [*be cloudy*]; غَيْطَلَةٌ *darkness*); —abs. ע׳, attending sunset Gn 15^{17} (c. vb. masc.; Albr$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 325}$ Kö$^{Synt.\ §\ 350\ e}$ rd. הָיְתָה); בַּע׳ Ez 12^{7} (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), v$^{6.12}$.

עֶלְיוֹן, עֲלִיָּה, עִלִּי, עֵלִי, עֲלִי v. עלה.

עַלְיָן, עַלְיָה v. עלון, עלוה. עַל v. עֲלֵי.

†I. [עָלַל] **vb. Po'ēl, act severely** (toward) (NH *id., deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time,* II. *divert, occupy,* V. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܐ *cause, occasion, affair*); —*act severely,* alw. c. ל pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1^{22} *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. ׳י); לְמִי ע׳ 2^{20} *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3^{51} *my eye deals severely with me,* i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal.^{18} Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1^{22} *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ע׳ **denom.** infr. **Pō'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1^{12} *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ Ex 10^{2} (J) *how I* [׳י] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6^{6}; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22^{29} (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַלְלוּ 1 S 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, Je 38^{19}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19^{25} (of abusing a woman;

‖ וַיֵּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpō'.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלִלוֹת ψ 141⁴ *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

†**עוֹלְלוֹת n.f. pl. intens. gleaning** (*going over a second time*); —*gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע Is 17⁶ (‖ פְּנִנֶּקֶף זַיִת), 24¹³ (sim.; ‖ *id.*, + בְּצִיר), Je 49⁹ (cf. בֹּצְרִים v^a) = Ob 5 (*id.*); cstr. עֹלֶלֹת בְּצִיר Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8² (opp. בְּצִיר).

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō'.** glean (grapes or olives; לֶקֶט of grain); —*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. כֶּרֶם; ‖ תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24²¹ (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6⁹; וַיְעוֹלְלֻהוּ Ju 20⁴⁵ *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

†**עֲלִילָה n.f.** wantonness, deed; —abs. ע ψ 14¹ 66⁵; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2³ ψ 141⁴; cstr. עֲלִילַת Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֵיךְ ψ 77¹³, עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3⁷ +, etc.; —**1.** *wantonness*, ע דְּבָרִים Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷ *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed*: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2³. **b.** of י (only ψψ) ψ 9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = 1 Ch 16⁸, ψ 77¹³ (‖ פְּעֻלָּה), 78¹¹ (‖ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103⁷; ע נוֹרָא ע׳ עַל 66⁵ *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc. **c.** usu. *practices* = *evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14²²·²³ 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36¹⁷·¹⁹ (all ‖ דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע׳ הַנַּשְּׁחָתוֹת כָּל־ע׳ 20⁴⁴ (‖ הָרָעִים ד׳); 21²⁹ Zp 3¹¹; ע׳ הִשְׁחִיתוּ v⁷.

†**עֲלִילִיָּה n.f.** (Kö^II. 1, 204) deed; —of י, רַב הָע׳ Je 32¹⁹ (‖ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] $_{41}$ **n.m.** Ne 9, 35 deed, practice; —only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³; cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77¹² 78¹; sf. מַעֲלָלָיִךְ Dt 28²⁰, מַעֲלָלָיו Ho 4⁹ +, מַעַלְלֵיכֶם Is 1¹⁶ +, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם 3¹⁰ +, etc.; —**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³ he was *evil in* his *practices*; Ju 2¹⁹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5⁵ 7² Is 3⁸ Je 11¹⁸ ψ 106²⁹·³⁹ (‖ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ׳ הָרָעִים Ne 9³⁵; רַע מ׳ *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9¹⁵ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹² (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ׳ הָרָעִים Zc 1⁴ Qr (+ ד׳ הָרָעִים; Kt מעלילהם), מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36³¹ (+ *id.*); מ׳ הֵרֵעוּ Mi 3⁴; פְּרִי מ׳, i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (+ דֶּרֶךְ). **2.** *deeds* of י ψ 77¹², of אֵל 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3.** *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20¹¹ (‖ פְּעֻלּוֹ).

[מעלילהם], מעלילהם Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

†**תַּעֲלוּלִים n.m. pl. abstr.** wantonness, caprice; —ת׳ יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3⁴ *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66⁴ *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. **עלל** (✓ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö^II. 1, 106)) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct ✓, meaning unknown).

†**עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל n.m.** La 2, 19 child; —abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15³ +, עוֹלָל Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; usu. pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8³, עֹלָלִים Jb 3¹⁶, עוֹלָלִים La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2²⁰; sf. עֹלָלֶיהָ ψ 137⁹, עֹלְלֵיהֶם Mi 2⁹ +, עֹלָלַיִךְ 2 K 8² +, etc.; —*child* Mi 2⁹ La 2¹⁹·²⁰ 4⁴; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, ‖ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; ‖ בָּנִים ψ 17¹⁴ (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. ψ 137⁹ (נִפֹּץ); taken captive La 1⁵; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom.** act or play the child; —only **Pō'.** *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3¹² *my people—its ruler is acting the child.*

†III. [עָלַל] **vb.** insert, thrust in (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلٌّ *yoke*; cf. OAram. עלל, ℵ עַלַּל, Syr. ܥܠ, all *enter*); —only **Pō'.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְעִלַּלְתִּי בָּעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

†**עֹל** $_{39}$ **n.m.** 1 K 12, 4 yoke; —ע׳ abs. Ho 11⁴ +; cstr. Is 9³ +; sf. עֻלּוֹ Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, עֻלָּם Gn 27⁴⁰ +, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם 1 K 12¹¹, etc.; —*yoke*, for cattle, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם 1 S 6⁷, cf. Nu 19² (P), מֶשְׁכָּה בְּע׳ Dt 21³; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴; וְנָתַן ע׳ 1 K 12⁴·⁹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·⁹; נָתַן ע׳ עַל Dt 28⁴⁸, so Je 28¹⁴; עַל־זֶקֶן הִכְבִּדְתְּ ע׳ Is 47⁶; also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27⁸·¹¹·¹²; שָׁבַר ע׳ *break the yoke* Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 28²·⁴·¹¹ 30⁸ (+ מֵעַל צ׳), so מוֹטֹת ע׳ Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. מוֹטָה); פָּרַק ע׳ Gn 27⁴⁰ (J; + מֵעַל צ׳); הֵחֵת ע׳ Is 9³; cf. הֵרִים ע׳ Ho 11⁴; also יָסוּר ע׳ מֵעַל צ׳ Is 10²⁷, and 14²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. ע׳ ⊕ 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל v^b (v. *id.*); of hardship, נָשָׂא ע׳ 3²⁷.

†**עֲלִיל** appar. **n.**[**m.**], only בֶּסֶף צְרוּף בַּע׳ ψ 12⁷, usu. (after ℵ כּוּרָא) לָאָרֶץ *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy^NHWB III. 654; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. VIII. 236, 336 Ne ib. 287, 379.

†I. [עָלַם] **vb. conceal** (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (‖ עֲוֹנֹת). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעֱלָמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלָם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5[2.3.4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינֵי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תִּהְיִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נעלפה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעֱלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלֵם ψ 10[1], תַּעְלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], הַעְלֵם ע׳ וגו׳ Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָּה תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [י׳] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלַּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלֵּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלֶּם־שֶׁלֶג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself*.

†תַּעֲלֻמָה **n.f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom*, ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

†עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), 𝔊 Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, 𝔊L Ελμων; = עָלְמֹת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (𝔊 Γαλεμεθ, 𝔊L Αλαμωθ); mod. ʿ*Almît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl Geogr. 175.

†עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), 𝔊 Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; =בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַלְמוֹת, עַל־מוֹת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

†עַלְמֹת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עַזְמָוֶת 7[8]; 𝔊 Σαλαμαθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלֶּמֶת).

†יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18]=1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. עלם (√of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֲלֵם *be strong*, כֹּחֵם *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلِمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם, עלמן *young man* CIS[IV. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; 𝔗 עוּלֵמָא, עוּלֵמְתָא, Syr. ܥܠܡܐ, ܥܠܡܬܐ *young man, young woman*).

†עֶלֶם **n.m. young man**;—ע׳ abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעֶלֶם 17[56]; ע׳ prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עִם) Gr Krenkel[ZAW ii (1882), 309] Bu HPS.

†עַלְמָה **n.f. young woman** (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע׳ Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], *'voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

†[עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl.abstr. youth, youthful vigour**;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. עלם (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עָלְמָא, כֹּחֵם, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. ዓለም: *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö[II. 1, 87]; Lag[BN 115] cp. quadril. عالم *primitive waters*; Ew[§ 77a] cp. Eth. ዕለት: *time* [√ועל Di[923]]; Ba[ZMG xliv (1890), 685] cp. As. *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl[HWB 65] Jen[ZA vii]).

עוֹלָם 439 **n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity**;—ע׳ Gn 9[12]+405 t.; עָלָם 3[22]+19 t.; עֵילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit[Hpt]); sf. עֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5]; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4]+7 t., עֹלָמִים ψ 145[13]+2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—†**1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time*: ע׳ יְמֵי *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; ימות ע׳ Dt 32[7]; עַם ע׳ Is 44[7] *ancient people*; גּוֹי מֵע׳ Je 5[15]; חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20b]; פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; ארח ע׳ Jb 22[15]; נתבות ע׳ Je 6[16]; שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18[15]; גבול ע׳ Pr 22[28] 23[10]; במות ע׳ Ez 36[2]; מִן (מֵ)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נפלים

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ ℭ Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מְשֻׁלָּם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so ע׳ עַם Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, מֵע׳: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: גבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33¹⁵ (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77⁶ *years of ancient times*; דורות עולמים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ *in olden times*. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ 1 S 1²²; עד ע׳ Lv 25³² *redemption at any time*; הֲרַת ע׳ Je 20¹⁷ *ever pregnant* (womb); בְּלִמַּת ע׳ v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; חרפת ע׳ 23⁴⁰; שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73¹² *alway at ease*; יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד ψ 21⁵; ישב לע׳ לא ימוט 61⁸; so of the pious, עולם לִפְנֵי אלהים 15⁵; בל ימוט Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37²⁷·²⁸ 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; אשירה ע׳ ψ 89² *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹·²; הודה לע׳ 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31² = 71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119⁴⁴·⁹³·⁹⁸·¹¹¹·¹¹² Mi 4⁵, cf. לע׳ 2⁹. **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמֶדֶת Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25⁹·¹² 49¹³·³³ 51²⁶·⁶² Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30⁸ *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob¹⁰; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: איבת י׳ ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from קהל י׳, עד ע׳ Dt 23⁴ = Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v⁸³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40²⁸; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32⁴⁰; חֵי הע׳ Dn 12⁷; of divine name, זה שמי לע׳ Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of י׳ himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26³⁴·⁴¹ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³·⁶ 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²·³·⁴·²⁹ 136¹ + 25 t., Je 33¹¹; כבוד ψ 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה 33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יהוה לע׳ ישב ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60¹⁹·²⁰ Ez 37²⁸ 43⁷·⁹; his salvation Is 51⁶·⁸; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms*; כל אשר יעשה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷ = ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, לְבְרִית ע׳ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2¹; אות עד ע׳ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: משפט (דבר(ים) Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; עדות 119¹⁶⁰; חק ע׳ v¹⁴⁴·¹⁵² Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6¹¹·¹⁵ 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18⁸·¹¹·¹⁹ (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12²⁴ (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v¹⁴·¹⁷ 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹·³¹·³⁴ 17⁷ 23¹⁴·²¹·³¹·⁴¹ 24³·⁸ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19¹⁰·²¹ (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, עד ע׳ 1 K 9³ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶; לע׳ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לע׳ 30⁸; its ceremonies לע׳ 2³; Levit. priesthood, לשרתו עד ע׳ 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשמי עד ע׳ 23¹³·¹³. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, עד (ה)ע׳ 2 S 7¹³·¹⁶·¹⁶·²⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·²³, ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2³³·⁴⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לע׳ 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28⁴·⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89²⁹·³⁷ 2 S 7²⁹·²⁹ = 1 Ch 17²⁷·²⁷; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לע׳ Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; עד ע׳ Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לע׳ Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; עד ע׳ Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; עד ע׳ Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴ = 1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; שִׁמְחַת ע׳ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; בְּרָךְ ע׳ ψ 139²⁴; שם ע׳ Is 56⁵ 63¹²; אות ע׳ 55¹³; נאון ע׳ 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; עד ע׳ ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵·¹² La 3³¹ Jo 2²⁶·²⁷; עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: (ל)ע׳ ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9⁶. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live לע׳ Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הנביאים הלע׳ יִחְיוּ Zc 1⁵ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49¹⁰; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: שנת ע׳ Je 51³⁹·⁵⁷; בית ע׳ Ec 12⁵; חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12² דראון ע׳ v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.** = *age* (*duration*) *of the world*: את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: תשועת עולמים Is 45¹⁷; צדק עלמים Dn 9²⁴; צור עולמים

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מן (ה)עולם ו(עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of יי ψ 90², חסד יי 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given לעולם ועד עולם Je 7⁷ 25⁵; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further 1. עַד p. 723.

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עֲלָמוֹת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל־מוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס] **vb.** rejoice (‖ with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q.v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy NHWB iii. 657)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall* not *rejoice.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלָסָה Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְעוּ־דָם Jb 39³⁰ *they drink* (?) *blood*, but rd. proh. יְלַעֲלָעוּ (√ I. לוּעַ) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עָלַף] **vb.** cover (NH *id., cover, faint;* Ar. غَلَفَ *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَافٌ *sheath;* As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered, encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלֶּפֶת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. בְּנֵיךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;* so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עֲלֻפָּה (Kö iii. 1, 118), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלָּף Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8¹³.

עֲלֻבָּה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elêṣu, exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS iv, No. 197, l. 5. 7; v. also עלז, עלם); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ֝לַץ לִבִּי בְּיי 1 S 2¹ *my heart exulteth in* יי; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ חַשָּׂדָה 1 Ch 16³² *the field exulteth;* cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11¹⁰ (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֱלְצָה בְּךָ ψ 9³ (i.e. in יי; + שׂמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעֲלְצוּ בְךָ ψ 5¹² (in יי; ‖ שׂמח, רנן); 68⁴ (+ שׂמח, ‖ שׂישׂ); + לי 25² *exult at me; Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28¹² *when* the righteous *exult.*

†[עֲלִיצוּת] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עֲלִיצָתָם כְּמוֹ לָאֳכֹל עָנִי Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.*

עָלַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقٌ *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilḳitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., 𝔗 עֲלוּקָא all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *ʿAulaḳ* We Heid. 2, 149, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לַ֝עֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָּנוֹת Pr 30¹⁵.

עֲלָתָה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עוּל.

I, II. עַם, עִם v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד take one's stand, stand (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu, stand, set up;* Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. ዐምድ: *pillar;* 𝔗 עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS iv. 91 (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80);—**Qal** 435 *Pf.* ע Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21²¹, יַעֲמֹד Na 1⁶ +, יַעֲמָד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. אֶעֱמָדָה Hb 2¹, וְאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַעַמְדוּ Je 32¹⁴ +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1²¹ +, 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמְדוּן Dt 4¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9²⁷ +, עֲמָד 2 S 1⁹; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמוֹד Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18²⁰, עָמְדֵךְ Ob¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3¹³ +, f. עֹמֶדֶת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—**1. a.** *take one's stand*, and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude:* c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 2²⁵ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹·¹⁷ (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22²⁴·²⁶ (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אֵצֶל Gn 41³ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before יי, for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue Ges. Abh. 247 f.) 2 Ch 26¹⁸; cf. עַל־דַּם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יָחַד Is 50⁸ *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27²·²¹ (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before יי (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18^{20} Lv 9^{5} (P); so in heaven 1 K 22^{21} = 2 Ch 18^{20}; **c.** ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13^{13}, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1^{4}. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16^{22} (v. Dr), 1 K 1^{2}+; servant of יי 1 K 17^{1} 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14} 5^{16} Je 15^{19}; priests (לְשָׁרְתוֹ) לִפְנֵי יי Dt 10^{8} Ju 20^{28} Ez 44^{15} 2 Ch 29^{11}; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44^{11} Nu 16^{9} (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex $20^{18.21}$ (E), Is 59^{14} ψ 38^{12}, בְּרַ֫חֹק ψ 10^{1}; *stand* aloof, מִנֶּגֶד מֵר֫וֹק 2 K 2^{7}; *stand* מִנֶּגֶד Ob^{11} ψ 38^{12}. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32^{16}. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30^{20} (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14^{4} (עַל loc.), ψ 122^{2} (ב loc.) so 26^{12} (fig.). **j.** *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104^{6}. Vid. also preps. אֶל, אֶצֶל, עַל, מִמַּעַל, עִם, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10^{13} (JE; ‖ וַיִּדֹּם), sun v^{13}, both, Hb 3^{11}; of pers. 1 S 9^{27} (opp. עֲבַר), 2 S 2^{28} (opp. עָמְדוּ עָמַדוּ Na 2^{9}+; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4^{6}; *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7^{21} 1 S 14^{9} etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv $13^{23.28}$; so (without ת) $13^{5.37}$ (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20^{17} (opp. הִתְיַצְּבוּ, + לְהִלָּחֵם). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37^{14}. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13^{18}; c. מִן Gn 29^{35} 30^{9} (both J), Jo 1^{15}. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45^{9} (E), Jos 10^{19} (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20^{38} (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוּשָׁה), +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15^{20} Dt 10^{10}; c. עִמָּדִי Dt 5^{28} (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7^{7}. **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32^{14} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{27} (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8^{18} (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19^{10} $111^{3.10}$ $112^{3.9}$; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33^{11} Ec 1^{4}; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2^{5}; of plan = be established ψ 33^{11} (earlier קוּם, as Is 14^{24}), so Est 3^{4} Dn $11^{17\,b}$; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 21^{1}) Ec 2^{9}; לֹא יַעֲמֹד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10^{17}. **d.** *endure* Ex 18^{23} (E), Ez 22^{14} (‖ חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25^{8} Ru 2^{7}. **f.** *persist* Ec 8^{3}. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2^{15} 2 K 10^{4} Mal 3^{2}+; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4}+, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10^{8} 21^{44} (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v^{42}), 23^{9} (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8^{11} 9^{16}. **5.** *stand upright*: **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13^{6}; of head 6^{31} *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8^{15}, Pr 12^{7}. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8^{5} Jb 29^{8} (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2^{1} (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37^{10} (*id.*), Dn 10^{11}, v^{11} (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8^{4}; of revival after death Dn 12^{13} (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3^{13} (+ appos. נֵד אֶחָד), v^{16} (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26^{15} 36^{20} (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65}, ψ 106^{30} (cf. Ecclus $47^{1.12}$), esp. Dn $8^{22.22.23}$ $11^{2.3.4}$ 12^{1}, cf. 11^{7} (בְּנוֹ), v$^{20.21}$ (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4^{15}; of war 1 Ch 20^{4}, deliverance Est 4^{14}. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48^{13} ψ 33^{9} 119^{90}. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7^{9} Gn 4^{8}), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21^{1} 2 Ch 20^{23} Dn 8^{25} 11^{14}, c. לְנֶגְדִּי *against* 10^{13}. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** עִ֫ם־אֶת *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45^{1} (E), Nu 1^{5} (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בַּבְּרִית 2 K 23^{3}. **c.** *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33^{26} (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד יי Je $23^{18.22}$ (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10^{14}. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18^{23} (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48^{11} (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn $11^{1\,b}$ is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or מִיכָאֵל עָמַד subj.), join then to 10^{21} and del. 11^{1a}; so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}.

Hiph.$_{83}$ (cf. Dr$^{Intr.(6)\,535}$) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12^{32}+, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה ψ 30^{8}, וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ Nu 3^{6}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29^{4}+, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8^{1}+; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִדֵנִי Ez 2^{2} 3^{24}, 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21^{6}; sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמֵיד Ne 7^{3}; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15^{4}+; *Pt.* מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18^{34} (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16^{25} (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11^{24} (E; סְבִיבֹת), 1 K 12^{32} (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19^{5} (*id.*), Ne 13^{11} (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21^{6} + (Ne $4^{7\,a}$ read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles$^{Anal.\,65}$), c. עַל *against* Ne 4^{3}. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18^{34} = 2 S 22^{34} (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9^{16} (J), 1 K 15^{4}, cf. Pr 29^{4}. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2^{2} 3^{24}, so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8^{18}; temple Ezr 2^{68} (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24^{13} (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3^{1}+7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33^{19}, cf. 25^{14}. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47^{7} (P), יי (in sanctuary) Lv 14^{11}+3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16^{7}, priest Lv 27^{8}+4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27^{11}. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7^{3} 1 Ch 15^{17}+ (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13^{9}+, c. inf. purpose 6^{7}+, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15^{16}; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33^{8} (‖ 2 K 21^{8} נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8^{14} 31^{2}, cf. Ne 13^{30}; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10^{33}, cf. 2 Ch 30^{5}; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17^{14} (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9^{8} ψ 148^{6}; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17} (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11^{14} (= fulfil, earlier הֵקִים). †**6.** other meanings: **a.** עִ֫ם־אֶת 2 K 8^{11} *have a fixed look.* **b.** c. acc. ב + רַגְלַי loc. ψ 31^{9} (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23^{3}) 2 Ch 34^{32}. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9^{9}. **e.** + לִפְנֵיהָ Est 4^{5}, i.e. *make servant to.* **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

ψ 107[25]. **g.** =*raise* an army Dn 11[11.13].—2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30[8] v. עוז; Ez 29[7] v. מָעַד. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֳמַד Lv 16[10] *be presented* (of goat), +לִפְנֵי י׳; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעֳמָד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] (as 𝔊), for MT מַעֲמִיד.—On *Pf.* הָעֳמַדְתִּי v. עוז ψ 30[8].

†[עֹמֶד] **n.[m.]** standing-place;—only sf. after prep.: וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8[7] (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], ע׳ עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]; וְאַעַמְדֵם עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; וַיָּבֹא אֵצֶל עָמְדִי v[17]; עֲמֹד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ 10[11].

†[עֶמְדָּה] **n.f.** standing-ground;—sf. יַקַּח מִכֶּם עֶמְדָּתוֹ Mi 1[11]; text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עַמָּד **n.m.**[1 K 7,15] [110] pillar, column;—עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, cstr. Ex 13[21]+; עַמַּד abs. Je 52[21], cstr. Nu 14[14]; sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]; pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֵּי v[21]+; cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֵּי 38[17]+; sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[38] Nu 3[37]+27 t. Ex Nu (P), +עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], אוּלָם הָע׳ עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; ע׳ שֵׁשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[15.15]+14 t. 1 K 7, +2 K 25[16.17.17]=Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.17]+5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָע׳ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14]=2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]; >ע׳ here =*standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49]. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10](litter). **4.** ע׳ עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke:* ע׳ (הָ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22](J)+6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; ‖ע׳ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22](J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[12.19]; ע׳ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** ע׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[5] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11]. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מַעֲמָד] **n.[m.]** office, function, service;—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדְךָ Is 22[19] (‖מַצָּבְךָ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[15] *at their post.* **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4].

†מַעֲמָד **n.[m.]** standing-ground, foothold ψ 69[3] (in fig.).

עִמְדִי v. עם infr. sub עמם.

עִמָּה (✓of foll.; cf. As. *emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion;* NH עָמִית=BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית] **n.m.**[Lv 18,20] associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פָּחָה);—alw. sf.: גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13[7] *a man* (who is) *my fellow;* elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5[21.21]; recipr. אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19[11] 24[19], cf. 25[17]; עֲמִיתֶךָ 18[20], עֲמִיתֵךְ 19[15.17] 25[14.14.15].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

†עָמַל **vb.** labour, toil (NH *id.;* Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make;* Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS[IV. No. 250]; Aram. עַמְלָא, ܥܡܠܐ; Zinj. עמל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possessions*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16[26]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3]+3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 16[26] Ec 5[15], c. לְ+inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוֹ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.19.20].

†I. עָמָל **n.m.**[Jb 4,8] **f.**[Ec 10,15] (against Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 113], v. Kö[Synt. §249 m]) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag[BN 143] Ba[NB 105]);—ע׳ Nu 23[21]+; cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10[16]+; sf. עָמְלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (‖*sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָמָל וְיָגוֹן Je 20[18]; עָנִי ψ 10[14]; ע׳ וְכַעַס Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; ע׳ וְאָוֶן 90[10]; ‖ אָוֶן Nu 23[21] Jb 5[6]; ‖ שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; ע׳ נפשו Is 53[11]; ע׳ בְּעֵינָי ψ 73[16]; אדם לע׳ 16[2]; מְנַחֲמֵי ע׳ Jb 3[10]; וַיַּסְתֵּר ע׳ מֵעֵינָי 5[7]; יוֹלֵד שׁכח ע׳ Jb 11[16]; בע׳ אנוש אינימו ψ 73[5]; נַשַּׁנִי ע׳ Gn 41[51](E); ע׳ לא זכר Pr 31[7]; תקצר נפשו בע׳ Ju 10[16]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: ‖ שֹׁד Pr 24[2]; יֹצֵר ע׳ ψ 94[20]; ‖ רָע Hb 1[13]; ע׳ יָשׁוּב ע׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 7[17]; ע׳ וָאָוֶן 10[7]; ‖ אָוֶן Is 10[1] 59[4] Hb 1[3] ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8] 15[35]; עָמָל שְׁפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips.* **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[10.10.21.24] 3[13] 4[4.6.8.9] 5[14.18] 6[7] 8[15] 10[15]; c. עָמַל (q.v.) 1[3] 2[11.19.20] 5[17]; ע׳ אֲשֶׁר עָמַל 9[9]; 2[18.22] ע׳ שֶׁאֲנִי (שֶׁהוּא) עָמֵל; =fruit of labour, וַיִּבְנַע בע׳ לִבָּם 105[44]; ע׳ לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ 107[12] *he humbled their mind by toil.*

†II. עָמָל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], 𝔊 Αμαα, 𝔊L Αλαμ.

†I. עָמֵל **n.m.** Pr 16,26 labourer, sufferer;—ע׳ Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5²⁶;—**1.** *labourer, workman:* Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. **2.** *sufferer,* Jb 3²⁰ (‖ מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20²².

†II. עָמֵל **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2¹⁸·²² 3⁹ 4⁸ 9⁹.

עֲמָלֵק **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ֲ v. Lag BN 162 Ba NB 160 39);—ancient people Nu 24²⁰·²⁰, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25¹⁷·¹⁹; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3¹³ 6³·³³ 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul 1 S 14⁴⁸ 15² + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf. **adj. gent.** infr.), 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁸; also הָעַ׳ 2 S 1¹ (where read עֲמָלֵקִי or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); ע׳ 1 Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn 36¹² (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁶; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.; yet GFM conj. עֲמָק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s.v.

†עֲמָלֵקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as pred.) v⁸; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15⁶·¹⁵ 30¹, elsewh. c. art. הָעַ׳ Nu 14²⁵·⁴³·⁴⁵ (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27⁸; שְׂדֵה הָעַ׳ Gn 14⁷; הַר הָעַ׳ Ju 12¹⁵ (in Ephraim); rd. הָעַ׳ also Ju 1¹⁶ (for הָעָם) BuGFM, > עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit Kau; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

†I. עָמַם **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. غَمَّ *be comprehensive, include;* غَمٌّ *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps As. *ummanu, people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people,* or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS iv. p. 20; pl. sf. אעמהו = (*b*) Mordtm Himj. Inschr. 45.70; also often in n.pr. CIS iv. No. 5,1. 99,7 etc., Prät Neue Beitr. 25 Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 480).

I. עַם, עָם 1840 **n.m.** Gn 11,6 (v. infr.) people (NH *id., plebeian, common man;* ☪ עַמָּא *people,* pl. *peoples, tribes,* etc.; Syr. ܥܡܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related,* cf. We GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עַם Gn 11⁶ +, עָם Ju 9³⁶ +, הָעָם Jos 8¹¹ + ; cstr. עַם Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ +, עַמְּךָ 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2³ +, עֲמָמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9²²; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8⁴³ +, עַמְמֵי Ne 9²⁴; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחַטָּאת עַמֶּךָ Ex 5¹⁶ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. וַחֲטָאתָ לְעַ׳, so ☪ ☪ Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city,* or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8⁵ [but read שׁוֹבֵב for שׁוֹבְבָה Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸ Jos 17¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁷ 2 S 17²⁹ + oft., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24² Je 5³¹ + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13²⁴): עַם = all mankind Gn 11⁶ (J); peoples in gen. 27²⁹ (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ + oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28³ (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples,* 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴ 32³ (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹ Ru 1¹⁰·¹⁵·¹⁶ + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E), Ne 9¹⁰ +; עַם־אֵרֶם Am 1⁵; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48⁴⁶; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E) + oft.; עַם־בְּנֵי יְשׂ׳ v⁹ (J); called ע׳ יהוה Nu 11²⁹ (E), 1 S 2²⁴ +, and (by ׳) עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft. (all periods); קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20², עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16³³ (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107³²; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11¹·¹²·¹³ +; fig. of ants Pr 30²⁵, the *shaphan* v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf. ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-Now). —On Ju 1¹⁶ v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19⁴ (J), 1 S 9¹²·¹³ Je 29¹⁶·²⁵ 2 Ch 31⁴ + (Je 8⁵ del. יְרוּשׁ׳ ☪ Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33³ rd. עַמּוֹ ☪ Di Dr, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5⁸·¹⁴ rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub **d**]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁵ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41¹³·¹⁴ +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20¹⁰ +; עַ׳ כָּבֵד Nu 20²⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31³² (P), עַ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 8¹·³·¹¹ 10⁷ 11⁷ (all JE); so prob. Ju 5⁸ *a* (fighting) *band;* perh. also v¹⁴ (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7⁵ (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11³⁴ (J), Jos 5⁵·⁵ (D), Ju 9³⁶ (as sg.), v³⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁹; persons labouring 1 K 9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26²⁰ *people of long ago* (now in She'ôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** (בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ (עַמְּךָ, עַמִּי *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen,* etc. Nu 22⁵ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹⁸ (H), Ju 14¹⁶·¹⁷ Ez 33²·¹² +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23⁶ Je 26²³ +; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17¹⁹ i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35⁵·¹². **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11¹⁴·¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰ 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21²⁴·²⁴ +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20² (H), Gn 23⁷·¹²·¹³ (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf. דַּלַּת ע׳ הא׳ 2 K 24¹⁴; disting. from prince Ez 45²² 46³·⁹, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁵; = Canaanites Nu 14⁹ (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4⁴. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10²·¹¹; traders Ne 10³¹; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9³⁰ 10²⁹ 2 Ch 32¹³. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³ (cf. ψ 22²⁸).

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22^4 Je $4^{11}+7$ t. Je $+6^{14}$ (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2^{11} 3^{48} $4^{3.6.10}$; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14^{17}. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קָדוֹשׁ Dt 7^6+3 t., עַ׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8^{24}, עַ׳ (ה)נֶּגְלָה Is 62^{12} 63^{18} Dn 12^7; עַ׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7^6 14^2 26^{18}. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: עַ׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21^8 (E), עַ׳ אַחֵר Dt 28^{32}, and esp. from language, עַ׳ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3^5 cf. v^6, בִּלְשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם Ne 13^{24} cf. Est $1^{22.22}$ 3^{12}, עַ׳ לֹעֵג ψ 114^1. **i.** עַם עַבְרָתִי Is 10^6, עַ׳ מֻבְחָרָיו 34^{11}, עַ׳־מְחֻמָּדֵי Dn 11^{15}, עַמִּי תּוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֵלֶּה Ezr 9^{14}; לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11}.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44^7 réad (אֹתִיּוֹת) מֵעוֹלָם (מִי הִשְׁמִיעַ) Oort Du Kit Che[Hpt] cf. Perles[Anal. 40, 64].

עִם prep. with (Aram. עִם, כֻּם, Sab. עם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 12] Hom[Chrest. 51]; cf. Ar. مَعَ, مَعْ (but v. Prät[BAS. I. 26])), sf. עִמִּי $_{46}$ and עִמָּדִי $_{45}$ (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside:* cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31^{31} $39^{7.12.14}$ Ex 33^{12} Lv $26^{21.23.27.40}$ [H] Nu 22^{19}; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42^9 86^{17} Jb 10^{17} Ru 1^{11} Est 7^8; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17^2 Lv 25^{23} Dt 5^{28} $32^{34.39}$; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23^4 50^{11} 55^{19} 101^6; Jb 14 t., Ru 1^8); עִמָּךְ, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ, עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם + עִמְּכָה, עִמְּךָ, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ, עִמָּנוּ 1 S 1^{26}; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם $_{27}$ (Gn 18^{16}, etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13^{25}; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם $_{23}$ (chiefly late: Nu 22^{12} Dt 29^{16} (v^{24} עמם), Jon 1^3 Jb 1^4, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—**1.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13^1 ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18^{16} 19^{30} 24^{54} וכל הוא והאנשים אשר עמו, ישׂראל עמו Jos 7^{24} *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמהם 1 Ch 12^{34} 13^2 15^{18}+, Ezr $8^{13.14}$ (Aram. 5^2)+; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12^{28} 2 Ch 17^{14-18} 26^{17} Ezr $8^{3-12.33}$. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12^{23} לא תאכל הנפשׁ עם הבשׂר, Jos 11^{21} Ju 16^3 Ec 7^{11}; 2 S 1^{24} שָׁנִי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32^{14} עִם חֵלֶב כרים, $v^{14.24.25}$ Am 4^{10} Is 25^{11} 34^7 Je 6^{11} 51^{40} Na 3^{12} ψ 66^{15} אעשׂה בקר עם עתודים, 81^3 83^8 87^4 89^{14} 104^{25}+, Ct 1^{11} $4^{13.13}$ כפרים עם נרדים, $v^{14.14}$ $5^{1.1.1}$. Unusually, Est 9^{25} אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42^9 ובלילה שׁירה עמי, ψ 89^{22} אשׁר ידי תּכוֹן עמו, v^{25}; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6^4 חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי עמדי, 17^2 וְצוּר יָצוּק עִמָּדִי פלגי, 29^6 אם לא הֲתֻלִּים עמדי, v^{20} ואין עמו שׁמן, 2 Ch 14^5 כבודי חָדָשׁ עמדי, 1 Ch 16^{19} מלחמה, 28^{10} יש עמך מלחמות. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23^5 Dt 22^4; 1 Ch 12^{19}; esp. of God, Gn 21^{22} אלהים עמך, 26^3 ואהיה עמך, v^{33} $31^{3.5}$ Ex 3^{12} Jos 1^5 Is 8^{10} כי עמנו אל ψ 23^4 $46^{8.12}$ Jb 29^5 + oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn $39^{2.3.21.23}$ Is 43^5+): so הִתְחַזֵּק עִם 1 Ch 11^{10} 2 Ch 16^9 Dn 10^{21}, עָזַר עִם 1 Ch 12^{21}, כִּי גַם יַד עִם דוד 1 S 22^{17}, 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 4^{10} (cf. Ex 23^1, and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (= Gk. σύν), 1 S 14^{45} כי עם אלהים עשׂה היום הזה, Dn 11^{39} (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירשׁ עם inherit *with*, Gn 21^{10}, כרת ברית עם 26^{28} + oft., עם (חָלַק) חֵלֶק to share *with* Jos 22^8 Is 53^{12}+; cf. Dt 10^9 חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18^1.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against:* so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26^{20} 30^8 32^{29}; בּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3^{14}+, Jb 14^3 (הֵבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עִם Hos 4^1+; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, מי יקום לי עִם מְרֵעִים *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v^b 55^{19} כי בְרַבִּים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9^{14} אֶבְחֲרָה דְבָרַי עמו *in the contest with* him, $10^{17\,b}$ 16^{21}; perhaps עִם ψ 9^2 25^4 (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24^{12} + oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19^{19} 20^{13} 40^{14} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^2 [‖ 1 Ch 19^2 עמי: here only], *al.*), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26^{29}+, v. also 20^9 31^{29} Dt 33^{21} Ju 15^3 Jb 10^{12} 13^{20} 42^8 ψ 86^{17} (cf. אִתְּכֶם Dt 1^{30} 10^{21}; and Aram. Dn 3^{32}), 119^{124} 126^2 (1 S 12^{24}), Jb 33^{29}; הֵיטִיב עם Gn $32^{10.13}$+, חָנַן עִם 31^7; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50^{18} Jb 34^9; דִּבֶּר עם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19^9+ (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju $18^{7.28}$ 2 S 3^{17} 1 K 1^7 Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לָאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11^5 ויפתח שׂפתיו עמך; יֵאָמֵן עם 2 Ch 1^9: and with adjj. תּמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8^{61}+; cf. ψ 78^{37}, וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ, 2 S 21^4 23^5 1 K 3^6 (עמך), Mi 6^8 הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם אֱלֹהֶיךָ, ψ 73^{22} toward thee, 1 Ch 19^6 Hos 12^1 (?); also הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv $26^{21\,\text{ff.}}$ (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}, 2 Ch 16^{10} 26^{19} ψ 85^5 Jb $10^{17\,\text{a}}$.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18^{23} האף תּספה צדיק עם רשׁע *together with* the wicked, v^{25} Jb $3^{14.15}$ Is 38^{11} ψ 26^9 אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשׁי, v^b $28^{3.3}$, 69^{29} Jb 30^1 1 Ch 24^5; hence *like*, ψ 73^5 ועם אדם לא יִנָּגָעוּ *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

חטאנו עם אבותינו 106⁶, ואיך ימות החכם Ec 2¹⁶ עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה Jb 9²⁶ they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, תרקיע 37¹⁸ עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, אשר עשיתי עמך 40¹⁵; so נֶחְשַׁב עִם ψ 28¹ 143⁷, 88⁵.

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, יִינָאוּךָ עִם ψ 72⁵ שמש *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3³³ 4³¹; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (but rd. perh. מֵחָלְיוֹ); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1¹¹ עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. *ἅμα τῷ* sq. inf. Ju 3²¹ 9³³; also עִם Ecclus 40¹⁴).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: †Gn 25¹¹ וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אשר עם שכם 35⁴ (so, after אֲשֶׁר, Jos 7² Ju 9⁶ 18²² 2 S 13²³), Jos 19⁴⁶ (?), Ju 18³ הַפֶּתַח עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸), 1 S 10² 2 S 6⁷ וָאֶמָּת, שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הא׳ 19³⁸ 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁹ 1 Ch 13¹⁴ *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21¹⁵ (2 S 24¹⁶), 26¹⁶ (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5²⁸ הַנִּצָּבֶת עִמָּכָה + וְאַתָּה עֲמֹד פֹּה עמדי *by me*, 1 S 1²⁶; of one living *near* another, Ex 22²⁴ Lv 25[35.36.39.47].

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23⁴ גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עמך (fig. of י׳ Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³), 27⁴⁴ 29¹⁴ וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v²⁵ עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v³⁰, cf. Dt 15¹⁶), 31³⁸ Lv 25[6.40.40.50.53] Dt 22² 23¹⁷ Ju 17¹⁰ 2 S 19³⁴ 1 K 11²²; cf. 1 S 2²¹ עִם י׳ i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24²⁵ straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31³² Dt 17¹⁹ והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁴ וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32³⁴ כָּמוּס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27¹³ (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20²⁹); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25²⁵ וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12¹³ עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v¹⁶ 25² ψ 130⁷ 2 Ch 19[3.7]. Cf. fig. ψ 36¹⁰ כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9²³ שִׂים אִתָּהּ עִמָּךְ; 22²³ כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17³ עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32³⁹ אֵין אלהים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73²⁵ ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14¹⁰ וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לַעְזֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20⁶; perh. Hos 9⁸ (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31² כי איננו עמי (syn. v⁵ אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10¹⁵ לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבְךָ, Pr 23⁷ וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—†**a.** עִם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8⁵ וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15⁹ פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14⁷ I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי; היה עם לֵבָב, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8¹⁷ ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v[18.18] 1 K 10² (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8] 9¹), 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² (both based on 1 K 8¹⁷, etc.), 2 Ch 1¹¹ 24⁴ 29¹⁰; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77⁷ Ec 1¹⁶.

†**b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; עִנְבָּ W[AG ii. § 66]): Nu 14²⁴ עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11¹¹ יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28¹² the pattern of all אשר היה בְּרוּחַ עִמּוֹ that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50¹¹ וְזִיז שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ידעתי), prob. also 73²³ 139¹⁸ (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9³⁵ לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10¹³ ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖אֻלָּה צָפַנְתָּ), 15⁹ ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; ‖וְלֹא נֵדָע), 23¹⁰ כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v¹⁴ וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עמו i.e. he has many such purposes, 27¹¹ אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֲכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2²⁶ טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6²² נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק עִם Jb 9² 25⁴ (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5¹⁸ וְעִם זֶה (cf. מַ֫עַ W[AG ii. § 57]; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16¹² אַדְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17⁴² עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17⁵⁶ 20²²) for עם (v. HPS; Che[Expos. T. x. 521] אַדְמֹנִי עֲצֻם, cf. La 4⁷).

מֵעִם $_{72}$ *from with* or *beside* (= *παρὰ* with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26¹⁶ לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10[2.9] 14¹⁷ מי הלך מעמנו, 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ סרה מעם שאול ורוח י׳, 18¹²; 2 K 2⁹ בטרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15²⁸ עַד בֹּא מֵעִם י׳ דָּבָר; of heart turning Dt 29¹⁷ 1 K 11⁹; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹² מה י׳

שְׁאֵל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[28] (Niph.), Is 7[11]+; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[8.25.26] 9[33]+: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] ויסירהו שאול מעמו; and מֵעִם פְּנֵי Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] בִּרְכֵי, מֵעִם טַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20[34] מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעִם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מן), הפיר ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לְאַכְרֵת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession*, or *custody*, *of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with גול Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], גנב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ, v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[17]); esp. of ' (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱ' is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] שָׁלוֹם . . . מעם ', 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מֵעִם ', Is 8[18] signs and portents ' מֵעִם, 28[29] מעם ', 29[6] ψ 12[1.2] עֻזְּרֵי מעם ' יצאה גם זאת מעם ', Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] נקי מעם ' = *pronounced* guiltless *by* ', Jb 34[33] הֵמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†עִמָּנוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Immanuēl (*with us is God*);—ע' Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of ' to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

†II. [עַם] **n.[m.]** **kinsman** (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu*, *kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151,499]; v. also esp. Nes[Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f.] Krenkel[Ib. viii (1888), 280–84]); — sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמְּךָ ℊ Sam), + (poss.) עַמָּמֶיךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמָּיו Gn 25[8]+15 t., עַמָּיהָ 17[14]+3 t.; read עַמַּי (for MT עַמִּי, I. עַם; cf. Krenkel[l.c. 281]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in She'ôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[4] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מְקֹרָב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עַם: [ה֫ , ם֫]מְקֹרָב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[4.10] 18[29]+); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. I. עַם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

†I. [עֻמָּה] **n.f.** **juxtaposition**, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep.** **close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to**;—st. c. עֻמַּת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45[7];—**a.** *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הֶעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעֻמָּתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] נָתַתִּי פָּנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמָר לְ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these . . . belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§ 155n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כָּל־עֻמַּת שֶׁבָּא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert REJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs[Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587] כְּלֹעֻמַּת). **e.** מִלְּעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

†II. עֻמָּה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עִבּוֹ.

עַמּוֹן 106 **n.pr.gent.** Ammon, ℊ Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however ℊ rds. בְּנֵי ע'], ψ 83[8], which have ע' alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu $21^{24.24}$ (JE), Dt $2^{19.19.37}$ $3^{11.16}$ Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (D), v^{25} (P), Ju 3^{13} $10^{6}+25$ t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11^{11} 12^{12} 14^{47} 2 S 8^{12} $10^{1}+14$ t. 2 S 10–12, 17^{27} 1 K $11^{7.33}$ 2 K 23^{13} 24^{2} 1 Ch $18^{11}+20$ t. Ch, Am 1^{13} Is 11^{14} Je 9^{25} +9 t. Je, Zp $2^{8.9}$ Ez $21^{25.33}+5$ t. Ez 25, Dn 11^{41}. —Vid. Che[Ammon] in Ency. Bib.

†עַמֹּנִי, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent.** **Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמֹּנִי as subst. Dt 23^{4} *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13^{1}; הָעַמֹּנִי of individual 1 S $11^{1.2}$ 2 S $23^{37}=1$ Ch 11^{39}, Ne 2^{19}, so הָעַמֹּנִי 2^{10} 3^{35}; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K $14^{21}=2$ Ch 12^{13}, 1 K 14^{31}, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9^{1}; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11^{5}, הָ֫עַ Dt 2^{20} Ne 4^{1}, הָעַמּוֹ֫ 2 Ch 26^{8} (on 20^{1} v. מְעוּנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1}, so Ne 13^{23} Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray[Prop. N. 254]);—Ⓖ Αμ(με)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S $9^{4.5}$ 17^{27}. **2.** a Danite Nu 13^{12} (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3^{5} (= אֲלִיעָם 2 S 11^{3}). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26^{5}.

†עַמִּיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓖ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13^{37} Qr (>Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray[Prop. N. 43]). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1^{10} 2^{18} $7^{48.53}$ 10^{22} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{26}. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34^{20}. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34^{28}. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9^{4}.

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זָבָד, יְהוֹזָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, זַבְדִּיאֵל, זַבְדִּיָּה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray[Prop. N. 223f.] also Lzb[265] Cook[46 f.]);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27^{6}, Ⓖ Λαιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ⒼL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עמיחור 2 S 13^{37} Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6^{23} Nu 1^{7} 2^{3} $7^{12.17}$ 10^{14} (all P), Ru $4^{19.20}$ 1 Ch $2^{10.10}$. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{7}. **b.** $15^{10.11}$.

†עַמִּישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}, Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⒼL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb. darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; 𝔗 עֲמַם *grow dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עֲמָמוּהוּ Ez 31^{8} dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him*; עֲמָמוּךְ 28^{3} no secret *do they hold dark* (=is held dark) for thee (Ges[§ 117 x]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָם זָהָב La 4^{1} (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִי, עַמְמִים v. ו. עַם supr.

עַמְנוּאֵל v. sub עַם supr.

†[עָמַשׁ?, עָמַס] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44^{13}, יַעֲמֹס־ ψ 68^{20}; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13^{15}; עֹמְשִׂים 4^{11} (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסָיִךְ Zc 12^{3}; *pass.* עֲמֻסִים Is 46^{3}, עֲמוּסוֹת v^{1}; —**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44^{13} (E), Ne 13^{15}; so abs. 4^{11}, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמֻשִׁים Ry[Kau]. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68^{20} (י, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12^{3} (fig.), pass. Is 46^{1} (lit.), v^{3} (fig.).

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m. Amos** the prophet;—Am 1^{1} $7^{8.10.11.12.14}$ 8^{2}, Ⓖ Αμως.

†עַמַסְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17^{16}, Ⓖ Μασαιας, ⒼL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס בעלעמס CIS[i. 139, 169, 719], v. also Gray[Prop. N. 296 f.]).

†מַעֲמָסָה **n.f. load, burden**;—מ׳ אֶבֶן Zc 12^{3} *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19^{26}, Ⓖ Αμιηλ, A Αμαδ, ⒼL Αλφααδ.

†[עָמַק, Lag[BN 28]] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. **ዐመቀ**; prob. As. [*emêku*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûku, might, nîmeku, wisdom* (? as unfathomable); 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92^{6} (of י's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep: Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30^{33} (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעֱמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu[Kau]); הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31^{6} (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force הֶ֫עְמִיקוּ שִׁחֲתוּ Ho 9^{9} = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שׁחת); *Imv.* mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ (Ges[§ 63 o]), sq. inf. Je $49^{8.30}$ *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; >Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13^{18} 48^{18}); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29^{15} *they who deeply hide* fr. י׳ (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7^{11} = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאָלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַ).

עֹ֫מֶק $_{70}$ **n.m.**[Mi 1, 4] **vale** (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm[Geogr. 334 f. 654 f.]; cf. בְּקָעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל);—ע׳ abs. Jos $8^{13}+$, cstr. Gn $14^{17}+$; sf. עָמְקֵךְ Je

49⁴, עֶמְקָם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1⁴, sf. עֲמָקֶיהָ Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הָהָרִים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע׳ בְּגִבְעוֹן Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S 17².¹⁹ 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm[Geogr. 226]); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחֹב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸(‖ [opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v¹⁴ GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7¹.⁸.¹² 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm[l.c.]), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. הָהָרִים; ‖ מִישׁוֹר v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13¹⁹.²⁷ (P); of maritime plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju 1¹⁹.³⁴; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָע׳ Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; יִשְׁבֶת הָע׳ Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49⁴.⁴ Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also בְּרָכָה, בְּקָא, II. חָרוּץ, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, סְכוֹת, עָכוֹר, אַיָּלוֹן, קְצִיץ, רְפָאִים, שְׁדֵמִים; בֵּית הָע׳ v. p. 112 a.—For עֶמְקָם Je 47⁵ rd. עֲנָקִם *Anakim* ⑥ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָע׳ = *people of valleys*.

†עֹמֶק **n.**[**m.**] **depth**;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9¹⁸ (Kö[II. 1, 32]).

†[עָמֵק] **adj. deep, unfathomable**;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges[§ 93 ii]) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3⁵.⁶.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עֹמֶק.

עָמֹק $_{17}$ **adj. deep** (cf. Ba[NB § 23 b])—**1.** ע׳ lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מִשְׁאוֹל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7²⁴.²⁴; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמוּקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקוֹת) Jb 12²².

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12⁷.²⁰, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl. depths**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69³.¹⁵ (distress).

I. עָמַר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עוֹמֶר, עָמִיר = BH; ⑤ עומרא, עֲמִירָא = BH 1. עֹמֶר).

†1. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Lv 23, 11] **sheaf** (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst[Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)], ag. him Vogelstein[Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61] who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע׳ abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23¹¹.¹².¹⁵, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2⁷.¹⁵.

†11. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Ex 16, 22] **omer** (cf. Ar. غُمَرٌ *small drinking cup* or *bowl*; relation to 1. ע׳ obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v¹⁸.³².³³; amount measured v¹⁶.²²; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v³⁶; ⑥ γόμορ.

†עֳמִיר **n.**[**m.**] **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein[l.c. 74 f.] (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. ܚܲܨܺܝܺܪ *grass*, Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

†[עָמַר] **vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves** (NH *id.*, so ⑤ ψ 129⁷, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally[Idiot. 69]); —*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; ‖ קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with** (ב) (Ar. غَمِرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غَمْرٌ *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֵּר consec. Dt 24⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21¹⁴.

†עֲמֹרָה $_{19}$ **n.pr.loc. Gomorrah**, Γομορρα (ר = ג; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag[BN 54]);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَمِرَ, غَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. عُمَرُ etc.; RS[K 266] prop. mng. *worshipper*, עֲמִרִי *worshipper of* ׳י (cf. We[Skizzen III. 165]), against him Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185], who cp. meaning *live*, עֹמֶר, עֹמֶר *life*).

עָמְרִי $_{18}$ **n.pr.m. 1. Omri**, king of Israel (MI[4.5.7] עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT[Gloss.]);—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, ⑥ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** in Judah 9⁴. **c.** in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עַמְרָם $_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** (✓ עמר Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185]; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 45, 47, 51]);—**1.** father of Moses Ex 6¹⁸.²⁰.²⁰ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5²⁸.²⁹ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10³⁴.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj. gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמשׂ v. עמם.

עֲמָשָׂא $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמם, עמשׂ? or read עֲמָשַׂי (II. עַם + יָשַׁי), We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24], cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323);—**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17[25.25] 19[14]+8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17.17], Ⓖ Αμεσσ(α)ει, ⓖL Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12].

†עֲמָשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.);—**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]), Αμασαι, perh. =אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23[18]). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[10.20] (עֲמָשָׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15[24].

†עֲמַשְׂסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol §277[1], cf. Thes[1044]);—a priest Ne 11[13], Αμασεια [-σαι],=מַעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9[12] (Μαασαια [-σει]).

עָנָב (√of foll.; cf. NH עֲנָב=BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm[ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364]; 𝔗 עֲנָבָא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not=אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom[A. und A. 94]).

†עֵנָב **n.m.**[Gn 40, 11] **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 153]);—ע׳ abs. Dt 32[14] (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40[10]+; cstr. עִנְּבֵי (Ges §90 *h*) Lv 25[5] Dt 32[32]; sf. עֲנָבְמוֹ v[32];—*grapes* Gn 40[10.11] (E), Am 9[13] (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9[10] (sim.), Is 5[2.4] (parable), Je 8[13] Ne 13[15] Lv 25[5] (H); מִשְׁרֵת ע׳ Nu 6[3] (P), poet. דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49[11] Dt 32[14]; בִּכּוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13[20], אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v[23] (JE); eaten Dt 23[25], so ע׳ לַחִים וְיבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3]; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3[1] *raisin-cakes*; רֹאשׁ ע׳ Dt 32[32] *grapes of poison*.

†עֲנָב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[50], Ανα*β*(*ωθ*), Ανω*β*[*ν*], mod. *'Anab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†עָנוּב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[8], Εννων, ⓖL Ανω*β*.

†[עָנַג, Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment*; Ar. غَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect langour*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְּעֻנָּגָה Je 6[2] *daintily bred*, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28[56] (woman, ‖ רָךְ). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37[11] (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66[11] (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58[14], תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22[26] (all c. [שַׁדַּי־]עַל־י׳); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55[2] (ב rei); *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־י׳ ψ 37[4]. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנְּגוּ Is 57[4].

†עֶנֶג **n.**[**m.**] daintiness, exquisite delight;—הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13[22]; וְקָרָאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58[13].

†עָנֹג **adj.** dainty;—הָעֲנֹגָה Dt 28[54] man; הָעֲנֹגָה v[56] woman; Is 47[1] (Bab. personif.); all ‖ רַכ(ה).

†תַּעֲנוּג **n.**[**m.**] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight;—**1.** *luxury:* ת׳ Pr 19[10]; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2[8]. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַעֲנוּגֵיהֶ Mi 1[16] *thy dainty sons*; בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֶיהָ 2[9] *her* (their) *dainty house(s)*, >of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2[9]) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7[7] (Perles[Anal. 22 f.] conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

†[עָנַד] **vb. bind around, upon** (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit*; cf. also עִמְּדִי (for עִמָּי));—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעֱנָדֵנּוּ לִי Jb 31[36] (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6[21] (fig.; ‖ קְשָׁרֵם).

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl. bonds, bands**; so appar. הַתְקַשֵּׁר מ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38[31] (by metath. or err. from √ענד, v. Di Bu).—1 S 15[32] v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. **עָנָה** (ת״ת 316) **vb. answer, respond** (NH *id.*, *respond, make response*; 𝔗 עֲנָא; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَا *intend* by saying);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Mi 6[5]+; sf. עָנָנִי 1 S 28[15]+, עָנָהוּ 1 S 9[17]+; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41[16]+, וַיַּעַן Am 7[14]+, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20[3]+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6[8] Pr 26[5] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45[3]+ [2 S 22[36] v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19[28]+, etc.;—**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8[8] 1 S 4[20] Jb 9[15]+; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45[3] (E), Ju 5[29] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21] Jb 5[1] +very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive*, i.e. *answer kindly*, grant request 1 K 12[7] (sf. pers.); =*be amenable, docile* (toward ל׳) Ho 2[17] (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32[12] 33[13] (De Di Bu), 40[2]. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14[37] 28[6.15]+, fig. Hb 2[11]; by deed 1 S 7[9] 1 K 18[37.37], cf. בָּאֵשׁ v[24] 1 Ch 21[26], and esp. Ho 2[23.24] 14[9], v. also Mi 3[4] Is 41[17] 49[8] Je 33[3] Jb 12[4]+, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3[5] 4[2] 20[2]+33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אלהים יַ׳ אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41[16], Jb 15[2] Pr 18[23]; Ne 8[6] they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19[43] *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against*, only here), +quoted answer; c. acc. pers.+answer 1 S 20[28] *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave*, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], Jb 23[5]+; so=*grant, vouchsafe to*, נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65[6] *terrible things dost thou* [י׳] *vouchsafe to us*. **d.** oft.+אָמַר Gn 18[27] Abr. *answered and said*, Ex 4[1] (J), 19[8] (E), Jb 4[1] 6[1] etc.; +אָמַר אֶל־ Gn 27[39]+16 t.; +אֵ׳ לְ v[37]+8 t.; +ע׳+acc. pers. +אמר, 1 S 9[8] *he answered Saul and said*, +23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom+לֵאמֹר +Nu 32[31] (P),

times, cf. לְעֵת כָּזֹאת Est 4[14], etc.; c. בְּ (21 t.; cf. כ **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת† Jos 11[6] (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. מָחָר כָּעֵת (Kö Synt. 401 o) Ex 9[18] (J), 1 S 9[16] (cf. Dr), 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]†; כָּעֵת חַיָּה v. p. 312; כָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן† Is 8[23] *at the former time*; כָּעֵת alone Nu 23[23] (JE) *at this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13[23] 21[22]†, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִוא Ne 13[21], etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), עַד־הֵנָּה עַד־הָעֵת הַהִיא Ne 6[1] *up to that time*, מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת Ez 4[10.11], etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת 1 Ch 9[25]. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צָהֳרַיִם Je 20[16], לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב 2 S 11[12] Gn 8[11] 24[11] (both J), Is 17[14] Zc 14[7], עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8[29] (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחָת Dn 9[21], redundantly עֶרֶב לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22], ע׳ וְקָנָה Je 50[16] 51[33], ע׳ הַזָּמִיר Ct 2[12], ע׳ (ה)קָצִיר 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9], בְּע׳ אַפֶּךָ Je 18[23] = לְע׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 21[10] (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9[10] 10[1] *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְע׳ בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10[27] (JE), 2 Ch 18[34], בְּע׳ קָרְאָם Je 11[14a] (rd. בְּעֵת also v[b], Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32[35] Jb 6[17] 2 Ch 20[22] 24[11] 29[27] + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time*: לְע׳ צֵאת 2 S 11[1] *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20[1]; בְּעֵת יַחַם Gn 31[10]; עֵת לֶדֶת Jb 39[1.2]. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] +, cf. Lv 26[4] (H), also ψ 1[3] 104[27] 145[15] Pr 15[23] Is 60[22] Ec 3[11]; עֵת מִלְחָמָה v[8], ע׳ שָׁלוֹם v[8]; sq. inf. Ho 10[12], הַעֵת לָקַחַת 2 K 5[26] *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1[4], עֵת־בֵּית ׳י v[2] (v[a] read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לְהַבְנוֹת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119[126], cf. Ec 3[2-8] (26 t.); abs. כִּי עֵת Ho 13[13] (Hi We al.; Gu[Kau] gives עַתָּה; > Now כָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22[16] Ec 7[17]; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[32], יְדִעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1[13] i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, ע׳ וגו בְּעֵת תֵּת 1 S 18[19] *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7[7.12] Is 13[22], ע׳ פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8[12] 10[15] = 51[18], 46[21] 50[27] cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6[15] 49[8] 50[31], ע׳ אַרְצוֹ Je 27[7], ע׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 30[3], לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35] cf. 13[31]; 2 S 24[15], ψ 103[14] (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8[5.6] (for *time of judgment*), עִתּוֹ 9[12]; esp. לְעֵת קֵץ Dn 8[7] cf. 11[35.40] 12[4.9], בְּע׳ עָוֹן קֵץ Ez 21[30.34] cf. 35[5]; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11[13]. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפָנַע Ec 9[11]. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֲמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6], ψ 31[16]; הָעִתִּים אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיו 1 Ch 29[30]. †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *great numbers of times* (= very often).

†קָצִין [עֵרֶת] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., קְ׳ עִתָּה Jos 19[13]; site unknown.

עַתָּה 435 (also Ez 23[43] ψ 74[6] עת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), עִתָּה Gn 32[5] +, **adv.** of time, **now** (prop. acc.

ע׳ + acc. pers. + לֹא׳ Gn 23[5.10.14] (P), 41[16] 42[22] (E), Jos 1[16] (D)†. **e.** seldom + דְּבַר Jos 22[21] (P), 2 K 1[10.11.12]; ע׳ + acc. pers. + ד׳ Gn 34[13] (P). **2. a.** *respond* to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9[17] (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18[14] (+ אָמַר), Nu 11[28] (JE; + *id.*), 2 K 1[11] (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10[19] money *meets all demands*. †**3. a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perh. pt. עֹנֶה (abs.) Mal 2[12] (in good sense); c. בְּ pers. = *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30[33]; usu. *against*, 1 S 12[3] 2 S 1[16] Is 3[9] 59[12] Mi 6[3] Je 14[7] Nu 35[30] (P), Ru 1[21] (> Be *be occupied with*, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit[Kau] עִנָּה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5[5] 7[10] Jb 16[8]; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31[21] (+ לְעֵד׳ *as witness*); c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19[16], of false witness שֶׁקֶר v[18], עֵד־שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] (Ginsb v[13]), ‖ Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23[2] (E; עַל *concerning*). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9[14.15]. †**Niph. 1.** *make answer*, subj. ׳י, c. ל pers., *Pf.* 1 s. נַעֲנֵיתִי Ez 14[4]; *Pt.* נַעֲנֶה v[7] (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה, **a.** Jb 11[2] (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21[13], so 1 s. אֵעָנֶה Jb 19[7]. †**Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לִבּוֹ Ec 5[19], wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart*; De *answers to the joy*, etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (II. עָנָה) *with the joy*, etc.

†[עֹנָה] **n.f. cohabitation** (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence*, *commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba[ES 17], from √אָנָה); Thes from עון *dwell*);—sf. עׇנָתָהּ Ex 21[10] (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10[10] v. עָוֹן.

עֵת 297 **n.f.**[Am 5, 13] and (seldom, mostly late) **m.** Ezr 10, 14 **time** (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עִדָּנָא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע׳); — abs. ע׳ Ho 10[12] +, cstr. ע׳ Gn 24[12] +, עֶת־ Lv 15[25] + 5 t.; sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2[11] +, etc.; pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12[32] +, sf. עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6]; עִתּוֹת ψ 9[10] 10[1], sf. עִתֹּתַי 31[16];—ע׳ only twice P, once H;—**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בְּ (142 t.), esp. בְּע׳ הַהוּא Gn 21[22] (E) *in that time*, 38[1] (J), Nu 22[4] (E), Dt 1[9] + 14 t. Dt; בְּע׳ הַהִיא Jos 5[2] Am 5[13] Dn 12[1.1] + (69 t., not in P); בְּע׳ הַזֹּאת Est 4[14], בְּכָל־עֵת 2 Ch 15[5] Dn 11[14]; בְּעִתִּים הָהֵם *at all times* Ex 18[22.26] (E), Lv 16[2] (P) ψ 34[2] +; = *continually* Pr 8[30]. בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5[13] *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. ל **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11[1] + *at the time*, but Ez 12[27] *for distant*

of [*'int*], עַת (Kö[11.260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. اَلْآنَ *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now:* **1. a.** Gn 12[19] ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22[12] כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18[11] Ju 17[13] 1 K 17[24] [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20[7]), 26[22.29] 27[36] 31[13.28], etc., Ex 5[5] הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32[11] Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי עָתָּה אָז וּכְכֹחִי, Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[4] Is 1[21] ועתה מרצחים, 16[14] Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה, 13[2], Jb 30[1]+, or to future, as Nu 24[17] אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8[6] הֲכַף זֶבַח וצ׳ עַתָּה־בְיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2[16] כִּי עַתָּה תִּתֵּן; = *after all* Nu 22[38] Ju 8[2]; = *now at last* 2 S 24[16] 1 K 19[4] 2 K 19[25] Ho 7[2] Je 4[12]; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם †Is 9[6] 59[21] Mi 4[7] (v. infr.), ψ 113[2] 115[18] 121[8] 125[2] 131[3]. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29[32] כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v[34] Ex 6[1] עתה תראה, Nu 11[23] 22[4] 2 S 20[6] Is 33[10] (ψ 12[6]), 43[19] 49[19] Am 6[7] לכן עתה יִגְלוּ, Is 49[19] Mi 7[4.10] Dn 10[20]; and esp. *ἀσυνδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4[16] עתה יִרְעֵם י׳ וגו׳ 5[7] 8[8.13] (Je 14[10]), 10[2]. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29[22] לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v[b] Ho 10[3] Mi 4[9.10.11.14] 5[3]. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are:* 1 S 8[5] thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לָנוּ מלך, 9[6] 13[12] 14[30] 25[7b] 27[1] *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18[20.25] Jb 6[21] 14[16] 16[7]. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31[13] עתה קום צא, Ex 18[19] עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22[11] Dt 2[13] Is 30[8].

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה זֶה (זֶה **4 h**) †1 K 17[24] 2 K 5[22]. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3[22] *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20[7.23] וְעַתָּה הָשֵׁב אֵשֶׁת, 27[3.8] ועתה בני שְׁמַע בקולי, 30[30] 31[16.44] 37[20]+ oft., Is 5[3.5] 36[8] ψ 2[10]; Gn 11[6] ועתה לֹא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳, 31[30] 45[8] 2 S 19[11] ψ 39[8] ועתה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52[5]. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3[9] Jo 14[10.10] 1 S 12[2] 24[21] 1 K 1[18] Je 40[4] (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44[10] 1 S 12[16] 1 K 14[14] Jo 2[12] Jb 16[19]. †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3[4] Is 48[6] Dn 10[17] (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16[9]; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end.* **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32[5] וָאֵחַר עַד־ע׳, Dt 12[9] לא באתם עד ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13[23]; esp. after clause with מִן, 46[34] מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע׳ (2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]), Ex 9[18] 2 K 8[6] Ru 2[7]. **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr[§ 141, 142]); †(*a*) Ex 9[15] כי עתה שִׁלַּחְתִּי וגו׳ for *then* (if the intention expressed in v[14] had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22[29] כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13[13] Jb 3[13]; sq. impf. Jb 6[3] for *then* (if it were weighed, v[2]) it would be heavier, etc., 13[19] *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31[42]+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כְּמוֹ עַתָּ (ⒼⓋ) *as now*, for כְּמוֹ עֵת Ez 16[57], עַתָּ נִשְׁבַּרְתְּ (ⒼⓈⓋ) *now art thou broken!* for עֵת נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27[34], and prob. עַתָּ בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. ⒼⓈ) for עֵת־בֹּא Hg 1[2]; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1[20], and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v[18b] 2 S 18[3].

†**עַתַי n.pr.m.** (I)*εθθει* **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[35] (עַתָּי), v[36]. **2.** of Gad 12[11]. **3.** 2 Ch 11[20]

†**עַתִּי adj. timely, ready** (Gk. *ὡραῖος*);—אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 16[21] *a man* who is *in readiness.*

יַעַן$_{96}$ prop. **subst., purpose, intention**, but always used as **prep.** or **conj., on account of, because** (for יַעֲנֶה, of the form יִצְהָר, etc., Sta[§ 259] Kö[11.403]; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.,** rarely with a subst., †Ez 5[9] יַעַן תּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם, Hg 1[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי, v[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36[13] יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אֲמָרֶם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21[20] יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5[11] Is 30[12] 37[29] (= 2 K 19[28]) יַעַן הִתְרַגִּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5[14] 7[13] 23[38] 48[7], and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5[7] (rd. יַעַן הֲמָרַתְּכֶם), 13[8.22] 25[3.6.8.12].

2. As **conj.:** **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22[16] יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1[36] (Jos 14[14]), Ju 2[20] 1 S 30[22] 1 K 3[11] 8[18] Je 19[4] 25[8] 29[23] (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44[12]. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11[20] יַעַן כִּי מָאַסְתֶּם אֶת־י׳, 1 K 13[21] 21[29] Is 3[16] 7[5] 8[6] 29[13]. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20[12] יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15[23] 1 K 14[13] 20[42] 2 K 22[19] Ho 8[4] Is 61[1] 65[12] 66[4]; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34[21]; of the fut. †Ez 12[12] *because* he shall not see, etc., (but Ⓖ Co Kau Berthol לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִרְאֶה לָעַיִן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5[11] יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאתָ, 20[16.24] 36[6], cf. 34[21].

†**3.** יַעַן וּבְיַעַן; q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26[43] (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13[10]; יַעַן בְּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36[3]. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†מַעֲנֶה **n.m.**[Pr 15,1] **answer, response**;—abs. מ֫וֹרֵךְ Pr 15[1] *a gentle answer;* cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִּיו v[23], cf. מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 16[1] (i. e. ability to answer); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3[7] i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29[19] *response*=obedience; Jb 32[3.5] *reply*, refutation; sf. לְמַעֲנֵהוּ 16[4]=for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] **subst.** purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן 2[77] **prep.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from מַעֲנֶה: cf. מַעַל; Kö[II. 116]);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18[24] wilt thou . . . not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30[6] לְ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8[41] the foreigner who comes from afar לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁמְךָ, Is 43[14] לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָבֶלָה, 45[4] 62[1] לְ שְׁמֶךָ, 63[17] לְ עַבְדֶיךָ, 65[8] Ez 36[22.22] Jb 18[4] ψ 122[8.9]; לְ צִיּוֹן, לְמַעַן דָּוִד (עַבְדִּי ד׳) i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11[12.13.32.34] 15[4] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] (all D[2]); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] Is 43[25] 48[11] לְמַעֲנִי לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9[19], לְ אֲדֹנָי v[17]; י׳ is said (or entreated) to act לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שִׁמְךָ, שְׁמִי) i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23[3] 25[11] 31[4] 79[9] 106[8] 109[21] 143[11] Je 14[7.21] Ez 20[9.14.22.44] Is 48[9]; simil. לְ חַסְדֶּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6[5] 44[27], לְ טוּבְךָ †25[7], לְ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42[21].

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f**, or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3[26] ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11[39] לְ זֹאת *in view of this*, לְ שׁוֹרְרַי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5[9] 27[11], לְ צוֹרְרַי ψ 8[3], simil. 69[19]; 48[12] (97[8]) לְ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ . . . ישמח הר ציון *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18[19] לְמַעַן י׳ הָבִיא *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing=*to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37[22] לְ הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50[20] Ex 1[11] 9[16] 10[1], etc., Dt 2[30] 6[23], etc., 2 K 10[19], Je 7[10.18] 11[5] 50[34] (on הִרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14[5] 21[15] 22[6], etc., 36[5] (**v.** p. 176), + oft. (Kö[III. 595 f.]). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21[20] (cf. לְ בַּעֲבוּר 1 Ch 19[3]; but rd. prob. הֲמוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18[19] I have known him לְ אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27[3] Jos 3[4] 2 S 13[5] Je 42[6]; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27[25] Ex 4[5] לְ יאמינו, 8[5.18] 9[29] 10[2] Is 5[19] 23[16] ψ 9[15] 30[13] 48[14] + oft. (Kö[III. 571]).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) לְ אשר לא †Nu 17[5] Dt 20[18] Ez 31[14] 36[30] 46[18]; (*b*) לְ לֹא †Ez 14[11] 19[9] 25[10] 26[20] Zech 12[7] ψ 119[11.80] 125[3] (Kö[III. 574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן־).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29[18] (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרְכוֹ . . . לְ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . . . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30[1] 44[9] בל יראו ובל ידעו לְ יֵבֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7[18] לְ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v[19] לְ בֹּשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם, 27[10.15] 32[29] Ho 8[4] their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2[7] Mi 6[16]: cf. ψ 51[6] (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. לְ Qor 28[7] (Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—In Jos 4[24] for the anom. לְ יִרְאָתֶם, rd. inf. לְ יִרְאָתָם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[§ 14 Obs.]): Neh 6[13] לְמַעַן שָׂכוּר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16[4], v. מַעֲנֶה.

†II. [עָנָה] **vb. be occupied, busied** with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܐ *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܢܐ *occupation, affair;* cf. Ar. عنى *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus 42[8 marg.]);—**Qal** *Inf.* עֲנוֹת Ec 1[13] 3[10].

†עִנְיָן **n.m.**[Ec 1,13] **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag[BN 205]; common in NH);—ע׳ abs. Ec 2[26] 3[10] 5[2] 8[16]; sf. עִנְיָנוֹ 2[23] *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;* עִנְיָן רָע 1[13] *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4[8] (Mass. עִנְיָן as if cstr., v. Baer[1,13] but Kö[II. 1, 99]), and, in weakened sense, 5[13] *a bad business, bad affair.*

†מַעֲנֶה **n.f. place for task**(?), specif. **field for ploughing**;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנֵה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.*; MI Pi. ויענו l⁵, אענו l⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. عَنَا *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָה in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; ܥܢܐ Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low*, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, ‖ תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; ‖ יֵחַת). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges§ 51ℓ) Ex 10³; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה Is 53⁷; fs. נֶעֱנָה 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפָּנַי Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעִנִּיתִךָ consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* עַנֵּנִי Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22²²; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנֶּיךָ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22²¹·²²·²² (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16⁵·⁶·¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1¹¹·¹² Nu 24²⁴·²⁴ (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מִצְרַיִם, so 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁴·²⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13¹²·¹⁴·²²·³² Ez 22¹⁰·¹¹ La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8²·³·¹⁶ 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1¹²·¹² La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102²⁴; משפט Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עִנּוּי דִּין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16²⁹·³¹ 23²⁷·³² Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58³·⁵; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עֲנוֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּעַנֵּם 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁵; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* הִתְעַנֵּי Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2²⁶·²⁶; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

†עָנָר (?; Lag BN 48) **n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek**;—עָנָו Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנְיָו is to ensure the ֗ acc. to Di Kö ii. 1, 76); elsewh. pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt עֲנָוִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עניים); cstr. עֲנֵי Zp 2³ + 2 t., + Kt ענוי (Qr עֲנָיֵי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עֲנָיֵי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs op. cit. 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings DB; עָנָו = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*); —**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); עני (ה)ארץ ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25⁹·⁹ 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (‖ נשברי לב, cf. 66² עָנִי **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

†עֲנָוָה **n.f. humility**;—ע׳ Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; עַנְוַת־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br MP) ψ 45⁵; עַנְוָתְךָ ψ 18³⁶ (= עֲנָתְךָ 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. ענה; rd. עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

†עֲנוּת **n.f. affliction**;—ψ 22²⁵; Che JBL xv (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. 𝔊𝔙𝔗], (צ dropped out after ע).

†עָנִי **adj. poor, afflicted, humble**;—ע׳ Dt 24¹² + 51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עֲנִיֶּיךָ Dt 15¹¹, עֲנִיֵּנוּ Is 49¹³; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּה, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy*, ‖ אביון Dt 15¹¹ 24¹⁴·¹⁵ Pr 31²⁰, ‖ יתום Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3¹⁴·¹⁵ 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36⁶·¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10²; עני ואביון Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10²·⁹·⁹ 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; ע׳ שד ψ 12⁶; ע׳ יהיד וע׳ 25¹⁶; עני ואביון 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109¹⁶·²², pl. Is 41¹⁷; עני וְכוֹאֵב ψ 69³⁰; ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82³; עֲנוּת ע׳

22^{25}; ע׳ וְנוֹעַ 88^{16}; ‖ דל Is 26^{6} Zp 3^{12}; ע׳ וְנִכֵּה־רוּחַ Is 66^{2};—Zc $11^{7.11}$ v. II. כְּנַעֲנִי;—God does not forget them ψ $9^{13.19}$ 10^{12} (Kt) 74^{19}, but has compassion on them Is 49^{13}, saves ψ 34^{7}, delivers 35^{10}, and bestows various favours 68^{11} 140^{13}, the king also judges $72^{2.4}$, and delivers 72^{12}. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9^{9} (victorious king); opp. לֵצִים Pr 3^{34} (Kt); opp. גְּאִים 16^{19} (Kt); opp. עם עני opp. עינים רמות ψ 18^{28} = 2 S 22^{28}.

†עֳנִי **n.m.** affliction, poverty;—ע׳ Ex 3^{7}+; עָנְיִי Dt 16^{3}+, עֹנִי ψ 107^{41}, עוני 2 S 16^{12} (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; >Qr עֵינַי!); sf. עָנְיִי Gn 31^{42}+, עָנְיֵךְ 16^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb $36^{15.21}$ ψ 44^{25} 88^{10} 107^{41} $119^{50.92}$ La 1^{3} 3^{19}; ארץ ע׳ Gn 41^{52} (E); יְמֵי ע׳ Jb $30^{16.27}$ La 1^{7}; כּוּר ע׳ Is 48^{10}; חַבְלֵי ע׳ Jb 36^{8}; בְּנֵי ע׳ Pr 31^{5}; ראה ע׳ Gn 31^{42} (E), Ex 3^{7} 4^{31} (J), Dt 26^{7} 2 K 14^{26} Ne 9^{9} Jb 10^{15} ψ 9^{14} 25^{18} 31^{8} 119^{153} La 1^{9} 3^{1}, ins. also before עַמִּי 1 S 9^{16b} Θ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ Gn 29^{32} (J), 1 S 1^{11} 2 S 16^{12} (v. supr.); שמע ע׳ Gn 16^{11} (J); העלה מע׳ Ex 3^{17} (J); לחם עני Dt 16^{3}. **2.** *poverty*, בְּעָנְיִי הכינותי והב 1 Ch 22^{14}.

†[הַתַּעֲנִית] **n.f.** humiliation, by fasting (cf. √**Pi. Hithp.**; NH ת׳ = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9^{5}.

†IV. עָנָה **vb.** sing (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant*, غِنَآء *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ܥܢܐ *sing responsively*, ܬܫܥܘܬܐ *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enû*, *resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25^{30}; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15^{21}; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנִי Nu 21^{17} ψ 147^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹת Ex $32^{18.18}$;—*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15^{21} (E) *and Miriam sang to* (ל) *them*; of uttering shout (תְּרוּעָה), as in vintage Je 25^{30} (י׳ subj.; + אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51^{14} (+ עַל־ pers.); קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה (חֲלוּשָׁה) Ex $32^{18.18}$ (E); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21^{17} (JE; well); ψ 147^{7} (י׳; ‖ זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3^{11}; + אָמַר 1 S 18^{7} *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנוּ בְּמַהֲלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21^{12} 29^{5}; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119^{172} (cf. ‖ v^{171}).—Is 14^{22} v. עון. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* עַנֵּה־לָהּ Is 27^{2} *sing sweetly of it*; *Inf.* קוֹל עַנּוֹת Ex 32^{18} (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעַנּוֹת ψ 88^{1}.

עֲנָה $_{12}$ **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36^{2} (read הַחִוִּי for הַהֹרִי v. Di) $v^{14.18.20.25.25.29}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.41}$. **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) Gn $36^{24.24}$ = 1 Ch 1^{40}.—*Ana*, A(ι)*na*(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. ען, Safa, Hal[JAs 7, x. 374]).

ענר Kt v. עֲנַק. עַנְרֹךְ v. 1. עָנָק.

עָנַז (√ of foll.; Kö[II. 1, 38] cp. Ar. عَنَزَ *turn aside*, whence [fr. movements] عَنْزٌ *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ܥܢܙܐ, cstr. ܥܢܙ; also ܟܢܢܐ; ܟܢܢܐ *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵז $_{74}$ **n.f.** Gn 15^{9} **she-goat**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^{9}+ 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27^{9} + 65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31^{38};—†**1.** as property Gn $30^{32.33.35}$ (J), $31^{15.38}$ (E), 1 S 25^{2}. **2.** as food: גְּדֵי (גְּדָיֵי) עִזִּים *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn $27^{9.16}$ (J) + 7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37^{31} (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שֵׂה עִזִּים Dt 14^{4} *a(n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7^{23} (P; fat forbidden); also ע׳ חֶלֶב Pr 27^{27} *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22^{27} (H), Nu 15^{11}. †**b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15^{9} (JE; cf. v^{18}). †**c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12^{5} (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35^{7}. †**d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22^{19} (H), 1^{10} Nu 28^{30} (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3^{12} 17^{3} (H; cf. v^{5}), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18^{17} (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43^{22} 45^{23} Lv 4^{23} + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7^{16} + 19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4^{28} 5^{6}; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21} *he-goats*. **4.** עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material 1 S $19^{13.16}$ Ex 25^{4} + 6 t. P (35^{26} obj. of טָוָה!). †**5.** in sim. חֲשַׁכֵּי עִזִּים 1 K 20^{27} (v. [חֲשִׁיפוּ]); בְּעֵדֶר הָעִזִּים Ct 4^{1} 6^{5}, of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָעִזִּים Dn $8^{5.8}$ *he-goat* in vision.

†עֲנִי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$, Ωνει, ⑥L Ananias. **2.** Ne 12^{9} Qr (Kt ענו), Iana(ι).

†עֲנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8^{4} 10^{23}, Ανανια(ς).

עָנִיו v. עָנִי sub III. ענה. עֲנִיִּים v. p. 745.

עָנָן v. II. [ענה]. עֲנָם v. עֵין גַּנִּים.

†עֲנָמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}, Ανειαμιειμ, Ανεμετειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עַנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוַיִם (q.v.) 2 K 17^{31}, Ανημελεχ (om. ⑥L); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] rds. ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19^{37} (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. **ענן** (√ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = סלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.]; or < Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence عَنَانٌ *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; ⅁ עֲנָנָא, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

1. עָנָן $_{87}$ **n.m.** Ex 19^{16} **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע׳ (ה) abs. Ex 19^{9}+; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6^{4}+; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Nu 14[14], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הֶעָ׳ Ex 13[21.22]+ (v. עמוד), but also ׳ע alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[35] 14[14] (all JE); עַב־הֶעָ׳ Ex 19[9], ׳ע כָּבֵד v[16] (E); ׳ע in P Ex 16[10] 24[15]+ 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11] = 2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. וּ׳ אֲבַק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ, 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ׳ע וְעֲרָפֶל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of ׳). †**2.** ׳ע קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8[11] (del. ׳ע Ⓖ Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ׳ע עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f. cloud** (Ges[§122t]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō׳. practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[Is 2,6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We[Skizzen iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غُنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנְנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹנִי Mi 5[11], אֱלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v.l. אַלַּת; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§233] Kö[i. 349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנָנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בִּשֵּׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עֲנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Ηναμ, Η(ι)ανν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[30]; Palm. ענני).

†עַנֵּנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עַנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Ανανια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Ανανια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Hanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

ענף (√of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף = BH, ⅁ עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.[m.] branch(es), bough(s);**—usu. sg. coll., abs. ׳ע *branches* of vine Ez 17[8], pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנַף Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עֲנָף Kö[II. 1, 74]) עֲנָפֶם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches;**—fs. עֲנֻפָּה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

ענק (√of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق *neck*, ⅁ עוּנְקָא; also עִינְקָא *necklace*, Syr. ܥܘܢܩܐ; Eth. ዐንቅ፡ *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עֲנָק **n.[m.] neck,** only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Εναχ; Jos 15[14] (JE) = Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יְלִידֵי הָעֲ׳ Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21] + Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עִמְקָם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עֵמֶק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (Ⓖ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13] = עֲנוֹק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW i (1881), 139 GFM[Ju 1, 10.20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ׳ע Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace;**—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנִיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עָנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Ανναν; cf. אֶשְׁכּוֹל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, ⅁L Ανηρ.

ענש (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נענ]ש *be fined* CIS[I. 165, 20], Palm. ענושתא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.[m.] indemnity, fine;**—וַיִּתֵּן־׳ע עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual נֹשֵׂא ׳ע Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct;**—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַיַּעַנְשׁ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹשׁ Pr 17[26] (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עָנְשׁ־ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ יֵעָנֵשׁ Ex 21[22] (E) *he shall be strictly fined;* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנַשׁוּ Pr 22[3] *be mulcted, punished* = 27[12].

†**עֲנָת n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3[31] 5[6], Αναθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, בְּנֵי עָנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; As. n.pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr[Rel. Bab. 153]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann[Phön. 149 f.] Hal[JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208])).

†**עֲנָתוֹת** and (1 K 2[26]) **עֲנָתֹת n.pr.** Αναθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10[30] 1 K 2[26] Je 1[1] 11[21.23] 32[7.8.9] Jos 21[18] (P), 1 Ch 6[45] Ezr 2[23] = Ne 7[27], Ne 11[32]; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175] GASm[Geogr. 315]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7[8]. **b.** Ne 10[20].

†**עֲנָתֹתִי adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֲ׳ Je 29[27] 1 Ch 12[3] 2 S 23[27] = הָעֲנָתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11[28] 27[12].

†**עֲנָתֹתִיָּה n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24], Ανωθσιθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α.

†[**עָסַס**] **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds*, [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣܣ *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וַעֲסוֹתֶם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3[21] (consec.).

†**עָסִיס n.m.**[Jo 1, 5] **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out* juice);—abs. ע׳ Am 9[13] (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1[5] 4[18]; in sim. Is 49[26]; cstr. עָסִיס רִמּוֹנִי Ct 8[2].

†**עפאים** Kt, **עֲפָיִם** Qr **n.**[**m.**]**pl. foliage** (cf. Ges[§ 93 z]; Aram. loan-word, ʿ**ăpîʾ** *foliage*, Syr. ܥܦܝܐ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104[12].

†I. **עָפַל vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفَلٌ appar. denom. (cf. II. עֹפֶל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl[HWB 7] *ublu*, but v. Jen[Th Lz 1895, 250]));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2[4] acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd[SK 1889, 121] הַנֵּעֻלָף, We Now הָעוּל, cf. Gu[Kau].—**Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

†I. **עֹפֶל n.**[**m.**] **mound, hill,** only as acropolis;—ע׳ abs. 2 K 5[24]+, cstr. Mi 4[8];—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[BB i. 267] Gu[ZPV v (1882), 326]) Mi 4[8] Is 32[14]; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3[26] 11[21] 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמַת הָע׳ Ne 3[27] 2 Ch 27[3] (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]); of Samaria 2 K 5[24].

†II. [**עָפַל**] **n.m.**[186,4] **tumour**;—only pl. Kt (בְּ)עֲפָלִים Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; cstr. עָפְלֵי 6[4]; sf. עָפְלֵיכֶם v[5]; Qr in all טְחֹרִים (ב)טְחֹרֵי, טְחֹרֵיכֶם, v. [טְחוֹר].

†II. [**עָפַל**] **vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. غَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14[44] (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex]; >Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†**עָפְנִי n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָע׳ Jos 18[24], ⑥L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. **עָפָר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); ⑤ עַפְרָא, Syr. ܥܦܪܐ; NH עָפָר = BH).

†**עָפָר n.m.**[Lv 14, 42] **dry earth, dust**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[7]+, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13[16]+; sf. עֲפָרֵךְ Ez 26[12], עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9[21], etc.; pl. cstr. עַפְרוֹת Jb 28[6] Pr 8[26]; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16[13] (‖ אֲבָנִים); וַיַּעֲלוּ ע׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7[6] (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27[30] La 2[10], and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2[12]; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18[38] Am 2[7] Mi 1[10] Is 34[7.9] Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7] (in fig.), Nu 5[17] Jb 14[19] 38[38] 39[14], Gn 26[15](R), made into siege works Hb 1[10]; of sand-storm Dt 28[24] (+ אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3[14] (J) Is 65[25] (cf. Mi 7[17] **2 e** infr.); זְחֲלֵי ע׳ Dt 32[24] (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2[7] 3[19] (J), Ec 3[20], cf. Jb 4[19] 8[19] ψ 103[14], to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3[19] Jb 10[9] ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20]; so (c. עַל) Jb 34[15] Ec 12[7]. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8[12.13.13] (P; ע׳ הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19[25] Is 25[12] 26[5] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41[25], מְחִלּוֹת ע׳ Is 2[19] (for hiding), so ע׳ alone v[10], cf. חֹרֵי ע׳ Jb 30[6]; = *soil*, Jb 5[6] 14[8]. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9[21.21] (cf. דַּק ‖ Ex 32[20]), 2 K 23[6.6.12.15], so in sim. 2 S 22[43] = ψ 18[43], hence = ashes v[4] Nu 19[17]. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20[10] Ez 26[4.12] Ne 3[34] 4[4] ψ 102[15]. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לָע׳ אֶשְׁכָּב Jb 7[21], so (c. עַל) 20[11] 21[26], cf. 17[16]; יוֹרְדֵי ע׳ ψ 22[30], שֹׁכְנֵי אַדְמַת־ע׳ Is 26[19], יְשֵׁנֵי עֲפַר־ע׳ Dn 12[2]; עֲפַר־מָוֶת ψ 22[16]; ע׳ in fig. ψ 30[10]. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14[41.42.45] (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28[2]; עַפְרוֹת זָהָב v[6] *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40[12], cf. רֹאשׁ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26] *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn $13^{16.16}$ 28^{14} (all J) 2 Ch 1^{9} Jb 27^{16} ψ 78^{27} (חוֹל יַמִּים ||), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23^{10} (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1^{17} Zc 9^{3}. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22^{24}. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13^{7}; עָ בֶּ֫ Is 41^{2} (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עֲבֵי; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18^{27} (+ אֵפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־עָ Jb 42^{6}, יִתֵּן בֶּעָ פִּיהוּ La 3^{29}. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47^{1} cf. $29^{4.4}$, Jb 16^{15} 40^{13} ψ 7^{6} 44^{26} 119^{25}, sim. Jb 30^{19}; licking dust ψ 72^{9} Is 49^{23} Mi 7^{17}, cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of יְ raising from the dust 1 S 2^{8} = ψ 113^{7}, 1 K 16^{2}; of lifting oneself Is 52^{2}.

†[עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16^{13} *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עפר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْرٌ *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפֶר *young* of animals).

†עֹפֶר **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. עְ הָאַיָּלוֹת (צְבִי ||) Ct $2^{9.17}$ 8^{14}; pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4^{5} 7^{4} (all in sin.).

†עֵפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25^{4} = 1 Ch 1^{33} (ⒼL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{17} (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5^{24}.

עַפְרָה v. בֵּית לְעָ p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.**: **a.** in Benj. Jos 18^{23} (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13^{7} Γοφερα; prob. = עָפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm[Geogr. 252] Buhl[Geogr. 177]. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6^{11} 8^{27}; cstr. עָפְרַת אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי 6^{24}, but עָפְרָה וגו׳ 8^{32}; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9^{5}. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{14}, Γοφερα, ⒼL Εφραθ.

†עָפְרוֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn $23^{8.10.10.13.16.17}$ 49^{29}, עֶפְרֹן 23^{6} 25^{9} 49^{30} 50^{13} (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13^{19} Kt עֶפְרֵן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־עָ, on N. border of Judah Jos 15^{9}.

עֶפְרֹן 2 Ch 13^{19} Qr v. עָפְרוֹן **2.**

†עֹפֶרֶת **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (si vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. 𝔗 אֲבָרָא *lead*, Syr. ܥܲܒܪܵܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اَنْك [v. Dozy], Frä[152]; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff. Hpt[ib. 83]);—כֶּסֶף ע׳ Zc 5^{7} *a round weight* (disc) *of lead*, אֶבֶן־הָעֹ׳ v^{5}; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל): עִ׳ Ez $22^{18.20}$ 27^{12}, הָעֹפֶרֶת Nu 31^{22}(P); עֹפֶ׳ also Jb 19^{24} (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בְּעִ׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6^{29} (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); עִ׳ in sim. Ex 15^{10} (song).

עֲפָרָה v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוף. עֵץ v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; 𝔗 עֲצַב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. **ዐጸበ**: *be hard, difficult*; Lag[BN 50, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲצָבוֹ 1 K 1^{6} his father *had* not *pained him* (Ⓖ Klo Gr עֲצָרוֹ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13^{21} Ⓖ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִּי 1 Ch 4^{10} *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me*; *Pt. pass.* cstr. עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54^{6} *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱצַב 1 S 20^{34} *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. Ⓖ HPS); נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19^{3} the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20^{3} lest *he be pained*; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10^{9} *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45^{5} *be* not *grieved* (+ יַחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne $8^{10.11}$ (abs.) *do not grieve*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63^{10} *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. דִּבְרֵי יַעֲצֵבוּ ψ 56^{6} *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יָעֹ׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78^{40} *they used to cause him* [יְ *pain*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6^{6} *and he was vexed to his heart* (of יְ; ||וַיִּנָּחֶם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34^{7} (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†1. עֶ֫צֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain, hurt, toil**;—**1.** עִ׳ *pain* Gn 3^{16} (of travail), Pr 10^{22}. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דִּבְרֵי־עִ׳ Pr 15^{1} *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֶה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14^{23}; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127^{2} *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5^{10}.

†1. עֹ֫צֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain**;—עִ׳ 1 Ch 4^{9} (of travail); דֶּרֶךְ־עִ׳ ψ 139^{24} *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > 𝔗 Thes *way of idolatry*; II. עֹצֶב); sf. עָצְבֵּךְ Is 14^{3} of the *pain* of exile.

†[עַצָּב, > עַצֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] **toiler** (prop. *sufferer*; less well עֶ֫צֶב *toil* Thes Kö[II. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עַצָּבֶיכֶם תְּנֹגְּשׁוּ Is 58^{3} (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che עַבְטֹ בְּיֵדְכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

†[עַצֶּבֶת] **n.f. hurt, injury, pain**;—עַצֶּבֶת Pr 10[10] he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצְבַּת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15[13] (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ); pl. sf. עַצְּבֹתַי Jb 9[28] *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7[15] (for MT עַצְמוֹתַי); עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16[4] (due to idolatry; >*idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.); מְחַבֵּשׁ לְעַ׳ 147[3] *binding up their hurts*.

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.[m.] pain, toil**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[17] *toil*; cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יָדֵינוּ 5[29] (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנָהּ 3[16] (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f. place of pain** (>simply *pain*);—לְמוֹ׳ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50[11] *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

† II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi. shape, fashion** (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape*; Buhl[Lex] cp. عَضَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10[8] *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲצִבָהּ Je 44[19], but rd. בְּהַ-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֶצֶב).

†II. עֶצֶב **n.m. vessel** (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וְגוּ׳ Je 22[28] *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah=Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֹצֶב] **n.m. idol**;—sf. עָצְבֵי Is 48[5].

†[עָצָב] **n.[m.] idol**;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[§ 93 ee]): Ho 4[17] 8[6] (בֶּסֶף וְזָהָב), 13[2] (מַסֵּכָה ‖ בֶּסֶף), 14[9] Zc 13[2] 2 Ch 24[18] (+אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עַצְבֵי ψ 106[38] 135[15] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עַצְבֵּיהֶ Is 10[11] (‖ אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50[2] (‖ גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1[7]; עַצְבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9]=1 Ch 10[9], 2 S 5[21] (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as ‖ 1 Ch 14[12], so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46[1] ψ 106[36] 115[4] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב).

עצד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَضَدَ *lop trees with a* مِعْضَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook*; Eth. **ዐፀደ**, **ዐጸደ**: *reap*, **ሜፅዐደ**, **ሜፅፀደ**: *sickle*; NH מַעֲצָד *axe* (smaller than גַּרְזֶן Levy[NHWB II. 423]).

†מַעֲצָד **n.[m.] axe**;—Je 10[3]; in Is 44[12] prob. del. (so Du Che[Hpt] Skinner).

† I. [עָצָה] **vb. shut** (Ar. غَضَا (و et ى) IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ**: *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עֹצֶה עֵינָיו Pr 16[30] *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29[10]], which Gr reads).

II. עָצָה (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עצם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Ar. عِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406] Lag[BN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕፀ**: *tree, wood*; As. *iṣ(ṣ)u*; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ 329 **n.m.**[Gn 2, 9] **tree, trees, wood**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[3]+, cstr. 3[24]+, עֵץ 2[16]+; sf. עֲצָךְ Dt 28[42], etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9[8]+, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7[2]+, sf. עֵצֶיהָ Dt 29[10], עֵצֵינוּ La 5[4], etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18[4.8] (J)+, Ex 15[25] (J; of shrub?), Je 17[18]=ψ 1[3] (sim.); to be felled Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[6]; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9[8]+6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים +Gn 2[9] 3[22.24] (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness +Pr 3[18] 11[20] 13[12] 15[4]; ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2[9.16] (J); עֲצֵי (ה)יַּעַר Is 7[2] (sim.), 44[14] Ez 15[2]+; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55[12] Ez 17[24] (fig.), +; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2[7]; עֲצֵי־מַיִם +Ez 31[14]; עֲצֵי ׳י +ψ 104[16]; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4[14]; of vine עֵץ תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship +Dt 12[2] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] 17[10] Ez 6[13] Is 57[5] 2 Ch 28[4], cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17[2]; כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20[28]. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2[16] 3[1.2.8] (all J); usu. later, ע׳ 1[12.29.29] (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1[11] (P), ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5], פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10[15] (J), Ez 36[30] Lv 23[40] (H), cf. Jo 2[22]; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20[20] Lv 19[23] (H), Ez 47[12] Ne 9[25]; עֵץ הַגִּית Hg 2[19] *olive trees*, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8[15], עֵץ־שָׁמֶן Is 41[19]; ψ 74[5] *thicket of trees*; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[25] (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר +Ez 15[6], cf. Is 10[19] 44[23]; כִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65[22] (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5[20.32] (+אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5[11]=1 Ch 14[1]+7 t.; עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 K 5[22.24] 9[11]; (עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים (אַלְגּ׳, v. אַלְגּ׳ p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12[13] (+אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22[6]=2 Ch 34[11] (both+*id.*), Ne 2[8]+; עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6[23.31.33] cf. v[32]; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25[5.10]+20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10[3]; מְנַדֵּל־עֵץ Ne 8[4]; מוֹטוֹת עֵץ Je 28[13] (in fig.; opp. מִ׳ בַּרְזֶל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11[32] 15[12] Nu 31[20], cf. 35[18] (all P). Hence **b.** עֵצִים=*articles of wood* Ex 7[19] (P; ‖אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29[2]; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5] (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. עֵץ =helve of axe Dt 19[5]; עֵץ חֲנִית(ו) 1 S 17[7] Qr (Kt חֵץ)=1 Ch 20[5], 2 S 21[19] 23[7]; עֲצֵי הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6[14] (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6[26]; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5[4] Hb 2[11] Lv 14[45], of a city 1 K 15[22]=2 Ch 16[5], Ez 26[12]; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40[19] (E), Jos 8[29.29] 10[26.26.27] (all JE),

Dt 21[22.23]; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תְּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23]+8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וָאֶבֶן Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19], Ez 20[32], cf. Je 2[27] 3[9] Hb 2[19]; so עֵץ alone Ho 4[12] Is 40[20], cf. 44[19] 45[20]; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9[23.27] (J), v[21] (P), Dt 19[5] Is 30[33]+, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24[5] (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18[23.23]+, Gn 22[7.9.9] Lv 1[7]+6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24[22] ‖ 1 Ch 21[23], +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22[3.6](P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10[8] Gie prop. הֶבֶל מַעֲצָתָו for MT מֵאֶסֶת בָּל־עֵץ הוּא הֲבָלִים Ez 21[15] is dub., Sm prop. מָאַסְתְּ כָּל־עֵץ, Co מֵאֲסֵי כָּל־עֹז, Berthol וּמַאֲסֵף כָּל־עֵז; Siegf[Kau] Toy leave untranslated.

†II. עֲצָה **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6[6], but rd. עֲצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֲצָה v. sub יָעַץ.

III. **עֶצָה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣên-ṣêri*, *eṣên of the back*, prob. *spine*; Ar. عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עֶצֶה **n.**[**m.**] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הָעֵ Lv 3[9].

IV. **עֶצָה** (√ of foll.; Lag[BN 157] cp. غَضَا *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضًا).

†עֲצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9[26]=2 Ch 8[17], ע׳ גֶּבֶר 1 K 22[49]=2 Ch 20[36]; עֶצְיֹן גֶּבֶר Dt 2[8] Nu 33[35.36](P).

†[עָצַל] **vb. Niph.** be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2086]; Syr. ܥܨܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18[9] *be not sluggish in going.*

עָצֵל $_{14}$ **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—alw. ע׳ abs.;—אִישׁ־ע׳ Pr 24[30]; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6[6.9]+10 t. Pr+הָעֵ 10[26].

†עַצְלָה **n.f.** **sluggishness**;—ע׳ Pr 19[15]; du. intens. עַצְלָתַיִם Ec 10[18] *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; >fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלַת יָדַיִם, Siegf עַצְלוּת.

†עַצְלוּת **n.f.** id.;—לֶחֶם ע׳ Pr 31[27].

†I. [עָצַם, cf. Lag[BN 31]], **עָצַם** **vb.** be vast, **mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones*; Ar. عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones*; Eth. **ዐፀመ:** *id.*; Aram. עַטְמָא, כַּרְעֵא *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8[24] 11[23]; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26[16]; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31[1]+, עָצֵמוּ ψ 38[20]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַצְמוּ Ex 1[7.20]; *Inf. cstr.* עָצְמַת Is 47[9]; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8[8]; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26[16] (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8[8.24] 11[23]. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רַבּוּ etc., Is 31[1], בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיהָ מְאֹד 47[9], Je 5[6] 30[14.15] Ex 1[7] (P), v[20] (J), ψ 38[20] 69[5]; c. מִן comp. Je 15[8] ψ 40[6.13]; alone 139[17]. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַצְּמֵהוּ ψ 105[24]+מִן comp.

†עֹצֶם **n.**[**m.**] **might, bones**;—**1.** *might*, cstr. ע׳ יָדִי Dt 8[17], ע׳ יָדְךָ Jb 30[21]; sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3[9] (Ges[§ 93 e]); +בְּע׳ רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (Thes al.; for MT ר׳ בְּעֵים). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמַי ψ 139[15] = *my frame.*

†עָצְמָה **n.f.** **might**;—Is 40[29] (‖כֹּחַ).

I. עֶצֶם $_{125}$ **n.f.** ψ[35, 10] (c. pron. masc. Ez 37[5.6] etc., cf. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 73]) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[23]+; עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] 16[24]; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24[10]+; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19[20]+, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23[16]+; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24[22]+; sf. עַצְמוֹתַי Jb 4[14]+, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24[4]+, sf. עֲצָמַי Gn 2[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *bone*: **a.** of living pers. Mi 3[2.3] (hyperb.), Jb 10[11] 19[20] La 4[8] ψ 102[6] Ec 11[5]+; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2[23], cf. 29[14] (both J), Ju 9[2] 2 S 5[1]=1 Ch 11[1], 2 S 19[13.14] (all+בָּשָׂר). **b.** ע׳+בָּשָׂר=*body*, Jb 2[5]; pl.=*bodily frame* Je 20[9] (sim.), *limbs, members*, לַעֲצָמֶיהָ Ju 9[29] i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20[11], etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30[17.30] and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22[15] 31[11] 102[4] La 1[13] Hb 3[16]+. **d.** pl. as representing entire person=one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6[3](‖נֶפֶשׁ v[4]), 35[10](‖נֶפֶשׁ v[9]), Is 66[14]; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3[8] 14[30] 15[30] 16[24]. **e.** sg.=*external body* La 4[7] Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (=branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*. **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19[16.18] (P), Ez 37[1]+; oft. (pl.)=*remains* Am 6[10] Gn 50[25] Ex 13[19.19] Jos 24[32] (all E)+. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (both P); Ez 24[4.5] (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40[18]. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): בְּע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24[10](JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֶ֫צֶם תְּמוֹ Jb 21[23] i.e. full prosperity; esp. אֶת־ע֫ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24[2] *this selfsame day*, וגו׳ בְּעֶ֫צֶם 24[2] 40[1] Gn 7[13] 17[23.26] Ex 12[17.41.51] Lv 23[21.28.29.30] Dt 32[48] Jos 5[11] (all P), עַד־ע֫ וגו׳ Ez 2[3] Lv 23[14] (P), Jos 10[27] (R).—Ez 24[5a] rd. הָעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v[10] del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7[15] rd. מֵעֲצָבוֹתָי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53[6] rd. perh. מֵעֲצַת (cf. ‖ ψ 14[6] Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69[5] rd. מֵעֲצָמוֹתַי (for MT מִצְמִיתַי), ⊗ Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עֲצֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עָצֶם Jos 15[29], Simeon 19[3] 1 Ch 4[29] (עֶצֶם).

עָצוּם 31 **adj.** **mighty, numerous**;—ע׳ Gn 18[18]+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8[7]+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4[3]+; sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10[10];—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖ רַב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18[18] Ex 1[9]+3 t. JE; Dt 4[38]+6 t. D, Mi 4[3.7] Zc 8[22] Is 60[22] (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1[6] 2[2.5], cf. v[11]; so of חַיִל Dn 11[25]; עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i.e. feeble Pr 30[26] (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. ע׳ מְלָכִים ψ 135[10]; of waters Is 8[7]; ע׳ alone Pr 18[18] *the mighty*, Dn 8[24]; ψ 10[10] *his mighty ones* (i.e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖ רַב): Am 5[12] ψ 35[18]; as subst. = *many* Is 53[12] Pr 7[26].—Is 41[21] v. עָצְמָה sub III. עצם.

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** **might**;—pl. intens. עֻזּוֹ וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68[36] *strength and abundant might*.

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34[5], c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v[4], עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15[4].

†II. [עָצַם] **vb.** **shut** the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. حصّم = *id.*, Ar. غَمَّضَ, غَمُضَ IV (on ض = ع v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); NH עָמֵץ *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba[ES 5 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְעֹצֵם עֵינָיו מִן Is 33[15] *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29[10] *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. עָצַם (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; >De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** **defence**;—pl. sf. עֲצֻמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמֵי) Is 41[21] *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che[Hpt] עַצְבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצמי, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

(ה)עצנו 2 S 23[8], v. I. עָדִינוֹ sub I. עדן.

עָצַר 46 **vb.** **restrain, retain** (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *eṣêru, retain, restrain*, Dl[HWB 122] Jäger[BAS i. 493] Zehnpfund[ib. 500]; Eth. **ዐጸረ:** *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; ⅁ עֲצַר, Syr. ܥܨܪ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 20[18]+, sf. עָצְרַנִי 16[2]; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10[8.16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9[17]+, יַעְצָר 2 Ch 2[5]; sf. יַעְצְרֶנָּה 1 K 18[44], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצֹר Gn 20[18], *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22[9], וְעָצֹר Jb 4[2] (Ges[§ 23 b]); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33[1]+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16[2] (J; +מִן, i.e. prevent), עָצֹר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20[18] (E), cf. abs. Is 66[9] (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4[24]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18[44] *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11[17] 2 Ch 7[13]; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36[5] Ne 6[10] (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS[Sem i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.]); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17[4], pt. pass. Je 33[1] 39[15], fig. 20[9]; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עָצְרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21[6] women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS[l. c.]); עָצוּר מִפָּנַי 1 Ch 12[1] *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13[15.16]; in Jb c. בְּ, ע׳ בְּמִלִּין 4[2], cf. 29[9], so בַּמַּיִם 12[5]; ע׳ בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9[17] is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10[1] ⊗ We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 10[8.16] 11[6]; +inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; om. כֹּחַ 14[10] (+עִמָּךְ), 20[37] (+inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצָרָה Nu 17[15]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצֵר 2 S 24[21] = 1 Ch 21[22], וַתֵּעָצֵר Nu 17[13] 25[8] (P) 2 S 24[25] ψ 106[30]; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26]; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעֱצָר 1 S 21[8]+ לִפְנֵי י׳ (? i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6[10] supr.).

†עֹצֶר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint** (?), only ע׳ יוֹרֵשׁ Ju 18[7] *a possessor of restraint*, i.e. ruler, but ⊗ ⅁ *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע׳ combines readings אֹצֶר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֵצֶר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, coercion**;—ע׳ abs.: מֵע׳ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53[8] *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. ע׳ רָעָה ψ 107[39]; ע׳ רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107[59] Perles[Anal. 85]).

†עֲצֶרֶת, עַצֶּרֶת **n.f.** **assembly** (? as *confined, held in*);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1[13]+2 t.; עַצֶּרֶת Dt 16[8]+3 t., עֲצֶרֶת 2 Ch 7[9]; cstr. עֲצֶרֶת Je 9[1]; pl. sf. עֲצָרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5[21];—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by י׳, Is 1[13] and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5[21]; for Baal 2 K 10[20]; Dt 16[8] (last day of Massoth), Lv 23[36] (P), Nu 29[35] (P), Ne 8[18] (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7[9] [NH of feast of weeks, ℵ עֲצַרְתָּא Jos[Ant. iii. 10, 6 Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1[14] 2[15]. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), עֲ׳ בֹּגְדִים Je 9[1] *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲדַת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, hindrance**;—מ׳ 1 S 14[6] sq. inf., י׳ has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעֲצָר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, control**;—מ׳ Pr 25[28] a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (✓of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עָקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עָקֵב **n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part** (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عُقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עִקְּבָא, حِقْف *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2[4] ℭ, Ecclus 13[26] 𝔖ℭ), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[15]+, cstr. עֲקֵב 25[26], pl. cstr. עִקְּבֵי Ct 1[8], עִקְבֵי Gn 49[17] Ju 5[22], עִקְּבוֹת ψ 77[20] 89[52], etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25[26] וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3[15] וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18[9] יֹאחֵז בְּע׳ פַּח, Je 13[22] נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבָיִךְ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41[10] הִגְדִּיל עָלַי ע׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. *ὑποσκελίζω*); of an animal, Gn 49[17] הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5[22]. **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1[8] צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56[7] יִשְׁמְרוּ עֲקֵבַי they mark my *footprints*, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89[52] אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i. e. followed him mockingly, of י׳ (fig.) ψ 77[20] עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49[19] וְהוּא יָגוּד עָקֵב : אֹשֶׁר (rd. עֲקֻבָם) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8[13] עֲקֻבָם (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עָקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22[59], IV. *make to follow*, i. e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6[11], *reward* 6[136]; حِقْف *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. **ΦΠ:** is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12[4] בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25[26] sub עָקֵב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27[36] הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; +*Inf. abs.* Je 9[3] כָּל־אָח עָקוֹב יַעְקֹב surely *overreacheth* (‖ רָכִיל יְהַלֵּךְ). [ℭ *πτερνίζω*, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37[4] וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. וּנְבַ), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יְעַכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בָּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עָכַב *to hold back* (common in NH; ℵ עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֵב **adj. verb. overreacher**, ψ 49[6] עֲוֹן עְקֵבַי יְסֹבְבֵנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֵב **adj. 1. insidious, deceitful**, Je 17[9] עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2. foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עָקֵב) Ho 6[8] גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj. steep, hilly** (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90[11]; **ΦΠ:** *hill*); —Is 40[4] וְהָיָה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (‖ הֶרְכָּסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6[20].

†עֲקֻבָּה **n.f. insidiousness**, 2 K 10[19] וַיהוּא עָשָׂה בְע׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.**[**m.**] **consequence**, usu. as **adv. acc.** as a consequence of, because (that), also **reward, end** (v. sub עָקַב; and cf. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5[23] מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40[16] (= 70[4]) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i. e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22[18] ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ, 26[5] 2 S 12[6]; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12[10] Am 4[12] בְּקָלִי, עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14[24], and (sq. impf.) Dt 7[12] ע׳ תִּשְׁמְעוּן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8[20]. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19[12] בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב, Pr 22[4] עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (יִ)יִרְאַת י׳ עֹשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119[33] וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה ע׳ *to the end*, v[112] לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16[3]; ℵ עַקְּבָא (rare)).

†עַקּוּב **n.pr.m.** ℭB usu. (I)ακουν[μ], A ℭL Ακ(κ)ουβ :—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2[42]= Ne 7[45]. **b.** Ezr 2[45] (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17]. **b.** Ne 8[7]. **c.** Ne 11[19] 12[25].

יַעֲקֹב, יַעֲקֹב־ **n.pr.m.** et **gent.** Jacob, Iακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עָקֵב *heel* Gn 25[26] Ho 12[4], i. e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקַב *overreach* Gn 27[36]; *one closely following* acc. to Lag[BN 127]; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעְקֹב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey[ZAW vi. 1 ff.] WMM[As. u. Eur. 162 ff.] Jen[ZA x (1895-6), 347 ff.]; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'ḳubilu*, Pinches in Hom[AHT 61, 96, 112]; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב);—יַעֲקוֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Lv 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+ אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also בֵּית יַ׳ of people (v. בֵּית **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַ׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַ׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַ׳ (v. עַיִן), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob[10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; גְּאוֹן יַ׳ v. גְּאוֹן; †אֵל יַ׳ ψ 146[5], אֱלוֹהַּ יַ׳ ψ 114[7]†; אֱלֹהֵי יַ׳ 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (א׳ יַ׳ for MT יַ׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read א׳ יַ׳ also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for צוּר יִשְׂ׳, ‖ אֵ׳ יִשְׂ׳) 𝔙 HPS; קְדוֹשׁ יַ׳ Is 29[23] (‖ אֵ׳ יִשְׂ׳); מֶלֶךְ יַ׳ 41[21] (‖ יהוה).—On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings[Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.].

†יְעַקְבָה **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

†I. [עָקַד] **vb. bind** (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐቀደ** Syr. ܥܩܕ and esp. ܟܥܩܦ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עקד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Cbr. Pal., Schwally[Idiot. 71]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֵקֶד **n.**[**m.**] ? binding, cf. בֵּית עֵ׳ הָרֹעִים.

II. עקד (√ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag[BN 31] vocalizes √ עָקַד).

†עָקֹד **adj. striped, streaked**;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. ע׳ Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

†[עֲקָה] **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَّ *hinder*).

†מַעֲקֶה **n.**[**m.**] **parapet**;—Dt 22[8].

†[עָקַל] **vb. bend, twist** (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm *together*);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt.* fig. מְשֻׁפָּט מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice.*

†[עֲקַלְקַל] **adj. intens. crooked**;—fpl. אֲרָחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crookednesses.*

†עֲקַלָּתוֹן **adj. crooked** (acc. to Sm[ZAW iv. 213] constellation *Draco*);—לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ עָ׳ Is 27[1].

†עָקָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—וְעָ׳ Gn 36[27], (Ι)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag[BN 84 Anm. **]; also בְּאֵרוֹת בְּ׳ יַ׳ and בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן).

עקר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, עִקָּרְתָּא *root*; Eth. **ዕቅር** *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَّرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עקר *id.*; NH עֵקֶר = BH).

†I. עֵקֶר **n.m. offshoot, member** (? from *root*);—cstr. עִ׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 23[47] *a member of a sojourner's family.*

†[עָקַר] **vb. denom. pluck or root up**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָקֵר עָרֵיהֶן Zp 2[4] (word-play).

†עִקֵּר **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֵקֶר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse, v. We[Heid. 2, 181]): *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox.*

†עָקָר **adj. barren**;—ע׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

†II. עֵקֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

†עַקְרָב **n.m. scorpion** (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቀርብ**; Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; 𝔗 עַקְרְבָּא);—abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יִסַּר בָּע׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן $_{22}$ **n.pr.loc. Ekrôn**, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT[Gloss.], Dl[Pa 289] who prop. עַקְרוֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. *'Akir* Rob[BE i. 227 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 193] Buhl[Geogr. 187 f.].

†עֶקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

†[עָקַשׁ] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקַשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[18] *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59[8] *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3[9] all that is straight *they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10[9] (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְעַקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9[20] (Ges[§ 53 n]) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. דּוֹר ע׳ וּפִתַלְתֹּל Dt 32[5] *a generation twisted and crooked,* ע׳ לֵבָב ψ 101[4]; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22[27] = ψ 18[27], Pr 22[5], of things 8[8]; cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי דְרָכִים 28[6], ע׳ שְׂפָתָיו 19[1], עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 17[20]; pl. אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם עֲקֻשִׁים 2[15] *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11[20].

†II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. ע׳ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4[24] 6[12] (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19[1]).

†[מַעֲקַשׁ] **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42[16] (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21[15], elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—ע׳ Nu 21[15] Dt 2[9.18.29]; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21[28] Is 15[1];—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398] cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 29] Hal[Ét. Sab. 159], so Ar. اَلْعُرُّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl[Geogr. 269 f.] thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרֶךָ 1 S 28[16] (v. Dr); rd. צָרֶךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֲךָ ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרֶיךָ ψ 139[20] is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שִׂנְאֶיךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר v. I. עוּר.

I. **עָרַב** (√of foll.; prob. *עָרַב *mix;* NH עָרָב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܡܥܪܒܐ *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 12, 38] mixture, mixed company;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12[38](E), Ne 13[3]; to Egyptians Je 25[20](𝔄 joins to v[19], so Gie); to Chaldeans 50[37]; in Je 25[24] del. וְאֵת . . . . הָעֵרֶב as doublet (so Gie, cf. ⑥); in 1 K 10[15] rd. עֲרַב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9[14], so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30[5] rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב **n.**[m.] woof (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13[48] + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM[PAOS 1889, clxxviii].

עָרֹב **n.m.**[Ex 8, 20] prob. swarm (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag[BN 112] doubts); —of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di[Ex]) Ex 8[17.17] + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78[45] 105[31].

†II. **עָרַב** **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עָרַב, Syr. ܥܪܶܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag[BN 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 44[32] + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6[1]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43[9]; *Imv.* עָרֵב ψ 119[122], sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38[14], so Jb 17[3] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27[9]; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17[18], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43[9](J), 44[32](J; + מֵעִם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; of God Is 38[14] *go surety for me,* ψ 119[122], so Jb 17[3] (si vera l., v. עֶרְבוֹן); acc. pers. om., ע׳ לְ Pr 6[1] *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תָּקַע לְיַד בַּפֶּיךָ); c. acc. rei Pr 22[26] (‖ תִּקְעֵי־כָף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5[3] (i. e. mortgage), fig. ע׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30[21] so Pr 17[18] (‖ תִּקַּע כָּף). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרָבָה Ez 27[9.27]. **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרֵב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18[23] *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36[8]. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106[35]; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרֵב c. לְ pers. Pr 20[19], c. עִם pers. 24[21]. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרֵב Pr 14[10] in his joy no other *shares.*

†עֲרֻבָּה **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עֲרֻבָּתָם 1 S 17[18] = *a token from them,* i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עָרַב ע׳ Pr 17[18] *give a pledge.*

†עֵרָבוֹן **n.**[m.] pledge;—נָתַן ע׳ *give a pledge* Gn 38[17.18], לָקַח ע׳ v[20] (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17[3] rd. perh. עָרְבֵנִי (for MT עָרְבֵנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†I. [מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעֲרָבֵךְ v[13.17.19.25.27 a.34]; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v[9.27]; pl. sf. מַעֲרָבַיִךְ v[33] perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 4] prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V. ערב *enter,* but improb.).

†[הַתַּעֲרֻבָה] **n.f. pledge**;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [עָרַב] **vb. be sweet, pleasing** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Ecclus 40[21]; 𝔖 עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְעִי שְׁנָתִי consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לֹא ע׳ לִי Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָרֵב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֵּעָרֵב לְ Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יֵעָרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְכוּ).

†עֲרֵב **adj. sweet, pleasant**;—ע׳ לָאִישׁ לֶחֶם שֶׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; ע׳ קוֹלֵךְ Ct 2[14].

IV. **עָרַב** (✓of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. **ዐርበ:** *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch[Die Wüste (1883), 17], but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. اَلْعَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרַב **n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che[Intr. Is. 129]);—בָּעֲרַב בָּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu[Kau] al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening.*

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—Is 13[20]; בַּעֲרָבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עֲרָב **n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers** of N. Arabia (Wetzst[ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.]; extended later (so Herod[II. 11] etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. اَلْعَرَبُ *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty[Arab. Deserta, i. 224]; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS[iv. p. 123], As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl[Pa 295 f. 304 f.] COT[Je 25, 24]; also *Urbi* Dl[Pa 305 f.] of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. 1. עֶרֶב), 2 Ch 9[14] + ‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); ע׳ also Ez 27[21] + 30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö[Arabia] in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent. Arabian** (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö[l. c.]);—הָע׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעַרְבִיִּים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

1. **עַרְבָה** [61] **n.f. desert-plain, steppe**;—abs. ע׳ 2 S 4[7] +, sf. עַרְבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ψ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5] +, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָע׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖ *id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7];—2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲבָרָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7]. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between כִּנֶּרֶת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1] + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19]. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ψ 68[5]; וְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשׁוּחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr[Dt 1, 1 and reff.] Buhl[Geogr. 111].

בֵּית הָעֲרָבָתִי v. עֲרָבָתִי.

V. **עָרַב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; erêb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 27]), غَرْبٌ *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע׳!] *west, western*, CIS[iv. p. 199] DHM[l. c.]; Eth. **ዐርበ:** *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܶܒ; ܥܪܳܒܳܐ *evening* (Lag[BN 64 f.]); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy[Fremdw. 139]).

עֶרֶב [131] **n.[m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)**set, evening**;—abs. ע׳ 2 K 2[16] +, עֶרֶב Ex 12[18] +; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30[8] + 4 t., בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם 12[16] + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perh. לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of* sun*set* †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשֶּׁאֱבֹת), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of י׳) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָע׳ Jos 8[29] (JE) †; usu. ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּע׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (+ כְּבוֹא לְעֵת בּוֹא), 1 K 22[35] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where + הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּע(־)בֹּקֶר 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָע׳ *at evening* only late: †1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ψ 59[7.15] 90[6] Ec 11[6] †; לִפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; ע׳ as adv. acc. Ec 16[6] (P), ψ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָע׳ Lv 11[24] + 30 t. P + Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement מֵע׳

עַד־ע׳ 23^{32} (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di$^{Ex\ 12,6}$; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges$^{§\ 88\ c}$), †Ex 12^{6} 16^{12} $29^{39.41}$ 30^{8} Lv 23^{5} Nu $9^{3.5.11}$ $28^{4.8}$†. **c.** other phrases are: צַלְלֵי ע׳ Je 6^{4} (dist. fr. צָהֳרַיִם and לַיְלָה v^{5}), מִנְחַת (הָ)ע׳ †2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ ψ 141^{2} Dn 9^{21}†; וְאֵבֶ֫ר ע׳ v. l. וְאֵב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב׳ **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7^{4}; cf. בְּנָשֶׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7^{9} (בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה ‖).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom. become evening; grow dark** (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לָעֲרֹב Ju 19^{9}, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב ⑥L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24^{11} all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles$^{Anal.\ 91}$ Che^{Hpt} al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17^{16} *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.**[**m.**] **west** (late) (place of sun*set*); — מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּה-, cf. De Ges$^{§\ 91\ e}$) Is 45^{6} *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43^{5} 59^{19} ψ 103^{12} 107^{3}, so לְמַע׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7^{28} 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}), $26^{16.18}$; מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75^{7}; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8^{5}; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26^{30} *westward*, sq. ל = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32^{30} 33^{14}, מִמ׳ לַגִּבְעָה Ju 20^{33} acc. to ⑥ (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **עֵרֶב** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ *be black*, غُرَابٌ *crow* (raven, rook, etc.); As. *âribu*, *êribu*; Aram. עוּרְבָּא, עוֹרְבָּא, all *crow*, *raven*).

†עֹרֵב **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 11,15}$ **raven**;—הָע׳ Gn 8^{7} (J), Lv 11^{15} (H) = Dt 14^{14} Jb 38^{41}; כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5^{11} black *as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9} *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעֹרְבִים 1 K $17^{4.6}$; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30^{17}.

†II. [עֲרָבָה] **n.**[**f.**] **poplar** (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَبٌ We in De$^{Gn\ (4),\ 568}$ Kersten $^{ZPV\ ii.\ 209}$ De$^{Is\ (4)\ 44,4}$ Löw$^{p.\ 300\ Anm.}$; NH עֲרָבָה; ✓obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44^{4}, cf. ψ 137^{2}; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נָחַל Lv 23^{40} (H), Jb 40^{22}; נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^{7} (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 124}$).

†[עָרַג] **vb. long for** (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend*, *incline* toward (على); عَرِيجٌ *high*, *elevated*; Eth. ዐርገ *ascend*; NH עֲרִגָּה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42^{2} (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v^{2} (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרוֹג Jo 1^{20} (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה] **n.f. garden terrace or bed**;—cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5^{13} *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרֻגוֹת הַבׇּ֫ Ez 17^{7} 6^{2}, ע׳ מַטָּעָהּ i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגַת צַמְּתָהּ v^{10} (all fig.).

†I. עָרָד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egypt. *'a-ru-dâ* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 168,\ 170}$);—Ju 1^{16}, מֶלֶךְ־ע׳ Nu 21^{1} (JE) = 33^{40}, Jos 12^{14} (D, A(ι)ραθ, A ⑥L Αδερ); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 1,16}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 182}$.

†II. עָרָד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{15}, Ωρηρ, A Αρωδ, ⑥L Αραδ.

†[עָרָה] **vb. be naked, bare** (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *ûru*, *nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger$^{BAS\ ii.\ 282}$ and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עֲרִיתָא; Syr. ܥܪܝܬܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֵרָה Is 22^{6} Zp 2^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3^{17}; 3 fs. וַתְּעַר Gn 24^{20}; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141^{8}; 3 mpl. וְיָעֲרוּ 2 Ch 24^{11}; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3^{13} (Ges$^{§\ 75\ n}$);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3^{17} 22^{6} Zp 2^{14} (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3^{13} (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24^{20} (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24^{11}. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תְּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141^{8} (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv $20^{18.19}$ (both ‖ גָּלָה). **2.** *pour out*, הֶע׳ לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53^{12} (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32^{15} (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4^{21} *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37^{35} usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. ⑥).

†[עָרֶה] **n.f. bare place**;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19^{7} (si vera interpr.; > ⑥ ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה **n.f. nakedness, pudenda**; — abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{42} Lv 18^{6}; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9^{22}+, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb), Lv 18^{10}; עֶרְוָתֵךְ Is 47^{3}+; תּוֹ- Lv 20^{17}, תָּהּ- 18^{7}+; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v$^{9.10}$;—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רָאָה ע׳ implying shameful exposure Gn $9^{22.23}$ (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1^{8} Ez 16^{37}; usu. c. גלה: lit. תִּגָּלֶה ע׳ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb; van d. H. v^{26}; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20^4 (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47^3, of Jerus. Ez 16^{37} $23^{10.29}$ (עֶרְוֹת וְנִגְלֵיךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., גִּלָּה ע׳ Lv 18^6+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16^{36}; רָאָה ע׳ in same meaning Lv $20^{17.17}$ (H; of both sexes); ע׳ also $18^{8.10.16}$ (H); כִּסָּה ע׳ *cover nakedness* Gn 9^{23} (J), Ex 28^{42} (P; בְּשַׂר ע׳), Ho 2^{11} (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16^8 (of Jerus.); reviling words are לָבְשָׁה ע׳ אִמֵּךְ 1 S 20^{30} (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserta I. 269). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23^{15} 24^1 (v. Dr). **3.** fig. ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn $42^{9.12}$ (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَة).

†עֲרִיָּה n.f. **nakedness**;—alw. abs. ע׳; —עֲרִיַּת־בֹּשֶׁת Mi 1^{11} (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֶרֶם וְע׳ Ez 16^7+3 t. (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3^9 (v. II. עור).

†[מַעֲרֶה], מַעַר n.[m.] **bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 144);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space:* cstr. מִמַּעֲרֵה־גָבַע Jn 20^{33} *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. 11. מַעֲרַב); בְּמַעֲרֵה־אִישׁ 1 K 7^{36} *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעֲרֵהּ Na 3^5 fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרֹת n. pr. loc. in Judah Jos 15^{59}, Μαγαρωθ, A ⑥L Μα(α)ρωθ.

†תַּעַר n.m. Ψ 52,4 and (Is 7^{20}) f. **razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. תַּעַר יִנָּלַח Is 7^{20} (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ Nu 6^5, obj. of 8^7 (P), cf. cstr. תַּעַר הַמַּלְבִּים Ez 5^1; abs. תַּעַר מְלָטֵשׁ Ψ 52^4 (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. תַּעַר הַסַּפֵּר Je 36^{23} = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעְרָהּ 2 S 20^8; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מְתָעְרוֹ 1 S 17^{51}, הוֹצִיא מִתָּעְרוֹ Ez $21^{8.10}$, תֵּצֵא מִתָּעְרָהּ v^9; of sheathing, הֲשֹׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47^6; הָאֲסִפִי אֶל־תַּעְרֵךְ Ez 21^{35}.

†עָרוֹד n.[m.] **wild ass** (prob. Aram. loanword (=Heb. פֶּרֶא), ⅁ עֲרָדָא, עֲרוֹדָא; Syr. ܥܪܘܕܐ; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom NS 133);—Jb 39^5.

†עָרַךְ **vb. arrange or set in order** (NH *id.;* also *roll* dough, ⅁ עֲרַךְ *id.;* Ph. ערכת CIS No. 132,4 *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَّكَ III. *contend* in battle, مَعْرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jb 32^{14} 2 Ch 13^3, וְע׳ consec. Lv 1^{12} 6^5; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23^4+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27^{21}+, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה Jb 33^5, עִרְכוּ Je 46^3 50^{14}; *Inf. abs.* עָרֹךְ Is 21^5; *cstr.* עֲרֹךְ Ju 20^{22}+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65^{11}, etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6^{23}+, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2^5, etc.; —not in D;—**1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23^4, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v^1), flax-stalks Jos 2^6 (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22^9 (E), 1 K 18^{33}, cf. Tophet Is 30^{33}, Lv 1^7; offerings Lv $1^{8.12}$ 6^5; lamp(s) Ex 27^{21} Lv $24^{3.4}$ (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) Ψ 132^{17}; 'shew'-bread Ex $40^{4.23}$ (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24^8 (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS Sem I. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21^5 Pr 9^2 (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23^{41} (of Jerus. in fig.); Ψ 23^5 78^{19} (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65^{11}. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, מִלְחָמָה ע׳ Ju 20^{22} 1 S 17^8 2 S 10^8 = 1 Ch 19^9, 1 Ch 12^{37} (van d. H. v^{36}), 2 Ch 14^9, עָרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch $12^{34.36}$ (van d. H. v$^{33.35}$); עָרוּךְ מִ׳ Jo 2^5; +אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20^{20} Gn 14^8, עִם 2 Ch 13^3; +לִקְרַאת 1 S 17^2 1 Ch $19^{17\,b}$; ע׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17^{21}; עָרוּךְ בְּאִישׁ לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6^{23} 50^{42}; obj. om. Ju $20^{22.33}$, +לִקְרַאת 1 S 4^2 2 S $10^{9.10}$ = 1 Ch $19^{10.11}$, 2 S 10^{17}; +אֶל *against* Ju 20^{30} Je 50^{14} 1 Ch $19^{17\,a}$, לְ *against* Je 50^9;—Jb 6^4 read יַעַכְרוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46^3, 1 Ch 12^9 (van d. H. v^8). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32^{14} (+אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33^5 (+לְפָנַי), 37^{19} Ψ 5^4 (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעֲרֶכָה לִי Is 44^7. **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13^{18} 23^4, so prob. (obj. om.) of God Ψ 50^{21} (+לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23^5 (cf. Dr).—הֲיַעֲרֶךָ שׁוּעֲךָ Jb 36^{19} is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שַׁוְעֲךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא) הֲיֵעָרֵךְ שׁ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּעַרְכוּ־לוֹ Is 40^{18} *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ Ψ 40^6. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. לְ, Ψ 89^7 (‖ דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb $28^{17.19}$.

עֵרֶךְ n.m. Lv 27, 25 **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. ע׳ Ju 17^{10} Ex 40^{23}; sf. עֶרְכִּי Ψ 55^{14}, עֶרְכֵּךְ Lv 5^{15}+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, בְּנָרִים ע׳ Ju 17^{10} *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), ⑥B στολὴν ἱματίων; לֶחֶם ע׳ Ex 40^{23} i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע׳ alone v^4 (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41^4 *his symmetry* (v. חִין sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

בְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23[35]; in 12[5] read עֶרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* Ⓖ Benz Kit, and prob. del. כ׳ עֶרֶךְ נ׳ (כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ Kit) as gloss (cf ta[ZAW v (1885), 288 f.]); ψ 55[14] a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5[15.18.25], vows, and redemption-money 27[2.3.3.4] + 17 t. 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v[15.19], מִכְסַת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v[23] [del. הָ], cf. v[23b] [del. *id.*]), Nu 18[16].—Jb 28[13] read דַּרְכָּהּ Ⓖ Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph. value** (for taxation), **tax** (from עֶרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[35]; in P, וְהֶעֱ׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27[8.12] c. sf. v[14]; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיךְ v[14]; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v[8].

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **arrangement**;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16[1] to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f. row, rank, battle-line**;—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4[2.12.15.16]; יָרַץ הַמַּ׳ 17[22] *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v[28] (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), עָרְכוּ מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v[21]; עַרְכֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); nearly = battle הַחַיִל הַיּוֹצֵא אֶל־רַמַּ׳ 1 S 17[20]. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 1 S 17[10.45], מַ׳ v[8]; מַ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים v[26.36]; מַ׳ 23[3] and 17[23] Qr, so Ⓖ[A] (v. om. B) 𝔖 𝔗; sg. ⓁⓈ (> Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39[37] *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֲרֶכֶת **n.f. row, line**;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מַ׳ Lv 24[7], מַעֲרֶכֶת v[6] (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 9[32] 23[29] Ne 10[34], שֻׁלְחַן הַמַּ׳ 2 Ch 29[18], cf. 1 Ch 28[16]; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13[11] *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2[3] *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתַּיִם מַעֲרֻכוֹת Lv 24[6].

עָרַל (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَةٌ *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, עוּרְלָא; NH = BH; also Egypt. *karnaθâ* Brugsch[ÄZ 1876, 128] Krall[SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה **n.f. foreskin**;—ע׳ Gn 34[14] Je 9[24]; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4[25] Dt 10[16], etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָ׳) Jos 5[3] (Kö[II. 1, 158]); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4[4] + 2 t.; עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם 1 S 18[27];—*foreskin* 1 S 18[25.27] 2 S 3[14], cf. גִּבְעַת הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4[25] (J), בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17[11] + 5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לוֹ ע׳ Gn 34[14] (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9[24]; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10[16] Je 4[4].

†[עָרַל] **vb. denom.** count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. Ⓖ *περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ*). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2[16] *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (Ⓖ Ⓢ We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עֲרֵל **adj. having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12[48] + 5 t.; cstr. עֲרַל Ez 44[9.9]; עָרֵל Ex 6[12.30]; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6[10]; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19[23] + 20 t.; cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9[25] + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12[48] Jos 5[7] (P), Philistines Ju 14[3] 15[18] 1 S 14[6] 17[26.36] 31[4] 2 S 1[20] 1 Ch 10[4]; of other nations Is 52[1] Je 9[25], esp. as slain Ez 28[10] 31[18] 32[19] + 9 t. 32; in v[27] rd. מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy[31, 18]); עָרֵל וָבָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17[14] (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez 44[7.9] *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19[23] (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע׳ שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6[12.30]; of character, ע׳ לב Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9], cf. עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם לְבָבָם הָעָרֵל Lv 26[41] (P), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6[10] *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עָרוֹם, עֵרֹם, עֵרֻם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرِمٌ, cf. DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25] who cp. BH עַרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä[135] thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. ערם Pa. *heap up;* > Wetzst[Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עַרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עַרְמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נֶעֶרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15[8].

†עֲרֵמָה **n.f. heap**;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3[7]; cstr. עַרְמַת Hg 2[16] Ct 7[3]; pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13[15] +, cstr. 3[34]; abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50[26];—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3[34]; ע׳ = ruin-heap Je 50[26]; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֲרֵמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst[l.c.]), Hg 2[16] Ne 13[15] Ru 3[7]; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7[3]; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31[6.6.7.8.9].

II. **ערם** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30[37] (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31[8].

מַעַרְמִיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†עָרַם [Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ، عَرِمَ، عَرُمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* Ⅱ adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syr. ܥܪܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.)); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יַעְרֵם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in — acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יָעֳרַם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†עֹרֶם [עַרְמָם] **n.[m.] craftiness**; —sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f. craftiness, prudence**; —**1.** בְּע׳ *craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible**; —**1.** *crafty*, ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחְשָׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֱוִיל, פֶּתִי, כְּסִיל); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so ע׳ חָכְמַת v[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עֵרְנִי, עֶרְנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (√ of foll.).

†עֲרִיסָה [עֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. **coarse meal**; Ⓖ AV RV **dough**, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרָסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܪܣܢ (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); >Sm[Ez] Co[Ez] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v. ערשׂ); —only רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ Ez 44[30], ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עֵרוֹעֵר, עַרְעַר, עַרְעָר, עֲרוֹעֵר v. II. ערר.

I. ערף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْف *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 31, 27] **back of neck, neck**; —ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפֶּךָ Dt 31[27], etc.; —**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יָדְךָ בְּע׳ וגו׳ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאָחַז בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (פָּנָה, הִפְנָה) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע׳ אֶל Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנִים פָּנָה) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of ׳י's disfavour ע׳ וְלֹא פָנִים אֵרְאֵם Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck*, i. e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32[8] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפְּךָ הַקְשֵׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. הִקְשָׁה ע׳ i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. גִּיד בַּרְזֶל ע׳ Is 48[4] (‖ קְשֵׁה אַתָּה); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מְמוֹל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom. break the neck** of an animal; —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וַעֲרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף בָּלֶב Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֶגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n. pr. f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף] **vb. drip, drop** (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. عُرْفَةٌ *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud*, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעֲרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי ‖). —Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] **n.[m.] cloud**; —pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָיו Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1899, 689] prop. בְּעַד פָּנָיו, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עַרְפֶּל **n.m. cloud, heavy cloud** (perh. fr. above √ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܪܦܠܐ; Ⓖ עֲרָפִילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עֲרֵפֶל); —ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חשֶׁךְ), 5[19] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בַּעַד; ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (‖ חשֶׁךְ); of ׳י's judgment Je 13[16] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וְע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of ׳י) Zp 1[15] (יוֹם חשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה ‖) = Jo 2[2] (‖ *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَصَ *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently*, PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *'u-ra-ḏau(t)*, *they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms.

תַּעַרְץ Dt 7^{21}+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרֹצִי Is 47^{12}; 1 s. אֶעֱרוֹץ Jb 31^{34}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרֹץ Is 2^{19}+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is $2^{19.21}$ (subj. יי; ins. prob. also v^{10}); הֶעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּעֲרֹץ Jb 13^{25} *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47^{12} (of Bab.), ψ 10^{18}. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1^{29} 7^{21} 20^{3} 31^{6} Jos 1^{9}; c. acc. Jb 31^{34} because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89^{8} *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard,* or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8^{12} (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29^{23} acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשׂ׳. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִצְכֶם Is 8^{13} *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[עָרוּץ] **adj. dreadful** (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30^{6} *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†עָרִיץ **adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking**;—ע׳ of יי, בְּגִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20^{11}; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15^{21} (‖רָעִים), Jb 6^{23} (‖צָר), and national, ψ 54^{5} (‖זָרִים), = עֲדַת ע׳ 86^{14} (‖זֵדִים), הֲמוֹן ע׳ Is 29^{5} (‖זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13^{11}, cstr. עָרִיצֵי גוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28^{7} (‖זָרִים) 30^{11} 31^{12} (‖זָרִים), 32^{12}; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49^{25} (rd. ע׳ also for צַדִּיק v^{24}, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25^{3} *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע׳ as subst.), זְמִיר ע׳ v^{4} (del. as gloss Di al.), רוּחַ ע׳ v^{5} (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ע׳ ψ 37^{35} *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29^{20} (‖לֵץ), Jb 15^{20} (‖רשׁע), pl. 27^{13} (‖*id.*), Pr 11^{16}; rd. also (עָרִיצִ)ים Is 11^{4} (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br^{MP} Du Gr al. (‖רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרָצָה **n.f. awful shock, crash**;—Is 10^{33}, of יי's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק] **vb. gnaw** (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הָעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30^{3} *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֹרְקִי v^{17} *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†עַרְקִי **adj. gent. Arkite,** inhabitant of city *'Arka* (As. *Arka* $COT^{Gloss.}$ $DI^{Pa\ 282}$, Tel Am. *Irkat(a)*, Egypt. *Arkantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irkanatai* $COT^{Gloss.}$, Ency. Bib.$^{1.\ 310}$);—only הָעַרְקִי as n.coll. Gn 10^{17}, τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1^{15}, A *id.*, ⑥L τὸν Αρακει: mod. *'Arḳa,* near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.$^{l.\ c.}$).

I. **ערר** (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xxxii\ (1878),\ 404}$ Lag$^{Symm.\ ii.\ 91\ f.}$; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה **n.f. cave**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 19^{30}+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23^{19}+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6^{2}+, cstr. *id.* Is 2^{19};—*cave,* esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19^{30}(J), 1 S $24^{3.3.7.8.10}$(Ginsb; $v^{4.8.9.11}$ van d. H. Baer), 1 K $19^{1.13}$, Ez 33^{27} Jos 10^{16} (מ׳ בַּמַּקֵּדָה)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6^{2} 1 S 13^{6} 1 K $18^{4.13}$, cf. ψ 57^{1} 142^{1}; מְעָרוֹת צְרִים Is 2^{19}, hence מ׳ פָּרָצִים Je 7^{11} *robbers' cave;* Is 32^{14} *den* (of wild beasts);—מ׳ עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22^{1} 2 S 23^{13}, whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{15}, rd. prob. מְצַדַת ע׳ or מְצָדַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ׳ הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23^{9}+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ׳ alone $23^{11.17.20}$ $49^{29.32}$ (all P). מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידֹנִים Jos 13^{4} (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ĕezzîn,* acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl$^{MDPV\ 1895,\ 55}$.

†II. [עָרַר] **vb. strip oneself** (‖ form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עֲרֶה Is 32^{11} (‖פְּשֹׁטָה; acc. to Ges$^{§\ 110\ k}$ Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew$^{§\ 226\ a}$ Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.). **Pō'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23^{13} *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces,* i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרֹעַ תִּתְעָרְעַר Je 51^{58} *be laid utterly bare,* cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†עֲרִירִי **adj. stripped,** specif. **childless**;—ע׳ Gn 15^{2} (JE), Je 22^{30}; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv $20^{20.21}$ (H).

†עַרְעָר **adj. stripped, destitute**;—הָע׳ as subst. ψ 102^{18} *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17^{6} v. עֲרוֹעֵר.

†1. עַרְעָר **n.**[**m.**] prob. a tree or bush; **juniper?** (Ar. عَرْعَر *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr$^{NHB\ 358}$ Rob$^{BR\ ii.\ 124}$; on format. v. Lag $^{BN\ 162}$ Ba$^{NB\ 160}$);—עֲרוֹעֵר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48^{6}, +17^{6}, where rd. prob. עֲרֹעֵר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עַרְעָר; >Gf al. conversely, rd. עַרְעָר 48^{6}).

†II. עַרְעָר, עַרוֹעֵר, עַרְעֵר **n.pr.loc.** Αροηρ, MI^{26} ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עַרְעָר Nu 32^{34} (JE), Dt 2^{36} 3^{12} 4^{48} Jos 12^{2} (D) 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{8}; עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13^{9} (D), v^{16} (P), 2 S 24^{5}; Moabitish Je 48^{19} (cf. MI^{26}); once עַרְעֹר Ju 11^{26}; mod. *'Arʿâir* Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr Moab 129 ff. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (Ⓖ Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; ⓖL Ραγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. עֲרָעָרָה (or עֲרַעָרָה) for MT עֲדָעָדָה, Ⓖ[B] Αρουηλ, We[1 S 30, 28] (cf. Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern; poss. *Ar'âra* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Is 17[2] rd. עָרֶיהָ עֲדֵי עַד Ⓖ Lo Lag[Sem. i. 30] Che Buhl[Lex] al. (for MT עָרֵי עֲרוֹעֵר). —Vid. also Che[Ency. Bib. 317].

†עַרְעֲרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; הָעֲ 1 Ch 11[44].

ערשׂ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْشٌ *booth, shed, throne,* عَرِيشٌ grape-*trellis,* woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐረሽ:** *booth* (? also **ዐራት:** *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle,* ⅋ עַרְסָא, Syr. ܥܪܣܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame,* cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

†עֶרֶשׂ **n.f.**[Jb 7, 13] **couch, divan**;—cstr. עֶרֶשׂ Dt 3[11]+; abs. עֶרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13]+, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan,* Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עַרְשַׂת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne[Marg. 18] HPS, cf. Ⓖ); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יִעַרְשִׁיָה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, ⓖL Ιερσια.

עשׁב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešēbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl[Pr 87]), *išbu,* perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry,* but عُشْبٌ *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. ⅋ עִסְבָּא, Syr. ܥܣܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

†עֵשֶׂב **n.m.**[Gn 1, 11] **herb, herbage**;—עֵ abs. Dt 11[15]+; cstr. Gn 2[5]+; sf. עִשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage,* in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): עֵ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+עֵץ), 10[15] (+*id;* all J) Am 7[2], so עֵ הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in עֵ הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], עֵ alone 92[8]; עֵ כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], עֵ alone Dt 32[2] (‖דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence עֵ as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding עֵ הַשָּׂדֶה (דֶּשֶׁא Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+עֵץ), עֵ זֹרֵעַ זֶרַע v[30] 9[3], hence עֵ ψ 104[14] (‖חָצִיר for cattle); עֵ disting. fr. דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1[11.12], עֵ שָׂדֶה + דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27].

I. **עָשָׂה** 2622 **vb.** do, make (NH = BH; MI[23. 26] עשתי, l.[3. 9] ואעש, l.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. מעשיהו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM[SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849]);—**Qal**[2524] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1]+, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6]+; 3 fs. עָשָׂתָה Dt 22[21]+, וְעָשָׂת consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 18[25]+, יַעֲשֶׂה, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16[25] + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2]+; יֵעָשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12]+, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18]+, וָאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וְאַעַשׂ Dt 10[3] + 4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15]+; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשֹׂה 44[17]+; עָשׂוֹ 7[5] + 2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עָשׂוּ); cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2[4]+, עָשֹׂה 50[20] + 2 t., עָשׂוֹ 31[28], sf. עֲשֹׂתוֹ 41[32]+, †Ex 18[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5]+, sf. הָעֹשֶׂה Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49]+; sf. עֹשַׂי Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges[§ 124 k]), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16]+, הָעֲשׂוּי Jb 41[25] (Ges[§ 75 k]); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20]+, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560+t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E) + oft.; *do* right in eyes of יְ 2 K 12[3] 14[13]+, evil 8[18.27]+ (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); עֵ חַיִל 1 S 14[48]+ *do might,* i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[39] *do efficiency,* i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[13] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. יְ וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשָׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (יְ subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. עֵ מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of יְ performing signs (אֹתוֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56]+; c. עַל reflex., Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. יְ subj., c. ל, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[6], or evil Gn 42[28] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me,* etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]+ (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8]+, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + ל rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5[19]; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10[7]; c. לְ, of ׳י doing kindness for 1 S 22[3]; executing vengeance for Ju 11[36] (+מִן of enemy); ׳י doing a sign (אוֹת) for †Ju 6[17] (elsewhere נָתַן אוֹת לְ), cf. עֲשֵׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86[17]. (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (אֵת pers.), ׳י subj. Dt 1[30] *all that he did with you*, 10[21] (cf. ψ 86[17] supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24[24] (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2[11]. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28[18] Is 48[14], more gen. Est 1[15] *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. ׳י, Ez 25[11] 28[26] ψ 149[7.9] Nu 33[4] (on false gods); in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ׳ Ne 13[14]. (6) of ׳י *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8[45.49] ψ 9[5]. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6[14] (JE), *acc. to*, בְּ, Gn 6[22] (P), 18[21] (J), 1 K 2[6]; *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[19] (J); Ex 1[17] (E) +; c. בְּ of manner, Ju 9[16a], Ez 8[18] 25[15]. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30[30] (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14[6] Ez 29[20] (for ׳י); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7[14] 2 Ch 2[6.13] Ex 31[4.5] 35[32] (all P); c. בָּהּ (i. e. בָּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5[9] (J) *in toil; work* with (עִם) God 1 S 14[45], so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12[6] (usu. *appoint*); c. אֵת *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2[19.19] (gleaning); work בְּחֵפֶץ בַּפֶּיהָ Pr 31[13]; without prep. Ex 36[1] Ne 3[28]. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2[2] Dn 1[13] (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez 20[44] ψ 109[21]; Ez 22[14] Zp 3[19] (perh.; Gr Now ins. בָּהּ, v. **II 1 g**), +בְּ Je 21[2], +בְּ of manner Ez 23[25.29]; c. לְ pers. +בְּ 25[12]; c. בְּ pers., Je 18[23] Dn 11[7], +בְּ *acc. to* Ne 9[24] Est 3[11]. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִמְּדִי) Gn 19[19] 24[12.14] (J), Ju 1[24] 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 10[2]= 1 Ch 19[2]+; c. עַל, 1 S 20[8] (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109[16]; obj. אֱמֶת+חֶסֶד, c. עִם, Jos 2[14] (JE) Ju 9[19] 2 S 2[6]; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24[49] 32[11] 47[29] (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20[6]=Dt 5[10], 2 S 22[51]= ψ 18[51]; so ע׳ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26[29] (J), cf. Ju 8[35] 9[16]; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6]. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of ׳י, 1 K 8[32.39] Je 14[7] Ez 20[9.14.22] ψ 22[32] 37[5] 52[11] Dn 9[19]; of men 2 Ch 31[21] Dn 8[12.24] 11[28.30.32]; c. לְ pers. Ez 31[11].

II. 1. *make* (670+t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8[6], altar 13[4], idols Ju 18[24.31]+, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3[1] (J), 1[7.16.25] (P), Ne 9[6] Jb 9[9] Pr 8[26] 2 Ch 2[11] ψ 95[5]+; making man ψ 100[3] 119[73] (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31[15.15]; making, constituting, nation Dt 26[19] 32[6.15]; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17[7] Pr 14[31] 17[5] (הָעֹשֶׂהָ Jb 40[19] is improb., most rd. הֶעָשָׂנִי, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֹשֶׂךָ Is 51[13], עֹשַׂנִי Jb 32[23] (Ginsb; v[22] van d. H. Baer), עֹשֵׂנוּ ψ 95[6]; so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35[10], עֹשַׂיִךְ Is 54[5] (Ges[§124k] expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20[4] Dt 9[12] 10[1]+, for (לְ) another 1 S 2[19] 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]+; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40[20] Est 5[4], also (no לְ) Gn 29[22] (E) Ju 14[10] Est 5[5.12] and (fig., ׳י subj.) Is 25[6]; c. לְ rei, Dt 22[8]; c. לְ of animal Gn 33[17] (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7[9] 1 Ch 17[8], also (no לְ) 2 S 8[13]; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18[31]. **e.** *make* war with (אֵת) Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D); c. עִם, Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; abs. 1 Ch 22[8]; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24[6]; pt. עֹשֶׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11[1] 26[11.13]; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9[15] (J); ע׳ אִתִּי בְרִית 2 K 18[31] *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, ע׳ פֶּרֶץ בְּ׳ Ju 21[15] ׳י *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25[18] 28[13] 37[17.24] Ct 3[10] Dt 10[3]+; *make* something into something (Ges[§117ll]) Ho 8[4] Gn 27[9] Ju 17[4] Nu 11[8] 17[3] ψ 104[4]; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1[8] Zp 1[18] Ez 20[17] Ne 9[31]; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38[7] *they made it* נְבוּב לֹחוֹת *hollow with boards*, 39[9]; but also c. acc.+לְ, Ho 2[10] gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8[27] Ex 27[3] (P), Dt 9[14] Je 37[15] Ez 4[9] Is 44[17.19]; *make* something for (לְ pers.), +מִן of material Ct 3[9]. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8[7.7], vineyard, grapes Is 5[2.2.4.4.10], tree, fruit 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Ho 9[16] Je 12[2] 17[8] Ez 17[23] (all fig.), Gn 1[11.12] (P); branches Jb 14[9] and (fig.) Ez 17[8]; land, fruit Lv 25[21] cf. Hb 3[17], abs. Gn 41[47]; of seed Is 5[10], vine, shoots Ez 17[6] (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7[22]; hippop. producing fat Jb 15[27]. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18[7.8] Ju 6[19] 13[5] 1 S 25[18] (pass.), 2 S 12[4.4] Gn 27[14.17.31] 2 S 13[5.7] 1 K 17[12] Ex 12[39] (+לְ reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18[23.25.26]; בְּלִי גוֹלָה Ez 12[3] (+לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13[7]; *prepare* to build (+לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e. g. עוֹלָה Ju 13[16] Je 33[18] Lv 16[24], עוֹלָה וְזֶבַח 2 K 5[17] (+לְ dei), חַטָּאת Lv 14[19], אִשֶּׁה Nu 15[3.14], various offerings 1 K 8[64] Lv 9[22] Ez 45[17] 46[2]+; +לְ׳ *to* ׳י Lv 17[9]+; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43[25.25] 46[15] Lv 14[30] 15[15.30] 16[9] Nu 6[11.17] ψ 66[15] (+לְ dei)+; abs.=*offer sacrifice* Ex 10[25] (E+לְ׳), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17[32]. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21[12]; wash (feet) 2 S 19[25]; trim (beard) v[25] (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12[48] Nu 9[4.6.13] Jos 5[10], also (+לי) Ex 12[48] Nu 9[10.14] (all P), Dt 16[1]+; sabbath Ex 31[16] Dt 5[15]; feast of weeks 16[10], booths 16[13], Purim Est 9[21.27], etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12[5] 31[1] (J), Is 15[7] Je 17[11] 48[36] Dt 8[18] Ez 22[13] 28[4.4] 38[12] 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[8]; +ל reflex. Dt 8[17] 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107[37]. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12[31] 13[33] 2 Ch 2[17] (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12[32.33] (+ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28[6], a festal day ψ 118[24]; *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (cf. Dr[Dt 18, 11]). **9.** *bring about*, of יי's effecting a deliverance Ex 14[13] (לָכֶם), 1 S 11[13] 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[12]; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3[14]. **10.** *use*, לְמַלְאכְתּוֹ וְעֹ׳ 1 S 8[16]; pass. Ex 38[24] **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6[12].

Niph. 97 *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16[11]+; 3 fs. נֶעֱשְׂתָה 2 S 17[23]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29[26]+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12] (Ges §109[f]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9[1.14], etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5[18], etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16[11] (c. ב instr.), Ne 6[16] (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v[9] Ex 12[16]+4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44[14], indef. Est 4[1]; c. בֵּן 9[14]; *be done*, בַּתּוֹרָה Ezr 10[3]; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13[15] Nu 15[24] Ec 4[1]+3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46[10]; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12[35.38] Dn 11[36] Est 5[5] 7[2] 9[12]; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8[11], decree Est 9[1]; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17[23]; nearly=*occur* Ec 1[9.9.13] 9[3.6], subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1[14] 2[17] 4[3] 8[9.17], subj. הֶבֶל v[14], עִנְיָן v[15]. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20[9] (E), 29[26] (c. כֵּן), 34[7] (both J), 2 S 13[12] (כֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by יי Lv 4[2.13.22.27] 5[17]. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11[7] (כֹּה); ל pers. Ex 2[4] (E) 21[31] (E; כַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3[11] Je 5[13] (כֹּה), Lv 24[19] (H; כֵּן), Nu 15[34] (P)+8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11[37] Est 6[3], עִם pers. v[3]; ל rei Nu 15[11] (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done* upon, against (ב) Dn 9[12]. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10[20]=2 Ch 9[19] (throne), Je 3[16] (ark), 2 K 12[14] Ez 43[18] Ex 25[31] Nu 4[26] (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2[7]. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6[4]. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12[16] Lv 6[14] 7[9] (all P), Ne 5[18.18]. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2[8.11], kid Nu 28[15.24]. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24[22.23] (ל dei)=2 Ch 35[18.19]; Purim Est 9[28]. **f.** *be used* Lv 7[24] (P), +ל rei 13[51] (P) Ez 15[5.5].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשֵּׂיתִי ψ 139[15] *I was made.*

עֲשַׂהאֵל 18 **n.pr.m.** Ασαηλ, GL Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2[18.18]+7 t. 2,+3[27.30] 23[24] 1 Ch 2[16] 11[26] 27[7]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8] (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31[13]. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10[15].

†עַשְׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35], Ασιηλ.

†עָשׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; GL in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14]=2 Ch 34[20]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6[15] 15[6.11]. **b.** 9[5].

†(ו)יֹאשׁ Kt, (ו)יַעֲשׂוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[37], G *καὶ ἐποίησαν*.

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11[47], (I)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27[21], Ασειηρ, GL Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה 233 **n.m.** Gn 20, 9 **deed, work**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 44[15]+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5[12]+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13[12]+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20[9]+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1[16]+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19[4] (or sg., so Dr)+, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16[28] (JE), 1 K 13[11] Is 26[12];—1 S 20[19] is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44[15] (J), Ex 23[24] (E), Ne 6[14]+8 t., +sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6[16] Lv 18[3.3] (H), 2 Ch 17[4], מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם La 3[64] Hg 2[14], Jb 33[17] (rdg. מִפַּעֲשֵׂהוּ G Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16[30] (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9[13] cf. Ec 4[3] 8[11.14], מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59[6]; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31[29] Je 25[6.7] 32[30], pl. 44[8], cf. sg. 1 K 16[7] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25]; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19[4] 2 K 23[19] Jon 3[10] Pr 31[31]; of duty in gen. הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18[20] (E)=*what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4[4] 8[14]; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66[18] ψ 33[15] 62[13] Ec 12[14], מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם Je 25[14]. **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23[16] (E), Gn 5[29] (J), Ju 19[16], מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2[17]; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5[5.13] (J); in gen. 23[12] (E); also of product of labour 23[16], cf. Is 65[22] Ec 5[5]; שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמ׳ Ez 46[1] *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָא׳ 1 Ch 23[28], cf. מ׳ 2 Ch 31[21]; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46[33] 47[3] (J), Ju 13[12] 1 S 25[2] Is 54[16]; in gen., *occupation* Is 29[15] Ec 2[4.11] 3[17.22] 8[9] 9[7.10]; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19[14.15] Dt 15[10]; מ׳ יָדֶךָ Dt 2[7]+5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32[30] Jb 1[10] ψ 28[4], מ׳ יָדֶיךָ ψ 90[17.17]; (4) *achievement* Je 48[7] Est 10[2]; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16[3] *thine affairs*; nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1[14] (pl.), 2[17] 8[17] (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of יי, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2[7.10] Jos 24[31] (D), ψ 33[4]+21 t., +מ׳ יָדָיו

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} 92^{5} + 4 t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made,* by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex 26^{1} + 7 t., מ׳ רֹקֵם 26^{36} + 5 t., מ׳ אֹרֵג 28^{32} + 2 t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָּן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רֹקַח Ex 30^{25} + 2 t. (ins. רֹקַח perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳ = *work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. מ׳ כְּלִי Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v^{20} (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14} +; in temple, מ׳ שְׁבָכָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׁוּשַׁן v^{19}, etc.; מ׳ צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. מ׳ הַחֻבְּרוֹת 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers;* = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45^{2} = *my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ex $1^{16.16}$ (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8} + 11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19} = 2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֲכָמִים Je 10^{9}; מ׳ תַּעֲתֻעִים v^{15} 51^{18}; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} 104^{24} + 4 t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. לְרַעַת כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37^{7} (but rd. prob. אנשים 𝔚 Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַמֶּלֶךְ for ׳י Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†מַעֲשִׂיָּה, -יָהוּ, מַעֲשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (*work of* ׳י; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb^{315}); — Ma(a)σσαια(s), etc., 𝔊^{B} Ezr 10^{21} Maσαηλ: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיָה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (יָהוּ-). **2.** 29^{21}. מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7}. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשִׂיָּה for MT בַּעֲשַׂיָּה q.v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשִׂיָּה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3^{23} (Maδασηλ, A Maασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$. **b.** 10^{26}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v^{7}. **e.** 12^{41}. **f.** v^{42}. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v^{21} (Maσαηλ, Maσειας). **c.** v^{22}. **d.** v^{30}. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשַׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†II. [עָשָׂה] **vb. Pi. press, squeeze** (NH עִשָּׂה Pi. *compel;* 𝔗 עַפֵּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. غَشِيَ *compress* a woman); — *Pf.* 3 pl. עִשּׂוּ דַדֵּי בְתוּלִים Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* דַּדַּיִךְ . . . בַּעֲשׂוֹת v^{21} rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו 97 **n.pr.m. Esau,** Hσαυ; — *Esau,* elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}$ + 7 t. 25, 26^{34} 27^{1} + 24 t. 27, 28, 32^{4} + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites $v^{9.43}$, cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob^{6}, בֵּית עֵשָׂו $v^{18.18}$, הַר עֵשָׂו $v^{8.9.19.21}$.

†[עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag$^{BN\ 143}$); Syr. ܥܫܩ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, 𝔗 עַסֵּק, *busy oneself,* NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

†עֵשָׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, 𝔊 'Aδικία.

עָשַׂר (✓ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite,* cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman,* عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe,* مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֲשָׂרָה, עֶשֶׂר 176 **n.m.** and **f.** ten (NH = BH; perh. MI^{33} עשׂר; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشَرَةٌ, عَشْرٌ, עשרת; Sab. עשר SabDenkm$^{No.\ 11\ b,\ l.\ 5,\ 6}$, and cpds. Hom$^{Chrest.\ 48}$; Eth. ዐሠረ፡ ዐሠርቱ፡; As. *ešertu;* 𝔗 עַסַר, עַסְרָא, עַשַׂר; Syr. ܥܫܪ, ܥܣܪ; Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15^{16} + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֶשֶׁר 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24^{10} + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרֵת 1 S 17^{18} + 46 t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרוֹת Ex 18^{21} + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — †**1.** *a ten,* only f.pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי ע׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten,* enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 43 t.; after n. †1 K $7^{27.43}$ + late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{5.26}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 25 t. (incl. ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֲשֶׂרֶת Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves,* cf. 1 K 14^{3}; ע׳ אֲלָפִי Ez 45^{1} rd. עֶשְׂרִים א׳ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. †Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$ +; after n. coll. צֹאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men,* † Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ezr 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu 7^{14} + 13 t. Nu 7

(עִ זָהָב); עִ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18[11]; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2[16]; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18[32] (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11[1] (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27[12.12] = 38[12.12] (all P)†. **c.** עֲשָׂרֶת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34[28] + 18 t., + בַּעֲשָׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25[38] (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ⑥ We Bu), + עִ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1[4] + 26 t.; n. om. עִ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17[10]. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וְעִ שָׁנִים Gn 50[22.26] Jos 24[29] (all E), Ju 2[8]. **b.** עִ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[14] (P). **c.** עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּבָרִים Ezr 8[12], cf. (n. preceding) 1[10]. **d.** עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] = *seventeen shekels;* before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וְחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45[12], but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, ⑥[A] Hi Co al.

עֶשֶׂר 203, עֲשָׂרָה 144 **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven:* **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32[23] + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23[36] + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[20]; ord. Dt 1[3] + 7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; ord. Je 1[3] + 4 t. **2.** *twelve:* **a.** שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35[22] + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19[19] + 12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24[4] + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8[25] + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen:* **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[14] + 2 t.; ord. Est 3[12] + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7[1] + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14[4] + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen:* **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46[22] + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12[6] + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31[41] + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18[13] + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16[1] + 14 t. †**b.** חֲמֵשׁ עָשָׂר Ju 8[10] 2 S 19[18]. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14[17] + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 15[10].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen:* **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26[25] + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24[14] + 2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46[18] + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen:* **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7[11] + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7[11] + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37[2] + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22[52] 2 K 16[1].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen:* **a.** שְׁמֹנָה (שְׁמֹנַת) עָשָׂר Gn 14[4] + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24[15] 25[25]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3[14] + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15[1] + 8 t. †**9.** *nineteen:* **a.** תִּשַׁע עָשָׂר 2 S 2[30]; ord. 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **b.** תִּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11[25] Jos 19[38]; ord. 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, חֹדֶשׁ, יוֹם, שָׁנָה, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29[30] Jos 15[51] (P), Ezr 8[35.35] Est 3[13] 8[5], etc. (even שְׁנִים שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5[14]), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6[38], שְׁנַת 15[1] + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29[17] + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7[72.78] 2 K 8[25] 9[29] 14[23] 16[1] Je 32[1] 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].—Vid. also Kö[II. 1, 211 ff.] Da[Synt. § 37 a, also R. 1, 2] Ges[§§ 92 d, e, 134], and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]; on form in ה־ (prob for ·ִי־), Ol[§ 110] Kö[II. 1, 427] W[SG 138].

†[עָשַׂר] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֵׂר 1 S 8[15.17] (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of,* c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14[22]; 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לִי Gn 28[22] (P); *Pt. taking the tenth,* מְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10[38]. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר Dt 26[12] c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe,* but Inf. cstr. with ־ֹ improb., < rd. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10[39] abs., i.e. *receiving tithes,* but read prob. בַּעְשֵׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§ 53 k] Dr[Dt 26, 12]).

†עֲשׂוֹר, and (Ex 12[3]) עֶשֶׂר **n.[m.]** a ten, decade;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24[55] (J). **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשׂוֹר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25[9] (H), Ez 20[1] 24[1] 40[1] Ex 12[3] Lv 16[29] 23[27] Nu 29[7] Jos 4[19] (all P), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4], Je 52[12] (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25[8]). **2.** of strings of instr.: עֲשׂוֹר נֵבֶל *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33[2] 144[9]; עָשׂוֹר alone ψ 92[4] upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים 315 **n. pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä[BAS 1. 376]; NH = BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ; As. *ešrâ;* Sab. עשרי Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዕሥራ; Aram. עשרין, ܥܣܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31[38] 1 S 14[14] Ex 38[18] + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18[4] + 7 t. + Ez 45[1] (rdg. עֲשָׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עָשָׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3[20] Ex 36[23.24.25] + 4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5[3]. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32[15.15.16] 2 Ch 3[3] + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18[31.31] (הָעֶ), 1 K 6[2] + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27[10.10.11.11] + 4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5[12]. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10[2.3] 1 K 14[20] + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15[32] + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11[24] Ex 38[24] Nu 8[24] (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40[21] Ex 26[2] 36[9] (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7[8.8] (P), 1 Ch 2[22] + 3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19[30] 1 Ch 12[29] (van d. H. v[28]). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9[14] Gn 6[3] Dt 31[2] + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3[4] Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35]; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7[86]. **e.** n.pl.+100+20 1 Ch 15[5.6]; —cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9]+4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11]+3 t. **2. a.** 20+unit+ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns.+20+unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10]+; ns.+unit+20 Ex 12[8]; בִּשְׁנַת+20+unit 1 K 16[10], etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשְׂרֵי.

עֶשְׂרִי 20 **m.,** עַשְׂרִירָה, and עֲשִׂירִית 8 **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth;—**1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[3.4]; בַּיּוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1]+5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂרִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5](P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשָׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂירָה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִת Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂירִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עִשָּׂרוֹן 33 **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. Ⓖ *δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί* Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e.=עֹמֶר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. i. 203);—abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21]+, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9]+;—only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10]+3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4]+26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂר(וֹ)ן עִשָּׂרוֹן 28[13]+4 t.

†מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 28 **tenth part, tithe**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26]+; cstr. מַעְשַׂר Lv 27[30]+, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעֲשָׂרוֹ Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעֲשָׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעֲשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4]+3 t.;—**1.** *tenth part* of ḥomer Ez 45[11], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמַּ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28].—Cf. RS Sem. i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עָשׂ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עיש.

II. עָשׂ v. עשׁשׁ.

†עַשׂרַת **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَنَ *ascend*, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عُشَّانٌ, عَشَنٌ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܫܢܐ (Nö §116), ܥܫܢܐ, from √ * ܥܫܢ acc. to Hoffm LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

†I. עָשָׁן **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 **smoke**;—abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38]+, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עָשַׁן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10];—**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. בָּע׳, as Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. כְּבָע׳ כַּהַבְשָׁן v[18]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, ע׳ בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

†עָשַׁן **vb. denom.** **smoke, be wroth**;—**Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעֱשְׁנוּ (at touch of יׄ) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַף־י׳, c. ב *against*, Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ ב׳ ψ 80[5].

†עָשָׁן **adj.** **smoking**;—ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֻׁנִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; =בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†עָשַׁק **vb.** **oppress, wrong, extort** (Ⅎ עֲשַׁק=BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ešku, strong;* Ar. عَسَقٌ *roughness, injustice*); —**Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנוּ 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31]+, fpl. הָעֹשְׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29]+, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. ע׳ עֹשֶׁק (וְ)גָזַל גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] *practise extortion*, 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] =1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. ע׳ וְנָגוֹל Dt 28[29], ע׳ וְרָצוּץ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יָשֹׁק, fr. שׁוּק; >Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *falls, sinks*); עָשֵׁק בְּדָם נָפֶשׁ

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְּעֻשָּׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.** [Ec 7, 7] **oppression, extortion**;—ע abs. Je 6[6]+, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גָּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עֹשֶׁק Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עָשְׁקָה **n.f.** **oppression, distress**;—עָשְׁקָה־לִי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§§ 9 v, 48 l]) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **oppressor, extortioner**;—Je 22[3] (=עֹשֶׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr.** **oppression, extortion**;—ע Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשֻׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשַׂקָּה] **n.f.** **extortionate act**;—pl. abs. רַב מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת Pr 28[16] *great in extortions*; בְּצַע מ׳ Is 33[15] *gain of extortions*.

†[עָשַׁר] **vb.** **be or become rich** (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. غَثَرَ *abound with herbage*, غُثْرٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich*.—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשׂוּ. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; +בְּרֹב הוֹנַיִךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְשְׁרֵנוּ (Ges[§ 61 g]), + acc. cogn. יְעַשֵּׁר; 2 ms. sf. רַבַּת תַּעְשְׁרֶנָּה ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] ׳י *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁר ψ 49[17], יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+acc. cogn. יְעַשֵּׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וַאֲעַשֵּׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעְשַׁר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself*.

עֹשֶׁר **n.m.** [1 S 17, 25] **riches**;—ע abs. Gn 31[16]+27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרָם Je 9[22]+5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; +(or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16]+9 t.; עָשָׂה ע׳ Je 17[11], cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׁיר **adj.** et **n.** **rich**;—abs. ע׳ Ex 30[15]+19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל, Pr 10[15]+3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20]+4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12]+5 t., +עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; ע׳ Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשֵׁי רַע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for ע׳, and פֹּשְׁעִים for ר׳.

†[עָשַׁשׁ] **vb.** **waste away** (cf. As. *ašašu, moth*; Ar. عُثَّ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[ψ 6, 8] al. עָשַׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31[10] (בְּכַעַס; +נַפְשִׁי, בִּטְנִי); 3 pl. עָצְמֵי עָשְׁשׁוּ v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.** [Is 50, 9] **moth** (as *waster, consumer*);—ע abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[10] read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb.** **be smooth or shiny** (?), si vera l. (cf. עֶשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.**[**m.**] **plate** (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id., lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע׳ שֵׁן Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוּת **adj.** **smooth**?—only ע׳ בְּרֶזֶל Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשׂוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשׂת *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb.** **Hithp.** **think** (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עֲשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת א׳ לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40[18]).

†עַשְׁתּוּת (van d. H. תּ-) **n.f.** **thought**;—cstr. ע׳ שַׁאֲנָן Jb 12[5] (תּ- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עַשְׁתָּנָה] **n.f.** **id.** (Aram.: 𝔗 עַשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשתוני Ecclus 3[21]);—pl. sf. עַשְׁתְּנֹתָיו אֲבַדוּ ψ 146[4].

עַשְׁתֵּי **num.** **one** (As. *išten, one; išten ešrit, eleven;* Dl[§ 73], TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time*; v. Gie[ZAW I (1881), 226] Ges[§ 97 e] Kö[II. 1, 212] and reff.);—only +עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q. v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[2], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[13] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** *'Aštōreth*, < *'Aštart*, *'Aštéreth* (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+ oft. in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עַתַּר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[ib. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.]; As. *Ištar*; OAram. Palm. עתר (= עַתַּר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *'astirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. *'Ασταρτη*; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. *'Αφροδίτη*) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250]);—ּ prob. artificial, to suggest בּשֶׁת, orig. -תַּרְתּ, -תֶּרֶת, cf. *Ištar*, *Ασταρτη*, etc.; ע׳ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. -תָּרוֹת Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + -רֹת 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—*'Aštart*, *'Aštereth* (*Ασταρτη*, pl. *Ασταρται*, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] *Ασταρωθ*), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשתרת אֱלֹהֵי צִדֹנִים 1 K 11[5.33], ע׳ שְׁקֵץ צ׳ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. בֵּית ע׳ 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (בעל(ים, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7[3].—Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.; on *'Athtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *'Aštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *'Ashtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

1. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **v.** foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתְּרוֹת(י)ת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁנַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to *'Aštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also עַשְׁתְּרַי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *Ασταρωθ*, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of *'Aštart*; in Egypt. *'astiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (-רֹת), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתָּרֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (G *Ασταρωθ Καρναιν*, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *'Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6[13];—site prob. either *Tel 'Aštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָעַ׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

עָת v. I. ענה.

†I. [עָתַד] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتُدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܺܝ, ℭ in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעַתְּדָהּ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לַגַּלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj.** ready, prepared;—**1.** abs. עָתִיד לַבִּידוֹר Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset*; pl. עֲתִדִים לַיּוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day*, so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתִדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עַתּוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.**[Gn 31, 10] he-goat (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat*; relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدٌ *horse fit for running* (cf. √ mng. *great*, i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NS 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6];—as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in ׳י's great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3].

עַתָּה, עַתִּי, עָתִי v. עֵת sub I. ענה.

†עַתָּיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], *Αθεα*, GL *Αθαρασθας* (very dub.); = עִוִּתַי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַתָּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] G[A] *Αθαγ*, GL *Ναγεβ*; HPS prop. עֲרָד; v. עָתָר.

עתל (√ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted*; so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†עֲתַלְיָה(וּ), עֲתַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f.** et **m.** (? ׳י *is exalted*);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יָהוֹ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָה- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; ⓖL Γοθονίον (genit.). **c.** עַתְלַי one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אֶרֶץ Is 9[18] (עָתָם is *be clogged in speech*, עָתָם *suffocating heat*, מַעְתָּם *burned by heat*; hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]);—read perhaps נִצְתָה (√צָתָה) *is burned up*, cf. RS[1.c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt.].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring, move*; Ar. عَتَقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old*; Aram. עֲתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֹּק Jb 14[18] 18[4];—**1.** *move* מִמְּקֹמוֹ וְצוּר יַעְ Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖יִחְיוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5];—**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains*. **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ⓖ ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt*; so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz[ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.]).

†עָתָק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתֵק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) valuable; ≺ advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عتيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane[1947]); —הוֹן ע׳ Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth*.

†עָתִיק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice (v. עָתַק);—מְכֻפֶּה ע׳ Is 23[18] *choice attire*.

†[עָתִיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** *removed*, עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדַיִם Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, כַּלַּא, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 381] We[Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לוֹ׳ אֶל־׳ Gn 25[21], וְיֶעְתַּר אֵל־אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וַיֵּעָתֶר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנַעְתּוֹר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֵעָתֵר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19]. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, ל: *Pf.* הַעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Imv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־׳ Ex 8[4] 9[28], לִי׳ 10[17]; also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Imv.* חַעְתִּירוּ, c. בַּעֲדִי v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.**[**m.**] suppliant, worshipper (? ; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עֲתָרֵי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עֲתַר, כַּלַּא, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתָּרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נַעֲקָשׁוֹת, or נְעוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖ וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after ⓖ, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עִתָּרֶת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עִתָּר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιθακ; AⓖL Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עָתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder[Survey iii. 261]) *'Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm[Geogr., Map]).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עָתָר] **n.**[**m.**] odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עֲתַר Ez 8[11], of incense.

פ, ף

פ, פּ, ף, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פּה.

†[**פָּאָה**] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Ar. (فَأَى, فَأَّ) *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.]);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאֵיהֶם Dt 32[26] *I* [יי] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפְּ, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֲאַפִּיצֵם Ⓖ Gr).

פֵּאָה [86] **n.f. corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me[Archiv. i. 461] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 615] Buhl[Lex], but perh. bilit., Nö[M. 435] Sta[§ 185], and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَةٌ *company*, etc. (Nö[l. c.]); As. *pâtu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn[Suppl. 74]; NH=BH, Aram. פְּאָתָא, פַּלְגָּא);—abs. פ Je 9[25]+4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3[12]+77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאֹת Ex 25[26] 37[23]; du. cstr. פַּאֲתֵי Nu 24[17] (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48[45]);—†**1.** *corner* of divan Am 3[12]; table Ex 25[26] 37[23]; field Lv 19[9] 23[22] (H); land (prob.) וַחֲתַלְקֶם לְפֵאָה Ne 9[22], i.e. into every corner; פ׳ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (i.e. *your temples*), פ׳ זְקָנֶךָ v[27] cf. 21[5] (all H); קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.[iii, 8] WMM[As. u. Eur. 140 f.] We[Skizzen iii. 119; Heid. 2, 198]); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24[17] (JE) Je 48[45]. **2.** *side:* **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִימָה(ה) *East side* Ez 47[18]+17 t. Ez, =פ׳, קֶדְמָה Ex 27[13]+3 t. P and Ez 45[7] (v. Co Toy); פ׳ צָפוֹן(ה) *North side* Ez 47[15] Ex 26[20]+9 t.; פ׳ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47[19.19] Ex 27[9]+8 t.; פ׳ יָם (יָמָּה) *West side* Ez 45[7] Ex 27[12]+21 t. + פ׳ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41[12] (also פ׳ קְדִים הַיָּם 48[1]); abs. only לַפֵּאָה הָאַחַת Ex 27[9]. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13[41] *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פאם v. פימה.

†I. [**פָּאַר**] **vb. Pi. beautify, glorify**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פֵּאֲרָךְ (obj. Isr.) Is 55[5] 60[9]; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲפָאֵר 60[7]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּאֵר v[13] Ezr 7[27]; so פָּאֵר עֲנָיִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149[4]. **Hithp. 1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.:=boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאֵר Ju 7[2] Is 10[15]; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8[5] (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of יי, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44[23], so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49[3]; of people [by יי], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60[21] 61[3].

†פְּאֵר **n.m.** [Ez 44, 18] **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*);—abs. פ׳ of bridegroom Is 61[10], sign of joy v[3] (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרֶךְ Ez 24[17], pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵכֶם v[23] (worn by men of position); of priests פַּאֲרֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18], פ׳ הַמִּגְבָּעוֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39[28] (P); pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3[20] (of luxurious women).

†תִּפְאֶרֶת **n.f. beauty, glory**;—ת׳ Is 28[5] Je 48[17]; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3[18]+20 t.; תִּפְאֲרַת Pr 28[12]+6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46[13]+20 t. sf.;—**1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3[18]; of garments 52[1]; jewels Ez 16[17.39] 23[26], cf. 2 Ch 3[6]; flock Je 13[20]; a man Is 44[13]; city of Samaria 28[1.4]; diadem v[5]. **2.** *glory:* **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28[2.40] (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת׳ *crown of glory* Pr 4[9] 16[31] Is 62[3] Je 13[18] Ez 16[12] 23[42]; greatness of monarch Est 1[4]; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12[7.7]. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם וּלְת׳ Dt 26[19] 1 Ch 22[5] Je 13[11] 33[9]. **c.** attribute of יי ψ 71[8] 1 Ch 29[11]; שֵׁם ת׳ Is 63[14] 1 Ch 29[13]; ת׳ עֹז ψ 89[18]; זְרוֹעַ ת׳ Is 63[12]; hence ת׳ in יי's sanctuary ψ 96[6], בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60[7] cf. 63[15] (of heavenly temple), 64[10]; ת׳ as יי's gift to Isr. 46[13] cf. 60[19] (also ψ 89[18] supr.); of future fruit of land 4[2]; design. of ark of יי ψ 78[61]. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2[1]. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20[5] Pr 17[6] 19[11] 20[29] 28[12]; warrior Ju 4[9]; monarchs Is 10[12]; nations Is 13[19] Ez 24[25], מַקֵּל ת׳ *rod* (*sceptre*) *of glorying* Je 48[17] (others **1**).

II. **פאר** (doubtful √).

†[פַּאֲרָה] **n.f. bough**;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֹּארוֹת Ez 17[6] (Baer פְּרֹאוֹת); of cedar, sf. פְּאֹרֹתָו 31[5] (Kt; יו־ Qr); פֹּארָתָיו v[6], פְּרֹאָתָיו v[8.12.13].

†פארה Kt., פּוּרָה Qr **n.f.coll. boughs** Is 10[33] (van d. H. Baer פְּאָרָה).

†[פָּאַר] **vb. denom. Pi. go over the boughs**;—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24[20] *thou shalt not go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

†פָּארוּר **n.**[**m.**] mng. dub.; only קְבָצוּ פ׳ Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פָּרוּר *a pot !*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†**פָּארָן** **n.pr.loc.** **Paran**, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21[21] (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12[16] (E), 10[12] 13[2.26] (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פ׳ Dt 33[2] Hb 3[3],—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K 11[18.18] (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1[1] (loc. dub.).—1 S 25[1] v. 11. מָעוֹן sub עון.—Vid. Rob[BR I, 177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.], Di Dr[Dt].

פגג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פַּגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּין; so Syr. ܦܓܐ in Lexx; Ar. فِجٌّ *unripe fruit*; ☪ פַּגָּא *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig'] Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 391]).

†[פַּגָּה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) **early fig**;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13].

פגל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجِلَ, فَجُلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB a.v.]).

†פִּגּוּל **n.m.**[Lv 7, 18] **foul thing, refuse**, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7[18] (P), 19[7] (H); cf. בְּשַׂר פ׳ Ez 4[14] (undefined); pl. מָרָק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65[4] *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS[Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פגע** **vb.** **meet, encounter, reach** (NH *id.*; Aram. פְּגַע, ܦܓܥ; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجَعَ *happen to, light upon*; فَجِعَ is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 1 K 2[32]+, sf. וּפְגָעוֹ consec. Am 5[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28[11]+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8[21]+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגֹּעַ 1 S 22[17], sf. פִּגְעוֹ Nu 35[19.21];—**1.** *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10[5] Ex 5[20] (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5[19]; פ׳ שׁוֹר Ex 23[4]; c. ב pers. Gn 32[2] (E), Nu 35[19.21] (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28[11] (E). **2.** *meet*, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64[5] (subj. ׳א), so 47[3] acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְגַּע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2[16] (JE), Ju 8[21] 15[12] 18[25] 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 1[15] 1 K 2[25.29.31.32.34.46] Ru 2[22]; of God, c. acc. (sf.), +ב instr. Ex 5[3]. **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7[16] Jb 21[15], sq. cl. Je 27[18] Ru 1[16], +ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23[8]. **5.** *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16[7] 19[11.22.26.27.34.34], cf. 17[10]; c. אֶל loc. 19[11]. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to light upon, Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei +ב pers. Is 53[6]. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15[11] (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36[25] c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53[12], c. ל pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ 59[16] *one interposing*. **4.** *make attack*, only *Pt.* Jb 36[32] *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מְפִגְּעָ *mark*.

†**פֶּגַע** **n.m.** **occurrence, chance**;—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5[18] evil *occurrence*; Ec 9[11] time and *chance*.

†**מִפְגָּע** **n.**[**m.**] **thing hit, mark**;—לָמָּה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמִ׳ לֶךָ Jb 7[20] (cf. also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†**פַּגְעִיאֵל** **n.m.** **Asherite**, Φαγαιηλ, -εηλ;—Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26].

†[**פָּגַר**] **vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint** (☪ פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. *pagru, body, corpse*; NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פַּגְרָא, ܦܓܪܐ; Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö[M § 89]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S 30[10.21].

†**פֶּגֶר** **n.m.**[Is 14, 19] **corpse, carcass**;—abs. פ׳ Is 14[19]+, פֶּגֶר Na 3[3]; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17[46]; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19[35]+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33[5]; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14[19]; usu. pl. 34[3] 66[24] Je 31[40] 33[5] 41[9] Ez 6[5] 43[7.9] Lv 26[30] Nu 14[29.32.33] 2 Ch 20[34],—v[25] rd. prob. בְּגָדִים, so ☪ (?), 𝔙 Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פִּגְרֵי מֵתִים 2 K 19[35]= Is 37[36]; sg. coll. 1 S 17[46] רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8[3], כִּבְרֵ־פ׳ Na 3[3]; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]. **2.** of animals Gn 15[11].

†[**פָּגַשׁ**] **vb. meet, encounter** (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33[8]; 3 pl. consec. וּפְגָשׁוּ Is 34[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָּ Gn 32[18] (Gi; Baer יִפְגְּשֶׁךָּ; van d. H. יִפְגָּשְׁךָ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4[24.27]; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ 1 S 25[20] (rd. prob. וַתִּתְפְּגֹשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17[12]; *cstr.* פְּגֹשׁ Je 41[6];—*meet*, c. acc. Gn 33[8] 1 S 25[20] Is 34[14] Je 41[6], so c. sf. Gn 32[18] Ex 4[24.27] 2 S 2[13]; *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17[12], of ׳י (like a bear) Ho 13[8] (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other*, *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגָּשׁוּ Pr 22[2] 29[13], fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 85[11]. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5[14] *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

†**פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû, id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ; Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27[27]+; sf. פָּדָךְ Jb 5[20]; 2 ms. פָּדִיתָ Dt 9[26]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25[22]; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26[11] +3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18[15] ψ 49[8]; *cstr.* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34[23]; sf. פֹּדֶךָ Dt 13[6]; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35[10] 51[11] Nu 3[49]; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3[51] (Qr; Kt פדים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18[16] (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö[II. I, 138], v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדֻיִם infr.);—*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13[13.15] 34[20] (J), Lv 27[27] Nu 3[46.48.49.51] 18[15.16.17] (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14[45] Jb 6[23] ψ 49[8]. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7[8] 13[6] Mi 6[4]; מִיַּד־צָר ψ 78[42]; ממצרים 2 S 7[23] (but del. פָּדִית Gei[Urschr.288] We Dr al.)=1 Ch 17[21]; מִשָּׁם Dt 24[18]; abs. Dt 9[26] 15[15] 21[8] Ne 1[10]. **b.** from exile, Je 31[11] Zc 10[8]; פְּדוּיֵי יְ Is 35[10]=51[11]. **c.** in gen. Ho 7[13]; מִכֹּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 25[22]; מִכֹּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 130[8]. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26[11] 31[6] 44[27] 69[19]; Abraham Is 29[22]; פ׳ מֵעֲבֹר בַּשַּׁחַת ψ 34[23] 71[23]+; מכל צרה 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29]; נפשׁ Jb 33[28]; מִקֶּרֶב־לִי ψ 55[19]; מָוֶת Jb 5[20]; מיד שׁאול ψ 49[16] Ho 13[14]; מֵעֹשֶׁק אָדָם ψ 119[134]; מִכַּף עָרִיצִים Je 15[21]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+**Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְּדֵה לֹא נִפְדָּתָה Lv 19[20] *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27[29] (from ban); 3 fs. תִּפָּדֶה צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט Is 1[27]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֶפְדָּהּ Ex 21[8] *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†**פְּדוּיִם** **n.**[**m.**]**pl.abstr.** ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3[49] for MT פְּדֻיִם, Sam. פדוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[48]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†**פָּדוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2[44] Ne 7[47]; *Φαδων.*

†**פְּדוּת** **n.f.** ransom; פ׳ ψ 111[9]+2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8[19];—fr. exile Is 50[2]; fr. iniquities ψ 130[7]; in gen. ψ 111[9], שַׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8[19] *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* 𝔗, but improb. and text dub.; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

†**פְּדִיוֹם** **n.m.** ransom;—Nu 3[49], rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פְּדֻיִם v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†**פְּדִיוֹן** **n.m.** id.;—פ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Ex 21[30](E), ψ 49[9].

†**פְּדַהְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT[Gloss.]); —prince of Naphtali Nu 34[28]; *Φαδαηλ.*

†**פְּדַהְצוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23] *Φαδασσουρ.*

†**פְּדָיָה**, **פְּדָיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath ransomed;* in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68]); —**פְּדָיָה**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23[36], but 𝔊 Εδεια (𝔊L Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18.19]. **3. a.** Ne 3[25]. **b.** 8[4]. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]. **5.** Levite Ne 13[13]. **6.** **פְּדָיָהוּ**, Manassite 1 Ch 27[20]—𝔊 (exc. **1**) Φα(λ)δαιας, etc.

פַּדָּן **n.pr.loc.** (*?garden, field;* cf. 𝔗 פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّانٌ Frä[129]; As. *padanu*, =*road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2,612]); also Nö[Aram.] in Ency. Bib.);—פ׳ Gn 48[7], abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן־אֲרָם (*?=garden, field of* [*in*] *Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12[13] is Heb. transl., cf. Di[Gn 25, 20]) 25[20]+5 t.; פַּדְּנָה א׳ 28[2f.] (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); 𝔊 Μεσοποταμία (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddūn* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö[l.c.].

†[**פְּדַר**] **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פִּדְרֵהוּ Jb 33[34] a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פְּדָרֵהוּ; <rd. פִּדְּהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

†[**פֶּדֶר**] **n.**[**m.**] suet, of עֹלָה (so Vrss NH: ✓unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1[8] 8[20]; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1[12].

פֶּה **n.m.**[Jos 9, 2] mouth (prob. bilit. [פו, פי][485] Sta[§183]; NH=BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû, mouth;* Ar. فُوهٌ, فَاهٌ, فِيهٌ; Eth. አፍ; Syr. ܠܦܘܡ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ, فُمٌ, فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, 𝔗 פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡ; Mand. פומא Nö[M §87]);—abs. פ׳ Ex 4[10]+, cstr. פִּי Is 1[20]+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45[12]+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41[40]+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25[28]+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4[15]+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7[6]+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17[10]+2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4], פִּיּוֹת (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3[16], פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15] ψ 149[6]; פִּים 1 S 13[21](corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth,* of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25[28] Ju 7[6] 1 S 14[26.27] Ne 9[20] Pr 19[24]=26[15]+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20[12] ψ 119[103]; fig. of earth Gn 4[11], swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16[30.32] 26[10] Dt 11[6]; fig. also of She'ôl, וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14], cf. ψ 69[16]. **b.** external organ, וַיָּשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4[34] Pr 30[20]; of kissing 1 K 19[18] Ct 1[2]; וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18[19] Mi 7[16] Jb 21[5], cf. 29[9] 40[4] Pr 30[32]; of mocking triumph פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִ׳ Jb 16[10]; הֶרְחִיב פ׳ עַל ψ 35[21] Is 57[4], also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2[1]. **c.** of ׳י in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פִּי speaks Gn 45[12] 2 S 1[16] Is 9[16] Jb 9[20] 15[5.6] ψ 37[30]+; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19[16]; open פִּי, אֶל־ Ju 11[35.36], abs. Jb 3[1] 33[2]+; shut פִּי (be silent) Is 52[15], cf. חָשַׂךְ פִּי Jb 7[11], and (of iniquity, personif.) קָצַף פִּי Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; guard פִּי, Pr 13[3] (נָצַר), 21[23] (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׂמַר פִּתְחֵי פִי Mi 7[5], also ψ 39[2] (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17[5] 18[25] Dt 30[14] 1 K 17[24]; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14[3.19] Ex 4[15], also (God subj.) Nu 22[38] 23[12.16]+; of utterance יָצָא מִפִּי Ju 11[36] Nu 30[3] 32[24] Jos 6[10]+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפִּי Jos 1[8] Is 59[21], cf. נִכְרַת מִפִּי Je 7[28], לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23[13]; אִמְרֵי פִי Dt 32[1] *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8[2] ψ 19[15] 54[4]; דִּבְרֵי פִי ψ 36[4] Ec 10[12]; of agency, בְּפִי *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36[21.22] = מִפִּי Ezr 1[1]; דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32[4] *speak mouth to mouth* = 34[3]; פִּי = *speech, sayings* Is 29[13] ψ 49[14] Ec 10[3]; כָּבֵד פִּי Ex 4[10] *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); אָחִיהָ עִם־פִּי v[12.15], i.e. aid thee in speaking; יִהְיֶה־לְךָ לְפִי v[16] *he shall be mouth for thee*; מִפִּיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36[18], i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפִּי v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פִּי Pr 4[24] 6[12]; פִּי תַהֲפֻכוֹת 8[13]; אַל־תַּנְדֵּל פִּי Ob[12], cf. Mi 6[12] Ez 35[13]. **b.** as laughing Jb 8[21] ψ 126[2]; panting 119[131]. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1[20] 40[5] Je 9[11]+; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8[15.34]; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8[3] Is 45[23]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ Nu 12[8]; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33[6]; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4]; esp. = *command*: עָבַר אֶת־פִּי יְ 1 S 15[24] Nu 14[41], cf. 22[18] Pr 8[29]; פִּי (אֶת־) מָרָה 1 S 12[14.15] Nu 20[24] 1 K 13[21]+; cf. **6 d**. **d.** of idols, ψ 115[5] 135[16.17]. **e.** of musical instr. = sound Am 6[5] (cf. **6 d**). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8[11] (carrying), Is 10[14] (chirping); ass Nu 22[28] (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17[35] (seizing), Am 3[12] (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40[23] (drinking), crocod. 41[11.13] (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22[22] Ez 21[27] 34[10]; פָּצָה פִּי עַל ψ 22[14] La 2[16] 3[46]; hence of *edge* of sword, חָרֵב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] *a sword with edges* (in sim.), = חַרְבוֹת פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; cf. Ju 3[16]; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15], of מוֹרֵג. **4.** *mouth* = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10]; cave Jos 10[18.22.27]; ravine, abyss Je 48[28] (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sheʾôl ψ 141[7]; of a sack Gn 42[27] 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; ephah Zc 5[8]; high-priest's robe Ex 28[32] + 5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133[2]; tunic Jb 30[13]; of a round opening also 1 K 7[31.31.31] (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19[7] (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8[3] (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). **5. a.** *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10[21]; city 21[16], מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9[11]. **b.** = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם +Dt 21[17] 2 K 2[9] Zc 13[8]. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** פִּי, v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** כְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12[23]; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, Dl[HWB323]), +Ex 16[21] they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v[16.18] לְפִי), Lv 25[52] כְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v[16] לְפִי); Nu 6[21] 7[5] אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31[2]), 7[7.8] 35[8] (all P); Jb 33[6] הֵן־אֲנִי כְפִיךָ לָאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכַי, +אֲשֶׁר Ml 2[9] *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2[4] כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. לְ **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, לְפֻם): (1) +Gn 47[12] לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12[4] ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16[16.18] Lv 25[16] לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] except לְפִי דְבָרִי, Ho 10[12] קִצְרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (לִצְדָקָה ‖), Pr 12[8] 27[21]: sq. inf. Nu 9[17] לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29[10]. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34[26] Ex 17[13] Nu 21[24]+oft. **d.** עַל־פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41[40] 45[21] Ex 17[1] 38[21] Nu 3[16.39] +(esp. P), 2 K 23[35]; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17[6] עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19[15] 21[5] (on עַל־פִּי הַנָּבֶל Am 6[5], v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, + Gn 43[7] we told him עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34[27] *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27[8] עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v[18] (cf. לְפִי 25[16.51]), Dt 17[10.11] 2 S 13[32] (but v. שׂוּמָה), Pr 22[6] חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, +Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3].

פֹּה [58], and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פּוֹ**, also +Jb 38[11b] **פֹּא**, **adv. loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in ف *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אַף, אֲפוֹא: cf. Kö[II. 1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.]): —**1.** *here*: **a.** Gn 19[12] עַד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here*? 22[5] שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה,

40^{15} Nu 22^{8} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{8} Ju 4^{20} הֲיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹּה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K $19^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה. Cf. the syn. כֹּה **2.** **b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11a}. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with Ⓖ Ⓢ) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez $40^{10.10.12\,b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹּה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†**פּוּאָה**, פּוּעָה **n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּוָּה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{3}.

†**פּוּנִי** **adj.gent.** of פֻּוָּה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. פֻּנִּי ? or (Φουαει) פֻּוִּי ?—Ⓖ L Φουλαϊ.

†[**פּוּג**] **vb. grow numb** (Ar. فَاجَ *grow cool;* Syr. ܦܘܓ *be cold;* 𝔗 פּוּג *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפֹג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נְפוּגֹתִי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT ἅπ. λεγ. אֲפוּנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אָפוּנָה.

† פּוּגַת (Ges$^{\S\,80\,f}$) **n.f. benumbing** (fig.), **cessation**;—אַל־תִּתֵּנִי פּ׳ לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגוֹת).

†[**הֲמִפּוּגָה**] **n.f.** id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הֲמִפּוּגוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. הֲפֻגוֹת),

†[**פּוּחַ**] **vb. breathe, blow** (NH פּוּחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ), فَاحَ = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, ܦܘܚ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפוּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפֵחַ Pr 14^{25}; וַיָּפַח Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16}. **2. a.** *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10^{5}. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12^{6} *puff*, =*pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֲפִיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter*, בְּהָבִים Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$, אֱמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†**פִּיחַ** **n.**[**m.**] soot, Ⓖ *αἰθάλη* (*?wafted* about);—cstr. פִּיחַ (הַ)כִּבְשָׁן Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†**פּוּט** **n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (Ⓖ usu. *Λίβυες*); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (Φουδ); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוּל; Ⓖ Φουδ),—vid. Di$^{\text{Gn 10, 6}}$ Jen$^{\text{ZA x. 325 ff.}}$.

†**פּוֹטִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, Φουτιηλ.

†**פּוֹטִיפַר** **n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R$^{\text{J}}$), Πετεφρης, etc.

†**פּוֹטִי פֶרַע** **n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe$^{\text{De aleph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1902), 31}}$, Dr in Hastings$^{\text{DB}}$);—Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετρεφης.

†**פּוּךְ** **n.**[**m.**] **antimony, stibium** (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَكَّ *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܟ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרַעְנָה וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We$^{\text{GGN, 1893, 443}}$; in Egypt, Lane$^{\text{Mod. Egypt. ed. 5, i. 45 f.}}$); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We$^{\text{DLZ, Aug. 2, 1890}}$ Che$^{\text{Hpt}}$ al. rd. נֹפֶךְ q.v.); אַבְנֵי פּ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. עֶמֶק הַפּוּךְ, and בָּחַל.

†**פּוֹל** **n.**[**m.**] **coll. beans** (NH = BH; Ar. فُولٌ; Eth. ፎል; 𝔗 ܦܘܠܐ);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, Ⓖ *κύαμος.*

†**פּוֹל** **n.pr.m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr$^{\text{SBAk 1887, 592; KB ii, 267, cf. 277}}$ Tiele$^{\text{Gesch. 268 f.}}$; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey$^{\text{Entstehung, 30}}$) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT^{2,490}); 2 K $15^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, Φουα[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פוט.

†[**פּוּן**] **vb.**(?); only נָאְפוּנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. אֶפּוֹנָה, v. פּוּג, פּוּנָה, אָפוּנָה.

פּוּנָה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פַּנָּה. פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†**פּוּנֹן** **n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu $33^{42.43}$, Φ(ε)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb$^{\text{Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 85}}$, v. also Ritter$^{\text{Erdkunde, Asien. xiv. 125 ff.}}$ Seetzen$^{\text{Reise iii, 17}}$ (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†**פּוּעָה** **n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, Φουα.

†I. [**פּוּץ**] **vb. be dispersed, scattered** (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَضَّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וַתָּפוּצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 13^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פֻּצוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14[34]; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11[11] Nu 10[35] ψ 68[2]; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34[5.5] Zc 13[7]; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] is prob. crpt., and v[9.10] gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20[22] (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46[18]; men (from Babel) Gn 11[4] (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפֹוצָה Je 10[21], 3 pl. נָפֻצוּ Gn 10[18]+, 2 mpl. נְפֻצֹתֶם Ez 11[17]+, etc.; *Pt.* f. נָפוּצָה 2 S 18[8] Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפוּצִים 1 K 22[17], נְפוּצִים 2 Ch 18[16];—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25[5] (מֵעַל pers.)=Je 52[8], 1 K 22[17] (אֶל loc.) =2 Ch 18[16] (עַל), cf. Je 40[15] (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11[17] 20[34.41] 28[25], as flock Je 10[21] Ez 34[6] (עַל loc.), v[12] (שָׁם); Egyptians 29[13] (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18[8]. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10[18].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4[27]+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיץ Jb 37[11], וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20[23], etc.;—**1.** trans. *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 11[8.9] (עַל loc.), Is 41[16] Hb 3[14]; c. ב Gn 49[7]; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4[27] 28[64] Je 9[15] Ez 11[16] 12[15] 20[23] 22[15] 36[19] Ne 1[8]; c. (ה)שׁמ Dt 30[3] Je 30[11]; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34[21]; abs. Je 13[24] 18[17], under fig. of flock Je 23[1.2]; Gr rds. אֲפִיצֵם also Dt 32[26] (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29[12] 30[23.26]; inhab. of earth Is 24[1]. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22[15]= ψ 18[15], ψ 144[6]; cloud Jb 37[11]; הָפֵץ עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ 40[11] (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28[25]. **c.** וְהֶפִיצֵהוּ Jb 18[11] *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. ב loc. Ex 5[12], c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13[8]; of wind Jb 38[24] (עַל loc.).

†מְפִיץ **n.m. scatterer, disperser**;—Na 2[2] (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25[18], cf. Toy.

†[תְּפוּצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25[34] (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.); but Baer Gi תֵּיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. הָפִיצוֹתִיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö[1.471]; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפַּצְתִּיכֶם, Gie וְנִפַּצְתֶּם.

†II. פוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. Ba[ES 69]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5[16] of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תְּפוּצֶינָה עָרַי מִטּוֹב Zc 1[17] *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילָיָה Is 28[7] *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (‖ שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2[13] *tottereth* (v. עוק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10[4] (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מַפִּיק Am 2[13] *cause tottering* (v. עוק).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering**;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25[31] (+ לֵב, מְכִשׁוֹל v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פִּק **n.**[**m.**] **id. lit.**;—פִּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2[11] *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote** (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתָפֵק לָרָעֵב Is 58[10] c. נַפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לַחְמְךָ v. Che[Hpt]); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים מִזּוֹן אֶל־כֹּל ψ 144[13] (v. זן). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3[13], + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8[35] 18[22] (all ‖ מצא), 12[2]. **3.** וְזִמְמוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק ψ 140[9] *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m. lot** (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen[ZA x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3[7] 9[24]; שֵׁם הַפּוּר v[26] explains name of feast פּוּרִים v[26]; יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים *days of Purim* v[28.31]; דִּבְרֵי הַפּוּרִים v[29], אִגֶּרֶת הַפּוּרִים v[32].—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now Arch. ii, 194 ff. and reff.

I. פּוּר (✓ of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), فَارَ *boil, ferment;* Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press**;—פּ׳ דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] (v. דָּרַךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2[16] (rdg. מִפּוּ, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.**[**m.**] **pot** (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise Kö[II. 1, 151]);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13[2], Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ *jar of the potter,* opp. ܡܣܟܢܐ), for boiling Nu 11[8] (JE), 1 S 2[14], cf. Ju 6[19] (𝔊 χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. פּוּר v. II. פרר.

†פּוּרְתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[8], Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. **spring about, Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1[8] (but prob. del. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשַׁשְׁתֶּם Mal 3[20], *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּפוּשׁוּ Je 50[11] Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושׁי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph. be scattered**;—3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3[18] (rd. prob. נָפֻצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53], a family in Judah; Μεφιθειμ, A Ηφιθειν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

†I. [פָּזַז] **vb. Hoph. be refined** (?) (dub. √);—*Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10[18] *refined gold* (si vera l.; Ⓖ δόκιμος, ‖ 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר).

†פָּז **n.m.**[ψ 19,11] **refined, pure gold** (Talm. פִּיזָא; Ⓣ פִּיזוּזָא);—פָּז עֲטָרַת ψ 21[4]; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4[2],[7] אַדְרֵי־פ Ct 5[15]; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28[17] (כְּלִי־פ), ψ 19[11] (+ רָב), 119[127]; ‖ פְּתֶם Is 13[12], cf. פ פְּתֶם Ct 5[11]; + חָרוּץ Pr 8[19].

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb. be supple, agile** (Talm. (rare) פְּזִיזָא *hasty;* Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited;* Syr. (Lexx.) ܦܙܙ *leap,* ܦܙܝܙܐ *agile,* etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּפֻזוּ Gn 49[24], of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6[16].

†[פָּזַר] **vb. scatter** (usually regarded as secondary form of זור q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס=כנש), Niph.; Ar. فَزَّرَ *rend, slit,* also *separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נְפֻזְּרוּ ψ 141[7] our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר ψ 53[6] 112[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147[16]; 2 fs. וְתִפְזְרִי Je 3[13]; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11[24];—*scatter* ψ 89[11] 53[6] 147[16] (all subj. יי), Jo 4[2]; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13], of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112[9] (alms), Pr 11[24]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3[8] *scattered,* of Isr.

I, II. פָּחַח v. פחח.

† פָּחַד **vb. dread, be in dread, in awe** (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41[12] Imv. פחד על *fear for;* Ⓣ פְּחָדָא n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119[161], וּפ consec. Is 19[16] 60[5]; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19[17]; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28[67]+, etc.;—**1.** *be in dread,* abs. Dt 28[66] Is 12[2] 33[14] 44[8.11] ψ 78[53] Pr 3[24]; לֹא פ Je 36[24] sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28[67] Jb 3[25] ψ 14[5]=53[6]; c. מִן pers. Is 19[17] Jb 23[15] ψ 27[1] (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119[161], and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19[16]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ רָגַז); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36[16], submitting to יי Ho 3[5] Mi 7[17] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at יי's favour), abs., Is 60[5]. **Pi.** *be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. וַתְּפַחֵד Is 51[13], c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28[14] *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4[14] *filled* my bones *with dread.*

1. פַּחַד $_{49}$ **n.m.**[18 11,7] **dread;**—פ abs. Gn 31[42]+, cstr. 1 S 11[7]+, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2[25] ψ 119[120], פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 13[11] 1 Ch 14[17], etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15[21]:—**1.** *dread,* פ יי, i.e. before יי, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2[10.19.21] 1 S 11[7] 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10], so פ אֱלֹהִים + 20[29], c. sf. Jb 13[11] ψ 119[120] *trembleth for dread of thee;* c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2[25] (‖ יִרְאָה), 11[25] (‖ מוֹרָא), ψ 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2], אוֹיֵב פ +ψ 64[2], of individual †1 Ch 14[17] Est 9[3]; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1[33]; abs., in gen., Ex 15[16] (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4[14] (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30[5] (‖ קוֹל חֲרָדָה)+; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14[5]+ (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1[26.27] (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28[67]. **2.** =*object of dread* †ψ 31[12] 36[2], פ אֵלַי Jb 31[23]; מְקוֹל הַפַּחַד † Is 24[18] *sound of the disaster,* for מִפְּנֵי הַפ of orig. Je 48[44], but קוֹל פְּחָדִים †Jb 15[21] = a sound of terrors; פ יִצְחָק Gn 31[42] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v[53] (‖ *id.*; both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f.** dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פַּחְדָתִי אֵלֶיךָ Je 2[19] no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee.*

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.[m.]** thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ג=ז) from Ar. فَخِذٌ *thigh* and (cf. We[GGN, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe,* Palm. פחד *tribe*);—גִּידֵי פַחֲדוֹ Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פַּחֲדָיו), of hippopotamus.

פַּחָה $_{28}$ **n.m.**[2 K 18,24] **governor** (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bel paḫâti*], *lord of a district;* cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*);—abs. הַפַּחַת Ne 5[14], cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1[1]+, פַּחַת־ 2[21]; sf. פַּחֲתֶךָ Mal 1[8], פַּחֲתָם Ne 5[14] (but read prob. פַּחֲתָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20[24]+; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10[15]=2 Ch 9[14], פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8[36]+; sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51[28.57];—as Assyr. captains 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9] (< del. פ, cf. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 182] al.), cf. Ez 23[6.12]; of Babylon Je 51[23.57], and Bab. allies Ez 23[23]; of Media Je 51[28]; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21] Ne 2[7.9]+8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3[12] 8[9] 9[3]; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10[15]=2 Ch 9[14]; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20[24] (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb. be wanton, reckless** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَحَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless;* Ⓣ פְּחַז, Syr. ܦܣܛ *be lascivious,* in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9[4]; of prophets Zp 3[4] *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי בְגֹדוֹת).

†פַּחַז **n.[m.]** wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49[4], abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f.** recklessness, extravagance;—sf. תָּם- Je 23[32] of prophets.

פַּחָה (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פְּחָא, פַּחְתָּא, whence (Frä[119]) Ar. فَخّ as loan-word).

†I. פַּח **n.m.**[Ψ124,7] **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr[Am 3, 5] Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 101]);—פ׳ abs. Ho 5[1]+, פָּח Je 48[44]+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9[8]+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18[22]+;—**1.** lit. יַעֲלָה פ׳ Am 3[5b] (as metaph.; v[s] del. פ׳), Pr 7[23] Ec 9[12] (c. אָחוּז; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צְמִים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פ׳ יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8], cf. ψ 91[3] 124[7]; פ׳ alone Je 48[43]=Is 24[17], Jb 22[10] ψ 124[7] Pr 22[5]; טָמַן פ׳ לְ Je 18[22] ψ 140[6] 142[4]; יאֹחֲזוּ בְּעָקֵב פ׳ Jb 18[9]; יָקַשׁ פ׳ לְ 119[110], 141[9]; יִלְכֹּד בְּפַּח Je 48[44]=Is 24[18]. **b.**=source or agent of calamity Ho 5[1] Jos 23[13](D), Is 8[14] ψ 69[23]. —ψ 11[6] v. פֶּחָם.

†[פָּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf. abs.* הָפְחַ כֶּלֶם Is 42[22], c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†II. [פַּח] **n.**[**m.**] **plate of metal**; pl. רִקְּעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17[3]; cstr. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3].

פחם (✓of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحُمَ *be black*, NH פֶּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם=BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ *charcoal*; As. *pêntu* (=**pêmtu*) glowing *coal*; Syr. פֶּחְמָא in Lexx).

†פֶּחָם **n.**[**m.**] **coal** (coll.); abs. פ׳, as inflammable, פ׳ לְגֶחָלִים Pr 26[21] (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44[12], פ׳ אֵשׁ 54[16]; ψ 11[6] for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פַּחַם אֵשׁ (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ גֶּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פחת (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَخَتَ *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. פסח Pa. *pierce, break through*, פֻּסְחָא *pit, chasm*; NH פָּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†פַּחַת **n.m.**[2 S 18,17] (in 17[9] rd. בְּאַחַד) **pit**;—פ׳ abs. Je 48[43]+, פַּחַת v[23]; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17[9]; —*pit*, 2 S 17[9] 18[17] Je 48[28] (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפַח פ׳ Je 48[43] cf. v[44.44] = Is 24[17] cf. v[18.18] and La 3[47].

†פְּחֶתֶת **n.f. a boring or eating out**;—Lv 13[55], of leprous decay in garment.

†פַּחַת מוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ne 3[11] (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ⑥L Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11], Ezr 8[4] (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), פ׳ מ׳ Ne 10[15] (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†פִּטְדָה **n.f.** (**m.** acc. to Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 108]) **topaz or chrysolite** (acc. to ⑥ τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28[13] Ex 28[17]=39[10]; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28[19].—Vid. Plin[NH xxxvii. 8 (32)], Houghton in Sm[DB, Topaz] Ri[HWB, Edelstein].

†פַּטִּישׁ **n.m.**[Je 50, 23] **forge-hammer**;—(NH =BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[85], and so Ar. فِطِّيسٌ (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. 𝔗 פַּטִּישָׁא; but Lag[BN 103] cp. فِطِّيسَةٌ *swine's snout*, Syr. ܦܛܝܣܐ *flat-nosed*);—פ׳ abs. Is 41[7] Je 23[29]; cstr. 50[23] fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר** **vb. separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. פטר CIS[102a,2] *depart* (*die?*); As. *paṭâru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split*, also *create*; Eth. ፈጠረ: *create, fabricate*; Aram. פְּטַר, פֶּטֶר: *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 Ch 23[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19[10]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17[14]; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6[18.29.32], פִּטְרֵי v[35];—**1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19[10] (מִפָּנָי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23[8] (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); פ׳ מַיִם Pr 17[14] *set free, let out*; pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְטִירוּ בְשָׂפָה ψ 22[8] *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

†פֶּטֶר **n.**[**m.**] **that which separates, first opens**;—cstr., פ׳ רֶחֶם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20[26] Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] Nu 18[15]; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13[2] Nu 3[12]; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13[12.13] 34[19.20].

†[פִּטְרָה] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8[16].

פטיר 1 Ch 9[33] Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†פִּי־בֶסֶת **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb[GS 485], or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith[Hastings DB iii. 874], '*House of Bast(et)*' orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind[BAS i. 350], cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30[17] ⑥ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Baṣṭa*, near Zaḳazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.[ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod.[xvi. 49, 51] Naville[l.c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.]

†פִּי הַחִירֹת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14[2.9] (⑥ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33[7] (Ε(π)ιρωθ) +v[8] (read מִפְּנֵי ה׳ Sam ⑥ 𝔙 𝔗, or פִּי ה׳ מִפְּנֵי, for MT ה׳ מִפְּנֵי, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פוד, פיד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَادَ, فود *die*, فَيِدَ, فَادَ *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד** **n.** [**m.**] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12[5]; cstr. 31[29] Pr 24[22]; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30[24]+21[20] (for פִּיד).

פִּיוֹת, פִּיּוֹת v. פֶּה. פִּיחַ v. פוח.

†**פִּיכֹל** **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21[22.32] 26[26], Φικολ, ⑥L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים, perh. < **פָּאַם** (✓of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

†**פִּימָה** **n.f. superabundance** (of fat);—פ׳ Jb 15[27] (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

†**פִּינְחָס** $_{25}$ **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25], yet v. Di);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6[25] Nu 25[7]+16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1[3] (†פְּנְחָס), 2[34] 4[4.11.17.19] 14[3].

†**פִּינֹן** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52], Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיסָה v. פֶּה. פִּיק v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פּוּשׁ, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[11], Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[35]=פִּתְחוֹן 9[41], Φιθων, Φαιθων, ⑥L Φιθωθ.

פכך (✓of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פִּכְפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ** **n.m.**[2 K 9, 1] **vial, flask**;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3].

†**פָּכָה** **vb. Pi.** trickle, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מָן Ez 47[2] *water trickling on* the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם** **n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2[57]=Ne 7[59] (הַצְּבָיִים), *υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν* (*Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ*, etc.).

פלא (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא** **n.m.** wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ׳ Ex 15[11]+6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֲךָ ψ 89[6]; 77[12] 88[13]; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1[9]; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119[129] Dn 12[6];—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29[14]; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119[129]; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ׳ La 1[9] *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77[12] 88[13] 89[6]; עָשָׂה פ׳ Ex 15[11] Is 25[1] ψ 77[15] 78[12] 88[11]; of extraord. trials קֵץ הפ׳ Dn 12[6].

[פָּלָא]$_{71}$ **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., **be surpassing, extraordinary** (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאַת ψ 118[23] (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלְאֲתָה 2 S 1[26] (Kö[I. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30[18]; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17[8]+6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139[14]; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30[11]; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3[5]+; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3[20], etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13[2]; בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ Zc 8[6.6]; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30[11], for י׳ Gn 18[14] (J) Je 32[17.27]. †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131[1] Pr 30[18] Jb 42[3], to decide Dt 17[8]. Esp. †**3. a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful,* 2 S 1[26] ψ 119[18]; of God's acts, נ׳ בְּעֵינֵינוּ 118[23], cf. 139[14]. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37[14] (acts of God), Dn 11[36] (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37[5] Dn 8[24]. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת=*wonderful acts* of י׳ in judgment and redemption, Ex 3[20] (J) Ju 6[13] Je 21[2] 1 Ch 16[9.24] ψ 9[2] 26[7]+15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ׳ Ex 34[10] Jos 3[5] (J) Jb 5[9]=9[10], +9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ׳ Mi 7[15] ψ 78[11].

†**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering,* Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8] (P).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31[22] 2 Ch 26[15]; הִפְלָא Is 28[29]; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28[59] (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלֵא Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29[14] 2 Ch 2[8]; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29[14] Jo 2[26]; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13[19];—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* הפ׳ (לִנְדֹּר) נֶדֶר *make a hard vow* Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, הפ׳ מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28[59]; הפ׳ עֵצָה Is 28[29] *make counsel wondrous,* 29[14] *do wonderfully with people,* +הַפְלֵא וָפֶלֶא; עשׂה עמכם לה׳ Jo 2[26] *dealt with you doing wondrously;* הפ׳ חַסְדּוֹ לִי ψ 31[22]; הפ׳ לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26[15] *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2[8] (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13[19] *working wonders in doing.*

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִּי Jb 10[16] *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

†בַּלּוּא **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1 cp. Lih. n.pr. פלה); —son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵·⁸ 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פֶּלֶת.

†פַּלְאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פָּלְיָא] v. following.

†[פִּלְאִי] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**; —**m.** פלאי (i.e. פִּלְאָי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאַךְ יי; > Qr (א)פֶּלְיָי); **f.** פלאיה דעת ממני (i.e. פִּלְאָיָה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פֶּלְיָאָה.

†פְּלָאְיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, GL Φαλαιας.

†פְּלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68); —1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[מִפְלָאָה] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.); —pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלִיג, פלג *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ the earth *was divided*. **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלַּג Jb 38²⁵ *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges §52n) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†I. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ψ 65, 10 (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**; —usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ יִבְלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פְּלָגָיו ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

†II. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, GL Φαλεγ: Gn 10²⁵ 11¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁹ 1 Ch 1¹⁹·²⁵, פֶּלֶג Gn 11¹⁶.

†[פַּלְגָּה] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**; —pl. פְּלַגּוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ cstr. Ju 5¹⁵·¹⁶ (read perhaps פְּלֻגּוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פְּלֻגָּה] **n.f. division** (=מַחֲלֹקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service; —pl. cstr. פְּלֻגּוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

†[מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

פִּלֶגֶשׁ, פִּילֶגֶשׁ 37 **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 Jer פִּילַקְתָּא (פַּלַקְתָּא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G. I. 380, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.); —פִּ֫ abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פִּי֫ abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22²⁴ +, שִׁהוּ- Ju 19²⁴; שִׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פִּ֫ Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16²¹·²²; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19⁶, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰; —**1.** *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3⁷·⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6⁸·⁹. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ πάλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פְּלָדָה] **n.f.** usu. **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذٌ, فولاذ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܐܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.); —pl. [abs.!] בְּאֶשׁ־פְּלָדָת הָרֶכֶב Na 2⁴ < בָּאֶשׁ פְּלָדָת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פְּלָדָשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδας.

†[פָּלָה] **vb. Niph.** be separated, distinct (‖ form of פָּלָא q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَا, فلو *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*); —**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHup-Now Bae We תְּ- *thou* [׳י] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4⁴, וְהִ consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17⁷; —of ׳י, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חָסֶד לִי (for MT לוֹ חָסִיד), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

†I. פְּלֹנִי **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פְּלֹ֫, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלֻכְמָא, f. פְּלֻכְמְתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG I. §353 B. c, voc. فُلُ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS I. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew §106c, 2 Sta §150b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i. e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מְקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6⁸. From פ׳ א arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) פַּלְמֹנִי †Dn 8¹³ ויאמר . . לְפֹ׳ הַמְדַבֵּר to *that certain one* who spake.—II. פְּלֹנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb. cleave** (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave*; Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), פֹּלֵחַ, are *till, work, serve* [=עָבַד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141⁷ of *cleaving*, ploughing, בְּאָרֶץ (בקעו‖). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through,* 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open,* 3 fpl. יַלְדֵיהֶן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלַּטְנָה (21¹⁰).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.** Jb 41, 16 **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM Ju; 𝔗 פְּלָחָא); —פ׳ abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.;—**1. a.** *mill-stone,* פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding,* i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רֶכֶב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41¹⁶ *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **b.** פ׳ דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30¹² *a cake of figs* (from shape?). **2.** *cleavage, split,* hence *slice* פ׳ הָרִמּוֹן Ct 4³ =6⁷ sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

†פְּלָחָא (Baer פִּלְחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαειs, 𝔊L Φαλλαει.

†[פָּלַט] **vb. escape** (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. *escape,* Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue,* 𝔗 פְּלַט, Syr. ܦܠܛ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7¹⁶ *and* (if) escapers of them *escape.* **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם ψ 17¹³, etc.; 2 ms. תְּפַלְּטֵנִי Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17¹³, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18³+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of ׳י, *deliver,* c. acc. pers., ψ 22⁵·⁹ 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+הִצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; +מִן *from* 2 S 22⁴⁴ =ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ (מוֹצִיא ‖ 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22²=ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth,* of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.,** also 𝔗 *vomit* out, and so פְּצַק). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered,* c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'); 𝔊 Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere ׳י subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security; Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הִצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. **Pi. 1**).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m. 1.** 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12³, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

1. פַּלְטִי **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

†פַּלֵּט **n.**[**m.**] **deliverance** (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—רַנְּנִי פ׳ ψ 32⁷ *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v. Comm.); עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֵּט־לָמוֹ 56⁸, read פַּלֵּט־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אֵין פַּלֵּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.** Am 9,1 **escaped one, fugitive;**—פ׳ abs. 2 K 9¹⁵+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12⁴+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob¹⁴, etc.;—Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶·²⁷ 33²¹ (+מִן loc.), v²²; שְׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; פ׳ וְשָׂרִיד 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob¹⁴; c. genit. obj., *escaped of,* i.e. *from* Is 45²⁰, so פְּלִיטֵי חָרֶב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

†[פָּלֵיט] **n.m. id.**;—pl. פְּלֵיטִם Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ־ים Is 66¹⁹; פְּלֵטִים Je 44¹⁴, +מִן *from* 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

†פְּלֵיטָה **n.f. escape** (on form cf. Ba NB 144, 166);—abs. פ׳ Gn 32⁹+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10⁵+; cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19³⁰+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant:* **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. **b.** of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Dn 11⁴²; +מְפֻזֵּי 2 S 15¹⁴. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 2 K 19³⁰·³¹ (+מִן) =Is 37³¹·³², cf. Is 10²⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵, cf. Ez 14²²; after ׳י's future judgment Is 4² Ob¹⁷ Jo 3⁵.

†II. פַּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל);—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13⁹. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (=פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3¹⁵).

†פְּלָטִי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φελητει, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Nu 34²⁶. **2.** 2 S 3¹⁵ (=פַּלְטִי 1 S 25⁴⁴), 𝔊L Φαλτιου.

†פַּלְטִיָּה, פְּלַטְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(α), etc.:—**1.** יָהוּ־, a prince of people Ez 11¹·¹³. **2.** יָהּ־, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh.=Ne 10²³. **3.** יָהּ־, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

†יִפְלְטִי **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba NB 144, 166);—1 Ch 7³³.³³, also v³² (Gi יִפְלָט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., A Ιαφαλητ.

†יַפְלֵטִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַ׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, A Ιεφαλθι, 𝔊L Ιεφλητι.

†מִפְלָט **n.**[**m.**] **escape** (Hup Bae) **or place of escape** (We Du);—ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; 𝔊 Che מְפַלְּטִי *deliverer.*

פְּלִיָּה, פְּלִי v. פלא.

פלך (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَكٌ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; 𝔗 פְּלָךְ *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†פֶּלֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **1. whirl of spindle. 2. district** (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ׳ 2 S 3[29], פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31[19]; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3[9]+; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v[17];— **1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3[29] (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31[19] (‖ כִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.17.18].

[פָּלַל] 84 **vb.** prob. **intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr[182,25]; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray,* פְּלִילִי *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter;*—otherwise We[Heid. (2), 126] who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge: Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלְּלוֹ 1 S 2[25] (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתְפַּלֵּל foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16[52] *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48[11] (E; poss. denom. from פלל) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַלֵּל ψ 106[30] (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** 80 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8[42]; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1[27], etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32[6]+; יִתְפַּלָּל־ 1 S 2[25]; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5[3], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10[1]+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42[4]+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with ׳ע), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] (E) Dt 9[20] 1 S 12[23]+6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2[25]; אֶל־יהוה Nu 11[2] 21[7] (JE) Dt 9[26]; c. אל־יהוה + בעד 1 S 7[5] Je 29[7]+4 t.; אל־האלהים Gn 20[17] (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30[18] Jb 42[8] (late). **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44[17] 45[20]; unto Israel v[14]; בוֹא אל־מקדשׁ להתפ׳ 16[12]. **3.** *pray* (to ׳י), abs. 1 K 8[33] 2 K 6[17] Ezr 10[1] Dn 9[20] 2 Ch 6[24] 7[1.14], c. אֶל־׳י 1 S 1[26] 8[6] 2 K 4[33] 6[18] 20[2] = Is 38[2] = 2 Ch 32[24], + 10 t.; תפלה הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54]; על יהוה 1 S 1[10] (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1[12] 1 K 8[28]+5 t.; c. ל Dn 9[4]; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1[27]; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19[20] = Is 37[21] (read עַל); עַל־זֹאת אֶל־ *because of this* 2 Ch 32[20] ψ 32[6]; c. אֶל־ loc.: אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8[29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.21.26]; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8[44] = 2 Ch 6[34]; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8[48] = 2 Ch 6[38]. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2[1], c. אֶל Jon 2[2].

תְּפִלָּה 77 **n.f. prayer;**—ת׳ Is 1[15]+, cstr. תְּפִלַּת ψ 80[5]+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4[2]+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72[20];— **1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], Is 1[15] ψ 35[13] 80[5]+. **b.** *pray a prayer,* ת׳ הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54] (cf. v[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20]); דִּבֶּר בַּת׳ Dn 9[21]; specif. of intercession, נשׂא ת׳, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14]. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33[18], לְאֵל ψ 42[9], cf. 69[14]; c. vb. + לפני 88[3] 141[2]; ת׳ תְּחִנָּתִי 88[14]. **d.** בית ת׳ Is 56[7.7] *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־׳י + אל־היכל Jon 2[8]; c. vb. + למען קדשׁו 2 Ch 30[27]. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת׳ (אֶת־) שׁמע 1 K 8[45.49] = 2 Ch 6[35.39], 1 K 9[3] ψ 4[2] 39[13]+9 t.; שׁמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20], Ne 1[6] Dn 9[17]; פנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18]; הַקְשִׁיבָה (אֶל), 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15], cf. Ne 1[11] אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לת׳ ת׳ ψ 61[2]; 66[19]; הֶאֱזִינָה ת׳ 17[1] 55[2] 86[6]; ת׳ לקח 6[10]; cf. 66[20] 102[18b]. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17[1] 86[1] 90[1] 102[1] 142[1] Hb 3[1]; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72[20].

†פֶּלַל **n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3[25], Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, ⊕L Φαλλη.

†[פְּלִיל] **n.m. judge;** pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32[31] our enemies being *judges, umpires;* פ׳ עָוֹן Jb 31[11], rd. פ׳ עָוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v[28], so Bu Du; בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21[22], rd. perh. בַּנְּפָלִים *for the abortion* Bu[ZAW xi (1891), 107], cf. also Di-Ry.

†פְּלִילָה **n.f. office of judge or umpire;**—עשׂי פ׳ (Qr עֲשׂוֹ) Is 16[3] *do an umpire's office.*

†פְּלִילִי **adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;**—פ׳ עָוֹן Jb 31[28] (on v[11] see פְּלִיל; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads עָוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v[11] and v[28]).

†פְּלִילִיָּה **n.f. the giving a decision;**—פ׳ Is 28[7] (of priests).

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath · interposed*);—priest Ne 11[12], Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

†אֶפְלָל **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[37.37], Αφαμηλ, etc., ⊕L Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. 1. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†11. פְּלֹנִי, פְּלוֹנִי **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלוֹנִי 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23[26] (v. בֵּית הַפֶּלֶט); הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[36] read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23[34]. —1. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלשׁ, פלס (✓of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

†פֶּלֶס **n.**[**m.**] **balance, scale;**—lit. Pr 16[11], fig. Is 40[11] (in both ‖ מֹאזְנַיִם).

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78[20]; 2 mpl. תְּפַלְּסוּן ψ 58[3] (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4[26]; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5[11];—**1.** *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תִּפְלֹסְנָה ψ 58[3] (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלְּסָנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so Ⓖ Ⓒ 𝔗 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber[32]), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגַּל Pr 4[26] 5[21] Is 26[7], נָתִיב ψ 78[50], אֹרַח Pr 5[6].

†[מִפְלָשׂ] **n.[m.]** swaying, poising;—מִפְלֶשׂ־עָב Jb 37[16]; Bu (plausibly) מִפְרְשֵׂי, as 36[29].

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder; — *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9[6] its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ׳ abs. Jb 21[6] Is 21[4] Ez 7[18] ψ 55[6].

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f.** horrid thing (thing *to shudder at*);—עֲשְׁתָּה מ׳ לַאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15[13] (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v[13]=2 Ch 15[16.16].

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49[16] *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלשׁ v. פלס.

†[פִּלַּשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palâšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלַּשְׁתִּי Mi 1[10] Kt (Qr *Imv.* הִתְפַּלָּשִׁי-, others mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בְּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27[30], so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלָּשִׁי בְאֵפֶר Je 6[26] (cf. Mi 1[10] Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25[34].

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—פְּלֶשֶׁת (יִשְׁבֵי) Ex 15[14] (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4[4], elsewhere פְּלֶשֶׁת Is 14[29.31] ψ 60[10] = 108[10], 83[8] 87[4]; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT Gn 10,14 Dl Pa 288 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. ii. 104, 106, vii. 89 Jos Ant. i. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel Pal. 73 f.

פְּלִשְׁתִּי 288 **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17[8]+27 t. 17, 18[6] 19[5] 21[10] 22[10]; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21[17]; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines* 255, usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely פ׳ הַפ׳ 1 S 4[7] 7[13]+ (esp. c. prep. בְּפ׳ v[13]+, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10[14]=1 Ch 1[12], Gn 26[14.15.18] Ju 3[31]+33 t. Ju, 1 S 4[1.1]+118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1[20]+28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn 21[32.34]+12 t.; שָׂדֶה פ׳ 1 S 6[1] 27[7.11]; מֶלֶךְ פ׳ Gn 26[1.8]; סַרְנֵי פ׳ Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] +13 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23[31]; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10[6].—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. בַּפְּתוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 103 f., 255.

†פֶּלֶת **n. pr. m.** **1.** Reubenite Nu 16[1], Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פַּלּוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2[33], Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלֵתִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8[18] 15[18] 20[7.23] 1 K 1[38.44] 1 Ch 18[17].

פֶּן 133 (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö ii. 334 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö M. 474 cps. the enclitic particle פּוֹ in 𝔗, *then*, *ăv*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest:* **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3[3] ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11[4] let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, 19[15.17.19] 38[23] 45[11] Ex 1[10] 23[29.33] etc., 2 K 10[23] (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6[10] 27[3] 28[22] 48[5.7] ψ 2[12] 7[3] etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24[6] 31[24], and esp. in Dt, as 4[9.23] 6[12] 8[11] al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32[12], and once, even, of swearing Ju 15[12]; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44[34] how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5[6] אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלָּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־כִּי אָמַר (אָמַרְתִּי) *for he* (*I*) *said, Lest . . .*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26[9] for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31[31] 38[11] 42[4] Ex 13[17] Nu 16[34] 1 S 13[19] 27[11] (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38[17]; with כי אמר implied Gn 26[7]; cf., with an aposiop., 3[22] and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v[23]): cf. Tob 8[9]. **b.** פֶּן at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest:* †Is 36[18] פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29[17.17] (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51[46] Jb 32[13] 36[18]. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20[6] pursue after him, פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr[Sm] Bu Kö[III. 486]), 2 K 2[16] פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ יְ׳ וַיַּשְׁלִכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†פַּנַּג **n.**[**m.**] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפַ׳ וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27[17]; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְדוֹנָג, so Hoffm[Ph. Inschr. 15] Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה 135 **vb. turn** (NH *id.*; Syr. פְּנָא, ܦܢܐ; Eth. ፈነወ; Ar. فَنِيَ *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS[iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40]; As. *pânu, face*, Ph. פנם, MI[13, 18] לפני, sf. מפני l[19]);—**Qal**[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6[4]+, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13[17]+, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2[12]+, 3 fs. וַתִּפֶן 1 K 10[13], 1 s. וָאֶפֶן Dt 9[15] 10[5], 1 pl. וְנִפֶן 2[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25[16]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֹה Hg 1[9]; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24[63]+, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29[17]+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6[14] Is 13[14]=Je 50[16], Jb 21[5] (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17[6] (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24[49]; fig. c. אֶל־יְ׳ (in worship), Is 45[22], other gods Ho 3[1] Dt 31[18.20] Lv 19[4]; for help Lv 19[31] 20[6] Jb 5[1]; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם Ez 10[11]; c. ה loc. 1 K 17[3] Dt 2[3] (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6[1]; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13[18.18] Jb 24[18], אֶל־ד׳ Ju 20[42] 1 S 13[17]; fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53[6] 56[11]; c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14[47], so, +שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2[3], i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17[8]. †**b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18[22], fig., of heart, c. מֵעִם יְ׳ Dt 29[17], abs.=*turn away* 30[17]; in phr. פְּ׳ עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. ראה עֹרֶף Je 18[17]), +לִפְנֵי, Jos 7[12] (of flight), fig.,+אֶל־יְ׳, Je 2[27] 32[33]. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, lit. (esp. +vb. of motion) Nu 21[33] Dt 1[7.24] Ju 18[21] 1 K 10[13] +17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) †Ec 2[12]. †**d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6[4], days of life ψ 90[9]. †**e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24[63] Dt 23[12]; of morning, לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14[27] Ju 19[26] ψ 46[6] (fig.). †**2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12[10] 2 Ch 20[24] 26[20], וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2[12]; c. לְמַעְלָה Is 8[21]; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13[14]; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8[20] Ju 20[40] 2 S 1[7] 2[20] 2 K 2[24], *look after* another Ez 29[16] (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16[10] Nu 17[7]. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15[7], usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7[25.25.25.25]=2 Ch 4[4.4.4.4], Jos 15[2] Ez 8[3] 46[19], but also c. קָדִים 43[17] 44[1] 46[1.12] 47[2], cf. 43[1]. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9[8]; of יְ׳ Ez 36[9] Lv 26[9] 2 K 13[23] ψ 40[5], +חָנַן 25[16] 69[17] 86[16] 119[132]; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28]=2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18], אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16[15] Mal 2[13]; (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשֵׁי הָעָם Dt 9[27]. **d.** *look* for (אֶל rei)=expect Hg 1[9]. **e.** fig. *look* at (ב rei)=consider Ec 2[11].—2 Ch 25[23] v. פִּנָּה. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3[15], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40[3]+2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3[15] (‖ הֵסִיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24[31]; *empty* it Lv 14[36]; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40[3] 57[14] 62[10] Mal 3[1]; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80[10] (fig.). †**Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48[39], 3 fs. הִפְנְתָה 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּפֶן Ju 15[4]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10[9]; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2[9];—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיִּפֶן זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15[4], עֹרֶף Je 48[39] (cf. הפך Jos 7[8]), שְׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10[9]. **2.** *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*,+נָסוּ Je 46[21], לָנוּס 49[24]; opp. נָסוּ 46[5], cf. Na 2[9]; +אֶל pers. 47[3]. †**Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49[8] (Ges[§ 46 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight,+נָסוּ); *Pt.* מָפְנֶה צְפוֹנָה Ez 9[2] the gate . . . *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פָּנֶה], pl. פָּנִים 2123 **n.m.**[Pr 25, 23] and (Ez 21[21] =*edge*; on 2 S 10[9] v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32[31]+; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14[32]+; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43[3]+; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4[5]+, פְּנֵימוֹ ψ 11[7] (Kö[II. 1, 446]); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40[7]+, etc.;— usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4[5.6] Ex 33[14]+; c. vb. sg. La 4[16] (through influence of intervening יְ׳, Ges[§ 146 a]), Pr 15[14] (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);— **I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30[6] Ez 27[35]+, cf. 1[6] 10[14.21] etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43[31] 2 S 19[5] 1 K 19[13] Lv 13[41] Dn 8[18] 10[9.15]+; עוֹר פָּ׳ Ex 35[29.30.35]; pale (from alarm) Is 29[22] Je 30[6], flushed Is 13[8] Ez 21[3], cf. Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; tearful Is 25[8] Jb 16[16]; sad, פָּ׳ רָעִים Gn 40[7], cf. Ne 2[2.3], also רַע פָּ׳ Ec 7[3] i.e. sadness; יְטַב פָּ׳ Pr 15[13] *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4[5.6] why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1[18] (rdg. נָפְלָה, נִפְלוּ, or הִפִּילָה); covered with shame Ez 7[18], whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51[51] ψ 69[8] 83[17], etc. **b.** of יְ׳ Ex 33[20], cf. v[23]. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32[31], cf. Ju 6[22], knowing Dt 34[10], judging Ez 20[35], speaking Ex 33[11], and so פְּ׳ בְּפָ׳ Dt 5[4]; נִתְרָאָה פָנִים 2 K 14[8] *see each other* (in the) *face*=meet each other

in battle, cf. v^{11}=2 Ch 25$^{17.21}$. **d.** of relations with יי: הֵרִים פ׳ Ezr 9^{6}, in worship (v. also נשׂא); in spiritual sense Je 2^{27} 32^{33} (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף) נָתַן פ׳ לָרוּץ יי 2 Ch 20^{3}; (וְלֹא פָנִים) אֶל־אֲדֹנָי Dn 9^{3}; הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2^{4}. **e.** of יי himself, פְּנֵי יי בְּעֹשֵׂי לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30^{9}; גַּעֲרַת פָּנֶיךָ רָעַ ψ 34^{17}; Vid. further sub **7**. **2. a.**=*presence, person,* of יי Ex 33$^{14.15}$, בְּפָנָיו Dt 4^{37}, מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63^{9}; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of יי's angry presence La 4^{16} ψ 21^{10}; of Absalom 2 S 17^{11}; in weakened sense, nearly=sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), Pr 7^{15}. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32^{21} (+3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43$^{3.5}$ 44$^{23.26}$, king Ex 10$^{28.28}$ cf. v^{29} (all J), 2 S 14$^{24.24.28.32}$ cf. 3$^{13.13}$; לִרְאֵי פְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25^{19}= Je 52^{25}, Est 1^{14}; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33^{10}(J), God v^{10}, cf. Jb 33^{26} (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11^{7} 17^{15}. **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6^{2}, cherubim Ex 25$^{20.20}$=37$^{9.9}$, Ez 1$^{8.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{13}+. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן Gn 30^{40}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נֶשֶׁר Ez 1^{10} (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10^{14}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12^{8} (fig.), פ׳־כְּפִיר Ez 41^{19}; פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41^{6} of crocodile. **5.** *face* (=*surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2^{6} 4^{14} 7^{4} ψ 104^{30}+, so פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{29} 7^{3} 8^{9} 11$^{4.8.9}$ 19^{28} Is 24^{1}, פ׳ תֵּבֵל Is 14^{21} 27^{6}; of a field Pr 24^{31}; פ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 1$^{2.2}$ Jb 38^{30}, פ׳ הַמָּיִם Gn 7^{18}; פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם 1^{20}; פ׳־כִּסֵּה Jb 26^{9} i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֻּסֵּה *full moon*); פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ [לוּט] v.; פ׳ הַלּוּט Jb 41^{5} *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41^{14} 47^{1}, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41^{21}; of gate 40$^{6.20.22}$ 42^{15} 43^{4}; of chamber 40$^{44.44.45.46}$; of pot (סִיר) Je 1^{13}; פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10^{9} *battle-front* =1 Ch 19^{10} (vb. agrees with חֲמֹ׳ in gender, Ges^{§146a}); =*van* of locust-army Jo 2^{20} (opp. סֹפוֹ); *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21^{21}, of axe Ec 10^{10}; =condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27^{23}; פ׳ הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair*. **6.** as **adv.loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10^{9} *before and behind*=פ׳ וְאָ׳ 1 Ch 19^{10}, also Ez 2^{10} 2 Ch 13^{14}; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7^{5}, also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20^{16} (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7^{24} (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלְּפָנִים 1 K 6^{29} v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt 2$^{12.20}$ Jos 11^{10} Ju 1$^{10.11.13}$ +12 t.; מִלְּפָנִים Is 41^{26} *from beforetime* (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אור **vb. Hiph. 5**; אור **n. 10**; בוּשׁ **Hiph.**; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; בּשׁת **1**, p. 102; [הָבְרָה], p. 648; הדר **2**; זעם **Niph.**; חבשׁ **1 a**; I. חָדָה; I. חור; חזק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חפה; טחן; יעד **Hoph.**; ישׁועה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כּפּר **1**, p. 497; כּסה **Pi. 1, 2**; מאוֹר, p. 22; מְנֻמָּה p. 169; I. מגל; מַשָּׂא, p. 673; [נכם] **Hiph. 3**; נגד **1, 2 c**; נכח; נכר **Hiph.**; נפל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נשׂא **1 b** (3); נתן **2 b**; סבב **Hiph. 1 a**; סתר **Hiph. 2**; I. עבר **2**; עזז, עזו **Hiph.**; עמד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עמה; [קדם] **Pi.**; שׂים; שׁוּב **Hiph.**; שׁית; II. שׁנה **Pi.**; תּפת.

II. פְּנֵי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of,* Ex 23^{17} pregn. יֵרָאֶה ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) יי (‖ 34^{23} אֶת־פְּנֵי הָאֲ׳); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19^{2}. **b.** *to the front of,* after a vb. of motion, Lv 6^{7} הַקְרֵב אֹתָהּ ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9^{5} 16^{2} Nu 17^{8} 20^{10}. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41$^{4.12.15.25}$ 42$^{2.3.7.10.13}$ 45^{7} 48^{21}. **d.** *on to the surface of,* Lv 14^{53} וְשִׁלַּח ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16^{5}.

†**2.** אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:* hence **a.** *in the presence of,* 1 S 2^{11} אֶת־פ׳ עֵלִי 1 K 12^{6} who stood אֶת־פ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10^{8}), Est 1^{10} Pr 17^{24}; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנָּחֵם leg., ☪ 𝔗 We Dr al.) 1 S 22^{4}. Spec. יי אֶת־פְּנֵי Gn 19^{13} (1 S 2^{17}), v^{27} 1 S 2^{18}; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34^{23} יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פ׳ הָאָדֹן, v^{24} Dt 16^{16} (cf. Dr), 31^{11} 1 S 1^{22} (‖ אל־פ׳ יי Ex 23^{17}); so פְּנֵי alone Ex 23^{15}=34^{20} (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1^{12}, פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42^{3} (acc. to many, as Ges^{Thes} Di$^{Ex\ 23,\ 15}$ Che$^{Is\ 1,12,\ crit.\ n.}$, the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* יי); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16^{10} 21^{7} 140^{14}. **b.** *in front of,* Gn 33^{18} לִפְנֵי יי אֶת־פ׳ כָּרְכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ, Lv 4^{6} וְיִתַּן אֶת־פ׳ הָעִיר, v^{17}.—מֵאֵת פָּנַי *from before,* v. II. אֵת **4 a**.

3. בְּפְנֵי: †(*a*) *in the face of,* mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12^{14} Dt 25^{9}; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}, and עמד Jos 10^{8}, לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21^{42} 23^{9}; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against,* Ho 5^{5} וְעָנָה גְאוֹן יִשְׂרָאל בפניו 7^{10} Jb 16^{8}; וְנָקְטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם=feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6^{9}, so 20^{43} 36^{31}. †(*b*) *in front of,* Ez 42^{12}.

4. לְפְנֵי, prop. *at the face* or *front of,* the most general word for *in the presence of, before:* as Gn 18^{22} עֹמֵד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4^{21} 11^{10} 2 S 2^{14} Pr 17^{18}+oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47^{2} וַיַּצִּיגֵם לפני פ׳ and set them *before* Ph., 27^{20} כִּי הִקְרָה יי לְפָנַי

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{12}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{28} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עֲלָתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} כְּתוּבָה לְפָנָי, Je 22^{22} נִכְתַּם עָוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. לפני יי Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236[a]). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ $72^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{51} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* יי, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה לִ׳ יי, v^{13} צְדָקָה לִ׳ יי, 1 S 20^{1b}, אָרוּר לִ׳ יי Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, לָרָצוֹן לִ׳ יי acceptable *before* יי, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{12} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב לִ׳ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) +Ne $2^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב לִ׳ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי, v. רַחֲמִים. (*h*) לִפְנֵי יי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of יי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* יי, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* יי, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v^{18} $14^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v^{12} (rejoice, so v^{18} 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} $20^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19} 11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex $16^{9.33.34}$ Lv $1^{5.11}$ $3^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in הָלַךְ לִ׳ יי 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234[b] **c**).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{8}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַד לִ׳ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נִגַּף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נגף מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as $1^{8.21}$ $7^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+ (Dr$^{Dt\ lxxxii}$): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17}. (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as עמד בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos $7^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) שִׂים, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} $11^{26.32}$ $30^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D^{2}), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position:* (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} בַּמִּנְחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנָי that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex $13^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו וַיִּנְהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10}=62^{11} his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La $1^{5.6}$. (*b*) of a leader, etc.=*at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{13} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S $18^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לפני מנשה, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-hahiroth . . ., *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23^{17} אֲשֶׁר לִ׳ מַמְרֵא (usu. על פני מ׳: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne $8^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+ לִ׳ הָעֵדֻת, 30^{6}+ לִ׳ הַפָּרֹכֶת, $40^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K 6^{21} 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before:* Am 1^{1}: לפני הָרַעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K $16^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת יי *before* יי's destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיַּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי *from before:*—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} ויצא יוסף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph., 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מל׳ יי Gn 4^{6} Cain went forth *from before* יי, Jon $1^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} והצא אש מלפני יי (so 10^{2}), קֶצֶף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{24} 20^{9}, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* יי; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

2 Ch 1[13]. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23[4] to bury my dead *from before* me, v[8] Ex 36[3] Dt 17[18] וכתב לו מִשְׁנֵה התורה הזאת מִלִּ׳, 28[31] הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, נָזוּל מלפניך. (*c*) with בקש Est 4[8] [cf. מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2[18]]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1[19] [cf. Dn 2[15]], Ec 10[5]; 1 Ch 29[12] הָעֹשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3[19]); ψ 17[2] מלפניך יֵצֵא משפטי. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* ׳י (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b*, *c*), Lv 22[3] 1 K 8[25] לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי, Je 31[36] 33[18] Is 48[19]: ψ 51[13] אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**); Je 16[17] לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18[23] Ne 3[37]. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23[28] Dt 9[4] 11[23] 31[3]+ (but much less common than מִפָּנֶיךָ).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18[12] Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]; 1 Ch 16[30] חִילִי מִלְּפָנָיו ‖ ψ 96[9] [מפניו], ψ 114[7.7]; Est 7[6]; 2 Ch 32[7] (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57[16] ψ 97[5]; being humbled, 1 K 21[29] (+מפני), 2 Ch 32[12.23] 34[27] [‖ 2 K 22[19] מפני], 36[12]; crying for help 1 S 8[18] [cf. מפני Ex 3[7]], singing 1 Ch 16[33] [‖ ψ 96[13] לפני], fleeing 19[18] [‖ 2 S 10[18] מִפְּנֵי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1[10].—With the later usages of מִלִּ׳, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in BAram. and ℭ (Dr Sm lxx–lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö[II. 320].

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14[19] וַיִּסַּע עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30[11] Ho 11[2]; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9[21] 1 S 21[11] 23[26] Je 35[11.11] 37[11] 41[9] 50[16]]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3[8] 4[14] Is 2[10] (cf. v[19.21]); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9[21] (Thes ‘bene ℭ *ob metum* A.’), 1 S 18[11] 19[10] 23[26], or fleeing, Ex 4[3] 14[25] 1 S 17[24]+ oft. (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23[30] אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34[11.24] אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18[24] Dt 8[20] Am 2[9] ψ 89[24]+ oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63[12] בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2[10] 4[23]). Pregn. Is 17[9] אֲשֶׁר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ . . . בַּעֲזוּבַת which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9[4] יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7[20]: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גור, יגר, חיל, ירא, ערץ, פחד, קוץ Ex 9[30] Nu 22[3.3] Dt 1[17] Je 5[22] etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5[5] 9[19]); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45[3] Jos 2[9] Je 1[17] Jb 23[15], etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10[3] Ju 11[33]+; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1[7] Hb 2[20]; Ju 5[5] the mts. flowed מפני ׳י *at the presence of* ׳י, Is 63[19] Je 4[26] Na 1[5], ψ 68[3] as wax melteth מפני אֵשׁ; Dt 20[19]; Is 19[1]; 26[17] כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* ׳י); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31[35] Lv 19[32]. (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6[13] מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27[4] I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36[7] the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41[31] 47[13] Ex 3[7] their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8[20] תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב, 9[11] Jos 2[11] 23[3] Ju 2[18] 6[6] 1 K 5[17] 8[11]+oft.; Is 10[27] (RVm), Je 15[17] ψ 38[4.6], etc.; Je 4[4]+ מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7[12] 9[6] 13[17] 14[16] 23[9]+oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8[11] Jb 37[19]. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19[18] Je 44[23].—Nu 33[8] v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7. עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. עַל פְּנֵי, עלת פְּנֵי, Lzb[352]) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18[43] as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35[5] 83[14]+), Gn 32[22] the present passed on על־פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33[19] אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15[18.23] (read על־פניו: v. Dr), Jb 4[15]; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10[3] ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6[7] עַל־פָּנַי תָּמִיד חָלְיִי וּמַכָּה, 13[26] (cf. Na 3[5]), ψ 9[20] יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים על־פניך *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1[11] אם־לא על־פניך יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6[28] ועל־פניכם אם אֲכַזֵּב, 21[31]; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11[28] Nu 3[4]. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21[16], and perh. (Ew[§217f]) Ex 20[3] (Dt 5[7]) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16[14] פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ יִפְרָצֵנִי. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM[Ju., p. 351]) = *east of*, 1 K 6[3] the porch *in front of*, etc., v[3] 7[6] 8[8] 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 42[8]; Gn 16[12] על־פני כל־אחיו ישכן (cf. 25[18b]), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פְּנֵי מִמְּזְרָא 23[19] (50[13]), Ex 16[14]; oft. in . . . אשׁר על־פני Gn 25[9] (49[30]), מצרים v[18a] (Jos 13[3] 1 S 15[7]), Nu 21[11] 33[7a], יחו Dt 32[49] (34[1]), Jos 13[3.25] 15[3] (18[16]), 17[7] 18[14] 19[11] Ju 16[3] 1 S 24[3] (prob.), 26[1.3] 2 S 2[24] 1 K

11^{7} (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23^{13} Zc 14^{4}), $17^{3.5}$.—Gn 1^{20} let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השׁמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18^{16} וישׁקף על־פני סדם, 19^{28}; Nu 21^{20} (23^{28}) נשׁקפה על־פני הישׁימן *overlooking*; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16^{14}; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2^{2} עָלָה מְפִיץ עַל־פָּנֶיךָ, ψ 21^{13} Ez 32^{10}.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1^{2} על־פני תהום *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16^{14} ׳על־פ המדבר: oft. in the phrases על־פני (כל) הארץ Gn 1^{29} 7^{3}+, and (more freq.) על־פני האדמה *on the face* of the ground 6^{1} 7^{23} etc.; על פני השׂדה Lv 17^{5} Nu 19^{16} 1 S 14^{25}+; after vbs. of motion, 11^{4} lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, $v^{8.9}$ Ex 32^{20} Lv 14^{7} (v^{53} אל), Is 18^{2} 19^{8} Am 5^{8} Ez 32^{4} Jb 5^{10}+.

8. מֵעַל־פָּנֵי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23^{3} Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פניו) מֵעַל פני *from before my* (*his*) *face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שִׁלַּח 1 K 9^{7} (‖ 2 Ch 7^{20} השׁליך), Je 15^{1}, השׁליך 2 K 13^{23} 24^{20} (Je 52^{3}), Je 7^{15}, נטשׁ Je 23^{39}, הסיר 2 K $17^{18.23}$ 23^{27} 24^{3} Je 32^{31}. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4^{14} 6^{7} 7^{4} 8^{8} Ex 32^{12} Dt 6^{15} 1 S 20^{15} 1 K 9^{7} 13^{34} Am 9^{8} Je 28^{16} Zp $1^{2.3}$.

†פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1. towards the (in-) side.** **2. within** (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10^{18} 2 Ch 29^{18}, and (after הֵבִיא) 2 K 7^{11}, also לְפִנִים Ez 41^{3} 2 Ch 29^{16}. **2.** פ׳ 1 K 6^{18}, also לפ׳ v^{30}, so read also v^{29} (for MT מִלִּפְנִים, v. Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz), Ez $40^{16.16}$, also ψ 45^{14} MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מפ׳ 1 K $6^{19.21}$=2 Ch 3^{4}.

פְּנִימִי $_{32}$ **adj. inner**;—פ׳ 1 K 6^{27}+; f. פְּנִימִית v^{36}+; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28^{11}; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4^{22};—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6^{27} 7^{12}+; esp. Ez $8^{3.16}$ 10^{3}+ 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41^{17} *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42^{4} *toward the inside* (del. Ⓖ Ⓒ Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6^{17}, Ew §164^{a} Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with Ⓖ, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

†פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr$^{Univ. Pa. Exp. ix, 68}$);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (του) Θεου: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32^{32} Ju $8^{8.8.9.17}$ 1 K 12^{25}=פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32^{31}: site unknown; v. esp. Paine$^{Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.}$ **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{4}. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{25} Qr (Kt פניאל).

יְפַנֶּה $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag$^{BN\ 134}$);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13^{6} 14^{6} Jos $14^{6.13}$ 1 Ch 4^{15}+ 10 t., Ιεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Ιφινα, A Ιεφιηλ, ⓖL Ιεφοννη.

פְּנִינָחָס v. פִּינְחָס. פְּנִיאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פנה.

פְּנִינִים v. פְּנִימִים. פָּנִים, etc., v. פנה.

פנן (√of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה $_{28}$ **n.f. corner**;—abs. פ׳ 2 K 14^{13}+, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31^{40}+; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38^{9}, פִּנָּה Pr 7^{8} (Ges §91^{e}); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1^{16} 2 Ch 26^{15}, פִּנִּים Zc 14^{10}; cstr. פִּנוֹת 1 K 7^{34}+, etc.;—**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7^{34}+v^{30} (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27^{2} 38^{2} Ez 43^{20},45^{19}; of house Jb 1^{19}, roof Pr 7^{12} 21^{9}=25^{24}; אֶבֶן לְפִנָּה Je 51^{26} i. e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פ׳ of earth Jb 38^{6}; cf. (fig.) ψ 118^{22}, and (אבן om.) Is 28^{16}; פ׳=street-*corner* 2 Ch 28^{24}. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3^{24} (in SE.), $v^{31.32}$ (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14^{13}+‖ 2 Ch 25^{23} Ⓖ Ⓒ 𝔗 and most (for MT שׁ׳ הַפּוּאָה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26^{15}; of cities in gen. הַפ׳ הַגְּבֹהוֹת Zp 1^{16}; of the nations 3^{6}. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20^{2} 1 S 14^{38} Is 19^{13} (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10^{4} (+יָתֵד q.v.).

†פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl. corals** (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنٌ *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; >*pearls* Bo$^{Hieroz.\ 601}$ Di^{Jb} after Ra al.);—פ׳ fig. of value Pr 20^{15}; usu. מפ׳, comp. Jb 28^{18} Pr 3^{15} (Kt מפניים), 8^{11} 31^{10} (all of value), La 4^{7} (of red colour); + ψ 45^{14} (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

†פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S $1^{2.2.4}$, Φεννανα.

†[פָּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14^{16}; Ar. فَنَّقَ II.; Aram. פנק, פנק Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29^{21} *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. פַּס דַּמִּים v. אֶפֶס ד׳.

†**פסג vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, **pass between** (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also=BH; 𝔗 פְּסַג *cut in two*);—*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48^{14} *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פִּקְּדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פְּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

†פַּסְגָּה **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr [Dt 3,17]);—alw. הַפִּסְגָּה: רֹאשׁ הַפִּסְגָּה Nu 21[20] 23[14] Dt 3[27] 34[1]; אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] 13[20]; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Fešḫa* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di [Nu 21,20]); Φασγα Dt 3[17]+, τ. λαξευτήν 4[49], Λελαξευμένου Nu 21[20]+.

[פִּסֵּחַ] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּסַח Ex 12[27], וּפָסַח consec. v[23] (J); 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v[13] (P), all c. עַל, of יי *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31[5] *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

†פֶּסַח **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12[13] etc.; Reuss [Gesch. AT § 58] *passing over* into new year; Schaefer [Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 346] cp. As. *pašâḫu, soothe, placate* [deity], <*be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen [ZA iv (1889), 275] Zim [Bab. Rel. 1 (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92]; Schwally [Idiot. 124] fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—abs. פֶּסַח Ex 12[11]+; פֶּסַח v[21]+; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17]+3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. זֶבַח **II. 2**), זֶבַח פֶּסַח הוּא לַי Ex 12[27] (J), cf. v[11] (P); זָבַח פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6]; אכל הפ׳ 2 Ch 30[18]; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim [ib. ii, 126-7]. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover:* שחט פ׳ Ex 12[21] (J) 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ez 6[20], cf. 2 Ch 30[17]; בשל הפ׳ באש 2 Ch 35[13]; לפסחים 2 Ch 35[7.8.9]. [Passover animals (cf. Br[Hex. 206]) were צֹאן *flock* Ex 12[21] (J), שֶׂה v[3.4.5], incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v[5] (P); צאן ובקר Dt 16[2]; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35[7.8.9], but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover:* חג הפ׳ Ex 34[25] (J); פ׳(ה) Lv 23[5] Nu 28[16] 33[3] Jos 5[11] (P) Ez 45[21]; חַקַּת הפ׳ Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14] (P); עשׂה פ׳ Ex 12[48] Nu 9[2.4.5.6.10.13.14] Jos 5[10] (P) Dt 16[1] 2 K 23[21.22.23] 2 Ch 30[1.2.5] 35[1.16.17.18.18.19] Ezr 6[19]; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16[1], בָּעֶרֶב v[6]; on 14th day Jos 5[10] (P), of 1st month Ez 45[21]; בֵּין הערבים (Ex 12[6]) Lv 23[5] Nu 9[5] (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9[10.12]. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br[Hex. 195 f.]).]

†תִּפְסַח **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag [BN 131] doubts); Lewy [Fremdw. 146] cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לְפֶסַח);—1 K 5[4], NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; =Gk Θάψακος Xen[Anab. i. 4] etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters [Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.

†II. [פָּסַח] **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. פ׳, but dub.; Ar. فَسَحَ is *dislocate;* acc. to Gerber [73] II. פ׳ is denom. fr. פִּסֵּחַ [and this sub I. פ׳?]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפָּסַח 2 S 4[4] *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18[26] *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm [Phön. 220] (Gr ויפסעו [=וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

†פִּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[12], Βεσσηε, Φεσση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[49]=Ne 7[51], Φισον, etc., ⊕L Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3[6], Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

†פִּסֵּחַ **adj.** lame;—abs. פ׳ 2 S 9[13]+; pl. פִּסְחִים 5[6]+;—as attrib. Lv 21[18] (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19[27], שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו פ׳ 9[13] *lame as to both his feet;* cf. also (of animal) Dt 15[21] (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S 5[6.8.8] Je 31[8] Mal 1[8.13] Jb 29[15] (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33[23] 35[6] Pr 26[7].

†פָּסֵךְ (van d. H. פָּסַךְ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[33], Βαισηχι, A Φεσηχι, ⊕L Φασεχ.

†פָּסַל **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, פסל=BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34[1] Dt 10[1];—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34[1.4] Dt 10[1.3]; building-stones 1 K 5[32]; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2[18].

פֶּסֶל **n.m.**[31] Hb 2,18 idol, image;—abs. פ׳ Ju 17[3]+, פֶּסֶל Is 42[17]; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18[31]+; sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20[4]=Dt 5[8], Dt 4[16.23.25], also 27[15] 2 K 21[7] 2 Ch 33[7] Is 42[17] 44[9] 48[5] Na 1[14] Hb 2[18] (of wood or stone, cf. v[19]); of metal Ju 17[3.4]+6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40[19] 44[10] (c. נָסַךְ), Je 10[14] 51[17] (c. צוֹרֵף); of wood Is 40[20] 44[15.17] 45[20].

[פְּסִיל] **n.m.**[23] Dt 7,25 id.;—pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3[19]+; פְּסִלִים Ho 11[2]+; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51[47]+; sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5[12], etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11[2] Is 10[10]+10 t., +(of wood, c. שָׂרַף) Dt

$7^{5.25}$, so (c. עֵדֶן) 12^{3}; of stone Is 21^{9} (c. שֹׁהַם), Ju $3^{19.26}$ (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1^{7} 2 Ch 34^{7} (פְּתַת), cf. $v^{3.4}$; (sheathed with) silver Is 30^{22}.

I. **פסס** (✓ of foll.; perh. cp. פשׂה *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) פס *tablet*; Aram. פַּסָּא, פְּסִיל, = BH).

†[פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ) Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (cf. Dr).

†[פִּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (? prop. *spread out*);— cstr. פִּסַּת בָּר $\psi\,72^{16}$; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׂפְעַת.

†II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן $\psi\,12^{2}$ the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) . . . men; Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16^{4}).

†פַּסְפָּה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Φασφα(ι).

†[פָּעָה] **vb. groan** (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, بغى Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא, פָּעֵי *bleat*);—*Impf.* 1 s. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42^{14} (of י straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשְׁאַף [נשׁם],—[אֶפַּע] Is 41^{26}, v. p. 67.

†אֶפְעֶה **n.[m.]** a kind of **viper** (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أُفْعُوَان *viper*, Eth. ኣፍዓዊ: *id.*);—א׳ Is 30^{6} 59^{5}, לְשׁוֹן א׳ Jb 20^{16}.

†פְּעוֹר, פְּעֹר, פְּעֹרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פַּעֲוָא Gn 36^{39} = פָּעַי 1 Ch 1^{50}; Φογωρ, GL Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל $_{57}$ **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH בּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.*; OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms: Dt 32^{27} +, כָּפַל אֶל Nu 23^{23}, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22^{17} +; 2 ms. תִּפְעָל־ 35^{6}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעְלָם Jb 37^{12} (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל $\psi\,15^{2}$ +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5^{6} +, etc.;—**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23^{23} Dt 32^{27} Jb 33^{29}, יְשׁוּעוֹת $\psi\,74^{12}$; + ל pers. $\psi\,31^{20}$ 68^{29} Is 26^{12} Jb 22^{17}; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל $\psi\,44^{2}$ Hb 1^{5}; acc. om. Is 43^{13}, cf. 41^{4}. **b.** of men, c. acc. $\psi\,11^{3}$ Jb 11^{8}, + ל pers. (God) 7^{20}, + ב pers. (God) 35^{6}; esp. of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7^{1}, עָוֶל Jb 34^{32}, עַוְלָה 36^{23} $\psi\,58^{3}$ 119^{3}, אָוֶן Pr 30^{20}, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6^{8} Is 31^{2} Jb 31^{3} $34^{8.22}$ $\psi\,5^{6}$ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10^{29} 21^{15}, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2^{1}; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2^{3}, צֶדֶק $\psi\,15^{2}$. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37^{12} (disregarding ־). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15^{17}; + ל rei Pr 16^{4}, ל of 2nd obj. $\psi\,7^{16}$; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36^{3} *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is $44^{12.15}$; acc. om. 44^{12} $\psi\,7^{16}$.—Is 1^{31} v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל $_{37}$ **n.m.** Pr 20,11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—׳פ abs. Hb 1^{1} $\psi\,44^{2}$, cstr. Dt 33^{11} +; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32^{4} +, פָּעֳלוֹ Is 1^{31} (Kö ii, 1, 35, 493 Ges§ 93 q, v. infr.), Je 22^{13}; פָּעֳלָכֶם Is 41^{24}, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20} 1 Ch 11^{22};—**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32^{4} Is 5^{12} Jb 36^{24}; in deliverance $\psi\,44^{2}$ (as acc. cogn.), 77^{13} + 5 t.; in judgment 64^{10} 95^{9}, as acc. cogn. Hb 1^{5}. **b.** of false gods Is 41^{24}. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24^{5} $\psi\,104^{23}$; specif. act Ru 2^{12}; ׳פ יָדָיו of sacrificing Dt 33^{11}; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{32}; action as having moral quality Jb 34^{11} Pr 20^{11} $24^{12.29}$, evil implied Je 25^{14} 50^{29} Jb 36^{9} $\psi\,28^{4}$, ׳פ בַּפָּיו 9^{17}; ׳פ חָמָס Is 59^{6}; good action Pr 21^{8}. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is $45^{9.11}$ (of men). **b.** by man Is 1^{31} (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag Sem. i. 5 Sta ZAW iii (1883), 12 f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22^{13} Jb 7^{2}. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21^{6}.

†[פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f. work, recompence** (poet. and late);—cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19^{13} +, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49^{4}, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלוֹת $\psi\,17^{4}$, לֹת- 28^{5};—**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* ׳י $\psi\,28^{5}$. **b.** of men, $\psi\,17^{4}$ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31^{16}; good action 2 Ch 15^{7}, wicked Is 65^{7}, ׳פ שֶׁקֶר Pr 11^{18}. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19^{13} Pr 10^{16} (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29^{20}; *reward* (from ׳י) Is 49^{4} 61^{8}; prob. fig. of people won back by ׳י in warfare 40^{10} 62^{11} (‖ שָׂכָר); of punishment, $\psi\,109^{20}$.

†**פְּעַלְתַי** **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26^{5}, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, GL Φελλαθι.

†[מִפְעָל] **n.[m.]** work, thing made (by ׳י);—pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8^{22}.

†[מִפְעֲלָה] **n.[f.]** deed (of ׳י);—pl. cstr. מִפְעֲלוֹת ׳י $\psi\,46^{9}$, מ׳ אֱלֹהִים 66^{5}.

†[פָּעַם] **vb. thrust, impel** (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13^{25} the spirit of ׳י began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי $\psi\,77^{5}$; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Gn 41^{8} Dn 2^{3}; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2^{1}.

פַּעַם $_{118}$ **n.f.** Ex 8,28 (masc. only Ju 16^{28} [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö Synt. § 248 m], 2 S 23^{8} [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7^{30} [crpt., v. infr.]) **beat,**

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּ֫עַם Gn 2^{23}+; 46^{30}+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27^{36}+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33^{3}+; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5^{28}+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57^{7} 119^{133}, etc.; פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25^{12} +2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5^{28}; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17^{5} (‖ אֲשֻׁרַי), 119^{133}; וַיָּשֶׂם לָרֶ֫חְבָ פְּעָמָיו 85^{14}. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57^{7} 58^{11} 74^{3} 140^{5} Pr 29^{5}; lit. Is 26^{6} (‖ רֶ֫גֶל), Ct 7^{2}; בְּכַף פ׳ 2 K 19^{24}=Is 37^{25}. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25^{12} 37^{3} (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7^{30} read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v^{34}). **2.**=*anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41^{7}. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** פ׳ אֶ֫חָת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos $6^{3.11.14}$ (JE), 10^{42} (D) +3 t.+2 S 23^{8} Qr (>Kt אחד); פְּעָמִים *twice* Gn 41^{32}+6 t.; פ׳ אַרְבַּע Na 1^{9} *second time*; פ׳ Ne 6^{4} *four times*; פ׳ חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ 2 K 13^{19}, cf. פ׳ חֲמִישִׁית Ne 6^{5}; also c. שָׁלֹשׁ, שֶׁבַע, q.v.; פ׳ עֲשָׂר (וֶה) Nu 14^{22} (JE) Ne 4^{6} Jb 19^{3}, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13^{20} *once and* [i.e. or] *twice*; פְּעָמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33^{29} *twice* (or) *thrice*; מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24^{3}=1 Ch 21^{3}, אֶ֫לֶף פ׳ Dt 1^{11}; עַד־כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים ψ 106^{43} Ec 7^{22}; פ׳ רַבּוֹת 1 K 22^{16}=2 Ch 18^{15}. **b.** כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24^{1} (E) Ju 16^{20} $20^{30.31}$ 1 S 3^{10} (cf. Dr) 20^{25}. **c.** בַּפַּעַם (גַּם) הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8^{28} 9^{14} (J)+3 t.; גַּם בַּפ׳ הַהִוא Dt 9^{19} 10^{10}. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=*this once* Gn 18^{32}, אַךְ הַפ׳ Ex 10^{17} Ju 6^{39}, רַק־הַפ׳ v^{39}, אַךְ הַפ׳ הַזֶּה 16^{28} (הַזֶּה dub., v. supr.); (2)=*now at length* Gn 2^{23} $29^{34.35}$ 30^{20} 46^{30} Ju 15^{3} 16^{18}, cf. also Ex 9^{27} *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned*. **e.** פַּעַם . . . פַּעַם Pr 7^{12} *now . . . now, at one time . . . at another*.

†**פַּעֲמֹן** **n.**[**m.**] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex $39^{26.25}$; cstr. פ׳ זָהָב $28^{34.34}$; pl. הַפַּעֲמֹנִים 39^{25}, cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28^{33} 39^{25}.

צָפְנַת פ׳ v. פַּעְנֵחַ.

†[**פָּעַר**] **vb.** open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܥܪ=BH, פֶּ֫עֶר *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפָעֲרָה פִּיהָ Is 5^{14} (of Sheôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי פִּיהֶם (Ges$^{§\,119q}$) Jb 16^{10}; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פָּעֲרוּ 29^{23}, פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי ψ 119^{131}.

†**פַּעֲרִי** **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23^{35} (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נעֲרִי)=נַעֲרַי q.v.

†**פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.** Φογωρ: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פעַר);—Nu 23^{28} cf. (בֵּית פ׳), בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 122}$ Dr$^{Dt\,3,\,29}$; [Ⓖ Jos $15^{59a\,[60]}$ gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also Ⓖ for פְּעִי, פַּעֲי]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu $25^{18.18}$ (cf. פ׳ בַּעַל v$^{3.5}$), 31^{16} Jos 22^{17}.

†[**פָּצָה**] **vb. part, open** (Ar. فَصَى I, II. *separate, remove*; Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free*, פְּצַי Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4^{11}+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35^{16}; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2^{8}, sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ $144^{7.11}$; *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10^{14}, פּוֹ ψ 144^{10};—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4^{11} (J), Nu 16^{30} (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11^{6}; of enemies, +עַל pers. La 2^{16} 3^{46} ψ 22^{14}; lit. Ez 2^{8}. **b.** to speak Ju $11^{35.36}$ (utter a vow, +אֶל־׳); Jb 35^{16}; hence= *utter*, אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתַי ψ 66^{14}; of bird chirping פֹּצֶה פֶּה Is 10^{14} (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144,+הִצִּיל c. מִן v$^{7.11}$; פ׳ c. מִן v^{10}.

†**פָּצַח** **vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with** (cf. Ar. فَضَخَ *break, crush*; Eth. ፈጸሐ: *shatter*; Syr. ܦܨܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14^{7} *they have broken forth with joyous shout*; *Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55^{12} (of mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54^{1} (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44^{23} 49^{13} Qr (>Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52^{9} ψ 98^{4} (both+רַנְּנוּ). **Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces*: *Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצְּחוּ Mi 3^{3}.

†[**פָּצַל**] **vb. Pi.** peel (NH Pi. *split, divide*; so Ar. فَصَّلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܠ; akin to בצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30^{38} (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v^{37} (c. acc. cogn.).

†[**פְּצֵלָה**] **n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe**;— pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30^{37} (as acc. cogn.).

†[**פָּצַם**] **vb. split open** (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack*; Ⅱ פֶּצֶם Je 22^{14}, *cut out*, make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60^{4} (subj. God).

†[**פָּצַע**] **vb. bruise, wound by bruising** (NH *split, bruise*; Ar. فَصَعَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub*; Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְּצָעוּנִי Ct 5^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ 1 K 20^{37} *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23^{2} *one wounded by crushing*.

†**פֶּצַע** **n.m.** Pr ^{27,6} **bruise, wound**;—abs. פ׳ Ex 21^{25} Is 1^{6} (fig.), Pr 20^{30}, פֶּ֫צַע Ex 21^{25}; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4^{23}; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23^{29}; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27^{6} and sf. פִּצְעַי Jb 9^{17}.

†[**פָּצַץ**] **vb. break** (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder*; Nab. פצץ *break asunder*; Syr. ܦܨ

crush);—**Pō͡**. *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻצֵּץ סֶלַע Je 23[29] a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

†פְּצֵץ only דַּפּ **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24[15]; τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, GL Αφεσσει.

בֵּית פַּצֵּץ v. בֵּית p. 112.

†[פָּצַר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר־ Gn 19[3]+, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v[9] 2 K 2[17];—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19[9]; =*urge* v[3] 33[11] Ju 19[7] 2 K 2[17], +inf. 5[16]; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] (for וַיִּפְרָץ־בּוֹ), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוֹ 1 S 28[23] (for וַיִּפְרְצוּ־בוֹ), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr[1828, 23] Kit[fd.] Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15[23] *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ מְרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. √פצר, 1 S 13[21]; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. ⅁ ⅁ Rabb., Ke *bluntness;* both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּץ v. פּוּץ.

פָּקַד 303 **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id., visit, enjoin;* Ph. פקד *attend to, provide;* As. *paḳâdu*=BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss;* also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to;* Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so ⅁ פְּקַד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܰܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**[234] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ֫קַד Ex 4[31]+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50[24]+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24[4]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20[5]+; *pass.* פְּקוּדִים(ה) 30[14]+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31[14]+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of י c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3[16] (J), c. acc. pers. 4[31] (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8[5] (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10[12]; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15[2] ψ 80[15] (‖ הַבִּיט, רָאָה, La 4[22] (‖ גָּלָה עַל); יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8[13]=9[9]=Je 14[10]; 1 S 17[18] *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9[34]; acc. of sheep Je 23[2] (in fig.); cf. Zc 10[3b] 11[16]. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek י Is 26[16]; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23[21]. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[6] Is 34[16], rei 1 S 25[15] Je 3[16]. **2.** specif. *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15[1]; esp. of י, *visit graciously* Gn 21[1] 50[24.25]=Ex 13[19] (all E), Is 23[17] Je 15[15] (‖ זָכַר), 27[22] 29[10] ψ 8[5] (‖ זָכַר) 65[10]+; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106[4] (‖ זָכַר); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7[18] (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17[3] (‖ *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31[14]; to punish Je 6[15] 49[8] 50[31] ψ 59[6]; acc. pers. om. Ex 32[34a] Is 26[14], c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5[9.29] 9[8] (here +ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89[33]; abs., of י's anger Jb 35[15]. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, י subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am 3[2.14] Ho 1[4] 2[15] Ex 20[5] 34[7] Dt 5[9]+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10[12] Je 9[24] 11[22] 13[21]+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +ב rei Ho 12[3] Je 21[14]; +cl. of sin Ho 4[14]; c. אֶל pers. Je 50[18.18], אֶל+עַל 46[18]; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard=*injure* Is 27[3]. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly=*number*), c. acc., 1 S 11[8] 13[15] 2 S 24[2.4]+11 t.+Nu 1[3.19.41.49]+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14[17.17] Nu 3[42]; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5[24]; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30[12.13.14] 38[25.26] Nu 1[21.22]+67 t. Nu, +1 Ch 23[24]. **B.** *appoint:* **1.** c. acc. pers. +אִתָּם Gn 40[4], +עַל pers. over whom Je 15[3] 51[27] Nu 27[16], +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49[19]=50[44]; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3[10], +בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20[9]; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31[14.48] 2 K 11[15] 2 Ch 23[14]. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4[27] (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v[32]; cf. Jb 34[13] 36[23]; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3[7] (rdg. מְעוֹנָיָה, ⅁ We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36[23]=Ezr 1[2]; =*deposit*, c. acc. rei+ב loc., 2 K 5[24] (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25[7]+; 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v[18]+, etc.; *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד *abs.* 1 K 20[39]; *cstr.* Ju 21[3];—**1.** *be* (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20[18]+ v[19] (⅁, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25[7] 1 K 20[39] (+inf. abs.), 2 K 10[19.19] Je 23[4] (Gr Gie conj. יִפָּחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21[3] 1 S 25[21] 2 S 2[30] Nu 31[49]; of seat 1 S 20[18], place v[25.27] (i. e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38[8] Is 24[22], cf. 29[6] (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, עַל pers., Nu 16[29] (subj. פֻּקְדָּה); בַּל יִפָּ֫קֵד רָע Pr 19[23] *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שֹׁבֵר עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7[1], +עַל 12[44]. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13[4] (of י). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38[21]; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38[10] c. acc. rei. †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20[15.17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21[9]; 3 mpl. 20[15] (on form v. Ges[§ 54l]). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפֻּקְדוּ 1 K 20[27] Nu 1[47] 2[33] 26[62] (Ges[l. c.]). **Hiph.**[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39[5]+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתּוֹ 1 S 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1[50] ψ 109[6], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25[23]; +עַל **Gn** 39[4] Je 1[10] Nu 1[50]+8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26[16]; +ב Je 40[5]+3 t.; +ב and על Gn 39[5]; +ל 1 K 11[28]; +אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29[4] *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v[10] 𝔊 The We Dr al.; +אתו Je 40[7], cf. 41[10]. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), בְּיָדְךָ + רוּחִי 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10]; c. acc. עַל־יַד פ׳ ψ 31[6]. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36[20], +ל loc. Is 10[28]; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37[21]. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6[6] (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הַשָּׁקֵד JDMich, הַפֶּרֶק Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5[23] (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer, Pt.* מֻפְקָדִים (הַ)מֻפְקָדִים, c. בֵּית 2 K 22[9] 12[12] Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22[5] (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34[10]; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34[12]; abs. v[17].

פְּקֻדָּה $_{32}$ **n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[7] 1 Ch 23[11]; cstr. פִּקֻּדַת Nu 3[32]+; sf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ 109[8], etc.; pl. פְּקֻדּוֹת Je 52[11]+;—**1.** *visitation:* **a.**=punishment Ho 9[7] Is 10[3] Mi 7[4] Ez 9[1] Nu 16[29] (P), esp. in (שְׁנַת) פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8[12] 10[15]+6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6[15] 49[8] 50[31]), בֵּית הַפְּ׳=prison 52[11]. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10[12]. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4[16] (P), also 3[36] (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26[30]; =*office* 2 Ch 23[18]. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11[8] Ez 44[11] (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3[32] (P); coll.= magistracy Is 60[17] (Lag[BN 151]), cf. 2 Ch 24[11]. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23[11] 24[3.19]. **d.** *charge*= thing entrusted Nu 4[16] (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17[14] 26[11]. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15[7] ψ 109[8] (perh.; Hup We[Skizzen vi. 184] al. *office*).

†**[פְּקוּדִים] n.pl.[m.] abstr. musterings**, i.e. **expenses**;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38[21] (v. Di).

†**פָּקִיד n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer**;—abs. פ׳ Je 20[1]+; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24[11] Ne 11[22]; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9[28]; pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41[34] Je 29[26], פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31[13] Est 2[3];—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41[34] (E), Est 2[3]; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9[28], of priest 2 Ch 24[11], of Levites 31[13]; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], Benjamites Ne 11[9], priests v[14]; abs., without עַל, Je 29[26] (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20[1] (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11[22], singers 12[42].

†**פְּקֻדַּת n.f. oversight**;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37[13] *sentinel.*

[פְּקוּד] $_{24}$ **n.m.**$^{\psi 19.9}$ **precept** (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܕܐ, ܦܩܘܕܢܐ);—only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19[9], and sf. פִּקֻּדָיו 111[7], פִּקֻּדָיו 103[18]; elsewh. פִּקּוּדֶיךָ 119[15.27]+10 t. 119+v[128] (for MT פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל, 𝔊 𝔙 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ v[4.45]+6 t. 119.

†**פִּקָּדוֹן n.m.**$^{Lv\ 5,\ 23}$ **deposit, store** (cf. √**Qal B2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41[36]; thing left in trust Lv 5[21.23].

†**מִפְקָד n.[m.] muster, appointment, appointed place**;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3[31], v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24[9]=1 Ch 21[5]. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43[21] (Krae *watch, guard-house;* Kö[ii. 1, 93] conj. מוֹקֵד).

†**פְּקוֹד n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23[23] (*Φακουκ*; A *και Φουδ*); יוֹשְׁבֵי פ׳ Je 50[21]; =As. *Puqûdu*, tribe in SE.Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl[Sargon i. 241] Schr[COT Je Dl[Pa 240 f.

†**פָּקַח vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id., open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to;* Ar. فَقَّحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes;* JAram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܰܫ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Jb 27[19]; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21[19]+; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12[4]; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6[17]+, so Dn 9[18] Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42[20]; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v[7]; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146[8]; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32[19];—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4[35] Jb 27[19] Pr 20[13]; 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17] Dn 9[18]; +עַל Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21[19] 2 K 6[17.17.20.20] Is 42[7] ψ 146[8];—for details v. עַיִן **1 j.** **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42[20] (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3[5]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35[5], וַתִּ׳ Gn 3[7];—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3[5.7]; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35[5].

†**פִּקֵּחַ adj. seeing**;—פ׳ Ex 4[11] (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְּחִים, fig., 23[8] *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עִוֵּר]).

†**פִּקַּח־קוֹחַ**, rd. פִּקְחַ קוֹחַ **n.[m.] opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges[§ 85 n], prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61[1], fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but 𝔊 Che[Hpt] read לָעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†**פָּקַח n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, *Φακεε* (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flower;* cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Paḳaḥa* (acc.) Schr[COT 2 K 15, 30]);—2 K 15[25.27.29.30.31.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6].

†**פְּקַחְיָה n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K 15[22.23.26], *Φακεσιας, Φακειας.*

פקע (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. ܐ Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash*; NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll*, פְּקִיעַ *wick*, הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46[17] פקע *crash*; ܐ פָּקַע *roll noisily*; Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

†**פְּקָעִים** **n.m.** [1 K 7,24] **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either **ball-, knob-**shaped (Löw [p. 332 f.]) or **gourd-**shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6[18] 7[24.24].

†**פַּקָּעוֹת** **n.**[**f.**] **pl. gourds** (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post [Hastings DB ii. 250] De [BI HWB 278 f.] Ⓖ κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw [l. c.] Brock);—cstr. פ׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 4[39].

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פרא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פרא** (√of foll.; Jen [Cosmol. 110] cp. Talm. פרא *run*; Ar. فَرَأٌ, فَرَأٌ *wild ass*, Hom [NS 123]; As. *parû, mule* (*wild ass* is *purîmu*)).

†**פֶּרֶא** **n.m.** [Jb 39,5] (**m.** et **f.** Je 2[24], but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö [Synt. 157] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 68]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—פ׳ abs. Ho 8[9]+ (so Je 2[24] Gi; van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה), cstr. Gn 16[12]; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14[6]+;—*wild ass* Je 14[6] Jb 6[5] 39[5] Is 32[14] ψ 104[11]; עַיִר פ׳ Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt*; פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16[12] (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8[9] (v. I. פֶּרֶד); of lust Je 2[24] (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24[5].

†**פִּרְאָם** **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10[3], Φειδων, Ⓖ L Φεδαμ, A Φερααμ.

פִּרְאָה v. פאר. **פַּרְבָּר** v. [פְּרָוָר].

†I. [**פָּרַד**] **vb. divide** (NH *id.*, *divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1[11] *divided*, i. e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10[5.32], נִפְרָדוּ 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2[10] Pr 19[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֵד נָא Gn 13[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֶד לוֹמ v[14]; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4[11] Pr 18[1], נִפְרָדִים Ne 4[13];—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2[10] (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13[9.11], מֵעִם v[14] (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4[11]; recipr. Gn 25[23] (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמְּעֶיךָ in constr. praegn. [Ges[§ 199 ff]], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18[1]; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10[5.32] (P). **2.** *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1[23] Ne 4[13]; of loss of friendship Pr 19[4]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵד Ho 4[14] *make a separation*, i. e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS [Sem. i. 436, 2nd ed. 455]). **Pu.** *Pt. divided*, מְפֻרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . עַם Est 3[8]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30[40]; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1[17] Pr 18[18], 3 mpl. וַיַּפְרִדוּ 2 K 2[11]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32[8]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16[28] 17[9];—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30[40] (JE) Dt 32[8], of separating friends Pr 16[28] 17[9]. **2.** *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2[11] Ru 1[17]; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18[18]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22[15]; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92[10], רַדּוּ Jb 4[11] 41[9];—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41[9], of bones, =be loosened at the joint, ψ 22[15] (fig. of helplessness); =be dispersed Jb 4[11] ψ 92[10].

†[**פְּרֻדָה**] **n.f. grain** of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. ܦܘܪܕܐ, ܦܘܪܕܢܐ, Talm. פִּרְדָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פְּרֻדוֹת Jo 1[17].

†**פִּרוּדָא** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2[55] (Φαδουρα), =פְּרִידָא Ne 7[57] (Φερειδα; Ⓖ L as Ezr).

II. **פרד** (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕ *flee, flee away*, so ܐ der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד=BH).

†**פֶּרֶד** **n.m.** [2 S 18,9] **mule**;—פ׳ abs. 2 S 18[9.9.9]+, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13[29]; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10[25]+; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68] (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13[29], in battle 18[9.9.9]; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14[15] Is 66[20]; royal gift 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; royal property 1 K 18[5]; in trade of Tyre Ez 27[14]; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5[17] *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12[40]; property of returning exiles Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68]; as refractory ψ 32[9] (in sim.).

†**פִּרְדָּה** **n.f. she-mule**;—פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1[33], cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v[38.44].

†**פַּרְדֵּס** **n.**[**m.**] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew [Jahrb. v. 162 f.], cf. Spieg [Avesta i. 293]; Pers. پالیز, *pâlêz* Lag [Ges. Abh. 75, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö [ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Arm. *parṭêz* Lag [Arm. Stud. § 1878], late As. *pardisu* Meissn [ZA vi. 290], Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. παράδεισος; cf. also Dl [Pa 95 ff.] Di [Gn 2,8]);—הַפ׳ Ne 2[8] (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4[13] (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2[5] (+גַּנּוֹת).

† [פָּרָה] **vb.** bear fruit, be fruitful (NH =BH **1**, פְּרִי=BH; Ph. פר *fruit*; Eth. ፈርየ፡ *blossom, bear fruit*; As. *pir'u, posterity*; cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܘܪܝܐ *fruit*, and Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 604]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1[7]; 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35[11], mpl. פְּרוּ 1[22]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29[17], f. פֹּרִיָּה Ez 19[10] Is 17[6], פֹּרָת (Ges[§ 80g]; for *פֹּרַיַת Lag[BN 81]) Gn 49[22.22];—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23[30] (E) Gn 26[22] (J); esp. + רבה Je 3[16] 23[3] Ez 36[11] Gn 35[11] 47[27] (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8[17] 9[7] Ex 1[7], פָּרוּ וְרָבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1[22.28] 9[1]. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָּה Is 32[12] *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128[3] (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19[10]; in Mess. prediction Is 11[1] a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit*; c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ פ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29[17] *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יֶשַׁע Is 45[8] is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרֶה *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָּה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17[6] (cf. [כָּעִיט] **2**); so בֶּן פֹּרָת Gn 49[22.22] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer*, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit*, **2.** *make fruitful*, subj. ׳י, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41[52] (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרָתִי Gn 17[6.20] (-יתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26[9] (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרֵךְ וְיַרְבֵּךְ Gn 28[3], וַיְפֶר ψ 105[24]; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרְךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48[4]. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges[§ 53c, d, g]): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13[15] (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי $_{119}$ **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] **fruit**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[16]+, פְּרִי Je 12[12]+; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4[3]+; sf. פִּרְיִי Pr 8[19], פִּרְיֵךְ Ho 14[9], פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3[6]+, וּפִרְיֶכֶם Ez 36[8], פִּרְיָהֶן Am 9[14], פִּרְיָם La 2[20]+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21[11], פִּרְיֵהֶם Je 29[28], פִּרְיָן v[5], etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[3] (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7[13]+9 t. Dt+3 t.; פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13[20.26.27] (JE)+5 t., cf. Ez 25[4]; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19[29]= Is 37[30], Zc 8[12] Is 65[21] Ct 8[11.12], in fig. Ho 10[1.1]+5 t.+Ez 17[14] (but del. Ⓖ Co al.); esp. פ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3[2.3.6] Ex 10[15] (all J)+21 t., also, in fig., Am 2[9] Ho 9[16]+4 t.+Ez 17[23] (read פֹּארָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9[14] Je 29[5.28], fig. Ct 4[12.16]; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1[11] ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5]; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי תְבוּאָה ψ 107[34]; פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v[37] *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop*; ψ 72[16] is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. וְפָרוּ. **2.** = *offspring*: *fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30[2] Dt 7[13]+9 t., cf. La 2[20] ψ 21[11]; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28[4.11.51] 30[9]; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14[29]. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3[10] ψ 58[12]; bad Ho 10[13] Pr 1[31] Mi 7[13], of thoughts Je 6[19]; of result of removing sin Is 27[9]; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31[16.31]; product of works פ׳ יְדֵי ψ 104[13], of wisdom Pr 8[19]; פ׳ צְדָקָה Am 6[12], cf. פ׳ צַדִּיק Pr 11[30] (rd. פְּעֻלַּת צַדִּיק Ⓖ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19]; פ׳ פִּי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12[14] 13[2] 18[20]; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10[12] is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18[21] = consequences of speech.

I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פרר. פֶּרֶה v. פֶּרֶא.

[פִּרְהָה], פִּרוֹת Is 2[20] v. [חֲפַרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

† פֶּרַח **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[10.11], *Φαρα*.

† פַּרְוִים **n.pr.loc.** פ׳ זְהַב 2 Ch 3[6], *Φαρουαιμ*; in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[Skizze ii. 347] (less prob.) with *Sâḳ el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26[18.18] (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. فَرْوَار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, ܦܪܘܪܐ *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); פ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23[11]; cf. further Dr in Hastings[DB]).

† פָּרָז or [פָּרָז] **n.**[**m.**] פְּרָזוֹ Hb 3[14], text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (𝔙𝔗) or *leaders* (Ⓖ *δυναστῶν*, cf. Ⓢ Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate*, فَرَزٌ *depressed ground between hills*; NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פָּרוּז=BH פְּרָזִי).

† [פַּרְזֶה] **n.f. open region, hamlet**;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: פ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 38[11] *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); פ׳ תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2[8] *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); פ׳ עָרֵי הַפ׳ Est 9[19] (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v[18]); perh. Ju 5[7] (פ׳ for פְּרָזוֹן, cf. Ⓢ𝔗GFM).

† פְּרָזִי **n.**[**m.**] **hamlet-dweller**;—coll. c. art. פ׳ כֹּפֶר הַפ׳ 1 S 6[18] (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), עָרֵי הַפ׳ Dt 3[5] (opp. עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9[19] Qr (Kt הפרוזים).

† פִּרְזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dub.; פ׳ Ju 5[7]; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v[11] (Lag[BN 119]), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); >Ⓖ Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פָּרָז]); text very uncertain; on v[7] see [פַּרְזָה] supr.

פְּרִזִּי $_{23}$ **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √); —only פ׳ הַפְּ as n.pr.coll. *ó* (*oi*) Φερεζαῖος (*-aîoi*), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13^{7} 34^{30} (J), Ju 1$^{4.5}$; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15^{20} Ex 3^{8} + 17 t.

†I. **פָּרַח** **vb. bud, sprout, shoot** (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49^{10} 40^{19}; Ar. فَرَخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*; —on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ez 7^{10} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14^{6} +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35^{2}; cstr. בִּפְרֹחַ ψ 92^{8}; *Pt.* f. פְּרֹחַת Gn 40^{10}; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40^{10} (E), Ho 14^{8} (sim.), Ct 6^{11} 7^{13}; fig-tree Hb 3^{17} (< ⑥ We Now תִּפְרָה); rods Nu 17$^{20.23}$; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14^{6} Is 27^{6}, cf. of bones Is 66^{14} (כַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72^{7} 92^{13} Pr 11^{28}; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92^{8}; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35^{1}, פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{2}; fig. of judgment Ho 10^{4} (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זָרוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17^{24}; *Impf.* יַפְרִחַ Jb 14^{9}, etc.; —**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17^{24}, זֶרַע Is 17^{11}, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14^{9}; fig. of righteous ψ 92^{14}; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14^{11} (all **Qal** in —, acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

†**פֶּרַח** **n.m.** Na 1.4 **bud, sprout**; —abs. פ׳ Is 18^{5} +, פֶּרַח Ex 25^{33} 37^{19}; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1^{4} +; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8^{4}, פִּרְחָם Is 5^{24}; pl. sf. פִּרְחֵיהָ Ex 25^{31} +; —*bud*, Is 5^{24}, of vine 18^{5} (both fig.), Nu 17^{23}; פ׳ לְבָנוֹן Na 1^{4} *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7^{26} (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{5} (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנִּים) v^{21}; in tabern. Ex 25$^{31.33.33.34}$ 37$^{17.19.19.20}$ Nu 8^{4}.

†**פִּרְחָח** **n.m. coll.** **brood** (? as *offshoot, offspring*); —פ׳ Jb 30^{12}, i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[**אֶפְרֹחַ**] **n.m.** Jb 39.30 **young one**, pl. **young ones, young**, of birds (Eth. አፍርኅት፡ *id.*); —אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22$^{6.6}$; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39^{30}, אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84^{4}.

†II. **פָּרַח** **vb. break out**, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ׳, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. ܦܪܚ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. פַּרְחָן *leprous spots*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13^{39} (of בֹּהַק), וּפ׳ consec. 14^{43} (of נֶגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13$^{20.25}$, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{12}, and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v^{42}; of שְׂחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9$^{9.10}$.

†III. [**פָּרַח**] **vb. fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פְּרַח, פּוֹחָא *fly*; פֻּרְחָנָא *insect, bird*); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפֹרְחוֹת Ez 13$^{20.20}$ *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. ⑥ ⑥ Hi Siegf in v^{a} (where prob. ins. from v^{b}); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v$^{a.b}$.

†**פָּרוּחַ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4^{17}, ⑥ Φουασουδ, A Φαρρου, ⑥L Βαρσαουχ.

†[**פָּרַט**] **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל-פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6^{5} (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. ܦܪܛ; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW Ra AE Ki *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶט) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously); —(Ar. فَرَطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†**פֶּרֶט** **n.**[**m.**] **the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes; —cstr. פֶּרֶט כַּרְמְךָ Lv 19^{10}.

פְּרִי v. פרה.

I. **פָּרַךְ** (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, פּוֹרֵךְ *rub, crumble*).

†**פֶּרֶךְ** **n.**[**m.**] **harshness, severity**; —in phr. בְּפ׳ Lv 25^{53}, בְּפֶרֶךְ v$^{43.46}$ (H P), Ez 34^{4} (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1^{13} (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v^{14} (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. **פָּרַךְ** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. ܦܪܘܟܐ *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö II. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת $_{25}$ **n.f. curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 88) Kö II. 1, 201); —פ׳ abs. Ex 26^{31} + 17 t. P; cstr. פ׳ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4^{6}, פ׳ הָעֵדוּת 24^{3}; in temple 2 Ch 3^{14}.

†[**פָּרַם**] **vb. tear, rend** garment (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَّمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. ܦܪܡ *cut, rend*); —always c. בְּגָדִים:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21[10] (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֳמוּ 10[6] (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13[45] (P).

†פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†פַּרְנָךְ **n. pr. m.** of Zebulun Nu 34[25], Φαρ(α)ναχ.

פָּרָס 28 **n.pr.terr.** **Persia**, Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11[2] τῇ Περσίδι (Ⓖ et Θ), 2 Ch 36[20] Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia*, Spieg[APK 231], NPers. پَارْس, فَارِس; Ar. فَارِسُ); —פ 2 Ch 36[22]+, פָּרַס v[20]+; —in late lit., 2 Ch 36[20], v[22.22.23]=Ezr 1[1.1.2], Dn 10[1]+11 t. Ezr Dn+(c. יְדֵי) Est 1[3.14.18.19] 10[2] Dn 8[20]; ׳פ Ez 27[10] 38[5] is doubted by Toy (who, 27[10], rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†פָּרְסִי **adj. gent.** **Persian**; —הַפּ׳ Ne 12[22].

†[פָּרַס, erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö[ZAI.417]] **vb. break in two, divide** (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܪܣܬܐ *hoof*, ℭ פַּרְסְתָּא (v. פָּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[ZAI.417f.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׁוּ Mi 3[3] *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Nö[l.c.]); *Inf.abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58[7] *a breaking for the hungry thy bread*, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ יפ׳ לֶחֶם אֶל־אָבֵל לֶהֶם Je 16[7] (לֶחֶם om.; but read פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4[4] (acc. לֶחֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v[5]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v[4]+, מַפְרֶסֶת v[3]+, etc.; —**1.** c. acc. פַּרְסָה *divide hoof*, i.e. have divided hoof (>denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14[6.7.8] and ‖ Lv 11[3.4.5.6.7], so also Lv 11[26]; מַפְרִיסֵי הַפּ׳ Dt 14[7]=מַפְרְסֵי הַפּ׳ Lv 11[4] (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69[32] *having hoofs* (+מַקְרִן).

†פֶּרֶס **n.**[**m.**] a bird of prey, perh. bearded **vulture** (*gypaetus barbatus*), '**ossifrage**' (Tristr[NHB 171; FFP 94]; from *tearing* its prey); —forbidden as food Dt 14[12]=Lv 11[13] (H).

פַּרְסָה 21 **n.f.** **hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö[ZA i (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove ℑ[Onk Gn 8, 9], and of men (Je 47[3]+), cf. Nö[l.c.]); —׳פ abs. Ex 10[26]+; pl. פַּרְסוֹת Dt 14[6] Lv 11[3]; cstr. *id.* Is 5[28]+; sf. פַּרְסֹתַיִךְ Mi 4[13], פַּרְסֵיהֶן Zc 11[16]; —**1.** of ruminants Ex 10[26] (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4[13] (fig. of Zion), Ez 32[13] Zc 11[16] (fig.); esp. שֶׁסַע פ׳ (שִׁסְעֵי) Dt 14[6]=Lv 11[3], Lv 11[7], and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v[3]+10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5[28] Ez 26[11] (so ℑ ℭ), Je 47[3].

I. פֶּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop*, fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178f.], פרע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best*, DHM[ib., 32f.] CIS[iv. No. 2. l. 13], esp. of *offering* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341ff.] (cf. Ar. فَرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

1. פֶּרַע **n.**[**m.**] leader (?); —pl. abs. פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5[2] *for the leading of the leaders* (ⒼA Be Bu al., but uncertain; ⒼB Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (2), 97; Held. (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[RÉJ xxiv. 140] Grimme[ZMG l (1896), 572] Che[JQ, July 1899, 561] [reading ברכו]); cstr. מֵרֹאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32[42] *from the head of leaders of the foe* Ⓖ Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

†[פָּרַע] **vb. denom.** **act as leader, lead** (?); —only Inf. cstr. בִּפְרֹעַ Ju 5[2], v. supr.

†פַּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os[l.c.]); —Ju 12[15], Φαραθωμ, A ⒼL Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atâ*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] (GASm[Geogr. 355] prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†פַּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12[13.15], 1 Ch 27[14] cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[31].

II. פֶּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܥ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرَعٌ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. i. 176] Dozy[ii. 256]), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman; —on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess[Hom. Wurz. 56] Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154]).

†II. פֶּרַע **n.**[**m.**] long hair of head, **locks**; —׳פ abs. Ez 44[20]; cstr. פֶּרַע שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6[5] (P). —Ju 5[2] Dt 32[42], v. I. פֶּרַע.

†III. פָּרַע **vb.** **let go, let alone** (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. مِن rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* ℑ פְּרַע =NH); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5[18]; sf. פָּרְעָה (Ges[§ 75b,c]) Ex 32[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעֵהוּ Pr 4[15]; *Inf.cstr.* פְּרֹעַ Ju 5[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13[18] 15[32]; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13[45], פָּרֻעַ Ez 32[25]; —**1.** *let go, let loose*, people, i.e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32[25.25] (E); cf. Jb 15[4] Che[JQ, July 1897, 577] (תִּפְרַע for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10[6] 21[10] (forbidden to priests);

also 13[45] (leper), Nu 5[18] (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now[Arch. ii. 114]; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber[18] al.). **2.** *let alone* = avoid Pr 4[15]; = neglect 1[25] 8[33] 13[18] 15[32]; abs. = refrain Ez 24[14].—Ju 5[2] v. I. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29[18] *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5[4];— **1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מִמַּעֲשָׂיו Ex 5[4]. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28[19].

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m.** **Pharaoh**, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith[Hastings DB] Mey[Gesch. Alt. i. 59] Steind[BAS i. 343]; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT[Gloss.] Steind[l. c.], but v. Wkl[MVAG, 1898, 3 f.]);—פ Gn 12[15.15.15.17] + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2[27] 6[6] 1 K 3[1.1] + 19 t. K, Is 19[11.11] + 3 t., Je 25[19] + 10 t., Ez 17[17] + 12 t., Ne 9[10] 1 Ch 4[18] 2 Ch 8[11] ψ 135[9] 136[15] Ct 1[9]; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25[19] 46[17] Dt 7[8] 11[3] Ez 29[2.3] 30[21.22] 31[2] 1 K 3[1] 9[16] 11[18] 2 K 17[7] 18[21] = Is 36[6], Gn 41[46] (E), Ex 6[11.13.27.29] 14[8] (all P); c. n. pr. פ חָפְרַע Je 44[30], פ נְכֹה 46[2] 2 K 23[29.33.34.35].

†I. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.m.** **flea** (As. *puršu'û, paršu'û*; on transp. of, v. Hom[A. u. A. I. 21]);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24[15]; 26[20] נַפְשִׁי ☉ Th We Dr al.

†II. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]); —**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[3] = Ne 7[8], Ezr 8[3] 10[25] Ne 3[25]. **2.** Ne 10[15].

†פַּרְפַּר **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5[12], (A) φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *'Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob[BR iii. 447 f.].

†I. פָּרַץ **vb.** **break through** (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl[HWB]); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרָץ 2 S 5[20] +; 2 ms. sf. פְּרַצְתָּנִי ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרָץ Ex 1[12] 19[22], יִפְרָץ־ v[24], וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30[30] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5[5]; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31[5], פָּרוֹץ Ec 3[3]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2[13] Ec 10[8]; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] Pr 25[28]; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4[1], + הֵם פְּרוּצִים 2[13] Qr (> Kt המפרוצים);—*break through*: **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38[29] (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2[13]. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5[5] ψ 80[13] 89[41] Ec 10[8]; חוֹמָה Ne 3[35] 2 Ch 26[6], cf. pt. pass. Ne 2[13] 2 Ch 32[5]; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23]; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25[28]; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3[3]; הַפְּרוּצִים Mi 2[13]; הַפְּרוּצִים Ne 4[1] *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. בַּיִת פ 2 Ch 24[7]. **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28[4]. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20[37] (‖ וְיִשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of פ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11], ψ 60[3]; c. ב pers. Ex 19[22.24] (J), 1 Ch 15[13], so of plague ψ 106[29]; of פ, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + ב pers. 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11]; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16[14]. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4[2]. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30[30] (J), 1 Ch 4[38]; + ה loc. Gn 28[14] (J); abs. 30[43] (J), Ex 1[12] (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4[10] Is 54[3], פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1[10]. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3[10] (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31[5].—1 Ch 13[2] is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נֶחֱרָצָה; פ in 2 Ch 11[23] is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28[23] 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3[1] *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; ‖ דְּבַר י׳ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֹרָצַת Ne 1[3] (of wall). **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25[10] slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

†I. פֶּרֶץ **n.m.**[Jb 30, 14] **bursting forth, breach**; abs. פ Ju 21[15] +, פָּרֶץ Gn 38[29] +; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5[20] +; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4[3] +, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5], sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9[11] (פִּרְצֵיהֶ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11]; fr. womb Gn 38[29] (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4[3] 1 K 11[27] Ne 6[1] ψ 144[14], Jb 30[14]; so (c. גָּדֵר, i.e. repair) Am 9[11] Is 58[12]; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5] (‖ גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22[30] (‖ id.), cf. ψ 106[23], by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ נֹפֵל Is 30[13]. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of י׳'s wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], Jb 16[14] (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ בְּ Ju 21[15].

†II. פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—פ Gn 46[12] +, פָּרֶץ 38[29] + 3 t.;—Gn 38[29] 46[12.12] Nu 26[20.21] Ru 4[12.18.18] 1 Ch 2[4.5] 4[1] 9[4] 27[3] Ne 11[4.6]. **2. loc.** in **a.** פ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6[8] = 2 Ch 13[11]. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28[21], perh. = בַּעַל פ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. רֹמַן פֶּרֶץ.

†פַּרְצִי **adj. gent.** of II. פֶּרֶץ **1**, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[20].

†פָּרִיץ **n.m.** **violent one** (robber, murderer);—פ שֹׁאֲפֵי דָם Ez 18[10]; פ אָרְחוֹת ψ 17[4]; pl. פְּרִיצִים Ez 7[22], מְעָרַת פָּרָצִים Je 7[11]; cstr. בְּנֵי פְרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11[14]; of wild beast, פְּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35[9].

II. פָּרַץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٌ *mouth* of river or inlet).

†[מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.]** landing-place: — וַעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁכֹּן Ju 5¹⁷ (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] **vb.** tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* ℵ פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦܪܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈረቀ: *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27⁴⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136²⁴; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5⁸ ψ 7³ *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27⁴⁰(J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5⁸ ψ 136²⁴; so abs. ψ 7³ (prefixing אֵין), ⑥ ℑ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11¹⁶ *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32² (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19¹¹ a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges§ 54f); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32³ (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v²⁴ (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19¹² (branches).

†פֶּרֶק **n.[m.]** **1.** parting of ways, Ob¹⁴. **2.** plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3¹.

†[פָּרָק] **n.[m.]** fragment;—cstr. פְּרַק פְּגָלִים Is 65⁴ Kt, but read מְרַק, v. מָרָק.

†[מַפְרֶקֶת] **n.f.** neck (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וַתִּשָּׁבֵר מַפְרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4¹⁸.

†I. [פָּרַר] **vb. Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parâru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lihy. והפרו *destroy,* DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); — *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפַר Is 33⁸ +, הֵפֵר Gn 17¹⁴ Nu 15³¹; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁰ (Ges§ 67v); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15³⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30¹³ +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4⁹, etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89³⁴ (Ges l.c.); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16³ ψ 85⁵, הָפֵרָה 1 K 15¹⁹; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15²² +; cstr. לְהָפִיר 2 S 17¹⁴ +, לְהָפֵר Zc 11¹⁰, sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26¹⁵ (Ges§ 67dd); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44²⁵ Jb 5¹²;—**1.** *break, violate,* esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of יי Ju 2¹ Je 14²¹ Lv 26⁴⁴ Zc 11¹⁰. **b.** of men violating covenant with יי Je 11¹⁰ 31³² Dt 31¹⁶.²⁰ Lv 26¹⁵ Ez 44⁷ Gn 17¹⁴ Is 24⁵, cf. Je 33²⁰. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33⁸ 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³, Ez 17¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁹. **d.** of destroying the אַחְוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11¹⁴. **e.** of breaking יי's מִצְוָה Nu 15³¹ Ezr 9¹⁴, תּוֹרָה ψ 119¹²⁶. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15³⁴ 17¹⁴ Ezr 4⁵; יי subj. Ne 4⁹ ψ 33¹⁰; of man frustrating יי's counsel Is 14²⁷, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40⁸; c. acc. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15²², יי subj. Jb 5¹², so, c. acc. אֹתוֹת Is 44²⁵. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30⁹.¹⁴ (opp. הֵקִים), v¹³, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v¹³.¹⁶. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15⁴; חַסְדִּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89³⁴ rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.; הָפֵר בַּעֲסָךְ 85⁴ (rd. חָסֵר ⑥ Bi Che). **d.** וְתֶפֶר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12⁵ is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְתֶאֱפַר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתֶאֱפַר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וְתִפְרַח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated,* 3 fs. יֻפַר Is 8¹⁰ (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken,* of covenant, 3 fs. יֻפַר Je 33²¹; וְתֻפַר Zc 11¹¹; so Is 28¹⁸ (read וְתֻפַר for וְכֻפַר; v. כ). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16¹² *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split, divide (so ψ 74¹³ seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرْفَرَ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake,* citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake,* Aram. אִתְפַּרְפַּר, פַּרְפַּר, cf. NH פַּרְפֵּר);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר תִּתְפּוֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁹ *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). **Pō'ēl** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74¹³ *thou* [יי] *didst divide* the sea.

III. **פָּרָר** (√ of foll.; cf. NH פַּר, פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فُرَّارٌ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܪܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru,* acc. to Jen and Zim ZA iii. 202).

פַּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 young bull, steer;—abs. פָּ Nu 7¹⁵ +, פָּר ψ 50⁹, alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1²⁵ +; cstr. (הַ)חַטָּאת פַּר Ex 29³⁶ +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32¹⁶ +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50²⁷;—*steer* [v. esp. פַּר־בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4³ + 6 t.; פ׳ אֶחָד ב״ב׳ Ex 29¹ + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8⁸; פ׳ ב״ב׳ Nu 15²⁴ + 3 t., cf. Ez 43²³ 45¹⁸ 46⁶; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־בָקָר Nu 28¹¹ + 4 t.; v. בֶּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32¹⁶ (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22¹³. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24⁵ (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1²⁴ (rd. פַּר for פָּרִים ⑥ ℑ Th We Dr al.), v²⁵ Nu 7⁸⁸ (P), 2 Ch 30²⁴.²⁴. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6²⁵.²⁵ (on text cf. GFM), v²⁶.²⁸ 1 K 18²³.²³.²³.²⁵.²⁶.³³; Ez 43²³ + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7¹⁵.²¹ + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15²⁶ 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵ Jb 42⁸ ψ 50⁹ 51²¹; Lv 23¹⁸ (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43¹⁹ + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29¹.³.¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹.¹².¹⁴.³⁶ cf. 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹, Lv 4³.⁴.⁴.⁴ + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8⁸; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8¹². **d.** more gen. Is 1¹¹ ψ 69³². **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14³ we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips,* but read פְּרִי ⑥ We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34^{7} Je 50^{27} Ez 39^{18}.

1. פָּרָה $_{26}$ **n.f. heifer, cow**;—abs. פ׳ Is 11^{7}+; sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21^{10}; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32^{16}+, פָּרֹת 41^{26}; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4^{1};—as gift Gn 32^{16}; in Pharaoh's dream $41^{2.3.3}$+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S $6^{7.12.14}$ +פ׳ עֹלוֹת $v^{7.10}$ *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ׳ calving Jb 21^{10}, grazing Is 11^{7}; פ׳ אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19^{2}, cf. $v^{5.6.9.10}$; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4^{16}; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4^{1}, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפ׳ Jos 18^{23}, Φαρα, Αφρα.

†**פָּרַשׁ** **vb. spread out, spread** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَّشَ; ℑ פְּרַם (rare), Syr. פְּרַשׁ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö$^{ZA\ 1.417}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ La 1^{10}+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11^{13} Ru 3^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32^{11}+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17^{19}, etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29^{5}, etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2^{2}; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5^{1}; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8^{54};—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8^{25}, +לְפָנַי pers. Dt 22^{17};—wings 32^{11} 1 K 6^{27} (rd. כְּנָפֵיהֶם ℭ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), +עַל Je 49^{22} (fig.), +אֶל 48^{40} 1 K 8^{7}=2 Ch 5^{8} (עַל), +ל Jb 39^{26}, לְמַעְלָה Ex 25^{20} 37^{9}; wings om. 1 Ch 28^{18} and perhaps 2 Ch 3^{13} (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of פ׳ עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ ', לְפָנֵי pers. 2 K 19^{14}=Is 37^{14}, Ez 2^{10}; sail Is 33^{23}; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19^{8} (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5^{1} (עַל loc.), ψ 140^{6}, לְרַגְלַי La 1^{13}, c. עַל pers. Ho 7^{12} (פ׳ '), Ez 12^{13}=17^{20}, 19^{8} 32^{3}, עַל־פְּעָמָיו Pr 29^{5}; פ׳ כַּפַּיִם in prayer, +אֶל Ex $9^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38}=2 Ch 6^{29}, Ezr 9^{5} Jb 11^{13}, +ל ψ 44^{21}, +הַשָּׁמַיְמָה 1 K 8^{22}=2 Ch 6^{13}, 1 K 8^{54}, no complem. 2 Ch 6^{12}; of almsgiving, כַּפָּהּ פֵּרְשָׂה לָעָנִי Pr 31^{20}; פ׳ יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1^{10} of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וּכְסִיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוַּלְתּ Pr 13^{16}. **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17^{19} (מָסָךְ +עַל־פְּנֵי rei), הַמַּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8^{15}, כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3^{9} Ez 16^{8} (fig. of '); בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu $4^{7.8.11.13}$, c. מִלְמַעְלָה v^{6}; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v^{14}; אֶת־הָאֹהֶל, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40^{19}; שַׂחַר פָּרְשׂ עַל־הֶהָרִים Jo 2^{2}; of ', פ׳ עָנָן לְמָסָךְ ψ 105^{39}.—Mi 3^{3} La 4^{4} v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפָּרְשׂוּ Ez 17^{21} *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34^{12} read prob. *Pt.* צֹאן נִפְרָשׂוֹת (for שׁוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v^{11}, 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4^{31}; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68^{15}, sf. פָּרְשָׂכֶם Is 1^{15};—**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1^{15} Je 4^{31}, so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143^{6} (אֵלַי '), and of ' entreating people Is 65^{2} (אֶל); פ׳ צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1^{17}. **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25^{11}, and (יָדָיו om.) v^{11}. **2.** = *scatter*, (?) subj. ', c. acc. pers. Zc 2^{10} (Ⓖ We Now קִבַּצְתִּי מִן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68^{15}, in doubtful connexion.

†[מִפְרָשׂ] **n.[m.]** spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִפְרָשֶׂךָ Ez 27^{7} *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33^{23}); pl.cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עָב Jb 36^{29}, so perhaps 37^{16} (for מִפְלְשֵׂי).

†פַּרְשֻׁז (Baer, שֻׁז- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges^{§56}) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ׳ עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26^{9} *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פִּרַשׂ, פָּרַשׂ, or פָּרֹשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פְּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. פְּרַשׁ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö$^{M\ 221}$);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְפָרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ' Lv 24^{12} (P) *to declare distinctly to them.* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34^{12} read prob. שׁוֹת-, v. פרש. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34} (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared*; *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8^{8} *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4^{18}), v. Be-Ry Kö$^{Einl.\ 99}$, >*interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner$^{T.Onk.\ II.74}$.

†[פְּרָשָׁה] **n.f. exact statement**;—cstr. פְּרָשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4^{7}, פ׳ גְּדֻלַּת מָרְדֳּכָי 10^{2}.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. Hiph. pierce, sting** (?) (cf. As. *paruššu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פַּרְשָׁא, פַּרְשָׁנָא (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׁ Pr 23^{32} (כְּצִפְעֹנִי, ‖ יִשֶּׁךְ כְּנָחָשׁ), of wine.

III. **פרש** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. פְּרַשׁ Pa. *rip open*, אַפְרָשׁ =I. פֶּרֶשׁ; Ar. فَرَثَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ =I. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†I. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** fæcal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ׳ abs. Mal 2^{3}; cstr. v^{3}; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{11} 8^{17}; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19^{5}; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16^{27} (all P).

†II. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7^{16}, A ⒼL Φαρες.

IV. **פרש** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag$^{BN\ 50}$ (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَس) v. Frä^{94}, cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 737}$).

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (>explained away by Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 191); Ar. فَرَس *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ, cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm Him. Inschr. 70);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö II. 1, 89) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+ סוּסִים, פְּרָדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8[11] (kg.subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ **n.m.** Na 3, 3 **horseman** (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges §84*b b*; Ar. فَارِس; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרָשׁ, פָּרְשָׁא);—abs. פ׳ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרַשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö Synt. §337*s*); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp.+ רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[34]=Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בַּעֲלֵי Ⓖ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+ רֶכֶב, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.26]=2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבֹתָו)=2 Ch 9[25] (+ סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+ רַגְלִי); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; + סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ לִכְבֵי סוּסִים Ez 23[6.12]; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+ רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v[10] (+ גַּלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (+ צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ez 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+ רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 7[11], cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֳנָה **n.[m.]** only וַיֵּצֵא הַפ׳ Ju 3[22], read perh. פֶּרֶשׁ *fæces* (𝔙 𝔗 Nö Untersuch. 180 Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֻׁז v. פַּרְשָׁז sub פרשׁ.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], *Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν*, etc.

†פְּרָת **n.pr. flum.** Euphrates, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* Dl Pa 169 ff., whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg APK 211);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], נְהַר פ׳ 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick ZPV iii. 11, think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פֹּרֶת Gn 42[22] v. [פָּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg APK 232, cf. Skr. *prathama;* Lag Arm. Stud. §2289);—הַפ׳ Est 1[3] 6[9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׂה **vb.** spread, intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.;* Ar. فَشَا (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ֫ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשְׂתָ֫ה v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[39.44.48]+ בָּעוֹר (תִּפְ׳) פָּשֹׂה יִפְשֶׂה 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

†[פָּשַׁע] **vb.** step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּסַע, פַּסֵּע);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges §10*h*) Is 27[4], c. ב *against.*

†פֶּשַׁע **n.[m.]** step; פְּפ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

†מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַד־הַמ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (=שׁתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

†[פִּשַּׁק] **vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּסַק, פַּסֵּק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i. e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפַּשְּׂקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פַּשׁ **n.[m.]** Jb 35[15] si vera l. from √פשׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسِيس *weak* in mind or body, فَسْفَاسٌ *very stupid*);—i. e. folly; but read פֶּשַׁע (Ⓖ Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae Kau Du).

†[פָּשַׁח] **vb. Pi.** tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פְּשַׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), פַּשֵּׁחַ, פַּשֵּׁט);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** *Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ*, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38]=Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey Entstehung 169 f.

†פָּשַׁט **vb.** strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašâṭu, expunge, obliterate;* NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, פַּשֵּׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. بَسَطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ֫ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Pt. pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4[17]; —**1.** *strip off, put off,* one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19[24] Ez 26[16] 44[19] Lv 6[4] (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16[23] (*id.*; both P), Ne 4[17] Ct 5[3]; acc. om. Is 32[11]; of locusts Na 3[16] *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr[Am. 85]). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20[37], abs. 9[44]; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7[1], c. עַל *against* Ju 9[33.44] 1 S 23[27] 30[14] (ins. עַל cf. 𝔊 We Dr al.), Jb 1[17], c. אֶל 1 S 27[8] 30[1], c. בְּ 1 Ch 14[9.13] 2 Ch 25[13] 28[18]; in 1 S 27[10] rd. אָן (for אֶל־), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31[8] *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10[8]; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּהָ Ez 23[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּפְשֵׁט Nu 20[28]; 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2[5]; 2 mpl. תַּפְשִׁטוּן Mi 2[8], etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20[26]; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29[34]; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35[11]; —**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37[23] (E), Nu 20[26.28] (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16[39] 23[26]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10[8]; Ho 2[5] *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה). **2.** *strip off,* acc. בְּלָיו 1 S 31[9], clothing Jb 22[6]; c. acc. + אֶדֶר ממוּל Mi 2[8]; c. acc. + עוֹר מֵעַל 3[3], cf. (acc. כְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19[9]. **3.** *flay,* c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1[6] 2 Ch 29[34]; acc. om. 35[11]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18[4] *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†**פָּשַׁע** **vb.** rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified,* ܦܣܟ *tepid, insipid*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3[7] +, 2 fs. פָּשְׁעָה Zp 3[11]; פָּשְׁעָתְ Je 3[13], etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28[21] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4[4]; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59[13]; cstr. פְּשֹׁעַ Am 4[4] Ez 10[13]; *Pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ Is 48[8]; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *rebel, revolt,* of nations, c. בְּ *against,* 1 K 12[19] 2 K 1[1] 3[5.7] 2 Ch 10[19]; abs. 2 K 8[22], מִתַּחַת יַד v[20.22] 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; פִּשְׁעוֹ בִי Is 1[2] (Isr. under fig. of יְ's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1[28] 46[8] 48[8] 53[12.12] Ho 14[10] Am 4[4.4] La 3[42] Dn 8[23] ψ 37[38] 51[15], *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28[21]; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[13] *in this thing;* עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[1]; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: פ׳ ב׳ Is 43[27] 59[13] 66[24] Je 2[8.29] 3[13] 33[8] Ez 2[3] 20[38] Ho 7[13]; פְּשָׁעִים אשר פ׳ ב 1 K 8[50] Ez 18[31]; עלילות אשר פ׳ ב Zp 3[11]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָח נִפְשָׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18[19], but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פֶּשַׁע **n.m.**[ψ19,14] transgression; — abs. פ׳ Ex 22[8] +, פָּשַׁע Pr 10[19] +; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50[17] +; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31[36] + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10[12]; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1[3] +, etc.; — **1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31[36] 50[17.17] Ex 22[8] (E), 1 S 24[12] 25[28] Pr 10[19] 17[19] 28[24] 29[6.16.22]; פ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם 12[13]; על כל־פשעים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10[12], cf. 17[9] 19[11] 28[13]. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1[3.6.9.11.13] 2[1]; of land Pr 28[2]. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חטאת Is 58[1] 59[12] Mi 1[5.5.13] 3[8] Am 5[12]; ‖ עון Ez 21[29] ψ 107[17]; עשׂה פ׳ Ez 18[22.28]; ביום פ׳ 33[12]; רַבּוּ פ׳ Is 59[12] Jb 35[6] Je 5[6] (?); סְתוֹם על חטאתו פ׳ Jb 34[37] *he addeth transgression unto his sin;* יִלְּדֵי פ׳ Is 57[4]; personified as evil spirit, נאם פשע ψ 36[2]. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51[5], makes known concerning it to יְ 32[5], does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31[33]; turns from it Is 59[20] Ez 18[30]; casts it away from him Ez 18[31]. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3[14] ψ 89[33], dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39[24], making it known to sinner Jb 13[23] 36[9]; punishing in various ways: מִפְּ׳ *because of* it Is 53[5.8]; c. על, *acc. to* it Am 2[4.6] La 1[5.22]; *for* it, c. ב Is 50[1]; עֹל פ׳ La 1[14] *yoke of transgression;* personified, וַיִּשְׁלַחֶם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8[4]; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נשׂא ל׳ Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (E). **d.** God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), Jb 7[21], cf. ψ 32[1]; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8[50]; passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19[11]) Mi 7[18]; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103[12]; covers over (כפר) 65[4]; — cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפ׳ Lv 16[16], and confession of פ׳ over (על) goat v[21]; —God blots out (מחה) Is 43[25] 44[22] ψ 51[3]; וּפ׳ אַל־תּוֹכֹר 25[7]; delivers from, מן הציל 39[9]. — Jb 35[15] read פֶּשַׁע for פֶּשׁ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33[9] 34[6]; פ׳ עלינו לא ψ 59[4]; כבד Ez 33[10]; וַיִּמָּאוּ 19[14]; נקיתי מפ׳ Is 24[20]; עליה פ׳ ψ 5[11]; בְּרֹב פ׳ *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions* Ez 14[11] 37[23]; חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14[17]. **5.** *punishment for transgression,* Dn 8[12.13] 9[24], cf. עון **3**. **6.** *offering for transgression,* האתן בכורי פשעי Mi 6[7] *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

†**פְּשָׁר** **n.**[**m.**] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא); —cstr. פ׳ Ec 8[1].

†[**פִּשְׁתָּן**] **n.**[**m.**] flax, linen (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw[p. 233]); —sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2[7.11]; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15[14] +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2[6]; —**1.** *flax,* after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15[14] (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2[7.11]; as material, פִּתִּיל פ׳ Ez 40[3]; of various garments Je 13[1] Ez 44[17.18.18], + צֶמֶר Dt 22[11] Lv 13[47.48.52.59] (P), cf. Pr 31[13]; עִבְרֵי פ׳ שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9] (v. [שְׂרִיק]).

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f. flax**;—פ׳: **1.** growing Ex $9^{31.31}$ (J). **2.** =wick Is 42^{3} 43^{17} (in sim.).

פַּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.**[**f.**] pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{50} i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֻּתָּהֵן Is 3^{17} (Ges^{§91f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֻרְפַּתְהֵן Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּצְחֵתֵהֵן Sta$^{ZAW\ vi\ (1886),\ 336}$, cf. 𝔙 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. 1. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פִּתְאֹם v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פִּתְבַּג]) **n.**[**m.**] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. *ποτί-βαζις*, Syr. ܦܬܒܓ; Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 213\ f.}$ Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 73}$ Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn $1^{5.8.13.15}$, sf. פַּת־בָּגָם v^{16}, אׇכְלֵי פַּת־בָּגוֹ 11^{26}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message*; v. Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 214}$ Mey$^{Entstehung\ 23}$; Aram. פִּתְגָמָא, ܦܬܓܡܐ, *word, command*, B Aram. = BH);—cstr. פ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1^{20}; c. genit. obj. פ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה Ec 8^{11} (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 115}$ read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתַח] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. פְּתָא *be spacious*, ܦܬܐ *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتُوَ, فَتِيَ *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 735}$));—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֵחַ Pr 20^{19} poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24^{28} (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וְהַפְתֵּיתָ בִּשְׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פֹּתֵחַ denom. **Pi.**).

†פֶּתִי [for פְּתַי Lag$^{BN\ 52}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1888),\ 353;\ NB\ 320}$] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—פֶּתִי Pr 9^{4}+, פֶּתִי ψ 19^{8}+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges^{§93x}) 116^{6}+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִם 119^{130} Pr 22^{3}; פְּתָיִם $1^{22.32}$; —*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr $9^{4.16}$; believing every word 14^{15}; lacking עָרְמָה 1^{4} 8^{5} 19^{25}; needing בִּין ψ 119^{130}, חכמה 19^{8} Pr 21^{11}; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פתאים ׳י ψ 116^{6} ׳י *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פתאים love פתי Pr 1^{22}; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14^{18}, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1^{32} 7^{7} 9^{6} 22^{3}=27^{12}; they need atonement Ez 45^{20} (‖ שׁגה).

†[פֶּתִי] **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֶהֱבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1^{22}.

†פְּתַיּוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9^{13} (Toy conj. מְפַתֶּה).

†[פִּתָּה] **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Dt 11^{16}; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31^{27}; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5^{2} Pr 20^{19}; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11};—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5^{2}; יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11} *silly dove*; פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20^{19} *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11^{16} Jb 31^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31^{9}; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶפָּתֶה Je 20^{7};—*be deceived* Je 20^{7}; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31^{9}. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24^{28}; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20^{7}; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתִּי Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַּתֹּתָךְ 2 S 3^{25}; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתִּיוֶה (Ges^{§93ss}) Ho 2^{15};—**1.** *persuade*, woman Ho 2^{16} (fig., ׳י subj.), *seduce*, virgin Ex 22^{16}; *entice*, husband Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; a man to sin Pr 1^{10} 16^{29}. **2.** *deceive*, 2 S 3^{25} Pr 24^{28} (yet cf. √**Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳י, obj. proph., Je 20^{7} Ez 14^{9}, cf. 1 K $22^{20.21.22}$=2 Ch $18^{19.20.21}$; obj. ׳י, ψ 78^{36}. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded*, Pr 25^{15}. **2.** *be deceived*, Je 20^{10}; by ׳י, Ez 14^{9}.

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—יֶפֶת: יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27}(J), 7^{13}, 10^{2}(P)=1 Ch 1^{4}, Gn 9^{23} 10^{21}(J); יֶפֶת 9^{18}(J), 5^{32} 6^{10} 10^{1}(P), 1 Ch 1^{5}.

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1^{1} (Ⓖ Βαθουηλ, i. e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22^{5}, *Φαθουρα*, A Βαθουρα; פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23^{5}, but om. פ׳ Ⓖ;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr$^{KGF\ 220;\ COT\ Nu\ 22,5}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 269}$ Dr$^{Hastings\ DB}$; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 291}$.

[פְּתוֹת] v. פתת.

†I. פֶּתַח **vb.** open (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os$^{ZMG\ xix\ (1865),\ 197}$; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, ܦܬܚ; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ 2 K 15^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21^{33}+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13^{17}+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Ct 5^2; mpl. פִּתְּחוּ Jos 10^{22}+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתוֹחַ Dt 15^8+; cstr. לִפְתּוֹחַ Ez 21^{27}+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3^{25}+; *pass.* פְּתוּחַ Je 5^{16}+, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42^{27} (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43^{21} 44^{11} (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4^{19}, hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2^6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21^{33} (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10^{22} (JE), grave Ez $37^{12.13}$ (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5^{16} ψ 5^{10}; כְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19^{15} (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. סָגַר) Ju 3^{25} +v^{25} (obj. om.), 19^{27} 1 S 3^{15} 2 K $9^{3.10}$ 2 Ch 29^3 Jb 31^{32} (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11^1; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78^{23} (of י, sending rain); ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13^{19} Is 45^1 (‖ שְׁעָרִים); י׳ subj., c. (לִפְנֵי); ד׳ om. Ct $5^{2.5.6}$; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3^{13} (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25^9, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46^{12} (c. ל pers.), ψ 118^{19} (*id.*), city Is 26^2, obj. om. Dt 20^{11} 2 K 15^{16}; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K $13^{17.17}$, אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by י sending rain) Gn 8^6 (J), Mal 3^{10}; city Je 13^{19}, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8^{17} (JE); abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is $22^{22.22}$;—14^{17} is dubious, Gr Perles[Anal. 28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא ; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִּתַּח אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41^{56} Je 50^{25} (of י), Je 50^{26} (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28^{12} (c. ל pers.; of י), cf. *open* בֶּר, expose for sale, Am 8^5; *open* womb, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29^{31} 30^{22} (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21^{27} Jb 3^1 Dn 10^{16}, hence = speak Is $53^{7.7}$ Jb 33^2 ψ 39^{10} 78^2 (בְּמָשָׁל), 109^2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24^7 31^8 (c. ל pers.), v$^{9.26}$ (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49^5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38^{14}; of י giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3^{27} 33^{22}, giving speech to ass Nu 22^{28} (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3^2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16^{32} 26^{10}, cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106^{17}; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11^5 (c. עִם pers.), 32^{20} (Gi v^{21}); of י opening man's lips ψ 51^{17}, man's ear Is 50^5 (As. *uznâ puttû*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 6^{20}, 1 K 8^{52} Ne 1^6, c. ל 2 Ch 6^{40} (by zeugma), 7^{15} (all of י's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt $15^{8.11}$ (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of י ψ 104^{28} 145^{16}; book Ne $8^{5.5}$, letter 6^5; *open* river (channel) Is 41^{18} (of י), rock, letting out water, ψ 105^{41} (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21^{33} ψ 37^{14}; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פְתוּחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 29^{19}, i. e. with no obstacle intervening.—תִּפְתַּח אֶרֶץ Is 45^8 is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che[Hpt] Marti prop. רַחְמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפָּתַח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5^{27}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24^{27}, יִפָּתֵחַ 44^2+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתֵחַ Is 51^{14}; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13^1;—*be opened,* of girdle Is 5^{27} (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51^{14}, and, of calamity, Je 1^{14} *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2^7 3^{13} (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44^2 $46^{1.1}$ Ne 7^3; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12^{14}; of windows of heaven Gn 7^{11} (P), cf. Is 24^{18} (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1^1 (for visions); fountain Zc 13^1; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32^{19}; mouth, in speech 24^{27} 33^{22}; ears Is 35^5. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתֵּחַ Jb 30^{11}+, פִּתַּח 12^{18}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּח Is 28^{24}, 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45^1, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58^6; cstr., *id.* ψ 102^{21}; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20^{11};—*loose:* **1.** *free,* i. e. ungird, camels Gn 24^{32} (J): loins of kings Is 45^1 (i. e. disarm them); *set free,* c. sf. pers. ψ 105^{20}, Je 40^4 (c. מִן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102^{21}. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20^2 (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12}; armour 1 K 20^{11} (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12^{18} ψ 116^{16}, cf. Is 58^6 Jb 39^5; cord 30^{11} 38^{31}; *loosen* ground Is 28^{24} (in tillage; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 38], As. *puttû*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60^{11}, doors Jb 41^6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48^8 (rd. prob. either פִּתַּחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [Ⓖ Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7^{13} (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَّحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52^2 Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so Ⓖ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[§ 54 f]) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח $_{164}$ **n.m.**[Ez 8, 8] (**f.** 2 S 17^9 but We reads אַחַת for אַחַת, and so Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 86]) **opening, doorway, entrance;** — abs. פ׳ Gn 4^7+, פֶּתַח 19^{11}+, הַפֶּתֶחָה v^6; cstr. פֶּתַח 18^1+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17^{19}, פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40^{38}; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7^5 Pr 8^3; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24^7+; sf. פִּתְחֶיהָ Pr 8^{34}, etc.;—*doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn $18^{1.2.10}$ (J), Ex $33^{8.10}$ (E), Nu 11^{10} 16^{27} (JE), Ju 4^{20}, cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4^7 (in fig.), Jb $31^{9.34}$; of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex $33^{9.10}$ Nu 12^5 (E), 26^{36} 36^{37} 39^{38} (P), Dt 31^{15}, usu. (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29^4+6 t. Ex +$40^{6.29}$ (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1^3+22 t. Lv, Nu 3^{25}+11 t. Nu, Jos 19^{51} 1 S 2^{22}, cf. 1 Ch 9^{21}; פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35^{15}, cf. $40^{5.28}$ (all P); of court Nu 3^{26} cf. 4^{26} and (of temple) Ez 8^7; *doorway* of (private) house Gn $19^{6.11.11}$+22 t., cf. Ct 7^{14}; in Pr 17^{19} Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6^{33} Ez 8^{16}, so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47^1 2 Ch 4^{22}; פ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6^{31}, פ׳ הַצֵּלָע v^8 Ez 41^{11} cf. v$^{11.11}$; pl. 1 K 7^5; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{13.13}$+13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6^{16} (P); of tower Ju 9^{52}; in wall Ez 8^8; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19^{13}; פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening,* i. e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40[11]; of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8[29] 20[4] Ju 9[35.44] Je 1[15] (pl.), cf. 19[2] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], 2 K 23[8] Pr 1[21]; so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9[40] 2 S 10[8] 11[23] 2 K 7[3] 10[8], and (of farm or village) Ju 18[16.17]; so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17[20] 1 Ch 19[6] (=2 S 10[8] supr.), cf. Gn 38[14]; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3[26] (personif.), פ׳ נְדִיבִים 13[2]; פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24[7.9] (‖ שַׁעֲרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךָ Mi 7[5]; also פ׳ שַׁעַר בַּיִת י׳ Je 36[10] Ez 8[14] 10[19] cf. 8[3] 11[1] 40[4] 46[3], פ׳ שׁ׳ י׳ Je 26[10]; פִּתְחֵיהָ Mi 5[6] of *entrances* to a country; fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2[17] *doorway of hope.*

†פֶּ֫תַח **n.m.** opening, unfolding;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹ ψ 119[130], so 𝔊 and most;>Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פְּתָחוֹן **n.**[**m.**] opening;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16[63] 29[21].

†[פְּתִיחָה] **n.**[**f.**] drawn sword;—pl. פְּתִיחוֹת ψ 55[22] (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]).

†פְּ֫תַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest 1 Ch 24[16], Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10[23] Ne 9[5], Φαθαια, Φεθεια(s), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11[24], Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr.** **1. m.** Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11[1.1]+26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12[11]. **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[43] (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth;* cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יפתחאל Hal[148,1]);—in גֵּי יִפְ׳ (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19[14.27] (P); prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady 'Abellîn*, v. Buhl[Geogr. 109, 223].

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.**[**m.**] opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[6] i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m.** key (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3[25] 1 Ch 9[27]; cstr. Is 22[22] (fig.).

†נֶ֫פְתּוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15[9] 18[15] (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl[Geogr. 101]. נַפְתֻּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פֶּ֫תִי, פְּתָיוּת v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi.** engrave (NH Pi. *id.*, פְּתוּחַ = BH, and so 𝔗; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate;* cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَةٌ, فَتْحَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä[252]));—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 7[36]; 2 ms. תְּפַתֵּחַ Ex 28[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2[6.13]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3[9];—*engrave,* c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7[36] 2 Ch 3[7] Ex 28[36] (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v[9]; c. acc. פִּתּוּחֵי אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v[11] (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3[9] (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2[6.13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחוֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39[9] (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m.** engraving;—abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; sf. פִּתֻּחָהּ Zc 3[9]; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2[6], etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6[29] (see v[21.22]), in temple, so ψ 74[6]; on stone Zc 3[9], esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30]; in gen. 2 Ch 2[6.13].

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.**[**m.**] rich robe (?) (prob. foreign word);—פ׳ abs. Is 3[24], 𝔊 χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb.** twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30[8] *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with;* *Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13] *the plan of the tortuous;* נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8[8] anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־ עִקֵּשׁ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18[27] *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*=2 S 22[27] (so rd. for imposs. תִּתַּבָּל).

†פְּתִיל **n.m.**[Ju 16,9] cord, thread (*twisted*);—abs. פ׳ Nu 19[15]; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16[9]+; sf. פְּתִילֵךְ Gn 38[18]; pl. פְּתִילִם v[25], פְּתִילִים Ex 39[3];—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38[18.25] (J), פ׳ נַעֲרֹת Ju 16[9] (sim.), פ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40[3] (as measuring line); פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28[28.37] 39[21.31] Nu 15[38], cf. פְּתִיל alone 19[15] (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39[3] (all P).

†פַּתַּלְתֹּל **adj.** tortuous;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32[5].

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** wrestlings (cf. √ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30[8] *wrestlings of God,* i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m. et trib.** Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30[8]; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[8] (J), 35[25] 46[24] (P), 1 Ch 2[2], cf. Gn 49[21] (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1[33] 4[10] 5[18] Dt 33[23.23]+; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4[6] Nu 1[42]+6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2[29] 1 K 7[14] +5 t., מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10[27] 34[28] Jos 19[39]; שֵׁבֶט נ׳

Ez 48[34] (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ נ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29], cf. Is 8[23]; קֶדֶשׁ נ׳ Ju 4[6]; הַר נ׳ Jos 20[7]; גְּבוּל נ׳ Ez 48[4], יָמָּה נ׳ v[3]; עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16[4]. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34[2] (JE) 1 K 4[15] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]), 2 Ch 34[6]; Ju 6[35] 7[23] might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם **n.pr.loc.** **Pithom**, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1[11]; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ad loc.] Di[SBAk, 1885, 889 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53], cp. As. *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן **n.m.**[ψ 68, 5] a venomous serpent, perh. **cobra** (פתן Ecclus 39[30]; Aram. פְּתְנָא, פַּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. ثُعْبَان); —only poet.: pl. ראשׁ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20[16], מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v[14]; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91[13] (‖ תַּנִּין), חֶרֶשׁ פ׳ 58[5], חֵר פֶּתֶן Is 11[8].

†מִפְתָּן **n.**[**m.**] **threshold** (cf. NH פֶּתִין *cross-beam*; ? Ar. فَتْحَان *carpenter*); —abs. מ׳ 1 S 5[4] Zp 1[9]; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9[3] 10[4.18] 47[1], מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46[2].

†פֶּתַע **subst.** **suddenness** (√unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]): —Nu 35[22] . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע וְהֵדָפוֹ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6[9], וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29[5] והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30[13] אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6[15] (=29[1]) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2[7].

†פִּתְאֹם, once ψ 64[8] (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם **subst.** **suddenness**, usu. as **adv. acc.** **suddenly** (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[§ 205] Kö[II. 255 f.] Ba[NB § 216 b]); —Nu 12[4] ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משׁה, Jos 10[9] 11[7]; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47[11] 48[3] Je 4[20] פ׳ שֻׁדַּדוּ אָהָלַי, 6[26] 15[8] 18[22] 51[8] ψ 64[5] פ׳ יֹרֶהוּ וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ, v[8] Jb 5[3] 9[23] Ec 9[12] Pr 6[15] 24[22]; also 7[22] Mal 3[1]; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3[25] פ׳ אל־תירא מִפַּחַד of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22[10]; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29[36] בפ׳ היה הדבר.

†**פתר** **vb.** **interpret** (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, פֻּשְׁרָא, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פֵּשֶׁר); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13]; abs. פָּתֹר 40[16] 41[12]; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41[15]; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40[8] 41[15], פּוֹ 41[8].

†פִּתְרוֹן [Kö[II. 1, 154]] **n.m.** **interpretation** (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41; —cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40[5] 41[11]; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40[12.18]; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v[8].

†פַּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118 f.] Steind[BAS i. 344] WMM[Hastings DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 310]); —alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11[11] Je 44[15] Ez 30[14], אֶרֶץ פ׳ Je 44[1] Ez 29[14]; מִפַּתְרֹס prop. also ψ 68[31] (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che[tb. xi (1892), 125] Kau[ψψ crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12].

†פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** **copy** (=פִּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.); —cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כְּתָב Est 3[14] 4[8] 8[13].

†[**פתת**] **vb.** **break up, crumble** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬ); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מִנְחָה: פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2[6].

†פַּת **n.f.**[Pr 17, 1] **fragment, bit, morsel** of bread; —abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*; cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18[5] Ju 19[5] 1 S 2[36] 28[22] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21]; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31[17], פִּתֵּךְ Pr 23[8], פִּתֵּךְ Ru 2[14], פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2[6] 6[14]; in sim. ψ 147[17].

†[פִּתּוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] **id.**; —pl. cstr. פִּתּוֹתֵי לֶחֶם Ez 13[19].

צ

צ, ץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צְאָה, צֹאָה] [צֹאִי] v. צוא.

† **צֵאֲלִים n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضَالّ, cf. AW De[Job 2], Syr. ܨܐܠܐ, v. Löw[p. 275]); —Jb 40[21.22].

צאן (√ of foll.; Dl[Pr 87 f.; HWB] cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile;* Thes (cf. Lag[BN 136]) cp. יָצָא [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צאן, and so NH *id.*, MI[31] צאן; Ar. ضَأْن *id.;* TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim[ZA vi (1891), 156]; Aram. עָנָא, ܥܢܐ, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צאן [273] **n. coll. f.** [Gn 30, 36] (poss. **m.** v[39a]+, Kö[Synt. § 247 g], but dub., v[39b] c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15[14] join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr [ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.]) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**; —צ׳ abs. Gn 4[2]+, cstr. 29[9]+; sf. צֹאנִי 4[4]+; צֹאנֵנוּ Ex 10[9], צֹאוֹנֵנוּ ψ 144[13]; as pl. צֹאֲנֵינוּ Ne 10[37] van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.; —**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob[BR i. 477]) Gn 30[31.32]+; sheep specified also 21[28] (כִּבְשֹׂת הַצ׳), 31[28] (אֵילֵי צ׳)+; sheep only 1 S 25[2] (+עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27[9] Je 50[8]; צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6[4] (כָּרִים), 1 S 14[32] 2 S 12[4] Ne 5[18]+; צ׳ מַאֲכָל ψ 44[12] (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31[19]+ (v. [גֵּז], גֵּז); (3) milk, חֵלֶב צ׳ Dt 32[14] (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27[27]); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4[4] (J), Lv 1[2.10] 3[6] Nu 15[3] (all P), 22[40] (E), Dt 12[6.17.21]+oft.; so צאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36[38a], cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאֲנֵינוּ Ne 10[37]; in gen. as property (oft. +בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12[16] 13[5] 24[35] Jb 1[3] 42[12]+oft. (v. also II. [עֲשָׁתָרוֹת]); gift Gn 20[14] 21[27] 38[17] (goat), Dt 15[14] 2 Ch 17[11]; booty 1 S 15[9.15]+. **b.** צ׳ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7[21], four Ex 21[37] (larger numbers v. 1 S 25[2.5.18] Nu 31[32.36] Ne 5[18] Jb 1[3] 42[12] supr.).—Vid. also בֵּן 7 b; בְּכוֹר, גְּדֵרָה, מִכְלָה, מַרְבִּץ, עֵדֶר, רֹעֶה, שַׁעַר. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36[37.38], cf. ψ 107[41]; of children Jb 21[11]; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49[15]; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27[17] 1 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 18[16], Zc 10[2] 13[7], wandering in sin Is 53[6]; of Isr. led by יי ψ 77[21] 78[52] 80[2], cf. Zc 9[16] (on text v. We Now); Ez 34[12]; of Isr. in distress, כְּצֹ׳ טְבָחָה ψ 44[23], cf. (of wicked) צ׳ לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3]; of scattered Bab. Is 13[14]. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צ׳ אָדָם Ez 36[38]; of Isr. 2 S 24[17] = 1 Ch 21[17], Je 23[1.2.3] Ez 24[5], and esp. sustained fig. 34[2.3] + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11[7.17]; צ׳ אֲבֵדוֹת Je 50[6], צ׳ תְּפֹאַרְתֶּךָ 13[20]; of Isr. under יי's care, (יְ-, -ִי) צ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ עַם־ (‖) ψ 74[1] 79[13] 100[3] Ez 34[31], also צ׳ יָדוֹ ψ 95[7], צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. עַם יָדוֹ, צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ, so Che al.); צ׳ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7[14]; also in combinations: צ׳ אַדִּירֵי הַצ׳ Je 25[34.35.36], צ׳ חַמְדָּנָה Zc 11[4.7] (cf. ψ 44[23]), עֲנִיֵּי הַצ׳ v[7.11] (all of Isr.); of Edom צ׳ צְעִירֵי הַצ׳ Je 49[20] 50[45].

† **צַאֲנָן n.pr.loc.** Mi 1[11] Σεννααρ [ν], perh. = צָנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[37], Σενναμ.

[צֶאֱצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צֶבֶ v. I, II. צבב.

† **[צָבָא]** vb. **wage war, serve** (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom[Chrest. 125] CIS[iv. 299, l. 2] DHM[VOJ i. 28]; Eth. ፀብአ: (> ጸብአ:) *wage war;* As. *ṣâbu, man, soldier;* Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 726] al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ፀ) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait;* this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be ضَبَأَ *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag[BN 21]; Frä[232] cp. ضَبِيٌّ *young man*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38[8] Zc 14[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31[4]; לְצָבְאֹ Nu 4[23] 8[24]; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31[42] Is 29[7.8]; sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29[7] (Ges[§ 75 oo]; Di צָרֶיהָ); fpl. צֹבְאֹת Ex 38[8]; צְבָאוֹת 1 S 2[22]; —**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31[7] (P) Is 29[7.8] 31[4] Zc 14[12], c. sf. Is 29[7] (?); abs. Nu 31[42] (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4[23] 8[24] (P); women Ex 38[8.8] (P) 1 S 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַצְבִּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] *muster.*

צָבָא [485] **n.m.** [2 Ch 28, 9] (poss. **f.** Is 40[2] Dn 8[12], but v. Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 319]; Bev[Dn]) **army, war, warfare**; —abs. צ׳ Nu 1[3]+ (מִצְבָּה Zc 9[8] v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10[15]+; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14[14]; צְבָאֲךָ Ju 8[9] 9[29]; צְבָאָיו ψ 103[21] 148[2] (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20[9] + 278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12[41] + 2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7[4]; צִבְאֹתָם 6[26]+, etc.; —**1.** *army, host:* **a.** organized for war Ju 8[6] 9[29] (J) Is 34[2] Je 51[3] 2 Ch 28[9]; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2[4.6] + 10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1[3.52] 2[3.9] + 11 t. 2, 10, 33[1] (P); צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 31[48] (P); אַלְפֵי הצ׳ 2 Ch 25[7]; חֵיל (ה)צ׳ 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13]; גְּדוּדֵי צ׳

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; שַׂר (ה)צ׳ *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21²²·³² (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4²·⁷ 1 S 12⁹+21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd.שַׂר), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12²²; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; עַל (ה)צ׳ רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68¹³; *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10¹⁴·¹⁵+10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶=1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4⁴; אל־ כל הצ׳ 2 S 20²³ (אל for על); עַל־צִבְאֹתָם Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; ψ 44¹⁰, of ׳י going *with our armies*=60¹²=108¹²; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68¹². —On חֵלְיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלֹף צָבָאַ(ךָ) i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22¹⁹=2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאיו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא הַמָּרוֹם Is 24²¹ *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, הצבא v¹⁰ (al. v^b fig. of Israel); שׂר צ׳ י׳ *captain of the host of* ׳י Jos 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (theophanic angel); שׂר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21³·⁵=2 Ch 33³·⁵, 2 K 23⁴·⁵ Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ׳ השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶.—Je 3¹⁹ v. 1. צְבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1³·²⁰+12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12³³·³⁶ 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31²⁷·²⁸ (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28¹; שלח לצ׳ Nu 31⁴·⁶·⁶ (P); התיחשם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; צ׳ תִּתֵּן Dn 8¹²; אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31²¹·⁵³ (P) 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. עַם הצ׳ Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חלץ; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁷ *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4³·²³·³⁰·³⁵·³⁹·⁴³ 8²⁴·²⁵; לָקֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of ׳י as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישׂראל 1 S 17⁴⁵ ׳י *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: ׳י אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b.** without art., definite by usage, ׳י אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁸ 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹; ׳י Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ =1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7³·²¹ +30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; צ׳ אלהים ישׂראל ׳י ψ 59⁶ (אלהים variant of ׳י); ׳י א׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ, ׳י, ׳י *God of hosts his name* Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to ׳י צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵+6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth:* צבאות ׳י, ׳י *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנֵי; al. ׳י *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since ׳י is n.pr.; צ׳ for earlier אלהי צ׳; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 1³·¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6²·¹⁸ 7⁸·²⁶ 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰+6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5⁷·⁹·¹⁶·²⁴+35 t. Is 6–39, Is² only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6⁶·⁹ 8³ 9⁶·¹⁶+26 t. Je, Hg 1²·⁵+12 t. Hg, Zc 1³·³·³·⁴+40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵+8 t. 10–14, Mal 1⁴·⁶·⁸ +21 t. Mal; צ׳ האדון ׳י Is 1²⁴+4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי ׳י for ׳י); אֲדֹנָי ׳י צ׳ 3¹⁵+ (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1, 6**); אלהים צ׳ א׳ later Qr for orig. ׳י ψ 80⁸·¹⁵; ׳י אלהים צ׳ (earlier ׳י+ later [inserted] א׳) ψ 80⁵·²⁰ 84⁹.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38–67).

צְבָאִים, צְבָאוֹת v. further I, II. צְבִי.

צְבֹיִים v. צְבוֹיִים.

I. **צבב** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (=**ṣubbu*), *cart*; ☪ צִיבָא *low, covered wagon*).

†1. עָב **n.**[**m.**] litter;—abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלַת עָב Nu 7³, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. עֲבִים Is 66²⁰ *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di^Nu).

II. **צבב** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبٌّ *cleave to ground*; NH עָב=BH, Syr. ܥܒܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبٌّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen^Reisen iii. 436 ff.).

†II. צָב **n.**[**m.**] **lizard**, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

†צֶבֶדָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, צ׳ בֶּן־ 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, ⓖL Σαβηβα.

†I. [צָבָה] **vb. swell, swell up** (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְצַבּוֹת v²², < read **Qal** לְצָבוֹת Di Ol^§78c Sta^§114a, 2; both of adulteress' belly.—צְבִיָּה Is 29⁷ v. צבא.

†[צָבֶה] **adj. swelling, swollen**;—f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl^Pr159 Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, צְבָי, all *desire*, etc.).

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** [2 S 1,19] **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ 2 S 1[19]+, צָבִי Dn 8[9]; cstr. צְבִי Is 13[19]+; pl. cstr. צְבָאוֹת Je 3[19] (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol[§145b] Kö[II.1, 584] al.; > fr. צבא 𝔙 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration,* צ עֲדִיּוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7[20], of products of soil Is 4[2] (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28[1.4] (fig. of Samaria); צ עֲטֶרֶת v[5] (of יי); צ הַצ 2 S 1[19] (Saul and Jonathan); צ גְּאוֹן כָּל־צ, of Tyre Is 23[9]; צ מַמְלָכוֹת 13[19] (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צְבִי צְבָאוֹת Ez 20[6.15], צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3[19] (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations,* i. e. most beauteous heritage; צ הַצ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8[9] (Bev), cf. צ אֶרֶץ הַצ 11[16.41] (v. Dr), צ הַר־קָדְשׁ v[45] (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ אֶרֶץ Ez 25[9]. **2.** = *honour,* צ לְצַדִּיק Is 24[16].—Ez 26[20] rd. וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. צבה (√of foll.; NH צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu,* Ar. ظَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָא, טְבִיָּא).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** [Is 13,14] **gazelle**;—צ abs. Dt 12[15]+; pl. צְבָיִם 2 S 2[18], צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12[9] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[8]), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5];—*gazelle,* allowed as food Dt 14[5], cf. 12[15.22] (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15[22] (+ יַחְמוּר, etc.), v. 1 K 5[3]; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 12[9] v. supr., Pr 6[5]; of grace and beauty Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2[7] 3[5] (+ אילות); צ מֶדָה Is 13[14], sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—תְּאוֹמֵי צ Ct 4[5] = 7[4].

†צְבִיָא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[9], Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבִיָּה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle,* cf. Sta[§192b]);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12[2], Αβια = 2 Ch 24[1], Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבוֹיִם **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] = צְבֹיִם Gn 10[19] = צְבֹאִים Ho 11[8] Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr); Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט] **vb. reach, hold out,** to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold,* so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize;* Eth. **ፀበጠ:** *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2[14] (acc. rei).

I. צבע (√ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye;* As. *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf[BAS I. 519]); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, צָבַע, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.**[m.] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ רְקָמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] (perhaps del. צ, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v[30.30].

†צָבוּעַ **adj. coloured, variegated** (prop. pt. pass.);—צ עַיִט Je 12[9] *a variegated bird of prey.*

II. צבע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَبَغَ *point* Lag[BN 20.21] إِصْبَعٌ, *finger,* Sab. אצבע DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375]; Eth. **ኣጽብዕት:** NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, חֲכָא, Mand. צבאתא Nö[M36]; Dl[Pr172] Kö[II. 1, 96] cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע **n.f.**[Lv 14, 6 31] **finger**;—א abs. Is 58[9], cstr. Ex 8[15]+; sf. אֶצְבָּעוֹ Lv 4[6]+; pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת Je 52[21], cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *finger,* esp. **a.** *forefinger,* of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29[12] Lv 4[6.17.25]+8 t.; applying oil 14[16.16.27]. **b.** שָׁלַח א of any one Is 58[9], sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31[18] (E) Dt 9[10]; = *act* of God Ex 8[15] (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21[20a]; fingers in gen. Is 2[8] 17[8] 59[3] ψ 144[1], Pr 7[3] Ct 5[5]; of יי ψ 8[4]; מֹרֶה בְּא Pr 6[13] (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52[21] *four fingers.* **2.** *toes:* אֶצְבְּעוֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21[20b], lit. *fingers of his feet,* cf. א ‖ 1 Ch 20[6] = fingers and toes.

III. צבע (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضبع *limp* (so Lag[BN 20]), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena,* Syr. פַּכָּא *id.,* NH צָבוּעַ).

†צְבוֹעִן **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena;* RS[K 219]; Gray[Prop. N. 95] and reff.);—Gn 36[2.14.20] (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v[24.24.29] 1 Ch 1[38.40], Σεβεγων.

†צְבֹעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—גֵּי הצ (perh. *valley of hyenas,* so Thes, cf. Lag[BN 36] Gray[l. c.]);—1 S 13[18] (acc. to Buhl[Geogr. 98] = *Wady el-Kelt,* between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν; cf. צ Ne 11[34], A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר] **vb. heap up** (NH *id.;* Aram. צְבַר; Syr. ܨܒܰܪ is *prate, chatter, rave;* Ar. ضَبَرَ is *collect, bind together;* cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41[35] ψ 39[7]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְבָּר Ze 9[3], etc.;—*heap up,* in great quantity: **c.** acc. corn Gn 41[35.49] (E), dead frogs Ex 8[10] (J), dust Hb 1[10], silver like dust Ze 9[3] Jb 27[16], cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39[7].

†[צְבוּר] **n.m. heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צִבֻּרִים 2 K 10[8] *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (√ of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite;* As. *ṣabâtu, grasp, take;* Talm. צְבַת *join,* and der.).

†צְבָתִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** bundles of grain Ru 2[16] (Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד = BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity*, صَدَدَ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צִיד, זִי *by, apud*).

†צַד **n.m.**[Ex 25, 32] **side**;—צַד abs. Ez 34[21] Is 60[4], cstr. 2 S 2[16]+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6[16]+, etc.; for צִדָּהּ 1 S 20[20] rd. צַדָּהּ (or צִדֹּה; cf. Dr, > צַדָּהּ); pl. צִדִּים Ju 2[3], rd. prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33[55] Jos 23[13]; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26[13], etc.;—*side*, of man 2 S 2[16] Nu 33[55] (H) Jos 23[13](D), Ju 2[3] (prob. rd. context as Nu 33[55] GFM; Dl[Pr 75] cp. As. *ṣaddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4[4.6.9], מִצִּדְּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v[8] *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צִ׳ (i. e. prob. on hip) Is 60[4] 66[12]; of cattle Ez 34[21] (in fig.); of things 1 S 20[20] (cf. Dr), Gn 6[16] Ex 25[32.32.32]= 37[18.19.18], 26[13] 30[4]=37[27], Dt 31[26] (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of*, c. gen. pers. 1 S 20[25] Ru 2[14], so מִצִּדְּךָ ψ 91[7]; c. gen. loc. Jos 3[16] 12[9], מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13[34]; מִצַּד הָהָר מָזֶה 1 S 23[26 bis] *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6[8].

†[צְדָד, צָדָד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34[8] (Σαραδακ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47[15] (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צְדָדָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj ʿAjûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25′ N., long. c. 35° 35′ E.), so van Kasteren[Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30], cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67].

†צִדִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצִּ׳ Jos 19[35] (𝔊 τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. **צָדָה** **vb.** lie in wait (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si verā l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3[14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ׳ Ex 21[13] (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וְאַתָּה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24[11] (Gi; v[12] van d. H. Baer).

†צְדִיָּה **n.f.** lying-in-wait;—צְ׳(ב) Nu 35[20.22] i.e. with malicious intent (P).

†II. [**צָדָה**] **vb.** lay waste (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, זִי, זֵי *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְּדוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3[6] *their cities are laid waste.*

צֵדָה v. צֵידָה, sub II. צוד. צֵדְנִית v. צִידֹנִי.

צדק (✓of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدْقٌ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 37] Hom[Chrest. 125]; usu. *excellent* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599] CIS[iv. p. 176]; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS[iv. No. 198, l. 4] DHM[l. c.] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70 f.]; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduk, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized*, Palm. זרקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadak, be true, clear* Reinisch[Saho Spr. (1890) 312]; Eth. ጸድቀ: *be just, righteous*, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צְדֵק, זְדֵק; cf. Kau[Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881)] HPS[צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff.] Gerber[206 ff.]).

†צֶדֶק **n.m.**[Is 1, 21] **rightness, righteousness**;—צ׳ Lv 19[36]+87 t.; צִדְקִי Is 41[10]+8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֵיפָה וְצֶדֶק שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25[15] *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* בַּת צ׳, הִין צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, מֹאזְנֵי צ׳; מַעְגְּלֵי צ׳ Lv 19[36](H) Jb 31[6] Ez 45[10]; *right paths* ψ 23[3]; זִבְחֵי צ׳ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]. **2.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שִׁפְטוּ בְצ׳ Lv 19[15](H); מִשְׁפַּט צ׳ Dt 1[16] Pr 31[9]; רֹדֵף צ׳ Dt 16[18]; חוֹקֵק צ׳ v[20]; מֶלֶךְ לָצֶ׳ Pr 8[15]; דֹּבֵר צ׳ Is 32[1]; ψ 58[2]; also Pr 25[5] ψ 94[15] Ec 5[7]. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58[2] ψ 119[7.62.75.106.160](𝔊, but MT מִשְׁפַּט), v[164]; as עֵדוֹת v[138.144]; as מִצְוֹת v[172]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11[4.5] 16[5] ψ 45[5], דִּין בְּצ׳ 72[2]. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26] *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ׳ Je 31[23] 50[7] (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ׳ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1[21] *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הצ׳ Ec 3[16] *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36[3], husband of Israel Ho 2[21]; צ׳ his personif. agent ψ 85[11.12.14], foundation of his throne 89[15]=97[2]; in his government ψ 9[9] 65[6] 96[13]=98[9], promise Is 45[19], administration of justice Jb 8[3] Je 11[20] ψ 7[18] 48[11] 50[6]=97[6], vindication of his people 9[5] 35[24.28]; raising up Cyrus Is 45[13], calling his servant 42[6]; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4[2] God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ׳ is everlasting 119[142]. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6[29] 8[6] 29[14] ψ 35[27] Is 59[4]; God שִׁפֵּט בְצ׳ ψ 7[9] *judges according to righteousness;* גָּמַל בְּצ׳ 18[21]; הֵשִׁיב כְּצ׳ v[25]; שָׁמַע צ׳ 17[1]; הוֹצִיא צ׳ 37[6]. **4.** *rightness*, in speech, דִּבֶּר צ׳ Pr 12[17]; נַגִּיד צ׳ ψ 52[5](opp. שֶׁקֶר); בְּצ׳ כָּל אִמְרֵי פִי 8[8]; שְׂפָתַי צ׳ 16[13]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35[2] ψ 17[15] 45[8] Pr 1[3] 2[9] Ec 7[15] Je 22[13] Ez 3[20] Ho 10[12] (read פְּרִי צ׳, so 𝔊 We Now); עֹשֵׂה צ׳ Dn 9[24]; עֹלְמִים צ׳ Is 64[4] ψ 119[121]; פֹּעֵל צ׳ 15[2]; לִמֵּד צ׳ Is 26[6.10]; בִּקֵּשׁ צ׳ Zp 2[3]; רֹדֵף צ׳ Is 51[1]; יֹדֵעַ צ׳ v[7]. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity:* **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}, ‖ יֹשַׁע 45^{8} 51^{5}, cf. 42^{21}; צ׳ בשׂר ψ 40^{10}; אִמְרַת צ׳ 119^{123}. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23^{6}; of city 33^{16}. **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62^{1}; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58^{8} 62^{2}; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ ψ 132^{9}; 118^{19}; צ׳ יִקְרָאֻהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61^{3}. **d.** of Cyrus, (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che^{Hpt} *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה $_{157}$ **n.f.** righteousness;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15^{6}+81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33^{21}+5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30^{33}+, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}+3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5^{11}+; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9^{16}, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משׁפט Is 5^{7} 9^{6} Am 5^{7} 6^{12}; משׁפט וצ׳ 2 S 8^{15}, עשׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18^{14}, cf. 1 K 10^{9} = 2 Ch 9^{8}, Je 22$^{3.15}$ 33^{15} Ez 45^{9}; בצ׳ יִכּוֹן כִּסְאֵא Pr 16^{12}, cf. Is 54^{14}; נִגְשַׁתְּךָ צ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳ עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 32^{17}, cf. v^{16}; Is 60^{17}. **b.** of law, ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים, צִדְקַת י׳ Dt 33^{21}. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ משׁפט, ψ 72$^{1.3}$ Is 9^{6} Je 23^{5} 33^{15}. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36^{7} 71^{19}; in government, עשׂה משׁפט וצ׳ 99^{4} Je 9^{23}; administering justice Jb 37^{23}; punishment Is 1^{27} 5^{16} 10^{22} 28^{17} Dn 9^{7}; vindication of his people Mi 7^{9}. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27^{6} *on my righteousness I hold fast;* מה יֵּשׁ לי עוד צ׳ 2 S 19^{29} *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, הניד צ׳ Is 57^{12} (iron.); השׁיב צ׳ 1 S 26^{23} Jb 33^{26}; בצ׳, השׁיב 2 S 22^{25}, גמל v^{21}, נתן 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, באמת ובצ׳ Is 48^{1} Zc 8^{8}; in word Is 45^{23} 63^{1}, oath Je 4^{2}. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30^{33} (J) Dt 6^{25} Is 33^{5} 41^{18} Ez 14$^{14.20}$ Pr 10^{2} 11$^{4.5.18.19}$+17 t., +(ים) צְדָקַת (ה) Is 5^{23} Ez 18^{20} 33^{12}; צ׳ ישׁרים Pr 11^{6}; אֹרַח צ׳ 8^{20} 12^{28}; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ 16^{31}; עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106^{3} Is 56^{1} 58^{2} Ez 18^{22}; עשׂה משׁפט וצ׳ Ez 18^{5}+6 t. Ez; עשׂה צ׳ ומשׁפט Gn 18^{19} (J) Pr 21^{3}; רדף צ׳ Pr 15^{9} 21^{21}; חשׁב לו (ל)צ׳ 1 K 3^{6}; הלך באמת ובצ׳ Gn 15^{6} (JE) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, ψ 106^{31}; וָחֶסֶד צ׳ Pr 21$^{21.21}$ (del. ⑥^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צֶדֶק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ תְּשׁוּעָה, יֶשַׁע, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45^{8} 46^{13} 51^{6}+7 t. Is^{2}; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24^{6}; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54^{17}; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36^{11} 103^{17}; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3^{20} *sun of righteousness* (with healing); בְּצ׳, י׳ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5^{9} 31^{2} 71^{2} 89^{17} 119^{40} 143$^{1.11}$; אַל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69^{28} (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22^{32} 40^{11} 51^{16} 71$^{15.16.24}$ 98^{2} 145^{7}; also צ׳ יָדַע 88^{13}; צ׳ עָמְדָה 51^{16} 71$^{15.16.24}$ 98^{2} 145^{7}; also צ׳ יָדַע 88^{13}; צ׳ עָמְדָה לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111^{3} cf. 119^{142}. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, ‖ הון, עשׁר Pr 8^{18}; מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2^{23}. **7.** pl. *righteous acts:* **a.** of God Ju 5$^{11.11}$ 1 S 12^{7} Mi 6^{5}; vindication of right ψ 103^{6}; redemptive Is 45^{24} Dn 9^{16}. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64^{5} Je 51^{10}, also prob. Ez 3^{20} 18^{24} 33^{13} (Kt sg.) ψ 11^{7} (? gloss), Dn 9^{18}; as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}.

†[צָדַק, צָדֵק] **vb. denom.** be just, righteous;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38^{26}; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33^{12} 35^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9^{2}+; יִצְדָּק Jb 4^{17} 11^{2}; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16^{52} (⑥ Co תֶּצְדַּקְנָה, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9$^{15.20}$ 13^{18} 34^{5}; in complaint Jb 33^{12}; c. מִן pers. Gn 38^{26} (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11^{2}; c. עִם (man with God) 9^{2} 25^{4}; בְּי׳ Is 45^{25}; by witnesses 43^{9}; by acquittal ψ 143^{2} Is 43^{26}; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40^{8}. **3.** *be just:* of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51^{6}; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי־י׳ 19^{10}. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10^{15} 15^{14} 22^{3} 35^{7}, c. מִן comp., Jb 4^{17} (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16^{52} (< ⑥ Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8^{14} *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti$^{Comm.}$ *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16^{51}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33^{32}; צַדֶּקְתֶּךָ (Ges §52p) Ez 16^{52}; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32^{2}; —*justify:* עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32^{2} *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3^{11} Ez 16$^{51.52}$ (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צַדֶּקְךָ Jb 33^{32} *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15^{4}; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53^{11}; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23^{7} Jb 27^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82^{3}; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15^{4} ψ 82^{3}. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. (ה)צַדִּיק Dt 25^{1} 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; רָשָׁע Ex 23^{7} (E) Is 5^{23} Pr 17^{15}; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27^{5}. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50^{8} (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53^{11} (of servant

of יי). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness,* Dn 12[3], cf. Aboth 5[26.27] Bcv. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִתְצַדָּק Gn 44[16] (J) how *shall we justify ourselves,* clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק 206 **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. צ׳ Gn 6[9]+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23[8]+, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous,* in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23[3]; צֶמַח Je 23[5] Zc 9[9] (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23[45] Pr 29[2] (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4[8]. **d.** of God Dt 32[4] ψ 119[137] 129[4] Jb 34[17], opp. Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J); in discrimination Je 12[1] Zp 3[5] ψ 7[10.12] 11[7]; condemnation 2 Ch 12[6] Dn 9[14] La 1[18] Ezr 9[15] Ne 9[33]; redemption Is 45[21] ψ 116[5]; keeping promises Ne 9[8]; in all his ways ψ 145[17]. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23[7.8] (E) Dt 16[19] 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Is 5[23] 29[21] Jb 32[1] 36[7] Pr 17[15.26] 18[5.17] 24[24] Am 2[6] 5[12] Hb 1[4.13]; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4[11] 1 K 2[32]; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10[9]; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24[18]. **3.** *just, righteous,* in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7[1] 18[23.24.24.25.25.26.28] (J) 20[4] (E), Hb 2[4] Mal 3[18]. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5[13] 7[10] 11[3.5] + 21 t. ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2[20] 3[33] 4[18] 9[9] + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3[17] + 7 t. Ec, Is 3[10] 57[1.1] Je 20[12] La 4[13] Ez 3[20.21.21] + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14[10]; ‖ תמים Gn 6[9] (P) Jb 12[4]; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17[9] 22[19] 27[17] ψ 94[21]; ‖ יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32[11] 64[11] 97[11]. **4.** *righteous,* as justified and vindicated by יי, esp. servant of יי Is 53[11], so his people, usu. pl. Is 60[21] ψ 33[1] + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); אָהֳלֵי צ׳ 118[15] *tents of the righteous;* דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ גּוֹרַל צ׳ 125[3]; עֲדַת צ׳ 1[5]; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v[2]; sg. coll. 34[20.22] 75[11] Is 24[16] 26[7.7]; שִׁמֵּר אֱמֻנִים (‖ צ׳). **5.** *right, correct,* Is 41[26] (cf. 43[9]); *lawful* שְׁבִי צ׳ 49[24] EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1[26]) צָדֹק 54 **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n. pr. צדק CIS[iv, No. 287, l. 2.11.15] etc., DHM[Hof Museum, No. 32]); — Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag[BN 225 ff.]): — **1.** 48 priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8[17] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 S 15[24.25] + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2[35] = 1 Ch 29[22], 1 K 4[2.4]; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40[46] 44[15] 48[11], זֶרַע צ׳ 43[19], בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31[10]; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5[24.34] + 5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5[38.38], poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15[33] = 2 Ch 27[1]. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4]. **b.** v[29]; perh. = **c.** 10[22], and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר צ׳ 13[13].

צִדְקִיָּהוּ, יָהּ- 7 **n.pr.m.** (יי *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[lib., on No. 32]); — Σεδεκια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ׳: יְהוֹ- 2 K 24[17.18.20] 25[2.7.7] = 2 Ch 36[10.11], 1 Ch 3[15] Je 1[3] 21[1.3.7] + 37 t. Je; יָהּ- †Je 27[12] 28[1] 29[3] 49[34]. †**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יְהוֹ- 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23]; יָהּ- 1 K 22[11]. **b.** יְהוֹ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29[21.22]. †**3.** יְהוֹ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36[12]. †**4.** יָהּ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10[2] (GL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָהּ-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3[16], but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†צָהַב, cf. Lag[BN 31] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهِبَ *be red*); — **Hoph.** *Pt.* נְחֹשֶׁת מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27] *polished bronze* (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — ℵ 2 Ch 4[16]).

†צָהֹב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — שְׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13[30.32.36] (opp. שְׂ׳ שָׁחֹר v[31.37]).

†I. [צָהַל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh,* Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.;* ℵ Est 8[15] = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8[15]; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצָהֲלוּ Je 5[8]; 2 fs. תצהלי 50[11] Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תְּצַהֲלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10[30]+; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31[7]; — **1.** *neigh,* of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5[8], of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50[11] of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly,* in distress Is 10[30] (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12[6] 54[1], c. ב *at, over,* Je 31[7] Is 24[14]; + שָׂמְחָה Est 8[15].

†מְצַהֲלָה] **n.f.** neighing; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מְצַהֲלוֹתַיִךְ Je 8[16] (‖ נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו); sf. מְצַהֲלוֹתֶיהָ 13[27] of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ, זִמַּת וְנוֹתֵךְ).

†II. [צָהַל] **vb. Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים); — *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 104[15].

צָהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount,* ظَهْرٌ *back,* ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zu'ru,* etc.), *back;* Aram. טְהֵירָא, צְהוֹרָא MI[15] הצהרם, *midday;* Lag[BN 129]; >Kö[II. 1, 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine,* ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43[3] is denom. from צהרים.

†I. [צֳהַר] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. צָהֳרַיִם midday, noon, Dt 28[29]+, צְהָרַיִם Gn 43[16] + (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges[§ 88 c] and reff.); — usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18[29]; esp. בְּצׇ׳ *at noon* Gn 43[16.25] Am 8[9] 1 K 18[27] 20[16] Ct 1[7] (resting-time for flock), Je 6[4] (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20[16] (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15[8] Zp 2[4]; also מֵהַבֹּקֶר וְעַד הַצׇּ׳ 1 K 18[26],

עַד־הַצ׳ 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ׳ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); as time of wasting קֶטֶב מְשַׁבֵּב הַצ׳ 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖ כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[§ 133 e]); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצ׳ Is 16[3] (opp. צַלְלַת); בַּצ׳ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֹהַר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; >Thes Di al. *light*, window); —צ׳ תַּעֲשֶׂה לַתֵּבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יִצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] fresh oil (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[BN 129] Kö[ii. 1, 93]; >Thes al. that which *shines*); —abs. יִצ׳ Ho 2[10]+, sf. יִצְהָרֵךְ Dt 7[13]+; —*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu.+תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of י׳ Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so חֵלֶב יִצ׳ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; זֵית יִצ׳ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יִצ׳ alone Jo 1[10]; צ׳ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצ׳ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil; —*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יְצְהָר **n.pr.m.** 1σ(σ)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצ׳ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צַו v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul*, Eth. ጸውሀ; prob. also Ar. وَصِيَ *be polluted*; Dl[Pr 160] Kö[ii. 1, 162] cp. also As. *ṣi'*, *destroy*, *ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צְאָתָא, צוֹאָה, *filth*).

†[צֵאָה] **n.f.** filth, specif. human excrement; —sf. צֵאָתֵךְ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגִלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[12] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה **n.f.** filth; —abs. צ׳ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ׳ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (=[צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חרא(א)יהם, cf. [חֲרָא] p. 351 supr.).

†[צֹאִי] **adj.** filthy; —pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צֹאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צָוָאר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה), הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ׳ 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ׳ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ׳ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ׳ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö[ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 279 f.], who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr[COT. 2 S 8, 3].

†I. צוּד **vb.** hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu*, *hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), صَادَ, Aram. צוד, צַיִד, (ציד) צַיְדָּא; OAram. צידא *hunting*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33]; —*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (>Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צִיד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); טֶרֶף Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+חֶרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. צְעָדֵינוּ La 4[18], נָפֶשׁ יָקָרָה Pr 6[26]. —Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לָצוּד (or לָצַיִד), for MT לָצוֹר, v. צור. **Pō1.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדָנָה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדֵד v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m.** hunting, game; —abs. צ׳ Gn 10[9]+, צָיִד 27[3] (Qr; >Kt צידה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.; —**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; גִּבּוֹר־צ׳ 10[9.9], רֹבֵץ צ׳ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m.** hunter; —pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצָד, מְצַד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place*?); —abs. מְצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מְצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[14]+, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16]; —**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8.16]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצוּדוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוּדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוּדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מָצוֹד] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. siege-works; —מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מְצוּרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 353], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܡܨܘܕܬܐ, ☧ מְצַדְתָּא, *net*); —

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12[12] (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוּדוֹ Jb 19[6] (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וְחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7[26] (of woman).

†1. מְצוֹדָה **n.f.** net;—מ׳ Ec 9[12] for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד supr.

†1. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13[21] ψ 66[11]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12[13] 17[20];—**1.** *net*, in fig. of י׳'s judgment, Ez 12[13] 17[20] (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66[11]. **2.** *prey* Ez 13[21] (fig.).

†11. [מְצוֹדָה] **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—sf. מְצָדָתָהּ Is 29[7] (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד.

†11. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22[4]+, מְצָדָה 2 S 5[9], cstr. מְצָדַת v[7]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18[3]+, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22[2]; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31[3];—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22[4.5] 24[23] (Gi v[22]) 2 S 5[17] 23[14] = 1 Ch 11[16]; rd. also מְצָדַת עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15], for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצָדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5], cf. 2 S 5[9]; home of eagle Jb 39[28] (+שֶׁן־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of י׳ ψ 18[3] = 2 S 22[2], ψ 31[4] 71[3] (all + סַלְעִי), 91[2] (+ מַחְסִי), 144[2] (+ חַסְדִּי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חָסְנִי, Dy חָזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31[3].

II. צוד (✓of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣîdîtu*, Ar. صَيْدٌ (ى), Aram. זְוָדָה, זִידָא, Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes=I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS[Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f.] cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 70, 326, 562]; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†11. [צֵיד] **n.[m.]** provision, food;—abs. צַיִד Ne 13[15]; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38[41], etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9[14], לֶחֶם צֵידָם v[5] (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13[15] ψ 132[15], of raven Jb 38[41].—1. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9[11] + 2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42[25] + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42[25] 45[21] Ex 12[39] (all E), Jos 1[11] (D), 9[11] (JE), Ju 7[8] (text dub. cf. GFM), 20[10] 1 S 22[10]; *supply of food* ψ 78[25].—Gn 27[3] v. 1. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיד] **vb.denom.Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9[12] this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v[4] (so rd. for MT וַיִּצְטָרוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צוה]₄₈₅ **vb. Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber[124] cp. Ar. وَصَى *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; وَصِيَّةٌ *injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. ܨܘܐ, *erect*, ܨܘܝܐ, *stone-heap*, Ar. صُوَّةٌ *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth[57]; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מְצָוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6[22]+; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4[5]+; צִוָּךְ Dt 4[23]+; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7[5]+, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29[35] + 29 t., צִוֵּיתִי Lv 8[31] + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18[19] + 8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28[8]; וַיְצַו Gn 2[16]+; sf. וַיְצַוֵּךְ 1 Ch 22[12], etc.; 1 s. וָאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8[17] Qr (> Kt ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18[5]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4[16] + 2 t.; צַו Lv 6[2] + 9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1[11] 4[3]; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32[25]+; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55[4], etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27[8];—**1. a.** *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2[16] (J) 28[6] (P) 1 K 2[43] 11[11] Am 2[12] Je 35[6] + 6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הֶעָבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5[6], cf. Jb 36[32], צ׳ עַל־חָנָךְ 2 Ch 7[13]. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. ל pers. Ex 1[22] (E) 1 S 20[29] 1 Ch 22[17] Is 13[3] Jer 32[23] ψ 105[8] תּוֹרָה צ׳ לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33[4], cf. Ne 9[14]; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20[1] *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38[1] (cf. NH, B.Bath.[151b], צַוָּאָה *'verbal will'* Id[147a]). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16[34] (P), 1 K 11[10]; וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17[23] (cf. **b**). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7[2] 1 Ch 22[12], נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6[21] 1 K 1[35]; c. לִנְגִיד 1 S 13[14] 25[30]; שֹׁפְטִים עַל 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10]; c. inf. (no עַל), לִרְעוֹת עַמִּי 2 S 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6]; וְצִוִּיתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27[19] (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v[23] (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12[20] (J), Nu 8[22] (P), 2 S 14[8] 18[5] Je 7[22] 39[11] Is 45[12] (AV RV Che Ry[Kau]; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10[6] (al. *against*), Na 1[14] (al. *id.*); c. לְ Nu 9[8] 32[28] (P), ψ 91[11] La 1[17] Est 3[2]; c. אֶל Is 23[11] Je 47[7]. **2.** *charge, command:* **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אשר אנכי מצוך Ex 34[11] (J), Dt 4[40] 6[2.6] + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15[15]; אשר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4[2.2] + 9 t. Dt; †הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר צ׳ Dt 13[6] Ex 32[8] (E) Dt 5[30] 9[12.16] 11[28] 31[29]. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50[2]+; ו consec. Pf. 18[19] (J), Nu 35[2] (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4[12] 1 K 2[46]; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27[20] (P) Jos 4[16]; Imv. Jos 1[9] 1 S 18[22]. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18[23] (E) Gn 49[33] (P)+; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26[11] 32[18.20] Lv 6[2]+; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28[1] 49[29]+. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., וְהַדָּבָר† צ׳ לעולם בריתו ψ 111[9]; אֲשֶׁר צ׳ י׳, Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P); obj. cl., Lv 8[34] (P), 13[54] (P); Gn 42[25]

(E), 1 K 5[20]; Ju 4[6]. **e.** abs. Gn 50[16] (E), La 3[37]. **3.** *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. צִוָּה אֲשֶׁר כְּ Ex 23[15] (E) Gn 7[9] (P)+; כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Gn 7[5] (J) Ex 29[35] (P)+; כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְ מֹשֶׁה Ex 12[28.50] 39[1.5] +37 t. P; כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יְ מֹשֶׁה 39[32.42]+5 t. P; †לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Jos 1[18] 22[2] Je 35[8]; acc. pers. om. כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Ex 7[10] Nu 32[25] (P)+; כְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה 2 K 11[9]=2 Ch 23[8]+; †לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Ex 36[1] (P). †**4.** *charge*, with command to others, *commission*, **a.** acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6[13] 25[22] Lv 27[34] (P) Dt 1[3] Je 27[4] Est 4[10]; acc. pers. om. Gn 50[16] (E) Est 3[12] 8[9]. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15[23] 36[13] (P); אֶל om. Lv 8[36] (P), Ezr 9[11] Ne 8[14]. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8[17] 1 Ch 22[13] Mal 3[22] Est 4[8]. **d.** c. acc. rei, וְצִוִּתִי לְ בִּרְכָתִי Lv 25[21] (P) *and I will command my blessing to you*, c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28[8], cf. ψ 133[3]; צִוָּה חסדו 42[9], בֹּקֶר Jb 38[12], חֶרֶב Am 9[3.4]. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45[12] ψ 33[9] 148[5], providence 2 S 17[14] Am 6[11] 9[9] Jb 37[12] ψ 78[23] Is 34[16], redemption ψ 7[7] 44[5] 68[29] 71[3]; so of idol Is 48[5] (‖ עשׂה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3[16] 36[2]; 2 ms. צֻוִּיתָה Gn 45[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34[34];—*be commanded*, i. e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45[19] (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36[2] (P); אֲשֶׁר צֻוָּה Ex 34[34] (P), כְּיִצֻּוֵּנִי צ׳ Lv 8[35] 10[13] (P), כַּאֲשֶׁר צֻוָּה Nu 3[16] (P) Ez 12[7] 24[18] 37[7].

†**צִיּוֹן n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִיֵּן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّانٌ, Syr. ܨܘܢܐ, cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 57] Kö[II. 1, 154]; > √צין Buhl); —abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23[17]; sign-post Ez 39[15]; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31[21] (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה (181) **n.f. commandment**;—מ׳ Pr 6[23]+; cstr. מִצְוַת Jos 22[3]+; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26[13] ψ 119[96]; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15[31]; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26[14]+ (מִצְוֹות Ne 9[14]); cstr. 4[2]+; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26[5]+, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment*, of man: king, 1 K 2[43] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], 2 Ch 8[15]+14 t.; מ׳ אב Je 35[14.16.18] Pr 6[20]; מ׳ אנשים Is 29[13]; pl. only Je 35[18] Pr 10[8] Ne 10[33]; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32[11]. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment*, code of law: 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 10[3] ψ 19[9]; esp. of D שׁמר המ׳ Dt 8[1.2]+5 t. D; עשׂה המ׳ Dt 6[25] 15[5]; מ׳(ה) אשׁר צוה Dt 26[13] 30[11] 31[5]; סור מן המ׳ Dt 17[20]; מ׳ הפר Nu 15[31] (P); ‖ תּוֹרָה Ex 24[12] (R[D]) Jos 22[5] (D) 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21]; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5[28] 6[1]+. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br[Hex. new ed., 246 ff.]), Lv 4[2]+5 t. P, Is 48[18]+25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שׁמר מ׳ Ex 20[6] (R) Lv 22[31] (H) Dt 4[2]+10 t. D, 1 K 14[8] 2 K 18[6]+5 t.; עשׂה מ׳ Lv 26[14] (H)+5 t.; שׁמע מ׳ Dt 11[13]+4 t.; המ׳ אשׁר צוה Lv 27[34] (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26[13] 2 Ch 24[20]; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18[18] 2 K 17[16] Ezr 9[10]; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9[14]; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15[26] (R[D]) Dt 4[40] Ezr 7[11]+; מ׳ משׁפטים+ח Dt 26[17] 1 K 8[58] Ne 1[7] 10[30]; + משׁפטים, תורות Ne 9[13]; + תורה Ne 9[14]; + עדות Dt 6[17] 1 Ch 29[19] 2 Ch 34[31]. (2) with חֻקּוֹת משׁפטים+ח׳ Lv 26[3] (H) Dt 6[2] 10[13]+9 t.; משׁפטים, תורה+ Lv 26[15] Dt 8[11] 11[1] 30[16] 1 K 6[12]+; תורות Gn 26[5] (R[D]); + עדות 2 K 23[3]. (3) with משׁפטים Nu 36[13] (P) 1 Ch 28[7] Ne 9[29] Dn 9[5]; with תורות Ex 16[28] (R), with ערות Ne 9[34]. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13[13] 1 K 13[21] 2 Ch 29[25] Ne 13[5] Mal 2[1.4] Jb 23[12]. **3.** *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19[16], ‖ תורה 6[23], ‖ דבר 13[13]; pl. of special commands 2[1] 3[1] 4[4] 7[1.2].

†**צַו** appar. **n.**[**m.**], dub. word;—in הֲלֹךְ אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5[11] usu. *command, ordinance*; < ⑥⑤ Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו קָו לָקָו קָו לָקָו (‖), Is 28[10] in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v[13], of the unintelligible speech of יְ's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che[Comm.] al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ קָו = *line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִיּוֹן); Du Che[Hpt] explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†**צָוַח** [צָוַח] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.*; so As. *ṣâḫu* (?), Ar. صَاحَ (صيح), Aram. צְוַח, ⳁⳃⳏ; Eth. ጸውሀ: *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצַוָּחוּ Is 42[11] (in joy, ‖ יְרַנְּנוּ).

†**צְוָחָה n.f. outcry**;—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144[14]; cstr. צְוָחַת Je 14[2]; sf. צְוָחָתְךָ 46[12]; abs. also Is 24[11] (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צוֹל (√of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3]).

†**צוּלָה n.f. ocean-deep**;—Is 44[27].

†[**מְצוּלָה**], **מְצוֹלָה n.f. depth, deep**;—abs. מְצוֹלָה Jb 41[23]+; pl. abs. מְצוֹלֹת Ex 15[5] Ne 9[11], מְצֹלוֹת ψ 88[7]; cstr. מְצוֹלוֹת Zc 10[11], מִצֹּלוֹת Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23];—*depth*, pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23]; abs. Ex 15[5] (of Red Sea) Ne 9[11]

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88[7] (‖ בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10[11] (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107[24] Jon 2[4] Jb 41[23] (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בִּיצֵי מ׳ ψ 69[3] *in mire of* (*the*) *depth*, fig. of distress (‖ מַעֲמַקֵּי־מָיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v[16] (‖ בְּאֵר).

†מְצֻלָה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1[8] the myrtles which are בְּמ׳, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom*; poss. is מְצֻלָה, < מְצֹלָה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†[צוּם] **vb. abstain from food, fast** (NH *id.*; Ar. صَامَ, Eth. ጾመ; Aram. צוּם, צְיָם); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21]; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7[5], sf. צַמְתֻּנִי v[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12[16], וְיָצֹם 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v[16]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7[5]; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12[23] Ne 1[4]; —*fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31[13] = 1 Ch 10[12], 2 S 1[12]; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20[26] 1 S 7[6] 2 S 12[16] (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖ בָּכַשׁ), v[23] and (+ בָּכָה), v[21.22] (q.v. for explanation), Je 14[12] Zc 7[5] (+ סָפוֹד) הֲצוֹם צַמְתֶּנִי v[5] (Ges §117 x) *was it at all unto me* [׳י] *that ye fasted?* וְאַתְּ צָם Ne 1[4] (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8[23] (+ בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4[16] (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v[16], Is 58[3] (‖ עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v[4] (c. ל rei), v[4]; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21[27].

†צוֹם **n.m.** Is 58,[5] **fasting, fast**; —׳צ abs. 2 S 12[16]+, cstr. Zc 8[19] (4 t.); sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3]; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9[31]; —*fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12[16]; public observance 1 K 21[9.12] 2 Ch 20[3] Ezr 8[21] Je 36[9] Jon 3[5] (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1[14] 2[15] (both obj. of קַדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צוֹם Je 36[6], יוֹם צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3], cf. v[5] (‖ יוֹם עַנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v[5.6]; of periodic fasts Zc 8[19.19.19.19] Est 9[31]; act or state of fasting, נֶאֶסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׂקִּים Ne 9[1] cf. Jo 2[12] Dn 9[3] Est 4[3]; ψ 35[13] עִנֵּיתִי בַצ׳ נַפְשִׁי cf. 69[11] (on וָאֲבַכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109[24].

צוּעַ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَاغَ *form, fashion*).

†צַעֲצֻעִים **n.**[**m. pl.** *things formed, images*; מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3[10] *image work* (of cherubim).

†[צוּף] **vb. flow, overflow,** [**float**] (NH *id.*; so Aram. טוּף, לֶף; —Ar. طَوْفٌ *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä[220]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3[54] (fig.). **Hiph. 1.** *Pf. cause to flow over*, הֲצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11[4]. **2.** *cause to float*: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֶף הַבְּרֶזֶל 2 K 6[6].

†I. צוּף **n.m.** (honey-)**comb** (as *exuding* honey); —only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16[24]; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11] (+ דְּבַשׁ), Ⓖ κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus*.

†II. צוּף **n.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elḳanah and Samuel, בֶּן־צ׳ 1 S 1[1] (ἐν Νασειβ, Ⓖ^L υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6[20] Qr Ⓖ 𝔙 (Kt צִיף); appar. = צוֹפַי v[11] (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9[5] (in Benj., τὴν (γὴν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†צוּפִי **adj.gent.** Ṣuphite; —so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] (We Klo Dr and most mod., after Ⓖ Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†[צֶפֶת] **n.f. out-flow**; —sf. צֶפְתֵּךְ Ez 32[6] *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†I. [צִיץ, צוּץ] **vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle** (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH); —**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. הַמַּטָּה צָץ Ez 7[10] (fig.; ‖ פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90[6] (of grass, חָצִיר), 103[15] (man under fig. of flower), fig. צָצִיץ וּפָרַח יִשְׂ׳ Is 27[6]; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72[16], וַיָּצִיצוּ 92[8] (‖ פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish*. **2.** *shine, gleam*: of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17[23] *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖ וַיֵּצֵא פָּרַח).

†I. צִיץ **n.m.** Is 28,[1] **1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing**; —׳צ abs. Is 42[7]+, cstr. v[6]+; pl. צִצִים 1 K 6[18]+3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[II. 1, 60]); —**1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17[23] (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40[7.8] (both ׳צ נָבֵל; ‖ חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v[6] (‖ *id.*), ψ 103[15], and ׳צ alone Jb 14[2]; צ׳ נִבֵּל Is 28[1] (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v[4] (for MT ׳צִיצַת נ; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8[9] Ex 28[36] 39[30] (all P).—II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצַת Is 28[4], v. I. צִיץ supr.

†II. [צוּץ] **vb. Hiph. gaze, peep** (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*); —*Pt.* מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] (v. ׳ח, p. 355).

†I. [צוּק] **vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon** (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጸፍ; Aram. עִיק, לְחַץ; Chr Pal. ס׳ק); —*Pf.* 3 fs. הֵצִיקָה Ju 16[16], sf. הֵצִיקַתְהוּ 14[17], נִי- Jb 32[18] (Gi v[19]); 1 s. וַהֲצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28[53]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19[9]; *Pt.* מֵצִיק Is 51[13.13], pl. מְצִיקִים 29[7]; —*bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16[16], c. sf. pers. 14[17]; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32[18]

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is $29^{2.7}$, so 7^{6} (reading וְנִקְיְצָנָּה for MT וְנִקְיְצֻנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַר לְ Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^{9}; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is $51^{13.13}$ *the oppressor*.

†צוֹק **n.**[**m.**] si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—בְּצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9^{25} usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v^{27}] 𝔖), as beginning of v^{26}, omitting וְ in וְאַחֲרֵי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה **n.f. pressure, distress**;—national Is 8^{22} (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְצוּקָה 30^{6}; personal צָרָה וְצוּקָה Pr 1^{27}.

†II. מוּצָק, מוֹצָק **n.**[**m.**] **constraint, distress**;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8^{23} *distress;* abs. also מוֹצָק Jb 36^{16}, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוֹצָק 37^{10}, lit. *in constraint* (i. e. frozen).—I. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22^{2} *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^{9} (all of national *straits*); צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119^{143}; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32^{6}, for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15^{24}; יוֹם מְצוּקָה וּמ׳ צָרָה Zp 1^{15}; pl. sf., of י׳ delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25^{17}, מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., $107^{6.13.19.28}$.

†II. [צוק] **vb. pour out, melt** (‖ יצק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26^{16}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נָחוּשָׁה Jb 28^{2} (rd. perh. יָצוּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צוּר יָצוּק עָמְדִי פַּלְגֵי־שֶׁמֶן Jb 29^{6} *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26^{16} (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לַחַשׁ; i. e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* <Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלַחַשׁ וגו׳, or Che Hpt צָעֲקָנוּ מִלַּחַשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מְצוּק] **n.m. molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2^{8} *the supports of the earth* are י׳s;—מָצוּק 14^{5} (‘as a pillar,’ ‘steep,’ etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. **צוּר** (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. صَوَّرَ (و) *cause to incline, lean;* NH = BH (rare), so Aram. צַוָּרָא (cf. Kö$^{II.1,90}$), **צַוָּאר**†

n.m.$^{\psi 75,6}$ **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ׳ Is 8^{8}+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28^{10}+3 t. 28; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1^{14}, צַוָּרֶם Ne 3^{5}, etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8^{21}+; sf. צַוָּארָיו Gn 27^{16}+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27^{12}, †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם Mi 2^{3};—**1.** *neck*, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41^{42}(E), so of woman Ct 1^{10}, cf. Ju 5^{30} (rd. perh. צַוָּארֵי for רֵי-), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45^{14} (E), 46^{29} 33^{4} (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45^{14} 46^{29} (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27^{16} *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4^{4} 7^{5}; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos $10^{24.24}$ (JE); place of yoke Gn 27^{40} (sg.; J), Dt 28^{48} Is 10^{27} Je $27^{2.8.11.12}$ $28^{10.11.12.14}$ 30^{8}; of transgressions as yoke La 1^{14}; place of bonds Is 52^{2}; of bearing load, Ne 3^{5} (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2^{3}; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21^{34}; עַד־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8^{8} 30^{8} Hb 3^{13}; בְּצִי עָתָק fig. ψ 75^{6} speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בְּצוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 *κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ*, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15^{26}.—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5^{5} is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל עַל־וגו׳; Bu עַל צִי׳, and יֻהְדַּפְנוּ or יֻהְדְּפֵנוּ for נִר׳. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju $8^{21.26}$; heifer Ho 10^{11} (i. e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39^{19}, crocodile 41^{14}.

†[צְרוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עֲנָק מְצַוָּרֹנַיִךְ Ct 4^{9}.

II. **צוּר** **vb. confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צוּר *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Dt 14^{25}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20^{1}+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21^{2} (after עֲלִי Kö$^{1.444}$, cf. Ges^{§72s}); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23^{8}; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15^{27}+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14^{25} 2 K 5^{23} Ez 5^{3}; complem. om. 2 K 12^{11}. **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11^{1} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{17} 20^{1} 2 K $6^{24.25}$ 17^{5} 18^{9} 24^{11} Is 29^{3} (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32^{2} 37^{5} 39^{9} Dt 20^{12} Ez 4^{3} Dn 1^{1}; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20^{15} 2 K 16^{5} Je $21^{4.9}$; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20^{19}; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23^{8}; c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20^{1} (‖ 2 S 11^{1} supr.); abs. Is 21^{2}.—הִנָּם צָרִים אֵת־הָעִיר עָלָיִךְ Ju 9^{31} is corrupt; Frankenb Richterbuch^{28} Bu GFM Hpt Now מְעִירִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נְצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8^{9} (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29^{3} supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139^{5} (fig., י׳ subj.).

†מָצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4^{7}, sf. מְצוּרֶךָ v^{8};—**1.** *siege* מ׳ שָׂם עָלֵינוּ Mi 4^{14} *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. מ׳ וְנָתַתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ez 4^2; בּוֹא בְמ׳ is *come into a state of siege* Dt 20^{19} 2 K 24^{10} 25^2 Je 52^5, cf. וְהָיְתָה בְמ׳ Ez 4^3; יוֹשֶׁבְתִּי בְמ׳ Je 10^{17}; מְצוֹר יְרוּ׳ Ez 4^7 *siege of Jerus.*, but also מ׳ עַל־יְרוּ׳ Zc 12^2; יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4^8 5^2; מֵי מ׳ Na 3^{14} *water for a siege*; in phr. בְּמ׳ וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt $28^{53.55.57}$ Je 19^9. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20^{20}; late=*rampart* Zc 9^3, עִיר מ׳ *entrenched city* ψ 31^{22} (al. *besieged*), 60^{11} (‖ 108^{11} ע׳מְבֻצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8^5; עָרִים לְמ׳ יֹשְׁבִים בְּמ׳ 32^{10}; מ׳ Hb 2^1 acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶרֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מִצְפֶּה (cf. וַאֲצַפֶּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מָצָד.—מ׳ **n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

†מְצוּרָה **n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. מ׳ Na 2^2 2 Ch 14^5; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11^{11}+, מְצֵרֹת Is 29^3, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29^3. **2.** *rampart* נָצוֹר מ׳ Na 2^2 *guard the rampart!* (‖ צַפֵּה דֶּרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11^{11}, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14^5 *fortified* cities, so (הָ)מְצוּרוֹת עָרֵי v$^{10.23}$ 12^4 21^3.

†III. [צוּר] **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. ضَارَ (ى) *act unjustly*, also *defraud*; Syr. ܚܰܡܺܝܬܳܐ, *rival wife*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ Ex 23^{22} (subj. י׳; ‖ וְאָבַתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2^9; 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצָרֵם v^{19}; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8^{11}.

†IV. [צוּר] **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.*; so Aram. צוּר, צִיר, צֵירָא; ܨܽܘܪܬܳܐ *picture*, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom$^{Chrest.\ 125}$ Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 14.15}$; Ar. صُورَةٌ is loan-word acc. to Frä^{272});—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43^{11} (for MT צוּרַת) acc. to ⑥ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הַגֵּד v^{10}, הוֹדַע וּכְתֹב v^{11}); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32^4 (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool*; וַיָּצַר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7^{15} (+acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so ⑥ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1^5 Kt, v. יצר.

†[צוּרָה] **n.f. form, fashion**;—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43^{11} v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v^{11} (⑥ מְצוֹתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרָתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v$^{11.11}$ (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges$^{§\ 91e}$ Kö$^{III.\ 1,\ 440}$) ψ 49^{15} Qr (Kt צִירָם) *their form* (of the dead).

†I. [צִיר] **n.m. image**;—pl. צִירִים Is 45^{16}= *idols*; sg. sf. צִירָם ψ 49^5 Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. צוּר (√of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI$^{3.6}$ צר, *rock*, Aram. טוּרָא, ܛܘܪܳܐ *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

†1. צוּר **n.m.**$^{Jb\ 29,6}$ **rock, cliff**;—צ׳ abs. Ex 17^6+, cstr. Dt 8^{15}+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22^3, etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23^9+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28^{10}; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24^3 (Gi v^2);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex $17^{6.6}$ (E), Dt 8^{15} (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is $48^{21.21}$ ψ $78^{15.20}$ 105^{41} 114^8 (‖ חַלָּמִישׁ); בּוֹא בַצּ׳ Is 2^{10}, בִּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v^{19}, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצּ׳ v^{21}, cf. Ex $33^{21.22}$ (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81^{17} (cf. Dt 32^{13}; Dy Perles$^{Anal.\ 34}$ We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23^9 (JE), home of goats 1 S 24^3 (Gi v^2), snow-covered Je 18^{14}; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32^{13} (חַלָּמִישׁ צ׳), Jb 29^6; resort of homeless 24^8, pierced by miners 28^{10}, cf. perh. שִׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22^{24} *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צֹר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51^1; place of security 1 Ch 11^{15}, צ׳ הַמִּישׁוֹר Je 21^{13} (of city), fig. ψ 27^5 61^3; symb. of firmness Na 1^6 Jb 14^{18} 18^4; enduring material 19^{24}. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21^{10} Pr 30^{19}. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6^{21} 13^{19} (as altar); cf. צוּר מְכֻשָּׁל Is 8^{14} (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7^{25} Is 10^{26}. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעוֹן Is 17^{10}, צ׳ מָעוֹז ψ 31^3, צ׳ עֻזִּי 62^8, צ׳ מָעוֹן 71^3, צ׳ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ Dt 32^{15} cf. 2 S 22^{47b} (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18^{47}), ψ 89^{27} 95^1, צ׳ וּישׁוּעָתִי $62^{3.7}$, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94^{22}, צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30^{29} 2 S 23^3 (personif.), צוּרִי ψ $18^{3.47}$ =2 S $22^{3.47a}$, ψ 19^{15} 28^1 92^{16} 144^1, צ׳ לְבָבִי 73^{26}, צוּרְנוּ Dt 32^{31}, צוּרָם v^{30} ψ 78^{35}; c. בְּ essent. י׳ בְּיָהּ צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26^4 (cf. ψ 62^8; v. ב **I.7 c**); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt $32^{4.18}$ (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v^{37} Hb 1^{12},+ (perh.) ψ 75^6 (rd. בְּצוּר, v. צָוְאַר; v. also פְּדָהצוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32^{31}, cf. Is 44^8, מִי צוּר 2 S 22^{32} ‖ ψ 18^{32}, cf. 1 S 2^2.—Vid. also מְבַלְעֲדֵי א׳ חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים and בֵּית צוּר.—ψ 89^{44} v. צר sub III. צרר, 49^{15} v. צוּרָה sub III. צור.

†II. צוּר **n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25^{15} 31^8 Jos 13^{21}. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

†צוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3^{35}, Σουριηλ.

†צוּרִישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1^6 2^{12} $7^{36.41}$ 10^{19}.

צוֹר *Tyre* v. צר. צְוִרְנִים צָוָר v. צְוִיאר.

[צוּת] **Hiph.** Is 27[4] v. יצת.

צַח v. צחח. צְחָאָה v. צִיחָא.

צְחָה (√of foll.; Ar. ضَحِيَ(ي) *be cloudless*, so Eth. **ጸሐወ**; Aram. צְחָא, צְחֵי *be thirsty*).

†[צַחֲחָה] **adj. intens. parched** (cf. Ges[§ 84 b c]);—cstr. צַחֲחֵה צָמָא Is 5[13] *parched with thirst.*

†[צָחַח] **vb. be dazzling** (𝔗 צַחְצַח *polish*; Syr. ܨܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܝܪ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus*; ܨܚܨܚܢ, ܨܚܨܚ, *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָחֲחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4[7] (‖ זָכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†צַח **adj. dazzling, glowing, clear**;—חֹם צַח Is 18[4] *glowing heat*; רוּחַ צַח Je 4[11] *glowing wind*; דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5[10] *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4[7]); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32[4] *to speak clear* (words), *clearly.*

†[צָחִיחַ] **n.[m.] shining, glaring, surface** cstr. צְחִיחַ סָלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24[7.8] 26[4.14]; pl. בַּצְּחִיחִים Ne 4[7] Qr (Kt בַּצְּחִיחִים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†צְחִיחָה **n.f. scorched land**;—צ׳ ψ 68[7].

†[צַחְצָחָה] **n.[f.] scorched region**;—pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58[11].

צָחַן (√of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܢܐ *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה] **n.f. stench**;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2[20] (‖ בְּאָשׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11[12].

†[צָחַק] **vb. laugh** (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܨܚܩ, cf. Ba[ES 34]; v. also שחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַחֵק Gn 21[6], וַיִּצְחָק 17[17]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18[12];—*laugh*, Gn 18[12. 13.15.15] (J), 17[17] (P); c. ל *at, concerning*, 21[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16[25]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32[6], לְצַחֵק בְּנוֹ (בִּי) Gn 39[14.17]; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19[14] 26[8], מְצַחֶקֶת 21[9];—**1.** *jest* Gn 19[14] (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21[9] (E) Ex 32[6] (J); *make sport* for Ju 16[25] (לִפְנֵי; ‖ וַיְשַׂחֶק־לָנוּ); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26[8] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39[14.17] (all J).

†צְחֹק **n.[m.] laughter**;—צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי אֱ׳ Gn 21[6] (E) *laughter hath God caused for me*; =*laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לְצׇ׳ וּלְלַעַג Ez 23[32] (del. 𝔊[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק, יִשְׂחָק[4] **n.pr.m.** Ισαακ: **Isaac**, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18[12 f.] (J), 21[6] (E), 17[17.19] (P); 26[8] (J));—יְצָחֶק Gn 21[3.4.5] (E)+, 24[62.63.67] (J)+, 17[19.21] (P)+, (8o t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26[42] Nu 32[11] Jos 24[3.4], 1 K 18[36] 2 Ch 13[23] 1 Ch 1[28.34.34] 16[16] 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33[26] ψ 105[9], and (=Israel) בָּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9], בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v[16].

צָחַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَرَ XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. i. 6])).

†[צַחַר] **n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny**;—צֶמֶר צָחַר Ez 27[18] *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֹר] **adj. tawny**;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5[10].

†צֹחַר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23[8] 25[9], Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[7] Qr (וְצֹחַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, 𝔊L Εισαρ.

יִצְהָר 1 Ch 4[7] Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. צִי **n.m.**[Is 33, 21] **ship** (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892). 123 DHM VOJ viii. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33[21] *a majestic ship*; pl. צִים Nu 24[24] (JE), Ez 30[9] (בַּצ׳; but 𝔊 σπεύδοντες, cf. 𝔖, whence Co Berthol אֳנִיּוֹת).

†II. [צִיר] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] a wild beast, prop. either **desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or **crier, yelper** (√*צוה=ضوى[*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[NB 138], cf. Ew[§ 146 g, note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. i, lib. 3, § 14], cp. Ar. ضَيْغَمٌ *wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13[21] (f. אִיִּים v[22]), 23[13] 34[14] (+אִיִּים), Je 50[39] (*id.*; all betokening desolation); ψ 74[14] (rd. צ׳ לְעַם לְצׇ׳ Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72[9], but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (‖ אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא and (2 S 16[4]) צֹבָא[16] **n.pr.m.** Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9[2.2]+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†צִידוֹן and (Gn 10[15.19] 49[3]) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sidôn**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, OAram. ציזן; in Egypt. *Dï-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 184]);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{13}; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10^{19}, cf. 49^{13}; defined as צ׳ רַבָּה Jos 11^{8} (so 19^{28} infr.); also Ju 1^{31} 10^{6} (צ׳ אֱלֹהֵי), 18^{28} 1 K 17^{9}; named with Tyre Jos 19^{28} (cf. v^{29}), 2 S 24^{6} (cf. v^{7}), Is $23^{2.4}$ and צ׳ בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צ׳ v^{12} (cf. v^{5}, etc.), Je 25^{22} 27^{3} 47^{4} Ez 27^{8} $28^{21.22}$ (cf. v$^{2.12}$), Zc 9^{2} Jo 4^{4}.—Vid. Pietsch[Phöniz. 54 ff.] Prutz[Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.] Rob[BE ii. 478 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte i. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.] Bd[Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.].

†צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3^{3} Ez 32^{30}; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3^{9}+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10^{12}, צִדֹנִים 18^{7}+3 t.; fpl. צִדֹנִית 1 K 11^{1};—as subst.=*Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32^{30} Ju 3^{3}; in earlier lit. appar.=*Phoenicians* Dt 3^{9} Jos $13^{4.6}$ Ju 3^{3} 10^{12} $18^{7.7}$ 1 K 5^{20} (=Tyre v^{15}), 16^{31} (if, [Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1]] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32^{30}; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צ׳ 1 K $11^{5.33}$, cf. 2 K 23^{13}; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22^{4} Ezr 3^{7}.

צוּה, ציה (√of foll.; Ar. صَوِيَ *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוִי (not ℌ), ℒ (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2^{5}+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105^{41};—*drought* Jb 24^{19} (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2^{5} (sim.), Je 2^{6} 50^{12} (fig.), 51^{43} Is 41^{18} 53^{2} (in sim.), ψ 107^{35}; +צָמָא Ez 19^{13} (fig.), +שְׁמָמָה Jo 2^{20}, +עֵיף ψ 63^{2} (fig.); צ׳=*desert* Is 35^{1} Zp 2^{13} Jb 30^{3} ψ 78^{17}; pl. 105^{41}.

†צִיּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag[BN 204]);—בְּחֹרֶב בְּצִ׳ Is 25^{5}, בְּצִ׳ 32^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיָפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן $_{154}$ **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιων; *Ṣiyyôn*, Zion (Syr. ܨܝܘܢ, older form, acc. to Lag[BN 84, cf. 198]);—צ׳ 2 S 5^{7}+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4^{6};—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצֻדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5^{7}=1 Ch 11^{5} (both +הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8^{1}=2 Ch 5^{2} (both +מֵעִיר ד׳ הִיא צ׳), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts.=inhabitants), Am 6^{7} (‖ הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi $3^{10.12}$=Je 26^{18}, Is 4^{3} 30^{19} 40^{9} 41^{27} 52^{1} 62^{1} 64^{9} Zp 3^{16} Zc $1^{14.17}$ ψ 51^{20} and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52^{2} Mi 4^{8} (‖ בַּת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם), La 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51^{35}; =Jerus. also Is 14^{32} 33^{5}+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is $3^{16.17}$ 4^{4} Ct 3^{11}, בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4^{2} Jo 2^{23} ψ 149^{2} (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9^{13}, יַלְדָה צ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66^{8}, and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19^{31}=Is 37^{32} (both ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), Is 29^{8} (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v^{7}), Ob $^{17.21}$ ψ 48^{12} (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125^{1}; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16^{1} and 10^{32} Qr (Kt בית: ‖ גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם); cf. מְרוֹם־צ׳ Je 31^{12}; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10^{12} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 31^{4} (+גִּבְעָתָהּ=יְרוּשָׁלִַם v^{5}), La 5^{18} Jo 3^{5} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם); specif. of Jerus. as abode of יי and place of his worship Am 1^{2} Is 31^{9} Zc 8^{3} Mi 4^{2} =Is 2^{3}, Jo 4^{16} ψ 102^{22} 135^{21} 147^{12} (all ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 76^{3} (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20^{3} (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14^{7}=53^{7}+; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48^{3} (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78^{68} (‖ שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24^{23} (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), etc.; הָרְרֵי צ׳ in same sense †ψ 133^{3}; particularly of sanctuary Is 4^{5} and (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2^{1} 4^{17}; צ׳ הַר׳ ψ 2^{6} is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, יֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה. צִיּוֹן v. צוה.

†צִיחָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11^{21}, who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2^{43}=בְּנֵי צִיעָא Ne 7^{46}; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִיִּים, צִיִּם v. I, II. צִי. צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צֵן.

צִינֹק v. צנק. צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוף. I. צִיצָה, צִיץ v. I. [צוץ].

†II. צִיץ **n.**[**m.**] meaning dubious; only in תְּנוּ־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48^{9} usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles[Anal. 46], who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); Ⓖ *σημεῖα*, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. נֵס,—or צִיּוֹן,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצ׳ 2 Ch 20^{16}; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl[Geogr. 97]; Ⓖ Ασαε, ⓖL *τῆς ἐξοχῆς* Ασισα.

†צִיצִת **n.f.** tassel, lock (√dub.; NH *id.*, so ℌ צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ܨܝܨܝܬܐ; cf. Ar. تَصِيَّةٌ *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu $15^{38.39}$ *tassel* on flowing ends (כְּנָפָיו) of garments, cstr. צ׳ הַכָּנָף v^{38} (v. Kennedy[Hast. DB ii, 69, FRINGES]); צ׳ רֹאשָׁהּ Ez 8^{3} *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. **צִיר** (√of foll.; cf. סָרַר (ש) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom[Chrest. 125]);—on Hithp. Jos 9^{4} v. ציד.

†II. צִיר **n.m.**[Pr 25, 13] envoy, messenger;—צ׳ abs. Je 49^{14}+, cstr. Pr 13^{17}; pl. צִירִים Is 18^{2}; sf. צִרָיו 57^{9};—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18^{2}, from apostate Isr. 57^{9}; from יי Je 49^{14}=Ob^{1}; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13^{17}, צ׳ נֶאֱמָן 25^{13}.—I. צִיר v. III. צור.

II. **צִיר** (√ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve;* NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge,* so Ar. صَنَّارٌ (cf. سَنَّارٌ, Dozy[1. 712b]); perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירְתָּא, צִינְּרָא).

†III. [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] **pivot** (of door), **hinge**;—sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26[14] (in ‖ of sluggard).

†IV. [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] **pang** (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13[8] 21[3]; cstr. צִירֵי 21[3]; sf. צִירַי Dn 10[16], צִירֶיהָ 1 S 4[19];—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4[19], so (sim.) Is 21[3]; and, of terror, 13[8] (+חֲבָלִים), 21[3]; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10[16].

צְלָה, צֶלִי v. III. צלל.

†[צָלָה] **vb. roast** flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَى (ى), Eth. ጸለወ፡);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצָלֶה צָלִי Is 44[16] *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2[15] give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

†צָלִי **adj.** et **n.m. roasted, roast**;—cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12[8.9] (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44[16] v. [צָלָה].

†I. [צָלַח] **vb. rush**;—(Thes al. cp. ܨܠܚ, Syr. ܨܠܰܚ, *cleave, penetrate,* then *advance,* v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10[6]; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5[6] (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14[6]+;—*rush,* וְצִ֫י הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19[18] *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יְצִ֫י כָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5[6] lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house,* etc. GASm; Now conj. יְצִיתָ כָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים) רוּחַ י׳, c. עַל pers. Ju 14[6] the Spirit ... *rushed upon* him, so v[19] 15[14] 1 S 10[6.10] 11[6]; c. אֶל pers. 16[13] and (of רוּחַ אֲ׳ רָעָה) 18[10].

†II. [צָלַח, צָלֵחַ] **vb. advance, prosper** (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition,* cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm[93]; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܰܚ *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13[7]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח;—*prosper,* of way of wicked Je 12[1], cf. Nu 14[41] Is 53[10] 54[17] Ez 17[9.10] Dn 11[27]; c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13[7.10] Ez 15[4]; subj. pers., abs., Je 22[30.30] Ez 17[15], ψ 45[5] *be successful!* וְתִצְלְחִי לְמִלוּכָה Ez 16[13] *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. ⓖ Co Toy; >Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמִלְאָבָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24[21], 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2[20]+, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29[23] 2 Ch 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22[12]+, יָהּ הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1[11], —ψ 118[25], etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24[42]+;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue,* of ׳י, c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39[3.23] (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26[5], c. ל pers. Ne 1[11] 2[20]; abs. *send success* ψ 118[25]; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28[29] Jos 1[8] (D), Is 48[15] ψ 37[7], so prob. 1[3] (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7[11]; c. acc. מְרָמָה Dn 8[25]. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity,* of men 1 K 22[12.15] = 2 Ch 18[11.14], Je 2[37] (+ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5[28] 32[5] 1 Ch 22[11.13] 29[23] 2 Ch 13[12] 14[6] 20[20] 24[20] 31[21] 32[30] (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28[13] Dn 8[12] (of horn), v[24] 11[36]; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39[2] (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18[5] (cf. ψ 1[3] supr.), ׳י's word Is 55[11].

III. **צֶלַח** (√ of foll.; NH צְלָחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צְלוּחִיתָא, צְלַחְשָׁא (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. ጸሐል፡ Amhar. ጽንሓ፡ ጽና፡ (v. Prä[Amh. Spr. §65c]); Ar. صَحْنٌ, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.170]).

†[צֵלָחָה] **n.**[**f.**] **pot** for cooking;—pl. צֵלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35[13] (+דְּוָדִים, סִירוֹת).

†צַלַּחַת **n.f. dish**;—2 K 21[13] (sim.), צַלָּחַת Pr 19[24] 26[15] (v. טמן).

†צְלָחִית **n.f.** כְּ֫ צ׳ חֲדָשָׁה 2 K 2[20].

צָלְיִי v. צלה.

†I. [צַלְצַל] **vb. tingle, quiver** (NH צִלְצֵל *whirr* (rare); Ar. صَلْصَلَ; ⅁ צְלַל; Syr. ܨܠܨܠ);—*Pf.* 3 pl. צִלְצְלוּ Hb 3[16]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצִלְּינָה 1 S 3[11], תְּצַלֶּלְנָה (Ges[§67g]) 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3];—*tingle,* of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3] (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3[16].

I. [צִלְצָל] **n.**[**m.**] **whirring, buzzing**;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

†II. [צִלְצָל] **n.**[**m.**] **spear** (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צִלְצַל דָּגִים Jb 40[31] *fish-spear, harpoon.*

†צְלָצַל **n.m.** a **whirring locust** (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru,* Ar. صَرْصَرٌ, Syr. ܙܪܙܘܪܐ, ܙܪܙܘܪܝܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28[42] (devouring; not identif.; Tr[NHB 313]).

†צֶלְצְלִים **n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, **cymbals** (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלְצֵל, Aram. צֶלְצְלִין, ܨܠܨܠܐ);—צ׳ 2 S 6[5] (+מְנַעֲנְעִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע

ψ 150⁵, צ׳ תְּרוּעָה v⁵;—cf. Now[Arch. i. 272 f.] Benz Arch. 277 We[ψψ Eng. Tr. 232].

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14²⁰.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13⁸ (‖ 2 S 6⁵ v. צֶלְצְלִים), 15¹⁹ 16⁵·⁴² 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹²·¹³ 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; תַּ֫- 1 Ch 15¹⁶·²⁸ 25¹.

†II. [צָלַל] **vb. sink, be submerged** (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalâlu, sink down, sink to rest,* II. *launch* (Hpt[Prol. Assyr. Gr. lliii; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53]); Eth. ጸለለ: *float,* cf. Nes[Mar. x]: Aram. צְלַל, ⁵ג, are *filter, clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּעוֹפֶ֫רֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צָלַל] **vb. be or grow dark** (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black,* ظِلّ *shade;* Eth. ጸለለ: *be dark;* As. *ṣillu, shade, ṣalâlu,* Pi. *roof over,* so Sab. סלל [II.], טלת *ceiling, roof,* Hom[Chrest. 125], cf. Palm. תטלילא; OAram. טלל *overshadow,* Aram. טְלָלָא, ⁵צֵ֫לָא *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ne 13¹⁹ *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark,* i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מֵצֵל Ez 31³ *a shadowing wood* (but del. G Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.**[ψ 144,⁴] **shadow**;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20⁹+, cstr. Gn 19⁸+; sf. צִלֵּךְ ψ 121⁵, צִלּוֹ Ez 31⁶+, also צִלָּלוֹ Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6⁴;—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰·¹¹ ‖ Is 38⁸; צִלְלֵי־עֶ֫רֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. **2.** *shadow, shade,* as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4⁵·⁶ and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31⁶·¹²·¹⁷ ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ׳ קָרְתִּי Gn 19⁸ *shadow of my roof;* of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of ׳י's protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ׳ כְּנָפֶ֫יךָ *shadow of thy wings,* fig. of ׳י's protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; *shade,* in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ׳י ψ 121⁵; hence = *protection, defence,* of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ׳י Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30²·³, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹². —בְּצִלָּהּ Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בֵּיצֶ֫יהָ *her eggs* Du Che[Hpt] (Che[Heb Hpt] transp. וְדֶנֶרָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so כְּצֵל כְּנִטּוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, וְיֹצְרֵי כַּצֵּל Jb 17⁷.

†צִלָּה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4¹⁹·²²·²³, Σελλα.

†צִלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as (צֵל) יְהוָה);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְתָּי, Manassite, 1 Ch 1²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [**m.**] **death-shadow, deep shadow,** poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, G (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. S V, so Thes Schwally[Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö[ZAW xvii (1897), 188 ff.]; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness,* cp. Ar. ظَلَمَ IV, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. ጸልመ: *be black, dark*);—*death-shadow,* oft. ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַ֫יְלָה, etc., and opp. אוֹר, בֹּקֶר. **1.** = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. הַרְרֵי אֵל, אַרְזֵי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ᵃ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ׳ בַּלְהוֹת 24¹⁷ᵇ *terrors of the darkness.* **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107¹⁰·¹⁴; צ׳ אֶ֫רֶץ Is 9¹. **b.** of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. **3.** characterizing world of the dead, אֶ֫רֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וְצ׳ Jb 10²¹, בְּמוֹ אֹפֶל צ׳ v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); וְשַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 38¹⁷ (G πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צְלָלַי, צְלָלִים v. צֵל.

†הַצִּלְלְפּוֹנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*gives shade,* thou *that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. መጸለተ: is *unleavened bread* (Di[1257] as *pure,* unfermented, cf. ⁵ג sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צְלוֹל Kt, צְלִיל Qr **n.m.** cake, round loaf;—צ׳ לֶ֫חֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (√ of foll.; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733 f.] cp. Ar. صَلَمَ, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶ֫לֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu,* Sab. צלם Gildemeister[ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS[iv, no. 2, l. 4], Aram. צַלְמָא, ⁵צַלְמָא, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶ֫לֶם **n.m.**[Ez 16,¹⁷] **image** (something *cut out,* cf. פֶּ֫סֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צַלְמֵנוּ 1²⁶, צַלְמָם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6⁵·⁵+, sf. צַלְמָיו 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6⁵·⁵·¹¹; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7²⁰, so צ׳ זָכָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33⁵² *their molten images;* of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. **2.** *image, likeness,* of resem-

blance, בְּצ׳ (בְּרָא), עָשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1^{26} (‖ בִּדְמוּתֵנוּ), $v^{27.27}$ 9^{6}, בְּצ׳ 5^{3} (‖ בִּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* בְּצ׳ ψ 39^{7} *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צַלְמָם תִּבְזֶה 73^{20} *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†I. צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.mont.** **1.** הַר־צ׳ Ju 9^{48} near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl[Geogr. 100]; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68^{14}, prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 118]), Σελμων.

†II. צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23^{28} (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11^{29}), (Σ)ελλω, ⑥L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

†צַלְמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu $33^{41.42}$, Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע $_{12}$ **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + זֶבַח, Ju 8^{5} + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83^{12}, Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צלע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, *decline, deviate,* ضَلَعٌ *curved;* NH צֶלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلَعٌ, As. *ṣêlu,* BAram. עֶלַע, עֵילְעָא, Syr. ܥܠܥܐ).

צֶלַע $_{41}$ **n.f.**(**m.** 1 K 6^{34}, and appar. Ex 26^{26}) rib, side;—abs. צ׳ Gn 2^{22} +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26^{26} +, also צַלַע 2 S 16^{13}; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25^{12} +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6^{34}, צְלָעוֹת v^{3} +; cstr. צַלְעוֹת Ez 41^{26} +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2^{21} +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn $2^{21.22}$ (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16^{13}. **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K $6^{5.6}$ (rd. הַצ׳ for הֵיצוּעַ, v. [וַיָּצַע]), 7^{3}, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41^{5} + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K $6^{15.16}$, floor v^{15}. **5.** *leaves* of door v^{34}. **6.** (in P) *side,* of ark (אָרוֹן) Ex $25^{12.12.14} = 37^{3.3.5}$; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26^{20} (‖ פְּאָה v^{18}), $v^{26.27.27} = 36^{25}$ (‖ פ׳ v^{23}), $v^{31.32}$, $26^{35.35}$; of altar $27^{7} = 38^{7}$, $30^{4} = 37^{27}$.—Je 20^{10} Jb 18^{12} v. צֶלַע sub II. צלע.

†צֵלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18^{28}, A ⑥L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21^{14} (צֵלָע), *ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ*; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu,* so Zim[ZA VI. 258] Jastr.[JBL XI (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע] **vb.** limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32^{32} (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלֵעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צאן] Mi $4^{6.7}$ Zp 3^{19}.

†צֶלַע **n.**[**m.**] **limping, stumbling**;—fig. of calamity, abs. לִצ׳ ψ 38^{18} *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35^{15} *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צ׳ Je 20^{10} *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18^{12} *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also צֶלָע cstr.

†צֶלֶף **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3^{30}, Σελε(φ), etc.

†צְלָפְחָד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu $26^{33.33}$ $27^{1.7}$ $36^{2.6.10.11}$ Jos 17^{3} 1 Ch $7^{15.15}$, Σαλπααδ, etc.

†צֶלְצַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10^{2} (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצֶּלַע, cf. 2 S 21^{14}).

I, II. צֲלָצִלִּים, צְלָצָל [צַלְצָל], צִלְצָל v. I. צלל.

†צֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S $23^{37} = 1$ Ch 11^{39}, Ελεις, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צַלְתַּי v. III. צלל.

†[צָמָא] **vb.** be thirsty (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. ጸምአ: As. *ṣûmu, thirst,* etc.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42^{3} 63^{2}; 2 fs. וְצָמְאת consec. Ru 2^{9} (Ges[§ 75 qq]); 1 s. צָמְאתִי Ju 4^{19} (Ges[§ 74 k]); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17^{3} Ju 15^{18}; 3 mpl. יִצְמָאוּ Is 49^{10}, וְיִצ׳ Jb 24^{11}; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65^{13};—*be thirsty* Ju 4^{19} 15^{18} Ru 2^{9} Is 48^{21} 49^{10} (‖ יִרְעָבוּ), 65^{13} (‖ תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24^{11}; c. ל rei, Ex 17^{3} (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42^{3} *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63^{2}.

†צָמָא **n.**[**m.**] **thirst**;—abs. צ׳ Ex 17^{3} +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69^{22}, etc.;—Ex 17^{3} (E), Ju 15^{18} Ho 2^{5} Am 8^{13} La 4^{4} Ne 9^{20} ψ 69^{22}; ‖ רָעָב Is 5^{13} (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28^{48} Ne 9^{15} 2 Ch 32^{11}; of wild asses ψ 104^{11}, of fish וְתָמוּת בַּצ׳ Is 50^{2}, but rd. perh. (or וּבְהֶמְתָּם בַּצָּמָא) וּבְצָמָא Gunk[Schöpf. 98] Che[Hpt] Marti (cf. Is 44^{3} sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41^{17}, cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19^{13}; c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8^{11}.—בַּצ׳ Je 48^{18} is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאָרֶץ (Gie), or בָּעָפָר.

†צָמֵא **adj. thirsty**;—abs. צ׳ Is 21^{14} +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29^{18}; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107^{5};—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17^{29} Pr 25^{21} ψ 107^{5}, as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29^{8} 32^{6}; so also 21^{14}, and (fig. of thirst for י׳'s favour) 55^{1}; צָמֵא 44^{3} = *thirsty land* (Gunk[l. c.] prop. צְמֵאָה); הָרְוָה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29^{18} *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

†צְמָאָה **n.f. parched condition**;—Je 2^{25} spare thy throat מִצ׳, *from being parched* (in fig.).

†צְמָאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **thirsty ground**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 8[15] Is 35[7] ψ 107[33].

†[צָמַד] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We[GGN 1893, 470]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, مِضْمَد *yoke, Id.*; As. *ṣamādu, bind, harness*, so Eth. **θመደ**; and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. צְמַד, ܙܡܰܕ, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּמֶד Nu 25[3]; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106[28]; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25[5]; *join, attach, oneself* to (לְ) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25[3.5] (JE), whence ψ 106[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּדֶת 2 S 20[8] a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 50[19] *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶמֶד **n.m.**[1 K 19,19] **couple, pair**;—צ׳ cstr. Ju 19[3]+; sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51[23]; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19[19] 2 K 9[25] (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵי Is 5[10] (Ges[§ 93m]);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[3.10] 2 S 16[1]; צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11[7] 1 K 19[21], pl. of more than one span v[19] (ploughing), Jb 1[3] 42[12]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים 2 K 5[17]; צ׳ פָּרָדִים 2 K 9[25] (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51[23]. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now[Arch. i. 202] Benz[Arch. 208]; cf. mod. *faddan*,=what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher[ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22], or in a day Bergheim[PEQ. 1894, 192], Ency. Bib.[ACRE]), צ׳ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14[14] (on text v. DrHPS); צִמְדֵי־בָקָר Is 5[10].

†I. צָמִיד **n.m.**[Gn 24,22] **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ׳ Nu 31[50]; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24[22]+; —*bracelet* Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), Nu 31[50] (P); in fig. Ez 16[11] 23[42].

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **cover**, of vessel, Nu 19[15].

צַמָּה v. צמם.

†צָמַח **vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so ☪ צְמַח; Syr. ܙܡܚ *spring* or *shine forth*, ܙܡܝܚܐ *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13[37]; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5[6], 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42[9], etc.; *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10[5], צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2[6]; fpl. צֹמְחוֹת Gn 41[6.23];—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2[5] Ex 10[5] (both J), Gn 41[6.23] (E), Ez 17[6] (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6] *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6[12], posterity Is 44[4], cf. Jb 8[19], trouble (עָמָל) 5[6], truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85[12], restoration (אַרְכָּתְךָ) Is 58[8], future events Is 42[9]. **2.** of hair Lv 13[37] (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16[7] (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמֶּה 2 S 10[5]=1 Ch 19[5] (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֹּתָהּ Ju 16[22] (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְמִיחַ 2 S 23[5] Is 61[11], וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104[14] 147[8];—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. י׳ Gn 2[9] ψ 104[14], cf. Jb 38[27], c. 2 acc. ψ 147[8] *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. צֶמַח צְדָקָה Je 33[15]; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29[21], of David ψ 132[17]; righteousness, etc. Is 61[11b]; cf. also 2 S 23[5] (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3[18] cf. Is 61[11a] (sim.), Dt 29[22] (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45[8] (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55[10].

†צֶמַח **n.m.**[Je 23,5] **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 8[7]+, צֶמַח Zc 3[8]; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19[25]+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9]+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19[25] (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7] (sim.), cf. Is 61[11] ψ 65[11]; so צ׳ יהוה Is 4[2], צ׳ abs. Ho 8[7]; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, צ׳ מַרְפֵּא Ez 17[9]. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֶרֶשׂ צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[10]=*the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132[17]) וְהַקְמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23[5] *a righteous sprout, shoot*,= אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צְדָקָה 33[15]; hence (as n.pr.) עַבְדִּי צ׳ Ze 3[8], of Zerub. אִישׁ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6[12].

צִמִּים v. צמם. צְמִיתָת v. צמת.

צמם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or ضِمَامٌ *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH צְמָמִים *press*; ☪[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צַמָּה **n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47[2] Ct 4[1.3] 6[7].

†צַמִּים **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. **snare, trap** (fr.‖פַּח Jb 18[9]);—וְשָׁאַף צ׳ חַיִל Jb 5[5] *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 304 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צְמֵאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף); 18[9] (‖פַּח; Che[JQ ix (1897), 578] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13[8]).

†[צָמַק] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.*; ☪[J] Nu 6[3] צְמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שָׁדַיִם צֹמְקִים Ho 9[14] *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

†[צְמוֹק] **n.m.**[1 S 30,12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried grapes*);—pl. צְמֻקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צִמּוּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צמר (✓of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. ፀምር: Aram. עַמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44,17] **wool**;—abs. צ Is 1[18], צֶמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּי(ם) *flax, linen*): in natural state גִּזַּת הַצ׳ Ju 6[37], אֵילִים צ׳ 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ׳ צָחַר, but on text v. צָחַר), Pr 31[12]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], בֶּגֶד צ׳ Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

†צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** **tree-top** (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

†צְמָרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] Dl[Pa 281f.], Egypt. *Ḏa-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As.u. Eur. 187; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZPV xiii (1890), 145] Jastr[JBL xii (1893), 63]; Gk. *τὰ Σίμυρα*, etc., e. g. Strabo[xvi. 2,12], >Wkl[MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40•] thinks צ׳, *Σίμυρα*, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—הַצ׳ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], 𝔊 *τὸν Σαμαραῖον*; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וּצְמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain גָּמָּדִים;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön.[39] Bäd[Pal. 3 (1898), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], *Σαρα*, A *Σεμριμ*, 𝔊L *Σαμαρειμ*, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 180]. **2.** הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], *Σομορων*, unknown.

†[צָמַת] **vb. put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id., press together;* Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence;* Syr. ܙܡܟ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָיַי . . . צָמְתוּ La 3[63] *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated; Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness;* 3 pl. נִצְמְתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתוּנִי (but rd. צִמְּתָתְנִי Ges[§ 55d], or צִמְּתָתֻנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] *thine alarms have annihilated me.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate,* c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; ׳י 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

†צְמִיתַת **n.f.** **completion, finality,** only in phr. לְצ׳, לָצ׳ = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לְצִמְתָהּ Lv 25[23], לַצְמִיתָה v[30] (P).

†צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָנָה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צָנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צִן], I, II, III. צִנָּה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צֹנֶה, [צֹאנֶא] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צֹאן q.v.);—abs. צֹנֶה ψ 8[8]; sf. צֹנַאֲכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

†[צָנַח] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass;* וַיִּ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground.*

†[צָנַם] **vb. dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צִינְמָא, ܨܝܢܡܐ, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (✓of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צֵן] **n.**[**m.**] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מְצִנִּים Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צִמִּים; Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 305] prop. וְאֹנָם צִנִּים [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†I. [צִנָּה] **n. f.** appar. **hook,** or **barb** (of fishing-spear ?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דוּגָה).

†[צִנָּן] **n.**[**m.**] **thorn, prick**;—pl. צִנִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שִׁכִּים), צִנִּנִים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (✓of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so JAram. צְנַן; ✡ צִינְתָא *cold*).

†II. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** **coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (צינת רוח צפון Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (✓of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ጸወረ: *protect*, but dub.).

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large **shield** (*covering* whole body);—abs. צ׳ 1 S 17⁷+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10¹⁶.¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9¹⁵.¹⁵; נְשָׂאָהּ (הַ)צִּנָּה 1 S 17⁷.⁴¹ (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14⁷, נְשָׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); עֹרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46³, cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25⁵; ψ הַחֲזֵק מָגֵן וְצ׳ 35²; הָקִים עָלַיִךְ צ׳ Ez 26⁸; + מָגֵן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of יי׳s favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of יי׳s faithfulness 91⁴.

† צְנִצֶנֶת **n.f.** **jar**, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; >*basket*= ℭ Talm. צְנָא);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנַן v. צָאַן.

†[צָנַע] **vb. be modest, humble** (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so ℭ אַצְנַע; צָנוּעַ *retiring, modest*);—**Hiph.** *Inf.abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת Mi 6⁸ *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צָנוּעַ] **adj. modest** (on format. cf. Ba BN § 31 d);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb. wrap**, or **wind up, together** (cf. Ar. صَنِفَةٌ *hem* of garment, ℭ^{J} צְנָפָא *skirt* (=כָּנָף); מַצְנֶפֶת *turban*, ChrPal. מצנפא *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16⁴ *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יְצַנְפֵךְ צְנִיפָה Is 22¹⁸ *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62³ v. following.

† צָנִיף **n.m.** Zc 3⁵.⁵ **turban**;—abs. צ׳ Zc 3⁵.⁵ (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

† צְנִיפָה **n.f.** **winding**;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צנף].

† מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f.** **turban** of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21³¹, מִצְנֶפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—*turban* of linen Ex 28⁴.³⁷.³⁹ 29⁶.⁶ 39²⁸.³¹ Lv 8⁹.⁹ 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צנק (√of foll.; cf. Sam. צנק *shut up* or *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸፍነ *hedge about*, Prä$^{BAS\,I.\,374}$; cf. also Ar. زَنَقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ܙܢܩ (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

† צִינֹק **n.**[**m.**] **pillory**;—Je 29²⁶ (‖ מַהֲפֶכֶת).

צנר (√of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר=BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so ℭ צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

† צִנּוֹר **n. m.** **pipe, spout, conduit** (so NH);—abs. וְיִנַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42⁸ *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים.

† צִנְתֹּרוֹת **n. m. pl.** cstr. **pipes** feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö§ 300 b Kö II. 1, 201).

†[צָעַד] **vb. step, march** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדֵךְ Ju 5⁴, ψ 68⁸;—*step, march*, of יי׳ Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צֹעֵד Is 63¹ (for MT צֹעֶה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צָעָדִים 2 S 6¹³ *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵.—בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עֲלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges§ 145 k; others think ־ה old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Hpt Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעֲדֵהוּ Jb 18¹⁴ *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיְצַ׳) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 S 6.¹³ **step, pace**;—abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³, תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22³⁷=ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30²⁹= *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (‖ לֶכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יָצַר צ׳ Pr 4¹²; ‖ דֶּרֶךְ Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, צְעָדַי אוֹנוֹ 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); מִסְפַּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֶנּוּ 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†1. צַעֲדָה **n.f.** **marching**;—קוֹל צ׳ 2 S 5²⁴ *the sound of marching*= 1 Ch 14¹⁵.

†[מִצְעָד] **n.**[**m.**] **step**;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37²³ (‖ דְּרָכוֹ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. **צעד** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צַעֲדָה] **n.f.** **armlet**, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read הַצ׳ also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We Bl. Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

†**אֶצְעָדָה n.f.** id.;—abs. א׳ Nu 31[50] (+ צָמִיד *bracelet*); א׳ אֲשֶׁר עַל־זְרֹעוֹ 2 S 1[10] (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11[12] supr.).

†**[צָעָה] vb. stoop, bend, incline** (Ar. صَغَا (ى ,و) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِىَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעֶה Is 51[14] *one stooping* (under a burden), 63[1] *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵר *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אַתְּ צֹעָה וְנָהּ Je 2[20] (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q.v.) pl. צָעִים Je 48[12] *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצִעֲהוּ Je 48[12] I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†**[צָעַן] vb. wander, travel** (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away;* prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. **ጸዐነ**, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45[17]; Aram. טְעַן, ܛܥܢ also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָן Is 33[20] *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ יִסַּע).

†**צֹעַן n.pr.loc.** *Tanis*: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Ḏa'nĕ(t)* Steind[BAS 600], in As. *Ṣi'inu, Sa'anu* Ib[id. 598 ff.] Dl[Pa 315]); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13[22]; Is 19[11.13] 30[4] Ez 30[14] ψ 78[12.43]; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb[GS 512 ff.] Bd[Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†**צַעֲנַנִּים n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—בְּצַ׳ Jos 19[33] (Βεσεμεειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) + Ju 4[11] Qr (Kt בצענים), Ⓖ πλεονεκτούντων (√בָּצַע), *ἀναπαυομένων*.

צעף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعُفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْف *double;* Eth. **ጸዐፈ**: *fold, double*, so Aram. עוף, ܥܘܦ, ܥܘܦܐ *double* (for ܟܘܦܐ = צְעִיף), cf. 𝔗 עֵיפָא for Heb. צְעִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag[Sem. i. 23 ff.]).

†**צָעִיף n.[m.] wrapper, shawl,** or **veil**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 24[65] 38[14]; sf. צְעִיפָהּ v[19] (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים v. צוע.

†**צָעַק vb. cry, cry out, call** (‖זָעַק; NH *id.;* Ar. صَعَقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَة *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ 1 K 20[39] La 2[18], 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22[24]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצַעֲקִי Je 22[20], וּצְעָקִי v[20]; fpl. צָעַקְנָה 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22[22]; cstr. לְצָעְקָם 2 K 8[3]; *Pt.* fs. abs. צְעָקָה 2 K 8[5]; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4[10] Ex 5[8];—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41[55] (E; +ל rei), Nu 11[3] (JE), 1 K 20[39] 2 K 6[26] 8[3] (+ אֶל rei), v[5] (+ עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5[15] (J), 2 K 4[1] and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5[8] (J), 2 K 4[40] 6[5]. **b.** esp. unto יי: Gn 4[10] Ex 8[8] (+ עַל־ דְּבַר rei), 14[10.15] 15[25] 17[4] 22[22] (צָעַק יִצְעַק), v[26] Nu 12[13] 20[16] Jos 24[7] (all JE), Ju 4[3] 10[12] Dt 26[7] Is 19[20] (+ מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2[18] Ne 9[27] ψ 107[6.28]; קוֹלִי נֶגְדֶּךָ 77[2], אֶל־א׳ וְאֶצְעָקָה 34[18]; c. לי׳ 2 Ch 13[14], ψ 88[2]. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46[7]. **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27[34] (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22[24.27] Is 33[7] (‖בָּכָה), 65[14] (‖הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22[20.20] (‖נָתַן קוֹל), 49[3] (‖הֵילִיל), Jb 35[12]; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19[7] (‖אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42[2] (+ יַשְׁמִיעַ, יִשָּׁא קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִצָּעֵק Ju 7[23.24] 12[1], so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10[17] 2 K 3[21], sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל + acc. loc. 1 S 13[4]. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2[12]. **Hiph.** *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־י׳ הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10[17].

†**צְעָקָה n.f. cry, outcry** (older form of זְעָקָה);—abs. צ׳ Gn 27[34]+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3[9]+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18[21] 19[13] (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by יי Ex 3[7] (J), 22[22] (E), cf. Is 5[7] Jb 27[9] 34[28] ψ 9[13]; צ׳ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3[9] (E), 1 S 9[16], cf. Jb 34[28]; צ׳ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11[6] 12[30] (both J), Ne 5[1]; as acc. cogn. Gn 27[34] (J); קוֹל צ׳ 1 S 4[14] Je 25[36] (‖יְלָלָה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*, + שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48[3] (‖ שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49[21]; צַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר 48[5] (‖ בְּכִי).

†**[צָעַר] vb. be, or grow, insignificant** (‖זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.;* Syr. ܨܥܪ *be insignificant, despicable;* 𝔗 צְעַר trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. בָּבֵד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14[21], יִצְעֲרוּ Je 30[19]; *Pt.* as subst. הַצְּעָרִים Zc 13[7] (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†**צֹעַר, צוֹעַר n.pr.loc. Zoar** (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19[20]);—Σηγωρ, Ⓖ L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13[10] Je 48[34] Ζογορ(α); on Ⓖ cf. further Lag[BN 54 f.]: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13[10] 14[2.8] (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34[3] Is 15[5] Je 48[34]; צוֹעַר Gn 19[22.30.30]; c. ה loc., צֹעֲרָה v[23] + Je 48[4] (for MT צעוריה), Ⓖ Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl[Geogr. 271. 274] GASm[Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.)].

†**I. צָעִיר adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. צָעִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צְעָרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צָעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנֵּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. גוי עצום); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. אחרת צעירה for אחת מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צָעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32[6]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.35.38] (J) 29[26] (E);—here belongs also צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; Ⓖ ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b.**

†**II.** [צְעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צְעִירָה 2 K 8[21], εἰς Σειωρ (ⒼL ἐκ Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. כִּצְעָרָתוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. כִּבְכֹרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צָעַר, צָעִיר.

†**צוֹעַר n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†**צִיעַר n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, AⒼL Σιωρ, Jos 15[54], prob. *Ṣâ'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 158.

†**I. מְצַעַר n.m.** a small thing (‖ מְעָר);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, רֵאשִׁיתְךָ מ׳ Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד); cstr. מְצַעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men*; of time לְמ׳ Is 63[18] *for the [a] little while*.—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†**II. מִצְעָר n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so Ⓖ 𝔙 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†**צָפַד vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. ضَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö M § 46 who cp. Mand. סאפטים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth*, upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה Ez 32[6] v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה][37] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. ሰፈወ: III. *hope*);—**Qal**[28] *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצְפֶּה בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶיךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may ' keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= א׳ עֵד וגו׳ v[50]); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66[9] *his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. עֵינֵי ' צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צֹפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צֹפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צָפָיִךְ Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צָפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שֹׁרֵה צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוּפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּי (Codd. and Qr צְפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶלֶי) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 צְפִנָּן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפֶּיךְ Mi 7[4];—*watch (closely)*, אֶל־דֶּרֶךְ עַמְדִי וְצִ׳ Je 48[19], צ׳־דֶּרֶךְ Na 2[2]; + אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בִּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n.=*watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†**צָפִי, צָפוֹ n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צְפוֹ Gn 36[11.15]+v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. ii. 10, l. 178; 37, l. 270 Nes Mar. 12)= צְפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צָפוֹן, צְפוֹנִי v. צָפוֹן.

†[צְפִיָּה] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. בְּצִפְיֹתֵינוּ La 4[17] (Ba NB 139; Bi [for both] בְּצִפּוֹתֵינוּ צִפִּינוּ).

†**צְפִיר n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. בַּעַל צ׳).

†**I. צְפוֹנִי adj. gent.** of צָפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—**II.** צ׳ v. צפן.

†**I. מִצְפֶּה n.m. 1.** watch-tower, Is 21[8]. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†**II. מִצְפֶּה n.pr.loc. 1.** הַמ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], Μασ(σ)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (ἡ σκοπιά) prob.= רָמַת הַמ׳ Jos 13[26] Μασ(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[3] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפֶּה[38] **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball Holz; 𝔊 ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (*Μασσηφα*; so 𝔊L 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar.= 11. מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 262] (פֶּה-, פָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[l. c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 586]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 11[3], *Μασευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ)*,=בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], *Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα*; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., *Μασσηφα*, etc.;—הַמִּצְפֶּה Ju 20[1]+, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7[5]+;—Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] +7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22]=2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[10]+12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19];=הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 18[26];—mod. *Nabî Samwîl*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

II. [צָפָה][47] **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi.=BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צְפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15]+; 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[20]+, sf. וַיְצַפֵּהוּ v[20]+; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 29[29]; 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.; —*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.20]+6 t. 1 K 6,+ 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] 4[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13]+21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6[32.35]; c.acc.+ב mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.**[**m.**] metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צְפִית **n.f.** rug, carpet (*laid out*);—צָפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 126]; >*watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֹפִית **n.f.** appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad*; صَفِيحَةٌ *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܨܦܝܚܐ *plating*; also Eth. ሰፍሐ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَةٌ, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f.** jar, jug, of flat or broad shape; —abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צִפַּחַת 1 S 26[11]+;— *jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew[§ 317 c], but prob. rd. חִסְרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 89], cf. v[14]).

†צְפִיחִת **n.f.** flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַח **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפָה v[36], *Σωχαθ, Σωφας*[ρ], 𝔊L *Σουφα*.

צְפִי, צְפִיָּה, צְפִיר v. I. צפה.

צְפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb.** hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapânu; set*, of sun);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19]+Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22]+, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.;— **1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[2] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of יי's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: =*treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתְּךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1]=7[1], in (ב) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. יי; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + ל pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. יי Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖צָרוּר); read poss. צְפוּ for צָפוּ Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֶלֵי) the sword (v. I. צפה); צְפוּן=*treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22];= *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפן), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of יי's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. ל pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִנֶּגֶד) יי's eyes (‖נִסְתְּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1]+מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shaddai; stored up* for (ל) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*,=**Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56[7] Kt (but<Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges[§ 20 h]) Ex 2[3] *to hide him.*

†[צְפִין] **n.**[**m.**] treasure;—sf. צְפִינֶךָ ψ 17[14] Kt<צְפוּנְךָ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

1. צָפוֹן **n.f.**[Is 43, 6] [153] north (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 188 f.]; perh. Ph. צפל *north*);—abs. צָ Je 26[26]+, צָפְנָה *northward* Gn 13[14]+, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3[12]+, also צָפוֹנָה=צָפוֹן Je 1[13]+ (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90 e]); cstr. מִצְפוֹן לְ Jos 8[11]+, also מִצְפוֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצָּ), מִצְפוֹנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (both J), Ex 27^{11} (P), +; פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26^{20} Jos 15^{5}+ (v. פְּאָה); so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26^{35}, רוּחַ הַצ׳ Ez 42^{17}, cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה 2 K 16^{14}; גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu $34^{7.9}$ *north boundary*; יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14^{13} (as divine abode), Ez $38^{6.15}$+ (v. [יַרְכָה]); שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40^{35}+, פֶּתַח צ׳ 42^{2}; רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25^{23} *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4^{16}; *toward the north* is צָפוֹנָה Jos 13^{3}+ (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1^{6}, אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42^{1}, 8^{14}, לְצָפוֹן 40^{23}, דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן v^{20}, צָפוֹנָה ד׳ $8^{5.5}$+, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assyr. Is 14^{31}, cf. Zp 2^{13}, Babylonians Je $6^{1.22}$ 15^{12} $46^{20.24}$ (עַם־צ׳), 47^{2}, Ez 26^{7}, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41^{25}, cf. Je $50^{3.9.41}$ 51^{48}; more vaguely, Je $1^{14.15}$ (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4^{6} 10^{22} 13^{20} $25^{9.26}$ (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳); of Gog's host Ez $38^{6.15}$ 39^{2}; נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32^{30} (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31^{8} is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2^{10} $6^{6.8.8}$ of Babylon; מֵאֶרֶץ צ׳ (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3^{18} 16^{15}=23^{8}, 31^{8}, cf. Is 43^{6} 49^{12}; מֶלֶךְ הַצ׳ Dn $11^{6.7.8.11.13.15.40}$ denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, **northern** (so most);—c. art. as **n. m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2^{20} (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm Proph. ii. 397). —1. צְפוֹנִי v. צִיּוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13^{27} (Σαφαν[ων]), צְפוֹנָה Ju 12^{1} (Βορρᾶν, GL Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl Geogr. 259 (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears Tel Am Wkl No. 174.

צָפוֹן, in בַּעַל צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae Rel. 22 Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 472 Gray Prop. N. 134.

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (*hath treasured*; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, יָהּ-Je 21^{1} $22^{25.29}$ 52^{24}=יְהוֹ- 2 K 25^{18} (GL Σαφανιας), Je 37^{3}. Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** the prophet Zp 1^{1}. **3.** a Judæan Zc $6^{10.14}$. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6^{21} (Σαφανιας; = אוּרִיאֵל v^{9}).

†[מַצְפּוֹן] **n.[m.] hidden treasure, treasure**;—sf. מַצְפֻּנָיו Ob^{6} *his treasures*.

†צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕtĕph 'ōnḥ*, i. e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-'nḫ* (*Dĕ-pnutĕ-ef-'ōnḫ*), v. Steind ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff., so Eb Smith DB (2), 1798 b Brugsch, v. Dr Hast. ii. 775a n. §, Crum Ib. i. 665 b Griffith Ib. iii. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41^{45}, Ψονθομφανηχ, GL Ψομ'.

I. צפע (√of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צְפָעוֹן = BH).

†צֶפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14^{29}; usu. taken as = following.

†צְפָעוֹנִי **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. צ׳ Is 11^{8} (‖ פֶּתֶן), בִּיצֵי צ׳ 59^{5}; כְּצִפְעֹנִי Pr 23^{32} (sim.; ‖ נָחָשׁ); pl. צְפָעֹנִים Je 8^{17} (app. נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr NHB 275 ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer RI HWB 2, 1423; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צפע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَفَعَ *cacavit*, ضَفْعٌ, Eth. ፅፍዐ *excrement*).

†[צֵפִיעַ] **n.[m.] dung** of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 4^{15} Qr (opp. גֻּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי.

III. צפע (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, **offshoot**;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22^{24} (fig.; ‖ הַצְּאֶצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp. chirp, peep** (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; JAram. צַפְצֵף *chirp*; Ar. صُفْصُفٌ *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29^{4}, 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38^{14}; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10^{14}, pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8^{19};—*chirp, peep:* **1.** of birds Is 10^{14} (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צ׳ . . . כְּסוּם 38^{14} (‖ אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8^{19} (+ הַמַּהֲגִים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצֻ׳ 29^{4} (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of **willow** (?onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*; Ar. صَفْصَافٌ);—Ez 17^{5}.

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.** dub.;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָשֹׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7^{3} *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, צַפְרָא *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיַעֲבֹר; on difficulty of מֵהַר הַג׳ v. גִּלְעָד **2**, and GFM, who conj. וַיְצָרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v^{4}), so Bu Now (cf. Dr Hast. ii. 176 n).

II. צפר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl*; NH צִפּוֹר = BH, so Ph. צפר, 𐤑𐤐𐤓, Syr. ܨܦܪ, Mand. ציפרא, ציפרא Nö M § 102; also Ar. عُصْفُورٌ *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

I. צִפֹּר, צִפֳּר $_{40}$ **n.f.** Am 3, 5 (**m.** ψ 102^{8}, cf. Kö Synt. § 252 a, so 104^{17}, yet cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 71), **bird**;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11^{11}+15 t., צִפֹּר Gn 15^{10}+

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4^{17} + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8^{9}; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14^{4} + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3^{5} Ho 11^{11} (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3^{52} Jb 40^{29} ψ 102^{8} 124^{7} Pr 6^{5} 7^{23} 26^{2} 27^{8} (all sim.), Lv 14^{5} + 10 t. Lv 14; כָּל־צ׳ Dt 4^{17}, טְהוֹרָה כָּל־צ׳ 14^{11} (כל distrib.); קֵן־צ׳ 22^{6} *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצ׳ Ec 12^{4}; pl. Is 31^{5} (sim.), Ne 5^{18} Lv 14^{4} (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We[Held. 2.171] RS[Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422]), v^{49} (*id.*), ψ 104^{17} Ec 9^{12}. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15^{10} (two), or indef. ψ 11^{1} (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8^{9}, esp. צ׳ (כָּל־)כָּנָף Ez 39^{17} ψ 148^{10}, כֹּל צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף 17^{23} Gn 7^{14}, also redund. c. עֵיט צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39^{4} *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†II. צִפּוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ׳ Nu $22^{2.4.16}$ Jos 24^{9} Ju 11^{25}, צִפֹּר Nu 22^{10} 23^{18}; Σεπφωρ.

†צִפֹּרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2^{21} 4^{25} 18^{2}; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.*]).

III. **צפר** (√ of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. **ፀፈረ** *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†צְפִירָה **n.f.** plait, chaplet;—abs. צ׳ Ez 7^{7}, צְפָרָה v^{10}; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28^{5};—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28^{5} (fig. of יְ; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—צ׳ Ez $7^{7.10}$ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW כְּנָף) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr[Hast. ii. 176a]; *diadem* is possible v^{10} (‖ הַמַּטָּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v^{7}; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. **צפר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفُرٌ, ظُفْرٌ, Eth. **ጽፍር**, As. *ṣupru*; Aram. טוּפְרָא, טֻפְרָא, all *nail*).

†צִפֹּרֶן **n.**[**m.**] nail (of finger), stylus-point;—cstr. צ׳ Je 17^{1}; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֶיהָ Dt 21^{12};—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21^{12} (cf. RS[K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428] We[Held. 2.171]). **2.** transf., בְּצ׳ שָׁמִיר Je 17^{1} *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin[NH 37,4]).

V. **צפר** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא, צְפִיר = צָפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ض = ظ?)).

†צָפִיר **n.m.** he-goat (late);—abs. צ׳ Dn $8^{5.21}$; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v$^{5.8}$ (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21}, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8^{35} *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

†צֹפַר and (Jb 2^{11}) צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, צ׳ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2^{11} 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9}; Σωφαρ.

†צְפַרְדֵּעַ **n.f.** Ex 8,2 (cf. also Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 322 Ges[§§ 135o, 145o]) frogs (Ar. ضِفْدِعٌ, etc.; Aram. אוּרְדְּעָנָא, עוּרְדְּעָנָא, עוּרְדָּעָא, צוּפְדְּעָא);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8^{2} ψ 78^{45}; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex $7^{27.28.29}$ $8^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9}$ ψ 105^{30}.

צֶפֶת v. II. צפה.

†צֶפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1^{17} = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer[Desert of Exod. 374 ff.]) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob[BR ii. 181] with pass *eṣ-Ṣŭfâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

†צְפַתָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צְפָתָה, so Kit); בְּגֵיא צ׳ לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14^{9}; Θ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צְפֹנָה, so Buhl[Lex].

צְצִים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוֹן Is 26^{16} v. II. צוק.

†צִקְלַג and (1 Ch $12^{1.21}$ צִיקְלַג) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלָג 1 S 27^{6a} +, צִקְלַג 2 S 2^{1}, צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12^{1});—assigned to Judah Jos 15^{31}, to Simeon 19^{5}; Philistine city given to David 1 S $27^{6.6}$ $30^{1.1.1.14.26}$ 2 S 1^{1} 4^{10} 1 Ch 4^{30} $12^{1.21}$ (van d. H. v^{20}); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl[Geogr. 185]).

†צִקְלֹן [צִקְלֹן] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful word;—sf. בְּצִקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4^{42} ⊜ ☪ *garment*; Θ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag[Armen. Stud. § 333, M. i. 212] reads (plausibly) בְּקֻלַּעְתּוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَةٌ, قُلْعَةٌ, and so 𝔙 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צֹר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

†צֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19^{35}; Τυρος.

†I. צֹר, צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: **Tyre**, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Ṣurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Ḏa-(ỉ)ṛa*, *Ḏa-rỉ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 185]);—צֹר 2 S 24^{7} + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5^{15} + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} $9^{11.12}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10}$; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7^{13}; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45^{13} of city personif. (another view in Che); צ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צ׳ 2 S 24^{7}, עִיר מִ צ׳ Jos 19^{29} (P); threatened by proph. Am $1^{9.10}$ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23^{1} (מַשָּׂא צֹר), v$^{5.8.15.15.17}$ Je 25^{22} (מַלְכֵי־צֹר), 27^{3} (מֶלֶךְ צֹר), 47^{4} Ez $26^{2.3.4.7.15}$ $27^{2.3.3.8.32}$, 28^{2} (נְגִיד צֹר), v^{12} (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. $29^{18.18}$; cf. Zc $9^{2.3}$ Jo 4^{4} ψ 83^{8} (יֹשְׁבֵי צ׳); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87^{4} (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9^{13} is prob. corrupt, read לָצוּד or לָצִיד ⊜ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ׳ oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm[Phön. 60 ff.] Rob[BB ii. 461 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl. xiii-xviii] Bd[Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff.]. — II. צֹר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צָרִי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—צ׳ אִישׁ 1 K 7[14] = 2 Ch 2[13]; pl. as subst. הַצָּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22[4] Ezr 3[7] (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13[16].

†[צָרַב] **vb. burn, scorch** (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä[ZA iii. 52] Ba[ES 32] cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21[3] all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרֵב] **adj. burning, scorching** (= צַרֶבֶת* Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צָרֵבֶת Pr 16[27] (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת **n.f. scab, scar,** of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. עָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הִוא Lv 13[23]; צ׳ הַמַּכָּוָה הִוא v[28].

†צְרֵדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11[26], Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵרָה] צְרֵרָתָן.

צַרְדַּתָּה 2 Ch 4[17] v. צְרֵרָתָן.

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضَرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom[A. und A. I. 4], Sab. צרו SabDenkm[83]; (Syr. ܨܪܘ *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στύραξ* (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag[M. I. 234, 384], v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 41]).

†צֳרִי and (Gn 37[25]) צְרִי(ו) **n.[m.]** a kind of **balsam,** as merchandise Gn 37[25] (J), Ez 27[17], gift Gn 43[11] (J), medicament Je 8[22] 46[11] 51[8] (for national disaster, in fig.); — ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib.[Balm] think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post[Hastings DB]).

†צְרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25[3] (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, = יְצְרִי (q.v.) v[11] (Ιεσδρει, ⑥L Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ׳ 1 S 26[6] +, צְרוּיָה 2 S 14[1] 16[10] 23[37];—acc. to 1 Ch 2[16a] she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17[25]; elsewh. after cstr. בֶּן־ (בְּנֵי): בֶּן־צ׳ of Abishai 1 S 26[6] 2 S 16[9] 18[2] 19[22] 21[17] 1 Ch 18[12]; of Joab 2 S 2[13] 8[16] = 1 Ch 18[15], 2 S 14[1] 23[18] and v[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], 1 K 1[7] 2[5.22] 1 Ch 11[6] 26[28] 27[24]; pl. of all three 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 2[16]; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3[39] 16[10] 19[23].

†I. צָרַח **vb. cry, roar** (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud,* Ar. صَرَخَ, Eth. ጸርኀ: ፲ צְרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܨܪܚ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1[14] *bitterly roareth there a hero,* but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after ⑥) conj. קוֹל יְצָרֵחַ כַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42[13] *utter a roar* (of ׳י, going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צָרַח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig* a ضَرِيح, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيح *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut[Nab. Inschr. 55] Dr[Sm. 76])).

†צְרִיחַ **n.[m.]** perh. **excavation, underground chamber**;—צ׳ abs. Ju 9[49], cstr. v[46]; pl. צְרִיחִים 1 S 13[6];—used as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (+ סְלָעִים, חֻוָחִים, מְעָרוֹת, בֹּרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9[46] (where connected with shrine), v[49] (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צְרִי v. I. צר. צְרִי, צָרִי v. צרה.

צרך (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرَجَ *be needy,* so Aram. צְרַךְ, צְרִיךְ (צ, ץ = ض!); ChrPal. ⲍⲉⲣⲟⲩⲭ *χρεία*).

†[צֹרֶךְ] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֵּךְ 2 Ch 2[15] *according to all thy need,* cf. Ecclus 8[9] + often.

צרע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself,* DHM[Hofm. No. 6, l. 8] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 71]; vbs. denom. in NH ⑤).

צָרַעַת [35] **n.f. leprosy**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 24[8] +, צָרַעַת Lv 13[2] +; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5[27] +; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5[3.6.7];—*leprosy* 2 K 5[3.6.7.27] 2 Ch 26[19]; elsewhere only in laws: נֶגַע צ׳ Dt 24[8], and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ׳ 14[57]; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) נֶגַע צ׳ Lv 13[2] + 8 t.; without צ׳ 13[8] + 10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13[47.49.51.52.59] (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ׳ בֶּגֶד). **c.** in house 14[34] (נֶגַע צ׳), v[44]; house or garment v[55].—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb. denom.,** only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13[44]; elsewh. as subst., = *leper,* v[45] 14[3] Nu 5[2] (all P), Lv 22[4] (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3[29] +, מְצוֹרָע 2 Ch 26[20]; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7[3.8];

f. מְצֹרָעַת Ex 4^{6}+, מְצֹרַעַת Nu 12^{10};—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4^{6} (J), of pers. Nu 12$^{10.10}$ (E), 2 K 5^{27} 2 Ch 26^{20}; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7^{3}; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3^{29} 2 K 5$^{1.11}$ 7^{8} 15^{5}=2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b,23}; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14^{2}.

†צִרְעָה **n.f.coll. hornets** (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצ׳ Ex 23^{28} Jos 24^{12} (both E), Dt 7^{20}.

†צְרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11^{26}, ⑥^{A} Σαρουα.

†צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** Σαραα, etc. (cf. also Lag $^{BN\,85}$), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Ṣarḥa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15^{33}, but assigned to Dan 19^{41}; Ju 13$^{2.25}$ 16^{31} 18$^{2.8.11}$ 2 Ch 11^{10} Ne 11^{29}; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm$^{Geogr.\,218}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\,195}$.

†צָרְעִי v. foll.

†צָרְעָתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצ׳ 1 Ch 2^{53} 4^{2}=הַצָּרְעִי 2^{54}.

†צָרַף **vb. smelt, refine, test** (NH *id.;* Ph. מצרף *smelter;* As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, nasraptu, crucible;* Ar. صَرْف is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm$^{Him.\,Inschr.\,pp.\,14,29}$ CIS$^{iv,\,No.\,291,\,l.\,1}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Je 6^{29}, sf. צְרָפָתְהוּ ψ 105^{19}; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1^{25}, sf. אֲצָרְפֶנּוּ Ju 7^{4}; *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26^{2} Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6^{29}; *cstr.* לְצָרוֹף Dn 11^{35}, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9^{6}, etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12^{7}, etc.;—**1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6$^{29.29}$ *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1^{25} (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13^{9} ψ 66^{10}, כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּעֲלִיל 12^{7} (all sim.); of אִמְרַת י׳ ψ 18^{31}=2 S 22^{31}, ψ 119^{140} Pr 30^{5} (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11^{35} (+לְלַבֵּן, לְבָרֵר). **2.** *test* Ju 7^{4} *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (י׳ subj.);—perh. also v^{3} (v. I. צפר); more gen., of י׳'s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9^{6} Is 48^{10} Zc 13^{9} ψ 26^{2} 66^{10}. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. י׳'s saying) ψ 105^{19}. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17^{4} Je 10$^{9.14}$ 51^{17} Is 40$^{19.19}$ (but perhaps del. v^{b}, cf. Du Che Marti), 41^{7} 46^{6} Pr 25^{4}; as a guild Ne 3$^{8.32}$. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12^{10} many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְלַבְּנוּ, יִתְבָּרְרוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, צָרַף מְ׳ Mal 3^{2} (sim. of י׳), cf. מְ׳ alone v^{3} (+מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†צֹרְפִי **n.** [**m.**] **coll. goldsmiths;** — **only** בְּנֵי־הַצ׳ Ne 3^{31} i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†צָרְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag$^{BN\,84}$; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl$^{Pa\,284}$ COT$^{1\,K\,17,9}$; Egypt. *Ḏa-ỉra-pu-tỉ* WMM $^{As.\,u.\,Eur.\,134}$); — צ׳ Ob 20^{20}; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17$^{9.10}$ (so Gi; צָפַתָּה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob$^{BR\,ii.\,474\,ff.}$ Pietschm$^{Phön.\,58\,f.}$.

†מַצְרֵף **n.**[**m.**] **crucible** (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17^{3} 27^{21}.

†I. צָרַר **vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped** (NH *id.;* Ar. صَرَّ *bind, tie up;* so Aram. צְרַר, צְרִי);—**A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4^{19} Pr 30^{4}; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* צָרוֹר Pr 26^{8} (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26^{8}; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13^{12}, f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25^{29}; fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12^{34} 2 S 20^{3};—*bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12^{34} (E); fig. of a life preserved by י׳, נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25^{29}; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8^{16}; of retention of guilt Ho 13^{12}; of י׳'s *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30^{4} Jb 26^{8}; =*shut up* 2 S 20^{3};—צָרַר רוּחַ אֹתָהּ בִּכְנָפֶיהָ Ho 4^{19} (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; בִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26^{8} *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9^{4} *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28^{20}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצַּר Pr 4^{12}, יִצַּר לוֹ Jb 20^{22}, וַיִּצַּר Gn 32^{8}+, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits;* of scanty bed-covering Is 28^{20} (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49^{19}+Jos 19^{47} (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr$^{Expos.\,Jan.\,1887,\,59}$ Benn, cf. ⑥; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4^{12} Jb 18^{7} (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., וַיִּצַּר לוֹ Gn 32^{8} *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2^{15} 2 S 13^{2} Jb 20^{22}, also 3 fs. וַתֵּצַר לְ Ju 10^{9} 1 S 30^{6} (v. Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִצַּר Dt 28$^{52.52}$ consec.; 1 s. וַהֲצֹרֹתִי Je 10^{18} Zp 1^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8^{37}=2 Ch 6^{28}, וַיְצַר 2 Ch 28^{20}; 3 mpl. וַיְצֵרוּ Ne 9^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* הָצֵר 2 Ch 28^{22} 33^{12};—*make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10^{18} (subj. י׳), Zp 1^{17} (subj. *id.*); Dt 28$^{52.52}$ 1 K 8^{37}=2 Ch 6^{28}, Ne 9^{27} (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28^{20} (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28^{22} (but rd. בְּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v^{21}, opp. לְעֶזְרָה לוֹ, ⑥ Kit Buhl^{Lex}), 33^{12}.

†1. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ׳ 2 K 6¹+; צָר Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צַר Nu 22²⁶, מְמֻנּוּ צַר 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); בַּנָּהָר צָר Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of ׳י; Klo נְהַר מָצוֹר, Che[Hpt] נ׳ מִצַּר, both 'of Egypt'); סָגוּר חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (𝔊 Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתָם צוֹר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†11. צַר **n.**[**m.**] straits, distress;—abs. צ׳ Jb 15²⁴+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5¹⁵+, צָר ψ 4²+;—*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119¹⁴³; עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצַר Is 26¹⁶, צַר־רוּחִי Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; בַּצַּר ψ 4²; לֶחֶם צַר Is 30²⁰; לֹא צָר Is 63⁹ usu. *he* (׳י) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but 𝔊 *οὐ πρέσβυς*, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* and (or) *envoy*, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם צַר־לְךָ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25⁴ 2 Ch 15⁴, בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107⁶.¹³.¹⁹.²⁸, also (after רָאָה) 106⁴⁴—צַר 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

1. צָרָה $_{72}$ **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ 1 S 26²⁴+, צָרָתָה ψ 120¹ (Ges[§ 90 g]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+; sf. צָרֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹².²⁵ 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), v.²² 31⁸ 34¹⁷.¹⁸; specif. of travail, צָרָה וַחֲבָלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צְוָחָה, after 𝔊); צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42²¹ (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³, ψ 20² 50¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob 12.14 Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1¹⁵; בְּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14⁸ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also ψ 81⁸, בַּצָּרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46², etc.; צָרָה וְצוּקָה רָעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31¹⁷.²¹ cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, בַּצָּרָתָהּ לִי Pr 1²⁷, צ׳ וְצ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 30⁶; c. ל (poet.), ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, מִצָּרָה לִי Jon 2³.—צָרָה Zc 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo[ThLz. 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 22]; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בַּצָּרָה.

†[צָרַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* לֵב אִשָּׁה מְצָרָה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

†1. צְרוֹר **n.m.**[Hg 1, 6] bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9⁹+, cstr. Gn 42³⁵+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v³⁵;—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42³⁵.³⁵ (E), Pr 7²⁰; צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צְרוּרָה בְּצ׳ פִּשְׁעַי חָתוּם בְּצ׳ הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צרר); Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; >al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקוּב Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נקב).

†מֵצַר **n.**[**m.**] straits, distress;—abs. מִן־ הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי ψ 118⁵; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116³ *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

† II. צָרַר **vb.** shew hostility toward, vex (NH צר *foe*; Ar. ضَرّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צר *war, foe* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 60. 71 SabDenkm[24] CIS iv. 174, l. 6 Hom Chrest. 125; Eth. ፀረረ *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. ضَرَّة, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܨܪܝܪܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) 𝔗 צָרָא 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff. Dr[1 S 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּנִי Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. צָרְרוּנִי ψ 129¹.²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצֹר Is 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר 10⁹, pl. sf. צֹרְרַי ψ 31¹²+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. ל pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7⁵.⁷ 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74⁴.²³ 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9¹⁰.²⁴.—Lv 18¹⁸ v. [צָרַר] sub 11. צָרָה, infr.

111. צַר $_{68}$ **n.m.**[Nu 10, 9] adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3¹¹+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10⁹, but also הָצָר Est 7⁴; צָר Zc 8¹⁰+; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרָיו or צָרָיו, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48⁵ (del. 𝔊 Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but 𝔊 Sm וְנִפְצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae יָעוּף); sf. צָרַי ψ 3², צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39²³, צָרָיו Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Zc 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁵ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27² 78⁴², + 13 t. ψψ, + (of ׳י's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of ׳י's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32⁴¹.⁴³ Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48⁵ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

†11. [צָרָה] **n.f. vexer, rival-wife** (v. reff. sub ✓; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1⁶.

†[צָרַר] **vb.denom.** make a rival-wife;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֹר Lv 18¹⁸ *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1882, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

III. **צרר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرَّ *be sharp* (? denom.), طُرَّرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper[BAS ii. 435]; Syr. ܛܘܪܐ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. **צַר** n.[m.] hard pebble, flint;—בְּצַר Is 5[28] (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. **צֹר** n.[m.] id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4[25]; in comp., צ׳ בְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מִצ׳ Ez 3[9]; pl. חַרְבוֹת צֵרִים Jos 5[2.3] *knives of flint*.—צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89[44] is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as=צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. I. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22[24] v. I. צוּר sub V. צוּר. I. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. **צְרוֹר** n.m. pebble;—צ׳ 2 S 17[13]; also Am 9[9] (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen[ZAW xv (1895), 24], cf. on custom Wetzst[ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.]).

†III. **צְרוֹר** n.pr.m. grandfather of Kish 1 S 9[1], Αρεδ, GL Σαρα.

†[צְרֵרָה] n.pr.loc. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22] (Γαραγαθα, GL καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֻרָתָה, and in any case prob.=צְרֹרָה, q.v. (GFM).

†**צֶרֶת** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4[7], Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, GL Σαρηθ.

†**צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר** n.pr.loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13[19], Σεραδα και Σειων, GL Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Ṣara*, on spur of Mt. *ʿAṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl[Geogr. 268].

†**צָרְתָן** n.pr.loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl[Geogr. 181]; exact site unknown; Jos 3[16] (Καθιαιρειν, GL Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7[46] (Σειρα, GL Σαρθαν)=צְרֻדָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צְרֵרָתָה 1 K 4[12] (Σεσαθαν, GL Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22], appar. same place; identity with צְרֵדָה 1 K 11[26] is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Ḳôph*, 19th letter;=100 in post B. Heb.

[קֵא] v. קיא. קָאם v. קום.

†**קָאַת**, **קָאָה** n.[f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. G Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö[ii. 1, 173], and, on ת, Ges[§ 80 g]), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאַת, 𝔗 קָאתָא *id.*); —abs. הַקָּאַת Lv 11[18]=Dt 14[17], as unclean; קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34[11] Zp 2[14], as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102[7], sim. of loneliness.

קַב v. I. קבב.

I. **קבב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّةٌ *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher[ZMG xlvii (1893), 74 f.] Jacob[Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245]; Syr. ܡܟܘܟܐ *vault, dome*, ܡܟܟܐ *id.*, *vaulted tent* PS[3466 b]; so NH קוּבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; 𝔗 קוּבְּתָא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *ḳabâbu, shield*).

†**קַב** n.[m.] ḳab (NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ; Talm. קַבָּא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רֻבַּע הַקַּב 2 K 6[25] ¼ *ḳab*; on size of קַב =4 לֹג=⅛ סְאָה=⅙ הִין=c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. i. 202 f. Benz[Arch. 182].

†**קֻבָּה** n.f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25[8] (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; >Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [קָבַב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. [ב]יקוּ Ecclus 41[7]);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קְבָבָהּ (Ges[§ 58 d]) Nu 23[8]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבְּתוֹ v[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַב (Ges[§ 67 g]) Lv 24[11] (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תְּקַבֶּנּוּ Nu 23[25] (+Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקֹּב v[8] (obj. om.); וְאֶקּוֹב נָוֶהוּ Jb 5[3] (prob. corrupt; G Du rd. וַיִּרְקַב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפָּקֵד Bu; וַיִּבַּק Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבַּק Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 308] (cf. Is 24[1.3] Je 51[2] Na 2[3])); 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֻהוּ Jb 3[8] Pr 11[26] 24[24]; *Imv.* ms. קָבָה־לִּי (Ges[§ 67 p] Kö[i. 329 ff.]) Nu 22[11.17], sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנוֹ־לִי (Ges[§ 67 o]) 23[13] (all JE; all+לִי as dat. comm., so also v[27] vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* קֹב v[25] (+Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לָקֹב v[11] 24[10].

קבה (√of foll. (cf. Dl[Pr 113] Kö[ii. 1, 185]): Ar. قُبَّةٌ *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܡܟܟ is *collect, contain*, water, ܡܟܟܐ (ܩܒ) *cistern*; Eth. **ቀበወ** *have dropsy*; NH קֻבָּה=BH).

קֵבָה, sf. קִבְתָּהּ (Kö[1.c.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f. stomach, belly**;—**1.** abs. ק׳ of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], 𝔊 *τὸ ἔνστρον*, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[קָבַל] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[32], cf. Aram. קֳבִיל(ל) *in front,* ⇖ מִקֳּבֵל *opposite,* BAram. לָקֳבֵל *before,* OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against,* Nab. *id., in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[Iv, No. 79, ll. 2. 4. 5. 8], As. *ḳablu, encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept,* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672]; Ar. قَبِلَ *be in front, opposite,* قَبَّلَ *accept, admit;* Eth. ቀበለ፡ esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קִבֵּל *accuse,* Pi.=BH; Aram. קַבֵּל, ⇖ מְקַבֵּל *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4]+(9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֵּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take,* c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], +ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive,* c. acc. pers. 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept,* c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept, assume,* an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילוֹת *shew oppositeness,* i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[קֹבֶל] **n.[m.] 1. something in front,** spec. an **attacking-engine** (cf. קֹבֶל *front;* ⇖ מִקֹּבֶל, *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobollô*, from קָבַל for *ḳŭbŭl*, see Ol[§169] Kö[II. 68 f.]; and cf. קָטְנִי from קָטֹן for *ḳŭṭŭn*, קָרְבָּם, קָרְבָּ֫; and on the בָּ֫, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קָבֶל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram קֳבֵל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בִּיבְלָעָם *in Ibleam*, with 𝔊L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G II. 1. 99] Sta[G1. 575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע **vb.** dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22, 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. י׳, c. acc. pers.+rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. י׳); *Impf.* 3 ms. הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אֹתָם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. לְקֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them.*—In Mal 𝔊 We עָקַב *circumvent.*

†קְבַעַת **n.f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḳabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Ar. قُبْعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ[127] **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest,* in ד׳ק׳, attrib. of ʿAttar, acc. to Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 237 f.]; Eth. ቀበጸ፡ is *fail, despair;* NH קִבֵּץ=BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקָבֵץ ψ 41[7], וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41[48]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5]+; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect:* **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. fr. לְקַלֵּס, cf. 𝔊 Symm); acc. om. קֹבֵץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִקְ־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself.* **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble,* +ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); +אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ezr 8[15] Est 2[3]; +אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); +עַל (=אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; +אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; +מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6]=2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. שָׁם+עַל of work Ne 5[16]; for י׳'s judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; +לַצָּבָא 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2]+; וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10[7]+; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers.+ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יַחְדָּו Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖ אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17]. **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, +ל pers.), Est 2[8] (+אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** [51]

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30³ consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4¹² ψ 107³, קִבָּצָן Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קִבָּצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַבֵּץ Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנוּ 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2¹²; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3¹⁸+, etc.;—*gather together:* **1.** usu. of יי *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹²+inf. abs. (‖ אָסֹף), 4⁶ Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ Je 31¹⁰ Zc 10⁸ Is 54⁷ 56⁸ᵃ, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30³·⁴ Je 23³ 29¹⁴ 31⁸ 32³⁷ Ez 11¹⁷+6 t. Ez+37²¹ (מִסָּבִיב), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Zc 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56⁸ᵇ (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*);=(*gather* and) restrain Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of יי *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc. Ez 29¹³; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16³⁷·³⁷ (מִסָּבִיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. **2.** men subj.: מִצְרַיִם תְּקַבְּצֵם מֹף תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁵ **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+מִן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. לַנֹּדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (=אָסַף **4**), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פָּאַרוּר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבָּצֶת Ez 38⁸ (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8² 22² (+אֶל pers.), יִתְקָ Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2²⁵.

†[קִבּוּץ] **n.m.** (si vera l.) **heap**;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצַיִךְ Is 57¹³ *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שִׁקּוּצַיִךְ Weir in Che, Che^{Hpt} Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבֻצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קְבֻצַת בָּסָף . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22²⁰ (after קבץ, sq. אֶקְבְּצֵן).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יְקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *ʿAṯtar*, sub √ supr.);—ק Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰=1 Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; וּבִיקַבְ Ne 11²⁵, ⑥L Καβσεηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (⑥^{B} om., A Καβσαειμ, ⑥L Καβσεμ), =יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6⁵³.

קָבַר **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, קבר *tomb*; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *kibîru*, Aram. קְבַר, ܩܒܪ, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom$^{Chrest.\ 126}$, Lihy. קבר *bury*, DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ No.\ 35,\ 2,\ 3}$, cf. (מקברה) *burial-place* CIS$^{iv,\ No.\ 20,\ l.\ 2,\ 4}$);—**Qal** $_{86}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. וּקְבַרְתַּנִי 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21²³; *cstr.* לִקְבּוֹר Je 19¹¹+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9¹⁰+, etc.; *pass.* קָבוּר 1 K 13³¹, pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8¹⁰ *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2³² 1 K 13³¹·³¹ Gn 23⁶ Jos 24³⁰·³²·³² Ju 2⁹+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ (‖ בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ 2 K 21¹⁸, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25¹ 1 K 2³⁴); c. שָׁם Nu 11³⁴, תַּחַת 1 S 31¹³=1 Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; אֶל־אֲבֹתָיו Gn 49²⁹; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12²²· 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²⁸ 26²³ (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־ אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15¹⁵); c. שְׁמָּה Gn 23¹³ 49³¹·³¹·³¹ 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2⁴·⁵+22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23⁴·⁸; pass. Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰+3 t.+(c. ב) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** $_{39}$ *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16⁴·⁶ 25³³ (+אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קְבֻרַת חֲמוֹר יִקָּ Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8³² + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 2¹⁰·³⁴+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָ 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴+6 t.; עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. שָׁם Nu 20¹+3 t.; c. מֵהַתַּחַת, תַּחַת Gn 35⁸. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הַמּ Ez 39¹⁵. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25¹⁰.

קֶבֶר $_{67}$ **n.m.** 1 K 13, 31 **grave, sepulchre**;—abs. ק Gn 23⁴+, קֶבֶר 1 K 14¹³+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8³²+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50⁵, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14¹¹+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26²³+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8¹; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21³², cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2³+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32²² 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8³² 2 S 2³² 1 K 13²²+; ק אֲחֹתִי Gn 23⁴·⁹·³⁰ 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; מְבֻּטָּן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10¹⁹; fig. שֹׁכְנֵי ק; וַתְּהִי־לִי אִמִּי ק Je 20¹⁷; ψ 88⁶ the slain *lying in grave*; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65⁴ *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 180\ ff.;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 197\ ff.}$); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰=2 Ch 34²⁸, Ne 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32²²·²³·²⁵·²⁶, ‖ אַבְדוֹן ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קִרְבָּם for קִבְרֵים Vrss and most; ק פְּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. ק פִּ גְּרֹנָם ψ 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37¹²·¹³·¹³.

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** *Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας*: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתַּ֫אֲוָה 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קִבְרָה], and (4 t.) קִבּוּרָה **n.f.** **grave, burial**;—abs. קִבּוּרָה Is 14[20]+2 t.; cstr. קִבֻּרַת Je 22[19], קִבְרַת Gn 35[20]+; sf. קִבְרָתוֹ Dt 34[6]+;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׁהָה הַקֶּ֫ 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קִבּוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קְבָרְתָּה v. קָבָה.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb. bow down** (As. (including TelAm.) *kadādu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26]+, etc.;—usu.+וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of יי Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[8]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to יי+king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קדד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד= BH; As. *kaḳḳadu*=קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.[m.] head, crown of head**;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17]+; sf. קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקָדֶ֫ךָ Dt 28[25];—esp. poet. Gn 49[26] =Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17], ק׳ שֵׂעָר 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ רֹאשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פְּאָה), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְקַרְקַר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only מְבַּ֫ע רֶגֶל וַעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קִדָּה **n.f.** a spice, usu. **cassia** (𝔊𝔙𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; √dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor.[De Mater. Med. 1. 12] (*κασσία=ἡ κιττώ*), Theophr[Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin[NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd[Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy[Fremdw. 36].

†[קָדַח] **vb. be kindled, kindle** (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, סְפֵי *bore, kindle*; Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[I, No. 352, l. 3]); —**Qal 1.** *be kindled: Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָה for קִדַּחְתֶּם), all of יי's wrath. **2.** act. *kindle; Inf. cstr.* כִּקְדֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] (v. [הֶמֶס]); *Pt.* קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11].

†קַדַּחַת **n.f.** **fever**;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדַּח **n.[m.]** perh. **fiery glow, sparkle**; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 *λίθους κρυστάλλου*, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קדם (√of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḳudmu, front, former time*; Ar. قَدَمَ *precede* (so Eth. ቀደመ፡), IV, V. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קָדַם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom[Chrest. 126], *march forth, advance*, CIS[IV, No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm[No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], (הו)קדמ *front* CIS[IV, No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. בקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. 𐡒𐡃𐡌 *before*; Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede*; NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶדֶם **n.[m.] front, east, aforetime**;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27]+, קֶדֶם Ju 8[10]+; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v[23];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִק׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר וְק׳), אָחוֹר ψ 139[5] *behind and before*; ק׳ אֲהֻלֶךָ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East*: הַר־הַק׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East*; בְּנֵי־ק׳=dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[3.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הָרְרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau[Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast.[Pethor]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. מִקֶּ֫סֶם, or <לְקֶ֫מִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִק׳ =*eastward*: (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; מִק׳ לְ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime*: **a.** הָרְרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days*; cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26]=לְמִימֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9b** (2)); כִּימֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יַרְחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old*. **c.** מִק׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[12] 77[12]; מִנֵּי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf.Dr); יְמֵי מִק׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days from of old*. **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; בְּק׳ Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old*. **e.** *beginning*, מִקַּדְמֵי־אָרֶץ ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth*; Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber[130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמֶ֫נּוּ ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדֵּם Mi 6[6]; *Imv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13];—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19]=ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[33]

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21[14] Dt 23[5] Ne 13[2], so, as worshippers (acc. of ׳י), Mi 6[6.6]; c. acc. pers. +rei ψ 21[4], so 59[11] Kt Ⓖ 𝔗 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79[8]; acc. ׳י 88[14], acc. פָּנָיו (of ׳י) 95[2], cf. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָּנֶיךָ 89[15] (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive,* acc. pers., Jb 3[12]. **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68[26]. **b.** *be in front,* 1 S 20[25] (rd. וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) Ⓖ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand,* c. ב temp. ψ 119[147]; + inf. cstr. Jon 4[2]; *anticipate, forestall,* c. acc. rei ψ 119[148]. **Hiph. 1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9[10] *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41[3] who *has anticipated me* [God]? Ⓖ Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלַם for foll. וְאֲשַׁלֵּם); Du וַיְקַדְּמֵנוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶדֶם], c. ה loc. 1. קֶדְמָה **adv.** eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25[6] (J), Lv 1[16] 16[14] Nu 34[3.11.15] Jos 19[12.13] (all P), 1 K 7[39]=2 Ch 4[10], 1 K 17[3] 2 K 13[17] Ez 8[16.16]; + N, S, W, Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Nu 2[3] 3[38] 10[5] (N, W, in Ⓖ), 34[10] (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת=*E. side,* Ex 27[13] 38[13] (both P), +W Ez 45[7] (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35[5] Jos 18[20] so ׳ק גְּבוּל 15[5] (all P).

†[קֶדְמָה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning,* sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23[7] (of Tyre). **2.** *former state,* sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez 16[55.55], קַדְמַתֵּכֶן v[55]; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36[11]. **3.** cstr. sg. =**conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שִׁשְׁקַדְמַת שָׁלְוָךְ ψ 129[6].

†[קִדְמָה] **n.f.** front, East; — only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532]), Gn 2[14] (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, =W. of; yet v. Di[ed. 6]), 4[16] (both J). **2.** *on the E. of,* Ez 39[11]; 1 S 13[5] may be either.

†II. קֶדְמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[31].—1. ׳ק v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים 69 **n.m.**[Ho 13, 15] East, east wind;—abs. ׳ק Gn 41[6]+; c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11[1]+, קָדְמָה 48[4]+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East,* esp. ׳ק (הַ) רוּחַ *wind of the East, east wind,* oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr[Am 4, 9]: Ex 10[13.13] (JE), 14[21] (J), Je 18[17] (sim.), Jon 4[8] ψ 48[8]; also ׳ק (רוּחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn 41[6.23.27] (E), Ho 12[2] 13[15] Is 27[8] Jb 15[2] 27[21] 38[24] ψ 78[26].—קָדְמָה Hb 1[9] is dub., usu. *eastward,* i.e. *forward,* but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מַקְדִּים (v. also [מָנַפָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַק׳ *east wind* 17[10] 19[12] 27[26]; *east side* 42[16] (+N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַק׳ 40[44] (+N, S); פְּאַת 47[18], ✱W 48[6.7.8], cf. v[1] (׳פ ק׳ הַיָּם; but rd. מִפְּ׳ ק׳ וְעַד פ׳ יָמָּה Ⓖ Co Toy al.), +N, S, W, v[16]; דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ i.e. *toward the E.* 40[10] +7 t., ׳מִד הַק׳ 43[2]; לַק׳ 40[23] *eastward* (+N) 41[14]; מֵהַק׳ 42[9] *on the East.* **b.** קָדִימָה=*East:* פְּאַת 40[6]; גְּבוּל קָדִימָה 45[7] 48[21] (+W); דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ 40[6]; קָדִימָה 47[18], +W 48[3]+8 t., + N, S, W, v[32]. **c.** as adv. קָדִימָה *eastward* 11[1] 44[1] 47[1]; +W 45[7] (del. Berthol Krae), 48[18], +N, S, W, v[10.17]; also (הַ)קְּדִים *eastward* 40[19] 43[17] 46[1.12] 47[1.3], +N v[2].

†קְדוּמִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** only ׳ק (נַחַל) Ju 5[21], meaning dub.; Ⓖ[A] n.pr. Καδησειμ, ⓁL Καδημειμ; Ⓖ[B] *ἀρχαίων,* so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קָדַם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook[Ency. Bib. 2683].

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj.** eastern; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47[8] *the eastern circuit.*

†1. קַדְמֹנִי **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag[BN 195] Ba[NB, § 227 d]);—abs. ׳ק 1 S 24[14] (Gi v[13]), Jo 2[20]; מוֹנִי- Ez 10[19]+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18[20], מוֹנִים- Ez 38[17]; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43[18] Mal 3[4];—**1.** *former, ancient,* ׳ק יָמִים Ez 38[17] *former days;* ׳ק שָׁנִים Mal 3[4] (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43[18] (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מְשַׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *a proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *eastern:* of שַׁעַר Ez 10[19] 11[1], יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47[18] and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20]; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18[20] (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sheʾôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. ׳ק, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15[19] *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); *τοὺς* Κελμωναίους, ⓁL Κεδμωναίους.

†קְדֵמֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13[18], מוֹת- 21[37] 1 Ch 6[64]; hence מִדְבַּר קְדֵמוֹת Dt 2[26] of contiguous desert; —׳ק lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl[Geogr. 268] conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ,* c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr[Moab 140 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3 (1898), 177]).

†קַדְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, ⓁL Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one;* cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374]);—Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], Ezr 3[9] Ne 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8.24].

קָדְקֹד v. II. קדד.

†קָדַר **vb. be dark** (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَدِرَ *be dirty* (on ذ=د v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; $\mathfrak{T}^J$ קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3⁶; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8²¹, etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35¹⁴+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5¹¹ 6¹⁶;—*be dark*, of sky Je 4²⁸ (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; fig. of lack of revelation from ʾי, וְק׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3⁶; of turbid stream Jb 6¹⁶; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19²⁵) Je 8²¹ 14² (לָאָרֶץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5¹¹ 30²⁸ (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷ 42¹⁰ 43². **Hiph.** **1.** *darken*: *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהַקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32⁷ (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלַיִךְ 32⁸. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְאַקְדֵּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31¹⁵. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18⁴⁵ *and the heavens grew dark with clouds.*

†קַדְרוּת **n.f. darkness, gloom**;—אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם ק׳ Is 50³ (cf. √, Je 4²⁸ 1 K 18⁴⁵; ‖ שָׂם).

†קְדֵרִנִּית **adv. as mourners**;—Mal 3¹⁴.

†קֵדָר **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21¹⁶ 42¹¹ (c. vb. fem.), 60⁷, Je 2¹⁰ 49²⁸.²⁸ Ez 27²¹; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Is 21¹⁷; אָהֳלֵי ק׳ ψ 120⁵ Ct 1⁵ (made of black goat-skins Jacob Beduinenleben (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty Arab. Des. i. 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25¹³=1 Ch 1²⁹.—Cf. As. *Ḳidru* COT Gn 25, 13, Plin NH v. 11 (12) *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal 623 (cf. DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14).

†קִדְרוֹן **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק׳ 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶, 2 K 23⁶.¹² 2 Ch 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴, Je 31⁴⁰; so שַׁדְמוֹת ק׳ 2 K 23⁴; Κεδρων; cf. Rob Phys. Geogr. 87 ff. Buhl Geogr. 93 Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 94.

קדש (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud Studien, ii Nö LCB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *ḳadâšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn Suppl. 84), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem Izdubar 59 f.); Ar. قُدْس n.pr.mont. (Nö l.c. IS Proph. v., N. 9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. $\mathfrak{T}$ קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܕܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. קְדָשָׁא, מְקַדְּשָׁא (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö l.c.);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM Ju. p. 36).

קֹדֶשׁ 469 **n.m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. חֹל Lv 10¹⁰+4 t. Ez);—abs. ק׳ Ex 3⁵+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11³⁰; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30³⁶+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20³+, etc.; pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29³⁷+, הַקֳּדָשִׁים 26³³+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22¹⁵+; sf. קָדָשַׁי Ez 22⁸+3 t., קָדָשֶׁיךָ †Dt 12²⁶, קָדָשָׁיו Nu 5¹⁰ 2 K 12¹⁹, קָדָשָׁיו †2 Ch 15¹⁸, etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁוֹ (of victory), Ex 15¹¹ (song) ψ 68¹⁸ 77¹⁴; זְרוֹעַ ק׳ *holy arm* Is 52¹⁰ ψ 98¹. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נשבע בק׳ Am 4² ψ 89³⁶; cf. דִּבֶּר ק׳ Je 23⁹, דְּבַר ק׳ ψ 105⁴².. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20³ 22².³² (P), Am 2⁷ 1 Ch 16¹⁰.³⁵ 29¹⁶+9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; זֵכֶר ק׳ ψ 30⁵=97¹²; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63¹⁰.¹¹, cf. ψ 51¹³. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מָעוֹן ק׳ Dt 26¹⁵ Je 25³⁰ Zc 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 68⁶; הֵיכַל ק׳ Mi 1² Hb 2²⁰ Jon 2⁵.⁸ ψ 11⁴; מְרוֹם ק׳ ψ 102²⁰; וְבוּל ק׳ Is 63¹⁵; שְׁמֵי ק׳ ψ 20⁷ כִּסֵּא ק׳ 47⁹; בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150¹. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק׳ Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; הַר ק׳ אלהים Ez 28¹⁴ (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40⁹ Nu 3²⁸+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38²⁴ Lv 10⁴+; court Lv 10¹⁷.¹⁸+ (so קדש הקדשים †Nu 18¹⁰); the outer room (specific designation; הַק׳) Ex 26³³ 28²⁹+; inner room Lv 4⁶ 16²+, but specif. design. קדש הקדשים Ex 26³³.³⁴ 1 Ch 6³⁴; שֶׁקֶל הק׳ *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30¹³+24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29⁷ Dn 8¹³+; שָׂרֵי ק׳ Is 43²⁸ 1 Ch 24⁵; דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60⁸=108⁸ (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נשבעתי בקדשי 89³⁶), temple by itself 2 Ch 29⁵; †בית (ה)ק׳ Is 64¹⁰ 1 Ch 29³; †הֵיכַל קדשך ψ 5⁸=138², 79¹; הַק׳ outer room 1 K 8¹⁰=2 Ch 5¹¹; courts of priests Ez 42¹⁴ 44²⁷.²⁷; †חצרות קדשי Is 62⁹; inner room Ez 41²¹.²³, specif. †דְּבִיר קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 28²; †קדש הקדשים 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰.⁸⁶ 2 Ch 3⁸.¹⁰ 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴; †לִשְׁכוֹת הַק׳ Ez 42¹³ 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹ (v. **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשו Ezr 9⁸, עיר הק׳ Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11¹.¹⁸, ע׳ קדשך Dn 9²⁴, הר (ה)ק׳ Is 11⁹+6 t. Is².³, Je 31²³ Ez 20⁴⁰ Jo 2¹ 4¹⁷ Ob¹⁶ Zp 3¹¹ Zc 8³ Dn 9¹⁶.²⁰ 11⁴⁵+6 t. ψψ; גְּבוּל ק׳ ψ 78⁵⁴, הָרֵי ק׳ 87¹ prob. also 110³, ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31⁴⁰ Jo 4¹⁷. Cf. **f.** ק׳ קדשים (ה)קדש of Zion Ob¹⁷ ψ 20³ 24³ 63³ 68²⁵,

Ez 43[12]; ק׳ נָוֶה Ex 15[13] of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3[4], ק׳ אדמת הק Zc 2[16], עָרֵי קדשׁך Is 64[9]; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45[1.1]+ 11 t. Ez; קדשׁ קדשׁים Ez 45[3] 48[12]; of Levites קדשׁ Ez 48[14]. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ex 30[10.29] Nu 4[4.19]; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29[37] 40[10] Dn 9[24]; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35[3]. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18[17] Ez 36[38] 2 Ch 29[33]; sacrificial food Lv 21[22b] Nu 5[9]+; †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Lv 2[3.10] 6[10.18.22] 7[1.6] 10[12.17] 14[13] Nu 18[9.9] (all P), Ez 42[13.13] 2 Ch 31[14] Ezr 2[63]=Ne 7[65]; tithe was קדשׁ Lv 27[30]+, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23[20]; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19[24]. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12[26] Pr 20[25]+, house Lv 27[14], field Lv 27[21.23]; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6[19] (E) 1 K 7[51]+; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28[38] (P), Ez 20[40] 22[8]+; these may be †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ez 44[13], so חֵרֶם Lv 27[28]. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30[25.25]+5 t. (P), ψ 89[21]; incense Ex 30[35.37], ק׳ קדשׁים v[36]; shew-bread 1 S 21[5], ק׳ (ה)קדשׁ Lv 24[9] cf. 21[22a] (P); foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14[20.21]. On ק׳ הקדשׁים v. also Di[Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22] We[Comp. 160 f.] Dr[Dn 9, 24]. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21[6] 2 Ch 23[6] 31[18] Ezr 8[28], garments of priesthood Ex 28[2.4]+7 t. Ex, Lv 16[4.32] Ez 42[14], specif. of h. priest בגדי ק׳ הכהן Lv 16[4], גֵּר הק׳ Ex 29[6] 39[30] Lv 8[9]; inscription on head piece קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 28[36] 39[30]. **b.** of Israel, קדשׁ לי׳ Je 2[3], היתה עם קדשׁך ψ 114[2], לקדשׁו (ה)קדשׁ Is 62[12] Dn 12[7], אַנְשֵׁי קדשׁ זֶרַע (ה)קדשׁ Is 63[18]; Is 6[13] Ezr 9[2]; Ex 22[30] (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23[18]; holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]; הַדְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110[3] (but rd. הַרְרֵי׳ see **2 e**; הָדָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11[28.30.30]. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שׁבת Ex 16[23] 31[14.15] 35[2] (P) Ne 9[14]; of שׁבת also יום ק׳ Is 58[13]; disting. fr. שׁבת Ne 10[32]; יובל Lv 25[12] (P); assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12[16.16]+17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21[6]; flesh Je 11[15] Mal 2[11]; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23[13.28]; בין (ה)קדשׁ לחל Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23]; בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10[10]; דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35[8] way of the clean; שְׁאוֹ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ ψ 134[2]; לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־ק׳ ψ 93[5].—*Note:* מֵרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33[2] is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., Ⓖ σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, <מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We[Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344]; v. שָׁדֵשׁ and Dr[Dt.].

†קָדוֹשׁ **adj.** sacred, holy; —abs. ק׳ Ex 19[6]+; קָדֹשׁ Ex 29[31]+; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1[4]+; קֹדֶשׁ Is 49[7]+2 t.; sf. קְדוֹשִׁי Hb 1[12]; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7] קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43[15]; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12[1]+2 t., קְדֹשִׁים Lv 11[44]+16 t.; sf. קְדֹשָׁיו Dt 33[3] ψ 34[10], קְדֹשָׁו Jb 15[15];—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6[3.3.3], ψ 22[4]; heavenly throne Is 57[15]; in victory 5[16] 1 S 2[2] ψ 99[3] (‖ נוֹרָא), v[5.9]; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111[9]. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24[19] (E), 1 S 6[20] Hb 1[12]; כי קדוש אני Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[26] 21[8] (H); קדוש בְּקִרְבֶּךָ Ho 11[9]; ק׳ בישׂראל Ez 39[7]. **c.** קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל=divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6[3]) Is 1[4] 5[19.24] 10[20] 12[6] 17[7] 29[19] 30[11.12.15] 31[1]; Is[2] 41[14.16.20] 43[3.14] 45[11] 47[4] 48[17] 49[7] 54[5] 55[5] 60[9.14] elsewhere only 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[23], Je 50[29] 51[5] ψ 71[22] 78[41] 89[19]; ק׳ יעקב Is 29[23], קְדוֹשׁוֹ 10[17] 49[7], קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43[15]; קָדוֹשׁ 40[25] Hb 3[3] Jb 6[10], pl. intens. קדו(ו)שים Ho 12[1] Pr 9[10] 30[3]. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42[13], camp of Isr. Dt 23[15], +מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57[15] (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקָ *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קֹדֶשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] 7[6] 10[13] 16[24] 24[9] (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8[10]; ק׳ מִשְׁכְּנֵי עליון ψ 46[5]; ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65[5]. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21[7.8] Nu 16[5.7] (P), Aaron ψ 106[16], Levites 2 Ch 35[3], prophet 2 K 4[9], Nazirite Nu 6[5.8] (P), Isr. גּוֹי ק׳ Ex 19[6] (E), עם ק׳ Dt 7[6] 14[2.21] 26[19] 28[9]; כָּל־הָעֵדָה Nu 16[3] (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4[3]; קדשׁים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33[3] (song), ψ 16[3] 34[10] Dn 8[24]. **c.** angels, ψ 89[6.8] Jb 5[1] 15[15] Zc 14[5] Dn 8[13.13]. **d.** מים קדשׁים Nu 5[17] *holy water.* **e.** time (לי׳) ק׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 8[9.10.11]; קָדוֹשׁ י׳ Is 58[13], of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†קִדַּשׁ **vb. denom.** be set apart, consecrated (Gerber [238 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29[21]; sf. קִדַּשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. קָדְשׁוּ Nu 17[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21[6]; יִקְדָּשׁ Ex 29[37]+, etc.; —**1.** *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21[6] (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS[Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455] [also Dr[Sm. 293]], who prop. יְקֻדַּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29[21] (P); other persons Is 65[5] (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS[Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451] Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29[37] 30[29] Lv 6[11.20] Nu 17[2.3] (P), Hg 2[12]. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22[9] (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5[16] Ex 29[43], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20[13]; 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הֻקְדְּשִׁי Ez 36[23] 38[16];—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20[41] 28[25] 36[23] 38[16] 39[27]; c. בְּ Is 5[16] Ez 28[22], cf. Nu 20[13] (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבד Lv 10[3] (P); opp. חלל שם Lv 22[32] (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by יי כבוד Ex 29[43] (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדֵּשׁ Nu 6[11] 1 K 8[64], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7[13]; קַדֵּשׁ־ Ex 13[2], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29[1] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37[28]; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31[13] +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19[23] (J), altar, etc., Ex 29[36.37] 30[29] (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11.15] Nu 7[1.1] (P); tent of meeting Ex 29[44] (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7]; gate Ne 3[1.1];—Ez 7[24] v. מִקְדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29[27] (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28[3.41] 29[1.33.44] 30[30] 40[13] Lv 8[12.30]; firstborn Ex 13[2] (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7[1]. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20[8] = Dt 5[12] (Decal.), Je 17[22.24.27] Ez 20[20] 44[24] Ne 13[22]; fast Jo 1[14] 2[15]; year of Jubilee Lv 25[10] (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10[20]. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32[51], his name Ez 36[23]. **b.** priest Lv 21[8] (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of יי 2 Ch 29[5.17.17], altar מִזְבֵּחַ, Lv 16[19]. **b.** people העם Jos 7[13] (J), Ez 44[19] 46[20]; by washing Ex 19[10.14] (E); קהל for fast Jo 2[16]; Nazirite Nu 6[11] (P), sons of Job Jb 1[5]; family for sacrif. 1 S 16[5]. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) ק׳ מִלְחָמָה Je 6[4] Jo 4[9] Mi 3[5]; Je 22[7] 51[27.28]. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31[13] Lv 20[8] 21[8.15.23] 22[9.16.32] (H), Ez 20[12] 37[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48[11], etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26[18] Ez 48[11] (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31[6], feasts Ezr 3[5], warriors Is 13[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[16] + 4 t., יְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּשֵׁם Je 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17[3]; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2[3] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[15] +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2[3], city Jos 20[7] (P). **b.** things Ex 28[38] Lv 22[2.3] (P) 2 K 12[19] 1 Ch 23[13] 26[26.27.28.28] Ne 12[47.47]; money Ju 17[3.3]; spoil 2 S 8[11.11] = 1 Ch 18[11]; field Lv 27[16.17.18.19.22] (H); house Lv 27[14.15] (H); firstlings Dt 15[19] (D) Lv 27[26] (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9[3.7] = 2 Ch 7[16.20], 2 Ch 30[8] 36[14]; prophet Je 1[5]; firstborn Nu 3[13] 8[17] (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12[3]. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8[13] 29[23.23]; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20[12] 27[14]. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; persons for passover 30[17]; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1[7] (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38[23], 2 mpl. (consec.) וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶּם- Lv 11[44] 20[7], 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5[11] 30[17], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34] +; יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ex 19[22]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11[18] +; הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Jos 3[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34]; הִתְקַדֵּשׁ־ Is 30[29]; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[4]; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66[17];—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11[44] 20[7] (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38[23]. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30[29]. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19[22] (J), 1 Ch 15[12.14] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[5.15.34.34] 30[3.15.24] 31[18] 35[6]; of people Nu 11[18] Jos 3[5] 7[13] (J) 1 S 16[5] 2 Ch 30[17] Is 66[17]; woman 2 S 11[4] *she having (just) purified herself* מִטַּמְאָתָהּ RS[K. 276] Dr HPS.

†**I. קָדֵשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS[Proph. II, N. 19], and v. As. sub √);—ק׳ Dt 23[18]; coll. 1 K 14[24] 22[47]; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15[12] 2 K 23[7] Jb 36[14]; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23[18]; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4[14]; = *harlot,* fs. Gn 38[21.21.22] (J).

†**קֶדֶשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20[7] 21[32] (P), 1 Ch 6[61]; Naphtali Jos 19[37] (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4[6]; = קֶדֶשׁ alone Jos 12[22] (D; with king); Ju 4[9.10] + v[11] (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM[Ju 117, 119]), also 2 K 15[29]; TelAm. *Ḳidši;* Eg. *Ḳdše* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob[BR III. 366 ff.] Survey[WP I. 226 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 235 f.]. **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6[57] = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21[28]; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl[Geogr. 209]. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15[23] (P) (= II. קֶדֶשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass. distinction from קֶדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†**II. קָדֵשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קֶדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק׳ in N); —**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16[14] (J), 20[1] (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּארָן Nu 13[26] (P), specif. מ׳ צִן 20[1] 33[36], cf. מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ ψ 29[8]; on W. border of Edom Nu 20[16] (E), 33[37] (P), cf. 20[14] (E), v[22] (P), Ju 11[16.17] (hence Rob[BR II. 175, 194] sought it at *ʿAin Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1[46]; מֵי מְרִיבַת ק׳ Nu 27[14] (cf. 20[1-13]), Dt 32[51] (P), Ez 47[19] (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48[28], cf. Dt 33[2]

(v. קֹדֶשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14⁷; = ק׳ בְּרְנֵעַ (meaning of ב׳ unknown; Ⓖ κ. (τοῦ) βαρνη); — Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1²·¹⁹ 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P); — mod. ʿAin Ḳadîs (Ḳudais, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams Holy City, 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) Kadesh Barnea, 238–321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. Ḳdš, Ḳdšw, Ḳdšḳ, WMM As. u. Eur. 213 ff.); — 2 S 24⁶ ⓖL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים חָדְשִׁי for MT א׳ תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי (הַחִתִּים already Hi Gesch. Isr. I. 29; קָדְשָׁה Th, קָדְשָׁה Klo, of קֶדֶשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ 74 **n. m.** Am 7, 9 **sacred place, sanctuary**; — מ׳ Ex 25⁸ +; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges § 20 h Kö II. 1, 471); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16³³ +; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö II. 1, 97); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew § 215 a Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges § 93 oo Anm.; < rd. מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.; — **1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries:* of י׳ at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י׳ Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יְשׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשֵׁךְ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מקדש הבית Ez 48²¹, מְכוֹן מ׳ Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בית י׳ Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓖ ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷ (Ⓖ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; יְרוּשָׁלַם ‖ וּמִקְדָּשׁ לַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 45⁴ᵇ (Co, after Ⓖ, [לְבָתֵּי] מִפְקָד לְקָדְשָׁם; Toy וּלְמִנְרָשִׁים [לְבָתִּים], cf. Krae לְמִנְרָשׁ). **5.** י׳ will become לְמ׳ for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br MP 268), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che Hpt Marti; Lag Sem. I. 16 מִקְדָּשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܡܩܕܫܐ *strike*]). **6.** of י׳'s future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37²⁶·²⁸. — (מִמְּכֹל־חֶלְבּוֹ) אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ (מְמֻנּוּ) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ׳; Ew § 255 c assumes מִקְדָּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קֹדֶשׁ **3 d**), מ׳ being dittogr.

†[קָהָה] **vb. be blunt, dull** (NH *id.;* Aram. קְהָא, ܩܗܐ); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קֵהָה Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קְהָיוֹן] **n.[m.] bluntness** (Lag BN 201); — rd. perh. cstr. קְהָיוֹן Am 4⁶ (for נְקִיּוֹן; v. נְקִיּוֹן).

קָהָל (√of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 685 Hom Chrest. 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch Saho Spr. 210; Syr. ܩܗܠ *assemble,* ChrPal. ܩܗܠ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag BN 51 cp. Ar. قَهَّلَ *rebuke,* and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל 123 **n.m.** Ez 38, 15 **assembly, convocation, congregation**; — abs. ק׳ Je 31⁸ +; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12⁶ +; sf. קְהָלְךָ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷; — **1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, ‖ סוד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²⁸ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21⁵·⁸ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק׳ גדול (‖ חיל רב) Ez 38¹⁵; ק׳ גוים (‖ חיל גדול) 17¹⁷ 38⁴; ק׳ גוים Je 50⁹; ק׳ עמים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of י׳ at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ביום הק׳ Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓖ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30²⁵·²⁵ Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק׳ רב 22²⁶ + 4 t.; ק׳ גדול וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ . . . ק׳ לרב מְאֹד 2 Ch 30¹³; בתוך (ה)ק׳ 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁸; 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** *congregation,* as organized body: **a.** ק׳ יהוה Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; (י׳) בא בק׳ Dt 23²·³·³·⁴·⁴·⁹ Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כל ק׳ ישׂראל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8¹⁴·¹⁴·²²·⁵⁵ = 2 Ch 6³·³·¹²·¹³, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; כל ק׳ עדת ישׂראל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓖ rds. בני before יש׳), Nu 14⁵ (P; Ⓖ συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16³³; כל הק׳ Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10¹²·¹⁴ Ne 8²·¹⁷; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשׁים ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: *company,* assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber 107 f.) **assemble as a** קָהָל; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38⁷; — *assemble as a* קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9²·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸; c. עַל pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16³ 17⁵ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of ', c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2] = 2 Ch 5[3]; לְ loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; יְקַהֵל 1 K 8[1] = יַקְהִיל 2 Ch 5[2]; וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35[1] + (**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7]; — *summon an assembly:* **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10]. **b.** for war 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. (כָּל־)הָעֵדָה Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. אֶת־הַקָּהָל Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1] = 2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהִלָּה **n.f.** **assembly, congregation**; — abs. ק Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהִלַּת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (קוֹהֶלֶת Ec 12[8]) **n.m.** Ec 1, 2 **collector** (of sentences), or (AV RV) **preacher** (*concionator* Jer.: *ἐκκλησιαστής* Ⓖ (member of an *ἐκκλησία*); fem. either of office, Ges[§ 122 r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَةٌ, *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَةٌ *great collector,* بَاقِرَةٌ *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG I. § 233 R. c] v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11], בקש ק למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l. c.] al. *speaker in assembly,* Plumptre *debater*)); — ק a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק 1[2], אמר הק 12[8] + 7[27] for MT אמרה ק.

†קְהִלָּתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); Ⓖ Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל] **n.**[**m.**] **assembly,** for worship, pl.: poss. **choirs,** מַקְהֵלִים ψ 26[12], מַקְהֵלוֹת 68[27].

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*); — station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); Ⓖ Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת 30 **n.pr.m.** Καάθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and בְּנֵי־ק Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; בְּנֵי ק Ex 6[18] + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29] + 9 t.; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בְּנֵי ק Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], ק מִשְׁפַּחַת לְבְנֵי v[55]. — Van d. H. has קָהָת Nu 3[19] + 7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַקְּ as subst. coll.: הַקְּ (-ות) מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[57] + 8 t.; בְּנֵי הַקְּ Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְּהָתִים Nu 10[21] and בְּנֵי הַקְּ 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12]. — Van d. H. has (ם)הַקָּהָתִי Nu 3[27] 10[21] + 6 t.

I. קָו only in לָקוֹ לָקוֹ Is 28[10.10.13.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קָו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] **helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. **ቆብዕ:** *turban, tiara, cowl,* so Syr. ܩܘܒܥܐ; ℵ קוֹבָעָא *turban*); — abs. ק Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחשֶׁת 1 S 17[38]. — Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מְקוֹא v. II. מְקוָה sub II. קוה.

†קֻוֵה, or קוֹא **n.pr.terr.** Ḳuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2. 257]); מִקְוֵה *from Ḳuë,* for MT מְקוָה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מְקוֹא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. Ⓖ *ἐκ Θεκουε* (also *ἐκ Κωα* Field[Hexapla I. 616]), 𝔙 *de Coa,* Κωδ Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb. wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch,* then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'ú* II, 1. *wait, ḳû, cord;* Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong,* قُوَّةٌ *strength,* also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await,* ܩܘܳܝܳܐ *threads,* so ℵ קְוִין spider's *threads, web*); — **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (')): cstr. קֹוֵי ' ψ 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֵי); sf. קֹוָיו 49[23], קֹוֶיךָ ψ 25[3] 69[7]; קָוָיו La 3[35] Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קוֹוֹ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוְּתָה ψ 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18] + 5 t., קִוִּיתִי Is 5[4], קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. יְקַו Jb 3[9], וַיְקַו Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7] +; *Inf. abs.* קַוֹּה ψ 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19]; — **1.** *wait,* or *look eagerly, for,* c. ל rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] ψ 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] ψ 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. ' Is 26[8] (sf.), ψ 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+ inf. abs.), 130[5], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52[11] (but rd. prob. אֲחַכֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of ' Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. צִיִּים יְקַוּוּ *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֱלֹהִים־אֶלֹהֵי Ho 12[7], אֱלֹהֵי־ Is 51[5] ψ 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for,* sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 56[7]; sq. ל pers. ψ 119[95] (+ inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל of man Mi 5[6] (‖ יֵיחַל).

†II. קָו **n.m.** Zc 1,16 line (cf. Kö ii. 1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קָו Ez 47³+Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), קָוֶ Is 34¹⁷+; cstr. קַו 2 K 21¹³+;—measuring-*line* (ק׳ מְדָה Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.)=2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. נְטָה ק׳ עַל, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנְטֶה; ‖ יִבָּנֶה), so יָצָא ק׳ Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); נָטָה ק׳ of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק׳ עַל 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קַוֵּי תֹהוּ), ק׳ נ׳ La 2⁸; so וְשָׁמַתִּי מִשְׁקֶפֶת לָקָו Is 28²⁷.—קָוֵם ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. קֹלָם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²·⁷ v. קוקו infr.; 28¹⁰·¹³ v. I. קָו.

†קוה **n.m.** Kt=II. קָו Qr; abs. (קָוֶה, or קָוֵה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קַוֵּה, or קַוֵּה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

†קַרְקָר (or קָרְקָר, קַרְקַר) **n.**[**m.**] **might** (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קַרְקָר, in phrase גּוֹי ק׳ Is 18²·⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قُرْقُوْر *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges§ 123 e); >RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קָו).

†I. מִקְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] hope;—abs. מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of י׳, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

†I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f. cord** (cf. √*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוַת הַשָּׁנִי (חוּט) Jos 2¹⁸·²¹.

†II. תִּקְוָה (34) **n.f. hope**;—abs. ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷+; cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8¹³+; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6⁸+, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11¹⁸·²⁰ 14⁷·¹⁹ 17¹⁵ᵃ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; פֶּתַח ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷; אַסִּירֵי הַת׳ Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.**=ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. טוֹבָתִי ⑥ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷·²³ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית וְת׳ Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag BN 131);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, A ⑥L Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תִּקְוַת], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, ⑥L Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ⑥L Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה] **vb. collect** (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected, Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּווּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT יִקְוּוּ), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **collection, collected mass** (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1¹⁰ (מִקְוֵה also v⁹, for מָקוֹם, acc. to ⑥ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ׳ 1 K 10²⁸·²⁸=מִקְוֵה 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קָוָה.

†מִקְוָה **n.f. reservoir**;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹחַ v. פְּקַח־קוֹחַ.

†[קוט] **vb. feel a loathing** (‖ form of קוץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְטֹתֶם בִּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקְטוּ בִּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אֶל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נָקְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges§§ 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpō'l.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹמֵם); abs. וָאֶתְקוֹטָטָה 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קָט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

†[קוט] dub. **vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَطَّ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.**[**m.**]=*fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוּרִים, Bu conj. קְרֵי קַיִץ [Aramaism for ק׳ קַיִץ].

קול

(√of foll.; As. *kâlu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kûlu, speech*; Ar. قَوَّلَ (و) *say*, قَوْلٌ *word*; Eth. ቃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, קֻלָּא; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל=*echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קֹל) (505) **n.m.** Gn 39,14 **sound, voice**;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰+ (הַקֹּל 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸+ (וְקוֹל Ex 19¹⁶, לְקוֹל 4⁸·⁸); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷+, קוֹלֵךְ Ju 18²⁵+, etc. (קֹלִי Gn 22¹⁸, קֹלֶךָ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלֹת Ex 9²³+4 t., קוֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁷+5 t.;—**1.** *sound*: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27²²·²² 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷·¹⁷; recognized (הֵכִּיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; יְפֵה ק׳ Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2¹⁴·¹⁴ 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4⁶·⁶ 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7³⁴·³⁴·³⁴·³⁴=16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1⁹·¹⁴ Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39¹⁵·¹⁸ 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6]; adv. ק׳ אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24[3] 2 Ch 5[13], ק׳ גָּדוֹל *loud voice* 2 S 15[23]+ (cf. ק׳ בְּכִי Gn 39[14] 1 S 28[12]+), ק׳ רָם †Dt 27[14]; נָשָׂא ק׳ Gn 21[16] + (v. נָשָׂא **1 b** (5)), הֵרִים ק׳ 39[15] + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on ק׳ as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3[5] 27[7] 142[2] v. Ges[§ 144 m]. **b.** of ׳י Gn 3[8.10] Is 6[8] Ex 19[19] 1 K 19[13] Mi 6[9] Ez 10[5] (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. ק׳ גָּדוֹל Dt 5[19] Ez 9[1]; ק׳ דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]. **c.** of seraph Is 6[4]. **d.** of angel Dn 8[16] (ק׳ אָדָם i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק׳ דְּבָרָיו 10[6.9.9]. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15[14], lowing of cattle v[14] Je 9[9], neighing of horses 8[16], roaring of lion Am 3[4] Je 2[15]+, hissing of serpent 46[22] (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2[8] Zp 2[14] ψ 104[12] Ct 2[12] Ec 12[4]. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of . . . !=hark!* Gn 4[10] Is 13[4] 40[3] 52[8] Je 4[15] 10[22] 50[28] Ct 2[8] 5[2] (Ges[§ 146 b]). **2.** *sound:* **a.** of instrument, esp. ק׳ (הַ)שֹּׁפָר Ex 9[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]) Am 2[2] 1 K 1[41]+, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5[13], כִּנּוֹר Ez 26[13], עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28[35]. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12[17]), ׳י קוֹל (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1[2] Is 30[30.31] Je 10[13]=51[16], Jo 2[11] 4[16] ψ 18[14]=2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3–5.7–9] 46[7] Jb 37[4] (cf. 1 S 7[10] ψ 77[16.19] 104[7]), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.)+Ex 9[23.28.29.33.34] 19[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), 1 S 7[10] 12[17.18] Jb 28[26]=38[25]. **c.** קוֹל רַגְלֶיהָ 1 K 14[6] cf. 2 K 6[32], and (prob.) Gn 3[8]; also ק׳ (הַ)צְּעָדָה 2 S 5[24]=1 Ch 14[15]; of runners 2 K 11[13] 2 Ch 23[12]. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47[3] Ez 26[10] (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1[41]. **e.** of chariots Na 3[2] Jo 2[5]; wheels Ez 3[13]; whip Na 3[2]. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3[10] Ez 1[24] 43[2] ψ 93[3.4], cf. Je 50[42] (in sim.); ק׳ צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8]. **g.** earthquake Ez 37[7]. **h.** a fall Je 49[21] Ez 26[15] 31[16]. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4[14] Is 13[4] Ez 23[42]. **j.** din of war Ex 32[17] Je 50[22.16] 51[55] La 2[7]. **k.** of wings Ez 1[24] 3[13] 10[5]. **l.** flame Jo 2[5]; crackling of thorns Ec 7[6]; rustling of leaves Lv 26[36]. **m.** millstones Je 25[10] Ec 12[4]. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3[17] 4[23] Ex 3[18] 4[1.9] Dt 1[45] 21[18.18.20] 1 S 2[25] 8[7.9] 2 S 12[18]; ק׳ דִּבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1[34] 5[25]; even of written words 2 K 10[6]; so also ק׳ הָאוֹת Ex 4[8.8] *voice* (teaching) *of the sign.* (2) of a report Gn 45[16] Ec 10[20]. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 24[9] 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] Ne 8[15]. (4) ק׳ אָלָה Lv 5[1] *utterance of adjuration.* **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of ׳י Gn 22[18] 26[5] Ex 5[2] 15[26] 19[5] Dt 8[20] 9[23] 13[5.19]+, Ju 2[2.20] 6[10] 1 S 12[14.15] 15[1.19.20.22] Je 3[13.25] 7[23]+; of מַלְאַךְ ׳י Ex 23[21.22].—קל Je 3[9] v. sub קלל.

† קוֹלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* ׳י);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29[21]. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]; Κοδια, A Κωλεια, ⑥L Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10[23], MT קְלָיָה but ⑥ Κωλεια, A Κωλαα (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 297]).

קוּם[628] **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place;* Ar. قَامَ (ي) *stand, rise,* Eth. ቀመ፡ *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place,* Hom[Chrest. 127]; Aram. קוּם, קֹם = BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of,* and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כִּיּוּן); Thes cp. also Sam. ⱷⱱⱱ, *live,* cf. esp. ℨ Pa.);—**Qal**[460] *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17[48]+, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10[14] (Ges[§ 72 p]); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21[19], juss. יָקֶם Gn 27[31], וַיָּקָם (לָךְ) וַיָּקָם Jb 22[28] (Ges[§ 109 h] Dr[§ 152 (3)]); וַיָּקָם Gn 4[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13[17]+, fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44[29]; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5[2]+, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7[6]; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18[31]+, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16[17] (Ges[§ 72 p]), etc.;—**1.** *arise:* מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10[23] (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3[5.8] 2 S 12[21] Ex 21[19] Gn 19[33.35] 31[17] Ru 3[14] Ec 12[4]+50t.; fr. lying dead, וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13[21], cf. Jb 14[12] Is 26[14.19] ψ 88[11]; after falling Am 5[2] 8[14] Je 8[4] 25[27]+4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18[39] ‖ 2 S 22[39], Is 27[9] (of Asherim, etc.), 43[17]+4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25[34] 1 S 1[9] 20[34] (מֵעִם; חַשֻּׁלְחָן; v[25] see קֶרֶם), Est 7[7] (+ אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3[20] (מֵעַל), 2 S 2[14.14.15], Jon 3[6] (מִכִּסְאוֹ), + 11 t., + (*arise*=stand up, in respect), Gn 19[1] (+ לִקְרָאתָם), 31[35] (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19[32] (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49[7] Jb 29[8]; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2[19], cf. Gn 23[7] Ex 33[10] 1 S 20[41] 25[41];—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, + מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8[54], fr. obeisance 1 S 24[42] Est 8[4]; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23[3] (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9[5]. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17[35]. **d.** *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33[8] ψ 20[9] (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24[22] (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37[7]; of waters Jos 3[16] (נֶגֶד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11[32] (E); *over,* עַל pers., 2 S 12[17]. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20[8] Mi 6[1] Je 1[17] 1 Ch 28[2] (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31[28] Jb 30[28]+5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19[15.16] (both ב pers.), ψ 27[12] 35[11], cf. also וַיָּקָם בִּי Jb 16[8] (of בַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בַּעַשׁ); to vindicate Jb 19[25] (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9[3] (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30[27] (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23[18] Is 32[9]; to praise God 2 Ch 20[19] Ne 9[4.5]. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10[14]; of light Jb 25[3] (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19[11] (out of ambush), 22[26] Ju 9[18] 20[5] ψ 27[3] (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30[12] (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יְמִין), + (of יי) Am 7[9] (ב instr.), Is 14[22] 31[2]; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4[8] 1 S 22[13] 24[8] (Gi v[7]); c. ב pers. Mi 7[6] ψ 27[12] (false witness), Mi 7[6]; c. עִם pers. ψ 94[16] (יִתְיַצֵּב ‖); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15[7] 32[25] Dt 33[11] + 8 t. + ψ 109[28] (rd. קָמַי יֵבֹשׁוּ 𝔊 𝔙 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8[7.19] Ju 9[35.43] 20[33]; = *revolt* Nu 16[2] (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12[21] 2 Ch 13[6], cf. Hb 2[7]. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28[12.28]. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5[7.7] 10[1.3] Dt 13[2] 34[10] Ex 1[8] 2 K 23[25]; of years of famine Gn 41[30]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29[21] Ju 2[10] 1 K 3[12]; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8[20] = 2 Ch 6[10], Nu 32[14]; c. עַל־מַמְלַכְתּ 2 Ch 21[4]; c. מִן Nu 24[17] (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1[9] Pr 24[22]; מִצָּרִים יָקוּם חֵלֶד Jb 11[17] i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3[8] (read לָעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊 𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הֻהָמָם קָם לְמַטֵּה־רָשַׁע קָמָל Ez 7[11] (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמֵל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2[19.21]; for judgment ψ 76[10] (לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jb 31[14]; oft. Imv. Nu 10[35] Je 2[27] ψ 3[8] + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6[41] (c. לְנוּחֶךָ), ψ 132[8] (c. לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ); Impf. Is 28[21] + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4[14] Ezr 10[4], of idols Je 2[28]; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54[17] (אַתְּךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21[18] Ex 32[1] Ju 5[12] 8[20.21] Je 49[14] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה) עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13[17] 19[14.15] 1 S 9[3] Jon 1[3] (in flight), 3[3] + 110 t. **7.** *stand:* esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7[12.13] (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7[2.5] Na 1[6] La 1[14] ψ 1[5] 24[3] Jb 41[18] (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2[11] (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24[21] (בְּיָדֵךְ; Gi v[20]); of purchase Lv 27[19], c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25[30] Gn 23[17.20] (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13[14] Jb 8[15] (‖ עָמַד), 15[29]. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27[14.17]. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30[5.6] + 6 t. Nu 30 + v[10] (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19[15]. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44[29] (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22[28] (ל pers.); of יי's purpose Je 51[29] (עַל pers.), Is 14[24] Pr 19[21], cf. Je 44[28] Is 40[8] 46[10]; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7[7] 8[10] 28[18] Pr 15[22]. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32[8] lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.* **i.** יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25[6] *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4] (עַיִן **1 i**).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיֵּם Est 9[31.32]; 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ v[27.31]; *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲקִיְּמָה ψ 119[106]; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13[6] +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13[6] ψ 119[106]. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4[7]. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of יי ψ 119[28] (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9[21.31b], עַל reflex. v[27.31c]; c. acc. rei v[29.31a.32]. †**Pō'l.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58[2]; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44[26]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמְמוּ 61[4] (all of rebuilding); —יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2[8], rd. תָּקוּמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl.

†**Hithpō'l.** *raise oneself, = rise up: Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמֶמֶת Jb 20[27] (ל pers. *against*); ms. sf. -מְמִי 27[7] *one rising up against me* (אֹיְבִי ‖); pl. abs. -מְמִים ψ 17[7]; sf. -מָמַי 59[2]; v. also 139[21], reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבִתְקֻ ; מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ ‖); see also קוּט.

Hiph. 146 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4[9] +; 2 ms. הֲקִמֹתָ Ex 26[30] Dt 27[2]; 1 s. הֲקִימֹתִי וַהֲקִמֹתָ 1 S 15[13], Gn 9[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18[15] +; juss. יָקֶם 1 S 1[23] +; יָקֻם Ju 2[16] +; 2 fpl. תָּקִימְנָה Je 44[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7[25] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקֵים Je 44[25], הָקֵם Dt 22[4] Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6[14] +, etc.; —†**1.** *cause to arise, raise:* **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12[17] (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), Dt 22[4] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), ψ 41[11] Ec 4[10.10]; fig. Am 5[2] 9[11.11] Ho 6[2] Is 49[8] 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (‖ הֵרִים), Jb 4[4], Je 50[32]. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14[9]. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26[8]. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49[6]. **2.** †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4[9] (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v[20] (JE; ב loc.), 24[26] (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27[2]; pillars 1 K 7[21.21.21] ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Ex 40[18] (P); throne, fig., 2 S 3[10], king Dt 28[36] (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build:* Is 23[13] Ex 26[30]; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7[26] 8[29]; altar 2 S 24[18] (לִי) ‖ 1 Ch 21[18] (*id.*), 1 K 16[32] (לבעל), 2 K 21[3] (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33[3] (לבעלים); curtains Je 10[20] (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40[2.18.33] + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29[3]. †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78[5] (עֵדוּת; ‖ שִׂים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5[7], אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7[12] = 1 Ch 17[11], 1 K 15[4]; *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38[8] (J); judges Ju 2[16.18]

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[9.15] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לְהָקִים לְאָחָיו שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הֲקִים־אֹתְךָ . . . לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וַאֲקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקֵם סְעָרָה לְדַמָּמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7[19] (הֶקֵם הֵקִים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of ', c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין . . . בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm. 1,23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of ' Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָקַם עָלֵי 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ' Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges § 121 a), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה $_{45}$ **n.f. height**;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, קֹמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, קֹמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length.* **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and שִׁפְלַת ק' 17[6] *low of height.* **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[15] (P).

†קָמָה **n.f. standing grain**;—abs. ק' Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קְמַת Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קְמוֹת Ju 15[5]; —*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.5] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי ק' 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8[7]. — Cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 51]

†קָם [קָיִם] **n.m. adversary** (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö[II. 1, 60]], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קֵימָנִי (Kö[II. 1, 442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges[§ 91 f], Du קָמַי(ן)נִי (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקֻמָם, Perles[Anal. 59] קְנִינָם.

†קִימָה [קִיטָה] **n.f. rising up**;—sf. קִיטָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (GL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos[Ant. v. 7, 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb[v. 70, 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl[Geogr. 256] thinks of *Ḳumêm, Ḳamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137 f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid.*

†קוֹמְמִיוּת **n.f. uprightness**;—only as adv. Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם **n.**[**m.**] **substance, existence** כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

†יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal[151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f. standing, power to stand** (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת' Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם], וּבְתְקוֹמֲמֵיךָ ψ 139[21], v. √, **Hithpō'el.**

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) $_{899}$ **n.m.**[Gn 19, 13] (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—abs. מ' Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[13] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], מ- 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[6], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, but) Jb 20[9] (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[13] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 53]];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצֵּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29[3] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ Is 54[2]. (2) of '*s* abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Mi 1[3] Is 26[21] 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21]. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4[7]. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18[24.26] 20[11] Dt 21[19] (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18[25] + 39 t. (1 S 7[16] הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים Ⓖ, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23[20] 1 S 12[8] Je 16[2.3] (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14[46]; Egypt Je 44[29]; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4[3], = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8[17]. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7[23]; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21[22], cf. v[25] 2 Ch 3[1]. **d.** land, region Nu 20[5] 32[1]; Che (privately) prop. בִּמְקוֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84[7] (for בְּעֶמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41[18]). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28[16.17] Ju 2[5] Am 4[6] Ne 4[6.7.14] + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי *place of such a one* †1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20[24] (E; Gi v[21]) *in all places that;* בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18[31] = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12[13]; = *everywhere* Pr 15[13] Mal 1[11], cf. Am 8[3]; מ׳ צָר Nu 22[26] *narrow place;* מ׳ Ne 2[14] (passable) *place;* in partic.: *place* at banquet †1 S 9[22] 20[25.27]; sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3[2.9] Ru 4[10]; מְקוֹם הַחֲצִי 1 S 20[37] i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23[22] 2 S 17[9.12]; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44[20] *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מ׳ הַמַּנָּח Ez 41[11 b] *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמַּנָּח alone v[11 a]); מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18]; מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1[9] (Ⓖ Ball מְקוָֹה), ψ 104[8]; destination of dead Ec 3[30] 6[6]; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16[18]; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22[23.25] (fig., cf. Ezr 9[8]); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot † 2 K 5[11]; מ׳ הַשְּׂחִין †Lv 13[19] *place of the boil;* esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We[1S7,16]), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12[6] (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13[3] (J), v[4] (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28[19] (J), v[11.11.11] (E), 22[3.4.9.14] (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12[2.3] Ez 6[13] 2 Ch 33[19]; esp. of temple: (׳י) הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ) Dt 12[5.14] 14[23.25] 15[20] 16[2.6] 17[8] 18[6] + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9[27] (D), Ne 1[9]; מ׳ 1 K 8[29.29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.20.21.26] Je 27[22] +; מ׳ שֵׁם־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18[7]; מ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי Ez 43[7]; מ׳ מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ Je 17[12]; מ׳ בִּסְאִי Is 60[3]; מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ †Ezr 9[8] ψ 24[3], etc.; of tabern. מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10[17] 14[30]; מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] + (all P), מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Ec 8[10]. Note esp. †מָקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] 40[3] Ez 6[13] Est 4[3] 8[17], c. שֶׁ Ec 1[7] 3[16], rel. om. Jb 18[21]; also בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2[1] 2 S 15[21] 1 K 21[19] Je 22[12] Ez 21[35] Ne 4[14] Lv 4[24.33] 6[18] 7[2] 14[13] Nu 9[17] (Ges[§130 c]). †**5. a.** *space, room,* Gn 24[23.25.31] (J), Is 5[8] cf. 28[8], Je 7[32] 19[11]. **b.** *space, distance,* between (בֵּין) 1 S 26[13]. †**6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10[11]; מִמַּ׳ אַחֵר Est 4[14] *from another quarter,* source. †**7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20[36] *give place* (yield ground) *to.* Perh. **b.** בִּמְ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר Ho 2[1] *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת); מָקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33[21] *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1[8] (‖ אֹיְבֶיהָ) rd. מְקֹמָיו or בְּקִ׳ Buhl[ZAW v (1885), 181], מִתְקוֹמְמָו We, בְּקָמָיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†יְקַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (יָקָם יָהּ = acc. to Ol[§277 h, 2]);—**1.** 1 Ch 2[41.41], Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, ⒼL Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3[18], Ιεκενια, ⒼL Ιεκεμια.

†יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.m.** (יָקָם עָם acc. to Ol[§277 i]; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 46 f. 59]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], Ιεκεμιας, Ιοκομ (24[23]), etc., ⒼL Ιακαμιας.

†יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יָקָם עָם i.e. יָקָם עָם Ol[§277 k, 3]; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray[Prop. N. 218]);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4[12], Λουκαμ, ⒼL Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl[Geogr. 210]; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6[53] (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21[22]), Ικααμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹנָן v. קין.

†קוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., פְּקוֹד (וְ)שׁוּעַ וְקִ׳ Ez 23[23] *Šôʾa and Ḳôʾa;* identif. by Dl[Pa 235] with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוּעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT[Ez 23,23] Dr[Hast. iii, 80a]; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl[Altor, Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54]

†[קוֹף] **n.[m.]** **ape**, so Vrss, Ⓖ πιθηκοι (om. ⒼB in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.;* Egypt. as loan-word *gôfē* WMM[As. u. Eur. 95], *gi'f* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 121]; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 6]);—pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10[22] = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9[21], brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,*' Freytag[Provv. iii. 316].

קוף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

†[תְּקוּפָה] **n.f.** **coming round, circuit**;—cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34[22] (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24[23];—pl. cstr. לִתְקוּפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[20]; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19[7] (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43[7]).

†I. [קוּץ] **vb.** **feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread** (‖ √ of קוט; Ⅽ קוץ *id.;* for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קְנַט *loathe*, ܩܢܛ *fear*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21[5]; 1 s. קַצְתִּי Gn 27[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22[3] 1 K 11[25] (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3[11]; 1 s. וָאָקֵץ Lv

20^{23}; 3 mpl. וַיָּקֻצוּ Ex 1^{12}; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7^{16};—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21^{5} (JE), Gn 27^{46} (P), Pr 3^{11} (‖ מָאַס); c. ב pers. Lv 20^{23} (H; subj. יִ); so 1 K 11^{25}, but Kit (after 𝔖, cf. 𝔊) prop. וַיָּצַק (√ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1^{12} (J), Nu 22^{3} (E), Is 7^{16}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7^{6} (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (√ צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קוץ.

II. **קוץ** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, 𝔗, קוּץ *cut off;* NH קוּץ = BH).

†I. **קוֹץ** **n.m.** Ez 28, 24 **thornbush, thorn**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 3^{18}+; pl. קוֹצִים Ex 22^{5}+, קוֹצִים Is 33^{12}+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju $8^{7.16}$; — **1.** *thornbush*, + דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3^{18} (J), Ho 10^{8}; + שָׁמִיר Is 32^{13}; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), ק׳ הַמִּדְבָּר Ju $8^{7.16}$; ק׳ alone Ex 22^{5} (E); בְּאִישׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118^{12} (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33^{12} Je 4^{3} 12^{13}. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28^{24} (c. מַכְאֵב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. בְּקִ׳ מֵנֶד 2 S 23^{6} (Perles Anal. 53 conj. מִן, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. **קוֹץ** **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{8}, Κως, Κωσ. **2.** הַקּ׳: priest 1 Ch 24^{10}, Κως, A 𝔊L Ακκως; Ezr. 2^{61} = Ne 7^{63}, Ne $3^{4.21}$, Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוֻצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** **locks** of hair (√ obscure; NH *id.;* Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܝܬܐ PS 3556; Ar. قُصَّةٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוֻצוֹתַי Ct 5^{2}, וָתָיו- v^{11}.

†I. [**קור**] **vb. bore, dig** (Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קַרְתִּי 2 K 19^{24} *I have dug* (sc. a well) = Is 37^{25} (Meinh conj. כָּרִיתִי).—**Hiph., Pilp.,** v. I, II. קרר.

†**מָקוֹר** **n.m.** Zc 13, 1 **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ׳ Zc 13^{1} Pr 25^{26}; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2^{13}+, מְקַר Lv 12^{7} 20^{18}; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of יְ, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2^{13} 17^{13}, cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36^{10}; מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10^{11} 13^{14} 14^{27} 16^{22} + 18^{4} (so rd. for מ׳ חָכְמָה 𝔊 Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13^{1}. **c.** מְקוֹר מִשְׁחָת Pr 25^{26} (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13^{15} Je 51^{36}; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68^{27} (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5^{18} (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה, Je 8^{23}. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20^{18}, so מְקֹרָהּ v^{18} (H). **4.** = *flow* of blood after child-birth מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ 12^{7} (P).

II. **קור** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْرٌ a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 **thread, film**;—pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59^{5} they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v^{6}.

קוֹרֵא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[**קוּשׁ**] **vb.** lay bait or lure (‖ √ of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָקֹשׁוּן Is 29^{21}, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†**קוּשָׁיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit Hpt קִישׁ, cf. 6^{29} and 𝔊; Pei ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15^{17}, (υἱὸς) Κ(ε)ισαίου, = קִישִׁי 6^{29}, Κεισαι[ν], 𝔊L Κουσει.

קָח, קָחַת, קָחָה etc., v. לקח.

†**קָט** Ez 16^{47} (כִּמְעַט ק׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قَطّ); del. 𝔊 𝔖 Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles Anal. 30 קָטָן; Krae conj. כִּי־אִם עָטַפְתְּ, for כמעטק.

קטב (√ of foll.; cf. 𝔗 קְטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ط said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†**קֶטֶב**, [קֹטֶב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 **destruction**;—of pestilence, abs. ק׳ Dt 32^{24} (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91^{6} (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of She'ôl) קָטְבָךְ (Ges § 93 q) Ho 13^{14} (‖ of מָוֶת, דִּבְרֵיךְ); more gen., שַׁעַר קֶטֶב Is 28^{2}.

†[**קָטַל**] **vb. slay** (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom Chrest. 126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܰܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, קתל);—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָל Jb 24^{14}; sf., subj. God, יְקָטְלֵנִי 13^{15}; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטֹל ψ 139^{19}.

†[**קֶטֶל**] **n.**[**m.**] **slaughter**;—מִקֶּטֶל MT Ob^{9}, but join to v^{10} (then מִקֶּטֶל), 𝔊 We Now GASm.

†[**קָטַן**, Lag BN 26, 31] **vb. be small, insignificant** (NH Hiph. and deriv.; J Aram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܛܰܢ; OAram. קטין *insignificant;* Ar. قَطِين *parum edens;* Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭṭinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf BAS I. 505 (otherwise Dl HWB 323); Meissn Suppl. *ḳatânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez ZA viii, 141 f.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32^{11}, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8^{5} *making* ephah *small.*

†I. **קָטָן** **adj.** **small, young, unimportant**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 9^{24}+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö II. 1, 74) Je 6^{13}+;

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29[16]+; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18[24]+; cstr. קְטַנֵּי 1 S 9[21] (v. Dr; We conj. קִנֵּי-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30[24]; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16[61]+;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44[20] (J) 2 S 9[12] 1 K 11[17] 2 K 2[23] 5[2], of sister Ct 8[8]; =*younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9[24] 27[15.42] (all J), 29[16.18] (E), 1 S 14[49] (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15[2], so (fig.) Ez 16[46] and (+מִן comp.) v[61]; brother 1 Ch 24[31]; הַק׳ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16[11] 17[14]; +גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**) Je 16[6] cf. 2 Ch 31[15] 34[30]. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22[18] (E), weight Dt 25[13.14], vessels 2 Ch 36[18], animals ψ 104[25] (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12[3] 1 K 2[20] 17[13] 18[44] 2 K 4[10] Ez 43[14] (opp. גדול), Pr 30[24] Ct 2[15], + prob. Ez 46[22] (v. II. [קטר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22[24] the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9], city Ec 9[14]. **b.**=*insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9[21]; (2) pers. (+גדול; =all persons) Je 6[13] 31[34] Jon 3[5] ψ 115[13] Est 1[5.20], cf. 1 Ch 12[14] (van d. H. v[13]); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4[10] *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הַק׳, post-ex. name Ezr 8[12], Ακ(κ)ατανη.

קָטֹן $_{54}$ **adj. small, insignificant**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2[19]+; cstr. קְטֹן 2 Ch 21[17];—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth =*young*, נַעַר ק׳ 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6]; =*younger* of two brothers, Gn 48[19] (E) Ju 1[13] 3[9] (+מִן comp.); הַק׳ *youngest* brother Gn 42[13]+10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9[5] 2 Ch 22[1], so קְטֹן בָּנָיו 21[17]; +גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19[11] (J), 1 S 5[9] 30[2]+(of pers. and things) v[19]. **b.** of things 1 S 2[19] 1 K 8[64] (+מִן comp.), Am 6[11] Is 54[7]; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22[15] 25[36] Gn 1[16] (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18[22.26] (E), 1 S 20[2] (all opp. גדול); pers., =*feeble* Am 7[2.5]; =*insignificant* Je 49[15] Ob[2] (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60[22] (‖ צָעִיר); ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15[17]; esp. +גָּדוֹל= low and high, =everybody, Dt 1[17] 1 K 22[31]= 2 Ch 18[30], Je 8[10] Jb 3[19], +8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קְטַן] **n.m. little (finger)**;—sf. קְטֻנִּי (=קְטַנִּי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö[ii. 69] Ges[§ 93 q]), 1 K 12[10]=2 Ch 10[10].

[קְטַף] **vb. pluck off** (twigs, etc.), **or out** (NH=BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; ℵ קְטַף, Syr. ܩܛܦ; cf. As. *katâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטָף Ez 17[4] *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23[26] (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17[22] (subj. ׳א; acc.+מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקֹּטְפִים Jb 30[4] *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקָטֵב Jb 8[12] *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קטר (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ℵ קִיטְרָא, קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قَتَرٌ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *ḳutrinnu, incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS[iv, nos. 26, l. 6; 30, l. 4]; Eth. ቅታሬ; *incense;* Egypt. *ḳatalθa* Bondi[74 ff.], *kataruṭi* WMM[As. u. Eur. 97]=קְטֹרֶת, קְטָרוֹת; NH [קִטֵּר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר (Lag[BN 182]) **n.m. thick smoke**;—קִיטֹר Gn 19[28.28] (J), טוֹר- ψ 119[83]; 148[8] (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קֶרֶן, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה **n.m. smoke of sacrifice**;—abs. Dt 33[10] (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25[1.4] 1 Ch 1[32.33]; Χεττουρα.

קְטֹרֶת $_{60}$ **n.f. smoke, odour of** (burning) **sacrifice, incense**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 30[1]+; cstr. 25[6]+; sf. קְטָרְתִּי Ez 16[18] 23[41];—**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice,* ‖ מנחה Is 1[13] ψ 141[2], ק׳ אֵילִים 66[15], ק׳ לְהַקְטִיר 1 S 2[28] (?). **2.** *incense,* ק׳ (ה)סמים Ex 25[6] 30[7] 31[11] 40[27]+9 t.; ק׳ תמיד Ex 30[8], ק׳ רֹקַח v[35], הק׳ alone v[37] Lv 16[13] Nu 16[35] 17[12]; so ק׳ 16[7.17.18] 17[5.11] 2 Ch 29[7], ק׳ זָרָה Ex 30[9], ענן הק׳ Lv 16[13] Ez 8[11], also of אֵשׁ זרה Lv 10[1] (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7[14]+ 11 t. 7, cf. v[86]. Altar of incense is מזבח מקטר ק׳ Ex 30[1], מ׳ הזהב לק׳ 1 Ch 28[18], מ׳ הק׳ זהב Ex 40[5], מ׳ ק׳ הסמים Lv 4[7], Ex 30[27]+6 t. **3.** *perfume,* ‖ שֶׂמֶן Ez 16[18] 23[41] Pr 27[9].

[קָטַר] $_{115}$ **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke,** send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.]);—**Pi.** $_{42}$ *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19[13]+, קִטַּרְתֶּם Je 44[21.23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1[16]+; 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11[2], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2[16]+; *cstr.* Je 11[13]+, *Pt.* pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65[3]+, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke,* offer them by burning: to ׳א, 1 S 2[16] (where prob. rd. יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v[15]] Sta[l.c. 299]): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44[23]; c.acc. קִטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44[21] (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹדָה Am 4[5]; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17[11] 23[5]; עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴=2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS[Sem. I. 471; 2nd ed. 490]); חַבֵּי אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁפָה 2 K 23⁸; c. עַל e.g. עַל הגבעות Ho 4¹³, עַל ההרים Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, עַל הלבנים Is 65³, עַל גנ(ו)ת v⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 1¹⁶+14 t. Je (+19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (>Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטָּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 𝔅 Schlottm מְקֻטֶּרֶת). **Hiph.** הִ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰+; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex 29[13.18.25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40²⁷+, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9²⁵; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰+; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33¹⁸+, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of ׳י: abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חלב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2[15.16], עלת 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13¹¹, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁸; רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אֲזָכָרָה Lv 2¹⁶, חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is על מזבח Lv 4¹⁰+5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29[13.18.25]+23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3³; בניא בן הנם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵;—2 Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Qal**. **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2⁵ 26[18.18.19]; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה 30[7.8], קטרת סמים 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³, קטרת תמיד Ex 30⁸, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תֻּקְטַר Lv 6¹⁵, *Pt.* מֻקְטָר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; We Now rd. מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מְקֻטָּר).

†קִטֹּר (Ol §182 e) **n.f. incense**;—Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 100], who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst[Kau] Gie; Gie also קְטֹרֶת).

†[מִקְטָר, מַקְטֵר] **n.m. place of sacrificial smoke**;—cstr. מִזְבַּח מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת Ex 30¹ *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl[13] al. n. act. *burning*).

†מִקְטָר **n.m. incense**;—abs. מ׳ Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti[Kau] GASm Kö[III, §307]).

†מִקְטֶרֶת **n.f. censer**;—מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8¹¹.

†[מְקַטְּרָה] **n.f. incense-altar**;—pl. abs. מְקַטְּרוֹת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

†II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose** (𝔗 קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, ܩܛܳܪܳܐ *chain*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46²² *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy[NHWB], and כֶּלֶא סָגוּר PS[3589]), but rd. prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קִטְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, A Χεβρων; = קַטָּת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

†קַטָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Καταναθ, A Καττραθ, 𝔊L Κοττραθ;—v. קִטְרֹן.

†[קִיא] Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539] **vb. vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *ḳâ'u, spit* Meissn[Suppl. 83]; Ar. قَاءَ *vomit*; Eth. [ቀደሐ] ቄሐ: *vomit*);—**Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָאָה, *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקִא Jon 2¹¹, sf. וַיְקִיאֻנוּ Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וַתָּקִא 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23⁸; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וְהַקִּאתְהוּ 25¹⁶; all *vomit up*:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18[25.28.28] 20²² (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20¹⁵.

†[קִא] **n.** [**m.**] **what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba[NB 79]);—sf. קָאוֹ Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m. id.** (v. Ba[NB 80]);—abs. ק׳ Is 28⁸; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

†[קָיָה] **vb. vomit** (si vera l. = קיא, Ges[§76 h] Kö[II. 1, 586]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. וּקְיוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִימָה, קִים v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קְמוֹשׁ.

קִין (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel (1873) 297], whence قَيْنٌ *worker in iron*, As. *ḳinai* (Meissn[ZA viii (1893), 82]), 𝔗 קֵינָאָה, Syr. ܩܸܝܢܳܐ, Palm. קינא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَةٌ *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቄኔ: *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܸܢܳܐ, *hymn, elegy*; Ar. vb. IV Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu[ZAW ii (1882), 28]).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.** [**m.**] **spear** 𝔊 and most;—sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קוֹבָעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17³⁸) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta[G i. 131 f.] Mey Entstehung[115]; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْنٌ; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?);—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. בְּנֵי קֵינִי 1¹⁶), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10²⁹ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24^{22} (קֵינִי; JE);—v. also קִינִי. **2. loc.** הַקֵּינִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק׳ **1**?);—Jos 15^{57},[Zακαν]αειμ, A [Zαvω] Aκειμ, ⑥L [Zαvov] Aκεν; poss. = *Yŭḳîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob^{BR} ii. 85] (v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 162\ f.}$ who, however, cp. קִינָה v^{22}).

†I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1**?), Jos 15^{22}, Iκαμ, A ⑥L K(ε)ινα.

†III. קַיִן **n.pr.m. Cain**, Kαιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4^{1} fr. קָנָה *acquire*; but in fact = II. ק׳, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We$^{Comp.\ 11}$ Sta$^{G\ 285\ ff.}$ Bu$^{Urg.\ 193}$ Holz$^{Gn\ 50\ f.}$ esp. Sta$^{ZAW\ xiv\ (1894),\ 250\ ff.;\ xv\ (1895),\ 157\ ff.}$, Che$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Cain}$);—ק׳ Gn $4^{1.2.3.5.5.8.8.9.13.15.15.16.17}$, קַיִן v$^{6.24.25}$ (all J).

†קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קַיִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַק׳ (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Kειναῖος, Ju $4^{11.17.17}$ 5^{24} (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק׳ here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4^{11}); rd. prob. also חֹבַב הַק׳ 1^{16} (for בְּנֵי ק׳; so Bu GFM; ⑥ οἱ υἱοὶ Iοθορ τοῦ Kειναίου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַק׳ settled among Amal., Nu 24^{21} (JE; v. II. קַיִן **1**), I S 15^{6}—= קֵינִי v^{6} (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַק׳ also 27^{10} 30^{29} (B ⑥L Kενεζ(ε)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Kηνει, Kειναῖος); Gn 15^{19} (list of peoples; R); = הַקֵּינִים I Ch 2^{55} (K(ε)ιναῖοι), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS$^{iv,\ no.\ 8,\ l.\ 2}$);—Gn $5^{9.10.12.13.14}$ I Ch 1^{2}, Kαιναν.

†II. קִינָה **n.f.** **elegy, dirge**;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 1^{17}+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2^{10} (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35^{25}; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v^{25};—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1^{17} Ez $19^{14.14}$ 32^{16}, pl. 2 Ch 35^{25}; sg. ‖ אֲבֶל Am 8^{10}, ‖ הֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2^{10}, ק׳ נשׂא Je 7^{29}, c. עַל *for*, Am 5^{1} Je 9^{9} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}; c. אֶל Ez 19^{1} 27^{32}; לְמַד ק׳ Je 9^{19} (‖ נָהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35^{25}.—Bu$^{ZAW\ ii\ (1882),\ 1\ ff.,\ cf.\ iii\ (1883),\ 299\ ff.}$ thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת, Am 5^{2} Ez $19^{2\ ff.}$ $26^{17\ b\ ff.}$ are pent., 2 S $1^{19\ ff.}$ $3^{33\ f.}$ tetr., Ez $27^{3\ ff.}$ $28^{12\ ff.}$ $32^{2\ ff.}$ hex.; v. Br$^{Gen.\ Intr.\ 379\ ff.}$

†[קוֹנֵן] **vb. denom. Pō'l.** chant a קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27^{32} (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקוֹנֵן 2 S 1^{17} (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35^{25} and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3^{33}; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָּה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32^{16}, + עַל pers. v^{16}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9^{16} (professional) *wailing women*.

†I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4^{31} Ez 7^{6}; 2 ms. וְהֵקִיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23^{35}; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51^{39}+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2^{19}+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26^{19} Jo 1^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17^{15} 73^{20}; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ 1 S 26^{12};—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26^{12} Is $29^{8.8}$ ψ 3^{6} 73^{20} 139^{18} Pr 6^{22} (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of י׳ ψ 44^{24} *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35^{23} (c. ל rei), 59^{6} (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31^{26}. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4^{31} Je $51^{39.57}$ Jb 14^{12}; of resurrection Is 26^{19} Dn 12^{2}. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1^{5} Pr 23^{35}. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2^{19}; cf. בָּא הַקִּיץ הַקִּיץ אֵלַיִךְ Ez 7^{6} *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הַקִּיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17^{15} is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קַיִץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We$^{Skizzen\ iii,\ 90}$), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot;* Sab. קיט *summer* Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 71}$; NH קַיִץ = BH, so ⑤ קֵיטָא, Syr. ܩܰܝܛܳܐ; OAram. (Zinj.) ביצא *summer*).

†קַיִץ **n.m.**$^{Je\ 8,\ 20}$ **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. ק׳ Gn 8^{22}+; קַיִץ Am 3^{15}+; sf. קֵיצֵךְ Is 16^{9} Je 48^{32};—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), Am 3^{15} Zc 14^{8} ψ 74^{17}; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8^{20} Pr 6^{8} 10^{5} 26^{1}, also (without קָצִיר) 30^{25}; as fruit harvest Is 28^{4}; time of drought ψ 32^{4} (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S $16^{1.2}$ Am $8^{1.2}$ Je $40^{10.12}$ also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48^{32} Mi 7^{1} (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16^{9} (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצץ.

†קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**$^{Jon\ 4,\ 6}$ a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl$^{HWB\ 327}$);—usu. **ricinus** (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.$^{Iv.\ 164}$ κίκι (Egypt.) = κρότων [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שֶׁמֶן קִיק; v. esp. Löw$^{p.\ 353\ f.}$); perh. < bottle-gourd (⑥ κολόκυνθα; i. e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings$^{DB\ ii.\ 250}$);—Jon $4^{6.6.7.9.10}$.

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

1. קִיר $_{74}$ **n.m.** $^{\psi 62.4}$ **wall** (✓unknown);—abs. ק Nu 22^{25}+, קִר Is 22^{5}; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6^{5}+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6^{16}+, cstr. *id.*, v^{5}+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30^{3}+, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5^{19} 1 S 18^{11}+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K $6^{15\,a}$+ $v^{15\,b}$ (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with ⑥ The Kit Benz), $v^{16.27.27}$+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9^{33} Ez 33^{30} Is 59^{10} (in sim.); so עֶרֶם קִיר Is 25^{4} (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. בְּרָד [as 28^{2}]); of temple 1 K $6^{5.5.6}$, cf. Ez $41^{6.6}$. †**c.** both inner and outer $v^{17.20.25}$. †**d.** indeterminate, $12^{5.7.12}$ 23^{14}. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez $41^{5.9.12.13}$ (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4^{10} (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43^{8}. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez $8^{7.8.8}$ (in vision); of vineyard Nu $22^{25.25}$ (J), of city 35^{4} (P), cf. ק חֲמוֹמָה Jos 2^{15} (JE) *the* (inner) *surface of the wall*. †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5^{13}, and (in phr. מַשְׂתִּין בְּקִיר) 1 S $25^{22.34}$ 1 K 14^{10} 16^{11} 21^{21} 2 K 9^{8}; in fig. Ez $13^{12.14}$ (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 85 Kö ii. 2, 175), $v^{15.15}$ (‖ חַיִץ v^{10}), עֲצֻבֵי ק נָטוּי ψ 62^{4}; אֶבֶן ק 2 S 5^{11}=ק 1 Ch 14^{1}, cf. Hb 2^{11} (fig.); קִיר בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} (symbol.).—Is 22^{5} is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che$^{Comm.}$ iii. קִיר; Klo Brd Wkl Alttest. Unters. 177 קוֹץ, so WMM Hast. DB Kir, but v. Dr$^{Ib.\ Koa}$. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41^{22} Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} Lv 1^{15} 5^{9} (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4^{19} *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†**II. קִיר** in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר=*city* MI $^{11.12.24}$, pl. קרן l.^{29});—⑥ usu. om., or reads *τὸ τεῖχος*;—**1.** מוֹאָב ק Is 15^{1}, poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl Geogr. 270. **2.** ק חֶרֶשׂ Je $48^{31.36}$, ק חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{11}=ק חֲרֹשֶׂת Is 16^{7}, ק חֲרֶשֶׂת 2 K 3^{25} (Gi ק חֲרֹשֶׂת), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl$^{Ib.}$, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer Des. of Ex. ii. 472 Dowling PEQ, Oct. 1896, 327, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†**III. קִיר n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק orig. house of Aram Am 9^{7}; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1^{5} 2 K 16^{9} (⑥ *τὴν πόλιν*); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22^{6} (v^{5} vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr$^{Am\ 1,5}$; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl AT Unters. 178, cf. Hal RÉJ xi. 60;—WMM Hast. DB Kir everywhere del., or em. קוֹץ, but v. I. קִיר **3**.

קִרֹס = קַרֹס.

קִישׁ† n.pr.m. (prob. *קֻוָשׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קישׁא, Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We Held. 2. 67);—K(ϵ)ισ: **1.** father of Saul 1 S $9^{1.3.3}$ $10^{11.21}$ 14^{51} 2 S 21^{14} 1 Ch $8^{30.33}$ (where read אַבְנָר, Be Kau Kit), v^{33}=$9^{36.39}$ (read as above), v^{39} 12^{1} 26^{28}. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $23^{21.22}$ $24^{29.29}$. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}. **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2^{5} (Κεισαίου).

קִישׁוֹן† n.pr. of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ϵ)ισων (?stream *of* (god) *Kish* RS Sem. i. 155; 2nd ed. 170);—alw. ק נַחַל Ju $4^{7.13}$ $5^{21.21}$ ψ 83^{10}, also 1 K 18^{40}; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭa'*; v. Buhl Geogr. 106, 209, GASm Geogr. 382.

קִישְׁיָהוּ v. קוּשָׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ.

קַל, קֹל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קלהּ 2 S 20^{14} Kt, v. קהל.

†**I. [קָלָה] vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלִי=BH; As. *kalû*, II. i, III. i *burn, consume* Meissn Suppl. 84; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os $^{4.1.19.20}$ CIS Iv. No. 74, l. 20; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. **ቀለወ፡ ቀለየ፡** *burn, fry*, so ⑤ קָלָא, Syr. ܩܠܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29^{22} (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2^{14} (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5^{11} (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38^{8} my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†**קָלִי n.m.** $^{18\,17,17}$ **parched** grain, a common food (Rob BB ii. 50 Anderlind ZPV ix. 3);—abs. ק 1 S 25^{18} 2 S $17^{28\,a}$+$v^{28\,b}$ (but dittogr., del. ⑥ ⑤ and Comm.), Lv 23^{14} (P), Ru 2^{14};=קָלְיָא 1 S 17^{17}.

†**II. [קָלָה] vb. Niph. be lightly esteemed, dishonoured** (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, ⑤ קָלְנָא, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16^{14} Dt 25^{3}; *Pt.* נִקְלֶה Is 3^{5}+2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16^{14} (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלֶה 1 S 18^{23}; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3^{5} (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12^{9} (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25^{3} (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, *Pt.* מַקְלֶה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27^{16} *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†**קָלוֹן n.m.** $^{Pr\,11,2}$ **ignominy, dishonour**;—abs. ק Ho 4^{7}+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22^{18}; sf. קְלוֹנֵךְ Je 13^{26}+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho $4^{7.18}$ (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46^{12} (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so ⑥

Gie Co^{Hpt}), Hb 2^{16} ψ 83^{17}; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13^{26} Na 3^{5} (‖ מַעְרֶה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22^{18}(opp. כָּבוֹד); individ., Jb 10^{25} Pr 3^{35} (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6^{33} 9^{7} 11^{2} 12^{16} 13^{18} (opp. יְכַבֵּד), 18^{3} 22^{10}.

†קַלַּחַת **n.f.** **caldron** (Erman$^{ZMG\ xlvi\ (1892),\ 121}$ cp. Egypt. *krḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag$^{BN\ 88}$, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.94}$); —abs. ק 1 S 2^{14} (+ כִּיּוֹר, דּוּד, פָּרוּר); קַלָּחַת Mi 3^{3} (‖ סִיר).

I. **קלט** (√ of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so ☧ קְלַט; Ba$^{ES\ 36}$ cp. Ar. قَلَّتْ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט **n.**[**m.**] **refuge, asylum** (P Ch);— עָרֵי מ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu 35$^{11.13.14}$, עָרֵי הַמ׳ Nu 35^{6} Jos 20^{2}, so 1 Ch 6$^{42.52}$ (but rd. עִיר הַמ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos 21$^{13.21}$, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu 35$^{12.15}$ Jos 20^{3}; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21$^{13.21.27.32.38}$ (Gi; v^{36} van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35$^{25.26.27.28.32}$.

†II. [קָלַט] **vb. be stunted** (? = I. ק; prop. *be drawn in* ? cf. Ar. قُلَّطٌ *very short*);— **Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22^{23} sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8^{7} 10^{11} (GL in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10^{23} (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, GL as Ne.

קְלִי(א) v. I. קלה. קַלַּי v. קלל. קְלָיָה v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל]$_{82}$ **vb. be slight, swift, trifling** (prob. orig. *be light;* NH [קָלַל], קַל, קְלִלָּה = BH; As. *kalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour;* so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty;* Sab. קלם *scanty* Hal$^{143.8\,f.}$ (cf. Fell$^{ZMG\ liv\ (1900),\ 246}$); Eth. **ቀለለ:** *be light, small, easy;* II. *despise;* ☧ קְלַל, Syr. ܩܠ, = BH; also (*v.* **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, **ቈልቈለ:** *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), **ቀልቀለ:** v. *be shaken;*—Schwally$^{ZAW\ xi\ (1891),\ 170\ ff.}$ thinks *shake* original, v. מַקֵּל);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1^{14}; 1 s. קַלֹּתִי Jb 40^{4}; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8^{11}+; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּקַל וַתֵּקַל 16^{4}; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v^{5}; 3 mpl. יִקְלוּ 1 S 2^{30};—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn 8$^{8.11}$ (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1^{23}, horses Je 4^{13} Hb 1^{8}; one's days Jb 7^{6} 9^{25}. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16$^{4.5}$ (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2^{30} (opp. אֲכַבֵּד). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges$^{§\ 67\ t.}$) 2 K 20^{10}+, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3^{18}; נָקַל Pr 14^{6}; 1 s. consec. וְנִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקַּלּוּ Is 30^{16}; *Pt.* f. נִקְלָה(עַל-) Je 6^{14} + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30^{16} (‖ עַל-קַל נִרְכָּב). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18^{23} (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49^{6}, esp. of sin 1 K 16^{31} (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8^{17}; *easy* 2 K 3^{18} (בְּעֵנַי), 20^{10} (c. Inf.), Pr 14^{6}; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל-נְקֻלָּה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6^{14} 8^{11}. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6^{22} (‖ שָׁפַל; opp. אִכָּבְדָה). **Pi.**$_{40}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19^{22}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלֵּל Gn 8^{21} Jos 24^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21^{17}+; sf. בְּלֹה מקללוני Je 15^{10}, rd. מְקַלְלֵנִי! (Baer); err. for בְּלֹהֶם קִלְלוּנִי JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;— *curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21^{17} (E), Gn 12^{3} (J), Lv 19^{14} (H), Ju 9^{27} 2 S 16^{9}+16 t.; קִלְלַנִי קְלָלָה 1 K 2^{8}; obj. om. 2 S 16$^{5.7.10.11.13}$ ψ 62^{5} 109^{28} (opp. בֵּרֵךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17^{43} 2 K 2^{24}; c. ב of oath alone Is 8^{21}. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22^{27} (E), Lv 24^{15} (H), 1 S 3^{13} (rdg. לָהֶם for אֱלֹהִים, G Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24$^{11.14.23}$. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8^{21} (׳ subj.), Jb 3^{1}. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלַּל Is 65^{20} *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24^{18} their portion *is cursed; Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37^{22} *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבָרְכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8^{23}; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתָנִי 2 S 19^{44} (van d. H. -הָ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6^{5}; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18^{22}+; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23^{9} Jon 1^{5};— **1.** *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת-יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6^{5} *he will lighten his hand from upon you;* c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18^{22} (E), Jon 1^{5} 1 K 12^{10}= 2 Ch 10^{10}; + מִן partit. 1 K 12$^{4.9}$=2 Ch 10$^{4.9}$. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19^{44} Is 23^{9} Ez 22^{7}; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8^{23} (opp. הַכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחֲצִים Ez 21^{26} (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10^{10} (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4^{24} hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj. light, swift, fleet**;—ms. ק׳ Am 2^{15}+, קָל v^{14}; fs. קַלָּה Je 2^{23}; pl. קַלִּים Is 18^{2}+;— ק׳ בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2^{15} 2 S 2^{18};

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מִן comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קַלּוּ for קַל הוּא); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†קֹל **n.[m.] lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*); — מִקֹּל זְנוּנָה Je 3⁹. — קֹל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל **adj. burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing ?); — נְחֹשֶׁת קָ׳ *burnished brass* Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קַלּוֹת, in prefixing בַּנְפֵיהֶם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה ^{33} **n.f. curse**; — abs. קָ׳ Gn 27¹²+; cstr. קִלְלַת Ju 9⁵⁷+; sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27¹³, קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28¹⁵·⁴⁵; — *curse*, Gn 27¹²·¹³ (J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11²⁶·²⁸ 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9⁵⁷ ψ 109¹⁷·¹⁸ Pr 27¹⁴; קִלְלַת חִנָּם Pr 26² *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קִלְלַת אֱלֹהִים תְּלוּי Dt 21²³, שִׂמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†קַלַּי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12²⁰, ⑥L Καλμει.

†קִלְקָל **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol §189 f Ba NB 160); — בַּלֶּחֶם הַקִּ׳ Nu 21⁵ (JE).

†קִילְקוֹן **n.[m.] disgrace**; — Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol §82c Kö ii. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס] **vb. mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler JQ xii (1900), 470); — **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלְּסָם אֶתְּנָן Ez 16³¹ *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ⑥ ⑤ Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלָּס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22⁵, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2²³.

†קֶלֶס **n.[m.] derision**, i.e., object of it, ‖ חֶרְפָּה; — Je 20⁸, + לְעַג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†קַלְסָה **n.f.** id., ‖ *id.*; — Ez 22⁴.

†I. [קָלַע] **vb. sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä 224, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence قَلْعٌ *sail* (loan-wd. Frä 1. c.), JAram. קְלָעָא *id.*, BH NH קֶלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin 1. c.) fr. قُلَاعَةٌ *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. مُقْلَعٌ *id.* (Nö in Frä 1. c.); Ar. مِقْلَعٌ *sling*, Eth. መቅላዕ: *id.*; ⑤ קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. مُقْلَعٌ *sling*); — **Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20¹⁶ *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; קוֹ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17⁴⁹ *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25²⁹ *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†I. קֶלַע **n.[m.] sling**; — abs. קָ׳ 1 S 17⁵⁰, sf. קַלְעוֹ 17⁴⁰; אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע Jb 41²⁰ *sling-stones*, so א׳ קְלָעִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; א־קֶלַע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti Kau בְּנֵי קָ׳ ; We Now בְּא־קָ׳ *sons of* ——?

†[קֶלַע] **n.m. slinger**; — pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קֶלַע] ^{15} **n.[m.] curtain, hanging** (P); — pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶. — 1 K 6³⁴ᵇ read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע **vb. carve**; — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ׳: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†מִקְלַעַת **n.f. carving**; — cstr. מִ׳ 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קֶלַע) 6²⁹·³².

קָלְקַל v. קלל.

†קְלִשּׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ קְ׳ 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קלשׁ *be thin*, hence קְ׳ שִׁ׳ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⑥L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קֶמַח (✓ of foll.; As. *kamû*, perh. *crush, grind*; *kêmu* (= *kemû* ?), *flour*; NH = BH, so ⑤ קְמְחָא, Syr. مُعْصَا; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ *wheat*; Eth. **ቀምሐ:** *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *kamāḥ*, Bondi 77, *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 120).

†קֶמַח **n.[m.] flour, meal**; — abs. קָ׳ 1 S 1²⁴+, קֶמַח Is 47²; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5¹⁵; — Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5²; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a כַּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צֶמַח בְּלִי יַעֲשֶׂה ק׳ Ho 8[7].

†[קָמַט] **vb.** seize (NH *id., seize, grasp, press together;* Ar. قَمَطَ *bind together;* Aram. קְמַט=BH; مَصَّ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me.* **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קֻמְּטוּ Jb 22[16].

†[קָמַל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. ܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth;* 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19[6] (of קָנֶה וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; 𝔗 קְמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu,* is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl.[84]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. מְלֹא ק֮מְצוֹ מִן+ of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.[m.] closed hand, fist;**—sf. מְלֹא קָמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּק׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקֹמָצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמש (√of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9, 6 **coll. thistles** or **nettles** (Ⓖ *ἄκανθαι*, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; ‖ חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+ סִירִים, חוֹחַ); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö M 169, Anm. 3 Löw 194 Anm.) קִמְּשֹׁנִים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; ‖ חֲרֻלִּים).

קנן v. קֵן.

קנא (√of foll.; Ar. قَنَأَ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit,* ܩܢܘܢܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קִנֵּא, Aram. קְנָא, Eth. **ቀንአ:** all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (frcm colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנְאֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מנחת ק׳ v[15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love,* ‖ אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal:* **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of י׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59[17]; תעשׂה זאת ק׳ י׳ 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31]. **3.** ardour of *anger:* **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (‖ כעשׂ), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, ‖ חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; ‖ עֶבְרָה 38[19]; ‖ אַף Dt 29[19] Ez 35[11]; + אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֶמֶל הַק׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger;* ס׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קָנָא] **vb.denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber[131]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֵּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קַנֵּאתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of,* c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of,* c. ב pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. ל pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; ק׳ קנאה Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39[25], לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2[18], לִירוּשָׁ׳ Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger,* c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הַקְנִאוּנִי; cf. v[16.21 b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger: Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנִיאֻהוּ Dt 32[16]; יַקְנִיאוּהוּ ψ 78[58] (‖ וַיַּכְעִיסוּהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges[§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj.** jealous;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (J)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj.** id.;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם).

I. **קנה** (√ 84) **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *ḳanû, gain, acquire,* Meissn Suppl.[85]; Ar. قَنَى (و, ى) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess,* CIS[iv, no. 89, 5.6], קני n. *property* Id[ib. no. 3, 8. 29, 3]; Eth. **ቀነየ:** *acquire, subjugate;* Aram. קְנָא, סְנֵי, *acquire*);—**Qal** [81] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קָנָךְ Dt 32[6], קָנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קְנָתָה ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וַיִּקֶן Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קָנוֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קִנְיָן Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֶה Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—†**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

ψ 139[13] (כִּלְיֹתָי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גְּאַל); obj. הַרְיָוֶה 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קַיִן, אֶת־י׳ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (H), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+. **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְנַנִי אָדָם Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;* Thes RV Marti[Kau] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;* < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְיָנִי.—*Pt.* מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†קִנְיָן **n.[m.]** **thing got or acquired, acquisition** (Aramaism, Lag[BN 205]); abs. ק׳ Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנָה cattle); מִקְנֶה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; ⑤ om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנֵךְ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* ⑤ κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה $_{76}$ **n. m.**[Ex 10,26] **cattle**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[18]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93ss]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö ii.112f.) מִקְנֵי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂרֵי מ׳ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ׳ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ׳ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] מ׳ בקר וצאן Ec 2[7]; מ׳ צאן ומ׳ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] (J); sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֶה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנֵה אַף עַל עוֹלֶה; מִקְנֵה אַף Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֶה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֵּא (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. המ׳ ⑤ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

†מִקְנָה **n.f. purchase**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase,* מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמ׳ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16]. **2.** *purchase-price,* Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†מִקְנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*possession of* י׳);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנָה (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاة *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀኖት፡ *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קַנְיָא, קַנְיָא, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα, κάνης,* also *κάνεον basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה $_{62}$ **n.m.**[Gn 41,5] **stalk, reed**;—abs. ק׳ 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנֵהוּ Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנֵהּ (Ges[§ 91e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[32]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קְנֹתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed,* 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+ סוּף), 35[7] (+ גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת ק׳ ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסִתֵּר ק׳ וּבִצָּה Jb 40[21]; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַק׳ הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], מִשׁ׳ ק׳ Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. ק׳ רָצוּץ Is 42[3] (spared by עבד י׳). †**3.** *calamus,* aromatic reed, ק׳ הַטּוֹב Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 126w]), ק׳־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); ק׳ alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod,* קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5] + 10 t. 40, 42, + מְלוֹ הַק׳ 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18] + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint,* Jb 31[22] (‖ שֶׁכֶם).

†קָנָה **n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל ק׳ Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR iii. 135] with *Wady Ḳânah,* S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101, 105]. **2.loc.** in Asher, 19[28], Κα(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna,* SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR ii. 455f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Am. *Ḳanû.*

†קְנַז **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53], and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] (v. Di[Gn] Bu[RS 9, Comm. Ju 1,13] GFM[Ju 1, 13 ff.] Mey[Entstehung 115 f.]).

†קְנִזִּי **adj. gent.,** c. art. הַק׳, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קִנְיָ v. קִינִי.

† קִנָּמוֹן **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer[Ency. Bib. s. v.]; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd[Thes. Add. 111], *kāyii mānis* Lewy Fremdw. 37, but only *kāyu, wood*, given by Scott[Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)]; Gk. *κιννάμωμον* from Heb. (against Lag[BN 199])); —fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק Pr 7[17] Ct 4[14]; cstr. קִנְמַן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23](P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr[Smith DB s. v.] Post[Hastings DB s. v.].

קנן (√of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest*, As. *kinnu, ḳannu, nest, family*; Aram. קִנָּא, קִנָּנָא *nest*).

קֵן **n.m.**[Dt 22, 6] nest;—abs. ק Is 10[14]+; cstr. קֵן־ Dt 22[6]; sf. קִנּוֹ 32[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6[14];—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22[6] Jb 39[27]; in sim. Is 10[14] Pr 27[8], of *nestlings* Dt 32[11] Is 16[2](קֵן מְשֻׁלָּחָה), perhaps also עַם־קִנִּי Jb 29[18], but difficult, Che JQ July, 1897, 578 prop. זְוָקְנֵי or בְּזִקְנֵי (cf. ⑤); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24[21](JE) Je 49[16] Ob[4]; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2[9]; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84[4] (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6[14](P; read prob. קִנִּים קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu[Urg. 255] Di Holz Gunk).

† [קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pi. make a nest, nest**;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34[15]; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31[6] (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּנוּ ψ 104[17]; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48[28] (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges[§ 90 l]) Je 22[23] Kt (Qr מְקֻנֶּנֶת; cf. Ges[§ 80 d]) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

† [קֶנֶץ] **n.**[**m.**] **snare, net** (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges[§ 130 a]) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׁימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2] *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קִץ (with sg. vb., after ⑤), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

† קִנַת **n.pr.loc.** *Kaaθ, Ka(a)vaθ*, E. of Jordan Nu 32[42](JE) 1 Ch 2[23]; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl[Geogr. 252]).

קסם (√of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute*, x. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21[26.27]); IV. أَقْسَمَ *swear*; v. also Eth. **ቀሰመ**; IV. *use divination*, so ⅋ קֶסֶם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; קִיסָמָא *divination*; see esp. RS[JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.], We[Skizzen iii. 127 f, 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff.] Dr[Dt 18, 10]).

† קֶסֶם **n.**[**m.**] **divination**;—abs. ק Nu 23[23]+, קֶסֶם Ez 21[26]; cstr. קֶסֶם 13[6]; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18[10]+;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23[23] (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לִקְסֹם־ק Ez 21[26]; ק as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v[27]; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22[7](E).—Is 2[6] v. [קְסָמִים]. **2.** of false proph. בָּזָב ק Ez 13[6] (but v. [קְסָמִים]); ק as acc. cogn. Ez 13[23] (< Co Berthol Krae בָּזָב as v[9] 21[34] 22[28]); ק אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וֶאֱלִיל) Je 14[14] (all ‖ חזה שוא or שקר); קֶסֶם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17]; reprobated 1 S 15[23] (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense ק עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16[10] (king's lips as oracle).

† [קָסַם] **vb. denom. practise divination;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17[17], יִקְסְמוּ Mi 3[11]; 2 fs. תִּקְסַמְנָה Ez 13[23]; *Imv.* fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28[8] Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קָסֹם Mi 3[8] (Buhl קֶסֶם), קָסְמוֹ־ Ez 21[26.34] קְסֻם־ Ez 21[28] (read קֶסֶם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קֹסֵם Dt 18[10] Is 3[2], etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13[22] (D), Philist. 1 S 6[2] (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44[25] (‖ חכמים) Ez 21[26] cf. ק שׁוא Ez 21[28] (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2[6] (ins. prob. קְסָמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקֶּסֶם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בָּאוֹב 1 S 28[8]; ‖ מְעֹנְנִים Dt 18[14]; of Ammonites ק בָּזָב Ez 21[34] (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3[6] (? קֶסֶם; ‖ חזון), v[7]; Is 3[2] (+ נביא; cf. v[3]), ‖ נביאים Je 27[9] 29[8], ק: חזה שוא ‖ בְּכָסֶף Mi 3[11], ‖ חזה שׁקר Zc 10[2]; ‖ קֶסֶם Ez 13[23] (but v. קֶסֶם), ק בָּזָב Ez 13[9] 22[28], + 13[6] (rd. וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17].

† [מִקְסָם] **n.**[**m.**] **divination**; cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12[24] (‖ חזון שׁוא); מִקְסַם בָּזָב Ez 13[7] (‖ מחזה שׁוא).

† [קָסַס] **vb. Pō'. strip off** (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִקְוֹסֵם וְאֶת־פִּרְיָהּ Ez 17[9] *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off*?

קֶסֶת v. קשׂה.

קְעִילָה, קְעִלָה[18] **n.pr.loc.** *Κεειλα*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק 1 S 23[1]+13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, v[3.13]); Jos 15[44](P), cf. 2 Ch 4[19] (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne 3[17.18]; mod. *Kîlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm[Geogr. 230] Buhl[Geogr. 193]; cl. Tel Am. *Ḳilti* Wkl[No. 165, 11, 18, etc.].

קְעָקַע (✓of foll.; NH קְעָקַע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy[NHWB] Ecclus 10[15] (cf. Frä[ZAW xxi (1901), 192]); also, as to Lv 19[28], *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†**קַעֲקַע** **n.[m.]** **incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19[28] (H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS[Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324]).

קָעַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعُرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau[SB Ak, 1896, 1057]); Syr. ܩܥܪܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi[60] cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part* of oven).

†**קְעָרָה** $_{17}$ **n.f.** **dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק Nu 7[85]; cstr. קַעֲרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7[13]+11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כֶּסֶף 7[84], all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4[7], sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

†**[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה]** **n.f.** **depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges[§ 55l]);—pl. שְׁקַעֲרוּרֹת Lv 14[37] in wall.

†**[קָפָא]** **vb. thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syr. ܟܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמֹת Ex 15[8] (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יִקְפָּאוּן Zc 14[6] Kt (i.e. יִקָּפְאוּן [poss. is also יִקְפֶּאוּן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְיִקָּפְאוּן v. foll. *Pt.* הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12] the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†**קִפָּאוֹן** **n.[m.]** **congelation**;—Zc 14[6] Qr [>Kt v. ✓**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקָר.

†**[קָפַד]** **vb. Pi. gather together, roll up** (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly*; Aram. קְפַד, סְפַד, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קִיפְדָּא, סְפוּדָא, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) قُنْفُذٌ (cf. Lag[BN 182]), Eth. ቀንፋድ);—*Pf.* 1 s. קָפַדְתִּי Is 38[12] *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl[Lex 13] תָּ- [of י], but 3 ms. foll. of י).

†**קִפֹּד** **n.[m.]** **porcupine** (fr. *rolling* itself *together*; 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo[Hieroz. iii. cap. 36 Post Hastings DB Bittern]; > (from context) *bittern* Tr[NHB 243] Hi Che Gu[Kau]; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Bittern]);—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14[23] Zp 2[14], קִפּוֹד Is 34[11].

†**[קִפָּדָה]** **n.[f., Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta[§ 308a]]** **shuddering** (cf. סְפַד, of skin, = סָמַר ψ 119[20], v. Thes);—abs. קִפָּדָה־בָא Ez 7[25] (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges[§ 29e]).

קִפֹּז (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so 𝔗 קִפָּז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܙ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙ *weasel*).

†**קִפּוֹז** **n.f.** **arrow-snake** (Ar. قَفَّازٌ, so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. iii. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna[iii. 139, 16], cf. Thes Lag[BN 89]), and most moderns; cf. Dozy[ii. 383 PS 1375 ad fin.]; = *ἀκοντίας* Aelian[Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13], called ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton[Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.] (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post[Hast. DB iii. 637] who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34[15], token of desolation.

†**קָפַץ** **vb. draw together, shut** (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. ܩܦܨ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö[M 47: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516]); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק ψ 77[10], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15[7]; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52[15];—*shut* hand Dt 15[7] (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v[8]); mouth, in astonishment Is 52[15], in abject silence Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; fig. ק רַחֲמָיו 77[10] *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24[24] si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2[8] *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְדַלֵּג).

קֵץ v. קצין.

[קָצַב] **vb. cut off, shear** (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒܐ, JAram. קָצָבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä[238]; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַצֵּב־עֵץ 2 K 6[6] *he cut off a stick*; *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4[2] *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†**קֶצֶב** **n.m.**[1 K 6, 25] **1.** **cut, shape**; **2.** **extremity**;—**1.** ק abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6[25] (+מְדָה), of bases 7[37] (+*id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2[7] *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (=קצבי הרים Ecclus 16[19]).

†I. **[קָצָה]** **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קְצָא, סְקִי *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قُصْيًا *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2[10] *cutting off* many *peoples*; Vrss קְצוֹתָ (✓קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹת. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּ לְקַצּוֹת 2 K 10[32] *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with,* 𝔗 Hi Che[Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)] Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz, 𝔙 Gr לָקוּץ; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26[6] (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14[41], acc. *dust; Inf. cstr.* הַקְצוֹת v[43], acc. *house,* in both appar.=קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v[41a]), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִעוּ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS[JPhil. xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצֶה, קָצֵה[92] **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: abs. ק Gn 19[4]+3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6[21]+; sf. קָצֵהוּ Gn 47[21]+4 t.; (מִ)קְצֵיהֶם Ez 33[2] (sg.; Ges[§ 93 ss]); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** *end,* of staff Ju 6[21], rod 1 S 14[27.43], curtains Ex 26[5]=36[12] (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7[3], river,=*mouth* v[18] (prob.), Jos 15[5.5] 18[19]; of field Gn 23[9], valley Jos 15[8], tribe v[21], sea v[2] Nu 34[3] (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20[16] (JE; just *without*), 22[36] (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25[9] (al. sub **3**); מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] (J); cf. מִן־הַק׳ אֶל־הַק׳ Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48[1] *at the northern extremity,* cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15[1] (P); of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5[26] 43[6] Dt 28[49] (all ‖ מֵרְחוֹק), Is 42[10]+4 t.; +phr. מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13[8] 28[64] Je 25[33], of land 12[12] (cf. Is 26[15]); of earth, abbrev. עַד־ק׳ הָא׳ 25[31] Is 48[20] 49[6] ψ 46[10], אֶל־ק׳ הָא׳ Is 62[11]; of earth, בְּק׳ תֵּבֵל Pr 17[24], בְּק׳ אֶרֶץ ψ 19[5]; מִק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13[5] (מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק ‖), ψ 19[7] לְמִק׳ הַשׁ׳ (עַל־קְצוֹתָם ‖), בְּק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 30[4]=Ne 1[9]; וְעַד־ק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[32]. **2.** *border, outskirts,* of city 1 S 9[27] 14[2] Jos 4[19] 18[15], camp Nu 11[1] (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7[17.19] 2 K 7[5.8], so of armed force Ju 7[11], people Nu 22[41] (E), 23[13] (JE; emphat. ק׳ אֶפֶס, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19[12] (E), Jos 18[16] (JE); see also 3[8] (D), v[15] (JE), Ex 13[20] =Nu 33[6], Ex 16[35] Nu 33[37] Jos 13[27] (all P), Ru 3[7]. †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities,=the whole: מִק׳ אָחָיו Gn 47[2] (J), cf. Ez 33[2]; abs. מִקְצֶה Gn 19[4] (J)=in (its) entirety; =on all sides, Je 51[31]+50[26] (מִקְצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie); so מִקְצֵהוּ Is 56[11] Di, but om. מִק׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9[16] (JE), 2 S 24[8]+8 t.

†קְצֵהָ **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.**[Ex 25,18] **end** (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c. num. masc.], Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges[§ 97 e]); otherwise Kö[II. 1, 61, 176]); —abs. ק׳ Ex 25[19]+; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12[31]+; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27[4]+ (so also Ex 37[8] 39[4] Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קָצָת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end,* sg. of בַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex 25[19.19]=37[8.8]; of curtain 26[4]=36[11]; elsewh. pl., מִק׳ הַכַּפֹּרֶת 25[18]=37[7], cf. 25[19]=37[8]; of ephod 28[7]=39[4], breast-plate 28[23.24.26]=39[16.17.19], chains 28[25]=39[18], grating 27[4] (appar.=*corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6[24.24]; of vine Ez 15[4]; ק׳ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40[28] 41[5.9] Jb 28[24]; אַרְבַּע ק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49[36], cf. ψ 19[7]; ק׳ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26[14], i. e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם =*from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people,* 1 K 12[31] 13[33], cf. Ju 18[2] 2 K 17[32] (v. also Ecclus 16[17], and קָצָה **3**).

†קֵצֶה (Baer קָצֶה) **n.[m.]** end (on — Ba[NB § 12 a], and [on ה] Kö[II. 1, 65]);—only ק׳ אֵין, usu. +ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2[7.7] Na 2[10] 3[3]; abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v[9].

†[קָצוּ] **n.[m.]** end, boundary (on form Kö[II. 1, 61]);—only pl. cstr. קְצוֵי־אֶרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48[11] 65[6]; *boundaries of the land* Is 26[15].

†קְצָת **n.f. end** (Lag[BN 10] Ges[§ 95 n]);—cstr. ק׳ Ne 7[69] (Gi Baer, v[70] van d. H.)+; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1[5]; pl. abs. קְצָוֹת Ex 38[5] ψ 65[9] (+perh. קצוותו Ex 37[8] 39[4] Kt. v. קָצֶה; Kö[II. 1, 61] der. these pl. forms fr. [קָצוּ]);—**1.** *end,* of *corners* of grating Ex 38[5] (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27[4]), cf. Ex 37[8] 39[4] supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65[9]. **2.** מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7[69] (so NH), Dn 1[2]. **3.** מִק׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1[5.15.18].

II. קצה (✓of foll. (Ol[§ 215 h] Kö[II. 1, 405]); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree,* قَاضٍ *Ḳaḍi*).

†קָצִין **n.m.**[Dn 11,18] **chief, ruler** (prop. *decider,* cf. Dr[Dn 11,8]);—abs. ק׳ Ju 11[6]+; cstr. קְצִין Is 3[7]; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1[40]+; sf. קְצִינֶיךָ Is 22[3];—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10[24] (JE), Ju 11[6.11] (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11[18]. **2.** *dictator,* Is 3[6]. **3.** more gen., *ruler,* man in authority, Is 1[10] 22[3] Mi 3[1.9]; of ants, אֵין ק׳ Pr 6[7] (+שֹׁטֵר, מֹשֵׁל).—Pr 25[15] read probably קָצֶה (Toy).

קְצָת v. קָצַת.

קצח (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קֶצַח =BH; Ar. قِزْح, قِزْحٌ *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶצַח **n.m.**[Is 28, 27] **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 μελάνθιον, 𝔙 *gith, id.;* cf. Tr[NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches] Post[Hastings DB Ib.]);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק׳ Is 28[25.27.27].

I. קָצַע **vb. scrape, scrape off** (NH *id.,* also קְצִיעָה=BH, 𝔗 קְצִיעָתָא, Ar. قُصَاعٌ *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצִעַ Lv 14[41].

†1. [קְצִיעָה] **n.f. cassia**, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy[Fremdw. 37]);—pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45[9] (Che now תּוּצַק *are shed*, v. in [Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.]).

†11. קְצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42[14], Κασ(σ)ιαν (acc.).

†[מַקְצֵעָה] **n.**[**f.**] **scraping tool**, used in fashioning idols;—pl. בַּמַּקְצֵעוֹת Is 44[13].

†II. קצע (✓of foll.; cf. Aram. קְטַע, ܩܛܰܥ *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قطع, RS[JPhil. xvi. 74]), مقطع *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS[infr.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצֹעַ **n.m.**[Ez 46, 21] **place of corner-structure**, (inner) **corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if ✓rightly expl.; v. RS[l. c. 71–81]);—abs. מ׳ Ne 3[19]+, צוֹע- Ne 3[20]+; cstr. עֹ- Ez 46[21.21]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעוֹת Ex 26[24] 36[29], cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46[22], מִקְצֹעֵי v[21], also מִקְצָעוֹת Ex 26[23] 36[28] Di (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl[Lex 13] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41[22];—*corner-post* of altar Ez 41[22], tabern. Ex 26[23.24]=36[28.29]; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46[21.21. 21.22]; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַמִּ׳, nearly=n.pr., Ne 3[19.20.25], also (disting. fr. פִּנָּה) v[24] 2 Ch 26[9].

קָצַע **vb. denom. Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew §192d Ol§78c Ges§53q.s.) Ez 46[22] *cornered*? *set in corners*? del. with M (cf. Ol) ℊ ℌ 𝔙 Hi Kö[1.1,294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26[23] 36[28] v. מִקְצֹעַ.

†I. קָצַף **vb. be wroth** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܰܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 41[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְצֹף Is 54[9]; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Zc 1[15];—*be wroth*: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1[34] Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Zc 1[15]; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10[6] Nu 16[22](P), Dt 9[19] Is 47[6] 54[9] La 5[22] Zc 1[2.15] Ec 5[5]; c. אֶל Jos 22[18](P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1[12] 2[21] 2 K 5[11]; c. עַל Gn 40[2] 41[10](E), Ex 16[20] Lv 10[16] Nu 31[14](P), Je 37[15] 1 S 29[4] 2 K 13[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9[7]; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v[8]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצִיף Zc 8[14]; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9[22];—*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. ׳י Dt 9[7.8.22] Zc 8[14]; so (acc. om.) ψ 106[32]. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8[21], of hard-pressed people.

†1. קֶצֶף **n.m.**[2 K 3, 27] **wrath**;—abs. ק׳ Nu 1[53]+; קָצֶף Jos 22[20]+; cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50[13]+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60[10]; קִצְפּוֹ Je 10[10];—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17[11](P), Dt 29[27] Is 60[10] Je 10[10] 21[5] 32[37] 50[13] ψ 38[2] 102[11] Zc 7[12]; c. עַל *against* Nu 1[53] 18[5] Jos 9[20] 22[20](P), 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24[18] 29[8] 32[25.26] Is 34[2] Zc 1[2.15]; ק׳ בְּשֶׁצֶף Is 54[8]. **2.** of man (late), Est 1[18] Ec 5[16].—Ho 10[7] v. 11. קֶצֶף.

II. קצף (✓of foll.; Ar. قَصَفَ *break, snap off*).

†קְצָפָה **n.f. a snapping** or **splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NB 87]);—Jo 1[7] (of fig-tree; ‖ שַׁפָּה).

†II. קֶצֶף **n.**[**m.**] prob. **splinter**;—only בְּקִ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Ho 10[7] (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, also קִיץ *end*; As. *kaṣāṣu*, *hew off*, *cut off*, *kiṣṣatu*, *boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS II. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyriaca I. 12]; Ar. قَصَّ *cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קְצַץ, ܩܨܰܨ *cut off*, קֵיצָא, ܩܝܨܳܐ *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקָצַתָּה Dt 25[12] (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (v. פֵּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּץ ψ 129[4], ק׳ וְ consec. Ex 39[3] ψ 46[10], קִצֵּץ 2 K 18[16]; *Impf.* וַיְקַצֵּץ 16[17]+, etc.;—*cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1[6], hands and feet 2 S 4[12]; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46[10], threads Ex 39[3](P), cords ψ 129[4](fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24[13] 2 Ch 28[24]; bases (הַמְּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16[17] (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמְּסִכֻּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18[16] (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1[7] *hewn off* (as v[6] supr.).

קֵץ[68] **n.m.**[Ez 7, 6] **end**;—ק׳ abs. Am 8[2]+, cstr. Gn 4[3]+, עֵת־ Dn 8[17]; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37[24]+, קִצֹּה ‖ 2 K 19[23], etc.;—**1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8[6](J), 41[1](E), 16[3](P)+15 t., +מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת Est 2[12]; indef. Gn 4[3](J) 1 K 17[7] Je 13[6]; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13]; defin. כְּעֵת צֵאת הַק׳ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19]; *end* of life, of a people Am 8[2] Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51[13] La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6[13](P); of individ. Jb 6[11] ψ 39[5] (‖ מִדַּת יָמָי), Dn 9[26a] 11[45]; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עָוֹן קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35[5]; לְקֵץ Hb 2[3] *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8[17] 11[35.40] 12[4.9], ק׳ מוֹעֵד 8[19]; cf. ק׳ הַיָּמִין 12[13], ק׳ alone 9[26b] 12[13]; *end*, cessation, abs. ק׳ לְמוֹעֵד 11[27]; ק׳ הַפְּלָאוֹת 12[6], of words Jb 16[3], darkness 28[3],

perfection ψ 119[96]; קֵץ אֵין *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קְצֵה 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); אֵין קֵץ, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצֶה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √ ?);—only in עֵמֶק קְ in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן] **adj. at the end, outermost**;—fs. קִיצָנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10a] = 36[11.17a]; ins. also prob. 26[10b] = 36[17b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges[§ 44c] Sta[§ 384, 2]) **vb. be short** (NH קָצֵר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten;* Ar. قَصَّرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَنْ *come short of;* JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קְצַר fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קְצָרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[5]; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21[4b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יי) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יי Ju 10[16] (ב rei); קְ רוּחַ יי Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); קְ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמַי ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמַי וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קָצֵר] **adj. short**;—in phr. קְצַר־יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קְצַר אַפַּיִם Pr 14[7] = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר **n.**[**m.**] **shortness**;—cstr. קְ רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience*.

†II.[קָצַר] **vb. reap, harvest** (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest;* cf. As. *kaṣâru, join together, collect;* v. Dl[Pr 166 f.] Zehnpf[BAS i. 503] (not Syr. ܩܨܪ *bind*, Eth. ቀጸረ፡ [ቀፀረ፡] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4]+ Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יִקְצָר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קָצְרֶךָ Lv 23[22], קְצִרְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+חָרִישׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9b] 23[22b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+זָרַע); obj. קְצִירִים Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+ חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for קָצִיר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יְקִצְּרוּ, v. supr.).

†I. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **harvesting, harvest** (cf. Lag[BN 173]); — abs. קְ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest:* **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; + חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+זֶרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוד; ‖ זֶרַע), קְ יְאֹר 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; קְ חִטִּים Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[15] (Ⓖ Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט קְ Lv 19[9b] 23[22b]; קְ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קְצִרוּ Ⓖ Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 304]); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9a] 23[10.10.22a] קְ סְפִיחַ Lv 25[5] (all H), קְ חִטִּים 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Is 1[11] (קְ שְׂדֶה), 4[13] (בְּשֶׁל קְ); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קָטִיף; rd. prob. בָּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[32], Buhl[Lex 13]). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוּר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so ⒼL Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קָטִיף 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; יְמֵי קְ Jos 3[21] (JE), 2 S 21[9a], יוֹם קְ Pr 25[13] (sim.), עֵת(־הַ)קְ Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, יְמֵי קְ חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23b], הֲלוֹא קְ־ח׳ הַיּוֹם 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, קְ (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9b] Ru 1[22] 2[23a]; חֹם קָצִיר Is 18[4]; חַג הַקְּ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB Agriculture]. —Is 17[5] rd. לְקֹצֵר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27, 11] usually coll., **boughs, branches** (connex. with ˇ above √dub.);—abs. קְ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קְצָת v. I. קצה.

קַר, קֹר v. I. קרר. קֵר v. I. קִיר.

I. קָרָא[ר 724] **vb. call, proclaim, read** (NH *id., read aloud, read;* Ph. קרא *call;* Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the ʿ Ḳor'ān'), القُرْآن *the Ḳor'ān;* Aram. קָרֵא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAram.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** 655 *Pf.* ק Gn 11[9]+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרְאַת Is 7[14] (Ges[§74g]); 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2[19]+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23[6], אֶהֱוֹ- Is 41[2]+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32[3]+, וְאֶקְרָאָה 1 S 28[15] (Ges[§48d] Nes Marg.[15]); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 4[17.17], וַתִּקְרָאן Nu 25[2]; 2 fpl. תִּקְרֶאנָה Ru 1[20.21], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7[3]+, sf. קָרְאֵנִי ψ 50[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרֹא 1 S 3[6]+, קְרָאוֹת (Baer אֹת-) Ju 8[1] (Ges[§74h]); sf. קָרְאִי ψ 4[2]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרֵא Am 5[8]+, קֹרֵא Je 1[15]+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99[6] (Ges[§§74i; 75oo]); *pass.* קָרוּא Est 5[12]; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9[22] Ez 23[23], קְרֻאִים 1 S 9[13]+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1[16] Qr (Kt קריאי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קָרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter a loud sound,* Ju 9[7] 2 S 18[25] (in v[28] read וַיִּקְרֹב We, confirmed by ⑥L, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4[6] Dn 8[16] (all+אמר), 2 K 7[11] (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6[4]; for help Gn 39[15.18] (J); of pleading in court Is 59[4] (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39[14] (J), 1 K 18[27.28] 2 K 18[28]=Is 36[13]=2 Ch 32[18], קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9[1] (+בְּאָזְנַי); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20[37] (+אָמַר), 24[8] (Gi; v[9] van d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12[6]. **b.** *call, cry,* obj. in orat. recta Ju 7[20] 1 S 3[4] (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v[6] (cf. ⑥), v[8] (agst. accents), v[10] (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20[38] 2 S 20[16] 2 K 11[14] Je 20[8] Lv 13[45]; =utter, speak Je 36[18]; of command Gn 45[1] (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft.+אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3[9] 19[5] Ex 3[4] Is 6[3]+oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34[14] (so Vrss Ges Che[Comm.] al. >recent Comm. from 11. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise †ψ 66[17] 1 Ch 4[10], usu. for help, Ju 15[18] 1 S 12[17.18] Ho 7[7] ψ 3[5] 4[4]+, +עַל pers. *against* Dt 15[9] 24[15]; to (ל) יי (God) †Jb 14[14] ψ 57[3] 141[1]; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4[36] Jb 19[16], so (אֶל) 2 S 1[15]; *call* to (ל) one Je 3[4] (+orat. rect.), La 4[15] (*id.*), Pr 2[3] (לִבִינָה); subj. יי Mi 6[9] Je 35[17]. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7[13] Is 58[9] 65[24] Jb 5[1] 9[16] Pr 21[13] ψ 4[2] 20[10]+10 t. ψψ (147[9] of young ravens); בְּאָזְנַי Ez 8[18]. **c.** ק בְּשֵׁם יי *call with name of* יי (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4[26] 12[8] 2 K 5[11] Je 10[25]=ψ 79[6]+16 t. (1 K 18[24] of specif. appeal to יי to display his power), +Is 65[1] (v. **Pu.**); with name of Baal †1 K 18[24.25.26]. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 43[22] ψ 14[4]+4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116[2]. **3.** *proclaim:* **a.** c. acc. rei procl. Am 4[5] Gn 41[43] Dt 15[2] Je 31[6] Lv 25[10]+; ק צוֹם *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21[9.12] Je 36[9]+, ק מוֹעֲדֵי יי Lv 23[2.4]; ק sq. orat. rect. Ex 34[6], etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34[8.15.17.17] Is 61[1], עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13[4.32] Je 49[29] La 1[15]; *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21[13]; cf. ק אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20[10]; ק c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1[13], הַקְּרִיאָה Jon 3[2] (+אֶל). **b.** ק שֵׁם יי Dt 32[3] ψ 99[6]; so (earlier) ק בְּשֵׁם יי Ex 33[19] 34[5] (JE); cf. ק בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44[5] (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** ק בְּשֵׁי עָלַי ψ 49[12] *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4[11] = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed,* i.e. renowned Ez 23[23]. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts.+אָמַר, לֵאמֹר) Ju 7[3] Je 2[2] (בְּאָזְנַי) Zc 1[14.17] Jon 3[4] Is 40[3.6]+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6[7], *against* 1 K 13[2] Jon 1[3]. †**4. a.** *read aloud,* oft. בְּאָזְנֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36[6.8.14] Ne 8[3.8] 9[3] 2 Ch 34[18], +acc. of words Je 36[8.10]; obj. om. Ex 24[7] (E) Je 36[15]; c. acc. of roll, book v[15.21] 51[63] 2 K 22[10] 2 Ch 34[24], of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5[7] Is 29[11.12] Je 29[29], columns of manuscript Je 36[23]; c. acc. of words Jos 8[34.35] Je 36[6] 51[61] 2 K 23[2]=2 Ch 34[30], cf. Dt 31[11]. **b.** *read,* to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17[19] Ne 8[18], so of vision written on tablets Hb 2[2]; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19[14] = Is 37[14], book 2 K 22[8]; abs. Is 34[16]. **c.** *read,* for hear read, 2 K 22[16]. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12[18] 20[8.9] Nu 22[5.20.37] Ju 8[1] 1 S 3[5.6.8.8]+oft. (c. 100 t.), +ל reflex. 1 K 1[28.32], +אֶל loc. Ex 19[20], +אֶל pers. 2 S 9[2], +inf. purpose Jos 24[9] Ju 12[1] 14[16] 1 S 28[15], +מִן loc. Ho 11[1] Ju 4[6]; +בְּשֵׁמְךָ Is 45[4] *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon=invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34[15] Ju 14[15] (+inf. purpose) 1 S 16[3] (+בַּזֶּבַח, rd. prob. לַי v. HPS), v[5] (+לַי), 1 K 19[26]+(c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10[24] Jos 4[4] 10[24] 1 K 13[21]+(c. 20 t.); אֶל pers.+ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8[21] Je 42[8]; =*call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18[18]; c. ל rei=demand, require Pr 18[6] cf. 27[16] (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41[8.14] Ex 2[7] (+ל pers.), v[7] Am 5[16] (+אֶל rei), Is 13[3] (ל rei), 1 S 3[16] 22[11]+(c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15[12] ⑥L We Dr and most; +inf. purpose Nu 24[10], ק מְמַהֵר עַיִט Is 46[11]; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5[6]; specif. *invite,* 1 S 9[24] (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1[9] (also+ל, MT), v[10] 12[20] (+אֶל loc.), Dt 33[19] (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קְרוּא לָהּ Est 5[12], pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9[13.22] 2 S 15[11] 1 K 1[41.49] Zp 1[7] Pr 9[18]; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7[11]; usu. obj. יי (poet. and late) Je 29[12] 2 S 22[4.7]=ψ 18[4.7] Is 55[6] La 3[57] Jb 27[10] ψ 50[15] 86[5]+8 t. ψψ, acc. שֵׁם יי La 3[55]; acc. חכמה Pr 1[28]. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7[4] (+ל rei), Is 22[12] (*id.*), 1 S 3[5.6]

Zc 7[13]; subj. יְ (God) Is 52[2] 65[12] 66[4] Jb 13[22] 14[15], קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1[17] Qr (Kt קְרִיאֵי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי !). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48[15] 49[1], + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31[2] 35[30] Is 43[1] 45[3]. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51[2] 54[6] 55[5]. **6.** *call* = *name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3[20] 4[25.26] 5[2.3.29] + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2[10.22] Ho 1[4.6.9] Is 7[14] 8[3] 9[5] + 10 t. (Je 46[17] read קִרְאוּ שֵׁם ⑥ Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4[17] 11[9] + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1[17.26] 2[5] 15[19] 18[29] + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39[11]. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2[18] Dt 3[14] Je 23[6] Is 58[5] Nu 32[41]. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89[27]. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2[18] Gn 35[18] 1 S 4[21] Je 3[19] 30[17] 33[16] + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18[12] 2 S 2[16] 5[9] 6[8] Jos 22[34] (name lost, ⑥ Heb. Codd. ins. עֵד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1[5.5.8] 2[19.19] Ex 33[7] + 30 t. + Jb 17[14] (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40[26], cf. 65[11] (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147[4] (שְׁמוֹת), Ru 4[17] (לְאֹמֶר + שֵׁם), Gn 2[20] 26[18.18] (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18[18]. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32[38]; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בִּשְׁמוֹ v[42]. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21[9] 1 Ch 6[50] (בִּשְׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4[20] +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2[23] +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20[29] +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43[7] Je 44[26]; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48[1] Est 6[1]; — **1.** reflex., קְ מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְ Is 48[2] *from the holy city they call themselves.* **2.** pass. *be called:* **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of יְ שֵׁם Je 44[26] (בְּפִי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4[14]; = be announced Je 4[20]. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13[1]; subj. records Est 6[1] (לְפָנַי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31[4] (עַל *against*); Est 3[12] 4[11.11] 8[9]; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2[14]. **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2[23] *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9[9] Is 32[5] 62[4.12] Pr 16[21]; + ל loc. 2 S 18[18] Is 1[26] 35[8] Je 19[6]. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25[10], so Gn 35[10] Dn 10[1] Ez 20[29] (of place); אֶת־שְׁמָךְ Ez 20[29]. (3) וְנִקְרָאָה יְרוּשׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8[3], so of land Dt 3[13], temple Is 56[7]. (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם יְ עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15[16], people Dt 28[10] Je 14[9] Am 9[12] Is 63[19] 2 Ch 7[14], ark 2 S 6[2] (del. 2nd שֵׁם ⑥ We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13[6] (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit[Hpt] שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם), temple 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Je 7[10.11.14.30] 32[34] 34[15], city Je 25[29] Dn 9[18], city + people v[19]; so name of man 2 S 12[28], as given to his wife Is 4[1]. (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48[6] Is 54[5] 61[6]; עַל־שִׁבְטָם 1 Ch 23[14], cf. Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]. (6) *be called* בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּ׳ לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21[12], i.e. in (through) יִצ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקָּרֵא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48[16] *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14[20]. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6[10], i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is[2]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48[8] Ez 10[13] (קוֹ׳); וְקֹרָא consec. Is 58[12] 61[3] 62[2] (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא 65[1] (< קָרָא or קֹרָא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יִשׂ׳ מְקֹרָאִי 48[12].

†1. קֹרֵא **n.m.**[Je 17,11] usu. **partridge** (fr. *calling*; v. Gray in FFP[123] Post[Hastings DB s.v. Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo[Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. ii. 632 ff.]); — 1 S 26[20] Je 17[11], cf. עֵין הַקּוֹ׳ Ju 15[19].

†2. קוֹרֵא **n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9[19] 26[1] (קֹרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31[14].

†[קָרִיא] **adj. called, summoned**; — pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרִאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16[2] *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1[16] Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26[9] Qr (Kt קרואי ! cf. √**Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה **n.f. proclamation**; — Jon 3[2].

מִקְרָא[23] **n.m.**[Ex 12,16] **convocation, convoking, reading**; — מִ abs. Is 1[13] Ne 8[8]; cstr. Ex 12[16] +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23[2] +; sf. מִקְרָאָה (Ges[§ 91 k]) Is 4[5]; — **1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1[13] (after קֹרֵא), 4[5]; usu. explicitly מִ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12[16.16] + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23[2.4.37]. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges[§ 45 e, cf. 115 d]) *convoking*, מִ הָעֵדָה Nu 10[2]. **3.** *reading* Ne 8[8].

II. [קָרָא][137] **vb. encounter, befall** (‖ form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI[4] לקרת *to meet, opposite*; Ar. قَرَأَ, *put part to part*; Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom[Chrest. 127]); — **Qal**[131] *Pf.*[5] 3 ms. sf. קָרָאנִי Je 13[22] Jb 4[2]; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31[29] Je 44[23], etc.; *Impf.*[4] 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49[1], sf. יִקְרָאֵנִי Gn 42[4]; 3 fpl. וְתִקְרָאנָה Lv 10[19]; Ex 1[10] rd. 3 fs. sf. וְתִקְרָאנִי (Sam Vrss Di Ges[§ 47 k] So[Kau] Baen); *Inf. cstr.*[121] לִקְרַאת (Ges[§ 19 k] Ol[§ 137]), Gn 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאֹתַיִךְ Is 51[19]; — **1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[II. 1, 317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7[3] Gn 19[1] 24[17] Ju 4[18.22] 1 K 2[8] +; in war, battle,

מִקְרַב־לִי ψ 55[19] *that none may approach me* (ק inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, >n.=*battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32[19] Dt 2[37] 20[10] Jos 8[5] Pr 5[8]; אֶל rei Jos 3[3] Ez 42[14] 44[16] Lv 22[3] (H), Ex 36[2]+5 t. P; עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16[12]; אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[2]. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (י) Ex 16[9] Lv 16[1] ψ 119[169] (of cry); before men Nu 9[6] Jos 17[4]. †**d.** מוּל gent. Dt 2[19]. †**e.** ב loc. Ju 19[13] ψ 91[10] (of evil). †**f.** ל loc. Jb 33[22]; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3[5], הֲנָּה Is 57[3] (cf. **g**, 2 S 20[16]). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17[48] 2 S 15[5] Dt 25[11] Ex 12[48] Lv 21[17] Nu 17[5] Is 34[1] Ec 4[17], + (Inf. om.) Lv 21[18]; c. אֲ subord. 2 S 20[16] (+ עַד־הֲנָּה); c. לְמַשְׁפֵּט Is 41[1] (cf. **a.** Mal 3[5]); + Imv. Dt 5[24] Jos 10[24] Lv 10[4], + Impf. Jos 10[24] Lv 10[5]. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos 7[14.14.14] (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5[19] (of י's counsel), 41[5]+, La 3[57] (of י, to help); of calamities Ez 9[1], ק קִצְנוּ La 4[18]. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27[41] Dt 15[9] Ez 12[23]; spec. ק יְמֵי פ לָמוּת Gn 47[29] Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֱלֹהִים Ex 22[7] *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7[14] (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46[13]; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7[6] (v. infr.), Ez 36[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וּתְקָרֵב ψ 65[5]; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31[37]; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37[17]; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41[21];—*cause to approach, bring near:* **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37[17]; =*receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31[37] (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65[5]; ק רִיבְכֶם Is 41[21] *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, ק צִדְקָתִי Is 46[13] (of י), ק לָבוֹא Ez 36[8] *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12[11]).—Ho 7[6] rd. בָּעֵר for קִרְבוּ קְרֵבוּ RS Proph. iv, N.19), cf. 𝔊 Now. **Hiph.** 177 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12[11]+, רִב- Nu 7[19]; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44[27]+, רִב- 46[4]; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3[17]+; 1 pl. וַנַּקְרֵב Nu 31[50], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3[6]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַקְרֵב Lv 6[7]; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3[18]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3[1]+, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5[25] (+בְּסֵפֶל), cf. Ex 29[3] (+בַּסַּל); tribute ψ 72[10]; מִנְחָה Ju 3[17] (+ל pers.), v[18]; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1[8]; שֵׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יַק׳ Is 5[8] i.e. *join, incorporate;* pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16[14] (v. RS Sem. i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1[17] (+אֶל pers.), Nu 27[5] (+לִפְנֵי י); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15[33] 25[6] Jos 8[23], + אֶל reflex.

Ju 7[24] 20[25.31] 1 S 4[1] 1 K 20[27]+, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10[9.10.17]+, ψ 35[3] v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11[20] *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10[10] 2 S 15[32] 16[1] 1 K 18[7] Pr 7[10]; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לִק׳ Ju 19[3] *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6[13] (𝔊 We Dr al.); חרד לִק׳ 1 S 16[4] 21[2]; so c. שׁאג Ju 14[5], הריע 15[14], מצא 2 K 10[15], נצב Ex 5[20] 7[15] Nu 22[34], etc.; redund. יִקָּרֶה י לִק׳ Nu 23[3]; implic. of *helping*, Is 21[14] ψ 59[5] (fig.); נָחְשִׁים לִק׳ Nu 24[1] he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination;* in metaph. Is 14[9], לִק׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4[12]. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42[4.38] Dt 31[29] Je 13[22] 44[23] Is 51[19] Jb 4[14] Lv 10[19]; of war Ex 1[10] (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49[1]. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly; Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֵא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18[9]; *Pf.* 20[1], c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there; Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22[6] (לִפְנֵי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32[23] *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קְרָאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרֵב], קָרַב 279 **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered;* As. *karâbu, approach;* Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرَبَ *be near, approach;* so Eth. ቀርበ; Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM Hofmus. No. 6, l. 2, but also gen. ד רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS iv, no. 95, 7, 8 cf. SabDenkm No. 12, 9, 10; Aram. קְרֵב, ܩܪܒ, *approach;* also, =*oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 672 Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OAram. קרבן, 𝔗 קוּרְבָּנָא, Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), DlHWB 351);—**Qal** 93 *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Gn 20[4]+; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37[18]+etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרַב 2 S 20[16]+, קָרְבָה ψ 69[19]; mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16[9]; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4[17] De Siegf Ol § 249 c Sta § 642 c Kö i. 175; *cstr.* קָרַב ψ 27[2] 32[9], לָקָרְבָה Ex 36[2], etc.;—*approach:* **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37[18] Nu 18[4] Mal 3[5] (+לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jon 1[6]+; in kindness 1 K 2[7], of י to help ψ 69[19]; for war, battle, Ex 14[20] Ju 20[24]; unto God †1 S 14[36] (+הֲלֹם), Zp 3[2], י †Ez 44[15] Is 48[16]; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20[4] Is 8[3] Dt 22[14] Lv 18[6.14.19] (H) Ez 18[6]; of woman †Lv 20[16] (אֶל of beast); ק אֵלֶיךָ Is 65[5] =*keep to thyself* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27[2] (+inf. purpose), so prob.

Ex 28[1], + אֵת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18[2]; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14[10]. **b.** of time, הִתְקָרִיב לָלֶדֶת Is 26[17]; וַתִּקְרִיבִי הִקְרִיב לָבוֹא Gn 12[11]; יָמַיִךְ Ez 22[4]. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יי: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29[4.8] 40[12.14] Lv 3[6] 7[35] 8[6.13.24] Nu 8[9.10] 16[5.5.9.10], cf. (of prince, subj. יי) Je 30[21]; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7[16.17.17.18] 1 S 10[20.21]; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5[16]. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לִפְנֵי loc., לִפְנֵי יי, לְיי; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3[7.12] 8[18.22] (all + סְמִיכָה of offerer), Ex 29[10] Lv 1[15] 4[3.14] +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7[16]; עֹלָה Nu 29[13.36]; אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[3.14] 23[8.25] +; †(3) blood Lv 1[5] (+זָרַק), 7[33] 9[9]; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2[8] 6[7] 7[12] 23[16] Nu 5[25] 6[16] 15[9]; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֶיו Lv 21[6.8.17.21], etc.; (5) incense Nu 16[35], censer v[17] 17[3.4]; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1[2.2.14] 2[1.4] 22[18] Nu 7[10.11] 31[50] + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35[12]. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7[2.18].

†קָרֵב **adj. vb.** approaching;—abs. ק 1 S 17[41] +; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40[46] 45[4];—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., הֹלֵךְ וְק׳ אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17[41], אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים לַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[3]; abs. הֹלְכוֹת וְק׳ 2 S 18[25]; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5[7] (+אֶל־שֶׁלְחָן), Nu 17[28.28] (+אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן יי). **2.** c. art., *approaching* יי, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֵׁרֵת Ez 40[46] (+אֶל־יי), 45[4]; abs. הַנֶּגַע הַק׳ Nu 1[51] 3[10.38] 18[7].

†קֶרֶב **n.**[**m.**] battle, war (hostile *approach*; Aramaism = ܩܪܒܐ, קָרַב, cf. Lag[BN175]);—abs. ק׳ Zc 14[3] +; pl. קְרָבוֹת ψ 68[31];—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38[23] ψ 144[1]; יוֹם ק׳ Zc 14[3] ψ 78[9]; בְּלֵי ק׳ Ec 9[18]; *his heart was war* ψ 55[22] (v[19] v. ✓ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68[31] peoples that delight in *battles*.—2 S 17[11] read בְּקִרְבָּם ⑥ ⑤ ⑤ Th Dr and most.

†קִרְבָה [Lag[BN 82] Kö[1.174]] **n.f.** approach;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che[Intr. Is. 325]) Is 58[2] ψ 73[28].

†קָרֹב, קָרוֹב[78] **adj.** near;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12[4] +, וֹב- 2 S 19[43] +; pl. קְרֹבִים 1 K 8[59], קְרוֹבִים Is 33[13] +; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22[5], etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19[20] (+לָנוּס שָׁמָּה), Je 48[24], הַק׳ Dt 21[3] *the nearest* (+אֶל), cf. (of elders) v[6]; of land 1 K 8[46] = 2 Ch 6[36]; road Ex 13[17]; =contiguous, בֵּיתִי 1 K 21[2] (+אֶצֶל בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.: **a.** +אֶל pers. Gn 45[10] Dt 13[8] 22[2] Jos 9[16] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); הַק׳ אֶל Ex 12[4] *the nearest to*; c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32[27], i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or +רחוק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6[12] Is 57[19] Pr 27[10]; pl. Is 33[13] Je 25[26] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20] Ez 22[5]; ק׳ of distress, personif., ψ 22[12].—Ez 23[5.12] Co Berthol read קְרוּאִים *famous*; Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39[13]); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוֹדִים (As. *kurâdu*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, +אֶל pers. 2 S 19[43] Lv 21[2.3] 25[25] (all H), Nu 27[11] (P); ל pers. Ne 13[4] Ru 2[20]; +מִן comp. 3[12]; of intimacy, קְרוֹבִי ψ 15[3] (‖ רֵעֲהוּ), מְיֻדָּעַי ‖ Jb 19[14]), ψ 38[12] (‖ אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעָי); *near*, in office, Est 1[14]. **d.** *near* to יי, קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148[14] (Rie Bae קְרֻבָו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to יי in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43[19], c. ל 42[13], sf. Lv 10[3]. **f.** of God (יי), +אֶל pers. Dt 4[7] 30[14]; ל pers. ψ 34[19] 145[18]; abs. Je 12[2] Is 50[8] 55[6] ψ 119[151]; אֱלֹהֵי מִקְרֹב Je 23[23] *a God from near by* (opp. א׳ מֵרָחוֹק); ק׳ of צֶדֶק יי Is 51[5], יְשׁוּעָה ψ 85[10] (+ל pers.);—ק׳ שְׁמֹךְ ψ 75[2], read קְרֹאֵי בְּשִׁ׳ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑥ ⑤ Du. **g.** of word, +אֶל pers. Dt 30[14]; prayer, +אֶל־יי 1 K 8[59]. **3.** of time: ק׳ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32[35]; esp. of יוֹם יי Zp 1[7.14.14] Ez 30[3] (perh. del. as ⑥ Co Krae), v[3] Is 13[6] Ob[15] Jo 1[15] 2[1] 4[14], cf. Ez 7[7]; +inf. ק׳ אֵיד־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48[16], cf. Is 13[22] 56[1]; מְחִתָּה ק׳ Pr 10[14] *imminent ruin*; מְקֹרוֹב Dt 32[17] *recently*, so Ez 11[3] ⑥ ⑤ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT +בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7[8] *soon*; Jb 20[5] *of the briefest*.—אוֹר ק׳ מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 17[12] is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. ḳarība, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אוֹר קְרוֹבָם פֶּן־יֶחְשַׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן[80] **n.m.**[Lv 6, 18] **offering, oblation** (As. *kurbannu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with כ, Dl[HWB351]);—abs. ק׳ Lv 1[2] +; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2[1] +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28[2]; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7[38];—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1[2.3.10] +, vegetable 2[1.1.5] +, articles of gold Nu 31[50], silver 7[13] +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1[2.2] 3[14] Nu 6[14] + (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. ק׳ מִנְחָה Lv 2[1.4.13], ק׳ רֵאשִׁית v[12], ק׳ אִשֶּׁה 22[27]; ק׳ יי Nu 9[7.13] (cf. 31[50]).

†[קָרְבָּן] **n.**[**m.**] offering;—cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10[35] 13[31].

II. **קרב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu, midst;* NH [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23,24] בקרב *in the midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْبٌ *heart*).

קֶרֶב 227 **n.[m.]** **inward part, midst**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6]+; sf. קִרְבִּי Jos 9[7]+, 3 fpl. קִרְבֶּנָה Gn 41[21], בֶּ֫נָה- v[21] (Ges[§91 f.] Kö[II.1, 488 N.1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קִרְבֵי ψ 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); —**1.** †**a.** *inward part* of human body, physical sense, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 18[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is 19[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] (sim.); as seat of life עַל־קִרְבּוֹ תְּשֹׁב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד (וַ)1 K 17[21.22], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). †**b.** = belly, of kine אֶל־ק׳ Gn 41[21.21]. **c.** of city (בְּק׳ *within it*, מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] Am 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; בְּק׳ חוּצוֹת Is 5[25]. **d.** of house ψ 101[2.7]; temple 48[10]; מוֹעֲדֶךָ בְּק׳ 74[4]. **e.** of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] (‖ בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a number of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among*, מִק׳ *from among:* esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] 1 S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16]+, בְּק׳ יִשְׂ׳ Dt 17[10]+, בְּק׳ בֵּית יִשְׂ׳ Am 7[10]; בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי †Ju 1[32.33] 3[5], מִק׳ גּוֹי Dt 4[34], etc. (2) בְּק׳ (מִק׳) הַמַּחֲנֶה Jos 1[11] Nu 14[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and (מִק׳) Dt 17[15] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] (II. עַם). (5) בְּק׳ אֹיְבֶיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 55[16]; בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט ψ 82[1]. (6) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[39] *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה ψ 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], הָעַמִּים La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6.7]. **g.** מִק׳ חוּקִּי ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of יְ׳; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**). †**h.** of a period of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2.2]. †**2.** of inward part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and emotion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 94[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33], עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב ψ 39[4] 55[5] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26.27] Zc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3.14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] (rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; כָּל־קִרְבַּי 103[1] (only here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִרְבָּם Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔗, or קִבְרָם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). †**3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di[Lv 1,9] Dr-Wh[Lv, pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 29[13.17.22] Lv 1[9.13] 3[3.3.9.9.14.14] 4[8.8.11] 7[3] 8[16.21.25] 9[14].

†**[קַרְדֹּם]** **n.[m.]** **axe** (✓unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ, قَدُوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[84]);—sf. קַרְדֳּמוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֳּמוֹת, A Ⓐ L *τ. ἀξίνην*, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֳּמִים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֳּמוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold*, v. קרר.

†**[קָרָה]** **vb.** **encounter, meet, befall** (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֶרִי *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קְרִיוְתָא, גְּ֫רָא; Ar. قَرَى (و) is *go, seek earnestly*, قَرَى *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, **ቀረበ:** *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרָהוּ Dt 25[18], קָרָ֫הוּ(וֹ) Gn 44[29] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקְרָא), וַיִּקַּר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקְרְךָ Nu 11[23], יִקְרֵהוּ 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶהָ חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], יְ׳s word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (ל pers.); עֵת וָפֶ֫גַע יִקְ׳ Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4.16]; 1 s. אִקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of יְ׳ (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4.16]; לִקְרָאתִי יְ׳ יִקָּ׳ v[3] (all JE); obj. יְ׳ (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of יְ׳, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur*, c. לִפְנֵי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves*, i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable*.

†**[קָרֶה]** **n.[m.]** **chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְרֵה לַיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†**[קֶרִי]** **n.[m.]** **opposition, contrariness**;—only קֶרִי(בְּ) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to יְ׳: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v[23], בְּקֶרִי v[27.40]; יְ׳ subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v[24], so v[41] and (ק׳ בְּחֲמַת *in wrath of opposition*) v[28].

†**מִקְרֶה** **n.m.**[1 8 6,9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9] +; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

read also $3^{19.19}$ with ⓖ Ruët[Kau] Wild, for MT מִקְרֶה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6^{9} 20^{26}; c. קָרָה Ru 2^{2} (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2^{14} cf. v^{15}, $3^{19.19.19}$ $9^{2.3}$.

†קוֹרָה **n.f. rafter, beam** (prop. a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19^{8} (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3^{7}, cstr. ‖ 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסְּפָנִין ⓖ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), +7^{7b} (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַקַּרְקַע, v. ק׳); Ct 1^{17} (‖ רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K $6^{2.5}$.

†[קָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams**;—c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne $3^{3.6}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2^{8} 2 Ch 34^{11}; *Pt.* הַמְקָרֶה ψ 104^{3} (fig.).

†מִקְרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **beam-work**;—Ec 10^{18}.

†קִרְיָה **n.f. town, city** (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI^{13} קרית, l.^{10} קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָה);—abs. ק׳ Is 1^{21}+; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21^{28}+;—**1.** in gen. Dt 2^{36} 3^{4}. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6^{8} (גִּלְעָד), ⓖ Codd. Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21^{28}; Damascus, ק׳ מְשׁוֹשֵׁי Je 49^{25} (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4^{10} Is 29^{1} 33^{20}, ק׳ רְחֹבוֹת La 2^{11}, ק׳ מֶלֶךְ רָב ψ 48^{3}, city for inhab. 1 K $1^{41.45}$, ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is $1^{21.26}$ (‖ עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק׳ עֲלִיָּה 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹּהוּ 24^{10}, ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25^{2}, ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה v^{3}, ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים 26^{5}; so prob. Hb $2^{8.17}$. **4.** indef., Hb 2^{12} (‖ עִיר); Pr 29^{8}, ק׳ עֹז 18^{19} *a city of strength*, so עָזּוּ ק׳ 10^{15} (in fig.)=18^{11} (*id.*);=inhab., 11^{10}, ק׳ הֲמוֹן Jb 39^{7}.

קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. קִרְיַת יַעְרִים.

†קִרְיָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יִם־ in n.pr.loc. v. Ges$^{§\ 88\ c}$);—**1.** in Moab (MI^{10}) Je 48^{1} (תַּיִם־), v^{23}, so קִרְיָתָיְמָה Ez 25^{9} Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32^{37} (תַּיִם־) Jos 13^{9}; שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14^{5} *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. *Kurêyât*, c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm[Geogr. 567 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 267]. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61}, =קִרְתָּן ‖ Jos 21^{32} (Θεμμων, ⓖL Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =*fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14^{15} 15^{13} 21^{11}), v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14^{15} (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23^{2} Jos $15^{13.54}$ 20^{7} 21^{11} (all P); ק׳ הָאַ׳ Gn 35^{27} (P) Ne 11^{25}.—Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת בַּעַל v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22^{39}, site unknown.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9^{17}, assigned to Judah Jos 15^{60} cf. Ju $18^{12.12}$, on border of Benj. Jos 15^{9} (הַר יְעָרִים v^{10}, ⓖ πόλιν Ιαρειν, v. יְעָרִים), 18^{14}, assigned to Benj. v^{28} (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. ⓖ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6^{21}, long the abode of ark $7^{1.2}$ 1 Ch $13^{5.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{4}; named in genealogical list 1 Ch $2^{50.52.53}$; named also Ne 7^{29}=ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2^{25} (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְּעָרִים Je 26^{20}; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי־) יָעַר ψ 132^{6}; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβαλ) Jos 15^{60} 18^{14}+v^{15} (where read for ק׳ יְעָרִים, so ⓖ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, $15^{9.10}$ [(Ι)βααλ], also v$^{11.29}$, and מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (rd. בַּעַל יְהֻ׳, or בַּעֲלַת יְהֻ׳), בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13^{6} (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob[BE ii. 11] conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag[Onom. 271]); *ʿErma* (Henderson[Pal. 85, 112, 210] Conder[Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.]), cf. GASm[Geogr. 225 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 166 f.].

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. קִרְיָתִים v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, +(ⓖ^{B} Ju 1^{11}) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק׳־סֵפֶר *scribe-town*, cf. ⓖ supr., also ⅋ and Egyptian *Baʾ-tîtu-pa-ʾîrq*, *house of scribe*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 174] Buhl[Geogr. 274], cf. GFM[Ju]);—Jos $15^{15.16}$ Ju $1^{11.12}$; another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15^{49} (but ⓖ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק׳־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherîye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†[קֶרֶת] **n.f. town, city** (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also=*Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קָרֶת;—of Job's city, Jb 29^{7}; indef. Pr 8^{3} $9^{3.14}$; city as a corporate body of men 11^{11}.

†קַרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21^{34}, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

†קִרְיוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קִרְיָה?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיּוֹת), perh. *Ḳaryatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 182]. **2.** in Moab, Καριωθ, *αἱ πόλεις*; MI[13] קריות: Je 48[24], קְרִיּוֹת v[41] Am 2[2]; perh.=Ραββαθ Μωαβ=Μοαβ=Αρεοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270].

†I. קָרַח **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. I. 306, 2nd ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness;* Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores,* قُرْحَةٌ *whiteness in face* of horse (but قَرَعَ *be bald,* أَقْرَعُ *bald*); Eth. **ቀርሐ:** *make bald* (rare); Aram. קָרַח, סְרֵי, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] n.pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ קָרְחָה Lv 21[5] Qr(>Kt יקרחה; ‖ יְגַלֶּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *Imv.* fs. קָרְחִי וְגֹזִּי עַל Mi 1[16] *make a baldness . . . for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרַח לָהֶם Je 16[6] men *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 27[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* כָּל־רֹאשׁ מְקֹרָח Ez 29[18] *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קֵרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ v[41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

†קָרְחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. ק Is 3[24]+; sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ Mi 1[16];—*bald spot,* עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8[10], בְּכָל־ר׳ Is 15[2] Ez 7[18]; ק׳ בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); ק׳ בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; ק׳ בְּפִשֵּׁר Mi 1[16]; ק׳ כָּל־רֹאשׁ Je 48[37]; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מִקְשֶׁה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31].

†קָרַחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק׳ Lv 13[42a]; sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v[42] +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גַּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55].

קֹרַח 14 **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25[23], Καρηθ, ⑥L Καρηε; Je 40[8]+12 t. Je, Καρηε.

קֹרַח 37 **n.pr.m.** Κορε (baldness ?);—**1.** Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 36[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16[1]+10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in geneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ 9[19]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Nu 26[11]; esp. לִבְנֵי־ק׳ as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 47[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] Κορεε, etc.

†קָרְחִי **adj.gent.** of קֹרַח **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9[31]; as subst. coll. Ex 6[24] Nu 26[58]; pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9[19] 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]), 26[1]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v[19]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20[19].

II. קרח (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קֶרַח **n.m.**[Jb 38, 29] frost, ice;—abs. ק Gn 31[40]+, קֶרַח Jb 6[16]+; sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice,* Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoar-frost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק׳ כְּפִתִּים ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold,* שֶׁלֶג, כְּפוֹר v[16]); probably also ק׳ כְּעֵין Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal,* after ⑥).

קִרְיָ, קִרְיָה, קִרְיַת, קִרְיוֹת, etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם] **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust,* so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרֵם, סְרֵם, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרֹם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקָּרֶם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[§§ 9 u, 29 l]), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם ⑥ (cf. 𝔙) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרן (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ḳarnu,* Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. **ቀርን:** NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, סְרְנָא, all *horn;* Sab. קרן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قُرْنٌ *part of man's head where horns are in beasts,* قُرَّةٌ *corner, extremity,* of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן 75 **n.f.**[Je 48, 25] horn;—abs. ק Is 5[1]+, קַרְנָא ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6[5]+; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קְרָנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], גַּיִם- v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי 1 K 22[11]+, sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קְרָנוֹת Ez 43[15]+; cstr. קַרְנוֹת Ex 29[12]+, sf. קַרְנֹתָיו 27[2]+, etc.;—*horn:* †**1. a.** of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; ק׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ infr.). **c.** ק׳ הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], ק׳ יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3]=

ψ 18[3] (of יי as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr[1 S 2.1]), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2[1.10] La 2[17] ψ 75[11] 89[18.25] 92[11] 112[9], so perh. 1 Ch 25[5] (v. Kau ; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעֻמּוֹ ψ 148[14] (subj. יי); also haughtiness, arrogance 75[5.6]; opp. ק נָדַע *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2[3] ψ 75[11], pass. Je 48[25], so אַצְמִיחַ ק לְבֵית יִשׂ׳ וְעֹלַלְתִּי בָעָפָר כַּרְנִי Jb 16[15]; Ez 29[21] is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148[14] supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but אַצ׳ ק לְדָוִד ψ 132[17] of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3[14] Je 17[1] Ez 43[15.20] ψ 118[27] Ex 27[22] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7.18] + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5[1]. †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3[4] *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6[13] v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶרֶן **5, send out rays**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34[29.30.35] (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶרֶן **1 a,** display (grow) horns (be fully developed), *Pt.* פַּר מַקְרִן מַפְרִיס ψ 69[32].

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i. e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42[14].

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6[13] (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דָבָר p. 520 supr.; 𝔊 and most sub קֶרֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5[43.44], Καρνιον 2 Macc 12[21]; also in עַשְׁתָּרוֹת ק׳ Gn 14[5] (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb.** bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake;* cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, 𝔗 קַרְסוּלָא, קַרְצוּלָא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46[2]; *Pt.* כֹּרֵס v[1] (both + כָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[כֶּרֶס] **n.** [**m.**] hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלְאֹת, v. [לוּלִי]); pl. קְרָסִים Ex 26[6.11] = 36[13.18], 26[33]; cstr. כַּרְסֵי זָהָב v[6] = 36[13], ק׳ נְחֹשֶׁת 26[11] = 36[18]; sf. קְרָסָיו 35[11] = 39[33].

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 77] **ankle** (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 2 S 22[37]; = ל + קֶרֶס v. Kö[ii. 1, 121]; pl. sf. קַרְסֻלַּי 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]).

†כֹּרֵס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2[44], Καδης, A Κηραος; = קֵירֹס Ne 7[47], Κειρα(ς), 𝔊L (both) Κορες.

קָרַע **vb. tear** (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 S 15[28] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37[29] +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3[31] Jo 2[13]; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11[11]; cstr. לִקְרֹעַ Ec 3[7], sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9[5]; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11[31]; *pass.* קְרוּעַ 2 S 15[32], etc.;—*tear, rend:* **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: בְּגֶד (29 t.) Gn 37[29.34] 44[13] 2 S 13[19] +; ק׳ לִבַּבְכֶם וְאַל בְּ׳ 2 K 2[12], ק׳ בְּ׳ לִשְׁנַיִם קְרָעִים Jo 2[13]; pt. pass. בְּגָדָיו ק׳ 2 S 1[2]; cstr. קָרְעֵי בְ׳ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13[31] (but read קְרוּעֵי בְ׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Th We al.), 2 K 18[37] = Is 36[22], Je 41[5]; מְעִיל †Jb 1[20] 2[12] Ezr 9[3] (+ בֶּגֶד), כְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13[19], קְרוּעַ בֶּתֻנְתּוֹ 2 S 15[32] (Ges[§ 121 d]); מַדָּיו קְרֻעִים †Gn 37[34] 44[13] Jos 7[6]; pt. pass. שְׂלָמָה †ק׳ שַׂלְמָה שְׁנַיִם עָשָׂר 1 S 4[12]; †(2) as symbolic act, קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30]; †(3) abs. עֵת לְקָרוֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[7]. **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13[21], fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v[20], mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13[56]. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. יי, מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15[28] 1 K 11[11], also מִיַּד 1 S 28[17] 1 K 11[12.31], מִן 14[8], abs. 11[13]; c. acc. מֵעַל + יִשׂ׳ 2 K 17[21]. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder:* **a.** book with (בְּ) knife Je 36[23]. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (בְּ) stibium Je 4[30]; windows, וק׳ לוֹ [חַלּוֹנֶי[ן] 22[14*]. **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of יי, Is 63[19]. †**4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: יי as fierce bear Ho 13[8] (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35[15] (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרְאוּ. †**Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15[27], יִקָּרַע Ex 28[32] 39[23]; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13[3.5].

†[קֶרַע] **n.m.**[1 K 11, 30] **torn piece** of garment, rag;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30] he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v[31] 2 K 2[12]; *rags* Pr 23[31] (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb. nip, pinch** (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קֶרֶץ *piece of bread;* As. *karâṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch;* Eth. ቀርጸ: *incise;* Syr. ܩܪܨܐ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä[35 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ־עַיִן ψ 35[19] *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i. e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ ע׳ Pr 10[10], עֵינוֹ ק׳ 6[13]; also שְׂפָתָיו ק׳ 16[30] *pinching his lips* (i. e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מֹהַמֶּר קֹרַצְתִּי Jb 33[6] *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭiṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

†קֶרֶץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קַרְצָא, Ar. قَرِصٌ *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add. 111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. ק׳ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north;* 𝔙 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֹרֵץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium.*

†I. קַרְקַע **n.[m.]** **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a ✓קרר, or קור; NH *id., ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקָעָא, קַרְקָעֵיתָא; appar.=As. *kakkaru, ground, earth*, Ar. قَرْقَرٌ *terra aequabilis mollisque;* cf. Kö[II. 1, 91]); —abs. ק׳ 1 K 6[16] 7[7a], עֶקֶ- v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17]+;—*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) ⊜𝔙 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea.*

†II. קַרְקַע **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*);—c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15[13], on extreme S. border of Judah; *τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης.*

†קַרְקֹר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; *Καρκαρ.*

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָדְקֹד q.v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb.** be cold (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. **ቀረረ**; Syr. ܩܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]);—**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֶקְרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקֵיר (Ges[§ 67 r]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קָר **adj.** **cool**;—cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr יְקַר); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.[m.]** **cold**;—abs. Gn 8[22] (חֹם).

†קָרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. ק׳ בְּיוֹם Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; ק׳ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מִפְּזָרִים v. זרה **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְּזָוִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֶדֶר]); קָרָה לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד ψ 147[17], +pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקָר).

†מְקָרָה **n.f.** **coolness**;—abs. מ׳ of chamber: עֲלִיַּת הַמ׳ Ju 3[20]=חֲדַר הַמ׳ v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp.** **tear down** (?) (NH קִרְקֵר *tear down* wall);—only *Pt.* מְקַרְקֵר קִר Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. 1. קוּר **3** *ad fin.*

קרשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be(come) firm, solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Ex 26, 16] **board, boards**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 26[18]+, קֶרֶשׁ v[20]+; sf. קַרְשֶׁךָ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15]+; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26]+; sf. קַרְשָׁיו 35[11]+; —†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16]+45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קֻרֶת v. קרה.

קשׂה (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشْوَةٌ *basket of palm-leaves;* Eth. **ቍሡት**: *urn, jar;* NH קְסָוָה=BH קְשׂוֹה, cf. 𝔗 קְסָוְתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קְסָטָא, קִיסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882, 1179] Frä[63, 205] Brock[s.v.]).

†[קְשׂוָה, Kö[II. 1, 165]] **n.f.** a kind of **jug, jar**, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—pl. קְשׂוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering;* sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶסֶת (for קֶשֶׂת) **n.[f.]** **pot** (for ink), **inkhorn**;—cstr. ק׳ הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2,3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קשׂט (✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קשׂשׂ (✓of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale;* cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقشّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[II. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **n.f.** **scale** of fish, etc.;—of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְק׳ *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10]=Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5]; pl. sf. קַשְׂקַשֹּׁתֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׂשׂ v. קשׂשׂ.

קשׂא (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاءٌ, Eth. **ቍስያት**: NH קִשּׁוּאִים, Pun. *κισσου* Löw[p. 408], all *cucumber(s)* (Löw[p. 330]), so prob. As. *kiššû;* cf. Syr. ܩܲܣܝܵܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer I.] Nu 11[4] pl. קִטְּיָא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίκυος, σικύη* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M II. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשְּׂאָה, Löw[p. 330]] **n.f.** **cucumber**;—pl. קִשְּׂאִים Nu 11[5].

†II. מִקְשָׂה **n.f.** **place, field, of cucumbers,** Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

[קָשַׁב] [46] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32[3] (subj. אזנים). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23[18] ψ 66[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33[21], esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15[22]+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1[24]+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8[13];—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5[1] 1 S 15[22] Is 10[30] 28[23] 34[1] 49[1] Mi 1[2]+12 t.; + אֶל pers. Je 18[19] Zc 1[4] Is 51[4] (‖ הַאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55[3]; + אֶל rei Je 18[18] Ne 9[34] ψ 142[7], עַל rei Je 6[19] Pr 17[4] 29[12], ל rei Je 6[17] Is 48[18] Pr 4[20] 5[1] 7[24] ψ 5[3] Ct 8[13], ב rei ψ 66[19] 86[6]; also c. acc. rei Je 23[18] Jb 13[6] ψ 17[1] 61[2]; acc. cogn. Is 21[7]; appar.= *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2[2] (+ ל rei), ψ 10[17], but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנֶךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§ 144 m] Da[Synt. § 109, R. 3]).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m.** attentiveness;—קֶשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4[31], of a living deity 1 K 18[29]; as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קֶשֶׁב רַב־קֶשֶׁב Is 21[7] *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63[7] ψ 145[7]).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj.** attentive;—fs. תִּהְיֶנָה אָזְנֶךָ קַשֻּׁבָת Ne 1[6], + אֶל rei v[11].

†[קַשֻּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 130[2], all + ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, פעל *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קַשְׁיָה, קַשְׁיָא adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5[7], קָשָׁתָה Gn 49[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1[17] 15[18], וַיִּקַּשׁ 2 S 19[44];—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1[17] (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* ק׳ יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5[7] (of ׳י, in judgment); יִקְ בְּעֵינֶךָ Dt 15[18] *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49[7] (poem in J; ‖ עָז); of fierce words 2 S 19[44]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נָקְשֶׁה Is 8[21] *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35[16] (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַשׁ 2 Ch 36[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7[26]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַקְשֹׁתָהּ Gn 35[17]; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28[14] 29[1];—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13[15] Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35[17] (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לְשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10] *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12[4] = 2 Ch 10[4]. **3.** **a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17[14] *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] Dt 10[16] 2 Ch 30[8] 36[13] Ne 9[16.17.29] Pr 29[1]; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95[8], cf. Pr 28[14]; subj. ׳י, אַקְשֶׁה אֶת־לֵב פ׳ Ex 7[3] (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2[30]. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9[4] (c. אֶל pers. [׳י]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18[26]+; cstr. 32[9]+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26[6]+; cstr. קָשַׁת 1 S 1[15]; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3[39]; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2[4] 3[7]; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42[7.30];—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18[26] (E). **2.** **a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2[17], wind Is 27[8], servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12[4] = 2 Ch 10[4], Dt 26[6] Is 14[3] Ex 1[14] 6[9] (both P); as n.coll. הֶרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60[5] *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קְשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30[25] i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1[15] (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for ק׳ רוּחַ, ⑥ Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אַדָנִים) Is 19[4], cf. 2 S 3[39] (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנִּי ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשֶׁה עַל־ Ju 4[24] the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of ׳י's sword Is 27[1] (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25[3]; *severe things,* of language Gn 42[7.30] (E; c. דִּבֶּר), 1 S 20[10] 1 K 12[13] = 2 Ch 10[13] (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שֻׁלַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14[6] *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges[§ 121 d. N. 2] Da[Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80]); חָזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21[2]. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קְנְאָה Ct 8[6] (‖ עַזָּה; cf. Gn 49[9]). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפְּךָ קָשֶׁה 31[27]; cf. דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19]; קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2[4], חֲזֵקֵי־מֵצַח (+ חֲזֵקֵי־לֵב) 3[7] (+ קְשֵׁי־לֵב); ק׳ alone = *stubborn* Is 48[4].

†קְשִׁי **n.**[**m.**] stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9[27].

†קְשִׁיוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19[20] 21[28] (in ‖ 1 Ch 6[57] קֶדֶשׁ q.v.); Κεισων, ⑥L Κεσιων, A Κεσ׳, Κισ׳.

II. קשה (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,* = Ar. قشا; then *tornavit,* but ش = ש ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.**[**m.**] an artistic hair arrangement; ? turner's work, Is 3[24], so most.

†1. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps **hammered work,** only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25[18] 37[7], lampstand 25[31.36] 37[17.22] Nu 8[4.4], clarions 10[2].—II. מ׳ v. קשא.

†[קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1. make hard. 2. treat hardly** (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty,* SabDenkm [37]); —**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ־), c. acc. לֵב Is 63[17] (+מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39[16] (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges[§ 113z]) הַקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae[Kau] Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.**[**m.**?] **bow**; —ψ 60[6], Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשׁט (√of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט קְשָׁטָא *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܫܛ *id.*, ChrPalAram. קשט *true,* Mand. כשט *be true,* v. Schwally[Idiot. 86]; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])).

†קְשֹׁט **n.m. truth**; —Pr 22[21] (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשׁוֹן, קִשְׁיוֹן, v. I. קשׁה.

†קָשַׁר **vb. bind, league together, conspire** (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* ☪ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö[ZMG xl.735], who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቀጸረ: *bind*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7[10] 1 K 16[16]; 2 ms. sf. קְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15[27]+, וַיִּקְשָׁר 2 K 15[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3[3]+; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15[31]+; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44[30] Pr 22[15]; pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30[42]; —**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38[28] (J), Je 51[63], + ב, Jos 2[18.21] (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רִים Jb 39[10] (+בְּחֶבֶל), acc. of crocod. 40[29]. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6[8] 11[18] Pr 3[3] 6[21] 7[3] (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44[30] *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אִוֶּלֶת ק׳ בְּלֶב־נָעַר Pr 22[15]. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-*knit;* opp. עֲטֻפִים) Gn 30[42] (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22[8.13] Am 7[10] 1 K 15[27] 16[9] 2 K 10[9] 15[10.25], 21[23.24] = 2 Ch 33[24.25], 2 Ch 24[21]; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 15[15], + עַל pers. 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[30]; abs. 1 K 16[16] Ne 4[2] (+inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15[31]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18[1] *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[38] *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49[18] (fig.; ‖ תִּלְבְּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. (הַ)תְקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30[41] (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire: Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24[25] (‖ 2 K 12[21] **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9[14]; *Pt.* pl. sf. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24[26].

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**[2 S 15, 12] **conspiracy**; —abs. ק׳ 2 S 15[12]+, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11[14]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22[25] (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16[20] 2 K 15[15]; — *conspiracy* 2 S 15[12]; as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[15.30]; וַיִּמְצָא נִמְצָא ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ 2 K 17[4], בְּהוֹשֵׁעַ ק׳ Je 11[9]; as exclam. 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13], Is 8[12.12] (Gr Lag Che[Comm.] Gu[Kau] al. קֹדֶשׁ or קְדֵשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22[25], < rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after ☪).

†קִשְׂרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. bands, sashes,** or other woman's ornament that is *bound on:* —abs. ק׳ Is 3[20]; sf. קִשְׂרֶיהָ Je 2[32] (‖ עֶדְיָהּ; cf. √**Pi.** Is 49[18]).

I. **קשׁשׁ** (√of foll.; cf. ☪ קְשַׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up*?), Syr. ܩܫܫ *be old;* JAram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perh. *elder;* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syr. ܩܫܐ, ☪ קַשָּׁא (Ex 15[7] Is 40[24]); Ar. قَشٌّ is loan-word Frä[137]).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**[Na 1, 10] **stubble, chaff**; — abs. ק׳ Ex 5[12]+, קָשׁ 15[7]; —lit. as acc. cogn. ק׳ לְקַשֵּׁשׁ Ex 5[12] (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15[7] Is 5[24] 47[14] Na 1[10] Jo 2[5], so in metaph. Is 33[11] Ob[18] Mal 3[19]; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40[24] 41[2] Je 13[24] ψ 83[14]; fig. of the worthless Jb 13[25], of harmless trifles 41[20.21].

†[קָשַׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō'. gather stubble**; — *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקָשְׁשׁוּ Ex 5[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַשֵּׁשׁ v[12]; *Pt.* מְקַשְּׁשׁ Nu 15[32.33], f. מְקַשֶּׁשֶׁת 1 K 17[10.12]; —*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. שׁ קַ Ex 5[12] (לַתֶּבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v[7] (both J); c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15[32.33] (P), 1 K 17[10.12].

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō'.** *Imv.*, הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2[1]; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu[SK 1893, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**[Gn 9, 14] (appar. **m.** 2 S 1[22] but v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896) 91]) **bow** (orig. √ perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Ar. قَوْسٌ, pl. قِسِيٌّ, قُسِيٌّ, etc.; 𝔗 קַשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשְׁתָּא *bowman*; Syr. ܩܫܬܐ *bow*, ܩܰܫܳܬܳܐ *bowman*; OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[7]+, קָשֶׁת Je 46[9]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[5]+; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48[22]+, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26[14]+; sf. קַשְׁתֹתָיו (Ges[§ 20 h]) Is 5[28], קַשְׁתֹתָיִךְ Je 51[56] ψ 37[15], קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶם Ne 4[7] (קַשְׁתֹתָיו etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ37[15]]);—**1.** *bow:* **a.** for hunting Gn 27[3] (J;+תְּלִי). **b.** battle: +(or ‖) חֲרֵב, Gn 48[22] Jos 24[12] (both E), Ho 1[7] 2[20] 1 S 18[4] (+ חֲנִיתוֹ), 2 S 1[22] 2 K 6[22] Is 41[2] Ne 4[7] (+ רְמָחֵיהֶם), Zc 9[13] (fig. of Judah as יי's bow), ψ 37[15] (fig.), 44[7] (+or ‖ חֶרֶב also infr.);+ (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7[24] 2 K 13[15.15] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2a]; cf. קֶשֶׁת רִשְׁפֵי ψ 76[4]=arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so בֶּן קֶשֶׁת Jb 41[20] (cf. La 3[13] Jb 5[7]); + חֲנִית ψ 46[10], + כִּידוֹן Je 6[23] 50[42]; + various weapons Ne 4[10] 2 Ch 26[14]; alone Is 13[18] (context corrupt), 22[3] Je 51[56] Hb 3[9] (of יי as *warrior*); מִלְחָמָה קֶשֶׁת Zc 9[10] 10[4]; in sim. קֶשֶׁת רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** קֶשֶׁת coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21[17]. **d.** phrases are: הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 S 31[3] *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., אַנְשֵׁי הַמַּ׳; We Bu del. אַנְשֵׁי, as ‖ 1 Ch 10[3]; HPS Now del. הַמּוֹרִים בַּקֶּשֶׁת (אַנְשֵׁי), 1 Ch 10[3]; מְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (v. [טָחָה]), רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29], cf. perh. Gn 21[21] v. קֶשֶׁת, ‖ נִשְׁקֵי קֶשֶׁת (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12[2b] 2 Ch 17[17], תֹּפְשֵׂי קֶשֶׁת הַקְ׳ ψ 78[9]; נוֹ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת Am 2[15] *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46[9] infr.) v. also מַלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9[24]; דָּרַךְ קֶשֶׁת הָרַכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקְ׳ 13[16]; דָּרַךְ קֶשֶׁת *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5[28] (pt. pass), 21[15] (*id.*; ‖ חֶרֶב), Je 50[14.29] 51[3] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; ψ 37[14] (‖ חֶרֶב), in fig. 11[2] (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2[4] 3[12] ψ 7[13] (‖ חֶרֶב); תִּפְשֵׂי דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת Je 46[9]; cf. (fig.) וַיִּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9[2]; also וְנִחֲתָה קֶשֶׁת (וְנִחַת for rd.) ψ 18[35]=2 S 22[35]; נְחוּשָׁה קֶשֶׁת *draw the bow* 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], Is 66[19]. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49[24] (poem), 1 S 2[4] Ho 1[5] Je 49[35] Jb 29[20] (cf. ψ 37[15], **b.** supr.). **f.** נְחוּשָׁה קֶשֶׁת fig. of divine judgment Jb 20[24] (‖ נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow:* בְּמַרְאֵה הַקֶּשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶּעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1[28]; Gn 9[13.14.16] (P).—וַיֹּאמֶר לְלֶמֶךְ בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קֶשֶׁת 2 S 1[18] is corrupt; 𝔊 al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v[6]; v. further HPS.

† קַשָּׁת **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—וַיְהִי רֹבֶה קַשָּׁת Gn 21[20] *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדַּל v[a]; Kn Di רֹמֵה קַשָּׁת (= רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29], which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; =200 in post B. Heb.

רְאֵה Dt 14[13] textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה **vb.** see (NH *id.*; ארא and MI[4], הראני, ת 1315 ת 1315 l[7], cf. רית *spectacle* l[12]; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. ርእየ፡ 𝔗 רֵוָא, רֵיוָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**));—**Qal**[1141] *Pf.* 3 ms. רָאָה Gn 29[10]+, sf. וְרָאָהוּ consec. Ex 4[14], רָאָהוּ 2 K 2[12]+; 3 fs. רָאָתָה Gn 38[14], sf. רָאָתְךָ Jb 42[5]; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22[8]+, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41[33] (Baer Gi, Ges[§ 75 p, hh] Kö[1.561]; van d. H. יֶרֶא), יֵרֶא Ex 5[21]+, וַיַּרְא Gn 18[2]+ (1 S 19[20] read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאוּ Dr[Sm lxiii]), sf. יִרְאֵנִי Ex 33[20], וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1[7]; 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20[17] Jb 33[28], juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7[10] Zc 9[5] (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֶּרָא), וַתֶּרֶא Gn 3[6]+; 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21[16]+, וְאֶרְאֶה 31[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27[27]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3[7]+, רָאוֹ Gn 26[28] Is 6[9]; cstr. רְאֹה Gn 48[11], רְאוֹת Ex 10[28]+, רַאֲוָה Ez 28[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13[15]+, etc.; *pass.* רְאִיוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רְאִיּוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6[5] 30[20] Je 42[2]+5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12[12.15]+ (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23[22], rd. הַמַּהֲרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]); רֹאִי 16[13] (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֹר לַחַי רֹאִי v[14], p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32[31] (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18[2] 19[1]+; c. acc. פְּנֵי 31[2] 46[30] 48[11] Ex 33[20], opp. אֶת־אֲחֹרַי v[23]; c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43[3.5]+(v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24[7] (E) 1 S 24[11] (van d. H. Baer; v[10] Gi), Dt 3[21]+5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4], cf. 34[3]; acc. om. 2 S 24[3] Dt 21[7]+9 t. (לִרְאוֹת 1 S 6[13] rd. לִקְרֹאתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13[15] 31[12] + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3[3]+7 t., מַרְאָה Dn 10[7.7.8], חָזוֹן 8[15], חָזְיֹנוֹת Jo 3[1]; hence *see* abs.=

receive revelation, Is 30[10] (‖ חזה), cf. Ez 13[3] and v. 1. רֹאֶה; c. acc. עֵרְוָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13[17] (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת 20[18] (Gi v[15]); רֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11] *those who see the sun* = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22[9] 2 S 13[5] +, וְאֵרֶאָה בֶּחָזוֹן Dn 8[2.2] (abs.); לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יֵרָאוּ Ne 4[5]; עֵינֵי רֹאַיִם Is 32[3], מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34[32]; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41[19] cf. Is 66[8], Ez 1[27.27], כַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2[19] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7] Jb 4[8] Ez 16[50] Dn 1[13], כֵּן ψ 48[9]. **2.** *see*, sq. acc. + cl, or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6[2] *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12[4] (both J), Ex 2[2] 32[25] (both E), 1 K 11[28], acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31[5] (E), Ex 34[23] (P); acc. rei Gn 49[15] (poem), Is 22[9] Gn 1[4] (P), Ec 2[24] 4[4] and prob. 2 K 14[26] (rdg. כִּי מַר הוּא); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמֵד 2 S 20[12]; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7[1] (J), Am 9[1] 2 S 18[10] + 39 t. (Je 46[5] del. ר׳ ⑥ Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14[13.13] (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23[5] 33[10] (both E), Dt 22[4] Ez 33[3.6] Dn 1[10] 8[4.6.7]; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13[18] (JE), Hg 2[3]; †(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5[19] (J), Zc 4[10] Ec 10[7] Est 5[9]; acc. rei + בְּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2[3], + ב pers. Je 23[13.14], + כ pers. Ju 9[36], כ rei 2 S 18[27]; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30[6]. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33[9] (‖ הִכִּיר, יָדַע); c. acc. rei Dt 1[19.31] 11[2] Jb 11[11] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 16[10] 49[10]; = have experience of, Je 5[12] 14[13] 20[18] 42[14] Zp 3[15] ψ 89[49] Ec 5[17], שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; מָה ראית Gn 20[10] i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that . . . ?* Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. *see, have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27[1] (J), 48[10] (E), 1 S 3[2] 4[15] 1 K 14[4], miraculous 2 K 6[17.17.20.20]; denied of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[5] 135[16]; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6[10] 29[18] 42[18] 44[18] Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2.2] ψ 40[13] 69[24]; עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20[12].—1 S 14[27] rd. Qr v. אור. **5.** *see* = perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3[4] 8[11] Gn 1[10.12] + oft. (1 S 23[15] rd. וַיַּרְא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1[10] ψ 49[11] Ec 3[16]; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2[19] (J), 37[20] (E), Ju 9[48] Dt 32[20] Je 7[17] 33[24] Ez 8[6] Jon 4[5] +; בַּמָּה Ju 16[5] cf. 1 S 14[38], בַּמָּה Zc 2[6] ψ 35[17]; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14[17] Is 40[26] La 2[20] (+ הַבִּיטָה); sq. אֵי 1 S 26[16], אֵיכֹה 2 K 6[13], אֵיפֹה Je 3[2]; sq. cl. c. הַ *whether*, Gn 8[8] 18[21] Nu 11[23] (all J), Ex 4[18] (E), ψ 14[2] 53[3] Ct 6[11b] Est 3[4], אִם *whether* Je 30[6] La 1[12] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13], אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18[15], אִי Ec 2[3], שֶׁ *that* v[13], שֶׁ 3[18]. **b.** c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5[13]. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + ידע Imv.: דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 24[12] 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[22]; דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 25[17] Je 2[19]; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12[17] 14[38] 23[22] 1 K 20[7] 2 K 5[7]; in reverse order, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ 1 S 23[23] Je 5[1].] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9[22.23] (J), 42[9.12] (E), Lv 13[3.15] +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2[1]; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4[19] Jb 31[26]; = inspect 1 K 9[12] Lv 14[36.36]; c. acc. pers. Nu 24[20.21] (JE), Ex 2[25] Lv 13[3.5] (all P), 1 S 9[16] +, (1 S 19[15] HPS prop. אֶל־בֵּית for לִרְאוֹת); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רֹאִי Gn 16[13] (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9[16] (P); = inspect 11[5] (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37[24] ψ 138[6]; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66[18] (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53[11] (si vera l.; ins. acc. אור ⑥ Houb Klo Du Che[Hpt] Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֵה ⑥ Du Che[Hpt], rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft. + וְהִנֵּה), Gn 8[13] 18[2] Ex 3[2] Lv 13[3] La 3[50] (מִן loc.), Gn 13[14] (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3[27] Ez 40[4] 44[5] (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מִמֶּנִּי תֵּרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7[17] (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37[14] (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15[35] 20[29] 2 S 13[5.6] 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6], 2 K 9[16], cf. Ez 20[28], עֵין רֹאִי Jb 7[8] (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S 6[9.16] 17[28] Ec 8[16] (‖ ידע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1[13] (‖ הִבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9[2], Gn 41[33] (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16[17]; *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10[3], + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16[1]; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33[21] (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22[8] (E), cf. abs. יְיָ יִרְאֶה as n.pr.loc. = יְיָ *seeth* v[14a] (E; ? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v[b], **Niph.** and Di); רְאִיוֹת Est 2[9] *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39[23] (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27[27] 31[50] *see! God is witness* 39[14] 41[41] Ex 4[21] Dt 1[8] +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24[22] (‖ 1 Ch 21[23] sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of יְיָ, 1 S 24[16] (Gi v[15]). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2[31], abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13[28] 2 K 6[32] Ex 25[40] ψ 45[11]; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10[10], + פֶּן 2 K 10[23]. **d.** *discern*, לִבִּי רֹב חָכְמָה Ec 1[16], ר׳ טוֹב 3[13]. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין . . . לְ of pers. Mal 3[18]. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7[14] (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9]. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of ', בְּעַנְי Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בְּצַר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11a] Ec 2[1]. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 112[8] 118[7]. **b.** c. אֶל pers. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); ר׳ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים Ex 1[16] v. [אֹבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb [ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff.]. **c.** c. לְ, מִי 1 S 16[7], הָאָדָם יִרְ׳ לָעֵינַיִם וַיהוה יִרְ׳ לַלֵּבָב ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is וּרְאֵיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם יֵרָאֶה־לּוֹ 1 Ch 17[17] (and || וְאֹתִי תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19]), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12[12] read prob. **Niph.** ⑥ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יִרְאָה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וְאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֵה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear*, esp. **a.** of ' (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. ל pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. ' ⑥ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where ' *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[G i. 450] Dr[Hast. DB ii. 563]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < ψ || וַיֵּרָא 18[11]), +5 t.; of מַלְאַךְ ', c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of כְּבוֹד '; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[Hpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. פְּנֵי (אֶת־) of ', rendered *appear before* ': so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנָה] II. **2**). **c.** *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. פְּנֵה Lv 14[35] (c. ל pers.). **2.** *be seen:* **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where פָּהֶם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (|| חֲלָלוֹת), subj. בָּוֹאת Ju 19[30], בָּאֶה etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לָבוֹא) *be seen to come.* **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. ''s face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עַצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[1. 41, 663], Mappik Ges[§ 14 d]; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;* De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;* Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּז, Du del. as doublet. †**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other:* *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָּנִים 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאֶה פָּנִים 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. כְּהֵרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** כְּהֵרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT בְּרָאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**[62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+, sf. הֶרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאָנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאֵךָ Dt 4[36]; 1 s. וְהֶרְאִיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[§ 53 p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הֶרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. || 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], וַיַּרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָּ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאֹתְכָה Ez 40[4], לְרָאֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1. a.** *cause* one *to see* something, *shew:* (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.4] + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] 2 K 11[4]. (2) especially subj. ' (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[18] Dt 34[1b] (both JE), Dt 3[24] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23] + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30[30]; of visions, ' subj., c. acc. pers. + כֹּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^3 3^1; acc. pers. +cl. c. מָה Zc 1^9. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. +rei, subj. יי, Hb 1^3 ψ 60^5 71^{20} 85^8. †**2.** *cause to look intently `at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. +ב rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. יי: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59^{11} (cf. MI^7). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn: Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; ב loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאֶה 25^{40} (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֹרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[רָאֶה] **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וּרְאֵה עֲנִיִּי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרֹאֵה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֲנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

†I. רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] seer, c. art. הָרֹ (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. v$^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch $16^{7.10}$; הָרֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†II. רֹאֶה **n.**[**m.**] prophetic **vision** שְׁנוּ בָּר Is 28^7 *they reel in* (their) *vision* (‖ פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. רֹאֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רְאָיָה infr.

†רַאֲוָה Ez 28^{17} v. √**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי **n.m.** mirror;—cstr. כִּר׳ מוּצָק Jb 37^{18}(sim.).

†רֵאִי **n.**[**m.**] looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל ר׳ Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (=מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רֹאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מֵרֹאִי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, כְּרֹאִי Na 3^6.—ר׳ Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^8 is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. מַרְאָה **n.f.** **vision**, as means of revelation: מ׳ abs. Nu 12^6 (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. v$^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^3, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב ℊ Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^2 (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^1 8^3 40^2.

†II. [מַרְאָה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38^8 (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה $_{102}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 3,\ 3}$ **sight, appearance, vision**;—מ׳ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^4+, מַרְאֵהָ Lv 13^4+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^9 (Kö$^{II.1,\ 112}$), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges $^{93\ ss}$) מַרְאַיִךְ Ct $2^{11.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^5+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^3 (J). **b.** *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמ׳ Gn 2^9 (J) *desirable in appearance*, גָּדוֹל לְמ׳ Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju $13^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of יי), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^7; visible form Ct $2^{14.14}$ Dn $1^{13.13.15}$; בְּמ׳ Nu 12^8 (E; so rd. Sam ℊ ☪ 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat^{Hpt} לֹא בְמ׳); כְּמַרְאֵה סוּסִים מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^4; of crocod. Jb 41^2; מ׳ כְּבוֹד יי Ex 24^{17} (P), מ׳ הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^3, מ׳־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$, מ׳ בָּרָק Dn 10^6+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), $1^{5.13.26}$ 8^2 10^1+, מִמ׳ מָתְנָיו $1^{27.27}$ 8^2 (מִמָּתְנָיו‖); of beauty וִיפֵה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^6 (J; +יְפַה־תֹאַר), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֲלֵם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. מ׳ יַפַּת־ (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E; +יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine מ׳ יְפוֹת (הַ)מ׳ Gn $41^{2.4}$ (E), opp. מ׳ רָעוֹת (הַ)מ׳ v$^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also מ׳ טֹבַת Gn 24^{16} 26^7 (both J), 2 S 11^2 Est 1^{11} $2^{3.7}$, מ׳ טוֹבוֹת 2^2; of boys מ׳ טוֹבֵי Dn 1^4, cf. מ׳ alone in לֹא־מ׳ וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of יי) Is 53^2; מ׳ אִישׁ 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as ‖ 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^4 (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מ׳ עֵינָיו Is 11^3 i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^7 **1 b**), לְמ׳ עֵינֶיהָ Ez 23^{16}, מ׳ עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt $28^{34.67}$, לְבַל־מ׳ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^4 11^{24} $43^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v^3 (for מַרְאוֹת v. 1. מַרְאֵה supr.); בְּמ׳ 11^{24}; Dn $8^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^1; מ׳ הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision*=power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ׳ עֵינַיִם Ec 6^9, הַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^9.

†יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאֶה יָהּ; יי *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je $37^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(ς).

†רְאָיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^2 (Ραδα, A Ρεια, ℊL Ρεαα), =III. הָרֹאֶה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αραα). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^5, Ρηχα, ℊL Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A ℊL Ραια)=Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A ℊL Ρααια).

רְאוּבֵן 71 **n.pr.m.** **Reuben**, Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29^{32} makes = רָאָה בְּעָנְיִי(!); Jos$^{Ant.\ i.\ 19,\ 7al.}$ Ρουβηλος, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗, ר then perh. = Ar. رِئْبَال *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29^{32} 30^{14}+ 11 t. Gn, Ex 1^{2} 1 Ch 2^{1}; as head of family or clan Ex 6$^{14.14}$ Nu 1^{20} 26^{5} (all P), 1 Ch 5$^{1.3}$, cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רְ׳ Dt 11^{6}. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5$^{15.16}$ Dt 27^{13} Jos 18^{7} (+גָּד; both D), Dt 33^{6} (poem), Ez 48$^{6.7.31}$ Nu 1^{5} (P); so ר׳ מַטֵּה Nu 1^{21} 13^{4} Jos 20^{8} 21^{7} (all P), 1 Ch 6$^{48.63}$, ר׳ מַחֲנֵה Nu 2$^{10.16}$ 10^{18} (all P); בְּנֵי ר׳, as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32^{37} (both JE), 2^{10} 7^{20} 26^{5} Jos 13$^{23.23}$ (all P), also (+Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32$^{1.2.6.25}$ (JE), Jos 4^{12} (D), Nu 32$^{29.31.33}$ Jos 22^{9}+ 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5^{18}; בֶּן־ר׳ as tribe Jos 15^{6} 18^{7} (both P), מַטֵּה בְנֵי־ר׳ 13^{15} (P).

†רְאוּבֵנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26^{7} 34^{14} (both P), Jos 13^{8} (D; +הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10^{33} (+*id.*+הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12^{38} (van d. H. v^{37};+הַגָּדִי חֲצִי שִׁבֶּט מְנַשֶּׁה+), 26^{32} (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5^{6} 27^{16},+וְלַגָּדִי (+sts. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳) Dt 3$^{12.16}$ 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 22^{1} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{26}, cf. Dt 4^{43}.

רְאִית, רְאָיָה, רְאִי, רְאִי, ראות v. ראה.

רְאֵם v. רֵאִים. ראישון v. רִאשׁוֹן.

†[רָאַם] **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14^{10}, but < rd. רָמָה = רָמָה (√ רום), Ges$^{§\ 72\ p}$.

†רְאֵם **n.m.**$^{Jb\ 39,\ 10}$ **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl$^{HWB\ 603}$ (ראם), Houghton$^{TSBA\ v\ (1877),\ 336\ ff.,\ and\ illustr.\ bef.\ p.\ 33}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 135\ ff.,\ 530}$ Hom$^{NS\ 257\ ff.,\ 410,\ 436\ f.}$ Dr$^{Dt\ 33,\ 17}$; on strength and ferocity, Plin$^{NH\ viii.\ 21}$; Aram. רְאֵמָא, רֵימָא, רֵימְנָא, גַּמְלָא (Lag$^{BN\ 58}$); Ar. رِئْم is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; 𝔊 (erron.) *μονοκέρως* (Is 34^{7} *ἄδροι*), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. ר׳ Nu 23^{22}+, רְאֵמִים ψ 92^{11}, רִים Jb 39$^{9.10}$; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34^{7} ψ 29^{6}, רְמִים 22^{22} (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39$^{9.10}$; sim. of strength of Isr., בְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ר׳ לוֹ Nu 23^{22} =24^{8} (JE), וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאֵם קַרְנִי ψ 92^{11}; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר׳ קַרְנָיו Dt 33^{17}; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34^{7} (+פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מִקַּרְנֵי רֵמִים ψ 22^{22}; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בְּנֵי־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6} (‖ עֲגֶל).

†רְאוּמָה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22^{23} (J); A Ρεηρα, 𝔊L Ρεημα.

†1. רָאמוֹת **n.**[**f.pl.**] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رَأْمَة *sea-shell*, We$^{Heid.\ 2.\ 163}$);—as costly Jb 28^{18}, as merchandise, רָאמוֹת לָאֱוִיל Ez 27^{16};—רָאמוֹת חָכְמוֹת Pr 24^{7}, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאמַת, רָאמוֹת, II. רָאמָה v. רום, II. רמה.

רָאשׁ *poor*, רֵאשׁ *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

1. **רֹאשׁ** 599 **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 13,\ 45}$ **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra'š*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראס Prä$^{ZMG\ xxix\ (1875),\ 425}$ Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 31}$; Eth. ርእስ: Amh. ራስ: hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke$^{North\text{-}Sem.\ Inscr.\ 404}$), رَأْس, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raïša*, Huart$^{JAs\ xii\ (1878),\ 491}$ Duval$^{Id.\ xiii\ (1879),\ 464}$; Palm. רשא, Lzb^{366}, cf. BH רֵאשִׁית; fr. **ra'š*, also BH *רָאשׁ, רֹאשׁ (Lag$^{Symm.\ i.\ 113}$), Tel Am. *rušu*(*nu*) Wkl$^{189,\ 18}$ (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; SI^{6} ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd$^{Ph.\ Spr.\ 133}$, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI^{20} (sf.) רשה, l.^{28} ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So^{14} Nö$^{LCB\ Jan.\ 8,\ 1887,\ 60}$);—ר׳ abs. Gn 3^{15}+, cstr. 40^{20}+; sf. רֹאשִׁי v^{16}+, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רָאְשִׁים Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1019}$) Ex 18^{25}+; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7^{13}+ [מְרַאֲשֹׁתַי 1 S 26^{12} v. infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12^{19}, רָאשֵׁיהֶם Is 29^{10}+, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40$^{16.17}$+ oft., לְר׳ גֶּבֶר Ju 5^{30} *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9^{30} Dt 21^{12} Nu 5^{18} Est 2^{17}; boy 2 K 4$^{19.19}$ Gn 48$^{14.14}$+; of ר׳, under fig. of armed man ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}; of idol 1 S 5^{4}; of gates, personif. ψ 24$^{7.9}$. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3^{15}, dog 2 S 3^{8}, ass 2 K 6^{25}, of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1^{22} cf. v$^{22.26}$, of הַכְּרֻבִים 10^{1} cf. v^{11}; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40^{31} ψ 74^{14}, תַּנִּינִים v^{13}; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12^{9} 29$^{15.19}$ Lv 1$^{4.8.12.15}$ 3$^{2.8}$+ 18 t. P; in phr. ר׳ וְזָנָב Is 9^{13} (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v^{14} 19^{15}, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28$^{13.44}$. **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8^{5} Ex 19$^{20.20}$ 24^{17} 34^{2}+ 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17$^{9.10}$ (E), 2 S 8^{25}; ר׳ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8^{2}+ 1^{21} Toy (for MT הֹמִיּוֹת), ר׳ גִּיא שְׁמָנִים Is 28$^{1.4}$; of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23^{9} (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25$^{12.12}$; tower Gn 11^{4} (J), stronghold Ju 6^{26}, ladder Gn 28^{12} (E), tree 2 S 5^{24} = 1 Ch 14^{15}, bough Is 17^{6} cf. Ez 17$^{4.22}$, mast (?; חֹבֶל) Pr 23^{34} (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24^{24}, of stone Gn 28^{18} (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47^{31} (J), throne, ר׳ עָגוֹל לַכִּסֵּא 1 K 10^{19}, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29} (P); pillar (=capital) 1 K 7$^{16.17}$+ 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v$^{35.35}$, lampstand Zc 4$^{2.2}$, h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28^{32}(P), ר׳ פִּנָּה ψ 118^{22} *top of* (the)

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); =*tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8^{8}=2 Ch 5^{9}, of sceptre Est 5^{2}. **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22^{12} (‖ גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** [171] **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10^{18} $11^{8.9.11}$ Ex 18^{25} (E), Nu 1^{16} (P), Dt 1^{15} Ho 2^{2} Mi 3^{1}+ oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12^{10} (van d. H. v^{9}, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13^{12}. †**b.** =*chief* (city) Jos 11^{10} (D), cf. (of city and king) Is $7^{8.8.9.9}$. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31^{7}. †**d.** =*chief* (place, position) 1 S 9^{22} 1 K $21^{9.12}$ Dt 20^{9} 1 Ch 4^{42} (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}, 2 Ch 19^{11} 24^{11} 26^{20}, הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27^{5}, הַכֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ 2 Ch 31^{10} Ezr 7^{5}; ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24^{6}; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12^{7}. **f.** esp.=*head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹתָם(ם) Ex 6^{14} Nu 7^{2} 17^{18} Jos 22^{14} 1 Ch 5^{24} $7^{7.9}$; ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו v^{40}; ר׳ Nu 1^{4}, cf. 1 Ch $5^{15.24}$ 7^{2} 9^{13} 24^{4}; ר׳ אִמּוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25^{15}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הָעֲדָה 31^{26} cf. 32^{28} Jos 14^{1} 21^{1}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6^{25} Jos 21^{1}; ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת לַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12}, cf. Nu 36^{1} Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch $8^{6.13}$ $23^{9.24}$+10 t. Chr.; abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch $8^{10.28}$ 9^{9} 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 1^{2}+8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר׳ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8^{1}; רָאשִׁים לָאָבוֹת Ne 11^{13}; so also ר׳ alone 1 Ch $5^{7.12}$ 7^{3} 8^{28}+; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23^{8} (series of 3), v^{11} (of 4), v^{19} (of 3), v^{20} (of 2). †**4. a.** *head*=*front*, leader's place Mi 2^{13} 2 Ch 20^{27}, cf. Am 6^{7}. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7^{19} La 2^{19}; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40^{21} $41^{4.26}$ (‖ מִמְּקֹמָם), 48^{16} Pr 8^{23} (‖ מֵעוֹלָם). Ec 3^{11} (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12^{2} (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10^{10} 28^{11} (all P); בָּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16^{7} *at first*. **c.** of things, river-*heads* Gn 2^{10} (J); ר׳ עֲפָרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8^{26}. **5.** *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, (בשׂמ(ים, Ez 27^{22} Ex 30^{23} (P), Ct 4^{14}; ר׳ שְׁמָחָתִי ψ 137^{6} *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head*=*division* of army, *company, band*: Ju $7^{16.20}$ $9^{34.37.43.44.44}$ 1 S 11^{11} $13^{17.17.18.18}$ Jb 1^{17}. **7.** =*sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־ר׳ בְּנֵי־יִשְׂ׳ Ex 30^{12} *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu $1^{2.49}$ $4^{2.22}$ 26^{2} $31^{26.49}$; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5^{24} *in its sum*, i. e. in full, so Nu 5^{7} (all P); of יי׳s thoughts ψ 139^{17}; cf. רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119^{160}. **8.** other phr. are: יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (*z*); עַל־רֹאשׁ פ׳ 27^{6}, מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי 3^{4} (ψ 110^{7} 140^{10} v. רום); *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ **Hiph.**, cf. יָנִיד בְּרֹאשׁ Je 8^{16}, נָתַן דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁ מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44^{15}; i. e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּר׳ Ob^{15}, cf. ψ 7^{17} 1 K 2^{33} (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־ר׳) Est 9^{25}, הֵשִׁיב רָעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{57} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44}, cf. Jo $4^{4.7}$; 1 K 2^{32} (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3^{36} (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3^{29} sub I. חוֹל **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1^{10} v. חוּב **Pi.**

†[רִאשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רִאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{11} (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

†רֹאשָׁה **n.f.** top;—appos. ר׳ הָאֶבֶן הָר׳ Zc 4^{7} i.e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן [182] **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √);—abs. ר׳ Ho 2^{19}+, שׁ׳ Ex 12^{15}+, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8^{8}, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15^{7} Qr (Kt ראישון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö$^{II.\,1,\,225\,n}$); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20^{37}+ (Jos 21^{10} Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34^{1}+, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41^{22}+, etc.;—**1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25^{25} (J), 41^{20} (E), Dt $10^{1.2.3\,4.10}$ 24^{4}, cf. Ho 2^{9}, Lv 4^{21} 9^{15} (both P), Ju 20^{39} 2 K 1^{14} Hg $2^{3.9}$ Ezr 3^{12}+; more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21^{26} (JE), Mi 4^{8} 2 K $17^{34.40}$ Zc 1^{4} $7^{7.12}$ 8^{11} Ne 5^{15} Ec $1^{7.10}$ ψ 79^{8}+; בָּעֵת הָר׳ Is 8^{23}; דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָר׳ †1 Ch 29^{29} *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9^{29} 12^{15} 16^{11} 20^{34} 25^{26} 26^{22} 28^{26} 35^{27}; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21^{9}; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19^{14} Lv 26^{45} (H), Ec 1^{11} (opp. אַחֲרֹנִים); רִאשֹׁנוֹת(הָ) as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41^{22} $43^{9.18}$ 46^{9} 48^{3}, earlier predictions 42^{9}. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18^{27}. **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָר׳ 1 S 14^{14} *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי ר׳ 2 S 19^{44} *was not my word first?* ר׳ in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19^{21} I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41^{27} (ins. אָמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הַגֵּדְתִּים for הִנֵּה הֵנָּם, Che^{Hpt} Kit^{Di}), and הָר׳ Je 50^{17} (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43^{27}; ר׳ abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15^{7}; abs. of יי׳, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41^{4}(+אֶת־), אַחֲרוֹן 44^{6} 48^{12}; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן (אַחֲרֹנִים), Je 17^{12} *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16^{4} Ex $12^{15.15.16}$+5 t. P (H), Ne 8^{13}; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex $40^{2.17}$ Lv 23^{5}+6 t. P, 1 Ch 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15})+10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3^{7} Dn 10^{4}, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8^{13} Ex $12^{2.18}$ Nu 9^{5} (all P) Ez 29^{17} 30^{20} $45^{18.21}$, so Jo 2^{23}, but rd. בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: נְגִיד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשׁוֹנָה Ez 9^{2} *the hand of the princes . . .* has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18^{17} Dn 10^{13} (cf. Est 1^{14} infr.). †**3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13^{4} (J), =*before, formerly*, so Jos $8^{5.6}$ (JE), 2 S 7^{10} 20^{18} Je 7^{12} Is 52^{4}, לָר׳=*before, formerly*, Gn 28^{19} (J), Ju 18^{29}; so כְּבָר׳ *as formerly* Ju 20^{32} 1 K 13^{6} Is 1^{26} Je $33^{7.11}$, =בָּר׳ Dt 9^{15} Dn 11^{29} (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); בָּר׳=*at first*, first of all, Dt 13^{10} 17^{7}

Nu 10[13] (P) Jos 8[33] (D), 1 K 17[13] 20[9] Zc 12[7] Pr 20[21] (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11[6.6] 17[9] Ne 7[5]; לְמַהֲרִאשֹׁנָה 1 Ch 15[13] (=לְמִהְיוֹת בָּרִ׳) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה **1 e**); (2) loc., בָּרִ׳, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20[17], a procession Nu 10[14] (P), cf. Is 60[9]. **b.** רִאשֹׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38[28] (J), 1 K 18[25] Je 16[18] Lv 5[8] Nu 2[9] Jos 21[10] (all P), Is 65[7] (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33[2] (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1[14].

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj.** first;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25[1] *the first year;* but rd. הָ-, Gie Du Kö[II. 1, 225].

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רֵאשִׁית **n.f.** beginning, chief (for *רְאֵשִׁית; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019], cf. Holz[Hex 465]; Syr. ܪܫܝܬ);—abs. בְּרִ׳ Dt 33[21]+, cstr. בְּרֵ׳ Gn 10[10]+, רֵאשִׁית Dt 11[12]; sf. רֵאשִׁיתוֹ Ec 7[8], רֵאשִׁתּוֹ Jb 42[12], etc.;—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10[10] (J), year Dt 11[12], reign Je 26[1] 27[1] 28[1] 49[34]; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46[10] (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7[8] (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1[13], strife Pr 17[14], wisdom ψ 111[10], knowledge Pr 1[7]; *thy beginning* Jb 8[7]=thine early life, so *his beginning* 42[12] (both opp. אַחֲרִית); בְּרֵ׳ before cl., בְּרֵ׳ בָּרָא אֱ׳ Gn 1[1] *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); בְּרֵ׳ אֹנִי 49[3] (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ כֹּחִי, בְּכֹרִי), so Dt 21[17] ψ 78[51] (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105[36]; cf. בְּרֵ׳ אֶל Jb 40[19] (of hippopot.), בְּרֵ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22] (of wisdom);=first season (of a tree) Ho 9[10]; בְּרֵ׳ גּוֹיִם Nu 24[20] (JE), *first, earliest, of nations.* **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23[19] (E), 34[26] (JE), Dt 26[2.10] Ez 44[30a], of harvest Lv 23[10] (H), grain Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5], dough Nu 15[20.21] (P), Ez 44[30b] Ne 10[38], wool Dt 18[4]; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3[9]; Israel is רֵאשִׁית תְּבוּאָתוֹ Je 2[3] (i.e. of יְ׳s increase); בְּרֵ׳ =*first-fruits* Lv 2[12] (P), Nu 18[12] (P), Ne 12[44]; בְּרֵ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[14]. **2.** *first, chief*, Am 6[1]; בְּרֵ׳ גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49[35] (of bows); so appar. בְּרֵ׳ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11[41], i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ⊜); בְּרֵ׳ מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[40], i.e. your chief oblations; בְּרֵ׳ שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6], i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33[21], offering 1 S 2[29], הַחֵרֶם 15[21]; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4[7] (of wisdom).

מְרֵאשָׁה, מָרֵשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.]pl. denom.** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מְרַאֲשָׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28[11.18] (E), 1 S 19[13.16] 1 K 19[6]; so Qr 1 S 26[7.11.16] (Kt מראשתו); in v[12] read מִמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו ⑥ We Dr HPS, for MT מֵרַאֲשֹׁתַי שָׁאוּל; מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם Je 13[18] (*head-tires* AV[m] RV), rd. מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, ⑥⊜𝔙 Gie Buhl Co[Hpt] (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32[32]) רוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 32, 33] a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, +(or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29[17] La 3[19], so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9[14] 23[15]; מֵי ר׳ (without לְ׳) 8[14]; עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32[32] (‖ מְרֹרֹת); וּפֶרַח כָּרֹאשׁ רֹאשׁ וְתַלְאָה La 3[5]; ר׳ alone ψ 69[22]; מִשְׁפָּט הֲפַכְתֶּם לְר׳ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10[4], Am 6[12]. **2.** *venom*, of serpents, ר׳ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] Jb 20[16].

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46[21], P*ωs*.

†IV. רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent.** Rôsh (so ⑥ and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ גּוֹג (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] 39[1], P*ωs*; not identified.

I, II. רַב, רַב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רבב.

רִב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb.** be or become, many, much (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher;* MI[3] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu;* Ar. رَبَّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ *thick juice*, cf. NH רֶבֶב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبٌّ *lord, owner, master;* Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבשמסם, רבבם, etc., CIS[Iv, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232]; Eth. ረበዐ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רַב, ܪܒܐ *great, chief*, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָבָה Ex 23[29] Is 6[12], רָבָה Gn 18[20] (Ho 9[7] rd. וְרַב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וְרָבָה מִ׳] ⑥ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רָבוּ 1 S 25[10]+, רָבּוּ Je 46[23]+2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֹב Gn 6[1] Jos 9[13] Lv 25[16] (‖ מְעֹט), sf. רָבְבָם Dt 7[7], and perh. רָבָם Ho 4[7] (cf. לָרֹב infr.);—**1.** *be* (*become*) *many*, pers. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 23[29] (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25[10] Ho 4[7] (perh.), Is 66[16] ψ 3[2] 25[19] 38[20] Ec 5[10], +מִן comp. Je 46[23] Dt 7[7] ψ 69[5]; of things Is 22[9] ψ 4[8] 104[24], years Lv 25[16] (P), sins Je 5[6] 14[7] Is 59[12] Jb 35[6]. **2.** *become great*, Gn 18[20] (J), Is 6[12]; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9[13].—**Pu.** v. [רֻבַּב] **denom.**

I. רַב [429] **adj.** much, many, great;—ms. abs. ר׳ Gn 24[25]+, רָב Gn 33[9]+, also רָב 2 Ch 20[2], רָב 28[8], רַב Ezr 10[13], etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34[6]+; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11[33]+; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22[5]+, רַבָּתִי (Ges[§ 90 k 1]) La 1[1]; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23[2.2]+, cstr. v. II. רַב;

fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30[43]+;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö [Synt. §334k] Ges [§132b]): רַב Is 63[7] ψ 145[7] (but read prob. רֹב, רָב־; in Is 21[7] ר is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16[16] ψ 32[10] 89[51] (on context Bö[NÄ] Bae, also Hup), Pr 7[26] 1 Ch 28[5], רַבּוֹת Ne 9[28] Pr 31[29]];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of substances, gold 1 K 10[2] ψ 19[11], silver (money) 2 K 12[11]=2 Ch 24[11], bronze 1 Ch 18[8], wine Est 1[7]; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3[22], property 2 Ch 32[29], seed Dt 28[38], etc.; רַב שְׁהֵיוּ Ec 6[3b] *be it much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous,* עַם־רַב Jos 11[4] 2 S 13[34], עֲבֹדָה רַבָּה Gn 26[14] Jb 1[3], מְקֻנֶה רַב Dt 3[19]+, etc. **b.** pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5[5] Ju 8[30] 9[40] 1 K 4[20] 11[1]+, things Gn 30[43] Am 5[12] Dt 31[17]+; n. om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11[41] (sc. lands; rd. רְבֹוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21[34] 37[24]+28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] Ec 6[3a], אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25[51]; רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *many times* (v. supr.) = פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25[3] *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20[11] 24[7]+27 t., cf. Is 8[7]; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19[21], also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14[6] Nu 13[18] 26[54.56] 33[54] 35[8]; so רַבַּת (Ges[§130a]) 2 Ch 30[17.18], and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24[12]; רַב cstr. before abstr. (= רֹב) Is 21[7] 63[7] ψ 145[7]; esp. pl. רַבֵּי of pers. Ex 23[2.2]+37 t. + בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7[5] (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr. = *abounding in,* רַב־בְּרָכוֹת Pr 28[20], רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1. חֶסֶד **3**), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], רַב־מְאֹרוֹת Pr 28[27], רַב הַמְּהוּמָה Ez 22[5], רַב־הָעֲלִילִיָּה 17[7], רַב־נוֹצָה Je 32[19], רַב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], רַב־פָּשַׁע Pr 29[22], רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14[29]; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51[13], רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2[5], רַבָּתִי עָם La 1[1] (Ges[§90f]). †**e.** + מִן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1[9] Nu 22[15] Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] 2 K 6[16] Is 54[1] 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 32[7] Dn 11[13]; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36[7] Ju 7[2] (cf. v[4]); vid. also foll. †**f.** רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24[25] 33[9]; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45[28] 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15], 1 K 19[4], so (+ מִן inf.) Ex 9[28] (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לָךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3[26] (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45[9], also Nu 16[3.7] = ye assume too much! +inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1[6] 2[3] (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מִן inf. 1 K 12[28], מִן subst. Ez 44[6]. †**g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123[3], רָבָּ֫ ψ 18[15] (Hup De Che al.; HPS[2 8 22,15] conj. רָמָה; om. ‖ 2 S 22[15]); רַבָּה ψ 62[3] 78[15] 89[8] (Ⓖ Bae רַב הוּא); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܬ, ܪܘܒ, Nö §155A W[8G 135]) ψ 65[10] 120[6] (= long enough), 123[4] 129[1.2]. **2.** less oft. *great:* **a.** of space 1 S 26[13], the deep Am 7[4] Gn 7[11] Is 51[10] ψ 36[7] (fig.), city La 1[1] (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges[§90f]),—v. also צִיד֫וֹן, חֲמָת;—plague Nu 11[33], empire Est 1[20], goodness ψ 31[20], wickedness Gn 6[5], etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14[10]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53[12] (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25[23] (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi,* Jb 32[9]. †**d.** + מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7[1.17] 9[14] 20[1]; *too great for* Jos 19[9] 1 K 19[7].—Pr 26[10] is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב $_{-49}$ **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl[HWB 609b]; BAram. רַב);—cstr. ר Je 39[9]+; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39[13] 41[1] (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־ טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39[9.10]+15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1[6] *chief of the sailors,* i.e. captain; †in gen. רַב־כָּל בֵּיתוֹ Est 1[8], †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3] (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל Je 39[13], רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41[1] (late gloss; om. Ⓖ and ‖ 2 K 25[25], so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches [Hast. DB. Rab-mag]; רַב־סָרִים (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרם Lzb[366]), 2 K 18[17] (As.; not in ‖ Is 36[2]), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch,* but = *rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl [Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v, p. 138] (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches [Acad. June 25, 1892, 618]), Pinches [Hast. DB. Rab-saris]; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab*-ŠAḲ; *šaḳû = high one;* COT[2K 18,17] KB[II. 23] Dl[HWB 685a] Tiele [Bab.-As. Gesch. 497, 513] Pinches [Hast. DB. IV. 191]), 2 K 18[17.19.26.27.28.37] 19[4.8] = Is 36[2.4.11.12.13.22] 37[4.8].

†רַבָּה **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous,* sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12[26.27] 17[27] Dt 3[11] Je 49[2] Ez 21[25]; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11[1] ‖ 1 Ch 20[1.1], Am 1[14] Je 49[3] Ez 25[5] Jos 13[25] (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12[29]; in Gk. period *Philadelphia,* Lag [Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82] (but Παββαραμαυα Polyb [v. 71. 4]), mod. *'Ammân,* 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl [Geogr. 260];—Ⓖ Παββαθ, Παββα. **2.** רַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15[60] (P), site unknown;—Ⓖ Σωθηβα, A ⓁL Αρεββα.

רֹב $_{151}$ **n.m.** [Jb 11, 2] **multitude, abundance, greatness;**—abs. ר Gn 16[10]+, רוֹב 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 31[10]+Jb 33[19] Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15[7] + (רַב־ Jb 37[23] Baer Gi), רָבְּ Jb 23[6]+; 2 K 19[23] and pl. cstr. רִבֵּי Ho 8[12] v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10[13] Pr 14[28] 20[6] Est 10[3]+; of things Is 1[11] 47[12] Ez 27[18] Lv 27[16] Pr 10[19] Jb 11[2]+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27[28] Ho 9[7]+ oft. (2 K 19[23] Qr [= Is 37[24] Kt], > Kt רכב; 2 Ch 24[27] Kt ורב, > Qr יְרֻבֶּה), +(of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32[8] (Gi; v[7] van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11[1]; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4[14] 33[19] (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude,* in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11[4] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]+10 t.; = *abundantly,* c. vb. (= הַרְבֵּה) Gn 30[30] (J), 48[16] (E), 1 K 1[19.25] 10[10]; usu. late Ne 9[25] Jb 26[3] Zc 14[14] 1 Ch 4[30] 2 Ch 9[9] (‖ הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10[10]) +23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22[14]; = *in great numbers,* 2 Ch 30[5.24]; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9[1] (‖ רַב 1 K 10[2]), 16[8] 24[24] 30[13]; מֵרֹב *from multitude of,* Dt 7[7] 28[47]+14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7[47], Gn 16[10] 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): רֹב תִּסְהֶדֶךָ 1 S 1[16], רֹב Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14], cf. 106[45], רֹב כֹּחַ Is 63[1] Jb 23[6] 30[18] ψ 33[16], etc.; read רַב prob. also (for בְּרַב) Is 63[7] ψ 145[7]; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9[13]) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֶּךָ Is 57[10]; Ho 8[12] Qr רִבֵּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things,* of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֹב תּוֹרָתִי (sub **1**), so We (cf. Ⓖ); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; > Kt רִבּוֹ, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25[16] Dt 7[7] Ho 4[7], v. √.

†רִבָּבָה **n. f.** **multitude, myriad, ten thousand** (Kö[ii. 1, 221]);—abs. רִ Gn 24[60]+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Qr רִבְבֹתָיו); pl. abs. רִבָּבוֹת 1 S 18[8]; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6[7]+, רִבְבוֹת Dt 33[17]; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad,* 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24[60] (J; אַלְפֵי רִבָּבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33[2] (poem; מִרְבְּבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3[7] Ct 5[10]; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂ Nu 10[36], cf. Dt 33[17] (poem);—רִבָּבָה Ez 16[7] rd. רִבְּי Ⓖ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20[10]; opp. 2, Dt 32[30] (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26[8] (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18[7.8] 21[12] 29[5] ψ 91[7]; so of things, Mi 6[7].

†רִבּוֹא, רִבֹּא **n.f.** Ezr 2, 64 **ten thousand, myriad** (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (ת)רִבּוּא, Kö[ii. 1, 221 f.], but Palm. רבו Lzb[367]);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29[7.7] Jon 4[11] (? cstr.), +cstr. Ho 8[12] Kt (v. infr.); רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66], Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18]; pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7[70] (van d. H. v[71]), רִבְאוֹת Ezr 2[69] Dn 11[12];—*ten thousand;* of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4[11]; indef. Dn 11[12] *he shall cast down myriads;* rd. רִבּוֹת also v[41] (for MT רִבְבוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29[7], n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2[69] ‖ n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7[70.71] (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29[7]; indef. רִבּוֹ אֱלֹהִים רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18] (‖ אלפים);—תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12] (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רֹב.

†רִבַּי **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָרִ Jos 19[20]; mod. *Râbâ,* c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—Ⓖ Δαβειρων, A ⓁL Ραββωθ.

†רְבִיבִים **n.m.** Je 3, 3 **pl. copious showers,** causing fertility;—רִ Dt 32[2]+3 t., רְבִיבִים Je 14[22], רְבִבִם 3[3];—*copious showers,* Je 3[3] (+ מַלְקוֹשׁ), רְבִיבִים 14[22] (‖ מַגְשָׁמִים), רִ ψ 65[11]; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32[2] (‖ שְׂעִירִם, also טָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5[6] (‖ טַל), of future king ψ 72[6] (‖ מָטָר).

יָרְבְעָם n.pr.m. Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יָרָב + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit[1 K 11, 26] al.; cf. also Gray[Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. i. 139 f.]; > √ריב *the people contendeth,* or (*the god*) ʿ*Amm contendeth* Nbr[Stud. Bib. i. 225], cf. Che[JQ. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.]);—**1.** (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11[26] 12[2.2.20], etc., ‖ 2 Ch 10[2.2.3.12], etc., 1 K 13[1.4.33]+; (specif. יִרׇ בֶּן נְבָט 1 K 11[26] +23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15[30] 16[2.7.19.26.31] +15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13[13] 14[16.23.27.28.29] 15[1.8] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] 7[9.10.11]; prob. also 1 Ch 5[17].

†II. [רָבַב] **vb.** shoot;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges[§ 67 m]) Gn 49[23] abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in ‖ l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. Ⓖ ἐλοιδόρουν).—רָב ψ 18[15] (חִצָּיו in ‖ l.), v. I. רַב **1 g.**

†III. [רַב] **n.m.** **archer**;—pl. רַבִּים Je 50[29] (‖ דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת; Gie רֹכְבִים, II. רכה), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16[13] (in fig.; Bö al. רֹבָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَدَ *confine, tie.*)

†רְבִיד **n.**[**m.**] **chain,** ornament for neck;—abs. רִ Ez 16[11]; cstr. רְבַד הַזָּהָב Gn 41[42] (E).

†II. [רָבַד] **vb.** **be-spread, deck** (cf. Ar. رَبَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבַד *pavement, paved terrace,* Ⓣ רוֹבְדָא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מָרַבַּדְתִּי רְבָדַי Pr 7[16] *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch;* read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְשָׁאוּל 1 S 9[25] Ⓖ Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיְדַבֵּר עִם שׁ), obj. om.

†[מַרְבַּד] **n.[m.]** spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַּדִּים (Kö[II. 1, 97, 471]) Pr 7[16] 31[22].

I. [רָבָה] [225] **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû, be great, grow;* Ar. رَبَا, Aram. רְבָא; نَمَى, نَمَّى, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**[59] *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14[30]; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30[16]; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8[13]+, juss. יִרֶב Gn 1[22]+ 2 Ch 24[27] Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רׇב **1**), וַיִּרֶב Ex 1[20]; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7[22] Dn 12[4], וַתִּרֶב Gn 43[34] 1 K 5[10]; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11[31]+, יִרְבּוּן ψ 139[18], יִרְבֶּיָן Dt 8[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35[11]; *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11[9]+;—*Pt.* רַבָּה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous:* **a.** of a people, Ex 1[10.12] (J), v[20] (E), Dt 6[3] 8[1] 30[16] Zc 10[8] 1 Ch 5[23]; רְבוּ לְמַעְלָה 23[17]; esp. +פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3[16] 23[3] (fig. of flock), Gn 47[27 b] (P), Ex 1[7] (P), ψ 107[38], also (of man and beast) Ez 36[11]; of children Jb 27[14]; בְּרֻבוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 28[28], רַבּוֹת בר׳ רְשָׁעִים v[16] (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7[22] (+עַל pers.), 8[13] 1 Ch 5[9]; +פרה Gn 1[22] 8[17] (both P; cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8[13.13] Ez 31[5] Ex 11[9] (P), Ec 5[10]; of sins Ezr 9[6] (+לְמַעְלָה), Pr 29[16]; +מִן comp. ψ 16[4] 139[18]; of days Gn 38[12] (J), Dt 11[21] 1 S 7[2] Pr 9[11], years of life 4[10]; of waters Gn 7[17] (J), v[18] (P). **2. a.** *be great:* (1) of things, Gn 43[24] (J; +מִן comp.), 1 S 14[30]; of way=*be long* Dt 19[6] and (מִן comp. pers.) 14[24] *be too long for;* of wisdom 1 K 5[10] (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֵאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33[12] i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16[7] (+גָּדַל), Jb 39[4]. (2) of glory ψ 49[17], knowledge Dn 12[4].—2 Ch 24[27] v. supr. †**Pi.**[4] *make large, increase;*—*Imv.* ms. רַבֵּה צְבָאֶךָ Ju 9[29] *enlarge thy host;* *Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בִּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13] *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); =*bring up, rear* (children) La 2[22] (+טפּח), whelps Ez 19[2] (in fig.). **Hiph.**[162] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8[11]+, sf. וְהִרְבָּךְ consec. Dt 30[5]; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9[2]+, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12[2]+, וַיֶּרֶב 2 S 18[8] La 2[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24[10], הָרֵב Ju 20[38]+ψ 51[4] Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23[16], mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4[4] Gn 34[12]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבֵּה 15[1]+, הַרְבָּה (Ba[NB 90, 91]) 3[16] 16[10] 22[17]; *cstr.* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28[63]+ (2 S 14[11] Kt הרבית; Am 4[9] Pr 25[27] v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16[17]+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11[42], etc.;—**1.** *make much,* or *many:* **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16[10] 17[20] Is 9[2]+; Ez 36[10] (+עַל pers.), v[11] (man and beast; +*id.*); Dt 30[5] (+מִן comp. pers.); +פרה Hiph. Gn 28[3] 48[4] (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46[16]=*he made many stumble;* =*have many* 1 Ch 7[4] 8[40] 23[11]. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17[16.16] (cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2[10] 8[11.14] Gn 3[16]+; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34[12]; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26[16] Nu 26[54] 33[54]; obj. words Ec 10[14] (v. Jb 34[37] sub **2**), cf. Is 1[15] Jb 40[27], הִרְבֵּי שִׂיר Is 23[16]; obj. days Jb 29[18] (like sand); =*use many* (medicines) Je 46[11]; *have many* (feet) Lv 11[42]; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31[5]; *yield abundantly* Ne 9[37]; c. ל of obj. Ho 10[1] (ל **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2[6] Pr 22[16], also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16[17.18] 30[15] Nu 35[8] (all P), Pr 13[11]. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of,* = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr[181, 12]): הַרְבּוּ לְפַשֵּׁעַ Am 4[4] =*transgress greatly,* so Ezr 10[13], cf. 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; further, Is 55[7] Ex 36[5] 2 Ch 36[14] ψ 78[38], also 2 S 14[11] (Kt מהרבית, Qr מֵהַרְבַּת, rd. prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr[reff.] Ges[§ 75 ff.] Th-Löhr); +מִן comp. 18[8]; 1 S 1[12]=*pray a long time;* Ju 20[38] del. הָרֵב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr[8m] Ges[§ 120 g]), אַל־ תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2[3] i.e. *talk not* so *much;* cf. ψ 51[4]. **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol[§ 191 b] Kö[II. 1, 555] Ges[§ 75 ff.]) is used: (1) הַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3[16] 16[10] 22[17] (all J; Ges[§ 113 n]); (2) וְהַרְבָּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21[20]; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7[16]] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly,* etc., esp. הׇ׳ מְאֹד Gn 41[49] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], Jos 13[1] (D), 2 K 21[16] Ne 2[2]; perh. also 1 K 5[9] 10[10] (both c. נָתַן), v[11] (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40[12] (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14[12] (c. נָשָׂא) alone 2 K 10[18] (opp. מְעָט), Ne 3[33] Ec 1[16] 5[19] 7[16.17] ψ 51[4] Kt (Qr הֶרֵב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]), הׇ׳ מְאֹד Dt 3[5] Jos 22[8] (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8[8] (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18[18]), 12[2] Is 30[33] 2 Ch 32[27]; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne 4[4.13] (+רָחְבָה), Ezr 10[1] (preceding n., cf. 1. רב), Ec 2[7] 5[6.16] (rdg. כעס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6[11] 9[18] 11[8a] 12[9.12.12], הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25[27] (Toy reads הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד) הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15[1] (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11[8b] ψ 130[7] (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö[Synt. § 318 a]) 2 S 1[4] Je 42[2] (הַבֵּה- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25[9] Jon 4[11]; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1[6.9] Ec 5[11]; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5[18] 2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4[9] (rd. prob. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great,* obj. pers. 2 S 22[36]=ψ 18[36];

enlarge border 1 Ch 4^{10}; perhaps also Jb 34^{37} *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל); so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.**[Ex 10, 19] a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl[HWB 126] as = As. *ârību*, *êribu*, *êribû*, *locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. א׳(הָ);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju $6^5 7^{12}$; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11^{22}): Je 46^{23} Na 3^{15} (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק); as destructive Ex $10^{4.12.13.14.14.19a}$ (all J), ψ 105^{34} (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28^{38} (vb. חסל), 1 K 8^{37} = 2 Ch 6^{28}, ψ 78^{46} (all + חָסִיל), Jo $1^{4.4}$ (‖ גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2^{25} (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3^{17} (‖ גּוֹבֵי גֻּבִּי); as edible Lv 11^{22} (H; ‖ סָלְעָם, חָגָב, חַרְגֹּל); as well organized Pr 30^{27} (cf. Jo $2^{7.8}$); of single locust, א׳ אֶחָד Ex 10^{19b} (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39^{20}, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109^{23} (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מִרְבֶּה **n.**[**m.**] **1. abundance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 33^{23}, as adv., *in abundance*. **2. increase**(?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9^6 *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רִבְּה, Ⓖ Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֵּה, in view of following לְעוֹלָם).

†מִרְבָּה **n.f. much**;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23^{32} *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מַרְבֶּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית **n.f. increase, great number, greatness**;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25^{37}; cstr. 1 S 2^{33} + 2 t.; sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12^{30} (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2^{33}. **b.** *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25^{37} (H; of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12^{30} (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9^6.

†תַּרְבּוּת **n.f. increase, brood**;—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32^{14} *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2^{33}).

†תַּרְבִּית **n.f. increment, interest, usury** (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رَبَّى IV. *take usury*, رِبًى, *interest, usury*, Syr. ܪܒܝܐ; Saalschütz[Mos. Recht (II. 1848), 859] Hoelemann[Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f.] Di[Lv 25, 36] Benn[Hast. DB Debt]);—alw. abs. ת׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25^{36} (H), Ez 18^{17} 22^{12} Pr 28^8; ‖ *id.* Ez $18^{8.13}$.

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֵה קֶשֶׁת Gn 21^{20} < רֹבֵה קֶשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. רֹמֵה ק׳ Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רִבְבוֹת, רִבְּית, רִבּוֹא(א), רִבְיבִים v. I. רבב.

†[רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. رَبَكَ *mix, mingle*; NH רְבִיכָה, ℵ רְבִיכָא [for BH מְרֻבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מְרֻבֶּכֶת Lv 6^{14} 7^{12}, הַמְרֻבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23^{29}.

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23^{33} 25^{21} = Je 52^{27}, Je 39^6; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K $25^{6.20}$ = Je 52^{26}, also (' in land of Hamath ') Je 39^5 52^9; בְּרִבְלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6^{14} (for MT ד׳, v. [דִּבְלָה]); Ⓖ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6^{14}); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR II. 507; III. 543 ff. Bd Pal 3. 405]. **2.** הָרִבְלָה (מִשְׁפַּם) Nu 34^{11}, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; Ⓖ ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרַּבְּלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst[ZAW III (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־מָג v. II. רַב.

I. **רבע** (√ of following; v. [רָבַע], רֶבַע, רֹבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע $_{316}$ **n.m.** et **f. four** (NH = BH; MI[s] ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعَةٌ; Sab. ארבעת CIS[IV, no. 232. 2] Hom[Chrest. 47]; Eth. ኣርባዕ: ኣርባዕቲ: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, ארבכל, Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—**m.**$_{148}$ (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21^{37} +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11^{20} +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21^{18} + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30^{18} read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2^{10} + 125 t. + Pr 30^{18} (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4^2 + 29 t., incl. Ez 7^2 (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1^8 + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן $1^{10.10}$ (but rd. prob. תָּם-, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12^6, v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15^3 Ex 25^{12} (P) + 101 t., incl. א׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3^{11} + 5 t. (but also † בְּאַמָּה א׳ *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex $26^{2.8}$ 36^9 1 K $7^{27.27.38}$), and א׳ מֵאוֹת = 400 Gn 11^{13} + 55 t. (2) א׳ bef. du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11^{23}, רַגְלָיו Ex 25^{26}. †(3) bef. collective, א׳ צֹאן Ex 21^{37} (E); א׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2^{64} = Ne 7^{66}. †(4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. עָרִים א׳ Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. בִּשְׁנַת א׳ לְ 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².—קִרְיַת א׳, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43¹⁵ᵇ Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁸ (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8⁸.²²; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=*on all fours* Lv 11²⁰.²¹.²⁷.⁴². **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴ +21 t., +יָמִים (וְ)א׳ חֲדָשִׁים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also א׳ א׳ פָּנִים distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1³.⁶.⁹+15 t., +(as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27¹⁶.¹⁶ 38¹⁹.¹⁹; also בָּא׳, (sc. יוֹם) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³² +11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), +אֲלָפִים א׳=4000, 1 S 4²+14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=*the four of them*, Ez 1⁸.¹⁰.¹⁰.¹⁰+6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ *these boys, the four of them.* **d.** du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12⁶ =*four-fold* Ges§ 98 h Kö II. 1, 227, but read שִׁבְעָתַיִם 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה=*14*, (α) before n. fs., א׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴¹, +(as ordinal,=*14th*) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³=Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (β) after n. fpl. עָרִים א׳ ע׳ Jos 15³⁶+8 t., נְשִׁים א׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר =*14*, (α) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14×1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) א׳ ע׳ יוֹם *14th day* Ex 12⁶.¹⁸+7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29¹³.¹⁷+6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9¹⁵.¹⁹.²¹, all=*14th.* (ε) א׳ ע׳ pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46²². (ζ) א׳ ע׳=*14th* (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵. 2 Ch 30¹⁵+6 t. **b.** 20+(וְ) 4+n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴+13 t. 1 Ch 27; +n. pl. †Nu 7⁸⁸; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4+20+n. s. Nu 25⁹; =*24th*, יוֹם ע׳ וְא׳ Hg 1¹⁵.¹⁸ Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, יוֹם om. Hg 2¹⁰.²⁰, and (א׳ וְע׳) 1 Ch 24¹⁸ 25³¹+. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁷ 5¹⁸ (+n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵+7 t.; 4+tens+שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁶, +אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1²⁷.²⁹ 2⁴.⁶ 26²⁵.⁴³.—Vid. Kö II. 1, § 106.

†II. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַגִּדּוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14¹⁵, אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15¹³ cf. 21¹¹), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת א׳ (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים 136 **n.pl. indecl.** a forty;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. שָׁנָה, יוֹם (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵+29 t.; א׳ יוֹם Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴+6 t., א׳ יוֹם וְא׳ לַיְלָה Gn 7⁴.¹² Ex 24¹⁸+7 t.; also בַּת א׳ †1 K 7³⁸, גֶּמָל א׳ †2 K 8⁹, אַמָּה א׳ †Ez 41² and (אַמָּה om.) 46²², but בְּאַמָּה א׳ †1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אַמָּה); אֶלֶף א׳ Nu 1³³ 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., בָּנִים א׳ Ju 12¹⁴, אֲדָנִים א׳ Ex 26¹⁹.²¹ 36²⁴.²⁶ (P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ 1 S 4¹⁸+). **b.** after n. pl., פָּרוֹת א׳ Gn 32¹⁶ (E), שְׁקָלִים א׳ Ne 5¹⁵. **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, הָא׳ v²⁹; יַכֶּנּוּ א׳ Dt 25³ *forty* (*blows*) *may he smite him.* **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40+1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40+2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אִישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עִיר Nu 35⁶, אֶלֶף Ju 12⁶; 40+5 שָׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); +n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. הָעֲמוּדִים +40+5 1 K 7³; n. om. 40+5 Gn 18²⁸, cf. Ezr 2²⁴=Ne 7²⁸. **b.** after unit, 9+40 שָׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1+40 אֶלֶף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה+800 שָׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100+40 שָׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; +units, 7 שָׁנִים+40 +100 שָׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900+40+5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7⁶², and (א׳ without וְ) 600, 40+2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also ‖ Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶=Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7¹³.²⁹.⁴⁴; 1000, 200, 40+7 Ezr 2³⁸=Ne 7⁴¹; n.pl. 200+40+5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n.pl. 200, 40+2 11¹³; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40+5 Je 52³⁰. **3.** as ordinal, בְּא׳ שָׁנָה Dt 1³ *in the fortieth year;* also בִּשְׁנַת הָא׳ Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹; בִּשְׁנַת א׳ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16¹³ *in the forty-first year.*

†[רָבַע] **vb.denom.,** only *Pt.pass.* **squared, square;**—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* רָבוּעַ *square,* of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁵; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst.=*a square* Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזוֹת, and joining ר׳ to v²⁰; Krae reads מְזוּזוֹת רְבֻעוֹת, cf. 1 K 6³³, רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square,* מְרֻבָּע Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבָּעַת 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגֻלוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm 31).

†I. רֶבַע **n.m.** Ez 1, 8 **1. fourth part. 2.** pl. **four sides;**—**1.** ר׳ cstr., *fourth part,* of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעָיו Ez 43¹⁶, רְבָעֶיהָ v¹⁷; רִבְעֵיהֶם 1⁸ 10¹¹, הֶן- 1¹⁷.

†רֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] **fourth part;**—ר׳ cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a ḳab 2 K 6²⁵.

†רְבִיעִי **m.,** רְבִיעִית **f., adj. num. ordin. fourth;**—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2¹⁴+29 t., רְבִעִי 1 Ch 24⁸ 26¹¹; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15¹², רְבָעִים 10³⁰; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6¹+3 t., רְבִעִית Lv 19²⁹, רְבָעִית 1 K 6³⁷ +6 t.+1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15⁵, רְבִעִית Ex 29⁴⁰+4 t., רְבָעִית Nu 15⁴+2 t.;—*fourth,* usu. ר׳: **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27⁷ᵇ 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3⁴=

1 Ch 3^{2}, 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{15} 8^{2} 12^{10} 23^{19} $24^{8.23}$ 25^{11} $26^{2.4.11}$ 27^{7a} Ezr 10^{14} Dn 11^{2}; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1^{1} Zc 8^{19}; pl. in בְּנֵי רְבִ(י)עִים *sons of fourth (ones)*, i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10^{30} 15^{12} (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook[107]). **2. f.** of years, 1 K $6^{1.37}$ 2 K 18^{9} Je 25^{1} 28^{1} 36^{1} 45^{1} 46^{2} 51^{59} Zc 6^{3} Lv 19^{24} (H); מֵאֵת רְבִעִית 1 K 6^{33}, rd. מִזֶּוֶת רְבִעוֹת 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48^{20} *four square* (rd. poss. רְבוּעָה). **4.** רְבִ(י)עִ(י)ת as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., ר׳ הַהִין Lv 23^{13} (H), Ex 29^{40} Nu $15^{4.5}$ $28^{5.7.14}$; ר׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 9^{3a}; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v^{3b}.

†[רִבֵּעַ] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20^{5} (E) = Dt 5^{9}, Ex 34^{17} (J), Nu 14^{18} (JE), cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 593], Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139^{3} *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרִבְעָהּ אֹתָהּ Lv 20^{16}, but read אִתָּהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö[Synt. 226 e], cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr[2 S 13,14]); לְרִבְעָהּ 18^{23}, rd. לְרִבְעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ Lv 19^{19} (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds*.

†II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31^{8} Jos 13^{21}; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

†רָבַץ **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabâṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض, Sab. מרבצן CIS[iv, no. 5, 2]; 𝔗 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܨ, ChrPal רבץ *recline at meals*, Schwally[Idiot. 87])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 49^{9}, 3 fs. consec. וְרִבְצָה Dt 29^{19}, רָבְצָה Ez 19^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11^{6} 27^{10}; 3 fs. וְתִרְבַּץ Nu 22^{27}; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11^{7}, יִרְבָּצוּן 14^{30}, יִרְבָּצֻן Zp 2^{7} ψ 104^{22}; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34^{14}; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23^{5} + 3 t.; f. רֹבֶצֶת Gn 49^{25} + 2 t.; mpl. רֹבְצִים 29^{2};—*lie down, lie:* of domestic animals, ass Ex 23^{5} (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22^{27} (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49^{14} (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29^{2} (J), Is 17^{2} Zp 2^{14}; fig. of people Ez 34^{14}; calf, in repose Is 27^{10}; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49^{9} (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104^{22};=make lair, abode Ez 19^{2} (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13^{21}, תַּנִּין Ez 29^{3} (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11^{6}, cf. v^{7}; =brood, of mother-bird Dt 22^{6} (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14^{30} Jb 11^{19}, cf. Zp 2^{7} 3^{13} (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34^{14} supr.); of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּחֹם Gn 49^{25} Dt 33^{13}; fig. of curse Dt 29^{19} (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4^{7} *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23^{2}, 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1^{7}, etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54^{11}, pl. מַרְבְּצִים Je 33^{12};—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33^{12}, also (fig.) ψ 23^{2} Ez 34^{15}; acc. of flock om. Is 13^{10} Ct 1^{7}; of *laying* stones Is 54^{11}.

†רֶבֶץ **n.**[**m.**] (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. ר׳ בָּקָר Is 65^{10} (נְוֵה צֹאן ||); sf. בִּנְוֵה תַּנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35^{7} (cf. Ges[§ 145 m], but Du רִבְצָה, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50^{6} (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24^{15} (|| נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מַרְבֵּץ **n.**[**m.**] id.;—of wild beasts, מ׳ לְתַנִּים Zp 2^{15} (sign of desolation, || שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25^{5} (|| נְוֵה גְמַלִּים).

רבק (√of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; 𝔗 רִיבְקָא *stall*).

†מַרְבֵּק **n.**[**m.**] stall (lit. *tying-place*);—עֶגְלֵי מִתּוֹךְ מ׳ Am 6^{4} *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵגֶל־מ׳ 1 S 28^{24} i. e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so פָּרִים מ׳ Mal 3^{20} (sim. of prosperity), Je 46^{21} (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה $_{30}$ **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22^{23} 24^{15} + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28^{5} 29^{12} 35^{8} 49^{31};—𝔊 Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֵה v. II. רַב sub רבב.

רגב (√of following).

†[רֶגֶב] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רְגָבִים יִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38^{38} *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21^{33} *clods of* (the) *wady*.

†אַרְגָּב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20^{19} (for אבן), v^{41} (for נגב), 𝔊 (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.pr. 1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods*; '*glebe*' GASm[G 551])—always א׳ חֶבֶל Dt $3^{4.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}, ח׳ הָא׳ Dt 3^{13}, =*measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3^{14} [where ח׳ ׳

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction; ח׳ in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[l.c.] and esp. Dr[Dt 3, 4]; Buhl[Geogr. 18] thinks of *Ṣuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, ⓖL Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

רָגַז **vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed** (Ph. Iph. (+Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; רִגְזָ *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, viii, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), רַגָּז *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage,* גזר *be enraged;* Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וַתִּרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגָּזוּן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִגְזָה (Ges[§ 48 i]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5];—*quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ), = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם; ‖ *id.*); הָהָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפָּנַי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חוּל), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בִּטְנִי Hb 3[16]; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⓖ ⅀ 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berth ol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרִ׳ וְיָשָׂחַק Pr 29[9]; of ׳י Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתָּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[§ 53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיז Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6]; —*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מְמַקּוֹמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגז, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. לִי הַרְגִּזִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19[27.28] = Is 37[28.29].

רֶגֶז **n. m.** Jb 3, 26 **agitation, excitement, raging**;—ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2]+, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רִגְזִי Is 14[3];—*raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; ר׳ קֹלוֹ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֹגֶז 39[24].

רִגְזָה **n.f. a quivering, quaking**;—ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ בְּרַעַשׁ).

רַגָּז **adj. quivering, quaking**;—לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart.*

אַרְגָּז **n.m. box, chest**, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رِجَازٌ *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ܐܪܓܙܐ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—הָאֲ׳ 1 S 6[8.11.15], cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל **n.f.** Dt 8, 4 (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö Synt. § 14 Albr ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), **foot** (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْلٌ *leg, foot*; Aram. רַגְלָא *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[368]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id[1b.], Mand. ליגרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]);—abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24]+, רֶגֶל v[24]+; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25]+; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30]+, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3]+, רַגְלֵיהֶם 2 S 4[4]+; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32]+; sf. רַגְלָיו Nu 20[19]+, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3[5]+, etc.; pl. רְגָלִים 23[14]+3 t. (v. **2** infr.);—**1.** *foot*: **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2]+10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25]+oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5]+oft.; הֲדֹם לְרַ׳ ר׳ ψ 36[12] *foot of pride*; לְרַ׳ 110[1]; כַּף ר׳ *sole of foot* Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[56.65]+6 t., + מִכַּף ר׳ וְעַד רֹאשׁ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קָדְקֹד) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שָׂרְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13[27], v. שֹׁרֶשׁ; בְּהֶן ר׳ = *toes*, אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *great toe* Ju 1[6.7] Ex 29[20]+6 t. Lv; ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43[7]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7]. †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1[7.7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שֶׂה עוֹף Lv 11[21.23], שֶׂה v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לְרַ׳ (ל **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14.14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[2], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פּוּץ] **Hiph.**); הלך לְרַ׳ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15[15.17.18]; †בְּר׳ *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שְׁלַח בְּר׳ Ju 5[15] (v. שׁלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלַי שַׁלְּחוּ 30[12]); אֲשֶׁר בְּר׳ (הָעָם, הַיְקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּר׳ 1 S 25[27]; †נָשָׂא ר׳ Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־ר׳ †41[41] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism מֵסִיךְ אֶת־ר׳ Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ] **Hiph.**); וְתִפַּשְׁקִי אֶת־ר׳ לְ Ez 16[25] (v. פשׁק); הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין ר׳ Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); מֵימֵי ר׳ Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שׁיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שְׂעַר הָר׳ Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. **†2.** pl. only in phr. שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مُشَّاءٌ and سَعَّاءٍ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־ר׳ עַל־לְשׁוֹנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (‖ דֹּבֵר אֱמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.; —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיֵּר׳ בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (‖ חָתַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (‖ חָתַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[22] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לֶאֱפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רֹגֶל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. עֵין ר׳, II. **c**.

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot;—אִישׁ ר׳ (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in ‖ 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere ר׳ as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.** [**f.**] **pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. רֹאשׁ);—sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[8] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. זְרֹעֹתָיו).

†רִגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רֹגֵל supr.);—in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[32]; unknown; Ⓖ Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, ⓁL Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. **ረገመ**: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, רְגֵם *stone*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וַיִּר׳ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וַיִּר׳ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגוֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לְרָגּוֹם 14[10];—*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v[16] (P).—Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.);—sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so Ⓖ al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);—בִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמ׳ Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֵגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجِيمٌ *friend*; v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63,4]);—1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓁL Ρεγμα.

†רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβεσεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.*; 𝔗 Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers;* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּרָגְנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתֵּרָגְנוּ Dt 1[27]. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. زَعَجَ *disturb*, Ba[Es 8]);—**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65 d, 116 g, z]), Je 31[35] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and כִּי אַרְגִּיעָה

אֲרִיצֵנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges§120g; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49[19]=50[44]. (Ba§86 as subst.=רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtîl*; ה- as Ges§90f.)

†רֶגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.*; 𝔗 ריגעא Ec 9[12]: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. ר׳ רֶגַע Nu 16[21]+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30[6] ר׳ בְּאַפּוֹ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54[7] בְּר׳ קָטֹן during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33[5] ר׳ אֶחָד *for one moment*, so ר׳ alone Is 54[8]; repeated Je 18[7.9] רֶגַע . . . רֶגַע *at one moment . . . at another moment*; (*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6[11] יֵבֹשׁוּ וְיִבָּהֲלוּ רֶגַע, Je 4[20] Is 47[9] Jb 34[20]. (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21[13] ובר׳ שְׁאוֹל יֵחָתּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34[20] ψ 73[19]: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Θ ἐν ἀναπαύσει, 𝔗 בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or rd. רֶגַע) as subst. [√ II. רָגַע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) בְּר׳ Nu 16[21]=17[10] וַאֲכַלֶּה אֶתְכֶם כְּרֶגַע, ψ 73[19]. (*d*) כְּמוֹ ר׳ La 4[6]. (*e*) עֲדֵי רֶגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20[5]. (*f*) כְּמַעֲט ר׳ *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for* a little *moment* Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8]. (*g*) pl. לְרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27[3] Ez 26[16] וְחָרְדוּ לִ׳ (so 32[10]), Jb 7[18] (‖ לְבְקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.); — **Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47[6] (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וְדֹמִּי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to*;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31[2] הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50[34] לְמַעַן הַרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on ׳ה, v. Ges§53l Dr[Dt 7, 24]; read prob. ׳לַ); Is 51[4] ומִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42[4]); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v[5]) צַדְּקִי (< אֶקְרֵב 46[13]) אַרְגִּיעַ אִקְרִיב *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הַרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. Θ ἐγγίζει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28[65] ובגוים ההם לא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34[14] שָׁם הִרְגִּיעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36[31].

†רָגֵעַ **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35[20] וְעַל רִגְעֵי־ אֶרֶץ דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of ׳י.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ **n.**[**m.**] rest (poet.), Je 6[16] וּמְצָאוּ מ׳ לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f.** rest, repose (poet.), Is 28[12] הַמְּנוּחָה ‖) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר זֹאת הַמְּ׳ וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ).

†III. רָגַע **vb.** harden (Eth. ረገዐ: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of √ רָגַשׁ, v. II. ר׳);—Jb 7[5] רָגַע עוֹרִי וַיִּמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ] **vb.** be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*; BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ܪܓܫ *be disturbed, in tumult* (𝔗 Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46[6], שָׁאָה Is 17[12f.]; ܐܬܪܓܫ for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2[1] רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] throng;—ψ 55[15] נָהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42[5], also to בית אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה] **n.f.** throng;—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64[3]; so (of worshippers, cf. רֶגֶשׁ) 68[28], reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד] **vb.** beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out*; 𝔗 רְדַד *beat out*; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (Nö[M 75]); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down*: *Inf. cstr.* לְרָד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45[1]; *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144[2];—so also *Impf.* יִרְדְּ Is 41[2] acc. Ew al. (for MT יָרַד, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19[11] rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out*: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6[32] *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רִדִיד] **n.**[**m.**] wide wrapper, or large veil (𝔗[Jer] רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ܪܕܝܕܐ, appar. *veil*; Ar. رِدَاء is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5[7]; pl. רְדִידִים Is 3[23] (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2[14]; Ζαδδαι, A Ραδδαι, ΘL Ρεδαι.

†I. [רָדָה] **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, 𝔗[Jon] רְדָא, *chastise*; Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample*; Syr. ܪܕܐ *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14[2] Lv 26[17]; 2 mpl. וְרִדִיתֶם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֵּנוּ Lv 25[53], וְיִרְדֶּנָּה La 1[13], juss. וְיֵרֶד Nu 24[19] ψ 72[8]; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25[43.46], etc.; *Imv.*

ms. רְדֵה ψ 110²; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רְדוֹת Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. רֹדֶם ψ 68²⁸; pl. הָרֹדִים 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule*, over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5⁴·³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25⁴³·⁴⁶·⁵³ 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1²⁶·²⁸; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5³¹ (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יוּרוּ *teach*), ψ 72⁸; for וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1¹³ *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יִרְדָּה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רֹדֶם ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קְדֹם. יָרַד Ju 5¹³·¹³ v. יָרַד. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41² *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;* but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (√ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרֹד Ⓖ Klo Che.

†[מִרְדָּה] **n.f. dominion**;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בְּלִי חָשָׂךְ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges[§ 130 d]; so most for MT מִרְדָּךְ q.v. sub רדף).

†II. **רָדָה** **vb. scrape out** (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִדְבֵּשׁ ר׳ Ju 14[9b] out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v[9a] *he scraped it out into his palms;* Buhl[Lex] Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם ר׳ Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַי **n.pr.** v. רדד.

†[רָדַם] **vb. Niph.** **be in, or fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep:* Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁵ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges[§ 120 b] Da[Syntax § 70 (a)]); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + עַל־פָּנַי [וּפָנַי] אַרְצָה).

†**תַּרְדֵּמָה** **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep*, usu. c. עַל + נָפַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל וַיִּפֹּל י׳ א׳ ת׳ עַל Gn 2²¹ (J; Ⓖ ἔκστασις), ת׳ נֹפֶלֶת עַל 15¹² (J; Ⓖ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (Ⓖ [δεινὸς] φόβος), so י׳ תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹² (Ⓖ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ת׳ רוּחַ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ נָסַךְ Is 29¹⁰.

†**רֹדָן** **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT דְּדָן, בְּנֵי ד׳, v. **1**), Ⓖ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†**רוֹדָנִים** **n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1⁷, Ῥόδιοι; and so ‖ Gn 10⁴ (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.*, Aram. רְדַף, נְגַף; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm[No. 7, l. 2]);—**Qal** 128 *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וָאֶרְדְּפֵהוּ Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶ +, יִרְדָּף ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges[§ 63 n] expl. as developed from יִרְדֹּף, cf. Ol[§ 236 e], and, further, Kö[I. 160]), sf. יִרְדָּפֶךָ Ez 35⁶·⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44⁴ +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶ +, מֵרָדְפָם 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4²² +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ הֶדְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2⁵·⁷·⁷ 8¹⁶·¹⁶·¹⁷ 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14⁴·⁸·⁹ (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20⁶·⁷·¹⁰·¹³ 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אַחַר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רָדְפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רָדוּ Ⓖ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; ‖ הֵנִיס), 28²²·⁴⁵ Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26⁸·⁸ (H); וְרָדַף אֶתְכֶם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף v[36a] (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, Ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ הִשִּׂיג), v[10] Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26[36b.37] (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. רָדְפָיו *the pursuers* Jos 2[16.16.22.22] Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הָרֹדְפֶיךָ Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. †**d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (קֹרֵא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; ‖ בְּקֹשׁ). †**e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, רִדְפוּ וְתִפְּשׂוּהוּ ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (בְּחֶרֶב), La 3⁴³ and (בְּאַף) v⁶⁶, ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּסַעֲרָתֶךָ); אֶת־קַשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13²⁵ (‖ תַּעֲרוֹץ); רֹדֵף, of י׳ מַלְאַךְ, ψ 35⁶. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (כְּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119[86.161]; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143³, c. acc. נִדְבָתִי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדָּף Bu; Du תִּנְדַּף); c. ל pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (‖ אוֹיְבַי; We מְרֹדְפַי for מֵרֹדְפַי), 35³ 119[84.157] (+ צָרַי), 142⁷. †**g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35⁶·⁶ (del v[a] Ⓖ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23⁶. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure:* in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1²³, שֹׁבֵר 5¹¹, קָדִים ר׳ Ho 12², רֹדְפֵי זְמָה ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לְרַעַת אֶת־י׳ Ho 6³, c. acc. צֶדֶק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (‖ י׳), מְבַקְשֵׁי, צְדָקָה וָחֶסֶד Pr 21²¹, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34¹⁵ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38²¹. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרָדֵף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* א׳ יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְּפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֵּף־ Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11¹⁹ +;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יְרֹ׳ חֹשֶׁךְ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, יְהַדֵּף), cf. Pr 13³¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim* (*eagerly*) *to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֱמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15⁹. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖וְנָסַם). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶהְדִּיפָהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כִּתְּרוּהוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כרתו or כרתו ⑥), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיכָהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†**מִרְדָּף** **n.**[**m.**] **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14⁶, but 𝔗 Thes and most מִרְדַּת q.v.

†**[רָהַב]** **vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), 𝔗 רְהֵב *be arrogant;* As. *ra'âbu, storm* at (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened;* Syr. ܪܗܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בַּזָּקֵן Is 3⁵ (‖ וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (⑩ προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב רַעְי(י)ךָ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רְהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֵרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj.׳), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רַהַב).

†**[רָהָב]** **adj.** **proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רָהָבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud;* but read prob. הבלים (cf. ⑩ ματαιότητας).

†**[רַהַב]** **n.**[**m.**] Thes al. **pride, i.e. obj. of pride**;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < ⑩ 𝔙 *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†**רַהַב** **n.**[**m.**] lit. **storm, arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. ׳ר Is 30⁷, רָהַב Jb 9¹³ +;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): עֹזְרֵי ר׳ Jb 9¹³; ‖ יָם 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51⁹. **2.** emblemat. name of Egypt, ‖ מצרים Is 30⁷. רַהַב ψ 87⁴;

מְרָהֵבָה **n. f. boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מַדְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after ⑩; ‖ נגשׂ (cf. 3⁵).

רהג (√ of foll.; Ar. رَهَجٌ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†**רַהְגָּה** Qr, **רוהגה** Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; A Ογα, ⑥L Pαγουε.

†**[רָהַה]** **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּרָאוּ (יָרֵא); >Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרָהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. רהט (√ of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ZA xii. 186; 𝔗 רָהֲטַיָּא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30³⁸·⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. ܪܗܛܐ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *râṣu, vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†**1.** **[רַהַט]** **n.**[**m.**] **trough** (where water is *collected* ?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30³⁸·⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. רהט (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רְהַט = רוּץ *run, flow*).

II. **[רַהַט]** **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7⁶.

†**[רָהִיט]** **n.m. coll. rafters**? **boards**? (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛܐ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. ׳רח Baer p. 46 Kö II. 1, 149), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רבב sub רִיב. [רוּב] v. רִיב.

†**רוד** **vb.** **wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَوَدَ (و) *go to and fro* [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ፈደ፡ *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹר רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., ⑥ appar. עַתָּה יָדְעָם, We עֵדֶר דַּעַת *lacks knowledge*, Now יָדַע, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f.; עֹד יָדְעָם; 1 pl. נִרְדְּנוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. ירד **1 g.** **Hiph.** *shew restlessness: Impf.* 2 ms. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי כַּאֲשֶׁר תָּרִיד Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö l. c. 540); 1 s. ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring.*

†[מָרוֹד, Kö[II. 1, 127 f.] **n.[m.]** **restlessness, straying** (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוֹדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. יְמֵי עָנְיֵהּ וּמְרוֹדֶיהָ La 1[7] (rd. prob. מְרוֹדָהּ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]); pl. עֲנִיִּים מָרוּדִים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[II. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of עֹנִי]; so Du Che[Hpt] [עֹנִי gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb. be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِيَ; Eth. ረወየ; Aram. רְוֵי, שְׂבַע); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מְדָמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ שָׂבְעָה אָכְלָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוְיֻן כְּדֶשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 36[9] (Ges[§ 75 u]) fig. of men (‖ תַּשְׁקֵם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹדִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּתָה Is 34[5], וְ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַוֶּנְךָּ Is 16[9] (read prob. אֲרַוֵּךְ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[I. 589 f.]; > אֲרַוֶּגְךָּ Sta[§ 634 e] Ges[§ 75 dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוְּךָ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֵּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113 z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מִדָּם v[7], of land (‖ יִרְוֶּה). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמֶיהָ (subj. יְ); Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, וּרְ נֶפֶשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דָּשֶׁן Je 31[14] (‖ שִׂבַּע); sexually, דַּדֶּיהָ יְרַוְּךָ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. ארץ Is 55[10] (subj. גֶּשֶׁם, שֶׁלֶג); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לַעֲנָה) La 3[15] (‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31[25] (‖ מִלֵּאתִי), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying יְ, חֵלֶב וְדָחִים Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרֶא (יְרֻוֶּה?) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

†רִי **n.[m.]** **moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117 c], or *רִוְיִי Kö[II. 1, 64]; cf. II. כְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עֵב Jb 37[11]).

†רָוֶה **adj.** **watered**;—ms. רְ, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. רְוָיָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְּמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15] = *sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוִיָּה **n.f.** **saturation** (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. כּוֹסִי רְ ψ 23[5] (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141 c]; in gen. לְרָ 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. לִרְוָחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוהגדה v. רהג sub.

רוּחַ (√of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܢܘܫ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ፈሐ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيحٌ *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوحٌ *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, ܪܘܫܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, ܪܝܫܐ, all *odour*; NH רִיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ℵ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ 378 **n.f.** Gn 41, 8 (less oft. **m.** Ex 10, 13+) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. רֽ Gn 8[1]+, רוּחָהּ Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17]+; sf. רוּחִי v[3]+, רוּחֲךָ ψ 104[30]+, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4]+, רְחֹת Je 49[36], רוּחֹת Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br[רוּחַ in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff.], full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפֵּינוּ La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14] = 51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** לְרוּחַ אִמְרֵי דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i. e. windy words; נוֹאָשׁ הַנִּבְיאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: (נעשׂוּ) בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־צְבָאָם ψ 33[6], cf. Is 34[16] (‖ פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכָּלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22] (P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14] (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1] (P) Ex 15[10] (E) Nu 11[31] (J) 1 K 18[45]+, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; רוּחַ יְ Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13] (Di Bu); †רוּחַ (ה)קָדִים *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21] (J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; †רְ צָפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25[23]; †רְ יָם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19] (J); †רְ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8] (J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Dn 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4] (רְ סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ סוּפָה *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סערה Hup); בַּעֲטָם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read בְּעֹצֶם רְ, v. עֶצֶם), etc.; wind personif.: בַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; רוּחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵינֵיהֶם שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Je 14[6]; Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

ψ 78[39] (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חַיֵּי רוּחִי Is 38[16] (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146[4]; esp. 104[29.30] Jb 17[1] 34[14] (cf. v[15]), Is 57[16] Ec 8[8.8] (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11[5], cf. 3[21]; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12[7]; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31[6]. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4[15]. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion = נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26[9] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7[11] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).— 1 S 1[15] v. קָשֵׁה. †**6.** occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, ‖ לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ תָּכְמָה Ex 28[3] Dt 34[9] (both P; prob. **3 g**); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], cf. Jb 20[3] (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77[7] (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40[13]; come into *mind* Ez 11[5], 20[32] (cf. לֵב Is 65[17] Je 3[16]+); 1 Ch 28[12]. †**7.** rarely of the will; also = לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51[12] נְדָבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35[21] (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P) 2 Ch 29[31]). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: רוּחִי Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26]; רוּחִי v[27] Is 59[21] (רוּחִי, ‖ דְּבָרַי); but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); דַּכְּאֵי רוּחַ Is 66[2]; לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18[31] 36[26]; נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 57[15]; לֵב נִדְכָּאִים ψ 34[19] (cf. מְשֻׁבְּרֵי רוּחַ Is 65[14] (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51[19] (‖ לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34[19] Is 61[1]); ψ 32[2] Pr 11[13] 16[18] ψ 78[8] Ec 7[8] (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]); שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16[19] 29[23] Is 57[15]; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v[15] (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נבא, נבא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11[17.25.25.26.29] (J), 1 S 10[6.10] (cf. v[5]), 19[20.23]; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as ר׳ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה = ר׳ רָעָה מֵאֵת י׳ v[14] = 1 S 16[15.15.16], = ר׳ רָעָה 18[10] (other narrative) = ר׳ י׳ רָעָה 19[9]; ר׳ א׳ 16[23] = רוּחַ הָרָעָה v[23], cf. הָרוּחַ 1 K 22[21] = ר׳ שֶׁקֶר v[22.23] = 2 Ch 18[20.21.22] = רוּחַ י׳ 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, ‖ הַנָּבִיא Ho 9[7]; רוּחַ י׳ Mi 3[8] (‖ כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30[1]; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2[2] 3[12.14.24] 8[3] 11[1.5.24] (Co gloss), 37[1] 43[5] (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18[12] 2 K 2[16]. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24[2] 2 S 23[2] 1 Ch 12[18]; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15[1] 20[14] 24[20]; distinctly in Is[2], 48[16], cf. 61[1]; so of ancient

רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם Is 26[18] (Di, **e**); יָלְדָנוּ רוּחַ (RV breath) Is 33[11] (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing*: רוּחַ חַיַּי Jb 7[7] *my life is wind*; דַּעַת רוּחַ 15[2]; רוּחַ וְתוּהוּ נְסָכִיהֶם Is 41[29]; רְעוּת רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4.6] 6[9]; cf. 1[17] 4[16] 5[15]. †**3.** *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly *in animation or agitation* = *temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵבָב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4]; סָרָה 1 K 21[5]; וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ Gn 45[27] (E); לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12]. **b.** *courage*: לֹא קָמָה Is 19[3]; תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] 143[4]; עוֹד ר׳ Jos 2[11]; ר׳ אִישׁ יִכָּלֵכֶל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14]. **c.** *temper*, esp. *anger*: רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9[23]; מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ Pr 16[32], cf. 25[28] 29[11] Jb 15[13]; הֲנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; Ec 7[9] 10[4]. **d.** *impatience* or *patience*: קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of י׳) Mi 2[7]; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14[29] (‖ אֲרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); הֲצִיקַתְנִי רוּחַ בִּטְנִי Jb 32[18] (Du *breath*; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v[8]); אִם מְדוֹעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21[4]; הָקְצַר רוּחַ י׳ Mi 2[7]; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7[8]. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41[8] (E) Dn 2[3], cf. v[1]; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit*; עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54[6], cf. Ez 3[14] Jb 6[4]. **f.** as crushed: וְכֻתָּה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21[12], cf. Is 61[3] Pr 15[4.13] 17[22] 18[14] ψ 143[7]. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5[26.26] 2 Ch 21[16] 36[22] Ezr 1[1.5] Je 51[11] Hg 1[14.14.14]; הִנְנִי נ(וֹ)תֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7]; Nu 14[24] (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2[15.15.16] Dt 2[30]; רוּחַ קִנְאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4[12] 5[4]; רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14]; רוּחַ מִשְׁפָּט 28[6]; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹ (administrative) Gn 41[38] (E); קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ הְבוּנָה Pr 17[27]. **h.** *prophetic spirit*: יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ אֲלָיו Nu 27[18] (P; or **g**, as Gn 41[38]); רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2[15], cf. v[9]; רוּחַ *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2[21] 15[12], but Di al. **g**, as Is 19[14]) Is 29[10]; Mi 2[11]; רוּחַ הַטְּמְאָה Zc 13[2] (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13[3]. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, ‖ נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12[1]; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27[3], cf. Is 42[5]. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10[12], cf. 12[10]; תֹּכֵן רוּחוֹת אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); Pr 16[2]. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6[3] (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death:

prophets, Zc 7[12] Ne 9[30], cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3[1.2]. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to וַתְּהִי רוּחַ מוֹשִׁיעִים, שֹׁפְטִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: רוּחַ יְ׳ עַל Ju 3[10] 11[29], cf. 6[34] 13[25] 14[6.19] 15[14] 1 S 11[6] 16[13.14]; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32[15]; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11[2.2.2]; upon servant of ׳י, 42[1]. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31[3] 35[31] (P); understanding Jb 32[8] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1[23]. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33[4] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31[3]; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1[12], cf. v[20.21] 10[17]; reviving Israel Ez 39[29] Zc 12[10] Is 44[3]. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[10.11] = ר׳ יְ׳ v[14] (= מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v[9]), cf. ψ 106[33]; so also ר׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 51[13] (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9[20] ψ 143[10]; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2[5], Zc 4[6]; this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139[7] (‖ פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v[8]).

†רֵיחַ **n.m.** Je 48, 11 58 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2[13]+, usu. cstr. Gn 8[21]+; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48[11] Ct 1[12], רֵיחֲנוּ Ex 5[21]; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27[27] (JE) Ct 1[12] 2[3] 4[11] 7[14] Ho 14[7], of ointments Ct 1[3] 4[10], of pers. and garments Gn 27[27.27] (JE) Ct 4[11] 7[9], of water Jb 14[9]; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5[21] (J) Je 48[11]. **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8[21] (J), elsewh. Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28.41] and P: Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9]+16 t. Lv, Nu 15[3]+17 t. Nu.

†[רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39[25], יָרַח 1 S 26[19]+2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8[21]; 3 mpl. יְרִיחוּן ψ 115[6], יְרִיחֵן Dt 4[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30[38], etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8[21] 27[27] (JE), 1 S 26[19]; abs. Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; metaph. בַּהֲרִיחוֹ אֹשׁ Ju 16[9], יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39[25] the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30[38] Lv 26[31] (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5[21] Is 11[3] (prob. dittogr. Br[MP 202]).

†רָוַח **vb. be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space*; Ar. رَزَحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ሰፈሐ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di[293]); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), רְוַח, רְוַשׁ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16[23] fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶרְוַח לִי Jb 32[20] that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious* (of rooms; ‖ בֵּית מִדּוֹת).

†רֶוַח **n.m.** **1. space, interval** Gn 32[17] (E; בֵּין . . . וּבֵין). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4[14].

†רוּחָה **n.f. respite, relief**;—abs. ר׳ Ex 8[11] (J); sf. רַוָּחָתִי La 3[56] (Ew Löhr Bu[Comm.] צַוָּחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss); rd. לָרְוָחָה also for MT לָרְוָיָה ψ 66[12] (v. sub רוה).

רְוִיד v. רוה.

†רוּם **vb. be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 25 f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm[ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm[No. 14, l. 1]; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar[JA xxi. 813, 875]) and Zanzibar (Prä[ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218]); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, פּוֹי (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8[14]+; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2[1]+; וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14[10] v. רָאֵם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30[13] ψ 131[1], רָמּוּ Jb 22[12] (Baer Gi; Ges[§ 20 l]); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30[18]+, juss. יָרָם Nu 24[7], וַיִּרָם Ho 13[6] Ez 10[4] [וַיֵּרֶם Ex 16[20] v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יֵרֻמוּן Is 49[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21[4]+; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17[20] Ez 10[16], בְּרֻם ψ 12[9] [Bae conj. בֶּרֶם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10[17] (Ges[§ 72 q]); *Pt.* רָם Is 6[1]+, pl. רָמִים 2[13]+, cstr. רָמֵי 10[33], etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61[3] (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמוּ Jb 22[12] (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2[12] (+גֵּאֶה), of mts. v[14] Dt 12[2], hill Ez 6[13] 20[28] 34[6], throne Is 6[1], trees = *tall* 2[13] Ez 17[22], cf. (in fig.) Is 10[33] (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1[28] (מִן comp.), 2[10.21] 9[2]; רָמִים ψ 78[69] *heights* (of heaven; ‖ אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21[22]. **b.** esp. of ׳י, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[15], cf. ψ 138[6], + עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99[2], גּוֹיִם 113[4]. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49[11] (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27[14] (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32[27], + עַל pers. Mi 5[8]; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] (both P); of ׳י's hand Is 26[11] ψ 89[14] (‖ תָּעוֹ); fig. of presumption Nu 15[30] (P); זְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38[15]; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6[17] 30[13] ψ 131[1] (‖ גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18[28], but ‖ 2 S 22[28] of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13[6] Dt 8[14] Ez 31[10] (גָּבְהָה, ‖ גָּבְהָה־תָּ בְּקוֹמָה) Dn 11[12], + מִן pers. Dt 17[20]; of horn, fig.

of triumph 1 S 2^1 (song), ψ 89^{25} (v^{18} see **Hiph.**), 112^9, so head 27^6 (+ עַל pers.), 140^9 (join יְרוּמוּ to v^{10}, but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24^7 (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תְּנַשֵּׂא); of God (יי, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30^{18} 2 S 22^{47}=ψ 18^{47}, ψ 21^{14} $46^{11.11}$, + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם + $57^{6.12}$ 108^6; יי עֶבֶד Is 52^{13}, יי's people ψ 89^{17}; rebellious 66^7 (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12^9; of city Pr 11^{11}. **3.** *be lifted, rise,* of ark, מֵעַל־הָאָרֹן Gn 7^{17} (J), so of cherubim Ez 10^{16}, cf. v^{17}; כְּבוֹד יי v^4 (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—Pr 24^7 v. 1. רָאמוֹת p. 910b. **Pōlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רוֹמְמַתְהוּ Ez 31^4; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1^2 23^4; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11^7, sf. יְרוֹמְמֶנּוּ ψ 27^5, יְרוֹמֵמְךָ 37^{34}; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרוֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 15^2 (Ges$^{\S 58 l}$), etc. (אֲרוֹמֶמְךָ v. **Hithpōlel.**); *Imv.* mpl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ $99^{5.9}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9^9; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2^7, sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9^{14}, f. רוֹמְמָה ψ 118^{16} (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö$^{1.454}$); —**1. a.** *raise, rear,* children Is 1^2 23^4 (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow,* subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31^4 (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect,* temple Ezr 9^9. **2.** *lift up:* **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. יי ψ 27^5 (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22^{49}=ψ 18^{49}, + מִן *from* 9^{14}; acc. om. Ho 11^7 (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107^{25}. **c.** *exalt,* acc. pers., subj. יי Jb 17^4 (read perh. תְּרִמֵּם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37^{34} (+ לְרֶשֶׁת אֶרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2^7 ψ 118^{16} (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4^8, cf. צְרָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹי 14^{34}. **3.** *exalt, extol,* acc. יי, ψ 30^2, ‖ אוֹרֶה Is 25^1 ψ 118^{28}, ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ $99^{5.9}$, ‖ הַלֵּל 107^{32}, ‖ בָּרַךְ 145^1, ‖ אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15^2; acc. יי שֵׁם ψ 34^4 (‖ גַּדְּלוּ). **Pōlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75^{11} *be lifted up,* of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66^{17} *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמַם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמַם Ne 9^5 *extolled,* of יי's name (cf. **Pōlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וג׳. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11^{27} +; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19^{22} ψ 89^{43}, וְהֲרִמֹתָ Nu 31^{28}; 2 mpl. consec. וְהֲרִמֹתֶם 18^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41^{44} +, juss. יָרֶם Nu 17^2 1 S 2^{10}, וַיָּרֶם Ex 7^{20} +, sf. וַיְרִימֵהָ Gn 31^{45}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14^{16} Is 58^1, הָרִימָה ψ 74^3, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10^{15} +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39^{18}, etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35^{24} +, etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift,* c. acc., hand Ex 17^{11} (E), Nu 20^{11} (P), + אֶל־י (in oath) Gn 14^{22} cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12^7, + ב pers. *against* 1 K $11^{26.27}$; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74^3, i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41^{44} (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110^7 (As. *ullû rêšu* Dl$^{\text{HWB 62 a}}$), cf. יָרִימוּ 140^9 (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל־י Ezr 9^6; hand of another, subj. יי, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89^{43}, so head 3^4; c. acc. of rod Is 10^{15} Ex 14^{16} (P), הֲרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7^{20} (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10^{15}. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2^8 ψ 113^7. **b.** *lift up* voice Gn $39^{15.18}$ (J; both + קָרָא), Is $40^{9.9}$ (acc. om.), 58^1 Ezr 3^{12}; + בִּתְרוּעָה Ez 21^{27}, בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5^{13}; + ל pers. Is 13^2, לָעָב Jb 38^{34}, + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19^{22}=Is 37^{23}; הֲרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15^{16}. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up,* stone Jos 4^5 (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9^{24}, mantle 2 K 2^{13}, axe 6^7 (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11^4 (עַל־לְחָיֵיהֶם), censers Nu 17^2 (P; + מִבֵּין), ashes Lv 6^3. **d.** *set up, erect,* stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31^{45} (E); standard, + אֶל of people Is 49^{22}, עַל 62^{10}. **e.** *set on high,* throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14^{13}; nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39^{27}. **f.** *lift up, exalt,* c. acc. pers., subj. יי 1 K 14^7 16^2 ψ 89^{20} (all c. מִן), ψ 75^8 (opp. יַשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3^{35}, cf. 14^{29}; c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2^{10} La 2^{17} (לַמָּרוֹם), ψ 89^{18} (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92^{11} 148^{14} ψ $75^{5.6}$; but 1 Ch 25^5 *sound the horn;* inf.=*exaltation* ψ 75^7; 66^7 v. **Qal 2 c.** **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove,* c. acc. הֶעֱטָרָה Ez 21^{31} (‖ הֶסִיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57^{14}, Lv 2^9 $4^{8.19}$ 6^8; =do away with, גְּרוּשָׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45^9 (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8^{11} (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); =set apart, מֶכֶס Nu 31^{28} (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer:* **a.** to יי, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45^{13} $48^{8.20}$ Nu $15^{20.20}$ (P), Ex 35^{24} (P); + לַיי Ez 45^1 48^9 Nu 15^{19} $18^{19.24}$ 31^{52}; תְּרוּמַת יי 18^{26} (+ מִן rei), $v^{82.29}$ (all P); ת׳ בֵּית־א Ezr 8^{25}. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לַיי Lv 22^{15}. **c.** *contribute,* acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch $30^{24.24}$ $35^{7.8}$ (acc. om.), v^9. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29^{27}, הֳרַם Dn 8^{11} Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרַם Lv 4^{10}; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4^{10} (P), cf. Ex 29^{27} (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8^{11} Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after 𝔊) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v^{13}. **Hithpōlel.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11^{36} *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above,* etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֲרוֹמֶמְךָ Is 33^{10} (Ges$^{\S 54 c}$ Kö$^{1.454}$) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†**רוֹם, רֵם** n.[m.] height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. ר׳, **1.** *height, loftiness,* שָׁמַיִם לָר׳ וָאָרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25^3; cstr. רוֹם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10^{12} (‖ גְּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21^4 (‖ רְחַב־לֵב); so רֵם לִבּוֹ Je 48^{29} (‖ גְּבַהּ, גָּאוֹן, גַּאֲוָה); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness,* רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is $2^{11.17}$ (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†**רוֹם adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מָרוֹם **2**) רוֹם יָדֵיהוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3^{10} (subj. תְּהוֹם).

†רוֹמָה **n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, ℊL Λοβεννα; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†רוֹמָה **adv.** haughtily, לֹא תֵלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†רָם **n.pr.m.** **1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2] (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†1. רָמָה **n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. ר׳ as term. techn. (cf. בָּמָה),=*shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ גַּב v[21.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 22[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, ℊ Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama,** הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22]=2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[3] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26]=Ne 7[30], prob. also Ne 11[33]; ℊ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 172]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (=**1** ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v[19.22b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3],=הָרָמָתַיִם 1[1] (v. צוֹפִי); ℊ Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**)=*Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew[Hist. II. 421] al.) [cf. also Ἀριμαθαία Mt 27[57]+]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BR III. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 231]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A ℊL Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** (בָּ)רָמָה 2 K 8[29]=2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; ℊL Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1.**—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

†רָמָתִי **adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָרָ׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

רָ(אַ)מַת **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** רָמַת לֶחְיִ Ju 15[17], v. II. לְחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, ℊL Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; =II. מִצְפֶּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 586 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רָאמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A ℊL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (=בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob.=רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

רָ(אַ)מוֹת **n.pr.** [26] **1. loc.** **Heights, Ramôth**;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמוֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[38] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רָאמוֹת בַּגַּ׳ (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רָאמֹת בַּגַּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. ג׳ רָמוֹת (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13]+19t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); =II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[287.91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145.31] says E!], hence Di[Gn 31, 54] Buhl[G. 261 f.] conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salṭ* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(אַ)מַת **3**. †**c.** רָאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, ℊL Ραμωθ), prob.=רֵמֶת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19, 21]). **2. m.** (וְ)רָמוֹת Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** הָרָ׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†[רָמוּת] **n.f.** height, lofty stature;—sf. רָמוּתֵךְ Ez 32[5].

†רוֹמָם **n.**[**m.**] extolling, praise;—=*song of praise* (to יי) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; >Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pōʿlal,** רוֹמֵם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6].

†[רוֹמְמוּת] **n.f.** uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרוֹמְמֻתֶךָ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†רַמַּמְתִּי עֶזֶר as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדַּלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], ר׳ עֶזֶר v[3].

רֵמֶת v. רָ(אַ)מוֹת **1 c.**

†מָרוֹם **n.m.** [Ec 10, 6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6]+; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[23]+; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16]+; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹמֵי שָׂדֶה Jb 5[18], בְּרֹאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8[2]; מְרוֹם שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob[3] (cf. Now), מְרוֹם גְּבָעָה in ‖ Je 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24a]; מ׳ קְצוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ עֻזָּה Je 51[53] (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], מ׳ צִיּוֹן 31[12], בְּהַר מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40], בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׂגָבִים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; בְּמֻרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שֶׁפֶל); יִשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׂגֹּב 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); לַמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בַּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv.=*in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone=*height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17]=ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ, שָׁמַיִם ψ 102[20], מְרוֹמִים Jb 16[19] ψ 148[1]; ‖ מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ מַעַל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18];

as pred. of יי ψ 92[9] cf. 10[5]; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33[5]; לְמַי *towards heaven* Is 38[14] 40[26], 37[23] = 2 K 19[22]; מִמַּי in fig. ψ 73[8] they speak (as if) *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ׳ adv. fig., = *proudly* ψ 56[3] (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station;* Du reads מַרְיוֹם (יוֹם to v[4]; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ת׳ Ez 45[13]+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30[14]+; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25[2], -מַתְכֶּם Nu 18[27], -מָתָם Ex 29[28]; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 1[12] Pr 29[4], -מֹת 2 S 1[21] Nu 18[19]; sf. תְּרוּמֹתַי v[8], etc.; —**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for יי, תְּרוּמַת יָדְכֶם Dt 12[6.11], cf. v[17]; also Ez 20[40] Nu 15[19.20.21]. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45[13.16] **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45[1] 48[8.9.20a.21b]; called ת׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45[6.7.7] 48[10.18.18.20b.21a.21c]; ת׳ הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v[12]. **4.** contrib. to יי, set apart for priests, Ex 44[30] Lv 22[12] Nu 5[9] 18[8.11.19] 2 Ch 31[10.12.14]; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7[14] Ne 10[38.40] (also for Levites), 12[44] (*id.*), 13[5]; cf. וּשְׁדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ⑤L ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We; JPPet[JBL xii (1893), 54] prop. ה׳ ש׳ (הָרֵי) מָוֶת as gloss; HPS שְׂדוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta וּשְׁדֵי עֲרֻמוֹת; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., the thigh, שׁוֹק הַת׳ Ex 29[27] Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20]. **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18[26.27.28.28.29]. **d.** of booty Nu 31[29.41.52]. **e.** tithe for Levites 18[24]. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25[2.2.3] 35[5.5.21.24.24] 36[3.6]; for temple Ezr 8[25]. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30[13.14.15]. **7.** late, *contribution,* in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29[4] *a man of contributions,* i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—ת׳ Is 40[20] of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה ⑤ (*ὁμοίωμα* v[19]) Du; other conj. in Che[Hpt], v. also III. [סָבַן].—Vbs. c. ת׳ are: הֵרִים Ez 45[1]+14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12[6]+9 t., נָתַן Ez 44[30]+9 t., לָקַח Ex 25[2.2]+4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7[14] Nu 5[9].—Vid. Dr[Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB III. 588].

†תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kö[II. 1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges[§ 86 h]); —ת׳ מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[12], of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

†[רוּן] vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ى), c. على or ب pers., *overcome,* e.g. of wine); —assumed in Heb. by Thes (after ⑤) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן בְּגִבּוֹר ψ 78[65] *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v[a]); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto[II Pentateuco III (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles[79]).—Pr 29[6] v. רנן, רוץ.

†[רוּעַ] vb. Hiph.$_{40}$ 1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَغَا *utter a grumbling cry*); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15[14] Ezr 3[11], הֵרֵעוּ 1 S 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42[13] ψ 41[12], וַיָּרַע Jos 6[20], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9[9]; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13[12.15]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3[13];— **1.** *shout a war-cry,* or *alarm of battle,* Jos 6[10.10.10.16.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 17[52] Is 42[13] 2 Ch 13[15.15]; הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6[5.20]; לקראת Ju 15[14]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[20]. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march:* c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[7.9] (P); ‖ תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5[8], cf. Jo 2[1]; c. על *against* 2 Ch 13[12]; so also prob. Jb 30[5] (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50[15] ψ 41[12]; abs. Zp 3[14] (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause:* abs. 1 S 10[24] Zc 9[9], cf. (of angels) Jb 38[7]. **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: הר׳ תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4[5] Ezr 3[11.13]; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47[2] 66[1] 81[2] 95[1.2] 98[4] 100[1], לפני 98[6]; in joy, תַּהְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 44[23] (‖ רָנּוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress,* Is 15[4] (but Du Bu יָרְעוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read למה תְּרוֹעִי רֹעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11[15]). **Pō'lal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֹעַע Is 16[10] *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יָרֹנַּן). **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָע ψ 108[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעֲעוּ 65[14]; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעֲעִי 60[10]; —**1.** *shout in triumph:* c. על ψ 60[10] (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108[10] (subj. יי). **2.** *shout for joy,* ψ 65[14] (meadows, valleys; ‖ שִׁיר).

†1. רֵעַ n.verb. shouting, roar, but dub.;— קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעֹה Ex 32[17] (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בְּרֵעָה for בְּהָרִיעוֹ, cf. √**5**); יַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעֽוֹ Jb 36[33] *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder,* so Bu); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √**6**).—II. III. רֵעַ v. רעה.

†תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or **joy;**—ת׳ Lv 23[24]+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4[19]+;—

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos $6^{5.20}$ Je 20^{16} Ez 21^{27} Am 1^{14} 2^{2} Zp 1^{16} Jb 39^{25}; תְּרוּעַת מִלְחָמָה Je 4^{19} 49^{2}; תְּרוּעַת *battle-cry of king* Nu 23^{21} (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: תְּרוּעָה תִּתְקְעוּ Nu $10^{5.6.6}$ (P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) תְּרוּעַת הַמַּסָּעוֹת Nu 31^{6} (P) 2 Ch 13^{12}; on day of atonement שִׁוְפַר תְּרוּעָה Lv 25^{9} (H); 1st of mo. בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ תְּרוּעָה זִכְרוֹן 23^{24} (P; יוֹם תְּרוּעָה Nu 29^{1} (P); gen. צִלְצְלֵי תְּרוּעָה ψ 150^{5}. **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S $4^{5.6.6}$ 2 S 6^{15} = 1 Ch 15^{28}, 2 Ch 15^{14} Ezr $3^{11.12.13}$; קוֹל תְּרוּעָה הַשְּׁמָחָה Ezr 3^{13}; in public worship gen. Jb 33^{26}; esp. + musical service ψ 33^{3} 47^{6}; זַבְּחֵי תְּרוּעָה יִדְעֵי תְּרוּעָה 27^{6}, 89^{16}. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8^{21} (שְׂחוֹק||).

רוּף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

†תְּרוּפָה **n.f.** **healing**;—Ez 47^{12}.

†רוּץ **vb.** **run** (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ሮጸ: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַט; (W$^{SG\,47}$); cf. As. *râṣu, be helpful* (i. e. *run* to help ?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18^{7}; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2^{2}+, יָרֹץ Jb 16^{14}, וַיָּרָץ Gn 18^{2}+, וַיָּרָץ 2 S 18^{21}; 1 s. sf. אֲרוֹצֵם Je 50^{44} Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18^{23} 2 K 4^{26}, רֹץ 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20^{6}+; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18^{22}+, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22^{17}+, רָצִין 2 K 11^{13} (Ges$^{§\,87e}$);—**1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18^{7} 24^{20} (both J), Nu 17^{12} (P), אֶל pers. Gn 24^{29} (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3^{5} Is 55^{5} (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15^{26} (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8^{6}, עַל pers., *against* Jb 16^{14}; ה loc. also Jos 7^{22}, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1^{9}, לָרַע Is 59^{7} Pr 1^{16}; acc. loc. 1 S 20^{6} $17^{22.48}$ (+לִקְרַאת); ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6^{12}, locusts Jo 2^{9}; *into* Pr 18^{10} (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4^{12}, so MT 2 K 23^{12} (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18^{22} 1 K 19^{20} 2 K $5^{20.21}$ Ct 1^{4}, עַד pers. 2 K 4^{22}; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5} (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18^{46} (+עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8^{11}; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12^{5}; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19^{6}, דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18^{23} ψ 119^{132} (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18^{2} 24^{17} 29^{13} 33^{4} (all J), 2 K 4^{26} Je 51^{31}, + vb. fin. Gn 24^{28} 29^{12} (both J), Nu 11^{27} Jos 8^{19} (both JE), Ju 7^{21} 13^{10} 1 S 10^{23} 17^{51} 2 S 18^{19} ψ 59^{5}; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; abs. 1 S 20^{36} Is 40^{31} 2 Ch 23^{12} (v. **2 a**), Pr 4^{12} 6^{18} (of feet), of locusts Jo $2^{4.7}$; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S $18^{21.22.23.23.24.26.26}$, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23^{21}, of יי's word ψ 147^{15}; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בּוֹ Hb 2^{2}.—ψ 18^{30} = 2 S 22^{30} read אָרֹץ (for אָרוּץ), √רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5}; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22^{17} 1 K $14^{27.28.28}$ = 2 Ch $12^{10.11.28}$, 2 K $10^{25.25}$ $11^{4.6.11.19.19}$.—(הָעָם) הָרָצִין v^{13} is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23^{12} v. **1**).—Pr 29^{6} for יָרֹן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je $51^{31.31}$ (|| מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9^{25} (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch $30^{6.10}$ Est $3^{13.15}$, riders הָר׳ רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8^{10}, הָר׳ בַּפּוּסִים v^{14}. **Pō̂lēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2^{5} *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move, quickly, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיָּרִיצֻהוּ מִן loc. Gn 41^{14} (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23^{12} (acc. om.; for MT וַיִּרֶץ v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיָּרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17^{17} (+acc. loc., ל pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. לֵאלֹהִים תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68^{32} *quickly stretch out* hands, (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אָרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49^{19}, so read prob. also in || 50^{44} (Qr אֲרִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

†מְרוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **running, race**;—abs. Ec 9^{11}.

†1. [מְרוּצָה] **n.f.** **1. running.** **2. course** (of life):—**1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18^{27}, מִרְצַת v^{27}. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8^{6} (Qr; > Kt pl. מרצותם), 23^{10}.—II. מְרוּצָה Je 22^{17} v. sub רצץ.

רוֹשׁ *poison*, Dt 32^{32}, v. II. רֹאשׁ.

[רוּשׁ or רִישׁ]$_{24}$ **vb.** **be in want, poor** (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34^{11} *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18^{23} + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12^{1} + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22^{7}, רָאשִׁים 13^{23};—(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18^{23} 2 S $12^{1.4}$ Pr 28^{3} Ec 4^{14}; as subst. = *poor man* (*men*), 2 S 12^{3} ψ 82^{3} Ec 5^{7}, esp. Pr 10^{4} $13^{8.23}$ + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpō̂lēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13^{7} *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pô'l. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11^{12} 13^{5}).—Je 5^{17} Mal 1^{4} v. רשׁשׁ.

†רֵישׁ, רֵאשׁ, רִישׁ **n.m.** **poverty**, only Pr;—רֵישׁ 28^{19}, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31^{7}; רֵישׁ 13^{18}, sf. רִישֵׁךְ 24^{34} (||, מַחְסַרֶיךָ); רִישָׁם 10^{15} (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30^{8} (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6^{11} (= 24^{34}, || *id.*).

רוּת **n.pr.f.** v. sub רעה.

†רָזֶה **vb.** **be or grow lean** (Ar. رَزِئَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2^{11} obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*; 𝔊

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17[4].

†[רָזֶה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag [BN 49]);—fs. רָזָה, Ez 24[20] (of שֵׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13[20] (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† רָזִי **n.[m.]** leanness, wasting;—רָזִי־לִי Is 24[16.16] *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

†I. רָזוֹן **n.[m.]** leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר: **1.** *leanness* Is 10[16] (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106[15] (cf. Bae). **3.** אֵיפַת ר Mi 6[10] *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזח (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרַזְּחָא *bewailed*).

† מַרְזֵחַ **n.m.**[Am 6,7] cry (𝔊 מַרְזָחָא *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke [Inscr. 95. 121 f. 303] and reff.; Lzb [Ephem. I. 47 f. 343 f.]);—**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזְוֵיחָא), abs. מ׳ בֵּית Je 16[5] i.e. house of mourning (‖ ספד, נוד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מִרְזַח סְרוּחִים Am 6[7].

רָזִי v. רזה.

†[רָזַם] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רְמַז, נִכְמַז; so NH רָמַז (rare), רָמֶז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ מַהֲרֵי Jb 15[12] (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרוֹמְמוּן (Pr 6[17] 30[13], etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag [BN 31]] **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רוֹזֵן = BH, so רוזנים Ecclus 44[4]);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים : רוֹזְנִים Ju 5[3] Hb 1[10], ר׳ ψ 2[2] Pr 8[15] 31[4], ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40[23].

†II. רָזוֹן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר׳ Pr 14[28] (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

†רִזּוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11[23]; 𝔊 (v[14]) Εσρωμ [A v[28] Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15[18] by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [? also רָחַב, so Lag [BN 31]; cf. also Id [Ib. 52 f.]] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. ሰፍሐ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell [ZMG IIv (1900), 249], and n.pr. CIS [IV, no. 1, 3] etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place;* Aram. רְחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫חַב 1 S 2[1], + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וְנִפְחַד וְרָ֫חַב לְבָבֵךְ Is 60[5] *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחֲבָה וְנִסְבָּה Ez 41[7] prob. err., Co וְרָחֲבָה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy וְהָרַחַב נוֹסַף, Krae וַיִּסָּפוּ [?]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. בַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a broad, roomy, pasture.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26[22] Hb 2[5], הִרְחֵב Is 30[33]; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12[20] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵב־ ψ 81[11] (cf. also 25[17] infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54[2], הַרְחִבִי Mi 1[16]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְחִיב Am 1[13]; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33[20];—**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1[16] (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30[33] (acc. om.; + הֶעָמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57[8] (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1[13] Ex 34[24] (J), Dt 12[20] 19[8], so גֶּ֫בֶר 33[20], cf. הַר׳ מְקוֹם אֲהָלֶךָ Is 54[2] (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., הִרְחִיב׳ י׳ לְנוּ Gn 26[22] (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מַתַּן אָדָם יַרְ׳ לוֹ Pr 18[16] *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of י׳'s *enlarging* the heart (לְבָבִי) ψ 119[32] (cf. **Qal**); צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הִרְחִיבוּ מ׳ ψ 25[17] rd. prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחִיבוּ (Bae הַרְחִיבִי, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6[5]); c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18[37] = 2 S 22[37] (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צָעַד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57[4] ψ 35[21] (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81[11]; הַר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5[14] (‖ פִּיהָ ; פֶּ֫נֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2[5].

† רֹ֫חַב **n.[m., not f.** Jb 36[16] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר׳ Jb 36[16] (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי־אֶ֫רֶץ 38[18] *the broad expanse of earth.*

רֹ֫חַב [101] **n.[m.]** breadth, width;—ר׳ abs. Ez 42[2] +, cstr. 1 K 6[3] +; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25[10] +, בָּהּ- Gn 6[15] +, רָחְבָּן Ez 42[11];—*breadth*, of land, + אַרְצְךָ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13[17] (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8[8]; ר׳ מַיִם Jb 37[10]; fig. ר׳ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5[9]; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּ֫בֶר Ez 42[10]; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3[11], K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2[6] 5[2], P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7[6] + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6[2] + 14 t., + גֹּבַהּ † Ez 40[42] 2 Ch 3[4]; ‖ קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7[27] Ez 40[5]): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6[2.3.3.6.6.6] +, Ez 41[1.1.1.5.7] +, altar Ex 27[1] = 38[1], ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6[15], אָרוֹן Ex 25[10] = 37[1], etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3[11], the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45[1.3.5.6] +, of court Ex 27[12.13.18], of city Zc 2[6]; of roll 5[2]; of curtain Ex 26[2.8] +,

etc.; of wall (קִיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41[9.12] (cf. 42[10] supr.); of doorway 40[11] 41[2.3], etc.

1. **רָחָב** (רָחָב[21]) **adj.** wide, broad;—abs. ר׳ Jb 30[14]; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21[4]+; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3[8]+; cstr. רַחְבַּת Gn 34[21]+; mpl. cstr. רַחֲבֵי Is 33[21];—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3[8] (J), Ne 9[35], רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34[21]+6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; ר׳ מִנִּי־יָם Jb 11[9] (of greatness of God, ‖ בְּרָחְבָה מֵאֶרֶץ); as subst. ψ 119[45] *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); פְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 30[14] (sim.); of cup Ez 23[32] (in fig.; + הָעֲמֻקָּה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51[58]; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) חַמּוֹמָה הָר׳ Ne 3[8] 12[38]; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4[13] (+הָרִבָּה); of ׳י׳s commandment ψ 119[96] (i. e. unlimited, measureless); רְחַב לֵבָב 101[5] i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so ר׳ לֵב Pr 21[4] (‖ רוּם־ע׳); רְחַב נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[25] i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47[23c], in play on רְחַבְעָם).

†II. **רָחָב n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2[1.3] 6[17.23.25] (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3[11] Jas 2[25], but Mt 1[5] Paχaβ).

†I. **רְחוֹב n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not **m.** Zc 8[5] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 51] cf. Ges[§ 145 p, t, u]] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag[BN 178] Ba[NB 142]);—ר׳ abs. Gn 19[2]+, cstr. Ju 19[17]+, רְחֹב v[15] 2 S 21[12]; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13[17] ψ 55[12]; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5[16]+, cstr. *id.* Zc 8[4]+ (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3]+, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8[1.3.16.16] 2 Ch 32[6] Jb 29[7]; ‖ חוּץ Je 5[1]+8 t., דָּרְךְ Pr 26[13], שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2]), for various private and public uses Gn 19[2] (J), Ju 19[15.17.20] Dt 13[17] 2 S 21[12] Je 5[1] Ez 16[24.31] Ne 8[16.16] Is 59[14] ψ 55[12] Jb 29[7], essential part of city Dn 9[25]; for lamentations Am 5[16] Is 15[3] Je 48[38], ר׳ הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לְפָנֵי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 4[6] (cf. v[1f.]), cf. Je 9[20] 49[26] 50[30] La 2[11.12], ψ 144[14], assemblies 2 Ch 29[4] 32[6] Ezr 10[9] (ר׳ בֵּית הָאֵ׳), Ne 8[1.3], proclamations Est 6[9.11], speeches Pr 1[20]; social life Zc 8[4.5.5] La 4[18] Pr 5[16] 7[12], cf. 22[13] 26[13], Ct 3[3]; ר׳ in Na 2[5] is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

†II. **רְחוֹב, רְחֹב n.pr.** Paaβ, Poωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag[BN 56 f.]) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחֹב 2 S 10[8] (𝔊L Baιθραaβ), רְחֹב Nu 13[21] (P); = בֵּית ר׳ q.v. p. 112 (also 𝔊 1 S 14[47] Baιθεωρ, 𝔊L Baιθροωβι). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19[28] (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v[30] (P), Ju 1[31], Levit. city Jos 21[31] (P) = 1 Ch 6[60]; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8[3.12]. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוּב Ne 10[12].

†**רְחֹבוֹת n. pr. loc.** **1.** רְחֹבֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10[11] (J), *τὴν* Poωβωs[θ] *πόλιν*; Dl Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT Gn 10, 11. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26[22] (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v[22]); Palmer Desert 296 f. identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** ר׳ הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36[37] (P) = 1 Ch 1[48], Poωβωθ *τῆs παρὰ ποταμόν*, P. *τοῦ ποταμοῦ* (i. e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl Gesch. Isr. i. 192).

†**רְחַבְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23[17.17] (Paaβια), = רְחַבְיָהוּ 26[25] (Pa(a)βιας, 𝔊L Aβια), appar. also 24[21.21] (Paaβια, Aβια).

רְחַבְעָם n.pr.m. Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47[23c]);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Poβoαμ: 1 K 11[43] 12[1.3.6]+16 t. 1 K 12, 14, +15[6] ‖ 2 Ch 9[31] 10[1.3.6]+21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, +13[7.7]; also 1 Ch 3[10].

†**מֶרְחָב n.** [**m.**] **broad, roomy, place**;—abs. מ׳, of pasture Ho 4[16] (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22[20] = ψ 18[20], ψ 31[9] 118[5] (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָהּ *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מֶרְחָב יְהוָה, יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ Hb 1[6] *expanses of the earth.*

רחה (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רֵיחָיָא, נְטַשׁ; Lag[BN 157] Ba[NB 9, 21]).

†**רֵחַיִם** [רֵחָיִם] **n.** [**m.**], only **du.** (hand-)**mill** (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר׳ abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11[5] (הָרֵחַיִם; J), female slaves Is 47[1] (c. טָחַן, q.v.); ר׳ וָרֶכֶב Nu 11[8] (J); טָחַן בְּר׳ Dt 24[6] (v. רכב); קוֹל ר׳ as sound of family life Je 25[10].

רחיטנו Ct 1[17] Kt, v. [רָהַיִט] sub רהט.

רֵחַיִם v. רחה.

רָחֵל (√of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רָחֵל (pl. —ים, —ות), Ar. رَخَلٌ, Aram. רַחְלָא, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on רֶגֶל)).

†I. **רָחֵל n.f.** Is 53, 7 **ewe**;—abs. ר׳ Is 53[7] (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15] (E; + אֵילִים, עִזִּים), Ct 6[6] (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31[38] (E).

II. **רָחֵל n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS[K 219]);—**Rachel**, Paχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29[6.9.10.11.28.29.30]+36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+קִבְרַת(־)ר׳ 35[20] (JE), 1 S 10[2] (cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr[Hast. DB Rachel]); ר׳ (in fig.) Je 31[15]; ר׳ Ru 4[11] (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (√of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl[HWB 604b] *be wide*; cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, רְחֻמְתָּא, all *womb*; MI[17] רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَخِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS[Iv, no. 6, 3] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 252] who cp. epith. רחם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. **መሐረ** (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät[BAS I. 21] and reff.; Aram. רְחֵם, נְשַׁם, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†רֶחֶם, רַחַם **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] **womb** (**f.** Je 20[17], unless חֲרַת a noun, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi. 81] SS);—abs. ר׳ Gn 20[18]+, רַחַם Ju 5[30], רֶחֶם Je 20[17]+, רַחַם Gn 49[25]+; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12[12] Jb 3[11]; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29[31]+, רַחְמָהּ Je 20[17] (Ges[§ 91 e]; >f. abs. Kö[II. 1, 153]); du. רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30];—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49[25](J) Je 20[17] Jb 24[20]; מֵרֶחֶם i.e. from birth Je 20[17] ψ 22[11] 58[4].Jb 3[11] (מִבֶּטֶן), Is 46[3], fig. ψ 110[3]; בְּרֶחֶם Jb 31[15]; יצא מֵר׳ *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 38[8], cf. 10[18]; מֵר׳ אֵם Nu 12[12](E); פתח ר׳ *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29[31] 30[22](JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רחם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13[12.15] 34[19](J) Nu 18[15](P) Ez 20[26]; פטר ר׳ Nu 3[12](P), פִּטְרַת כל ר׳ Nu 8[16]; פטר כל ר׳ Ex 13[2](P); on the other hand, מַשְׁכִּיל ר׳ Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb*; עָצַר ר׳ Pr 30[16] *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107[36] Perles[Anal. 85]); סָגַר עָצַר בְּעַד ר׳ (of God) Gn 20[18](E); ר׳ (בְּעַד) 1 S 1[5.6], preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave*: רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] *a woman, two women*.

†רַחֲמִים **n.m.**[2 S 24, 14] **abs. pl. intens.** **compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)] We[GGN 1893, 475] Gerber[126], or *motherly feeling* Kö[II. 1, 34]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 43[14]+; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12[10]; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24[14] Qr (>Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion*: usu. of God Is 63[7.15] ψ 77[10] 79[8] 119[77] Zc 1[16] Dn 9[9] Ne 9[28]; c. רבים 2 S 24[14] = 1 Ch 21[13], Ne 9[19.27.31] ψ 119[156] Dn 9[18]; גדולים Is 54[7]; ‖ חסד ψ 40[12] 103[4] Ho 2[21] Je 16[5]; חסדים ψ 25[6]; כרב רחמיך ψ 51[3] 69[17]; c. על rei 145[9]; נתן ר׳ ל Dt 13[18] Je 42[12]; לא כלו ר׳ La 3[22]. **2.** of man, Am 1[11] Pr 12[10]; עשׂה ר׳ Zc 7[9]; נָתַן לפ׳ ר׳ לְפָנֵי Gn 43[14] (R); נתן פ׳ לר׳ לְפָנֵי 1 K 8[50] Ne 1[11] Dn 1[9] ψ 106[46], cf. 2 Ch 30[9]; שׂם ר׳ ל Is 47[6]; נִכְמְרוּ ר׳ אל Gn 43[30] (J), c. על 2 K 3[26].

†[רָחַם] **vb. denom.** love. **Pi.** have compassion;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְחָמְךָ ψ 18[2] *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22[2]; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֲרַחֲמְךָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103[13]+; sf. וְרִחֲמָךְ consec. Dt 13[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9[16]+; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55[7], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31[20] Hb 3[2]; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49[15] ψ 103[13]; sf. רַחֲמָכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5], etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33[19.19](J) Dt 13[18] 30[3] 2 K 13[23] Is 9[16] 14[1] 27[11] 30[18] 49[10.13] 54[8.10] 55[7] 60[10] Je 12[15] 30[18] 31[20.20] 33[26] Ez 39[25] Ho 1[6.7] 2[6.25] Mi 7[19] Zc 1[12] 10[6] ψ 102[14]; c. עַל 103[13]; abs. Je 13[14] Hb 3[2] ψ 116[5] La 3[32]. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8[50] Je 42[12]; abs. 6[23] 21[7] 50[42]; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13[18] 49[15]; c. עַל ψ 103[13]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחֲמָה Ho 2[3.25] (Ges[§ 152 a N.] Kö[i. 270]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחָם Ho 14[4]; יְרֻחַם Pr 28[13]; *be shewn compassion, compassionated*: of orphans Ho 14[4]; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2[3.25] (cf. לא־ר׳ 1[6.8], p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28[13].

†רַחוּם **adj.** **compassionate**;—always of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4[31], וְחַנּוּן ר׳ Ex 34[6](J) = ψ 86[15] 103[8]; later חַנּוּן ור׳ 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8]; והוא ר׳ 78[38].

†[רַחֲמָנִי] **adj.** id.;—pl. f. נָשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4[10] *compassionate women*.

†רַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2[44]; Ραμεε, A Ραεμ', ⑥L Ρααμ.

רָחָמָה in לא ר׳ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†רֻחוּם, רְחֻם **n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2[2], A Ιρεουμ', ⑥L Ναουμ (= נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7[7]). **b.** priest, רְחֻם Ne 12[3] Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v[15], cf. 7[42] = Ezr 2[39], Ezr 10[21], v. חָרִם **3 a**). **2.** רְחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3[17], Βασουθ, א A ⑥L Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10[26], Ρα[ε]ουμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated;* cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1[1] (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6[12.19] (Ιδαερ, Haal; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; GL Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[27] Ιραμ, etc. (appar.= יְרֻמוֹת v[14]). **b.** 9[8], G *id.* (=**a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9[12], Ι(ε)ραμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11[11], Ι(ε)ροαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12[8] (van d. H. v[7]), Ραμ, A GL Ιεροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Ιωραμ (GL as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23[1], Ιωραμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[9.25.26.27.33.42] (cf. **adj.gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36[26]. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24[29].

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יַרְחַ, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Ency. Bib. Jerachm.]);—הַיְרִי as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הירי 1 S 27[10] *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, GL Αερμων; עָרֵי הירי 30[29], τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. **רחם** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَمٌ *vulture;* n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ).

†רָחָם **n.[m.]** carrion-vulture;—abs. הָרְ Lv 11[15] (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרְחָמָה ‖ Dt 14[17] (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[§ 90 f]).

†רְחָמָה **n.[m.]** id.; Dt 14[17], v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √of foll.; meaning dubious).

†תִּרְחָנָה **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2[48]; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, GL Θαραανα.

†I. [רָחַף] **vb. grow soft, relax** (cf. Ar. رَخَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23[9] (bones of one appalled).

†II. רָחַף **vb. Pi. hover** (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885), 607]; Syr. Pa. רַחֵף *move gently,* also *cherish,* and *brood,* cf. Thes[s. v.]; connexion with I. רׄ dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32[11] (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* רוּחַ אׄ מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2](P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4 (reading '*marahaefeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ[72] **vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe** (NH=BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth. ረሐፀ: ረሐፀ: *sweat;* cf. As. *raḥâṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḥ=ح v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 727]));—**Qal**[69] *Pf.* 3 ms. רׄחַץ Is 4[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23[12]+etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11[8] 2 K 5[13]; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18[4]+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24[32]+, לְרָחְצָה Ex 30[18]+; *Pt.* fs. רֹחֶצֶת 2 S 11[2], fpl. רֹחָצוֹת Ct 5[12];—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18[4] 19[2] 24[32] 43[24] (all J), Ju 19[21] 1 S 25[41] 2 S 11[8] Ct 5[3]; יְ יִרְחַץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע פְּעָמָיו ψ 58[11] (fig. of righteous, at ׳'s vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21[6](+עַל *over,* in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶרְ׳ כַּפַּי בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26[6] 73[13]; hands and feet Ex 30[19](+מִן of laver), v[21] 40[31](+מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43[31](J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16[9] Ex 29[4] 40[12] Lv 8[6] (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14[9] 15[13]+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29[17] Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] 9[14]; *wash off, away,* c. acc. of filth Is 4[4](fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2[5](E), 2 S 11[2] 12[20] 1 K 22[38] 2 K 5[10.12.13] Is 1[16] Ez 23[40](+ל pers. for whom), Ru 3[3] Lv 14[8]+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); +ב of laver 2 Ch 4[6.6]; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בֶּחָלָב) Ct 5[12](fig.); Jb 29[6](fig.), v. חֶלְיָה.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30[12] *be washed* (+מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16[4] (in fig.).

†**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרַחַצְתִּי בְּמוֹ שֶׁלֹּג Jb 9[30] if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[רַחַץ] **n.[m.] washing,** fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60[10] Moab is *my wash-pot*=108[10].

†רַחֲצָה **n.f.** id., lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרׄ, of sheep, Ct 4[2] 6[6] (in sim.).

†רָחַק **vb. be, or become, far, distant** (NH=BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu, far;* cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä[158]; Eth. ረሐቀ: *be far,* Sab. רחק CIS[iv, nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רְחִיק, רְחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) נְשָׁא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רׄחַק Is 59[9] La 1[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54[14], mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11[15] < *Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹק ψ 103[12] Ec 3[5], לְרַחֲקָה Ez 8[6];—*be far, distant:* c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12[21] 14[24], of pers., =neglect, abandon, Pr 19[7], esp. in ψψ, of ׳, ψ 22[12.20](מִן pers. om.), 35[22] 38[22] 71[12]; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1[16], cf. Is 49[19](abs.), subj. justice Is 59[9](opp. הַשִּׁיג), cf. v[11](‖ אֵין), subj. blessing ψ 109[17]; subj. עֵצָה רְשָׁעִים Jb 21[16] 22[18]; c. לְ pers.(׳), of Isr.(fig.) Je 2[5], cf. Ez 44[10]; =*far from* (land of) ׳ 11[15] (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8[6](of ׳),

מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103[12]; c. מִן rei (fig.): הִתְרַחֵק 119[150] (opp. קרב); מֵיִשַּׁע Jb 5[14], מֵעֹשֶׁק Is 54[14], cf. Pr 22[5]; =*wholly abstain from* Ex 23[7] (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3[5]; abs. of יהו's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46[13] (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).—יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7[11] *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Kt Ec 12[6] *be removed* ? Qr יֵרָתֵק *be joined* ? 𝔊 *ἀνατραπῇ*, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. 𝔖, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6[12], of יהו, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לִבּוֹ ר׳ 29[13], c. מִן of יהו; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26[15] *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19[13] ψ 103[12], 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22[15], 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4[24]+2 t., הַרְחֶק Jb 13[21], sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11[14]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21[16]+, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27[10], sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4[6];—**1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit*, *distance*, *be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44[4] (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8[4] (JE), Ju 18[22]; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר׳ לָלֶכֶת Ex 8[24] (J), cf. ψ 55[8]; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21[16] (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33[7] (E), Jos 3[16] (JE; תַּר׳ מֵאֹד מִן, Qr; >Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove*, *put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27[10], cf. Jo 4[6], + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19[13] and (acc. הַצְפּוֹנִי) Jo 2[20], + מִן pers. ψ 88[9.19]; + בְּגוֹיִם Ez 11[16]; c. acc. + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13[21], c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5[8]; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4[24] Jb 11[14] (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22[15] 30[8] ψ 103[12]; + מִן loc. Jb 22[23].

†[רָחֹק] **adj.verb.removing,departing**;—pl. sf., as subst., רְחֹקֶיךָ ψ 73[27] *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יהו).

†רָחוֹק, רָחֹק **adj. distant, far, et n.m.**[Jos 3,4] **distance** (Lag[BN 31]);—abs. רָחֹק Ex 2[4]+, רָחוֹק Ez 6[12]+; fs. רְחוֹקָה Dt 30[11]+, רְחֹקָה Jos 9[6]+; mpl. רְחֹקִים Dt 13[8]+, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48[24]+, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9[6.9] (+מֵאֹד), Dt 29[21] 1 K 8[41.46]=2 Ch 6[32.36], 2 K 20[14]=Is 39[3], אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66[19]+perh. ψ 65[6] (Che We read אִיִּים for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9[22] (JE), Ju 18[7], persons Ez 22[5] Ne 4[13] Pr 15[29] (יהו, fig.), cf. Je 12[2] (*id.*), cities Dt 20[15], so (מִן loc.) Ju 18[28]; abs. of people Jo 4[8], persons Is 33[13] 57[19] Je 25[26] Ez 6[12] Zc 6[15] Pr 27[10] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20], cities Je 48[24], trees ψ 56[1] (title; v. יוֹנָה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9[10] (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7[24], of יהו's מִצְוָה Dt 30[11]; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119[155], wisdom Ec 7[23]; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46[12] ψ 22[2]; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31[10]. **b.** of time: לָעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12[27]. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3[4] (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24[4] (E) 37[18] (J) Jb 2[12] 36[25]; bring Dt 28[49] Is 43[6] 60[9], cf. Je 46[27]; come Is 49[12] 60[4] Hb 1[8]; hear Is 49[1]; smell Jb 39[25]; remember Je 51[50]; understand ψ 139[2]; prob. also worship Ex 24[1] (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2[4] (E), 20[18.21] (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26[13] 2 K 2[7] Is 5[26] 59[14] ψ 38[12], cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23[23] *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130a]; <read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. 𝔊); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22[3] 23[7] Pr 7[19]; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10[1]; עַד־מֵר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4[3]; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36[3] 39[29]; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57[9]+Ne 12[43] van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22[11], c. noun = *ancient*, *of long standing* 25[1]; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26]; *from afar* 2 S 7[19]=1 Ch 17[17].

†מֶרְחָק **n.m. distant place, distance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10[3]+, מֶרְחָק ψ 138[6]; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10[9], מֵר׳ Is 33[17] Je 8[19], cstr. מֶרְחֲקֵי־ Is 8[9];—*distant place, far country* Is 8[9] Zc 10[9]; often c. אֶרֶץ: א׳ (ה)מֶרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13[5] 46[11] Je 4[16] 6[20] Pr 25[25], so c. pl. א׳ מרחקים Je 8[19], *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33[17]; מִמֵּר׳ *from far* Is 10[3] 30[27] Je 5[15] Ez 23[40] Pr 31[14]; fig. ψ 138[6]; מִמֵּר׳ *at a distance* Je 31[10], *to a distance* Is 17[13].—בֵּית הַמֵּר׳ v. p. 112.

†רָחַשׁ **vb. keep moving, stir** (NH *stir*, *move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing*, *boiling*; Aram. רְחִישׁ, ܪܚܫ, *creep*, *move*, *flutter*, ܪܸܫܡܳܐ *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ר׳ ψ 45[2] *is astir*.

†מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan** (so NH; v. esp. Levy[NHWB III. 69b], and cf. NH רְחוֹשׁ Id Ib. IV. 443a);—מִנְחָה מ׳ Lv 2[7], נַעֲשָׂה בַּמ׳ [מִנְחָה] כָּל־ 7[9].

†רַחַת **n.[f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like** (√unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG XI (1886), 728]; Wetzst in De[Is (2), 709] fr. רחה = רָחַץ *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö[II. 1, 177]; NH = BH, Ar. רַחְתָּא is prob. loan-wd. Nö[l.c.]);—זֶרֶה בָּר׳ וּבַמַּזְרֶה Is 30[24].

†[רָטַב, רָטֵב Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.*; As. *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطُبَ, Eth. ረጠበ; Aram. רְטַב, רְטֵב, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מְזֻרָם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24[8].

†רָטֹב **adj. moist, juicy, fresh**;—ר׳ הוא לִפְנֵי־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jb 8[16].

†[רָטָה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy[NHWB IV. 444] and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְרָטֵנִי Jb 16[11] upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרוּד, ✓רטט (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטֵט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רִטֵּט **n.**[**m.**] **trembling, panic** (Ba[NB § 20a Kö[II. 1, 42]]);—abs. ר׳ הֶהָוִיקָה Je 49[24] *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱוִיקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

†רטַפַּשׁ **vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges[§ 56]; si vera l., transp. טרפּשׁ [expanded from טָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapâšu, be fat*, Zim[BP 99 A] Frä[ZA III. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפֶּשָׁא *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܛܪܦܫܐ PS[1527] *thin flesh*; Ar. طَرْفَشَ *be convalescent*; but ר׳ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רֻטְפַּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנְּעַר Jb 33[25] *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טפשׁ Altschüller[ZAW VI (1886), 212], יטפּשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. Σ רָטַשׁ *cast away, reject*; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8[12] their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13[18], but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13[16] Na 3[10], יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14[1], all of children.

רִי v. רוה.

†רִיב [Nö[ZMG XXXVII (1883), 530, 534] Ges[§ 73b]] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَاثَبَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَثَبَ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܥܘܒ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܐܰܪܝܒܘܬܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö[l. c.]); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِئَاب v. DHM[Ib. 14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11[25] 1 S 25[29]; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3[58], רִיבוֹתָ Jb 33[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6[31]+, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4[4] 1 S 24[16], יָרָב לוֹ(בּוֹ) Ju 6[31.32]; וַיָּרֶב Gn 31[36]+; 2 ms. תָּרוּב Pr 3[30] Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6[1] Pr 25[9], רִיבָה ψ 35[1]+, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1[17] Ho 2[4]; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב Ju 11[25], רֹב Jb 40[2]; רִיב Je 50[34] (Ges[§ 73d] Kö[I. 509] Ba[NB 80]); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3[13] Jb 9[3]+Ju 21[22] Qr (Kt רוב), רְרַב Am 7[4] Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* רָב Is 19[20]+;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21[18] (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33[7] (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, רָב הָרוֹב Ju 11[25] (‖ נִלְחַם). **2.** with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31[36] (E), Ex 17[2a] (J) Ju 6[32], so (in fig.) Ho 2[4] cf. v[4]; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עִם pers., Gn 26[20] Ex 17[2b] Nu 20[3] (all J), Ne 13[25]; subj. God Jb 9[3] 13[19] 23[6]; also 40[2] (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges[§ 114 ee]), in gen. Pr 3[30]; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8[1] Ne 5[7] 13[11.17], subj. י׳ Is 49[25] (cf. 1. רִיב infr.), ψ 35[1] (‖ לָחַם); אֵת of י׳ Is 45[9] (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20[13] (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26[21.22]; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4[4] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usu. fig., י׳ subj.; Is 3[13] (‖ דִּין), 57[16] (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103[9] (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. קֹרֵא לָרִב בְּאֵשׁ Am 7[4]; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10[2] Is 27[8]; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24[15] (Gi; v[16] van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51[36] (‖ נקם), La 3[58] Pr 22[23] ψ 43[1] (+ כְּוָנוֹ; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119[154] (+ גְּאַל), also 74[22] (God, his own cause); +מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25[39] (of vengeance); +אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23[11], so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50[8] Je 2[9.9]; cf. אֶת־ הָהָרִים Mi 6[1] (II. אֵת **1 c**; Ⓖ *πρός*, whence We Now־אֶל רִיב v. **4**); ר׳=*plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6[31.31.31] Jb 13[8], c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1[17], of God 51[22], cf. Dt 33[8] (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25[8], רִיבְךָ ר׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v[9]. **4.** =*make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21[22] Je 2[29] 12[1] Jb 33[13]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2[10] Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (י׳), cf. pl. cstr. וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן Ho 4[4], obscure; RS[Proph. 406] בְּיִ מָרוּ *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* BeckWü We GASm הַכֹּ֫הֵן וְעַמִּי כְּמָרְיוֹ (׳ as voc., and [by some] joined to v[5]); Hermann[SK, 1879, 516] וְעַמְּךָ מְרִיבֵי הַכֹּ֫הֵן, cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben[Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וַעֲמִי כְּמוֹךְ הַכֹּ֫הֵן, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15[5] v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב **n.m.**[Is 1, 23 62] **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 13[7]+, רַב Ex 23[2]+; cstr. רִיב 17[7]+; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24[16]+, בְּרִבָם Jb 31[13] (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבֹת Dt 17[8]; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22[44]+2 t., רִבוֹת Jb 13[6];—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17[7] (J), Dt 1[12], about pasturage Gn 13[7] (J; =מְרִיבָה v[8]), in gen. Pr 15[18] 17[14] 20[3] 26[17.21] 30[33], +מָדוֹן Hb 1[3], so זְבָחֵי־ר׳ Pr 17[1]; fig. ר׳ עֶצְמָיו Jb 33[19] Kt (Qr רוב, i.e. רֹב q. v.); לְשׁנוֹת ר׳ ψ 31[21], cf. Is 58[4] Pr 18[6];

אִישׁ ר׳ Je 15[10] (+ א׳ מָדוֹן). †**2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22[44]=ψ 18[44], cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12[2], אַנְשֵׁי רִיבֶךָ Is 41[11]; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55[10]. **3.** [39] esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23[2.3.6] (E), Dt 21[5] (+נֶגַע), 25[1] 2 S 15[2.4] (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), +10 t., +(of י׳) Ho 4[1] 12[3] Mi 6[2.2] Je 25[31] Ez 44[24] La 3[36]; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7[9] Je 50[34]+8 t. (v. √**3**), רִיב חֶרְפָּתִי + Dt 17[8] *matters of controversy*; ר׳ 19[17] *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31[35]=*accuser*. †**4.** *plea*: Pr 18[17], רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13[6] *pleadings of my lips*.

†**רִיבַי n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23[29] (Ρειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11[31] (Ρεβιε, Ρηβαι, Ριβαr, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†**יָרֵב n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb.=*let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*); —only י׳ מֶלֶךְ Ho 5[13] 10[6], i.e. TP. III; WMM[ZAW xvii (1897), 335] prop. מַלְכִּי רַב (י- old nom. termin.)=As. *šarru rabbu*; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב; Che[Ency. Bib. JAREB] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr[COT, ad loc.] J A Selbie[Hastings DB, JAREB] and reff.

†**1.** [**יָרִיב**] **n.**[**m.**] **opponent, adversary** (Ges[§ 85d]); —sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49[25] (Ⓖ רִיבֵךְ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35[1] (‖ לְחֹמָי); of personal opponent, יְרִיבֶיהָ Je 18[19] (Ⓖ רִיבִי, so Gie).

†**II. יָרִיב n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case*; cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]); —**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4[24], Ιαρειω[μ, β], =יָכִין **1**, v. sub בן. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8[16], perhaps=**b.** 10[18].

†[**יִרְיַי**] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS[II. 70 (billing.)] ‖ As. *Iribai*); —c. ו, וְיִרְיַי 1 Ch 11[46], Ιαριβει, ⒼL Ιαρειβ.

†**I.** מְרִיבָה **n.f. strife, contention**; —abs. מ׳, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13[8] (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27[14] (P), cf. II. מ׳ **2**.

†**II.** מְרִיבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*); —**1.** at Rephidim, מ׳ מַסָּה Ex 17[7] (J), Λοιδόρησις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (Ⓖ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33[8] Nu 20[13] (P) ψ 81[8] 106[32], also (Ⓖ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, ⒼL as above) Nu 20[24] (P); מ׳ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (Ⓖ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27[14] Dt 32[51] (both P), and (Ⓖ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48[28]; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת קָדֵשׁ ק׳ 47[19] (Ⓖ ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33[2] v. *ad fin.*; מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95[8] (παραπικρασμός; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יְרֻבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** [14] name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6[32], where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr[2 S 4,4] Kö[II. 1, 467]); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3[30] Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21[23] Kt], hence We[Sm 31] expl. as=יְרוּבַּעַל, √ירה, cf. יְרוּאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM[Ju] Bu[Ju] Now[Ju]); —Ju 6[32] 7[1] 8[29.35] 9[1]+8 t. 9 (בֶּן- 9[24.57]), 1 S 12[11]; =יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת +2 S 11[21] (v. בּשֶׁת **2**, sub בוּשׁ); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so ⒼL 1 S 12[11] 2 S 11[21], where Ⓖ[B] Ιεροβοαμ). —יְרַבְעָם, v. רבב.

†**יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת** 2 S 11[21] v. foregoing.

†**מְרִיב בַּעַל n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes[Eg. 120] Dr[2 S 4,4]; but Gray[Prop. N. 201] thinks מרי בעל orig. form=*hero of Baal*); —**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[34], מ׳ בַּעַל v[34] 9[40]=מְרִי־בַעַל (err. ?) v[40]=מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בּשֶׁת sub בוּשׁ) 2 S 4[4] 9[6.6.10.11.12.12.13] 16[1.4] 19[26.31] 21[7], מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16[25] (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); Ⓖ in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; ⒼL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4[1.2] etc., where not in Ⓖ). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21[8], Ⓖ (incl. ⒼL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רֵיחַ, רִיחַ v. רוח. רֵים v. רְאֵם.

[**רִיעַ**] v. II. רַע sub רעה. רִיעַ v. רוּעַ.

רִיק (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[**רִיפָה**] **n.**[**f.**] dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔙[2 S] *as if drying barley-groats*, ⒼL παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 2] Nes[Marg. 18], who cites also Almkvist[Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419]); —pl. abs. רִפוֹת 2 S 17[19], רִיפוֹת Pr 27[22].

†**רִיפַת n. pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet); —Gn 10[3] (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1[6] דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes=Paphlagonians; Bo Lag[Ges. Abh. 255] cp. river Ῥήβας (Arrian[Peripl. 12, 3])=*Rhebas* (Plin[NH vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[**רִיק**] **vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out** (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour*, פּ in deriv.; As. *rêḳu, empty*); —*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26[33] Mal 3[10]; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28[7] 30[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1[17], וַיָּרֶק Gn 14[14] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35[3]; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32[6]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42[35] Zc 4[12]; —**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42[35] (E) Je 48[12]; *keep empty*, לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב

Is 32[6] (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3[10] Ec 11[3], oil Zc 4[12]. **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl[HWB 699b]) Ex 15[9] (poem), Lv 26[33] (H), Ez 5[2.12] 12[14] 28[7] 30[11]; prob. also Hb 1[17] (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35[3]; cf. (si vera l.) ויורק חניכיו Gn 14[14] (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיָּדֶק (Aram. הוּק Aph. *look*) i. e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball. — In ψ 18[43] 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אַדִּקֵם; so ‖ 2 S 22[43] MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v.דקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48[11]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1[3] (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6[6], where Oort מוּרְקֵי for מְוֻרָקֵי.

†רֵק, [רִיק] **adj.** **empty, vain**; — m. abs. רֵק Gn 37[24] + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24[11] Is 29[8]; mpl. רֵ(י)קִים Ju 7[16] +; fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41[27]; — **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4[3] Ju 7[16] Ez 24[11] + (prob.) Je 14[3] (רֵיקִים for רֵיקָם), 51[34] (רֵיק for ריק); of pit Gn 37[24] (J), lap Ne 5[13], ears of grain Gn 41[27] (E; דַּקּוֹת v[6.7.23.24]); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29[8] (cf. 32[6] ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים היקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9[4] 11[3] 2 Ch 13[7], so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6[20]; מְרַדְּפֵי רֵיקִים Pr 12[11] AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28[19] (v. Toy); דָּבָר ר׳ מִן Dt 32[47] (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4[3] (רֵיק for MT ריק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.**[**m.**] **emptiness, vanity**; — chiefly in adv. phr. לָרִיק Is 49[4] Jb 39[16] *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so ׳לָר Lv 26[16.20] (H), Is 65[23]; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30[7] ψ 73[13], prob. also 2[1] (most = *empty scheme* as רֵיק **2**) cf. ψ 4[3] (rd. prob. רֵיק); בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51[58] = Hb 2[13]. — Je 51[34] v. רֵיק **1**.

†רֵיקָם **adv.** **emptily, vainly**; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31[42] (E), Dt 15[13] 1 S 6[3] Jb 22[9]; of going forth Ex 3[21], returning Ru 1[21] 3[17]; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי ר׳ Ex 23[15] (E) = 34[20] (J), more fully Dt 16[16] (cf. [פָּנֶה] II. **2,** ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוּב 2 S 1[22] (poem), Is 55[11] Je 14[3] (but v. רֵיק **1**), 50[9]; prob. also צוֹרְרַי ר׳ ψ 7[5] *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר׳ 25[3] that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[רִיר] **vb.** **flow** (like slime); — (Aram. רִירָא, לֻעָא *saliva, spittle*; cf. Ar. رَالَ *slaver, slobber*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue*.

†רִיר **n.m.** **slimy juice, spittle**; — cstr. בְּרִיר חַלָּמוּת Jb 6[6] *in the juice of* ח׳ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21[14] *his spittle*.

רִישׁ, רֵישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. ראשׁן.

רַךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb.** **mount and ride, ride** (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכִיב, רְכַב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook[108]); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inschr.[25] (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS[iv, no. 306, 5]); Eth. ረከበ: is *attain, acquire*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ר Est 6[8]; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22[30]; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16[2] 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22[22] +, cstr. Am 2[15]; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49[17] +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25[30]; mpl. רֹכְבִים Ju 10[4] +, etc.; — **1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24[61] (J), 1 S 30[17], of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25[42] 25[20] 2 S 16[2] (עַל obj. om.), 19[27] 1 K 13[13], of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13[29]; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18[45] 2 K 9[16]. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18[9], of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22[22] (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4[24], of חֲמוֹר Zc 9[9], of horse Zc 1[8]; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּב (v. ׳מ) Lv 15[9]; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2[12]; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17[25] = 22[4]; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45[5] *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22[30] (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] 12[14], of סוּס Ho 14[4] (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6[23] 50[42] Est 6[8], Hb 3[8] (fig. of ׳י; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33[26]), עַל־כֶּרֶב (‖ סוּס) Is 30[16]; of ׳י, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], עַל־עָב קַל Is 19[1], c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33[26], but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68[5.34]. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider*: רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]; ר׳ (ה)סוּס Am 2[15] 2 K 9[18.19] Ez 23[23] 38[15] Zc 10[5], so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23[6.12]; sf. of סוּס Gn 49[17] Ex 15[1.21] Je 51[21a] Zc 12[4] Jb 39[18] Hg 2[22b]; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18[23] = Is 36[8]; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14]; sf. of chariot Je 51[21b] Hg 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41[43] 2 K 13[16], sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13[16]; — **1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4[20] (J), of פְּרִדָּה 1 K 1[33.38.44], of סוּס Est 6[9], cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v[11]; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41[43] (E), 2 K 10[16]; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9[28] 23[30] = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35[24]; fig. Jb 30[22] (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲנָלָה 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7]; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32[13] so Is 58[14], +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66[12] *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10[11], obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) הָרֹכֵב יָדֵךְ 2 K 13[16.16] *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב 120 **n.m.** [2 K 13,7] [even Na 2[5], where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֵן-) We Now Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 90]] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag[BN 151])—abs. רֶ Gn 50[9]+, רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4]+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14[9]+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4[7]+, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5[9]+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2[14]; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1[9];—Ho 10[13] v. infr.;—**1.** 109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13[7] 2 S 8[4] Ex 14[7] etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14[7] (J), Jos 24[6] (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11[4] Ju 4[7.13] 5[28] (not sg.; ‖ מֶרְכָּבוֹתָיו) +, called רֶ בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM[Ju 1, 19] and reff.), †Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13]†; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6]; Aram 8[4] 10[18]+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8[4]) 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26]+, read also בִּרְכָבָה Ho 10[13] (for בִּדַרְכְּךָ) ⑥[A] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Na 2[4.5.14] (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47[3] (on title v[1], see Gf Gie), 50[37] 51[21] Ez 23[24]+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1[5] 2 K 5[9] Je 17[25] 22[4] Is 66[20], cf. Gn 50[9] (J), (cf. also 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26], etc.); fig. of Elijah, רֶ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רֶ אֵל ψ 68[18] *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6[17], and also 7[6]; רֶ meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22[35.38] 2 K 9[21.21.24] 10[16] 2 Ch 35[24], prob. also Ex 14[6]; pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1[9]. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]. **4.** appar.=*riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7[14] *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: רֶ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים רֶ חֲמוֹר רֶ גָּמָל Is 21[7] *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. רֶ אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v[9] i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּרֶ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22[6] *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א as gloss) Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit but פ hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ *horsemen*, v[7]); read perhaps simply בְּרֶ וּפ.

†רְכֻבָה **n.f.** act of riding;—לְרֶ Ez 27[20].

†רַכָּב **n.m.** **1.** charioteer, רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22[34]=הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18[33]. **2.** horseman, רַכָּב 2 K 9[17] (=סוּס(ה) רֹכֵב v[18.19]).

†[רְכוּב] **n.[m.]** chariot (Ba[NB 95]);—sf. רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104[3] (of יְ).

†רְכָב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكْبٌ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־רֶ (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ) 2 K 10[15.23], whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS.[K 15], yet v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 171]] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35[6.8.14.16.19]; 1 Ch 2[55] הַקֵּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod[xix. 94] (Nabataeans), Palmer[Desert 432] (*Kheibarí* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol[Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80]. **b.** (perh.=**a**, so EMey[Entstehung 147]) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־רֶ Ne 3[14]. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4[2] (Pηχαβ), v[5.6.9] (Pεκχα; A ⑥L Pηχαβ in all).

†[רְכָבִי] **adj. gent.** cf רְכָב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרֶ, בְּנֵי בֵית הָרֶ Je 35[2.3.18], הָרֵכָבִים as subst., in v[5], Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†מֶרְכָּב **n.m.** Lv 15, 9 **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** *chariot* (=foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5[6]. **2.** abs. מ, prob. *saddle* Lv 15[9] (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3[10].

†מֶרְכָּבָה **n.f.** **chariot**;—abs. מ Ju 4[15]+, cstr. מֶרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41[43]; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46[29]+; pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6[1]+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23[11]+, -בֹת Ex 15[4]; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5[10] Hb 3[8], etc.;—*chariot* (oft. ‖ סוּס(ים), 1 S 8[11] פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14[25] (J), 15[4] (song), 2 Ch 14[8]; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit[1 K 10, 28] Benz[ib.]) 1 K 10[29]=2 Ch 1[17]; Can., Jos 11[6.9] (JE), Ju 4[15] (‖ רֶכֶב), 5[28] (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2[7] Na 3[2]; foe from north Je 4[13], nations in gen. Hg 2[22]; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20[33] 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34], 2 K 9[27] 10[15] 2 Ch 35[24] Mi 5[10]; fig. of יְ's chariots Is 66[15] Hb 3[8], cf. (in vision) Zc 6[1.2.2.3.3]; מ for dignity and display Gn 41[43] (E), 46[29] (J), 1 S 8[11.11] 2 S 15[1] 2 K 5[21.26], מַרְכְּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22[18] (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18], Mi 1[13]; מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23[11] (idolatrous); הַמ הַכְּרוּבִים (read מֶרְכֶּבֶת הַכ, ⑥ Benz) 1 Ch 28[18] (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מ in similes: כְּקוֹל מ בְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפֶן הַמ 1 K 7[33], Jo 2[5]; on the obscure מַר עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

†רְכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4[12], Pηχαβ.

†[רָכַךְ] **vb. be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. رَكَّ, Aram. רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), לִין, *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27];

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55[22]; *Impf.* יֵרַךְ (Ges[§67p]) Is 7[4]+;—**1.** *be tender, weak*, of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful*, ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7[4] Je 51[46] Dt 20[3]. **b.** *be softened, penitent*, ‖ כָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27]. **2.** *be soft*, of treacherous words ψ 55[22] (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכְּכָה Is 1[6] *it has* not *been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְאֵל הֵרַךְ לִבִּי Jb 23[16] (Ges[§67v]), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

†רַךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18[7]+, cstr. Dt 20[8] 2 Ch 13[7]; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28[56]+; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33[13]; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29[17] Jb 40[27];—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18[7] (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר); *tender, delicate*, esp. in body, of children 33[13] (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3[39], נַעַר וָרֵךְ 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1], (וְיַחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4[3] (‘of tender age,’ Toy, q.v.); of man (+עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28[54], so of woman v[56] (+עַנֻּגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47[1] (+*id.*); רַךְ as subst.=*tender* (twig) Ez 17[22] (in fig.); *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29[17] (E). **2.** רַךְ (ה)לֵּבָב *weak of heart*, timid, Dt 20[8] (+יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13[7] (נַעַר). **3.** *soft*, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40[27]= subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15[1] (opp. דְּבַר עֶצֶב), לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25[15].

†רֹךְ **n.**[**m.**] **tenderness, delicacy**;—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28[56].

†מֹרֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **weakness** (Kö[II. 1, 98]);—Lv 26[36] *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל] **vb.** prob. **go about**, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [? prop. *use the foot*, cf. רֶגֶל?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רוֹכְלָא, אֻפְּעֵל *trader*, NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. مَاشٍ *calumniator*, fr. مَشَى *go about*, Qor 2[19] al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6]; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27[3], sf. רְכַלְתֵּךְ v[20.23]; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15]+, etc.;—as subst. =*trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3[16] Ez 17[4] (עִיר ר׳), 27[13.15.17.22.22.23a] (<del. Toy Krae), v[24] Ne 3[31.32] 13[20] (+מִכְּרֵי כָל־מִמְכָּר); מְסַחַר הָר׳ 1 K 10[15] (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27[3], of a people v[20.23b] (pl. Mez[Harran 34] Krae, v. also כַּלְמָד); sg. of pers. only אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6].

†[רְכֻלָּה] **n.f.** **1.** **traffic**;—sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 28[5.16.18]. **2.** **merchandise**, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26[12].

†רַכָּל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?);—in S. of Judah בְּרַכָּל 1 S 30[29], Ⓖ ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Ραχηλ], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2.**

†רָכִיל **n.**[**m.**] **slander**, > **tale-bearer, informer**;—always ר׳ abs.;—הֹלֵךְ ר׳ Je 9[3], תֻּלְךְ ר׳ Lv 19[16](H), הוֹלֵךְ ר׳ Pr 11[13] 20[19], all of going about *in slander*, as slanderer (Ges[§118q]); הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Je 6[28] *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231f.); אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Ez 22[9] *men of slander*, informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת] **n.f.** prob. **place of trade, market-place**;—sf. בְּמַרְכֻלְתֵּךְ Ez 27[24] *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl[Lex] Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בְּתֵם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ⓣ Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס] **vb. bind** (As. *rakâsu, id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28[28], וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39[21], *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הָרְכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ הֶעָקֹב; opp. בִּקְעָה).

†[רֹכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*, or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רכל=*slander*, so (רְכִילֵי) Che Du; Bae despairs; —pl. cstr. רֹכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31[21] (‖ רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ **vb.** **collect, gather** property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. רכש *gather*, Norberg[Lexid. 231]; As. *rukûšu, property* (Hpt[Hbr ill. 110] *riding anim.*); Aram. רְכָשָׁא, אֻפְעַל=BH רָכַשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31[18b] 36[6]; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31[18a], 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46[6], רָכְשׁוּ 12[5].

†רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Est 8, 10] **coll. steeds** (connex. with √dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1[13]+, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5[8];—+סוּסִים 1 K 5[8], harnessed to chariot Mi 1[13], ridden Est 8[10] (+סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v[14].

†רְכוּשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 13, 6] **property, goods**;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16[32]+, רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[16.21]; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35[7], רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[11]; sf. רְכוּשׁוֹ v[12]+, רְכוּשָׁם 12[5]+, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12[5] 15[14] Nu 16[32] 1 Ch 27[31] 28[1] 2 Ch 31[3] 32[29] Ezr 8[21] 10[8]. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13[6] 31[18] 36[7] Nu 35[3] 2 Ch 35[7]. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46[6] Ezr 1[4.6], as camp-baggage Dn 11[13], esp. as booty Gn 14[11.12.16.16.21] 2 Ch 20[25] 21[14.17] Dn 11[24.28].

I, II. רֵם, רֵם v. רום. רֵם v. רְאֵם.

†I. רָמָה vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ⵔⵎⵢ: *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, נְפַל *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֑, subj. יִ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. + בַּיָּם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי־ק׳ ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשׁק); cf. רַבַּה Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, קֶשֶׁת).

†II. [רָמָה] vb. **Pi.** beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; 𝔗 רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתֵנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתַנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], + לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17].

†1. רְמִיָּה n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. רְ֑;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שִׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ 52[4] *that workest treachery*, 101[7] (‖ הֹבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת רְ֑ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†1. מִרְמָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. מ׳ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit*, of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מ׳ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מ׳ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9[23], בְּמ׳ *treacherously*, Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מ׳ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips*, לְשׁוֹן מ׳ 52[6], 109[2] (לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר ‖), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], נִשְׁבַּע לְמ׳ ψ 24[4] (לַשָּׁוְא ‖); cf. Is 53[9] (חָמָס ‖); also Ho 12[1] (בַּחַשׁ ‖), Je 5[27] 9[5.5.7] Zp 1[9] (+ חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+ תֹּךְ, ‖ עָמָל), (+ אָוֶן), 34[14] 36[4] (+ אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[19] 55[12] (+ תֹּךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מְשִׂפַּט Pr 12[5], + עֵד שְׁקָרִים v[17], + יָפַח כְּזָבִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מִרְמָה for מרמה, but II. דמה not elsewhere Pi); דִּבְרֵי אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמ׳ ψ 5[7] (‖ הֹבְרֵי כָזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מ׳ וַעֲוֹלָה 43[1]; יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Dn 11[23].—II. מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תִּרְמָה in בְּת׳ Ju 9[31] *si vera l. in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. (בַּ)אֲרוּמָה n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. לְשׁוֹן ת׳ Zp 3[13] (‖ כָּזָב, עַוְלָה), תַּרְמִת Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לְבָם 14[14] Qr (>Kt תרבות), תַּרְבּוּת לְבָם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. שֶׁקֶר תַּרְמִיתָם ψ 119[118] (where 𝔊𝔖𝔙 al. תַּרְעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

III. רמה (√ of foll.; connex. with II. רִ֑ dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רְמִיָּה n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. רִ֑;—בַּף רִ֑ Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); רִ֑ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרך); נָפַשׁ רִ֑ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עָשָׂה מְלֶאכֶת יְ רְמִיָּה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָהוּ(וּ) n.pr.m. (? יְ *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* Dl[HWB 623]);—**1.** [136] proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4] + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.22] (יְ הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2] + oft.); יִרְ- Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; Ἰερεμίας. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] = Je 52[1], Ἰερεμίας. †**3.** יַרְ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], Ἱερεμεια, 𝔊L Ἱεραμαου. The foll. all יָרְ-, 𝔊 Ἱερεμία(ς), Ἱερμία(ς), etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps = 12[34].

†רַמְיָה n.pr.m. (prop. יְ *hath loosened?*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], Ῥαμιά(ς).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רָמָה v. II. רמם.

†1. רִמּוֹן n.m.[Je 52,23] pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רוּמָנָא, ܪܘܡܢܐ, Mand. רומאנא Nö[M. 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[142]), Eth. ⵔⵎⵏ:);—abs. רִ֑ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמֹּן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. + גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; + עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֲסִיס ר׳ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָר׳ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7]. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رُمَّانَة in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes[Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW III (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v[20.42.42]

‖ 2 Ch 3^{16} $4^{13.13}$ 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, Je $52^{22.23.23}$; so in tabernacle, Ex $28^{33.34.34}$ $39^{24.25.25.26.26}$.

†II. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K 5, 18] Zim[KAT 3, 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 172] Jastr[Rel.Bab.156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[iv, no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; ✓רעם *thunder* Schr; ✓*ramâmu, roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; = I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 98]);—v. also בֵּית רִמּוֹן 2 K 5^{18}, בֵּית רִמּוֹן v[18.18]; Ρεμμαν[θ];—v. also הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן p. 213; טַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S $4^{2.5.9}$; Ρεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju $20^{45.47}$, רִמּוֹן ס׳ v[47] 21^{13}; Ρεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין וְ/ר׳ Jos 15^{32}; עֵין ר׳ 19^{7} (both P), 1 Ch 4^{32}; = ר׳ Zc 14^{10}; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עֵין **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19^{13} (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), = רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6^{62} (Ρεμμων); + Jos 21^{35} (rd. דִּמְנָה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ† **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu $33^{19.20}$ (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6^{62} see IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רָמוֹת, [רְמוֹת] v. רום.

†רֹמַח **n.**[**m.**] spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, נִּסְחָא; Ar. رُمْحٌ; Eth. ረምሕ፡); —oft. + חֲנִית, מָגֵן, צִנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, etc.; —abs. ר׳ Ju 5^{8} Nu 25^{7} (P), Ez 39^{9} 1 Ch $12^{9.25}$ (van d. H. v[8.24]), 2 Ch 14^{7} 25^{5}; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18^{28} Je 46^{4} Jo 4^{10} Ne $4^{10.15}$ 2 Ch 11^{12} 26^{14}; sf. רְמָחֵיהֶם Ne 4^{7}.

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22^{5}, err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה, I, II. רִמְיָה v. II. רמה.

†[רַמָּךְ] **n.**[**f.**] exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܟܐ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمه *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[II. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); —בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10} usu. *sons of the* (*royal*) *mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَّلَ *adorn with gems*; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†רַמַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Peḳaḥ, king of Israel, בֶּן ר׳ 2 K $15^{25.27.30.32.37}$ $16^{1.5}$ Is 7^{1} 2 Ch 28^{6}; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is $7^{4.5.9}$ 8^{6}; υἱὸς Ῥομελίου.

†I. [רָמַם] **vb. be exalted** (‖form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רוֹמּוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24^{24} (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רָמוּ); —*Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōʿl.** **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמָם Is 33^{10} (‖ אֶנָּשֵׂא; **Hithpōʿl.** fr. רום Kö[I. 454] Ges[§ 54 e]), 3 mpl. וַיִּרֹּמוּ Ez 10^{15} (of cherubim), וַיֵּרוֹמוּ v[17], וַיִּרֹּמוּ v[19]; *Imv.* mpl. הֵרֹּמוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17^{10} (P).

II. רמם (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†רִמָּה **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of *decay*); —abs. ר׳ Ex 16^{24} (P), Is 14^{11} (‖ תּוֹלָעָה), Jb 7^{5} 17^{14} 21^{26} 24^{20} all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25^{6} (‖ תּוֹלַעַת).

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom.** be wormy; —*Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d n]) וַיָּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16^{20} (Ges[§ 67 n]; + וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רַמְמֹתִי עֶזֶר v. sub רום.

†רָמַס **vb. trample** (NH *id.*; JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܪܦܣ, Ar. رَفَسَ *kick* (Ba[ES 33] Kö[II. 196]); רָמַס is *bury, and conceal grave*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְ/ר׳ Mi 5^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26^{11} ψ 7^{6}, יִרְמָסֶ֫ Is 41^{25}, sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה 2 K 9^{33}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3^{14}; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1^{12}; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16^{4}; —*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרַי Is 1^{12}, חוּצוֹת Ez 26^{11} (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41^{25} (in sim.), cf. ר׳ בַּחֹמֶר Na 3^{14}, acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34^{18} (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K $7^{17.20}$, so (by horses' hoofs) 9^{33}, יְר׳ לָאָרֶץ חַיַּי ψ 7^{6}; 91^{13} (‖ תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. ׳י Is 63^{13} (fig.; + דָּרַךְ), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26^{6}; subj. beast 2 K 14^{9} (allegory) = 2 Ch 25^{18}, Dn 8^{7} (vision), of horn, v[10]; abs. of lion, וְ/ר׳ וְטָרַף Mi 5^{7} (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16^{4}. **Niph.** *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלַיִם תִּרָּמַסְנָה Is 28^{3} (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[I. 183]).

†מִרְמָס **n.**[**m.**] trampling-place, trampling; —abs. מ׳ Mi 7^{10} +, מִרְמָס (Kö[II. 1, 96]) Is 10^{6}; cstr. מִרְמַס 7^{25} Ez 34^{19}; —**1.** *trampling-place*, מ׳ שֶׂה Is 7^{25} (‖ מִשְׁלַח), מ׳ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34^{19} (fig.). **2.** *trampling*, וְהָיָה לְמ׳ Is 5^{5} *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7^{10}, Is 28^{18}. והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10^{6} Dn 8^{13}.

†רָמַשׂ **vb. creep, move lightly, move about** (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَّسَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רְמָשִׂים *creeping things* (rare)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמשׂ Gn 9^{2} + 2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1^{26} +; fs. רֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11^{46} + 2 t.; —**1.** subj. ground,

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20^{55} (H), Gn 9^{2} (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 4^{18} Gn 7^{8} (P), עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Lv 11^{44} (H), Gn 1^{30} (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38^{20}, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{26} 7^{14} 8^{17} (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11^{46} (H), Gn 1^{21} (P), cf. ψ 69^{35}. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{28} 7^{21} 8^{19} (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104^{20}.

†רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ez 38, 20 **coll. creeping things, moving things**;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 5^{13}+, cstr. Ho 2^{20}+;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2^{20} 1 K 5^{13} Ez 8^{10} 38^{20} Gn $1^{24.25.26}$ $6^{7.20}$ $7^{14.23}$ $8^{17.19}$ (all P), Hb 1^{14} (in sim.) ψ 148^{10}. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104^{25}. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9^{3} (P).—Cf. Dr Hast. DB Creeping Things.

רָמָתַי, רָמָתִים, רָמַתִּי, רָמֶת v. רום.

רַן, 1, 11. רָנָּה v. רנן.

†[רָנָה] **vb. rattle** (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנֶה Jb 39^{23} the quiver *rattleth*.

† [רָנַן] **vb. give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not ℌ));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוֹן (Ges§ 67q) Pr 29^{6} (but rd. perhaps יָרוּץ, Pinsk Toy, v. רוץ **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35^{6}; 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24^{14}+, וַיָּרֹנּוּ Lv 9^{24}; 3 fpl. תָּרֹנָּה Pr 1^{20} 8^{3}; *Imv.* fs. רָנִּי Is 54^{1}+, רֹנִּי 12^{6}; mpl. רֹנּוּ Je 31^{7}+; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרֹן Jb 38^{7};—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖צָהַל Je 31^{7} (ר׳ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12^{6} 24^{14} (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), 54^{1} (פָּצַח+); רִנָּה) ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3^{14} (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44^{23} Jb 38^{7}; ‖שָׂמַח Zc 2^{14} ψ 35^{27} Pr 29^{6} (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49^{13} (+ הֵרִים רִנָּה), ‖ צָוַח 42^{11}; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65^{14} (מִן of cause); Lv 9^{24} Is 35^{6} (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61^{7} is corrupt; read perh. וָרֹק *and spitting*, Klo Che Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2^{19}. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1^{20} (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8^{3}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31^{12} 51^{48}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51^{16}, 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84^{3}+, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5^{12}+; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָה 71^{23} (van d. H. תְּרַנַּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52^{9}+; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132^{16}, *cstr. id.* Is 35^{2};—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to ׳י, Je 31^{12} 51^{48} Is 26^{19} 35^{2} (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52^{8} (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), v^{9} (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5^{12} (‖ שָׂכַן, עָלַץ, שָׂמַח), 67^{5} 90^{14} 92^{5} (c. ב rei; all ‖ ש׳ alone); 149^{5} (‖ עָלַז); 98^{4} (‖ הֵרִיעַ; + פָּצַח, זִמֵּר), 132^{9} 145^{7}, רַנֵּן יְרַנְּנוּ 132^{16}; c. acc. of theme 51^{16} 59^{17} (‖ שִׁיר); ב׳ 33^{1}; ב rei 20^{6} 63^{8} 89^{13}; c. ל׳ 95^{1} (‖ הֵרִיעַ), 84^{3}, ׳י (מִ)לפני 96^{12} (‖ עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16^{33} (‖ עָלַץ), ψ 98^{8}; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71^{23} (‖ זִמֵּר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֻנַּן Is 16^{10} *no ringing cry shall be given* (‖ יִרְעָע). **Hiph.** *Impf. cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִן Jb 29^{13}; 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב תַּרְנִין ψ 65^{9}; *Imv.* mpl. הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy ψ 32^{11} (‖ שִׂמְחוּ), לי׳ 81^{2} (‖ הריע); c. acc. of theme, עַמּוֹ Dt 32^{43} (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** ψ 78^{65} cf. רון.

†[רֹן] **n.[m.] ringing cry**; pl. cstr. רָנֵּי פַלֵּט ψ 32^{7}.

†רְנָנָה **n.f.** id.;—ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3^{7} ψ 100^{2} (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת 63^{6}; exultation, sg. cstr. רְנָנַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20^{5} (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

†1. רִנָּה **n.f. ringing cry**;—abs. ר׳ Je 7^{16}+; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17^{1}+, רִנָּתָם Je 14^{12}+;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ׳י, 1 K 8^{28} = 2 Ch 6^{19}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14} ψ 17^{1} 61^{2} 88^{3} (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106^{44} 119^{169} 142^{7} Je 14^{12}. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22^{36}. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to ׳י, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35^{10} 51^{11} (+ שָׂשׂוֹן); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20^{22}, + שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105^{43}, + תּוֹדָה 107^{22}, + עלץ Pr 11^{10}; ‖ שְׂחוֹק ψ 126^{2}; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30^{6} 126^{6}, cf. v^{5}; קוֹל ר׳ Is 48^{20} ψ 42^{5} (+ תּוֹדָה), 47^{2} 118^{15} (+ יְשׁוּעָה); פָּצַח ר׳ Is 14^{7} 44^{23} 49^{13} 54^{1} 55^{12}; of ׳י's joy over Zion Zp 3^{17};—בְּאֳנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43^{14} *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בַּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳; cf. Kit-Di Du Che Hpt Marti.

†11. רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}; Ava, A Pαννων, GL Pενva.

†רְנָנִים **n.[m.] pl.** bird of **piercing cries**, i.e. ostrich, acc. to ℳ Bo Di and most, כְּנַף ר׳ Jb 39^{13}, but read prob. יְעֵנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4^{3} Qr), v. [יָעֵן].

†רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu $33^{21.22}$; Δεσσα, A Pεσσα, GL Δρεσσα.

רסן (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنٌ (Frä 100 f.) = רֶסֶן; ℭ רְסָנָא (rare), cf. Dalm WB).

†1. רֶסֶן **n.m.** Is 30, 28: **1. halter**; **2. jaw** (?);—**1.** abs. ר׳ ψ 32^{9} restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג); fig. of ׳י שֶׂם ר׳ עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים Is 30^{28}; ר׳ מִפְּנֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30^{11}, i.e. threw off restraint,

2. sf. לֶחְיוֹ 41[5] *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, ‖ פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סִרְיוֹ.

†II. רֶסֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10[12]; Δασεμ (prob. = *rês êni, head of spring;* cf. Dl[Pa 261] COT[Gn 10, 12]).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb. moisten** (so Aram. רְסַס, ܪܫܰܣ; Ar. رَشَّ (ش!) *sprinkle*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שָׁמְנוֹ לָרֹס אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46[14].

†I. [רְסִיס] **n.[m.] drop** (of dew);—pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָיְלָה Ct 5[2] (‖ טַל).

II. **רסס** (√of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush;* so Mand. רסס Norberg[Lexid. 232], JAram. רְסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm[ZAW iii (1893), 115]).

†II. [רְסִיס] **n.[m.] fragment**;—pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6[11] (‖ בְּקָעִים).

רַע, רַעַ v. I. רעע. ı. רֵע v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II. רעה.

†**רָעֵב** **vb. be hungry** (NH *id.* and deriv.; As. *rûbatu, hunger;* Ar. رَغُبَ *be roomy, voracious,* رَغِبَ *desire vehemently;* Eth. ርኀበ: *be hungry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעֵב Is 9[19] 44[12]; 3 pl. רָעֲבוּ ψ 34[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8[21], 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42[14], etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8[21] Gn 41[55] (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42[14] (לַלֶּחֶם), Is 49[10] (‖ צמא), 65[13] (‖ *id.*; opp. אכל), ψ 50[12] *if I should be hungry* (of יי), Pr 6[30] 19[15]. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. יי: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעֵבֶךָ Dt 8[3] (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ), יַרְעִיב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 10[3].

רָעָב ᵀ101 **n.m.** Gn 26,1 **famine, hunger**;—abs. רָעָב Gn 12[10]+; sf. רַעְבָּם Ne 9[15]; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12[10] 26[1] 41[30.31] Ex 16[3] 2 S 21[1] 24[13] = 2 K 4[38] 6[25]+; שְׁנֵי(הָ)רָעָב Gn 41[27.30.36], שְׁנַת רָעָב v[50], but also שְׁנֵים רָעָב [שָׁלוֹשׁ] 2 S 24[13] (on gender v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 103]) = 1 Ch 21[12]; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn 47[56.57] 1 K 18[2] 25[3] = Je 52[6], חזק עַל Gn 47[20]; c. בָּבֵד 12[10] 47[4.13]; וַלַּעֲפוֹת רָעָב 2 K 6[25]; La 5[10]; מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] + Is 5[13] (v. [מָזָה]), תַּחֲלוּאֵי רָעָב Je 14[18], חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 5[10], אֲכַפֵּי רָעָב Ez 34[29]; חִצֵּי רָעָב 5[16]; as scourge of יי (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5[12] 11[22] 14[12] 21[7.9] Ez 5[2] 6[11.12]+, etc.; fig. of lack of יי's word Am 8[11]. **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 32[9] Dt 28[48] (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32[11] (+ *id.*).

†**רָעֵב** **adj. hungry**;—abs. רָעֵב 2 S 17[29]+; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107[9] Pr 27[7]; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2[5]+;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17[29] 2 K 7[12] Is 8[21] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5]; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v[9] Pr 27[7]; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29[8] 32[6] 58[7.10] Ez 18[7.16] Jb 5[5] (Bev[JPhil. xxvi, 304] prop. רָעָב, cf. Ez 7[15]) 22[7], pl. 1 S 2[5] (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלֶּחֶם), Jb 24[10] (‖ עָרוֹם), ψ 107[36] 146[7]; יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18[12] (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔙 Ew Di al.); 𝔖 De Bu Du (reading אֹנֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but רָעֵב never elsewhere in this sense.

†**רָעָבוֹן** **n.[m.] hunger, lack of food, famine**;—cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19.33] (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37[19].

†[**רָעַד**] **vb. tremble, quake** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רַעְדָּה *a trembling, shaking;* Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver;* Eth. ርዕደ: *tremble;* JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעָד ψ 104[32] and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of יי, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עָמַדְתִּי כַּרְעִיד Dn 10[11] *I stood trembling;* pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10[9], c. רָעֲשַׁי.

†**רַעַד** **n.m. trembling**;—יִרְאָה וָרַ֫עַד בִּי יֹאבָ֑ד ψ 55[6]; יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָעַד Ex 15[15].

†**רַעֲדָה** **n.f.** id.; subj. of אֲחָזָה Is 33[14] ψ 48[7]; ‖ יִרְאָה 2[11]; ‖ פַּחַד Jb 4[14].

I. **רָעָה** ᵀ167 **vb. pasture, tend, graze** (As. *rê'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruḥi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[No. 181, 11]; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዐየ: Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܳܐ, all = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5[3]+, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34[13], 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27[20]+, juss. יֶ֫רַע Jb 20[26], sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80[14], וַיִּרְעֵם ψ 78[72] (יַר **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7[14]+, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28[9]; fs. רְעִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרָעוֹת 37[12]+, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30[36]+, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23[1]+; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29[9] Pr 25[19], etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn 30[31.36] 37[12] (all J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 17[15] 25[16] Is 61[5], acc. of asses Gn 36[24] (P), kids Ct 1[8]; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29[7] 37[13] (ב loc.) v[16] (all J), Ct 1[7] (‖ הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24[2] (𝔖 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוּ);—metaph. גֶּ֫רֶן וֵיקֵב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9[2], but rd. יֵרָעֵם 𝔖 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49[15]. **b.** fig. of יי, acc. pers., Gn 48[15] (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4[16] Is 40[11] Mi 7[14] (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34[13] (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v[14.15] (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v[16] ψ 28[9]. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5^{2}=1 Ch 11^{2}, 2 S 7^{7}=1 Ch 17^{6}, ψ 78^{72} Je 3^{15} $23^{2.4}$ Ez $34^{2.3.8.10.23.23}$ Zc $11^{4.7.7.9}$; of teaching, שְׁפָתַי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10^{21}; c. ב of people ψ 78^{71}; abs. Mi 5^{3}; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez $34^{2.8.10}$. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst.=*shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4^{2} $46^{32.34}$ 47^{3} (all J), רֹעֵה בַּצֹּאן 37^{2} (E), 1 S 16^{11} 17^{34}; רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn $13^{7.7}$ (J); ר׳ (ה) alone, sg. Am 3^{12}+7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess,* Gn 29^{9} (J); כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11^{15} (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. (הָ)רֹעִים Am 1^{2} Ex $2^{17.19}$ (J), 1 S 21^{8} (אַבִּיר הָרֹ׳); Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr א׳ הָרָצִים; ⓖ Lag BN 45 HPS אֲבִיל הָעֲרִירִים, but cf. We)+8 t.+Is 31^{4} (sim.), 38^{12} (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles[29] Du Che[Hpt] cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn $13^{8.8}$ (J); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17^{40} (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) *ποιμένα λαῶν*), abs. sg. Je 17^{16} Zc 10^{2} 11^{16} 13^{7b}+8 t. Je Ez; sf. of ׳י, רֹעִי Is 44^{28} (of Cyrus), Zc $13^{7a.17}$ (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56^{11} Je 2^{8} 3^{15} Mi 5^{4} Zc 10^{3} $11^{5.8}$+18 t. Je Ez 34, +(of Assyrian leaders) Na 3^{18}; רֹעֵי יִשְׂ׳ Ez 34^{2}; רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63^{11} (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] ⓖ Ⓣ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of ׳י: רֹעִי ׳י ψ 23^{1}, רֹעֵה יִשְׂ׳ 80^{2}, רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂ׳ Gn 49^{24} (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה, cf. Comm.); מֵרֹעֵה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} DeWild,<*president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn $41^{2.18}$(E), 1 Ch 27^{29}; c. acc. of pasture Is 30^{23}; c. עַל loc. Zp 2^{7} (עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34^{3} (J); abs. Is 5^{17} 11^{7} (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27^{10}(‖ *id.*), 65^{25} Jon 3^{7} Jb 1^{14}. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44^{20} *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12^{2} Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יִר׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{14} (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber[162] sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2^{16} $6^{2.3}$; of breasts (like gazelles) 4^{5}. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14^{30} (‖ רבץ), rd. בְּכָרַי(—׳)*in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che[Hpt], cf. Marti); Zp 3^{13} (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49^{9}; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50^{19} Mi 7^{14} Ez 34^{14b} (+אֶל loc.), v$^{18.19}$; hence *crop, strip,* i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5^{5}, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3}; so יְרֵעוּךְ קָדְקֹד 2^{16}; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80^{14}. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22^{22}, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרְעֶה Jb 20^{26}, but read perh. יִרְעָע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). רֹעָה עֲקָרָה—24^{21} is difficult; Bu הֵרֵעַ for ר׳; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20^{26}, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78^{72} van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd,* רֹעָה *shepherdess,* v. √ **1 d**.

†רְעִי **n.** [**m.**] **pasture**;—ר׳ עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר 1K 5^{3} *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges[§ 131 c]; Kit בְּקַר).

רֹעִי Is 38^{12} Zc 11^{17}, v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

†מִרְעֶה **n.m.** Ez 34, 14 **pasturage, pasture**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 47^{4}+; cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 34^{14}; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39^{8}, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18};—*pasturage,* לְצֹאן Gn 47^{4} (J), cf. 1 Ch $4^{39.41}$, also Is 32^{14}; מ׳ שָׁמֵן וָטוֹב v^{40}, cf. (fig.) Ez $34^{14.14.18a}$; of cattle Jo 1^{18}, stag La 1^{6}; =*pasture,* of wild ass Jb 39^{8}; of בְּפִירִים Na 2^{12} (but read מְעָרָה *cave,* for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); יֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

†[מַרְעִית] **n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23^{1} Ez 34^{31}, מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74^{1} 79^{13}, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding,* צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of ׳י, Je 23^{1} Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^{1} 79^{13} 100^{3}+95^{7} (rd. צ׳ מ׳ וְעַם יָדוֹ). **2.** *pasturage,* Ho 13^{6} (Now כִּפְרְעוֹתָם), Is 49^{9} Je 25^{36}. **3.** by meton. =*flock* Je 10^{21}.

†II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. **associate with** (cf. Schulthess[69 ff.] but also Nö ZMG liv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS I. 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِي, رَاعِيهَا *master, owner,* Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxi. 851; Eth. መርዓ: *marriage;* Ar. أُرْعُوَّةٌ, Eth. ዕርዐት: *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. וּרְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37^{3} *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); >*feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְסִילִים Pr 13^{20} *one associating with fools,* so ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 28^{7}, ר׳ זוֹלֵלִים 29^{3} (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22^{24} *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man;* perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11^{7} (Lag Or. i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che[Hpt]) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* +*Inf. cstr.* הִתְרֹעַת Pr 18^{24} (Toy, for MT הֻתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רֵעַ $_{\cdot\cdot 187}$ **n.m.** Pr 17, 17 **friend, companion, fellow**;—ר׳ abs. 2 S 13^{3}+, cstr. 1 Ch 27^{33}; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31^{9}+, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5^{17}+, רֵעֶךָ Ex 2^{13}+, also רֵעֶיךָ 2 S 12^{11} (sg.; Ges[§ 93 ss]), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§ 84 a 1]) Gn 11^{3}+114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}, רֵעָהּ 3^{20}; pl. רֵעִים Je 3^{1}+, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2^{11}; sf. רֵעָיו 32^{3}, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§ 91 k]) 42^{10}

1 S 30[26], etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38[12.20] (J), 1 S 30[26] 2 S 13[3] 1 K 16[11] (Ⓖom.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשֶׁךָ Dt 13[7], מְתֹק רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27[9] (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7[5] (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9[3] (‖ אָח), 19[9] La 1[2] (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35[14] (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2[11] 6[14] + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17[17] 18[24] + 8 t. Pr (12[26] v. מֵרַע infr.), Ct 5[1] (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3[8]; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[33] (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16[17.17]; of lover Ct 5[16] (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3[20], paramours Ho 3[1] Je 3[1]; metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen*, even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2[13] 20[16.17.17.17] (Gi v[13.14.14.14]) = Dt 5[17.18.18.18], Ex 21[14] 22[7.8.10.25] (all E), Lv 19[13.16.18] 20[10] (all H), Dt 4[42] 15[2.2] + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20[5] (D), Ju 7[14] Je 9[7] 22[13] 29[23] Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11.12] Hb 2[15] Jb 16[21] Ru 4[7] ψ 15[3] 28[3] 101[5] Pr 3[28.29] 6[1] (‖ זָר (!)) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6[21]; 1 S 15[28] *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28[17] 2 S 12[11]; so also אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21[18.35] 22[6.9.13] 33[11] (all E), Dt 19[11] 22[26] Ju 7[13] 1 K 8[31] 20[35] Je 7[5] 1 Ch 6[22] Ru 3[14] Ec 4[4]; similarly שָׁעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34[14]. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3] they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v[7], absent *one* from *the other* 31[49], cf. 43[33] (all J), Ex 11[2] 18[7.16] 32[27] (all E), Ju 6[29] 7[22] 10[18] 2 S 2[16.16] + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3[23] 7[3.9] 2 Ch 20[23] Is 3[5] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 13[8] 19[2] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41[6] Je 5[8] + 11 t. Je, Ez 33[26] Zc 3[10] + 6 t. Zc (11[6] read רֵעֵהוּ Sta[ZAW i (1881), 26]), Mal 3[16] Jon 1[7]; so of things Gn 15[10] (J).—1. רֵעַ v. רוע.

†**רֵעֶה** **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta[§ 184] Lag[BN 156] Ba[§ 12a]);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[§ 93 11] Kö[II. 1, 78 f.]) 1 K 4[5] (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27[33]), cf. רֵעֵה דָוִד 2 S 15[37] 16[16]; ins. also 15[32] (cf. v[37]) Ⓖ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27[10] Kt (Qr רֵעַ); cf. Kö[l. c.]).

†**[רָעָה]** **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מֵרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעֵה לוֹ Ju 14[20] his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†**[רֵעָה]** **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתַי Ju 11[37] Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v[38] ψ 45[15].

†**[רַעְיָה]** **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1[9.15] 2[2.10.13] 4[1.7] 5[2] 6[4]; so of attendant maidens Ju 11[37] Kt, but v. foregoing.

†1. **רֵעוּת** **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11[2] (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9[19]; of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34[15] cf. v[16]; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11[9]; רֵעוּתָהּ Est 1[19] = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15[28] II. רֵעַ **2**).

†**רוּת** **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רֵעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܬ, Thes Lag[BN 84, 156; Or. ii. 41 Kö ii. 1, 481]);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1[4.14.16.22] 2[2.8.21.22] 3[9] 4[5.10.13]; Ρουθ.

†**רְעוּ** **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval[ZA vi. 126] Mez[Harrân 23], cf. Hom[A. u. A. ii. 208]);—son of Peleg: Gn 11[18.19.20.21] (P), 1 Ch 1[25]; Ραγαυ.

†**רְעוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Ραγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2[18] (J; ⒼL Ιοθορ), Nu 10[29] (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36[4.10.13.17.17] (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1[35.37]. **3.** Gadite Nu 2[14], v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8].

†**רֵעִי** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly* (?) Cook[109]);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1[8]; Ρησει, ⒼL *οἱ ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ*.

†**[מֵרֵעַ]** **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289] cp. مرياع *miryâʿ*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *ריע, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber[97, 162]);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26[26] +, מֵרֵעֲךָ Pr 19[7], מֵרֵעֶיךָ Ju 15[2]; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14[11];—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26[26] (J; cf. רֵעֶה); of bridegroom's escort 14[11], 'best man' (GFM) v[20] 15[2.6]; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3[8] Pr 19[7]; 12[26] is dub., Död Hi De al. מֵרֵעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרָעָה (וַיֶּסֶר), v. further תור.

III. **רעה** (Aram. רְעָא, ⁻ּ, ⁻ּ, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رضي [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעְיוֹנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, ⁻ּ, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 155]; > De Siegf[Qoh. 18] al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12[2], and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba[WU 46 f.] Kau[Aramaismen 82 f.] derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. **[רֵעַ]** **n.[m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139[2] (of man), pl. sf. רֵעֶיךָ v[17] (of Ēl).

†II. **רְעוּת** **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4] 6[9]; עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6].

†**רַעְיוֹן** **n.[m.] id.**;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1[17], הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[16] (cf. foreg.), בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרֹב לִבּוֹ 2[22].

רֵעָה v. II. רעע.

†[רָעַל] **vb. quiver, shake, reel** (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܰܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعَّلَ *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; رُعَّال *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הָרְעָלוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [עָרַל].

†רַעַל **n.**[**m.**] **reeling**;—only סַפּוּר Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רְעָלָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. **veil** (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f. reeling** (cf. רַעַל);—כּוֹס תַּ׳ Is 51[17.22]; יַיִן תַּ׳ ψ 60[5] drink *reeling as wine.*

†רְעַלְיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελεια, ⑥L Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, א Δαεμια, ⑥L Δαιμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (✓ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רְעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder,* רְעֵם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* נַאֲכֻם, נַאֲכֻמָא n. *thunder,* נְאַם vb. *thunder, lament,* cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder,* Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ረዐመ፡ n. *thunder,* As. *rîmu, id.;* Ar. رَغِمَ *vex, dislike,* etc.).

†רַעַם **n.**[**m.**] **thunder**;—ascribed to יְ׳: ר׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסִתֶּר רַעַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעְמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[14] (fig. of יְ׳'s display of might; opp. שֶׁמֶץ); fig. of captains, רֹ׳ שָׂרִים 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם] **vb. denom. thunder**;—**Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ שׂמח, גיל, מחא כף, הריע, עלז, רנן) ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7].—*Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face,* lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. ✓ supr.); ⑥ ⑤ Co דְּמוּ פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on — v. Kö[1.210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder,* of יְ׳ (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הָרְעָמָה 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges[§ 20h; 22s]), but not understood by ⑥ and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret,* cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. 11. רַעְמָה.

†1. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f. vibration**? **quivering** mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck* (*with*) ר׳? so most, but very uncertain.

†11. רַעְמָא, רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ה֗ Gn 10[7.7] = א֗ 1 Ch 1[9.9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה֗ v[b]); Ρεγγμα, Ρεγμα; ה֗ as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city 'Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol[vl. 7, 14]), 'Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 122] Glas Skizze ii. 251, 325), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[ib. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Meʿîn* in SW. Arabia (Hom Südar. Chr. 131 Hal 535, 11, cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = 'Ραμανῖται of Strabo[xvi. 4. 24], v. Di[Gn 10, 7].

רַעַמְיָה (? *thunder of* יְ׳) Ne 7[7] v. רְעַלְיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס **n. pr. loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעַמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 2[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses,** city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; אֶרֶץ ר׳ Gn 47[11] of district round.

†[רָעַן] **vb. only Paʿlel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green**;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעֲנָנָה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj. luxuriant, fresh**;—m. ר׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant,* of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], זַיִת ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶזְרָח ר׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן ⑥ ⑤ and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ ר׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ ר׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leaf v[8] (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh,* oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing,* pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. **רעע** (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַע **n.**[**m.**] **badness, evil**;—ר׳ abs. Gn 41[19] + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality,* of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *wilfulness,* רַע לבב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness,* only in phr.: רַע מעללים *evil of doings*

Dt 28[20] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] 23[2.22] 25[5] 26[3] 44[22] Ho 9[15] ψ 28[4] (cf. רַע מעללים 1 S 25[3]). **4.** *sadness,* ר׳ פָּנִים Ec 7[3], ר׳ לֵב Ne 2[3] (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

1. רַע$_{226}$ **adj. bad, evil** (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6[5]+; רָעָ 31[24]+; pl. רָעִים 13[13]+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7[24] (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37[2]+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28[8] +14 t.; רָעֹת 41[27] (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21[8] (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of,* pl. Gn 28[8] (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4[41], malignant boils Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7], diseases Dt 7[15] 28[59] 2 Ch 21[19] Ec 6[2], deadly sword ψ 144[10], arrows Ez 5[16], severe judgments 14[21], wonders Dt 6[22]; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49]= fierce messengers (of God; Ew§ 287 a Ges§ 130 e), wild beasts Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; unclean thing Dt 23[10]. †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: יְמִים רָעִים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47[9] (P) Pr 15[15]; עָנְיָן רַע Ec 1[13] 5[13]; עִנְיָן 4[8], cf. 2[17] 9[3]; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33[4] (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37[2] (JE) Nu 14[37] (P), שֵׁם רַע Dt 22[14.19] Ne 6[13], שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49[23] ψ 112[7]; of things: painful discipline Pr 15[10], evil occurrence 1 K 5[18], *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9[12], instruments Is 32[7]: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23[15] (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3[11] Je 2[19]; of speech, דבר, רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J) in prov., speak *bad or good*= anything at all, מטוב עד רע 31[24.29] (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22], of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16[14.15.16.23] 18[10] 19[9] (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינֵי סָרֵנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29[7]. †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13[19] (J), place 20[5] (JE), waters 2 K 2[19], figs Je 24[2.3.3.8], kine Gn 41[3.4.19.20.21.27] (E), מוּם רע Dt 15[21], cf. 17[1]. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H), cf. Mal 1[8.8]; רַע יאמר הַקּוֹנֶה רַע Pr 20[14.14]. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19[8]; as superl., רָעֵי גוֹיִם Ez 7[24] *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7.** *sad, unhappy:* לֵב־רָע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב, יטב) Pr 25[20]; of face Gn 40[7] (E) Ne 2[2]; רע v[1]. †**8.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת(ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38[10] Est 9[25]. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רָע *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26[23]; רַע עַיִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23[6] 28[22]; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9[23] *bad temper.*

10. ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12[14] *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, אִישׁ רַע 1 S 30[22]; אדם רע ψ 140[2]; הַמָּן הָרָע הזה Est 7[6] *this wicked Haman,* so רָעָ = *evil man* ψ 10[15], Jb 21[30] Pr 11[21] 12[13] 24[20], רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13[13] (J) Je 6[29] 15[21] Ez 30[12] Jb 35[12] Pr 4[14] 12[12] 14[19] 15[3]; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2[33]; שכנים רעים 12[14] *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר Dt 1[35], הָעָם Je 13[10]; הָעֵדָה Nu 14[27.35] (P), המשפחה Je 8[3]; רַע בְּעֵינֵי ׳י *wicked* in the eyes of ׳י Gn 38[7] (JE)=1 Ch 2[3]; עָשָׂה הָרָע בְּעֵינֵי ׳י Nu 32[13] (R) Dt 4[25] 9[18] 17[2] 31[29] Ju 2[11]+48 t., +(c. sf. of God) 2 K 21[15] Is 65[12] 66[4] Je 7[30] 32[30] ψ 51[6] 2 S 12[9], prob. also Je 18[10] (read הָרָע for הָרָעָה). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6[5] 8[21] (J), לֵב הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] 16[12] 18[12]; words, רעות Pr 15[28]. **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשׂה (כ)דבר הרע Dt 13[12] 17[5] 19[20] Ne 13[17]; הרעות Je 3[5]; דברים דבר רע ψ 64[6] 141[4] Ec 8[3.5]; 1 S 2[23] 2 K 17[11]; דֶּרֶךְ 1 K 13[33] Je 18[11] 23[22]+11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Ez 20[44] 33[11] 36[31] Zc 1[4]; מעשׂינו Ezr 9[13]; מעללים Zc 1[4] Ne 9[35] (cf. רַע **4**); בְּצַע רע Hb 2[9]; מרוצתם Je 23[10]; (ה)רעות (ה)תועבות Ez 6[11] 8[9] (del. Co); כִּי רָעוֹת בְּמִגְוָרָם ψ 55[16] *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַע$_{126}$ **n.m.** [Jb 30, 26] **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;**—abs. רַע Nu 11[1]+, בָּרָע Ex 5[19]+, רָעָ Gn 48[16]+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity:* יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23[4] Zp 3[15]; בּוֹרֵא רָעָ Is 45[7] (of God), הביא רע 31[2]; מתאננים רַע Nu 11[1] (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יוֹם רע Am 6[3] *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רָע ψ 49[6] 94[13]; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30[26]; בָּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5[19] (E) ψ 10[6]; יִפֹּל בָּרָע Pr 13[17]; אֶרְאֶה בָרָע Gn 44[34] (J); מכל רע Pr 5[14], בכל־רע Gn 48[16] (E) ψ 121[7]; v. also Mi 1[12] ψ 140[12] Jb 5[19] 31[29] Pr 12[21] 19[23]. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* Hb 2[9] Jb 2[10] Pr 21[10]; עשׂה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31[29] (E); ל pers. Je 39[12]; as obj. of חשׁב Ho 7[15]; חרשׁ Pr 6[14] 12[20] 14[22] ψ 54[7], גמל 7[5] Pr 31[12], בקשׁ דבר בָּרָע 109[20]; אמר ψ 41[6], שׁלם 20[22], 17[11] *speak about injury;* לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָע 73[8]; לְרָע *for harm, injury* Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 25[7] ψ 56[6] Pr 1[16] 21[12] Ec 8[9]; רַע יֵרוֹעַ Pr 11[15] (but rd. רֹעַ Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] Is 5[20] Am 5[14] Mi 7[3]+10 t.; עשׂה רע 2 K 21[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 33[9] Ne 9[28]+8 t.; שׂנא רע Mi 2[1]; אהב רע 3[2] (Qr), ψ 52[5]; מאס ברע ψ 36[5]; מאס ברע Is 7[15.16]; בְּעֵר הרע *consume evil from* Dt 13[6]+8 t. Dt;

רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. 1. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges §67p) Gn 21¹²+; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶; 3 mpl. יֵרֵעוּ Ne 2³;—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינֵי Nu 11¹⁰ 22³⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. וְ consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינֵי Gn 21¹¹·¹² (E), 48¹⁷ (J), 1 S 8⁶ 18⁸ 2 S 11²⁵; later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4¹ or וירע ל Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by רָעָה גְדוֹלָה), וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13⁸. **2.** *be sad:* ירע לבב Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸; יֵרְעוּ פָּנַי Ne 2³. **3.** *be injurious, evil:* וַיֵּרַע ל ψ 106³² *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; רָעָה עַיִן *be grudging*, c. ב pers., Dt 15⁹ 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶. **4.** *be evil, wicked*, ethically: וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי יי Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²⁷ Is 59¹⁵; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21⁷. †**Niph.** *suffer hurt:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רע) Pr 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. **Hiph.** $_{70}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5²³+; 2 ms. הֲרֵעוֹתָ 1 K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֵעַ Zp 1¹², וַיָּרַע 1 K 16²⁵; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12²⁵ 1 Ch 21¹⁷; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31⁷+8 t., הָרֵעַ Is 1¹⁶+4 t.; *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴+;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44⁵ (J), Is 11⁹=65²⁵, Je 31²⁸ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. היטיב Is 41²³ Je 10⁵ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָע **2**); הרע ל Gn 19⁹ 43⁶ Ex 5²²·²³ Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E)+5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁵ (J)+4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16²²=ψ 105¹⁵ (c. ל), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; c. עִמָּדִי Gn 31⁷ (E); c. על 1 K 17²⁰ *bring evil upon*; swear לְהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); Pt. = subst. לָבָם לְמֵרַע Dn 11²⁷ (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19⁷ (J) 1 S 12²⁵·²⁵+6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4²² 13²³; c. כִּן comp., 1 K 14⁹ 16²⁵ 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. הֵרְעוּ מַעֲלֵיהֶם Mi 3⁴, cf. 1 S 25³; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer*, Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹³ 23¹⁴ ψ 27²+7 t.; רַע מ׳ Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; בית מ׳ 31²; עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22¹⁷; קְהַל מ׳ 26⁵; סוֹד מ׳ 64³.

†II. [רָעַע] **vb.** break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעָה Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpō**ʿ.); *Pt.* f. הָרֹעָה (? for רֹעֲעָה) Pr 25¹⁹:—**1.** trans. הֲיֵרֹעַ בַּרְזֶל Je 15¹² *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ בַּבְּירִים Jb 34²⁴; תְּרֹעֵם בְּשֵׁבֶט וגו׳ ψ 2⁹ (but rd. תְּרֹעֵם, v. I. רעה, 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break* = *be broken*, of branches Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state*, √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹ *a broken tooth* (רֹעָה = ר׳?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעוּ Is 8⁹ read דְּעוּ (𝔊 Lo Che al.,

רָעָה $_{310}$ **n.f.** evil, misery, distress, injury;—abs. ר׳ Gn 26²⁹+; cstr. רָעַת 6⁵+; sf. רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2⁴⁴+; רָעָתִי ψ 35⁴+; רָעָתְכֶם Je 11¹⁵ (txt. dub.); רַעֲתֵכֶם 1 S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31¹⁷+; רָעֹת Je 44⁹ Ex 23²; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹+, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* פַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1³³, באה (ה)רעה Ez 7⁵·⁵; c. עַל Is 47¹¹ (read באה for בא), Je 5¹²+5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; †הביא רעה Je 4⁶ 1 K 21²⁹; + אֶל 2 S 17¹⁴+8 t. K Je; + עַל 1 K 9⁹=2 Ch 7²², Je 19³+6 t. Je+8 t.; + אֶל et על Je 19¹⁵ 36³¹; יְמֵי הרעה 17¹⁷·¹⁸+5 t.; †Ec 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De Koh.⁴⁴⁷); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31¹⁷·¹⁷·²¹ (JE), 32²³ (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹³ 88⁴; עֵת רָעָה Am 5¹³ Je 2²⁷·²⁸+5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11¹⁵ (JE) Ob¹³ Est 8⁶; †ראה רעה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ Pr 22³=27¹²; †יפול ברעה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; †בָּרָעָה Gn 44²⁹ (J) Pr 14³² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ 1 Ch 7²³ ψ 107²⁶; ברעותיכם 14¹⁵; נִחַם עַל רָעָה Ex 32¹²·¹⁴ (J) Je 8⁶+6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26³·¹³·¹⁹ 42¹⁰. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשׂה רעה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁹ 41¹¹; c. עִם Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15³ 2 S 13¹⁶; c. את Ju 11²⁷; c. ל 1 S 6⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴+4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. חשׁב Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48²+7 t.; †חרשׁ 1 S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; †הֵשִׁיב Gn 50¹⁵ (E) Ju 9⁵⁶·⁵⁷+4 t.; †גמל Gn 50¹⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹⁸ (17) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; בקשׁ Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ (9) 25²⁶+4 t.; †שִׁלֵּם לְרָעָה Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; *for harm* Gn 31⁵² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18³² Je 21¹⁰+8 t. Je, Am 9⁴ Zc 1¹⁵ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; בְּרָעֲךָ 2 S 16⁸ *in thy mischief*; בְּרָעָה Ex 32¹² (J) *for mischief*; רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2²¹; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5¹²·¹⁵. **3.** ethical *evil*, 1 S 12¹⁷·¹⁹ 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ +13 t. Je, +18 t., +foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) + 5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רע); מַעֲשֶׂה רעה Ec 8¹¹; אהב רעה Mi 3²ᵉ (Kt); שׂוּב מרעה Je 18⁸ 23¹⁴ 44⁵; בְּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20¹³ (v. 11. רַע **3**); מפני רָעַת רעתכם Je 7¹² 44³; מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Ho 10¹⁵; בגלל ר׳ Je 11¹⁷; על כל ר׳ 1¹⁶ 32³² 33⁵; מֵר׳ ψ 107³⁴ Je 12⁴; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24¹.

[רָעַע] $_{98}$ **vb. denom.** be evil, bad;—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22³⁴+3 t., רָעָ 11¹⁰; 3 fs.

רָעַף

רָעַף **vb.** drop, trickle;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעַף Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁹; 3 fs. רָעָפָה Ju 5⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַף Dt 32² Jb 36²⁸ Pr 3²⁰; 3 fs. תִּרְעַף Ez 20⁴⁶ 21²; *Inf. abs.* רָעֹף Mi 2⁶·¹¹; *Pt.* רֹעֵף Ec 10¹⁸; pl. רֹעֲפִים Pr 19¹³ 27¹⁵; sf. רֹעֲפָיו Ct 5¹³;—**1.** *drop, trickle:* abs. Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁹ Dt 32² Jb 36²⁸ Pr 3²⁰ Ec 10¹⁸ Mi 2⁶·¹¹; c. עַל Ez 20⁴⁶ 21²; c. acc. Ct 5¹³; *Pt.* רֹעֵף בַּדְלִי *a leaky bucket*, Pr 19¹³ 27¹⁵; c. acc. Ez 20⁴⁶ 21²; *Inf. abs.* Mi 2⁶·¹¹; *Pt.* Ec 10¹⁸; pl. Ct 5¹³. **2.** *drop, trickle* = *be dripping*, of heavens Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁹ Dt 32² Jb 36²⁸ Pr 3²⁰; *Pt.* Ec 10¹⁸; pl. Ct 5¹³.

רָעַץ **vb.** break, crush;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעַץ Ju 9⁵³ Je 46²⁰; 3 fs. רָעָצָה Ju 9⁵³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַץ Ju 10⁸; 3 fs. תָּרֹעַץ Je 46²⁰; *Inf. abs.* רָעֹץ Ju 9⁵³; *Pt.* רֹעֵץ Ju 10⁸; pl. רֹעֲצִים Ju 2¹⁸ Je 46²⁰;—**1.** *break, crush:* abs. Ju 9⁵³ Je 46²⁰; c. acc. Ju 10⁸; *Pt.* Ju 2¹⁸; pl. Je 46²⁰. **2.** *break* = *be broken*, of branches Ju 9⁵³; *Pt.* Ju 10⁸; pl. Ju 2¹⁸.

רָעַשׁ **vb.** shake, quake, rattle;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעַשׁ Ju 5⁴ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ Is 13¹³ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹; 3 fs. רָעָשָׁה Ju 5⁴ ψ 77¹⁹ Je 51²⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ Ex 19¹⁸ Ju 5⁵ 1 S 14¹⁵ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ 60⁴ 68⁹ 77¹⁹ 99¹ Jb 9⁶ 26¹¹ Is 5²⁵ 13¹³ 14¹⁶ 24¹⁸ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹ Ez 38¹⁹·²⁰ Hg 2⁶·²¹ Zc 14⁵ Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹⁴ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 97¹ 114⁷; 3 fs. תִּרְעַשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ 31¹⁶ Na 2⁴ Ru 1¹⁹; *Inf. abs.* רָעוֹשׁ Ez 12¹⁸ Na 2⁴; *Pt.* רֹעֵשׁ Ez 38²⁰ Ru 1¹⁹; pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Ez 26¹⁵ 27²⁸ 38²⁰ Jl 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ Ag 2⁷ Ps 46⁷ Jb 39²⁴;—**1.** *shake, quake, rattle:* abs. Ju 5⁴ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ Is 13¹³ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹; c. acc. Ju 5⁴ ψ 77¹⁹ Je 51²⁹; *Inf. abs.* Ez 12¹⁸ Na 2⁴; *Pt.* Ez 38²⁰ Ru 1¹⁹; pl. Ez 26¹⁵ 27²⁸ 38²⁰ Jl 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ Ag 2⁷ Ps 46⁷ Jb 39²⁴. **2.** *shake, quake, rattle* = *be shaken*, of earth Ex 19¹⁸ Ju 5⁵ 1 S 14¹⁵ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ 60⁴ 68⁹ 77¹⁹ 99¹ Jb 9⁶ 26¹¹ Is 5²⁵ 13¹³ 14¹⁶ 24¹⁸ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹ Ez 38¹⁹·²⁰ Hg 2⁶·²¹ Zc 14⁵ Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹⁴ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 97¹ 114⁷; *Pt.* Ez 38²⁰ Ru 1¹⁹; pl. Ez 26¹⁵ 27²⁸ 38²⁰ Jl 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ Ag 2⁷ Ps 46⁷ Jb 39²⁴.

רָעַשׁ **vb.** shake, quake, rattle;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָעַשׁ Ju 5⁴ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ Is 13¹³ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹; 3 fs. רָעָשָׁה Ju 5⁴ ψ 77¹⁹ Je 51²⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ Ex 19¹⁸ Ju 5⁵ 1 S 14¹⁵ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ 60⁴ 68⁹ 77¹⁹ 99¹ Jb 9⁶ 26¹¹ Is 5²⁵ 13¹³ 14¹⁶ 24¹⁸ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹ Ez 38¹⁹·²⁰ Hg 2⁶·²¹ Zc 14⁵ Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹⁴ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 97¹ 114⁷; 3 fs. תִּרְעַשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ 31¹⁶ Na 2⁴ Ru 1¹⁹; *Inf. abs.* רָעוֹשׁ Ez 12¹⁸ Na 2⁴; *Pt.* רֹעֵשׁ Ez 38²⁰ Ru 1¹⁹; pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Ez 26¹⁵ 27²⁸ 38²⁰ Jl 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ Ag 2⁷ Ps 46⁷ Jb 39²⁴;—**1.** *shake, quake, rattle:* abs. Ju 5⁴ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ Is 13¹³ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹; c. acc. Ju 5⁴ ψ 77¹⁹ Je 51²⁹; *Inf. abs.* Ez 12¹⁸ Na 2⁴; *Pt.* Ez 38²⁰ Ru 1¹⁹; pl. Ez 26¹⁵ 27²⁸ 38²⁰ Jl 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ Ag 2⁷ Ps 46⁷ Jb 39²⁴. **2.** *shake, quake, rattle* = *be shaken*, of earth Ex 19¹⁸ Ju 5⁵ 1 S 14¹⁵ 2 S 22⁸ ψ 18⁸ 60⁴ 68⁹ 77¹⁹ 99¹ Jb 9⁶ 26¹¹ Is 5²⁵ 13¹³ 14¹⁶ 24¹⁸ Je 10¹⁰ 49²¹ 50⁴⁶ 51²⁹ Ez 38¹⁹·²⁰ Hg 2⁶·²¹ Zc 14⁵ Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹⁴ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 97¹ 114⁷; *Pt.* Ez 38²⁰ Ru 1¹⁹; pl. Ez 26¹⁵ 27²⁸ 38²⁰ Jl 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ Ag 2⁷ Ps 46⁷ Jb 39²⁴.

‖ הַאֲזִינוּ). **Hithpō.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) רֹעַ הִתְרֹעֲעָה [הָ]אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *the earth is broken asunder* (מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה, פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה ‖); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18[24] *will be broken in pieces* (Ges[§ 114i]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr[Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.]).

†[רָעַף] **vb. trickle, drip,** synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36[28] (c. עָלֵי pers.; ‖ יִזְּלוּ), c. acc. mat. עַל Pr 3[20]; fig. מַעְנָנֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן ψ 65[12] (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v[13]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45[8] *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: ‖ יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḥāṣu*, Wkl[TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב Ex 15[6]; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְצְצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (of men; ‖ וַיְרֹעֲעוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb. quake, shake,** intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. רְגַשׁ (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَشَ, usu. رَعِشَ (loan-word ?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8[16] 49[21], רָעֲשָׁה Ju 5[4] ψ 68[9]; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2[10] +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72[16], 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26[10], etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4[24];—*quake, shake,* of earth Ju 5[4] = ψ 68[9], 2 S 22[8] (‖ רגז) = ψ 18[8] (‖ *id.*), ψ 77[19] (+ רגז), also Is 13[13] (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מִמְּקוֹמוֹ, pregn.; ‖ רָגַז), Je 51[29]; c. מִן caus. Je 8[16] 10[10] 49[21]; of מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18]; of heavens Jo 2[10] (לְפָנַי caus.; ‖ רָגַז); heavens and earth 4[16]; mts. Je 4[24] Na 1[5] (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46[4] (ב caus.); walls Ez 26[10] (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v[15] (id.); מַמְלָכוֹת 27[28] (ל caus.); הַסְּפִים Am 9[1]; all living things Ez 38[20] (מִפָּנַי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72[16]. **Niph.** נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50[46] *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60[4]; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31[16]; וְהִרְ consec. Hg 2[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִישֶׁנּוּ (הֵ) Jb 39[20]; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14[16] + 2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake,* subj. יְ, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2[6.7.21], cf. ψ 60[4]; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31[16]; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14[16] (‖ מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39[20].

†רַעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10,22 **quaking, shaking**;—ר abs. 1 K 19[11] +, cstr. Na 2[3] Jb 41[21];—**1.** specif. *earthquake,* Am 1[1] Zc 14[5] 1 K 19[11.11.12]; fig. of יְ's judgment Is 29[6] Ez 38[19]; cf. (in vision) קוֹל רַ גָּדוֹל 3[12.13]; prob. also 37[7] (Ⓖ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling,* Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9[4], by war-chariots Je 47[3], cf. 10[22], or wheels Na 2[5], by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+ רִגְשָׁה). **2.** *quaking, trembling,* of pers. Ez 12[18]. **3.** *shaking, quivering,* of dart Jb 41[21] (al. *rushing sound*).

† **רָפָא** **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܸܦ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] Lzb[369]; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer[1,1] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326]; Ar. رَفَأَ (and رَفَى) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ረፍአ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister[ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַ יְ Is 6[10], sf. וּרְפָאתִם 19[22], 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20[8] +, sf. יְרַפְּאֵנִי Ho 6[1], 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14[5] +, אֶרְפָּה (Ges[§ 75 pp]) Je 3[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּיָנָה (Id[ib. qq]) Jb 5[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12[13], רְפָה (Id[ib. pp]) ψ 60[4], רְפָאֵהָ 41[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5[13], etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא 2 K 20[5] +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20[17] (E), ψ 107[20] (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12[13] (JE) 2 K 20[5.8]. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3[3] (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician,* Gn 50[2.2] (J) 2 Ch 16[12]. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving יְ's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. יְ; c. sf. pers., Ho 6[1] 11[3] (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15[26] (J), Is 19[22b] 57[18.19] Je 33[6] ψ 30[3], cf. 6[3]; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30[20], c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7[14]; c. ל of nation Ho 7[1], and (indef. subj.) Is 6[10] (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ 30[26], שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60[4], so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14[5] Je 3[22] (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103[3]; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30[17] *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (‖ אֶרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is 19[22a] (opp. נגף), Dt 32[39] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8[22]. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5[13], cf. La 2[13]. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17[14], c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41[5], c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3] (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61[3]); abs. Jb 5[18] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. Jb 13[4]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13[37] +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּאָה (Ges[§ 75 qq]) Je 51[9]; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרָפֵא Je 51[8]; 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez 47[9.11], וַיֵּרָפוּ (Ges[l.c.]) 2 K 2[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15[18] +, הֵרָפֵה (Id[ib.]) Je 19[11];—*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6[3]; + acc. of disease Dt 28[27.35]; subj. disease Lv 13[18.37] 14[3.48]; of (bad) water

2 K 2^{22}, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez $47^{8.9.11}$; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19^{11} (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je $51^{8.9}$; involving forgiveness and ’s blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53^{5} i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17^{14}, subj. the distress 15^{18}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפֵּאתִי 2 K 2^{21}; 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34^{4}; 1 pl. רִפָּאנוּ Je 51^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21^{19} Zc 11^{16}, וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18^{30}; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6^{14}, וַיִּרְפּוּ (Ges$^{§\ 75\ qq}$) 8^{11}; *Inf. abs.* רַפֹּא Ex 21^{19};—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רַפֹּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21^{19} *he shall have (him) well healed;* c. acc. of altar, =*repair,* 1 K 18^{30}; c. ל of water (subj. ’י) 2 K 2^{21}. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34^{14} Zc 11^{16}; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6^{14} 8^{11} (both עַל־נְקֵלָה, v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51^{9}. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8^{29}=9^{15}, so ‖ 2 Ch 22^{6} (rd. with Ⓖ מִן for בִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

†1. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8^{2}, Ραφη[α].—11. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also בֵּית ר’ p. 112.

1, 11. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†1. רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul’s line 1 Ch 8^{37}, Ραφαι(α), ⒼL Αραχα; v. רְפָיָה.—11. ר’ v. רפה.

†רְפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13^{9}, Ραφου[αυ].

†[רְפָאָה] **n.f. remedy, medicine;**—pl. abs. רְפָאוֹת Ez 30^{21} Je 30^{13}, וֹת- 46^{11} (all fig.).

†רְפוּאוֹת **n.f.** healing;—ר’ abs. Pr 3^{8} (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26^{7}, Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David’s family 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ραφαλ, A ⒼL Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4^{42}, Ραφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7^{2}, Ραφαρα, A ⒼL Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9^{43}, Ραφαια, ⒼL Αραχα (=רָפָה 8^{37}). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3^{9}, Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18^{27}, A ⒼL Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה **n.m.**$^{Ec\ 10,\ 4}$ **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14^{19}+, מַרְפֵּה 8^{15}; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15^{4};—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8^{15} 14^{19b} (‖ שָׁלוֹם), 36^{6} (+אֲרֻכָה); esp. אֵין לָנוּ מ’ Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ’ 2 Ch 36^{16}. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4^{22} (‖ חַיִּים), 12^{18} 13^{17} 16^{24}; with spiritual implic. Mal 3^{20}; מ’ אֵין Pr 6^{15}=29^{1}; מ’ לֵב 14^{30} *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ’ alone=*composure* Ec 10^{4}; מ’ לָשׁוֹן 15^{4} *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ’ לְאֵין 2 Ch 21^{18}.

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS$^{iv,\ no.\ 40,3}$, cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM$^{Hofmus.}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41^{22} *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17^{13}; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2^{5} *support me* with apples (‖ סַמְּכוּנִי).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3^{10}; Ⓖ *ἀνάκλιτον,* 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רְפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17^{1} 19^{2}; רְפִידָם 17^{8} Nu $33^{14.15}$; Ραφιδειν; —אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.,* so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., וְאֶפְהֶ; Ar. رَفَهَ *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19^{9} (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8^{3} Je 49^{24}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24}, וַיִּרֶף Ex 4^{26} (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5^{24}; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19^{9} (si vera l.; ⒼL *κέκλικεν,* GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6^{9} *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4^{1} Is 13^{7} Je 6^{24} 50^{43} Ez 7^{17} 21^{12} Zp 3^{16}; יָדַיִם om. Je 49^{24}. **3.** *sink, relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8^{3} (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. ’י, מִן pers. Ex 4^{26} (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיֶּרֶף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex $5^{8.17}$ (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרַפֶּינָה Ez $1^{24.25}$; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges$^{§\ 75\ rr}$) Je 38^{4}; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4^{4};—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez $1^{24.25}$ (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., Ⓖ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v^{25}); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12^{21}; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38^{4} Ezr 4^{4}. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יַרְפְּךָ Dt 4^{31}+; juss. 2 ms. תֶּרֶף Jos 10^{6}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11^{37} 2 K 4^{27}; תֶּרֶף Dt 9^{14}+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46^{11}; —causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24^{16}=1 Ch 21^{15}; fig., + מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10^{6} (JE);

perl. also (יָדָיו om.)=*relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. וַיִּרֶף, v. **Qal**); acc. rei,=*abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. יהוה) ψ 138[8]; subj. יהוה, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. החזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., =*let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. ל pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).—Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack*; *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

†רָפֶה **adj. slack**;—abs. ר׳, of people, Nu 13[18] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. weak (‖ יְגֵעַ); fpl. יָדַיִם רָפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. √**Qal 2**.

†[רִפְיוֹן Ges[§ 85u], or רִפְיוֹן Sta[§ 296 d cf. Kö[II. 154]] **n.**[**m.**] **sinking**;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. **Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. לָהָ׳ v[20.22]= לְהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, בִּילִידֵי הָר׳ 2 S 21[16.18] (=מִילִידֵי הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); יֶלֶד לָהָר׳ v[20.22] ‖ 1 Ch 20[6.8].—I. רָפָא v. sub רָפָא.

†I. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26, 5] **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. I. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ôl, c. art. הָר׳ Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר׳ Is 14[9] (in She'ôl), 26[4] (‖ מֵתִים), ψ 88[11] (‖ *id.*), Pr 2[18] (‖ מָוֶת), 9[18] (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל), קְהַל רְפָאִים 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* ר׳ (‖ מֵתֶיךָ).

†II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh.=I. ר׳, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2, 11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l. c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan ?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence עֵמֶק ר׳, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); ר׳ E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (‖ עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (‖ *id.*; tall;= Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ ר׳ Dt 2[20] 3[13]. ⑥ Ραφαειν[μ]; *οἱ γίγαντες* Gn 14[5]+4 t.; *τῶν Τιτάνων* 2 S 5[18.22]+(⑥L) 23[13].

רְפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub רוף.

†רֶפַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25], Ραφη[α].

רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רְפָיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַשׂ, רָפַס **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. ܪܦܣ; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׂ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פִּזֵּר supr., ad fin.

†[מִרְפֶּשׂ ?] **n.**[**m.**] (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׂ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19].

†[רַפְסָדָה] **n.**[**f.**] **raft** (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוֹדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסֹדוֹת 2 Ch 2[16] (late ‖ for הִבְרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

†[רָפַף] **vb. Pō'. shake, rock** (Aram. רְפַף, פְּעַל *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رَفْرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

†[רָפַק] **vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean** (Eth. ረፈፀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مِرْفَقٌ, NH מַרְפֵּק, J Aram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רפש v. רפס.

רפשׁ (√of foll.; NH רֶפֶשׁ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رَفَثَ *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܬܐ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֶפֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **mire**;—Is 57[20] (+טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **stable, stall** (NH *id.*; √dub.; Thes fr. רפה, cf. Ar. رَفَثٌ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפה known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רץ v. רוץ. [רַץ] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., ‖ form of רוץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. יָצוֹא (יצא), Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; ⑥ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד] **vb. Pi. watch** stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) *for*; יִרְצֹר Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB iv. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצְדוּן ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id., will, be willing*; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. وَ) *be well pleased with*, Nö[ZMG 11v (1900), 155]; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS[iv, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 123], רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS[iv, no. 73, 9, al.], of a coin, *good*, Id[ib. no. 21, 5]; Aram. רְעָא, רְעִי *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ Ec 9[7]; sf. רָצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרְצִאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרְצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10]+, sf. יִרְצָךְ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תִּרֶץ Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶינָה Pr 23[6] Kt (< Qr תִּצְרֶינָה, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצֶם Je 14[12]; pass. רָצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to*: **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. ב pers. ψ 149[4]; ב rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept*: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased*: **a.** *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40[14]. **b.** c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28[4]. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18]+, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. ל of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7]. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges[§ 75 m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] ⑤ We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall* not *have delight*.

†רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will; — abs. ר Dt 33[23]+; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19]+; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצוֹנוֹ Dn 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour*: **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עֵת ר Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* י; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לָרָצוֹן לָכֶם 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לִ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13]. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure*: **a.** of God, עשׂה ר *do* his *will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשׂה כרצונו *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

†תִּרְצָה n.pr.f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)ιλα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 283, 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl[Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⑤) Ct 6[4] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR III. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Ṭire*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 355] Buhl[Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s.v.]).

†רָצַח vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَخَ, رَضَحَ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָ Nu 35[27], וּרְצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. (הָ)רָצַחְתָּ 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. (צח-)תִּרְצָח Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3]+, רוֹ 4[42]+;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20[13](E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1 K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֲמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.26] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.21.30.31];

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרָצֵחַ Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain;* *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman.* **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate:* 3 mpl. יְרַצְּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), יְרַצֵּחוּ ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרַג); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin;* pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins.* **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרֻצָּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרֻצָּחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרַצֵּחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶצַח **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—בְּרֹ֫ בְּעַצְמוֹתַי ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones,* fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בְּרֹ֫; Ol Gr Che We כְּרֶצַח); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but Ⓖ βοῇ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צֶרֶת, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רְצִיָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ρασ(ε)ια.

†רְצִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ρασειν. **2.** Ezr 2[48]=Ne 7[50], Ρα(α)σων.

†רָצַע **vb.** **bore, pierce** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَعَ *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָ֫ Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ **n.**[**m.**] **boring-instrument, awl**;—abs. מ֫ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

†I. [רָצַף] **vb.** **fit together, fit out,** si vera l. (Ecclus 43[8d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣâpu, join together, build;* Ar. رَصَفَ *join together,* cf. DHM[VOJ i. 30], Sab. רצף, רצפם Id[ib.] Hal[JAS, 1872, Juin, 534]; Aram. רַצֵּף, רְצַף, *arrange in a line;* cf. Aram. רִצְפְּתָא, רְצֻפָּא, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. רְצוּפָה *ebony*).

†רִצְפָּה **n. f.** **pavement**; — abs. ר֫ Ez 40[17.17]+, cstr. רִצְפַּת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, רִצְפַּת-);—*pavement,* in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

†מַרְצֶ֫פֶת **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מ֫ אֲבָנִים 2 K 16[17].

II. **רצף** (√ of foll.; prob. *glow,* cf. Ar. رَصَفٌ *heated stone,* رَصَفَ *cauterize, roast;* Syr. ܪܨܦܐ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BR i. 485, ii. 117, 262]).

†I. רִצְפָּה **n. f.** **glowing stone** (or coal) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83]);—ר֫ abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֲנֹת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

†רֶ֫צֶף **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa,* COT[2 K 19,12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 297]; prob. = Ρησάφα Ptol[v. 18]);—2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12], Ραφε(ι)s, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa,* between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l. c.] Peters[Nippur i. 105].

†II. רִצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Ρεσφα.

רִצְפִּים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ] **vb.** **crush** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush;* Aram. רְעַע, ܪܥܥ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רְצוֹתָנִי 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רְצוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67 q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרֵץ ψ 18[30]=אָרוּץ 2 S 22[30] (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* fpl. רֹצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3]+, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush:* **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in (הַ)קָּנֶה (הָ)רָצוּץ Is 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תֵּרוֹץ ?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress,* acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רֹ֫צֵץ, i.e. *perverting judgment,* but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יֵרוֹץ ?), of servant of יי, under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+יִכְהֶה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out.* **Niph.** *be crushed, broken:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנָרֹץ (Ges[§ 67 t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרוֹץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יְרֻצּוּ (for יֵרָצוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[2] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces:* **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress,* 3 ms. רִצַּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַצֵּץ מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pō'el** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִרְצְצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (=**Pi. 2**; ‖ רעץ; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Hpt], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרֶץ (Kö[i. 352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull.* **Hithpō'.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her.*

†[רֵץ] **n.**[**m.**] usu. **piece, bar** (?), in phr. מְתֻרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. 𝔙 *wheels;* Ⓖ Symm צַרְפֵי; Che בְּבְצָרֵי כסף, or בְּבָצַע כ֫, or (JBL[xi (1892), 125]) בְּרֹצֵי כ֫ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹצֵי כָזָב; Du בְּרֹצֵי סִפֵּק.

†II. מְרוּצָה **n.f.** **crushing, oppression**;—Je 22[17] (+הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַ֫ק v. I. רקק; רֵק v. ריק; רֹ֫ק v. II. רקק.

רָקַב [רָקַב] **vb. rot** (NH *id.;* Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יִוָּקֵב *be cursed*, ✓קבב, cf. Toy).

†**רָקָב** **n.[m.] rottenness, decay** (always fig.);—ר׳ abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖ *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמָי Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עַצְמָי 14[30].

†**רָקָבוֹן** **n.[m.]** id.;—עֵץ ר׳ Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness*, =*rotten wood* (in fig.).

†**רָקַד** **vb. skip about** (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., נְפַץ Pa.; As. *rakâdu, skip, dance;* Ar. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds,* رَقَدَانٌ *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about, Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., כְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3[4] a time to mourn (סָפֹד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap: Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יְרַקְּדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקְּדָה Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance*, after לִפְנֵי י׳, 𝔊 ThWe DrBu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּרְקִידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (י׳) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקָה v. I. רקק. רַקּוֹן v. II. רקק.

†**רָקַח** **vb. mix, or compound** oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case ✓ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment;* Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku, spice,* Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê,* Dl[HWB 620]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[33]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[25.35], רֹקְחֵי 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[39];—*mix, compound,* Ex 30[33] (P; בָּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמְּרַקַּחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment;* as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer,* Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמְּרָקָחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. חָרֵךְ הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth.*

†**רֶקַח** **n.[m.] spice**;—יֵין הָרֶקַח Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†**רֹקַח** **n.[m.] spice-mixture, perfume**;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵחַ ר׳ Ex 30[25]; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ ר׳ v[35].

†**רַקָּח** **n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer**;—only in phr. בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†**רַקָּחָה** **n.f.** (female) **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ אֹפוֹת, טַבָּחוֹת).

†**רִקּוּחַ** **n.[m.] perfumery**;—pl. sf. רִקֻּחֶיהָ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents.*

†**מֶרְקָח** **n.[m.] spice, perfume** (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†**מִרְקַחַת** **n.f. 1. ointment-pot,** in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2. spice-seasoning** (?); as ace. cogn. v. ✓ **Hiph.**

†**מִרְקַחַת** **n.f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot** (?);—**1.** abs. לִרְקַחַי הַמִּי 1 Ch 9[30]; לִרְקַח מִי Ex 30[25]. **2.** בְּמִי 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture.*

†**רָקַם** **vb. variegate** (NH *id.;* so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. ረቀመ፡, cf. 𝔗 רְקָם, רִקְמְתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin,* Syr. ܪܩܡܬܐ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator,* worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], מְלֶאכֶת חֹשֵׁב וְר׳ מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†**רִקְמָה** **n.f. variegated stuff** (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], תָּם- 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff,* Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.13] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†**רֶקֶם** **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ροκομ), Jos 13[21] (Ροβοκ, A Ροκομ, 𝔊 Οροκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], 𝔊L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Νακαν, A𝔊L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†**רָקַע** **vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** (NH *id.;* Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out,* and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] 𝔖), *spread out,* also *consolidate;* Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair,* cf. Chr.-Pal. חרקעא *patch,* חרקעתא *swaddling-bands,* Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter,* or *bowl,* of gold CIS[I. 90,1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

22^{43} *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to preceding, cf. Bae[ψ 18, 43]); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ Ez 6^{11} *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (‖ הַכֵּה בְכַפֶּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרַגֶּל 25^{6} (‖ מַחֲאַךְ יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges[§ 65 d]) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. יי) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42^{5}, רֹקַע 44^{24}, הָרָא׳ ψ 136^{6}. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ בְּזָהָב Is 40^{19} a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־ פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39^{3} *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17^{4} *they beat them out as plating*. **Pu.** *Pt.* כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10^{9} *silver beaten out*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַקִּיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37^{18} *canst thou make with* (=like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ **n.m.**[Gn 1, 6] **extended surface**, (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37^{18}); —abs. ר׳ Ez 1^{22}+, cstr. רְ Gn 1^{14}+; —Ⓖ στερέωμα, 𝔙 *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √ supr.; —**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 347]) Ez $1^{22.23.25}$ (gloss? cf. CoTcy), v^{26} (supporting יי's throne). Hence (Co[Ez 1, 22]) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn $1^{6.7.7.7.8}$ (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19^{2} (‖ הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהַר הָרָקִ׳ Dn 12^{3}; also רָקִ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn $1^{14.15.17}$, עַל־פְּנֵי רְקִ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ v^{20} (all P).

†[רְקוּעַ] **n.** [**m.**] **expansion**; — pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקְעֵי פַחִים Nu 17^{3} *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates*.

I. רקק (√of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ: *be thin*, ረቂቅ: *thin*; Syr. ܪܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin*, ܐܪܩ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj. thin**; —fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn $41^{19.20.27}$ (‖ v$^{3.4}$ דַּקּוֹת). **2.**$_{109}$ **adv.** with restrictive force, **only, altogether, surely** (syn. אַךְ); —**a.** *only*, Gn 14^{24} 41^{40} רַק הַכֹּפֶא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47^{22} רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לֹא קָנָה, 50^{8} Ex 8^{5} רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשָּׁאַרְנָה, 10^{17} וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2^{35} (cf. 20^{14} Jos $8^{2.27}$), 3^{11} Ju 6^{39} (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18^{32} Ex 10^{17}), 11^{34} (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1^{13} Am 3^{2} רַק אֶתְכֶם יָדַעְתִּי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb $1^{15.16.17.19}$ וְאִמְלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only*, ψ 91^{8}+ oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12^{2} הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר יי׳. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13^{10} רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתַן **1 z**] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19^{8} *only* to these men do nothing, 24^{8} רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8^{24} I will let you go . . ., *only* go not far, v^{25} Nu 20^{19} *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2^{28}); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10^{15} 12^{15} 20^{16} 1 K $3^{2.3}$ (cf. 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$), 8^{19} 11^{13} $15^{14.23}$ 2 K 3^{2} (cf. 14^{3} 17^{2}), etc., Is 4^{1}; emphasizing a command, Dt 4^{9} $12^{16.23}$ Jos $1^{7.18}$ 6^{18} 13^{6} 22^{5} (all D[2]). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only*=*nought but*, *altogether*, Gn 6^{5} יֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִבּוֹ רַק רַע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26^{29} עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28^{33} וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28^{19} רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14^{8} (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28^{13} וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only*; sq. a vb., Ju 14^{16} thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8^{9} (=2 Ch 5^{10}) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15^{5} 22^{16} (=2 Ch 18^{15}), 2 K 17^{18}. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether*=*surely*, Gn 20^{11} רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים במקום הזה, Dt 4^{6} (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21^{25} 2 Ch 28^{10} ψ 32^{6} רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מים רבים אליו לא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only*, Dt 15^{5} רַק אִם שָׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע וגו׳, 1 K 8^{25} (=2 Ch 6^{16}) רַק אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בניך דרכם ללכת וגו׳, 2 K 21^{8} (=2 Ch 33^{8}).

†רָקִיק **n.m. a thin cake**, (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. رُقَاقٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29^{23}=Lv 8^{26} ר׳ אֶחָד, רְקִיק מַצּוֹת Nu 6^{19}, רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4} 7^{12} Nu 6^{15} (all P), 1 Ch 23^{29}.—Ⓖ λάγανον.

†רַקָּה **n.f.** the **temple** (of the head): Ju 4^{21} וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, v^{22} 5^{26} וּמָחֲצָה וְחָלְפָה רַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4^{3}=6^{7} כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb. spit** (NH, Aram. רְקַק, ܪܩ, all=BH); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15^{8}, c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרַק.

†רֹק **n.**[**m.**] **spittle**; —abs. ר׳ Is 50^{6} Jb 30^{10} (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רֻקִּי 7^{19} while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הַר׳ Jos 19^{46}, prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. Ⓖ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; Ⓖ (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, ⓁL Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm[Jer. Megilla 2 b] Nbr[Geogr. 208 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 226] GASm[Geogr. 447].

רָשׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רשה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; JAram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id[lb.]; Syr. ܪܫܐ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor*; Ar. (رَسَا(و) *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. **ረሰየ:** *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רְשִׁיוֹן **n.**[**m.**]**permission**;—cstr. רשיון Ezr 3[7].

רֵשִׁית v. רֵאשִׁית sub ראשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.*; so Aram. רְשַׁם, ܪܫܡ; Ar. رسم is loan-word Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 327] Frä[137. 250]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רשע (✓ of foll.; opp. צרק; cf. Ar. رَسَغَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be* (*disjointed*), *ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ܐܫܰܥ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. **ረሰዐ:** usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, **ረዐዐ:** *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܐܫܰܥ Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 135]).

רָשָׁע[263] **adj. wicked, criminal**;—abs. רשׁ Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);—†**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיק; רָשָׁע Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשׁעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[26] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשׁים רשׁעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, ר׳ מוֹשֵׁל Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הַצְדִּיק ר׳ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הַרְשִׁיעַ ר׳ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32]= השׁיב לָרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לר׳ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשׁע sg. ψ 17[13]+6 t. ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2]+6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Hb 3[13]; רשׁעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18]+5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+(poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שׂנאי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2]. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: האנשׁים הרשׁעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving ׳י), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשׁעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19]=30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 12[9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹזְבֵי תּוֹרָתֶךָ ψ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם ר׳ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; אישׁ ר׳ Pr 21[29]; מלאך ר׳ 13[17]; זֶרַע רשׁעים ψ 37[28]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשׁעים 1[1] Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18]; †עֲצַת רשׁעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; מַדְרְכוֹ ר׳ 15[9]; הָרְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18.19] (but v. Co, supr.); †רִשְׁעֵי (ה)ארץ ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (Ⓖ Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 S 24, 14] **wickedness**;—abs. ר׳ Mi 6[10]+, רָשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רָשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֶגְרֹף ר׳ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness*; חַרְצֻבּוֹת ר׳ v[6]; לֶחֶם ר׳ Pr 4[17]; מַטֵּה ר׳ Ez 7[11]; מאזני ר׳ Mi 6[11]; אֹצְרוֹת ר׳ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; עשׂות ר׳ 16[12]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא ר׳ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שֹׁבֶט הר׳ ψ 125[3] (Ⓖ SS רָשָׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[8], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 34[8]; אָהֳלֵי ר׳ ψ 84[11]; שׂוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשַׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשַׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[15] Ec 7[17]; +מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God*=ψ 18[22]. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשַׁע Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29]. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of ׳י), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; הרשׁיע לעשׂות 2 Ch 20[35]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְּרִית Dn 11[32].—יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יִוָּשַׁע Ⓖ CappWe Dr Bu HPS.

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. רִשְׁעָה Is 9^{17}+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9^{4}+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25^{2}+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25^{2} Pr 13^{6} Is 9^{17}; בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יִפֹּל רָשָׁע Pr 11^{5}. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, גְּבוּל רִשְׁעָה Mal 1^{4} (Edom); זאת הר׳ Zc 5^{8} (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5^{6} (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הגוים Dt $9^{4.5}$. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עשׂה ר׳ Mal $3^{15.19}$, שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18^{27} 33^{19}; רִשְׁעַת (הָ)רָשָׁע 18^{20} 33^{12}.

†כִּרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמִּ 2 Ch 24^{7} Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. בּוּשַׁן ר׳ p. 469.

רשׁף (✓ of foll.; Sam. רשף *irritavit, incendit;* NH רֶשֶׁף *flame,* Ecclus 43^{17c} רשׁף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame;* רשׁף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb [154. 370] Pietschm [Phön. 150 ff.] EMey [ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö [ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg [ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb [ib. 328] WMM [As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke [Inscr. 56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.** [Hb 3, 5] **flame, fire-bolt**;—abs. ר׳ Dt 32^{24}+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78^{48}, cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76^{4}, ר׳ ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8^{6}; sf. רִשְׁפֶיהָ v^{6};—**1.** *flame:* ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8^{6} *its flames* (sc. of קִנְאָה, אַהֲבָה) *are flames of fire;* בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5^{7} = *sparks;* ר׳ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78^{48} (‖ דֶּבֶר); קֶשֶׁת ר׳ 76^{4} sharp *flames of the bow,* fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of ', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32^{24} (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3^{5} (‖ דֶּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7^{25}; Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, GL Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ] **vb. Pō'ēl beat down, shatter** (Syr. ܪܫܫ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5^{17} one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1^{4} *we are beaten down.*

רֶשֶׁת *net,* v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 43^{3} Hiph. *make hot;* Aram. רְתַח, ܪܬܚ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתֵּחַ causat. Ez 24^{5} *cause to boil,* bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30^{27} my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְתִּיחַ כַּסִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41^{23} *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot.*

†[רֶתַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24^{5}, as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil,* make it boil vigorously; but rd. נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v$^{4.6}$; ‖ עצמים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتِيمَة thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַמֶּרְכָּבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1^{13}.

†רֹתֶם **n.m.** [1 K 19, 5] a kind of broom-shrub, **broom-plant, retem** (NH *id.;* Ar. رَتَمٌ (on form Lag [BN 152]); ℌ רִיתְמָא, all = BH);—abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19^{5}, ר׳ אחת v^{4} Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שֹׁרֶשׁ רְתָמִים Jb 30^{4} (on text v. Bu Che [Infr.]); גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120^{4}, Rob [BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500] Löw [No. 313] Post [Hastings, DB, 'Juniper'] Che [Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'].

†רִתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu $33^{18.19}$; Ραθαμα, GL Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up;* Talm. רִיתְקָא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַּזִּקִּים Na 3^{10} her great ones *were bound with fetters.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12^{6} Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken;* read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רִתְקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת כֶּסֶף Is 40^{19}.

†רַתּוֹק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag [BN 89]);—abs. עֲשֵׂה תָּר׳ Ez 7^{23}, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עָרֹה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עֹשִׂי הַבַּתּוֹק (ב׳ = As. *butâku, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6^{21} Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתיקות, רַתּוּקוֹת v. foregoing.

רתת (✓ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ܪܬܬ, all *tremble;* cf. רטט).

†רִתַּת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag [BN 176] Ba [§ 7 b]);—ר׳ Ho 13^{1} (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror;* Hi Ke RV *spoke,* there was *trembling;* text dub. (v. Now).

שׁ

שׁ *Sîn*, 21st letter (with שׂ, q.v.).

שְׁאֹר (✓of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סִיאוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†**שְׁאֹר n.m.** Ex 12,19 **leaven**;—abs. שְׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12¹⁵·¹⁹ Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שְׁאֵת v. נשׂא. **שָׁב** v. שׁוּב.

שָׂבַךְ (✓of foll.; *interweave;* NH סָבְכָה, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܫܒܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܣܒܟ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikû, headdress*, Dl HWB 638).

†**שׂוֹבֶךְ n.**[**m.**] **network of boughs**;—cstr. שׂ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18⁹.

†**שְׂבָכָה n.f. lattice-work, network**;—abs. ר 1 K 7¹⁸+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v⁴¹+, שְׂבָכִים v¹⁷;—**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1². **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7¹⁷·¹⁷(om. Ⓖ Kit Benz), v¹⁸·²⁰ (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v⁴¹·⁴²·⁴² 2 Ch 4¹²·¹³·¹³ 2 K 25¹⁷·¹⁷ ‖ Je 52²²·²³. **3.** *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צְמִים).

שִׂבְכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†**שִׂבְמ** **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³, שִׂבְמָה v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16⁸·⁹ Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome Is 16,8); Σεβαμα.

[שָׂבַע] **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebû*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܫܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገበ); —**Qal** 79 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹; וַיִּשְׂ consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, וַיִּשְׂ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12¹¹+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* שְׂבַע־ Pr 20¹³; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לִשְׂבָּעָה Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לְשָׂבְעָה Hg 1⁶;—**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 11 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13⁶·⁶ (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹²(P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶, so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶; fig. of requital Pr 18²⁰ᵇ. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18²⁰ᵃ; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מִן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16²⁸·²⁹ (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'ôl and Abaddōn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ זָקֵן) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. **c.** c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. **d.** c. ל inf., לֹא־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1⁸ (‖ מָלֵא). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. **b.** fig.=*be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. יְ), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123³·⁴, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. **c.** id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31³¹. †**Pi.** *satisfy*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. יְ, שַׂבְּעֵנִי חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107⁹, וְהִ consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעְתְּ Ez 27³³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. וְאַשְׂבִּעַ Je 5⁷, sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., אַשְׂבִּיעֶךָּ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶;—**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. יְ, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מָלֵא), cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58¹⁰. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., יְ subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + אֹרֶךְ יָמִים 91¹⁶. **c.** יְ subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145¹⁶. **d.** יְ subj., c. acc. of beasts + מְפִיק (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. **2.** *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (‖ הֶעְשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. יְ, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

†**שֹׂבַע n.**[**m.**] **satiety, abundance**;—abs. לְשׂ Ex 16³ +, cstr. שִׂבְעַ ψ 16¹¹, לְשׂ Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׂבְעֲךָ Dt 23²⁵, שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2¹⁸;—**1.** *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2[18]; שׂ׳ (לֶחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16[3] (P), Lv 25[19] 26[5] (both H), cf. שׂ׳ לָשׂ׳ ψ 78[25]; שׂ׳ . . . כְּנַפְשְׁךָ אָכַל Dt 23[25] *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. שׂ׳ לָשׂ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ אָכַל Pr 13[25]. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16[11].

†שָׂבְעָה, [שָׂבְעָה] **n.f. satiety**;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 56[11]+, cstr. שָׂבְעַת־ Ez 16[49], sf. שָׂבְעָתְךְ v[28];—**1.** as to food, esp. אָכַל לָשׂ׳ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23[18] Ez 39[19]; לָשׂ׳ also Is 55[2] (fig.); שׂ׳ of dogs 56[11] (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16[49] (+גָּאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16[28] (fig.).

†שָׂבָע **n.m.** Gn 41,29 **plenty, satiety**;—only abs. שׂ׳;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41[29.30.31. 34.47.53] (E), Pr 3[10]. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5[11].

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[8] Pr 19[23]; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33[23]+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7]; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2[5];—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2[5]; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7] (opp. נ׳ רְעֵבָה); *abounding in* ר׳'s favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33[23] (‖ מָלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19[23]. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35[29] (P), Jb 42[17] (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29[28] (+בִּשְׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבֵעַ Gn 25[8] (P; + *id.* + זָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רִגְזָן Jb 14[1], שׂ׳ קָלוֹן 10[15].

†I. [שָׂבַר] **vb. inspect, examine** (van d. H. שׂבֵּר [so Θ συντρίβων], but Mas. שׂ׳ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä[261]) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau Aram. in AT,85);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne 2[13.15] I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi. wait, hope** (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; סַבְּרִין *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119[166], 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9[1]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38[18], יְשַׂבֵּרוּ ψ 145[15], יְשַׂבְּרוּן ψ 104[27]; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבַּרְנָה Ru 1[13];—**1.** *wait* for, ל pers., Ru 1[13]. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119[166], אֶל rei Is 38[18], אֶל pers. ψ 104[27] 145[15]; ל inf. Est 9[1] *hope to rule*.

†[שֶׂבֶר] **n.m. hope**;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119[116], שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־י׳ 146[5].

[שָׂגָא] **vb. grow, grow great** (√only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגִי, סְגָא, ܣܓܐ, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שנ(י)א adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8[11] (of plant; metapl. form Ges[§ 75 oo]; >van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פְעָלוֹ Jb 36[24] that *thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שׂגה.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj. great**;—of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36[26]; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37[24].

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) **high** (cf. ܫܓܒ Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2[36], of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5[11] of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is 2[11.17]; נִשְׂגָּב Pr 18[10]; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12[4]+; fs. נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 26[5]+;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30[13] Pr 18[11]; city Is 26[5]; God's knowledge ψ 139[6] (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18[10]. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is 2[11.17] 33[5]; his name 12[4] ψ 148[13]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9[10] ψ 107[41]; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20[2], etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20[2] 69[30] 91[14]; c. מִן, of foe 59[2], affliction 107[41]. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9[10]. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגַּב Pr 29[25] *be set* (securely) *on high*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36[22] God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שָׂגוּב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16[34] Qr (Kt שׂגיב; Ζεγουβ; ⑥L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[21.22] (Σερουχ, ⑥L Σεγουβ).

†1. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 60] **secure height, retreat**;—מ׳ ψ 9[10]+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25[12]; sf. מִשְׂגָּבִי ψ 18[3]+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמָתֶיךָ Is 25[12]. **b.** fig. of security Is 33[16]. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9[10.10], 18[3] = 2 S 22[3], ψ 46[8.12] 48[4] 59[10.17.18] 62[3.7] 94[22] 144[2].

†II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמ׳ Je 48[1] (v. Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 196 Albr l. c.), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Ḳir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub 1. מ׳ **1**.

†[שָׂגַה] **vb. grow, increase** (late; ‖ form of שׂגא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92[13] righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8[7] (opp. מִצְעָר; v[11] see שׂגא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגּוּ־חַיִל ψ 73[12] *they have increased riches*.

שִׂגִּיב v. שׂגב. שִׂגְשֵׂג v. II. סוג.

†[שָׂדַד] **vb. Pi. harrow** (שׂדר *id.* Ecclus $38^{25\ marg.\ 26}$; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂדֵּד Jb 39^{10} (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28^{24} (+ יְפַתֵּחַ, ‖ יַחֲרֹשׁ); יְשַׂדֶּד־לוֹ Ho 10^{11} (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שְׂדִים **n.[m.] pl. in n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14^{3} (identif. with Dead Sea), $v^{8.10}$ (=*vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (=הַשָּׂדִים); Ⓖ ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98 We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101 prop. ע׳ הַשָּׂדִים *demon-valley*).

שָׂדֶה (✓of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5^{18} Dt 32^{13}+), by JPPeters JBL xii (1893), 54 f. and (simultan.) Ba ES (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192; Jäger BAS ii. 282 cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; Tel Am. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl Tel Am. 180, 56; Ph. שׂר=BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40^{22}).

†שָׂדַי **n.m.** $^{\downarrow 96,12}$ **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ׳ Je 4^{17}, שָׂדָי Ho 10^{4}+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12^{12}, also 10^{4} (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32^{13} La 4^{9}; שֹׁמְרֵי שׂ׳ Je 4^{17} *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: בְּהֵמוֹת שׂ׳ $\psi 8^{8}$ Jo 2^{22}, חַיְתוֹ שׂ׳ Is 56^{9} $\psi 104^{11}$, זִיז שׂ׳ 50^{11} 80^{14}. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18^{14} (but dub., Co Du שׂרין). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, $\psi 96^{12}$ (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל $\psi 98^{7}$).

שָׂדֵה **n.m.** Lv ^{27,24} ^{318} id. (ordinary contr. form Ges$^{\S 64a,f}$);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn $2^{5.5}$+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14^{7}+; sf. שָׂדִי Je $32^{7.8}$, שָׂדֶךָ Dt 11^{15}+, שָׂדֶךָ 24^{19} Lv 25^{3}, etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22^{7}+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12^{29}; also שָׂדֵי 2 S 1^{21} Is 32^{12} Ru 1^{1}+8 t. (some might be sg.=שָׂדֶה cf. Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שָׂדֵי Ru 1^{6a},=שָׂדֶה v^{b} 4^{3}; but v. Kö II. 1, 77); sf. שָׂדֵיהָ Ne 11^{30}, etc.; also שָׂדֶיךָ 1 K 2^{26}, שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2^{4};—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29^{2} 30^{16} Ex 9^{3} (all J), Dt 11^{15} 1 S 11^{5}+10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn $24^{63.65}$, exposed to violence 4^{8} (J), 2 S 14^{6} Dt 21^{1} $22^{25.27}$, to wild beasts Ex 22^{30} (E), Ez 33^{27}. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17^{8} Je 14^{5}; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn $2^{19.20}$ $3^{1.14}$ (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex $23^{11.29}$ (E), Ho $2^{14.20}$ 4^{3} 13^{8} Dt 7^{22} Lv 26^{22} (H), Jb 5^{23} (‖ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), +16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17^{44} cf. Jo 1^{20}; אֵילוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, cf. הָאַבִּים אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה 2 S 2^{18}; hunting-ground Gn 25^{29} $27^{3.5}$ (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ׳ 25^{27} (JE; ‖ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25^{27} (JE), 30^{14} (J), Ex 10^{5} (JE), 2 K 4^{39} Ez 21^{2} 39^{10}; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2^{5} 3^{18} (both J), +6 t. + ע׳ בַּשָּׂדֶה Zc 10^{1}; שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2^{5}, גֶּפֶן שׂ׳ 2 K 4^{39}, פַּקְעַת שׂ׳ v^{39}, צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40^{15} $\psi 103^{15}$, צֶמַח הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16^{7}, עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9^{25} (JE), Dt 20^{19} Lv 26^{4} (H) Is 55^{12}+8 t.; 2 S 1^{21} v. תְּרוּמֹת, ✓רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 5^{23}. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju $9^{32.42.43.44}$ 19^{16} 1 S 19^{3} $20^{5.11.11.24.35}$ 2 K 7^{12} Mi 4^{10}; as battle-ground Jos 8^{24} (J), 2 S 10^{8} = 1 Ch 19^{9}, 2 S 11^{23} 18^{6}, outside of military camp 1 S 4^{2} 14^{15}; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14^{11} 16^{4} 21^{24} Je 14^{18} Ez 7^{15}; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25^{31}; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27^{5} (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27^{25}; of high places, גְּבָעוֹת בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 13^{27}; quite gen., 1 S 30^{11} Je $40^{7.13}$; including road Ju 20^{31} 1 K 11^{29} Je 6^{25}; disting. from road Nu 22^{23} (JE), 2 S 20^{12}; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8^{9} (P), 1 S 25^{15}; בַּשָּׂדֶה nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1^{14} (P), Ju 13^{9}; of surface of country or ground, בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 16^{25} (JE; =עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v^{14}), cf. 1 S 14^{25}; so הַמִּדְבָּרָה (‖הַשָּׂדֶה), עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (אֶל) 2 K 9^{37} Je 9^{22} Ez 29^{5} (‖ 32^{4} 39^{5}; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11^{11} Ez 16^{5}, opp. city Lv $14^{7.53}$, opp. tent Nu 19^{16} (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17^{5} (H). **g.** =expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ׳ Ju 5^{18}; הָרְרֵי בַשָּׂדֶה Je 17^{3} (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Mi 1^{6} (Je 18^{14} v. שָׂדַי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land*: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37^{7} (E), 47^{24} (J; זֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex $22^{4.4.5}$ (E), Lv $27^{16.17}$ (P), Mi 3^{12} (in sim.) Ru 2^{2}+47 t., שְׂדֵה טוֹב v^{8} *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi $5^{2.4}$ Is $5^{8.8}$ Gn 47^{20} (J), $23^{9.11.13}$ (P)+50 t., +2 Ch 26^{23} (as burial-place); also חֶלְקַת (הַ)שָּׂדֶה, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ׳ צֹפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41^{48} (E), Lv 25^{34} (P), Jos 21^{12} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{41}, Ne $11^{25.30}$ $12^{29.44}$; specif. of Zoan $\psi 78^{12.43}$. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32^{4} Nu 21^{20} (both JE), Ju 5^{4} Ru $1^{1.2}$ Gn 14^{7}+13 t. + שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יְשׂ׳ Ju 20^{6}. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9^{7} 13^{30}. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16^{32} (opp. הַיָּם; = שָׂדַי $\psi 96^{12}$), perhaps also *mainland* Ez $26^{6.8}$ (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדִים v. שׂדר. שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.** Gn ^{30,32} and (less oft.) **f.** $^{Je\ 50,17}$ **one of a flock, a sheep** (or goat) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. شَاةٌ, pl. شَآءٌ, شِوَاءٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi 65, cf. Id. Ba NB § 2 b^{4});—abs. שֶׂה Gn 30^{32}+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43^{23}+; sf. שִׂיוֹ Dt 22^{1}, שִׂיֶּהָ 1 S 14^{34}; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn $32^{32.32}$ (J; + צאן

coll., בְּשָׂבִים, עִזִּים), Ex 21[37.37] (+שׁוֹר, צֹאן coll.), 22[3] (+שׁוֹר, חֲמוֹר), v[8] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.*; all E); Dt 22[1] (+שׁוֹר), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); +חֲמוֹר, שׁוֹר Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), +id. +גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (עִזִּים בִּבְכָשִׂים אוֹ בְּשָׂבִים׳ש; all P), Dt 18[3] (+שׁוֹר), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+שׁוֹר), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+שׁוֹר), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; +שׁוֹר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[28] (H); unfit v[23](H), Dt 17[1] (both +שׁוֹר); as food 1 S 14[34] (+שׁוֹר), ׳ש בְּשָׂבִים וְ׳ש עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (‖ אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v[20.20.22.22]. **2.** coll. *flock:* שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] (= צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v[6]).

†[עָהֵד] **n.[m.] witness** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ סָהַד, סְהַדוּ); — sf. שַׂהֲדִי Jb 16[19] (‖ עֵדִי).—שַׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. BAram. Lex.

שָׁהַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْرٌ *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. **ሠሀር:** *id.*; 𝔗 סְיַהֲרָא, Syr. ܣܗܪܐ *moon*; OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׁהֲרוֹן] **n.[m.] moon**, or **crescent**; — only pl. הַשַּׁהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], 𝔊 μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[ii.760] Lane[Egypt. ii. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä 58.

שׁוֹא v. נשׁא p. 670 a. I, II. שׁוּג v. I, II. סגג.

שׁוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׁוח.

†[שׁוּט] **vb. swerve, fall away** (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is *shake, move away*; As. *šâṭu, rebel*, Meissn[90]; Eth. **ሠጠ:** *bring back, restore*; in 𝔗 *apostatize* is סְטָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשָׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְשָׂטָה).

†[סֵט, שֵׂט] **n.[m.] swerver, revolter** (?), **deeds that swerve** (fr. the right?);—pl. וְשַׂחֲטָה שֵׂטִים הֶעֱמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחֲתָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau], וְ׳שַׁחַת הַשָּׂטִים הֵע׳ *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep*; עֲשֹׂה סָטִים ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [שׁוּךְ] **vb. hedge or fence up, about** (=II. סוּךְ, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשׂוּכָה] **n.f. hedge** (=מְסוּכָה);— cstr. מְשׂוּכַת חָדֶק Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. **שׂוּךְ** (? ‖ II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוֹכָא, סְכָכָא (ms.), סוּכְתָּא, סְכַכְתָּא,—all *branch*).

†[שׂוֹךְ] **n.[m.] branch** or **brushwood**;— sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכָהּ Ju 9[49] (Ges[§ 91e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוֹכָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9[48]+ perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v[49] (so 𝔊 Doorn for MT שׂוֹכֹה).

†שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכוֹ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. 𝔊 Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂכות), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Eš-Šuwēke*, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob[BB ii. 494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוֹכוֹ), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חֶבְרוֹן); mod. *Šuwêke*, 4 h. S. of Rob[BB ii. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ν).

†שׂוֹכָתִים **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, 𝔊L Σουχαθειμ.

I. **שׂוּם, שִׂים** **vb. put, place, set** (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix*, שׂוּם Ecclus 45[5c] 49[6]; Ph. שׂם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine*; Sab. שׂים *set, set up*, SabDenkm[No. 7, l. 6] CIS[iv.1]; Ar. شَامَ (ى) is *insert, sheathe*, also *compute*; Eth. **ሠመ:** *put, place*; 𝔗 שׂוּם, Syr. ܣܘܡ, OAram. שים);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14]+ (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם 𝔊 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4]+, שָׂמָהוּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמָתְהוּ Ez 19[5] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20]+; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15]+; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4[11], יָשֵׂם Gn 30[42]+, יָשֶׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֶׂם 1 S 22[15]+; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8]+; sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וַיְשִׂימֵהוּ 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וַתָּשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וְאָשִׂים 1 S 28[21]+, וָאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תְּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17]+, תְּשִׂימוּן Ex 22[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15]+, cstr. שׂוּם 45[7]+, שִׂים Jb 20[4]+2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שום), שימו Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂוּמוּ), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8]+, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2]+; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[32] (van d. H. שימה Kt), but v. infr.; שִׂימָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—*put, set* (oft. ‖ נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set*, in a place, +שָׁם Gn 2[8] (J), +acc. loc. 28[11] (E)+5 t.+, c. 2 acc.+loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); +ב 40[15] (E), fig. of ׳י, *put* his name, ׳בִּירוּשׁ 2 K 21[47]= 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5]+6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31[34] (E), Ex 2[3] (E), Ju 6[19] + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], crown on head Zc 6[11] Est 1[17], shoes on feet Ez 24[17]; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] Jb 40[26], incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33[10], i.e. cause thee (יי) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13[27] 33[11]; knife into throat Pr 23[2] (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4[15] (J), Nu 22[38] (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31[19] teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22[22], ins. also 1 S 29[10] ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78[7]; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22[8], cf. Ju 9[24] (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21[8] Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]); something into hand Ex 4[21] (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4[21], booty 1 K 20[6], so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54[11]); נֶפֶשׁ (= *person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66[9] (subj. יי); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12[31] (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיְשַׂר(ם) *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20[3], Th We); 1 K 2[5] (‖ נתן) is dub.; ⑥L Klo Kit rd. וַיָּקֻם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i. e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22[15] Jb 4[18]; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22[14], cf. (ל om.) v[17]; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7[8] Is 63[11], בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26[12]. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21[8.9] (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24[17] (J), 41[42] (E), Lv 8[8] (P), Ru 3[3], turban Zc 3[5.5] Ex 29[5] (P), Lv 8[9] (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24[15] 36[13] (fig.), girdle Je 13[1.2], sackcloth 1 K 21[27]; שׂ׳ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20[4] (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against*, Mi 4[14] Ez 4[2] 23[24]; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4[29] +; hand Gn 48[18] (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18[19] Jb 21[5], and awe Mi 7[16], so c. ל Jb 29[9], לְמוֹ 40[4.40], upon (עַל) head 2 S 13[19] (in despair, cf. Je 2[37]); acc. of disease Ex 15[26] (J), so (ב pers.) v[26] Dt 7[16]; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11[17] (JE), name 6[27] (P), duty Jb 37[15] (?), reproach 1 S 11[2], רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109[5] (⑥ Bae וַיָּשִׁיבוּ, so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ׳ עַל לֵב Ct 8[6] (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42[25] 47[7] (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13[33] 19[20] (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21[13]; cf. שׂ׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17[14] (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11[16] *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23[15]; *put* end *to* Jb 18[2] 28[3]; set לְמָרוֹם 5[11]; *render* glory *to* Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42[12]; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23[5]; *set* food *for* Gn 43[32] (J), 2 S 12[20], prep. om. Gn 43[31] (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9[24] 28[22] 2 K 6[22]; שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18[21], of precedence Gn 48[20b] (E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19[7] 21[1] (both E), Dt 4[44]; God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגְדָּם ψ 54[5] 86[14]; שׂ׳ נֶגֶד also Gn 31[37] (E), נֹכַח Ez 14[4.7]; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30[41] (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24[7] (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8[19] v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30[36] (J), 32[17] (E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17[12] (E), + 3 t. (Ob[7] del. We GASm Now al.) + שׂ׳ יָד תַּחַת יֶרֶךְ in oath Gn 24[2.9] 47[29] (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6[11.15] 19[13a] Hb 2[15], אֶל pers. Jb 5[8] *commit unto*; c. אֶצֶל rei Lv 6[3] (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31[26] (P); שׂ׳ עִמָּךְ 1 S 9[23] *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2[12] *put together* = collect (‖ אָסַף, קִבֵּץ); without modifier 1 K 18[23.23.25]; Ez 30[21] *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7[22]; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47[6]. **b.** *direct* לֵב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9[20] Dt 32[46] Ez 40[4] 44[5b]; c. אֶל Ex 9[21] (J), 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14] (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1[5.7] Jb 1[8]; compl. om. Ez 44[5a] Hg 2[15.18.18] Is 41[22]; Ju 19[30] read perh. לְבַבְכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֵצָה for עֵצוּ), v. esp. GFM[Heb. Hpt.]; לֵב om., Is 41[20] (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23[6] (so Bu, who cps. 4[20] 24[12] 34[23], but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1[8] (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31[21] (E), + לָבוֹא Je 42[15.15.17] 44[12], cf. 2 K 12[18] Dn 11[17]; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6[2] + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29[2] 35[2], c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21[2]; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יי): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44[11], cf. 21[10] Ez 15[7] (‖ נתן), Lv 20[5] (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11[18] Qr (< Kt וישׁב); c. עַל pers. + לְמִלְחָמָה of purpose 1 K 2[15]; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44[21] (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39[12] 40[4], לְטוֹבָה 24[6], but לְרָעָה Am 9[4]. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24[23] (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (both E), cf. Pr 8[29]; + ב loc. Is 42[4] ψ 78[5] (‖ חֻקִּים), also 81[6] Je 33[25] + 2 S 20[19] (שָׁלְמֵי for שְׂמוּ ⑥ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47[26] (J), 1 S 30[25] (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20[34]; *appoint* a set time Ex 9[5] (J), Jb 34[23] (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13[8] so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר ThWe Bu Kit, after ⑥ ⅁); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21[13] 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], ל rei 1 K 8[21] (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44[7] (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89[30] (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1[11] 5[14] 18[21] (all E), Dt 17[14.15.15.15] Ju 11[11] (+ ל of office), 2 S 17[25] (+ תַּחַת

insteaa of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc.= ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (עַל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105²¹, ב loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁵ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45⁸.⁹ Ex 2¹⁴ (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³³ (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְתָשִׂימוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ᵃ (שָׂרִים for פָּרִים, v. כרר sub בַּר), 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁵ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38⁵.³³ ψ 104⁹; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שׂום); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18¹⁴. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²⁵ (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20²⁹.³⁶; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20¹².¹² (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl[ZK ii. 397] *forward! take direction toward;* cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ is corrupt (cf. HPS[Sm]). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4⁶.⁸.¹¹.¹⁴ + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + עַל Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), מְמַּעַל ל Je 43¹⁰, מֵעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׂמַר Bu; Du שׂ׳ לִבּוֹ בְּתֵבֵל. **c.** *set up* altars 1 K 2¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹⁸ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. הֲקִים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (‖ הֲקִים), Dt 27¹⁵ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (‖ וַיַּצֵּג v³⁸), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17⁵ (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיָּשֶׂם (√שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְחֵרֶם, Mi 1⁶ *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21¹³.¹⁸ (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷ (both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42¹⁵.¹⁶ + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ *they made the Can. into the corvée;* וַיָּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85¹⁴ *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לְ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁמֹר דַּ׳); c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²³ (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ (וְלֶכְלְכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. לְכֶלְכֶם), Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4¹¹ᵇ (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁵; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;* in phr. of naming, שֵׁם שָׂמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1⁷, יי׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v⁷; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4¹¹ᵃ (J; יי׳ subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi[SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v]); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21²⁴.²⁵ (+ ל inf.); ψ 50²³ is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che הֵם for שָׂם; *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. יְשַׁלֵּם ⑥ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10⁴⁴ᵇ is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיְשִׂימוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of יי׳'s signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10² (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁹ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (‖ נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (‖ עָרְבֵנִי *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עֵרְבֵנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֵׂכֶל Ne 8⁸ *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׂמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׁ van d. H., √שׁמם; Co Berthol Toy וַאֲשִׁמֵּהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הָשִׂימִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ⑥ ⑤ ⑨ ⑦ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הַקְדִּימוּ); *Pt.* מֻשָּׂמִים Jb 4²⁰ = **Qal** (לֵב) שׂוּם (v²³ᵇ), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö[l.c.]. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24³³ Qr (Kt ויישם Ges[§ 73 f]) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol[MB Ak. 1870, 389] Kö[i. 435], who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50²⁶ *he was laid* in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישָׂם), Di[(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יִשְׂמָאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וישׂ׳ 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׂמְיֵאל); ⑥L Ισμαηλ.

†תְּשׂוּמֶת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. ת׳ יד) **pledge, security,** Lv 5^{21} (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂוּם, שׂוּם** (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be inauspicious,* شُؤْمٌ *ill-luck*).

†שׂוּמָה (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**;—2 S 13^{32}, so Ew[G III. 234, H. 172] (abbrev. fr. שׂמאל; or emend. שְׂטָמָה) We RS[Ency. Brit. (9) David] Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂר 1 Ch 20^{3} (but v. שׂים **1 a**).—Ho 9^{12} v. סוּר; Ju 9^{22} Ho 8^{4} v. שׂרר; 12^{5} v. שׂרה.

†שׂוּרָה Is 28^{25} prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׂוּרָה, Ar. سُوْرٌ, Lag[GGN, 1889, 298]; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 41] who favours שׂ׳ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb[374] Sachau[Panammu 23]).

†שִׂישׂ, שִׂישׁ **vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 536] der. (‘perh.’) fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber[20]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 1 s. שַׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 3 mpl. יָשִׂישׂוּ Is 35^{1} (Ges[§ 47 n] Kö[I. 510], but ם erron. Kenn Ol[§ 244 a], prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che[Hpt] Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4^{2}, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65^{18} 66^{10}; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61^{10}; *cstr.* לָשׂוֹשׂ Dt 30^{9};—*exult, display joy,* c. עַל *over,* Dt $28^{63.63}$ $30^{9.9}$ Je 32^{41} Is 62^{5} Zp 3^{1} (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119^{162}; c. ב Is 61^{10} (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65^{19} ψ 35^{9} (all ‖ גִּיל); 40^{17} 68^{4} (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ), 70^{5} (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119^{14} Jb 39^{21} (horse), ψ 19^{6} (sun, as athlete); c. כִּי and cl. La 1^{21}; abs. Is 35^{1} 65^{18} (both ‖ גִּיל), 64^{4} (but del. וְ שָׂשׂ 𝔊 Gr Du Che[Hpt] Marti), 68^{14}; La 4^{21} (‖ שָׂמַח אֱלִי־גִיל), Jb 3^{22} (‖ שָׂמַח אֱלִי־גִיל), Is 66^{10} (acc. cogn.; ‖ גִּיל, שָׂמַח).—Ez 21^{15} is crpt., Co rds. לְאַנְשִׁי (for נָשִׂישׁ), Krae לְנָשְׁאִי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy[Heb. Hpt.].

†שָׂשׂוֹן **n.m.**[Is 51, 3] **exultation, rejoicing**;—abs. שׂ׳ ψ 45^{8}+, שָׂשׂן Est 8^{16}; cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta[§ 296 c]) ψ 51^{14} 119^{111};—*exultation, joy* (esp. in י׳s favour), Jo 1^{12} Is 12^{3} ψ 51^{14} 105^{43} 119^{111}; שֶׁמֶן שׂ׳ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45^{8} Is 61^{3} (opp. אֵבֶל); שֵׁם שׂ׳ Je 33^{9} (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 115]); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7^{34} 15^{16} 16^{9} 25^{10} 33^{11} Is 22^{13} (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35^{10} $51^{3.11}$ Zc 8^{19} ψ 51^{10} Est $8^{16.17}$; ‖ שָׂמַח Je 31^{13} (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מָשׂוֹשׂ **n.m.**[Is 24, 8] id.;—abs. מ׳ Is 32^{13}+, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8^{19}+; sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49^{25}, מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2^{13};—*exultation,* in gen., La 5^{15} (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24^{11} 66^{10} (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62^{5}; מ׳ בְּנִוֹר 24^{8}, מ׳ בְּתֵי מ׳ v^{8}; מ׳ חֲפִים 33^{13}; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60^{15} ψ 48^{3} La 2^{15}, cf. Je 49^{25} מ׳ דִּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8^{19}; מ׳ פְּרָאִים Is 32^{14}, i.e. desert.—מ׳ Is 8^{6}, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מְסוֹס) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שֵׂחַ v. שִׂיחַ.

†[שָׂחָה] **vb. swim** (NH סָחוּ *swimming;* 𝔗 סָחָא *swim, bathe,* also סָחְיָא, סַחְיָנָא, שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer;* Syr. ܫܚܐ *swim, bathe,* Aph. *wash*);—**Qal** *Pt.*+*Inf. cstr.* בַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6^{7} *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׂיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שְׂחוּ **n.**[**m.**[Sta § 192 a]] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges[§ 84 a, c] Kö[II. 1, 60. 497]);—מֵי שׂ׳ Ez 47^{5}.

†[שָׂחַט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סהט *spread out* Nö[M 238]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40^{11} (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

†[שָׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; ✓unknown);—cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41^{16} usually *panelled, wainscoted, with wood;* or **n.** *a wainscot of wood,* but Co חֲפוּי, Toy חָפוּי (cstr. חֲפוּי).

†שָׂחַק **vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. ሥሕየ፡);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂחַק וְ consec. Pr 29^{9}; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1^{7} Jb 30^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39^{7}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16^{21} Ec 3^{4};—**1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30^{1} ψ 52^{8}; עַל rei La 1^{7}; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37^{13} 59^{9} (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1^{10} Jb 5^{22} Pr 31^{25}, also, fig., of noble animals Jb $39^{7.18.22}$ 41^{21}; abs., Pr 29^{9} (opp. רָגַז), of י׳ ψ 2^{4} (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1^{26} (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29^{24}; in gen. Ec 3^{4} (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play,* Ju 16^{27}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֶק־ Ju 16^{25}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֵק־ ψ 104^{26}; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26^{19} 1 Ch 15^{29}, f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr $8^{30.31}$; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6^{5}+, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18^{7};—**1.** *make sport,* Ju 16^{25} (ל pers.) 2 S 2^{14} (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8^{30} (לִפְנָיו), v^{31} (ב loc.). **2.** *jest,* Pr 26^{19}. **3.** *play:* incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18^{7}, c. לִפְנֵי י׳

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹ (+מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (‖ עָלַז), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play* with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחֹק, שְׂחוֹק **n.** [**m.**] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20⁷+7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (‖ תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126² (‖ רִנָּה), Ec 2² (‖ שִׂמְחָה), 10¹⁹ (‖ שִׂמֵּחַ); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. בָּאַב), Ec 7³ (opp. בַּעַס), cf. שׂ הַכְּסִיל v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לִשְׂ׳ Je 20⁷ 48²⁶·²⁷ (rd. לִשְׂ׳ for MT הַשְׂ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v³⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴·⁴. **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

יִשְׂחָק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק **n.** [**m.**] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.

[שׂטם], שֵׂטִים v. [שׂוט].

†[שָׂטָה] **vb.** turn aside (Aram. סְטָא, שְׂטָא *id.*; שְׂטָא *stray*; Eth. **ሰጠየ** III. *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr[JPhil. xi (1882), 205]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu 5¹⁹·²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v¹²·²⁹, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטֶ Pr 7²⁵; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4¹⁵;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), +תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+טָמְאָה adv. acc.), v²⁰·²⁹ (all P); of youth, fr. (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

†[שָׂטַם] **vb.** bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שׂטן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂטְמֵהוּ Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J); 50¹⁵ (E), +בְּאַף ψ 55⁴; of ׳י's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

†מַשְׂטֵמָה **n.f.** animosity;—Ho 9⁷+v⁸ (del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטָן (✓of following).

†שָׂטָן **n.m.**[ψ 109,6] **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שָׂטָן, שָׂטָן; Aram. שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَانٌ *Satan*, Eth. **ሰይጣን**);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׂ׳ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes[Marg. 15]), 2 S 19²³, יָצָא לְשׂ׳ Nu 22³² (JE); שׂ׳ 1 K 5¹⁸ 11²⁵; שׂ׳ ל, הֵקִים שׂ׳ ל subj. God 1 K 11¹⁴·²³, cf. ψ 109⁶ (‖ רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ׳: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1⁶·⁷·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹²·¹² 2¹·²·²·³·⁴·⁶·⁷. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. ׳י, Zc 3¹·²·². 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׂ׳ *Satan* 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σαταν †1 K 11¹⁴·²³; Σαταν̂ς Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸+33 t. NT).

†[שָׂטַן] **vb.denom.** (Gerber[30]) be or act as adversary;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשָׂטְנוֹ Zc 3¹; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שִׂטְנֵי ψ 71¹³, sf. שִׂטְנַי 109²⁰, שׂוֹטְנַי v²⁹.

†I. שִׂטְנָה **n.f.** accusation;—Ezr 4⁶.

†II. שִׂטְנָה **n.pr.**putei (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שׂיא], שִׂיאֹן v. נשׂא.

†**שִׂיב** **vb.** be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age*; As. *šību, aged man*; Ar. شَابَ (ى) *become hoary*, Eth. **ሳበ** (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; שָׂאַב *grow old*, שָׂתְכָא *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי וָשַׂבְתִּי 1 S 12²; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15¹⁰ (+יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†[שִׂיב] **n.** [**m.**] (hoary) age;—sf. שֵׂיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

†שֵׂיבָה **n.f.** hoary head, old age;—abs. שׂ׳ Ho 7⁹+; cstr. שִׂיבַת Gn 44³¹; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42³⁸ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J), 1 K 2⁶·⁹ Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); ‖ זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H), ‖ זְקֻנָה Is 46⁴, +id. ψ 71¹⁸ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age*, שׂ׳ טוֹבָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁸; שׂ׳ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אִתָּךְ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיד (✓of foll.: NH סִיד *lime, white-washer*; Aram. סִידָא, שִׂידָא *lime*, Ar. شِيدٌ (not loan-word, cf. Frä[8])).

†שִׂיד **n.** [**m.**] lime, whitewash;—always שׂ׳;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27²·⁴.

†[שׂוּד, שִׂיד] **vb.denom.** whitewash;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27²·⁴.

שִׂידוֹ, שֵׂדוֹ v. שׂדה.

I. **שִׂיחַ** (✓of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak*; Nö[ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538] cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ى) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

†שִׂיחַ **n.m.** ψ 104,34 **complaint, musing**;—abs. שׂ 1 K 18²⁷ Pr 23²⁹; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1¹⁶ +, שִׂחִי Jb 23², שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9¹¹ ψ 102¹;—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7¹³ 9²⁷ 10¹ (‖ מר נפשׁ), 21⁴ 23² Pr 23²⁹ ψ 55³ (‖ אֲהִימָה); קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 64²; שָׁפַךְ שׂ׳ לפני י׳ 102¹ 142³. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing,* 1 K 18²⁷ (E) of a god, ‖ שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS *'nachdenken';* Buhl *'beschäftigt sein';* AV *talk*); ψ 104³⁴ of man (Buhl SS. Bae *'Rede,* oder *Gesang'*).—Vid. also [שָׂחַ] infr. **3.** *'anxiety, trouble:* מֵרֹב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1¹⁶ (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=**1**). **4.** *talk:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9¹¹ (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

†שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂ׳ ψ 119⁹⁹ Jb 15⁴; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119⁹⁷;—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15⁴ (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation,* cf. [נָגַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119⁹⁷; עֵדוּת v⁹⁹.

†שִׂיחַ **vb.denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119²³; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶךָּ Pr 6²²; 1 s. אָשִׂיחַ ψ 119⁷⁸ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12⁸, mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5¹⁰ +; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂיחַ ψ 119¹⁴⁸;—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55¹⁸ 77⁴ (both ‖ הָמָה), Jb 7¹¹ (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6⁷ (rd. prob. אָשִׁישָׁה for אֲשׁוֹחֵחַ). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבְךָ ψ 77⁷; c. ב, *meditate upon, study,* God's עֲלִילוֹת v¹³ (‖ הָגָה); פִּקּוּדִים 119¹⁵·⁷⁸; חֻקִּים v²³·⁴⁸; נִפְלָאוֹת v²⁷; אִמְרָה v¹⁴⁸; c. acc. דִּבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ 145⁵. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5¹⁰ (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105² =1 Ch 16⁹ (‖ שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. =**2**, so Dr), ψ 69¹³ (ב pers. *against;* ‖ נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6²² (del. Toy); c. לְ *speak to* Jb 12⁸ (Di *'sprich sinnend';* Hi Bu rd. שָׂרֵץ; Kau חַיַּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôl'el** *meditate, consider: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53⁸ (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֵחַ ψ 143⁵ (ב rei; ‖ הָגָה).—Gn 24⁶³ v. I. שׂוּחַ.

[שִׂחַ] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. מַגִּיד לָאָדָם מַה־שִּׂחוֹ Am 4¹³; read prob. שִׂחוֹ (against Ba NB 79, 80) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. **שִׂיחַ** (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu,* appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שח; Syr. ܣܝܚܐ *artemisia Judaica,* cf. Wetzst Reisebericht 4, 41 Löw p. 78, so Ar. شِيح Lane 1628 (cf. Lag BN 159)).

†שִׂיחַ **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—שׂ׳ abs. coll. Jb 30⁴, cstr. שׂ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2⁵ (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30⁷, אַחַד הַשִּׂיחִם Gn 21¹⁵ (E).

I, II. שִׂים, שִׂימָה etc., v. I, II. שׂום.

שֹׂכָה, שֻׂכָּה v. IV. שׂכך. שׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה (✓ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out,* Aram. סְכָא *look out, hope,* סַכְוָאָה *watchman,* סָכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* Pa. סַכִּי *hope for;* Ar. شَكَا (و, ى) is *complain* (i.e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاةٌ *lamp-niche,* Eth. መስኮት፡ *window*).

†שֻׂכִּי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial **appearance, phenomenon** (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שֻׂכְוִיָּה *cock,* שֻׂכְוִיָּה *hen,* foreign words acc. Dalm), Di *'Wolkengebilde'*);—abs. שׂ׳ perh. of clouds (cf. ‖ טַחוֹת) Jb 38³⁶ (RV^{m} *meteor*).

†[שְׂכִיָּה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׂכִיּוֹת הַחֲמָדָה Is 2¹⁶: perh. gen. term, 𝔙 *quod visu pulchrum est,* Ges Comm *'köstliche Anblicke,'* cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che Comm RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^{m}; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk Schöpfung 50 Che Hpt Marti, cf. ‖ אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu Jb 40, 31 prop. שְׂפִינוֹת=ס׳ *ships*).

†מַשְׂכִּית **n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 26¹, sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8¹², מַשְׂכִּתּוֹ Pr 18¹¹; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25¹¹ ψ 73⁷, sf. מַשְׂכִּיֹּתָם Nu 33⁵²;—**1.** *show-piece,* specif. *carved figure,* of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33⁵² (P; ‖ צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26¹ (‖ מַצֵּבָה etc.), חֲדָרֵי מ׳ Ez 8¹² (>del. Co); elsewhere מ׳ כֶּסֶף Pr 25¹¹ *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit,* Pr 18¹¹, מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73⁷.

†שַׂכְיָה (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שָׂבְיָה; Kit Hpt dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια; 𝔖 𝔙 *Sechia.*

†שַׂכִּין **n.[m.]** knife (NH סַכִּין; prob. loanword (Lewy Fremdw. 176) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, ܣܟܝܢܐ *id.*, whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö M 125 Frä 84; ✓ dub.);—abs. שׂ׳ Pr 23².

†שַׂכּוּ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (=*outlook,* Kö II. 1, 61);—1 S 19²²; WMM As. u. Eur. 165 cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׂפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. cover, lay over,** so as to screen (cf. ‖ ✓ I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33²² (JE).

†II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. weave** (cf. ‖ ✓II.סכך); **Po'lel** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׂכְּכֵנִי Jb 10[11] with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.] booth, pavilion** (שׂ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך); —sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *his* [י's] *pavilion* (‖ מַעֲרֵהוּ).

III. **שָׂכַךְ** (✓of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשׂוּכָה] **n.f. hedge**; —sf. מְשׂוּכָתוֹ Is 5[5] (if ב right); perhaps rd. מִשְׂכָּנוֹ v. sub I. שׂוך.

IV. **שָׂכַךְ** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane[1582c]), شِكَّةٌ *weapons;* akin also to شَوْكٌ, Eth. **ሠኵ:** *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܣܟܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl[Prol. 196]).

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.]** thorn; — pl. שְׂכִים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ צְנִנִים).

†[שָׂכָה] **n.f. barb, spear**; — pl. שְׂכוֹת Jb 40[31].

†I. **שָׂכַל** **vb. be prudent** (Gerber[47] denom. fr. שֵׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שַׂכֵּל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. 2ⲥⲕⲗ Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness,* Meissn[Suppl. 93]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ 1 S 18[30] *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23[5] 1 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119[99]; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34[27]+; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[5]+; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9[23]+; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל (Ges[§ 53k]) Je 3[15] Jb 34[35]; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[14]+, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[35]+, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly; —**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6] (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so 𝔊 Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* Is 41[20] 44[18] Dt 32[29] ψ 64[10] 106[7] Jb 34[27]; c. לְ Pr 21[12]; c. אֶל ψ 41[2] Ne 8[13]; c. עַל Pr 16[20]; c. בְּ ψ 101[2] Dn 9[13]. **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* Je 9[23] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 94[8] (‖ בִּין), 119[99], Dn 1[4] 9[25] (‖ יָדַע); לְ (י) הַשְׂכִּיל as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as י's gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דֵּעָה Je 3[15]; ‖ דַּעַת Jb 34[35]; ‖ מַדָּע Dn 1[17]; מוּסָר הַשׂ׳ Pr 1[3]; דֶּרֶךְ הַשׂ׳ 21[16]. **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* י subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28[19], acc. pers. ψ 32[8] Ne 9[20]; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9[22]; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16[23]; c. לְ, Pr 21[11]; הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים שֵׂכֶל טוֹב לִי 2 Ch 30[22] (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v[21b]); (הַ)מַּשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[33.35] 12[3.10] *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. Am 5[13] ψ 2[10] 36[4]; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14[2] = 53[3], Pr 10[5.19] 14[35] 15[24] 17[2] Jb 22[2]; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]. — Je 50[9] has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׂ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9[14], of miscarriage; 𝔊𝔖 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18, 5): abs. 1 S 18[15] Is 52[13] Je 10[21] 20[11] 23[5] Jos 1[8] (D); c. בְּ, v[7] (D) 1 S 18[5.14] (rd. בְּכָל־ for לְכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18[7]; c. אֶל, Pr 17[8]. **7.** *cause to prosper:* Dt 29[8] 1 K 2[3] (D).

שֵׂכֶל, שָׂכֶל **n.m. prudence, insight**; — שֵׂ abs. ψ 111[10]+, cstr. Pr 19[11]+; שָׂ abs. 1 S 25[3]+; שָׂכֶל Jb 17[4]; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12[8] Dn 8[25]; —**1.** *prudence, good sense:* טוֹבַת שׂ׳ woman *of good sense* 1 S 25[3]. **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 2[11], cf. Jb 17[4]; שׂ׳ טוֹב Pr 3[4] 13[15] ψ 111[10] 2 Ch 30[22]; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Ezr 8[18]; יוֹעֵץ בְּשׂ׳ 1 Ch 26[14]; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ׳ בְּעָלָיו Pr 16[22]; restrains from anger 19[11], wins praise 12[8], fool despises מוּסָר שׂ׳ 23[9]; שׂוֹם שׂ׳ Ne 8[8] (‖ הֲבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* Dn 8[25].

†**מַשְׂכִּיל** **n.m. contemplative poem** (**Hiph. 2.** De al.); —in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47[8] וַמְרוּ מִי: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (✓**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (✓**3**); ✓**2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** (so, and not ✓I. שׂ׳, 𝔊𝔖𝔙𝔗[Jon] and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair); —*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48[14] (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. ✓I. שׂ׳.

שִׂכְלוּת Ec 1[17] v. סִכְלוּת.

†**שָׂכַר** **vb.** hire (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM[Hofmus. 11]; Eth. **ሰከረ:** *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. شكارة *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim[PEQ 1894, 196]; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb[375]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ Dt 23[5] 2 K 7[6],

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6[12]; 1 s. sf. שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9[4]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30[16]; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19[6]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr 26[10.10], pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24[12] (Ezr 4[5] v. 11.סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6[13];—*hire*, retainers Ju 9[4](ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10[6] = 1 Ch 19[6.7], 2 K 7[6] 2 Ch 25[6] (ב pret.), priest Ju 18[4], artificers Is 46[6] 2 Ch 24[12], husband's favour שָׂכַר שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16] (J; ב pret.); Pr 26[10.10] obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23[5] = Ne 13[2] (עַל *against*), Ne 6[12.13]. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בָּלְחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2[5]. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הַמִּשְׂתַּכֵּר Hg 1[6] (as subst.), מִ v[6] (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שֶׂכֶר **n.**[m.] **hire, wages**;—abs. עֹשֵׂי שׂ Is 19[10] (= שָׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11[18].

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.**[Ez 29, 18] **hire, wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. שׂ Nu 18[31]+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15[18]+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn 30[28.32.33] (J), 31[8.8] Ex 2[9] (all E), Dt 15[18](שְׂ שָׂכִיר), 24[15] 1 K 5[20] Zc 8[10] Mal 3[5](שְׂ שָׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29[18.19]; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11[12.12]; beast Ex 22[14] (E), Zc 8[10]. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15[1] (JE), 30[18] (E) in expl. of name ישׂשכר, Nu 18[31] (P), כִּי יֵשׁ שׂ לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31[16] (cf. 2 Ch 15[7]), Is 40[10] = 62[11] (fig. of reward of יי's labours), ψ 127[3] Ec 4[9] 9[5]. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1[3].

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11[35], Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שָׂרָר 2 S 23[33]). **2.** doorkeeper 26[4], Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj.** **hired**;—abs. שׂ Ex 14[45]+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7[20]; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25[53]; sf. שְׂכִירְךָ v[6]; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֶיהָ Je 46[21];—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22[14] (E), razor Is 7[20] (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15[18] 24[14], Lv 19[13] 22[10] 25[6.40.53] (all H), Ex 12[45] Lv 25[50] (both P), Mal 3[5] Jb 7[1.2] 14[6]; כִּשְׁנֵי שׂ Is 16[14] years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21[16]; *mercenaries* Je 46[21].

יִשָּׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] **n.f.** **wages**;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn 31[7.41], תָּךְ- 29[15]; = *reward* of faithfulness, תָּךְ- Ru 2[12].

†שֶׂלְוָ **n.f.**[Ex 16, 13] **quail** (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܫܠܘܐ, Sam. שדוא);—*quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr[NHB 229 ff. FFP 124] Post[Hast. DB. Quail], Di[Ex 16, 13]):—abs. coll. Nu 11[32] (J), Ex 16[13] (P), ψ 105[40] (in all Qr שַׁלְיָו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11[31] (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׁלְמָא, I. שַׁלְמָה v. שַׁלְמוֹן.

II. שַׁלְמָה = שִׁלְטָה v. sub שׁמל.

†שַׁלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4[21] (Ⓖ Σαλμαν, AⒼL -μων), = שַׁלְמָה v[20] (Ⓖ *id.*; rd. prob. מוֹן-), hence שַׁלְמָא 1 Ch 2[11.11] (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v[51.54] (Σαλωμων, ⒼL Σαμ(α)α)—ʔ rd. שַׁלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׁלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—שׂ Ezr 2[46] Qr (Kt. שׁמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שִׁמְלַי Dalman, Lihy. שמל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, AⒼL Σελαμ(ε)ι = שַׁלְמַי Ne 7[48] (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שָׁלַק] **vb.** **kindle, burn** (Ecclus 43[4 marg.] הַפִּיק, v[21.23] הִשִּׁיק, *burn;* Aram. (also BA) סְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; ܐܫܩ, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. ψ 78[21] *a fire was kindled against Jacob.* **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn: Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשְׁשִׁיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשִּׁיק Is 44[15] (both ‖ בָּעַר).

שְׁמְאוֹל, שְׂמֹאול (Baer[Jos 1, 7])$_{54}$ **n.**[m.] **the left** (NH *id.;* As. *šumêlu;* Ar. شِمَالٌ (also شَمَالٌ and شَأْمَلٌ, شَمْأَلٌ *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܳܠܳܐ; √dub., + ל שאם Nö[M 128] Hom[A. u. A. i. (1892), 21] Kö[II. 1. 143, 405], (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Ar. شَأْمٌ *be unlucky*, شَأْمَةٌ *left*, شَأْمٌ, شَامٌ *north;* Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 23; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6. 7]; other views in Sta[§ 299] Lag[BN 116]);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13[9]+, cstr. 48[13] 2 K 23[8]; שְׂמֹאול abs. Nu 20[17]+; sf. שְׂמֹאלְךָ 2 S 2[21], שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48[13]+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14[15] Ju 19[27] 2 K 23[8];—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13[9] (J); *on the left* is עַל־הַשׂ 2 K 23[8] Ez 16[46] Zc 4[3.11], עַל־שְׂ 1 Ch 6[29] cf. 2 Ch 18[18], also מִשְׂ (*a sinistra*) Ex 14[22.29] (P), 2 S 16[6]+7 t.+ מֵהַשׂ 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 1[10], לִשְׂ Ec 10[2], שׂ alone Jb 23[9]; *toward the left* is עַל־שׂ Gn 24[49] (J), 2 S 2[21] Zc 12[6], עַל־הַשׂ 2 S 2[19], שׂ alone 1 S 6[12] Is 9[20] + 13 t. †**2.** יַד־שׂ *left hand*, Ju 3[21] 7[20], so שׂ alone Gn 48[13.13.14] (E), Ju 16[29] Ez 39[3] Jon 4[11] Pr 3[16] Dn 12[7] Ct 2[6] 8[3]. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר **d**, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14[15] Jos 19[27] (P); cf. Ez 16[46].

†[שְׂמְאַל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הֵימִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges§ 23f Kö1. 276) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאִלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמְאִלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—ש׳ 1 K 7²¹+; f. שְׂמָאלִית Lv 14¹⁵+;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמָנִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14¹⁵.¹⁶.²⁶.²⁷ (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמֵּחַ 154 **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamâḫu, flourish*, Ar. سَمَحَ *be high, proud*; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**₁₂₆ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹+; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12¹⁸+; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33¹⁸+, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴+, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35¹⁴+, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ עָלַז, רָנַן, שׂישׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9¹⁹.¹⁹ Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²²+7 t.+(prob.) בְּבָל־יָמָיו ψ 90¹⁴ (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39²+‖2 K 20¹³ (וישמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³+6 t.+(of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14²⁹+3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דָּעַךְ), + 8 t.; c. ל rei *at* Jb 21¹². **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14⁸ Ob¹² ψ 35¹⁹.²⁴ 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25⁶, ב rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰+3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21²+7 t.; c. בְּנֵי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹+10 t. ψψ+9³ (+אֶעֱלָצָה בָּהּ); c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. כִּי *because* 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29⁹ᵇ (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles)+18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10⁷ᵃ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ **1 a** supr.); c. לִפְנֵי י׳ Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12¹².¹⁸ 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. י׳, c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (‖ רחם; Perles RÉJ xxxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמְּחָהוּ consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְּחָהוּ Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104¹⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמֵּחַ ψ 86⁴, שַׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+Inf. abs.), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מֶשַׁח **2**); esp. subj. י׳ (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²⁵ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. י׳).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. ש׳ Dt 16¹⁵+, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵+, cstr. שְׂמֵחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שִׂמְחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+טוֹב לֵב), v¹⁴; אֵם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב ש׳ Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to י׳ ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+טוּבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (‖ מְחַלְּלִים *piping*), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+תֹּקֵעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשׂ׳ Am 6¹³ (+ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+אֶל־גִּיל; ‖ וַיָּשִׂישׂוּ); שִׂמְחֵי־לֵב Is 24⁷; of malicious joy ש׳ Pr 17⁵ (ל rei), שִׂמְחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. ש׳ Gn 31³⁷+, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9²+; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, ת- 45¹⁶;—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137³.⁶, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9².² 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם מִשְׂתֶּה וְש׳ Est 9¹⁷.¹⁸.²² cf. (יוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+יוֹם טוֹב), v²² (‖ יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 t., + קוֹל ש׳ Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; *joy* of heart Pr 14¹⁰.¹³ Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22¹³ Ec 2¹.².¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 9⁷, ש׳ חָגֵף 7⁴; בֵּית ש׳ Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (ל rei), so בָּל־לֵבָב ש׳ 36⁵. **2.**₄₆ (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² ‖ 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁵ Jo 1¹⁶+; יוֹם ש׳ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עָשָׂה ש׳ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; ש׳ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴³; *joy* of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of י׳ ψ 4⁸ 21⁷+7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** *joy* of י׳ Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106⁵ (‖ טוֹבָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr אֵμπα, Toy מִשְׂפָּט; opp. מְרֵרָה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

שַׂמְלָה (✓of foll.; Ar. سَمَلَ *enclose, envelope;* سَمْلَةٌ *cloak,* Lane[1600] Dozy Vêtements, 59 f., 232 f.).

†**שִׂמְלָה n.f. wrapper, mantle**;—abs. שׂ Gn 9[23]+, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21[13] 22[5]; sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8[4], etc.; pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45[22.22]+, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44[13]+, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3[3]+] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[Hast. DB. i. 625]; Benz Ency. Bib. 1ll. 2932), Gn 35[2] Ex 22[26] (both E), Dt 8[4] 10[18] 21[13] 22[3] Is 3[6.7] 9[4] 2 S 12[20] Kt, Ru 3[3] Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9[23] (J; cf. Ex 22[26]), bed-covering Dt 22[17]; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12[34] (E), Ju 8[25] 1 S 21[10], cf. Pr 30[4]; more gen. *garment,* Dt 22[5], *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37[34] 44[13] (J), 41[14] Ex 19[10.14] (all E), Jos 7[6] (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45[22.22] Ex 3[22] 12[35] (all E).

†**שַׂמְלָה n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn 36[36.37] (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1[47.48] (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

†**שַׂלְמָה n.f.** id. (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. שׂ Ex 22[8]+, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v[25]; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24[13]; pl. שַׂלְמוֹת Jos 9[5]+, sf. שַׂלְמֹתֵיהֶם v[13], etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4[11]] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22[8.25] (E), Jos 9[5.13] (JE), Dt 24[13] 1 K 11[29.30] ψ 104[2] (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29[4] Ne 9[21] Jb 9[31] Ct 4[11]; as costly gifts 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; as booty Jos 22[8] (late).—Mi 2[8] rd. prob. שַׂלְמָה (Roorda, RS Proph. vii. N. 4), or שַׂלְמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at peace* (*with him*), cf. ⑥⑤.

שׂמלי Kt Ezr 2[46] v. שַׂלְמַי supr.

[שָׂמַל] **Hiph.** v. [שָׂמַאל] supr.

†**שְׂמָמִית n.f.** a kind of lizard (so ⑥𝔙𝔗 Lv 11, 30 cf. Str Pr (also on שׂ > שׁ));—abs. שׂ Pr 30[28] (cf. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. LIZARD).

שׂמר (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dub.).

[מַשְׂמֵרוֹת]. מִשְׂמֶרוֹת, Ec 12[14], v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנָא 145 **vb. hate** (NH *id.;* MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab.Denkm.[No. 12, l. 9] cf. Ib. No. 7, l. 9 CIS[Iv. No. 173, l. 6]; Ar. شَنِئَ, *hate;* Aram. סָנְאָ, סְנָא, *id.,* סָנְאָה, סָנָא *hater,* etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ);—**Qal**[128] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Dt 12[31]+, sf. שְׂנֵאָה 2 S 13[15]+; 2 ms. שְׂנֵאתָ ψ 5[6]+, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13[5] 26[28], sf. יִשְׂנָאֲךָ 9[8], etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 9[15] ψ 97[10]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂנֹא Ju 15[2]; *cstr.* שְׂנֹא Gn 37[5]+, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8[13]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4[42]+, שֹׂנַאֲךָ Ex 23[5] Pr 25[21]; pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18[21]+, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29[31]+; mpl. cstr. שְׂנוּאֵי 2 S 5[8] Qr (>Kt שִׂנְאוּ);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהַב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26[27] (J), 37[5.8] (E), Ju 11[7] 2 S 13[22] Am 5[10] (‖ תִּעֵב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26[5] 31[7] 139[21]), + (obj. wife) Ju 14[16] 15[2.2]; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29[31.31] (J), Dt 21[15.15.16.17], cf. Pr 30[23]; fig. of Zion Is 60[15] (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13[15.15] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22[13.16] 24[3]; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16[37]; pass. שְׂנוּאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5[8] (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29[24], abs. †Ec 3[8]. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35[6] (but rd. בְּדָם אֲשַׁמְתָּ ⑥⑤ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2[17.18], esp. evil Ex 18[21] (E), Mi 3[2] ψ 45[7] + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3[2] Pr 1[22] + 4 t. **2.** subj. יי; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6[8] (its palaces), Ho 9[15] Je 12[8]; wickedness ψ 5[6] 11[5]; idolatry and evil Am 5[21] Is 1[14] 61[8] Je 44[4] Mal 2[16] + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.*[54] as adj. Is 66[5] (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61[8], **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13[24] *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אוֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23[5] (E), Gn 24[60] (J), Lv 26[17] (H) +, nation Ex 1[10] (E), Est 9[1.5.16] +, abs. Pr 26[24] 27[6], (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5], and (without לֹא) Dt 19[11]; foe of good Mi 3[2], cf. Jb 34[17] + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18[21] Pr 28[1], cf. 15[27]; of suretyship †11[15] (i.e. not giving it); foes of יי †Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Dt 7[10.10] 2 Ch 19[2]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14[17] *is hated,* so v[20] (+ ל pers. *by,* v. ל **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאִי Jb 31[29] ψ 55[13]; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81[16]; sf. מְשַׂנְאַי 2 S 22[41]+, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אוֹיֵב, צָר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31[29] Dt 33[11] (poem), 2 S 22[41] = ψ 18[41], ψ 44[8.11] 55[13] 68[2] 89[24]. **2.** of יי Nu 10[35] (J), Dt 32[41] (poem), ψ 81[16] 83[3] 139[21]. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8[36].

†[שָׂנִיא] **adj. hated, held in aversion**;—fs. הַשְׂנִיאָה Dt 21[15b] *the hated* (wife; v. ✓**1 a**); but read probably הַשְׂנוּאָה (as v[15a bis, 16]).

†**שִׂנְאָה n.f. hating, hatred**;—abs. שׂ Nu 35[20]+, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1[27] Pr 25[10]; sf. שִׂנְאָתְךָ Ez 35[11] (pl. אֹתָךְ- prob. meant, Kö[II. 1, § 88] cf. Ol § 131 k, but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ ⑥ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[§ 91 l]), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35[20] (P), Ez 23[29] 35[11] Pr 10[12.18] 15[17] 26[26] ψ 109[5] Ec 9[1.6]; דִּבְרֵי שׂ ψ 109[3]; emphatic, 25[19], תַּכְלִית שׂ 139[22] (against יי's foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) שׂ׳ גְּדוֹלָה 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** ׳י's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†שְׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT[Dt 3, 9] Dl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron. שׂ׳ Dt Ct].

שָׁעַף (√ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* Ba[ES 56] cp. شَغَفَ *strike the* (شَغَافٌ) *pericardium,* شَغِفَ *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שְׁעַפִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquietings,** = **disquieting or excited thoughts**;—שׂ׳ Jb 4[13]; sf. שְׁעַפַּי (Baer שְׁעִיפַי) Jb 20[2] (‖ הוּשִׁי).

†[שַׁרְעַפִּים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquieting thoughts** (cf. סַרְעָפָה sub סעף, Ges[§ 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׂרְעַפֶּיךָ-, 139[23] (open to ׳י; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שָׂעַר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy,* شَعْرٌ, شَعَرٌ, *hair,* so NH = BH, Eth. ፀዐርተ; Aram. סַעְרָא or (שׂ׳), ܣܥܪܐ, ܫܥܪܐ; As. *šârtu, hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר $_{27}$ **n.m.**[Lv 13, 3] **hair**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[25]+, cstr. שַׂעַר Ju 16[22]+, שַׁעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[§ 93 hh] Kö ii, 1, 78); sf. שַׂעְרָךְ Ez 16[7], שַׂעְרֵךְ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[l.c.]); שַׂעְרוֹ Lv 14[8]+, שַׂעְרָהּ v[20], שַׂעְרָהּ v[4] (Ges[§ 91 e]);—*hair:* **1.** of animals, as material, אַדֶּרֶת שׂ׳ Gn 25[5] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׂ׳ 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שׂ׳ רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; קָדְקֹד שׂ׳ ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); שׂ׳ הָרַגְלַיִם Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3]+10 t. 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f. a hair,** nom. unit. (Ges[§ 122 t]);—abs. Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מְשֻׁעֶרֶת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] *a single hair of his head,* cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[1 S 14, 45]); שׂ׳ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n. coll., Ⓖ 𝔙 and most; Buhl prop. pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשִׁי ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†[שָׂעַר] **vb. denom. bristle, with horror;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ רָעֲמוּ, שָׁמַם עַל); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלַיִךְ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמַם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שִׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†I. **שַׂעַר** **n.**[**m.**] **horror** (prop. *bristling*);—שׂ׳ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. שׂ׳ אֲחָזָתוּ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†I. **שָׂעָר** **adj. hairy**;—ms. אִישׁ שׂ׳ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדָיו שְׂעָרֹת v[33] (J).

II. **שָׂעִיר** $_{53}$ **n.m.**[Nu 15, 24] **he-goat, buck** (*hairy* one; NH *id.*);—abs. שׂ׳ Lv 4[24]+, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16]+; pl. שְׂעִירִם Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat,* usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19]+20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי ע׳ Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); שׂ׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24]+11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15]+9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַח׳ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] הַשָּׂ׳ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [שְׂעִירָה] **n.f. she-goat**;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†II. [שְׂעִירָה] **n. pr. loc.,** prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat,* Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ⒼL Σηρωθα.

†III. **שָׂעִיר** **n.m. satyr, demon** (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud[Stud. i. 136 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen iii. 135; Heid. 152] RS[Sem. 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. שׂ׳ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִם) Lv 17[7] (H); prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשָּׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW ii (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†שְׂעֹרָה **n.f. barley** (*bearded* grain; Ⓖ κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 256], Ar. شَعِيرٌ; OAram. שערה, ܣܥܪܬܐ, Syr. ܫܥܪܐ; Di[260] cp. Eth. ሥርዓይ: *wheat, grain*);—abs. שׂ׳ Ex 9[31]+; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]+;—*barley,* common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.31] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שְׂעֹרִי 1 Ch 11[13], reaped קְצִיר (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשּׂ׳ 3[2]. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.2] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); זֶרַע חֹמֶר שׂ׳ Lv 27[16] (P); קֶמַח שׂ׳ Nu 5[15], לֶחֶם שׂ׳ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַת שׂ׳ Ez 4[12].

†שְׂעָרִים **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωρειμ.

†שֵׂעִיר **n.pr.** **Sē'ir** (=שָׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שֵׂעָר Gn 25[25], שָׂעָר 27[11.23]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183] cp. n. pr. mont. הַשְּׂעִיר (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. שְׂעָרִים *trees*), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) הַשְּׂעִירִי; Lag[BN 92] thinks שׂ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. =Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim[ZA vi (1891), 257] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 114] Wkl[Tel Am. 181, 26] Buhl[Edom. 28 f.]);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַרְצָה שׂ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖ שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); שׂ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖ *id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖ אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[19] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; e. ה loc. שְׂעֵרָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הָהָרֶם שׂ Gn 14[6] (home of הַחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl[Edom. 28] Gunk[Gn]). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. שׂ]; but del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖ אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־שׂ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⓖL Σιειρ; Di Buhl[G 91] al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob[BR iii. 156]).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** **sweep** or **whirl away** (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru, wind*, Dl[HWB 635]; > Thes[1334] cp. I. שׂער);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֶנּוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (י) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׂעֲרֶהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂתָּעֵר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†III. שַׂעַר **n.**[m.] storm (=סַעַר);—only cstr. שׂ קָטֶב Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖ זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (=סְעָרָה);—of way of י בְּסוּפָה וּבְשַׂעֲרָה Na 1[3]; fig. of י's judgments; אֲשֶׁר־בְּשׂ יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17].

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. **be acquainted with** (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest.[124]]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, סְאַר, *visit, inspect*, Ba[ES 67] RS in Dr[Dt] Perles[Anal. 79]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (ⓖ εἴδησαν; ‖ יָדָעוּם); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שָׁעַר (assumed as √ of foll.).

†שְׁעִירִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—כִּשְׁ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32[2] (‖ רְבִיבִים, טַל, מָטָר).

שְׁפַדְנָה Je 49[3] Mas., < mod. edd. ס׳ספר v.

שָׂפָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܦܬܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip*, شَفٌّ *edge*).

שָׂפָה **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge*, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 176], 76] **lip, speech, edge**;—abs. שׂ Gn 11[1]+, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7]+; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23]+, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5]+, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4]+; sf. שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16]+, sf. 3 mpl. שִׂפְתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖ פֶּה, לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3]+; דַּל שׂ ψ 141[3] (v. דַּל); אִישׁ שׂ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); טְמֵא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עֲרַל שׂ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ שׂ 19[1]; מוֹצָא שׂ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רוּחַ שׂ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דְּבַר שׂ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23]+, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת שׂ Pr 18[20], נוּב שׂ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (ⓖⓢ and most פְּרִים for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֶלְקַ שׂ Pr 7[21], שִׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שִׂפַת אָוֶן 31[9]+4 t., שׂ שֶׁקֶר ψ 17[1], שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.); שׂ יֶתֶר, שׂ אֱמֶת 12[19], פֻּשַׁע שׂ Pr 12[13]; לְוּוֹת שׂ 4[24]; שׂ צֶדֶק 17[7], שׂ דַּעַת 16[13], 14[7] 20[15]; חֵן שׂ 22[11]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3[9]; שׂ רְנָנוֹת ψ 63[5] i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: פָּתַח שׂ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[20] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מְפַתֵּחַ שׂ Pr 8[6]; מָלְאוּ שׂ וַעַם Is 30[27]; שׂ subj. of דִּבֶּר Is 59[3] Pr 24[2]; נָשָׂא עַל־שׂ ψ 16[14]; קָרַץ שׂ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אָטַם שׂ 17[28] = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שׂ 10[19], כָּלָא שׂ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21]. †**c.** of insulting grimace שׂ הִפְטִיר בְּשׂ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מָתֹג).

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24^{26} cf. Ct 4^{11} and (in fig.) 7^{10}. †**h.** of divine speech, מִצְוַת שׂ׳ Jb 23^{12}, דִּבֶּר שׂ׳ ψ 17^{4}. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn $11^{1.6.7.7.9}$ ψ 81^{6}; עַם עִמְקֵי שׂ׳ Ez $3^{5.6}$ Is 33^{19}, 28^{11}; שְׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19^{18} (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22^{17} (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn $41^{3.17}$ (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2^{36} + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אֲבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7^{22} cf. GASm$^{G\,400}$; *brim* of vessel 1 K $7^{23.23}$ + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43^{13}; of curtains (in pairs) Ex $26^{4.4}$ (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod $28^{26} = 39^{19}$ (P); of round opening in robe לְפִיו (יִהְיֶה) שׂ׳ $28^{32} = 39^{23}$ (P).

†שָׂפָם **n.**[**m.**] **moustache** (cf. NSyr. ܦܘܦܐ *rete;* on meaning and form v. Thes Ol^{408} Kö$^{II.\,73}$);—abs. שׂ׳ Mi 3^{7} +, sf. שָׂפְמוֹ 2 S 19^{25};—*moustache:* עָשָׂה שׂ׳ 2 S 19^{25} (Ⓖ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׂ׳ Mi 3^{7} Ez $24^{17.22}$ Lv 13^{45} (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שִׂפַּח v. III. ספח. מִשְׂפָּח v. II. ספח.

שִׂפְמוֹת 1 S 30^{28} v. שֹׂפֶם.

שִׂפֶן v. ספן. I. שָׂפַק, שָׂפֵק v. ספק.

†II. [שָׂפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice,* so Ecclus 15^{18} +; ⅁ ܣܦܺܝܩ, ܣܦܰܩ, Syr. ܐܸܬܰܦ; Ar. شَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty,* Lane ^{1573});—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפֹּק 1 K 20^{10}, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

†[שֵׂפֶק] **n.**[**m.**] **sufficiency, plenty**;—sf. שִׂפְקוֹ Jb 20^{22} (Baer Gi; ׳ס van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שַׂק v. שׂקק.

†[שָׂקַד] doubtful **vb.,** Ki **bind on**;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עַל La 1^{14} (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׂקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׂקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק (assumed as ✓of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק **n.m.**$^{Jos\,9,4}$ **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally $^{ZAW\,xi\,(1891),\,173}$ who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šakku, sack* (Dl$^{HWB\,687\,a}$), *sackcloth* (Wkl$^{Altor.\,Forsch.\,vi.\,44}$); Eth. ሠቅ፡ = BH; Aram. סַקָּא, ܣܰܩܳܐ; Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy$^{Fremdw.\,57}$);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 37^{34} +, שָׂק Je 48^{37} +; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30^{12}, etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9^{4} +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42^{35};—**1.** *sack,* for grain Gn $42^{25.27}$ (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v$^{35.35}$ (E), Jos 9^{4} (JE), perh. also Lv 11^{32} (P). **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now$^{Arch.\,i.\,192\,f.}$ SACook$^{Ency.\,Bib.\,s.v.}$), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׂים) on loins Gn 37^{34} (J), 1 K 20^{31}, on (bare) flesh 21^{27} 2 K 6^{30}, cf. Je 48^{37} Jb 16^{15} (c. תָּפַר); וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ׳ Am 8^{10}; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3^{31} Is 15^{3} 22^{12} Je 4^{8} 6^{26} 49^{3} Ez 7^{18} 27^{31} 1 K 20^{32} Jo 1^{8}, cf. Is 3^{24}; כָּסָה בַּשׂ׳ 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$, Jon $3^{6.8}$ 1 Ch 21^{16}, fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ׳ אָשִׂים כְּסוּתָם Is 50^{3}; late לָבַשׁ שׂ׳ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3^{5} Est 4^{1}, cf. v^{2} ψ 35^{13} 69^{12}; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ׳ Ne 9^{1}, cf. Dn 9^{3}; פִּתַּח שׂ׳ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20^{2} (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12} (opp. שִׂמְחָה), הֵסִיר שׂ׳ מֵעַל Est 4^{4}. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21^{10} (c. הָטָה), Is 58^{5} (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4^{3}; לִינוּ בַשׂ׳ וְנִשְׁכַּב בַּשׂ׳ 1 K 21^{27}, Jo 1^{13}.

†[שָׂקַר] **vb. Pi.** ogle (Aram. סָקַר *look at* (⅁ Jb 20^{9} 28^{7}), סָקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling;* סַקְּרָא *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18^{9} Ⓢ); cf. De^{Is});—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3^{16} *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר v. שׂרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. ׳ש, but v. Baer, and Str$^{ZMG\,xxxiii\,(1879),\,302}$; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl,* or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur,* [. . .] *protect the king!* COT$^{2\,K\,19,37}$; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38} (Schr$^{COT\,l.c.}$ Wkl$^{KAT\,3,84}$ Stevenson$^{Hast.\,DB.\,iv.\,476}$). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7^{2} (Stevenson$^{ib.\,477}$).—Cf. also נֶרְגַּל שַׂר p. 669.

†[שָׂרַג] **vb. Pu.** be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around;* Aram. ⅁ *intertwine, involve,* סָרַג *entwine;* Ar. شَرَجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40^{17} *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1^{14} *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פִּשְׁעַי).

†[שָׂרִיג] **n.m.** $^{Gn\,40,10}$ **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing;* cf. Ar. شَرِيجَةٌ palm-leaf *braid,* etc.; Eth. ሠርጊት፡ *net* (Prä$^{BASI.\,371}$); Aram. סְרִינָא, ⅁ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִם Gn 40^{10}, שָׂרִגִים v^{12}; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִגֶיהָ Jo 1^{7}.

†שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn $11^{20.21.22.23}$ 1 Ch 1^{26}; Σερουχ (ⒼLCh Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד] **vb. escape** (Ar. شَرَدَ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away;* Aram. ⅁ *be terrified,* ⅁ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10^{20} (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†**I. שָׂרִיד n.m.** Je 47,4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שׂ Is 1⁹+; sf. שָׂרִידוֹ Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31²; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob¹⁴+Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft.‖פָּלִיט): esp. עַד בְּלָתִי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ שׂ Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשׁ׳ שׂ Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10²⁸.³⁰.³⁷.³⁹.⁴⁰ (all D); לֹא יִהְיֶה י׳ הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ Is 1⁹; לֹא יִהְיֶה שׂ׳ לְ Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob ¹⁸; אֵין שׂ׳ Jb 18¹⁹; וְהַאֲבִיד שׂ׳ מֵעִיר Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עַם שְׂרִידֵי חָרֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שָׁרְדוּ), Jo 3⁵ Ob ¹⁴ Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for לְ שׂ rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: אַיִן שׂ׳ לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 20²¹, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; יֶתֶר שׂ׳ בְּאָהֳלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v²⁶.

†**II. שָׂרִיד n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׂ׳ Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, GL Σαρειδ), מִשׂ׳ v¹² (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שׂרד (√of foll., *plait, braid*?(Lag BN 175 ff. thinks שׂ Avestan loan-word)).

†**שָׂרָד n.**[**m.**] perhaps Aram. **plaited** or **braided work** (cf. then Aram. סְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work*; NH סָרָד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work*; Hom ZMG xliv (1890), 548 cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: בִּגְדֵי (הַ)שׂ׳ Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹.⁴¹ (all P; all+ בׄ, הַקֹּדֶשׁ, and last three+לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ); G 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, GL v¹¹]).

†**שַׂרֵד n.**[**m.**] from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above √dub.; Lewy Fremdw. 57 f. cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יָתְאָרֵהוּ בְּשַׂרֵד Is 44¹³.

שַׂרָה n.f. et pr. v. sub שׂרר.

†**I. שָׂרָה vb.** (Ar. سَرَى *persist, persevere*) **persist, exert oneself, persevere**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ אֶת־אֵ׳ Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־אֵ׳ וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹(J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* וַיְשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂוּר; <rd. וַיִּשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׂרֵר).—שׂוּרָה Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965ᵃ.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. et gent. Israel (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes Eg. 60 ff.) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray Prop. N. 218), but v. Dr Hast. DB Jacob 530]; on vocalization v. Lag BN 131 f. Kit 1 Ch 4,16 (Hpt); MI 5,+5 t. ישראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134; As. *Sir-'-lai* (=יִשְׂרְאֵלִי) Schr KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יִשׂ׳ to n.pr. שָׂרַי, שָׂרָה v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. (יִשְׂרָיָה(וּ));—Ισραηλ: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹+28 t. Gn(JE), Ex 32¹³(JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵(all P), 2K 17³⁴ 1Ch 1³⁴+8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יִשׂ׳ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ (lit.) Gn 42⁵+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 1⁷(P; transition to wider use), 1K 18³¹ 1Ch 2¹+; =12 tribes Ex 28⁹+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׂ׳ †1K 18³⁶ 1Ch 29¹⁸ 2Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **m.** Ju 11,17 f. but **f.** 1S 17²¹ 2S 24⁹ [not ‖ 1Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr ad loc. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִשׂ׳ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ (v. בֵּן p. 120ᵇ): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִשׂ׳ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵+42 t. P; Ju 5².⁷.⁷+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1K 1–12; כָּל־יִשׂ׳ of whole people 2S 8¹⁵+, of whole army 11¹+, opp. Judah 2⁹+ (so also later). (2) יִשׂ׳=N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵+; so at disruption 12¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁹; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24⁷.¹⁰+very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴+, Ho 1⁵ 4¹⁵.¹⁵ 5³.³.⁵+, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשׂ׳ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1¹⁴.¹⁵, so בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 1K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשׂ׳ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50¹⁷.¹⁹+; יִשׂ׳ also=Judah Je 2¹⁴.³¹ 4¹+, Ez 13².⁴.¹⁶ 14¹.⁷.⁹+, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴+, Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹+, Ne 10³⁴ 10³+, ψ 14⁷.⁷=53⁷.⁷, 147² 149²+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשׂ׳ of whole people 1Ch 2⁷+110 t., of N. kingdom 2Ch 11¹+16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸+9 t. (5) יִשׂ׳ personif. as י׳ עֶבֶד, Is 44¹.²¹ 49³. **b.** בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹²(J), 3⁹(E)+72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶+25 t. D, Gn 32³³+327 t. P; Ju 1¹+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1K 1–12; in 13–2K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹+9 t. Am Ho, 2Ch 13¹²+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1⁶.⁶ Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶+, 2Ch 31⁵. **c.** בֵּית יִשׂ׳ Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸+142 t. (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (δ); 81 t. Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי יִשׂ׳ Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, עֵדָה (יעד), (נסה) מַסָּה, מֶלֶךְ, פִּפְּא, הַר, גְּבוּל, בְּתוּלָה, שִׁבֶּט, עַם; also (in epith. of י׳) sub אַבִּיר, אוֹר, אֱלֹהִים I. גָּאַל, מָלַךְ, מְקוֹמָה (I. קוּם), צוּר (V. צוּר), קָדוֹשׁ, רָעָה **1 d** (3). †**e.** יִשׂ׳=the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10[25] Ne 11[3] 1 Ch 9[2]; בָּנֵי יִשְׂ Ezr 2[70] 10[5]; הָעָם יִשְׂ 9[1]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ Ne 10[40], cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ 11[20].

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** הַיִּשְׂ Lv 24[10]; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v[10.11], cf. v[10].—2 S 17[25] הַיִּשְׂמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊[A] Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2[19]).

†שַׂרְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*persisteth* Dr[Hast. DB. II. 530 Jacob]);—usu. Σαραια(ς);—שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8[17], but 𝔊[B] Ασα, ‖ שׁיא 20[25] Kt (שָׁוְשָׁא Qr), שַׁוְשָׁא 1 Ch 18[16] (in both Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4[3] (Σαβα, A Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. ששא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שושא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25[18]=Je 52[24]. **3.** a captain 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8] 51[59.59.61]. **4. a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch 4[13.14]. **b.** name in Simeon v[35]. **c.** Levite name 5[40.40]. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2[2]. **b.** father of Ezra 7[1]. **c.** one sealed Ne 10[3]. **d.** priest 11[11] 12[1.12]. **6.** שַׂרְיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36[26], τῷ Σαρεα.

II. שׂרה (✓of foll.; =*rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9[5.6].

†שַׂרַח **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרח Sab. Denkm.[No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72], שרחאל Id.[No. 13, l. 2. 12], אלשרח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii]);—daughter of Asher Gn 46[17] 1 Ch 7[30], שֶׂרַח Nu 26[46]; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; 𝔊[B] Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט] **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21[14]), ܣܪܛ, ܫܪܛ *scratch*, hence *write* (=χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu, slit up, rend;* Ar. شَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, شَرْطٌ, شُرْطٌ *sign, mark* (RS[K 214 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבְבְשָׂרָם לֹא יְשֻׂרְטוּ Lv 21[5] *shall make no incision; Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יְשֻׂרָטוּ Zc 12[3] those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched,* lacerated.

†שֶׂרֶט **n.** [**m.**] incision;—abs. וְיֵשׁ לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28].

†[שָׂרֻטָה] **n.f.** id. (Ba[§ 93 a β]);—שָׂרְטָת Lv 21[5], v. vb. **Qal**.

שָׂרַי v. sub שׂרר.

שְׂרָיָה(וּ) v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיֹן, שִׂרְיֹן- **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT[Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13] Dl[Pa 103 f.]);—Sidonian name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9] (Σανιωρ); שִׂרְיֹן- ψ 29[6] (+לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb.** twist (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (=Heb. עָוָה, עִוֵּת); perhaps akin to שׂרג, סרג; Talm. סְרַךְ is *adhere*, cf. Aram. ܣܪܟ, ܣܪܟ; Ar. شَرَكٌ is *share, participate*, but شِرَاكٌ *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ *snare*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2[23] a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.** [**m.**] (sandal-)thong (? from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges[§ 84 a n] Ba[NB § 42 e]);—cstr., שְׂרוֹךְ־נָעַל Gn 14[23] Is 5[27].

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39[3], but read prob. שַׁגְבָּן (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613[a] supra; 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb.** extend (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ *projecting roof*, أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙[Lv 21, 18]); Eth. **ሠርዐ:** *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom[Chr 124];—but Aram. ܫܪܥ expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21[18] 22[23] PS[2744], cf. 𝔊 ὠτότμητος);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21[18], beast 22[23] (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28[20] (v. מַצַּע p. 427[a]).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף **vb.** burn (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ) (NH (rare)=BH; As. *šarâpu;* Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); ܫܪܦ is *absorb, consume*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Jos 11[9]+, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19[5]+2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32[20]+, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7[5]+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23[7]; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36[25]+; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9[52] Am 2[1]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16[28] Nu 19[8], pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17[31]; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17[4]; fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30[3], שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80[17], pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3[24], cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1[7];—*burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה Gn 11[3] (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9[52], house Ju 12[1] 1 K 16[18] (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39[8] +11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3[24], city Jos 6[24] 1 S 30[1.14] +16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30[3] Is 1[7], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11] ψ 46[10] (subj. אֱ), idols, etc., Ex 32[20] (acc. om.), Dt 9[21]+10 t., roll †Je 36[25.27.28.29.32], wood †Is 44[16.19] (both + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80[17] (fig.), Je 51[32], hair †Ez 5[4]; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2[1]; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13[2] 23[16.20]=2 Ch 34[5]; bodies, as funeral rite †1 S

31¹² (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [=יִסְ׳]; cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. i. 188]); ׳ש as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34⁵, +acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. שְׂרֵפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הֶעֱלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29¹⁴.³⁴+, sts. מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4¹² (+עַל־עֵצִים), v²¹.²¹+4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19⁵.⁵.⁸. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Ju 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; +ל dei Dt 12³¹ 2 K 17³¹. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7¹⁵+, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6²⁷, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t.+בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38¹⁷+v²³ (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשָּׂרֹף ⓖ⑤𝔗 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 7¹⁷.¹⁹ 13⁵² 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴(J), Jos 7¹⁵(JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹(H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6¹⁰ *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׂרַף, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†1. שָׂרָף **n.m.**[Is 14,29] a **serpent**, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. ׳ש Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. ׳ש נָחָשׁ Dt 8¹⁵, pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

†11. [שָׂרָף] **n.m.**[Is 6,2] pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to 1. ׳ש, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan[Hast. DB] Che[Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim[KAT 3. 415]);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ׳י Is 6².⁶.

†111. שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite;—1 Ch 4²²; Σαια, A GL Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה **n.f.** **burning**;—abs. ׳ש Is 9⁴+, cstr. שְׂרֵפַת Nu 19⁶+;—לש of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+שָׂרַף); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²², of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64¹⁰, הַר ש׳ Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of עָשָׂה), v¹⁹; of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., ׳י subj.), Nu 17².

†[מִשְׂרֵפָה, מַשְׂרֵפָה?] **n.**[**f.**] **a burning**;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: בְּמֹ׳ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Je 34⁵ (read בְּמֹ׳ ⓖ⑤𝔖𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √**2 a**) *for thy fathers*; מֹ׳ שִׁיד Is 33¹² (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11⁸ 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl[Geogr. 229]) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.].—Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שׂרק (NH סָרַק, Aram. סְרַק, all *comb*, *card*; Ar. شَرَقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** **carded, combed**, of flax;—fpl. פְּשָׁתִים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19⁹.

II. שׂרק (cf. NH סָרָק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.[18, 4] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom[Chr 124]).

†1. [שָׂרֹק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (? fr. II. ׳ש, or cf. أَشْقَرُ *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1531]);—pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1⁸, of horses.

†11. [שָׂרֹק] **n.**[**m.**] **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters**) (from *red* colour ?);—pl. sf. שְׂרוּקֶיהָ Is 16⁸.

†1. שֹׂרֵק **n.**[**m.**] choice species of **vine**;—abs. ׳ש Is 5², ׳שׂוֹ Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

†11. שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. ׳שׂוֹ) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל ׳ש Ju 16⁴ (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—ⓖ Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣur'ah* (Ẓor'ah), Survey[iii. 53] GFM[ad loc.].

†שׂרקה **n.f.** choice **vine**;—Gn 49¹¹.

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom;—מִמֹּ׳ Gn 36³⁶=1 Ch 1⁴⁷; ⓖ ἐκ Μασέκκας (GL[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שׂרר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 150]).

שַׂר $_{420}$ **n.m.** **chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3[38]+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7[3]+, שָׂר Ho 3[4]+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4[2]+; sf. שָׂרֶכֶם Dn 10[21]; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4[2]+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12[15]+; sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5[15] Is 10[8], שָׂרֵיכֶם Je 44[21], שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4]+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21[18] (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5[15] (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10[18] is dub. (we should expect וְשׂ׳, and cf. וְזִקְנֵי ג׳, instead, 11[5-11]); of Midian 7[25] 8[3]; Philistines 1 S 29[3.3.4.4.9] (appar. = סַרְנִים v[2.6.7] [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⓖⓢⓥ Th Bu del. in v[4b]), cf. 18[30]; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48[7], of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1[15]= Je 49[3]. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22[2]; cf. גְּדוּד שׂ׳ 1 K 11[24], pl. 2 S 4[2]. **2.** *vassal, noble, official,* under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12[15] (J)+3 t. Is+30[4] Di Du Skinner (>of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che[Heb. Hpt.] Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105[22]; Moab Nu 22[8]+8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2[3]; Edom Is 34[12] (‖ חֹרִים); As. 10[8] 31[9]; Bab. 21[5]+7 t. Je+2 Ch 32[31] (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49[38]+17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49[7]; *officials, official class,* under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22[17]+5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8[20]; Sol. 1 K 4[2]; Jehoiachin 2 K 24[12.14]; Zedek. Je 34[21] 2 Ch 36[18]; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10[16.17]; see also (Judah) Je 1[18]+31 t. Je (17[25a] del. שׂ׳ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17[12], Zp 1[8] (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ׳); so, in gen., Ne 9[32.34] Dn 9[6.8]; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3[4]+6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kaḍi*) Ex 2[14] (E.+שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18[21] +7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1[15.15.15.15]; later in Judah Ho 5[10] (Now reads שָׂרֵי יְשׁ׳), Is 1[23], cf. 3[4.14] 32[1] Mi 7[3] (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3[3] (‖ *id.*), Ez 22[27], cf. Pr 8[16] (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28[2] read perhaps שָׂרֵיָה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20[14.15.17.19] (cf. Est 1[3] 8[9] 9[3], שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3[12]). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ׳ הָעִיר Ju 9[30], cf. 1 K 22[26]= 2 Ch 18[25], 2 K 23[8] 2 Ch 34[8]; of citadel, שׂ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 7[2]; pl. of city *officials,* שׂ׳ סְכוֹת Ju 8[6.14] (disting. from זְקֵנִים), cf. 2 K 10[1] 2 Ch 29[20]. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21[22.32] (E), 26[26] (J), 1 S 12[9]+23 t., +שׂ׳־צ׳ Jos 5[14.15] (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8**, **9**; שָׂרֵי הַצ׳ 1 K 1[25]+3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצ׳ 1 Ch 12[22] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[21]); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24[2] (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as ⓖL and ‖ 1 Ch 21[2] Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי (הַ)ח׳ v[4.4] 2 K 9[5] 2 Ch 33[14] Ne 2[9], שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15[20]=2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23.26] Je 40[7.13]+7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; so שׂר (ה) alone 2 S 18[5] 19[7] 1 K 9[22]=2 Ch 8[9] ⓖ[B] Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִישָׁיו, for MT שׂ׳ שָׂרֵי), 2 K 9[5.5] 1 Ch 11[6.21] +9 t., +Jb 39[25] Dn 11[5]; שׂ׳ וְנָדוֹל 2 S 3[38] (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9[5] (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1[9-14] Is 3[3], of 100 1 S 22[7]+16 t.+8[12] (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים ⓖ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי, of 1000 1 S 17[18]+11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים (מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17[18]+11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים וְהַמֵּאוֹת 1 Ch 13[1] 26[26] (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27[1] 29[6] 2 Ch 1[2]; also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22[31.32.33]=2 Ch 18[30.31.32]+3 t.+ שָׂרֵי ר׳ וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9[22]=2 Ch 8[9]. **4. a.** *chief, head,* of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37[36]+5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10]; שָׂרֵי הַנֹּצְבִים 1 K 5[30] 9[23]=2 Ch 8[10]; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40[2]+5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפִים 40[2]+4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28[1], i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשַּׂר 27[28]; שַׂר הַפָּרִיסִים Dn 1[7.8.9.10.11.18]; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51[59]. **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39[21.23], שָׂרֵי מְקֹנֶה 47[6] (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21[8]), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J); cf. 1 Ch 15[27] 29[6] 27[31] 28[1].—In 1 Ch 15[22] read prob. שַׂר הַמַּשָּׂא (שַׂר =) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָסֹר), so ⓖ Benz Kit, Be יָשַׂר=יָסֹר; v. another view יָסַר **Qal**. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8[24.29] 10[5] 2 Ch 36[14]; שׂ׳ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[16.22] 2 Ch 35[9], cf. 1 Ch 15[5.6.7.8.10.10]; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24[5], שׂ׳ אֱלֹהִים v[5];—שָׂרֵי ק׳ Is 43[28] (usu. *consecrated princes,* whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שַׁעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ שָׂרֶיךָ קָדְשִׁי ⓖ Houb Klo Che[Hpt] Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ׳ שִׁבְטֵי יְשׂ׳ 1 Ch 27[22] 29[6], cf. 28[1]; appar. = elders, שׂ׳ הָעָם Ez 11[1] 2 Ch 24[23]; שׂ׳ alone, ψ 68[28.28.28]; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9[1.2] Ne 4[10] 10[1] 11[1] (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10[8.14]; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12[31.32]; of district-rulers 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19]; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8[29] 1 Ch 29[6] (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24[31] 27[1] Ne 7[70]). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23[8] (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3[15] 29[9] (‖ נְגִידִים), 34[19] ψ 45[17] 82[7] 148[11], opp. עבד(ים) Pr 19[10] Ec 10[7]; formidable foes ψ 119[23.161]. **8.** = *patron-angel,* only Dn: שַׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרַס 10[13.20], יָוָן שׂ׳ v[20]; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v[13.21] 12[1]. **9.**

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8[11] = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v[25].

†[שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[20]) be, or **act as, prince, rule**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר עַל־ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9[22] Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. יָשָׂרוּ . . . שָׂרִים Is 32[1] princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (‖ יִמְלְכוּ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8[16]; *Pt.* שֹׂרֵר . . . לִהְיוֹת Est 1[22] *that* every man *should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16[13] *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסַר 1 Ch 15[22] v. יָסָר **Qal** and שָׂרַר **4 b**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֵשִׂירוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Ho 8[4] *they made princes* (abs.; ‖ הִמְלִיכוּ).

†1. [שָׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**;—cstr. שָׂרַתִּי (Ges[§ 90 l]) La 1[1]; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11[3], cstr. *id.* Est 1[18]; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5[29], תֵּיהֶם- Is 49[23];—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5[29]; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11[3], other queens Is 49[23] (‖ מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1[18]; fig. of Jerus. La 1[1].

II. שָׂרָה $_{37}$ **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—Σαρρα: Gn 17[15] (where formal change from שָׂרַי), v[17.19.21] 21[1b.3] 23[1.1.2.2.19] 25[10.12] 49[31] (all P), 18[6] + 9 t. 18, 21[1a.2a] 24[36.67] (all J), 20[2.2.14.16.18] 21[6.7.9.12] (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51[2].

†שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 484] Ges[§ 80 l] Kö[II. 1. 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending י_; > Lag[BN 92, Anm.*], emphasizing diff. in Ⓖ, der. fr. a ✓שרי, and cp. שִׁרְלַי, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—Ⓖ Σαρα;—Gn 11[30] (J), v[31] (P), 12[5.11.17] 16[1.2.3.5.6.6.8.8] (all J), 17[15] (P); שָׂרָי 11[29] (J), 16[2] (J), 17[15] (P).

שָׁשׁוֹן, שָׁשׂוֹן v. שׂוּשׂ.

שֵׁת v. שָׁאֵת sub נשׂא p. 673[a].

†שָׁתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late ‖ form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba[ES 9] cp. Ar. شَمَّتَ *frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ תְּפִלָּתִי La 3[8] (> van d. H. שָׂתַם) *he* (י) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׁ מִתּ *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׁתַר] **vb. Niph.** burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked, eyelids*, or *lower lips*; Eth. ሰጠረ: *lacerate*; As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. ܫܬܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm.[No. 48, l. 2], BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5[12]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִשָּׁתְרוּ לָהֶם עפלים 1 S 5[9] and tumours *brake out* to them.

שׁ

שׁ *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שֶׁ, also (†Gn 6[3] [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5[7.7] Ct 1[7] Jb 19[29] [?]) ·שַׁ, שֶׁ in שֶׁאַתָּה †Ju 6[17], and שֶׁ in שֶׁהוּא †Ec 2[22], שֶׁהֵם †3[18] (elsewhere before gutt. שֶׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי †Ct 1[6] Ec 2[18], שֶׁאֵין †ψ 146[3], שֶׁהֵם †Ct 6[5] La 4[9], שֶׁעַל †Ju 7[12] 8[26], שֶׁהָאֹשֵׁי †Ct 5[2]), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb[371, 445]; As. *ša*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): acc. to Ges Ew[§ 181 b] Ol[p. 439] Sta[§ 176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö[II. 323 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5[7.7] [שֶׁאֲשֶׁר v[27]], 6[17] 7[12] 8[26] 2 K 6[11] (v. **4 c**), Jon 1[7.12] 4[10] [שֶׁאֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122[3.4] 123[2] 124[1.2.6] 129[6.7] 133[2.3] 135[2.8.10] 136[23] 137[8.9] 144[15] 146[3.5] La 2[15.16] 4[9] 5[18] Ezr 8[20] 1 Ch 5[20] 27[27], Ct (uniformly, except in title 1[1]), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6[3] 49[10] (שֶׁלֹּה Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ), Jb 19[29]; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מְתוּשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7[12] בַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חוֹל **c**), ψ 122[3] 124[6] etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1[7] 3[1] 1 Ch 27[27] Ec 1[11] 6[3] וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v[10]; ·שֶׁ הוּא *that which* 1[9.9]; in the genit., ·שֶׁ אֲשֶׁרֵי †ψ 137[8.9] 146[5].—On ·שֶׁ־מַה in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** *β*), ·שֶׁ מָקוֹם †Ec 1[7] 11[3] (cf. מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] +: Ges[§ 130 c]), *whither* ψ 122[4] (. . . שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8[8] Ec 12[3] ·שֶׁ בְּיוֹם (cf. *ib.* **4 b** *α*). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**);—**a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2[13] 3[18], יָדַע 1[17] 2[14] 9[5] Jb 19[19] (? v. p. 192[b]), דִּבֶּר Ec 2[15], אָמַר

8^{14}, עָשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6^{17}; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3^{13} 5^{15}; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5^{9} (usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), ·מָה הָיָה שֶׁ how comes it *that . . . ?* Ec 7^{10}; (*b*) Ct 3^{4} מְּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7^{14} עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that . . .*, 5^{15} כְּכָל־עֲמֹת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as . . .*, 12^{9} יֹתֵר שֶׁ besides *that*, ·עַד שֶׁ (·עַד שֶׁ †Ju 5^{7}) until *that* ψ 123^{2} Ct $2^{7.17}$ + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** *a* and *b*; cf. NH *Yoma* 5^{1}), *while* 1^{12} (ib. **2 d**); ·עָשָׂה שֶׁ to make or cause *that . . .*, †Ec 3^{14} (cf. Ez 36^{27}). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct $1^{6.6}$ 5^{2} Ec 2^{18b}. Hence שִׁלְּמָה †Ct 1^{7} *since why? =lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** ·בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84ª) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2^{16}; also (acc. to MT ☉ ☪ Hu De) Gn 6^{3} בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגַג. **b.** ·כְּשֶׁ, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455 :—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5^{14} 12^{7}; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* $1^{8.8.8.14}$) 9^{12} 10^{3}. **c.** ·מֶשֶׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84ª), 2 K 6^{12} מִי מִשֶּׁלָּנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp^{Kau} Benz מְגַלֶּה who *betrays us?* cf. ☉); Ec 5^{4} *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3^{22}), + 2^{24} (read מִשֶּׁיֹּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3^{22}). **d.** שֶׁל, like לְ אֲשֶׁר (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1^{6} = 8^{12} כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3^{7} מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1^{12} הֱוֵי מתלמידיו שׁל־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2^{1} הֱוֵי מתפלל בשׁלומה שׁל־מלכות 2^{2}, שֶׁכָּרָן שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת, v^{2} 3^{2} cf. ܫ in Syr., as Lk 6^{42} אֲחִי שֶׁבְּעֵינְךָ *my* words, Nö^{§225}). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּרִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12^{13} בדילי *on my account*, 30^{27} 39^{5} בְּרִיל יוֹסֵף, בְּרִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8^{1} 2 S 9^{1} 1 K $11^{12.39}$, etc.), Jon 1^{7} בְּשֶׁלְמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v^{8} בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v^{12} בְּשֶׁלַּי *on account of* me (𝔗 בְּדִילִי, בְּרִיל מַן); Ec 8^{17} בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל *on account of* (the fact) *that* (=*seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּרִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6^{3} בְּרִיל דְּאִינוּן [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַף] 39^{9} בְּרִיל דַּאֲתָּ אִיתְתֵּיהּ, בְּסָרָא אֲשִׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בדיל די Ldzb^{233},—in Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke$^{N.-Sem.\ Inscr.\ 320}$) = ἐπειδή).

[שׁוֹא] v. [שׁוּא].

†[שָׁאַב] **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract*; Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁאַב Gn 24^{20}, אֶשְׁאַב- v^{45}; 1 s. אֶשְׁאֲבָה v$^{19.44}$; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2^{9}, וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7^{6} + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3^{14}; *Pt.* ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29^{10}, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos $9^{21.23.27}$; fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת Gn 24^{11};—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24^{13} (J), 1 S 7^{6} 9^{11}, + מִן of source 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}, Is 12^{3} (fig.); מֵי מָצוֹר שׁ לָךְ Na 3^{14}; מַיִם om. Gn $24^{20.43.45}$ and (+ ל of animals) v$^{19.20.44}$ (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2^{9} drink of *that which* the young men *draw*; Pt. fpl. Gn 24^{11} *the water-drawing women*; m. שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶיךָ Dt 29^{10} (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos $9^{21.23.27}$ (P; all c. ל, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מִשְׁאָב] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מִשְׁאֲבִים Ju 5^{11}.

†**שָׁאַג vb. roar** (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَأَجَ *low, bleat*, Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁ Is 5^{29} Kt consec. (>Qr וַיִּשְׁאַג), שָׁאַג Am 3^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹג Je 25^{30}; *Pt.* שֹׁאֲגִים Ju 14^{5} ψ 22^{14}, שׁוֹאֵג Ez 22^{25}, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3^{3} ψ 104^{21};—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14^{5} (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am $3^{4.8}$ ψ 104^{21} (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2^{15} (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22^{14}, cf. 74^{4}, sim. Is 5^{29} Je 51^{38}; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3^{3} Ez 22^{25} (read נְשִׂיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ ☉ and mod.); of י (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho $11^{10.10}$ (on text of v. see Now); of י roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1^{2} = Jo 3^{16}, also Je 25^{30} (שָׁאֹג יִשְׁאָג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37^{4} (‖ יַרְעֵם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38^{9} (c. מִן causat.).

†**שְׁאָגָה n.f. roaring**;—**1.** like lion, abs. שְׁ Is 5^{29} (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11^{3} Jb 4^{10} (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19^{7} (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32^{3}, דִּבְרֵי שׁ 22^{2}, שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3^{24}.

שְׁאָה v. שׁוּאָה sub שׁוא.

†**I.** [**שָׁאָה**] **vb. make a din** or **crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוּאָה (√שׁוא) *storm, devastation*; >Aram. ܫܐܐ *be deserted*, שְׁהָוְתָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6^{11} until cities *have crashed into ruins*; + perh. Na 1^{5} (p. 671ª). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6^{11}, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but ☉ Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאוֹן Is 17^{12} *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמָיוּן), v^{13} (but del. as doublet Du Che^{Hpt} Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

37[26], =לְהַשּׁוֹת 2 K 19[25] (Ges[§ 23 f] Kö[1.570], who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* ... cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1[27] (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוא.

†שְׁאִיָּה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24[12] (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.**[Ho 10,14] roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ Ho 10[14]+; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13[4]+; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5[14];— **1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17[12] (‖ הָמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v[13], but del. Du Che[Hpt] Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v[12] (‖ הָמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55]; of waves also ψ 65[8.8]; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2[2] Ho 10[14] ψ 74[23]; בְּנֵי שׁ Je 48[45] (i. e. warriors); of battle in which יי beats down his foes Je 25[31], cf. Is 66[6]; of gathering hosts Is 13[4]; שׁ זָרִים 25[5] (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוֹן זָרִים, as 13[11]); rd. שׁ also prob. (for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19[28]= Is 37[29]; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46[17] פ׳ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קִרְאוּ שָׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5[14] 24[8].—בּוֹר שׁ ψ 40[3], *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם 69[3], where also ‖ יָוֵן); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √ **2**), but against usage of שָׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28]).

†שְׁאֵת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאֵת) din of battle (=שְׁאוֹן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שְׁאִיָּה; either meaning suits הַשֶּׁבֶר׳ La 3[47] (‖ הַשֹּׁבֶר; but We[Comp. Hex. 2, 351], from II. שׁוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, =בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48[45]); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שֵׁת=שְׁאֵת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We[Comp. 351].

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֶה לָהּ Gn 24[21] (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges[§ 130 a]).

[שָׁאַט], שִׁאֵט v. II. שׁוט.

שְׁאִיָּה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל **vb. ask, inquire** (NH *id.*; As. *šaʾâlu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. ሰአለ; Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom[Chrest. 124] Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 165]; Aram. שְׁאֵיל; OAram. Zinj. שאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id[lb.]; —on שׁ cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ju 5[25]+, שָׁאַל Ju 8[26]+2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27[21]; sf. וּשְׁאָלֵהוּ consec. Gn 32[18] (Ges[§ 64 f]), וּשְׁאֵלֶהָ consec. Ju 4[20]; 1 s. sf. שְׁאָלְתִּיו 1 S 1[20], שְׁאָלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13[16]; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאָלוּנִי ψ 137[3]; 2 mpl. שְׁאֵלְתֶּם 1 S 12[13] (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21[29], וּשְׁאֵלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7[11]+, שְׁאָלֻנִי Is 45[11] (< תִּשְׁאֲלוּנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43[7]+; cstr. לִשְׁאַל Ju 1[14]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3[13]+, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2[20.22], mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8[10]; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1[28] 2 K 6[5];— **1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5[25] 8[26] 1 K 3[10] ψ 122[6] (=pray for)+; שׁ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[8], i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31[30] *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse;* c. ל pers. 1 K 2[22.22]+ (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12[17.19]+; c. מִן pers. Ju 8[24] (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8[22] Zc 10[1]+; sq. inf. 1 K 3[11]; sq. cl.: שׁ מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ 1 K 3[5]= 2 Ch 1[7], cf. 2 K 2[9]; c. acc. +מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8[10] ψ 27[4] (from יי)+; +מֵעִם pers. Is 7[11] (from יי)+; c. acc. pers. (from whom)+rei †ψ 137[3]; acc. om. Is 7[12] 1 S 12[20] 1 K 2[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 2[8]; abs. Mi 7[3] ψ 105[40] (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לְשָׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10], i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2[20] v. **Hiph.** **b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu[1 S 1,28]), Ex 22[13] (E; acc. rei+מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4[3] (acc. rei+מִן of source+ל pers. reflex.), 6[5] (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3[22] (+מִן pers.), 11[2] 12[35] (both+מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לִי 1 S 1[28] (*lent, granted,*) *made over to* יי (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11[23] Ec 2[10] (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20[4] in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין *and there shall be none.* **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers.+לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32[18] (E), 44[19] (J)+; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4[20], וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24[47] (J), Je 37[13]; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32[30] (J), cf. 1 S 19[22], sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4[6] (JE); c. acc. pers.+עַל rei Ne 1[2]; עַל rei alone, Ec 7[10] (+מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers.+rei (about which) 2 S 14[18] Is 45[11]+4 t.; acc. pers.+indir. quest. Ju 13[6]; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8[14] 1 S 25[8] Dt 32[7]+, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12[7]; c. acc. rei only, Je 50[5]; c. ל pers.=acc. 2 K 8[6] (Kö[Synt. § 289 h]); c. ל rei about which Gn 26[7] (J), 32[30] (J), Ju 13[18] 2 S 11[7] Je 6[16] Jb 8[8], also (+לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43[7] (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4[32]; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43[27] (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18[7] (E)

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18^{15} 1 S 10^{4} 17^{22} 25^{5} 30^{21} [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ Ⓖ Ⓒ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8^{10} Je 15^{5} 1 Ch 18^{10}; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17^{56} Je 18^{13} (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30^{6}; שׁ֣ אֶת־פִּי פ׳ Gn 24^{57} (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13^{15} (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. פִּי ׳ Jos 9^{14} (JE), Is 30^{2}, ׳ 65^{1} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27^{21} (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19^{50}; also שׁ֣ אוֹב Dt 18^{11} (pt. as subst.; Jäger BAS ii. 292 cp. As. *maššaku ša šâ'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28^{16} Je $38^{14.27}$; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שׁ֣ בְּ׳ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1^{1} 20^{23} 1 S 23^{2} 30^{8} 2 S 2^{1} 5^{19} = 1 Ch 14^{10}; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10^{22} (sq. direct question), 22^{10} (ל pers. for whom), 23^{4} 28^{6} 2 S 5^{23} = 1 Ch 14^{14} Ju 20^{27}; שׁ֣ בֶּאֱלֹהִים Ju 18^{5} 20^{18} 1 S 14^{37} (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), $22^{13.15}$; שׁ֣ בִּדְבַר הָאֵ׳ 2 S 16^{23}; likewise שׁ֣ בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4^{12} (i.e. his idol), בִּתְרָפִים Ez 21^{26}, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18^{16} (מֵעַם ׳), Jastr l. c. †**Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges § 51 e), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאוֹל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20^{6} (sq. inf.), v^{28} (sq. עַד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13^{6} (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל וְיִשְׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20^{18} (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* וְיִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְשִׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109^{10}. **Hiph.** (prop. *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend, on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ ׳ לְ׳ 1 S 1^{28} *I have made him over to* ׳ (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לְ׳ 2^{20} (whom) *she hath made over to* ׳ (for שָׁאַל לְ׳) Bu HPS (after Ⓖ in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיַּשְׁאִלוּם Ex 12^{36} (E) *and they handed them over.*

†**שְׁאַל n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10^{29}, Ⓖ Σαλουια, ⓄL Ασσαηλ.

שָׁאוּל n.pr.m. (=*asked* (of ׳), cf שַׁאֲלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאולא Lzb^{371} Cooke^{283}); — Σαουλ: **1.** $_{397}$ 1st king of Isr., 1 S $9^{2.3.3.5}$ (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18^{1} 52^{2} 54^{2} 57^{1} 59^{1} (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שׁ֣ Is 10^{29} (and 1 S 11^{4} 15^{34}; 2 S 21^{6} v. 11. גִּבְעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn $36^{37.38}$ (P) = 1 Ch $1^{48.49}$. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{13} (all P) = 1 Ch 4^{24}. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{9}.

†**שָׁאוּלִי adj.gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשְּׁ׳ Nu 26^{13} (P).

שְׁאֵלָה Is 7^{11} v. שְׁאוֹל **1.**

†**שְׁאֵלָה** [1. שַׁלָּה] **n.f. request, thing asked for**;—שְׁא֣ Ju 8^{24}+; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1^{27}+, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ Jb 6^{8}, שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ Est 5^{6}+, שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ 1 S 1^{17}, שְׁאֵלָתָם ψ 106^{15};—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8^{24} 1 K $2^{16.20}$ (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est $5^{6.7}$ (c. נָתַן = *grant*), $7^{2.3}$ 9^{12}. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2^{20}, c. נָתַן 1 $1^{17.27}$ Est 5^{8} ψ 106^{15}; תָּבוֹא שׁ֣ Jb 6^{8}.—11. שַׁלָּה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84^{a}.

†[מִשְׁאֵלָה] **n.f. request, petition**;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֵּךְ ψ 37^{4} (c. נָתַן, of ׳); sf. מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ 20^{6} (c. מָלֵא, of ׳).

†**שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137^{3});—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3^{17} (cf. v$^{18.19}$); but Z.'s father Hg 1^{1} 2^{23} Ez $3^{2.8}$ Ne 12^{1} (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†**שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל n.f.** ψ $86,13$ (appar. **m.** Jb 26^{6} cf. Is 14^{9}, v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51) **She'ôl, underworld** (√dub.; שְׁאֹל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem Leben u. d. Tode 109 '*Ort der Entscheidung*'); Thes Bö De Inf. § 153 Di al. cp. √ שׁעל, whence שַׁעַל *hollow hand*, etc.; שׁ֣ then = *hollow place*, '*Hölle*,' *hell*; other conj. v. Hup Ps. 6, 6 De Is. 5, 14 Beer Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann Festgabe, 1902, 15; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שׁאול, Syr. ܫܐܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl Pa 121; Prol. 47, 145 Jastr Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff. Ency. Bib. s.v.; opp. by Bertin TSBA viii. 269 Jen Kosmol. 223 ff. Zim KAT 3. 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32^{22} + 52 t., ה֣ Gn 42^{38} ψ 9^{18}; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2^{6} Jb 17^{16}, ה֣ Gn 37^{35} + 7 t.; + Is 7^{11} (so read for שְׁאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, שׁ֣ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32^{22}, מִתַּחַת Is 14^{9}; מִשׁ֣ מָטָּה Pr 15^{24}; ‖ מָוֶת 5^{5} 7^{27} Ct 8^{6} ψ 89^{49}; whither men descend at death, Gn 37^{35} (E), 42^{38} $44^{29.31}$ (J), 1 S 2^{6} 1 K $2^{6.9}$ Jb 7^{9} 21^{13} Is $14^{11.15}$ ψ 88^{4},

and Ḳorah and associates go down alive by יְ's judgment, Nu $16^{30.33}$ (J), cf. ψ 55^{16}; under mts. and sea Jb 26^{6} (cf. v^{5}), בָּטֶן שְׁ Jon 2^{3} (cf. v^{7}); with bars Jb 17^{16} (si vera l.: v. ⑥ Du); פִּי שְׁ ψ 141^{7}; שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁ Is 38^{10}; personif. Is $28^{15.18}$ (‖ מוֹת) as insatiable monster 5^{14} Hb 2^{5} Pr 1^{12} 27^{20} 30^{16}; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שְׁ, ψ 18^{6} = 2 S 22^{6}, cf. מְצָרֵי שְׁ ψ 116^{3}; opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9^{2} Jb 11^{8} ψ 139^{8} + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7^{11} (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17^{13} (cf. v^{16} 7^{9} 10^{21} 16^{22}; all being alike 3^{17-19} 21^{23-26}); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec $9^{5.6.10}$ (cf. Jb 14^{21}, and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is $14^{9 f.}$). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שְׁ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יָשׁוּבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9^{18}, יִדְמוּ לִשְׁ 31^{18}; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away $49^{15.15}$; שְׁ consumes them as drought water Jb 24^{19}; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6^{6} (cf. 88^{6}), Is 38^{18}; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30^{4} 86^{13} Pr 23^{14}. In Ezek. שְׁ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez $31^{15.16.17}$ $32^{21.27}$. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לִשְׁ ψ 16^{10} (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v^{11}, cf. 17^{15}), is ransomed from שְׁ 49^{16} (cf. $73^{23.25}$ Is $57^{1.2}$); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14^{13} 17^{13} (cf. 10^{21} $19^{25 f.}$). **3.** later distinction of places in שְׁ: **a.** depths of שְׁ for sensualist Pr 9^{18}. **b.** וַאֲבַדּוֹן שְׁ Pr 25^{11}, v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ שְׁ, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88^{4}); prob. = pit in שְׁ, > שְׁ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שְׁ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57^{9}; as place of exile for Israel Ho $13^{14.14}$ (cf. Is 26^{19}).

†[שָׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges §55d) **be at ease or at peace, rest securely** (Syr. ܫܰܥ *pacify*, ܫܠܳܐ, Eth. ሰላ: *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁאֲנַן Je 48^{11}, וְשָׁ consec. 30^{10} +; 3 pl. שַׁאֲנֻנוּ Jb 3^{18};—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשָׁ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30^{10} = 46^{27}; 48^{11} (of Moab); שָׁ מְפַחֵד רָעָה Pr 1^{33}; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3^{18}.

שְׁאָן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן **adj. at ease, secure** (Ba^{NB} §143α Ges §84 b k);—abs. שְׁ Is 33^{20}; pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6^{1} +, שַׁאֲנַנוֹת Is $32^{9.11.18}$;—**1.** *at ease, secure:* נָוֶה שְׁ Is 33^{20} *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מְנוּחוֹת שְׁ 32^{18} (‖ מִבְטָחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12^{5}. **3.** *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6^{1} Is $32^{9.11}$ Zc 1^{15} ψ 123^{4}. **4.** as subst. abstr. = *arrogance:* sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19^{28} (‖ הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ) = Is 37^{29}, but < שְׁאוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu$^{ZAW\ xii\ (1892).\ 36}$ Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שׁלאנן.

שׁאסיך Je 30^{16} Kt v. שׁסס, שׁסה.

†I. שָׁאַף **vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for** (so 𝔗 Jb 7^{2});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5^{5}, 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2^{24}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7^{2}, etc.; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of יְ, Is 42^{14} (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2^{24} 14^{6}; constr. praegn. וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1^{5} *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119^{131} (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5^{5} (cf. צָמִים p. 855^{b}), 7^{2} (‖ יְקַוֶּה), 36^{20} (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף] **vb. crush, trample upon** (‖ form of שׁוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö$^{1.439}$; We Now read שָׁאֲפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges$^{§72 p}$; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שׁוּף, Jastr$^{Dict.}$ שׁוּף, שׁאף;—most make = I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁאֲפַנִי ψ 56^{2}, 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ v^{3}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹף Ez 36^{3}; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57^{4}; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2^{7} 8^{4};—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8^{4}; strangely 2^{7} (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אֶרֶץ, which Torrey$^{JBL\ xv\ (1896),152}$ expl. as old doublet, cf. ⑥ ⑤; AV RV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 𝔙 poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3^{15}], in any case del. בְּ after שְׁ *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשׁ אֶתְכֶם מִסָּבִיב Ez 36^{3}; ψ 56^{2} 57^{4} and (acc. om.) 56^{3}.

I. שָׁאַר **vb. remain, be left over** (syn. יִתֵּר) (NH *id.*; 𝔗 שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom$^{Chr\ 124}$; Ar. سَأَرَ, سَئِرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag$^{GGN\ 1889,\ 297}$; OAram. שאר *remainder*, Nab. שאריה, v. Lzb^{371} SAC^{110});—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ 1 S 16^{11} the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.**$_{93}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47^{18} +; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13^{1} Dn 10^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is $11^{11.16}$, וַיִּשָּׁאֵר Gn 7^{23}, etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32^{9} +, וְנֶאשָׁאַר Ez 9^{8} (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וָאֶשָּׁאֵר Sm; del. ⑥ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאֶרֶת 2 K 19^{30} = Is 37^{31}, נִשְׁאֲרֶת Ex 10^{5} 2 Ch 30^{6}, נִשְׁאָרֶת Jos 13^{2}, etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8[27] 10[19] 14[28] (all J), Jos 11[22] (D), Ju 7[3] 2 S 14[7]+; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוֹלֶת 2 K 24[14] *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לְפָנַי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם וגו׳ Gn 47[18] (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges[§ 118q]), or appos., Dt 4[27] Ez 9[15], cf. נ׳ בְּמֹתֵי מְעָט Dt 28[62] (Ges[§ 119i]); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8[5.7] (J), Je 38[22]+; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23[7.12] (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10[5] (J), Dt 3[11] Jos 13[12] (D), Is 11[11.16] Je 8[3a] (pt.; v[b] del. נ׳ מְעַט מֵהֲרַבֵּה Ne 1[2.3], Je 42[2]; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10[11.17] (pt.), Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 21[17], הַנּ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרֶד Ex 10[5], cf. 2 Ch 30[6] and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21[7]; c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11[11] Is 17[6] Je 34[7] 37[10] Lv 26[36.39] (H; pt.), 25[52] (P; of years), even הַנּ׳ בַּדָּם 5[9] (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל †1 S 5[4]; c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13[1] (D); = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7[23] (J), Ez 9[8] (but on text v. supr.); הַנּ׳ = *the survivors*, †Gn 14[10] 1 S 11[11] Ez 17[21]; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאָר) Is 4[3] (ב loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34[21] (ב loc.).—הַנּ׳ 1 S 9[24] is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׁאֵר HPS. **2.** *be left behind*, Ex 10[26] (E), Nu 11[26] (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42[38] (J), cf. Is 49[21] Dn 10[8]; of widow Ru 1[3], + מִן of the dead v[5]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28[51], 1 pl. נַשְׁאֵר 1 S 14[36] (Ges[§ 48g; 109d] Kö[p. 466 f.]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9[8], v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10[12] (E), 2 K 25[22] Je 49[9] = Ob[5], Jos 11[14] (D), Ju 6[4]; אֶסְלַח לַאֲשֶׁר אַשׁ׳ Je 50[20]; esp. לֹא הִשׁ׳ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10[28], cf. v[30.37.39.40] (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הִשׁ׳ שׁ׳ (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21[35] (E) = Dt 3[3], cf. Dt 2[34] Jos 8[22] 11[8] (both JE), 10[33] (D), 2 K 10[11], and מִבְּלִי הִשׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28[55] (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשׁ׳, v. Dr[Dt 3, 3; 7, 24]); c. ב, *among, of*, 1 S 14[36], ב loc. 1 K 19[18] Zp 3[12] (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאָר), also 2 K 3[25] (Bur rds. בָּנֶיהָ for אֲבָנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28[51] 1 K 15[29] 16[11] 2 K 13[7] Ezr 9[8]; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10[14], מִן part. 1 S 25[22] 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16], Je 39[10]. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9[12] (P). **3.** הַשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5[3] the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v[3]. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהִשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2[14].—We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2[15], v. שְׁאָר.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Is 16, 14 **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö[II, 1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30]); —ש׳ abs. Is 14[22]+, cstr. Is 10[19]+; —*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10[19], silver 2 Ch 24[14], city 1 Ch 11[8], territory Est 9[12]; שׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9[29] (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11[41], and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16[41] Ezr 3[8] 4[3.7] Ne 10[29] 11[1.20] Est 9[16]; of Moab Is 16[14], Aram 17[3] (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21[17]; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וְנֶכֶד Is 14[22] (of Babylon); שׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1[4], i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; Ⓖ שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10[20] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), v[21.21.22] 11[11.16] 28[5].—וּשׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2[15] is obscure; read וַיִּשְׁאַר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7[3] (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10[21]; Ⓖ ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ).

†שְׁאֵרִית **n.f.** **rest, residue, remnant, remainder** (= שְׁאָר); —ש׳ abs. 2 S 14[7]+, cstr. Ez 36[3]+, שְׁאֵרִית (Ges[§ 23f]) 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ Is 14[30] Ez 5[10], תּ- Is 44[17], תָּם- Je 15[9];—**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44[17], land 15[9] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47[4.5] Ez 25[16]; שׁ׳ חֲמֹת ψ 76[11] is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֲמוֹת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39[3], of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36[3.4.5]; of Israel 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]), 2 Ch 34[9] Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1[8] (cf. We), Is 14[30], Edom Am 9[12], Anathoth Je 11[23], Ashdod 25[20], Babylon 50[26], Amalek 1 Ch 4[43] (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21[14] Je 6[9] 15[9]; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5[15] Je 8[3] 24[8] 40[11.15] 41[10.16] 42[2.15.19] 43[5] 44[12.14.28] Ez 5[10] 9[8] 11[13] Hag 1[12.14] 2[2]; even וְשַׁמְתִּי אֶת־הַצֹּלַעַה לִשׁ׳ Mi 4[7] (as promise, ‖ גּוֹי עָצוּם, cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]); = survivors Je 44[7], הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36[20]; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], 2 K 19[31] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37[32] (‖ *id.*), Mi 2[12] 5[6.7] 7[18] Ezr 9[14] (‖ *id.*), Is 46[3] Je 23[3] 31[7] Zp 2[7.9] (‖ יֶתֶר), 3[13] Zc 8[6.11.12]. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14[22]): Gn 45[7], שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ 2 S 14[7].

II. **שׁאר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šêru*, Pun. שאר, *flesh*, Ar. ثَأْر *blood-revenge*, so Sab. הֿאר, Sab. Denkm.[No. 5, 1.7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51[35]), Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] and Id[M 101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = לֵבָב *conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm[infr.]).

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** ψ 73, 26 **flesh** (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 107], and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin); —ש׳ abs. ψ 78[20.27], cstr. Mi 3[3]+, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Je 51[35] ψ 73[26], etc.;—**1.** *flesh:* **a.** as food, Ex 21[10] (HPS also 1 S 9[24], for הַנִּשְׁאָר), ψ 78[20] (‖ לֶחֶם), v[27] (‖ עוֹף בָּנָף); fig. Mi 3[2] (‖ עוֹר), v[3] (‖ *id.*), Je 51[35] (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73[26] (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5[11] (+ בָּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18[12], cf. v[13] 20[19], also 18[17] (read שְׁאֵרֵךְ for שַׁאֲרָה, Ⓖ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֹב שְׁאֵרוֹ אֵלָיו 21[2] Nu 27[11]; שְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18[6] 25[49]. **3.** =*self*, Pr 11[17] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18[17] v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שְׁאֲרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בְּתוֹ שְׁ 1 Ch 7[24] (v. also n.pr.loc. אֱזֶן שְׁ p. 25[a] supr.); Ⓖ[B] *ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις*, but ⓁL (cf. Ⓖ[A]) *ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.*

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602[a] supr.

שֹׁאת v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr. Sheʿbâ**, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9], סבא vb.= *make campaign* Mordt[HI 72] or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 3, 11]; cf. DSMargoliouth[Hast. DB Sheba] FB[Ency. Bib. Sheba] and reff.);—*Sheba:* מַלְכַּת־שְׁ 1 K 10[1.4.10.13]=2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; מַלְכֵי שְׁ ψ 72[10]; famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שְׁ Ez 27[22.23], הֲלִיכוֹת שְׁ Jb 6[19] (‖ תֵּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38[13], זְהַב שְׁ ψ 72[15], לְבוֹנָה מִשְּׁ Je 6[20] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60[6]; descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10[28] (J)=1 Ch 1[22], from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25[3] (J?)=1 Ch 1[32] (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10[7] (P)=1 Ch 1[9]; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1[15].

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שִׁבְאִים) Jo 4[8] (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק, cf. Je 6[20] supr.), > Ⓖ Me Now לִשְׁבִי *into captivity.*

I. שָׁבַב (NH שָׁכַב Pi. *hew;* Ar. سَبَّ *cut,* Aram. (Talm.) שְׁבָּא *splinter,* cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö[M 140]).

†שְׁבָבִים **n.[m.] pl.** probably **splinters**;—שְׁ יִהְיֶה עֶגֶל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8[6] (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שָׁבַב (As. *šabâbu, blaze,* cf. Syr. ܫܒܒ *burn,* ܫܒܒܐ *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. شَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba[ES 50]), but ش=שׁ? (Another etymology in Ber[Dn 3, 22])).

†[שַׁבִּיב] **n.m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיב);—cstr. וְלֹא יִגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18[5] (‖ אוֹר); so Ecclus 8[10] 45[19].

שָׁבָה **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.*; Ar. سَبَى[47]; Aram. שְׁבָא, הַשְׁבָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Je 41[14]; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43[12] (but rd. וְשָׁמָמוּ Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמְמוּ); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6[22] ψ 68[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21[1] Je 41[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁבוֹת Ob[11]; *Pt. act.* pl. שֹׁבִים Is 14[2], etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61[1], fpl. cstr. שְׁבִיוֹת Gn 31[26];—*take captive:* **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24[22] (JE), 1 S 30[2] 2 K 5[2] 6[22] (+ ב instr.) Je 41[10.10] (but v[10b] Gie reads וַיִּשְׁבֶּם, cf. Ⓖ Luc), v[14], Gn 34[29] (P), 2 Ch 28[8] (+ מִן part.), +6 t.; + Je 43[12] appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חַיִל Ob[11], הֶרְכּוּשׁ 2 Ch 21[17], cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5[21] 2 Ch 14[14]. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שֹׁבִים Is 14[2]; pt. c. sf.=*their captives,* etc., 1 K 8[46]= 2 Ch 6[36], Is 14[2] Je 50[33], +5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61[1]= *captives;* בִּשְׁבִיוֹת חָרֶב Gn 31[26] my daughters *as captives of the sword.* **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5[12] *lead captive thy captives,* cf. ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17], so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21[1] (JE), and (acc. שְׁבִיָּה) 2 Ch 28[5.11]; שׁ שְׁבִיוֹ Dt 21[10]=*take him captive.* †**Niph.** *be taken captive: Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14[14], of beast Ex 22[9] (E), of עֲרֵי Je 13[17]; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30[3.5] 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Ez 6[9].

†שְׁבִי **n. m.** Is 49, 24 **captivity, captives** (coll.);—שְׁ abs. Ex 12[29]+, cstr. Ezr 2[1]+; שִׁבְיָם Nu 21[1]+; sf. שִׁבְיֵךְ Ju 5[12], שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10], שִׁבְיֵכֶם Nu 31[19], etc.;—**1.**=state of *captivity,* הָלַךְ בַּשְּׁ Am 9[4] Dt 28[41] Na 3[10] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] Ez 12[11] (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), 30[17.18] Is 46[2] La 1[18], =הָלַךְ שִׁבְיָ v[5]; בַּשִּׁבְיָ בָּא Dn 11[8]; נָתַן בַּשְּׁ Ezr 9[7], נָתַן לַשְּׁ ψ 78[61], לְמַשֹּׂא לַשִּׁבְיָ Je 48[46]; וְאֲשֶׁר לַשִּׁבְיָ לַשֶּׁבִי Je 15[2] 43[11], וְנָשִׁינוּ בַּשְּׁ 2 Ch 29[9]; בְּשִׁבְיָ instr. of judgment Dn 11[33]; אֶרֶץ שְׁ Je 30[10] 46[27] 2 Ch 6[37.38]; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשֶּׁ Ne 1[2], cf. v[3], הַשְּׁבִים מִן־הַשֶּׁ 8[17], הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְיָ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2[1]=Ne 7[6], הַבָּאִים מֵהַשֶּׁ Ezr 3[8] 8[35]. **2.** act of *capture,* עַם שׁ סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10]; שִׂמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21[13] i.e. garb in which she was captured (>others *captivity* in both: Am 4[10]=*your captive horses;* Dt 21[13] *her captive's garb*). **3.** =*captives* (coll.): Ex 12[29] (J), Nu 31[12.19.26] (man and beast), Is 20[4] (‖ נְגוּת), 49[24.25] Hb 1[9]+Ez 32[9] Ⓖ al. (v. שָׁבָר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52[2] (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5[12] (>שִׁבְיֵךְ ⊗ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21[1] (JE), Dt 21[10] ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17].

†[שָׁבִי **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שְׁבִיָּה **n.f. captive** (cf. Rahlfs עני u. ענו in Psalm., [63]);—שׁ בַּת־צִיּוֹן

†שֶׁבְאֵל, שׁוּבָאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23^{16} 26^{24} (שׁבוּאל), =שׁוּבָאֵל $24^{20.20}$, of Heman 25^{4}=שׁוּבָאֵל v^{20} (cf. Benz on these lists).—𝔊 in all usu. Σουβαηλ, 𝔊L usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֵּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֵּה גִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17^{1} (for MT מִתִּשְׁבִי) 𝔊 ἐκ Θεσβῶν (𝔊L Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl G 257.

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.**, אֵלִיָּהוּ הַתִּ׳ 1 K 17^{1} $21^{17.28}$ 2 K $1^{3.8}$ 9^{36};—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** soothe, still (Ar. سَبَحَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen ZA i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268, cp. As. *pašâḫu, grow calm*, so Ba ES 9 Schulth Lex.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29^{11} *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׁךְ אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89^{10} *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גַּאֲוַת הַיָּם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65^{8} *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שבח, שבש, Pa. *praise*; v. Schwally Idiot. 91 Schulth Lex.);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳י): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63^{4} (‖ בֵּרַךְ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147^{12}, mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117^{1} (both ‖ הַלְלוּ); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145^{4} (‖ הַגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4^{2} (Ges § 113 gg; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8^{15}. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106^{47}=1 Ch 16^{35}, 𝔊 (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag BN 131);—1 Ch 4^{17}; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, 𝔊L Ιασαφαρ.

שׁבט (√of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre;* NH שֵׁבֶט=BH, also שָׂבַט *beat* (denom.? so Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab.Denkm. No. 21, l. 5; Aram. שֵׁבֶט, שַׁבְטָא=BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtë*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dï-y*, WMM As. u. Eur. 89; Lewy Fremdw. 122 cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט 189 **n.m.** Nu 24, 17 (**f.** Ez 21, 15. 18 but corrupt): **1.** rod, staff, club, sceptre. **2.** tribe;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49^{10}+, cstr. 1 S 10^{20}+; שִׁבְטוֹ Dt 1^{23}+; sf. שִׁבְטִי Ju 21^{24}+, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11^{31}+, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49^{16}+, sf. שִׁבְטֶיךָ Dt 12^{14}+, etc.;—†**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

שׁביה Is 52^{2b} (Bev JPhil. xvii (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שִׁבְיִי הַבַּת וגו׳, cf. ‖ שִׁבְיִי v^{a}, and, on הַבַּ֫ת, La 2^{13}); read also שׁ׳ יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם v^{a} (for שִׁבְיִי) Oort Bu Du Che Hpt Marti.

†שִׁבְיָה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שִׁבְיִי;—always abs. שׁ׳;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48^{46} (of בָּנוֹת, ‖ שִׁבְיִי of בָּנִים); אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Ne 3^{36}. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21^{11} 32^{42} (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch $28^{14.15}$; object of הָשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳, שׁ׳ גדולה), v^{5} (שׁ׳ גדולה), הָשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתֶם v^{11}.

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (√שבה 𝔊 Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 53; > √שוב Ew JBW v (1852-3), 216 f.; § 165 b Ol § 412, 417 Bö § 464 Kue TTijdschr. vii. 519 ff. Oort Ib. xiv. 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 200 al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 329 1 thinks deriv. of שבה and שוב are confused, cf. Ew § 166 b);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21^{29}; cstr. שְׁבוּת Ho 6^{11}+, sf. שְׁבוּתְךָ Dt 30^{3}, שְׁבִיתָהֶן Ez 16^{53a} (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3^{20} (rd. תֹּכֶם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., +Kt (שְׁבִית) Qr) Zp 2^{7} ψ 85^{2} 126^{4}+Ez 16^{53a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהֶן Kt et Qr, v. his note), +Qr (Kt שְׁבִית) Je 29^{14} 49^{39} Ez $16^{53b,c}$+v^{d} (but <rd. וְשַׁבְתִּי for וּשְׁבֵיו Vrss Comm.), La 2^{14} Jb 42^{10}; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21^{29}, שְׁבִיתֵךְ Ez 16^{53} (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתֵךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew § 186 b al. ψ 126^{1} rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שְׁבִית];—**1.** in cl. נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִית Nu 21^{29} (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48^{46}); cf. (perh.) La 1^{7} (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after הֵשִׁיב, שׁוּב, ׳י subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30^{3}+15 t., +Ez 16^{53d} ψ 126^{1} (v. infr.); **Hiph.** Je 32^{44}+5 t., +**Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33^{26}+2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6^{11} (𝔊 joins to 7^{1}, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2^{7} 3^{20} Dt 30^{3} Je 29^{14} $30^{3.18}$ (שׁ׳ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31^{23} 32^{44} $33^{7.7.11}$ (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v^{26} La 2^{14} (subj. proph.), Ez $16^{53a,c,d}$ (on text v. supr.), 39^{25} Am 9^{14} Jo 4^{1} ψ 14^{7}=53^{7}, 85^{2} 126^{1} (v. supr.), v^{4}. **b.** of other nations Je 48^{47} (cf. v^{46}), $49^{6.39}$ Ez 29^{14} (cf. v^{13}). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16^{53b} (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42^{10}.

†שְׁבוֹ **n.**[**f.**] a precious stone (relation to above √dub.;=As. *šubû;* 𝔊𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28^{19} =39^{12} (+לֶשֶׁם, אַחְלָמָה).

†שִׁבְיִ **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, וְשׁ׳ 2 S 17^{27}, 𝔊 Ουεσβει, 𝔊L καὶ Ζεφεει.

†שִׁבְיִ **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2^{42}= Ne 7^{45}, 𝔊^{B} Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) 𝔊L Σωβαι.

smiting (esp. הַכָּה בַשֵּׁ׳) Ex 21[20] (E), Mi 4[14] Is 10[15] (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10[13]+; שֵׁ׳ מוּסָר 22[15], cf. 29[15]; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28[27] (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23[21]=1 Ch 11[3] (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17[40.43]); fig. of ׳י's chastisement: national Is 10[24] 30[31] (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14[29], שֵׁ׳ אַפִּי 10[5], שֵׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1]; individual Jb 9[34] 21[9] (שֵׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37[13], 2 S 7[14] (שֵׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i. e. not *inhuman*), ψ 89[33] (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i. e. spear, dart, 2 S 18[14], but ≺ read שְׁלָחִים, 𝔊 βέλη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23[4] (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רֹעֵה בְשֵׁ׳ Mi 7[14] (both fig. of ׳י); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20[37] (fig.), Lv 27[32] (cf. Je 33[13]), v. Mackie Hast. DB Rod. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שֵׁ׳ סַפִּר Ju 5[14], שֵׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14[5] (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49[10] (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10[11] ψ 45[7.7] Ez 19[11.14] (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שֵׁ׳ Am 1[5.8]; as symbol of conquest Nu 24[17] (JE); שֵׁ׳ בַּרְזֶל ψ 2[9] (of Mess. king); שֵׁ׳ הָרֶשַׁע 125[3]; שֵׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ Pr 22[8] (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** [145] *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641[b]), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49[16.28] (poem in J), Dt 33[5] (poem), Ex 24[4] (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18; ׳מ 150 t.+in P); Ju 15 t. (never ׳מ), S 14 t. (never ׳מ), K 13 t. (׳מ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (׳מ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never ׳מ), proph. 16 t. (׳מ +Hb 3[9], very dub.)]; Ju 20[12] 1 S 9[21] rd. שֵׁבֶט (or שִׁבְטֵי Ges[§ 90 l], We Sta[§ 343 e] Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM[Ju]); שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ ψ 122[4]; שִׁבְטֵי־יָהּ Is 63[17]. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74[2], but Je 10[16]=51[19] del. שֵׁ׳ נ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שֵׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4[18] (P).—2 S 7[7] rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v[11], ‖ 1 Ch 17[6], Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†שַׁרְבִּיט **n.m.** sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges[§ 85 w]);—only Est: abs. הַשַּׁ׳ 5[2]; cstr. שַׁ׳ הַזָּהָב 4[11] 5[2]; שַׁרְבִט חַז 8[4].

†שְׁבָט **n.pr. mens.** Sh^{e}bāṭ, 11th month (post-ex.)=Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabâṭu* (COT[Ne 1, 1] Dl[WB]), Zc 1[7] (der. fr. *šabâṭu, strike, kill, destroy* (Dl[Prol. 38; WB]), Lyon[Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 394] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 273] Muss-Arn[JBL xi (1892), 171 f.] al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim[KAT 3. 594 n.]; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC[111]).

שִׁבִּי, שִׁבְיָה, שִׁבְיַת v. שבה.

שבל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ iv. *cause to hang down*, سَبَلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu, sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُلَةٌ (Ba[NB 207]),

†שֹׁבֶל **n.**[m.] flowing skirt, train;—abs. חָשְׂפִי־שׁ׳ Is 47[2] *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†1. שַׁבָּלֶת **n.f.** flowing stream;—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69[3], as test of dialect Ju 12[6] (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69[16], שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27[12].

†2. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f.** ear of grain;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24[24]+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[5]+, cstr. שִׁבְּלֵי Zc 4[12];—*ear*, Gn 41[5.6.7.7.22.23.24.24.26.27] Is 17[5.5] Ru 2[2] Jb 24[24]; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4[12].

†[שְׁבִיל, שְׁבוּל] **n.**[m.] way, path (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيلٌ, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֶיךָ, Qr שְׁבִילָךְ] ψ 77[20] (of ׳י; ‖ דַּרְכְּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18[15] (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

†שׁוּבָל **n. pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36[20.23.29]=1 Ch 1[38.40]. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2[50.52]. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[1.2].—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שבן (√of following; meaning dub.).

†שֶׁבְנָא, שֶׁבְנָה **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22[15], 36[22] 37[2]=2 K 18[37] 19[2]; Is 36[3.11]=נָה- 2 K 18[18.26].—Σομνας.

†שְׁבַנְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9[4.5] 10[13], (2) 10[11]; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10[5], priestly family 12[14] (𝔊L Σεχενια), =שֶׁכַנְיָהוּ v[3] (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11] (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15[24] (Σομνια, 𝔊L Σαβανια).

שבס (√of following; meaning?).

†[שְׁבִיס] **n.**[m.] front-band (Mishn. *id.*; Levy[NHWB iv. 498]; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We[Skizzen iii. 145]; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges[§ 86 note]);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3[18], in list of women's finery.

I. שִׁבְעָה, שֶׁבַע [394] **n.m.** et **f.** seven

(NH *id.*, MI[16] שבעת; As. *sibi, sibittu* (Dl[Gr. § 65, 6; *s*=שׁ]), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom[Chr 47, 124], Eth. ሰብዕ፡ ሰብዐት፡ Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבָעָא, שִׁבְעָה; on etym. cf. Lag[BN 37 f.]);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41[2]+115 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 5[26]+47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וְשִׁבְעַת 1 K

שִׁבְעִים n.pl. seventy (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges§ 97 t, R. 1);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö Hast. DB Number, 563 a): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5^{12}+12 t., man Ju 9^{2} Nu 11^{25}+7 t., shekel 7^{13}+11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1^{7}, sons 8^{30} 9^{24} 2 K 10^{1}, brothers Ju 9^{56}, asses 12^{14}, palms Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}, males Ezr $8^{7.14}$. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29^{32}, n.pl. Dn 9^{24}. **d.** pred. Gn 46^{27}. **e.** n. om. Ex $24^{1.9}$ (man), Nu 7^{85} (shekel), cf. Ju 9^{4}. **2.** ש׳ אֶלֶף=70,000 2 S 24^{15}+6 t. **3.** +other num.: **a.** +unit+n.s. Ju 8^{14}; n. om. 70+7 (times) Gn 4^{24}, cf. Ezr 2^{40}=Ne 7^{43}, so 2+70 Nu 31^{38}; n. pl. +70+7 Ezr 8^{35}; 5 years+70 year Gn 12^{4}. **b.** 5+70×1000 (man) Est 9^{16}, cf. Nu 2^{4} 3^{43} 26^{32}; 2+70×1000 31^{33} (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50×1000 man 1 S 6^{19}; 7+70 year+7×100 year Gn 5^{31}; n. om. 3+70+200 Nu 3^{46}. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year+5 years Gn 25^{7}, and (n. om.) 70+2 Ezr $2^{3.4}$=Ne $7^{8.9}$, Ne 11^{19}; +3 Ezr 2^{36} Ne 7^{39}; 5+70 Ezr 2^{5}. **d.** 1000+7×100+5+70 shekel Ex 38^{25} and (n. om.) v^{38}.

שְׁבִיעִי m. שְׁבִיעִית f. adj. num. ord. seventh;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2^{2}+, שְׁבִעִי Ex 12^{15}+; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6^{16}+, עֶת- Ex 23^{11}+, שְׁבִעַת 21^{2}, עִת- 1 K 18^{44} 2 Ch 23^{1};—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2^{3}+47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8^{4}+23 t.+(n. om.) Ez 45^{25}+3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19^{40}+(n. om.) 1 Ch 24^{10} 25^{14}; n. om. also 1 Ch 2^{15} $26^{3.5}$(son), 12^{11}(man), 27^{10}(captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11^{4}+7 t.+(n. om.) Ex 21^{2} 23^{11}, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges§ 134 p) Ezr 7^{8}; sabbath Lv 23^{16}; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6^{16}+(n. om.) 1 K 18^{44}.

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42^{13} read שִׁבְעָה Ges§ 97 c and most.

†שִׁבְעָתַיִם n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges§§ 97 h, 134 r);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much*, Is 30^{26} Pr 6^{31}; as adv. Gn $4^{15.24}$ ψ 79^{12}. **2.** *seven times*, adv. ψ 12^{7}.—2 S 21^{9} read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. 1. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ n.m. Dn 9, 27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag BN 67);—abs. ש׳ Dn $9^{27.27}$; cstr. שָׁבוּעַ Gn $29^{27.28}$; du. שָׁבוּעַיִם Lv 12^{5}; pl. שָׁבוּעוֹת Ex 34^{22}+4 t. Dt+(in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8^{13}; late שָׁבֻעִים Dn 9^{24}+4 t. Dn; cstr. שָׁבֻעוֹת Je 5^{24} (Ez 45^{21} read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שָׁבֻעוֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28^{26};—**1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week:* Dt $16^{9.9}$ Lv 12^{5} (P); of marriage feast Gn $29^{27.28}$ (E; cf. Ju 14^{12} Tob 11^{19}); שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn $10^{2.3}$ three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

שִׁבְעָה 14^{21}. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 4^{24}+100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7^{10}+120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21^{9} Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; >Kt (שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—*seven:* **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21^{28} (J), Ju 16^{13} Is 4^{1}+80 t., esp. ש׳ שָׁנִים Gn 29^{18} (E)+32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v^{b,c}, also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21^{12}; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), ש׳ פְּעָמִים Gn 33^{3}(J), Lv 4^{6}(P)+17 t.; ש׳ בָּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6^{6}; after noun Ez $40^{20.26}$; n. om. Jb 5^{19} Pr 6^{16}, +(=ש׳ פְּעָמִים) Lv $26^{18.21.24.28}$ (H), ψ 119^{64} Pr 24^{16}. **b.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu $23^{1.1.1}$ (E)+40 t. +Jb 42^{13} (read ש׳ for שִׁבְעָנָה Ges§ 97 c and most); +(distrib.) ש׳ וְש׳ Zc 4^{2}; after n. Gn 7^{4}(J), Ex 25^{37}(P)+12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2^{5}+9 t., incl. ש׳ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שִׁבְעָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K $7^{17.17}$ 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also ש׳ ש׳ distrib.=7 *each* Gn $7^{2.3}$(J); as pred. Gn 46^{25}(P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23^{4}(E), 8^{2}(P), Ez $45^{23.23}$ Jb $2^{13.13}$+97 t., incl. ש׳ יָמִים Gn 8^{10}(J), +88 t.+Ez 45^{21}(rd. שִׁבְעַת for שִׁבְעוֹת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** =ordinal, שֶׁבַע (הַ)שְּׁנַת Dt 15^{9} 2 K 12^{2}+3 t., בַּשְּׁבָעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30^{20}, cf. 45^{20}; לִשְׁבַעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7^{10}(J), 1 Ch 9^{25}. **2.** †**a.** שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37^{2}+3 t.+1 K 14^{21} (וּשְׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת ש׳ עָשָׂר 1 K 22^{52}, בִּשְׁנַת ש׳ עָשָׂר שָׁנָה 2 K 16^{1}. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24^{15} 25^{24} (cf. also, +other num., 7^{11} Ezr 2^{39} Ne 7^{42}), +יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7^{11} 8^{4}; unusual is ש׳ שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32^{9} 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver*. **3.** שֶׁבַע מֵאוֹת=700 Ju 8^{26}+39 t. (but Ne 7^{68} om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֲלָפִים=7000 1 K 20^{30}+2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים=*id.* 1 K 20^{15}+15 t.; 57,000 is 7+50×1000 Nu 1^{31} $2^{8.31}$. **5.** ש׳+other num.: **a.** ש׳ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after ש׳ Ju 8^{14}; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29^{17}+2 t., שְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְש׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 13^{10}, cf. 15^{1}; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8^{35} Ne $7^{[72],71}$; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְש׳ 1 K $16^{10.15}$ (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23^{1} 25^{17} (both P), etc. **b.** ש׳ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8^{14} Ex $6^{16.20}$+3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5^{7} 11^{21} 47^{28}, cf. $5^{25.31}$. **c.** 1000+17 Ezr 2^{39}=Ne 7^{42}.—ש׳ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn $21^{28ff.}$(J), Ex 37^{23} Lv $4^{6.17}$ 8^{11} 14^{27}+(P); as round number Gn 4^{24} (song in J), $29^{18ff.}$ 31^{23} $41^{2ff.}$ (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33^{3} (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne Mar. 11 f.; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565.

†שִׁבְעָה n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26^{33}(J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שׁ׳ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5²⁴ *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by י׳) *for harvest;* term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34²² (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16¹⁰.¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9²⁴.²⁵.²⁶.²⁷.—שִׁבְעֵי שָׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] 186 **vb. swear** (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb¹⁰⁸ff.; NH Niph.=BH; 𝔗 שְׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21, 28 Kö Hast. DB Numbers, 565 RS Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We Reste Ar. Held. 2, 186);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ *those sworn with* (=who have sworn) *oaths;* both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); 𝔊𝔖 Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁷+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5²⁴+, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24⁹+; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבַע Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אִשָּׁבַע Gn 21²⁴, וְאֶשָּׁבַע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבְעָה Gn 21²³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבַע Nu 30³, הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 7⁹; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבַע Je 12¹⁶.¹⁶+1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5³+, etc.;—*swear, take an oath:* **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21²⁴.³¹(E), Ju 21¹.¹⁸ 2 S 21²+; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; ‖ נָדַר); +לְשֶׁקֶר Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²⁴ (P; +עַל rei), Mal 3⁵; +עַל־שׁ׳ Lv 5²² (P); +לְמִרְמָה ψ 24⁴; sq. inf. Lv 5⁴ (P), ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁰⁶; +ל pers. *take an oath to,* Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ (+עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה)+, so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־ for אֶל־ לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ 𝔊𝔙 Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לְי׳) Is 19¹⁸ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. פֶּן=*that not* Ju 15¹², sq. אִם=*id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; +אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38¹⁶; +בי׳ *by* י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; +בְּשֵׁם י׳ 1 S 20⁴² Is 48¹, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+חַי־י׳), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לַשָּׁקֶר), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; +בי׳ sq. אִם 2 S 19⁸; +ל pers. c. בי׳ Jos 9¹⁸.¹⁹ (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1³⁰ 2⁸.²³, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; +ל pers. c. בא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation +obj. חַי־י׳ Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+אִם), +אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132² (‖ נָדַר); also+בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5⁷, בְּבַעַל 12¹⁶, בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+וְאָמַר). **b.** *imprecate, curse,* בִּי *by me* ψ 102⁹ (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. י׳: *swear,* c. בִּי *by myself* Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. בִּי), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4² (*id.*), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁶ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear,* sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴³ Gi), sq. מִן inf.=*not to* Is 54⁹.⁹, sq. אִם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to,* Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴+7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁵), Ez 16⁸ (‖ בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89⁴ (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v⁵⁰ (בֶּאֱמוּנָתְךָ), +; ל pers.+inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁵ (J), Dt 1⁸+9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5⁶.⁶ (all R^D), Je 11⁵ (+acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers.+acc. rei (usu. *land*)= *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14¹⁶.²³ (JE), 32¹¹(P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸+8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹⁸); ל pers. om. Dt 31²¹. †**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13¹⁹+, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2⁷+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁבַּע Gn 50²⁵+, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24³⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22¹⁶=2 Ch 18¹⁵;—**1.** *cause to take an oath,* subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴, +acc. cogn. Jos 2¹⁷.²⁰ (J), +לֵאמֹר Gn 24³⁷ 50⁵ (both J), v²³ (E), Jos 6²⁶ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs.+Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, +וְאָמַר Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), +inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; +בי׳ *by* י׳ Gn 24³ (J; cl. אֲשֶׁר, 1 K 2⁴² (‖ וְאָעִד, +לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; 𝔊 del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2.** *adjure,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶=2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both+cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מַה־ interrog. v⁸, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁵ (both+ב of oath), =cl. מַה־ 8⁴ (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)).—1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

†II. שָׁבַע **n.pr.m. 1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20¹.².⁶.⁷.¹⁰.¹³.²¹.²²; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, 𝔊L Σαβεε.

†III. שֶׁבַע si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19²; Σαμαα, 𝔊L Σαβε; prob. del. וְשׁ׳ Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4²³).—בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92ᵃ.

שֶׁבַע v. in cpds. אֱלִישֶׁבַע, (בַּת־שֶׁבַע), יְהוֹשֶׁבַע.

†שְׁבֻעָה, שְׁבוּעָה **n. f.** (Jos 2¹⁷ read הַזֹּה Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116) **oath, curse**;—abs. שְׁבוּ׳ Jos 9²⁰+, שְׁבֻ׳ Gn 26³+; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22¹⁰+; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21²⁸, cstr. Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שָׁבוּעַ];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30³+(in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all י׳ שְׁבֻעַת *oath to* י׳); innocence also Nu 5²¹ᵃ; friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu 30³.¹¹.¹⁴ (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

שָׁבַר 148 **vb. break, break in pieces** (NH *id.*; Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26 Mordtm H174; Ar. كَبَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, זְבַר; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ *break*) ;—**Qal** 53 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫בַר 1 K 13[28] Is 14[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19[11], בּוֹר- Is 42[3]; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּר Pr 25[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10[15], sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19[9] + 2 t., שֶׁבֶר Je 28[12]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4[16] + 2 t.; *pass.* שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22], pl. cstr. שִׁבְרֵי ψ 147[3];—*break*, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7[20] Lv 11[33] (P), Je 19[11] (in sim.), cf. v[11] 48[38] Is 30[14], flask Je 19[10], gate-bar Am 1[5] (in metaph.), bow Ho 1[5] Je 49[35], and sword Ho 2[20] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25[15], cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22[22] (H), yoke Je 28[10.12.13], and, in metaph., of deliverance (יְ subj.) v[2.4.11] 38[8] (c. מֵעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2[20] 5[5], so staff Is 14[5] + 5 t., reed Is 42[3], arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. ψ 10[15]; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29[5]; *break in, down*, door Gn 19[9] (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13[26], ass v[28]; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27[26]; fig. *break* pride Lv 26[19] (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14[25] (cf. Je 48[38] supr.), La 1[15] Dn 11[26]; מְשֻׁבֶּה שִׁבָּרוֹן שִׁבְּרוּן שִׁ Je 17[18]; *break, rupture*, heart (fig.) ψ 69[21] + Ez 6[9] (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3]; וַאֲשַׁבֵּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38[10] *broke for it my boundary*, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104[11]. **Niph.** 57 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22[9] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6[21] +, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֵר Ec 12[6], 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29[7], בַּר- 32[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4]; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51[19], fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v[19], נִשְׁבֶּ֫רֶת Ez 27[34] +, etc.;—*be broken*, of neck 1 S 4[18], bones ψ 34[21], gate-bars Je 51[30], rod (in fig.) Is 14[21] Je 48[17], idols Ez 6[4.6], horn Dn 8[8], cf. v[22], arm Jb 31[22] (מַקָּנֶה), and (in metaph.) Je 48[25] Jb 38[15] ψ 37[17], cf. Ez 30[22], bough Ez 31[12] Is 27[11], cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24[20], other things ψ 37[15] Je 50[23] Ez 29[7] ψ 124[7]; cisterns Je 2[13] (*id.*), pottery Lv 6[21] 15[12] (P), Ec 12[6] (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22[9.13] (E), and (fig.) Ez 34[4.16] Zc 11[16], so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8[15] 28[13]; *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22[49] (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20[37], Jon 1[4], metaph. of Tyre Ez 27[34]; fig. *be crushed*, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14[17] 22[20] 48[4] 51[8] + 10 t.; fig. *be broken*, of heart †Je 23[9] Is 61[1] ψ 34[19] 51[19], cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁ֫בָּרָה v[19].—Ez 6[9] rd. prob. וְשָׁבַרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשָׁבְרִי. **Pi.** 26 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבֵּר Is 21[9] +, שִׁבַּר Ex 9[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46[10] +, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבְּרוּן Ex 34[13], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּר Ex 23[24]; *Pt.*

Ne 10[30] (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9[2], of covenant with יְ 2 Ch 15[15], שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8[2] (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8[17]; of threat Ju 21[5] 1 S 14[26] (Ⓖ יְ שְׁבֻעַת); *keep, discharge the oath* is נָקָה מִשְּׁ֫ הֻקִּים הַשְּׁ Gn 26[3] (J), Je 11[5]; נָקָה מִשְּׁ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24[8] (J), cf. Jos 2[17.20]. **b.** = *curse*, Is 65[15] and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5[21] (P), Dn 9[11]. **2.** *oath* of יְ, in promise, Dt 7[8] (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16].—שְׁבֻעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3[9] very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, HiSt.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אַשְׁפָּתֶךָ מַטּוֹת שִׁבַּעְתָּ *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after Ⓖ Codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts;* GASm *thou gluttest* (?) *thy shafts.*—Ez 21[28] v. √.

†**[שָׁבֵץ] vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer** or plaited work (NH שָׁבֵץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܸܨ *immiscuit,* ܫܽܒܽܘܨ *commixtio:* v. also Lag BN 143); —**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ֫ Ex 28[39] (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28[20] (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†**שֶׁבֶץ n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֲחָזָנִי הַשְּׁ 1 S 1[9] הַשְּׁ *hath seized me*, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew G Hi. 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†**מְשֻׁבָּצ(וֹ)ת n.f.** Ex 28, 25 **pl. chequered** (or plaited) **work**, usu. of *settings* for gems;—מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28[11.13] 39[6.13.16]; מ׳ abs. 28[14.25.39] 39[18]; מִפְּ׳ זָ לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che Comm. פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת זָ לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִימָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†**תַּשְׁבֵּץ n.** [**m.**] **chequered** (or plaited) **work**;—כְּתֹנֶת תַּ Ex 28[4].

שבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. ס, שְׁבַק *let go, leave*, so ܫܒܰܩ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†**שִׁבְקָ n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10[25]; Σωβηκ, Ⓖ L Σωβειρ.

†**יִשְׁבָּק n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳetûrâh, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19[11];—*shatter, break,* tablets Ex 32[19] (E), 34[1] (J), Dt 9[17] 10[2]; מַשְׁבֵּרוֹת Ex 23[24] (E; +Inf. abs.), 34[13] (J)+7 t.; images 2 K 11[18]+3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17]; horns Dn 8[7]; jaws Jb 29[17] (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9[25] (J), cf. 1 K 19[11]; elsewhere subj. יי, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45[2] 38[13] La 2[9] 3[4] ψ 46[10] 76[4] 107[16], trees 29[5] 105[33], heads of תַּנִּינִים 74[13]; *wrecking* ships 48[8]. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out,* i.e. *bring to the birth, Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66[9] (יי subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8[21].

†I. שֶׁבֶר, שֹׁבֶר **n.m.**[Je 4, 5] **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51[19]+, שֹׁבֶר La 3[47] Pr 17[19], cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1[28]+, שֵׁבֶר Am 6[6]+; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10[19], etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7[5] Jb 41[17] (dub., v. infr.), sf. שְׁבָרֶיהָ ψ 60[4];—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30[14], *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21[19] 24[20] (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֹׁ יוֹסֵף Am 6[6], cf. Is 30[26] (‖ מַחַץ מַכַּתּוֹ), Je 8[21] 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (‖ מַכָּה), v[15] (‖ מַכְאֹב), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[10], also (c. רפא *heal*) Je 6[14] 8[11] La 2[13] ψ 60[4], cf. Na 3[19]; of sinners Is 1[28]; *shattering,* crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30[13]; שֹׁ גָּדוֹל (רָעָה ‖) Je 4[6] 6[1], שֹׁ עַל־שֹׁ 4[20]; שֹׁר וָשֹׁ Is 59[7] 60[18] Je 48[3], cf. Is 51[19]; הַשֹּׁאת וְהַשֹּׁ La 3[47]; וַעֲקַת שֹׁ Is 15[5], cf. Je 48[5]; of individ. Pr 16[18] 17[19] 18[12]; fig., שֹׁ רוּחַ *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15[4]; so (רוּחַ om.) מְשֻׁבָרִים Jb 41[17] *from terror,* Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מְשֻׁבָּרֵי יָם, Gie מִשְׁנֵיו גִּבֹּרִים, Du מְשֻׁמָּרִים. **2.** *crashing,* Zp 1[10] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה, יְלָלָה), Je 50[22] (‖ מִלְחָמָה), 51[54] (‖ קוֹל וַעֲקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7[15] (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7[5], perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries,* as n.pr.loc., 𝔙 Sabarim (>𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הַשְּׁבָרִים).—שִׁבְרִי Ez 32[9], read שִׁבְרְךָ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2[48]; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22] v. √ **Qal.**

†שִׁבָּרוֹן **n.**[m.] **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] (emotional distress; ‖ מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבְרְךָ also (for MT שִׁבָּרוֹן) 23[33] Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17[18].

†מִשְׁבֵּר **n.**[m.] **place of breach,** i.e. mouth of womb;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מִ וְכֹחַ אֵין לְלֵדָה 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבַּר בָּנִים Ho 13[13] (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר] **n.**[m.] **breaker,** of sea;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93[4] (‖ קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים); in comp. of יי's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22[5] (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in ‖ ψ 18[5]); as sent by יי, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88[8], מִ וְגַלֶּיךָ 42[8] Jon 2[4].—Jb 41[17] v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֶׁבֶר **n.**[m.] **corn, grain,** as food stuff (perh. *broken,* i.e. *threshed,* Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 122] SS Siegf[Ne 10, 32]; >Kö[II. 1. 19 n] *breaking out,* i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבָּרוֹן *price of corn*);—שׁ abs. Gn 42[1]+; cstr. v[19]; sf. שִׁבְרָם v[26], שִׁבְרוֹ 44[2];—*corn, grain* 42[1.2.19.26] 43[2] 44[2] 47[14] (acc. cogn.), Am 8[5] (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42[3] Lag[BN 230]; כָּל־שׁ Ne 10[32] *all kinds of grain.*

†[שָׁבַר] **vb. denom. buy grain**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2[6], 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43[4]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v[3]+, לִשְׁבָּר־ v[7]+; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47[14];—*buy grain* for food Gn 41[57] (v[56] v. **Hiph.**), 42[2] (שֶׁבֶר in v[3]), v[5]; c. acc. אֹכֶל v[7.10] 43[2.4.20.22] 44[25] Dt 2[6] (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42[3], שֶׁבֶר 47[14]; fig. Is 55[1], c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v[1]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8[6], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42[6] Pr 11[26];—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42[6]+ v[56] (read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8[5], מַפֵּל בָּר v[6], cf. Pr 11[26]; c. sf. pers.+ acc. אֹכֶל + ב pret. Dt 2[28].

שָׁבַת $_{71}$ **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu,* prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[KAT 3. 593] (Jen[ZA iv (1889), 277 f.] is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt;* NH has שְׁבָת *neglect,* etc., Aram. שְׁבָתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** $_{27}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Gn 2[3]+; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבּוֹת Ho 7[4]; יִשְׁבֹּת Pr 22[10]+2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26[35]; תִּשְׁבַּת v[34] Ne 6[3]+, etc.;—**1.** *cease:* (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8[22] (J); manna Jos 5[12] (P), etc., Is 14[4.4] Ne 6[3]+; c. מִן Ho 7[4]+3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest:* **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2[2.3] (P). **b.** מִן om., ב temp. Ex 23[12] (E), 16[30] 34[21] (J), 31[17] (P); בֶּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שׁ 34[21] (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26[34.35.35] (H), 2 Ch 36[21].—Lv 23[32] 25[2] v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17[3]+2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6[6];—*cease:* abs. Ez 6[6] 30[18] 33[28]; c. מִן Is 17[3]. **Hiph.** $_{40}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4[14]+; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45] 119[119], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18[18] Dn 9[27]; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23[11] 2 Ch 16[5], etc.; *Inf.cstr.* לְהַשְׁבִּית ψ 8[3]; לְשַׁבֵּת Am 8[4] (Ges[§ 53q]); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30[11]; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16[9]

ψ 46[10];—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2[13], work 2 Ch 16[5] Ne 4[5]; sacrifice Dn 9[27]; war ψ 46[10], cf. Is 13[11] Ez 7[24] Pr 18[18] +6 t., +הִשְׁ׳ קוֹל שָׂשׂוֹן מִן Je 7[34] 16[9], cf. 48[33]. **2.**=*exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23[5.11] Am 8[4] (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1[4] ψ 8[3] 119[119]; c. acc. +מִן, Je 36[29], מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26[6] (H), Ez 34[25]; אלילים 30[13] Dt 32[26]. **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16[41] 34[10] Ex 5[5] (E=give rest from); inf. Jos 22[25] (P) לְבִלְתִּי. **4.** *remove* (=הָסִיר): c. מִן Ez 23[27.48] ψ 89[45] (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבִּיתוּ [3] ℊ Du; מַטֵּה הֹדוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub טָהֳרָה); leaven מבתים Ex 12[15] (P); הַשׁ׳ אָח־ק׳ ישׂר׳ מִפָּנֵינוּ Is 30[11]. **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתֵךְ Lv 2[12] (P); acc. pers. +ל pers. Je 48[35] Ru 4[14].

†II. שֶׁבֶת **n.f. cessation** (dub.) Pr 20[3] (c. מְרִיב, ℊ ἀποστρέφεσθαι=שׁוּב); שִׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] i.e. from work=his loss of time (but Di 1. שֶׁבֶת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30[7] perh.=*a sitting still* (indolently) √ישׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת **n.f.** Ex 31.14+ and **m.** Is 66, 2.6 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשׁ׳, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) **Sabbath** (=שׁבת+ת; NH שַׁבָּת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, שַׁבְּתָאן; perh. As. *šabattum* (‖ *um nuḫ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 322 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB Sabbath (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.);—abs. שׁ׳ Ex 16[25] +64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v[23]+10 t.; sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10] +3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15]+7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v[38] 25[8.8]; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive יהוה ליום שׁ׳ Ex 16[25] (J), 20[10]=Dt 5[14] (ten words) Lv 23[3] (P); הַשׁ׳ Ec 16[29] (J); בְּיוֹם יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת הַשְּׁבִיעִי שׁ׳ Ex 16[26] (J); on seventh day 20[8.11]=Dt 5[12.15] (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31[15]+3 t. P, Je 17[21] Ez 46[1] Ne 10[32]+9 t., +(‖new moon) Is 1[13] Ez 46[1] 2 K 4[23] Am 8[5], cf. Is 66[23.23], also חג and מועד Ho 2[13]; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11[5.7.9.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8.8]; מיסך הַשׁ׳ (in temple) 2 K 16[18]; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20[9.10]=Dt 5[12-14], Ex 23[12] (E), 34[21] (J; Br Hex. 181-195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5[15], hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v[12]=Ex 20[8]; קדשׁ יום השׁ׳ Je 17[22.24.27] (esp. no load carried), Ez 20[20] 44[24]. **c.** intensified by antith. חלל שׁ׳ Ez 20[13]+5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13[18]. Phrases in H: שׁ׳ שׁמר (ה) Lv 19[3.30] 26[2], then P Ex 31[13.14.16]; cf. Is 56[2.4.6]; יום קָדְשִׁי, יוֹם קדוש י׳: 58[13.13] (c. כבד). H also שַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם Lv 26[35]; מִמָּחֳרַת הַשׁ׳ 23[11.15.16]; שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19[3.30] 26[2] Is 56[4], Ez 20[12] 22[26], +8 t. Ez; ‖ מוֹעֵד La 2[6]. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20[11] 31[17]; שׁ׳ קדשׁ שבתות י׳ Lv 23[38]; ליהוה שׁ׳ שׁבתון Ex 16[23], cf. Ne 9[14], Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3]; עלת שׁ׳ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ עשׂה השׁ׳ Ex 31[16], Nu 28[10], cf. Is 66[23]; בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ Lv 24[8] *on every sabbath,* abbr. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9[32]; לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת, ‖ מועדים+חֳדָשִׁים 23[31]+3 t. Chr, Ne 10[34] (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15[32.36]; trade prohib. Ne 10[32] 13[15-21]. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16[31] 23[32] (P), cf. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת v[32] (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25[4] (H); שַׁבָּת ליהוה v[2.4] (H); רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ 26[34.34.43] (H), 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.**=*week*(?): שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15] (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* (ה)שָׁנִים שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתֹת 25[8.8] (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16[2.9] Lk 18[12] Mt 28[1], cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66[23]=*week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[6] (H)=*produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom. keep, observe** (sabbath);—**Qal,** c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[2]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ מֵעֶרֶב עַד־עֶרֶב שַׁבַּת לי׳ 23[32] (P).

†שַׁבָּתוֹן **n.m. sabbath observance, sabbatism;**—שׁ׳ Ex 16[23]+10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3] Ex 16[23] (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16[31] 23[32]. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25[4], cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v[5]. **4.** שׁ׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23[24], and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v[39.39].

†שַׁבְּתַי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10[15] Ne 8[7] 11[16]; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.[m.] cessation, annihilation;**—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבַּתָּהּ La 1[7] (ℊ ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς=עַל־שִׁבְתָּהּ; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁבֶא v. שְׁבָא.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb. go astray, commit sin or error** (‖ שׁגה, שׁוג);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָג Lv 5[18]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12[16] ψ 119[67]; f. שֹׁגֶגֶת Nu 15[28];—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12[16]. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5[18] Nu 15[28] (P), cf. ψ 119[67].—בִּשְׁגָגָם Gn 6[3] perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges[§67p] Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. שְׁגִיאֹת, v. p. 4[b].

†שְׁגָגָה **n.f. sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. שְׁ֫גָגָה Nu 15[25]+; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15[25];—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15[25]=Ec 5[5], cf. Ec 10[5]; עַל שְׁ֫גָגָה Lv 5[18] Nu 15[25]; חִטֵּא בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28]+ (vb. om.) v[26]; עָשָׂה בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 4[22] Nu 15[29]+ (לִשְׁגָגָה) v[24]; אָכַל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָגָה Lv 22[14]; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָגָה of unintended killing Nu 35[11.15]=Jos 20[3.9] (‖ in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—1 S 14[24] v. שגה.

שְׁגָיוֹן v. p. 993[b].

†[שָׁגָה] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, ܫܓܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6[24] 19[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5[23], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19[27]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45[20] Pr 20[1], etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34[6] (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28[7.7]; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20[1]; so with (בְּ) love 5[19.20]; שְׁ֫גָגָה בְּרֹאֶה Is 28[7]. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26[21] Pr 5[23] Jb 6[24] 19[4], +1 S 14[24] (rdg. שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after Ⓖ; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of 'י's commands ψ 119[21.118], מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19[27]. **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4[13] Nu 15[22] (P) Ez 45[20] (cf. שגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray:* **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27[18] (בַּדֶּרֶךְ). **2.** מַשֵּׂג mentally =*mislead* Jb 12[16]. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28[10] (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119[10]; + perhaps Jb 12[23] *leadeth* nations *astray* (ⒼⓈ, i.e. וַיַּשְׁגֵּם for וַיְנַחֵם).

†[שְׁגִיאָה Kö[II. 1. 197]] **n.f. error**;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19[13]; read שְׁגָגוֹת ?.

†מִשְׁגֶּה **n.m. mistake** Gn 43[12] (J).

†שָׁגֵא (שְׁגֵא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[34].—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⒼL Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40[29] 50[5]; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה =*providence* (from ψ 33[14]); JAram. שְׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל־ pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33[14] (of 'י; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. רְאֵיךְ אֵלֶיךָ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14[16] *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40[29]); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2[9] (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שְׁגִיוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7[1] (title), Ew De al. from √שגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag[BN 201 f.] who cp. שְׁגָעוֹן, √שגע; Ⓖ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מְזִמּוֹר; pl. שְׁגִיוֹנוֹת Hb 3[1] (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so Ⓖ.

†[שָׁגַל] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שֶׁכֶב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶ֫נָּה Dt 28[30] Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶ֫נָּה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13[16] Zc 14[2] *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה). **Pu.** <**Qal pass.** (Ges[§52e]) *Pf.* 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3[2] *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֶׁגֶל **n.f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2[6] ψ 45[10], +perh. Ju 5[30 c] v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[372] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. '*queen*,' orig. '*woman*'; but שׁ loan-word acc. to Lag[BN 51, 153] and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 89] RS[JPhil. xiv. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff.] Lag[BN 202]); Eth. **ሰገገ**: *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1055] Ba[ES 50]); As. *šegû, rage, howl;* on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We[Skizzen iii. 130]);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28[34] *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מְ֫שֻׁגָּע of proph., contemptuously Ho 9[7], כָּל־אִישׁ מְ֫שֻׁגָּע וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29[26], as subst. 2 K 9[11]; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21[16] *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.* לְהִשְׁתַּגַּע אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגַּע 1 S 21[15]; *Inf. cstr.* v[16].

†שִׁגָּעוֹן **n.m. madness**;—הִכָּה בְּשִׁ֫גָּעוֹן Dt 28[28] *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ תְּמָהוֹן לֵבָב, עִוָּרוֹן), Zc 12[4] (‖ תְּמָהוֹן); בְּשִׁ֫גָּעוֹן 2 K 9[20] (hyperb.) *madly*.

שׁגר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13[12] 𝔗[J] *drop* young, ܫܓܪ *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr[Dt 7, 13]).

†שֶׁ֫גֶר **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 70]] offspring, young of beasts (שגר *id.* Ecclus 40[19]; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 170]);—cstr. שְׁ֫גַר;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שְׁ֫גַר בְּהֵמָה Ex 13[12] (J; כָּל־פֶּ֫טֶר רֶחֶם precedes); also שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שׁד *breast*, v. שדה.

†[שֵׁד] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Dl[Pa 153 f.; WB 646] COT[Dt 32, 17] Zim[KAT 3. 460 f., 455, 649]; cf. Aram. שֵׁדָא, ܫܝܕܐ *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. נדשר Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 481] Lzb[249]; orig. √שׁוד (=Ar. سَادَ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud[Sem. Rel. I. 130 ff.] Dl[WB] al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], against this Zim[l. c.]);—יִזָּבְחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32[17] (cf. Dr), ψ 106[37] (human sacrifice).

I. שׁדד v. שׁדד.

[שָׁדַד][56] **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. **ሰደደ:** *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32[12]; sf. שַׁדּוּנִי ψ 17[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוֹד (metapl., cf. Ges[§ 67q] Bae) ψ 91[6], sf. יְשָׁדֵּם (Ges[§ 67n]) Pr 11[3] Qr (Kt Pf. ושדם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges[§ 67cc]) 49[28]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2[4]; cstr. לְשָׁדוֹד Je 47[4] (Ges[§ 45e]), cf. also שׁד Ho 10[14]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁדֵד Je 6[26]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5[27]+, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137[8];—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5[27] (pass.), Je 5[6] (wolf subj.; ‖ הַכָּה); acc. Philistines 47[4] (‖ הַכְּרִית), v[4] (subj. יי); =*devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. יי) Je 51[55], cf. ψ 137[8] (rd. prob. הַשְּׁדֻדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi v. Kö[ii. 194]); אֶת־נְאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32[12] (‖ נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10[14], אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25[36] (subj. יי), abs. Is 21[2] (‖ בָּגַד), 33[1] (on use of pt. v. Ges[§ 120b]), pass. v[1] (‖ בָּגַד), אַתְּ שָׁדוּד Je 4[30] (Gf Ba[NB 179], but dub.; <Du שְׁדוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49[28]; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2[4] (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11[3]; weaker, *assail* ψ 17[9]; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16[4] 21[2] 33[1] Je 6[26]+8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob[5] (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15[21]; representing wicked in gen. 12[6] (‖ מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נְשֻׁדֹּנוּ (Ges[§ 67u] Kö[i. 342 f.]) *we are utterly ruined.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24[15] *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תָּאֳרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19[26] *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ מְבַרִיחַ אֵם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15[1]+, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4[20]+, שֻׁדָּדָה Na 3[7] (Ges[§ 52q]), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15[1.1] 23[1] Je 48[1] 49[3] Na 3[7], country or nation Je 4[20], cf. v[13] 9[18] 48[15.20] 49[10], dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4[20] 10[20], trees Zc 11[2] (del. Sta[ZAW i (1881), 25]), cf. v[33], strength of ships Is 23[14], field (by drought) Jo 1[10], crop v[10]. †**Pō'el** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁדֵד מַצֵּבוֹתָם Ho 10[2] (‖ יַעֲרֹךְ מִזְבְּחוֹתָם). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges[§ 53u]) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מִבְצָרַיִךְ יוּשַׁד Ho 10[14] (of Ephr., <We pl. יושדו); 2 ms. תּוּשַׁד Is 33[1] (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שֹׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**;—שׁ abs. Ho 7[13]+; cstr. Is 22[4]+;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס שׁ וְ Am 3[10] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9], שׁ וְ Hb 1[3], כָּזָב וְשֹׁד Am 3[10] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9], שׁ וְשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Pr 24[2] (‖ עָמָל); שׁ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[7]; c. genit. obj. שׁ עֲנִיִּים ψ 12[6]. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7[13], בְּשֹׁד מְשַׁדֵּי יָבוֹא Is 13[6] (sim. of יי) =Jo 1[15], Is 16[4] (Lo Gr Che[Hpt] Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֶס), 22[4], שׁ וְשֶׁבֶר 51[19] Je 48[3]; more gen. Am 5[9.9]; for individ. Jb 5[21] (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v[22]; for beasts Hb 2[17] (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10[14] v. שׁדד *Inf.*—מִשֹּׁד (הֶהָלְכוּ) Ho 9[6] read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שׁד, v. שׁדה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַשְׁרוֹד v.p. 78; >here, Thes al.

שׁדה (√of foll.; Ar. ثَدْيٌ *moisten, breast;* Aram. pl. תְּדָיָא, תְּדַיָּא *breasts;* cf. Lag[BN 171]; Heb. n. orig. *שָׁדָה Ba[NB 9], cf. Id.[ZMG xli (1887), 637]).

†**[שַׁד]** **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] female **breast**;—abs. שָׁד La 4[3]; elsewhere du. שָׁדַיִם Ho 9[14]+, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23[21]+, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1[13] 8[10], שָׁדַיִךְ 4[5]+, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2[4] Ez 16[7] 23[3.21] (שְׁדֵי דַדַּיִךְ, נְעוּרַיִךְ ‖), v[34] (>del. ⑥ Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1[13] 4[5] 7[4.8.9] 8[8.10]; of mother ψ 22[10], c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8[1] Jb 3[12] Jo 2[16]; Ho 9[14] (v. [צָמַק]); עָתִיקֵי מִשְּׁדַי Is 28[9] i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב). — Is 32[12] v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4[3]. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שַׁדַּיִם וָרָחַם Gn 49[25] (poem in J).

†II. שׁד **n.m. id.** (cf. the rare Arab. ثُدٌّ, Lane[333] Ba[ZMG xli. 637]);—שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24[9]; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שׁ מְלָכִים Is 60[16], שׁ תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ 66[11], i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†**שְׁדֵיאוּר** **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדַּי אוּר, שׁ is *flame*, v. Nö[ZMG xv (1860), 809] Ne[Eg. 46] Gray[Prop. N. 169, 197]);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18] (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†**שְׁדֵמָה** **n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שְׁדֵמָה וְשִׁדּוֹת Ec 2[8], apparently appos. of תַּעֲנֻגוֹת (⑥ οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שְׁדֵמָה וְשִׁדּוֹת, from Aram. שְׁדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (cf. 𝔖), prob. fr. same √; Dl[Prol. 97] Kö[ii. 1. 161] Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šadâdu, love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂדֶה וְשָׂרוֹת, v. I. שָׂדֶה).

שַׁדַּי[48] **n.m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ἱκανός; Rabb שֶׁ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) =*almighty*, √שׁדד + יי=Thes De

Di Sta, or √שדה=שרד, n. intens. Ew§155c, but שׁדד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. Ⓖ *παντοκράτωρ* 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש׳ is *ὁ Θεός μου, σου*, etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שַׁדַּי (v. שַׁד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ אֲדֹנָי, בעלי Nö SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 53; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).—>other conj., e.g. RS OTJC, 424 √שדה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl Pr 96 sq. As. *šadû, high, ilu šâdû'a,* Che Comm. Is ii. 148, or *šadû, mountain,* also in n. pr.; v. further Dr Gn 404 ff.);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. ׳ש for שׁדין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for אֶת ש׳, v. Sam Ⓖ Ⓢ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but Ⓖ *Σαδδαι*).

שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192[b] supra.

שׁדם (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׁדֵמָה] **n.f. field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׁדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (>Kt השרמות); cstr. שַׁדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Je 31[40].—שַׁדְמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׁדֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף] **vb. scorch, blight** (NH *id.;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפַת קְדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so ק׳ שְׁדֻפוֹת v[23], ש׳ הַק׳ v[27] (all E).

†שְׁדָפָה **n.f. blighted or blasted thing**;—ש׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (>שְׁדֵמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. ש׳ לִ׳ קְדִים; Kit שְׁדֵף הַקְּדִים; We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵפָה: לִפְנֵי קָמָה וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִם, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†שְׁדֶפוֹן **n.m. blight,** of crops (Lag BN 202 Vogelst Landwirthsch. 56);—׳ש abs. + יֶרֶקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†שַׁדְרַךְ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen Th LZ 1895, 329 thinks Pers. [*Khšatraka*]; Kohler ZA iv (1889), 50 conj. מרדך, so Wkl Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57 Zim KAT 3. 396).

שׁדשׁ (√of foll.; Sab. סדה, סה, *six* Sab Denkm 60 Hom Chrest. 47. 124; Ar. سَادِسٌ *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتٌّ، سِتَّةٌ *six;* Eth. ስሱ፡ ስድስት፡ *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s* !) *six-fold, sešš̌u, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שְׁתָּא, שֵׁת, שִׁתָּן *six,* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb 383 SAC 118).

שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה 216 **n.m.** et **f. six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[20]+39 t.; cstr. שֵׁשֶׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָּנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שִׁשֶּׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[18]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+ (distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שְׁנַת שֵׁשׁ לְחִזְקִ׳ 2 K 18[10] (Ges§134o). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.**: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אַמּוֹת Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. *16th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, יוֹם ש׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+8 t.; ש׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, ׳ש foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** ׳ש as round no., חֲמֵשׁ אוֹרֵשׁ׳ 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי **m.** 22 שִׁשִּׁית **f.** 6 **adj. num. ordin. sixth**;—(הַ)יּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read ׳ש also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים 59 **n. indecl. sixty**;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[2] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[88.88.88] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; ׳ש foll. units Gn 5[15]+12 t.; ׳ש precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; ׳ש foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[שִׁשָּׁה] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part** of (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+מִן part.), but < read שְׁשִׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ שְׁשִׁית v[a]).—וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] v. שׁשׁא.

†1. שֹׁהַם **n.m.** Jb 28, 16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri HWB 2, 336 f., *onyx* Taylor Hast. DB iii. 624, *beryl* Ridgeway Ency. Bib. 545, *malachite* Myres Ib. 4808, etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2, 12 (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl WB 488);—אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁ׳ Gn 2[12] (J; +הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

Ḥavilah; אַבְנֵי שׁ׳ Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (all P), 1 Ch 29[2]; אָבֶן om. Ez 28[13], Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P; all in lists of gems); שׁ׳ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28[16].

†11. שֹׁהָם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שׁ׳ 1 Ch 24[27]; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁוְ Jb 15[31] Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

†שָׁוְא **n.pr.m.** **1.** Calebite 1 Ch 2[49], Σαου, Σουε. **2.** secretary, David's time 2 S 20[25] Qr (Kt שׁיא), Ιησους, A Ισους, ⑥L Σουσα (v. (ג)שַׁוְיָה **1**).

I. **שׁוא** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَوِيَ (med. ي) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. ሰየአ: *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא **n.**[**m.**] **emptiness, vanity**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 23[1]+51 t., שָׁוְ Jb 15[31] (Kt);—**1.** *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם שׁ׳ ψ 60[13] *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, =108[13]; לָכֶם שׁ׳ 127[2] it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89[48] *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יַרְחֵי שׁ׳ Jb 7[3]; שׁ׳ הַבְלֵי ψ 31[7] (idols)=Jon 2[9], cf. Je 18[15]+Ho 5[11] ⑥ (for עָצָה); מְנַחַת שׁ׳ Is 1[13] of ineffective offering to י׳; נשׂא לַשָּׁוְא (לא) Ex 20[7.7] *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose)=Dt 5[11.11], cf. ψ 24[4] 139[20] [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes,* but rd. שְׁמֶךָ for עָרֶיךָ, cf. נשׂא **1 b** (ל); al. עָלֶיךָ, v. 11. עָר]; היה שׁ׳ Ho 12[12] *become nothing* (We עשׂה שׁ׳, and so **3**); ראה שׁ׳ ψ 119[37]; *adv.* לַשָּׁוְא *in vain* Je 2[30] 4[30] 6[29] 46[11]; שׁ׳ ψ 127[1.1] Mal 3[14]. **2.** *emptiness of speech,* ‖ *lying,* שׁ׳ וּדְבַר כָּזָב Pr 30[8]; דבר שׁ׳ ψ 12[3] 41[7] 144[8.11] Is 59[4] Ez 13[8]; אָלוֹת שׁ׳ Ho 10[4]+12[2] ⑥ We al. (for שֹׁד); הָלַךְ עִם־שׁ׳ Jb 31[5] (‖ מִרְמָה); עֵד שׁ׳ Dt 5[17] (=עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16]); cf. שִׁמַּע שׁ׳ Ex 23[1] (E); of false (empty) prophecy חָזוֹן שׁ׳ Ez 12[24], חָזוּ שׁ׳ La 2[14]; v. also Ez 13[6.7.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] Jb 35[13] (or *empty* complaining, sub **1**); קסם שׁ׳ Ez 21[28]; חֲלֹמוֹת הַשָּׁוְא Zc 10[2]. **3.** of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**); מְתֵי שׁ׳ *worthless men* ψ 26[4] Jb 11[11]; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18]; נָפַת שׁ׳ 30[28] (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15[31.31], cf. Dr[Job, Psalt. 464].

II. **שׁוא** (✓of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוֹא] **n.**[**m.**] **ravage** (?);—pl. sf. שַׁאֲגָתָם ψ 35[17] rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.); ⑥ κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che[Comm.] plausibly שַׁאֲנָם *their roaring*, cf. v[16.17 c]; We Du שַׁאֲנַי.

†שׁוֹאָה, שׁאָה **n. f.** **devastation, ruin, waste**;—abs. שׁוֹ Is 10[3]+, שׁאָה 47[11] Zp 1[15] Jb 30[14] (+38[27] van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שׁאַת Pr 3[25];—**1.** *devastation, ruin,* as coming on pers., Is 10[3] 47[11] (Babylon personif.), ψ 35[8a] 63[10]; שׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3[25] (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1[15]; prob.=*devastating storm,* in sim. Ez 38[9] (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1[27] (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35[8b] read prob. שַׁחַתָּה *his pit,* ⑤ We (cf. v[7]). **2.** concretely, *ruin, waste,* of the desert, Jb 30[3] (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38[27] (‖ מִדְבָּר v[26]);= *ruins* Jb 30[14].

†מְשׁוֹאָה, מִשֹּׁאָה **n.f.** **desolation**;—**1.** sg. only in שׁאָה וּמ׳ Zp 1[15] Jb 30[3] 38[27], v. foregoing; pl. (מַשּׁוֹאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che[Comm.] Bae Du ψ 74[3] *ruins* (of temple) and 73[18] *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נשׂא: *deceptions,* v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁמָּה v[19]).

†[תְּשָׁאָה] **n.f.** **noise** (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשָׁאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22[2] (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc.=(with) *shoutings* Zc 4[7]; so cstr. ת׳ נוֹגֵשׂ לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39[7] (subj. wild ass); ת׳ סַכָּתוֹ 36[29] (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשָׁוָה (=תְּשָׁאָה) Jb 30[22] Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מִתּוּשִׁ׳ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב 1056 **vb. turn back, return** (NH *id.;* Hiph. in MI[8f.12]; Sab. חׄוב, הׄחׄב, esp. *requite* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 198] SabDenkm[No. 20, l. 1] Hom[Chrest. 122] CIS[iv. 81, l. 9], etc.; Ar. ثَابَ *return,* so Aram. תּוּב, לׄוֹב);—**Qal**[685] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18[33]+, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[15]+, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46[17] (Ges[§ 72 o], but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11[5]+oft., יָשֵׁב ψ 146[4] La 3[3], juss. יָשָׁב Ju 7[3]+, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26[18]+; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ez 16[55.55], תָּשֵׁבְנָה v[55], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31[3]+, שֵׁב Ex 4[19] 1 K 18[43], שׁוּבָה Ho 14[2]+, fpl. שׁוּבְנָה Ru 1[8.11.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8[3]+, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4[21]+, שֹׁב Jos 2[16] (Ges[§ 72 q]), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43[18]+, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[22]+, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2[8];—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back,* c. מִן loc. Ju 3[19] 8[13], cf. 7[3], c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11[15] 1 K 19[21] Ru 1[16], fr. pursuing 2 S 2[26.30] 1 K 22[33]=2 Ch 18[32]; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17[53] 23[28], cf. 2 Ch 11[4]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15[31] 2 S 23[10]; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39[22] (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כֹל Pr 30[30] (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6[11] 56[10] 70[4], in shame La 1[8]; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14[7] Ex 14[2], cf. Nu 33[7] (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8[21] (E), 11[10] (J),

1 Ch 21[20], sq. inf. 2 Ch 20[27]; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7[1.1.1.1] (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9[4], 74[21]; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11[35]; c. מִן of service Nu 8[25] (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17[15] (opp. הלך), 2 S 10[14] 2 K 18[14], מִן pers. Jos 10[31] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8[3] 2 Ch 10[2] Ru 1[6.22] 2[6] 4[3] Je 31[16] 40[12] 43[5] 44[28] Ezr 6[21] Ne 8[17], מֵהַבּוֹת Gn 14[17] (JE?), 1 S 17[57] 18[6] 2 S 1[1] 8[13], מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24[2] (Gi v[1]); fig., לֹא שׁ׳ מִנִּי חשֵׁךְ Jb 15[22] (v. **3 a**); עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32[27] (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7[14] 9[8] and (= all persons) Ez 35[7]; also וְיֵצֵא יָצוֹא וְשׁוֹב Gn 8[7] (J), רָצוֹא וְשׁוֹב Ez 1[14] (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8[3] (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23[5.16] (JE), 2 K 1[6] (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5[22] (J; אֶל־׳), 32[31] (E; *id.*), Nu 17[15] (P), 2 S 20[22] (+ acc. loc.), Je 46[16] (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21[32] 28[21] (both E), 2 S 11[4] Ho 5[15] (of ׳), 2 Ch 19[1] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2[14] (opp. בּוֹא), 7[8] (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ׳ עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26[11]; ל loc. Gn 18[33] (J), 1 S 26[25] 29[4] 1 K 19[15] (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33[16] (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7[8] (of ׳), + 25 t.; ל pers. †Ru 1[10] (לְעַמֵּךְ); ה- loc. also Gn 44[13] (J), Ex 4[20.21] (R), 13[17] (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22[27]; acc. loc. also Ho 8[13] 9[3] 1 S 18[2] 2 S 3[27] 15[27] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2[25] (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46[9]; acc. pers. †Nu 10[36]; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1[15]; abs. 2 S 3[16] 19[16] (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18[43] Je 40[5] (< del. 𝔊 Gie Du), Ez 7[13b] (del. 𝔊 Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43[2] 1 S 1[19] 29[7] שׁוּב וְלֵךְ (בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13[22] 2 Ch 18[16] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42[10] read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14[8] 2 S 6[20] + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8[9] (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24[14] (J), 1 S 23[23] + 2 S 17[3] (𝔊 Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12[15] (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20[48]; אֶל loc. also Zc 8[3] (subj. ׳); Jos 22[32] (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7[13]; עַל pers. †Ne 4[6] Mi 5[2] (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17[21.22]; ל loc. Jos 1[15] (R), Zc 1[16] (subj. ׳), 2 Ch 30[9] + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39[4]; ה- loc. †Gn 15[16] (E), 50[14] (J); acc. loc. † 2 Ch 19[3]; שָׁם Je 20[11] (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v[27], הֵנָּה 31[8]; abs. Gn 43[10] (J), 2 S 10[5] 2 K 1[5] Is 21[12] (‖ אָתָה), Jb 39[12] (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8[9] 1 K 22[28] (שׁוֹב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18[27], 2 Ch 18[26]; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, † Dt 1[45] 30[8] Je 37[8] 1 K 19[7] 20[5] 2 K 9[36] ψ 60[2] (title), cf. Zc 4[1] Dn 11[10], שׁ׳ לָשֶׁבֶת Nu 35[32] (P), שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Ec 5[14]. †**4.** a. of dying, שׁ׳ אֶל־(הֶ)עָפָר Gn 3[19.19] (J), ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20], עַל־עָפָר Jb 34[15]; שׁ׳ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146[4], cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i.e. שׁ׳ לְשָׁאוֹלָה בֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1[21] (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5[14]); so prob. abs. ψ 90[3] (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12[7]; breath, שׁ׳ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v[7]. **b.** of revival from death, שׁ׳ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7[10], abs. 10[21] (opp. הָלַךְ), 16[22] (*id.*), Pr 2[19]; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12[13]. †**5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[27.27]; to divorced wife Je 3[1] (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל pers. Je 15[19.19]. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119[79]. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33[25] (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23[17] Ez 16[55.55.55] Ne 9[17] ψ 85[9] עַל rei Je 11[10], חֲלוֹם ψ 73[10] (but crpt.); ב Je 8[6] (Du rds. שָׁט for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּמְרֹד־בּוֹ 2 K 24[1], Je 34[11.16]; bad to good v[15]; so שׁ׳ alone Jb 6[29.29] (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2[8] (> We Now שָׁבְיָ *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳ Nu 14[43] (J), 1 S 15[11] 1 K 9[6] (שׁוֹב תְּשׁוֹבֵן), Je 3[19], Nu 32[15] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2[19] 8[33] Jos 23[12] (R[D]), Je 8[4] ψ 78[41] 2 Ch 7[19]. **b.** of ׳, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23[15]. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־׳ Ho 6[1] 7[10] 14[3] Je 3[7] 1 K 8[33.48] (בְּכָל־לֵבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים + Ho 5[4] ψ 51[15], cf. Is 10[21]; עַל־׳ † 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9]; עַד־׳ Am 4[6.8.9.10.11] Ho 14[2] Is 9[12] + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי † Jb 22[23]; לִ׳ Is 31[6], שׁ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 116[7]; cf. לְמִנְחֵיכִי לַבַּעַל Ho 7[16] (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1[23] (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3[15] 11[5] Is 6[10] 10[22] Je 3[7.12.14.22] 4[1] 5[3] + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1[27]. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8[35] 13[33] Je 15[7] 18[8] + 8 t. Je, Ez 3[19] 13[22] + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבֵי פֶשַׁע Is 59[20]; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18[30], so c. מֵעַל 14[6]; from good, c. מִן, † Ez 3[20] 18[24.26] 33[18]. **f.** of ׳, שׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32[12] (JE), Dt 13[18] Jos 7[26] (J), 2 K 23[26] Jon 3[9]; שׁ׳ מֵאַף־׳ Ho 14[5] Je 2[35] 4[8] Nu 25[4] (P), 2 Ch 12[12] 29[10] 30[8], so (man's anger) Gn 27[45] (J) and (abs.) v[44] (E); abs. of אַף־׳ Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] 12[1] Je 23[20] (opp. יָצָא v[19]), 30[24] Jb 14[13] Dn 9[16]. **g.** of ׳, *return*

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18[10] (+inf. abs.), v[14] Zc 1[3] Mal 3[7] 2 Ch 30[6], abs. Is 63[17] ψ 80[15] (‖ הַבֵּט, פְּקֹד), 90[13], +vb. Je 12[15] ψ 6[5] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24[20] (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11[9]. **h.** of יְ, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4[28], אֶמֶת ψ 132[11]; מֵאַחֲרַי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32[40]. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8[3] (J; מֵעַל loc.), Jos 4[18] (J; לְ loc.), Ex 14[26] (P; עַל pers.), v[28] (P; +vb.), ψ 104[9] (לְ inf.), sea Ex 14[27] (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78[39] (opp. הלך), Ec 1[6] (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20[9.10] (אֲחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38[8] (sun on dial), of breath (=revive) Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12[2] (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55[10] (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26[27]; sword 2 S 1[22] (מִן rei), Ez 21[10], arrow Je 50[9]; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14[43] (P). **b.** =*be brought back*, Gn 43[18] (J), 1 S 5[11] (לְ loc.), hence *be restored*, לְ pers. Ez 46[17], so of kingdom 1 K 12[26], city 1 S 7[14] (Ez 35[9] v. יׇשַׁב **4**), field Lv 27[24] (P); of animal Dt 28[31]. **c.** =*be turned into*, לְ rei, Is 29[17]; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1[7]. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45[23], c. אֶל pers. 55[11] (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35[13] *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25[10]. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2[33] Ob[15] ψ 7[17], עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9[25], לְ pers. ψ 54[7] (Kt; >Qr Hiph.), Pr 12[14]. **g.** ψ 94[15] *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, =change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19[12] (+מִן loc.), v[34] (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v[27.29] (+עַד loc.), v[29]. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13[6.6] (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4[7] (J; c. כְּ comp.), flesh 2 K 5[10] (לְ pers.), v[14] Lv 13[16] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לְלֶבֶן). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges[§ 120d g]): +vb., *return* (*and*) *do*= do again, Gn 26[18] 30[31] Nu 11[4] (all J), Ju 19[7] 1 S 3[5.6] 1 K 13[33] 19[6] 2 K 1[11.13] 19[9] 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3], Je 18[4] 36[28] Zc 5[1] 6[1] Mal 1[4] Jb 10[16] 17[10] ψ 7[13] Dn 9[25], perh. also 2 Ch 19[4]; cf. Is 6[13]=*it, in turn, shall be destroyed*.(destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3[3] appar.=*do repeatedly*; שׁ׳+ Inf. abs. Ec 4[1.7] 9[11]; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8[6] *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v[13] and (מִן comp.) v[15]; שׁ׳+Inf. cstr. Dt 24[4] 30[9] Jos 5[2] (R[D]), Je 36[28] Ez 8[17] Ezr 9[14] Ne 9[28] Jb 7[7] Ec 1[7]; =*reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2[23] (E), Ho 2[11] 2 K 13[25] Dt 30[3] Mi 7[19] Zc 8[15] ψ 71[20.20] 85[7]; =*restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23[14]. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. שׁ׳ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); שׁ׳ יְ׳ צִיּוֹן Is 52[8], שׁ׳ c. sf. pers. ψ 85[5]; elsewhere only וְשָׁב יְ׳ אֶת־וְאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו׳ Na 2[3], cf.

Hiph. 6. †**Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׁבַּבְתִּי, c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Je 50[19] (יְ subj.), *Inf. estr.* sf. בְּשׁוֹבְבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39[27] and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49[5]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60[3]=*take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23[3] (יְ subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, *Pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58[12]. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), יְ subj., וְשׁוֹבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38[4] (del. Co), וְשׁ׳ 39[2]; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְרַעְתֵּךְ הִיא שׁוֹבַבְתֵּךְ Is 47[10] (of Bab.); — Je 50[6] v. **Qal**. **4.** *shew turning*=*apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8[5] (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. יְרוּשָׁלַם, c. 𝔊).—Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra. †**Pu'l.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת Ez 38[8] a land *restored*+מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**[353] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41[13]+; sf. וַהֲשִׁיבְךָ 40[13], וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ Dt 28[68]; 2 ms. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם ψ 85[4], וַהֲשִׁבֹתָ Dt 4[39] 30[1], sf. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6[25]; 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי Am 1[8], וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִי Nu 22[8]+, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10[6] (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. יׇשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21[34]+, (rd. יָשֹׁב Du 11[18.19]>Qr v[18], יָשֵׂם), וְיָשֹׁב Gn 20[14]+; sf. יְשִׁבֵנִי 2 S 15[8]+, וְיֹשִׁיבֵם 2 Ch 19[4]+1 S 12[8] Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תְּשֻׁבֶנָה Jb 20[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20[7]+, הָשִׁיב 2 K 8[6], הָשֵׁב Is 42[22], so הָשַׁב Ez 21[35] (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב, הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11[13]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23[4]+; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42[35]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵשִׁיב 20[7]+, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Gn 24[5] (J; הֲשֵׁב, אָשִׁיב), 28[15] (J), 42[37] (E), 48[21] (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8[34]=2 Ch 6[25], Je 27[22]+5 t. Je; +אֶל pers. 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]; +עַל loc. Je 16[15] 23[3] 24[6]; +לְ loc. 12[15]; +acc. loc. 2 S 15[8] (read הֲשֵׁב יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28[68] Ez 29[14] 47[6] 2 Ch 33[13], etc.; +מִן loc. Je 41[16] Zc 10[10], מֵאֵת pers. Je 41[16], מִן inf. 2 Ch 25[13]; acc. pers. only Ju 19[3] 1 K 13[20.23]+; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34[11.16]; =*allow to return* 15[19]; acc. pers.+rei (=recover, recapture), 28[6] (+אֶל loc., מִן loc.); =*recover, rescue*, Gn 14[16] (acc. pers.+rei), ψ 35[17] (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei+אֶל pers. Gn 44[8]♦(J), +עַל pers. Ex 15[9] (song), Pr 20[26]; +אֶל loc. 1 K 14[28]=2 Ch 12[11], Je 28[3] 2 Ch 24[11]; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14[27] Pr 19[24]

26^{15}; esp. of יי's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S $15^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}; acc. rei alone Gn $43^{12.21}$ (both בִּיַּדְכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{29} (corpse), Lv 26^{26} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי), Ez $34^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12}

v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex $4^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so, fig., יי subj. La 2^{3} (מִפָּנַי, אָחוֹר), ψ 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez $18^{8.17}$ (i.e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20^{14} (E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju $17^{3.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{23} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{28} (+בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לַאֲרָם); =win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25} (+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ $80^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc. +ל pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn $40^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S $19^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (ל pers.), $v^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei+appos. 1 S 6^{8} (ל pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. טָחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +ל pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{15}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. מִנִּי Jb 33^{20}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר מָוֶת Jb 10^{9}=(acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־הַבָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יי אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (<Bu *restore*, del. אֵלֶיךָ); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־יי Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La $1^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־יי Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{2} $33^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est $4^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{15}), 40^{4}. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. יי, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{5} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo $4^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; ל pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{31} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. =*make requital*, ל pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+ (כ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr $24^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16^{12} 26^{23} Zc 9^{12}; c. כ comp.+ל pers. ψ $18^{21.25}$=2 S $22^{21.25}$, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite יי's benefits, acc. rei+לַיי ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, כֹּפֶר נֶפֶשׁ לְבַעְלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of יי, הֵשִׁיב גְּמוּל לְ Dt $32^{41.43}$, הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פְּנֵי 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers. +אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנִּי pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{21}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יַד־יי), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, 1 K $2^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי פ׳ †**6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers.+מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of יי (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn $11^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֶל, c. acc. רוּחֵךְ Jb 15^{43}. **8.** הֵשִׁיב אֶל־לֵבָב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הֵשִׁיב אֶת־שְׁבוּת פ׳ Je 32^{44} $33^{7.11}$ 49^{6} La 2^{14} Ez 39^{25}+(Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 46^{39} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הֵשִׁיב מֵעַל Ez 14^{6} = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הֵשִׁיב וְחָיוּ v^{32}; of יי, הֵשִׁיבוֹתָהּ חֲרוֹן אַפֶּךָ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. יי אַתָּה־שָׁבוּת [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֳנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ $2^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est $8^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

42[28] my money *has been returned!* cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הָמוּשָׁב 43[12] (both J); הַמּ׳ לִ׳ Nu 5[8] (P) the אָשָׁם *which is restored to* י׳; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27[16] the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10[8] (J; cf. Ges [§121a,b]) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה **n.f.** retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2[8]);—Is 30[15].

†II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126[1], but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה.—I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב.

†I. שׁוֹבָב **adj.** backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol [§251b] Ges [§52s] Kö[I.454]); —׳שׁ Is 57[17]; pl. שׁוֹבֵב בָּנִים שׁוֹבָבִים Je 3[14.22].—שׁוֹבָבִים Je 50[6] Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבוֹם Ⓖ Comm., cf. √**Pō'l.**

†II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5[14] = 1 Ch 14[4], 1 Ch 3[5]. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18].

†שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לְשׁ׳ Mi 2[4] (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] (of Israel), 49[4] (of Ammon).

†יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26[24] (P) 1 Ch 7[1] Qr (Kt ישיב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[29].—Is 7[3] v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יָשְׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26[24].

†יָשְׁבִי לָחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[22]; ⒼL ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

†יָשְׁבָעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11[11], 12[6], 27[2] (יָשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23[8], v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִישְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יְהוֹשֻׁעַ חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3[20]; Αροβασουκ, ⒼL Ιωσαβεε.

†מְשׁוּבָה, [מְשֻׁבָה] **n.f.** turning back, apostasy;—abs. מְשֻׁבָה Je 3[6]+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1[32]; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14[5]; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3[22], etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14[5], מְשׁוּבָתִי 11[7] *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2[19] 3[22] 5[6] 8[5] 14[7] (all pl.) + Ez 37[33] (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשׁ׳, Ⓖ Comm.); מ׳ נִצַּחַת Je 8[5] *enduring, perpetual apostasy;* also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבָה יִשְׂ׳ Je 3[6.8.11.12] *apostate one, Israel.* Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1[32].

†מִשּׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[34]; Μοσωβαβ, ⒼL ἐπιστρέφων.

†[תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer;—**1.** sf. וּתְשֻׁבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7[17] *and his return was* (=he returned) *to Rama.* **2.** esp. cstr. לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i.e. of spring, 2 S 11[1] 1 K 20[22.26] 2 Ch 36[10], לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשׁ׳ 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[1]). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34[36], sf. תְּשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם 21[34].

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שֹׁבוֹאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. הובאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198n. Hal[485] DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

†שׁוּבָךְ **n.pr.m.** Aramaean general, 2 S 10[16.18] (Σωβακ, ⒼL Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפָךְ 1 Ch 19[16.18] (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⒼL Σωφακ).

שׁוּבָל **n.pr.** v. שׁבל.

שׁוּבָק, שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוּג (√of following; ‖ form of שׁנג, שׁנה).

†[מְשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** error;—sf. מְשׁוּבָתִי Jb 19[4] (? rd. מְשֻׁפָּתִי).

שׁוּד Jb 5[21] van d. H., for I. שׁד q.v. sub שׁדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91[6] v. שׁדד.

†I. שׁוּה **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like,* ʃaa *be equal, fit, like,* Pa. *lay out smoothly,* Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ׳ לִי Jb 33[27] (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me*, i.e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16[6] ☪); Bu אֵל לֹא שָׁוָה *God did not requite* (or שָׁלַם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה כַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. Ⓖ); *Impf.* 1 s. of י׳, אֶשְׁוֶה . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40[25] *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ תְּדַמְיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּ־בָהּ Pr 3[15] *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8[11]; 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26[4] *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שֹׁוֶה בְּ Est 7[4] *is* not *an equivalent for;* c. לְ, *suitable for* 3[8], so 1[22] Hi Or Ry[Kau] (rdg. כֹּל שֹׁוֶה עַמּוֹ for בִּלְשׁוֹן עַמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5[13]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28[25] *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131[2] *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul;* so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38[13] 𝔙 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried;* acc. מְשֻׁפָּטִים 119[30] *accounted suitable,*

meet (‖ דֶּרֶךְ אֱמוּנָה בְּחֻרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v[123] (v. **Qal** Est 3[8]); We ins. לְבַנְדִּי (II. שׁ, cf. ψ 16[8]); Zenner Du אֲוִיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. אָמָה לְמִי תַדְמִיוּנִי וְתַשְׁוּוּנִי (‖ אֲדַמֶּה); 2 mpl. אַשְׁוֶה־לָּךְ La 2[13]; Is 46[5] (cf. **Qal** 40[25]). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתַּוְתָה (for נִשְׁתַּוָּתָה) Pr 27[15] *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוְתָה Ges[§ 75x] Toy al.—תְּשׁוֹה Jb 30[22] Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֶה **n.** [**m.**] level plain;—in שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14[5] (v. ק p. 900[a]; ק appos. acc. to Ol[§ 277 c] Lag[BN 43]; ? rd. שָׁוֶה); Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֶה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שָׁוֵה Gn 14[17] (v. ע); Σαυη.

†יְשׁוָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30]; Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יִשְׁוִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30], Nu 26[44]; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14[49]; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבַּעַל as 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36[a]), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּשְׁוִי, Nu 26[44].

†II. [שָׁוָה] **vb. Pi. set, place** (BAram. Hithpa. ⅋ שְׁוָא Pa. *set, make* (oft. ⅋ = שׂוּם, שׁית); Thes al. sub I. שׁוה, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba[ES 66])); —*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16[8] *I have set* י *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ עֵזֶר עַל 89[20] *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21[6]; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כְּ 2 S 22[34] *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18[34] (cf. ⅋ שַׁוֵּי כְּ Gn 48[20] Je 29[22], for שִׂים כְּ); —Is 38[13] v. I. שׁוה; —*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10[1] (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (‖ עֹשֶׂה פְּרִי Ho 9[16], cf. 8[7]).

†[שׁוּחַ] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. שׁ (Ar. ساخ (و) *sink down*, MI[9.23] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50[3]), and hence שְׁחָה Pr 2[18], si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. שׁ *melt away* (Ar. ساح (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሰሐ: *cause to dwindle*, ሰሓ: *phthisis*, Aram. שִׁיחַ, שׁחח *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3[20] ψ 44[26]; but insuff. evidence for I. שׁ in Heb.); —*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44[26] (‖ דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ); שׁ אֶל־רָפָאִים Pr 2[18] (‖ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ); but ב masc., rd. שָׁחָה, √שחה, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 82], so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3[20] Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תְּשִׁיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49[15] Gr rds. יָשָׁחוּ for MT שַׁתּוּ but v. שׁתת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שׁוּחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ Je 2[6] *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., כָּרָה שׁ לִי Je 18[20], so v[22] (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23[27] *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22[14].

†שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—כרה שׂ Je 18[22] Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57[7]; pl. כ׳ שִׂיחוֹת 119[85].

†שַׁחַת **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ ψ 7[16] +; שַׁחַת 16[10] +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38[17] ψ 35[7]; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19[4.8] (+ שַׁחְתּוֹ ψ 35[8b] We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19[4.8]; fig. שׁ פעל ψ 7[16]; c. עשׂה 9[16]; c. חפר 35[7] (transp. שׁ to v[b]); c. כרה 94[13] Pr 26[27]; + ψ 35[8b] ⅋ We (for שׁוֹאָה); טָבַל בשׁ Jb 9[31]. **2.** *pit* of Sheʾôl, ירד שׁ Jb 33[24]; שׁ (ה)ראה ψ 16[10] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), 49[10]; לשׁ, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28[8], and ψ 55[24] (לִבְאֵר שׁ׳); קָרַב Jb 33[22]; יָמוּת Is 51[14]; עָבַר בַּשַּׁחַת Jb 33[28]; מְשׁ׳, c. חשׁק Is 38[17] (poem), c. חשׂך Jb 33[18] (מִנִּי־); c. העלה Jon 2[7]; c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33[30] (מִנִּי־); c. גאל ψ 103[4]; personif. Jb 17[14] (‖ רִמָּה).—שׁ׳ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר **5**; also עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9[18], אֲבַדּוֹן, p. 2, and This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Σουε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele[Gesch. 153] < right bank, cf. esp. Schr[KG 142 f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB[I. 33]), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.[Ib. 99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4[11] (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v[4] (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח׳.

†שׁוּחִי, שֻׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca 1 (1894), 56] cp. As. *mSu-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדַּד הַשֻּׁחִי Jb 2[11] 8[1] 42[9]; הַשּׁ׳ 18[1] 25[1]; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

†שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26[42], Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46[23], Ασομ.

†שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as n. coll. Nu 26[42].

†[יְשׁוּחִיה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. **שׁוּט** **vb. go or rove about** (NHAram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1[13]), *swim* (Is 25[11]), *stroke*,

besmear; v. also שׁוּט);—**Qal** *go* or *rove about:* *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11[8] (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּשׁוֹטוּ 2 S 24[8], *Imv.* ms. שׁוּטִ־נָא v[2], *Inf. cstr.* שׁוֹט Jb 1[7], שֹׁט 2[2] (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24[63] (לָשׂוּחַ for לָשִׂיחַ, so ⊗ Thes[1322] cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8[6] Du reads שָׂח for שָׂב.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. infr. **Pōl.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטֵט לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8[12] (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יְשׁוֹטֵטוּ Dn 12[4]; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5[1], *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4[10], מְשׁוֹטְטוֹת 2 Ch 16[9] (both of עֵינֵי ׳י). **Hithpōl.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49[3] *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.**[Is 28,15] **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሰውጥ; Aram. שׁוֹטָא, שׁוֹטְיָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*);—׳ש abs. Is 10[26]+, cstr. Jb 5[21]; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12[11]+;—**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12[11.14]=2 Ch 10[11.12] (all c. vb. יִסֵּר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by ׳י) Is 10[26] 28[15] (Qr; >Kt שׁיט), v[18] (both שׁוֹט ׳ש, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9[23]; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5[21] (rd. ׳מִש as ⊗). **2.** *whip,* for horse, ׳ש קוֹל Na 3[2] i.e. *crack of whip,* ׳ש לַפּוּס כְּסִילִים (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים) Pr 26[3].

†שִׁטָּה **n.**[**m.**] **scourge**;—abs. ׳ש בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23[13] (D; national scourge; <rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.**[**m.**] **rowing** (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only אֳנִי־׳ש Is 33[21] *rowing vessel;*—28[15] Kt v. שׁוּט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom.** row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27[8.26] (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט **n.**[**m.**] oar;—תֹּפְשֵׂי מ׳ Ez 27[29].

†[מָשׁוֹט] **n.**[**m.**] id.; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹטֹתַיִךְ Ez 27[6] (Kö[ii. 153], cf. Ges[§ 72 e]), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, שְׁאָט *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28[24.26] (Kö[ii. 1, 108, 346] Ges[§ 72 p]); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16[57] (Kö[ib. 189]).

†שְׁאָט **n.**[**m.**] **despite, contempt** (expanded fr. שׁוּט supr., Kö[i. 439; ii. 1, 486]);—abs. בְּׁש בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25[15] *with despite in* the *soul;* cstr. בְּׁש נֶפֶשׁ 36[5]; sf. בְּבָל־שַׁאטְךָ בְּנ׳ 25[6] (Ges[§ 23 c] Kö[ii. 1. 67]).

שׁוּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوْلَ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.**[Is 6,1] **skirt,** of robe;—pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28[34]+; sf. שׁוּלֶיךָ Na 3[5]+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6[1]+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1[9];—*skirts;* of ׳י's train, in vision Is 6[1]; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, גִּלֵּיתִי שׁ׳ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Je 13[26], טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּׁש׳ Na 3[5], נִגְלוּ שׁ׳ וגו׳ Je 13[22]; of defilement, La 1[9]; of high priest's robe Ex 28[33.33.34]= 39[24.25.26] (all P).

שׁוֹלָל v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite**;—c. art. as n. הַׁש׳ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7[1.1]; =Shunammite (from שׁוּנֶם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سُلَيْمَةُ, سَلِيمَةُ Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם] **n.**[**m.**] **garlic**;—pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11[5] (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw[No.336] Post Hast. DB ii. 110 Tristr[NHB 448] (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr[FFP 430]; v. this and Post Flora[789] for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תוּמָא, סוּמָא, As. *šûmu*).

שָׁמַתִּי v. שׂמה infra.

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15]; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωννι. **2. adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. =n. coll. Nu 26[15].

†שׁוּנֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19[18] (P), 1 S 28[4] 2 K 4[8]; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⊗L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-mą* WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zer'în* (*Jezreel*), Buhl[G 217], cf. GASm[G 400 ff.].

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַׁש׳ 1 K 1[3.15] 2[17.21] (הַׁש׳), v[22] (*id.*). **2.** הַׁש׳ 2 K 4[12.25.36].

†[שָׁרַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb[33] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from ✓akin to ישׁע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30[3]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוַּע Jb 24[12]; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְּעִי ψ 28[2] 31[23]; שַׁוְּעִי 5[3] (Ol[§ 182 d]), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72[12] Jb 29[12];—*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72[12] Jb 19[7] 24[12] 29[12] 30[28] 35[9], +Is 38[13] Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי); specif. to God ψ 5[3] 18[42] 119[147] Jb 36[13] Is 58[9] Jon 2[3] Hb 1[2] La 3[8]; c. אל ψ 18[7] 22[25] 28[2]=31[23], 30[3] 88[14]+v[2] (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהַי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צָעָקְתִּי), Jb 30[20] 38[41].

†I. שַׁוְעַ, [שֶׁרַע (?)] **n.m.** cry for help;—לְהֶן ׳ש Jb 30[24] (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְשַׁוֵּעַ); שִׁוְעָךְ 36[19] (Bu Buhl שַׁוְעָךְ, Du שִׁיחָךְ).—I. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b].

†II. שׁוֹעַ **n.[m.]** **cry**, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22[5].—I. שׁוֹעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f. cry for help**;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5[12] Je 8[19]; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22[7] = ψ 18[7], ψ 39[13] 40[2] 102[2] La 3[56] (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2[23] (P), ψ 34[16] 145[19].

I. שׁוֹעַ, I. II. שׁוּעָא, שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b] supra.

†III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23[23] usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl[KAT 3. 22] Dr[Hast. DB Koa].

†[שׁוּף] **vb. bruise** (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, ܫܦ *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32[20] ΣΨ for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשָׁעֲרָה יְשׁוּפֶנִּי רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3[15]; Jb 9[17]; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139[11] mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹכְנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹבַךְ v. שׁוֹבָבִי. שׁוּבָכִי v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוּק (√of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰፈ፡ *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), ܫܘܩܐ *leg*, *thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *sûku*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, ܫܘܩܐ, *street*, *market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[187]; but then س = ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק 19 **n.**[**f.**[Lv 7, 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG, § 290 (a)]] **leg**;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9[24] +, cstr. Ex 29[27] +; du. שֹׁקַיִם Dt 28[35] Pr 26[7], cstr. Ex 29[27] +; sf. שׁוֹקָיו ψ 147[10], שׁוֹקַי Ct 5[15];—*leg*: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ׳ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28[35] (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26[7] ψ 147[10] Ct 5[15]; of woman (city personif.) Is 47[2]. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9[24] (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ׳ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29[22] + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ׳ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7[34] + 4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת׳ p. 929).—Ⓖ βραχίων, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוּק **n.m. street** (Aram.; v.√);—שׁ׳ Pr 7[8] Ec 12[4.5]; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2].

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb. prob. be abundant** (As. *šûku*, *abundance*);—**Pō'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַתְּשַׁקְּקֶהָ ψ 65[10] *thou* (׳י) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהֵשִׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2[24] *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4[13].

III. שׁוּק (√of foll.; Ba[ES, 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ش = שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק; or 1d. תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוּק, הִשְׁתּוֹקֵק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f. longing**;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3[16] (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7[11]; of beast to devour, fig. אֶלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4[7] (J). (Ⓖ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתֵךְ Gn 3[16], which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. **travel, journey** (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ى) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb[375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܰܝܪܳܐ (?Ar. loan-wd., Frä[180]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתְּשָׁרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בַּשָּׁמָן Is 57[9] *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתִּסְכִּי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׁרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27[25] ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שָׁרוֹת לָךְ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ; Co שֵׁרֵתוּךְ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f. gift, present**(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ת׳ 1 S 9[7] (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. behold, regard** (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּרֶנּוּ Je 5[26], sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34[29], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35[5];—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23[9] 24[17] (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְּשׁוּרֶנִּי, subj. eye, Jb 24[15], and (=I shall not exist) 7[8], cf. 20[9] (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17[15]; God object 34[29] 35[14]; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4[8]. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. ׳י) Ho 14[9]; so, =*notice*, Jb 35[13]; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33[14] (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, בָּנָמֵר עַל־דָּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13[7] (subj. ׳י; Meinh Marti אָשְׁקֹד; ⓖ𝔖𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5[26] (subj. wicked).—Jb 33[27] v. שׁיר.

†1. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינַי בְּשׁוּרָרַי ψ 92[12], read בְּשׁוֹרְרָי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher,** (prop. **Pōl.** *Pt.*, מְ om., Ges[§ 52s]);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56[3], שׁוֹרְרָי 5[9] 27[11], שׁוֹרְרַי 54[7] 59[11]; 92[12] v. foregoing.

III. **שׁוֹר** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَوَرَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ן)תור SabDenkm[No. 12, l. 3] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329]; Ar. ثَوْرٌ, Aram. תּוֹרָא, ܬܘܪܐ; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb[384] (Gk. *ταῦρος*, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*, Eth. ሠር፡).

שׁוֹר $_{78}$ **n.m.**[Ne 5, 18] **a head of cattle,** bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—שׁ abs. Is 1[3] +, cstr. Ex 21[35] +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20[17] +, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[2];—usu. a single *head of cattle,* without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21[37] Nu 7[3]): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20[17] (E; Gi v[14]) = Dt 5[18], cf. Dt 5[14], Ex 21[33] (E) ‖ Dt 22[4], Ex 21[37.37] (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22[3.8.9.29] 23[12] (all E), Dt 22[1] Gn 49[6] (poem in J), Dt 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 12[3] Jb 24[3]; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22[4] (J), feeding ψ 106[20] (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7[25] 32[30]; lowing Jb 6[5]; as intelligent Is 1[3], vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21[28.28.28] + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22[10], threshing 25[4], cf. Pr 14[4]; drawing wagon Nu 7[3] (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ Ez 1[10]; specif. of male †Jb 21[10] (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22[28] (H), perhaps also Nu 18[17] (P), appar. generic Dt 15[19] 33[17] (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32[6] (+ צֹאן), Ex 34[19]—cf. Lv 27[26] (P)—Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all J), 1 S 15[3] 22[19]; †as slaughtered Pr 7[22], for food 1 S 14[34.34] (but v[b] read אֶת־אֲשֶׁר) with ⑥ Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1[19.25] Dt 14[4] Lv 17[3] (H), cf. Ne 5[18] (שׁ אֶחָד), Pr 15[17]; for †sacrifice Ju 6[25] (פַּר־הַשּׁ, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69[32] (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v[b] Bae), 2 S 6[13] Ho 12[12], Lv 9[4.18] (P), 22[23.27] (H), Nu 15[11] (P), Dt 17[1] 18[3], cf. Lv 7[23] 9[19]; מְשׁוֹר וָבֶשׂ Lv 4[10] (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66[3].

†II. **שׁוּר n.[m.]** wall (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ܫܘܪܐ);—Gn 49[22] (poem in J), 2 S 22[30] = ψ 18[30]; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] = *its walls,* acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שֹׁרְשֶׁיהָ, but v. id.

†III. **שׁוּר n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16[7] (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ), 20[1] (E), towards Egypt 25[18] (J), 1 S 15[7], שׁוּרָה 27[8]; מִדְבַּר־שׁ Ex 15[22] (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr[Hast. DB Shur].

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. **row** of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָּא *row,* whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 41 f.]);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5[10] (reading שֹׁרְשֶׁיהָ) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows,* but v. II. שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18[16], v. שְׂרָיָה.

†I. **שׁוֹשַׁן, שׁוּשָׁן n.m. שׁוֹשַׁנָּה n.f.** usually **lily,** prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr[NHB 462 ff.] Post[Hast. DB Lily] Löw[No. 323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سَوْسَنٌ (Vulg. سُوسَنٌ), esp. *iris,* Aram. שׁוּשַׁנְתָּא, ܫܘܫܢܬܐ (PS[4344]), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy[Fremdw. 48]; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sšn, šôšn,* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 117]);—*lily:* in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14[7] (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹשַׁן בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2] (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v[1] (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2[16] 4[5] 6[2.3] 7[3] and (fig. of lover's lips) 5[13]; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7[19], מ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן v[22]; cf. פִּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v[26], ‖ פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4[5]; elsewh. only ψ-titles: אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים 60[1], עַל־שׁוֹשַׁן עֵדוּת ψ 45[1] 69[1], עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים 60[1], עֵדוּת 80[1]; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. **שׁוּשַׁן n.pr.loc. Susa,** winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl[Pa 326] COT[Ne 1, 1] Billerbeck[Susa] Say[Hast. DB Shushan]);—שׁ הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8[2] (in Elam), Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15a] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] (12th month, אֲדָר, v[1]); הַבּ׳ om., שׁוּשַׁן Est 4[8.16] and (month אֲדָר) 9[13.14.15.15.18]; שׁ׳ הָעִיר 3[15b] 8[15].

†**שׁוּשַׁק n.pr.m.** 1 K 14[25] Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†**שׁוּתֶלַח n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26[35] 1 Ch 7[21], שׁוּתָלַח v[20] Nu 26[36]; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., ⑥L Σουθαλα(αμ).

†**שָׁתַלְחִי adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as subst. coll. Nu 26[35].

†[שָׁזַף] **vb. catch sight of, look on** (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן שְׁזָפַתְנִי Jb 20[9], so (rei) 28[7]; cf. שֶׁשְּׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1[6] *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[שָׁזַר] $_{21}$ **vb. Hoph. be twisted** (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at,* also *twist* cord

from the left Ba[ES 49] (expl. שׁ, for normal שׂ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob[Ar. Dichter I. 52]);—*Pt.* שֹׁשֵׁ מָשְׁזָר Ex 26[1.31.36]+17 t. Ex (P); שֹׁשֵׁ om. 39[24].

שַׁח v. שׁחח.

†[שָׁחַד] **vb. give a present, bribe** (Ecclus 35[14]; Aram. שְׁחַד, שׁחד *bribe;* perh. also As. *šidê, gifts,* Dl[WB 643]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתִּשְׁחֲדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16[33] *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; ‖ נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחֲדָהּ Is 47[11] *to buy it off* (for MT שְׁחָרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che[Hpt Heb 142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6[35]); *Imv.* mpl. שְׁחָדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges[§ 64 a]) Jb 6[22] *give a bribe for me.*

†שֹׁחַד **n.m. present,** specif. **bribe;**—שׁ abs. Is 1[23]+22 t.;—*bribe,* usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23[8a] (E), =Dt 16[19a], Dt 10[17] 1 S 8[3] 2 Ch 19[7] ψ 15[5] Pr 17[23]; +inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27[25] Ez 22[12]; אָהַב שׁ Is 1[23]; cf. also 5[23] 33[15] Ex 23[8b] (E)=Dt 16[19b], Mi 3[11] ψ 26[10] Pr 17[8] 21[14]; אָהֳלֵי־שׁ Jb 15[34], i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ Pr 6[35] (‖ כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ elsewh. (c. שֹׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15[19] 2 K 16[8], cf. Is 45[13] (‖ מְחִיר).

[שָׁחָה][172] **vb. bow down** (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁחֵי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51[23] *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12[25], fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. יְשַׂמֵּחַ). **Hithpa'lēl**[170] (Ges[§ 75 kk]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46[2]; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4[19]+3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16[4]+2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Je 8[2], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15[32]+3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44[17]+; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Gn 49[8]+; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּן Gn 33[6] 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45[12]; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37[10]+; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי 2 K 5[18] (but Ⓖ 𝔙 and mod. -וֹתוֹ-); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19[27], etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים Ez 8[16], read -וִים- all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself,* before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קדר, נפל **3 b,** q. v.), 1 S 24[9] Gn 43[28] (J) 2 S 14[4.22] Ru 2[10] 1 K 1[31] 2 K 4[37]+6 t., +(after כָּרַע) Est 3[2.2.5]. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14[33] 1 K 1[23]; לאפים Gn 48[12] (E) 2 S 18[28]; אפים Gn 42[6] (E)+4 t.; om. אפים 33[3] (J)+3 t.; עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלֶיךָ Is 60[14]. **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23[7] (P) 27[29.29] 37[9] (E), 49[8] Ex 11[8] (J)+8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23[12] (P); c. אל Is 45[14] (‖ התפלל); abs. Gn 33[6.7.7] (J), Ex 18[7] (E) 2 S 9[8] 16[4] Is 49[7]. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קדר ארצה Ex 34[8] (J); ארצה om. Gn 24[26.48] (J)+4 t.; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7[3]; כרע 29[29]; נפל ארצה Jb 1[20]; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20[18]. **b.** sq. phr.: קדר ויש׳ לְ אפים ארצה Ne 8[6]; ארצה לְ השׁ׳ לְ בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ ψ 95[6]; ונכרעה 95[7] 29[2] 96[9]=1 Ch 16[29]; אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) ψ 5[8] 138[2]; לַהֲדֹם רגלים 99[5] 132[7]. **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1[28] (but read וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ Ⓖ and mod.), 15[25] Je 7[2] ψ 66[4]+9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26[10] Is 66[23]+4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27[13]; c. לְ loc. ψ 99[9]; abs. Gn 22[5] (E) Ju 7[15]+5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33[10] (E) Je 26[2] Ez 46[3]; לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36[7]=2 K 18[22]=2 Ch 32[12]; c. על loc. Gn 47[31] (J) 1 K 1[47] Ez 46[2]; מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24[1] (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. לְ, נפל, קדר, Jos 5[14] Nu 22[31]; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19[1]; ארצה 18[2] (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2[20] 44[15.17] 46[6]; acc. loc. 2 K 5[18.18.18] 19[37]=Is 37[38]; c. לְ, Ex 20[5]=Dt 5[9] (10 words), Ex 23[24] (E), Nu 25[2] (J), Jos 23[7] (D), Dt 8[19] 11[16] 1 K 16[31]+34 t.; c. על, Lv 26[1] (H); לפני 2 Ch 25[14] (‖ קטר).

†[שְׁחוֹת] **n.f. pit** (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בְּשִׁחוֹתוֹ הוּא יָפוֹל Pr 28[10].

†[שְׁחִית] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. נַלְבֵּד בְּשִׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4[20], וַיְמַלֵּט מִשְּׁ׳ ψ 107[20].

שְׁחוֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר. שְׁחוֹר v. I. שׁחר.

†[שָׁחַח] **vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch** (NH *id.;* TelAm. *šaḥâhu* (Wkl[TelAm. Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself,* prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḥâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁח Is 2[11.17], 1 s. שַׁחֹתִי ψ 38[7], שַׁחֹתִי 35[14], 3 pl. שָׁחֲחוּ Jb 9[13], שָׁחוּ Hb 3[6] Pr 14[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁח ψ 10[10], 3 mpl. יָשְׁחוּ Jb 38[40], וַיִּשְׁחוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf. cstr.* (=*abs.,* as adv., Ges[§ 118 q] Kö[II. 2, §§ 221, 402 d] cf. also Ba[NB 164]) שְׁחֹחַ Is 60[14];—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled,* by ׳י, Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ שָׁפַל), Hb 3[6] (of hills), Jb 9[13] (תַּחְתָּו שׁ׳), ψ 107[39] (+מָעַט); by man 10[10]. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14[19]; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60[14] (‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ). **3.** *bow,* of mourner (קֹדֵר), ψ 35[14] 38[7]. **4.** *crouch,* of wild beast in lair Jb 38[40]. **Niph.** *Impf. be prostrated, humbled:* וַיִּשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2[9] (‖ שָׁפַל)=5[15] (‖ *id.*); *be reduced, weakened,* יִשְׁחוּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4]; =*proceed humbly,* of words מֵעָפָר Is 29[4] (‖ שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low,* city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵשַׁח Is 25[12]

26^{5} (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō˓.** *be cast down, despairing:* *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחַ ψ 42^{7}, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי $v^{6.12}$ 43^{5} (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח **adj.** low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁח־עֵינַיִם Jb 22^{29} *lowly of eyes,* humble.

†[יְשׁוֹחָיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?); — יֹאשׁ 1 Ch 4^{36}; Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.

שָׁחַט $_{84}$ **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šaḫâṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح=*ḥ*; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ט Je 39^{6}+, sf. וּשְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3^{2}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4^{24}+, 2 fs. וְתִשְׁחֲטִי Ez 16^{21}, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12^{6}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁחֲטוּ Ex 12^{21} 2 Ch 35^{6}; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחֹט Is 22^{13}; cstr. לִשְׁחֹט Gn 22^{10}, טֹ- Ez 40^{39}, sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges$^{§\,64\,a}$) Ez 23^{39}; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10^{16}+, etc.; — *slaughter:* **1.** beast for food 1 S $14^{32.34.34}$ Is 22^{13} (‖הָרֹג), cf. Lv $17^{3.3}$, for blood Gn 37^{31} (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob$^{ZAW\ xvii\ (1897),51}$), 1 S 1^{25} Ex 29^{11} Lv $1^{5.11}$ 4^{24} 9^{8} Nu 19^{3} 2 Ch $29^{22.22.24}$+; abs. Ez 40^{41} (אֶל loc.); bird Lv $14^{5.6.50.51}$; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66^{3}; c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40^{39} (אֶל loc.), v^{42} 44^{11} Lv 4^{24} 7^{2} 14^{13}+; passover lamb †Ex 12^{6}, acc. הַפֶּסַח †v^{21} 2 Ch 30^{15} $35^{1.6.11}$ Ezr 6^{20}. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12^{6} 1 K 18^{40} 2 K $10^{7.14}$ (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25^{7}=Je 39^{6a}=52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b}=52^{10b}, 41^{7}; ˒ subj. Nu 14^{16} (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22^{10} (E), to false gods Ez 16^{21} 23^{39} Is 57^{5}. **4.** pt. pass. =*beaten, hammered,* זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K $10^{16.17}$=2 Ch $9^{15\,a.16}$, of shekels 2 Ch $9^{15\,b}$; so also Je 9^{7} Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (>Kt שְׁחֻטֵי) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow.* †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11^{22} (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv $6^{18.18}$ (P) *be slain,* of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of **slaying**; — cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30^{17}.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö$^{i.\,263}$) doubtful word; — וְשׁ֫ טִים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö$^{ii.\,1.\,590,\,n.\,1}$], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corruption* (rd. then שִׁחָתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין v. שחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף].

†שָׁחִיס Is 37^{30}=סָחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19^{29}), q. v.

†**שָׁחַל** (✓of foll.; Dl$^{Prol.\,34}$ cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim;* perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),725}$).

שַׁ֫חַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שׁ֫ Ho 5^{14}+, שָׁחַל Jb 4^{10}+; — *lion,* sim. of ˆ, toward Israel Ho 5^{14} (‖ כְּפִיר), 13^{7} (‖ נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4^{10} (‖ כְּפִירִים, אַרְיֵה); fig. of foes ψ 91^{13} (‖ כְּפִיר); *lion,* as hunted 10^{16} (in sim.); lit. Jb 28^{8} Pr 26^{13}.

†שְׁחֶלֶת **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, +נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30^{34}; ⑤Ⓥ ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus,* the *operculum,* or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes$^{1388\,f.}$ Di Shipley-Cook$^{Ency.\,Bib.\,ONYCHA}$; so most; KG Jacob$^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),354}$ prop. *amber.*

שָׁחַן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot,* then *inflamed;* Aram. שְׁחַן, حسم *be warm, heat*).

†שְׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20^{7}=Is 38^{21}, שׁ֫ רָע Dt 28^{35} Jb 2^{7}; possibly leprous Lv $13^{18.19.20}$, צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁ֫ 13^{23} (v. צ֫; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex $9^{9.10.11.11}$ (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28^{27}.

שָׁחַף (✓of שַׁחֶפֶת and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَافٌ *consumption,* so JAram. שַׁחֲפְתָּא [for שַׁחֶפֶת]).

†[שַׁחַף] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. ⑤Ⓥ) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post$^{Hast.\,DB\ Cuckow}$ Tristr$^{NHB\ 210\,ff.}$; *sterna fluviatilis,* or *tern* Id$^{FFP\,135}$ M'Lean-Shipley$^{Ency.\,Bib.\,ID.}$; — הַשָּׁחַף Dt 14^{15}=Lv 11^{16} (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֶפֶת **n.f.** wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28^{22} Lv 26^{16} (H).

שָׁחַץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly,* and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחְצָא *lion* (†ψ 17^{12} edd.); Eth. ***ሠሐጸ:*** *be insolent;* Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيصٌ *bulky, man of rank,* but ش=שׂ?).

†[שַׁחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **dignity, pride**; — בְּנֵי־הַשַּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28^{8} (‖ שַׁ֫חַל), 41^{26}.

†שַׁחְצוּמָה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] +ה_) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, AⒷL Σασειμα(θ).

†[שְׁחַק] **vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize** (so Ar. سَحْقٌ, سَحَقَ *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aram. שְׁחַק, مسحق *pulverize;* Ecclus

שחק 6^{36} is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מָיִם Jb 14^{19} *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30^{36} (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22^{43} (‖ דקק)=ψ 18^{43}.

†שַׁחַק **n. m.** Pr 3, 20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—שׁ abs. ψ $89^{7.38}$, cstr. Is 40^{15}; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33^{26}+;—**1.** *fine dust,* שׁ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40^{15} (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. ‖ שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{26} (poem), Is 45^{8} Je 51^{9} Jb 35^{5} 36^{28} 37^{21} 38^{37} ψ 36^{6} 57^{11} 68^{35} 77^{18} 78^{23} 108^{5}; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3^{20} 8^{28}; עָבֵי שׁ 2 S 22^{12}=ψ 18^{12}; =heavens, sky Jb 37^{18} (c. הָרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ $89^{7.38}$.

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁחֹר.

†I. שָׁחַר **vb.** be black (NH שְׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25^{17} Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so حَسَّمَ, حُسْمٌ *coal;* Jäger BAS II. 295 cp. As. *šûru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*);—שׁ, of skin Jb 30^{30}.

†שְׁחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **blackness**;—חָשַׁךְ מִשְּׁחוֹר תָּאָרָם La 4^{8}.

†שָׁחֹר **adj. black**;—שׁ of hair Lv $13^{31.37}$(P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5^{11}; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1^{5}; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc $6^{2.6}$.

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi Kau **blackness,** viz. of hair (so ☧), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn** of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 11^{10} (+יַלְדוּת).

†שַׁחֲרַחַר Ges§ 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal ='le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1^{6}.

†אַשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called א׳ אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^{5}; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; GL Ασσωρ, Ασωορ.

II. שָׁחַר (√of foll.; MI ^{15} שחרת, Ar. سَحَرٌ, As. *šêru,* NH שָׁחַר, Aram. שָׁחֲרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19, 15 **dawn**;—abs. שׁ 1 S 9^{26}+, שָׁחַר Ju 19^{25}+; sf. שַׁחֲרָהּ Is 47^{11} (but read prob. שַׁחֲרָהּ);—*dawn,* c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19^{15} $32^{25.27}$ Jos 6^{15} (all J), Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} Ne 4^{15} Jon 4^{7}; opp. עֲיָפָה Am 4^{13}; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; עַפְעַפֵּי־שׁ Jb 3^{9} 41^{10}; בִּנְפִי־שׁ ψ 139^{9}; 110^{3} rd. prob. רֶחֶם שׁ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); שׁ also Jb 38^{12}, in sim. Ho 6^{3} (but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאֲהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58^{8} Ct 6^{10}, Jo 2^{2} (al. *blackness,* ‖ עֲרָפֶל); בֶּן־שׁ Is 14^{12} (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); אֵין לוֹ שׁ Is 8^{20} is obscure, so also בַּשׁ Ho 10^{15} (We *in storm,* i.e. בְּשַׁעַר).—Is 47^{11} usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ *enchant* (We Heid. 2. 159, 200), سِحْرٌ *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24. 1]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

†[שָׁחַר] **vb.denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׁחֵר טוֹב Pr 11^{27} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁחָרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13^{24} *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשַׁחֲרַתַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7^{21}; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7^{15}; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לַטְּרֶף Jb 24^{5} (Ges§ 130 u) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (יי) earnestly, *Pf.* וְשַׁחֲרוּנִי־אֵל ψ 78^{34} (‖ דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֵר אֶל־אֵל Jb 8^{5} (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges§ 60 e) Ho 5^{15} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ), +6^{3} (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1^{28}, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8^{17}; *seek* with longing, long for (יי), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26^{9} ψ 63^{2}.

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.**[**m.**] **dawn**;—מ׳ מֵרֶחֶם ψ 110^{3}, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שַׁחֲרִיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{26}; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{8}; Σααρηλ[μ], GL Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת] 151 **vb. go to ruin** (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30^{11} *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. **ሰሐመ** *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḥâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבד); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb 374, Aram. שְׁחַת, شَحَّ (assim. of ل), *mutilate;*—very improb. Gerber 179 denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13^{7}, vessel 18^{4}; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8^{20} (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחֲתָה Gn 6^{12} (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשָּׁחֵת לְפָנַי הָאָ v 11 (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20^{44}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

32^{7}+, sf. שַׁחֲתֶךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. שִׁחַתָּ Is 14^{20}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin,* acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy,* acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, בְּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} $19^{13.29}$(all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10}(acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שַׁחֲתֵךְ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in ‖ Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS$^{K\,28}$ al., *the bonds of kinship,* v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשׁ׳ אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground,* made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt,* acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly,* הֶעֱמִיקוּ שִׁחָתוּ Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמֹק], p. 770^{b}; but We Now read שָׁחֲתוּ, ✓שׁוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so שׁ׳ לוֹ 32^{5}. **Hiph.**$_{103}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12}+; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24}+, יַשְׁחֵת Mal 3^{11}+, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25}=Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin,* acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt $20^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; הַשׁ׳ דַּיִם Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want;* acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy,* 1 S $26^{9.15}$ Ju $20^{21.25}$ (+אַרְצָה), $v^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13}+4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9}=65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < ⑥ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{8}, cities and nations Gn $18^{28.28}$ (J, acc. om.), $19^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in ‖ 2 K 19^{12}), $36^{10.10}$ = 2 K $18^{25.25}$+11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשַׁחַת or יָשׁוּחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מ׳ גּוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מ׳ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמַּ׳ Ges$^{\S\,126\,l}$; *the destroying band,* cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt,* morally, acc. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. **6**), דֶּרֶךְ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשׁ׳ הַשְׁחֵת תַּשְׁחִת (+vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly,* Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{25} (+vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, + מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשׁ׳ Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).— אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: †57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined,* of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (‖ מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing.*

†**מַשְׁחִית n.**[**m.**] **ruin, destruction**;—מ׳ abs. Je 5^{26}+10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer;* Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־מִשְׁחָה so Hoffm$^{ZAW\,II\,(1882),175}$ Benz Kit Bur; ⑨ *mons offensionis*).

†**מַשְׁחֵת n.**[**m.**] id.;—כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}.

†**מִשְׁחָת n.**[**m.**] **disfigurement** of face Is 52^{14}.

†**מַשְׁחֵת n.**[**m.**] **corruption** (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה $_{27}$ **n.f. acacia,** tree and wood (=שִׁנְטָה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šondet,* Thes^{1452} Erman$^{ZMG\,xlvi\,(1892),120}$);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;* cf. Rob$^{BR\,ii.\,20}$, or *a. seyyâl* Post$^{Flora\,298\,f.\,Hast.\,DB\,Shittah\text{-}tree}$ Tristr$^{NHB\,390\,ff.}$;—שׁ׳ sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shiṭṭîm wood,* material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex $25^{5.10.13}$+19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ *pillars of shiṭṭîm* (wood), Ex $26^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†**שִׁטִּים n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשׁ׳; usu. Σαττειν; **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1}(E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1}(P); = אָבֵל הַשׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl$^{G\,116}$ Gray Nu 25,1. **2.** נַחַל הַשׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sant,* W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl$^{Geogr.\,90}$, and views in Dr).

[**שָׁטַח**] **vb. spread, spread abroad** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out;* so Eth. **ሰጠሐ**; Aram. שְׁטַח, שְׁטָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad,* etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19}(עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔊 *siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל **3 b**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ כַּפָּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.[m.]** **spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568)); —cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.[m.]** id.; —מ׳ לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שִׁטִּים v. שׁוט, שִׁטִּים v. supra.

†שָׁטַף **vb.** **overflow, rinse or wash off** (NH *id.*, so JAram. שְׁטַף; As. *šatâpu*, *overflow*, Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Is 8[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22]+, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28[2]; —**1.** *overflow*, of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נַחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta ThLz, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שׁוֹט שׁטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוט), also (sim. of ׳י in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צָדָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נָהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (שׁ׳ מַיִם), 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of ׳י's judgment) Ez 11[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense.—Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.**—Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, כְּסוּס שׁוֹ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (מֵעָלַיִךְ; ‖ רָחַץ); בַּמַּיִם Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשְׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשְׁטֹף), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֶׁצֶף **n.m.**[Na 1, 8] **flood**; —abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8]+3 t.; cstr. שׁ׳ Pr 27[4], שֶׁצֶף ψ 32[6]; —*flood*, fig. of ׳י's judgment, שׁ׳ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרוֹעוֹת הַשׁ׳ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ׳ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שֶׁצֶף קֶצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ׳ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שטר (√offoll.; As. *šaṭâru*, *write*, Sab. סטר Hom Chr 124 DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, IIv. 2; Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطْرٌ *row, line*; Aram. שְׁטָרָא, ܫܛܪܐ *document*, so Hilpr Bab. Exp. x. 8 OLS II. 67, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb 374; Hom NKZ 1. 69 all from As.).

†שֹׁטֵר **n.m.** **official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); —abs. שׁ׳ Pr 6[7], שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15]+, etc.; —appar. subordinate *officer*, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr Dt 1, 15 Gray Nu 11, 16): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[2] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + וְזִקְנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שֹׁפְטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + ו׳ et שֹׁפֵ׳ Jos 8[33] (R[D]), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R[D]), *24[1] (E, or R[D]); שֹׁט׳ as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שֹׁט׳ הַמְשָׁרְתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַפּוֹקֵד); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7].

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שִׁרְטַי); Ασαρταις, Σατραι.

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m.** **rule, authority**; —sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי **n.m.** **gift** offered as homage (√dub.; perh. in spite of ש = ش, Ar. شَيِئَ, vb. *wish*, شَيْءٌ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֵפֶץ **4**); —יוֹבִילוּ שַׁי Is 18[7], יוֹבִיל שׁ׳ ψ 76[12], יוֹבִ׳ שָׁי 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שֶׁוָא.

†שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב. II. שֵׂיבָה v. שׂוב.

†[שָׁיָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יְלָדְךָ תָּשִׁי Dt 32[18], but < read תִּשֶּׁה (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest*, Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׁיחָה], שִׂיחַ v. שׂוח.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; —הַשׁ׳ Jos 13[3], שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, עֶבְרַ שִׁחוֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl Pa 311 Wilson Hast. DB Shihor (usu. derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water*, but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerḳâ*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson Hast. DB Shihor Libnath, but v. Buhl G 105.

שֵׁיט v. I. שׁוט.

שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלוֹ, **n.pr.loc.**, שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שָׁלָה.

†שִׁילֹה Gn 49[10], appar. **n.,** but prob.=שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is,* or *that which belongs to him,* v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (=שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo,* +sf. ה_ =*his son,* 𝔗 Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלּוֹ, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr.of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b]; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלַּח=שָׁלַח, *qui mittendus est;* (5) שֶׁלֹּה =לוֹ+שֶׁ, 𝔗 Onk. *whose is the kingdom,* 𝔖 *whose it is,* so Aphr Ephr 𝔊 ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בָּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21[32], Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr[JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[MP 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שִׁילַל v. שלל.

†שִׁימוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20], Σεμ(ε)ιων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√of foll.; cf. As. *šânu,* Iphte. *istîn, urinate;* šînâti (pl.), *urine;* vb. also Eth. ሠነየ; Aram. שְׁנָא, שֵׁן; v. Ar. شَنَّة *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†[שֵׁן, שַׁיִן] **n.**[**m.**] urine;—pl. sf. שֵׁנֵיהֶם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary√ from above);—*Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e.a male person) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√of foll., cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537]).

†שִׁיר $_{77}$ **n.m.** song (NH *id.;* so Ecclus 40[21]+);—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 5[12]+, cstr. 2 Ch 29[27]+; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28[7], etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13[8] Ct 1[1]; שָׁרִים Gn 31[27] Pr 25[20]; sf. שִׁירֶיךָ Am 5[23], etc.;— **1.** lyric *song,* +מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12], opp. קִינָה Am 8[10]; joyous Gn 31[27] (J) Is 30[29]; שׁ׳ עגבים Ez 33[32]; triumphal Ju 5[12]; love song Ct 1[1.1] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45[1] (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת); noisy Am 5[23] Ez 26[13], in drunken revels Is 24[9], cf. 23[16]; שׁ׳ כסילים Ec 7[5]; not for sorrow Pr 25[20] ψ 137[3.3]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song,* in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42[9]; usu. praise, הלל בשׁיר 69[31]; מְשִׁירֵי אֱהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7]; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12[46]; שׁיר י׳ ψ 137[4] 2 Ch 29[27]; שׁיר חדשׁ Is 42[10] (fresh outburst),+6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שׁיר 46[1], cf. Is 26[1]; שׁיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120[1]+14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר c. מְזִמּוֹר ψ 48[1]+12 t. (v. מִזְמוֹר p. 274); (׳שׁ orig. alone in all except 30[1] 92[1] 108[1], v. Br[JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6[16.17] 13[8] (so read also ‖ 2 S 6[5] for בְּרוֹשִׁים, 𝔊 Th and mod., cf. ׳ב), 25[6.7] 2 Ch 23[18] 29[28] Ne 12[27]; כלי (ה)שִׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15[16]+6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6[5].

†שִׁירָה **n.f.** song (pl. שׁ[ירות] Ecclus 39[15]);—abs. ׳שׁ Ex 15[1]+9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5[1] 23[15]; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8[3] (rd. שָׁרוֹת 𝔊 Hoffm ZAW iii (1883) We al.);—*song, ode,* Ex 15[1](E), 2 S 22[1] =ψ 18[1], Dt 31[19.19.21.22.30] 32[44] Nu 21[17](E) Is 5[1] 23[15].

†[שִׁיר] $_{86}$ **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537] Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one);— **Qal** $_{49}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיר Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (read יָשָׁר Jb 33[27] for יָשׁוֹר, √II. שׁור, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5[1], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15[21]+; *Inf. cstr.* לָשִׁיר 1 S 18[6] Kt (<Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; 𝔊[B] om., cf. Dr Kit[Kau HPS Now]); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25[20]; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19[36]+; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19[36]+2 t.+Am 8[3] (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה);—*sing,* c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42[10] ψ 33[3]+5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17](E) Is 5[1]; שׁ׳ בשׁרים Pr 25[20]; מְשִׁיר צִיּוֹן ψ 137[3]; שׁ׳ תהלה (מזמור 𝔊), 106[12]; c. acc. of theme 59[17] 89[2]; abs. Ju 5[1] 1 S 18[6]; c. ל ψ 13[6] 96[1.2]=1 Ch 16[23], Ex 15[1.21] Je 20[13]; ‖ זמר ψ 68[5.33] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2]=1 Ch 16[9], Ju 5[3]; +זמר abs. ψ 57[8]=108[2]; c. acc. theme 21[14]; c. ל pers. 27[6]; of nature 65[14] (after הִתְרוֹעֵעַ); על אנשׁים Jb 33[27] (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19[36] 1 K 10[12] +6 t. (Ez 40[44] read שָׁתִים 𝔊 Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19[36] 2 Ch 35[25] Ec 2[8]+Am 8[3] (v. supra).—ψ 138[5] rd. וְיָשִׁירוּ. **Pōl.** $_{36}$ *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרְרוּ Jb 36[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2[14]; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[28]; pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2[65]+, etc.;—*sing:* birds Zp 2[14]; men Jb 36[24]; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6[18] 9[33]+31 t.,+fpl. Ezr 2[65] *songstresses*=Ne 7[67]. †**Hoph.** *be sung:* *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26[1].

†שַׁיִשׁ **n.**[**m.**] alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.;* Aram. שַׁשָּׁא, שֵׁישָׁא, perhaps As. *šaššu*);— אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29[2] (material of temple); cf. Patrick[Hast. DB Marble].

†II. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** id.;—עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5[15] (in fig.), Est 1[6a], material of pavement v[6b] (v. גַּבְּשׁ).— I. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁדשׁ.

†שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4[3], Σαβα, Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ; cf. שְׁוָיָה.

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11[40] 14[25] Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12[2], 2 Ch 12[9], שִׁישָׁק v[5.5.7]; = *Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[BAS 1. 351]; = *Sošenḳ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK]; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB SHISHAK].

†שִׁית **vb. put, set** (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31[27] (?); v. also (Nö[l. c. 41]) Syr. ܫܘܬܐ *quality, appearance*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4[25] +, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4[20] +, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8[7], שָׁתָּ 90[8], sf. שְׁתַנִי 88[7.9], 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73[23] +; 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33[4] + 3 t., metapl. שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] 73[9] (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21[22] +, juss. יָשֵׁת Jb 9[33], וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30[40] +; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּשִׁתֵּהוּ Ru 4[16], תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21[10] +, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁיתֶנּוּ 1 K 11[34]; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27[23], שִׁיתָה ψ 9[21] 141[3]; fs. שִׁתִי Je 31[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁת Is 22[7]; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30[1] +; *Pt. pass.* וְשִׁית (Je 13[16] Qr, but rd. Kt וְשִׁית); sf. שִׁתִי Ex 10[1]; —**1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46[4] (E), 48[14.17] (J), Jb 9[33] ψ 139[5]; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23[1] (E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33[4] (J); cf. 1 S 2[8] Is 15[9] Jb 22[24] Ru 3[15]; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4[16]; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38[36], cf. Pr 26[24]; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3], i.e. take counsel, plan; מַחְסִי בִּי ψ 73[28]; *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8[7]; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21[22] (E), sin Nu 12[11] (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84[4]; nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4[25] (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9[21]. **2. a.** *set, station*, sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30[40], cf. לֹא שָׁתָם עַל v[40] (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41[33] (E); *set* לָמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73[18], so (acc.) 88[7] and (obj. pers. om.) 12[6], *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21[4], *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכֹהֵא 132[11]; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19[29] Je 3[19], cf. (עִם) Jb 30[1]; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141[3], snares לִי 140[6], enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3[15] (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90[8], cf. 101[3]; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24[1] (J), eyes בָּאָרֶץ לְנָטוֹת ψ 17[11]. **b.** in phr. שׁ׳ לֵב ל *set* one's *mind to*, give heed, attention (cf. שׂוּם **2 b**), Ex 7[23] (E), 2 S 13[20] Je 31[21] ψ 48[14] Pr 22[17] 27[23], c. אֶל Jb 7[17], abs. 1 S 4[20] ψ 62[11]; Pr 24[32] *I reflected*. **c.** *set, fix*, גְּבוּל Ex 23[31] (E; c. עַד . . . מִן), תְּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14[13] wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38[11] וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v[10]] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau שְׁבֹר ג׳, Bi Bu שִׁבַּת ג׳). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11[34] *I will make him prince*, Is 5[6] 26[1] Je 22[6] ψ 21[7] 84[7] 88[9] (+ למו ind. obj.), 110[1] 2 S 22[12] ‖ ψ 18[12]; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שֶׁכֶם 21[13] = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18[41]); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2[15] = 50[3], 13[16] ψ 45[17] (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2[5] (‖ שִׂים), Is 16[3] ψ 21[10] 83[12.14]; acc. only, *make, prepare*, feast Je 51[39], cf. שָׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6[11] (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104[20]; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10[1] (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׂים **4 a**) הַפָּרָשִׁים שֹׁת שָׁתוּ הַשָּׁעָרָה Is 22[7]; c. עַל־י׳ (*against*) ψ 3[7]. —יָשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10[20] (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יָשִׁית = יָשֵׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me*, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יָשֵׁבֹת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֵׁב, ⓖ Beer (best) שְׁעֵה (7[19]), with יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי (ⓖ Bu Be Du) for יָמַי יחדל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21[30] (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v[30].

†שִׁית **n.m.** garment (Nö[Beiträge, 41 f.], cp. Syr. ܫܝܬܐ *appearance*, and qu. שִׁיַּת ?); —cstr. שִׁית וְזָנָה Pr 7[10]; fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73[6] (v. II. עטף).

†1. שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4[25] (where expl. from √שִׁית), v[26] 5[3.4.6.7.8] 1 Ch 1[1]; *Σηθ*. — In כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (poem in J), read prob. שְׁאֵת *tumult* (cf. La 3[47]), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray. —II. שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שָׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) **foundation, stay** (of society) (√שׁית Thes Kö[II. 1. 172]); —pl. הַשָּׁתוֹת יֶהֱרָסוּן ψ 11[3] (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws*, etc., 𝔙 *leges*, Sym. *θεσμοί*, so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שְׁתֹתֶיהָ Is 19[10] (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, ‖ עֹשֵׂי שֵׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שֹׁתֶיהָ *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שַׁיִת **n.** [**m.**] **coll. thorn-bushes** (connex. with above √dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שְׁאָה *devastate*, שְׁאִיָּה *ruin*, whence שׂ׳ wild, rough growth); —alw. c. שָׁמִיר: abs. שׂ׳ Is 7[23.24] 9[17] 27[4] (cf. Du); שָׁיִת 5[6] 7[25]; sf. שֵׁיתוֹ 10[17] (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 63]) $_{212}$ **vb. lie down** (NH = BH; שׁכב Ecclus 47[23] (in death), משכב *bed* 40[5] 47[20d], = *death bed* 46[19]; Ph. שׁכב, משכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ: *lie*, so Aram. שְׁכַב, ܫܟܒ;

Nab. משכבא *couch;* Ar. שַׁכַּב only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag[BN 63])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַב Gn 26[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30[15]+, 3 mpl. וְיִשְׁכְּבוּ 1 S 2[22], יִשְׁכָּבוּן Jos 2[8] Jb 30[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13[5] Ez 4[4], שִׁכְבָה Gn 39[7.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹב Lv 15[24]; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1[21]+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3[4], שָׁכְבָהּ Gn 19[33.35], שָׁכְבֵךְ Dt 6[7]+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28[13]+, f. שֹׁכֶ֫בֶת Mi 7[5] Ru 3[8], etc.;—**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ): **a.** Ju 5[27] (prostrated by blow, + נָפַל, בָּרַע). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19[4] (J), 28[11] (E), 1 S 3[5] Dt 7[7] Pr 6[22]+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכֻּם) 1 S 9[26] Ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.; שׁ׳ + יָשֵׁן *sleep* 1 K 19[5] ψ 3[6] 4[9], cf. Pr 3[24.24], + נִרְדָּם Jon 1[5]; =*be lying* 1 S 3[2.3] 26[5] (all בְּ loc.), v[7] 4[5] (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13[8], cf. שְׁכַב בְּלֵב־יָם Pr 23[34], of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4[11]; + be sleeping 1 S 26[7]; = *keep lying*, c. עַד Ju 16[3] 1 S 3[15] Ru 3[13] Pr 6[9]; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26[6] (H), Jb 11[18]; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה (וְלָן) 2 S 12[16], cf. 13[21], שׁ׳ בַּשַּׂק 1 K 21[27], שׁ׳ בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם ψ 68[14] (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41[9]; among foes 57[5]; of humiliation Je 3[25]; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28[13] (J), usu. bed 2 S 13[5] 1 K 21[4] Lv 15[4.24.26], cf. v[20], for midday repose 2 S 4[7]. **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4[4.4.6.9] (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3[19] (fatally), 2 K 4[34] (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12[3], of woman Mi 7[5] (intimacy), 1 K 1[2] (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19[33.35] (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both ôpp. קוּם). **2.** =*lodge* (for night), (שָׁכָה) שׁ׳ Jos 2[1] (E), 2 K 4[11], cf. 9[16] (yet perhaps =*lie ill*), Lv 14[47] (בְּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30[15.16] 39[7.12.14] (J), Ex 22[15] (E), Dt 22[22]+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11[4.11] 12[11.24] Lv 15[33]; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אִתָּהּ, etc., orig. אִתָּהּ, etc., v. Dr[2 8 13,14] and II. אֵת, p. 85[a] supra), Gn 26[10] 34[2.7] 35[22] (all J), 1 S 2[22] (om. Ⓖ and mod.), 2 S 13[14] Ez 23[8] (fig.), Lv 15[24] (שָׁכַב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5[19], also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v[13] Lv 15[18] 19[20]; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28[30] Kt (v. [שְׁגָל]); c. אֶצֶל fem. Gn 39[10] (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18[22] 20[13] (both H); c. acc. cogn. (מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27[21] Lv 22[18] (H); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19[32.34.35] (J) 2 S 13[11]; אֵת vir. Gn 19[33.34] (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14[8] 43[17] (opp. קוּם), Ez 31[18] 32[27.28.29.30] Jb 14[12] (opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ), וְאֶשְׁקוֹט) שׁ׳ 3[12]; *be lying* (dead) Is 51[20] La 2[21]. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ׳ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1[21] 2[10]+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47[30] (J), Dt 31[16], and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7[12]. **c.** in grave, בְּקִבְרֵי Is 14[18] (opp. מְקֻבָּרְתָּ), שְׁכֻבֵי קֶ֫בֶר ψ 88[6]; לָעָפָר Jb 7[21], עַל־ע׳ 20[11] 21[26]; in She'ôl Ez 32[21]; in Gehenna (?) Is 50[11]. **5.** fig. =relax: Jb 30[17] *my gnawing pains do not sleep;* =have rest, לֹא שׁ׳ לִבּוֹ Ec 2[23]. †**Niph. Pu.** =*be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שְׁגָל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3[20], so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v[20], cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17[19] 2 K 4[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אָ֫רְצָה 2 S 8[2] *making them lie down on ground; Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16[14] (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38[37] i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. שַׁכَّبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4[32] *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32[32] *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v[19] (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שְׁכָבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only cstr. שִׁכְבַת, all P;—**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[18] a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19[20] Nu 5[13]; then (=*semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[16.32] 22[4] (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ׳ alone 15[17]. **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16[13.14] (P).

†[שִׁכְבָה Lag[BN 179] Ba[NB 144]] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. נָתַן: וְנָתַן אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5[20] (P; בְּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שִׁכְבָתְךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v[33], cf. 20[15] (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב 46 **n.m.** Lv 15, 4 place of lying, couch; act of lying;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 1[47]+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4[5]+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13]+, מִשְׁכָּבֶכֶם ψ 4[5]; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49[4]+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7[14]+, etc.;—**1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4[11] Ho 7[14] Mi 2[1] 1 K 1[47] Ct 3[1]+; וְנָפַל לְמִ׳ Ex 21[18] (E) *he takes to his bed;* מִ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15[26] (P; v. sub I. נדד); מִ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49[4] (poem in J), Is 57[7.8.8] Pr 7[17]; as place of burial Is 57[2] Ez 32[25] 2 Ch 16[14] (v. מ׳ Inscr. Tabnit[8] and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke[341]). †**2.** *act of lying:* **a.** in gen., חֲדַר מ׳ chamber of *lying down* = bedchamber, Ex 7[28](E), 2 S 4[7] 2 K 6[12], בְּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבֶךָ Ec 10[20]; והוּא שֹׁכֵב אֶת מִ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4[5] his noonday *siesta;* 17[28] rd. perh. עַרְשֹׁת מ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. Ⓖ. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכַּב (אִישׁ לְ) יְדַעַת זָכָר Ju 21[11.12] Nu 31[17.35] (P); of man שִׁכְבֵי מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18[22] 20[13] (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מ׳ הוֹדִים Ez 23[17].

†[שְׁכֵה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מוֹנָנִים מַשְׁכִּים הָיוּ Je 5[8] usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከየ፡); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἕλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מַשְׁכִּים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מַאֲשִׁיכִים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21[20]; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִים).

שָׁכַח 102 **vb. forget** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45[26c] and (**Pi.**) 11[25.25]; Aram. שְׁכַח, סְכַּח is *find*); —**Qal** 86 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַח ψ 9[13]+, sf. שְׁכֵחָנִי Is 49[14]; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13[25]; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכַחֲנוּךָ ψ 44[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׁכְחִי ψ 45[11]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׁכְחֵי Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]; —*forget*: **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27[45] (E), Dt 4[9] 9[7] (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave*, ב loc., 24[19]; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39[15]; c. מִן inf. ψ 102[5]. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40[23] (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30[14] (fig.), Is 49[15.15] (acc. om.), v[15] Jb 19[14] ψ 45[11]; c. acc. Jerusalem 137[5a]; יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ רֶחֶם Jb 24[20]; abs. ψ 137[5b] תִּשָּׁכַח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנִּגּוּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ⓖ תִּשָּׁכַח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109[24], cf. Zc 11[17]), or (Che) תִּכָּחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3[17]). **c.** esp. c. acc. יְ (God), Ho 2[15] 8[14] 13[6] Ju 3[7] 1 S 12[9] Is 17[10] Dt 8[19] (שָׁכַחְתָּ תִּשְׁ)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), +ψ 59[12] (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23[27] (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44[21]; commands of יְ Ho 4[6] Dt 26[13] (acc. om.) ψ 119[16]+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v[139] 78[7.11] 103[2] 106[13], his covenant Dt 4[23.31] 2 K 17[38] Pr 2[17]; law of wisdom 3[1], sc. acc. בִּינָה 4[6]. **2.** subj. יְ (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4[6] 1 S 1[11] (opp. זָנַב), La 5[20] Is 49[14] (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10[12] 13[2] 42[10]. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8[7] ψ 10[11] (acc. om.), cry ψ 9[13] (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44[25]. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74[23]. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77[10]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9[5], etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9[19], 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכַח Je 20[11], etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23[16], נִשְׁכַּחַת v[15], pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28[4]; —*be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41[30] (E), Dt 31[21] Je 20[11] 23[40] 50[5] Is 65[11]; subj. pers. ψ 9[19] 31[13] Ec 2[16], Tyre Is 23[15.16] (under fig. of harlot), subj. זִכְרָם Ec 9[5]; הַנֶּשֶׁ֫מֶת מִנִּי רֶגֶל Jb 28[4]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח יְ וגו׳ La 2[6] יְ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23[27] *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8[10] *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; —pl. הַשְׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קָ׳ Is 65[11] *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי יְ׳); cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי אֵ׳ ψ 9[18] all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שִׁכְחָתִי pt., Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb. decrease, abate** (NH שְׁכִיכָה is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכְכָה אֹזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy[NHWB] (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä[90]); Ar. سَكَّ v. *humble oneself*, Wahrm *humiliate*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּשֹׁכּוּ Gn 8[1] the waters *abated*; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשֹׁךְ Est 2[1] when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה 7[10]. —בְּשַׁכְּכָה יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שַׁכְּ dub.; Dr בְּכֶשֶׁר; Du del. יְשׁוּר כֹּשׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בַּשַּׁחַת אֵ׳ יִלְכֹּדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׁכֹּתִי מֵעָלַי Nu 17[20] *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שְׁכַל, שִׁכֵּל Lag[BN26]] **vb. be bereaved** (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ث تَثْكَلُ; cf. Syr. ܫܟܠܐ *loss of children*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. בַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שְׁכֻלָתִי Gn 43[14] (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on בָּל v. Ges[§29u]); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27[45] (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15[33] *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15[33]+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32[25]+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36[14] Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v[12]; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֶּלֶת Ex 23[26], כַּכֶּלֶת- Ez 36[13], כְּכֶלֶת- 2 K 2[19.21]; —**1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42[36] (E), of mothers 1 S 15[33] (subj. חֶרֶב), cf. Ez 5[17] (subj. famine and beasts), and 14[15] (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9[12] (מֵאָדָם), Je 15[7] (+אִבַּדְתִּי), Ez 36[12], cf. v[13.14] (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חֶרֶב) Dt 22[25] La 1[20] Ez 21[19] (Co, for תִּכְפֹּל, v. כָּפַל p. 495[b]; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכָּךְ׳ 2 K 2[19], cf. v[21] (Thes otherwise, v. מְשׁ׳ infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23[26] (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31[38] (E) Jb 21[10]; (2) of vine Mal 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּיל רֶחֶם (וְשַׁדַּיִם צַמְקִים) Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb*. —Je 50[9] read מַשְׁכִּיל *successful*, ⓖ ⓒ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שְׁכוֹל **n.** [**m.**] **bereavement, loss of children**; —לֹא אֵדַע שׁ׳ Is 47[8] (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v[9]; fig. ψ 35[12].

†[שָׁכוֹל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba[NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba[§ 37c]);—esp. הֹרֵג שׁ׳ 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); נְשֵׁיהֶם שַׁכְּלוֹת Je 18[21]; שַׁכְּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.)=6[6].

†[שִׁכְּלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שִׁכְּלֶיךָ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מִשַׁכָּלֶת acc. to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read <כִּלַּת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שָׁכַם (√of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph.=BH; Eth. has denom. **ሰከመ**: *carry on the shoulder;* Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Ḳam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.**[Zp 3,9] shoulder;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 48[22]+, שֶׁכֶם 33[19]+, שָׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[§ 147a ad fin.] Sta[§ 199a]; but ־ֶ־ der. from ־ַ־ before בּ, Ba[NB 104] Kö[II. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שִׁכְמָם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15]+, שִׁכְמָהּ (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges[§ 91e]) Jb 31[22], etc.;—**1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כְּתֵף=*shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, וַיָּט שׁ׳ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖צַוָּאר), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ׳ אֶחָד Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܚܕ ܟܬܦܐ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבַהּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ׳ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48[22](E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back:* בְּהַפְנוֹתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאוֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִי עֹרֶף 18[41]); as beaten מַכֵּה שׁ׳ Is 9[3] (‖שִׁבְטַ הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּתֵפִי מִשׁ׳ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.*—Ho 6[9] v. 11. שְׁכֶם.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†11. שְׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.**[49] et **m.**[14] (Συχεμ; ⑥L oft. Σίκιμα Lag[BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.); מְקוֹם שׁ׳ Gn 12[6], שִׁכְמָה 37[14]; =city (שְׁכֶם, שִׁכְמָה, Ho 6[9] שִׁכְמָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31]+20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ v[2]+12 t., מְנַהֵל־שׁ׳ ב׳ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9]+2 t. (עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52].—WMM[As. u. Eur. 394], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen[ZA x (1895) 356]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl[G 200f.] GASm[G 332 ff. 345] Wilson Hast. DB SHECHEM. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2]+10 t. 34, Jos 24[3].

†שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ׳ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם][65] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27]+, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16]+; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25]+, כֵּים- Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכִּים Je 25[3] (Ges[§ 53k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4]+, etc.;—*rise early, make an early start,* of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19[9] (+מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; +vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; +inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127[3] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29[10.10]+27 t., +(hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימִי בַב׳ שָׁכֵר יְרַדֵּפוּ Is 5[11] (‖מְאַחֲרֵי בַּנֶּשֶׁף); c. מְמָחֳרָת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[28]+3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 19[26]; וַיַּמְהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;* †Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113s]) as adv. הַשׁ׳ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening;* esp. of י׳, in Je: הַשׁ׳ וְדַבֵּר=*speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[14] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. הַשׁ׳ וְשֻׁלֹּחַ=*sending early and often* 7[25] 24[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[14] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁחִיתוּ הִשְׁכִּימוּ Zp 3[7]=*with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges[§ 120g]); pt. בַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early,* 13[3] (Ges[1b]).—1 S 9[26] read וַיַּשְׁכֵּם, v. שׁכב.

שָׁכַן, שְׁכַן[129] **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH *id.;* Ecclus 43[17d]+; Ph. שכן Lzb[375]; Aram. שְׁכַן; Syr. ܫܟܢ, all *dwell;* Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell,* cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ex 40[35]+5 t., שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12]+, יִשְׁכָּן Nu 9[17]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכֹּנָה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שְׁכָן v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

Je 48[28]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשָׁכְנוֹ (Ges[§45g]) Gn 35[22], לְשָׁכְנוֹ 2 Ch 6[1], etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29[46]; שָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵן Gn 14[13]+, שֹׁכְנִי (Ges[§90 1m]) Dt 33[16]+3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתִּי Je 51[13]; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשָּׁכוּנֵי Ju 8[11] (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24[2] (E); settle permanently ψ 102[29] (abs.: ‖יכון); שׁ׳ כמלך Jb 29[25] (‖ישב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5[17]; תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7[10]=1 Ch 17[9] (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23[6] 33[16] Dt 33[12], cf. בין כתפים v[12]; ψ 16[9] (‖שׁמח); בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; בדד (ל) Nu 23[9] (poem) Je 49[31] Mi 7[14]; land of Egypt Je 46[26] (remain undisturbed), so 50[39] Is 13[20] (‖תֵּשֵׁב, cf. ישב **4**); c. acc. מרומים 33[16]; abs. Na 3[18], subj. אדירים (We יִשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ‖נָמוּ); Pr 7[11] *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: בְּלָבִיא Dt 33[20]; ב loc. Is 34[11] Jb 37[8]; שָׁם Is 13[21]; birds שׁ׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17[23], שׁ׳ בְּצֵל, v[23]; c. עַל = *upon* 31[13], = *by* ψ 104[12]; c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39[28]; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אָעוּפָה וְאֶשְׁכֳּנָה ψ 55[7]. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3[5] *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24[16] 40[35] Nu 9[17.18.22] (all P); c. בְּ 10[12] (P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37[27] (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65[9]; c. ב loc. ψ 69[37] Jb 18[15] 30[6] Mi 4[10] Je 48[28]+10 t.; לְחוֹךְ יַמִּים Gn 49[13]; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5[17] Je 51[13]; *upon* ψ 37[29]; על פני Gn 16[12] (J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120[5.6]; c. acc. Pr 2[21] Je 17[6]+5 t.; מִן . . . עַד Gn 25[18] (J); שְׁכֻנֵי אֶרֶץ Is 18[3] (‖ישׁבי תבל). **b.** of the dead: שְׁכֻנֵי עָפָר Is 26[19] (‖רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26[5] (‖ *id.*), so mortals, שְׁכֻנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4[19]; שׁ׳ בָּעֲרָפֶל ψ 94[17] (i.e. שְׁאוֹל). **c.** of God: שׁ׳ דּוּמָה 1 K 8[12]=2 Ch 6[1] (poem); מָרוֹם Is 33[5]; עַד 57[15]; מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v[15]; שׁ׳ סְנֶה Dt 33[16] (theoph.); בְּאֶהֱלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9[27] (J, v. Br[MP 82]; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25[8] 29[46] Nu 5[3] (all P), Ez 43[9]; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29[45] (P)+6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85[10]; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4[17.21]; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8[18]; ψ 68[17.19] (abs.)+4 t.; שְׁכֹן יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 135[21]. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16[16] (P); מִשְׁכַּן ׳י שָׁם Jos 22[19] (P); אוֹר Jb 38[19]. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32[16] (בַּמִּדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8[12]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78[60]; 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7[7.12]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכֵּן Nu 14[30]+7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12[5] (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוֹ, cf. Kö[II. 1. 21]);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל שׁ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 78[60]; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl[TelAm. 138 Rev. 20; 181. 6]) Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] 26[2]; cf. Je 7[12] Ne 1[9];+ לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14[30] (J) Je 7[3.7]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7[6], וַיִּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3[24] ψ 78[55], etc.;—**1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7[6] *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3[24] (J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18[1] (P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* עַל Ez 32[4]. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78[55]; cf. Jb 11[14].

†[שֶׁכֶן?] **n.m.** dwelling;—sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14[25]), but v. ✓**Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj.** inhabitant, neighbour;—שׁ׳ Is 33[24]+; cstr. שְׁכֵן Ho 10[5]; sf. שְׁכֵנוֹ Ex 12[4]; שְׁכֵנֶיכְ 2 K 4[3], etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֵנְתָּהּ Ex 3[22]; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4[17];—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33[24] Ho 10[5]. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3[22] (E); pl. Ru 4[17]; man Ex 12[4] (P) Je 6[21] Pr 27[10], pl. 2 K 4[3]; of places Dt 1[7]; nations, to Judah Ez 16[26] ψ 79[12]; (נוּ) חֶרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנַי 44[14] 79[4], cf. 31[12], 89[42]; מָדוֹן לִשׁ׳ 80[7]; to Edom Je 49[10]; to Sodom v[18] 50[40]; to ׳י 11[14] (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן[139] **n.m.**[Ex 26, 6] **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';**—מ׳ Ex 25[9]+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38[21]+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46[6] (𝔊 BaeDu מִשְׁכָּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן ׳י); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25[4] (< משכנתיהם, ‖ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכְּנוֹת Hb 1[6] ψ 132[5]; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87[2]+, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח דָּתָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16[24.27] (P) [but here orig. ׳י מִשְׁכַּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb,* Is 22[16]. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of ׳י: †**a.** in gen., of temple, מ׳ קָדֶשׁ ψ 46[5]; מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26[8]; מ׳ שֶׁמֶךָ 74[7]. **b.** מִשְׁכַּן שִׁלוֹ 78[60]. **c.** הַמ׳ in P, of ׳י's 'dwelling' (Ex 25[9] RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד ׳י Ex 40[34.35]; over it cloud שכן Nu 9[18.22] (during the wanderings); its plan given by ׳י Ex 25[9] 26[30]; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26[7.12.13] 36[14] 40[19]; †׳י מִשְׁכַּן Lv 17[4] (H), Nu 16[9] 17[28] 19[13] 31[30.47] Jos 22[19] (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5] 29[6]; †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11]; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29] 1 Ch 6[17], מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v[23], נָשָׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23[26]; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7[6] ‖ 1 Ch 17[5], +76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24[5] (poem; ‖ אהלים), Je 30[18] Is 54[2]+4 t.; of other nations Je 51[30] Hb 1[6], cf. Ez 25[4] (v. supra); מ׳ עַוָּל Jb 18[21]; מ׳ רשׁעים 21[28]; of wild

ass 39^{6} (‖ בית); shepherds Ct 1^{8}; =tomb ψ 49^{12} (cf. **1**). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37^{27} ψ $132^{5.7}$, cf. 43^{3}, 84^{2} (‖ חֲצֵרוֹת י).

†שְׁכַנְיָהוּ(ו) **n.pr.m.** (י *hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch $3^{21.22}$ (on context v. Kit), Ezr $8^{3.5}$. **2.** Ezr 10^{2} (diff. from **1** ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3^{29}. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6^{18}. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12^{3} =שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24^{11}, cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10^{5} 12^{14}. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31^{15}.

†I. [שָׁכַר] **vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus $40^{18.20}$ שכר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَرَ *fill*; As. *šikaru*, =שֵׁכָר, *šakkûru*, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. ሰከረ Aram. שְׁכַר, שִׁכְרָא, אִתְחֲבִי=שְׁכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw$^{p.\ 125}$), cf. حَبَّ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שֵׁכָר, Egypt. *tà-k-ĭra* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 102}$, Gk. *σίκερα* Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 81}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9^{21}, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכָּרוּן Is 49^{26}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25^{27} Ct 5^{1}; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1^{6}; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51^{21} (Ges$^{§\ 130\ b}$ Lag$^{BN\ 60}$);—*become drunken* Gn 9^{21} (J), of social drinking 43^{34} (J), Ct 5^{1}, token of plenty Hg 1^{6}; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25^{27}, 51^{21} (וְלֹא מֵיָיִן), Na 3^{11}; of infatuation Is 29^{9} (וְלֹא יַיִן), of disgrace La 4^{21}, self-destruction, בֶּעָסִים דָּמָם יִשְׁ׳ Is 49^{26}. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11^{13}, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read וְ) Is 63^{6} (subj. י) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וְאַשַּׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51^{7}; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2^{15} (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאַף שׁ׳ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51^{57} (subj. י) i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v^{39}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48^{26}; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חֲצֵי מִדְּם Dt 32^{42}.—Ruben$^{JQ\ xi\ (1899),\ 446}$ prop. מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7^{5} for מִשְׁךְ יְדֵי אֶת. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכָּרִין 1 S 1^{14} how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle] ?

†שֵׁכָר **n.**[**m.**] **intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba$^{NB\ g^{F}}$);—alw. שׁ׳ abs.; usu. ‖ יַיִן (exc. ψ 69^{13}): Is 5^{22} 9^{9}; usu. condemned, Is $5^{11.22}$ $28^{7.7.7}$ 56^{12} (שׁ׳ נִסְבְּאָה), Mi 2^{11} 1 S 1^{15} Pr 20^{1}; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10^{9} (P); not for princes Pr 31^{4}; nor Nazirite Nu 6^{3} Ju $13^{4.7.14}$, cf. חֹמֶץ שׁ׳ Nu 6^{3}; שׁ׳ שׁוֹתֵי ψ 69^{13} *drunkards*; but שׁ׳ as common drink Dt 29^{5} (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14^{26}, commended for weak and weary Pr 31^{4}; נֶסֶךְ שׁ׳ Nu 28^{7} (P; for יַיִן v^{14}+); v. further Kennedy$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ iv.\ 5309\ f.}$.—On form cf. Lag$^{M\ ii.\ 357;\ BN\ 51}$.

†שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכֹּר **adj. drunken** (Ba$^{NB\ §\ 134\ b}$);—abs. שִׁכּוֹר 1 S 25^{36}, שִׁכֹּור 1 K 16^{9}+, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1^{13}, pl. שִׁכֹּורִים Jo 1^{5}, cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is $28^{1.3}$;—*drunken*: 1 S 25^{36}, אִישׁ שׁ׳ Je 23^{9}, שְׁתֵה שׁ׳ 1 K 16^{9} *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20^{16}; as subst.=*drunken one, drunkard* Is $28^{1.3}$ Pr 26^{9}, pl. Jo 1^{5} (‖ שֹׁתֵי יָיִן); in sim. Is 19^{14} Jb 12^{25} ψ 107^{27}, and (of earth) Is 24^{20}; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1^{13}.

†שִׁכָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **drunkenness**;—שׁ׳ only fig.: Je 13^{13} Ez 23^{33} (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39^{19}.—Vid. Lag$^{BN\ 202.\ cf.\ 199}$.

†[שִׁכְרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. וֹנָה- Jos 15^{11}, Σοκχωθ, ⑥L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁכָּר **n.**[**m.**] **gift**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 72^{10} (‖ מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרְךָ Ez 27^{15}.

†שַׁל in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6^{7} is disputed; ⑥^{B} om.; A⑥L τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. שְׁכַל =*suddenly*), 𝔙 *temeritate*; 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *err*: v. BAram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV *for his error*; <Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [עַל] [אֲשֶׁר] שָׁלַ[ח יָדוֹ עַל], ‖ 1 Ch 13^{10}.

שֶׁל Ct 1^{6} 3^{7} al.; בְּשֶׁל Ec 8^{17}: v. שֶׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאָנָן Jb 21^{23} *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q. v. (cf. Perles$^{Anal.\ 82}$).

†[שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu. be bound, joined** (NH Pu.=BH; שִׁלְיָבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K $7^{28.29}$, שְׁלִבְלָא *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבֹת Ex 26^{17} tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36^{22} (both P).

שִׁלְבִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. joinings** of bases (𝔙 *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשְּׁ׳ 1 K $7^{28.29}$, עַל־הַשְּׁ׳ v^{29}; AV RV *ledges*, <*ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שֶׁלֶג (✓of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Ecclus 43[17 c] שלגו *his snow*; Ar. ثَلْج, Aram. תַּלְגָּא, ܬܰܠܓܳܐ, As. *šalgu*).

†**שֶׁלֶג n.m.**[Is 55, 10] **snow**;—abs. שׁ Is 1[18]+, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18[14];—*snow*, 2 S 23[20] (יוֹם הַשׁ׳) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+ קִיטוֹר, בָּרָד, אֵשׁ); מֵימֵי שׁ׳ Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. אֹצְרוֹת שׁ׳ 38[22] (‖ א׳ בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁ׳ לְבָנוֹן Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, כַּשׁ׳ יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting כַּשׁ׳ בַּקָּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol[Hast. DB Snow].

†[שָׁלַג] **vb. denom. Hiph. snow**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵג (Ges[§ 109 k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [שָׁלוֹ, שָׁלָה] **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity*, 41[1 c] שלוין *prosperous, at ease*; ܫܠܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease*; ℭ שְׁלָא, שְׁלִי *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. ℭ שְׁלוּ *error*; Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet*: *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלְוֹתִי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיוּ (Ges[§ 75 u]) Jb 12[5], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (יֶשְׁלֶה Jb 27[8] v. II. שׁלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do* not *mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁוֵה.

†[שָׁלוֹ Ges[§ 84 a c] Lag[BN 142]] **n.[m.] ease, prosperity** (Perles[Anal. 80] *delusion*; cf. Aram. שְׁלוּ *error*, sub ✓, e.g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוָתַי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שׁלוי abbreviated from שׁלותי).

†[שַׁלְיָ] **n.[m.] quietness**;—בְּשַׁלְיָ 2 S 3[27], i.e. quietly, privately (cf. בְּחֶבְיָן often in the same sense PS[4167]).

I. שַׁלָּה v. שְׁאֵלָה.

†II. שַׁלָּה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†שַׁלְנִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†שָׁלֵו (Lag[BN 43]), שַׁלְיוֹ, שַׁלְוִי **adj. quiet, at ease**;—**1.** of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלֵו Jb 16[12], שַׁלְיוֹ 21[23] (Kö[II. 1. 83]); of nation, שַׁלְוִי (poss. diminutive Kö[II. 1. 144]) Je 49[31] (‖ יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שַׁלְוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. III. 131] prop. יִשְׁלָיוּ עֲוִילִים). **2.** of land, *quiet*, שַׁלְוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שֹׁקֶטֶת). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בְּבִטְנוֹ Jb 20[20] ׳ש is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after ℌ) לֹא שָׁלֵו בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; שָׁלְוֹ Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שִׁרִים.

†שַׁלְוָה **n.f. quietness, ease**;—abs. ׳ש ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתַיִךְ Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתֵךְ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17[1] (opp. ריב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת הַשַּׁקֵט), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity*, Je 22[21] Dn 8[25] 11[21.24]; בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. בְּהֹם מַחֲבוֹ lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מִן שַׁלְוָיָא ℭ Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שָׁלָה].

†II. [שָׁלָה] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), ℭ[Jer] שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11[17]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[§ 109 k]) וְיִשְׁלֶה בִּי יֶשְׁלֶה אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27[8] (De); < read יִשָּׁל, or יִשְׁלַל (✓שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל *demandeth*; Perles[Anal. 48] יִשָּׂא אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ.

†[שִׁלְיָה] **n.f. after-birth** (= Ar. سَلَى, Aram. שִׁלְיְתָא, ܫܶܠܝܳܬܳܐ);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57].

†שִׁלֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁלֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB § 224 b]), which also shews that ✓שׁול, שׁיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[28 15, 12]);—שִׁלֹה Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[28 8, 17]), 26[9] 41[5], מִשְּׁכֵן ׳ש ψ 78[60]; שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלֹו

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitîn), Buhl G 178 Dr Hast. DB Shiloh.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11[29] 15[29], הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12[15]; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 2 Ch 9[29]; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10[15]; also הַשִּׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9[5], in ‖ Ne 11[5] הַשִּׁלָנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁ(י)לָנִי Be Ke Ryle Gu Hpt Siegf Ne Buhl, etc.; v. 11. שֵׁלָה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529a supr.

I. **שָׁלַח** **vb. send** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 48[18] +; Aram. שְׁלַח, אשׁלח, So Buhl Ba ES 41 cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r=l*), *send forth, drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓ for 1. שָׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاحٌ *weapon;* As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl* ?), whence *tešlîtu, command*);—**Qal** 562 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫לַח Gn 42[4] +, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלָחַ֫תְנִי Ex 5[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3[22] +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23[40] (Ju 5[26] read תִּשְׁלָחְנָה ? Ob[3] תִּשְׁלַח יָד ? Ges § 47 k); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20[31] +, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2[17]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלֹ(וֹ)חַ Nu 22[37] +; cstr. שַׁלַּח v[15] +, שְׁלַח Is 58[9], sf. שָׁלְחֶ֫ךָ Gn 38[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9[14] +, etc.; שְׁלוּחַ 1 K 14[6] +, etc.;—**1.** *send:* human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42[4] 43[8] (both J; c. אֵת *with*, pers.) Nu 22[15] (E) + oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14[3]; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37[13] (J), 2 S 11[6] Ne 6[5] +; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32[19] (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16[4], ב loc. 1 S 11[3], ל loc. 1 K 5[28], acc. loc. 2 K 22[3], ה- loc. + מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13[17], מִן loc. Gn 37[14] (J), Nu 13[3] (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25[14] (+ מִן loc.), 2 K 1[16] Je 40[14] +, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10[3] Je 42[9] +, c. ו subord. 2 K 5[6], c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2[5] (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24[5] (E), Jos 7[22] (E), 2 S 10[7] + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16[20] 2 K 5[5] 20[12] +, 1 K 5[23] (=designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3[15] 1 K 5[22] +, אֶל loc. Est 1[22], שָׁמָּה 2 K 6[14]; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19[4] Est 4[4]; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105[28]; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38[23] also (acc. om.) v[17], etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27[45] (E), 2 K 11[4] Jb 1[5] +; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5[13] 2 S 11[6] +, esp. + לֵאמֹר Gn 38[25] (J), 1 K 20[5] (oft. SK), Je 29[28] +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32[6] (J), Nu 21[32] (J), 1 S 22[11] +, etc. (and so 1 S 31[9], reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2[16.17] 2 S 14[29]; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20[17], etc. **2.** *send:* subj. יי (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45[5] (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15[18] (בְּדֶרֶךְ), + אֶל pers. 2 S 12[1]; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24[7] Ex 33[2] (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24[40] (J), etc.; c. acc. pers.=*commission* Ex 3[12] (E), Ju 6[14] Is 6[8] Je 14[14.15] + oft. Je, Zc 2[13] +; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3[13] (E), Je 25[4] Ez 3[6] +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלֹחַ Je 7[25] + (v. [שָׁכַם]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15[1] Je 19[14] +; + עַד loc. 2 K 2[2], acc. loc. v[4], ה- loc. v[6], etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9[14] (c. אֶל-לֵב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22[15]=ψ 18[15] (+vb.fin.action.), ψ 144[6], cf. Je 25[16] al.; his word Is 9[7] (ב gent.), 55[11] (אשׁר *to which*), Zc 7[12] (ב agent.), ψ 107[20] (+vb. fin. action.), 147[15] (+acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20[3] (מִן loc.), light and truth 43[3] (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57[4]. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37[22] (E), 1 S 24[11] Est 2[21] +; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22[7.10] (E), Est 9[10] +, בַּחַלְמִישׁ Jb 28[9]; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22[12] (E), 2 S 18[12], עַל pers. 1 K 13[4], etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6[6] (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5[4] (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30[24] (read טִבְעַ for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22[17] 2 S 1[14] 1 Ch 13[9]; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3[22] (J) Dt 25[11] Ju 15[15] +; שׁ אֶצְבַּע Is 58[9], in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14[27]; שָׁלְחוּ מַגָּל Jo 4[13] *stretch out* (the) *sickle.* **b.** יי subj., acc. hand, + אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24[11] (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138[7]; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3[20] (JE), 9[15] (J), Jb 1[11] 2[5]; in favour, Je 1[9], abs. ψ 144[7] (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2[9] and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8[3]. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, +acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24[16], cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10[7]; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1[12]; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6[21]. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49[21] (poem in J), v. 1. אֵלָה supr. p. 18b. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8[17] (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11[38] (+acc. temp.), Gn 28[5] (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50[19] (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים=*letters were sent* (Ges § 114 z gg) Est 3[13] (+ אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** 266 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8[28] +, sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ 1 S 20[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3[1] +, יְשַׁלַּחֶ֫ךָּ Is 45[13] Pr 6[14]; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֲךָ Gn 32[27], אֲשַׁלְּחֶ֫ךָּ 2 S 11[12] 1 K 20[34], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4[23] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22[7] 1 K 11[22]; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8[10] +, שַׁלֵּחַ Ex 7[27] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ Gn 43[4] +, etc.;—**1.** *send*

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. +ל loc. Jos 24^{23} (E), Ju 7^{8} $1S\,10^{25}$+; +ל pers. Je 48^{12}; +ה- loc. Ju 12^{9} and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28^{6} (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16^{10} (ה- loc.), v^{26}; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19^{29} 20^{6}; *send* into exile, ' subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24^{5}, ה- loc. 29^{20}. **b.** *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21^{14}(E), 25^{6}(J; מֵעַל pers.), $2S\,13^{16}$+; specif., c. acc. of wife (=*divorce*), Dt $22^{19.29}$ $24^{1.3}$ Je 3^{1}+, abs. Mal 2^{16}. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) בריקם, +acc. pers. Gn 31^{42}(E), Dt 15^{13} Jb 22^{9}. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18^{16} 24^{59} 31^{27} (all J), $1S\,9^{26}$ $2K\,5^{24}$ 6^{23}. **e.** acc. rei $1S\,6^{8}$ Ne 8^{12}+, c. acc. loc. $1S\,5^{10}$ 6^{3}, אֶל pers. Je 27^{3}, etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. ', acc. pers. Gn 19^{29}(J; מְתוֹךְ), $1K\,9^{7}$ (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81^{13} (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28^{16} (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18^{24} 20^{23} (both מִפָּנַי). **d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of ', c. acc. of hornet Dt 7^{20}, cf. 28^{20} 32^{24} (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21^{6} (E; ב pers.), lions $2K\,17^{25.26}$ (both *id.*), foes $2K\,24^{2.2}$ (+inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4^{10} Ez 28^{23} (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104^{10}. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4^{23} $5^{2.2}$(all JE), $2S\,3^{21.23.24}$+; =cease to abuse Ju 19^{25}; +inf. purpose Gn 24^{56} (J), Ex 5^{1} (E; +10 t. Ex), $1S\,5^{11}$; c. acc. of bird Gn $8^{7.8}$ (+מֵאִתּוֹ) +; +עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14^{7}, cf. v^{53} (both P); =*let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22^{4} (E), Lv 16^{22} (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30^{11} (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr $6^{14.19}$ 16^{28}; *let loose* waters, subj. ', Jb 12^{15}. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17^{8} ψ 80^{12} Ez 31^{5} (but v. 1. שָׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44^{20}=*let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38^{6} (ב instr.), acc. rei v^{11} (*id.*+אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִשֵּׁי לִי שִׁלַּח (אֶת־)הָעִיר לְמַטָּרָה $1S\,20^{20}$. **7.** phrases: בְּאֵשׁ +Ju 1^{8} 20^{48}, cf. $2K\,8^{12}$ ψ 74^{7}; but also שׁ' אֵשׁ בְּ +Am $1^{4.7.10.12}$ $2^{2.5}$ Ho 8^{14} Ez 39^{6}; rare expressions are: וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בִּיַד־פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31^{19}, ל pers. (charity) v^{20}; חֲבָלֶיהָ תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} (of hinds, bearing); שִׁלַּח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11^{1}. —רַגְלַי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30^{12} is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שִׁלְּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v.^{11b}.

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5^{15} Jb 18^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17^{11}; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16^{2}+;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44^{3}(J); with commission, ב pers. Ob^{1} Pr 17^{11}, אֶל pers. Dn 10^{11}; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50^{1} (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (=*at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5^{15} (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? ⑥ Du שֻׁלְּחָה רַגְלוֹ); קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16^{2} *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (‖ עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֻׁ' וְנָעָוֹב בַּמִּדְבָּר 27^{10}; נַעַר מְשֻׁ' Pr 29^{15} *a boy let loose* (unrestrained).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (') *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8^{11}, cf. Ez 14^{13}, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26^{22} (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8^{17} (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. $2K\,15^{37}$.

1. שֶׁלַח **n.**[**m.**] **missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. שׁ' Jo 2^{8}+, שֶׁלַח Ne 4^{11} Jb 33^{18}, sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4^{17}; pl. שְׁלָחִים $2Ch\,23^{10}$, etc.;—**1.** *missile, weapon*, Ne 4^{11} and v^{17} (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בְּיָמִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), $2Ch\,23^{10}$ (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32^{5} and עָבַר בַּשׁ' Jb 33^{18} 36^{12} (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2^{8} (v. בְּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שִׁלּוּחָה], and √ψ 80^{12} Je 17^{8}), שִׁלְחֵיךְ פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4^{13} (fig.; meaning? Perles$^{\text{Anal. 63}}$ prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*); +prob. Ez 31^{5} (rd. בִּשְׁלָחֵי Co Toy al., or בְּשִׁלְחֵי [with v^{6}] Krae).

†II. שֶׁלַח **n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ' Gn 10^{24b} $11^{13.14.15}$ $1Ch\,1^{18b}$; שֶׁלַח Gn 10^{24a} 11^{12} $1Ch\,1^{18a.24}$.

†III. שֶׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשׁ' Ne 3^{15}=שִׁלֹחַ.

†שִׁלְחִי **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—$1K\,22^{42}$=$2Ch\,20^{31}$; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שִׁלְחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15^{32}; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, ⑥L Σελεειμ.

†שִׁלֹחַ **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba$^{\text{NB 66}}$), ψ 104^{10} has **Pi.**);—מֵי הַשׁ' Is 8^{6}; Σ(ϵ)ιλωαμ; =III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson$^{\text{Hast. DB Siloam}}$ Cond GASm RS$^{\text{Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3. 11. 18}}$ Buhl$^{G\,139}$; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr$^{\text{Sm xv ff.}}$ GACooke$^{15\,ff.}$.

†שִׁלּוּחִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. sending away, parting gift**;—**1.** אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18^{2}(J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שִׁלֻּחִים $1K\,9^{16}$ he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1^{14} thou shalt give *a parting gift* (=say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שְׁלוּחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. 1. שֶׁלַח **2**);—pl. sf. שְׁלוּחֹתֶיהָ Is 16^{8}, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2.** place of letting loose;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכָל־מִ׳ יַד פ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, =every undertaking, Dt $12^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} $28^{8.20}$. **2.** לְמִ׳ שׁוֹר וּלְמִרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7^{25} (√**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32^{20}).

†מְשִׁלּוּחַ **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מִ׳ יָדָם Is 11^{14} Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. √**Qal 3**). **2.** מְשִׁלַּח מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est $9^{19.22}$ *the sending of portions to each other.*

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f. 1. discharge; 2.** deputation, sending;—**1.** abs. אֵין מִ׳ בַּמִּלְחָ׳ Ec 8^{8} *there is no discharge in war.* **2.** cstr. מִ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78^{49} *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. **שלח** (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide,* سَلْخَةٌ *piece of hide stripped off;* Aram. שְׁלַח, אַסְׁלֵח *take off* garment; Ar. سَلْخٌ, Aram. שַׁלְחָא, אַסְׁלָא *hide,* perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 415] cp. 1. שַׁלְחָן); hence שֻׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שֻׁלְחָן ם **n.m.**[Ex 25, 23] **table** (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 184; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iii. 2991]);—abs. שׁ 1 S 20^{34}+; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5^{7}+; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1^{7}+, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28^{8}+, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch $28^{16.16}$;—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1^{7} (c. תַּחַת), 1 S $20^{29.34}$ 2 S 9^{11} (read שׁ׳ דָּוִד ⑥ Th We Dr and mod.), v ^{13} 19^{29} 1 K 2^{7} 5^{1} 18^{19} 10^{5}=2 Ch 9^{4}, cf. Is 21^{5} (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S $9^{7.10.11}$ Dn 11^{27}; for governor Ne 5^{17} (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13^{20} (c. אֶל), Jb 36^{16} ψ 23^{5} (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78^{19} (*id.*), 128^{3}, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4^{10}; of revellers Is 28^{8}, cf. ψ 69^{23} (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9^{2}. **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25^{23}+ 17 t. 25–40, Nu 3^{31}, שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4^{7} (cf. 2 Ch 29^{18} infr.); שׁ׳ הַטָּהוֹר Lv 24^{26} (cf. 2 Ch 13^{11} infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{48} 2 Ch 29^{18}, also (10 in no.) $4^{8.19}$ 13^{11}, cf. 1 Ch $28^{16.16.16.16}$, also Ez 23^{41} (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{39.39}$+6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40^{42} (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41^{22}, =altar of burnt-offering 44^{16}; in second temple, Mal 1^{7}, שׁ׳ אֲדֹנָי v ^{12}; for idolatrous meal Is 65^{11}; fig. of י׳'s sacrif. feast Ez 39^{20} (eschatol.).

†**שָׁלַט** **vb. domineer, be master of** (late) (NH *id.;* As. *šalâṭu, have power;* Ar. سَلُطَ *overcome, prevail;* سَلِيطٌ *strong, hard,* سُلْطَانٌ *dominion,* also *ruler, sultan;* Eth. ሠለጠ; Aram. שְׁלַט, אַסְׁלַט (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, שלטון);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ec 8^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9^{1};—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5^{15}; ב pers. Ec 8^{9} (לְרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2^{19}; *become master* of, ב pers. Est $9^{1.1}$. **Hiph. 1.** *give power of: Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לֶאֱכֹל Ec 5^{18}, so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֶנּוּ 6^{2} (both subj. God). **2.** =**Qal**, *get mastery of:* juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֵט־בִּי כָּל־אָוֶן ψ 119^{133}.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, domineering**;—**1.** *having mastery:* אֵין אָדָם שׁ׳ בְּרוּחַ Ec 8^{8}; elsewhere as subst. הַשַּׁ׳ *the ruler* 10^{5}, so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42^{6} (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7^{19} (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 42]). **2.** *domineering, imperious,* fs. (Kö[II. 1. 201]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלֶּטֶת Ez 16^{30} (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.[m.] mastery** (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec $8^{4.8}$ (c. בְּ).

II. **שלט** (√of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS I. 555, No. 53] cites As. *šaltu, a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 S 8^{7}] **shield** (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11^{10}+, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8^{7}+; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27^{11}; —*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers,* or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x, 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment;* Vrss vary; As. *šaltu* (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8^{7}=1 Ch 18^{7}, 2 K 11^{10}=2 Ch 23^{9} (where +מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4^{4} appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27^{11}; מְלֵאוּ הַשׁ׳ Je 51^{11} i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. כלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלֶּטֶת ת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] $_{125}$ **vb. Hiph.** $_{112}$ **throw, fling, cast** (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8^{3}+; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתָּנָה Je 51^{63}; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9¹⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3⁵·⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;— **1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5⁸·⁸+, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P)+; בְּ loc, Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹+; rarely לְ loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, ־ָה loc. Ex 4³·³, שָׁמָּה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), +3 t., בְּ loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9²⁵·²⁶ 13²¹, מֵהָלְאָה לְ Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹ (+מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מֵעַל); +לְ of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38⁶·⁹, בְּ of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. יְ, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גֵּוְךָ 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so יְ's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מְיָדוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20⁷·⁸ ψ 2³ (מִן reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. = כָּנַס); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed,* blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast* עַל־יְ *thy lot.* **2.** יְ subj.: **a.** *cast,* acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + בְּ loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. רוּחַ יְ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+acc. loc.); + אַרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of יְ's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7¹⁵·¹⁵ 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵּוְךָ Is 38¹⁷, בְּ loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down,* honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁלִיךְ גּוֹרָל +Jos 18⁸·¹⁰ (R^D) *cast lots* לְ *in behalf of;* מַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2⁵ (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, 1. חֶבֶל **2**); וַיְשַׁלֵּךְ בַּפָּשׁוֹ מְנֻגָּד Is 19⁸ i.e. fishermen; מְשִׁנָּיו אַשְׁ מֶרֶף Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. תָּשְׁלְכִי Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יָשְׁלְכוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast,* acc. of head, אֶל pers. + בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13²⁴·²⁵·²⁸ Je 14¹⁶; לְחֹרֶב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out,* abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down,* לָאָרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast,* עַל of יְ ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

†שַׁלָּךְ **n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes [1419] Di [Lv] Tristr [NHB 252] McLean-Shipley [Ency. Bib. Cormorant]);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†I. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb. draw out** (Ar. سَلَّ *draw,* esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيلٌ *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä [75], but also Schulth [Hom. Wurz. 80 f.]); Talm. שְׁלִיל, ℭ שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שְׁלֹף־תִּשְׁלוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†שׁוֹלָל **adj. indecl.** (Ges [§ 118 o]) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);—אֵילְכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁוֹלִיל); מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

†II. שָׁלַל **vb. spoil, plunder** (usu. identif. with I. שׁ׳; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalâlu, id.;* Hom [Chr 33] cp. Sab. תלל *plunder,* connecting this with Ar. ثَلَّةٌ *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ℭ שְׁלָלָא *booty,* and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܠ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ׳ Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלוֹתָ Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלְלוּךְ v⁸; cstr. לְשָׁלֵל Is 10⁶+; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38¹²·¹³·¹³, acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26¹²; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֶשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ (א in אֶשְׁתּ׳ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges [§ 54 a n., cf. 53 k]) אַבִּירֵי לֵב ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled;* *Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59¹⁵ he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל [75] **n. m.** [1 S 30, 16] prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49²⁷+; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5³⁰+,

sf. שְׁלָלְךָ Zc 14[1], שְׁלָלְכֶם Is 33[4], etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49[27] (poem in J; c. חֵלֶק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7[21] (J), ornaments Ju 8[24.25], fabrics and women 5[30a, b], flocks and herds 1 S 30[20] Je 49[32] 2 Ch 15[11], + persons Dt 20[14.14], garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28[15], etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הָעֲרִים Dt 2[25] 2 S 12[30] 1 Ch 20[2] and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3[7], Jos 8[27] 11[14] (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8[4] Dt 13[17.17] Zc 14[1] and (+ cattle) Jos 8[2] (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20[14], cf. v[14]; fig. of entire nation Je 50[10] Ez 7[21] Zc 2[13]; שׁ׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8[1.3], v. supr. p. 555[a]; שׁ׳ in metaph. of future majesty of יְ׳ עֶבֶד Is 53[12]; וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשָׁלָל i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21[9] 38[2] 39[18], cf. 45[5]. †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10[2] (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1[13] and (perh. in current saying) 16[19]. †**4.** =*gain* Pr 31[11].—לְצַוְּארֵי שׁ׳ Ju 5[30c] is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארֵי שׁ׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוָּארֵי שֵׁגָל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגָל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלֵם] $_{103}$ **vb. be complete, sound** (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb[376] GACooke[99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלֵם, מְשְׁלַם *be complete, safe,* 𝔗 *peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom [Chr 124], Ar. سِلْمٌ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም: Di[322] *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, מְשְׁלְמָא *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb[376], esp.=*submission*, in n.pr. RS[Sem. 79 f.]; Bondi[70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā, greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַם Jb 9[4]; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7[51]+2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7[51]=2 Ch 5[1]; walls of city Ne 6[15]; of time Is 60[20]. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9[4]. **Pi.** $_{89}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּם Lv 5[24]+, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21[34]+; sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Lv 24[18]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3] ψ 50[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21[36]+; cstr. *id.* Pr 22[27], etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7[10]+, etc.;—†**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9[25]. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8[6]. **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2[25], or stolen Ex 21[37] (E); pay a debt 2 K 4[7] ψ 37[21] Pr 22[27] Jb 41[3]; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24[18.21] (P); for trespass in sacred things 5[16] (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23[22] 2 S 15[7]+9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50[14] 66[13] 116[14.18]; obj. om. 76[12]; abs. Is 19[21]; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56[13]; פרים שׂפתינו Ho 14[3] (v. p. 830[b]). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24[20] Ru 2[12]; evil Is 65[6] Je 51[56]; c. ל pers. Dt 7[10]+4 t., +(c. acc. rei) Je 51[24]; אל pers. Jb 21[19]; acc. rei Pr 20[22] Je 16[18]; שְׁלֵם גְּמוּל לְ Is 59[18.18] (but v. 1. שִׁלֵּם), 66[6]+(v. גְּמוּל); †שׁ׳ פֹּעַל לְ Jb 34[11]; שׁ׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4[4]; עַל־חֵיק Is 65[6]; אֶל־חֵיק Je 32[18]; †c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, שׁ׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3[39]+3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31[24]; acc. rei †שׁ׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J) ψ 35[12] 38[21] (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65[2] Je 18[20]; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11[31] 13[13];—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65[2]. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18[20] Pr 11[31] 13[13]. **Hiph.** 1. *complete, perform:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23[14] Is 44[26], יַשְׁלֵם v[28]. 2. *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. הַשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38[12.13] (𝔊 Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם $_{237}$ **n.m.** [Is. 54, 13] **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag[BN 174]);—שׁ׳ Gn 29[6]+; שָׁלֵם (rare) Ez 13[16]+; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37[14]+; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41[10]+, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] ψ 69[23]; sf. שְׁלֹמָיו 55[21];—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלַת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גָּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1[6]; so 𝔊 We[Am] SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, לְשָׁלוֹם אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38[4]; שָׁלוֹם אֲהֶלֶךָ (Ges[§ 141 c]) Jb 5[24] *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* †שָׁאַל לְפִי לְשׁ׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43[27] (J), Ex 18[7] (E), Ju 18[15]+7 t., cf. 2 S 11[7.7.7]; pregn. ירד לשלום 2 K 10[13] *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17[18] Je 38[4]; הלך לשׁ׳ Ex 4[18] (E)+5 t.; עלה לשׁ׳ Gn 44[17] (J), 1 S 25[35]; דבר לשׁ׳ Gn 37[4] (JE); שָׁלוֹם לְ׳ *be well with* Gn 29[6] 43[23.28] (J), Ju 6[23] 19[20] 1 S 20[7.21]+10 t., 2 K 4[26.26.26]; בְּ ψ 122[7.8] *may it be well in;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, שׁ׳ Gn 29[6] (J), 2 S 18[28] 2 K 9[11.17.18.19.22] Je 6[14.14]+10 t.; הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges[§ 141 c]) Gn 43[27] (J); †אֵין שׁ׳ (ו)אֵךְ 1 S 16[4] (v. Dr), 1 K 2[13]; אֵין שׁ׳ Je 6[14]+3 t.; †אין שׁ׳ לרשעים Is 48[22] 57[21]; but ראה

שׁ רשׁעים ψ 73[3]; רב שׁ† 37[11] 72[7]; שׁאל שׁ פ 122[6]; שׁ יוסיפו לך Pr 3[2]; דרשׁ שׁ (טוב ‖) Dt 23[7] Ezr 9[12]; בשׁ Jb 15[21] *in time of prosperity.* **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment,* Is 32[17] (‖ השׁקט); שׁ ψ 4[9] (to sleep); depart life בשׁ *in tranquillity* Gn 15[15] (R[JE]), 1 K 2[6] + 3 t., יבוא Is 57[2]; בא בשׁ Ex 18[23] (E) *come in contentment;* ארץ שׁ Je 12[5]; נוה שׁ (מבטחים ‖) Is 32[18], cf. Je 25[37]; שׁ מפחד Jb 21[9]; ולשׁלומים לְמוֹקֵשׁ ψ 69[23] *security,* (let it) *become a trap* (but G Aq Sym Theod Jer ולמ׳ ולשׁלומים, Du (cf. S) ושׁלמים *peace-offerings,* and שׁלמיהן v[a]). †**5.** *peace, friendship:* **a.** human relations: אנוש שׁלמי Je 20[10] *man of my friendship,* cf. 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 41[10]; עצת שׁ בין Zc 6[13]; יעצי שׁ Pr 12[20]; דבר שׁ (את, עם) ψ 28[3] 35[20] Je 9[7]; בקשׁ שׁ ψ 34[15]; ידע שׁ Is 59[8]; שׁלח דרך שׁ v[8]; בשׁ Gn 26[29] (J); הלך בשׁ v[31] (J), 1 S 29[7] + 4 t.; שׁוב בשׁ 2 S 15[27]; ‖ צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72[3]. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54[10] ברית *covt. of my peace,* cf. Nu 25[12] (P), Ez 34[25] 37[26], also Mal 2[5]; י שׁ as name of altar Ju 6[24]; י subj. שׂם שׁ ל Nu 6[26] (P); ברך בשׁ Ps 29[11]; חפץ שׁ 35[27]; עשׂה שׁ ל Je 33[9]; אסף שׁ Je 16[5] (‖ חסד); נתן שׁ ψ 85[9]; דבר שׁ אל Hg 2[9]; מחשׁבות שׁ Je 29[11]; man subj. עשׂה שׁ ל Is 27[5.5]. הלך בשׁ Mal 2[6]. In this sense ‖ צדק ψ 85[11], ‖ צדקה Is 54[13] 60[17], ‖ שׂמחה 55[12], is *like a river* 48[18] 66[12]; שׁ על־ישׂראל ψ 125[5] 128[6], שׁ רב לאהבי תורתך 119[165]; מוסר שׁ Is 53[5] *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שׁלמינו). **6.** *peace* from war: (ל) עשׂה שׁ *make peace* (with) Jos 9[15] Jb 25[2]; נתן שׁ בארץ Lv 26[6] (H); †שׁ בין ובין Ju 4[17] 1 S 7[14] 1 K 5[26]; †שׁ (ל) קרא Dt 20[10] Ju 21[13] Mi 3[5]; †שׁ בשׁוב Jos 10[21] (E), Ju 8[9] 11[31]; בא בשׁ 2 S 19[25.31] + 7 t.; †ל היה שׁ 1 K 5[4] + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17[3] (v. Dr); בקשׁ שׁ Ez 7[25]; מלאכי שׁ Is 33[7]; נתן שׁ 1 Ch 22[9]; מוצאת שׁ Ct 8[10]; †שׁ (ו)אמת Is 39[8] = 2 K 20[19] + 3 t., cf. Zc 8[19]; עת שׁ Ec 3[8]; בשׁ 1 K 2[5] *in time of peace;* שׂר שׁ Is 9[5] (Mess. title), cf. יהוה שׁ Mi 5[4]. **7.** as adj. שׁלמיו ψ 55[21] *those at peace with him* (rd. שְׁלֵמָיו Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֵמָיו SS; G appar. שׁלומיו).

שֶׁלֶם 87 **n.[m.]** sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), G[Sm. K Pr] *εἰρηνική,* De Sta[G I. 496] We[Heid. 71] (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering,* G elsewhere *σωτήριον,* Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. ✓**Pi. 4**, and Pr 7[14]) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS[Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237]; Now[Arch. ii. 211 f.] GFM[Ency. Bib. Sacrifice, § 11]; As. *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by J Jerem[Ency. Bib. Ritual, § 11]);—cstr. שׁ Am 5[22]; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24[5] + 69 t.; cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10[14]; sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20[24], etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7[13] Nu 6[17] (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24[5] (JE), 1 S 11[15] +; usu. hard to decide; שׁ (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex 24[5] (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11[15]; foll. phr. shew שׁ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); שׁ coming to mean ז in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20[24] 32[6] (JE), Lv 6[5] (P), Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31] (D), Ju 20[26] 21[4] 1 S 13[9] 2 S 6[17.18] 24[25] 1 K 3[15] 9[25] 1 Ch 16[1.2] 21[26] 2 Ch 31[2] Ez 43[27] 45[17] 46[2.12]; so in longer lists Lv 9[4.22] Nu 6[14] 29[39] (P), 1 K 8[64.64] 16[13] 2 Ch 7[7] 29[35] Ez 45[15.17] 46[12]; and when שׁ alone Lv 7[14.33]; in P שׁ defines ז in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29[28] Lv 3[1] + 34 t. P, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[21] 23[19] (H), so 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14]; ז שׁ of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7[12.16], and so זבח תודה שׁ v[13.15]; שׁ disting. from (larger) ז in lists שׁ, ז, עולות Jos 22[27] (P); נדר, ז, עלה Nu 15[8] (P); שׁ disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46[12] (where may = either of other two); from נדבות, נדרים Nu 29[39] (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15[8] (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 33[16] being probably specification.

†**[שָׁלַם] vb. denom.** be in covenant of peace;—**Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22[21] *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7[5] i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41[10]); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שְׁלֻמֵי 2 S 20[19], read שָׁמוּ G Ew[G III. 264] Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42[19] *one in covt. of peace* (with י; but G משׁלם *their ruler,* so Che[Hpt]; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מְשֻׁלָּם, cf. ✓, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10[4] 11[19]; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10[1]; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִים Is 44[26] +, יְשַׁלֵּם Pr 16[7]; וַיַּשְׁלֵם 1 K 22[45], etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, את, Jos 10[1.4] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19] (עם); עם Dt 20[12] 1 K 22[45]; c. אל pregn. Jos 11[19] *submitting unto.* **2.** *cause to be at peace,* את, Pr 16[7]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5[23] *live in peace* with, ל (‖ ברית).

†**1. שָׁלֵם adj.** complete, safe, at peace;—שׁ Gn 15[16] +; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34[21] Na 1[12]; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25[15] +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27[6] Jos 8[31];—**1.** *complete:*

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15], אֵיפָה ש׳ v[15] Pr 11[1]; of עָוֹן Gn 15[16](JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; ☊ מִשֶּׁל מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* stones for temple 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. בשלום 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֶת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם ׳י *a mind at peace with* ׳, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3]=Is 38[3](לֵב), 1 Ch 12[38] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9].

†II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. i. 10,2]; ☊ Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†I. שֶׁלֶם **n.**[**m.**] **recompense** (abstr. Ba[NB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with ☊☊ לְיוֹם ש׳; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יְשֻׁלָּם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

†II. שֶׁלֶם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†שִׁלְמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַש׳ Nu 26[49].

†[שַׁלְמֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **reward, bribe**;—pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

†שִׁלּוּם Mi 7[3], שֻׁלָּם Ho 9[7], **n.**[**m.**]**requital**;—pl. שִׁלּוּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַש׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת ש׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שִׁפֵּט בַּש׳.

†[שִׁלְמָה] **n.f. requital, retribution**;—cstr. שִׁלְמַת ψ 91[8].

†שַׁלּוּם (less oft. שַׁלֻּם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15]=יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14]=2 Ch 34[22], B ☊L Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7]. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13]. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4]. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[38.39] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. =מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. =v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (=שַׁלְּמַיָּה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, (וּ)מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

†שַׁלּוּן **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15]=שַׁלּוּם acc. to Thes.

†מְשֻׁלָּם **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. =**b.** 9[7]. **c.** v[8]. **d.** Ne 11[7]. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh.= שַׁלּוּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[14]. **c.** 12[25](=שַׁלּוּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

†מְשַׁלְּמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13]=מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יָ- 1 Ch 9[21], יָהוּ- (☊L Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (=שַׁלְּמַיָּהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלֵּמִית v. מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה.

†מְשֶׁלֶמֶת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[9], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה $_{293}$ **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ☊L mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[BN 53,96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11]+[name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39]+; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[28] 2 Ch 1[1]+[phr. הַמֶּלֶךְ ש׳ 1 K 1[34]+36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; ש׳ הַמֶּ׳ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; ש׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[3], מ׳ יְש׳ 2 K 23[13] 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[26]+oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11]+; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי ש׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִש׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii. 196] prop. *Šalmaites,* Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW ii. 489] Jastr[1587]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי ש׳ Ezr 2[55.58]=Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

†שְׁלֻמוֹת, I. שְׁלֹמִית (שְׁלוֹ׳ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 24[22.22] 26[26]; מִית- v[28] 23[18]; מוּת- 26[25] Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ☊L Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מוּת- 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11[20], Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, GL Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מִית-head of post-ex. family Ezr 8[10], Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†11. שְׁלֹמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24[11]. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19].

†שְׁלֻמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34[27]; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†שְׁלֶמְיֵאל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19]; Σαλαμιηλ.

†שַׁלְּמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יָהוּ- Je 36[14]. **b.** יָהוּ v[26]. **c.** יָהּ- 37[3], יְהוּ- 38[1]. **d.** יָהּ- 37[13]. **2.** Levite, יְהוּ- 1 Ch 26[14], τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., =שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יָהּ- Ne 3[30], Τελεμια(ς), GL Σελ'. **b.** יָהּ- Ne 13[13], priest, Σελεμια(ς) (=**c** or **d**?). **c.** יָהּ- Ezr 10[39], Σελεμια. **d.** יְהוּ- v[41], G *id.*

†שַׁלְמָן (van d. H. מַן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10,14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—בְּשֹׁד שׁ׳ בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל Ho 10[14], Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. ii. 957]);—dub., We Now think= foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 120 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. אסרד-, =As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK ii (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 79]);—2 K 17[3]=18[9]; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, V Salmanasar. This was שׁ iv, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s. v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s. v.].

שַׁלְנִי v. 11. שֹׁלָה. שַׁלְנִי v. sub שִׁלּוֹ.

†שָׁלַח **vb.** draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*, *draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâpu*, *pluck out*, *draw* sword; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, מְשַׁלַּף *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَبَ *strip*, *plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Ju 3[22]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַח Ru 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח Ju 9[54]+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ 8[10]+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22[23]+;—**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3[22], cf. Jb 20[25]; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8[20] 9[54] 1 S 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], +מִתַּעֲרָהּ 1 S 17[51]; וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְיָדוֹ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] (all J), 1 Ch 21[16]; elsewhere אִישׁ שֶׁלַח ח׳ coll. Ju 8[10] 20[2.15.17.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26] 1 Ch 21[5.5], cf. Ju 20[35] and (שְׁלֻפֵי ח׳) v[25]. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4[7.8] (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 269] Dr[Dt 25,9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129[6] (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלֵם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שָׁחָלַף, We[Hpt Du] חָלַף (as 90[5.6], v. ח׳ **2**).

†[שֶׁלַח] **n.pr.m.** son of Joḳtan;—שֶׁלַח Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20]; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG xi (1857), 153 f.] with S. Ar. tribe سُلَف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG xxxix (1885), 228] Glaser[Skizze ii. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שֵׁשׁ (✓of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שֵׁשׁ, שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.m. et f.** a three, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI[2]; שלשן 30 MI[2]; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalaltu*; Sab. שלת Hom[Chr 47, 124], but also הלת, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. ii. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 31, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ; Eth. ሠለስት፡ ሠለስቱ፡ Aram. תְּלָתָא, צְלָתָן; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[ii. 1. 208]);—**m.** שְׁלֹשׁ (שׁ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4[8]+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18[6]+65 t. (but 38[24] read perh. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלָשׁ־ Ex 21[11]; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (וֹשָׁה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6[10]+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4[4]+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 e]), sf. שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם Nu 12[4], שְׁלֹשְׁתָּהֶם v[4] Ez 40[10] 41[16];—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שְׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. שׁ׳ אַמּוֹת Ex 27[1]+, שׁ׳ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 7[27], שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18[2]+ (so always שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Gn 38[24] Sam Di;=מִשׁ׳, from מִן־); after n. (late: on 1 S 1[24] v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25[5] +17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17[14] 2 S 24[12]=42 t. **b.** =ordin. לִשׁ׳ יָמִים Ex 19[5] *on third day*; הַיּוֹם שׁ׳ הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20], הַיּוֹם הַשׁ׳ 30[13], both=*three days ago*; esp. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 1 K 15[28]+7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17[25] 1 K 7[1]+ (as ordin.) Gn 14[4] (†שְׁלָשׁ־), Je 1[2] 25[3]; before ערים Jos 21[19]; after, 19[16]+3 t., before עִיר Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 6[45], אַמּוֹת Ez 40[11]; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29[14]; after, v[13]; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3[12] 9[1]; after, v[17]; יוֹם om. 3[13] 8[12] 9[18]; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24[13] 25[20] 26[11]. **3.** 300=שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5[22]+59 t. (1 Ch 11[11] perh. intentional change [HPS[6m]] from שְׁמֹנֶה ‖ 2 S 23[8], which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 =שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32[28]+28 t. **4.** c. tens, ′ש foll. Nu 1[43]+11 t., precedes Lv 12[4]+17 t., +(as ordin.) 3+20 Je 52[30]+3 t.; 20+3 2 K 12[7]+2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4[8] Dt 17[6] Jos 7[3] 2 K 9[32] Is 17[6]; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30[15.18.21.29]; *three days' journey* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23], etc.

†1. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, **divide into three parts**, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19[3] *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם] 2 S 18[2] ⑥L Bu); 1 S 20[19] *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v[20] We Dr al. (cf. ⑥) read ′אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בַּ (for שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַ′)=*I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁלֲּשׁוּ 1 K 18[34], and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֲּשׁוּ v[34] *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15[9]+1 S 1[24] (read with ⑥ Th We etc. בְּפַר מְשֻׁלָּשׁ for בְּפָרִים שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת Gn 15[9.9]; הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *the threefold cord*; fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42[6] *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m.** שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ord.** [108] **third**;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1[13]+31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שָׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19[21] 2 K 1[13]+4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18[1]+4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁית, שְׁלִשֵׁת, etc.); =*third part, a third* 2 S 18[2.2.2]+13 t., +(cstr.) Nu 15[6]+4 t., +שְׁלִשְׁתִּיהּ (Ges[§91l]) Ez 5[12] *third part of thee*; =*third time* 1 S 3[8]; also שְׁלִשִׁיָּה Is 19[24] *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִישִׁים Ez 42[3] *in the thirds*, i.e. *third story*;—עֲנֻלַּת שְׁ′ 15[5] Je 48[34], v. ע′ p. 722.—שְׁלִשִׁתָּה Ez 21[19] is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשֻׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁ′ ⑥ We Dr al., so v[12]. 2 S 23[18] read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁם ⑤ We Dr al.

†שִׁלְשֹׁם and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם [25] **adv.** = **three days ago**, specif. **day before yesterday** (Kö ii. 1. 255 f. Lag[BN 20 Anm.] Ba[NB § 216 b]);—in phr. תְּמוֹל שְׁ′ Ex 5[8] *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2[11], אֶתְמוֹל שְׁ′ 1 S 4[7]; פְּת′ שְׁ′ Gn 31[2.5] (E), Ex 5[7.14] (J), 2 K 13[5], cf. 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; גַּם־תְּ′ גַּם־שְׁ′ Ex 4[10] (J), 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2], cf. 2 S 5[2]; מִתְּ′ שְׁ′ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21[29.36] (E), Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 4[18] (J), 3[4] 20[5] (both R), cf. 1 S 10[11]; פְּת′ שְׁ′ 1 S 21[6] *as formerly* (but Bu מִתְּ′ שְׁ′=*for some days*).—′שְׁ Pr 22[20] Kt is difficult; Qr שָׁלִשִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is impossible; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשִׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) [174] **n. indecl. thirty**;—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6[15]+3 t., +, c. בָּאַמָּה Ex 26[8]+3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5[4]+12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14[19]+3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10[4] 12[9], אֲנָשִׁים Je 38[10] (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40[17] Ezr 1[9.10], etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32[16], שְׁ′ פְּעָמִים Ez 41[6]; שְׁ′ אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 23[3]+, Ezr 2[35] Ne 7[38]; שְׁ′ foll. units Gn 11[12]+14 t., precedes 1 K 22[42]+29 t.; ′שְׁ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5[5]+15 t., precedes 5[3]+21 t. **2.** as ordin. (בְּ)שְׁנַת שְׁ′ 1 K 16[23], cf. v[29]+4 t.; שָׁנָה om. Ne 5[14]+4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31]; בִּשְׁ′ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1[1].—1 S 13[5] read שְׁלֹשֶׁת ⑥L We Dr al.; 2 S 23[13] read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11[11] read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ⑥L Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23[3] for הַשְּׁלִשִׁי).

†1. שְׁלָ(ו)שׁ **n.[m.]** **third** (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40[12], tears ψ 80[6] (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שָׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince[EB iii. 3228]), 1 S 18[6] (+בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m.** **adjutant or officer** (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt[BAS iv. 586 f.] Bender[ZAW xxiii (1903), 19] WMM[As. u. Eur. 329]; v. also Kau[M. N., DPV, 1904, 10]; doubted by Di[Ex 14,7] Baen[ib.] Buhl[14]);—abs. ′שׁ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7[2.17.19], sf., military officer of king, שָׁלְשָׁהּ 2 K 9[25], שָׁלְשָׁיו 15[25] (on abnormal ־ָ v. Ges[§93 xx] Kö ii. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שָׁלִשִׁים Ez 23[15]+(sts. שָׁלְשִׁים, etc.) v[23] Ex 14[7] 2 K 10[25.25], +(Qr) 2 S 23[8] (>Kt שלשי), 1 Ch 11[11] 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three הַשָּׁלִשׁ (ראשׁ) *chief of the three* ⑥L We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלְשִׁים Pr 22[20] Qr v. שְׁלֹשִׁם.

†II. [שְׁלֵשׁ] **adj. pertaining to the third**;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלֵשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); בְּנֵי שְׁ′ Gn 50[23] (E) *sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö[SK 1898, 533 ff.]); עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שְׁ′ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20[5] (E; v.[רִבֵּעַ])=Dt 5[9], Nu 14[18], cf. Ex 34[7] (both J).

†שָׁלֶשׁ (van d. H. שָׁלָשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], Ζεμη, A Σελλης, ⑥L Σελεμ.

†שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ־שׁ 1S 9⁴, B GL Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2K 4⁴².

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1Ch 7³⁷, Σαλεισα, GL Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **n. pr. m.** (=שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²·¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then;* BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C Pap. A 4, J 6, T תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֲרַיִן beside אַיִן), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj Had. 8 (Cooke 159) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2⁸·¹² 11²·⁷·³¹+oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ שָׁם תִּנָּצֵלִי, Na 3¹⁵ Ez 32²²·²⁴ ψ 104²⁶+, . . . וְשָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13²²·³³+, וְשָׁם . . . שָׁם Ex 15²⁵ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷+, . . . וְהִנֵּה שָׁם Gn 29², . . . כִּי שָׁם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2S 1²¹ 15²¹+, . . . אַךְ שָׁם Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵, . . . גַּם שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here . . . there* Is 28¹⁰·¹³. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁵ פחדו פחד שם *there* feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׂם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1S 9¹⁰+, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13³·¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2S 11¹⁶ 2K 23²⁷+oft.; after בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם, †Gn 21¹⁷. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges §130c,d) Ez 39¹¹ מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but G S Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown.* **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (=שָׁמָּה, v. **3**), Dt 1³⁷ לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1K 18¹⁰ 21¹⁸ 2K 1⁴·⁶·¹⁶ Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23³·⁸ 45⁵+, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36²⁰·²²+; so שֻׁשָׁם ψ 122⁴. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shámmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19²⁰ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸+oft.;=*into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21³³ וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23¹³ וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25¹⁰ 49³¹ 50⁵ (all P), נוֹעַד *to meet* Ex 29⁴²·⁴³ 30⁶·³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7³ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁵ (? **c**). **b.** אֲשֶׁר . . שָׁמָּה *whither* Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁵⁴ Dt 4⁵·¹⁴+oft.; *where* 2K 23⁸ 1Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ וַיִּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32²⁹·³⁰ (v²²·²⁴·²⁶ שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁמָּה י׳, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence:* **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11⁸·⁹ 12⁸ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ וַיֵּרֵא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4²⁹ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9²·³·⁴ Jb 39²⁹+. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל׳, Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (׳), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֶה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשֵּׁם; so ⊜) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24⁵ Nu 23¹³+. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10¹⁴ *whence* (=*from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1S 10¹² אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צֹאן), Lv 2² וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם (from the meal, etc., of a מנחה), 1K 17¹³ אַךְ עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2K 7²·¹⁹ וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל:, Ez 5³.

1. שֵׁם 864 **n.m.** 2 8 7,9 **name** (√unknown; Thes שמה, cf. Ba ZMG xli (1887), 635; Lag BN 160 ושׁם, Ar. وَسْمٌ *brand, mark*, cf. RS K 213, 303 ff. Kö II. 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. שֵׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb 377; As. *šumu;* Sab. סם Hom Chr 124; Eth. ስም; Ar. سِمٌ, اُسْمٌ, سُمٌ; Aram. שֵׁם, שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֵׂם (Kö II. 1. 512), חֶמֶ, אֹסֶכ, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb 377);—abs. שׁ Gn 6⁴+; cstr. שׁ Gn 12⁸+, rarely שֵׁם־ 1S 8²+; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3¹⁵+, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32²⁹+, שְׁמֶךָ 1K 18³¹+, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שֵׁמֹת) Gn 2²⁰+; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6¹⁶+, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13⁴+, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23⁴·⁴;—*name:* **1.** of river Gn 2¹¹·¹³·¹⁴, beasts v¹⁹·²⁰, city 26³³ (all J)+; שׁ הַיּוֹם †Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+אֶת־עֶצֶם הַיּ׳ הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹ (J)+; as signif. 1S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1S 1¹, cf. 9¹·², Je 37¹³+28 t.; less oft. as גְּלֻלֵי שְׁמוֹ 1S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹²+5 t. (cf. in As. Krae BAS I. 430); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **6**, and **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2S 12²⁸ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8³¹, cf. 2K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1⁷; c. יֹאמַר Gn 32²⁹(J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1K 18³¹ 1Ch 22⁹, also

(revealed) character of יי: שֵׁם יי Am 5⁸ 9⁶ Je 33², זֶה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E; ‖ זִכְרִי; fundamental passage), 6³ (P); יי (א) צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ Am 4¹³ 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁸+10 t. Je Is², יי קָנָא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), קָדוֹשׁ שׁ׳ Is 57¹⁵, שׁ׳ [יי] קָדְשִׁי Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹+oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, יְדֵעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9¹¹ (‖ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56⁶, אֹהֲבֵי שׁ׳ ψ 5¹² 69³⁷ 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הוֹדָיָה, בֶּרֶךְ, הוֹדָה, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22⁵⁰ (‖ אוֹדְךָ, and so very oft. ‖ יי)=ψ 18⁵⁰, cf. 1 Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³ ψ 45¹⁸ Is 26¹³ 1 K 8³³.³⁵=2 Ch 6²⁴.²⁶ ψ 8².¹⁰+; הָבוּ לַיי כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29²·96⁸, and many combinations; opp. נִאַץ שׁ׳/יי 24¹⁶, נקב שׁ׳/יי Lv 18²¹+, חִלֵּל אֶת־שׁ׳/א׳ ψ 74¹⁰.¹⁸, etc.; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸, cf. Ne 1¹¹; לְמַעַן שְׁמְךָ, in appeals to יי to act acc. to his character Je 14⁷.²¹ Ez 20⁹.¹⁴ Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹ 31⁴+; שׁ׳ יי is powerful agent, בְּשֵׁם הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 54³ (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124⁸; of יי, מַלְאַךְ יי, שְׁמִי says יי Ex 23²¹ (E); בְּקִרְבּוֹ הַשֵּׁם Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal substitution for word יי (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב cf. Gei Urschr. 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁם as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy NHWB s. v. Jastr s. v.—קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < ⊕ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קָרְאֵי שׁ׳, Du קָרְנוּ בְשׁ׳ (=קָרְאֵנוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E), Jos 23⁷ (Rᴰ), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18²⁰; יִלְכּוּ בְּשֵׁם א׳ קָרָא בְּשֵׁם א׳ 1 K 18²⁴.²⁵.²⁶; Mi 4⁵. **5.** =*memorial, monument* Is 55¹³ (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du >=*fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וגו׳ 56⁵ (with word-play on שׁ׳ **1 c**).

†II. שֵׁם **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 10¹.²².³¹ 11¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹ (all P), 9¹⁸.²³.²⁶.²⁷ 10²¹ (all J), 1 Ch 1⁴.¹⁷.²⁴; Σημ.

†שֶׁמְאֶבֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Ṣeboîm;—Gn 14², Συμοβορ, ⊕L Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל 140 **n.pr.m. Samuel** (=*name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl KAT 3. 225 Now 1 S 1, 20), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr 1 S 1, 20; Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from יִשְׁמָעֵאל; Palm. שמואל Lzb 377; v. further Gie AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1²⁰ (name expl. as if from שְׁאָל), 1¹⁸.²¹.²⁶+12 5 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6¹³.¹⁸ 9²² 11³ 26²⁸ 29²⁹ 2 Ch 35¹⁸ Je 15¹ ψ 99⁶. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34²⁰ (P), Σαλαμιηλ. †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7², (I)σαμουηλ.

וַיַּכֵּב אֶת־שִׁמְעוֹ יְהוֹ׳ 2 K 23³⁴=2 Ch 36⁴, cf. 2 K 24¹⁷, and (subj. יי) שׁ׳ עוֹלָם אֶתֵּן־לוֹ Is 56⁵; מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32²⁸, cf. Ex 3¹³ Pr 30⁴, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13¹⁷; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכֻלָּם בְּשִׁמּוֹת Ezr 10¹⁶, נִקְבוּ בְשׁ׳ Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 8²⁰, הַבָּאִים בְּשׁ׳ 1 Ch 4³⁸, וַיִּבָּאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשׁ׳ v⁴¹; of things, וּבְשִׁמּוֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4³² (P), +v²⁷ (read בְּשֵׁמֹת ⊕ Di Baen Gray); יָדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33¹² (subj. יי), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v¹⁷ (both J); בְּשׁ׳ פ׳ *as the representative of* 1 S 25⁵.⁹ 1 K 21⁸ Je 29²⁵ Est 2²² 3¹² 8⁸.¹⁰ (cf. also **3**). **b.** =*reputation;* (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12² (J), וְאֶעֱשֶׂה שִׁמְךָ גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָנוּ שׁ׳ 2 S 7⁹; †*make oneself a name* שׁ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Gn 11⁴ (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שׁ׳ 2 S 8¹³, of יי Je 32²⁰, hence Ne 9¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁵, Is 63¹².¹⁴, so c. שׂוּם 2 S 7²³=1 Ch 17²¹; וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בַּ׳ Ez 16¹⁴ (cf. 1 Ch 14¹⁷), 2 Ch 26¹⁵ עַד־לְמֶרְחוֹק, v⁸ וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד־לְ׳; 2 S 23¹⁸.²²; =*fame, glory,* Zp 3¹⁹.²⁰ Ez 39¹³.—34²⁹ read perh. שָׁלֵם ⊕ Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמֵן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6⁴ (J), Nu 16² (J), אַנְשֵׁי 1 Ch 5²⁴ 12³¹ (van d. H. v³⁰); c. neg. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30⁸; (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצִא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dn 22¹⁴, cf. v¹⁹ Ne 6¹³; =*byword* Ez 23¹⁰; טְמֵאַת הַשֵּׁ׳ 22⁵. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן בַּעֲבוּר לְהַקִּים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ׳, 2 S 18¹⁸, הַזָּכִיר שְׁמִי Dt 25⁷, cf. v⁶ Ru 4⁵.¹⁰, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25⁶, cf. Nu 27⁴ (P), Ru 4¹⁰, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 14⁷ (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ 12³ Is 14²²+; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֵךְ עוֹד Na 1¹⁴ (of Nineveh); בֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66²²; more abstr. (‖ זֵכֶר) Jb 18¹⁷ Pr 10⁷. **3.** *name,* as designation of God, specif. of יי (esp. Je Ez Is².³ ψψ):—first (in Hex) in phr. קְ בְּשׁ׳ יי Gn 4²⁶ (J), *call with,* i.e. use the name יי in worship, so 12⁸ 13⁴ 21³³ 26²⁵+(v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי לְשַׁכֵּן [לְשַׁכְּנוֹ] שָׁם Ex 20²⁴ (Gi v²¹); בָּנָה בַּיִת לִשְׁמִי 2 S 7¹³+oft.; people come לְשֵׁם יי Jos 9⁹ (Rᴰ), so לְמָעַן שׁ׳ 1 K 8⁴¹=2 Ch 6³², Is 60⁹; seek it ψ 83¹⁷; *swear with* יי בְּשׁ׳ 1 S 20⁴² Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Lv 19¹², cf. (לְשָׁוְא) Ex 20⁷.⁷ =Dt 5¹¹.¹¹; תָּפֵשׂ שׁ׳ יי Pr 30⁹; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־ etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7¹⁰+(v. p. 896ᵃ); =his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7⁹; יי בְּשׁ׳, i.e. as his representative Ex 5²³ (J), 1 S 17⁴⁵ Dt 10⁸ 2 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 2²⁴+(v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16]);—Nu 26[22] (Συμαερ), Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[19], Συμαρειμ, etc.; ⑥L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשְּׁ Nu 26[32].

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5]. **2.** 2 Ch 17[8] Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שִׁמְא (√of following).

†שִׁמְאָה **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[32] Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†שִׁמְאָם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9[38], Σαμα(α).

שַׁמָּא v. שָׁמַם, √שמם. שָׁמְאֵבֶר v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3[31] 5[6], Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM[Ju 3, 31]; Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 479] conj. שמגר).

[שָׁמַד] 90

vb. Niph. be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö[Eut. Nab. 32] *curse;* Ba[ES 10] cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed;* Gerber[112] thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמֵד Is 48[19] Pr 14[11]; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְדוּן Dt 4[26]; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v[26]; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמְדְךָ Dt 28[20], etc.;—†**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated,* Gn 34[30] (J), Ju 21[16] 2 S 21[5] (+מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנִי ⑥ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37[38] (‖ נִכְרַת), 83[11]; of people Dt 4[26] (הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשְׁ׳), 7[23] 12[30] (+מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28[20] (‖ אָבַד), v[24.45.51.61], Je 48[42] (+מֵעָם), Ez 33[12] ψ 92[8] (+עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנַי Is 48[19] (+יִכָּרֵת; וְגֶזַע, etc., in ‖ clause). †**2.** *be destroyed,* of bamoth, Ho 10[8], cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14[11]; *be devastated,* of land, Je 48[8] (‖ אבד).

Hiph. 89 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2[22]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13[9]+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16[12] 2 K 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33[27]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23], יר— Am 9[8]; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9[24]+, also †עַד הַשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7[24], ו- 28[48], ם— Jos 11[14] (but rd. in all הַשְּׁ׳, as Jos 23[15], v. Dr[Dt 7, 24]), לַשְׁמֵד †Is 23[11], etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate:* acc. pers. vel gent., subj. ׳י vel pers. hum., Dt 1[27] 2[22] (+מִפָּנַי pers.), 6[15] (+מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9[20]+16 t. Dt, Jos 7[12] (acc. הַחֵרֶם; +מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9[24]+4 t. Jos (all R[D]), 2 K 14[16] 1 K 13[34] Am 9[8] Is 13[9] 26[14] Est 3[6.13]+23 t.; acc. פְּרִיוֹ וְשָׁרָשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2[9], cf. Ez 34[16] (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמֹר); הִשׁ׳ אֶת־שָׁמַי 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 22[38] 1 K 16[12] ψ 145[20]; הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14[23] besom of *extermination;* acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[28], of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy,* cities Mi 5[13], fortresses Is 23[11], bamoth Lv 26[30] (H), Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ אִבֵּד), חוֹק מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[22].

שַׁמְד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[12] Gi Baer, v. שֶׁמֶד.

[שָׁמָה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שַׁמְתִּי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[53]; Ησαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שְׁמָה

(appar. √of foll.; Sta[§ 324 a]; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen[Kosmol. (1890), 6] cp. As. *šamû, id.* (>*šamû* = *sparkle,* Id[ZK ii (1885), 53]); cf. Dl[WB]).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.** Dt 33, 28 only pl. שָׁמַיִם 421 (Sta[§ 324 a]) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.;* As. *šamû,* pl. *šamê, šamûtu,* also *šamâmu,* cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom[Chr 46, 124]; Ar. سَمَآءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, שְׁמֵי; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb[153] GACooke[45]; on pl. form v. Ba[ZMG xlii (1888), 341 f.]);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 1[1]+, מַיִם- Gn 2[4]+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10[14]+9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4]+2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33[28], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19], c. vb. pl., Ho 2[23];—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky,* where stars, etc., are Ju 5[20] Gn 15[5] (J), Dt 4[19] Gn 1[14.15.17] (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשׁ׳ 22[17] (JE)+9 t. (usu. as countless), (כָּל־)צְבָא הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[19] Je 8[2]+ (צ׳ **1 c**; rarely of angels, צ׳ **1 b**); before which fowl fly Gn 1[20] (P), cf. Dt 4[17] Je 8[7] Pr 30[19], עוֹף הַשׁ׳ Gn 2[19] (J), 1[19] (P)+(עוֹף **1**), צִפּוֹר שׁ׳+ψ 8[9], נְשָׁרֵי שׁ׳ †La 4[19]; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1[8] (P), ψ 19[2], with waters beneath and above Gn 1[9] (P, cf. v[7]), ψ 148[4], darkened with clouds 1 K 18[45], cleared by wind Jb 26[13]; whence comes rain Gn 8[2] (J), Ju 5[4] Dt 11[11]+, and dew Gn 27[28] (J), v[39] (E), Dt 33[28] (poem)+, cf. בְּרֻכַת שׁ׳ †Gn 49[25] (poem in J), מֶגֶד שׁ׳ †Dt 33[13] (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1[10.10] Jb 1[16]+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הִבְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 47[13], i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשׁ׳ Je 10[2]; as high Gn 11[4] (J), Am 9[2] (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ)+, עַד־לֵב הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[11]; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשׁ׳ Gn 6[17] 7[19] (both P), Dt 2[25] Ec 1[13] מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17[14] (E), Dt 7[24] 9[14]+; specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28[23], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19] (H); בֵּין הַשׁ׳ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18[9] (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21[16] (of angel), cf. Ez 8[3] (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5[9] (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשׁ׳ וְעַד־קְצֵה

שָׁמַיִם of limits of horizon Dt 4^{32}, cf. 30^4 Ne 1^9 ψ 19^7; as made by God Je 51^{15}(opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8^4+; enduring Dt 11^{21} Jb 14^{12} ψ 89^{30}; esp. (הַ)שָּׁ֫מַיִם וְ(הָ)אָרֶץ =universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm[No. 41. 42, 1. 3]), Dt 3^{24} Gn 1^1 (P)+(esp. Dt Je Is^2 ψψ), +הַיָּם Ex 20^{11} Hg 2^6, etc., +מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20^4=Dt 5^8, cf. Pr 30^4, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8^{27} (+אֶרֶץ v^{29}); שׁ׳ חֲדָשִׁים וְהָאָרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65^{17} 66^{22}. **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשּׁ׳ (letting rain through) †Gn 7^{11} 8^2 (P), Mal 3^{10} (fig.), cf. הַלְּחֵי שׁ׳ א׳ בַּשּׁ׳ הֶעֱשָׂה י׳ 2 K $7^{2.19}$, so לֶחֶם שׁ׳ דְּגַן שׁ׳ †ψ 78^{23} (for manna), cf. †v^{24}, מוֹסְדוֹת הַשּׁ׳ †105^{40}; הָאָרֶץ (‖ 2 S 22^8; in ‖ ψ 18^8 (מ׳ הָרִים עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳), Jb 26^{11}, חוּג שׁ׳ 22^{14}; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8^{20} (J), Ex $9^{8.10}$(P), Jb 2^{12} Ju 13^{20} 20^{40} 2 Ch 6^{13}; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex $9^{22.23}$ $10^{21.22}$ (all E), אֶל־שׁ׳ Dt 32^{40} (poem), Dn 12^7, שׁ׳ alone 1 K $8^{22.54}$ Jb 35^5 Pr 23^5. **2. a.** as abode of God (י׳) 1 K $8^{30.32}$+ oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2^3 Is 66^1, etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ׳ Dt 33^{26}(poem), ψ 68^{34}, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19^{24} (J), bread Ex 16^4 (E), cf. Ne 9^{15}, casts hailstones Jos 11^{11} (E), talks with Israel Ex 20^{22} (E; Gi v^{19})+, cf. Gn 21^{17} $22^{11.15}$ (E), looks down Dt 26^{15}+, hears his people ψ 20^7+10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בִּשּׁ׳ 1 S 2^{10} ψ 18^{14}, ‖ מִן־שׁ׳ 2 S 22^{14}; he bends (נטה) שׁ׳ to come down v^{10}=ψ 18^{10}, cf. ψ 144^5 and (*rend*) Is 63^{19}; נִפְתְּחוּ הַשּׁ׳ Ez 1^1 in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשּׁ׳ Gn 28^{17} (E; +בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשּׁ׳ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10^{14} 1 K 8^{27}=2 Ch 6^{18}, 2 Ch 2^5 Ne 9^6 ψ 148^4, שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68^{34}; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשּׁ׳ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1^2=2 Ch 36^{23}, +11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1^9 (cf. Aram., Dn $2^{18.19.37.44}$; in Gn 24^7 add c. Ⓖ וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v^3), אֵל־הַשּׁ׳ ψ 136^{26}; his sword is בַּשּׁ׳ Is 34^5, but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36^6, צֶדֶק 85^{12}, אֱמוּנָה 89^3, his word fixed 119^{89}.—שׁ׳ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33^{28} (poem), †שָׁמֶיכֶם Lv 26^{19}; †שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8^4 144^5, †שְׁמֵי י׳ La 3^{66}, †שׁ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 20^7. †**b.** Elijah taken up בַּשּׁ׳ in whirlwind 2 K 2^1, cf. v^{11}. **3.** שׁ׳ personified in various relations Is 1^2 Je 2^{12} Jb 15^{15} ψ 19^2 50^6=97^6, 89^6 148^4. †**4.** מַלְכַּת שׁ׳ v. מ׳ p. 573.

I, II. שָׁמָה v. שׁמם. שָׁ֫מָּה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27^8, *Σαλαωθ*, A ⓁL *Σαμαωθ*; prob.=II. שָׁפָה **3 b**, q.v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת v. II. שָׁפָה, ✓שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. ✓שׁמם. שְׁמַיְדָּע, שְׁמַיְדָּעִי- v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי Ezr 2^{46}, v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb.** let drop (NH *id.*, *loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away*; مَطَّ *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away*; Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Ḳam), سِمْطٌ *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall*: *Imv.* mpl. sf.+*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. (final ו dittogr.) וַיִּשְׁמְטֻ֫הוּ 2 K 9^{33} he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶ֫נָּה Ex 23^{11} (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּ֫הּ Je 17^4 *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדֶ֫ךָ for וּבְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15^2 *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשָּׁה p. 674b).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6^6=1 Ch 13^9 is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as 𝔗) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); >Thes *the oxen ran away*; ⓒ *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141^6 their judges *have been thrown down*. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15^3 *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.; Ba[NB 147] **Qal**; <read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדֶ֫ךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: תַּעֲשֶׂה שׁ׳ Dt 15^1 (at end of seven years), v^2 כִּי קָרָא שׁ׳ לי׳; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשּׁ׳ v^9 31^{10}.

שִׁמְיְרָמוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמַם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמְמָה Ez 35^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁם 1 K 9^8+, 3 mpl. יְשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17^8 ψ 40^{16}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36^3 (Ges[§ 67 r], but v. infra);—תִּשַּׁם, etc. (v. [יִשָּׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6^6 reads תִּישַׁמְנָה, v. Ges[§ 67 p dd];—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3^{11} (v. also **Pō**.); f. שֹׁמֵמָה (Ges[§ 84 a s]) 2 S 13^{20}+; pl. שׁוֹמֵמִין La 1^{14}, etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13^{20} (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1^{15}; נְתָנֻנִי שְׁמֵמָה v^{13}, שָׂמַנִי שׁ׳ 3^{11}; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54^1 (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8^{13}+v. **Pō**.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=*deserted*), Is 49^8 Ez 33^{28} (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35^{12} (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt שׁממה), v^{15}; הֶחֳרָבוֹת הַשֹּׁמֵמוֹת 36^4 (‖ הֶעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת); שַׁמּוֹת v^3 is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָט as v^5, Hi-Sm

from שׁמה=נשׁם, Toy reads נָשֹׁם, Krae נִשַּׁם;—pt. fpl. as n.=*desolate places* Is 49[19] 61[4] (both ‖ חָרְבוֹת), v[4] (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62[4]); =*desolations* Dn 9[18.26]. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26[32] (H), Je 2[12] (v. II. [חָרֵב]), Ez 26[16] 27[35] 28[19] Is 52[14] Jb 17[8], cf. 1 K 9[8] =2 Ch 7[21], Je 18[16] 19[8] 49[17] 50[13]; on oneself ψ 40[16] (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42[14] v. [נשׁם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12[11]+, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3[6]+; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמָה Ez 36[34]+, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26[22] (H), Is 33[8], bamoth Am 7[9] (‖ יֶחֱרְבוּ), altars Ez 6[4]; cf. 25[3] 32[15] Zp 3[6] Zc 7[14] Jo 1[17] ψ 69[26]; of lands Ez 29[12] 30[7] 36[34.35], cities Is 54[3] (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36[35] Am 9[14] Je 33[10]; הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36[36] *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4[9] La 4[5] Ez 4[17] 30[7], c. עַל rei Jb 18[20]. **Pō.** *Pt.* **1.** וְאֻשָּׁבָה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9[3] *I sat appalled*, cf. v[4]. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr[Dn 150 f.]): שִׁקּוּץ מְשֹׁמֵם (הַ) Dn 11[31], +perh. 9[27a] (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שִׁמֵּם שִׁקֻּץ 12[11] (on שׁ v. Ges[§ 52 s]), הַפֵּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8[13] *the crime causing horror*, and שׁ as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9[27b]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֲשִׁמּוֹתָ Jb 16[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשִׁים (Ges[§ 67 y]) Je 49[20] 50[45], 3 mpl. sf. וְיַשִּׁמֻם 1 S 5[6], 1 pl. נָשִׂים Nu 21[30], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָשִׁמּוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Jb 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁמֵם Mi 6[13]; *Pt.* מַשִּׁמִים Ez 3[15];—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5[6] Ez 20[26] Ho 2[14] (fig. of vine), Jb 16[7]; acc. loc. Lv 26[31.32] (H), Je 10[25] Ez 30[12.14] ψ 79[7], so (acc. om.) Nu 21[30] (poem in JE), Mi 6[13];—Ez 14[8] v. שִׂים **Hiph.** **2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. עַל *at*, Je 49[20] 50[45] Ez 32[10]. **b.** inwardly trans., וָאֶשֹּׁב 3[15] *shewing horror*, Jb 21[5] (Bu Niph. הִשָּׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. cstr.* כָּל־יְמֵי הָשָּׁמָה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26[34] (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate*, so v[35] 2 Ch 36[21]; Aramaizing, בְּהָשָּׁמָה (Ges[§ 67 y]) Lv 26[43]. **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143[4], etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי *that, because*, Is 59[16] 63[5]; עַל rei Dn 8[27]; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם לִבִּי ψ 143[4] (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43[24]). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7[16].

†שָׁמֵם **adj.** devastated;—שׁ of sanctuary Dn 9[17]; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12[11].

שְׁמָמָה **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. שׁ Ex 23[29]+; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51[26]+;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23[29] (E), Is 1[7] (prob. del., with words foll. Stu[JP Th. 1877, 714] FB[JBL (1890), 84]), Lv 26[33] (H), Je 4[27]+14 t. Je (‖ מֵאֵין 32[43], מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34[22]), Ez 6[14]+18 t. Ez (35[7a] read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שִׁמְמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.)+; of prince, יְלַבֵּשׁ שׁ Ez 7[27]; of idols Mi 1[7]; כֹּום שַׁמָּה וּשׁ Ez 23[33].—Ez 35[12] v. שׁמם **Qal**.

שִׁמְמָה Ez 35[7] v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[37], Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†1. שַׁמָּה **n.f. waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. שׁ Je 5[30]+; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46[9];—**1.** *a waste*, of land, city, etc., Ho 5[9] Is 5[9] 13[9] 24[12] Zc 7[14] Je 2[15] 4[7] 18[16] 19[8] 46[19] 48[9] 50[3] 51[29.43], vine Jo 1[7]; pers. ψ 73[19]; כּוֹם שׁ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33]. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28[37] 2 K 22[19] Mi 6[16] Zp 2[15] Je 5[30] 25[9.11.18.38] 29[18] 44[12.22] 49[13.17] 50[23] 51[37.41] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7]; שׁ הֶחֱזַקְתָּנִי Je 8[21].

†II. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36[13.17] 1 Ch 1[37], usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16[9] 17[13], Σαμ(μ)α, GL Σαμαα; v. שַׁמְעָא, שַׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23[11] (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[33]. **b.** v[25] =שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11[27], Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27[8].

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2[28.28.32], Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2[44.45], Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4[17], Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שְׁמָמוֹן **n.**[**m.**] appalment, horror (Ba[NB 324, 336]; another view Lag[BN 202, 203]);—abs. Ez 4[16] *drink water* בְּשׁ, so 12[19].

†בִּישִׁמָּה **n.f.** =שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.**=*devastation, waste*, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ׳ Ez 6[14] 33[28], cf. v[29] 35[3], +35[7a], v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15[16]=Je 48[34]. **2.** *horror*, וְהָיִתָה חֲרְפָּה . . . וּמ׳ Ez 5[15].

שְׁמָמִית v. שָׁם. שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמָמִית.

†I. [שָׁמַן] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שֶׁמֶן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat*; Aram. אַסְמֵי, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמֵן adj. *fat*: As. *šamnu, fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb[378]; on relation of meanings Frä[147]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32[15] and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v[15] both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5[28] (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9[25] were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6[10] *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה.

†שָׁמֵן **adj.** fat, robust; —שׁ׳ m. Ju 3^{29}+, f. שְׁמֵנָה Gn 49^{20}+; —**1.** *fat, rich,* of food, Gn 49^{20} (poem in J), Is 30^{23} (+דָּשֶׁן), Hb 1^{16} (‖ בְּרִאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13^{20} (E), Ne $9^{25.35}$, pasturage Ez 34^{14} 1 Ch 4^{40}. (1 S 15^{9} v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**). **2.** *stout, robust,* of men Ju 3^{29} (‖ אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34^{16} (+הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שֶׁמֶן] **n.[m.]** fat, fertile, place; —pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges§§ 20a, 93ee) Gn 27^{28} (poem in J; מִן partit.), v^{39} (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v^{b}, 𝔙 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö Ency. Bib. 1184, cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן ^{192} **n.m.** 2 K 20, 13 (on appar. **f.** Ct 1^{3} cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 99,106) fat, oil; —שׁ׳ abs. Gn 28^{28}+, cstr. Lv 8^{2}+; שַׁמְנִי 2 K 4^{6}+; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2^{7}+, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6^{6}+; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1^{3}, נִיךְ-4^{10}; —**1.** *fat, fatness:* קֶרֶן בֶּן־שׁ׳ Is 5^{1} (of fertile slope); pl. גֵּיא־שְׁמָנִים $28^{1.4}$; of food (in fig.) $25^{6.6}$; lit. בְּשָׁרִי בָּחַשׁ מִשְׁמָן ψ 109^{24} (cf. צוֹם v^{a}), cf. מִפְּנֵי שׁ׳ Is 10^{27} (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS JPh xiii (1885), 62 עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שֹׁדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v^{28}; Du Marti *has gone up from Pᵉne-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** *oil,* specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8^{8}+(v. יִצְהָר); hence עֵץ שׁ׳ Is 41^{19} *oil-tree,* usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster,* so Ne 8^{15} (‖ יִצְהָר), עֲצֵי שׁ׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K $6^{23.31.32.33}$; once שׁ׳ הַמֹּר Est 2^{2} (v. מֹר p. 600^{b}; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30^{23}). **b.** שׁ׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11^{8} (J; v. לשׁד), of value 1 K $17^{12.14.16}$ 2 K $2^{4.6.7}$+4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32^{13} 33^{24} Jb 29^{6}; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2^{7}; as royal treasure 2 K 20^{13}=Is 39^{2}, cf. 1 K 5^{25} (שׁ׳ בָּתִית, v. כ׳)=2 Ch $2^{9.14}$+3 t.; tribute Ho 12^{2}, art. of trade Ez 27^{17}; odoriferous Pr 27^{9} Ct 1^{3} 4^{10}, שׁ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10^{1}, so (fig.) Ct 1^{3} Ec 7^{1}; Pr. 27^{16} is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16^{13} Pr 21^{17}, of prosperity Ez 16^{20}. **c.** שׁ׳ as medicament Is 1^{6}; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1^{21}, person Am 6^{6} Mi 6^{15} Dt 28^{40} Ez 16^{9} Est 2^{12} ψ 92^{11} 104^{15}, not for mourner 2 S 14^{2}; on head, token of happiness Ec 9^{8}, of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁמֶן רֹאשִׁי ψ 23^{5} (fig.), in sim. 133^{2} 141^{5}. **d.** for anointing king, פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן 1 S 10^{1} 2 K $9^{1.3}$, cf. v^{6}, c. קֶרֶן 1 S $16^{1.13}$ 1 K 1^{39}; cf. בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89^{21}. **e.** in various figs., of joy שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61^{3} ψ 45^{8}; soft words 55^{22} Pr 5^{3}; as penetrating 109^{18}; as clear, transparent Ez 32^{14}. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28^{18} (E), 35^{14} (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., שׁ׳ זַיִת among them, Ex 30^{24}, שׁ׳ הַמִּשְׁחָה 25^{6} Lv $8^{2.10.12}$+11 t.; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ Ex $30^{25.25}$+2 t.; שׁ׳ מ׳ יי Lv 10^{7}, שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21^{12}; שׁ׳ הַקֹּ׳ Nu 35^{25}; שׁ׳ alone Lv 14^{10}+12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25^{6}+6 t.+שׁ׳ זַיִת זָךְ כָּתִית Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2} (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2^{1}+5 t., cf. 5^{11} Nu 5^{15}; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4}+, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29^{2} Lv $2^{4.5}$+, so סֹלֶת בְּשׁ׳ Lv 2^{7}, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Ex 29^{23} Lv 8^{26}. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez $45^{14.14}$+7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6^{7}. †**k.** offered to idols Is 57^{9} Ez $16^{18.19}$ 23^{41}.—Vid. Macalister Hast. DB Oil ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. Oil.

†אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges§§ 85b. 133a; on ג v. Id. §§ 20a, 93ee) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בְּאֹ׳ בַּמֻּתִים Is 59^{10} perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men,* cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשַׁם Ho 14^{1} '*be desolate*') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che Hpt Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fatness; —cstr. וּמִשְׁמַן בִּשְׂרוֹ יְרֻזֶּה Is 17^{4} (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones,* sf. מִשְׁמַנָּיו Is 10^{16} (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges§ 93pp), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78^{31}; = *fertile spots,* cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11^{24}. Cf. also 1 S 15^{9}, v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**.

†[מַשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** fat piece, tid bit; —pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges l. c.) Ne 8^{10} (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges l. c.) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12^{11} (v^{10} van d. H., who reads מִשְׁ׳); Μασεμμανη, etc.; 𝔊L Μασαμαννη.

II. **שמני,** (✓of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנֶה ^{109} **n.m. et f.** **eight** (on ־ cf. Ba NB 20, 200 and (against him) Philippi BAS ii. 364; Ar. ثَمَانِيَةٌ, ثَمَانٍ, Sab. (ת)חמני Hom Chr 47, 122 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375; Aram. תְּמָנֵי, תְּמַנְיָא, תמנין, תמנא; Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb 386; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰመንቱ; ሰማንቱ; on As. equiv. v. Dl §75);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנָה Ju 3^{8}+40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנָה 1 S 17^{12}+34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2^{24}+3 t. (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—**1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3^{8} 1 K 7^{10}+8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8[17] (Kt; Qr pl.), 22[1]; after n.pl. Ez 40[31]; ordin. בְּשֶׁנֶת שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 24[12], בְּשׁ׳ שָׁנִים לְ 2 Ch 34[3]. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17[12]+3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14[15]+2 t., also שׁ׳ אֵלֶּה Gn 22[23] *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5[4] 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29[29] 2 Ch 29[17]; ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ׳ לְ v[17]. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17[12] 21[4], שׁ׳ הַבָּקָר Nu 7[8]. **2.** 8+10=18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3[14] +2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7[15]+2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26[9] 2 Ch 11[21]; n. om. Ezr 8[18] Ne 7[11]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ עֶשְׂרֵה לְ 1 K 15[1]+4 t.; בְּשׁ׳ עֶשְׂרֵה לְ 2 K 22[3]+ 2 t.; הַשְּׁנָה שׁ׳ עֶשְׂרֵה לְ Je 32[1]. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20[44]+4 t.+ ψ 60[2] (title), so read for עֶשְׂרִים ע׳, cf. 2 S 8[13]= 1 Ch 18[12]; before pl. Ezr 8[9]; n. om. Gn 14[14]; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24[15] 25[15]; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20[25]. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23[8] (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), +16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12[36] (v[35] van d. H.), 23[3]; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2[24]+3 t. **c.** שׁ׳, card., after tens 1 S 4[15]+20 t.; before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בְּאַמָּה Ex 26[2] 36[9]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[29] 2 K 15[8].

שְׁמִינִי, יתּ — 31 **adj. num.** eighth; — בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22[29]+16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשׁ׳ 1 K 6[38]+4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24[10]+4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15[21], and titles ψ 6[1] 12[1], usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים 38 **n.pl.indecl.** an eighty; — without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90[10]+4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10[24] Je 41[5]; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26[17] Ezr 8[8] Ct 6[8]; n. om. 2 K 6[25] 1 Ch 15[9]; c. other num., card.: שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2[9]+6 t.; שׁ׳ foll. units Gn 5[25]+4 t.; precedes, Gn 16[16]+4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25[7] +6 t.; precedes, Gn 5[26]+2 t.; ordin., בִּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6[1].

[שְׁמַנִּים], שְׁמַנִּי v. שָׁמַן.

שָׁמַע 1159 **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. **ሰምዐ**; Aram. שְׁמַע, ܫܡܰܥ, OAram. שמע Lzb[378]; cf. also משמעת MI[28] *obedience*); — **Qal** 1052 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 24[52]+, שָׁמֵעַ Je 36[13]+3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתְּ 1 K 1[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2[17]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6[30]+, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9[8], וָאֶשְׁמְעָה (on ֗ cf. Ges[§ 10 h]; Ol[§ 65 c] qu. reading) Dn 8[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8[20]+, תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 1[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7[16]+, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32[10]+(esp. ψψ), שִׁמְעָה Dn 9[19]; fpl. שְׁמַעְנָה Is 32[9] Je 9[19], שִׁמְעָן Gn 4[23] (Ges[§ 46 f]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6[9]+; cstr. שְׁמֹעַ 1 S 15[22]+; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29[18]+, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30[19] (Ges[§ 45 d]), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42[23]+; f. שֹׁמַעַת Gn 18[10]+, etc.; — **1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3[10] (J)+46 t., דבר(ים) Am 8[11]+50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5[14]+4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all)+(obj. om.) Dt 4[33]+32 t.+(cl. temp.) 1 S 14[27]+6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שׁ׳ בְּסוֹד י׳ Jb 15[8]; c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4[31]+52 t.+Is 39[1b] (rd. שׁ׳ כִּי 𝔊 𝔖 ‖ 2 K 20[12]), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2[10] 5[1] (both R^D), —מַה־ Ju 7[11]+3 t.; without connect. שׁ׳ אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה †2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26]; sg. orat. rect. †Is 40[28] Zc 8[23]. †**b.** acc. pers. +מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27[6] (J), Je 26[7] Dn 8[13], so בֹּכֶה Nu 11[10] (J), נִבָּא Je 20[1], מְקַלְלֶךָ Ec 7[21]; occas. pers. om., הַדְּבָרִים Gn 37[17] (JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2[2] 43[6] (v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12[7]. †**c.** c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* =*hear it said*, 1 S 13[4] 2 S 19[3] Dt 13[13] Jos 22[11] (P), 1 K 16[16]; +עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41[15] (E), Is 37[9]; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19[9]. **d.** *hear of, concerning:* (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־)אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[1] 2 K 19[11]+5 t., דבר(ים) 1 S 3[11]+4 t., רָעָה Je 19[3]+5 t., etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23[11] ψ 48[9], כָּזֹאת Is 66[8] *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18[13]; acc., etc., om. Ju 9[46]+ 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42[5], אֶל pers. Ez 19[4], pers. om. Dt 9[2]; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate †ψ 92[12] (prob. imitated from ‖ הַבַּיִט בְּ v^a; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). †**e.** *hear*, abs., =have power to hear, 2 S 19[36] (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21[3] 32[3], Pr 20[12] Zc 7[11]; in sim. ψ 38[15]; c. neg. of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2] Is 42[20].—Pr 21[28] is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הַקְשִׁיב, הֶאֱזִין), acc. דבר(ים) (54 t.) Am 4[1]+, esp. דבר(י) י׳ Nu 12[6] (JE)+45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28[23], קוֹל v^{23}, זֹאת Mi 3[9], etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5[3]+ 57 t., +(neg.) ψ 38[14] *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3[9], אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21[28]. †**g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11[7] (J), Is 33[19], לָשׁוֹן Dt 28[49], דְּבָרִים Ez 3[6], מַה־יְּדַבֵּר Je 5[15], no acc. Gn 42[23] (E), 2 K 18[26]=Is 36[11]. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1[17], cf. v^{17}; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v^{16}, of י׳ Ju 11[10]; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3[11]; לְשׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14[17], וְשָׁמַע אֵין לָךְ 15[3], cf. Jb 31[35].

†**i.** c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)*! Gn $23^{6.8.11.13.15}$ (all P), 1 Ch 28^{2} 2 Ch 13^{4} 15^{2} 20^{20}. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הקשיב), abs., Gn 42^{21} (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הטה אזן), Je 7^{13} + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חדל) Ez 2^{5} + 3 t. Ez; + שים על־לב Mal 2^{2}; *hear* + *do* Dt 5^{24} 2 K 18^{12}, etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37^{27} (J), *grant request* Ju 11^{17}; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19^{25} 1 S 30^{24} Jb 15^{17} + 16 t., לי׳ Ho 9^{17} Lv $26^{14.18.21.27}$; לְעֻצָה לְדִבְרֵי י׳ 1 S 15^{1}, לְעֵצָה Pr 12^{15}. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49^{2} Ju 2^{17} + 69 t. (׳אֶל־י 15 t., esp. Je 7^{26} + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20^{13}; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18^{19} Je 29^{19} + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22^{13} + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24^{10} (Gi v^{9}). **l.** שׁ׳ לְקוֹל = *id., obey*, Gn 3^{17} (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל י׳) Ju 2^{20} Ex 15^{26} (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8^{7} + 25 t., + שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל י׳ (׳י's word, etc.) Dt 4^{30} Je 3^{13} + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. (דבר(ים Jos 1^{18} + 2 t. + (ד׳ י׳) Je 11^{3} + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12^{24} = 2 Ch 11^{4}, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6^{12} (P), 2 Ch 28^{11}. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to ׳י) Is 1^{19} Mi 5^{14} Je 12^{17} + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** ׳י (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21^{17} (E), 2 K $19^{4.4.16}$, usually with favour implied Nu 20^{16} Dt 33^{7} +, so esp. acc. תְּחִנָּה, תְּפִלָּה, etc., 1 K 8^{45} ψ 6^{10} +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29^{33} (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59^{2} Je 22^{21}, usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K $8^{30.32}$ Is 30^{19} +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78^{59}, cf. 55^{20}. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59^{1} ψ 94^{9}. **e.** שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30^{6} (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21^{17} 16^{11} 1 K 8^{28} + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3^{26} + 12 t. **g.** c. ל of utterance Je 18^{19} ψ 61^{6}; ל pers. Jos 24^{10} (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31^{18}; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7^{7} + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17^{20} (P); obj. om. 2 K 22^{19} ψ 22^{25} + 3 t. + ψ $34^{7.18}$ (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11^{14}.

Niph. $_{42}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45^{16} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23^{13} +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2^{8}; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51^{46}, etc.;— **1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1^{13} 1 K 6^{7} Jb 26^{14} (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, נִשׁ׳ . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45^{16} (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6^{1} (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְּהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6^{6}; v^{7} *be reported*, (לְפִי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה) לְמֶלֶךְ; *be heard*, לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10^{12}. **2.** *be heard of*, בְּמוֹהוּ Dt 4^{32}. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9^{17}; in 2 S 22^{45} = ψ 18^{45} it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשָּׁמֵעַ בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30^{27} = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15^{4} *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23^{8} (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** $_{63}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15^{22} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִעֵנִי Dt $30^{12.13}$; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18^{25}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143^{8}; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעִנִי Ct 2^{14} 8^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַשְׁמִעַ ψ 26^{7} (Ges $^{§\,53\,q}$); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4^{15} +, etc.;—**1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt $30^{12.13}$ Ct 2^{14} 8^{13} + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15^{22}; obj. pers. om. Je 5^{20} +; acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52^{7} Na 2^{1} i.e. *proclaim* peace; אָוֶן †Je 4^{15} (מִן loc.); *utter a sound* Jos 6^{10} (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18^{25} (עִמָּנוּ, + קוֹלְךָ), Is 42^{2} 58^{4}; הִשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ †ψ 66^{8}, בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26^{7}. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמִצְלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15^{19} (perhaps to mark the time, Gr $^{ψ\,67}$ De: cf. 16^{5}; also ψ 150^{5} לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע), מַשְׁמִיעִים $15^{16.28}$ 16^{42}, 2 Ch 5^{13} i.e. prob. in unison (Prince $^{EB\,iii.\,3241}$), Ne 12^{42}. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הִגִּיד), Am 3^{9} 4^{5} Is 41^{26} Je 4^{5} + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הַשְׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50^{29}, עַל loc. 51^{27} (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** ׳י subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt $4^{10.36}$ (מִן loc.), 2 K 7^{6} + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30^{30} + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44^{8} 48^{5}. †**b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בָּזֹאת Ju 13^{23}; acc. pers. only, Is 42^{9}; acc. rei only, 48^{3} Ez 36^{15} (אֲלֵיהֶ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43^{12} 62^{11} (אֶל loc.).

†**1.** [שֶׁמַע] **n.**[**m.**] **sound**;—הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע ψ 150^{5} (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†**II.** שֶׁמַע **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal^{509});—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{41}, שְׁמַע v^{43}. **2.** in Reuben 5^{8}. **3.** in Benj. 8^{13} (= שִׁמְעִי v^{21}). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8^{4}, Σαμαιας.

†שֶׁמַע **n.**[**m.**] **hearing, report** (on form cf. Lag $^{BN\,143}$); — שׁ׳ abs. Is 23^{5}; cstr. v^{5} +; sf. שִׁמְעִי 66^{19}, etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29^{13} (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23^{5} + (c. sf.) Nu 14^{15} (JE), Dt 2^{25} 1 K 10^{1} = 2 Ch 9^{1}, Na 3^{19} Hb 3^{2} Je 37^{5} 50^{43} Is 66^{9}; c. ל genit. Is 23^{5}; לַעֲדָתָם Ho 7^{12} usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־דַּעְתָּם (בְּשֶׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23^{1} (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report*; לְשׁ׳ אָזֶן ψ 18^{45} i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42^{5} (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28^{22}.

†[שַׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9, 4 report; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: וַיְהִי שָׁמַע שׁ׳ Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע שׁ׳ 9⁹ (both R^D), Je 6²⁴; וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴.

†שְׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמָע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שִׁמְעָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, GL Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שִׁמְעָה 1 S 13³·³², Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שַׁמּוּעַ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6¹⁵. **b.** v²⁴.

שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** v. שִׁמְעָא **1.**

†שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשׁ׳ הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, GL Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעָת **n.pr.f.** 2 Ch 24, 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n.f.** report; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4¹⁹+, שְׁמֻעָה 2²⁴+; cstr. שִׁמְעַת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שִׁמְעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹; pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11⁴⁴; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= *news*), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; שׁ׳ רָעָה Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 13³⁰ (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶+ (בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7²⁶; שׁ׳ יִבָּהֲלוּ Dn 11⁴⁴; שְׁמוּעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹ *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28⁹·¹⁹ Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob 1). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיְתָה סְרֹם לִשְׁׁ׳ בְּפִיךְ Ez 16⁵⁶.

†שַׁמּוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שַׁמְעָיָה 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), GL Σαμουε.

שַׁמְעוֹן $_{44}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سِمْعٌ, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg EB iv. 4531); — **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34²⁵·³⁰ 49⁵). **2.** tribal name Ju 1³·³·¹⁷ Nu 1⁶+; so בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Nu 1²² + 7 t., מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁵; מַטֵּה בְנֵי שׁ׳ 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19¹·⁸ 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שִׁמְעֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; מַטֵּה הַשׁ׳ Jos 21⁴.

שִׁמְעִי $_{43}$ **n.pr.m.** usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16⁵·⁷·¹³ 19¹⁷·¹⁹·²²·²⁴, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6² 23⁷·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰. **b.** 6¹¹. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** 25¹⁷. **e.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **f.** 31¹²·¹³. **g.** Ezr 10²³. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †**5.** in Simeon 4²⁶·²⁷. †**6.** in Reuben 5⁴. †**7.** 1 Ch 8¹³ = (11.) שִׁמְעָא v¹³. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁸ (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. **10.** 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q. v. **1**).

†11. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשׁ׳ Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שִׁמְעְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָה, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12⁵·⁷·¹⁵; = יְהוּ- 11². **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29³¹·³¹·³² = יְהָ- v²⁴. **b.** יְהוּ- 36¹². **3.** יְהוּ- a prophet's father 26²⁰. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²²·²². **5.** in Simeon 4³⁷. **6.** in Reuben 5⁴. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹⁴. **b.** v¹⁶ = שַׁמּוּעַ **3**. **c.** 15⁸·¹¹. **d.** 24⁶. **e.** 26⁴·⁶·⁷. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **g.** Ezr 8¹⁶. **h.** Ne 11¹⁵. Also יְהוּ- **i.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **j.** 31¹⁵. **k.** 35⁹. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8¹³. **b.** 10²¹. **c.** v³¹. **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3²⁹. **b.** 6¹⁰. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². **b.** v⁶·¹⁸. **c.** v³⁵. **d.** v³⁶. **11.** a prince v³⁴.

אֲשִׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל $_{48}$ **n. pr. m.** (*Ēl heareth*; Sab. יסמעאל Hal 187; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v¹⁵·¹⁶ + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28⁹·⁹ 36³ 1 Ch 1²⁸·²⁹·³¹; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25²³·²⁵ (GL Ισραηλ!). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19¹¹. **b.** 23¹. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, A GL Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשְׁׁ׳ **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁׁ׳ 1 Ch 2¹⁷ + ‖ 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37²⁵·²⁷·²⁸ 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

†(וּ) יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*'יְ heareth*);—Σαμαιας: **1.** יָהּ-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[4]. **2.** יָהוּ- in Zebulun 27[19].

†הַשְׁמָעוֹת **n.f. a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges[§ 53 l] Sta[§ 304 a]);—לְהַשׁ' אָזְנִים Ez 24[26] *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מָעַת- NöZMG lvIII (1903), 416).

†I. [מִשְׁמָע] **n.[m.] thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11[3] *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע **n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25[14] 1 Ch 1[30]. **2.** in Simeon 4[25.26].

†[מִשְׁמַעַת] **n.f. obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתֶּךָ 1 S 22[14] captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be[Ch] Dr Bu Now), cf. תּוֹ- 2 S 23[23]=1 Ch 11[25]. **2.** תָּם- Is 11[14] the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI[28]).

שִׁמְץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH שֵׁמֶץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمِصَ *speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (KamFrey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שׂ=שׁ ?).

†שֹׁמֶץ **n.[m.] whisper**;—שׁ' abs. Jb 4[12]; cstr. שׁ' דָּבָר 26[14] *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שְׁמִיצָה **n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—שׁ' Ex 32[25] (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** [465] **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl[No. 80, l. 23]; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö[M 46]; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag[BN 105]); Ba[NB 175 f.; ES 43] infers from שַׁמְרָה *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמֻרָה] infr.), and Ar. ثَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l*=*r*), that two ✓✓ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** [425] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ' Gn 37[11]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2[9]+, יִשְׁמָר Je 5[24]+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Ex 21[29.36]; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמוּרֵם Pr 14[3] (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges[§ 47 g] Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2[6]+, שָׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29[18]+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6[18]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5[12]+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3[24]+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2[15], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1[12]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5[12] (1 S 9[24] v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2[15] (J), ark 1 S 7[1], property in trust Ex 22[6.9] (E), cf. 1 S 25[31]; *tend* flock Gn 30[31] (E), cf. Zc 3[7] Nu 3[8] (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12[13] (where שׁ' chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הַשֹּׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4[9] (J), שׁ' of sheep 1 S 17[20], שׁ' הַכְּלִים v[22], שׁ' הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22[14] 2 Ch 34[22], שׁ' הַנְּשִׁים Est 2[3.8.15], cf. v[14], etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10[18] (J), 1 K 20[39], דֶּרֶךְ Gn 3[24] (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26[15] (ψ 59[10] v. **3** end), עַל pers. v[16] Pr 6[22]; בַּנַּעַר 2 S 18[12] *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי ℭ and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11[16], עַל חַטָּאתִי Jb 14[16] (but rd. תַּעֲבֹר c. ℭ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5[7] *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759[a] **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21[23], cf. Mi 7[5]; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13[3] 16[17] 19[16] 22[5], another's Jb 2[6]; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4[6] *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6[24] 7[5]; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21[11.11.12] 62[5] (fig.), Ct 3[3] 5[7.7] ψ 127[1]; שׁ' הַפֶּתַח (in temple) Je 35[4]+ (v. סַף), הַשׁ' פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10], שׁ' הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13[22], שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12[3]; שׁ' הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15[16] 16[21] 20[3]; שֹׁמֵר הַכֵּלִים 1 S 17[22], שׁ' הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22[14], שׁ' הַנְּשִׁים Ne 2[8], שׁ' הַפִּרְדֵּס Est 2[3.14.15], שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7[19] Je 51[12]. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19[11] (to kill him), cf. ψ 59[1] (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56[7]=dog my steps, 71[10] Je 20[10]; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10[14] 13[27] 33[11]; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1[24]; *wait for*, נֶשֶׁף Jb 24[15], לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130[6.6]. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1[12] Ec 11[4] Jb 39[1] Je 8[7] (of birds), with intelligence Is 42[20] ψ 107[43]; acc. pers. 37[37] (‖ ראה), Zc 11[11]; acc. of sin ψ 31[7] 130[3]; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17[4]. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41[35] (E); abs. Ec 3[6] (opp. הַשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37[11] (E), cf. Mal 2[7] 1 Ch 29[18] Pr 4[21] (בְּתוֹךְ לִבֶּךָ), 22[18] (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1[11] (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3[5] (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21[29.36] (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56[2]; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4[17]; אֶשׁ־לְפִי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39[2] (ℭ Du al. אֶשְׁמְרָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6[18] (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשָׁכֶם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J), 12[17], of day v[17] (P), of month Dt 16[1]. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5[12] Lv 19[3.30] 26[2] (all H), Ex 31[13.14.16] (P), Is 56[4], also (+מֵחַלֹּלוֹ) v[2.6]. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17[14], esp.

covenant of ׳י Dt 29⁸ 1 K 11¹¹ + 5 t., ׳י שְׁבֻעַת 1 K 2⁴³, *perform* vow Dt 23²⁴; *keep* commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of ׳י (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ 1 K 2³ ψ 119⁸·¹⁷·³⁴ + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ׳י שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., ׳י דַּרְכֵי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², ׳י ד׳ om. Ju 2²²ᵇ; שׁ׳ תֹּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים (‖), שׁ׳ אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2²⁰, דַּרְכֵי (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. **1 d**); *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. מִשְׁמֶרֶת שׁ׳ Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ׳ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^D) *keep and do* Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5¹·²⁹ + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁴ 5² 7¹·²; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31⁷.—Doubtful are: לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9²⁴, HPS עֲוֹנִי אֵלֶיךָ אֲזוּמָרָה, cf. Now Bu$^{Comm.}$; ψ 59¹⁰ read עֻזִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֲזַמֵּרָה (as v¹⁸, 𝔊 Che Bae). **4.** sts. ׳י subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28¹⁵·²⁰ (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91¹¹ (מ׳), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only: 1 S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רַגְלֵי 1 S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֶךָ ψ 121³·⁵, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city ψ 127¹. **b.** c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֶסֶד v⁷ + 5 t., הַשְּׁבֻעָה Dt 7⁸, etc.; pass. of covenant (׳י agent) עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.).

Niph. 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֵר Is 7⁴ (לְךָ) הִשָּׁמֶר Gn 24⁶ +; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בַּחֶרֶב 2 S 20¹⁰ *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19², שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מִן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מִן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מִן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מֵעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. (וְ)אַל juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Imv. coörd. Is 7⁴.—Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (12 t.), הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ (3 t.); + בְּנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם לְנַפְשְׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^D; + inf.); + בְּנֵי׳ Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2¹⁵·¹⁶ (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21⁵. †**3.** *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. שׁ׳ of Jacob v¹³): be preserved (by ׳י) ψ 37²⁸ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נֶעְלָמִים (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2⁹ *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעֲוֹנִי ψ 18²⁴ *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וַתִּשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

†**1. שֹׁמֵר n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta$^{ZAW\ v\ (1885).\ 166f.}$, cf. Sab. שמר Os 13, but N Aram. שׁוֹמֵר DHM $^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1885).\ 14}$ Sab Denkm ^{30}); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** שׁ׳ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16²⁴·²⁴. **2.** שֶׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6³¹. **b.** in Asher 7³⁴, A 𝔊L Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶד v³². **c.** in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†**שְׁמֻרָה n.f. guard, watch**; — שִׂיתָה ׳י שׁ׳ לְפִי ψ 141³ (‖ נְצָרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתַי).

†**שֶׁמֶר n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμηρ, 𝔊L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24²⁶). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³², Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֹׁמֵר **2 b.**

†**שִׁמְרִי n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁷. **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁵. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26¹⁰. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹³, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†**שִׁמְרָת n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8²¹, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†**שִׁמְרִית n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** 𝔊L Σαμιραμωθ), ‖ שֶׁמֶר n.pr.m. 2 K 12²¹.

†**[שְׁמֻרָה] n.f. eye-lid** (from its *guarding* the eye); — pl. cstr. שְׁמֻרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

†**[שְׁמֹר] n.[m.] watching, vigil** (so Di; > *observance*); — pl. ׳י לֵיל שְׁמֻרִים Ex 12⁴² *a night of vigils to* ׳י, שׁ׳ לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v⁴².

†**שְׁמַרְיָהוּ(וּ) n. pr. m.** (׳י *has kept, preserved*); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יָהוּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁵). Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10³². **b.** v⁴¹.

שֹׁמְרוֹן 109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta$^{ZAW\ v\ (1885),\ 165-175}$; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שֹׁמְרֹן; As. *Samerina* COT $^{1\ K\ 16,24}$); — שׁ׳ 1 K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v²³·²⁹·³² 20¹·¹⁰ +; שֹׁמְרֹנָה 1 K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16⁴⁶·⁵¹·⁵³·⁵⁵ 23⁴·³³; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ שׁ׳

1 K 21[1] 2 K 1[3]; מ׳ יש׳ אשׁר בּשׁ׳ 1 K 21[18], cf. מלך על־יש׳ בּשׁ׳ 22[52]+9 t.; thence name of territory, שׁדה ש׳ Ob[19], ערי ש׳ 1 K 13[32] (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17[24.26] 23[19]; הרי ש׳ Am 3[9] Je 31[5],—cf. הר־ש׳ Am 4[1] 6[1] 1 K 16[24]; perh. ש׳ alone Je 23[13] 1 K 18[2] 2 K 7[24.28] 2 Ch 25[13]; חיל ש׳ Ne 3[34].—Ⓖ usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16[24] Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Σομορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm[G 346 ff.] Buhl[G 207 f.] Cowley[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Wilson[Hast. DB s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17[29] *the Samaritans*.

†1. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11[1], in Zebulun 19[15], Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = ש׳ מראון 12[20].

†II. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46[13] Nu 24[64] 1 Ch 7[1]; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שֹׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26[24].

†אַשְׁמֹרֶת, אַשְׁמֻרָה **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אשׁמורה בלילה ψ 90[4]; ראשׁ אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּקֶר Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ex 14[24] (J), 1 S 11[11]; pl. abs. אַשְׁמֻרוֹת La 1[19] ψ 63[7] 119[148].

†יִשְׁמְרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[18], Σαμαρει; A Ιεσαμαρι, ⓁL Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר **n.[m.] place of confinement, gaol, prison**; late, **guard, watch, observance**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[17]+; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40[3]+; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7[3], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁמָרָיו 13[14];—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בית שׂר הטבחים Gn 40[3], cf. v[4] (abs.), v[7] 41[10]; 42[17] (abs.), +v[30] (Ⓖ), בית משׁמרכם v[19] (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24[12](H), Nu 15[34](P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51[12] Ne 4[3.16], אנשׁי המ׳ v[17]; *guard-post* 7[3]; fig. of ׳י setting a *guard*, בּי תשׂים עלי מ׳ Jb 7[12]; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִבָּל־מ׳ Pr 4[23] *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38[7] is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמִשֶּׁל. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13[14].

מִשְׁמֶרֶת[78] **n.f. guard, watch**, also **charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20[3]+, cstr. 2 K 11[5]+; abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16[34]; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26[5]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9[23]+; cstr. מִשְׁמְרוֹת Ne 7[3]; sf. רוֹתָם- 2 Ch 7[6]+, תֵּיהֶם- 2 Ch 31[17];—†**1.** *guard, watch*: בּית מ׳ 2 S 20[3]=*house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אַתָּה עִפּוּדִי 1 S 22[23] i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11[5.6.7] 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]); =*post of watch* (fig.) Is 21[8] (‖ מְצֻפָּה), Hb 2[1] (‖ מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 9[23]. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמ׳ Ex 12[6] i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמ׳ 16[23], cf. v[32.33.34] Nu 19[9] (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of ׳י, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11[1] (+חֻקּוֹת, מִצְוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים), cf. Gn 26[5] 1 K 2[3], and (מ׳ מִצְוַת ׳י) Jos 22[3] (all R[D]), Mal 3[14]; of specif. injunctions Lv 18[30] Nu 9[19.23]. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1[53], מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן ׳י 31[30.47], מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ez 44[15] Nu 3[38], מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 18[4] cf. v[3], 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3[28.32] 18[5] 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ קָדְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44[8], מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], תְּרוּמָתִי Nu 18[8], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40[45] 44[14], מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45]; c. genit. (sf.) ש׳ מ׳ = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8[35] 22[9] Ez 44[8.16] 48[11] Zc 3[7], מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12[45] (of Judah in gen.); מ׳ הָעֲדָה Nu 3[7a], מ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3[8.38], מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3[25], cf. v[7a.31.36] 4[27.28.31.32] 18[3] 1 Ch 23[32]; also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12[30]; מ׳ מִשָּׁאָם Nu 4[31], כְּלֵי מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם v[32] (v[27] read c. Ⓖ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּמִשְׂמֹות for במ׳, and perhaps מִשְׂמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v[32]); עֲלֵיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 9[27] i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25[8] 26[12] v. 1. עֲמָדָה **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מ׳ עָמְדִים 2 Ch 7[6] were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8[14] 35[2]. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12[9].

II. **שׁמר** (√of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; Ⅎ שִׁמְרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. ש׳ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمُرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1425a]).

†שֶׁמֶר **n.m.**[Is 25,6] only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25[6.6] (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שֹׁקֵט הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48[11] (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־ שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12]; שִׁמְרֶיהָ ψ 75[9] (of ׳י's cup of judgment).

III. **שׁמר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שָׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), عُصْفُر; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane[1425b]).

שׁמיר v. III. שָׁמִיר.

†1. שָׁמִיר **n.m.**[Ez 3, 9] **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—abs. ש׳ Is 5[6]+; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10[17];—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, + שַׁיִת Is 5^6 $7^{23.24.25}$ 27^4; fig. 9^{17} 10^{17}; קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32^{13}. **2.** *adamant*, as sharp, בְּתוּכָה . . . בְּצִפֹּרֶן שׁ׳ Je 17^1 (‖ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3^9; Zc 7^{12} fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju $10^{1.2}$, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15^{48}, Σαμειρ; A GL Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{24} Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שׁמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu*; Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, שִׁמְשָׁא, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb[379]; Ar. شَمْس, Sab. שמסם *goddess*, SabDenkm[20.56 ff.] DHM[B. u. S. 1032] Wkl[ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff.] RS[K 299] Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 712]).

שֶׁמֶשׁ 133 **n.f.** Ju $19,14$ **et m.** Gn $19,23$ (Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 324]) **sun**;—abs. שׁ׳ Jos 10^{12}+, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20^{43}+; sf. שִׁמְשֵׁךְ Is 60^{20}, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15^9; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54^{12};—**1.** *sun*, Gn 37^9 (E; +moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22^2 (E)+8 t.+Mal 3^{20} (fig. צְדָקָה שׁ׳, cf reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? NowGASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19^{23} (J), Is 13^{10} Ju 5^{31} (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15^{17} (J), Am 8^9+19 t., + שׁ׳ יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ וַיְהִי הַשׁ׳ לָבוֹא Gn 15^{12} (JE), ψ 104^{19} (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60^9; hot 1 S 11^9 Ne 7^3 Ex 16^{21} (P), cf. Is 49^{10} Jon 4^8 ψ 121^6; as ripening crops Dt 33^{14}(poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8^{16}, tanning the face Ct 1^6; standing still at Joshua's word Jos $10^{12.13a}$ (poem in J; ‖ יָרַח), v[13b] (J), cf. Hb 3^{11} (+יָרֵחַ); casting shadow (on dial), יְרֵדָה בְמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשׁ׳ Is 38^8, וַתָּשָׁב הַשׁ׳ v[8]; set in sky by יי Je 31^{25} ψ 19^5 74^{16} 136^8, enduring $72^{5.17}$ (cf. עִם **1 g**, p. 768; [קְדָמָה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89^{37}; personif., called to praise יי 148^3 (+יָרֵחַ); to be darkened by יי's judgment, Ez 32^7 Jo 2^{10} 3^4 4^{15} (cf. Am 8^9 supr., Mi 3^6). **2.** of direction: מְמִזְרַח הַשׁ׳ Nu 21^{11} (E) *toward sun-rise*, = *East*, cf. Dt $4^{41.47}$+16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11^{30}+3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu.+ moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23^5 Je 8^2 Ez 8^{16} Dt 4^{19}; horses given to שׁ׳ 2 K 23^{11}, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v[11].—Vid. also שׁ׳ בֵּית p. 112b. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly*, 2 S 12^{12} Nu 25^4(P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12^{11}. †**b.** fig. of living, תַּחְשֹׁךְ הַשׁ׳ Ex 6^5 7^{11} 11^7, opp. רָאָה שׁ׳ ψ 58^9, חָזָה שׁ׳ 12^2. **c.** תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1^3+ 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἥλίῳ, Kue[Ond. fil. 196; Einl. fil. 192]). **5.** *pinnacle*, as *glittering, shining*, pl. Is 54^{12} *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן יי אֱלֹהִים ψ 84^{12} *battlement and shield is* יי א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשׁוֹן 38 **n. pr. m. Samson** (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu*, Hilpr[Murâshu 27.70]; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 166]);—Σαμψων: Ju 13^{24} $14^{1.3}$ +35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שַׁמְשְׁרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{26}, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, GL Σαμψαια.

שָׁמָתִי v. [שָׁמָה].

שָׁן, שַׁן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן. שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

שָׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שֵׁנָא v. שָׁנָה √ שָׁנַן.

†שְׁנְאַב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14^2, Σεννααρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v[1], G *id.*).

שְׁנָאן v. sub II. שׁנה.

†שְׁנַאצַר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18}, Σανεσαρ, GL Σανασαρ (EMey[Entstehung 77] cp. שַׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now[Hg I, 1]).

שׁנב (√of following; meaning dub.).

†אֶשְׁנָב **n.**[**m.**] **window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42^{11});—abs. א׳ Ju 5^{28}; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7^6 (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42^{24}, etc.; As. *šanû, change*, Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܚܠ, esp. mentally= *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנת, שת; MI[2.8] שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَةٌ; Aram. שְׁנָא, שַׁתָּא, ܫܚܠ, ܫܢܬܐ; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb[379 f.]; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636] (esp. against DHM[VIme Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452] who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen[ZA vii (1892), 177]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3^6 I am יי, *I do not change*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא (Ges[§ 77 rr]) La 4^1 how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr[Now] יִשְׁנָא; gloss on יוּעַם Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77^{11} *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1^7 *differing, different*, c. מִן, cf. 3^8 (so Ecclus 42^{24});

Ec 6⁶ 1000 *years twice over;* with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year* + 30 *year* Gn 5⁵, etc.; 100 *year* + 70 *year* + 5 *years* 25⁷, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22⁴¹ *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15²³, etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 18¹³, etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6³⁸, etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת Lv 19²⁴ +, etc., + לְ 2 K 17⁶ *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges§ 134 p) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25¹, cf. Ezr 7⁸ Je 46² 51⁵⁹ + (Kt) 28¹ 32¹ (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. **שָׁנָה** (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا *shine*, Eth. **ሰነየ፡** = **ሠነየ፡** *be beautiful*, Di²⁵¹, cf. Philippi ZAW xxxii (1878), 79; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי 42 **n.[m.]** **scarlet** (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera;* the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr NHB 319 Post Hast. DB Scarlet M'Lean Ency. Bib. id.);—usu. שְׁנִי : תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי חוּט הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2¹⁸ *this cord of thread of scarlet*, תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי v²¹, חוּט הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4³ (sim. of lips); so (הַ)שָּׁנִי alone Gn 38²⁸.³⁰ (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1²⁴ Je 4³⁰ Pr 31²¹ (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1¹⁸ if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) (הַ)שָּׁנִי תּוֹלַעַת (v. תּ) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת שׁ Nu 4⁸ (v. 11. ב **2**); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ)תּ used in purif., †Lv 14⁴.⁶.⁴⁹.⁵¹.⁵² Nu 19⁶.

†III. **שָׁנָה** **vb. repeat, do again** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 42¹; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double;* Aram. תְּנָא *repeat*, also *teach*, לֹא; As. *šanû*, esp. Pi. *repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil ZA v (1890), 409 (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ as ✓ of שְׁנַיִם *two*, v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Baᵇ. xli (1887), 603);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁנָה 2 S 20¹⁰; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26⁸, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18³⁴; *Pt.* שֹׁנֶה Pr 17⁹ 26¹¹;—*do again:* וַיִּכֶּהוּ . . . וְלֹא שָׁנָה לוֹ 2 S 20¹⁰, cf. 1 S 26⁸; abs. 1 K 18³⁴.³⁴ Ne 13²¹; = *speak again* Jb 29²² + 40⁵ acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ בְּדָבָר Pr 17⁹ *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42¹); 26¹¹ a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פְּעָמִים Gn 41³² (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated*, etc.

שְׁתַּיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi ZMG xlix (1895), 202 Ges §97 b note) 768 **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.;* Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb³⁸⁰; Ar.

שָׁנָה 877 **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 46) **year** (etym. v. ✓);—abs. שׁ Am 2¹⁰ +; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46¹³ +, Lv 14¹⁰ + 2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1¹ +, תַּיִם- 1 K 15²⁵ +; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21² +, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23¹ + 24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32⁷ + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָיו Lv 25⁵² + 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38¹⁵ ψ 31¹¹, שְׁנוֹתָם 78³³ + 8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23¹⁴.¹⁷ 3 t. בַּשָּׁנָה +, etc.; רֹאשׁ הַשָּׁנָה Dt 11¹², opp. אַחֲרִית הַשָּׁנָה v¹², צֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23¹⁶, תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה 34²² 2 Ch 24²³, תְּשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה 2 S 11¹ +, etc.; בְּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13²⁰, rd. כְּבֹא שׁ Ⓖ Bur, בארץ שׁ בְּשׁ Kit, cf. שׁ בְּשׁ = *year by year* 1 S 1⁷ +; בְּשָׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10³³; so שׁ שׁ Dt 14²², בְּכָל־שׁ וְשׁ, שׁ אַחֲרֵי שׁ 2 S 21¹, בְּשָׁנָה Est 9²¹.²⁷; esp. of duration of life; (יְמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ׳ Gn 23¹ 25⁷ + (P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36¹¹ +, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31¹¹ (‖ חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10⁵ ψ 102²⁵.²⁸; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38¹⁷ = *for years*, וְהֵימִים אוֹ וֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29³; לְקֵץ שׁ Dn 11⁶; specif. בְּשָׁנַת בֹּא תַּרְתָּן Is 6¹ 14²⁸, בְּשָׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ 20¹, שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15⁹ 31¹⁰, שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25¹³ +, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיר Is 16¹⁴ 21¹⁶ (v. שָׂכִיר); שׁ רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 61², שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָתָם Je 11²³ + 2 t., etc.; שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32⁷, cf. Jo 2²; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21² +, so also שְׁנַיִם שְׁנַתַיִם 2 S 2¹⁰ +, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1¹ + 4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41¹ + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13¹ (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ Lv 25²¹; 8 + שָׁנָה †2 K 22¹; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11¹⁷.¹⁷ Dn 1⁵; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5³.⁹ 14⁴ + oft.; so 90 + 9 *years* 17²⁴ +, rarely 30 + 3 *years* 1 K 2¹¹, etc.; but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים ψ 90⁴ 1000 *years*, so (+ בְּעֵינַיִם)

וְאֻשְׁנָ֑ן; Sab. הֲנִי Hom Chr 47, Aram. תְּרִין, תְּנִינָא (תִּנְיָנָא), ثَانٍ second); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb 388; As. šinâ; on etym. v. ✓, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21–98); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3³+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸+; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹+, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—*two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²²+194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ ‖ 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי Ⓖ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹+132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. בְּכֹרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדָיו Qr, + Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.) + שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ *both these things;* before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges§ 134e); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2²⁵+62 t., + Pr 24²² (>*their years* Ⓢ Ⓣ De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31³⁷+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges§ 135o) †Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יְהֹ֫ן †1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷+26 t.; שׁ׳ distrib. Gn 7⁹+; לִשְׁ׳ cut *in two* †2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; =*double amount* †Ex 22³·⁶·⁸ (E); פִּי שׁ׳ †Dt 21¹⁷ *double portion,* + בְּרוּחֲךָ †2 K 2⁹ *in* (of) *thy spirit,* + בְּהּ †Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³+9 t.; n. om., =*two things* †Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתַּיִם=*twice* †2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בִּשְׁ׳ Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְ 1 K 15²⁵+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17¹² *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתַּיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁸, פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2.** *twelve:* c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24⁴+34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez 32¹·¹⁷ 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷+; after n.pl. Nu 7⁸⁴·⁸⁶+; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹+, Gn 14⁴ (12 *year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7⁷⁸, בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32¹+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³+56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22²+18 t. (Kö II. 1, 215 ff. Ges§ 97 f.); 200+2+30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שֵׁנִי **m.** שֵׁנִית **f.**[157] **adj. num. ord.** second; — בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2¹³+, etc. (שְׁנֵי 82 t.+Ne 3³⁰, read שֵׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); בַּשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47¹⁸+, etc. (שְׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שׁ׳ Lv 13⁵·³³·⁵⁴ *a second heptad of days;* שֵׁנִית=*a second time* Gn 22¹⁵+16 t.+ (=*again,* of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; †mpl. שֵׁנִים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out *as second,* but Gn 6¹⁶ *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה **n.**[**m.**] double, copy, second; — abs. מ׳ Gn 41⁴³+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16¹⁸+3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., >נָה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8²+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) *double:* מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 43¹² (J) *money of double amount,* cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v¹⁵ (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges§ 131q); מ׳ לֶחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ v⁵ (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֵה שְׁכַר Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ *the double of their guilt,* 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61⁷ Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank,* מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּ׳ Gn 41⁴³ (J), רֶכֶב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. *one second in rank,* priest next to high-priest, מ׳(הַ) 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸=Je 52²⁴; אֶהְיֶה־לְּךָ לְמִ׳ 1 S 23¹⁷, מִשְׁנֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28⁷, מ׳ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מ׳ מֵאָחָיו Ne 11¹⁷.—1 S 15⁹ read (cf. Ⓢ Ⓣ) הַמִּשְׁמַנִּים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמֵנִים or הַשְּׁמֵנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מִשְׁ׳ Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age,* 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** *second quarter, district,* of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22¹⁴= 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11⁹ over *the city,* viz. the *second quarter.*

†שִׁנְאָן **n.**[**m.**] repetition (?); — אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68¹⁸ *thousands of repetition,* i.e. *thousands twice-told,* Che; *redoubled,* Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף, as שִׁנְאָ c. sf. *removed them,* treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שֶׁנְהַבִּים v. ✓ שׁנן. יָשֵׁן v. ✓.

†[שָׁנַן] **vb.** whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.;* Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ *sharp,* etc.; Eth. [ሰነነ] III, 2, ተሰነነ: *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth,* NH *id.,* As. *šinnu,* Ar. سِنٌّ, Eth. ሥን: Aram. שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ); — **Qal** *whet, sharpen: Pf.* 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בָּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges§ 67ee) Dt 32⁴¹, of יְ׳s preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כַּחֲרֶב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened,* of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6⁷ i. e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73²¹ in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†1. שֵׁן **n.f.**[1 8 2,13] (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**; —שׁ abs. Ex 21²⁴+, cstr. v²⁷+, שֶׁן־ Dt 32²⁴; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21²⁷; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31²⁹+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124⁶, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58⁷, etc.; — **1.** *tooth:* **a.** of man, Ex 21²⁷·²⁷·²⁷ (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6⁶, שׁ רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ תַּחַת שׁ Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18²; שׁ חָרַק La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ ψ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרַק; אֶשֶׁא בְשִׁנַּי Jb 13¹⁴ = *risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי אֲשִׂים בְּכַפִּי); מָלַט בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי 19²⁰, v. מָלַט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ ψ 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by י. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14⁴·⁴, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27¹⁵ (i. e. *tusks* ?); as material, מִטּוֹת שׁ Am 6⁴, כִּסֵּא־שׁ 1 K 10¹⁸ = 2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשׁ 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, הֵיכְלֵי שׁ ψ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹³ 7⁵.

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שִׁנְיָנָה **n.f. sharp** (cutting) **word, taunt**; — Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ = 2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. ψ 64⁴ 140⁴).

†שְׁנְהַבִּים appar. **n. m.** [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV **ivory** (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr ZMG xxvii (1873), 709 COT 1 K, cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) *ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων*, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd Thes Th Be Che EB 1154 שֵׁן (וְ)הַבְנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27¹⁵).

†[שָׁנַס] **vb. Pi. gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן = *bind* sandals; NH שְׁנָן *thong*); —*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו וַיָּרָץ 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שְׁנָת ψ 132⁴ v. שֵׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שִׁנְעָר **n. pr. loc.** **Shinar** = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT Gn 11,1 al., > denied by Hal Rev. Crit. 1883, 44 Jen ZK ii (1885), 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM As. u. Eur. 279), TelAm. *Šanḫar* (Wkl TelAm. 25) identif. with שׁ by Mey Egyptiaca 63; cf., further, Pinches Hast. DB Shinar); —אֶרֶץ שׁ Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; מֶלֶךְ־שׁ (Amraphel) Gn 14¹·⁹; שׁ alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); אַדֶּרֶת שׁ Jos 7²¹; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5¹¹ (ἐν γῇ) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנָת *sleep*, v. שְׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שׁסס, שׁלל, בזז; with this ✓ WMM As. u. Eur. 131 connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su*, *ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen ZA x (1895), 331); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסּוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44¹¹ *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצַר וגו׳ Ho 13¹⁵; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵיהוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl. = שֹׁסֵיהוּ, so Sta p. 355 Dr Bu, cf. Ges § 91 k), שׁוֹסֵינוּ Is 17¹⁴ (‖ בֹּזְזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁶; שֹׁסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שׁסס; ‖ בֹּזְזַיִךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50¹¹; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42²². **Pō'.** = **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges § 6 k) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשׁוֹסָה Is 42²⁴ (‖ בְּזוּזִים), for משוסה Kt, מְשֻׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che Hpt Marti.

†[שִׁסֵּס] **vb. id.** (‖ form of שׁסה); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁסְּסֻהוּ ψ 89⁴² they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁסּוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges § 67 s. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשַּׁסּוּ Is 13¹⁶.

†מִשְׁסָה **n.f. booty, plunder**; —abs. מ 2 K 21¹⁴+, so Is 42²⁴ Qr (מְשִׁסָּה Gi, מְשִׁיסָּה Baer; Kt משוסה, usu. read מְשׁוֹסָה, < read מָשׁוֹסֶה, v. שׁסה **Pō'.**); pl. abs. מְשִׁסּוֹת Hb 2⁷; —*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לְמִ׳ (and ‖ בַּז) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (‖ שְׁמָמָה), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

†[שָׁסַע] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗 Jer Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for 𝔊 (ἐφύσησε)); —**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֹׁסַע): ms. וְשֹׁסֵעַ שֹׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11⁷ (P; on שׁ cf. Lag BN 84) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i. e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שֹׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* וַיְשַׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּדִבְרִים) וַיְשַׁסַּע 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שֶׂסַע **n.** [**m.**] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׂסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[26], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שָׂסַף] **vb.** dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂסְּפֵהוּ 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׂסֵּעַ, but improb.

†שָׁעָה **vb.** gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *šeʾû, behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעֶה (Ges[§ 75 l]) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), ׳ subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for יָשִׁית), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תְּשֻׁעֶינָה (√I. שׁעע, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הָשַׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שׁעע), < **Qal** שְׁעֵה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) Hup Bae Du Ges[§ 75 gg]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתַּע Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעָה (Ges[§ 75 l]) v[23] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה **Hithp.**).

שׁעט (√of following; Ar. نَعِطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה] **n.f. stamping** (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

†שַׁעַטְנֵז **n.m. mixed stuff** (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht, woven, + nudj, false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעַטְנֹז; ⑥ has *κίβδηλος, spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאַיִם.

שֵׁעִיר v. שׂעיר.

I. שְׂעַל (√of following; NH שַׂעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעָלָא, סְעָרָא = BH [שַׂעַל]).

†[שַׂעַל] **n.**[**m.**] **hollow hand, handful**;—**1.** *hollow hand:* sf. בְּשָׁעָלוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of ׳ holding waters). **2.** *handful:* pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׂעַל] Kö[II. 1. 35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley.*

†מִשְׁעוֹל **n.m. hollow way**, road shut in;—cstr. מִ֫ הַבְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שְׂעַל (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׂעל; Ar. ثُعَالٌ, ثُعَالَةٌ; Aram. תְּעָלָא, תַּעֲלָא, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†1. שׁוּעָל **n.m.** Ct 2, 15 **fox**, perhaps also **jackal**;—abs. ׳שׁ Ne 3[25]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] +, ׳שְׁ Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15 b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[25] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

†2. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ 1 S 13[17] (דֶּרֶךְ עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also חֲצַר שׁ׳ p. 347[b] supr.

†3. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, ⑥L Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of *foxes*; Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, As. *šêlibu, fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also *αἱ ἀλώπεκες*, as doublet, or (A ⑥L) alone; = שַׁעַלַבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(*a*)λαβειν.

שַׁעַלַבִּין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing ?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; *ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι*, etc.

†שְׁעָלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⑥L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV iv. 248]; not identified; = שַׁעַלְבִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb. Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשָּׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֲנְךָ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשָּׁעָן 2 S 1[6] +;—*lean*, c. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ׳ לְגִבְעוֹל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עַל־׳ Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּלֹהָיו Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־סוּסִים Is 31[1]; עַל c. n. abstr. 30[12] Pr 3[5].

†אֶשְׁעָן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15[52], Σομα, ⑥L Εσαν.

†מִשְׁעָן **n.**[**m.**] **support, staff**;—abs. מ׳, fig. of י׳, 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19]; cstr. כֹּל מִשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכֹל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

†מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֲנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff*.

†מַשְׁעֲנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

†מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f. staff**;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21]+; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of י׳ as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+שִׁבְטֶךָ).

†I. [שָׁעַע] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּעַ *id.*), שְׁעִיעָא *to smooth*, שָׁעְעִיעַ *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, שְׁעִיעָא *smooth* (cf. also שׁעא, שְׁעִי *smear over, close up*));—**Qal** *Imv.*+**Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְשַׁעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind!* (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ); >Buhl הָשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, √שעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps ψ 39[14] (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שְׁעָה.

†II. [שָׁעַע] **vb. Pilp.**, etc., **sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made=I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please*; Buhl cp. Aram. שְׁעִיעָא, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעֲשַׁע Is 29[9] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שִׁעֲשַׁעְתִּי ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but? rd. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעֲשֻׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשָׁעְשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled*. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16] in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47].

†[שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים, שׁוּעִים-] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. intens. delight** (Ba NB 206);—abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ- v[77] +3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. נְטַע שׁ׳ Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד שׁ׳ Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יַקִּיר); אֶת־ שׁ׳ Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=*object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

†שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, GL Σααφ;—**1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שַׁעֲפָה v[47].

I. שׁער (√of foll.; Ar. شَعَرَ *break, break off, through*, شَعْر *gap, opening*; Eth. ሰዐረ: *tear in two, dissolve*; Aram. שְׁגַר (transp.) *split, divide, tear down*; NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; Tel Am. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[195, l. 16]; Aram. תַּרְעָא, תְּרַע; Nab. תרעא Lzb[388];—Egypt. *šaār* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

שַׁעַר $_{373}$ **n.m.**[2 S 18, 24] (**f.**[Is 14, 31] in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9[40]+, cstr. Gn 22[17]+; c. ה loc., שַׁעֲרָה Is 28[6]+; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24]+, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52]+; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15]+, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20]48[34], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[5.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10]+; עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), ע׳ בַּשׁ׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19[27] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17] 24[60] (J); פֶּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9[40]+ (v. פ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21[14]+ (v. ד׳ **3**); פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׁאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בְּשׁ׳ Dt 6[9] (+עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11[20] (+*id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3[27]; (לְ)יַד שׁ׳ as public, 1 S 4[18], +v[13] G Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31]=שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת 3[13]; (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) שׁ׳ הַמִּגְאָה Ne 2[13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) שׁ׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) שׁ׳ בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) שׁ׳ הַחרסות Je 19[2]; (8) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) שׁ׳ הַמִּזְרָח 3[29]; (10) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה 12[39]; (11) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם 8[1.3.16]; (12) שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים לְמִזְרָח 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) שׁ׳ הַמִּפְקָד 3[31]; (14) שׁ׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) שׁ׳ הַפִּנּוֹת Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַמִּגְדָּל), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob.=שׁ׳ הַפִּנִּים Zc 14[10]; (17) שׁ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) שׁ׳ הַצֹּאן Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bib. Jerusalem Conder Hast. DB id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48[31], three on each side, named for tribes, v[31.31.31.31] + 12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate* = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7[1.18], place of public well 2 S 23[15.16] = 1 Ch 11[17.18], where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21[19] 22[15] Am 5[12.15] Is 29[21] 2 S 18[24] 19[9] 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], Gn 19[1] (J) Pr 24[7] Jb 5[4] 31[21] Ru 4[1.11] Pr 31[23.31], etc.; of conqueror Je 1[15]; appar. = שׁ׳ רְחוֹב Gn 19[2] (J) Ne 8[16] 1 Ch 9[16] + (v. 1. ר׳); Gn 34[20] (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so בָּאֵי שׁ׳ 23[10.18] (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שׁ׳ Jb 29[7] (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל־יֹצְאֵי שׁ׳ Gn 34[24.24] (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21[19] 22[15.24]); hence = body of citizens, כָּל־שׁ׳ עַמִּי Ru 3[11]. **b.** hence also = city Is 14[31] (‖ עִיר), ψ 87[2], etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5[14] = Ex 20[10], Dt 12[12.15.17.21] + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8[37] (read בְּאַחַד שׁ׳, cf. Dt 18[6] 23[17], so Ⓖ Ⓢ mod.), so ‖ 2 Ch 6[28], + (perh.) Je 14[2] (but 15[7] Na 3[13] fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14[19] (perh. cf. Ju 18[16] **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9[31] Je 22[2.4] Ne 2[8] Est 2[19] + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11[6] = שׁ׳ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] (v. ס׳, יס׳), שׁ׳ הָרָצִים 2 K 11[19], שׁ׳ הַפּוֹסִים בֵּית הַמֶּ׳ v[6]; שׁ׳ אַחַר הָרִי 2 Ch 23[15] (= מְבוֹא הַס׳ ‖ 2 K 11[16]); appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שׁ׳ יְהוֹשָׁעַ 2 K 23[8]. **b.** of temple Je 7[2.2] 1 Ch 9[23] 16[42] + 12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2] (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100[4] 118[20], שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v[19]; specif. שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2], and (om. בִּנְיָ׳) 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3], Ez 9[2], 2 Ch 23[20], שׁ׳ הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנָה שׁ׳ (בֵּית) י׳ הֶחָדָשׁ Je 26[10] 36[10], שׁ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 8[3] cf. v[14], 8[5], צָפוֹנָה 10[19] 11[1]; שׁ׳ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26[16]; שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9[18]. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40[3.6] 44[11.17] + 67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שׁ׳ הֶחָצֵר Ex 27[16] 35[17] + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4[36]. **4.** fig. וֶה שׁ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28[17] (E; ‖ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38[10]; שׁ׳־מָוֶת Jb 38[17] ψ 9[14] 107[18]; שׁ׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38[17].

שֹׁעֵר 37 **n.m. porter** (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר); — abs. שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 31[14], cstr. שׁ׳ 2 K 7[10] 1 Ch 9[21], + f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4[6] (for MT [בֵּאוּ עַד הֵ]נָּה We Dr HPS Bu Now after Ⓖ (Th פְּקִידַת דֶּלֶת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7[11] +; cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23[4]; — *porter* of city gate 2 K 7[10.11] (2 S 18[26] rd. הַשַּׁעַר Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4[6] (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9[17.18.24] +; 4,000 in no., 23[5]; שׁ׳ פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9[21]; שׁ׳ שְׁעָרִים בַּסִּפִּים v[22]; שׁ׳ לָאָרוֹן 15[23.24]; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים 2 Ch 23[4]; שׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים Ezr 2[42].

†שְׁעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[38] = 9[44], Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15[36], Σακαρειμ, ⓖL Σεβαρειμ; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ 1 S 17[52] (Ⓖ τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעֲרִים 1 Ch 4[31], Σεωρειμ, ⓖL Σααριμ; = שָׁרוּחֵן (q.v.) Jos 19[6], and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15[32]; Buhl Geogr. 185.

†II. שָׁעַר **vb. calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. JAram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate;* JAram. שַׁעְרָא *interest, market-price;* Ar. سِعْرٌ *market-price* is loan-word Frä 189); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ׳ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23[7] *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.: De שׁ׳ *as one who calculates;* more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שַׁעַר] **n.[m.] measure** (prop. *reckoning*); — pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שׁעַר (√of following).

†[שַׁעַר] **adj. horrid, disgusting** (Ba NB 167); — pl. בַּתְּאֵנִים הַשְּׁעָרִים Je 29[17] (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה **n.f. horror = horrible thing**; — שַׁמָּה וְשׁ׳ Je 5[30] *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בִּנְבִיאֵי יְרוּשָׁ׳ רָאִיתִי שׁ׳ 23[14].

†שַׁעֲרוּרִית, שַׁעֲרִירִית **n.f.** id.; — abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרֻרִית עָשְׂתָה שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה Ho 6[10] Qr (> Kt שערורית); בְּתוֹלַת יִשְׂ׳ Je 18[13].

†שַׁעַשְׁגַּז **n.m. pers.** Est 2[14], Γαι.

†I. [שָׁפָה] **vb. sweep bare** (Ar. سَفَا (ى), of wind, *raise and carry off* dust, أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off;* Aram. שְׁפָא Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40[4] = מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid,* שַׁפְיָא *make level, smooth* (and deriv.)); — **Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare; Pt.* הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה Is 13[2] *a bare mt.;* **Pu.** *Pf.* consec. וְשֻׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33[21] Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†שְׁפוֹת (Kö II. 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps **cream** (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَفَايَةٌ *cream*, and this with √شفا *take off the top* (but שׁ = ش?); EV *cheese*

(after ⊕𝔗, cf. ARSK[EB 3091]); — cstr. שִׁפּוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17[29] *cream of the herd* (+ דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ⊕L HPS *calves*.

†שִׁפּוֹ **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36[23], Σωφ, ⊕L Σωφαν; = II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1[40], Σωβ, ⊕L Σαπφει.

†I. שֶׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — **1.** *bareness*, Jb 33[21] Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare place, height:* שְׁפָיִם Nu 23[3] (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִם Is 41[18] 49[9] Je 3[21], שְׁפָיִם 3[2] 4[11] (‖ מִדְבָּר), 7[29], 12[12] (בַּמִּדְבָּר), 14[6].

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[16], Σαφαν, ⊕L Ισφα.—יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448[b] supr.

II. שִׁפָּה (cf. Ar. أُنْفِيَّةٌ *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. אֻפְנָא *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar;* hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפָה] q. v., Fra[63]; cf. ثفى II., Aram. אֻפָּא, תְּפִי *set on a kettle* or *pot;* v. also GFM[Ju 5, 16] RS[Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 377]).

†[שָׁפָה] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm[No. 8, l. 15]); — **Qal**: **1.** *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4[38] *set on the pot*, so Ez 24[3], cf. v[3] (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. יי): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22[16] in the dust of death *thou settest me*. **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26[12].

†אַשְׁפָּת **n.[m.]** ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √); — א abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (both ‖ עָפָר; cf. Jb 2[8] Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת La 4[5]; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת 3[13] (Ges[§ 35 d]).

†I. שִׁפְתַיִם **n.[m.]** **du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q. v.; — בֵּין שׁ׳ ψ 68[14] (based on Ju 5[16] ?).

II. שַׂפְתַּיִם v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.[m.]** **du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]); — בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5[16] (poem; cf. GFM); so (תַיִם-) Gn 49[14] (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM[VOJ II (1888), 189] Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De[Jes 3, 73 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 18] Lzb[391]).

†שִׁפְחָה **n.f.** **maid, maid-servant** (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √); — abs. שׁ׳ Gn 16[1] +; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v[2] +; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v[2] +, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12[16] +; sf. שִׁפְחֹתֶיךָ Ru 2[13], etc.; — **1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16[1.3.6.8] (PJ) 29[24.29] (P) ψ 123[2], Pr 30[23] Is 24[2]; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16[2.5] (PJ) 25[12] 35[25.26] (P) 30[4.7.9.10.12.18] (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29[24.29] (J), Ru 2[13], of concubine Gn 32[23], cf. 33[1.2.6] (all J); marriageable Lv 19[20] (H, cf. Ex 11[5]; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11[5] (J) 1 S 25[41] (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17[17] (‖ עֶבֶד) Gn 12[16] 24[35] (J) 20[14] (E) 30[43] (P) 32[6] (J; coll.) Dt 28[68] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 5[26] Is 14[2] Je 34[9.10.11.11.16.16] Jo 3[2] Ec 2[7] 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[4]. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2[13] (‖ אָמָה 3[9]), 1 S 1[18] (‖ *id.* v[16]), 25[27] (‖ v[24f.]), 28[21.22] 2 S 14[6.7.12.15.17.19] (‖ אָמָה v[15.16]); 2 K 4[2.16]; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** **clan** (RS[Sem. I. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175] Ba[NB 303 § 161 a]); — abs. מ׳ Am 3[1] +; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9[1] +; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24[38] +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3[4] +; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3[2] +; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8[19] + 2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1[18] + 84 t., etc.; — **1.** *clan:* **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24[38] (+ בֵּית־אָבִי), v[40] (+ *id.*), v[41] (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v[4]), 2 S 14[7], united in sacrifice 1 S 20[6.29], in passover Ex 12[21] (JE; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib. Passover, §§ 9, 12]); cf. Lv 20[5] (H), 25[10.41] (P), v[49] (P; defined as מִשְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v[47] (H), v[45] (P), Ju 1[25]; מִשְׁפָּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6[23] (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in v[25] [J]), cf. Nu 27[4.11] (P); מ׳ בֵּית אֲבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9[1] *clan of his mother's father-house;* incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9[21.21] 10[21]; with specif. name, in series נֶגֶב, בַּיִת, מ׳, שֵׁבֶט Jos 7[14.14.17 b, c] (all J; v[17 a] read pl. Di Benn, or < שֵׁבֶט GFM[Ju 13, 2]; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29[17] Ju 21[24], מ׳ אָבִי בִנְיָמִן 1 S 1[18] (+ חַיִל, v. II. [חַי]); מ׳ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16[5]; with name also Ru 2[1.3] and (non-Isr.) Jb 32[2]. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13[2] 17[7] 18[19], cf. v[2] (‖ שֵׁבֶט v[1]), v[11] (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11[10] (J) Je 2[4] 31[1], cf. 3[14]; Nu 1[2.18] 2[34] 33[54] (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4[7]: Est 9[28] (מְדִינָה, מ׳, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex $6^{14.15.19.25}$ Nu 3^{15}+112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v^{43} where הַשּׁוּחָמִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch $6^{4.45}$ 7^{5} Zc 12^{13}; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu $3^{18.19.20}$ +41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu $3^{21.21}$+6 t. Nu 3+4^{18}; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2^{53} $4^{2.8.21.27.33}$ 5^{7}; also Zc $12^{12b, c\ 13b\ 14a}$, and (distrib.) $v^{12a\ 14b}$, pleonast. מִ֫טֵּה אֲבִיהֶם Nu 36^{6} cf. v^{8}, and (מַטֵּה מִ֫ אָ) v^{12}. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16^{28}=ψ 96^{7}, ψ 22^{28}; in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3^{2} Gn 12^{3} 28^{14} (both J), cf. Je 10^{25} Ez 20^{32} Na 3^{4} (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14^{17} Je 1^{15} 25^{9}; as one's posterity Gn $10^{30.31.32}$ (all P), so prob. v^{5} (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3^{1}, Judah Mi 2^{3} Je 8^{3} (הַמִּ֫ רְעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr.+Judah, שִׁבְתֵּי הַמִּ֫ מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14^{18}; cf. ψ 107^{41}. †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2^{55} (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind:* **a.** of judgments Je 15^{3}. **b.** animals Gn 8^{19} (P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31^{34} (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שִׁפִּים **n.pr.m.** v. ✓שׁפף.

שָׁפַט (185) **vb. judge, govern** (NH in deriv.; Ph. שׁפט = שָׁפַט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb^{381}; BAram. שָׁפְטִין; As. *šapâtu* (*t* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דִּין), *judge* Dl$^{WB\ 684}$, *šiptu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain* ?] Jen$^{ZA\ iv\ (1889),\ 278f.}$; on poss. connexion with Ar. سفط v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 724}$; on usage of vb. see Ferguson$^{JBL\ viii\ (1888),\ 130\ ff.}$); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Ju 16^{31}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16^{5}, יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11^{3}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31^{53}+, יִשְׁפְּטוּהוּ Ex 18^{26} (Ki יִשְׁפּוּטוּ; cf. Ges$^{§\ 47g}$), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19^{9}; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1^{1}, לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8^{13}+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁפֹט־ Pr 31^{9}, שָׁפְטָה ψ 82^{8} La 3^{59}, שִׁפְטוּ Is 1^{17}+, שִׁפְטִי Zc 7^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3^{13}+, etc.; —**1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18^{25} (J), ‖ מֶ֫לֶךְ מְחֹקֵק Is 33^{22}. **b.** of man, Gn $19^{9.9}$ (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18^{13} (E), making known statutes v^{16} (E); so his assistants $v^{22.22.26.26}$ (E), ‖ Dt 1^{16}; of שׁפטי ישׂראל Nu 25^{5} (executioners); ׳י set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju $2^{16.18}$ 2 S 7^{11}=1 Ch 17^{10}, to deliver Isr., שׁפט ישׂראל Ju 3^{10} 4^{4} $10^{2.3}$+9 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{18} $7^{15.16.17}$ 2 K 23^{22}, cf. 1 S 7^{6}; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju $2^{17.18.19}$ 1 S $8^{1.2}$ 2 K 23^{22}; שֹׁפְטֵי יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 17^{6} (‖ 2 S 7^{7} שִׁבְטֵי יִשׂ׳), בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru $1^{1.1}$ (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob^{21}); שׁפט, ‖ מָ֫לָךְ 1 S $8^{5.6.20}$ Ho 7^{7} 13^{10}; שֹׁפֵט ישׂראל Mi 4^{14} (= king); king *judges* people 1 K $3^{9.9}$=2 Ch 1^{10}, 1 K 15^{5}=2 Ch 26^{21}, 2 Ch 1^{11}; abs. 1 K 7^{7} Is 16^{5}; ‖ שָׂרִים Ex 2^{14} (E) Am 2^{3} Zp 3^{3}; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1^{26} Jb 12^{17}, cf. Is 3^{2}; שֹׁפְטֵי אֶ֫רֶץ Is 40^{23} (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8^{16} (‖ שָׂרִים), ψ 2^{10} 148^{11} (‖ מלכים); שׁפטינו אשׁר שׁפטונו Dn $9^{12.12}$. **2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82^{1}: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Gn 16^{5} (J; domestic), Ju $11^{27.27}$ 1 S $24^{13.16}$ (all of war), Ez 34^{20} (relig.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין Ez $34^{17.22}$ (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31^{53} (E; domestic), Is 2^{4} = Mi 4^{3} (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20^{12} (war); c. acc. 1 K 8^{32}=2 Ch 6^{23}, Ec 3^{17}, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21^{22} (‖ ידע), 23^{7}; abs. Ex 5^{21} (J) Jb 22^{13}; שׁ׳ צֶ֫דֶק Je 11^{20} ψ 9^{5}; ׳י is שֹׁפֵט צַדִּיק 7^{12}. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Ex 18^{16} (E) Nu 35^{24} (P) Dt 1^{16} (all civil), Is 5^{3} (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19^{15} (H) Dt 25^{1} (all civil), Ez $20^{4.4}$ $22^{2.2}$ 23^{36}; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16^{18} 1 K 3^{28} (Sol.); במשׁפטים Ez 44^{24}, c. לְ 2 Ch 19^{6}; abs. Ez 44^{24} Is 11^{3} (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11} 7^{3} Jb 9^{24}; Absalom desires to decide cases as שֹׁפֵט 2 S 15^{4} (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch $19^{5.6}$ Jehoshaphat set up שׁפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: הַשֹּׁפֵט declares דָּבָר הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt $17^{9.12}$ 25^{2}; שׁפטים + שֹׁטְרִים 16^{18} 1 Ch 23^{4} 26^{29} Jos 8^{33} (+ וְזִקְנִים), 23^{2} 24^{1} (D; both + זקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21^{2} Ezr 10^{14}, + כֹּהֲנִים Dt $19^{17.18}$, שׂרים 2 Ch 1^{2}. **3.** *execute judgment:* **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משׁפט אמת Zc 7^{9}, מְיַשְּׁרִים שׁ׳ ψ 58^{2} *judge uprightly;* משׁפט שׁלום Zc 8^{16}, עֶ֫וֶל Pr 31^{9}, ψ 82^{2}. **b.** *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10^{18}, acc. pers. 26^{1} 43^{1} 58^{12} (rd. שְׁפָטָם for שׁפטים), שׁ׳ משׁפט La 3^{59}; מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24^{16} 2 S $18^{19.31}$; שָׁפְטֵנִי ψ 7^{9}; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקֶ֫ךָ ׳י ψ 35^{24}. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is $1^{17.23}$; דל(ים) 11^{4} Pr 29^{14} ψ 82^{3}; עניי עם 72^{4}; משׁפט אביונים Je 5^{28}. **c.** *condemning and punishing*, (1) God כְּדַרְכֵּי פ׳ *acc. to ways of* Ez $7^{3.8}$ 18^{30} 24^{14} 33^{20} 36^{19}; במשׁפטים 7^{27} 23^{24}; משׁפטי נאפות 16^{38} (= 23^{45} of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3^{13} ψ 51^{6} Is 51^{5} Ez $11^{10.11}$ 21^{35} 35^{11}. (2) of man, only שֹׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 109^{31} and Ez 23^{45} supr., prob. also ψ 141^{6} (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment:* God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50^{6} 75^{8}; שׁפט הארץ 94^{2}, c. acc. בא לשׁפט הארץ 96^{13} = 1 Ch 16^{33}, ψ 98^{9}; שׁ׳ הארץ 82^{8}; כל הגוים Jo 4^{12}; עמים ψ 67^{5}; תבל 9^{9} 96^{13}=98^{9}; שׁ׳ מישׁרים

75^{3}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20^{36} + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפְטָה Ez 20^{36}; אִשָּׁפְטָה 1 S 12^{7}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפְטָ 2 Ch 22^{8}; sf. הִשָּׁפְטוֹ ψ 37^{33} 109^{7}; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59^{4} + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges[§51d]), *enter into controversy, plead:* c. אֶת *with*, of God Je 2^{35} Ez 17^{20} $20^{35.36.36}$ 38^{22}; of man 1 S 12^{7} (+ וְאִוַּדָּה לָכֶם 𝔊 We Dr Bu^{Hpt} Now), Pr 29^{9}; c. עִם, of God Jo 4^{2}, of man 2 Ch 22^{8}; c. ל, of God Je 25^{31}; נשׁ׳ יחד Is 43^{26} *have controversy together;* באשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66^{16}; באמונה 59^{4}. **2.** pass. *be judged*, ψ 9^{20} 37^{33} 109^{7}. **Pô'el** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁפְּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשִׁפְּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges[§55b]) Jb 9^{15}; + Zf 3^{15} ψ 109^{31} We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.**[Ex 6, 6] judgment;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6^{6} +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14^{21};—*acts of judgment* (cf. משׁפטים), בשׁפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6^{6} 7^{4} (P); c. בְּ, עשׂה שׁפטים 12^{12} Nu 33^{4} (P), Ez $5^{10.15}$ 11^{9} 16^{41} 25^{11} $28^{22.26}$ $30^{14.19}$ (all of God); men Ez 16^{41}; c. אֵת, 2 Ch 24^{24} (Syrians against Joash); שׁפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14^{21}; נכונו שׁ׳ ללצים Pr 19^{29} *judgments are prepared for scorners* (𝔊 שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles[Anal. 69] [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שִׁפּוּט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. ש׳ 2 Ch 20^{9} (so 𝔊 𝔖, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23^{10} (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K $19^{16.19}$ 2 K 3^{11} 6^{31}. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13^{5}. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22}. **4.** Gaddite chief 5^{12} (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27^{29} (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, 𝔊L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט **n. m.**[Gn 40, 13] 422 judgment; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21^{31} + 203 t., + לְמִשְׁפָּט Ez 44^{24} (but read Kt לִשְׁפֹּט with 𝔊𝔗𝔖 Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23^{6} + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40^{27} +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Je 49^{12} +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27^{5}; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4^{12} + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33^{10} +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment:* **a.** *act of deciding a case:* מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1^{17}, is from him Pr 16^{33} 29^{26}; אֱלֹהֵי הַמ׳ Mal 2^{17}; חשׁן מ׳ Ex 28^{15} *the pouch of judgment*, so $v^{29.30}$ (P); worn on heart of Aaron v^{30} (P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16^{18}; הֲבִין מ׳ Jb 32^{9}; שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3^{28}; עשׂה מ׳ 1 K 3^{28}; דָּבַר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17^{9} 2 Ch 19^{6}; רוח מ׳ Is 28^{6}; במשׁפט Lv $19^{15.35}$ (H) Dt 1^{17} Pr 16^{10} 24^{23}; במ׳ האורים Nu 27^{21} (P); למשׁפט 35^{12} Jos 20^{6} (P) Dt 17^{8} Ju 4^{5} 2 S $15^{2.6}$ 2 Ch 19^{8} Is 34^{5} 41^{1} 54^{17} 59^{11} Hb 1^{12} Mal 3^{5} ψ 9^{8} 35^{23} 76^{10} 122^{5} Jb 9^{19} (Ez 44^{24} v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25^{1} 1 K 7^{7} Is 28^{6} Ec 3^{16}. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: הֵבִיא במ׳, c. עם Is 3^{14} Jb 22^{4}, c. את ψ 143^{2}, c. יחדו Jb 9^{32}, בא במ׳, c. הלך במ׳ Jb 34^{23}, cf. Ez 34^{16} ψ 112^{5}; pl. דבר משׁפטים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1^{16} 4^{12} 12^{1} 39^{5} = 52^{9}, sg. מִשְׁפָּט in ‖ 2 K 25^{6}, by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: ערך מ׳ Jb 13^{18} 23^{4}; בעל מ׳ Is 50^{8}; שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3^{11}; שׁמע מ׳ La 3^{59}, cf. Nu 27^{5} (P) 2 S 15^{4}. †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן משׁפטך 1 K 20^{40} *thus is thy sentence;* עת ומ׳ Ec $8^{5.6}$ *time and sentence;* על מ׳ Dt 17^{11} *according to the sentence;* מ׳ מָוֶת 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; מ׳ דמים Ez 7^{23}, cf. Hb $1^{4.4}$ ψ 7^{7} 17^{2} Ez 23^{45}; pl. only Ez 16^{68} משׁפטי נאפות; Ho 6^{5} rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אוֹר after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †**f.** *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשׂה מ׳, c. בְּ, Je 7^{5} Ez 18^{8}, cf. Dt 32^{41} Zp 3^{8}; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119^{84} 149^{9}; ב om. 9^{17} Ez 39^{21}, מ׳ בא אל Je 48^{21}, ברוח מ׳ Is 4^{4}, מ׳ מואב Je 48^{47}, cf. Is 53^{8} Je 51^{9} Ho $5^{1.11}$ 10^{4} Jb 36^{17}; pl. Is $26^{8.9}$ Ez 5^{8} Zp 3^{15} ψ 10^{5}; *in favour of,* עשׂה משׁפטי Mi 7^{9} ψ 9^{5}; מ׳ לעשׁוקים 146^{7}; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21^{12}, cf. Zc 7^{9} 8^{16}; pl. ψ 48^{12} = 97^{8}, 103^{6} $105^{5.7}$ = 1 Ch $16^{12.14}$. †**g.** *time of judgment,* לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1^{5} (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the שֹׁפֵט, *justice, right, rectitude:* **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30^{18}; הַשֹּׁפֵט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18^{25} (J), cf. Jb 40^{8} Dt 32^{4} ψ 111^{7}; he loves it 33^{5} 37^{28} 99^{4}; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2^{21} ψ 89^{15} = 97^{2}; will not pervert it Jb 8^{3} 34^{12}, cf. 37^{23}; במשׁפטך ψ 119^{149} (חסדך‖); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְּהוֹם רַבָּה 36^{7} (read sg.). **b.** of man: מ׳ אַשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי ψ 106^{3} (צדקה‖); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37^{30}; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12^{5}; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29^{14}, chosen 34^{4}; עשׂה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6^{8} Is 1^{17} 56^{1}, cf. 61^{8}; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21^{15}; rulers should know it Mi 3^{1}, cf. Pr 29^{4}; wicked ruler שׁוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34^{17}; abhors it Mi 3^{9}, cf. Pr 19^{28} 21^{7} 28^{5}. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by שֹׁפֵט: 1 S $8^{9.11}$ 10^{25} (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5^{10} 9^{16} + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15^{13} 24^{19} 2 Ch $4^{7.20}$ 8^{14} 35^{13} Ne 8^{18}; חק ומ׳ Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (E) 1 S 30^{25}, cf. ψ 81^{5}; חקת מ׳ Nu 27^{11} 35^{29} (P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8^{7}; מ׳ אלהים Is 58^{2} Je $5^{4.5}$ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), cf. ψ 25^{9}; ‖ תורה Is 42^{4} 51^{4} Ezr 7^{10}; cf. Zp 2^{3} ψ $119^{43.160}$; pl. of particular ordinances Dt $33^{10.21}$ (poem), Is 58^{2} Ez 44^{24} ψ 19^{10} 119^{7} + 16 t., 147^{20}. **4.** *decision* of the שֹׁפֵט in a case of law (v. $Br^{Hex\ 252\ sq.}$): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21^{31} (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21^{1} 24^{3} (JE) Dt 7^{12} (D^{2}); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים $4^{1.5.8.14.45}$+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ 19^{37}+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against נפשׁ כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br$^{\text{Hex 254 f.}}$); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26^{46} Nu 36^{13} Dt 30^{16} 2 K 17^{37} 2 Ch 33^{8} Ne 9^{13} ψ 18^{23} 89^{31} 147^{19}. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} *due of the priests,* מ׳ הַבְּכֹרָה 21^{17}; מ׳ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32^{7} *right of redemption;* מ׳ הַיְרֻשָּׁה v^{8}; הִטָּה מ׳ Ex 23^{6} (E) *wrest right,* so Dt 16^{19} 23^{6} 24^{17} 27^{19} 1 S 8^{3} La 3^{35}, cf. Pr 18^{5}; מ׳ יְתוֹם Dt 10^{18}; מ׳ אביון Ex 23^{6} (E) Je 5^{28} ψ 140^{13}; מ׳ עניים Is 10^{2} Jb 36^{6}; הסיר מ׳ 27^{2} 34^{5}, cf. Is 40^{27} 49^{4}. **6. a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5^{8}; *fitness* Is 28^{26}, 40^{14} (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מ׳ הכהנים 1 S 2^{13} *custom of the priests* (*rightful due,* acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27^{11} *his* (David's) *custom;* מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17^{33} *manner of the nations,* cf. 2 K $17^{26.27}$ (RS$^{\text{Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23}}$); כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40^{13} Ex 21^{9} (E) Ju 18^{7} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 11^{14} 17^{34} 1 Ch 6^{17} Ez 42^{11} ψ 119^{132}. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13^{12} *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1^{7}. †**d.** *plan* . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26^{30} (P); temple 1 K 6^{38}; palace Je 30^{18}.

†שְׁפַטְיָה(ה) **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3^{4}=1 Ch 3^{3} (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, ⑥L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38^{1} (B Σαφανιας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11^{4}. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2^{4}=Ne 7^{9}, Ezr 8^{8}; (2) 2^{57}=Ne 7^{59}. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. **2.** יָהוּ-: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21^{2}. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{5}. **c.** Simeonite 27^{16}.

†שִׁפְטָן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34^{24}; Σαβαθα(ν), ⑥L Σαφαταν.

I. שִׁפְטַי v. I. שפה. II. שִׁפְטַי v. שִׁפְוֹ sub I. שפה.

שִׁפְטַיִם v. שפף.

שָׁפַךְ 113 **vb. pour out, pour** (NH *id.;* As. *šapâku, pour out,* esp. (Dl$^{\text{WB}}$ Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out,* cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould;* Eth. ሰፈከ: Aram. שְׁפַךְ, שׁפּך (rare) = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ 1 K 2^{31}+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19^{32}+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12^{16}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹךְ Ju 6^{20}+, שָׁפְכָה־ ψ 69^{25}; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפְכָה־ 1 K 18^{28}+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59^{7}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79^{10}, שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$;—**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4^{9} (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7^{6} (+ ׳י לִפְנֵי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. ׳י) Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt $12^{16.24}$ 15^{23}, cf. Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7}; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18^{28}; *pour out* broth Ju 6^{20}, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57^{6}; dust Lv 14^{41} (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), =*make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl$^{\text{WB 679 b}}$ Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$), + עַל־ of city 2 K 19^{32}=Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}, אֶל־ 2 S 20^{15}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; וַיֵּשׁ׳ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יֵשׁ׳ לָאָרֶץ מְרֹרָתִי Jb 16^{13} (metaph., ׳י subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37^{22} (E) 9^{6} (P) 1 S 25^{31} Ez 22^{4}+9 t. Ez, +15 t. (pass. ψ 79^{10})+Ez 36^{18} (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22^{8} (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דָּמִים + 1 K 2^{31} 1 Ch 28^{3} ψ 79^{3} (כַּמַּיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** ׳י subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: שׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עַל Ez 14^{19}+8 t. Ez, כַּמַּיִם עֶבְרָתִי Ho 5^{10}; acc. ח׳ om. Je 6^{11}; c. ב loc. La 2^{4}; ח׳ שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4^{11}; acc. נַעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21^{36}+3 t.; acc. בּוּז *contempt,* עַל pers., Jb 12^{21}=ψ 107^{40}; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14^{16} (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39^{29}, cf. Zc 12^{10} Jo $3^{1.2}$. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., כַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2^{19}, לִפְנֵיהֶם לִבְּכֶם ψ 62^{9} (i.e. bef. ׳י), עָלַי אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי ׳י 1 S 1^{15}, (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) ψ 42^{5}; אֶת־שִׂיחִי לִפְנֵי ׳י ψ 102^{1} (title), cf. 142^{3}; in bad sense, וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16^{15}, cf. 23^{8}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16^{36};—*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K $13^{3.5}$, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12^{27}; *be shed,* of blood Gn 9^{6} (P) Dt 19^{10}; in fig. La 2^{11} *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22^{15} *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נֻחַשְׁתִּי Ez 16^{36} (v. II. [נָחַשְׁתִּ]; cf. v^{15} **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1^{17} *be poured out* כֶּעָפָר, of blood; שֻׁפַּךְ Nu 35^{33} (P) *be shed,* of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְכָה ψ 73^{2} Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שֻׁפְכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30^{16} *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. **Qal 2 b**); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־קֹדֶשׁ

La 4[1] fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפְּדָ֣ה נַפְשָׁ֔ם אֶל־חֵ֖יק אִמּוֹתָ֑ם 2[12], i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] place of **pouring**;—cstr. שׁ֣וֹר הַדֶּ֔שֶׁן Lv 4[12.12] (P).

†שָׁכְבָה **n.f.** **male organ** (as fluid-duct);—abs. בְּרוּת֣ שׁ֔ Dt 23[2] (‖ פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†**שפל** **vb.** be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM xxix (1875), 604; Ar. سَفِلَ, سَفُلَ, سَفَلَ *be low* (Lag BN 48); Aram. שְׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֣ Is 2[11]; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ֣ 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּ֣ל 2[9] 5[15]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָ֣ה 5[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12[4] Pr 16[19], v. infr.;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10[33] (‖ גֵּאִים), mts. 40[4] (opp. נִשָּׂא), of כָּל־נִשָּׂ֣א 2[12] (but read, for שׁ֣, נִשְׁגָּ֣ב [Kohler], or גְּבֹהָ֣ה [Lag], so Du Che Hpt Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2[9] 5[15], his loftiness 2[17], haughty eyes v[11] (all ‖ שָׁחַ֣ח), 5[15]; of city 32[19]; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשׁ֣ מֵאֶ֔רֶץ תְּדַבֵּ֑רִי 29[4] *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges[§ 120 g]; ‖ מֵעָפָ֖ר תִּשְׁחַ֥ח אִמְרָתֵֽךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ֣ Pr 16[9] *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שְׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּ֣יל Is 25[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּ֣יל ψ 75[8], sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶ֣נָּה יַשְׁפִּילָ֣הּ Is 26[5] (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. (sf.) הַשְׁפִּילֻ֣הוּ Jb 40[11] Je 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילְךָ֣ Pr 25[7] (Ez 21[31] read *abs.* הַשְׁפֵּ֣ל, ‖ הַגְבֵּ֣הַ, so Co Krae Ges[§ 113 bb R. 3]); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּ֣יל 1 S 2[7] ψ 147[6]; מַשְׁפִּילִ֣י (Ges[§ 90 l]) ψ 113[6];—**1.** usu. fig., י subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17[24] (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּ֣י); city Is 26[5] (‖ הֵשַׁ֣ח); fortress 25[12] (+ הֵשַׁ֣ח; Du thinks doublet of 26[5]); *humiliate* pride v[11] 13[11], cf. Jb 40[11]; obj. עֵינַ֣יִם רָמ֣וֹת ψ 18[28], so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28], מ֣וֹשִׁ֣יעַ אַף־מְרוֹמִ֣ם י֣ מַשׁ֣ 1 S 2[7], זָ֣ה יַשׁ֣ וְזֶ֣ה יָרִ֣ים ψ 147[6]; יָרִ֣ים 75[8], cf. Ez 21[31]. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25[7]; subj. hum. pride Pr 29[23]; declar. Is 57[9] *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁא֣וֹל הַשׁ֣. **3.** as helping vb.: +vb. coörd., הַשׁ֣ שְׁבִ֣י Je 13[18] *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges[§ 120 g]); +inf. מַשׁ֣ לִרְא֣וֹת ψ 113[6] *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. י֣; ‖ הַמַּגְבִּיהִ֣י לָשָׁ֣בֶת v[5]; Ges[§ 114 m]).—הִשְׁפִּ֣ילוּ וַתֹּ֣אמֶר גְּוָ֔ה Jb 22[29] is dub.; ‖ יוֹשֵׁ֣עַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ֣ as subj., which Bu conj. for וַתֹּ֣א, read then הִשְׁפִּ֣יל א֣ *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; >*they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הִשׁ֣ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag BN 121); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֶׁפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **low estate, condition**;—abs. שׁ֣ Ec 10[6] (opp. מְרוֹמִ֣ים); sf. שְׁפָלֵ֣נוּ ψ 136[23].

†שְׁפָלָה **n.f.** **humiliation**;—Is 32[19] (of city).

שָׁפָל **adj.** **low**;—abs. שׁ֣ 2 S 6[22]+, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29[23]+; fs. שְׁפָלָ֣ה Ez 17[14]+, cstr. שִׁפְלַ֣ת v[6]; pl. שְׁפָלִ֣ים Jb 5[11];—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17[6], tree v[24] (opp. גְּבֹהַ֣); שׁ֣ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13[20] *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v[21.26], cf. 14[37]. **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17[14] 29[14.15]; *low* in station Jb 5[11] (opp. שְׂגָבִ֣י), Ez 21[31] (Ges[§ 90 f]; rd. הַשְּׁפָלָ֣ה). **3.** *humiliated*, שׁ֣ בְּעֵינָ֣י 2 S 6[22]; pl. Mal 2[9] (‖ נִבְזִ֣ים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138[6] (opp. גָּבֹהַ֣), רוּחַ֣ שְׁפָלִ֣ים Is 57[15] (‖ נִדְכָּאִ֣ים); שְׁפַל רוּחַ֣ v[15], Pr 29[23] (opp. גַּאֲוַ֣ת אָדָ֣ם), +16[19] Thes al. (but v. ✓**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f.** **lowland**;—alw. abs. שׁ֣ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתֹ֣ה Jos 11[16];—*lowland:* **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl Geogr. 104 Dr Hast, DB iii. 892 f.): almost alw. disting. from הָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הָעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (R[D]) also from חוֹף הַיָּ֣ם, cf. Jos 10[40] 12[8] (both R[D]), Ju 1[9] (perh. R[D], cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15[33] (P), Je 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Ob[19] Zc 7[7] 2 Ch 26[10] (disting. from הַמִּישׁ֣וֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10[27]=2 Ch 1[15] 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11[2]; W. of mts. of Ephr. v[16] (both R[D]).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f.** **sinking**;—cstr. שׁ֣ יָדַ֣יִם Ec 10[18] *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עַצְלַ֣תַּיִם).

†שָׁפָם **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[12]; ⓖ[B] Σαβατ, A Σαφαμ, ⓖL Σαφαν.

†שְׁפָם **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; שׁ֣ Nu 34[10], שְׁפָמָ֣ה v[11]; ⓖ Σεπφαμαρ; site unknown.

שִׁפְמֵי v. שֶׁפֶם sub שׁפף.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שִׁפְּ֣; van d. H. Gi שְׁפֹ֣);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30[28]; Σαφει; A Σαφαμως, ⓖL Σεφειμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27[27].

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

שִׁפָּן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ثُفُن Fresnel J As 1838, 514 Thes 1467 [usu. called وَبْر or طُبْسُن]).

†1. שָׁפָן **n. m.** Lv 11,5 **rock-badger**, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. שׁ֣ Dt 14[7]=Lv

11[5] (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104[18] Pr 30[26].—Vid. Rob[BR ill. 66, 387] Tr[NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1] Dr[Dt] Post[Hast. DB Coney] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Id.].

†11. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22[3.8.8.9.10.10.12.14] 2 Ch 34[8.15.15.16.18.18.20]. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22[12] 25[22] Je 26[24] 39[14] 40[5.9.11] 41[2] 43[6] 2 Ch 34[20]. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29[3], perh.=**2**. **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36[10] (called הַסֹּפֵר), v[11.12], perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8[11], possibly=**1**.

שׁוּפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743[a] supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[22]; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, GL Ιεσφαν.

שׁפע (√of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant*; ☪ שְׁפַע, Syr. ܫܦܰܥ, *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁבַע **n.**[m.] abundance;—cstr. שׁ Dt 33[19].

†[שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9[17], *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > GB Kit עָפָר); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יֱהוּא v[17] *Jehu's multitude;* cstr., of horses Ez 26[10], camels Is 60[6]; of waters Jb 22[11] 38[34].

†שִׁבְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[37]; Σεφει, GL Σωφει.

שׁפף (√of following).

†שְׁפִיפֹן **n.**[m.] horned snake, G κεράστης (Ar. سِفٌّ, سُفٌّ Frey);—abs. שׁ Gn 49[17] (‖ נָחָשׁ); =*cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr[NHB 273] Post[Hast. DB Iv. 457 f.] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Iv. 4393] Dr[ad loc.]—שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

†שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26[39], Σουταλα, GL Σοφαν (=מֻפִּים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46[21], שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפָּם 1 Ch 7[12]).

†שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26[39].

†שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[5], Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, GL Σεπφαμ.

†שֻׁפִּים **n.pr.m.** **1.** שׁ 1 Ch 7[15], Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, GL Σαφιν, appar.=שְׁפוּפָם v[12], Σαπφειν, GL Σαφαν (cf. מֻפִּים, שְׁפוּפָם). **2.** שֻׁפִּים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26[16].

†[שָׁפַר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6[2]), שַׁפִּיר *be beautiful, bright, pleasing,* שַׁפְיָא *beautiful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁפָרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16[6] (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†1. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.m.** beauty, goodliness;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שֶׁפֶר Gn 49[21] (v. אָמַר, אֹמֶר).

†11. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שָׁפֶר Nu 33[23.24] (P); Σαφαρ.

†1. שְׁפָרָה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. שׁ Jb 26[13] by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v. esp. De Di Bu Du; >Che[JQ 1897, 578] (after G) בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם סִגֵּר הוּא.

†11. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1[15] (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90]).

†שָׁפִיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1[11] (=שָׁמִיר Jos 15[48]?); G καλῶς (!).

אֶשְׁפָּר vid. s.v.

שֹׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר $_{72}$ **n.m.** Is 27, 13 horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁיפּוּרָא √ dub.; CAdler[PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.] cp. As. *šappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שׁ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr[Am 2, 2] (with illustr.));—abs. שֹׁפָר 2 S 6[15]+, שׁ Ex 19[16]+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25[9]; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7[22]+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6[4]+; sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7[8];—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8[1] Ju 7[8.16] Is 58[1] (sim.) Jb 39[25] (בְּדֵי שׁ, v. דַּי **2 a**); (הַ)יּוֹבְלִים שׁ Jos 6[4] *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v[6.8.13] (all E); (הַ)שׁ קוֹל Ex 19[16.19] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), Jos 6[5.20] (all E), Am 2[2]+13 t.; תָּקַע בַּשׁ = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3[27] 6[34] Jos 6[4]+9 t. Jos, 1 S 13[3] 1 K 1[34.39]+9 t., +(יsubj.) Zc 9[14]; תָּקַע שׁ Ho 5[8] Am 3[6] (vb. Niph.), Je 4[5]+7 t., + תִּקְעֵי הַשׁ Jos 6[9] Qr (Kt תִּקְעוּ); cf. הַשׁ לְתִקּוֹעַ Ju 7[20], בְּתֵקַע שׁ ψ 150[3]; also הֲעֲבִיר שׁ תְּרוּעָה Lv 25[9a] (H), cf. v[9b] (P), יוֹם שׁ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1[16]; used on religious occasions, Jos 6[4ff.] Lv 25[9] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 47[6] 81[4] 98[6] 150[3] 2 Ch 15[14].—On שׁ v. Adler[The Shophar (1894)] Dr[Am 2, 2] Hpt[We ψψ Transl. 221 f.] Abrahams[Hast. DB Trumpet].

†[שַׁפְרוּר Kt, שַׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.**[m.] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שׁפר; Dl[Prol. 126] cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id[HWB 684])); appar. of (*brightly-coloured?*) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. נָטָה שַׁפְרוּרוֹ Je 43[10] (Qr שַׁפְרִירוֹ).

[שָׂפַת], מִשְׂפְּתַיִם, אַשְׂפֹּת v. II. שפה.

†II. שִׂפְתַיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. **hook-shaped pegs, hooks**, so 𝔗 Thes AV RV; abs. וְהַשׂ Ez 40[43]; < 𝔖 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𝔊, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׂפַת).—1. שׂ v. ✓שפה.

שֶׂצֶף v. שָׂטַף sub שטף.

†שָׁקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקַד *be insistent;* 𝔗 שְׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ ψ 127[1], שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקֳדוּ), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29[20];—**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, י subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שָׁמַר); = *keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) שׁ וְשֹׁמְרוּ Ezr 8[29], and (of watchman, שֹׁמֵר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake*, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׁקַד עַל־פִּשְׁעַי (𝔊 Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT נִשְׂקַד עַל פ׳.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 45] al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, שִׁיקְדָּא, שִׁיקְדָּה, whence Eth. ሰቅድ; cf. Nö[M 39]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond*, i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in גְּבִעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שִׁקָּה] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى 1. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 124], מסתקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7]; Eth. ሰቀየ: *water, irrigate;* As. *šakû* 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שְׁקָא, אַסְקֵא Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁקְ Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵהוּ Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also 1., II. מַשְׁקֵה);—**1.** *water, irrigate*, ground: subj. mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. י Is 27[3] (כֶּרֶם), Ez 17[7] (גֶּפֶן), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* מְדֶם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to*, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.46.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[3.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[18.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (י subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. ב of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink*, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] (all J), Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[15], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וְנַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תַשְׁקֵם 36[9], and תַּשְׁקֵמוֹ בְּדֶמָעוֹת 80[6]; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also 1. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered*, (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8[8] v. שׁעט.

†שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] **drink** (Ba[§ 102 d]);—שׁ לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקֻּיַּי (Ol[§ 186 b]) ψ 102[10] (+ לֶחֶם v[a]), שִׁקֻּיֶּיהָ Ho 2[7].

†שִׁקֻּת, [שִׁקֶּת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[§ 95 f] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ *irrigating canal*, سِقَايَةٌ *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשׁ Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקֻּתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30[38] (J).

†1. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m. butler, cup-bearer** (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. מ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[13], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.9.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (> II. מ).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.**[Lv 11, 34] **irrigation, drink**;—abs. מ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21] + 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated*, of land; Ez 45[15] (< 𝔊 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִמִּשְׁפְּחוֹת; Gr מִקְנֶה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; כְּלֵי מ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

†שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (𝔗 שְׁקַט (rare); NH שקט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ

Je 30[10] 46[27], 3 fs. שָׁקְטָה Jos 11[23]+, שָׁקְטָה 2 K 11[20]+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3[26], וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16[42]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3[18]; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקְטִי Je 47[6.7]; 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62[1] Jb 3[13], אשקוטה Is 18[4] Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקְטָה (Ges[§§ 10 h, 48 c]); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18[7]+, fs. שֹׁקֶטֶת 1 Ch 4[40], שֹׁקָטֶת Zc 1[11]; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38[11];—*be quiet, undisturbed:* **1.** of land, *at peace,* abs. Ju 3[11.30] 5[31] 8[28] Is 14[7] (+נָחָה), 2 Ch 13[23]; +מִמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11[23] 14[15] (D?), cf. v[5] (P); +וְשׁ׳ וּשְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4[40]; of earth, יִשְׁבֶּת וְשׁ׳ Zc 1[11]; abs. of city 2 K 11[20]=2 Ch 23[21], kingdom 2 Ch 20[30], +לִפְנֵי pers. 14[4]; of people, שׁ׳ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18[7.27], הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38[11]; +שַׁאֲנַן Je 30[10]=46[27]; of Moab, שָׁאֲנַן . . . וְשָׁקֵט אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו 48[11] *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3[13], *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v[26] (+שָׁלַוְתִּי, וְאַבְיָטָה+׳, נָחְתִּי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of ׳+ Is 18[4] *I* will be *quiet and gaze,* i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83[2] (‖ דמה, חרשׁ *be silent*); =be pacified Ez 16[42]; of sword of ׳ Je 47[6.7]; of Boaz Ru 3[18] *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62[1] (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיט Pr 15[18], יַשְׁקֵט Jb 34[29]; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7[4]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32[17]+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94[13], קְט- Jb 37[17], קֹט- Is 57[20] Je 49[23];—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7[4] (+אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57[20]=Je 49[23], earth Jb 37[17] (+מַדְרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.*=subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30[15], עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32[17] *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che[Hpt] Marti del. הַצ׳ as dittogr. from v[a], read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וְ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security,* שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16[49] (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. ׳ Jb 34[29], לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מְיֹמֵי רָע ψ 94[13]; *pacify, allay,* obj. רִיב Pr 15[18].

†שֶׁקֶט **n.**[**m.**] quietness;—1 Ch 22[9](+שָׁלוֹם).

†שָׁקַל **vb.** weigh (NH *id.;* Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy,* ثِقَل *heaviness, weight,* ثَقَل *load,* OAram. תקל *weigh,* Aram. תְּקַל, ܬܩܠ (*weigh*), *pay,* תְּקָלָא *shekel,* but also (OAram. Zinj.) שקלן Lzb[352]; ܫܩܠ *lift up;* As. *šaḳâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) =שֶׁקֶל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. *σίγλος* (Ⓖ *σίκλος*), Lag[M II. 357] Lewy[Fremdw. 118 f.];—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans.=Germ. *wägen, wiegen,* also *heave, heavy, heft* (=*weight,* obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 14[26] Is 40[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22[16], sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6[2]; cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4[7]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33[13], 2 S 18[12] read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקֻל, v. infra;—**1.** *weigh,* human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14[26] Is 46[6] (ב of scale); fig., ׳ subj. Is 40[12], also (acc. pers.) Jb 31[6] (both c. ב of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8[25], עַל־יָדָם v[26], acc. rei om. v[29] (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39] Zc 11[12] Je 32[10] (ב of scale), Is 55[2] (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P); +עַל־כַּפַּי 2 S 18[12] (read perhaps שָׁקֻל, so We Kit[Kau] Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי פ׳ Est 3[9], עַל־גִּנְזֵי הַמְּלָכָה 4[7]. **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8[33] (pass. of Qal v[25 f.]); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+**Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוֹ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל בַּעֲשָׂי Jb 6[2]. **2.** *be weighed out,* as price, 28[15].

שֶׁקֶל **n.m.**[Lv 27, 6] a weight, **shekel** (orig.=*weight;* late Heb.=*coin* GACooke[Inscr. 356]);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 8[5]+, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38[29]+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21]+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21[25];—*shekel,* as standard weight Am 8[5]; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17[5], iron spear-head v[7], +2 S 21[16b] (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14[26], food Ez 4[10]; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7[21] (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3[9]; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21[32] (E), Jos 7[21] (JE), 1 S 9[8] 2 S 24[24] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] 15[20] Je 32[9] Ez 45[12.12] (v. infra), and (=coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5[15] 10[33] Lv 5[15] 27[3.4.5.5] (all P), +53 t. P; also מַחֲצִית הַשׁ׳ Ex 30[13.13.15] 38[26] (=בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel,* atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Ne 10[33] *one-third;* also רֶבַע שׁ׳ 1 S 9[8] *one-fourth of shekel;* שׁ׳=20 גֵּרָה (ג׳ otherwise unknown) Ez 45[12] Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47]; 50 שׁ׳ =one maneh Ez 45[12] (read וַחֲמִשִּׁים for וחמשה [and עֲשָׂרֵה for עֲשָׂרָה preceding], Ⓖ[A] Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13.24] Lv 5[15] Nu 3[47.50] 7[13]+21 t. P; land estimated in שׁ׳ of gold 1 Ch 21[25]; שׁ׳ also often om. after num.—שׁ׳ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252⅔ gr. Troy (or 126⅓), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.)=שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; שׁ׳ בְּאֶבֶן הַמְּלָכָה 2 S 14[26] is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C Pap באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) שׁ = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. כִּכָּר, מָנֶה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy Hast. DB Weights and Measures, and Money.

†מִשְׁקוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **heaviness, weight**;—בְּמ׳ Ez 4[10] *by weight.*

מִשְׁקָל[49] **n.m. id.**;—abs. מ׳ 1K 25[16]+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8[26]+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22]+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24[22.22](J), Jos 7[21] (JE), Ju 8[26] 1S 17[5] 2S 12[30] 21[16a] (v[16b] read שֶׁקֶל with 𝔊 [v. esp. 𝔊L] We Dr and mod.), 1K 7[47] 10[14] Nu 7[13]+ 11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28[25]; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מ׳ מֹאזְנֵי Ez 5[1]; בְּמ׳ *by weight* Lv 26[26] 1Ch 28[14a.18]; בְּמ׳ *id.* Ez 4[16] (of bread), Ezr 8[34] 1Ch 28[14b.15.15.17]; בַּמ׳ Lv 19[35] *in respect to weight*, cf. מ׳ 1Ch 28[16] *as to weight, in weight*; לֹא־הָיָה מ׳ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2K 25[16] = Je 52[20], מ׳ אֵין 1Ch 22[3.14].

†מִשְׁקֶלֶת, [מִשְׁקָלֶת] **n.f. levelling instrument, level** (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקָלֶת Is 28[17] (fig. of צְדָקָה; ‖ קָו); cstr. מִשְׁקֶלֶת-, fig., מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2K 21[13].

†[שִׁקְמָה] **n.f. sycomore tree** (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁיקְמָא, שִׁקְמָא, Löw[No. 332]; hence Gk. *συκάμινος, mulberry* Lewy[Fremdw. 23]);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14]+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78[47];—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr[NHB 397 ff.] Post[Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.]) a common tree Is 9[9], growing in the Shᵉphela 1K 10[27] = 2Ch 1[15] = 9[27], 1Ch 27[28]; as property ψ 78[47] (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14] *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַס]).

[שָׁקַע] **vb. sink, sink down** (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has صَقِعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְתִשְׁקָעָה Am 9[5] *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11[2] (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51[64], of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8[8] Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9[5]; Kt erron. נשקה, cf. W[SG 287]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32[14] *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40[25] *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich[Suppl. 2349], cited Thes[1477], cp. Sam. ▽שׁקע = חבשׁ *bind*).

[מִשְׁקָע] **n.**[**m.**] **what is settled, clarified** (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34[18] *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32[14] supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] **vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down** (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, סְקֻפָּא *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. سَقْف *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَف *overtop, overlook*, from شَرُف *be high*; اِطَّلَع *look down upon*, from طَلَع *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5[28]+, וְנִשְׁקְפָה Nu 21[20] (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23[28], GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23[28] 1S 13[18] ψ 85[12]; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6[10];—*lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5[28] 1S 2[16] = 1Ch 15[29], Pr 7[6]; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6[10]; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6[1] ψ 85[12] (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21[20] 23[28] 1S 13[18] (read הַגִּבְעָ for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14[2]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3[50], וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19[28]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26[15]; — *look down* (= **Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26[8] (J), 2K 9[30], c. אֶל pers. v[32]; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18[16] 19[28] (both J), abs. וַיַּשְׁ וַיַּרְא 2S 24[20] (וַיַּבֵּט in ‖ 1Ch 21[21]); esp. subj. י׳, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14[24] (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26[15] ψ 102[20], + עַל pers. 14[2] = 53[3], + וַיֵּרֶא La 3[50].

II. שָׁקַף (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, סְקַף *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä[20]; Ar. سَقَف *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْف *ceiling, roof*).

†[שְׁקֻפִים] **n.**[**m.**] **frame-work, casing** of doors (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שְׁקֻפָא, שַׁקְפָא *threshold*);—שְׁקֻפֵי 1K 7[5].

†[שְׁקוּף, שָׁקוּף] **n.m.**[1K 6,4] **frame, casing** of windows;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1K 6[4] *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting שׁ׳, Ez 41[16] (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read שׁ׳ for שְׁחִיף v[b]); שׁ׳ alone 1K 7[4].

†מַשְׁקוֹף **n.**[**m.**] prob. **lintel** of door;—הַמ׳ Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] (J).

שִׁקֵּץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS[JPhil. xvi. 71 ff.] conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. سَقَط *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ **n. m.**[Lv 7, 21] **detestation, detestable thing**;—שׁ׳ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7[21];

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13}, winged creeping things $v^{20.23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66^{17} (+בָּשָׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר); v. RS Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.— Ez 8^{10} read prob. שִׁקּוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שָׁקַץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקֵּץ ψ 22^{25}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7^{26};—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7^{26} (Impf.+Inf. abs.; ‖ תַּתְעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv $11^{11.13}$ (P); ‖ בָּזָה ψ 22^{25}. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11^{43} (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ **n.m.** Dn 11, 31 **detested thing**;—abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11^{31} 12^{11}, cstr. שִׁקֻּץ 1 K 11^{5}+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15^{8}, שִׁקֻּצִים 2 K 23^{24}; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez $20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16^{18}+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9^{10} (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3^{6}; appar. of unclean food Zc 9^{7} (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} Je 4^{1} $7^{30}=32^{34}$, 13^{27} 16^{18} Ez 5^{11} 7^{30} $11^{18.20}$ $20^{7.8.30}$ 37^{23}; of idolatrous practices Dn 9^{27}, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so Ⓖ Θ), and בַּנּוֹ for כנף (v. Dr); מְשֹׁמֵם שִׁקּוּץ (מְ)שֹׁמֵם 11^{31} 12^{11} *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מְ)שֹׁמֵם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Nes ZAW iv (1884), 248 Che OP 105 Dr Dn.

†[שָׁקַק] **vb. run, run about, rush** (appar. akin to √I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יָשֹׁקּוּ Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (‖ יָרֻצוּן; >Gr prop. סלק from יִסְקוּ); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵק Is 33^{4}, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28^{15} (unless we read שָׁקוּל, Toy); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29^{8} (‖ עָיֵף and, v^{s}, רֵקָה), ψ 107^{9} (‖ רְעֵבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן Na 2^{5}, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.]** running, rushing;—cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33^{4}, of locusts.

שׁקר (√of following; *deceive;* Aram. שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, שַׁקְרָא Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl -*gir*-] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقْرٌ and شُقْرٌ (loan-word ?)).

שֶׁקֶר 113 **n.m.** **deception, disappointment, falsehood**;—שׁ Ex 23^{7}+64 t.; שֶׁקֶר Ex 5^{9}+42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101^{7}+3 t.; sf. שְׁקָרֵיהֶם Je 23^{32};—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je $10^{14}=51^{17}$; gift Pr 25^{14}; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אַרַח שׁ׳ ψ $119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ v^{29}; בטח בשׁ׳ Je 13^{25}; נחל שׁ׳ 16^{19}, cf. also ψ 7^{15} 33^{17} 119^{118} Is 28^{15}; לְשֶׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25^{21} Je 3^{23}. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* עשׂה (ל)שׁ׳ *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7^{1} Je 6^{13} $8^{8.10}$; c. בְּ, 2 S 18^{13}; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ׳ Pr 11^{18}; לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Pr 20^{17} *food got by fraud;* עֹשֵׂה שׁ׳ Je 8^{8}; ילד שׁ׳ ψ 7^{15} (‖ עמל); דרך קשׁת שׁ׳ Je 9^{2}; בְּשֶׁקֶר 3^{10} (‖ בגד), adv. *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35^{19} 38^{20} 69^{5} $119^{78.86}$. **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (E) Dt 19^{18} ψ 27^{12} Pr 6^{19} 14^{5} 25^{18}; עֵד שְׁקָרִים 12^{17} $19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ׳ Dt 19^{18} *testify falsehood;* שְׁבֻעַת שׁ׳ Zc 8^{17} *false oath;* נשׁבע לשׁ׳ *swear falsely* Je 5^{2}+5 t.; נשׁבע על שׁ׳ Lv 5^{22}; דבר שׁ׳ Mi 6^{12}+ (v. [דָּבָר], דָּבָר); אִמְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 32^{7}; שׁ׳ שׁפת(י) ψ 31^{19} 120^{2} Pr 10^{18} 17^{7}; טפל שׁ׳ Jb 13^{4} ψ 119^{69}, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* 2 K 9^{12} Je 37^{14}. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ׳ *prophesy falsely* Je 14^{14} $23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; +ל pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; נ׳ לשׁ׳ v^{15}; נ׳ בשׁ׳ 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; מוֹרֶה שׁ׳ Is 9^{14} Hb 2^{18}; חזה שׁ׳ Zc 10^{2}; חֲזוֹן שׁ׳ Je 14^{14}, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ׳ v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ׳ ψ 101^{7} (‖ רְמִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ׳ Pr 13^{5}; of מִלִּים Jb 36^{4}; לְשׁוֹן שׁ׳ *false tongue* Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; of lips Pr 12^{22}; אִישׁ שׁ׳ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom. do or deal falsely**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ ψ 44^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15^{29}; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ Is 63^{8}, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15^{29} Is 63^{8}, c. ב pers. Lv 19^{11} (‖ כחשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44^{18} 89^{34}.

שׁר v. שׁרר.

שַׁרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׂרְאֶצֶר.

שׁרב (√of foll., *parch;* NH שָׁרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׁרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} דשן שרב *parched grass;* Aram. שְׁרַב, שְׁרִיב, حَرْبٌ, حَرِبَ *be parched*, سَرَبٌ *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim KAT 3, 415; >cp. Ar. سَرَابٌ *mirage* [Rob BR i. 42] Ges Is 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che Introd. Is. 269).

†שָׁרָב **n.m.** **1. burning heat**; **2. parched ground**;—only abs.: וְשֶׁמֶשׁ שׁ׳ וְלֹא יַכֶּם Is 49^{10}; of ground, הַשׁ׳ Is 35^{7} (‖ צְמָאוֹן).

†שַׂרְבִיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (י׳

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒ Pa. *propagavit*); — Σαραβια(ς): Ezr 8[18.24] Ne 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[13] 12[S.24].

שַׂרְבִּיט v. שׂבט.

I. [שָׂרָה] **vb. let loose** (NH *id., dissolve;* As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication;* OAram. שרה *loose*, so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܳܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשָׂרֲהוּ Jb 37[3] *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שִׂרִיתִךָ Je 15[11] Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40[4] 𝔗 𝔊), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׂרוֹתֵךְ, √שרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׂרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;* this yields best sense, but as Aram. שׂרר is intrans., read then שִׂרַרְתִּיךָ or שְׂאֲרִיתֵךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שְׂרִיתֵךְ=שְׂאֲרִיתֵךְ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ثَرَى *be moist;* Aram. תְּרָא, ܬܪܳܐ *id.;* ܬܪܝܢ *grape-juice;* NH שָׂרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di[Nu] Dr[§ 178] Paterson[Nu Hpt] Gray[Nu]), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt[Paterson Nu]).

†[מִשְׂרָה] **n.f.** juice; — cstr. מִשְׂרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6[3] (P) *the juice of grapes* (+יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שָׂרָה (√of following; cf. Ar. سِرْوٌ, سِرْبَةٌ *short dart*).

†שִׂרְיָה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin; — ש׳ Jb 41[18] (+חֲנִית, חֲנִית, מַפָּע), — yet 𝔊 *θώρακα*, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyâni, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܣܪܝܢܐ *id.;* Ecclus 43[20] *id.;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ỉ̈ra-nạ, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 102]).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן **n.**[m.] body-armour; — abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17[5.38]; שִׁרְיָן (Ges[§ 29 u]) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], שִׁרְיֹן Is 59[17]; pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4[10], שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26[14]; — *body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4[10]; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33]; c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17[5], made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v[5], named with helmet here, so v[38] 2 Ch 26[14] and (fig.) Is 59[17]. — ש׳ n.pr. v. שׂרון.

[שָׂרָה] *bracelet*, v. שׂרר.

†שְׂרוּחֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon; — Jos 19[6] (𝔊 *οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν*, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיהֶן); WMM[As. u. Eur. 161,168] identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na.*

שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׂרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27[29]) v. ישׁר.

שְׂרוֹת Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה; שָׂרוֹתָיהָ Je 5[10] v. II. שׂוּר, שׂוּרָה.

שַׂרְטַי 1 Ch 27[29] Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שָׂרִי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σαριου, Α Σαρουε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שְׂרִיָּה v. III. שׂרה. שְׂרִיוֹן v. IV. שׂרה.

שְׂרִיֹת v. שְׂאֵרִית. שְׂרִיתֵךְ Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה.

שַׂרְמוֹת v. [שַׂדְמָה] sub שׂדם.

שַׂרְעִין v. שִׂרְיוֹן sub IV. שׂרה.

†שָׂרַץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܫܪܛ *crawl*, שְׁרֵץ=שֶׁרֶץ, so שְׂרָצָא (rare); Eth. ሰረጸ: *germinate, sprout*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂרַץ ψ 105[30], שָׂרְצוּ Gn 1[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרְצוּ Ex 47[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂרְצוּ Gn 9[7]; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7[21]+, f. הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת Lv 11[46]; Hex only P: — **1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1[20.21], cf. Ex 7[28], land ψ 105[30]. **2.** *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8[17] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ez 47[9], הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7[21] Lv 11[29.41.42.46] (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v[43]; subj. men Gn 9[7] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ex 1[7] (*id.*, +עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**[Gn 7,21] **coll. swarmers, swarming things**; — ש׳ abs. Lv 11[29]+, שָׂרֶץ v[31]; cstr. v[20]+; — *swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1[20] Lv 11[10]; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7[21] (+עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), Lv 5[2] (+בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), 11[29] (weasel, mouse, lizard), v[31.41.42.43] (c. cogn. שֶׁרֶץ), v[44], cf. 22[5]; insects, ש׳ הָעוֹף Dt 14[19], +הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21], cf. v[23]. Cf. Dr[DB I. 518].

†שָׂרַק **vb. hiss**, perh. also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id., hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׂרִיק *id.* 𝔗 Lv 2[15.16], ܫܪܘܩ *id.*; — from ש׳ comes Gk. *σῦριγξ* acc. to Lag[Abh GGW xxvi. 38] Lewy[Fremdw. 165]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׂרַק Is 5[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹק Is 7[18]+ (Jb 27[23] read יְשַׁרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׂרְקָה Zc 10[8]; — *hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., ׳י subj.: Is 5[26] 7[18] Zc 10[1]; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. +שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19[8] 49[17] 50[13] La 2[15] (+הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27[36]; abs. Zp 2[15] La 2[16] 1 K 9[8] (+חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27[23] (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׂרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) **hissing**; — always abs. ש׳, and always +שַׁמָּה: Je 19[8] 25[9.18]

(+חֲרָבָה, קְלָלָה), 29[18] (+אָלָה, חֲרָפָה), 51[37] Mi 6[16] (+חֶרְפָּה), 2 Ch 29[8].

†[שְׂרִיקָה] **n.**[f.] **hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקוֹת Je 18[16] Qr *hissing*, in derision, +שַׁמָּה (v. שָׂרַק), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שְׂרִקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5[16] as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

שָׂרַר (√of [שָׂרִיר], שְׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׂרַר *be firm, hard*, שַׂרְרָא *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, שַׂרַּר *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; שַׂרְרוּתָא *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׂר] **n.**[m.] **navel-string** (cf. Aram. שׁוּרָא Ez 16[4] ℵ, שָׁרָא, Ar. سُرٌّ, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרֵךְ Ez 16[4] (Ges[§ 22s] Kö[II. 1. 45]) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרֵךְ Pr 3[8] (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרֵךְ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׂאֵרֵךְ, Toy either); שָׂרְרֵךְ Ct 7[3] (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; ‖ בִּטְנֵךְ), =שָׂרֵהּ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as =*vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שַׂרָה] **n.**[f.] **bracelet** (Aram. שַׂרְיָא *id.*, שַׂרְיָה *chain*, Gn 24[22] 𝔖 ℵ: Ar. سِوَارٌ *bracelet*, Qor 18[30] [Frä[56]] is said by Lane[1465] to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. √סור);—pl. abs. הַשָּׂרוֹת Is 3[19] (in list of finery).

†שָׂרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[33]=11. שָׂכָר, q.v.

†[שָׂרִיר] **n.**[m.] **sinew, muscle** (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בִּשְׂרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40[16] (‖ כֹּחוֹ בְּמֵתְנָיו).

†שְׂרִירוּת, usu. שְׁרִרוּת **n.f. firmness**, always=**stubbornness**; only cstr. שְׂ, sq. לֵב: Je 9[13] 13[10] 23[17] Dt 29[18] ψ 81[13] (שְׂרִירוּת); שְׂ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] (שְׂרִי), so (לִבּוֹ) 16[12] 18[12].

[שַׂרְשָׂה] Ex 28[22] v. following.

†[שַׂרְשָׂרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28[14], Ges[§ 135o] Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96]) **chain** (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter;* Mishn. שַׁרְשָׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syr. ܫܪܫܪܐ, *chain* or *rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, שִׁישִׁלָּא Syr. ܫܫܠܐ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَةٌ, v. Eth. ሰንሰለ፡], (connex. with שַׂ denied by Nö BSSW 56 Anm. 9));—pl. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7[17]+, רֹת- abs. 2 Ch 3[15], cstr. Ex 28[14]+, שַׁרְשֹׁת v[22] (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28[14.14.22] 39[15]; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7[17] (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׂ), ‖ 2 Ch 3[15.16.16].

שׂרשׁ (appar. √of foll.; Di[Jb 40,16] Buhl al. think =שׁרשׁ, √שׁרר, cf. שֹׁר, etc., Eth. ሠርሐ፡ *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׂרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally[ZMG liii (1898), 140 f.] cp. Ar. شَرْسٌ (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْسٌ *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِسَ *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֹׂרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom[Chr 124], אשרם *foundation* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aram. שׁוֹרְשָׁא, שָׁרְשָׁא *root*).

†שֹׂרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 29, 17] **root**;—שׂ abs. Dt 29[17]+, cstr. Is 11[10]+; sf. שָׂרְשִׁי Jb 29[19], etc.; pl. cstr. שָׂרְשֵׁי 13[27] (v. infr.) 36[30], sf. שָׂרְשָׁיו Am 2[9]+, שָׂרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[7]+;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] 14[6] Is 14[30] 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31];—שָׂרְשָׁם Ju 5[14] is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar[11] GACooke[pp. 30, 36]) Is 5[24] Mal 3[19] Jb 8[17] 18[16] 29[19] Pr 12[3.12];=stock, family Is 11[1.10] Dn 11[7], cf. (of serpent) Is 14[29]; =source or cause Dt 29[17], שׂ דָּבָר Jb 19[28]. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17[8] (sim.), Ez 31[7] (metaph. of people), Is 53[2] (sim.), Jb 14[8] 30[4]; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17[6.7.9.9] ψ 80[10] (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig.=lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28[9], of sea 36[30]=bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֲדוֹ in v[a]); of feet, שָׂרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13[27], i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׂרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.**=**deal with the roots**;—**1.** *root up, out*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשֵׁרָשְׁךָ ψ 52[7] *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בְּ Jb 31[12] fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31[8] *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'ēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גֶּוַע Is 40[24] (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12[2] (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27[6] (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80[10] (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5[3] (fig. of pers.).

†שְׂרַשׂ **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzb[383]);—1 Ch 7[16]; Σο[υ]ρος; GL Φορος.

[שַׂרְשָׂה], [שַׂרְשָׂרָה] v. שׂרר.

[שָׂרַת] **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שְׂרוּת (temple-) *ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8[26] Dt 18[7]; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֶת Gn 39[4], 3 mpl. יְשֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[31]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28[35]+, לְשָׁרְתָם Dt 17[12], etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11[28]+ (2 S 13[9] v. מְשֹׂרֶת, p. 602[a]), f. מְשָׁרֶתֶת 1 K 1[15], etc.;—*serve:* **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39[4] 40[4] (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4[43] 6[15], royal domestics 2 S 13[17.18] 1 K 10[5] 2 Ch 9[4] Est 2[2] 6[3], Abishag 1 K 1[4.15]. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27[1] 28[1] 2 Ch 17[19] 22[8] Est 1[10] Pr 29[12]. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24[13] 33[11] (E), Nu 11[28] (J), Jos 1[1] (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19[21]. **d.** of angels to יי ψ 103[21], cf. 104[4]. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60[10]. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8[11]=2 Ch 5[14]; c. acc. יי Dt 10[8] 17[12] 21[5] Je 33[21]+(strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v[22]; also Is 60[7] of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61[6], cf. 56[6]; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2[11] 3[1], את פני יי 2[18] (פני prob. acc., cf. G τῷ προσώπῳ v[11]), שׁ׳ בְּשֵׁם יי Dt 18[5.7]. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3[6] 8[26] 18[2], c. acc. of יי 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11a]; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101[6]; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1[50] (P), congregation 16[9] (P), people Ez 44[11] +v[12] (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16[4] 2 Ch 23[6] 29[11b] 31[2] Ezr 8[17] (pt. as subst., *ministers*); שׁ׳ לְפָנַי 1 Ch 16[37], שׁ׳ נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8[14]; שׁ׳ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26[12]; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3[31] 4[9.12.14] 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18]; בַּשִּׁיר 1 Ch 6[17]. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42[14]+3 t., c. acc. יי 40[46]+4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place 45[4.5] 46[24]. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28[35]+ 4 t. P; c. acc. יי 1 Ch 23[13]; לי׳ 2 Ch 13[10]; מְשָׁרְתֵי יי Jo 1[9.13] 2[17], מְשָׁרְתֵי מובח Jo 1[13], c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28[43] +4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עין ואבן Ez 20[32].

†שֵׁרֶת **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשׁ׳ *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4[12], temple 2 Ch 24[14].

[שָׁשָׁה] v. [שׁסה] **Pō.**

I. שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שׁדשׁ. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שִׁישׁ.

†III. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.**[Ex 26,1] byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM[VOJ viii (1894),7] Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent, weave;* v. M'Lean[Ency. Bib, LINEN]; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman[Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans, 448 f.]);—always abs. שׁ׳ (שֵׁשִׁי Ez 16[13] is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35[25]), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41[42] (E), Ez 16[10.13] (שֵׁשִׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31[22]; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27[7] (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28[5.39.39] 39[3.27.28.28]; also שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28[6.8.15] 39[2.5.8.28.29]+v[24] (read מ׳ וְשֵׁשׁ Sam G Bae); שׁ׳ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25[4] 35[6.23.25.35] 38[23], and so שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר 26[1.31.36] 27[9.16.18] 36[8.35.37] 38[9.16.18].

†[שִׁשֵּׁא] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] consec., *I* (יי) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שׁאא Ol[§ 253] Sta[§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 464] Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שֵׁשְׁ׳ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1[8.11] (cf. BAram. 5[14.16]); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, GL Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193] Selbie[Hast. DB, s. v.] Che[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Berthol[Ezr 1, 8] and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm[Listen 19] Kosters[Herstel 32 f.] Mey[Entstehung l. c.; Mey[77] al. identify with שְׁנְאַצַּר 1 Ch 3[18] (against this Now[Hg I, 1], yet v. Berthol[l. c.]).

[שְׁשָׁה] v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σεσ(ε)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anaḳ (Aram. form, cf. GFM[Ju]);—Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14] (both JE), Ju 1[10]; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שֵׁשִׁי, שִׁשִּׁים, שִׁשִּׁית v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁדשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁךְ **n. pr. terr.** = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳בש), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51[41] and hence (perhaps gloss) 25[26] (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2[31.31] (with one son), v[34.34.35] (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], GL Σισαν.

†שַׁשָּׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שְׁשַׁשׁ, שְׁשַׁשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch $8^{14.25}$; Σακηλ, Σωικη, A Σωσηκ, GL Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שַׁקְשַׁק *one longed for* (√שקק)).

†[שָׁשֹׁר] **n.**[**m.**] **red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מָשׁוֹחַ בַּשָּׁשֹׁר Je 22^{14} (G μίλτος, *red ochre;* V *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin NH xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher DB Colours Canney EB Id.); חֲקֻקִים בַּשָּׁשֹׁר Ez 23^{14}.

[שָׁת], I. שׁת v. שׁית.

II. שֵׁת v. שָׁאת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֵׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. **שָׁתָה** (217) **vb. drink** (NH *id.;* As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ: OAram. שׁתה, Aram. אִשְׁתִּי, [אֶשְׁלִי]; Sab. שׁתי DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom Chr 124);—**Qal** (216) *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Ex 34^{28}+, 1 s. שָׁתִיתִי 1 S 1^{15}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44^{5}+, וַיִּשְׁתֶּה 1 K 19^{8}, usu. וַיֵּשְׁתְּ Gn 9^{21}+; juss. וְיִשְׁתְּ 1 K 13^{18}; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתְּ Nu 20^{11}; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתְּ Ju 13^{14}+, וַתִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13^{22}; 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתְּ Gn 24^{46}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיוּן ψ 78^{44}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24^{14}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21^{5} Je 49^{12} (in 1 S 1^{9} after prep., anom., Ges §113e, om. G Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוֹת Je 25^{28}+, שָׁתוֹת Is 22^{13} (Ges §75n); cstr. שְׁתוֹ †Pr 31^{4}, שְׁתוֹת Je $35^{8.14}$, לִשְׁתּוֹת Gn 24^{19}+, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13^{33}, לִשְׁתּוֹתָהּ Is 51^{22} etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶה Is 29^{8}+, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6^{4}, etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34^{28} (JE), cf. 15^{24} (J), 1 S 30^{12} Am 2^{8} 4^{8} 5^{11} Is 5^{22} $62^{8.9}$ Pr 31^{4}, Ju $13^{4.7.14}$+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez $4^{11.16}$; milk †Ez 25^{4}, cf. Ct 5^{1}; blood 1 Ch 11^{19} (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמָתָם שׁתֵה רוֹתִי Jb 6^{4} *whose venom* [of arrows of ’י] *my spirit drinks up;* acc.+מִן of source †Ex 7^{18} (J), v^{21} (E), 15^{23} (J), Pr 5^{15} (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn $24^{14.14}$ 27^{25} 43^{34} (all J)+11 t. J, Ex 7^{24} 17^{6} (E), Nu 20^{5} (JE), v^{11} 33^{14} (P), Ju 15^{19}+oft.; acc. שׁן †2 K 18^{27}=Is 36^{12}; מְמַתָּקִים Ne 8^{10}; abs. Ec 2^{24}+; +מִן of source 1 K $17^{4.6}$ ψ 110^{7}, מִכַּסּוֹ 2 S 12^{3}; שׁ בְּיַיִן †+Am 6^{6}, cf. Gn 44^{5}; שׁ בְּיַיִן †+Pr 9^{5}; c. מִן partit. Gn 9^{21} Ex 7^{24} Ru 2^{9}, also (fig.) Je 51^{7} (and Jb 21^{20} infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez $31^{14.16}$, שׁוֹתֵי יַיִן Jo 1^{5}; שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69^{13}. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32^{38} (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50^{13} (fig. of ’י). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20^{19} Jon 3^{7} (both+men), also (fig.) Ez $34^{18.19}$; acc. (water) om. Gn $24^{19.22}$ $30^{38.38}$. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of ’י’s wrath, שׁ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51^{17} (+מִיַּד י׳), cf. v^{17}, v^{22}, v. also Ez $23^{32.34}$ and (acc. om.) Je $25^{16.26.27}$+8 t. Je, Hb 2^{16}; abs. Ob $^{16.16.16}$; acc. שׁ מֶחֱמַת שַׁדַּי ψ 75^{9}; שׁ Jb 21^{20}. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23^{24} (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9^{15} (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ G Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of ’י’s sacrifice) Ez $39^{17.18.19}$. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יֵין חֲמָסִים יִשְׁתּוּ Pr 4^{17} (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע יֹאכֵלוּ; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15^{16} 34^{7}, but Pr 26^{6} appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, =*feast* Est 3^{15} 7^{1} (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11^{34} (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתְּתָה Pr 27^{15} v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†I. שִׁתִּי **n.**[**m.**] **drinking, drinking-bout**;—Ec 10^{17}.

†שִׁתִּיָּה **n.f.** **drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1^{8}.

מִשְׁתֶּה (45) **n.m.** Gn 21, 8 **1. feast**; **2. drink**;—abs. מ Gn 19^{3}+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25^{36}+; sf. מִשְׁתֵּהוּ Dn 1^{5}+(Ges §§93 ss), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S $25^{36.36}$ Is 5^{12} Je 51^{39} (fig.), Jb 1^{5} Est 2^{18} 5^{14} 8^{17} 9^{19}; lasting seven days Ju $14^{12.17}$ (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29^{27}, and v. Benz Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now Arch. i. 163); עָשָׂה מ׳ *give* or *make a feast* (sts.+ל pers.) Gn 19^{3} 26^{30} (both J), 21^{8} 40^{20} (both E), Ju 14^{10} 2 S 3^{20} 1 K 3^{15} Est 1^{3}+8 t. Est, Jb 1^{4}+2 S $13^{27.27}$ G Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5^{6} $7^{2.7}$, בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה Je 16^{8} Ec 7^{2}, בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7^{8}; יוֹם מ׳ וְשִׁמְחָה Est $9^{17.18}$, cf. v^{22}; of ’י’s banquet for all peoples Is 25^{6} (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in טוֹב־לֵב מ׳ תָּמִיד Pr 15^{15}. †**2.** *drink* (late): מַאֲכָל וּמ׳ וְשָׁמָן Ezr 3^{7}; sf. מִשְׁתִּיו יֵין Dn $1^{5.8}$; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v^{16}; מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם v^{10}.

II. **שָׁתָה** (√of foll.; ‖√of שׁית; =*set, sit*).

†III. שֵׁת **n.**[**m.**] **seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שִׁית, Aram. שֵׁת *foundation;* cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; NöM 98);—abs. שׁ Is 20^{4}; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4}.

III. **שָׁתָה** (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, אִשְׁתִּי) *weave* (Ju 16^{13} T G); מִשְׁתֶּה *textura;* cf. Ar. أَسْتَى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי (8) **n.m.** **warp** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَتًى, سَدًى *id.*);—always שׁ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv $13^{48}+7$ t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שׁית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub II. שנה.

†[שָׁתַל] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتْلَة *plant*, شَتْلَة *slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes[1488]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17^{22}; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתְּלֵנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17^{8}=ψ 1^{3}, etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez $17^{10.23}$ 19^{13} ψ 92^{14}; עַל־הַר Ez 19^{10} Je 17^{8}; ‖ עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1^{3}, עַל־מַיִם Ez 17^{22}, אֶל־מַיִם v[8]; לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְנָוֶה Ho 9^{13} is corrupt Ⓖ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim ... *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[שְׁתִיל] **n.** [**m.**] **transplanted shoot, slip**;—pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128^{3} *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, **open** (NH Aram. שׁתם *open* [vessel]);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu $24^{3.15}$ (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so Ⓢ Ki Ew al. RVm; 𝔙 Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שְׁתֻם (cf. סָתַם, שְׁתַם La 3^{8}); v. further Gray.

[הִשְׁתִּין, שׁתן] v. שִׁין.

†[שָׁתַק] **vb. be quiet** (late) (NH *id.*, *be silent*; Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שׁקט));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon $1^{11.12}$ (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26^{30}; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתֹּקוּ ψ 107^{30}.

†שֵׁתָר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1^{14}; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שִׁתַּת] **vb. set, appoint** (poet.) (‖ form of שׁית Ges[§ 67 ee]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. בַּצֹּאן לְשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49^{15} *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'ôl*, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שׁוח), Bae[3] יֻחַתּוּ (נחת); וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ ‖ 73[9] שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם).

ת

ת, תָּ *Tāw*, 22nd letter; =400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא **n.m.**[Ez 40, 21] **chamber** (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. ثَوًى *dwell*, مَثْوًى *abode* (? akin to ثَوَى *turn aside to lodge*, אָוֻנָא, אוֹנָא *lodging-place*), Aram. תָּנָא (in Ez 40 תָּוְיָא, תָּוְיָא), נְסָא *room, chamber*);—ת׳ abs. Ez 40^{7}+, cstr. 1 K 4^{28}; sf. תאו Ez 40^{21} Kt (Qr תָּאָיו), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7]+; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10];—*chamber*: תָּא הָרָצִים 1 K 4^{28} *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12^{11}; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez $40^{7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}$.

†I. [תָּאַב, תֶּאֱב] **vb. long for** (NH *id.*, תֵּיאֵבוֹן *desire*; Aram. תְּאֵב, תְּאִיב *long for*; ? secondary ✓ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ $119^{40.174}$.

†תַּאֲבָה **n.f. longing**;—ψ 119^{20}.

II. [תָּאַב] **vb. Pi.** loathe, abhor, v. תעב.

†[תָּאָה] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu $34^{7.8}$ appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10], ✓ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ **n.m. antelope** (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr[NHB 59; FFP 5], or *oryx beatrix* Post[Hast. DB Ox]; on form v. Ol[§ 173 g]);—abs. ת׳ Dt 14^{5} (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תֹּא Is 51^{20}.

תַּאֲוָה v. I. תוה, I. אוה. תַּאֲלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 182 b] prop. ום III. *agree* as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'âmu*, Ar. تَوْءَمٌ, Syr. ܬܘܡܐ, all *twin*).

†תּוֹאֲם (Kö[ii. 1. 69] תְּאוֹם)] **n.m. twin** (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = *δίδυμος* John 20^{24});—pl. abs. of two boys תֹּמִם Gn 25^{24} (Ges[§ 23 f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38^{27} (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה Ct 4^{5}, ת׳ תְּאֹמֵי צ׳ 7^{4}.

†[תָּאַם] **vb. denom.** be double;—**Qal**

Pt. pl. תֹּאֲמִים Ex 26[24] ‖ תוֹאֲמִים 36[29]; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26[24] 36[29] (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK Hast. DB iv. 661. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מַתְאִימוֹת Ct 5[2] 6[6].

תַּאֲנָה, תְּאֵנָה v. III. אנה.

†תְּאֵנָה **n.f.** fig-tree, (then) fig (√dub.; Ar. تِينٌ, Aram. תַּיְנְתָא, תִּינָא; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb[385]; i.e. תֵּן Eut, v. DHM[VOJ i. 26]), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag[M i. 58 ff.] combines ת (precariously) with √(III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1892), 100]);—abs. ת Ju 9[10]+; sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5[5]+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13[23]+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24[2]; sf. תְּאֵנֵיכֶם Am 4[9];—**1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post[Flora 730; Hast. DB, s.v. Tr[NHB 350] M'Lean-Th-Dyer[Ency. Bib., s.v.]; cf. Löw[§ 335]; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju 9[10.11] (in allegory), Am 4[9] Ho 9[10] Na 3[12] 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], Mi 4[4] Is 34[4] Pr 27[18]; עֲלֵה ת Gn 3[7] (J) *fig-leaves*, חֲנֻטָה בַּגֵּיהּ הַת Ct 2[13]; coll. Nu 20[5] (JE), Ho 2[14] Je 5[17] 8[13] Dt 8[8] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 3[10] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] ψ 105[33]. **2.** *fig*, alw. pl.: Nu 13[23] (JE), Je 24[1.2.2.3.3.5.8] 29[17] (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8[13] (אֵין ת בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 8[13]; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; תְּאֵנֵי הַבִּכּוּרוֹת Je 24[2] *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה v. I. [אנה]. תְּאֻנִים v. I. און.

†תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16[6]; *Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα*, A *Τηναθσηλω*, GL *Θηναθασηλω*; acc. to Survey[WP ii. 232, 245] Wilson[Hast. DB Taanath-Shiloh] Buhl[Geogr. 202] = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

†תָּאַר **vb.** appar. **incline** (perh. akin to תור Thes; > Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18[14], c. ה loc. 15[9b.11]; c. עַל ... מִן v[9a]; c. מִן only, 18[17]; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19[13] (read רִמּוֹנָה וְתָאַר הַנְּעָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

†תֹּאַר **n.m.**[La 4, 8] **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally[Idiot. 100] prop. *something gazed at*, from √תאר = ChrPal Aram. תְּאַר *gaze at*);—ת abs. Gn 29[17]+; cstr. Ju 8[18]; sf. תָּאֳרוֹ (Ges[§ 93 q]) Is 52[14], תָּאֳרִי 1 S 28[14];—*form*, of woman, יְפַת ת Gn 29[17] (E; + מַרְאֶה, ‖ later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1[26], Lag[Or. ii. 62; BN 149]), Est 2[7] (+ *id.*), 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11]; of man, יְפֵה־ת Gn 39[11] (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52[14] (+ *id.*), 53[2] (+ *id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8[18], so also 1 Ch 17[17] (for MT תור) Klo Perles[Anal. 68]; אִישׁ ת 1 S 16[18], טוֹב־ת 1 K 1[6]; מַה־תָּאֳרוֹ 1 S 28[14]; v. La 4[8] (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, יְפוֹת ת Gn 41[18] (E), רָעוֹת ת v[19] (E); tree, זַיִת רַעֲנָן יְפֵה פְּרִי־ת Je 11[16] (Du יְפִיפִיָּה ת, v. 46[20]).

†[תָּאַר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13.13] (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תְּתָאֲרוּ Nu 34[7.8] Che[Ency. Bib. 2109] prop. תְּתָאֲרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֵאַרְתֶּם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10]); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרַע v. תַּחֲרַע sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

†תֵּבָה **n.f.** **ark** (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123]); > Bab. word Jen[ZA iv (1889), 272 f.] Hal[JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517]);—abs. ת Gn 7[1]+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6[14] Ex 2[3];—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v[3] (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v[5] (both E; G *θίβις, θήβη*, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 100]); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (G *κιβωτός*): Gn 7[1.7.9.17.23] 8[6.9.9.10.13] 9[18] (all J), 6[14] (made of עֲצֵי גֹּפֶר), v[14.15.16.16.18.19] 7[13.15.18] 8[1.4.16.19] 9[10] (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנֶם v. בין.

תּוֹבְנִתּוֹ v. בין. תְּבוּסָה v. בוס.

†תָּבוֹר **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel[Pal. 331 ff.] Burckhardt[Travels, 332 ff.] Rob[BR iii. 340 f.] Bäd[Pal. Index, s.v.] Buhl[Geogr. 108] GA Cooke[Ency. Bib., s.v.];—הַר(־)ת Ju 4[6.12.14]; ת alone Ho 5[1] Je 46[18] Jos 19[22.34] (P), ψ 89[13] (+ חֶרְמוֹן); G *Θαβωρ* (so Euseb[Onom.]), but Ho Je *Ιταβυριον*, and so Jos[Ant. v, 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc.] (other Gk. forms v. Cooke[l. c.]). **2. loc.** Ju 8[18] (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוּר (9[37]), Bu תִּבְנִי (9[50]); G *Θαβωρ*. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6[62]; appar. = בְּסֻלַּת ת Jos 19[12], and perh. ת v[22] (in Issachar), G *Θαχχεια*, A GL *Θαβωρ*. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת 1 S 10[3], near Bethel; G *Θαβωρ*.

תֵּבֵל v. יבל. תֵּבֵל v. בלל. תִּבַּל v. תּוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית v. [בלה]. תִּבְלֻל v. בלל.

†תֶּבֶן **n.m.**[Ex 5, 16] **straw** (√unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes[1492]), but v. Lag[BN 138]; NH = BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּבְנָא, תִּבְנָה, whence Ar. تِبْنٌ as loan-wd. Frä[124]);—abs. ת Gn 24[25]+,

תֶּבֶן Ex 5^{10}+;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23^{28} (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21^{18} (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41^{19} (sim.); food for camels Gn $24^{25.32}$ (J), asses Ju 19^{19} (all+מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11^{7} 65^{25}, horses 1 K 5^{8} (+שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex $5^{7.7.10.11.12}$ (opp. קַשׁ), v$^{13.16.18}$ (J);—v. further Vogelstein Landwirthsch. 67.

†מַתְבֵּן **n.**[**m.**] **straw-heap**;—מ׳ Is 25^{10}.

†תִּבְנִי **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K $16^{21.22.22}$; Θαμνει, ⊕L Θαβεννει.

תַּבְנִית v. בנה. תַּבְעֵרָה v. בער.

†תִּבְצָן **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju $9^{50.50}$ (תֶּבֶץ; also 8^{18} Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11^{21}; mod. *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob BR iii. 305 Guérin Sam. i. 357 ff. Buhl G 204; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, ⊕L Θαμεσσει (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser** (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפליסר, תגלתפלסר, GACooke Inscr. 178. 183. 188; =As. *Tukulti-apil-êšarra* Rost Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42 COT 2 K 15, 29; v. also Pinches Ency. Bib. TP Say Hast. DB, TP);—2 K 15^{29} 16^{10} =ת׳ פִּלֶּסֶר v^{7}; corrupt תִּגְלַת פַּלְנֶאסֶר 1 Ch 5^{6} 2 Ch 28^{20}, ת׳ פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5^{26}; v. also פּוּל;—Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., ⊕L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תַּגְמוּל] v. גמל. [תִּגְרָה] v. [גרה].

†תּוֹ, תֹּעִ **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10^{3}=תּוֹעִ 1 Ch 1^{6}; בֵּית תּוֹ׳ Ez 27^{14} 38^{6}; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di Gn 10, 2 (and reff.), Dl Pa 246 (*Til-garimmu*); >NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag Ges. Abh. 257; Armen. Stud. §865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142.

תְּדָהָר v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9^{18} Qr=2 Ch 8^{8}; *Tadmor*=Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) Palmyra Mommsen Röm. Gesch. v. 423, cf. Lag BN 125); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS 1. c. Mommsen 1. c. Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend ZMG xlii (1888), 402 Lag 1. c. GASm Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2; v. II. תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer, called גּוֹיִם מֶלֶךְ Gn $14^{1.9}$; Θαλγα[λ], ⊕L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB Tidal; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King Hammurabi i (1898), liii Hpt Ball Gn 14, 1 Che Ency. Bib. Tidal).

תֹּהוּ **n.m.** (✓of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1^{2}), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَاهَ (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תֹּהוּ **n.m.** 1 S 12, 21 (Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 112) **formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness** (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, *inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag Or. ii. 60; BN 144);—**1.** *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1^{2} (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4^{23} (both+וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34^{11} (לְשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ ‖) לֹא ת׳ בְּרָאָהּ 45^{18} (אַבְנֵי בֹהוּ ‖) קַוֵּי־ת׳ 24^{10} קָרְיַת־ת׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); =*nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26^{7} תֹּהוּ אֶרְץ (מִדְבָּר ‖) עַל־ת׳; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32^{10} (‖), Jb 6^{18} 12^{24}=ψ 107^{40}. **2.** fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12^{21} (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַת׳ אֲשֶׁר (לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v^{21} Is 41^{29} רוּחַ וָת׳ נְסָכֵיהֶם, 44^{9} (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29^{21} וַיַּטּוּ בַת׳ צַדִּיק, 59^{4} moral unreality or falsehood בְּטֹחַ עַל־ת׳ (וְדַבֵּר־שָׁוְא ‖); =*a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41^{10} מתהו אל תהו), Is 40^{17} (לְאַיִן ‖) שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כְּת׳ עָשָׂה (אֶפֶס; אַיִן ‖), v^{23} *worthlessness* 49^{4} לְת׳ יָגַעְתִּי (לְרִיק ‖); as adv. acc. 45^{19} I said not, תֹּהוּ בַּקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29^{13} ⊕ וְתֹהוּ for וַהֲיִי.

תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** **error** (? si vera l.; ✓תהל acc. to Di Lex. Æth. 522, who cp. Eth. ተሐለ: iii. *rove, wander*; Ar. تَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba NB §179, Anm. 3);—וּבְמַלְאָבָיו יָשִׂים ת׳ Jb 14^{18}, <rd. תִּפְלָה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה v. II. הלל. [תַּהֲלוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. ✓of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (=תְּהוֹם) Dl HWB 698 Jen Kosmol. 542 Barton JAOS xv, 1 ff., Syr. ܬܗܘܡܐ; all from ✓הום Thes Ew §161 Ol §213d Sta §264 al.).

†תְּהוֹם **n.f.** Gn 7, 11+7 t. **et m.** Jb. 28, 14+5 t. (Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 62 Kö ii. 2. 167 Ency. Bib. Deep) **deep, sea, abyss** (almost alw. poet.);—abs. ת׳ Gn 1^{2}+; pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77^{17}+, etc., בַּת׳ Is 63^{13} ψ 106^{9} (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71^{20} (but v. **5** infra);—**1.** *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49^{25} (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{13} (opp. *id.*); מַעְיְנוֹת ת׳ רַבָּה Gn 7^{11} 8^{2} (P; ‖ אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמָיִם), עֵינוֹת ת׳ Pr 8^{28} (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28^{14} 38^{16} (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7^{4} (prob.), צְדָקָתְךָ כְּהָרְרֵי (אֵל, Is 51^{10} (perh.); so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8^{24} (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת), 3^{20} (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33^{7} (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135^{6} (+יַמִּים). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26[19] (‖ הַמַּיִם הָרַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., ‖ יָם, Jb 38[30] (פְּנֵי תְ׳); ‖ מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., ‖ גַּלִּים, מְשִׁבָּרִים) בַּגֵּי תְ׳ אֶל־תְ׳ קוֹרֵא 42[8]; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] ‖ ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי תְ׳ Gn 1[2] (P; ‖ פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם), Pr 8[27] (‖ שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6].—(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Cosmogony Zim KAT[3] 492 f., 509 f., 535). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; ‖ מַיִם, + נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (‖ *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ עֲיָנֹת מַיִם נֶחֱלֵי).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2**. **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl*, ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה.

תּוֹאַ֫ם v. תְּאוֹם. [תּוֹאֲמִם] v. תאם.

†תּוּבַל **n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* Dl Pa 250 f. COT Gn 10,2, cf. Di Gn 10,2); —ת Is 66[19] Ez 27[13], תֻּבַל 32[26], תֻּבָל Gn 10[2] = 1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

†תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן **n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.22] (J); Θοβελ.

תּוּבְנֹתוֹ v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין. תּוּגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. תּוּה (√of foll.; cf. NH תְּאוֹ = BH תָּו, תָּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; Σ תְּוֵא Ez 9[4]; Levy NHWB iv. 622 derives following from √אוה).

†תָּו **n.m.** **mark**;—abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35] = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†[תַּאֲוָה] **n.f.** **boundary** (as described by a *mark*?);—cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew[§ 186 b] [תָּאָה] De[Gn] √אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[תָּוָה] **vb.denom.** make or set a mark;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתָו Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges[§ 75 bb]) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < Θ Σ Th We Dr Ges[l.c.] and most וַיִּתֹּף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָּו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

†II. [תָּוָה] **vb. Hiph.** prob. **pain, wound** (fig.) (Aram. אֲתָא (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) תְּהָא Σ[J], all *repent*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. וְקִדּוֹשׁ יִשְׂ׳ הִתְוּ ψ 78[41] (וַיִּנַּסּוּ ‖) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (Θ παρώξυναν).

†תּוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θεις, Θοουε, ΘL Naaθ; ‖ תַּחַו 1 S 1[1]; Θοκε, Θοου, ΘL Θωε.

תּוֹחֶ֫לֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תּוֹךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ $_{418}$ **subst.** midst (NH *id.*, also denom. תָּוֵךְ; √unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] +; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6] +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. †תּוֹכֵךְ ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכָהּ †Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכָכֶם Gn 23[9] +, תּוֹכָהֶנָּה †Ez 16[53] (Ges[§ 91 f]); — *midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. †Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הַתָּוֶךְ, Gn 15[10] וַיְבַתֵּר אֹתָם בַּתָּוֶךְ, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[22] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] אַחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] אֶת־קְדַשׁ הַמֶּלְךָ תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחָר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּתוֹךְ הַמָּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אָהֳלָה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר, 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בְּת׳ הַכַּדִּים, 1 K 3[20] בְּת׳ חֵיקָהּ; בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13] +; בְּת׳ מֵעַי ψ 22[15], 40[9] בְּת׳ לִבִּי, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], = *through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו, בְּתוֹכֵנוּ 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגֵּר בְּתוֹכֵכֶם Lv 17[8.10.13] +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֵפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִת׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12] + מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15[6] רְדוּ מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14[23] וַיָּבֹאוּ . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[33], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרֻץ וְהִבְאַתָּה אֶל־תְּ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ אֶל־תְּ׳ הַקָּהָל, 19[6] Dt 21[12] 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] 4[6] Je 21[4] +; מֵעַל †Ez 11[23].—תוך is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

†תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכֹן **adj.** middle;—abs. ת׳ Ex 26[28]+, fs. תִּיכוֹנָה (י) Ju 7[19]+, fpl. תיכונות- Ez 42[5.6] (on form, v. הֵיצוֹן p. 300, Ges[§ 27x]);—Ex 26[28]= 36[33] (P) הַבָּרִיחַ הַתִּיכֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7[19] הָאַשְׁמֻרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6[8.b.b] (v[8a] rd. c. ⑥ ⑤ הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for הַת׳), Ez 41[7b] (read c. ⑥ ⑤ וּמִן־הַתחתונה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־ הַתִּיכוֹנָה עַל־הָעֶלְיוֹנָה), 42[5.6], 2 K 20[4] הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss חָצֵר הַת׳, i.e. the חָצֵר הָאֲחֶרֶת, v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47[16], v. p. 347[b].

תּוֹכַחַת, תּוֹכָחָה v. יכח. תּוֹכִיִּים v. תֹּכִי.

תּוֹלָד, [תּוֹלֶדוֹת] v. ילד. תּוֹלָן v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137[3]; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. ⑤, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes[596] Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ילל).

תּוֹמִים v. תמם. תּוֹמְכִים v. [תֹּאמַן], תאם.

תּוֹמֵן v. II. תִּימָן sub ימן. תּוֹעָה v. תעה.

[תּוֹעָפָה] v. II. יעף. [תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

תּוֹקְחַת Kt, תָּקְחַת Qr, v. III. תְּקוּעָה p. 876.

תּוֹף (√of foll. [Levy[NHWB iv. 661], s. v. תופת, assumes √תפף]; akin to Eth. **ተፍሐ** *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفٌّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also=*spew out* (Ba[ES 28]), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֹּפֶת **n.f.** act of **spitting**;—abs. וְת׳ לְפָנַיִם Jb 17[6] *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לְמָשׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מֹפֵת לְפָנֵיהֶם). II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†**תּוּר** **vb.** seek out, spy out, explore (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu, turn about, back, taiâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَوَّرَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوَّرٌ *a go-between*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20[6] Ec 2[3]; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13[32]; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14[24]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13[2], וַיָּתֻרוּ v[21]; rd. also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39[8] ⑩ ⑤ Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יָתוּר); 2 mpl. תָּתֻרוּ Nu 15[39]; *Inf. cstr.* תּוּר 10[33]+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14[6], on 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14] v. infra;—**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מָנוֹחָה Nu 10[33] (J, subj. ark of י׳), cf. Dt 1[33] (subj. י׳), Ez 20[6] (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. =*find out how* to do something, ת׳ בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2[3]. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13[2.16.17.21.25.32.32] 14[7.34.36.38], acc. of mts. Jb 39[8] (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14[6] (all P); *explore* mentally, לָדַעַת וְלָת׳ וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7[25], cf. 9[1] Gr (ת׳ for בוּר q.v.), לָת׳ בְּחָכְמָה עַל־ 1[13] (Kue[Ond. 2, iii. 196]). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15[39] (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14], usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים לִכְלִים); Kit, after ⑤ 2 Ch, prop. הָעֲרָים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּתִירוּ בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1[23] *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יָתֵר מַרְעֵהוּ צַדִּיק Pr 12[26] *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, ⑤ AV *is more excellent than* (reading יָתָר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מַרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסַר מַרְעֵהוּ.

†I. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.m.** plait, turn (Ar. دَوْرٌ *period, succession* (*περίοδος*));—pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair ?) Ct 1[10], cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v[11] *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2[12], cf. v[15].—תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch 17[17] is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7[19] תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles[Anal. 68] תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39[8] appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. √. II. תּוּר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה v. ישה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41[21] v. יתח.

†[תָּזַז] **vb. Hiph. strike away** (⑤ נָמַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נָתַז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֻתָּז Is 18[5].

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תַּחְבֻּלוֹת v. חוֹחַ. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315[b].

תַּחֲלָאִים v. I. חלא. תְּחִלָּה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תַּחֲלֻאִים v. תֹּחֶלֶת sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחַן v. חנה. I, II. תְּחִנָּה v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנוּן v. חנן. [תַּחֲנָה], תַּחֲנִי v. חנה.

†תַּחְפַּנְחֵס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je 43[7.8.9] 44[1] 46[14], so Je 2[16] Qr (Kt תחפנס); =תְּחַפְנֵחֵס Ez 30[18]; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Ḳanṭara*, Bäd[Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169] Petrie[Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888].

תַּחְפְּנֵיס † **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11[19.20], נְ- v[20]; Θεκ[χ]εμεινα.

תַּחְרָא † **n.** [**m.**] prob. (linen) **corselet** (שריון ℵ[Onk]);—abs. ת Ex 28[32], ‖39[23] (P), in sim.

[תַּחְרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרַע v. חרע.

תַּחַשׁ †I. **n.m.** **taḥaš**, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُخَسٌّ *dolphin*, Thes[1500] Di-Ry[Ex 25,5] Post[Hast. DB Badger]; As. *taḫšu* (Dl[Baer Ezech. xvi]), for which Dl[Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705] conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi[Egyptiaca 1 ff.] cp. Egypt. *ṯḥś*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Badgers' Skins]);—abs. ת Nu 4[6]+, תָּחַשׁ v[8]+; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5]+;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16[10]; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4[25], עוֹר ת׳ v[6.8.10.11.12.14], עֹרֹת (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P).

תַּחַשׁ †II. **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22[24]; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207] with *Tḫeśi* (Egypt.), which WMM[As. u. Eur. 258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.** [**m.**] **the under part** (Ar. تَحْتٌ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep. underneath, below, instead of** (so Ar. تَحْتَ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ፀሕተ፡ Ph. תחת (Lzb[385]); BAram. ת֫חוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1[4] (Cooke[320]), Syr. ܬܚܘܬ); — **I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49[25] (=Dt 33[13]) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תָּחַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן, מִתָּחַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part=beneath*, †Ex 20[4] (=Dt 5[8]) בָּאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת (so Dt 4[39] Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] [both D²], Is 51[6]), Dt 33[27] Ju 7[8] Am 2[9] Is 14[9] Jb 18[16] Ez 47[1b]. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתַּי Hb 3[16]+, תַּחְתַּנִי, בְּעַדְנִי: (cf. עוֹדֶנִּי: Ges[§ 103 d]) †2 S 22[37.40.48] (ψ 18[37.40.48]); תַּחְתָּיִךְ; תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתּוֹ †2 S 2[23] 3[12] 16[8] Jb 9[13]), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13[23]+16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. עוֹדֶנָּה, אֵינֶנָּה) †Gn 2[21]; תַּחְתֵּינוּ †1 S 14[9] ψ 47[4]; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2[14] Am 2[13]; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16[31] 1 K 20[24] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22] 2 Ch 12[10] (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14[27]), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2[12]+10 t., תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28[13];—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7[19] תַּחַת כָּל־ הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2[25] 4[19] Jb 28[24] 37[3] 41[3] Dn 9[12]), 18[4] הָעֵץ ת׳, 21[15] 24[2]+ oft.; Jb 30[14] ת׳ שׁוֹאָה *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; ת׳ הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 1[3.9.13]+oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke[4.7; 5.12]). With לְ, †2 Ch 4[3] תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2[6]=8[3] ת׳ לְרֹאשִׁי. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24[4] Dt 4[11], so 3[17] ת׳ תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה, Jos 11[3.17]+; fig. ψ 18[37] תַּחְתָּי תַּחְתִּי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36[16] רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. **b.** ת׳ הַלְשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4[11], of evil ψ 10[7] ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20[12] (so ת׳ שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[4]), of praise ψ 66[17] וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ (syn. בְּגִרוֹנָם 149[6]). **c.** תַּחַת פ׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18[40] תַּכְרִיעַ קָמַי תַּחְתָּי, תַּחְתָּי, v[48] (cf. 47[4] 144[2]), 45[6] Jb 9[13]. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5[19.20.29], so Ez 23[5] תַּחְתָּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as י׳s spouse), cf. ὕπανδρος Rom 7[2], and תַּכְתִּי Kor 66[10]. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24[5] the earth תַּחְתֶּיהָ, ת׳ שָׁלוֹשׁ רָגְזָה אֶרֶץ, Pr 30[21] הֻנְפָּה ת׳ וְיִשְׁבֵיהָ, v[22.23]; Hb 3[7] ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41[35] וְיִצְּפְרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3[30] (cf. ψ 106[42]), 1 S 21[4.5] (del. אֶל; dittogr. הֹל), v[9] Is 3[6]. **e.** ת׳ רַגְלֵי פ׳, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8[7] כֹּל שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18[39] 47[4] La 3[34], cf. Mal 3[21]. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16[29] שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13[23.28] Jos 5[8] 6[5.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] וְנַעֲמָדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2[23] וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּיו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38[9] [read וּמֵת]), 7[10] Is 25[10] 46[7] Am 2[13] Hb 3[16] וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּזִי I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12[6] 14[10] Jb 36[20] 40[12] וְהַדְּךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (*a*) Gn 2[18] 4[25] ת׳ הֶבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22[13] ת׳ בְּנוֹ, 30[2] ת׳ אלהים אנכי (cf. 50[19]), 44[33] 2 S 19[1]+oft.; Jb 16[4] Is 3[24] 55[13] 61[3.7]; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36[33–49] 1 K 8[20] 11[43] 14[20]+oft., Dt 2[12.21] וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16[32] 1 K 2[35]+; ψ 45[17] *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS[1.3.9] (Cooke[30]). Sq. inf. Is 60[15] ת׳ הֱיוֹתֵךְ *instead of thy being* ... Peculiarly Jb 34[26] (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תָּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for*: Gn 30[15] ת׳ דּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21[23] נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נָפֶשׁ life *for* life, v[24.25.26.27.36.37], Jos 2[14] נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

לָמוּת, 1 S 2^{20} 1 K 20^{39} נפשׁך ת׳ נפשׁו, v^{42} (cf. 2 K 10^{24}), 21^{2} Is 43$^{3.4}$; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44^{4} לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם תַּחַת טוֹבָה רָעָה why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25^{21} 2 S 16^{12} 19^{22} ψ 35^{12} יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה תּ׳ טוֹבָה, 38^{21a} 109$^{4.5}$ Pr 17^{13}+; Je 5^{19} תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22^{8} Dt 29^{23} 1 K 9^{8}). So §q. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. †**3.** as **conj.**: **a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28^{62} תּ׳ א׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were . . ., *instead of* your being . . ., Ez 36^{34}. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (Ⓖ *ἀνθ' ὧν* Am 1^{3}+ oft.), Nu 25^{13} תּ׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לֵא׳, Dt 21^{14} 22^{29} 28^{47} 1 S 26^{21} 2 K 22^{17}=2 Ch 34^{25}, Is 53^{12} Je 29^{19} 50^{7} 2 Ch 21^{12}. **b.** תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4^{37} (but? read וַיִּתְּחִי: as end of v^{36}), Pr 1^{29}. Cf. (כִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר. **III.** compounds: —†**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under*, Ju 6^{19} וַיֹּצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8^{6} (‖ 2 Ch 5^{7}), Je 3^{6} 38^{11} (on 1 S 21^{5} v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא Zc 3^{10}: so אֶל־ת׳ לְ׳ Ez 10^{2}. **b.** *into the place of*, Lv 14^{42}. **2.** מִתַּחַת (=ὑπ' ἐκ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1^{7}, and esp. after such vbs. as שְׁחֵת 6^{17}, מָחָה Ex 17^{14} Dt 9^{14} 25^{19} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}, הֶאֱבִיד Dt 7^{24}, cf. La 3^{66}; Ez 47^{1a} מִת׳ מִפְּתַן, לָמָּה יִגַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ Pr 22^{27}; Ex 6$^{6.7}$ הַבַּיִת, וְנָזְנוּ מִת׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ho 4^{12} מִת׳ סְבָלוֹת מִצְרַיִם, (cf. **II. 1 c** *a*, *b*); מִת׳ יַד פ׳ (cf. **II, 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* . . . Ex 18^{10} 2 K 8$^{20.22}$ 13^{5} 17^{7}+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10^{23} Zc 6^{12}. Rarely=תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת לְ׳, Gn 1^{9} (P) Ez 1^{8} 42^{9} 46^{23} Jb 26^{5}. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ׳ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ׳) *under, beneath*: Gn 1^{17} מִת׳ הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר, לָרָקִיעַ הַמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ, Ex 20^{4} (so Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}), Ju 3^{16} מִת׳ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38^{12}+; of locality, †Gn 35^{8} מִת׳ לְבֵיתְאֵל, 1 S 7^{11} 1 K 4^{12}. **c.** †לְמִתַּחַת לְ׳ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ׳ 1 K 7^{32}.

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** **lower, lowest**;—abs. ת׳ Jos 16^{3}+, fs. תַּחְתָּה- Is 22^{9}+, fpl. תַּחְתֹּנֹת- Ez 42$^{5.6}$;—*lower*, Is 22^{9} הַבְּרֵכָה הַת׳ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40$^{18.19}$ (l. הַשַּׁ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43^{14}; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6^{6} הַת׳ הַיָּצוּעַ, +v^{8a} (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41^{7} (read וּמִן for וּבֵן), 42$^{5.6}$; in place-name, בֵּית־חֹרוֹן תַּ׳ Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17} (‖ 2 Ch 8^{5} הַת׳), בֵּית־חֹרוֹן הַת׳ 1 Ch 7^{24} 2 Ch 8^{5}.

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** **lower, lowest** (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86^{13}, תַּחְתִּית Ex 19^{17}+; mpl. תַּחְתִּיִּם †Gn 6^{16}; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63^{10}+;—Ex 19^{17} ויתיצבו בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1^{15}=Jos 15^{19} (so read here with Ⓖ^{MSS} 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for גֻּלַּת הַתַּחְתִּית) אֶת גֻּלַּת הַתַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41^{16} כְּפֶלַח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6^{16} (P) תַּחְתִּים=*lower stories*; of She'ôl, Dt 32^{22} עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* She'ôl, ψ 86^{13} מִשְּׁ׳ תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31$^{14.16.18}$, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26^{20} 32$^{18.24}$, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3^{55} ψ 88^{7}, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63^{10} (+perh. 71^{20}) the *lowest places* of the earth, ת׳ אֶרֶץ Is 44^{23}, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139^{15}.—Ne 4^{7} וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (Ⓖ^{L} *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in לְ מִתַּחַת) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†II. תַּחַת **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6$^{9.22}$. **b.** Ephraimite 7$^{20.20}$.—Θααθ, Κααθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33$^{26.27}$; Καταααθ.

תִּיכוֹן v. תָּוֶךְ. **2.** קֹדֶשׁ v. II. תַּחְתִּים חֲדָשִׁי

†תִּילוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} Qr (Kt תולון); Ιωνν, A Θιλων, ⒼL Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb^{385}; in As. *Têma* Dl$^{Pa\ 301\ f.}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 261\ ff.}$;=*south country*, ✓ימא (cf. תֵּימָן, ✓ימן) acc. to Nö$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Ishmael}$);—יִשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת׳ Is 21^{14}, people Je 25^{23}; ת׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} ‖ 1 Ch 1^{30}; אָרְחוֹת תֵּימָא (l. אֹרְ׳) Jb 6^{19}; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.\ I,\ pass.,\ esp.\ 284-299}$ Wilson$^{Hast.\ DB\ Tema}$, and on inscr. found there Eut$^{Nab.\ Inschr.\ 35}$ CIS ii, No. 113.114 Nö$^{SBAk.\ 1884,\ 813\ f.}$ Hal$^{RÉJ\ xii,\ 111\ ff.}$ Cooke$^{195\ ff.}$

I. II. תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימְנִי v. ימן.

[תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תִּיצִי **adj.gent.** (?): הַת׳ 1 Ch 11^{45}, unknown.

תִּירַשׁ v. ירשׁ תִּירוֹשׁ

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{16}; Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, ⒼL Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} 1 Ch 1^{5}; Θειρας; identified by Mey$^{Gesch.\ d.\ Alt.\ I.\ 260}$ Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ] **n.m.** **he-goat** (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תֵּישָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ *id.*; ✓unknown);—

abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30^{31}; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30^{35} (J), 32^{15} (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17^{11}.

תֹּךְ v. תכך.

†[תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכּוּ לָרַגְלֵךְ Dt 33^{3}; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

†תֻּכִּיִּים **n.m. peacocks** (acc. to 𝔗𝔊 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes[1502]);—1 K 10^{22} = תּוּכִּיִּים 2 Ch 9^{21} + ivory, apes.

תכך (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. תּוּךְ, 𝔗 תּוּךְ (rare) *injure,* לָטָא, תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ, II. תּוֹךְ **n.m. injury, oppression**;—abs. תֹּךְ, + מִרְמָה ψ 10^{7} 55^{12} (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72^{14}; pl. אִישׁ תָּכָכִים Pr 29^{13} *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. אִישׁ חמסים 2 S 22^{49} ψ $140^{2.5}$).—I. תּוֹךְ v. תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכָכִיב v. תּוֹךְ. תַּכְלִית, תִּכְלָה v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת $_{48}$ **n.f. violet,** i.e. **violet thread** and **stuff**; 𝔊 usu. *ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος*; v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תְּכֶלָּא, תְּכֵילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35^{25}; woven, 39^{3}): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., + תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, אַרְגָּמָן + ת׳ (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, זהב), Ex 25^{4} 26^{1} $28^{5.6}$ 28^{33} 35^{25} + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אַרְגָּוָן, אַרְגְּמָן, כַּרְמִיל, בּוּץ) 2 Ch $2^{6.13.14}$; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26^{4} $28^{28.31.37}$ 36^{11} $39^{21.22.31}$ Nu 15^{38} (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1^{6}. †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23^{6}, גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ Ez 27^{24}; וְרִקְמָה ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; also in trade Ez 27^{7} (+ שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה, אַרְגָּמָן), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu $4^{6.7.9.11.12}$ (P).

†[תָּכַן] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הֵכִין); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate,* fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת י׳ Pr 16^{2}, so (לִבּוֹת) 21^{2} 24^{12}. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת [לוֹ] וְלֹא 1 S 2^{3} *by him* (י׳) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard,* i.e. right, equitable: subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of י׳ and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.17.20}$; 3 mpl. יִתָּכְנוּ 18^{29}, יִתָּכֵנוּ v^{25}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out,* וְשָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת תִּכֵּן מַיִם בִּשְׁעָלָה Jb 28^{25}; מִי תִּכֵּן אֶת־רוּחַ י׳ Is 40^{12} (‖ מדד, כול); v^{13} (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵכִין or הֵכִין); 1 s. תְּכַנְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75^{4} I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i.e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמְתֻכָּן 2 K 12^{12} the silver which was *measured out.*

†I. תֹּכֶן **n.m.** Ez 45, 11 **measurement**;—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5^{18} (J) *the measurement,* tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45^{11} *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†II. תֹּכֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4^{32}; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, 𝔊L Ενθεκεμ.

†תְּכֻנִית **n.f. measurement, proportion**;—abs. Ez 43^{10} (< read תָּכְנִיתוֹ 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28^{12} thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i.e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חוֹתֵם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְכֹּנֶת **n.f. measurement, tale, proportion**;—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5^{8} (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תֹּכֶן). **2.** sf. בַּתְּנוּתוֹ- *measurement, proportion,* of ephah and bath Ez 45^{11}; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30^{32}, תַּתְּנוּ- v^{37} (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תְּנוּ- 2 Ch 24^{13}.

תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך. תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל.

†תָּלָא **vb. hang** (‖ form of חלה, Ges[§ 75 rr]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21^{12} Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלָאִים Dt 28^{66} thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i.e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וַעֲמִי תְּלוּאִים לְמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11^{7} *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me,* i.e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נְלָוִים; Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאָה or הֶלְאַנִי אֶל־עֲצַבִּים *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

תְּלָאָה v. לאה. [תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב.

†תִּלַאשַּׁר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—ת׳ 2 K 19^{12} = תִּלַשַּׁר Is 37^{12} (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תִּלְבַּשֶׁת v. לבש. תִּלְגַּת פִּלְ׳ v. תִּגְלַת.

†תָּלָה **vb. hang** (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû, hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תְּלָא, תְּלַע *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.,*

Lzb[386]; Eth. ተለወ; in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת֫ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וָתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תלום 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלֵהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תְּלוּי Dt 31[23]+2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang:* **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, +עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תְּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; ת׳ c. acc. rei, +עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. י׳ ת׳ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7]. **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תְּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged;* acc. pers.+עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19] (E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁרִים בִּידָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתָּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree;* +3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתָּל 2 S 18[9] (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (בloc.), v.[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תִּלְיָ] **n.**[**m.**] quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תֶּלְיֵךְ וְקַשְׁתֵּךְ Gn 27[3] (J; 𝔊 *φαρέτρα*, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תְּלָה v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, 𝔊L ιθλα.

†תֶּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. √of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗[J] תְּלִיל *lofty;* Ar. تَلٌّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound;* =(perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS[ii, No. 111] Lzb[386] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr.Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tîlu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.**[**m.**] mound;—**1.** *mound,* ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2]. **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תִּלָּם Jos 11[13] (D), תִּלָּהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n. pr. loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., 𝔊L Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הַר־גְּבֹהַ וְת׳ Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתַּלִּים **n.f.**(?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו ת׳ שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches,* 𝔊 ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB iv. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;* but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. III. 46 f.], cf. Ar. تَلْتَلَةٌ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary √[תָּתַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with,* c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (בִּי) הֶחֱלָ Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הִתַּלְתָּ Ju 16[10.13.15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהֻתָּלוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהֻתָּלוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[§ 53 q] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[19] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived.*—Vid. [תָּתַל], תַּתְלִים p. 251.

תלם (√of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם=BH; Ar. تَلَمٌ, mod. Pal. تَلَم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 195]; Eth. ተልም; Aram. תְּלָמָא; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. تَلَمَ *break edge of, make a breach, gap,* but ث=ש? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31,38] **furrow**;—abs. ת׳ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שָׂדַי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE] Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תִּלָּם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of 'Anaḳ Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמָי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תְּלֻנָּה] v. II. לון.

תלע (√of foll.; perhaps *gnaw,* v. מְתַלְּעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע **n.**[**m.**] worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis,* v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB COLOURS]);—**1.** *worm,* only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20] (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff,* abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

†II. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10[1]; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46[13] Nu 26[23] (both P), 1 Ch 7[1.2.2].

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[23].

תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלֵעָה[40] **n.f. worm**;—abs. תּוֹלֵעָה Is 14[11] Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלָעַת Is 41[14]+, תּוֹלַעַת Dt 28[39] Nu 19[6]; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25[4]+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66[24];—**1.** *worm, grub*, vine-weevil Jon 4[7] Dt 28[39] (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14[11] (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66[24] (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41[14] Jb 25[6] (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22[7]. **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: שְׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6]; of crimson stuff, תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן בְּגֶד ת׳ שָׁנִי 4[8]; usu. וְת׳ (הַ)שָּׁנִי וגו׳ Ex 25[4] 26[1]+24 t. Ex.

†[תָּלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. 1. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלֵעָה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2[4](‖ מְאָדָם).

†מִתְלָעוֹת **n.f.pl.** teeth (AV RV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. √); —*teeth, incisors*, late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29[17] and (of lion) Jo 1[6]; sf. מְתַלְעֹתָיו Pr 30[14].

†תַּלְפִּיּוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√תלף = Ar. تَلِفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons*; many other conj. in Comm.: בְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת׳ Ct 4[4a], doubtful; Che Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 שֶׁלְטֵי *shields*, cf. v[b].

תְּלַאֲשַׁר v. תִּלְתַּלִּים. תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל.

תֻּם, תֹּם, תֻּמָּה, תֻּמָּה v. תמם. תֵּימָא v. תֵּימָא.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb.** be astounded, dumbfounded (NH *id.*; so Aram. תְּמַהּ, לְאַתְמָהָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5[7]; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26[11], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29[9] Hb 1[5];—*be astounded*, Is 29[9] Hb 1[5] (v. Hithp.), Je 4[9] (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48[6]; + מִן caus. Jb 26[11]; + עַל rei at which Ec 5[7]; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43[33] (J), Is 13[8]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתְמַהּוּ תְּמָהוּ Hb 1[5] (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ; Gr rds. inf. abs. תְּמֹהַ (Marti al. וּתְמָהוּ) for תמהו.

†תְּמָהוֹן **n.**[**m.**] bewilderment;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12[4]; cstr. תְּמְהוֹן Dt 28[28];—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; ת׳ לֵבָב v[28], of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12[4].

†תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div. Tammuz** (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT[Ez 8, 14] Zim[KAT³, 397 f.] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.]; on the phonetic change Hpt[ZA ii. 270], but also Jäger[BAS i. 591]);—מְבַכּוֹת אֶת־הַתּ׳ Ez 8[14]; ת׳ = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud[Rel. Sem. i. 35, 300 f.] Dr[Dn 11, 37] Che[Ency. Bib. Tammuz] Say[Hast. DB ii.].

תְּמוּנָה v. מין. תְּמוּרָה v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה v. מות.

†תָּמַח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2[53]=Ne 7[55]; Ⓖ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ⒼL Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מוד p. 556.

תָּמִים Ex 26[24] 36[29] v. [תְּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *Ēl hath sustained* Lzb[386] SAC[121] Cooke[361]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תָּמְכָה ψ 63[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29[23], 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36[17] Pr 5[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמוֹךְ ψ 17[5]; cstr. תְּמֹךְ Is 33[15]; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8], תּוֹמְכִי ψ 16[5] (? rd. תֵּימִי- Ges[§ 61e], or תַּמְכִי, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תְּמִיד), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48[17] (E), Pr 31[19] (‖ שִׁלַּח יָד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3[18] (‖ מַחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1[5.8]; ψ 16[5] (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يَقوم بِجَرْكِي *may Allah uphold my lot*, Bergheim[PEF 1894, 194]); fig., Jb 36[17] judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5[5] her steps *lay hold of* She'ôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33[15], ב pers. Pr 28[17] (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain*, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11[16.16]. **2.** *hold up, support*, c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17[2] (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42[1] ψ 41[13] 63[9]; acc. pers. Is 41[10] (ב instr.), Pr 29[23] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4[4] let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17[5] (ב loc.; opp. נָמַטוּ). **Niph.** *Impf.* וּבְחַבְלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ יִתָּמֵךְ Pr 5[22] *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†1 S אֶתְמוֹל, ₅אֶתְמוֹל (תמל)₂₃ תְּמוֹל† 10[11], אֶתְמוֹל †Is 30[33] Mi 2[8] (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. **recently**, formerly (Aram. תְּמַלֵּי, אִתְּמַלֵּי, sts. אִתְּמוֹל, לאתמל, לאתמל[?], לאתכ[?]; Mand. עתמאל Nö[M 202]; Eth. ትማልም: As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl[153, 721]); der. dub.; acc. to Me[Gr. Syn. 118] Kö[ii. 264 f.] from Ar. ثَمَّلَ II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, מַלַּל *tempus*, הַמַּלְוָנִי *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. תָּמַל; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: **1.** 2 S 15[20] תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (=*only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8[9] תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges[§141d]) are we, ψ 90[4] (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20[27] (lit.), cf. Ex 5[14] (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5[8] Ru 2[11], so אֶתְמ֫וֹל שִׁ֫לְשׁ֫וֹם 1 S 4[7]; (*c*) גַּם ת֫וֹ גַּם שִׁ֫לְשׁ֫וֹם 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2] (‖ 2 S 5[2] with אֶתְמ֫וֹל). **b.** כִּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31[2.5] Ex 5[7] Jos 4[18] 1 S 21[6] (but Bu מִתְּמ֫וֹל, as **c**), 2 K 13[5]; כְּתֹ֫שׁ֫לְשׁ֫וֹם בְּאֶתְמ֫וֹל שִׁ֫לְשׁ֫וֹם 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; Ex 5[14] כְּתֹ֫שׁ֫לְשׁ֫וֹם גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* (=*as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (=*so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם = (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21[29.36] Jos 3[4], וְהוּא לֹא שִׂנֵא לוֹ מִתְּ֫שִׁ֫לְשׁ֫וֹם Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5]; so מֵאֶתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם 1 S 10[11]; גַּם מִתְּ֫שִׁ֫לְשׁ֫וֹם Ex 4[10]. **3.** מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30[33] *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֶתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2[8] corrupt, read וַאֲתֶּם לְעַמִּי יָקוּם; עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ), and v. שַׁלְמָה.

†[תָּמַם] תַּם **vb. be complete, finished** (Ar. تَمَّ *id.*, Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, ܬܡܝܡܐ *perfect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47[18]+ 3 t. (+Qr מֵאֲשֶׁ֫ר תַּם Je 6[29]); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2[16]+; תֻּמּוּ 2 K 7[13]; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges[§67dd]) Nu 17[28] ψ 64[7]; תֻּמְּנוּ Je 44[18]; (La 3[22] rd. תַּמּוּ ℌ𝔊 Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּם (Ges[§67g]) Gn 47[15] Ez 47[12]; 3 fs. תִּתֻּם Ez 24[11] (Ges[§67q]; del. Co), תִּתַּם Gn 47[18] 1 K 7[22]; 1 s. אֵיתֵם ψ 19[14]; 3 mpl. יְתַמּוּ Nu 14[35]+, וַיִּתַּמּוּ Dt 34[8]; *Inf. cstr.* תֹּם Lv 25[29]+10 t.; תֻּם־ Is 18[5]; sf. תֻּמִּי Je 27[8]+7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed;* the writing of words Dt 31[24.30] (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31[40]; building of temple 1 K 6[22], cf. 7[22]; *fulfilled*, ’s command (by obedience) Jos 4[10] (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִכְרְתוּ Jos 3[16] (E) *were wholly cut off*; סָפוּ תַּמּוּ ψ 73[19] *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: תַּמּוּ לעבור *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3[17] 4[1.11] (JE) 2 S 15[24]; להמול Jos 5[8] (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17[28]. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease:* the year, Gn 47[18] (J), Lv 25[29] (P), Je 1[3]; the years of ’s have no end ψ 102[28]; days of weeping Dt 34[8] (P), cf. La 4[22]; also Is 18[5] La 3[22]. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16[11]. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent:* silver Gn 47[15.18] (J); strength Lv 26[20] (H); lead Je 6[29] (Qr); bread 37[21]; fruit Ez 47[12]; rust 24[11]. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed:* people Nu 14[33] (J), v[35] 17[28] (P; ‖ מות), 32[13] (J), Jos 8[24] 10[20] (JE), Dt 2[14.15.16] Jos 5[6] (D), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 7[13] Is 16[4] Je 14[15] 24[10] 27[8] 36[23] 44[12.12.18.27] ψ 9[7] (but read דַּמּוּ), 104[35]. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19[14] (‖ נָקָה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64[7] תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. הֻתְמְּנוּ); Je 27[8] עַד־תֻּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תֻּתִּי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶתְמַּ֫תִּי Ez 22[15]; 3 mpl. הֶתַּמּוּ 2 S 20[18]; *Impf.* יַתֵּם 2 K 22[4]; 2 ms. תַּתֵּם Jb 22[3] (Ges[§67y]); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם תַּתֵּם Ez 24[10]; *cstr., id.*, Dn 8[23]+9[24] Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הַתַּמְּךָ (Ges[§67v]) Is 33[1];—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20[18] (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24[10]. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges[§120b]), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33[1]. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22[4] (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8[23]; sin 9[24] (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מן *from*, Ez 22[15]. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22[3] *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22[26], c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18[26] (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם **n.[m.] completeness, integrity**;—תֹּם abs. Pr 10[29]+; cstr. Jb 4[6] ψ 78[72], cstr. also תֻּם־ Pr 13[6]+4 t.; sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26[1]+11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28[30]+3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּ֫יךָ Dt 33[8];—**1.** *completeness, fulness:* כְּתֻמָּם Is 47[9] *acc. to their full measure;* בְּעֻצָּם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] *in his very completeness.* **2.** *innocence, simplicity:* הלכים לתמם 2 S 15[11]; מָשַׁךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity:* תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20[5.6] (E), 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; תֻּם־דֶּ֫רֶךְ Pr 13[6] Jb 4[6]; (הת)הלך בְּתֹם Pr 10[9], בְּתֻמּוֹ 19[1] 20[7] 28[6], בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26[1.11]; הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2[7]; תֹּם וְיָשָׁר ψ 25[21]; בְּתֻמִּי 41[13]; בְּתֻמִּי 7[9]; מָעוֹז לַתֹּם Pr 10[29]. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v., אורים) Dt 33[8], Ex 28[30] (P) Lv 8[8] (P), Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; + 1 S 14[41] (for תֻּמִּים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3[4] (for תרפים) Che[JQ, July 1899, 564] and 4[5] (תֻּמֶּ֫יךָ for אַמֶּ֫ךָ) Ruben[JQ, April 1899, 44] Che[l. c.].

[תֻּמָּה] **n.f. integrity** (late);—cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11[3]; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27[5] 31[6]; תֻּמָּתֶ֫ךָ 2[9]; תֻּמָּתוֹ v[3].

†תָּם **adj. complete**;—ת׳ Gn 25[27]+10 t.;

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5^2 6^9 (late, exc. Gn 25^{27});—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5^2 6^9; of physical strength ψ 73^4 (rd. לָמוֹ תָּם Ew De Dr$^{Sam. xxxi}$ Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25^{27} (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; ת׳ here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1^8 2^3; ת׳ alone 1^1 8^{20} $9^{20.21.22}$ Pr 29^{10} ψ 37^{37} 64^5.—תַּמִּים v. [תָּאַם].

תָּמִים $_{91}$ **adj. complete, sound**;—ת׳ Gn 6^9+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3^9+; cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36^4 37^{16}; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43^{25}+; תְּמִימֹת Lv 23^{15}; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119^1 Pr 11^{20};—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire,* Jb 36^4 תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת, 37^{16}. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful,* of men Pr 1^{12} (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15^5; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12^5+40 t., so Ez 43^{22}+10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire,* of time: day Jos 10^{13}; year Lv 25^{30}; sabbaths 23^{15}. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18^{31} = 2 S 22^{31}; work Dt 32^4; law ψ 19^8; elsewh. of man Gn 6^9 17^1 (P; both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת (לִפְנֵי) אֱלֹהִים); ת׳ עם י׳ Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, c. ל in ‖ 2 S 22^{24}; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way:* תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ψ 101^2; בְּדַרְכָּיִךְ ת׳ Ez 28^{15}; תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ Pr 11^{20} ψ 119^1; וַיִּתֵּן ת׳ דרכו 2 S 22^{33} ‖ דַּרְכִּי ת׳ ψ 18^{33}; דַּרְכּוֹ ת׳ הלך בדרך 101^6; om., הלך תמים, Pr 28^{18} ψ 15^2; לב ת׳ 119^{80}; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11^5 Jb 12^4; pl. Pr 2^{21} 28^{10} ψ 37^{18}. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דִּבֶּר ת׳ Am 5^{10}; אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְתֹּם עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju $9^{16.19}$; עִבְדוּ יי בְּתֹם וּבֶאֱמֶת Jos 24^{14} (E); *integrity* בְּתֹם ת׳ ψ 18^{26} (cstr. Ges$^{§ 93s}$; ‖ 2 S 22^{26} גִּבּוֹר), 84^{12}; הֹלְכִים בְּתֹם ת׳.—1 S 14^{41} v. תֹּם **4**.

†**תֹּם** **n.**[**m.**] **soundness**; in phr. אֵין מָתֹם ב׳ Is 1^6 ψ $38^{4.8}$; מֵעִיר מָתֹם Ju 20^{48} *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מָתֹם, v. מַת and cf. עיר מת(י)ם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 Jb 24^{12}).

תֵּימָן, **תֶּמֶנִי** v. תֵּיטָן sub ימן.

תְּמָנָה, **תִּמְנָה**, **תִּמְנִי**, **תִּמְנָתָה**, **תִּמְנַת** v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע. **תֶּמֶס** v. מסס.

תמר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. تَمَرَ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl^{13}, who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּימָרָה, NH תְּמָרָה *column* of smoke, NH תְּמוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy^{NHWB} Buhl^{14}; cf. Ar. تَمْرٌ *date*, Eth. ተምር: *id.*, ተመርት: *date-palm*, Aram. תַּמְרָא, תַּמְרָה *date-palm*, NH תָּמָר *date(-palm)*).

†**תָּמָר** **n.m. palm-tree, post**;—cstr. תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^5 *palm-tree* of Deborah; תֹּמֶר מִקְשָׁה Je 10^5 *like a post* (i.e. a *scare-crow*; cf. Bar 6^{70}) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†I. **תָּמָר** **n.m. palm-tree, date-palm,** *Phoenix dactylifera*;—ת׳ Jo 1^{12}; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92^{13}, of (graceful) stature Ct 7^8, cf. (fig.) v^9; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15^{27} (J), ‖ Nu 33^9 (P); כַּפּוֹת ת׳ Lv 23^{40} (H) *palm-branches*, cf. עֲלֵי ת׳ Ne 8^{15}; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים=Jericho Dt 34^3 (JE); 2 Ch 28^{15} Ju 1^{16} 3^{13}.—Vid. Post$^{Hast. DB PALM-TREE}$ M'Lean$^{Ency. Bib. ID.}$ Tr$^{NHB 378 ff.}$ Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1881.

II. **תָּמָר** $_{25}$ **n.pr. 1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn $38^{6.11.11.13.24}$ 1 Ch 2^4 Ru 4^{12}. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S $13^{1.2}$ +11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3^9. †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14^{27}. †**2. loc.** Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; 1 K 9^{18} Kt (>Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8^4 (for MT תַּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl$^{G 134}$.—בַּעַל v. בַּעַל תָּמָר.

תְּמָרָה $_{19}$ **n.f. palm(-tree) figure,** as ornament;—ת׳ Ez 41^{18}+(van d. H. תִּמֵּר, so throughout); pl. תְּמֹרֹת 1 K 6^{29}+ (Gi תִּמֵּר), תְּמָרִים Ez 40^{16}+; sf. תִּימָרָיו v^{22} Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K $6^{29.32.32.35}$ 7^{36} 2 Ch 3^5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{16.22.26}$+10 t. 40, 41.

†**תִּימָרָה** [**תְּמָרָה**] **n.f.** (palm-like) **column** (spreading at top; cf. Ol$^{§ 184b}$);—pl. cstr. תִּימְרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3^2 Ct 3^6 (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20^{40}).

†II. [**תַּמְרוּר**] **n.m.** pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31^{21}, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (=תַּאְמֵי, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُورٌ *sign-post*, √امر, v. اَمَارٌ *sign*, اَمَرَةٌ *stones* (heaped up) as waymark; Eth. አመረ: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמָרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—I. ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּק, -**רִיק**, v. מרק. I. **תַּמְרוּר** v. מרר.

תַּן v. תנן.

I. [**תָּנָה**] **vb. hire** (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8^{10} *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v^9 *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v^9 *give* amorous favours, v^{10} *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—הָנָה ψ 8^2 v. נתן **Qal 2 b**.

†**אֶתְנָה** **n.f. hire** of a harlot;—א׳ abs., Ho 2^{14} (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תנן.

†יִתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*ʾĒl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[2]; Ιενουηλ, ⑥L Ναθαναηλ.

†II. [תָּנָה] **vb.** recount, rehearse (?) (Σ תַּנִּי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. ثَنَى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת=Aram. ת=Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of יי; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (✓of following).

†תְּנוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (⑥ λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר **n.m.**[Lv 26, 26] portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM [VOJ i. 23] (otherwise Dvořák [ZK i. 155 ff.]); ת׳, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst [Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467] Whitehouse [Heb. Antiq. 7, 8] ARSK [EB i. 605]; Ar. تَنُّورٌ is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ܬܢܘܪܐ, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—ת׳ abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7[4] (read ת׳ בְּעֵר הֵם אֹפֶהוּ וגו׳, Oort [Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff.] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 88]), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ת׳ עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of יי׳s presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so ת׳ אֵשׁ ψ 21[10]; מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּמוֹת], תַּנְחֻמֶת v. [נחם].

I. תנן (✓of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן] **n.**[**m. et**] **f.**[La 4, 3] jackal (so most; Tr [NHB 109 ff., 263 f.] Shipley-Cook [Ency. Bib. Jackal]; but *wolf* Post [Hast. DB Dragon], cf. Che [Is 13, 22] and (rare) Ar. تِنِّينٌ);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges [§ 87 e]), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; ⑥ Thes al. interpret =*dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נָאוֹת, Marti נָתַתִּי לְ);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת׳ Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], נְוֵה ת׳, מָקוֹם ת׳ ψ 44[20]; מִדְבַּר ת׳ Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ת׳ as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†תַּנִּין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.**[Ez 29, 3] serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِنِّينٌ, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ Frä[123]; Eth. ተንኒን);—abs. ת׳ Ex 7[9]+, ־ים Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [תַּן]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַתַּ׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (‖ רַהַב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise יי ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che [Ency. Bib. Dragon] Gunk [Schöpfung 69 ff.] Barton [JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.]; personif. of water-spout RS [Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176]; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy [Fremdw. 15].

II. תנן (✓of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנָן **n.m.**[Ez 16, 34] hire of harlot (=אֶתְנָה);—abs. א׳ Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְּנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנָנָהּ Is 23[18], ־נָהּ — v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנֶנֶיהָ Mi 1[7a] (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א׳ זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7b.7c], cf. v[7a] (v. supra).

תִּנְשֶׁמֶת v. [נשם].

תעב (✓of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוֹעֲבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה [117] **n.f.** abomination;—abs. ת׳ Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תּוֹעֲבַת Je 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8], etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ת׳ מִצְרַיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ת׳ למצרים 43[32] (J); לְ ת׳ of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ת׳ לפני יי Dt 24[4]; ת׳ יי 7[25] (חֵרֶם, cf. v[26]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשׂה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3]=2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת׳ (כ)עשׂה Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ez 16[50] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32^{16}; (תועבה) 2 K 23^{13} Is 44^{19} (cf. Dt 27^{15}); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34^{33}; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Je 16^{18} (R^{JE}) Ez 5^{11} $11^{18.21}$, ת׳ (צַלְמֵי) ז 7^{20}; ‖ גִּלּוּלִים 14^{6}, cf. 6^{9}; גִּלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16^{36}. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שְׁפָתַי Pr 8^{7}, ת׳ מלכים 16^{12}, ת׳ רָשָׁע 13^{19}, ת׳ כסילים 29^{27a}, ת׳ צדיקים 29^{27b}, ת׳ לְאָדָם 24^{9}. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21^{27} (cf. 15^{8}), his prayers 28^{9} cf. Is 1^{13} (לְ ת׳), prob. also Je $6^{15}=8^{12}$ (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18^{22}; c. עשׂה 20^{13} (H) Ez 22^{11} 33^{26}; cf. תועבות Lv $18^{26.27.29}$ (cf. v^{30}; H), also Pr 26^{25}; ת׳ ׳י Dt 25^{16} Pr $3^{32}+10$ t. Pr., cf. 6^{16}.

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21^{6}; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} Jb 15^{16};—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14^{19} *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאֱלָח Jb 15^{16} *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ $14^{3}=53^{4}$ ‖ התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb $9^{31}+2$ t.; *Impf.* יְתָעֵב ψ 106^{40} 5^{7} (read 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107^{18}; 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב Dt $23^{8.8}$, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7^{26}; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49^{7} (but v. infra), + Am 6^{8} (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei Urschrift 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3^{9};—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106^{40}. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt $7^{26.26}$, cf. $23^{8.8}$; Job Jb 19^{19} 30^{10}. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; ‖ שׂנא, c. acc.: ψ איש דמים ומרמה 5^{7} (Am 6^{8} v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מְשַׁפֵּט Mi 3^{9}, דֹּבֵר תָּמִים Am 5^{10} (‖ שׂנא), שֹׂנְאֵי ψ 119^{163} (‖ שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107^{18}. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16^{25}; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9^{31}; מְתָעֵב גּוֹי Is 49^{7} (‖ בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16^{52}; 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$; *Impf.* וַיְתָעֵב 1 K 21^{26};—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16^{52}; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21^{26}. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ $14^{1}=53^{2}$ (עול).

†תָּעָה **vb. err** (‖ form of טָעָה, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעָא, תְּעִי *id.*; NH = BH (rare)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21^{4}; 1 s. תָּעִיתִי ψ $119^{110.176}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּתַע Gn 21^{14} Pr 7^{25}; 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ Is $35^{8}+$; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez $44^{10}+$; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn $37^{15}+$, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23^{4} (E) Is 35^{8} 53^{6} Jb 38^{41} ψ 119^{176}; c. ב loc. Gn 21^{14} 37^{15} (JE), Pr 7^{25} ψ 107^{4}; c. ל loc. Is 47^{15}; acc. loc. 16^{8}. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28^{7}; מן of wine v^{7}; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21^{4}. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44^{10} $48^{11.11.11}$ ψ 58^{4}, prob. Pr 14^{22} (cf. חוטא v^{21}, but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוח Is 29^{24}, תֹּעֵי לבב ψ 95^{10}; c. מן 119^{110} Pr 21^{16}, מֵאֲחֲרֵי Ez 14^{11}, מֵעָלַי Ez $44^{10.15}$. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19^{14}. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15^{31} (c. בשׁוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4^{12} (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיַּתַע 2 Ch 33^{9}; sf. וַיַּתְעֵם Jb $12^{24}+$; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is $30^{28}+$;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30^{28} (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10^{17}; Je 50^{6} (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12^{26}; c. מן loc. Gn 20^{13} (E), ב loc. Jb $12^{24}=$ ψ 107^{40}. **2.** of intoxication, Is $19^{13.14}$ Jb 12^{25}. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3^{12} 9^{15} Ho 4^{12}; c. acc. pers. Am 2^{4} Mi 3^{5} 2 K $21^{9}=2$ Ch 33^{9}, Je $23^{13.32}$; c. ב obj. Je 42^{20} (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10^{17}) intr. *err at cost of*; Ⓖ Ew Du Co וְהֵרֵעוּם); c. מן of ׳י Is 63^{17}.

†תּוֹעֵדָה **n.f. wandering, error;**—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דֶּבֶר, Is 32^{6}. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4^{2}.

תֹּעִי v. תֹּעוּ. תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730.

†תֹּעִי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S $8^{9.10.10}=$ תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch $18^{9.10}$.

I, II. תְּעָלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעֲנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ת׳ Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעְנָךְ, exc. Jos 21^{25} 1 Ch 7^{29}]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5^{19} Jos 12^{21} (=Egypt. *Ta-ʿ-n-k-ô, Ta-ʿa-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17^{11} 21^{25} Ju 1^{27} 1 Ch 7^{29} (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17^{11} $19^{18ff.}$); named also 1 K 4^{12}; Ⓖ Θαναχ, Θααναχ, Ταναχ, etc.; =mod. *Taʿannuk*, c. $4\frac{3}{4}$ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob BR III. 117 Guérin Sam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 f. Wilson Hast. DB TAANACH.

†[תְּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock** (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently*; onomatop.); —**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27^{12} = subst. *a mocker*. **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36^{16}, c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+ בּוֹזִים, מַלְעִבִים).

†תַּעְתֻּעִים **n.[m.] pl. abstr.** mockery;—מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10^{15} 51^{18} (both+הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעָפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v. [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֻבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעֲתְּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תְּפָאֲרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תְּפוֹצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תְּפִינִים] **n.[m.] pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √אפה *bake*);—only cstr. תְּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6^{14}; text prob. crpt.; rd. תְּפַתֶּנָּה (√פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me ZWTh vi. 60 f. (Ⓢ), Di ad loc.

I. **תפל** (√of foll.; NH תָּפֵל, 𝔗 אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1^{1}; on 2 S 22^{27} תִּתְפַּתָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תִּפְלָה=BH; Ar. تَفْل is *spit*, تُفْل *spittle*).

†1. תָּפֵל **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned;—abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6^{6}; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2^{14} (+שָׁוְא).

†תִּפְלָה **n.f.** (moral) unsavouriness, unseemliness;—abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23^{13} Jb 24^{12}; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵאלֹהִים 1^{21} *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4^{18} (for MT תְּהִלָּה) Hup Me Bu.

II. **תפל** (√of following; akin to טָפַל).

†II. תָּפֵל **n.[m.]** whitewash;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez $13^{10.11.14.15}$; fig. of false prophet 22^{28}.

†תֹּפֶל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *ʿArabah*;—Dt 1^{1}; =mod. *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob BR ii. 187 v. Burckhardt Travels 402 f., but *Ṭ*=ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓖ Τοφολ (cf. Lag BN 54).

תְּפִלָּה v. [פלל]. [תִּפְלֶצֶת] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח v. I. פסח.

תפף (√of following; cf. 𝔗 תֻּפָּא Ex 15^{20} *timbrel*, Ar. دُفّ *drum*).

†תֹּף **n.m.** timbrel, tambourine;—abs. ת׳ Gn 31^{27}+; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11^{34}+; sf. תֻּפֶּיךָ Ez 28^{13}, תֻּפָּיִךְ Je 31^{4};—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31^{27} (E) Jb 21^{12}, revelry Is 5^{12}; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24^{8}, cf. Je 31^{4} Ez 28^{13}; exultation, triumph Ex $15^{20.20}$ (E) Ju 11^{34} 1 S 18^{6} Is 30^{32}; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10^{5}; in praise of יי 2 S 6^{5} ‖ 1 Ch 13^{8}, ψ 81^{3} 149^{3} 150^{4}.—Vid. Prince EB Music, §3.

†[תָּפַף] **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat;—**Qal** *Pt.* עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68^{26}; rd. *Impf.* וַתָּתֹף 1 S 21^{14} Ⓖ (v. תוה). **Poʿēl** *Pt.* בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2^{8}; >Sta (after Ⓖ) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering.*

†[תָּפַר] **vb.** sew together (NH *id.*; Aram. תְּפַר);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3^{7} (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16^{15}, c. acc.+עֲלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3^{6} *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפֵּרוֹת Ez 13^{18} *those who keep sewing*, c. acc.+עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ **vb.** lay hold of, wield (=NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14^{13}+, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22^{28}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3^{6}, 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7^{12}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18^{40}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34^{3}; cstr. תָּפְשׂ Ez 14^{5}, לְתָפְשׂ 21^{16} 30^{21}, sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20^{19}, etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4^{21}+, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49^{16} (Ges §91), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39^{12} (J; +בְּבִגְדּוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3^{6} Dt 21^{19} Je 37^{14} Ez 29^{7} (in fig.; +ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11^{30} Dt 9^{17}; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23^{26} 1 K 13^{4} $18^{40.40}$ Je 26^{8} 37^{13}, 2 K 14^{13}=2 Ch 25^{23}, 2 K 25^{6}=Je 52^{9}, ψ 71^{11}; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8^{23} (JE), 1 S 15^{8} 1 K $20^{18.18}$ 2 K 7^{12} $10^{14.14}$; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8^{8} (JE), 2 K 14^{7} 16^{9} 18^{13}=Is 36^{1}, Dt 20^{9} Je 40^{10}; fig. Ez 14^{5} *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30^{9} *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תָּפוּשׂ זָהָב Hb 2^{19} *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* ת׳ מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49^{16} *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully: grasp* sword בַּכִּדּוֹן Ez 21^{16} (acc. om.), cf. 30^{21} (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפְשׂ קֶשֶׁת הַקָּשֶׁת Am 2^{15}, תֹּפְשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4^{21} (J), ת׳ מָגֵן Je 50^{16}, תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46^{9a} (del. ת׳ v^{9b} Ⓖ Gie Co Du), ת׳ מָשׁוֹט Ez 27^{29}, ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת 38^{4}; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2^{8} *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, ת׳ הַמְּלְחָמָה Nu 31^{27} (P) *those skilled in war.*—Je 34^{3} v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19^{4}, 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50^{24}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ 51^{41}, 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34^{3} 38^{23}, etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21[28];—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. ‖ נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38[23] (ב instr.), 50[24] (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12[13] 17[20] 19[4.8] (both fig. of Israel), 21[29], and (without ב) v[28] Nu 5[13]; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3]; *be seized,* of fortress, city Je 48[41] 51[41] (both ‖ נִלְכַּד), 50[46], cf. 51[32]; fig. ψ 10[2] *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30[28] a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. תֹּפֶת v. תוף.

†II. תֹּפֶת **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM[Ency. Bib. Molech]; RS[Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377] al. think Aram., =*fire-place,* cf. שפת);—c. art. הַתֹּפֶת 2 K 23[10] + 5 t., art. om. Je 7[32] 19[11.12];—place of sacrificing children Je 7[31], cf. v[32a] 19[6] (cf. v[5]), 2 K 23[10]; to become burial-place Je 7[32b] 19[11]; in sim. of desecrated city v[12.13] (מְקוֹם הַתֹּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v[14];—Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag[BN 73]), ⑥L[2K 23, 10] Θαφφεθ.—Vid. GFM[l.c.] Salmond[Hast. DB Topheth].

†תָּפְתְּה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of ׳י׳s judgment on Assyria Is 30[33] (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תָּקוֹמָה Qr, תוקמה Kt, v. III. תְּקוּמָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תְּקוּמָה v. I. [קום]. תְּקוּמָה v. קום.

[תְּקוֹמֵם]־מֵיךְ- v. p. 879. [תְּקוּפָה] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן] **vb. become straight** (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right;* Ecclus 47[9] תיקן *set in order;* As. *takânu, be well ordered,* esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. תַּקֵּן *be established, firm,* Pa. תַּקֵּן *fix, arrange, prepare,* etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקֵּן Ec 1[15] (opp. מְעֻוָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7[13] *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12[9] *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע **vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.;* JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn;* Eth. ጠቀዐ: *blow* trumpet);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ת Gn 31[25] +, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַע 3[37] +, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10[19], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5[8] +; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6[9.13]; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], בְּת׳ Is 18[3]; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17[18] +, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22[25];—**1.** *thrust, drive,* weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3[21] 4[21] 2 S 18[14], peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22[23.25] (cf. Ju 4[21]); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31[25b] Je 6[3] (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31[25b]; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיִת Ju 16[14], ins. also v[13] (so ⑥; cf. GFM[Comm. and PAOS Oct, 1889, 176 ff.]); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10[19] (J); cf. ב ׳ת 1 S 31[10] of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10[10] (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, ✓יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6[4.8.9.13.13.16.20] (JE), Ju 3[27] 6[34] 7[18.18.19.20] + 14 t., + Nu 10[3.4.8.10] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7[14] (v. תָּקוֹעַ infr.); ׳ת alone Ju 7[20] Nu 10[7] (P; opp. חָרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v[5.6.6] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7[22] Ho 5[8] Is 18[3] Je 4[5] 6[1] 51[27] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 81[4], + תקעו Jos 6[9] (Kt; Qr תִּקְעֵי). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, ׳ת כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3[19], כָּף ׳ת ψ 47[2]; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all ‖ עָרַב): ׳ת כַּף, ׳ת לְזָר כַּפּוֹ 17[18] 22[26]; abs. 11[15].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3[6] if *a horn be blown,* cf. יִת׳ בְּשׁ Is 27[13] *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקַע׃ Jb 17[3] *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†תְּקַע **n.**[**m.**] **blast** of horn;—cstr. בְּת׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150[3] *with horn-blast.*

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.**[**m.**] a **blast-**(wind-)**instrument** (si vera l.);—abs. תָּקַע בַּת׳ Ez 7[14] (but del. ב, and treat תָּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.);—Am 1[1] Je 6[1] 2 Ch 11[6], as 'son' of Ashḥur 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14[2]; מִדְבַּר ׳ת 2 Ch 20[20]; ⑥ Θεκωε (also -ουε); mod. *Tekû'a,* c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob[BR i. 486 f.] Buhl[G 157 f.] Taylor[Hast. DB Tekoa] GASm[Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.] Dr[Am 1, 1].

†תְּקוֹעִי, תְּקֹעִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַת׳ 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28] 27[9]; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקֹעִית 2 S 14[4.9]; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3[5.27].

†[תָּקַף] **vb. prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.;* Aramaism; Aram. תְּקִיף, ✓תקף *be strong;* Nab. תקף *authority;* cf. Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 102]; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm[No. 9, l. 13]; Ar. ثَقِفَ *attain to, overtake, overpower*);—**Qal** *Impf.:* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4[12] (Ges[§ 60d]) if *one overpower him,* so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֶהוּ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15[24].

†תֹּקֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תְּקוֹף, תֻּקְפָא, לְגַּפְשָׁא); —ת abs. Est 9^{29}; cstr. Dn 11^{17} *the strength of his whole kingdom;* sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10^{2} the deeds *of his power* (+גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, לְגַּפְשָׁא); —c. מִן comp. Ec 6^{10}.

†תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.f.** Lv 5,7 (**m.** Lv 14,30) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —abs. תֹּר Gn 15^{9} (J; +גּוֹזָל), Je 8^{7} (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יוֹנָה (בְּנֵי) בֵּן] Lv 1^{14} $5^{7.11}$ $12^{6.8}$ $14^{22.30}$ $15^{14.29}$ Nu 6^{10} (all P; cf. also Gn 15^{9}); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2^{12}; sf. תּוֹרֶךָ ψ 74^{19} (fig. of יי's people). —Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB Turtle-Dove. —I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18^{27}; Θαρεηλα, ⑥L Θεραλα.

תַּרְבִּית, תַּרְבּוּת v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגַּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. רְגַם *conjecture, opine* We Reste Arab. Heid. 207, v. also Dl HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 138; NH=BH; Aram. תַּרְגֵּם, לְגַּפְשָׁא, Ar. تَرْجَمَ); —*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ez 4^{7}. —On *Targum* v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תַּרְדֵּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19^{9}=Is 37^{9}; Θαρακα; ⑥L Θαρθακ; =Egypt. *T-h-r-ḳ*, As. *Tarḳu*, Steindorff BAS i. 345 f. COT 2 K 19, 9 Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. Tirhakah Griffith Hast. DB ii.

תְּרוּמָה, תְּרוּמִיָּה v. רום. תְּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תְּרוּפָה v. רוּף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB Cypress; ⑨ *ilex*, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. Cypress; —abs. ת Is 44^{14} (+אַלּוֹן, ‖ אֳרָנִים).

†תֶּרַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turâḫu*, Ar. تَيْرٌ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܘܪܐ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167; n.pr.div. Jen ZA vi. 70); —ת Gn $11^{25.26.27.27.28.31.32.32}$ Jos 24^{2}; תָּרַח Gn 11^{24} 1 Ch 1^{26}; Θαρρα, ⑥L Θαρα. —Vid. Selbie Hast. DB Terah. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu $33^{27.28}$; Ταραθ.

תִּרְחָנָה v. רחן.

תַּרְמִית, תַּרְמוּת, תִּרְמָה v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן); —abs. ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27^{5}; ת עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30^{17} (‖ נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33^{23} (‖ נֵס, חֲבָלִים).

תַּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2^{55}; Θαργαθιμ.

†תְּרָפִים **n. m.** Zc 10,2 **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB Teraphim Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים); —alw. ת: —portable and sts. small Gn $31^{19.34.35}$ (called אֱלֹהִים v^{30}, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S $19^{13.16}$; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17^{5} (+אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM Ju), $18^{14.17}$ (both +אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), cf. v^{20} (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3^{4} (+אֵ, מַצֵּבָה, זֶבַח); condemned 1 S 15^{23} 2 K 23^{24} (+גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׂאַל בַּת Ez 21^{26} (+קִלְקֵל בַּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10^{2} (‖ הַקּוֹסְמִים). —Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תַּרְשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft 53 cp. OIran. *tarša*, '*Begierde*,' used as n.pr. in NPers.); —Est 2^{21} 6^{2}; Θαρ(ρ)ας.

†תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (⑥ Ex 28^{20} 39^{13} χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB Stones, Precious Myres Ency. Bib. Id. § 17 Dr Dn 10, 6); —ת בְּעֵין תַּרְשִׁישׁ Ez 1^{6}; ת אֶבֶן תַּרְשִׁישׁ 10^{9}; in list of gems 28^{13} Ex 28^{20} 39^{13}; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10^{6}, cf. Ct 5^{14}.

†תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wk Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is i. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. i, § 281; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB Tarshish, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal RÉJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. Tarshish; —

תִּשְׁעָה, תְּשַׁע n.m. et. f. a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine, tešû, ninth;* Sab. תסעת *nine,* תסעי *ninety* Hom[Chr 48]; Liḥy. תסע DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52], Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ፱፡ Aram. תְּשַׁע, 𐡕𐡔𐡏, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[388], Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) תשא, עשתא Nö[M 188], all *nine*);—**m.** c. **n.f.** abs. תִּשַׁע Dt 3[11] + 20 t., cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4[3] + 18 t.; **f.** c. **n.m.** abs. תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14[8] + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13[7] + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תִּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11], ת׳ שָׁנִים 2 K 17[1] Gn 11[19], ת׳ הַיָּרֹחַ Ne 11[1], ת׳ תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24[8], תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13[7](JE?), cf. 14[2] Nu 34[13] (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תִּשַׁע Jos 15[44.51] 21[16] (all P), פָּרִים תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29[26] (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3[8]. **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25[3] + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month;* שְׁנַת־תִּשַׁע לְ 18[10] *the ninth year of.* **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11[25], עָרִים תִּשַׁע־ עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תִּשַׁע־ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 25[8] ‖ Je 52[12]; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2[30], cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **3.** 900 = תִּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4[3] + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14[2] + 10 t., precedes Gn 11[24] + 6 t., cf. Kö[II. 1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁיעִי, תִּשְׁעִי m. תְּשִׁיעִית f. adj. num. ord.[18] ninth;—בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁיעִי Nu 7[60], ת׳ הַ of series of men 1 Ch 12[12] 27[12], of lot 24[11] 25[16]; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת׳ Je 36[9.32] Zc 7[1] 1 Ch 27[12] Ezr 10[9], ת׳ om. Hg 2[10.18]; בַּשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית Lv 25[22] + 3 t., בְּשִׁנַת הַת׳ (Ges[§ 134 p]) 2 K 17[6] 25[1].

תִּשְׁעִים[20] n. indecl. ninety (archaic pl., DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[BAS i. 376], but cf. Ges[§ 97 f.]);—before n. sg.: שְׁנָה Gn 5[9] 17[17] +, אַמָּה Ez 41[12], יוֹם Ez 4[5.9]; less oft. after n.pl. אֲיָלִים Ezr 8[35], cf. Dn 12[11]; in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4[15] + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5[17.30]; ת׳ foll. 100 Ez 4[5.9] + 4 t.

Tarshish, G usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23[1.14] Καρχήδων = *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2[16] (G πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25] 1 K 22[49], ‖ 2 Ch 20[36.37] (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10[22.22] ‖ 2 Ch 9[21] (אֳנִיּוֹת), + v[21] (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23[6] Jon 1[3.3] 4[2] (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10[4] ‖ 1 Ch 1[7] (erron. ה loc.), Is 66[19] ψ 72[10] Jon 1[3]; trading-port Ez 27[12] 38[13], whence comes silver Je 10[9]. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7[10]. **b.** Persian noble Est 1[14]; expl. by Scheft[53] as OIran. *tṛšus*, '*der Gierige.*'

†תִּרְשָׁתָא n.m. **Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al.] = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280. 1680)].—As Mey[l.c.], Scheft[93 f.] (*taršta, the feared, revered*) Moss[Hast. DB Tirshatha] Che[Ency. Bib. Id.];—הַת׳ Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], Ne 7[69] (Baer Gi; v[70] van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8[9] 10[1].

†תַּרְתָּן n.m. title of As. general = **field-marshal** (loan-word from As. *tartânu, turtânu* Dl[WB 716] Tiele[Gesch. 495 f.] Pinches[Hast. DB Tartan] Johns[Ency. Bib. Id.]);—Is 20[1] 2 K 18[17] (+ רַב־סָרִים, רַב־שָׁקֵה); only this last in ‖ Is 36[2]).

†תַּרְתָּק n.pr.div. of הָעַוִּים, 2 K 17[31]; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches[Hast. DB Tartak].

תְּשׁוּמֶת v. I. שׂוּם. [תְּשׁוּאָה] v. II. שׁוּא.

תְּשָׁב v. תּוֹשָׁב sub יָשַׁב. תְּשֻׁבִי v. שׁוּבָה.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ v. [שׁבץ]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוּב.

תִּשְׁהֶ Jb 30[22] v. [תְּשָׁאָה] sub II. שׁוּא.

תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשֻׁעָה v. יָשַׁע.

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק.

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. שׁוּר. תְּשִׁיָּה v. תּוּשִׁיָּה sub יָשָׁה.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47a\beta}$.]

Note.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אָב] v. אבה.

†[אִב K§55,5a)2] **n.m. fruit** (BH; ✓אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִנְּבֵהּ (K§11,4b)) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[**אֲבַד**] **vb. perish** (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶאֱבַדוּ (not יֹן- v. K§26,1) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb[205] Cooke[189]) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהוֹבֵד־אַל (K§41c) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v[18] (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v[12.24] (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K§41c W[CG 225]) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as ✓ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב D§40.4, אַבָּא Id[ib] Me[Cbr165]] **n.m. father** (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּהִּ (K§53,2a) v[11.11.11.18] אֲבָהָתִי v[2]. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D[l.c.]], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer תַי-, but v. K§53,1), אֲבָהָתָךְ Ezr 4^{15}, תָּנָא- (Str. תַּנָא-) 5^{12}.

†**אֶבֶן n.f.**[Dn 2,34] **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. א׳ Dn 2^{34}+; emph. אַבְנָא v[35];—**1.** *a* (*the*) *stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

†**אִגְּרָה** (K§50,3) **n.f. letter-missive** (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb[207]);—abs. א׳ Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. רָא-); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}.

אדרגזר

אֱדַיִן (K§57) **adv. then, thereupon** (so Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. H 1, J 1]), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידִין, פֻּאשׁ, Mand. האידן (Nö[M 207]); from [אֱדֵי] = BH אֲזַי (v. אָז) + determ. affix *n* (as in דִּכֵּן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom[Chr. §57]: cf. W[CG 115]), Nö[GGA 1884, 1020]: אֱדַי, [אֱדַי], prob. from same demonstr. ✓as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., אֱדֵין, אֱדַיִן *lo, well then, in that case*, Eth. ʔaḍḍēh: *when?* ʔaḍḍēhā: *now* (Di[Lex. 197, 1072]), Syr. ܐܝܟ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.48}$ 3^{24}+, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}$+ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בֵּאדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{3.13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5^{16}.

†**אֲדָר** (K§57a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

†[אִדַּר K§59c)] **n.m. threshing-floor** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܐܻܕܲܪ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex.3]; hence Ar. أَنْدَر as loan-word Frä[136]; conj. on etym. Lag[Ges. Abh. 10] Hoffm[LCB 1882, 320] Jen[ZA vii (1892), 216]);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קֵט Dn 2^{35}.

‡†[אַדְרְגָזַר] **n.m. counsellor** (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö[COT Dn 3,2, Tabari 462] Andr[M 51]* Str[42]* Dr Scheft[II.57]; Mey[Entst. J. 25] questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אַדַרְגְּזָרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

†אַדְרַזְדָּא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug[JBW 1853, 152 f.] Scheft[68 f.] from Zend *derez, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*; > Nö[KAT² 617] from אַזְדָּא, q.v.);—Ezr 7²³ יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אֲדַרְעַ v. דרע.

אוה (✓of foll.; v. BH אות, II. אוה).

†[אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] **sign** (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6²⁸; emph. אָתַיָּא 3³²; sf. אָתוֹהִי v³³.

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אִילָן (D¹³⁸) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **tree** (𝔗 אִילָן, Syr. ܐܺܝܠܳܢ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4⁷; emph. אִילָנָא- v[8.11.17.20.23].

†[אזא] **vb. make hot, heat** (𝔗 *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. أَزَّ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶזֵא (K[§ 11, 3b]) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. לְמֶזְיֵהּ v¹⁹; *Pt. pass.* אֱזֵה (K[§ 15e]) v²².

†אַזְדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אָזְדָּא) **adj. sure, assured** (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RES[361, B 3]) הן אזד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > 𝔊 KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אָזְדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אָזַד (=אָזַל) *go away* (Levy[NHWB 1. 50]); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2⁵ מִלְּתָה דְּיָ־אָזְדָא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא v⁸, מִנִּי אָזְדָא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. 𝔖 ܡܶܬܩܰܝܶܡ ܐܶܢܳܐ; IE (קַיְמָא וֶאֱמֶת) +3¹⁴ (v. צְדָא).

†אֲזַל **vb. go, go off** (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2²⁴+ (אֲזַל v¹⁷ 6²⁰); 3 pl. אֲזָלוּ Ezr 4²³; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5⁸; *Imv.* ms. (־אֲחַת) אֲזֵל v¹⁵ (for אֲזַל K[§§ 15 e); 38, 1 c]);—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6[19.20] Ezr 4²³ (+עַל pers.), 5⁸; *go* and say Dn 2²⁴, *go* (and) put Ezr 5¹⁵.

אזן (✓of following; BH II. אזן, מֹאזְנַיִם).

†מֵאזְנְיָא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. מוזאניא Nö[M 143], Eg. Aram. מוזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. صموسنا Schulth[Lex. 5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. emph. מְאָזְנַיָּא, v. K[§ 51, 1, Anm. M 33 *]).

אחד (✓of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

†חַד **adj. one, a**;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2³¹+; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4⁸+;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7⁵; n. om. 6³; חֲדָה 2⁹ = *one and invariable* (*inevitable*); בַּחֲדָה v³⁵ *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K 3] 𝔗, and late BH בְּאֶחָד Ezr 2⁶⁴+); =ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7¹ Ezr 5¹³ 6³; ח׳ = *a certain one* (τινὰ) Dn 7¹⁶ (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4⁸ 6², חַד שָׁבְעָה Dn 3¹⁹ = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö[§ 241] PS[1194]; cf. Ex 16⁵ 𝔊), v. K[§ 66, 2].

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח] **n. m. brother**;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יְהָ־ K[§ 53, 2, Anm. b]), אֲחָךְ Qr (K[§ 63]) Ezr 7¹⁸ *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחְוָיָה] v. [חוה]. [אַחִידָה] v. חוד.

†אַחְמְתָא (orig. תָּן- or אָנָא- Nö in Streck[ZA 15, 368]) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana**, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همذان *Ḥamadân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha], esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360–392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Calwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[1. 98]; 𝔊 Ἐκβατανα 2 Macc 9³+; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. 1. § 485] Streck[l. c. 367 f.]).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. 1. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 8+]); 𝔗 (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר);—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2[29.45]; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֵן 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q.v.

†אָחֳרִי **adj. f. another**: v. אָחֳרָן.

†אחרין Dn 4⁵ Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל קְדָמַי דָּנִיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אָחֳרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. ܐܚܪܢ) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW, 1902, 84–6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[6]);—Dn 2²⁸ בָּא׳ יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בָּא׳ הַיָּמִים p. 31 [a]).

†אָחֳרָן **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab. Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); 𝔗 אוּחְרָן; cf.

Syr. ܐܚܫܕܪܦܢܝܐ);—Dn $2^{11.44}$ 3^{29} 4^{5} Kt 5^{17} 7^{24}. The **f.** in use is אֲחֹרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS 246; 𝔗 Talm. אוֹחְרִי (D §20.5); cf. K §61.5 M §87d Nö Beitr. 51), Dn 2^{39} א׳ מַלְכוּ, v^{39} $7^{5.6.8.20}$.

†[אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m.pl. satraps** (BH נִים-; cf. M 52*);—emph. נַיָּא- Dn $3^{2.3.27}$ $6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}$.

אִילָן v. אול.

†[אֵימְתָן D §35,1f] **adj. terrible** (𝔗 אֵימְתָן, fr. אֵימְתָא=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים);—fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K §61,5) Dn 7^{7} (on form v. Prät ZMG lvi (1902), 156 Nö BSSW 51, Anm. 3).

†אִיתַי (Baer אִתַי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer Dn 2, 10) **part. there is, are ...** (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS 361, S-C Pap., Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, 𝔗 Talm. אִית (Dalm §44,4), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ⱡⱁⱦ, Mand. אית, עית (Nö M §§ 213, 272): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתַי Dn 2^{10}, sf. אִיתָיךְ 2^{26} Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K §53,2b), אִיתֹהִי 2^{11}, איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַּיְנָא: K l.c.), Qr אִיתָּנָא 3^{18}, אִיתֵיכוֹן $v^{14.15}$;—*there is* (*are*) ..., abs. Dn 2^{28} אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v^{30} not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3^{12} 5^{11}; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able ...? $3^{15.17}$; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5^{17} הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that* ... With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C D 10+; 𝔗 Syr. Mand. לַיִת, ܠܝܬ, Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke 184); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2^{10} ... לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3^{29} 4^{32}; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3^{25} וְחֻבָּל לָא א׳ בְּהוֹן, Ezr 4^{16}; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn $3^{14.18}$; with pleon. sf., 2^{11} דִּי מְדָרֵהוֹן עִם־בִּשְׂרָא לָא אִיתוֹהִי.

†[אֲכַל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲבַלוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֻל 4^{30}; 3 fs. תֵּאכֻל 7^{23}; *Imv.* fs. אֲכֻלִי v^{5}; *Pt.* fs. אָכְלָה $v^{7.19}$;—**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4^{30} (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7^{5} (acc. rei), abs. $v^{7.19}$; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour*, *devastate*, v^{23} (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. א׳ קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3^{8} *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6^{25} (v. קַרְצִין).

†אַל **adv.** of prohibition, **do not ..., let not ...**, sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had 22.23.29) Cooke 160 f.; cf. Pehlevi (Nö GGA, 1884, 1016); not 𝔗 Syr.);—Dn 2^{24} אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4^{16} 5^{10}.

†אֵל **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (v. אִלֵּה infr.), Ezr 5^{15} Qr (Kt אִלֵּה).

אֱלָהּ **n.m. god, God** (=BH אֱלֹהַּ (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—א׳ abs. Dn 2^{28}+, cstr. v^{18}+; emph. אֱלָהָא v^{20}+; sf. אֱלָהִי 6^{23}, הָךְ- Ezr 9^{14}+, הֵה- Dn 6^{6}+, הֵהֹם- Ezr 5^{3} 7^{16}, הָהֹן- Dn $3^{28.28.29}$, הֵכֹם- Ezr 7^{17}, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2^{11}+, emph. הֱלָהַיָּא- Je 10^{11}, cstr. הֲי- Dn $5^{4.23}$, sf. הֲי- 3^{14}, etc. [c. pref. לֵאלָהָא Dn 5^{23}, לֵאלָהֵיךְ 3^{14}, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֵאלָהּ Ezr 5^{12}, etc.];—**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn $6^{8.13}$; heathen deities Je 10^{11} Dn 2^{11} 3^{15}+15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. $5^{4.23}$), +בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} (v. בַּר). **2.** *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2^{23} Ezr 5^{2}+; phr. אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; א׳ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5^{11} (+וְאַרְעָא), v^{12} $6^{9.10}$ Dn $2^{18.19}$+6 t. (v. שָׁמַיִם **2 a**); א׳ אֲבָהָתַי 7^{19}; א׳ רַב Dn 2^{45}; א׳ אֱלָהִין v^{47}; אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא $3^{26.32}$ $5^{18.21}$; א׳ חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5^{3} Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2}+16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת א׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†אִלֵּה **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (Nab. אלה (Lzb 264 Cooke 241), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb Eph. i. 323 RÉS 361 A 3 S-C Pap. E 13, K 13): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10^{11} and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—*these*, Je 10^{11} Ezr 5^{15} Kt.

†אֵלוּ **interj. lo!** (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אָרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke No. 73, RÉS 492 B=S-C M 7);—וַאֲלוּ Dn 2^{31} חָזֵי הֲוֵיתָ וַאֲלוּ, $4^{7.10}$ 7^{8}, always in description of a vision.

†אִלֵּין (אִלֵּן Dn 2^{44} 6^{7}) **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb 264 Eph. i. 343. 345 Cooke 26); 𝔗 אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö M 89 f.); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W CG 109) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלי Cooke 26);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2^{40} דִּי מְרָעַע כֹּל־ אִלֵּין, v^{44} כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא, 6^{3} אִלֵּין אַחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא (so v^{7}), 7^{17} אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

†אִלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דָּךְ, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke 207 RÉS 361 B S-C Pap. E 6+): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ܗܠܟ, f. ܗܠܟ, Nö §67, M §82 Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42, Chr-Pal. ⱨⱁⱦ (m. and f.) Schw Idiot. 24; cf. Ar. أُولَئِكَ, Eth. ዝኣሉ: Di Lex. 1057: the demonst. affix ךְ as in דָּךְ, כּוֹתָ, etc.; W CG 110);—*these*, גִּבְרַיָּא אִלֵּךְ *these men*, Dn $3^{12.13.21.22.23.27}$ $6^{6.12.16.25}$ Ezr 4^{21} 6^{8b}; also Ezr 5^{9} 6^{8a}.

†אֶלֶף **n.m. 1,000** (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א׳ (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5^{1}; n. om., emph. אַלְפָּא v^{1} *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אַלְפֵי אַלְפִין Dn 7^{10} *a thousand thousands* (<Qr אַלְפִין K§51,2).

†[אַמָּה K§51,2,Anm.2] **n.f.** Dn 3,1 **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS^{246} S-C^{C44});—pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syr.) Dn $3^{1.1}$ Ezr $6^{3.3}$.

†אֻמָּה **n.f. nation** (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א׳ Dn 3^{29}; pl. emph. אֻמַּיָּא $3^{4.7.31}$ 5^{19} 6^{26} 7^{14} Ezr 4^{10}.

†[אמן] **vb. Haph. trust** (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִן בֶּאֱלָהֵהּ Dn 6^{24}; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימַן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6^{5}, interpretation 2^{45}.

אמר וַ֫ **vb. say, tell, command** (BH אָמַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2^{12}+, אֲמַר 7^{1}; 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5^{10} (K§38,1a); 1 s. אֲמַרֵת 4^{5}; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא $5^{4.9}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K§41) 2^{7}+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. אֱמַר 2^{4}+; mpl. אֱמַרוּ 2^{9}; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v^{9}, לְמֵמַר Ezr 5^{11} (K§41a); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2^{5}+ oft., pl. אָמְרִין 3^{4} Ezr 5^{3}+;—**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn $2^{7.10}$+13 t. Dn, Ezr 5^{11}; +ל pers. Dn 2^{5} 3^{14}+14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4^{28}], Ezr 5^{15}; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2^{9} 5^{17} $6^{13.14}$; +בַּר 4^{11} 7^{23}, בַּר c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{3} Dn $2^{24.25}$ 6^{7}, cf. 7^{5}; +כְּנֶמָא c. ל pers. Ezr $5^{4.9}$; +כְּרָנָה c. ל pers. Je 10^{11}; sq. acc. rei+עַל pers. against whom Dn 3^{29}. **2.** *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn $4^{6.15}$ 7^{1}, +ל pers. $2^{4.9.7}$ 7^{16} (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2^{36} $4^{4.5}$. **3.** *command:* sq. inf. $2^{12.46}$+6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5^{29} $6^{17.25}$; sq. ל pers.+or. rect. 3^{4} [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K§76e, so 4^{28}].

†מֵאמַר **n.[m.] word**;—cstr. Dn 4^{14} Ezr 6^{9}.

†[אִמַּר] **n.m. lamb** (As. *immeru* (also= *child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl Prol.^{28} Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot.^{114}), 𝔗 אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܸܡܪܳܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb^{220} Cooke Inscr. 120.357; Ar. أَمِر (loan-word? cf. Frä^{107}, but also DHM VOJ i. 24));—pl. אִמְּרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

אֲנַבְּדֵהּ v. אֲבַד.

†אֲנָא Dn 2^{8} Ezr 6^{12} 7^{21} in common edd.: v. אֲנָה.

†אֲנָה **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke$^{182.194.202}$; S-C$^{oft.}$), Nab ...נה (Lzb^{221}); 𝔗 אנא, Syr. ܐܢܵܐ);—*I*, Dn 2^{30} $4^{6.27}$ 5^{16}, before a ptcp. 3^{25} 4^{34}, after a ptcp. (K§76,2b) 2^{8} מִן־צִיב יָדַע אֲנָה, v^{23} 4^{4}; sq. a n.pr. 4^{1} אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שַׁלֵּה חֲוִית, $v^{15.34}$ 7^{15} Ezr 6^{12} 7^{21}, as nom. pendens, Dn 4^{31} 7^{28}; emphasizing a sf. (K§87,3) 7^{15} Ezr 7^{21} (cf. S-C$^{B8,J12,K3.5}$).

†אִנּוּן **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינּוּן, f. אִינִין, e.g. Gn 3^{7} 6^{3}; Syr. ܐܸܢܽܘܢ, ܐܸܢ, f. ܐܸܢܶܝ, ܐܸܢ; Talm. אִינְהוּ (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הֵן, הֵן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W$^{CG\,98,106}$ Nö$^{M\,86}$);—*they, those*, Dn 2^{44} מַלְכַיָּא אִנּוּן *those kings*, 6^{25} as accus. רָמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7^{17} Kt דִּי אִנִּין אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנִּין) which are four (Dr$^{18\,10,19}$ K§87,3), Ezr 5^{4}... מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת...=*what are the names...?* (Dr§201,3,Obs., K$^{l.c.}$). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4^{16} אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl. we** (Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361} S-C$^{Pap.}$ אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W$^{CG\,100f.}$), Dn $3^{16.17}$ Ezr 4^{16} (after ptcp.), 5^{11}.

†אִנִּין **they** (f.) Dn 7^{17} Qr: Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אנס] **vb. oppress** (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנֵס לֶהּ Dn 4^{6}.

†[אַף, אַנַף K§55,4] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) **face** (BH אַף, ✓אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC^{23} Lzb^{222} Cooke$^{69,1.14}$, so S-C^{G19} and (usu.) 𝔗^{J} אפין; 𝔗$^{Onk\,Jon}$, ܦܲܦܶܝ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth$^{Lex.13}$); also אפי Palm. Lzb^{222} Cooke$^{p.339}$, Chr-Pal. c. prep. בספי Schulth$^{Lex.14}$, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46} 3^{19}.

I. **אנש** (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֲנָשׁ **n.m. man, mankind**;—abs. א׳ Dn 2^{10}+; emph. אֲנָשָׁא v^{38}+, so Qr $4^{13.14}$ (>Kt אנושא K§57f); so Nab. אנוש oft. Lzb^{222} Cooke^{219} SAC^{22}): pl. אֲנָשִׁים 4^{14} (Hebraism, M^{53*} prop. אֲנָשָׁא);—**1.** *man*, human being, Dn 2^{10} 3^{10} 4^{13} $5^{5.7.7}$ $6^{13.13}$ $7^{4.4.8}$ Ezr 6^{11}; so בַּר־אֲנָשׁ Dn 7^{13} *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr$^{Dn\,102}$; DB Son of Man). **2.** coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4^{11} Dn $4^{14a.22.22.29.30}$ 5^{21}, cf. pl. 4^{14}; זְרַע א׳ 2^{43} i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *sons of men*,=men, 2^{38} 5^{21}.

II. **אנש** (✓of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נְשִׁין] **n.f. pl. wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke$^{62.8}$) cstr. נְשֵׁי, 𝔗 נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܶܫܹ̈ܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَآءٌ: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS$^{1.15}$), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C Pap. D 10+);—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

‡**אַנְתָּה** Kt_{14} (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתְּ) **pr. 2 ms. thou** (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. i. 67; S-C$^{A\,11+}$, f. אנתי *ib.* $^{D\,9,\,11,\,26+}$), Nerab את (Cooke $^{186.190}$), Palm. אנת (*ib.* ^{308}); $\mathfrak{T}^{O}$ את, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ אנת (D$^{\S\,16.1}$); Syr. ܐܢܬ); —*thou,* Dn 2$^{29.31.37.38}$ etc., Ezr 7^{25}.

†**אַנְתּוּן** **pr. 2 mpl. ye, you** (BH אַתֶּם p. 61b), Dn 2^{8}.

†**אָסְנַפַּר** **n.pr.m. Asnappar,** who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4^{10}; Ασενναφαρ, ⑤L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. נפל(רב)אס, Gelzer $^{Ag.\ Zeitsch.\ 1875.78}$ COT $^{ad\ loc.}$ Mey $^{E\ Jud.\ 29\ f.}$ Zim $^{KAT\,3.\,351}$ Berthol $^{ad\ loc.}$ Ency. Bib.^{342}.

†**אֻסְפַּרְנָא** **adv. thoroughly,** RV. **with (all) diligence** (Zend *aspĕre, asperenō,* Pers. *siparī, asperī,* all *complete,* Castell [1669], Thes Haug $^{JBW\ 1858,\ 154}$ Lag $^{Sem.\ i.\ 48}$ Andr $^{Marti,\ Gl.\ 53}$ * Scheft $^{MGWJ\ 1903,\ 415\ (correcting\ Arisches\ im\ AT.\ 73\ f.)}$); — Ezr 5^{8} א׳ מְתַעְבְּדָא, 6$^{8.12.13}$ 7$^{17.21.26}$ (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct:* Lzb^{223}, Cooke^{193}).

אסר (✓ of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind,* אְסוֹר *bond,* אֵסָר *binding obligation*).

†**אֱסוֹר** **n.** [**m.**] **band, bond** (⑤ אֵיסוֹר, אֲסוֹר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪܐ); —abs. א׳ Dn 4$^{12.20}$ (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֱסוּרִין Ezr 7^{26} *bonds* = imprisonment.

†**אֵסָר** **n.m. interdict** (as *binding*); —א׳ abs. Dn 6$^{8.13.16}$; cstr. v^{13}; emph. אֵסָרָא v$^{9.10.14}$.

†**אע** **n.m.** $^{Ezr\ 5,\ 8}$ **wood** (so ⑤, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עק S-C$^{H\,5}$; BH עֵץ, ✓II. עצה); —**1.** abs. א׳ *timber,* for building Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}; *beam* v^{11}. **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood,* material of idols Dn 5$^{4.23}$.

†**אַף** **conj. also** (BH אַף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C$^{Pap.}$ Lzb^{224}); $\mathfrak{T}$ אַף, $\mathfrak{T}^{J}$ also אוֹף; Syr. ܐܦ); —*also,* always וְאַף Dn 6^{23} Ezr 5$^{10.14}$ 6^{5}.

‡†**אַפַּרְסָיֵא** (K$^{\S\,52,\,2\,d)}$) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4^{9}, ⑤ Ἀφρασαῖοι, A Ἀφαρσαῖοι; Ges $^{Lex.\ Man.}$ Röd $^{Thes.\ Add.\ 107}$ Hoffm $^{ZA\ ii.\ 55}$ Mey $^{Enst.\ J.\ 38}$ *Persians;* Dl $^{Baer\ Ezr\ ix}$ Scheft^{75} *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck $^{ZA\ xv.\ 308\ ff.}$]; yet v. COT $^{ad\ loc.}$); Marquart^{64} סְפַרְיֵא(א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr$^{M\ 53}$*.

‡†**אַפַּרְסְכָיֵא** Ezr 5^{6} 6^{6} = (acc. to most)

‡†**אַפַּרְסַתְּכָיֵא** 4^{9}, **n.pr.pl. gent.,** so most hitherto, and still Mey $^{Enst.\ J.\ 38\ ff.}$ (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm $^{ZA\ ii.\ 54}$ Marquart^{64} Jen $^{ThLZ.\ 1895,\ 509}$ Ency. Bib.$^{190\ f.}$; plausible explanations are: Andr$^{M\ 53}$ * = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt $^{As.\ Dict.\ 1098}$ *šāqū* **3**, *general,* Id $^{AJ\ Sem.\ Lang.\ xx\ (1904),\ 186\ ff.}$); Scheft^{76} = OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler;* Id $^{MGWJ\ 47\ (1903),\ 315\ f.}$ expl. תַּכְיֵא- as OPers. **aparaθrāka, lesser governor*).

†**אַפְתֹּם** or **אַפְתּוֹם** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אַפְתֹּם) Ezr 4^{13} וְאִי מַלְכִין תְּהַנְּקוּן; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug $^{JBW\ 1853,\ 156}$ *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom,* Pers. انجام *end*); Scheft^{79} *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā,* pl. of *pathma, treasury,* ✓ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

[אֶצְבַּע] v. צבע. אַרְבַּע v. רבע.

†**[אַרְגְּוָן]** **n.m. purple, red-purple** (BH *id.,* אַרְגָּמָן); —emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn 5$^{7.16.29}$.

ארה (✓ of foll.; BH I. אֲרִיֵה).

†**אֲרִיֵה** **n.m.** $^{Dn\ 6,\ 25\ b}$ **lion**; —abs. א׳ Dn 7^{4} (sim.); pl. emph. אֲרְיָוָתָא (D^{153}) 6$^{8.13.17.20.21.23.25.28}$.

†**אֲרוֹ** **interj. lo** (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS$^{II.\ 156}$); אֲלוֹ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here!* Ab 3^{4} al., are perh. allied), וַאֲרוּ Dn 7^{2} חֲזֵי הֲוֵית . . . וַאֲרוּ, v$^{5.6.7.13}$, always in description of a vision (cf. אֲלוֹ).

†**[אָרַח]** ? as ⑤ Syr.] **n.** [**m.**?] **way** (fig.) (BH); — pl. sf. אָרְחָתֵךְ (cf. K$^{\S\,51,\,2,\,Anm.\,3}$) Dn 5^{23} *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תַּהּ- 4^{34} *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

אַרְיֵה v. ארה.

†**אַרְיוֹךְ** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.,* cf. Dl $^{Baer\ Dn\ ix}$); — Dn 2$^{14.15.15.24.25}$; Αριωχ(ης).

†**I. ארך** (✓ of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ]).

†**אֲרַכְתָּה** (Baer$^{Dn\ 4,\ 24}$ K$^{\S\,54,\,3.\,2}$) **n.f. a lengthening, prolonging** (⑤); —of time Dn 4^{24} 7^{12}.

II. ארך (✓ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry $^{Ezr\ 4,\ 14}$; but אֲרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan,* Scheft^{79}).

†**אֲרִיךְ** **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (א׳ Baer K$^{\S\,16,\,5}$ M$^{\S\,82,\,Anm.\,2}$; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf. D$^{WB\,39}$; ⑤ *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K$^{\S\,57\,b)\,\gamma)}$); —Ezr 4^{14}.

אַרְכַּבְתָּהּ Dn 5[6], v. ברך.

†אַרְכָּיֵי **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 40]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4[9] (Qr אַרְכָּוָיֵא; cf. K[§ 61, 6]).

[אַרַע]$_{21}$ **n.[f.]** earth (so ℭ Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2[35.39] + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11] Je 10[11b]; אַרְעָא (D[§§ 9, 5a; 44, 1n]) = אַ֫ + אַרַע of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2[39] Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרַע מִן (cf. ℭ אַרַע מִן Ru 4[4]);—Je 10[11a] v. [אַרְקָא].

†[אַרְעִי] **n.f.denom.** bottom (so ℭ; cf. also ℭ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6[25].

†[אַרְקָא] **n.[f.]** earth (= [אַרַע]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+ oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M § 66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166 (cf. 183)]; ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא = מוצא, רקי = רצה, Cooke[166, 185]; cf. K[§ 7, 2 and Anm. 1] and reff., Cooke[185] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M § 66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. I. 223] SAC[JQ. 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10[11a].

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4[8.11.23] 6[14] = שַׁמְשְׁתָּא- 7[12.21] (BH שַׁשְׁתָּא-; Eg. Aram. ארתחשסש RÉS[438], S-C[B 2+]; v. also Andr[M 54 *] Scheft[1. 79]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα; ⊗L Αρταξερξης.

†[אשׁ K[§ 55, 5c]] **n.m.**[Ezr 6.3] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššû*, *id.*, √אשׁשׁ (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3. 649]; ℭ f. אוּשָׁא, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܘܫܐ, Schulth[Lex. 19]; Ar. أُسٌّ: Nö[M 99]);—pl. emph. אֻשָּׁיָא Ezr 4[12] 5[16]; sf. אֻשָּׁהִי 6[3].

†אֻשָּׁא **n.[f.]** fire (BH אֵשׁ; K[§ 55, 5. 2b] thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √אשׁשׁ; D[161] Buhl √אשׁא, cf. ℭ אִישָׁא, אִישְׁתָּא, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ);—Dn 7[11].

אֻשַׁיָּא, אֻשַּׁהּ v. [אֵשׁ].

†אָשַׁף (K[§ 58a]) **n.m.** conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. אַ Dn 2[10]; pl.abs. אָשְׁפִּין v[27] 5[11], emph. אָשָׁפַיָּא 4[4] 5[7.15].

‡†אֲשַׁרְנָא **n.m.** meaning and √dub. (K[§ 62 Buhl[14]]);—‖בֵּיתָא Ezr 5[3.9]; most *wall* (⊗ *walls*); M[55 *] cp. As. *ašurrû*, *wall*, but ?; Hpt in Gu[Ezr pp. 34. 63] thinks = [*aširânâ*] fr. As. *ašru*, *sanctuary*; pointed by Mas. as if = אֲשִׁיָּא (4[12] 5[16]); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79f.].

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר v. שׁדר. אִשְׁתְּיו v. [שְׁתָה].

†אֲתָא, אֵתָא **vb.** come (BH poet. אָתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. ܐܬܐ Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5[3] Dn 7[22]; א֫ Ezr 5[16]; 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4[12]; *Imv.* mpl. אֱתוֹ(ן) Dn 3[26]; *Inf.* אֲתָא (K[§ 41c]) v[2]; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7[13];—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[12] (+ ל loc.), 5[3]; c. ל rei Dn 3[2]; abs. v[26] 7[13.22]; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5[16]. **Haph.** *bring*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַיְתִי (K[l. c.]), Dn 5[13] (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הַיְתִיו, acc. rei 5[3], so (ל acc.) v[23] (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6[17] (ל acc. pers.), v[25] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהֵיתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361C]) 3[13] (ל acc. pers.), 5[2] (ל acc. rei). **Hêphal** (pass., K[l. c.]) *be brought*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתַיַת (K[§ 47, Belsp. 6], W[CG 225]) subj. rei Dn 6[18]; 3 mpl. הֵיתַיוּ subj. pers. 3[13] (+ קֳדָם pers.).

אָתָא v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 19] (prob. **f.**[v. 26]) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu*, *atûnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ I. 23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُّونٌ as loan-word Frä[26]; Eth. ፀቶን: Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K[§ 59 Anm.] Lag[BN 111]);—cstr. אַ Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26]; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3[19.22].

אֵתַי v. איתי.

†אֲתַר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ℭ; Syr. ܐܬܪ *place*; Zinj. אשר Lzb[229f.]; Ar. أَثَرٌ *footstep*; cf. Heb. אַשּׁוּר, and sub [אֲשֶׁר]);—*place*: **a.** Dn 2[35] וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5[15] וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6[3.5.7]. Hence **b.** בְּאַתַר (Dn 7[6] Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of*: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160f., 170]), Palm. ℭ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܟܠܐ), בְּאַתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7[6.7], sf. Dn 2[39] וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אַתַּרוּ v. נתר.

ב

ב **prep.** in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4[6] +, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3[7] +, f. בַּהּ 2[4] 3[16] +, 3 pl. בָּהוֹן 3[25] +;—**1.** *in*, of place, 2[38] 3[1] 4[12] אֶסְגַּר +; *at* Ezr 5[10], of time Dn 2[28] 3[5] (*at*), 5[2] +; 4[12] Ezr 4[16] חֶלֶק בְּ a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2[38] יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5[12]; עֲדָה ב׳ pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3[27]. **3.** of the instrument, *by*, *with* Dn 2[30.34] 3[4] 4[12b. 24. 27] +; 5[2.3] (Am 6[6]: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7[17.18]. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6[9] = *day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3**, *end*; so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. יוח ביוח S-C[L5], ܝܘܡ ܒܝܘܡ

PS 4240). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III. 5**), Ezr 6[14]. **7.** *in the matter of,* Dn 6[6.18]. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling,* Dn 2[38]+, *trusting* 6[24], *looking at* 7[8]; בְּ עָבַד בְּ to do *with* 4[32] Ezr 7[18]. Cf. Lzb[232] K[§68].

†**בְּאֵשׁ** **vb.** be evil, bad (so ℵ; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OAram. באש Lzb[233] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. בְּ עֲלוֹהִי Dn 6[15] i. e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[**בְּאִישׁ** K[§11, 3b]] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[75. 2]; ℵ בִּישׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫ);—fs. emph. וּבְאֵישְׁתָּא Ezr 4[12] rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאוּשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בָּאַתַר, בָּתַר v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc.** Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[12]+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[**בָּבְלַי**] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4[9] *the Babylonians.*

†[**בְּדַר**] **vb. Pa.** scatter (so ℵ Syr.; BH [בָּזַר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדְּרוּ Dn 4[11] (acc. rei).

†[**בְּהַל**] **vb. Pa.** alarm, dismay (so usu. ℵ (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלֶנְּ- Dn 4[16] and 3 mpl. sf. לְבַהָלָנִי- 4[2] 7[15.28] (both juss. Str[§13c] M[§52a]); לוּהּ- 5[10], לְבַהָּהּ- 4[16], לוּנָּה- 5[6]. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; ℵ Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבַּהֲלָה=*in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2[25] 3[24] 6[20]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבַּהַל Dn 5[9] was greatly *alarmed.*

†**בְּהִילוּ** **n.f.** haste (ℵ);—בִּ- Ezr 4[23] (K[§61, 4]).

בּוֹל (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†**בֶּל** **n.**[**m.**] mind (Syr. ܒܠܐ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَالٌ *heart*);—abs. בְּ שֵׂם Dn 6[15] (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܣܝܡ ܠܒܐ PS[l. c.] Schulth[Lex. 80]).

†[**בְּטַל**] **vb.** cease (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטְלַת Ezr 4[24], *Pt.* fs. בָּטְלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease,* acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטָּלוּ 4[23] 5[5]; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4[21], acc. pers. om. 6[8].

†**בֵּין** **prep.** between (BH [בֵּן]; בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ), Dn 7[5]; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v[7] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡†**בִּינָה** **n.f.** understanding (BH; √בין; ℵ בִּינְא, Syr. ܒܝܢܐ);—abs. בְּ Dn 2[21].

†**בִּירְתָּא** (Baer בִּי-) **n.f.** emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS[361, A 5; B 1, 2] S-C[Pap. B 3, C 16+]; Nab. = *temple* CIS[II. 164. 3]; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6[2].

[**בַּיִת**]$_{44}$ **n.m.**[Ezr 6, 7] house (BH בַּיִת);—emph. בֵּיתָא Ezr 5[3]+, בֵּיתָה- 5[12] 6[15]; cstr. (בֵּית) 4[24] 5[2]+; sf. בֵּיתִי Dn 4[1] (Baer[n.], cf. M[§76c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בֵּיתֵהּ 2[17]+; pl. sf. בָּתֵּיכוֹן Dn 2[5];—†**1.** *house,* of men: Ezr 6[11.11] Dn 2[5.17] 3[29] 6[11]; of king Ezr 6[4] Dn 4[4], בְּ מִשְׁתְּיָא 5[10], בְּ גְנָזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא Ezr 5[17], cf. 7[20]=בְּ סִפְרַיָּא וגו׳ 6[1]; בְּ מַלְכוּ 4[30] *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5[3.23] Ezr 4[24]+28 t. Ezr.

†[**בִּית**] D[WB 52] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) pass the night (ℵ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6[19].

בָּל v. בול.

†[**בְּלָא**] **vb. Pa.** wear away, out (BH בלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7[25], fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†**בְּלוֹ** **n.**[**m.**] tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu,* √בלל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[80] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute,* OPers. **bari, payment in kind,* so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. III. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 47 (1903), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה וּ בְ Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

בֶּלְטְשַׁאצַּר $_8$ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2[26] 4[5]+6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

†**בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר** **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5[1.2.9.22.29] (BH *id.*, p. 128)=בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7[1]; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR] Dr[Dn xxviii f.].

†[**בְּנָא, בְּנֵה**] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5[11]; 1 s. sf. בְּנֵיתַהּ Dn 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6[7]; *Inf.* לְמִבְנֵא 5[2]+, לְמִבְנֵה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנֵא M[§64w] or < לְמִבְנָה, so S-C[A 3. 64]), לִבְנֵא (rd. לְמִבְנֵא Str[§231] M[l. c.]) v[3.13]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנִין 4[12]+; *pass.* בְּנֵה 5[11] (v. on forms K[§47, Beisp. pass.]);—*build:* c. acc. of temple Ezr 5[2.3.9.11. 13.17] 6[7.8], so 5[4] (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4[12] Dn 4[27]; abs. Ezr 6[14.14]. **Hithpe.** *be built: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5[15] 6[3]; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city v[13.16.21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5[8] (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[**בְּנַן**] **n.**[**m.**] a building (so ℵ Syr.);—emph. בְּנְיָנָא Ezr 5[4].

†**בְּנַס** **vb.** be angry (ℵ[J] *id.*; Sam. בנא);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּ וּקְצַף שַׂגִּיא Dn 2[12].

†**בְּעָא** **vb. ask, seek,** only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּעָא 2[16.49]; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v[13]; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6[8.13]; 1 s. אֶבְעֵא 7[16]; *Inf.* לְמִבְעֵא 2[18]; *Pt.* בָּעֵא 6[12.14], pl. בָּעַיִן v[5];—**1.** *ask, request,* c. מִן pers. 2[16] (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v[49] 7[16] (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2[23] (+*id.*), of God or man 6[8] (+acc. cogn.), v[13]; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2[18] (acc. rei); =*pray,* בְּ וּמִתְחַנַּן קֳדָם א׳ 6[12], בְּ בָּעוּתֵהּ v[14]. **2.** *seek,* acc. pers. 2[13], acc. rei 6[5]. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעוֹן (K§47.3); M[ad loc.] conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4[33] *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†**בְּעוּ** (K§61.4) **n.f. petition** (𝔗 Syr);—abs. בְּ Dn 6[8]; sf. בָּעוּתֵהּ v[14] (both acc. cogn. c. בָּעָא).

†**בְּעֵל** (K§54.3?) **n.m. owner, lord** (Syr. ܒܥܠ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, √בָּעַל; also 𝔗 בְּעֵיל);—cstr. בַּ־טַעֲם Ezr 4[8.9.17] i.e. *commander* (Andr[M56*] as translation of Persian *framātār, commander*).

†[**בְּקָעָא**] **n.f. plain** (𝔗; BH בִּקְעָה, √בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ, √פקע);—cstr. בִּבְקַעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3[1].

†[**בְּקַר**] **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4[19] 6[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4[15]; *Inf.* לְבַקְּרָה 7[14];—**1.** *inquire,* c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7[14]; c. subj. indef., =pass., 4[19] *search was made,* so 6[1], 4[15]. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5[17], impers., *let search be made.*

†1. **בַּר** **n.m. son** (𝔗 *id.*; Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא Nö[M§148], OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb[242f.]; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm[VOJ x. 154f.]; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 36ff.] Brock[Syr. Gr. §76] al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K§63 al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. בְּ Dn 3[25]+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5[22]; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6[9]+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6[10] 7[23], בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6[25];—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5[1.2.2] 6[14] Dn 5[22] 6[25] Ezr 6[10] 7[23]; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא 6[16]=*Israelites,* בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא =*captives* v[16] Dn 2[25] 5[13] 6[14]; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7[13] i.e. *one of human kind,* בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *men* 2[38] 5[21]; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3[25] *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6[2] Jb 1[6]); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6[1] *a son of 62 years* =*62 years old* (BH בֶּן **9**). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6[9].

II. בַּר v. ברר.

†[**בְּרַךְ**] **vb. kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרְכִין עַל־בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11] *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3[28] *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise: Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרֵךְ 2[19], 1 s. בָּרֶכֶת (K§39.3) 4[31], both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2[20] the name of God (be) *blessed.*

†[**בִּרְכָּה**] **n.[f.] knee**;—pl. sf. בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11].

†[**אַרְכֻּבָה**] **n.f. id.** (by transp.; cf. 𝔗 רְכוּבָא, 𝔗[J] אַרְכּוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ܐܪܟܘܒܬܐ Schwally[Idiot. 89] (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth[Lex. 194]); Ar. رُكْبَةٌ *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכֻּבָתֵהּ Dn 5[6] *his knees.*

†**בְּרַם** **adv.** with advers. force, **only, nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nö[M202]=מָא+בָּר, lit. *except what:* 𝔗 בְּרַם oft. for אַךְ, אוּלָם; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9[16] 21[21], and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. ברם, כרם);—Dn 2[23] 4[12] hew down the tree, etc., שַׁבְקוּ . . . בְּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v[20] 5[17] Ezr 5[13].

ברר (√of foll.; BH ברר, בָּר †Jb 39[4]).

†II. [**בַּר**] **n.[m.] open field**;—emph. בָּרָא, in בְּ חֵיוַת (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2[38] 4[9.18.20.22.29]; דִּי בְ v[12.20].

†**בְּשַׂר** **n.m. flesh** (𝔗 בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, √בשׂר);—abs. בְּ Dn 7[5] *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2[11] *flesh* =mankind, כָּל־בְּ 4[9]=all creatures.

†[**בַּת**] **n.[m.] bath,** liquid measure (𝔗; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7[22.22].

בָּתַר v. sub אֶתַר.

ג

גאה (prob. √of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†**גְּוָה** **n.f. pride** (𝔗 גֵּיוָה; BH גְּאָה; cf. K§55.1 (but also 6 α));—abs. גְּוָ Dn 4[34] *in pride.*

†[**גַּב**] **n.[m.] either back** (𝔗 גַּב *back, top;* BH גַּב, √גבב), or < **side** (√גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْبٌ *side,* Syr. ܓܢܒܐ *side,* √ܓܢܒ;—v. also D[WB65]);—pl. sf. Dn 7[6] Kt wings עַל־גַּבַּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perh. *its back,* so most).

†[**גֻּב**] **n.m. pit, den of lions** (𝔗 גּוּב, Syr. ܓܘܒ *pit;* ? cf. BH גֵּב n.pr.loc., √גבב);—cstr. גֻּבְ Dn 6[8.25]; גּוֹב v[13]; emph. גֻּבָּא v[17.18.20.21.24.25].

גבר (√of foll.; *be strong,* so 𝔗; BH גָּבַר).

גְּבַר 21 **n.m.** man (BH);—abs. ג׳ Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גְּבָרִין (K§ 54, 3e) $3^{24.25}$, also,=*certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גְּבָרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{8} Dn $3^{12}+9$ t. Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה] **n.f.** might;— emph. גְּבוּרְתָּא (K§§ 9c; 57b α) but M§ 72c) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[גְּבַר] **n.m.** mighty one;—pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (=BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡†גַּדְבְּרַיָּא **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גִּזְבָּר] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for ג׳ז); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדִּבְּרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתַבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד] **vb.** hew down (𝔗J; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*);—**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גְּדוּ אִילָנָא (K§ 46, Beisp. α) Dn $4^{11.20}$.

†[גַּו] **n.m.** midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גֵּיו; esp. cstr. גְּוָ, בְּגוֹ, לְגוֹ, מִגּוֹ; so Syr. ܓܘ; cf. BH גֵּו, p. 156);—cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke No. 94) Dn $3^{26}+$, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּוֹ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2};—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (=Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וְכִרְכָּה כְּתִיב בְּגַוַּהּ, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גְּוַהּ v. גאה.

†[גִּזְבָּר] **n.m.** treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft 81); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K§ 64, 3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897), 347);—pl. emph. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}.—Vid. גַּדְבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר] **vb.** cut, (divide,) determine (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّار RS JPhil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזְרַת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּזַר (K§§ 23, 1; 30, 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה] **n.f.** decree (𝔗גְּזֵרָא, Syr. ܓܙܪܐ);—cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$.

†[גֵּין] c. בְּ, בֵּינֵי **prep.** on account of (so Galil. Aram., D§ 47, 3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. נְדָנָה.

†[גִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] chalk, plaster (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[גַּלַּל] v. גלל.

†[גְּלָה, גְּלָא] **vb.** reveal (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*);—**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלֵא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גְּלֵי v^{30}, *revealed* (W CG 225 Nö LCB, 1896, 703);—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (ל loc.).

†[גָּלוּ K§ 61. 4] **n.f.** exile;—emph. גְּלוּתָא בְּנֵי i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל (√of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb 250 SAC 36 Cooke 334, =*στήλη λιθίνη*).

†גֻּלָּל **n.**[**m.**] rolling;—abs. ג׳ אֶבֶן Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל] **n.m.** wheel (𝔗 BH; Syr. ܓܠܓܠܐ);—pl. sf. גַּלְגְּלוֹהִי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** (book-)roll (𝔗 BH);—Ezr 6^{2}.

†[גְּמַר] **vb.** complete (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ג׳ שְׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5^{7}).

†[גְּנַז] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 1 treasure (𝔗; v. BH [גְּנָזִים], sub גנז);—pl. emph. גְּנָזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית ג׳ דִּי מַלְכָּא 5^{17}, cstr. בֵּית גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 7^{20}.

†[גַּף] **n.f.** Dn 7, 4 wing of bird (𝔗 גַּף, גַּפָּא, גַּפְנָא (? D WB 79), Syr. ܓܦܐ; akin to BH אֲנַף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö M 77 (cf. Mand. גאדפא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √גדף, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَّفَ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä 227));—pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפַּיִן Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפַּיהּ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפָּהּ).

†[גַּרְמ] **n.**[**m.**] bone (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. ܓܪܡ Schulth Lex. 46);—pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[גְּשַׁם] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 body (v. √גשם in BH; 𝔗J גּוּשְׁמָא, גּוּשְׁמָא (D WB 83), Syr. ܓܘܫܡܐ, *body, self*);—*body* of man, sf. גְּשָׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21}, so pl. sf. גֶּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K§ 15a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גֶּשְׁמְהוֹן (K§ 54, 3b).

ד

†דָּא **demonstr. pr. f.** this (=BH זֹאת; Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb 264; Eph. 1. 323 Cooke 26), 𝔗 דא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה);—*this*, Dn 4^{27} הֲלָא דָא הִיא בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא, 5^{6} דָּא לְדָא נָקְשָׁן *one* striking against *another*, similarly 7^{3} (cf. זֶה **1 b**), v^{8} בַּקְרְנָא־דָא.

†דִּב **n.**[**m.**] bear (so ℵ BH ✓דבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. ד Dn 7⁵.

†[דְּבַח] **vb. sacrifice** (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דִּבְחִין, v. foll.

†דִּבַח **n.**[**m.**] sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†[מַדְבֵּחַ] **n.**[**m.**] altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†[דְּבֵק] **vb. cling** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּבְקִין דְּנָה עִם־דְּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n. f. cause, reason** (BH *id.*, ✓דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.9.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K§ 11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב 23 **n.m.** Dn 2, 32 gold (so ℵ Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. ד Dn 2³²+, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דַּהֲבָה 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, בָּא- Dn 2³⁵+15 t. Dn.

‡דהוא†Kt, דְּהָוֵא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft 31 f.; <read אֲדָהוּא *that is*, Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart 64 Mey Entst. J. 36, Ⓖ οἱ εἰσίν.

†[דּוּר] **vb. dwell** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁸; 3 mpl. birds יְדוּרוּן v⁹ (Qr f. יְדוּרָן, f. subj., צַפְּרֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K§ 98, 2 c, Anm. 3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאְרִין Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³².³² (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.**[**m.**] generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוֹרָהּ Dn 4²².²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†[מְדָר] **n.m.** id.;—sf. מְדָרֵהוֹן Dn 2¹¹.

†תְּדִירָא **n.f. continuance** (ℵ *id.*; v. BH דּוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּתְּ *continually* Dn 6¹⁷.²¹.

†דּוּרָא **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בִּקְעַת ד Dn 3¹, Ⓖ τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δειρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 58*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as =זור *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes³ 701 f.; Bab. *dûru*=*wall.*

†[דְּחַל] **vb. fear** (so ℵ Syr.; BH II. [זְחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּחֲלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דָּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷.¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלַנְנִי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי **part. of relation,** who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj.** that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, וְ (Lzb 267. 446 RES 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. דִּי; ℵ דְ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵהּ *his*); Sam. ⱘ; Syr. ܕ; Eth. **H:** *za:* of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זֶה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ דִּי מְדֹרֵהוֹן *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא *whom* the king had appointed, v²⁶ דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בְּ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹².²³, etc.; =*that which* 2²³; =*him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king . . . , דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ *to whom* . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה =*where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3⁵.¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men דִּי בְחֵילֵהּ *that* were in his army, 5² הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם, 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6².⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא=*without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דְּלָא ℵ Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴.⁴⁵. **b.** מָה דִּי, מָן דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַה־שֶּׁ, מִן־דִּי־לָא מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3⁶.¹¹ יִפֹּל לָמָן דִּי יִצְבֵּא *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ לְמָן דִּי יְצַבֶּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²².²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹.⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K§ 103. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2^{15} שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𝔗 דְּ, Syr. ܕ constantly), $v^{19.25.49}$ + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4^{15} 5^{2}, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5^{5} $7^{4.9.10}$ נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2^{20} שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v^{44} $3^{8.25.26}$ 4^{23}, etc. (so also 𝔗 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material:* Dn 2^{38} thou art רֵאשָׁהּ דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v^{39} 3^{1} $5^{7.16}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{4}+; as predic. Dn 2^{32} רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי־דַהֲב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v^{33} 7^{19}; with a pron. Dn 2^{20} wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his;* cf. 6^{27} וּמַלְכוּתֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7^{14}.—Vid. further K§81. **3. as conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn $2^{8.9}$, seeing 2^{45} 3^{27}, hearing 5^{14}, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... דִּי ... יְדִיעַ 3^{18} Ezr 4^{13}; Dn 2^{47} מִן־קְשֹׁט דִּי ... True is it *that* ... (cf. אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2}). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas:* Dn 2^{41} and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. ... it shall be a divided kingdom, v^{43} $4^{20.23}$; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) $2^{9.20\,b.23\,b.47\,b}$ 4^{15} $6^{24\,b}$. **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2^{16}, commanding $3^{10.29}$, expressing a purpose 4^{3} 5^{15} Ezr 4^{15} 6^{10}+; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2^{18} 3^{28} 6^{18} (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7^{23}, see מה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and *ὅτι recitativum*), Dn 2^{25} and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5^{7} $6^{6.14}$. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כְּדִי (like Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כדי, Lzb[293] SAC[G1 62, 63] Cooke[369 b] RÉS[361]; 𝔗 כַּד, Syr. ܟܕ); *a. according as,* Dn 2^{43}; *b. so soon as, when,* 3^{7} 5^{20} $6^{11.15}$. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that,* Dn 3^{22} Ezr 5^{12} (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43^{4}); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4^{23} Ezr 4^{23}. **c.** עַד דִּי *until,* Dn $2^{9.34}$ 4^{30} 7^{22}; = *ere that* 6^{25}. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3^{19} is not a conj., but means *above that which* ... **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and כָּל־קָבֵל דִּי see [דִּבְרָה] and קָבֵל.

†[דִּין] **vb. judge** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7^{25} Kt (Qr דָּיְנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 26] **judgment**;—abs. ד׳ Dn 4^{34} = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מִתְעֲבֵד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7^{26} *judgment be executed upon him;* דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn $7^{10.26}$ + perhaps v^{22} (reading וְד׳ [וְיָהֵב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m. judge**;—pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7^{25}.

†[מְדִינָה] **n.f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K§60, 3)d); also BH);—emph. מְדִינְתָּא (M§72c) Ezr 5^{8} 6^{2}; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn $2^{48.49}$ $3^{1.12.30}$ Ezr 7^{16}; pl. abs. מְדִינָן 4^{15}, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*);—Dn $2^{13.14}$ + 50 t. Dn.

דִּינָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4^{9} (so most, but Hoffm[ZA ii. 55] Marquart[64] Andr[M 59*] Mey[Entst. J. 39] Str[46*] read דַּיְנָיֵא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft[81] (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

†דֵּךְ **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דֵּכֵן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. זך (CIS[II. 151] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap.] (f. דכא, דכי ib.[F 6, 9]), Lzb[Eph. i. 67]); 𝔗 דֵּיכִי, f. דָּךְ; Ar. ذَٰلِكَ; Eth. ዝኩ: From זֵ, זֶה, דָּא (f.), with the affix ך (W[CG 110]), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da.* The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5^{16} שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר דֵּךְ, v^{17} בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דֵךְ, $6^{7.8.12}$; f. $4^{13.15.16.16.19.21}$ all קַרְיְתָא דָּךְ, 5^{8}.

†דֵּכֵן **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that;** only Dn; Ezr uses דֵּךְ (דֵּ + demonstr. affix *n*, W[CG 111]);—Dn 2^{31} צַלְמָא ד׳, $7^{20.21}$ קַרְנָא ד׳.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (𝔗 דִּכְרָא, Syr. ܕܟܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH זָכָר);—pl. דְּכָרִין for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

†[דְּכְרוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **memorandum, record** (BH דִּכָּרוֹן, √זכר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb[268] SAC[40] Cooke[234+]);—emph. דְּכְרוֹנָה Ezr 6^{2}.

†[דָּכְרָן] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. emph. סִפַּר דָּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$.

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K§29, 1) Dn 7^{9} *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֵה Dn 3^{25} (ל pers.); f. דְּמָיָה 7^{5} (לְ).

דְּנָה **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. זנה, זן; Eg. Aram. זנה (S-C[Pap. B 17+]); זנך (ib.[C 6, D 8]); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb[264] Cooke[26]); 𝔗 דֵּין (e.g. 1 S 10^{27}) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ܗܵ *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma זא הא (Cooke[195. 198]); Syr. ܗܳܕܶܝܢ (contr. for הָדֵנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. זן (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ዝንቱ: all from [זֶה, דָּה] זה, + demonstr. *n* (W[CG 108 f.]); fem. BAram. דָּא, 𝔗 דָּא, הָדָה, Syr. ܗܵܕܵܐ, Mand. האוא, Eth. ዝቲ: without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.);—*this:*

a. Dn 2^{18} דְּנָה דְנָא *this* secret, $v^{28.29.30}$+, Ezr 4^{11} $5^{3.4.9}$+; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5^{22}. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn $2^{29.45}$; so בָּאתַר דְּנָה †$7^{6.7}$. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus,* †Je 10^{10} (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2^{10} כִּדְנָה מִלְּתָא a word *like this* (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}), 3^{29} Ezr 5^{7}. **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3^{16} Ezr 4^{22} $5^{5.17}$ 6^{11}; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr $4^{14.15}$.—Vid. also דְּנָה and קֳדָמָה.

†[דְּקַק] **vb. be shattered, fall to pieces** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּקוּ Dn 2^{35}. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדָּקַת $2^{34.45}$, 3 mpl. הַדֶּקוּ 6^{25} (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדִּק 2^{40} (abs.), v^{44} (acc.); sf. תַּדֶּקְנַה 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2^{40} (acc.), f. מַדֶּקָה (K§ 46, 3b) abs. $7^{7.19}$.

דִּר v. דור.

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.;* Eg.Aram. דריהוש RÉS 361 S-C H 1+);—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4^{24} +8 t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn $6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}$.

דרע (√of following; BH II. זרע, זְרוֹעַ).

†[דְּרָע] **n.[f.] arm** (so 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†אֲדַרְע (K§ 60, 1) **n.[f.] force** (prop. *arm,* 𝔗 (rare); BH אֱזְרוֹעַ);—abs. בְּאֲ וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power,* forcibly.

†דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6,9 **decree, law** (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ד abs. Dn 6^{16} 7^{25}, cstr. Ezr 7^{14}+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7^{12}+; sf. דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2^{9};—**1.** *decree* of king Dn $2^{13.15}$ Ezr 7^{26}; c. sf. Dn 2^{9} *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn $6^{9.13.16}$. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6^{6} Ezr $7^{12.14.21.26}$, so (abs.) Dn 7^{25}; *laws* of God Ezr 7^{25}.

†[דֶּתָא] **n.[m.] grass** (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—emph. דִּתְאָא Dn $4^{12.20}$.

‡†[דְּתָבַר] **n.m. judge** (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דִּינָיֵא), Andr M 59* Mey Entst. J. 23 Dr Dn; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr Bab. Exp. ix. 28);—pl. emph. דְּתָבְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

ה

הַ **interrog. part.** (BH הֲ, q.v.: 𝔗 הַ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K§ 67, 2);—Dn 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou . . . ?* 3^{14} הַצְדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הַצְדָּא), 6^{21} הַיְכֵל *can he . . . ?* הֲלָא *nonne?* †3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הֵא (twice); Eg.Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke 195, 198); 𝔗 הָא; Syr. ܗܵ; Mand. הא (Nö M 81); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as 𝔗 הָהוּא, ס֗ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö M 89 f. W CG 106 f.), Dn 3^{25}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.,** prefixed idiom. to בְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא־כְדֵי Dn 2^{43} הֵא־כְדִי כְּ *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** 𝔗^{O} הָא כְמָא Gn 49^{4}, so 𝔗^{Jon} הא כ׳ Is 5^{28} 9^{4}+ oft.; 𝔗^{Jer} כ׳ הֵי Gn $26^{4.18.22}$+ oft.; הֵיךְ כְּ ψ 2^{9} $5^{10.13}$+, also pleon. הֵיךְ כְּ ψ $22^{14.15.17}$+ oft. **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb 259), as היך בנמוסא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke 321; so 𝔗^{Jer} ψ 2^{9}, etc.), הֵיךְ דִּי conj. (like הָא כְדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as היך די גבא *like as* he levied, Cooke Tariff ii. b 12. 18, c 14. 17. 21. 26 [𝔗$^{O\ Jon}$ for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא דְ׳, 𝔗^{Jer} הֵיכְמָא דְ׳, ס֗ ;]. It is dub. whether הָא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. 𝔗^{Jon}) or **b**: Schulth ZAW 1902, 164 f. to **b**, reading הַאִדְּ דִּי (but א rare and late: D (2) § 45. 1); Nes OLtz, 1892, 488 from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how?*).

‡†[הַדָּבַר] **n.m. counsellor, minister** (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr M 60* Mey Entst. J. 23 Dr Dn 3, 24);—pl. emph. הַדָּבְרַיָּא Dn 6^{8}; cstr. הַדָּבְרֵי 3^{27}; sf. הַדָּבְרַי 4^{33}, רְהוֹמֵי- 3^{21}.—Vid. גְּדָבְרַיָּא.

†[הַדָּם] **n.[m.] member, limb** (loan-word from Pers. אֻשְׁכַּם, אֻשְׁכַּם *id.* Lag Ges. Abh. 28 Fl Levy ChWB i. 423 b); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעַבְּדוּן Dn 2^{5} *ye shall be made members,* i.e. *dismembered,* so 3^{29}.

†[הַדַּר] **vb. Pa. glorify** God (𝔗 Syr. BH *honour* man);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַדַּרְתְּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. אֲהַדַּר 4^{31}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v^{34} (all c. ל pers.).

†[הַדַּר] **n.[m.] honour, majesty,** of kg.;—emph. הַדְרָא Dn 5^{18}; sf. הַדְרִי $4^{27.33}$ (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְרַת [𝔗 הַדַּר *return*]).

הוה, הֲוָה

vb. come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4^{26}+, הֲוָא Dn 5^{19}+; 2 ms. הֲוֵיתָ Dn $2^{31.34}$, 1 s. הֲוֵית 4^{1}+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2^{35}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K§ 47, 1) b) Dr§ 204 *Obs.* Nö M 215 ff.; in J Aram. as jussive D§ 61, 1 c) Dn 2^{20}+; 3 fs. תְּהֵוֵה Dn 4^{24}+, א— Ezr 6^{8}+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱווֹן Ezr 6^{10}+6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֱוֶיָן Dn 5^{17}; *Imv.* mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4^{22}, הֲווֹ 6^{6};—**1.** *come to pass* Dn $2^{28.29.29.45}$. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7^{23}; *become, come to be,* c. n.pred. Dn 4^{24} 5^{29} and (=*represent*) 7^{23}; c. כְּ *like* 2^{35a}, c. ל pred.

v^{35b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6^{6}, c. adv. phr. 5^{5} Dn 4^{22}; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לה׳ *let it become known* 3^{18} Ezr 4$^{12.13}$ 5^{8}; so *let it be given* 6$^{8.9}$, also 7^{26} Dn 2^{20}. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2$^{40.42}$ 7^{19}; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., ה׳ צָבֵא *wish* 5$^{19.19.19.19}$, ה׳ חָזֵה *behold* 2$^{31.34}$ 7$^{2.4.6}$+, etc.

†**הֱוָא** $_{14}$ **m.** **הֱיָא** $_{7}$ **f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it** (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb^{257}, S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+}}$. The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.); —*he, she, it*, Dn 2^{21} . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and *he* will change, etc., v$^{22.44}$ 6^{5} 7$^{7.24}$ Ezr 5^{8}; Dn 2^{32} הוּא צַלְמָא *that* image (nom. pend.); 4^{19} אַנְתָּה הוּא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2^{47} 6^{17}; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2^{20} חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָּא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v^{28}. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2^{9} חֲדָא הִיא דָּתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2^{38} . . . אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5^{13}; 3^{15} . . . מָן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the god . . . ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5^{4}); 4^{27} . . . הֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6^{27} . . . דִּי הוּא *who is* . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6^{15} (so . . . דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7^{17}). [Cf. in ℵ Ex 14^{25} 15^{11} 2 S 20^{19} 24^{17} ψ 43^{2} 63^{4} 66^{3}+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4^{21}. Cf. Dr$^{\S\S\ 198\text{-}201}$, K$^{\S\ 87,\ 3}$.

†[הֵיכַל] **n.m. palace, temple** (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb^{259} SAC^{43}); — emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4^{14} +; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4^{26}; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4^{1}, לֵהּ- 6^{19}; —**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4$^{1.26}$ 5^{5} 6^{19} Ezr 4^{14} (v. מְלַח). **2.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5$^{2.3}$ Ezr 5$^{14\,a.\,15}$ 6$^{5.5}$. **b.** in Babylon 5$^{14\,b.\,c}$.

†[הֲלַךְ] **vb. go** (BH; ℵ; Syr. only Pa.); —**Pe.** syncop. (so ℵ D$^{\S\ 70,\ 9}$, Eg. Aram. Cooke^{209}, Impf. S-C$^{\text{D 22, G 25, 28}}$) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיהַךְ (K$^{\S\ 44\,a}$; al. וְיֵהַךְ) Ezr 6^{5}, יְהָךְ 5^{5}; of inanimate things = be brought, 7^{13}; *Inf.* לְמֵהַךְ (K$^{1.\,c.}$; al. לְמֵהָךְ—) v^{13}. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְּכִין *walking about* Dn 4^{26} (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מַהְלְכִין 3^{25} (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4^{34} *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†הַלָּךְ (K$^{\S\ 57\,a}$) **n.[m.]** toll; —Ezr 4$^{13.20}$ 7^{24}.

†**הֻמּוֹ** $_{9}$ (Ezr), **הֻמּוֹן** $_{3}$ (Dn), **pron. 3 pl. they, them** (=BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS$^{145\,B\,4}$ (Cooke^{207}), $^{149\,A\,1}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. C 7, 10+}}$; not ℵ Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ܗܢܘܢ, ܗܠܝܢ, instead; Ar. هُمْ, هُمُ. The *n* in הֻמּוֹן, as in דִּין, אִלֵּין, by the side of זֶה, אֵלֶּה, אֻלַּיִ; NöM^{86} WCG^{106}); —*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5^{11} אֲנַחְנָא הֻמּוֹ עַבְדְּוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö$^{\S\ 312\,D}$ Mt 5^{13}, K$^{\S\ 87.3}$). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke$^{76\,B\,4}$, S-C$^{\text{Pap. E 5+}}$), Dn 2^{34} והדקת הֻמּוֹ and crushed *them*, v^{35} 3^{22} Ezr 4$^{10.23}$ 5$^{5.12.14.14.15}$ 7^{17}.—Comp. אִנּוּן.

†הֲמִינְכָא Qr (Kt המינכא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) **n.[m.] chain, necklace** (Talm. הֲמַנְכָּא D$^{\text{WB 108}}$; Syr. ܐܲܚܲܡܢܟܵܐ; loan-word from Gk. *μανιάκης* K$^{\S\ 64,\ 4}$; or < Pers. *hāmyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. *μαν.*, Bev Dr$^{\text{Dn 5, 7}}$) Andr$^{\text{M 60*}}$ (rdg. הַמְיַנְכָא); v. also Behrm$^{\text{ix}}$ Lag$^{\text{Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420}}$; v. Krauss$^{\text{5 f.}}$ (who cp. also Talm. מוּנְיָיק, מָנְיָיק *necklace, bracelet*, Levy$^{\text{NHWB iii. 52b, 158b}}$ D^{230})); —of gold, Dn 5$^{7.16.29}$.

†**הֵן** **conj. if, whether** (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 7+}}$), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [ℵ$^{\text{OJon}}$ use אם, ℵ$^{\text{Jer}}$ אין, Syr. ܐܶܢ]); —**1.** *if*, Dn 2^{6} 3$^{15.17}$ 4^{24} 5^{16} Ezr 4$^{13.16}$ 5^{17}, . . . הֵן לָא Dn 2$^{5.9}$ 3^{15}; v^{18} הֵן לָא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** ι), Ezr 7^{26} (so Palm.$^{\text{Tariff ii. c. 19}}$). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5$^{17\,b}$ . . . יִתְבַּקַּר . . . הֵן אִיתַי.—Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph.

הרהר (✓of foll., ℵ הֲרָהַר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D$^{\text{WB 112}}$; Syr. ܐܶܬܪܲܗܰܪ is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[הַרְהֹר] **n.[m.] fancy, imagining**; —pl. abs. הַרְהֹרִין Dn 4^{2} *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, וּ, וָ conj. and (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive'; —*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2^{5}) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn 2$^{6.10}$ 4^{34} 5^{19}), or only the two last (2^{17} 3^{4} 4^{4} Ezr 6^{9}), or the three last (Dn 2^{37} 3^{21}), or be omitted altogether (2^{27} 5^{11}, cf. 3^{2} Ezr 4^{9}). וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use וַ, as Dn 4^{2} 5^{29} 6$^{17.25}$; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2^{7} עָנוּ וְאָמְרִין, so v^{10} 3$^{9.16.24}$+,

hence in $2^{5.8.15.20}$ and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנָה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn $4^{10.12.20}$ Ezr $6^{8.9}$ (cf. Dn $2^{16.18}$); *and also* Dn 6^{29}; =*with*, 7^{1}. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2^{6} $3^{6.18}$ 4^{4}. **c.** =*and so*, Dn 2^{49} 6^{2}, esp. after imv. $2^{4.9.24}$, or impf. 2^{7}. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5^{2} וְיִשְׁתּוּן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2^{13} 6^{2} (cf. K § 102). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7^{20} וְקַרְנָא דִכֵּן וְעֵינִים לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ז

†[זְבַן] **vb. buy, gain** (𝔗 *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܰܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb[266] SAC[47], cf. As. *zibânîtu*, *scales*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2^{8} time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. וְהִירִין Ezr 4^{22} be *warned* (𝔗 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר]) **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זוּד] **vb. be presumptuous** (𝔗^{J}; v. BH [זיד, זוּד]);—**Haph.** *Inf.* לַהֲוָדָה Dn 5^{20} *act presumptuously*.

†[זוּן] **vb. feed** (𝔗 זוֹן; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be fed: Impf.* יִתְזוּן (K § 45, 1 d); so in Syr. W[CG 254] Nö[LCB, 1896, 703]) Dn 4^{9}, מִן of source.

†מָזוֹן (K § 15 a) **n.[m.]** food (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. מ Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[זוּעַ] **vb. tremble** (𝔗 Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זָיְעִין Kt, Qr זָיְנִין; מִן־קֳדָם pers., Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}.

†[זִיו] **n.m. brightness, splendour** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܙܺܝܘ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl[WB 252: Pr 152] Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 732] Jen[ZK II. 43] Brock[Lex. Syr. 93]);—sf. זִיוִי Dn 4^{33} *splendour* of royalty; זִיוֵהּ 2^{31} (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיוַי 7^{28}, זִיוַיִךְ Kt, זִיוָךְ Qr, 5^{10}, זִיוֹהִי $5^{6.9}$.

†זָכוּ (K § 61. 4) **n.f. purity, innocence** (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syr. ܕܟܺܐ *be clean* (Ar. زَكَا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَّ *be pure, good*, 𝔗 זְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܳܐ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ז secondary ? or ancient ‖ ?);—abs. ז Dn 6^{13} *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}.

†זְמַן **n.m.** [Dn 3,7] time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna, time, age*, Nö[M 152] Scheft[45]; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä[ZA III. 52]; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb[266. 268] SAC[48. 49]);—abs. ז Dn 2^{16} 7^{12}; emph. זְמָנָא Ezr 5^{3}+; pl. abs. Dn 6^{11}+, emph. זְמָנַיָּא Dn 2^{21};—*time: specified time* Dn 2^{16}; *appointed time* $7^{12.22}$, cf. 2^{21}; בֵּהּ זְמָנָא *at that time* Ezr 5^{3} Dn $3^{7.8}$ 4^{33}; (festival) *seasons* 7^{25}; *time, occurrence*, $6^{11.14}$ *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (𝔗);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2^{9} Qr הִזְדַּמְנְתוּן (D[211, 2nd ed. 263] M § 12 a; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמַנְתוּן, v. 𝔗^{Onk} Ex 5^{14} D[(2) 263, 403]), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.] music** (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[זַמַּר K § 59 d)] **n.m. singer**;—pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[זַן] **n.[m.] kind, sort** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†זְעַק **vb. cry, call** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ז Dn 6^{21} (ב of voice).

זְעַר (𝔗 Syr., *be small*; BH זְעֵיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke[213], Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb[268] SAC[49]).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj. little, small**;—fs. זְעֵרָה Dn 7^{8}.

†[זְקַף] **vb. raise, lift up** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* זְקִיף יִתְמְהֵא עֲלָוֹהִי Ezr 6^{11} *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5^{2}.

†זַרַע **n.[m.]** seed (cf. BH I. זרע);—cstr. זַרְעָא אֱנָשָׁא Dn 2^{43} *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חַבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּנִי Dn 6^{23} (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4^{20} (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6^{12} (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed: Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2^{44} 6^{27} 7^{14} (בָּל-; all of kingdom of God).

†חֲבָל **n. m.** Dn 6,24 **hurt, injury**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 3^{25} 6^{24}, cf. RÉS 362 A 2; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4^{22}.

†חֲבוּלָא **n.f. hurtful act, crime**;—abs. ח׳ Dn 6^{23}.

†[חֲבַר] **n. m. fellow, comrade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חַבְרוֹהִי Dn $2^{13.17.18}$.

†[חַבְרָה] **n.f. fellow**;—pl. sf. חַבְרָתֵהּ Dn 7^{20} *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m. prophet** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5^1 6^{14}.

חַד, חֲדָה v. אחד.

†חֶדְוָה **n.f. joy** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חדה);—abs. בְּח׳ Ezr 6^{16} *with joy*.

†[חַדְיִ, or (K § 55, 6 *a*) חַד] **n. m. breast** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חזה);—du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) sf. חָדְוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†חַדַּת **adj. new** (𝔗 Syr.; BH חדש);—ח׳ Ezr 6^4.

חוד (✓of following; 𝔗 חוּדְיְתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K § 57 *b*) *a*)).

†[אֲחִידָה] **n. f. riddle**;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12}.

†[חָוָה] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M § 65 *c*) **declare** (𝔗 Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוִּנַּנִי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5^7, יְחַוִּנַּהּ 2^{11} (קָדָם pers.); 1 s. אֲחַוֵּה 2^{24} (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v^4. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5^{12}; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2^6, sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֹנַנִּי v^9; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v^7; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v^6; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v^{10} 5^{15}; +ל pers. $2^{16.27}$; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3^{32}.

†[אַהֲוָיָה] **n.f. a declaring** (prop. Inf. Aph., K § 60, 1));—cstr. אַהֲוָיַת אֲחִידָן Dn 5^{12} *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגָּדָה הַחִידָה Ju $14^{14 f.}$, Bev).

†[חוּט or חִיט] **vb. repair** (foundations);—**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחֵיטוּ Ezr 4^{12} (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1018 Str § 13 *b*]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K §§ 16, 5. 26, 1 M § 63 *g*, Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خَاطَ is *sew*, =𝔗 חוּט, Syr. ܚܽܘܛ, cf. BH חוּט *thread*; Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 162 Anm.), cf. Ar. خَيَّطَ *conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ZAW xix (1899), 180 conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiāṭu* Dl WB 274; Jen KB vi. 344 cp. As. *ḫâṭu, observe, learn* (Dl WB I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt Gu. Ezr-Ne 62 conj. ✓ חטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. اختطّ *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str Gr (1905) 40 יְהֵיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5^{16}; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. حَائِطٌ *wall* (✓ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חִוַּר **adj. white** (𝔗 Syr.; BH I. [חָוַר]);—Dn 7^9 (robe).

†חֲזָה **vb. see, behold** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Dn 4^{20} 5^1; 2 ms. חֲזַיְתָ 2^{43}+, חָזֵתָ- $2^{41.41}$; 1 s. חֲזִית v^{16}+; 2 mpl. חֲזִיתוּן 2^8; **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחֱזֵא Ezr 4^{14}; *Pt. act.* חָזֵה Dn 2^{31}+14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3^{27} 5^{23}; *pass.* חֲזֵה 3^{19};—**1.** *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5^{23}. **2.** *see, behold*: **a.** acc. pers. 3^{25}, c. ל v^{27}, acc. rei 5^5. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4^{14}. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4^{20}, acc. rei $2^{41.41.43}$ 4^{17}, abs. 2^{34} $7^{4.7.9.11.11.21}$, +אֲלוּ 2^{31} $4^{7.10}$, אֲרוּ $7^{2.6.13}$; c. obj. cl. $2^{3.45}$; *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמָא, 2^{26} $4^{2.6.15}$ 7^1. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3^{19} (so 𝔗 Lv 5^{10} al., v. Dr).

†[חֲזוּ] **n.m. vision, appearance**;—emph. חֲזְוָא (K § 55, 6 *b*)) Dn 2^{19}; sf. וִי- 7^2, וֵהּ- v^{20}; pl. cstr. חֲזְוֵי 2^{28}+;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2^{19} (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7^2, so $7^{7.13}$, ח׳ רֵישָׁא 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$, ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4^6 (Gie GGA, 1895, 598 reads אֲחַוֵּא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7^{20}.

†[חֲזוֹת K § 55, 6 *b*) 2; rd. perh. חֲזוֹת- K § 61, 4 *b*), Anm.] **n. f. sight, visibility** (v. Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.);—sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn $4^{8.17}$.

†[חֲטִי] **n.** [**m.**] **sin** (v. BH חטא);—sf. חֲטָיְךָ Dn 4^{24} (Qr׳ חֲטָאְךָ K § 57 *a*) *β*)), <pl. (for חֲטָיֶיךָ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. ‖ עֲוֵיתָךְ.

†חַטָּיָא **n.f. sin-offering** (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, acc. to SAC 51);—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6^{17} Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חֱיָא] **vb. live** (v. BH חָיָה);—**Pe.** *Imv.* לְעָלְמִין חֱיִי *live for ever!* Dn 2^4 3^9 5^{10} $6^{7.22}$. **Haph.** *Pt.* מַחֵא (K § 11, 3 *b*) *γ*) Hpt Kmp. Dn. 28) Dn 5^{19} *let live*.

†חַי **adj. living** (BH *id.*);—**1.** of God: abs. ח׳ Dn 4^{31}, emph. חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; men, pl. emph. חַיָּיָא *the living* 2^{30} 4^{14}. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7^{12}; cstr. חַיֵּי Ezr 6^{10}.

†חֵיוָה, חֵיוְתָא **n.f. beast** (BH II. חַיָּה);—abs. א֫ Dn 4^{13}, ה֫ $7^{5.7}$; emph. חֵיוְתָא $7^{6.11.19.23}$, and (coll.) $4^{11.12}$ 5^{21}; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בָּרָא 2^{38} $4^{9.18.20.22.29}$; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7^3, emph. חֵיוָתָא $7^{7.12.17}$.

†חַיִל **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאֶדְרָע וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power;* קרא בְּחַ׳ i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3^{4}, בְּחַיִל 4^{11} 5^{7}; ׳גִּבְּרֵי־ח 3^{20} *mighty men of power.* **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵהּ 3^{20}; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמָיָא 4^{32} (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים] $_{14}$ **n.m.** wise man (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2^{21}; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v^{27}, emph. חַכִּימַיָּא- v^{13} 5^{15}; cstr. חַכִּימֵי- $2^{12.14}+7$ t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom;—׳ח abs. Dn $2^{30}+$, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn $2^{20}+$, cstr. חָכְמַת 5^{11} Ezr 7^{25};—*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2^{20}; of gods 5^{11}; of man 2^{30}; of God imparted to man Ezr 7^{25} (practical wisdom), Dn 2^{21}; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v^{23} $5^{11.14}$.

חֶלֶם $_{22}$ **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 dream (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם);—abs. ׳ח Dn 4^{2} 7^{1}; emph. חֶלְמָא $2^{4}+$; sf. חֶלְמִי 4^{6}, חֶלְמָךְ- 2^{28}; pl. חֶלְמִין 5^{12};—*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn $2^{4}+10$ t., $4^{3}+6$ t., 5^{12}; to prophet 7^{1}.

†[חֲלַף] **vb. pass** (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְלְפוּן Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$.

†חֶלָק **n.**[**m.**] portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. ׳ח *possession* in land Ezr 4^{16}; sf. חֶלָקֵהּ Dn $4^{12.20}$, i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלְקָה] **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלֶקֶת);—pl. sf. מַחְלְקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m.** wine (𝔗 Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √ I. חמר);—abs. ׳ח Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}; emph. חַמְרָא Dn $5^{1.2.4.23}$.

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f.** wheat (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַט; Nö LCB, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *chnt;* OAram. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb 279 SAC 51);—pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n.f.** dedication (𝔗; BH *id.*, √חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn $3^{2.3}$; temple Ezr $6^{16.17}$.

†[חֲנַן] **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K §46, 3a) Dn 4^{24} (cf. BH **Pō**. Pr 14^{21}). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנֵּן Dn 6^{12}.

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**);—Dn 2^{17}.

†[חַסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* 𝔗 *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C D 2+, cf. BH חסן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶחֱסָנוּ (K §38, 3 Kmp ad loc.) Dn 7^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K §38, 1b) v^{18} (perhaps point סְנוּן-).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. חֶסְנָא Dn 2^{37}; sf. חֶסְנִי 4^{27}.

†חֶסֶף **n.**[**m.**] clay, potsherd (𝔗 *id.;* Chr-Pal. سحفا *clay vessel,* سرخا pl. *potsherds* Schulth 68, Syr. سُرْفَا *potsherd;* 𝔗 חֲצָבָא, NH חָצָב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* 𝒮𝓇𝒽𝒶 *jar* (PS 1238), whence Ar. خَزَف *pottery* Frä 169, but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom ZMG xlvi (1892), 532; cf. Eth. ጻሕብ: *jar* (transp.; Di 1265); v. BH [חֶסְפֵּס]);—׳ח abs. Dn 2^{41} (ח׳ דִּי פֶּחָר), חֶסֶף $v^{33.42}$; cstr. ח׳ טִינָא $v^{41.43}$; emph. חַסְפָּא $v^{34.35.43.45}$.

†חַסַר **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חָסֵר);—׳ח Dn 5^{27}.

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so 𝔗 Aph.; Syr. سرف **be audacious**);—*Pt.* f. מַחְצְפָה (K §33, 2e) Dn 3^{22} *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצְפָה 2^{15} *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. חרב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָחְרְבַת Ezr 4^{15} city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2^{10}; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2^{27} 5^{11}; חַרְטֻמַּיָּא- $4^{4.6}$.

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb.** singe (𝔗 Syr.; NH חָרַךְ);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ Dn 3^{27} (of hair).

†[חַרְצָא] **n.**[**m.**] loin (v. BH חָלָץ, √ II. [חָלַץ]);—sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5^{6} the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4^{32} *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb.** need (As. *ḫašâḫu, crave;* Syr. سحا *in need of;* not 𝔗);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חָשְׁחִין Dn 3^{16}, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, ׳חַשׁ).

†[חַשְׁחָה] **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. سحا; Nö in K p. 175);—pl. חַשְׁחָן Ezr 6^{9}.

†[חַשְׁחוּ] **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חַשְׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7^{20}.

חֹשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׂוֹכָא] **n.[m.]** darkness;—emph. חֲשׂוֹכָא Dn 2^{22}.

†[חַשַּׁל] **vb. shatter by a blow** (As. *ḫašâlu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh;* NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter:* JAram. חַשַּׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish;* Buhl[14] cp. 𝔗 חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušlu, barley;* Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), 𝔗 נַחְשׁוֹל *storm(y sea;* cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA II. 117]), Syr. ܚܫܫ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[חַתַּם] **vb. seal** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6^{18} (ב instr.).

ט

†טְאֵב **vb. be good** (𝔗 Syr., v. BH טוֹב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט', c. עַל pers. Dn 6^{24} *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v^{15}).

†טָב **adj. good**;—abs. ט' Dn 2^{32} *pure* gold; = *pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5^{17} (cf. 6^{18}, BH טוֹב **5**).

†[טַבָּח] **n. m. guardsman** (v. BH *id.;* √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}.

†טוּר **n.m. mountain** (𝔗 Syr. Nab., SAC[58]; BH צוּר, √V. צור);—abs. ט' Dn 2^{35}; emph. טוּרָא v^{45}.

†טָת **adv. fastingly, hungrily** (Syr. ܛܵܐ *id.;* PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת־, v. Nö[§ 155 A, M 201] W[CG 135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124^{3});—Dn 6^{18}.

†[טִין] **n.[m.] clay** (𝔗 *id.;* NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܺܝܢ, Ar. طِينٌ (yet v. Frä[8]));—emph. חֲסַף טִינָא Dn $2^{41.43}$.

†טַל **n.[m.] dew** (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn $4^{12.20.22.30}$ 5^{31}.

†[טְלַל] **vb. Haph. have shade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4^{9} (beasts under tree).

†[טְעֵם] **vb. Pa. feed** (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעֲמוּנַּהּ Dn $4^{22.29}$, so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמִנַּהּ 5^{21}.

טַעַם **n.m.** Ezr 4, 21 **taste, judgment, command** (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט' Dn 3^{10}+, cstr. ט' 5^{2} Ezr 6^{14}, טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LCB 1896, 305] Str[§ 8 c] K[Aramaismen 40]) Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}; emph. טַעְמָא 4^{21}+;—†**1.** Dn 5^{2} in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֲטָא וט' Dn 2^{14} (Pr 26^{16}); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט' על Dn 3^{12} 6^{14} *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5^{5}, יהב Dn 6^{3}. **4.** *command*, of God Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}, of king 6^{14}; שִׂים ט' *give command, issue decree* Dn 3^{10} + 3 t., Ezr $4^{19.21.21}$ + 11 t.; בְּעַל ט' *commander* Ezr $4^{9.9.17}$.

†[טַפַּר] **n.m. nail, claw** (𝔗 טוּפְרָא, Syr. ܛܦܪܐ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man טַפְרוֹהִי Dn 4^{30}; of beast, טפריה (K[§ 53, 2. b)]) 7^{19}, Qr טַפְרַהּ.

†[טְרַד] **vb. chase away** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn $4^{22.29}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[CG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4^{30} 5^{21}.

‡†טַרְפֶּלְיָא **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4^{9} (Andreas[M 64*] a title; Hoffm[ZA II. 55] cp. *Pers. *tarapparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge;* < Scheft[86] cp. OIran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יְבַל] **vb. Haph. bear along, carry** (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבִל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5^{14} 6^{5}; *Inf.* לְהֵיבְלָה 7^{15}, acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשֶׁת] **n.f. earth** (so Syr.; 𝔗 as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2^{10}.

†[יְגַר] **n.[m.]** (stone-)**heap** (𝔗 *id.;* Syr. ܓܲܝܪܵܐ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወግር: *mound*);—cstr. שָׂהֲדוּתָא יְגַר Gn 31^{47} (= Heb. גַּל־עֵד).

†יַד **n.f.** Dn 5, 5 **hand** (v. BH);—cstr. יְ Ezr 5^{12}+; emph. יְדָא Dn $5^{5.24}$; sf. יְדִי 3^{15}, יְדָךְ v^{17}, יְדֵהּ Ezr 6^{12}, יְדֵהֹם (K[§ 53, 2. a)]) 5^{8}, etc.; du. abs. בְּיַדַיִן Dn $2^{34.45}$;—**1.** *hand* of man Dn $2^{34.45}$ Ezr 5^{8} 6^{12}, and (in vision) Dn $5^{5.5.24}$; fig. בִּידָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr $7^{14.25}$; fig. of God 4^{32}. **2.** *power*, of man Dn 2^{38} $3^{15.17}$ 7^{28} Ezr 5^{12}, of God Dn 5^{23}; of lion 6^{28} (al. *paw*).

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph. praise** (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2^{23} (ל dei), מוֹדֵא (K§§33,2; 43,1.c) 6^{11} (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb. know** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְ Dn 5^{21} 6^{11}, 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5^{22}, 1 s. יְדַעֵת 4^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַדַּע (K§11,4.b.δ) Ezr 4^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K§11,3.a) Dn 6^{16}; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2^{8}+; pl. יָדְעִין 5^{23}, etc.; *pass.* יְדִיעַ 4^{12}+;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2^{30} 5^{22}, acc. rei om. Ezr 7^{25}; יְדִיעֵי דָתֵי אֱ v^{25}, יְדִיעֵי בִינָה Dn 2^{21}; c. obj. cl. v$^{8.9.22}$ $4^{6.14.23.29}$ 5^{21} $6^{11.16}$ Ezr 4^{15}, so (of God) Dn 4^{22}; *pt. act.* abs. 5^{23} *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2^{15}+, sf. הוֹדְעָהּ v^{29}, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v^{23}, תְּנָה- v^{23}, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2^{25}, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7^{16}, etc. (v. K§43.c); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5^{8}, sf. לְהוֹדַעֲתַנִי 4^{15} 5^{16}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4^{4}+;—*cause to know, inform:* ל pers. Ezr 4^{14}, +acc. rei Dn $2^{15.17.25.30}$ 4^{4} $5^{8.17}$, so (sf. pers.) $2^{5.9.26}$ $4^{3.15}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{16}, and (subj. God) 2^{23}; ל pers.+obj. cl. Ezr 4^{16} 7^{24}, so (of God) Dn $2^{28.29.45}$, and (sf. pers.) v^{23}; acc. pers. only Ezr 5^{10} 7^{25}.

†מַנְדַּע **n.** [**m.**] **knowledge, power of knowing** (ℭ^{J} *id.;* Syr. ܡܰܕܥܳܐ, ܡܰܕܥܳܐ; BH מַדָּע (late); cf. 'Mandâ'= *γνῶσις*, Nö$^{M\ xx}$);—abs. Dn 5^{12}; emph. מַנְדְּעָא- 2^{21}; sf. מַנְדְּעֵי- $4^{31.33}$.

†יְהַב **vb. give** (ℭ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְ Ezr 5^{12}+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2^{23}; 3 mpl. וְיָהַבוּ 3^{28}; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K§11,3.α) 5^{17}; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2^{21}, pl. יָהֲבִין 6^{3};—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2^{48} 5^{17}, also (subj. God) $2^{21.23.37.38}$ $5^{18.19}$; *give* report 6^{3} (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יַד **2**) Ezr 5^{12} (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3^{28} (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5^{16} (Nab. also *place* Cooke$^{102,1.6}$ SAC$^{JQ\ 1904,274}$; v. ℭ **2** Schulth$^{Lex;\ and\ ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),162}$; cf. D$^{WB\ 171}$). **Pe'il** (W$^{CG\ 224}$), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn $7^{4.6}$, יְהֵב v$^{14.22}$, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5^{23} $7^{12.27}$; 3 mpl. וְיֶהְיְבוּ Ezr 5^{14}; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7^{11}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיַהֲב Dn 4^{13}, 3 fs. תִּתְיְהֵב Ezr 6^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְיַהֲבוּן Dn 7^{25}; *Pt.* מִתְיַהֲב Ezr 4^{20} 6^{9}, fs. מִתְיַהֲבָא v^{8}, pl. בן- 7^{19};—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4^{13} Ezr 6^{9} 7^{19}; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵהּ (יַד **2**) Dn 7^{25}. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6^{4} (מִן of source), v^{8} (ל pers.), toll 4^{20} (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr. Judah** (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M§68.b Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn $5^{13.b}$ Ezr $5^{1.8}$ 7^{14}; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִּי יְ Dn 2^{25} $5^{13.a}$ 6^{14}.

†[יְהוּדַי] **n.gent. Jew** (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K§61,6) Dn 3^{12}; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.b) v^{8} Ezr $4^{12.23}$ $5^{1.5}$ $6^{7.7.8.14}$.

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 15 **day** (v. BH);—abs. יְ Ezr $6^{9.9.15}$, emph. יוֹמָא Dn $6^{11.14}$; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v^{8}+, emph. יוֹמַיָּא 2^{28}+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5^{11}, and יוֹמָת (K§51,2,Anm.3) Ezr $4^{15.19}$; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2^{44};—*day*, as division of time Dn $6^{11.14}$, *day* of month Ezr 6^{15}; thirty days Dn $6^{8.13}$; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6^{9} *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: עַתִּיק יְ *one aged of days*, aged man Dn $7^{9.13.22}$; עֶלְמָא יְ *days of old* Ezr $4^{15.19}$: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2^{44} 5^{11}; לְקֵצָת יְ 4^{31} *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בַּאֲחֳרִית יְ 2^{28} *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצְדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{2} (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

יזב v. שִׁיזֵב.

יחם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חֵמָה).

†חֵמָא **n.f. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{19}, חְ 7^{19}.

†[יְטַב] **vb. be** (good,) **pleasing** (ℭ; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C$^{B\ 11}$+; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יֵיטַב (K§43,2) Ezr 7^{18} (עַל pers., +inf.).

†יְכַל (K§25.a.β) **vb. be able** (Dn) (ℭ; Nab. (rare) SAC^{60}; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\ 8,\ 11}$+; Chr-Pal. Schulth^{83}; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכַל Dn 6^{21} (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתָּ 2^{47}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K§43,1.Beisp.b) v^{10}, יִכֵּל 3^{29} (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוּכַל $5^{16.16}$ (<both Qr תִּכְּהֵל, K$^{1.c.}$); *Pt.* יָכֵל 3^{17} 4^{34} (both subj. God); pl. יָכְלִין 2^{27} 4^{15} 6^{5}. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יָכְלָה 7^{21}.

†[יַם] **n.m. sea** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH יָם, √ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn $7^{2.3}$.

†[יְסַף] **vb. add** (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W$^{CG\ 225}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסְפַת (K§§15 d); 17,1; 43,1. Beisp.c) Dn 4^{33} *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb. advise** (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיָעַטוּ (K§§23,1. Anm.; 39,5) Dn 6^{8} recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יְעָט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יְעָטֹהָי Ezr 7^{14}, יְעָטוֹהִי v^{15}.

†עֲטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2^{14}(v. **2** טְעֵם).

יצא v. שֵׁיצָא.

†[יְצַב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (𝔗; cf. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7^{19}, c. עַל *concerning*.

†יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (𝔗 *id.*, *firm, native* (=אֲוָרָה));—abs. יַ Dn $2^{8.45}$, emph. יָא- 3^{24} (K[§59.g]); fs. יָא- 6^{13} 7^{16};—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2^{45}; in exclam. 3^{24} *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב v^{8} *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6^{13}; f. as subst. 7^{16} *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* f. יָקְדָתָא Dn $3^{6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26}$.

†[יְקָדָה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָּׁה Dn 7^{11}.

†[יְקַר] **n.m.** Dn 2,6 honour (v. BH);—abs. וְיָקָר Dn 2^{6} 7^{14}; cstr. *id.* 4^{27}, לִיקַר v^{33} (K[§57. Anm.] Str קָר-); emph. וְיָקָרָא 2^{37} 5^{18}, ה־ v^{20}.

†[יַקִּיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יַקִּירָא Ezr 4^{10}. **2.** *difficult* (cf. BH גְּבַר **adj. 1 d**), fs. יַקִּירָה Dn 2^{11}.

יְרוּשְׁלֶם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם);—Dn $5^{2.3}$ 6^{11} Ezr $4^{8.12}$+ 20 t. Ezr.

†[יַרְחַ] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לְיַרְחַ אֲדָר Ezr 6^{15}; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4^{26}.

†[יַרְכָּה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (𝔗; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2^{32}.

†יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, ✓I. שָׂרָה);—אֱלָהַ יִשְׂ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; מַלְכָּ לְיִשְׂ 5^{11}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ 6^{16}, עַמָּא יִשְׂ 7^{13}.

†יְשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5^{2}.

ישן (✓of following; BH יָשֵׁן, שְׁנָה).

†II. [שְׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. שְׁנָתֵהּ (K[§12.d]) Dn 6^{19}.—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָה].

†**ית mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj.[Had. 28] c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb[263] Cooke[170]; cf. RÉS[468]); 𝔗 Sam. יָת; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84[b]);—Dn 3^{12} דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

†יְתַב (K[§25.a).β)]) **vb.** sit, dwell (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated*: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְתַב Dn 7^{9} and (of judgment = the judge) v^{10}, so *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֵּב (K[§43.1, Beisp. b]), cf. BH יֵשֵׁב) 7^{26}. **2.** *dwell*, *Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4^{17} (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4^{10} (acc. + ב loc.).

†יַתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. יַ Dn 2^{31}; fs. יַתִּירָא 6^{4}, usu. ה־ 4^{33} $5^{12.14}$; as adv. *exceedingly* 3^{22} $7^{7.19}$(cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut[Sin. 498] wh. Lzb[401] reads יתירית ברין).

כ

כְּ part. like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as*, Dn 2^{40} כְּפַרְזְלָא תַּקִּיפָא, $4^{5.32}$ 5^{1}+; *according to* 4^{32} וּכְמִצְבְּיֵהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr $6^{9.13}$+; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb[444] (כשלשן מלכ[ן]), Dn 4^{16} כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6^{1}; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6^{21} וּכְמִקְרְבֵהּ לְגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כַּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְּנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together*, v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב] **adj.** false (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כְדָבָה Dn 2^{9} (>n. appos. K[175]M[66]*).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; 𝔗 Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. כ; Syr. with prefixes, as ܒܟܐ *hither*, ܐܝܟܐ *where?*);—Dn 7^{28} עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48^{47} 51^{64}) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל] **vb.** be able (𝔗 *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. A 6, 8, 11+]; Eth. ክህለ; cf. syn. יְכַל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2^{26} 4^{15} (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין $5^{8.15}$.

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנָא Ezr $7^{12.21}$; pl. emph. כָּנַיָּא- $6^{9.16.18}$ $7^{16.24}$; sf. (of Isr.) כָּהֲנוֹהִי- v^{13}.

[כַּוָּה Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]] **n.f.** window (𝔗 כַּוְּתָא, Syr. ܟܘܐ, cf. Schulth[Lex. 91] (sub *כא), hence Ar. كُوَّة, كُوًّ *id.*, as loan-word Frä[13]);—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} (cf. S-C[J6]).

†[כּוֹר] **n.[m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

כֹּ֫וֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6^{29} Ezr 5^{13}+ 6 t. Ezr.

[כְּכַר], כִּכְּרִין v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

†[כְּלַל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שַׁכֵּ֫ל perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שִׁיצֵא, שִׁיזֵב and Buhl[13]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלָהּ Ezr 5[11] *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלְלוּ 6[14], also (c. acc. rei) 4[12] (Kt שורי אשכללו, read Qr) שִׁוְּרֵיָא שׁ֫; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5[3.9]. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4[13.16].

כֹּל-, כָּל **n.m. the whole, all** (BH כֹּל);—emph. כֹּלָּא Dn 2[40]+, cstr. כֹּל 2[12] 3[2]+, כָּל- 2[8]+, sf. 3 mpl. כֻּלְּהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 117, Tariff II b. 18]) +2[38] 7[19] (Qr f. כֻּלְּהֶן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. 3[2.3.5], etc.; 6[2] כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v[4]; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2[38] 7[19]. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3[29] דִּי כָל־עַם אֻמָּה וְלִשָּׁן that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6[8] מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6[12] כָּל־מֶלֶךְ וְעַם כל אנש די *every man who=whoever*, Dn 3[10] 5[7] 6[13] Ezr 6[11]; Dn 2[10] לא . . . כל מלך *no* king hath asked . . . , v[35] 4[6] 6[5.24]; so שְׁאַל כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6[8] Ezr 7[26], *whatever* v[23], בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2[38] (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֹּלָּא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2[40] חָשֵׁל כֹּלָּא crushing *all things*, 4[9.18] וּמְזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בֵהּ and food *for all* was in it, v[25] כֹּלָּא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21[43]), Ezr 5[7] שְׁלָמָא כֹלָּא *all* peace (K[§ 83 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּל־קֳבֵל v. קֳבֵל.

†כֵּן **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; ℵ כֵּן, Syr. ܟܹ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[II. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2[24] וְכֵן אֲמַר־לֵהּ, v[25] 4[11] 6[7] 7[5.23] Ezr 5[3]; 6[2] וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּנַוְהִי.

†כְּנֶמָא **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כְּ and נֵאמַר=נֵימָא, cf. Talm. נֵימָא for נֵימַר) in Thes[652]): referring backwards, Ezr 6[13] כְּנֶמָא . . . עֲבַדוּ did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4[8] . . . כְּתַבוּ כְּנֶמָא wrote a letter . . . *as follows*, 5[4] (rd. c. ℭ אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v[9], Mey[Entst. 26]), v[9.11].

†[כְּנַשׁ] **vb. gather** (ℵ *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנש Lzb[295]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3[2]. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3[3.27].

†[כְּנָת] **n.m. associate** (OAram. *id.*, Lzb[298] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܵܐ; Chr-Pal. [כנא, כנא] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; ✓ appar. כנה K[§ 56, a) & 2] M[§ 74 c]; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu*, '*Genosse*,' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5[6], תְּהוֹן- 4[9.17.23] 5[3] 6[6.13].

כסא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*).

†כָּרְסֵא (K[§§ 11, 4 b) c); 62]) **n.m.**[Dn 7, 9 a] **throne**;—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5[20]; sf. כָּרְסְיֵהּ 7[9 b]; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7[9 a].

כִּשְׁדִּי v. כַּשְׂדִּי.

†כֶּסֶף **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 17] **silver** (v. BH);—abs. כ׳ Ezr 7[15]+, כְּסַף Dn 2[32]; emph. כַּסְפָּא v[35]+;—**1.** as material Dn 2[32.35.45] 5[2.4.23] Ezr 5[14] 6[5]. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7[17], v[15.16.18.22].

כְּעֵן, כְּעֶת, כְּעֵת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת **vb. bind** (ℵ *id.;* NH כִּפֵּת; Syr. ܟܦܵܬ *form knots*, ܟܦܶܬ *twist into a knot*, Ar. كَفَتَ *draw together*, As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפָתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3[21] *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3[20] (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v[23.24].

†[כְּרָא] **vb. Ithpe.** be distressed (cf. כַּרְיָא III. adj. *suffering*, כִּרְיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟܪܵܐ *be short, abridged*, ܟ݂ܪ݂ܝܵܬ݂ *it grieved me;* ܟ݂ܪ݂ܝܵܢ݂ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kûru, pain;* also ܟ݂ܪ݂ (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. كَرِهَ *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אִתְכְּרִיַת רוּחִי (K[§ 47, Beisp. 2]) Dn 7[15].

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f.** prob. **helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle*, e.g. K[§ 62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבְּלָה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבְּלָתָא, Syr. ܟ݂ܪ݂ܒ݂ܠܵܬ݂ܵ; As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כרבל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3[21].

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. *κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν* (K[§ 64, 4] Krauss[II. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); ℵ *id.*, Syr. ܟ݂ܪ݂ܘܙ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כרוז] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D[§ 37 ad fin.], also K[§ 64, 4] Bev[Dn 5, 29] M[§ 88]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3[4].

†[כְּרַז] **vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation** (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D[§ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K[l. c. M 67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. ℵ כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟ݂ܪ݂ܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרִזוּ Dn 5[29], c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

כַּרְסֵא v. כסא.

כרר (√of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כִּכָּר **3**).

†[כַּכַּר] **n.[f.]** talent;—pl.abs. כִּכְּרִין Ezr 7[22].

†כַּשְׂדִּי **n. pr. gent.** Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כ׳ Dn 2[10]; emph. כשדיא Dn 5[30] Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאֵה), כסדיא Ezr 5[12] Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאֵה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3[8] 5[11], emph. כשדיא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn 2[5.10] 4[4] 5[7];—**1.** *Chaldean* by race Dn 3[8] 5[30] Ezr 5[12]. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ **1 c**), Dn 2[5.10.10] 4[4] 5[7.11].

†כְּתַב **vb. write** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ Dn 6[26] ל pers. + orat. rect., 7[1] acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4[8] acc. אִגְּרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתּוֹב 5[10], acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5[5], subj. יָדָא, fpl. כָּתְבָן v[5], subj. אֶצְבְּעָן. **Pe'îl** (W[CG 224]) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּדַרְנָה כְּתִיב Ezr 5[7] *thus* (*it*) *was written*, so כ׳ כֵּן 6[2].

†כְּתָב **n.m.**[Dn 5, 7] **writing**;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7[22] (Baer כְּתַב, but v. K[§ 57 ad fin.] Str); cstr. כ׳ 6[18]; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5[8] +, ־ה 5[7.15];—**1.** *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn 5[7.8.15.16.17.24.25]. **2. a.** *written decree* 6[9.10.11]. **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6[18] 7[22].

†כְּתַל (K[§ 54, 3a) c) and c)]) **n.[m.]** wall (BH כֹּתֶל, √כתל);—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5[5]; pl. emph. כְּתָלַיָּא Ezr 5[8].

ל

ל **prep.** to, for, in regard to, at, mark of **accus.** (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לָהּ, לַהּ Dn 7[4.5] +; לָנָא †Ezr 4[14]; לְכֹם †5[3.9] 7[24] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. H 12, 14+]), לְהוֹן †Dn 3[4]; לְהוֹם †Je 10[11], לְהֹם †Ezr 5[3.4.9.10] 6[9] (so Zinj., Cooke[184]; Nab., ib.[Nos. 85, 91]), לָהֵן †Dn 2[35] 3[14] 6[3] 7[12] (v[21] לְהֵן), Ezr 4[20] 5[2] (so Palm., Cooke[No. 110, Tariff ii. c. 15 (p. 329)]);—**1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2[4.5.7.19] 6[21.26], etc., *giving* 2[16.21] +, *offering* Ezr 6[10]; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֲזַל), usu. to a *place*, 2[17] לְבֵיתֵהּ אֲזַל, 3[26] 4[8] 6[20] + oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5[5]; = *towards* Dn 4[31]; *into* 3[6.11] 6[17] +; in address of decree or letter 3[31] Ezr 5[7] 7[12]; to fall or come *to* Dn 4[16.18] 5[17] Ezr 5[7] 7[20], be confirmed *to* Dn 4[23]. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn 2[10.12.14.24] + oft., Ezr 7[25] . . . לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3[15] Is 8[2]). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2[35] 4[27]. **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6[8] דִּי לְמָא, 7[14] (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ׳). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5[23] לֵהּ, 7[4.6.7], and in לֵהּ דִּי = *his* 2[20] +; c. אִיתַי Ezr 4[16]; הַשְׁכַּח לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2[35] 6[5.6.23] (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22[14] +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7[1] בְּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ, Ezr 5[13] 6[3.15.15]; 5[8.11]. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4[9] וְמָזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בֵהּ v[27.27.33] 7[22] Ezr 6[9.17] 7[19.23]; *on behalf of* Ezr 6[10b]. **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6[17] . . . לְמִנְיַן *according to* the number of . . . **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4[26] . . . לְקֵצָת *at the end of* . . ., v[31]; *to* Dn 2[4.44] + לְעָלְמִין. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree*, Dn 2[9.10.12.24] 3[13.16.19.32] 6[4.5.8.24] Ezr 4[21.22] 5[3] + oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2[13.14] 3[2.20], *so as to* 5[20]. With לָא = *not to be* . . . 6[9.16 end] Ezr 6[8], v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb[300 f.].

לָא (לָהּ) †Dn 4[32]) **adv. not** (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb[301] Cook Gl.[67]); ܠܵܐ; Syr. ܠ̈);—*not* Je 10[11] Dn 2[5.9.10], etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b** *c*), 2[27.43] 3[16] 4[4.6.15] +, so v[32] וְכָל־דָּאֲרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָהּ חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53[3] ☪ בסירין ולא חשיבין; > most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39[6] ☪); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and לְ Dn 6[9] דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v[16]), Ezr 6[8] (K[§ 67, 1] Dr[§ 202, 2]; cf. Is 35[6] ☪, D[Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1]). With interr. הֲלָא †Dn 3[24] 4[27] 6[13].

לאך (√of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאָךְ] **n.m. angel** (☪ Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3[28] 6[23].

†לֵבַב **n.m.**[Dn 4, 13] **heart** (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C[B 12+]);—cstr. ל׳ Dn 4[13] 7[4]; sf. לִבְבָךְ 2[30] 5[22], ־בֵהּ 4[13] 5[20.21].

†[לֵב] **n.[m.] id.** (BH *id.*; so ☪ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb[301] = Cooke[76 A 6]);—sf. לְבָבִי Dn 7[28].

†[לְבֵשׁ] **vb. be clothed** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְגְּוָנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5[7], 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v[16]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבִּשׁוּ v[29] *clothe* one (ל) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ] **n.m.** garment (BH *id.*);—sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7[9]; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3[21].

לָהּ v. לָא.

†I. לָהֵן **conj. therefore** (BH לָהֵן †Ru 1[13.13], Aram. of Têma להן CIS[II.113] = Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[RÉJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = רַק).

†II. לָהֵן **conj. except, but** (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אִם לֹא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *lâinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103]; 𝔗 אִילָהֵין Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH כִּי אִם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[28] 6[6.8]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[לֵוִי] **n. gent. Levite** (BH לֵוִי);—pl. emph. לוּיֵא Kt, לְוָאֵי Qr (K[§§ 61, 6); 52.d]), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†לְוָת **prep. to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v. K[128 n.]; perhaps akin to לְוָה, לִוֵּי, לבב *join;* 𝔗 לְוָת, Syr. ܠܘܬ *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתָךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi;* cf. מִלְּוֹת, e.g. Ex 8[8] 9[33] 𝔊𝔗 = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְחֵם (K[§ 54, 3.γ]) **n.m. feast** (𝔗 Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. ✓ II. לחם);—abs. לְ עֲבַד Dn 5[1] *made a feast.*

†[לְחֵנָה] **n.f. concubine** (𝔗 לְחֵינְתָא; Fl[Levy NHWB II. 534 f.] cp. Ar. لَحْنَة, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْن *note, tune, song;* still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]);—pl. sf. לְחֵנָתְךְ Dn 5[23], ה_ v[2.3].

†[לֵילְיָא] **n.[m.] night** (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†לְשָׁן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] **tongue** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, ✓לשׁן);—*tongue = language*, fig. for *people:* abs. לְ ע׳ א׳ וְלִשָׁנַיָּא עַם אֻמָּה וְ Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†מְאָה **n.f. hundred** (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ after noun enum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so אַרְבַּע מ׳ 6[17], מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[1], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מְאזַנַיָּא v. אזן. מֵאמַר v. אמר.

†[מָאן] **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 19] **vessel, utensil** (𝔗 מָ(א)ן, Syr. ܡܐܢ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. ✓אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[BN 193] Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מָאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מְגִלָּה v. גלל.

†[מְגַר] **vb. Pa. overthrow** (𝔗, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגֵּר כָּל־מַלְכָּה Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[מְדְבַּח] v. דבח. מְדֵה v. מנ׳.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי **n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (BH *id.*);—**1. gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2. terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מדיא Kt, מָדָאָה Qr (K[§ 61, 6]) **n. gent. Mede**;—Dn 6[1].

[מְדִינָה] v. דין. [מְדָר] v. דור.

†מָה (מָא †Ezr 6[8]) **pron. interr.** and **indef. what?** (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; 𝔗 מא; Syr. ܡܐ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 124 f.]);—**1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2[22] מה בחשׁוכא ידע knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]: so מָה דִּי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מה די, מא די, מדי, Lzb[305] Cooke[320, 332]), Dn 2[28.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** בְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (𝔊 μή ποτε), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [𝔊 μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. 𝔗 דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ *lest:* and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** עַל־מה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

†מוֹת **n.[m.] death** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7[26].

מָזוֹן v. זון.

†[מְחָא] **vb. smite** (v. BH II. מָחָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָחַת, ל rei, Dn 2[34.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[1] 𝔗; D[Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s. v.]). **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלָהִי.

[מַהֲלָקָה] v. חלק.

†מְטָה, מְטָא vb. reach, attain (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 108]; Eth. **መጠወ**; Ar. أَنْطَى (for أَمْطَى) Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736]; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4^{25}, ה־ $7^{13.22}$; 3 fs. מְטַת 4^{19}, מְטָת v^{21} Qr (Kt, erron., מטית K[§ 47. Beisp. 1) a)]); 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמְטֵא $4^{8.17}$;—**1. a.** *reach, come to* Dn 6^{25} (ל loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7^{13} (עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7^{22} (of time; Θ ἐδόθη; v. Nes[MM 41] who cp. Ar. عَطَى IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend,* ל loc. $4^{8.17.19}$. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* $4^{21.25}$.

†מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (=BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי);—Dn 2^{17}.

†מִישַׁךְ n.pr.m. (BH *id.*);—Dn $2^{49}3^{12}+11$ t.3.

†[מְלָא] vb. fill (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאת Dn 2^{35} (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֱמָא 3^{19} *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאַךְ] v. לאך. מִלָּה v. מלל.

†מִלַּח n.m. salt (v. BH);—מ abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22} (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4^{14}.

†[מְלַח] vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4^{14} *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M[69]* K[§ 71, 2] (and Syr. ܡܠܚ *be intimate with* PS[2134]); Str (after Nes[MM 30 f.]) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace.*

I. מלך (✓of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ[178] n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ abs. Dn $2^{10}+2$ t.; cstr. $4^{34}+6$ t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr $4^{8}+154$ t., ה־ Dn 2^{11}; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr $4^{15}+9$ t., ים־ 4^{13} (Hebraism, Be-Ry M[41]*); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn $2^{44}+2$ t.;—*king* Dn $2^{4.5}+132$ t. Dn, Ezr $4^{8.11}+42$ t. Ezr (מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2^{37}, of Artax. Ezr 7^{12} [cf. Cooke[71.3], of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7^{17} = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v^{23}).

†[מַלְכָּה] n.f. queen;—emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn $5^{10.10}$.

†מַלְכוּ n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ Dn 2^{39}+; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4^{24}+; emph. מַלְכוּתָא- Dn 2^{37}+, מַלְכוּתָה- 2^{44}; sf. מַלְכוּתִי- 4^{15}+, מַלְכוּתֵהּ- 3^{33}+, מַלְכוּתְהוֹן- 4^{23}+; pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7^{27}; emph. מַלְכְוָתָא- 2^{44} 7^{23};—**1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority:* Dn $4^{23.28.33}$; חֵיוַיכַל מ׳ v^{26}, בֵּית מ׳ v^{27}, כָּרְסֵא מ׳ 5^{20}. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: $2^{39.39.40.41.42.44}$ $7^{23.23.24.27}$; מ׳ אֱנָשָׁא $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; of specif. kings 2^{37} $5^{18.28}$ 6^{1}; of God 3^{33} 7^{27} (both מ׳ עָלַם), $2^{44.44}$ 3^{33} 4^{31} 6^{27} 7^{27}; of Mess.a $7^{14.14}$; of saints $7^{18.18.22.27}$. **3.** *realm* (territorial) $4^{15.33\,b}$ $5^{7.11.16.29}$ $6^{2.2.4.8.27}$ Ezr $7^{13.23}$; meton. 6^{5} = administration of realm. **4.** *reign,* time of reigning Dn 5^{26} $6^{29.29}$ Ezr 4^{24} 6^{15}.

II. מלך (✓of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise;* 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ܡܠܟ Schulth[112]; BH II. [מָלַךְ] †Ne 5^{7} as loan-word).

†[מְלַךְ] n.m. counsel, advice;—sf. מִלְכִּי Dn 4^{24} let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מְלַל] vb. Pa. speak, say (so 𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מַלֶּל Dn 6^{22} *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7^{25} (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v^{8} (van d. H. here מְמַלֶּלָא), v^{20}; f. מְמַלֶּלְתָא (K[§ 15 d)]) v^{11}.

†מִלָּה n.f. word, thing;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{9}+, cstr. מִלַּת v^{10}+; emph. מִלְּתָה v^{5}+, א־ v^{8}+; pl. abs. מִלִּין $7^{1.25}$, cstr. מִלֵּי 5^{10}, emph. מִלַּיָּא $7^{11.16}$;—**1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4^{28} 6^{15}, pl. 5^{10} $7^{11.25}$; in bad sense, מ׳ כִּדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2^{9}, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7^{11} (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone $v^{8.20}$); *word* of God's judgment 4^{30}; = *command* $2^{5.8}$ $3^{22.28}$ 6^{13}. **2.** *thing, affair, matter:* $2^{10.10.11.15.17.23}$ $5^{15.26}$ $7^{28.28}$, pl. $v^{1.16}$.

†מִן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مِنْ; v. K[§ 22, 1]), מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3^{6}), **interr. pron. who?** (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb[312] Cooke[188]), 𝔗 מן, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. **ማን**; Ar. مَنْ: W[CG 123]: BH מִי); —**1.** *who?* Ezr $5^{3.9}$; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3^{15} וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהָה דִּי *who is* the God who . . . ? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܘ contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ, and מַנּוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא **4 b** β); so in the pl. Ezr 5^{4} מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13} 𝔗) are the names of . . . ? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* . . . ? v. BH מִי **g**) Dn $3^{6.11}$, מַן־דִּי לָא יִפֹּל 4^{14} וְלִמַן דִּי יְצִבֵּא יְתִנְנַהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, $v^{22.29}$ 5^{21} (so Nab. מן די, Cooke[241, 325 ff.]; 𝔗 מַן דְּ; Syr. ܡܢ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. K 7, 12] ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד, Ezr 5^{11} 6^{14}; sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ †Dn

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm.[Tariff ll. a 34]; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89. 6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{33.33.41.41.42.42}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.28}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּפּוּחַ †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא. **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{15.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.28}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם=*by* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קָדְמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנִּי=*on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אֲזָדָא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4^{22} (=ב v$^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־רִבוּתָא 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3**. **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) =*at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טַעַם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־קְשׁט *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־קְשׁט. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנְּהוֹן, $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נְצָבְתָא ; מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִנְּהוֹן *some . . . others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִן־קָצָת. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (מִן . . . וְעַד), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֱדַיִן and דִּי **4**. **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{30} $7^{20\ end}$; 4^{13} לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. תְּחוֹת, לָוָת, קֳדָם, [קִדְמָה].

מְנָא v. מנה.

†מְנְדָּה, מִנְדָּה (?) **n.f.** tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מָדָה]);—abs. מִנְ׳ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מָדָה); cstr. מִדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†מְנָה **vb.** number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְנָ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (ל pers.+עַל rei); 2 ms. מַנְיְתָ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מְנִי (K[§ 47, 3. c]) Ezr 7^{25}.

†מְנָא **n.**[**m.**] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[75] Lzb[318]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff. NÖ ZA 1. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מִנְיָן **n.**[**m.**] number;—cstr. מִנְ׳ Ezr 6^{17}.

‡†מְנְחָה **n.f.** gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח);—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מִנְ׳ Dn 2^{46}. **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7^{17}.

מִנְיָן v. מנה.

†[מְעָא] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** external belly (v. BH [מֵעָה] **6**);—sf. מְעֹוֹהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מְעֹוֹהִי v. [מְעָא]. מַעֲבַד v. עבד.

מֶעָל v. II. עלל.

†מָרֵא **n.m.** lord (ℵ מָר, c. מָרֵי; Syr. ܡܳܪܹܝ, e. ܡܰܪ̈ܝ, ܡܰܪܹ̈ܝ, Eg.Aram. מרא (RÉS[1. 361]); Chr-Pal. מרו, etc., Schulth[Lex. 115]; OAram. Nab. Palm. (א)מר (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْءٌ *man*, Sab. מרא *man, lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[1. 454, 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מָרֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[1. c.]; K[§ 58, 1]), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC[1. c.]) $4^{16.21}$.

†מְרַד **n.**[**m.**] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מִ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[מָרָד K[§ 59 d)]] **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מָרָדָא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרַדְתָּא (K[1b.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מְרַט] **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרִיטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה **n.pr.m.** Moses (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מֹ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†מְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[מַשְׁכַּב] v. שכב. [מִשְׁכַּן] v. שכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שרק. [מִשְׁתֶּה] v. שתה.

[מַתְנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As, *nabû, tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.24}$).

†[נְבִיא] **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also ℵ Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָּא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָּא $5^{1.2}$.

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6[14].

†נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר **n.pr.m.** (=BH נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר-, etc.);—Dn 2[28]+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5[12.14] 6[5]; נְבֻכַ׳ Dn 3[3]+3 t. Dn.

†נְבִזְבָּה **n.f.** reward (so ℭ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug[Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160] prop. OP **nibağrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[71]*);—abs. נְבִזְבָּ׳ Dn 2[6]; pl. sf. נִבְזְבָתֵיהֶם (al. נִבְזְבוֹ, נִבְזְבָ׳) 5[17].

†נֶבְרַשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (ℭ *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נִבְרֶשֶׁת; Ar. نِبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[95]; prob. foreign word K[§62] Fra[95] Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117]);—Dn 5[5].

†[נְגַד] **vb. stream, flow** (ℭ נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead,* ℭ also intrans. *move along* Is 30[24], *flow* Dt 33[13.22], נְגָדִין *streams* Is 44[4]+);—**Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7[10] מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי נְגַד וְנָפֵק נְהַר דִּי נוּר.

‡†נֶגֶד **prep.** in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6[11] נגד ירושלם.

†[נְהַה] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (ℭ Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנְהָרָא (K[§54 c), 1]) Dn 6[20].

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (ℭ; BH נְדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7[15]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב v[13]; pl. דְּבִין- v[16];—**1.** *volunteer,* sq. inf., Ezr 7[13]. **2.** *give,* or *offer freely,* v[15], acc. rei + ל of God; v[16], c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נִדְבָךְ **n.m.** row or layer, course (ℭ NH *id.;* NH also מִדְבָּךְ *id.* (Levy[NHWB iii. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاك as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl[Pr 150] (cf. Ba[ZA ii. 115 f.] Hpt[GN 1883, 96; BAS i. 8, 15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733] Mey[Entst. 146]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6[4], pl. נִדְבָכִין v[4].

†[נְדַד] **vb. flee** (v. BH I. נדד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנָתֵהּ נְדַת עֲלוֹהִי (K[§46, Beisp. a)]) Dn 6[19].

†נִדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (ℭ נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);—רוּחִי . . . בְּנִ׳ Dn 7[15] *my spirit in* (its) *sheath,* i.e. my body; < נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K[§54. 3. b)]); or (Nö[GGA. 1884, 1022] Bev) נְדָנָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as ℭ[J]; D[§47. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72]* cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 river (v. BH I. נהר);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[10]; emph. נַהֲרָה Ezr 4[10]+, א־ 4[16];—*river,* usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ׳ עֲבַר Ezr 4[10.11.16]+10 t. Ezr; נ׳ דִּי־נוּר Dn 7[10] *a river of fire,* in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m.** light (ℭ נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ܢܗܘܪܐ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נהירא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. ℭ Syr.; Nö[LCB 1896, 703]) Dn 2[22].

†נְהִירוּ (K[§§16, 5; 61, 4]) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5[11.14] (both + שֻׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb.** flee (ℭ Syr.; cf. [נְדַד] supra and BH נוּד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֻד מִן Dn 4[11].

†נְוָלִי, נְוָלוּ (K[§61, 4. 5]) **n.f.** refuse-heap (ℭ נְוָלִי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu (nawâlu), ruin,* Jen[KB vi. 363]);—נְוָלוּ Ezr 6[11], נְוָלִי Dn 2[5] 3[29].

נוּר 17 **n.f.** Dn 3, 6 **et m.** 7, 9 fire (ℭ Syr.; v. √נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3[27] 7[9.9.10]; emph. נוּרָא 3[6]+12 t. 3.

†[נְזַק] **vb.** suffer injury (ℭ *id.;* As. *nazâḳu, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقص *impair,* v. Ba[ES 51] Frä[BAS iii. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזֵק Dn 6[3]. **Haph.** *injure:* *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵק (K[§33, 2]) Ezr 4[13] (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקִת כַּלְכִּין v[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[1b. d)]; M[§48 c] קֶת-).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (ℭ Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשָׁה, √ III. נחשׁ);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2[32] 4[12.20] 7[19]; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2[35.39.45] 5[4.23].

†[נְחַת] **vb.** descend (ℭ Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחֵת Dn 4[10.20] (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit,* ב loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֵת (K[§42, b)]) Ezr 6[5] (Gu[Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אַחֵת (K[§15 d)]) 5[15] (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַחֲתִין 6[1] (were) *deposited.* **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be deposed:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5[20] (מִן־כָּרְסֵא).

†[נְטַל] **vb.** lift (ℭ Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֵינַי לִשְׁמַיָּא נְטֶלֶת Dn 4[31] (As. *naṭâlu* = *look*). **Pe'îl** (W[CG 224]) *be lifted:* *Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7[4].

†[נְטַר] **vb.** keep (ℭ Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. מִלְּתָא בְּלִבִּי נְטָרַת Dn 7[28].

†[נִיחוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נוּחַ (√ also ℭ Syr.));—pl. נִיחִין(וֹ) Ezr 6[10] Dn 2[46] i.e. *soothing* offerings.

†[נְכַס] **n.**[**m.**], pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\,4+}$; BH (late)); — עֲנַשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7^{26} *confiscation of property;* cstr. נְכָסֵי 6^{8}.

†נְמַר **n.**[**m.**] **leopard** (v. BH); — abs. Dn 7^{6}.

†[נְסַח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH); — **Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6^{11} (מִן).

†נְסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ); — **Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לֵהּ Dn 2^{46} *to offer in sacrifice to him,* c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחוֹחִין.

†[נְסַךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); — pl. sf. נְסָכֵיהוֹן Ezr 7^{17} (+ מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

†נְפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{46}; נְפַל 4^{28}; 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ 3^{23}+7^{20} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַלָה, K$^{\S\,23,2}$); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפַּל (K$^{\S\,42}$) Dn 3^{6}+; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּן 3$^{5.15}$; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3^{7}; — **1.** *fall,* עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46}; *fall down* and do homage 3$^{5.6.7.10.11.15}$; ל loc. 3^{23}; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4^{28}. **2.** *fall* by violence 7^{20} (c. קֳדָם). **3.** יִפַּל לָךְ Ezr 7^{20} *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163}}$).

נְפַק **vb. go, or come, out, forth** (𝔗 *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 126}}$, OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb^{324}, cf. Ar. نَافِقَاءُ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַפְקוּתָא, נַפְקָא *outlay,* Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke$^{\text{Inscr. 212}}$, Ar. نَفَقَةٌ *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally$^{\text{ZMG III (1898), 133}}$)); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{14} *he went out,* c. inf.; 3 fs. נְפָקַת v^{13} decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2^{1}); 3 mpl. נפקו 5^{5} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפָקָה, K$^{\S\,23,2}$) fingers *came forth;* c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פְּקוּ (K$^{\S\,42}$) 3^{26} *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v^{26} (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7^{10} (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth,* acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr 5$^{14.14}$ 6^{5} Dn 5^{2}; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v^{3} (so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{\text{Pap. D 15, 17+}}$).

†[נְפַקָה] **n.f. outlay**; — emph. נְפַקְתָא Ezr 6$^{4.8}$.

†[נְצְבָה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב); — emph. נְצְבְתָא Dn 2^{41}.

†[נְצַח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח); — *Pt.* מִתְנַצַח Dn 6^{4}, עַל pers.

†[נְצַל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away,* S-C$^{C\,10,\,D\,18}$); — of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצֵּל 6^{28}, *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה Dn 3^{29}; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6^{15}.

†נְקָא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה); — נ׳ כַּעֲמַר Dn 7^{9} *like pure wool.*

†[נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare)); — **Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5^{6} of knees *knocking* דָּא לְדָא.

†נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נְסָא ChWB, NHWB); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{35} *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שְׂא Ezr 5^{15} *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4^{19}, עַל pers.

נְשֵׁיהוֹן v. [נָשִׁין] sub II. אנשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, ✓נשׁם); — sf. נִשְׁמָתְהּ Dn 5^{23}, i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture** or **eagle** (v. BH); — abs. נ׳ Dn 7^{4}; pl. abs. נְשָׁרִין 4^{30}.

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 18 **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH); — emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr 4$^{18.23}$ 5^{5}.

†[נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nethinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, ✓נָתַן); — servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. אנתן, ינתן, etc., S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 7+}}$, pl. sf. תנתנונה ib.$^{J\,9}$, Inf. למנתן S-C$^{C\,6,\,9+}$); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן־ (K$^{\S\,42}$) Dn 2^{16}, sf. יִתְנַנֵּהּ 4^{13}+; 2 ms. תִּנְתֵּן Ezr 7^{20}; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4^{13}; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7^{20}; — **1.** *give,* subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4$^{14.22.29}$. **2.** of man, *give, allow,* acc. time, 2^{16}. **3.** *give, pay,* acc. rei, Ezr 4^{13} 7^{20} (+ מִן of source), abs. v^{20}.

†[מַתְּנָא] **n.f. gift**; — pl. abs. מַתָּנָן Dn 2$^{6.48}$; sf. מַתְּנָתְהּ 5^{17}.

†[נְתַר] **vb. Haph. strip off** (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syr. ܐܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter;* As. *našâru, diminish, shorten,* NH נָשַׁר *fall off*); — *Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K$^{\S\,42\,b}$) Dn 4^{11} (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְּכָא v. שַׁבְּכָא.

‡†[סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry** a load (v. BH); — **Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֶשֹּׁהֵי מְסוֹבְלִים (K$^{\S\,36}$ Nö$^{\text{GGA, 1884, 1016}}$) Ezr 6^{3} *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W$^{\text{CG 203, 225}}$), very dub.; Hpt$^{\text{Gu ad loc.}}$

conj. אֲשֶׁתֵּי מְס׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb. think, intend** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. שׂבר (late)); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַבַּר Dn 7^{25}, sq. inf.

†סְגַד **vb. do homage** (by prostration) (ℵ Syr.; BH (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 2^{46}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֻד Dn 3^{6}+, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3^{28}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3^{7}+; —*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn $3^{5.7.10.12.14.15.18}$, ל of false god v^{23}; צ׳ לְ om., $v^{6.11.15}$; לְדָנִיֵּאל ס׳ 2^{46} (perh. as representing God, cf. v^{b}, yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן] **n.m. prefect** (ℵ (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C$^{D\,13}$; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); —pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2^{48}; emph. סְגָנַיָּא $3^{2.3.27}$ 6^{8}.

†סְגַר **vb. shut** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 6^{23} *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה **n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe** (v. GFM$^{JBL,\,1905,\,166\,ff.}$) (NH Levy$^{NHWB\,iii.\,492}$; NH Aram. סִימְפוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id$^{ib.\,513}$; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss$^{ii.\,376,\,390}$ Bev^{41} Dr$^{Dn\,3,\,5}$ Nes$^{MM\,37}$ (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince$^{EB\,3230}$); —abs. ס׳ Dn $3^{5.15}$, = סיפניה Kt, סוּפַנְיָה Qr v^{10} (Syr. ܣܦܢܝܐ *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון = *σύμφωνος, in agreement*, Lzb^{330} GACooke$^{Inscr.\,338}$).

†[סוּף] **vb. be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (ℵ Syr. (oft.); v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְּתָא סָפַת Dn 4^{30} (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסֵף Dn 2^{44} (acc. rei).

†סוֹף **n.**[**m.**] end; —cstr. ס׳ *end* of the earth Dn $4^{8.19}$; emph. סוֹפָא 7^{28} *end, conclusion* of the matter; עַד־ס׳ = *for ever* 6^{27} 7^{26}.

סוּפַנְיָה, סיפניה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†[סְלֵק] **vb. come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלֵקַת Dn 7^{20}, ת־ (!) v^{8} (K$^{\S\,25\,b)}$); 3 mpl. סְלִקוּ 2^{29} Ezr 4^{12}; *Pt.* fpl. סְלִקָן Dn 7^{3}; —*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4^{12}, מִן־דְּמָא Dn 7^{3}; abs. of horn in vision $7^{8.20}$; fig. of thoughts 2^{29}. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסְּקוּ (as if from נסק; K$^{\S\,44\,b)}$) Dn 3^{22}; *Inf.* לְהַסְּקָה (K$^{l.\,c.}$ Str$^{\S\,3\,h}$) 6^{24} (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W$^{CG\,225}$) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הֻסַּק 6^{24} (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַד] **vb. Pa. support, sustain** (ℵ Zinj.; v. BH); —*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5^{2}.

†סְפַר **n.m.** Dn 7,10 **book** (v. BH סֵפֶר); —cstr. ס׳ דְּבְרַנְיָא Ezr $4^{15.15}$, ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 6^{18}; pl. abs. סְפָרִין Dn 7^{10} *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סְפָרַיָּא Ezr 6^{1} *house of records.*

†[סָפַר] **n.m. secretary, scribe** (ℵ Syr.; BH סֹפֵר); —emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* $7^{12.21}$, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[כַּרְבַּל] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr$^{M\,74*}$, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers;* NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes;* Ar. سِرْبَال *mantle* is loan-word Frä^{47}; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers$^{ZMG\,li\,(1897),\,298}$, cf. Krauss ii. 412); —pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn $3^{21.27}$.

†[סָרַךְ] **n.m. chief, overseer** (ℵ *id.* (= BH שַׂטְרָה); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn} Andr$^{M\,75*}$, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief*); —pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6^{3}, emph. סָרְכַיָּא $v^{4.5.7}$, cstr. סָרְכֵי v^{8}.

†I. [סְתַר] **vb. Pa. hide** (v. BH); —*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתַּרְתָּא Dn 2^{22} *the hidden things.*

†II. [סְתַר] **vb. destroy** (Syr. ܫܬܰܥ; v. BH שׁתר); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְּרֵהּ Ezr 5^{12} (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb. make, do** (ℵ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{Pap.}$; cf. אַוְדָא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עשׂה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Dn 3^{1}+, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתְּ (K$^{\S\,13,2)}$ 4^{32}; 1 s. עַבַדֵת 3^{15} 6^{23}, 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6^{13}+; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K$^{\S\,38,\,1.\,b)}$; תַּעַבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6^{8} 7^{18}; *Inf.* מֶעְבַד (K$^{\S\,15,\,a)\,2)}$) 4^{22} 7^{18}(מֶעְבַּד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7^{26}+, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7^{21}; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4^{15}; —**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn $3^{1.15}$ and (of creation) Je 10^{11}; *make* a feast Dn 5^{1}, war 7^{21} (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6^{16}. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4^{32} (of God), 6^{23} Ezr $4^{15.22}$; *do, act,* כְּנָמָא *thus,* Ezr 6^{13}, כ, *according to,* Dn 7^{18} and (of God) 4^{32}, abs. 6^{11}; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7^{18} *do* something *with,* + עִם pers. 6^{8}; *do, perform,* acc. of God's law 7^{26}, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6^{28} and (+ עִם pers.) 3^{32}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6^{11}+, ד־ 6^{12} 7^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2^{5}; *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7^{26}, בְּד־ 4^{19}, fs. עַבְדָא־ 5^{8}; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^5 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11}. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^8 (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עַבַד Dp.105, or עֲבַד K§54, 3, γ] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עַבַד Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדין Kt (K§53 Anm. b), עַבָדָךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָךְ Qr Dn 2^4; sf. of God, עַבְדוֹהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^7.

†עֲבַד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}+ 10 t. 3, +עֲבַד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; =עֲזַרְיָה 2^{17}.

†[עַבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה);—emph. עַבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^8 Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24}+;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^8 6^7; =*administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מַעְבַד K§60, 3) b)] **n.[m.] work** (BH [מַעֲבָד] †Jb 34^{25}; †𝔗Ib.; Syr. ܡܰܥܒܕܳܐ of magic *works*);—pl. sf. מַעֲבָדוֹהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†עֵבֶר **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH I. עֵבֶר, √עבר);—cstr. in phr. עֵבַר(־)נַהֲרָה, i.e. Syria (Scheft[87]): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.8.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, ע׳ נהרא 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke[346].

עַד v. עדה.

†[עֲדָה] **vb. pass on, away** (𝔗 (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲדַת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעֲדֵה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תֶּעֱדֵה 6^9;—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3^{27}. **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מִן pers.), 7^{14}; of law 6^9. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C[G35]): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַעְדִיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מִן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעֲדוּן v[26]; *Pt.* מְהַעֲדֵה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד prep. and conj. **even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so 𝔗 Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb[336] S-C[A5+]));—**1.** *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{13}; עַד־כְּדֵא v[28]. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7^{22} (4 t.). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{18.18.26}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וְעַד־כְּעַן; =our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724a top); *to* (the end of) =*during* Dn 6^8 עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v[13] $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אָחֳרָן Dn 4^5 v. אָחֳרָן; and on עַד־דְּבָרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דְּבָרָה]. **2.** *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^9 $4^{20.22.29}$.—Dn 6^{25} לָא מְטוֹ . . . עַד דִּי שַׁלְטוּ וגו׳ *up to the time that . . .*, i.e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^5.

†עִדָּן **n.m.** Dn 2,9 **time** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܥܶܕܢܳܐ, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu, fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عِدَّان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally[ZMG liii (1899), 197]]);—abs. ׳ע Dn 7^{12}+; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^8+; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13}+, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21};—**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^8 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, =*year* (as mod. Gk. *χρόνος*, v. EASophocles[1173]): שְׁבָעָה ע׳ =*seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i.e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk[Schöpf. 201]).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C[K13]; 𝔗[O Jon.]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[143f.]), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *a*).

†[עַוְרָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֹן; cf. 𝔗 עַוְיָא);—pl. sf. עַוְיָתָךְ (K§56 a) β) 2) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n.[m.] fowl** (v. BH, √ I. עוף);—׳ע abs. Dn 7^6 wings of *a fowl*; cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n.[m.] chaff** (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܽܘܪܬܳܐ; Ar. عَثَرٌ, عُثَارٌ *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane[2195]);—abs. ׳ע Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

[עִזִּין], עִזִּין v. עזז.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (𝔗 Syr.; √עזק =*surround*, v. BH);—sf. עִזְקָתֵהּ Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. עִזְקָת- v[18].

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1^6+);—Dn 2^{17}, =עֲבַד נְגוֹ v[49]+.

עֲטָא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.** Ezr 5,5 **eye** (v. BH I. ׳ע);—cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^5 (of God); pl. (K§51, 1) of horn, עֵינִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v[8], sf. עֵינַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking**, or **wakeful, one**, i.e. **angel** (√עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܶܪ *wake*, ܥܺܝܪܳܐ *waking* (PS[2843]), JAram. עִיר, NH עֵיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ׳ע Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v[14]; AqSymm. *ἐγρήγορος*; cf. Charles[Enoch i. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356 Dr ad loc.]; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i.e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim[KAT 3, 629 Jerem AT im Licht d. AO 63]).

עִלָּא, עַל v. עלה. עִלָּה v. I. עלל.

עלה (√of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

†[עֲלָת K[§56, α) β) 2]] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—pl. abs. עֲלָוָן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלַּי K[§59 l) e)]] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עליא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: אֱלָהָא ע׳ Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עִלָּיוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges[§124q] Kö[II.1.438f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27].

†[עִלִּי] **n.f. roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עִלִּיתֵהּ Dn 6[11].

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלַי; 2 ms. עלִיךְ Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עֲלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלָךְ, Dalm[§47, 2]) Dn 3[12]+6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלוי S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[23]+, עֲלֹהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עֲלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עֲלָנָא †Ezr 4[12], עֲלָנָ 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עֲלָנָא); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֹם (so Nab., CIS[II. 226]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5, 8+]) †7[24], עֲלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11]+oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בְּשֵׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְזִיוֹהִי שַׁנְיָן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָמָא. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי (v. דְּ). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17]. **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14]+oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14]+, Ezr 4[20] 6[18]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction*: **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23]+oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6]+, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱלָהּ הֲוַת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[23] 6[5.6]+; Ezr 4[8] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טָאֵב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.18] Dn 4[24] (יִשְׁפַּר), 6[15] (בְּאֵשׁ), v[24] (טָאֲב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[340].

†**עֲלָא adv. above** (from **n.** עַל, with א- of direction, D[§44. 1 n.]; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[341] S-C[A 5+]; 𝔗 עֵיל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܥܠ in ܒܥܠ *above*);—Dn 6[3] עֲלָא מְנַהוֹן *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96.2], Dt 28[43] 𝔗).

†**עִלָּה n.f. matter, affair, occasion** (Syr. ܥܠܬܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.6] (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb. go or come in** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבֵיתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַת Qr 5[10]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[8]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעֵל (K[§11, 4. b]; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6, 7, 24, 27] הנעלת; cf. D[§71.7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4]); Dn 2[25] (ל acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעֲלַנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (ל acc. pers.); no קֳדָם pers., לְהֶעָלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers.+קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הָעַלַּוּ v[15].

†[מָעַל] **n.[m.] going in** (Syr., 𝔗[J]; 𝔗[Onk], etc., מַעֲלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מְעָלֵי שְׁמֶשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1884, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܝ ܫܡܫܐ; > van d. H. Gi מַעֲלֵי, Baer מַעֲלֵי; cf. K[§60, Beisp. b]).

†**עָלַם n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity** (v. BH III. עלם, עוֹלָם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33]+, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20]+; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4]+, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא עַד־עָלַם עָלְמַיָּא 7[18]; pl. לְע׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†**עֵלָמָיֵא n.gent. pl. Elamites** (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9].

†[עֲלַע] **n.f. rib** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֶלַע);—pl. abs. עֲלָעִין Dn 7[5].

[עֲלַת] v. עלה.

†עַם **n.m.** Ezr 6,12 **people** (v. BH I. עמם, עַם); — ʼע abs. Dn 2⁴⁴ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5¹², עַמָּא 7¹³.¹⁶.²⁵; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K §§ 15 d); 55, 5 a)) Dn 3⁴.⁷.⁷.³¹ 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עִם 22 **prep.** with (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.); — sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3³², עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7¹³, עִמֵּהּ †Dn 2²², עִמְּהוֹן †Ezr 5⁵; — **1. a.** *together with*, Dn 2¹⁸.⁴³ 7¹³ עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5² +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2¹¹.²² 4¹² 5²¹. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6²², to make war *with* 7²¹; to do *with* (= *towards*) 3³² דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6⁸; שַׁוִּי עִם to make like *to* Dn 6²¹. †**2.** of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ עִם־דְּרָ וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7² עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עֲמִיק] **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק); — fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2²² *the deep things*.

†עַמַּר **n.m.** wool (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C G7,10, ממר Id. H5; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö M72; v. BH צמר); — abs. Dn 7⁹.

†I. [עֲנָה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. עָנָה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲנַת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עֲנוֹ 2⁷ +; *Pt. act.* (עָנֵה Nö GGA, 1884, 1021) עָנֵה 2⁵ +, pl. עָנִין (K § 47 Beisp. e)) 3²⁴; — alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (ל [or קֳדָם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ʼע 2¹⁰.²⁷.⁴⁷): — **1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2⁵.⁷.⁸.¹⁰.²⁷ 3¹⁶.²⁴.²⁵ 4¹⁶ᵇ 5¹⁷ 6¹³.¹⁴. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2¹⁵.²⁰.²⁶ 3⁹.¹⁴.¹⁹.²⁴.²⁶.²⁸ 4¹⁶ᵃ.²⁷ 5¹⁰.

†כְּעַן **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS II. 137 = Cooke No.73 RÉS 361 B S-C Pap. C 5); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22²⁴: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √ of עֵת (p. 773ᵃ), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K § 67, 4); — Dn 2²³ וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5¹².¹⁵.¹⁶ 6⁹ Ezr 4¹³.¹⁴.²¹ 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5¹⁶ (so 𝔗 Gn 18²² +).

†כְּעִדְּנָה and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. כְּעִדְנָה **adv.** now (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. בעדנ Cowley PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312 (= RÉS 492-4 = S-C M. N. O); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*); — alw. וְכִדְנָה, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining to v¹²) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷ᶠ. *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7¹²ᶠ. *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and *καὶ νῦν* 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. עָנָה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנִי, עָנָו).

†[עֲנִי K § 57 a) β) Str, or עֲנֵה cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy; — pl. abs. עֲנָיִן (Baer Gi K 1. c.), or עֲנִיִּין (van d. H. Buhl M 77*; cf. D § 39, 1) as n. Dn 4²⁴ *the poor*.

עֲנִי (√ of following; v. BH עִז, עִזִּים).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.]** (she-)goat; — pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6¹⁷.

†[עֲנַן K § 57 a) α)] **n.[m.]** cloud (v. BH I. ענן); — pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7¹³.

†[עֲנַף] **n.[m.]** bough (v. BH ענף); — pl. sf. עַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 4⁹.¹¹.¹⁸.

†עֲנַשׁ (K § 57 a) α)) **n.[m.]** amercing, confiscation (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH); — cstr. ʼע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7²⁶.

עֶנֶת v. כְּעֶנֶת sub I. [עָנָה].

עִפָּא (√ of foll.; 𝔗 עָפָא Pa., Syr. ܥܦܐ Pa., *enwrap*, עָפִי *foliage*, ܥܦܫܐ *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עָפִים as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עָפִי] **n.m.** Dn 4,9 **leafage, foliage**; — sf. עָפְיֵהּ Dn 4⁹.¹¹.¹⁸.

†[עֲצַב] **vb. pain, grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עָצִיב Dn 6²¹ *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4¹, 𝔗ᴶ Ex 12³¹).

†עִקַּר (< ר־ K § 59 c)) **n.[m.]** root, stock (√ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 140); — cstr. ʼע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn 4¹².²⁰.²³.

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe.** be rooted up; — *Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K § 23, 2) אִתְעֲקַרוּ Kt, fpl. רָה- Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עָר], עָרִיךְ v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb.** mix (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב); — **Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn 2⁴¹.⁴³. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרַב v⁴³ (עִם), pl. רָבִין- v⁴³ (ב).

†[עֲרַד K § 57 a) α)] **n.m. wild ass** (𝔗 Syr.; √ ערד, perh. = Ar. عرد *give a cry* Nö SBWAk. cxlii, v. ii. 1900, v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K Aramaismen 72, but dub. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 413)); — pl. emph. עֲרָדְיָא Dn 5²¹.

‡†[עֲרָוָה] **n.f.** dishonour (√ ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*); — cstr. עֲרַוַת Ezr 4¹⁴.

עָרַר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צר).

‡†[עָר] M[77*] **n. m. foe** (cf. JAram. עֲרָר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עריך Kt (K[§ 53 Anm. b)]), עָרָךְ Qr Dn 4^{16}.

†עֲשַׂב **n.** [**m.**] **herbage, grass** (v. BH עשׂב);—emph. עִשְׂבָּא, as fodder: Dn $4^{22.29.30}$ 5^{21}.

†**עֶשְׂרֵה, עֲשַׂר n. m.** et **f. a ten** (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn $7^{7.20.24}$; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v^{24}; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר = *twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4^{26} Ezr 6^{17}.

†עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl. twenty**;—מְאָה וְע׳ Dn 6^{2} (follows **n.m.**).

†[עַשֵּׁת], עֲשֵׁית (K[§§ 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2)]) **vb. think, plan** (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; ☪ אִתְעַשַּׁת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280] M[78*]) ע׳ Dn 6^{4}, sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

עֵת v. כְּעֵת.

†[עַתִּיד] **adj. ready** (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3^{15}, sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†עַתִּיק **adj. advanced, aged** (BH (as Aramaism), ✓עתק, q.v.);—cstr. (מַיָּא-) ע׳ יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn $7^{9.13.22}$ (cf. Syr. ☪ ܥܬܺܝܩ ܝܰܘ̈ܡܶܝܢ Ecclus 25^{4} al., PS[3011]).

פ

†פֶּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ׳ Ezr 5^{14}; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr $5^{3.6}$ $6^{6.7.13}$; pl. emph. פַּחֲוָתָא Dn $3^{2.3.27}$ 6^{1}.

†פֶּחָר **n.m. potter** (=*paḫḫâr*, ☪ פַּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܚܳܪ; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paḫaru, potter*, cf. Brock Zim[Buhl]);—abs. פ׳ Dn 2^{41}.

†[פְּטַשׁ] **n.** [**m.**] a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC[JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id.[ib. 311 ff.)] (Talm. (rare); ✓פטשׁ *spread out* acc. to K[§ 57 b) α)]);—pl. sf. פטישי הן Kt (prob. ׳פִּטֵּי K[§§ 54, 3 a) α); 57, b) α)], Kmp ad loc. M[78*] al. ׳פַּטֵּי), פַּטְּשֵׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3^{21}; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M[78*].

†[פְּלַג] **vb. divide** (☪ Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִיגָה תֶּהֱוֶה Dn 2^{41} *shall be divided.*

†פְּלַג **n.** [**m.**] **half**;—cstr. פ׳ Dn 7^{25}.

†פְּלַגְתָּה **n.f. division**;—sf. פַּלְגַּתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

†[פְּלַח] **vb. pay reverence to, serve** (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פָּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb[351]; ☪ פְּלַח *serve,* Syr. ܦܠܰܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3^{28} $7^{14.27}$; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח $6^{17.21}$, pl. פָּלְחִין $3^{12.14.18}$, and (acc. dei) v^{17}. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7^{24} *servants of the house of God* (+priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פֶּלַח **n.** [**m.**] **service, worship**;—cstr. פ׳ בֵּית אֱלָהָהּ Ezr 7^{19}.

†פֻּם **n.m.**[Dn 7, 8] **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K[§ 61, 2)] M[§ 76 f.)]);—פ׳ abs. Dn $7^{8.20}$, cstr. 4^{28}+, sf. פֻּמֵּהּ (on form v. K[l. c.] Nö[Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896)] (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.]) 7^{5};—*mouth* of king Dn 4^{28}, lions 6^{23}, beast (in vision) 7^{5}, horn (ib.) $v^{8.20}$; *mouth* of pit 6^{18}.

פַּס v. פסס.

†פְּסַנְטֵרִין **n.** [**m.**] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss[I. 12, 99, 101; II. 473] Prince[EB 3232] Dr[Dn lviii, and on 3, 5]);—פ׳ Dn 3^{7}, פְּסַנְטֵרִין $v^{5.10.15}$.

פסס (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פסס, [פַּס]).

†פַּס **n.m. palm of hand**;—cstr. Dn 5^{5}, emph. פַּסָּא v^{24}.

†פַּרְזֶל $_{19}$ **n.m.**[Dn 2, 40] **iron** (☪ Syr.; v. BH בַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2^{33} (זֶל-), 4^{12}+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2^{34}+;—Dn $2^{33.34}$+ 11 t. 2; $4^{12.20}$ $5^{4.23}$ $7^{7.19}$.

†[פְּרַס] **vb. break in two** (v. BH פרס);—**Pe'il** (W[CG 224]) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5^{28}.

†פְּרֻס (rd. פְּרָס? M[78*f.]) prob. **n.** [**m.**] **half-mina** (NH פְּרָס, OAram. פרס, פרש Lzb[354] SAC[99] Cooke[176, 406]; v. מְנָא and reff.);—abs. פ׳ Dn 5^{28}; pl. פְּרֻסִין (וּ)[read פְּרָסִין? v. M[l. c.]] v^{25}.

†פָּרָס **n.pr. terr. et gent. Persia** (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH *id.*);—פ׳ Dn $6^{9.13.16}$; פָּרָס 5^{28} Ezr 4^{24} 6^{14}.

†[פָּרְסַי] **adj. gent. Persian**;—emph. פרסיא Kt, פָּרְסָאָה Qr (K[§ 61, 6)]) Dn 6^{29} *the Persian.*

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear away, break off** (v. BH [פָּרַץ]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרַק Dn 4^{24} (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פְּרַשׁ] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4^{18} *made distinct* (BH Ne 8^{8}; ℵ NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 copy (ℵ שַׁגְנָא-, Syr. ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes 1133; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patğêν, copy*, Gildemeister ZKM IV. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey Enst. J. 22 Hoffm ZA II. 52, OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr M 79 *; not clear whether פַּר is text. err. for פַּת (Hoffm l. c.), or from diff. orig. (Andr l. c. *paračayan*? *paricayan*?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft 52, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sĕñhana, announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command*, Ar. *frasasti, command, patisêñhana, answer*, OP. **patithañhana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. פַּ Ezr $4^{11.23}$ 5^{6}.

†[פְּשַׁר] **vb.** interpret (a dream) (ℵ *id.*, Syr. , perh. Eg.Aram. פשר Lzb 355 SAC 100 (Ar. loan-word, v. Frä 263); As. *pašâru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5^{16}, acc. cogn. פְּשַׁרְיִן. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5^{12}, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פִּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פַּ Dn 4^{3} $5^{15.26}$ 7^{16}; emph. פִּשְׁרָא $2^{4}+7$ t. Dn, $+4^{15.16}$ Kt (Qr ה֫ —); ה֫ — 2^{7} 5^{12}; sf. ה֫ — $2^{5.6.6}+11$ t. Dn, + Qr $4^{15.16}$ (Kt א֫ —); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5^{16}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פַּ Dn 3^{16}; emph. פִּתְגָמָא- Ezr $4^{17}+$;—*command* Ezr 6^{11}, *word*, by missive 5^{7}, from king 4^{17} (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5^{11} (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3^{16} 4^{14}.

†[פְּתַח] **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} *opened* (windows). **Pe'îl** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7^{10} books *were opened*.

פְּתָא (√of foll.; ℵ Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתִי] **n.[m.]** breadth (ℵ Syr.; Eg.Aram. RÉS 246 S-C D 4);—sf. פְּתָיֵהּ Dn 3^{1} Ezr 6^{3}.

צ

†[צְבָא] **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (ℵ Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe.** 1. *desire: Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K § 47 Belsp. 1) α) NöGGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7^{19} (c. inf.). 2. *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא $4^{14.22.29}$; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבְיֵהּ v^{32} acc. to *his willing;* of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא $5^{19.19.19.19}$.

†צְבוּ **n.f.** thing, anything (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb 357 SAC 100 Cooke 266, Syr. , all *thing;* cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6^{18}.

I. [צְבַע] **vb.** dip, wet (ℵ Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4^{22} *wet* thee (ל), + מְטַל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also יִצְּבַּע-), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל $4^{12.20}$, מְטַל v^{30} 5^{21}.

II. **צבע** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f.** 1. finger; 2. toe (ℵ Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. 1. abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5^{5}. 2. emph. אֶצְבְּעָתָא — 2^{41}; cstr. ע֫ — v^{42}.

†צַד **n.[m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצַ֫ עליא Dn 7^{25}, i. e. *against;* מִצַ֫ מַלְכוּתָא 6^{5}, i. e. *arising from, touching*.

‡†צְדָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH צְדָיָה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְדָּא Dn 3^{14}; < read הַאוְדָא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צְדָקָה **n.f.** right doing (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ֫ Dn 4^{24}.

†[צַוָּאר] **n.m.** neck (ℵ Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צַוָּארֵהּ Dn 5^{16}, צַוָּארֵהּ $v^{7.29}$.

†[צְלָא] **vb. Pa.** pray (orig. *bow* in prayer) (ℵ *id., bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 3. 610 f.); Ar. صَلَا *middle of the back*, صلى II. *pray*, Eth. ጸለዐ: *bow*, ጸሊየ: *pray;* Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom Chr 125; AÂ 135);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6^{11} (abs.); pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K § 47 α)) Ezr 6^{10} (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח] **vb.** prosper (v, BH II. צלח);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3^{30} 6^{29}; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5^{8}, pl. לְחִין- 6^{14};—1. *cause to prosper* Dn 3^{30} (c. ל pers.). 2. *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6^{29} (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6^{14}; *be successful* (of work) 5^{8} (בְּיֵדְהוֹם).

†צֶלֶם $_{17}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 image (v. BH צלם);—abs. צ֫ Dn 2^{31} 3^{1}; cstr. צ֫ 3^{19}, צֶלֶם $v^{5}+$; emph. צַלְמָא $2^{31}+$;—*image* Dn $2^{31.31.32.34.35}$ $3^{1}+10$ t. 3; צ֫ אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} i.e. his expression.

†[צִפַּר] **n.f.** Dn 4,18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צִפְּרִין Dn 4^{30}, emph. צִפְּרַיָּא v^{11}, cstr. צִפְּרֵי $v^{9.18}$.

†[צְפִיר] **n.m.** he-goat (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6^{17}.

ק

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֵל $_{29}$ **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2,8; ⅋ קְבִיל, c. לְ, לְקָבְלִי, sf. לְקָבְלֵי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.[§47,7]); Syr. ܩܒܠܐ, ܩܒܠ ܦܪܨܘܦܐ *aspect*, ܩܒܠ ܩܒܠ *in front*, ܒܝܬ ܩܒܠ, sf. ܒܝܬ ܩܒܠܗ *in front (of)*, *opposite (to)*, cf. Gn 15^{10} ⅋ ⅋; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke [321, cf. 193]));—cstr. לָקְבֵל Dn 2^{8}+, sf. לָקְבְלֵהּ †2^{31};—†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3^{3} לק׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2^{31} $5^{1.5}$; *in view of, by reason of*, 5^{10} לק׳ מִלֵּי מַלְכָּא *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4^{16} לָקְבֵל דְּנָה (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS [361 B5]). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6^{13} (so Palm. CIS[II. 164]). **2.** c. בָּל־, בָּל־קָבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably בְּלָקְבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz [Chald. Gr. § 123] Lambert [RÉJ, 1895, 47 f.] Marti [§ 95 d] Nö [LCB, 1896, 703] Nes [OLZ, 1902, 487] Strack[56] al.; cf. BH I. עַמָּה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** בָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn $2^{12.24}$ $3^{7.8}$ 6^{10} Ezr 7^{17}; Dn 3^{22} pointing forwards, בָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וג׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2^{8} (כָּל־קָבֵל) דִּי חֲזַיְתוּן *because* ye see, $v^{10.41.45}$+, Ezr 4^{14} 7^{14}; Dn 5^{22}= *although*. In Dn 2^{40} 6^{11} taken by Θ (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as=*according as* (as Ec 5^{15} ⅋ כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in ⅋, usu.=*before*; cf. in $⅋^{J}$ Gn 28^{17} 31^{32}, D[§§ 47.7; 50]].

†קַבֵּל **vb. denom. Pa. receive** (BH (late), q. v.; ⅋ Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6^{1}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2^{6}, 3 mpl. וְיִקַבְּלוּן 7^{18}; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם $_{42}$ **prep.** before (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb[360 f.]), ⅋ קָדָם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front*; for ✓ v. BH קדם);—sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2^{9}+, מֳ- v^{6}; קדמיך Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5^{23} 6^{23}; קָדָמוֹהִי 4^{5}+ (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke[189]); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קָדָמַהּ Qr, †$7^{8.20}$; קָדָמֵיהוֹן †4^{4};—**1.** *before* (=Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2^{9} לְמֵאמַר קָדָמַי, $v^{10.11.27}$ 6^{11} (v. Dr), $v^{12.13.14}$; קְרִי ק׳ Ezr $4^{18.23}$; $5^{23.23}$; with שְׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3^{32} 6^{3}; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn $2^{24.25}$ 3^{13} 4^{3}+; of time 7^{7}. †**2.** מִן־קָדָם *from before* (=מִלִּפְנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1^{19} 4^{8}: p. 818[a]), c. קֳבֵל Dn 2^{6}, בְּעָא v^{18}; of a decree, 6^{27} מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (‖ מִנִּי 3^{29}+), cf. 2^{15} Ezr 7^{14}; of God, Dn 5^{24} מִן־קָדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פַּסָּא דְּיָדָא, 7^{10} (so very oft. in ⅋, Dr[Sm lxx f., lxxiii]). Also=Heb. מִפָּנַי, with to *fear* Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}, be *rooted up* 7^{8}, *fall* v^{20}.

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f. former time** (cf. BH קַדְמָה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke[177]), *former state*);—cstr. Dn 6^{11} מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה =*before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5^{11} מְקַדְמַת דְּ׳. Cf. Gn 28^{19} $⅋^{J}$, Ez 38^{17} ⅋.

†[קַדְמֵי] **adj. former, first** (so Nab. Palm. ⅋ Syr.);—fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7^{4}, fpl. emph. קַרְנַיָּא קַדְמָיְתָא *the former* horns v^{8}, mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵא v^{24}.

קדשׁ (✓of foll.; ⅋ Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קֹדֶשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ **adj. holy**;—abs. ק׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. שִׁין- 4^{5}+, cstr. שֵׁי- 7^{18}+;—gods Dn $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}; as subst., of angels $4^{10.14.20}$; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) $7^{21.22}$, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* $v^{18.22.25.27}$.

קול (✓of following; BH קוֹל, קֹל).

†קָל **n.m.** Dn 4,28 **voice** (⅋ Syr.);—ק׳ abs. Dn 4^{28} 6^{21}; cstr. *sound* of words 7^{11}, instr. $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

[קוּם] **vb. arise, stand** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3^{24}, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5^{2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6^{20} 7^{24}, 3 fs. תְּקוּם $2^{39.44}$; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן $7^{10.17.24}$ (יְקֽ׳); *Pt.* קָאֵם 2^{31}, pl. קָאמִין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3^{3}, emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7^{16};—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3^{24} (i.e. from throne), 6^{20} (from bed). **2.** fig.=come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2^{39}, king $7^{17.24}$ (both מִן of source), v^{24}. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5^{2}, devour Dn 7^{5b}. **4.** *stand*, lit., לָקֳבֵל pers. 2^{31}, cf. 3^{3}, קֳדָם pers. 7^{10}; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v^{16}. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2^{44}. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6^{8}. **Haph.** (K[§ 45,4])

Pf. 3 ms. הֲקִים Dn 3^{2}+, וַהֲקִים 6^{2}, sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5^{11}, אֲקִימֵהּ 3^{1}; 3 fs. הֲקִמַת 7^{5}; 2 ms. הֲקִימְתָּ $3^{12.13}$; 1 s. הֲקִימֹת לָא 3^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקֵים (K §45, b) 5^{21} 6^{16}, יְקִים 2^{44} 4^{14}; *Inf.* sf. לַהֲקָמוּתֵהּ 6^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְהָקֵים 2^{21};—**1.** *set up*, lit. image $3^{1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18}$; fig. kings 2^{21}, kingdom v^{44}. **2.** *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קְיָם 6^{16} (=**Pa.**), אֲסָרָא v^{9}. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6^{18}, 2 acc. Dn 5^{11}; sf. pers.+ עַל 6^{4}, ל acc. pers.+ עַל 4^{14} 5^{21} 6^{2}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K §45, 5; not Hebraism Nö GGA 1867, 1784; W CG 225, 253) 7^{4} *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.**[**m.**] **statute** (Eg. Aram. קימהם Cooke 209);—abs. Dn 6^{16}, cstr. v^{8}.

†קַיָם **adj. enduring** (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke 217 Lzb קְיָם; SAC, privately, prob. קַיָם));—abs. ק Dn 6^{27} (of God, so oft. ℭ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיָמָה 4^{23} (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb. slay** (ℭ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5^{19}, acc. pers. **Pe'il** *be slain: Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5^{30}, 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7^{11}. **Pa.** *slay: Pf.* 3 ms. קַטֵּל 3^{22} (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2^{14} (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain: Inf.* לְהִתְקַטָּלָה 2^{13}; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K §76, 3) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v^{13} were *to be slain*.

קטר (✓of foll.; ℭ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, whence קִטְרָא, ܩܛܳܪܳܐ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קֶטֶר] **n.m.** Dn 5, 6 **joint, knot**;—lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5^{6} *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרִין $v^{12.16}$, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS 3591); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS l.c., cf. Brock 319 b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.**[**m.**] **summer** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH II. [קיץ]);—abs. ק Dn 2^{35}.

קַיָם, קָם v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קִתְרֹס Qr, **n.**[**m.**] **lyre, zither** (also ℭ; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρις* Krauss I. 193; II. 673);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$; Kmp קִיתָרֹס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb. acquire, buy** (v. BH I. [קנה]);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנֵא Ezr 7^{17} c. acc. rei, +בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (✓of following; BH I. [קצה], קָצָה).

†קְצַת **n.f. end** (so BH (late); ℭ (Gn 47^{2}); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 A 4);—cstr. לְק *at the end of* (months, days) $4^{26.31}$; מִן־ק מַלְכוּתָא 2^{42}=*part of* (‖ מִנַּהּ v^{d}; cf. BH קְצַת **2**).

†**קצף** **vb. be wroth** (Syr.; v. BH I. [קצף]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Dn 2^{12}.

‡†קְצַף **n.**[**m.**] **wrath** (of God) (only Syr. ܩܨܦܐ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. ק Ezr 7^{23}.

קְצַת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb. call, read out, aloud** (v. BH I. [קרא]);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5^{7}, 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v^{17}; 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v^{15}; *Inf.* לְמִקְרֵא $v^{8.16}$; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3^{4}+;—**1.** *call, proclaim*, בְּהַיִל: Dn 3^{4} 4^{11} 5^{7}. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. אֶת־פִּתְגָמָא $5^{7.8.15.16}$, v^{17} (ל pers.). **Pe'il** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr $4^{18.23}$ *it was read*, קָדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5^{12}.

†קְרֵב **vb. approach** (v. BH I. [קרב]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Dn 3^{26} (ל loc.); 1 s. קְרֵבֵת 7^{16} (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קְרֵבוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{13}; *Inf.* sf. בְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6^{21} *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7^{17}, c. acc. +עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.=Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרְבוּ Ezr 6^{17}, *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v^{10} (ל dei). **2.** *bring near: Pf.* sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7^{13} (קָדָם dei).

†קְרַב (K §57 a) **n.**[**m.**] **war** (ℭ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7^{21}.

†קִרְיָה, א־, **n.f. city** (ℭ Syr.; S-C A 9+ קריה; v. BH, ✓קרה; also Nö Beitr. 62);—abs. ה־ Ezr 4^{10}, א־ v^{15}; emph. קִרְיְתָא $v^{12.13.15.15.16.19.21}$

†קֶרֶן **n.f.** Dn 7, 8 **horn** (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק Dn 7^{8}; emph. קַרְנָא 3^{5}+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7^{7}; emph. קַרְנַיָּא- 7^{8}+;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$. **2.** symbolic, in vision, $7^{7.8.8.8.11.20.20.21.24}$.

[קְרַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **piece** (ℭ; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קְרַצּוֹהִי Dn 6^{25}, צִיהוֹן- 3^{8}, both in phr. אֲכַלוּ ק, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ℭ Syr. PS 3756 (cf. OAram. אמר כרצי פ' Lzb 299 SAC 66 Cooke 205 f.; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm Law 161; further Ar. أَكَلَ لَحْمَهُ *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ⵀⵍⵓ ⵔⵙ; Di 489).

†קְשׁט n.[m.] truth (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קשְׁטָ (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4^{34}; מְרַ֫ק 2^{47} *of a truth.*

קַתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רְוֵה] n.m. appearance (𝔗, rare);—sf. רַוֵּהּ Dn 2^{31} 3^{25}.

†רֵאשׁ n.m. Dn 7, 6 head (Eg.Aram., S-C Pap.; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ; BH רֹאשׁ);—cstr. ר Dn 7^{1}; emph. ה֫ 2^{38}; sf. רֵאשִׁי $4^{2}+$, ךְ֫ 2^{28}, ה֫ v$^{32}+$, ה֫ 7^{20}, הון֫ 3^{27}; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7^{6}, sf. רָאשֵׁיהֹם (K §§ 53, Anm. *b*); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5^{10};—**1.** *head* of man Dn 3^{27}, cf. 7^{9}; in vision: of image $2^{32.38}$, beast $7^{6.20}$. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֲזֵוי רֵאשְׁךְ, etc., 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$. **3.** =*chief,* בְּר Ezr 5^{10} *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum,* essential content, of matters Dn 7^{1} (Nes MM 40 *beginning*).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב adj. great (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. Dn $2^{31}+$, cstr. v$^{14}+$; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr $4^{10}+$; f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4^{27}; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K § 59, 4) 3^{33}, fpl. רַבָּן- $2^{48}+$, emph. תָא֫ $7^{11.17}$;—**1.** *great,* lit., of image Dn 2^{31}, rock v^{35}, city 4^{27}, sea 7^{2}, beast v$^{3.17}$, teeth v^{7}, gifts 2^{48}; *great,* imposing, feast 5^{1}, signs 3^{33}, words $7^{8.11.20}$; c. מִן comp. 7^{20}. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2^{10} Ezr 4^{10} 5^{11} (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke 183), God 5^{8} Dn 2^{45}. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא ר Dn 2^{14}, ר סָגָנַיָּא v^{48}, ר חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4^{6} 5^{11}.

†רִבּוֹ (K § 65, 4) n.f. myriad (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ר+pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבְּוָן K$^{1.c.}$), רִבְּבָן Qr Dn 7^{10} *a myriad myriads.*

†[רַבְרְבָן] n.m. lord, noble (cf. 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4^{33} *my lords* (of Neb.); נֹוהִי- (of Belshazzar) $5^{1.2.3.9.10}$, of Darius 6^{18}; ניך- Kt, נְךָ- Qr (K § 58, Anm. *b*)) of Belshazzar v^{23}.

†רְבֵה vb. grow great (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Dn $4^{8}+$; 3 fs. רְבָת v^{19}; 2 ms. רַבְיְתָ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K § 47, Beisp. 1) *a*)) v^{19};—*grow tall and large,* of tree Dn $4^{8.17}$; *grow long,* of hair v^{30}; fig. *grow great,* of king v^{19}, *increase,* of greatness v^{19}. **Pa.** *make great: Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2^{48} c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ n.f. greatness (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ר Dn 4^{33}, emph. רְבוּתָא $5^{18}+$, sf. תְךָ- 4^{19};—*greatness* of king Dn $4^{19.33}$ $5^{18.19}$; of kingdom 7^{27}.

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, ✓רבע).

†אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה n.m. et f. four;—**1. m.**: bef. **n.fpl.** Dn $7^{2.3}$; **n.fs.** א֫ מְאָה Ezr 6^{17}; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7^{6}; as pred. אַרְבַּע v^{17}, **2. f.**: bef. **n.mpl.** Dn $7^{6.17}$; after **n.mpl.** 3^{25}.

†[רְבִיעִי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K § 66, 1) Dn 2^{40} 3^{25} $7^{7.23}$; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא v$^{19.23}$.

רַבְרְבָן etc. v. רב supr. רַבְרְבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגָּזוּ Ezr 5^{12}, c. acc. לָאֱלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†רְגַז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3^{13} (of king).

†[רַגְלַ] n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7^{4}; emph. לַיְ- $2^{41.42}$; sf. לוֹהִי- v$^{33.34}$, רגליה Kt, רַגְלַהּ Qr (K § 53, 2, Anm. *b*)) $7^{7.19}$;—*feet;* in vision, of image Dn $2^{33.34.41.42}$, of beast $7^{4.7.19}$.

†[רְגַשׁ] vb. be in tumult (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn $6^{7.16}$, abs. v^{12}.

רְוֵה v. [רְוֵי] sub ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ n.f. Dn 5, 12 wind, spirit;—ר abs. Dn 5^{12} 6^{4}, cstr. $4^{5}+$, emph. רוּחָא 2^{35}; sf. רוּחִי 7^{15}, ה֫ 5^{20}; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7^{2};—**1.** *wind* Dn 2^{35} 7^{2}. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5^{20} 7^{15}; as faculty of knowledge, ר יַתִּירָא 5^{12} 6^{4}. **b.** ר אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}, ר א׳ v^{14}.

†רֵיחַ n.f. smell;—cstr. ר נוֹר Dn 3^{27}.

†[רוּם] vb. rise (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רֵם Dn 5^{20} *lifted up,* of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'l.** *extol: Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4^{34} (ל dei). **Haph.** *exalt: Pt.* מָרִים 5^{19} (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'l.** *lift oneself up* against, 5^{23} (עַל dei).

†[רוּם] n.m. Dn 4, 7 height;—sf. רוֹמֵהּ, of temple Ezr 6^{3}, image Dn 3^{1}, tree in vision $4^{7.8.17}$.

†רָז n.m. Dn 2, 18 secret (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. , ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāž,* NPers. *rāz* Andr M 83 *));—abs. ר Dn 4^{6}, emph. רָזָא $2^{18.19.27.30.47}$; pl. abs. רָזִין v$^{28.47}$, emph. רָזַיָּא v^{29}.

רְחוּם n.pr.m. Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from ✓רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft [92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין n. [**m.**] **pl. intens.** compassion (BH רַחֲמִים, ✓I. רחם);—abs. ר Dn 2^{18}.

†[רְחַץ] vb. trust (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. נסק Schwally [Idiot. 126] Schulth [Lex. 193]; As. *raḫâṣu*; Ar. رَحُصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרְחַצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (✓of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†[רְחִיק] adj. far;—pl. abs. רְחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־קַדָּמָה Ezr 6^{6}, i. e. keep aloof.

רֵיחַ v. רוח.

†[רְמָא] vb. cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v^{20} Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; acc. pers. om. v^{17} 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W$^{CG\ 225}$): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (✓of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] n.f. good pleasure, will;—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†[רַעְיוֹן] n.m. [Dn 4,16] **thought**;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְבָהּ Dn 2^{30}; sf. נַי- 7^{28}; ניך- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K$^{\S\ 53\ Anm.\ b)}$) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיוֹנָהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†רַעֲנָן adj. flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, ✓רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†[רְעַע] vb. crush, shatter (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (וְ)תֵרְעַ Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[רְפַס] vb. tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. ברגליה רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†רְשַׁם vb. inscribe, sign (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{13}, רְשַׁמְתְּ v^{14}; *Impf.* 2 ms. (וְ)תִרְשֵׁם v^{9};—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֶסָר v$^{13.14}$. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

שׁ

†שַׁבְּכָא (>van d. H. ס, v. Baer) **n.** [**f.**] **trigon**, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince [EB 3238] Dr [Dn 3,5]; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, ✓שבך, cf. Syr. ܫܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[שְׁגָא] vb. grow great (𝔗 ס, Syr. ܫܓܐ; v. BH שׂגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; שְׁלֶמְכוֹן יִשְׁגֵּא Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׂגִּיא adj. great, much;—abs. ש Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6}. **2.** *much*, fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†[שְׁהֵדוּ] n.f. testimony (✓שְׁהַד=𝔗 סְהַד *testify*, Syr. ܫܗܰܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify*, cf. BH [שָׁהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K$^{Aram.\ 86}$; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא *witnesses*, Cooke [404] S-C$^{A\ 15+oft.}$);—emph. שְׁהֵדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (‖ BH עֵד).

[שׂוּם], שִׂים vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft [65]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שָׂמֵהּ 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שָׂמֶת טַעֲם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make*, acc. טְעֵם=*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v^{3}, + inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. ל pers.) v$^{3.9}$. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. בְּל *mind*, Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טְעֵם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טְעֵם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made*, so 5^{17} $6^{8.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שְׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K$^{\S\ 45,\ Beisp.\ 1.\ d)}$) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׂם Ezr 4^{24} (of decree, טְעֵם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׂמוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt.* מִתְשָׂם Ezr 5^{8} lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

†שִׁטַר n.m. side (Eg. Aram. S-C$^{A\ 5}$; 𝔗 סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. סטרא Schulth [Lex. 134], cf. Schwally [Idiot. 62,122]; Ar. شَطْرٌ *half*);—abs. ש Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

†[שִׂיב] **vb. be hoary** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׂבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7.8.14}$; so emph. שָׂבַיָּא 5^{9}.

†[שְׂכַל] **vb. Hithpe. consider, contemplate** (v. BH I. שׂכל);—*Pt.* מִשְׂתַּכֵּל Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†שָׂכְלְתָנוּ (K §61, 4)) **n.f. insight**;—Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[שְׂנָא] **vb. hate** (𝔗 סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܐ; v. BH שָׂנֵא);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאָךְ Qr (K §53, 2, Anm. b)) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI[4] Sab).

†שְׂעַר **n.m.** Dn 3. 27 **hair, of head** (𝔗 ס׳, Syr. ܣܥܪ; v. BH I. שׂער);—cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4^{30}.

שׁ

שְׁאַל vb. ask (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאֵלְנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלִנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$;—**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), v$^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f. affair** (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Ezr 7, 20 **rest, remainder** (v. BH I. שׁאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke[203], vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke[40ff] = S-C[L 9], Chr-Pal. שׁאר);—שׁ׳ abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$;—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{18.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons v$^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†**שְׁבַב** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.] flame**;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb. Pa. laud, praise** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבַּחֵת 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבְּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{34};—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[שֵׁבֶט] **n.m. tribe** (BH שֵׁבֶט, √שׁבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}.

†[שְׁבַע], only **שִׁבְעָה n.f. seven** (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. שׁ׳ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, √אחד.

†[שְׁבַק] **vb. leave, let alone** (𝔗 שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְקוּ v$^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp. be perplexed** (𝔗 *id., entangle, beguile*, NH שִׁבֵּשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. ܫܒܫ *flatter, allure*, Schulth[Hom. Wurz, 90]; so Mand. Pa. שבש Nö[M 49]; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loan-word Nö[L c.]) *confuse*);—*Pt.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[שֵׁגָל] **n.f.** (royal) **consort** (cf. BH *id.*; √unknown Hpt[Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66] conj. As. *šigrêti, harem-women*);—pl. sf. שֵׁגְלָתֵהּ Dn 5^{23}, שֵׁגְלָתֵהּ v$^{2.3}$.

†[שְׁדַר] **vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive** (𝔗 *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שָׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܠ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר **n.m. revolt**;—abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ $_{13}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שׁדת (√of foll.; BH שׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ).

†שֵׁת, שֵׁת **n.m. six**;—abs. שֵׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6^{15} *year six = sixth year*.

†שְׁתִּין **n. indecl. sixty**;—אַמִּין שׁ׳ Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין שׁ׳ וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}.

†I. [שְׁוֵה] **vb. become like** (BH I. שָׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁוִּי Qr (v. וְ foll.; > **Pe'îl** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K §47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוֵה] **vb. Hithpa. be set, made** (Pa. שַׁוֵּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb[Eph. I. 67]; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K §84, 3).

שׁוק (√of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוֹק).

†[שָׁק] **n.[m.] lower leg**;—pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m. wall** (cf. BH II. שׁוּר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RÉS[361 A 5; B 1]);—pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּא Ezr 4^{16}, א־ v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁ׳ שׁוּרַיָּא Qr, for שׁורי אש׳ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכָיֵא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דהוא (Dl[Pa 337]; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְכָאָה] acc. to Scheft[92], = OP **šušana-ka, from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr[M 85*]; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach[Anzanische Inschr. 136] Jen[VOJ

vl.[54] Zim[KAT 3.485], and (on *Šušunka* in Elam.inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb[l.c.] Jen[ZMG lv (1901), 229]).

†[שְׁחַת] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗[J](once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH[שָׁחַת]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2^{9} *corrupt* word; as n.=*fault* $6^{5.5}$ (cf. 𝔗 ψ 17^{3} Ru 4^{22}).

†שֵׁיזֵב **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u), ušêzib, deliver,* ✓*ezêbu* (א$_4$=עזב), Dl[Pr 140] Hpt[GGN 1883, 91; BAS i.13] K[§ 43, 1, Anm.]; 𝔗 שֵׁיזֵב, Syr. ܫܵܝܙܶܒ, Chr-Pal. שזב Schulth[Lex. 203], also Nab. שיזב Cooke[255]; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC[102]; v. also foll. art.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיזֵב Dn 3^{28} 6^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזֵב 3^{17}; sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנְּךָ 6^{17}, נְכוֹן— 3^{15}; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתְךָ 6^{21}, תֵּהֵ- v^{15}, תַּנָּא- 3^{17};—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3^{17b}, ל acc. pers. v^{28} 6^{28b}, sf. pers. $3^{15.17a}$ $6^{15.17.21}$, abs. v^{28a}.

†שִׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû, bring out,* ✓*aṣû* (יצא, BH יצא, =Aram. יָצָא, cf. Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]), Dl[l.c.] Hpt[l.c.] K[l.c.]; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete, put an end to,* also *come to an end,* pass. *be finished,* Chr-Pal. שיצ Schulth[Lex. 205]);—*finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁ Ezr 6^{13}, but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K[§ 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu[Hpt] (so 𝔊𝔙); >*Pf.* pass. Be-Ry.

שכב (✓of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב] **n.**[**m.**] **couch, bed**;—sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Dn $4^{2.7.10}$; ־ךָ $2^{28.29}$; ־הּ— 7^{1}.

†[שְׁכַח] **vb. Haph.** (K[§ 40, 4 Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]]) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find,* Syr. ܫܟܚ, Chr-Pal. שכח Schulth[Lex. 205]; Eg.Aram. השכח S-C[E 5], pass. אשתכח RÉS[361 A 2]):—*Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2^{25}; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4^{19} Dn 6^{12}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4^{15} 7^{16}; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn $6^{5.5}$;—*find,* acc. rei, 6^{5} (ל pers.), $v^{5.6}$ (ל pers.), v^{6} (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7^{16} (ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4^{15} (ב loc.), v^{19}; acc. pers. Dn 2^{25}; ל pers. 6^{12} (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2^{35}+, 2 ms. כַּחַתְּ- 5^{27}, 3 fs. כַּחַת- 5^{11}+;—*be found,* subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6^{2}; ב pers. Dn $5^{11.12.14}$ 6^{24}; עַל pers. v^{8}; ל pers.+ קֳדָם pers. v^{23}; ל rei 2^{35} (v. אֲתַר); subj. pers. 5^{27} +חַסְרֹ *thou hast been found wanting* (K[§ 85, 3]).

שַׁכְלְלֵהּ etc., v. כלל.

†שְׁכַן cf. 𝔗] **vb. dwell** (BH שָׁכַן, מִשְׁכָּן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4^{18} *dwell,* of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכֵּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6^{12}, of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[מִשְׁכַּן] **n.**[**m.**] **abode,** of God;—sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7^{15}, of Jerusalem.

שלה, שלו (✓of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שְׁלֵהּ **adj. at ease** (Eg.Aram. Cooke[210]);—שׁ׳ הֲוֵית בְּ Dn 4^{1} *I was at ease in* my house.—3^{29} v. following.

†שְׁלוּ **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*);—abs. ׳שׁ Ezr 4^{22} 6^{9} Dn 6^{5}+3^{29} Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁאֵלָה=*thing, affair* (4^{14}).

†[שְׁלָוָה] **n.f. ease, prosperity**;—sf. שְׁלָוָתְךָ Dn 4^{24}.

†שְׁלַח **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ Ezr 4^{17}+; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4^{11}+; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4^{18}; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5^{17} 6^{12}; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִיחַ 7^{14} Dn 5^{24};—*send,* acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr $4^{11.17.18}$ $5^{6.7.17}$; abs. 6^{13}, sq. vb. fin. 4^{14}, +acc. pers. Dn 3^{28} 6^{23}; sq. Inf. Dn 3^{2}; *send out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); *pass., be sent,* c. מִן־קֳדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7^{14}; subj. בַּפָּא Dn 5^{24}.

†שְׁלַט **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ Dn 3^{27}, 3 mpl. שְׁלִטוּ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5^{7}, 3fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2^{39}, 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5^{16};—*have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3^{27} (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (𝔗=בְּעַע בְּ), ב pers. 6^{25} (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler,* abs., $5^{7.16}$, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2^{39}. **Haph.** *make ruler: Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטָךְ 2^{38} (ב pers., etc.); הַשְׁלְטֵהּ v^{48} (עַל of province).

†שִׁלְטָן (K[§ 61. 3, Belsp. a)]) **n.m.**[Dn 7 6] **dominion**;—׳שׁ abs. Dn $7^{6.14}$, cstr. 6^{27}+; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 7^{27}; sf. שָׁלְטָנְךָ 4^{19}, נֵהּ- 3^{33}+, נְהוֹן- 7^{12}; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנְיָא 7^{27};—**1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3^{33} $4^{19.31.31}$ 6^{27b} $7^{6.12.14.14.14.26.27.27}$. **2.** *realm* 6^{27a}.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, ruling**;—abs. ׳שׁ Ezr 7^{24}+, emph. א— Dn 2^{15}; mpl. שַׁלִּיטִין Ezr 4^{20}, טִן- Dn 4^{23};—**1.** *having, exercising, mastery:* **a.** of God, sq. ב, Dn $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; abs., of heavens 4^{23}. **b.** of kings Ezr 4^{20} (ב). **2.** as n.=*ruler* Dn 2^{10}, *captain* v^{15}. **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.= *it is authorized,* Ezr 7^{24} (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C[A 11+] אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלַם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שלם *pay in full* Cooke[403]=S-C[L 5, 7]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5^{16} *finished,* of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמָה Dn 5^{26} God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7^{19} *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קֳדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** Dn 3, 31 **welfare, prosperity**;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4^{17} *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5^{7}; sf. שְׁלֵמְכוֹן יַשְׂגִּיא Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

†שֵׁם **n.m.** **name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שׁ Ezr 5^{1}+; sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2^{20}+; pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr 5^{4}, sf. תְּהֹם- v^{10};—*name*, dei: Dn 2^{20} 4^{5} Ezr 5^{1} 6^{12}; vir.: Dn 2^{26} $4^{15.16}$ 5^{12} (all Dan.), Ezr $5^{4.10.10}$ also v^{14}, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph. destroy** (☪ Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7^{26} (obj. om., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַי], שָׁמַיִם, ✓ שׁמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible *sky* Je 10^{11} Dn $4^{8.10.17.19.20.27.28}$; עוֹף שׁ 2^{38}; צִפְּרֵי שׁ $4^{9.18}$; טַל שׁ v$^{12.20.22.30}$ 5^{21}; רוּחֵי שׁ 7^{2} *winds of the sky*; עֲנָנֵי שׁ v^{13}; *heavens* + earth = universe Je 10^{11}, where God shews signs Dn 6^{28}. **2.** *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2^{28} 4^{31}, hence, fig., as ruling v^{23} (שׁ sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v^{32} (Dr); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ $2^{18.19.37.44}$ Ezr $5^{11.12}$ $6^{9.10}$ $7^{12.21.23.23}$, מָרֵא שׁ Dn 4^{34}, שׁ 5^{23}.

†[שְׁמַם] **vb. Ethpo'el. be appalled** (☪ (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שׁמם, Schulth^{209});—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K § 36) Dn 4^{16}.

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Dn 6^{15}; 1 s. שְׁמַעֵת $5^{14.16}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3^{10}, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן $3^{5.15}$; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3^{7} 5^{23};—*hear* := *have sense of hearing* Dn 5^{23}; c. acc. of sound $3^{5.7.10.15}$, word 6^{15}; c. cl. דִּי + עַל pers. *concerning*, $5^{14.16}$. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְּעוּן Dn 7^{27}, c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שְׁמַרִין **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שֶׁמֶר);—Ezr $4^{7.10}$.

I. שִׁמְשׁ (✓ of following; BH שִׁמְשׁ, שֶׁמֶשׁ).

†[שַׁמְשָׁא] **n.** [**m.** so D WB] **sun**;—emph. שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6^{15}.

†II. [שְׁמַשׁ] **vb. Pa. minister** (☪ **Pa.** *id.*, תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use*; Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC^{114}, cf. 122 Lzb^{379}; Syr. ܫܡܫ, ܐܫܬܡܫ; Chr-Pal. אשתמש Pa, אשמש; NH שַׁמָּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egypt. *šms*, *servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl^{14});—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵהּ Dn 7^{10} *were ministering to him.*

†שִׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שׁ סָפְרָא: Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$ (Andr M 86* conj. OIran. caritative שׁשׁמי, conformed to שִׁמְשׁ, cf. Scheft^{92}, who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שִׁן v. שׁנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb. change** (v. BH I. שׁנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוֹ Dn 3^{27}, sf. שְׁנוֹהִי 5^{6} (rd. prob. שְׁנוֹ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7^{24}, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6^{18} 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* fs. שַׁנְיָא 7^{19}; mpl. שַׁנְיִן 5^{9}, fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7^{3};—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3^{27}, brightness (זִיו) of face $5^{6.9}$, purpose 6^{18}; *be different* from (מִן) $7^{3.19\ 23.24}$. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K § 47 e), and Beisp. 3) Dn 3^{28}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוֹן 4^{13}; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְיָא (Baer) 7^{7};—trans. *change* Dn 4^{13} (לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3^{28}; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7^{7} (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוֹ Dn 3^{19} Kt (K § 47, Beisp. 4; Nö GGA 1884, 1019 Str § 23 d M 24*), >3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2^{9}, 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנּוֹ- (ו om. in pause, K § 26, 1, but *modus apocop.* Nö GGA 1884, 1018, as יֶאֱבַדוּ Je 10^{11}, יְבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5^{10}; v. also Cooke^{166}) 5^{10}, נוּ- 7^{28};—*be changed*: of זִיו Dn 5^{10} 7^{28} (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צֶלֶם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} (*id.*); of time, conditions 2^{9}. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6^{11}; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v^{12}+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2^{21};—trans. *change, alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2^{21} 7^{25}; acc. om. $6^{9.16}$ Ezr 6^{12}; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6^{11}.

†I. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ חָדָה = *first year* Ezr 5^{13} 6^{3} Dn 7^{1}; שׁ תַּרְתֵּין Ezr 4^{24} *second year*; שׁ שֵׁת 6^{15}; pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6^{1} *62 years*; שׁ שַׁגִּיאָן Ezr 5^{11}.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. ישׁן.

שְׁנַן (✓ of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.** [**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנַיִן Dn 7^{7};—sf. שניה Kt (K § 53, 2. b), שְׁנַהּ Qr, v$^{5.19}$ (all of beasts in vision).

†שְׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (☪ *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. ܫܥܬܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock^{369}, but Chr-Pal. אשכא *moment*, *hour* Schwally Idiot. 97 Schulth Lex. 211; perh. = As. *šattu*, *duration*; Tel Am. 91, 77 *še-ti*, *time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl KAT 3, 335; Ar. سَاعَةٌ, سِعْوٌ *portion* of time, Eth. ሰዓት: *time*, ሰዓተ: *hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl l. c.); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl l. c.); Dl Pr 39 f. conj. *שיע = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. שׁ rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעְתָא (rd. poss. שְׁעָתָא as

𝔗 Syr., M[86*f.] Buhl[14] cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3[6.15] 4[30] 5[5]; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4[16] *for a moment.*

‡†[שְׁפַט] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט); —*Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7[25] *judges.*

שַׁפִּיר v. שׁפר.

†[שְׁפַל] **vb. be low** (v. BH); —**Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפַּלְתְּ לִבָּבָךְ Dn 5[22] *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יַהֲשְׁפֵּל 7[24], *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4[34], *Pt.* מַשְׁפֵּל 5[19], all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†שְׁפַל **adj. low** in station; —cstr. שׁ Dn 4[14].

†שְׁפַר **vb. be fair, seemly** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of,* SAC[117]; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb[Eph. 160]); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4[24] *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר **adj. fair, beautiful**; —of foliage Dn 4[9.18].

†[שַׁפְרְפַר] **n.[m.] dawn** (𝔗 *id.*; redupl. (K[§59,3]) fr. above √?); —emph. שַׁפְרְפְרָא Dn 6[20].

שָׁק v. שׁוק.

†[שְׁרָא] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שׁרה); —**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5[16]; rd. מְשׁ also v[12], for מְשׁ (K[§40n] M[37*] al.); —*Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K[§47, Beisp. f]) 2[22]; pl. שְׁרִין 3[25]; —**1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3[25] (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5[12.16]. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2[22] (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִיו Ezr 5[2] *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרְרִין Dn 5[6] joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שׁרק (𝔗 שְׁרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[מַשְׁרוֹקִי] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare)); —emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn 3[5.7.15], מַשְׁרֹקִי 3[10].

†[שֹׁרֶשׁ] **n.m.**[Dn 4,12] **root** (v. BH); —pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn 4[12.20.23].

‡†שרשו Kt (i.e. שְׁרָשׁוּ K[§61,4,5]), Qr שָׁרְשֵׁי **n.f. uprooting,** fig. **banishment**; —abs. Ezr 7[26].

שֵׁת, שֵׁת *six,* v. שׁדת.

†[שְׁתֵה] **vb. drink** (𝔗 אִשְׁתִּי, שְׁתָא, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K[§11,4,a]) Dn 5[3.4]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוֹן v[2]; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֵה v[1], pl. שָׁתַיִן v[23]; —*drink,* acc. wine Dn 5[1.4], +ב of vessel v[23] and (acc. om.) v[2.3].

†[מִשְׁתִּי so 𝔗] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה); —emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתְּיָא Dn 5[10].

שִׁתִּין *sixty,* v. שׁדת.

†שֵׁתַר בּוֹזְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); ⑥L Σαθραβωζανης (Andr[M87*] prop. מתרב, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, =OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey[Entst. J. 32]; Scheft[92f.] OIran. *Šêthrabûzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl[MVAG 1897, 281f.] conj. a title).

ת

†[תְּבַר] **vb. break** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁבַר); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2[42] *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דור.

†[תּוּב] **vb. return** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוּב); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (זִיו) of face Dn 4[33b], of knowledge v[31.33a]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲתִיב Dn 2[14]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5[11]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַהֲתִיבוּן 6[5], יְתִיבוּן (K[§33,2]) 5[5]; *Inf.* sf. לַהֲתָבוּתָךְ Dn 3[16]; —**1.** *restore,* acc. rei Ezr 6[5]. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5[5.11] Dn 3[16] (sf. pers.), עֲטָא וּטְעֵם הֲת׳ 2[14].

†תְּוַהּ **vb. be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܬܗ); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Dn 3[24].

†[תּוֹר] **n.m. bullock** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שׁור); —pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17]; as eating grass Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Syr. ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܬ, adv. ܒܬܚܬ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke[320]); —Dn 7[27] תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 𝔗) 4[9] תְּחֹתֹהִי (so 𝔗[O] Lv 15[10]: Dalm[§47,2]), v[18]. With מִן, Je 10[11] מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4[11] מִן־תַּחְתּוֹהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תִּלַג **n.[m.] snow** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג); —abs. ת׳ Dn 7[9] (sim.).

†תְּלָת **n.m.**, תְּלָתָה **f.**, three (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלֹשָׁה); —**m.** תְּלָת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7^{5}; n.f. om. $v^{8.20}$; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7^{24}; after, 3^{24} $6^{3.11.14}$; so א֗ Ezr 6^{4}; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6^{15} *third day;* sf. תְּלָתְהוֹן (K§ 65, Anm. 1) Dn 3^{23} *the three of them.*

†[תַּלַת] **n.[m.]** a third part (so 𝔗 תְּלֻתָּא, Syr. ܬܠܘܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC 121, Ar. ثُلُثٌ, ثُلُثٌ, As. *šulultu* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl WB; v. also M§§ * Dr Dn 5,7); —emph. תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn $5^{16.29}$ (Bev *the third day,* every three days, v. So in M§§*).

‡†תַּלְתַּי **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M§9*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K§ 65, 1, Anm. 3), Dn 5^{7}.

†[תְּלִיתַי] **adj. third** (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝ); —f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תָּאָה- Qr (K§ 11, 1b) Dn 2^{39} *the third kingdom.*

†תְּלָתִין **n. indecl.** thirty; —יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn $6^{8.13}$.

†תַּמָּה **adv.** there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B 5 [also תנה A 4, so Cilic., Cooke 68. 5, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121. 3, Syr. ܬܢ] S-C A 4, J 6); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם); —Ezr 5^{17} $6^{1.12}$; מִן־ת׳ *thence* 6^{6}.

†[תְּמַהּ] **n.m.** wonder, as wrought by God (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]); —pl. abs. תְּמָהִין Dn 6^{28}; emph. תְּמָהַיָּא 3^{32}, pl. sf. תְּמָהֲהוֹהִי v^{33}.

תנא (𝔗 Syr.; =BH II. שָׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי).

†[תִּנְיָן] **adj.** second; —fs. תִּנְיָנָה (K§ 66, 1) Dn 7^{5}.

†תִּנְיָנוּת (K§ 66, 2) **adv. the second time;** — Dn 2^{7}.

†[תְּרֵין] **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K§ 65, Anm. 1) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb 388); v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M§ 89 b); —**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve,* after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4^{26} Ezr 6^{17}; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6^{1} *years sixty and two;* =ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין 4^{24} *second year.*

†תִּפְתָּיָא Kt, תַּאֵי- Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn $3^{2.3}$ (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B 4 דיניא תיפתיא וגושביא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקּוּף] v. תָּקֹף.

†[תְּקַל] **vb. weigh** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שֶׁקֶל); —**Pe'îl** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקַלְתָּא (W CG 224) Dn 5^{27} *thou hast been weighed,* ב of scales.

†תְּקֵל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; 𝔗 תְּקָלָא); —abs. ת׳ Dn $5^{25.27}$; v. מְנָא and reff.

†[תְּקַן] **vb. be in order** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late)); —**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקְנֵת (W CG 223) Dn 4^{33} *I was established,* עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקֵף] **vb. grow strong** (𝔗 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקֵף, of tree; Dn $4^{8.17}$; 2 ms. תְּקַפְתְּ 4^{19}, of king; 3 fs. תְּקִפַת 5^{20} fig. *grow arrogant,* of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent: Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6^{8} acc. of interdict.

†תֻּקֶף **n.[m.]** might; —cstr. בְּת׳ חֶסְנִי Dn 4^{27}, of king.

†[תֹּקֶף] **n.[m.]** id.; —emph. תָּקְפָּא Dn 2^{37}.

†[תַּקִּיף] **adj.** strong, mighty; —fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2^{40} (like iron), v^{42}; א֗ 7^{7}, of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4^{20}, God's wonders Dn 3^{33}.

[תְּרֵין], תַּרְתֵּין *two,* v. תנא.

†תְּרַע **n.[m.]** gate, door (𝔗 Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שער); —cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3^{26}. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2^{29} (cf. Est 2^{19}, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَابٌ *gate,* then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte,* of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy 1. 124).

†[תָּרַע i.e. *tarrâ'* K§ 59 d)] **n.m.** porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תָּרָעַיָּא Ezr 7^{14}.

†תַּתְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. perfect in Syria; — Ezr $5^{3.6}$ $6^{6.13}$; *Θαναας, Ταναι,* A *Θαθθαναι*; ℌL *Ταναιος, Σισιννης*; *Σισιννης* also 3 Esdr 6^{3} 7^{26} Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.; Mey Entst. J. 32 assumes OP **Thithnaya,* or **Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni, Uštanu,* was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm Darius 27, 82; names prob. identical; Meissn ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f. reads therefore ושתני (וַשְׁתָּנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft 94, however, thinks תתני= תסני=OP *thāsna,* Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu.*

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3[b]. אָב **9**: see also Ew[Gesch. i. 524, H i. 365]. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che[Ency. Bib., Abi, Names with] Nö[ib., Names, §§ 44, 45].

4[b]. אַבְרָם: Spiegelberg[Randglossen 14] cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḫkr'ʒ 'ʒbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö[l. c.] al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. יְהוֹרָם, מַלְכִּירָם, [אֲ]חִירָם).

5[b]. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of أَبَلَ *withstand*, with أُبُلٌ *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with إِبِلٌ *herd of camels* obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܲܒܠܳܐ, ܐܲܒܠܳܐ, Talm. יַבְלָא, Pun. *ιεβαλ*, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, *ἄγρωστις*, v. Löw[No. 141] (GFM, privately).

6[a]. III. אבל, אוֹבִיל: on this etym., form אוֹ needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x* + *īl*), poss. err. for אַרְבֶּאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7[a]. [אֹבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg[ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff.] expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7[b]. אֲבִיר **1**: transfer Ju 5[22] Je 46[15] to **3** end (but Je 46[15] many MSS. 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אֲבִירֵךְ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אַבְרֵךְ: Spiegelberg[Randglossen 14 ff.] expl. as Eg. *'brk* = *give attention!*

8[a]. אנא: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אגר: Aram. א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אגם: Ar. أَجَمَ also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy[i. 11].

10[a]. אֱדוֹם **2, 3**: v. now F Buhl[Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893)].

11[b]. אַדְנִי־בֶזֶק: rd. prob. אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק, v. GFM[Ju 1, 5].

13[b]. I. אהל: Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720] doubts אֹהֶל = أَهْلٌ = *âlu*; but أَهْلٌ = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So[Buhl].

15[a]. Before אוּאֵל ins. 'או Pr 31[4] Kt, v. [אַי].'

— אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kö[Offb.-begr. ii. 15 c] Sta[G. i. 504; Bibl. Theol. i. 186] Now[Arch. ii. 273] as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15[b]. אֵיד: Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 302] der. from Ar. آدَ *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْيِدٌ (or مُؤَيِّدٌ) *calamity*.

— אֵד: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl[WB 125, cf. WB 22] KS[2. 4] Hpt[JAOS 1896, 158 ff.] Gunk[Gn 2, 6] Holz[Gn 2, 6] Buhl cp. As. *edû, flood, mass of waters* (✓ ארה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Aq in Gn 2[6] have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36[27]; add perh. Jb 36[30] אֵדָו for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

16[b]. תַּאֲוָה **2**: add Gn 49[26] (v. p. 1063[a]).

— II. [אָוָה] end: v. also [תָּאַר], p. 1061[b].

17[b]. II. איל, אול: Ar. أَوَّلُ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19[a]. אַיָּל: Ar. إِيَّلٌ = *ibex* (i. q. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ).

19[b]. אָוֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 300–2].

20[b]. אוּפָז: crpt., v. Siegf[ThLz, Nov. 7, 1885, 530]; he expl. מֵאֹ Je 10[9] as err. for מוּפָז 1 K 10[18], and אֹ Dn 10[5] as borrowed from Je 10[9]; in Je 10[9] Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. פוּז); read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10[5] (Dr).

— אוֹפִיר: WMM[As. u. Eur. 111] identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23[b]. אֵזוֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post[Hast. DB Hyssop].

24[b]. [מאזן], l. 5: after שַׁחַק ins. 'Is 40[15].'

25[a]. III. אָח: Ez 18[10] אָח is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחד: v. Comm.): in 21[10] also dub. (𝔊 *εὐ*), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אַתְּ Oort Krae.

25b. אחד **5**: Nu 10⁴ בְּאַחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way;* Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with ⊜ Lag Dys Bi בַּשֶּׁחַת; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether.* אחד **7**: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

— אֲחָאָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23,' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֲחִיָּהוּ **3**, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14²⁴,' and in **4**, l. 1, del. '29.'.

27a. אֲחִימַן: < אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi Nu 13, 22 GFM Ju 1, 10 (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28b. אֲחַזְיָהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + وَلَدًا = *adopt,* hence perhaps 'י *hath adopted.*

— אָח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. *'aḫ* acc. to WMM OLZ 3, 51; Je 36²² rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

32b. אִיד **2** end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33a. IV. אִי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֱלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v^b.

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24¹⁷·²² is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy Hpt אוֹנִים (Ho 9⁴).

38b. מַכָּלָה: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מַכּוֹת).

— אַלְמֻגִּים: add Glas Skizze ii. 425, 435.

41b. אֵלָה **c**: in Jos 17⁹ עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19⁸·¹⁶·³¹·⁴⁸, etc.

43a. אֵל **7**: v. also Brock ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand,* supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיעָם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray Ency. Bib. Ammi, Names with Nö ib. Names, § 46).

48b. I. [אָלַף], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁵.'

49a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: '[אָלַף] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144¹³ מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm Twelve Proph. ii. 79 f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֶלְתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אַל.'

49b. אֵם etym.: add '⅋ Onk. Jon. אֵם, ⅋ Hág. אין.'

51a. I. אָמוֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg Randglossen, 43 ff. reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3⁸) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴.'

55b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֹמֶץ (Ⓖ).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on א = Eg. *'A-ma-ra* v. WMM As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. *Amurru,* v. Wkl TelAm. 36* Jastr EB Canaan, § 10 Say Hast. DB Amorites al.; cf. also GFM Ju 4, 5 Dr Dt 1, 7 Gray Nu 13, 29.

58b. III. [אָנָה] **Pu.**: after תְּאֻנֶּה ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰.'

60a. [אָנַף, אָנָף]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַף.

61b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רָפָאֵל.

62b. אָסַף **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. יֹאסַף = יוֹסַף (Ex 5⁷), Ⓖ ⅋ Ew De Di Du.'

66a. [אַפֻּדָּן]: Dieulafoy RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f. makes *apadâna,* more precisely, *throne-room,* cf. Dr Dn 11, 45.

67a. אֲפִיּוֹנָה: Ar. أَفَنَ in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون = *empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֶפֶק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⒼL; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⒼL l. c. We Comp. 254 Dr 1 S 29, 11 RS OTJC 2, 435 GASm Geogr. 400 f. Buhl Geogr. 212 (and N.) Bu RS 235 f.; more doubtful are 1 K 20²⁶·³⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit 1 K 20, 26); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפְרִיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '⅋,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܘܦܢܐ (and ܦܦܘܢܐ) PS 3073; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אַפְרִיוֹן, Talm. also פּוֹרְיָא and פּוֹרְיוֹן, Levy NHWB i. 150, iv. 17.'

68b. אפת: but Thes 612, Add. 72 del. אפת, and der. מוֹפֶת from √פ״ו, so Ba NB § 172c; v. also, on افت as late by-form of أفك, DBMacdonald JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.

70a. אָרַב: del. 'also אָרַב *tie* (a knot) Frey.'

71b. [אָרְיָה]: Vulg. Ar. آرِيٌّ = *manger* Moḥiṭ 19, 15 (GFM, privately), cf. Lane 51c.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲוֵרוֹת 2 Ch 32²⁸b (read prob. וְאֲרֻוֹת לָעֲדָרִים ⒼⅤ Kit Benz al.).'

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du Is 29, 1 (q.v.) makes **1** = אֲרִיאֵל, from אָרָה + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אֹרַח, ll. 3, 19: אָרְחִי ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.,* and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

73b. אַרְיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr Comm. Gn. 156 ff.; Zim KAT 3. 367 thinks identification very dubious.

— After אַרְיוֹךְ insert: '†אֲרִיסַי **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Αρσαιος.'

74b. אֲרָם end: add Nö Ency. Bib. ARAM.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אֵשׁ '**m.**' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸ rd. עָלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (𝔊ᴮ); Je 20⁹ v. Ges §132d, 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) יצאה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) לְהֻטָה, or וְלַהַט; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges §145u (or 121b); cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 63.

78b. אשה, [אֲשָׁיָה]: read 'אשה (√of foll.).'

Also '†[אֲשָׁיָה] **n.f. wall, bulwark** (Talm. אֲשִׁיתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö M 113; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֲשִׁיתָהָא (Dalm WB אֲשָׁיְתַהָא) Je 50¹⁵, אשיתנא Ct 2⁹; Ar. آسِيَةٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä 11);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. אָשַׁם, l. 2: for 'أَثِمَ *reum judicavit*,' read 'إِثْمٌ *sin, offence*,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נָשַׁמּוּ, √שמם, cf. Dr ad loc.).'

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM EB ASHERAH Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen DB ASHERAH, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim KAT 3. 436 ff. (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. ib. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207 (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id. ib. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. ib. 23, 208 f., 286. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902).

83b. אֲשֶׁר: **4 b** (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בְּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84a); and **8 e** add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read כַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before.'

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וַיִּוָּלֵד לַחֲנוֹךְ אֶת־עִירָד, 17⁵ (P) לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם כִּי אַבְרָהָם *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name Abram*, 21⁵ (E).'

91b. לֶחִי: בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. l. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, *γνάθος*, v. 𝔊 Ju 15, 9 We Prol. 344 Nes AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176.

92a. בְּאֵרִי: < *the man from Beer*? Nes l. c.

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הַעַמְדִי (for בַּדַּי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with נָחַת in γᵇ (for נֶחַת).

96a. Before בָּדְקָר, ins.: '†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom. mend fissures** (of);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְדָבּוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+וּלְחַזֵּק; acc. הַבַּיִת).'

101b. בּוּשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בּוֹשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103a. בֶּוֶק: Nes AJSL xiii (1897), 176 conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle*=*sand*.

— בֶּוֶק: err. in Ju 1⁴·⁵ (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 188 disproves Syr. ܒܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei Urschrift 270 euphem. for a √ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. infr. on p. 127a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בְּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst Hauran 110 Kampffmeyer ZPV xv (1892), 111.

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38 defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. ib. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגון (Id. ib. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114b. בְּכוּרָה: בְּכֹרוֹת Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=*early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos Ant. iii. 7, 2 as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 𝔖 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta ThLz, 1894, 236.

— בֹּסֶר: l. 2 read ܟܘܣܪ (PS; syllable ܟ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܟܘܣܪ).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בָּעַל **loathe** (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read נָעֲלְתִּי (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷ rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10¹³=51¹⁶).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd Pal 131.'

135a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأَ prob. loan-word.

137b. בְּרוֹלַי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר=*son*, Nes ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.

141a. I. בַּר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. בַּכּוּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB ii. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939.

151a. [גָּדַר]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוֹר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוֹר).'

— **2** ad fin., Je 5^{7} rd. prob. יִתְגָּרְרוּ ℭ Gie Du al.

152b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18^{51}' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22^{51} (Kt מַגְדִּיל; >Qr מְגַדֵּל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גְּדֹל Ex 15^{16} belongs rather sub גָּדֵל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79^{11}.'

154b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20^{27}.'

156a. I. גּוּ: del. 'abs. Jb 30^{5}.'

161b. [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20^{33}.

163b. גְּלוּת: Am $1^{6.9}$ cf. Ob $^{20.20}$ and Je 13^{19} (ℭ Du Co al.) belong sub **2**=*body of exiles.*

165a. II. גְּלִיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגְּלִילָה **Galilee**, 2 K 15^{29} (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew § 173 h n Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.'

165b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15^{29},' and ll. 5b, 6.

— [גִּלְגֹּל]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 395 ff. (cps. BAram. גלגלא (אֶבֶן) גֻּלְגֹּל, Palm. Tariff l. 9 =*στήλη λιθίνη*; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168b. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175a. I. גָּרַם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? **cut off**, hence reserve.'

178b. גְּשׁוּרִי **2**: Jos 13^{2} read prob. הַגְּזֻרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27^{8}), Mey ZAW i. 126 n GFM Ju i, 29 n.

184a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרִי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu $25^{18.13.13}$ 31^{16} 2 S 18^{5}, and for עַל־דִּבְרִי Je 7^{22} 2 K 22^{13a}=2 Ch 34^{21a}, and perh. ψ 7^{1}.

186a. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of בית ד', v. דָּגוֹן.

187a. דָּדָן **1**: Je 25^{23}, transfer to **2**.

189a. דּוּכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG l (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kö ET ix (1898), 476).

189b. דּוּר *circle, ball* —**1.** *circle:* Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּר (or כְּדוּר)=כִּידוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti כְּדָוִד as ℭ Lo Brd al.

192b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6^{3} cp. perh. دان *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.).

193b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC 70 Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. i. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 162 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.) Jastr JBL xiii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS i. 170 N; Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff. Zim KAT 3. 465 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö EB Names, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אמן for ימן.

229b. [הָלָא]: Mi 4^{7} We prop. הַנַּחֲלָה (√חלה) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34^{21}), so Now; Gr הַנִּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231b. הָלַךְ (5) ϵ: ה' לִפְנֵי also (less oft.)=*go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30} (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28^{30}, קִדֵּם פְּנֵי ψ 95^{2}).

239b. מְהַלְלְאֵל: rd. מְהַלַּלְאֵל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהַלָּתֵיךְ ψ 9^{15} as error for לְךָ- or לְתֵךְ-, v. Ol § 131 k; 39 c Sta § 354 b Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241b. הֲפָה **2** ad fin.: add '—הֲפָה בְּדָוִי לַחֲמִי Jb 6^{7} rd. perh. וַהֲמָה וגו' (or וְזֶהֱמָה) it is *loathesome* (√זהם).

242b. הָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11^{23} for וַיְבַקֵּשׁ הֲמוֹן נָשִׁים Perles Anal. 47 prop. וַיִּשְׁאוּ לָהֶם נ' (cf. נשׂא **3 d**).

246b. הרג, l. 5: for '1 S 14^{7}' rd. '2 S 14^{7}.'

248a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11^{5}' rd. '2 S 11^{5}.'

251b. Bef. התת ins. '†מַהֲתַלּוֹת **n.f.pl. deceptions**;—Is 30^{10}.'

256a. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from . . . זבד), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257a. I. זֶבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS I. 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222).

262b. זָהַב **1**: Jb 37^{22} rd. perh. זֹהַר Du and Dr.

265a. I. זִיז: on As. *zîzê, teats*, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897-1898), 174.

269a. זַבַּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 267 Ke 2 S 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. i. 308 Kit 1 K 4, 3.

271a. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.

272a. זִכְרוֹן: cite also (sub **1**) זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מִשְׁלֵי־אֵפֶר Jb 13[12] *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that Ⓖ seems to have read יְמָשֵׁל לְאֵפֶר [רְנִנֵיכֶם <?] *your exultation shall be like ashes*.

273a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30[32] is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614b infr.

273b. מְזוּזָה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11[15] altogether עָשְׂתָה מְזוּמֹת הַנְּדָרִים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמַן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö M 152; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275a. III. זמר: Ar. ذمر is *urge with chiding, reproof*, ذَمَارٌ *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זְמָרָה.

276b. זָעַם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277b. זָעַק **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM Ju 18, 23.

279a. I. [זָקַק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36[27] Is 25[6].

279b. זְרֻבָּבֶל; prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey E. Jud. v).

284b. [זָרַר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4[35] om. Ⓖ; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיַּהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

288a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַחַיִּים Ec 9[4].'

293a. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10[20] (but rd. here prob. יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי Ⓖ Ⓒ Bi Bu Du).'

293b. [חָדַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb 271 Cooke 126); Ez 21[19] is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ *go about, surround*, ܚܘܪ *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. حِدْرٌ *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר = כָּדַר II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal oneself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane 707 f.), Eth. ሐደረ: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֶדֶר, l. 3: ማሓደር: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. √ ሐደረ: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.

297a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחוֹלָלֹת Is 51[9]' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310b. חַטּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke 245.

314a. חֲכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321b. חַלָּמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to ⳙ חֲלָמוֹנָא *yolk* of egg (רִיר ח' *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325a, l. 12: rd. '+25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28[1].'

326a. חֶמְאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book ii. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: '†מַחֲמָאֹת **n.f.pl. curd-like things** = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֲלְקוּ מ' פִּיו ψ 55[22] *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פניו) מֶחֱמָאֹת פיו חלקו *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מֶחֱמָאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39[12]' after חֲמוּדוֹ.

329a, l. 5: after Vog No. 123a ins. '= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. ii (1906), 280.'

339a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ', c. אֶת־ Gn 24[49].'

340b. Bef. חָסַן ins. '+[חָסַן] **vb.** only **Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23[18] *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).'

342b. II. חפף: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 415.

345b. חֲצִי, l. 16, for מנח rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346b. חֵץ **2**. Here also חֲצָצֶיךָ ψ 77[18].

347a. I. חָצֵר end: add '42[6] הַחֲיִצֹנוֹת for הַחֲצֵרוֹת.'

351a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חֹר, v. II. חור; II, III. חֵר, חֹר, v. II, III. חרר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. '†[מַחֲרָאָה] **n.f.** only pl. **cloaca, cess-pool**; — מחראות 2 K 10[27] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).'

351b. II. חֹרֵב, l. 3: after Zp 2[14] add '(but rd. עֹרֵב, ⑥ We al.).'

354a. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2[2] (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy [JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169] prop. *χar, speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things;* Wied [Samml 44] thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-ṭem-t, he who holds the book;* FCCook ['Speaker's' Comm. i. 279] prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words.*

359a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נֶחַר Je 6[29] from √נחר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359b. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö [ZMG lvii (1903), 416]; and l. 5: del. '6[17] 13[17]' before 'Je 27[20].'

360a. חַרְסוּת, חַרְסִית Je 19[2]: v. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 136] on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16[2] *and they kept quiet.*'

369a. [חָתַת]: יֵחַת Je 21[13] v. נָחֵת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14[4] rd. prob. with Du (after ⑥) Co Dr וְעֹבְרֵי הא׳ חַתּוּ.

371a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3[15] *be dipped,* בְּ of water.'

382a. טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47[12] Ex 12[37] (E), 10[10.24] (J), Nu 32[16.17] (JE; cf. Di on v[26]).

385b. תִּבֵּל, l. 12: before '89[12]' ins. 'ψ.'

391b. יָד end: add, for מְחַתַּת יַד, 2 K 8[20.22] (= 2 Ch 21[8.10]), 13[5] 17[7].

392a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious*, read ירתא(נה) SAC[80], also Id. [JQ 1904, 593].

396b. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. ⑤ יַהֲבַת ψ 11[6], יְהָבִית Ec 5[10].

402a. Before יוֹרֶה ins. 'יוּעַשׁ v. sub יהוה; יוּעַם v. II. עמם **Hoph.**'

402b. Bef. יוּץ ins. יִזַּן, √of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr, v. [זוּן], p. 266a.

403a. יַחַד **2** (4): Jb 17[16] rd. נֶחֱתָה for נֶחָת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119[49] (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147[11].'

405b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33[3].'

410a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17]; ⑥ Αμων, A ⑥L Ιαλων.'

410b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11[45] [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. وَعَاءٌ *vessel* Gn 42[25] Saad, cf. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 53], who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'â* (وَعَى).

419a. Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יְעֻעֵרוּ Is 15[5] v. I. [עוּר] **Pilp.**'

430a. יָקַר end: Zc 14[6] '*but*' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקִרּוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438a. יַרְמוּת ad fin.: add 'see מוֹת(א)רָ **1 c**, p. 928b.'

440b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK [Ency. Bib. Wine (iv. 5307 f.)].

446a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יְשֻׁנוֹ v. יוּשׁ.'

450a. Bef. יִשִׁשׁ ins. 'שָׁרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27[29].'

452b. יֹתֶרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id. [Sacrifice EB 4206] and esp. Id. [Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761], where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45[14] belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges [§ 141 d]; v. also כֹּל **1 a** end.

461b. כִּידוֹר and 462a. כַּדּוּר: v. note on דּוּר, 189b.

467b ad fin.: [כַּוָּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim [KAT 3. 441].

468a. I. כור, l. 4: כּוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh [Bedouins and Wahâbys, 266] Doughty [Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304] Lane [Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158] al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter [Travels ii. 232]).

489a. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23[8] (‖ סֹחֲרֶיהָ).'

497a. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr [Hast. DB Propitiation]; also As. *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim [KAT 3. 601 f.] Morgenstern [Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122].

498a, l. 14: others understand מִן as =*away from;* cf. Di Lv 4, 26, Ri Sühne 50 f.

521a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵.'

523a. לְבָבָה, l. 7: bef. לְבִבְהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525a, l. 10: after נתן לב לְ rd. 'Ec 1¹³.¹⁷ 7²¹ 8⁹.¹⁶ Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹².'

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546b. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišânu;* v. Meissner ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 231.

555b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '†Nu'.

556a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion,* of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed,* it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving.*

557b. II. [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶.'

560b. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. 'מוֹתָם (לְ) ψ 73⁴ v. [חַרְצֻבָּה] and תָּם **1**.'

568a. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܨܢܐ,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571b. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG liii (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu = earthwork, mound, terrace,* Dl 411 M-A 544.

583b. מִן **9**, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

610b. [נָאַף] **Pi. 1 a**: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub **b**.

611a. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: **Qal** = *be foolish* †Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617b. נֶגֶד **2 a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד = *in front of,* Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, מכנגד פני Git 7⁷ al.

629a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629a. 1. נָחַת **2**: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נֶחֱתָה (𝔊 Du Dr), √נחת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיַּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637a, l. 5 from below: נַחוּם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* יי? cf. ARSK DB Nahum Dr Na 1, 1, Century Bible).

638a. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

643b. מַטָּרָה **1**: add Ne 3²⁵.

646b. מַכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr.,' etc.

648a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِرَ *be shrewd,* appar. rare, cf. نُكْرٌ *cunning* Lane 2850a.

648b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. 'نَكُرَ *be ignorant of,* Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter,* so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny,* Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate.*'

— l. 9: Syr. ܢܟܐ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. ܢܚܕ *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown,* cf. Ar. √).'

650b. III. מַסָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656a. 1. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr NHB 334 f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) Apple); M'Lean-Dyer EB Apple makes 'ת = *quince.*

658b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. '; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5²³.'

663a. מַצֵּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 330; also GFM EB Massebah Sta Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Pillar.

667a. [נָקָה]: 𝔖 נְקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נְקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ 𝔖 J i, Dt 6³ 𝔖 J ii, ≏ *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15²².

671a. נָשָׂא **2 b**, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³.'

677b. נָתַח: rd. נָתְחָיְהָ also Ez 24⁵ for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf Kau Krae Da ('poss.').

691a. שִׁיג 1 K 18²⁷: om. 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur.

693a. 1. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che EB Red Sea.

695a. [סָחַר], l. 3: add '⅁ סְחַר, אַסְחַר *go about*, סָחוֹר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

697b. סֹכֵךְ: transfer to I. [סָכַךְ].

700b. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger PEF 1904, 135.'

703b. סַרְעַפָּה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ *branches*, Ez 31⁵ al. (PS 3956), from √ ܣܪܥ *propagavit, germinavit.*

711a. סְתָם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf BAS i. 531.

713a. עָבַד **2** end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸.

717b. עָבַר **3**, l. 7: Jb 14⁵ is *pass over, beyond* (cf. **1 i**).

718b. עָבַר **Pi 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb 4¹·² 7³ Keth 1⁹'; but note also that in ⅁ʲ and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עִבֵּר = *conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo.*

719b. I. עֶבֶר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT³. 188, 437.

721a. II. [עָבוּר] **1 a**: Je 14⁴ < rd. וְעִבְּדֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. ⑥.

723b. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁶ (rd. הַרְרֵי עַד for הוֹרֵי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. ⅁ עֲדֵי *booty*, Is 10² 33²³ +.

735a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יָעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ ψ 78³⁸.'

741a. עֻזִּיָּה occurs also Je 43² = יַזַנְיָה (וְ) 42¹ (v. p. 24b supra); and as friend of Daniel †Dn 1⁶·⁷·¹¹·¹⁹.

744a. I. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14³' ins. 'שִׂים ע׳ עַל Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40⁴, +לטובה 24⁶, +לרעה Am 9⁴'; and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰' rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰.'

751b. מַעַל **2 b** (*b*) (*γ*): Hg 2¹⁵·¹⁸ *and onwards* (as *β*) is more prob.: v. Now We Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr.

759b. עֲלָטָה: for '**thick darkness**' rd. < **darkness, dusk**, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ ⑥ ⅁ Che Hpt Du Marti rd. מֵעוֹלָם for מֵעֻלָּם, cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10¹.

769a. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS K 58; 2nd ed. 72.

769b. I. [עִמָּה] **c**: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ *side by side with, as well as.*'

770b. [עָמַם etc.] ad fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְמִים 1 K 12¹¹ *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹.

776b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9¹³ (Kt), v¹⁹ (Qr).'

783b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC JA, 1904, 754.

785b. עַקְרָב: < [**f.**] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789a. עָרוֹד: perh. √ עזד [*run away*?], < √ غرد *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣma'ī, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Fünf Mo'all. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement*: בְּמַ׳ Ju 6²⁶ *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עֲרֹךְ **1 a** Nu 23⁴ of altar.'

792a. [עָרַק] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ⅁.

795a. עָשָׂה **Niph. 2 f**: transpose '+ל rei' to follow '*be used.*'

799b. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עַשְׁשָׁא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֲשָׁתְּנָה]: < [עֲשָׁתוֹן] Margolis (privately).

806a. [פּוּג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܓ *become cold* (Mt 24¹²), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; ⅁ פּוּג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

807b. פּוּר: Scheft 49 f. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot.*

809a. I. פַּח: cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פָּטַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS 3093.

814b. פֶּן־, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38²³ 44³⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25⁸: Mandelkern Conc. s.v.'

823a, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפֹּצְצוּ Hb 3⁶ *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. √ פּוּץ *were scattered*).'

823b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8⁵ (‖ זָכַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a.**

— פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of.*

828a. פַּרְנַךְ: cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb 354 Cooke 298.

834b. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20⁷ rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20¹⁰ *be beguiled.*

841a. צַד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁶' to follow '*at the side of.*'

— [צָדַד, צָדָד]: del. 'צָדַד,'.

845b, l. 2: for '*erect*' rd. '*heap up* (stones).'

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy[322b]; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair.*

852a. II. **ציר**: cf. Ar. صار (med. *a*)=*turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane[1744].

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness;* We[Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 81] would read fpl. צַלְמוֹת, like ظُلُمَاتٌ Qor 2[16.18], and frequently.

864a. צָרָף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth[GGA, 1902, 673]; also Zim[GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650] (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865a. II. צַר: add Jb 36[19].

866a. II. צֹר, l. 7: after 'הצ חֲלָקֹת ins. '2 S 2[16].'

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27] dub., < rd. לְפָנַי ... קָמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che[Hpt] al.; cf. sub שִׁרְפָּה.

904a. קָשַׁב: 2 K 4[31] (so rd.) Baer has קָשֵׁב.

914b. Bef. †רִבִּית ins. art.: '†[רַבַּב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרַבָּבוֹת ψ 144[13] *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

927b. רוּם **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49[22]' ins. 'Is.'

931a. מְרוּחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb[Ephem. ii. 281] ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל.'

935b. רָחַק **2 a**: 'ψ 139[2]' transfer to **b**.

939a. רָכַב **4**: 2 K 7[14] rd. perh. רֹכְבֵי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9[16] Bur.

945a. **I.** רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17[16] fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מֵרָעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז);'.

954a. רְצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רצון, cf. Wkl[KAT 3. 135].

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] (sf. ref. to 'י).'

959a. שָׁבָכָה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7[17.17] (for שבעה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׂבַע] **Pi.**: Now (after 𝔖 and 𝔊 Codd.) reads שִׂבַּעְתָּ Hb 3[9], for שְׂבֻעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שִׂבַּעַת (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׂכִּית **1**: Lv 26[1]: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie[JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.].

968a. For 'IV. שׂכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׂכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. ሠኵ፡ *thorn*);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְסִכְסַכְתִּי Is 19[2] (+ב against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְסֵךְ 9[10].'

1076a. תָּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS[K (2nd ed.) vii].